

Canada and elsewhere in Britain. The reality is to eventually PUNISH you. They'll even have little things up on your local net. Local nets are very important; they're taking over from newspapers. If your name pops up on it, you'll be so embarrassed and ashamed because everybody in your little area will know it was YOU that went over the kilowatt-hour and you got punished for it. So shame... all these techniques are used to control the public as they bring us down.

Our lives are short. These guys plan in centuries. OUR lives are short and we'll go through them and we'll die off, most folk are sterile now anyway. The ones that get born, the ones who *should* be born generally don't get born these days, and that's the new normal. Everything becomes normal if it's taught the *right way* to the general public, especially when you say you have no personal responsibility in it; DON'T WORRY, THE STATE WILL TAKE CARE OF ANYTHING THAT HAPPENS. It happens... like you have no choice in the matter; it just happens, these things happen. The more we become like children and say, THAT'S TRUE, NOTHING IS MY FAULT, the more the State will take over and deal with the fallout FOR YOU... but at a hell of a price. It means OBEDIENCE in every aspect of your life.

As we go down, eventually the population will be VASTLY reduced because they plan, they plan, and they CAN and they WILL reduce the water supplies to all the major cities because only a handful, maybe even 2, really as one company, will run the water supply. All these other ones are fronts just like the agri business. It's really one company. The agri business owns all the food supply. We've been told that we're all going to be vegetarians. That's been in so many different... Newt Gingrich handed out the book, **The Third Wave**, to every Congressman. It said in the book there that the society they are bringing in WILL BE VEGETARIAN AND IT MUST BE SO and it didn't say why. It's interesting to see how many vegetarians that are in this particular society that are chosen to spearhead this new world order and how far back it goes too, starting with Benjamin Franklin who was the first one to publicly admit it. A religion is used as the battering ram, the spearhead that drives us into the next part of the system. A religion... and people are completely unaware of it. They plan the future. So we've all to die off gradually and be sterile and so on. We'll go through this period of upheaval, chaos and society becoming very aggressive. That will happen; it's already happening. They can make it so very quickly too if they want us to do so... by reducing the food, by creating more unemployment.

Meanwhile, they're still using the bulk of the populations of the West to finance what they call the equality of the third world, which is nonsense because it never gets to where it's supposed to go in the first place, never has, but the truth doesn't matter in propaganda. The real reasons are never given to the public. So the taxpayers that are left, who could never pay us out of the hole that we're in, could never even if we had 100 generations to go yet, we could never pay it off, never, ever... which is understood at the top. Money is a TOOL to those at the top. It's only important those at the bottom believe in it and use it. That's it. As they die off and pay for all these wars to come, into the year 2030-2050, the elite are already, by the way, moving into their Super Cities, where they're building these permanent bases and cities across the waters in the Middle East. They already have the cities planned for Iran and different places and permanent bases that are there. Permanent means 100 years, 150 years. They will be super-rich City-States across the world. No countries as such, that's the plan. That's the plan. That's in all the reports and all their projections for the future.

Everything that happens in the meantime that the media hits you with is just managing you along a certain path. Never with the true information or what's behind it; they get you to go along with the next phase and the next phase and the next phase. We live in hope. We live in hope; that's why we keep hoping for something better to happen and it never does. It never does. It's not planned to happen but they will give you hope, always give you hope. Otherwise they'd have riots and chaos. That's why they've been getting ready for the chaos and riots for the last 20-odd years. Using the war on drugs to start off SWAT teams initially and then get every cop into SWAT teams until you've got armies of SWAT

teams that can work together. Then you have intergovernmental agencies all working in SWAT teams, even going over with the military to practice kicking down doors and dragging people out their homes. *That's the normal now.* They knew long ago where they were going to take us TODAY. As I say, if you go into the **Project for a New American Century**, follow its history. See if you can find out who came up with the idea. When they talked about future wars and where they would be, back in the 70s. They're right on queue with everything.

Here's from an article I've read before. You've got to read this again and again and again. The problem today is we pick up the trivia, because every day we get bucket loads of trivia thrown at us and you've got to concentrate on what's important. Never lose sight of what's important. It's about this. It's about information and how they are managed, everyone is managed and what the future is going to be. It's from a report. It's about the third time I've read parts of it. **Constant Conflict** by Ralph Peters from Parameters Magazine, summer 1997, pages 4-14. This is a military magazine, written by obviously an intelligence officer that's been GIVEN education in these techniques by predecessors. He doesn't know it all but he certainly puts out some of the stuff that he does know... to show he's a good boy and he's a good parrot.

Constant Conflict

RALPH PETERS / From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.

We have entered an age of constant conflict. (*Alan: Constant Conflict... that's what we've been going through since the start of Gulf War I.*) Information is at once our **core commodity** and **the most destabilizing factor of our time**. (*A: Core commodity, that's at the heart of it all, information. AND the most destabilizing factor of our time...*) Until now, history has been a quest to acquire information; today, the challenge lies in **managing information**. Those of **us** who can sort, digest, synthesize, and apply relevant knowledge soar--professionally, financially, politically, militarily, and socially. **We, the winners, are a minority.**

For the world masses, (*A: Now this is an American military guy talking and he's including everybody I'm talking to in it. We are just the masses.*) devastated by information **they cannot manage or effectively interpret**, life is "nasty, brutish . . . and short-circuited." The general pace of change is overwhelming, (*A: That's intentional; that's why they're speeding it up right now.*) and information is both the motor and signifier of change. (*A: It's the MOTOR of change... information.*) Those humans, in every country and region, who cannot understand the new world, or who cannot profit from its uncertainties, or who cannot reconcile themselves to its dynamics, will become the violent enemies of their inadequate governments, of their more fortunate neighbors, and ultimately of the United States. (*A: Now, he's talking about an elite of the United States, not everybody. You are still part of the masses.*) We are entering a new American century, in which we will become still wealthier, (*A: They're talking about the ones who already own it all.*) culturally more lethal, and increasingly powerful. We will excite hatreds without precedent. (*A: What was it that Bush used and his scriptwriters gave him to speak and repeat? THEY HATE US. OH, THEY HATE US. Everybody was stumped, why? THEY HATE US. See, they are all geared in a different reality at the top then we are.*)

We live in an age of **multiple truths**. (*A: We are at the bottom level here, with the guys that read regular media; we are at the bottom level.*) He who warns of the "clash of civilizations" is incontestably right; simultaneously, we shall see higher levels of constructive trafficking between civilizations than ever before. The future is bright--and it is also very dark. More men and women will enjoy health and prosperity than ever before, (*A: That's the ones that make it before the crash.*) yet more will live in poverty or tumult, if only because of the ferocity of demographics. There will be more democracy (*A: And here is how they define it.*)--**that deft liberal form of imperialism**--(*A: They're not schmucks at the top.*) and greater popular refusal of democracy. One of the defining bifurcations of the future will be the conflict between **information masters** and **information victims**. (*A: This is from the military. This is what they really get taught at the top. These are not the guys who go off and fight by the way. They are too valuable to send them off to fight.*)

In the past, information empowerment was largely a matter of insider and outsider, as elementary as the division of society into the literate and illiterate. While superior information--often embodied in military technology--killed throughout history, its effects tended to be politically decisive but not personally intrusive (once the raping and pillaging were done). Technology was more apt to batter down the city gates than to change the nature of the city. (A: *Remember what Bernays said? YOU'VE GOT TO CHANGE THE BEHAVIOR OF SOCIETY AND PREPARE THEM FOR THE PRODUCTS YOU ARE GOING TO OFFER THEM. You change THEM first. Here he's saying the same thing.*) The rise of the modern West broke the pattern. (A: *To change the people.*) Whether speaking of the disposessions and dislocations caused in Europe through the introduction of machine-driven production or elsewhere by the great age of European imperialism, an explosion of disorienting information intruded ever further into Braudel's "structures of everyday life." Historically, ignorance was bliss. **Today, ignorance is no longer possible, only error.**

The contemporary expansion of available information is immeasurable, uncontainable, and destructive to individuals and entire cultures unable to master it. The radical fundamentalists--the bomber in Jerusalem or Oklahoma City, the moral terrorist on the right or the dictatorial multiculturalist on the left--are all brothers and sisters, all threatened by change, terrified of the future, and alienated by information they cannot reconcile with their lives or ambitions. (A: *Boy, they've got it down pat. They know the society that's been brought in because they created it.*) They ache to return to a golden age that never existed, or to create a paradise of their own restrictive design. (A: *That's true isn't it? People always look back on the past and we can get America back and all this kind of stuff and John Boy, 'GOOD NIGHT, JOHN BOY'...*) They no longer understand the world, and their fear is volatile.

Information destroys traditional jobs and traditional cultures; it seduces, betrays, yet remains invulnerable. How can you counterattack the information others have turned upon you? There is no effective option other than competitive performance. For those individuals and cultures that cannot join or compete with our information empire, there is only inevitable failure (of note, the internet is to the techno-capable disaffected what the United Nations is to marginal states: it offers the illusion of empowerment and community). (A: *Who gave you the internet? It kept people from rebelling a lot more. They used to be on the streets and marching at one time. Not now, they all sit there and type and pass stuff around.*) The attempt of the Iranian mullahs to secede from modernity has failed, although a turbaned corpse still stumbles about the neighborhood. Information, from the internet to rock videos, will not be contained, and fundamentalism cannot control its children. **Our victims volunteer.** (A: *Yeah, they do. They're looking for answers and the meaning of life and these guys supply it to you. 'Yo.'*)

(A: *They're further talking about here the Darwinist concept which the elite have always believed in long before Darwin. Darwin just put it out there TO GET RID OF RELIGION which was an awful obstacle to them. Survival of the fittest... THE MOST AGGRESSIVE, THE MOST CUNNING AND THE MOST RUTHLESS is what it's all about. That's what the new world order is about. Believe you me, you can do what you think are all of the right things, but you can't get in to their ranks. It won't happen. It will not happen. If we scroll down on this article, they're talking about American culture and how it's promoted. Now, American culture is not American culture. America has been turned 180° since about 1950 onwards, actually before that but really on a roll by the guys who master and create and direct culture. He says...*)

It is fashionable among world intellectual elites to decry "American culture," with our domestic critics among the loudest in complaint. But traditional intellectual elites are of shrinking relevance, replaced by cognitive-practical elites (A: *Understand what that is, cognitive-practical elites? They give you packaged images.*)--figures such as Bill Gates, Steven Spielberg, Madonna, or our most successful politicians--human beings who can recognize or create popular appetites, **recreating themselves as necessary**. Contemporary American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures. (A: *So the whole thing about the system, remember it all must be one, is one culture. The reason it's destructive is because as it destroys that at home to bring in the new, it must destroy all that abroad as well... to bring in the king of the world. Back with more after this break.*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Parameters Magazine from years ago, from the military, by a psy-ops agent obviously. Typical of those who get in on the *lowest* level of the *next* reality and become egotistical and rather disdainful of the people beneath them. That comes out even in his writings and yet he's really on the bottom of the totem pole, just a step above the ordinary people. But this is natural with society too. He goes on to say here that....

American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures. (A: *Remember, if you followed Marxist theory and all the rest of it, about revolution and changing the world, this is all part of this. It's the SAME movement by the way. Even when you think you are in a commercialized society, it's the same movement. It depends where you are being TAKEN and who's taking the power from you. You generate power through taxes and work and labor and what they're using it for. Right now the whole of the US, and it has been for years, is to standardize the world and not for themselves because they plan to take them DOWN. They're already doing that, pulling the rug from under the citizenry of the US as they finish off the game. I've said that for years.*) While some other cultures, such as those of East Asia, appear strong enough to survive the onslaught by adaptive behaviors, (A: *Darwin again, adaptive or die...*) most are not. The genius, the secret weapon, of American culture is the essence that the elites despise: ours is the first genuine people's culture. (A: *That's his spin; that's what he's been told. No it's not; everything in it was given to the people.*) It stresses comfort and convenience--ease--and it generates pleasure for the masses. (A: *That's true here. This part is true. The masses will hang on to the familiar and their boozing at the weekends and partying, or whatever little pleasure they're into, to the bitter end, hoping it will never stop.*) We are Karl Marx's dream, and his nightmare. (A: *They probably don't even know it.*)

Secular and religious revolutionaries in our century have made the identical mistake, imagining that the workers of the world or the faithful just can't wait to go home at night to study Marx or the Koran. Well, Joe Sixpack, Ivan Tipichni, and Ali Quat would rather "Baywatch." America has figured it out, and we are brilliant at operationalizing our knowledge, and our cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine. (A: *See, the whole point is to undermine them.*) There is no "peer competitor" in the cultural (or military) department. Our cultural empire has the addicted--men and women everywhere--clamoring for more. And they pay for the privilege of their disillusionment. (A: *See, they can't help but MOCK the people as they think they're in on the know, these guys, and they're at the bottom level.*)

American culture is criticized for its impermanence, its "disposable" products. But therein lies its strength. All previous cultures sought ideal achievement which, once reached, might endure in static perfection. American culture is not about the end, but the means, the dynamic process that creates, destroys, and creates anew. (A: *That's their standard, occultic description.*) If our works are transient, then so are life's greatest gifts--passion, beauty, the quality of light on a winter afternoon, even life itself. American culture is alive.

(A: *They go on to say how basically they will bring down all the cultures by films, movies and music.*) The films most despised by the intellectual elite--those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex--are our most popular cultural weapon. (A: *And America thinks it's still a nation where its culture developed by itself. Thanks, Bernays et al -- and all those that worked long before Bernays to do it, of the same club.*)

From a very pouring rain, HAARPed, heavily sprayed sky in Ontario, Canada, from Hamish and myself it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Constant Conflict" by Ralph Peters, 'Parameters' Summer 1997, pp. 4-14 \(carlisle.army.mil\).](#)

["Parents seek £1m for hammer attack on white son at 'race bullies' school" by Daniel Bates \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 21, 2009.](#)

["Shocking CCTV images of girl gang kicking a male victim in drunken attack which left him with footprint on his face" by Chris Brooke \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 20, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Shows per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 30, 2009 (#482)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 30, 2009:

Bretton Woods 2 Cure, to 'Help the Poor':

"Bretton Woods Part 2 Announces a Cool One,
UN-IMF to Start Minting Gold Bullion
So First-World Countries can Buy then Lend
To Third-World Countries who Know how to Spend,
First-World Citizenry Down as Guarantor
Should Third-World Default, says IMF Law,
Third-World is Now Picky, so we are Told,
No Faith in Greenbacks, Prefer Gifts of Gold,
In Past when Defaulting, their Loans are Forgiven
By Western Countries, then New Loans are Given,
But Taxpayers, Guarantors, get Nary a Thank,
Since They Pay it Off through the UN World Bank,
This Con Scheme of Bankers is Ever so Cozy,
With Compound Interest, Eternally Rosy"

© Alan Watt Dec. 30, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 30th 2009. I always suggest to the

newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the main web site I have. Scroll down, bookmark all the other sites for future use because sometimes the big ones go down and this way you can always get the latest shows for download. These are the official sites: [listed above]. I always start off the show by doing the pitch because it's the only time I really find that is the best time to do the pitch, rather than do it *all through it* like some sort of money hungry fiend which I'm not. I'm just someone trying to get by. So I always remind you that you are the listeners that help me come here tonight because the ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to pay for the air time and their staff, equipment and bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the things that I have for sale on my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com – books, CDs and DVDs. You can donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned of the talks I give and passed to them to play on their CD players at home, you can always get in touch with me at [address above].

I've mentioned so many times how people email me and ask me when I think the new world order is coming down, like some grand finale. That's how we are TRAINED to think. It's like some sort of Armageddon scenario and a final clash of good and evil and then hopefully good wins over evil, and it doesn't happen like that at all. The new world order was going on your *whole life long*, INCREMENTALLY. It was going on through your parents' lives incrementally and their parents' lives before them. THAT'S *the technique* that was decided to be used on a lot of the Western countries by the Fabian Society; the Fabian Society that was funded by the big foundations especially the Astor family that came over from the States to run it and fund it. The husband became LORD Astor eventually and *knew back then* where they were going to take it and how long it would take to change the US and Britain. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I haven't really talked about this latest scam of a supposed terrorist coming in to the US without a passport apparently and having explosives strapped to his thighs. That's what they're telling the people. He was photographed the whole way; someone made a film of him the whole way. Nothing makes sense here. It sounds like one of these training exercises that the CIA told us they were doing at the very beginning of 2001. It doesn't make any sense at all *except*, except for the new equipment they want to install everywhere, the type that sees through all your clothing and all the rest of it, also to give them more powers to subjugate you and train you into being a good, subservient slave. All these things that they are doing to you are HUMILIATING beyond belief. There is big money behind it too, big, big money. It's the same with the CCTV cameras that are all over the countries now and all over Britain. Big, big money involved in all of this so it's to their benefit to always make sure that something always appears to happen once in a while. As to the validity of this latest one, it's sounds too crockey to be taken seriously by me and I'll just leave it at that.

I've often talked about Canada being basically a communist country for a long, long time. It certainly took off in the times of Pierre Trudeau who was in 1952 the HEAD of the Comintern, Communist International for Canada. He LED off the delegation of Canada to Moscow. Again, that was omitted by all the newspapers because they are all in on the big, long agenda plan being in the CFR and everything but they didn't bother telling the public. Things really radically changed after the time that he was in as *Prime Minister* of Canada. Even before that you had Lester Pearson and others that helped draft up the United Nations Charter, with the help of Alger Hiss, and THEY WERE ALL TECHNICALLY COMMUNISTS. Don't forget THE CFR WILL CONSORT WITH COMMUNISTS, DICTATORS, whatever, according to Carroll Quigley, AS LONG AS THEY ARE ALL ON BOARD WITH THE SAME WORLD AGENDA, THEY DON'T CARE WHO THEY MIX WITH OR WHO THEY TAKE ON BOARD. They're often mistaken for communists because it's the same agenda basically. It's the same agenda of a world run by an elite deciding how many shall get born, running it to the needs of the world society with population numbers and literally a planned society. It won't just be school to work; it will be FROM THE WOMB TO WORK basically once they get into high tech and can program you for different jobs and actually breed you for different jobs. That's the real vision of the

utopians like HG Wells and others that belonged to the Fabian Society.

In Canada they're so wonderful here and they've had such a massive campaign, for many, many, many years from the CBC and all the other news radio stations, how wonderfully multicultural we are. Even though all the different cultures tend to live in their own segregated areas because they tend to like each other's type basically; they like their own culture. They have statues of Lenin up in different parts in Ontario for instance - I'm sure he's elsewhere - and Mao Zedong. I saw one of them when I was given directions to a house in Toronto. I had to pass through a park to get to it, as a shortcut, and there was a statue to Mao Zedong in the park, paid for by the city. I thought... that's different... I suppose, you know. This guy eradicated millions of people, millions just through starvation alone. They always do that when they come into power in communism.

Today they're on about another one being put up in Vancouver. This is from the Vancouver Sun. It's also a PR for a couple of guys who are getting hand-outs from the government under the guise of being artists. I should mention too, everything in Canada, for its culture industry, runs on grants from the government. Whether you're a novelist, a screenwriter, you make little widgets or gadgets for home craft, anything like that, or you're a painter, you take grants from the government. It's totally socialized. That way too, you are always politically correct and you are TOLD *what* to produce. Even the novelists are told what to wrap up in their stories. Now of course, it's the greening agenda and ~~HOW BAD THE PARENTS WERE~~. They are all guaranteed sales because the government is backing them with the money. In Canada, if you are in a radical group - and you must be classed as radical, for radical change - you can get grants from the government *to be radical*. So you can protest the government to demand the very changes that the government wants you to demand. How is that for a deal! Isn't that wonderful? From the Vancouver Sun...

Giant statue of Lenin and Mao the talk of Richmond

By Randy Shore, Vancouver Sun / December 27, 2009

METRO VANCOUVER - A public art installation depicting Russian Communist leader Vladimir Lenin and a feminized Chairman Mao Zedong in the heart of Richmond's business district has the whole town talking. (*Alan: Well I'm sure they are not talking that much because it's mainly Chinese that live there.*)

"When I went to the gym at 5:30 this morning it's all people were talking about," said Richmond city Coun. Derek Dang, who saw the piece for the first time Wednesday. "People just can't believe it."

The large stainless steel sculpture (*A: It must have cost a few bucks as stainless steel.*) is part of the Vancouver Biennale, a city-wide celebration of public art. (*A: It will be funded by the taxpayer.*) The piece — Miss Mao Trying to Poise Herself at the Top of Lenin's Head (*A: So you'll see a little statue on top of Lenin's little cap - which is interesting - trying to balance herself there. This is what they call art, of course.*) — was created by Beijing-based brothers Zhen and Qiang Gao. Their highly political installations, which include provocative depictions of Chairman Mao, are sometimes shut down by the Chinese government and their studios have been raided. (*A: But it's okay; they can get grants to do it here because the tax payer is so kind and generous and doesn't have a say in where their money goes. So they put this piece up there. Mind you, they've put up worse in the past to be honest with you. Again, it's great publicity for them no doubt. Interesting little depiction. It's interesting they've got the wife of Mao Zedong balancing on the head, standing on a little cap of Lenin. Interesting. I'm sure there's a lot more symbolism there than people will ever understand.*)

Also, because of that nonsense that happen with that supposed terrorist coming in and waiting to blow up the plane and never, ever did it; maybe he wanted a safe landing first or something. Everyone going to the States now for a holiday or to visit their relatives is getting held up because of the extra, even *extra security* rules. That's under Yahoo News in fact, today.

RCMP may speed pre-flight screening but new Ottawa rules cause havoc, holdups

Tue Dec 29 / By Susanna Kelley, The Canadian Press

Now the carry-on luggage has to be either totally thrown away all together or put down to very, very small bags that are all searched and if your bags are too big they send you back into other queues and you miss your plane and so on. They love this stuff going on. But I really don't believe this guy was a true terrorist at all. It will bring in all these super duper... you're already getting x-rayed there. So you're getting bombarded with x-rays which they tell you are safe even though X-RAYS ARE ACCUMULATIVE IN THEIR POWER; the more you get, it just accumulates. You're getting bombarded with electromagnetic radiation and now they're going to bombard you with the next thing that will LOOK THROUGH all your clothing. Meanwhile they still want to pat you down, between the thighs mind you. Mind you, they can get folk for that these days; there are a lot of strange folk out there and I'm sure you all know what I'm talking about.

It's interesting too to see how they can makeup jokes about Mao Zedong in China and get raided but come to Canada and get rewarded and get grants to put up their little statues and live off the public purse. Why not? That's what Canada apparently is for. Here is what they are doing in Britain. It used to be at one time in China you'd get your head off for saying anything at all about the leader. Here's Britain. This is the Mail Online.

Photographer questioned by police under anti-terror laws... for taking 'too many' pictures of town centre Christmas lights

By Daily Mail Reporter / 2nd December 2009

(A: Christmas lights... Which is the totalitarian country? China or Britain?)

An amateur photographer taking pictures of Christmas lights was questioned by police under anti-terror laws.

Andrew White, from Brighton, was taking pictures in a busy town centre in nearby Burgess Hill when he was spotted and followed by two Police Community Support Officers.

They stopped him and asked why he had been taking pictures *(A: What a dumb thing. Here he is taking pictures of the lights and WHY are you taking the pictures.)* and if he was a professional photographer.

Mr White, 33, asked why they wanted to know and was told it was to do with counter-terrorism legislation.

Police said he was stopped for 'taking too many photographs in a busy shopping area'.

So I'm just comparing it with China and what's happening in Britain. Remember, those two guys who were making their money by getting grants from the Canadian government to put statues of Mao Zedong up, however with a little joke on the top as well? But here's what they're doing in Britain. You can't take photographs of Christmas lights! How do they put up with this nonsense? And now they're sacking DJs who didn't want to listen the Queen's speech and cut it off on their show, all getting fired. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how at one time they'd off with your head in China if you criticized the leader and here's what's happening in Britain. This is Yahoo News.

DJ sacked for pulling plug on 'boring' Queen

Wednesday, December 30 11:47 am / Yahoo News

(A: I guess her speech. She gives it once a year.)

A Birmingham radio presenter has been sacked after he pulled the plug on Queen Elizabeth II's traditional Christmas Day speech, telling listeners it was "boring."

Tom Binns has lost his job at radio station BRMB after a number of listeners complained over his interruption of the monarch's traditional December 25 broadcast to Britain and the Commonwealth.

"Two words: Bor-ring," he said on air as he stopped the broadcast, before quipping "from one Queen to another..." as he put on "Last Christmas" by pop duo Wham, featuring openly gay singer George Michael. *(A: He's a comedian too obviously.)*

Binns explained that the incident occurred after the Queen's Speech -- a decades-old tradition still watched by millions of Britons and others every year -- came on at a point when he had expected a regular news bulletin.

"I was working on my own on Christmas Day; I'd even had to let myself into the studio. After the guy before me finished, we should have taken the news from Sky, and then my show would start," he told the Chortle comedy website.

"But instead of the news, we got the Queen's speech. I knew it shouldn't be there, *(A: Not all the stations play it.)* but having never heard it before, I didn't know how long it was going to go on for.

"I'm not trained to make editorial decisions, but I decided to get rid of it and make a joke. I said, 'Two words: boring'.

"I then went into an old riff about how people say the royal family are good for tourism, but the French beheaded theirs and people still visit France," before cueing up the Wham song, he said.

He added that one listener got really angry, "he sent me a message saying I should be sent to Basra and hoped I'd get killed by a roadside bomb... but other than that almost all the texts we received were in support of what I'd done."

The radio station's parent company, the Orion Media Group programme, said the DJ's comments were "inappropriate," adding: "We do not condone what he said in any way, whether said in jest or not.

"Tom will now not be featuring again on our radio stations," said its programme and marketing director, David Lloyd, quoted by the Birmingham Post. *(A: So the guy is fired. Fired for basically saying something was boring... which I'm sure it was. I'm sure it was.)*

That's what they do in Britain now if you just make a comment on something that you're not supposed to. All this strangeness about Britain, things you're SUPPOSED TO BE and things you're NOT SUPPOSED TO BE, it's so politically correct it's unlivable to be honest with you. If you can't joke about the craziness of things then you have nothing left. You'll be utterly despondent if you can't at least joke, *at least joke* about how crazy things have become.

It's interesting that at the United Nations that remember, was set up to become world government, is now going to go into GOLD production, bullion coins... as they've helped crash the rest of the world's economy, on cue, with the cooperation of all the big world bankers who basically ARE the guys that comprise the World Bank. It says here...

UN to produce bullion coins as world currency

December 15 / Examiner.com

The announcement by the United Nations this week that it will license the minting of silver and gold bullion coins bearing the UN logo may be the button that launches metal prices into orbit.

In its wide-ranging report this fall, the UN Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) stated that the system of currencies and international banking practices within today's economies were inadequate, and responsible for the present economic crisis. The report advocates that the present monetary system, wherein the dollar acts as the global reserve currency be re-examined "with urgency". *(A: Then they floated different ideas of what they wanted to do to replace the American dollar as one of the main trading currencies of the world.)*

It's interesting that this falls in line with George Soros' statement. (I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show.) George Soros also talked about that when he was in Copenhagen, that the International Monetary Fund would start printing currency to loan out to the supposed poorer countries. Interesting. They also said this was PART of the ONGOING Bretton Woods Agreement. Remember, I said that never stopped; we're in Part 2 now, as they eliminate the OLD currencies and bring in the NEW. The UN with the IMF and the World Bank will be in charge of it all. It makes perfect sense doesn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Getting back to this gold idea and it's from the Examiner.com where they're talking about the United Nations coining gold and silver bullion. They have a picture of a coin that the Russian President Medvedev handed out at the last G8 meeting. It was actually minted by Belgium.

World currency coin handed out by Russian Pres. Medvedev at G8 meeting.
Royal Mint of Belgium

(A: It's got 'unity' and 'diversity'. I'd look at the 'dive' part... it'll take a 'dive' eventually, diversity. Then it says 'united future world currency' on it.)

The UNCTAD Report was the first time a major multinational institution had forwarded such a suggestion or measure, although a number of countries, including Russia and Brazil have supported replacing the dollar as the world's reserve currency. *(A: Remember, let's jump back a bit when they were doing the GATT Treaty. It was all decided THEN that the dollar would take a dive and be replaced eventually with some other currency. They also mentioned the total unification of Europe with the Euro coming into the play for oil, would also replace the dollar. So nothing is a surprise today, except to the general population. This is all done by the collusion of your leaders over the last 3 different governments that have been in. Nothing is a surprise. It's all planned this way.)*

China's central bank chief Zhou Xiaochuan has mentioned that the dollar could become a basket of currencies instead.

The UN commission dismissed such a widening, saying a multiple-country system "may be equally unstable, and not transparent."

The panel is seeking more monetary balance for developing countries, and a means for them to retain their reserves and domestic savings independent of foreign agencies and arrangements.

Panel Chair US economist Joseph Stiglitz, a Nobel economics laureate, has made plain that there was "a growing consensus that there are problems with the dollar reserve system. Developing countries are lending the United States trillions dollars *(A: Developing countries, right...)* at almost zero interest rates when they have huge needs themselves," Stiglitz stated. *(A: Well, if that's the case, why is the US then giving BACK the money to the developing countries? ...through all these different green treaties and all the rest of it? It's such a farce isn't it? As they pass your cash around. Ha!)*

"It's indicative of the nature of the problem. It's a net transfer, in a sense, to the United States, a form of foreign aid." (A: *So technically, the US is on foreign aid and they're getting foreign aid to give out to third world countries.*)

A report contributor, Detlef Koffe, concluded that "Replacing the dollar with a bullion currency would solve some of the problems related to the potential of countries running large deficits and would help stability," (A: *Why doesn't the US just cancel all the debt and do what it was supposed to do in the beginning and coin its own? Hmm? Oh, you can get killed for saying that. Sorry, forget I spoke.*)

US Fed spokesperson Patrick Paulsen acknowledged that there could be some strong reaction in the US to the global currency, and that it would "...be viewed as a step toward a New World Order. (A: *Well, no kidding.*) But those same people have probably lost patience with the money-changers as well." (A: *Oh, really? It's made up of the money changers because the IMF is the same boys.*)

He clarified that he would "...nonetheless anticipate that the western currencies will **continue to depreciate**, given Asia's ascendancy in trade and manufacturing, to find their own value (A: *In other words, the dollar is to plummet and find its own value somewhere down the hill somewhere.*) and enable their economies to compete. (A: *So once we're down to about the value of the Peso, we can then start competing with China I guess; that's the idea.*) This is a UN prerogative we cannot and should not control, it's returning to what we had with Bretton-Woods." (A: *That's when they took everybody OFF the gold standard in the first place. This is Bretton Woods Part 2... when the UN will be the ONLY country that will then mint a united currency for the planet and to be dished out by the IMF... the World Government.*)

The UN decided to provide a "public option" savings currency, whereby currency mints will be licensed to mint two kinds of bullion coins the size of the 1€ coin - the Uno (silver ~\$5) and the Oro (gold, ~\$500). The names were adopted from the book "The Humanist", which foresees the UN being better funded by 2015 via its licensing fees, expected to be 10-15%.

The coins have a marker chemical in them that enables their authentication and processing by modified retail ATM and exchange machines in Europe, which will be distributed globally. (A: *They've got it all planned out don't they? They always do though. They probably had it planned out at Bretton Woods agreement, the first one, during World War II.*) Any licensee, public or private, can produce such bullion coinage under contract. The United Nations is doing no more than what most countries do already, except that the value of its coins will reflect their bullion weight.

So there you go. Everything is always arranged in advance and it's never done by the people; in fact we are the last to hear about it. It's done by the *special people* who are presented to be elected by us all, who belong to the CFR and a whole bunch of other international organizations. This is from The Telegraph with George Soros mentioning the same thing.

Copenhagen climate summit:

George Soros urges use of IMF gold for green loans

(A: *Now he's just a front boy for the Rothschilds; that's who set him up.*)

George Soros, the billionaire investor, has suggested that the International Monetary Fund should use \$100bn (£62bn) of gold reserves to back green loans from rich to poor nations.

10 Dec 2009 / The Telegraph

Mr Soros waded into the Copenhagen climate change talks this morning, explaining that the "not sufficient" money offered by developed nations to help out developing countries is threatening to "wreck the talks".

He claims to have "found a way to bridge the gap" (A: *Oh, HE has found a way to bridge the gap. Sure George.*) between the two sides, calling on the 192 governments at the summit to listen to his proposals.

Mr Soros believes that developed countries should hand over (A: *Listen to this...*) their “special drawing rights” – international foreign currency assets distributed by the IMF – as loans to help poorer nations tackle climate change. (A: *Just hand it over as loans.*)

Developing countries would pay interest and eventually the whole loan, but in the event of a default, the sum would be backed by the IMF’s gold reserves. (A: *Do you ever wonder where all the money from Fort Knox went to? All the gold? You know it was never explained to any public what happened to the gold. Then they took everybody off the gold standard. It was amazing to watch that documentary a few years ago when the bunch that found the Titanic used the same equipment, took the North Sea route from the US and Halifax, Canada and across to Greenland and then to the Soviet Union. This is a trip they did to supply the Soviet Union all through the war with arms and equipment. They also took ships of gold bullion. They actually found a couple of the ships and they found these massive crates of gold bullion, some still intact, some of the crates were bust, but they were just pulling bar after bar and whole crates of bars up. That was never mentioned to the public. That’s where your money all went to, to the Soviet Union. That’s why a few thousand people could flee the Soviet Union as it was changing into its next part of the phase to merge with the rest of the world, with multi millions of dollars and billions of dollars. FDR too, he made it illegal to use gold coin at the time. He told you, YOU HAVE TO HAND IT ALL IN. Then eventually of course, he shipped it off to Russia.*)

“Developed countries’ governments are laboring under the misapprehension that funding has to come from the national budgets but that is not the case,” Mr Soros said.

“They have it already. It is lying idle in their reserves accounts and in the vaults of the IMF”. (A: *By the way, the IMF is a PRIVATE CORPORATION that works with the UN.*)

The Prime Minister, Gordon Brown, (A: *The other Fabianist.*) has suggested a \$10bn emergency fund for developing nations, rising to \$100bn a year by 2020. (A: *I guess it will come round because by that time what’s left of us in the Western world and especially in Canada and the States, we’ll be a third world or called a developing nation maybe. Maybe they’ll allow us to be a developing nation instead of just a stagnant nation.*)

But China and the 137 emerging economies want up to 1pc of global GDP – or \$600bn a year starting as soon as possible – causing tension at the summit. (A: *Why are they still classing China as an emerging economy? It’s producing everything in manufacturing for the entire planet. It was set up by the Western governments through the GATT Treaty. Every taxpayer funded for their own factories to go over and set up in China. As part of the treaty, the taxpayers of each country of the West would FUND the setting up, the transportation and setting up of those factories in China AND pay the losses, any losses incurred during the first 10 years! The public were told nothing at the time, nothing at all. There are probably more billionaires being created in China at this very moment than were ever created in the history of the US. But they’re still calling them a third world country, so they get \$600 billion a year from the first world countries, because they’re an emerging economy.*)

“The \$10bn fund is more than nothing but not much more because of the magnitude of the problem,” Mr Soros said, criticising Mr Brown’s proposal.

“It’s not sufficient and it’s already becoming apparent that there’s a gap between the developed and developing worlds on this issue that could actually wreck the conference.” (A: *Why? When did they put it into anybody constitution, except the Marxist ones, about the redistribution of wealth? See, that’s the **Communist Manifesto**. We’ve all lived through it but only a few saw it happening. When the US and everybody else was over fighting in Korea and Viet Nam and everywhere else, they shouldn’t have been; it was all happening within their own governments back home... AND THEY’RE STILL THERE.*)

The billionaire investor was met with a receptive audience (A: *Of course.*) among non-governmental organisations, (A: *That’s all these parallel government ones that are funded by guys like George Soros and the foundations.*) but the US is understood to be reluctant to consider such a plan because it would need Congressional approval. (A: *Well hey, that will be no problem.*)

“I did have some informal discussions with the US and while there’s sympathy for the plan the difficulty of getting Congressional approval has been emphasised,” he said.

He suggested the best use of the money would be to look at reducing emissions from agricultural, forestry and land use, because they offer the highest potential for cuts.

When is any of this ever mentioned when folk are running for elections? When? The big things are never mentioned. They talk about jobs, jobs, jobs, social security, health care; that’s what you hear. Interesting. This one too at the Wall Street Journal.

Despite Subsidy, Cobra's Bite Still Stings for Many

Government Benefit for Uninsured Fails to Cover Rising Cost of Premiums; Unemployed Often Remain Ineligible for Program.

By IANTHE JEANNE DUGAN / DECEMBER 29, 2009 / wsj.com

The government is expanding a massive safety net to help the unemployed buy health insurance, (*A: Now they’ve got to BUY it in the US.*) but millions of people can't access the aid because of the way the program was designed.

As a cornerstone of the economic stimulus plan, the administration of President Barack Obama allocated \$25 billion to pay 65% of health-insurance premiums for workers laid off this year. Earlier this month, Congress extended the program for people laid off through February 2010 and expanded the aid to 15 months from nine.

But the program is eluding many people in need. That is because it is tied to the narrow parameters of Cobra, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, which President Ronald Reagan signed into law to help people cope during layoffs.

Cobra requires companies with more than 20 employees that already offer group health insurance to continue the insurance for former employees for up to 18 months. But insurance costs under Cobra have gotten so expensive that many people can't afford even their unsubsidized 35% portion. Meanwhile, millions of workers don't qualify for Cobra in the first place, because the law doesn't cover the self-employed or those working for companies that abruptly shut down or are too small, or those who didn't offer health insurance to begin with. The subsidy also is off-limits to individuals who have been unemployed the longest; only those laid off since October 2008 are eligible. (*A: You know what it is too? It’s Wall Street taking over the last part of an uncovered industry. Health care, Wall Street is doing it; THE INSURANCE COMPANIES ARE TAKING IT OVER. Who do you think lobbies the government for insurance, mandatory insurance, for say cars? At one time it was VOLUNTARY to have car insurance. Then it was lobbied by the big insurance companies and Wall Street and bang, they got the law passed. Then what happens? Up goes the insurance. WELL, YOU’VE GOT TO HAVE IT, IT’S THE LAW... and there’s no hold on it, they just keep upping it and upping it. It’s the same thing with the health care. Believe you me, it’s the same con that’s going on right now. Same con, the takeover. When they bring in the socialized health care and I’ve seen the RAND reports to do with how they can cut back from the present cost. What the RAND Corporation did was look at Britain and to see where to cut all corners. You don’t get all the tests that you get in the US for different diseases, for a start. You don’t get those. You don’t get a lot of the operations available that you can get in the US, can’t get them in Britain. You can get a vasectomy quite easily or an abortion or you can have your tubes tied quickly because it’s a POLITICAL AGENDA when politics runs your health care. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and we’ll go to the phones. Is Lark from Texas there?

Lark: Hi Alan. I must say, this is the first time I’ve called into your show. Tonight I heard you mention for the second time Pierre Trudeau and his affiliation with the Third International.

Alan: He was the leader for Canada.

Lark: That's interesting. I'm about your age and I recall the British invasion in 1964. I remember as a little kid, I said to myself - of course this came on the heels of the JFK assassination - I said to myself, you know this really IS a British invasion. I've been working on a theory for a long time that the USA has never been a sovereign republic.

Alan: You're pretty well close to the truth.

Lark: I think if you go back to... I'm curious. Have you ever heard of the book, "Legions of Satan," Jonathan Williams 1781?

Alan: I think I've heard of it; I haven't read it though.

Lark: I don't know if it's even available but you can of course hear references on YouTube, key words 'regions of Saturn'. You know, a man of your obvious knowledge and brilliance... I've studied branding and marketing and Memetics for a few years. This is the only reason I called. I know you have to wrap your show up but I would just love to get involved in some kind of a mastermind for this. It seems to me that there should be a way to be able to truly drive a message such as you posit, such as many people posit. But I suspect that Americans in particular are so brainwashed that they have difficulty assimilating so much information and so many words that they get...

Alan: You're right. I think it was last week where I read a report on a study done on DATA, just the data, and how the average American, probably more than any other person of any other country, is bombarded with more data than anyone else on a daily process and it literally confuses them and it stops them from really thinking in depth on any particular area.

Lark: You know in marketing circles, they have little buzz words - much of marketing in America emanates from Edward Bernays of course - but those words are 'sticky.' But what fascinates me about Memetics is that we can think of Memetics in terms of a meme being a unit of cultural information, and we can think of its propagation in nature and in comparing it to genetic transfer of material in nature or biological transfer. It seems to me that a person like you would be so invaluable to a group like that and I must say that I really think that there has to be a way to be able to cut like a knife, as you say cutting through the matrix.

Alan: I'm actually working on stuff to do with that very area in fact and hopefully I'll have that out this year, this coming year.

Lark: If you ever need someone to collaborate with, I would love to if that was ever possible.

Alan: Sure. Give me an email and I'll get back to you. That's the music so I'll really have to cut it short now. Thanks for calling.

Lark: Thank you.

Alan: From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Vancouver Raises Statue of Lenin and Mao](#)

[Canada to US--More Airport Hassle](#)

[Can't Photograph Christmas Lights in Britain](#)

[UK DJ Sacked for Dropping Queen's annual Speech](#)

[UN to produce Bullion Coins](#)

[Soros Suggests Cleaning Out Last of Gold Reserves from First World Countries for Loans](#)

[Unemployed can't Get Health Insurance](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Oct. 31, 2008 (#187)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 31, 2008:

Bretton Woods Part 2:

"The NGOs have got the Goods
For the Second Part of Bretton Woods,
Itemized, Too Many to List Them,
New World Servitude, New World System,
Go Join a Group, There's One for You,
Ready-Made Culture, Clothes, Music Too,
Chickenhead Cops (in Financial Depression)
Funded to the Hilt, Gadgets of Oppression,
The Phoenix System in Transition,
Drop Pants, Bend Over, Assume Position,
Ignorant Optimists Misunderstood
Pavlovian Response, Change is Good"

© Alan Watt Oct. 31, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 31, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 31st of October, 2008. I always encourage the new comers to look into my web site at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous

talks I've given on the big matrix, the big REALITY you've been given as you possibly can handle. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up written in the various languages of Europe.

We are on the roller coaster. We are the cannon fodder for the generation. The cannon fodder that Rockefeller and others have called us in meetings gone by. The generations which will be going through the big change, the PLANNED change. Change which literally was planned long before any of us were born. We find this with the writings of the big players of the past who helped set in motion and helped the big think tanks organize *into reality* the foundations for this massive change. That's why the slogan is all around you, 'Change is good.' And all those cheering fools that have their banners about 'CHANGE', never ask what they mean by it. DEFINE CHANGE. Tell us what *change* your talking about.

We've had this in democracy for ever, this 'vote the last bunch out and vote someone else in.' We get so fed up with the corruption in the last bunch, we vote them OUT. That's what democracy really is about, not voting IN the new because we like them. We're just so sick of the old boys. And so on the game goes because the left and the right wings are just two wings attached to the same body or the same bird or phoenix because in reality, it actually is.

Change, change, change is what they keep talking about, is what it's all about. What's changing? Well, we're changing into a planned, controlled society. That's been under way for a long time now. Governments have never, ever catered to the public. They've always pandered to special interest groups and lobbyists. Most people think of the lobbyists as being the big international corporations and that is true. That is ONE segment of it, however, there's another part of it and that's the big foundations with their THOUSANDS of non-governmental organizations that demand CHANGE. Not haphazard change, but *planned* change. You'll find when you look into them, they're all coordinate by the same handful of foundations. *Thousands and thousands* of lobby groups managed by foundations and think tanks.

WE are brought up to believe we stumble down through time, haphazardly like a drunken man through a field and eventually, over time, we learn where the pot holes are and where the log down in the field is to jump over and all that kind of stuff. In other words, we get obstacles in our way and we find ways around them. THAT'S WHAT WE'RE TAUGHT FROM CHILDHOOD ONWARDS, but nothing is further from the truth because societies ARE PLANNED and even the big conflicts in your day that you live through, are planned as well.

The changes we're going through now, as I say, is into the planned society. You cannot read old books by masters of fiction *and* nonfiction, like Aldous Huxley and **Brave New World**, without realizing that someone who KNEW about genetic engineering, IN THE 1930s, and who could write a book about it, very entertaining book, talking about the CREATURES that would serve the elite in the future, where we almost are today. You can't look at those books without realizing that this man had INSIDE information. That's the key to everything. He was one of the elite's *helpers* at that level. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and before the break I was discussing how everything is planned, *long before we're born*, and THAT is how those who rule and have power, the DOMINANT MINORITY, as Huxley called them, DON'T LOSE POWER. They are INTERGENERATIONAL planners and they pull it off making sure their own children take over and grow up in their footprint, so to speak, with the reigns of power still in their hands, intact. The public themselves NEVER KNOW THIS and they are *taught* NOT to believe in it. They're taught to believe that all politicians make all the big choices and plans and get around all the obstacle courses and get us across that field, by their debating and their arguments. Nothing is further from the truth.

Bureaucracies, since the League of Nations, have BYPASSED politicians with their head departments as they coordinate each other and with each other, THROUGH the United Nations and before that, the League of Nations. They don't *need* to go through the politicians any more. That was written about by HG Wells at the foundation of the League of Nations. Now, we don't VOTE bureaucracies into power. In fact, they're very secretive. We don't know what they're really up to or what their particular *part* in the agenda is. We just throw mud at the politician and that's what the politicians are really there for. They receive the mud. That is how the world is really run. It's by deception, because you don't want the public to KNOW that they're *already under* a form of totalitarianism, even though today it's right in their face. They can't escape from it.

If they have the memory of the last few years, definitely from 9/11 onwards at least, they'll see that we're going into a completely totalitarian type future. Huxley talked about this in his lectures. He thought that we could go into a Brave New World scenario GRADUALLY and that we'd come *to love our servitude*, as he called it; but he pooh-poohed the idea that they'd even need an Orwellian phase where Big Brother comes down on you with the boot... in the face... forever. He didn't see that so much happening but what we've actually lived through is both of them happening simultaneously. They're using the military. They're using the police powers. They're using all the agencies they have to control the public and get us to be OBEDIENT. That's the key to it. All these irrational laws that are thrown upon us are to get us to COW, cow us down, to make us more obedient so that we'll accept the next part and the next part and the next part.

Humiliation – as Pavlov found out in his experiments, not only on animals but on humans – humiliation is essential for humans to accept totalitarian rule. When you feel weak and insignificant, you tend to rush along with every new law that's thrust upon you without questions. At first, you can be indignant. They must get you over the indignancy phase. I try to get you back into indignancy because if we loose that all together, IT'S GAME OVER. It's so easy to read every day in the newspapers about children's aid societies coming down with SWAT teams now on people. Or over the last few days, 29 police cars and a helicopter called to a domestic dispute in England, where they ended up shooting a guy. You see these things DAILY now, the MASSIVE overreactions of authorities to situations that were dealt with at one time with a couple of cops.

This is to cow the public into keeping LOW. Keep your head down, you don't look authority in the eye and you say, "Yes, massa. Yes, massa. Yes, massa." We should all learn to repeat that over and over and over so we don't get beaten on the heads by the thugs which they now employ. We see them everywhere. Cops everywhere now have shaven heads. It doesn't matter if it's Canada, the US or anywhere else in the world, shaven heads. And with the flack jackets on and all the rest of it and the steroids they're on, they look just like the cartoon figures that they've grown up playing with, with their video games. *They are now the cartoon characters* only they're carrying the real weaponry. It's tragic what's happened, but it was all done by design. Nothing happens by itself.

Part of the big change we're going through is the economic change over between the old system, and this might be fairly gradual to start with, until we get into the next *step* of this system. John Maynard Keynes, and I read this from last Wednesday I think it was, talked about bringing in a new system that is NOT based on selfishness. Remember, going back to the writings of Cecil Rhodes, which became, with the Lord Milner Group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they talk about bringing in a world of SERVITUDE. Servitude, where you will be born with a function *to serve* the world state. John Maynard Keynes talked about this too, where the whole prospect of working for yourself and ACCUMULATION would be out the window. Of course, he didn't say anything about the upper class. He was classed as a socialist himself. People don't realize that if they go into the writings of the top socialists and even the founders of the

Fabian Society, these elitists were not there for the working people - in fact, they were heavily funded by multi-millionaires like the Astor family - but to lead the working people INTO this world so WE would accept sterilization... being of the lower order of things... and WE would accept the rights and privileges of *being matched up* to breed with better genes and so on... or else you wouldn't breed at all. That's what they were all about. That was the REAL socialism of the day.

It's amazing how many things came out of Blavatsky's Theosophy and blended into eventually Marxism and Nazism or Fascism. They all came from the same ROOT, a theory of the world based on SERVITUDE to a WORLD STATE, a WORLD ORDER and everyone acts as the whole. There's no INDIVIDUAL allowed. That's what we see today. Individuality is utterly, utterly taboo. The United Nations has openly declared that the causes of all previous wars, lying as always, were due to the individual and therefore they'd have to eradicate it. That's why children in school for years now have had 'group think,' where they all HAVE to go along with the popular opinion that's basically *intimated to them* by the teacher. If you don't go along, you're ostracized. They used to use this technique, you see, in religious groups. They would *shun* someone who had an idea that was heretic or profane. They'd shun them until they begged to get back in. These people love to belong to the group, especially youngsters. That's what the entertainment industry and those who run the entertainment industry know, that youngsters WANT TO BELONG TO A GROUP so *they give you the different groups*. They give you trendy fashion ones, they give you the bad boy ones, and they give you the clothing and everything to go with it. That's all part of culture creation where the Fashion Industry works with all the other arts. Something they've always understood.

It was amazing, too, in the days of Mao Tse Tung in China, when they were going through their cultural revolution and everyone in China wore these blue sort of overalls. And it just happened to be in the West that they brought out the blue jeans. Everybody wore blue denim and of course, it's all associated with the Blue Lodge, although most folk don't know that. We're always being made a laughing stock of as we adopt whatever's given to us and we want to belong to A particular GROUP. With the baggy pants and so on which was not designed by some guy in the East end of some city. The east end being, of every city, that the smoke would blow from over the rich places over the east end, not the other way around. That's why it's always an east end of a city. They gave them baggy pants and so on, the bad-boy look and promoted that through music. Whatever your particular mentality is, they have a group already made for you even when you're a youngster. It's all catered for, before you're born. I'm sure the fashions in the next 20 years are already created NOW and they'll unfold them step by step, year by year as we go along, same with the music... if we call it music at all.

This money thing, everything revolves around economics, as John Stuart Mill talked about. Mill was an interesting guy. He worked for the British system. His son took over the same name and the same line of duty. They both talked about the different RACES that would be *allowed to live* through into the new age. The first writings were in the 1700s. They even had *lists* of the people who would NEVER adapt to the white man's way of life. American Indians were part of that. He said they would never get into a routine of working 12 hours a day or whatever it happens to be and therefore they'd have to perish. Again, all in line with Darwinism, even before Darwin came along, to sort of make it official for them. Really, it's an old religion. It's pre Darwin. Darwin is just a spokesman to bring it out into the open. They had the African down as well. Out of that came the whole eugenics movement. And from it all we find that Nazism and Fascism and Communism or the Soviet system, came out of the SAME ROOTS, *based on materialism* and man's purpose in the great scheme of things to do with economics.

Bretton Woods was set up during World War II to deal with the massive debt that was being incurred. Remember,

World War II *pulled* the Western countries out of the Great Depression. Suddenly, they had lots of money that they could borrow and the bankers were willing to give them for war... it never fails. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show people how the world is DIRECTED by big think tanks, big lobby groups all working together, and, I have no doubt, for a single head at the top. Generations are pulled through, crisis after crisis in this great crisis creation system. Out of each crisis you have a new synthesis basically, that comes out. That's what they're really after. They're training us step by step, through a thousand different ways - even through cartoons for children - that the world can't sustain so many people and they've been at this for along time, centuries in fact, with the same battle cry where they have to cull down the people.

They don't like people very much at the top but it's a necessary evil. We've got to polish their shoes and make things for them, but we don't make so many things nowadays; therefore, we're surplus. China makes most of the stuff that's needed for their survival. So, what do they do with the excess stock? They want to cull them, bring them down. How do you do it in the end? You can use all the means possible but mainly economics. The greatest way to get scarcity is warfare. Therefore, you have a war on terror, world wide and it will go on as long as they wish it to go on until the whole world now is standardized and under one system. Then you'll find the battle cry WILL CONTINUE all through all of this, of bringing down the population. The economic system can't sustain it. The world can't sustain it and so on and so on and so on. Even though the statistics show that the birth rate in the Western world has been plummeting for years. It doesn't change the fact, you see. Facts don't matter to them so much. It's propaganda that matters. They discount facts all the time. David Suzuki, one of the great champions for all of this and backed by the big foundations, openly said on CBC radio, they had to kill thousands per day to save the world. That was a couple of years ago. He stated we're losing (I can't remember how many) thousands of species per day FOR YEARS. For about 30 years he said this, and if he was right, there'd be nothing left on the planet today... not even an amoeba. Well that isn't so but it doesn't stop him prattling off the same stuff. He's well paid to do it, of course. PERCEPTION overcomes reality with propaganda. That's its point and the purpose.

Here's an article from IPS news on Thursday, October the 30th.

DEVELOPMENT: Bretton Woods II: New Lifeline for Ailing Giants

Analysis by John Vandaele

BRUSSELS, Oct 28 (IPS) - Europe, by way of the hyperactive French President Nicolas Sarkozy, demands a Bretton Woods II, that is, a major shake-up of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World Bank. This is as much a rescue operation for two organisations that have lost muscle as a call for a new financial architecture. *(Alan: Now, that's not true. The World Bank and the IMF have been working with various companies, including Britain during Thatcher's reign, to pull them out of the hole. Really, they've been sitting in the side lines for a while because they've been waiting for NOW to bring them to full power and authority. That's why they set them up.)*

Up until mid-October 2008 the IMF, the world's most important financial institution, did not play a role in the unfolding credit crisis. The G7 (the seven industrialised nations, the United States, Canada, France, Britain, Germany, Italy and Japan) had given the task to make recommendations to the Financial Stability Forum dominated by the G7 countries, effectively bypassing the Fund.

Also, the IMF proved powerless in prevention of the crisis. For years the Fund deplored the rising macro-

economic imbalance between China and the U.S., which lies at the heart of the current crisis. The IMF had to do this because article 1 of its charter says one of the purposes of the IMF is "to shorten the duration and lessen the degree of disequilibrium in the international balances of payments of members." But the Fund simply has no real power over countries such as the U.S. or China. (A: *Then it goes on and on and on with the usual kind of news but in the same newspaper, October the 30th, it says,)*

FINANCE: NGOs Call for Radical Reforms as IMF Offers New Loans

By Jim Lobe

WASHINGTON, Oct 29 (IPS) (Alan: *Although this part was written October the 30th.*) - Two weeks before U.S. President George W. Bush hosts an economic summit to address the six-week-old financial crisis that has wreaked havoc on the world's capital and stock markets, a coalition of nearly 600 non-governmental organisations (NGOs) from 88 countries is calling for a "fundamental and far-reaching transformation on the international financial and economic system." (A: *So here you go again. Here's another side of the story. With it's big meeting and calling for a new system, a Bretton Woods II. Now, does anyone that you know actually go to these meetings? NO. Well here's 600 non-governmental organizations from 88 countries going to it. Now, do you have any input into any of this or what it will come out with? NO. Do you believe in democracy? Well what's this then? A CLOSED SHOP. THE NGOS. See this is the new Soviet system I've been talking about for a while. That is what Soviet means... rule by councils, NGOs. Just like the Soviet Union, the people didn't manage the NGOs or pick their leaders. They were picked by the Politburo. In the Western world, it's the big foundations who put their men and women forward to lead these organizations.*)

In a statement released Wednesday, the groups demanded that the upcoming Group of 20 meeting Nov. 15 here to the way for a much broader and more inclusive reform effort in which all of the world's governments and international civil society should participate. (A: *Oh, really? Give me a ticket.*)

I'll be back with more about this, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt discussing an article from the IPS News to do with the big meeting of the group of 7 or 8 or 100 or whatever the heck it happens to be now because they keep changing the figure for different purposes. They have different groups but it's really all the same people backed with the same NGOs working on behalf of us apparently, even though we don't vote the NGOs in. That's the new kind of democracy. That's what they MEAN by democracy. THAT'S WHAT THEY MEAN when you hear DEMOCRACY, "We must bring democracy to the world." They're talking about the Sovietized system. It says here,

"It is of course imperative to agree on immediate measures to address the crisis, and we emphasise that priority must be given to responses to the impacts on ordinary employees and workers, low-income households, pensioners and other extremely vulnerable sectors," according to the statement that was signed by Friends of the Earth (Alan: *Look in to Friends of the Earth because this does not sound like their usual spiel.*), ActionAid, and Social Watch, among other international groups. (A: *Do you VOTE for any of these people? Do you know anything about them? Because these people now are apparently representing YOU.*)

"But we are deeply concerned that the proposed meetings will be carried out in a rushed and non-inclusive manner, and, as a result, not address the comprehensive range of changes needed, nor fairly allocate their burden," it said.

The groups, which also included Civicus, the European Network on Debt and Development (EURODAD) (A: *That's rather sexist, eh?*), and Jubilee (A: *Jubilee is of course, from the biblical 'jubilee' where you forgave the debt after about 50 years or something.*), decried what they called a "double standard" by which wealthy western governments, in dealing with the crisis, were currently engaged in the kind of government intervention that western-dominated institutions like the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund (IMF) had forbidden

their poor-country borrowers. (A: This is amazing, this SCAM that's going on with the poorer countries. The big bankers LOVE lending money to the first world countries who then lend it out to the poor because they know the poor can't pay them. They know that through the World Bank, they'll write it off. However, the richer countries like Canada, the States and Britain and so on are written down as the guarantors, so WE end up paying these debts off. They write them off and we pay the actual loans and then our governments go and give them another loan. It's a bankers' scam, you see, a bankers' scam.)

"The double standard is not only unacceptable, but it also signals the demise of free-market fundamentalism," the statement said. (A: When has there ever been free market fundamentalism?) "The international financial system, its architecture and its institutions must be completely rethought." (A: See they're talking about bringing in a WHOLE NEW, SECOND PART of the Bretton Woods Agreement, the one that Maynard Keynes talked about. "The international financial system, its architecture and its institutions must be completely rethought.")

The statement comes on the eve of the first meeting of a U.N. task force set up by the president of the General Assembly, Miguel D'Escoto, and chaired by Economics Nobel Laureate and former World Bank Chief Economist Joseph Stiglitz to make recommendations about how to cope with the ongoing crisis.

It's amazing to realize that everything that really matters in our lives, if we allow the system to continue the way it is, IS OUT OF OUR CONTROL. Every crisis that's brought upon us is outside of our control, THE INDIVIDUAL'S control. We're taught this over and over again, "LEAVE IT TO THE EXPERTS. You don't know enough, leave it to the experts." The world that Bertrand Russell kept talking about bringing in, it's happened; and in reality, people are never IN reality. They don't know what's really going on. They've been taught to simply play and be entertained and leave the big problems to their betters. God help us all when our betters are 100% in charge of us, it's literally GAME OVER for all of us.

This article here falls in line with what I'm talking about because I've talked before about how you must learn to forego your indignation to be subservient to the elite. And how Huxley TALKED about the Brave New World scenario hopefully coming in step by step until the public would sort of GLIDE into it, generation by generation with the acceptance of new technologies and pharmaceuticals and so on and genetic engineering. Out of it would sort of just come, this Brave New World scenario. He didn't foresee or didn't think it was possible, although he didn't discount it, that Big Brother would use the BOOT and the CLUB on the public. However, we're getting BOTH methods used at the moment. As they go through into the Brave New World, we have to go through the big boot on the face, on the human face, stamping on the human face. That's why they're using terrorism and massive police forces, which are just para-military organizations. They're armed to the teeth and itching to go.

This is from the Mail Online.

Police to get mobile fingerprint scanners amid plans to hold random identity checks

By Matthew Drake

Last updated at 7:06 PM on 27th October 2008

Police forces will be issued with mobile fingerprint scanners amid plans to carry out random identity checks on people in the street. (Alan: Now, this is in Britain, but, you see, I'm speaking from a COMMONWEALTH country that was, up until recently, called a DOMINION of Canada, basically owned by the Queen and it still is. Everything is Crown Land. That goes for Australia and New Zealand and other countries as well, under the Commonwealth idea. The Commonwealth being set up, remember, to be the NUCLEUS and the BASE to build a GLOBAL SOCIETY. That's what the United Nations has stated too. Everything that happens in Britain that leads the forefront of the SOCIALISED SYSTEM happens very quickly in other countries too, even those outside the Commonwealth countries. Whatever happens in Britain, happens in the States very quickly, thereafter. They're

going to issue the police forces with mobile fingerprint scanners.)

The new hand-held devices will enable every officer on the ground (A: See they're 'on the ground'. They even use military terminology. Officers on the ground) to receive instant images of suspects as part of a scheme codenamed Project Midas. (A: There's a lot of gold, a lot of money to be made there in high technology and totalitarianism.)

No bigger than a BlackBerry smartphone, the technology will be widely distributed to every force in the UK within 18 months. (A: Now that means this was planned YEARS ago. When they bring in something in 18 months to come, that means this was already up and planned and debated and organized years ago.)

Senior police chiefs claim the operation will rapidly improve police reaction times and hasten the speed of criminal investigations. (A: It's amazing. Britain has the most cameras, I think, of any in the world, per capita and yet it hasn't helped them with crime at all. Because that's not the purpose of it to help stop crime. Crime is necessary for them to have a totalitarian system... at least the excuse for it.)

But critics warn the device is yet another step towards a sinister 'big brother' state, controlled by mass surveillance and random checks on innocent citizens.

Each photograph is enhanced using 'facial mapping' techniques which, when combined with computerised facial recognition, could allow CCTV cameras to trigger an alert when they film a known criminal. The planned Facial Images National Database project would allow every force to access the photographs for the first time. (A: So here it's working IN CONCERT as they KNEW it would 20 YEARS AGO and long, long before they put cameras in. They had all this mapped out step by step where they'd bring it to. See they've already got these CCTV cameras not just going to people in your local area, THEY'RE ALREADY IN A CENTRALIZED SYSTEM IN THE NATION, for the WHOLE NATION. They're all connected together. That was in the movie, **Enemy of the State**. It's the same in the US. It's already set up. You're being watched wherever you go... instantly, as soon as you walk in a store or onto a street. Your photograph is digitalized and up comes your name on somebody's computer. Fingerprints and facial recognition now are going together.)

In a bid to address fears police insist fingerprints captured on the scanners will not be stored or added to any databases. (A: But they've been lying to us for years. That's what you get with the cops. Have you ever noticed how they wear the little chessboard around their hats in Britain? Have you ever wondered why? The black and white squares, the dark side and the light side. All Masonic. Amazing.)

Liberty, the civil rights group, is concerned about the introduction of scanners, quoting the law which requires any print taken in such circumstances to be deleted immediately after use. (A: Ha, Ha, Ha.)

Gareth Crossman, Liberty's policy director, said: 'Saving time with new technology could help police performance but officers must make absolutely certain that they take fingerprints only when they suspect an individual of an offence and can't establish his identity.' (A: Really?)

The Home Office is understood to have already allocated (A: Listen to this...) £50 million (A: That's 100 million dollars.) for 10,000 of the mobile devices by September. (A: For 10,000. Great business for their boys, eh? Great loot. Great lolly, as they say.)

A prototype machine has already been trailed during a series of tests carried out by motorway patrols.

Details of the equipment and the proposed scope of use emerged from a presentation by the National Policing Improvement Agency (NPIA). (A: Oh, God.)

A preliminary phase of Midas has already set the taxpayer back £30m-£40m (A: That was already done, so here's another 50 million pounds on top of it.) but it is expected to cut the performance time for the fingerprinting of suspects arrested or detained and free up officers for other duties. (A: Free up officers for other duties...)

At present, officers have to take suspects to custody suites if they need to check their fingerprints.

On average the procedure is reported to take 67 minutes with many taking far longer.

There you go. You know, again, there's no indignation from the public UNTIL IT'S THEIR TURN TO BE HARASSED by one of these many agencies and groups and so on. They all started as services, the police SERVICE, from the 'peelers' they called it, the peelers. People like John Peel was the first guy to set up a policing system for the rich areas of London, England because there was so much poverty during the industrial era, industrial revolution. They called them the peelers and then they called them 'coppers' because they wore a copper badge on their helmet. And they're still called SERVICES *even though they harass and harass and harass*. They're buying more equipment, pretty well, than the military is buying now. Why?

Everything leads to a question and people don't ask the right questions... They don't ask too much at all, actually. I'm going to go to the phones now and see who I've got. I've got Fred from SD.

Fred: Hello?

Alan: Hello, Fred.

Fred: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here.

Fred: That's about the best the rest of us are doing. You know earlier you were talking about the Fabian Society and I don't really think a lot of people out there understand the influence that the Fabian Society has on ALL the governments, in ALL the countries. Another thing that I don't think people really understand a lot of is the Hegelian Dialectic that's being used to mind control our social structure and political structure and such. If you could, maybe you could talk a little bit on that.

Alan: That I could do. I know the Fabian Society, as I say, Wells wrote about it. HG Wells and he was one of the founders of it. He did mention that when the Astor's were sent over from the States to help run and finance it... and Lady Astor said to him, we can't fail now. WE CAN'T FAIL. Now money was merged with an agenda, you see. This agenda was on behalf of the elite who *foresaw* the need to start bringing down the population DRASTICALLY because *they knew* that they were going to have a post-industrial era and they didn't *want* all the people around that they had built up for their wars, etc and the industrial revolution. They wouldn't need them anymore, but this was for a *planned society* that they wanted to bring in. They did want to cull off those with what they call *inferior genes*. These are the guys who were into eugenics on a massive scale. Even today the top Labour candidates in Britain are often members of the Fabian Society. They still put out, I think, a magazine with their agendas, etc. They're the most RADICAL OF ALL and it's NOT for the working people. See, the elite at one time looked around, especially the upper middle classes, looked around the big industrial cities of Europe and they were OFFENDED by the terrible poverty of the working class. It offended THEIR EYES, LITERALLY. Wells himself, who was the son of a servant in one of the elite families homes, he was brought up there, became terrified of the working class because his mother was only one step away from joining them. He had a neurotic reaction and ended up hating and despising and being fearful of the working class. Therefore, he was a *perfect* candidate to be hired by those elites whose idea and solution was to start eradicating those with lesser genes

and the poor. They called it the 'poverty gene.' They set up the Fabian Society. You'll find Sidney and Beatrice Webb who helped the co-founders of the society. I mean, Sidney was a complete bureaucrat who brought the language of bureaucratism into existence with his resolutions and his sub-paragraphs and so on and so on and so on. This is how it's run. That was the prototype for the rest of the world to follow and all the big NGOs to follow and all the big foundations to follow. That was the first main one and it's still AT THE HEAD OF A LOT OF THEM TODAY.

Fred: And they do use the Hegelian Dialectic, though, right?

Alan: Oh, yes. Absolutely. The very fact that they don't use a working guise is part of the Hegelian Dialectic. If you look at even the supposed people who've been Labour, representatives who've become Prime Ministers in the last few years, they've been more conservative than any conservative they've had. The public can never get it through their heads that they're all working for the same agenda. It is the same agenda. THE PARTY SYSTEM IS A JOKE TO FOOL THE PEOPLE. Tony Blair was supposedly a Labour representing big labor, you know. He was the most fanatical war mongerer that we've ever seen for a long, long time.

Fred: You know I don't think a lot of people understand that, how the Hegelian Dialectic SHAPES our perceptions of the world.

Alan: It isn't just the perception, it's the outcome. You see, they sit and plan... we want to take the world from here to there. How can we do it? Well we need to get a problem. Get the people to go against the problem and have a solution, WHICH IS THE OBJECT in the first place. I'll be back more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we have Marcus from Philly there. Are you there Marcus?

Marcus: Hey, Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Marcus: Great. I just want to say thank you for all your work, first of all.

Alan: That's okay.

Marcus: My question has to do with everything that you've talked about about language. Such as tonight is Halloween. I think you said once that it was the eye of the sun, right?

Alan: Halloween is a joke too. It was given by the Templars because people think of as hallow, which is also Halo, which again is from the sun, but it's also Hollow and in old English, een, was eye. So you have the hollow eyes of the skull. It's the skull, you see. It's a big joke on the people.

Marcus: Wow. A little bit of my question is are any researchers, people exposing this inner language, any books that came before you that you found to be good or someone inside the establishment that wrote about this? Or any books about the history of this language?

Alan: You'll find John Dee did write different articles, letters and so on about language itself. He was around at the time, he said, we are creating the language of the future - he and [Francis] Bacon and others - the international language of the future, for commerce and it would be called English. Well, they worked together to bring in what became King James, or Shakespearian English. We know that from the writings of Dee, even in the one called **The Calling Down of Spirits**, or something, it's **Contact With Spirits**, it's actually a code book where they were using the language and they were putting coding *within it* for their own members of Rosicrucians, so they've had that in the past. We also find that **Browne's Code**, Browne, from Freemasonry, he also had a code out for Freemasons although that's almost obsolete, some lower masons still use it today. There is coding out there. Generally you can't get a hold of their books. You might get **Browne's Code** and you also get references, or little innuendos in the writings of Mackey, who was one of the big historians for Freemasonry. Even Pike himself, gives you a lot of double and triple and quadruple meanings of words. We also know that Orwell, in his book **1984**, has a discussion with the department of the dictionary. He says, it's a beautiful thing, the MEANING OF WORDS. Then he goes into a little diatribe of about how with linguistic minimalism you bring down the words within USE until the people couldn't convey a thought. When they have minimal words *in use* then they were of no danger to the elite because they could NOT convey the thoughts of even revolution. There's many aspects of language itself from coding, to the way that sentences are strung together, to paragraphs and the words themselves are used. The ones who use a lot of this, the psycho-linguistics in marketing and in the big marketing companies that work with Presidents and Prime Ministers and WRITE THE SPEECHES AND THE SCRIPTS, they're very careful of the words they choose and how they string them together. It leaves PICTURES in your mind. It leaves impressions. You see that with Obama, he uses lots of emotional, emotive language and hypnotic statements in his speeches but he never actually says anything of concrete meaning. It's all very vague. That's hypnotic technique that's used with psycho-linguistics.

That's it for tonight. That's the music coming in. And from Hamish and myself, under a well sprayed sky, in Ontario, Canada, and I MEAN REALLY WELL SPRAYED, it's good night and may your God, or your Gods, GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"DEVELOPMENT: Bretton Woods II: New Lifeline for Ailing Giants" by John Vandaele (ipsnews.net) - Oct 28, 2008.

"FINANCE: NGOs Call for Radical Reforms as IMF Offers New Loans" by Jim Lobe (ipsnews.net) - Oct. 29, 2008.

"Police to get mobile fingerprint scanners amid plans to hold random identity checks" by Matthew Drake (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct 27, 2008.

ALAN WATT BLURB
"BRIGANDS, BANKERS AND BAGMEN
(ROYAL INSTITUTE FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS/CFR)"
November 9, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 9, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hello. This is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Today is the 9th of November 2006.

The election forecasts are over in the U.S. and all that's come out of it is the people have voted for change and by God they're going to get it.

"Do You Want to Know a Secret"
By the Beatles

Listen, do you want to know a secret
Do you promise not to tell, woh, woh, woh
Closer, let me whisper in your ear

Yesterday, I mentioned that I would probably go through some of the foundings and the machinations of the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs which was set up to bring in a form of world government, a world governmental system to standardize every nation into the one system and basically to rule the people in a bureaucratic, socialistic, almost Communistic fashion, with multi-layered levels of bureaucracy, while a small dominant elite who believe they are the fittest to rule and the most intelligent will make all the decisions at the capstone basically.

For the people who want to really get into this should go into "*Tragedy & Hope*" by the historian of the Council on Foreign Relations who lays it on the line and fills in all the spots in history between the dates and the battles that you get in school, he fills in the reasons for them happening. He tells you the names of the families involved that pull the strings in all countries, all the British Commonwealth countries and the United States. Now it's even gone further because they're allowing in non-English-speaking peoples. They have headquarters in Pakistan and every other country.

They own the newspapers in every country. One of their first mandates was to take over all information avenues. They also own all of the media. They're involved in the fictional Hollywood-type programming that we get. They also were the ones to promote professorships at universities so that they can have their men teaching the students, especially the Ivy League universities, who then eventually become the higher bureaucrats in federal governments; so we are living in a tremendous cobweb, all interrelated, across the planet. All the little strands connecting together into a global network. They also control all the banking systems. That's another major important part of all of this.

Professor Carroll Quigley had access to the records of the Council on Foreign Relations in New York City and he was told to update them, go over them as the authorized historian for the group and he wrote "*Tragedy & Hope*," a book that was eventually bought over pretty quickly and the plates were smashed, but now it's back in publication. You can find it if you go on the Internet.

When he's talking about the build up of the tensions, which had been manipulated by the one group, both in the Soviet system (since they were behind it and backed it financially) and the West, to create a form of dialectical change in peoples of both sides so that they come to the eventual synthesis we're at today, where East and West become joined into this new system. He goes through this and talks about the buildup initially, pre-World War II, and then the trials went on to the Communist factions in the United States during the McCarthy Era and this is from his own book.

I generally don't read from books. I prefer that the people who are interested go and get the books themselves and read them if they're really, really interested, but you see this is not a conspiracy *per se*. It's an open type of conspiracy, as H.G. Wells called it himself. He should know since he was a propagandist for the group.

This is taken right from **page 949** of *Tragedy & Hope* talking about the United States.

"The radical right version of these events as written up by John T. Flynn, Frieda [Whitley] and others was even more remote from the truth than were the [Bodensee's] or Bentley's versions although it has a tremendous impact on American opinion and American relations with other countries in the years 1947 to 1955.

This radical Right fairy tale, which is now an accepted folk myth in many groups in America, pictured the recent history of the United States, in regard to domestic reform and in foreign affairs, as a well-organized plot by extreme Left-wing elements, operating from the White House itself and controlling all the chief avenues of publicity in the United States, to destroy the American way of life, based on private enterprise, laissez faire, and isolationism, in behalf of alien ideologies of Russian Socialism and British cosmopolitanism (or internationalism). This plot, if we are to believe the myth, worked through such avenues of publicity as The New York Times and the Harold Tribune, the Christian Science Monitor and the Washington Post, the Atlantic Monthly and Harper's Magazine and had at its core the wild-eyed and bushy-haired theoreticians of Socialist Harvard and the London School of Economics. It was determined to bring the United States into World War II on the side of England (Roosevelt's first love) and Soviet Russia (his second love) in order to destroy every finer element of American life and, as part of this consciously planned scheme, invited Japan to attack Pearl Harbor, and destroyed Chiang Kai-shek, all the while undermining America's real strength by excessive spending and unbalanced budgets.

He calls this a fairy tale but then he continues on **page 950**.

"This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth.

Listen to this.

"There does exist, and has existed for a generation, an international anglophile network which operates, to some extent, in the way the radical Right believes the communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960's, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic rather than a European power and it must allied or even federated with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known."

That's an understatement. This interlocking network that was set up in the late 1800's in England by Lord Rothschild who financially backed it and Cecil Rhodes – Cecil Rhodes left his will to Lord Rothschild – and it was to be based along Jesuit lines of operation. Now the Jesuit lines of operation they're talking about is to totally obscure their tracks by having people fight each other and group fight group, never knowing that there was one group behind all of it, agitating it all, funding it all and keeping the agitations going and flowing and directed towards a specific objective, a specific outcome.

Carroll Quigley who was the man who picked or was told to pick Bill Clinton for the Rhodes Scholarship was a member

of this group. He was a member of the intelligentsia as he saw himself and even publishing this book could have been his downfall because he'd broken out and thought that the public were ready to accept the fact that an intelligentsia was dominating them secretly and he believed the public would probably accept it. Well today he'd have no problem because we are totally dominated and the public can't even see the trails in the sky above their head making the global warming, but they do believe the propaganda on television that there is global warming, caused by us, of course. If he tried that today he'd have no problem. They would just have yawned and turned the station to wrestling or something.

He goes on to say on **page 950**: **He says**:

"At the risk of some repetition, the story will be summarized here because the American branch of this organization (sometimes called the "Eastern Establishment") has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation. The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr, who is Lord Lothian, and Sir William S. Marris in 1908-1911. This was done on behalf of Lord Milner, the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate the English-speaking world along lines laid down by Cecil Rhodes and William T. Stead and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust."

He lists every member in every generation since that. Now apart from setting up the Council on Foreign Relations for the United States, rather than call it – it wouldn't go too well if they called it The Royal Institute of the United States, so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations. They also set up the IPS for the Pacific Rim regions and this was to get a form of communists' uprising in the Far East because the fastest way to bring many different peoples and tribes together is to give them an ideal to fight for and a common enemy, and that's what Vietnam was all about. The aliens came in. All of the scattered tribes united. There was only one organized and well-funded party, that was the Communist Party. They centralized government. The Americans move out and the centralized government basically takes on the same forms as what was called "democratic governments". It's the same standardization process.

This was all made to happen, planned and worked at tirelessly by dedicated intergenerational families trained in the Ivy League schools of the United States and England and they sent them out from Canada too and Australia and New Zealand. Big players, all, and these guys have been behind the creation of the Soviet system, the system in China, of Vietnam and everywhere else. To unify the world is the objective.

Now the Jesuits were blamed for the same thing, for trying to unify their old world order through subterfuge, causing events to happen where the people in front, the groups, would be identified and hated and fight each other but they'd never know that the Jesuits were behind it. It's the same technique used here with the members of these groups who are well trained and they're picked at university and trained for their positions.

We can go as far back even to **Lawrence of Arabia** who in his own book, "**The Seven Pillars of Wisdom**," talks about his selection at Cambridge University and his immersion in Aramaic and Arab studies for his significant role that was planned years ahead.

They plan the world always way ahead like a big business plan and they watch everything come to pass. They give us our thoughts. They give us our opinions. The talking heads on television that come on, all the experts on pretty well every topic, is meant to bend our mind in a particular mode of accepting another loss of rights or whatever, are supplied by them. The merging of Europe was their plan and idea. They were behind it all and the merging unification of the Americas was also their idea. The third one of course was the Pacific Rim Region.

Karl Marx was funded by the same crowd. Just before Cecil Rhodes came along they were going then and Karl Marx wrote about the unification of these three "continents" you might say.

On **page 951** he talks about the funding that was set up.

"Money for the widely ramified activities of this organization came originally from the associates and followers of Cecil Rhodes chiefly from the Rhodes Trust itself and from wealthy associates such as the Beit brothers, from Sir Abe Bailey, and (after 1915) from the Astor family. Since 1925 there have been substantial contributions from wealthy

individuals and from foundations and firms associated with the international banking fraternity, especially the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, and other organizations associated with J.P. Moran, the Rockefeller and Whitney families, and the associates of Lazard Brothers and of Morgan Grenfell and Company.

The chief backbone of this organization grew up along the already existing financial cooperation running from the Morgan Bank in New York to a group of international financiers in London led by Lazard Brothers. Milner himself in 1901 had refused a fabulous offer worth up to 100,000 a year to become one of the three partners of the Morgan Bank in London in succession to the younger J.P. Morgan who moved from London to join his father in New York. Eventually the vacancy went to E.C. Grenfell, so that the London affiliate of Morgan became known as Morgan Grenfell and Company.

Instead Milner became director of a number of public banks chiefly, the London Joint Stock Bank, corporate precursor of the Midland Bank. He became one of the greatest political and financial powers in England with his disciples strategically placed throughout England and significant places such as the editorship of *The Times*, the editorship of *The Observer*, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers, various administrative posts, and even Cabinet positions."

That's parliament positions.

"Ramifications were established in politics, high finance, Oxford and London universities periodicals, the civil service and tax exempt foundations."

Jumping back, we can see the trail of this group, long before Cecil Rhodes, to one of its members who takes the credit for starting it up, which is nonsense. He was only one man that popped his head up in time in history and acted in one main country and that was Adam Weishaupt. Now Adam Weishaupt, who's well known for the illuminati and the bustle of the word "illuminati", but really he was a member of the same group preexisting Cecil Rhodes.

These guys don't start and stop. It's a continuous line down through history and Weishaupt said that they would create foundations, great foundations of wealth, which would be untouchable by the public because they would appear as charitable foundations, but the amount of wealth they would accumulate would be phenomenal and with it they would basically fund the front groups, the NGOs as we call them today, Non-Governmental Organizations, who would then press for public demands on parliaments and presidents and Congresses; and that's how they would change the laws, to have a standardization process across the planet. We find that the banking establishment and those who become CEOs of banks, who just move from bank to bank, and into politics and out of politics, are big players in this.

Quigley says in his book on page 952:

"The New York branch was dominated by the associates of the Morgan Bank. For example, in 1928 the Council on Foreign Relations had John W. Davis as president, Paul Cravath as vice-president, and a council of thirteen others, which included Owen D. Young, Russell C. Leffingwell, Norman Davis, Allen Dulles, George W. Wickersham, Frank L. Polk, Whitney Shepardson, Isaiah Bowman, Stephen P. Duggan, and Otto Kahn.

Throughout its history, the council has been associated with the American Round Tables, such as Beer, Lippmann, Shepardson, and Jerome Greene. The academic figures have been those linked to Morgan, such as James T. Shotwell, Charles Seymour, Joseph P. Chamberlain, Philip Jessup, Isaiah Bowman and, more recently, Philip Moseley, Grayson L. Kirk, and Henry W. Wriston. The Wall Street contracts with these were created originally from Morgan's influence in handling large academic endowments."

That's university endowments.

"In the case of the largest of these endowments, that at Harvard, the influence was usually exercised indirectly through "State Street", Boston, which, for much of the twentieth century, came through the Boston banker Thomas Nelson Perkins. Closely allied with this Morgan influence were a small group of Wall Street law firms, whose chief

figures were Elihu Root, John W. Davis, Paul D. Cravath, Russell Leffingwell, the Dulles brothers and, more recently, Arthur H. Dean, Philip D. Reed, and John J. McCloy. Other nonlegal agents of Morgan included men like Owen D. Young and Norman H. Davis.

On this basis, which was originally financial and goes back to George Peabody, there grew up in the twentieth century a power structure between London and New York which penetrated deeply into university life, the press, and the practice of foreign policy. In England the center was a Round Table Group, while in the United States it was J.P. Morgan and Company or its local branches in Boston, Philadelphia, and Cleveland. Some rather incidental examples of the operations of this structure are very revealing, just because they are incidental. For example, it set up in Princeton a reasonable copy of the Round Table Group's chief Oxford headquarters, All Souls College.

This copy, called the Institute for Advanced Study, and best known, perhaps, as the refuge of **Einstein**, Oppenheimer, John von Neumann, and George F. Kennan, was organized by Abraham Flexner of the Carnegie Foundation and Rockefeller's General Education Board after he had experienced the delights of All Souls while serving as Rhodes Memorial Lecturer at Oxford. The plans were largely drawn by Tom Jones, one of the Round Table's most active intriguers and foundation administrators.

The American branch of this "English Establishment" exerted much of its influence through five American newspapers (**The New York Times**, New York **Herald Tribune**, **Christian Science Monitor**, the **Washington Post**, and the lamented **Boston Evening Transcript**).

In fact, the editor of the **Christian Science Monitor** was the chief American correspondent of **The Round Table**, and Lord Lothian, the original editor of **The Round Table** and later secretary of the Rhodes Trust and ambassador to Washington, was a frequent writer in the **Monitor**. It might be mentioned that the existence of this Wall Street Anglo-American axis is quite obvious once it is pointed out. It is reflected in the fact that such Wall Street luminaries such as John W. Davis, Lewis Douglas, Jock Whitney, and Douglas Dillon were appointed to be American ambassadors in London."

There's your financial groups tied together, this networking of finance, which funds, which is quite easy to do if own all the money you fund what you want into existence. You promote and pay off people to open doors for the ones you want to get through to the top with your agenda and this group is still pushing ahead as ever today, intergenerational.

On the Canadian television in 2005 the Council on Foreign Relations **officially** for the first time as a group came on the national television at news time, CBC, and said that they were behind the plans for the Unification of the Americas and they drafted up the plans for the politicians. Money, higher power positions, media, politics, it's all owned by them – for world government.

Up until about this point, **Quigley's** talking about primarily the English/American connection and later on in the book he goes into the Pacific Region connection that would eventually unite the Pacific countries and put Australia in with them.

On **page 953** he goes into how it branched out in the early days to include Europe as well. **He says this:**

"This double international networking which the Round Table groups formed the semi-secret or secret nuclei of the Institutes of International Affairs was extended into a third network in 1925, organized by the same people for the same motives. Once again the mastermind was Lionel Curtis, and the earlier Round Table Groups and Institutes of International Affairs were used as nuclei for the new network.

"However, this new organization for Pacific affairs was extended to ten countries, while the Round Table Groups existed in only seven. The new additions, ultimately China, Japan, France, the Netherlands, and Soviet Russia, had Pacific councils set up from scratch. In Canada, Australia, and New Zealand, Pacific councils, interlocked and dominated by the Institutes of International Affairs, were set up.

"In England, Chatham House served as the English center for both nets, while in the United States the two were

parallel creations (not subordinate) of the Wall Street allies of the Morgan Bank. The financing came from the same international banking groups and their subsidiary commercial and industrial firms. In England, Chatham House was financed for both networks by the contributions of Sir Abe Bailey, the Astor family"

You've heard of Ann Bailey, those who were into theosophy.

"...the Astor family and additional funds largely acquired by the persuasive powers of Lionel Curtis. The financial difficulties of the IPR Councils in the British Dominions in the depression of 1929-1935 resulted in a very revealing effort to save money, when the local Institute of International Affairs absorbed the local Pacific Council, both of which were, in a way, expensive and needless fronts for the local Round Table groups. The chief aims of this elaborate, semi-secret organization were largely commendable:"

Now this is a man who was all for it, an elitist himself.

"...to coordinate the international activities and outlooks of all the English-speaking world into one (which would largely, it is true, be that of the London group); to work to maintain the peace; to help backward, colonial, and underdeveloped areas to advance toward stability, law and order, and prosperity along lines somewhat similar to those taught at Oxford and the University of London (especially the School of Economics and the Schools of African and Oriental Studies)."

We're looking at a tremendously powerful, powerful group who push democracy as though it were something that the people had created themselves, while they themselves are anything but democratic. **THEY DO EVERYTHING IN THE DARK, IN SECRET.**

They don't believe in democracy themselves but they want us to believe in it. We must believe the myth you see to allow them to accomplish the goals. There's no slave like a slave that thinks he's free. These are all very wealthy people, very wealthy bankers and noble families, deciding all this for us.

They believe that they are the top of the Darwinian heap, while we're just the junk DNA. They've been behind all of the wars, all of the ongoing wars too, because they must standardize the whole world under their one system. All of this stuff with global warming, that's another big fear racket they're financing and funding all of that, to make us change our way of living, to get us into habitat areas where we will live like "fleas in a thimble" all jumping over each other; while they will have reforested the wilds for themselves, for their own offspring to helicopter into for the weekend parties.

This is the Brave New World, a controlled society. Totally controlled society and eventually you won't be able to even leave the area you're assigned to. That's already on the way in fact with the bills that are on the table in most countries to do with ID cards and radius of travel within. The same as the Soviet system because the Soviet system was "the test bed" for all that is happening today. The Soviet was not an independent rebellious unit. It was a creation of people in London, England, who already owned what we call "The Capitalist System".

During World War II, Chatham House their headquarters in England was turned into the official Secret Service office for the country, which tells you it's not just an independent powerful organization, it's got the blessings. It works for the top of the Crown of London. For those who wonder about the impact of this group and the major events worldwide in the last hundred years, they should read "***Tragedy & Hope***" themselves.

You'll find every major politician in every country, including the top bureaucrats, professors and newspaper editors, are members of either a branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs for Commonwealth countries or a member of the Council on Foreign Relations for non-commonwealth countries. There's hardly an exception and you'll find, too, another branch of it is the Trilateral Commission, which is dedicated to the three main trading blocks of the world which will come into being around (officially, that is) 2010-2012 under a single world government.

"Everybody Wants to Rule the World"

By Tears For Fears

Welcome to your life
There's no turning back
Even while we sleep
We will find you
Acting on your best behavior
Turn your back on mother nature
Everybody wants to rule the world

These guys have their fingers in every pie. They have their men behind the spokesmen at the United Nations. They give the funding to the United Nations. The United Nations is just a front organization really for this particular elitist group who use Plato's Republic as a manual almost, a training manual.

Now remember **Plato** who was an aristocrat himself, and who called the common people "**ITS**," said "***that they could breed the "ITS" for special tasks through selective breeding just like animals.***" We wonder why the mad rush is on today, not to cure diseases but to create new types of humans; it's all coincidence, okay, yeah.

The secret society under all of its names has been here for thousands of years. Thousands of years and even many of those who participate in the Secret Organization don't know their own history. They don't have to, mind you. In fact, they don't need to know much at all for the particular role that they have to fulfill.

We should also never forget that Cecil Rhodes himself and many others belong to the group set out across the planet to take over the natural resources and all wealth of the planet into their own corporations and foundations, and Rhodes himself cornered the gold and diamond business from Africa in partnership with DeBeers. We see this today with the great corporations international such as Halliburton. It's like a pyramid of many companies who are just given the contracts worldwide on major contracts, especially by the United States.

We fall back to **Albert Pike** of Freemasonry, where he talked about the creation of these foundations and the necessity to use every means possible including manipulation of the stock market to rise to success and acquire the wealth to "become the masters over the masters of the world."

It's so funny on the media – people look to the media, even though they could read this for themselves and study it and trace all—even the people they see today on the media, their favorite talking heads—and find out they're members of these organizations. They can do that and yet they're so trained they'll still listen to new information and then go back to the media to see if the media will verify that for them. Isn't that odd? Because they're trained that if it's on TV it must be true. If it's not on television it can't be worth knowing; and that's how well they've been indoctrinated.

They have accepted that the media is there to do their thinking and reasoning for them, as though it's an official part of government. It's natural like gravity. It's just there. They've forgotten that the media is in private hands, private hands. Now parents and grandparents can probably remember the machinations of the big editors and their ties to the bigger banking business and the fact that big editors tend to go over to get knighted by the Crown in England. So many of the U.S. big shakers and movers towards this global agenda have gone over to be knighted by the Queen. Why? Why is that so important? Especially when it's against the U.S. Constitution that American citizens get knighted by foreign monarchies and yet they all go over and do it, the big players.

It's amazing to watch this happen and they can't put two and two together because the media won't come out and tell them this. They won't explain to them in simple child-like fashion how the world is really run. Their job is to keep you living in the same land as the Wizard of Oz, in a state of perpetual infantilism where there's a Big Brother or a Big Daddy taking care of everything for you and making all your decisions for you, and telling you when you should be worried and with what you should be worried. "Oh my goodness, it's global warming now. We'll have to change all our way of living. You all have to move into these little habitat areas and live on top of each other and you'll have to have your lives organized for you because, well, you just can't do it yourself. You're too stupid."

That really is what you're being told and it's true. The people have become so lobotomized and I mean that in its fullest sense. I think they have been lobotomized. I think we've all suffered the effects from the inoculations. Again, all these inoculations began as philanthropic enterprises. That should be suspicious to begin with and the fact that they have also published books by big players on the ways to lobotomize the public to make them more pliable and compliant.

The effects of autism have skyrocketed and the only graph that matches it is the inoculation programs that go along side of it. They're both the same graphs, but because the media won't come out and tell you what is obvious, we dismiss it. Look at the blanket over discussion of the aerial spraying we're being bombarded with since the '90's to the present time and the effects it's having on people with bronchitis and who knows what else.

Look at the writings of **Brzezinski**, another big player, and look at the organizations he belonged to; I've just been talking about them. Brzezinski said in his own book that "***shortly a technology would be used on the general public which would influence their behavior,***" and he was talking about in "***The Technetronic Era,***" as it was called, where they could literally use HAARP-type technology to manipulate the emotions and the thoughts of everyone. You see the effects all around you. It's being used.

You'll find that people like Brzezinski don't say these things without meaning it. They mean what they say and they do it. It's the public who make the excuses and say, "well they can't mean that. They can't really mean that." Just like when the **Department of Population Control at the United Nations** gives out the statistics and rattles the warning bells of course, "oh my God, it's just overflowing with people and they're popping out all over every second of the day. We've got to do something." Well they are doing things about it. They just don't want to terrify you, that much, in case you overreact and go at them when you find out they're behind it.

THEY ARE DEPOPULATING THE PLANET.

For Africa it was decided it would be the faster kill. For Europe and the West it would be the slow, degenerative type diseases, which would make partners ineligible for marriage or for child bearing; and so we have chronic fatigue, fibromyalgia. We have all the Epstein-Barr viruses. There's a whole bunch of things out there, terms for really all the same thing. They just came out of nowhere at the same time. And then we run for all the quack cures that's offered to us because sickness is a very real thing and unfortunately there are lots of people who will take advantage of every misfortune an individual has. There's a lot of profit to be made off of misery.

It is of note that this organization also branches out into the sciences, all scientific areas, and opens the doors for their own favored people to get to the top of these scientific organizations. They set the trend in psychology. They set the trend in psychiatry. They set the trend in medicine. They set the trend in every area of science. Very powerful. Everything that means anything in control in the society goes back to the same group and they train members. They bring in members in the Rhodes Scholarships, as one of the scholarships, they own many in this day and age, but they bring them in from all countries, all countries in Europe. We have Rhodes Scholars working in our governments. All who have taken oaths towards world citizenship and you'll hear Rockefeller often give out awards at their little semi-private meetings for World Citizenship. Pierre Trudeau of Canada called himself a "World Citizen."

Back to Weishaupt: Weishaupt was the first one who put that term into writing, that he would create a World Citizenship Society. The reason being as I say it's all the one organization down through time with many names and some say—and it's very true, it could be very true—at least going all the way back to Babylon where it was very difficult to simply define what Babylon was. It was an entire structural system and it was merchandising. It was money banking, international commerce, taxation, government, all of the things we know today. It was an entire structural system and education of course is always in there is a biggie because you must control the minds of the young and shape their outcomes for them.

They say that Isis was the goddess of a thousand faces. It's a thousand names, a thousand faces and it's no different today – all pervasive, run on a Jesuit-type fashion and always tries to have front groups which take the heat and divert and distort the cause. They hide the cause and distort it while the real boys continue unimpeded and never ever are responsible to the public.

Now **Carroll Quigley** also wrote "*The Anglo-American Establishment*," a fantastic history going into some even greater detail in parts of this. The embryo idea of the unification of countries. The Unification of Europe. The Anglo-European or British "**Atlantic Charter**" which cemented the United States policies with that of England and the Far Eastern policies and the Middle Eastern policies for the future, which we're living through right now, and this book was also written around the '60's and he was into the early history of it.

Now before the United Nations the same group had set up the League of Nations. They were behind it and this is from **page 282** of "*The Anglo-American Establishment*".

"From this point onward, the Milner group increasingly emphasized the necessity for building up the oceanic block."

He's talking really about the "**Atlantic Charter**". That was the foundation of the basis for the Charter for the United Nations.

"...In England the basic propaganda work was done through the Round Table and Lionel Curtis while in the U.S. it was done through the Rhodes Scholarship organization especially through Clarence Streit and Frank Aydelotte. In England Curtis wrote a series of books and articles advocating a new federal organization built around English-speaking countries. The chief work of this nature was his "Civitas Dei" which appeared in three volumes 1934-37. A one-volume addition was issued in 1938 with the title "The Commonwealth of God." The first two volumes of his work are nothing more than the rehash and expansion of the older work "The Commonwealth of Nations," 1916. "By a superficial and frequently erroneous rewriting of world history..."

Now that's very important because H.G. Wells was doing the same thing with other authors at the same time.

"...By a superficial and frequently erroneous rewriting of world history the authors sought to review the evolution of the Commonwealth idea and to show that all of history leads to its fulfillment and achievement in federation. Ultimately this federation will be worldwide but on route it must pass through stages of which the chief federation is of the English-speaking peoples. Writing early in 1937 he advocated that the League of Nations be destroyed by the mass resignation of the British democracies. These should then take the initiative in forming a new league..."

That's the United Nations.

"...also at Geneva which would have no power to enforce anything but would merely form a kind of international conference since it would be foolish to expect any federation to evolve from any such organization as this. A parallel but quite separate effort should be made to create an international commonwealth based on the example of the United States in 1788."

Now if we could jump back in time, we can remember that Thomas Jefferson's own writings, not about him but by him, in his letters he said that the United States of America he hoped would be a basis for not just a federation of the United States but a United States of the World. It's all connected.

"...This international commonwealth would differ from the League of Nations in that its members would yield a part of their sovereignty and a central organization would function directly on individuals and not merely on states."

In other words, they'd have the power to go right to the individual, and he's talking about taxation and law et cetera.

"This international commonwealth would be formed at first only of those states that have evolved furthest in the direction of obtaining a Commonwealth form of government for themselves, democracy. It will be recalled that this restriction of membership was what Curtis had advocated for the League of Nations in the Round Table of December 1918. According to Curtis, the movement towards the Commonwealth of God can begin by the union of any two national Commonwealths no matter how small. He suggested New Zealand and Australia or at least two in Great

Britain, then international Commonwealth could be expanded to include India, Egypt, Holland, Belgium..."

Belgium was very important because they knew then that that's where they would set up their European Parliament.

"...Scandinavia, France, Canada, United States and Ireland but the chief obstacle to this union was to be found in men's minds was perfectly clear to Curtis. To overcome this obstacle he put his faith in the propaganda and the chief instruments of that propaganda he said "must be the churches and the universities."

Very important part. Very important because you train the minds of the young, the movers and shakers, at the universities, the ones who go into bureaucracies and government.

"...He said nothing about the Milner group but considering Curtis' position at the group that Lothian (that's Lord Lothian) and others agreed him that it's not surprising the chief source of his propaganda is to be found in those agencies controlled by the group."

Well, this group controls almost all the big agencies worldwide and all the foundations worldwide. They have enormous sums of wealth at their disposal to push NGOs, to push policies, to have the NGOs come up and demand from government certain things be done on behalf of the public; and that was the Soviet system and as I say the Soviet system was nothing more than "the big test bed", the laboratory for the whole planet, and the Soviet system was designed in London, England, a long time ago.

Money runs everything in this world. Every president, every Prime Minister on the planet knows his country can be sunk at any time by those who hold the debt and those who give credit, and yet we think we're free and we think we're democratic. We never even meet or most people don't even know the names of those in the World Bank, the world bankers. Most people don't even know what money is. They don't think past the fact they can spend it.

We're living in a totally controlled scientifically-designed propagandized system, where fashion, as **Plato said, "music, drama and all propaganda of politics is designed by a few at the top and promoted downwards to the people."** That's called "culture creation."

I hope those that want to do their own research will get these two books. I'm not promoting anybody selling them; you can do your own search to find them. I could go into even greater detail because I have member's copies of their meetings of different years where they discuss the future of the planet. Some of these books going back to the 1930's discussing the coming war with Germany. Discussing a possible attack by Japan on the United States and how fortunate it would be to get the United States into a war and a post-war world and also the saving of the Soviet system.

Why was it so important?

Because they were behind the creation and the funding in the setting up of the Soviet system. The fastest way to amalgamate many different peoples, get them off the land into the cities (the urban populations they created), industrialize them and put in the one standardized system, a centralized government.

Nothing major happens in history outside of nature and even nature is controlled today, but nothing happens without it being planned that way. Meanwhile, the paid press stirs everyone up and gives them the fever of election time (their own terminology). Easy to do. They've conditioned the public to suddenly go bananas when they see the clowns and the banners and the balloons, like a circus, and the public think there's hope there. There's hope because someone surely will do the right thing one day.

Their life experience tells them it never happens in politics, but that doesn't stop them from getting the fever and trying again. We're on a course of the uttermost tyranny in a scientifically designed system which will eventually obliterate anyone's ability to even think of themselves as a distinct separate individual.

Those who still have a functioning brain and who haven't been too loaded down with inoculations from birth will find that they're in the generation, the only last generation with a chance of doing anything about this and we have to speak

out now and you have to arm yourself with the ammunition of books such as the ones I have just mentioned and demand the answers.

Most importantly, you must demand to know the organizations and affiliations and the oaths taken by everyone who has any jurisdiction over your life, from a school board, to your local police officer, to the judges, to the law courts, to the governments. It's only then you will see this fraternity, this network across the planet is all pervasive and it's then you must demand to get them out; and don't give your power away to others to rule over you until you've thoroughly, thoroughly vetted them. Someone who wants the power to rule over you cannot keep anything secret from the public.

That's all for tonight. Good night and may your God go with you.

"Money, Money, Money"

By Abba

I work all night, I work all day, to pay the bills I have to pay
Ain't it sad
And still there never seems to be a single penny left for me
That's too bad
In my dreams I have a plan
If I got me a wealthy man
I wouldn't have to work at all, I'd fool around and have a ball

Money, money, money
Must be funny
In the rich man's world
Money, money, money
Always sunny
In the rich man's world
Aha-ahaaa
All the things I could do
If I had a little money
It's a rich man's world

A man like that is hard to find but I can't get him off my mind
Ain't it sad
And if he happens to be free I bet he wouldn't fancy me
That's too bad
So I must leave, I'll have to go
To Las Vegas or Monaco
And win a fortune in a game, my life will never be the same

Money, money, money
Must be funny
In the rich man's world
Money, money, money
Always sunny
In the rich man's world
Aha-ahaaa
All the things I could do
If I had a little money
It's a rich man's world

Money, money, money

Must be funny
In the rich man's world
Money, money, money
Always sunny
In the rich man's world
Aha-ahaaa
All the things I could do
If I had a little money
It's a rich man's world
It's a rich man's world

(Transcribed by Linda)

March 19, 2008 (#90)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 19, 2008:

"BRING ON THE CLOWN
AS WE ALL GO DOWN,
ABSOLUTISM PREVAILS AS WE ALL CHASE TRAILS,
DELILAH DANCES THE FULL SEVEN VEILS,
THE FICTION MAN DROWNS,
BRING ON THE CLOWNS"
© Alan Watt March 19, 2008

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 19, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the vows you made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 19th, 2008, and we are certainly, for those who've been watching all these years, not amused by the speed they're now bringing everything down. For newcomers, I always ask them – and I get calls every day from people across the planet and it's good to see so many young people waking up. They haven't had the same indoctrination as the elderly have and they're asking questions, but it's good to see them looking into all that's coming down in their lifetime because they are ones who have to live through it and asking the right kind of questions. They haven't been fooled by the news and I ask them to look into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com the website where they can fill themselves in with lots of information that leads up to the present reality, and also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various tongues of Europe.

We are on a roll. We're on a roll as never before because this was expected. I knew it when they first invaded Iraq that that was the last vestige of a system that they had to demolish because the world is being standardized, as it was planned a long time ago, even when the League of Nations was set up in World War I. They want to standardize our planet and basically eliminate all competition of any alternate system whatsoever. Initially they said that everyone was welcome, whether it was dictatorships, communism or democracy, but now we see it was all a big lie. Democracy was also a lie because the democratic countries the people thought were democratic were never democratic to begin with and they set up – if you read the memoirs of people like Bertrand Russell, you'll find that people like Bertrand said himself in his own memoirs by himself that he was sent to Russia to help set up the communist system and teach it in universities and he did that. He was one amongst the many who was sent out to do that and begin the very primal beginnings for China. China is now the model state for the world according to the United Nations. In other words, we all must emulate China. For those who've studied China, it's a rather horrifying picture where you have these people who've never really known freedom, at least individual freedom. They've never had anything to do with American type freedom and it's an alien concept.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about the speed now building up of the rapidity towards this great new Huxlian type of New World Order and how the United Nations has declared that China is a model state for the world. Model state because it's a system where they've never known individual freedom. They've never known the idea of individual rights and they have a strict abortion policy to make sure that no family—because the family is the enemy remember in this new system—the family can't have any more than one child per couple, and that is what they mean by that. The United Nations that sat in the background all this time being funded and heavily promoted, completely interlinked and interlocked with the big foundations with all of the world's government that you think are democratic, is coming to the fore because that is built to be the new parliament of the world. "*Parliament of the world*" as Shelley called it, the poet, and it's no coincidence that presidents of the United States used to quote Shelley all the time because Shelley talked about the parliament of the world. He was a high freemason of course and he knew what was coming into play, but then so did the Founding Fathers of the United States system because guys like Benjamin Franklin taught about creating a federation of the world and the United States was the beginning of the World Federation. They said it was all very nice and simple, but today we understand what it really means.

It's a system where the natural aristocracy, those who are the intellectuals, supposedly, are to dictate the lives and the functions of everyone else who lives on the planet to suit themselves, a scientific dictatorship. We have seen people down through the years like Aldous Huxley and his grandfather, Sir Thomas Huxley (who was the best friend of Charles Darwin) championing this cause on behalf of an already existing wealthy rich aristocracy of the planet to bring into being a new type of creature to serve this wealthy aristocracy, and that happens to be you and I and your own offspring.

Billions and trillions of dollars has been pumped into the system of entertainment, because through entertainment you're given a fictitious reality – a reality which you begin to emulate. It appeals to everything that you have as a drive. Every drive within you is drawn out and amplified. You see it in perfection on the screen. You try and copy that in your own personal lives and it doesn't quite work out that way. Then you have the talk shows on television and so on that deal with the fallout when you try to emulate it and it doesn't work out well and you'll wonder what's wrong with you. You hear Dr. Phil's and all the rest of them, who give you quick answers within an hour of the illusory television and people believe it. They believe it. They become what they see on the television screen.

We are heading into hell and if we don't wake up very quickly to what's happening it's all over and done. The economy has been carefully manipulated to make the public think that things are just falling apart through independent bankers and so on, and nothing is further from the truth. Bankers were never independent. They're all connected, always have been interconnected, even when they caused the first Great Depression. It's a show for the public. The public don't riot when they have no one to blame and once again they're doing the same thing there.

We're run by a handful of corporations. These corporations own everything on the planet, all the resources, everything

you need to live. The only thing they don't own technically is the air you breathe and even that they pollute with the aerial spraying. They own your food supply. They own what goes into making your food supply. Look at the five big corporations. They're really all one, the five points of masonry (they love their five pointed stars), that own the entire food supply of the planet. Look at all the thousands of the top geneticists they employed to alter everything that you eat; and if you believe for an instant it was to make a better carrot or a better potato or whatever, then you're already gone. Food has always been used as a weapon. Before World War II, books were written by war industry establishments on the ability to use food as a weapon. We're seeing it used on a whole populace and the health of the populace is going down rapidly. The public don't know.

Canada was the test baby for genetically modified food. Canada found out when it broke out in Britain that Mr. Blair was passing laws to make it mandatory that they must use the GMO foods. It broke out from Britain that Canada was already being tested with it. We didn't know in Canada – so much for democracy. They then pulled out the bigwigs, the David Suzuki's, the UN certified specialists who we've grown up with who love furry animals and would never lie to you, who placate us and make us feel it's all very nice, don't worry about it.

The CBC of Canada (Canadian Broadcasting Corporation) our tax money funds, it's the BBC of Canada, told the public "don't worry, the scientists are in control." Like Big Brother wouldn't hurt you, would he? Yet, look at the history of India. Look at the Brahmins and how they kept people in servitude for thousands of years by restricting their diet to a few basic things. Food has always been used as a weapon of warfare, in an era when supposedly science has reached its pinnacle when they can cure so many things. They can create a brand new human being from scratch. Not only cure it of imperfections, but perfect it completely by removing the bad genes. They just can't find a cure for cancer, or anything else for that matter. They can treat you for the rest of your life, however long it is, or however long you can afford to pay up. They just can't cure you, but they can make a brand new you by selective genes slicing and so on. This is the pabulum we are fed, day after day after day, year after year, and the public can't catch on to it, even when people like myself give you the histories of the peoples who've published books on the agenda from the top. They can't believe it's actually happening; and lo and behold, it truly is happening.

The problem is they retaliate against the system, which you can see is totalitarian every day in the newspapers. If you can't get that through your head, you've got a problem. Everybody on the planet is being tracked. Everyone on the planet is to be tracked even more and more and more and more, until you can't move without being tracked and okayed and verified. We're in a bad way, a bad way. Meanwhile, they still shout this same old stuff, "Just vote for this guy, vote for that guy," and I've been telling you for years that institutions and organizations run the planet, not independent people. If a true independent person came along who would fix it all up for you, he'd be killed so quickly. You'd hardly have a memory of the flash of the photograph that you think you might remember.

Ten years ago I talked about the system being taken down in the U.S. and Canada especially. It was already gone in Europe and I said that when the U.S. finishes off its job in the Middle East, wait for it happening in the Americas, they'll be taking it down at the same time and they are. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and trying to catch some of the sleepers out there and wake them up because "the time is drawing nigh" as they say. We really are drawing nigh because you can't pick up a newspaper today without realizing that all of this anti-terrorism nonsense is to do with little old you and your offspring and everyone else you know. That's what it's about – nothing to do with al-Qaeda or anything else that's created into the background. You see it's you. The whole world is now suspect. If you don't belong to the elite, you're suspect and even the watchers are being watched. There's so many layers now of watching because they copied the Soviet system and with high technology they've intensified it to a much higher, higher level when the even the ones that they must count on have to be watched even more. There's no privacy whatsoever today under the guise of terrorism, terrorism everywhere and the media of course is the method. As always, it's the media, that which flows. It gives you the current news. It's current. It flows you see. The media is the method to get it all through our heads that nothing and no one can be trusted anymore.

The media is a method to get a paranoid delusion across the whole planet, until we all succumb and truly believe that nothing is safe anymore, even though the general public, if they have any memory whatsoever, could think back to

when George Bush was asked on the inquisition to do with the invasion of Iran. He said himself, he said, "*I never said that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 911.*" He said, "*I just think he was a bad man and the world is better off without him,*" something that Nero or Caligula might have said. Not surprising since they're all psychopaths you see, inbred, and inbred psychopaths have got control of the planet and we're all sitting back waiting for some strange anomaly to have occur when one of their offspring just happens to be not psychopathic at all and he comes out and helps us. Well, it won't happen that way. It happens because freedom is something that you yourself as an individual will stand up for and no one else. No one else can do it for you. No one can give you freedom; and freedom when it's bought is always bought at a price because tyranny and sadistic sadomasochists who control the planet don't take kindly to someone standing up for their rights and the next generation will be placated very easily with credit cards and easy money and a soft life, for a generation, while those at the top simply wait for them to die off and that's what's happening right now.

A generation was bribed with pension plans, with insurance for their jobs (unemployment insurance). They were bribed. They were bought off and given easy credit while the big boys in big institutions, hundreds and hundreds of these institutions are all networked together, were taking all your rights away. Shortly you're going to hear people crying and crying and crying foul, foul, and they want someone to blame for it—anyone except themselves. It's already happening but we've got to break out of this matrix. If we're going to do anything at all, we have to break out of it completely. Understand what is happening. How it's happened. Understand the history of it. Look at the interlocking grid of NGOs (non-governmental organizations), who funds them? The big institutions, royalty, banking and so on and then you get the big picture that goes all the way back to ancient Babylon because, yes, it's that old.

Knowledge is never discarded, never, ever discarded or lost for those who conquer. Knowledge is power. Knowledge creates the system of conquering and we are in the process of the final stage, where the average person thinks we're not good enough as a human being. Human isn't good enough anymore. We should be post-human; we should be better. We should create that which is left imperfect, meaning humanity itself, and perfect it; and that's where they're going with all this right now. Big foundations are having world meetings on post-humanism. Meanwhile, I advise everybody who still can think, look into Aldous Huxley's "***Brave New World***" because that's really what they mean by it – a perfect world of perfect servants, slaves forever. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and what a matrix it is, because reality is illusion. The whole New Age movement is all part of it too. The New Age: "Just feel good, become God yourself and accept everything as it is. Don't judge anything. Everything is good. Be happy. Don't look at the negative because the negative will pull you down." Meanwhile, a whole generation has passed as they mentally masturbate themselves into this delusion and they've lost everything in the meantime by the real gods, those at the top, those who call themselves gods. After all, what is a god? A god is someone who basically has the right of saying if you're going to live or die, whether you'll be born or not. Power over nations, that's what a god is; and those at the top truly believe, under the Darwinian methodology they go under, that they are the pinnacle of all creation. Darwinian socialism, a newer name for a much older religion.

Now we'll go to the phones and we have Rick from California on the line. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Yes. Hi Alan? Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Rick: How you doing Alan?

Alan: Go ahead. Not so bad.

Rick: I wanted to apologize for last week if I misrepresented you and you said that I stand corrected, that you said it was their belief that they took on an entity and not that they actually did; so I'm sorry for that.

Alan: It's all right.

Rick: Another thing I wanted to ask you – well, actually, I was thinking this yesterday and I could smell it in the air like and I want to see if you have any documentation or have you read anything. Okay, you know how Monsanto has terminator seeds where you can't grow them unless you go to the company? Well, I could see in the future there being some kind of switching mechanism in the reproductive human where you'll have to go to the company to have a baby.

Alan: That's right.

Rick: What have you read or is that true?

Alan: It's already there. They've been patenting the DNA, the Human Genome Project that no one knew was going on for years and years until they told us and it was already completed by then. They've already stated that the companies who did the project now own your genes. They own your genes, so technically if you reproduced they own your child; and that's called slavery in every ancient religion and these characters certainly do belong to a definite religion.

Rick: It's almost like right back to before the Civil War again, like we've gone full circle. All right. That's all I wanted to share. Thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: You have a good day.

Alan: Very interesting point because that's exactly what they've done. They're going to own everything that you need to survive as an individual, including your right to reproduce; and if you do reproduce and they own you already, then de facto your child is a slave. You belong to them too.

Now we'll go to Cody in Canada. Are you there, Cody?

Cody: Yes I am. Can you hear me Alan? Hello Alan?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Cody: I there. Well, I've always wondered who plays the music at the beginning there? Is that you playing on guitar?

Alan: I can't say.

Cody: Oh, you can't say?

Alan: There's a lot of legalities and business there.

Cody: Yes. I like that little riff there at the beginning how it opens every time. As your friend that just finished calling here was concerned about our genes being owned, well, as soon as his parents registered him with the government he already became property of the government. I guess he might be aware of that. Your birth certificate is sold to the highest bidder.

Alan: I always said – I remember when I was six years old and the family next-door had to register their child and I said, "We all know it's been born. Why do we have to register it?" Anything that's registered, anything at all that's registered to government then becomes the property of the government. You are in possession of it but you're not the owner. That's true.

Cody: It is true, isn't it? That's why the names are all written in capital letters, which is a fictitious person.

Alan: It's all fictitious but the fact is it's backed up with very real bully boys on steroids with MP5 machine guns.

Cody: Right. Well Alan, I really don't have anything to contribute much to this. I listen to you show – every show, or if I miss it I listen to the archives and I was always curious about that music at the beginning and you don't want to – I understand why and let me see now. I made notes as I was listening to the program here, and no, I can't contribute anything more than I love your show. If I want to come and visit you, can that happen?

Alan: It's possible as long as I have plenty of warning and the time is right.

Cody: Plenty of warning. Do I have to have a certain appearance?

Alan: It depends how much I've got scheduled and what time of the year it is and so on, because some people want to visit and really you can't wait to entertain people. They'll drain you. They will drain you and you've got so much to do while you have a chance to do things, you can't allow that to happen.

Cody: Okay, if I was to visit it wouldn't be for any other purpose than to see how I could contribute somehow.

Alan: Yes.

Cody: Okay, all right. How would that be done if I was wishing to?

Alan: You'd have to email me.

Cody: Email you. I will then. I'll get off the line and let other people get through with some other issues and thank you for the great service you're doing so far.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Moe from Oregon there. Are you there, Moe?

Moe: Yes. Thank you very much again for the best service that you give to all mankind for around Canada, USA and all over the world and you are the best every day by 6 billion people on the planet. I would like to bring to your attention a few items and one of them is this unemployment rate that they say is 4.7 in the United States is a total lie. The unemployment is minimal is between 15 to 20% because in Ohio, in Oregon, in California, Arizona, I mean many states you look, those people who are not in the database of the unemployment insurance, they don't count them. So only if you collect unemployment they put you on the database and then they say well this is 4.7, 4.5 or 4.3, et cetera.

Alan: Let's be honest here, Moe. We're way beyond statistics. Statistics is an old, old game, an old ancient game and before statistics came along with science – you see science must be true. That's the con game. I think even Wilson, FDR and others used the same quote where they said, "there are lies, there are damn lies and then there are statistics," and statistics absolutely; and that's why George Orwell put statistics all through his "**1984**" book, to con the public and people believe it. They believe what they hear through statistics, and sure enough, if you go for retraining or whatever they will put you down as off the unemployment register but you're still under retraining. You're still getting paid by unemployment. Everything is a con in this system and it's much, much worse than they want you to know. You understand what the difference between government and governance is?

Now at the top they all call it governance. Governance is telling the people what they need to know and no more truth than that. What they need to know. They don't want the public panicking et cetera. We're managed like cattle, like animals. It's Darwinian theory you see. It's also based on the fact that we're all animals. We accept it, therefore you can train them like animals and they're not too far wrong by that. They're not too far wrong because we do adopt whatever culture they give us. If they say be monogamous, we'll be monogamous. If they say screw around like rabbits, we'll do that too; and whatever they give us is now normal and that is the scientific dictatorship that Huxley talked about that can be instituted. It has been. It's been very successful. We are now pretty well for the most part at their mercy because we've given up our individual sovereignty as an individual sovereign entity, spiritual and otherwise, to them. You see that its function across society through the families, what's left of them, all through the strata and we have to regain that, because if we don't regain it, the game is over, this whole battle is lost.

Moe: Yes and the other thing is about the fifth anniversary of the occupation of Iraq. The cost to American society it is

now estimated that occupation is consuming some \$12 billion a month and could total as much as \$3 trillion. A report by the Joint Economic Committee of Congress found that the war so far has cost the average American family of four \$70,000 and by the year 2017 it is \$87,000 it will costing them, so shame on Bush. How could that be this much?

Alan: It's spelled out in the United States at the beginning, the very beginning, because Thomas Jefferson said that a nation of a generation who's born into paying off the debt of a previous generation are de facto slaves; and the public today accept that. They accept it quite calmly.

Moe: That was it and thank you very much indeed and I wish you always good luck. Bye-bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Joe from Massachusetts there. Are you there, Joe?

Joe: Hi Alan. You sound a bit weary tonight.

Alan: I've had a tiring day, a tiring week. I'm fighting snow and ice here and all the rest of it, I also realize that the time truly is drawing in because they're on a big roll right now. It's all around you. It's in the air. It's everywhere and if we don't truly break out of the delusions we're under, stop following all the false flags that they give us to follow, the game is over.

Joe: Along those lines you helped me see a media joke that I fell for, for many years. Forbes recently announced that the richest man in the world, Warren Buffett, he went ahead of Bill Gates and it's amazing how the new kids on the block ending up being the richest people on the planet.

Alan: Yes, isn't it a joke? I mean every year too they publish who the richest person is and the Queen and so on. She's down the list. What a joke. They have museum in Buckingham Palace just for the royalty and only for their own members to see. I think once the BBC did a little tour down one of them. They had diamonds the size of your fist arrayed. These are the richest people on the planet, so once again statistics and what they give you to believe distorts perception of reality and it's all a con game anyway. These characters have controlled the planet for thousands of years.

Joe: There's another part of the joke that goes a little deeper. That's the joke for the public. Now the joke for Bill Gates and Warren Buffett is Gates has promised 90 percent of his fortune to the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation and Warren Buffett has pledged 85 percent of his fortune, most of which is going to go into the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation as well. Now the way I look at this, as I don't know how much they paid in taxes to the government, but it seems like a rather high tax they're paying to their true masters.

Alan: The thing is, you see these people are front people. Even Bill Gates is a front person. "I am the will of the gatekeeper." That's what it means in high masonry. Even the name tells you who he is. They're adopted names you see for their function and when Bill Gates came out he stole stuff from every other existing computer organization and not one court in the land would sue him, which tells you he was CIA backed from the beginning. The biggest corporations are CIA and MI6. They're real corporations. They're very, very real but they're run by the secret services because they cannot allow other competition, so they have to be out in front to be the biggest. Bill Gates is just a front man for what's happening. They could never take the world over without the computer. It could not be done. It ended with security worldwide, it's nothing but tyranny and the branding of every individual on the planet under the guise of terrorism; it couldn't have been done without the computer, so they could never allow alternate systems to compete with them. They had to put someone out in front, so he's the gatekeeper.

Now Adam Weishaupt and also you'll find the same thing with the Pope of Freemasonry, Albert Pike, said that through the creation of institutions, big multinational, multimillionaire institutions, they would become the masters over the masters of the world and that's why they always go into philanthropy. Weishaupt said that under the guise of charity and philanthropy and the sponsoring of NGOs (non-governmental organizations), they would take the planet over. That has pretty well happened. We're going through the final phase of that now.

Joe: It's where the financial people like Gates and Buffett, they transform or evolve – let's use that word. They evolve into philanthropists. They're financial cutthroats and they evolve into philanthropists. It's like saying a shark can evolve

into a lamb. The final part of the joke is the cruel joke for humanity. The main focus of the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation is inoculation and vaccination.

Alan: Everything they do under charity has been to our detriment and once again because they've trained a public mainly like Jacques Ellul says, one of the greatest minds on this subject, *"all entertainment is propaganda, whether it's medical, law, et cetera. It's all propaganda. They've trained the public that it would be of benefit."* Back after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and my goodness what a matrix it is, with different levels of the matrix and most people we will know are on level one. That's the reality that's been instilled into them through osmosis and promulgated into them through repetition by the media and every magazine and every movie they watch; while we who are awake, those who are awake, realize the magnitude of what is happening in these days. The problem is the old systems that would keep people together to fight such a thing are gone; they're destroyed. We were told to have fun, "let the good times roll," and people believed it. The drugs poured out, dished out by the CIA, MI6, Mossad and so on. All big boys were in it together long, long ago. They were all one, as is the UN is one. UN in French is one, and no one thought about what was really happening when you're having a good time and all your instincts are being served, so it seems, until you find out you're a pauper and a slave in a system where no one will grow up in the future and have a mind of their own. That's called utopia by the big boys, "utopia."

Look at all the books written about utopia beginning with Plato 2,340 years ago. The man who told us our culture is created and controlled 2,300 odd years ago. Look at that. Start there and work your way up to the present. Look at More's ***Utopia*** as well and go up to the present time. Look at all the information that's put out by the scientific and futuristic societies. They're heavily funded, heavily funded. Every well known or famous author you know, even the ones you really like who can really amuse you and carry you along the winds and the tides of cosmic wind, are all paid for and bought to put ideas in your head to bring you to conclusions preordained by the ones who scripted it; and you simply emulate what you see or hear or think, because you don't think at all.

We've been brought into a stage of non-existence – a stage with where we're so unhappy with being human we'll give it all up. If you really truly think that that's the case, then give up now and switch on your television set and watch some soap or some happy comedy that's screaming in its canned laughter and go on your merry way. However, for those who can think and understand and have a potential of humanity, go further because you can't give it up. You must go further. This is the crucial battle.

I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. From Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Dec. 28, 2009 (#480)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2009:

Britain's Fate -- Totalitarian State:

"Reading the News, for Goodness Sake,
Wondering How Much the People will Take,
Unwarranted Gov'ment Searches of Public's Homes,
Drive the Blood Pressure Up, Mouth Grits and Foams,
Checking Your Fridge, is it Eco-Friendly?
By Snot-Nosed Youngsters who're New-speak Trendy,
Or in a Happy Mood, Coming back from the Local,
Then You're Handed a Ticket, You're Anti-Social,
'Cause Your Hedge is Too High, Snoops Can't See in,
They Just Know You're Committing All Kinds of Sin,
Fought so Long, for their Right to a Home,
They Won't Fight Now to be Left Alone"

© Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 28th 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Scroll down the front page; bookmark all the other sites I have up for future use because sometimes the big ones go down. That way you can always pull down the latest shows with the alternate sites. These

are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, especially after Christmas - I should really plug that too - this is the time for giving so remember, you bring me to you. I'm the only person out there I think, that doesn't get paid by advertisers and doesn't make a living from advertisers. It's up to you the audience to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN. That pays for the air time which is expensive. It pays for the staff and their equipment and their board-ops and pays their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going. No one is backing me here. This way I have no strings attached; I can say a lot more because sometimes you have to go along with the sponsors of a particular product. This way I'm open to take my own path you might say. You can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and find out how to buy the things I have for sale. You can buy the books or disks that I've made. Some of the disks have 50 shows on them. You can also donate to me. It's up to you. [Purchase and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can write to me at [address above]. And that's that done for tonight.

I hope you all had a good, Happy or Merry Christmas and you didn't overdo it as some people tend to do, even with the food in fact, but you just enjoyed yourselves. Tradition is something which is really getting wiped out as we all come together to form the new multi-cultural, multi-everything system where the big boys bring us a form of nature worship or pantheism which serves the new world order and because it serves sustainability and the new high priests of sustainability. The Maurice Strong's and all these boys and Al Gores, are making a KILLING off our stupidity... a KILLING, a FORTUNE from our stupidity, *as we ALLOW them to do as they wish*. Astonishing really, that they've been hammering at children generation after generation to bring in the new system, all this stuff about animals and the wild and all the rest of it... we naturally take care of them anyway. No one overdoes it or kills EXCEPT THE BIG BOYS who are behind the greening. Isn't it odd that the big oil companies, the biggest international corporations, are all behind the greening project? Isn't that strange? Because they're getting BILLIONS of dollars of FREE carbon credits *given to them* by the tax payers so they can trade and make more billions. We are the schmucks at the bottom. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really that when you look back on things and you've been following history in the making as the big boys bring in the complete plan that was on the board I'm sure for an awful long time – probably on a dusty shelf somewhere – every part of the installments of how they put things into us at the bottom. Those who have been following it really, each time it's New Year or Christmas, you wonder how you made it through don't you? Really, against all the governments' intentions, we kind of make it through somehow; it's astonishing. That's what HG Wells was talking about when he talked about the proles. WE are the proles at the bottom. We have some sort of natural instinct to just scrape by and that's it, *against* all the determined efforts from those at the top to put us into utter poverty, or starve us out, or give us disease or whatever. We seem to just scrape through don't we?

This is a century of crisis, one after another. 2001. Then we were going to get wiped out with aids before that; that never happened. Then we were going to get wiped out with West Nile Virus and that fizzled away into the great beyond. It's just one thing after another. Then the coming plagues with the flues coming along. Then it was the bank crash, boom, and ya-da, ya-da, ya... an age of crisis as they try to keep us all off balance and ram things through for the global agenda. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about.

I love the flu thing. As I said before, when the major media stops talking about the flu, just like the previous Swine flu, it will disappear. It will disappear. And it has. Once in a while you get some high chutzpa trying to keep it going, because THAT'S THEIR JOB IS TO KEEP US IN FEAR. They will say A PERSON IN A COUNTRY DIED OF IT LAST NIGHT. Well, yeah right, sure, after all the other lies they've told us, this is the kind of vague reports they give us. They can't keep it alive. It's just

dying off. Astonishing. And who pays for all this stuff? ...all this fear and hype? WE did through our tax money. We paid for the banking collapse, for all the big greedy SOBs at the top there that gamble it into these big bubbles and we pay for it all when they burst. I personally don't think they lose anything at the top, the guys who control them. They don't SET UP the system for them to lose themselves. The big ones carry on. The next one will be the carbon bubble. Apparently the same woman who set up the derivatives market for the last lot has been appointed to take care of the new type of derivatives for the new carbon bubbles. I was reading that recently, so you know how it's set up to go don't you? Mind you, if carbon busts, we all be covered in soot I suppose. POP! and the whole planet's just black, just like that. The rampaging system truly rampages on.

I've read before how we're going cashless. They have to do it cashless because they're doing everything else to track and trace you to see what you buy and what you eat and everything else. THEY HAVE TO GO CASHLESS. *We are all potential criminals.* That's how we're looked upon by the Psychological Association and the Psychiatric Association; the two main associations that were right up there in the Soviet system AND in the Nazi system because evolution and superior types and inferior types falls right into their categories. *They truly believe that all so-called mental illness is caused by bad genes.* But they're bringing the whole thing forward with watching, tracking and tracing. I often dismiss most articles about it because it becomes so ad-nauseam eventually that you don't want to hear it all again. Unfortunately, we've got to hear things at least 8 times. This is what the advertisers know, through many, many studies. 8 times before we at the bottom vaguely let it into our head and vaguely try and hold it there with retention. Everything is very vague at the bottom because we're bombarded with massive information. Most of it is irrelevant, but we get bombarded every day. I read an article last week on how it really dumbs us down.

Here's an article. They always pick a certain country to bring in a new system that we've all to copy. Once they bring it in, in fact, that's exactly what your government does well, TIMBUKTU IS USING THIS SYSTEM SO WE'VE GOT TO LOOK AT AND IT WE THOUGHT IT WOULD DO FOR HERE TOO. That's how they generally do stuff. I've talked about going cashless so this is from The Irish Independent.

Card will be king in new year as cash on way out

By Fionnan Sheahan Political Editor / Independent.ie / Saturday December 26 2009

SHOPPERS and businesses will be using more plastic and less paper money quite soon under a new Government plan to reduce the amount of hard cash in circulation.

A task force (*Alan: They love task forces don't they?*) will be set up in the new year to come up with ways to cut down on cash transactions in the economy, the Irish Independent has learned.

The move is being given an added impetus by the rise in tiger kidnappings (*A: Maybe that's all that wildlife stuff and re-wilding.*) of bank staff, allied to the need to make the economy more efficient.

Elements of the plan are expected to include:

- Promoting the use of Laser and debit cards.
- A basic bank account for people on low incomes. (*A: So everyone's got to have a bank account.*)
- Phasing out cheque books. (*A: I've read articles in the last few weeks about that part.*)
- Business invoices being paid directly by banks.

Ireland comes second only to Greece in Europe in terms of the amount of cash and cheques used in the economy.

Scandinavian countries top the league table for the least amount of cash in circulation and greatest use of

electronic payments -- a key element in their status as the most competitive nations in the region. (A: *So if you go cashless, you're competitive... that's how they word it.*)

It's all to do with monitoring everything. I said years ago, eventually when they ration things, when they come in to raid your home – everybody will get their turn at getting raided – they will say, YOU'VE GOT AN EXTRA CAN OF BEANS HERE, WHERE DID YOU GET THIS? IT'S NOT IN ANY PURCHASE YOU'VE MADE – BECAUSE WE TRACKED ALL YOUR PURCHASES – HAS SOMEONE GIVEN YOU THIS? AND IF SO, HOW COME THEY COULD AFFORD TO GIVE IT TO YOU WHEN YOU'RE ALL RATIONED? ARE YOU IN ON THE BLACK MARKET? I'm not kidding! This will all come down the pike. It will all come down the pike; you wait and see.

I've said before too, you simply have to follow the **Communist Manifesto** and forget, ALWAYS FORGET the rubbish they give you that it was a sort of mass uprising. *It was NOT a mass uprising* to bring in a soviet system, neither was it written by workers, guys who nailed things together or carried things in wheelbarrows. IT WAS PUT TOGETHER BY INTELLECTUALS PAID BY THE BIG BANKERS TO DO SO. One of the planks was the elimination of private property. That's also in the charter put out by Albert Pike at the head of Freemasonry. Masonry was heavily involved in all the revolutions across the world. Trotsky himself wrote about that because he was a high member of the Masonic party and if you go into his book called **My Life**, he talks about joining it. When he was exiled, he was in the process of writing a whole bunch of books about Freemasonry and how wonderful it was for revolutionary purposes and also how to get changes within society, which is still going on today.

Here's what happens as they train you... They've already been training Canadians. You either have private property or you don't. It's like owning something - even that - you either own it or you don't. If you own something, no can lean on you, not even the government. If they lean on you, then technically you don't own that. If you pay taxes for property, that's a lien on your property. So you either own it or you don't own it. It's one or the other. By the way, the ones who take the credit for introducing property taxes and income taxes in the Western world was the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. I've actually got the old speeches somewhere here when they introduced it into the Parliament and in the US Congress as well... and took the credit for it.

We all know what increasing income taxes do too - that was also part of the **Communist Manifesto** - until you're all working for the State. They train you too, WELL, YOU CAN'T JUST GO AND HEAT YOURSELF; WE'VE GOT TO COME IN AND INSPECT YOUR FURNACE. That's what they did in Canada from the federal government. You had to pay a guy to come in who looks at it and he recommends what needs to be done to it. You then pay for someone to come in and fix it up to scratch, what this guy decides it needs. Then you pay the guy to come back in again and re-certify it *before* you're allowed to buy oil for yourself; he gives you a license to buy oil. That's the beginning of it all. That's why a lot of folk in Canada just say WELL, WE KNOW WHERE YOU SHOULD GO AND WE'LL TELL YOU WHERE TO GO AND WE'LL JUST USE WOOD. Wood eventually will get the same thing as they come around with carbon police.

The Mail Online, to show you how they train you to get used to having no rights in your own home.

The 20,000 snoopers army: Vast number of town hall bureaucrats

(A: *That's like your local government.*) **get power to enter your home without a warrant**

By James Slack, Home Affairs Editor / Dec. 28, 2009 / The Mail Online

(A: *This is coming worldwide. This is how it's been in Britain. They are the flagship for the world.*)

As many as 20,000 town hall snoopers have assumed powers to enter people's homes without a warrant and search

for information, a survey revealed last night.

The research details for the first time how a raft of intrusive laws has allowed council staff to barge into homes and businesses uninvited.

The bureaucrats are benefiting from the 1,043 state powers (A: *That's laws.*) of entry in primary and secondary legislation – more than 400 of which have been created by Labour. (A: *...in the last couple of years. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking how you have this, it's not even a creeping state power anymore. It's on a roll. People don't stand up to it. They don't stand up to it. They just cave in and meekly open the door - or it gets rammed down or torn off its hinges if you don't I suppose - and allow the place to be ransacked by these creeps that work for the government. You can't believe that I'm reading this stuff but I am. I AM reading this stuff. This IS happening.

The bureaucrats are benefiting from the 1,043 state powers of entry (A: *That they've given themselves.*) in primary and secondary legislation – more than 400 of which have been created by Labour.

(A: *Here are the excuses they are giving. Remember I read about a few months ago where they were coming in voluntarily to check your fridges to make sure you knew how to throw out old stuff, don't have it in there too long. You know, like the little children that we are; we suddenly don't know anything. I said at the time that's nonsense; it's to get us TRAINED for the next step, which is exactly what it is, Skinnerian training and Fabian style.*) These include checking for fridges which do not have the correct eco-friendly energy rating, making sure a hedge is not too high (A: *I mean they want to be able to SEE through your windows; it's their right to see through your windows and photograph you if they want to.*) and inspecting a property to ensure 'illegal or unregulated hypnotism' (A: *What on earth is that..*) is not taking place.

Alex Deane, director of Big Brother Watch, which carried out the research, said: 'Once, a man's home was his castle. Today, the Big Brother state wants to inspect, regulate and standardise the inside of our homes. (A: *Actually, they want to standardize the people too.*)

'Councils are dishing out powers of entry to officers for their own ease, without giving due thought to the public's right to privacy and the potential for abuse. (A: *People keep turning to government when something happens, OH HELP US. They don't get it after all these hundreds of years, government IS your problem. That's where your problem is. GOVERNMENT IS YOUR PROBLEM. All these councillors should be kicked right out and get their homes, get rid of them. That's what you've got to do, instead of standing grumbling about it when they are ransacking your darn home. It won't stop there. BULLIES NEVER STOP UNTIL SOMEONE ON THE PLAYGROUND PUNCHES THEIR NOSE.*) There needs to be a much closer eye kept on the number of officers granted the right to barge into private premises without a warrant.' (A: *No, there should be NONE of them allowed into private premises without a warrant. None of them.*)

Using Freedom of Information laws, Big Brother Watch, a new privacy campaign group, asked councils in Britain to reveal the number of staff they had authorised to conduct property searches.

The research, entitled 'Barging In', found there were at least **14,793 officers with that power** – the equivalent of 47 officers in every local authority in Britain. More than a quarter of councils either refused or failed to answer the FOI requests. (A: *Get rid of them if they won't answer to the public. Then, where is your contract? Where is your social contract? Tyranny is tyranny; just pick at them all and get rid of them and replace them. If the next bunch does the same, you replace them too.*)

But based on the responses given by other town halls, (A: *That's like your city halls.*) there are **20,000 snoopers with the power to enter a person's home or business.**

(A: Here are the reasons why they might come in. These are excuses they are giving you.)

- To see if pot plants have pests or do not have a 'plant passport' *(A: If it's an orchid or something. They've even got the order written down here.)* (Plant Health Order 2005)
- To check the energy rating of refrigerators (Energy Information Household Refrigerators or Freezers Regulations 2004)
- Surveying the garden to see if hedges are too high *(A: By the way, do you know what law that comes under?...)* (**Anti-Social Behavior Act 2003**) *(A: If you draw your curtains and the cops can't see in, that's anti-social behavior act. No kidding. Orwell, here we ARE. It's all here.)*
- Inspecting a property to ensure illegal or unregulated hypnotism is not taking place (Hypnotism Act 1952) *(A: A Hypnotism ACT, 1952. Mind you, the politicians hypnotize folk all the time. IF YOU GET ME IN, I PROMISE... And everybody says, OH YEAH, YEAH. That's called hypnotism!)*
- Measures to prevent injurious cross-pollination of seeds (Plant Varieties and Seeds Act 1964) *(A: These are the excuses they are using to come into your home. While Monsanto and Bayer pollute the entire planet's crops and admit they can't stop it now. Ho, oh, they won't get raided.)*

The survey relates only to town hall staff. If police officers, paramedics and firefighters are included, the total would be in the hundreds of thousands.

Northamptonshire County Council and Glasgow City Council have the most officers able to enter your home, with almost 500 each.

Councils have been handing out the powers despite the fact Gordon Brown *(A: Oh, I, I, oh... I get a twinge in my stomach each time I mention that man's name.)* has expressed concern about the practice. *(A: That means they're going to do nothing about it.)*

In 2007, the Prime Minister said: 'I share the concerns about the need for additional protections for the liberties and rights of the citizen.' *(A: But he's not talking about the cattle, you see. We're all cattle to Mr. Brown and the Fabian lot. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Maggie from Texas is on the line so I'm going to take her right now. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Alan, thank you very much. I have two unrelated questions, both quick. You earlier said something to the effect that the same women who engineered the first round of derivatives had now been hired to engineer the second round. I would like to know her name and nationality.

Alan: I do have it here but I don't know if I can pull it up right now. What is the second one?

Maggie: I am just curious as to whether the Scotts, that is Donald and William his son of Sudbury, are still running their Common Cause research foundation for neuro-degenerative diseases. I haven't heard anything from or about them in a long time.

Alan: The last I heard, Don himself, his wife ended up having to go into care because of her age and Don wasn't in the best of health himself so he also was in this care home facility. But I believe the son is still carrying on with his work.

Maggie: I'm so sorry. I know they used to have a conference every August or September and I didn't hear anything about one this past year and I haven't received a copy of their magazine so...

Alan: Okay. I'll check with them and see what's happening in fact because I still have their phone number. That woman I was talking about, I'll email that to you. I've got it in one of my email folders here.

Maggie: Thank you very much. I appreciate it very much. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. In fact, I think I put it away tonight, one of the folders, thinking I'd never use it. But I will, I'll get back to it.

Now, from Yahoo News. Everyone's heard about this. It doesn't make any sense, this guy who was going to bomb an aircraft coming into the States. None of it makes any sense. It's probably one of these big trials for all we know. We do know that they stage these trails, these fake trails, especially in holiday seasons. It makes no sense what they are presenting to the public that this guy with an explosive strapped to his thigh, who was initially refused a ticket because he had no passport; some smart-dressed guy supposedly accompanied him, told the ticket seller to give him a ticket to the US. It makes no sense at all unless it's CIA as far as I'm concerned. Anyway, the result of this is it says, IMMEDIATELY. Now it's bad enough in the airports with all the checks they're giving you. This is from Yahoo News and it's also by the Canadian Press.

WestJet, Air Canada announce new security measures for U.S. flights

Sat Dec 26 / By The Canadian Press

CALGARY - WestJet says that effective immediately, passengers on its flights to the United States will undergo a secondary search.

The Calgary-based airline says all passengers on U.S.-bound flights must submit to a pat-down search, and carry-on luggage, which will be limited to one bag per passenger, will be searched by hand.

Air Canada also announced stricter security measures and urged passengers to arrive at airports early for U.S. departures. *(A: That's so they can basically strip you and all the rest of it.)*

The moves follow the arrest Friday of a Nigerian man *(A: He was from Nigeria, a very wealthy family, went to the best of schools and all the rest of it, had joined some of the best clubs in London.)* who's alleged to have tried, but failed, to detonate an explosive device aboard a Northwest Airlines flight as it approached Detroit. The flight landed safely. *(A: But no one has explained how he got a ticket with no passport. Unless, as I say, the CIA guy says let him through. It's like a must-be thing, something they had to do to get it done, you know, and getting new laws passed.)*

WestJet says it anticipates its new security procedures will result in delays at the airport and possibly in delayed departures as well.

Passengers are advised to get to the airport for trans-border departures three hours before the scheduled flight time.

WestJet says it's acting in co-operation with the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority and that the new procedures will remain in effect until at least Dec. 30. *(A: And probably it will last forever. Or maybe they'll bring another new machine out, a robot. They love bringing all these machines out and some big company gets the contract. You'll get a robot that will pat you down. It may break a few bones in the process, but you'll get a pat down nonetheless. Quite something.)*

Then again, everything is so corrupt in this new world order. It always has been mind you in the previous world orders. Like the Cold War where between *two sides* was called a world order; that was the order of the time. It was always corrupt at the top, completely corrupt at the top. People made killings off the Cold War, big contractors and this nonsense about OH, THEY'VE GOT A FASTER MISSILE AND WE'VE GOT TO GET A NEW ONE. IT WILL COST ABOUT \$25 BILLION EACH OR something. This is the game the played at the top all through the Cold War. Even though they said they had Mutually Assured Destruction; MAD they called it. They could blow up the world a hundred thousand times over but they had to keep getting faster missiles. Rubbish. Most of the money was going to the big contractors FOR TODAY, by the way. Not for *then* but for *today*, through research and development to find ways to monitor a post Cold War world. That's where the money was really going, the stuff that wasn't siphoned off into pockets. This is from VoltaireNet.org. I'll put these links up on the site at the end of the show.

WHO (A: *The World Health Organization*) 'Swine Flu Pope' under investigation for gross conflict of interest

by F. William Engdahl / Voltairenet / 9 December 2009 / From Frankfurt (Germany)

The man with the nickname "Dr Flu", Professor Albert Osterhaus, of the Erasmus University in Rotterdam Holland has been named by Dutch media researchers as the person at the center of the worldwide Swine Flu H1N1 Influenza A 2009 pandemic hysteria. Not only is Osterhaus the connecting person in an international network that has been described as the Pharma Mafia, (A: *That does exist.*) he is THE key advisor to WHO (A: *World Health Organization*) on influenza and is intimately positioned to personally profit from the billions of euros in vaccines allegedly aimed at H1N1.

Earlier this year the Second Chamber of the Netherlands (A: *Holland*) Parliament undertook an investigation into alleged conflicts of interest and financial improprieties of the well-known Dr. Osterhaus. Outside of Holland and the Dutch media, the only note of the sensational investigation into Osterhaus' business affairs came in a tiny note in the respected British magazine, Science.

Osterhaus's credentials and expertise in his field were not in question. What is in question, according to a short report published by the journal Science, are his links to corporate interests that stand to potentially profit from the swine flu pandemic. Science carried the following brief note in its October 16, 2009 issue about Osterhaus:

"For the past 6 months, one could barely switch on the television in the (A: *Holland*) Netherlands without seeing the face of famed virus hunter Albert Osterhaus talking about the swine flu pandemic. Or so it has seemed. Osterhaus, who runs an internationally renowned virus lab at Erasmus Medical Center, has been Mr. Flu. But last week, his reputation took a nosedive after it was alleged that he has been **stoking pandemic fears** to promote his own business interests in vaccine development. As Science went to press, the Dutch House of Representatives had even slated an emergency debate about the matter."

On November 3, 2009 it appeared that Osterhaus emerged with at least the damage somewhat under control. An updated Science blog noted, "The House of Representatives of the Netherlands today rejected a motion asking the government to sever all ties with virologist Albert Osterhaus of Erasmus Medical Center in Rotterdam, who had been accused of conflicts of interest in his role as a government adviser. (A: *Why would you get these top characters as government advisors? What do you think they are going to shout there? FLU, FLU, PANIC, PANIC, PANIC, FLU. That's what they do. This character was personally profiting by mucho buckos into his own personal bankos with his con game. But then again, it's expected; it's expected. ANYBODY ASSOCIATED WITH THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION SEEMS TO BE A CROOK. It's the same with the United Nations IPCC. They're all PAID to shout TERROR, THE WEATHER IS CHANGING AND WE'RE DOOMED, unless you all give up all your rights. What do you expect them to say? That's what they're going to say forever; they're getting paid to do it. They have no job without it.*)

ARE WE BEING POLLUTED BY ELECTRICITY?

The Daily Express / Express.co.uk Tuesday November 17,2009

HANNAH HUGHES was a bubbly and energetic child, so when the 11 year old began to fall ill every Wednesday after school her family were mystified.

"I didn't understand why she was coming home sick, " recalls her father Glynn Hughes who at the time worked as a telecommunications consultant.

"Shortly after she moved to her secondary school she would complain of headaches every Wednesday. She'd also vomit and look very pale." *(A: That's a standard radiation sickness you get from electricity, especially when it's microwave, from towers and stuff. They've done programs on Toronto and other big cities with medical staff and doctors running around checking with meters. They just walk around the street and find these places that are highly, highly toxic to humans. Some people are more sensitive than others and get awfully sick. They've done surveys where they've moved them out of the city and they recovery remarkably. Some can actually enter the city to work and go back to the country. Other ones can't go back into the city at all, they immediately get sick. With all those repeat towers all over the place and those little ones you see, those square or rectangular ones attached to all the buildings, everywhere you go you're getting these incredibly spiked waves from microwave.)*

A friend thought it could be radiation sickness and asked Glynn if his daughter, now 16, spent any time in the part of the school which had a mobile phone mast. *(A: They've put these mobile phone masts in all schools, in Canada too.)* It transpired that each Wednesday she had a class just eight feet away from a mast. This was eventually moved from the school but Glynn from Preston Lancashire began looking into mast emissions and how to shield against them.

Soon local residents turned up at his door concerned they or their children were being made ill by radiation and wanting his expertise. Eventually he devoted himself full-time to the issue, setting up his company Wireless Protection (www.wirelessprotection.org). *(A: There was an article on television about, I don't know if it was the same guy or not, but there's a lot of people now who will go into your home and test for areas of high electric radiation. They've taken it seriously - I know that for a fact - in countries like Sweden. When you definitely, it's proven that you have this electronic sickness and they can find massive microwave hitting your home, the government will come in and they use a kind of a shielding paint with copper in it - very expensive to buy, very, very expensive if you bought it yourself - and they will do top to bottom - walls, ceilings, everything - with the darn stuff in every room to try and give you some protection. After all, it's not your fault that the governments have mandated this broadband Wi-Fi system in all the big cities.)*

He now receives calls for help from around the world. "I think there is a much higher percentage of people with electrosensitivity than diagnosed, " he says. "As soon as you remove or reduce the levels of radiation they are exposed to they feel much better, which is evidence in itself."

Electrosensitivity is the name given to the condition suffered by people who in varying degrees claim to be made ill by connection to electricity.

Particular hazards are thought to include pulsed microwaves or high-frequency radio waves given off by devices such as mobile phone masts, cordless phones, mobiles, WiFi, baby monitors and burglar alarms. Symptoms include **fatigue, nausea, headaches, earache, skin tingling, chest pains, gritty eyes, joint aches, lack of concentration, anxiety and depression.** *(A: Those are the common symptoms.)*

CBC or Global, in Canada, where the doctors for the first time are taking this seriously, especially after a team of doctors bought the meters and just walked around Toronto. When they could visualize these areas for you, using computers that would turn the spike waves, these bursts that come off these microwaves, certain areas they were standing in were absolutely polluted; you're getting it from about 10 directions at once, very fast pulsed spiked wave it's called, of microwave.

That again is called progress isn't it? You know it won't matter how many folk it kills or how many people get brain tumors or anything else. It won't make any difference because you all know that eventually they are going to give you a chip. I have articles here about the brain chip and how they are actually advertising them, getting the children ready for all the wonders that are to come shortly. I read an article last week about it too, AIMED AT YOUNGSTERS... aimed at them. It's astonishing. The world we live in truly is astonishing when you understand all the different things that are going on.

We generally find out *some* little truth, some little truth about any particular event *years* after the main thing happens. After that, we don't care so much. Even if it's a *few* years later, we don't care. That's also why the secret services – the CIA and so on – declassify information after about maybe 50 years or they can resign it to be reclassified for ANOTHER 50 years. What kind of democracy is that? What is so terrible that the public shouldn't know that you had to classify things for 50 years? It's always to PROTECT the government and to PROTECT names until they're dead. You see, people in government are more important than your lot, you understand. With you, they'd have it splashed all over the papers right away if you did something wrong. But with the government people, no, they are *respectable* people; there is a different way you approach that. They can only be tried by a group of their peers, especially as in Britain when you're made a Sir; the commoners can't try you. So there are two different kinds.

David Kelly, if people remember Kelly, who was going up for an inquest on the role of Britain when Blair was pushing for the war along with Bush. Kelly was coming out and saying that everyone at the top, all the military guys were TOLD TO IGNORE ALL THE EVIDENCE THAT THERE WERE NO WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION. *They were told to ignore the fact that the UN went in repeatedly in fact and found no nuclear stuff that could be used for bombs.* They wanted to go in anyway; that was the whole reason for it. They're using the same excuse now with Iran in fact; the exact same technique is being used right now. However, Kelly wasn't going to be stopped and he was going to testify in open court, the high court, and they couldn't allow that. Then he was found dead in a field; the scientist was found dead. This is from The Mail Online and I'll read that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how at the top, when they can't get rid of you some other way, they will kill you. THEY WILL KILL YOU... just like the scientist that went down a spiral staircase at the United Nations when they were bringing the scientists IN to get them all on board with the global warming, a couple of them didn't want to go along and they ended up just falling down this big, long spiral staircase. It's a big mystery but that's how things really happen at the top when there is a must-be scenario on the go. Dr. Kelly, this is from The Mail Online.

Dr Kelly WAS murdered and there has to be a new inquest, say six top doctors

By Tim Shipman, Deputy Political Editor / 5th December 2009

Six doctors who believe government scientist David Kelly was murdered have launched a ground-breaking legal action to demand the inquest into his death is reopened.

They are to publish a hard-hitting report which they claim proves the weapons expert did not commit suicide as the Hutton Report decided. *(A: That's the government's report. The governments always make sure they do the first report.)*

They have also engaged lawyers to write to Attorney General Baroness Scotland and the coroner Nicholas Gardiner calling for a full re-examination of the circumstances of his death.

The doctors are asking for permission to go to the High Court to reopen the inquest on the grounds that it was improperly suspended. If Baroness Scotland rejects that demand, or the court turns them down, their lawyers say they will have grounds to seek judicial review of the decision.

Dr Kelly was found dead at a beauty spot near his Oxfordshire home in 2003, days after he was exposed as the source of a story that Tony Blair's government 'sexed-up' *(A: As they call lying.)* its dossier on Saddam Hussein's weapons of mass destruction to justify invading Iraq. *(A: Kelly also was talking about his British government's sign that the warfare departments were all along with Israel sharing data on ETHNIC SPECIFIC WEAPONRY, bacterial warfare and viral warfare. They could not allow this man to go to court.)*

The woman who was given the job of bringing in the carbon derivatives... this is from Washington's Blog. I'll put these links up on the site at the end of the show if XplorNet will do me the honors of allowing me to upload tonight. Believe you me, they've really got it in for me.

Woman Who Invented Credit Default Swaps is One of the Key Architects of Carbon Derivatives, Which Would Be at the Very CENTER of Cap and Trade

Monday, December 7, 2009 / georgewashington2.blogspot.com

As I have previously shown, speculative derivatives (especially credit default swaps or "CDS") are **a primary cause of the economic crisis**. They were largely responsible for bringing down Bear Stearns, AIG (and see this), WaMu and other mammoth corporations.

According to top experts, risky derivatives were not only largely responsible for bringing down the American (and world) economy, but they still pose a substantial systemic risk:

(A: Then he gives you different noble prize winners who talked about how it cause the melt down and the different well known people talk about it and so on. It's near the bottom that they tell you this woman's name and it's Blythe Masters. It's also mentioned in Bloomberg's talk.)

Now, Bloomberg notes that the carbon trading scheme will be largely centered around derivatives:

[Blythe] Masters says banks must be allowed to lead the way if a mandatory carbon-trading system is going to help save the planet *(A: Here we go again...)* at the lowest possible cost. And derivatives related to carbon must be part of the mix, she says. *(A: This is the woman who set up the system for the last lot and how it all went down, so you know they are going to do it again.)*

Who is Blythe Masters? She is the JP Morgan employee who invented credit default swaps, and is now heading JPM's carbon trading efforts.

I'll put these links up at the end of the show if XplorNet will do be the good grace of allowing me to upload because I'm paying so much money and getting nothing back for it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, as you are all sobering up out there and getting rid of all the excess pounds

you've taken on, I hope you had a Merry Christmas and it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ireland Going Cashless](#)

[State Can Invade Homes to Ensure Eco-Friendly Appliances Used](#)

[Woman Who Invented Credit Derivatives in Charge of Carbon Credit Derivatives](#)

[Canada to US Flights-Passengers to be Searched Twice](#)

[Influenza "Pope" under Investigation](#)

[Electric Pollution and Sickness](#)

[Kelly Was Murdered-Inquiry Demanded](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 23, 2010 (#539)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 23, 2010:

Broadband, Digital Economy, Smart Meters, Appliances,

Means You're Shafted by Corporate Alliances:

"Like Numerical Priests in Numbers-Deuteronomy,
Government Lackeys Push Digital Economy,
Your Way of Life's to Be Intersected
With Broadband, Appliances Interconnected,
Personal Government Webpage, So Convenient,
Big Brother Bureaucrat, Stern, Not Lenient,
As You're Sitting Texting On Your Sofa,
Says They're Fining You 'cause Over Quota
Of Allowed Kilowatt and Appliance Use,
You'll Pay Through Penalties for that Juice,
Smart Meter via Toaster, Three Times this Week,
Informed Them Toast Burned, House All Reek,
Combined with Smoke from the Frying Pan,
Carbon was Detected En Route to Japan,
So You'll Have to Pay Extra Carbon Tax,
'After Account Deduction, We'll Text or Fax',
With All this Government Carin' and Givin'
Your Home Will Be Too Smart to Live In"

© Alan Watt March 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 23, 2010. For the newcomers that are always coming into the show, I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because when the big ones go down, as they sometimes do, you'll find the alternate sites are available and you can download the latest shows for free. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you because unlike most hosts out there I depend upon the audience to support me, not the advertisers. The advertisers you hear on this show pay RBN directly for the broadcast time and they pay them for their staff and equipment and their bills. So you help me with mine by getting the books I've written and the CDs and DVD on my web sites. They are different kinds of books than you've ever seen before because I show you the basic cons that are straight in front of your face and you miss them all the time. Everything is hidden in plain sight but you need someone to explain them to you because we truly are mushrooms kept in the dark and fed a lot of bovine fecal matter. So help me out by buying the stuff I have for sale or you can donate to me. Some of the CDs have 50 shows per disk. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Lots of people hear the talks I give on CD players, they don't use computers themselves, and you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's my tin can moment for the day but it's up to you to support me otherwise no one else will and I'll just go off and do other things. Believe you me, I'd get a better living doing other things.

The reason I'm doing this is because I have a lot of information, I've got a life of experience of observation, of watching and learning and studying... investigating the reality of life and that's what I'm trying to impart here. We are going through the greatest changes really, since the Industrial Revolution moved all the people off of agriculture and pushed them into the cities and the factories. We are going through the same transformation now but it's much, much worse because we are managed like cattle basically. That's population reduction, sterilization and a whole host of other things including not just birth control but DEATH CONTROL. That's the term that the big players used, at the Council on Foreign Relations, an awful long time ago. The Council on Foreign Relations is part of the world governing structure, the ones we DON'T vote for and the ones who truly run the world. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, we are really mushrooms kept in the dark and fed bovine fecal matter because we're governed, we're managed. We are really shaped in a sense and there is an ART to governing. It's ancient isn't it? Civilizations have been around for many thousands of years and they've all figured out different ways of managing the public because the public are the only ones who produce anything for those at the top.

We tend to think, when we swallow this nonsense of democracy, that we have a say in things but I've yet to ever see the public ever have a say in anything. It doesn't work that way. It was never intended to work that way. Sometimes they will throw you a little bone here and there of something that doesn't really matter to them but the things that really do matter to them, you generally never even hear about until *after* laws are passed and it becomes the norm. We adapt to new normals all the time... without knowing it.

YOU CANNOT UNDERSTAND WHAT'S HAPPENING TODAY UNLESS YOU GO INTO THE PAST. You've got to read the big players that were far more open about what was coming up, that we are NOW living through, the guys who helped plan it all, like the Lord Bertrand Russell and Julian Huxley. Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, to bring in a common culture for children. Guys like this literally

worked in big organizations with the United Nations. They also, by the way, were attached to intelligence services. Lord Bertrand Russell was quite the character. He literally belonged to the Royal Society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. He LED and was the CEO of the anti-war establishment. He also, according to the book that was recently released and I've read some parts of it before, **The CIA's Cultural Cold War**. He also worked for MI-5. So that's how they do things. They are all-arounders and they run ALL sides of things. But they came up with the system that we are living through today, including the end of marriage and all these kind of things to make it far easier to have population control.

Julian Huxley and Russell both mentioned not just birth control but death control, the need to take mankind off their pedestal of being a supreme creature on the planet and bring them down to the level of animals and GET the public to ACCEPT IT. We'll that's happened. That's already happened, you see. Of course they want to start killing off people *throughout* their lives as well. Increase the death rate, that's what they meant by death control. That's why you have all these incredible cancers breaking out in youngsters and people before they are middle aged even. Cancers of all kinds now are COMMON. It's the new normal, once again, and once again we have adapted to the new normal. There is no crisis in health care because every year doctors are churned out with a NEW reality for THEM too. They are now taught that cancers are normal and I guess they've always been normal. They are taught that even diabetes is a normal thing... and it was very rare when I was young. VERY RARE was a person ever on insulin when they were a youngster. So rare, in fact, that when they found one they would have all the guys from the medical establishments down to study them. Now it's as common as can be; but no one ever says, WHAT'S CAUSING THIS? Because THEY KNOW what's causing it. There are many ways to attack the human system and guys like Russell and others mentioned using 'the needle' to do so and to make people compliant.

Professor Carroll Quigley also belonged to this world society, this parallel government, as he termed it. He wrote the book **Tragedy and Hope** and the other great book, **The Anglo-American Establishment** where being the historian – they actually have their own historians for the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs. He said that THERE IS A PARALLEL GOVERNMENT AND IT HAS BEEN RUNNING THE UNITED STATES, for instance, FOR 60 YEARS and he wrote the book in the 1960s. Every President had been PICKED for 60 years *back then*, had already been a member. He said THEY HAVE MEMBERS FOR BOTH PARTIES, OR ALL PARTIES AND IT'S ALWAYS BEEN THAT WAY. That ties in with the Club of Rome, remember, because they are the *premiere* think tank for the United Nations and the United Nations was a creature of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was set up by them to be another front for world government run by the big bankers. The big bankers set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's a PRIVATE organization, but it does have a Royal Charter to exist. In other words, the elite who already ruled Britain made sure that they kept ruling Britain when they gave us the front called democracy.

The Club of Rome said that DEMOCRACY WAS JUST TOO UNTIDY, YOU COULDN'T GET THINGS DONE, THERE WERE TOO MANY CONFLICTING AND COMPETING PARTIES AND INDIVIDUALS whereas they had a plan to fulfill and they'd have to just sidestep everything and get ahead and do it. That's what technocrats are for. That's the Kissinger's, Brzezinski's and the Maurice Strong's and many, many more. Every country has got their guys picked who work behind the scenes as technocrats. They get the REAL work done. Quigley said himself THEY ARE ALL MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS... all of them, in EVERY country. They are not answerable to the general public. They don't get voted in. THEY WIELD MORE POWER THEN PRESIDENTS, Quigley said, BECAUSE THEY HAD THE REAL POWER TO GET THINGS DONE AND THE AUTHORITY.

You have to go into their site, the Council on Foreign Relations. Yesterday and the day before, and last week, I talked about broadband. It's a vague term to the public. They think it's going to be great fun for internet and stuff like that.

They have no idea what it's really all about. THE INTERNET WAS GIVEN THE PUBLIC, not for your fun, although that's a side effect of it. That's the cheese in the trap to get you into it. It was to MONITOR every individual on the planet from birth to death and to tax you for everything. You are going to pay for EVERYthing you do or eat, through carbon and so on. Eventually, it will be deducted straight from YOU at home because everything in the next 6 years, supposedly, according to the bankers, is to go cashless. You'll do everything through computers. Also government can talk DIRECTLY TO YOU via the computer. You're going to have your own personalized, government-issued web page; I read that article the other day from the British newspapers. The United States is right on step, right on board with the *same agenda at the same time*.

I'm going to put up a whole bunch of links up on my web site at the end of the show and you can access them and go through these particular articles for yourself. I don't dream this stuff up. I don't use conspiracy sites either; you don't need to when the big boys are telling you themselves what they are doing. What you've got to have is a brain to think with. Conditioned people, it doesn't matter what you give them, they cannot see. I remember someone who was a greenie looked through **Agenda 21** from the United Nations and they asked me what was wrong with it. I didn't bother answering them. I don't answer fools who can't think. You can't. You cannot waste your energy on people who are, as the communists used to call it, contaminated with their indoctrination. You can't do it. You will have all the energy drained out of you trying to get through to them. People are truly, completely conditioned. You can only try and attempt, attempt to DEcondition the person who is ASKING QUESTIONS.

This article is about the broadband. You have to find out what's really happening in the world from the guys who have think tanks and UNLIMITED FUNDING and they advise all governments as to WHAT to do. Actually, they TELL them what to do and many of their members are PUT IN government, remember, and all through the bureaucracies of EVERY country on the planet.

National Broadband Plan, March 2010

Published March 16, 2010 / cfr.org

The FCC released this report on a plan for national broadband access to Congress on March 16, 2010. The press release states,

"Today, the Federal Communications Commission delivered to Congress a National Broadband Plan setting an ambitious agenda for connecting all corners of the nation while transforming the economy and society with the communications network of the future -- robust, affordable Internet. *(Alan: That's how they are selling it to the public. Remember, this is for public consumption, this particular one, what they give to the public, at the CFR. They also have their SECRET ones that you can't get access to. They admit they DO have secret ones too.)*

...the Plan found that while broadband access and use have increased over the past decade, the nation must do much more to connect **all individuals and the economy** to broadband's transformative benefits. *(A: The government is really so worried that they want to get everybody on broadband because they want to keep you happy and entertained, right. That's for the dumb ones out there.)* Nearly 100 million Americans lack broadband at home today, and 14 million Americans do not have access to broadband even if they want it. Only 42 percent of people with disabilities use broadband at home, while as few as 5 percent of people living on Tribal lands have access. Meanwhile, the cost of digital exclusion for the student unable to access the Internet to complete a homework assignment, or for the unemployed worker who can't search for a job online, continues to grow. *(A: They always give you at the start of these articles the BS, basically. That's what they give you at the start of all the articles. Whenever you see that, that's the BS.)*

Other gaps threaten America's global competitiveness. A looming shortage of wireless spectrum could impede

U.S. innovation and leadership in popular wireless mobile broadband services. More useful applications, devices, and content are needed to create value for consumers. (A: *Right...*) And the nation has failed to harness broadband's power to transform delivery of government services (A: *So there again, there's the BS again. That's the Bothersome Stuff, by the way, bothersome stuff – BS.*), health care, education, public safety, energy conservation, economic development, and other national priorities. (A: *It's the OTHER NATIONAL PRIORITIES you have to really look into. They are the real priorities.*)

...The Plan was mandated by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act in February 2009 and produced by an FCC task force that set new precedents for government openness, transparency, and rigor." (A: *[Alan laughing.] and so on and so on.*)

What's it really about? ...the broadband and the digital economy bill and so on that they are putting through and already put through in other countries like Britain? Well, I'll tell you what's going to happen to your home and how this links to your home when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the smart grid and broadband and all the laws that have been passed and the reasons for them, not to keep us all happy or to get jobs or compete with China, as we type away there on computers. I don't understand how we can compete with China, but anyway... That's what the nonsense they are pushing through the Council on Foreign Relations. Governments have been giving out BILLIONS and BILLIONS of dollars in Britain, the United States and Canada to different private corporations *to bring all this into being*. Believe you me, they are not starting off with an idea. Whatever is happening today was planned many years ago because it takes government an awful long time to unroll anything and get it on the go.

This article is from Echelon. It's about home solutions, they call it. Home solutions and home automation. This is a part of it; they got grants as well for this. I'm going to put a lot of links up to the different companies that are in on this and getting corporate welfare. Billions of dollars of corporate welfare to make all this happen, to 'make it so' as they say, 'make it be.'

Home Control

The smart home. Powered by Echelon.
echelon.com

The smart home market is finally upon us, (A: *Smart home market, right...*) driven by energy scarcity, (A: *It's suddenly scarce, you know.*) advanced utility services, and consumers' awareness (A: *We are very aware... Have you met any 'aware' anybody today? ...on anything?*) that they, too, can play a significant role in global climate change. (A: *So here's all the pabulum that all the marketers are in on as they grab the dollars from government and run with it, right, climate change... meaning changes in the weather.*) And it's powered by Echelon.

Echelon is building a smart home ecosystem around the Digital Home Alliance, (A: *You'd better look into that; I'll put these links up so you can look it all up for yourself. You'll see all the money they are having thrown at these characters to come up with the pabulum here.*) a like-minded group of companies **intent** on bringing the promised value of **home control** to a worldwide market. We started this process by equipping millions of homes around the world with some type of Echelon-based control device, and new home products are being introduced every month. Typical energy awareness applications include:

Appliances
Air conditioning, humidity control, and heating equipment
Lights
Home theater systems
Security, gas detection, and life/safety devices

While the Digital Home Alliance is all about value to consumers, the fundamental technology makes it possible. We offer a wide range of hardware, software, and reference designs to help cost-effectively and reliably add control networking to a variety of home devices. Here are some of our recent advancements that are enabling the home control market:

Power Line Signaling: (A: *This is what your broadband is all about, folks.*) Networking Everything that Uses Electricity (A: *From your Smart Meter right through your whole home.*)

If a device has a line cord or is otherwise connected to an electric power source, then it's a candidate for our power line signaling technology.

The same wires that carry electric power to a device can also be used to send control networking information. Now in its fifth generation, our power line products provide a highly reliable, low-cost way to communicate over virtually any existing AC and DC power circuit. In fact, our technology is so reliable that it's an international standard for power line signaling. **Millions of devices that use our power line technology are in operation today.**

Interoperable Self-Installation: The Devices Do All the Work

Developed by Echelon in concert with appliance manufacturers, (A: *See, they're all in on it together, by the way. If you wonder why the big push is to GET ENERGY EFFICIENT, GET ENERGY EFFICIENT, they are all CHIPPED to work with THIS networking broadband system, right through your Smart Meter TO the power company that will then be fining you on every kilowatt of extra juice that you use... and turning you OFF if they consider you are using too much.*) Interoperable Self-Installation (ISI) lets home devices automatically self-organize (A: *They actually integrate all your system so your toaster is communicating with your microwave and all the rest of it. What you're going to find eventually, maybe 2 years from then, once this is all working - which it already is where I am and other places because we've got Smart Meters - then your microwave will cut off when your toaster is on and stuff like that. People will get used to the frustration. Eventually it won't be frustrating anymore, you'll just adapt and adapt and adapt.*) into a fully functioning control network — without the use of any specialized tools.

Consumers simply turn on a device — and in some cases, press a button — and the device starts working with other home devices. (A: *Isn't that wonderful?*) This means consumers with no technical skills can buy ISI-based products from different manufacturers and easily get them to work together. ISI, for the first time, makes it feasible for manufacturers to build mass-market home control products that consumers can install themselves. (A: *So we install them ourselves, then we're going to get hammered when the things switch themselves off. [Alan laughing.] We are such fools. We really are such fools... And our tax money is funding all of this too. That's the beauty of it, eh? No wonder the guys at the top laugh; they laugh their heads off.*)

Gateways to the World

Many consumers want to use their home computer, especially their MediaCenter PCs and Macintoshes, as a user interface to control their homes. (A: *I know hundreds that want to control their homes that way; I talk to them every day... don't you?*) Many utilities and telecommunication companies want to let their customers monitor and control their homes over the Internet, using a home gateway as a portal to the home.

We have solutions for both. Our LonBridge software leverages over 15 years of creating interoperability standards and our ISI protocol. The result is that homeowners will soon be able to use their favorite screens — TVs, PCs, even iPods w/WiFi capabilities — to manage their homes.

No folks, the government will be managing it all for you. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I love demolishing public relations, which is just propaganda.

That's how they put things over to the public, like we're children. Most folk ARE because they have no reason to believe they are being LIED to. That's how it works so easily on the public. All media knows this too, and marketing certainly does know it. We're run by deception. You don't want to spook the creatures as you lead them into the sheep pen. You've got to let them kind of wander and amble and look around and have a chomp of grass and DON'T SPOOK THEM, just lead them in there gently. There's the familiar faces, there's the familiar sheep dogs and there's the familiar shepherd and we just amble along; it's just wonderful. We adapt don't we? Then we wonder how we got there once we're in it. That's when people start to wake up, when it's too late.

I'm going to put up these links too, to show you what's going on. Smart Grid and Electronic Interface Companies get Cash Gifts from Government... that's from Bloomberg.com. He names them.

Obama's Power-Grid Grants May Revive Industry in 'Paralysis'

By Daniel Whitten, Nicholas Johnston and Mark Chediak / bloomberg.com

Now who are they and how much do they get? Here's from the players, the actual KEY players ASSOCIATIONS. There is a Key Players Association. They actually have CABALS all working together called Key Players Associations.

smartgridnews.com

Key Players : Associations

I'll put that up there too for you to look through to see the big corporations that are getting billions of dollars thrown at them by YOU, your tax money. Then it's got...

Who's Who Enterprise Systems Vendors and Service Providers

Enterprise Systems Vendors and Service Providers

Who's Who in Smart Grid Technology... that's a PDF you can download it as well, very interesting to see.

There are other things happening, the Council on Foreign Relations broadband plan that I just read as well. So much is happening. SO MUCH I could read on this particular topic, we can't just stay on the one topic though. But it's all to do with the government eventually running your entire life and what you do in your home and what you use. You are going pay through the nose for every bit of juice that you use... until, in fact you can't go back to candles because they burn and give off carbon, right.

You know, there are – and I didn't know this – there are actually devices that the greenies buy that they plug into their AC outlets in the wall and it tells them how much kilowatts they are using and how much they've used for the month. They put it up on their MySpace and their Facebook to show how green they are.... Aaahhhh. Do you realize they're goners? These are contaminated goners. They are totally brainwashed. They have no idea what's happening in the world; none at all. They try to outdo each other by being greener than they guy next door. When I was growing up, if you went green it meant you were going to throw up, going to be sick. They have no idea of anything on anything; they're just here. They exist, they think, kind of.

I've mentioned before about the sting operations that are set up to ENTRAP people, especially youngsters, by all those multifarious nefarious organizations that work for governments. Since the big thing is to be the REIGN OF TERROR for God knows how long, until this whole new world order is complete and up and running and we've all adapted to it and

most folk have adapted so far already to pretty well everything, then it's going to be ongoing. They have to keep showing you that there ARE terrorists out there by CREATING THEM. Remember, the stings in England; there have been so many very good videos done on various Muslims being harassed and imprisoned falsely because they had some cherries – no kidding – cherries in their house and they claimed they could make bombs if they knew how to take the seeds from these cherries and work them chemically and so on and stuff like this. But the worst thing of all is of course the provocateurs because especially Britain - that taught the United States how to create provocateurs - they have been sending them in for hundreds of years, provocateurs, into countries to STIR UP AND FOMENT RIOTS AND DISSENTION. I've mentioned before the movie, it's called **Burn**, and Marlon Brando is in it. It's a good portrayal, simplistically, but a good portrayal of how the British sent out these provocateurs into different islands to foment unrest amongst the slaves who were trying to get their freedom... and lead them up the garden path back in a circle into a new slavery. These are all SCIENCES that have been learned over thousands of years.

We had the same thing happen in Toronto a couple of years ago when some fellas fell for an undercover CSIS operative who was a Muslim himself. They hire them all folks; it doesn't matter how you dress and how you look and what you say you are, you've got to be the real thing to deceive people. He went on the internet and roped in some youngsters who were all gung-ho; all talk, you see, all gas, more or less as youngsters tend to be. Of course, being a good psychopath – and that's who they recruit – their GIFT is to manipulate others. That's what psychopaths do. He convinced them that he could get real bomb material and stuff. He set them up and framed them; sent some stuff in and then the RCMP came in and arrested them. That would never have happened unless this guy had been sent out by CSIS to GET a group started. That's how they do it. I've warned youngsters from all persuasions, DON'T FALL FOR IT. DON'T FALL FOR IT! ...even if you meet them in person, which you will eventually after the internet. They will look like the real thing. Whatever religion you are, they will know all of it; they will understand the whole lot and seem like some kind of high priest to you. Then they will give you the gear so that you get caught with it and then you're arrested.

The same thing happened with the first World Trade Center bombing, remember. It came out in court, all over the major mainstream media, that one of the guys who, again, was a Muslim had an FBI handler. He thought he was going to put in a dummy bomb and luckily enough when the FBI guy says, OH, NO, IT'S GOING TO BE THE REAL THING, this Muslim was smart enough to tape record the subsequent talks. That was played in the court case. They did supply him with real explosives and the bombs really went off the first time. This is a continuous thing. If you want to say, OH, THERE IS TERROR, you've got to CREATE the terrorism, right. Here is an article from the Observer to give you an idea how it works. It's quite an interesting article, but not unusual... because they hire psychopathic types to do it. I've read article where psychologists have studied these guys and claimed that they are psychopathic in their personalities. They are able to manipulate and be VERY convincing... to lie easily and know how to manipulate people.

Undercover policeman reveals how he infiltrated UK's violent activists

(A: This is only one of many, of course.)

For four years, Officer A lived a secret life among anti-racist activists (*A: They were the Marxist groups.*) as they fought brutal battles with the police and the BNP (*A: British National Party.*). Here he tells of the terrifying life he led, (*A: He probably enjoyed it.*) the psychological burden it placed on him and his growing fears that the work of his unit could threaten legitimate protest. (*A: That's his spiel, but he manages to stick to it for 4 years so he pretty well enjoyed it.*)

Tony Thompson The Observer, Sunday 14 March 2010 / guardian.co.uk

An officer from a secretive unit of the Metropolitan police has given a chilling account of how he spent years working undercover among anti-racist groups in Britain, during which he **routinely engaged in** violence against members of the public (*A: Well, shouldn't they arrest him for that? How many heads did he bash in? Hmm?*)

and uniformed police officers to maintain his cover.

During his tour of duty, the man – known only as Officer A – also had sexual relations with at least two of his female targets as a way of obtaining intelligence. *(A: He'd have sex with the pet dogs as well if he could get any evidence from them.)* So convincing was he in his covert role that he quickly rose to become branch secretary of a leading anti-racist organisation that was believed to be a front for Labour's Militant tendency. *(A: Because the Labour groups have the militant groups out there in front too, and so do the other groups.)*

"My role was to provide intelligence about protests and demonstrations, particularly those that had the potential to become violent," he said. "In doing so, the campaigns I was associated with lost much of their effectiveness, a factor that ultimately hastened their demise." *(A: That's what he claims anyway.)*

His deployment, which lasted from 1993 to 1997, *(A: Of course, they'd have other ones in that were already there before he'd left, to take over.)*

This is an example. I don't know if people know, Lord Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell was the guy who led the anti-war establishment through the 1960s. He led the RADICAL wing of the anti-war movement as well. That was called **The Committee of One Hundred**, in the book written about Bertrand Russell. So here he is, leading the violent activists to smash down the fences of the American air bases in the UK. Then when the book came out with the declassified information on America's / **The CIA's Cultural Cold War**, where they RAN the culture industry during the Cold War, all that porno and stuff you saw coming out in the movies and the nihilistic ideas and so on, that was all run by the CIA. But guess what? Every famous author you can imagine was involved in it as well. Every single one of them. Anybody who could sway public opinion through novels, anything at all was hired by them. Guess who else was on it? The guy who was leading the radical wing, protesting against nuclear weaponry, Lord Bertrand Russell, was also a member of MI-5, it came out and is now declassified, running both sides. The people never wisen up, you know. They never wisen up to anything.

The big boys know 50 YEARS before they implement any plan what all the outcomes will be. WILL GRASS ROOTS MOVEMENT START UP? YES, IN ALL LIKELIHOOD THEY WILL. OKAY, WE'LL HAVE TO MAKE SURE THAT WE PUT OUR MAN IN TO START IT UP. They do this with everything and in every area, every single area; they always have... always have. This ties in with the exact same thing; here's from NBC New York.

Synagogue Bomb Suspects: The Feds Put Us Up to It!

(A: That's what they claim, right.)

By JONATHAN DIENST and HASANI GITTENS / Mar 19, 2010 / nbcnewyork.com / AP

Defense attorneys say an alleged plot to bomb New York synagogues was hatched and directed by a federal informant.

Lawyers for four men from Newburgh have filed a motion to dismiss the terror indictment against them.

They said the informant badgered the defendants until they got involved in the plot.

They said the informant chose the targets, supplied fake bombs for the synagogues and a fake missile to shoot down planes. *(A: This guy was not just an informant, right. This guy was FBI or FEMA or many of the other ones.)* The motion said he also offered to pay the defendants, who attorneys alleged weren't inclined toward any crime until the informant began recruiting them.

"The government well knew that their case had been a government-inspired creation from day one and that the defendants had not been independently seeking weapons or targets," the motion said.

Federal court spokesman Herb Hadad said the government would file its response next month.

The four men, who were arrested last May, face up to life in prison if convicted. They have been previously identified as James Cromitie, 55, David Williams, 28, Onta Williams, 32, and Laguerre Payen, 27, all of Newburgh in upstate New York, where authorities were conducting raids at their homes, sources said.

Authorities have said they had the plotters under surveillance since June of 2008 and there was "no chance" the alleged scheme could succeed. *(A: So they KNEW, all the agencies and the cops knew that it was a con to set them up from the beginning, right.)* They credited the work of a long time informant with keeping tabs on the group. *(A: Now this guy was not just an informant, he'd be an FBI guy.)*

The FBI has said the Muslim suspects were angry and full of hate for America. *(A: Oh, bring in that, oh sure.)*

According to the criminal complaint, Cromitie said "I hate those f-ing Jewish bastards." He bragged *(A: This is the guy who got them IN to it. This is the FBI guy.)* that it would be a "piece of cake" to bomb a Jewish Center in Riverdale, according to the complaint.

He said his father lives in Afghanistan and he was upset about U.S. military presence there. *(A: See, the FBI and CSIS and the CIA and all these guys, they hire the people from all over the world to do their dirty work. That's what they hired for the set up in Toronto and the guy first worked for CSIS. He was on CBC television boasting how he did it, wearing his flowing robes and everything... a member of CSIS.)*

"The fact that this type of hatred exists means that we all have to be vigilant all of the time," city councilman Jeffrey Dinowitz said Thursday.

So these guys would never have gotten involved in this unless they had been manipulated by an expert and that's what it boils down to. Interesting, eh? This is for all you young guys out there that are prattling away on the internet and you are texting away to people you have never met before in you lives, *setting yourselves up*. You'll be approached with some guy who looks... Whatever group, ethnic group you want to put yourself in, *he'll look just like you*. He'll be even MORE of what you think you are than you are yourself to prove it. And you'll fall for it because these are MASTER CON MEN, great psychopathic leaders, great psychopathic persuaders.

Now this broadband and all the rest of it coming in and the digital economy, which all means we're all going to be taxed for every thing that we do and the government is going to be popping up on your web site all the time. When you are looking at whatever you looking at, there is the face of Big Brother with a demand, another demand on YOU. WE'VE NOTICED THAT YOU HAD 2 SLICES OF TOAST TODAY; YOU BURNT ONE, THAT'S CARBON CREDITS RIGHT THERE. POOMFT, you're hit again, deducted straight from your account. I'm not kidding either. I'm not kidding. You're going to read about things like this in the near future; I'm not kidding. Once you're in the computer's file and they've made a mistake somewhere, you know you can't get off it. They used to write sci-fi stories about this 50 years ago because they knew what they were bringing in, 50 years ago, because all the big sci-fi writers were funded through MI-5 and the CIA for running the cultural cold war. They were allowed in on what was coming up in the future, the big think tanks. They wrote about this kind of article here.

Computer snafu is behind at least 50 'raids' on Brooklyn couple's home

BY Kate Nocera and John Lauinger / nydailynews.com / Friday, March 19th 2010

(A: 50 raids on your home. Can you imagine being an elderly couple in your 70s and 80s going through this?)

Police come to Rose and Walter Martin's home on Thursday - this time to explain reason for **YEARS** of faulty raids.

Should an elderly Marine Park couple be compensated in some way because their home has been swarmed by cops more than 50 times?

Blame it on a computer.

Embarrassed cops on Thursday cited a "computer glitch" as the reason police targeted the home of an elderly, law-abiding couple **more than 50 times** in futile hunts for bad guys.

Apparently, the address of Walter and Rose Martin's Brooklyn home was used **to test** a department-wide computer system in 2002. *(A: So they just randomly picked a house, you see, for a test... and never scrubbed it. So you get 50 RAIDS. These people should have been dead and could have been dead... if they'd shown any anger at all, after the umpteenth raid... they'd have been dead.)*

What followed was years of cops appearing at the Martins' door looking for murderers, robbers and rapists - as often as three times a week. *(A: Amazing, eh. That's just the computer... we're all going to have a wonderful future, folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing how we're so broke, apparently. We're really, really so incredibly broke because we've been plundered and raped and pillaged by the bankers and investors and then they got paid off for doing so by your tax money, so you got doubly raped there. The governments are throwing out billions as they have never done before, which shows you that money is a joke in the first place isn't it. Isn't it... it's a CONTROL MECHANISM for us, really. This article is, again, from the parallel government, the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys who have all their men through all the top bureaucracies in every government on the planet. They have deputy prime ministers, ex-prime ministers on board with them. Guys who are SWORN TO SERVE the world global agenda; they become Prime Ministers and all that kind of stuff. Here is an article on the...

Implementation of the Global Health Initiative

(A: By the US that is just throwing more money at it than ever before.)

Document, February 2010 / Published February 1, 2010 / cfr.org

The President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) *(A: This is how they start off the PR for the public again. PEPFAR... sounds like something about a gastric ulcer doesn't it, and the gas that comes out.)* program released this consultation document on February 1, 2010; it describes a strategy for U.S. efforts towards a global health program. *(A: So not only is Obama putting out billions supposedly to get the restricted socialized, minimalistic health care program that Britain and other countries have got, but he's also trying to do it to the world and the US is going to pay for it all.)*

PEPFAR states, *(A: I can't believe this word, PEPFAR... you want to laugh.)* "Through the Global Health Initiative (GHI) **the United States will invest \$63 billion** over six years to help partner countries *(A: Do you know you've got PARTNERS? That means you've got deals with them; that means legal. Did you know they signed them all?)* improve health outcomes through strengthened health systems *(A: Now here is the real kicker... So health, health, health, poor countries, blah, blah, blah...)* - with a particular focus on improving the health of **women, newborns and children** *(A: That's the abortion plans. That's the inoculation of the youngsters so they will be just as sick as we all are here in the West with all the injections, and sterile because that's what they want, sterility and death control as well. That means having death come out all through life as well, with people developing tumors and cancers like the West. That's what it is.)* through programs including infectious disease, nutrition, maternal and child health, and safe water. The GHI aims to maximize the sustainable health impact the United States achieves for every dollar invested. *(A: \$63 BILLION.)* The GHI will deliver on

that commitment through a business model based on: implementing a woman- and girl-centered approach (A: *That's always the case. What was it Kissinger said, THEY COULD NEVER ALLOW THE THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES TO GO INTO PRODUCTION AND MANUFACTURING AND BECOME LIKE THE UNITED STATES WITH THEIR POPULATION GROWTH and all the rest of it. So it would not happen, right.*); increasing impact and efficiency through strategic coordination and integration; strengthening and leveraging key partnerships, multilateral organizations, and private contributions; encouraging country ownership and investing in country-led plans; improving metrics, monitoring and evaluation; and promoting research and innovation. Through this model the GHI will build on the Bush Administration's successful record in global health

See, every government is the same as the last one and you schmucks out there keep voting thinking they're all different. They're all the same; the bankers put them in. They never have come in and say, WE'VE GOT TO LOOK AT THIS MONEY SYSTEM AND HOW IT WORKS. They never ever say that because the bankers put them in.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where we're getting dosed with heavy chemtrail spraying, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CFR-National Broadband Plan](#)

[Appliance Interaction-Smart Meters-Echelon Corporation](#)

[Smart Grid and Electronic Interface Companies get Cash Gifts from Gov.](#)

[Smart Grid-Key Players](#)

[Who's Who in Smart Grid Technology--pdf](#)

[Undercover Cops in Violent Groups](#)

[FBI Create another Fake Synagogue-Bombing Group](#)

[Computer Glitch Causes Couple's Home to be Raided--50 Times](#)

[From CFR-US Leads and Pays for Global Health Initiative-63 Billion Dollars targetting Women{Reproduction}](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#269)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 4, 2009:

Brown as Shiva, the Destroyer of Worlds (Comes to Advise Obama):

"Just as the World's Economy Goes Down,
Her Majesty Sends Hero, Mr. Gordon Brown,
Who at U.S. Congress got Standing Ovation,
Which Suited His Ego of Hyperinflation,
The U.K.'s Best Expert on Money Matters
Left the British Public Begging in Tatters,
This Fabian Socialist, Let's All be Frank,
Was Put In Politics by Friends from the Bank,
He with Obama will Push Tax-Funded Bailout
To the Gangster Banksters, Guaranteeing Blowout
Of the Remnant Economy Now So Sad,
The People will Conclude They Must be Mad,
But There's Method to Madness and Money-Giving,
They'll Present a New System and Way of Living,
Where Humans and Nature Live in Equal Ecology
With the Status of Slaves in New Global Economy"

© Alan Watt Mar. 4, 2009

Wednesday March 4th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 4th 2009.

I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download lots of previous talks I've given. I say this every night, because there are people who call me up and ask me questions about certain things and if they'd listened to my previous talks, or went into the archives, they would generally have found that I'd covered the topic. So, you can download to your heart's content.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print up and pass round to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those that want to buy my material and keep me going, because it is up to you, you can find it at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com You can also donate, if you want to as well, there's buttons on the website.

Everyone's been watching the pantomimes; I call them pantomimes, when visitors from other countries, the presidents and prime ministers meet together, with all the pomp and circumstance of kings and queens of bygone days. Nothing much changes, it wouldn't matter if Rome was literally burning, they'd have to have a party and lay it on, as they congratulate each other. It's like the Oscars, that's what I'd really compare them to, with prime ministers and presidents and standing ovations and all the rest of it; it's very much like the Oscars. It makes you wonder if they live in a different fantasy than the rest of us; and we are in a fantasy, it's been designed for us. What kind of fantasy do these people live in to preside over and sink the countries and further sink the countries with further plans to do just that? Then they have a massive gala, basically, to applaud and congratulate themselves; it's rather astonishing. And I'll be touching on that later in the show.

It all falls in, as I say, with the psychopathic personalities that get picked by higher authorities - and not the people, of course - to become the prime ministers and presidents. It's odd that Mr. Brown, of Britain, was the Chancellor of the Exchequer for about 9 years, a career politician; and he was supposed to be in charge of watching over the major banks of London. He said, apparently, that he's unrepentant for anything that he's done. He probably has no repentance because it was all planned this way, that's why there's no repentance; but they've got big plans for us, very big plans.

You know, this winter has been one of the harshest winters all over in many years; and, I've said before, it doesn't matter about the evidence pointing to cooling, the agenda will go forward, regardless if we're up to our necks in snow, they'll still say it's global warming, because this is the big stick to get us all to live in a new system. It's an excuse, in a sense, but it's also a way to get the global taxes coming into the United Nations. They've talked about this for years, with their carbon taxes and all the rest of it and they hope to highly profit from the whole thing; and then start dictating to the peoples of the world. That's what the United Nations is really set up to do eventually, to dictate to all the different peoples of the world, on every aspect of their lives; and if you want to know what aspects I'm talking about, look into the different departments at the United Nations, they have an equivalent department for every one that you have in your federal government and more.

I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and just before the break there, I was mentioning the fact that this winter has been one of the most severe winters across a good part of the Western hemisphere, for an awful long time, an awful long time. Just last Friday, here where I am, there was about 12 inches - 14 inches of snow overnight, with 5 foot drifts, that covered everything, cars and everything; and there's more snow to come and this is March. But, regardless of the facts, as I say, this agenda will go on and it will be led by the cheerleaders, the ones I just mentioned that go to these big international galas and give themselves sort of political Oscar awards, because that's the agenda and they don't change their agenda, regardless of the facts. Here's an article, exposing some of this and it's good to see websites going up to do with exposing the global warming and other ones as well that are going up to cover the aerial spraying we've had, constantly, since 1998, at least in Canada, although they were testing long before that. This is from The Hot Joints (January 28th 2009) it's called:

Global Warming Alarmist James Hansen's Former NASA Supervisor Calls Him An "Embarrassment"

The guy who really kick started the fraudulent global warming panic around the world is Dr. James Hansen. He's Dr. Al Gore's closest ally and deputy fear monger. Hansen is the chief climate scientist at the NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS).

Hansen's former boss at NASA is now speaking out and says Hansen's global warming alarmism is an embarrassment to NASA based on fraudulent science.

Retired senior NASA atmospheric scientist, Dr. John S. Theon, the former supervisor of James Hansen, NASA's vocal man-made global warming fear soothsayer, has now publicly declared himself a skeptic and declared that Hansen "embarrassed NASA" with his alarming climate claims and said Hansen was "was never muzzled."

Well, of course not, because he's been given the go ahead to keep howling.

Theon joins the rapidly growing ranks of international scientists abandoning the promotion of man-made global warming fears. "I appreciate the opportunity to add my name to those who disagree that global warming is man made," Theon wrote to the Minority Office at the Environment and Public Works Committee on January 15, 2009. "I was, in effect, Hansen's supervisor because I had to justify his funding, allocate his resources, and evaluate his results," Theon, the former Chief of the Climate Processes Research Program at NASA Headquarters and former Chief of the Atmospheric Dynamics & Radiation Branch explained.

"Hansen was never muzzled even though he violated NASA's official agency position on climate forecasting (i.e., we did not know enough to forecast climate change or mankind's effect on it). Hansen thus embarrassed NASA by coming out with his claims of global warming in 1988 in his testimony before Congress," Theon wrote. [Note: NASA scientist James Hansen has created worldwide media frenzy with his dire climate warning, his call for trials against those who dissent against man-made global warming fear,

Can you believe that this guy actually wants people tried like Holocaust denial, if you deny there's a warming going on caused by man.

and his claims that he was allegedly muzzled by the Bush administration despite doing 1,400 on-the-job media interviews!

Well, some muzzling that was, wasn't it?!

Theon is in good company when it comes to his scepticism on global warming. Contrary to what Al Gore is telling the congress on Capital Hill this very day, the scientific community is in no way in agreement about global warming. In fact, every single day more scientists come forward and join the chorus of those who know Gore and Hansen are liars engaged in one of the biggest cons of all time.

"As Chief of several of NASA Headquarters' programs (1982-94), an SES position, I was responsible for all weather and climate research in the entire agency, including the research work by James Hansen, Roy Spencer, Joanne Simpson, and several hundred other scientists at NASA field centers, in academia, and in the private sector who worked on climate research," Theon wrote of his career. "This required a thorough understanding of the state of the science.

I have kept up with climate science since retiring by reading books and journal articles," Theon added. Theon also co-authored the book "Advances in Remote Sensing Retrieval Methods."

It says here; but anyway, actually, I'll put the link up at the end of the show, it's so huge, all the different people he mentions that he's worked with, all the different scientists and physicists etc over his span in NASA. There you go, there's another one come out at the top decrying it and decrying those who are crying wolf; but, then again, as I say, facts won't matter because there's a bigger-bigger agenda in the works and it wouldn't matter, as I say, if you were up to your neck in snow, they're going to keep on about global warming, because it's a must-be, it's a must-be. Planned long ago, remember the Club of Rome wrote about it, the founders of the Club of Rome wrote a book called the First Global Revolution; and their job was to dream up ways to unite the whole planet against a common enemy and they dreamed up and put it in their book, after looking at all the possibilities, the idea of global warming "that would fit the bill", that's what they said in their book.

This is from Harper's Magazine, it's called:

George W. Bush's Disposable Constitution

March the 3rd 2009, by Scott Horton

Yesterday the Obama Administration released a series of nine previously secret legal opinions crafted by the Office of Legal Counsel to enhance the presidential powers of George W. Bush. Perhaps the most astonishing of these memos was one crafted by University of California at Berkeley law professor John Yoo.

Well, he's been mentioned before in the Patriot circles because we're always way ahead of everybody else anyway.

He concluded that in wartime, the President was freed from the constraints of the Bill of Rights with respect to anything he chose to label as a counterterrorism operations inside the United States.

And from the New York Times summary, Neil Lewis said this about the same thing:-

"The law has recognized that force (including deadly force) may be legitimately used in self-defense," Mr. Yoo and Mr. Delahunty wrote to Mr. Gonzales. Therefore any objections based on the Fourth Amendment's ban on unreasonable searches are swept away, they said, since any possible privacy offense resulting from such a search is a lesser matter than any injury from deadly force. The Oct. 23 memorandum also said that "First Amendment speech and press rights may also be subordinated to the overriding need to wage war successfully."

In other words: media is to be used for full propaganda purposes, which it always is anyway.

It added that "the current campaign against terrorism may require even broader exercises of federal power domestically."

It's funny that this is the mainstream media putting this out; but, as I say, there are other articles I and other people have read, a few years ago, talking about Mr. Yoo, who drafted up this whole deal.

John Yoo's Constitution is unlike any other I have ever seen. It seems to consist of one clause: appointing the President as commander-in-chief. The rest of the Constitution was apparently printed in disappearing ink.

This is from Harper's Magazine.

We need to know how the memo was used. Bradbury suggests it was not much relied upon; I don't believe that for a second. Moreover Bradbury's decision to wait to the very end before repealing it suggests that someone in the Bush hierarchy was keen on having it.

Quite something isn't it? I'll also put this link up on the site too, at the end of the show.

Getting back to pageantry and how the little psychopaths down through the ages love their triumphs and their parades and red carpets and - red carpet, remember too, is a symbol of the sun, the sun's path, as it goes across the sky. So, those 'holy' ones, the ones who are equal with the sun, tread on the red carpet; that's what it's all about. Very-very ancient you know and they're still doing it, right in front of our eyes, as they collapse the economy, probably a brand-new carpet as well, paid for by the tax payer.

This is from the Mail Online, to do with Gordon Brown matching Tony Blair's standing ovations from Congress, as he urges U.S. to halt hurricane of recession, by Benedict Brogan, March 4th, today.

Brown showered praise on America, describing it as an 'inspiration'. He called on the world to work together to create a 'new deal'

Remember the New Deal that FDR brought in, in the depression? We should take - a *New Deal*, literally is a new system. It means any other constitution is going to be overthrown here and he's saying the 'new deal' is supposedly:

for global prosperity.

For whom?

The PM confirmed that Senator Ted Kennedy will receive an honorary knighthood.

Isn't that nice? Isn't that awful nice? It's in the constitution they're not supposed to take any knighthoods from any foreign powers; but who cares about that eh? They've been doing it for the last 30 years.

He also urged world leaders to come together to combat climate change,

Here you go:

poverty and extremism

Climate change, poverty and extremism. I think their whole climate thing is rather extreme myself, maybe that should be combated, the whole idea of it. And they've had wars on poverty, for as long as I can remember; and the money that's supposed to go to poverty, especially abroad, just never seems to arrive at its intended destination. Or, let's rephrase that: maybe it does arrive, but it's always in the pre-determined destinations, someone's pocket, or some big international corporation, that's generally how it stands. And I'll be back with more on this farce of the political Oscars, as I come back - after the break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing Mr. Brown's visit to the US and his speech before Congress and members of the Senate. It says here:

He also urged world leaders to come together to combat climate change, poverty and extremism. Congress gave Brown 19 standing ovations during half hour speech.

Boy, that's something, 19 standing ovations in half an hour; that's the most exercise they've had in years.

Gordon Brown called on the U.S. yesterday to shoulder its historic responsibilities by using its vast wealth

Hmm.

to help stem the 'hurricane' recession battering the world.

This is a guy, as I said before, who was Chancellor of the Exchequer of Britain's Treasury, Chancellor of the Exchequer, for 9 years, right up until he was made Prime Minister. The guy who was watching the big banks in the City of London, is over here, over in America: to tell us all what to do, and to give more wealth away. He says:

Gordon Brown called on the U.S. to shoulder its historic responsibilities by using its vast wealth to help stem the 'hurricane' recession battering the world. Mr Brown urged the planet's only superpower to 'share its prosperity' with poorer countries, as he pleaded with Congress to back his plans for a global 'new deal' for economic recovery.

Again, that's the new deal I was talking about, it's very important you understand these are legal terms they're using to the public. These are announcements; they're setting the precedent for a *new deal*, a new type of law system and Constitution.

America should seize the day by throwing its weight behind a renewed effort to prevent climate change.

Prevent climate change? Preventing the weather changing?

And stop countries falling back into protectionism.

And you see his photograph there, giving his Masonic 'help the window's son' gesture, and them all applauding him at the back. It says:

Mr Brown followed in the footsteps of Winston Churchill, Clement Attlee, Margaret Thatcher and Tony Blair to

become the fifth Prime Minister honoured with an invitation to address a joint session of the Senate and House of Representatives.

It seems to be becoming a routine though, isn't it? We're forgetting too though that the United Americas is supposed to join with the united Europe and the prime minister of Canada even mentioned that, a while back, I read it on the air what was published in the newspapers at the time, because we've got this old alliance, this old "special relationship", as Margaret Thatcher coyly referred to it.

The assembled senators and congressmen rewarded him with a total of 19 standing ovations, matching the number won by Mr Blair.

It's like a tennis match, isn't it? As I say, this is the Oscars right here, how many points they got, how many standing ovations they got.

matching the number won by Tony Blair in July 2003, when he addressed the Congress, after the invasion of Iraq.

Speaking under the iconic dome on Capital Hill, he won repeat standing ovations with an emotive appeal for America to demonstrate its 'faith in the future' by helping rebuild the global economy with a partnership for prosperity.

Well, isn't that what we've got with the American Union? They call it partnership for prosperity. It is for a few, mind you.

He used his speech to senators and congressmen to issue a rallying cry for international cooperation in the face of accelerating world downturn.

It's a depression, it's a depression, if the world downturns any further, we'll be spinning off through the solar system somewhere else.

Mr Brown endorsed Mr Obama's £500billion economic recovery plan and called for matching pledges from other countries at next month's crucial G20 summit in London.

That's where they're going to have the riots, which is all part of the game, isn't it? It's all arranged; but, it's quite amazing, as I say, it's quite amazing to see them, literally, have these Oscars, Oscars for politicians, so they can all applaud themselves and give each other awards and knighthoods and things like that. It's all very pleasant at the top isn't it?

This is from the Globe and Mail, their report on the same thing, Canada, from their report from the business section, it says:

Brown urges U.S. to lead world out of 'economic hurricane'

By DESMOND BUTLER March 4, 2009

British Prime Minister Gordon Brown said Wednesday an "economic hurricane" has swept the world and U.S. leaders shouldn't view the crisis as limited to America's borders. In a formal address to a Joint Meeting of Congress, Mr. Brown said that U.S.-European relations were at an all-time high

Did you know that? The relations were at an all-time high. You know the people in Britain and America are never asked their opinion on anything to do with this. They love to use these sorts of terms, 'Britain has agreed' and 'America has agreed' and all that kind of stuff. So, we're at an all time high in our relations.

He warned that protectionism ultimately makes every nation vulnerable because "a bad bank

This is the guy that was in charge overseeing banks!

"a bad bank anywhere is a threat to good banks everywhere."

This is the guy who said he was unrepentant for his time as Chancellor of the Exchequer when he didn't see any of this coming.

“No matter where it starts, an economic crisis does not stop at the water's edge,”

Now, this is their best scriptwriter, who's written this speech here, that's the guy who should be getting the Oscar, this award here, maybe he'll get an knighthood for this one? "The crisis doesn't stop at the water's edge", isn't that very poetic?

he said told lawmakers gathered in the cavernous

I should put carnivorous House chamber but it says “cavernous” here!

House chamber. “It ripples across the world,”

It ripples you see, this water's edge and rippling, this is very poetic isn't it? Sort of runs off you, like, well, water. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and just going over the heads of state love-in that they're having in Washington DC, to do with the Prime Minister of Britain talking to the US Congress and members of the Senate. Although he's just reading a script, as I say, I'd like to know the script writer, he should get the award, because he's better than most actually. To continue this last little bit, before I go to callers. He says:

His remarks come as he is looking for a boost to his own political fortunes.

I think he's made enough of a fortune.

In hard political times at home, he hopes to benefit from Britons' high regard for President Barack Obama

They don't even know the man, except for what they say in the glossy magazines.

and to demonstrate British leadership at a time of economic uncertainty.

No kidding. As I say, a guy who didn't know there was going to be crash coming, overseeing the banks and dealing with the British Treasury, for nine years; does that give you any confidence, at all?

Mr. Brown repeatedly spoke of Americans' optimism in the face of tough times with nods to President Franklin D. Roosevelt and President Ronald Reagan, as well as Mr. Obama. He referenced President George W. Bush once, briefly referring to Bush's work on Middle East peace talks.

As I say, it's really interesting to read these little articles here about what they're up to and what they're doing and they have these little love-ins amongst themselves. What's also interesting too, and someone wrote me this today, it says here, it's an email I got:

It can't be by chance that Prime Minister Gordon Brown's address to the US Congress today just happens to be the 76th anniversary of Franklin Delano Roosevelt's first inaugural address on March the 4th 1933. FDR's address essentially announced the bankruptcy of the US, a declaration of war against the economic emergency and the beginning of FDR's virtual dictatorship under war and emergency powers.

And it's true enough, they love to have these sequences and these dates you know. It's ritual with them; it's also their little joke on the public I'm sure.

Now, we'll go to Mike from New York on the phone, are you there Mike?

Mike: Good evening Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Mike: Alan, it is quite astounding how Gordon Brown can think he's the least bit qualified to lecture the world on how to extricate itself from global economic morass, given that the country, the UK, that he is responsible for is going to hell in an economic basket, and is also the poster boy for the cosy relationship between corrupt banks and government agencies, which was instrumental in bringing about the crises in the first place.

Alan: That's right, I mean Brown worked with the big banking boys for nine years and FDR was the same, he was put in by the banking boys for that depression.

Mike: I mean, all UK banks are, basically, insolvent in no short measure, due to his policies, as you say: as Chancellor of the Exchequer for nine or ten years. That's the Secretary of the Treasury in the US. And I mean, not to put too fine a point on it, but this is like the local arsonist pretending he's an authority on fire safety.

Alan: Exactly, I know.

Mike: Also, not to mention the fact that as Chancellor of the Exchequer, he sold off Britain's gold reserve, to his pals no doubt, because nobody knows who received that at the bottom of the gold market for \$200 and change and it's now about four times that.

Alan: That's right, that's quite right. The thing is too, in the British system, and the Commonwealth system too, you have Crown corporations and no one can figure out what they are, because they won't tell us, except that a few people are allowed shares in them but they're never advertised to the public.

Mike: Exactly, and the City of London is an independent entity, right?

Alan: That's right, it's a sovereign entity.

Mike: So, you know, it's like the Vatican in the UK, so, you know, you have no idea what machinations are going on there anyway. Alan, a final point about this 'new deal' - he talks about a 'new deal' sort of implicitly assuming of course that the original new deal, that extricated the US at least out of the depression, which is very highly questionable, to say the least. This guy is completely full of you know what.

Alan: Yes, but what the 'new deal' really is that we're all international and the advising think-tanks to Mr. Brown have told him that, he's got to keep pushing this international global system.

Mike: But how this guy can lecture the world with a straight face is quite astonishing.

Alan: It is astonishing, these guys, literally, are psychopathic in nature, they could get caught red-handed doing something and they wouldn't even blink at the camera.

Mike: Well, he's been caught red-handed wrecking the economy of the UK and now he has the temerity to lecture, ha-ha! I mean, you know.

Alan: It is, it leaves you speechless doesn't it?

Mike: This guy is not in the least bit qualified, he's been a hack politician all his life, he's never had a real job and now he, somehow, thinks he can dictate to the world on a solution.

Alan: Oh, power goes to their heads very quickly.

Mike: It's unbelievable, ok Alan, thank you sir. Bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we've got Anthony there?

Anthony: Yes, how you doing Alan?

Alan: I'm hanging in here!

Anthony: Hey man, I'm 24 years old, a young black male from Hartford, Connecticut, pretty much grew up in suburbia all my life and I just got to say, man, compared to you guys and Alex Jones, you guys are the only ones that are bringing

the truth out there so I really appreciate that.

Alan: Well I appreciate you for saying so; you do know they're putting Bills forward though, on talk radio to curtail certain types of speech.

Anthony: Yes, and it's very scary, that's why I'm donating coming up this Friday to try and get your books to try and be as knowledgeable as possible about what's really going on, because, you know, I just remember growing up in school and they had the normal indoctrination and went along with television and I grew up in one of those liberal towns where it was a predominantly Jewish society but they always tried to keep the open side of everyone's opinion going but it was pretty straight line you know, support the Jewish-related industries in America and stuff like that. But I had one specific question for you sir: I have a friend that is like awake, for all intents and purposes, but he's kind of enveloped in this whole Jewish conspiracy; what would you say would be the best way to try and get him off of that? Even with the things that I'm telling him that you explained about, you know, the esoteric and the Rockefellers and all those JP Morgan guys, he still, somehow, just reduces it to "Jew, Jew, Jew".

Alan: It's so easy to get an obvious target and they do put a lot of, there's no doubt about it, I would say too many of a minority group at the top of politics in the US and some other countries, but they're put there on purpose to take the heat and of course you get the impression they're all running the country. They still do what they're told, by a hierarchy above them. When you go into the writings of Professor Carroll Quigley, he will trace it back in the Anglo-American Establishment, and go back a few hundred years, to show you that the very-very wealthy people in Britain, who ran the Empire, basically still run it today and very few of them, very few, a tiny minority, are actually Jewish in origin.

Anthony: And I just want to ask one last question: in terms of eugenics, does that play a role with, even if it's a nation with say Moorish people, Black people? For instance, John Hanson [?] was one of the first presidents of the United States. Do you think eugenics would play a role in even though they're Black or Asian, that they would have good genes to join the so-called elite hereditary?

Alan: They have a very odd system, it's based on incredible genealogies and, at one time too, the higher lodges all had brothels attached to them. I don't know if people realise that. You'll find it in Masonic writings and I mentioned the other night about Benjamin Franklin belonging to the Hell Fire Club of Dashwood and it wasn't just an ordinary brothel, the women there were of particular noble type birth, they were carriers of these genes. The greatest reward they could have was to mate with them, in the hope they'd have an offspring that would be superior. Therefore, you, the male gaining honours, in life and stature, would breed with a woman who was a carrier of a certain type of gene and the offspring therefore was what was sort after; and that is a thing that's been practised down through the ages. It doesn't matter what colour you are at all; in fact, Galton Darwin and others talked about this, so did H.G. Wells. They said that the existing hierarchies in all nations, that includes Japan and China, have proven, those dynasties have proven their worth to survive, in survival of the fittest, because they're still running their countries, they still have the majority of the wealth. They haven't lost it through bad offspring squandering it; therefore they've proven the right to go on into the new system.

Anthony: Well, I just got to say: everybody please donate to Alan Watt. If you are into Alex Jones and it's too much for you, Alan Watt can bring you back down to earth. And you know, I'm 24 years old sir and I got to say, you know, from most people of my generation, they got to learn how to read.

Alan: Yes, you're right.

Anthony: and understand the legalise, before even trying to comprehend somebody like you but, you know, I try my best with my friends, using your work, specifically your work and Alex Jones work. So, just thank you very much and keep going man.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It is amazing, as I say, some people will pick certain targets and stick to it; other ones' literally think it's just the Catholic Church and so on and so on; but you have to go into the history books to get a bigger story, you also need to read books and speeches made by famous people like Einstein, to understand what he meant by Zionism, because he does explain it. It was to be a world system, based exactly, as Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian Huxley said: a

world system, based with scientists at the top and logic ruling the world but that, literally, the enemy would be emotion; that would be their enemy. That still holds true today, there's different meanings of words and you have to go to the higher meanings and the only way you'll find it is to go into some of the big players. Einstein, for instance gave more political speeches than he did about science, it was all to do with world politics, especially right after and during World War II, very-very open about it.

Now, is Ralph from the UK still there?

Ralph: Alan.

Alan: Ok, go ahead.

Ralph: Well, first, I really appreciate your insights and the way you're reading out [inaudible] was fantastic. I'm quite solution-focused, so I've got three questions, [inaudible] answering them. First, I was interested in what you thought of G. Edward Griffin's Freedom Force.

Alan: I haven't looked into his Freedom Force, but I know of him.

Ralph: I'm talking about people with leadership capabilities, networking and cross-disseminating ideas between other groups, it's quite interesting. What about, as opposed to a debt-based monetary system, a credit based system [inaudible].

Alan: I tell you, to be honest with you, it wouldn't matter, in a money system, unless the people themselves. For instance, this is what Jackson, the president of the US once wanted; he wanted a civilian oversight committee that would be drawn from amongst the ordinary people that would not have lifetime jobs over-seeing. They'd be there for maybe two or three years, watching and taking notes and making them available to the public everything that was going on to do with money. If you don't have that, I don't care who gets in, the psychos get in there and they'll rob you blind; and they bring their lawyers in too, to complicate things until the average person can't understand it. Money is very simple and unless something is made to be very simply understood by everybody on the planet, then it's a con that's going on. It's like your tax return, you shouldn't have to take your tax return to an expert; it should be very-very simple. In fact, you shouldn't be doing it in the first place because taxation is slavery.

Ralph: Yes, why should we have to obey laws we can't understand?

Alan: Exactly. I mean, the governments say that they're there to serve us but that's never been the case at all. They're there to serve themselves and those in power, those who are the elite. I noticed that the major contracts in the UK and across Europe, right now, for the most advanced cameras is all by the military-industrial complex. They're now looking at a world, a post-war world, when they've got their global system in place and so therefore all their technologies will be transferred into watching the public and monitoring the public.

Ralph: I agree, what I term the prison-industrial complex.

Alan: Yes, it's incredible, it's one of the biggest growth industries; and, again, it's a slavery system, because they make them work to produce items that are then sold outside the prisons. It's no different than China; but, then again, China, remember, under the United Nations, and I've quoted it before, they said that is the model state for the world.

Ralph: The third question: you seem to have quite a rich life with interesting experiences; and you've mentioned something along these lines before. I'd be interested to know if you could reminisce about what experience you have that most demonstrates that there is something beyond what's generally taught in our philosophy if you like, beyond physics, beyond [inaudible].

Alan: Yes, I always say to people that you have to go back into your own life and most people will find it, if they can remember when they were youngsters, it's more than synchronicity when you start talking about the same things at exactly the same time, or you start singing the songs at the same time. These are simple demonstrations of a kind of communication between people. We sort of grow out of it or it's drummed out of us as we get older. As to the higher things, I think, to be honest with you, you have to become so sick of the world, at some point, so sick of it that you're looking for something beyond all of this. You can see plenty evil around you in the world, but you see very little good,

you know, on a large scale that is. There's a lot of good happening on an individual scale, people helping people, that kind of thing, but really, evil runs the world, so you have to, as I say, almost retreat from the world for a while to find yourself. I think that's when you get the experiences. Back in a moment - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Ryan from Maine on the line, are you there Ryan?

Ryan: How you doing tonight Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Ryan: Pleasure to speak with you. I had a question concerning, I've listened to a lot of your radio broadcasts and you've kind of alluded to the fact that there's been a few people who have fought against the powers of evil, like the elite in the past, who have really kind of brought people to the fore against them and helped conquer evil and I was wondering if you could maybe touch on the subject, maybe mention possibly a few people who are maybe aren't as well known or are well known who have had a big influence against this?

Alan: Well, there's no doubt you'll find people often who, like Ghandi, for instance, who did it for India, although Ghandi himself went to Oxford, I often wonder if he was actually helping Britain who wanted to unify the country or if he was actually helping his people. It's a toss-up in the air. What you do have is a history, mainly in the US. Outside the US, I can't say because Europe is too old, the system is too old, it's too perfect and they don't tolerate dissenters, they get rid of them very easily, very quickly over there. However, in the US, you've had a few presidents who have been bumped off, basically, not always in public view, for doing something against the system. As I say, even Jackson had a man pull two pistols on him, when he tried to abolish the bank, the Second American Bank and, luckily, both of them misfired, and they didn't go off. You've had quite a few assassinations there; and it's generally because the people were either so naive they didn't know that there was a higher power above them, running the whole show, and they thought they really were President, or else they did know what was going on and they tried to stop it. These are the few instances really that you have. You also have instances too of even the early Labour Union leaders, in countries like Britain, I don't know if people realise they were still hanging them up until World War I, publicly executing them, hanging them for trying to get unions established. These were not communists, they were just trying to get a living wage for the people, who were kept in poverty; so they basically gave their lives for that kind of stuff. You'll find many instances of this, down through history, but the problem is, when it comes to the financial system that runs the entire planet, we don't even get near it, to do anything about it, it's so multi-layered, so complex. Most people don't even know that private bankers run what they think of as their central banks and, as I say, how can you fight that kind of thing, unless you abolish it altogether and start from scratch? That's the only way, literally, you could do anything positive about it. For instance, the service economy was discussed in Britain, in the 1980s, when they said if Britain goes into a service economy, if it unites with Europe, then it's like a dog paddling in swimming pond until it runs out of steam, it eventually drowns, because you're producing nothing and all money basically, all wealth, comes from the products that you create. A service economy passes it around. Well, North America now is under the same system of a service economy and that's why it's plummeting now, they don't have the manufacturing for simple things that everyone needs. It's all done in China. This take-down is planned this way and we have to change the system entirely, but not to the one that they will guide us into; and they do have one ready for us to go into.

Well, that's it for tonight; I hear the music coming in. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your God - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Global Warming Alarmist James Hansen's Former NASA Supervisor Calls Him An Embarrassment" by Chris Jones \(thehotjoints.com\) - Jan. 28, 2009.](#)

["George W. Bush's Disposable Constitution" by Scott Horton \(harpers.org\) - March 3, 2009.](#)

["America's salute to Gordon Brown and his new deal" by Benedict Brogan \(dailymail.co.uk\) - March 5, 2009.](#)

["Brown urges U.S. to lead world out of 'economic hurricane' " by Desmond Butler, The Associated Press \(theglobeandmail.com\) - March 4, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"BRUSHFIRES, BIRDS, BEES
AND
BIOCHEMICAL WARFARE"
April 19, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 19, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. Today is April 19th, 2007 at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and with alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Some people, who live in cities, ask me what I do in the country. "How do you entertain yourself? There's nothing to do." Well, I get up early in the morning with very little sleep. I read the mail (paper and email), and answer what I can. I go to the post office, come back where the mailbox is, a few kilometers away, and come back again. I get things separated for tomorrow's posting. I do the little things I have to do to survive, such as cook and eat, and all the rest of it. Then I do the blurb. By the time I've finished the blurb and making sure all the sites are up and running, it's going to be one or two in the morning, sometimes, quite easily.

Last night while I was doing the blurb, before uploading, I heard a whoosh! outside, and I had a picture in my mind of a fire starting next door. Just a little place along from me, so I paused the blurb and went out to look, and sure enough, there was a wall of flame shooting across, next to the railroad tracks, coming my way. I came back over, finished the blurb. Got it all set for upload and began the upload, because what I had noticed is, where the fire was, there's a whole bunch of cars around this house. Not mine, but the one where the fire started. There was a lot of high flames and black smoke, and right across that was my telephone line, on a pole. I thought, "I've got to get this up before that line burns," and so while it was uploading, I went outside with a big spade. The local volunteer fire brigade had turned up, and they were concentrating on the house and the vehicles and so on, and I began beating out all the fire in the brush, along the side of the track that was coming my way, and that took a long time to do.

Then I came back in, made sure that everything was up, and that was my night. That was my excitement for the night. It's not something I'd prefer to do every night, mind you, but it was touch and go when these things come your way. If it had come over my way, it would have taken off good time, went across the field with its old grass in the field (from last year). It would have went across there like a whirlwind, and then hit the forest where the trees are. So you've got to hit these things fast when they happen. That's what we do in the country. It's things like that. When you're not worried about neighbors doing it, you have to worry about the Ministry of Natural Resources, because the Ministry of Natural Resources now don't stop fires, they're in the habit of starting them, because they say "it's good for the underbrush." "Controlled fires," when they do it, you see. They call it "controlled fires," which tend to take off in their own direction, but this is the present (current) theory of the Ministry of Natural Resources; as lots of people, in fact, in British Columbia, found out last year and the year before, to their dismay.

We're living in quite the world. There's so much hype now coming out about the climate change. They must drum it up. Drum it up, because that's the threat from "out there." They've thrown away the UFO stuff, because it's harder to do and convince people of an invasion. Now they're going to give us, "now it's the sun and it's global warming, and it's greenhouse gases, and it's your little vehicle, and it's your way of living, in fact." They're going to change it all—perfect it. Perfect that which was left imperfect.

I'm going to talk about one little aspect of the **War on Humanity**, and perhaps use some reasoning powers and deduce the reasons why certain things have been happening. To preface this rushed blurb, I'd recall what Albert Pike (the so-called Pope of Freemasonry) said when he was discussing different sections and segments of society.

Albert Pike said that *"man who would not reason (think and use his own observations), a man who could not reason for himself is therefore a beast of burden and meat on the table by choice and consent."*

He's talking about what he called "**the unthinking masses**," the "baser people," as he called them. He also tells you what the elite saw as the purpose of this lower mass that was to be used by the elite, as a law of nature. **They were to be "Beasts of Burden and Meat on the Table,"** meaning that they were fair game. "Fair game" is what it's called.

Therefore, when you see all these things happening in the world; when you see major media and "the experts," the sudden instant experts all going into action together on an agenda—then it is an agenda, no matter how many theories they throw at you or how many times it's repeated. You start listening to an agenda when they start telling or talking about the trials they're laying above you everyday in the sky. When they start talking about that, maybe you'll listen to one of these so-called "experts," but until they mention that, everything else is therefore an agenda. We're supposed to use our own reasoning powers. It's no coincidence when they spray like crazy over your head, and create these tremendous long polymer clouds, the heat intensifies. Those who are awake have noticed that for the last few years.

However, here's another aspect of this. I've had people asking me to comment on this phenomena that's happening in the bee world, the world of the bees, the honeybees.

Here's one example one of the most recent things in the newspaper, which is a free newspaper called "**Northern Life**" for greater Sudbury, on the front page. This is by **Mike Simms**.

It says here:

"Bees are fleeing their colonies with significant impact on the North American economy. The condition, known as Colony Collapse Disorder (CCD)..."

Alan: Do you love how they come up with these little abbreviations, CCD? Now if you speak that, you've got SEED, which is a little clue.

"The condition, known as Colony Collapse Disorder (CCD) started to gain attention within the last year in the United States, and was first reported to Bob Dewar, 67, president of the Sudbury & District Beekeepers Association around Christmas. He hasn't seen any evidence of the problem here yet but it may only be a matter of time. CCD is also known as Vanishing Bee Syndrome."

Alan: That's interesting, VBS. Hmm.

"No one seems to know what's going on right now," Dewar said. "The bees are just flying away and the remaining bees that stay behind die. "We're kind of mystified and hope to find the answers pretty quick." It's not called a disease yet. It's just behaviour that's new and unusual, he said.

Alan: It's a "new normal" actually. I'd call it a "new normal."

"CCD has begun to appear in parts of Europe as well."

Alan: That's true. I've had reports from Germany and other countries.

"The disorder tends to affect beekeepers who move their hives around the country to follow the pollination cycle."

Alan: That's a little clue.

"But this type of activity has been done for years, and there is no reason for the bees to leave because pollination is paramount to their survival, Dewar added."

Alan: That's also a little clue. The bees perhaps have more sense than we do.

"One dollar out of every three is attributable to bees pollinating agricultural crops. With less bees around, the less successful farmers will be, he said. Pollination is the process plants use to reproduce. Bees attach pollen (male gamete) to their antennae, and as they move about the country, spread the seeds to the carpel which leads to the ovula (female gamete) of the plants. "It's a very valuable service the bees do," he said. "Far more important than honey itself." Several theories have been bounced back and forth..."

Alan: I'll just turn the pages here.

"...but it's all just speculation at this point."

Alan: This is page 6 of the same newspaper, "**Northern Life**," Wednesday, **April 18th, 2007**, it was published.

"Theories such as an invading insect species, genetically modified food, or global warming are considered possible causes for this strange behaviour. A retired high-school teacher, Dewar has been an apiarist for the last 10 years in Lively. Apiarist is the little known official term for beekeepers. His passion for beekeeping involves housing the bees in their natural habitat, the hive, with honeycombs encased in two feet-wide rectangular acrylic frames."

The bees create honey in the same way as in a normal hive, only this way humans can harvest a honey crop. The beekeeping season begins when temperatures reach 10 Celsius. At its peak, the hive will house more than 60,000 bees in summer. During the winter, the bees starve and the number of bees will drop significantly to 10,000. Bees have an average life span of more than five months in the winter, but less than five weeks in the summer."

"They (worker bees) literally fly themselves to death," Dewar said. The Sudbury beekeeping association began in 1977 and currently has more than 30 members. The members will meet tonight for their regular monthly meeting at Lo-Ellen Park Secondary School on Loach's Rd. The meetings are open to the public and are in room 214."

Alan: They're going on about what's happening with the bees, not just taking off or dying, but actually leaving. They're leaving the hive. The bees have more sense than we do, because there's nothing new in this at all. Before this was happening, they were getting invasions of foreign mites, which attached themselves to their backs, and they went up their little air pipes and were killing them. The great scientists of the day just couldn't fathom out a way to stop this from happening. Massive, massive work went on by the beekeepers to try and stop it, using tremendous hygiene and various forms of killing off the mites.

When that's over they're started dying off. Five or six years ago, I talked to one of the guys in the Charter of Ontario Beekeepers Association. I asked him a few questions, and this was maybe five, six years ago. I asked him, because I'd heard about the bees coming back sort of dazed and dopey, and just sitting there for hours or just keeling over. I asked him where the bees fly, what directions they go in. Bees tend to go off in their own specific directions. The beekeepers know where they go, and where they come from and back, and so on, back and forward.

I said, "**Is it possible the modified crops are to blame?**"

He checked in with the Ministry of Agriculture, and like drawing teeth, they eventually came back to him, "Yes, there were experimental crop fields, to the north of him." That just happens to be where these dazed and dying bees were

coming back from. This is no puzzle at all, actually. It's no puzzle, whatsoever, as to what's happening. They've known in the underground rumble of gossip, for years, what's going on. It isn't just the fact that these modified crops can be sprayed with an awful lot more (maybe five or six times the concentration of weed killers) without killing off the actual crops. It isn't just that. It's a fact that these are modified, genetically modified.

Bees generally don't go towards corn and things like that. Now they do, with some types, because they're modified. They've taken strains of other vegetables and crops and put them in there. There are all things in there. There's even spider genes and all the rest of it gone in there. It isn't just to make them resistant to the pesticides or to make their own pesticide, which they can also do. The plant can actually create it (these modified ones). You've got all this odd pollen you see, brand new phenomena of new types of pollen. There's no mystery involved.

Canada was the first country to MANDATE A PACT between the GOVERNMENT and the BIG AGRI-FOOD businesses to INTRODUCE MODIFIED VEGETABLES and corn to the public WITHOUT the PUBLIC'S knowledge.

It broke out in Canada only because Tony Blair—while he's flapping his arms around with those Oxford debating society's type of ritual that he goes through for emphasis—is trying to mandate that the British public should eat all the modified foods. People instinctively, intuitively, said, "No," but they're getting it anyway, because it's a mandate. It's not just to make better, bigger spuds, potatoes or leeks or anything else. There's more to it than this, obviously. You are what you eat. If they want dumb, stupid, sick people, then that's what we'll become, especially for the changes they have lined up. **They don't want an intelligent fit population during the changes that we must go through, according to the other mandates.**

It broke out in Canada because Tony Blair was putting it through, trying to put it through in Britain. The big NGOs (Non-Governmental Organizations) in Britain were protesting it, and that's when it leaked out from the NGOs, who'd done their investigation, that the Canadian government had made these secret deals to grow it and test it introduce it into the food supply, and basically study the populations, as we got sick and all the rest of it.

That happened at the same time as the government in Ottawa had just put a central computer in. It was in the papers at the time, where they collect all Canadians' data on spending and health and all the rest of it. It's easy to do in a socialist system where government socialism is really fascism. It's government corporations combined with the object of keeping an economy going and keeping everybody (the workers) in place. Therefore, they have tremendous data collection. They put a super computer in Ottawa to collect everyone's data, and there's a little fuss in the papers about it, saying what power it would give a single person to have access to all that data on every Canadian, from coast to coast, and so the government solved the protestation by making two computers handle it, you see. That was there answer to it. I think it was also to do with the monitoring, from all hospitals and doctors and so on, and pharmacists, of new symptoms that would be cropping up with the modified food, and with all this spraying that's going on, as we're getting doused just like the crops. We're getting doused with spray, everyday, for anyone who cares to look.

The spraying, by the way, will eventually be propagandized into our heads that it's for our own good. They're going to "save us from global warming." Whenever they do mention this in the future, that's the excuse they're going to give you. Remember old **Bernard Baruch**, who advised so many presidents. He said, ***"for everything that happens in public life, there's always a very good reason and then there's the real reason."*** That's how it always is.

The bees were not the first to be affected. The big scare a few years ago, and the big drumbeat started, it was around the time of SARS and everything else, when SARS was going to kill us, and AIDS was going to kill us, and then it was West Nile virus was going to kill us all; and they kept talking about crows dying. Watch out for crows dropping dead, and notify the Ministry of Natural Resources, and all the rest of it.

Anyone who has a garden will know that when young shoots come up, you're always chasing away the crows. They're the first ones in there. They like the young tender shoots. And guess what? They're eating the modified stuff. That's why it was primarily crows that were dying off with the supposed West Nile virus. That's all you heard about, was dead crows being found. Crows. That's why we have "scarecrows" in fields. For hundreds of years they've been called "scarecrows," because it's the crows that come in to get the young shoots. Wow.

Perhaps we should look at how, traditionally, intelligence agencies have gathered information.

Intelligence agencies have branches which deal with counter-intelligence. The intelligence agencies are well aware that media, within various countries, is basically an arm of government. Therefore, there's a lot of authorized propaganda contained in all the major newspapers of the world. It's always been that way. Intelligence agencies, employed by governmental departments, gather data by going through all the data in the newspapers, home and abroad. Their job is not to take anything at face value, because they know that the job of the media is propaganda; therefore they gather little facts and then they have little think tanks, and they have "brainstorming," as they call these sessions, where they put all their facts together to find out the "real reasons" behind things. What could do this potential enemy be up to, in reality? What are they covering a reality with, concerning a particular story? It's that type of thing. That's what intelligence is, you see.

You build up a picture as to what's really going on and what's really behind it. What the real purpose for a misleading story here and there, or a cover, a covering story to a particular fact that's watered down into conspiracy theories? It's that kind of stuff, and there's nothing new in this. People should, if they want to, go in to the histories of intelligence agencies. There's a lot out there.

John Dee, in the 1500's, apart from being a Rosicrucian and having the largest library in England in his day, and a top person who could write cryptology, he was a master in cryptology. Most of his writings contained cryptology; even the ones to do with channeling spirits and stuff go through it. It's numbers and it's a language. It's all to do with cryptology. He was also the agent for Queen Elizabeth I. He went abroad, gathered intelligence and sent it back to old England; and **he used the code number 007**. That's where it came from. Bond, by the way, is a legal term; you're "bonded." You've sworn to obey and be faithful to whatever you've sworn allegiance to. That's why he was called James Bond.

John Dee was the first one that we know of, at least in history books. They had them in all eras and all ages, spies and intelligence gatherers. There's nothing new in that. The idea being you could never trust the authorized story on anything. You had to always get in there and find out what was really going on, because the psychopaths in all countries, who owned the people of each country, were always making sure. They understood that the psychopaths in the other countries thought like them, and so they were devious; so they understood how to be devious, because they were naturally devious, being psychopaths. That's how simple it is. It hasn't changed. The last people to be told any truth are those who buy what they think is news. That's propaganda you're buying.

Remember, **Zbigniew Brzezinski** in his own book "**Between Two Ages**" talked about the inability shortly of the vast populations to be able to reason for themselves. They would expect the media to do their thinking and reasoning for them. Well, voila! it has happened. When that has happened, you're looking at Joe Blow next door and he's going to parrot his downloading from the media to you, thinking he is quite normal. If you think for yourself, he is going to think you're very odd, especially after comparing his views with everybody else he knows, who are also brainwashed, happily so. He's going to call you "odd," because you don't share the "authorized views" on things. That's how simple it all works to create a reality.

Read "**Plato's Cave**." Plato gives you it all in the allegorical story of a cave, being brought up in a cave, and how those in the cave knew nothing about an outside world—didn't know there was one. They could only look towards the back of the cave, not towards the entrance, and shadows would pass it as the day went on and the sun moved, and people passed the entrance. They had stories, all made up (probably by the previous experts), on what all these shadows were. They created a mythology and religions about it, and because they all agreed about it generation after generation, they believed it to be so, until one escaped and got out of the cave and found a big world out there. He found why the shadows were created inside the cave.

He traveled the world and talked to people with all different viewpoints on things. He came back to the cave and tried to tell the rest of them, and as Plato said, "what would they do?" They would want to kill him. That's what they'd want to do. He was shattering what they had as their only reality. Plato should know, because he was part of the Mystery School, and these secrets of controlling human behavior have always been part of the mysteries, in the higher levels, always, to the present day.

Let's put a few things together as an intelligence agency would do it.

When you see things happening that didn't happen before in nature, outstanding things, not just simply seasonal changes or a very bad frost at the wrong time. When you see literally animals dying and birds dying and bees dying; an intelligence agency would look at what has changed in the environment of those particular creatures.

Number 1. The intelligence agencies know that we are being sprayed. They don't pussyfoot around. They know. They're in on that fact. They don't need necessarily to know, depending on their level, because there are many levels of intelligence agencies; **EVERYTHING IS ALWAYS COMPARTMENTALIZED FOR SECRECY SAKE.** "You know what you need to know," as they say—a "need to know" basis. They know what's going on as we're being sprayed, and most of them will be told not to even talk about it amongst themselves, and being good high, high sworn Freemasons, they will obey that, not to question their superiors. So they'll look and say, "Yes, that's changed. We're being sprayed with chemicals. Could chemicals kill things?" Yes. Chemicals not normally there in a particular environment, and suddenly are being sprayed on us, could certainly affect everything.

Number 2. What else has changed? The modified vegetables and crops. Did the government go to tremendous lengths to keep it secret in the first place?

Yes, they admitted it to the Canadian public when it broke out in Britain, they had to admit it and they came out to do damage control. They got David Suzuki, who does all the nature animals and tells us how we must kill ourselves off as humans to save the world, and who really is a geneticist, who belongs to all the top foundations on the planet. They brought him out as being the nice guy who doesn't lose his cool on television, and he loves furry animals, so he must be a nice fellow. He was brought out to convince us all that it's really all right; and people believed what they were given. The people "believed properly," as I say, what they were "properly" indoctrinated to believe. Yes, a government did experiment on a whole population, and studied them and watched them, and kept all the data secret. It's still secret.

Would they know what was going on? Of course they know what's going on.

Who pays all the biggest scientists and all these investigative scientific groups to do their investigations? The government pays them; they live on the grants from the government. When they're told to do an investigation, they hand it to governments. When they're told to keep quiet about it, they will keep quiet about it. When they're told to lie about the findings, they will lie about the findings to the public. That is the real world.

Now let's go further than that. Let's look at what's been made available to the public.

One good book to read, which is documented, which uses declassified government documents to do with bacterial, viral and chemical warfare, that was made available to the public, is called "**Deadly Allies.**" The author is **John Bryden**, a Canadian author, who used to work for the *Toronto Star*.

He goes through the process of World War II, which is a good way to understand the techniques of warfare. He discloses the documented facts to do with Canada's role as a leader in bacterial and viral warfare, it lead the world, and it didn't stop with World War II or begin with World War II. The greatest minds in Canada, as they tell us, the greatest minds like Banting, the man who gave us (supposedly) insulin for diabetics, worked for the government in the biggest bacterial and viral warfare departments. This is the man who said he wanted to develop something which would kill off specific ethnic groups, especially Germans. He didn't want anyone alive with a German gene in his body. He wanted, and he talked about creating something which would kill off—now listen, this is total warfare, remember—the crops of the people, because it isn't just the people you kill with bullets. You go for everything which sustains them—sustainability. So number 2 was all their farming produce. How could you kill off the crops? They discussed ways of killing off bees, which pollinate the crops. They discussed all ways to even spray the crops, but they also talked about chemicals and various viruses, which could mutate the genes within livestock and cause cancers.

One was very interesting, because it would riddle the brains of cattle, very much like what we now call "mad cow

disease." In fact they pretty well say it was identical to mad cow disease. He wanted to put it all over Germany, then people would eat it and they would come down with it too, which means that this had already been tried and tested to find out if consumers would come down with it. Interesting isn't it, eh? A little bit of history and digging can turn up declassified documentation.

Now let's put the things together.

We are being sprayed like crazy. It intensifies the heat. The media is going into overdrive. They're talking about all the effects of climate change and the vast catastrophes we're going to have, and mentioning nothing about the spraying in the sky. That's your first clue.

Bees have been under attack, the main pollinators for farming crops, with various new insects over the last 10, 15 years or so. In fact, I'm surprised there's any beekeepers left, the way these things have ravaged through the apiary societies. Now the bees themselves are dying off with another thing. They're also going through the modified crops with pollen and dying.

Now the bees also are taking off from the hives they were living in, the ones that can get away, because they know that what they've brought back, and what ends up in the honey, in the combs, is lethal. That's why they're taking off, getting out of them, the ones that are still fit enough to do so. That's also why the reports are coming in that the traditional insects that take over a vacant hive, like other bees or even ants as they go in to clean up, are not going into them. They sense something else is wrong with them.

Going back to Banting, and the book "***Deadly Allies***" by John Bryden.

When he goes through the methods of "**total war**," start seeing total war, because the war for the New World Order and it's in the Council on Foreign Relations' own magazine, "***The New World Order***," I've got the issue here, thanks to someone who sent it to me. It means a New World Order, and to get us all there they must create chaos so that we will go along with the entire agenda. We must be terrified out of our wits. We must then be programmed with the propaganda, which will explain why we must change and we'll believe it all as propaganda, but very important people will tell us why we must change. Then the experts will also tell us where we must go with the changes, and it will follow the whole human habitat story, right down the line.

Now let us look at the world envisaged by the elite as they've propagandized us into a particular road with a particular destination in mind. We will casually go along through all the documentaries we think are being completely honest and which give us our opinions, which are actually the opinions that have been formulated for us to expect.

The world that is to be created will also be a vegetarian world. This was put out by Alvin Toffler, the guy who fronted for the global changes in various novels. The old novelist, again, who caught the world's attention with books like "***Future Shock***," and he also was authorized to put out "***The Third Wave***." This book was about the end of capitalism and communism, coming into a merger, and how the whole world will be transformed with a new way of living. In the book, he said, "***the world we are creating will be a vegetarian based world. No meat.***" And he said, "***It must be so.***" He never elaborated as to why; and Newt Gingrich handed out copies to all the congressional people, representatives, with Toffler there, because this is part of the whole agenda. Don't forget, Gingrich didn't retire either. None of these guys retire. They're still officially part of the upper government.

Gingrich headed off and kicked off, on behalf of the Department of Commerce, the Loyal University meeting to do which brain-chipping the population. The same Mr. Gingrich backing Alvin Toffler with "***The Third Wave***." "***The Third Wave***" on Plato's Third Way, which was something similar, because it's been an ancient society that's gone along right up to the present day, with an agenda of the perfect utopia for the psychopathic elite, who can then not only rule over the "unwashed masses," but actually create new types of them to be more efficient.

Years ago, salmon were coming into different countries. **Protein**, we're looking at here, and there was a fungus on them. No one could explain why this happened, and yet in most countries in the western world, departments of fisheries, the government departments, took over the spawning of all of these particular salmon. That put a scare into people, who

immediately stopped eating salmon. The next thing we had was this new phenomena that, strangely enough, had been broadcast in various books, to do with warfare for World War II, which we now called "mad cow disease" that came out of nowhere suddenly. Experts were brought forth to talk about a new thing called "a Prion," something unknown in nature, and people all over Europe were terrified to eat meat, protein.

At the same time, the world was planned; and it's been said in many big books out there, by the top. Remember that farmers were not responsible enough to take care of the food supply. Therefore, the big agri-businesses would take over—the big fascist organization. Even if they say there's five of them, there's really only one, and that's what we're seeing. The crops were the next things they were working on. They were working on them at the same time, in secret, and they didn't bring the top scientists and geneticists in, as I say, to make better carrots and potatoes and bigger ones.

Why do they go to so much trouble to put 200, 300, or more different variations of genes into a particular potato, carrot, cabbage, corn or anything else? They knew the effects that they were after. They knew that plants were the oldest things that produced drugs, for instance, look at the poppy. Who controlled the poppy for a long, long time? It was India and those parts of it; and then the British government had the Department of Opium. Orwell's father was in charge of it, at one time. That was located in Burma.

How long has India been ruled by a class caste system, which gave them what we now call "the new age religions," where nothing is real. "Nothing matters. It's all illusion." A lot of people, millions and millions of people, basically working as peasants, were trapped in a religion like that with no escape, and who are also conditioned to be vegetarian, lack of protein. Couple that with Malthus' doctrines of "diets for plantation workers." All the documentation has been done, hundreds of years ago, on how to keep people dumb and stupid, and what will bring down the intellect and reasoning power of the average individual. We're seeing all the warfare techniques, which have been published, practiced now on the whole world.

Diseases, again, read "**Deadly Allies**" by **John Bryden** and just see what they were capable of doing. This is declassified stuff; and it won't be all of it either. That's what's been declassified to the public. They were way ahead with viral warfare, creating new types and bacterium in World War II.

What do we hear amongst all the drum rolls and clamoring from the media? Everything's going to change. Diseases, outbreak, pandemics, global warming as we get sprayed, famine shortages. There'll be food wars—**Food wars in the future.**

What did the UN say, the Department of Agriculture for the United Nations?

They will end up being the sole distributor of food to all the nations (or they call it, the states of the world). A country which will not keep its population in check will not be given additional food in its quota.

What a coincidence, how it all fits together, isn't it? However, any intelligence agency could tell you by looking at the phenomena we see today, we're witnessing all of these warfare techniques being practiced right now, on the world, to bring the New World Order into existence.

I'm going to talk now about **Carroll Quigley**, the historian for the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The American branch being the Council on Foreign Relations, an organization which most journalists, all the major ones (TV, newspaper, magazines), are members of—but you can't ask to join. They study you, and if you're very good and can keep secrets, you may be asked to join, because it's not for the public to know the real purposes behind things, you see.

Quigley, who was also the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, in his book "**Tragedy & Hope**" and "**The Anglo-American Establishment**," an excellent book that gives you the "special relationship" between the US and Britain (that Mrs. Thatcher talks about so frequently), and gives you the real supplementary history over the last few hundred years leading up to this global agenda.

This is a professor. He was never accused of being a “conspiracy theorist.” No. He was an “authorized professor” who advised government departments and the State Department of the US, who wrote about it in his own book. He talked about one technique that was used by the Royal Institute of International Affairs top members, who owned all the news media, he claims, he said himself, “During World War II, who wanted the war with Germany?” He said they sat around a table, the top members with the top politicians, and said, “*How do we motivate the British public into going along with a war?*”

It’s the first thing you must do, apart from hide the truth, because truth is the first casualty of war. The next thing you must do is to motivate the people and get them behind you on your agenda. They decided to terrify the public by lies of what the Germans had planned to do to the British people, and they thought that they would all in unison, all these apparently different newspapers, which gives the appearance of “it can’t all be unified.” There’s all different papers saying the same stuff at the same time. That’s how it’s done. They decided that they would say that “Germany had millions of gallons of the most toxic gases, they were going to spray all over Britain and kill everybody.” They had a tremendous Air Force, vastly out powering every country on the planet, and they could carpet bomb the whole of Britain. To make this more real, they got *Pathe News* and all the biggies in on it, to do these propaganda films. They didn’t have television then for the public, so they give them propaganda films in the “cinema,” as they call it (or, “amen is,” backwards). They had guys digging trenches round London. The king at the time was brought in on it also, to give little speeches about it, how we must all pull together to fight the common enemy that was going to kill everyone with all this massive machinery and overpowering force, et cetera.

Quigley himself said, “they fudged and lied completely with all the statistics, because they had to terrify the public first.”

Remember this: “terrify.” Terrify is the first step to getting the public to demand that the government do something; and all of the ditch digging and stuff and nonsense they did was just that. It was nonsense. **Everybody in Britain was issued a gas mask, to bring it home to them.** This is real. They had to carry their gas masks in little satchels all over the country, when they moved or went to work and so on, to get you in the war mode. It’s important you get into the war mode and be terrified.

You’ve got to look at the strategies to get people into war, so that you don’t get stampeded into the next thing. It’s already happened with the whole Middle East, with “weapons of mass destruction,” over and over and over. There’s nothing new, you see, in a psychopathic mind. **Everything is a formula.** You follow the formula. Introduce it in the right sequence, and the public believe it. That’s how it works.

Here we are, getting back to the first story: all the greatest scientists that can create any kind of life they want. They’ve even said they can create a “Bigfoot” if they wanted to—a hairy creature, if they wanted to they could do that. They can create any kind of disease from scratch. They can actually combine viruses with bacterium—two different life forms, all together. One is a life form; one really isn’t. But they just can’t find out what’s killing the bees. It’s a mystery.

Getting back to **Pike**. What was it he said? **What was it he said? “The man who will not think for himself, not reason for himself, is therefore a beast of burden and meat on the table by choice and consent.”**

So I roll this particular talk up tonight with that. If you can’t think for yourself, if you can’t go in to a few books to look up propaganda and warfare, the different techniques of warfare, we always are taught, “Oh, it’s just soldiers fighting.” No. Most of the warfare you don’t even see. You go for all resources. Look into it while you have the ability to do so, and then you must all come to decisions your intellect brings you to, versus your indoctrinated propaganda.

I am not a person who would like to bring you bad news all the time. I’m just telling you the plain facts—by someone who thinks. So I hope tonight I don’t get another fire out there started by someone else, and don’t have to throw buckets of water around the telegraph pole, while I’m uploading. But that’s the way it goes, eh?

I’ve got the translators coming in now, and the organizational part is always the hardest. It’s taking a lot more time as

well, which I don't really have, but there's no choice in these matters. We have to get the information out while we can, because we can't be so selfish as to hope we can sneak through to retirement, put our feet up or go fishing, and maybe the next generation—"Well, that's their problem isn't it? No, we can't do that. At least I can't do that. We wouldn't be in the boat we're in if the previous generations had been a little bit more sentient concerning their surroundings, and perhaps less selfish, as well.

For myself and Hamish the dog (who I was ready to evacuate last night), it's good night and may your god or gods go with you.

"Food Glorious Food" from Oliver Soundtrack

Is it worth the waiting for?
If we live 'til eighty-four
All we ever get is gruel!
Every day we say our prayer --
Will they change the bill of fare?
Still we get the same old gruel!
There is not a crust, not a crumb can we find,
Can we beg, can we borrow, or cadge,
But there's nothing to stop us from getting a thrill
When we all close our eyes and imagine

Food, glorious food!
Hot sausage and mustard!
While we're in the mood --
Cold jelly and custard!
Pease pudding and saveloys!
What next is the question?
Rich gentlemen have it, boys --
In-di-gestion!

Food, glorious food!
We're anxious to try it.
Three banquets a day --
Our favourite diet!

Just picture a great big steak --
Fried, roasted or stewed.
Oh, food,
Wonderful food,
Marvelous food,
Glorious food.
Food, glorious food!
What is there more handsome?
Gulped, swallowed or chewed --
Still worth a king's ransom.
What is it we dream about?
What brings on a sigh?
Piled peaches and cream about
Six feet high!

Food, glorious food!
Eat right through the menu.
Just loosen your belt
Two inches and then you
Work up a new appetite.
In this interlude --
The food,

Once again, food
Fabulous food,
Glorious food.

Food, glorious food!
Don't care what it looks like --
Burned!
Underdone!
Crude!
Don't care what the cook's like.
Just thinking of growing fat --
Our senses go reeling
One moment of knowing that
Full-up feeling!

Food, glorious food!
What wouldn't we give for
That extra bit more
That's all that we live for
Why should we be fated to
Do nothing but brood
On food,
Magical food,
Wonderful food,
Marvelous food,
Fabulous food,

[OLIVER]
Beautiful food,

[BOYS]
Glorious food

(Transcribed by Linda)

February 18th, 2011 (#772)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 18th, 2011:

Budding Politicos:
Are You Ambitious, Oozing with Greed?
Come Run a Country for the Banking Creed:

"The Nation State has Now Been Bonkered
Culture, Cohesiveness Destroyed, Conquered,
Marxist Socialism, the Preference of Bankers,
Are on the March, Led by Wealthy Wankers,
International Moneylenders Prefer to Deal
With Governments which Pass Laws to Steal
Incomes and Homes to Pay the Debts
Incurred by Same Governments, Bankers' Pets
We Call Politicians, Rotten to Core,
Each Selected in Secret as World Bank Whore,
They'll Escape from the Hell Inflicted on Others,
The Great "Highly Degreed", Cabal of Brothers"

© Alan Watt February 18th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 18th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of February 2011. Newcomers, look into the main website. It's cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And help yourself to the audios that you can download for free. Remember, all the sites listed there on that page carry the same audios. They also carry transcripts in English, of a lot of the talks that I've given over the years for print up. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, also listed

on the same site, for transcripts in other languages.

And, remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests to sell you stuff and scare you and all that stuff. So, it's up to you to keep me going by supporting me. And you can do so by buying the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You can also donate as well. It would be handy if folk donated once and a while, believe you me, because things are really, as we all know, in Canada and the States, when inflation goes up in one country, it goes up in the other, and things are going through the roof here too, as they are in the US. And that's everything. All your basics, too. And from the US to Canada, you can use an international postal money order from your post office to order. You can use a personal check to order. You can use PayPal to order, just use the donation button on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and follow it by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world you've got Western Union, you have Money Gram. I found out today that Money Gram can be pretty hefty too, even sending a check, so it's up to you to decide which is the cheapest way to go. Some people send cash, remember, just putting cash inside tin foil, and that will come through as well. Because, sometimes half of their check sending over literally is the fee. It's incredible. It's incredible what the big bankers are charging today for just wiring something across the pond, as they say, a little bit of water. Anyway, it's up to you how you want to do it. And PayPal, again, is probably the cheapest way of all. Just send your order in, using an email, with your name, address and order, and give the PayPal donation. The PayPal button is on the site, and all those listed on the .com site. So, that's how you'll do it.

On this particular time period, I call it the time period now. I'm trying to evade the word show or program, because I don't want to program you either. This is basically an educational time to try and show you how the big picture of the real world really does work, and it's so vastly different from the one that you've been indoctrinated into believing. And, believe you me, when you go into the history of education for instance, and you read some of the old speeches by the top people, like Webster in the 1800s, they knew exactly what education was supposed to be. It's to serve the state and produce the desired type of citizenry that would pay taxes and do what they were told. And it's the same thing when you read Gatto's books on education, as well. It's quite fascinating to understand that we are kept literally in the first layer of the rabbit hole. We don't even see the sky, really, except for the contrails or chemtrails. We're kept in the first layer of the rabbit hole. We're not allowed to know what's really going on, because we're children, you understand, and that's how they see us at the top. We're just unruly children, so we've got to be kept in our places, and believe all the guff. Guff is a very good word. It's not used often enough today. Guff we're supposed to swallow, to explain what's happening in the higher levels of our masters and rulers under the new type of authoritarian governmental systems we all have.

You'll all notice, I'm sure, that very little is coming out from governments and particular members of government. They're shielding them from the public. This is the new term that they're using. They're shielding them. And, again, the new term is governmental, governmentalism and governance they're calling it now. So, the lower peons just give you new laws, and it comes in the papers, and that's that. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked over the last few weeks on these Color Revolutions, as they call them. Color Revolutions run by Brzezinski and George Soros and all the big foundations. But you've got to understand, your governments are also in on these revolutions that are going on across the world. Back when Bush with the neo-cons were in, they called it revolutionary democracy, by the hard method. There's hard and soft power. And these are the terms they use officially at the United Nations, by the way, and in the big foundations. And, of course, hard power is sending military in and soft power is using students, which are trained, that you fly in, to these different countries to protest in the streets and demand the resignation and the ousting of the old governments or systems, whichever they had, to bring in the new, because it must, apparently, be democratic, where you're given a central bank, you're given a loan from the IMF, and then you're in debt forever. And then, of course, they really think they're going to get freedom, but in fact, they're going to be run by the world government. That's what you've got to be, in the world government system, or else you'll be smashed into the mud.

And that's the real world that you live in. That's what it's all about. It's not about getting bad dictators out at all. These bad dictators were the friends and chums of the World Bank and the IMF for about forty, fifty years, some of them. They protected Israel. But now is the time to get a change before they die off, so they are going through this

farce of having them pushed out, and in will come the new Marxist Leagues, of course, because the bankers love the Marxist types. Marxists believe, you see, that government should rule with an authoritarian hand, and make you all very, very austere, while they themselves at the top are the only ones allowed to live in a decent lifestyle at all, as you can see by the wages they end up giving themselves in all democratic countries.

Here's an article here from the Euro Observer. And it's kind of a semi-official organization for the European Union Parliament:

Amid escalating violence in Bahrain, Libya and Yemen going into the weekend, ministers might be confronted with entirely new problems by the time they sit down to dinner on Sunday. "No one could have predicted what is happening," one diplomatic *(Alan: Liar, sorry...)* contact said.

Zooming in on details, ministers are likely to debate how to handle the exodus of north African refugees to Europe ahead of talks on the subject at EU-leader-level in March. EU efforts to freeze the financial assets of the ousted Egyptian and Tunisian dictators will also come up.

(A: If they think these guys have been soaking their country, wait until these guys get democracy, and all their money is flowing out in a one-way direction, just like Britain and elsewhere.)

In other business, the UK is to propose further toughening of economic sanctions against Iran *(A: They're still going to take down Iran, because not one Muslim-run nation will be left. That's on the agenda.)* over its alleged nuclear weapons programme. *(A: The same farce we went through with Iraq.)* And Poland is to call for extra measures against Belarus after it jailed a young protester for four years.

For her part, EU foreign affairs chief Catherine Ashton will visit Egypt on Monday.

On Wednesday, she will host an international conference in Brussels with senior officials from Maghreb and Middle East countries, the US, Japan and international financial institutions, such as the World Bank, to frame a multilateral masterplan for the region.

(A: So that's it, get the IMF in, the World Bank and central banking, and put in your puppet governments, and then they'll really get their freedom. You wait and see.)

Following the EU ministers' high-minded pro-democracy declaration on Monday, EU commission president Jose Manuel Barroso will host the UN high commissioner for human rights, Navi Pillay, in the EU capital on Wednesday.

The atmosphere in Brussels will change on Thursday however, when Russia's hardman prime minister and likely next president brings his full suite of ministers to spend two days in meetings with Mr Barroso and his team.

And then you go into this one here, as well. It's to do with the IMF. This is what happens when you have democracy now that we're all broke and we've given our great, great, great, great, great grandchildren over to paying off the debt. That's called slavery when you're born into a previous generation's debt, you are a defacto slave, for those who don't know it. And that's legal as well. That's international legalism. They all agree on that.

IMF chief, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, on Sunday welcomed a new European emergency fund to stabilize the euro zone and pledged to work with the EU on a country-by-country basis.

(A: Now, a few months back, I mentioned after the crash, and all the rest of it, when they wanted to take over the countries' books, each country, instead of doing their own books and being their own bosses, will now be subject to the IMF doing their bookkeeping for them. Well, that's what this is all about. They've got their wish.)

In a statement, Strauss-Kahn said the new 500 billion-euro (\$670 billion) European Stabilization Mechanism would help stabilize the global financial system and preserve the economic recovery *(A: I wonder what recovery that is,*

eh?) underway.

EU finance ministers said that the IMF is expected to contribute 250 billion euros, taking the package to 750 billion euros, or close to \$1 trillion.

(A: That's all from the taxpayers of this Super-Soviet system they call the European Union. It says:)

However, Strauss-Kahn did not offer any specifics.

(A: No, he won't, like the interest rates and how much he's scamming.)

"Our contribution will be on a country-by-country basis, *(A: That's the bookkeeping for each country:)* through the whole range of instruments we already have at our disposal."

"We expect our financial assistance to be broadly in the proportion of our recent European arrangements," Strauss-Kahn added.

(A: It's all done in secrecy there, you see.)

During the global downturn following the collapse of the U.S. subprime mortgage market, the IMF approved emergency financial support for Hungary, Latvia, Romania and Ukraine, among others.

You know, there's no point trying look after your own affairs anymore. Even personally, you understand that too. And be good as they keep telling you. Be good. Do the right things, because all they do is come along and loot you. It doesn't matter if you're an individual or a nation. Even if you've not sunk yourself into debt, it doesn't matter, they're going to come around and utterly loot you anyway. Rob you. That's the New World Order. That's what it's about. Bring you down to the pit of austerity. And nations, individuals, it's all the same to them.

So, it's amazing as well, they'll never, ever, and I've said this for about twenty or thirty years. They'll never fix a system that's designed to bankrupt nations. This central banking system, this corrupt central banking system, run by really relations of each other across the whole planet. They'll never change it, you know. And they'll never plug the loopholes and the faults and the problems that cause it to get out of control in the first place, because they want depressions at least twice every century, where they can loot and rob the public, and then they're in charge for another fifty, sixty, or a hundred years, as you all try and pay it off. This is power control. Simple.

And countries that used to have their own banking system like Canada that worked. And I might even put that link up to how the banking system worked, before these characters came in, because your central bank used to print its own cash and sell it to the banks, you see. They sold it to the banks. And you didn't have any debt at all. No debt at all. Amazing, even after World War II, Canada was pretty well debt-free, and then, of course, they brought in Prime Ministers who were actually Comintern members. That's a fact, like Pierre Trudeau. And now they're lending from the private banks. Because everyone in this world order must be under the same system, this new freedom, you understand. The new freedom. Where you had no chains at all, now you've got manacles on. And you've got manacles that are bugged, so they can track everything you do. It's just phenomenal what's going on in the world, and the people out there, to be honest with you, most of them are gone.

The young ones are definitely gone. They're definitely. I've had too many experiences with young ones, who literally think nothing of giving their ID and information to anybody who asks for it, or having their photograph taken. That happened to me today. I went into a Western Union office to change a few American dollars, and I had to sign about four forms, because I refused to allow them to photograph my driving license. And I also then refused for them to take a photograph of me, no kidding, to change a few dollars. And the girl is standing, looking at me like it's all quite, if I just had my photograph taken it would all be quite normal, what's your problem? They really don't understand privacy. They don't understand it. They don't want it. They're happy slaves. Russell said there would be a lot of happy slaves, you know, and they truly are. They're happy. They've got all their stuff up on facebook, for God's sake. So they don't have a chance in hell, a snowflake's chance in hell of surviving. And I've said that for

years too, because the main indoctrination has already been on them.

Now, back to the Color Revolutions. I have mentioned before the incredible amount of money and financing that comes from the big foundations, and your governments, by the way, like the EU and Canada. And so we all pay for these rioters to go over there and riot. They're well trained, at least for the leaders. And they all are young. They want to change the world. The leaders know what the real motives are, but the followers don't. And that's what happens when you join groups. Now, here's part, one of the main organizations that organizes them. It's called movements.org. And what is it? It's a non-profit organization funded by the foundations and your tax money, of course.

Movements.org is a non-profit organization dedicated to identifying, connecting, and supporting grassroots digital activists from around the world. We match members of our global network with necessary resources from the technology, media, private and public sectors as well as with each other in order to foster peer-to-peer capacity building. Movements.org hosts annual summits, regional training events, and an online hub for best practices, lessons learned, discussion and news about the use of new technologies in social movements.

The organization was formed during a December 2008 summit, the Alliance of Youth Movements, *(A: By the way, that used to be the Marxist movement, the World Marxist movement. They still call themselves that sometimes too. If you want to find who's members of it in your own country, find out who's been some of the guests at the Rosa Luxemburg meetings in Germany, especially last year. You'd be surprised, Canada and the US, because some of these people give you some of the data that you read on your shows. Anyway, it says:)* that brought together experts in social media with pioneering grassroots movement leaders for the first time in history.

And then it goes on to tell you who all the leaders are and the founders of movements. Back with more, after this.

Hi, folks. We're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading about some of the organizations that are well funded, well-trained, no doubt work with intelligence services for the world. There's only one intelligence service left for the world, and all the main ones belong to it. Actually, really, when you look at who was in the OSS, look at the names, just look at them, and they became the CIA and MI6. It hasn't changed at all. It's the same ones, not working for their countries, but actually working to bring in this particular globalist system, and it's very authoritarian, as the Club of Rome said. It's got to be authoritarian. It's not a matter of you having your individual rights. In fact, they've said at the top, at the United Nations, that individualism is one of their main enemies. It has to be eradicated. And the founders of this particular organization I'm reading about here, this movements.org, one of the ones that coordinate and fund a lot of them and train them, you know, to go over to other countries and twitter and tweet like little birdies and so on, and cause the demonstrations that you see on television, and which Mr. Mansbridge in Canada will not tell you, of course, they're all funded by the West and by your own Parliaments and trained as well by special agents, etc, etc. By the way, the leaders here, it mentions some of the leaders in this who founded it:

Founders of Movements.org include Jared Cohen, Director of Google Ideas at Google, Jason Liebman, CEO and co-founder of Howcast, and Roman Tsunder, co-founder of Access 360 Media.

(A: These are some of them. It says:)

Through the use of new technologies, grassroots activists have more capacity than ever to make change in their communities. Movements.org is a not-for-profit organization dedicated to helping grassroots activists to build their capacity and make a greater impact on the world.

How do we do this? We support technology driven grassroots activism campaign by striving to achieve three main goals:

Identify: digital activists and developments in digital activism through our website, blog, social media presence, and outreach trips;

(A: I guess that's where they all get together)

Connect digital activists to each other, to technology experts, and to more traditional civil society organizations by facilitating year-round online collaboration, an annual conference and regional training events;

(A: Do you think this is just a tin can organization here, chapping at your door, asking for a few pennies? So, they go on about their annual summits:)

Movements.org holds annual summits, events and trainings that link influential leaders in technology, (A: *That's your Gates boys and so on.*) media, private and public sectors with some of the world's most promising digital activists. Since our first summit in 2008 in New York City we have held two more, in Mexico City and in London.

Again, these little tin can guys have meetings across the world. And of course, if you belong to them, you can actually travel, because your government will help fund you over. This is how it is really. Do you understand, if you're young, you're so easily sucked into these organizations never realizing that your parents were led by false ones as well, and they were all followers. The leaders are the only ones that know where it's all supposed to go. And it's never to where you believed it was all going to go. Why do you think we're still in an awful mess, hundreds and hundreds of years down the road? Hmm? Why do you think that? It's not because they want to make a nice happy planet for you all. Far, far from it.

You've got to look at again the Fabian Society, the founders. I'll put up that link again, where you'll hear one of the founders of their society, George Bernard Shaw, talk about the ultimate world of Socialism, and how they want to kill off the useless eaters by getting a good humane gas on the go, for instance, he suggests. It's a video. You hear him talking himself, long before Hitler was accused of doing the same thing. And of course, Hitler got all the ideas from the British Socialists. That's where it was all based, basically. It was in London. And you'll find too, that you'd have to go to them to justify why they should keep you alive, if you were just a consumer, but not a producer. You better understand Marxism and what it's all about. It's all to do with materialism. What do you think is running the world today? It's all materialist movements to do with the distribution of wealth and goods and all the rest of it, and less consumption of goods. That's called austerity, and those who have the right to impose it upon you, either by allowing you to get it or denying you it. George Orwell warned us about these people. And you've all been fooled again. And, of course, your media makes sure you're kept fooled.

What is Communitarianism? It's so close to Communism, isn't it? It's a mixture between collectivism and Communism. That's why they chose it. And George Bush Sr., the good conservative guy in the States, Republican, was the first guy to use it openly and say that's the way for the future. People can't connect the dots unless someone tells them. Are we all so brain damaged, eh?

Now, there's Scott on the line from Wisconsin. We'll talk to him, if he's still there. Are you still there, Scott?

Scott: Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes. I can.

Scott: I'm glad you mentioned. First of all, it's a pleasure to talk to you. I'm just simultaneously finishing up Carroll Quigley, *Tragedy and Hope*, and Jacques Attali, *A Brief History of the Future*. And when you talk about the surveillance society, I mean, he talks about it in the book, where he says, you know, we'll first enter, you know, basically a Big Brother surveillance phase at the behest of the mercantile order, then we'll go into a self-surveillance phase. And I can really see that transition now. When you're talking about the facebook. I mean, people, stuff that intelligence agencies and insurance companies and marketing agencies couldn't dream of getting if they asked, people are putting up on their own.

Alan: Well, I tell you, hold on, and we'll come back to that, when you come back, after this break.

Hi, folks. We're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Scott from Wisconsin. Are you still there,

Scott?

Scott: Yes, Alan, I'm here. And I'm actually from New York City. They must have got it wrong, but that's okay. I was just talking about, I'm reading through these books, and you know, they can be very dry, like you say, but you get to these gems in there, that I mean, it's worth, it's worth the dryness, you know, because you find out exactly what's going on and what's going to go on. And like I was saying, Jacques Attali, he talks about the surveillance society, and he talks about how governments will be bankrupt, and end up giving their authority unto private insurance companies and private organizations. And our rights, for a private organization, you're not protected under the Constitution from a private organization running your life.

Alan: That's right. In fact, it's already happening by the way, because, even in Canada, if you have a wood stove, the insurance company will not generally insure you, unless you get rid of it, or change it altogether or something. Generally they want rid of it, so it's a form of blackmail. And of course, who do you complain to, to heat yourself? The government will say, well, it's not our business, you know. It's not our business how you heat yourself. If you try to get oil and heat yourself by oil in Canada, since for the last two or three years, you've got to get government inspectors in every year to check your furnace for you. You pay them to come in. And then they say it needs an upgrade, or whatever, and then you do that, and then you pay the engineer to come back and have another little quick look at it, and a cup of tea, and jack up the price again, and then, maybe then, he'll give you a certificate so that you're allowed to buy heating oil. That's how bad it is already. Your alternate is a wood stove. And the other companies, the private ones, the insurance companies will just say no to you, until you go on what the government wants you on. Then of course they can bring you down to austerity levels by making sure you freeze most of the winters by refusing you oil. It's amazing what's already going on, and the public can't put two and two together. They think it's all just basically economics. They really do.

Scott: I agree, Alan. And I like how you talk about different forms of warfare because I see it. I just recently flew with my girlfriend on vacation to Florida. And on the way home, you know, the body scanner was of course there. And I was shocked how my brethren and my countrymen are just walking through this thing, getting radiated, just like in Nazi Germany people would be put in the cattle cars. And I, of course, opted out, and people looked at me with wide eyes and couldn't believe what was going on, that I was actually facing down authority, and actually talking back to them and explaining how wrong their actions were, you know. And all the people, it's just mind control. They just, whenever you challenge, it's this obsession with security and this obsession with, you know, being afraid of a terrorist, which, I mean, as you and I know, the chances of you encountering a terrorist, or being hurt by a terrorist are essentially zero compared to every day, driving an automobile, you know. Taking a bath.

Alan: Sure it is. You've got more chance of getting tazerred by an unruly guard at one of these places than a terrorist hitting you, just for looking at the guy wrongly, or looking him in the eyes, perhaps. That's really intimidating to them. You've got to look at their shoes when you walk through. Just like the old days when you were ruled by lords, you looked at their silver buckles and their silk stockings, but don't look them in the eye. I mean, that's true, but I read an article the other night about psychology and how they know that once they've trained the general public they can count on the public to turn on you when you will not go along and conform, like you're a bad guy. They'll turn on you. It's all psychology. And it's been learned down through centuries of observation on the general public. You'll see the same thing on a checkout counter. If you make a fuss about something, the rest of them in the line will tit-tit and complain, like who's causing the trouble. And that's how they turn on you. That's the general population, who are already conditioned into whatever the new system happens to be.

Scott: Oh, yeah. And very quickly, Alan, I don't want to take too much of your time up. But, it's just as I read more and more things, as I read some Manley P Hall stuff and I read, you read this information, the true history as you say, you know, you see stuff everywhere. I mean, even the ads. I mean, I live in the City, and I'm going to try and get out of here as soon as I can, but I don't know how people raise kids. There's these MTV ads with young kids engaged in sexual activity just everywhere. I just don't understand. We're just such a demoralized culture. We really, really have become one. So, when the breakdown does occur, I mean, there's going to be, I mean, you talk about moral relativity, there is no morals left.

Alan: That's right. Absolutely. That was always the intention of the Frankfurt School, one of the main arms of the

Marxist teams. And they have been in control of the US and the Western, especially the US and Canadian cultures since the 1940s, 50s. They gave you what's now called culture. They said, and this is the word by the way of Adorno, who was one of their main writers for their team, for music and for entertainment and so on, for Hollywood. He said, we shall know that we have won when we have brought in a culture of, he called it, not just pedophilia, but necrophilia. Necrophilia was his term, where they have demolished all values whatsoever in order to rebuild the new culture. That was the term they used, necrophilia.

Scott: And it's funny, you look at Ru Paul, I saw a Ru Paul ad for the transvestite Ru Paul, and behind Ru Paul was the black and white checkerboard of Freemasonry, just telling you who it's from. It's, you know, incredible.

Alan: Sure.

Scott: And very quickly. I do have a question for you. I've noticed that, you know, "Patriot Issues" have seeped onto television. You know, I watch very little television, but I listen to other Patriot radio shows, and I noticed that, you know, there's been conspiracy shows, and I don't know if my analysis is correct. My brother and I are both "awake" as they say, but the only reason I can think of that this stuff would be allowed to be on is because it's being #1, sensationalist, to the point where, when the public sees it, it almost...

Alan: You see, the government, Sunstein and these boys came up with the idea. These are the guys who run the psychology departments for altering behavior of the public for the US government. They work for the government. And they came up with the idea of conspiracy theories. They put the term conspiracy theories for all alternate forms of news, except for the ones, like the one I read, the last one, the one who forms the groups for the radicals, etc. They're not a conspiracy group, you see. Those who actually just stick to the news and so on, of what's happening, they're conspiracy theorists. It's like it's a new club of oddballs. And that's the impression they want to give the general public, and they've already been successful, as far as I'm concerned.

Scott: And it seems that, you know, when the public sees this stuff, the people that just sit there and watch TV, they'll see it, and then if they ever hear it, if anybody ever talks to them about it, they'll say, oh, I saw that on television, and that was debunked. You know.

Alan: Yeah. And they bring in the UFOs and the aliens and reptiles and all that stuff, and that makes it all the more stupid and crazy, and that's how it's intended to be. And when you stick to the facts it doesn't matter. They're going to lump you in with the rest of them, even if you're quoting the guys in government at the time, or even Sunstein himself. You're a crazy conspiracy theorist, and you probably believe that aliens are running the planet and stuff like that.

Scott: Well, thank you so much, Alan. Keep up the good work, man.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, we're run on all levels. I've turned shows down, and TV shows as well, that were doing conspiracy theories. And I won't go on them, because all you're going on to is a circus. And I call it the circus. Some radio shows too, it's a circus. They bring on the guys who promote the walking alligator bags, and they bring on the guys who have taken trips off on UFOs and visited the planets, and stuff like that. And you're just one guy amongst all that lot. This is a circus and this is intentional. It's intentional and it's funded. There's intelligence services behind it. Whenever you see that, you know what's working it, because we don't need to get wrapped up in all the nonsense that they have handed to us to get wrapped up in. Stick to the basic facts. Stick to the history. Stick to the official documentation, and you can't go wrong. But even now, you'll still get put into a conspiracy theorist camp, because the mainstream media must have access, total access to the minds of the general viewing population to brainwash them, and they will never tell you the truth. They'll never. We're being lulled to sleep, basically with what we call, what we think of as news. We're always given alternate reasons for things happening, even in Egypt and so on, and that's the way it's supposed to be. Propaganda is put out there by two or three main news wires. And everyone copies it. These are the official ones that they all must copy. Anything else is obviously crazy as they say. Everything else is obviously crazy.

It's a battle for the minds, and that's what we're in now. Propaganda wars they called it years ago, before they gave

you the internet. They talked about mind wars and information wars. That's what you're going through today. And they didn't sit back waiting for its opposition, they made sure they already had the groups set up who would go into action, unfortunately sometimes even on behalf of Patriots in the early days, and folk did come out of nowhere and suddenly, and they would hang an audience for a while. They'd carry them. And then, maybe, once you're hooked on them, in would come the aliens. In would come all the weird stuff, until it got too bizarre, and that's how they do it. You've got to understand, at the top there, the funding for intelligence agencies, and especially counterintelligence.

Counterintelligence is something put out to counter real intelligence, real facts, and so the guys they put out there in the field will come out with the real facts until they have the audience, and then they sway them off in 180 degrees. And the rest just follow along because now they're used to the leader that they've decided to follow. I have always told people, don't follow leaders. And when you smell something coming in, it's up to you, but turn away. I do. I've always done that. When someone takes the wrong track, I know something is going on. And you stop, you stop viewing or listening or whatever. You have to do it that way. You have to think for yourself and stop being followers. You've got to think for yourself.

As I say, in this day and age, especially the young ones and even they created the whole New Age movement. And it was like a shopping mall. You couldn't go into the traditional religions, but you could go into all the new ones they were putting out there. Hinduism was fine. You could meditate forever and take dope. Governments love that, because it really spun the brains of millions of youth. It helped to promote the sexual promiscuity that they wanted to foster, so they wouldn't bind for life. And, again, you'll find the Frankfurt school was behind that. They wanted that. They said that would work and it did work. The multiple partners; they will not stay with one partner for any length of time.

And then they gave them Buddhism. Buddhism is fantastic too, because, again, there's no rules. You do what you want. There's no rules. There's no laws of cause and effect. You know, if you do this, this will happen to you. You can always postpone it until another life and pay it off in an afterlife, like a credit card. I mean, this is the stuff that they were promoting then, and its main objective, as the Frankfurt School said, was to destroy Christianity. That's the only one they were after, Christianity. Now, of course, it's the Moslems' turn. And that's what all this is about too. They will not allow a Moslem – in the Moslem culture, you see, it's not just a religion, it's a whole culture and a governmental system. It is not democratic. It was never meant to be democratic. We don't have democracy. Democracy is a front. As much of a front as the great cries that they gave the Communists for the Revolutions. You'll all be free and working together for a wonderful Utopia. The workers paradise they called it. It's always a big lie, and so is democracy. Democracy is central banking, the monopolization of all governmental departments by a plutocracy that are often intermarried and know each other, very well, and massive, massive debt. You, all you are, at the bottom level is a producer and consumer and tax payer. That's your duty, under citizenship. Under international law and citizenship, that's your duty. That's all your function is.

There was in Canada, in a microcosm in Sudbury, where they voted in the local council. And then they found out the Council Members were all liars and were helping themselves, as they always do. They're all corrupt. Because that's the only type who go for power, you see, in politics and so on. And one guy took it up to the Supreme Court trying to get rid of this bunch. And he was told by the Supreme Court of Canada, no, under democracy the only right you have is to vote someone in. What they do when they're in is up to them. They can do whatever, whatever they want. That's it. That's what democracy is. It's a top-down dictate to the public of what you do next and how you behave next and what you'll pay next and so on. That's what democracy is. And again, in democracy you always find and always recognizing minority groups.

Well, minority groups, again, were fostered by the Comintern and the Frankfurt School that also got your government's tax money to help fund the Frankfurt School that mixed with the Macy group, to create this particular culture and society, and with its massive debt and all the rest of it. And they couldn't get enough working people who were disaffected to go along with this Marxist idea, so they created minority groups. That's what they said, we must create minority groups and get them all working together along our agenda. The followers don't have to really know what they're really after. Only the leaders will know. There's never any shortage of followers amongst the youth. All the professors who agitated through the '60s and '70s were placed there by the CIA. And the CIA was

never there to defend the American people, any more than MI6 was there to defend the British people. That's the truth of it. Here's an article here:

FBI urges Congress to expand Internet wiretapping

The FBI urged members of the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Crime, Terrorism and Homeland Security on Thursday to update the Communications Assistance to Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) and make it easier for authorities to eavesdrop on Internet.

The act was passed in 1994 and requires telecommunication companies to design their equipment and services to ensure that law enforcement and national security officials can monitor telephone and other communications whenever necessary.

(A: That's faxes, phones, everything has a back door on it and a chip that can be activated to allow them to come in. All your computers too. All your spyware, etc, must have back doors built into them, by law, since 1994.)

"Over the years, through interpretation of the statute by the Federal Communications Commission, the reach of CALEA has been expanded to include facilities-based broadband internet access and Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) services that are fully inter-connected with the public switched telephone network," FBI General Counsel Valeria Caproni told the subcommittee.

"Although that expansion of coverage has been extremely helpful, CALEA does not cover popular Internet-based communications modalities such as webmail, social networking sites or peer-to-peer services."

(A: Which is not true at all.)

"As a result, although the government may obtain a court order authorizing the collection of certain communications, it often serves that order on a provider who does not have an obligation under CALEA to be prepared to execute it," she explained. "Such providers may not have intercept capabilities in place at the time that they receive the order."

What they want now is to put it in all software as well, by the way. And by the way, they can get what they want through the NSA. They're just a bit ticked if they ask the NSA. That's what this is all about. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, what I mean about the Frankfurt School, you have no idea the incredible influence that that had. Look at the websites for Laurel Canyon, where a lot of these characters started too in the music industry. They already had Hollywood on the go for years, long before that, bringing you down step by step. And Adorno, Theodor Adorno was one of their main architects of this plan, and it was all backed by the US government, by the way, your whole cultural shift. "Eros was precisely the weapon that the Frankfurt School and their fellow-travellers employed," eros was sex and exotica and so on, "over the next 50 years, to create a cultural paradigm shift away from the so-called "authoritarian" matrix of man in the living image of God, the sanctity of the nuclear family, and the superiority of the republican form of nation-state over all other forms of political organization. They transformed American culture toward an erotic, perverse matrix, associated with the present "politically correct" tyranny." They brought in the whole terms of political correctness. There's words you can't use now. Terms you can't use. It was them. You've got them to thank for it. It's still on the go today, by the way, at the top of governments. So, a "politically correct" tyranny of tolerance for dehumanizing drug abuse, sexual perversion, and the glorification of violence." That's all that you've been fed. "For the Marxist/Freudian revolutionaries of the Frankfurt School, the ultimate antidote to the hated Western Judeo-Christian civilization was to tear that civilization down, from the inside, by turning out generations of necrophiliacs." And that was the term that Theodor Adorno from the Frankfurt School called it. A system of necrophilia, where literally anything will go.

And now we have bodies hanging on wires that have been plasticized on display at museums. We have even pregnant ones, ones they killed when they were pregnant and there's the fetus in the womb, hanging on wires, on

skateboards, sitting at bars. Ha, ha, ha. Etc, etc. We're already there. There's your culture industry at work in Hollywood and in Music Television with Lady Gaga covered in blood, artificial blood and all the rest of it, going through her whole act. They're wanting to do an act with these hanging body-wired characters too, and make it "sexy."

You think this is all coincidence? I'm reading stuff from years ago, from their own books to you. And it's all here. And everyone whistles, they don't even whistle anymore, they just kind of hum along to what they call tunes now, these tuneless songs that are out there, no melodies whatsoever, and of course, lots of the sexual beat and the sexual ones where everyone wants to be a whore, apparently, right up until they're about fifty or sixty. They can't age anymore. They're terrified to age and stop wearing miniskirts and high heels. It's amazing. It's all worked. You never had anything to do with creating a culture, but professionals did. And these professionals had created cultures long before yours. That's why they have so much information on the abilities and the sciences of actually introducing it and planning it and running it for you. And here you are today.

And no one thinks anymore when the American and the British Airforce takes off and bombs the hell out of countries. No one cares when you see bodies all over the place. It's not you that's getting blown up. You're too busy with Much Music and all the rest of it, all your perversions. They make sure there's lots of that on the internet for you too, don't they? I'm surprised, I'm surprised, and not, I'm just disgusted often at how easy it was for them to do with society. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EU Parliament uses Taxpayers to fund more Upcoming Planned North African Revolutions](#)

[IMF Gets its Wish of Running European Satraps](#)

[Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada](#)

[One of the NWO NGO Groups using Youngsters for Geo-Political Purposes](#)

[Fabian Socialist Founder George Bernard Shaw Advocates Killing Off "Useless" People](#)

[FBI Pushes for More Backdoor Computer Access](#)

[--More on Computer Access for FBI](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| CDs History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

April 10, 2013 (#1306)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 10, 2013:

Bureaucratic Niche for the Nouveau Riche:

"Holy Science's Tenets Changed, yet No Histrionics,
"Overprinting Cash Causes No Inflation", IMF on Economics,
We Know the Money Game is as Old as the Hills,
Democracy is Bankers' Lackey, You All Pay the Bills,
Government's Herd Manager Class is the Nouveau Rich,
Bureaucrats Never Break a Sweat, If They did They'd Bitch,
Peasantry is Now Defined as a Renewable Resource,
Increasing the Tax Base, Upping Managers' Pay of Course,
For Parents of Children, Look at Bleak Unemployment,
Ensure Offspring Become Bureaucrats, Good Pay, No Sweat, Enjoyment"

© Alan Watt April 10, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 10, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 10th of April, 2013. For newcomers, help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find other sites listed there, these are all the official sites that I have. They all carry audios for free download, where I go through the system and the history of the system you're living through, and the future of it too because these guys at the top plan at least a hundred years ahead in order to maintain power. They've got lots and lots of think tanks working for them, thousands actually, working on every facet of

society and culture and so on. And even the cultural changes they have to bring in, to bring in this new global scientifically-organized system that we're all in right now.

Of course it was set up a long time ago by the wealthiest guys on the planet basically. They based themselves in London, although most of them came from outside of England, and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their other parts are called CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, across the other countries of the world. These guys literally run the media. They run the think tanks that advise all governments. They put in the top guys in governments, and the bureaucrats, in most governments across the planet. And they run the world. A private organization runs the world basically and they run the governments too. So that's the kind of system we're living in.

So remember, help yourself to the website and make good use of it. Also too, those sites listed have transcripts for print-up as well in English of some of the talks I've given. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages. And you bring me to you. You are the audience that supports me because I don't bring on advertisers as guests and so on. I don't take money from advertisers. I have no products to sell that make you live forever or whatever. I just sell the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you want to do that or give donations you can contact me as I say through the website. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We truly are going through massive transformations all the time. This is the age of course of transformation, and this is the age of change. The Century of Change they called it in the last century because the 21st century was the century in which the old revolutionary organizations, that are all controlled with a single head at the top of course, in the 1800s, and 1700s too, were to see their whole agenda fulfilled. The proper society would be brought in, and mandated through laws and so on, and we'd all be basically, eventually we'd have to get permission to breed even, only certain people will. In fact, that will be a privilege down the road to have an offspring, meaning you've got good genes, etc. etc., written about a long, long time ago, all of this stuff, by guys who knew what they were talking about and took part in this system and the making of it too. And also they'll create a new race basically of servile classes to maintain what needs to be maintained for foodwise and so on, to keep the big boys happy; cloned obviously. That's where they're going right now with all the genetic tampering.

It's quite amazing, whenever you find something that's such a massive issue, when there are so many other massive issues maybe more important to take care of, they've been into genetics for such an awful long time, to find out how to alter all of us. You can go back to Thomas Malthus and even before Malthus too, other people too, because this is an ongoing thing, about the inadequacies of basically the majority of people, meaning the lower classes; that's how it's seen from the top down. We're going through the changes now. As I say too, we are already being programmed, expertly, through school. It's called scientific indoctrination and they give Toolkits out to the school teachers on how to present things in a certain formula that embeds in the children's minds, so they will all be good little programmed children. And you see the effects today, many of them are now adults. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, you'll find that if you really go into the history of this big system, which is vast actually, and it's written about by people who were involved in creating this system and the cultures that had to be changed, step by step through different generations until we get to the present time, and beyond even. Guys who are long dead actually designed the system and they said that we'd be at this stage now, where we exactly are, with all the cultural changes, and what is still to come. So as I say, every facet of your life is basically a script. Everything that you believe pretty well and the changes that you'll go through, believing different things as you go on, are all managed way ahead of time by think tanks and professionals, behaviorists and neuroscientists and so on.

Massive think tanks have these guys work on making sure that the elite get exactly what they want down the road.

Those who are in power, I mean real power... Money is power. Money is the biggest power on this planet. Everything else runs on *its* money and so if you're in charge of the money you run the planet. It's quite simple. You run the governments and everything, and they go to you, cap-in-hand, to borrow from you, and you can then put in your demands along with the debt payments. So it's always been like that. And those who are in power never want to give up power, therefore they make sure they plan the future that's going to serve them and their own offspring better, naturally. That's how they do it. It's always been that way.

So we're given at the bottom a plethora of often unrelated news. I've noticed even in the last few weeks there's a change in the media. Even the better newspapers are becoming tabloids. And it's very, very obvious to see, the sudden change, so something was agreed to at a very high level. And it's not impossible because as I say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations runs pretty well all the big news chains across the world, and the big television companies and so on. They're all on board together. Because in order to run the world and direct a global society you have to standardize everything, especially information. And that was done actually a long time ago and they're simply solidifying it now and tidying up here and there.

But as I say, we're getting more and more trivia dished out to us and the rest of it is emotive topics. Emotive topics are meant to get you angry, and to get you and your family and whoever is sitting next to you to argue about things. Mind you, there's no resolution because you're arguing over something that's either already done or passed by law or whatever, so you have really nothing to do with it, except be affected by it. So these are techniques of keeping you under control, you understand. Also too, the change in the media, more recently in the last few years, has been for direct handouts to media from government departments that go through their public relations departments, and public relations consists of people in marketing who know the psychology of the general public, the mass public, and they write things in such a way as to hide certain things, and give us all we *need* to know about something you might say. Not what we should know but what we need to know, according to them. Therefore, the media has very few real reporters that delve into anything anymore. They're quite happy to get these handouts, because they've basically fired lots of journalists down the road over the years.

Now you'll find too, as I say, as we go through this new system, and a long time ago they even churned out sci-fi movies about this system, when there would be so much pollution created, especially by the up-and-coming countries, the emerging countries as they call them, that you would need more and more organs for replacements, for the elite, the very wealthy rich and dominant minority that runs other countries. You'll see in Australia, for instance, that the federal government is now going to give a minimum wage for six weeks to those who donate kidneys. Remember too, there's no guarantee that it's used in your own country; it's often passed off somewhere else, to China or something like that. I'll put a link up tonight on that to do with organ donors to be paid six weeks' salary on minimum wage. Like, wow, minimum wage, eh. And of course they'll get free treatment, I guess, medical costs and so on if there's any side effects because often there happens to be side effects too.

But as I say, that was written about a long, long time ago and now we're getting the stories on it, as it becomes more normalized. And everything that used to be horrific to us is normalized as we go through the great transition, as they call this time too. This is part of the great transition, is basically indoctrinating the public into basically being a form of harvesting, you are there for the harvesting. In the old days in economics they just simply talked about the masses and the mobs and so on, and wages for the mobs, and the higher the population the lower the wages because *you're ten a*

penny, and of course that's still taught in economics today. But now they're going further, into the fact that you're also human resources, and we're called human resources through Manpower and so on. We are self-reproducing, in other words. So the government doesn't have to pay us to breed, we do it quite naturally. Most folk don't bother breeding today so maybe the price of organs will go up, as we go down with our certain genetic types and so on. But anyway it says...

Cash for kidneys as organ donors set to get wage from government

news.com.au / Samantha Maiden / From: News Limited newspapers / April 7, 2013

The federal government will trial a scheme to pay employees wanting to donate an organ six weeks' salary on minimum wage.

Now I don't know if they're paying them as well for the organs, because they are in some countries already, and they've certainly floated the idea. And again, the people at the bottom, again, the ones who are to be harvested, are just the working class people, who generally have no work at all, or you wouldn't be doing it, for most folk. As I say, there's a lot of problems involved too. They've had documentaries on the Philippines where rich people in the US especially were paying money to have organs from donors, living donors, and the side effects with some of the people with postoperative infections was incredible; it costs them way more than the money that they were getting paid at the bottom level and so on. But this is it, we're getting harvested, as I say, and this will increase as much of the foodstuff gets more and more polluted with all of the heavy metals, etc. Especially if you're living in an area near China at all, you're certainly going to get dosed with that stuff, because in China they are really heavy, in all their fields and so on, with cadmium and various other heavy metals and it's having an awful side effect on the public there and cancer and so on is skyrocketing. So it's very practical for those who run the world to prepare for all the fallout, for themselves, by using the resources available.

Now, earlier in this week too I read an article from Canada, where there was a big bank in Canada laying off their staff and retaining a few to train the new incomers that they were bringing in from India. And I couldn't believe this, I thought it was... When I saw this article I thought it was a repeat article of the same one; they're doing the same thing in Australia. You understand, the system that allowed them, through the World Trade Organization, to do this, was signed in France back in I think it was the late 80s. It was kept really secretive from the public. The governments worked on this. Everybody sent diplomats over and bureaucrats over to France under the World Trade Organization to set up the system, to where they could allow themselves to do it, do all the legalities you might say, to make it all legal. Remember, they can make anything legal or illegal, at the top, and they do it frequently. So here's an article that says...

Ultimate insult: Sacked Westpac workers forced to train replacements

news.com.au / Helen Pow / January 22, 2012

Westpac IT workers Americo Paita, Belen Juco and John Wallace are angry that they have been replaced by cheaper Indian contractors.

The Finance Sector Union says at least 188 employees have been made redundant in a large-scale restructure of the bank's technology and back office divisions and up to 2000 Westpac jobs could go.

But The Sunday Telegraph can reveal that, before they leave, staff are being made to train Indian workers, here on temporary visas, at the bank's Sydney CBD offices.

"She has been shadowing me, sitting next to me and I have to teach her how to do my day-to-day job," Westpac

staffer of 15 years, Russell Siachico, told The Sunday Telegraph.

What a slap in the face, isn't it? where folk living in the country, native Australians, have to train people from outside, brought in to fill their places at a much cheaper paycheck of course. Again, they set up that system a long time ago through the World Trade Organization, every country signed onto it. And they kept it as secretive from the public as possible, because this was always the agenda. You'll find that too, once they've set all these things in motion you'll see it emerging into society about 15 years later or so, as they push it, without any explanations to the public and that's how we're trained.

Also too there's an article that's called...

The next domino: Australia doubles tax on retirement savings

sovereignman.com / Simon Black

(Alan: So they're taxing it at both ends. It says...)

Though Australia's national balance sheet is comparatively quite strong, the government has been running at a net deficit for years... *(A: Well they all do, don't they?)* and they're under intense pressure to balance the budget. *(A: Balancing the budget, by the way, means getting enough cash in to pay off the interest on the debt – this is how the whole system across the world is set up – not to pay off the debt itself.)*

The good news is that Australia now has a goodly number of investor-friendly immigration programs designed to bring productive foreigners into the country, similar to the trend we're seeing across Europe.

On the flip side, though, the Australian government has just announced new rules which penalize citizens who have responsibly set aside savings for their own retirement.

Any income over \$100,000 drawn from a superannuation fund (the equivalent of an IRA in the United States) will now be taxed at 15%. Previously, all such income was tax-free.

The really offensive part about this is that the government is going to tax people's savings 'on both ends,' meaning that people are taxed on money they move INTO the retirement fund, and now they can be taxed again when they pull money out.

Now remember too, the top socialists in the Fabian Society, which runs the left-wing side of the world system for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they said they'd bring in this system back in the 1920s. Eventually they'd bring in this system where the big stick, government, would be all-powerful and they would destroy all the middle class and so on and everyone would serve the state ultimately. That was always their goal, that we'd all serve the state. So hence you hear this attitude of, WHAT CAN YOU DO FOR YOUR COUNTRY and SERVICE, etc. etc. And it's happening in the US as well, SERVICE, WHAT CAN YOU DO? *Serve*. Well, the servant class went out in the old feudal system, where serfs were basically slaves; you were bought and sold with the land. And guess what? As I say, Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations said that. He said, THEY WERE GOING TO BRING IN A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM. So you're back to serfhood again. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about serfdom and so on. And we're all serfs in one way or another. As I say, Charles Galton Darwin said that in his book **The Next Million Years**, THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER AND WE'RE SIMPLY CREATING A NEW MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. In other words, you'd be taught that you were free, but really, if the real thinkers, the few thinkers that can still think, under this

enormous attack that you have on your own brain, would figure out that you're really a slave. And you are a slave to the system.

And I've mentioned so many times that the whole system was to go into a kind of communistic/collectivistic society to run the public, and the bureaucracies and governments would grow massively to handle all of this. At the top of that, above them you would have the parallel government, those who own all the wealth of the world basically, and the factories, across the planet, and mineral resources, water rights, food, all that kind of stuff. They would be the new CEOs, feudal overlords basically. And that's already happened. In the last few years it's all happened. So whenever these guys write their big books, these boring books, even when they retire, the big players, you should read them. And try to stay awake because here and there you'll hit a page once in a while that startles you with its *candid reality and truth*, and you can take it to the bank. Whatever they say they're going to do and plan to do, they will do. I've never seen them back off of any part of their agenda.

This article here too, mentions, again, this big system to start drawing in the money from offshore bank accounts. Now, the elite always have big loopholes built into every budget and so on, so it doesn't affect them. I'm talking about the really, really wealthy, the ones who are into the multibillionaire class today. I mean, a billion is probably worth about what a million used to be worth about 60 or 70 years ago, because of built-in inflation. The system we live in has got built-in inflation and this is what they call normal, you see. And perpetual debt, that's why debt can't be paid off at the top. It's not meant to get paid off, it's the interest – you've got to balance the budget, pay the interest off it. The bankers don't want the debt paid off; they live off the massive interest. It's all a con anyway. But the whole idea is that eventually they'll rope in even the middle class guys who find ways to get money offshore, and don't have massive sums of money. But the elite always have their own loopholes. And big corporations of course, you'll find often don't pay any taxes at all; and I don't think that's going to change. In fact, governments woo them in, they say that they woo them in, countries will woo in the big international corporations with the intent of getting them in the country with their wealth, and maybe factories, and maybe not factories, maybe just office towers, and they'll often pay no taxes at all. Some of the US states woo in businesses that way too, tax-free for so many years and all that kind of stuff.

So anyway, as I say, there's always loopholes built in. But for the rest of the public it's not of course. So the government right now is going through this thing of trying to rope in the wayward people who are not paying what they call their fair share of taxes. Now remember too, a few years ago and I read this on the air too, many different articles about Cass Sunstein and others talking about training the public, and Sunstein was working with the US government at the time. He said, WE'LL TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO WANT TO PAY TAXES, by using psychology and neuroscience, neurolinguistics and all the rest of it, make you feel bad or like an outcast if you weren't paying your fair share. Now, taxes of course, even the word 'tax' is another word for 'labor'; you would labor yourself, or tax yourself if you went on a long journey. Well now it's the same thing of course, except that people forget it's their labor. They've been taught it's their fair share... to what? ...for what? You know.

Pirates of the Caribbean: Global Resistance to Tax Havens Grows - spiegel.de

Well, again, the greenies and that will push it *to save the earth*, all the different programs that they have to fleece you and various other things like that. But if you look at the salaries of those in governments, it's astronomical what they're getting. I mean really, public servants, how can you call them servants when they have more incomes than kings and queens did about 150 years ago? They're living an incredible lifestyle. The new royalty, really, is bureaucracy and international bureaucracy and politicians. Many of the bureaucrats actually get more money than the guys that are put

out in front to pretend that they are prime ministers and presidents and running the country. But anyway it says here...

Austria feels heat of EU's anti-bank-secrecy drive

reuters.com / Apr 8, 2013

(Reuters) - The European Commission warned Austria on Monday that its banking secrecy regime would leave it in a "lonely and unsustainable position" if it did not follow the same rules as other countries in sharing information on foreign depositors.

As part of a drive to curb tax evasion, Germany has been putting pressure on all "offshore" banking centers in Europe to apply uniform rules on exchanging account holders' information, with particular attention on Luxembourg and Austria, the only EU states holding out. *(A: It's interesting that Luxembourg, years and years ago, when they were trying to push this whole communistic amalgamation of a Europe and a European Parliament idea, WE'RE ALL ONE, but in a communistic sense, which of course it's turned into that, for the public at least. They set up Radio Luxembourg and many of the wealthy elite of the world that were behind this move went to live there so they got tax exemption and so on. It was actually a haven, again, for secret banking, so Luxembourg is definitely one of them. So now they're going after Luxembourg, because all the elite have moved out of there, you see. And they're going for Austria as well and they're going to try to push them to start paying up as well and turning over all their banking accounts over to the main EU body.)*

Last month's bailout of Cyprus, where the banking system was swollen by foreigners *(A: It was mainly from Russia.)* drawn by low taxes and easy regulation, has served to focus attention on such jurisdictions across the EU. *(A: Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, I've mentioned many, many times that the whole so-called science of economics is bogus. I remember many years ago there was a program called Man Alive, I think it was. Man Alive, it was kind of like 60 Minutes, but they talked to many ex top economists, that packed it in, saying the whole thing was that, it was just bogus; it wasn't a science at all, it was conology. And true enough, you see it's very much like even psychiatry, as it changes its stances on things after doing a hundred years of study on different things, and giving into political pressure and okaying certain things that were once called deviancies or mental illnesses, for political reasons. So it's no science at all when you do that. It's the same thing with economics. You find it says...

Work by economists at the Washington-based institution found the historic link between unemployment and inflation has weakened "over the past several decades" *(A: So they've got a historic link between unemployment and inflation, right, and they called that basically inflation and you go into hyperinflation. And the headline is actually...)*

Billions of pounds of QE *(A: ...quantitative easing, which is inflation, which is printing money...)*

unlikely to cause inflation - IMF

telegraph.co.uk / Philip Aldrick / 9 Apr 2013

(A: So here they've completely reversed the standing tenet of what they call a science, right. The whole idea was that you would get, if you had too many folk in the workforce then of course the prices would go up, they would claim, you know. It's all nonsense now because they've completely reversed it, which means it was utterly nonsense to start with. But it says...)

Central banks can unleash billions of pounds more quantitative easing with little threat of stoking inflation, according to analysis by the International Monetary Fund.

(A: Now, the IMF is the big stick, heavy stick, the heavy you might call them, for debt collecting and so on for the big world bankers that run the world. I've mentioned before too, the Royal Institute of International Affairs was

comprised and set up by a lot of these bankers, and they created different wings, and they wanted to create a world bank. So they did, they created the World Bank; it would take over eventually. And they created the Bank for International Settlements, that would be the big, big one; and now it's only coming to, what, 80 years later, that's at the top of the tree now, the Bank for International Settlements. And they said the IMF too would be the heavy, heavy negotiating body for all of them, for all the private central banks owned by the same bankers. They've got what they wanted; they've conquered the world. So the IMF is saying this, so it's okay, you can now change the whole outlook on inflation and employment and unemployment. It says...)

“Looking to the future, our analysis suggests that ongoing monetary accommodation is unlikely to have significant inflationary consequences, as long as inflation expectations remain anchored. In this regard, preserving central banks’ independence is key,” (A: *So the private central banks have got to be left independent, but under their own private system to the Bank for International Settlements. And that was said by...*) the IMF said in a pre-released chapter of next week’s World Economic Outlook.

“Indeed ... any temporary over-stimulation of the economy – perhaps stemming from misperception about the size of output gaps – is likely to have only small effects on inflation.”

The findings will be welcomed by the Chancellor, who is pinning his hopes for growth on the incoming Bank of England Governor Mark Carney. (A: *He's a Goldman Sachs guy.*) Mr Carney has indicated he is willing to take radical action to revive growth in the UK. (A: *So yeah, mass printing of money is not going to cause inflation, like supposedly it was always a problem before. This has changed because you see, up and down can be reversed at any time in this new world, from the top you see, from the guys who create your realities.*)

Also too I've mentioned there's a good video actually on this that's called Starsuckers, not to be confused with the porno one, by the way, by the same name. But Starsuckers came out about the gullibility of the general public, in a celebrity age, where they actually set up fake tents inside malls and had signs up, *your child can be a star*. And mums were handing their children over, to total strangers, just on these billboards and so on. Anything could have been done, and actually a few things were done, and they showed them doing it. But it showed you how stupid people are today with celebrity culture and television and all the rest of it. But it also did a really good part, near the end, on the fake massive charities of big celebrities, that are involved in gathering *billions* of pounds in aid and none of it gets to where it's going. And speaking of that, well...

Bono has ONE wish as he meets Merkel in Berlin

independent.ie / Laura Butler / 9 April 2013

(A: *This self-appointed guy on behalf of, you know, Soros and all the rest of them.*)

The U2 frontman was in Berlin yesterday to remind Germany of its promise (A: *...right.... So they've got countries now, Germany, of its promise...*) to spend 0.7pc of its GNP on development aid. (A: *So now they want a chunk of your whole GDP basically.*)

The Killiney-based musician wants a new generation of evidence-based activists, or "factivists", (A: *I call them fascivists...*) to see that come to fruition.

His trip to Germany, where he spoke to a group of young campaign activists, is part of his efforts to try and urge governments to continue providing funding for programmes that combat poverty and disease.

Now, it's such a massive scam, this, because you understand, it works *in with* the IMF. It works *in with* the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements. Your leaders, at least the guys that pretend to lead you, that you see, your prime ministers and presidents, and your governments in fact have become... they're in the banking profession. They

borrow money from the world bankers, they put you all down, the citizens, as guarantors to pay off the loan, and they give this money to other third world countries. And when the third world countries can't repay it, which seldom they can, a few years later the government comes up with it, it's all in the paper about it, then the government will just scrub it off. Bono and these guys come out, *oh scrub it. Okay, just scrub off the debt.* But the country, you lot, the guarantors, are left to pay it off. And then your leaders will then give them another loan. This is how the con of banking also works, folks. But you've got to watch that Starsuckers if you can get a hold of it. It's so good. It's really so good on the cons that have been pulled in the past. You've got to see it.

Back to Cass Sunstein again, who although he's not a neuroscientist he reads a lot about it and he kind of sees himself as up there managing the minds of the public, because we're not too smart at our level apparently. But he says...

Cass Sunstein on making government simpler, not smaller

marketplace.org / Kai Ryssdal / April 8, 2013

Whenever a federal agency sets new standards, say about the environment, or the financial industry, there's an office inside the White House that has to put the final seal of approval on those regulations. It's called OIRA (pronounced, "Oh, Ira") -- the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs. *(A: ...a very important office in the US, and most of the citizens don't even know about it. ALL data, ALL info goes through the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs. Now, it's interesting too that Orwell and other guys of his ilk could write books a long time ago, where every country would have an Office of Information. I mean, Britain's had it for as long as I can remember; everything goes through the Office of Information. It's different from the Office of Love, you know, stuff like that, where they torture you.)*

Up until last year, Cass Sunstein ran that office for President Obama. And he's got a new book about making government, and its rules, work more elegantly. It's called "Simpler".

(A: Now listen to this, he says...) "Think of a large company which is not going to get smaller. It shouldn't. (A: So he's all for big government. See, this is the age of big government to manage all of the big population of working class people. That's what it's for, the communistic style for all the working class people. And the people at the top who run the money systems see our countries as banks, we are the producers for the banks. That's what we are. You are resources, including your labor. EVERYTHING YOU PRODUCE, like Marx says, COMES FROM LABOR. So he's looking upon your country as a business and that's how the big boys do it. And it says, so government, just like a business, shouldn't get smaller...) It should grow. But it can get simpler. (A: ...in the way it works.) It can make the experience for its own employees and for its customers easier," Sunstein says. "My suggestion is that governments can serve their citizens a lot better if they get simpler."

(A: Then he goes into the complicated system of course...) The current regulatory system in the United States is undoubtedly complicated, with state and local agencies issuing their own rules. (A: He wants to do away with the states issuing their own rules too. He wants a complete centralized government, the typical Marxian concept, you see.) That's in addition to the sometimes conflicting policies coming out of multiple federal agencies. At Sunstein's former post, OIRA, the focus is on negotiating and solving those potential conflicts. (A: I'll put that up tonight too. All these links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com remember. Also too...)

An excerpt from Cass Sunstein's "Simpler: The Future of Government"

tv.msnbc.com / Morning Joe staff / 04/08/2013

It's worth a little bit of a read. His books aren't that great actually. He pretends to know more than he actually does on neuroscience, but he gives a little bit out of the bag of how they really view all of you. You are what they make you -- that's how they view you. And actually, they're quite right in many, many ways.

Also too...

CIA Chief: We'll Spy on You Through Your Dishwasher wired.com / 3.15.12

...how it's linked up to the smart meter and all the rest of it and all the other appliances. I'll put that up as well. And this other one is called...

The Connection Between the Smart Grid and Agenda 21

canadianawareness.org / Frankie Gotz / April 5, 2013

(A: Now, IBM, remember, self-appointedly, apparently... I mean, it's great having this wonderful world democracy that we're always getting touted, this global society; the big corporations just seem to be running the whole show, isn't it? The new feudal system again. And somehow every government got on board and gave IBM the rights to create the smart grid, smart cities, smart all this and smart. And with totalitarian control, total information network and so on is done through private corporations. And Agenda 21 from the United Nations is linked in with it, of depopulation, getting the folk off the land into the old cities that are just full, stacked with all kinds of cameras and listening devices and so on, so they can monitor you from cradle to grave and they can nip any signs of any possible coming revolt in the bud before it even happens, before even you know it yourself. Before you'd know it yourself, like pre-crime, you see... THIS PERSON'S STARTING TO WISEN UP AND GETTING ANGRY ABOUT THINGS, MAYBE THEY'LL STUMBLE ONTO THE WHOLE CON. It's far better than waiting for rebellions to happen or sporadic outbursts, isn't it? So...)

The Smart Grid is being implemented in countries all around the world. *(A: And it's amazing, that. So IBM got a global contract, right. Did you get any input into it? No, of course you didn't.)* A smart grid is essentially an electrical grid that uses information and communications "smart" technologies to gather and act on information, such as information about the behaviors of suppliers and consumers. The good aspects of the Smart Grid is it improves the efficiency, reliability, economics, and sustainability of the production and distribution of electricity but in my opinion it's mostly beneficial to the electricity suppliers more than the people. *(A: Now, it's not going to make it any better for the people, by the way, because they're going to have rolling blackouts and brownouts down the road. Again, that came from Maurice Strong. Maurice Strong said that back in the 90s when he worked at the United Nations AND he worked at Ontario Hydro at the same time. He was getting two paychecks; that came out in the media at the time. He said, THE FUTURE IS WHERE THE BIG CORPORATIONS WILL START TO REGULATE, IN THIS BIG WORLD GRID, ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES; AND IF THEY WANT MORE TO GO OFF TO ANOTHER COUNTRY, THEY WILL SEND IT OFF TO ANOTHER COUNTRY AND CUT YOU BACK AT HOME. It depends on how important your little country is. So it says anyway here that...)* Smart appliances within the home will be able to communicate to the Smart Meter and send back information to the electrical company. C.I.A in the United States admit they will use the Smart Grid with the combination of Smart technologies to spy on the population.

Now and in the future the Smart Grid will essentially be an information gathering control system where "Smart Appliances" (such as smart tv's that have built in cameras, smart phones, smart washers & dryers, smart fridges, DHS gunshot sensors, smart cards and more!) will be hooked up to the Smart Grid. *(A: ...including all your phones and all the rest of it.)* The Smart Grid will be also be a systematic spying device because all the CCTV facial recognition street cameras and intellistreet lights will be hooked up to it as well. Possibly even the announced 30,000 drones to be in American skies for 2020 *(A: Actually, they're going to start releasing them in 2016 it says now.)* might also be hooked up to the Smart Grid.

SmartGridNews.Com reported that: "The Smart Grid can be considered a "transactive" agent. That is, it will enable financial, informational, as well as "electrical" transactions among consumers, grid assets, and other authorized users." *(A: Now getting back to that part, meaning also the cashless society, Bertrand Russell wrote about that in the 1940s and 50s. He said in his books that, EVENTUALLY THE POPULATION WILL GET CREDITS ISSUED TO THEM, down the road, when they standardize everything completely. And he said,*

eventually IF YOU'RE A BAD CITIZEN, antisocial behavior, whatever, it could be anything at all, just even complaining about government, they'll call you antigovernment – even if you're only complaining about one facet or one aspect of their policies, you're called antisocial or antigovernment – THEN THEY'LL PUNISH YOU BY WITHHOLDING YOUR CREDITS, you see. So you can't pay your rent, your bills and utilities and so on. That's coming with the smart grid, folks.)

Although they are actually talking about transactions of energy I construe this as even our electric transactions such as debit, will also be hooked up to the Smart Grid via “Smart (debit) cards“.

In the province of Ontario it is the Ontario Energy Board that is implementing and perpetuating the smart grid locally. The Board regulates natural gas and electricity utilities in the province of Ontario. This includes setting rates, and licensing all participants in the electricity sector including the Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO), generators, transmitters, distributors, wholesalers and electricity retailers, as well as natural gas marketers who sell to low volume customers. The Board oversees the electricity market and ensures regulated gas and electricity monopoly utilities comply with Board decisions and orders.

Smart Meter Entity means the entity that collects and compiles Smart Meter data. *(A: So there's an organization already set up called Smart Meter Entity, in each country, and they compile all the smart meter data. That's all your data, from all of you.)* The Smart Meter Entity for Ontario is the Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO). IBM has made a 5-year \$68.5 million contract with IESO. Under the agreement, IBM will enhance the overall performance of the system through new computing infrastructure, enhanced web services facility to support increasing volumes of requests for consumption information, enhanced disaster recovery capabilities, and operational improvements with a focus on reducing risk and costs. *(A: What it actually does too, is to compile all the data on every single citizen, on all your usage. Actually, all these items in your home can communicate to each other and give a picture of inside your home, including you walking through it. So they get all that data too. Then it goes into some of the history of IBM, and it's true enough, IBM did actually work in Germany during World War II and did the punch card systems and so on and tracked people. But they were on the go long before that too doing something similar with the Cardex systems.)*

...AGENDA 21 CONNECTED TO SMART GRID IMPLEMENTATION

The United Nations openly admits they want establish a one world government and one world banking system under U.N control. Canada is signatory to the U.N.

In 1992 in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Agenda 21 was created by the U.N which is an implemented action plan with regard to sustainable development. It is an action agenda for the UN, other multilateral organizations, and individual governments around the world that can be executed at local, national, and global levels. It is a product of the UN Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED). Agenda 21 is a plan that they want to accomplish by the end of the 21st century. *(A: Actually, they want it done before the end; they're actually implementing lots of it right now, as you know. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll see if Carlton is still on the line from New York. Are you there Carlton? Nope. So I'll continue what I'm reading here about the United Nation's Agenda 21 and the smart grid. It says...

U.N. Agenda 21 Quick Facts

- Governments take control of all land use (including water)
- Decision making NOT in the hands of private property owners *(A: ...anymore.)*
- Individual rights are to give way to the needs of communities *(A: ...which is...)* (collectivism) *(A: It's called the Big Society in Britain and they're already implementing it.)*
- Needs of the community determined by the governing body
- People packed into human settlements, islands of human habitation, close to employment centers, and

transportation

- Wildlands Project tells how most of the land is to be set aside for non-humans, meaning “NO HUMAN ZONES”.
- Control over all minerals
- CONTROL OVER ALL ENERGY

Alan: I think Carlton’s there now. Are you there Carlton?

Carlton: Yes, Mr Watt. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Carlton: You touched on that movie, Olympus Has Fallen, last night. I actually went to go see it last weekend. It’s the type of propaganda... and it based on the South Korean thing. Basically one of the main things that stuck out in my mind was the fact that, the reason they wanted to seize the whole White House thing, because they were against globalization. That’s just like a little side note on that. But I was thinking honestly, about all the spraying in the skies; I’ve watched that a lot here recently. And I hear you always say that they really started it back in like 98. But I can remember when I was a kid, like that was 93, 94, I used to always look up at the sky and look at the clouds and just fantasize about little animals and figures that they make. But I used to see spraying in messages, it would be like an advertisement or a message, like an *I love you* message, and then it would just... you know what I’m saying, it would expand and expand and eventually it would dissipate. But I was just thinking about that here recently.

Alan: Yes, oh yeah. And also too, there’s a lot of documentation getting released, over many years, that they’ve been spraying and testing the sprays out, different kinds of sprays, since the 1950s. In Britain especially, they even sprayed cadmium over the people over on the East coast of England for years, and they were testing them through the National Health Service to see what effects it was having on them, without the people even knowing. So we’re just little guinea pigs, you see; we’re all disposable. They were doing the same in the US too, and in New York, around New York State as well. So once ’98 came along they signed the Open Skies Treaty and that’s when they started the heavy, heavy spraying, daily pretty well, until they said they would conquer the weather. In fact, the U.S. Air Force, remember, had the article in their magazine that said, IN THE 21ST CENTURY WE SHALL OWN THE WEATHER. Well, they’ve done it. It’s here. And the geoengineering articles that came out back in the 90s talking about *possible, coming* geoengineering, said that if they dosed it enough in the stratosphere, with enough loading dose of these heavy chemicals and minerals, you would get eventually, it could take a hundred years, even if they stopped it after a few years, it would take a hundred years before the effects would stop altogether. In other words, they could blanket out most of the sunlight for a hundred years. I mean, they knew everything they were doing back then. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Australia---Organ Donors to get Minimum Wage for 6 Weeks to Aid Recovery](#)

[Australia---Westpac Employees Facing Sack forced to Train New Imported Employees](#)

[Australia to Tax Retirement Savings at 'Both Ends'](#)

[Global Resistance to Tax Havens Grows](#)

[Austria feels heat of EU's anti-bank-secrecy drive](#)

[Billions of pounds of QE \(Inflation\) unlikely to cause inflation - IMF](#)

[Bono has ONE wish as he meets Merkel in Berlin](#)

[Cass Sunstein on making government simpler, not smaller](#)

[An excerpt from Cass Sunstein's "Simpler: The Future of Government"](#)

[CIA Chief says "We'll Spy on You Through Your Dishwasher"](#)

[The Connection Between Smart Grid and Agenda 21](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 19, 2012 (#1175)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 19, 2012:

Bursting Bubble Brings on Trouble:

"There are Really Good Cons that can Always Be Used
Again and Again On the Trained and Confused,
Powerful Con-Men don't Use Their Own Voice,
Owning TV Stations and Newscasts, Appearance of Choice,
Big Corporations and Governments Completely Entwined,
Have Millions of Employees Working, Shaping Your Mind,
Facts are Replaced, New Ones Provided,
Remembering the Old Will have You Derided,
Taxes from Sheep, Shepherds Always Need More,
Redistributing Wealth to Corporations, Money Galore,
Reality is Warped, Herd is Domesticated,
When Sheep Love the Shepherd, Thinking's Complicated"

© Alan Watt Sept. 19, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 19, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is "Cutting Through the Matrix" on the 19th of September, 2012.

Newcomers, as always, you should make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see a bunch of sites listed, these are the official sites. They all carry audios for download. They all carry transcripts in English for print up. And if you want other languages for print up, go into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu and take your choice there. Now, remember too you're the audience that bring me to you. And you can make a lot of use of these audios and so on that I've done over the years. There's over a thousand of them and people across the world download them, but remember too that you bring me to you, because I'm not backed, basically, by advertisers or corporations or anything like that selling products etc. I get nothing at all for what I do except from you who buy the books hopefully and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And it's not one hour a day. You think it's one hour a day job, this is not a one hour a day job at all. I have to scour all the news myself, see what's rubbish, see what's put out there for you to debate and argue about because media, all media remember, is basically weaponized, always has been. And I have to decide what's worthy of talking about and then explaining the spins and twists in it and why even these articles are out there in the first place. So it's an all-day job basically, every day of the week. So I need your support and as I say, you can buy the books and discs; otherwise, I could sit and write books forever and just do that, but I'm doing this instead, putting these free shows out for you. So anyway remember too, you can buy the books and discs from the U.S. to Canada by using personal checks or international postal money orders, or you can use cash or use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And straight donations are awfully welcome in these tough times.

We live in an incredibly, it's not really a complicated world. The only thing that's complicated is in your mind because you've been brainwashed from birth, and your parents were too and your grandparents, that somehow you had freedoms and rights etc and that the guys who run the world for you and run the country for you, really are there on your behalf to basically answer to you. What a joke that is, I have never seen government ever listen to the people, never. What they do, mind you, because it's a big agenda, and they have lots of parts of the agenda, they listen to special interest groups, generally that's meant to wreck society. That's the purpose of the agenda. You've got to wreck all cultures to make a global society, you understand. And we're living through this. That's why your government goes off on the weirdest tangents when all chaos and hell is breaking loose and promotes certain things that are absurd, absolutely absurd, when your banking system is crashing, you've got inflation all over the place, prices are skyrocketing, folks are losing their homes, they have no jobs because your governments transferred them overseas. They forced every company off overseas and paid for it too with your tax money. So you're living in a delusion. It only works because everyone else has had the same indoctrination as yourself. So get it through your head, government has never been there to serve you. I hope you realize that. That's a real shocker for a few people who do break through into the light of understanding, that government has never been there to serve the public, the general public. In fact, definitely not the "general" public, the majority of the people; you're run by gangs. Gangs have always existed. And the gangs don't walk around like the broken noses and so on that you see in the movies, little hard men, the enforcers. The gangs have guys who go to the best universities, come from very wealthy families, and they know how to run the system and the world and you.

I think that's the music coming in, so I'll be back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system and it truly is a big system, an old system, a system that was designed to con every generation into an idea called democracy, and make them believe it too. Even though you've never seen a single example of it working, you still have been taught to believe in it; that somehow you've got rights. Do you really believe that you have rights? What have you been living in, openly, since 9/11/2001? Tell me. And you want to get back to what, to the quieter phase when they didn't need all the heavies to enforce the fact that you have no rights? But you still really didn't have rights then either. That's the system, that is the real system that you're living in. You're given fake history, watching old dramas about the Victorian Eras and so on, all that rubbish. Most folk lived in factory towns, for God's sake. That's the real history of the whole of Europe and of the US; they weren't cowboys. They were not cowboys. The cowboy era was a very short lived period and there was only two main big droves ever done and then in came the trains and that was the end of that. Most folk were living in factory towns. All the immigrants were shoved off into factory towns. But Hollywood gave you a fake history, there's even a movie they put out themselves about it, "*Hollywoodism, a Place of Their Own*," how they gave you your culture. They even claim you had no culture before they did it, from all the top producers and their offspring talking about it. But the fiction sounds great, the fiction sounds wonderful.

In the 1800's you had the top bankers on the planet, international money lenders, from across Europe, mainly from Germany, came into Britain, got titles such as Lord and Sirs and so on, and they formed the Milner Group and they also attached themselves to the Rothschild group and other groups as well and they became The Royal Institute for International Affairs. A private, still private organization, that designs the course of history for themselves and this world destination of globalism with themselves, and academia, not all academia, but certain academia on board with them to manage all of it. And they've been creating wars, in their own personal histories, because they have their own history for their own society. They actually tell you about the fomenting of wars and how it's necessary to bring change, directed change and they've had them. Before World War I they were fomenting in their own publications to get war with Germany, even though most of them came from Germany. They were "kind of" German, put it that way. And they got a royal charter to exist, meaning the elite, the private organization that runs everything, owns everything, gave them a royal charter to do what they had to do. That puts them above everything, above all laws that govern the little plebes down below. And then they created the Council on Foreign Relations for other countries that wouldn't like the idea of royalty running them or royal charters. And they have this organization all across the world now, even in China and Australia, New Zealand, India, everywhere; picking and putting in their own Prime Ministers, Presidents and they have been doing this, according to their own historian, Carroll Quigley, for a hundred years. He also wrote a great book, it's called *"The Anglo-American Establishment"*. Now don't get confused with places. It's not **the** British, it's not **the** Americans, and that tends to obfuscate the people who are doing it, of course, who are already international, always were.

And they had this big idea and their old books actually talked about a Pan-American Union, that was the first name they gave this integration of the Americas. We're still under it today, going through it. And they had Pan-European and it didn't go over too well, even after **two** world wars that they brought on and so they brought in the "Common Market" idea, it's all to do with free trade and so on, same as the Americas, free trade. But it's back to the "Pan" stuff again, you see, because they know everybody's so stupid and ignorant. They've had rubbish for schooling in the last 30, 40 years. So they can bring back the old terms.

"Five of six biggest EU countries back plans which include pan-European foreign ministry and majority voting to bypass UK veto"

"Germany's foreign minister, Guido Westerwelle, who launched the EU proposals which include a pan-European police body"

Alan: They want to do away with all your national police and have just European police.

"and a possible single army. Five of the six biggest countries in the EU, excluding Britain, have called for a radical overhaul of European foreign and defence policies to create a powerful new pan-European foreign ministry, majority voting on common foreign policies"

Alan: This is not the people, the majority; this is all those politicians from all those ex-nations.

"to bypass a British veto, a possible European army, and a single market for EU defence industries."

"The German-led push, supported by 11 of 27 EU countries, embraces recent calls in Berlin and Brussels for a directly elected European president, sweeping new powers for the European parliament, and further splitting of the EU by creating a new parliamentary sub-chamber for the 17 countries of the eurozone."

Alan: It really doesn't matter for the people because, you see, they're already ruled privately by a bunch of folk at the top that they don't elect. But they still call it democracy.

"While the call for a European army was not supported by all 11, the document also calls for a new European police organisation to guard the union's external borders and for a single European visa."

Alan: They want to abolish all the national visas and even passports.

"Nine months of brainstorming over the future of Europe by the foreign ministers of the 11 countries, launched by Guido Westerwelle, the German foreign minister, has resulted in a 12-page document crammed with policy"

recommendations. It will prove hugely contentious and, if implemented, will increase the pressure on Britain to quit the EU."

Alan: No, they won't quit it. Remember I said, The Royal Institute for International Affairs is the main group in London that had this planned a hundred-odd years ago into the global society. They first created the regions, they completely supported financially and so on the Soviet Union through its whole existence, and they're still running it today. They run all your media, television **and** print, so of course they want it. It doesn't matter what they tell their own people back home. They really want it.

"To make the EU into a real actor on the global scene we believe that we should in the long term introduce more majority decisions in the common foreign and security policy sphere, or at least prevent one single member state from being able to obstruct initiatives," the document said."

Alan: They call it "initiatives", the abolition of sovereignty. It says:

"Aim for a European defence policy with joint efforts regarding the defence industry (eg the creation of a single market for armament projects);"

Alan: What a contract that'll be for the big boys, eh?

"for some members of this group this could eventually involve a European army."

The backers include Germany, France, Italy, Spain and Poland, five of the six biggest EU countries omitting Britain. The Netherlands, Belgium, Denmark, Austria, Portugal and Luxembourg also signed up.

The recommendations include more incendiary steps, including a proposal to re-open and change European treaties by majority voting because getting consensus in a union of 27 or 28 has become too slow, acrimonious and unwieldy.

Apart from stiff resistance from Britain,"

Alan: It's just a show. It's just a show folks. And Britain, don't believe it. You know that yourselves. Remember what I said before. They say in their own histories they have put Presidents and Prime Ministers into every country. There hasn't been an exception for a hundred years. So it says:

"which would veto a European army and refuse to take part in foreign policies with which it disagreed, the proposals are likely to prompt a turf war in the European commission because they would strip several departments of powers and resources, concentrating them in the EU's relatively new diplomatic service headed by Catherine Ashton, a Briton."

Alan: Which is a kind of Briton, I suppose. A kind of Briton.

"The document demanded a "substantial revision" of the powers of the European External Action Service by next year, streamlining it and giving it authority over development, energy, trade and enlargement currently vested in other parts of the commission. If realised, the changes would produce a European foreign ministry with much more muscle."

Alan: You understand that these are the boys who started this CFR, Royal Institute for International Affairs idea, they were international bankers, still are, at the very top. These are the guys who lend to nations – lend a lot of nothings and get a lot of somethings back. And their idea is monopolization of everything including countries, you understand. It's no different to them when they look at all the countries. It's monopolization. They've got to monopolize the whole lot. And just when they merge corporations together, they merge countries together. It's the same strategy by the same people. As I've mentioned before, eventually you'll have one place in the world, one vegetable corporation, like Monsanto, or somebody, one of them, I think out of the five today worldwide, I think they're all one myself already, I really do think that. I don't think there's any competition at all. And there'll be one that'll handle something else and one that'll handle something else. They want one, one, one, one, one for everything. Everything that you need to exist on, one water corporation across the world, one electric power corporation across the world, this is the big idea. So odd too, isn't it, so odd and strange that Lenin talked about the same idea too, isn't it? Aren't they supposed to be opposing each other,

capitalism and communism? Who's kidding who? The same boys put their own guys in, they simply called it communism, and they monopolized the powers, the reins of power in the Soviet Union until they supposedly pretended to collapse it. This is the real world folks. It's the real world. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just saying it like it is and you're always given your arguments on television. They always bring at least two experts on that have a different opinion and you'll take one, the left one or the right one, depending on who you happen to like, their opinion, and that becomes your opinion. It's an old, old con trick and it works awfully well. You've been trained to listen to who you think are experts and they said they'd do that too. Lord Bertrand Russell said, that's how we'll train the public. He said that back in the 1940's and they've done it. Your whole present was mapped out back then, including all the cultural changes and crises you'd face as they push all this forward at this particular part of time. He helped set all this up, including all the breakup of families and everything else for the new society. He helped set it all up. He spelled it out for everyone. And folk would read the books at the time and 'aw, I don't believe they'd do that'. What do you mean, you don't believe **they'd** do it? They can do anything they want and they do do it.

You see them going to the world meetings at the United Nations ever year. Departments of population, it used to be called control, population control, now they just call it population, but it's still about control. What do you think control means? Do you think they just go there and have their big slap-up meals and all that, and all those things that they sign have nothing to do with you?...world meetings, **world** meetings for goodness sake. No, they find ways to reduce the population and they put them into effect. Many of them are covert because they know, and they've said it in even the geo-engineering forecasts, that the public would turn on them if they knew the effects of the poisons coming down. That's just one way of doing it. But Lord Bertrand Russell talked about using the needle as well. He said, we shall use the needle, and also to dumb us down they'd use the needle; it attacks your brain. Every child that gets the MMR, measles, mumps and rubella, ends up with a fever. Where's it situated? It's in your head. What's inside your head? It's called a brain. That's where the inflammation is. What does inflammation do? It kills cells off. Is that rocket science? Then lots of them end up with autism afterwards, as you all know. And Russell said they'd do all these things. He also said they'd use techniques and weaponry against the public that would be too irresistible **not** to use, for controlling you as well. He was put in charge of the Macy Group and a whole bunch of other groups that came out, mainly from Germany and Vienna and other places where these guys had been working on this society for hundreds of years. How superior types should rule the world, you know, academics and guys that their own people would say were geniuses. You can make anybody into a genius with enough publicity. They've done that in the past with Einstein and other people. That's reality. It's like making a star. You can make anybody a star, if you get the proper people in to do it. And they will make you a star. Doesn't matter what kind of star it is. If you can't sing, it doesn't matter. They'll fix that out in the studios. Anything that's flat or sharp the computers will do it all for you. It doesn't matter.

Now:

'Airlines are holding parents hostage': New charges aim to separate families who don't shell out exorbitant 'sit together' fees'

Alan: You see, we're hostages in everything now. You see.

"New priority seating fees for aisle, window, and legroom seats puts the pinch on families in flight.

If two or more relatives want to sit together, they have to pay the fee"

Alan: An extra fee.

"or fight the flight attendant to be together."

Alan: And even the children can get split up from you as well.

"More and more families are falling victim to greedy airlines' priority seating fees, which means families of three or more are charged an arm and leg if they want to sit together."

Alan: And it gives you examples of some of them that this happened to and what happens.

“...Mr Parish called customer service to fix what he thought was a simple mistake

Alan: Because they separated them all on the plane.

“and they demanded \$60 for him to sit on a three-hour flight with his child because one seat was a priority spot, even though he had already paid for three seats together.”

Alan: It doesn't matter. See, what I'm trying to tell you is, when you see monopolization, monopolization and monopolization, it's called power, monopolization of power. “Interdependence,” for instance, means you are completely dependent on those who have the power or the food or the water or the energy. But they will not allow you to have any **independence**. This is how this con game works. And nothing's changed in society. At one time they had unions really pushing, pushing, pushing, and yeah, a lot of the unions did go communist, there's no doubt about it, or they got infiltrated by communists and for other purposes. But the fact is, up until then, people were treated like they were in the Dickens day, even in the twentieth century it was the same thing, in every country. And then they came out with this great thing, oh, you don't really need unions anymore because we've evolved since then. Everyone's become more enlightened. Property owners, I'm talking about corporations, have become more enlightened and decent people. And they put an awful lot of money into convincing you through marketing that they're awfully decent now, but they're just the same as they've always been, greedy, sometimes even murderers because they do this. What was it that Kissinger said once about Bangladesh, when they were starving over there? He said, just because people are starving, isn't any good reason to feed them. You see, he said, as long as they're on board with American foreign policy, he's talking about the corporations going over and plundering, then they might get some food; otherwise, starving wasn't a reason just to feed people. You better get these things through your head; hasn't changed, folks, with Monsanto and all the other boys.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and just talking about the world as it really is. That's how it really is. It's a nasty place. Nasty because big gangs took over a long, long, long time ago and when they took over they were awfully good about it because they had masters in marketing, they owned marketing companies, they've understood, they've been studying people for millions of years, you understand. Traders have always been doing that. Traders had to study populations as they traveled through them in order to sell, make them want things, you see. And that became “marketing”. That's how it happened and evolved. And now it's all science, of course. They call them “sciences”. But they constantly are at you, to change your ways and change your way of looking at things. Perception management it's called. See, your perception should be wild, like a wild person, literally a wild person. Charles Galton Darwin says, we the elite are wild, he says, we shall alter the brains of all the rest of the people down below, the “little people”, you see, because they won't need their brains anymore, the state will be making all their decisions for them. But we the elite, he says, will not use the stuff that we're using – he's talking about chemicals and estrogens and various other things, hormones on the public, to dumb them down. He says, we can't do that, because we will be the captains steering the ship Earth, you see, meaning the future. They have to be “with” it, they have to be “with” it, *compos mentis* and completely aware of what's going on **at** the moment to survive. The public won't need that because government agencies are doing it all for you, and experts, you see. And they've dumbed everyone down by poisons, literally poisons. You have to read his book “*The Next Million Years*”. He goes through it. These people don't prattle off the top of their head and make wish lists for Father Christmas. They attend world meetings and they implement things. Obviously, they're not going to get volunteers from the population. So they simply do it to you. And you're always taught; oh it's just a mistake this poison happens to be in plastic. Then of course people go to ban the plastics that are giving you breasts, for instance, if you're a guy. And then they'll cancel it again and say another test has come out and found out it's ok and it's back on the shelves again, etc, etc, etc. And you believe all this stuff.

Now, economic war has always been used by the big boys; you see, they were merchant bankers. They were the merchandisers and the bankers, that's why you have merchant banks; all the big banks started off as merchant banks, still call them that in Britain, some of them. Merchant bankers owned the trade routes and all what comes in to your country. They tell the governments what to allow into the country and what to ban; any competition they ban it and that's what free trade's all about, you see. It's monopolization, of a few, of their own corporations that are allowed to

trade. That's what they call free trade. Everything is doublespeak, you see. And economic warfare is a big, big part of it too. You hear about the embargos they've had on different countries as they starve them to death before we go in and slaughter them across the Middle East one after another and that's standard technique too, economic warfare. You grab their bank accounts, you stop them trading, and you hope they starve to death as you plunder them and then the United Nations is allowed, of course, as we've found out before, and the head guys are allowed to do oil-for-food things; 'we'll give you some food, but you got to give us lots of oil for nothing', as they're doing the starvation thing and you put up with it because you think it's all quite natural somehow because the better types that come out of special wombs are in charge, you know, they're superior to you. They must know what they're doing, as they line their own pockets. They've been at this forever. They've brought on world wars by embargos; do you understand that? Did you know that? A few powerful people can tell countries, 'Stop trading with so-and-so', 'put an embargo on them' and then you get wars breaking out. That's what happened to Germany. Private people, corporations, told the governments what to do. And economic warfare has always been used.

And, of course, in this big world society, the groups that were sent out by the big bankers themselves, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, have many, many names and fronts because that's how they run things so as you don't catch on. But in their own publications, if you go deep enough, you'll find the names of the organizations they set out, one for unifying Europe, another group for unifying the Americas, another group for the Pacific Rim region, areas, and they set up modern-day China. China would still have the peasants making their own little iron piles, like little bee hives they made to smelt iron, rotten iron too, if we hadn't gone in there and given them all the factories and put your own factories over there, all that stuff. All your universities in the West trained their students as engineers, way in advance of the World Trade Organization signing all the agreements and uprooting all your factories over to China. And you still think they're separate nations. So they get the war drums rattling once in a while to terrify you, thinking you're all still independent. This is an article here, for instance, it says:

"Earlier today we casually wondered whether the US stands to lose more by supporting China or Japan in their escalating diplomatic spat, considering the threat of a US Treasury sell off is certainly not negligible...."

Alan: But it says here, from the Telegraph:

"...Ambrose Evans-Pritchard reports, based on a recommendation by Jin Baisong from the Chinese Academy of International Trade...China is actively considering "using its power as Japan's biggest creditor with \$230bn (£141bn) of bonds to "impose sanctions on Japan in the most effective manner" and bring Tokyo's festering fiscal crisis to a head."

Alan: You understand, modern Japan was set up, in theory, during World War II when FDR's boys, who were all communist by the way, communist-capitalists because they were very wealthy communists. The wealthiest guys are communists, for those who haven't figured it out yet. It's a faster way of controlling the world for them. Anyway, he had a bunch of guys working on Japan, what are we going to do with Japan after World War II; we'll make it into an electronics capital and finance them and run them and we'll have all these military bases over there. But even then, at the end, if they didn't need them anymore, they'd bring them all down. Well this is what's happening now and since then the same guys have built up China. And they're using economic warfare; they dump all your bonds from Japan, then Japan goes under. They're already weakened massively with what happened with the reactors going over there too. This is not by accident, what's happening now, but it's not China that's the boss. They do what they're told because the same money boys own them, you understand. They set up and control China within, from within; just like they controlled the Soviet Union, from within.

"Should this stunning recommendation be enacted, not only would it be the first time in world history that insurmountable credit is used as a weapon of retaliation,"

Alan: That's a lie. It's been used before.

"it would mark a clear phase transition in the evolution of modern warfare: from outright military incursions, to FX wars, to trade wars, culminating with "bond wars"...."

Alan: That's all been done before folks, in every major war we've had in the twentieth century. So it's not the first time at all. It's very common actually. It's very common indeed. See, if you don't go along with the big gang at the top, this

is what they do to you. And some countries still are pretty well nationalistic. Japan is one of them. That's to be destroyed, you see. See, nationalistic means you'll fight the big gang that tries to take over. This is all warfare. Another article too is from the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just one branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. I've put up the links before of all the members, their experts, that advise all governments; a private organization that advises all governments. That's quite the power to have, isn't it? And you can go through the names yourself and maybe think when you read all the names. I hope you think, I do, because I can't do it for you. And so their own organization says:

“Japan, China, and the Tide of Nationalism”

Alan: So their spin is that China is just getting its weight, feeling its weight because it's so wealthy now because **your** boys, that run all of **you**, gave everything to China, all the factories and machining shops and so on are all in China so now they're feeling their muscle like they're really important. I said years ago when all this was happening, many years ago, I said, why would your countries give everything, even the ability to turn out tanks instead of cars over to what technically is still a communist enemy country? Well, obviously, it's not an enemy country. And they're absolutely so certain that they can give everything away, over there, that would have to be turned quickly in a war situation into producing things to defend you. Obviously, obviously. Keep that in mind folks when you read all these articles that are out there. You'd never do it. The big boys are not stupid, far, far from it. And they've done this before in wars, nationalizing and churning out weaponry and tanks and all these vehicles and aircraft within weeks of war starting. You would never give all that ability away to supposedly an enemy that still preaches communism and the end of all the elitist characters across the world, wiping a whole class out. Why would the same class that was going to get wiped out be supporting them and giving them everything that they need to attack you? Think about it. Think about it. You're living in eternal con games on your mind. Another article too, it says:

“The Federal Reserve, a Privately Owned Banking Cartel, Has Been Given Police Powers...”

Alan: Well that's old stuff, but the new stuff is really that they've got their own police force now. It's more open than it has been before. I'll put this link up too and actually their own private police force, it's a private corporation, they're all private corporations, can arrest people for **any** US crime, it says. So they've got all the powers of the regular police and actually more, this private company. Shouldn't surprise you, since, again, it's owned by the same guys that own the CFR, at the top, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

And, of course too, we also have the French magazine that portrays Mohammed as naked in cartoons and is set to infuriate the Muslim world even further. Of course it is, of course it is. I won't make a big deal about it because it doesn't surprise me. You've got all the intelligence agencies in on the act and France is also part of this big world system. They like to pretend they're navel-gazers and they're free and different from the rest, but no, they're not. They're owned by the same people. Look at their histories of their prime ministers and you'll find some interesting connections. Anyway, they're churning out this stuff to get all this going and then they can set out their Saudi Arabian infiltrators to start the demonstrations to riot and so on. That's what they always do. Everything is worked out by agencies today. And France, of course, still hates the Arab world since they used to rule a lot of it and they were kicked out eventually and they want a lot of oil for themselves. That's why they were given the privilege, the privilege, for the first planes to bomb Libya, remember; that was an old retaliation there. NATO says, “OK, you can have it, France”, set things right, you see.

“German Government tells all users of Internet Explorer... to stop [using it] NOW”

Alan: It says. Apparently there's real safety problems with it and there's no patch out, so I'll put this link up for those who don't know about it yet. And your computer can get taken over and the government is actually telling you to stop using it. And also I'll put up too, The EVS Programs, the EVS program areas, the Environmental Science Division of the EVS and it's a fascinating thing to see how these private organizations are running the world and parts of your government and they're into everything; atmospheric climate research, environmental policy and planning for governments, integrated assessments, national security they're into, risk-based assessments and management, etc, etc, and stewardship. That's where the elite themselves, the better ones, can be the stewards over the planet because you're just too simple and primitive and carefree to do it yourselves. That's what they say, you see. But they've got adaptive sampling analysis programs, internet based information management and communication, spatial analysis and lots more. But the atmospheric and climate research is quite fascinating, what they're into. I'll put this link up tonight and you can

go through, again, what this group is all into, all these private ones. See, we're run by private organizations that are all one, they're all specialist parts of the one single group that run the world. That's all they are, specialist parts. Remember what Rockefeller says, that competition is a sin, they meant what they said, that means between nations, between corporations, between everything. So you get the appearance of things, the appearance of rights for the people, appearance of democracies, appearance of things, appearance of competition. There is no competition. And also I'll put an article up tonight too about infanticide and murderous fanatics at the IMF and the link to abortion policy and the United Nations. That's an interesting article, it's factual and how they're using everything to bring down populations and telling you that it's all your fault you see, carbon footprints, etc. A good little part of it says:

“A ‘Carbon Footprint’ can only be reduced by one method and that’s eradication of large amounts of feet on the planet’s surface.”

Alan: Of course it does. So anyway, we get this stuff and then they try to rationalize it to us, you see, in very clever ways that are worked out way in advance. Nothing's spontaneous when they declare things to the public, so that the arguments are all worked out in advance to bamboozle you, make it seem complicated until you lose track of the fact they're trying to bring down the population of, well, you, you see. But everything is big gangs too. You understand, from the days of Dickens to the present time, rather than have revolutions every few years they gave you voting and the same group always gets in because in their own writings at the CFR, they say every president, I'll keep repeating this forever, every president and prime minister since the late 1800's has been a member of this organization. And you see, when you're brought in to the organization, you can't apply to be a member, no, they approach you and really test you out. You must go along with all their policies and agree with all their future policies and then they'll put you in. So you've already given allegiance to them, not the people, when you run for politics.

“In Stadium Building Spree, U.S. Taxpayers Lose \$4 Billion”

Alan: And it goes into the racketeering, it's all over the world actually, it's not just in the States. It's in Canada, everywhere, where we pay for private corporations to have their big stadiums built and actually I've had the head of one of the US states, that I know, he's basically the planner for the whole state, who told me the rackets that are going on and how his state, by using an identical company, the same company, to build an arena, they built it next to the next state, charged them about twice as much, and he says it all went into pockets of the boys at the top. This is natural. You're run by crime, organized crime and you always have been and their heavies today aren't just on the bottom, they wear, a lot of them wear uniforms, folks, called armies and police.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, talking about the system, the big system and it's a system. You should look up the meaning of system, the definition of it. And the big boys who set up the whole future that we're living through today and the future to come and they owned the past, of course, love to do something that's called *revelation of the method* and it further confuses people trying to find the truth when they themselves come out and say something truthful. But it will be gone again before you know it and you're back to what you believed before. And remember too when the Royal Institute for International Affairs set up, in the States, under the CFR, and they have the CFR of Europe now as well, they run the whole planet now, they came out with their own big news agencies and one of the main ones was the Times; the Times of India, Times of New York, New York Times, Times of London, Times, Times, Times and lots of other newspapers as well, but Times is still theirs and all that, and the Christian Science Monitor. So here it's from the Christian Science Monitor as they give you a revelation of the method.

“Imminent Iran nuclear threat? A timeline of warnings since 1979.”

Alan: Imminent nuclear threat. 1979.

“Breathless predictions that the Islamic Republic will soon be at the brink of nuclear capability, or – worse – acquire an actual nuclear bomb, are not new.

For more than quarter of a century Western officials have claimed repeatedly that Iran is close to joining the nuclear club. Such a result is always declared “unacceptable” and a possible reason for military action, with

"all options on the table"

Alan: These are the terms that they put into your head.

"to prevent upsetting the Mideast strategic balance dominated by the US and Israel.

And yet, those predictions have time and again come and gone. This chronicle of past predictions lends historical perspective to today's rhetoric about Iran."

Alan: You understand, when they make a plan they never give up on it. They **never** change their plans. It doesn't matter how long it takes.

"Fear of an Iranian nuclear weapon predates Iran's 1979 Islamic revolution, when the pro-West Shah Mohammad Reza Pahlavi was deep in negotiations with the US, France and West Germany, on a nuclear-energy spending spree that was to yield 20 reactors.

Late 1970s: US receives intelligence that the Shah had "set up a clandestine nuclear weapons development program."

Alan: That was a big excuse they used then.

"1979: Shah ousted in the Iranian revolution, ushering in the Islamic Republic. After the overthrow of the Shah, the US stopped supplying highly enriched uranium (HEU) to Iran."

Alan: See, before they were supplying them, to Iran, when they had their own boys in. You understand?

"The revolutionary government guided by Ayatollah Ruhollah Khomeini condemned nuclear weapons and energy, and for a time stopped all projects."

Alan: Because he was wise. He knew the con game of it.

"1984: Soon after West German engineers visit the unfinished Bushehr nuclear reactor, Jane's Defence Weekly quotes West German intelligence sources saying that Iran's production of a bomb "is entering its final stages."

Alan: 1984.

"US Senator Alan Cranston claims Iran is seven years away from making a weapon."

Alan: Then:

Israel paints Iran as Enemy No. 1: 1992

Though Israel had secretly done business with the Islamic Republic after the 1979 revolution, seeking to cultivate a Persian wedge against its local Arab enemies, the early 1990s saw a concerted effort by Tel Aviv to portray Iran as a new and existential threat.

1992: Israeli parliamentarian Benjamin Netanyahu tells his colleagues that Iran is 3 to 5 years from being able to produce a nuclear weapon – and that the threat had to be "uprooted by an international front headed by the US."

Alan: In other words the US has got to do the dirty work and pay for it too.

"1992: Israeli Foreign Minister Shimon Peres tells French TV that Iran was set to have nuclear warheads by 1999."

Alan: I've got the whole history of it here, the same spiel over and over and over again. And folk don't have much of a memory, you see, so it works every time.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Pan-European Foreign Ministry and Single European Army, Single Passport Etc.](#)

[Airlines are Separating Families](#)

[China uses Economic Warfare Tactics on Japan---Bond Dumping](#)

[CFR on China-Japan](#)

[Fed Reserve given Police Powers](#)

[Intelligence Agencies Push the Envelope on Mocking Mohammad](#)

[German Gov. Orders Users of Internet Explorer to Stop Use Now](#)

[Argonne Corp. Working for Gov. on Geo-engineering and Sustainability](#)

[Abortion Policies of the IMF and the UN](#)

[Taxpayers Screwed as Usual---Lose 4 Billion Dollars in Stadium Building Spree](#)

[Israel Paints Iran as Enemy No. 1 Since 1992](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 8, 2012 (#1146)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 8, 2012:

Business as Usual:

"As the Big Boys Take Over World's Resources,
Most of General Public Hardly Notices,
Serious Business is Regarded as Monotony,
And Big Boys Always Create the Monopoly,
Cornering the Market is a Given Decision
As They Go Out and Eliminate All Competition,
In and Out of Government Go Top CEOs,
Ensuring the Path for Products Never Slows,
See Big Agra Boom Along with Their Pesticides,
See Big Med. Grow with Fallout from Genocides"

© Alan Watt Aug. 8, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Aug. 8, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 8th of August, 2012.

For newcomers I suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find lots and lots of free audios for download. And you can start piecing the big system together for yourselves because it's laid out there for you. The big boys that basically rule the world that are causing all the wars, have been for a hundred years, have a goal, a world goal of course for total domination of the world. They've published lots of books about it themselves, those who were involved down through the years with the Big Society as they call it. And you're going through the system in your lifetimes. Your parents did too. They were unaware of it, and even your grandparents were unaware of it as well. They just fought the wars that were brought on for you to fight. Because through wars you get great changes. You can get more done in five years of war than fifty years of peace on a social scale. That's changing the cultures and everything else and giving more power to governments. So wars are very handy for that. And the public don't complain when you're all being kept safe obviously.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. And you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the U.S. to Canada remember you can use still personal checks. You can also use an international postal order from the post office, or you can use PayPal or send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, or PayPal. And donations are awfully welcome because I don't bring on guests who are advertisers who are selling things to the general public.

And we are going through the biggest thing that's happened for many, many centuries, this world takeover of all resources mind you by the new feudal system. And remember that Carroll Quigley and others talked about this feudal system since they were the historians of the Council on Foreign Relations, which is an American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs in London. And they have branches across the world but they talked about this coming feudal system where corporations would be running the world, and they do. Because all the top guys at the corporations are all members of the same Royal Institute for International Affairs, all of them. All the CEOs across the whole planet are members of this one organization. All your top prime ministers and presidents across the world are members of it too, except the ones that are getting bombed right now.

And they bring in central banking systems because remember it was central bankers, or international bankers, who started up this institute in the first place. And they believed themselves that they were the most superior species on the planet already because the very fact they got so incredibly wealthy. And they had very good educations at the best Ivy League universities. And they decided too to bring in eugenics into the system as well. They would use society until the end of the industrial era and the consumer society. We're all post industrial, post consumer now according to the same institute. And then they're left basically with the problem of what to do with all the people they don't need anymore. Because the ones at the top you see are very, very pragmatic, very practical. It takes a lot of their own time and think tanks to make sure that you're given the right culture for your particular generation. But that time's to go over, over the next forty or even thirty years, as they bring down the populations, bring in the new utopia, go into world government and they even talk about post world government in their own writings, even for the defense department because they run that too. And they talked about a system where after world government and the dying off of the unwashed masses the elite would go on with the technocrats and its high scientific workers and very advanced scientific city-states. That's where they want to go with all of this. It's all recorded; I mean they've put it all out in books, and they've put it out as I say even through the department of defense.

So we're living through the last part of this as they take on the countries that haven't gone under into their central banking system. And they also want to take out pretty well most of the Muslim world. They've got more countries to go, apart from the Middle East as well obviously. They can either do that financially and collapse them or send their agitators and mercenaries in as they've done across the Middle East too. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about this new feudal system that you're already under. You've been under it for a long time in fact. Lots of them popped up and took over during World War II especially and that's when they got your taxpayer's funding to go into chemical industries etcetera, etcetera. And the

top CEOs often go in and out of politics all throughout their lives and if they don't do that they simply advise the politicians as to what to do. That means they tell them what to do, because you see as I say they're all members of the **Council on Foreign Relations**. All of them, the whole lot of them. One organization that labels itself as a private, not-for-profit organization, nonpolitical, runs the world. And they don't play politics, they own politicians. But they don't play politics; they set out the agenda and make sure the politicians follow it because they put their own politicians in.

So that's very, very simple to understand for those who can get their mind round it because the mainstream media won't really go into it in any depth at all. But one corporation basically, one system, one organization is running the whole planet. And it has been since the late 1800's. Then they changed their name to something else of course, the names that we know today. So get used to it because you've been in it all along. And they direct where the world is to go through the sciences they allowed us to have basically at the bottom level. They can never give you high sciences, always low sciences. They're always way ahead; that's how you maintain power and hang on to power.

Here's an article here for instance about the GMO Free-for-All basically as the Biotech Giants are going for whatever they want now. They're getting it all. Remember too all this stuff is heavily laced with their pesticides which they own as well. And they've got a good part of the world sewn up already. They own about 70 percent of the world's food supply. They own it all now. You understand how dangerous that is when a handful of corporations own the food supply of the planet. And probably if you really go into them the same major shareholders will have the controlling interest shares in each one of the companies. So really one group own all of these companies, one group. It says:

"Biotech Giants Are Bankrolling a GMO Free-for-All"

"The so-called 'Big Six' agrichemical companies—Monsanto, Syngenta, Dow Agrosiences, BASF, Bayer, and Pioneer (DuPont)—are sitting pretty. Together, they control nearly 70 percent of the global pesticide market, and essentially the entire market for genetically modified seeds. Prices of the crops they focus on—corn, soy, cotton, etc.—"

Alan: Actually they've gone into vegetables and everything. Believe you me pretty well everything out there, especially in Canada, is already modified. It says:

"...are soaring, pushed up by severe drought in key growing regions. Higher crop prices typically translate to increased pesticide sales as farmers have more money to spend on agrichemicals and more incentive to maximize yield. The companies operate globally—and have gained a stronghold in that emerging center of industrial agriculture, Brazil—but the biotech-friendly US is their profit center."

Alan: They've got also, through the Rothschild's company, they've got it sewn up in India as well.

"They've got a big chunk of US agriculture pretty well sewn up—their GMO seeds dominate our corn, soy and cotton crops, which account for more than 53 percent of US farmland, and have won approval for GMO alfalfa (hay), which accounts for another 19 percent. The vast annual US corn crop—which accounts for 40 percent of the globe's corn most years—is a particular bonanza, not just for GMO seeds but also a stunning amount of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides."

Alan: Which go into the plants by the way and you end up eating them because it's all throughout the cellular structure of the plants. That's why cancer is skyrocketing. It says:

"But two things could mess up the Big 6 here in the US: 1) any delay in the regulatory process for a new generation of seeds engineered for resistance to multiple herbicides; and 2) any major move to require labeling of foods containing GMOs, a requirement already in play in many other countries—including the European Union, China, Japan, and South Korea—and one for which the US public has expressed overwhelming support. Unsurprisingly, the Big 6 are investing millions of their vast profits into forestalling both of those menaces."

"Speedy deregulation of the new-generation herbicide-tolerant crops is important for a simple reason: Monsanto's blockbuster Roundup Ready technology—featuring corn, soy, cotton, sugar beet, and alfalfa (hay) seeds engineered to resist Monsanto's Roundup herbicide—is failing. Roundup-resistant superweeds are

galloping out of control throughout big-farm country. The industry's only solution to the problem is to roll out seeds resistant to multiple herbicides at once, adding old, toxic ones like 2,4-D and dicamba to the Roundup mix. (Roundup itself, now the most widely used herbicide in the US by a wide margin, has long enjoyed a reputation as mostly harmless chemical, but that status has been quietly crumbling in scientific circles.)"

Alan: Because they tell you it dissipates in a few weeks or so, and literally it lasts for about a year or two years in your soil. And of course it's highly toxic as well, highly toxic. I'll put this link up tonight plus another one to do with the money that these big corporations are putting together to fight labeling for the people who consume. They don't want it labeled at all. In fact they don't even want you to know that it's altered in any way whatsoever. And they're putting big, big money up there, which will go into the hands of politicians who will of course just toss any laws that are pending out the window so they can carry on as usual.

That's how the world is run. It's run by the big as I say CEOs, corporations, and so on. That's a feudal system because you don't elect corporations. But the corporations mind you can put their own boys in to all of your, like the FDA and so on. They stock it up with them, and Big Pharma does the same. So there's not much you know that you can do about that, except grow your own stuff if you can and make sure you don't soak it with pesticides. And try not to get the GMO stuff. Apart from that, they put the terminator seed in as well so the farmers have to go back every year cap in hand to buy the darn stuff and that gives away your own power over what you do when you go to the master. It's a beautiful feudal system that you live in, it really is. It's really updated and well done.

Now I've got to look at these articles like Nestle again. It says:

"Nestle NAN H.A. 1 Gold baby formula 'making children sick'"

Alan: Well Nestle was in trouble last year and the year before because they were poisoning folk throughout China by literally adding stuff to milk, it wasn't milk at all and it was killing people off. And we all think of them because we watch all the ads for all their different products and think oh that's good and so on, we laugh and chuckle. But these corporations don't give a darn what they put in your body you understand.

Apart from that, why are mothers now so dependent on corporations churning out the food for babies? Look at the third world countries; do they have that stuff there? Did your grandparents have them? Of course they didn't. But now people can't think past it. "Oh we've got to get the baby formula for the children." It's incredible how folk are so easily conned and trained, it really is. It's disgusting actually, isn't it? It says:

"Robert Paganin fed the new formula to his six-month-old son Harry for four weeks before he discovered it was making his son sick."

"NESTLE is conducting tests..."

Alan: So they do it themselves. They do their own tests and then they'll tell you what they want to tell you.

"...on a new baby formula recipe after receiving complaints from parents that it is making their children extremely sick and agitated. Constant crying, rashes, dark green watery poo, dehydration and vomiting are among the symptoms babies have been experiencing since Nestle's NAN H.A. 1 Gold switched to a "new improved" recipe."

Alan: Which means cheaper to make, you know, that's what that means.

"Sarah Wells from Launceston in Tasmania put her 10-week-old son Oliver on the new formula and said she immediately noticed the bad side effects. "A week after being on the formula, and the second can, Oliver's face broke out in nasty eczema," Ms Wells told newscasters."

"She contacted Nestle, and was told by a customer service representative that babies often have reactions when switching to a new formula, then offered a \$50 gift voucher."

Alan: {Laughs} They really believe you're awfully stupid at the bottom, eh?

And:

"Robert Paganin from Blackburn North in Victoria..."

Alan: Fed it to his child and so on and it made him sick as well.

"“Within 48 hours of changing he was fine, he was drinking the bigger bottle and finishing it, whereas on the other one he was refusing to drink,” Mr. Paganin said.”

Alan: So even the babies have got more sense than the parents.

"“I am extremely disappointed and disgusted...”"

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera. So anyway the thing is, as I say, they'll put any rubbish in the food. They already have. We know they're loaded up with xenoestrogens, in baby formulas. I hope you all know that. Which literally affect the young male especially. It can make the girls too more aggressive when they get older, but it really affects the young males; it stops their hormone system working properly and they don't develop properly throughout their lives. They take strange fads and things when they get older.

Anyway, I'll put these articles up tonight for those who can think for themselves. As I say, they can train the people to believe in anything, and like it's a normal thing. They put all these ads on television, little smiling babies, yada-yada-yada. And people fall for it all, they forget this is a big corporation that's going to make things as cheaply as possible for themselves and maximize the profit regardless, and get away with whatever they can get away with. That's what all companies and corporations do. So start thinking for yourselves or you're gone basically.

Now people who try to get out the truth in different ways because of all the experience that they've had, watching autism for instance, are now getting really warned by big government to do if they put up any claims against say the measles, mumps, and rubella vaccinations for instance. That's been awfully well documented by different scientists to do with autism. The child is fine before the shots and then they start to regress as soon as the shots have taken effect. It says:

"A website offering parents advice on vaccines has been ordered to remove information about the MMR jab after claiming it could be linked to autism."

Alan: So they've been ordered to remove it, right.

"Babyjabs.co.uk said the three-in-one jab may be causing "up to 10%" of autism in children in the UK. But the Advertising Standards Authority ruled the claim was misleading and must not appear again, after getting a complaint."

Alan: Now the **Advertising Standards Authority** are the same guys who make sure you get all, they pass all the ads just to show you how great Monsanto's food is, and everybody else's food is, that poisons you and gives you cancer. Everything is corrupt and it's not what you think. There is nothing out there officially that is what you think it is. And I'm not kidding about that, there's nothing. It says:

"The website was also told not to repeat other claims it made about MMR. These included the suggestion that "most experts now agree the large rise (in autism) has been caused partly by increased diagnosis, but also by a real increase in the number of children with autism". Another claim said the vaccine-strain measles virus had been found in the gut and brain of some autistic children,"

Alan: Which is true, it came out not long ago.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the Measles, Mumps, and Rubella vaccinations and the controversy that's been going on for years. Because you're fighting Big Pharma that makes the vaccines and you're fighting the medical establishment that gets a lot of kickbacks as well. And of course they don't want to get sued if they have to admit that they've actually caused autism. And they're telling folk now, the authoritarian society that we live in, don't put up any counter information about this, it's all perfectly fine and it works just dandy, etcetera. Anyway it says here:

"Defending the claims, Babyjabs referred to a study from 2002 which concluded it could not be ruled out that there were some children who had an increased risk of autism if they were vaccinated. The website, which promotes single vaccines, also cited the book, The Truth About Vaccines, written by Babyjab medical director Dr Richard Halvorsen, which made similar claims. In the judgment, the ASA noted that the website made clear that the original allegations of a link between the MMR vaccine and autism by Andrew Wakefield was "strongly rejected" by government and the medical establishment. But it said consumers were likely to infer from the website's claims that the vaccine might have played a role in the "increase" of the number of children with autism."

Alan: And that's one article about it. And there's actually two I've got up here, one is in the **Mail Online** as well. I'll put that link up tonight too for those who want to peruse it. And it really is, everything really is propaganda isn't it? You understand, everything that you hear from mainstream is propaganda. There is not a single truth on anything that comes from any government establishment. It goes through their own propaganda wings of marketing, and they call it PR (Public Relations), to make things sound acceptable to you, so they lie a lot in other words. They're taught how to put a good con across. That's what marketing and public relations means.

And I've mentioned it before and people don't understand this as they're trying to fight a system. A system which has many branches but it's all the one system, one agenda. And they constantly throw us buckets of news everyday so we can go "oh good lord look what they're doing to us today. Oh my God they want us to do that next" and blah, blah, blah. And that's really what it's come down to, even patriotism unfortunately. It's just like little lab rats that see the guys in the white coats every morning and have a quick chatter, "what are they going to do to us today?" It doesn't change anything. And I've watched this for years. Nothing has changed anything or stopped or slowed this. Because most folk even in the patriot movement don't know what they're up against. It's massive psychological warfare, with an absolute agenda, with the same people who are causing wars across the world.

Now across the world they're slaughtering folk. I hope you realize that. We don't think of it that way because it's kind of far away and it's out of our reach. We don't want to think about nasty things but believe you me these same people decided a long time ago they would alter your own cultures until you would accept more and more and more stuff, which in their right minds... that's what Huxley said, in your right mind you would not accept. So they're going to change your right mind to the wrong mind to suit themselves you see. And it's all been done.

Now here's an example of the cultural decline and debasement.

"Former Boris Johnson..."

Alan: That's the mayor of London.

"...aide cleared of possession of 'extreme pornography'"

Alan: Now what's extreme pornography?

So:

"Barrister Simon Walsh, 50, acquitted over images that prosecution argued showed activities likely to cause bodily injury"

Alan: So the barrister, this lawyer.

"...has been acquitted of possessing extreme pornography in a landmark case over the boundaries of what can be described as "extreme"."

Alan: Now what is extreme today? Children have been brought up with pornography on the internet for God's sake, you know, all kinds of it. Hollywood churns it out. They churn out the pornography as well as mainstream movies. Because their job is to destroy society and really play with your minds. Anyway it says:

"The jury was unanimous and took less than 90 minutes to clear Simon Walsh, 50, a former aide to London mayor Boris Johnson, and who served as a magistrate and alderman in the City of London,"

Alan: The City is the big banking place; it's literally got sovereign independence in the country.

"...after a week-long trial."

"The case is believed to be the first to address whether images of..."

Alan: Listen to this. This is mainstream, folks.

"...of anal fisting,"

Alan: See homosexuals like to stick fists and arms up people's orifices, you know, other guys.

"...a sexual practice which is legal, and urethral sounding..."

Alan: They call it. Sticking things up your, the little thing that you play with if you're a tiny little boy you know.

"...are extreme pornography, as defined under the controversial section 63 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008. Earlier this year Michael Peacock was acquitted of charges under the Obscene Publications Act 1959 of distributing obscene DVDs, which featured fisting and bondage, discipline, sadism and masochism (BDSM)."

Alan: And in Canada the guy a month or so ago, he was killing his victims and kind of eating them and also using body parts to do things with his own particular anus. That's rather extreme I'd say but that's how it goes when you bring down the culture to the pits you see. Anyway:

"Walsh was charged with possession of six email attachment images, which were not found by police on either his work or home computers, but on a Hotmail server account he set up to receive and send sexual messages. Oxford-educated Walsh was sacked from his position on the London Fire Authority on his arrest in April last year. He was a man of impeccable character who had made an outstanding contribution to society, the court heard, and had previously..."

Alan: I guess he'd gone beyond things that man had done before.

"...and had previously chaired the City of London Corporation police authority..."

Alan: Well of course.

"...and licensing authority. He had been unable to work as a barrister..."

Alan: A lawyer.

"...since his arrest on the charges, which carry a sentence of up to three years in prison. His lawyer, Matthew Buckland, told Kingston crown court that the case raised issues of private personal encounters and "how we view them in an inclusive democracy"."

Alan: What democracy? What democracy? I'll talk more on this case because you see this is a trial case to go further

with your cultural degradation. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this is a trial case that's going to change an awful lot of behavior, again, allow even more strange behavior to go even further. And as I say this particular barrister or lawyer was charged with these particular issues. Anyway it says here:

"Walsh faced five charges under the 2008 act, which stipulates images are extreme if they are "grossly offensive, disgusting or otherwise of an obscene character" and if they "portray, in an explicit and realistic way" any act "which results in, or is likely to result, in serious injury to a person's anus, breasts or genitals"."

Alan: I mean it's crazy to even have this case because as every doctor well knows what happens to the weeping anus as they call it and so on after all this fisting because it destroys the sphincter muscle, and things like that. Anyway, but this is not the point, the point is to get this passed and make it okay. And to go further you see and they can teach more of this in schools to the youngsters and so on.

"The prosecution claimed three images, found in attachments in Walsh's sent box, showed urethral sounding,"

Alan: They call it.

"...where a medical instrument is inserted into the tip of the penis to stretch the urethra and stimulate the prostate, acts that were likely to cause injury to a person's genitals. Two images showed anal fisting, which was likely to cause injury to a person's anus, it argued. The defence argued there was no evidence of any serious injury in any of those images, and that the activities were low risk."

Alan: Well who looked after it? I mean did anybody examine them? No.

"Walsh had taken the urethral sounding images himself at a New Year's Eve party..."

Alan: Imagine sticking these things up your willy you know.

"...and sent them only to other participants at the party. A sixth charge, of possessing an indecent image of an underage boy, related to an attachment sent to Walsh which showed a sexually aroused male with a ligature. Walsh told the court he had no recollection of ever opening the attachment..."

Alan: Well he was told to say that, right.

"The defence claimed the image was not of a child but an adult. It was also not possible to prove Walsh had opened the attachment, the court heard."

"Walsh, whose Hotmail user name was "Cityfister" with the password "scat","

Alan: Which is poop by the way.

"...and who was a registered user of a social networking website called NastyKinkyPigs.com, admitted to police he had an interest in BDSM. He had practiced fisting but disputed the claim that the images were extreme pornography."

Alan: So the whole point is this is not extreme pornography. This is the whole point of the case here, as they push the envelope to the next level. And that's what it's really, really all about.

This other article is called:

"Extreme porn and 50 Shades of Grey"

Alan: Because you see, and it actually has the term in it that this stuff is now normalized in society in the culture. Well it probably is now, I bet you it is. The school children are brought up with it. They get taught that in school. And they're taught too that there may be something wrong with you if you haven't tried it. And they can even see therapists if they're confused, you know. And of course as I say the porn industry just keeps churning out more and more and more of this stuff. Because you see to be totally ruled in every way at all you have to be utterly degraded. And it destroys your culture, it destroys the bonds that hold you all together as a culture, and the culture can't stand. You're easily managed then because you're totally screwed up. {Laughs} So this article here says:

"An openly gay barrister, magistrate and alderman for the City of London..."

Alan: Again the big financial capital, the sovereign City of London.

"...has today been acquitted of possessing five images..."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera. And they go into it too that, *"What is kinky today? What is abnormal today?"* in this article. And they talk about these things are all normalized now you see. So I'll put this other link up too so you can see both of them for those who have got the stomach for it. But it really is just to push the envelope as I say into more bizarre and bizarre and bizarre activity. And as I say you're easily managed when everyone's into strange stuff. Plus the straight folk too are getting all this stuff and it will end up as well. The promotion by Aldous Huxley's brother, Julian Huxley, when he was the head of UNESCO, he said they'd push all this stuff, forty or fifty years ago he said this. And he said they must destroy marriage all together. And you do it by bringing them down to the most basic level by all of this stuff here you see. And that's why it is the big agenda. And that's why the guy got off with it all. Never mind his status in society.

Now this gets on to eugenics again because the boys at the top as I've said are really big into eugenics. And they put out books fifty, even sixty years ago, maybe even earlier, about the time would come when they ran their scientific society that they would make sure that everyone who wanted to get married, or even just have offspring, they would have to have gene tests to test both parties. To see if they were compatible and they'd produce a better type, an approved type anyway, a governmental approved type of child. So:

"Scientist Predicts Eugenic Society in 5 Years: Gene Tests to Determine Lover's Compatibility"

"We're heading into a new era of eugenics, and in the future, instead of choosing to settle with partners we love, we may be choosing them based on the compatibility of our genes, a leading scientist has warned."

"Professor Armand Leroi, of Imperial College London, predicts that the ever declining cost of DNA testing means that we may be heading toward a society that is based on genetic superiority."

"It seems we may be heading into a new era of eugenics, where society will embrace genetic superiority and people will pick their partners based on genes. The 1997 sci-fi film Gattaca..."

Alan: I've mentioned that over the years.

"... is about how a genetically inferior man,"

Alan: Which is normal, a normal guy.

"...living in a future society driven by liberal eugenics where babies are designed to have the best traits of their parents, takes on the identity of another genetically superior man in order to pursue his lifelong dream of space travel. It seems we may be heading into this new era."

"Leroi told the Euroscience Open Forum..."

Alan: That's a big scientific gathering every year there.

"...2012, in Dublin, that he expects that in five to 10 years, it will become standard practice for young people to pay to access their entire genetic code. Naturally, the future generation's desire to have a healthy baby will then lead them to request access to view the genetic blueprint of any prospective long-term partner. He told researchers attending the major science conference in Dublin that with the information, future couples could then use IVF to weed out offspring with incurable disease."

Alan: Like abortion in other words.

"However, he added that it is unlikely that people will have the "luxury" of using the technology to design babies by intellect or eye color, but will instead focus on stopping genetic diseases."

Alan: They will use that as the excuse of course. They already are using that as an excuse to abort.

"Speaking in a session titled "I human: are new scientific discoveries challenging our identity as a species", Leroi said the cost of genetic sequencing has been falling so quickly that "it is going to become very, very accessible, very soon". As an example, he said that the cost of genetically sequencing a person has fallen from \$1 billion more than a decade ago to about \$4,000 today."

Alan: And then they go on to talk about probably the health service too, the **National Health Service** will bring it in as well. Well government wants it to be brought in because remember the big boys who designed this system a long, long time ago, the eugenicists said that eventually the government would make sure that the kind of children and offspring, for an obedient society, the government would be involved in that mightily. And they certainly, certainly will be if they're not already in fact.

They're already dumbing down the children big time with injections and so on as far as I can see with all the studies that have been done. And they drug ones who are a bit brighter to make sure that they're out of the picture as well; they won't cause governments any problems. The rest of them are pretty happy playing with their electric gadgets. And so they've achieved quite a lot actually as they said they would. And of course they would because there's no opposition to it. Most folk don't even know what's going on. Anyway it says:

"“The search for an essence is a 2,000-year-old myth. What we are left with is a sense of capacity and the role of genes in the way they give us these things,” he added. “I am certain genome sequencing will be available on the NHS within our lifetimes. It is going to be very, very accessible very, very soon.””

Alan: And then it goes on with some other comments and so on, from different people. Of course they have the Christian one that jumps in.

"...the Christian Medical Fellowship, said that society must “recognize and resist the eugenic mind set.” “Our society’s increasing obsession with celebrity status, physical perfection and high intelligence fuels the view that the lives of people with disabilities or genetic diseases are somehow less worth living,””

Alan: And of course that's a truism as well because in this society if you're nonproductive, remember the United Nations said a good global citizen is a producer and consumer. That says it all right there. If you're nonproductive they don't really want you around. And this gives just added fuel and weight to it as they go into eugenics big style. But that is the system for **"Brave New World"**. And as I say the boys at the top want to produce obedient, happy and obedient, people at the bottom. And that will come too.

Now I mentioned last night and last weekend I mentioned a good article written about the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations and how literally they are behind all these wars. They have been for a long, long time in the Middle East and elsewhere. If you go into the older books you'll find they helped set up Hitler for Germany through the financing, their own system. They owned the central banks back then and the private banks so they could finance Hitler, and they created I.G. Farben. And they also set up the communist system as well because they've done big experiments in the past to make sure, to find out what's the best system to have in the end run

you see. And that's where we are today, in the end run.

I've mentioned too that all the spokespeople for the wars that are shown on television, media and so on, all belong to the same organization, the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, the **Council on Foreign Relations**. And this article here is written by one of their Senior Fellows for the Middle Eastern Studies for the Council on Foreign Relations. He says:

"Al-Qaeda's Specter in Syria"

"The Syrian rebels would be immeasurably weaker today without al-Qaeda in their ranks. By and large, Free Syrian Army (FSA) battalions are tired, divided, chaotic, and ineffective. Feeling abandoned by the West,"

Alan: Which they're not.

"...rebel forces are increasingly demoralized as they square off with the Assad regime's superior weaponry and professional army. Al-Qaeda fighters, however, may help improve morale."

Alan: Remember this is Al-Qaeda that was supposed to be blowing up the world, took the towers down and all that stuff according to Rumsfeld at the time, which is nonsense.

"The influx of jihadis brings discipline, religious fervor, battle experience from Iraq, funding from Sunni sympathizers in the Gulf, and most importantly, deadly results. In short, the FSA needs al-Qaeda now."

Alan: So they're all behind it, at the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys that give you all of your media. Because all mainstream media, the top reporters, all belong to it. The editors belong to the Council on Foreign Relations. The guys who own it are the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They own all your media. They give you your reality. That's why they can turn the bad guys into good guys overnight, and so well too. Most folk suddenly just change without thinking. That's how it's done, very simple.

Now, going back to Bernays. Bernays again came from a society. He belonged to a society that was already into finding out how people's minds work on mass, to handle the masses. Bernays didn't come out with the stuff himself, or his uncle Sigmund Freud, but anyway that's another story all together. But we've been understood for thousands of years by a certain society that's dealt with all countries and sold them pretty well everything under the sun, still is in fact.

Anyway, what Bernays came up with was, for his clients, Big Pharma, other organizations, he'd open up an office somewhere, any little storefront would do. Anywhere would do, even someone in their home could do it, and give it a fancy title like 'Scientists for So-and-so,' and they'd be called specialists. Then he'd hire scientists just to have their name on their letterhead and one secretary would be employed. That's all you need for staff and she would just answer any queries that came in. And of course the public think oh well if the top scientists are all for this, etcetera, it must be okay.

Well this is what happened too, to do with mammography for breast cancer. It was pushed like crazy by the big boys themselves. You understand the big boys, **DuPont** and the whole bit are involved in x-rays, you know that? They make the x-ray film because it's a byproduct of the explosives industry for warfare which they're into. It's **nitrocellulose** they use for making those x-ray sheets that you see. And a lot of other big corporations are into it too, so they profit mightily from massive campaigns on x-rays, that give you cancer actually. And I've read the article last week about how now they're admitting well yeah it could be giving you cancer too and apart from that it doesn't detect anything.

But:

"BMJ [British Medical Journal] OpEd Says Komen Ads False"

Alan: Komen is an organization set up just like Bernays said they'd do, that would be a charitable organization with experts in it that would promote it, you see, multi-million dollar industry. So it says:

"The world's largest breast cancer charity..."

Alan: You see, that gives you all your information about it.

"...used misleading statistics and deceptive statements about mammography to promote breast cancer awareness and screening, authors of an opinion piece asserted. In promotional material for the 2011 Breast Cancer Awareness Month, Susan G. Komen for the Cure..."

Alan: That's what it's called, Komen for the Cure.

"...suggested large differences in breast cancer survival among women who undergo screening mammography and those who do not. Specifically, the advertisement stated a 5-year survival of 98% when breast cancer is caught early and 23% when it is not. In doing so, the organization ignored "a growing and increasingly accepted body of evidence showing that although screening may reduce a woman's chance of dying from breast cancer by a small amount, it also causes major harms.""

Alan: Well goodness me all the early guys who dealt with x-rays for instance all died off of cancers. Like they've just found out that it causes cancers, eh? Hmmm.

"“This benefit of mammography looks so big that it is hard to imagine why any one would forgo screening. She'd have to be crazy,” Steven Woloshin, MD, and Lisa M. Schwartz, MD, of the Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center in White River Junction, Vt. and the Dartmouth Institute for Health Policy and Clinical Practice in Lebanon, N.H., wrote in an article published online in BMJ. “But it's the advertisement that is crazy,” they added. In response to the BMJ article, Susan G. Komen for the Cure issued a statement from Chandini Portteus, vice president of research, evaluation, and scientific programs.”

Alan: Naturally, so she's still pushing it. But the fact is, the British Medical Journal is not some little comic. It's one of the top journals there is in medicine. So at least they're coming out with some stuff after many years of conning the public of all of its massive benefits. You find a lot of women too who've had chest problems before, lung problems when they were young and got lots of x-rays, end up getting breast cancer. And so they're going to use x-rays to find out if you've got cancer.

Now, Canada, every country, the U.S. and every country with a central banking system that are all owned by the same boys, has been dishing cash out to the **International Monetary Fund** to supposedly bail out Europe because “we're all in it together” they say at the Royal Institute for International Affairs. You know, we're all in it together, we've got to save ourselves by throwing money in the black hole. It's not going nowhere, it's going into pockets obviously, it's not disappearing. But they can't stop the ship from sinking so they need more and more cash.

The whole intention, as Carroll Quigley said for the **Council on Foreign Relations**, is to create a massive centralized bank for every quadrant of blocs that trade with each other. And they'll all be under the **Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland**. That was the plan he wrote about back in the 60's. That's what they're bringing out of this very crisis.

Remember what they always say in that organization, *"We can use this crisis to our advantage."* That's how they do everything. They create the crisis and then they use it to their advantage. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And as I say Canada is refusing at the moment to give any more cash out to the European so-called debt crisis. Now we'll take Werner who's out in New Brunswick, Canada, who's hanging on the line here and I'll see if I can hear him. Are you there Werner?

Werner: Yeah, good evening Alan. Earlier in the program you mentioned about in agriculture there with GM modified and the detrimental effect it has for anything or anyone who consumes it. And then the pesticide residues in the soil. I have been following this up and documenting this now for nearly forty years and they create basically a muddled picture

where they booby-trap the soil with different chemicals and only the insiders know what is all being done. And when I approached it, it's now for the last thirty years, through the department of agriculture, I was getting the runaround and was being mocked about it, but I have now so much documentation and as I say when I came here to Canada I was familiar with the effects of different agriculture chemicals, herbicides, and so on. And it made me just furious the way the so-called experts in the Department of Agriculture have been bamboozled. You know the old-fashioned farmers, if their farm was sustainable, they would farm organically, you know.

Alan: That's right.

Werner: But something that I stuck my nose on lately, I was looking at telephone numbers of different institutions and government offices. And I just looked at the main switchboard number for the New Brunswick Department of Agriculture, you know the minister's office and the main switchboard number, the telephone number is, 853-2666. And how easier to further their agenda about manipulating people, even chemically, as through food, through water, and through the air we breathe in. You know and the effect of what has been introduced and what has been inhaled or eaten, they are known to basically, only to the insider. And here it comes into the Hegelian dialectic you know, set out all kinds of booby traps. And the ordinary people cannot figure it out. But the insiders, they know how to deal with it. And I now for nearly thirty years have tried to, went after the truth, had samples tested by other laboratories than the Department of Agriculture. But I might have been successful the first time but when I went the second time I found out there is a whole network and they inform each other and even when you go to private labs most of the time you don't get any results. They screw it up and they charge you with a big bill. And basically they want to send you on wild goose chases and exhaust you financially this way too.

Alan: Yes, and also too, the key is too that the big boys themselves do not eat the stuff. Even the Monsanto workers will not eat the stuff that they grow themselves. And neither will the politicians, they have access to organically grown food. And when you get up into politics you get your card that allows you to get a great supply of organic stuff. They do not eat what we eat. And even Tony Blair said that himself when he made it mandatory that they eat it in Britain for the public, but the politicians in their own cafeteria would not have the GMO food put there. So they know darn well what they're doing to us Werner, but thanks for calling, and you're right on with it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[GMO Free-for-All](#)

[Big Agriculture Spends Big Bucks to Keep GMOs in Your Food Secret](#)

[Nestle Baby Formula Making Children Sick](#)

[Advert Claiming MMR Shot Could Cause Autism is Banned](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Normalizing "Extreme Pornography"](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Mate with Your Eugenic Partner---Pre-nuptial Gene Testing Coming Soon](#)

[Council on Foreign Relations Pushes Al-Qaeda](#)

[The Con of Mammography](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 27, 2014 (#1451)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"By Following The Human Agenda
You Could Become Both Ma and Pa"**

© Alan Watt July 27, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 27, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July the 27th, 2014. I hope you're all doing well and not flying into blind panics at all the hyper news. Because we live in a hyper news society; it's part of your training. Constant fear, terror, worry, look to government to protect and defend you, and the cost is only that all your rights are taken away in the process. It works awfully well, doesn't it? And most folk do acquiesce to it and go along with, *well what else can they do, we need them to protect us against...* And they've got a whole host of countries and bad people that they can bring up to tell you who they're going to defend you against.

But this trick has been used for thousands of years. You wouldn't have an elite class, at all, in anywhere in the world, if early on certain families didn't catch on they could actually become the elite classes. How can you live better than everyone else, who's scratching a living, in any era in fact, how can you live better than anyone else if you're going to bring home the same as everyone else, so many cabbages and lettuces or whatever it happens to be? The way that you live well is to live *off of* everybody else. And to do so you need a leisure class, you see, and to bring a leisure class in you need slavery to begin with. That's really how it starts. Because people don't voluntarily put themselves into slavery, not

until you're trained to do so and then it becomes much easier; you think it's all quite normal, especially when they tell you you're still free.

But in ancient times big, big families, and families had, especially when they were in polygamist societies, they could have big families which were tribes eventually and they could go off conquering and taking over slaves, and the slaves were their wealth. Money comes from counting men, 'mon', you see; you find that in the Middle East. So nothing has really changed except our perceptions and our conditioning on how to perceive things have been changed. We're given our perceptions, you see, every day in fact, through all the newscasts that you get; they give you the conclusions you're supposed to arrive at, you see. And why work on it yourself when some expert has done it for you already? And it's become so easy. It never dawns on most folk to check into any story they possibly hear and find out the real whys and wherefores and who benefits, who gains, etc. Someone always gains out of it. Always.

In fact, I think never, to be honest with you, is ever a war carried out in any way whatsoever for a moral purpose. I don't think so. They might use that once in a while but it's completely non-true. But it will always be used as long as we fall for it. And the average soldier too, like Kissinger said, and Kissinger has said this in one of his own books too in fact and I've mentioned it many times. He said that the average soldier, THE SOLDIER IS AN ANIMAL WHO IS USED FOR FOREIGN POLICY. That's what he said. So that tells you how they think of the people they tell *you* to become, to protect or defend or go off to war for your country. That's what they really believe you are. He actually said, DUMB STUPID ANIMALS WHO ARE USED FOR FOREIGN POLICY.

And that's the psychopath talking there, you see, and we have been ruled by psychopaths for an awful long time. An awful long time. It's even worse since ancient times when some of the top psychopaths got together, the families, for arranging marriages because they like to arrange wealth transfers basically, amalgamations of families for wealth purposes. They could then have more slaves, cumulatively, etc. etc. and power over others. But eventually they had to always... If nothing happened much except slavery, the slaves would tend to get rather ticked off and maybe rebel, and it would fall apart. So they always had to find wars and skirmishes, or threats of wars to keep it all going. And through these wars the elite families always enrich themselves with more slaves, property, gold, silver, jewels and everything else you can imagine. It's quite interesting that really everything that's tangibly got value, according to those who rule, even today's money system, is technically useless for any other purpose; your emeralds and all the rest of it, and your diamonds and gold. You're better with some good steel or something like that that you can use and make a hinge or something practical and useful. But you see, nothing really is what it appears to be. And those who are in control of these things decide what things are going to be valuable and those things which are not.

I mentioned last week, I think, I was thinking about society in general, again, and how down through the ages once established religion comes in, which always gets co-opted by the power wealth establishment and then they get a healthy symbiosis going together, which dominates the people and keeps them placid and happy and gives them a reason for the meaning of life and all that and the purpose of things. You find that the purpose of a religion changes into changing *you*. The whole point of religion really is to make everyone uniform in a certain moral code, in a way of living, in a particular place and people basically. Some are universal religions which take recruits in from all over. All religions have been universal at one time pretty well and some have retreated back into being simply for themselves; they are special, it's their God and they should dominate and so on. Other ones have, especially when they're failing, try to recruit more and more people in altogether to boost their numbers, which also boosts their confidence in their own belief system; the more numbers they get the more the story of whatever it happens to be must be true. That's how simple it is. Because authorized religions are always authorized by those in power. And when they become accepted by

those in power they've lost their savor, as it would say in the New Testament, you've lost your revolutionary power when you're accepted by the ruling establishment, the powerful wealthy people, the overlords, etc.

But you find that it's been an ancient plan, always, to change humanity along someone's idea of thinking, or way of thinking, or direction of thinking as to how it should be done, changing the base material into gold you might say. And it's no different now today with the scientific age. In fact, it's accelerated through the scientific age as bioethics come into it, and eugenics come into it, all to do with supposed improvement of humanity, to suit someone's idea of the perfect society. There's no vote given out to the public on this kind of thing, never will be and never has been. It's simply the elite have got together and along with the elite they use academia. Because they're all trying to understand all of *you* all the time.

That's why the total information network has been ongoing for years, to get everyone's profile, an updated profile daily basically, on every single person, to see if their indoctrination is having a universal effect, to see if we're all changing and complying and updating the PC terms and using them and discarding the old bad terms, which used to be good terms, etc. etc., to see if it's working. Because it's to do with control. Everything eventually comes down to control. Truths are often used to start things off but they're soon taken over as I say by power establishment elites and the psychopathic type of course, for their own ends. So this is the unfortunate part of simply existing in any particular time or era.

Today it's far more perfected, the art of standardizing people and creating this homogenous people who all believe the same things, and say the same things, and watch the same shows, and watch the same movies, and get updated along with everyone else at the same time with the new terminology that they're giving you to keep repeating to yourself. Because the more you repeat things to yourself the more you start to believe it. George Orwell went through the process with his various vocabulary and doublethink, etc., the ability to hold two opposing views in your head at the same time, without breaking down. It was shown very well even in the movie version of that too, the ability to have those two opposing views. Today if certain topics come up in conversation, your Pavlovian conditioning will set you off from default into complying with what you're supposed to say, as opposed to what you might really think, and you'll even feel guilty about what you really think; it's a very simple technique of creating guilt in people. But you'll say the right thing because your default position will kick in immediately; you've been trained that way.

So what I'm saying is, the sciences are so perfected today. And there's nothing you watch, nonfiction, fiction, or read a novel, that doesn't have all the updates in them. Because these novelists and writers get paid money by the Department of Culture – every country has one, from the government – and they pay to have all these things inserted, as we get updated into the standardized human being. And people will think, *well I'm different from everybody else*. But you're not really at all. You have all the same basic desires. It wouldn't matter what year you were born in, you have the same basic desires and needs and so on and drives. But you're really... Even those who have been promiscuous don't realize they have been *taught* to be promiscuous and have a free reign over what they think is their lives. It seems to be lots of choice out there but it's not really lots of choice. Because there's nothing that you can do in life that doesn't have a comeback upon you. For every action there is an equal and opposite reaction; that's a very true saying. And that goes along with everything that happens to be.

But if everyone's being promiscuous at the same time, how does that make you different? Especially when guys like Julian Huxley and Russell and other ones said they would create a society that would do this, and there would be no taboos whatsoever, as long as they didn't have offspring. You see. So it's kind of like someone constantly drinking, drinking, drinking, and what they're drinking wouldn't get past into their bloodstream or their body as a fluid to keep

them alive. They're doing something that's a defunct, a defunct ending, if you know what I'm saying.

Academia is so vastly used today to train future leaders and bureaucrats and so on and scientists, who work together towards this common cause of changing all of us. All the anthropological associations, and you have your sociological associations and on and on it goes, psychiatric, psychological, various other institutions all working towards creating the *perfect* individual. But what do they mean by the perfect individual? Of course in academia they bring in evolution, this strange phenomenon which you would need an awful lot of faith to believe it – because it is a religion. But they bring in evolution, that it's somehow their destiny to train mankind and to alter mankind, physically as well, down the way, to make the perfect human beings for society to have peace, you see, and to be compliant with each other, and compliant to their masters, because they will always give you masters.

Because those at the top believe that they should themselves remain unaffected by all the conditioning and all the genetic tampering that goes on, because THEY HAVE TO STEER PLANET EARTH AND MAKE DECISIONS, LIKE A WILD ANIMAL WITH ALL OF ITS FACULTIES WORKING. Whereas you will not need that because the State will be rearing you from birth to death and training you, whether you know it or not, and they have been, and they will give you your values and so on, and you won't have to make decisions. They'll give you a choice of maybe five things, all approved to do, and you go and do it. You think you're making your own choice but you're not, you're actually limited to go into those five avenues. And the big boys achieve their goal. Because the state is making all the big decisions for you, you see, so you don't need your own wildness, your own survival capabilities intact. They want to blunt them and make you domesticated.

As they have the big, big plan of course to go into trans-humanism and then bring out new kinds of functioning human beings, which are genetically created from scratch basically, like **Brave New World**. You can go back into the 30s as I say when they wrote about this stuff, and the world meetings they had through the League of Nations, it ramped it up during World War II because of the war itself, saying, *see, see we can't allow people just to do what they want*. Well the people *don't* do what they want, they do what they're *told*. And when you get drafted to go off in a war, you go off and fight it or you go to prison; that's your democratic choice, right. So you find that people really are given no choice at all to do things; there's always a repercussion if you say no to the demand that governments make upon you. And you must also believe in the reasons for the wars, like World War II, that you're given and you must also believe all the standardized versions that come out immediately afterwards. It's the same with everything else that happens in the world, the 9/11 event and so on, you must believe the authorized versions or you're a kook, they say.

So we live in a world of mass manipulation. Just going through all the talks I've given on Bernays, the so-called father of marketing, how to make people buy anything at all, from toothpaste to cars to whatever, or even to get women to smoke or drink beer, etc., in bars. He's the father of it supposedly because he knew through mass persuasion, the right kind of persuasion, supposedly using Freudian psychology, how to get to the basic instincts and hyper-sensitize them and hyper-drive them, into making them buy certain things that were going to make you happy. And that's still used today in advertising; they sell you dreams and fantasy. They tell you nothing basically about the quality of the product or even how long the transmission is going to last in a car, or guaranteed, etc. You're sold the fantasy. Everything else out there on television is the same thing, you're getting sold fantasy, including the news by the way.

Going back to the 40s, 50s and 60s you have no idea how many world meetings they had and many of them were held especially in the United States. They had the big tax base. They weren't hurt so much at the time with the cost of World War II, where other countries were totally in the hole, to the banks of course who profited from the wars. You find that

they were concerned about the future, *too many people, overpopulation, lack of resources, food*, etc. So the 60s were an immense time for governments and departments to merge completely with academia in the various social sciences, and psychological sciences, on how to *handle* people, how to manipulate them even more, to make them the perfect citizens, as perfect as could be, good taxpayers who would go home and watch their TVs at night and do what they were told to do basically. And when it came to war they'd join up immediately and do what they're told and go off and get killed. And the rest of course would be left to pay off the debts incurred during the wars.

So this is the perfect system they wanted to bring in. That's when they got into schooling in a very big way of course, was to rear them from childhood in the schools – using the techniques worked out by Bertrand Russell in the 1930s through experimental schools – so that the parent would simply be the caretaker, the economic provider of the child while the state, and also with the use of the media and entertainment, would give the new values to the children. And that was very successfully carried out too. So academia is really up there in all of this. And I've always found that birds of a feather fly together. You find that the psychopathic types can certainly work together. It's not true that they cannot. They can work together very well on a certain level, if they're getting their personal needs and interests met, and their craving for power and status and approval etc. is all being met.

They can work together in combinations, or international corporations; they can do very little actual work as such but they're figureheads to an extent. They're very glib, they're likable and presentable, and they can put things across in a way that they know the people will accept it and follow it too. So don't ever think that psychopaths don't get up there. They really *do* get up there, into politics, and into the heads of big cutthroat organizations on Wall Street, places like that. They *thrive* in those places where they can stab each other as they claw their way up to the top. Once at the top, they're approached by even higher psychopaths, who formed their clubs and say, *if you want to go any higher or even continue to exist, do what we tell you or you won't be around for very long*. And they get the message loud and clear and they can conform and comply, etc.

Other ones work in academia and various sciences, all to do with repeating experiments on animals, and then on humans of course, in the psychological areas, to see how we behave, how they can change behavior and so on and so on. A lot of that goes on and yet you know nothing about it. You're constantly being experimented upon. The CIA of course is a big part of this, believe it or not. What I'm trying to tell you is, nothing that's out there is really what it's there for, what you've been trained to believe it's there for, including the CIA. The CIA when they were doing the MK Ultra, and other allied programs at the same time, they hired thousands and thousands of prostitutes, over many years, 20, 25, 30 years, and trained them to an extent, to give certain drugs and test drugs out on Johns that they'd bring home to their paid-for apartments, paid for by the taxpayers of America; and they were studied under cameras with the effects of the drugs and so on. But they also wanted to see if the hypersexualization of the younger generations, over that long span, was having a different effect too, and of course they were intensely interested in seeing that it was all working awfully well.

So we're constantly being experimented upon. You are even if you think you're not. On the Internet you certainly are with the memes and themes that are put out there for you to follow. The nudges you get constantly, when you look up some news article, *oh others also looked at this*. You're being guided and guided and guided to read things which will leave a conclusion in your mind about a particular topic, or topics, all the time. This is a big, big thing today on your ongoing training. I used to wonder what they meant in the old communist and socialist organizations in Britain when they talked about 'lifelong training'. And this is what they meant. For your entire life you will constantly be retrained, upgraded and upgraded, with new thoughts, new opinions, as you discard the old opinions and you're given the new PC

ones that your masters have decreed are the ones for you today. It's quite fascinating when you stop and think about it all.

But to show you how academia and the psychopathic types got into it, and remember, psychopaths have different traits. Some of them are awfully, awfully likable. That's how they get through life, people never *suspect* them of having psychopathic traits at all. And it isn't until long after things are over they look back and say, *God that person manipulated me so darned easy, because they were so charming*, or whatever it happened to be. The same with gurus as well. Gurus can do the same thing, they can see the weaknesses in everybody, immediately, and exploit it for their own ends. Well, the psychopath is a master at that. They can be well-known people in public or on television and so on and so on.

Anyway, getting back to one example, and this is from a book; I've mentioned this book some years back. It was written in the 1960s, I think '68 it was, by Roderick Gorney M.D.. He was into psychology, psychiatry, etc. etc. He said that in the writing of his book, the words of his old mentor came back to him where he said that the M.D. is the true psychiatrist because the M.D. sees the general population more so than the psychiatrist, where patients are sent to him, more select patients, but the M.D. practices this form in his office as well, but he's trying to do it through drugs... altering behavior, not just helping to allay illnesses. I don't say *cure* illnesses because allopathic medicine is not in the business of curing an illness; they want to treat symptoms for as long as you live, because it's more profitable that way; that's why it was set up this way in fact. But the GP also is able to give out psychiatric drugs today, and tranquilizers and things too, which some do with rapidity and they're rather copious in their doses too.

But the fact is, they enjoy experimenting. This little power that they feel that they have, they take for granted now and they love to experiment on the general public. They feel a sense of power when they can change the behavior in someone. And never forget that. It's so far removed from the old days of the Hippocratic Oath you can never get back to it in fact, and very few folk, especially the doctors, ever read the Hippocratic Oath and what it talks about. DO NO HARM is one of the prime motifs of it basically, the mottos, do no harm, and so on. And plus, confidentiality of patients. At that time a doctor was like a priest to his patient, whatever happened there was totally secret between the patient and the doctor. Today that's out the window, with everything's on the computer, the doctors put it up, especially in nationalized health countries, and all the person's data is added to all their other data so that the government can know all about you.

Now, this Roderick Gorney that wrote this book that's called **The Human Agenda**, he said...

This is the most marvelous moment of man to be alive. (*Alan: You see, and it is for these kind because it's exciting opportunities for the psychopathic types. He says...*) Neither blindness nor optimism underlies this judgment. For the first time in our 2 million or so more years we have the possibility of enough to go around. (*Alan: That was a big thing in the 60s they were saying, OH THERE REALLY IS ENOUGH TO GO AROUND AT THE MOMENT, BUT... Then they get into the 'buts', you see, and I'll get into the 'buts' later. That's how you get an audience around you, you tell them what they want to hear, don't you, the same with these authors, there's enough to go around.*)

Although destitution still torments us, scarcity could be replaced at last by abundance as the central condition of human life. (*Alan: That sounds wonderful. Wouldn't you want to go and hear a guy like that? Lots of folk would, you see. These are the groupie types that run from guru to the next guru, you see. He says...*)

The new condition promises more than a sufficiency of things, although we may shortsightedly reject the

opportunity for the first time, the future promises that all human beings may look forward to a fully human life, the right to explore, to be and to become potentially whatever they desire. *(Alan: Sounds wonderful doesn't it? That's how these guys catch you, at the beginning, to make sure that you'll follow them; they give you what you want to hear... Santa Claus has come to town, you see. He says...)*

Yet everywhere there is spreading fear that man cannot survive the byproducts of abundance. I believe that this blight of hope springs from two seemingly contradictory causes, *(Alan: Number one is...)* concerned that we do not have the material resources or cooperativeness to neutralize in time such hazards as war, overpopulation, poverty, pollution and injustice, *(Alan: Number two...)* concern that we do have these capabilities and will use them and therefore will soon find ourselves living in a world in which our preferences, plans and goals which grow out of scarcity, in effect our values, will have become obsolete.

(Alan: He then goes on to say things which others have said before him...) Whereas we are conscious of our fear of annihilation, most of us as yet are unconscious of our fear that we may survive. This anxiety I believe to be the major obstacle to resolution of the threats that imperil us. Powerful people among us are so terrorized unconsciously at finding themselves cast adrift in paradise without a map, without the guiding star of scarcity, to tell them what is right or wrong, good or bad, worthwhile or worth doing basically. That they again unconsciously would prefer extinction. Dedicated to preserving yesterday they are tempted to wipe out the experiment of man and throw away the victory that belongs to us all.

Then he goes on long rambles about his belief in evolution and where man's need comes from, from scarcity in itself, etc. He doesn't go into the fact that too much of anything can have a similar neurotic effect as well. And we see that definitely in ruling families who have interbred so much, as well, they want more and more power, they're terrified of losing it, and terrified of losing the chamber maids that, you know, clean their bum after going to the toilet, things like that. So he omits so much that means so much to know. It's by omission that they guide you along a path so that you will agree with him, himself, the author. Because after his beginning of this, enough to go around, blah-blah-blah, he will go into eugenics, depopulation, and the culling off of the wrong kinds of people and that kind of thing. It always comes down to who should survive, doesn't it? Doesn't it always? And then they'd have this wonderful utopia, of the right kind of people that should be allowed to survive. That was the same idea as socialism. I've mentioned before and I've played it on the air from an old, old movie reel, of George Bernard Shaw, cofounder of the Fabian Society, for socialism, which was a great pal of the Communists actually; in fact, they even said THEY HAD A DIRECT LINK TO THE DESK AT THE KREMLIN. But Shaw said that, WHEN WE ARE IN CHARGE, WHEN WE BECOME FULLY IN CHARGE YOU WILL ALL COME TO US AND YOU WILL ASK US, AS TO WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. You're a cog in the machine in other words, for the greater good of all, etc. etc.

So he goes on to talk about man's adaptation, like the Darwinian theories of adaptation to situations for survival purposes. And we certainly do have that ability to adapt. But knowing this too and knowing the different processes or dynamics that go into making adaptation occur, remember these guys can manipulate you into adapting to anything. Hollywood knows that awfully well with its comedies; that's how they get you to accept things which used to be awfully repugnant in the past, and now you'll sit and laugh at them, as they've intended you to. They can change the way you look at things and respond to things and so on. If they can do it with basic sexual things they can do it with anything that comes along the pipe, believe you me.

Anyway, remember that nothing comes out of the mouths of psychiatrists and psychologists, especially when they belong to big organizations... And even though it tells you the different institutions he belongs to and so on, it doesn't tell you in this book of any governmental work that he is also involved in. And I guarantee you, he will definitely be involved in various organizations of government. Because government's got the biggest, biggest stake in finding out how

to manipulate the peoples, en masse, to create the standardized human and to get us to accept things that perhaps we shouldn't accept at all.

In the section called Eugenics he says...

The more conservative in terms of current values is called "negative eugenics." It involves trying just to prevent defective conceptions. *(Alan: Now that's what it was supposed to be, but there's a much bigger goal behind it all, as you know, abortion is abortion, and now it's simply in the way, it's a nuisance. It's the product of an act, generally that someone agreed to participate in, and now they treat it like a disease, like pregnancy is a disease because the big boys don't want you to have so many children, or in fact, any at all, according to certain classes. But it says here that...)* It involves trying just to prevent defective conceptions. This can be done at present by persuading those who have a high likelihood of transmitting genetic defect on to their children not to reproduce. But that is difficult. A few years ago I consulted with a young mother who had watched her first child die slowly at the age of two from a genetic brain disease called amaurotic idiocy. The chance of another child sharing the same fate was estimated by a geneticist at one in four. After much conflict she decided to reject his counsel against having another child. She went all through the pregnancy and the first year and a half of the new child's life and dreaded that he too would begin to become ill when nearing two years of age. But she was lucky, he did not and all is well at the age of six, which means he does not have the dreaded defect. However, the chance of his being an unaffected carrier of the trait is 67%.

See, everything is justified now by percentages. Do you know there's whole areas of the sciences, of learning how, to do with creating percentages, to skew results? It's just astonishing, especially in advertising. They do studies and studies and studies, government does it all the time too, where by the use of carefully selected studies they can really skew the results and give you certain percentages, which can sound phenomenal. For instance, they can say 50% of those asked this question responded no and 50% responded yes. But what they might not have told you is that the study was based on two people who lived in the deep south of the US, something like that. This is how it's done. It's all conology, everything is when an agenda is behind it all. The same with percentages to do with defective children. Remember, under this guise today that medicine is pushed up to be a TOTAL authority over all of you... That's part of the reason, by the way... It's not just the big greed of the insurance companies that are getting the money for Obamacare. That's one of the main reasons, to be a totally socialized country dominated with governmental departments and so on, healthcare is one of them. Because healthcare is mainly to do with the eliminating of inferior types before they get born. That's part of it. The second part of it too is mandatory inoculations, most of which are not there for the reasons they tell you that they're there for. We didn't have all these multiple cancers before they gave you the polio shot, for instance; but that's another story.

Anyway, he talks about different cases, etc. to do with not just aborting the children but sterilizing the ones who carry the particular genes that MAY or may not cause that problem, you see, down the road, to the offspring. And he says here that...

Defects can be transmitted by both sperm and egg. If the defect is from the father he can avoid passing it on by not fertilizing his wife himself. *(Alan: So he is advocating surrogates.)* Today the couple may still have a child by means of therapeutic insemination *(Alan: ...therapeutic insemination, like therapy, eh. [Alan chuckles.] How often do you go in for therapy for insemination, eh? Oh, ten times a week. But anyway...)* performed by a doctor using sperm from a donor. As yet, however, there are no reports of human offspring being reproduced by the reverse procedure of therapeutic inoovulation of a donor egg, although the technique has proved successful in other mammals. *(Alan: Well, they've done it since this book was written, of course, as you well know.)*

Negative Eugenics

Negative eugenics could now be practiced with a minimum restriction of freedom by uniformly ruling out sperm donors with a history of genetic defect. It is likely that the community will step in to the area of genetic regulation by establishing required procedures at least for therapeutic insemination to protect parents and children produced by this technique. But eventually computerized techniques could give a complete record of each marriage license applicant's genetic code. *(Alan: And they most certainly, folks, they most certainly will. And it will be on your health card too.)*

Then, depending on this genetic load, he could be counseled or coerced to reproduce only through therapeutic means. *(Alan: Now, it's said so glibly and simply here, but remember, everything he is saying would be another... which is fantastic for lawyers because the law industry is a great industry for folk who want to get... Lots of psychopaths go into law, believe you me. And it's not just chasing ambulances, mind you the psychopath gets someone else to chase it for him. But you'll find that all these things require new levels of law and lawyers that specialize in this area; it's always a booming business for all changes, all changes that come along. So they love this idea of evolution and societal evolution because they always get more and more business and more jobs for themselves. So he says here that...)* Then, depending on this genetic load, he could be counseled or coerced to reproduce only through therapeutic means.

The more radical method of genetic intervention is called "positive eugenics." *(Alan: That's more radical but it's called 'positive,' you see.)* This is a more ambitious and controversial proposal championed, amongst others, by the late Herman Muller, *(Alan: ...he was at the United Nations.)* who said,

FOR ANY GROUP OF PEOPLE WHO HAVE A RATIONAL ATTITUDE TOWARDS MATTERS OF REPRODUCTION, AND WHO ALSO HAVE A GENUINE SENSE OF THEIR OWN RESPONSIBILITY TO THE NEXT AND SUBSEQUENT GENERATIONS, *(Alan: ...and that's a very telling part, you've got a responsibility, eh...)* THE MEANS EXIST RIGHT NOW OF ACHIEVING A MUCH GREATER, SPEEDIER AND MORE SIGNIFICANT GENETIC IMPROVEMENT OF THE POPULATION, BY THE USE OF A SELECTION, THAT COULD BE EFFECTED BY THE MOST SOPHISTICATED METHODS OF TREATMENT OF THE GENETIC MATERIAL THAT MIGHT BE AVAILABLE IN THE 21ST CENTURY.

(Alan: Well, we're in it and all this stuff is coming to pass. By the way, this is the century of change, isn't it, where all these hopes and dreams and projects have to be done. That's why they call it the century of change.)

He proposes by selective breeding not only to eliminate the defects we encounter now by reducing the present genetic load, but also to increase the number of people with "superior" qualities. One way to accomplish this would be to establish sperm (and eventually egg) banks in which the reproductive cells of individuals with exceptional health, intelligence or a special talent could be preserved. *(Alan: They actually have those already by the way, very secret ones.)* These could then be used by people who want to produce children with better endowment that would result from their own genes. Some have objected that people would not willingly agree to substitute the sex cells and characteristics of others for their own.

Muller rejects that and he says that, "THE STULTIFYING ASSUMPTION THAT PEOPLE WOULD HAVE TO BE FORCED RATHER THAN INSPIRED TO ENGAGE IN ANY EFFECTIVE KIND OF GENETIC BETTERMENT." He points out that *(Alan: ...and this is what Muller said...)*

IF THE OPPORTUNITY OF THE GERMINAL CHOICE WERE OPENED, A GRADUALLY INCREASING NUMBER OF SEEMINGLY "NORMAL" COUPLES, IN ADDITION TO A LARGE PROPORTION OF THOSE AFFLICTED WITH SEMINAL INADEQUACY OR OBVIOUS GENETIC DEFECT, WOULD ELECT TO USE THIS MEANS OF HAVING AT LEAST A PART OF THEIR FAMILY. MOREOVER, AS THE SAYING GOES, "NOTHING SUCCEEDS LIKE SUCCESS", AND THE OBVIOUS SUCCESSES ACHIEVED BY THIS METHOD WOULD WITHIN A GENERATION WIN IT STILL MORE ADHERENTS. IT WOULD CONSTITUTE A MAJOR EXTENSION OF HUMAN FREEDOM IN A QUITE NEW DIRECTION.

Now, why was Muller so confident this could be done? and this persuasive technique could be used and successfully? Well, I've already given talks in the past, if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and go through the archives section. I've given talks in the past, lots of them, about Bernays, for instance; he was only one big player in all of this. But his speciality was how to motivate people to do things that they normally would not do, how to make them want to do things that they normally would not do. He talked about the creation of consent, and the manufacturing of consent, in the population. They can, eventually, with the proper techniques, psychological persuasion and repetition, persuade the people to actually go along with something that in their better judgment without all the bombastic persuasion they would not go along at all. So the techniques are so perfected today; he knew it could be done. Definitely. And so you get the people to cooperate and go along with it. They have whole chapters in this book too about getting people to cooperate for their own betterment for survival capabilities. OH, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER... All the usual story, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER... AND HERE'S YOUR SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY TO THE GREATER GOOD, THE GREATER WHOLE, ETC.

So this author then goes on about appearing to understand your hesitation to swallow all of this, and he says...

But naturally such a program poses a potential threat to our values more fundamentally than does negative eugenics. It opens the door to the frightening abuses of compulsion outlined in Aldous Huxley's **Brave New World**, such as the creation of special classes best fitted to be servants to the others who are rulers. With good reason we might fear the consequences of such a system conducted according to the mad assumption of racists.

And there is the very serious problem of determining which human qualities are desirable, especially for future generations who will live in profoundly different circumstances.

But these sobering considerations will not prevent the introduction of both negative and positive eugenic measures, as both knowledge of techniques and the general demand for genetic improvement increase. In fact, at least in regard to negative eugenics the process is already underway.

In 1965, two thousand Danes were compulsorily sterilized under laws which make that the price for mentally retarded individuals and certain criminals and psychotics to live in the general community. *(Alan: He doesn't touch on Hitler or anything like that, you know. It's interesting. Because that gave eugenics a bad name; it went into the closet for a little while.)*

It is noteworthy that in a country of four and a half million people, this is four times the number similarly sterilized in the United States during the same interval. *(Alan: And that was done mainly by the big boys who created Cold Spring Harbor laboratories in the US and they were funded by the Rockefeller foundation. Amazing the influence the Rockefellers have had in everything to do with the US policy, foreign policy, wars and everything else.)* I am not recommending that we increase our use of sterilization, but that we increase our awareness of the implications for values of both genetic defect and measures for its control now characteristic of smaller countries. Included in such considerations should be the fact that compulsory sterilization is not effective because it only involves those showing the defect. *(Alan: ...people who are born and the symptoms are obvious.)* For every defective person detected there are 100 carriers who pass for "normal" and pass on the defective genes.

Well, in other words he's wanting to go to the carriers and kill off the carriers even if they are normal in every respect. That's what he wants, you see. But he wants you to be persuaded to come along to their reasoning and go along voluntarily and get it done, you see. This is the whole thing, the creation of consent, you see. And all these big thing thinks out there working for governments, all these big foundations that run them all, private foundations, which you never elect, all talk about the same things, in the same terms by the way, the creation and the manufacturing of consent. You'll want to do these things, we can persuade you to want to do these things. You see. So they want to go

after those who are carrying the particular genes, you see. And by the way, as I say, you already see that, that they're giving... Especially in the States, maybe in Britain too, they're telling parents, before the children are born, this child may be prone to allergies. So all the way down to allergies is becoming regarded as a disease... an allergy, which may or may not appear in the child. So it's a good enough reason to sterilize them? Then sterilize the parent as well because they carry that same gene? They say it so happily and glibly, these psychopaths, don't they? But anyway it says here...

Here we should note that the ancient dread and loathing of mental illness allows its victims to be compulsorily sterilized in the hope of reducing their undesirable traits, even though the genetic nature of such conditions is often dubious. But there is as yet no comparable enthusiasm for compulsory sterilization of sufferers from severe inherited physical illness, although its genetic basis is certain. We tend to respond nowadays at least to disease of the body with sympathy instead of irrational fear and hate.

In England, active discussion is going on over an original, if unconventional, project which might be expected to adapt their society to the future with the usual British attention to tradition. It has been proposed that Parliament enact an "aristogenics" bill which would grant to the aristocracy of blood and mind certain eugenical privileges. According to a recent provocative account:

The members of the House of Lords would under this scheme be allowed polygamist marriages, while knights would be asked to provide semen to a bank of superior genotypes. Women (married women, for the time being) will presumably be urged to use the bank by drawing freely on the account of their choice. *(Alan: This was back in the '60s. It's going on all the time, this stuff.)*

To the above measures will soon be added means for selecting sex cells more precisely. For example, it may be possible to create a special vaginal diaphragm which would be capable of filtering out those sperm that bear certain damaged chromosomes or even genes. While such negative eugenic use should create little stir, use of a similar diaphragm which would allow parents to screen sperm so as to determine the sex of the child could lead to problems if it resulted in numerical imbalance. For example, although it is difficult to find published corroboration, several independent authorities have told me *(Alan: ...the writer...)* that just such a situation exists in one small nation. *(Alan: Actually, they have a big one in China today.)* They claim that largely as the result of several wars, the male population of reproductive age is several times smaller than that of the female, that as a consequence women have been forced into desperate and often fruitless competition for men, while men have become an immature, arrogant, and indolent minority that insists upon being supported by women. Should these circumstances and conclusions be verified, it would seem that marked inequality in numbers of men and women has already played a critical role in inducing drastic social changes in at least one country. *(Alan: He doesn't mention which one it is or even if it's true.)*

All these techniques that depend upon selection are made potentially more powerful by the new method for preserving and storing sex cells mentioned earlier. But modern genetics is moving far beyond these obvious primitive measures.

(Alan: Then he goes into something called...)

"Neo-Eugenics."

Gradually the chemistry of nucleic acid is being mastered, giving us control over the substance of which genes are made and the code in which their messages are written. Within the next few decades, methods will likely be worked out for using computers in conjunction with biochemical data so that the three-dimensional arrangement of the chemical groups making up genes, enzymes, and other proteins will be understood. Then it should be possible to find out how their structure determines their function. *(Alan: Well that's all been done, by the way, since then. He knew all this because he sat in on think tanks and workgroups, and I've no doubt government-sponsored groups too, given these tasks that they had to figure out.)*

The first benefits are likely to be techniques for synthesizing artificial vitamins, hormones, and antibodies, and

even for creating artificial photosynthesis so that an expanding population may have a food supply independent of living plant cells. *(Alan: Well what they're actually doing today, as you know, they're trying to force you to believe, again through persuasion and consensus building and so on, that crickets and bugs are good to eat. That's the cheapest way to get you to do it, you see.)*

Eventually the chemist and computers will succeed in transplanting genes, or even creating artificial genes and enzyme systems to repair or replace damaged natural ones in human reproductive cells. Techniques are already available by which the proper substance, once it is available, could be inserted into the sperm or egg to prevent a genetic defect. *(Alan: Well they're already moving genes, as we well know, in sperm and in the ovum and replacing them with other ones too. And they have done lots of experimentations, unbeknownst to the people who go for the treatment, because they follow up the children and their progress throughout life to see if those particular gene substitutions have worked. The parents don't know.)* Eventually, it should be possible by these means to eliminate all genetic defects, including serious conditions such as hemophilia *(Alan: See, they always give you the terrible things first...)* (excessive tendency to bleed) or albinism (total lack of skin pigment). *(Alan: Actually, as you well know, I'm sure through various articles that have come out too, that the government is wanting the perfect citizen, the perfect nature, a compliant person, placid, compliant, very trainable, and obedient. That's really what they're after.)* As these words are written, news reaches me that Dr. Elena Otto Lenghi-Nightingale has succeeded in making the first successful gene conversion in mammals. She has caused the pigment lacking cells of albino mice to produce melanin pigment by injecting the DNA from a strain of black mice. No sooner is this sentence completed than word comes that Dr. H Gobind Khorana has created the first artificial gene from simple organic chemicals, *(Alan: And you think they're just working on that today, you know, the artificial gene, synthetic gene.)* Dr. James Danielli of the State University of New York at Buffalo reports the "first artificial synthesis" of a living cell, and 20 scientists are meeting at Ames Research Center to discuss the proposal of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to seed the planet Mars with artificially created life forms!

There is also the possibility of producing beneficial, hereditarily transmissible changes. The appendix might be eliminated, or tissues strengthened to prevent hernias or intervertebral disc disease. *(Alan: See, in other words, all this is going to be done for your own good. I'll tell you something, in history, NOTHING has ever been done for the good of the people. Nothing, folks. And when something devious, when they want to build consensus and have you give your consent to it, believe you me, it's nefarious, it's nasty, and they have bad things in mind, believe you me.)* Perhaps it would be good to grow extra sets of teeth or more hair, or to arrange different rhythms for the heartbeat, sleep-wake, and the menstrual cycles. Intelligence, artistic ability, or cooperativeness might be increased. *(Alan: Now, if they gave these abilities to the general population, even increasing intelligence, increasing... And by the way, you cannot really use your intelligence if you're weak or sick, which we're all getting today because we're getting poisoned all the time. See, that's what they really want to do to you all, is poison you and make you sterile. That's working awfully well, if you look at the sperm counts of the male Western youngster today; it's plummeted way, way down there. So they don't plan to make you all happy. It'd be harder to control you, you see, if your intelligence was up there, you felt physically healthy, well and the whole bit, and unstoppable. It would be much, much harder to stop you from actually having your way, as opposed to having them have their way.)*

Or, since the characteristics of every body cell are maintained by its genes throughout its life, eventually it should be possible to change the genetic constitution of a fully-grown individual. No longer would the phrase "it's constitutional" be the signal for despair, for our constitutions would be easier to amend than the by-laws of a Kiwanis Club. An appropriate substance might be introduced to cure any genetic defect present, or to modify any normal characteristics, such as those mentioned above. *(Alan: Now since the guys who are behind this, who worked with this, are the big pharmaceutical companies, the AMA and so on, they do not want anything cured, folks. Always remember the truth of it. Because the whole system of Western medicine is for high profit and treatment of symptoms for life. That's a lot of profit. And they ain't going to put themselves out of business, believe you me, because they like you.)*

Or, for another example, someday a colorblind adult might be treated so that he could perceive color normally. Perhaps a society which is supersensitive about color, and which has learned to welcome this improvement as well

as the darkening of an albino, will have learned by then to be equally accepting if a normally light person should decide to darken his skin, or vice versa. (Alan: *Well, we saw that with Michael Jackson.*)

As our control over gene structure expands, more remote possibilities are raised. We cannot afford, as some have, to scoff at the likelihood of new techniques of gene tampering being used. For as Roland D Hotchkiss of Rockefeller Institute writes: (Alan: *We can trust this guy, right?*)

The pathway will, like that leading to all man's enterprises and mischief, be built from a combination of altruism (Alan: *[Alan laughing.]*), private profit and ignorance In a country where, during every waking moment, one is being told to acquire and enjoy the products of industrial ingenuity, we can well expect that one will be told he owes it to himself to improve his own genes, as well as his neighbor's. (Alan: *And you can see the ads now... oh, you owe it to yourself, go on, do it, just do it.*)

All cells retain in their genes that code for the individual's entire development, from the fertilized egg through all of the differentiation into eye, skin, bone, brain, and so on. So if one could restore to an adult body cell the embryonic non-specialization possessed by its fertilized egg ancestor, it would then be possible for it to develop into an identical copy of any adult cell, tissue, organ, organ system, or body.

(Alan: *Then he goes into an interesting topic. It's called...*)

Hermaphroditism

During embryonic life, each baby normally has the rudiments of the sex organ of both sexes. (Alan: *That's when you're really, really tiny, tiny in the womb.*) One set ordinarily is suppressed in favor of the other and appears in the adult as a small vestige of an undeveloped potentiality. It might be possible, perhaps by modifying genes, to cause those cells in an adult to return to their infantile power, resuming and completing the arrested development. Or maybe it would be easier to arrange that both male and female organs develop in the embryo in the first place. But in either case, the result would be a person who produced both sperm and eggs, a hermaphrodite.

Recent studies of the currently unfortunate group known as "intersexes" have shown that various degrees of hermaphroditism occur spontaneously. Although none is ever capable of producing both sperm and egg, there may be such well-developed fragments of both testes and ovaries, and the other external and internal organs, as to make determination of sex doubtful or even completely erroneous. A child thought to be, and raised as, an ordinary girl may unexpectedly develop at puberty the deep voice, facial hair, and body contours of the male, or vice versa. And a while ago a newscast contained an item about a Canadian researcher who claimed that genetic controls now being developed could lead to the possibility of deliberately creating adult human beings who would have simultaneously the fully functional sexual organs of both male and female.

Now, why would they be interested in doing all of this, eh? I've mentioned this before, folks, actually, that's an ancient goal, actually, even in esoteric groups. In fact, even if you go into... they talk about Gods and so on. You'll find that Brahma, you know, created all the rest *out of himself*. You'll find the same thing happened if you think about Jehovah, because Jehovah created Adam, but at first it says in Genesis one that *he created man and woman, both he created them. Both man and woman. But then there was nobody to till the soil*, so it's giving you a little hint that there is another class getting born here, so he creates Adam. And then from Adam's compartment – and in Hebrew it says compartment, not rib – he takes out the compartment and makes Eve. *So male and female came from one, but in his same image he made them*. You see. So you get little hints at it there too. Plato goes into it as well, talking about old mythologies as well, where when the gods walked on Mount Olympus, when they came towards you they were men, when they passed you, from the back, they looked like women. And things like that. You see. You find the same thing too with Ra, who *inseminated himself*, as well, and created the goddess. And so on and so on and so on. It's similar stories.

But the esoteric talks go into the perfection of man himself, the balancing of the two hemispheres of the brain, the male and the female. But they're not really male and female at all. One is just to do with pure logic, and no one is pure logic, and the other one is to do with the emotional parts, which also make you human in other words. So both of them together technically complete you, both, but it's not male nor female as they try to make out. Amongst certain circles that tried to use it for their own programs. But he goes on talking about all these different developments too.

By the way, it's amazing how fast this time has just rushed through because I didn't know what I was going to talk about, as usual, tonight. But I was just thinking about the program put out by NASA a while back and they talked about how it might be very difficult to send humans off into space because by the time you got somewhere you'd all either be dead or you'd have to keep retraining new generations, on the long, long voyages, to their destinations. They talked about even having ovum and sperm literally in banks on board ship which would get put together by robotic means and computers towards the end, so they'd get born and raised and then tutored by computers before they had landed, etc. But another thought too, to stop all conflict, mating conflict on board ship, was to create hermaphrodites, you see. So hermaphrodites wouldn't be in as much competition, you see. How can you compete with yourself? You see, go, you know, yourself. But the thing is, these folk could actually do that.

So really there are so many things on the go I've talked about for years but I can't go into them now because it would take weeks to go through some of the topics in fact, to give you the histories behind them and the reasons and so on behind it all. But what I'm trying to tell you is that all these things that I'm talking about ARE IN PLAY TODAY. This was written in the 1960s, this book, **The Human Agenda**. And the agenda was not put together by ordinary people. It's those in academia who have been pulled aside out of academia and raised up to higher standards and levels in private organizations, to deal with running the future. And we're here.

This is the future, the future is here, you see. It's all in play, but they have not finished with us yet. But whenever they come out to say, *we want to help you and eliminate disease...* Forget it. They have given us so much disease, since they gave us inoculations, that it's unbelievable. And now they give you GMO food, which is poisonous in itself, and they give you the food soaked in pesticide for God's sake, deadly pesticides. So they're not here to help you whatsoever. And these are the same big foundations that own the big international corporations and the big Pharma industries that decide what kind of medicine you're going to get, and what kind of teaching and education the doctors are going to be taught in their universities too. But it's never for the good of the general public, believe you me. If it was for the good of the public eventually they'd put themselves out of business by curing us all of all these awful diseases. And there's just too much profit in disease, you see. It's a control factor.

The whole point of creating an *interdependent* world goes down to the individual, not just nations or areas of the world. It means you must be *totally DEPENDENT* for everything you need to survive, on forces and others outside of yourself. That's why eventually you won't be allowed to grow your own food and so on and so on. That's why you can't opt out and say *I've got my shack, leave me alone*. No, you've got to earn money to pay taxes or they kick you out of that shack you've got. Things like that. You're given no choice at all, and they call this system democracy.

So think for yourselves, people, and think why things are really happening. Don't get caught up in the emotional rush. When you're being led down the garden path by fear and emotional rush, by a preacher or whatever it happens to be, fast talking, fast talking, hype, hype, hype, you are being manipulated, for profit or for something. Believe you me.

Get some stillness within you. Think for yourself. Because that's what survival is all about. Your survival depends on you.

And if you have no mind left to survive with, forget it, it's over. If it's full of erroneous ideas and conclusions, it's over already. Think for yourself. That's the greatest enemy that this whole system has.

Remember, what I'm reading tonight comes out of what's called 'organization' and then inter-studies cooperations of sciences, all organized, you see. And they want an organized system, an organized, standardized society. Their enemy is the individual, who can see this and say, *hey, the king has no clothes*. Do you realize we could say that all the time, the king has no clothes... all the things that you're told to believe are normal today, which are not normal, or weren't a few years ago, if you say it, whoa, they'll come down and they'll want to crucify you. Because the politically correct crowd, the ones who are happy to adapt all the time to please their masters, will crucify you. But what you're being told in many instances is to believe that something which is technically insane is now sane. You see. This is called democracy. Democracy does not give you choices at all, definitely not of opinion. The other term they'll use for it is 'liberalism', liberalistic thought. No. It has absolutely no liberalism in it whatsoever for any other opposing or different viewpoint.

So keep in control of your minds, I hope you all can. And I know, too, you're all going through your own minor crises too with unemployment or fear of losing your jobs or marital problems, and all the other things too, which are exaggerated today. Because if you watch television at all you're not going to be happy with your spouse for very long. They're hypersexualizing *everybody*, and they have already done it really to an extent. And they keep showing you better ice cream, you know, better ice cream... *This is even better, better ice cream...* You can't get satisfaction if they keep saying, *well, this is better, you see, do you have this?...*

Think for yourselves. Remember too folks, you can help me tick by here and donate some pennies once in a while. Go into the website at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and also check out the website of mine too, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. I have other websites as well all listed on each of the two I've mentioned. You got the whole archives sections for free to go through and listen to many, many of the talks that I've given over the years, for free. I don't charge people for the use of it. But it's true enough, people are so used to getting everything for nothing today on the Internet, at least they think it's for nothing, and they don't want to help you out, to even give you more information, and keep you on your path, the path you're supposed to have, which is *your* path, of exploring and finding out and thinking for yourself. Individuality, remember, is the enemy of all of this. It's the enemy of all their organizations.

So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, where it's been raining like monsoons, because we watch it getting made actually. You can watch it. When they're calling for a storm the next day, you watch it getting made the night before, as all the jets are out, by the world Air Force or whoever is behind it, spraying with chemtrails all over the place and building it up. And sure enough the next day you get the boom, bang, thunder, and the downpours, etc. etc. Other places of course they do a different spray and they get nothing but drought. And again, it's great too because the big agribusiness boys are in on it, because they are deciding now in their futures industry where you're going to get your food from, and they're putting bets on it, what areas are going to go under with flooding, or vegetables are going to rot in the ground because of it, or there's going to be drought. They all work together at the top, you see; it's always been that way. The corrupt always rule the world, through deception. But don't expect this on their mainstream media.

So as I say, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:
cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 31, 2021 (#1814)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

By Lockdown, Planet Sustainable Becomes Obtainable:

**"Tyrannical Oligarchs are Only Beginning
To Implement Insanity Disguised as Winning
A War to Save Us from a Deadly Disease
Which We Mostly Defeat With Hardly a Sneeze,
If it weren't for the Swab-on-a-Stick,
Life Would Continue, No Need for The Prick
Or the Tracking Apps for 5G Surveillance
And Mask Suffocation to Prove our Obedience
To The Wizard-of-Laws Spewing Out Rules,
Crafting the Normals into Hysterical Fools
Sanity, Once Fresh, Logical, Turned to Curd,
Terror-News T.V. is Theatre-of-the Absurd,
Rights Won through Getting Up Off Our Knees
Tossed Like Confetti, Masters to Please,
Satisfying Psychopaths Hasn't a Chance,
After Every Compliance they Again Advance
To Their Brave New World for Deserving Few,
Post Non-Essential, Post-Excess, Mostly-Post-You."**

© Alan Watt Jan. 31, 2021

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 31, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on January 31, 2021. I hope again as always that you're still hanging in there through the chaos and the madness, and the insane asylum that's become the planet. Not by chance of course but by design [Alan chuckles.] and by lots of planning. Because we're living through the biggest, truly the biggest psychodrama I think we've had in history.

All wars, for instance, have much more to do with the building up of wars than you're ever told in history books, at least in the time, if you live through it at that particular time in history. 100 years later they'll tell you all the added things they didn't bother telling the previous generation that went through it, of how things were built up and designed, and how countries wanted to get into wars and things like that for long-term goals and agendas which they never tell the public at the time. They always tell you that it's something very simple, you know, that man over there, rattling the saber, and we rattled ours, and the war started and nonsense like that.

It takes years to plan wars. Again, just like today you've always had what they call a **deep state** today, that's the modern terminology for it, for those that really manage the world, on behalf of the Masters, the dominant minority that basically own it. I've been through these talks many times in the past, the dominant minorities, and the helping group of professionals and scientific group that manages it on behalf, **THEY MANAGE IT ALL ON BEHALF OF THE DOMINANT MINORITY** as Aldous Huxley talked about and others too. So, they tell you, as I say, the simple fairy stories for wars and causes of wars and so on.

We truly live through lies our whole life long, and in all kinds of areas in fact. It's like unemployment levels, you've all been through it in every country, and statistics. You know, like FDR said, **THERE ARE LIES, DAMN LIES, AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS.** Because with statistics managing all kinds of problems, in order to explain the problems through deception, they're fantastic for deceiving the public. They're awfully well done and lots of cons involved. Again, as I say, you can get degrees in areas like that, that deal with statistics, etc. Because government uses departments of statistics all the time in all kinds of areas, you see, to tell you, *you've got the best healthcare system in the world, you've got the best financial system* and your own stats proved blah, blah, blah, and stats prove that *unemployment is down.* You know all this nonsense as they juggle the unemployed on the welfare rolls, and then on to retraining roles, and temporary retraining roles, and then back onto the dole again. This has been going on your whole life long. You live through such deception.

Again, if it wasn't for all the massive entertainment we get, people would have more time to think and complain about it, so it's a great thing. **The more you're deceived in fact and the worse things become, the more entertainment you get, really cheap entertainment.** That's not by chance. Especially when you see the billions of dollars that governments have used of our tax money to support mainstream media, that used to be called newspapers at one time, and now they have their sites instead of having the actual paper itself. It's the same company, same corporations owned by the same moguls, which are really maintained by the government because no one reads them anymore, except through crisis.

The Covid the agenda is awfully good for creating crisis and folk dive into the papers to try to find out what's going on, you see. They're deceived even more naturally because they're all on board with the same *one* agenda. So it doesn't matter what you look up, you'll find all kinds of authorships, but you'll see the same handouts given to the press that are just exactly the same ones handed out by governments and it's printed straight into the newspapers. Or the WHO for that matter. Or one of the many organizations that is owned and funded by Bill Gates, as an example. **That's how you**

buy news, you create it. [Alan chuckles.] You create it by owning the companies that put it out. It's quite simple, isn't it?

But the public again, they lose their sensibilities through fear and a terror campaign, a campaign *of* terror upon the people through media propaganda. And by using Behavioral Insights Teams and psychologists and the SAGE units. They already gave handouts to the journalists last year, remember, which were printed in the newspapers, in some newspapers, by the journalists that were given these handouts by the team that was to advise them on the how to put stories across to the public. They were told to EXAGGERATE THE STORIES, GIVE BAD NEWS, ETC., IN ORDER TO CREATE ANXIETY, TO RAISE ANXIETY WITHIN THE POPULATION SO THAT THE PEOPLE WOULD COMPLY. Isn't that astonishing? Your tax money funds this kind of stuff.

Do you think it just suddenly stopped? It didn't stop. It just got worse. That's what you're living through. It's a big agenda because the whole world is to be changed by this agenda. They couldn't get the Martians from space to invade us to bring us all together, like, you know, Ronald Reagan used to quip about sometimes in his speeches. They used to give you, again, statistics of how many times he mentioned that in his speeches, IF ONLY WE WERE INVADED FROM AN OUTSIDE FORCE, YOU KNOW, WE'D ALL HAVE TO COME TOGETHER TO FIGHT IT, THE WHOLE WORLD WOULD BE AT PEACE UNIFIED TO FIGHT SOMETHING ELSE RATHER THAN FIGHT EACH OTHER. You had the same thing with Mackenzie King in Canada who said it in the 1940s, the exact same speech. I've got it here somewhere, it's actually a newspaper clip from the time that someone had sent me. It's not a copy of it, it's an *actual* newspaper clip. He said the same thing. This has been an old agenda, you understand, over and over you have the same thing cropping up, if only, if only, if only.

Then you had the movies, like **The Day the Earth** stood still and the Martian or whatever he was came from outer space to see, who did they want to see? Scientists at the United Nations, the UN, the ones who are supposed to be there to create world government, you see, that was the idea of it. And lots more like that too since then in fact on the same theme... Give up all your sovereignty and join together under a global structure... which was set up by the same structure like the Milner group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's also part of the Council on Foreign Relations branch, they belong to the main one in Britain. And all the other names that they've changed over the years to include the one in Canada, which they changed again not too long ago. As soon as you get to know their names, they keep changing them, 'eh, like will-o'-the-wisps, **but it's the same organizations**. Also, they have one for the Pacific region as well, and the far eastern Pacific region, all lumped together for trading blocks. They gave us the free trade agreements. They set up China. They set up the European Union. The members of the CFR openly boasted about drafting up all the legislation, they were working feverishly towards it, for the *unification* of Europe under a *single* governmental system. That was the whole plan of it.

They wanted to do the same thing in Canada starting with the free trade agreement, then the NAFTA agreement, then it's the USMCA agreement today, it's all the same agreement, with the intention of unification with a singular type parliamentary system. Of course, that's what held up before, where the US still wanted a... its *own* government really. Then talk about Fortress America, well WE'D HAVE TO COME TOGETHER UNDER A SINGULAR STRUCTURE FOR THE DEFENSE OF THE WHOLE OF THE CONTINENT, because of 9/11. That's what they tried then, Fortress America. That kind of flopped as well because the US still had a strong governmental sovereignty system, at least the people had. And that's waning now. So that will bring its head up again shortly to push the same agenda now that the US appears to be weakened, you see.

I said before, the US really doesn't have too much to do now except to finish off a few countries on the list that was

published in the 90s by the PNAC group. And republished again a few times since then. They want all those countries taken out naturally. So, it's going to be interesting to watch it all happen. And once you've found that your usefulness is over, believe you me, you will be left, you will be wrung out like a sponge and left with a massive debt and you fall backwards.

I have no doubt at all that's what the Covid agenda is going to accomplish as well because you're supposedly, even though money is all a joke, it's beyond a joke and it's a farce, 'eh. Special magical people are brought in that have got a different way of counting than anybody else to manage the US Federal Reserve, and every other country's central banking system. And you really think you're going to pay off all this massive, this trillions and trillions of dollars that doesn't even exist, they just put blips on the screen and that's put into your account and that's it, for the bank for the country. But you really think you're going to pay all this back? It's not expected that you could ever pay it back. Even if it was possible, you could never do it actually. **They'll never allow it to happen because debt is a form of control.** You understand that much, right? That's what its main purpose is. Enriching those that lend it is only secondary. But power comes from lending the cash out in the first place, being the boss. Because you now have the power as governments come *to you* to borrow more and more and more, you've got the power to sink them overnight if they don't comply with your demands, and it's always **social change** demands that they want.

So again, you're living through a fiction. We could only go through this fictional existence with the incredible indoctrination we get, starting with your parents who were indoctrinated before you and who think that's the whole of the, everything exists the way it is because it's natural and real, etc. They really believe that most of them. Unless they've had personal experience walking up against invisible walls that shouldn't be there in your imaginary existence. But the walls appear very quickly, they jump up like gates coming up, like big bars coming up from the ground as soon as you break one little taboo, knowingly or unknowingly, and suddenly you can't go any further in that direction basically, you'll get warned off at the very least. And that's how the world really works.

You have no idea, across the planet, how many millions of people are employed to observe you and monitor you and manipulate you. **Every country's got banks and banks and banks of these behavioral insights teams' characters with their behavioral degrees in sociology and psychology, all for social change**, you see, manipulated change, desirable change. Always for the, they'll always put it under the guise of *for the public good*, right. But you still vote, and you think you're free. It's just incredible how well it works, you know. Really, isn't it, that people keep voting and voting and voting for the same system that obviously has leaders that don't run for election. The leaders decide who is going to get in, and they just swap them around every so often. *We'll give you these guys this time and these guys the next time* and so on and so on. But the same main agendas continue.

Right now, of course you see with Biden getting back in, and at least being the puppet for a while before Kamala takes over because that's the whole point of bringing him in, she could never have gotten then in her own anyway. Neither could he actually. [Alan chuckles.] But it doesn't matter. It really doesn't matter who they put in front of you. They're on board now with and they will obey their masters, these supposed leaders, they'll obey their masters and get the wars all going. You see it all getting ramped up already for the continuation of where they kind of, didn't leave off but at least they quieted it down a little bit, you know, across Syria and Iran and different countries. But they're right on track again, they're back on target as we continue the same agenda.

And if Trump had, if it was his job, if he had been told, look, this is your job, Donald, you know, make sure these wars continue, and if he did that he would have been fine. But the elite masters themselves had him play a different role, you

see. Because, you see, they *want* a massive change, and you've got to first disillusion the people, win them over to follow somebody, then disillusion them, completely, so you're disillusioned with the system, and you WILL put up with a more totalitarian authoritarian system. That's what this is all about right now.

You can't have Covid coming out, as I said last year into this year, you can't have it coming out with really massive, exaggerated death counts and so on when everyone has been lumped in with it across the planet, and so many top scientists and medical professionals and the whole bit coming out giving completely contrary facts of what's observed in hospitals by themselves and in laboratories, etc. You can't have that all happening and being totally ignored, and the complete destruction of everyone's economy, that's the *big* one, right, which is a wartime scenario, you've got to destroy the economy of your enemy and you flattened them and you've got them on their knees, hm. And then you rebuild again, they call it **rebuilding back better**. This is the whole agenda for the 21st century, the whole century getting rammed through quickly, not just the 2015 part and 2030 part and so on, 2045 part. This is much, much more getting rammed through quickly under a wartime scenario using Covid as the front. So, they are not going to let go and back off because of it. They're not going to do it. I said that last year.

But you can't have *all* that happening at the same time as you're having Black Lives Matter and Antifa going through US cities with their leaders, well-trained leaders, burning places down and looting and all that. You can't have all that happening in the same year. Hm? It doesn't happen like that. It really doesn't. And **nothing is allowed to happen without the Masters' consent at the top**. In fact, even with, by their order in fact, it doesn't happen otherwise. Believe you me, you're not living in a system that sporadic things just happen by themselves. It doesn't happen. It doesn't happen.

The top intelligence leaders, who call them leaders, or, they're almost like CEOs of companies really, that's essentially what they are, in the US and Britain and other countries, all came out, Israel too, they all came out at 9/11 and they said, it's impossible, IT'S IMPOSSIBLE TO PULL OFF WHAT HAPPENED ON 9/11 WITHOUT LEAVING AN INCREDIBLE ELECTRONIC TRAIL through chat and all the rest of it, all the techniques they're used to. EVERYTHING is monitored. It has been monitored completely, even before they signed the deal in 1995 to monitor the Americas, everybody in the Americas is completely monitored by backdoors into their phones. That meant even landline phones and everything else, and fax machines and photocopy machines. EVERYTHING was equipped with backdoors into them, etc. But they all said, all these leaders said, NO, THEY COULDN'T HAVE PLANNED ALL THIS, CHATTED AMONGST THEMSELVES AND GOT AWAY, WITHOUT EVERY INTELLIGENCE AGENCY AT THE TOP REALLY KNOWING ALL ABOUT IT, IT CANNOT BE DONE. It isn't just the chat that they get. It's indications of *movements* of certain things. By movements, if even five people come together from another country and then they start training to be pilots in your country, you know, and then those same pilots end up taking off the same day, that stuff is all monitored. You wouldn't *believe* how incredibly well monitored we all are.

So, as I say, that's what happened then. Well, it's the same thing with Covid and everything else. Everything is so incredibly, it's even *better* monitored now, which is part of the whole idea. They couldn't bring the *whole*, the WHOLE, 100% surveillance on society even with the Patriot Act, etc. that gave the permission of all agencies to spy upon patriotic Americans. [Alan chuckles.] Guess why they called it the Patriot Act, right. But now here's the second half of it as I've said so many times before, this is the full way now. So now it's not just terrorism, it's *oh, you could be a potential spreader* so therefore you'll be classed as a terrorist, you know. *You might spread something*, as they inject people with an experimental, it's not really a vaccine, it's definitely a biochemical agent, a biochemical agent basically designed to alter the people who get it, at least their genetic makeup in certain areas and so on.

So yeah, believe you me, you can't make history just... This is not the 19th or the 18th century where you *could* mount an attack on, say, a country with a few ships, sail into a harbor and blow up a whole bunch of the enemy ships resting at the harbor and get away with it. Do it in the middle of the night and you just, away you go. No, today everything is so surveilled, everything. And the equipment is fantastic, not just the satellites too, the arrays of failsafe systems to monitor, if something sneaks through another system grabs it and so on. It's just pretty well perfect. Hm?

We're living through an agenda and the agenda is to go into complete sustainability. They said it in the climate meeting in 2019, when no one was listening to them, everybody had lost interest in their nonsense, and that's how folk were describing it, *oh that's just nonsense again*, and they lost interest. But everything, they had pinned everything, their whole agenda for implementing laws for reduced consumption, for the elimination of energy sources, that's gas, oil, everything, **because all these things are conducive to keeping folk alive**. And when folk are alive and healthy and they got work and all that they tend to hitch up and get married and have children, 'eh. You can't have that! That's the enemy, you see, is this breeding idea, you see, all you folk breeding willy-nilly, they say. They even mentioned at the meeting quite a few times, and then the final one again in 2019, that they recycled the idea of **getting permits to decide who should get married, who would be allowed to get married and have children**. You'd better take these things seriously! And you didn't, you see. So, they said, WE'D HAVE TO DO SOMETHING MORE DRASTIC BECAUSE PEOPLE WEREN'T LISTENING. So bingo! Covid comes out before the end of that year, 'eh! Coincidence again.

You don't get these coincidences. You really don't. It probably took I would say quite a few years to plan, absolutely definitely plan, and not just practice the tabletop exercises starting with 2010, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Johns Hopkins, all the way up to Clade X and Event 201 and so on. That took years to plan it. But years also it took to find out how, get the structure ready for it, all the structure to manage it. That means also professionals, batteries, and batteries of professionals in every country. And I'm talking about professional psychologists and behaviorists, manipulators of the people's minds, who also generally work with psych units for military Department of Defense. They *do* use the color revolutions. They put out the false information that gets everybody fighting with everybody else and spying on each other in different countries in color revolutions. You watched it happen here recently.

But also, it's the same units that deal with making up all the propaganda to do with Covid and how it could spread, how it terrified the public. Terror is what they DO. **That's what most of these units are for, creating terror in other nations**. They're getting use, these professionals are getting used to create terror within your country. You're paying for it all. And you still will go and vote, and you'll still say you're free. It's just amazing. It really is amazing that folk can't catch on to this and get fed up with it *at the very least*. And they'll keep voting again, you know. They really will. You can't help most people. Because their indoctrination has been so perfect, really. And **there is such a thing as perfect indoctrination**. And it does work with most people.

I remember years ago reading about weaponry and it was all military documentation, but it was to do with weaponry of all kinds. And biowarfare was mentioned in it. But weaponry is designed, generally, generally to take out the most people, and in one foul swoop... in one fell swoop. I always say foul, I think foul is a good way of expressing it, but they say fell, because it is foul, isn't it? And it's underhanded, and it's generally a surprise type, stealth type strike. Especially the quiet weapons, you know, or **Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars**. Because then the perpetrators, whoever released that bio weaponry as an example, and knowing that it won't kill everybody, generally there's nothing really that they've put out so far, that we know of, that can kill *everybody*. There's always people with different genetic makeups that will somehow be able, or different gene types or pairs of particular genes occasionally that make them resistant to

something naturally. But as long as they get the majority of the people crippled, disabled or dead **they're quite happy with it.** That's what actually [Alan chuckles.] that sums up what they say in their manuals, that's what they're designed to do. That's what the military is for, you know, there's many ways to cripple people or kill them or maim them. So, you've got to really go into it and understand what's going on.

So, bio weaponry is a BIG part of their arsenal, has been for a long time. We knew there was something happening maybe 10, 15 years ago. We knew when they closed down certain old established bioweapon testing facility bases where they had labs and so on, such as Plum Island off in New York. They sold it off apparently, the whole island, I don't know what happened to it, it was auctioned off. But they moved. They mentioned the fact they were building all these level III, bio level III and IV labs across the States, *inside* the States proper instead. And you really kind of thought, what on earth would you do that for? Because the whole idea, if you get a release, an accidental release, then you would keep it as far away from the mainland as possible. But no, they wanted to have them on the mainland. This is just amazing stuff that was going on back then. Everybody forgets so quickly.

But it's almost like in preparation for what was to come. Because when you look again at 9/11, and I've read the articles that came out of the meetings and hearings after 9/11, and the talks by Rumsfeld and Cheney and all the rest of them that were involved in so-called running the country at the time. They actually said that EVERYTHING WAS ON THE TABLE TO GO AFTER ENEMIES, INCLUDING THE USE OF BIO WARFARE, BIOWEAPONS, THAT THAT WAS AN ACCEPTABLE PART OF THE ARSENAL THAT WOULD BE ON THE TABLE TO BE USED IF NECESSARY. Well, don't you think for a second that other nations that you set your sights on aren't doing exactly the same kind of scenarios? And *they* don't have all their out bioweapons facilities? Of course they do!

So, when it came to China, I mean China in their own writings, in speeches by some of their own generals have said the same thing, that they would use bio weaponry on the US if need be. One of their generals actually said, you know, again the article was quite recent. But he was giving a speech in front of the troops, or to the troops and he said that IT WOULD PROBABLY HAVE TO BE USED, IF YOUR ENEMY IS TACTICALLY SUPERIOR because they're more advanced and more copious equipment and therefore it's a cheaper way to go for a country that doesn't have the same ability to attack, you know, for the amount of aircraft or whatever it happens to be at the time or missiles, you name it, THEY WOULD DEFINITELY USE BIO WEAPONRY. We know again that every country has been involved in what they call **race specific bioweapons** that are meant to target genetic types through racial differences or racial genotypes. So yeah, every country out there has been big on that level too.

So, you have no idea, again, as most folk, they don't, they can tell you all about who's sleeping with who in Hollywood, you know, and who was in this movie and this TV drama. But this is your *life*. You understand that, **you're supposed to know about when things are really happening that matter.** But most folk haven't got a clue! They've gone through their lives like children. That's exactly what they said in their writings in the 40s and 50s, WE'LL CREATE A PEOPLE WHO ARE PERPETUAL CHILDREN. And you have them today. It's not their fault, they didn't know they were being trained and indoctrinated like this. Because again, they trust their governments, 'eh, as wonderful systems.

Now, I don't care what kind of government you would have, not that you could change it, because you DO have a dominant minority, hm. But supposing and just wishful thinking here, that you could change it really, like the anarchist thing, they can just change something by blowing things up and destroying. And one, as I mentioned before, it's in a book now, of a woman in another country who was raised as an anarchist really, she came to the same conclusion. She

became very unpopular amongst her own group because she mentioned, ALL WE'RE TAUGHT TO DO AND ALWAYS THINK OF JUST BLOWING THINGS UP AND DESTROYING, WE NEVER GIVE A THOUGHT ABOUT REBUILDING ANYTHING. And that's the truth of it.

Personally I think it wouldn't matter, as humans are humans, whoever takes over and rebuilds it and gives you, I don't care how well-intentioned they are and honest they are at the start, in no time at all, before a generation is out they're corrupt again, they're getting their own children into positions of power and good paying jobs for life, over the public. And the next generation, their noses are up in the air and they're ordering you around instead of serving you. That's human nature. It's rather sad, you know. Rather sad.

But the folk never catch on to it. They always think let's just keep voting these... **Why would you vote in lying psychopaths time and time again?** Who again are just actors, they're just actors, folks. They are. They can't run anything to save themselves. **The bureaucrats, the lifelong bureaucrats, their whole life is in employment in certain branches of government civil service, they know what their departments do.** When politicians are appointed over them as ministers of this and ministers of that, they rely upon the ones who know what they're talking about, to draft up their speeches and so on because they haven't got a clue how it runs. How would some petty politician suddenly get put in charge of the Department of Health or something? They haven't got a clue. They're just fronts, you know.

They are psychopathic. The danger with psychopaths really, is that **they have no real conscience.** They really don't. They feel anxiety when they themselves are threatened in some way or another, and their cushy existence. But they have no problem serving Masters that will demand *horrific things be done to the public*. They have no problem with that at all. I don't care what country it is, by the way. That's what psychopaths do. Psychopaths have been well studied, and regimes have been well studied. The psychopaths that run totalitarian regimes worship the rank above themselves, WORSHIP them, and they're brutal to the ones just beneath them. This is, it's like being kicked down the steps, someone kicks you that's higher than you, then you kick the one below you. That's the psychopath that runs bureaucracy and in governmental positions.

All their speeches are written for them. You never really know what they're really like except through body language and their expressions and so on. But their speeches are written for them, and they do what they're told. And get well-paid for it. Why do you think they're so well-paid? For doing nothing, hm? Why do you think that? Why do you think in the US they allow them in the Congress to use the tips they get, *oh the government is going to invest so much in this country over there in this particular area, or water developments or some kind of industry*, and said... Meaning, the taxpayers in the US are going to fund it into existence like public/private enterprise, the public pays for it through their tax money and the corporations end up with the profits, you know, they end up owning it. So, THEY GET THE INSIDER TRADING DEALS AND THEY'RE ALLOWED TO DO IT in the US. I remember when they changed it when I think it was Bush that was in, or Obama, I can't remember. But they actually changed it and allowed them to invest on the tips they got from insider trading. Our government's going to, we're going to make sure, we all vote for it, mind you, that the government is going to back this little industry or this big industry enterprise in country so-and-so. So, they pass it all, they push it forward, yeah, yeah, yeah, and then they have investments in it. It's just incredible. It really is.

Because once any big government invests in anything at all, even if they start losing money, and even if it's scrapped after five years because there's so much corruption involved, they've made a fortune in five years. Because government keeps throwing money into black holes when there is massive corruption involved and they're behind it. Any other corporation had corruption in the first years would fall flat on its face. Government doesn't want, will never admit it's

wrong so it just keeps plugging it, plugging the holes with more cash.

We live in an awfully corrupt system. And awfully corrupt times. Because it has no grounding anymore, and some would say, indoctrination on right and wrong. We used to have right and wrong, and everybody knew what basic right and wrong was. We knew it. You don't need a holy book to tell you. You really don't. Unless you're psychopathic. **We all know when we are doing wrong**, you know. We might do it anyway, but we know it.

So, it's rather sad that we're living in a system that doesn't even have at least the grounding of the old moral principles of some of the older religions. Hm? And I'm sure, *oh my, I don't want to hear that, oh no, no*. Because they've all been trained to HATE the religions, absolutely hate them, *despise* them. Because even in areas of religion there's groups at war with each other for dominance over the rest, and sometimes the dominant ones managed to indoctrinate you in school to hate the religion they want to remove, so's that they themselves can move in. That's how devious the world really is. Most people just see the superficial conflicts, you don't realize what's behind things. They really don't. They really never fathom out that there's different reasons and a lot more at stake than just lambasting some religion or another.

It's all culture wars. It's to do with culture wars. If you've got a dominant culture and the public, never mind the dominant minority, but the dominant culture, and you want to supplant it and take it over and dominate it, you've got to destroy it. Again, it's like getting back to color revolutions, you get all these same techniques used by your department of defenses in other countries across the world to destroy the cultures. It's very important. Most of the wars upon the West have been internal and cultural wars. The folk hadn't a clue. They were taught it was PROGRESS.

Any enemy can teach you what progress is, because they're awfully good with words, you know. There's departments, ah, it's boring really, to me it is anyway because I've read it so often and I've talked about it so often too. But you have whole departments that, they're just like the ones in the movie industry where they go over a script and when they get the set in a room or something like that all set up, there's nothing that isn't debated that you're going to see in that room, from a book on top of the piano or, and the title of the book, to what they're wearing and... **EVERYTHING has to be exactly right for the psychological impact that stays with you and makes an impression on you.** Everything is closely debated and discussed with teams. And they've got to have continuity of the script. You can't have the person, or a few of them, in a room, right, and someone shove somebody and a vase gets knocked over and smashes and in the next scene, as they're all kind of making up and shaking hands, the vase is intact again. You know, you can't have that. So, you've got continuity. It must blend in with what you saw before. This is how it's all done in the movie industry and television.

But that's how it's supposed to be done in real life too, you see. They try to make sure that things FLOW and **when they don't flow properly, you get people asking questions.** *Oh, wait a minute, I thought you said so and so?* That's what you've got all over the map right now on this massive exercise of Covid where nothing is. You even had the main perpetrators, I call it perpetrators, [Alan chuckles.] the wizards, the Covid wizards who said themselves, OH AMERICA SHOULDN'T REALLY WORRY ABOUT IT, last, you know, a year ago. And these are the heads, the heads now. And DON'T WEAR A MASK, they told you. Then he says, WEAR A MASK. Then they mandate YOU MUST WEAR A MASK. You understand? And YOU MUST LOCKDOWN and lose all your jobs forever. Hm? From the same mouths. **What kind of science is this** when the facts change so fluidly, 'eh? It's not science. Of course it isn't.

That's what you have, they don't have continuity of script, you see. Now they're trying to get them all on board with the

same stories, across the planet. They're pretty well verbatim from one country to the next, the examples they're giving you. Probably made up but it makes no difference as long as you get the same script. Because most folk don't know they're reading a script, a managed script. Every time you've got death rates, really, immediately following vaccinations, immediately, in the newspapers they'll say, they'll get handouts, and these characters are quite happy to print the handouts from the WHO or CDC and so on, and they'll say THEY DON'T BELIEVE IT'S ANYTHING TO DO WITH THE VACCINATION. Hm?

One of the, I've got a few video links I'll put up. Remember, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** for the video links and punch them up. You'll see there's one was from a nurse, a registered nursing assistant I think it was in the States who's come out and, at the risk of losing his job, and he said he probably will. But he said he can't stay silent anymore. Because in this nursing facility where he works for the elderly, these aren't senile people by the way, he said that too, they were ambulant and they're talking and so on and he said AFTER VACCINATION, he says, THEY'RE GETTING SICK AND DYING and he can keep quiet anymore. And he said, what did the authorities tell them? Oh, a super spreader must have come through. He said, what super spreader? He says right up until they get the vaccination, they're fine and they're walking around and talking and some of them were joking, you know, and down they go and they're dying.

Nursing Home Whistleblower - bitchute.com / 28 Jan 2021

But that's the handouts that they give to the newspapers, it says some super spreader must have gone through there and, you know, and that it's probably nothing to do with the vaccinations. That's happening across the world right now. And it can only get worse. Because it's written in stone that everyone is supposed to get this jab here. This is sustainability in action, isn't it? Isn't it really?

I read one article recently there that talked about, oh, it was Norway I think it was, yeah, about the deaths that had been one of the Norwegian homes. I don't know how many homes got the vaccinations, but the number went from the 20s to 33, the magic number 33. Then the person who was in charge of their health, you know, for Norway said, oh I don't think it's got anything to do, and he says, WE KNOW THEY WERE DYING ANYWAY, these people are dying anyway. Now that, just think back folks. Even now the whole idea for total lockdown and the destruction of your economies, again from the behavioral insights teams and behaviorists and so on, right, and the SAGE units in Britain, OH, ARE YOU, YOU DON'T WANT TO HELP THE OLD PEOPLE, SO YOU'RE ENCOURAGING OLD FOLK JUST TO DIE BY SPREADING THE VIRUS? Remember that? Well, this is the excuse they're using, right, for the folk dying after the jab, from the same authorities, OH, THEY'RE DYING ANYWAY.

Huh? They're dying, they can say, oh they're dying anyway. *Why* would you be giving vaccinations to folk who are dying? ...when they don't have any excess... things ON TOP OF whatever is causing them to die, before you give them the jab... *why* would you be closing down economies, crashed, gone forever folks, for most folk, it's gone. This is the big agenda here for sustainability, down to austerity, postconsumer society, post individualistic society, that's where you won't be allowed to make any decisions for yourself, you see, eventually. So, you've closed it all down because, because folk were dying anyway, he said? So, when they get your jab and they die, well they were dying anyway, well, *why* would you close down the entire economy, when that was the excuse to save them *in the first place*, to close our economies down. It doesn't jive, that script, you know.

Bad script. You have no continuity of script. And it will increase, as I say. They've even talked about how some folk are getting turned into breeders after the vaccination, like fast breeder reactor type things, you know. So what facts are we

talking about? They keep talking about science. What scientific facts are we talking about here? Vernon Coleman and others have mentioned the same thing, science and facts, what facts? What science? **Science has to be congruent, and it has to be provable and repeatable by experimentation.** You can't just swap back and forth depending on which way the wind blows that day on the same topic.

So, it's a big agenda and that's what we live through. Most folk will believe it no matter what happens, even if horrible things happen. Meaning, really, if it really speeds up and folk are really dropping after getting experimental vaccines, never mind the long-term effects for those who survived the short-term. This is the big agenda.

And you will get famine because they're closing down the world's farming industry as Bill Gates buys more and more farmland. He's one of the biggest landowners now. That's just coincidence. They didn't foresee this coming for goodness sake, 'eh. The man who has patents now on different veggie burgers and things. Even with careful manipulation of figures, 'eh, and statistics again to try and come up with more deaths than average, say, or average for last year [Alan chuckles.] to the present time, they're having a hard time struggling trying to find that. Even if you have a few thousand extra deaths, they've already admitted that thousands are dying because they can't get into hospital for other treatments and so on. Maybe that's the reason you've got higher death rates. There's always, you've got a look at everything folks, you know. That is happening. There are folk dying at home without painkillers. That did come into the media some months ago, without even painkillers, 'eh. They can't get to see doctors some of them. But lots are dying at home. You could go on and on and on, 'eh, with this agenda.

The coordination across the world has been overwhelming, and the preplanning and the **swearing in to follow this agenda to the bitter end, altogether like a gang** of thieves or crooks or worse, 'eh. There's no doubt on that. And as it gets worse, knowing what's going to happen, they'll make it happen worse, they'll force it faster and faster. That's what they'll do before they'll ever back off. They can't back off now. They can't do it. Eventually there'll have to be some trial for different perpetrators involved as the corruption of so many people involved in the scams that have been going on would come out to light to the public.

What we're seeing, and this is how genocides happen too, is that the worse it gets the more they club together, the crooks club together. They've GOT to club together, and they would if it came to it, they would, if there's so much to expose about what's been happening and who's been behind so many parts of it, **they would rather annihilate you, all of you, than ever admit it and do the right thing and stop before they go too far.** They will give orders to the military to move-in. They will give the orders; well you already see the police in some countries going way overboard and acting the very way that we use to...

You see, this is the whole thing with the Cold War being over. Under the Cold War, and even before the Cold War, countries used to always point to some other country, their enemy, whether it was a Cold War or not and say, *look at all those people, they wouldn't believe how they treat their people, you know... And they've got police states... And the police are brutal... And they swagger around and beat the people up and torture them.* When that's gone, you see, you forget very quickly. Isn't that amazing? Do you think they waited this long before they hit you with Covid, and then gave the police authority, to see them swaggering around and attacking, attacking people protesting this? It depends on who you are, protesting, doesn't it? That happened in Toronto recently too. You literally see a swarm of cops diving on ONE person, a *swarm* of them. What happened to law and order? What happened to the rules here?

And what happens when some folk can protest, and other folks can't?... depending on a few other things of course, but

it's rather obvious, isn't it? And the cops unfortunately are too keen to get beating somebody up. Because they can't be *other* groups up, so they beat *this* group up in Toronto recently who were protesting against the lockdowns, right, which is their right. Supposedly. But you see these cops literally like a swarm. This is the sort of stuff you used to see in Latin American dictatorships. Exactly the same. Not *like* but *exactly like* that. You see, exactly like that. And it's going to get worse.

If you think it's bad now, wait until this year is out. Because you're going to start, they're already talking about **scarcities of different things** coming. It's designed to go this way. I used to give talks on, what do you think they mean when they say they're going to bring you into austerity? What do you think austerity means? *Oh, that will never happen.* [Alan chuckles.] Really? Well, welcome to austerity, folks.

I think it was GM mentioned recently too that they're not going to produce anymore gasoline vehicles. Maybe even before 2035, but 2035 there will be NO GASOLINE VEHICLES they said. So, it's some higher authority again, the deep state, which is across the planet, folks. This cabal that runs the world has decided that, yeah, you won't be, again, agenda for the 21st century says that, EVENTUALLY THERE WILL BE NO PRIVATE VEHICLES ALLOWED. They'll give you electric cars as an interim before that falls apart too because of the cost and so on. **The intention is to get you from traveling, and to limit travel. All totalitarian regimes do that.** That's also part of the reason for the so-called Covid passports and so on. It's really ways of getting you ready to stay in your communitarian area. I gave these talks 20 years ago.

The WHO talked about these things, that IF PANDEMICS BROKE OUT AND FOR FUTURE SAFETY OF THE WORLD THAT YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR COMMUNITIES, and communitarian they said, you know, communities, YOU'RE PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY, AND YOU GET A COMMUNITARIAN SPIRIT. You'd have public transportation, maybe. Canada has already put a stack of cash in, they've been talking about it for years, on public transport to rural areas and so on. Well they haven't done anything until now. All the big grants are there, they're expanding the railroad system too. Mainly for freight too. Because all the big tractor-trailers eventually they want off the roads. You won't have to deliver to rural areas because there won't be any eventually. Nonessential. **No nonessential personnel living in the countryside.** You'll have your big new dachas for the elite civil servant class, you know, just like they had in the old Soviet Union. That will be it. They'll go there for their holidays and for rest and relaxation. Yep. It's all been planned out long ago.

You're living through an agenda. I always tell people, don't be misled by whatever name they give to an agenda, when it walks like a duck, quacks like a duck, it's generally a duck, you know, that's how you go by reality. Not by that technique, the simple technique of giving you the fake names and different names. Oh, we're not communist, we're communitarian. M-hm. [Alan chuckles.] Collectivism, 'eh.

People really DO expect to be told by the authorities everything. Like Brzezinski said, **SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES, THEY'LL EXPECT THE MEDIA**, because you see they've been trained to think it's authoritative you see, not a private business, **WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM.** Not just their thinking but their *reasoning* for them. That's happened. Very effectively.

Like they said with the group at Oxford initially, Neil Ferguson in England, the guy who runs the world by computer models and things, all imaginary stuff, you know, science fiction really. He says, WE'RE SO, WE WERE JUST AMAZED, WE DIDN'T THINK WE COULD USE THE SAME CHINA SYSTEM OF AUTHORITARIAN RULE ON THE PUBLIC OF THE WEST AND

IN BRITAIN, AND THEY WERE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED AT HOW FAST THE PEOPLE JUST BUCKLED UNDER AND OBEYED THEM. [Alan laughing.] Wow. There ya go. And they celebrated that fact, these folk. So, that's your reality. Your reality is given to you. And it is really, has been your whole life long. Folk will fight you and they say, *no, I make my own decisions for myself, I decide*. I humor them, *okay, okay*, you know. M-hm.

It's like that old joke about the guy from the US goes over to Tibet, 'eh, because he hears there's a wise man over there, a real top guru. He goes over there, and he meets the old man on the mountain. The old man is sitting there with a beard down to his knees just staring out there. He says, *master, master, I've come all this way to study under you, and I throw myself on my hands and feet and on my face in front of you if you'll just take me on as a student* and so on. The old guy contemplates him, and he says, *it won't be easy son, you know, you have to deprive yourself of so much that a young man desires*. He said, *don't worry master I'll... I'm going to negate everything and just follow the way*, you see. So sure enough he's told to go up the mountain there and stay there for two years straight just thinking and staring at a rock. He does that. He almost freezes to death when the snow comes, and oh, he's like a skeleton. He comes back down again, and he says, *master, master I've done it all*. The master says, *did you have visions?* He said, *yeah, I had visions, yeah, I did*. Because you hallucinate when you're starving. He says, *go back up again and do it*.

So after about the third time up the mountain he comes back down again, and he's confident this time. He says, *master, I found, I found the answer to everything*. The old man says, *you have, hey?* He says, *yes master, I found, I've come to the conclusion, I've realized you were right all along, I had to stay on my own and contemplates and meditate, and it came to me*. He says to the master, *but master, tell me, just to verify it*, he says, *what is the meaning, the whole meaning of life and everything?* The master says, *go through life, cause no harm*, he says, *never argue with anybody, and keep the peace*. The young guy blows up, *that's not the answer*, he says, *the answer is the river*. The old man says, *you're right my son, you're right*.

That's how it really is, isn't it, for most people. When you think you've got the answer on something, no matter how you've been led to it, and you won't often know, or even realize most the time you've been led to your answer. **You've been definitely led to your conclusions by the media. And by everything you watch on television.** EVERYTHING on television. Even your culture and what you dress like growing up as a teenager and so on. The dances you danced, the songs you sung. Thinking they were yours and they weren't. All laid out for you, run by people way above politicians, batteries of them, planning, implementing the future. Watching it, doing studies to see how well it's working, how to tweak it to make it work even better with the next generation and so on. Do you think that when the Communists talked about dividing and conquering, especially with the generations, they would separate everything from everything else, starting with the generations, that it just happened themselves, the youth suddenly became rebellious? Do you think that just happened just coincidentally? [Alan chuckles.]

Remember, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Go into the website, make a note of all the other sites I have, these are my official sites. You'll find out how to donate to me and you can buy books and discs if you want. You can donate, they are definitely welcome. The books and the discs are going to be a little while yet because there's a lockdown here at the moment. But they will get out eventually one way or another. So **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember, you can use PayPal, or you can send cash even, Money Gram and personal check is fine too. Some people just send cash. That will help me just keep ticking along as we go through the biggest change your life is ever going to experience. This is it; this is the big one. This is your true world war. I hope you understand that it's a war on the world. So, send a few bucks my way because it's very important.

It's a battle, it's a battle as I watch all these, a MYRIAD of bloggers just come out of nowhere with all the cash behind them, big money and so on. I pretty well know where they come from but there's no point in talking about it. No point, really. They'll use your talks, and they'll use your material. They must do that, and then they'll spin it off, which is counterintelligence. That's how counterintelligence works, folks. Very effective. Your governments are employing thousands of people. Because they've done this across the world on color revolutions. They put bloggers in, thousands of them in nations, finance them, they appear to be like the people saying the right things, they get their pulse on what's popular topics, they repeat it, then they lead it. They have whole teams behind one person, you know, so they become popular very quickly, then they spin it off. COUNTERintelligence, that counters the folk who stuck to the original facts and stories. They're washed away with the saboteurs you might call it. This isn't, I'm not supposing this by the way, this is fact.

Now, back to culture again. I like to look at the good old, old movies, old movies because you can see how it was implemented, the cultural changes before they actually happened in society, you see them trying to push things. As I say, **the generations were to be separated**. The Communists were saying, DON'T TRUST ANYBODY OVER 30, that was the mantra, you know. But they already created the subgroups within society. Now, a subgroup has to do certain things. First thing is you must create these subcultures, you might call them, from the main group, the dominant group, in order to separate them from the generations before them.

Because the last thing you want is for young folk following the previous generations and chatting to them and finding out the histories from them, people who lived through the history, they're more important than any book. Because real-life experiences are far more real. It's real, real life experience, right. That's how you get youngsters, who really learn and get their values from, and they appreciate too the folk who had gone through hard times, and again, even still if they were the parents, they would have more respect for their parents too for going through the hard times and keeping going so that *they* might come along and live, you know.

The last thing you want is peace in the family. **The family unit remember is a strong institution**. It had to be destroyed. Karl Marx. Also the World Revolutionary Movement if you want. HG Wells, 'eh, and so on and so on. Mazzini. Albert Pike. Even the poets, you know, like Shelley. They all belonged. Amazing histories. Even the wife, the woman he married eventually and who her father was, it's just... The world revolutionary movement. That's what they called it then.

So, you've got to separate the generations. And what do you do? What is the culture? Culture has generally a common, even in a class system they have a common costumery. It could be jeans, it could be work pants, whatever it is, who cares, as long as everybody's wearing much the same kind of stuff, depending on your class too. You live in a nation, you have a language, which everybody would share. That's what a nation *is*. You have often, not always, but a religion of some sort, you know. Whether you believe in it or not it doesn't matter, the fact is it gave you a lot of your values, that at the very least could help to keep you together and help each other out, at the very least when times are bad. And you also have people who cooperate. Young to the old, old to the young and so on. You don't, you couldn't go through life fighting.

But suddenly around the late 50s, out comes Hollywood with all these REBEL type movies, rebel, young rebels, you see. Just like for Marxism, you see. And what did they have? Well, they've got different costume... jeans and all that, you know, that had turned up bottoms on the pants at the time for even jeans. And winkle picker shoes, the pointed shoes. The Teddy boy haircut. OR you could choose from that to the other druggies, the druggies, you see, which were the

young beatniks they called them, they were into jazz. Long greasy hair and jazz. And marijuana, you know. And atonal music. All designed by particular groups actually that design that culture industry and ran the culture industry.

Even with, it was all groups, again they used different **terminology**. Anybody older than themselves was called *daddy*, *daddy-o*, you see, *very* groovy and all that. And *square*, you were square if you weren't natural. The natural being wild, you see, the rolling stone, round. You had to be kind of round to roll, 'eh, so you had *square*, etc. All this terminology to start insulting parents, other generations, you see. And to separate your own generation because you would have the *in* lingo, the *in* language for your group. It didn't come out of nowhere. Most of **it was put across to the youngsters through movies**. And they lapped it up. No different than television with all the teenage dramas that they churned out over the years with schools and high schools and dramas, churned out the language. Even the *way* it was, new dialects even which they copied in Britain as well as Canada, from parts of the US for California. It works very well.

Then you give them a **music** which they think is theirs. So yeah, you had **Rebel Without A Cause**, you had lots of movies like that. They churned out ones in Britain. One of them was called, no kidding, it was called **Beat Girl**. Beat, the beat, you know, it was all about the beat, m-hm. So, it was the Beat Girl and the Beat Girl, you've got to see it because it's the British portrayal in Britain copying what they thought was American techniques, you see, for the youth. So, they walk around everywhere, this gang of youth. They're all about probably in their late 20s [Alan chuckles.] but you're not supposed to think about that, they're supposed to be teenagers. A couple of them have guitars which they can play, and they sound like electric guitars although they were acoustic. And they're never plugged into anything even if they had pickups, which they don't, it doesn't matter.

They had Adam Faith, a guy that they, like all singers, was made to be a star, you see. They don't do it by themselves. They are picked, they are groomed for deportment more than singing abilities. The studio will do all the rest of the magic for the records, you don't need a good voice. You'll see Adam Faith strumming the guitar, never on time with the music because he couldn't play it, and things like that. But you'd see him, everywhere they go they did this jiving thing, you see. I mentioned it before, the whole idea for a long time for **dancing** was to get to hold a member of the opposite gender. Something you generally couldn't do in the public, where you could, but it was allowed during dancing. Because again, separation of the genders was part of it. Destruction of the family unit, destruction of the man/woman bond actually. Then promote sex without bonding, that was stipulated, right, promiscuity, sex without bonding. **Once they did that growing up, it was pretty will certain they'd never bond permanently with anybody after that**, you know. That's where we are today.

So, the Beat Girl, you see, is young and spoiled, and always *angry*. Always angry, you see, against her daddy. She shows it in different ways, you see, and she's always pouting. But always *angry*. ALWAYS angry, never happy. Angry, angry. Because that was the same thing like **Rebel Without A Cause**, always this angry young guy, and now it's an angry young female. She will do her own thing regardless of how bad it is, or how negative it's going to affect, or even dangerous to her, she's going to do her own thing with the group she was hanging about with, you see. It's amazing to see them trying to copy what was put out there for American culture and try to copy it into the British culture. By the dress style. The terminology, it just sounds so stupid coming from their mouths actually, which it was. And nowhere in the movie about these youngsters, who just, who also had places to go as a gang so they could dance.

Again, getting back to the point about the fact that you couldn't hold the partner anymore. You see you had to sort of shuffle about on the floor staring at each other's knees. And if you, it was like Covid time, you know, 6 feet apart. This is what they gave you to replace something that would help you bond with somebody. All by design. And the folk live

through it, and they don't know it. They don't know why it's happening. They just think it's OUR generation, 'eh. Every generation believes this is *their* generation. Every one of them. They think *they're* making the music. No, they're not. And whoever is put in front of you that makes the music is just, they're as much actors as anything else in the studio. They are put together TO BE stars. They are bought and paid for and owned by the folk that make them stars. All the stuff about, they just played in their own garage until they became famous. Really? If you played any electrical gear in your own garage, you'd have the cops there arresting you for disturbing the peace in no time at all, believe you me. But that's the kind of myth they gave you all.

At the same time most of these movies give you a **feeling of desolation**. That's what you're left feeling is desolate, you know, because they were **purposeless**. The people involved couldn't see any, they didn't even talk about future, they lived for the meaningless moment of shuffling around until the next dance place or whatever and either drinking or smoking dope. This is in the 50s and 60s, 'eh, early 60s. But never talking about a future. No plans. No talking about they'd hope to get work at so-and-so. No, that was never mentioned. Some of them even have, their theme was similar, all of them were similar, all these movies that were churned out then, but some of them would even say, you know, with the older folk, we're here to help you, it's to give you meaning, you know, and purpose. Because youngsters, they'd have them saying in the movie, *what's the purpose of life anyway?*

This is part of psychological warfare, that's what it's meant to do is reduce you down to that level of hopelessness. All by design. Put out under the guise of entertainment. And this goes on and on, doesn't it, you know, getting more and more so, every 20 years they step it up and step it up and step it up, until here we are today. They're trying to really phase out any, I would say, heterosexual relationships that could breed children. Because **they don't want anybody breeding children anymore.** Unless you're awfully rich and wealthy, you know. You would even use artificial insemination then or genetic manipulation from sperm and ovum and have a third party to carry the child if you wanted to and you've got the money to do it. Then they'll laud you as something wonderful. But everybody else is, no, you shouldn't have children.

As I said before, they mentioned at the climate summit, and the climate summit they have, this Conference Of Parties every year, contains most of the same folk at the WEF, the World Economic Forum. It's all big businesses, the big corporate businesses. Do you think that you just become a CEO by yourself... and then suddenly you have a flash of lightning and say, I'm on board with depopulation... and I'm on board with having no children for most folk... and I'm on board for, yeah, bring the population down to a manageable level... and so on? Do you think that's what happens, like a sort of religious conversion here or something?

The same with the billionaires, oh, I just hit my second billion and I had this flash of lightning and I'm part of the Lucky Gene Club now. That's one of the nicknames of the group that Gates and a few other *important* people... we're not important, we're not even essential anymore but that the important people belong to, 'eh. The ones who decide our fate. Well, *they* are still *not* the bosses, mind you. **The bosses are NEVER shown to the public,** that way they can live quite happily and quietly. Anyone who shows their faces could be in *danger*, you see.

There were other good groups in the 60s and 70s and 80s, but the ones I would say in the 60s and 70s, most of them looked rather silly, you know. Even when they mimed on stage, they had this ultra-serious look, and they would just shuffle around with their instruments not even plugged into anything, just look silly. That overdone coolness was just too cool, you see, until it was rather silly. But you still had some decent musicians and singers that went through the clubs, that's where they really serve their apprenticeships, you see, they weren't in it for the big cash. They weren't

getting picked up, at least not initially at least, by those who pick them, take them over and manage them and promote them. And often ruin them.

You literally had people who went through the clubs and if you got through the club scene you know how to please a crowd. You know how to *sense* a crowd, anywhere you go. And if you didn't know how to sense them you were done for, it's like a death. Because a lot of these clubs in Britain were workman's clubs. A LOT of them were workman's clubs. And BIG clubs, mind you. If you were there on a Friday night and you were part of the performers or one of the performers you had better be GOOD because these guys weren't in there just to listen to poetry, you know. And you didn't, the ones that had drink in them too could terrify folk. I've seen people broken, absolutely broken because they had been trained by, you know, managers or teachers I would say, for certain types of music that was, [Alan chuckles.] would be fine in an opera house but not in some of these clubs. I've literally seen people cry and run off stage, just devastated, probably never go back again. But that's what you sense if you've gone up through the clubs.

Other places, there could be a different mood, at that same club might have a different mood the next time or during the week or something. That's how you learn, you see, these are *professionals*. Lots of the individual singers as well were singing happy-go-lucky songs, you know, boy/girl stuff. And it was all quiet, it was decent, that's what young folk want to hear about. At least it was *then*. In come the 70s and they start to alter, on command, not by... You understand, you would have a whole bunch of different kinds, really different kinds of music if it was natural. You wouldn't have, oh, suddenly THIS is popular and that's ALL you're going to hear unless it's directed and managed, which it is, of course.

So out comes the new costumery and then the long hair came. It got so absurd with the long hair until the ones who they were promoting to be stars probably spent more on getting their hair permed than most women did. And I really mean that, you would see it all. Then the really *tight* pants. It was like painted on pants for goodness sake. Until you had to say, what *are* these characters? You start to wonder, you see. All by design. And everywhere you looked that's all they would promote at one point. That happened. As I say, in a real system you'd have ALL kinds of music, not what they *say*, this is what's popular, this is what we'll push. No, what's popular is what they MAKE to be popular. Everything else is excluded on purpose. That's the culture, that's what the culture industry does. And its agenda is far bigger, FAR bigger than to have you smile or cry at music.

People don't realize that in the later Marxism, that came out of a group from Germany, they talked quite openly about **THE COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF THE WESTERN CULTURE BEING NECESSARY**. COMPLETE. Complete. I mean, you should look up the meaning of complete because they really meant it. Everything that was sacred that kept the culture strong and survivable, meaning they could survive as a culture, had to be ELIMINATED, TOTALLY DESTROYED. It was the family unit. It was the genders. It was everything. It was decent paintings, everything had to be absolutely eradicated. Anything that had beauty in it had to be destroyed. Music had to be destroyed, anything with beauty in it. And again they came out with the atonal music that was horrible. It was like chalk and fingernails on a blackboard, you know, just... That's what atonal music does to you. It was intentional of course. Then mix it with drugs and you've got basket cases, which is also intentional. But yeah, all beauty was to be utterly destroyed, and substituted really with dehumanizing, culturally dehumanizing effects basically. It's been awfully, awfully successful again.

That's why Bob Dylan who was first put out there to preach revolution, under folk music, and he was trained to do it by the way. Because even the Department of Culture for America, the guy who was in charge of it way back in the, even from FDR's day onwards and then eventually that went into Dylan's day, he actually coached him, picked him up and coached him and sent him off with certain avant-garde protesters in the industry to learn their techniques and their

styles and emulate them, which he did. So, they preached that for a while, you know. THE TIMES THEY ARE A CHANGING, REVOLUTION, REVOLUTION, REVOLUTION, also, DON'T STAND IN THE DOORWAY, DON'T STAND IN THE HALL, you know, PARENTS, DON'T, GET OUT OF THE WAY... It's telling you times are a changing. Communism, that's what it was. When it didn't really work eventually, they gave up on that part of it. They changed to sex. So instantly he's into electric music and he's singing, he's telling the LADY LAY, LAY ACROSS MY BIG BRASS BED. With drugs, ALL THE COLORS YOU HAVE IN YOUR MIND, you know. So, LSD along with it and so on, 'eh. That was the change of tactic, which was across the board too, not just him. Because there's definitely a central command in the culture industry for those who don't know it.

They must make it awfully appealing to the youth, you see. Half the stuff they were singing at that time, the psychedelic era, was about drugs of course. That was the cool thing to do is take hallucinogenic drugs. Again, which would further destroy sanity, which destroys the individual, and destroys folk around the individual. And destroys the family unit and the general culture. That's why, look at the mess America was in, and in Canada and other countries, with the drugs. So many homeless wrecked, thousands and thousands wrecked. Look at Seattle before this all happened with Covid and so on.

Seattle is Dying - youtube.com / 19 Mar 2019

Drug overdose deaths top 70,000, drive down U.S. life expectancy - nbcnews.com / 28 Nov 2021

Overdose Death Rates - drugabuse.gov

Almost one in three drugs overdoses in Europe recorded in UK - theguardian.com / 6 June 2017

I mean, tent cities everywhere. They really started the tent cities with the last financial con game collapse. Because the only people who didn't know that they were going to get plundered were the people who deposited money in banks and had mortgages. Everybody else knew. You had these sudden tent cities all over the place of the folk who lost their homes and everything else. It never went away folks; they just move it around. But what's left to do when you've lost everything, 'eh, and you can't get work? Because the economy is not going to give you work anymore. Well, you can get cheap drugs, can't you? 'Eh? That will help you forget for a little while. And it gets worse and worse and worse. Now you have all kinds, and fentanyl all over the place and synthetic cannabis now flooding in like never before. That's intentional, that they can't stop that, hm? Don't kid yourself.

The Rise of Fentanyl - youtube.com / 24 Oct 2018

ON THE STREETS -- a feature documentary on homelessness in L.A. - youtube.com / 25 Mar 2016

Heroin's Children: Inside the US opioid crisis - youtube.com / 25 Oct 2017

At the same time, they're doing that, in Canada they've legitimized cannabis use. It was big business, you see, for those that own it. I said this would happen too, they go after the smaller producers to eliminate them so's that the big sharks can have all the business to themselves. But look around you, yep, you get wrecked societies everywhere you go. The same thing happened in West Virginia, and you had that movie came out too, what was it called, something...? Oxyana I think it was, the documentary, well worth watching.

Oxyana - youtube.com / 30 May 2017

Well worth watching for the first time for those who haven't seen it. How that whole state was FLOODED with OxyContin and all kinds of drugs. Whatever they went in for, with any problem at all, they'd come out with OxyContin. They were deliberately prescribed by all the, they brought lots of doctors in from other countries to make sure they *would* prescribe it, by the way. Which they *did*. These things don't happen by themselves. I remember when I gave the talk years ago on it, a few months later after the whole state was wrecked actually, you know, a whole generation was wrecked, most of the people, or a good lot of them I should say, then you had the admission by the FDA that they'd now realized that MILLIONS OF THESE OXYCONTIN PILLS BY PRESCRIPTION WERE GOING THROUGH THAT STATE PER WEEK... Oh, they just noticed it. It had been happening for years. This is all by design. The take down, 'eh.

Don't forget that drugs is part of the takedown system for warfare purposes. They used it against Russia by dragging them into Afghanistan. The US helped to instigate that whole scenario to get the US into Afghanistan then had the Taliban and the different groups that worked with them supply lots and lots and lots of drugs that then went back with the soldiers back to Russia. They had an incredible drug problem there and heroin problem and all the rest of it too, not just, you know... So, this is all by design.

Again, your own Western rulers, some of the politicians that existed there were part of the opium warlords that flooded China with opium bales until they gave in. You can actually find them, they're still very prominent today, the grandchildren and great-grandchildren of these particular people. Drugs have always been used as a weapon of war on societies.

It's quite fascinating even to see other professionals on board, the psychologists, again, behaviorists and those who have an interest in changing cultures by manipulating the minds of the people. It's much easier to do it with the youth, you know. They always have done it that way, pick the youth, introduce certain things, study them intently to see the effects, etc. When you see that the CIA was definitely involved with the promotion of drugs and discos and how they even set up one of the major groups...

Actually, they all knew each other in the same circle from University, of the Unabomber. He knew some of these guys, 'eh. Some of them actually talked about it later, some of his targets, that they had been given permission to try experimentation. They were given Air Force hangers, big aircraft hangers where they could go in and use them in experimental situations. Invite lots of youngsters and give them certain drugs, then start using the strobe lights when they were trying to, they wondered if they could introduce them into the discos eventually. Which they did of course. And how they studied them. How it threw people off balance, altered the brain waves that you had, the actual levels of brain patterns. You'd be more suggestible, and of course it created a form of hypnosis as well. It could make them, the people who were under the influence of it all and maybe even drugs too, it would make them more compliant, you could actually do things with them without their knowledge. They would not really know, or even have no memory of what really happened, especially if they had too much alcohol or they would give them drugs of certain kinds.

These are all big behavioral experiments which they eventually put into mainstream disco dancing. Again, it would further reduce... common sense basically, that little bit of you that makes you apprehensive to go too far on any social situation. Alcohol does that by itself of course, it breaks down social barriers to an extent and social behavior, or as they like to call it, inhibition, that which protects you, as they now call it inhibition, until you'll maybe do things that perhaps you shouldn't do. Massive, massive behavioral experimentation went on.

Then eventually of course into the 90s and 2000 onwards you had the rave parties where even more psychoactive, more precise psychoactive drugs were introduced. And freely distributed, obviously, to the target groups. You would find psychologists and behaviorists were eventually employed to attend these things. They would give them a higher up balcony to watch down on them so they could study the effects of it all, to intensely study them for future use. Because they might want to use it on the whole population eventually, you never know. Because this how all things really happen and how they work. It doesn't happen by itself. It's not spontaneous and sporadic. It's all planned that way and heavily monitored and examined.

We are the big test bed for all this stuff by those who claim that they own you. And the ones who do it on you, practice on you, are the ones who, they are the scientific elites who are employed by the dominant minority, like Aldous Huxley mentioned. It's all been done, 'eh.

It's sad that most folk live through it, go through it all and they don't even know it. What they've even been through, they think they've made their own decisions all along the way. BASIC HYPNOSIS, they've always said, WOULDN'T MAKE YOU DO SOMETHING THAT YOU WOULD NORMALLY NOT DO, you see. That's always been the argument with hypnosis, that it's a voluntary compliance, *you* decide to go under and if you fight it you won't go under the same way, and you can't be made to do something you wouldn't normally do. However, if you add strobe lighting into that and the right kind of drugs, you've got a different story, 'eh, on the go then. You're almost into the MK Ultra phase with psychic driving.

They used all these techniques with MK Ultra and lots more too, with the strobe lighting, with the drugs, LSD, with electroconvulsive therapy. Meaning they gave them shock treatment all the time, put so much current through their brains, hundreds and hundreds of these episodes, until they literally depatterned the brain memory until they had no memory at all, then they re-pattern the memory. This is what they claimed they did. One or two of the survivors went through the experience and one woman said, I think she was Canadian, she said that she CAN'T EVEN REMEMBER HER PREVIOUS EXISTENCE BEFORE GOING INTO THE CLINIC. AT ALL. WHEN SHE WAS LET OUT, SHE COULDN'T REMEMBER ANY OF EVEN HER OWN CHILDREN.

That was the CIA. The same CIA that set up hundreds and hundreds of brothels in major cities throughout the US and set up cameras and recruited the prostitutes who were taught how to bring, you know, get these guys, bring them home and get them to experiment with different drugs. They would try to introduce new drugs to them to see what would happen to the John's, 'eh. Their behaviors would get them... This is all before Epstein came along, with the big agencies, you know, the big super agencies. So, the CIA was involved in this long before.

But yeah, introducing drugs into society. Of course, we know that the drugs-for-guns con game with the Iran-Contra scandal and Oliver North and all of that and how they were dumping the drugs on American society to get the cash for weaponry and so on for their other plans of overthrowing governments across the world. The CIA, hm, you'll never figure them out. Most Americans still think through movies and that that they're there for them, for themselves. These characters are so far removed from you in their mindsets and what they're all about, they're almost an alien species. Really. Nothing to do with what you think. Nothing at all.

Now, everything you're hearing coming from the World Economic Forum with its planned agenda and its planned society, and they mean planned by the way, in every possible aspect of it, right down to population sizes according to countries, even areas within countries, what they will allow, what they won't allow. That's what's to come down the

pike. Again, using Technocracy, which was based on energy as a commodity, or currency, energy, everything's energy. Food is an energy, don't forget that too, very, very important one. And everything you need to live basically, for basic things like heat, or cooling, even the power that pumps water from the ground, things like that, everything is ENERGY. **That's the new currency.** And you are unfortunately using lots of energy.

Remember, you are nonessential, most of you now, hm. And you accept it, as you wear your masks and so on and lock yourselves in your homes. Are you getting the picture that you're, everything that happens in your life is planned that way? They know exactly how you're going to behave. As I say, the Great Reset of Mr. Schwab, or Slob as I'd rather call him, because the man literally looks like something... If you put him and Bill Gates and Fauci on a panel, like a James Bond movie for Specter, they'd fit right in there, you know. They'd fit right in there with the Dr. No or something like that on the panel. Because they all look like, to me they all look like criminals. [Alan laughing.] They really do. They've got that look, like brutes and so on all working together and conspiring against society for their own ends, 'eh. That's what it's like, living through a James Bond movie with these characters. All very rich people. That's exactly how they were portrayed in the James Bond movies. It wasn't countries necessarily that were the enemy, it was these richest people forming clubs, and they had the power to direct nations' destinies, and military might and everything else about them because they were so rich and powerful. We're pretty well there.

But everything they're doing at the WEF has been micro tested out before, at least beta tested out in some form or another. Again, don't get hung up on names. **They expect you to get hung up on names.** As I say, it's like communism, if it doesn't call itself communism you won't associate it with communism. If they want use collectivism, you won't associate it with collectivism. You're TOLD what to think and who to call what name to, to whoever they apply it to, well, they're fascists, or they're so-and-so's. **You've got to understand what you're looking AT. Look at the signs and symptoms.** It's like a disease, and any good doctor knows not to just use a name right off the bat for disease. Make sure you go to the signs and the symptoms, the clinical symptoms before you go into the laboratory symptoms. Because then you're more apt to be accurate, very accurate with your diagnosis. That's the old-fashioned ones, they actually *did* diagnostics on their patients, clinical diagnostics. Now we don't, all you need now is computers apparently and computer modeling.

Getting back to what I'm saying, beta testing in some form or another has been done. In Margaret Thatcher's time when they had the massive unemployment in Britain, because they were deindustrializing and folk don't realize that under the agreements at the end of World War II, under the different plans, the Marshall plans that came out, lend-lease programs and so on, Britain agreed to basically go under a European Union idea from Eisenhower. It was all planned that way in order to get the grants. So, they started the secret agreements in 1948 for integration, starting off with the free-trade deal that sounded rather innocuous and harmless. But of course, it was always intended to eventually go into a full-blown integration, in a communistic Soviet type of system. That's really how it is because it's not democratic by any means at all. It's technocratic for sure.

Then again, so they were to deindustrialize, you see. So, they did, they did a lot of deindustrialization. Britain started to send its companies, big corporations abroad, across the water to some other country or another where they get cheap labor that keep manufacturing their goods and so on. Eventually it went to China as we all know, because the Western countries, those who own the Western countries planned the free-trade agreements with China. And gave it 'THE MOST FAVORED NATION TRADING STATUS' title, which allows them to get, pay no taxes basically for 15 to 30 years, depending on if you renew that you can get 30 years out of that, for private businesses that went over to China. So, we set China up and their factories and so on.

During the 70s and into the 80s with Margaret Thatcher, she came out with again this theory that EVERYTHING WOULD BALANCE OUT ITSELF IF WE JUST LEFT THE MARKET ALONE. So, you had the corporate raiders coming in and getting in through the back doors into companies, then cleaning the whole darn out. Taking over, cleaning it out of all their major stock and different things, getting rid of what they would call extraneous excessive departments, just slash and burn, then resell them, supposedly selling them as lean competitive companies, which generally folded after that, you know, that's what happened. The corporate raiders.

But at the same time too there was massive unemployment. That's when Margaret Thatcher came out and said, **THERE'S A GENERATION GROWING UP NOW WHO WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME, GET USED TO IT.** She said that in a speech on television, **GET USED TO IT.** Well, that's your universal basic income if you haven't figured that out, being tested back then. They observed, again, constant study, you wouldn't believe it, of data, data, incoming data, *how are the people surviving, are they surviving, what are the youth doing, are they complying, are they getting happily drunk on their excess money to stay at home and all that and going out to bars, or are they causing mayhem?* She said that too, IT'S MUCH BETTER BY OPENING THE BARS MOST OF THE DAY, rather than they used to be closed twice a day I think it was, for a few hours, but open them up and she said, IT'S MUCH BETTER IF THEY GET THE WELFARE MONEY, GO INTO THESE PUBS AND SPEND IT THERE AND GET DRUNK RATHER THAN BE OUT ON THE STREETS MARCHING BECAUSE OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT. All these things have been ironed out and worked out, beta tested, you see. Any little problems are tweaked and fixed and remedied before they unroll it out again on a larger scale, for the universal basic income.

You've got to understand you're living through a long-term agenda, as things don't happen just instantaneously by themselves. Maybe a volcano will blow by itself, even then it might get some help, or they know it's going to blow. But things on a major scale in society don't happen by themselves without permission, and funding, and organization, and the training of folk who will lead us all [Alan chuckles.] even manage it all. It's all been studied before. Remember too, the beta testing they did with driverless cars in different countries, and electric cars in some countries for the years to see how it would work? Islands even, you know, to test them out, things like that, pretty secretively. So, everything's done on a smaller scale and then put out on the bigger population.

Under the guise of Covid, it's wonderful because you've got emergency powers act on the go where they can declare, it's a form of martial law. That's what you get, you can't have more than three or four people meeting in a street together, and then again curfew times and stuff. That's all martial law wartime scenario, folks. Nothing to do with a virus! Nothing at all to do with the virus. They're trying to say it's more contagious at night, 'eh? Of course it isn't! Np. [Alan chuckles.] Well, you can't meet anyone when it's dark, you know. Unless you're protesting something, or you're authorized protesters, so you've got to be in the right groups to get authorization and to be left alone.

Massive agenda, as I say, massive agenda. It's all been tested out, including the basic universal income, which a lot of youngsters would just jump at. *Oh, fantastic, you know, we're going to live in quite a decent standard of living*, that's what they think, you see, *for the rest of our lives. And we deserve it*, you know, a lot of them will say we deserve it. They will rationalize it, *well you see, they took all the work away...* Which is true, most of the work has been taken away. It isn't just automation and robotization, it was TAKEN away. It was designed to get out your own country, all your manufacturing. That's very true. But they literally think that somehow they're going to, time is going to stop once they get the basic universal income, it would just stop and it's like freezing time and it will be like that forever. That's utopia, again. They're always giving you utopias. But it won't be like that because the cash itself, the value is constantly

dropping until you need more and more numbers of that cash to buy the same amount of goods and necessities. All the time it keeps, you keep needing more and more of it. It's designed that way of course.

You can't, **it's not designed that you're going to win here**. This system is so CORRUPT and overly managed, and we're so incredibly surveilled and monitored that, you know, you can go on with it this way. It can't go on. As I say, it's a Tower of Babel, it's held together with thousands of Band-Aids over as many fractures caused by its corruption over a long time. But then again, those who control it all say, *well we don't have to go on forever, we can eliminate most of the people given the right amount of time, and causes, to make it happen*.

You see, YOU are the problem according to them. YOU've always been the problem. In the old days the more of you that they had, the more they could tax the cash off you and use you for wars and things. **They don't need you all so much nowadays**. They really don't. They don't need you for industry, they've given it all away to other countries. They don't need you so much for all the wars, we've got a few to fight, for the US mainly, and then that will be wrung out completely, they're handed the tab and then they sink into oblivion and barbarism. That's all planned as well. They'll never... Once the US has served its purpose it will sink into barbarism, and it will be GUIDED that way. Because they have all the leaders of all the different factions paid by the government, all these different provocateurs, that will make sure, just like they did in Iraq and elsewhere, they'll create all these different sects or groups and subgroups and have them all fighting each other so they can't ever get together as a nation again, you see..

That was what Kissinger said the plan was for those countries in the Middle East. Do the same thing to the US. It's served its purpose. You wouldn't even get a thank you. They'll blame you for something and hate you and teach everybody to hate you. **You're managed by folk that really, really do hate you, you know, that's a fact, they despise you**. And it's very open from them too at times just how much they do despise you. Bill Clinton, I remember articles in the paper when Clinton was in. He was using mainly missiles at that time, cruise missiles to attack different places in Iraq when Saddam Hussein was running it all there. But the articles in the paper said that Bill and Hillary had given many talks, and they give you little clips from talks that he'd given, where they DESPISED the military. Is it the military, or the people that comprise the military that they hate? I wonder?

It's like Hollywood HATES the countryside, have you noticed that? All their horror movies, folk leaving the city for a weekend somewhere, and all these strange looking hicks with buck teeth always appear, and they're monstrous and nasty and awful and sadists, murderers. Have you noticed that?

And again, this guy Kissinger, this strange character Kissinger, who said, you know, openly, and honestly, I'm sure he was very honest about it. He was saying THE MILITARY ARE JUST, THEY'RE COMPRISED OF DUMB STUPID ANIMALS WHO ARE USED FOR FOREIGN-POLICY. That's... these are HIS words. So, they don't mind using those dumb stupid animals for foreign policy. They're going to use them again in these coming wars until it's all finished, then that's you, you're done for. And unfortunately, it's true, we keep breeding the next bunch of troops and saying goodbye to your children. For folk who literally call them dumb stupid animals. If you can't be annoyed by that, at least, *at least annoyed*, you know, or at least a little bit indignant about that, well it's tough luck I guess, maybe everything that they say about you is true, you know. Hm? What can you say? If you've lost indignation, phew, what do you have left? Sad but true. Sad but true. They really despise the ordinary people. And especially the groups that they pull the military from. But they're so happy to use them all.

That reminds me of Rome, you see, ancient Rome did the same thing. Britain did it of course, with its empire. It would

employ and create armies within countries that it had conquered or occupied, from the youth, you know. Give them smart uniforms, in all countries, and discipline and scrub them clean until they looked, you know, it gives them self-respect and suddenly they were all important. Then they would beat up their own people if need be or turn on them if the paycheck was big enough. Then they were given little metals and that to make them feel better about it all. It's been done all over the planet, over and over and over. Ancient Rome did it as I say. The Greeks did it too, only the Greeks really had a huge, I mean Greece isn't just one big nation, it's got hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of islands as well. Some of them pretty big, and big populations. So you're dealing with empires as I say, in one form or another, either one single big country or at least one base of a nation and then the rest of them are all satrapies to an extent, which they call dominions, and eventually all empires.

They get drained because they feed off of the countries that they conquer. The money that comes back from them and the resources that come back from these countries doesn't go to the people who are the armies. It goes to the folk who *own* the countries. When they get so greedy, they collapse from within and they move out generally, to the next place, and they use a fresh population for the same kind of thing. It happens over and over, leaving behind it these drained sponges that are squeezed dry, destitute, broken, and often invaded by barbarians as they call it, you know. Because nature abhors a vacuum as they say. But you can also send troops from the countries you've now moved into to invade, and they call them barbarians, and then do away with all the people that served you well for however long. Britain did the same thing.

The US has been the so-called policeman of the world. That's a title. It's a cover to an extent too because it's against everything the people think the US was meant to be. It was supposed to stay out of foreign entanglements, foreign wars, and also treaties, you see, treaties is *how* they draw you into these wars. Well, the US has done nothing but treaties since about the time of before World War I onwards at least. That's the excuse to drag yourself into the wars that you want, at least from the viewpoint of those who own America.

They're about to do a whole bunch of other wars now to finish off the big famous list I've mentioned so many times. That has to be completed. Whatever you think of Trump, if he's just another front man or whatever, it makes no difference. The fact is there was respite almost for a while, not a complete break away, from the usual wars. But it gave them time to regroup and formulate their plans to finish off these wars, which are all, you know, they're part [of the list]. We've got Syria to finish off. I mean, I'm surprised it's still able to function, and for the mercenary armies paid by the West to hammer them for years. They want boots on the ground, that was the big thing that was demanded at one point, boots on the ground to finish them off. That's where they're going to go now. And Iran as well.

As you well know, they are no threats, none of them are threats to the US. But that doesn't matter. And because they're going to phase out the petrochemical internal combustion engine as they say, they won't really need all this foreign oil, will they? So it's for *other* reasons as you know. Again, they need the dumb stupid animals, you know, that Kissinger talked about to fill the uniforms ago off and finish all that off, you see. Then they can pull the rug out from the US and collapse it from within. It all fits together, like, you know, chess pieces on the board. The only ones who can't see what's happening are the ones on the board. The ones above it see what's going on. It's step-by-step.

It's no different to an extent to the small-scale thing that happened on January 6 in the States. It was no STORMING of the capital building. It was just a few who really were preplanned to get in there and to cause a little bit of mayhem, although it was mainly flag-waving. That's not a revolution, waving a flag here and there, you know. It was set up to be used as that. Then **thousands of the ordinary folk who were there for the legitimate protest outside are all targeted**

with the same brush as terrorists, you see. That was always the plan. Of course, the FBI was in on it and the CIA was in on it. That's how things are done, folks. **It's perception management as opposed to what really happens that's important.** It's **Wag The Dog** the movie, you know, that's what it is. IT'S ON TV, IT MUST BE TRUE.

The whole idea is to not just demonize a whole section of the US, a massive section of it, but to also get the message that the whole system of government has changed. Even though it was never really real to the extent that you thought it was, but the whole system now is change. It's not there to really... It's authoritarian now, you see. And a whole section of society is SMEARED. As I say, it's like **genocide**, the setting up, first you've got to name them and dehumanize them and yada, yada, ya as you target them and step it up from there, one step after another. That's how you end up with nasty things like genocide. It starts off with name-calling, dehumanization, etc. That's what's being done. It doesn't look good, does it, for that reason alone. But they'll use them all right. They'll use their offspring too to fill the bodies for uniforms to go off and finish off the wars. It's a sad thing too but that's the truth of it. That's the truth of it. It's been done down through time, down through history, this kind of thing. And they are despised, the ones who do all the fighting and the killing.

Remember folks, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the website and see how to send me a few bucks so I can keep ticking along here. Because we're going through history. This is the major thing that's going to happen, this is the most major thing actually in your lifetime, at least the start of it, and they're putting you through it whether you like it or not. And at least for those who want to know what's happening and can handle it, I'll put the information out there.

Occasionally I'll give you a few tips on how to survive. It's not a matter of just saving cash up, that's kind of pointless right now. **The most important thing is that you've got a few friends here and there to help each other out.** Because as they restrict more and more movement, you need the occasional person who can somehow under various laws or regulations or whatever is able to get out and do certain things. You'll need them to get basic simple supplies or whatever you happen to need to just live and survive. You'll need that kind of thing. And also moral support, you've got to help each other out during this. Don't... you can't sit and really hope that government's going to come and help you. Or send some ridiculous social worker your way that works for the government and the state. You need to have real people who don't see you as a number on a card, you know. That's what you need. So **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and send me a few bucks. I'll try and get the books and discs out shortly even though I'm under lockdown here under this nonsense of lockdown.

The more testing they do with the faulty PCR test, that's why they picked it, the more CASES they'll have of course who become positive, false positives. They admit that, even at the WHO, the World Health Organization, they've got these false positives. That's why they picked *that* test, folks, and that particular idea of a virus, which they still don't have separated and contained, an actual example of this virus. It's all done on computer simulations, you know.

So send a few bucks my way and hopefully we can tick along and get through this together. Because as I say, it's not pleasant. And we're not going to avert it because as I say, it took years to plan this, what's happening now. YEARS and years to get everybody who's now in charge of anything *in place* for this time period, *all sworn to work together* in advance. Obviously. They are in true lockstep with each other, just like the exercise Lockstep, 'eh, in 2010. So yeah, send a few bucks my way and hopefully we'll keep going through it all.

Now, the Great Reset, right, that the elite had planned years ago to use climate change as the excuse. Not flying saucers, nothing else would work. We weren't interested, we wouldn't be believing in an alien invasion, like I said, Ronald

Reagan and the rest of them said. NOTHING ELSE WOULD WORK SO THEY HIT ON THE IDEA OF THE CLIMATE, IF WE COULD CONVINCE THE PUBLIC THAT THE CLIMATE IS REALLY CHANGING BECAUSE *THEY'RE* CAUSING IT TO CHANGE, BECAUSE OF *YOUR* HABITS AND THERE'S TOO MANY OF *YOU*, AND YOU'RE WARMING THE PLANET AND ALL THE REST OF IT. Then they could start to enforce through agreements, again through their agents and governments across the world, they could enforce laws in that would then force you to comply with the laws and stop breeding so profusely. Even though you're hardly breeding at all in the West, at least the basic native populations. They could really drastically reduce the population and the consumption of the world, especially through energy because energy they say is what makes folk healthier.

Do you understand that? **Energy makes you healthier**. And when you're healthy and you've got energy and so on you can have businesses, you can work in businesses, then you might just breed. Oh my goodness, you might breed for goodness sake. They didn't want that. So if they can start **pulling out energy, stopping you having so much**, then you'll be shivering in your homes and you'll die faster in the winter in some countries, or you'll cook in some hot countries in the summer when you can't cool yourselves. It's all worked out that way. Then of course, if you draw the energy away from the food supply and agriculture, then you'll have famines. Then you, you know, you'll start dying off very quickly then. I'm not kidding you; this is how they do it.

This is not fantasy here. Years ago, I read the articles from some of the planners that gave you the culture you're in today. They gave you the promiscuous culture that would come. They made it happen in the 60s, they talked about in the 1940s and 50s, the ones who met together in big, big world meetings. They talked about depopulation then. Bertrand Russell talked about, you know, WE USED TO DEPEND ON WARS AND PLAGUES AND FAMINES AND THE LIKE, he said, you know, BUT EVEN THAT MIGHT NOT BE FAST ENOUGH. Actually, he said, IT WOULD BE BETTER IF WE HAVE A BLACK DEATH EVERY ONE OR TWO GENERATIONS. A PLAGUE, you know, DISEASE, TO CULL OFF A GOODLY NUMBER OF THE PEOPLE. This guy's in on the planning and the future, and the way we're living *today*. He and *many* like him by the way, he wasn't the only one for goodness sake. Look at all the Associations to belonged *to*.

Then this Club of Rome with the top CEOs of corporations across the planet, who even the oil companies are all on board with eventually doing away with the oil. That means they're not going to lose a penny, you know that, as they go off into other areas that will be made essential. There'll be no other... You understand, totalitarianism also is, when you see your choices being restricted, *oh I'll heat with gas, I'll used oil, I'll use this, I'll use that*, when you see it restricted down to ONE thing, you are in trouble. Something else is going on here. Because **monopolization is power over people**. In any area.

So anyway, yeah, they hit on the idea of Covid, it's better, as I say, than climate change. It was just too slow, climate change you see, we were ignoring them. They said that at the last meeting, at last year's meeting, or in 2019's meeting, they said it was too slow, **WE HAVE TO DO SOMETHING DRASTIC**. And bingo! Covid came along. You think it just happened by itself? And now they're going to combine them both together, 'eh. And they're actually celebrating, *oh, we're back on with the climate change agreement, oh yeah, and we can force this through and force that through, along with Covid*. So, this article here is pretty good, it says...

After COVID, Davos Moves to The “Great Reset”
globalresearch.ca / 27 Jan 2021

(Alan: That's Global Research in Canada. And everything as I say, you know, take everything with a pinch of salt until you investigate what they're saying. I mean, with everybody. That's how you should be folks. I know folk who

won't look into ANYthing to do with ANY kind of religious thing, and because of that they miss an awful lot of information that you won't get anywhere else. It's the same with far left and far right, I'll look into them all because it's interesting to see what they're coming up with. You've got to, to get some kind of overall picture of something. Then you come to your own conclusions based on ALL the data. You know? So this article here says...)

With the USA Biden Presidency, Washington has rejoined the Global Warming agenda of the Paris Accords. With China making loud pledges about meeting strict CO2 emission standards by 2060, now the World Economic Forum is about to unveil what will transform the way we all live in what WEF head Klaus Schwab calls the Great Reset.

Make no mistake. This all fits into an agenda that has been planned for decades by **old wealth families** such as Rockefeller and Rothschild. Brzezinski called it **the end of the sovereign nation state**. David Rockefeller called it **“one world government.”** George H.W. Bush in 1990 called it **the New World Order**. Now we can better see what they plan to impose if we allow.

The Great Reset of the World Economic Forum is a 21st Century rollout for a new form of global total control.

(A: And that sums it all up. This is a lengthy article by the way, but I'll put it up, and it's worth reading for sure because it contains a lot of just the basic facts, you know, not speculation but it is facts. This is what they say...)

“We only have one planet and we know that climate change could be the next global disaster with even more dramatic consequences for humankind. We have to decarbonise the economy (A: *That's everything we need to survive.*) in the short window still remaining and bring our thinking and behaviour once more into harmony with nature,” declared WEF founder Schwab about the January 2021 agenda.

The last time these actors did something at all similar in scope was in 1939 on the very eve of World War II.

At that time the Rockefeller Foundation financed a top-secret strategy group working out of the New York Council on Foreign Relations. It was known as the War and Peace Studies and headed by ‘America’s Haushofer,’ geographer Isaiah Bowman of Johns Hopkins University. (A: *Naturally.*) Before German Panzer tanks had even rolled into Poland, they were planning a postwar world where the United States would emerge as the sole victor and replace the British as the global hegemonic power.

Formulation of a US-dominated United Nations and Bretton Woods monetary order based on the dollar was part of their project. In 1941 as America formally entered the war, the CFR group sent a memo to the US State Department:

“If war aims are stated which seem to be solely concerned with Anglo-American imperialism, they will offer little to people in the rest of the world. The interests of other peoples should be stressed. This would have a better propaganda effect.” (A: *This is what they said.*)

That successful project has been the framework of what Henry Luce in 1941 called the American Century, (A: *Interesting, ‘eh?’*) and lasted until quite recently.

Now those same families, again including the Rockefeller Foundation and the Rothschilds in the person of Lynn de Rothschild’s “Council for Inclusive Capitalism with the Vatican,” are moving to create the next generation in their pursuit of global domination. It’s being called the **Great Reset**. It requires global government, a plank significantly endorsed by the Jesuit Pope Francis. Its PR (A: *Public Relations*) man, Klaus Schwab, is a self-admitted protégé of Rockefeller insider Henry Kissinger, from their days 50 years ago at Harvard. (A: *It's just a small world, you see.*)

‘Build Back Better’

In May, 2020 as the coronavirus had caused global panic lockdowns far beyond the initial outbreak in Wuhan, the British Crown Prince Charles, together with the World Economic Forum founder Klaus Schwab, unveiled what they gleefully named the Great Reset. *(A: Remember, Prince Charles, this is an aside, he also was the one who kicked off initially, he was the front man for the public/private partnerships, where the public would pay for all major things in society and the private corporations would end up owning them for nothing. That's really what it means. Getting back to the article it says...)* Increasingly world political and business leaders are using terms such as **“the Great Reset,”** or **“the Fourth Industrial Revolution”** and the call to **“Build Back Better”** which the Biden Administration prefers. **They all are anchored on the same set of dramatic global changes.** The **US Green New Deal** and the **EU European Green Deal** are all part of it.

The most striking fact about the agenda of the Great Reset is that it is being advanced by the same giga-rich plutocrat families responsible for the flaws of the present world economic model. They, not we, have created ruin of organic fields and nature with their Roundup glyphosate and toxic pesticides. They have ruined the air quality in our cities by the transportation models they force on us. *(A: By the way, you do know it's the Rockefeller Foundation that really promoted that they take all the trams off the roads years ago in the cities so that the car industry could take over. You know that, 'eh?)* They created the “free market” model of globalization that has ruined the industrial base of the United States and the industrial EU nations. Now, as they blame us for an alleged catastrophic emission of CO2, **we're being conditioned to accept guilt and be punished in order to “save the next generation”** for Greta and friends.

The 4th Industrial Revolution

Behind the seductive rhetoric of the Powers That Be on creating a “sustainable” world, lies an agenda of **raw eugenics, depopulation on a scale never before tried.** It is not human, in fact, some call it **“transhuman.”**

In 2016 WEF head Schwab wrote a book titled Shaping the Future of The Fourth Industrial Revolution. In it, he describes the technological changes coming with the 4th Industrial Revolution of **5G smart phones, Internet of Things and Artificial Intelligence that link everything to everything** to make the most banal decisions for us such as buying more milk or turning down the stove. At the same time data is centralized in private corporations such as Google or Facebook to monitor every breath we take.

*(A: And that's literally what they are all about. That's the 5G, it's complete surveillance, folks. It's the Internet of things. Remember they talk about **nanoparticles getting sprayed over cities**, remember all that, that would all communicate, etc.)*

Schwab describes how new generation technologies, already being rolled out by Google, Huawei, Facebook and countless others, will allow governments to “intrude into the hitherto private space of our **minds, reading our thoughts and influencing our behavior.**...Fourth Industrial Revolution technologies will not stop at becoming part of the physical world around us — **they will become part of us.**” said Schwab. “Today’s external devices — from wearable computers to virtual reality headsets — will almost certainly become **implantable in our bodies and brains.**”

(A: The links by the way for his statements are here. I'll put them all up. I always put up the articles that I read from or that I use.)

Schwab adds, “What the fourth industrial revolution will lead to is **a fusion of our physical, digital and biological identity.**” Among those fusion technologies are, **“active implantable microchips that break the skin barrier of our bodies,”** Schwab explained. These “implantable devices will likely also help to **communicate thoughts normally expressed verbally, through a ‘built-in’ smartphone, and potentially unexpressed thoughts or moods by reading brain waves and other signals.**” I don’t know about you, but I am not eager to have the state or Google read my brainwaves.

(A: Isn't that something, 'eh? If you mentioned this, what you're reading here - and all the articles, all the links to what he said are here by the way, it's not speculation - you'll be called a conspiracy theorist by the very agencies he's mentioning here, Google and all the rest of them. This is how simple it is, just brand you a conspiracy theorist and it shuts everybody up. [Alan chuckles.] Remember, Lenin said that WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS. They just brand you as a smear term and that's it. The fact you're trying to debate doesn't even get to be debated.)

Control Our Food

The confusing aspect for many is the plethora of front groups, NGOs (A: *nongovernmental organizations.*) and programs which all lead to the same goal: the drastic control over every member of society in the name of sustainability—UN Agenda 2030. (A: *That's the agenda for the 21st century remember, 2030 is just parts of it, broken up, you see, 2015, 2030, 2045 and so on.*) **Nowhere is it more ominous than in their plans for the future of our food.** After creating the present system of globalized industrial agriculture, agribusiness, a project begun in the 1950s by the Rockefeller Foundation, the same circles now advocate “sustainable” agriculture which will mean a shift to **genetically edited fake foods, lab-made synthetic meats and such, even including worms and weeds as new food sources.**

The WEF'S Schwab has partnered with something called EAT Forum, which describes itself as a “Davos for food” that plans to “set the political agenda.” EAT was created in Sweden in 2016 with support from the **UK Wellcome Trust** (A: *By the way, the Wellcome Trust is an amazing eugenics organization too, a lot of history involved in it too.*) (established with funds from GlaxoSmithKline), and the German Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research. (A: *Not surprising, that's a major front organization that.*) **Lab-grown synthetic gene-edited meats** are being supported among others by Bill Gates (A: *Naturally*), the same one backing Moderna and other genetically edited vaccines. EAT works among others with Impossible Foods and other biotech companies. Impossible Foods (A: *This is the name of it.*) was initially co-funded by Google, Jeff Bezos and Bill Gates. Recent lab results showed the company's **imitation meat contained toxic glyphosate levels 11 times higher than its closest competitor.**

(A: *There you go, so 11 times more higher glyphosate levels, 'eh, than its closest competitor.*)

In 2017 EAT launched FReSH (Food Reform for Sustainability and Health) with the backing of Bayer AG, one of the world's most toxic pesticide and GMO producers that now owns Monsanto; the China-owned GMO and pesticide giant Syngenta, Cargill, Unilever, DuPont and even Google. **This is the planned food future under the Great Reset.** Forget the traditional family farmer.

(A: *Do you understand, this is a totalitarian system by the same groups of people all working together owning everything that you need to survive. Are you getting that? And what they're going to give you is a substitute for survival, because this stuff is not going to be good for you either.*)

In his 2020 book on The Great Reset, Schwab argues that biotechnology and genetically modified food should become a central pillar to global food scarcity issues, issues which COVID has exacerbated. He is pushing GMO and especially the controversial gene-editing. He writes “global food security will only be achieved if regulations on genetically modified foods are adapted to reflect the reality that gene editing offers a precise, efficient and safe method of improving crops.” Gates, a project partner with Schwab since years (A: *‘since’... I guess that means, ‘for’ years.*), has argued the same.

EAT has developed what it refers to as “the planetary health diet,” which the WEF champions as the “sustainable dietary solution of the future.” But according to Federic Leroy, a food science and biotechnology professor at University of Brussels, **“The diet aims to cut the meat and dairy intake of the global population by as much as 90% in some cases and replaces it with lab-made foods, cereals and oil.”** (A: *M-hm-hm.*)

Like everything else with the Great Reset, **we will not be given a real choice in food.** EAT notes it will be **forced on us** by, **“hard policy interventions that include laws, fiscal measures, subsidies and penalties, trade reconfiguration and other economic and structural measures.”** **We will all be forced to eat the same synthetic**

diet or starve.

(A: Well, I guarantee when they say we, no, they don't mean themselves at the top.)

This is just a hint of what is being prepared under the guise of COVID-19 lockdowns and economic collapse, and **2021 will be a decisive year for this anti-human agenda.** The introduction of AI, robots, and other digital technologies will enable the Powers That Be to dispose of hundreds of millions of workplaces. Contrary to their propaganda, new jobs will not be sufficient. We will become increasingly “redundant.”

This all seems too surreal until you read from their own descriptions. The fact that the cabal of the world's most influential corporations and billionaires sit on the board of WEF with Kissinger's student, Klaus Schwab, along with the head of the UN and of the IMF, with the CEOs of the world's largest financial giants including Blackrock, BlackStone, Christine Lagarde of the European Central Bank, David Rubenstein of Carlyle group, Jack Ma, richest billionaire in China, is proof enough this Great Reset is not being done with our true interests at heart, despite their silky words. **This dystopian agenda is 1984 on steroids. COVID-19 was merely the prelude.**

So, I'll put this article up and you can read it for yourself. It's got the links in it as I say, so these aren't made up statements by Schwab or anybody else, these are from their own talks. Now...

Xi Warns Davos Forum Against 'New Cold War'

This is their usual, we're back to war with China stuff, you know. Don't forget the same characters that we just mentioned in the last article, that are running the world's food supply and everything, set China up to be the manufacturer for the planet. Do you really think they're going to have a war with them? Are you gonna fall for that one? One thing that the elite love is their own existence. You understand that? They really *like* to be alive. If they were setting up a nation to be the sole producer of pretty well everything you need for the planet, which they did using our tax money to do it all and fund it all and so on, and all your politicians signed on to it and passed all the laws to make it all happen by the way, do you really think they would then go to war with them? And risk being annihilated themselves? all the elite? Forget it folk! Come on.

I'll tell you another thing too, I'm pretty sure that they own China as well. I'm telling ya. I always think too of the Council on Foreign Relations, in so many other articles they talked about China as **THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD**. Meaning, we've all to copy China! Do you really think they'd be worried about China going rogue? When they set them up, using our tax money and laws to make it all happen? And they couldn't foresee what might happen? Do you really believe that? So, this article says...

Xi Warns Davos Forum Against 'New Cold War'

barrons.com / 24 Jan 2021

Representing the only major economy to record economic growth last year, (A: Well, it's the only, pretty well, manufacturing the planet.) Xi presented himself as the defender of multilateralism, as he did at the same forum four years ago when Donald Trump was about to assume the US presidency.

Xi seemed to have a message for Trump's successor Joe Biden, who entered the White House just a few days ago, but who is not addressing the annual World Economic Forum (WEF).

"To build small cliques or start a new Cold War, to reject, threaten or intimidate others... will only push the world into division," Xi told the world's political and economic elite as the Biden administration plans to revitalise global alliances to counter China's growing influence.

Anyway, I can't be bothered reading this article here because it's, really, China didn't make itself. It didn't make itself, folks. They couldn't. No. We paid for it all, you know, to happen. Another one too from Global Research is worth reading too. It's an e-book by the way...

The 2020 Worldwide Corona Crisis: Destroying Civil Society, Engineered Economic Depression, Global Coup d'État and the "Great Reset"

globalresearch.ca / 1 Feb 2021

(A: And it does, you know, stick to the basic facts as things happened. It's nine chapters in it. It highlights certain things too. It says...)

We are at the crossroads of one of the most serious crises in World history. We are living history, yet our understanding of the sequence of events since January 2020 has been blurred.

Worldwide, people have been misled both by their governments and the media as to the causes and devastating consequences of the Covid-19 "pandemic".

The unspoken truth is that the novel coronavirus provides a pretext and a justification to powerful financial interests and corrupt politicians to precipitate the entire World into a spiral of mass unemployment, bankruptcy, extreme poverty, and despair.

(A: Remember the last article too was about them... depopulation and so on. Well, this mass unemployment, bankruptcy, and extreme poverty, that's the prelude to it, that's the road to it, of what we're talking about here.)

More than 7 billion people Worldwide are directly or indirectly affected by the corona crisis.

The COVID-19 public health "emergency" under WHO auspices was presented to public opinion as a means ("solution") to containing the "killer virus".

If the public had been informed and reassured that Covid is (according to the WHO definition) "Similar to Seasonal Influenza" (A: ...that's what they said, folks.), the fear campaign would have fallen flat. The lockdown and closure of the national economy would have been rejected outright.

The first stage of this crisis (outside China) was launched by the WHO on January 30th 2020 at a time when there were **5 cases in the US, 3 in Canada, 4 in France, 4 in Germany.**

(A: And I don't even believe that folks. Because they hadn't isolated the darn virus even from China at that time, never mind anywhere else. And they weren't doing the mass testing to try to find the "cases", you know, nobody is ill, but you've got particles of, maybe particles of a virus in you, maybe. [Alan chuckles.] So, anybody with breathing difficulties in a wintertime scenario into spring, when you've got cold and flus and that, will have been put down as Covid. Still are by the way. There's no flu anymore, 'eh, it's just disappeared. Then you have...)

Do these numbers justify the declaration of a Worldwide public health emergency?

(A: And by the way, they changed the laws on what a pandemic is. So, they did away with the numbers. At one time you would need thousands of numbers of real cases, bona fide cases of where you could declare a pandemic. Now they just did away with that so three or four will do. [Alan chuckles.] What a con game 'eh?!)

The fear campaign was sustained by political statements and media disinformation.

(A: Because again, so much has to be accomplished, remember, by it. So much.)

People are frightened. They are encouraged to do the PCR test, which is flawed. A positive PCR test does not

mean that you are infected and/or that you can transmit the virus.

The RT-PCR Test is known to produce a high percentage of false positives. Moreover, it does not identify the virus.

(A: Well, what good is that? And they're not doing clinical diagnosis, what's the signs and symptoms that you observe in the patient? It doesn't matter, you see, what patients seem fine.)

In February (A: *That's last February.*), the covid crisis was accompanied by a major crash of financial markets. There is evidence of financial fraud. (A: *Again, it's the reset.*)

And on March 11, 2020: the WHO officially declared a Worldwide pandemic at a time when there were 44,279 cases and 1440 deaths outside China out of a population of 6.4 billion (Estimates of confirmed cases based on the PCR test).

Then he goes into the history of lockdowns and all the rest of it too. It's a long, long article. I'm not reading it all naturally because it's nine chapters. But you can get it yourself and read it for yourself too. It's a good way too, you've got to keep some of these articles for posterity because they show you step-by-step what's happened. During the crisis folk are so geared to the latest daily news they forget yesterday's news, so they forget the whole story leading up to something and how it happened. The formula, as I call it.

Now you have this article too about Davos and it says...

Empty streets in Davos as World Economic Forum holds virtual meeting

nypost.com / 25 Jan 2021

China's Xi takes a shot at Biden during Davos address

(A: And all the usual gossip that they add into it.)

The streets of Davos are normally crowded at this time of the year as influential leaders from around the world gather here for the World Economic Forum's (WEF) Annual Meeting.

But this year will be different; instead of gathering at the Swiss ski resort, the world's great and good (A: *...great and good, right...*) will do so virtually due to the coronavirus pandemic.

With the global economy deep in crisis, there is no shortage of topics: (A: *Again, it's going to plan...*) soaring unemployment and debt levels, growing income inequality and climate change.

"We have practically assembled the same high level – and also amount – of global decision-makers for politics, business, society as we usually do in Davos." said WEF chief Klaus Schwab in an interview with Reuters.

"What makes Davos different is that you do not just have some heads of state or some top business leaders, you have **practically everyone who counts** coming together," he added.

(A: You see that's, all the ones who run your lives, 'eh, everyone who counts coming together. You see, you don't count, you're just a little peon.)

The Davos Agenda will feature participation from heads of state and government, chief executive officers, civil society leaders, global media and youth leaders from Africa, Asia, Europe, the Middle East, Latin America, and North America.

(A: Don't forget, they pick children, and they train them for future leaders at the WEF, you know that too.)

The WEF is pinning hopes on normality returning and plans a face-to-face meeting in Singapore in May. (A: An actual physical meeting they're talking about.)

The World Economic Forum 2021 kicks off on Monday, January 25 and ends on Friday, January 29.
(A: So that's done.)

But anybody who matters is there, remember, you know, YOU don't matter, all the folk who really run your lives. In this so-called democracy. Who's kidding who? [Alan chuckles.] N-n-n.

What does it take to be sick of Covid? If you're not by now "SHAME ON YOU!!!"

theirishsentinel.com / 24 Jan 2021 / By Helena Handbasket

(A: ...shame on you. And that's by the usual, you know, Helena Handbasket. Helena gets really ticked off at these kind of things that are going on. It says...)

The above title is not a reference to any form of supposed infection from the ever elusive Covid-19.

It is simply a question regarding how much lies and deceit does it take to make any rational person decide that enough is enough.

Why are people so accepting of something which is clearly not manifested in any realm of reality outside of their brainwashing box glowing in the corner of their living room or domestic prison habitation?

(A: Because that's what your home is now, isn't it, a domestic prison.)

Human beings seem to have lost all ability to view the world through their **own** eyes and blindly accept the words of known liars (A: ...and they are known liars.) from all quarters of the political spectrum, the pseudo medical talking heads and mainstream media.

Humanity is bogged down in a quagmire of electronic bombardment using techniques and methodologies which are not beyond their understanding; they simply do not want to admit the obvious truths to themselves and it would seem that they are far happier bitching to their spouses about "another bloody lockdown" than actually coming to what is more and more an obvious conclusion. They have been duped, duped and duped time and again by the same talking heads in politics, the medical pseudo profession, as it stands now, and the media for the past year.

It's a good enough article. Because that's what it's all about, isn't it? When you really look at the facts coming out of the WHO, when they admit that the testing that they're doing is full of holes, absolutely full of holes and it's lots of false positives, which makes thousands of people eventually over the course of a year going into quarantine for no real reason, you know, and stuff like that of course. But they need the numbers, that's why they do all the, oh, *over 10,000 more have been tested, and we're rolling out more testing all the time*. Then we get cases because of the testing. I've said before, **if you want Covid to go way, stop testing and it will go off on its own**. Yep. Quite simple, 'eh.

It's true enough too, even some of the top scientists in China had to admit in interviews, **they have NOT isolated this virus**. Neither has the West. They can do computer models on it on computer screens but that's about it. And you have to really wonder, 'eh, you really do have to wonder, you know, because China supposedly gave the sequence of the genetic makeup, immediately, and I remember that article, it's all based, it's all punched into a computer and they say, *ah, we see it now*, in the computer. Okay. M-hm.

Another article here too is the Corman-Drosten Review Report, a very important article.

Corman-Drosten Review Report - External peer review of the RT-PCR test to detect SARS-CoV-2 reveals 10 major scientific flaws at the molecular and methodological level: consequences for false positive results.
cormandrostenreview.com / 27 Nov 2020

CURATED BY AN INTERNATIONAL CONSORTIUM OF SCIENTISTS IN LIFE SCIENCES (ICSLS) [NOV 2020 - JAN 2021]

Review report Corman-Drosten et al.
Eurosurveillance 2020

This extensive review report has been officially submitted to Eurosurveillance editorial board on 27th November 2020 via their submission-portal, enclosed to this review report is a retraction request letter, signed by all the main & co-authors. First and last listed names are the first and second main authors. All names in between are co-authors.

External peer review of the RTPCR (*A: That's the Real Time PCR...*) test to detect SARS-CoV-2 reveals **10 major scientific flaws** at the molecular and methodological level: **consequences for false positive results.**

(A: It's got all the different people involved in it signed here.)

Pieter Borger(1), Bobby Rajesh Malhotra(2) , Michael Yeadon(3) , Clare Craig(4), Kevin McKernan(5), Klaus Steger(6) , Paul McSheehy(7) , Lidiya Angelova(8), Fabio Franchi(9), Thomas Binder(10), Henrik Ullrich(11) , Makoto Ohashi(12), Stefano Scoglio(13), Marjolein Doesburg-van Kleffens(14), Dorothea Gilbert(15), Rainer Klement(16), Ruth Schrufer(17), Berber W. Pieksma(18), Jan Bonte(19), Bruno H. Dalle Carbonare(20), Kevin P. Corbett(21), Ulrike Kämmerer(22)

ABSTRACT

In the publication entitled “Detection of 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) by real-time RT-PCR” (Eurosurveillance 25(8) 2020) the authors present a diagnostic workflow and RT-qPCR protocol for detection and diagnostics of 2019-nCoV (now known as SARS-CoV-2), which they claim to be validated, as well as being a robust diagnostic methodology for use in public-health laboratory settings.

In light of all the consequences resulting from this very publication for societies worldwide, a group of **independent researchers performed a point-by-point review** of the aforesaid publication in which 1) all components of the presented test design were cross checked, 2) the RT-qPCR protocol-recommendations were assessed w.r.t. good laboratory practice, and 3) parameters examined against relevant scientific literature covering the field.

The published RT-qPCR protocol for detection and diagnostics of 2019-nCoV and the manuscript **suffer from numerous technical and scientific errors, including insufficient primer design, a problematic and insufficient RT-qPCR protocol, and the absence of an accurate test validation. Neither the presented test nor the manuscript itself fulfils the requirements for an acceptable scientific publication.** Further, **serious conflicts of interest** of the authors are not mentioned. Finally, the very short timescale between submission and acceptance of the publication (24 hours) signifies that a systematic peer review process was either not performed here, or of problematic poor quality. We provide compelling evidence of several scientific inadequacies, errors and flaws.

(A: Then it goes into the meat of it all.)

CONCISE REVIEW REPORT

This paper will show numerous serious flaws in the Corman-Drosten paper, the significance of which has led to

worldwide misdiagnosis of infections attributed to SARS-CoV-2 and associated with the disease COVID-19. We are confronted with stringent lockdowns which have destroyed many people's lives and livelihoods, limited access to education and these imposed restrictions by governments around the world are a direct attack on people's basic rights and their personal freedoms, resulting in collateral damage for entire economies on a global scale.

There are ten fatal problems with the Corman-Drosten paper which we will outline and explain in greater detail in the following sections.

(A: Then they go into them too.)

The focus here should be placed upon the two stated aims: a) development and b) deployment of a diagnostic test for use in public health laboratory settings. These aims are not achievable **without having any actual virus material available**

(A: I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking...)

These aims are not achievable **without having any actual virus material available** (e.g. for determining the infectious viral load). In any case, only a protocol with maximal accuracy can be the mandatory and primary goal in any scenario-outcome of this magnitude. Critical viral load determination is mandatory information, and it is in Christian Drosten's group responsibility to perform these experiments and provide the crucial data.

(A: A viral load, you see, is what they do, how they work out infections. It's not a matter of just getting infection. A person can pass through an infected ward of any kind of infection, but most bacteria or viruses need a particular LOAD, meaning number of the actual infectious bacterium or virus to actually overcome the body system and be able to take over the body basically and infect the body. If it's not high enough they say it's a good chance it won't take off on you, your body can beat it off pretty well immediately, you know.)

(A: That also ties into biowarfare, the stuff I read years ago when I was on the radio about biowarfare and how they bred special mosquitoes, as an example, as one of the best things for spreading disease. They created the big, they called it a bomber mosquito, the nickname in Canada at Belleville Ontario lab where they bred, I don't know if they still breed them there or not, I think they still do. They would send these big mosquitoes off to the biowarfare departments in the US and elsewhere, and Canada too naturally, and they could load them up, these mosquitoes, with heavier doses of viral or bacterial loads, so's they could spread the disease, and actually it would take, as I say, there was enough of the actual load in them to take in when it landed on a person and bit them.)

(A: So anyway, that's where that comes from, the viral load, right. And we don't have any information of an actual virus, the actual virus, like a real virus here to determine what the actual load is for causing infection. You understand? So, you could have particles of infection of different kinds of viruses that will show up as positive for Covid even, and it doesn't mean you're infected, or even with that particular virus. It says...)

Nevertheless, these in silico sequences were used to develop a RT-PCR test methodology to identify the aforesaid virus. This model was based on the assumption that the novel virus is very similar to SARS-CoV from 2003 as both are beta-coronaviruses.

The PCR test was therefore designed using the genomic sequence of SARS-CoV (*A: The first one, right.*) as a control material for the Sarbeco component; we know this from our personal email-communication with [2] one of the co-authors of the Corman-Drosten paper. This method to model SARS-CoV-2 was described in the Corman-Drosten paper as follows:

“the establishment and validation of a diagnostic workflow for 2019-nCoV screening and specific confirmation, designed in **absence of available virus isolates** or original patient specimens. Design and validation were enabled by the close genetic relatedness to the 2003 SARS-CoV, and aided by the use of synthetic nucleic acid technology.”

The Reverse Transcription-Polymerase Chain Reaction (RT-PCR) is an important biomolecular technology to rapidly detect rare RNA fragments, which are known in advance. In the first step, RNA molecules present in the sample are reverse transcribed to yield cDNA. The cDNA is then amplified in the polymerase chain reaction using a specific primer pair and a thermostable DNA polymerase enzyme. The technology is highly sensitive and its detection limit is theoretically 1 molecule of cDNA. The specificity of the PCR is highly influenced by biomolecular design errors.

What is important when designing an RT-PCR Test and the quantitative RT-qPCR test described in the Corman-Drosten publication?

1. The primers and probes:

- a) the concentration of primers and probes must be of optimal range (100-200 nM)
- b) must be specific to the target-gene you want to amplify
- c) must have an optimal percentage of GC content relative to the total nitrogenous bases (minimum 40%, maximum 60%)
- d) for virus diagnostics at least 3 primer pairs must detect 3 viral genes (preferably as far apart as possible in the viral genome)

2. The temperature at which all reactions take place:

...and it goes on and on. They go into the minor concerns with the Corman Drosten paper, then the major concerns with the Corman Drosten paper. It's quite interesting to read it through. This is just the start of it, it's quite a long article by the way. Again, it's another keeper for those who want to keep history. At least before they go into the next system of programming and computers and types of computers that will do away with all the old stuff and it goes down the memory hole. Unless you put it on paper or something. Which is what they do, that's *why* they keep coming out with *new* versions of basic computers.

This other article here is interesting, really interesting too...

A Brief Examination of Some Facts Related to Mass Vaccination

gilad.online / 30 Jan 2021

(A: This is from Gilad Atzmon. I think he's from Israel and he's a musician, jazz mainly. But he has spoken out about many things too; he's not shy in saying things.)

The case of Israel, leading the world by far in the mass vaccination contest, doesn't leave much maneuvering room for skeptics. Since Israel launched its vast vaccination campaign in December, it has been witnessing an **exponential rise in COVID-19 cases and deaths**.

(A: So...)

Since Israel launched its vast vaccination campaign in December, it has been witnessing *(A: ...right...)* an **exponential rise in COVID-19 cases and deaths**.

(A: This is the same as you're finding across the world by the way.)

By now, the British Mutant *(A: They call it British.)* has become Israel's dominant COVID strain. Israel's health system is on the brink of collapse.

In my article Guinea Pigs United I pointed out that **the rise in cases and deaths correlates with the distribution of vaccines**. *(A: Okay?)* **In Israel, the Orthodox Jewish communities that were vaccinated en masse saw COVID**

cases rise 16-fold, while Israeli Arabs who at large refrained from vaccination saw numbers of COVID cases dropping sharply.

(A: So, **the cases suddenly appear after vaccination**. Mind you, that protein they're putting in you is really what's... it's... if they didn't have Covid before they're now creating it with the protein, you understand, and you start making it in your own cells. So sure, you're going to test positive with it. Look at what happened in Australia there. They said oh, you've got false AIDs positives, you know, then they hushed that one up very quickly, you know. That's a downer you see for big, big business, 'eh.)

But Israel is not alone. Some other states have followed a similar path and their situation is becoming as catastrophic as the crisis we witness in the Jewish State.

I would have loved to believe that it is not too late for Britain to postpone the current mass vaccination campaign and closely examine the possible correlation between mass vaccination and mutants. (A: *Because you become a breeder with it. Whatever they're putting in you, you're starting to breed something, 'eh.*) For those who wonder, I am not against vaccines or modern medical practices, but I do contend that before a nation decides to inject a new substance into its muscle, it may want to verify what this substance is and what are the exact implications involved. It is crucial to verify, for instance, whether the rise in lethal mutations that we have seen in Britain is related to mass vaccination (A: *Hm.*) and the vaccine trials that have been taking place in the kingdom since the summer. The rapid change in the age of COVID-19 cases which we see in Israel and Britain also correlates with mass vaccination. Do we know what are the implications of vaccines on pregnant women or embryos? (A: *There's another thing too.*)

It is hardly a secret that those who seem to be enthusiastic about the vaccines are also claiming to be in favour of 'good science' or even 'real' science as they often refer to it. The statistical facts that are related to mass vaccination are not very promising. Examining the situation in the countries that are engaged in mass vaccination such as Israel, Britain, the USA and the UAE reveal that these countries witnessed a clear decline in COVID cases and deaths during late November and early December. However, **just a few days after those countries launched their vaccination campaigns, the numbers of COVID cases and consequently deaths went through the roof.**

In comparison, you should also examine the case of Britain's neighbours such as France, Belgium and Holland. Those countries are subject to similar climate, urban conditions, and demography, yet COVID's curve in these countries is completely the opposite: COVID deaths and cases that were in decline since mid-November, early December are still dropping until now. None of these countries saw a sharp rise in cases, let alone deaths, in the given period (December, January).

As I was writing these lines I was informed that Portugal is also facing a COVID crisis. A brief examination of its latest data reveals that its COVID curve is identical to Britain and Israel. I obviously assumed that the current sharp rise in COVID cases is somehow related to the vaccine. A quick internet check revealed that Portugal started its mass vaccination campaign on 27 December. As you can see in the graph below, until that date the numbers of COVID cases per day were in clear decline. Yet, **3 days after the mass vaccination campaign started the numbers of cases started to grow exponentially.** Portugal's health system is now on the verge of collapse. (A: *This is after the vaccinations, right.*) Its situation is identical with other countries that favoured the mass vaccination path.

Both British and Israeli governments report almost once a day about some 'positive signs' that may suggest that the 'end of the pandemic' is just behind the corner. These news are usually supported by claims about a 'decline in cases.' Needless to mention that reports on the ground usually contradict these optimistic suggestions. But since we are in a scientific mode, let's examine the 'statistics.'

A quick glance at British and Israeli 'numbers' reveal that the numbers of new cases in late January are in sharp decline, and this seems to be positive news, yet the number of daily deaths keep climbing. This is very worrying.

However, a quick examination of other European and Middle Eastern COVID statistics in countries such as

Austria, France, Germany and Jordan reveals that the graphs representing numbers of new cases and daily deaths are almost identical in shape. How do we then explain the peculiar anomaly that is reported in Israel and Britain: a 'decline' in cases on the one hand, a sharp exponential rise in deaths on the other?

One (clumsy) possible explanation is that in the mass vaccinated countries less people are contracting COVID, yet for those who do the virus is far deadlier. (A: *Interesting again, 'eh.'*) This would mean that that if the vaccine is producing some positive results for the vaccinated (such as immunity), the general impact on the whole of society is pretty devastating, the number of deaths is growing rapidly.

Another explanation which I believe is far more likely is that both the British and Israeli governments are conducting less tests. (A: *You see... to get lower numbers.*) This obviously leads to a reduction in the number of new verified cases. It may look good in the Guardian or the Jewish Chronicle's headlines but unfortunately it doesn't stop the disease or its lethal impact.

I have to add to this too, remember they didn't do the challenge test? It was in the papers; I've mentioned that a few weeks ago. Even in the States, Fauci mentioned it too, that THEY DECIDED NOT TO USE THE VOLUNTEERS THAT HAD TAKEN THE SHOTS, you know, YOUNG, HEALTHY VOLUNTEERS. And I don't think they had any older folks there in it. Interesting too, that was supposed to be the major group they wanted to save, was older people, they claimed, at the time. But anyway, they said that HE WOULDN'T USE THE CHALLENGE TEST BECAUSE HE DIDN'T WANT TO MAKE ANY OF THE TEST SUBJECTS ILL. Well, it's the only way you find out if the vaccine works is to eventually expose them, as you would do animals or humans, to a live virus. Well, if you don't have a live virus you can't expose them, I suppose. But anyway, let's get back to the other part of it here.

Here's the problem with vaccinations. You can get incredible, I mean, this term that they use, the cytokine storm is, it sticks in your head, that one, it's more dramatic. But it's true, you get vaccine enhanced respiratory syndrome attacks where literally your immune system goes into MASSIVE overdrive, way over what it needs to destroy something. When you might even get a cold, a cold is a coronavirus, remember, it's a type of that family. There's many other ones too, they have a few classified, but there's many, many more than the ones that they've got classified. So, you would normally not even react to some of the things but now your body is HYPER under, it's like, total war when it senses it and it floods your lungs with all kinds of antibodies, antihistamines and so on. And a massive blood flow, that in itself is a dangerous when it hits the lungs, you know.

Don't forget too, we've already had cases where some folk got flu shots in some, like Spain before had experimental flu shots for free last year, right, or the year before, just building up to, coming up to 2020. 2019 to 2020, they got a free flu shot, maybe two of them in fact. That can prime you again to actually getting what they then call Covid. We've had the same thing happening with even types of flu strains, you get more susceptible to one than the other. It opens you up to it. So, you know, this is incredible that they've gone to this length without challenge testing the volunteers. So, the real challenge test happens on the general public. Well, that would cause the deaths, folks, after getting the vaccinations.

I'll put the one up from the certified nursing assistant I think it is, who works in one these homes who came out and talked about it and said, you can't believe, they're just dropping like flies, and within days of getting the vaccination. He says the hospitals are covering it up, everybody's keeping quiet as they, you know... And he can't keep quiet anymore. I'll put the link up. But this is, the numbers are there, you'll see it as I say not just in Norway but other countries too. Now, if this is well understood to be happening, you got something else going on here when authorities are *allowing* it to continue, when they *know* what's going on.

This other article too is the censorship now. That's what you always get too in genocide, remember that as well. You demonize a segment of the population as the most DANGEROUS to your society, you know. We all know what's going on here, with the FBI and so on, different groups involved with them. They've been doing this for years actually even from 9/11, before 9/11 happened. Suddenly they would target these, these just white folk, and **all** white folk were getting blanketed as evil and supremacist. Absolute joke, supremacist, when so many organizations have been found out before that were set up by the FBI in massive sting operations, then they point to them as though it was real. No, no, these are, they are fake.

But they have definitely targeted a section of society, no doubt about it. That's what you do in genocide, **target them, convinced the rest of the population that they are a danger to society, you see, stigmatize them, dehumanize them, and then you go after them. You also stop them having the ability to speak, get a voice, they can put anything into newspapers, and now it's all electronic. So, they can't communicate what they, how they see things or what's happening to them, to anybody else. You've got just the aggressive voices accusing them of everything under the sun and it's all to be fed to the general population in preparation for what you want to do to them, you see, so that the people won't care.** We've seen this since these monopolies were set up as the global authorities, you know. The authorities GAVE you the characters that you think are self-made billionaires. They're not self-made billionaires at all, they're front people for a massive agency that runs the world. So...

YouTube Nuked (A: *It says NUKED...*) **Two Videos Of A Senate Hearing On COVID-19 Treatments** (A: *...a Senate hearing, right?*)
thefederalist.com / 28 Jan 2021

Sen. Ron Johnson said YouTube, which is owned by Google, removed two videos from a Senate hearing about COVID-19 treatments from its platform on Wednesday.

“Social media censorship just ratcheted up to a new level. Google’s YouTube removed two videos of doctors testifying under oath at my US Senate hearing on early treatment of COVID,” the Wisconsin Republican wrote on Twitter. “Another body blow to freedom of speech and expression. Very sad and scary. Where does this end?”

(A: *Well, GUESS where it ends.*)

“Apparently, the ‘doctors’ at Google know more about practicing medicine than heroic doctors who have the courage and compassion to actually treat COVID patients and save lives,” Johnson continued.

(A: *He goes on about the different ones like ivermectin and so on, and the doctors and doctors’ names who testify about their efficacy of these particular treatments and so on.*)

YouTube told The Federalist (A: *This organization that runs this site.*) that the video was “removed for violating our COVID-19 misinformation policy.”

The removal of the videos is just the latest in the alarming trend of Big Tech giants using their power to censor or silence information they do not agree with or like. Earlier this month, YouTube announced a ban on all videos shedding light on voter fraud in the United States’ most recent presidential election. Initially, the video platform removed only videos declaring widespread voter fraud, but now, the enforcement of the updated policy will include removing and issuing a strike on the channel of the user who posted the content. Strikes on YouTube prevent users from uploading, sharing, and live-streaming on their channels for a minimum of a week and can

even result in a full ban.

That's your new system folks of total censorship in a totalitarian regime. That's what it is. You see, democracy, real democracy is just too messy, untidy for authoritarians, you see. Can't have that. So, it's been taken away from you.

Macron in France, right, I don't think anybody has any faith in this guy at all, or much.

"It Just Doesn't Work As Expected" - Macron Questions Vaccine Credibility As EU Approves AstraZeneca Jab

zerohedge.com / 30 Jan 2021

A battle is raging in Europe over the safety of vaccines on Friday. As the EMA insists that the AstraZeneca's COVID vaccine was safe, before approving it for everyone over 18, French President Emmanuel Macron has just expressed serious doubts about the jab's efficacy, just as Europe's second-largest economy is supposedly struggling to convince citizens to take the vaccine.

*(A: [Alan chuckles.] Folk don't want it. Forget all the polls, folks. Folk don't want it. **The polls are meant to make you jump on board.** Oh, if they're all wanting it than I should do it too. That's why they're designed, that's what polls are for, 'eh, the con of the masses.)*

Just before the EMA's expert committee unanimously recommended the vaccine to be used on all adults over 18, concerns were raised this week that not enough data exist to prove that the vaccine works in older people, and those concerns were amplified by Macron, much to the chagrin of some fellow EU leaders.

"The real problem with AstraZeneca is just that it doesn't work as expected, because there we have very little information," Macron told a group of foreign reporters at the Elysée Palace on Friday.

The comments come after days of Brussels pushing back against AstraZeneca and other vaccine makers' delays in delivering the vaccines, even as skepticism of their efficacy remains widespread, especially in France and Germany.

The AstraZeneca jab is only the third given the greenlight by the EMA, after the Pfizer and Moderna jabs.

Europe still approved the jab on Friday, despite widespread doubts and criticisms about whether it's efficacy. Too many bureaucrats were apparently anxious of the delay in the bloc's decision to approve and roll out the vaccines. Even the mainstream press acknowledged that "concerns" had been raised about the vaccine's use in elderly patients.

The trials upon which the EMA based its decision found that the AZ vaccine was roughly 60% effective. *(A: No, I would doubt that.)*

Macron added that the US hadn't approved the AZ jab yet and added that France was waiting on the EUA's decision. Still, the president didn't sound particularly enthusiastic, and his remarks follow an independent commission advising the German government's findings that the AZ-Oxford vaccine shouldn't be used on people over 65. *(A: Well they're dying, you see.)*

The comeback too from the vaccine company, *well you see they were dying anyway.* Well if they're dying anyway, why are you giving them the jab? If they've only got days or maybe a week or two left, why are you giving them a jab that's dangerous to them? and they're dying after it? And why use that excuse when you blamed everybody back last year who wanted to get back to normal and get working and have an economy and so on, *well you want to kill the old folk? Just stop working and give it a break... and let the old folk live.* That's how they tried to guilt you, you know, to guilt trip

you. But it's okay when the vaccines are bumping them off, *well they're dying anyway*. From the same sources, 'eh. ly! Science, 'eh! It's science, oh!

Again, bioethics, I mentioned this before too. We had articles, especially in Canada because we're very progressive in Canada, we don't mind killing folk in hospital. If they fulfill certain criteria, maybe a certain age, maybe they're not too useful in society, maybe they've got one or two little elderly problems, but nothing much, it doesn't matter, you know, *why waste money on them*, 'eh? So, they offer you euthanasia in Canada here. Anyway...

COVID Doctor Charged with Killing the Weak to Save the Strong

thedailybeast.com / 27 Jan 2021

(A: This is bioethics in operation.)

A primary care physician from one of the hardest hit regions in Italy has been arrested for lethally injecting weak COVID patients to free up beds during the peak of the pandemic.

(A: That's the excuse they give here. I wonder how much money he got per patient by the way?)

ROME—Dr. Carlo Mosca's online patient reviews describe a loving "humanitarian" *(A: Well, humanitarianism is humanism, you see. That probably meant humanism as opposed to humanitarian.)* who saved countless lives before the coronavirus pandemic struck Italy. Patients and their families lavished praise on the loving father. *(A: Oh, here we go with this guff, eh.)*

Something clearly changed in Mosca as the pandemic raged on. The 47-year-old was arrested on double homicide charges this week, accused of killing weak COVID patients and doctoring their medical records in order to free up beds for other patients. Mosca describes the allegations as "baseless" claiming that the overwhelmed health care system is the reason the patients died.

During the first months of the pandemic, Italian doctors were faced with horrifying decisions in deciding who to give respirators and other supplies to, often deciding who lives or dies based on their chance of survival *(A: So they're deciding according, I guess, if you're essential or not.)*, essentially letting the weak die due to lack of treatment. But what Mosca is accused of is taking it one step further and killing the patients himself.

(A: They already exhumed some of the patients that died and who were buried I guess.)

...as the prosecution built the case against the primary care physician using text messages among nurses who watched the once-loving physician transform from Dr. Jekyll into a sinister Mr. Hyde—although one very likely overwhelmed *(A: Here they go with the excuses.)* by the sheer magnitude of the human tragedy around him.

The investigating magistrate in the case has suggested that Mosca was the "victim" *(A: Oh, goodness, I didn't realize that. He's a victim, the ones who kill are victims, you see.)* in the throes of extreme stress originating from having to face the growing influx of COVID cases," *(A: Hmmm.)* according to the court documents. *(A: I wonder if it would happen if he was in charge of a prison camp, [Alan chuckles.] would the have the same excuse then, 'eh, he was overwhelmed by the sheer numbers coming in.)* "The replication of the extreme conditions that led to his crimes made it probable that he resolved to administer *(A: Here they go guessing again, this is quite a defense here.)* prohibited drugs to the most serious patients in order to speed up their death, thereby falsifying the data contained in the relative medical records." Simply withholding treatment would have allowed the patients to linger for weeks or months. By injecting them, the prosecutor wrote, Mosca could more quickly free up the much-needed beds.

(A: So that's a good reason enough, isn't it, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.]

Authorities are now combing through records of all of Mosca's dead patients to search for anomalies in their

treatment and deaths. They do not rule out exhuming further bodies, although the majority of the people who died during the height of the first wave of the pandemic were cremated. (A: *I'm sure he knew that too.*)

(A: *So, here's what he used to kill them...*)

...nurses say he started directing them (A: *...the nurses...*) to inject lethal doses of Succinylcholine and Propofol, which are often used when intubating patients, into COVID sufferers who were never meant to be intubated. (A: *This is the ventilators they're talking about here.*) Using the drugs on non-intubated patients causes them to **suffocate**, according to the court documents.

(A: *Because when they put you on ventilators, they have to give you these drugs because your body will retaliate. You're getting something put down your trachea, your breathing tube, right, and the machine is then going to breathe for you, against your natural ability to breathe yourself. Your body is trying to inhale and exhale, inhale, and exhale and so on, then it all stops with these drugs. These drugs stop that part working so's that the machine can take over. If you don't have, if you're not hooked to the machine, and you give them these drugs, you suffocate, your own breathing mechanisms stop. Your ribs won't contract, you know, the intercostal muscles and so on, to help expand your chest to suck in the air, etc., and your diaphragm doesn't move down. So, this is very deliberate, this isn't some little oversight here.*)

During the months of March and April, before a nurse confronted Mosca and threatened to report him, **orders for both drugs grew by 70 percent**. (A: *He's ordering this stuff that he's using.*)

As things grew more frantic, the nurses started exchanging worrying messages that now form the prosecution's case, and at least one confronted him about his state of mind. "Did he ask you to administer the drugs without intubating them?" one nurse wrote. "I'm not killing patients just because he wants to free up the beds. This is crazy," wrote another.

When nurses started refusing Mosca's orders, he allegedly started injecting the patients personally, asking the nurses to leave him alone with the patients. (A: *Well you see, the nurses too knew damn well what they were doing before they got panicky.*) Prosecutors say he also wrote false terminal diagnoses on the patients' charts, giving them a more believable cause of death. (A: *Well, I'm sure that's been done pretty widespread across the world right now actually.*)

Mosca, who has been put on leave from his hospital, is under house arrest until his trial begins this spring.

So, there you go, he's progressive, you see, *why keep these elderly folk alive, for goodness sakes*. That's bioethics in action. Don't forget too, that I think it's Fauci's wife is a bioethics expert, you know that too.

West Midlands Police apologise after officer hauled away man under Covid laws for refusing to give his name on his way to work

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 28 Jan 2021

(A: *The cops are just so, oh, it just doesn't bother me. I don't get upset with this kind of thing because I expected it, you know, to happen. You can't give, unless you have policemen constantly indoctrinated as to what they are allowed to do or not to do, unless that's constant, constant, constant, then they'll just take liberties, and you end up with a police state. Especially under emergency powers acts, they really believe they can do what they want, you know, a lot of them. So, they're just stopping folk on their way to work, who still have to work, right, and they can't work from home. This is what they say, oh, most folk should be working from home. Well, how can you repair a roof, somebody's roof, for example, from home? Hm? With telekinesis? Again too, the cop calls the guy an idiot, you know. This is what happens as they get too big for their britches, as they say.*)

Under the current Covid rules, people are allowed to travel for work if they cannot reasonably work from home.

(A: *Oh, that's very big of them, 'eh. But this is just one of many things that are happening here.*)

Facebook developing a tool to help advertisers avoid bad news

axios.com / 29 Jan 2021

(A: You want to avoid bad news. That's how it starts. So, this is the advertiser, you don't want your ad being in something that's a downer, right. So it says...)

...the chaotic nature of the modern news cycle and digital advertising landscape has made it nearly impossible for brands to run ads against quality content in an automated fashion without encountering bad content.

Details: The controls will help advertisers choose which types of stories they may want to bypass in Facebook's News Feed.

(A: Then they give you examples.)

Yes, but: Some fear these types of advertiser controls will inadvertently push marketers away from placing ads around news, especially during breaking news.

(A: So, it's a form of filter they're putting in.)

Facebook has committed to developing better industrywide solutions for how it moderates its content through an **industry coalition** *(A: Here's the thing, an industry coalition, the link is here too...)* called The Global Alliance for Responsible Media (**GARM**).

What they're saying: "Providing advertisers topic exclusion tools to control the content their ads appear next to is incredibly important... *(A: ...blah, blah, blah.)*

So, they'll be able to basically, in a coalition, basically it's going to cut people *out* of the picture altogether. Again, it's another form of censorship obviously, isn't it? Yeah. Deciding what gets seen, what doesn't get seen. Surely it is. M-hm. [Alan chuckles.] You wait and see. I bet they're already doing that anyway.

How Long Before Washington's Demonization of Russia, China, and Iran Leads to War? -

paulcraigroberts.org / 27 Jan 2021

Well, let's just guess. They're already talking about it in all the other countries.

Israeli military chief orders forces to step up preparations for possible offensive action against Iran -

theglobeandmail.com / 26 Jan 2021

And then...

Why Does US Central Command (A: This is from the Jerusalem Post.) Now Include Israel

jpost.com / 28 Jan 2021

Whether or not it ever made sense, the idea that Israel must remain out of Central Command was now clearly outdated. *(A: Now they are in Central Command.)*

(A: It also means that there will be more...) ...US military posture in the Middle East and improve US-Israel defense relations.

(A: So there are definitely wars on the horizon I would say judging from all the war talk and all the enthusiasm for war talk, as they get back on course with the big agenda, you know, for the list, you know, the list that was

published in the US years ago.)

Central Command planners should take full advantage of America's military and intelligence relationships with Israel. It was neither necessary, advantageous nor historically justified to exclude Israel from efforts by the Central Command to bolster its military plans through regional cooperation.

So yeah, war is definitely on the horizon I'm sure, you know. At least the threat of war. You've got to always have bogeymen, mind you, and they've been missing bogeymen for a while now.

Exclusive: Proud Boys leader was 'prolific' informer for law enforcement

We know that now. I knew it then [Alan chuckles.] but I didn't really say anything. But yeah, I could go on and on and on, but I won't bother. Because it's too obvious really, folks. It really is so obvious, and it should have been obvious to everybody coming out of certain areas that are being compromised many times over. That yeah, you've got the FBI and other organizations running the shows, the sting operations over and over. You had the FBI who already knew what was going to happen on January 6 by the way, at the capitol building. They knew it in advance, now they're boasting about it, and they helped set some of it up too. Yeah. You'll find in Antifa as well too, the leaders of it too are a part of it. No doubt about it. And the BLM, we know that as well.

Every side... I always say this, **whatever flavor of protest or rebellion you're into, they've got a ready-made system already set up for you**, for you, they've got all kinds of flavors of them set up for you already. All you have to do is join them... and get used.

Exclusive: Proud Boys leader was 'prolific' informer for law enforcement

yahoo.com / 27 Jan 2021

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - Enrique Tarrio, the leader of the Proud Boys extremist group, **has a past as an informer for federal and local law enforcement, repeatedly working undercover for investigators** after he was arrested in 2012, according to a former prosecutor and a transcript of a 2014 federal court proceeding obtained by Reuters.

In the Miami hearing, a federal prosecutor, a Federal Bureau of Investigation agent and Tarrio's own lawyer described his undercover work and said he had helped authorities prosecute more than a dozen people in various cases involving drugs, gambling and human smuggling.

(A: Mind you, he was picked up before January 6, you know, a few days before, a week before it. So, this was them getting him out of the way, you see, as an agent. You don't want them getting their own guys arrested and caught. But also, it was to get his cell phone supposedly with all his contacts on it as well, you see. People who don't know [Alan chuckles.] that they're completely compromised. I tell ya. So he's a prolific informant, right...)

Tarrio, in an interview with Reuters Tuesday, denied working undercover or cooperating in cases against others. "I don't know any of this," he said, when asked about the transcript. "I don't recall any of this."

Law-enforcement officials and the court transcript contradict Tarrio's denial. In a statement to Reuters, the former federal prosecutor in Tarrio's case, Vanessa Singh Johannes, confirmed that "he cooperated with local and federal law enforcement, to aid in the prosecution of those running other, separate criminal enterprises, ranging from running marijuana grow houses in Miami to operating pharmaceutical fraud schemes."

Tarrio, 36, is a high-profile figure who organizes and leads the right-wing Proud Boys in their confrontations with those they believe to be Antifa, short for "anti-fascism," ...

(A: *I'm sure that's run by the FBI too [Alan chuckles.] at the top, or the CIA at the very least.*)

Washington police arrested Tarrio in early January (A: *You see, before that all happened.*) when he arrived in the city two days before the Capitol Hill riot. (A: *...that's right.*)

Another thing I should mention too is, I won't go into it into much detail here but, and I've always said it, **they always give you your leaders.** I hope you really understand that. I really mean what I say. It's not new that they give you your leaders. It's not a new system. They've been doing it for an awful long time. Just like they gave their leaders to different Muslim groups inside Britain and the States and elsewhere and Canada. They'll put out people who are, who seem to be real, knowledgeable with the religion and so on and their history, and they'll radicalize youngsters. They attract them into these websites, get to know them all and set them up in sting operations, with the authorities being used to set them up. Then they're, *oh, more possible terrorists are caught*, you see. That's what they say, *look how many we saved this year.* Well, *they* set them up in the first place. It wouldn't have happened by themselves probably if they were left alone. They create the radicalized ones with the sting operations.

So, you know, you've got to really sit back at times and think, do some thinking for yourselves. It's up to you. **Counterintelligence is all over the Internet.** They had so many bloggers come out of nowhere that suddenly get all the ratings, that's your first clue, you know. It doesn't matter what they're talking about or even if it's pitiful, they'll get incredible ratings according to what the ratings game - which is all bogus too by the way - and folk will jump on board. *Oh my goodness, so and so is great, you know, look at all these ratings.* Well what about what they're actually saying? What they'll be saying is what's already current and topical, and popular, and they grab it. At least their teams that work behind them grab it. And they'll always appear to be solitary people, but their teams behind them do this kind of work. They'll say the same stuff as everybody else and then they'll add their twist to it, which is counterintelligence. Or it will ridicule it. Then the ones who are sticking to the basic facts, that they've copied, are tarred with them when they crash it. *Oh, you're one of those crazy nutters that believe in, you know, blah, blah, blah.*

Counterintelligence, folks. And there's so many out there now, so many. **Even the big ones were like that from the beginning,** 'eh, when you realize who set them up. That's how it really is. Folk have no idea how *deep* this is and how *vast* it is as well. The systems of war today are to do with as I say possible terrorism. How they stop all possible terrorism is to literally take it over, ALL sources of information, by GIVING you the leaders. All the chat rooms, all that kind of stuff, they GAVE you the leaders. Until they become the leaders of what you thought initially were, you thought were all speaking for you, you know, for rights and so on, but then they twist it off into a different angle until you're into different topics altogether, you know, sometimes.

But terrorism doesn't just happen by itself. It's allowed to happen when it does happen, 'eh. And actually encouraged. It's like the first bombing at the World Trade Center, the first bombing. It was done in the basement with charges set against the pillars, near the pillars I think it was. There was a trial to do with it and luckily one of the guys, who was Muslim had a handler, an FBI handler who actually supplied them with the material, bombing material and so on, the explosive material. He says, you know, *you want us to use real material?* He thought it was going to be a kind of testing, almost like a test, you see. He says, *oh no, real stuff.* So, this guy taped it all, he recorded it all, and it was played in court by the way, you know, against the wishes of the FBI. Yeah, you can actually hear them telling them what to do, they were set up, for *real* explosives. That's how it's done. More often than you think. And they wanted a real explosion, real explosions, for really *bad* ones to go off. M-hm. Then they can turn around and say, *oh yeah, it's all these crazy extremists inside the country, yada, yada, ya.*

They used to always say it too in the studies, at least the studies that I read anyway, they'd often say that in firefighters, YOU GET A LOT OF ROGUE FIREFIGHTERS WHO SET FIRES AND THEN THEY CALL IN THERE'S A FIRE AT SO-AND-SO, AND THEN THEY GO OUT AS THE HEROES TO PUT THEM OUT. Very similar, isn't it? So, within the FBI part of their M.O. is to set up stings and then point to them as though they were all real. And a lot of them would not have happened in the first place unless the FBI hadn't literally put out the people to attract youngsters in and radicalize them, then supply them with fake materials to cause the problems and so on. Think about it, folks.

But it isn't just there, it's everything now, 'eh. I've been through the traditional anti-Communist systems of communication that was set up in the 50s and 60s in the US, and the big shortwave programs that were put out there to combat communism. Mainly using Christian pastors to lambaste communism, that's the technique that they used. Then they expanded from there. As I've always said, **why would the all-seeing eye want to give up any of its tendrils into anything?** Well, it doesn't. Of course it doesn't. Now that it's into the Internet, mind you, it's everywhere. They had them into the Internet before you heard of it, all set up with all the chosen leaders, you know. All prepared to be your champions. And always to have you give up on starting something *yourself*, a real grassroots organization to get to the people... *I won't bother, so-and-so is doing all that anyway*, you see. **Counterintelligence is all over the place.** When you see counterintelligence characters coming out of the same place all the time, well, think for yourselves, is all I'm saying to you, think for yourselves, folks.

The real target of the big psychodrama on January 6 wasn't those who went in. It wasn't about those who went inside the building, the capital building, it wasn't them at all. The target was always, and before, was always the same people outside who were peaceable demonstrators. THAT'S the target group to be stigmatized en masse as the enemy of the state. That's what that is, that's what the whole purpose of it was for... to give some, however thin, pretense of credulity to the enactment of more laws against you know who, just the average people. A whole segment of them stigmatized. **Then they'll be censored off all Internet, which is what you do in genocides, until they can't communicate to anybody outside**, you know. And as they're called names and dehumanized, you must dehumanize them first, 'eh.

It's not going to be pleasant, folks, unless folks start, at least, stand up for themselves and say that's it, we've had enough of you all. And **don't be cowed**. Find other ways to communicate. **Don't be cowed**. Because you can't allow people to be demonized the way that... This is *incredible hatred* coming from the top. *Incredible hatred* of people, because of thousands of folks who are just fed up with the whole darn system. And unemployment. And lockdowns. And high taxes. And years of being smeared as subhuman by the state and by academia. Of course, they're fed up with it.

You can't have anybody having their voices silenced, I don't care who they are. That's why you've got to have FREE speech. No matter how much you might not like it, and there's definitely authoritarian regimes that certainly don't like free speech. Absolutely. But you've got to have it. That's part of so-called democracy.

So, as I say, the whole premise, especially in the States was premised on free speech. They didn't really have that kind of amount of free speech in Britain, I don't think at any time at all. Authorities were always rather authoritarian there. But in the States, you're supposed to have all kinds of speech. That's the only way. It's a safety valve too, you know, let folk get it out of their system.

Everyone, everybody out there listening is going through life learning, hopefully, you know. You start off with the child when you grow up, you have all kinds of opinions as a child even. Then they change as a teenager. Even, I hate that term teenager that was invented back in the 50s and 60s. Then you go into, you get older, you'd be surprised how many times different things that you were fixed on change. Because it's through experience you change your opinions. That's called maturity. You're evolving as you live and you're understanding more and more, as you start to see through different sides of things, you see, and the whys and wherefores of why things happen. And you also know the con games of those in power, or those who seek power, or those who want to overthrow power and take over for themselves, that happens too. So, you learn how it really works.

But free speech is imperative, and folk can't be, you can't allow anybody to be demonized. You can't allow that at all. Because eventually it's your turn to get demonized and silenced.

Jonathan Van-Tam tells five million vaccinated Brits to stay at home for three weeks as they could STILL spread Covid

thesun.co.uk / 23 Jan 2021

(A: ...after getting vaccinated, no kidding. It's amazing science, this, hey?)

The deputy chief medical officer warned it is vital that every person plays their part to stop transmission of the disease.

(A: I wonder if they're transmitting it after they get vaccinated though, like the other article mentioned as well.)

It comes as the coronavirus vaccine rollout in the UK hit a new daily record with 1.2million jabs doled out in the last three days.

(A: I saw, someone sent me a T-shirt [Alan chuckles.] and I had quite a laugh too. It had a picture of Bill Gates I think on it and Fauci, in a syringe, and it says, SAY NO TO THE PRICK. That's a pretty good one. So, this one here says...)

NHS figures show ...

*(A: Oh, and they give you, it's like a war scenario, like **1984**, which Orwell really showed you awfully well the techniques they used in warfare with statistics. You know, we have turned out 500 more tanks for the Malabar front, and 2000 machine guns and blah, blah, blah. So the NHS...)*

...that 425,596 Brits received the jab yesterday, in a boost to the government's target of vaccinating 13.5million vulnerable people by mid-February.

(A: Total war propaganda, isn't it, same techniques, you see.)

In an article for The Telegraph, Professor Van-Tam said scientists "do not yet know the impact of the vaccine on transmission of the virus".

(A: Well, that's scientific, isn't it! That's really safe and scientific, hm.)

He added: "So even after you have had both doses of the vaccine you may still give Covid to someone else and the chains of transmission will then continue.

"If you change your behaviour you could still be spreading the virus, keeping the number of cases high and

putting others at risk...”

Professor Van-Tam also said that protection "takes up to three weeks to kick in" and urged people to stay at home while the vaccine is being distributed.

He said: “Regardless of whether someone has had their vaccination or not, it is vital that everyone follows the national restrictions and public health advice...”

“The vaccine is rightly something to celebrate (A: *It’s pretty early to say that.*) – let’s stay patient, stay at home (A: *So, let us stay patient, right, stay at home and I was going to say, stay patients, stay at home...*) and support the NHS as it continues to roll out the vaccine.”

N-n-n. Terrible isn't it, the rubbish we have to go through here. And it's got...

Dutch curfew riots rage for third night

bbc.com / 26 Jan 2021

More than 180 people were arrested in 10 Dutch cities as protesters defying a curfew clashed with riot police for a third night running.

Shops in Rotterdam were looted and police used water cannon, as rioters resisted latest Covid restrictions.

The Dutch chief of police said the riots no longer had "anything to do with the basic right to demonstrate".

But you know, it's imperative.... You see, the virus spreads at night, it's a stealth virus you understand, it can see in the dark, 'eh, it will seek you out, I guess it's heatseeking or something, and I guess that's for your own good that you shouldn't go out after a certain time in the evening or at night. There you go.

Moderna CEO: US needs to prepare for fall, COVID-19 resurgence (A: *There ya go.*)

finance.yahoo.com / 25 Jan 2021

News of Moderna’s vaccine’s weakened efficacy to the South African strain (A: *Oh, there ya go.*) of the coronavirus is raising concern amid the ongoing pandemic.

Experts have been watching the strain closely, worried it would be resilient to vaccines. Though it has not yet been detected in the U.S., the country should assume it is already here, experts warn.

(A: *I guess they just say experts, that’s good enough. So, there you go.*)

I wonder if they the isolated the actual virus, this strain or not? Maybe it just speaks with a different accent, is that what it is? I don't know. But anyway...

Don't forget too that most variations of viruses, they're said to be, or thought to become weaker actually as opposed to stronger. They don't just say, *I'm going to be stronger and stronger and kill off all my hosts*. They tend to be weaker, you understand. That's why most folk shouldn't be too terrified about it at all. If you get the weaker strain as well, remember it acts the same way, your antibodies will develop against it, you know, so you get a stronger strain and there's a good chance that your antibodies will destroy that as well. That's how it works. That's the basic teaching in virology. No different than if you had the old vaccines which the old [Alan chuckles.] the normal, well, we can't even say normal vaccines because what's normal? But when they get a weakened strain of the virus and they inject it into you, your body would still see it, examine it basically. That's the idea behind it. It would come up with an antibody which

would work against the real thing. That's how they're supposed to work. But this new one of course, this new type of mRNA type is a different thing altogether from the old kind.

Dr. Anthony Fauci: The Highest Paid Employee In The Entire U.S. Federal Government - forbes.com / 25 Jan 2021

I won't go through it all too, it just makes you sick. He's getting richer like all the rest of them at that particular level, they're all getting richer as we all go into the grave as paupers. Yep. Amazing. Honestly, this would be a great James Bond movie, wouldn't it? With Klaus Schwab and Fauci and Bill Gates and all the cabal people at the top there, the CEOs of all the vaccine companies. It would be quite a good movie actually. You wouldn't believe it, you'd say, oohh, that would never happen. [Alan chuckles.] As it *is* happening, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] There ya go.

Californian dies hours after receiving COVID vaccine as investigation into cause of death gets underway
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Jan 2021

(A: He hasn't been named yet, this one.)

A California resident who tested positive for COVID-19 in late December died last week several hours after receiving a shot of the vaccine, officials have announced.

(A: Now, here's the thing too. You see, if you'd already had it in your system, you see, and you tested positive, then it's possible that your immune system then reacted with the vaccine, and one attacked the other, overly so, you know. I mean, it's full of ifs and unclearness...)

It's unclear if the person was given the Moderna or Pfizer vaccine.

Police say the person's death is being investigated with an autopsy due Monday.

(A: But don't worry, it will be just an accident, it will be nothing to do with it, that's what they'll tell you. And they're already saying it. This is so scientific, you see.)

Dr. Dean Blumberg, an infectious disease expert at UC Davis Children's hospital said he believes the person's death is probably not related to the vaccine.

(A: That's good enough then, probably, that's very scientific, 'eh. There ya go.)

The individual was administered a COVID-19 vaccine several hours before their death on January 21, 2021,' the agency wrote. 'The vaccine was not administered by Placer County Public Health.'

(A: They're trying to wash their hands of that already. So, they won't tell you much else about it, naturally.)

China's Zero-Tolerance Covid Tactics Now Include Anal Swabs
bloomberg.com / 27 Jan 2021

(A: I can remember the days, you see, when you go to a restaurant, you got fortune cookies, you know. Now they just, you know, give you an anal swab. So here you go.)

China is ramping up efforts to neutralize the coronavirus ... *(A: Yada, ya...)*

While there's no nationwide policy on use of the technique, some residents in China's northern regions -- where more than 1,700 cases *(A: Because they keep giving swabs out.)* have emerged -- have been subjected to the swabs with little warning.

(A: I guess, they'd ask you, they'll probably lie to you and say this is a physical exercise to see how fit you are, touch your toes. [Alan chuckles.] That would be it I suppose 'eh. So, there you go, they have had this given to them without much warning.)

The method involves the insertion of a saline-soaked cotton swab about two-to-three centimeters into the anus, with the sample then tested for alive traces of the virus.

(A: Boy, they're getting desperate, 'eh, to find something.)

More than 1,000 schoolchildren and teachers in Beijing were given anal, throat (A: *I hope they didn't use the same one.*) and nose swabs last week, along with a separate antibody test, after one asymptomatic virus case was detected on campus, according to local officials.

(A: So, 1000 schoolchildren and teachers were given it because of one person who was asymptomatic, right. Who tested positive, probably with, it was a PCR test too with lots of false positives, 'eh? Can you believe this? I really think they're trying to... you're being ridiculed. Beyond ridicule, you know. So there ya go. You've got to laugh too.)

Use of the new detection technique is based on research that traces of the virus found in the anus can last longer than in the respiratory tract, Li Tongzeng, deputy director of the respiratory and infectious disease department of Beijing. Anal swabs could be more accurate than throat and nose tests.

(A: Oh, dear, dear. I don't know.)

Still, there's no evidence that virus transmission is any more common among patients who test positive in the anus area, (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) and anal swabbing has not been conducted in other places that have successfully achieved near-elimination of the pathogen, like New Zealand.

(A: Ah dear, I don't know. At least there's some comedy involved, 'eh, somewhere along the line here. Yep.)

I was going to mention too some of the movies that I've mentioned before, maybe years ago. One was **Equilibrium**. A movie, in a kind of futuristic society where it's a totalitarian society where the authorities, very much like Klaus Schwab, took over the system and ran it, to keep the people safe and free from anxiety. Anxiety causes strife and people start fighting over strife and jealousies and so on so everybody had to take this drug every day, a specific drug that was authorized by the government and you had to take it, or you would be an outlaw. For world peace, you see. Because once you take the drug, you know, you flattened your emotions and stuff, you didn't have much emotions left. And you couldn't read books, that was illegal. Mostly **Fahrenheit 451**, 'eh? Books would stimulate sensations and thoughts, and emotions would come to the surface and the whole point of keeping the peace was to make sure that emotions did not come near the surface. At the end of the movie you find out that the big brother type character that you see every day is really just a virtual reality, he died long, long ago, kept on the go for years by the second in command. But a good enough plot and it was well done, the movie itself.

Equilibrium - en.wikipedia.org

I've got a few other ones. Another one is called...

Iyeborgs - en.wikipedia.org

That came out in 2009, I think. Very similar. A world of total surveillance by these little critters, little electronic critters

that are all over the place spying on everybody. They can get into your window, they can follow you upstairs and spy, spy, spy, spy, spy. Of course, a video tape of everything and audiotape of everything, in the dark. You can't do anything without them, really. But the same kind of scenario where they have a president appears in a big brother screen every so often, the same as **Equilibrium**, he's gone long ago, long ago, and they keep the whole farce going as though it was all real. Lots of movies like that too.

But you could be put in... You understand, the analogy about this too, that much of what you see might not be real at all. Never mind the fact that the movies are telling you that the characters are dead. They could really keep a character going alive in virtual reality forever, as long as you didn't see them or go near them personally, you know, to see that you can't see them at all, they're a hologram or whatever. But they could certainly do that if they give you the great leaders syndrome, you know. Of course they could. But again, they're both portrayed in futuristic societies with drugs in total surveillance, mandated by the state. Very much like soma was mandated in **Brave New World**, you know.

And after reading all these articles, I've got some to go yet too yet. Thomas Paine was supposed to have said in a quote, right...

When men yield up their privilege of thinking, the last shadow of liberty quits the horizon.

-
There ya go. You have a truth, 'eh. Your *privilege* of thinking. And it IS a privilege, especially when you have to fight TO get the ability to think for yourself. Eventually you're going to be tested to see if you are thinking for yourself and you're going to be an enemy of the state if you are. I'm not kidding about that too. Also, I'm going to put up...

WHO on Herd Immunity - bitchute.com / 25 Jan 2021

Now, herd immunity is what you normally develop yourselves with your own antibodies. We've lived with this for thousands of years, 'eh, developing our own antibodies to things. That's how it works. It was so interesting, right off the bat that Fauci says, OH NO, WE HAVE TO GET A VACCINE, IT'S THE ONLY WAY WITH THE VACCINE. Because they practiced all this in all their tabletop exercises for years. The WHO had it up on their website, you'll see it on this link I'll put up, the WHO on herd immunity, where you see them defining it for the people. They'll say, WELL, HERD IMMUNITY WILL HAPPEN NATURALLY THROUGH THE SPREAD AND PEOPLE DEVELOPING THEIR ANTIBODIES, OR THE VACCINATION. Then they show you the date where they took that down where they had actually had, the naturally acquired out, go away altogether until there was just, IT'S CAUSED BY VACCINE HERD IMMUNITY. Then they changed it again, until a lot of folk complained, and added the first one back in again, but not as strongly as they had before, you know. Then I said, BUT THE WHO STILL PREFERS VACCINATION FOR HERD IMMUNITY. Well, if your own immunity develops naturally, and quickly too by the way in the herd, and there's no side effects from getting it, getting your own immunity to it, then what's your problem? Well the problem is, it's not profitable. And you get use it as an excuse to lock down the planet. But everybody who's had positive tests, if they actually had it at all, obviously developed their own immune system to get over it, unless they never even got sick in the first place. Hm?

Safety Scrapped In Covid Trials - 25jan2021- bitchute.com / 25 Jan 2021

This is another one too, I'll put that one up.

Prof Dolores Cahill - On The mRNA Vaccine - bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

Covid Vaccine Reactions Rise Worldwide - bitchute.com / 22 Jan 2021

This is all verified stuff from the official statistics and observations, not for conspiracy theories.

Nursing Home Whistleblower - bitchute.com / 28 Jan 2021

That's the one I mentioned before who talks about what happened, what he has witnessed happening in his own, in the wards and so on, or, in the old folks' homes. I'll put these up remember those who care to know.

Remember folks too, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and send me a few bucks to keep ticking along here. You can get the books and discs as well and I'll get them out as soon as I can, when the earliest part of the lockdown is finished and over. But in the meantime, you can donate to me and help me go on. Because believe you me, most folk wait for other people to donate anything at all and if everybody thinks that at the same time then nothing will come in. That's what happens. So, I certainly appreciate it. Believe you me, it goes to awfully good use with all the sites I have.

Now, Tony Blair...

Blair pushes for G7 (A: ...right...) to back global Covid vaccine passport scheme independent.co.uk / 27 Jan 2021

(A: Well, I'm not surprised with this, uuuuugh, there's no name for this character. What a slimy guy who literally is an international socialist. But again, it's a good cover because he really believes in millions of pounds, he's earned millions since he's left government from all the organizations that were formed from all the wars that he got Britain involved in. But yeah, I'm sure he'll be getting money for whoever he's pushing here too. It says that...)

Former prime minister Tony Blair has called on Boris Johnson to use the G7 to push a global coronavirus vaccine passport scheme.

(A: Auuugh, oh, uuuuuuuuuuuuugh! I can remember when he was put into that Quartet to do with aid coming into countries in the Middle East, you know, and all the racketeering that went on there. Uuuugh. Oh dear, dear, dear.)

Mr Blair said a vaccine passport would be digital and be able to track your coronavirus "status" wherever you are in the world, as reported by The Telegraph.

Cabinet minister Michael Gove has previously said there were no plans for a passport for those who have been vaccinated.

(A: Well why not, it doesn't stop you getting or passing it. Well, facts don't matter, 'eh! It's the thought that counts. I guess it's a utopic thought, you know.)

Oh yeah, another movie too by the way, it's human nature and itself done in a comedy setting. It was Laurel and Hardy that did this one, one of their later movies where one of them inherits money and an island, a small island from relative and they go off to the island, to their utopia. I think one of the titles in Britain was Utopia for it, the title in the States might have been Atoll K. But it's really amazing, it's so, it's got everything down pat, everything happens. In comes certain people to the island and some of them are gangster types and other types want to overthrow the government, which is Laurel and Hardy, and take over for their own reasons and so on. One of them wants to eat his pet lobster, you know, Laurel's pet lobster and stuff. But it's really good about human nature and how, you know, they give up

eventually at the end. It's quite good.

Atoll K (known as Utopia in Britain) - Laurel and Hardy - en.wikipedia.org

Oh yeah...

The FAA has given approval for commercial drones to fly over people. It means autonomous deliveries by companies like Amazon are one step closer to reality

[businessinsider.com](https://www.businessinsider.com) / 16 Jan 2021

The Federal Aviation Administration on Friday finalized rules allowing commercial drones to fly **without an operator on site and to fly over people**, (A: *...right. In the States.*) moving drones a step closer to commercial use for agriculture, infrastructure repair, and eventually, deliveries.

The first commercial uses will be outside cities, with drones helping (A: *...helping, I love how everything is to help you.*) on industrial and agricultural jobs, (A: *And these wonderful handouts come out from the companies that own them, 'eh.*) said American Robotics, the first company to get approval. Not all commercial drones will be able to operate autonomously.

"Decades worth of promise and projection are finally coming to fruition," said Reese Mozer, CEO and co-founder, in a statement.

So yeah. But you know the whole idea is to get you used to drones, and if it's commercial there would be no reason why it's not military or police. You know that don't you? Don't you? Don't you, hm? *Well you know, commerce is doing it and*, you know. So, they go on about safety checks and flights and all that kind of stuff and how they'll still need operators to make sure they all work and so on.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency...

FEMA Asks DOD for Help Administering COVID-19 Vaccines

[airforcemag.com](https://www.airforcemag.com) / 28 Jan 2021

The FEMA request, sent to the Defense Department on Jan. 27, is going through the sourcing stages just like any request for military forces from a combatant command, Pentagon spokesman John Kirby said in a briefing.

Guard personnel are working at 216 vaccine sites across the country, and there are about 1,000 DOD medical personnel on prepare to deploy orders if needed to help, said Max Rose. So, they're stepping it up.

I think personally, it's just my opinion, you know, where I suspect, as they got to really... That's why they want so many folk done so fast, was before the bad side effects accumulate to an extent where they can't be ignored. That's what I presume, that's why they really wanted so many to get the vaccination. But I'm sure they have other reasons as well. Never mind the fact it is a massive experiment with that type of vaccine given to the public. You don't know what's going to happen too for challenge tests when you actually meet a live virus in the wild, as they call it, the wild virus. What's going to happen? What will happen? Hm? Will you have a massive autoimmune response to it that will end up doing more damage and probably kill you? Or what? They don't know they claim, 'eh. That's quite the science isn't it, we don't know.

But it's the first time in history, as I've said, that they've locked down the entire planet, never mind nations. And stop their entire economies. And locked up all the healthy folk. And young people. And young folk probably won't even get

it. At all. You know, they don't even get bothered with it, it won't affect them. So, lock down all the healthy, supposedly, the same sources say, to stop the aged from getting this and dying. And yet they use this, they tell you the aged are dying anyway, when it suits them, when after the vaccination they're dying, well it's probably just their age that did it, you know.

So, you know, we're lockdown for the complete global reset, that's the reason for it, folks. There is a reason for all of this. There really is. And you'll see amazing things happening yet, and contradictory stories coming out at of the same mouths actually, the supposed experts in the months that lie ahead. There's no doubt about it. But yeah, this is to change your entire structure and your way of life forever. That's what it's about. As I say, don't take my word for it, look it all up for yourselves. The links are all in the stories I put up there, and the stories are generally from authoritative sources.

Because you really are living through amazing history right now. Planned long ago obviously. And spoken about many times before, what they wanted to happen, but they would need some amazing, some major miracle to make it happen. Well, here it goes, you see. They're good at making miracles. That's the system you're living under.

It doesn't mean it's all over and finished, 'eh. But it means too though **you're seeing the complete force of authoritarianism**. You're witnessing a system now that can get very violent very nasty very quickly on populations by authoritative governments. All the things that you read about and thought, oh that's ancient history. And even the Russian system, the Bolshevik system is ancient history. Or the Nazis, ancient history. Well, here you living through the same kind of thing again with government giving more and more authority to police and military now coming in, hm, and cracking down on anybody mentioning anything at all about it, that's not authorized to parrot the official statements by the official authorized groups. Dangerous times, you know.

We cannot tolerate that. It always ends up in a roller coaster to the bottom if you tolerate this kind of thing.

And I never voted for Mr. Schwab or Bill Gates or Fauci or any of these characters. I didn't vote for any vaccine companies. Or any governments that go hand in glove with them all. Did you? Hm?

Anyway, take care of yourselves. As I say, you've got to get your little groups together. Just a few people, a few friends. For all of your survival, as I say. Because this, if this goes on it will be the long term. They want it to be for years here. Until you're living in a regulated morning till night daily system, ultra-regulated postconsumer society. Not healthy, it won't be healthy. For all their talk of wonderful synthetic foods, it's not going to be healthy, folks. You'll be lucky to get even that eventually if they have their way.

This is a big agenda, long in the planning and spoken about characters who were more bold in their, what they were really after years ago when they published their own books. And they do not love you, believe you me. This is not for you because they love you. **They'd rather despise you, these elitists, these eugenicists. They despise you, folks.** Keep that in mind.

Keep in mind as I say, and definitely get set up. Don't wait for government to hand out things out to you. You need to be able to depend on at least one fit person in a little group that can go out and do groceries, something like that. Because things will get worse. Restrictions on travel. You might not be allowed to travel more than once a week eventually for

something. Then it will be once every two weeks, every three weeks, to a month. So, you have to rotate each other to help each other out, and what you can do, you know. You understand where it's all going? That's what you've got to start doing now. Terrible times ahead.

And they are crying gleefully at the top of how wonderful all this is and all the changes they can make that are on the drawing board, *oh this is wonderful*.

So, take care of yourselves and send me a few bucks. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website, you'll see how to do it. For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night... and by the way, my temperature last night was, ah, -25°C, which is about -12°F and it's been that way every night for the last few nights now, maybe a week and it's not going to let up because of global warming you understand.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[After COVID, Davos Moves to The “Great Reset”](#)

globalresearch.ca / 27 Jan 2021

[Xi Warns Davos Forum Against 'New Cold War'](#)

barrons.com / 24 Jan 2021

[The 2020 Worldwide Corona Crisis: Destroying Civil Society, Engineered Economic Depression, Global Coup d'État and the “Great Reset”](#)

globalresearch.ca / 1 Feb 2021

[Empty streets in Davos as World Economic Forum holds virtual meeting](#)

nypost.com / 25 Jan 2021

[What does it take to be sick of Covid? If you're not by now “SHAME ON YOU!!!”](#)

theishsentinel.com / 24 Jan 2021 / By Helena Handbasket

[Corman-Drosten Review Report - External peer review of the RT-PCR test to detect SARS-CoV-2 reveals 10 major scientific flaws at the molecular and methodological level: consequences for false positive results.](#)

cormandrostenreview.com / 27 Nov 2020

[A Brief Examination of Some Facts Related to Mass Vaccination](#)

gilad.online / 30 Jan 2021

[YouTube Nuked Two Videos Of A Senate Hearing On COVID-19 Treatments](#)

thefederalist.com / 28 Jan 2021

["It Just Doesn't Work As Expected" - Macron Questions Vaccine Credibility As EU Approves AstraZeneca Jab](#)

zerohedge.com / 30 Jan 2021

[COVID Doctor Charged with Killing the Weak to Save the Strong](#)

thedailybeast.com / 27 Jan 2021

[West Midlands Police apologise after officer hauled away man under Covid laws for refusing to give his](#)

[name on his way to work](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 28 Jan 2021

[Facebook developing a tool to help advertisers avoid bad news](#)

axios.com / 29 Jan 2021

[How Long Before Washington's Demonization of Russia, China, and Iran Leads to War?](#)

paulcraigroberts.org / 27 Jan 2021

[Israeli military chief orders forces to step up preparations for possible offensive action against Iran](#)

theglobeandmail.com / 26 Jan 2021

[Why Does US Central Command Now Include Israel](#)

jpost.com / 28 Jan 2021

[Exclusive: Proud Boys leader was 'prolific' informer for law enforcement](#)

yahoo.com / 27 Jan 2021

[Vaccinated Brits told 'stay home for 3 WEEKS' as they could STILL spread Covid](#)

thesun.co.uk / 23 Jan 2021

[Moderna CEO: US needs to prepare for fall, COVID-19 resurgence](#)

finance.yahoo.com / 25 Jan 2021

[Dr. Anthony Fauci: The Highest Paid Employee In The Entire U.S. Federal Government](#)

forbes.com / 25 Jan 2021

[Californian dies hours after receiving COVID vaccine as investigation into cause of death gets underway](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 24 Jan 2021

[China's Zero-Tolerance Covid Tactics Now Include Anal Swabs](#)

bloomberg.com / 27 Jan 2021

[Equilibrium](#)

en.wikipedia.org

[Eyeborgs](#)

en.wikipedia.org

[Atoll K \(known as Utopia in U.S.\) - Laurel and Hardy](#)

en.wikipedia.org

[Blair pushes for G7 to back global Covid vaccine passport scheme](#)

independent.co.uk / 27 Jan 2021

[The FAA has given approval for commercial drones to fly over people. It means autonomous deliveries by companies like Amazon are one step closer to reality](#)

businessinsider.com / 16 Jan 2021

[FEMA Asks DOD for Help Administering COVID-19 Vaccines](#)

airforcemag.com / 28 Jan 2021

[Drug overdose deaths top 70,000, drive down U.S. life expectancy](#)

nbcnews.com / 28 Nov 2021

[Overdose Death Rates](#)

drugabuse.gov

[Almost one in three drugs overdoses in Europe recorded in UK](#)

theguardian.com / 6 June 2017

Videos to Watch:

[WHO on Herd Immunity - 25Jan2021](#)

bitchute.com / 25 Jan 2021

[Safety Scrapped In Covid Trials - 25jan2021](#)

bitchute.com / 25 Jan 2021

[Prof Dolores Cahill - On The mRNA Vaccine](#)

bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

[Covid Vaccine Reactions Rise Worldwide](#)

bitchute.com / 22 Jan 2021

[Nursing Home Whistleblower](#)

bitchute.com / 28 Jan 2021

[Oxyana](#)

youtube.com / 30 May 2017

[The Rise of Fentanyl](#)

youtube.com / 24 Oct 2018

[Seattle is Dying](#)

youtube.com / 19 Mar 2019

[ON THE STREETS -- a feature documentary on homelessness in L.A.](#)

youtube.com / 25 Mar 2016

[Heroin's Children: Inside the US opioid crisis](#)

youtube.com / 25 Oct 2017

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 23rd, 2011 (#861)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 23rd, 2011:

By Way of Deception, Aliens Up for Election?

"Lots of Cash Fed to Scientists, Busy Little Beavers,
When Experimental Aircraft Fly, They've Ways to Deceive Us,
It's a Bird - a Plane - It's a UFO, The News Will Announce,
And a Belief Starved Populace is Ready for to Pounce,
An Unidentified Object is One Which No Nation Claims,
Yet All Big Nations are Playing High-Flying Games,
Cults Spring Up, Enthusiastic, Praying for Arrival
Of Beneficent Aliens Who'll Help with Our Survival,
Some Gurus say Space Masters are On Route, Very Near,
Pray for Intelligent Life Out There, 'cos There Sure Ain't None Down Here"

© Alan Watt June 23rd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 23rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of June, 2011. For newcomers to this broadcast, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free, where you can hopefully get the shortcuts to understanding this big system that you've been brainwashed not to see, through your educational system and the media. I try and show you how it all links together, with big foundations, big international banks, corporations, etc, and how they literally form a parallel government, and they've been here for an awful long time. And some of the big players to do with this parallel government have written their whole memoirs telling you where the whole world is going, how it's going to be, and all the rest of it. And I give you the links to them, etc. So, help yourself to those, and remember, all the sites you see listed on the .com site have transcripts in English for download and print-up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety offered there.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help buy the books, and discs that I have on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, still. You can use an international postal money order, still. And you can send cash. And you can also use PayPal. You'll find it on the .com site. There's a donation button. Use that, and I'll get the order right out to you. Remember, straight donations, too, are very, very welcome. After the donation, remember to send an email with name, address, and order as well, just to verify it, to make sure I don't lose it. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, you have Money Gram, and again you have PayPal, using the donation button. Follow it with an email, name, address, and order, I'll get it out to you. You know, Canada Post has been on strike for about a week, and apparently they're getting ordered back to work today or tomorrow, by the government, because everything has kind of stopped on that front. So, you can continue to order, and hopefully I can get things out next Monday.

We live in a world, again, that we've been conditioned not to see. And as I've said before, if your parents don't know, then you won't know. All mammals are the same. You look to your parents to warn you of what creatures are dangerous to you, and how to avoid them. And if your parents don't know, then you'll get eaten. And it's the same with humans. Just another mammal. If your parents think everything is normal and quite natural and sit and watch television every night, then you'll grow up thinking the same thing as them. Your education is meant to reinforce this delusion really, which is a fixed, false belief that everything is quite natural. And the media and the entertainment business take over as well. And they've got every generation and ages within the generations sussed out perfectly. They know exactly what to target for the five year olds, ten year olds, fifteen, twenty, thirty, forty, etc. So, it's so well orchestrated this world in which we live. And they know that you're worried about different things when you're forty or fifty, you're worried about your pension coming up, will you have a job, what's your pension going to be worth. That kind of stuff. When you're a teenager you get lots of sex, a big candy store of sex now, and that will keep you busy for quite some years in fact, and you won't really care about anything else that's happening in the world. And for the youngsters, they're training them to be interested in sex through their education at school and through all the music television, and all the movies that they watch as well. So, everybody is worked out in their own age-group perfectly. Perfectly well understood, because, as Plato said, culture comes down from the top. It must be authorized. Any unauthorized culture could destroy the system, and so it has to come down from the top. And he also mentioned that they work together. And that was drama. Today we'd say movies, and he said, the music, the musicians, and the kinds of music they play, and also the fashion industry. Nothing has changed in 2300-odd years. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Everything in this world really has a different purpose from the purposes that they make you believe they're intended for. And it's very, very Orwellian indeed. You have to look around 180 degrees to find out what's really happening, or what an institution or organization is actually there for, and even within your own governments, different departments. And we know that the big plan, of course, through all of the big foundations that work together, they're all on board, as the pirates like to say, themselves, that they want to bring in a planned society. And the whole idea with climate propaganda is to be the big stick to force us all to live in sustainable communities, bring down the population, share your wealth across the world. All the old Communist or Socialist Manifestos. And it's working very well, because everyone is on board with it. They've put so many lies out, and they're backed with so much money, because the foundations are actually owned by the big banking boys. I'm talking about the international moneylenders, in fact, and captains of industry. I think they're like generals of industry really. And they form the parallel government. And they fund these armies of non-governmental organizations. They fund textbooks for colleges and universities, to make sure the propaganda is getting into all the right places. And they hand so many press releases out to the press that are immediately just put right in newspapers, and they get lots of exposés on television too, because, you see, we must believe, you understand.

We've got to believe. It's like George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, where Smith is being tortured, and O'Brien keeps saying, "How many fingers am I holding?" And by this time, Smith knows how many he's supposed to see. He doesn't really see that, but he's supposed to see it, and he says, anything that you want. And that's what Big Brother wants you to do; whatever reality he gives you, you must believe it. And if he says he can fly, then you must believe it. And you'll really suffer if you don't. This is the world to do with Agenda 21, sustainable development, and climate change, of course, which they really latched on to, a long, long time ago, as a good one to use. In fact, go

back to the books, many years, go over them, and you'll find that the same guys who are writing about global warming were putting out best-sellers back in the sixties, early seventies, to do with the coming Ice Age. Same authors.

So, here's an article here. It's from the Washington Times. It says:

EDITORIAL: U.N. climate propaganda exposed
Industry lobbyists behind 'scientific' claims in IPCC

(Alan: That's the United Nations panel on climate change, which is headed by an ex-railway driver, Mr. Pachauri. It's a press release:)

The entire world will soon depend on renewable energy so governments ought to start subsidizing these industries immediately.

(A: This is from the IPCC at the United Nations.)

So said the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) in a report released Tuesday.

(A: That's a political panel. They have nothing to do with science.)

The study's conclusion was such a blockbuster that the panel issued a press release last month previewing the finding. "Close to 80 percent of the world's energy supply could be met by renewables by mid-century if backed by the right enabling public policies a new report shows," it proclaimed.

Since this statement was supposedly based on actual scientific research, Steve McIntyre, editor of the Climate Audit blog, did what the IPCC must have assumed nobody would bother doing. He checked the sources cited in the report. He discovered the IPCC's banner claim was not the work of prestigious and disinterested scientists toiling away in a laboratory, but of hacks with a political agenda and direct financial stake in the issue.

(A: Yeah, because there's big money involved in this.)

The 80 percent claim was lifted directly from a paper entitled, "Energy evolution 2010 - a Sustainable World Energy Outlook," whose primary authors included Sven Teske from Greenpeace and Christine Lins from the European Renewable Energy Council (EREC).

(A: So they wrote the report.)

According to the latter group's website, it is "the united voice of the European renewable energy industry." EREC speaks on behalf of the companies that make windmills, solar panels and other uneconomic forms of energy that rely upon heavy government subsidies to turn a profit. Not surprisingly, the IPCC's primary goal has been to browbeat governments around the world into pouring taxpayer cash into this rent-seeking industry.

In addition to being the source of the 80 percent claim, the Greenpeace activist also happened to be a primary author of the relevant chapter of the new IPCC report,

(A: No conflict of interest there.)

"Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation" (SRREN). The incestuous relationship is not limited to Mr. Teske. Greenpeace and the renewable-energy lobby jointly released a version of the "Energy evolution" report that contained a forward by Rajendra K. Pachauri, *(A: He's the railway engineer.)* the IPCC's director general.

The IPCC sees nothing wrong with this arrangement.

(A: So they get their own guys to write up the reports as official reports for the public, right?)

“The IPCC relies on a wide range of expertise including authors from the business sector as well as from NGOs and academia,”

(A: Well, you can trust them, eh.)

IPCC spokesman Rockaya Aidara told The Washington Times. “Sven Teske is one of nine lead authors of Chapter 10 of the SRREN.

(A: That's their big report.)

Two coordinating lead authors have overseen the process of writing this chapter. It was a balanced team work with different views and expertises represented.”

Claims of balance are hardly credible when the process is infiltrated by ideologues and industry insiders looking to apply the veneer of science to their craven grab for other people’s cash. Fortunately, the days when leftists could get away with passing off their global-warming scare stories unchallenged are over. Skeptics smell blood and closely examine every document, frequently identifying gaping holes in logic and credibility.

That’s why the Environmental Protection Agency needs to pull the plug on the job-crushing cap-and-trade style regulations

(A: That's your carbon taxes they want to bring in.)

it seeks to impose. The agency based the whole of its “endangerment finding” on the work of IPCC, as if it were scientific. It would be more honest for the EPA to say its rules are based on the desire of Greenpeace and the renewable-energy industry to raise taxes on competing sources of electricity. They shouldn’t be allowed to get away with this fraud.

You’re darn right they shouldn’t. And we shouldn’t be paying them a darn cent either. And Mr. Pachauri should go back to driving train engines, if he can find his way, along the line. And that’s what it’s all about. It’s a political agenda, apart from that too. It’s not just all cash, even though Pachauri himself has been done a few times for funneling cash from the UN into his own little private businesses in India. More than just a few, you know, mill. Anyway, this is corruption. And corruption is very rampant in these leftist organizations.

Now, there’s an article too about the hacking that’s going on across the planet, supposedly. It says:

Hackers 'steal entire 2011 census'

The entire 2011 UK census database has been stolen by hackers and will be published online, it has been claimed.

(A: It's hard to know if this is true or not. And this is from the Telegraph, anyway.)

Ryan Cleary, an alleged member of the hacking group behind the claim, LulzSec, was arrested in Essex this morning by specialist cyber crime officers from Scotland Yard.

The 19-year-old was taken to a central London police station *(A: Etc, etc, etc.)*

A “significant amount of material” was also seized from an address in Wickford, Essex.

So, I don’t know if they got the whole census or not. And it wouldn’t surprise me. I mean, Britain has been so careless with its security. They’ve had so many exposés of people and people on welfare and everything else and

medical records getting put all over the planet by different peoples. And they keep telling us it's safe, it's safe, isn't it. This internet is so safe, isn't it. But then, it's not really there for all that. It's really there to really get all your data on a daily basis, since you help them so well.

Apple, of course. We've had so many police now and governments getting in the heat, getting put in the spotlight for allowing cops to get off with murder, literally murder, by shooting people, beating them over the heads and stuff, and with people having cameras on their phones, they want to stop it. So:

Now Apple wants to block iPhone users from filming live events with their smartphone

(A: The excuse they give us is so you won't, you know, steal people's music, etc., live in concert. But the reality is it's for the cops, who are going to get more and more volatile on the public, because they'll be told to get more volatile on the public to keep us in line as we go into this austerity blitz of poverty. Anyway, it says:)

Holding up an iPhone will trigger infra-red sensors installed at the venue
These instruct the device to shut down its camera

(A: The cops will also have them, obviously.)

The days of filming a live concert or sporting event on your iPhone may soon be a distant memory.

Apple is developing software that will sense when a smartphone user is trying to record a live event, and then switch off the device's camera.

Anybody holding up their iPhone will find it triggers infra-red sensors installed at the venue.

These sensors would then automatically instruct the iPhone to shut down its camera function, preventing footage from being recorded.

Only the iPhone's camera would be temporarily disabled; other features, such as texting and making calls, would still work.

It will be for the police, as well, as you darn well know that's the real reason for it all. There's been so many, so many cops now, because the cops have all got the message. They're allowed to kill people. That's part of the new authoritarian society that the Club of Rome suggested, remember. And it's a sort of permission they're getting from the fact they're not being thrown in prison. That ripples right through their brotherhood, as they like to call themselves, the fraternity, and they all get the message they're allowed to kill folk. And lots of them are actually going ahead and doing it. And that's to train us too, to just simply jump and obey. And:

Telstra, Optus to start censoring the web next month

MOST Australian internet users will have their web access censored next month after the country's two largest internet providers agreed to voluntarily block more than 500 websites from view.

And they are Telstra and Optus. That's starting with them. And we'll see how that goes, and if anyone else copies them in the near future, because that's the way it's all going to go, as you know. And I'm going to talk more about the climate debate, after I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, I'm sure most of you know that Australia is the test bed really for the carbon taxes, and they'll iron out all the problems to find ways to sneak it into our countries, to make it even easier for us all to accept it really. And I said from the very beginning, it was never to do with big corporations, etc. They'll get the cash. They're already trading carbon taxes amongst themselves and making a fortune off it. It's the public that pay it all. And that was always the intention of it. And it Australia too, the climate scientists, there's big articles out there where they're claiming they had to move, the ones who came out with all this

rubbish, because they say they're having death threats from the general public, who are rather annoyed at all their nonsense that they've dreamed up, under the guise of carbon. Anyway, this article here talks about the climate debate. It's hysterical says the chief scientist. So, he's on board of course, because this is part of his job, because he's on board with the whole climate agenda.

AUSTRALIA'S chief scientist Ian Chubb has waded into the highly charged debate surrounding climate change, arguing people who disagree with the scientific evidence supporting human-induced global warming do not "deserve equal weight".

(A: That means equal authority of opinion.)

Professor Chubb yesterday used the stage at the National Press Club in Canberra to say the debate on climate change had been "appalling" and "hysterical", and to label the scientific literacy of politicians as lacking.

He also signalled his intention to take a more robust involvement in policy development.

Professor Chubb took over the job after Penny Sackett, who failed to secure one face-to-face meeting with Julia Gillard, resigned earlier this year.

(A: Julia Gillard is their Fabian prime minister. It says here:)

He yesterday took aim at the media's coverage of the climate change debate, saying it had not conveyed the science in a "proper and balanced" way.

"I think attacking people because they're giving a message is appalling. I think some of the language that's used is bordering on the hysterical," he said. "I've seen literature that suggests (more than) 90 per cent of experts in climate science are all of one view.

(A: And that's an utter lie. I've got so many reports from scientists, thousands of them actually, who say it's all nonsense.)

And that is that the planet is warming and humans have intervened to accelerate that process.

(A: So he's blaming humans for causing the problem, which is of course what has to get drummed into us, so as we'll become sterilized all quite happily. That's the few that are still fertile will allow themselves to be sterilized.)

"So somebody who comes along and says it's not true doesn't deserve equal weight.

So, unless you parrot the Communist line here, and say, "Yep, humans are causing it all," then your opinion is of no value at all, he's basically saying. What a prune this guy is, eh? This chubby, Chubb guy. He's rather locked up on himself, I'd say. Anyway, this is the sort of character that they put in charge, who literally is intolerant, and he's not open. A scientist has to have an open mind, you understand, to all points of view. This guy has none. Because it's a political agenda, as I say, and a commercial agenda for the big corporations who already trading millions of dollars of carbon taxes and credits as they call it. The European Union gave millions out to all the big corporations to get them trading a few years ago, and they've actually said they're making profits off it. So it's not to benefit the ordinary people, as you well know. Now, I'll go to the phones now. There's Larry from LA on the line, if he's there. Is Larry still there?

Larry: Yes. Alan, there's a scenario in history I want to get your opinion about. It's about this king, his name was Montezuma. And he mistook the conquerors for the gods, because he had it in his legend, because they had iron shiny breastplates, the arrows bounced off, and they had fire sticks. Just a handful of them got in. They were invited in, got in, thousands of them, slaughtered thousands and seized the king and got the kingdom. Now, to bring this to today's history, do you think it could be in the consideration of the elite's minds, they've got safe havens. They could dig in probably at least three generations. You can burn the whole surface, every city, and just annihilate

the world, virtually. And we already know, you can live where an atomic bomb went off, at Nagasaki, Hiroshima. Okay. So, do you think it's in their minds to go in their safe havens, burn the earth, come out, and round up the survivors with their fancy flying machines, and giant tanks, big guns, and warships, and say we are the gods and get the people to bow down to them again?

Alan: It would not be impossible, because they have discussed this at high-level meetings, all possible scenarios; under the guise of atomic warfare they even did all that then. And that's when they used, this is the beauty of tax money, they used the tax money of the peoples during the Cold War to build hundreds of underground, some of them are little cities, actually, with their own barbershops inside them and everything, to keep the right people through maybe even for a thousand years, in a fair state of luxury and comfort and so on, stacked with all the kinds of foods. They even have underground hydroponics and things like that. They actually have these, and I put up a link a while back, of some of them in Britain, under different buildings for the top politicians, the House of Lords, and people like that, the Queen, that a guy actually did. And so, they have them all over the place. You also take into account what they have is the Arks they call them. Not just the ones for the seeds, the good seed, they also have Arks, containing all the DNA of every species on the planet of everything that grows or lives in any form whatsoever. One of them is in New Orleans and it's called an Ark. Public broadcasting service showed a documentary on one of them. It was headed by a woman scientist who also teaches at a university there. She literally said, everything is frozen in an embryo stage, and we can bring these things alive at any time in the future we want, even a hundred years time. Hold on, I'll get into more of that, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Larry from LA, talking about is it possible the elite have already got plans to survive for some lengthy period of time, perhaps underground, for instance, and come out later on when everything is wiped out and destroyed. And they do exercises, simulated exercises like that. Rand organization, this strange not-for-profit organization that does all these big, big surveys for every government across the planet, and for the Pentagon and elsewhere, they came out with a whole bunch of measures, could they survive. How many could survive. And what would their population have to be even to repopulate the earth. All that kind of stuff. And I mentioned that they have Arks. One is not just for food, for seed, but also for people and all animals, grass, everything, stored in they say three across the world, just for that type. And they can actually keep sperm and ovum of different creatures together, put it together at any time after dethawing them in the petri dish, and then insert them into any carrier, any mammal carrier. So even a human could get born inside some other kind of creature. And she said, this woman from one of the Arks, she said, they'd actually tried this and it's very successful. So they're all ready for this whole setup. They're all completely ready for it.

And I'll tell you another thing too. Years ago I talked about my impression when I first came to Canada and went through the States, and what I noticed right off the bat, was everything looked so temporary. The houses were made of wood, basically, with wooden siding. Now it's all plastic siding; it's even easier to destroy. The telephone lines, the power lines, were all on poles above the ground. Easy to dismantle, destroy, get rid of. And I thought, what a contrast to some other countries. It looks so temporary. That was my first impression, that there's a temporary time period for all this to stand before it would be knocked down or something else was to come afterwards.

And, at the top, they talk about end of life extinction. And it's called ELE. If you look it up at university websites, you'll see some of them teach this to members of government, where they bring in various professors of science and history and geology and they talk about previous wiping out of the planet, and where did the dinosaurs go? Where did this group go? They know at different times different parts of the world had been wiped out. So, this is always on their minds, because it's very true, very true. So much of your money always goes to ensure that the preservation of the elite go on down through time. That's the first thing that they must protect. And that's the first thing that all governments protect. It isn't just protection of government to ensure its continuity, it's to protect the elite and ensure their continuity, because to them, that's all that matters. So, I would say absolutely. They can do this at any time they want. I've seen the documentaries put out by very reputable people on some of these underground bases, bunkers. Some of them are cities, as I say. One of them in London literally has their own bar for them. Bar, as I say, barber's shops, and so on, underneath them so they don't get bored, movie houses, stuff like that. So, our tax money built it all for the elite to go on down into time.

The US also built a continuity of government, which is also for the elite, base in Australia for themselves to go, should anything break out in the Northern Hemisphere. That was a few years back. So, they're always, this is always utmost in their mind, even if it happens from some unforeseen circumstance, something coming in, an asteroid, whatever, they're insuring of their own survival down through time.

Larry: Yeah. Now, Alan due to the idea of the Arks and collecting all the genetics of every living thing on the planet, that tells me they have a fear, and that fear would be destroying the life of any single entity. They don't want to destroy all of any single entity, because they don't know that in the future they might not need it for their own survivability.

Alan: Absolutely. Right now for instance, what they're doing now, now that nothing unforeseen is happening, and we have the weather modification, they're controlling that. They will give us food shortages this year, because they're drowning the breadbaskets of the US and Canada. There's just standing clouds over them, just pouring rain. So they'll do it in different places, but not all at once, at the moment. They're also, as I say, ensuring their own preservation down into the future, regardless of circumstances. They're rewilding the areas with wolves and mountain lions for goodness sake, in places like Florida. Panorama did a great documentary on that. And the public are told just to accept it, you can't shoot them, oh, that's illegal. If this thing is wanting to eat you, just be eaten. Well, you know, it's time the public got back into some common sense, and some guts as well, and did something about it, because what a cheek, what a cheek, what a nerve, what a nerve to rewild these animals into populated areas of humans, while you're still basically the tenant, they're moving these things in for their future, not for your future. You're all supposed to move into the big cities where you'll get some measure of protection maybe, but I mean, how many slaps in the face will the public take before they stand up and say, "Hey. That's enough. You're not going to rewild carnivores in my area, while I'm still walking around here." You know. It's so disgusting."

Larry: Yeah, that's the \$64,000 question. Alan, would you ever consider being a guest on a talk show program, or that's not possible?

Alan: Send me an email and I'll get back to you on it then.

Larry: Okay. You can see what it's about. And I'll send you the email. I appreciate you, and you have a good one.

Alan: And you too. I meant to say too, you see, that high technology is also really viewed as magic by people who are ignorant. That's what scientists have always said. And they're using high technology now to modify the weather. They've been doing it for years. It's a perfected art now. It's no big deal. It's not experimentation. They know what they're doing. And they can make anything happen on a disaster level if they want to, at any time they want to. And they can bring on the food shortages too, just by drowning us out, or else giving us no rain at all. They've tried both methods. So, it's quite fascinating to see all this happening. You're living through it. You know what they want to do, and they're talking about, I don't know if you ever saw the old Star Trek movie. I think one of them was called, was it the Genesis Project? Where they were reseeded a planet, as they called it, by increasing its oxygen and getting all life started from scratch. Well, this is basically the stuff they talk about if necessary to do after a nuclear war, after they've been in their bunkers for so many thousands of years. And they won't be suffering either in these bunkers. You've got to understand, everything that could possibly happen in an atomic warfare age has already been thoroughly bashed out and hashed out, by them, and all the things they could do to preserve themselves have already been done. Already been done. I was going to say too, yeah, when high science is viewed upon as magic by those beneath them, the primitives, then with Montezuma's age too, when the conquistadors came in, they also were riding horses then. Of course, the natives had never seen horses before, and they thought that man and beast were one creature. They didn't know it was two separate creatures. So that added to the terror as well. Now, I'll go to the next caller, and it's Mike from Wyoming. Hello Mike.

Mike: Good evening, Alan. Let me get you thinking about numerology for a second. The number 40 recurs within the old and new Testaments, multiple times. What significance does that number have?

Alan: Forty is also a degree in a much higher Masonry. And that's why you say life begins at forty. That's where the saying comes from. You're brought into true life and understanding at forty. It's also from Hasidic Judaism, because

they're supposed to study the Talmud up until forty, and only then they're supposed to start studying Kabala with numerology, etc. Then they'll understand it more, but not until forty.

Mike: Where does the fascination with that number start, though?

Alan: I think it probably came from, see, forty, even in the ancient times, and you'll find it even in Biblical references, forty really meant immeasurable, massive, in other words, almost countless. They often use the word forty; the wilderness of Sin, forty years, stuff like that. That has a totally different meaning too, then what people think it means. Anyway, forty is so important. And the number four itself is so important, because the quaternary as they call it, the number four, has all of the measures of the trinity, plus the occult side too. And they often refer to that as the Magician, the number four is the Magician, the one who's higher than the rest of orders, spiritual, temporal, and so on. He's higher than them, but he also has the ability to change reality for the world. So, in the occult language, they use that. They also call him Black Jethro, by the way, as a sort of nickname in the occult. Four is also where you stand. Foursquare. Again, you have the foursquare building. And the perfect Ashlar or stone that's been cut to be the good Mason, has also, again, it's got the four main sides on it, you might say. If you hollowed it out, it would be just a wall in itself, with the four sides. So, four also means perfection to an extent.

Mike: Ten also has some significance, doesn't it, as in you know, four times ten?

Alan: That's right. There are certain numbers, as you know, if you go through them, they always crop up the same numbers over and over again, or they dominate the numbers they're going to multiply.

Mike: I was listening to your previous caller, and I just happened to think about this attorney we have locally here. This is a small town of about 11,000 people in south-western Wyoming. There's an attorney who also has a degree in molecular biology and he's in the process of giving a series of talks to the local senior centers, on UFO-ology, which he's been a student of for many years. And it struck me that they lay out so many false paths, you don't know which way they're going to go, but this certainly could be one. In fact, my barber was regaling me with this possibility today, you know, are they going to give us a kind of an *Independence Day* scenario, you know, thinking back to that recent movie, where they, you know, send out phony UFOs with some kind of genetically engineered organism, so that we can all unite under one banner, the UN banner, I guess, to fight these supposed extra-terrestrials that they've probably designed in the Pentagon or some Pentagon funded research.

Alan: You know, it would sound farcical if so many presidents hadn't talked about it, because presidents, I think Reagan talked about UFOs and invasion, if only that was an invasion, he said, it would bring us all together in this world, you know. And of course, they had movies out too, *The Day the Earth Stood Still*, version 1 and 2, where the UN would take over, all the scientists would run the world rather than a sort of democratic election. That was always the message, but it would bring us all together. And I think it was Lester B Pearson also came out with that. He helped draft up the UN Communist Manifesto with Hiss and a couple of other Canadians, and he mentioned it as well in one of his speeches, and he became the top guy at the UN at one point, and he said the same thing, if we're attacked from outer space, it would be a perfect way for the whole world to come together as one people and basically form a new kind of system and a new way of living. But it didn't start with him. I think you can go back to John Dewey who was the first guy to use that particular terminology and that particular aspect to bring the world together. That's an awful long time ago.

Mike: Henry Kissinger too, his famous quote about people in Los Angeles objecting now to the blue helmets, but if confronted with a threat, whether real or promulgated, you know, they would gladly bear the boot of the UN soldiers.

Alan: That's right.

Mike: Yeah, and I was struck too. I was kind of a fan of the old movie with Michael Renne, *The Day the Earth Stood Still*. I was puzzling over why they would remake it when it's still, it pretty well stood the test of time.

Alan: I'll tell you why they remake it, and I've noticed in a few movies they've remade, actually, that were very important movies to do with giving up your rights and going under the United Nations and letting Mr. Pachauri and

others rob you blind, but it was to bring in the more modern, politically correct messages along the way. Because they've updated us all into political correctness now. We know it's politically correct. And to bring it up to date. And really, that's what they're doing is bringing it all up to date. Oh, mankind is destroying the planet. That's all in there too, all the global warming stuff and etc, so they keep updating the movies to bring in all the politically correct messages for the youth of today.

Mike: You know, sometimes, I'm sure you're a little like I am, you know, that you get a little bit depressed, a little bit anxious over what's happening, but you know, as I talk to people across this country, here in the US, I talked to a lady today, I was trying to send out a counsel case, I had a difficult case, and I was looking up a guy that I had taken a course under years ago, and I ended up talking to a lady who worked with him for like thirty years. It turned out the guy had been shot by one of his fellows, shot and killed. I hadn't heard about this. But at any rate, she's in Tennessee, and I was asking her how the weather had been down there, and just kind of making casual conversation, and she said, oh, yeah, it had been very nasty, not as bad as in Joplin, Missouri. And I said, it makes you wonder. We've had this incredible string of bad luck, you know, in the Midwest, right in the breadbasket of the country, you know, given that the government has this weather control technology. And when I bring up that topic, you know, I don't hear anyone saying, boy, you've got some kooky ideas, or you know, I don't get weird looks anymore. People generally, and this lady agreed with me. She said, yeah, I think you're right on target. So, somehow the information is getting out there.

Alan: Yeah, it's getting out. They still don't want to believe that they'd actually do it to us, because we're nice people. You see, we're nice people and we judge everybody else by the way we are. And of course, you have psychopaths at the top. But they're starting to get it, as you say. They know it's not global warming. We've been cooler than ever before. It's cool and rainy all the time, and it's been like that for quite some time, and so they know we're being lied to, even by their own experiences. We're not getting roasted. It's the opposite that's happening.

Mike: Yeah. Well, thanks very much, Alan, I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to the next caller, this is from one of the guys who went up high at the United Nations, and in Canada, Lester B Pearson, the guy I mentioned, he says, "Perhaps there's a hopeful possibility here in the conquest of outer space. Interplanetary activity may well give us planetary peace. Once we discover Martian spaceships hovering over the earth's airspace, we'll all come together. How dare they threaten us like this, we shall shout, as one, at a really United Nations." And that was Canadian diplomat, Lester Pearson, Nobel Peace Prize Lecture, given in December, 1957. This is an actual cut-out from an actual paper. I've got it here. So, they've been at this idea for an awful long time. Now, we'll go now to Lucretia, from Oregon, if she's there.

Lucretia: Hi, Alan. Thank you. Yes, I've wanted to thank you for that link of John Taylor Gatto. I have his book, but that hour talk he gave was just phenomenal on how they've dumbed us down and their plans. And they've basically made juveniles out of all men, you know, just keeping them into sports. And I really hope everybody listens to that link you put up there, with John Taylor Gatto. That was excellent. And then if you get a chance, you know, the first caller there was talking about, you know, they probably have a safe place, and it was fascinating. I heard a caller talk the other night on the Bosnian pyramid. They say this pyramid literally has incredible energy coming out of it, and food, and it just doesn't go bad, and the oxygen is just incredibly pure in there. And what else. Let's see, there's no radiation, whereas normally when you get down into the ground. The technology that they have, and this pyramid is definitely way over ten thousand years old, it's fascinating, how they probably have incredible, immaculate cities underground.

Alan: Well, you can actually go into, look up a search for Cheyenne Mountain, in the US, and they built, they literally excavated an entire mountain. They built a railroad up to it to take away the dirt. And this was never released to the public. It shows you the secrecy of the forces, the armed forces and so on. They used brand new techniques of reinforcing the outer edge of the mountain so it wouldn't collapse and fall in on itself, could withstand atomic warfare, it had enough food in different levels, underneath it, to keep a massive community going, for, who knows, maybe five

hundred, a thousand years. We paid for all of that, and that's only one of them that they have in the US. They actually, at least on that one, did a documentary not too long ago on it. And it's been there since I think the 60s. It shows you the kind of work that goes on so quietly and with such incredible secrecy, using your tax money, again, to make sure that a few can live and survive for who knows how many thousands of years. You're only limited really to your ability to make oxygen, and that's an old science now in the high-tech field, and grow your own food underground. That's old stuff again. They were trying that back in the late 40s, for the elites, underground shelters, hydroponic foods.

Lucretia: I wonder if they can grow things like nectarines and strawberries as well.

Alan: Oh, why not. I don't see why not. It's all temperature control and the right kind of lighting.

Lucretia: Sure, well, yeah, and then you were talking about the underground road all the way from Canada to Russia.

Alan: That was in the mainstream paper, a few years back. They were doing it from Pigeon Lake, British Columbia. It was a Russian scientist that designed it. It was supposed to be completed by 1999 or the year 2000, and that's the last we heard. And it was to come out near a lake in Russia. And it said this was the fourth one they'd done. And I thought, we know nothing here. Nothing at all. That was the mainstream media.

Lucretia: Thank you. Sorry, I didn't get to my main question, I'll call back. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where it's glub-glub-glub with all the rain, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UN's Panel on Climate Change--Financial and Political Objectives Exposed](#)

[Hackers Steal Entire 2011 Census?](#)

[iPhone Camera Blocking Technology for Police](#)

[Australia--Optus to Start Censoring the Web Next Month](#)

[Chief Aussie Scientist says "Those Opposing Human Induced Global Warming Do Not Deserve Equal Weight in Debate"](#)

[Documentary--Britain's Underground Facilities \(a Tiny Few\)](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 9, 2013 (#1391)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2013:

Bye-Bye American Pie,

Pattern of History Doesn't Lie:

"U.S. is Falling, Following British Formula,
Disguised by Political, Rhetorical Metanoia,
As World "Policeman" or Empire Expander
It Dominates More Nations than Alexander,
But Now, Like Britain, it's Swamped with Debt,
Mass Immigration, Welfare, Ongoing, Yet
There's Still More Nations it Wants to Fight,
While U.S. Citizens are Taking Flight,
Seeing the Writing On the Wall,
Knowing Corruption Prompts Empires' Fall,
Plus Police State to Stop the Unravelling
Of Social Order by Those Unable for Travelling,
Fraudulent Banksters Demanding Mountains of Flesh
From Wheat and Tares Readying for the Thresh"

© Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 9, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 9th of August, 2013. For the newcomers, please look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find lots and lots of audios for free download, where I take you through the system that set itself up over a hundred years ago, and with its big, big plans for a future, cultural changes to get us into the end product basically, a new type of humanity. And we're almost there too. And how it was set up by the biggest bankers, or international money lenders of their day, back in the City of London. And how they planned to bring on academia on board, which they've done, and scientists and so on, they recruit lots of scientists, they give grant money to science, to create new kinds of even humans down the road to serve an elite *better*. All based on eugenics of course.

But they decided a hundred years ago to take over all the resources of the world too, through wars and every other means possible. They even set out people like Cecil Rhodes to go out and start it off and take over diamond and gold mines in Africa. This organization is a private organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its counterpart, actually it's its cousin, the CFR, which is the American branch, and they have branches across the world in all countries now. All the top politicians are members of this one organization, everywhere across the planet. But we're well on the way into this agenda of course.

They also brought in many of what was called the socialist or communist agenda into this particular plan as well, because they preferred big governments managing an unruly people. That way too they can keep everyone under wraps basically and under observation. Also they would train the public, even from childbirth – which they're already doing in Scotland by the way – by putting out government-appointed overseers over every child that's born. So they're well on their way to their whole global agenda, into the new society, a new system, which again, is based on austerity, post-consumerism for the public, because all their spending money will go on bare essentials, things that you really, really need, energy, food, water, housing and so on. We're going through it. Everything was planned, as I say, a hundred years ago. And the culture was degraded step-by-step to bring us to this stage as well. It's worked awfully well.

Remember too, you bring me to you. You can help me tick along by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I take you through this whole art of conning great multitudes of people, from ancient times to the present, old techniques of course although they're much more sophisticated today with instant communication across the planet, the same news getting put out across the planet. Because all the newscasters, all the big news employers, magnates you might say, they're part of the same club, this global agenda club. So we all get the same indoctrination, the same nonsense, and most folk believe it unfortunately. So help yourself. But to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, to see how it's done, you can... [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome because we're going through mandatory inflation, which means devaluation of your currencies and less buying power for anything you buy. Everybody is seeing the prices going up and up and up, planned *before* the bank crashes by the way. In fact, the bank crashes in 2008 were essential to kick it all off. Nothing happens on this big scale without years and years of notice of it all happening, to the big boys, because they plan it all, including the wars too.

They do go by time tables, they're very stickly about time tables, because they run the world like a big business plan, awfully important to understand that. They have the different think tanks working for the big foundations, these private foundations owned by the biggest international corporations and bankers on the planet. They literally plan the future. So the future doesn't somehow progress and stumble into something down the road. It's planned to go down certain pathways, and we have never faltered from that path whatsoever for a hundred years, including World War I and II; that was all part of it too.

But your sovereignty at the end has to be given up, completely, and groups of nations are brought together under regions. You have the European Union for instance which was the first part of it to be amalgamated, all the countries into one superpower, supposedly, as they all get taxed to death by this super Soviet system called the EU Parliament, which is not democratic at all. America eventually is to go the same way and you can see it being pushed today with more authoritative types of statements being given out to the general population, which are not democratic at all. There's no input from the general public on where things are going. It's all simply handouts to the newspapers from government departments, and that's how the Soviet Union ran it too, by the way, for those who don't know that. That way there's no demonstrations in the streets before things are signed and so on, because the public don't hear about it until it's passed. It's so simple a technique.

But anyway, I go through the history of all this, of the techniques that are used. And I go through the effects of the psychologists, behaviorists and anthropologists even too because they have specialists on every ethnic group involved in this to manage us all down the garden path, to *obedient slaves* basically. And the US which took over the whole plan from Britain, the torch was handed way back in the days of Kipling, to the US to take over as the policeman of the world, which also meant too they'd plunder across the planet and share it with those in London, the City of London that is, the banking city. And of course, they accumulate debt at the same time, because the public pays for all the wars, and the private corporations are given all the free goodies. That's how it was in Britain too and that's why they pretty well collapsed as well. The US is at that stage today. Collapses simply; it's all patchwork today to stop it all collapsing completely. I'll be touching on some of this tonight because the signs are all around us of course of basically what happens in third world countries and how they got into the mess that they're into, some of them.

The big bankers of course are going along with this agenda because they're part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. In fact, it was that private club that set up the United Nations, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements and the International Monetary Fund, and many other organizations which you think are all so official and they are there naturally, like gravity or something. No, they were all put there by the private club that were the elite of the day, and still are by the way, the same elite of the day.

So we're not staggering down through time, just bumping into things and politicians get up and fix it. Far, far from it. Everything that happens on a large scale was planned well in advance, well in advance, including the mass unemployment that would be left after all the factories went off to China. That took *years* of negotiations through the World Trade Organization, another private organization set up by the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs a long time ago. And we had no say in that whatsoever. So they knew the fallout across the Western world and they basically said, WE'LL BRING IN SERVICE ECONOMIES. Service economies they discussed as far back as the 1970s in Britain, because that's what they had planned for that, before the US and Canada and elsewhere. Because service economies, you import stuff and simply pass it around from hands to hands to the shopkeeper, and you can only float for a few years using that technique, then you sink. They used to equate it to like a dog falling into a swimming pool, that can keep dog-paddling for as long as it can, but once it's tired out, it sinks and it drowns. That's what a service economy was meant to do eventually.

The country that's not manufacturing doesn't have all the different levels, from raw ore or whatever up to the finished product, so many different processes and different companies it goes through that spreads the wealth around. If it doesn't have that, believe you me, it's lost a lot of its money and its wealth and its standard of living. And that's what service economies were designed to do. But thanks again to all of the top people, all the prime ministers and presidents

who were elected, and again, vetted prior to elections to be eligible for election by these private organizations, the CFR and Royal Institute of International Affairs, because they're *all* members of this club. And they signed everything away a long time ago. And they've not finished yet, by the way. Now I hear the music coming in so I'll be touching on some more of this after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, indoctrination takes many, many forms. It's lifelong, of course. Whether you call it education or indoctrination, it's the same thing. The state always decides what kind of indoctrination the elite want to put onto the people down below. So we all get our propaganda, our indoctrination and so on, so well done too even through school where they can make you believe in anything, by omission, when they show you the little videos and so on and DVDs of particular topics, whether it's wildlife or forests or whatever else. There's always a woman who speaks over it, with music in the background too that gets very ominous at certain times or else it's very happy at certain times. That's all part of the techniques of brainwashing, by the way. If you want to give an argument about something, there's no music in the background, there's no woman with a low, kind of moderated voice, that is hypnotic in the way that it talks you; this is all done by design.

Anyway, as I say, it's lifelong and we've been all brainwashed to believe that dictators, for instance, and the cruelest men in the world all wear military uniforms. You can go all the way back, as I say, especially from the Russian Revolution and into the days of Stalin, and then you had Nazi Germany, then of course you had... Well, even before that you had the Spanish leaders too, who all wore uniforms during the Civil War, and Franco. Then you had the same thing too of course with Castro and different ones too. So we're so used to seeing that figure... Because we live in democracies, right? We're kept being told that we live in democracies and that we have some kind of say in something, which of course we have none at all. But that's the technique that's still used today. If you live in a democracy you will accept all kinds of tyranny because you can't equate evil as being dressed up in a business suit – I've said that so many, many times – especially when they've got degrees from the top universities as well. Because we get confused with intelligence and good people, and education and good people, we get very confused about that. It's been somehow drummed into us it's all one and the same. But it's not of course.

This is a little quote from CS Lewis from the Screwtape letters. And the Screwtape letters is worth going through, all the little sayings he put in there, because it's about a sort of devil talking to his son, an apprentice, on all of mankind, and how it works, etc. But it says here...

"I live in the Managerial Age (Alan: It's the managerial age. That's what we're in today, a corporate age.), in a world of "Admin." (A: ...for administration.) The greatest evil is not now done in those sordid "dens of crime" that Dickens loved to paint. (A: ...where all the gangs... You understand the guys at the top that run countries and so on, are gangs of people, folks. So he's comparing it to the old idea of the beer-swilling guys in low-lit places, dens of crime, that Dickens loved to paint.) It is not done even in concentration camps and labour camps. In those we see its final result. But it is conceived and ordered (moved, seconded, carried, and minuted) in clean, carpeted, warmed and well-lighted offices, by quiet men with white collars and cut fingernails and smooth-shaven cheeks who do not need to raise their voices. Hence, naturally enough, my symbol for Hell is something like the bureaucracy of a police state or the office of a thoroughly nasty business concern."

And ain't that the way of it, folks? Because that's what we live under today. But most folk are completely *unable*, completely unable... And I mean unable, not just unwilling, but *unable* to see it because of the conditioning that's been so incredibly intense.

Now, signs of a Third World country is when you get things that are stolen that can be sold for cash, things that are in

demand and so on. I've mentioned articles before on copper theft in the US, and elsewhere too by the way; they used to do the same in South Africa and different places. But it says...

Copper theft 'like an epidemic' sweeping US

cnbc.com / 30 Jul 2013 / Mark Koba

Copper is such a hot commodity that thieves are going after the metal anywhere they can find it: an electrical power station in Wichita, Kan., or half a dozen middle-class homes in Morris Township, N.J. Even on a Utah highway construction site, crooks managed to abscond with six miles of copper wire.

Those are just a handful of recent targets across the U.S. in the \$1 billion business of copper theft. (A: *You understand, there's been more and more thieving going on elsewhere as we go down into austerity, as they want to call it, austerity... which is planned of course, the austerity.*)

"There's no question the theft has gotten much, much worse," said Mike Adelizzi, president of the American Supply Association.

"There was a perception that copper theft slowed down after the recession (A: *I wonder when the recession ended, eh, "...after the recession"...*) , and the rise in commodity prices seemed to ease off," he said. "But that's not the case. The theft has only been growing."

Stolen copper is valuable as scrap because the metal is used for so many items—from fiber optics to plumbing to anything electrical—and the profits are tempting.

"Copper prices have leveled since the recession, but they're still high enough to have people steal it," said Michael Gurka, managing director of Spectrum Asset Management, a Chicago investment firm.

"It's also a very tangible asset and hard to trace, and reselling it can bring in lots of money," he added. (A: *Remember too, that China will import it if it's already pure copper, because they're making pretty well all the plumbing stuff that they ship back to elsewhere, and the wiring too.*)

Ten years ago, copper futures traded at 80 cents a pound on the Chicago Mercantile Exchange. (A: *...that's what it was, 80 cents...*) By 2006, they were at \$4 a pound. (A: *...so they really jacked that up big time.*) They are now trading at about \$3 a pound, lower than seven years ago but still 375 percent higher than 2003.

According to the latest statistics from the National Insurance Crime Bureau which tracks incidents of metal theft, 25,083 claims were filed from 2009 to 2012, compared with 13,861 from 2006 to 2008. Nearly 96 percent of the claims in the more recent period were for copper theft. (A: *By the way, they're stealing bronze and everything and copper from graveyards too that are often attached to the stones.*)

The five leading states for the thefts are Ohio, Texas, Georgia, California and Illinois, the NICB said.

The problem has been left largely to local law enforcement agencies, though the FBI has stepped in and arrested dozens of people over the last five years.

(A: *But as I say, it's so lucrative a field when your country is plummeting, and there's less and less work going around, and prices are skyrocketing because of managed inflation, and mandated inflation by the way, year by year. But it just shows you how they're taking masses amounts, some of them, and they're getting really good gangs at it because they're taking masses of amounts at one go.*)

In March, someone took off with \$68,000 worth of copper from a PSE&G substation under construction in Montgomery Township, N.J., making off with several 1,000-pound spools of wire. (A: *...and it goes on and on and on.*)

So that's *one* symptom of everything going down the tubes, as it's meant to go, into austerity. How else are they going to bring you into austerity, folks? What do you think that means? What do you think... Everybody's read these articles on the mainstream, but it really doesn't sink in because people have been trained since birth that there's people above them that deal with all of this, that come from *special wombs* and are somehow daddy figures or something that would never do that to you... Even when they're talking about it, *they're never going to*. Of course they're doing it to you. They go to all these world meetings and they plan to bring you into austerity. And how do they get you into austerity? They've got to bring in inflation, low wages, etc., etc., etc., to get you into austerity, high taxations. And of course they make sure that all the utilities, the supply of food, utilities and so on, SKYROCKET in price. It's very simple. All your extra spending money is now to go to *essentials* only; I keep saying this.

Another part too is also to do with the lifestyle. Now, I've mentioned so many times that the culture *industry* is a main, main part of planning the future, by those who create the future and plan it all. The culture industry has to go down the tubes, at least it's got to take the old society down the tubes with it. That's why all non-governmental organizations get money from the private foundations, owned by the big bankers, *and* they get money from your governments. They get tax money *only* for pushing for RADICAL change. I'll go into radical change when I come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the culture industry of course and how it's an essential part in guiding the future. Because if you want to get from A to B the big boys in their think tanks look at all the things that would stop them from getting from A to B to C and so on. And if you took the society, say, of the 1950s and put it in the present day and then hit them with everything that they're getting hit with now from the culture industry, which is meant to change their behavior, there would be mass riots. Part of the reason was, you see, the culture industry, according to the Frankfurt school who was heavily involved in setting a lot of it up, with its future agenda, was set up really, again, using your tax money and private foundations' money, to destroy all that was normal in those strong societies so that government in its true socialist form, that's big government and lots of government agencies, would be the Masters.

In the 1950s they could never have done it because people who all had so much in common with each other, most of them were married for instance and had children, would stand up together, and you had so much in common with all your neighbors, they'd all stand up with you too – that's how it is. So what you do is you break up all the bonds of that, you destroy the marriage – that was in the **Communist Manifesto** too – and so on and so on. That also came out during the Reece Commission back in the 1950s to do with the private foundations encouraging this kind of thing. And no one asks, how come your governments are financing all groups that say they're for *radical* change? What they mean is, destroying all that was, all that was, folks, that made you strong and healthy and kept you together, for the world that was to be planned for them. And here we are with it.

You find in reality shows and so on, just like Theo Adorno and others said, they would train the public through all the different things they would see, and they'd push it in the entertainment industry and culture industry through shows, movies and dramas and so on. But this is...

The secret life of swingers:

(A: Now, I know they've gone down the tubes in television, drastically, so I never watch TV. And if you want a good mind that still works, don't watch it at all, folks, because it's WEAPONIZED.)

New reality show reveals what REALLY goes on when five 'average' couples swap sexual

partners

(A: This is mainstream media here, you know.)

dailymail.co.uk / Catherine Townsend / 7 August 2013

A new reality show will follow five 'average, all-American' couples (*A: So this is the idea, to make you think, just like the Kinsey report was to make all women think they were missing out on something, that all women behaved the way that his subjects did. He just didn't tell you he was using prostitutes in all of his studies; he just forgot to mention that. But that was to get everyone so-called liberated so they would try all this stuff themselves. And you can see how psychiatry benefited. They had a great boon in it because everybody ended up kind of mentally ill, and in their 40s and 50s, done it all, seen it all but literally had nobody at all to share their lives with, including children. But anyway, this is another one of the same thing going on.*) as they juggle marriages, careers and daily life with swinging.

And of course it will get a lot of viewers because as soon as you mention sex-lives, people are just, you know, addicted to this kind of stuff about other people. That's why you watch movies, about people. You know, it's hard to watch movies about, say, insects or something. But it's easy to watch movies about people because you see, you are part of a species, and tribal; the tribal instincts that you have as a species, you've got to know everything that happens, say, in a local village. You've got to know who is who, and you've got to know all the different quirks and quarks about different people in that village; it was very important in those days. But that instinct is still with us. It's still with us. So when you hear about stuff like this, the 'average American couples', 'all-American couples' having swinging parties, orgies and swapping partners and all the rest of it, your village instinct still kicks in and people gravitate towards this and so on. And then they'll start to... and they'll see the people as very, very human. That's what they do too when they make these particular documentaries or whatever, they'll cut out certain things they'll say that are negative and they'll keep in all the positive little things that they say about it. And other folk will say, *well maybe I should try that too*. That's how simple it is to get it all started, you see. But I'll put this link up tonight to show you how it all works together. As I say, the Frankfurt school came out with it at first, and they would use music too as well as dramas, etc., to change the culture, into a radical change, meaning, completely destroy the old culture, which is pretty well done. It's almost here for most folk.

Also too, in Britain which is just swamped with immigration of course, every year they come out with the same kind of stuff and it says...

Baby boom Britain!

Highest number of births since 1971

fuelled by migrants and older mothers (*A: It's mainly migrants.*)

dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty / 10 July 2013

- Nearly 724,000 babies born in England and Wales last year
- Quarter were babies born to immigrant mothers, new figures reveal (*A: And the other ones were born to first generation, they're already citizens but they're still immigrants in a sense, so you could go way up beyond a quarter.*)
- And almost 30,000 were women over the age of 40 (*A: ...which is still pretty small.*)
- Highest number of births since tail end of the 1960s (*A: ...so-called...*) baby boom

A key reason for the rising numbers of babies is the large-scale immigration of the past decade (*A: What do they mean decade? They've been doing it for 20-odd years there, more.*), which has brought in mainly young men and women ready to have families. (*A: ...which is true enough, the countries they're bringing them from didn't have the entertainment industry and the cultural wars upon the public, and they still have families, strangely enough.*)

Isn't it strange?)

Newly-arrived migrants also tend to have higher birth-rates than people in the existing population. *(A: ...which is true enough because again, Britain had, since World War I actually they had an ongoing drumbeat from the top down telling them to have fewer and fewer children. Lots of books were put out between the two world wars about this, in fact, and many of them criticized the ones that were telling the public to have less children. Because the ones that were telling them to do it were the big, big aristocratic families that often had 10 children in their families. But the ones down below shouldn't have that, you see. Because, by the way, they had this whole agenda planned back then, even in World War I, to bring in multiculturalism across these systems, destroy the old system and eradicate it altogether. Folk have no idea of what really goes on, you know.)*

Another factor pushing up birthrates was the growing trend for women of 40 and older to have children.

Numbers of babies born to 40-somethings are now running at five times the level of the mid-1970s and reached almost 30,000 last year. *(A: And you know, blah-blah-blah-blah-blah. There's also one for Scotland which says the same thing...)*

Scotland's population climbs to record level - bbc.co.uk / 8 August 2013

Scotland's gone up, but again, it's mainly due to immigration again. The same thing is happening in Ireland by the way. So it's well on the way to the agenda being fulfilled there.

I also want to mention tonight that...

Email service thought used by Edward Snowden shuts down amid fight over customer information

abc.net.au / Aug 9, 2013

An encrypted email service believed to have been used by American fugitive Edward Snowden has shut down abruptly, amid a legal fight that appeared to involve US government attempts to win access to customer information.

(A: The guy, the CEO said...)

"I have been forced to make a difficult decision: to become complicit in crimes against the American people, or walk away from nearly 10 years of hard work by shutting down Lavabit," Lavabit owner Ladar Levison wrote in a letter posted on the Texas-based company's website.

Mr Levison said he has decided to "suspend operations" but was barred from discussing the events over the past six weeks that led to his decision.

That matches the period since Snowden went public as the source of media reports detailing secret electronic spying operations by the US National Security Agency.

"This experience has taught me one very important lesson: without congressional action or a strong judicial precedent, I would strongly recommend against anyone trusting their private data to a company with physical ties to the United States," Mr Levison wrote. *(A: And that says it all, doesn't it? That says it all.)*

Later, an executive with a better-known provider of secure email said his company had also shut down that service.

Jon Callas, co-founder of Silent Circle, said on Twitter and in a blog post that Silent Circle had ended Silent Mail.

"We see the writing [on] the wall, and we have decided that it is best for us to shut down Silent Mail now," Mr Callas wrote on a blog addressed to customers.

"We have not received subpoenas, warrants, security letters, or anything else by any government, and this is why we are acting now." (A: *...so that they won't get them and get charged with it. I mean, this is police state stuff, isn't it? That's where we are.*)

Large providers help authorities gather data on users

At a Moscow news conference four weeks ago, a Human Rights Watch representative said she had been contacted by Snowden from a Lavabit email address, according to news website GlobalPost.com.

Use of effective encryption by regular email users is rare. Some of Snowden's leaked documents show that Google, Microsoft and other large providers have been compelled to help intelligence authorities gather email and other data on their users.

The big providers and other companies typically offer encryption but said they cooperate with legal requests, including those by intelligence officials.

Lavabit was something of an outlier, in part because it had said email was encrypted on its servers and could only be accessed with the user's password. (A: *So it's quite something when top guys of companies in the US, that do with email, tell you not to use any company that's based in the States, "...no physical ties to the US."*)

It's amazing how all this is happening but those involved in the US will never believe it. They still want to believe that something will go right, now, and that the folks at the top really are trying to look after their own best interests. See, you make excuses for the abusers, don't you? Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. What you see too, it's not just scams from the top and corruption at the top in government. You'll find when societies go down the tubes it goes right down to the bottom level, all the corruption, at local councils, everything, including all the industries. The medical industry is big one for it, of course, especially when they can deal with insurance companies, and doctors do it directly sometimes, and no one checks into what they're up to. Here's an article that stands out because you wouldn't believe... I've always said, the biggest money is made out of misery and off of misery, human misery; and that's where the biggest money truly is made. But it says...

Feds arrest Dr. Farid Fata, accused of fraud & deliberately prolonging chemo for cancer patients

wxyz.com / 08/06/2013 / Heather Catallo

ROCHESTER HILLS, Mich. (WXYZ) - Dr. Farid Fata's website for his Michigan Hematology Oncology practice promises the "Best Cancer Care – Anywhere." But, U. S. Attorney Barbara McQuade says otherwise.

Federal agents arrested the 48-year-old Oakland Township doctor this morning at his Rochester Hills practice. McQuade says he's charged with healthcare fraud for his role in a scheme to submit false claims to Medicare for treatments that were medically unnecessary. (A: *He probably killed a lot off, actually quicker.*) McQuade says the fraud scheme involves \$35 million. (A: *And there's a lot of them at this. Whenever you give them a free hand... See, they're special people, they're all professionals. As soon as they say that, folk sort of stand back and think they're all honest too. They get very confused; they think they must be honest, you know.*)

Federal officials are alleging an even worse crime than cheating Medicare -- in their criminal complaint against Fata, FBI agents say "Dr. Fata directed the administration of unnecessary chemotherapy to patients in remission."

The feds say he also deliberately misdiagnosed patients "as having cancer to justify unnecessary cancer

treatment.”

Federal agents say Fata directed the “administration of chemotherapy to end-of-life patients who [would] not benefit from the treatment,” (A: *...they would die faster actually at that stage.*) and deliberately misdiagnosed “patients without cancer to justify expensive testing.”

Federal agents say Dr. Fata owns and operates Michigan Hematology Oncology Centers (MHO) which has offices in Clarkston, Bloomfield Hills, Lapeer, Sterling Heights, and Oak Park.

Federal agents also searched Fata’s house in Oakland township, as well as Fata’s other offices in Clarkston and Bloomfield Hills.

The FBI also took evidence from Fata’s United Diagnostics, which is just down the street from his Rochester Hills oncology office.

7 Action News was there Tuesday morning as the FBI took boxes into the Rochester Hills location to start executing their search warrant.

So this happens all over the place. I can remember even in Canada with the health system they have here, the national health, and they don’t check on the doctors to see how many patients they actually have seen per year; they just take their word for it. And we’ve had massive overbilling before with guys who are unscrupulous. And there’s plenty of them out there. The temptation for it is just too big for so many of them. That seems to be human nature, as we go down the tubes, you know, because there is no morality left in any way at all. It’s getting worse actually, as we see.

Plus this article’s awfully good because as America goes down the tubes, as I started off this broadcast saying, that you’ll see the signs of a third world country in so many ways. But it says...

Americans Giving Up Passports Jump Sixfold as Tougher Rules Loom

finance.yahoo.com / Dylan Griffiths / Aug 9, 2013

Americans renouncing U.S. citizenship surged sixfold in the second quarter from a year earlier as the government prepares to introduce tougher asset-disclosure rules.

Expatriates giving up their nationality at U.S. embassies climbed to 1,131 in the three months through June from 189 in the year-earlier period, according to Federal Register figures published today. That brought the first-half total to 1,810 compared with 235 for the whole of 2008.

The U.S., the only nation in the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (A: *...which again, was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR.*) that taxes citizens wherever they reside, is searching for tax cheats in offshore centers, including Switzerland, as the government tries to curb the budget deficit. (A: *In other words, there’s massive debt that they have.*) Shunned by Swiss and German banks and facing tougher asset-disclosure rules under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, more of the estimated 6 million Americans living overseas are weighing the cost of holding a U.S. passport. (A: *So they get taxed when they stay abroad, you see.*)

"With the looming deadline for Fatca, more and more U.S. citizens are becoming aware that they have U.S. tax reporting obligations," said Matthew Ledvina, a U.S. tax lawyer at Anaford AG in Zurich. "Once aware, they decide to renounce their U.S. citizenship." (A: *Why pay two taxes, one in one country, one in another, right?*)

Fatca requires foreign financial institutions to report to the Internal Revenue Service information about financial accounts held by U.S. taxpayers, or held by foreign entities in which U.S. taxpayers hold a substantial ownership interest. It was estimated to generate \$8.7 billion over 10 years, according to the congressional Joint Committee on

Taxation.

Delaying Implementation

The 2010 Fatca law requires banks to withhold 30 percent from "certain U.S.-connected payments" to some accounts of American clients who don't disclose enough information to the IRS. While banks can sign agreements to report to the IRS individually, many are precluded from doing so by privacy laws in their jurisdictions.

The Treasury Department last month announced that the IRS will delay the start of Fatca by six months until July 1, 2014, to give foreign banks time to comply with the law. The extension of the act follows a previous one-year delay announced in 2011.

(A: They're saying that abroad too, in the other banks that are outside the US, they're saying that they're concerned that the FATCA is simply too complex.)

... The latest delay comes after the Swiss government agreed in February to simplifications that will help the country's banks implement Fatca.

Penalty Threat

"The United States wishes to ensure that all income earned worldwide by U.S. taxpayers on accounts held abroad can be taxed by the United States," the Swiss government said on April 10.

Since 2011, Americans, who disclose their non-U.S. bank accounts to the IRS, must file the more expansive 8938 form that asks for all foreign financial assets, including insurance contracts, loans and shareholdings in non-UNN.S. companies.

Failure to file the 8938 form can result in a fine of as much as \$50,000. Clients can also be penalized half the amount in an undeclared foreign bank account under the Banks Secrecy Act of 1970.

So they're really going at it now as the US is going down the tubes with owing so much incredible debt. They say actually the debt, they've reevaluated the debt and now they've said it's six times what they said it was before, with all their wars going on across the world and all their giveaways to other countries and so on and so on and so on. Obviously the cat comes home to roost eventually and there is simply not enough money getting made internally, because there's less and less work internally, since all manufacturing pretty well moved offshore, quite a few years back, to China, thanks to private organizations, like I say, the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs that created the World Trade Organization and signed the GATT treaty, *to make sure* this all happened. It's not a surprise; they knew what would happen when they did it, by the way. So now they're scrounging across the world trying to rake in as much cash as they can. But people are just giving up their citizenships. They're moving offshore and giving up their citizenships, because the writing's on the wall, folks. Nothing is going to get better, just like that. It doesn't happen like that. And apart from that, they've told us the plans, it's not going to get better, in all their top think tanks that work for the big foundations.

Also too, this article is quite amusing in some ways but it says...

Costa Rica Will Stop Sending Cocaine to Miami

co.cr / Jaime Lopez / August 5, 2013

According to an official press release from the Organization of Judicial Investigations (OIJ in Spanish), Costa Rica will no longer send cocaine or other controlled substances to the United States, at least for the time being. The announcement comes in the wake of news reports about nearly 24 tons of cocaine transported by the U.S. Air

Force to Miami on Saturday, July 27th 2013. (A: ...24 tons.)

The OIJ further explained that officials in Costa Rica had spoken to the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) about the temporary lack of an incinerator to destroy seized powder cocaine, marijuana and other illegal drugs. Prior to the massive airlift of cocaine to Miami in late July, the OIJ had managed to destroy almost 23 tons of drugs over the years at a cement factory in Cartago (A: ...*a cement factory.*), but a couple of unfortunate incidents resulted in the stockpiling of confiscated drugs, and the OIJ ended up with too much coke. (A: *They've got so much they don't know what to do with it nowadays. So they're flying it over to the US to Miami and different places. A lot of it goes missing once it arrives, by the way – it says this in the article too – naturally. And it's just coming in like crazy into Costa Rica.*)

Before a Boeing C-17 Globemaster from the U.S. Air Force landed at the Daniel Oduber Quiros International Airport (LIR) in late July to transport pallets upon pallets of cocaine to Miami, the OIJ evidence warehouse in San Joaquin de Flores, province of Heredia, was ready to burst from all the drugs contained therein -particularly cocaine hydrochloride in powder form. (A: *Their incinerator had bust down and so they sent it to the US. It's not the first time they've sent it to the US. As I say, a lot of it's gone missing in the US too before, of course, naturally.*)

Anyway, that's it. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Copper Theft Epidemic in US](#)

[New Reality Show Promotes Swingers and Orgies](#)

[Birth Increase in Britain](#)

[Scotland's Population Climbs Due to Immigration](#)

[Encrypted Email Service Used by Snowden Closes](#)

[Medical Mafia and Cancer Treatment](#)

[Americans Giving Up Passports](#)

[Costa Rica and Cocaine](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Mar. 29, 2020 (#1767)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

C'mon, Everybody Sing...

"We'll meet Again, Don't Know Where, Don't Know When,
If We're Allowed Out of Our Homes Some Sunny Day."

© Alan Watt Mar. 29, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 29, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),

[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on March 29, 2020. Now this will be another large talk this week. I don't plan it like this. I honestly don't sit down and decide what I'm going to talk about. I do look through stories during the week sometimes or even a day before, I just collect a few just to mention, if they are warranted at all and I'll read them. But I prefer just to come on spontaneously, I've always done the same thing. It's more natural, isn't it?

I like to talk to people the same way. If I see people in person, you've gotta be natural about things. Not this this pretentious nonsense that you're trained to believe, and folk actually emulate the characters on television news programs, the anchor people that they've grown up with. They try to emulate how they pause, and looking sternly, and

how they pronounce things. It's so unnatural. If someone came into your house and sat across the table for a cup of tea or something, you'd think they were a robot if they did that kind of thing in your presence, you see. So, I'd rather just be quite natural.

So, because it's a long, long talk, just like last week I'll split it up, for those that want it. I'll do the whole program for those who want to download the whole thing, on my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I'll also split it up into parts as well so that you can bring down each segment if you want to. Some folks like to upload them too so it might be easier for them if it's all broken up as well. But for the rest of the people just continue with the talk and it will go right through the whole, however long it will end up being. And that's how we'll do it.

I always like to tell you that I hope that you're all doing pretty well, as well as can be expected. Apart from all the usual things that happen in life to us all at some time or another in different ways. And the problems that people have with even getting work, today you're put off your work if you have any at all and you're locked down, for most people too, as we go through this massive massive experiment. Which really has, I gave talks years ago on this very very thing, even in the late 90s, and then the SARS one in 2003, and other outbreaks after that too in 2009/10 and so on.

Back in the 90s I mentioned the fact that eventually you would be made to take some kind of chip or ID chip or something which would be electronically tagging you and you wouldn't walk into a supermarket eventually without it. It would have to have your vaccinations up-to-date, or alarms would go off and all the fingers would point at you and then you'd be dragged off. And these things are coming down the pike.

Because you see, you're living in an incredible agenda. And most folk could never get that through their heads. It doesn't matter even if you show them. You can't help most folk who don't want to know. It's a choice to know things. And if you choose not to know, then they feel they don't have to be involved in anything except to go along with orders or props that they get from the behaviorists that run our lives today. And run them for their fictional movies and dramas, and on the Internet too. The Internet is incredibly well organized and run by behaviorists teams, BITs, [Behavior Insights Teams] that prompt you to go to all the sites they want you to go, and not to look at the actual sites you're trying to get to.

We are so incredibly, incredibly managed and folk have no idea just how intense it is. We've come an awful long way, really, in 20, 30 years basically. And don't forget too that even the Internet was set up by ARPA that became DARPA. They set it up really during the Cold War back in the 50s and 60s and they were running the games with Russia back and forth for a long long time. So, the Internet as such was highly developed. I know people who had been able to buy some of the equipment from the 1970s and 80s from the NSA, used stuff, old stuff and so on. The old stuff really was high-definition and a lot of the computer types of stuff was way faster than they're even selling to you today.

We're living in a fool's paradise in some way. But it could also be a hell for those that know. It's true enough, you can only be a fool in a paradise if you don't know what's going on. And you don't care to know. And they say ignorance is bliss. But you truly are living through an amazing agenda.

Back in the 90s and later too I mentioned that, to get the whole agenda through would take wartime scenarios. Either outside attack, and of course the 9/11 came along and that brought in the first half of it. The next would be economic. And we got the crash in 2007/2008. Money literally since 2008 in Canada, for sure, because we borrowed from the US Federal Reserve by the way to bail us all out and we're still paying for it all, the dollar in Canada from 2008 onwards

dropped and dropped and dropped in real purchasing power by a good, almost, well, it's almost 50%, 60% at times, for the same items. No doubt about it. Food has probably tripled in price or more or quadrupled in price. Especially meat, and they want to wean you off it.

But anyway, in wartime scenarios, real imaginary or fictitious or whatever, or using the war on a virus, they bring in basically the same martial law type scenarios. Emergency powers acts, I've got them all, all the different things here. They can do whatever they want.

Like again, back in the 90s I talked about how you steer the public. The public go to sleep, or like, they say we are like cattle grazing in fields. Or sheep, sheep's pretty good for that too. And if it's a nice sunny day and there's not much happening as you go through life, it's an eternal sunny day in your mind and you're playing yourself and having a good time. It's hard for them at the top with all the big massive think tanks who are directing the future on where they want you to go and your children to go and grandchildren so on, it's hard to get you to move and accept things when you're peaceful and happy. The longer you're at it chewing the grass, you see, in that beautiful field there, the less you want to, you'll say, no I'm not budging.

Once you get things going, the stampede, and you get the horror... and there's the cattle just like **Rawhide** the movie, the series on TV **Rawhide**, you know, *don't try to understand them, just move them, move them and brand them*. So, you get them stampeding. They're wild eyed and ahhhhhhhhh, you know. And you can't, once they're wild eyed and they're really getting going, they lose their minds and it's easy to steer them by people in the front and sides to nudge them along in the direction they want them to go. Once you've got the people really stampeding, the idea, technique is not to let them settle down then. If you've got a whole list of things to accomplish, that's the time to move them here, and then move them there, and move them, and they keep moving and they'll do what they're told, you see, because they're panicked. So that's the first thing in warfare.

It's astonishing to realize, as I've said so many times, we've never had a generation, we've never had a generation of people who have had complete peace in their life. We haven't been allowed that. I keep saying, we get financial crashes at least two or three a century, the big ones. You're plundered, your countries are totally plundered by the big banks and stock market and the people who manage it all, for themselves.

Then you have wars, they give you wars, and it isn't for often a whole generation later that they'll really tell you and start to sneak out in books deep, because it's now taken off the official secrets act and you find that the real reasons for war, completely different, completely different really, and deceitful, from what they told the public at the time. If they tell the people at the time the truth, they won't go off to war.

So, you must again always, even if you want to invade someone, then you've got to pretend that you're being invaded first even if you're not. It's amazing the doublethink and doublespeak that goes on to get you to go off. But once the killing starts and some of your own people get killed, it's easier then to instill the hate and the rage and retribution and vengeance and away...and that can carry on for a long time.

So, we don't get peace, we're not given peace. We're not allowed peace. Because peace would break down the system that we live under. It's an incredible system. It's nothing, as I've said so many times, like the system that you're brainwashed to believe it is with your talking heads on TV and the people who are on your authorized shows and so on. It's a vastly different system. And it isn't new when I say that it's run by experts or people who claim they're experts.

Now they claim they are really, really into many more advanced sciences than the people of Julian Huxley's day or even HG Wells's day. You'd be surprised just how scientific as far as data collection on the public they had at the end of the 1800s in places like Britain, especially. Then into the 20th century and the mass propaganda outfits. It's just astonishing the marketing techniques used to get wars started and to keep them going and so on.

It's like Edward Bernays. Again, he's given a lot of credence, or accolades for being one of the top marketers who can pretty well... a persuader of people, you see, through marketing techniques by supposedly understanding the subconscious motives the people have for buying things. They're not really conscious of their drives inside of them. Don't forget that Bernays, his uncle was Freud. So, you've got this, you got people like Freud and Bernays who specialize in sussing out their victims, put it that way, to get them to do what you want them to do. And many more of course. Now it's even more sophisticated.

But even back then Bernays was approached by the cabal who wanted a war, World War I for America. Don't forget that Britain was already in it from 1914. And they just set up that year too, 1914, that's why they set up the central bank system and the Federal Reserve in America in order to tax the public for a coming war. Just like the Bank of England, the Bank of England could loan to other countries and banks and so on and they put the public, the whole population of Britain down as the guarantors to pay it off through, and would take it off by taxes on the income tax act. So, the US had to be the same. So, they gave it different names for the same system, exactly the same system.

They brought in Warburg from Germany and made him, one of the brothers, the other one was still in Germany, the head of the bank. They lent to every country for three years. Massive, massive returns, maybe 200% 300% interest from nations that might lose. You can charge incredible interest rates. Then come 1917 they said we'd better get in there, get the Americans in there to make sure that this war goes of what the way we want it to go, so we can start getting all our payments back to the bankers, you see. And that's what they did. That's why America went in.

Bernays was approached... Well he actually, I say approached, he was part of the same cabal actually, they all knew each other and worked with each other. He helped to get America in the war propagandizing stories and so on. They even brought out a newspaper for themselves, gave all the different stories that they wanted to get the people really enraged to go to war. Then after the war was over, being a good psychopath, and psychopaths love to boast, you know, he wrote another book about how they deceived Americans and conned them into going to war.

This is the reality. This is not conspiracy theory, you know. It's written by the people who were involved in it like Bernays himself. And you have to get yourself out of the little rut in saying, oh that was a little quirk in time, you know, that was a little one-off. No, it wasn't. I mean Bernays himself kept, he actually worked for many US governments and this public-private partnership was not that new really, it depends who the master is. And Bernays literally got America, he got the government to send troops to Latin America to overthrow any people who were trying to be socialist.

He had the American Fruit Company as a client, massive client, and massive shares of his own in it. They elected a guy [Jacobo Árbenz] who wanted to start spreading some of the wealth inside the country [Guatemala] instead of it getting taken out to shareholders in America. Bernays managed to, he actually set up another big propaganda newspaper and a film crew and put out in the cinemas how evil this country was and how terrible it was and how socialist it was and how they'd take down the nation, etc. But it was all in order to get America to send the troops down and kick the guy out. And America's been doing that kind of thing ever since.

So that's only one little thing. It's got nothing to do [Alan chuckles.] really with what I'm talking about tonight. Except, the system in which we live is a system with incredible think tanks that work full time. It's hard for you to imagine, these that aren't little guys that go into hobbies and just come and meet once in a while. Real think tanks are think tanks for the foundations, are a department of the foundations. There are many, many foundations run by the big multibillionaires. And some of the billionaires, most of the billionaires you'll never really know. You see the front ones for them, they always put front men out there pretending to be self-made people and so on, or geniuses, that's how it's done. And it's good enough for the public. I mean, why should they be lying to you? You know?

But the fact is, they lie to you because they never want you to have any truth at all. They want you to be like a sponge that just soaks up the propaganda that's dished out daily to you so you behave in the right way.

The think tanks plan futures just like big business projects and business plans. Some of these big big companies, if you read their projects from say 1960 and 70, they were doing fifty-year plans of where they would take their company, and in the process some of them, massive companies, take the world with them or the nations *with them*. They don't just take the companies, everything must...

It's very much like an organism, these corporations. And this applies to tyrants too, and tyrannical peoples at times not just the individual tyrants. But if you look at a field, a field will have different wildflowers and herbs and grasses that will grow over time in that field. And some will take over from some, and then the old ones die off as the new ones take over and take all the nutrients. In other words, an organism alters the terrain for its own survival. Very important to understand that.

It alters the terrain and corporations are the same way. Other things are too but corporations are definitely the same way. They're set up not just with business and profit. They've got a mandate. They create a whole mystique about themselves to their employees for instance. Like a cause, they've got causes. They make sure you know they've got causes too, and their charitable causes as well and we're part of the community, etc. But they have a big massive project to try to get the public to believe the same thing, that they are part of the community or are a part of the nation and so on. It used to be a slogan for many many years that WHAT WAS GOOD FOR GM WAS GOOD FOR AMERICA. And even presidents said that occasionally. That's how interwoven the system is with commerce, massive commerce and wealth and so on.

So, don't just pooh-pooh think tanks thinking it's all a bunch of old characters that go in there with smoking pipes and they just chat and stare at the ceiling and vocalize their dreams. It's completely different. It's highly organized. Some of these foundations have as much bureaucracies, and some corporations have as much bureaucracies as some governments have, like civil servants and staff and departments. You've got to understand how it really works.

Because you see, you're whole, what you're living in today is the culmination of many of these think tanks working together. And it is pyramid style because there's a snob appeal involved, and definitely a gang mentality, and organized, a very well-organized gang mentality to those that run the world. If you read basic sociology and political sciences, they'll go into, well yeah, they're kind of like clubs that start off and gentlemen's clubs long ago and so on. Partly true but it's much much deeper than just that of the wealthy elite starting... This has gone on for at least, pretty openly in some ways, from the 1700s that we can detect, hm.

People don't know it, that you had the lunar society, it was called the lunar society that met, you know, every time the

full moon I think it was in the US, and they'd travel back and forth *back then*, and Britain. And they really did communicate through their writings and so on with each other all the time. Rothschild at the time was one of them. Some inventors were part of it too and I know who they were [e.g. Benjamin Franklin and James Watt]. They literally, the idea was to plan the kind of society they were going to bring in through science, and financing of certain sciences. You see, other sciences get nowhere if you can't get funding. So, money is the key to everything today and it has been for a long time.

If you hold the purse strings of the nation, and the government, heads of governments must come to you, every year, which they all do cap-in-hand for borrowing more money for the big massive projects. Which of course the lender's so happy to encourage them and give money here and give money there and create more debt. Which means more taxation, it pays off the lender himself. So, it's quite a nice cozy set up they have at the top.

But again, they've got societies, or brotherhoods if you like, to make sure it all works that way. The Council on Foreign Relations is one of them. Everybody talks about masonry, it's no big... You got to look into the where these characters, the CFR is one of them, Council on Foreign Relations. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is a big one, massive one, who helped set up in fact, actually directed the whole system before it was even called that name, but it was the Lord Alfred Milner group, with the Kindergarten. He literally ran the British Empire, the members of it ran the British Empire and they appointed each other to government positions and commercial positions too, and literally ran the world's wealth. Nothing has changed, they still do.

They have the divisions for the Far East for the unification of the various countries and so on, the Pacific Rim companies. They have members in China. They've got members in Japan. And all over the place. They also have the CFR in America, and they've got the European CFR now for most or all of the European members of Parliament. All basically a private club, folks.

Whoever joins them *swears allegiance* to them *first and foremost*, so don't think that politicians are serving your country. They're not serving your country. They've already given their oaths to something else. But they have a big agenda and it's not, it's not just developing as we go along. They get what they want, as I say, how do we make this happen? And they'll have plan A, B, C and D. And like a big business plan they can say this might take us 20 years, 30-year plan, 40-year plan for this part and so on. And that's how it's done.

Like the United Nations. The same as the United Nations. Who set up the United Nations? The same organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They set up the League of Nations back then, you see, the first one. The World Bank they set up. The IMF they set up. The Bank for International Settlements, all the private institutions, they own them themselves, the ones at the top who own the organizations. And they plan the world.

They plan the world's direction minutely through the countless think tanks underneath them. Like massive bureaucracies, those that... governors basically, and there are governors of the world, unelected governors are appointed in a definite, almost like a military type system, have no qualms about dealing with the general population. I've gone through so many talks in the past and remember you can go to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website into the archives and listen to the talks I've given over many many years.

I go through the different characters that pop up in our history, you know, in our recent past and present time too, who shape, they shape the culture that we grew up in basically. They designed it. They planned it. And they promoted it. And

they were held up as heroes to the certain class that ruled the world. And it is the system of a class, not just upper classes, it's above even that. These are characters who really are banded together in what they claim is a moral duty, as they enrich themselves to save the world, or save the society, or what they claim is the betterment of society.

The Georgia Guidestones is only one monument they put up. You'll get taught their monuments by learning what they teach in universities in modern social sciences and so on as you get indoctrinated into their projects. And they get a lot of lesser workers that actually work the projects for them and who are also well rewarded as long as you parrot the right mantras.

Not so long ago I remember hearing, and they do, they give you the front people who get sudden publicity. Because stars, you know, the star making machinery for stars, for actors and musicians, is a massive business to make people stars. Regardless of whether they have talent or not. But the same star making machinery makes scientists, for those who haven't caught onto that. An old technique too in Bernays days, he was up doing it as well. They would get people like Einstein who was more of advocating social policies and so on for the planet as opposed to a scientist. But they promoted him as a genius. And that's how it was done.

They still do it today. They give you the front people that seem to... You have these visions of a small planet, these big tall people with big long strides, striding over, you know, designing, giving you the new kind of cars that you're going to drive and this, that and the other and how you're going to live. And they're being projected to you and promoted to you as though you should just listen to them, somehow, they're geniuses. And you really believe it, most folk believe what they are... They can't fathom that, no, these are front people for much bigger bigger purposes.

As I say, how come everyone who gets to the multibillionaire class, in the sciences mainly that we are all using today, which help to indoctrinate and enslave us again, how come they all suddenly just get to a point, a certain dollar value and say oh my God I think there's too many people, of the wrong kind, but I'd like to vaccinate them all and make them healthy, but there's just too many people? We know who. Bill Gates has said that of course before. And it's up on YouTube still, you get the clips, he talks about it.

But it's amazing, they're all on board with the same projects. They suddenly want to be philanthropists. But they don't do anything outside a certain narrow vision. They all come on board with the exact same program, which is not normal either. If you've got so many people, you think, I'll go off and do this kind of thing, which you take, oh well, you know it's up to them. But no. They're all on board with the same, with each other too. So once again you're back to that kind of club aspect, you know, here's the club and they're all on board with the same thing, they're sworn to it and they back each other up.

And they've been given power, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs said, with the Council on Foreign Relations too, their American branch, they said some years ago and I read the articles at the time, where they said that IT'S TIME FOR THE BIG PHILANTHROPISTS TO TAKE THE PROPER POSITION IN GOVERNANCE, GLOBAL GOVERNANCE. Well wait a minute, you've just knocked any idea of democracy out the window. Although democracy has been a bit of a fake up until now of course but it's knocked out the window, you can't have them both. You can have appointees, self-appointees at that, by a particular private club over all of... But that's what we've got through public-private partnerships, etc. etc.

But they have big agendas and don't forget the agendas are always the same, there's too many of you. All the way from

Thomas Malthus right up to the present time. Every one of them that was held up as somehow a genius or philosopher, a philosopher like Bertrand Russell, who was really a mathematician. But his big thing with social change. Again, the same social change that's like a mantra to the brotherhood, 'eh, there's too many of you. And you should all live this way. And many of you shouldn't have children at all, you should be sterilized. And on and on and on it goes.

And then again most folk, folk will actually turn around, if you're well indoctrinated and brainwashed, just with your education and watching TV and so on, you're getting bits and bytes all the time accumulating in your brain, well yeah, there's too many people, there's too many of the wrong people. And it never dawns on them that you're all being used. When you adopt viewed points that have an emotional tang to it especially, you're being used. Because your emotions then really surpass your reasoning and you go along with something because it feels good, it feels better, yeah.

But you don't realize that if you eliminate this group here, because they're unfit for whatever you've claimed they're unfit for, then who's to come down to you one day and stay wait a minute it's time for you to take the big dive as well. Because we don't need you anymore. You're a useless eater. And that's basically what Julian Huxley said himself, the guy who helped set up a good part of this agenda you're living through today, on behalf of the elite of the world.

His family claimed that they were a scientific family because they could put across ideas to the public, that were kind of social sciences, you see. And psychologists and psychiatrists and behaviorists, they're all part of the scientific network that manage the system on behalf of the ones above them, the dominant minority they call them. It hasn't changed. These guys who long before Adolf Hitler started off with his basically hygiene, his German hygiene programs to get rid of the unfit and so on in the hospitals, he got the ideas from Britain especially, from the elite group we're talking about now. That are all over the place now, but back then most of them, not all of them, were in Britain, the rest of them were in parts of the US in the CFR. But yeah, they got all the ideas, Hitler actually went ahead.

And again, don't forget that in Cold Spring Harbor in the US, the big eugenics organization set up there and funded by Rockefeller and the rest of them, to do with creating better types of people, you know, better genetic types of people and breeding the proper genes into them. And using cattle ranchers' data on breeding cattle, that's what they used initially, to try to adapt it into breeding people. They also wanted to start culling off the wrong kind of people. Which they did. They sterilized them. The exact same way that HG Wells promoted in his early books.

Because HG Wells was another employee to push the mythmaking machinery of doing good to help society by reordering society and sterilizing the unfit and so on. Little HG Wells was truly are front man for a much bigger organization. He took initially the left-hand path of socialism, labor, even though he'd never lifted anything heavier than a fork in his life, I think. He belonged to the Fabian Society, cofounder.

So, you're looking at a system well organized to make sure that they run every side of everything. If you've got a class or point of view or whatever it happens to be in society, they've already got ready-made leaders for you. Very, very well organized. Well-funded. Well, it's easy to have funding if you just, if the guys who literally not just print it out but put extra zeros behind the numbers in computers for nations, you can't fail, can you? And that's what it is.

Bertrand Russell was quite blatant about it and he said, he says WE NEED A GOOD BLACK DEATH, A BUBONIC PLAGUE EVERY GENERATION OR SO TO CULL OFF THE USELESS TYPES and infirm and feeble types. And the poor types. Quite open about it. And he also said that the future they'd bring in, he and his brotherhood class that he belonged to, he said we'll BY MEANS OF DIET INJECTIONS AND INJUNCTIONS we shall bring it in, their order in, on the general

population, to make it really obedient, you see. And cull us off. Make us stupid as well.

Of course, you also had Aldous Huxley, brother of Julian, writing his books. He was up there. He knew, that's why he came up with **Brave New World** way back in 1930s, early 30s, 1932, 1933, with literally a class system where the people were bred for the functions right down to the lower orders basically that wouldn't get to board or go crazy by doing the same repetitive kind of work that robots eventually would do. They were still on board with the same thing.

I remember a professor in Australia a few years ago, another star that they make the stars up. They get all the airtime, suddenly, all of a sudden and all the papers immediately jump on board, what do you think of Professor so-and-so when he says, you know, WE'VE GOT TO START BRINGING DOWN THE POPULATION MANDATORILY, AND THE OLDER FOLK SHOULD JUST DIE OFF. Maybe, you know, literally he's talking about euthanasia rather than collect pensions and be a drag on society. He's forgetting that the pension money that they sent in all their whole working lives kept the system going. It was invested in countless things on behalf of their masters, we've all got masters, the same masters, you see, and they don't want you to claim any of it back when you retire. They want to take it all.

But the definition from the United Nations of a good global citizen is A GOOD PRODUCER AND THE CONSUMER. You can look it up from their own website. And once you're retired you see, you're now consuming, that's how they put it down. You think this is little children that just came up with this idea sustainability and they're ready to kill for it and knock down, you know, and all that kind of stuff, all you nasty people who ruined the world, all you ordinary folk, you know, it's all your fault.

You think they just dream this up themselves? They've been utterly brainwashed into it, radicalized through all of their education from an early age, at school. And the schools have got all the tool kits to make sure they're really radicalized, and also dysfunctional in any other possible way, and they're ripe for revolution... Against the targets that they've been told ruined the world for them taking all the resources and polluting, it's all your fault. That's done on purpose.

If you got a natural system, where it's all real, and you've got natural overloads watching this from the real society, the real present society they belong to, the people who would try to radicalized them would have been put behind bars, including the teachers, for what's coming down the pike, folks. It didn't happen by chance. Nothing ever does.

We live in myths, you know. It's like the myth, we all have foundation myths, some nations. Some of them are nice and quaint, etc. Like the Romulus and Remus idea for Rome, you know, that kind of thing. Kind of quaint things. And they're good stories actually, I like the stories, we all do, we like mythologies. But they still make all the founding myths and you get the ones by the revolutionaries themselves. Revolutions are famous for making up myths.

Look at the communist system where literally every schoolchild right through its entire generational existence of communism, the communist state, the Soviet Socialist Republic, every child had to learn it by heart. Oh, this is what Lenin thought about this, this is what Marx thought about that. And they had to parrot the stuff. And every exam had it in it, and so on and so on and so on regardless of what the topic was. We're living through that same system in the West and folk don't know it.

When you go into anything that happened in the past you got to bring the present into it and how would this really be seen through the eyes of the so-and-so, one of the many varieties of angst that we have today in our PC culture. Of course, we're getting taught it all and folk think it's, you know, the same system run on behalf of the global elite.

The US itself, it's not to put any country down, the people are the people. But by God the US just like the British folk now, they've been *incredibly* abused. They were given a bit more cash than the British ever had during it's time as the little mercenary country that went across the planet fighting to bring civilization as they were told. And with the ordinary folk left with the debt of it all. [Alan laughing.] Including the soldiers, the ordinary soldiers that did all the fighting.

But the US were given a bit more extra cash themselves, maybe from 1920 to 1960, 1970, then it started going down with the whole economy and the debt, etc. And all the wars. All the wars. But the founding myth again had something, a modicum of truth for the fact they did definitely have a revolution for independence. But if you read the writings of Franklin, not by, not about them, but BY them, and others that signed the declaration, some of them talk quite candidly of the 30-year period of setting up the system for the revolution. Including importing and buying powder and ball and all the armaments and so on from other nations. And storing them in secrecy, even in some islands off the US for all those years.

It wasn't a spontaneous thing like it's made out to be. The US already had the people in it. They were part of a big brotherhood. Look at Benjamin Franklin's talks about that himself, you know, the one whose family were the Chandlers, you know, they were candlestick makers, the light bringers, you know. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. So anyway, if you go into any country who have got myths, foundation myths and so on.

But we're run by as they say societies. Everywhere you look are societies. And there's no doubt about it, if you put them on top of each other in the proper order, it's a kind of pyramid type system. There's no doubt about it. And we're living through it.

Now, I'll read a little bit, just a little bit to give you an idea of the mindset of what really runs the world. Because those at the top don't talk about us as though we are human, you know. They don't even talk about us like we are fond pets or anything. We're just things and they have no problem talking about us as being nothings basically, serfs and slaves. And that's a fact. That is a fact. It's rather sad but true the way that we are being so abused and used and how easy it is to do with using incredible sciences of understanding human nature.

But here's a little bit, a little bit from HG Wells, **Anticipations**. Some of them say it was published in 1902, but I think 1901 we know he definitely it wrote then. HG Wells was already involved in societies as a front person who would do anything to please the Masters. And he did do a lot of things to please the Masters. This one is called **Anticipations** as I say, and he talks about...

Anticipations, HG Wells

Faith, Morals, and Public Policy of the New Republic

(Alan: Like after Plato's Republic sort of idea.)

It is manifest that a reconstructed ethical system, reconstructed in the light of modern science and to meet the needs of such temperaments and characters as the evolution of mechanism will draw together and develop, will give very different values from those given by the existing systems (if they can be called systems) to almost all the great matters of conduct.

(A: He's talking about the old systems of religious values and humanity's values and family values and so on. So,

the scientific priesthood, this new religion, you see at the time, would have completely different values altogether.)

Under scientific analysis the essential facts of life are very clearly shown to be two—birth and death. All life is the effort of the thing born, driven by fears, guided by instincts and desires, to evade death, to evade even the partial death of crippling or cramping or restriction, and to attain to effective procreation, to the victory of another birth. Procreation is the triumph of the living being over death; and in the case of man, who adds mind to his body, it is not only in his child but in the dissemination of his thought, the expression of his mind in things done and made, that his triumph is to be found.

And the ethical system of these men of the New Republic, the ethical system which will dominate the world state, will be shaped primarily to favour the procreation of what is fine and efficient and beautiful in humanity—beautiful and strong bodies, clear and powerful minds, and a growing body of knowledge—and to check the procreation of base and servile types, of fear-driven and cowardly souls, of all that is mean and ugly and bestial in the souls, bodies, or habits of men.

To do the latter is to do the former; the two things are inseparable. And the method that nature has followed hitherto in the shaping of the world, whereby weakness was prevented from propagating weakness, and cowardice and feebleness were saved from the accomplishment of their desires, the method that has only one alternative, the method that must in some cases still be called in to the help of man, is death.

(A: ...the method that must in some cases still be called in to the help of man, is death.)

In the new vision death is no inexplicable horror, no pointless terminal terror to the miseries of life, it is the end of all the pain [Pg 299] of life,

(A: ...OF life...)

the end of the bitterness of failure, the merciful obliteration of weak and silly and pointless things....

The new ethics will hold life to be a privilege and a responsibility, not a sort of night refuge for base spirits out of the void; and the alternative in right conduct between living fully, beautifully, and efficiently

(A: ...you see, and efficiently...)

will be to die. For a multitude of contemptible and silly creatures, fear-driven and helpless and useless, unhappy or hatefully happy in the midst of squalid dishonour, feeble, ugly, inefficient, born of unrestrained lusts, and increasing and multiplying through sheer incontinence and stupidity, the men of the New Republic will have little pity and less benevolence.

To make life convenient for the breeding of such people will seem to them not the most virtuous and amiable thing in the world, as it is held to be now, but an exceedingly abominable proceeding. Procreation is an avoidable thing for sane persons of even the most furious passions, and the men of the New Republic will hold that the procreation of children who, by the circumstances of their parentage, must be diseased bodily or mentally

(A: He's talking about what they claim are the unfit.)

—I do not think it will be difficult for the medical science of the coming time to define such circumstances—is absolutely the most loathsome of all conceivable sins. They will hold, I anticipate, that a certain portion of the population—the small minority, for example, afflicted with indisputably[Pg 300] transmissible diseases, with transmissible mental disorders, with such hideous incurable habits of mind as the craving for intoxication—exists only on sufferance, out of pity and patience, and on the understanding that they do not propagate; and I do not foresee any reason to suppose that they will hesitate to kill when that sufferance is abused. And I imagine also the plea and proof that a grave criminal is also insane will be regarded by them not as a reason for mercy, but as an added reason for death. I do not see how they can think otherwise on the principles they will profess.

The men of the New Republic will not be squeamish, either, in facing or inflicting death, because they will have a fuller sense of the possibilities of life than we possess. They will have an ideal that will make killing worth the while; like Abraham, they will have the faith to kill, and they will have no superstitions about death.

They will naturally regard the modest suicide of incurably melancholy, or diseased or helpless persons as a high and courageous act of duty rather than a crime. And since they will regard, as indeed all men raised above a brutish level do regard, a very long term of imprisonment as infinitely worse than death, as being, indeed, death with a living misery added to its natural terror, they will, I conceive, where the whole tenor of a man's actions, and not simply some incidental or impulsive action, seems to prove him[Pg 301] unfitted for free life in the world, consider him carefully, and condemn him, and remove him from being.

(A: And he goes on and on and on.)

Now, if you really read the whole thing, you'll find that it isn't just getting rid of what they claim are the ones who are at the unfit, or the bad people either. And don't forget, once you got tyrants in power, they keep expanding the levels of who's bad. It's like the French Revolution, they end up slaughtering themselves eventually layer by layer until there's nobody left. And that's part of it too.

But don't forget, so you can say a lot of this stuff people will agree to, about the criminals and so on etc. etc. etc. But as I say, think about the rest of it. They're going to kill everybody else they claim is unfit. Or maybe if you've got, Aldous Huxley mentioned it too in an interview with George Wallace he says, WELL SUPPOSING PEOPLE, EVEN JUST SIMPLE THINGS LIKE YOU'RE SHORTSIGHTED AND YOU BREED, AND YOU BREED MORE CHILDREN WHO ARE SHORTSIGHTED, etc. He was trying to tell you that nature would have a perfect generation each time by literally not producing what you would claim would be the inferior types, even in that level.

Well that goes with simple things too like allergies. We're hearing that now with eugenics, 'eh, you really want to have a child, you know, that might have this, that and that and that and they might might might might might. And you're into eugenics and who should get born, who shouldn't.

So, all the stuff that Wells basically was talking here and this is a little bit of it. He wanted to sterilize pretty well most of the people, even the ones who are doing the base work for them, the really hard base work, the brutes as he called them. He'd have them sterilized until the next generation that wouldn't need them because science would have again progressed even then.

So, you think you're living through something that's just happening step-by-step by itself today. No, you're not. You're living through an amazing agenda. Sometimes the agenda gives the appearance you're a bit freer especially when they need you to fight the next war. And as soon as you're fighting it suddenly rights are getting taken away from you. If some enemy, or enemy that wasn't an enemy before, retaliates, and you've got Marshall law back home. Or as I say, a plague is awfully handy, whatever kind it is, and the same thing is happening isn't it?

Terrify the people. Terrify, terrify them until they can't think anymore. But I would say to people, you know, if you want an idea how they think today, and what you see being taught in the sciences including medicine, it's good to read **Anticipations** as an example. And the works by Bertrand Russell. Some of the parts you might agree with in fact, that's how they get you on board.

It's like the people they send, give to you to follow, like talk show hosts and so on. You gotta be very very careful because the authorized ones out there, even the ones you think are fighting the authorized ones, it's like rat poison. They must give you stuff that other people, real workers are putting out there, the real investigators, they'll take it all and say it's theirs and put it out to sound legitimate to the followers. Oh, yeah, well they're telling us good truth. Yeah, what they are is taking it from here. But their real project, the real motive is, you know, that last 10% of poison, you know, which is politics or who to vote for, or what nation to bless or whatever it happens to be. It's really something else what we're witnessing today. It's never been so open, never ever. But yeah, you must be given a good part of the truth to take the poison, you see. That's how it's done.

And let's see now, so I'll put, well you can look it up yourself, **Anticipations**. It's a good read actually. It's quite interesting. Especially now that you're locked in and you can't really go anywhere or do very much because of the lockdown. The global lockdown, 'eh. And it's almost global.

But just before I get into the talk tonight really, [Alan chuckles.] please excuse my drifting off into something else. But if you read **Anticipations**, it gives you an idea what you're dealing with today, you understand, the same mindsets. Wells was a big player for putting out massive propaganda through fantastic fiction by the way and stacks of nonfiction as well. It was his fiction that gave him the credence and the stardom to do the nonfiction in fact. And he was quite open about inferior types. He was into phrenology, measuring skulls and all that, in his **Outlines of History** you see that kind of thing.

But I'll put this here and it's by Brandon Turbeville. It's interesting, he's talking about the lockdown...

Two Hundred and Thirty Years of Rights and Liberties Shredded: Why I Oppose The Lockdown -
activistpost.com / 24 Mar 2020

Good article. Again, everything is food for thought. It doesn't matter if you believe in it or agree with it or not. If you don't look at everything you won't learn anything. It's bits and pieces from all aspects of human thought where you actually learn things.

You've got to understand what's happening right now. 9/11 took so much of the rights away. It had already been decided long before that when they brought in electronics and computers that would guide you eventually to enslavement, where the authorities would know everything about you 24 hours a day. They had it all worked out too, how many years to give you on what would seem to be free this and free that, until everybody thought, expected everything to be free.

But they addicted them on it. They even knew that pornography and bringing up one generation up to the age of about 20, at least, with easy porn and all the rest of it would, per their agenda, they would never toss that computer out the window, or whatever they're using, the tablet, you name it because they're addicted to it. That was part of it. In the 90s that's when they made sure everybody knew it was, every paper carried, oh more, day after day, week after week, month after month, you know, the Internet is full of pornography. To make sure that everybody would go in and see it, you see.

Everything else can get stopped but there was no attempt at all to stop pornography. They can stop YOU. They can cut you off altogether just for saying something or thinking something, or even asking questions. That's how tyrannical it is

today. But back then they made sure you had enough little free things and entertainments that once they started to take your rights away from you, you'd keep using the computer. It was all worked out that way by strategists and behaviorists.

So, 9/11 took it away. In fact, I can remember the headlines, so many headlines. *Would you willingly give up your rights for safety?* You know. Every Western country went into the same act with the same man on the street, you know, asking different passersby, the man and woman in the streets, hey, would you be willing? *Oh well, you know, I suppose we have to do it, you know.* And you really think what happened then. And never mind the fact there was a whole massive back story to the whole 9/11 thing as we all know, I won't even go into it. But it was mainly concentrated on one day's attack in New York City and *the whole world* was to change. You understand? The WHOLE world was to change.

And in so many ways. And never to get your rights and freedoms back. And Patriot Acts got signed. And the president said to all the people who were supposed to sign it and look at it or debate it, IF YOU DON'T SIGN IT, YOU'RE UNPATRIOTIC. Well what, are they going to put you down as a criminal? George Bush Junior gave the speech too, he said that YOU'RE EITHER WITH US OR YOU'RE WITH THE TERRORISTS. There was no option at all. In other words, if you weren't going to go along and you didn't like what the US was planning, to go invade other countries, then you would be classed as a terrorist. Incredible really.

The same guy who repeated his father's talk before it happened, of, I SEE A WORLD COMING INTO VIEW, A NEW WORLD ORDER, dut dut dut dut dut. Hm. 10 years apart from his dad giving the same speech. And you think it's just developing by itself? [Alan laughing.]

So here we are, here's part two and just like part one, so many rights you're never to get back again, you see. You've been told even after 9/11, in the years following 9/11, that they said GET USED TO IT, THIS WAR ON TERROR IS GOING TO LAST YOUR WHOLE LIFE AND BEYOND. It's permanent. It's like the temporary war tax that became the income tax, you know, and victory tax, etc.

And this nuisance thing called rights, awful nuisance as the CFR journalist [Richard Gardner] published, and I've read the article [**The Hard Road to World Order**] so many times over many years and he said that, WE'VE GOT TO STOP ATTACKING THE U.S. CONSTITUTION AND BILL OF RIGHTS, he says, HEAD-ON AND DEBATING THAT. INSTEAD, JUST IGNORE IT AND GO AROUND IT AND OVER IT AND ABOVE IT, BUILD BRIDGES AND GO AROUND AND CIRCUMVENT IT, BY BRINGING OTHER LAWS IN UNTIL YOU CAN'T SEE THE CONSTITUTION AND BILL OF RIGHTS ANYMORE. That's what he was really referring to. And it's true, most folk go through all this extraneous stuff that's just sort of pasted all over it and they can't see what's lying underneath, you know, the simplicity of it.

So here is, as I say, you're into 9/11 part two. Brandon goes into the Constitution and what it meant etc. And how people are panicking, and that's why they're made to panic, that's when you just do what you're told and run with the herd. It's designed that way. Incessant, incessant psychic driving too, daily stuff. We're all going to die. You're all going to die unless you do what we tell you. Incessant. It's the same as the towers, every minute on any television station on 9/11 in the days after that followed, you see the same planes going boom boom, down down, and oh. Over and over psychic driving boom boom boom. Which imprinted it in the brain, you see. And here you have it today, 'eh? Here you have it today.

Don't forget the economy was already crashed before it happened, it was crashed. We never recovered from the 2007/8 manufactured planned crash. It was planned because the big bankers and investors pulled out of everything before it happened. [Alan chuckles.] So, it was planned to go right up to the very end. They're still trying to work out who really owns houses now because they kept flipping mortgages until hundreds and hundreds of times per mortgage, from banks to banks as well, just flipping and increasing the value until literally almost mud huts were worth 10 million, you know. That's stretching a little bit, not too much.

This is supposedly the sane society in which you live, 'eh? All run by, you know, honest businessman. I don't know who invented that one, probably the businessman. But anyway, Brandon talks about how police officers now are often...

Two Hundred and Thirty Years of Rights and Liberties Shredded: Why I Oppose The Lockdown -
activistpost.com / 24 Mar 2020

Instead, police officers are now often indistinguishable from military soldiers...

Don't forget that so many of the, I remember years ago when they started bringing the troops back from the different wars in different years, they would go straight into the police departments. In fact, they are *wooded*, they are wooed into the police departments as soon as they come out. They treat the people on the roads the same way, they pull their guns out on them as though they were Afghanis or whatever, or Iraqis. The same thing. This is intentional. Once these rights go and you allow these things to happen, the terrible things that keep happening, as police do forget what their job really is supposed to be, or it was, then you're in trouble obviously. So, I'll put this one down tonight.

I also want to mention too that it's so amazing that Gordon Brown who was the Prime Minister of Britain at one time, who helped crash the economy there too, they wrecked it, another world socialist who was eventually put over to the US I think at the World Bank, I think he went too. Which was probably his reward for crashing the economy of Britain I suppose. He worked over there. Anyway, he's come out of course and he's urged world leaders to...

Gordon Brown calls for global government to tackle coronavirus
theguardian.com / 26 Mar 2020

Gordon Brown has urged world leaders to create a temporary form of global government to tackle the twin medical and economic crises caused by the Covid-19 pandemic.

(A: This is from the Guardian newspaper.)

The former Labour prime minister, who was at the centre of the international efforts to tackle the impact of the near-meltdown of the banks in 2008, said there was a need for a taskforce involving world leaders, health experts and the heads of the international organisations that would have executive powers to coordinate the response.

A virtual meeting of the G20 group of developed and developing countries, chaired by Saudi Arabia, will be held on Thursday, but Brown said it would have been preferable to have also included the UN security council.

"This is not something that can be dealt with in one country," he said. "There has to be a coordinated global response."

"This is first and foremost a medical emergency and there has to be joint action to deal with that.

(A: So, there's the emergency part. And once you get an emergency then you have your emergency powers. Then

you have the United Nations and then you have a completely different system running the show. I've already made quite plain that [Alan chuckles.] I haven't seen the laws of quarantine used as it was supposed to be used. Because it isn't difficult or rocket science to save a domestic population. It's all understood that the plans have always been in existence what to do.)

(A: The first law is, you stop all travel, international travel into your country. We watched the farce from January right through to the present time where international flights from the contaminated countries, the heavily contaminated countries are still coming in. Some of them just take a flight from one country into another country, into another country and eventually they get into the country they're supposedly not to be allowed into, they get there. And do roundtrips. It's still happening now. What a farce it is, isn't it?)

(A: And then you bring in, you know, contaminated people and ask them to go home, if they got a home, and just quarantine themselves. They're just starting now, inside Canada, I think today or yesterday, or I think actually it's Monday that they put it in, I think it takes effect. Where literally inter provincial travel, most of it is supposed to be banned except for buses and trains. Well, I guess nobody travels on buses and trains, you know, that are infected. It's just nonsensical. Really.)

Coronavirus: Canada to ban sick travellers from domestic flights, intercity trains
globalnews.ca / 28 Mar 2020

(A: So, they've made sure, as far as I'm concerned, that they've got enough people brought in with the illness to ensure that it's passing on, so that they can get all these measures forward. Because they could really have nipped it in the bud much much much earlier. No doubt about it. And you don't wait two months before you tell people not to have cruises, actually three months, and put themselves in danger and so on.)

(A: Anyway, this is the kind of thing that's going on here. So anyway, there's Gordon Brown calling for global government with basically wartime powers. And again, experts, the guys who really looked after, the guys that crashed banks in like 2007/8, having them on board with it at the top to run the countries and the world, you know, the guys who really profited from it all by causing it, I think.)

“We need some sort of working executive,” Brown said. “If I were doing it again, I would make the G20 a broader organisation because in the current circumstances you need to listen to the countries that are most affected, the countries that are making a difference and countries where there is the potential for a massive number of people to be affected - such as those in Africa.”

The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund needed an increase in their financial firepower

(A: [Alan laughing.] Of course, they're always, it's just astonishing, the hand is always out. [Alan laughing.] You're going to turn into, you're going to be utter slaves that can live in utter austerity and live on a handful of rice, etc. to make it all work, right. All for the good, you know, we're all in it together, 'eh, all for the greater good. So, the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund, the two big organizations along with the Bank for International Settlements, these private organizations, private banks, folks, but private, they were set up by the world controllers, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They set this up, including the UN, 'eh. You don't vote for these guys. They meet in secret and all that. So, they want an increase in their financial firepower, off of us, you see, the people, again, the taxpayer...)

to cope with the impact of the crisis on low- and middle-income countries, he said.

To be honest with you, the money I live on is probably below the poverty line today. I don't ask for any help of authorities. What they were giving out in fact to some of the people in some of the countries, and way below them, what they get, that's what I bring in, you know, and live on. So here he is saying, they want to tax me and other people, 'eh, to give to the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund, so they can cope with the impact of the crisis on

low and middle income countries. I hope he's talking about being Canada. I doubt it. You see what I'm saying?

Corruption, we live in corruption. We are over arched by corruption. It's all around you. It's at the top, it's top-heavy with it. They all have business suits and have fancy titles of the organizations and so on. They'll justify millions of dollars for their incomes, quite easily, for the big mansions and to pay for their central heating through their mansions and so on, as they tell you you've got to pay taxes for climate change and so on and all that carbon. This is the same bunch, 'eh, that want to sit on the board and tell you how to live, under the pretense they want to help Africans. N-n.

As we're going through this too, and I was thinking of going back again but I won't go back at the moment to HG Wells **Anticipations**. He does mention the people who live on opiates and so on, as of course Aldous Huxley mentioned too with his Soma, the people would all be on Soma, a drug that would have little side effects, like long-lasting side effects, but it could put you in a wonderful euphoric happy contented non-anxious state, you see. And as we're going through this, isn't it amazing, because when you look at the authorizations of the ruling ones above, the behaviorists above us that have all the psychologists and behavioral think tanks working for governments right now, and every country is getting the same propaganda dished out at the same time, exact same stuff, with the ads and so on. Here's one here talking about, they call it...

Yes, liquor stores are considered essential businesses in Massachusetts

boston.com / 23 Mar 2020

Yes, packies (A: *Packies, I guess they've got packets of something.*) are considered essential businesses in Massachusetts

"Food and beverage operations, which would include package stores, fall in as essential."

(A: *... to what we need. So, the stores that must stay open, you see, through all this.*)

Businesses and stores across Massachusetts (A: *It's happening everywhere though.*) are going dark and remote — if they haven't done so already — temporarily under a new emergency order issued by Gov. Charlie Baker Monday morning.

Nonessential services are closing down for two weeks... (A: *It's going to be longer than that.*)

But here's one place shoppers can still expect to be there for a bargain or two: package stores.

Yes, liquor stores are considered essential businesses in the commonwealth, right there among the select places...

(A: *It's the same across Canada, Britain and everywhere else. Plenty of booze as you get locked in, right. And there'll be, and I really mean it, I've got so many articles and I won't even touch them because it's like long lectures on the behaviorists that are working on all of this right now on how to manage our psyche, right. And I really mean that. Billions of dollars actually have gone into all this thing across the world, just to manage our psyches. So, if they get lots of booze... And you can't get food because it's cleaned out with folk panicking. But there are stacks of booze, right. So, it's an essential service they can get their booze.*)

(A: *Here in Ontario of course the government runs the booze industry and you have to get their booze from liquor stores and beer stores that are run by liquor licenses authorities, they're all government employees basically that work there. So, the government gives us our drugs here and they give us a lot of the dope too here, since it's all legal, you see. So anyway, and here's the thing too, it isn't just booze, right. It says...)*

Gov. Baker says the decision 'is driven by federal policy as much as anything else'

Baker, moments after announcing the emergency order Monday, was asked about how places like package stores and marijuana dispensaries would be affected by the new regulations.

"Food and beverage operations, which would include package stores, fall in as essential, and that's driven by federal policy as much as anything else,

(A: So basically, the booze and the drugstores, the real drugstores [Alan chuckles.] are continuing. To make sure you're kept, you know, because people are freaking out, you see. They're tuning in every day.)

I gave talks a long time ago about horror stories and how they work. Now, everybody likes horror stories. A little scare here and there, we all like them. And there's so much to watch, you see. And even the really really bad ones, you'll still watch them, generally, if you're not too tired. And the reason that you keep watching, intently, even in the most terrible horror story, is that you project yourself into the story.

We do it in all kinds of stories, you see. Because it affects the limbic system, the primitive part, the basic, you know, animal survival. And if you look away and missed a part of it, for a brief moment, of what the hero or the guy that you're identifying with is, you might die. Because you don't know, you see, so your mind, in a real-life situation, if a monster was coming at you or was walking around watching you, you wouldn't take your eyes off it, you see, to survive. The same thing watching a horror movie.

Well, that's what all of your hype hype hype hype on the television and the Internet is right now. The same thing. And you're terrified. And they're making sure you're terrified. And you keep tuning into make sure, oh.... And all they keep demanding of you is the same things, you know. Don't go out. Well, how are you going to get the food in if you don't go out? Hm? Especially the folk who are supposedly more susceptible to it, or the bad effects of it. It's in the wrong age group sort of thing as they say. Or with certain disabilities are more prone to it. Well, they've got no option but to go out. I'll have to go to Sudbury myself.

I was in the hospital, remember, I almost croaked in 2016 of something similar. And they kicked me out of the hospital. I had to get the drugs myself to cure myself. I'm not kidding you, that happened. So, I'll have to get into town and try to find, and hope they haven't cleaned out another supermarket. And no one is going to, the government says to stay at home, well, what are you supposed to do, starve to death, just stay home and starve, is that the idea? Hm?

Then they use UPS I think it is, or a courier that takes orders from I think the big stores that are delivering food and so on to someplace, like Amazon. They don't deliver here. They won't deliver in my little place in Estaire. They'll take the money for it from the guys, whoever purchases the stuff, someone wanted to send me a few cans, they won't do it. They want me to go into Sudbury to get it. As I say, that's a 40-mile round-trip. So, you've got a courier company in Canada that wants the customer to pick up the stuff rather than them deliver it. Hm, okay. They've done that before of course over the years, that kind of thing, that same company. So yeah, you've got to go into town and risk it. I'm sure Mr. Trudeau doesn't drive into some supermarket and put himself and other folk at risk.

Another article I'll put up tonight too, I've got to do it before I forget, is about the farces of all the, d'you realize the campaign to show you how celebrities are getting this? That's all you get is terror, fear and celebrities getting it. And I'm a bit suspicious of them personally. Because again, it's right up the path basically, the beaten path of the marketers and how they convince you that we're all going to, we're all susceptible and they're human, and we all follow, they say

the people all follow the celebrities. It makes it more real to them, you see. If it's Joe Blow getting it, you wouldn't care. But celebrity. I'm very suspicious of them, I really am. [Alan chuckles.] I really, really am.

The Covid-19 pandemic has spawned another epidemic, of incessant celebrity attention-seeking - rt.com / 23 Mar 2020

By the way, they certainly have incredible treatments for those near, at the top. They really do. They really really do, you know. China is already getting, taking actual antibodies from survivors in China who are donating blood, and its immunoglobulin basically and you inject it into people with it, who are, you know, and they're fine right away. It kills it off right away.

Anyway, the Africans did that dealing with Ebola years ago. I did a show on it too. Because the UN went in with the WHO, World Health Organization, and these doctors that went in were furious that when the Africans, eventually the African doctor says we've had enough here, we can take blood from survivors and, again, you withdraw the antibodies from it and injected into them. And something like out of 20 patients that they did it with in a village, all of them except 2 survived from getting this injected into them. They were all terminally ill at the time, going under fast. And the two that didn't survive, it was too late, their organs were already in total failure and necrosis breakdown. So, the African doctors knew what to do and it was awfully successful.

They've always known how to do this. So, believe you me, don't think that any world leader is going to get it bad here. N-n. Unless he's not part of the club and they want rid of him. But all kinds of treatments they have for them at the top there. M-hm. But we won't see them at the bottom.

I also want to put up some articles to do with, which I talked about too some years back, I saw it coming. I got the whiff, the whiff of the, from the World Health Organization, using other organizations too, like the vegans and so on, *stop eating animals* and *stop pumping them full of antibiotics*. Then of course all the health, the ones that are really into it and there are a lot of people who really go overboard with the health thing, they really go for it all. If it's in a health magazine, natural health, they'll just go overboard without thinking. The antibiotics are not in the animals when they go for slaughter. So, a lot of the, they stop giving it to them about a month beforehand. Antibiotics in you or an animal won't last longer than 24 hours in the system. And if something was put in the system, by the time it's cooked it's not an antibiotic anymore at all. Honestly. Folk forget that. Yep. There's all kinds of ways to get you stop eating meat. Of course, that's one of them.

The World Health Organization put the big push on too. And you have to understand the World Health Organization and what's across the hallway there too at the United Nations. You also get the United Nations Department, used to be called the Department of Population Control. It was actually put up there and funded, set up by the Rockefellers years ago. So, it was put through their fund. But the whole point of it was actually population control and they just dropped the 'control' part when folk realized what it was. It's still there.

So, the World Health Organization quite a few years ago, and then really stepping it up in 2015/16, you saw these articles appear, and across the board at the same time, you know, doctors perhaps shouldn't be prescribing so many antibiotics. This is part of a campaign, you see. The general public must read this stuff and say, oh I see, okay, without realizing it a campaign you're reading to get you to stop asking or expecting to get treated with antibiotics. They put memos out to the doctors encouraging them too to reduce their prescriptions in the antibiotics and so on. Well, guess

what happens when you reduce your prescriptions of antibiotics? The folk who need them can't get them and folk die.

Doctors urged to stop prescribing antibiotics for colds and flu - cbsnews.com / 19 Jan 2016

Some doctors prescribe antibiotics much more often than others. Ontario is trying to find out why - globalnews.ca / 13 Sept 2018

I've already read last week the articles and put the links up to them in Canada where they are, we've got to start thinking about now, who we can treat and who won't we treat before it gets worse, you see, before it hits really badly. Eugenics and bioethics are all into play right now. They've decided before you even get brought in if they're going to even bother, just palliative care until you die, it depends on who you are, what age you are. Pre-existing condition, written off.

Who gets the ventilator?' Doctors say we need to decide now who gets care if COVID-19 overwhelms ICUs - nationalpost.com / 17 Mar 2020

And believe you me, the doctors these days are like robots. Most of them can't think for themselves. They go along with these agendas. It's like **Idiocracy**, you know, and they've got the little tablets out and their phone and they point to things that are wrong, a little pain here, little pain there. Flowcharts. Flowcharts. And they're taught, you know, stop prescribing that and expect folk to die, you see, you have to accept that as part of the work and so on.

Well, when they go into hospitals it's all admitted to, even when they're pushing the different forms of quinine right now, along with azithromycin, which is an antibiotic, how many folk are getting the antibiotic? Have you worked that out? You can if you really dig into it and if you're good at investigations, find out, even like places in BC, there are certain reasons why they've even had 90-year-olds come out from critical-care there. There's good reasons for it, and some of them are political by the way.

COVID-19: Here are all the B.C. cases of the novel coronavirus - vancouver.sun.com / 26 Feb 2020

Because it's not good for folk to die that are in specific categories, in this day and age. So, they given all the treatments they can to pull them through as best they can. Which they won't give to the rest of the population probably.

There's reasons it's awful, it's so terrible today with political correctness. You can't, you just couldn't save yourself now if you had to by just knowing facts that might help everybody. That's how bad things are now.

I know that in some countries for instance are going overboard with everything they've got to bring certain ethnic groups through. Because they don't want what they classify as ethnic foreigners dying on their soil. Looks bad, it looks bad bad bad on the governments and so on. And everything's so incredibly tender, isn't it? Talking is tender. So much so you can't describe anything, if your life depended on it by knowing it to save yourself or saving others. It's that bad. And it's going to get worse. So other countries are at this too.

So yeah, as I said last week, if you are a certain age and you have any problems at all and you might end up in there, make sure you have an advocate that will fight tooth and nail when they try to deny you certain treatments which should be standard for everybody. I really mean that.

Now also I'll put up another one, another article to do with the last one...

Six States Declare Marijuana Dispensaries "Essential Businesses", Exempting Them From Lockdown - zero hedge.com / 25 Mar 2020

Cannabis companies pen letter seeking government help amid COVID-19 - ctvnews.ca / 23 Mar 2020

So, there's more and more and more of them. In Canada it's even better, you see, because Canada, everybody at the top and the government and so on, they sunk their money investments into the big corporations in Canada. The companies, right when this is happening actually, already had their hands out for about a million and a half, or a billion and a half, I'm not sure what it is, of bailouts because they are in such bad trouble. Because they had overestimated what the folk... They thought folk would start living on the stuff, I guess. Maybe stuffing their [unintelligible] with this stuff, I don't know what they imagined, but it was going to be heaven for all the people who invested. And the bottom has been falling out of it apparently. Big big trouble. So, when this came along, out come the hands, please give us money and save us. And, you need us, this is the Soma time, you see. So, there you go.

By the way, as they're doing all that with the booze and drugs and telling you all to stay at home, right, and it's bad enough it's going neurotic watching TV and be afraid, be very very afraid, and keep bringing the same experts on telling the same things. And by the way, before I forget too, I just tuned in to Canadian radio today on the CBC I think it was, or one of the stations. They were talking about British Columbia. They've actually got a big fan base now for the woman who comes on, a doctor out there, who gives these little quips. I don't know if she writes them herself or they are written for her by the marketing companies and so on because everybody reads scripts these days.

But she's just a PR person, a spokesperson for the people. They've given her star status and they've got a big fan club for her now and rah-rah clubs. This is all manufactured, isn't it, like a wartime scenario? So, these are the news heroes, you see, and big fan clubs for them. And they can tell you, you know, keep 2 meters apart. You know, this is what you go to university for and get big money when you come out, and, wash your hands. Okay. And, don't come out of your houses. As I say, there's always a dead silence out there, like how are they going to get food, you know, etc.? Never anything. They don't say that. These stars don't tell you how to manage that way. Especially if there's no income with a lot of people. Hm? But we'll have fan bases for them and make them into star status, you know. And you create an image for them, you see, as the star machinery is all in operation. It really is folks. That's how things actually happen and how they work.

Another article too is called...

A Brady Bond solution for America's Economic Crisis and Unpayable Corporate Debt paulcraigroberts.org / 25 Mar 2020

Even before the Covid-19 crisis had slashed stock prices nearly in half since it erupted in January, financial markets were in an inherently unstable condition. Years of quantitative easing (*A: ... after the 2007/8 crash...*) had loaded so much money into stock and bond prices that stock price/earnings multiples and bond prices were far too high by any normal and reasonable historical standards. Risk premiums have disappeared, with only a few basis points separating U.S. Treasury bills and corporate bonds.

So, it goes into what's happening in the financial realm and so on and so on. And it's true enough, this was time for this big thing to happen, some will say it's a godsend I suppose. It depends, it maybe gets sent by a demon, who knows, 'eh?

Nearly half of Canadians say they can't afford to miss work as coronavirus cases escalate
montrealgazette.com / 22 Mar 2020

You've got doctors now that are going to be made into stars, you know. Wash your hands. 6 feet apart. You see. Cough up your sleeves. Stay in your homes. Okay. But you can say it with a little joke here and there, as I say, who writes it for her, I don't know. Yep. I tell ya. And the folk never figure it out, everything is getting staged and managed like that.

In wartime scenarios that's what they do. I remember looking at the British ones who, I kept wondering who these characters were they were given, like George Formby and so on. He would sing the little, with a working-class accent, he wasn't a working-class guy but he would sing about leaving your bubblegum, when you're leaving your bubblegum, or your toothpaste overnight, I can't remember what it was. Silly little ditty songs that HG Wells talked about long before Formby came along. But they make him a star too, a wartime star, you see. They do all these kind of things, always. Literally they made Churchill a star as well. That's what it was.

I liked actually, I mentioned before Spike Milligan. Spike Milligan was, he was a bipolar comedian and not everybody's cup of tea with the type of humor and so on. But he did mention that he was in World War II, I think mobile artillery unit and he did mention about cracking up on one of the, when they were getting shelled one day and he clawed his self into the ground basically. But he does mention when Chamberlain came back with his little paper about his treaty with Germany and how they were all happy and so on and happy, until eventually the war was declared. And he says he heard on the news, the Prime Minister came on and he says, we are now at war with Germany. And as he says, what struck him was the 'we' part, because he had nothing to do with it. [Alan laughing.]

That's really the way you have to look at things in all reality. You have nothing to do with it, it's all so staged, isn't it? We are now... right? But here we go through all the same kind of thing too. M-m-m. We, we are all in it together. For the greater good though.

So, Canadians can't afford to miss work. You've got so much disinformation along with the information, it's just astonishing. You still can't get actual, actual figures on anything the way things are written and put across. With the wonderful Malthusian graphs. Well, Malthus was the first guy to start graphs, you see, to terrify the public about what would happen if this continued, if people kept breeding. You'd all be walking on each other's heads, you know, over each other. But it never happened of course. Of course, you'd all die of starvation, that never happened either. But facts don't matter when it comes to terrifying the public to get them to be compliant and to do what they're told.

Last week I mentioned too, I says isn't it odd that even in Sudbury they say there's no community spread but they just knew that the following week there is going to be massive spread. I said, they're either going to be bring it in or else release something. How else could you do that? Well, you see, they've got the snowbirds...

COVID-19 outrage as snowbirds flock across the border, shop and refuse to self-isolate - nationalpost.com / 24 Mar 2020

Snowbirds are retirees. They go down for the winters mainly to Florida and other places in the States too, but mainly to Florida, then they come back up in March. Well bingo, without really mentioning too much about it to the people, they started talking about new cases. And you dig into the case and you find out they came back from mainly Florida. Snowbirds. Some of them drove up and other ones... They're supposed to go straight to their homes and quarantine.

There's an article and they said no, they're not going to do it and comply, etc. etc. That's what they said, as they try to make you dislike them. It's not their fault. But the fact is, some of them definitely were contaminated.

Of course, they haven't been screening anybody all along in Canada either coming in through aircraft or any other ways. So, they've got cases for sure. One woman was on a plane, she took a plane from Florida I guess to I don't know if it was Toronto or somewhere, and then got a flight from Toronto to another place inside Canada. So, they had to, when she came down sick eventually, they had to trace, this is the comical bit to me, they're looking for the passengers on both flights that she was on, from I think four seats down, all the passengers for four seats from either direction front and back that she had. Because the virus knows not to go any further than four seats, 'eh? I guess that's how it works.

It's amazing how scientists just know these things, isn't it? And you get bureaucrats that just come up with the rules. Well that's it, four seats, everybody else, don't bother checking anybody else. Or maybe, did this person go to the bathroom a few times and touch the seats when she went along, you know? Let's not think about that. Let's not look in the dark side of things, for goodness sake, that's too unpleasant. And no one likes to look at unpleasant things like that. So just look four seats down and back. So, they had to trace those folk and then put them in the quarantine too.

But there's more and more of them actually, there's thousands that come up across Canada, and a lot of them into Québec. But even at that, [Alan chuckles.] you can't... It's quite amazing. Because you know they've got all the scientists working and the social programs working together with this agenda too, don't you? They already had the Facebook on board and the other social programs, Twitter and so on. Even in the exercise they had with Bill Gates and Johns Hopkins University, they had, they already admitted they had them, even in the exercise, on board before it happened. Which is pure luck of course.

There's articles, I'll put them up, where they're using your phone apps, all your phone apps, stacks of your phone apps, and they're tracking you everywhere you go. Not just who you meet and your cluster of friends. And they are tracking your clusters of friends too, to see if one of them's infected or possibly even got a little bit of a fever or headache or whatever, they want to then study all of you. And they'll keep tracking you and listening in to your calls and so on through the different Echelon programs that they have that are triggered by certain words like, I've got a headache, I've got a fever, yada yada yada. Then of course your cluster friends and where you travel are all watched and monitored.

They actually say you're going to get monitored. Eventually they might come and get you after giving you a warning to stay put at home rather than quarantine yourself if you think you're sick. And this is all, again in the newspapers as they get ramped up for it. Of course, I'm sure they had this all planned long long before this thing broke out as they say.

I should really mention too that, before I get off the topic, and I never plan my talks but I was thinking of **The Last Enemy**, the TV series that Britain did. It was about two or three parts perhaps, but it was really well done. It was 2008. They showed you high-tech machinery, it was actually designed, they actually said that when they did the series that the author had looked at all the different technology which was in use then, and the stuff that was on the table to come into use, and put it into the series. Where everybody in Britain was monitored, way beyond anything you can imagine. Infinite speed for the government agencies, it was just incredible, speed beyond anything the average person's getting at home.

Of course, they had all the data on every single person in real time as they monitored everyone, followed you, and speech, the whole thing. And it was called **The Last Enemy**. Because the enemy was the people's rights and freedoms. It

was to do with, guess what? It was to do with massive migration coming in, illegally, and a secret plan that was hatched by the government, and their version of homeland security you might say, to use science and vaccines, free vaccines to help the people in all the countries that had their cities and that bombed into the Stone Age.

Then they would track them with tracers coming into the country. Because these things will give off traces basically through, as you're going through different checkpoints, and you go through subways, everything's got it, little cashless things at the register, you're going through with your ID and everything else. But on top of the plot the scientists that they hired actually put something else in the vaccine. It was a disease, ethnic specific disease meant to hit mainly just them, the ones that got it. You couldn't get it from them. Maybe if you get a transfusion from them or something. But it would kill the person who had the vaccination itself, just for them. That's what it was based upon.

And hit teams going out to try to kill off anybody who was uncovering the big plot, you see. So, the government agencies were all, there was about two or three government agencies all kind of competing with each other to clean it all up. It was quite well done. They showed you the technologies that were in use then and the arguments that were put forth in fact about why they should monitor the public, etc.

They also had what they called, and it is true they do have this by the way, you find this in your emergency plans that will be unrolled everywhere in every country. If you have an ability to talk to people and communicate to them, and you're not putting out the right stuff, the authorized stuff across to them in times of war, they grab you and imprison you. They'll warn you and close you down, fine you as well they said they would do. But they could imprison you. Or maybe even worse, 'eh. This *is* wartime scenario.

In **The Last Enemy** if you don't go along with everything you're called an unis [?], which is an unaffiliated subversive. I mentioned this years ago too. An unaffiliated subversive. It means you're not necessarily affiliated with any terrorist organization but you're subversive individually because you don't comply with authority and go along with it. So, you're going to get lifted at the very least.

I'd also like to mention that Gates' universal vaccine agenda, ID2020, is all there too. And 2020 is not just ID, it's an ID with your vaccinations. As I say, getting back to what I talked about in the late 1990s was eventually you'll need this thing as you walked into anywhere, even to get food, and if you didn't have your vaccines up to date and so on... And this is in Bill Gates, this is the kind of things from Bill Gates ID 2020. I'll put the links up and you can read it from his own site and his own statements and so on that really, you'll be a threat to others, you see, you'll be considered a threat so alarms will go off eventually, you see.

Gates Tattoo - An Invisible Quantum Dot 'Tattoo' Could Be Used to ID Vaccinated Children - sciencealert.com / 21 Dec 2019

Bill Gates, MIT Develop New 'Tattoo ID' to Check For Vaccinations - 21stcenturywire.com / 23 Dec 2019

Invisible Ink Could Reveal whether Children Have Been Vaccinated - scientificamerican.com / 18 Dec 2019

They've already done the testing on some volunteers with this kind of thing. And of course, eventually it's to go all the way into not just your ID but it will be your debit card, under your skin and all the rest of it. It's unlimited what you can put in a chip these days.

And also tattoos, they can use tattoos. A few years back they showed you some of these tattoos. They could actually make them trendy on your skin. They're actually a circuit type of thing, integrated circuit. I guess with enough TV shows and so on with heroes and heroines, then they can make it trendy, sexy, the folk would want it. And that's the tattoo delivery chip, it's called.

Another thing too, they always give you the slogans. Like the James Bond, they would always give you, the tyrants that were generally incredibly rich billionaires, individual billionaires but they belong to the same organizations, you know Spector and so on. Some of them were even taking over the world's water supply under the guise of preservation and saving the world and having their big philanthropic investments companies on the go. Then in reality they were actually, they would start to ration the water and it would cost a fortune. It was to be more expensive than gold, you see. Which is happening in different parts the world. And of course, they hype up the droughts, oh, we have drought like never before. As they make sure they've drained places you normally got water from. That's how it really works, you see.

When I think of Event 201, I do think of James Bond, believe it or not. Whenever I see the big, obviously appointed by very much higher power you might say, to rule over us or manage us basically, being benevolent, you know, philanthropists and all that kind of thing. I can't help but think of the characters in the Bond movies because often the bad guys were the great, you know, philanthropists and they were doing wonderful things to change the world and big money was getting spent on technology generally and sciences and so on. [Alan chuckles.]

But when I really see Bill Gates, I can't listen to him when he's waving his hands all over the place. That's all he does, too much hand clapping and arm flapping. Which I distrust in people because they get taught that in motivational courses. They're taught, they think that convinces people and distracts them, or really detracts them from what they're saying, it absorbs you into actions as opposed to the content and at the end of, say, a business meeting for instance you say, well yeah okay, without thinking because you forget everything else they've said because of all this magicians sort of waving in front of your face. I can't really stand it. And it is a taught thing, you know.

But Bill Gates really, is a lucky guy as I say, very lucky, just happens to get into the right things at the right time. And things take off at the right time. And you know, he goes 'round the world to help the world. But he reminds me, as I say, when I think of that Event 201 that he went to and help manage, I think of the character [Alan chuckles.] in that James Bond movie, believe it or not. That's how my mind works I guess. It's **Tomorrow Never Dies**.

Yeah, it was **Tomorrow Never Dies** it's called. The main character, the villain in it was a wonderful man who was worshiped by everybody because he made sure through publicity campaigns and marketing and massive publicity, they made him a star so you would worship him. That's how it's done. So, the character, he owns a massive news organizations across the world, video and newspapers and everything else. He literally made the news in advance. That was part of the trick you see because he would manipulate events in the world to make things happen.

Of course, Bond comes along and catches on to the game and disrupts the outcome of the news. Which really upsets him since he's already got it all written how it's supposed to work out. But that was his big headline too in the movie **Tomorrow Never Dies**, was TOMORROW'S NEWS TODAY. And that's really what Bill Gates makes me think of with these meetings. Because he just seems too, I guess he must read tea leaves a lot, you know. Must get the old-fashioned tea, the proper stuff. And you're left with these tea leaves. And you bring somebody in who will stare at them for ages and then tell you what it means, they can see things in it, you see, things that are going to happen. If you did the same thing,

you know, but he doesn't need to bet on horses and that, but if he did, I'm sure he'd be a real winner with that too.

Interesting, the Red Cross is requesting blood. But they're not doing testing for the Covid. Isn't that rather odd? They were asked this in an interview, and they said no no, it didn't occur to them to do any special testing. I was wondering too if it's for the white, the actual antibodies from folk who have recovered. They won't tell you that, but I'm just wondering if it's for the wealthier people I'd imagine, 'eh.

I also want to mention the Ray Bradbury theater. Ray Bradbury was in awfully good sci-fi fantasy writer. A lot of his stuff got used and put in the movies as well. Bradbury puts one out called **The Pedestrian** in 1989, a short, maybe 29-30 minute show of a future where everyone is locked down. And they've been brought up their whole lives in the lockdown, they can't remember when they were free. So, they were raised in that apartment building and so on, each one in their own apartment. They didn't have the computer there then, but you had a TV on 24 hours a day with God knows how many stations. The people would just sit individually in their little box and stare at the thing. I guess food must have got delivered somehow, I don't know how it was done. No one went outside. It was a permanent curfew.

So, one guy that used to phone him all the time would come down and he'd try to get him out, this one particular guy, try to take him out with him for a walk at night. The guy was terrified, oh we can't do that, can't do that, you know, and all the excuses not to go. Eventually he goes out with him. And he couldn't believe it, looking at the moon, where he couldn't remember ever seeing the moon and so on, and nature and all that.

Eventually a kind of robotic helicopter comes along and questions them and says why are you out? And the guy says, well, to get some exercise and something to do. It said, haven't you got a television? Yes, but it's broken. Eventually he takes one of them away with them. Well, there's nobody in the helicopter, it's robotic. And he's walking into it, he's been ordered to walk into the helicopter that opens its front door. And he sees there's nobody in it. He says I wonder how long these things have been operating without any humans at all? Maybe there are no humans left to manage all this whole system and the machines were just going on as usual and threatening people and taking them away if they were literally kind of, a kind of the subversive again, with kind of old think mentality, you know what I'm saying, they had a term for it in the thing.

Ray Bradbury-The Pedestrian - youtube.com

But it was interesting, just the concept of permanent lockdown until you take it all for granted it's normal and you're supposed to stay in your room. The whole idea just... It all falls into place at the same time, these kind of shows. Along of course with the eugenics program and **Soylent Green**. And also you had **Logan's Run**, it was a big hit too where you hit a certain age and a little chip in your hand went off and you were carouseled away into oblivion. Meaning you are destroyed. But they thought you went up to a kind of a heaven for the general public. Eugenics.

And of course, the same thing again, HG Wells and his pal George Bernard Shaw and a few others, and his mentor through it all, because the one who financed the Fabian Society was the Astor family, Lord Astor. Of course, they thought too about the useless eaters and just doing away with them too, all the useless people at the bottom. It's all there really, isn't it?

You know, people like to have winners all the time. They follow what they think are the winners. That goes for authors down through history that predicted certain things and how they even put some of their predictions in novel form. We

have of course those who for the last while have been on about, well Aldous Huxley with this **Brave New World** really put it across much better as opposed to, you know, old-fashioned Orwell that's saw things as the big boot stamping on the human face forever in an authoritarian managed society, curfewed society and all the rest of it, with rationing and all that, you see. And how crazy because, I said years ago, they'll use both systems together. And here we are.

You've got massive psychological warfare going on with monitoring of us all, incredibly minutely right now. Billions getting tossed across the globe for all the snoops on the Internet to manage us and watch us and so on. But at the same time yet you have martial law techniques getting put in with millions of troops in some places to ensure folk stay in their homes at night and that kind of thing. Very Orwellian.

When you think about **1984**, Orwell had it quite right too because in wartime, and he went through it in wartime. He was a propagandist for the BBC, in fact, he worked there. He understood it and he said in **1984**, they had these, basically these propaganda spiels every day where they come out and say, we have made so many tanks and so many rifles and so many bombs for our boys at the Malaba front. Today we get the heads of countries coming out and saying, we've made so many millions of facemasks, and so many gallons, and so many gloves, for our people at the National Health Service front. It's the same stuff we are hearing. It really is, isn't it?

The same techniques are being used. It's kind of interesting to put the two together. But yeah, both systems, the **Brave New World** system and at the moment, the present, the Orwellian system to speed it up a little bit are being both used at the same time.

Anyway, we're living in an amazing system that really, to watch this unfurl, in a complete war strategy with the same kind of propaganda, and even celebrities, all celebrities... The only folk that seem to be sick are celebrities, we're supposed to believe, 'eh? And are they really? Is this part of the...? To me it's just too staged, that part of it. I have no doubt about that. Celebrities really love themselves. They don't like getting sick. They like their lives; they enjoy it because they are so wealthy and everything's taken care of for them.

Now, Michael McCaffrey is a journalist who writes from Hollywood basically where he works. He's got a good page basically on the celebrities and he calls it celebri-virus. Because we're getting inundated with these ridiculous inane, verbiage interviews with who's doing well, who's not doing well as a celebrity. Of course, for some reason they're all getting into the news as having supposedly, supposedly the quarantine for the virus 'eh. Poor souls. But this particular journalist says

The Coronavirus Pandemic is Bad, but the Epidemic of Incessant Celebrity Attention Seeking is Much, Much Worse

mpmacting.com / 23 March 2020

Coronavirus is a terrible malady that is killing people and the economy, but it isn't the most pernicious pandemic afflicting the globe right now. No, the most diabolical disease currently in circulation is the dreaded Celebri-virus.

The onset of the Celebri-virus starts with a steady stream of verbal diarrhea gushing forth from empty-headed, self-absorbed, attention-starved celebrities, which is quickly followed by convulsive (*A: [Alan laughing.] and he goes on with a few more things.*) puking and rage headaches from the rest of us

Then he goes into the people you've seen recently, celebrities, with all their thoughts, you know, as they suffer because they can't mix with people and nonsense like that. That's just completely made up verbiage as I say. But it's a good

article. It gives you a little chuckle and it's worthwhile reading. And we certainly need a chuckle during this debacle we're going through right now. So, I'll put the links up for that.

Let's get on with some of the other things here before I run out of time. Remember too, I could maybe split this into two parts or just put it all up at one go, I'm not sure, you'll see at the end of the talk. Remember too, folks, you can help me out by going into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can always get the whole talk there for sure. List my other sites which are listed on the .com website in case this one goes down for any reason you've got the other ones listed there which will be working hopefully. You can find out to how to send some cash my way as well so that I can tick along here, hopefully. Because as I say, I live in [Alan chuckles.] I live [Alan chuckles.] I live at all level most folk can't fathom at all. I really mean that too.

So anyway, coronavirus, I talked about the snowbirds coming into Canada again from the States, hey. And Florida is a heavily infected area right now. So...

Over 1 Million Fled Paris Before Lockdown began, phone data suggests
independent.co.uk / 27 March 2020

(A: So, there's actually phone data organizations there that show you we're all getting monitored. If you've got a cell phone you're getting monitored. I don't have a cell phone. But most folk have cell phones, and you're getting monitored all the time. Your movements and when you suddenly vanish from an area, they've tracked you already to where you ended up, very very precisely too. Quite a few organizations are doing this, so I'll put this one up. One company is called...)

Phone company Orange said it analysed location data and charted the mass exodus from the capital as the country prepared to restrict movement to tackle the virus.

The number of people in Greater Paris fell by nearly 1.2 million between 13 and 20 March ...

...vamoosed, out of the country. A lot of them came to Canada too, Québec. Québec now is just rising with numbers of the infected people too. So that was a good area for them to flood to, some of them to flood too. God knows, I don't know how many, but it's French-speaking, you see, so with the kind of a home-from-home in a sense where they feel more at ease naturally. Unfortunately, these statistics are going up higher and higher in Québec now. Cause and effect, 'eh?

It's the same thing, remember, that happened with Wuhan. 5 million people I think vamoosed out of the country and very quickly and went to different areas. A lot of them came to the West Coast of Canada. Lots of relatives all over the world, you know. And you can't blame folk for getting petrified and trying to get out. Regardless though, there was no real attempt to stop anybody coming into the countries to save your domestic populations. The first law is always save the healthy population first, by all means. Because once it gets in, everything you're fighting for is lost, isn't it, if it really goes bad.

So strange, strange new types of quarantines. The only people getting quarantined are the general population who are all told to stay home. And...

The Scientist Whose Doomsday Pandemic Model Predicted Armageddon Just Walked Back The Apocalyptic Predictions
thefederalist.com / 26 March 2020

British scientist Neil Ferguson (*A: He was a biggie there.*) ignited the world's drastic response to the novel Wuhan coronavirus when he published the bombshell report (*A: And the link is there too.*) predicting 2.2 million Americans and more than half a million Brits would be killed. (*A: That's what it was to be, be very very afraid scenario that the US and Britain parroted, you see. It's all done by computer, I think they're using computers where they predict the weather, you know, and the climate change.*) After both the U.S. and U.K. governments effectively shut down their citizens and economies, Ferguson is walking back his doomsday scenarios.

Ferguson's report from Imperial College, which White House and other officials took seriously, said that if the U.S. and U.K. did not shut down for 18 months, and isolation measures were not taken, "we would expect a peak in mortality (daily deaths) to occur after approximately 3 months." His "models" showed overflowing hospitals and ICU beds.

"For an uncontrolled epidemic, we predict critical care bed capacity would be exceeded as early as the second week in April, with an eventual peak in ICU or critical care bed demand that is over 30 times greater than the maximum supply in both countries," the report reads.

(A: But now he's going back on his predictions to an extent. I guess he's may be put an update to his computer program, you know.)

But after tens of thousands of restaurants, bars, and businesses closed, Ferguson is now retracting his modeling, saying he feels "reasonably confident" our health care system can cope when the predicted peak of the epidemic arrives in a few weeks. Testifying before the U.K.'s parliamentary select committee on science and technology on Wednesday, Ferguson said he now predicts U.K. deaths from the disease will not exceed 20,000, and could be much lower.

Also, too, here's the kind of thing that confuses you. I don't think you realize that most folk now, they are getting put down by phone and so on as having the virus, have never been tested, and won't get tested. You can play the numbers game too and lots of folk are playing the numbers game on all sides and for all different reasons, and a lot of science organizations too. And statisticians of course that's what their job is, is to use statistics for agendas. [Alan chuckles.]

But anyway, the Ontario provincial police...

OPP says first uniformed member (*A: ...that they've got gone ill with it I guess is what they're trying to say. It's badly written. Everything is so badly written. The first uniformed remember, which make folks think, don't they have uniforms for the rest? the way it's written, right? Anyway...*)

has tested presumptive positive for COVID-19

northernontario.ctvnews.ca / 24 Mar 2020

So, a presumptive positive. Before they could only use positive after the testing. But now it's presumed positive. So, it is a presumption, or is it? You don't know. You see? And lots of stuff is written this way too to terrify you. It just terrifies the people doesn't it?

Also, when you see the different levels of folk who have supposedly got it, and you say my God, that's a hundred for every thousand that's dying or something like that. So, for every thousand that has got it, a hundred die. No. Don't forget that the ones who either have phoned in or the folk that have been tested, are not the whole population that's got it. For every person that supposedly got it and tested, there are thousands that have probably got it and don't even know it. So, then the death rate doesn't look anywhere near per thousand as it would seem to be, if it's only the ones who are tested and then so many die, you see. Everyone who is tested, there's thousands who are not tested, that's

what I'm saying, that goes up and up and up with the overall numbers.

I'll put these links up with those that want to peruse what I'm talking about here. An interesting article too was about in Italy, and you hear all the different reasons why Italians have got it. By the way I was going through a lot of documentation in old books by the way that were written after the so-called Spanish flu of 1917/18. One of them had listed, they had pretty good listings that were in books written in about 1925 of the different, so many people fighting in Europe you see, all different nationalities.

They found that, again, people who are Chinese, the ones that got through China areas or Far East, they got hit very very hard with it. But interestingly enough, Italians, who were fighting in the trenches too, and their own men were also fighting in their own country against the so-called axis powers or whatever they called themselves, but it wasn't axis before World War II mind you. But anyway, they were fighting in World War I and they were coming down with it pretty bad too in Italy, a much more higher number than other people's.

At the time some of the authors and even authors in universities tried to figure out, thought maybe it was due to bad diets and malnutrition in some countries, their poverty. But there were no poorer than the Irish and the Scots at that time and they weren't coming down with the same kind of numbers. So, it was thought there was, even queried then, there was something different. Of course, we now know today there's definite receptors and more receptors for this type of thing in certain people's lungs than others in ethnic groups. And also, they found that the people from the area that eventually was called Iran also were higher in it too. Higher mortality rate, right. And they caught it more easily too.

So, it's interesting that there's something definitely with these Covid viruses, if that's where it was the first time too. And that's just off, by the way, as they say. But there you go. In the area of Italy where it really broke out and spread, and this is from the New Yorker in 2018...

The Chinese Workers Who Assemble Designer Bags in Tuscany

newyorker.com / 16 Apr 2018

(A: It's an interesting little article.)

The first significant wave of Chinese immigrants arrived in the industrial zone around Prato, a city fifteen miles northwest of Florence, in the nineteen-nineties. Nearly all of them came from Wenzhou, a port city south of Shanghai. For the Chinese, the culture shock was more modest than one might have expected.

(A: Then it goes on and on and on of how they really, really grew up, you know, and multiplied and brought more in. They came in really as bottom-line workers and then started getting small businesses, even starting in garages and things and then built up and got factories, stacks of factories.)

In Tuscany, business life revolved around small, interconnected firms, just as it did in Wenzhou...

(A: So, they really took off there. Thousands and thousands of them live there and go back and forth to China in fact. But it says...)

By the mid-nineties, Wenzhouans were setting up textile businesses in small garages...

(A: And then they go into buying big manufacturing businesses. Then they're into designer clothing and the whole thing too. There's thousands of them living there now permanently. M-hm. So, there's obviously a connection too,

because a lot of them are coming back and forth from China, all along. Until it really broke out hard there.)

As I say, you just really... You have to really look and look and look. And it's the same in Canada when you look at the people who even in the homes out West in British Columbia, it's quite fantastic to find out that many of them had taken trips to Iran, from the old folks homes, I guess these managed tours that they have or something. Others had gone to Egypt. Other ones had gone on cruise ships. Other ones had gone to China, lots in China, back and forth. And you start to get the connections of different people carrying it back and forth from countries. But isn't it amazing that Canada wasn't even putting it's foot down, and I'm not sure that they've even put the foot down yet on international travel? I really don't know. So, I'll put these links up anyway for those that want to toss the ideas around in their heads.

COVID-19 outrage as snowbirds flock across the border, shop and refuse to self-isolate - nationalpost.com / 24 Mar 2020

A flock of homeward-bound snowbirds landed in Brockville on the weekend, settled overnight in the Walmart parking lot...

(A: It goes through about the fact too...)

The actions of the returning Canadians struck fear and concern among store employees...

Because they're supposed to go straight home and so on and now they're going to stores and all that and yada, yada, yada, ya. But again, there's no checks in Canada at all over temperature or sickness or background, have you felt sick in the last week or something or whatever. Nothing at all. It's quite amazing.

Also, Peter Hitchens put a link up to an interview with Professor Sucharit Bhakdu [Bhakdi]. He's a high chutzpah.

An Expert says the Current response to the Coronavirus is 'Grotesque, Absurd and Very Dangerous.' - Professor Sucharit Bhakdi
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 24 Mar 2020

A recent interview with Professor Dr Sucharit Bhakdi, an infectious medicine specialist. The Professor is one of the most highly cited medical research scientists in Germany. He was head of the Institute for Medical Microbiology at the Johannes Gutenberg University of Mainz, one of Germany's most distinguished seats of learning.

(A: And they give a transcript in the article, and a link, and a link also on YouTube, I'll put that up as well. The interview with Professor Sucharit Bhakdu - youtube.com.)

(NB Interview dates form 18th March so please note one of the figures he gives for deaths in Germany is now out of date. It is not mistaken.)

(A: He talks about the coronavirus and spreads over the whole world and what the viruses are. He says...)

Prof Bhakdi : Very often, infections remain subclinical (A: ... in coronavirus types...) without symptoms. Severe courses occur almost exclusively in elderly patients with other underlying illnesses, in particular of lung and heart.

(A: He goes on to give, again, the medical point of view on it, that they're all getting taught today. It shows you how it often can be mistaken with the numbers that are dying and why they're getting certain different numbers and discrepancies in the numbers too. Because no one else is bothering to explain things, you understand. Everybody wants the big graphs, and then, oh my, look at the spiked graph, oh my God it's going up and up and... There's now these union charts, you know. He said, and he was talking about Germany I believe he says...)

“We have 10,000 infections (A: ...*that was then, right...*) reported (18th March 2020). 99.5% have no or only mild symptoms. Here we already see that it is false and dangerous to talk about 10,000 “patients”. They are not seriously ill. ‘Infection’ is not identical with ‘disease’ Of the 10,000 infected people, only 50-60 were severely ill. And 30 died to the present day. “So, we have an apparent mortality rate of 1 COVID-19 positive case per day. Up to now.

“The looming worst case scenario that must be prevented according to the authorities is that we would have 1 million cases and maybe 3,000 deaths in 100 days. This would mean 30 deaths a day.”

So, he goes through, again, and I'm not going one way or another with the thing, I'm saying, this is definitely, this is definitely, and I more suspicious than most folk about this particular disease. Because it's got different characteristics than previous coronaviruses, even the fact that it's primarily going for the older folk, primarily going for males, and the effects that it can have on the lungs too are really astonishing. If you get hit with a bad coronavirus, some parts of your lung will never recover and there will be scarred tissue forever. And this is no exception, this one here. You'll lose lung capacity. Permanently. If you survive.

However, there are treatments, there's no doubt about it, there's darn good treatments out there too, they can stop it pretty fast. But they got to start giving you the antibiotics, definitely. Because the antibiotics, whenever you get the complete storm, you know, basically where your body goes to war against this thing and attacks the disease in the lungs itself and brings all its troops and its cavalries and so on into the lungs fast, and really saturate it with blood, heavily, then some of the blood will go through the barrier. The alveolar tissue is very very thin, it's meant for oxygen to pass back and forth and with CO2 going out too. But the fact is, you can start getting blood coming out of it too. Then when blood could get in and out of the alveolar tissue and get in contact with the air, and hemorrhaging, then bacteria set in immediately and so you've got to be on antibiotics, I hope folk realize that.

And hence, the thing too, this thing for doctors, you should really stop prescribing antibiotics, since about 2015/16. I saw this coming years ago. Well, isn't it amazing that once they start that, the doctors don't want to even give you that if you're really ill? You better start looking at this.

Get you an advocate, folks, absolutely, who will stand by you through thick and thin. As these very well trained, these very good trained bioethicists come up and, well you know, maybe you have to look at them, maybe this is, maybe they've had their time here, you know. And they're awfully nice and you'll like them. They've been well-trained how to get through to you. But no, you can get pulled, they've got people in their 90s that they're desperate to save in British Columbia pulling them through, who are now getting discharged. Hm. Really.

They've got ways to stop, you know, your body massively attacking the lungs, if they want to do it, they can certainly do it, folks. Whether they will is a different story according to the, you know, the list. Your age, oh dear, you're a male, oh dear, hm. And pre-existing condition, oh dear, hm. How valuable are they to society? Do we really need them? Oh, not really, you know. Well, that's it, palliative care.

I'll put these articles up too where they're telling the doctors not to give antibiotics if need be from previous years up to the present as they go through the agenda of course.

Doctors urged to stop prescribing antibiotics for colds and flu - cbsnews.com / 19 Jan 2016

Some doctors prescribe antibiotics much more often than others. Ontario is trying to find out why -

And then I'll put up too...

Gates Tattoo - An Invisible Quantum Dot 'Tattoo' Could Be Used to ID Vaccinated Children - sciencealert.com / 21 Dec 2019

Bill Gates, MIT Develop New 'Tattoo ID' to Check For Vaccinations - 21stcenturywire.com / 23 Dec 2019

The one that MIT is working with, along with I think it's Bill Gates and published in *Science Translational Medicine*. Bill and Melinda Gates foundation, yep. Of course. Amazing the big agendas this man is in. He such an altruistic person, he just wants to, you know, *help* you all. And then...

What is the REAL death rate for the coronavirus? Figures reveal just 0.6% of patients in Germany die but the rate in Italy is higher than 10% because of a stark difference in testing regimes - dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2020

...testing regimes... Well, there's something else going on definitely in Italy, there's no doubt about it. But in the rest of the world so far, it's been nothing like Mr. Ferguson said it would be, at least in the Western countries. I think Australia is even lower, you know. And...

Invisible Ink Could Reveal whether Children Have Been Vaccinated - scientificamerican.com / 18 Dec 2019

That's MIT, same thing again. Engineers working with the same characters, you know. I'll put that up as well. Another thing too I won't even go into is the incredible disgusting postponing of certain medications and so on through political reasons because, and let's be honest, you know, the big big Pharma companies are all competing. D'you realize the billions of dollars at stake per contract? Billions. When folk are petrified, you know, oh yeah, they can demand what they want, and the government can guarantee it's going to get paid one way or another. And oh yeah, some of them are connected to the folk in governments like the businesses, 'eh, or their relatives. It's just so sad, isn't it? And they're squabbling and stopping some of the cheaper stuff getting put out right now to try and get their pals' contracts through. Incredible disgusting behavior that's going on right now.

Paul Craig Roberts actually has an article about that too I think, I'll see if I can find it and put it up. As they squabble as folk are really sick and maybe even dying.

Coronavirus Profiteers Are Worse Than War Profiteers - him paulcraigroberts.org / 27 Mar 2020

That really is about almost it for the night I guess, I didn't want to rush it through so quickly. But I do want to say this, you have to think for yourselves. You know this is going, they want to drag this out even further. They're talking about, well... And it gets trial balloons in real time, very much like **The Last Enemy**.

Very much like **The Last Enemy** series where in real time they could float ideas to the public to see how it would accept it, and within five minutes through the different algorithms and so on they could tell in real time, all the social media would be searched and in five minutes they know exactly how many folk were for something percentagewise or against the idea, of whatever it happened to be. So, they could adjust the thing that the trial balloon was for to make it spread over a longer period, to make folk get used to the idea or whatever or nudge it a little bit. And that's how things are.

We're living through that right now in real time and they are using all your social media apps and so on as spy mechanisms, in your phones and everything. And they're talking about it openly now. But they've been doing it all along, folks, really. Now of course they can give themselves permission. It's to save you. You know, you've got to... And there's articles out there too just like the ones after 9/11, well you know, you might have to give up all your privacy for safety. This is identical to 9/11, folks. And the folk will be so terrified, *oh well, I guess so, you know.*

So, whatever happens, this is fulfilling a lot of the agenda. It's the same agenda as sustainability and austerity that came out a few years back from the whole climate group and the whole thing to do with bringing us down to the basic simple way of living and then cutting back on energy. Technocracy Inc kind of idea, cutting back. First take over it all, you know, take it all over and then cut it back step-by-step. Once you've taken it over, public-private partnerships, it's already here, through electricity, heating fuels and so on, start cutting it back. This time, they're already talking about maybe brownouts if they can drag this out for two years, this pandemic.

All the things I talked about in the early 2000's and onwards to do with brownouts, because they came out with their plan then they would unroll these things to bring us into austerity. Well, here, bingo. You're watching it all get fulfilled. All of it. If they can't get you to comply with it one way, they'll make you comply with it another way, you see. It's to save you all. We're all in it together, you know. It's for the greater good.

So, keep your heads. Don't go nuts. Help each other out. You've got to help each other out if you know people in the same boat as yourselves. Don't just sit and watch the TV until it terrifies you. It's the greatest tool for terrorizing. You're looking at a system where the media has been lying to you for your whole life about most things. And suddenly they've got you all glued to it. Huh? And they're making stars supposedly of doctors that say, wash your hands, cough up your sleeve, don't go closer than 6 feet to anybody, stay in your homes. Making stars out of them, because they'll give little jokes for them to quip on, probably written by writers' groups, you see. Everybody out there is PR, public relations, which is the new term they gave for propaganda. Used to be called just basic propaganda, they changed it in Bernays' day to public relations.

In public relations, every organization out there for corporate businesses, for the police, for everything, it's public relations. People who will bend all truths on all questions and give you all the answers to anything you ask, but never a straight answer on anything. That's their job, they're going to make them into stars now. Hmm-m-m. There ya go.

So, keep your heads. Don't be drinking yourself to death in your homes and then you'll be battling each other. Again, after they announced, oh you know, gotta make sure to keep beer flowing and you gotta keep the drugs going, and the cannabis at home. The police are expecting more domestic violence. I wonder why, 'eh? You're all going to get shut out for months, maybe. Don't forget that they said in the beginning of this, this might be like the last big flu one, it might literally go all through this year and into next year. This is what they're hoping for. That's [Alan chuckles.] what I see anyway.

Because d'you realize the money that's getting tossed out there that's never going to be accounted for by the ones who are receiving it, the big corporate ones?... give us this and we might find ways to do this and blah. And massive, millions were given, millions, maybe billions actually, to all the mind managers, all the behaviorists. They've got sites out there telling you about it, from their own sites on how they're going to help manage you, tell you what... They even had stuff if you're at home, how often to masturbate for God's sake. I wonder how much they got to put that article up there.

Bertrand Russell said, WE'LL BRING IN A WORLD, HE SAYS, WHERE THE PEOPLE WILL BE UNABLE TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES, THEY'LL BE GUIDED BY EXPERTS FOR EVERY SIMPLE THING. UNTIL THEY CAN'T DO ANYTHING SIMPLY BY THEMSELVES. WITHOUT THE EXPERT. And bingo we're here, 'eh. Bingo.

So, when you really feeling bad, listen to some good music. And remember eventually one way or another this will eventually be over. If you can help each other and you've got little pals, to help each other. Take precautions if you deliver food to each other and so on. And you don't have to go inside their houses. You'll have to agree with that, you know, and keep each other safe.

And for those that can't get to town to do any shopping at all, maybe you can arrange for them to do it for them, things like this, the simple things. That's how you get, don't look to government to help you. Just the corporations that can look to government and can expect the help in certain, certain big big political organizations and such.

For yourselves, you have each other. And do your best. Keep safe. It's awfully important to keep safe. But you get through it, we'll come through this. Again, if they have their way it will be a different system again. And whatever laws that they've slapped on with emergency powers will not be taken off, especially to do with whatever privacy was left. And you will have to eventually probably get, have to go, they'll try and make you go for your little chip in the arm and so on eventually. They really want to do that. And it's there, it's no conspiracy theories, MIT is involved in it with the Gates Foundation.

As I say, it's up to you to eventually come out of this and say no, no way, get lost. Because where they're taking you with this and because of this is just the same agenda, taking you along the same route into totalitarianism. They already told you in the last big meeting for the climate change group and the WEF, World Economic Forum, that the people are not listening to their demands of what they must change, the behavior and so on. They're talking about austerity and yada yada ya. He says, and we'll have to take next steps, steps to try and force them not to continue the way they are with consumerism. They're also talking about it might even come down to it's time now to decide who should have children, and should they have children.

This is an old agenda. They had books out in the 1920s about this. They never give up. Because these foundations are eternal. They don't stop. They go on for centuries with their agendas.

But again, they always say this too shall pass, the worst of it shall pass. And it's up to the people then to demand their rights afterwards. And demand inquiries into why a lot of people were not treated with the right medications and so on. And lawsuits must start flying out, you know. And get at the politicians too who allowed all this kind of thing to happen because they didn't do the quarantining right off the bat. And they didn't tell the people that they had certain treatments which you could certainly give them. And again, more lawsuits for the politicians that held back the treatments because they wanted their own pals in the different Pharma companies to get the contracts once they had their versions of whatever it happened to be drugs on the market. So that's what you've got to do.

You know, this is disgusting what's happening right now. Absolutely disgusting. Everyone is locked down. And we've been locked down for a while now. While international aircraft still come and go. What's going on here? We're all locked down while they bring more and more in? And if they hadn't, if they had done quarantine to begin with, literally, you wouldn't have the lockdown, they would have no excuse for the lockdown. So, I think that's why they kept bringing the people in. Obviously. It's like getting a loading dose, enough and okay, that's fine now, we've reached the loading

dose, now we'll quarantine the people.

We've got to stop thinking they're just stupid at the top, you know. We've got to stop doing that. But as I say, the money that's been... Do you realize it's all to get paid back by the people, the taxpayers? All these trillions of dollars? And there's no follow-up to see if folk come up with vaccines or whatever, you know. And it's just astonishing what's happening.

But anyway, as I say, remember folks I'll put up the whole talk **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I might split it into two again in case folk want to have just part one and part two. I don't know just yet. Remember you can send me a few bucks my way hopefully **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. You can use PayPal. You can also send cash if you want to, you can still take cash, that can be washed and laundered, believe you me, without ruining the money. And the mail is still going. Although they say it may be a bit slower, you know, but the actual letter mail is still going for the time being.

And folk are still accepting cash in the stores, they don't like it so much, they are told. But again, another part of the agenda is to eliminate cash as you know. But as long as folks to keep using it, it makes it a bit harder for them just to drop it.

So, don't go crazy. Don't drink yourself into the boondocks basically. And don't drug yourself into it either. Listen to some good music or watch some movies that you've got saved by there that are a bit more uplifting. And stop looking at the daily daily hype hype hype by the same faces, that are supposedly specialists in this and specialists in that. It reminds me, they made Greenspan a star too, you know. The man who used to come out, this little fellow that would come out, and everybody would be hushed. And they would actually announce on TV, he's coming out to speak again, and everybody's hushed. And he would just, talking about the stock market, all he would say is, *cool it*. Probably written by his team behind him, you know, for Hollywood effect. *Cool it*, meaning the stock market, and he'd walk away again. And then they go overboard, oh my God the genius has spoken, he said cool it, wow, you know. M-m-m. The genius.

The man who literally didn't believe that anything was real. It was a kind of a religion he was going through at the time; it was big big fad that nothing was real. Everything that you saw was brought in to you through senses into your brain, so even if your senses were wrong, who's to say you even had senses, because everything's happening inside your brain, it's all getting made up inside your brain. He did an interview about that before they made him the Federal Reserve head and he says to the guy, *how do you know if anything is real?* He says, *how do I know that even you're real?* to the interviewer. And that's why they made him the chairman of the Federal Reserve, because he looked at all the debt and it wasn't real either. There ya go.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Two Hundred and Thirty Years of Rights and Liberties Shredded: Why I Oppose The Lockdown](#)

activistpost.com / 24 Mar 2020

[Gordon Brown calls for global government to tackle coronavirus](#)

theguardian.com / 26 Mar 2020

[**Yes, liquor stores are considered essential businesses in Massachusetts**](#)

boston.com / 23 Mar 2020

[**Six States Declare Marijuana Dispensaries "Essential Businesses", Exempting Them From Lockdown**](#)

zerohedge.com / 25 Mar 2020

[**Cannabis companies pen letter seeking government help amid COVID-19**](#)

ctvnews.ca / 23 Mar 2020

[**A Brady Bond solution for America's Economic Crisis and Unpayable Corporate Debt**](#)

paulcraigroberts.org / 25 Mar 2020

[**Nearly half of Canadians say they can't afford to miss work as coronavirus cases escalate**](#)

montrealgazette.com / 22 Mar 2020

[**Ontario closes all non-essential businesses, as the province confirms 78 new COVID-19 cases**](#)

cbc.ca / 23 Mar 2020

[**Over 1 Million Fled Paris Before Lockdown**](#)

independent.co.uk /

[**The Scientist Whose Doomsday Pandemic Model Predicted Armageddon Just Walked Back The Apocalyptic Predictions**](#)

thefederalist.com / 26 March 2020

[**OPP says first uniformed member has tested presumptive positive for COVID-19**](#)

northernontario.ctvnews.ca / 24 Mar 2020

[**The Covid-19 pandemic has spawned another epidemic, of incessant celebrity attention-seeking**](#)

rt.com / 23 Mar 2020

[**The Chinese Workers Who Assemble Designer Bags in Tuscany**](#)

newyorker.com / 16 Apr 2018

[**COVID-19 outrage as snowbirds flock across the border, shop and refuse to self-isolate**](#)

nationalpost.com / 24 Mart 2020

[**An Expert says the Current response to the Coronavirus is 'Grotesque, Absurd and Very Dangerous.' - Professor Sucharit Bhakdi**](#)

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 24 Mar 2020

The interview with Professor Sucharit Bhakdi

youtube.com (video removed from YouTube)

[**Beachside towns in the Hamptons start filling up months before summer with rental properties now scarce as New Yorkers flee the city amid the coronavirus pandemic**](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2020

[**Coronavirus: Canada to ban sick travellers from domestic flights, intercity trains**](#)

globalnews.ca / 28 Mar 2020

[**Doctors urged to stop prescribing antibiotics for colds and flu**](#)

cbsnews.com / 19 Jan 2016

[Some doctors prescribe antibiotics much more often than others. Ontario is trying to find out why](#)
globalnews.ca / 13 Sept 2018

[Location Data in Action: Heatmaps Help Track Coronavirus Across the Globe.](#)
xmode.io

[Bill Gates, MIT Develop New 'Tattoo ID' to Check For Vaccinations](#)
21stcenturywire.com / 23 Dec 2019

[Gates Tattoo - An Invisible Quantum Dot 'Tattoo' Could Be Used to ID Vaccinated Children](#)
sciencealert.com / 21 Dec 2019

[Invisible Ink Could Reveal whether Children Have Been Vaccinated](#)
scientificamerican.com / 18 Dec 2019

[What is the REAL death rate for the coronavirus?](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2020

[Coronavirus Profiteers Are Worse Than War Profiteers](#)
paulcraigroberts.org / 27 Mar 2020

[COVID-19: Here are all the B.C. cases of the novel coronavirus](#)
vancouversun.com / 26 Feb 2020

[Who gets the ventilator?' Doctors say we need to decide now who gets care if COVID-19 overwhelms ICUs](#)
nationalpost.com / 17 Mar 2020

[Ray Bradbury-The Pedestrian](#)
youtube.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 6, 2008 (#72)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt February 6, 2008:
"CAIN EVE BE ABEL TO REPRODUCE STABLE? -
SECOND GENESIS FOR APPROVED NEW ADAM MARK II"
© Alan Watt February 6, 2008

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 6, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 6th, 2008. I'm late because I didn't get my call, make my call and that sometimes happens when you're doing these live shows. Now, newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go through the material that's there. There's lots of material covering lots of different issues that all make up the big picture, the complete whole of our system, our reality and you'll find out there's a lot of organizations involved in making your reality, big powerful organizations, well funded. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

To go back to what I was just saying there about the organizations that run what we think of as our system, I sometimes mention books to look into which show you how far back the big organizations go. When they raise their heads in fact and give us little clues and tell us where they want to bring the world – what kind of world they want to bring in. They admit in their own writings like this one here, "*The Open Conspiracy*," by H.G. Wells, who was a paid propagandist for the British establishment.

He tells you that they were going to create this new utopia and if you know how to read and if you're used to their way of writing, because there's always an exoteric for the general Joe who's glancing over it and a deeper meaning for those who have a bureaucratic type mind or a lawyer's mind, they can interpret the inner agenda through little phrases they use and little innuendos they make. Because the average Joe who has been trained since school not to do any critical thinking about things, just accept things; whereas those who are trained in logic and reasoning can catch on rather

quickly to what Wells and others are really hinting at. They were talking about their utopia back at the beginning of the 1900's, a society that's really well behaved that all works toward this global society. A global system where there would be the abolition of private property. He redefines private property in fact in the book "***The Open Conspiracy***." He redefines it into being really everyone's property but under the management of those who will be in charge of everyone, you might say, on your behalf. He goes through all of the animal rights, the insect rights and all kinds of different kinds of the rights of different lives of everything that lives on the planet and the greening and all the rest of it. You think it's all brand new. No, it's not new at all. This is an old agenda.

However, by the redefining of private property, there are obviously penalties on having permission to be a tenant. They really define ownership down to tenancy and you'll find what a tenant is. A tenant is someone who occupies, not an owner. Really, you're privileged if you think you own because really you're a tenant in the big global society; you're responsible to them for how you handle that property, what you do with it and so on, decided a long, long time ago at big meetings. One of the books I read by H.G. Wells when he met with the Fabian Society at a function, he mentions Lady Astor.

You'll find the Astor family was brought over from the States as a big connecting link for the Anglo-American establishment when they were setting up the world foundations to bring in this redefined socialist system. I say "redefined" because it was to be governed by the natural aristocracy – those that were already aristocrats and the better of them had the brains, you might say, the intelligentsia. They said that Lady Astor made a comment that they couldn't lose when she was asked if there was any opposition to this or what made them so confident they could pull off this whole system of global management. That was management of everything and everyone on the planet and she said, "no, we can't fail." She didn't go into the details of why and elaborate as to why they couldn't fail, but it was because she already knew that the big powers of that day, the financial powers, were already backing the system. It was all planned out.

Now remember, H.G. Wells was recruited by Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of Aldous Huxley and Julian Huxley. Julian became the first CEO of UNICEF, but the grandfather was Sir Thomas Huxley (the best friend of Charles Darwin) who championed Darwinism and kept the whole ball rolling for evolution and therefore evolution became the main religion that's been pushed on the masses. If you believe in evolution then you believe that anything can be done to you to improve you because you're just an animal that's evolving along the way and so science takes over and those in charge of science will decide which way you evolve. That's how it's done. It's very, very simple.

Now the next part of the evolution, apart from taking us all the way to brain chips, et cetera, was written about by again The Futurist Society, the ones who give you predictive programming, back in the 1950's to do with genetic enhancement, further elaborated through these movies and even the Star Trek series. Genetic enhancement was to create composite people and to eliminate the bad genes from the sperm and the egg, male and female, and introduce healthy ones from other donors so you can make a composite person. Because the Borg that they're going to create to serve them you see, the Borg that will have no minds of their own, will be very efficient workers, the dream of Plato in "***The Republic***" basically.

This Borg must be very healthy too because you see it's an economic system nonetheless, this utopia, and you have to pull your weight. If money is going to be invested in you to create the perfect slave, then they don't want you breaking down and when you're sick with various things, especially what they're now calling hereditary diseases, which keeps expanding down to allergies and even temperaments you might say. They're going into this new form of "*genetic enhancement*" as it's called. It's much better.

It's a socially acceptable word, "enhancing," and this is from ***SFGate.com***. It comes out of the Associated Press on Tuesday, February 5th, 2008.

"Embryos Created With DNA from 3 People."

Alan: Now this is just to get us used to the idea, which doesn't take much with the general public, and it says here:

"February 5th, 2008.

"British scientists say they have created human embryos containing DNA from two women and a man in a procedure that researchers hope might be used one day to produce embryos free of inherited diseases."

Alan: Once again, they use the unfortunate ones to get a different agenda through.

"Though the preliminary research has raised concerns about the possibility of genetically modified babies, the scientists say that the embryos are still only primarily the product of one man and one woman. "We are not trying to alter genes, we're just trying to swap a small proportion of the bad ones for some good ones," said Patrick Chinnery, a professor of neurogenetics at Newcastle University involved in the research. The research was presented at a scientific conference recently, but has not been published in a scientific journal. The process aims to create healthy embryos for couples to avoid passing on genes carrying diseases. The genes being replaced are the mitochondria, a cell's energy source, which are contained outside the nucleus in a normal female egg. Mistakes in the mitochondria's genetic code can result in serious diseases like muscular dystrophy, epilepsy, strokes and mental retardation."

Alan: Now they're also expanding it because, as you notice, they've got an awful lot of children on drugs in school now under various categories when they create neologisms and create new diseases with the stroke of a pen. As I say, your personality type is also coming into this too. Are you easily managed? Do you question too much? Are you a problem in school? Do you have leadership capabilities? Because individuality, remember, even in Wells' great thesis, was a bad thing.

To continue:

"In their research, Chinnery and colleagues used normal embryos created from one man and one woman that had defective mitochondria in the woman's egg. They then transplanted that embryo into an emptied egg donated from a second woman who had healthy mitochondria. The research is being funded by the Muscular Dystrophy Campaign, a British charity."

Alan: Now I've told you about these big charities and what their real functions are. It's like the cancer one. I don't know how much money has been thrown at cancer and yet we're coming down faster and faster with cancers and the public never catch on that these big front organizations are not there to serve you. They are on the one hand a placebo and on the other the money goes in to this kind of program here, where their actual object is to create new types of humans. That's what it's all about. That's where they get their funding, a lot of these scientists.

It says here:

"Only trace amounts of a person's genes come from the mitochondria, and experts said it would be incorrect to say that the embryos have three parents."

Alan: Yeah, really.

"Most of the genes that make you who you are are inside the nucleus," Chinnery said. "We're not going anywhere near that."

Alan: I'll add "yet" on this one. I'm sure it's been done already.

"So far, 10 such embryos have been created, though they have not been allowed to develop for more than five days. Chinnery hoped that after further experiments in the next few years the process might be available to parents undergoing in-vitro fertilization."

Alan: I'll be back with more of this after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and just giving you an example as to how predictive programming is gradually let out to the public because this is really old stuff you see. They've been doing this for years and I've read similar research released 10, maybe even 15 years ago on this particular type of topic, but they reintroduce it as though it's brand new after they've put it on the shelves. It's all

to get us used to the whole idea of being reengineered; "*perfected*," as they call it at the top, so we'll be nice happy people six-feet tall with the approved hair color and eyes all the rest of it and we won't have any of these nasty diseases because they really worry about you being sick. They really do worry about you, as they try and bring down the population numbers.

To continue with this article here. **It says here:**

"Similar experiments have been conducted in animals in Japan, and has already led to the birth of healthy mice who had their mitochondria genes corrected."

Alan: See, there's the word "corrected." You've been corrected, just like the drugs that are given to the supposed hyper children in school under a whole bunch of brand new terms that really can't be proved one way or another. They're just brand new diseases, just like the correcting the minds of those youngsters as they shrink their brains because they cannot have leadership qualities in people growing up, especially now as we go through the big, big changes. They want us all to be dumb and part of the masses. I know for one thing, if all this was done when I was small, I would not be talking like this today to you. I'd be drooling somewhere in a chair and playing on the internet in cartoon world. This is quite interesting.

It says:

"A bill to allow the procedure to be regulated as a therapy for couples — once it is proven to work — is expected to be discussed in Britain's House of Commons in March."

Alan: In other words, it's a done deal you see and that's how it's going ahead at quite a rapid pace. Now getting back to what's happening elsewhere in the world especially in the U.S. after the primaries and all the rest of it and the usual fake stuff that distracts the public for a while and I've watched this for years. I've watched the big movements of those who think they're awake being misled around in circles hoping that the lone gunman will ride into town and fix everything for them. "Fix it in time. Don't get any worse. Just stop everything now. Let me live until I'm retired and then die quietly in my bed and then change it. It doesn't matter once I'm dead." That's the average person's point of view. That's for those who are stuck in the fake world really of counter-intelligence in a sense, because this is much bigger than any one man can fix and it won't come from one man. It would come from open discussions across the whole planet with everyone involved – everyone involved to change the course that we're on. There's no other way that it could actually happen, unless enough at least of those who are completely awake make their voices heard simultaneously and really push for open debate about projects like this one I've just been reading from and get it all out in a public forum. That's the only way it could possibly happen.

That's why, again, if you go back to that book I mentioned by H.G. Wells, "*The Open Conspiracy*," he talks about the general public how they float along through their lives never questioning anything. They adapt into the world they've been born into. They don't wonder how it became that way. The culture they presently live in, they don't know how it's altering, who's altering it. They just go along with the flow and that is true. The big boys tell you a lot of truth because they've had centuries of studying the general public and managing them. You'll never wake up all of the public because most of them are quite content as long as the guys in black aren't knocking on their doors or dragging them off to some gulag somewhere. They're quite content with the way things are and they will pay and pay and pay every fee and tax that comes along, as long as they can still do their little things that they habitually do on a day-to-day basis. It's a "me" generation that was fostered intentionally to break the old community spirit where people at least felt they were in touch with everyone else. What affected others would affect you and so you tended to stand up together. That's been pretty well destroyed by the creation of the "me" generation. Very deliberate, very methodical, very successful; therefore as I say the politic sham that we have won't change things, even if some Martian came in here from outer space and got elected and was not on the payroll of someone else they'd have to kill him because this agenda will not stop for one person. It won't happen.

The incredible power and money and organizations and thousands of bureaucrats working at this agenda, just look into the United Nations alone. Look into all your own bodies within your own federal governments that are associated with the United Nations working in tandem with them. It's staggering. You can't keep up with it. It's too big. That is the real

government. It's here already. It's here already and they are not responsible to the general public or answerable to them in any way at all. That's the truth of the matter. We've got to wake up to that reality. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and yes, it's bad news. It's bad news when our illusions are often shattered and when we put hope in things that we're not really involved in. I mean how can you be involved in politics? We've watched it our whole lives. Our parents watched it their whole lives. Our grandparents watched it, while this massive agenda that was already on the go a hundred years ago marched on with its statistics and its scientific investigations and all the funding, it kept going into certain areas. All the telltale signs were there. The footprints were there and it's rampaging ahead at the moment in fact and here we are, under pretty well basically martial law the world over, and people still think they can go back to 1950 or some "*Leave it to Beaver*," "*Little House on the Prairie*" generation. It won't happen.

We're on a roll and we've been given no say into where we want to go whatsoever. It's all been decided for us long ago and that's the shock we need. We have to get the shock into us to wake us, truly wake us up past all the illusions and the fronts and the diversions that we're traditionally given generation by generation. We've got to sit down and really talk in earnest to everyone we know about what life is and the value of life, and do we have the right and say of the direction we can go, rather than let others, you know "our betters," do it all for us and just dictate to us down below. Because we know where it's going if we leave it to the guys at the top. We know where it's going. We know it's interfacing with computers. We know it's a Borg world ultimately and at the moment, here we are, supposedly just meant to walk into it and enjoy ourselves. Play inside a cartoon world while others manipulate your body and give you different work to do. You won't even know what you're actually doing. You'll think you're in some sort of game or some lovely cartoon world with lovely trees and everything or a beach or in the sea. Meanwhile, your body is doing manual labor because you're programmed to do it. You won't know and that's where they're taking you, but they've got to get fit healthy animals (that's us) because then we'll be very cost effective. They don't want us being sick. That detracts from profit.

Now, I'm going to go to callers now and I think we've got Daniel from California. Are you there, Daniel? Hello.

Daniel: Hello. Hey, what's going on Alan? How you been?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Daniel: You know I've been noticing. I like to listen to a lot of radio shows, even the conservative, liberals, everybody, NPR, Michael Savage. You know I've been noticing a lot on some of them, especially on Savage, they're getting a hint that something is wrong.

Alan: Well, my goodness. It's a delayed reaction. What it might show you is they need some genetic enhancement.

Daniel: Oh yes. Because I was just listening on the way home from work one day and he was on there. He had a fellow on there talking about "we can all sense there is something on, we just can't put our finger on it." And I was thinking to myself, come on, man, it's right in front of you. Open up your eyes. There's more at work here than you realize.

Alan: Here they are, they're connecting all your main internet servers together through main routing systems so that the NSA can monitor each individual 24 hours a day. Here they are, reconnecting the cables over with India and the Middle East and so on, so they can get routed again through the NSA system more securely and to make it more efficient. We're being observed in everything that we do. They've announced in London that every vehicle that comes in and out of the city automatically has its license scanned by cameras and they will suss-out who you are in split seconds, every vehicle, millions of vehicles going in and out. This is incredible and you think you're going to get some kind of freedom out of all of this at the end?

Daniel: Even his guest termed the phrase "New World Order," but he's like who knows what it is. He just kind of was like I know it's something. Call it what you will, he said, but there's something going on.

Alan: At one time when guys in black uniforms strolled into countries in Europe everyone knew what they were and when they had machine guns at every bus depot, subways and so on, they had no problem realizing that these guys meant business and they were not your friends. Here they're training your children to grow up in a world where this is the norm and they're telling you it's because it's terrorism – we know what they mean by terrorism. "Terrorism" has been expanded to include everyone who does not think and agree along the lines of this authorized agenda of Brave New World policy. The Psychiatric Association and the Psychological Association have already defined us all as "mentally unfit," so we are all potential terrorists you see. That's what it all really means by it.

Daniel: Even in my small town – I live out here in a very small town, less than 20,000 people, but I can see it. I see it more in the city next to me that's a quarter of a million people but in my little town I drive around and talk to people. I try to get a feel of what it's like and it's here too. It's kind of scary especially since I live in a small town. I mean I'm not going to run around afraid and lock my doors but I can see it and I try to – you know what I find? I'm Hispanic and I find that Mexicans are more open to the things that I tell them than are Americans and I mean Mexicans straight from the Motherland. Straight from over there that come here and they're like yeah. I think it's just that they've been dealing with the corruption down there for so long, why wouldn't it be true to them.

Alan: Yes and they have more of an oral traditional history, whereas in the U.S. they're in la-la land with fiction where fiction and news is all mixed together with advertising and nothing is real in the American mind anymore.

Daniel: I mean I've even gone to your transcript site and printed out shows in Spanish to hand out to people because I see them reacting more to it and being more open to it than we are.

Alan: That's right. It's the same with people who grew up in the Soviet system. A lot of them are in contact with me and they can't believe that they're watching it all here and they're trying to tell people and they just don't want to hear it.

Daniel: Yes, exactly. It's funny because you hear on some of these shows they interview Russian exiles and what not on some of the political shows and they have them on there and they're like, man, I see everything going around that happened in Russia around here and then they just kind of dodge the comment.

Alan: It's too unthinkable. See, most people have given their minds and the responsibility of their mind over to the media. Brzezinski was quite correct. He said that shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll only be able to repeat what they've heard on the previous night's news because they expect the government and the media to do their thinking for them, their reasoning for them. That has happened with most people you understand.

Daniel: Yes and it's funny because at my work just this last six months they put in a TV in our break room on CNN 24/7 and I'm thinking to myself, huh, paranoia, while at break.

Alan: What a relaxing break.

Daniel: It reminded me of George Orwell's "two-minute hate." Everybody breaks and watches TV.

Alan: You couldn't get away from the television in **1984**. Even your bedroom had it. You couldn't get away from Big Brother.

Daniel: I'm sitting there eating my lunch and I'm looking up and I look around at everybody and everybody's head is up. Everybody's head is up just glued.

Alan: That's right. It's hypnotic too of course. We know that and it's the greatest tool ever devised. If they made the public take it they'd be suspicious, but they give us flashy televisions and keep upgrading them and we buy them. Therefore, we think it's quite innocent. We're buying it so it's safe.

Daniel: Like I said, I see it in my small town and it's just very disheartening. I walk around going man – I just inform who I can who will listen to me, because most people like you say will get a knife out and kill you to keep their little peace of mind in their head and would run away. But it's funny. I keep telling people just wait until it comes to your

door. Right now you're not worried about the boogeyman over there, but when he comes and knocks at your door you will be scared.

Alan: Most folk will never be able to handle the truth. Most folk will not and that's something I've always known, so just expend your energy on the ones that you can teach. That's what you have to do.

Daniel: Yes, I know and that's what I've done. I've got a buddy at work. He opened up. He listens to your stuff. I gave him a disc of a lot of your shows and he's like, man, I love what this guy says, but he just shakes his head. He said I can't get my mind across that so many things are connected, and I was like, well, you can follow the trail. Read the books. That's what I tell him. Just like you say, read the books. Pick them up. They're right there.

Alan: That's right and just look into the United Nations and look at all of the non-governmental organization affiliates registered with it. These organizations affect every facet of your life, your wife's life and the children's lives, every facet.

Daniel: Well thanks Alan. It was a pleasure talking to you once again.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Harley from Michigan.

Harley: Hello.

Alan: Hello Harley.

Harley: Hey, Alan. How are you doing this evening?

Alan: Not so bad.

Harley: Good. Hey, I wanted to kind of comment on – actually a comment and actually one question, what you were talking about early on. I see the perfect slaves as getting ready to come to form, to eliminate the argument between the two sexes and they are really working on getting the perfect slave. It also plays into what you're talking about. I keep telling people you're living in a mirage in the politics because politics is nothing. It's a mirage. It's a façade. It's like I said the other night before and to the last caller I can sympathize with him because a lot of times – I work by myself and I actually enjoy working by myself because I have time to think. When I think about when people they say this is the land of the free and home of the brave, I wanted to say, no, this is the land of naïve and the home of the slaves because you guys you love your bread and wine and circus too much and you don't see. When you see the nice man with the candy and you're taking it from him like a child, but you don't know he's slipping certain things into the candy to make you be delirious and delusional.

My question I wanted to ask you is that I remember on Red Ice you did an interview on Red Ice and you talked about Hillary and you called her "HILL-AR-Y" and you had already predicted – I'm not going to quote you verbatim, I don't quite remember, but you predicted that she will be the next president and I told everybody. I kept looking at certain things. I have some clips on her about the UN. She presented an award to Walter Cronkite for the UN and just after your talk I got documentation on that called "The UN Deception." Boy, I really see this thing really coming to this opening up, I should say, and my question to you. Do you still think that even though the agenda will still go through, do you think she will be the one to push the agenda? I'm going to hang up and listen to your comment. Have a good night, Alan.

Alan: You too. I've watched down through history. If you look at history you'll find some of the bloodiest periods we've ever had is when a woman is put in apparent charge. I say apparent because it's an occultic thing with them when they put in the female. Even old Queen Victoria went through one of the bloodiest phases in the British histories. It slaughtered its way across the world and plundered it and you'll find the same with Bloody Mary and a whole bunch of characters in history. It's almost like an ancient tradition where they put the female in charge who's unforgiving, unforgiving and perhaps tremendously vindictive with it too, and it's very, very possible they'll put her in at the right time. I mean, to be honest you, it's an odd thing for an outsider to look at how the U.S. works and to see someone whose main claim to fame was to be the wife of a president. That's all it takes really to get in there, although she was involved

in some supposedly far-left organizations that you find were still run by the Rockefellers and the rest of these globalists. There are no left or right. It's just two arms or two wings of the same bird. We are herded by left and right generally, but it was too much fanfare made about her given her background and it tells you that she has been groomed for a particular job as at a specific time.

I noticed even when they launched this big occultic ceremony to the world, and that was the Waco burning, when they burned down the people and killed them all at Waco, it was Janet Reno they put in for that particular era. That was like a religious festival time, you might say, for the high ones to do that. It wasn't done by mistake. They put her in for that particular phase. They tend to put the female in when they give you the bloody phase. Even in ancient Greece it was similar. They had ceremonies there where women would often, when worshipping Demeter (Roman Ceres), they would offer their first-born and that was tradition with them. They would kill their first-born and that was supposedly the old mother goddess days. It's a tradition. It's a tradition in the occult system. Very ancient system that's behind all of this and an occult tradition that also has data and archives of humanity and how to handle them; and as Plato said, "if you know the formulas and you know what you want to achieve, just look back, get the same formula and reintroduce it in the right sequence and the public will react the same way again." That's how simple it is, so I wouldn't be surprised if they put her in at the right time. If she is elected into the top, then you know it's time to head for the hills and dig a deep cave somewhere and live there. Just live in the darkness. You'll be much happier and safer and if you can think for yourself you've got lots of things to occupy your mind and you don't need a lot of reading material.

Now we've got, who is it? Is it Israel in New Jersey?

Israel: Hey, hi, Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Israel: It's an honor to speak to you. I just have a question about – well, I think it goes along the lines of the hermaphrodite agenda because I read that this phenyl-A is used in a lot of plastic products and it acts like an estrogen, I believe--

Alan: Yes, that's right.

Israel: And when you microwave a lot of items, even the baby bottles that use hot water, it becomes more active and I just wanted to hear your ideas about that.

Alan: There's no doubt. I've even got stuff I could have read tonight on it that's official. They admit this. They've been doing this since the '50's and then the plastic bottles and then with the particular heat they put on it, it does give off vast amounts of xenoestrogen which affects both male and female. It's intentional. Hang on. I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix into the last few minutes and we're talking to Israel in New Jersey and he's talking about the biphenyl, which is xenoestrogen that's released by these particular types of plastics, not just with microwaving, but with any heat at all applied to them and it's intentional. We find that Monsanto knew this back in the 1950's in different experiments they were doing. You can actually trace it back to the 1930's they knew this and they knew that it was introduced into babies basically it would definitely affect the hormonal actions of the male and the female and today we're seeing physical changes in the population. Since we're monitored like any livestock, a very precious livestock, believe you me, nothing is a surprise to the guys at the top. It means that everything is going as planned and it's all to bring down the population and it's working very well since 75 percent of the sperm count in the average male is down from the 1950's level, 75 percent, so we're 75 percent sterile according to the guys at the top; and it's not a crisis, so it's intentional. That's your clue right there.

Hello. Are you still there, Israel? Okay is John from Connecticut there?

John: Yes. Can you hear me okay?

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

John: Hi. I'm glad to be on your show. Just kind of woke up myself to all this New World Order stuff. I'm originally from Ireland and been over here about 20 years, but I read a book by Jim Marrs, "*Rule By Secrecy*." That really kind of tipped me off that 9/11 happened. I just found out about you recently and I listen to your show. You mentioned something about Chile being the breadbasket of the world and all that in one of your previous shows and I just got back from Chile, Santiago and areas around there. I just wanted to mention one thing. There was no chemtrails whatsoever.

Alan: No, there won't be. Chile was signed in under the Free Trade Negotiation before the NAFTA and it was discussed then that they would bring them up to be the breadbasket. Of course that meant obviously they were going to put out the American, the U.S. and Canadian farmers, which they've pretty well done.

John: Right, but the whole place down there was really Americanized. I mean [Sentra] have built all the highways. It's got the tags. They've got the toll booths just like here and the rented car we had. Every two miles as you go into Santiago automatically with the things in the road, it sends the bill to you.

Alan: We built up through the NAFTA and Free Trade Negotiations – all the infrastructure was built up by the taxpayer of the U.S. and Canada for Chile.

John: Okay and one other quick kind of question that's been on my mind. Why did they build Ireland up at such a fast rate? It's so expensive I can't afford to go back there. What's the thing with Ireland do you think?

Alan: Ireland seems to be very popular. You know yourself that the Russian mob moved in big time there and they get massive grants from the EU for their businesses to start up et cetera and it seems to me wherever the Russian mob go, they have to live in a certain standard of luxury that they're accustomed to and that's part of it there too. It's almost like setting up a future residence for them and it's a beautiful country. It's a beautiful country to live in if you can afford it as you say.

John: Okay, Alan. I know time is tight. I'll call you another night and talk to you again. Thank you very much.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. Also, for tonight, people should look up ***ParallelNormal.com***, Mark Baard, because he's going into the new method of inoculating HPV inoculation (Human Papilloma Virus) for females. It's a new tattoo they've come out with which they hope will be popular. I'll be back with more on Friday.

Now for Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

October 26, 2007 (#30)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 26, 2007:

"CALIFORNIA DREAMIN' ON SUCH A SMOKY DAY –
FIRES AND SPRAYING, THE PEOPLE PRAYING"

© Alan Watt October 26, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 26, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October 26th, 2007. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of free downloadable information on the various groups and foundations and societies which have helped to shape this world and who are the only ones to make a plan, since the rest of us are too busy playing. Obviously someone else is going to plan your life for you and that's what's been happening in many generations up to the present. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for downloadable transcripts in the various tongues of Europe.

There's so much going on but I always like to mention the aerial spraying because most folk don't bother, they're so used to it now or perhaps they don't see it. This aerial spraying has been going on steadily in Canada and across most of the planet since about 1998 and before that they were testing it out in different areas primarily in the U.S. in different states to find out the effects on the public. I don't know if people can look into the various bills that are getting passed in the U.S. Congress, but one was passed a few years ago which gave themselves permission to use bio-warfare chemical and agents on the public for tests. That was very nice of them and since they were the only ones putting the bill through, there was no opposition. Lo and behold, they've been actually doing it.

We've all been getting sprayed pretty well worldwide. It's even in China now apparently. I just got word that someone came back from China and they saw it happening there. We're all getting dosed and no doubt tranquilized as well and probably our immune systems are lowering all the time. Today I was watching spraying in the sky through the clouds. They were actually spraying into the clouds and you could see the darker spray of the aircraft coming right through the clouds just like a knife. It's quite an interesting phenomenon to watch for those that bother to look up. Most people don't, as you well know. In fact, most people have no memory of what the sky looked like because they never looked up at all. That's what shocks all those who do, the ones who still have their abilities for self-preservation like any other creature on the planet; you always look around your environment. That's part of your survival instinct. Most people you'll notice don't have it and that falls right in line with various books that have been put out there from guys who worked with MI6

and the United Nations to do with lowering our ability to think or reason for ourselves.

Most people can't. They truly believe that whatever is worth knowing will be told to them by the media, as though the media was your next of kin. Only about a generation or two generations ago no one trusted the media because they knew darn well that from ages past it was all political magnates that owned the media. Nothing has changed. The only thing that's changed is they've convinced you that somehow they're there for you: They're your brother, they're your father and they will tell you anything that's really important. Media has always been used for propaganda purposes.

Read the books by Jacques Ellul. He goes into it in great detail and he was a man who was an adviser to various big, "big cheeses," as we say, at the United Nations.

Talking about spraying, this was sent to me today. California has been getting sprayed by the orders of Mr. Schwarzenegger and this is from *News Target.com*. It's from October 25th, 2007. This is from I think it's a herbal outlet newspaper type thing and the owner is Rami Nagel.

It says here:

"(NewsTarget) On September 9th, 2007 several planes hired by the State of California Food and Agricultural Department (CDFA) flying at an altitude of approximately 500ft sprayed the untested biochemical, CheckMate®OLR-F, on over 30,000 citizens in Monterey and other surrounding areas..."

Alan: I'll be back with more of this after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about aerial spraying and all the other little tricks they're up to. You don't have to worry about the Russians or the Chinese or anyone else, since our own governments are all in cahoots together. We're under a global system and the whole world is getting sprayed. However, sometimes they go overboard with one particular area and add some more chemicals to the mix.

This is from the NewsTarget.com, which is a herbalist organization I think in British Columbia or somewhere, and they got a report from California talking about:

"September 9th, 2007 several planes hired by the State of California Food and Agricultural Department (CDFA) flying at an altitude of approximately 500ft sprayed the untested biochemical, CheckMate®OLR-F, on over 30,000 citizens in Monterey and other surrounding cities in California. This occurred without the permission of the citizens."

Alan: Of course it has, because who'd want to get sprayed?

"The spraying continued for three nights from approximately 8pm to 5am."

Alan: Once again, it's night spraying.

"About 1,500 pounds of biochemical were dumped on the cities. Many citizens did not even know what was happening when the planes were buzzing overhead."

Alan: I believe that part. I think if the whole Air Force was going overhead they wouldn't notice either, most of them.

"An 11 month old child nearly died from breathing difficulties. A six year old child developed asthma as a result of the aerial spraying and many got sick nausea, dizziness, burning lungs, and muscle aches."

Alan: That's a new one that's been coming out recently over the last six months, muscle ache from the heavy spraying we're all getting. I don't know if this was the actual drug they were using, that they claim to use in California or just the one they're using everywhere else.

It says here:

"The excuse for aerial spraying is not a deadly disease carrying mosquito, but a moth whose larva may eat..."

Alan: May eat.

"...some leaves of some plants; called the Light Brown Apple Moth (LBAM). The CDFA considers the moth an invasive species since it is from Australia. Yet..."

Alan: I like the double-speak.

"Yet, evidence suggests that the moth has been in California for many years, living peacefully. In response to the moth, the CDFA set up relatively harmless sticky traps, which have captured nearly every Light Brown Apple Moth in the Northern California region. Governor Schwarzenegger is a strong supporter of the declared emergency..."

Alan: I love these emergencies. Everything is an emergency today. It's hype, hype, hype and emergency with the new scientists in their white coats being the priesthood taking over from the old black robed ones from previous days.

Schwarzenegger says:

"...the need to spray untested biochemicals on humans to stop the LBAM from destroying crops is vital. This aerial spraying violates several state laws..."

Alan: Blah, blah, blah, then they go through all the different laws, but what's interesting in this particular spray it's a type of pheromone that's attached to whatever they're spraying, they claim, interferes with the sexual reproduction of these particular moths. What's even more funny is that this magazine here, this NewsTarget.com that sells herbal stuff has an ad on its right-hand side for the herbal variety of pheromones as well. I always get a kick out of this, that whatever the regular pharmaceutical agencies do and come up with, whatever they come up with in science, the herbal industries immediately got a counter for it as well and they're both shouting that theirs is the better for you. Personally, I don't take any of them. You cannot – when it comes to your health and big business, the two things are incompatible because everything ends up being business and the whole idea in business is to sell. They certainly do sell all this stuff on both sides of the fence here with tremendous persuasion and money and ads. You need a lot of faith in either to come through and be fit, but they always say that your faith has made you whole. Perhaps your faith in the products does more than the actual products themselves.

Anyway, there's the people in California being sprayed. What's even more interesting is there were a couple of towns in California where Blackwater, this new private mercenary army, is to be based. They put in a bid for this particular area in a town and the town, even though it was accepted by the leaders of the town, the rest of the public were not happy with it and they were going to change it with the next election that comes up there shortly, I think November; and lo and behold, the town just got wiped out by that fire that started. What a coincidence. I'm really amazed because that's exactly what's happening.

We're under warfare. This is what's happening. The public have had war declared on them a long time ago and even before the second world war and at the United Nations and at the League of Nations, the precursor of the UN, they discussed all these possibilities of what war was. They, strangely enough, these psychopaths at the top, came to the conclusion that it wasn't their fault that there were wars, it was the people's need for basic material goods that had them fighting each other. They said that one day they may have to declare war on the general public and train them scientifically into a new system. That's what's been happening.

If you look especially at the U.S., they've been more open about it because they've had ongoing wars since World War II. Even when we hear the terms wars on drugs, wars on poverty, wars on – this comes from presidents. They mean what they say. They're putting something into law. The big police armies that have been built up all across the western world have been built up under the guise of fighting drugs primarily, which is the biggest joke of all because the drug industry has been tied in forever with the secret services and even prior to what we know as the secret services, the elites had their own in Britain in fact in the 17 and 1800's. When they flooded China with the opium and the opium wars you found that even the agencies that worked for the diplomatic service for England were in charge of it and distribution of

it. They haven't changed. They simply mutated into MI6 and special sections of MI6, the rest of them don't know, and the same in the CIA and they flood the world with drugs.

Marseille is where all heroin is processed, always has been processed. If you look at all the riots they've had in France to do with immigration and all the rest of it, you'll never find that Marseille gets bothered. It's always nice and quiet there. Both sides make sure that it's nice and quiet because the drugs must go through.

They made movies years ago about that and it was called "*The French Connection*" and there was "*The French Connection 1*" and 2. They went into that in pretty good detail. It's very hard to get the second one today. It seems to have disappeared from most of the shelves. However, that's a fact, everyone knows in the drug trade that the big boys at the top are involved in the pushing of drugs. When you go into the writings of Huxley and others and even prior to him you'll find that Aleister Crowley that was sent out from the regular freemasonry to start up another branch to get the young ones and the teenagers the rock industry into it, the music industry, the acting industry into their own branch of freemasonry. They also coupled it with drugs and that was his job, to try and encourage people to try altered states. They have never stopped that trick today. They're still pushing the same thing, altered states of consciousness, because they decided that drugs would be one of the best ways to defeat the intelligence and the intellect of the general public; and unfortunately, the stuff that they've been pushing has worked on them an awful lot.

During the hippy era of the 60's, you'll find that most of the LSD that was first dumped in America and Canada and Britain and elsewhere was being thrown over university walls in garbage bags. There was garbage bags full of them from limousines, big limos and these were made by the big drug industries to get the whole thing going. There's nothing better to do – when you want to control people and do nefarious stuff to them or take rights away or change society or change the culture, you don't want them thinking too straight. You want them to be happy like children in a childish state doing childish things and that's exactly what they did. They were told to be happy, make peace, make love, not war and just have a good old time to themselves and we saw the effects of that through society.

Professor Quigley said himself "the purpose of war primarily is to change society" because all conflicting sides change. The societies change because the government takes over so many roles and that's what we've seen through all these wars. Wars on poverty, there's just as many poor if not more today. The UN claims there is more and they say there is a growing gulf between the rich and the poor and there has been for 25, 30 years and it's getting bigger all the time.

Let's go back to freemasonry for a second here. You'll find that the Pope of Freemasonry, Mr. Pike said himself one of the tenants of their whole mission was to destroy private property and to destroy the family unit as it was known. The *Communist Manifesto* took over from that and basically pushed on that too. Then we find out in recently declassified documents from MI6 and the CIA, they ran the culture industry in the Western World including Britain and the U.S. as well. They ran the left-wing movements. They funded the artists, the mainstream artists with their nihilistic paintings that drove a lot to suicide just looking at them they were so awful and they ran the whole culture industry. They pushed certain types of entertainment and I've no doubt too they also pushed the whole drug scene as well because the culture that existed at that time prior to the Cold War and the culture we have today are worlds apart. Not only worlds apart, we've ended up exactly where not only the *Communist Manifesto* wanted us to be, but where obviously those that funded the Communist side all together because Communism did not come from Russia. It didn't come from Karl Marx. It originated in London and it was pushed and funded by the big bankers. They're in cahoots with what's called "The Establishment" and The Establishment happens to be the old aristocracy that have run Britain for 1,000 years. Their cousins also run the other countries of Europe and are still well in control.

Now I think I hear the music coming up. I'll be back after the following messages. Hi, folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just going through or cutting through some of the incredible things that have been happening in the last 50-odd years and how society has ended up exactly where people prophesized we'd end up. People 50 years ago, 100 years ago even because they knew the agenda and as Huxley, Bertrand Russell and others have said, they could make the people go any direction they wanted to with scientific conditioning and that's what we've had, scientific conditioning.

One of the main things they had to do a long time ago was to get a standardized educational system so that everyone could be taught the same indoctrinations because you take your reasoning from what you've been taught. You reason

things out according to the data and you come to conclusions, but they knew back then that we worked just like computers. A computer has a language and a computer has a certain logic, a process it must go through, and we work the same way; so, by giving you little bits and bites of information, you use your reason and you will come to predetermined conclusions as you must. Therefore, when you give the same data to everyone under a standardized educational system, they'll all come to the same faulty conclusions, but they'll all think they're right because everyone else agrees with them and that's how simple it is. They understood this long, long, long ago.

Tests were even done in certain very quiet schools 100 years ago in parts of Europe including England by scientists and they found they could rear children in an environment, a closed environment and teach them whatever they wanted and the people would believe that, the children would grow up believing it. If they told them the earth was flat outside they'd believe it. If they told them they'd fall off the edge if they went outside the house or the planet, they'd believe that too. You can make people believe anything in a closed environment. The next part is to get the whole world into this closed environment and you do it simply by giving them all the same type of education from kindergarten onwards.

Bertrand Russell who was one of the biggest players we've had that came out publicly with a lot of information and who was all for it of course. He was an old aristocrat from a very, very old family in Britain. He was groomed for the diplomatic service but he ended up being a type of philosopher and mathematician. He thought that through mathematics they could literally rule the mind. It's interesting we've gone all the way to the brain chip which works on the binary code and you think this is all just coincidence. Russell didn't dream it up himself. He worked for the Tavistock Institute amongst other big institutions that had lots of data on humanity.

We're the most studied species on the whole planet. They knew they could pull this off step by step because our lives really are fairly short and through foundations and institutions which can last for hundreds of years and have their own mandates, they knew they could simply carry it on intergenerationally and the public who lived in between would never suspect. They'd live and die never knowing that their whole lives and the major events in them were actually planned that way. We take everything for granted. We think a fashion industry just spontaneously comes out with the latest gear and we wear it and somehow it's ours. In fact, it's promoted that way. Back in the '60's suddenly the blue jeans all became popular, pushed again because all the rock stars wore them and it's quite amazing how we emulate what we're given. We become what we're given in fact.

They say that perception becomes reality, and the advertising industry has taken over our reality for us. We're taught that you buy things because it's all to do with the material world. You buy things and they just make you happy. You have instant orgasms when you brush your teeth with this particular toothpaste or this brush and of course it's all lies. Whatever problems we have can only be dealt with inside our own minds, not with what we get from outside. The advertising industry is there to completely alter your perceptions and give you placebos basically, very expensive placebos too.

Russell said they've have to take the advertising industry onboard in this quest to dominate the minds of the public; and sure enough, they combined forces back in the 1940's and '50's and here we are today. Most folk can't tell fact from fiction and how they do it is they aim the next part of the culture at kindergarten. They take children that have been inducted this year and they will give them certain little ideas. It's called predictive programming, again, little stories they give them and based with emotion. "What would you think of person who did this? Would you like them, despise them?" Then they make you feel really bad and guilty. When that person grows up in 40 years time, they'll change laws and rules and the people adapt to them very quickly. There's will be no prejudice or whatever because they've been brainwashed since birth and that's how simply it works.

You have to get the speeches of Beria who worked for the Secret Police of the NKVD back in the 1930's and he gave speeches to the Comintern, international communists committees, open speeches that were published. He talked in 1933 I think it was about the ability at that time to upgrade the culture every seven years through scientific indoctrination. In other words, put into the youngsters major possibilities of particular changes so that when they came along in their lifetime they would think it was all natural.

I think there may be music coming along I can hardly hear and I'll be back after the following messages.

This is Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I was talking about Beria, the head of the Secret Police in the

NKVD era of the Soviet Union, when he talked about the ability to literally indoctrinate and change culture and upgrade it every seven years by intakes of seven years between children, intakes basically, and how they could put new ideas. Therefore everything that they had experienced in their life would be programmed from an early age and the intake that would come the following year would be a little bit ahead of the last lot and so on. That's how you literally do it and it's been the same in the West as well.

It never dawned on us that we were going through exactly the same process as the Soviet Union. I used to wonder about that myself when I was young, because I thought if this was war, as they kept telling us, a war where science and technology would win, those were the best technology and weaponry would win, why would they have meetings between all your top scientists from the U.S., Britain, Europe and the Soviets every year? These would be the last people you'd put together for goodness sake, supposedly, when spies were turned as they say and all of that kind of thing. It made no sense at all, until you clued in and realized, no, this was a fake war where both sides were being taxed. One side was using mainly its muscle.

The other side was using its money, but you were getting taxed to get high technologies in a war time situation where no one really complained. That's what wars are also for. You don't complain when most of your labor is being taken back off you in taxes to keep you safe. They were using all of this money to do high technology and also funding big scientific institutions that studied human nature and psychology and behavioral psychology. They were sharing all this information between the two sides at the top, because, as I say, the war is really on the people, always has been on the people and the people don't know it.

It's interesting even in the movie to do with the Skull and Bones movie, I think it was called "**Bones**," the first one they put out there, they even showed you they had a place called the War Room and War Room was written on the wall. That's what it's all about because they're job supposedly to all of us profane ones, all of us in the darkness, is to enlighten us and if we can't be enlightened, then they must rule us like sheep and train us and use us too. They have no problem in using us. That's what the profane really are for, according to the higher freemasons.

Now I think we've got Rick from California on the line. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Hi Alan. It's good to talk to you. The reason why I'm calling is because you mentioned the California fires and I had to call in because I'm living in the areas affected and I wanted to share a couple of things about it. Can I do that?

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

Rick: I was noticing there have been lots of protest flyers out in the preceding weeks about Blackwater, stop Blackwater, and I didn't go out there because I don't have a vehicle but it's in this little town called Potrero. Then when the fire broke out, the first fire, it was on the border, it was on Potrero. I kind of laughed and I said to people you know it's kind of funny that the fire began right where Blackwater was supposed to be, it's probably a cheap way to clear the land and I was saying and people did say to me, oh you're being paranoid.

Alan: It's all coincidence, isn't it? They live in coincidence theories.

Rick: I also wanted to mention that the fire is a disaster area. There were thousands of upper class people being evacuated and many people came to bring food and clothes to the stadium. It was just like New Orleans and the National Guard was here and FEMA was here and George Bush came and Chertoff, Homeland Security came to my city. I find it also kind of funny that it happened right the next week after this top-off drill in Portland.

Alan: Yes, another coincidence. You know in a court of law, this is what's interesting. Taking it for granted that the guilty never admit they're guilty, you come to conclusions in a court of law by the preponderance of evidence and everything stacks up every time against the authorities and yet we still go around chewing the grass and not looking up. It's quite amazing how we've been trained not to use our own reasoning anymore. If it walks like duck and quacks like a duck and certainly if these coincidences always fall in favor of what they want, you know darn well they're doing it.

Rick: I also want to mention that of course the news came out and they were looking through things to blame and all of

them are lower class – it could be the migrant workers burning fires, smokers throwing cigarettes. The first thing I thought was I wonder what laws they're going to come up with as a result of this fire.

Alan: It's interesting there was Dr. Day years ago after being at top meetings and he said that the agenda was to eventually get everyone out of the coastal areas especially – they don't want people living around coastal areas in this New World Order (or rural areas). They said they would use fires and they'd burn them out, and that was back in the 1960's I think it was.

Rick: Why coastal areas? I never heard that before. That's interesting. Why coastal areas?

Alan: I think that part of it is that in coastal areas people can jump in little boats and get away or do what they want and smuggle or survive basically. I think that's part of it. They want everyone and I've no doubt too the elite eventually one day with a much-reduced population want the worker bees all inside where they have the coast to themselves to go sunbathing and playing themselves.

Rick: Okay. Thank you very much Alan. I just wanted to share that with you. Have a nice day.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. That's true enough. The residents there have had petitions up and they hoped, they were actually raising up this new petition for the election that's coming in November. I guess it's their local election to get them out and reverse this decision, and bang, within a week and a half they're burned out of their homes just like that and Blackwater gets its way. What gets me is – Blackwater is going to be a new private army, eventually it will blossom and be a world army. They used to call the Blackwater “the underground stream” in the occult in masonry and the Rosicrucians called it that too. Water underground would appear black you see, so they called it Blackwater and it's the underground stream. Here they are using the very terms and all the rest of it, and the people again just go on chewing their cud and accepting this mercenary army is going to be based in California. These guys are killers for hire. That's their profession – killing, not handing out bread or pretending they're from the UN and there's a lot of pretense there too, but actually killing for hire and they have only one master and that's their paymaster. They're not responsible to any Geneva Convention or anyone else or any international laws because they're private. They're privately owned and that should get us all terrified that this is happening.

In days of old, they had the Praetorian Guard to go round Caesar to make sure – that was his own henchmen. That was his private army that would stand by him through thick and thin, and yet here we have the same thing happening here. It's going to blossom on to a world scale and we're all going to be booted around by private armies, just like these creeps in Star Wars, the faceless one that you saw, the numerous numbers of them. They were just bodies for hire. That's what's coming here and I always find it interesting in the U.S. that it was the first country that was openly freemasonic from its very beginning, you might say from its foundation and all of its insignia and emblems and so on and a lot of the speeches of the founding fathers. They said that they'd modeled it after Ancient Rome, looked around at all the systems that preexisted theirs and they came up with Rome. Who on earth would want to emulate Rome that was an empire and Rome lived off of the backs of every country that it conquered. That's what it did. It was really a fascist type state, yet here they are with a private army and so should we really be surprised?

What is surprising as always to those that think is that most folk don't think at all. They're not even concerned about it. I don't think much would concern most people, to be honest with you, anymore. They accept everything that comes along and there's a lot worst to come. There's no doubt about it. The whole agenda for **Agenda 21**, the United Nations **Agenda 21**, the agenda for the 21st century, is all coming down. If you look even into the map there they have for **Agenda 21** and all the areas that have to be re-wilded and all the rest of it, lo and behold, right where that fire was, there's Blackwater's military base right there on their on their map. Have a look into that, and that was done a long time ago. Nothing happens by chance. Nothing happens spontaneously. Everything that happens is planned that way on a major scale and that's how you keep control of the world. That's how you guide the direction of the world and here we are. We're going right through it.

We find that 100 years ago they wanted a vastly reduced population. How do you get it? Russell and others talked about the problem of helping the people by inoculations and killing off diseases, and at the same time raising the population. It was counter productive and so Russell himself said the best thing they could hope for was another black

plague, a black death, and Malthus said that long before him. I'm sure these characters were all related no doubt or interbred down through the ages and they all had the same agenda.

Look at the death rate today. It's skyrocketing. Everyone is coming down with cancers. The industry is gone from the shores of most of Europe and there's less smoke. They're not burning coal fires like they used to, and yet lung cancer is gone through the roof even though about 80 percent less people smoke or have ever smoked than before. Start thinking. We're being killed off gradually and that's the best way to do it, by the elites point of view, it doesn't panic with the people. Even young doctors now are coming on the news and they've been taught that it's quite natural that one out of every two will get cancer or even a few cancers and die off with it. They're taught that's normal, whereas the doctors of 30, 40 years ago were taught about all the different kinds of cancers and how rare certain ones were – one in 10,000, 20 or 100,000. Now they're told the opposite. They're told pretty well one out of two is going to come down with cancer and that's what you always do. You must brainwash those who are going to work on the people. They get the most indoctrination. That's why they're called doctors, IN-DOCTRINATION.

They've been doing it. That's the bad news. They have been bringing us all down. There's hardly a person today who has a complete immune left. I'm sure that the inoculations that they gave us when we were young that was part of the agenda. It was to help destroy the immune system so that eventually something simple that's released that we should be immune to, or we would have resistance to, could probably kill us off quite easily.

I can remember when the first so-called "Bubble Boy" came out, the first boy with a complete allergy syndrome back in the '60s, and that was a novelty then. They showed it on television, BBC and so on, he had to live in this huge bubble complex with filtered air and all the rest of it because he was immune, he was allergic to everything. That had never happened before. Now what had changed over the years? The inoculations had been stepped up and the polio vaccine came out and I'm positive that polio vaccine was the worst one that was ever given, because it's admitted to now there was over 100 monkey or simian viruses – they call them simians. That's why you have "The Simpson's," the closest thing to it. You have simian viruses; live simian viruses in every shot and the Simian-40 virus had one purpose. That's what scientists came up with that later looked at it.

The one purpose that Simian-40 virus had was to cause cancer, and who gave us this particular inoculation? The great Dr. Salk. What was the history of the great Dr. Salk?

Dr. Salk was a top eugenicist from The Eugenicist Society for many, many years who wrote about the necessity of culling off the population, so the wolf changed its clothing and became a hero and he's still applauded today.

We should start thinking for ourselves, for those at least who still have the capacity and ability to do it, because we're being taken down pretty fast. It's shocking to see how many injections and inoculations now babies are given. They're hitting them before their immune systems are even working and that's why they end up not working so well after all. That's the bad news; and how easy it is to do it when you have training the public. Once again, as Jacques Ellul said, all entertainment is propaganda, because along with the story you're being propagandized. That's why most entertainment on television or in the movies is to do with detectives, the law – I wouldn't call them service, but the legal system and also medicine. They've elevated doctors up to the superhuman ranks of gods and they're the new experts that run our lives. People within one or two generations now believe everything that they're told by doctors, as indeed the doctors do themselves since they had more indoctrination.

However, the facts stand out for themselves as well. When something happens in life, since nothing evolves, I've never seen anything evolving in my life, since nothing happens by itself, then when something changes drastically within the human body – whether it's the falling sperm count down 75 percent of what it was in the average western male through the 1950's – it doesn't happen by itself. They discussed all these. They published their findings at the beginning of the 1900's and in the middle of 1900's and even today they publish their little documents on reducing the population and what they'd have to do to do it. Lo and behold, if you start thinking about it, you realize that they actually have been doing it.

I can remember when the political leader for the Quebec party in Canada came down with the flesh-eating disease some years ago, a little quip in the *Toronto Sun* just happened to mention it, and he lost a leg I think from it, Mr. Bouchard.

The *Toronto Sun* had a little appendage onto the story and it said that Bouchard's wife and daughter both had minor flesh-eating disease symptoms on their upper arms; and I thought, where are the inoculation sites? –The upper arms, on the thighs or the buttocks. Where did Bouchard get it? –In his leg, which tells you that the upper politicians you see are always given injections for up-and-coming diseases long before the public hear of them; and certainly, even when you have antidotes et cetera, the public will never ever hear of them. That's why they changed the laws in the western world when Mr. Manning was in, in Canada, and they gave all politicians and their families coverage, complete coverage under military hospitals in times of crisis that would be excluded from the public, they wouldn't get in at all, and it all makes sense.

Now in every batch of inoculations you always get one that's more virile than others and someone will come down with the actual disease itself, and I think that's what happened to Mr. Bouchard. I'm pretty certain his family also had the injections and that's why his wife and daughter both had symptoms of it on their upper arms. Again, simple detective work. That's how you work on things. You use your reasoning – something that's in short supply today.

I don't give you the good news and I don't flog any antidotes to it either. I just tell you the bad news as it is and at least some of you who have children can perhaps make a decision as to whether to go ahead and have more and more injections. Never mind just the mercury, you have no idea what those injections really are. I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with *Cutting Through the Matrix*, and just tidying up before the end of this talk. Talking about democracy as well: Democracy over 100 years ago was debated as to where it would go because it would evolve you see. They're always talking evolution and if they make it happen it's called evolution. Everything does evolve, even in a laboratory or discussion group, that's where things really evolved. They talked about the evolution of democracy. Democracy since it deals with primarily large groups like Jacques Ellul talks about, then they eventually (the large groups) would dominate and be the new type of government over the public; and if you didn't belong to a large group, you'd be voiceless, you'd have no say whatsoever; and lo and behold, that's what's happened. However, what they didn't tell you was that the largest groups in the world would be the big fascist corporate groups, the new feudal overlords that Mr. Carroll Quigley talked about. He thought it was just wonderful. He was all for it, (he) being the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations which had helped to bring it all about. That's happened already.

We're run by CEOs of corporations under the guise of NGO groups, backed by the money as well from the big foundations. These foundations were mentioned for the last 200 years in Masonic books written all along those periods and boasting how they would take over and be the *masters over the master of the world* through the takeover of money and power. However, what they didn't mention at the time was they would use this term democracy, something they made for themselves, knowing that through time, step by step, like the old song goes, "time is on my side," intergenerationally, they would become the only ones with voices. Voices loud enough to be heard by the governments and they made sure of that because most of the people in government have been CEOs of the same corporations that now lobby them.

We're run by the big fascist elite and it's interesting, as I said last week or at least earlier this week, that in the Congressional Hall when presidents make their speeches you'll see the two fasci, one on either side of the stage, the wall. It's on the wall, the bundle of rods covering the axe, an ancient symbol. [Fasces] The Romans adopted it in fact. It came from the Etruscans. If you try to get a bundle of twigs together and break them over your knee, it's very difficult; but take them one at a time and they break, so the whole idea was that they would all stand together. They'd be terribly cohesive. They'd always stand up for each other. The British used to call it "closing ranks" when one of their members was discovered playing with little boys or something. They'd close the ranks and keep quiet and they'll stand up for each other.

The fasci is a symbol in the U.S. and that's what we're under today. Fascism is alive and well, it never died, it was never conquered. It's always run the system and it also has learned a lot from its counterpart that it created and funded from the beginning called Communism, the big laboratory where they both worked together collecting data and make high-tech equipment that would eventually run all our lives via satellites and so on. That's where the technology for the chips all came from, the Cold War. They rush ahead and they go centuries ahead in a matter of 40, 50 years in technology because they have unlimited financing and personnel.

Well from Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, on a rainy night, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Aug. 5, 2009 (#379)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 5, 2009:

Camouflaged Green -- Eugenics Smokescreen:

"On a Roll, the Dominant Minority,
Regimenting and Training the Unwashed Majority
Into Giving up Freedoms and be Managed
'Cause the World is Burdened, Badly Damaged,
From Malthus Onward, Elite have Worried
About the Masses, They'd have Them Buried,
But Needed Them to Labour, Till the Soil,
For the Elite Themselves would Never Toil,
They've Come Up with a Plan through Perturbation,
Will Propagandize the Public to Reduce Population,
Using Fake Facts and Figures Showing Excessity,
Ergo Sterilization will be a Necessity,
With Bernays' Technique They Wish Our Acquiescence,
As Elite Dine, Drink Brandy, Emit Effervescence"

© Alan Watt Aug. 5, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 5th 2009. Newcomers, look into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, look at all the other sites I have up there on the front page. Bookmark them for future use because at some time in the future, I'll have trouble with the main servers. This way you can always have another site you can download from and get all the audios from. [listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site which has all the same audios for download but it also has a lot of transcripts for print up, written in the various languages of Europe. For those who want to try their hand at translating, get in touch with me via email at [listed above].

For those who listen regularly and donate, I thank you. Lots of people, thousands and thousands of people listen and the stuff is spread all over the planet so fast and many others copy up the stuff and take it and run with it and I don't hear from them. There are lots out there that use the material. There are even authors that have written books using this material and I seem to be the only one that's dependent upon a handful of people to constantly keep me going by donations and so on. Now, to help me along, you can go into the web site, see the books, etc I have for sale. That will help keep me ticking over and donations as well. [Options listed above] Some inventive people just send cash. However it's done I need the cash to keep going. It's expensive to keep all this stuff running and believe you me, it's not something I would pick for a career or a job. It's just something that HAS TO BE DONE at this time. For those who just get the disks passed around, there are lots of people who don't like computers so other folk with computers burn disks for them and pass them around, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

As I say, this isn't a job. This is a necessity because we truly are going through... not my words but from the elites themselves. They've said that this is THE BIGGEST CHANGE we're up against, the biggest change since the industrial revolution... maybe even bigger. It's a time when so many plans are brought together. Plans that have been sort of stashed away on the top shelves of the elites' private conference rooms and so on and their private clubs where they've discussed all of these issues and they're all to the forefront today in mainstream media. Why is that? Because NOW is the time for change. This Century of Change, changes which we will not like whatsoever... very dictatorial type of changes as well. There's no democracy involved. In fact, the elites said themselves at the Club of Rome that they would bypass all democracy. Democracy was too cumbersome, there were too many competing parties and nothing could get done. These boys at the top know what they want to get done and democracy was simply in the way. Therefore, you simply bring in a new system where it's called governance. Governance is a term that's used and governance is truly an order FROM THE TOP DOWN SOCIETY, structural society but they'll keep the pretense of democracy, some kind of façade going for quite some time yet. Anyone who's got half a brain left can tell that we're under a completely different type of system already. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last night I listened to an old audio of Aldous Huxley talking to Mike Wallace on an old, old TV show. I'll dig it up at the end of the night and put it up on my site again, although it's already in the archives section.

It's interesting when you look at people like Aldous Huxley who was brought up in the high circles of science. Mainly his particular field and his ancestors too, their fields were into what makes people sick, what makes you 'you' and in finding ways of modifying individual people to create a *perfect* type of society. That was always the leaning of the Huxley's. They go all the way back to Sir Thomas Huxley who championed Darwin; he was the best pal of Charles Darwin. They both belonged to the Royal Society, the high Freemasonic scientific society that still runs Britain yet, scientifically. They really wanted to design a new society even back in Darwin's day. Under the guise of evolution, of course, they had to destroy all religions and replace it with this NEW religion of evolution. Believe you me, when you really look in to what they give you as FACT, you need an awful lot of faith to believe in it.

It truly is a religion... and yet it's taught AS A FACT in ALL scientific circles today and all universities. *You'll be ostracized if you don't agree with it* and you try to attend science lectures at university. That's how bad things really are. We don't live under any kind of free system where you can have opinions. That's the beauty of liberalism, where they say that everything is relative and everybody's opinion matters and is just as valid as anybody else's contrary opinion, EXCEPT when you disagree with THEIR opinions at the top of the liberal party. THEY WILL TOLERATE NOTHING ELSE EXCEPT THEIR OWN OPINION. That's the beauty of liberalism. It pretends to be this champion of freedom but in reality, if you just look at the Soviet system or now the Chinese system it's truly, completely intolerant of anybody else's opinion.

That particular audio made me think about Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian. Julian was more open about the agenda than Aldous. Aldous simply wrote most of it in novel form like **Brave New World**. Although he did **Brave New World Revisited** which really explained WHY THIS COULD indeed happen and really there was nothing to stop it, in other words, and he tells you why. There's also his old audio that he did at Berkley. I'll find that link as well. The Mike Wallace interview was interesting because it made me think, this man has grown up in the aristocracy of Britain. The Guardian Class as they call themselves. Sometimes they call themselves The Olympians. They truly believe that it's their right as the privileged class to run the world. That was the old British precept that's never really changed. In the circles that Huxley was raised, growing up, he heard talks which you'd never hear mentioned in any newspaper on the planet. Talks about the people, the place of the people, inferior gene types were discussed back when Huxley was young. Before that, his father was talking about the theory of *humors*. They thought it was a strange humor you had. Then they found the gene later on and well, it's bad genes you see. But always finding a way to try and separate themselves, validate the separateness of themselves and the lower classes. Being elitist always... and planners, with coups in governments. People don't realize a lot of coups in governments come from OUTSIDE of governments.

It comes from what Huxley called the DOMINANT MINORITY. The dominant minority don't run for politics. They TELL politicians what to do. That's just a fact of life. When you see him on the Mike Wallace interview, you remember too that he has been trained and brought up to always remember to whom he is talking and he's talking to an American audience, therefore, he's holding back to a certain extent. He's making it palatable what he has to say to the American audience by saying, 'this could happen.' He does give some valid illustrations like the Soviet system. He explains what it is and we all know what it really is. The Soviet system was run by a dominant minority of elites, intergenerationally. Their families inherited the same positions. The KGB, for instance, was always intergenerational. You got your sons and your daughters into it. That went right up, right through its whole era... intergenerational families. It's the same with the top guys up in the politburo and the bureaucracies; that's how it was run. Then he also said that they'd lived in a comparative living standard with the Western world, these high-level bureaucrats. They had lots of money and lots of goodies to buy that the public couldn't get a hold of. They lived a very comfortable lifestyle. Therefore, IT USED A FRONT OF EQUALITY SO THAT A SMALL ELITE COULD DOMINATE AND LIVE WELL OFF THE PUBLIC, which wasn't much different than the system in the West when you think about it.

Remember, he's putting this out for an American audience. This same man had participated in high-level think tanks that literally planned the future. They'd already planned the future. So when he's talking about this *could* happen here - and under the guise of helping people, especially in a society with VAST communication like television coming in - a small minority could take over the minds of millions of people; especially, as he said, if it went the same way as the Soviets, where no matter what the station you turned on, you heard the SAME propaganda. He said. 'It would be so easy to control millions and millions of people.' Although he's saying it as a warning, he was also well aware that HE and his kin to come would be using these techniques ON the people of the West.

Huxley and others were well aware of the Soviet experiment; more aware than other people. These were the guys who traveled over there to study it, to see how it was working. Remember, the Club of Rome were the ones who said they *avored* commutarianism, or collectivism. What they meant was the Soviet system... to run the world. That's what they planned. So in other words, the elite of the West were going to use the Soviet system - down the road, in the future, which is here, a socialized world - to best rule over the people. They actually admired how they ruled the people and managed the people.

That ties exactly in with the Reece Commission where Norman Dodd was sent out by the Congress to investigate the tax-free foundations and was told BY the CEO of Ford, Carnegie, Rockefeller, etc that their job was *to alter culture SO much in the West that it would BLEND SEAMLESSLY with the Soviet system down the road*. Here we are. It's here. We've merged into one. Planned that way. Huxley was well aware when he was giving that Mike Wallace interview of where it was supposed to go, but they couldn't tell the public because the public weren't supposed to know that. We were still supposed to think we were fighting a Cold War and that kind of stuff.

Everyone talks about the Soviets and they don't talk about China. Why is that? It's because under the GATT treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, which really gave power for trading into a Star Chamber, literally a Star Chamber. A PRIVATE STAR CHAMBER decides who can trade with whom. All grievances between countries go through this Star Chamber, there's no jury. China was awarded the MOST FAVORABLE TRADING NATION STATUS by Britain, the US and all the other countries. China is a communist country. Once again, to show you the tricks of time and the tricks of creating fronts and perceptions in people, using the example of George Orwell's **Animal Farm** where at the end the humans meet the rebel animals. The pigs, of course, lead the animals. The humans, the farmers say to the pigs, what a fantastic job you've done; we've been trying to get the animals to work for free for years. That was the explanation of the Soviet system. That's what's coming here.

China also is run on that same system. You have a small elite on top. I don't know if people realize HOW wealthy this small elite happen to be. I've seen magazines with these massive estates. They're copying the old English estates where you have a sort of castle type affair with 400-500 rooms. They've got Greek statues on the top and all this kind of stuff. They've got the grounds laid out like the 18th century estates of Europe and England, incredible wealth that you cannot imagine. THESE ARE VERY OLD FAMILIES. Old families that actually went through the communist era and still held on to power and still run China today. Isn't it odd that we supposedly went through an awful, awful era, many years of a Cold War and suddenly, we have China as the 'most favored nation trading status' sort of thing? And no one asks why, what happened there? Literally, I can remember on the news when it was announced *overnight* that China would be trading with the West. They interviewed the man on the street in China and he says, 'capitalism good, mixed with communism; capitalism good, mixed with communism.' And he got it right didn't he? Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Discussing that whatever happens today was discussed an awful, awful long time ago to do with even the excuse they'd bring out for culling off the people. Culling them down, getting them to accept sterility or basically birth control that should be done through mandatory means, etc. All of this was discussed a long, long, long time ago WITH these groups that the Huxley's mixed in. He talks on that Mike Wallace interview about the burgeoning population of what will come down the road. It wasn't just that, if you listen carefully to what he says, he mentions that it isn't just birth control, it's also DEATH control. We should be looking more at death control, he said, there's too many people living too long, too long.

People don't realize he and his groups were taking part in world meeting around that time of that interview... with the United Nations and the Department of Population Control. I always add the control because that's all it's about is control at the UN. They discussed how they'd bring these policies in. They even discussed which countries they could bring it IN to first. They even knew that they could do this probably with another communist type system like either Russia or China. That's why they're so interested in China. Remember, communism was based on evolution. It's based on science, that science is KING and that they could create new types of humans, better types of humans to SERVE THE SYSTEM, serve them. They wrote books about it, how they could do anything by using psychology alone and all types of indoctrination and that you could create the *perfect* soviet man. They also went into breeding plans and processes too. After all, science ruled, there was nothing else to hinder them. There were no religions to hold them back or complain so they could go straight ahead with this great experiment and try all this stuff. That's why the soviet type system or communist system was chosen to be blended with the West.

Communism from its very inception was BORN in the West. It was born in London, England. They called it 'The Great Experiment.' What do you do with an experiment? You STUDY it. You study it outside where it's safer for YOU. In other words, those who studied it are already the elites of another type of system who have safely dominated THAT system and they could study this system – go in and out and study it – and still make sure they had somewhere to run home to if they had to. They've taken all the lessons from all of that over the Soviet era and remember, the United Nations has already declared that China is the MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD to EMULATE.

Last night I mentioned Sir Crispin Tickell, a man with no sense of humor whatsoever. I'll put a link up to a video that HE did recently after going to China. He says China is doing all the right kind of things and blah, blah, blah. What he's trying to tell you is it's not quite time to implement the same mandatory policies. They wouldn't take off just quite right or right now in the West. It wouldn't wash down right now but that's what they're working for is to get us all to accept a maximum of one child per family policy. It's the same as Australia.

Remember, Tickle himself is another Huxley. Go through his genealogy; I gave the Wikipedia link last night. He goes way back through the Huxley line, though the female side of his family. He's just as fanatical as old Sir Thomas Huxley was, the best pal of Charles Darwin. I'm sure he believes all that too... completely, the survival of the fittest and special people and inferior people. He puts China up as the model state of the world. 20 years ago, you could not have come out and said that in public because we hadn't been conditioned to accept it.

We HAVE been conditioned in the last 20 years and THAT is again, a technique used by the Bernays type characters, the guys who GIVE us cultures for each era, a well-known science amongst the few. After all, they don't want the public to know how it's done to them, how your thoughts are given to you. How the things that you fight about are given to you. The things you argue about, even your hobbies are pushed on you *and authorized from above*. Like keep fit, go cycling, all that stuff. It all came from above... for other reasons. These were authorized, safe pastimes for you. All coming from the top, from those who know how to create culture, update it, alter it, and swing it off in a different direction.

Remember too, when you want to make a massive change, a MASSIVE CHANGE from culture to culture, you must DESTROY COMPLETELY THE OLD CULTURE. Everything that held it together and held communities together had to be completely and utterly destroyed. EVERYTHING... I mean DEMOLISHED. That's why since the 60s onwards especially, there was a massive attack by a well-funded entertainment industry - by that I don't mean just Hollywood, not ONLY Hollywood but ALL the big media companies - to RADICALLY ALTER the culture in the West, destroy it until often you

can't tell the difference between male and females anymore by the way that they act or walk or curse and swear. It's got that bad. Women used to be very caring; it's tough to find it now. You find lots of tough women now. What's happened? They were worked on. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the lineages, really, that come down through time, always with the same specialty in the family. It's never lost. They don't deviate off into another field of science or whatever. They're always into the same agenda as their parents and grandparents and great-grandparents... and they all seem as psychopathic as the previous ones. Of course, if you're inbreeding psychopathy, then of course there are going to be psychopaths. That's something that Plato talked about. How they would create certain types for rulership positions. Rulership, people who would be stern, people who could make decisions rapidly and never regret making them. It's interesting too that to be a Rhodes Scholar – a Rhodes scholar is set up to go to Oxford in England under a scholarship which is designed to create world leaders for a united planet and so on, going back all the way to the Cecil Rhodes/Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. When you come out of Rhodes scholarship, doors open for you across the planet. You just walk through from then on. You're guaranteed leadership positions in different countries.

They use the big experiments, the great experiment they call them. The United States was called The Great Experiment too, to see if people could handle freedom. HANDLE it. Not just handle it, but HOLD ON TO IT. If you look at history, there's always this dominant minority that tries to take over everywhere people go and grab all the wealth and the judicial system, the legal systems and run the politics. They were well, well aware of that in the 1700s. THEREFORE, IT WAS UP TO THE AVERAGE PERSON IF HE WAS READY TO **ALWAYS** FIGHT FOR HIS RIGHTS, TOTALLY COMPLETELY FIGHT IN EVERY MEANS POSSIBLE FOR HIS RIGHTS, BECAUSE OTHERWISE HE'D LOSE THEM. That's what the founding fathers knew. They knew. As Franklin said when he was asked what kind of government the people had been given and that's very telling in itself, the people had been GIVEN... they didn't take part in it. It was a small elect group of Freemasons that did it. Franklin said, 'A republic IF you can keep it.' That's what they meant, IF YOU CAN KEEP IT.

What the elite have always known is you allow the people a little bit, you let them graze and be happy and noninvolved in what's happening in politics and you can gradually take over again... as they're grazing in the fields and having fun and frolicking and all that stuff. That's what happened in the US *very quickly, in fact*. Now you're seeing the end product as they go in to this next phase of the totally controlled planet because the dominant minority in the US have been running the US for an awful long time now and PUSHING across the planet FOR this united world system: a planned society with a planned population and even going all the way to what KINDS OF PEOPLE they would breed. Exactly along the lines that Aldous Huxley wrote about in **Brave New World**. They'd breed special people to serve them all the better. Just like Plato talked about in **The Republic**. Every one of these elite just loves Plato's **Republic**. They ALL mentioned that it's their favorite book.

Here's an article to show you where it's going to since China is the model state for us all to emulate. This is from CNN.com.

In China, DNA tests on kids ID genetic gifts,

Wed August 5, 2009 / By Emily Chang / CNN

CHONGQING, China (CNN) -- At the Chongqing Children's Palace, experts are hoping to revolutionize child-rearing with the help of science. (*Alan: That's standard communism.*) About 30 children aged 3 to 12 years old and their parents are participating in a new program that uses DNA testing to identify genetic gifts and predict the

future.

When Director Zhao Mingyou first heard about the technology earlier this year, he instantly knew it could be a success in China.

"Nowadays, competition in the world is about who has the most talent," said Zhao. "We can give Chinese children an effective, scientific plan at an early age."

The test is conducted by the Shanghai Biochip Corporation. (A: A *BIOCHIP* corporation.) Scientists claim (A: *I love how they claim things.*) a simple saliva swab collects as many as 10,000 cells that enable them to isolate eleven different genes. By taking a closer look at the genetic codes, they say they can extract information about a child's IQ, emotional control, focus, memory, athletic ability and more.

"For basketball, we can test for height and other factors," said Dr. Huang Xinhua, a leading scientist on the project. "We also test listening ability so that can tell us if (the child) might be talented at music."

DNA testing has been used more widely to determine susceptibility to genetic disease. The test can identify mutations in the genetic code that lead to certain disorders, allow patients to assess risk levels and decide whether they want preventative treatment. (A: *What they're telling you there is they already use it for abortions. That's also happening in the West. Your child MIGHT have this or it MIGHT have that. I've read articles here that mothers were advised to have abortions and their children were perfectly normal. I wonder how often that goes on?*)

For example, the test can identify cancer genes that may make a woman more likely to develop breast or ovarian cancer. (A: *MAY make... I love how they always give themselves an exclusion or an exclusive way to get out of it.*) Some women have decided to have a mastectomy based on DNA test results and family history.

But according to Chinese scientists, this is the first time the test is being offered to children in China to help discover their natural talents.

For about \$880, Chinese parents can sign their kids up for the test and five days of summer camp in Chongqing, where the children will be evaluated in various settings from sports to art. The scientific results, combined with observations by experts throughout the week, will be used to make recommendations to parents about what their child should pursue.

Remember, under the Soviet system, they were the first ones to come out with 'school to work'. That's what communism was about... to try and detect, long before this article – years and years ago they were talking about they gave children IQ tests, psychology tests, etc and they would decide if you were going to be a plumber or a teacher or a scientist. They've been doing that for an awful long time. So this is the latest part of their arsenal as the DNA testing MAY be able to tell them what you're child should really be. What a beautiful way too of getting a planned society isn't it? This way, under the guise of this, you can tell the public whatever you want according to your needs. You might say, for instance, we need another 1 million patty field workers for rice in 20 years. So just tell the next bunch that they're all very low, they're low grade, physical, tough - but peasants basically - and we'll get all the patty field workers. That's how you can do it. It doesn't have to be true does it? When has truth ever come in to eugenics? NEVER. NEVER, EVER. When has truth ever come in to political mandates? It doesn't come in to it at all.

This is the planned society that they're after here. Where they can PLAN what they want, so many engineers, so many of this, so many of that. That's really what it is, under the guise of DNA testing. Again, it's a beautiful way out too because what do you do when you're below grade and you've been given a job to sweep up the streets at night? Well, 'I guess nobody could help it; it was my DNA. It was my DNA; I've got bad DNA.' You won't blame the guys at the top

that gave you no chance and blocked all your chances, in fact. They classified you with the class D or E or F stamp. It's down to fate isn't it? 'Oh, well, it's just DNA' and you'll believe it.

Dr. Huang said the testing can even help project careers down the road.

China is the model state for the world. Shortly you'll be seeing it here. It's wonderful too that they go on and on about the one child per family policy in China. I read an article not too long ago where China had altered it for the wealthy families. They can have more than one child, which again is a eugenics policy, because why breed inferior types? The Huxley's said that too and Mr. Tickell is all about that too as well. Why breed inferior types? Remember too, Charles Galton Darwin, the grandson of Charles Darwin, said back in the 1950s, our biggest fear – meaning the elite's biggest fear – was that the peasant class, the unworthy types would outbreed the better class. That was his biggest fear. They're ALL for this kind of stuff. What a great tool. Science has deemed you class F. And then you're out. That's it.

Now, since when should science... Remember, SCIENCE IS A SELF-INTERESTED BODY... and like all self-interested bodies it tries to promote itself as being superior to everything else around it. There have been so many lies told in science and within competing branches of science all competing for the top, powerful positions that you can't believe anything they say, especially when it's to do with social policy. Should they be involved in social policy? NO. No they should not be involved in social policy. It's supposed to be up to the people, if we truly had any kind of democracy... to decide what kind of policies should be mandated over the people, over themselves.

When you hand it over to so-called *scientific elitists and specialists* that are outside of your realm, you're now undemocratic. They have their own agendas according to what they've been taught. All these sciences now that are on the political boards across the world – Parliaments and Congresses and so on advising them – are all taught the same stuff. Eugenics, the need to depopulate, global warming, man's a curse on the planet; he's a virus on the planet... that's their mandate... which doesn't sound terribly scientific to me but definitely an agenda. Definitely an agenda. They're all on board with the same pabulum... and it is pabulum, PURE PABULUM.

I've mentioned before about other people who've talked about the other evidence that the world is NOT warming up and that man has got nothing to do with it. Geologists keep trying to talk and say look we're the experts in this, because they study earth changes, they study the layers of rock and ice and snow and all the rest of it and they can tell there's been many ice ages, many warming periods in times when man wasn't even around, so man had nothing to do with it. However, you see that doesn't go well with the political agenda of depopulation, which is really what this is ALL about. It's a political, eugenical mandate so facts don't count. Hype and fear and hysteria count, but facts do not count.

Do you realize we're supposed to be under... every little island in the Pacific and Caribbean and so on should have been under water long ago according to projections we were given 30 years ago by the same characters at the United Nations? 'Oh, the sea levels are rising.' No, no, no. They haven't. Not only that, many of these islands have got big brand new hotels being built right now, on the shores and beaches because nothing's happened. They haven't sunk. They haven't lost any of their land. Once in a while you'll get an island that will go down somewhere because it's volcanic. That's what happens after a while. They come up out of the water and they go back down again. That's what volcanoes tend to do, but let's not bring facts into this equation. It doesn't work out with social policy by the eugenicists.

There was a book published a while ago by a guy called Plimer from Australia. I've read it before. He's got 60 academic

papers on the subject of global warming and he's got a book out called **Heaven and Earth: Global Warming: The Missing Science**.

Global warming is the new religion of First World urban elites

Geologist Ian Plimer takes a contrary view, arguing that man-made climate change is a con trick perpetuated by environmentalists

By Jonathan Manthorpe, Vancouver Sun July 29, 2009

This book, *Heaven and Earth -- Global Warming: The Missing Science*, draws together much of his previous work. It springs especially from *A Short History of Plant Earth*, which was based on a decade of radio broadcasts in Australia.

That book, published in 2001, was a best-seller and won several prizes. But Plimer found it hard to find anyone willing to publish this latest book, so intimidating has the environmental lobby become.

(A: They're completely intolerant, this bunch at the IPCC at the United Nations. These guys are not all scientist by the way. One of the guys worked in a garbage dump. Now he's at the United Nations under this, as a specialist.)

But he did eventually find a small publishing house willing to take the gamble and the book has already sold about 30,000 copies in Australia. It seems also to be doing well in Britain and the United States in the first days of publication.

Plimer presents the proposition that anthropogenic global warming is little more than a con trick on the public perpetrated by fundamentalist environmentalists and callously adopted by politicians and government officials who love nothing more than an issue that causes public anxiety.

While environmentalists for the most part draw their conclusions based on climate information gathered in the last few hundred years, *(A: It's not even that.)* geologists, Plimer says, have a time frame stretching back many thousands of millions of years.

The dynamic and changing character of the Earth's climate has always been known by geologists. These changes are cyclical and random, he says. They are not caused or significantly affected by human behaviour.

Polar ice, for example, has been present on the Earth for less than 20 per cent of geological time, Plimer writes. Plus, animal extinctions are an entirely normal part of the Earth's evolution. *(A: That's true as well.)*

(Plimer, by the way, is also a vehement anti-creationist and has been hauled into court for disrupting meetings by religious leaders and evangelists who claim the Bible is literal truth.) (A: So he's not religious either. He's a scientist.)

Plimer gets especially upset about carbon dioxide, its role in Earth's daily life and the supposed effects on climate of human manufacture of the gas. He says atmospheric carbon dioxide is now at the lowest levels it has been for 500 million years, and that atmospheric carbon dioxide is only 0.001 per cent of the total amount of the chemical held in the oceans, surface rocks, soils and various life forms. Indeed, Plimer says carbon dioxide is not a pollutant, but a plant food. *(A: Which it is.)* Plants eat carbon dioxide and excrete oxygen. Human activity, he says, contributes only the tiniest fraction to even the atmospheric presence of carbon dioxide.

There is no problem with global warming, Plimer says repeatedly. He points out that for humans periods of global warming have been times of abundance when civilization made leaps forward. Ice ages, in contrast, have been times when human development slowed or even declined.

See that's what you have. If you've had so many ice ages, what happened between them? The planet warms between

ice ages; otherwise you'd have one continuous ice age. Right?!? It's so wonderful that these fanatics at the top are going with a political agenda and that's why they won't bring facts into the issue. It's a political agenda dreamed up by others including the Club of Rome who say in their own book **The First Global Revolution**, they looked for a way to unite the planet under a global governmental system and they'd have to find a war of some kind. It's the only time we pull together, we do what we're told, and we obey government that can use the heavy stick. They said, "We came up with the idea of global warming. That would fit the bill." That's the words they used in their own book. They're the *premier think tank* for this global society of elitists. Back with more after this break.

That last article was from the Vancouver Sun, July 29, 2009, on the geologist Ian Plimer. It's well worth reading. I'll try and take a phone call now. I've got 3 up now that the satellite's working again. Damon from Maryland are you there?

Damon: Yes. Hello. I love your show, man, it's so great. I listen every day. I just have a very simple question. You bring out all these different things about how everything is done on deception and all these different things are all cloaks. When is it going to be obvious? How is it all going to go down when there's no longer deception, it's right in your face... the guns, the black suits, the lights, the dogs? I live in the inner city in Baltimore which is one of the worst ghettos in the world where the death rate is like the death rate in the Iraq war. It's just horrible. I live where Johns Hopkins is. I go to school there. We deal with SV40. We deal with H1N1 right and left. I'm just a kid off the street. They trade with this biotech stuff like they're giving it away free. You can play with viruses, it's really crazy. It's just disgusting.

Alan: It is disgusting. I'll tell you too, you have to read the books written by the guys in the culture creation industry. They look upon things as long term. They actually know how long it will take for what they call a meme - or an idea - that they start off and push out through the media. They know how long it will take before the general public and all the different classes will start to repeat it. They know exactly when the bottom class will start to repeat it and that means they're ready to hear MORE for the next phase and so on. You got to read the books from people like Bernays on **Propaganda**.

Damon: I know about Bernays. I definitely look into all of that. I love psychology. Social control, I have a friend of mind who goes to John J, I guess in New York, and they study that... she's in corrections. It changes our life. She become like authoritarian at home as well as at work and it's really crazy. When is it going to be RIGHT THERE? I see they put men and women in the same jails now, like right in the same bullpen, men and women... it's like they're getting people just used to being locked down. When is this going to be? Something has to happen and people are going to...

Alan: Oh, they will. I am sure, I'm positive.... They're on a roll now on crisis creation. It's building up to something. When it's the right time, they will really give us something. They're even looking for even up to 30 years of riots as they bring in this whole new order of depopulation, mandatory sterilization, etc. That's all on the cards, by the way, by the big think tanks.

Damon: It's 50% of black women get abortions. It crazy. And they use the placenta in makeup and stuff.

Alan: I know. I know. It's disgusting. The BBC did a documentary in China, the model state, where they could buy a fetus in the back door of the abortion room and they're using it in soups and things to regenerate your virility. I mean... it's disgusting what they're trying to bring humanity down to. But the problem is, it's working at the bottom levels. Everybody's crooked.

Damon: What's going to happen? When is it just going to be, everybody's going to know and see and like... Is it going to be like red dawn or something? Hitler, when is he coming back? That's what I'm asking.

Alan: That's it. Really, WE'VE GOT TO RECLAIM IT ONE BY ONE OURSELVES AND START SAYING NO TO ALL OF THIS REGARDLESS OF WHAT BECOMES POPULAR OPINION. Popular opinion is conditioned opinion. That's what Bernays said. So we got to take back all our rights BY OURSELVES FOR OURSELVES and everybody's got to stand up and say no more. NO MORE AGENDAS... unless the public are let IN on it and WE PLAN OUR OWN FUTURE.

That's it for tonight folks. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Audio - Aldous Huxley: The Ultimate Revolution, March 20, 1962, at Berkeley University
The Speech ([MP3 - Listen / Download](#))
Question and Answer Session ([MP3 - Listen / Download](#))

[Video: Mike Wallace interviews Aldous Huxley, May 18, 1958. Posted at University of Texas at Austin.](#)
• Transcript of Above: [THE MIKE WALLACE INTERVIEW: ALDOUS HUXLEY - May 18, 1958](#)

[Sir Crispin Tickell on about Population Control, etc., under Guise of Environmentalism - Feb 22, 2008.](#)

["In China, DNA tests on kids ID genetic gifts, careers" by Emily Chang \(cnn.com\) - Aug. 3, 2009.](#)

["Global warming is the new religion of First World urban elites" by Jonathan Manthorpe \(at canada.com\) - July 29, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
DVDs	"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"		

Aug. 8, 2013 (#1390)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 8, 2013:

Can't Complain with a Hybridized Brain:

"The News Today's Always So Very Depressing,
It Seems the Public Keep Losing, Distressing,
Big Corporations, Big Governments Work Together
Using Taxpayers' Money, They do Feather
The Scientific Sector's Pockets for Grand Design,
On Amalgamation of Nations, World Gov. in Time
With a Reduced Population of Perfect Workers,
Genetically Altered, No Work Shirkers,
Governments as Marx said Will Fade Away,
Happy, Content Hybrids'll have Nothing to Say"

© Alan Watt Aug. 8, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 8, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 8th of August, 2013. For newcomers, as always I suggest you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all the official sites I have listed there. If you get sticking on download, by the way, of any of the audios, try one of the other ones on that site because lots of folk go into the .com site at once and it sometimes causes that. They all carry well over a thousand audios for download for free. You can go through the big system that runs the world and the plans that they made a hundred

years ago, at least, to bring in a society like the one we've got today, including George Orwell's type of society that we'd have to go through to get into the Brave New World/Huxlian society. So we're going through all of it today. I go through the history of it, the organizations involved with it – all private organizations by the way, that's what really runs the world – and the big bankers behind it too that formed the big institutions that started it all up, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is a private club, and Council on Foreign Relations. So help yourself to that.

Remember too, all those sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com also have transcripts in English for print-up of many of the talks I've given. You can get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And I always remind the people too that you bring me to you. I don't take money from advertisers and I don't push all kinds of products. All I have are the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that helps me just tick along, sometimes, and sometimes not even ticking, more like crawling. But anyway, it's up to you to keep me going if you like what you hear. Because so many people use the information that's put out here, and even other hosts actually use it, verbatim, even the words I say often about different topics, on their shows as well, so there's a big, big following out there. But not enough people actually help me out at all. They think it's all for free, completely. That's why most of the hosts do make their living on selling lots and lots of different products, etc, and getting a big whack in return too. So you can buy the books and discs remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, seriously welcome as we go through inflation, this quantitative easing they call it now; it sounds better than inflation. Because we get the inflation from the old Great Depression days, they don't want to use it again. And words were always used to deceive us and trick us, etc., etc. So as I say, straight donations are really, really welcome.

Now, the world we're going through today, all the changes that are happening today were planned long before you were born. All the wars across all the different Arabian countries were all planned long, long ago. In fact, even your grandparents were oblivious of the fact that World War I and II were planned as well, by the same organization that brought the Boer War, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their own personal historian, Professor Carroll Quigley, wrote about it in his two books that he put out too; one of the better ones too is **The Anglo-American Establishment**. He goes through the fact that they attacked South Africa, a private group that belonged to the Lord Alfred Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes foundation bunch with Lord Rothschild. They attacked the Dutch in order to get a war started, then blamed the Dutch of course, as always, for causing it, and then they got the British troops in there too.

But they planned to take over the world's natural resources, everything that was wealth of any kind at all, minerals, gold, diamonds, silver, throughout Africa and the rest of the world, and eventually down in the latter stages to water and food and so on. We're pretty well there today. So this has been ongoing all the time. But they also said that THEY WANTED WORLD WARS BECAUSE WORLD WARS WOULD BRING COUNTRIES TO THEIR KNEES, THEY'D GIVE UP SOVEREIGNTY, THEY'D GO UNDER A GLOBAL GOVERNMENT, AND THEY COULD AMALGAMATE COUNTRIES INTO WHOLE TRADING BLOCS, just like the EU is now in a trading bloc today, and America has still to follow it for the Americas, and the Far-Eastern/Pacific-Rim region too would fall under China, which is happening now.

So all this stuff was planned long before we were born, as I say, and the countries that held out to the last, that wouldn't take on a private central bank with the Bank for International Settlements at the top of it, are being bombed out of existence. They start with color revolutions, that are paid students that are paid to go out from the West to agitate, and if that doesn't work they send in mercenary troops. That's what we've had, war after war after war, till those countries collapse. Some of them they want to keep fighting forever amongst themselves; that's what Kissinger said. Rather than

get the country back on its feet, THEY'LL KEEP THEM FIGHTING FOREVER BY SUPPLYING ARMS TO ALL FACTIONS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF SPLINTER GROUPS OF RELIGIONS ACROSS THE MIDDLE EAST AND KEEP THEM FIGHTING WITH EACH OTHER. So that's what Kissinger suggested, before they even had the Iraq war start. So he was right on with it, they've got what they wanted. But they also wanted Egypt too, and then Syria, and they wanted Libya too. And they've got pretty well all that they wanted, except for Iran yet; they've still to get Iran. That was on the list in the 90s that was published by the PNAC group [Project for the New American Century].

So we're just living through planned agendas, including the crashes with the banks. In other words, what I'm telling you is we're living through a script. The world really is scripted. Anything that happens on a large scale, that affects so many people, is always planned by big think tanks, long before, as I say, years and years before it all happens. All the outcome of it, the fallout and so on is all considered before they even start the game off, in fact. Just like a military exercise, if we attack here, what will the repercussions be, etc. etc.? Or if we collapse the banks – back in 2008 – what will the repercussions be? Or if we give all the factories over to China through the World Trade Organization what will the repercussions be back home for jobs and so on? Everything is factored in with big organizations and think tanks, like the RAND Corporation for instance. They do massive reports for governments, they advise governments on all policies and social issues, and the public really have no input whatsoever. The only ones that appear to do are the non-governmental organizations that demand certain laws are changed, along the socialist agenda, which the big bankers want by the way, because the bankers love debt and socialist agendas always create lots of debt. So it's all going according to plan, as I say, as they bring in this whole society.

But people have no idea that the very culture they have now, including the fallout, the degraded culture, was all, again, planned and spoken about back in about the 1950s with people like Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley's brother. And Julian, when he was head of UNESCO and so on, he talked about this, Planned Parenthood, and then KNOCKING THE HUMANS OFF THEIR THRONE, OR OFF THEIR PEDESTAL UNTIL THEY'RE TAUGHT THEY'RE JUST ANOTHER ANIMAL. And eugenics would be a big part of this too. Then they would CREATE HYPER-SEXUALISM AND PROMISCUITY, THEREFORE THEY WOULDN'T HAVE CHILDREN, IF THEY COULD GET THEM STARTED VERY, VERY YOUNG, THEY'D NEVER BOND FOR LIFE. THEY COULD NEVER GET ON WITH EACH OTHER, THEY'D NEVER BOND. And that's happened. So they got what they wanted. Then of course mass abortion too, because again, we're off our pedestal and human life is no different than any other life and so on and so on. It's all worked out very, very well.

But these guys all attended think tanks, many of them, every year, like the Huxley's and so on, they knew the agenda, they took part in it, and many other players did too. And they wrote lots of books about it too, that nobody reads anymore, because they don't want you to know that everything that happens on any large scale is planned at the top. Not from the bottom. It doesn't happen; it doesn't come out of left field. It's all planned at the top. That's the kind of world we're living through.

Most folk, mind you, adapt to the changes because, again, the think tanks have done so many studies on us with the behaviorists, scientists, and neuroscientists and so on, so many studies on humanity. They also bring historians in, professors, anthropologists in too, to see how people in the past adopted or adapted to new situations in previous cultures. And they know darn well that we will adapt too, to any changes that come down the pike. Even if it leaves you facing 180 degrees the other direction at the end, you'll adapt and adapt and adapt and think it's all normal. That's how predictable we are. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system and how everything is planned way, way in advance by big think tanks that work on the strategies, with military precision; and actually, they use a lot of guys from

the military too, in many of their plans across the planet. And they do design plans for every country, or countries that are being amalgamated and so on, and the fallout, as I say, from what they're going to do, the repercussions, and how to even deal with the repercussions. This is all before they make the first move on the chessboard. So they even give us false leaders to follow, things like that; they pop them up there. Why get a leader when there's one already made for you? That's how simple things really are in this day and age.

We find this, too, with the so-called color revolutionaries. The color revolutions have been really financed by the West for years to go into different countries, first in Europe, and then the across the Middle East, and even as far as into Iran for instance, to try and agitate from within. Many of them are students and they're paid to go over there and start to agitate. And if that doesn't work, as I say, they send in the troops, or else they send in mercenaries like is happening in Syria today. Now they're calling them Jihadists, and so many different names for the same color revolutionaries, under the guise of freedom fighters. But it says...

Egypt claims jihadists fired US Hellfire missile at government office

FoxNews.com / Perry Chiaramonte / August 5, 2013

Egypt's Interior Ministry posted these photos on its Facebook page of what it claims was a U.S.-made AGM-114F air-to-surface missile used during an attack in the Sinai Peninsula by Muslim insurgents.

It's unknown how the "Hellfire" missile wound up in the hands of extremists. *(Alan: Well, we know how they ended up there because the US has been supplying them for years, since this whole thing started, in fact. And even the farce in Libya, when they took Libya down, they were then using Libya as a stepping stone to arm the rebels and ship the stuff in, before that they were using Qatar, to get them into the hands of all these so-called rebels, which are all on the payroll of the Western countries.)*

Jihadists in Egypt's lawless Sinai Peninsula are using U.S. weapons to carry out attacks against the temporary government in the wake of the military's ouster of President Mohammed Morsi, according to the embattled nation's Interior Ministry.

The government office posted an official statement on its Facebook page along with images of an exploded missile that hit the third floor of a building in the city of el-Arish last week. The post said terrorist forces targeted the North Sinai Security Directorate office with a ballistic missile that struck the third floor facade of the building, leaving three soldiers injured. While attacks in the Sinai, which borders Gaza and is a haven for terrorist activity, have become commonplace, the prospect that militants have U.S. weapons typically fired from helicopters at their disposal is especially alarming. *(A: ...and etc., etc., etc.)*

If you notice too, the mainstream media has gone totally quiet on this. You understand how easy it is to get the public distracted onto trivia, back to trivia again, things which are irrelevant, or emotive topics, things that happen at home which are emotional, which get you on one side or another of something, you see. And it can distract you from what your own countries are doing abroad. And the US, of course, is involved in more wars than you can probably keep up with across the planet right now. They took over from Britain, this was the whole idea with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR, was that THEY WOULD TAKE OVER FROM BRITAIN AND THE BRITISH EMPIRE SYSTEM, AND THEY WOULD BECOME THE POLICEMAN FOR THE WORLD. You can even go into the writings of some of the professors in Oxford University, the old ones, who talked about who would take over after that. They said CHINA WOULD BECOME THE POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD ONCE THE US WAS EXHAUSTED AND BANKRUPT, etc. So we're almost there right now in fact.

Also, you find this article here to do with bribery in high places, of course, which is nothing new because that's how things work in high places. But it says that...

Putin (A: ...of Russia, Vladimir Putin...) Laughs At Saudi Offer To Betray Syria In Exchange For "Huge" Arms Deal

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 08/08/2013

One of the more surprising news to hit the tape yesterday was that Saudi Arabia, exasperated and desperate by Russia's relentless support of the Syrian regime and refusal to abandon the Syrian army thus facilitating the Qatari plan to pass its natgas pipeline to Europe under Syria, had quietly approached Putin with a proposal for a huge arms deal and a pledge to boost Russian influence in the Arab world if only Putin would abandon Syria's Assad. It will hardly come as a surprise to anyone that in the aftermath of yesterday's dilettante mistake by Obama which alienated Putin from the western world (and its subservient states such as Saudi Arabia of course), has just said no. (A: *So Putin said no.*) It will certainly come as no surprise because as we explained previously, the biggest loser from Russia abandoning Syria (something we predicted would never happen) would be none other than Russia's most important company - Gazprom - which would lose its energy grip over Europe as Qatar replaced it as a nat gas vendor. What is shocking in all of this is that Saudi Arabia was so stupid and/or naive to believe that Putin would voluntarily cede geopolitical control over the insolvent Eurozone, where he has more influence according to some than even the European Central Bank, or Bernanke. Especially in the winter.

That's how things happen in the high places. You'll find it's through all politicians too, in all countries, as they take money and bribes from punters and lobbyists, etc., etc. to get their things. We live in a very corrupt age, folks. We really do. And in politics too, remember, it's more so because these guys are very aggressive. They're classified as the *hysterical attention-seeking psychopath*; the same as the actors and actresses fall under, and politicians are in the same grouping. They like the limelight. They like the applause and all that. And they like getting honorary titles, etc. It boosts their ego, and they live on ego. And they have no problems taking cash. Most of them have no problems at all taking cash. That's how it's probably always been. Because psychopaths tend to gravitate and head towards where the power base is. They don't want to dirty their hands doing real work or labor. They want to get to the top. And that goes for men and women too, by the way.

And also this article here about... This is more trivia actually, I'd say, than anything else. But it just shows you too, after all the different shootings, etc., at schools and so on, how different it is when something is turned, or the tables are turned in some way. Generally, you know if a student starts killing, etc., that's it and he'd probably never get back into any school again, if he stayed alive that is. But it's different if someone gets up into the higher realms of academia. This is about a professor who killed his entire family and he'll teach at university this fall. It says...

Professor who killed entire family will teach at university this fall

campusreform.org / Oliver Darcy / Aug 6, 2013

Administrators at a private university in Illinois are standing by a professor, despite revelations that he shot and killed his father, mother, and teenage sister in 1967.

A 16 year old (A: *...at the time, and he changed his name to St. James...*) St. James killed his entire family with a rifle in 1967.

In a statement issued Tuesday, officials at Millikin University said they would allow the Psychology professor, James St. James, to continue teaching despite having learned of his past. (A: *So it's different, you see, he's okay now, you see, obviously. He's made it up into the hallowed halls of higher learning, so he's okay, he's quite safe to go in there. I'll tell you too, the reason they pick psychology, most of these people, is because the psychologists have been at them heavily since they were children, after them doing all the shootings and so on, and this becomes their topic themselves that they end up wanting to learn about, and they end up teaching it. It's very common.*)

On August 4, 1967, a 16-year old St. James reportedly walked into his family's living room with a .22 caliber rifle, shot his father twice in the chest, walked to his teenage sister's room and shot her in the chest. When she fell to the ground, he fired an additional round in her face. St. James then fired a round in his mother's chest and shot her an additional two times in the head.

St. James admitted to the killings at the time, but was found "not guilty" by reason of insanity. He spent the following six years in a mental institution and was released, according to the Georgetown Advocate, a local newspaper based in Texas, where the killings occurred.

In the statement Tuesday, Millikin University officials said they would permit St. James to continue teaching despite the surprising revelations. *(A: So if you can get up into the higher realms of academia, you see, you obviously are cured, you know, you're perfect then, it's okay.)*

And I'll go into the privatization issue as government gives more private/public partnerships out. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've spoken before about how government is being privatized. I mean, government as far as I'm concerned is already private; it's a corporation anyway. But they're privatizing all the public institutions that the public built up with all their tax money, and they give it off to their pals for peanuts of course. It was always planned to be that way, and that's the way it's going. It's the new feudal system, according to Carroll Quigley, again, the historian of the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. He knew because he was their archivist, for the organization that was behind a lot of this.

So anyway, as they go through all the farce of basically bringing down first world countries into third world countries – that's really what it is that we're seeing – you'll find that you're reading articles that really belong in third world countries. What they do, for instance, like the National Health Service in Britain, that used to work very well in fact, but it wasn't destined to keep working forever. Because it wasn't actually set up, neither was the pension funds and the welfare system, it wasn't set up to take in mass immigration from abroad. So it's been clamored and hammered and so on. Anyway it says...

East Anglia ambulance staff 'forced to camp while working'

bbc.co.uk / 6 August 2013 / Sally Chidzoy

An MP [Member of Parliament] has called for an investigation into claims private ambulance staff *(A: See, they've privatized everything, you see, for the National Health Service.)* are sleeping in tents *(A: They work in agencies, you see; the reason that this was done by the NHS is so that they don't have to pay them pensions and drug plans and insurance and so on. So these agencies charge more than an arm and a leg, you know, for the same services, because it's a big private corporation and they want a big, big profit, and they want the profits to keep going up for their shareholders, and they give the guys that do the work at the bottom very, very little. So here's ambulance staff sleeping in tents...)* because they cannot afford basic accommodation. *(A: ...in England this is.)*

Private ambulance staff used by the East of England Ambulance Service NHS Trust have been staying at a Cambridgeshire campsite.

Julian Huppert, MP for Cambridge, said it was a "real problem".

ERS Medical, who provide the staff, *(A: ...this is the private company...)* said it paid allowances of £35 a day, "above the industry norm".

Staff are hired from private contractors when the NHS East of England Ambulance Trust needs cover and half a dozen workers, who live in other parts of the country, have been staying at a campsite near Huntingdon.

A whistleblower said staff were camping because the £35 a day to cover food and board when working away from home was not enough to pay for a hotel room. *(A: ...and it certainly wouldn't be.)*

An NHS ambulance worker, who wanted to remain anonymous, said: "It doesn't really surprise me - I fail to see how you can travel from another area and have a hotel room, bed and breakfast or anything like that on the rates they'll be receiving."

Mr Huppert, Liberal Democrat MP, said it was "astonishing".

But is it? I mean, what else can you do? as they privatize, privatize everything and have guys from different areas all moving back and forth, and then they're sleeping in tents because they can't afford to live. What do you expect? This is the new feudal order, folks. FEUDALISM, as Quigley said, IS THE NEW SYSTEM TO COME IN AND THE CEOs OF CORPORATIONS, GIANT CORPORATIONS, ARE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS. They really are. And it was designed to be this way, by the way. So I'll put these links up tonight, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Getting back to the US, it's a bit of nonsense here, it says...

New U.S. Ambassador to UN: U.S. Should Give Up a "Pinch of Sovereignty"

(A: This is the spin they're putting on it.)

thenewamerican.com / 7 August 2013 / Joe Wolverton, II, J.D.

The United States Senate has voted to confirm Samantha Power as the permanent representative of the United States to the United Nations. *(A: She is the wife of Cass Sunstein.)*

On August 1, 87 senators agreed that Power should be the U.S. ambassador to the UN. Only 10 senators opposed her confirmation. *(A: Some of them who opposed it claimed that she was all for giving parts of the US sovereignty over to the United Nations, as Obama also has mentioned himself before too. So I'll put this up tonight too.)*

Now, many articles have come in over the years and they've talked about, the World Health Organization put out one of them in fact. They've talked about how all of these big vaccination programs have gone awry in some countries, and the Bill and Melinda Gates programs too. I know in Nigeria about two years ago they came out from the World Health Organization that the Polio they were giving the children there had created a super strain of polio. And they knew it, because it was derived from – they can actually tell where the virus comes from – and it was lab-designed for the vaccinations; it created a super polio. And it's happening elsewhere too. But there's an article here too from Peru, it says...

Polio victims' families agree to S/. 1 million settlement

peruthisweek.com / July 31, 2013 / Diego M. Ortiz

Last child infected with polio lost his battle with the disease over the weekend.

(A: And I've got another article about that too; there's another one got it as well since then.)

The seven families of the children who contracted polio after being vaccinated in Ministry of Health (MINSA)

hospitals between 2003 and this year, accepted an offer of S/. 994.420 as compensation for the harm caused to the minors, El Comercio reported.

According to El Comercio, Mario Rios, lawyer for the families, says that Minsa sent letters to the parents of seven children on July 23 making it clear that the almost one million soles (*A: ...that's their money system.*) for damages was the final offer that the ministry was willing to give. This came after the families had refused an offer made in June that was around S/.300.000.

"The process has been long and tiring," the lawyer said. "For this reason, the families responded the letters and accepted the proposal. They wanted to avoid a judicial process that would have taken between three and four years."

Parents now are waiting for a final meeting with Minsa. In this meeting the parents will ask for the implementation of a new comprehensive program to rehabilitate their children. According to the parents, some of the infected children are receiving assistance but they want better treatment. (*A: They are paralyzed, a lot of them, you see. Other ones died as well. Because your muscles don't work in your rib cage and you just die, you suffocate. And this one too in Mumbai here, this is from India too...*)

Mumbai child becomes fourth Indian to get polio from vaccine

thehindu.com / July 30, 2013

"The time has come to shift to Injected Polio Vaccine (*A: ...from the oral vaccine*), as this (*A: ...the injected type*) does not cause the disease" (*A: Well, they've known that for years.*)

A nine-month-old boy from Navi Mumbai has tested positive for Vaccine- Derived Poliovirus (VDPV) type 2 and is now on ventilator at BJ Wadia Hospital in Parel. This is the fourth such case recorded in the country this year. (*A: ...alone. So I'll put this one up as well for those who are all pro-vaccines, etc., etc. But this is very common, this kind of stuff.*)

And it's good to save these articles too because you'll find that they'll get wiped out. There's big, big, heavy, powerful people out there who simply get these things removed as fast as they can. Even the CDC does it; they admitted about cancers, the cause and so on, with vaccinations, and then they pulled the site down again, or that page off their site after a day. Luckily I and other folk had copies of it and saved it. But this is how fast things go down the memory hole in this day and age.

And as the big boys, too, go along in the same agenda, because they're all members of the same organization that started this takeover of the world, they want to take over all the resources including food, remember, and water, and Monsanto's a big, big player in this. It says...

Winning Our Hearts and Minds? Monsanto and Big Food Pull Out the Big Guns

organicconsumers.org

Monsanto and Big Food are taking the battle for consumers' hearts and minds to the next level. And it's no coincidence that they're pulling out the big guns just as the Washington State I-522 campaign to label genetically modified organisms in food products is gaining steam.

Can industry front groups and slick public relations firms convince us that the products they're peddling are not only safe, but good for us? Will the millions they spend on websites and advertorials pay off?

The freshly launched GMOAnswers.com is funded by the biotech industry, which claims it just "wants to talk."

And the recently formed Alliance to Feed the Future, representing more than 50 multinational food, agribusiness and biotech companies, wants to give us the “real” scoop on our food system. (A: *It's all public relations, as I say, and then it goes into this article...*)

Organic Eggs? Not If the USDA and FDA Can Help It!

(A: *See, the big associations you think are out there to safeguard you, are not. They're there to safeguard the big corporations.*)

Are the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) determined to keep chickens penned up, and rob consumers of the right to real free-range organic eggs?

It would seem so. First, the USDA's National Organics Program refuses to enforce standards set by the National Organic Standards Board requiring organic farmers to allow their hens outdoors. Responding to complaints that organic farmers were violating the standards, the NOP said they have more “urgent” matters to deal with.

Now, the FDA wants to make it nearly impossible for organic farmers to raise free-range hens. Despite weak scientific evidence, the FDA says it's risky for organic farmers to let their hens come in contact with wild birds. So the FDA is proposing costly, redundant and onerous so-called “food safety” measures on organic farmers who let their hens outdoors. (A: *In other words, they want you to eat these battery hen eggs and so on, and chicken, and that's all you're going to get, folks. Because anything that's competing at all with this big global system and these big corporations is being hammered right now out of existence. That's the whole point of it. That's the point of it. And what you're left with is poison, believe you me; that really is what you're left with. So I'll put that article up tonight too.*)

And also, again, you have so many laws, you know, different ones for... good for the goose and good for the gander, they basically say, but sometimes the gander gets all of the perks...

Lawmakers Issued License Plates That Make Them 'Invisible' To Traffic Cams And Parking Tickets

techdirt.com

...and so are the bureaucrats getting them. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's always perks for the jobs, of course, in government. And they've got lots of them... They've got lots of them. Of course, they're not liable to the same laws as you or I would be, for instance.

Lawmakers Issued License Plates That Make Them 'Invisible' To Traffic Cams And (A: ...they don't get...) Parking Tickets

techdirt.com

There are rules for the common people and rules for their “leaders,” and only in rare cases do the same rules cover both. Chris Morran at the Consumerist points out how politicians (yet again) are being allowed to ignore the same laws that affect their constituents. Colorado legislators are immune from speeding tickets and parking tickets thanks to the special plates issued to lawmakers -- ones that aren't included in the DMV database.

According to CBS Denver, the info for these particular license plates is never entered into the DMV database, so when some state senator goes zooming by a speed camera, he or she won't get a ticket, because the camera system looks up the license plate number through the DMV. Since no info comes up, no ticket is given.

This appears to be true for parking tickets as well. See, even though a parking enforcement officer might leave a ticket on the car, cities like Denver (A: *...there'll be other ones too...*) that rely on the DMV for addresses of

vehicle owners come up empty when they try to collect on those tickets.

On the parking ticket side alone, there are \$2,100 worth of unpaid tickets linked to these "invisible" plates. The Dept. of Public Works has decided it's "too costly" to pursue collection of those fines. (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) Of course, now that this is public knowledge, a politician has "stepped up" to right the wrong.

One state lawmaker recently stated his intention to close this loophole through legislative action in the next session, by simply doing away with the plates altogether.

If only this sort of behavior were an aberration. Earlier this year, Iowa Governor Terry Branstad's speeding SUV was pursued by a highway patrol officer who decided (or was instructed) not to pull it over after (A: *...they read the vehicle and...*) realizing whose vehicle it was. Like in Colorado, certain public vehicles are issued plates that aren't listed with the Iowa DMV, which makes these vehicles automatically exempt from traffic cam tickets, parking violations and apparently, even speeding clocked by an on-duty state trooper. It should be noted that the trooper raising the complaint about the governor's speeding driver (another state trooper) was placed on leave after making this public. (A: *[Alan laughing.]... that's how they deal with whistleblowers, eh.*)

After this small debacle, Governor Branstad too "stepped up" to rein in the injustice, except that his idea of "reining it in" falls far short of Colorado legislator Chris Holbert's plan. In Branstad's view, the problem isn't with the plates, per se. It's that there are too many of them.

...out there. Well of course everybody in government wants them. And in Canada they've got lots of them too; you always can tell the government license plates as well. They park all over the place, and they speed too of course; that's okay. It's astonishing how indoctrinated everyone gets, from a very early age, that everyone is somehow more responsible up in these jobs. I mean, it truly is a brainwashing that goes on to make us all believe this. And the same with the 'respectable businessman' and all that kind of stuff. I mean, business is pure warfare these days; it's open warfare.

Also a good article too to do with Israel, because everybody's been complaining about the money getting put out to other governments, foreign countries, during times of austerity and bank collapses and so on. But it says Israel has told the U.S. that they'll share the burden of the sequester cuts.

Israel to U.S.: We'll Share the Burden of Sequester Cuts

breitbart.com / Joel B. Pollak / 5 Aug 2013

In a gesture of goodwill, the Israeli government has indicated it is willing to waive any protection from cuts in the U.S. budget sequester, giving up nearly \$55 million of the annual military aid that the U.S. provides to build the Iron Dome anti-missile system. President Barack Obama promised on a visit to Israel in March that funding for Iron Dome would not be cut by the sequester, but Israel has declined the offer, according to outgoing Israeli ambassador Michael Oren, who revealed his government's gesture to Defense News.

"Our position is we must bear the burden that our American friends are bearing," Oren told Defense News.

President Obama's recent budget earmarked \$1 billion for joint missile defense programs, \$607.3 million of which is to be spent on funding Israel's Iron Dome system over a three-year period. The Iron Dome system was designed by Rafael Advanced Defense Systems and Israel Aerospace Industries to intercept and destroy short-range rockets of the type fired by terrorists at Israeli civilians from Gaza or southern Lebanon. (A: *So that's awfully nice of them. I remember after the banks collapsed in 2008 they actually sent a delegation over from Israel to make sure they got their annual cut; that was in the papers too. Everything's about money, isn't it? You know. It's always yours, though, isn't it, your money.*)

And this article ties in with, it's like a PR blurb, but it ties in with Agenda 21, also called the Millennium Project at the United Nations. The United Nations had an article up before on its own website that said, to its own people, to STOP USING THE TERM 'AGENDA 21', BECAUSE THE GENERAL PUBLIC WERE FINDING OUT WHAT IT MEANT. And that's to get all the folk off the rural areas and into rental accommodation in the overcrowded cities for the next 50 years, till we all die off. But it says...

Is this the end of the American dream? How families are choosing city living over suburbs for the first time in 100 years

dailymail.co.uk / Catherine Townsend / 1 August 2013

New book, *The End of the Suburbs*, explains how changing economic trends are making a suburban lifestyle less desirable.

Rising energy costs are making commutes unaffordable. *(A: Remember, the power of the purse they said they'd use at the end to get all this through. And that's what they're doing of course.)*

Since the invention of the automobile in 1888, the rate of suburban population growth has consistently outpaced that of urban centers. But in 2011 - for the first time in a hundred years - the trend reversed.

Demographics, environmental concerns and rising energy costs all play roles, according to *The End of the Suburbs: Where the American Dream is Moving*, a new book that charts the rise and fall of American suburbia.

'Powerful social trends are shrinking and transforming the American nuclear family (A: ...well, they destroyed it almost.), long the dominant driver of suburbia,' wrote the author, Leigh Gallagher.

'Simply speaking, more and more Americans don't want to live there anymore.' *(A: Actually, they can't live there anymore; they can't afford it.)*

Originally, suburbs were quaint, tree-lined villages. But the post-World War II housing shortage, and low-interest loans for the middle class led to the suburban house becoming as much a part of the American Dream as two [children] and a dog.

As suburbs grew, so to did 'a lack of cultural amenities', explains Ms Gallagher, who is also the Assistant Managing Editor of *Fortune* magazine. Suburbs, she says, lead to 'miles and miles of Ruby Tuesdays', and longer and longer commutes.

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the average American takes 25.4 minutes to get to work every day - and 10.8 million face trips of more than an hour.

But rising energy costs mean that for many people, these trips are becoming less economical.

Battered by the job market *(A: ...thanks to free trade of course.)*, some young people - nicknamed 'Generation Rent' *(A: ...and it's true enough. I've talked to lots of young folk who come out of universities and they just rent; they have no intention, ever, of trying to own a home. And so they're called Generation Rent...)* because they are, increasingly, delaying home ownership - are also choosing to settle in diverse urban areas.

'Construction permit data shows that in several cities, building activity that was once concentrated in the suburban fringe has now shifted primarily to cities, or what planners call the "urban core"', Ms Gallagher writes.

House builders claim that McMansions are out, while condominiums, townhouses, and multi-family housing units that emphasize efficient use of space are the future. *(A: ...and so on and so on and so on.)*

Well, that is the future. This article, and the book no doubt, is straight out of Agenda 21, without telling you it's actually

an agenda, because they don't mention Agenda 21 anywhere in it. Of course they said they would use *the power of the purse*, and government is just a big tool of the big international bankers at the top that really run the whole system. And I really mean that, by the way. I mean, the top bankers on the planet, the international money lenders, own hundreds and hundreds of international corporations, *each*; they own them, the big ones.

Also this is a very apt article to do with Homeland Security, because...

Homeland Security's Future Home: A Former Mental Hospital

(A: That's where it belongs obviously.)

businessweek.com / Devin Leonard / July 25, 2013

Chris Mills frequently gives tours of St. Elizabeths Hospital, a former mental institution where the U.S. Department of Homeland Security is building a \$4.5 billion headquarters. It's the largest construction project in the District of Columbia since the Pentagon was completed in 1943. So there's a lot of ground to cover. Mills prefers to chauffeur his guests around the place in a golf cart. *(A: ...and so they go through the whole article and so on and how it was a mental hospital, yada-yada-ya.)*

It's amazing how there's always money for all of the future, isn't it? The future, of course, is complete antiterrorism forever and ever and ever; and I've read the articles that have actually stated that from the military magazines, *PERPETUAL WAR*. This is your future. And there will always be money for it. There will always be money for it, folks. And that's the music coming in, and the hour certainly speeds in, doesn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Egypt claims jihadists fired US Hellfire missile at government office](#)

[Saudi Arabia Attempts to Bribe Putin over Syria](#)

[Man who Shot his Family to Death to Teach as Psychology Professor](#)

[Problems with NHS Private Contractors](#)

[Samantha Power Pushes U.N.](#)

[Polio victims' families agree to S/. 1 million settlement](#)

[Mumbai child becomes fourth Indian to get polio from vaccine](#)

[Power of Monsanto and Big Food Monopolies](#)

[Lawmakers Issued License Plates That Make Them 'Invisible' To Traffic Cams And Parking Tickets.](#)

[Israel Sharing Sequester Cuts with US](#)

[Is this the end of the American dream?](#)

[Homeland Security Has New Headquarters in Old Mental Hospital](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 7, 2011 (#977)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2011:

Canada for Sale, Very Cheap at That,

Roll Up --Sold!-- to the Man with Striped Hat:

"Gorbachev Reiterates His New World Order

While Canada, U.S. Integrate the Border,

Plus a Mobile Police to Roam the Nations,

Looking for Illegals Working Occupations,

War of Terror Turns the State into Stasi,

Berserk Power's the Same, Communist/Nazi,

Bosses Have Legalized Powers They Plan to Use

Under Guise of Peace, Prosperity, Efficiency Ruse"

© Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December the 7th 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com – it's quite a large web site. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios that I've put up there over the years where you can download at your leisure; they're for free. You can try and understand this massive system. It truly is massive. I say *try* because it's so convoluted, the system we call reality that you're born into, a system that preexisted your birth and your parents' birth and your grandparents and so on, a great master plan for the world. And it's not hard to find them, the basis of this plan. Even universities and university

courses, they're always on about Marx and capitalism, etc, etc, all the great thinkers that all pushed towards this global idea, globalism, and it has many different names. We also find the organizations that came forward to set up the structure of globalism, including those who planned wars to bring countries to their knees to get them to all amalgamate, they talked about a European Union long before World War II; in fact Karl Marx talked about it too in the 1800s. So you've got literally an ongoing agenda backed by the big money boys who certainly are doing well off it themselves as they loot the countries in the process. It's to be a world where technocracy, a rule by experts, will take over from politicians and elected representatives, and we're seeing that being installed in our own lifetime. Of course the terrorism aspect etc really speeds it up and helps it along too; it's an excuse to integrate. That's what NAFTA is using, the North American Free Trade Agreement deal; it's still ongoing by the way.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember all those sites listed on the .com site all carry transcripts; you can actually print them up, they're in English. If you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a list of the available transcripts there for print up. **Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. If you like what you hear and you're learning something, and really finding out what's happening, what's behind it, why it's all working in concert, and it certainly is working in concert believe you me, across the whole world, then you can support me and buy the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Donations are really, really welcome at this time of year; actually all the time because things are always busting around here.**

As I say, we're going through a process and really it's nothing new. There's nothing new in the fact that governments collude with other governments to bring something big in, big steps. We've had the League of Nations before the United Nations, each one promised to leave every country as an independent sovereign state and of course that's far from the truth. You'd be surprised how many laws that we sign into our books at the national level that come from the United Nations today; there's hundreds of them. And they bind you together through treaties basically. So it's an ongoing process towards this great strange thing called globalization, equality, all of these things all combined together. It reminds me of what they say in India about Brahma, because they talk about THERE HAVE BEEN MANY ATTEMPTS AT UTOPIAS, MAN'S ALWAYS TRYING TO CREATE UTOPIAS, AND THEY ALWAYS END IN DISASTER. And the way it's going today it pretty well looks that way, when we see the chaos that's being induced, to make it all happen by the way, such as bankrupting all the countries to bind the countries together... what a great deal, isn't it? ...for the banks that is. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've mentioned so many times how we live through great changes and most folk really adapt so quickly they don't seem to notice it much because it doesn't hit them so hard personally. They'll find their taxation going up as the countries spend more cash on wars and different things and the redistribution of wealth across the world – one of the planks of the **Communist Manifesto**. But as long as they can party and play and eat they're okay. It's only when it hits *them* and they're getting ready for the street, getting on the street, or *put* on the street I should say, and lose their homes, they get a bit annoyed. And unfortunately it doesn't happen all at one place at one time generally so there's not enough people commiserating with each other to form enough of a group to start demanding things with voice. It happens all over the place in scattered areas etc. And that's part of the problem with this.

As I say, you're living through one of the greatest agendas ever devised, for hundreds of years, hundreds of years. I can remember many years ago Rockefeller himself said that THIS WAS GOING TO BE THE BIGGEST SHAKEUP OF THE WORLD SINCE THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION. And in the industrial revolution they put millions of people off the land and forced them into the cities by importing cheap crops from abroad; that was how they did it. In fact, Rothschild himself put the Corn Laws through in

parliament to make sure it happened, and undersold everybody and therefore they all went out of business. They all had to move to these new big cities, the red brick cities they called them, and they were purpose built for cramming folk in, maybe 12 to a room, who'd all work within the factories. And it was a life of squalor and misery and 16 hours a day work. That's what it was.

We've got to understand that this sort of cruelty is not unique, really, in history at all. We see it happening in other countries today, and the first world countries are sponsoring it all, and profiting from it as well. So when it comes to money there's nothing that cannot be done to people. It's always the same thing over and over again. You become commodities and utensils basically, little robots for the big boys to profit by.

And media, as I've mentioned before, is owned by the Council on Foreign Relations groups. All the top boys, editors, owners, all belong to generally the 2 groups actually, the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations or in Europe it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So they've been at this for over 100 years to bring in this world government system. They've boasted in some of their previous publications that they literally have WRITTEN THE HISTORY FOR MOST OF THE COUNTRIES, THE FIRST WORLD COUNTRIES, FOR 100 YEARS. And that's the history that we are taught, and they manage to omit, of course, their own role in creating wars to make it all happen. The only guy who put it out was the historian *for* the group themselves who got access to their archives, officially that is, and he published it in **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**, Carroll Quigley. He published how they'd manipulated history and the events for 100 years. He thought they should come out in the open because they had played such a major role in shaping the events and the course of the world. I guess he was a bit premature with it and they didn't like that. Anyway, he managed to get his books out before it was bought over and then they broke his plates, the actual plates that printed them.

He talked about the integration and the different trade blocs we would have, an idea going back to Karl Marx who wanted a united Europe, and we have that. And we have the ongoing process for a united Americas, and it really is ongoing by the way. As I say, in 2005 they first came out publicly as the Council on Foreign Relations when the Prime Minister and the two Presidents, of Mexico and the US, met to sign the first stage of the *official* agreement, the open agreement to the public, which we haven't been able to get all of yet by the way – it was 600 pages long I think. And they've signed an agreement every year since for total integration. Yesterday I mentioned that they'd met once again under the guise of border crossing and etc, etc, but it's actually a deepening of the integration process with complete sharing of all citizens' private lives with each other's security services and governments, etc, and much, much more which they aren't going to tell us yet.

In fact it hasn't even been discussed in parliament. I don't think we need parliaments anymore; we've got technocrats running most countries now. They just go and meet with other presidents and prime ministers and sign them in. And they actually tell their own parliament, you know, *eventually you'll get it, eventually you'll get it*. You're still waiting for all the stuff that's been signed today. But what we do know is now the US police can come into Canada and they'll start doing their cowboy stuff in Canada as well; that will break out. And the media is only covering what the government's actually doing, or the Prime Minister's doing with the signatory of this latest agreement, because they're trying to make it sound like it's just about the border and it is not at all *just* about the border. Now, tonight I'll put up too, videos on it and one of them actually mentions they want Canada also to use biometrics for crossing to and fro, and the border, etc.

New Rules For Crossing The U.S. Canadian Border - youtube.com
Secret Canada-US perimeter security plans leaked - youtube.com

And here's what the media's spin on it is. And this is from CBC which is the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation which is owned basically by the government, although we call it the Communist Broadcasting Corporation in Canada. And they're completely globalist, and CFR; although they have a different name for it here in Canada; they changed it. Anyway it says...

Canada-U.S. border deal marks 'significant step'

Harper, Obama agree to increase co-operation on security and reduce trade barriers

cbc.ca / Laura Payton, CBC News Posted: Dec 7, 2011

A new perimeter security **and** trade agreement (*Alan: ...AND trade, right.*) between Canada and the U.S. aims to make everything from travel to cross-border business easier, co-ordinating regulations to cut red tape that the government estimates costs the economy \$16 billion a year. (*A: Now, they've been saying this for years. Each time they've signed this they've always said this. So it's not about that at all really.*)

But in exchange for changes Prime Minister Stephen Harper hopes will smooth trade to Canada's biggest and most important partner, officials have negotiated **information-sharing** to ease Americans' security concerns.

The government argues Canada loses no sovereignty in the agreement: both countries retain the power to allow people and products into and out of the country. (*A: So this is the smoothing over of what's actually taking place, this actual article here, whereas in actual fact we're integrating further. We're combining our police services, even deeper. We're combining taxation, by the way, because import duties and everything's to be shared; that all came out a few years ago after one of the agreements on the Peace and Prosperity Partnership and the North American Perimeter Security Agreement they signed as well. And even the privacy politician, we always have a politician in the British Commonwealth countries who deals with privacy. They have no power whatsoever, by the way, to enforce anything; they can only go out and tell the public once in a while you're losing all your freedoms. And of course the Privacy Commissioner came out again and said, you know, THIS IS JUST NOT A GOOD DEAL AT ALL. Because now you have all these agencies within the United States that can share information, they can get information on all Canadians. We're going to start to see the same kind of trouble they have inside the United States in Canada itself, as I say cowboy tactics take over inside Canada. That will happen. That will definitely happen. This is what this deal is really all about.*)

It will take months before people see the results of the agreement, but pilot projects will start as soon as April 2012.

"These agreements represent the most significant step forward in Canada-U.S. co-operation since the North American Free Trade Agreement," (*A: It's actually part of the North American Free Trade Agreement; it's ongoing.*) Harper said in a statement Wednesday before a press conference in Washington, D.C. with U.S. President Barack Obama to announce the new "action plan."

Obama told reporters Canada is key to his plan to grow the U.S. economy, and he implored Canadians to travel to America and spend money there. (*A: Everybody's scared to go down there, in case you get shot.*) And he noted the border security deal strikes a better balance by dealing with regulations that didn't need to be duplicated. (*A: So yeah, why have two governments in the first place, eh? [Alan laughing.]*)

Harper said the two countries are already co-operating closely on security and that will continue. (*A: So it's all PR. This whole article is nothing but public relations spin. And it doesn't surprise me because you see, in 2005, as I say, when the Council on Foreign Relations appeared on Canadian television to say that they had actually drafted up the NAFTA agreement for the Prime Minister and for the Presidents to sign, they also talked about where they really wanted to take this: this was total integration, total integration of the countries into one, exactly the same as Europe. And one of their reporters was the guy who did most of the talking upon that very, very subject. So it doesn't surprise me a reporter, from the CFR obviously, is giving us this smoothed over, glossy thing that it's just about the border. It is not just about the border at all. They also want, of course, it says they*

also want to...)

For travellers and consumers, the Beyond the Border deal should mean:

Not having to clear baggage at U.S. airports (*A: Blah, blah, blah...*) if it has already been cleared in Canada. Border crossings should move faster, (*A: Ya-da, ya-da, ya...*) with commercial traffic getting more dedicated lanes and technology to move them through faster. Wait times measured and posted at border crossings.

(A: But they also want the no-fly lists and they want Canada to also take the American no-fly list. In other words, if they US doesn't like you, for what you're doing or what you're saying, they'll tell Canada that you can't fly from Canadian airports. That's the deal. So it says...)

But it will also mean the two countries will share information about who enters and exits the country, and Canada will adopt two U.S. screening measures over the next four years: an electronic travel authorization for visitors who don't need visas to travel to Canada, and a system to deny boarding to inadmissible passengers before they get on a plane.

Canada and the U.S. will also share information about people from other countries — not Canadian or U.S. citizens — denied boarding or entry because of national security concerns.

Officials say it's not yet clear exactly what information will be shared about Canadian and U.S. citizens when they cross the shared border. Currently, no information is shared upon entry or exit. (*A: That's not true because in one of their exposés, on the same topic by the way, after one of the agreements in 2010, they said that was already happening then. [Alan chuckles.] So this is a PR nonsense spiel to smooth it over to make us all go back to sleep, which isn't hard unfortunately for most folk in Canada.*)

But it's gotten worse and worse. I mentioned in 2001 when all this started and when they started to go off to war first in Afghanistan and then they slickly turned the gunsights on Iraq, I said, you know this is going to be perpetual war. And I've put up links to an article from the US Military magazine on that very topic; this is what they want across the world. But I said, this big eating machine will eventually come back home and start eating us all then. And it's about to happen. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And it is so astonishing to watch as they've used manufactured crisis to integrate even Europe into this more totalitarian system where they're not sovereign anymore. None of the countries involved are sovereign anymore; they've been told that over and over – they have their own national anthem and I'll talk about that tonight too – how they started off and how they kept changing the treaties every so often until no one's got any sovereignty left whatsoever. Same thing's to happen, you see, to America as well. And I noticed too, as I read yesterday, about the Latin American bloc that's formed; that's the fastest way to get them all in agreement, and then they'll sign a deal with the US and Canada and then it'll be much quicker to *all amalgamate completely*, which is what they want down the road. It's far better than taking on one Latin American country at a time and getting them to take the deals. So it's working the way it's supposed to work, exactly the way it's supposed to work. And if it takes sinking and taking all your savings from you, all your cash, whatever, to do so, they will do it. In fact they like doing that, as we've witnessed in Europe.

What a crazy, crazy thing... in order to keep a European Union together they're willing to bankrupt every country, because they're borrowing money, from private lenders, and then throwing it into the black hole supposedly to stop certain countries from sinking. So they should all sink together? That makes a lot of sense doesn't it? But they use that crisis and say, WELL NOW WE HAVE NO OPTION NOW BUT TO STAY TOGETHER, AND WE'VE NO OPTION NOW BUT TO INTEGRATE EVEN FURTHER, AND TO GIVE

ALL AUTHORITY TO THE IMF AND THE EUROPEAN CENTRAL PRIVATE BANK. Wonderful scam, isn't it? Exactly what Carroll Quigley said. See, the Bank for International Settlements based in Basel, Switzerland, is the organization that runs all the private central banks. And the BIS is private too. And they decided to do this 100 years ago. And we're living through it.

I remember too, one of the talks that was given, a global meeting to do with wildlife, etc, and all the big boys were there, and I think it was Rockefeller, and Rothschild was there too. They said THIS PRESENT POPULATION ARE THE CANNON FODDER FOR THIS GLOBAL AGENDA. The cannon fodder. They planned it a long time ago. So all the heartache you're seeing happening to others will soon be hitting all of you. And we're all just cannon fodder to get their big idea to come into reality. That's how they see us. And that's not a new thing, as I say, down through history; there have been similar things that they've been up to as well. Nothing happens, NOTHING happens on a big scale by itself, out of the blue.

Now, I always get amazed too, to watch, you know, the kind of disc jockey type journalism that goes on, this kind of ha-ha/tongue-in-cheek journalism that's popular with all the tabloids today as they cater to almost an illiterate population, that reads cartoons and plays video all the time. And that's just the way it is folks. It's not a put-down; it's the way they've been taught. And this is how the headline goes, from Australia, it's about Greece...

Starvation Recipes help Greeks tighten belts

(A: Starvation recipes... that's supposed to be funny, you know.)

AP, The West Australian / December 7, 2011 / au.news.yahoo.com

It's the ultimate belt-tightening handbook: No Meat? Push an eggplant through the grinder instead. Chew your food long enough for your stomach to feel full. And don't forget to sweep crumbs off your table and into a jar.

These are some of the tips Greeks used to survive the World War II occupation that have been collected in Starvation Recipes - a cookbook that has become *(A: That's getting sold throughout Greece. Isn't that just wonderful... ha, ha. Hmm? Then they go through some of the stuff that they had to do to make ends meet during World War II.)*

This is a damn disgrace this has even got this far. Utter disgrace! Goldman Sachs, remember, are the guys that okayed Greece after doing all its bookkeeping and fudging it all. They were the ones who okayed it to join the European Union; they fiddled the books. If you'd left Greece alone they'd have been fine. But that wasn't the intention was it? And the same with the other countries too.

Now, Mikhail Gorbachev who's still pushing globalism across the world, in fact when he first came out he talked about The New World Order. It was big news, *oh he actually said "The New World Order", wow.* And he's at it again...

Mikhail Gorbachev Says Occupy Wall Street Signals an Emerging New World Order

29/10/2011 / Genade.info

As the Occupy Wall Street movement continues, some unlikely faces appear supporting the movement and some even more unlikely scenarios are presented as "solutions". While most protesters call for the return of grass-roots democracy and the stop of the unlawful rule of international banks, you have figures working for the exact opposite – *(A: ...such as...)* a big, fat, socialist world government – supporting the movement. George Soros and Mikhail Gorbachev, two of the world's most vocal elite globalists *(A: ...and socialists as well.)*, have indeed been working for years for a New World Order and everything it implies. *(A: Now remember too, if you ever get confused and wonder why the top communists are always multimillionaires, and sometimes billionaires, and socialism is basically the slower form. It's the tortoise form of communism. COMMUNISM IS SOCIALISM IN A HURRY;*

that's what Stalin said. So they're still at the same old thing again and they're very, very wealthy people. Well that's why, you see. The big bankers and so on believe in technocracy, the rule by experts; that's what socialism was supposed to be based upon. And we're living through it now as they just appoint people into being Prime Ministers, across the world. It says...)

Is OWS trapping people in Hegelian dialectic, where supporting the protesters becomes supporting a New World Order? Here's what Gorbachev said during (A: ...a talk...) on October 20th at Lafayette College.

"We are reaping the consequences of a strategy that is not conducive to cooperation and partnership, to living in a new global situation. The world needs goals that will bring people together. (A: I'll continue with this after these messages.)"

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a speech by Gorbachev on a new world order which he gave at Lafayette College. And he's talking about the US and how they actually still see things and he says...

. . . Other people in America are now giving thought to the future of their country. The big banks, the big corporations, are still paying the same big bonuses to their bosses. Was there ever a crisis for them? . . . I believe America needs its own perestroika. The entire world situation did not develop properly. We saw deterioration where there should have been positive movement.

My friend the late Pope John Paul II said it best. He said, 'We need a new world order, one that is more stable, more humane, and more just.' Others, including myself, have spoken about a new world order, but we are still facing the problem of building such a world order...problems of the environment, of backwardness and poverty, food shortages (A: *He's talking about the redistribution of what wealth you got left, if you call it wealth, you know.*)...all because we do not have a system of global governance. (A: *So it's all because there's no global governance, he's blaming it on.*) We cannot leave things as they were before, when we are seeing that these protests are moving to even new countries, that almost all countries are now witnessing such protests, that the people want change. As we are addressing these challenges, these problems raised by these protest movements, we will gradually find our way towards a new world order."

- Lafayette College website

So all your communists are also behind it as well, as all your right-wing guys are too. Don't forget, all these, the ones who went across the world, the Color Revolutions, were all trained by the CIA, MI6 and others, to lead them. *Don't forget that for a minute.* So isn't that rather strange that your top capitalists and your top communists are all on board together? It's not strange at all. That's the dialectic. That's what they always use. I've said so many times, if you wake up, you'll immediately fall to one thing or another, one theory or another, and believe you me, they'll have one already made for you, tailor made for you to walk into. They have us all sussed out by our personality types, you see.

And there's an article here too about how the big banks are very unhappy that the carbon, the sales of carbon credits, which they're all profiting off themselves, again the big multibillionaires, are kind of on hold right now and they're waiting to see what happens after this conference in South Africa so they can get on with business. So all the big boys who pushed for carbon taxes and used all the bottom ones, the NGOs that pretend to be grass roots leftists to help it forward, they all are really ticked off that it's all on hold right now. Mind you, all the money comes from you remember; it's all about taxation from you. Most folk are not up there in the high ranks; most of us are not.

Carbon traders cut as climate talks stall - December 3, 2011 / smh.com.au

And talking about carbon taxes it says...

One lone East Anglia man stands up against poor practice.

Where are the rest?

joannenova.com.au

(A: From the East Anglia University where all the leaked emails came out of, it says...)

Allan Kendall is a lecturer at the University of East Anglia (UEA) with principles and an open mind, who gave his students the whole story. *(A: In other words, the other side of the story, not the fudged one that his colleagues were giving the world.)* I applaud his brave approach, he would have known he risked castigation and exile in his workplace, and that there would be little reward. *(A: So it goes into that particular little story. I'll put that up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see what happens when you turn against your colleagues and say, look we got to tell the truth here. Oh, you can't do that, you can't do that. You know.)*

Another little article, it's kind of interesting because there's more of this goes on than is ever admitted to, because we truly live in a kind of fake reality. You know, we kind of get lulled to sleep by the media and the news and even the movies they give us to watch that program us for what's to come. I can remember when Nick Begich went over to the European Union parliament because some of the members believed that there were magnetic attacks on them. These are magnetic frequencies that are used, they kind of pulse a person when directed at them or aimed at them. It can make you vomit and suddenly double up, things like that. So he took a whole bunch of these things, *old* equipment, that the CIA used years ago, and demonstrated it on television. Anyway...

Taiwan spy agency denies 'magnetic' attack

ca.news.yahoo.com / AFP – Tue, 6 Dec, 2011

Taiwan's intelligence agency on Tuesday flatly rejected allegations that it had launched "electromagnetic wave" attacks against the running mate of an opposition presidential candidate.

"The National Security Bureau has not owned the alleged technologies, nor have we used equipment to harass the alleged targeted person," the bureau said in a statement.

Lin Ruey-shiung, the running mate of independent candidate James Soong, surprised the public last week when he claimed to have been subjected to "electromagnetic wave" attacks by the bureau on September 20 outside his home and over the following three days. *(A: This is old stuff, this technology. They've got videos up there where you actually see the government agencies testing this stuff out, even bigger stuff too for whole crowds.)*

"If I hadn't quickly moved out (of my home), I would have lost my mind," he told reporters.

Lin, an epidemiologist, was chosen by Soong as his running mate in a move seen as aimed at securing support from Taiwan's rich and influential medical circles. *(A: So this kind of stuff really does go on.)*

Another article too, it's just astonishing how much the big boys get away with. I've got an article from a few weeks ago, actually, I never put it up. It was to do with Her Majesty's Revenue Collection agency. Her Majesty... see, everybody in Britain, in the British Commonwealth works for Her Majesty; she owns the whole thing. And like kings and queens all down through the ages they live off taxation of the public, and you pay it for the privilege of being alive, you know. Anyway, they have different deals for different types of people of course. And when it comes to big corporations they tend to waive it all together, or they might get a present given to them which doesn't cost as much as the taxes and they might be quite happy with that. Because they have that privilege of doing that kind of stuff. Anyway on one, I'll try to find this one here, one of her representatives, in other words a guy who was employed by the government, tried to get money from Goldman Sachs who owed them millions and maybe billions. They had an inquiry about it and this particular lawyer, who worked for the government, for Her Majesty, the Queen in other words, refused to tell the

commission just how much was owed etc or what he'd been really doing with Goldman Sachs, because he says it was 'client privilege.' And he had to be reminded who he was working for, but he still wouldn't give up the goods. So he's been offered an awful lot of cash obviously. I'll see if I can find that one. This is about a similar thing here.

HMRC tax deal with Vodafone 'may have been illegal'

Parliamentary committee examines claims that waiving tax bill of up to £7bn was outside HM Revenue and Customs's powers

Rajeev Syal / guardian.co.uk / 6 December 2011

HMRC (*A: Her Majesty's Revenue Collection.*) settled a tax dispute with Vodafone in 2010 in a deal that cost the public purse billions of pounds.

A highly controversial tax deal which cost the public purse billions may have been illegal, according to allegations being examined by a powerful parliamentary committee.

The public accounts committee is considering claims from a whistleblower who says that an agreement to waive a potential tax bill of up to £7bn from Vodafone may have been outside the powers of HM Revenue and Customs (HMRC).

Separately, the whistleblower has also claimed that an agreement that HMRC officials claimed let the US-based bank Goldman Sachs off less than £10m was actually worth about £20m to taxpayers. (*A: So they did let Goldman Sachs off. Who rules the world, eh? Remember that article, Goldman Sachs Rules the World, that was out a few weeks back.*)

The committee wants to commission a QC to examine the allegations in depth. (*A: So I guess you're just too big to even prosecute eventually. It's not just too big to fail, you're too big to prosecute. And no wonder because you see, Goldman Sachs and all the other big boys, together collectively, they own the Military-Industrial Complex never mind all the corporations. They OWN them. They own GE; they own all these big companies. The banks own the Military-Industrial Complex.*)

So that's just the way it is, and they call that democracy, and the new society, and globalism. Now, I've mentioned before too, that they're using every crisis to radically alter the old treaties of the European Union into this new treaty they're bringing up. They just come up with them all the time, new treaties. So you have to all give up all sovereignty now to save ourselves. We're all sinking bailing each other out, you see. So we're sinking bailing each other out so we got to totally unify to stop us all sinking. That makes sense, right? When it doesn't make sense you know there's another agenda. They're using the crisis. It's an essential part in fact, is the crisis. And this article here is to do with the...

Eurozone: France and Germany (*A: Germany especially, since they are now the boss, they are the ones with the biggest banks...*) urge common taxes

(*A: So here's common taxes to be introduced across the whole of Europe, as they take over all taxation.*)

bbc.co.uk / 7 December 2011

The leaders of France and Germany have called jointly for eurozone countries to have common corporation and financial transaction taxes. (*A: That will expand right down to the common person.*)

The tax policy would apply initially to the 17-member eurozone. France has long complained about Ireland's low corporation tax rate of 12.5%.

The proposal came in a letter to European Council President Herman Van Rompuy (*A: Rompoi or*

Rompwee, however he pronounces it.), on the eve of a key EU summit.

Both countries want changes to the EU treaties to enforce budget discipline. (A: *So much for keeping your sovereignty to yourselves, eh? A meeting place to do with trade, eh? What a joke! It's got its own national anthem and everything.*)

The push for EU tax harmonisation (A: *This harmonization word again, eh.*) is highly controversial. The UK especially has for years resisted moves towards tax harmonisation in the 27-nation bloc.

There are elements in there to upset almost everyone. Britain certainly won't sign up to any financial transaction tax. Ireland jealously guards its low corporate tax rate. There are obstacles at every turn.

Even France and Germany have disagreements, but they still want a deal involving all 27 member states. If they can't get one, they plan to proceed with the 17 members of the eurozone, and any other country which wants to join them. (A: *Why would you want to join them? Well you know why you'd want to join them? You see, this great treaty that they've got tries to cut out anybody else who isn't part of this big union from trading AT ALL. They'll starve to death. That's it folks. Literally, that's it. Yep. That's the dirty tricks that they play... OH YOU CAN'T TRADE WITH ANY OF THESE COUNTRIES, YOU CAN'T SELL YOUR PRODUCE ANYWHERE, NO. Blackmail... that's it plain and simple.*)

So the intricacies of treaty change will loom large over this summit, but there is also a bigger picture. The EU needs to rebuild market confidence around the eurozone, and offer better protection to countries like Italy which have huge debts.

So here they are appointing Prime Ministers now as technocrats, and right out of their own bank by the way, the Central Bank of Europe: *you just go here and run that country and you'll go over there and run that country too.* And this is the new technocracy you're living in today. Exactly, exactly what the Royal Institute of International Affairs wanted, and a long time ago, and now they're getting it. Now...

German Chancellor on the Offensive (A: ...again...)

Merkel Blasts Greece over Retirement Age, Vacation

(A: *They want to harmonize the retirement age and how much holidays you get as a worker. See, the big boss that holds all the debt, you know, all the bonds.*)

spiegel.de / 05/18/2011

It was the kind of criticism that one isn't used to hearing from Angela Merkel. Normally sober and analytical to a fault, the German chancellor on Tuesday evening blasted a handful of heavily indebted southern European countries, saying they needed to raise retirement ages and reduce vacation days.

Keeping debt under control, Merkel said in a speech at an event held by her party, the conservative Christian Democratic Union, in the western German town of Meschede, isn't the only priority. "It is also important that people in countries like Greece, Spain and Portugal are not able to retire earlier than in Germany -- that everyone exerts themselves more or less equally. That is important."

So equal slavery everywhere, equal taxes everywhere, equal retirement everywhere. By the way, there was an article in a paper the other day there, where it said, Is 80 Years of Age Going To Be the New Retirement Age? And I'm not kidding. You know, you're right back into the old system of like factory towns, only it's factory nations, where the corporation, the big private corporation owned everything. They own YOU basically. And eventually you'll get credits to take the place of money. That is all on the books as well.

Now, there's no point in telling people to be careful about what they do with their technologies now and sharing information across the whole planet. They've been told so many times by people at the top themselves that everything is collected forever and ever amen. Youngsters don't mind; they've been trained from kindergarten for this very system we're going into now. They have been brought up going through electromagnetic sensors at school and being searched and having their lockers raided and stuff like that. They're used to the TSA stuff before the TSA was up and running. They're trained for it. And they think that there's no need for privacy. Who needs privacy? You want sockpuppet friends all over the place, *oh yeah I've got hundreds and hundreds of friends*, you know. That's what they think, yeah.

Library of Congress to store tweets based on Twitter deal

usatoday.com / Dec 6, 2011 / Melanie Eversley

FederalNewsRadio.com recently reported on a Library of Congress agreement with Twitter to archive every public tweet distributed through the social networking site, but as it turns out, the deal has been in the works for some time and was first announced last year, the Library of Congress has pointed out to On Deadline in an email. On Deadline reported on the arrangement in a post dated Tuesday. *(A: So it says it's been on the go for a year. They are actually doing it. It's obviously not just Twitter, it's all emails, everything's being catalogued and archived forever and ever amen. I've no doubt about that, at all. So I'll put this link up as well for those who care. [Alan chuckles.] I don't know if anybody cares about it.)*

And in South Africa, the big meeting is going on about how to revive the falling-apart Climate Con, it says...

Skeptics leap from planes to see if zombie media will finally notice ClimateGate emails

joannenova.com.au

(A: I've got 2 articles on that. It says...)

Many journalists are apparently trapped in a fit of ideological blindness — they can't acknowledge emails leaked from their favourite scientists. What do you do when your religious idol turns out to be a mere fallible human — caught deleting emails, hiding data and pretending that their models are accurate when they privately admit they're "all wrong"? The "overwhelming evidence" for the prophecies of a coming man-made disaster are exposed in the emails as based on biased research, petty trickery, flawed assumptions and an all too human desire to "keep me employed". *(A: ...with big grants.)*

The trance of big-government appointed prophets is so strong, skeptics such as Christopher Monckton and Craig Rucker (CFACT) are going to skydive into Durban to see if they can shake journalists out of their stupor.

The big jump will happen at 11am Durban time (5pm Perth, 8pm Sydney, 9am London, and 4am New York time.) Right now!

Skeptics risk life and limb free-falling from 3000 feet to draw attention to Climategate 2.0

They're also flying banners across the sky too, to demand that all these emails be actually debated, all the data in them and the fact that the top boys like Kelly and that says that, you know, we don't have enough data to back up our assumptions, etc, etc. All that stuff's out there. But they don't want to debate it, like it never happened, never happened. Because the big global agenda to get us all into poverty, paying carbon taxes, is a must-be. That's why. It's a must-be.

In Belgium...

Belgian king (A: *And here's technocracy again...*) appoints new Prime Minister, ending historic crisis - euractiv.com 6 December 2011

Because they couldn't end this squabble that they've been having in Belgium, so the King just came out and appointed one, and said, you're now the Prime Minister. And I guess we'll have to get used to this idea now, eh, and watch this happening across the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I take a caller, I've mentioned before about euthanasia is being pushed big time. I mentioned The Pathways organizations for the National Health Service in Britain. They put you in a place and let you starve to death and give you no water. It's far cheaper that way, doesn't cost them pills or anything. And your pension goes too, so the government can snaffle that. Well it's way further in Holland because now it's...

**Death on wheels: (A: *They were the first ones to bring out euthanasia, and...*)
Dutch to send mobile clinics to euthanise people in their own homes**

Dailymail.co.uk / Simon Caldwell / 7th December 2011

The Dutch government is considering plans to use mobile medical teams which would administer euthanasia to people in their homes.

The units, dubbed 'grim reapers on wheels' by critics, will be called in to kill patients when their own GPs refuse to administer lethal drugs.

So now the government is directly involved in deciding who they'll go out to kill that day. This is *genuine* folks and it's coming to a place near you. Because it's a global agenda and we've all to copy these countries, you see, that take these things first. After all, it saves the economy and saves money on pensions.

Alan: Now we'll go to Werner in Canada if he's still hangin' on from New Brunswick. Hello Werner, are you there?

Werner: Good evening Alan. You cover a lot of different subjects in one hour. It's kind of hard to keep up with everything. But I refer to what you earlier were talking about, the communists. And well as far as what I can see, they betrayed their own ideology, especially in the Soviet Union and all the countries they controlled. One of the basic, their basic doctrines was, the workers shall own the means of production so that they cannot be exploited anymore by the ones who own the means of production, like the factory owners and before, the big landowners. And basically they turned it all around.

Alan: I believe that was the plan from the beginning though, because when you look at who financed the Bolshevik Revolution and again, there was a book out, **Who Financed the Bolshevik Revolution**, by Anthony Sutton...

Werner: As you say, two wings on the same bird. You know, the capitalists were financing the communists and the socialists.

Alan: Yes. And also George Orwell mentioned that in **Animal Farm**, where the animals who thought they'd won their freedom were betrayed by the pigs who got in with the humans, and the humans congratulated the pigs. He says, *THAT'S GREAT, YOU'VE GOT THEM ALL WORKING FOR NOTHING, WE'VE BEEN TRYING TO GET THEM TO DO THIS FOR CENTURIES AND YOU'VE DONE IT.* So that was

really the trick. And of course, all the big corporations, General Electric, you had General Motors, Ford, they all had plants, big massive plants over in the Soviet Union and they also had tremendous deals to exploit the country for minerals, etc, and gold, etc, and all that stuff. So yeah, it was a complete racket. It was a racket, like a gangster racket from the beginning.

Werner: See, this was something where George Musawas [?], Hungarian George touched on a few months ago, when he described about the way the American companies were building up Stalin's industries. You know, where they were supplying them with all the machinery, manufacturing technology and everything. You know, basically two opposing systems, you know, at the opposing end of the spectrum.

Alan: Yes.

Werner: But well, I look at it kind of philosophically too. It's an age-old battle between the wanna-bees and the worker-bees.

Alan: It truly is. Absolutely.

Werner: And Stone Age man, you know, when somebody had killed an animal or gathered up enough wood, you know, then there was some other, they were lurking behind the bushes and tried to steal it away from them.

Alan: That's right. The trick is to make you think you're actually gathering the wood for yourself. [Alan laughing.] That's the trick. And they're awfully good at that.... *we'll all work together for a great new world future, we'll share the wealth....* as we all go into massive debt and austerity. And who's profiting? Well look at the big, big banks. Thanks for tuning in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **And help me out too at my end; you know how to do it.**

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada US --Most Significant Step Since NAFTA](#)

[New Rules for Canada-US Border and Policing](#)

[North American Security Perimeter](#)

[Starvation Recipes Book Selling in Greece](#)

[Gorbachev on New World Order](#)

[Big Banks Irked as Carbon-Con Trading Stalls](#)

[One East Anglia University Lecturer Gives His Students the Rest of the Story](#)

[Electromagnetic Wave Attack--Taiwan?](#)

[Big Corporations Get off from Paying Taxes](#)

[Goldman Sachs Gets off without Paying Taxes to Britain](#)

[France and Germany Urge Common Tax "Harmonisation"](#)

[Germany Demands Standardization of Vacation Lengths and Retirement Age in Europe](#)

[Library of Congress Storing Every Tweet from Social Networking Sites](#)

[Climate Skeptics Skydive to Demand Climategate e-mails Not Ignored at Climate Summit](#)

[CFACT Skydivers Parachute into Climate Meeting to Demand Leaked E-Mails on Scandal be Debated](#)

[Belgian King Appoints Prime Minister](#)

[Holland Pushes Envelope on Euthanasia--Government Death Teams will Kill You in Your Home](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Oct. 26, 2014 (#1468)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Canada Will Never Be the Same',
Perpetual Terrorism is the Game"

© Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 26, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknoss.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 26, 2014. Now I'm sure most of you have heard about what's been happening in Canada, with soldiers getting run down by a car in Montréal, or Québec, and then you had the same thing happening with another terrorist plot, supposedly, of a guy who stormed the Parliament building. Now, all this comes at a time when what used to be the British Empire, now the British Commonwealth, is going along with the same antiterrorist laws and so on, *furthering* the right for all their security agencies to go be more intrusive. That's what's to come out of what's happened here in Canada. They always need *an event* to push to the next step.

But so much of these stories, and I shall read them later, don't make any sense. Really. Because you'd think that Canada was sitting back completely undefended, when it's in sending troops to Afghanistan and the Middle East for many years now, and that just doesn't happen. Because the RCMP in Canada, even during the whole Cold War – and the Cold War, remember, simply turned from the Cold War into Al Qaeda and now ISIS, and this is the same thing, ISIS and Al Qaeda. But they didn't just lay off all the guys and say, well that's all over, all of the security guys go home and we'll save cash,

obviously.

They've had many, I'm sure, many, many practices in Ottawa to do with protecting all the politicians. Many years ago in fact, well 10 years ago, maybe more, I read about underground passageways had been built at enormous cost under the Parliament building to transport politicians out of there in emergencies, all these things. They don't wait until something happens. They were prattling on about terrorism long before all this happened, even back in the 90s. They prepare for it all. They spend money. They prepare for it. They've got all the staff they need, they can recruit more staff. Their security staff are just *rampant*. Even ex-politicians have quite a few RCMP guys, bodyguards, with them at all times. They don't just go home when the politician, for instance, walks into Parliament. And they're not part-timers yet in Canada, even though we're supposedly always broke.

So you know something, so many of these things just simply don't make sense here. It was allowed to happen, or whatever, you can speculate for as long as you want. But the stories that are put in there, I'm surprised the mainstream media isn't asking all the questions, like, why did this happen? When these characters who committed these offenses were already under observation, why would it happen? And we know in this day and age all these youngsters and so on are all twittering and tweeting all the time, they're all being monitored, and these guys were under monitoring already. So it's almost impossible for something like this to happen.

The head of the GCHQ in London right after 9/11 in the first few days came out and said, they had warned us this was going to happen, along with Israel and other countries, they warned the US. And they couldn't believe why it was not acted upon, their warning. Then again, it ties in with, WE NEED A NEW PEARL HARBOR, SOMETHING ON THE SCALE OF A NEW PEARL HARBOR EVENT, according to the PNAC group, the Project for the New American Century group, that published what they wanted to do across the Middle East on their own website.

Anyway, here we are in Canada and the stories literally are given to the public through a Department of Information – *remember that* – and these stories are all wrong, especially the one about Parliament. Because even if this happened the way they said it happened, you wouldn't tell the world, and would-be terrorists, that it's quite easy to walk into Parliament and start shooting. You wouldn't tell them that kind of thing. It's like an open door, you're telling them you got an open door there. And the guy who is the Sergeant at arms, who had served for many years in the RCMP, had to unlock a little safe and get out his pistol to go and shoot the terrorist. It doesn't make any sense whatsoever. Because supposedly they had been expecting this kind of thing for many, many years. They don't wait until things happen like this. It just doesn't happen.

But I'll mention these stories tonight and you can make your own mind up. Of course it happened, too, a few weeks after some other bureaucrat in the government had mentioned the lax, you know, not just security, they need to go further in observation of all the so-called homegrown terrorists. It's comical to me in a sense that they're using that term because that's the term they use for the little pot growers, it's homegrown plants that they were using, and so on. Now it says homegrown terrorists, like one day you wake up, you find that you've turned Muslim or something. It doesn't make any sense to me at all, especially when they're under observation.

Now, the RCMP, there's lots of books out there by people in security agencies and so on who've written books about the Cold War. It was identical to that system used in England, where the Parliament around even London, the whole of London, has hundreds and hundreds of what they called watchers, full-time staff who would tail, maybe they could have 100 people on *one* person suspected to be a spy or whatever in Britain, 100 people, tailing them all day long, literally

100. Some of them are on bicycles and so on, they'd pass you by, another one passing a different direction, he's watching you too. They're all in communication with each other through their little walkie-talkies and so on; these were not big visible walkie-talkies. They had other people on foot, etc. That's how many people they would put on one person. And that has not stopped.

And Canada had the same system because Canada, if people remember at all, and have studied up on it whatsoever, was the first country to have a major defector from the Soviet Union come over and expose a list of people who were spies in Ottawa, in the government, in bureaucracy, and in the US as well. It was Gouzenko. You find a lot of information about them and so on, what happened, and how they already had lots of different agents on the streets of Ottawa watching people from the Soviet Union at all times, etc. Identical to the British system. And that did not stop. That didn't stop. They never stop that kind of security. So none of this really makes any sense.

But I'll read some of the stories right now. The first one here is from the Toronto Sun and it says...

Homegrown terror strikes at heart of Canada

torontosun.com / Michele Mandel / October 22, 2014

Police have locked down Parliament Hill in Ottawa on Wednesday, Oct. 22, 2014, where a shooting occurred.

For the second time this week, Canadian soldiers came under attack on our own soil. Yet another terrorist took aim at the people who stand on guard for us, this time right at the epicentre of our democracy within metres of Parliament Hill. *(Alan: Now, reporters are taught how to report, and facts are awfully important, it's trained into them to get facts and times and so on. And yet another, another shooter took aim at the people who stand on guard for us. . . If we had these shootings in Canada before, because the person, the two soldiers who got run down, were run down by a car, apparently.)*

And even more egregious *(A: You notice that's getting awfully popular, that word, egregious?)* — a gunman targeted a Canadian Armed Forces soldier guarding the National War Memorial — a revered national symbol in memory of so many brave men and women who have given their lives to protect our freedom and way of life. *(A: That's the standard thing that they'll say in all wars and so on, freedom and way of life, even though your way of life is never the same afterwards. That's what they say about Britain, it went into World War II supposedly to fight National Socialism and came out as a socialistic country.)*

The Western way of life that seems to offend these Islamic terrorists.

This shocking shooting comes on the heels of Monday's car attack that killed one soldier and injured another in Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Que. The killer, extremist Martin Couture-Rouleau, was under watch by the RCMP and had his passport seized when he tried to fly to Turkey to join ISIS.

Just last month, Public Safety Minister Steven Blaney tabled his report "2014 Public Report On The Terrorist Threat To Canada" and warned "Terrorism remains the leading threat to Canada's national security." *(A: It says, REMAINS the leading threat, right, remains. It's not like suddenly we have to have protection against terrorists. It remains, so why were they not guarding, I mean really heavily guarding the parliament building? Because the story they're giving us is something out of Dad's Army, a British TV series about World War II, the comedy.)*

How prophetic those words now ring in Ottawa.

Homegrown terrorists seemed the stuff of TV shows not too long ago. *(A: And of course they do because it's been drummed into us since 9/11, and even before, the movies they were churning out were in **Reel Bad Arabs** and so on, as they called that awfully good documentary, getting all ready for this coming, that real life is imitating fiction today, that's really what's happening.)* And yet these past few weeks have shown that the danger they pose

has been very much on the minds of Canada's police agencies.

A few weeks ago, CSIS director Michel Coulombe told a House of Commons committee the spy agency knows of at least 80 violent radicals who have returned here after being involved in terrorism overseas.

"By the time I leave this room, it's going to change," he warned. "Are there some that we are not aware of? Probably. I don't want to speculate."

RCMP Commissioner Bob Paulson told the same committee meeting the Mounties are investigating 90 Canadians for suspected terrorist leanings — and we've now learned Couture-Rouleau was among them.

And it appears they were already aware of plans that were afoot. *(A: So, they were already aware of plans that were afoot... they were beefed up already, heavy security and so on. It doesn't make any sense that they let this happen. It really doesn't.)*

Last Friday, just days before the Quebec attack, the domestic terrorism threat level in Canada was quietly raised from low to medium for the first time in four years, according to an internal document obtained by Global News.

Intelligence agencies had picked up increased "chatter" from radical Islamist groups such as ISIS and al-Qaida about possible attacks after Canada decided to join the international coalition against ISIS.

But despite this warning, two fatal attacks have now followed. It highlights the startling and terrifying dilemma we now face: no matter how vigilant we may be, how can we protect ourselves from the radicals hidden among our own countrymen?

Now an innocent man's blood stains the granite Cenotaph, spilled not by a foreign enemy, but by an enemy within.

And it really makes you wonder, really it makes me wonder in a way why this was allowed to kind of happen. Because in fact, when you read the other stories, and I'll read some of them here, it makes you wonder why they even allow these guys to walk the streets, if they're under such incredible observation. I mean, here's one article and it says...

Canadian PM hid in store cupboard while gun battle was fought nearby

theguardian.com / Lauren Gambino / 24 October 2014

(A: ...a store cupboard? Really? I mean, if you truly were a terrorist that's the sort of information you'd want to hear, that they're completely unprepared. It makes no sense at all. Everything that comes out from government is vetted by public relations and debated before it's released to the public. You don't say we're an open door, come in and do these things.)

Sergeant-at-Arms Kevin Vickers *(A: ...and it shows you, he's the guy that shot the SUSPECTED gunman.)* just after shooting dead the suspected gunman. *(A: Well, he wasn't suspected, they have him on camera obviously and he was the gunman.)*

Canada's prime minister, Stephen Harper, hid in a cupboard used to store electrical boxes and a ladder while a gun battle ensued in a nearby hallway of the parliament building in Ottawa this week, it emerged on Friday.

Members of parliament and party leaders including Harper were meeting in the centre block of Parliament Hill when the attacker, Michael Zehaf-Bibeau, stormed into the building at about 10am on Wednesday morning.

Officers from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) trailed Zehaf-Bibeau as he rushed up the steps to the main entrance of the Centre Block.

As he entered the building, parliamentary security guards opened fire on Zehaf-Bibeau, a petty criminal with a history of mental illness, brandishing a 30-30, lever-action Winchester rifle that he'd moments ago used to kill Nathan Cirillo, an honor guard on duty at the nearby National War Memorial.

Meanwhile, Harper was hiding in a storage closet just steps away from the Conservative caucus's meeting room, sources confirmed to the Globe and Mail on Friday. Harper's security detail was not with him at the time. *(A: Now, what do you mean they were not with him at the time? I mean, did they just go off for a tea break or something? I mean, this is nonsense. They'd been expecting, supposedly, this for years, and we've been involved as I say since 9/11, really, sending troops off to Afghanistan afterwards and elsewhere. The first thing any government does is massive security, you expect retaliation to major points within the countries.)*

The RCMP commissioner, Bob Paulson, said a "multitude of shots" were fired during the exchange. A guard was shot in the leg as the gunmen rushed through the marble-lined hallway.

At some point Kevin Vickers, the House of Commons sergeant-at-arms, emerged with a pistol he retrieved from a lockbox, and engaged Zehaf-Bibeau as the pair of them darted behind pillars. *(A: I mean this is nonsense. Because I mean, even the police now when they go into schools talking about drugs and things, they still carry their pistols and that. They're trying to say that no one's armed in that place? No, that doesn't make any sense at all. These things are all debated, what if, what if, and they have practice drills and all the rest of it too. And you always have armed guards everywhere in Parliament buildings.)* In the rapid exchange, the gunman was struck and slumped to the ground. Vickers is widely credited with preventing a further tragedy by rapidly engaging Zehaf-Bibeau, who was pronounced dead at the scene. Vickers then rushed to ensure Harper's safety.

The RCMP commissioner said the exact details of the battle between Zehaf-Bibeau, parliamentary security guards and RCMP officers were still under investigation.

Shortly after the incident, Harper was hustled out of the building to a secure location. Some members of parliament said they were shocked when he climbed out of his modest hiding place, *(A: So it must have been a pretty hidden cupboard. And they got that part from...)* the Globe and Mail reported. *(A: ...and this is the Guardian's article.)*

That a gunman made it so close to the prime minister and MPs has raised serious security concerns. Paulson confirmed on Thursday announced a change to the security detail to ensure the prime minister would not be placed in such a situation again. *(A: I mean, I just don't understand. This doesn't make any sense. You don't wait for these things to happen, when you're sending troops abroad and all the rest of it and you're heavily engaged in this kind of thing. You just don't wait for something to happen.)*

"I can tell you that now we've adopted a condition where we will stay with the prime minister in the prime minister's protective detail 24/7, no matter where he is," said Paulson. *(A: Well as I say, they even give that kind of security to ex-Prime Ministers. Why didn't they have it? It doesn't make sense.)*

Although the chain of events lasted just minutes, the area remained in lockdown for hours, with the last group allowed to leave more than 12 hours after the shooting began.

There were reports of multiple shooters *(A: And again too, when the media goes rampant with hearsay or whatever or speculation, putting it out as fact, which they did, they said there was maybe two shooters initially I think, what kind of reporting is that? Are they conspiracy theorists? Since anybody else who talks out and asks questions is labeled that. How come the mainstream isn't called that?)*, and it took police hours to sweep the premise, Ottawa police chief Charles Bordeleau said on Thursday. He said police had received emergency calls that there was a shooting in a shopping mall, the Rideau Centre, which turned out later to be false. *(A: And that did come across the radio too, that there'd been a shooting in a shopping mall. So that was false as well. Why report that when it's false? You should wait until you get the information, you check it before you print it or publish it.)*

“Before we can discount any information, we have to verify it,” Bordeleau said, explaining why the area remained on lockdown for so long.

An urgent email sent to MPs and staff on Wednesday instructed them to lock or barricade their office doors, which they were not to open for anyone, and to stay away from windows. This later caused problems when the police swept the area and, not having keys to the offices (*A: I mean, this doesn't make.... Again, they have practice drills for all these things, as the States does and every other country does.*), asked to be let in. Police rammed the doors of empty offices; reporters who toured parliament after the incident said several rooms were missing their doorhandles. (*A: I mean, you're trying to say that they can't afford doorhandles and things here? What nonsense. Unless the politicians take them home as souvenirs.*)

Parliament resumed on Thursday, a day after the attack, in a show of resilience by Canada's politicians. The Canadian government indicated that it intends to speed up proposals to toughen the country's anti-terror laws in the wake of the attack, including a measure that would allow “preventative detention”. (*A: ...and that's what they've been after for a long time.*)

The governing Conservatives have made no secret of their plan to install new anti-terror powers, giving the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) more powers to track, investigative and detain would-be homegrown terrorists. Harper promised the proposals would be brought forward.

“They need to be much strengthened (*A: ...all these measures...*), and I assure you, Mr Speaker, that work which is already under way will be expedited,” Harper told MPs on Thursday.

Details of those new powers have yet to be released, but justice minister Peter MacKay indicated to reporters that they will include measures to allow the preventive detention of suspected would-be terrorists. (*A: Why would they wait all this time when they have whole bunches of them under observation already, including the ones who did the running down with the car, and the shooter? They were already on the list and so on, why would they need more measures to just go after them? Especially when their passports had already been refused, because they wanted to travel abroad and join ISIS and things like that? That's what we're told anyway.*)

“We're examining all those sections of the criminal code, and all measures under the law that will allow us, in some instances, to take pre-emptive measures,” he said. (*A: Now, and I think it was 1998, Allan Rock who was the Justice Minister in Canada passed an omnibus bill, and it just floated right through without any question, which even puzzled reporters as to why they're putting through all these laws, this omnibus crime bill I think it was called then, but it really was an antiterrorist thing including detention without trial and all the rest of it, back in 1998, because nothing apparently was happening, that's how the general public saw things back in 1998. Then Rock went off to work at the United Nations afterwards.*)

Sergeant-at-Arms Kevin Vickers is applauded in the House of Commons in Ottawa. Vickers is credited with shooting the gunman in parliament. (*A: They show you a photograph of him getting applauded in the House of Commons. It's a big PR thing too. There's even like whole teams of police all posing for photographs and things, just like TV, like it was a TV, you know, a fiction thing, a drama.*)

At Thursday's parliamentary session, Vickers was honored with a standing ovation. An emotional Vickers thanked politicians and commended fellow guards and police officers for their swift action that brought the gunman's rampage to an end. (*A: But it says here that HE brought it to an end earlier on in the story. So there were police officers there, and armed? I mean, what...?*)

“I am very touched by the attention directed at me following yesterday's events,” Vickers said in a statement on Thursday. “However, I have the support of a remarkable security team that is committed to ensuring the safety of members, employees and visitors to the Hill.” (*A: Well, if it took all this before they could go and get a shooter, I think there should be a lot of firings going on, don't you? If this is all the facts here.*)

Vickers, 58, assumed the position after 29 years with the RCMP, during which he rose to the rank of chief superintendent. He had provided security detail for important guests, including the Queen and Prince Andrew.

“During extraordinary circumstances, security personnel demonstrated professionalism and courage,” Vickers said. “I am grateful and proud to be part of this team.”

So that’s that story. And then you go into this story. I mean, if this story was true, again, like the doorhandles not being on the doors and so on, if this following story is true then carrying it out literally would be classed as some tiny little African Third World nation. Seriously. It says...

Ottawa attack: MPs fashioned spears while Harper whisked into closet

theglobeandmail.com / Steven Chase / Oct. 23 2014

Stephen Harper spent about 15 minutes hidden in a Parliament Hill closet after a gunman stormed Centre Block where he and the rest of the Conservative caucus were guarded by MPs who’d fashioned sharp spears from flagpoles (*A: I thought this was a joke when I first heard it.*), sources say.

After they heard gunfire outside their meeting room door Wednesday, members of Parliament snapped close to 15 flagpoles to make weapons. (*A: Can you believe this? Can you believe this?*)

“There were 15 flags up at caucus and all but two were taken down,” one MP recalled. (*A: I guess that’s on the walls.*)

“These guys were up there holding these spears ready to impale anyone who came in,” the source said.

“It was that or get mowed down,” the member of Parliament said of the threat posed by a gunman who was ultimately shot dead by Parliament Hill security. (*A: So WHO shot the guy dead?*)

Mr. Harper, meanwhile, had been whisked into a closet in the Centre Block room shortly after the gunfights outside began. (*A: ...gunfights outside... that’s plural, again.*)

There were more than 150 Tory MPs stuck in this caucus room during the ordeal.

Many MPs thought the Prime Minister had managed to get out of the room and didn’t know he was sequestered in what amounted to a cubbyhole. (*A: So THEY didn’t know where he was. There must be some sort of hidden panel or something.*)

“Someone knew there was a closet there so they stuck him in there,” the source said. (*A: Now, I’d imagine security would stick him in it, which means they would be armed, surely, for goodness sake, not batons, not during all of this, and after this terrorism thing for years and years and years.*)

“So for a lot of people it was as though he was gone.” (*A: Everybody thought the Prime Minister was gone.*)

The Prime Minister’s RCMP security detail ultimately rescued him and whisked him out of the building. (*A: Where were they during all this fracas? Because earlier on in another article it said they weren’t there sort of thing, and they had to be with him 24 hours a day, seven days a week from now on.*)

It was a surprise to many Conservatives when Mr. Harper emerged from his hiding place to exit Parliament Hill.

Some MPs kept their flagpole weapons as souvenirs. (*A: I guess that would go along with the doorhandles eh.*)

“Everyone was taking their spears home,” the MP said. “I’m going to frame mine.” (*A: Well, it’s taxpayer-*

funded, why not.)

One soldier was killed by the gunman Wednesday and a Hill security guard was shot (*A: That's the one that got shot in the leg I think it said.*) fighting the assailant but is expected to make a full recovery.

Tory MPs reunited with Mr. Harper Wednesday evening at the Foreign Affairs building and Democratic Reform Minister Pierre Poilievre brought his spear as a memento, another source said.

So, that's that story. And you just got to ask questions. Seriously, with these kind of stories it's going to give every terrorist on the planet, no matter what kind of terrorists they are, the idea that Canada's utterly living in the dark ages or something. Well, even in the dark ages they had lots of troops around castles and all that protecting kings and queens. It's just astonishing that we're being told that they were fashioning spears. Then again, how would you fashion the spear, and whittling away and all that, unless you got knives and knives are not allowed in to the parliament building, as far as I know, along with other things, just like airports and so on.

Here's the one that happened just before it...

Soldier dies after being run down in suspected terror attack near Montreal

news.nationalpost.com / October 20, 2014 / Stewart Bell

(A: Now after all this time surely it's either a terrorist attack or... They can't just keep go on saying 'suspected'.)

The 25-year-old, known as Martin (*A: ...and then they put in...*) 'Ahmad' Rouleau, killed after high-speed chase.

The driver of a car who rammed two Canadian Forces members near Montreal before being shot dead by police was known to counter-terrorism authorities who believed he had become radicalized, the RCMP said on Monday as they continued to investigate the possible terrorist attack.

"This individual was known to federal authorities including our Integrated National Security Investigations team in Montreal who along with other authorities were concerned that he had become radicalized," the RCMP said in a statement. The force declined further comment.

The 25-year-old, known as Martin "Ahmad" Rouleau, allegedly hit two members of the Canadian Forces as they were walking in a strip mall just outside St-Jean-sur-Richelieu at about 11:30 a.m.

Early Tuesday, one of two soldiers hit by the car died of his injuries, Quebec provincial police said. The soldier's name was not released at the request of the family.

The second soldier's injuries were described as less serious, the Canadian Press reported, but police were not able to provide an update on the individual's condition.

After the soldiers were struck, police chased the man more than four kilometres until his car flipped into a ditch.

The man then exited his car, allegedly holding a knife, and police opened fire, seriously injuring him, said Sûreté du Québec Sgt. Joyce Kemp. He was transported to hospital, but police later confirmed he had died.

The suggestion the incident was an act of terrorism was first raised in the House of Commons by Prime Minister Stephen Harper, who said he was aware of the "extremely troubling" reports and that authorities were investigating.

The Prime Minister was briefed on the investigation by RCMP Commissioner Bob Paulson, Chief of Defence Staff Gen. Tom Lawson, and National Security Adviser Stephen Rigby. "Federal authorities have confirmed that there are clear indications that the individual had become radicalized. As Canada's national security agencies have said, Canadians should remain vigilant," said a statement from Jason MacDonald, the prime minister's spokesman.

Speaking to reporters at the scene, Sûreté du Québec spokesman Lt. Guy Lapointe said it was too early to determine whether the military personnel were deliberately targeted. "All I can say is that the theory that this is a deliberate act is part of what we'll be looking at," he said.

The soldiers were being treated in hospital. One was said to be seriously injured, while the other soldier's injuries were less severe, Sgt. Kemp said. Police were reconstructing the scene, with the brown car still upside down in the ditch.

A knife lay next to the car, underneath a bag. Sgt. Kemp would not confirm reports the driver had previously charged at police with the knife. "At this point, it's too soon to say," the sergeant said. "The investigation is still in its early stages."

Because the local St-Jean-sur-Richelieu police were involved in the shooting, the SQ has taken over the investigation. Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu is home to the Canadian Forces Leadership and Recruit School, which conducts basic military training as well as professional development programs and employs about 600 military personnel and civilians.

A Twitter account under the name Ahmad Rouleau featured the banner of the Islamic State of Iraq and Al-Sham, the terrorist group that last month called on its followers to kill Canadians because of Ottawa's role in the anti-ISIS military coalition.

"Islam is the only true religion. *(A: This is I guess what was on the twitter account.)* Anyone who want scientific proof of God that your terrorist Zionism Rothschild media hide, contact me or add me if you re open minded," he commented beneath an online Time magazine article last May. *(A: Well, someone like that would obviously be under intense scrutiny, obviously, you know. It goes on to say in his twitter account...)*

Allah has promised the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the disbelievers the fire of Hell

On a Facebook page under the same name, French and English posts - the last one on Friday - denounced Christianity and Judaism. "Allah has promised the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the disbelievers the fire of Hell, wherein they will abide eternally. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment," he wrote.

No information has been officially released linking the incident to ISIS, but the possibility he was a lone wolf incited by the group's propaganda was being examined. On Sept. 21, ISIS spokesman Abu Muhammad Adnani explicitly called for attacks against Canadians. In his 42-minute audio taped message, Adnani urged his fanatical followers to single out a victim and "run him over with your car." *(A: Now, if that report came out by the spokesman, the ISIS spokesman on September 21, they would have had everything in Ottawa completely on overdrive and beyond beefed up. Really.)*

The use of a car to ram identifiable soldiers was reminiscent of the December 2013 murder of British serviceman Lee Rigby. In that attack, two men armed with knives struck him with their car near a military facility in Woolwich, United Kingdom, and then attempted to sever his head. They were later filmed making Islamist extremist slogans.

Following the attack, Canada's Integrated Threat Assessment Centre prepared a "Secret" intelligence report noting that the killing was the second of two attacks in six months that "appear to have targeted military personnel in public areas."

The document noted that the Toronto 18 and a 2010 group headed by Iranian-Canadian Hiva Alizadeh had also talked about striking Canada's military. "Canadian Forces personnel and facilities have been discussed as targets by domestic extremists in the past," said the 2013 report, released under the Access to Information Act.

As recently as Monday, calls to attack Canadians for joining the anti-ISIS coalition continued to surface. A Canadian extremist who converted in 2010 and now goes by "Abu Khalid Al-Kanadi" posted a message inciting attacks on Canadians.

"Yes, my message is clear," the self-proclaimed ISIS member tweeted last week. "Canada initiated attacks on the Islamic State, so Muslims in Canada, retaliate & KILL THEM WHEREVER YOU FIND THEM."

Adnani's 42-minute audio speech emphasized that victims did not have to be military. But the ISIS message has found little following in Canada. While a handful of Canadians have joined ISIS, Canadian Muslim organizations have strongly denounced the terrorist group and have held demonstrations against it. *(A: So everybody's in on the act here and so on and yada-yada-ya.)*

But this is the kind of thing that's going on in Canada right now. And you have to really ask a lot of questions, that are not being answered. And it really is hard in Canada to get information when there's investigations by not just security but police, even police, as to facts and details of things at all. They're very tightlipped, so you're left with more questions than any answers. But it's not like they wait for something to happen. That's not the way it goes. If anything happens in Britain, Australia, New Zealand, even in India, or Canada, the whole British Commonwealth system goes into the same mode with the same laws and rules and regulations and practice drills and so on at the same time across the board. They don't wait for it to happen anywhere else and that doesn't make sense, obviously, when you do. ... Sharpening things into spears and so on, I mean, they should really get *any* PR people, get new PR people altogether in fact. Because that will tell all the terrorists go to Canada and do nasty things because they're completely unprepared for anything. That's the message they would get, isn't it? Isn't it?

And here's the part about the passport dilemma. This article says Martin *Couture-Rouleau*...

Martin Couture-Rouleau case underscores passport seizure dilemma

cbc.ca / Laura Payton / Oct 21, 2014

Hit-and-run driver blocked from leaving Canada in months before alleged terror attack.

(A: They show you a picture of the guy and so on from Facebook.)

Martin (Ahmad) Couture-Rouleau's passport was seized by authorities who feared he wanted to go overseas to take part in terrorism, blocking him from leaving Canada and highlighting a dilemma facing security officials dealing with the threat of militants on home soil.

Couture-Rouleau was arrested at the airport in July while on his way to Turkey, RCMP Supt. Martine Fontaine said at a news conference in Montreal.

He was identified as a high-risk traveller and had his passport taken away, but there wasn't enough evidence for police to charge him and detain him. Fontaine said police had several interactions with him after that and were in contact with his parents. Police spoke with him as recently as Oct. 9.

One of the soldiers, Warrant Officer Patrice Vincent, 53, died of his injuries Monday evening. Police said the other soldier doesn't have life-threatening injuries.

The case highlights the problem for officials who stop citizens from leaving Canada because of terrorism fears: those persons remain in Canada, perhaps with the intention of causing harm to others. (A: *Wouldn't it be better to let them all go and just refuse them to get back in to Canada? You know?*)

RCMP Commissioner Bob Paulson touched on the problem Tuesday on Parliament Hill: asked whether it was possible Couture-Rouleau became more dangerous after his passport was taken away, Paulson said "certainly that's what follows from the analysis." (A: *So because it was taken away he went on a rampage in Canada, in other words.*)

"He was part of our investigative efforts to try and identify those people who might commit a criminal act of travelling abroad for terrorist purposes. So in that respect we were working him along with other suspects," he added. (A: *Now, that means that they were following him and watching and listening to everything. It says, "... we were working him..."*, that's the term they use here.)

A top official at the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, speaking at a Senate committee meeting Monday, put the dilemma more bluntly.

"For every individual that we prevent, every extremist that we prevent from going overseas to engage in extremist activity, is one more individual that we have to investigate closely because they're radicalized to the point that they want to leave," said Jeff Yaworski, CSIS deputy director of operations.

"There's nothing more that we can do with the budget that we have (A: *So they're after big budget increases, like they haven't got a huge one already.*), except to prioritize internally as effectively as we can and I think we are doing that."

Yaworski said the agency's success rate "has been quite good."

"I'd be foolhardy to say that we have all the bases covered. We do what we can with the budget that we have, sir," Yaworski told senators.

The federal government has raised its internal threat level to medium due to an increase in "general chatter" from organizations like ISIS, but not because of a specific threat.

Couture-Rouleau was one of 90 people being monitored by the RCMP as part of 63 current national security investigations, the RCMP confirmed to CBC News Monday night. Paulson first reported the investigations to MPs on the House public safety committee earlier this month.

That covered "both people who intend to go [abroad] or people who have returned and have been referred to us by the service," Paulson said on Oct. 8.

It included people suspected of being involved with extremism-related activities, including financing, not specifically to fighting alongside militants.

Legal documents show Couture-Rouleau converted to Islam in 2013. He went by Ahmad Rouleau on some social media sites.

Immigration Minister Chris Alexander, who has said his department is revoking the passports of those suspected of planning to travel abroad to commit terrorism, wouldn't answer questions as he left a cabinet meeting.

On Tuesday, Paulson said the RCMP are investigating along with Quebec provincial police to determine the "breadth" of this incident and pursue every avenue.

Paulson said the RCMP don't think Couture-Rouleau was connected to other sympathizers. (A: *So was he a lone nutter or not?*)

A Quebec police spokesman said the RCMP are handling the investigation into the suspect and his motivations.

On Monday, the RCMP said the integrated national security investigations team in Montreal, along with other authorities, worried Couture-Rouleau "had become radicalized." *(A: Well they keep repeating themselves in the same articles don't they?)*

You only got about 80 or 90 people to watch, I mean, that's nothing. That's... They had hundreds during the Cold War. Hundreds. And they did, they were tailed everywhere they went and whole teams of people were put on each single one of them. So a lot of this makes really no sense at all. It really doesn't. Then you go on to this article here...

Immigration official mother of Canadian gunman reveals they were reunited last week after five year estrangement but has 'no explanation' for his terrorist conversion

dailymail.co.uk / By Associated Press and MailOnline Reporter / 23 October 2014

-Susan Bibeau, the mother of Michael Zehaf-Bibeau, said in an emotional statement on Thursday that she did not know what to say to the victims

-She is on the country's immigration board

-Her son had had his passport seized by the government before he carried out his shooting spree at the Parliament on Wednesday

(A: As I say, you know, when they can put dozens of people on one person, tailing them, and watchers and all the rest of it, for how this guy got with a gun, a rifle, anywhere near the Parliament building, when you're getting tailed, is really a mystery. Because as soon as he pulled the darn thing out the teams would have swarmed him or shot him before he even got near the building.)

-He fatally shot Corporal Nathan Cirillo, 24, by the National War Memorial then opened fire inside the building - before he was shot dead

-Terrorist's full name is 'Michael, Joseph, Paul, *(A: ...which is very Catholic... Michael, Joseph, Paul...)* Abdallah *(A: That part isn't.)* Bulgasem Zehaf Bibeau' according to court records

The mother of the Muslim convert who shot dead a Canadian soldier outside Parliament on Wednesday reunited with her estranged son over lunch just days ago - the first time she'd seen him in five years.

Michael Zehaf-Bibeau's mother Susan Bibeau released a statement on behalf of herself and her ex-husband *(A: And apparently her ex-husband is over there too in the Middle East somewhere.)* saying she did not know what to say to those hurt in the attack and could offer 'no explanation' for her son's actions.

'No words can express the sadness we are feeling at this time,' she said in the release on behalf of herself and Bibeau-Zehaf's father, Bulgasem Zehaf.

'We are so sad that a man lost his life. He has lost everything and he leaves behind a family that must feel nothing but pain and sorrow. We send our deepest condolences to them although words seem pretty useless. We are both crying for them.'

Susan Bibeau, whose son had his passport seized after he was designated a 'high-risk traveler', works as a federal public servant for the Immigrant & Refugee board and lives in Montreal.

(A: You know, a psychiatrist, the guy had a history apparently of mental illness and so on too and criminal

activity, petty criminal activity. A psychiatrist would also say that he stormed the Parliament building because he had something against his mom. I mean, you just don't know. You just don't know. They got all these things going on at the same time.)

After the shooting, it emerged that Zehaf-Bibeau had recently converted to Islam and friends had been worried about his mental health. (A: Well, he'd had the mental problems for years.)

A criminal court database revealed there were 13 Quebec court records dating back to June 2001 involving him, including drugs charges, weapons charges, assault causing bodily harm and robbery.

His full name according to court documents is - 'Michael, Joseph, Paul, Abdallah Bulgasem Zehaf Bibeau'.

His close friend David Bathurst, a fellow convert, said Bibeau had told him that he wanted to travel to the Middle East, but it is not known if he made contact with any extremists.

(A: The mother released a note to the press I guess...)

'I am writing this note on behalf of my husband and myself. No words can express the sadness we are feeling at this time.

I his mother spoke with him last week over lunch, I had not seen him for over five years before that. So I have very little insight to offer. (A: Well, after not seeing him for five years you'd have to ask why he came to see her in the first place. If he truly was going to kill people and get killed too and be a martyr, they generally try and see or talk to relatives before it happens.)

We don't wish to be part of any media circus, we don't think it will add anything to the conversation.'

But sources told The Globe and Mail 'he had not been able to secure a valid travel document from federal officials, who have been taking measures to prevent Canadians from joining extremists overseas.'

It's understood that he traveled to the U.S on four occasions, most recently in 2013. Officials there are trying to trace whom he met while in the country. (A: Now, I'm surprised he even got across the border into the US, they're far more stricter. They'd have his court records there, because they share all the same databases as Canada.)

Bathurst says that after friction with the elders at the house of worship, Zehaf-Bibeau was eventually asked to stop attending prayers at the mosque.

In her statement Ms Bibeau did not reference her son's mental health or religious conversion. (A: So there you go.)

Zehaf-Bibeau's father is a Libyan businessman named Bulgasem Zehaf who once owned a local restaurant, Cafe Tripoli. The couple divorced in 1999 and his father reportedly fought in Libya in 2011. (A: I'm sure CSIS and the rest of them will know he's been in touch with his dad before all this too. I mean you just don't know.)

I mean, this is amazing. But I mean this is the amazing stories you're getting. I mean, the whole point of anti-terrorism is to prevent terrorism, and you've got all this going on. And things just go ahead like, like no one's watching them. It just makes no sense to me whatsoever. And of course there are big laws and bills to come out of this. And more loss of privacy for everyone basically, because you might wake up in the morning and you become Muslim, you just don't know it, you had a bad dream or something, then that's that. This is what you're supposed to just expect and accept, etc.

But you know, many, many books were churned out during the war with the IRA that England was fighting, and many are still getting churned out yet by people all involved in it, on all sides by the way, including ex-MI-5 guys and so on.

You wouldn't believe how muddy the waters are there, completely. It's not like the movies they churn out, just simple North against South deal, or Catholic against Protestant deal. It's way beyond that. Because all sides were using very sophisticated techniques of using people, even, you know, even to *serve up* the hatred and get it all really, really going into something major. Then you find out at the end too, it was a top MI-5 infiltrator who ran the IRA towards the end, and that all came out in the mainstream media too. So nothing is as simple and straightforward as it seems.

There's a lot of points to be won by allowing things to go ahead and happen, when you have big bills to push through and so on. And they always say that THE END JUSTIFIES THE MEANS, you know. That's a standard thing that all planners, and I'm talking about the real, real high planners, are taught, that they'd have to come... See, you aren't just radicalizing extremists or fanatics and so on. They're also radicalizing the general population and militarizing the general population that this is *perpetual war*. I've done articles before on this and go into the CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com website and go into the archive section and you'll find lots of talks I've given over the past. It's not speculation, it's all from sources, and mainstream sources at that. In fact, that one there on *Perpetual War* was from the US military magazine, one of the main ones, and it was by an intelligence officer, PERPETUAL WAR WAS THE WAY OF THE FUTURE. So you will never have anything the same in your lifetime.

Now, after 9/11, that very day in fact, before the dust settled, one of the voices, I don't know which one it was, came out on mainstream and said, THINGS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. Canada was given the same thing with the shooting at the Cenotaph. These are all the catchwords that they all use, it's almost like a dictionary of things that they have to say, etc. So you can speculate forever and ever but believe you me, things will never be the same again. But it makes no sense how far things supposedly have gone already, with no one, no one stopping it before it happens. It really doesn't make any sense at all. They don't have part-time people in Canada guarding important people. They don't have some cutback security force since the Cold War.

Remember, the Cold War really technically ended, supposedly, supposedly about 1990 or whatever, and went straight into Gulf War 1 with all the West involved, and that kind of, it kept going for a while, and then you had the invasion of Afghanistan and Iraq etc. after 9/11. So it's continuous war to an extent. As I say, extremists don't just radicalize their own bombers or whatever happens to be, and for martyrs, they also want to stir up and *get* sides fighting each other. In Northern Ireland the public were not radicalized at the beginning of it all. When the occasional shooting started they didn't just join a side and say, *oh I'm a Protestant and I'll join that side*, or, *I'm a Catholic, I'll join that side*. It didn't happen just like that. It wasn't until enough of their own people were getting shot that the people started joining the groups, and then hatred really began as more folk got shot in what you saw as something that you had an affinity to, a group that you had an affinity to there, a religion or whatever it happened to be. So all sides have stakes in radicalizing the people, or even militarizing the people too.

You even have the culture industry involved in the militarization of the general population. You've had it for years with the Pentagon putting out so much money into making movies, and every country in the West has gone into overdrive since 9/11 with putting out dramas about terrorism, terrorism, terrorism, terrorism, which also militarizes the population apart from just the police and all the different forces involved. This is the strategy that's used to mobilize, if you like, or motivate the *whole* population into going along with something. This is standard stuff that's taught by high security agencies and so on to their own members.

So it's a puzzle of course. But things are always a puzzle. We can find intricate details about the things that happened in ancient Rome, even down to assassinations. But getting all the facts or straight facts out today on anything that

happens is almost impossible. Now, the big danger here, apart from all the different security laws and complete lack of privacy whatsoever, for everyone that is, which already really is there anyway, is that just like Northern Ireland's situation, interested parties would like nothing better than to get people stirred up against Muslims, and again, vice versa. And if more of these things happen, and more of the retaliation, even from verbal retaliation from media or whatever, steps up, then the other side simply becomes defensive too and hateful as well. So you have this roundabout of constant things that can't be resolved so simply as they could have been if they were all prevented. And that's the situation that has to be avoided now. But that's the world we live in today.

As I say, read the article **Perpetual War** and listen to the talk because I read it on the air a few years back. They said, GET USED TO IT, THIS IS HOW IT'S GOING TO BE, IT'S ONE THING AFTER ANOTHER. War, remember, includes economic war and since about 2008 since the bank crash, supposedly, you've watched the prices shoot up and shoot up, because those who manage the system's currency have said that the constant inflation, meaning devaluation of your currency, is important to get out of the hole. And we accept that too. So economic warfare is part of it as well. There's all kinds of warfare and psychological warfare too. And as radicals are radicalizing youngsters you also have the other side putting out massive movies about how nasty these characters are.

For years and years, long before 9/11, as I say, getting you almost ready for it, everyone's in on the act, especially those who have a stake in it. That's the problem with today's society is that there are different factions on all sides, and those who are not put down as terrorists, they have stakes in all of this too. That's how complex it starts to get. So we live in very interesting times. But everything is pretty predictable. But the stories that they're putting out right now, it's like the Keystone Cops to do with the parliament building, it doesn't make any sense at all that a guy could simply shoot someone in the Cenotaph and then make his way into the parliament building, and you got the Prime Minister hiding in a cabinet, and guys sharpening wooden poles to make spears to protect themselves, it sounds literally like The Mouse That Roared or something, the movie.

Canada is not some third world country and it does have incredible intelligence agencies. The RCMP alone have a fantastic system. As I say, they were amongst the world's leaders during the whole long period of the Cold War and they kept their eyes on everybody involved, and they had teams of everybody following them and so on. That has not disappeared because the Cold War just... When the Soviet Union fell it immediately went into wars across the Middle East and so on. So that's just the way it is.

Back in the 1990s the security agencies advised governments, and experts too were telling them that THE FUTURE WOULD BE PRETTY WELL TERRORISM, OF ALL KINDS, BY DISAFFECTED GROUPS, AND EMERGING NATIONS as they called it, and so on and so on. Lots of articles and lots of books churned out, awfully interesting reading and unfortunately most folk don't read them. But well detailed and all the speculation as to why, including the resource wars too, by lots of government agencies going into resource wars of oil and so on as things become kind of scarce, or the big moguls simply want to take more, or monopolies, etc. All of these different factions have stakes in this kind of thing, and maybe are keeping it all going for all we know. That's the sad truth about today's society. So there you are.

I should mention too, I hope you're all keeping well, as well as can be expected. In Canada too, the weather's been so bad for well over a year now that there's mud everywhere because the water from the snow melting never dried out all year long, there wasn't enough heat to dry it out, and the driveways were just nothing but mud and mud and mud. And there's going to be just as much snow this year, I think. Last year was really bad where I am and I think it's going to be just as bad this year again. Because all this perpetual rain is going to turn into perpetual snow on a daily basis. And it

will step up the crisis there as well.

As I said, after 9/11 the hardest thing to hold onto from now on will be your sanity. And that really is where you're going with all of this stuff.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada under attack by homegrown terrorists](#)

[Canadian PM hid in store cupboard while gun battle was fought nearby](#)

[Canadian Prime Minister hid in a CUPBOARD for 15 minutes as MPs sharpened flagpoles to use as spears against the gunman](#)

[Ottawa attack: MPs fashioned spears while Harper whisked into closet](#)

[Soldier dies after being run down in suspected terror attack near Montreal](#)

[Martin Couture-Rouleau case underscores passport seizure dilemma](#)

[Immigration official mother of Canadian gunman reveals they were reunited last week after five year estrangement but has 'no explanation' for his terrorist conversion](#)

For more information please visit the web sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

October 5, 2007 (#21)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 5, 2007:
"CANADIANS UNDER "NEW WORLD ORDER,"
ACCORDING TO JUDGE RIDEOUT — FROM SUMER TO THE NEW WORLD"
© Alan Watt October 5, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 5, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. For those who are newcomers to the show, I ask you to look into my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and for those who read the languages of Europe, you can get free transcripts downloaded from alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

There are so many topics always on the go that the media gives us to discuss, and that's why they give us so many topics to discuss, to keep us so busy that we seldom get any truth coming through to us at all. In fact, the truth is the hardest thing to find, especially in war since it is the first casualty of war; and for those who don't understand that since 9/11 that most countries have all signed this combined effort on anti-terrorism, which is in fact a war, so we are under wartime powers. All of the western world is and a good part of the Far East as well.

Once in a while to substantiate this war we get rumors from the media telling us about things that are happening within society, all these spooky things, the scary things. The things that try to verify why they're spending so much money on anti-terror and also taking your rights away at the same time. It's all to keep you safe you understand. Once you can't move and you're in cotton wool or chains, then we'll all be perfectly safe because no one will be able to do anything without permission. That's really where law enforcement would take you. In fact, it's taught at certain universities in law courses that that's where it must go. The police are trained to stop crime. How do you stop crime? Then everyone must be predictable. How can you get them to be predictable? They must have complete information on every single individual at all times and be able to make a prognosis as to what they would do next. That's called safety, but it takes

away all rights of freedom and free thought and free action. Of course, no one wants to do dumb things in a peaceful society, but at the same time, we're supposed to be given the options to hold onto and use our own sanity and judgment.

In "*The Globe & Mail*" on **October 4th, 2007**, there's a page there on "***Man Convicted in Absentia for Terror Hoax.***" This is in Canada and it's by Mark Hume as the reporter.

"Vancouver it says: When Lorne Matthew Lapoleon..."

Alan: Now where do they find these names? Lorne Matthew Lapoleon. It's got a Poleon in there from old Apollo you see. They like these little code words. They don't even know if this guy is real.

This is what it says:

"When Lorne Matthew Lapoleon tried to use a "twist of terrorism" to bring the heat down on three individuals he thought were criminals he didn't expect to become the focus of an investigation by Canada's anti-terrorism unit."

Alan: Now I don't know why they say we have an anti-terrorism unit because since 9/11 it's been reported on the mainstream government-controlled CBC that the U.S. anti-terrorism squads and the Canadian are completely integrated. They're all integrated. I'll be back after the following messages to give you more on this story, which may or may not be real. Who know these days?

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, going over a report from "*The Globe & Mail.*" That's one of the Canadian newspapers, from October 4th, on a young fellow who's supposed to be arrested for putting in a hoax to the police and they tracked him down, and I'll continue with this.

It says:

"But Mr. Lapoleon..."

Alan: As I say, I don't know if this guy is real or not. They always use three names when it's generally a fake or a plant or a patsy.

"But Mr. Lapoleon, a handsome young man that the court heard was emotionally troubled..."

Alan: I don't know what handsome has got to do with what he did.

"...was emotionally troubled and wanted to become a computer technician is on the run from the law after being convicted in absentia of a hoax that triggered an investigation involving more than 20 officers and costing more than \$100,000..."

Alan: Which is a drop in the bucket these days and have all your tax monies to play with.

"...He's believed to be the first person in Canada convicted under the 2002 Public Safety Act..."

Alan: Now the Public Safety Act, if you want to find out where it first came into play it was during the French Revolution and they called it The Department of Public Safety. These are the guys who used to go around and if you gave them a bad look they'd drag you up to the guillotine and cut your head off. The U.S. strangely enough adopted the same policy. They have a Public Safety Department and Canada apparently has one too. It's great how things are continual in the old conspiracy stuff to do with freemasonry.

It says here:

"...which criminalized terror attack hoaxes and tightened controls on biological weapons and explosives. He was also found guilty of public mischief, but not guilty of uttering a threat and is facing a maximum sentence of five years in jail."

Alan: I don't know if this is real or not, because it could be put out just to scare the public or to make you think that something is actually happening.

"The important thing on the part of the Crown..."

Alan: We in the democracies, in the British democracies have this strange democracy with the Crown on top, so we're still obedient to a very old system that came in really with the Norman invasion. No one has really explained that yet, but all these characters in uniform swear allegiance to the Crown first before anything else.

It says:

"...and the police officers to offer a real disincentive for this type of thing because you know the resources of the police to protect people and keep us safe from terrorism are always going to be taxed."

Alan: That's a little pun by the prosecutor, Ron Berum.

"...he said Wednesday. "It's particularly important that this kind of conduct be minimized."

Alan: Isn't that amazing how they do this tongue-in-cheek sort of Masonic joke you see.

He says:

"...you know the resources of the police to protect people and keep us safe from terrorism are always going to be taxed."

Alan: Well ha-ha Mr. Ron Berum, which means "son of um."

"During his trial Mr. Lapoleon fled the low-rent hotel in Vancouver where he had lived for eight months, collecting welfare cheques while looking for work repairing computers."

Alan: Now someone at the welfare office should have told this character not to bother looking for work to repair computers, because by the time he got the parts back from the manufacturers it would be obsolete anyway, so they should have saved him some trouble and found him so other job.

"Sam Deeby, owner of the Hotel Clifton, where rooms cost \$380 a month, described Mr. Lapoleon, 25, as a quiet, shy, polite man who was always neatly dressed, and whose mother called him daily."

Alan: It makes you wonder if this is a report put out by police under the guise of the media, because number one: What does handsome and neatly dressed and your mom liking you got to do with anything in this kind of case? Why hasn't he got the low overhanging eyebrows, the kind that keeps the sun off your eyes? –The stereotype that they usually give us.

It's almost like this one is made up.

I'll continue:

"He indicated to me that he was in trouble one day."

Alan: This is from his mom.

"He had to appear in court. I said 'What's wrong, did you kill somebody?' He said, 'No. It's worse. I was accused of being a terrorist.' " Mr. Lapoleon is thought to be hiding somewhere in Toronto or Victoria..."

Alan: Like they don't know, eh? No one can move in this country without them knowing where you are, but they tell us they don't know if he is in Toronto or Victoria. That's a few thousand miles apart.

"...where police have issued Crime Stopper bulletins. His picture has also been posted on YouTube."

Alan: Now you know what all these little things are really for, don't you?

"Among other things, police are searching for him in Internet cafés, which he frequented in Vancouver, sending off messages under the alias Daniel Jensen. It was one of those messages that led to him being shadowed by an anti-terrorism surveillance team and landed him in court. The Vancouver man's problems began when he hit "send" on a computer in an Internet café on Robson Street..."

Alan: The "son of the robe," you see, Robson Street.

"...transmitting a fax, via a New York-based server, to the Ottawa headquarters of the Integrated National Security Enforcement Team. The deliberately inarticulate note created "a sense of urgency and a need for immediate action," among police anti-terrorism units in Ottawa and Vancouver, according to the court judgment.

Alan: This is what the guys was supposed to have sent the police:

"Hi I am a Muslim and I have information on Islamic terrorist cell operating in Vancouver BC the cell members is plotting to blow up the – Royal Danish Consulate..."

Alan: Now here's another strange thing too. See, something smells rotten in the state of Denmark, and this is an old, old con game in Masonry. It a little code word they use and you find even before Denmark supposedly gave out those jokes about the Islamic people about eight months ago or so. Now it's the Royal Danish Consulate with some character living in Vancouver.

It says here:

"I am not sure what time this will happen but I will give you some names and address of the cell members. I am not sure ware..."

Alan: W-A-R-E.

"...the explosives are being kept. I think at some storage room out in Burnaby close to the Rupert sky train," stated the fax."

Alan: Now, as I say, this is almost like a practice thing, this press release. I very much doubt this character is even real. The main part I'm trying to get to after all the nonsense is what the judge said.

"Provincial Court Judge Gregory Rideout..."

Alan: Where did he get a name like Rideout?

"...said the hoax was serious because since 9/11, "Canadians..."

Alan: Now listen to this.

"...Canadians now live in a new world order," and police have no alternative but to investigate all such threats."

Alan: The New World Order, again, is a high Masonic term first put out (to the public, that is) by George Bush, Sr. on September 11th, 1990 and then repeated one year later on September 11th, 1991. Of course we all know about 9/11 in 2001. A New World Order is part of what the reason for the Masonic building or creating of the U.S. was supposed to be in the first place. It's the new world. American is the new World and this is the New World Order, very, very interesting.

I'll continue here on what the judge said:

"He was reckless and intended to mislead the police by creating the 'twist of terrorism' so the police would deal with the three named individuals..."

Alan: These are the characters who claimed he wanted them to check out.

"...Judge Rideout said in finding Mr. Lapoleon guilty."

Alan: There you have a judge talking about the New World Order, and I guess that means maybe the Crown and democracy is out the window as well. It's hard to tell what do they mean by a "New World Order." What it means is this is the "Brave New World." That's another term for the same thing. It's the system where the big psychopaths at the top run the system. They employ lots of lesser psychopaths right down to the bottom who wield the Billy clubs that bash you on the old head when you don't do what you're told. This is the New World Order they're talking about – a world where you can't move or do anything without permission. It's a brave new world. Brave in the sense that they break out of the old tradition of individual freedom, liberty and the right of decision. That's what it's all about, so I very much doubt that this is really, really true this spiel that's put out in *The Globe & Mail* at all. It's got too many little Masonic code words in it and terms which they use and have for such a long, long time.

Now what is the New World Order?

The New World Order used to be symbolized in ancient times along with the Great Pyramid, which was capped at that time. It was never capped really, apart from the mistake they made in the measurements, because one side is actually lower than the rest, but also because the capstone is above the eye of Lucifer is in the middle, the one who has the light. The capstone is the heavens coming down to the earth; as above so below, also symbolized by the number eight, which also means "money and power" by the elite at the top. They used the eagle as well and you'll find that in the fictitious symbol of the tribe of Manasseh from the Old Testament, you have the eagle, his wings spread out and his claws. In one claw it holds the olive branch, meaning it has the ability to make peace, only there's thirteen fruits on that particular one. In its other claw it has the arrows. It means it can fire the arrows to make war. The U.S. copied that right into their other great symbol for the seal and all law enforcement used that at the top, that particular eagle. It's also got a shield over the body because the body, that which is comprised of it, the real members who run things, are always hidden from view – hidden from the public view.

You'll find the same symbol in the Rothschild coat of arms. Look carefully and you'll find it also has the same symbol hidden in there of the eagle, only they put five of the fruits in one claw and five arrows in the other to represent not only the five points of freemasonry but the five sons of old Amschel Rothschild. That's what it's about. This is an old, old system going back thousands of years.

Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations, talked on tape to one of his

students about this. He did say, after pooh-poohing the whole thing, he said it is strange that they are using a symbol that was used in the occult circles thousands of years ago, meaning the Great Pyramid. He also mentioned the strange fact that they put it on the dollar bill. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, just going over some of the farce that goes on in today's media amongst all the trivia that they feed us, the other trivia that is, and the sports. Sports make front-page news today and I saw that happen in Britain. Britain was the first country to use that technique, where anything that really mattered was tucked away in the back pages and they gave us sports on the front page, as though someone scoring a goal changed the whole world and the system. Of course, then you have page 3 girls and then some little commentaries on comical matters and that became your daily affair. That's where you started on the road to going down hill. Now it's pretty well standard all over the planet. We're overdosed with sports, something again that Bertrand Russell – even further back than him, H.G. Wells talked about in 1915. Wells said we'll build sports arenas across the planet, put people in it and overload them with sports and trivia to keep them occupied and to give them outlets for their tribal instincts. My, my, my, they never change their plans. They simply fulfill them and we go along quite happily never knowing what's really happening to us, thinking it's all quite natural.

Now I think we have Clarence from Oklahoma. Are you there, Clarence?

Clarence: Yes, I am, Alan. It's great to talk to you this evening. I had to call because I mean there's such – I think sometimes you give callers such a great exposition of what's going on you just kind of sit here and listen you know.

Alan: Yes, it's not bad.

Clarence: I got to thinking and I thought maybe I could maybe ask a question or contribute a thing or two, and I hope I can.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Clarence: Like I said, you just even changed what I was going to say originally when you said that about sports, it's a diversion. Whenever there are controlling ruling classes they want a diversion for the masses.

Alan: That's right.

Clarence: There was a gentleman that called into a talk show the other day and I'll never forget this and I think I'll use it. I'll start doing it myself. He said if anybody asks him and wants to talk sports, like what do you think about the game this weekend? He said he will ask them, "Who's the vice president of the United States?" If they can't answer him, he said I'm not going to talk sports with you if you don't know who the vice president of the United States is. You've seen the tapes. You've seen the little deals done in various places, YouTube and others. They can go out and ask people simple questions and they don't even know.

Alan: Yes I know. That's right.

Clarence: I mean it just falls so far into line like what you said with what this whole plan is and it's working itself out just so chillingly I guess would be a good word.

Alan: Chillingly, yes.

Clarence: This goes back to the ancient Roman Empire and even probably past then. They were the ones that came up with – I did study world history in college, “bread and circuses.”

Alan: Bread and circuses for the masses.

Clarence: That's what the Roman Emperors knew they had to do if they wanted to hold onto power.

Alan: Yes, especially towards the end, because people forget that Roman was the United Nations of its day and the empire that they ruled over was their tax base. They taxed all the people in all the different countries they conquered, to keep them all in luxury back in Rome. You had a political system there. You had an elite living high on the hog, very debauched as well. They used to use electric ells and throw slaves in just for entertainment for the grand finale of the parties at night. Then you had a middle class that ran the bureaucratic system over all the countries. Then you had the lower class or the Plebeians, and they gave them the sports and they gave them the dish out of the “dole.” That's where the word comes from, to dole out the wine and bread everyday to keep them happy, until of course even their tax bases were so overloaded and overstretched the people outside Rome began to rebel and that started their downfall. They see that coming here and that's why the upper classes have already built cities and are in the process of building bigger cities in China to move into. I know lots of them are already moving out there with their families.

Clarence: Amazing. I know we're coming up on a break here but I do have one more question, I'll start now and if we run into the break we'll--

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Clarence: I hear the music.

Alan: It's starting now. Okay. We'll go into more of this history with you. Just hold on the line and we'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and I've got Clarence on the line from Oklahoma. Are you still there, Clarence?

Clarence: Yes sir, I sure am.

Alan: Please continue.

Clarence: I want to give a shameless plug and I have no connection to the person, but you know sometimes I've asked on a show what woke you up. I'm 56 years old. I've been around for a while, served in the armed forces of my country,

worked for the beast, the federal government I'd like to call them almost. That's a little bit of background, but what woke me up was I read about and I don't know where I heard it from. It might have been – it was another radio show. They interview a man Jim Marrs and he wrote a book "Rule by Secrecy" and I mean when I read that book suddenly I was getting to the point where this whole left, right, democratic, republican, the whole paradigm was breaking down for me. I could see it wasn't going anywhere and I suspected there was something underfoot and that book really brought out points that all of a sudden things started to make sense and that's what your show does, because I wanted to ask you about a certain thing and I've read it. I've heard it other places and I try to keep up with everything. Isn't it that somewhere down, after all, the pike? I mean all these people this stuff has been going for hundreds maybe thousands of years. These people have been around forever and it's amazing their tenacity. They're able to work at this generation after generation, even though they know that they are what do you call it, mortal beings, and they're not going to live to see the ultimate, but they're dedicated enough to keep after it. Now I just want your take on this and if you have any knowledge of this. I've read it but I can't remember it exactly. There's basically at the very top there's about twelve families and they come throughout Europe and from Asia and from around there over the years, and these twelve families their representatives meet and it was a place in Europe and this is above Bilderberger's. This is above many of the other named organizations and I'm not sure this one has a name, but supposedly they meet in a chamber where there are twelve chairs. Now apparently numbers means something to these people. There's twelve of them, but there is a thirteenth chair.

Alan: --Which is empty.

Clarence: Absolutely. Could you expound on that?

Alan: The twelve comes from the zodiac, there's twelve main symbols that they use. There's other symbols too, but there's twelve main symbols of the zodiac, which is only part of a plan. Each part of the zodiac is just an esoteric – if you understand the old Greek mythologies, for instance, you'll understand what the plan is for the zodiac. It's nothing to do with UFOs or anything like that, or tarot cards or anything like that. It's to do with the plan. You understand the plan through the zodiac and the thirteenth one is always the sun. The sun travels through the zodiac. That's why they say the sun is in the house of so-and-so. The house, remember, is the same as the old so called twelve tribes, which were only the symbols of the zodiac in themselves. There were no twelve tribes. They called them the houses of the zodiac and it's the house of Leo and all the rest of them, all the different houses that the sun happens to go through.

The new sun that's to appear at this particular time in history is to be a brand new sun, meaning a new king of the world. As above, so below; so that chair is left empty for the perfect body, physical body with the perfect generations to inhabit. Now it will probably be something that's genetically engineered in a laboratory somewhere from the top families themselves, maybe combination of all their genes into this one perfect one that will be the new king of the world. There will be a king of the world eventually. The ones who are to be saved at the end of every age, if you go into the Hindu religions they talk about millions of years between ages, not just 25,500 years as we have with the Great Zodiac in the West. They talk about a king of the world will take over. There's 144,000 of them. That's the perfect number to bring through from one age to the next age. The rest of the new types for the surface can be man-made today genetically as slaves; and that's the esoteric behind that. That's what that means. You'll see that in Arthur C. Clarke's movie "**2001**" and the other one "**2010**," where at the end of "**2010**" a new sun is born in the sky; and as above, so below – so there's a new type of man born on earth as well. That's what it means.

Clarence: Amazing. I always suspected it might be something along those lines and that would also explain quite a bit. Does this have anything to do with the year 2012, the Mayan calendar?

Alan: Yes that's right. 2010 is to be the amalgamation complete up and running of the whole of the Americas. 2012 is where the United Nations is openly declared to be the world parliament for the entire planet over the three trading blocks of the world.

Clarence: Amazing. Well that's great information there.

Alan: It's nothing to do with the Mayan calendar. Mayan is just "I AM" backwards, and as every mason must say, "I am."

Clarence: Right. These entities put up smoke screens.

Alan: They certainly do.

Clarence: They'll try to fool you with one thing and then show you something else, they'll get you off chasing and not to say there may not be UFOs or whatever, but they'll get people off into that. What they don't want is attention on themselves; and that's what we were originally talking about.

Alan: Yes. It's never been explained to anybody in the world, or any economist, why there are twelve main banking families that distribute or give out the checks to the countries to print out money. Who ever gave them the right in the first place? There's no history book that tells you about it, but that's the way it is, and yet it had to have been agreed upon somewhere in the distant past to still be doing it today.

Clarence: I saw and what you're telling me and that's why I listen to your program every day. You have to have enough of this knowledge to see that there's really an unbroken line. That's what people don't grasp today. They think history is like fits and starts.

Alan: That's right and even Carroll Quigley said the same thing, that foundations have mandates and therefore outlive many generations of men with the same mandate. That's why they can make a plan and pull it off many generations down the road. When they gave out the land in the old land grabs and the old racing grabs, the wagon races for the U.S. They knew that those people would go out there to clear the land, turn wilderness and swamps into real estate and that these bankers families would eventually take it off them through taxation, maybe five generations down the road. They knew that in advance.

Clarence: That's amazing. That's even how my state got started. Oklahoma was through a huge – yeah that makes a lot of sense. I sure appreciate it Alan. I mean that's one of the greatest conversations I've had with anyone in a long time that can put it down there.

Alan: Okay. Well you call in again Clarence.

Clarence: I'll do. Thanks very much sir.

Alan: Bye now. Now I've got John in Florida. Are you still there, John?

John: Yes. I'm down here in south Florida. Today, I saw something interesting down in Palm Beach Gardens, Florida. There was a revenue agent, we call them Palm Beach Gardens police. He was sitting in an intersection between 12 and 12:30 that I saw him. He had binoculars. He had really a high-grade quality pair of binoculars. He was sitting in the median in this main intersection just watching people with binoculars. Now I think with your listeners we should start to pay attention to what we're doing, you know when we're driving around. Maybe we should get cameras with zoom-in lenses and start taking pictures of these cops sitting there and doing what they're doing on their off time or their on time.

Alan: In fact there was a case recently where some person who was victimized by a police officer in a car just happened to have a video attached to his own car and managed to use it in court against the policeman, who just happened to lose his own tape, his own copy of the incident. It does help to carry a camera round with you and maybe even have it built into the front grill or somewhere where they can't see it.

John: Actually a high quality good pair of binoculars because this officer – this revenue agent was sitting there and there's a college, a university right there. What's he watching? Little girls running?

Alan: It could very well be. What's he probably doing is tallying up the weight and the number of little girls and evaluating how much money they'll produce in their lifetime.

John: This is definitely a problem that people should start paying attention to. When they drive off they have a 30-

minute lunch. They get in the car. They run in the store. This cop is in the intersection and he's stopped and he's parked there. Maybe we should start filming. Maybe your listeners – and I thought of this today. Maybe we should start filming them taking photos of them and what are they doing there because we can turn this on them.

Alan: You've got to remember though. You've got to be careful doing it. Make sure they don't see you at the time because these characters really are trained in such a way and picked. They're given psychological testing. You probably know that. That anyone with an IQ above about 97 is turned down for the police today. They don't want the guys that are too bright but they want them to be the steroid type that pump themselves up and who are rather aggressive and they don't like being challenged. They take it personally. They hide behind the law when it suits them, but they take it personally when you challenge their authority, so be very careful what you're doing. These characters are really pumped up on some drugs themselves.

John: They can be pumped up all they want. I'm actually taking it personally against these because they're revenue agents. They lie. They steal from you and the people – everybody listening. I listened to John tonight and Robbie and your program. I like to listen to your program. I've been listening maybe about the last two months every night. You're on three nights a week. Anyway, we should start turning this on them. We should start getting evidence on them, because they lie in court and you can't raise your right hand and swear to God anymore.

Alan: You shouldn't raise your right hand. That's right from the statues in Egypt. You'll see them with their right hand lifted up exactly the same way and that book in front as the left hand goes forward making the square. That's a Masonic ritual. You're in a Masonic Temple when you're in the court and you don't use their symbols when you're in their courtroom believe you me. People should understand this. Now all policemen they become Masons when they are told to join because they have to stand up for each other. They're told they must lie on each other's behalf. That's a fact. I have all their swearing-in ceremonies here and their books written by Masons for Masons. I have them here. The judge must always take their word over any person within the general public. This is a rigged court. I mean the courts are rigged, so you do need the evidence and if you have evidence such as tape or photographs, make sure you have other copies stashed somewhere outside the court as well.

John: I agree with that. What I'm saying is people that listen to this network, at least look around and start noticing like in the middle of the day and you'll see it's a routine and they are they are following a routine. Maybe we should start taking cameras and photographing them watching us.

Alan: Yes and also a good movie to see is "*Enemy of the State*." They show you that all the security cameras in stores as you walk from one store to the next are all integrated into the security systems and everyone is being spied on all the time. Personally, I object to this constant surveillance.

John: Well, I do too. I saw the movie a long time ago and I agree with you. Very good show and thank you. I'll get off the air and let someone else call. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks so much for calling. Now I also have Rick in California. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Hi. This is Rick again. I know I call a lot, but you're so interesting. Your shows have so much stuff. You've taught me so much in the year that I've listened to you. I have two questions I wanted to ask. In the early '90s I was part of the -- when I was into esoteric Christianity I was part of this church group called the Church of Christ, but then it changed their name to The ICC and that was around the time that I left because it became too authoritarian. I notice that ICC is also the name of the International Court in Hague. It's also the name of the ITO that puts out the international building code that tells you you can't have a Christmas tree in your house unless there's a fire sprinkler on top. What does ICC mean in high Masonic esoteric tradition?

Alan: I-C-3. See you also have a trinity, same with the Masons. That's why you have the apprentice up to the Master Mason. You have a trinity in everything. You have soul, body, spirit. There's many trinities all the way up the ladder. When it's just IC or ICE, that means to stop. You put someone "on ice," so the police put someone on ice. POL-ICE and PO is the lowest form of humanity in freemasonry. PO or PU, both the same, so you have public libraries. You have politics et cetera. That's the lowest form of government over the public, the PU, but when you have ICC, it's IC3; (A, B,

C=3).

Rick: Oh, I see. I have one more question. Do you think that smoking or think tobacco is going to become a controlled substance in the same class as marijuana? Are we going to have to go to a drug dealer to get it?

Alan: Yes. There's no doubt. They have many reasons for this because they're spraying us like bugs in the sky and have been for ten years. They don't care about our health. There's another reason they want people to stop smoking and it's not just for the cost of treating cancers and so on and all the other effects and bronchitis, which definitely comes from smoking. However, because smoking is a form of an antidote, it prevents certain of these chemicals being absorbed by the lungs and through the alveoli tissue in the lungs. The nicotine actually stops it. The tar stops it from all the spraying that they're giving us, especially the tranquilizers.

Rick: I remember you had emailed that to me and somebody else had made that observation too, so that makes sense to me. I'm getting freaked out by this legislation because they're banning smoking everywhere in public. Now they're going after the home and it's accelerating.

Alan: Yes they're going after the home. You're right. I read an article recently about them wanting or demanding permission to go into peoples' homes through these different organizations. They've set up even private homes so they'll have the street committees. The Soviet system was the same. They've adopted it here. They call it a different thing and people don't realize its communism. Yes, they want the right to go into peoples homes to see if people are actually smoking inside and be able to give them fines and so on. Also, people selling their homes, if there's any tar or anything on the walls, nicotine, they want the right to fine them and pay for it all before the house is sold or you won't be able to sell it.

Rick: Really. Where can I read this? I want to check this out.

Alan: I'd have to go back in the mail but it was in a newspaper recently. You have to understand all these organizations are completely integrated and they all work from the United Nations that first declared war on smoking. I'll be back after the following messages. Hang on the line. I'll talk to you after this break.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and are you still on the line, Rick?

Rick: Oh yes, I'm still here.

Alan: If you check into the history on the war on smoking, all these wars come from the United Nations; all governments since World War II just sign them into law. The UN also declared war on obesity and they want the right for everyone to be dragged in on a frequent basis and be weighed and measured and all the rest of it to make sure the stock, you know the slave stock, are healthy (for their owners' sake, that is) and they're more productive. This is just totalitarianism to the extreme. You can't expect anything else from the psychopathic control freaks at the top.

Rick: I was angry one night and then I started laughing because I went to the WHO website and the science is so – I mean they're talking about like a little bit of second hand smoke from a passer-by gets into the classroom and affects a child's scores.

Alan: Eventually you'll have anti-smoking SWAT teams that will shoot you on sight for having a puff of air smoke. Meanwhile in Vancouver for the last ten years they've been showing children at seven years old how to inject heroin safely for their own good. "Safely" you see is the key. Everything is so sick and perverted in the control freak world that we live in. I'll let you go because I have to get Ted in California.

Rick: Thank you very much.

Alan: Ted in California, are you there?

Ted: Hi there. I was researching the brain-chipping meeting at Loyola that you've talked about. I came across a PBS program called "The Worldwide Mind." Have you heard of it?

Alan: I've heard of it, yes.

Ted: Yes. It's incredible. It's on Google video in six-part like a giant infomercial for brain chipping, absolutely amazing.

Alan: Yes and that again is what they will call it, even through Carl Jung that made many references. He coined the term "*the global consciousness*," like the global mind. This is an occult term used back in the '40's and '50's that even he knew where this was going. He wasn't too pleased himself at the ultimate physical brain chip.

Ted: It just broke my heart to watch it, and amazingly they use Aldous Huxley as a character who talks.

Alan: That's right. That's right. I read that, yes. We're living an agenda that's never changed. Again, Thomas Jefferson said that when you see different changes of government but an agenda is carried on, then you know you're under secret tyranny. That's what you have been since the UN was formed. It doesn't matter, as long as they put their own boys at the top, as Quigley said, that all party leaders in the top cabinets are all pre-picked and selected. The ones down below are allowed a certain competition between parties, but the ones at the top are all picked long before the public even hear their names. They're vetted.

Ted: Well, thanks very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. That's true, the global consciousness, the universal consciousness was pushed. That's why the New Age also was told to push this idea to get them all used to the idea of being linked together like the Borg, with the Borg mind, the original Bee, B-ORG. That's what it's all about.

From Hamish my dog and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Nov. 30, 2010 (#716)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2010:

Cancun Says Rationing Coming Soon:

Redistribution of Wealth is Bad for Our Health:

"Climate Summit Priests are Busy Fashioning
The Next Phase into Food/Energy Rationing,
For the Wealthier Nations Only, Of Course,
And Since They are the Only Source
Of Wealth and Borrowing Power, They Say,
To Bring Up the Third World They Will Pay,
While Their Own Countries Fall to Dust,
As U.N. Dictates They Should and Must,
When We're Back to Mud Huts We'll Be Sustainable,
With Hunger, Disease, Medicine Unobtainable"

© Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 30, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 30, 2010. Newcomers to the show should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's my web site. You'll see all the official sites listed on the front page. Bookmark them for future use – it's awful handy if the .com site goes down. You will always get a clean download, hopefully, from the other sites. That's sometimes what happens, so many folk go into the .com site at the same time for

downloads that sometimes you experience kind of sticking on the download. Try these alternate sites on the front page. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks to go along with the audios and you can print them up in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; once again, there is a link on the .com site to it and you can choose from a variety of languages of the world. Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you, so please support me. It's up to you. I can go off and do other things and start earning money for a change because you don't earn anything here, believe you me. It's just scraping by at the moment. So for those that want to support me, in these dangerous times and that's the only reason I am out here right now trying to educate the people on the history of how we got here and who is behind it and where it's going, then support me by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Order and donation options listed above.]

That's really what we are left with these days, because everything is going wireless, as the wireless transactions and electronic cash, etc and that seems to be how the big boys want it because they can really keep tabs on everyone's spending and incomes and all the rest of it. That's really one of the main reasons the internet is out there, apart from conditioning everyone to put all their data on there so they can get a good, full personality profile on you and mark you down as safe, or unstable, or maybe a problem and all of that kind of stuff, which is going on and has been going on since the beginning.

We are going through the greatest change in history we've experienced for centuries. The big boys themselves admitted that a long time ago, even when I was young. They knew it was all coming up and they knew they were integrating the world under a standardized system. Not a nice democratic system, where supposedly the people are served by the government. It's the other way around. The people are there to serve the government of the world in this particular system. We are now in a post-democratic system and that's a pretty well officially come out from the Club of Rome. Democracy was too slow and cumbersome, too many competing, conflicting parties all demanding things, that they said they could get nothing done. So that great UN think tank said they'd have to go post-democratic, into an authoritarian type of society, to speed things up and get it moving. And since 2001 you've seen enough of that already, I'm sure, and yet you ain't seen nothing yet... in a sense, as to what really is coming down. The big boys, again, in many of their books, the ones who attended all the global meetings, through the 30s, 40s, 50s, 60s, 70s, 80s, and 90s, wrote in their memoirs about this wonderful utopia they are bringing in, where we all obey the masters. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I've gone over so many different big authors' books and quotes and given you the statements by them and where they planned to bring the world. They talked about standardizing a whole world system using the British Empire initially, in the earlier phases of it, as a nucleus basically that they'd build around for a global empire. It's interesting to note too, that the drafters of this, who were based in London at the time, primarily, and in America, through the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. They said that initially Britain would pay the costs in men and equipment, taxations and so on to bring in this world system, across the world, and then they'd hand it to the US, which is exactly what they did in fact and the US has been paying for it since. Interesting too, they also knew that the quality of life in their own countries would go down.

These top guys were eugenicists. They wanted to use the masses. They knew that too, they would lose an awful lot of them in the big wars they planned to take over the world. But they also knew they'd take down the masses once they started to near their goal. That's what you are seeing now, with the cries on depopulation from the big boys like Rockefeller, Bill Gates, and that other front woman who gives most people their views, most women their views,

definitely on daily television, Oprah Winfrey. They all belong to the luck gene club, as they like to call it. They have talked about rapid depopulation. It's time now for rapid depopulation. People cannot... they have a terrible time trying to... they get lost in the emotive speeches that are given by big players at big meetings. They fall for the propaganda. Whereas those in on the act know to read between the lines and what they are really aiming at, so they don't get confused with the wonderful sounding *charitable* aims that these people are pushing. They don't get confused at all. They know what their main primary goals are.

We know that there are many meetings going on now to do with climate change, of course. It's just a new priesthood for you. Various big players talked about bringing in a new priesthood, a scientific priesthood. These characters really are anything but scientific. I call them the weather priests because they are all getting very handsomely paid for their non-governmental organizations, and some of the scientists too, a lot of the scientists, well, pretty well all the scientists at the meetings are living high on the hog now because of this new religion of global warming. It doesn't matter if hell freezes over, they are still going to call it global warming. It doesn't matter if God came down himself, whatever God you want to choose from, and told them they were all wrong; they'd have to nuke him because the agenda is set in stone. This is the one thing that they have hinged everything on. To change the world by rationing, and I said at 2001 when it came along, you'll see a whole war scenario across the world including rationing, and this is the start of rationing coming, supposedly to save the world.

These guys at the top are the greatest con artists you'll ever meet. They work for the biggest players and the richest men on the planet back them. Eventually you will have no rights, no property, and you will be gradually brought down in population, very quickly, apart from the slow sterilization techniques they have used so far on the general populations of the West with inoculations and their food, their GMO food and so on. You'll also get taken down much quicker in the very near future. I think they have already started it in fact. You know, you can live in areas for an awful long time and adapt, you *adapt*, we are a very adaptable species as they know at the top, and when the death rate starts going up in your areas, you initially say, oh, that's a bit strange, and people might chat here or there, or they might not at all, generally they don't. And you can come to accept new high levels of death very, very quickly and take it as a new normal. We already treat cancer as a new normal. At one time cancers were very rare. It was taught in medical schools that the most common ones now, were extremely rare at one time. Only 30-40 years ago they were very rare cancers. Now they are just busting out all over. Just like all the test animals that they fed the GMO foods to.

This climate priesthood club are meeting in Cancun to push the next bit of the scary scenarios. I'll put up tonight too, a link to some of the quotes that they have given in the past where the top leaders of these summits admitted to their own, you know, their own converted crowd, the other lesser priests down below them, that WE ALWAYS GIVE OUT SCARY SCENARIOS TO MAKE THE PUBLIC SUCCUMB AND GIVE IN TO OUR DEMANDS. *SCARY SCENARIOS...*

green-agenda.com

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination... So we have to offer up **scary scenarios**, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts... Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."

- Prof. Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, lead author of many IPCC reports

They have all these ridiculous scary scenarios, right out, at this moment, this is when they churn them all out, all ridiculous stuff, utterly scary you see, because they have nothing to base their bogus science on, as we go into a cooling period. Britain is under snow right now and lots more to come.

Anyway, here you go, from this article here...

Cancun climate change summit: scientists call for rationing in developed world

(Alan: So there you go. I said it in 2001, you will get rationing, because in all war scenarios – and they are using perpetual war strategy now, on the whole world. Perpetual wars, one thing after another, never-ending war, war on this, war on that, and war on terror, which is actually a war, or a reign, of terror on your mind. So they are calling for rationing... in the DEVELOPED world.)

Global warming is now such a serious threat to mankind that climate change experts

(A: You see, these priests are 'experts.') are calling for Second World War-style rationing in rich countries to bring down carbon emissions.

By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent 29 Nov 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: It's interesting that every top scientist has said that carbon FOLLOWS a warming period. They've got all these amazing graphs and so on that go back for hundreds and hundreds of years to prove their points, but that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter in this particular religion, because it's a mission. It's really a mission... to change us and to get us all paying carbon taxes and paying for every breath that you breathe, CO2.)

In a series of papers published by *(A: Guess who? The Masonic Royal Society...)* the Royal Society *(A: The ones with the Royal Charter to exist.)*, physicists and chemists from some of world's most respected scientific institutions, including Oxford University and the Met Office *(A: That all live in grants...)*, agreed that current plans to tackle global warming are not enough. *(A: They never will be, of course. And you should see how many jets that they fly all of these characters around in, to go to these meetings. It's just amazing. And then they have their 20 course lunches. Some of them have even got spas in their rooms. This is the upper class, the ones that are going to make you, tell you how to live in little mud huts.)*

Unless emissions are reduced dramatically in the next ten years the world is set to see temperatures rise by more than 4C (7.2F) *(A: Utter tripe. Tripe!)* by as early as the 2060s, causing floods, droughts and mass migration. *(A: We've all got the massive migration already, and it's forced migration, and it's encouraged by the United Nations, and it's also economic.)*

As the world meets in Cancun, Mexico for the latest round of United Nations talks on climate change, the influential academics called for much tougher measures to cut carbon emissions.

In one paper Professor Kevin Anderson, Director of the Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research, *(A: These guys used to get paid peanuts because no one cared about the weather. No one could predict the weather and suddenly it's a science. They can tell you exactly how it's going to be, all these SCARY scenarios. And they are living high on the hog now, like kings, with all of this money thrown at them. So these guys have got a lot to lose... if, IF, not that it will be, proven bogus, because it is a bogus religion that they are involved with.)* said the only way to reduce global emissions enough, while allowing the poor nations to continue to grow, is to halt economic growth in the rich world over the next twenty years. *(A: WE are rich, by the way, all of us countries that are now paying, for the next 500 years with compound taxes to pay off all these debts incurred by the banks going down. WE are the rich guys. We are the rich guys that are paying for all of these third world countries to build all their polluting factories and so on abroad. Because they are exempt from it; I'll be touching on that next. They are exempt on that for 20 years, which can renewed for another 20 years. So they can pump out as much as they want. But you guys, light up a cigarette and you will be decapitated, in public.)*

This would mean a drastic change in lifestyles for many people in countries like Britain as everyone will have to buy less 'carbon intensive' goods and services such as long haul flights and fuel hungry cars. *(A: You'd think they were talking about themselves, all these rich pigs at the top. And that's what they are. They are pigs... because they are liars too.)*

Prof Anderson admitted it “would not be easy” to persuade people to reduce their consumption of goods. *(A: Remember what they have said too? This is the post-consumerist society; they decided that a long time ago. Post-consumerism is all part of this. So this is getting used for also pushing THAT particular agenda as well.)*

He said politicians should consider a rationing system similar to the one introduced during the last “time of crisis” in the 1930s and 40s.

This could mean a limit on electricity so people are forced to turn the heating down, turn off the lights and replace old electrical goods like huge fridges with more efficient models. *(A: Which by the way they have tested and they have found they are no more efficient than the old ones; some of them are worse.)* Food that has travelled from abroad may be limited and goods that require a lot of energy to manufacture. *(A: The thing is too, these same governments, under the United Nations agendas, have been forcing the small farmers off the land for years, since World War II, with ever steeper and steeper requirements and so on, making it impossible for them to carry on. So a lot of countries now are dependent for imports of food, because no one is growing it at home. Think about that too, I hope.)*

“The Second World War and the concept of rationing is something we need to seriously consider if we are to address the scale of the problem we face,” he said.

Prof Anderson insisted that halting growth in the rich world does not necessarily mean a recession or a worse lifestyle, *(A: Oh, really?)* it just means making adjustments *(A: That’s all... adjustments...)* in everyday life such as using public transport and wearing a sweater rather than turning on the heating. *(A: I’m sure he’ll be doing that too... You know, where he looks at the stars and makes comparisons with the zodiac, looks at the Cabala and says, yep, there’s going to be a really high increase in CO2. That’s really what it boils down to. It’s utter nonsense.)*

“I am not saying we have to go back to living in caves,” he said. “Our emissions were a lot less ten years ago and we got by ok then.”

The last round of talks in Copenhagen last year ended in a weak political accord to keep temperature rise below the dangerous tipping point of 2C(3.6F). *(A: Well, it hasn’t gone up... so what’s his problem? I’ll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I’m back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this awful article from the Telegraph. It’s really a PR piece. It’s a propaganda piece to scare us all to get ready for the next phase, and now it’s going to be rationing of all kinds of things. They are going to eventually bring in carbon taxes on every individual person. Not everybody on the planet, all the third world countries will be exempt for 20 years or so, as we put all our money over there to build factories and so on for them. That’s what we did in China, by the way. China didn’t make itself. It was created by the Western countries under agreements with the World Trade Organization. That’s why we paid for the factories, that we all had at one time. We paid for them to uproot and go all the way to China, set up there again, all by your tax money, and they could actually claim losses for the first 10 years if they claimed they weren’t getting the expected profits in by then, which could be extended for another 10 years if need be. And they are all doing it. You have no idea what’s been happening. None at all. You are mushrooms: you are kept in the dark and fed you know what.

There is another article here on Cancun which touches on a few things. I think it’s got some pretty good stuff here. It’s from India, but it does touch on a few aspects, such as the accord. See, this meeting right now on climate is really a big *economic* summit to do with redistribution of the world’s wealth, from, you know, you rich guys out there, that are all bankrupt, to the other countries where the big boys have already set up shop. I don’t know if you realize, when they keep saying ‘emerging nations,’ isn’t it interesting that a few years ago, and I read it on the air here, the Republic Broadcasting Radio. I read on the air that the Rothschild family, and I put the link up too, there was a video there,

where they were going into India. They had already demolished so much of Indian farming by putting them under because of the genetically modified seed that Monsanto and others were pushing on them. And you can't keep the seed; it doesn't grow the next year. You've got to buy new stuff every year. And they were forced to use the pesticides; it was literally destroying their land and their water supplies and everything else. Then they were committing suicide by the THOUSANDS, literally thousands, and they still are by the way. But there is Rothschild just buying them up by the thousands. You see, these boys go in and they put their money in – this is an old tactic with the Rothschilds. You just demolish your potential enemy and you take all that he's got for peanuts. That's what they did. They were determined, through the UN and all their front groups, they would take over India and the whole economy. They'd be, they'd own the economy of India, and all the food supply as well. They did the same thing, by the way, in Brazil, this other up-and-coming country. It didn't happen by itself. It's because the money is poured in by the big boys and sure enough, there is Rothschild again, buying masses and masses of land for the last few years. Because that's going to get matched, through the UN, dollar for dollar, with all the other groups that must then go in. Great, great scams eh? But not for anyone else; just for themselves, you see. They have been at this for a long, long time, these guys... lots of experience down through the centuries.

From this particular article here...

Cancun summit's success hinges on ICA

(A: That's another accord that they made to do with redistribution of wealth.)

Amitabh Sinha / Tue Nov 30 2010 / indianexpress.com

(A: Further down the page this particular author says...)

Cancun : For the second successive year, the success of the annual climate change conference — the two-week meetings began in the Mexican resort town on Monday — seems to hinge on how much major developing countries like India are willing to let the international community scrutinize the actions they are taking to tackle the problem. *(A: See, they are exempt from it. They can put out smokestacks there, fueled by coal and everything else, the same as China and Brazil, and there are no penalties whatsoever. Because they are bringing them up as they take us down. But we are paying for it all.)*

Unlike the rich countries *(A: They still call us rich countries...)* — grouped together in Annex-I of the 1997 Kyoto Protocol — developing countries like China, India or Brazil are not required to cut down on their greenhouse gas emissions, the single biggest reason for global warming.

But in view of their rapidly increasing emissions — China is already the largest emitter in the world while India is fourth largest — there is a near unanimity that unless these countries also take steps to control the growth of their emissions, the battle with climate change cannot be won by the human race.

However, while the rich countries are bound by an international treaty *(A: ...just to let you all know, which your own papers aren't telling you; you have to go to India to find out.)* to reduce their emissions by specified targets over a time period, the major developing nations are only expected to take voluntary actions that will help in reducing the global emissions over a long period. Both India and China, for example, have offered to take steps to increase their energy efficiencies. *(A: Again, it's voluntary.)*

Here is where one of the major faultlines of the climate negotiations lies. Developed countries feel that India or China is at an obvious advantage, *(A: Well naturally. If everyone else is going to pay through the nose for every little bit of heat you have, and you are paying for all the energy to make that little cell phone you are damaging your brain with, and you have to pay the carbon tax on that by the way, then of course the guys who pay nothing are going to just go ahead in leaps and bounds.)* as the purely voluntary nature of their commitments mean they cannot be held accountable. *(A: Like China and so on.)* The rich countries therefore are in favour of developing a mechanism to hold these nations to their word. India or China do not want any outsider to supervise their actions

and argue that they are already making a concession by taking specific actions that — unlike the Annex-I countries — they are not legally mandated to take. *(A: So you see, we are already bound to pay for that. But mind you, we are already paying for their hospitals in China – I hope you all realize that – because they are still classed as a third world country. The biggest producer in the world in manufacturing is still classified, under their legal definitions, as a third world country. So we’ve got to build THEIR hospitals, the same in India and the same in Latin America. That’s the deal folks. I’ll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We’re back, Cutting Through The Matrix. So from Cancun to the International Conference on Population and Development, it’s the 15th anniversary for those that don’t know this *vital* important thing. Hillary Clinton was the main speaker there of course. It’s all about depopulation. I had a caller last night who asked about depopulation in third world countries and I mentioned that Kissinger brought it up years ago and put a bill through on depopulating the third world because it was the most major threat to national security. Of course there were other countries that were involved with it. It goes through the United Nations under the guise of helping women. So I mentioned at the beginning of the show too, that people don’t know how to read things. They get caught up by the emotional stuff that’s put inside, by the script writers because script writers write all this stuff for these people to parrot, like Hillary Clinton, because her mouth cannot get around half of the stuff that’s even on here. Her brain certainly doesn’t work that way. Her mouth is like a sailor actually.

She’s so worried, being a good mum and all, about the health of women across the world and she wants to make sure, as they all do of course, that they have the rights to health care, family planning and all the rest of it, which means abortion and sterilization and so on and so on. She mentions the commitment to achieve the MILLENNIUM Development Goal 5. Now, the Millennium Development Goals are also part of **Agenda 21**. They are alternating terms for the same thing. The UN eventually was advised to change it because we were all mentioning and reading off the **Agenda 21**, from the United Nations, the big long-term plan for depopulation and so on, and getting us all into sustainable habitats, through our much smaller societies and so on. They changed it to Millennium Development Goals and they also use Sustainable Development for the same agenda as well.

Remarks on the 15th Anniversary of the International Conference on Population and Development

Hillary Rodham Clinton - Secretary of State, Washington, DC / January 8, 2010 / state.gov

(A: They have...) Millennium Development Goal Five, namely a [three-fourths] reduction in global maternal mortality, and universal access to reproductive healthcare. This goal is, again, critical to and interconnected with every other millennium development goal. *(A: And it is; they are all connected together, depopulation, etc, etc. Well, you go through the female for that, you see.)* But the world has made less progress toward fulfilling that goal than any other. *(A: Then she goes on about the money that the US alone is going to pump into it; that’s your tax money again folks, for those who don’t know; these are not charitable institutions.)*

The U.S. Congress recently appropriated more than \$648 million in foreign assistance to family planning and reproductive health programs worldwide. *(A: Sounds wonderful, health programs... Health is a nice word and they use these touchy-feely nice words to do the most drastic awful things. I’ll put this link up as well on my web sites at the end of the show and you can look it up for yourself.)*

There is a caller on the line and it’s Clint from Ontario. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Hello, Alan. Thank you for taking my call. The caller last night touched on the subject, the female; she mentioned Zionism to you as well. As you know, I wanted to talk to you about that, about the Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion

from Bill Cooper's book. After reading it, it really solidifies my opinion that not only World War II, what they did with the Jews there, it kept people from bringing up Zionism or anything to do with the Jews and to make it seem like everybody would be anti-Semitic to this plan. Now, with this protocols, a lot of people have said, that I've seen on the net anyway, have said that it's a bunch of bull. But after reading it I find it amazing, like how true it is to what's going on today, like every aspect of government, controlling government, banks, not only Masonry, but the media, everything. After talking with a friend of mine here in town who I befriended a while ago, he's taught me a lot, not only with the corruption but in life itself, finding myself and whatnot. But he says it's just a part of the plan, like rewriting history. Like you've said yourself, with King James and Francis Bacon and Karl Marx and all those guys, and how it's a part of the plan and they just keep rewriting history here. Now, you've also mentioned in your book, with zion, it is spelled with an 's'...

Alan: ...as well.

Clint: Yeah. Is that a God to them or...

Alan: It's Cabalistic. You've got to understand, in Cabala you can use the first couple of letters of two words together. So the old term for the wilderness of sin... sin, sin also is the moon, by the way. So you take 'si' and you have the moon. 'On' itself is one of the names of the obelisk or the *virile* parts of man, or the world agenda. So that's where the word 'hard' comes from; the hard followed by, you know. It comes right out of that language in that particular religion you might say. It goes all the way back to ancient Egypt. So the obelisk was also an 'on' as well as a 'ben-ben'; there are different names for different descriptions of *aspects* of it. The 'on' was the power. So you have literally also a refection of the moon and sun together, the harmony, also the opposites together, through a dialectic you always end up with the desired effect. They did this even in ancient times in Egypt as well. They loved the puns on words; they would put puns on words. It's interesting even in Egyptian the word for your natural son, an offspring, is 'sen'. Of course the term for the sun is 'sun', for in the sky. So they love the puns in words and we still have that today. There is a lot of that of course done in Cabala with the first couple letters of each word put together. It's a form of opposites.

Clint: You show that good in your books, like how certain English words now, a thing like zion and other words, are broken down with that, the meanings into the words.

Alan: Oh, absolutely; there is no doubt about it. It's too many, even in the English language, introduced into the English language, to be happenstance and coincidence. You can't keep falling over coincidences with so many different words.

Clint: It's almost like a code, right?

Alan: Well, actually they use it like a code and Masons use it too. Albert Pike talked about that. He said that, *WE NEVER SPEAK SO PLAINLY AS WHEN — we Masons he's talking about — WE TALK TO EACH OTHER IN PUBLIC*, because the public hear one thing and of course the Masons get a different meaning. So they talk like this. This is their way of amusing themselves in fact. Scion also meant a cutting, a cutting of a plant, as a scion. So when you graft a cutting from a plant to get a hybrid going, you are cutting a scion; it's a scion. It's also the same with your offspring; he's a cutting, like off of the father who's bred him, and the mother of course. They wrap this into the Tree of Life mysticism and so on. They love mystic language in Freemasonry. So you join the Tree of Life, when you are high up there and you have all of the credentials to join *THE* Tree of Life as such.

Clint: It could be like a more advanced form of Gematria again, right?

Alan: Yeah. They also sometimes put a 'scion' in there (just to confuse you with a 'sion') which is the splice off of it. When you have the phonetic words spoken, and they all sound the same, there is a reason for them all sounding the same; it's because it's part of an ancient tradition. Remember too, that Bacon and these guys were all part of the Rosicrucians and Queen Elizabeth the 1st, her court was staffed really by the first openly Rosicrucian court in Britain.

Clint: So could they all be like... are they Jews? Like all of them?

Alan: No. No, you don't have to be. You could be grafted into it. That's where the confusion comes in to a lot of this too. There is no doubt whatsoever, there are societies that go down through the ages, even many Jews are unaware that there are societies within Judaism, with a different agenda all together in fact than what they think. We've had the Sabbatians, for instance; they were a massive group led by a messiah in the Middle Ages. He was going to attack Medina I think it was, and then the local Prince got a hold of it and captured him and his followers. They all converted to Islam. But then they infiltrated Islam and kept their own secret society going. Later on another member, a later member, became Catholic and brought it, all these residents, into the Catholic Church as well. Initially they'd all been Judaic. But they did not believe in traditional Judaism either. They believed in pure Cabala; there was no good or evil. In fact you needed both of them, they believed, to make a perfect singularity, of a person or a world for that matter, the constant conflicting part. They also say that anything that comes through the ensof, the holy spirit type thing, call it what you want, from the creator – any thing that a human being could do – and that goes for all perversions as well – therefore was a natural thing to go through. So it gave license to behave any way you wished to. Interesting too, in one of their groups, that infiltrated the Catholic Church eventually, they had particular daughters that were specially bred, just like the Freemasons talked about with their dollies, and it was the highest honor was to mate, not marry but mate, and perhaps have an offspring, with the daughters of some of these very high members. That's official stuff. You'll find that even in Wikipedia.

Clint: One more thing I wanted to ask you, since you were talking about what we could do about what they are doing. For somebody like myself, to go out and to be an activist, to hand out literature, to hand out DVDs, or to tell everybody about what's going on. You can only do so much. It's like my friend told me too, you are just pissing in the wind... more or less. Now, there's got to be another way to try and awake the masses where you are not sounding like a preacher, or you are not coming off as a conspiracy nut. I was wondering, yourself, if you have an opinion or an idea for what someone like myself and other listeners of yours, who want to get the message out, to let people know about the chemtrails and **Agenda 21**, and all the poisoning, is there something that we *should* be doing? Or that we could do that would maybe help along with the process? Or are we just all screwed and this is just a plan throughout history and it's going to happen no two ways about it?

Alan: Our main problem is the scientific techniques of dumbing us down, that Bertrand Russell talked about, that were already being implemented in his day. What you are seeing around you is the final outcome of it all. The people truly are dumbed down. They have been given a dumbed down education. They do believe that the media will tell them all they need to know. They are entertained, more than they are actually informed about anything. They have been trained... they have been trained through, again, scientific methods of repetition, even through adverts. You'd be surprised how many of the same little phrases you'll hear through all different kinds of ads, but they are all the same, to reinforce the primal indoctrination. It's through everything. It's through their movies. It's through what they watch in comedies. They are constantly being trained... and you cannot get through to most of them. It almost is...

Clint: It's a pointless cause... so to speak. I hate to say that because I don't want to be one to just give up. I know there could be change but...

Alan: The thing is, we really are at the bottom here of an anything but democratic structure. There has never been real democracy. Most of them who are still spouting on about democracy today are special interest groups who are pushing what appears to be the left wing causes, but it's actually the global causes for their masters who are the richest people on the planet. And a lot of *those* guys who follow are simply brainwashed, happy fools, the willing fools. They are willing fools, as Albert Pike called them. They don't really know what they are championing on, or bringing in even by their championing. Their leaders certainly do. There is nothing out there, there is no lobby group whatsoever from the grassroots that wants a different system, or even a system that we thought we had but didn't. In the US for instance, here is a dilemma in the US. Most folk are trying to go back to what they saw as a golden age. What period in time do they want to go back to? You see? Do you want to go back to the Great Depression when the bankers collapsed the economies then and thousands of folk were... there was starvation in the US then. Do you want to go back when outside forces gave you the Civil War and you were slaughtering each other? Do you want to go back where Wilson, under the command of the Milner Group from Britain through Lord Grey, got them involved in World War I? Or do they want to take up the burden of another world war? They are already paying for the war on the world right now, by standardizing the world, massive debt, they can't get out of it, and this is going to finish them off; it's intended to finish them off as a people.

Clint: That's where World War II comes in, where it gave everybody kind of a false sense of freedom. Like we liberated the tyranny and now we are free.

Alan: That was it.

Clint: And now for the past 50 years, America has only thought that they are a free nation really.

Alan: And to be honest with you too, I look at the cultural society that's been created by the media and the big boys who have brought it down to the most debased level. It's completely debased. There is no morality anymore, you understand. Young people are emulating what they see. The girls are emulating what they see. Everyone is being kept as a perpetual teenager, even though they are 60 or 70 that has watched television. People don't get older and wiser, they get petrified of getting old and they spend all their money trying to look young. It's incredible what's been done on society. What you really need is a movement to bring back a workable society, with common values, *common* values, and no special interest groups, no special rights for any special minority and all this stuff. It has to go back to basic values for the people in general. Without that you are done for; there is nothing to stand up for when everyone is debauched at the bottom. The corruption IN society, the personal corruption has gone so deep. We have all the degeneration that has been pushed through the sexual revolutions. We accept abortion, and here I am reading about what they are doing in the third world countries, we accept that. And we go on about Adolf Hitler and his chimneys. Every town and village and city across the country has hospitals with weekly days set aside for nothing but abortions, and those chimneys are working well. And we think that's all normal. Something is wrong. We have no value on life. And if you don't have any value on life, then those masters in control can do anything they want with you or your neighbor and no one cares.

Clint: That's what I find when you try to tell people about these wars and who's backing them and how people are

being maimed. I tell them, one day that could be here, and they are like, no, no, it's not going to happen here. Then when you speak to them you almost get like a gang mentality, of people who gang up on you, and then they start ridiculing you and name calling and stuff.

Alan: Well, they will because they are conditioned.

Clint: It goes back to that programming, like you said, like it's a conspiracy nut, you know.

Alan: Yes. And they have conditioned responses put to them, by the media again, where, again, celebrities come out on television and they will use the term conspiracy nut. So that's all they have to do is parrot that. After all, a celebrity said it. Thanks for calling and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You have to remember too, that regardless of the protocols and so on, because they will always be controversial as to who wrote it, go into the writings of the founders of the Zionist movement because they are out there for your perusal, if you want to buy them.

These guys were far more explicit in their aims and their goals, and it's from their own... it's from the horse's mouth, the actual founders. It's kind of scary actually when you read them. It's also Darwinian. You've got to understand, since there were so many Jews in Germany even in the 1800s, and of course even you find that Moses Hess really was the guy who came up with the idea, eventually, later in his life, for a homeland for Israel. He wanted it based exactly where it is; it's in Palestine, he said. They took his bones over and he's over there in Israel today. He was the guy who really was behind Karl Marx and Engels. It's very Darwinian and he said himself that they got their nationalistic ideas from Germany that was rising up at that time as a nationalist country; all the countries were going nationalistic, and proud and ready to fight each other. So that went into their own particular understanding for their own people and gave them the same idea.

At the same time you had Charles Darwin and Darwin was on about the survival of the species. Of course the ones who survive are the most vicious and cruel and just look after their own. Technically, *technically* Israel is doing exactly what Darwin would propose, making sure that against all odds they will come out on top for their own people. As I say, they really are an example for everyone else to copy, if they care to. There is nobody else to copy. They are the only nation allowed to be utterly nationalistic now, in the whole world, while everyone else is getting taken down the tubes and losing whatever culture that they thought that they had. See, there are two ways of looking at everything. And always remember that, two ways of looking at everything. But yeah, there are definite societies within every organized group and people. We are run by all kinds of groups and many of them are linked together under the same lodges.

I'll try and get Emily in for the last minute if we've got a minute to spare here. Are you there Emily?

Emily: I am. I am... and now listening to you I want to change my question. I'm curious as to why Israel would be the only nationalistic nation left.

Alan: Because they have never compromised with any other country. They have never compromised with any UN charter. They remind me of the Soviet system because, again too, it's got a lot in common with the early Soviet system. The Soviet system would never agree with all the different agreements at the United Nations that they put out for the rest of the countries. Russia would just say no and Israel is exactly the same. Because they are well aware too that once

you start compromising you start to lose. A compromise is actually losing. Whenever you compromise on anything you are losing something. And by their traditions and...

Emily: And they are able to have that luxury to do that, and we are so, you know, beyond our control...

Alan: Because the largest lobbying groups in the world are Jewish groups. That's no secret, every country has admitted it. They are the largest groups for lobbying, so they do lobby. They do put their time and energy and their money out on nobody but their own people, and that's why they will survive.

Emily: Then it's by design. It's the same design. I mean, it's by design that we are brought down and it's by design that they will survive.

Alan: The old statement, you see, that's still quoted every week today, is, THE NATIONS COME AND GO BUT ISRAEL IS FOREVER. You've got to understand what that means. Thanks for calling, the music is coming in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Scary Scenario" Quotes from Climate Priests](#)

[Cancun Climate Religion Summit---Rationing for Developed Nations](#)

[Cancun Summit and Pollution](#)

[Hillary Clinton--Reproductive Health Care the Primal Issue \(Depopulation\)](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)
- Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"CANOEING AIN'T WHAT IT USED TO BE"
(PSYCHOPATHOLOGY OF CONTROL FREAKS)
or
THE THREATENED CAMEL-KAZI INVASION
OF THE GREAT LAKES

OCTOBER 18, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - OCTOBER 18, 2006 (Exempting Music and
Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Good evening, ladies and gentlemen. This is Alan Watt giving you this weekly blurb, and before I go into the blurb, someone suggested to me that many people download what I have for free on the website but I never mention on the blurbs which they pass around that I have books and CDs and DVDs for sale. A little light went on and I said, gee, he's right. I should maybe try this because these talks go all over the world and are passed on from person to person and really I don't push myself at all; and it's coming to the stage where of course you have to do this, because we can't just live on fresh air, not that we can find fresh air these days, but it's becoming more difficult.

Remember, I do have things for sale which you'll find on the website with the prices and so on. For orders of the DVDs, CDs or books contact Cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Now to regard to my blurb, I generally don't go into the news that's given to the public because sometimes I'm aiming at a higher audience, an audience that's been looking at this for many years, what's been happening as we go towards this "**Global Agenda**," which is already here in fact. It's just a matter now of training us to accept it; and to just dwell on the daily little laws that get passed - the little events that are happening isn't my thing because I expected them to be done in the first place and many of you out there are of the same mind.

We know what's coming. We know it's a totalitarian world police state that we're going into, the one that George Orwell warned us about and coming out of that will be the next type that have trained citizenry from birth into the sort of Aldous Huxley type "**Brave New World**." That's to come out after the Orwellian phase we'll go through and we're going through right now.

Tonight, I'm going to give you some news on the Great Lakes here in Canada and in the States.

It's interesting I put up a cartoon on my website months ago to do with **an agreement that the U.S. and Canadian governments had come to** because the U.S. wanted to put gunboats all over the Great Lakes, more so than they had before, with fully automatic heavy equipment - heavy guns basically. These things are armed like porcupines, and just recently there's a debate going on - now, since the Canadian government agreed to allow this to happen, in fact they updated the old 1812 Charter to allow the U.S. to do this, the Canadian government is going through a sort of "oh dear,

dear, tutt, tutt” thing to keep the public in Canada happy, but the government is actually trying to object to this.

You don't object after you've signed an agreement to allow it to happen in the first place, do you? So there's a lot of show going on.

And from the Detroit News, I should really read a little bit. It came out by Norman Sinclair, ***Detroit News***.

Public hearings on the U.S. side are being held to do with safety for the public and boaters and fishermen and this kind of thing. They have sessions coming up in October 16th, the Duluth Convention Center, Duluth, Minnesota; October 18th, Holiday Inn, Spring Lake, Michigan; October 19th, Crystal Gardens, 1200 Gratiot, Marysville, Michigan; October 23rd, Anthony J. Celebrezze Federal Building, Cleveland; October 30th, Rochester, N.Y. Location to be announced; and Nov. 1st, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Location to be announced.

Maybe some of the public could shake themselves from the television set and the sports and go and attend these meetings. There will be people there to dialogue you to consensus anyway, because they're minds are made up. This is only to convince the public that they have to do this, but it would be interesting to hear the spiel they give you; and from the ***Detroit News*** it says this:

<http://www.detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061011/METRO/610110392/1003>

"After nine months of live-fire training with automatic weapons on four Great Lakes, the U.S. Coast Guard said Tuesday it will suspend the exercises for 60 days to give the public a chance to return fire in a series of public hearings. "

There's your comical part to start with it, so you see it as a comedy. That diffuses it.

"We are looking for the public to tell us what we don't know about these areas (what a joke) to make them as safe as possible," said Capt. Patrick Brennan, commander of the Detroit Port. Three of the seven hearings will be staged in Michigan while the others will be in four other Great Lakes states.

The Coast Guard intends to make permanent the 34 zones in which live-fire training on deck-mounted weapons has been conducted 24 times by 57 guard units and about 150 boats since January without incident, Brennan said. None of the training was staged in the Detroit River or Lake St. Clair. Prior to this year, the Coast Guard on the Great Lakes carried side arms and rifles.

The closest zones to Metro Detroit are Sanilac to the north and Sandusky, off Lake Erie, to the south. None of the zones is closer than three miles to shorelines and most are five miles offshore. Each of the 34 zones would be closed to private boats for four hours about eight times per year when training is conducted. Notices of training will be publicized in advance.

By making the training zones permanent, the public will get used to the practice and the predictability of the exercises."

(We're being trained to accept it you see.)

"Brennan said after Sept. 11, U.S. and Canadian authorities agreed to tighten security on the Great Lakes waterways. Arming all Coast Guard cutters and smaller boats with automatic weapons and giving all crews the same training Coast Guard personnel get on the East, West, and Gulf Coasts was part of that agreement.

"It benefits the (Great Lakes) Coast Guard to have the same training and same capability as

everyone else in the country," Brennan said. Brennan said the training is to counter possible terrorist threats.

Some longtime boaters question the necessity of the training.

If the zones are not well publicized, visiting boaters could enter areas where they risk being shot, said John Barbour, 59, an attorney from Grosse Pointe who has sailed throughout the Great Lakes. "Boaters clearly don't want anyone shooting near you," he said.

Alan: It's interesting to see what these fully automatic weaponry - this porcupine weaponry that they'll be bristling with is all about here, because here's an appendage to this from the **CBC News, Friday, September 1, 2006.**

<http://www.cbc.ca/canada/story/2006/09/01/coast-guard060901.html>

"The U.S. Coast Guard is making waves on the Great Lakes with a plan to establish 34 live-fire zones where its crews can practise with machine-guns mounted on their vessels.

A period for public comment on the plan was to have expired on Friday but was extended after requests from boaters, tourist operators and others for more time. Comments will be accepted for another 60 days, Petty Officer Bill Colclough, a spokesman for the coast guard's Cleveland office, told CBC Online.

The 7.62-mm light machine-guns, which can fire 600 rounds a minute, have been made standard equipment on the coast guard's Great Lakes cutters as a result of terrorism jitters and a quiet reinterpretation of an arms-control treaty signed after the War of 1812. The treaty, between the United States and Britain, limited each side to four armed vessels on the lakes, each equipped with an 18-pound cannon.

The U.S. cutters previously had no mounted weapons, although their crews were equipped with pistols and rifles. When the new guns made headlines earlier this year, the Canadian Coast Guard said it reserved the right to arm its own vessels.

The plan, published Aug. 1 in the U.S. government's Federal Register, would create "safety zones" where civilians could be barred from time to time while the coast guard fires its guns. Each zone would be at least 5.5 kilometers off shore, the document says."

(It says kilometers this time.)

"These safety zones are necessary to protect vessels and people from hazards associated with live fire gun exercises," it says.

"Such hazards include projectiles that may ricochet and damage vessels and/or cause death or serious bodily harm."

Three zones on Lake Ontario

Lake Ontario would have three such zones, Lake Erie four, Lake Huron six, Lake Superior seven and Lake Michigan 14. Coast guard officials have said they would be well away from the international border, but some — near Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., for example — would be in areas where Canadian boats might wander.

The coast guard was transferred to the U.S. Department of Homeland Security and encouraged to take a more muscular approach to external threats as part of a reorganization

following the Sept. 11, 2001, terrorist attacks.

Officials have said they expect to use each live-fire zone only two or three times a year, a day or two each time, but the plan itself mentions no limits. They dismiss one possible environmental objection, saying the copper-and-lead bullets would sink in deep water and could not be eaten by bottom-feeding waterfowl."

(So they're looking after the environment you see, as they blast imaginary boats out of the water.)

"Some boaters have warned that amateurs could wander into machine-gun range if they fail to read official Notices to Mariners or listen to announcements on marine radio.

George Freeman, who runs fishing charters out of Ludington, Mich., said he and other Lake Michigan captains worry about losing access to fishing grounds. One of the zones is in waters he regularly fishes.

"I know they need to have a place to shoot," he told the Detroit Free Press. "We could go elsewhere, but we need to be able to go where the fish are."

Comments on the plan can be sent to the Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District, 1240 East 9th Street, Room 2069, Cleveland, Ohio 44199.

Alan: Now, it's really interesting to look at this. The 7.62 machine guns they're talking about, they're "light" meaning that they can be taken off their mounting and carried. They're heavy. They're heavy. They're not like the ones you see on TV generally. They're heavy, but the 7.62 is a Soviet - ex-Soviet rounds. I guess they've got lots of surplus coming in from the Soviets.

Maybe they made a deal there or something. You've got to ask yourself, "why on earth, why on earth with all this sudden need to put fleets on the Great Lakes against the cavemen living over in Afghanistan between the Afghan and Pakistan border?"

Maybe it's possible that they've got wind that there's a covert Arab operation on right now; and this is probably how the scenario will work out in fact. There's probably a group of Arabs on route to Canada right now with camels to take part in some circus, and these camels will have webbed feet. They will be specially genetically modified with webbed feet you see and some of the humps they'll have will be artificial, and inside these humps will be packed with who knows what, all kinds of nasty stuff. They plan - they could come into eventually the Gulf of St. Lawrence all the way down into the Great Lakes, where they could then pump out one of the other humps and take on water and submerge. You'll find they'll feed them probably a special combination of curry and baked beans and these camels will travel faster than torpedoes all the way to their targets; and then imagine that the Coast Guard have been warned to watch for these guys because they'll have to surface so many times per day to pray to the East you see. That's strict rules regardless of what they're doing.

Don't you feel great that we're being so well looked after? We're going to be so safe. I guess we can still take up the fishing poles and head down for a nice quiet day at the beaches and get in a little dinghy and just row out there and sing a nice old song.

Song:

Gone Fishin' by Bing Crosby

I'll tell you why I can't find you
Every time I go out to your place...

You gone fishin' (well how you know)
Well there's a sign upon your door (uh-huh)
Gone fishin' (I'm real gone man)
You ain't workin' anymore (could be)
There's your hoe out in the sun
Where you left a row half done
You claim that hoein' ain't no fun (well I can prove it)
You ain't got no ambition

Gone fishin' by a shady wady pool (Shangrila, really la)
I'm wishin' I could be that kind of fool (should I twist your arm?)
I'd say no more work for mine (welcome to the club)
On my door I'd hang a sign
Gone fishin' instead of just a-wishin'

Seriously though, we have to wonder what' being planned where a fleet basically of gunboats would be required with this kind of armament, because it's not for the occasional smuggler or the occasional poacher poaching the fish.

This is almost as though - and it's not for the occasional refugee or illegal alien coming in. **It's more like it's there to stop a RUSH - a MASS EXODUS from one side of the border to the other. NOW WHAT WOULD POSSIBLY CAUSE THIS TO HAPPEN?** –Something which would panic the people.

Now we know that this system with its monetary policy - in fact, the plug can be pulled anytime. It could be something like that that's going to be engineered at the 'right time'. It could also be a "real" or "imagined" plague that's been released upon the public. If one hits the public and takes off big time, reminiscent of the Middle Ages, you can bet your bottom dollar it's been released and it's been manufactured in laboratories, because something is going to take place **EVENTUALLY** to **PANIC POPULATIONS** and I think this gunboat diplomacy has more to do with that. Those who have watched the ongoings of this world for years and years and understood what's happening and who understand that the nationality issue was gone when they signed the **United Nations Charter at the end of World War II** - actually even when they signed the Atlantic Charter that became the basis for the Charter for the United Nations added to by Alger Hiss and a few other ones.

Since then, there's been an ongoing steady increase, slow at first, to get the public use to the idea of a new world with no nations and a "planned society" worldwide, a population reduction for post-industrial stage and everything is to be run scientifically. The children generation by generation have been getting a little bit more indoctrination along this path because it's always the children that they go for.

The older ones die off with their old ideas - the old ideas of what culture was suppose to be or what their memories gave them of what culture was, and the new ones come up and adapt. We think it's just spontaneous but it's a little bit more than that. They're indoctrinated - each group that comes in every single year is indoctrinated into what they will experience from kindergarten 30 years down the road and they'll accept it thinking it's all quite normal.

This is the kind of information given to the Comintern back in the 30's by Beria, who was the chief of the precursor of the KGB, the NKVD. He said that they could do every five years. They could alter culture and it would speed up as they learned more and more techniques of how to do it.

The MAJOR things that happen in OUR LIFETIME are PLANNED THAT WAY, right down to DATES AND TIMES, MAJOR EVENTS. They're planned way ahead of time, like a battle is planned before participants even take part in it. Before they even come to the battlefield they go over it all on the maps. They look for all the ways to get through. They look at oppositions to them coming through and how to overcome them. That's exactly how this world is run when it comes to strategy and population strategies and cultural strategies.

THEY KNOW the various personality types. We're all one or the other and **THEY KNOW** that they'll get repercussions from certain types and certain issues when laws et cetera are introduced, so **THEY TRAIN PEOPLE IN ADVANCE** before it's even started to become the spokesmen for these groups. That way we sit back and say, "I don't have to do anything. There's a guy saying all the things I think," but if you keep listening to him you'll find he deviates from where you would go into some other way or into a comprise eventually and that's been happening for years and

years, this technique of controlling the public to accept and accept and accept.

The "planned society" is a world where **NO ONE WILL BE BORN** unless there is an **ECONOMIC FUNCTION NEEDED** by a ruling elite. You've heard of family planning. This is "global societal planning," same thing, exactly the same thing.

We are so separated from the generations, in your own little niche that you grew up with. It's as though you're stuck there. You're pigeon-holed and as you get older by the year and your particular generation gets to the same age by the year, you don't notice the ones before you or the ones after you.

EVERYONE HAS BEEN SEPARATED FROM THE PREVIOUS GENERATION. That was **ALL INTENTIONAL**. It was a strategy worked out many years ago and talked about by John Dewey and others who took part in the think tanks and the implementation of these schemes and helped by others, tremendous psychological association help and psychiatric as well.

For those who are really interested, they should look into the big publications put out after the large conferences on the American Psychological Association and the American Psychiatric Association. A good book is "***The Human Agenda***," where they talk there about having to basically effeminize the males by the use of hormones put into various substances, creating a form of hermaphrodite that would be manageable and pliable by those in charge. This was a major event, a national sponsored event, this convention; and that was the book that came out of it. "***The Human Agenda***." Get a copy and go through it and you'll be shocked at what you think are people who are there to serve the public really get up to.

There's no such thing as "serving the public." **WE ARE RULED SCIENTIFICALLY** as Aldous Huxley stated. He didn't see any reason why a scientific oligarchy could not control the people forever and the people would be unaware that they were even being controlled.

We take so much for granted, regarding our present day situation, our present day lifestyle, and each generation goes into a preexisting system where there parents who never really understand it simply - quietly accept it thinking it's normal to pass the same ideology onto the child. We take and we have taken our freedoms very casually. We can become spoiled in a sense when things are going fairly well. In the material world, most battles in the world have been fought for the material and many authors have said in the past that **ALL WARS ARE ECONOMIC WARS**.

That doesn't simply mean nations. It also means down to personal independent individuals who fight each other in a sense over things or property or needs in the physical world.

IT WASN'T ALWAYS LIKE THIS. It's been a long, long path to get to this particular stage and much blood has been spilled over many centuries by people trying to give the public a sense of freedom that at one time would be sacrilege to even mention that you even had a right to.

Before the Reformation, the Catholic dogma that was taught in the West was that all humanity was in sin. We're born in sin and therefore we should obey God's commands and follow the appointees of god, those who were superior (put in positions above us) preexisting often the family lineages. However, along with that also was taught that there was free will within man, that man would naturally seek out the good, but once the Reformation came along a different doctrine crept in and this was even put into Luther's writings and Calvin's writings. Calvin believed in pre-destination and that man was just a sinner and that nothing would change it, individual or personally. That put the kabash basically on people who thought they could work their way to heaven.

Calvin believed those who were rich and wealthy were put here by God and born into those families, predestined to be so; and those who are beneath them, that was their natural place.

Luther also had a bit of that in him as well. Luther himself said - he put a pamphlet out at one point, lots of pamphlets, pamphleteers they called them. The Servo Arbitrio, which was about an attack he made on Erasmus, who tried to defend the freedom of individual will, and Luther would have none of that. He thought that man would not naturally seek out the good, but he would always seek out the evil.

THIS HAS ALWAYS BEEN A BATTLE DOWN THROUGH THE AGES TO DECIDE INDIVIDUALLY WHAT'S RIGHT AND WHAT'S WRONG.

We rationalize what is often wrong; and those that rationalize into tremendous acts which effect history and the course the peoples go for personal reasons can always rationalize why they do it. Going back to the Middle Ages, we find that there were writers like Thomas Aquinas and others of his time who tended to blend in predestination again with its counter part of free will. It was a strange dialectic process, which took an awful lot of convoluted rationalization to come to some sort of agreement with each other, which really it should be impossible, but they did teach a form of dogma at that time that man could repent, truly repent and be redeemed, even though he may choose the wrong once again or the evil afterwards.

This leads us to those who crave authority, because down through the ages many terms have been used for tyranny. Countries which are established, sort of bona fide countries which are accepted as nations without a type of rulership, when they take off into a strange direction we seldom call them fascist for instance.

Fascism was a fairly new term adopted from an ancient symbol used by the Catholic Church, and they got it from earlier churches including the Minoans, the fasci, which really was a bundle of sticks around the shaft of an axe, meaning that there was strength in numbers. A small minority of rulership which were bound together, it's hard to break a whole bunch of them. It's easy to break one stick, but you put a whole bunch together and try and break it over your knee and you'll break your knee.

The personality types who were attracted to fascism are authoritarian types. They love authority, but technically, they're sadomasochistic; and you can have both in the same person. It's very common, even from those at the bottom. Sadism craves authority over others, total control over others; and therefore, emblems of authority, shows of authority, parades of authority, are loved by such characters. They crave this. They crave to eventually be the one on top while all the other parades pass by underneath, but on their way up they're masochistic. They know they're inferior to the ones above them. They will do anything they're told to get up, step by step to near the top at places of power. That really what the 20th Century definition of fascism meant.

Communism, by the way, is no different. It's the same system. In fact, **ALL SYSTEMS ARE THE SAME.**

ALL SYSTEMS ARE REALLY FASCIST in that the psychopathic types who are also authoritarian types, they're sadists and masochists in the same person, two in the same person. They go into power. They want power.

Ordinary people who are balanced don't crave power over others, but those who have an unnatural craving will seek it out. They seek out the target, their aim, their goal.

If we define many relationships as sadomasochistic, that is true in a sense. It's different from a teacher and a pupil relationship. The proof of the teacher's worth, if they're teaching what they're supposed to be teaching, that is, is shown in the results of the pupil or the student; and eventually the bridge between teacher and pupil should be narrowed and narrowed as the student or pupil gains the knowledge bit by bit and gradually comes up to the same level, and then they're equal.

In a truly **AUTHORITARIAN SYSTEM,** a sadist who craves power unnaturally and loves all the emblems of military and parades and ceremony (they love ceremony), he does it for his own purpose, his own rationale. He will rationalize everything he does. No matter what it takes, he will rationalize his every move, which is a **PSYCHOPATHIC TRAIT.** They often project onto others what they themselves are doing and they blame others for doing for what they are doing themselves. That is common.

In times gone by, authority was all around a person's life, generally in uniform, often with the badge of a king insignia of a priest, whatever. It was always there and it was overt. Punishment and retribution were swift and ruthless. A condemnation was expected and there was no appeal. Public spectacles were made of people who did not agree with the

system in which they lived. These people were literally massacred, sometimes individually, sometimes in whole groups such as with the inquisition. They would burn whole groups of people together and it's not just to kill off witches or malcontents or whatever they were termed or labeled at the time.

It's also a warning to the rest of the population who "**tow the line**," to use the **Masonic term**, to **obey the system**. That's overt authority. We travel the roads and we used to think not much about traveling at all, but today when you see a police car behind you, you get the shivers up your spine because they're on the hunt. They've changed from the so-called "good old days," they've changed because they have quotas to fulfill and people to book and tickets to write out, because that money ends up being expected - so much is expected per month to go into the coffers of government work and otherwise. There's overt authority.

Then of course there's a sort of covert or anonymous type of authority. The anonymous authority has been used for a good part, maybe the latter part of the 20th Century, with very good effect right up to the present time, speeding up and intensifying becoming more scientifically calculated. **ANONYMOUS AUTHORITY ARE MESSAGES GIVEN TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH SYMBOLS AND WRITING AND ADVERTISING** telling you what's good for you and what's acceptable within social society in a good social system, and these messages pervade our whole life. You can't get away from them if you use any electronic media or even drive on the major highways. You'll see billboards telling you, and these are all authorized. That's why all these billboards are licensed to be there.

They're messages authorized by those who give you and control your culture.

There's more covert or anonymous authority being bombarded towards you and at you on a daily basis than ever before and we think it's quite normal. The children today think it's always been like this. Constant streams of messages and how to act, dress, what emotions to show, which emotions are not allowed, socially incorrect and so on and so on.

These techniques, the anonymous type of authority, is far, far more effective than the overt, which always, when it reaches particular stage, creates a backlash amongst the people. When you don't know you're being controlled, when you don't know that they're messages that you're reading all the time - you subconsciously are taking them all in, just like you're singing the jingles from the good ad.

We don't think about retaliating or saying, "wait a minute now. Who gives them the right to bombard me with this?" And they'll turn around and tell you, "well you can switch this off or turn off your radio or turn off your TV," which is true, but you can't even look at a newspaper without being downloaded with someone else's ideas, information, what's acceptable, what is not acceptable.

We see those in the forefront are put there in public view pushing this whole New World Order that Mr. Bush, Sr. talked about. A whole New World Order, a new way of doing things. A scientific dictatorship really was what he's talking about. We're looking there at people who have authoritarian characters to an extreme level. These people are the deviant type people who appear every so often down through the ages and then cause tremendous horror. **They're groomed, mind you, by a power behind them which is ALWAYS in the BACKGROUND** down through these same ages. They're chosen for these purposes and perhaps even some of them are bred for this purpose.

The authoritarian character sees only two types of humanity. He sees the **POWERFUL** ones and the **POWERLESS** ones. His own love and admiration and readiness for submission to an authoritarian system are aroused by power automatically, whether it's of a person or of an institution. The power fascinates them, not for any particular values, but just because it's power itself. Powerless people or powerless institutions arouse his contempt, and the sight of a powerless person makes him want to attack that person, dominate and humiliate him.

A different type of character might be appalled by attacking someone that's helpless, but an authoritarian character feels the more aroused the more helpless this object has become. This is where the sadist character of the authoritarian personality is shown. It's not enough to beat someone, they have to humiliate, dominate (and preferably publicly), to show that he's "King of the Hill."

The authoritarian character himself has a particular attitude towards life and he builds a philosophy around it. His emotional strivings are even woven in there. **HE LOVES CONDITIONS THAT LIMIT HUMAN FREEDOM.** He loves being submitted to fate. It depends really on his social position what fate means to him.

If you look at a soldier, it may mean the will or the whim of a superior and he'll gladly submit. A small businessman or economists - the economic laws basically are his fate and when there's a crisis in that particular field, to him it's not a crisis, it's just a form of expression of a higher power to which one has to submit. The authoritarian will admit to something he recognizes as having more power than himself.

When we go into the personal lives of previous tyrants – it's funny how we always call them “tyrants” after they've gone or removed or dead. When they go through the actual events, we never call them as such, unless a war has begun and there's one group against another. If you look at Hitler, Hitler talked about idealism, which he really believed in. He was definitely an idealist, something that we should all be terrified about.

I'M TERRIFIED of IDEALISTS because THEY'RE CONTROL FREAKS.

He said, “idealism alone leads men to voluntary acknowledgement of the privilege of force and strength, and thus makes them become a dust particle of that order which forms and shapes the entire universe.” Then of course there was Goebbels, the Minister of Propaganda, and he gave a similar definition of what he called "socialism," he says, "to be a socialist is to submit to the I, to the thou, socialism is sacrificing the individual to the whole.” Hitler himself recognized that his philosophy of self-denial and sacrifice is meant for those whose economic situation does allow them any happiness, and so he wanted to exploit the very poverty of the people in order to make them believe in his form of evangelism of self-denial or self-annihilation. That's how it was rationalized to the people as a beautiful thing.

Evil can dress itself up in such beautiful, beautiful pictures and the Soviets did exactly the same thing. In no time at all, the so-called "working persons army" was formed, until it became a standing army, and before you know it, they had their own control freaks there. The Politburo was full of them. The whole massive bureaucracy of control freaks who loved authority and who obeyed their superiors because they could taste the power above them. **THEY WORSHIP POWER and THEY HATE THE POWERLESS.**

Unfortunately, that's true all down through all other societies. Those types seek power over others. You know there are bailiffs, I don't know how they pick them in psychological tests or what they do, but bailiffs and picked and given authority to go and requisition people's homes or shops or whatever when people have run out of money or have gone bankrupt or whatever. I met one once who was slapping on a padlock on someone else's store, and another shopkeeper came out and says, "you can't do that." This little bailiff popped out his chest and told him quite straight, "you can't interfere with the law." He says, "we can do what we want and if you interfere you'll be charged." That little guy would be ideal working as an executioner somewhere in some country because he loved power, loved authority. Unfortunately, in a monetary system where we're taught to worship those who have succeeded, the ones who have truly been authoritarian who've worked, clawed their way up, stabbed their way up to the top, that encourages that kind of behavior. That's the heroes we're given.

Getting back to Hitler, who knew, who understood this science; and it is an understood science, always has been. He said, "we turn to the great army of those who are so poor that they're personal lives could not mean the highest fortune of the world." He's preaching a form of self-sacrifice with a purpose. The purpose is that the masses would have to resign themselves and submit if they wish for power on the side of the leader, an elite is to be realized.

Today we hear it in a softer scientific terminology. We call it "democracy," where the laws are passed for the greatest good of the many, you see, a sort of standard equalization for the majority of the public. At the moment when credit cards are just getting flooded from the machines and thrown out by the mail, by the handful or the bucketful, and when people can't actually afford all the junk they're buying, which doesn't last very long, the march is on. It's striving ahead at tremendous speed because we're - the consumers are consumed. They're overwhelmed with the cheap chunk you can buy, the pacifiers.

This same agenda has been standardized across the world, because the elite decided a long time ago that they're proper

place was where they are, as authoritarians, that the general public had no saving graces. And from Darwin's time on, they had meetings where they discussed the fact that they thought (their fact anyway), that all those who are now elite through breeding – proper breeding you see, selective breeding, and inheritances of masses of wealth and who've retained the wealth over many generations had proven their superiority over the lesser breeds, the lesser peoples – the commoners, the ones who were left. Therefore evolution wouldn't go any further without the aid of science and science then would simply alter the commoners to be better workers.

This is all from the authoritarian types of creatures we see all around us; and it isn't just at the top, remember. This tendency is throughout many people, right down to the bottom level, this authoritarian attitude. You'll see them everyday or every year when they have memorial days for veterans standing there with their suits and ties and their blazers on and all their medals on. These are the men who worship authority. The ideology doesn't matter whether the wars are right or wrong. It really doesn't matter. They will believe the propaganda given at the time and never change from there because they must rationalize the horror that they participated in and they must backup future wars. That's a common statement. "Our troops must backup our boys."

If you know the people are being used and your boys are being used as well for some other purpose and you know that they're going off to kill people for someone else's agenda and purpose, why should we back them? Why should we back them?

WE'RE NOT BEING TOLD THE TRUTH AS TO WHAT'S HAPPENING TODAY.

- ***This WAR in the MIDDLE EAST was planned YEARS in ADVANCE OF 9/11 BY THE PROJECT FOR NEW AMERICAN CENTURY GROUP and THEY PUBLISHED THEIR AGENDA.***

They couldn't have gone forward without the magic event of 9/11 occurring. What we're going through today is a shift from a 60's almost rebellious phase where people were at least experimenting with individual lifestyles and rights – human rights, individual rights, personal rights, and demanding them, to a society that's gradually, slowly, insidiously being trained to obey authority. The first ones to do so, as I say, are those at the bottom who are authoritarians themselves, who admire the power above them, because it's the only thing they really worship.

That's a DEVIANT NATURE.

The Big Boys couldn't do anything without the same personality types at the bottom to go along with their agenda. We noticed that Alberto Gonzalez in the States and Chertoff have okayed the use of torture on people with the passing of the bill 6166. We know that it's going to be enforced. All of this has been legally you see. These guys are tremendously legalistic. They admire the legal system because once again, it's authoritarian, so **THEY ALTER IT IN ADVANCE SO THAT WHATEVER THEY DO WILL BE LEGAL** and we've been trained to think that that which is legal is therefore good.

They can now torture children. Whole families of people and United States citizens can be tried under a military court. Boy, this is progress, eh? Progress. They have, you know, from the common people the authoritarian types, the ones who love the uniforms. They love the polished boots. They love the badges. They have people who are selected, psychologically tested, to be the torturers, to do all the "dirty deeds," who will enjoy it. They've had these people down through all ages. We're seeing man's inhumanity to man at work. Horror shows, utter horror shows, because there's no nice genteel way to torture a person. It's bloody. It's sick. The act is sick. The people who do it are sick.

I'd like here to give a tribute to the pyramid of tortures and murderers who have put themselves up there to keep us "safe." I've picked this one from a late 1800's Gilbert & Sullivan Opera. Listen to the words.

Gilbert & Sullivan Opera:

Behold the Lord High Executioner
A personage of noble rank and title —

A dignified and potent officer,
Whose functions are particularly vital!
Defer, defer,
To the Lord High Executioner!
Defer, defer,
To the noble Lord, to the noble Lord,
To the Lord High Executioner!

Taken from the county jail
By a set of curious chances;
Liberated then on bail,
On my own recognizances;
Wafted by a favouring gale
As one sometimes is in trances,
To a height that few can scale,
Save by long and weary dances;
Surely, never had a male
Under such like circumstances
So adventurous a tale,
Which may rank with most romances.

Taken from the county jail
By a set of curious chances;
Surely, never had a male
So adventurous a tale.

Defer, defer,
To the Lord High Executioner!
Defer, defer,
To the noble Lord,
To the noble Lord High Executioner!
Bow down, bow down,
To the Lord High Executioner!
Defer, defer,
To the noble, noble Lord,
To the High Executioner!

Alan: What can the average person do? **THE AVERAGE PERSON MUST ALWAYS SPEAK OUT AGAINST INJUSTICE**, wherever it happens personally or outside of themselves across the seas, wherever. Because when they stop speaking out, the control freaks, the authoritarians will start running all over the populations more overtly because it's a form of sexual excitement to them; and this is a fact that's been well studied.

That's why rape and horror occur during massive death and slaughter. That's when "Who's Who" surfaces.

WE MUST HANG ON TO THAT LITTLE SPARK OF INDIVIDUALITY WE HAVE and that CONTACT WITH SOMETHING BIGGER - bigger than all of this, and many will succumb.

Many are already succumbing to the fear and the panicking, and out of panic they will eventually relent and accept the horror around them. They'll accept the rules, regulations and humiliating experiences that they'll be forced to go through on a daily basis, through fear and self-survival, self-preservation. Others will tenaciously until they hang on to self-worth. Some understand the message. Some can get so far and get caught up in previous religions, previous beliefs, previous something or another – something which gave them security in the past, or they'll sit and meditate and do their

“om's” and all this kind of stuff, hoping that they can be vanished to another plane.

I've taught many people to up to different levels of reality, because what I talk about here is only one bottom level. I take you up to the ceiling of that level, but many can never go further because of fear or because they want to bring the baggage of old comforts, old beliefs with them. You can't drag that kind of baggage into finding new knowledge. You can't say “I want new knowledge on my terms. I want truth on my terms.” It cannot come that way. You cannot reshape truth. Truth is what it is. It's not yours, mine, anyone else's. It simply is. You can't distort it by covering it with old clothes or comforts or familiarities.

In future talks, I hope to bring you beyond all of this, if we're allowed to go on, because we all sense the noose tightening – those who are awake, that is. For those who can't go any further and retreat back to what appears to be the safety of their preexisting beliefs, I wish them all the best and I leave them with the following song.

Good night and may your gods go with you.

Slip Sliding Away by Simon & Garfunkel

Slip sliding away. Slip sliding away.
You know the nearer your destination, the more you slip sliding away

I know a man, he came from my hometown
He wore his passion for his woman like a thorny crown
He said Dolores, I live in fear
My love for you is so overpowering, I'm afraid that I will disappear

Chorus

Slip sliding away. Slip sliding away.
You know the nearer your destination, the more you slip sliding away

I know a woman became a wife
These are the very words she uses to describe her life
She said a good day ain't got no rain
She said a bad day is when I lie in the bed
And think of things that might have been

Chorus

Slip sliding away. Slip sliding away.
You know the nearer your destination, the more you slip sliding away

(Transcribed by Linda)

June 15, 2010 (#599)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 15, 2010:

Cap-Commie Synthesis,

Free Labor for Business:

"Century of Change, On the List 'Still To Do',
Prepare for Rationing (For Me and You),
Raise to Awareness Need for Depopulation,
Propagandize Celebrities for Brain Infiltration,
Keep Raising Taxes and Fees for Government,
Then When Public is Reeling in Puzzlement,
Present New Way of Living, Glorious Fate,
Every Citizen Fed if They Work for the State,
Private Property, Independence is Not Working,
We Must All Pull Together, No One Shirking,
Like Animals in Orwell's 'Animal Farm',
Obey Piggy Politician, Oozing His Charm,
For a Brave New World with a Mission,
Rewarded per Status in Marx's Vision,
Workers Bred Scientifically for Life's Needs,
Although Masters Kept as Befits Their Creeds,
Managed Evolution, Devolution for Others,
Peace (for Masters), Slavery for 'Brothers' "

© Alan Watt June 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 15, 2010. I always suggest that the newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark the other sites you see that I have up there. One day you will go in there and I won't be on any of them eventually, because that is on the cards. There is no doubt about that with the coming new laws and the censoring of the internet and the licensing of those with web sites and podcasts and radio shows. That's all coming up. The United Nations has been working hard at that, of course; if they can possibly work hard at all; I kind of doubt that, to be honest with you. Anyway, they are working on it and that will come to be. So bookmark all the sites I have up there for future use because I do get problems with the .com site and this way you can always download the latest shows for free. [Official sites listed above.] There are hundreds and hundreds of talks/shows that I've got up there from over the years. You'll find on all these sites the same audios and English transcripts of them and you can print them up too. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you will also get the transcripts in the different languages of Europe and the same audios as well. So you've got a lot to choose from at the moment. It's a shame I've got to put them all up in the first place but I was getting problems with so many different servers just cutting me off and giving me problems. I've still got it with Yahoo and I hope to end that shortly.

While you are in there, remember to buy the books I have for sale and the CDs and DVDs. That's the only income I've got. I don't take money from advertisers. I could be very happy sitting in a very lucrative business if I was because that's how you get paid generally, for a host, and there is no end of advertisers who want to advertise with me. But I have a freer hand by doing it this way and I can be more honest about certain things too, when I'm asked certain questions to do with various products and so on. The ads you hear on this show go right to RBN from the advertisers to pay for the air time. That pays for their staff and their equipment and upgrades too - of course, you are always upgrading - their repairs and their bills. We all have that too; I have them the same as well. So it's up to you to keep me going and that will help me trickle along. Believe you me, I'm getting hammered here with different bills coming in all the time. All the time, one of the taxes, one of the many, I think, about 5 or 6 taxes just for living in this shack here. I've got about a few thousand to pay out for school children to make sure they go and get indoctrinated in their local school and I've no say in the matter. That's only one of about 5 taxes you get here for owning a shack. But that's socialism for you and who is pretending we are free? I certainly am not and never have. If you want to order the products, [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Donations, believe you me, are welcome because I generally live on donations and that's the way it goes.

I won't be here forever folks and when I go, so does the web site and all the talks down the memory hole and you'll get all the new stuff to keep you spinning your wheels for ever and ever. Most topics are put out for us to talk about by the mainstream media. We are managed. They give us the themes and everyone prattles on about the themes. I can tell by the email that I get, from maybe a dozen people telling the same thing at the same time, what the present themes are that have been put out to fill people's heads with and 'raise their awareness', you see, and get them talking about things. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, people think that things and events just happen happenstance during their lifetime and that's what they want. Most want to believe that. They really want to believe that things that come out of the blue, like economic crashes and bank rip-offs and rewards for the bank for plundering

the people are all quite natural and that people in the high places are working SO hard to try and ensure they get things sorted out for their own benefit at the bottom. They are domesticated. That's a domesticated species. They are taught to play and be very happy, but NEVER look at the negative, always look at the positive.

That's what the New Age is for as well. New Agers are the BEST conditioned people that I've ever met. They really turn away when they hear anything negative at all. That is part of their training and part of their belief system. That somehow by thinking about negative things they will make them happen so they concentrate on wonderful things, about their next cappuccino and stuff like that, all pretty things. It makes them very, very happy and secure. But it doesn't stop the train from coming along the track behind them as they are looking the other way. That's their tough luck. They are the perfectly conditioned. Part of that, remember too, is a CHOICE. In fact most things in life are choices. In fact even accepting the status quo and the bank rip-offs and voting and all, that's our choice, isn't it really? No one forces you to go. Well, some countries they do make you go and vote or you get fined. They were talking about that in Canada a few years back and they didn't put it through. But most folk really are believing that everything is really on the up and up and no one saw the things that come down, or the latest catastrophe coming down, or anything else. It's all just happenstance and people make decisions at the time to cope with the crises that pop up at the time. Nothing is further from the truth at all. Nothing at all.

The more you read of history the more you see the machinations of planning, long-term planning and that's what the world is really about and those who govern the world and even those who govern your country. It's long-term planning. Those who are put into office to govern your country, they belong to various associations before they are picked, to make sure they are yes-men or women and they will do their bit. They have their pet projects. They are given a list of pet things to believe in like, HATE THE PEOPLE, DEPOPULATE THE PEOPLE, THE PEOPLE ARE SCUM BAGS, and stuff like that. They have very pretty names about them, Organization for the blah, blah, blah and so on, so the public never really catch on to what they are talking about. But when you go into [Jonathan] Porritt and these guys and the various characters like Crispin Tickle – who is not a funny character at all – and the Optimum Population Trust, they have their pet hates, you see, and their hates are generally the common people and they make no bones about that. But of course, they can't put it over like that. They must put it over that they must depopulate the world *to save the world*. So... kill a good bunch of us off to save a good bunch of us...

That's part of the technique of propaganda, which is really on a roll right now. After all, why not? This is time now to get us on a roll. They like to get you off the corruptions in government that's been exposed recently. They want to get you off all their wars across the world. They want to get you off of the fact that you've just been plundered by the banks and sunk into unpayable debt. You could never pay it off; it's not meant to be paid off. So they give you things like, THERE'S JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE. Then they blame YOU for everything. It's all your fault, you see. Lots of folk accept that, OH, DEAR, MAYBE THEY ARE RIGHT, WE'VE HAD IT TOO GOOD THEY SAY; WE'VE HAD IT TOO GOOD. They forget all the crisis they've been through and people losing their homes and the ever-increasing income taxes and the various taxes. Now of course, you have people in Britain and other European countries having to pay their taxes to *other* countries as well, for roads and other social services and stuff like that. But no, it gets right back to, YOU ARE THE PROBLEM. In other words, it doesn't matter how often you bend over, or bend down, or whatever kinky thing these characters at the top are into – and they are into an awful lot of kinky stuff – you will just go ahead and do it and comply.

Most folk want to comply and they don't want to cause ripples. And because they are thoroughly clueless as to what's happening in the world and the real reasons for things, they look for other people and see what they are doing about it and, WELL, WHAT CAN YOU DO, I SIGNED IT AND PAID IT. So they go along the same path and that's the majority of the public. So

there is a TRUTH, you see, that there are a lot of useless people out there because they've never used their brains at all in their entire lives. They are the PERFECTLY conditioned... perfectly conditioned. They will go to the voting booths the next time and they will vote for the usual party, because Dad did or whoever did, and that's the one that you vote for. When it comes out later that their favorite party leader is actually a covert member of the other party, and always has been, it doesn't really change. As long as he wears the right badges and colors they will vote for him. So you can't help these people. You never could help these people and you would kill yourself trying to convert them, like some kind of evangelical preacher with facts and information. They don't WANT to believe it. They don't want to know. They don't want to investigate for themselves either, no matter what depth of paper you leave lying on their desk with all the data on what's happening in the world. They REALLY don't want to know. And they are AFRAID to know. They really are afraid.

There is a thing about knowing about how things work. Knowing changes you completely forever. You know that. Even those who don't want to know, the one thing that they do know is if they understand what's happening it will make them change. It will make them change. It will make them have to DECIDE about things for the first time in their lives. They've never made decisions for themselves before. They've been happy in a managed socialist bubble where news media tells them what to think and what to do. So they like that little safe bubble even though all the signs around them should tell them it's getting very unsafe out there and nasty things are planned for them. But no. Most will go along with it.

You'll see these old documentaries of people being slaughtered in previous wars. You know, rounded up in big batches and whether it's Soviet or German makes no difference because all countries do it, by the way, in war time. You'll see them lined up in a big batch and maybe 4 guys with rifles standing there. And these were single-shot rifles; you have to cock at the bolt and push it back to reload it again. So there are maybe 100 folk standing to the side there, who've just seen 5 of their own being told to run into a trench. Then these 4 or 5 guys with the rifles shoot them and they fall down. Then an officer tells the next 5 to hurry up and run into that trench. Now, to be honest with you, I think I'd get a clue what was going to happen to me... if I ran and obeyed them and went into that trench. But you see, people live in utter denial right to the bitter end. They go into a stage of, THIS IS A CIVILIZATION, THIS CANNOT HAPPEN TO ME THEREFORE IT IS NOT HAPPENING TO ME AND SOMETHING WILL HAPPEN AT THE LAST SPLIT SECOND. Every one from that batch of people - at 5 at a time that go in there - are thinking the same thing. None of them run away. None of them storm the 4 or 5 guys with the rifles. I've seen quite a few documentaries like this.

It is because OBEDIENCE TO AUTHORITY is drummed into them. Obedience to authority, especially uniforms... therefore they obey. They are afraid NOT to obey. It's no different from the parking ticket to getting shot in the head. They are afraid NOT to obey and that's what happens. They get killed, you see. There is a good book out there that is actually called **Obedience to Authority**, where scientists go into all the different techniques and mechanisms that make us obey and how we are trained to obey authority. Now it's all very well when authority is there as it was many, many years ago, with very little authority behind it, by the way, to keep the basic peace. All of that's changed in the new world order. And it IS a New World Order since all the big wigs have TOLD us that. It's a New World Order where science has risen to the top. All the socialist ideas of science, the Fabian techniques, including population control... it's all the rage now. Shortly it will be on everyone's lips out there, even the ones who are into denial. They will start prattling about it too and they will prattle EXACTLY what they say, verbatim, on the media and from the papers. They will have no opinions of their own; that will become their opinion, whatever their favorite news speaker is saying.

It's interesting even going back into old books, even the New Testament where a strange thing is said by this guy Jesus.

He says to this young fella, IF YOU ARE GOING BACK, LET THE DEAD BURY THEIR DEAD. Because the young guy said he wanted to go back and bury his family, bury his father or something. He says, LET THE DEAD BURY THEIR DEAD. This saying has been the saying *long before* that was written. The dead always referred to those who have never thought for themselves about life. NEVER. They are the walking dead. Politicians have made no bones about it. They've often used the term 'the unwashed masses' for the general public, or 'those in the dark,' and so on because they have no problems with that. They know the people are kept in and trained, actually, in a system of obedient stupidity. I'll talk more about this when I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the dead. The dead are those who've grown up thinking that everything is quite normal. They've gone through the different fads you are given from your teenage years to the outfits that you wear, the group or gang that you join and you wear their gear, all made by the Fashion Industry of course. You go through your music scene, your drug scene, whatever it happens to be, is the scene that you are in. You are taught to just be happy. DON'T WORRY, BE HAPPY. Because of that you learn nothing and you don't know why the world is the way it is, or who's really running it, or why it never seems to get any better. We always have massive disasters and coming plagues and stuff like that and nothing really gets any better; the cost of living keeps going up and up and up and all that kind of stuff.

Well these people are the dead and they keep voting, of course, when they get older. They start to vote thinking they can get the right people in. That's all you have to do, you know, is GET THE RIGHT FOLK IN AND SUDDENLY IT WILL BE ALRIGHT. They have no idea the world has been run by committees and groups of people, cabals if you like, associations, very different ones, and different names for them all. But they all work together along the same agenda. THESE VERY, VERY RICH PEOPLE GAVE YOU YOUR WORLD SOCIALIST SYSTEM. They even made sure that you had your teenage era for YOU, that you will think is YOURS, including the outfit that you will wear for that era, including the music that you think is YOURS. You know, THIS IS MADE BY GUYS AT THE BOTTOM THAT COME OUT FROM NOTHING AND THEY DO IT ALL THEMSELVES. That's how you are trained to think, that the world is all quite natural and that wars or spontaneous things that you've got nothing to do with, but we always have to go and pay for and sort out for other people.

They never know about the massive opium trade from Afghanistan that it is protected by US and Canadian troops. They don't want to know about that, of course, and that Marseilles is the main place traditionally that's always processed the stuff into heroin and how all the big secret service agencies, of every country, are involved in it. They all take this stuff and get it on the streets and they use that cash for their extra black budgets. Strange democracy, isn't it, where your CIAs and MI-6s, and Mossads, they're not really responsible to any citizen for whatever they do, even the ones that you think you're electing, that you think are working for you.

Democracy, how can you have democracy and secrecy at the same time? Where your politicians can't find anything out? Mind you, they KNOW, because they are politicians; they are psychopathic types that go into those jobs. They are prescreened for their ability to catch on quick and not ask certain questions. They won't go and ask these questions. They stay away from it. If they don't, they get a little Masonic, you know, tip, like 'a word to the wise,' 'look the other way,' and stuff like that. They catch on very well. Psychopaths do.

The same tricks are carried on over and over and over again and they are updated over and over again and we fall for it over and over again. After all, we are being looked after by altruistic people who come on television for PR opportunities, read scripts, sound very dignified and educated – some of them; it depends on the script writer or the target audience they are trying to get through to – and we think, MY GOD, THEY ARE REALLY TRYING TO DO SOMETHING. That's part

of the show. It's all an act, isn't it? It's a big stage production. Look at the money they are spending to bring public servants from across the world to have a big massive feasting and love-in type thing in Ontario. It's \$1.1 Billion and climbing - and they haven't had it yet - for about 2 or 3 days. If they were truly into conserving the country's wealth, why don't they just take them to a local place, you know, give them a few burgers here and there and a camping outside deal? It's good enough for the rest of Canadians, and they can get eaten alive by mosquitoes at the same time. But no. They have to build these massive projects. Believe you me, what can they say when they get 10 minutes each? Utter rubbish. These guys are deciding? no, no, no. They go there to sign something into law, a treaty that bureaucrats have been working on for years across the world. This is a show folks, big expensive shows.

Hamilton was right. It's better to have a King once in a while because you've got the King, his Queen and maybe a floozy on the side, and a few children and once every 2nd or 3rd generation you get a half-decent one who isn't too much of a tyrant. But that's all it costs you, for him and his little army and stuff. When you get THOUSANDS of them and THOUSANDS of them living higher than most folk who live in business, WAY HIGHER, you've got hundreds and thousands of Royal families to take care of. That's what they expect, the Royal treatment and red carpets. They even supply prostitutes for them at these meetings; that's been in the papers in Canada when it broke out. Mainly it was the homosexual things that people brought out in the paper about the homosexual guys they brought it. They said, WELL, IT'S A DIPLOMATIC COURTESY... to bring in prostitutes for them and put it on the taxpayers' tab. It's a courtesy, you see, and people never catch on. They never catch on. We're going into a break now, I think; I just got cut off and reconnected. I'll be back after the following messages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about reality versus the land of the dead and most people are in the land of the dead. It's a very carefully constructed matrix system, really, for them; they don't know they're in it. They think everyone else is normal too because all their friends are in it as well and their parents generally are in it. They are still trying to do the right things, save up money and get a house, and put money in the bank, hopefully, and one day they will retire and have some cash. Even though their history should tell them, even their recent history, that whatever you put in the bank today, in 25 years time it's worth a fraction of what it will be then with inflation. That's if the bankers don't plunder it again too. So nothing really is safe in banks. But they still have this idea to continue like before, even when the big boys themselves have told you that NOTHING WILL EVER BE THE SAME AGAIN.

That's what they told us after 9/11 and we went through this preplanned, again, system of total control, Total Information Network, spies, all that kind of stuff, all your data collected, worldwide mind you. They think that all happened – they really did – because of 2 towers coming down. It's the first time in history a whole world has gone into the same martial law scenario and the same corporations have sold their cameras across the planet and interfaced all their internet with the NSA and so on, across the whole world for total data collection. People can literally get dragged off the street and disappear, be held forever and never be heard from again... actually under the laws; that's a fact, in any country, especially in Europe. We think, again, IT'S ALL NORMAL, IT'S NOT HITTING ME; I'M A GOOD PERSON; I'LL BE GOOD; I'LL BE GOOD AND THEY WILL LEAVE ME ALONE. That's what the average person thinks.

Meanwhile, the big boys are going further with their depopulation programs. They are stepping up the injections, which I'm telling you, are going to make sure you die off all the quicker because big pharma has always been part of the big Military-Industrial Complex. The Military-Industrial Complex deals with WEAPONIZED diseases and they have since before World War II. Since everything is public/private, why would you have to have separate laboratories for military when you've got big pharma dealing with all these volatile, incredibly infectious diseases, both viral and bacterial? Naturally they do it as well. They are doing far more experiments than the small labs are doing. They're all part of it.

Tie it in, again, with the Fabian Society and George Bernard Shaw who said in **The Soviet Story** - you'll see a little piece of him on a film of the time, or an old 8mm, saying that, YOU, the people, WILL HAVE TO COME TO US, you know, the elite, TO VALIDATE WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. He wanted to GAS all the poor unfortunates, the ultra poor, and he asked scientists to find a nice gas that wasn't too painful that would kill them off humanely – long before Adolf Hitler was accused of the same thing. They are still at it today because they never change their tune. Out of that came the other boys too, who also stated that with him. You have Lord Bertrand Russell and the Huxley's. Julian Huxley who also talked about using pharmacology in water to drug the people and in inoculations to make them stupid and infertile; infertility had to be a PRIME MANDATE to bring down the populations. So a scientific socialism demands that you bring down the populations, you see – it's got to be done – to a manageable level, for the needs of the masters.

We never catch on. We see it happening over and over again. Here is an article here and people think, WELL, IT'S NOTHING TO DO WITH US. It reminds me, in fact, of maybe 15 years ago when an article came out in the US papers where the US Department of Agriculture had put human genes in pigs and those pigs then were on the market. Yep. On the market, folks. This is from New Zealand. It says...

Human genes to be injected into goats, cows, and sheep

By Eloise Gibson / Apr 16, 2010 / nzherald.co.nz

Scientists have been given permission to put human genes into goats, sheep and cows for the next 20 years, to see if the animals will produce human proteins in their milk.

But people will not be pouring the genetically modified milk on their Weetbix just yet - the milk will be discarded. *(Alan: So there is your nonsense there.)*

AgResearch won Environmental Risk Management Authority approval to allow a handful of scientists to breed and keep genetically-modified animals at the Ruakura research facility, near Hamilton.

The work will begin with genetically modified cows, and could be expanded to genetically modified goats within the next year.

There are no immediate plans to genetically modify sheep at Ruakura.

Simon Terry, of environmental consultancy the Sustainability Council, *(A: Why is the sustainability council doing this to sheep and so on? See, sustainability's about us, folks.)* welcomed conditions making it clear the milk could not be made for commercial sale but he was concerned the 20-year time limit was three times as long as the last GM experiment at the facility. *(A: I wonder what the last one was, what was it all about?)*

And he feared Ruakura would become a "GM animal warehouse" because there were no limits on the number of animals.

Jon Carapiet, of GE-free NZ, said the decision was the beginning of a "mega-transformation" of New Zealand agriculture. *(A: No kidding. No kidding.)*

So this has happened already in other countries too. Again, you are under SCIENTIFIC SOCIALISM. The masters decided that a long time ago and wrote lots of books on it, the Scientific ERA... the scientific era. You see.

We've already gone through the farce with all the fake propaganda put out by Monsanto and Archer-Daniels-Midland and the others; there are about 5 of them all together that run your whole food industry now. They don't eat the stuff

themselves. There have been reports that have come out from their own cafeterias that won't sell GM food to their own staff; the Monsanto staff won't eat it. I've read that before. But *you've* got to eat it though. *YOU'VE* got to eat it because you are just, well, you are the lower stock; you've not to be saved in this brave new world. This article here is the Mail Online.

Special investigation: Do government's GM-friendly plans make former biotech lobbyist Caroline Spelman Minister for Conflicting Interests

By Richard Pendlebury / 15th June 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

As anyone who has lived downwind of a sugar beet processing plant will know, the smell produced is not as sweet as you might imagine.

A similarly unexpected stink is now wafting from the Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs. It can be followed to the door of the office of new the Secretary of State, Caroline Spelman. *(A: She's been made Secretary of State, this woman, and she and her husband were the chief GM lobbyists, paid lobbyists. And you think you are living in some sort of natural democracy? Caroline Spelman, who won't be eating the GM rubbish either by the way.)*

As we shall see, Ms Spelman, the former Tory Party chairman, knows an awful lot about sugar beet. But the fug caused by her appointment to Defra is rather more complex.

It is not just the lingering scent of dodgy expenses, which saw her brought to book in 2008 over 'Nannygate', *(A: She was way overcharging her expenses to the taxpayer, but they are ALLOWED to rob you. They are up in the elite side now.)* and ordered to pay back £10,000 to the public purse after effectively charging child care to the taxpayer. *(A: She's an ideal winner. She has no qualms and morals whatsoever. She's on board with Monsanto. If she was asked to make sure that cyanide was in the food for us, she'd do that too. You think I'm kidding.)*

That scandal first suggested an inability to separate private interest and public responsibility.

Ms Spelman has since moved onwards and upwards. But a malodeur remains around this intriguing woman.

Test the air today and you might detect a worrying whiff emanating from her husband's professional interest in Defra contracts worth hundreds of millions of pounds and the puzzling status of their agri-business lobbying firm. *(A: They have a lobbying firm, the two of them.)*

But perhaps most whiffy of all is that the Secretary of State apparently shares the same controversial beliefs as such biotech giants as Monsanto, the world's leading producer of weedkiller and genetically modified crops.

GM foods come from crops which have had their molecular structures altered in the laboratory. *(A: They are then soaked with the GM chemicals and weed killers too, that kills everything off except the plant.)*

But there are a number of recorded drawbacks, from the rampant growth of herbicideresistant 'superweeds' to wiping out insects vital to wildlife up the food chain. *(A: And people too, I'd add to that.)*

There is also concern about the unknown risks to humans. *(A: And yeah, you can't test this because it's forbidden. No scientist is allowed to test any of these products unless the companies give you permission and they don't give you permission. Doesn't that stink to high heaven? You know. Doesn't that make you want to... For those who can't get it, get a pin and stick it in yourself and then listen.)*

Those leading its advancement, such as Monsanto, whose gross profit for this financial year is predicted to be around the £4 billion mark, argue that it is the solution for an increasingly populated, heated and hungry planet.

(A: So they're bringing global warming into it and the population debate. Again, that's the socialistic agenda as they bring down the populations to a manageable level for the socialists for the future. That's what they claim anyway.)

There you go, the ones who are the top lobbyists get in to the TOP positions in governments. It's the same in the States. Monsanto's got their own boys, and women by the way as well, who've got jobs now in the FDA and they've had them for years to make sure that they pass all the stuff that they want through. But we never catch on do we? We never really, really catch on. We're eating this rubbish and it's killing people already. They know the medicine. The KNOW that cancers are SKYROCKETING, especially of the gastro-intestinal tract variety. They know it. They know where it's coming from. It's doing the right job. You see, we're overpopulated apparently. You know, all of you, the wrong kind of people.

I read an article a while back and it's from the Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg. It was about abortion. It says abortion is about getting rid of undesirables. Remember, I read that one? At least she was honest.

Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg: Abortion Is About Getting Rid Of Undesirables

Friday, July 10, 2009 Posted by Shattered Paradigm / blogspot.com

At times it is easy to forget how completely obsessed the global elite are with eugenics and population reduction. *(A: And folk DO forget that that's what they are obsessed with. It's all over the news right now, because they are raising your awareness so you'll start prattling about it and believe them. This quote is from the Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg.)* But an incredibly shocking and offensive quote from Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg is bringing the issue of eugenics to the forefront once again.

In an interview with the New York Times, Ginsburg admitted that abortion is about getting rid of certain types of people that the elite do not want to have around: *(A: These are her words folks. For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that.)*

In an interview with the New York Times, **Ginsburg admitted that abortion is about getting rid of certain types of people that the elite do not want to have around:**

"Frankly I had thought that at the time Roe was decided, there was concern about population growth and particularly growth in populations that we don't want to have too many of." *(A: That's what she said... That's what she said... She was honest.)*

Even though that's out there and many other quotes are out there by bigwigs, most will go out and they will dance and they will play, dance and play and watch TV, and laugh at TV and cry at TV and get downloaded with the little things that their masters want them downloaded with. They will be prattling on about it shortly, WELL, YOU KNOW, THERE ARE TOO MANY OF US. They never question the massive immigration agenda, which already flooded the whole of Europe, especially Britain. It was admitted by Tony Blair's aide who said, YEP, HE TOLD THEM HE WAS GOING TO COMPLETELY CHANGE THE FACE OF BRITAIN FOREVER AND UP ALL THE QUOTAS, an open door policy to an already sinking island. And he's done it. Successful. Over.

They are doing the same in the States as well. I've read Jacques Attali's books, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. He went through it for the States too. He's at the United Nations. It still doesn't dawn on people but they are really going ahead now. They are really, really going ahead now with no holds barred; it's all population, too many people. The population of the Western countries has been falling since before World War I.

Follow the statistics. The reason they claim and yell, THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH PEOPLE SO WE'VE GOT TO KEEP IMMIGRATION GOING ON A BIG SCALE LEVEL IS BECAUSE YOU'RE NOT BREEDING ENOUGH TO PAY OFF THE DEBTS. That's what we are told every year and you believe this as the excuse. No, they must make the whole world SEEM overpopulated, folks, and it is NOT, neither were the Western countries either.

All the massive open door immigration means that the same peoples from across the world all flood into the same cities. Their favorite cities are there and sure enough, you go into them and there they are like ants all living together. It's like Bangladesh or something, or somewhere from the old pictures they'd show you of the major cities of India. That's made to be intentional. All those folks living in the city will think it's the same everywhere else. They haven't been outside the city, half of them. But no. To them, OH, MY GOD, IT'S JUST LIKE INDIA and that's how they want you to think. Then they come out with the solutions, folks, and YOU'VE GOT TO START BRINGING DOWN THE POPULATION. It's everywhere. There are so many articles from the top now and the need to bring down the population. JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE... TOO MANY PEOPLE. And the average Joe public will start prattling this off as well, very shortly, because they have no other thoughts in their heads. They have no idea that they are being downloaded because they have never used their own brains. You know, if they ever start selling organs and bodies and so on, and parts, the brains will still be VERY, very expensive because, you see, the ads will say, NEW BRAINS, NEVER USED, LIKE NEW.

There is an article here which hits upon a fact and it's called...

Chapters in the History of Daylight Robbery

The State as Protection Racket

By T. P. WILKINSON / counterpunch.org / Weekend Edition: June 11 – 13, 2010

I always ask myself when someone says or writes "loss", where did the money go? Even when a ship is lost at sea there is generally wreckage. Of course the ocean is bigger than the economy and it is possible that a ship's remains disappear beyond recovery. The price of abandoning the very modest social gains of the New Deal in the US and social democracy in Europe with the ascendancy of Margaret Thatcher and Ronald Reagan (*A: This was a while ago.*) has been enormous, not only for US and European working people but, for the rest of the world. In fact the meter is still running with no indication of when it will stop.

In this crisis everyone still talks about trillions in losses. If these losses are real then that means the value has been forfeited in favour of someone else. E.g. (*A: For example.*) after the Great War France and Britain were essentially bankrupt: they owed nearly everything to US banks. (*A: I'll go into this con game of losses and what it really means after these messages.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about The State as a Protection Racket and that's what it is really. It's all extortions. It says here...

The other meaning of loss is the inability to sustain a certain valuation of an asset or income stream. The nature of the initial valuation is then the problem. The continuous attempts in the IFRS (international accounting standards) to skirt around the issue of essentially fraudulent valuation (*A: Meaning, creating bubbles out of nothing.*) illustrates that even the private sector's notion of "value", whether book value or fair value is the product of casuistry. (*A: ...and imagination and manipulation.*)

In other words, the "losses" hidden on the books of the USG banks, "Fannie" and "Freddie", are either notional or they reflect claims that were satisfied in favour of third parties beyond the capacity of those institutions to generate income. Again we know who those third parties are. The "losses" are essentially sacrificed sovereignty. (*A: That's what you sacrifice when that happens.*) Federal institutions pledge to private persons (corporations and

foreign exchange pirates) the State's capacity to pay, derived from the ability to tax the working population, (A: *That's what all loans are based on, that you, the working population will pay it back.*) beyond any realistic possibility to extract that income. Well that is not entirely true: Just as the railroads and banks obtained control over most of the continental US by defrauding the US government in the 19th century, (A: *That's a fantastic book to read, **The Robber Barons.***) the surviving banks have defrauded most of the American population of its home equity today. The endless wars, funded by plundering the public treasury and the wealth of other countries, are part of that income extraction, too. Now the US government is little more than a mercenary enterprise, the most heavily armed collection agency on behalf of third party creditors on the planet. (A: *Not only are they using the military, they are using all these private mercenary corps as well, that are not answerable to anybody.*)

Of course there is plausible denial for any of the beneficiaries of this plunder since populations weaned on soap operas and "crime drama" are incapable of examining, let alone comprehending the most obvious operations of US corporations and their agents-- who almost never appear as criminals on television. The "crime drama" narrative dominates almost every bandwidth on the critical spectrum and as a much younger Michael Moore demonstrated in *Bowling for Columbine*, corporate crime does not make acceptable television. (A: *It's true enough. You're always given little stuff on the street, the cops chasing guys and car chases and stuff.*) The most elemental sociological truths, plain to anyone who has ever belonged to a club or worked in middle management of a company, namely that "democratic" and "meritocratic" decisions are regularly subverted by scheming among the ambitious at the expense of the docile (A: *A very important truth there.*)-- become discredited when the insight is applied to the polity as a whole. People who do not think twice about making a phone call to a "friend" to influence a decision in their social club or place of employment, become incredulous at the suggestion that the chairman of a major investment bank would dictate policy to the head of state whose election he had financed. (A: *I don't know if you've ever read the books put out by Peter Newman about the big families like the Bronfman's. You've got to read them. Old Sam Bronfman said during the whiskey trade... actually they had their pals who brought in prohibition so that they could sell this booze and become incredibly rich. Old Bronfman, when his brother was up for killing a cop, says, HE'LL GET OFF; I PUT EVERY POLITICIAN IN OTTAWA, the parliament in Canada. He says, ...BOTH SIDES, I'VE PAID THEM ALL IN. THEY'RE ALL MY BOYS. Nothing has changed folks. Nothing has changed.*)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Scientists to put Human Genes into Various Animals

[Spelman, New British secretary of State Immediately Pushes GMO--Before this, She and Hubby Were Biggest GMO Paid Lobbyists](#)

[Justice Ginsburg Says She Originally Thought Roe v. Wade Was Designed to Limit "Populations That We Don't Want to Have Too Many Of"](#)

The State as Protection Racket

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 10, 2009 (#448)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2009:

Carbon Taxes all Farts -- Protest Before it Starts:

"New Socialist Order, Moving into Next Praxis,
Unveiling Their Scheme, Personal Carbon Taxes,
We're Training for Poverty, Under the Guise,
Using Psycho-Linguistics to Cover the Lies,
As the New Feudal Order Comes into View,
CEOs the New Overlords, Vast Wealth for the Few,
A Plethora of Agencies, Private, Selected
To Micro-Govern the People, None Elected,
Freedom to Choose Obsolete, Each Life Directed
By Agencies, Cradle to Grave, Objectors Suspected
Of Carrying 'Individualist' Gene, Allergic to Blind Obedience,
Scoff at Warming/Carbon Scams, Indeed They Give No Credence"

© Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 10th 2009. For the newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of hours of audio you can download. I've put them up over quite a few years. I try to show you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture because really, we

float through our lives. We're not given the truth as it happens. We're given news blurbs daily for sure, but we're never really told why it all is out there, why it ties together or how it ties together, or even the big agencies behind them all. I try to show you that the future is always planned, always planned. The whole idea of a new world order is the combination of a hundred-odd years of planned enterprise to bring it all into being, working through education, working through all commerce and working through big bureaus that bring it together through international rules and regulations. So we've never really had freedom for well over a century. We thought we had it but mind you, they always bring the flags out of the countries, when they want you to go off and fight for their new world order. That's what wars are all about really; it's STANDARDIZATION of the planet under the one system. Once you've finished off the last war, they pull away your flag and give you a new *world* flag. That's what's happening now.

So look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the sites I have listed on the front page there, if you scroll down [listed above]. These are the ONLY AUTHORIZED sites that I'm on. Anything else is bogus. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has the same audios but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in the various languages of Europe. As I say, anything else out there is bogus. Every so often I get a flurry of bogus sites going up pretending they are me. So be very, very careful of what you look into. Whatever you do, don't donate unless it's one of these official sites.

Remember too, you bring me to you... you the listeners. No one backs me up here. I'm not a part of an NGO. I'm not part of a big business enterprise. There's no foundation backing me. It's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on the web site or donating to me. Remember too, you can also donate through [options listed at top and bottom of transcript]. For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them to play in their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That's out of the way.

It's a sad thing with you have to ask people to back you up. But then again, it's understandable because we live in an era where the youngsters all think everything is free. What they don't realize is that everything that's free out there is simply for data collection and to get them ON it. They are compliant with it. They have no idea of personal privacy or even the value of personal privacy. They have no knowledge of totalitarian states of the past. The first thing a totalitarian state does is *register* EVERYONE, make sure they know ALL about you and they keep all the data and they update it all the time, on their subjects. THAT'S REALLY WHAT THE INTERNET IS FOR. This great tool is for *their* benefit, not for ours. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. When the big attack on the towers happened on September the 11th 2001, I was on the radio I think that night or the night after and I said, you know this is the start for a push for a *war scenario* on the whole world. That's what it was for. It was a signal. It was a big signal... that obviously had been planned in advance. I said nothing is going to be the same; I was echoing the words of one of the big players on TV at the time who said, 'nothing is going to be the same after this.' He meant NOTHING is going to be the same, nothing. Everything was going to change.

For a war scenario, I said at the time, you got to bring in refugees, get them moving from place to place. How do you do that? You can do it through PANDEMICS or a whole bunch of different reasons. You've got have RATIONING brought in. I went through all the things that happen during warfare. I knew darned well they were going to go along with The Club of Rome's idea... mandate, I should say. They came up with the idea of a war type scenario where everyone pulls together for a common cause. WE GIVE UP RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES AND FREEDOMS TO HELP THE COMMON CAUSE FOR THE GOOD OF ALL type of an idea. That's why slogans in war are famous for saying, 'We're all in it together.' Stuff like

that. I knew it was all coming along. Sure enough.

This whole idea... it's all how you perceive things. That's how things are *presented* to you. If you want to steal something from someone, even the basic right to feed themselves, you can do it overtly by sending in the King's men who just steal the food OR you can *condition the children to grow up with a different way of looking at everything*, everything at all. So much so, that if it came to being stuck in the wilderness somewhere and someone killed a deer, none of them would eat it because they'd been brought up vegetarian and it was taboo to eat meat OR you could teach them that here you are in the middle of the forest and it's covered in snow and you're frozen, what do you do to heat yourself? The last thing they will think of is stripping off birch bark and getting a fire going because it puts carbon off. I'm not kidding about that.

YOU CAN LITERALLY ALTER A PERSON'S SURVIVAL CAPABILITIES BY DISTORTING THE OUTCOMES OF THE LOGIC OF THEIR INSTINCTS. That's how you can rob a whole planet. That's how you can condition the planet into having no rights, no freedoms, and to having them turn into slaves... without using *the term* slave. There are many, many ways to do it and it's done all the time. WE ARE THE MOST STUDIED SPECIES ON THE PLANET. Long before they were cutting up bugs and cutting up frogs and all the rest of it and studying them in the wilderness, WE – human beings - have been studied for thousands and thousands and who knows how many thousands... or even millions of years.

Knowledge is never lost. Never lost. The art of governing people was understood in ancient times PERFECTLY WELL. You always have to give them a religion for the era. You must enforce that religion of the era. Anyone who doesn't go along with it is severely punished or even killed until you have the perfect generation who bow to whatever it is that you stick in front of them and give up everything that they have, including their first born if need be... and they'll do it willingly. You can alter people's perceptions if you understand the sciences, very ancient sciences.

So we're all being turned into a global society where *we're all in it together*, as always, and it's up to US ALL to suffer equally, except for those at the top who plan it all and manage it all... as it's always been. When you hear things floated a few years back like carbon taxes... what a great con, carbon taxes. Really, under the guise of *we all have to suffer to save everyone*, we all have to suffer to save everyone, we have to start paying for stuff that is in the air, naturally, by the way. Carbon dioxide is a *very low* percentage of the so-called greenhouse gases. Nothing would live on the planet - the plants and so on - without carbon dioxide, but that's never pushed. It's always a threat, A BIG UNSEEN THREAT. The same thing as staving off Armageddon... by your prayers... hoping to stave it off; or in ancient times, you would sacrifice so many children so your enemies wouldn't come any closer. That's how it's done. It's science, science of the mind.

When you hear again, the carbon taxes... again, they introduce it as though it's only... They always do this with any kind of tax. 'The rich are going to pay; you'll be okay.' So, international corporations are going to have to pay for their share of carbon production during the processing and all that. Meanwhile, you find out a couple of years later, that all the big international corporations were given millions if not billions of FREE credit taxes and they've already started their own trading business between each other, the so-called 'offset' idea. So they're making a profit off it. The whole intention - as always with these things - is to hit everyone else at the bottom and you can't, you CAN'T get free goodies and free tickets, free anything to do with carbon. You're going to end up paying for it all of course. That's what you always do at the bottom... always.

Elitism is elitism. I don't care what name they give it. Communism, Fascism, Capitalism, it's all the same thing really, isn't it? Under Capitalism, those at the top never pay their taxes. They've had many documentaries, even the BBC did

them on the Queen, after a big tax hike and Elton John spoke out at the time and says, no, they always put loopholes in for their very wealthy - like himself obviously - and they come out unscathed. Sometimes they come out with more, even though they paid nothing in. That's not a bad deal is it? So that's the reality of taxes. It's never for the people at the bottom. Any more than government agencies deal with the poor or so on. By the time anything trickles down to the poor, from the multi-billions of dollars that are supposedly spent and passed through layers of bureaucrats' pockets on the way down, there's hardly anything ever, ever left.

Everything is a con game... but this fantastic world order with its carbon taxes always was intended to hit you at the bottom to control you and to get you into a war mode. I said even at the time, they would use the word 'ration' and sure enough, we're getting it all.

Carbon ration account for all proposed by Environment Agency

(Alan: Even having an Environment Agency... it's right out of some ancient religion. Like the sun priests that would pray for the sun to come up and you give them all that you had. If you didn't pay them, they wouldn't pray for the sun and you'd live in perpetual darkness. So here you have an Environment Agency. The environment has always been here, before any agency was created, and it will be here long after they've gone. Even in the newspapers, they have Environmental Editors. Everybody's got a greenie editor. You think this isn't a mandate? Since when in the past did they have a Christian editor or whatever? Well, a long, long time ago they would. See, this is the new religion. And like all religions, it's meant to totally dominate and control you... on behalf of those at the top.)

If people used up their yearly ration early, they would have to buy extra from those who had not used their full allowance

(A: Here's the real intention of it.)

Ben Webster, Environment Editor / From The Times November 9, 2009

Everyone should be given an annual carbon ration (*A: A ration, right.*) and face financial penalties if they exceed it, under a proposal by the Environment Agency. (*A: Did anybody VOTE in an environment agency? Of course we didn't... but we're POST democratic you understand.*)

Lord Smith of Finsbury (*A: Another Lord here.*), the agency's chairman, will say (*A: Will say today... see they give out their speech from the scriptwriter before they actually go out and legally, they speak it LEGALLY to the press on TV, that's a legalism. So they hand out what he's going to say from the scriptwriter beforehand.*) today that rationing is the fairest and most effective way of meeting Britain's legally binding (*A: They always put that in...*) targets (*A: With whom? With the United Nations, you see, the big front organization for totalitarianism the world over. Legally binding targets... were any of you asked to vote on anything like this? No. Of course not... we are post-democratic.*) for cutting greenhouse gas emissions.

People would be given a "carbon account" and a unique number that they would have to submit when making purchases of carbon-intensive items such as petrol, electricity or airline tickets. (*A: That's going to happen in the States too at the same time, by the way, and everywhere else across the planet, because we are global.*) As with a bank account, people would receive statements showing the carbon weight of each purchase and how much of their ration remained.

If they used up their ration within a year, they would have to buy extra credits from those who had not used their full allowance.

Lord Smith, (*A: Before he was made the ENVIRONMENT specialist, he was the CULTURAL specialist...*) who was Culture Secretary in Tony Blair's Government (*A: They shuffle them around. They're just front men.*), believes that the system would encourage people to think about the carbon cost of their purchases as well as reward those who lived frugally (*A: That means poverty.*) and did little travelling (*A: You know, the bottom classes.*), who could make a significant profit from selling their unused credits. (*A: Yeah, right!*)

Speaking at the agency's annual conference in London, Lord Smith will say that carbon rationing would help people to "judge how they want to develop their own quality of life in a sustainable way". (A: *Here they are getting sterilized and all the rest of it and have to pay for the air they breathe out with the carbon dioxide. And he's talking about 'in a sustainable way,' to benefit whom?*)

He believes that rationing would be fairer than taxing carbon because extra taxes could make certain activities, such as flying, too expensive for people on low incomes. (A: *It already is. [Alan laughing] It already is. And the guys at the top just put it down on their expenses don't they... for their taxes, write-offs, taxes.*) If everyone had an equal free carbon allowance, the basic cost of flying would remain cheap but those who flew a lot would quickly use up their ration and have to purchase extra carbon credits for each additional flight. (Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Times to do with the carbon taxes we've all to pay PERSONALLY, personally. It goes along with the Smart Meters too they are putting in across the world. Ontario has been doing it for the last few years and even my area is going to get it, apparently, next year. These so called Smart Meters can turn items OFF in your house if they think you are overusing something. Mind you, they'll give you a budget plan so that you'll KNOW you're overdoing it a little bit here or there and you have to cut out that extra cup of tea or whatever else it's going to be, or your cooler goes off or your lights just go off. And they are going to bring in after that, the next stage, which is where you'll pay in ADVANCE for your *expected* energy supply, what you expect to use. Then they'll just cut it off for you when you go up to it or just over it. Isn't that nice of them?

It's amazing, especially in Canada because Pierre Trudeau, the big communist guy that got in without a single media in Canada mentioning the fact that he LEAD the Communist International group from Canada to Moscow in 1952. Nobody even mentioned that when he ran to be the Prime Minister. Again, he's another multi-millionaire communist, to dispel the myth that it's a 'working man's' thing. He was on TV all through the 60s and 70s, definitely the 70s and 80s, on ads. He would appear on the ads personally because they wanted to use the nationalized system to bring it in and build these big atomic power stations. He had ads saying 'leave your lights on all night long because it's so cheap, cheap, cheap.' That's what they do. THEY NATIONALIZE THINGS TO GET THE MONEY FROM THE TAX PAYER - and then tell you it's yours, make you feel better - THEN THEY GO AND SELL IT OFF TO THEIR PALS FOR A FEW PENNIES. That's the standard technique they've done for about a century in Britain with different things. So here we are going according to plan and now we have to PAY for everything and be cut off if you go over a certain budget.

Remember too, this big deal that the world is signing – the whole world is signing on; Obama is signing on it in December – is going to hit the US like a ton of bricks... that they're not looking for.

Under the Climate Change Act, (A: *Why not just call it weather changes, where you get your umbrella one day and your T-shirt the next. It's called Climate Change Act...*) Britain is obliged to cut its emissions by **80 per cent** on 1990 levels by 2050. This means annual CO2 emissions per person will have to fall from about 9 tonnes to only 2 tonnes. (A: *I tell you, we're going to be some skinny, skinny people... if anybody survives this even. I doubt they will even survive it.*)

Rationing would make it much easier to meet the target because the total amount of permitted emissions under the Act would simply be divided by the size of population. (A: *So it's going to be an INCENTIVE for population reduction. See how it beautifully ties together. Then they'll use SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL where if someone's got a bigger family, they're using more than you, so you're ALL suffering collectively and you'll go and nag them all, put them to SHAME for having more than one child. This is the same techniques they used in China.*)

The Department for Environment (A: *Department of the Environment... Gods of the air, eh? Isn't that beautiful?*), Food and Rural Affairs published a feasibility study last year which found that rationing was technically feasible and could be effective in cutting emissions. (A: *You don't want to go into a room with these guys on these big study groups and their big commissions; they get so much food in them, umpteen different courses. You wouldn't want to be in the same room when they've finished eating for the emissions that they put off.*)

Defra said at the time: "The study indicates that personal carbon trading has potential to engage individuals in taking action to combat climate change." However, it said that the idea was "ahead of its time" and would be very expensive to implement. (A: *It's coming.*)

The statement concluded: "The Government remains interested in the concept of personal carbon trading and, although it will not be continuing its research programme at this stage, it will monitor the wealth of research focusing on this area and may introduce personal carbon trading if the value of carbon savings and cost implications change."

The House of Commons (A: *That's like the Congress*) Environmental Audit Committee (A: *An Environmental Audit Committee...*) called on the Government last year to resume research on a rationing scheme and to be "courageous" in seeking to overcome likely public hostility to the idea. (A: *It's a pity the public wouldn't become a little hostile, to be honest with you, and get courageous and tell them where to stuff it.*)

It said in a report: "Opposition to personal carbon trading could be reduced if the public could be convinced (A: *That means trained.*) of three things. First, that it is absolutely essential to reduce emissions; second, that this can only be achieved if individuals take personal responsibility for reducing their own emissions (A: *That sounds rather vulgar, eh?*); and third, that personal carbon trading is a **fairer** and more effective way of reducing personal emissions than alternatives such as higher taxes." (A: *It IS a darn tax! ...under a guise, a beautiful guise they are going to CON people with.*) The committee concluded: "Widespread public acceptance, while desirable, should not be a pre-condition for a personal carbon trading scheme (A: *In other words, it doesn't matter if we want it or not... public acceptance.*); the need to reduce emissions is simply too urgent." (A: *They should take some bicarbonate of soda all at once, these boys.*)

David Miliband, the Foreign Secretary (A: *What an interesting history. This guy, his people ran out of Germany when Adolf Hitler came in. He and I think he's got another Miliband in the British government; they've made a CAREER since then in the British government. Just found out that his other cousins and aunts worked for the Soviet Union as scientists. Good communists. Back with more after this break.*), called for a "thought experiment" on carbon rationing when he was Environment Secretary in 2006.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned before how China had its cultural revolution. You've got to understand the Marxist policies and the ongoing dialectic, as they call it, where they start off with a thesis, then they put in opposition to the thesis, its antithesis, and out comes the NEW synthesis. The synthesis becomes the new thesis and they go on. In other words, this is their idea of creating progress, directed progress. DIRECTED... is the important word there.

This had been used across the world and people don't even know it, that there IS a cultural revolution going on. In China, they actually had the young people drag even their parents on the streets for holding on to 'old-fashioned' values. They were 'contaminated' with old worldly ideas and memories. You got to understand they are using the same techniques now to do with people who aren't going along with the greening and all the rest of it. People who have a little memory of a bit of personal freedom and rights and stupidity and silliness and all the rest of it... of government... they are targeting them. Actually, the cops in the UK and Europe, are targeting the citizens, the over 40s. This is The Mail Online.

How police are making criminals of the over-40s: Target culture fuels rise in first-time convictions for middle aged

By James Slack / 27th October 2009 / The Mail Online

Record numbers of middle-aged people are being 'criminalised' by target-chasing police.

The number of over-40s receiving a first conviction or caution has increased **by half** since 2001.

It is now running at a startling 65 a day, according to new Government figures.

After decades of abiding by the law, people are being punished for crimes such as motoring offences or refusing to pay wheelie-bin (A: *Their garbage.*) fines.

Liberal Democrat spokesman Chris Huhne said they were being pursued so police could meet the targets imposed by Labour. (A: *The government has told the cops to target an age group, the over-40s. Cultural war, you see, the Cultural Revolution.*)

These give the same weight to catching a speeding motorist as to snaring a rapist or paedophile. (A: *So if you didn't bring out your wheelie-bin or put it in the proper place or it was half an inch open at the top, you're fined. You're fined as much as if you were a rapist. That's how they treat you.*)

Mr Huhne said last night: 'Labour (A: *The government.*) have criminalised a generation and treated tens of thousands of law-abiding middle-aged and elderly citizens like villains.'

Parliamentary answers show the number of first-time entrants to the criminal justice system who are over 50 increased by **46.3 per cent** between 2000/01 and 2007/08, from 16,400 to 24,000.

In the 40-49 age group, the leap was **57.4 per cent**, with 32,900 previously law-abiding people being criminalised.

The increases in the middle-aged groups far outstripped the general picture. In the population as a whole, there was a rise of just 18.6 per cent. (A: *But it's 57.4% with the over 40s to 50s.*)

The figures reflect the fact that many of Labour's new spot fines (A: *You just pay on the spot.*) for 'crimes' such as overfilling a wheelie bin are aimed at householders.

These are more likely than the general population to be middle-aged. (A: *Because they resent the BS, that's why. They resent the BS.*)

A first-time entrant is someone receiving their first court conviction or caution, as recorded on the police national computer.

Motoring offences, including things like not wearing a seatbelt (A: *Remember, you used to have choices at one time.*), make up half the cases dealt with by the courts.

Drivers who challenge a speed camera ticket must go to court and will account for many of the punishments.

Refusing to accept a wheelie-bin fine can also lead to court.

Mr Huhne, who obtained the figures, said: 'The soaring number of people being criminalised is a direct result of Labour's target-driven, box-ticking approach to policing.'

'This Government has created a new crime for every day in office. (A: *It's true. I don't know if people realize*

they've put more laws through than any previous government COMBINED in the WHOLE of the British history.)

'When motoring offences and rubbish-bin misdemeanours are worth the same as convictions for murder or rape, it is easy to see how we have slipped into mass criminalisation.'

Criminologist Dr David Green, of the Civitas think-tank, said the law-abiding middle-classes were being 'deliberately targeted' by police who **had to achieve** a large number of 'sanction detections' - solved crimes.

A recent report warned that the middle classes have lost confidence in the police. *(A: It's about time. If they haven't noticed it, it ain't the police anymore. It's not policemen anymore.)*

It said they have been alienated by a service which routinely targets ordinary people rather than serious criminals, simply to fill Government crime quotas.

Author Harriet Sergeant said incidents which would once have been ignored are now treated as crimes.

She said: 'Complaints against the police have risen, with much of the increase coming from law-abiding, middleclass, middle-aged and retired people who no longer feel the police are on their side.' *(A: Ho-oh, they'd better believe they are not on their side, not these young guys. These aren't the old type policemen. This is the new world order's policemen.)*

I even watched... because I can't watch any videos because Xplornet keeps punishing me for using Xplornet, plus it's because of who I am too. Even on tonight's show, when I try to record the show live, they cut me off about 4 or 5 times... a night. Xplornet, the high-speed internet. The one they say is so great; the one that cost 5 times as much as the same service in the US... for half the service. It punishes me for trying to watch a video. It's just amazing what really, really goes on in real life. As I say, I saw a video that was sent to me, someone burned it, on what they call Cops. That's their police show. They copied the American version basically. It's all to do with motorized offenses. You saw this old guy, this old guy tottering along in his little car and the cops stop him. Then they... they basically crush your car. They bring in a crusher and they crush your car on the spot if your insurance has just run out, or your road taxes just run out. They used to give you about 2 weeks when it ran out to pay. They don't any more. They just crush it... right in front of you. That's it. That's the home of democracy; Britain, the home of democracy. God help us all in that case, when they keep using democracy, as they tell us we are post-democratic. Quite something eh?

It's also true that science fiction movies are predictive programming, even the comedy ones, *especially* the comedy ones. They show you a lot in them, of things that are going to come. Back I think in maybe the 80s, Stallone did a movie, **The Demolition Man**. It shows you a future era of where lots of things happen. Each time you say something that is incorrect, politically incorrect, or even swear, an instant fine would come out of a machine and everybody laughed.

Grandfather arrested at dawn, DNA-tested and held in a police cell for SIX hours for swearing once at council official

By Daily Mail Reporter / 10th November 2009

(A: I'm surprised he only swore once at a council official. Have you ever spoken to a council official? It's like talking to a lobster... with those beady eyes that just stare at you.)

A grandfather was arrested at dawn and held in a police cell for six hours for using a single swear-word in front of a council official.

Thomas Catcheside, 67, had his fingerprints and DNA taken, before being issued with an £80 fixed-penalty notice.

His arrest followed a dispute with a council official about 'dangerously slippery' communal stairs in his block of flats in Cambridge.

Mr Catcheside, who is chairman of his residents' group, has been campaigning for three years for safety improvements. *(A: That's why he's a target as well you see.)*

But when an official visiting the site prevented him from listening to a phone call to his supervisor on October 30, he finally lost his temper and said: 'Don't you tell me what I can and can't do in my own *****ing place.'

The official complained of feeling 'threatened' *(A: Oh dear, dear... maybe they blushed too? I don't know if you've ever watch the BBC and the filth that's put out over the last 30 years with all these words in it. Even that cop show that someone burned and set to me - because Xplornet is so darned awful - showed you these cops swearing at the people they were stopping. They can swear at YOU but you can't swear at them. That's the NEW world order. If they feel threatened, that's you, you've had it. 'Oh, I feel threatened.' Maybe they also felt insulted. That's a terrible crime these days. 'You insulted me; that insulted me.')* and six days later Mr Catcheside was arrested at 5.35am on suspicion of 'causing harassment, alarm or distress in a public place'.

That's the sort of thing they are doing there. What's the outshoot of all of this stuff? What's the outcome of it? The Daily Express.

4,000 PEOPLE A WEEK TRYING TO LEAVE UK

Immigration is rife, but thousands are quitting Britain

Sunday August 5, 2007 / By Michael Knapp, Home Affairs Editor / dailyexpress.co.uk

*(A: Remember I read Jacques Attali's book called **Millennium**? The one he wrote before 9/11 happened where he said basically that the next third world country will be the US. He KNEW it back then. The big, big player in the formation of the European Union, worked for the United Nations and all that. He said that the next boat people will be people leaving the US looking for work abroad. But it's actually happening elsewhere BEFORE it hits the US.)*

BRITAIN is facing a mass exodus of people looking to escape the crime and grime of modern living. *(A: It's also to escape this multi-culturalism because they don't know what culture is anymore; they're so confused by propaganda from the government.)*

The country's biggest foreign visa consultancy firm has revealed that applications have soared in the last seven months by 80 per cent to almost 4,000 a week. Ten years ago the figure was just 300 a week.

Most people are relocating within the Commonwealth – in Australia, Canada and South Africa. They are almost all young professionals and skilled workers aged 20-40.

And many cite their reason for wanting to quit as immigration to these shores – and the burden it is placing on their communities and local authorities. *(A: So they are blaming immigration.)* The dearth of good schools, spiralling house prices, rising crime and tax increases are also driving people away.

Obtaining a visa to live abroad can cost as little as £1,500 for the right candidates. Plumbers, electricians, construction workers and doctors are famously in demand. The only obstruction to emigration from the UK is a criminal record, poor health, advancing age and being a "third country national". *(A: Then it goes through different episodes of different people and so on.)*

"Ironically, one of the main reasons for leaving is the overstretch of services *(A: You can't get services in Britain because they all cater to the immigrants coming IN to Britain.)* due to increasing immigration into the UK. People

are looking for the better standard of living offered by other countries, as even the most idyllic villages in Britain are under pressure from rising populations. (A: *And it's due to immigration.*)

What's even more ironic... A few weeks ago I mentioned – maybe a couple of weeks ago I mentioned – how Tony Blair and his right hand man had planned to change the face of Britain FOREVER by massively upping the quotas of immigrants into Britain... to destroy the culture, any vestige of culture. *That's imperative to bring in this new world order.* I've told people before, YOU CAN'T PLEASE THEM at the top. Britain has been trying to cut back their population. The average family in Britain doesn't have more than about 1 child per family. They've done all the 'right' things and then Maggie Thatcher said when she opened the floodgates to immigration, mainly from India at that time. She says, 'We need immigration; there's not enough getting born here to pay off the national debts.' That was the reason that was given. So you do all the right things to please them. You can not please them at the top and I hope all of you politically correct people out there are listening to me now. YOU CAN'T PLEASE THEM AT THE TOP. THEY ARE GOING TO COME AFTER YOU EVENTUALLY WITH SOMETHING ELSE, you see.

SECRET PLOT TO LET 50 MILLION AFRICAN WORKERS INTO EU

Saturday October 11, 2008 / By Nick Fagge in Mali / The Daily Express

MORE than 50 million African workers are to be invited to Europe in a far-reaching secretive migration deal, the Daily Express can reveal today.

A controversial taxpayer-funded (A: *We always pay for our own demise.*) "job centre" opened in Mali this week is just the first step towards promoting "free movement of people in Africa and the EU". (A: *The European Union.*)

Brussels economists claim Britain and other EU states will "need" 56 million immigrant workers between them by 2050 to make up for the "demographic decline" due to falling birth rates and rising death rates across Europe. (A: *See it's not enough people getting born, because they've been good little two-shoes and obeying their governments.*)

The report, by the EU statistical agency Eurostat, warns that vast numbers of migrants could be needed to meet the shortfall in two years if Europe is to have a hope of funding the pension and health needs of its growing elderly population. (A: *So they are using the SAME excuse as Thatcher gave. What they are not mentioning here is the incredible debt that was also paid to pay off the bankers.*)

It states: "Countries with low fertility rates could require a significant number of immigrants over the coming decades if they want to maintain the existing number of people of working age.

"Having sufficient people of working age is vital for the economy and for **tax revenue**."

The report, by French MEP Francoise Castex, calls for immigrants to be given legal rights and access to social welfare provision such as benefits. (A: *That's why people are moving out of the UK, they can't get access to these things because there is a priority list. Amazing eh?*)

Now I'll go to Aiden Hunter in British Columbia. Are you there Aiden?

Aiden: My Dad says hi. I'm son of Alex Hunter and I'm 12 years old. I would like to talk to you about Byron Pryor. He's been put a mental hospital, Waterford Institution. Because when he was young his sister was raped by a judge, Alex Hickman. She was impregnated and he's in the mental hospital because of that and they are saying it didn't happen.

He was supposed to get out last Monday, last month, and he didn't. He wasn't getting out because he didn't say that didn't happen. Like they are just twisting what they said to his wife Audrey around and to him.

Alan: I know there was a big deal out in British Columbia. A few years ago there was a report in the papers there where there was a pedophile ring *consisting of judges* and they were getting the children delivered to them by the guy who was put in charge of the social services for children's commission. That's who was supplying them with children. Hold on, I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Aiden from British Columbia. Are you there Aiden?

Aiden: Okay, just to get to the point. Chief Justice Alex Hickman won't supply DNA to see if Byron's niece is his child. Instead of letting Byron out, they are holding Byron indefinitely until he says it didn't happen. So that's like all kids are like unsafe now because... right?

Alan: THERE ARE DIFFERENT LAWS FOR DIFFERENT PEOPLES IN DIFFERENT CATEGORIES. When it comes to judges, they are sort of above it all; they are kind of God-like. That's why they wear those black capes and wear wigs. So that's the way it is. That's real life and when it comes to keeping them safe... You see, they can not be tried by common people. They must be tried by THEIR peer group. So that will never end up in a court of law with a judge as the defendant; it won't happen. That's the reality of life.

Aiden: I've been watching my Dad suffer for 11 ¼ years now. He made the Canadian Collation of the Walking Wounded. He had a radio show; it was called Canadian Collation of the Walking Wounded Uncensored Radio. It started on November 11th. Then the next day he was supposed to go on the air, he didn't get any calls from his partner in Victoria here. They left 5 messages on our voice message machine and the phone didn't ring at all. That's how he got off the show, he couldn't do it anymore. We really love your show. Your show is really good.

Alan: I tell you, we should really be glad and grateful to the US. The USA doesn't know it. They don't know it. This is getting broadcast out of the USA because you can not do this kind of stuff in Canada or any of the British Commonwealth countries because we're under tyranny. We've always been under tyranny. There is no such thing as free speech. You have *authorized* speech under the guise of free speech on regular media but you don't really have any free speech in Canada whatsoever. So you're quite right. But the US, they're going to start to lose it and THEY'D BETTER START REALLY, REALLY FIGHTING FOR IT because when they lose the right to free speech, even if it's opinions you don't like, you've got to accept it all because it's the only way you can get YOUR voice out there too. When it's taken away from you, you're under tyranny. Thanks for calling, Aiden.

Lorilee, maybe I can get you tomorrow. I hear the music coming in now. I hope the US really, truly hang on to their guns, so to speak, because they are the last country to go down and they are already going down through the cultural attacks all around them and within them and through laws and regulations. Once it's gone, *the whole world* is under the big new world totalitarian boot.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Carbon ration account for all proposed by Environment Agency" by Ben Webster \(timesonline.co.uk\) - Nov. 9, 2009.](#)

["Environment boss wants to put carbon tax on driving, heating and holidays" by Daniel Martin \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Nov. 9, 2009.](#)

["How police are making criminals of the over-40s: Target culture fuels rise in first-time convictions for middle aged" by James Slack \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 27, 2009.](#)

["Grandfather arrested at dawn, DNA-tested and held in a police cell for SIX hours for swearing once at council official" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Nov. 10, 2009.](#)

["4,000 PEOPLE A WEEK TRYING TO LEAVE UK" by Michael Knapp \(dailyexpress.co.uk\) - Aug. 5, 2007.](#)

["SECRET PLOT TO LET 50MILLION AFRICAN WORKERS INTO EU" by Nick Fagge \(express.co.uk\) - October 11, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Feb. 16, 2010 (#515)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2010:

Carbon Trading -- Fat Men Smile with Guile at New Cons Crafted, Plundered Stock Mutter Talk as They and Theirs Shafted:

"We're the Cattle-Market, Yes, We are the Stock,
The Content of Trading which Investors Talk,
We, the Market, the People, the Easy Mark,
Conned by Eco-Magi and Left in the Dark,
Great Bird with Two Wings is All-Out to Plunder,
Only Source of their Income, the Masses in Slumber,
Trade our Homes, Lives and Offspring, No End to Gall,
Unsatiated Money-Masters, They Want it All,
Post-Industrial Society, They Dream Up New Schemes,
For Con-Artists Never Do Run Out of Themes,
Vision of the Good Life, All Tarnished, is Fading,
Stock's Lean, Sickly, yet Here's Carbon Trading"

© Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 16th 2010. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always suggest you bookmark all the other sites you'll see on that

front page because the big ones go down once in a while, either that or I can't upload the recent shows to them. So if you have all these other ones bookmarked you can pull down the latest shows. [Official sites listed above.] The tin can moment is always very brief; I always put it at the beginning which is rather silly. If I was a salesman I'd keep scattering it throughout the show so you'd have to listen rather than just skip over it. But the fact is you bring me to you, you the audience. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN to pay for the air time, their bills, equipment, the broadcast of the show, and their staff, board ops, etc. So it's up to you to keep ME going and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites or you can donate to me. There are a lot of disks up there and some of them have 50 shows or more on them and they are cheap as far as the prices today go for so many different shows. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. It is important that people do donate because it's generally the same regular people, the few, who just trickle me over, as I say. I trickle over; I don't rush like a big river, just a trickle over. This is not a business, but at the same time I don't want to be eating the worst food in the world, which I pretty well am anyway; that's almost all you can get. So keep me going and donate or purchase and we will go for a while yet, especially during this time when the world is changing SO fast.

There are so many front groups out there you can't count them all. They get their writings in the newspapers, big media papers, put in there. Every single day there is a new organization, sounding very official, but in reality they are PRIVATE foundations, PRIVATE think tanks, all funded by the same MAIN 5 foundations who really run the parallel governments of the world. That's exactly what Carroll Quigley said and he should know since he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. That's how the world is run, by VERY rich men who generally own the world banks. They are international money lenders, as well as national ones. They own goodness knows how many international corporations across the planet, but they also own the foundations; therefore, they fund the NGOs into existence to run your lives. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting how the Western countries think we are so advanced, really. So advanced compared to certain other countries; they call them third world countries. Really, it goes along with the fallacy that we are somehow, we've got more checks on things, more safety checks and different levels of securities to make sure that everything is fine in your food supply, stuff like that. Of course nothing really is further from the truth. That's the greatest cover you could have isn't it? That of 'respectability.'

We are trained to view governments as being somehow part of us, like coming *from* us and truly interwoven *with* us, like ordinary people and because of that we really don't question what they say to us very much at all, or even what they do to us. I can remember when it broke out in Canada that Canadians were the test rats basically for the GM food products and had been for 10 years and we didn't know it. It broke out because of a controversy in Britain where Tony Blair was going to pass the same thing over there for them to eat and the people didn't want it. Some group over there found out that Canada had been the guinea pig for all this. That's how we found out in Canada, otherwise we would have never known. Then the Canadian government rushed out the biggies to reassure us that it was okay. They even put silly little things on the CBC News on it, maybe a 2-minute interview with a girl next to the road selling corn and asking WHAT DOES SHE THINK OF THE CORN; ANY DIFFERENCE AT ALL? Of course she said, NO, EH, and that was it. And that's the standard stuff, making a JOKE out of something.

I could tell what the difference was because the GM corn, apart from having hundreds of different genes from different species in it - insects, plants, animals, goodness knows what else, maybe even humans for all we know - it was also created to be resistant to INCREDIBLY HEAVY PESTICIDES, much, much more volatile, nasty stuff than they had been

using before. That was the difference. Now you were taking in highly carcinogenic material under the guise of food.

The Canadian government DID ADMIT in the newspapers at the time that they had made a SECRET DEAL... a *secret* deal. Government, this respectable government, made a secret deal with Monsanto and another company to grow and test these foods out on Canadians. Isn't that amazing? And yet we think we are so advanced with all these checks and safeties and all the other nonsense. Mind you, if you want to depopulate the planet and that IS your part of your agenda - and all these Fabianists certainly are; that is part of their agenda – then you would go ahead with that. You'll bring up the death rate with cancers and allergies of course are incredibly well associated with the chemicals, etc and asthma, all of that kind of stuff which is breaking out. Well, it's common sense. It's common sense. But we're not supposed to use common sense. We're supposed to put it to the side and listen to the *sponsored* scientists that come out to reassure us, like David Suzuki. That's who they pulled out when we found out we were the guinea pigs. David Suzuki, the environmentalist/geneticist who equated people with maggots and that lecture, that little talk that he gave to his pals at the time is up on YouTube where he says it. Another Fabian/Socialist/Marxist.

Here is India. This is from the Australian Broadcasting Corporation.

India halts GM eggplant plan

Wed Feb 10, 2010 / ABC.net.au

Banned: the GM eggplants received approval from Indian government scientists last October.

India has decided to **stop** the release of its first genetically modified (GM) food crop **because of health concerns**.

One of India's largest seed companies, Maiko, had developed a GM eggplant which it said was modified to be pest-resistant. *(Alan: That's means it can stand up to incredibly high doses of these highly carcinogenic pesticides which get IN to all the cells of the plant and then you go and eat it.)*

But after weeks of heated debate on whether the GM eggplants should be grown on farms for commercial use, the Indian government says it wants more time to study the issue.

The GM vegetable has undergone field trials since 2008 and received approval from government scientists last October. *(A: Who, I'm sure, were well paid by the corporations.)*

But state governments across India, as well as politicians, environmentalists and farmers, have opposed its production, saying there are **serious health and safety issues** associated with it.

Now the environment minister says not enough is known about the effects of the GM crop on humans. *(A: Well, that's not true. You can look at the Canadian health and how it is plummeting, and other countries too that are using it.)*

India allowed the use of genetically modified seeds for cotton in 2002.

There you are. India has enough common sense and the people have enough common sense to complain and put a halt on it. Mind you, it will go the same way as every other government once the money starts flowing under the table to the right politicians. That's how the world works. Sad isn't it? Sad, but it's true.

Everybody knows what happened with the big collapse last time with all these bubbles that were created where, really, nonsensical stocks were blown out of proportion for increased value as they bought and sold these stocks all over the

planet. Everybody who bought them thought they were going to get more than the last guy and more than the last guy, until it was just one massive balloon; one area after another including the housing market. This article is from Raw Story.

Wall Street wants to do to life insurance what it did to housing

Posted By Daniel Tencer / On September 5, 2009 / Rawstory.com

The “securitization” of mortgages — bundling mortgage policies and selling them on to investors — is considered to be one of the major reasons for last year’s financial collapse.

Now, Wall Street banks want to do it all again — but this time, with life insurance policies instead of real estate.

The New York Times reports that large investment banks are lining up to begin securitizing “life settlements,” life insurance policies that ill and elderly people sell so that they can get cash before they die. *(A: Probably to pay for all their medications.)*

According to the Times:

[Banks] plan to “securitize” these policies, in Wall Street jargon, by packaging hundreds or thousands together into bonds. They will then resell those bonds to investors, like big pension funds, who will receive the payouts when people with the insurance die. *(A: What a world we live in. Really, what a world. It’s like a big casino WHERE THEY ARE GAMBLING ON WHEN YOU ARE GOING TO DIE.)*

The earlier the policyholder dies, the bigger the return — though if people live longer than expected, investors could get poor returns or even lose money. *(A: That’s the same con they are using with the health and the pension industries in the British Commonwealth countries. They keep talking about upping the retirement age. That’s with the hope that you will die before you can claim the money. That’s the reason. That IS the reason for it. They just want the money. They don’t want to pay anything back to you, they just want the cash, because they’ve got lots of wars to fight and stuff like that, you see.)*

Life settlement companies — companies that buy life insurance policies and cash in when the original policy holder dies — have been around for some time, but this would mark the first time that life insurance policies are turned into big business on Wall Street.

THE FASTER YOU DIE, THE MORE INVESTORS MAKE

One of the principal dangers in this plan is that **it creates an incentive to see ill people die quickly.** *(A: Well, sure.)* The investors who buy life insurance policies have to pay the premiums on those policies in order to collect when the original holder dies. So the faster an ill person dies, the fewer premiums have to be paid, and the higher the profit. *(A: This could only come out of civilized countries, you understand.)*

Conversely, life insurance securitization would create a disincentive for finding cures for diseases. *(A: Well, that’s already there; pharma makes sure of that. They want to treat you for your whole life but they don’t want to cure you because then they can’t have you buying pills for the rest of your life, right.)* If a person sells their life insurance policy and then their illness is cured, the investor who bought their policy loses money.

As the Times points out:

In addition to fraud, there is another potential risk for investors: that some people could live far longer than expected. *(A: That will really tick them off.)*

It is not just a hypothetical risk. That is what happened in the 1980s, when new treatments prolonged the life of AIDS patients. *(A: Yeah. They were gambling on them dying, you see.)* Investors who bought their policies on

the expectation that the most victims would die within two years ended up losing money. (A: Again, only in civilized countries could you have these kinds of shark con men, these con men that can see this. I always remember Rothschild when he was asked, WHEN IS THE BEST TIME TO MAKE MONEY? He says, WHEN THE BLOOD IS FLOWING IN THE STREETS. It means that during incredible crisis or catastrophe that's where you can see an ANGLE. These guys, they're like sharks; they sniff it immediately. They know where it is. You and I would never even see it; we'd walk over it, a thousand times, but they see the angle right away. It's like the Council on Foreign Relations, with anything that happens in their favor, they always say, WE CAN USE THIS DISASTER TO OUR ADVANTAGE. They immediately see it and use it. These are psychopaths, you see. Only psychopaths can think that way and see the angle that they can exploit. Amazing isn't it. These are the guys that rise to the top... in progressive, civilized nations.)

LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS WILL GO UP

A certain percentage of life insurance policies is never paid out by insurance companies. This is because some policy-holders stop paying their premiums, either because they no longer need the additional financial security or because the premiums have become too expensive.

But if life insurance policies are packaged and sold to investors, those investors will invariably pay the premium until the original policy holder dies. Insurance companies calculate their premiums on the expectation that some policies will lapse. If fewer policies lapse, the insurance industry will have to raise insurance premiums.

"This defeats the idea of what life insurance is supposed to be," Steven Weisbart, chief economist for the Insurance Information Institute, told the Times. "It's not an investment product, [it's] a **gambling** product." (A: I'll be back with more of this wonderful world after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the trading, the big business in trading insurance, life insurance and how Wall Street is moving in big time. It says here...

WHO'S INVOLVED?

The Times names two companies that it evidently believes to be heading up the effort to securitize life insurance. One is the **Swiss bank Credit Suisse**, and the other is investment bank **Goldman Sachs**. (A: Of course, of course it is. The Credit Suisse is an amazing bank because I've got stuff here too, on the different characters that work for them. They really helped lead the charge for the buying and selling of carbon credits. Every con there is they are in to. They get governments to legitimize the con, like carbon credits. You know what carbon credits are? Do you know what they are really? It's like an old religion and you're trading sacks of sins, because there is nothing in it. There is nothing IN the sack really, except your belief. So you are trading sacks of sin and say, WELL, OKAY, WE'RE SWAPPING THESE SINS HERE FOR CREDITS BECAUSE THIS CAME FROM CANADA. THIS IS CANADA'S SINS HERE. HERE ARE THE SINS OF THE US. So they give you these empty sacks and you look in there. You've got to be politically correct and say, YEP, OH MY GOODNESS IT'S FULL OF THEM; IT'S FULL OF SINS HERE. Well, that's what carbon credits are and all the shysters, these shysters that run the world today, and they're intent on dreaming up con after con until we are in the worst kind of slavery the world had ever seen, they are on a roll. There is nothing stopping them because they OWN the governments. They can buy anybody off. Believe you me, the psychopathic politicians that creep up into government are so up to their eyes in debt anyway. When you look through their records, all their bankruptcies they go through, on the way up, these guys are all happy to take the cash. By the way, they are all incredibly blackmailable because of their lifestyles. That's why they like these guys in politics. Of course, Goldman Sachs is in on it as well.)

Some financial firms are moving to outpace their rivals. Credit Suisse, for example, is in effect building a financial assembly line to buy large numbers of life insurance policies, package and resell them — just as Wall Street firms did with subprime securities.

The bank bought a company that originates life settlements, and it has set up a group dedicated to structuring deals

and one to sell the products.

Goldman Sachs has developed a tradable index of life settlements, (A: *It should really be death settlements; isn't it?*) enabling investors to bet on whether people will live longer than expected or die sooner than planned. (A: *What a world! This is great civilization, fantastic civilization. We are on the cutting edge you know, progress... That's what they keep telling you.*) The index is similar to tradable stock market indices that allow investors to bet on the overall direction of the market without buying stocks.

According to the Economist, the life-settlement market in existence today is worth about \$18 billion to \$19 billion, meaning that about that amount of life insurance policies is bought and sold every year. The Times estimates that a securitized market for life insurance policies could be worth about \$500 billion.

That's where the sharks go, where the blood is. Psychopaths everywhere. What a wonderful world, eh? What a wonderful world.

This article is also about the wonderful world of big pharma because these are all... It's amazing how they are all interconnected when you really go into the big stock holders of pharma and the ones that are into all these other cons and scams and military-industrial complex who encourage governments to use as many drones and bombs as they can. They all have to get replaced once they are done; they just keep making new ones and they get more cash. Everything is a racket in this world. And all the lefties are no different, with their rackets. Everybody wants to rule the world don't they? They just don't want to do any work. But they want YOU to do all the work for them, preferably for free. This article is from the Mail Online about pharma as well, and how they are getting to the young girls that they want to give the various Gardasil and so-called anti-HPV vaccines to. They are BRIBING them now with money.

£45 shops 'bribe' for cervical cancer jab for teenage girls

By Mail On Sunday Reporter / 14th February 2010

Teenage girls are being rewarded with shopping vouchers (A: *Look for the weak spot and the age groups and go for it, right. That's Madison Avenue.*) for having the cervical cancer jab. (A: *Even that is worded wrong because they don't even know if it's going to do anything about it. In fact, even the person who worked... I read the article from the main scientist who worked on these injections, this vaccine. He said it would do no good at all and it only covers 2 or 3 of the viruses when there are dozens and dozens and dozens of them.*)

Girls aged 16 to 18 are being given £45 of vouchers if they complete an inoculation course against the HPV virus, the sexually transmitted infection that causes 70 per cent of cervical tumours. (A: *Even that's misleading. But then again, reporters are not in the business of finding out if they're telling you all the truth or not.*)

A national campaign to vaccinate girls aged 12 to 18 has been criticised over fears it may encourage promiscuity and raise pregnancy rates, and uptake has been low among girls aged 16 to 18. (A: *No. The reason is because they found out some girls have been dropping dead after getting it. That's the real reason, not because of this nonsense here.*)

Now, the £22,500 pilot scheme gives young women Love2shop vouchers if they have three injections. No parental consent is needed.

Bosses at NHS Birmingham East and North, which is carrying out the pilot, said it has 'real benefits for health'. The project could be rolled out across the country. But campaigners claim the scheme amounts to bribery. (A: *Oh, no kidding eh? It's just Pavlovian: DO YOU WANT THIS? TAKE THIS LITTLE SHOT. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There are a couple of callers on the line so I'll go to Zac from New England. Are you there Zac?

Zac: Yes. I just wanted to share with you today, I turned on the local news to get the weather forecast for tomorrow and I caught a segment that was tied into national news about a dog show that's on at Westminster. They started off the story talking about, before the break, like a segway into the show. They talked about a dog that was stolen in New York City and then there was a commercial break. They cut back to their show and there was this whole big thing saying, when the family got home from this camp where they were at, they lost their dog and they checked their answering machine. There was a message saying that they found their dog or something and they asked how much money they wanted for the dog. The owner said, well they would be willing to give up \$50 and then they hung up. Then all of a sudden they cut into the dog show and they talked about security for the dogs and stuff. Of course, they mentioned, off hand, about how the dogs are chipped. I just thought it was interesting. It kind of made me wonder whether or not the original story about the dog was even real; whether or not there was a dog that was lost or stolen or if it was just conveniently used so they could talk about the microchip for snob appeal, like you mentioned before. I have another quick quote for you too. I happened to watch the opening Olympic ceremonies and I thought it went along with predictive programming. It was John Furlong; it's real quick. He said in his little opening remarks, "THE OLYMPIC FLAME HAS TOUCHED MANY MILLIONS AND PROMPTED SPONTANEOUS, PEACEFUL CELEBRATION REMINDING US ALL THAT THOSE VALUES THAT *UNITE* AND INSPIRE THE BEST IN US WE MUST NEVER ABANDON. AS THE OLYMPIC CALDRON IS LIT, THE UNIQUE MAGIC OF THE OLYMPIC GAMES WILL BE *RELEASED UPON US*, MAGIC SO RARE THAT THEY CANNOT BE CONTROLLED BY *BORDERS*." There was a pause and it made me think, jeeze, they are kind of getting into peoples' psyches preparing us for the take down of the borders in 2010. It's kind of a clever way to do it. I can see how pretty much all this is predictive programming.

Alan: Well, it is; even the rings, the 5 continents and all that, interwoven, interlinked. On EVERY Olympics they have ever had, if you look at the symbology, especially the closing one, the opening and the closing, you always see the 2 pillars at the back somewhere. There are always 2 pillars and the fire and all the rest of it, and all the usual occultic symbolism. It's interesting they talk about how it brings us all together and yet these athletes would kill each other to get the gold. I'm not kidding about that. They chop each other, if they know someone else is taking drugs they'll set them up or they'll make sure the inspector walks in at the wrong moment when the injection is being given. That's how mean they are towards each other to get to the top. Everything is propaganda.

Zac: [inaudible] was that right there... in '94.

Alan: That's right. Oh, that was on all the time. I think Adolf Hitler said when he went to the Olympics in '33 or whenever it was; he says, *SPORTS IS JUST THE PEACETIME FORM OF WARFARE*, and that's exactly what it is.

Zac: I want to thank you too for your Friday's poem. I had that in the back of my mind when I went to the Boston Museum of Science on Saturday. Kind of funny. Anyway, thanks for all you do and I'll let you go.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There is David in Washington on the line. Is David there?

David: Yeah. Hi Alan. Just to back up to the beginning of your program, you were talking about GMO and corn. It brought to mind something that happened here where I live. I feed the birds and I was over on the mainland a few years ago and went to one of their stores. They had a 50-pound bag of cracked corn for about \$3-4. I thought wow what a deal; I'll just feed the ducks and the birds and put a can of it in my van. I go down to the ferry landing and feed

them. So I took it and loaded it up. I put some on my back porch and the birds, crows even, would come up there and land but they wouldn't eat this stuff. It was genetically modified corn. I took it and threw it all over the place down here at the ferry landing and usually the gulls and crows will come around and that stuff will be gone before you can turn around and look again. They wouldn't touch this stuff. It just sat there until it rotted.

Alan: Yes. They know all this stuff too. Even the bees were dying with it. Back about 10-12 years ago the bees in Ontario were dying from it. I knew the chief beekeeper who was the head of the Ontario Beekeepers, the Federation. I used to go into his yard and all the bees coming in from the north were coming back in a drugged state and then they would just slowly die. He inquired from the Ministry of Agriculture, the government, if they had any GM crops and where were they planted. They send him the map back of where it was. They were very reluctant to give it to him, of these test beds, but they were right to the north of where his bees that were going northwards were. So they were taking the pollen from this stuff and of course, they were getting soaked in pesticide, they were getting poisoned pollen and it was killing them. So they know darned well what's causing this. It was the same thing when they blamed it on West Nile virus. IT WAS A BAD YEAR FOR ALL ANIMALS, A BAD WINTER. Even the crows eventually were eating the GM seed and they were dying off. They learned though, crows are very intelligent and they learned. They won't touch them now, so you're quite right. But they blamed it on West Nile virus at the time.

David: They had some sort of an innate sense that turned them right away from it. I don't know if they could... what they detected in it but they just wouldn't eat.

Alan: It's the same with the deer. The deer, I've seen them come down to fields when I lived just a bit further south and they'd always go into the non-GM corn fields and they would leave the ones that were GM modified, right next to it and they'd leave that alone. They just would go into the natural stuff.

David: If people don't hold to, or get the understanding or the knowledge of what's going on, they are making themselves sick, all sorts of intestinal disorders and things, eating this.

Alan: It is. You're right enough. It's bioengineering us. People are coming down with far more cancers than before, which is only natural when you are taking SO much pesticide, incredibly strong pesticide. Monsanto pesticide is 10 times stronger than any other type. You are taking that IN with the food because the plants, remember, live off moisture. They soak up the moisture through capillary action, in their cells, and that sucks up the poisons with it too. So it's all throughout the plant. You can't just wash it off; it's in the plant too. It gets into your stomach and it is *altering the DNA structure* and then you end up with cancers.

David: I might mention also, something you said reminded me of a web site at The University of Calgary. There is a video on their web site showing, it's a microscopic view and a video of it, the mercury destroying the synapses. It actually shows it curling up and wrinkling up and what it looks like and they find in Alzheimer's disease.

Alan: That's correct. I've seen that one in fact. I think one news station broadcast it on television at one time. Yes, it does; it literally destroys the synapses by damaging the dendrites at the end of the nerves themselves. You're quite right. That's what they put into the inoculations. Now they're telling us mercury is good for you. They tell you it's bad if you break a thermometer; DON'T CLEAN IT UP YOURSELF, GET IN THE DISPOSAL GUYS. It's the same if you break one of these new light bulbs with the mercury vapor in it; DON'T BREATHE IT IN, DON'T CLEAN IT UP YOURSELF, IT'S POISONOUS. But it's okay to inject it right into you; it's safe when they... See, what they do is they say a prayer over it in the pharma where they make it.

They say a prayer and NOW it's HOLY mercury and it's okay for you.

David: Yeah. People should take a look at that so they can see for themselves. The evidence there is, well, it's convincing.

Alan: It is convincing. That's empirical. In other words, you test it, you see what happens. That's proof there, right there.

David: They are getting it. Okay Alan, thanks very much. Good program and I enjoy it very much. Nice to speak with you again.

Alan: You take care.

David: Thank you. Bye.

That's the world that we live in, as I say. It's like the government, here they are selling your sins, you know these carbon credits, empty sacks but when you pull out the mouth, you see it's now full; it looks kind of full when you open the mouth. It opens up and now it's full of carbon, you see. That's your CO2 that you are breathing out and that's your sins. It's the same con there too but the world is RUN by cons. The most amazing thing is, with using Bernays techniques and mass propaganda, with the ability of mass media to get it through to you, they've gone so much further than any governments in previous times could possibly ever imagine and it works so well doesn't it. It really does.

Now, as the world really goes along this predetermined path, financial amalgamation, everything into this so-called "new world order." Tony Blair called it that at the big G20 meeting and many others called it that too; so did Mr. Brown that took over for him. They're both Fabians, they go to the same club and they are members of the Fabian Society that SWORE TO DEPOPULATE the world on behalf of pretending that they were for the working people. That's why they have their image; it's the wolf, the wolf in sheep's clothing IS their motto, you know. They pretend they are there to help the working class but remember, George Bernard Shaw is up on that movie, **The Soviet Story**. You'll see an old, rare clip of him, a co-founder of the Fabian Society, talking about it and he says, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US AND JUSTIFY WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU LIVE. Because you must work for the state, you SERVE the system. George Bernard Shaw also asked the scientists of Britain back then to come up with A NICE ODORLESS, TASTELESS, EFFICIENT, QUICK-ACTING GAS THAT WOULD KILL THE PEOPLE PAINLESSLY, he said, *HUMANELY*... because he wanted to kill off all the useless eaters. No kidding. These are the characters that are in power all over now, the Fabian Society.

Part of the process they're going through now too, is to use cash, this thing that we're all made to use and of course we're all stuck on it so they can do what they want. Now it's time to rope in the actual paper money. They want to go all-electronic but they also want to limit your transactions. Not for corporations, just for YOU, the little guy. This article is about Greece.

Greece to Make All Large Cash Transactions Illegal

By Rocky Vega / DailyReckoning.com / 02/16/10

Stockholm, Sweden – Talk about making a currency less attractive. Given all the concern about weaknesses in the structure of the euro under strong economic headwinds, and its foundation in the perhaps too loosely-aligned euro area, it seems like a bad time to make using large quantities of euro cash illegal. And yet, that is exactly what

Greece is going. (A: *See, the IMF came down on Greece and they are running the show.*)

Embroiled in its debt crisis and looking for any avenue to bolster tax receipts it has done the unthinkable – it has made its own “legal tender” illegal for transactions over 1,500 euros. Of course, larger credit- or debit-based electronic transactions over 1,500 will still be denominated in euros. However, electronic transactions clearly require infrastructure and limit personal freedom.

From Reuters:

“From 1. Jan. 2011, every transaction above 1,500 euros between natural persons (A: *I like the legalities here, ‘natural persons’...*) and businesses (A: *Which are artificial entities, but then so are YOU, if you are all CAPITALS. That’s why you get block letters when the government sends you any mail. They have to turn you into a corporate person, a fiction.*), or between businesses, will not be considered legal if it is done in cash. Transactions will have to be done through debit or credit cards”

It seems wrong for the Greek state to dictate how cash euros can be used. In fact, it’s surprising that the EU-endorsed plan would allow Greece to control euro usage at that level. Several other primarily tax-related measures are included in the same plan:

- * “Deposits in banks outside Greece are exempted from audits of their origin if they are repatriated within six months of the passing of the tax bill and are taxed with a 5 percent rate” (A: *This is to be a prototype for the whole of Europe.*)
- * “[in a] new tax scale, there is a shift of the burden from low and middle income to high incomes.
- * “tax relief for incomes up to 40,000 (euros)”
- * “Taxable income based on the new scales will include capital gains from the short-term trading of stocks”
- * “Every autonomous taxation ... for special professions, like engineers, architects, taxis, gas station owners and kiosks is abolished”

Despite the fact that the reform bill is a piece of an approved EU plan to help improve Greek tax revenue and reduce deficit, it seems to go too far in curtailing personal liberty. A 1,500 euro limit for cash transactions seems unreasonable on its face and it begs the question of what enforcement of the law would engender. (A: *Supposing you were wanting to give 1,500 euros to your daughter or your son or something and you gave them cash... it’s an illegal act right there.*) Basically, how much is a government willing to punish its own citizens for using “too much” of their own legal tender in an otherwise legal transaction?

In fact, any cash limit other than those naturally imposed by the sheer inconvenience of carrying suitcases filled with money has a draconian feel to it. It’s especially true when combined with the obligatory repatriation of deposits described above. At some level Greece is steering its own citizens toward being excluded from participation in a market-based society unless they keep plenty of transaction-ready funds stored in Greek bank accounts.

But that’s to be a prototype for the rest of Europe. You see, Greece had other ways to get out of this but they were all illegal under the new EU laws. You have to do what the EU laws dictate that you do and this is the way that the EU is giving them to try to get out of it. Punish the populace as always. It’s always the populace that’s gets punished. Isn’t that something? Not the big guys that trade the market stocks and the bubbles and all that, it’s always YOU. It’s always you at the bottom. The more things change, the more they stay the same eh? Quite something... quite something.

Here is a good article about the sins, you know the sacks of sins they call the carbon taxes. That’s all it is. It’s just a

fantasy, somebody's imagination. This is from the Council on Foreign Relations own web site. It says...

Carbon Markets March On

Interviewee: Joelle Chassard, Manager, World Bank Carbon Finance Unit

Interviewer: Toni Johnson, Staff Writer, CFR.org / February 5, 2010

The UN's December Copenhagen meeting on climate change ended with draft text of an agreement that left many provisions undecided. The subsequent uncertainty about the future of international action on climate change suggested that interest in carbon trading and carbon financing could be depressed (FT). But Joelle Chassard, manager of the World Bank's Carbon Finance unit, sees hopeful signs in the February 1 submissions by more than fifty countries (A: *This is what your countries really did there.*) on their **voluntary** emissions reduction actions (A: *There is a PDF you can get and download it from this site. I'll put all these articles up on my site at the end of the show for you to download.*) (PDF) under the Copenhagen Accord. (A: *I'll read this when I come back from this break. Back in a moment.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Council on Foreign Relations which is really all about money, the money they hope to rake in and everybody at the top is going to rake in. It's all that money, all this carbon stuff, not about the nonsense they are telling us. It's a great con isn't it? It's a great CON, really, going through complicated mathematical computations to transfer energy into what it could be if they were carbon. That's how they are working out this nonsense and your sin taxes, how you are going to pay sacks of nothingness. They pass empty sacks with each other but you've got to BELIEVE there is a lot of carbon in there. That's the whole thing. It's in the air; it's in your imagination in fact. It's not even in the air; it's only a very small percentage of the air, that CO2, BUT you've got to believe it's massive, it's massive. It says here....

The UN's December Copenhagen meeting on climate change ended with draft text of an agreement that left many provisions undecided. The subsequent uncertainty about the future of international action on climate change suggested that interest in carbon trading and carbon financing could be depressed (FT). But Joelle Chassard, manager of the World Bank's Carbon Finance unit, sees hopeful signs in the February 1 submissions by more than fifty countries on their **voluntary** emissions reduction actions (PDF) under the Copenhagen Accord. (A: *Which actually is the 10th. The Copenhagen Accord is the 10th treaty under the Kyoto. This is a CONTINUATION with more to go until we have nothing left. You'll be living in an igloo if you're lucky; if it's deemed to be thermally efficient you might get to live in an igloo.*) "We feel quite encouraged, but from an outsider's perspective, it may not be as meaningful because there still is so much work to be done to translate that political commitment into the nitty-gritty of implementation," Chassard says, arguing the overall demand for carbon trading will continue to rise. (A: *You see, it's all about CASH, plundering the public as always, PLUNDER THE PUBLIC.*) "[If] you talk to companies, all the economic actors working on future development, it's almost now a given that you have to take into account the impacts of climate change." (A: *Which has just been demolished with all the scams that have been exposed, that they got up to, to pull this con off of climate change. Even Jones, one of the guys at the centers of ONE of the main scandals, out of the many, has done a u-turn on that and says it's actually been cooling for the last 15 years. Complete u-turn. He was the professor that led the East Anglia group on this climate change for the IPCC.*) She notes that movement on a U.S. carbon market is also playing a role in improving the outlook for global carbon markets. (A: *Money, money, money, money. It's not enough that they take your pensions away from you. It's not enough that they're actually trading on you living or dying with insurance policies. Here they're out to take every last DIME off of you under this, WELL, YOU'RE BREATHING TOO MUCH; YOU'RE DESTROYING OUR PLANET SO YOU HAVE TO REALLY TIGHTEN YOUR WAIST A BIT AND COUGH UP MORE CASH TO US. This is what it's all about. MASTER AND SLAVE... master and slave....*) "We do hope if there is a legislation adopted by the U.S., it will include some sort of cap-and-trade scheme," she says. "That will create a lot of demand for emissions-reducing projects in developing countries."

Utter nonsense. In fact, a lot of the far lefties have left the far lefties because they say WHY SHOULDN'T THESE COUNTRIES LIKE

AFRICA HAVE THE RIGHT TO DECIDE FOR THEMSELVES HOW THEY WANT TO GET POWER TO POWER THEIR OWN ENERGY FOR THEIR OWN POSSIBLE INDUSTRY THAT'S COMING UP and all the rest of it? This stuff at this Copenhagen Accord is putting Africa into a position where it will be UNABLE to do that. If you put up a couple of solar panels you're lucky to light a flashlight bulb never mind run a plant. So it's going to keep them in a primitive state but that's what they want at the top. That's what they want.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[India Halts GM Eggplant Production](#)

[Wall Street into Buying and Selling Your Life Insurance Policies](#)

[National Health Service Bribes Girls to take HPV Jab](#)

[Greece-Prototype for Cashless Society and Personal Transaction Limit](#)

[Carbon Markets March On--CFR](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 3, 2009 (# 334)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 3, 2009:

Carbon Trading's Jumpin' Jack Flash -- He's a Gas, Gas, Gas:

"Con-Schemes of Plutocracy Always Pass,
Now the Winner is CO2 Gas,
Making a Fortune Trading Taxes and Debit,
Which No-one can Prove, That's to Their Credit,
International Corporations Making Profits Galore,
Paid by Little Consumer, Taxed Silly and Sore,
World Government Fascii is Surely Risen
As Each Nation-State is Turned into Prison,
The Planned Society Comes into View,
The Mass to be Peasants Ruled by the Few,
A Rich Intelligentsia, Idealism of Eons,
Use Fabian Governments to Re-Order the Peons,
No More the Rich Cultures of Variety,
As World is Standardized into Single Society"

© Alan Watt June 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 3rd of June 2009. For newcomers to the show, you can look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Now, amazingly enough, after all the complaints the people sent to Yahoo, they've resolved the problem which they couldn't explain. However, supposedly, it's resolved for the moment. I still suggest the people look through all my other sites. Remember you can go through the .com web site and there you'll see all the other sites I have and choose a site to download from. They all carry the shows, the archives and so on. That will spread the bandwidth across all the different servers and give them less reason to play games with us here. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the shows as you wish because history is made *at the time* and it's lost very easily when shows are simply pulled off the internet. This is all coming down bit by bit as the world authority takes control of the ENTIRE internet structure. They've got the people hooked on it now and they hope to start to implement their policies of control and keep the people now hooked on it. Eventually, you'll get regular media taking over as the cloud system comes in and they'll transfer *most* people over quite happily... without even noticing, really. They're in the process of doing that at the moment, in fact, because the first dibs, first big picks, for the big bandwidth space, etc for the new system goes to the big, regular media. That's all been decided.

You can also too, if anything happens to my other sites, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu because you can also have the same audios to download PLUS transcripts written in the various languages of Europe for print-up. That's a good idea too. Always keep that in mind.

Those who keep me going, there's not too many people do keep me going here. Thousands and thousands listen but it's like the regular media, they turn me on and there you are and that's as far as they think about it, really. I don't take any offers from advertisers to pay me. Most people do. That's what Patriot radio runs on. The advertising you hear on this show goes to pay for the show. It pays for the satellite broadcasting. It pays for the technicians and equipment, etc that RBN needs to keep going themselves. So you the people keep me going and it's up to you to maintain that if you like what you're hearing. You can send donations on my site through PayPal or you can send personal checks within Canada and the US to me. Those who simply want to write to me, you can write to me [listed above].

And we'll see, as I say, what happens with the next attack. I already know that they have higher agencies dealing with Homeland Security snooping into my affairs, as well. I've had some notification from one of them. You got to understand that the big system of what the internet, for instance, to do with ICANN. ICANN itself was set up BY Homeland Security. It's still run by the NSA, for the *whole world*. The NSA is not national. It's international. It always was. Right now, they're snooping around not only to me, in fact, but to people I know - even to those that help me do what I'm doing here... by sending me stuff, etc - inquiring about me. If they can't get a legal way, they'll find some other way to get AT you. So I always expect the worst and carry on regardless. Back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is an interesting system. Really, it's very, very old. It's where all your reality comes from. It's done through intergenerational training and conditioning *from birth* by people who understand these sciences going along a policy, set out a LONG time ago, to bring in a world socialist system. A system that really was mentioned THOUSANDS of years ago by Plato in his Republic and taken up in the 1700s by the burgeoning eugenics groups that really came to the fore later with Darwin. Out of Darwinism came... *along* with Darwinism, in fact, a good friend of Darwin was Karl Marx. In fact, Karl Marx dedicated his 4th or 5th edition to Darwin because he said that *validated the whole concept of socialism or communism* - depends which word you want to take. Socialism is a slower process to get into communism, where government itself takes over ALL affairs of humanity including the economic system. They also had it written in to their manifestos that there would be a SUPER WEALTHY ELITE, a guardian *class*, that would bring up people to be winners to join them, allow them up there, bring

them up, help them up, in fact, and they would be a form of Samurai Class according to HG Wells, who belonged to the Fabian Society, and George Bernard Shaw, who wrote **Man and Superman**. The Nazi regime basically picked up on all of this and ran with it. So did the communist or the Soviets in Russia. Believing that man was an animal that could be trained intergenerationally into a *higher being*, a *perfected being*, something that the scientists and the social behavioral psychologists and specialists would SHAPE.

Along the way, in this system where they give us a wrestling match. That's what, really, politics is: a wrestling match that we MUST believe in between this party and that party. In democracy, of course, you don't really vote a new party IN, you vote the last party OUT... you're so sick of them. That's why we keep doing it, you see. WE NEVER SEE BEYOND THAT. THE SAME AGENDA CARRIES ON REGARDLESS OF WHO APPEARS TO BE IN POWER. I say 'appears' to be in power because everyone goes in with a mandate from a *master* and you're never told who the master happens to be but you can certainly find out when the *same policies* have been prattled on about from the big foundations and their leaders for many years before the new politician comes along and spouts off the same stuff. That tells you who his masters are.

It was no different from Tony Blair or Mr. Brown. This is the complete Fabian society. It's the CONTROLLED SOCIETY, THE MANAGED SOCIETY, which *does believe in eugenics*; it does believe in depopulation; it does believe in the eradication and the sterilization of what they call the unfit. Believe it or not, you have to read all their books to find this out. It's all throughout their writings. George Bernard Shaw who was a co-founder of the Fabian Society, and remember, it was to infiltrate government SLOWLY and SLOWLY and then in 100 years - that was the end of the millennium - it would take over. That was the idea. And to regulate all finance, all economics and all citizens. Bernard Shaw, in that movie - I've got the link up there somewhere - to do with the Soviet Story, you'll see him, an old movie reel of him, saying that when we are in power, YOU, the people, will have to come to US and validate and explain why we should keep YOU alive. See, the whole purpose in this state is to SERVE the world state... happily. That's what George Bernard Shaw wrote about in **Man and Superman**.

His partner, HG Wells was trained by the grandpop of the Huxleys, Sir Thomas Huxley. He was trained, picked up and trained for his career as a propagandist for them. They were also part of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. HG Wells wrote about that in his **Modern Utopia**. It's a boring, boring book to get through but it's ALL in there including, he said, we don't have to kill them all off at once... all the inferior types and the defective types and those with physical hereditary disabilities. They'd simply sterilize them and let them die off. THESE ARE THE HEROES OF THOSE WHO CREATED THE UNITED NATIONS. That's why the United Nations Charter and all their mandates are *identical* with the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

Once and a while they'll get politicians who are so eager to get up there they start to believe in their own publicity. That's a no-no for anyone in the entertainment industry and that's really what they are, these politicians. They're entertainers in the wrestling ring for the public to boo or cheer, depending. The media, of course, will give you the good ones or the bad ones. Once in a while, they'll pick someone who's a willing fool - lots of ambition, greed, etc - bring them to the top, get them to put in a lot of very unpopular laws and then throw them to the wolves. Before they throw them to the wolves, they'll make it up in the papers to show you what they're really in to.

Now they could pick ANY politician and clean out their closet and put it on public view but they don't. So you know that when they do it for *one* person, this person was a willing fool. They were set up to do something very unpopular and then get thrown to the public to keep the farce going that the public have some sort of say in something. We have no

say whatsoever. I said weeks ago that Jacqui Smith who was in charge of the British Homeland Security, basically, the Home Office, who'd rammed through so many unpopular policies that she did NOT come up with. She was told by her masters. I said they'll throw her to the wolves. I knew because they were already exposing some of her private... basically, crookedness, crooked affairs, like diddling the tax man and so on and claiming so much money for herself on her expenses. But they ALL do that so why did they pick on her? Because once she's out of the way, everyone will just go back to sleep again thinking, I guess things are okay. No. All the laws that were passed when she was there will stay on the books. Whoever takes over will carry them on just the same way. They won't go in to if it's a guy, they won't go into his closet. That's what happens. They pick people like this and bring them down *after* they've served their purpose. It says here.... This is from The Telegraph.

Jacqui Smith: an ignominious end to an inglorious career

By Philip Johnston, Politics - The Telegraph

June 2nd, 2009

Whitehall sources tell us that Jacqui Smith is to step down in a reshuffle expected next week. Let's face it: she will hardly be placed in the front rank of Home Secretaries. There will be no litany of notable holders of the post that begins with Peel, proceeds through Churchill and Jenkins and continues with Smith. As the occupant of one of the great offices of state, Jacqui Smith's two years as Home Secretary have been a lamentable failure. *(Alan: Then it goes on to try and explain why. As I say, believe you me, if she had been groomed to really stay up there, she could have ripped off the public 1000 times over and the media would never have given you a whiff of it. That's how it really is... in the real world.)*

Now, we've all heard about the big GMO business and the chemical industry that go along with it. It's all part... I've gone through some of the histories of some of them. They're all PART of the big military-industrial complex. About a year ago, I read about THOUSANDS of Indians killing themselves because they were losing their farms, literally, to United Nations organizations. The World Trade Organization, The World Bank, etc that puts them all into debt. Tells them, of course, gives them loans they can't repay and brings in up-to-date farming. In other words, chemical farming. Then they have to go cap-in-hand to their masters and get the GMO seed because the terminator gene was to ensure they could not save the seed from every crop. They have to go back to the masters every year. This is at the same time, of course, that Evelyn De Rothschild and Co. were taking over these farms as the guys were killing themselves off. *Thousands of suicides.* This is all worked out in advance. This is an article from Global Research to do with India.

Biopiracy, GM Seeds and Rural India

"Over 100,000 farmers have committed suicide..."

by Priya Kumar

Global Research, June 2, 2009

The reality for the average Indian remains the same: agricultural cultivation and the ability to farm is the bedrock of rural living. With its historical practices, values, and communal sentiments of respect, cultivation and the practice of farming has embedded roots. *(A: Basically, the roots of the country.)* Farming for Indians is not only a source of income – it is a source of culture and identity. Since the late 1990s however, Indian governmental officials have wilfully compromised this sentiment for the 'bright lights' associated with the West.

After over a decade of trade liberalization and free market reforms *(A: Now, this was RAMMED on them through the United Nations... trade liberalization and free market reforms. (A: In other words, globalization. Allowing foreigners to come in with the pharma businesses, the chemical businesses and the agri business.)*, mainstream economic development has left rural India to fend for itself. Amidst great levels of industrialization and growth, the vast majority of Indians have been left behind. Agriculture is the primary source of livelihood for some 70% of Indians[1]. Considering the fact that only 1% of Americans and 2-3% of Europeans derive their livelihood from agriculture, this is a huge level of dependence[2]. *(A: So 70% of them in India DEPEND on agriculture.)*

India's desire to become a member of the World Trade Organization (WTO), and the adoption of the Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property (TRIPs) specifically has compromised the livelihood of farmers. With the adoption of such neo-liberal policies, the sovereignty of rural India has been threatened. TRIPs in particular has created a gateway for agro-business (A: *Foreign ones, of course.*) conglomerates (A: *To come in.*) to engage in biopiracy and GM seed monopolization, effectively marginalizing rural communities. (A: *Etc, etc, etc. This goes in to the next one to do with the massive carbon tax scam that happened in India, again, from the United Nations and its London boss. Back with more after these messages.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing some of the problems that India is having. You know, whenever they claim they're going to help third-world countries, I really gag because they've destroyed so many third-world countries. They'll always reap profits out of it as they're doing it but it's through the United Nations now.

The United Nations is such an amazing organization that very few people speak about. They read about it all the time but they don't really know exactly what it is. They think it's some kind of *negotiating* place. That was the propaganda that they used when they set it up. Where different leaders would go from different countries and settle their differences. In actual fact, it is a super government...SUPRA-GOVERNMENT. It's ABOVE government, but it's also a PRIVATE CORPORATION. This strange negotiating place also has a World Bank under it. It's going to be the distributor of all currencies for the planet. That's what it's deemed to be. That's what it was set up to be. It also has a department to deal with *every facet of your life in every single country*. Most of the laws that have been passed through your books, in every country, for the last 30 years, have come initially from the United Nations, this PRIVATE organization. You see, in reality socialism was never decided. It was never *deemed* for the public. Socialism is to be a world run by *experts*, therefore it would be privately owned. Democracy was to go OUT after it had been USED to con the people. I've read about that before, even from the Club of Rome.

Here's an article here, bringing in the United Nations and one of its great cons as well, from The Mail Online.

The great carbon credit con: Why are we paying the Third World to poison its environment?

(A: It tells you about this place in India.)

In the fields around this giant chemicals factory in Gujarat, the barren soil smells of paint stripper and the water from the well makes you gag. So why has it been given tens of millions of pounds of taxpayer-funded UN 'green reward points' (A: *Number one, what's the UN doing getting money from us and dishing it out anyway, this private organization? This about that.*), which are traded hungrily on the financial markets at huge profit? (A: *So these green reward points are carbon trading points are TRADED by the big boys and they're raking in profits. Well guess who's paying for all that? You boys at the bottom.*)

By Nadene Ghouri
1st June 2009
[emphasis added to article]

Farm worker Radha in the cotton fields beneath Gujarat Fluorochemicals: she claims her plants have been affected by chemicals from the nearby factory.

The farmers, faces wizened and browned from hours in the harsh Gujarati sun, lower a bucket into a well. It's a solid-brick cylinder 100ft deep. The sun is high in the sky, beating down on the scorched earth. In the baked fields, maize and cotton have been planted. But none of the crops look very healthy. Leaves are wilted and tinged brown. Nothing has been watered for months. (A: *etc, etc. They're giving you the usual visual stuff. And then*

they draw it up and it smells again, like paint thinner, basically. And the water all around that region and this factory smells the same way. This has happened ALL OVER India, by the way. Most of the fresh water wells are all poisoned now, thanks to the United Nations and all of its great scams and schemes. They're not stupid at the top. Always keep that in mind.)

'We can't irrigate our crops with it,' she says. 'It's the water of death. It kills most crops we put it on.'

(A: Then it goes on down the page to try to explain what's actually happened.)

But this is much more than a tale of big business versus poor farmers in the Third World. GFL (A: *This is the factory.*) is part of a worldwide carbon-trading scheme, centred in London (A: *The City, of course.*), which is supposed to be helping to save the planet from global warming. On paper the scheme, which was ratified under the Kyoto agreement and supervised by the UN, looks like an efficient way to cut global carbon emissions. However, a Live investigation has exposed a series of major failings and loopholes in the scheme.

Four years ago, GFL installed technology to reduce the greenhouse gases it produces and was given a vast financial reward by the UN (A: *What the heck are they dealing with this in the first place? This is a negotiating group, supposedly.*); a UK company was also given considerable sums for investing in the project. However, far from being a flagship green factory, GFL stands accused of poisoning the local environment.

Our own extensive tests by an independent laboratory showed dangerous contaminants in the land and water around the factory – chemicals that match those pollutants produced by GFL. Interviews with the people living nearby reveal their livelihoods and health have been severely affected. We found that the auditors who were supposed to verify the carbon savings were paid for by GFL (A: *So the inspectors are GFL.*), a stipulation of the scheme, and they checked only for greenhouse gases, caring little about other pollution.

In a further ironic twist, we discovered that GFL used some of the money it gained from the UN to build a factory making Teflon and caustic soda –both processes are massively polluting.

Meanwhile in the UK, one of our biggest industrial companies is able to claim it has off-set its own pollution by supporting GFL (A: *Well, they never fail at the top, eh? One massive con after another and all these greenies thinking we're going to save the planet by global carbon taxing. They're fools, eh? They're fools. So many fools, you know. You always got to have fools to follow and to make something work.*), yet it remains oblivious to and unconcerned about the serious accusations being made against the Indian factory. (A: *This is only ONE across the whole of India.*)

These hypocrisies aren't isolated to GFL. The UN carbon off-setting scheme is filled with similar examples of companies with poor environmental and human rights records being financially rewarded.

As you dig below the surface it would appear that the UN programme – with backing and finance from Britain – is as polluted as the questionable companies it chooses so generously to reward. (A: *I'll be back with more of this con game after these messages.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the con game of carbon trading, basically. It's a fantastic scheme because you're trading INVISIBILITIES across the planet, *nothings* really, huge bags of air, in a sense. It's too outside of the concrete way of thinking that we have to even comprehend. That's why they're doing it. It's a wonderful scam. Beautiful scam. It will also *regulate* trade. See, they don't want *new* businesses coming up from the bottom. They'll get hammered with carbon taxes. That is the socialist way. Remember, government is to control *everything* eventually. That IS the Fabian mandate. To STOP *you* people coming up that haven't been *authorized*.

In the middle of the City of London is a large anonymous-looking building, home to the European Climate

Exchange (ECX). (A: Now, I should say at the beginning of this, too, last year, it mentioned that European Climate Exchange Commission HANDED out to the big multi-billionaire international corporations MILLIONS OF POUNDS worth of FREE stock IN this carbon that they could exchange amongst them. They were trading it already before it even started and making PROFITS off it, believe it or not. It's all a big racket.) About 98 per cent of the carbon-emissions trading in Europe is done in this office (A: 98%. Billions go through there.), with more than 25 million tons of carbon traded daily. (A: Can you believe this? 25 million tons of NOTHING is traded daily. This is better than the stock market. That was also a casino, a con game, regulated and run by a few at the top.) Last year this market was worth £80 billion worldwide, and it's set to grow to £97 billion this year, despite the recession.

Chief executive Patrick Birley meets us in the glass-panelled reception. He points out where climate protestors camped on the doorstep during the G20 protests in March.

'I care just as passionately about saving the planet as they do,' he says. 'But the difference is that I believe environmentalism and capitalism can converge.' (A: See!)

Inside his office the trading screen flashes with yellow, red and green figures. In the office next door, traders bash the phones doing deals for clients all over the world. It's no different to any other busy trading floor, except no one here is selling an actual commodity. (A: Isn't that beautiful. It's worth billions of pounds and there's nothing there. [laughing]) Here traders sell our planet's future (A: And you'd better believe they do. 'Our planet's future.') in the form of carbon credits. (A: Because that's going to bring us ALL down, all of us down, under a multitude of laws.) These are part of international attempts to limit greenhouse gases, and each credit represents a ton of CO2. (A: Utter farce.)

Companies that cut their emissions gain credits. If, on the other hand, they exceed their quotas, they have to acquire credits. The credits are traded on markets such as the ECX and have become such an established part of the financial world that trading involves Europe's biggest banks (A: Of course, they do.), including RBS and Barclays. Until the global slowdown, carbon was one of the most profitable 'commodities' (A: Of nothing, remember.), nearly doubling in value between 2007 and 2008. (A: THANKS to the greenies, eh? Thanks to the greenies.)

Who owns the greenies and all these organizations? Who are the people at the top? Remember the Soviet system, that other socialist system that we're now copying. The NGOs. 'Soviet' meant 'rule by councils', NGOs that supposedly were amongst the people but the leaders were appointed by the POLITBURO. In the West, the Fabian system, the big foundations, the parallel government, you see, *appoints them and funds them* to DEMAND that government do something about this and that. The government guys come out, only too happily, because they were waiting for the demand. They both work for the same bosses. That's the reality of the world we live in. That's it.

This article here... remember Kofi Annan? Remember we had Boutros Boutros-Ghali - so great they named him twice - at the United Nations? Then we had Kofi Annan. Well, he's still at it yet, even though he's out at the United Nations. He's still pushing this greening agenda. This is the chant, the mantra they're indoctrinating ALL THE YOUTH with today because they MUST really *believe in it* to save the world to bring in this wonderful socialist, organized society. This is what he says in the newspaper here, the Telegraph.co.uk.

Kofi Annan: 300,000 people die every year from climate change. Nonsense.

(A: The journalist James Delingpole says NONSENSE.)

By James Delingpole, Politics

June 1st, 2009

[emphasis added to article]

"Three hundred thousand people are already dying every year as a result of global warming, according to the most

comprehensive report ever on the human impact of climate change,” it was reported last week. The claim was made by a think tank called the Global Humanitarian Forum set up by the extravagantly-besuited ex-UN chief Kofi Annan.

You knew it was a nonsense. I knew it was a nonsense. But what we needed was an expert to come along and explain in proper scientific terminology exactly why it was a ludicrous farrago of unmitigated tosh and drivel. And now one has. Step forward Roger Pielke Jr, a political scientist at the University of Colorado, Boulder who specialises in precisely the area covered by the report: disaster trends. (Hat tip: Climate Depot)

Pielke was in no mood for taking prisoners. The Global Humanitarian Forum’s report, he says, is “a methodological embarrassment and poster child of how to lie with statistics.” And he adds:

“The report is worse than fiction, it is a lie.”

Pielke goes on to explain why. The GHF report was based on analysis done by a group - Geo Risks of Munich Re - he had worked with earlier this year at an international workshop of climate change and natural catastrophe losses. At this workshop it was concluded that:

“Due to data-quality issues, the stochastic nature of extreme event impacts, the lengths of the time series, and various societal factors present in the disaster loss records, it is still not possible to determine what portion of the increase in damage may be due to climate changes caused by GHG emissions.”

and

“The quantitative link (attribution) between storm/flood loss trends and GHG-induced climate changes is unlikely to be determined unequivocally in the near future.”

In other words, all the world’s experts in the field (including the report’s authors) concluded that there is, as yet, no quantifiable correlation between “global warming” and natural disasters. Indeed, they believe there is probably no connection whatsoever.

The report, he says, is based on a “very strange” comparison of earthquake and weather disasters in 1980 and 2005. “The first question that comes to mind is: why?”

Then they go through all the different reasons for it and so on, including a lot of the areas where there’s been floods and people lost their lives. This is because they’ve built places in floodplains. They never used to. That’s happened in places in the US, as well, as local government - who’s corrupt anyway - takes bribes from the big contractors and deregulates land for BUILDING. The same has happened in Canada alongside rivers. Then when you get the first big flood, away go the houses and it’s a disaster. You don’t build in these areas. They’re doing that now. He goes through all the reasons why. Then he points out why Kofi Annan and his prattling on with all his hype and nonsense and the reasons behind it. What are the reasons behind it? What are they really?

Well, remember the Club of Rome, one of the PREMIERE think tanks - that’s how it’s billed, a ‘premiere think tank’. I’ve quoted this before, from their book **The First Global Revolution** written by the 2 founders of the Club of Rome itself. Alexander King is one; he’s still on the go... and Bertrand Schneider. They were given the task by the big, globalist elite to find a way to make a WAR situation WORLD WIDE. Because under war, they said that humanity came together, accepted massive authority from the government, government could expand over different areas - that’s what they do in war time - and the people will accept it. They’ll even go in to rationing if need be, etc, etc. So what would unite humanity and that would allow humanity to be mastered by experts? Here’s what they said in their own book that was written in the 1970s.

“In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, (A: *came up with the IDEA that pollution*) the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like WOULD FIT THE BILL.”

I'll read that again for the hard of thinking.

“In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, (A: *the IDEA...WE CAME UP WITH THE IDEA that pollution*) the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like WOULD FIT THE BILL.”

So, the purpose was to find an enemy to unite them, right.

“All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it's only through changed attitudes and behavior (A: *Behavior modification, right*) that they can be overcome. Then the real enemy (A: *they said*) is humanity itself.”

That's exactly the ploy they're using today. That fits right in with that other article I just read from Kofi Annan. They're still at it with this hype... and making a killing in profit along with it and suppressing brand new small businesses at the bottom because they don't want a growing small business economy in this new world order. Margaret Thatcher talked about that. Too untidy. Not so easily controlled, you see.

Now, since 2001, going along with this whole agenda, you think about ALL the things that are happening. We're trying to save the planet at the same time the world's *suddenly* going into a state of world wide terrorism and the suspects, Al Qaeda, have morphed into white people and blue-eyed people and all kinds of people according to all the PR put out by the top characters that run all the police and military establishments and the security establishment. The spooks, in other words. The SPY community. So EVERYONE potentially is a suspect, therefore EVERYONE'S got to get searched, poked, prodded, have their cavities searched and all the rest of it, wherever they're going, ALL of their mail monitored, their phone calls, faxes, and email, etc, to keep the world safe AS we're getting hammered with global warming nonsense to change the world *again*.

A new society, supposedly, will come out at the *end* of it. That's what it's all about. A NEW SOCIALIST SOCIETY where you have a world authority, ONE SINGLE WORLD AUTHORITY, and that's what the United Nations was SET UP TO BE. A world authority. THE world authority eventually being in charge of all the world's food, in fact, and the administration of doling out the food to each nation or 'state', as they like to call it, or 'region' with the intent - in their own charter - to REDUCE THE POPULATION by not upping the quota, the nations would have to implement policies to depopulate. I'll guarantee you, they'll set up a certain figure and after 2 or 3 years, it's 'well, we don't have enough food, we'll have to cut it even more.' That's how they plan to bring down the population. IT'S IN THEIR OWN CHARTER. The speeches are up there by their Ministers of Agriculture, etc, etc, AT the United Nations.

As I say, meanwhile, everyone according to Kissinger when he defined what terrorism was, in a speech in Europe, he says, 'what we mean in America by terrorism and terrorists,' he says, 'terrorists are those people who will not go along with the new world order.' What I've just explained to you IS the new world order. A world run by experts and MASSIVE government... FROM CRADLE TO GRAVE. That's what it is. The FABIAN system. Born in London, England.

This article here is from The Register.

Britain leads world in police state survey

Gold medals for snooping, spying and surveilling

By John Ozimek

Posted in Policing, 1st June 2009

[emphasis added to article]

(A: They did a survey to see who had the most police state and where else would it be.)

A recent survey from internet security consultancy, Cryptohippie, suggests that the UK is setting the pace in at least one area (*A: There's many areas, even the carbon trading is based in the City of London. The City is sovereign, remember. It's a country within a country.*) - though being classified as the West's most repressive regime when it comes to electronic surveillance might not be a title that this government is entirely happy to wear.

This result emerges from Cryptohippie's recently published Electronic Police State 2008 (pdf). (*A: I'll put the link to the PDF and the survey on my site at the end of the show.*) This is the first in what are intended to be a series of annual reports that will audit the "State use of electronic technologies to record, organize, search and distribute forensic evidence against its citizens".

The audit focusses on 17 factors, ranging from requirement to produce documents on demand, through to the extent to which states force ISP's and phone companies to retain data, the blurring of boundaries between police and intelligence work and ultimately the breakdown of the principles of habeas corpus.

A simple five-point scoring system is used for each factor, with results totalled to produce an overall score. Some 52 major states are looked at, with final ranking apparently influenced by two quite different factors. On the one hand, states that are simply repressive are likely to score highly – and they do. The top four places in the survey are occupied by China (*A: Remember China, according to the United Nations, is THE model state for the world. The model state we're ALL to copy.*), North Korea, Belarus and Russia.

However, electronic policing also requires some degree of technological sophistication – so it is not surprising to find the UK dropping in at no. 5 and the US at no. 6. France and Germany arrive a few places below that.

This result echoes warnings issued repeatedly by Lords and the Information Commissioner – most recently in an official report last month – that Britain is slowly sleepwalking toward becoming a surveillance society. (*A: It's not going towards it, IT IS ONE.*) Equally predictable was the government response that it takes all such criticisms seriously and needs to strike a balance. (*A: They said that every year since they started it... years ago.*)

However, as both Cryptohippie and other government critics have argued, the government response is disingenuous, relying on a rejection of straw men, rather than engaging with genuine fears.

The report expands on its subject thus: "The usual image of a "police state" includes secret police dragging people out of their homes at night, with scenes out of Nazi Germany or Stalin's USSR. The problem with these images is that they are horribly outdated. (*A: Now, remember this part. See, they WANT you to think that, that's how it is.*) That's how things worked during your grandfather's war – that is not how things work now.

"An electronic police state is quiet, even unseen. All of its legal actions are supported by abundant evidence. It looks pristine." (*A: What they mean is to the law court. They can set you up for anything depending on the data and how they rigged the data together and in what order. That's why it will work. Then they'll raid you just like Nazi Germany. And the people around you in your street will think, 'well I guess he did something wrong.' That's what they did in the Soviet system. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've just got time for a caller. I've got Sam from Sydney, Australia here. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hi Alan. How are ya?

Alan: I'm hangin' in as always by the skin of my teeth. [laughs]

Sam: Hang on in there man. You're doing good work. Where do I start... this global warming thing is such a scam and they're just marching forward. I should really just go out there and do polls and see how much trouble... in trouble they are. There are so many people that think it's just a scam.

Alan: Yes. I know.

Sam: They're there. There are still a lot of people that think it's real but...

Alan: The problem is, they *literally* were bypassing the adults all together before the public even heard of this and indoctrinating children in kindergarten for years to make sure a generation will grow up thoroughly, true believers, to be the new green police. That's happening at an increasing pace all over. This is propaganda indoctrination.

Sam: It's amazing how much they indoctrinate the kids at all. I don't know if you've seen this thing that's been on the web in terms of toys. What type of toys they're making for our kids. There's this guy that's... he's not by no means... I don't think this guy has anything to do with the truth movement or anything else. He's just reviewing toys and you know, they're quite funny. Some of the toys he reviews are failed toys. You look at these failed toys and you just think, what were they thinking? In fact, he actually says, what are they thinking? Like the Pez gun. Now this is something I remember from my childhood. They made like a Pez dispenser in the shape of a gun where you basically had to point this gun into your mouth and shoot... shoot a Pez into your mouth.

Alan: That's right.

Sam: What is that teaching kids? The amount of sexualized toys... some of these toys you just look at and you just think, WHAT IS GOING ON? That it's molded or in the shape of a human genital.

Alan: That's right and there's no mistake whatsoever. Watch a day of children's cartoons and you'll see what they're being indoctrinated with. Every story... remember these authors are paid to write these stories WITH these little spins in them of environmentalism, the greening, how the older folk are bad, how they've destroyed the planet. You've got Al Gore out there talking to young children - I've got it on my site - where he tells them, 'you know things your parents don't know and it's up to you to take over,' basically. They've bypassed the adults completely. The adults don't even know what's going on. They have no idea of what's going on.

Sam: That's interesting. I think anyone that's got any time to actually go into the YouTube channel and just type in 'failed toys' and this guy comes up. Just go through some of the toys like the Tarzan toy or the Dora the Explorer toy and this Pez gun. I showed a friend of mine, an Italian friend who... it's funny. This Italian friend of mine who I spoke to about the new world order and the elites. He thought I was completely crazy. Thought I was completely crazy until I found... I started talking to him in terms of the Mafia. He's like, oh yeah the mafia. I'm like, well have you heard of P2 in your country? He's like, oh P2. Yeah his grandfather was one of the journalists involved with P2, it turned out. This guy's thinking I'm crazy cause I'm talking about the illuminati. It just turned out to be basically semantics.

Alan: That's right. It's all semantics. Exactly. That's why they always use the word 'illuminati' to make it sound ridiculous. In fact, it's the same darned thing. Every one and any one of these organizations is technically 'illuminated' because they've been brought in to the secrets. That's what it really means. They know the light. The rest of the people are still in the darkness and by God most folk still are... unfortunately.

Sam: I think there's a lot more people that know about them now. There's probably a lot more misinformation but many people are waking up... so that's good news.

Alan: They better wake up REALLY fast now and start taking over the lives of their children again because the indoctrination they're getting in schooling and all the authors that are paid to write the books on environmentalism are going to do us all in.

That's the end of the show, I hear the music coming in, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Jacqui Smith: an ignominious end to an inglorious career" by Philip Johnston \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 2, 2009.](#)

["Biopiracy, GM Seeds and Rural India" by Priya Kumar \(globalresearch.ca\) - June 2, 2009.](#)

["The great carbon credit con: Why are we paying the Third World to poison its environment?" by Nadene Ghouri \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 1, 2009.](#)

["Kofi Annan: 300,000 people die every year from climate change. Nonsense." by James Delingpole \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 1, 2009.](#)

["Britain leads world in police state survey" by John Ozimek \(theregister.co.uk\) - June 1, 2009.](#)

["The Electronic Police State - 2008 National Rankings" \[PDF File\] \(cryptohippie.com\).](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 17, 2007
Alan Watt on "The Cari Stone Show"
on 1.FM Internet Radio

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Cari Stone: This show is live. It is 5:06 PM Central Time. Come on over to thecaristoneshow.com. If you're listening through 1.FM, I'd like to have you come on over to the website. You can come in the chat room. You can interact with me, other listeners, as well as ask questions for our guest tonight. And my guest is Alan Watt. And Alan is an author, a singer, a songwriter. He wears an awful lot of hats. And we're going to be talking about a lot of things tonight. And I've already told him. He's highly intellectual. He's way above me. So, he's already been warned, he has to talk to me like I'm four today, so I can understand what we're saying. And then I should be okay. Alan, welcome to the show.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be on. It is.

Cari: I am so happy to have you here. So, do you want to, I'm going to leave it up to you to kind of more or less introduce yourself a little bit better than I can, to our listening audience.

Alan: Yeah, okay. I've done lots of different things, but I've always, my whole life, been aware that things didn't just evolve year by year, whether it was in politics or anything else. And very early on, I made sure I got into the adult libraries to look for old books that would give me clues as to history, even recent history, only to find that with every publication of a history book, the facts completely get altered. And that was the first part. I would say, why would they keep changing and omitting things, and giving us different stories. And then when I went into, I knew big things were happening, especially in Britain, with the European Union, although initially it was called an economic measure, for trade only. And yet, only later on to find in old books that a department for complete integration of Europe had been set up in every European country, officially in 1948, although they signed the deal in '45. And it's true enough, only a few years, three or four years ago, the European Parliament now declassified this material and all the old plans, which have now been completed, and it said at the end that the public were not to be told of the truth of the

complete merger, until it was completed. So, generations were fooled, their entire lives, wondering why there was a depression after World War II in a lot of Europe, not knowing why they were being deindustrialized, all their factories going out to other countries in the 60s and the 70s and 80s, and yet this was all part of a plan signed way back at the end of World War II. Not only that, the next step was to be an integrated Pacific Rim region with China as the leader and eventually the policeman of the world. But in the meantime, the US was to be the policeman of the world, until it was completely merged with the whole of the Americas, with a union there as well. So, I always knew, and knowing it didn't help, because you'd get the newspapers, and it would never mention the steps they were taking to completely merge the countries. And then I realized, the media itself is an essential arm of cultural control, reality creation. It's an arm of government.

Cari: You're talking about a marriage between the United States and China?

Alan: Oh, no, the US is to merge with the whole of the Americas, Canada, Mexico, Chile, and then the rest have to get added in down the road. With the Far-East/Pacific-Rim region, they have to go together in a conglomerate with China as the boss basically, and that includes Australia and New Zealand as well.

Cari: China as the boss? I can't ever see that happening. Can you?

Alan: It's already underway. The Chinese already have huge fishing rights now, and fishing ports in New Zealand, and I believe there's some in Australia now.

Cari: So, it just seems to me though, if another, and this is going to sound really bad, but if another country gets too strong, it seems to me we just kind of pick a war with them and go and take them out.

Alan: It's not even letting them get too strong. You see, the agenda a long time ago was, and think tanks work for high levels of governments all the time, massive think tanks, always taking data, sorting the data, predicting the future, because they want to make sure that the dominant minority, as they call themselves at the top, this was the word used by Aldous Huxley. He says, the ones who are really powerful, the powerful families, they want to make sure that the world that their grandchildren will inherit will still be theirs, it will still be held in the family lineage. They'll have the power. And they knew they could not ultimately keep having wars with each other, so they'd have to have a global society. And in the interim period of globalization, they'd have to standardize every country to be exactly the same system. They call it democracy. They'd also have to have the same flood of media to create the new religion that the West now has. That was part of it. That's how you create culture, with religion, economics, a system of democracy, which is work, pay taxes, and shut up, basically. That's what it is. So this has been done all over the world. So, any antagonistic system that won't let go of their old ways, their old culture and their old religion, must forcibly be put under until they do.

Cari: Interesting.

Alan: And as I say, it's an old, old, plan. There's nothing new in it. They were discussing these things in the 1800s, in very high groups in London and in other European countries, and the World War I in fact was an attempt to bring Europe to its knees through war, and suffering and loss of life, so that they would accept a union, and maybe a world government. There were propagandists, like H.G. Wells, that was known for his science fiction, but he wrote mainly nonfiction for the Fabian Society, which was granted a charter by the Queen, or the King at the time. So, basically, he worked for the high elite British government, and he wrote in his own books that this war, the Great War as it was called then, the first World War, hopefully would bring everyone to their knees, until they would accept global government. And that's why they set up the League of Nations. Now, the public weren't quite ready for that, so they had a second World War, and then they brought up the United Nations. And that's the purpose of the United Nations, is to eventually take over as a world government. And it's written in lots of their old books.

Cari: Okay, so where are we at right now? What's going on? Help me understand here. Remember, talk to me like I'm four with this, because all this politics and stuff like this, I've never been into politics, so, I'm learning. And that's why I wanted you here. I want you to, I want to get your point of view on this stuff.

Alan: Well, you see, I don't even believe in politics either. Politics is for the people to play at and to mislead you, because there are no separate parties. There's only one big world club. And they give you a choice of what multi-millionaires do you want to vote for, this side or that side? They all belong to the same club. And they're family dynasties, as we know too. And the agenda, from the United Nations, this old agenda of creating a three bloc world, a United Europe, a United Americas, and a Pacific Rim Region, as I say, goes back to the 1800s when it was first put forward. Karl Marx put it forward the first time in the 1800s. So, this is a plan. We don't live through politics, we live through an agenda. There's only one agenda. They write about it. They publish their agenda. The big groups that are involved in it will always publish it somewhere for the public to see. But the public never want to believe it. That's the amazing thing about it. It's like, prior to 9/11, the New American Century club that Wolfowitz and Cheney, Rumsfeld and all the rest of them, the Bushes, all belong to, wrote about the necessity of taking over first Afghanistan, then Iraq, then Iran, then Syria. But they needed something on a Pearl Harbor scale to motivate the American public to go along with a war. And lo and behold, bingo, they won the jack prize, and they get what they want. I mean, how many people have this kind of luck all the time? You see?

Cari: Well, let me ask you this. What do you think? I had Alfred Webber on yesterday, and we were talking about 9/11 and conspiracy theories. And we were discussing how even the planes that supposedly crashed into the Twin Towers, they both actually landed. It was different planes that crashed.

Alan: Oh, yeah, I mean there's a thousand theories out there. There's a thousand theories. But the bottom line is, for these guys to count on something happening, supposedly started from a country they wished to invade in the first place, happening on cue, when they wanted it, is an impossibility. You don't get that kind of luck, even if you try to win the lotto by spending lots of money every week, you know. You just don't win it.

Cari: Well, do you think the government did that? I think, the way, I watched the video, which was called *Loose Change*, and I mean, it totally looked like our government did this. I mean it was, our government did this to start the war.

Alan: It was an absolute necessity, that's what we do know, to start the war. They wanted to go in. They wrote about it. They published the New American Century format twice in the 1990s, as I say, starting with Afghanistan, Iraq, Iran, Syria. And even Brzezinski, Zbigniew Brzezinski, wrote *The Grand Chessboard*. He's a big player. He's been a big advisor to lots of different presidents. And he wrote in there the same thing. We need something on a Pearl Harbor scale type size to motivate the public to go along with a war. He said that's what it would take. And, Bingo, they get what they want. Supposedly by a guy who's living in a cave in Afghanistan, you know. And also, then it comes out that we had troops on the borders waiting to go into Afghanistan, long before the towers went down. I mean, how much do we need here?

Cari: Well, I think it's kind of funny how they didn't, you know, they couldn't find him. You know. When he's been, you know, a lot of his money has funded a lot of stuff for the Bushs.

Alan: Well, that day, we had a CBC special in Canada, that's the national television news, and they did a documentary special on the relationship of the Bush family and the Laden family. And the day the towers went down, daddy Bush, now, daddy Bush remember was not only a President, he was also, before that, he was the head of the CIA for years. Daddy Bush was meeting with his business partners, the Laden family, in New York, in a different area of New York that very day the towers were hit. And the reason they were a conglomerate, they were an actual, completely merged with the Laden family, this business, is that the CIA had used the Laden family for many years to build bomb-proof shelters and so on for elite, wealthy families, allies, across in the Middle East and elsewhere. Here's the odd thing. You see, prior to that happening in 9/11, those towers were attacked before, remember, quite a few years before, and bombs went off supposedly, and they went in to repair and restructure the building, make it bomb-proof. You know who got the contract from the US government to do that?

Cari: Who?

Alan: The Bin Laden family.

Cari: (Laughter) I should have known.

Alan: The Bush/Laden family, yeah. They did it. Isn't that something, eh? And then, remember the next day after 9/11, no aircraft across the whole continent was allowed to fly except military aircraft, except, they made one exception, and that was to fly the rest of the Laden family out of the States, all the way back to Saudi Arabia. That's their home base, really.

Cari: Well, yeah, yeah, let's send them back home, and then we'll tell everybody we're going to go get them and kill them.

Alan: It's a complete farce. These guys all work together. There are no sides on anything. The guys who do the fighting don't know that. The guys at the top do. They're all a brotherhood at the top.

Cari: You know what I think. I just think we should have George Bush get out there and do some fighting himself.

Alan: I think so. He should put his shorts on and a pair of boxing gloves.

Cari: Yes. He'll show him. (Giggle)

Alan: That's right. He could do it all. And we can give him a jellyroll if he wins, you know, something like that. Or maybe a marshmallow.

Cari: Maybe a marshmallow. He'll be happy with that.

Alan: Yeah. I think so.

Cari: Oh, my goodness.

Alan: Or maybe a balloon, a couple of balloons. Yes.

Cari: Really, pretty color ones.

Alan: And he can go home to mummy. And leave us all in peace. That would be a good one.

Cari: Oh, that's funny. I take it you're a very, very big George Bush fan, huh?

Alan: Oh, I just love them. I dote on them. I grab the gossip columns to see how they're all doing.

Cari: (Laughter) And the twins. You've got to keep up with the twins, what's going on with the girls.

Alan: It's just amazing to watch these dynasties, that have been so interbred for so long, that have made their piles of money, I don't know if you know that the Bushes and even the Kerrys and all the rest of them, made their money, they're all from the Skull and Bones, High Freemasonry groups, the elite groups in the US. So, they all made a fortune. They already had a fortune, but they made more of a fortune when they were dumping the opium into China with the Opium Wars, to get all the people addicted, you know. That's where they made millions and millions of dollars. And that's historical fact.

Cari: How did that go about? How did that take place?

Alan: Well, they wanted, you see, the Western powers, the big businesses, and the big dominant minority again, that means the wealthy ones who run the system, wanted the wealth of China. China was almost a closed shop. It didn't want what they saw as contamination of the West. And they didn't want to trade very much at all, if any. And so the West basically started dumping bales of opium along with the East India Company, which is a sort of Royal Chartered Company, from Britain, where only the royalty and upper members of royalty and the nobles have shares.

So it's basically a Royal Company, a Royal Corporation. They dumped bales of this stuff, the size of, you've seen the straw that they give to horses, the big bales, and they would dump hundreds of these on the shores every night, and they'd pay some of the locals to start bringing it into the interior of China, to get the people addicted to opium and cause such a furor, because drugs is a tremendous technique they have, down through the ages, to destroy a country. Once that happened, they moved in, and they set up an American quarter with US military. And they had a British quarter, and some other quarters. And they looted the country, basically. They looted it. So, first they destroyed the population by addicting them to opium. And then they started taking the wealth of the country out.

Cari: Okay. Now, let me ask you this. From what I have heard, doing this show, our military, how can I say this, has a tendency, I don't want to word this incorrectly. Drug trafficking. I think our military knows about drug trafficking and how it's actually being done.

Alan: Oh, they know, because they bring it in. They bring it in. I've read articles from people who have been in the Green Beret, who worked on these projects. One of them eventually went to the Coast Guard. I read an article out of a newspaper that got me into trouble. Yahoo yanked the site for a weekend. And this guy, he couldn't understand why certain incoming boats that they knew were full of drugs were allowed through. And he explains how it happened. The captain would radio back to the US, to the admiralty. They'd tell them, let it go, let it come through, you know. And they were letting the drugs in. Even in South America, lots of people knew that within South America, where the drugs are basically made, it's really cocaine is made, the CIA have been heavily involved in that for a long, long time. You'll find Special Air Service from Britain working there. Some of the Mossad. Every Secret Service agency in the world is down there to make sure the drugs come out and get to where they're going. Because, when you make war on a population, you take that population down. You don't want it to be intelligent. You don't want it to be sentient. You want it to be drugged, happy, and pretty stupid. That's standard warfare technique nowadays. And they were doing that in the United States and other countries too. The whole sixties/seventies era to do with drugs and rock-and-roll was all part of that, that deal.

Cari: So, what about like Iraq right now? Are they passing them out over there?

Alan: Well, Iraq for instance, what the US is trying to do and Britain is to, well, they've already put their own puppet government in, their approved government, which is supposed to represent the people, which is a joke. And of course, the Iraqis know darn well what the purpose is going on. They know their culture will eventually be altered to the West. They don't want our culture. It's not our culture anyway. It was given for us, and given to us. And they know it's a destructive lifestyle and they want to keep their own ways of life and their own religion and customs.

Cari: Yeah, because, if they're passing out drugs over there, it doesn't seem to be working just too well.

Alan: Yeah, I mean, it's part of Muslim law they don't take drugs and so on. So, they'll try everything they can. UNESCO, from the United Nations, they were the first ones in once they had a certain area calm, and UNESCO's function is to get the first generation of children trained in what they call democracy, or the Western values, and so it will take about twenty years for them to grow up and be in the younger bureaucrats that will take over to bring in the Western culture. So, this is how it's all planned. These guys plan the future in very long range type planning. This is nothing new at all.

Cari: So, when do you see this war being over, because I, I personally don't, I don't understand it. You know, they didn't find the weapons of mass destruction.

Alan: Mass distraction. It's mass distraction.

Cari: We're still there. They have gone. And we don't seem to be leaving.

Alan: No.

Cari: And we seem to be losing more and more, you know, people over there, and this has got to end, it's got to end.

Alan: We're all sick of it. I think people are catching on now to this agenda. And they know, and Britain said it, you know, Britain was in Iraq a long time too, long ago. And they were told, you won't be out of there for thirty, forty years, because it will take that long to get a whole so-called copycat Western system of government set up, where they have enough patsies to run it. And so they know it's there for the long haul. As far as the American lives getting lost, they don't care. They don't. Psychopaths at the top of governments don't care about ordinary people, whether they come from your country or someone else's country, they don't care. You're just a tool.

Cari: Well, you know, I've also heard that, you know, they want to thin out the population.

Alan: Yes, they do.

Cari: And that's another reason this is going on.

Alan: That's true too. It will thin out the population. I would not like to be one of these soldiers, because they get pumped full of all kinds of inoculations. They have no idea what they're for. And think tanks years ago talked about, especially after the Vietnam era, they were worried about trained troops coming home when America started to suffer from what was really a recession or a depression. The economy started going down. They didn't want, they were kind of scared of all these armed, or at least trained, ex-soldiers, being let loose, because they could form, you know, an opposition in times of crisis. And so, you notice with the Gulf War, the first Gulf War in the 90s, that was Gulf War part I, and they gave us part II now. And they had the Gulf War illnesses, and I'm certain that was from the inoculations, not all the nonsense, distractions they've told us about. This was in the papers here. The troops were coming back and some of the Canadian ones too. One woman, all her hair fell out. Her teeth got loose. We know there was genetic malformations in the structure, the bodily structure of their offspring, when they were born. We know they were heavily dosed with different things, but I think it wasn't just the depleted uranium that's being used to coat the shells that they fire, I think it's also the inoculations. So those people can be very fit, for maybe four or five years, then they start to go downhill quickly, when they're back into civilian life, and that makes them neutralized. They're of no opposition in a future threat to the people back home, you see.

Cari: So, do you know what they are being inoculated for? Do you know anything about these vaccines?

Alan: Well, all you have with any vaccine is what you're told, so it boils down to a belief system. It's a belief system, where you have no ability to test that vaccine to see what is in it, even the doctors don't have that ability. They take it all. It's all a faith-based thing. You get a little vial that will say whatever it says, and you take that on faith. And it's injected into you, and then you get sick, you know, down the road. I know they've given them what they claim are anthrax and various other warfare type inoculations, but we'll never really know what they really are. But we certainly do see the effects.

Cari: You have a DVD out on vaccines, don't you?

Alan: I've done talks on vaccines on some, on bits of a DVD I've got out, not the whole thing. It would be so long, because really the history of vaccinations is a horror show. They did studies, and it's from the British medical journal, for instance. They got records of the first inoculations they gave way back in the 1800s to the British public, and there's one big test that they gave out where about 140,000 inoculations were given out against smallpox, and the only ones who got a disease and died were the ones that got inoculated. So they were given a disease.

Cari: Yeah. That kind of goes along, as far as I'm concerned, every time I've ever gotten a flu shot, I get really sick after the flu shot. Every single time. Well, I did it twice. I'm not going to do it anymore.

Alan: That's got mercury there in it too, Thimerosal. That's deadly stuff, mercury. You're lucky to get rid of it out of your system. It goes to the brain too, it's a heavy metal.

Cari: Yeah. That's not a good thing, is it?

Alan: No. And it's classed as a poison. You see, when you start looking at what they're really giving you, you say,

wait a minute here, is this to help me or is there some other agenda at work. And then when you go back into....

Cari: Yeah, they don't ever really tell you what's in any of the vaccines they're giving you. Oh, this is a flu shot. Oh, this is for chicken pox. This is for polio, this is for this.

Alan: That's right.

Cari: What's in it? Just a live strand of polio or chicken pox or whatever, so your body can fight it off. It's weakened, you know, and then, that's all you get. That's what you're told.

Alan: I know. And yet, go to any pharmacist, and there are certain medications they give patients that have skin cancer, and ask for the print-out on side effects and warnings, contraindications and so on. You'll find in these contraindications, if you're taking this medication for skin cancer, don't go near anyone who's recently had a polio vaccine, shot, because you might come down with polio. Now, if it's a weakened strain of polio they're injecting into someone, how come someone is liable to come down with it if their immune system is weakened? It could just be a passerby even. It doesn't make logic; it's not logical sense. But that's official, you can get that at any pharmacy, it will tell you.

Cari: Now, okay. Tell me again, who is it, who shouldn't go by anybody who just had a polio shot? If you just had what?

Alan: Certain drugs, which are cytotoxic drugs, which bring down your immune response system. They use it for fighting skin cancers, certain drugs. And you'll find on these drugs the contraindications and so on, and the warnings. You know, don't go near anyone who's recently had a polio vaccination, because you might contract polio.

Cari: Well, who would you know? You know, that's like we're supposed to start wearing signs saying, oh, I had a polio shot.

Alan: Exactly. And then the same thing with measles, mumps and rubella vaccines they give to the children. You can follow the statistics. Measles, mumps, and rubella they call it, the triple shot, and the polio vaccine they're giving earlier and earlier. And you look at when they get it, the symptoms of autism always kick in within a month after getting the shots. Always.

Cari: Yeah, oh, yeah. Usually, way before that. You know, I mean, my daughter used to, I would give her Motrin, when she was tiny and had all her shots. I always gave her Motrin right afterwards, because, if I didn't, she would start to run a really high fever. And they won't even tell you that, give them Motrin, give them Tylenol, give them something, because otherwise the fever is going to start. Well, where's it going to go from there, if you let that fever go? You know what I mean?

Alan: And the thing is, you see, autism used to be incredibly rare. It was very rare. And autism used to show basically from birth onwards. The child didn't go through the usual milestones up to saying dada and mama. However, this is different. This is always after the inoculations, around the age of two. Within two weeks to a month after the big fever, they suddenly notice there's a dullness in the child's eyes, it doesn't seem to be following with the eyes. It doesn't say dada or anything. It's going backwards. And this is standard now. Now, they've done studies in different US states, and they've looked at the statistics of autism, and it's pretty well identical with the amount of shots they're giving out at the same time, over that same period. So, there's no doubt about it, this is linked. You know, this is it.

And then, when you go back to the old books on depopulation, from the big boys that wrote them, the Bertrand Russells, the Arthur Koestlers, all the different people, the Charles Galton Darwins, now, these are big movers and players in this field of world power. They all talked about ways of bringing down the population. And also part of it was to make them manageable and stupid during big changes that were coming, world changes, and one of the methods they mentioned, Charles Galton Darwin and others, it was possible they could inoculate it into them as the

most straightforward, easy method to make sure they all had it.

Koestler, who worked for the United Nations, and wrote a book called *The Ghost in the Machine – The Ghost in the Machine*, by the way, is you and your sentient being, your conscious person, you – and he talked about a way to inject something into the body, that was made in a biochemical warfare laboratory, that would literally pick up on certain minerals and so on, in your system, and go straight to receptors in particular parts of the brain to lobotomize it. And the symptoms of course would be fever and all the rest of it. Then you would start going backwards, basically. You wouldn't progress.

So, here's these guys putting all these books out on it, all belonging to the Eugenics societies, for depopulation, and now you're watching the same symptoms that they described appear all around us. Now autism is normal. It's normal. A child gets fever; where's the fever based? It's in the head. Every doctor is trained to tell mommy, don't worry, there will be a little fever, but it will pass off in a few days, you see. Why should there be a little fever that will pass off? And why is it targeting the brain? You see. When you have high fever in any part of a tissue, you have loss of cells, healthy ones too, you see. That's logic. It's also known fact. And here they are....

Cari: Why don't they just say, you know, we're going to give your child this injection, this vaccine, and autism all at the same time?

Alan: That's right. And you know, if they did say that, the people wouldn't believe them.

Cari: Well, I can tell you, I wouldn't give my child the vaccine then. I would believe them. If somebody said something to me like that, you know, I wouldn't play with my child's health. And I think, you wouldn't either, would you, Alan?

Alan: No. No way. But you see, this is the thing. They've trained the public, and it was Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, who wrote many books on all of this. He said, we are creating a world where the average person will have no opinion of their own. It will be given to them by experts. They'll turn to experts for all their advice. And that's how they're going to run the lives of the people. And that's happened. You see, that's happened. The media and the major news is there to do our thinking for us now. We don't do our own thinking, we parrot what the media tell us. When they tell us to worry about something, think about something, or gossip about something, we do. And so we've all been trained with that television tube, to not think for ourselves, and people now really trust, they really have grown up with the big anchor newsmen, and they trust what they say, you know. That's why they keep them until they're really old. You grow up with them. It's like daddy. He's there every night at six o'clock.

Cari: It is. It really is. So, do you watch the news?

Alan: I'm allergic to it. I have an allergy to news.

Cari: See, I don't like it. I won't watch it. I do my best to avoid. I mean, yesterday I didn't know about, you know, the Virginia University, what had happened there, until almost 9 o'clock at night, when I finally turned on TV and I was flipping through the channels, I was like, Oh, my God. But I didn't know about it, until then. And you know, that's the thing, is, they go so, and I'm not trying to take anything away from this, because what happened is horrible. It's a horrible tragedy, but why can't they do an all-day coverage on something that's really good happening in this world? Just once, you know. I don't care if it's a little kid who wins a blue ribbon at the fair on a tractor pull. You know what I mean? He pedaled his little legs off and he won. That's the kind of stuff I want to hear about.

Alan: Well, what they're doing, see, now, they're creating a crisis of fear. There's a big push on to get everyone ID-ed. You see, the United States hasn't quite got the complete ID card yet, and they want it rammed through. And I've always noticed in the US, whenever they need something done, something happens just right on the spot, to give them the impetus to do it. When Bill Clinton wanted to put through the whole Anti-Terrorism Bill, basically, before 9/11 even happened, he couldn't get it through. And that weekend, lo and behold, boom, up goes the Oklahoma City bombing, and they rammed it through with the next sitting. They always get what they want, because they make it happen.

Cari: Right. We have a, I have a question in the chat room, and this guy is kind of chomping at the bit with this question, and it's "Cool". He says, getting back to Iraq and the war over there, "Why don't we just drop the bomb on them and be done with it?" is what he wants to know.

Alan: Well, why doesn't he go and do it? Why doesn't he go over and take it there?

Cari: There you go.

Alan: Yeah, and light the fuse before he leaves the shores.

Cari: Well, you know, that's just it. You know, it's very easy to say, let's just go drop a nuclear bomb on them, but it's easier said than done.

Alan: But who's "we"?

Cari: I could not be the person who pushed that button. There are too many innocent people. What are you doing to the planet? What are you thinking, doing this stuff?

Alan: And then again, you see, Joe Average, who obviously doesn't have a mind, somehow thinks it's "we". We have no say in what's going on. I mean, why do "we" not go over? Who's "we"? We have no say. We are not the military. We are not the military-industrial complex. We don't even have a complaints department for anything. So, I don't know what "we" he's talking about, unless it's some guy from the Pentagon that's phoning you. And I doubt that.

Cari: I think that's George Bush in there as "Cool".

Alan: Oh, hello, George. How are you? And have a nice day. I'm sending some balloons down now.

Cari: Oh, boy, balloons. In the shape of an oilcan for him. He loves his oil. That would work.

Alan: Well, they're made, I think that rubber is actually artificial. It's made from byproducts of oil, so that will make his day.

Cari: Until he fights them. We have about two minutes before we go to break. I want you to tell everybody how they can find more about Alan Watt on the internet. Where are you? And what kind of products do you have to sell?

Alan: I only sell what I make. I don't have advertising of any kind, because I'm not a business, and you see, there is a patriot business, and I'm not part of the business. It makes lots of money and it lives off terror and fear. I put out stuff that's relevant, pertinent, to the people who are alive now and up and coming, their children, hopefully. So, they can see me at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu and a few other ones. And the new one which is international for Europe, alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu. And more stuff is going up there, yeah. I try to get information out rather than sell gimmicks and fear-based products.

Cari: Now, you've got some CDs and stuff over there, don't you?

Alan: There's CDs there too on ancient histories, religions, how they started, how it's worked, what they mean. Techniques of mass control through religion and so on.

Cari: Oh, I can't believe that would ever happen.

Alan: No, they'd never do that. No.

Cari: No. I just can't believe that. No, you're pulling my leg on that one. So, we are going to take a break, and we

will be back in just a few minutes. You are listening to the Cari Stone Show on 1.FM, the Paranormal Channel.

(Commercial Break)

Cari: Welcome back to the Cari Stone Show. If you would like to join me in the chat room, come on over to thecaristoneshow.com. If you listening through 1.FM, you're welcome to come over to the chat room, or the website, I should say, and join us in the chat room. You can also listen live from my website. And we've got a lot of great people in there. Interesting conversation going on in there right now, and I'm not going to say what it is. If you want to know, you've got to come over to the website. And this show is live. We are, I am now, airing from 5pm to 7pm. I don't know why I keep referring to myself as we. I guess it would be me and my guest. That's why. So, I'm going to, I'm just going to leave it at that, too. And tonight I have Alan Watt with me. And as I said, this show is live, it is April 17th, 6:06 PM, Central Time. And everybody again is welcome to come into the chat room over at thecaristoneshow.com. Come on over. If you do have any comments, questions or concerns, if you'd like to be a guest on this show, if you know of somebody that you'd like to have as a guest on this show, you can email me at [thecaristoneshow at yahoo dot com](mailto:thecaristoneshow@yahoo.com). And I always get back to everybody, so if you do have anything you'd like to say to me, paranormal-wise, or about the show, or who you'd like to have on the show, you know, let me know. And I'm pretty sociable. It's easy enough to do. The Cari Stone show at yahoo dot com. Alan, welcome back to the show.

Alan: Yeah. It's a pleasure to be here.

Cari: Well, I'm so glad you are here. And I've been enjoying our conversation on air and off. Alan, let's talk a little bit about what the future holds for us.

Alan: The future is quite interesting, because we don't have to guess about it. It's been published. This is what's so good about the future. As opposed to the past, they tidy up and hide in history books the past, but they publish what they're going to do with the future. And the future, the way it's going right now for a global society, with a new way of living. They've told us there's going to be a new way of living, where the people will be born to serve the state, the world state, basically, is not too happy in some ways. Although, it's also being sold that it could be made to be happy through artificial means, and by that, they're talking about all things from brain chips, which comes from the Ministry of Defence in Britain, in the recent Guardian article, which can stimulate certain chemicals in your brain, and make you happy, happy, happy, all the time, no matter what you're doing. And, of course, it also fits into the whole New Age phenomena, where they've had about a hundred years of building up the New Age religion, where we'll all be one, this concept of oneness, and where you'll all be interconnected.

Well, we will be, but not in the way that people imagine. We'll be interconnected, in that central computers will be running our lives for us. Other people will be doing the programming, but technically, we will not be individual, conscious beings anymore. And that was published at the Loyola University in Louisiana at the world science meeting. They say they have these chips ready to go. All they have to do now is get the public to accept them, so they're going to promote it through movies and novels and so on to make it exciting. But the real function is to control people and manage their lives. And the man from Japan, the scientist from Japan, who worked on this chip, said it will no longer be the world as we know it. He says, think more like the beehive. He said, you'll hear the buzzing of voices as the computer signals other peoples around you, and you'll hear the messages of their thoughts going through you, back to the machine. And when he said that, I thought, he's talking about the Borg in Star Trek. And that's exactly what it is, because the Star Trek series was predictive programming.

That was to get us used to an idea, which we then accept. And this is the future that not only is planned, but these guys are deadly serious, because, when the Ministry of Defence, which is like the Pentagon, gives out to the public this report on their plans, for the near future, they're deadly serious. And they're not saying we'd like to develop this chip. This chip is ready. It's done. And now, all they have to do now is to make it appealing to the public, and there's two ways to do that. One, is to keep promoting the oneness aspect – which started with really, Carl Jung wasn't the first one to talk about the Universal Consciousness, but he was promoted to do it, there were others – to make it something that appeals to people. We'll all be one, you know. And the second way is to make life so hard

or scary for the public, with poverty or whatever, or threats of terrorism, that eventually, like a tranquilizer, it can be sold to you as stimulating certain hormones and so on from your brain, which will act like tranquilizers. But, one way or another, they can sell this to you. Either through getting you to accept it and consent to it voluntarily, or else by making you so afraid of everything, you'll want some relief and you'll take it at any cost.

So, this is what's on the cards. You see, the war is nothing to do, really, the Middle East is a small part of this war. This is a war of the world, this is the final war to standardize the one system of what they call democracy, worldwide. And it's not to stay like that, it's to then evolve into its next step of global government, where there will be servants and masters and the oligarchy at the top. This has been put out by the major players who work for the oligarchy. Some of them are members of the oligarchy. These people are not elected to any office, but they have more power than any government. So, they're not kidding. They've been at this for a long time, working towards it.

They gave us the whole New Age phenomena to believe in, because they said they'd have to create a New Religion for the world, to bring all the cultures into this New Religion. And they put lots of big players out there, beginning with Madame Blavatsky in the 1800s. Eventually her organization was given a Masonic Charter, so it's Masonic, it's Freemasonic in origin. And she said, Blavatsky herself, who was more of an actress, a front person, as they always are. She said, our job is to blend what people would call spirit with science, to cross the barriers and merge the two. And I'm sure she herself had no idea that out would come this report of a brain chip that literally will connect you with everyone else, but you will be in turn controlled by a computer. So, science and spirit. If the essence of you as a person, the totality of you is actually spirit, you see. They've crossed that barrier. So you're looking at worldwide slavery, which they at the top call efficiency, efficiency, more efficient human beings to serve them better.

Cari: Well, I just find it so hard to believe that would happen, but then I also find it very hard to believe, you know, how 9/11 went down too. So, when do you see this New World Order taking place?

Alan: Well, I know that by 2010, the governments, this was their agenda, and this was the free trade negotiations. This came out of it at the time through Shelly Ann Clarke who wrote up all the negotiation books for the Canada/US/Mexico Free Trade Agreement. And she came out publicly afterwards and said that they'd sold everything out and by 2005 they would admit to the public there was a unification in process. Sure enough, in 2005, the Three Amigos met down at Waco and signed the unification deal. By 2010 they want a united Americas with a new government for at least the US, Canada and Mexico, with the rest to follow. Now, they even mentioned at the time, with the Free Trade Negotiations back in the 80s, remember, and early 90s. NAFTA came along in the 90s. They mentioned that Montreal could be the new Brussels of the Americas. Well, Brussels is where they set up the European Parliament, the brand new one for the whole of Europe. So, Montreal was going to be targeted for the one for the Americas. Now, this is all from the top. These guys don't make suggestions, they make plans and they always follow through with them.

Cari: And this is, where can we find this? This is written where?

Alan: I've got lots of documentation on my website, my talks and so on.

Cari: Okay, and give me your website again. Let everybody know where they can find you on the web and information.

Alan: You can go through cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And they can also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's the new international site for Europe, where it's going into different languages for different peoples of Europe, different translations of the transcripts I have of all the shows. And so, I'm trying to get the word out to the public now, because they've got to know what's really going on here. This isn't a matter of us voting in politicians. That doesn't really happen. These guys are vetted, trained and picked long before we even know their names. We have an agenda, you know, there is an oligarchy too.

Cari: I think it's so funny, because George Bush ruined every business that he tried to create or run. And now. So, why would he be hand-picked to be the President? Because of how intelligent he is?

Alan: Well, I'll tell you, he's not bad, he's not bad when he reads his script. When he gets off that script, he says some amazing things, little Georgie. He does.

Cari: (Laughter) I think he surprises himself, you know. He has no, he's like me, he has no filter, and doesn't know what's going to come out next until it's there. And then there's that stupid look on his face.

Alan: Well, we have a comedy show in Canada. It's called *22 Minutes*. And this guy from the comedy show went down with a CBC microphone when George was running for the second term, and he was coming out of some talk, where he'd read his speech. And the fellow shouted over to him, as George was shaking hands, and George looked at him. He says, I'm from Canada, and just to let you know that our Prime Minister, our Prime Minister, Mister, he says, Mr. Poutine, thinks you're the best man for the job. Now, this guy had been President. This was his second time, right. He should have known who the guy to the north was, right, you'd think. And George stopped in his track. He beamed all over. Oh, he was really so happy, he says, well, you tell Mr. Poutine, thanks very much, I'm glad he's got so much confidence, I'll live up to it, yadda, yah. *Poutine* in French, from Montreal, is French Fries covered in cheese. That's what Poutine means. I kid you not.

Cari: (Laughter) Cheese? Cheese?

Alan: Yeah. French fries covered in Cheese. Poutine.

Cari: That's why we did not elect that man.

Alan: (Laughter) That's right. So that just shows you. You see, these guys do what they're told. They read their scripts. They have the best Hollywood writers writing their scripts for them. The scriptwriters are more important because they are not elected. They're not elected by anybody. They're appointed. And those characters have more power, because they know the agenda. They work and they're trained by those who train those for the agenda. And they make sure they write all the right speeches and so on. So, Prime Ministers and so on are almost front actors that do what they're told. Now, Tony Blair is different. Tony Blair in Britain, because he's an Oxford guy. Oxford has the Rhodes Scholarship. The Rhodes Scholarship trained Bill Clinton and others for World Government. It's to create World Government. That's what Rhodes Scholars are taught, you see. That's why it was set up. And Tony at least gives better speeches without reading the script all the time. And he waves his hands a lot, which is more impressive.

Cari: (Laughter) That's why we're so proud of George Bush. Oh, my God. Yeah. I, you know, I'm the first one to say, "Hide." Where, okay, so you think we're headed for this New World Order where we're pretty much going to be slaves. Is that about right? You know, I mean, clones, whatever you want to call it.

Alan: You know, George Bush Sr., when he was president, was the first one to come forth with the term openly to Americans, when he says, I see a New World Order coming into view. It was all over the newspapers when he was in office. That was in 1991 on September the 11th, he gave that speech. And he kept talking about this New World Order, and he never explained in detail, because it's a Masonic term. It's the completion of the Great Work as they call it. Which being an international brotherhood, their job was to bring the world into oneness, you see, with its natural order of the more intelligent, those who are fit to rule, ruling all the lesser types. That's really what it's about. Because Freemasonry, when you go up the ranks, is nothing more than a very high form of Hinduism that believes in superior types and inferior types, and it's the right of the superiors to rule the inferior. That's what it's all about. It's a religion, basically.

Cari: Now, let's talk about your latest book. And it is called, let's see, help me out here. *Esoteric Unveiled and the Meaning of Revolutions in the High Masonic Tradition*.

Alan: And Revelations, not Revolutions, although that's in there too.

Cari: Revelations, yes. I can't even read my own writing. You should see those chicken scratches on there. Help

me out. Tell me what it's about.

Alan: I go through the higher meanings of what most people call astrology and give you it. And I also associate it with Bibles, different religious books, because they all have the same meanings in the big religious books. There's an esoteric contained in all of them, because the old brotherhood wrote it. And I go through the real meanings of the zodiac for the first time. Not the stuff we've been taught to believe, which we love, because it's mystifying, but into what the higher ones believe it all means. And to them, the zodiac is a time clock. It's a perfect time clock. It's always there. You know, the spring doesn't wear down and it doesn't need a battery. So it's a perfect clock. In fact, in that speech of the New World Order, Bush Sr. referred to the divine heavenly plan, everything was going to the divine heavenly plan. He never elaborated on what he meant. But what he meant was into the Age of Aquarius, what it really means for the high elite. And he was talking about that's the time of the completion of the mission, where they bring out a new type of human, a new type of man. And you'd have World Government and so on, and everything would be put in its proper, what they think is its proper order, with the predatory elite having a natural open right to rule the lesser beings. But they also mean that the vast majority who have not evolved, that's all part of this Hinduistic type Masonry, those who have not evolved enough, the useless eaters, as you find Bertrand Russell and others call them, were to be killed off. They couldn't come through into the New Age. That's also part of Hindu philosophy.

It's a strong belief in Hinduism, which really is tied in with all of this. And so, they have to be killed off by all means possible. Supposedly, if they allow the inferior types to come into a New Age, a New Beginning, with the superior types, the inferiors would bring down this New Existence, this New World. It wouldn't work. They call it waves, sometimes they call it waves of Theosophy even, from the Theosophical movement. So, this is all high, higher occultic knowledge that the higher noble orders of Masonry are allowed into knowing. But it also goes into the fact that all the mainstream churches, the large ones, you'll find everybody at the top is a Freemason, because they always give us good shepherds to follow, in all ages. There's an old, old saying that goes way back, it said, in all ages, the proper people saw to it that the proper religion was taught to the people below, and the people below believed properly. It's very easy to create a religion, and indoctrinate a generation and then let it take off. It will be repeated and repeated to their children and their children. And they won't question it.

So religion has always been used for control reasons, in all ages. And there's no better example than that to look at than India, with the Brahman structure. A caste, class system, where depending on the caste you're born into, it will dictate what you'll do for your whole life and how far you can go in that life. It also tells you, you can't help those who are fallen by the wayside on the street, because you'll contaminate your own karma. It's a rather disgusting system when you can't help your fellow human beings because, well, that's their choice to come back and die like that, you know. That's a psychopathic way of looking at things. And what we do have at the top of all of this is a psychopathic elite, who are inbred, worldwide. Every country has its own. And they've all merged into one big club. So, it shouldn't surprise anyone really when they start to dig into this and understand it, that you have what they call now a pathocracy. Generations of psychopathic inbreeding, who must always, you see, a psychopath in a monetary system of profit and success that comes with it, only the psychopath will be attracted to get up to the very tops and pinnacles of power, because they crave power. It's an abnormal craving for dominance over others. And so, they naturally are the only ones who will always, in any era, with a money system, climb up the ladder through any means possible, and get rid of anyone in the way. They will always get up there. And that's why we end up, always, in every era with so much trouble in the world. They always end up trying to kill off the lesser types. They don't like excess populations. It scares them if there's too many of the ordinary people. And they want efficiency to serve them, and they will be the masters. This is the world that is not only envisaged by them, it's the world they've written about, and they mean to go through with it. And they're using science, to make it all happen. The sciences are so far ahead of what the public have been told about, that they not only have the ability to make this happen, they've set up all the mechanisms to make it happen. They can do it.

Cari: So, how far in advance would you say our government is? How far ahead of us, from what we know of? About fifty years, maybe more?

Alan: Much more. You see, in the 1500s, for the first time, at least to the public's knowledge, a Freemasonic organization surfaced openly, and it was called the Rosicrucians. And they published their own manifesto. They

always publish manifestos, which are plans and purposes and how they'd complete their agenda. And John Dee was a member, for instance. He was an occultist, if you want to call it occultist, but he wrote mainly in code. That was his main function. Francis Bacon was another, but they talked about the sciences. And you'll notice from the 1500s; before the 1500s nothing much changed in the world with technology. You had sailing boats, wind sails. You had horses and carts, and so on. In the 1500s, there was a sudden push in to understand the laws of nature, meaning science and physics. And all these characters, John Dee and Bacon and so on, that worked for the British court, the Royalty, the dominant minority, they all worked towards the sciences. And they said in their own writings that the public would never get access to the most advanced science, because they will not. You can't hold on to power by sharing it, you see. So they always have to be so far ahead of every generation. And they could pull amazing stunts off with science, and the general public would say it must be an act of God because we don't have that ability to make that happen. That's how it works.

And so, yeah, they're far, far ahead. Now, Bacon, in the late 1500s, wrote a book called *The New Atlantis*. And that was part, an allegorical form, the setting up of the United States of America, and how it would be run by what would appear to be a Republic form of government for the people, but in reality it would be run by secret groups of scientists. Now, that was published in I think 1602. And he went through the whole thing to do with Freemasonry that would run the system. But the public would never know that there was a Brotherhood of these characters running and holding on to the reins of power. They would believe they had a form of democracy or democratic republicanism. And he wrote, went through the whole agenda, and how the New Atlantis was there to basically bring the world together under a new system. He even talked in this old book from that long ago, of how they would create underground laboratories, three miles deep and three miles within mountains, which the public would know nothing about, where these laboratories that would do all these experimentations would happen. Now, I don't care how much really an imagination someone had. To be a science fiction writer, science fiction for instance takes what is happening today, what's being worked on today, and you can push it off into the future, and say, well, that could go in this direction.

In Francis Bacon's day, as I say, there were horses and carts, wind sails. They were supposedly beginning on the laws of physics at that time, and yet, he said, in one of these underground laboratories, in his book, he said, they could grow and *create* any kind of vegetable. They could make it up from the particular minute pieces of different vegetables and make any kind they wanted to. Today we'd call that genetic engineering. And then he said the same thing about animals, we can create any kind of animal we wish, and know how the end product will look and be before we even put it together.

Cari: Well aren't those hybrid, more or less? So, okay, I had heard somebody else say that. You're kind of getting into the transgenics thing. And I had heard that they were trying to build the perfect warrior, you know, the absolute perfect warrior for the army. Now what are the chances of that happening, because, you know, once you start building people like that, what scares me is when you start creating things like that, you don't know how that mind is going to work.

Alan: It's not so much that that's scary, it's the fact that you will not be in charge of it as a member of the public.

Cari: Well, that's what I'm saying.

Alan: You're dealing with almost a machine there.

Cari: Yes. And when they talk about cross, cross bio, you know, when they want to take a rabbit and a person, you know, and put them together. Well, what are they going to have, a funny little tail? What's going to be the deal with that? What happens when they decide to take, you know, an orangutan or an ape and put it together with a man, to make the superior, strong man? Or a horse? Or God knows what? And mixing all these chromosomes and stuff, because their mind is not going to work like a normal human's mind. There is no way.

Alan: Well, if you did, you'd take a lot of antidepressants, because I'm sure you'd be depressed if you got four legs. Yeah. The thing is, this is what they're all doing. And no one asks, well, who gave them the authority and the money, is the big thing, because scientists only research in the areas they're told to research in, because they're

given the funding to do so. They don't say, I'd like to do this and find out how far I can go. And yet, for the last almost 80 years, the big money has all been behind genetic research. Not to help children with cystic fibrosis or anything like that. It's to create new types and different types of humans that would be good workers. And this has been published in books like Future Man and so on by scientific organizations. They plan to make what they call more perfected, efficient humans for specific tasks. So, the odd thing again is, this isn't a new idea, this is a very old idea, going back to the days of Plato, about 2,300 years ago, because Plato who also belonged to the aristocracy of his day, wrote The Republic, where he said, we the elite can basically breed humans the same way as animals. And, if we want people to pick apples, we can breed tall people, and interbreed them until we have tall people standardized. And if we want people to dig mines, we'll make them small and squat and sturdy and just keep breeding them in, just like animals, just like domestic dogs.

Cari: Yeah, but that's scary, because I had heard that they seriously want to mix things.

Alan: Oh, everything has been mixed already. The food that you'll buy out of the grocery store already has.

Cari: Yeah, but I'm talking with people and chromosomes and not just breeding humans, but like I said before, adding the animal into the thing and trying to create this warrior and all these scary things. I mean, I don't think that should be allowed. I'm sorry, that's....

Alan: Well, you've hit it right on the head there. You see, we have no say in things. That's just it. We have no say in where the allocation of these grants go or who even authorizes them. We have no say in this whatsoever, because the supposed experts have taken over this responsibility. They've been placed before us, these eugenicists that now call themselves bioethics committees, because eugenicists got a bad name after Hitler, so they changed their title. But it's the same bunch running the same thing with the same goal, to perfect all kinds of human life by mixing. And they see nothing wrong with tampering with different kinds of life forms and mixing them together. They see nothing wrong with that. In fact, for a psychopath at the top, there is no right and wrong. That's why they love the theory of evolution. Things just are the way they are. Right and wrong is a moral judgment.

Cari: But, what I don't understand is, if they're allowing all this other stuff, why can't we do stem cell research? Why?

Alan: Well, even the stem cells is nonsense.

Cari: They can keep creating things, and keep creating this human until it's way beyond anything you ever expected it to be and now it's in control, but yet, we can't do stem cell research. I don't understand.

Alan: The stem cell research is a bit of a red herring. They're way beyond that. They give us things to quibble about down below here at this level. And people can sort of grab on to the topics that the media gives them, and we argue about it. They're way beyond all of that. That's old, old stuff. That's old stuff.

Cari: Okay, that's old stuff.

Alan: I mean, most inoculations now you see, at one time they used animals to breed the infections and so on, that they're going to semi-kill, to inject. Now they're using fetal tissue. Babies. They're using baby tissue.

Cari: So that's the new stuff, the fetal tissue?

Alan: A lot of it is, and it's getting pumped into us. And that technically is cannibalism. Think about it.

Cari: It's the same thing.

Alan: That's right.

Cari: So, okay, and with this fetal tissue they're using, I assume this is from aborted fetuses.

Alan: That's what we're told. It's a huge business in that now.

Cari: Exactly. That's the part that scares me right there is, okay, are people getting pregnant and then being paid for these babies so they can have fetal tissue. But I'm sure none of that is going to be actually spoken about, since we couldn't do stem cell research. So, what I'm curious about is, with the fetal tissue, what does it do. What does really, explain to me what we can do with fetal tissue.

Alan: Well, what they're trying to tell the public, they need stem cells that basically can be metamorphed, if you like, into other kinds. It's the building blocks that any other type of tissue can be made from. However, adults have them too. In fact, adult ones are better. So, this whole baby thing is a red herring to get us all arguing over the issue, in fact, which they will already give us the solution to down the road. Adult stem cells have been used for a while. In fact, some of the best-paid footballers, if they damage, say, part of their spinal column, a disc, if they destroy it, they can actually grow a new one for that guy. Now, you and I will never see that, because you're not worth enough to earn enough money for your bosses. That's how it is.

Cari: Oh, that's mean.

Alan: That's true. It's true.

Cari: Well, it's still mean.

Alan: If you can bring in multi-millions for your boss, you're going to get the best treatment that the Joe Average is never going to even hear about.

Cari: So, okay, with these adult stem cells, okay, and because I'm not the brightest bulb on the tree, with these, I take it the person has to die for the other person to give their stem cells.

Alan: No, they don't even need that at all. Not at all.

Cari: You can donate your stem cells.

Alan: In fact, it's even easier. If it's you that's injured, there's nothing better than the stem cell for you that will eventually be used and utilized to repair you. That's what the elite are getting.

Cari: So I can use my own stem cells.

Alan: That's right. There's no rejection problem, nothing.

Cari: Okay, so let's say that I had liver damage and I needed a new liver. Are we going to be able to create me one with my stem cells?

Alan: They won't for you or I. No, not for you or I. They can do it. They can do it now.

Cari: Let's say I am this really famous movie star and I've got millions. I'm making \$20 million a movie, so I can afford to do this, but is it possible, with my own stem cells, to create a new liver?

Alan: It's possible. I know it's been done in higher levels. They'll do it. I mean, look at the big players in the field here that run across the world working for this agenda. They live forever, the Kissingers, the Maurice Strongs of this world. When they're in their eighties, they're still putting in fourteen, fifteen hours a day work. They never have a cold, a flu. They don't have any of the so-called aging diseases, arthritis and all the rest of it. No, they're running around all over the place, giving speeches and lectures. These are the characters that get life extension. Because there's three levels of science, of any science. The one from professorship down is what the public know about, and the professors. Some professors are brought into the second group that work for the industrial-military complex, and

there's a higher group above them too. That's the three levels that are always co-existing. We're always told about obsolete stuff. It's like the flying saucers at Area 51. The BBC documented them taking off, in the 1970s. They did a documentary special, where you saw these craft coming out of underground hangers, on a military, it's a military base. It's not an alien base, it's a military base, and these were made here. Meanwhile, the CIA spinners went off into the media, and said, oh, it must have come from out there somewhere. So, they always give us a story for the public to be fascinated by, and it never clicks to them, no, we actually make them here. Sciences are way ahead of anything that you're told about. Even the magazine racks are full of this stuff that's meant to keep you believing we're on the cutting edge of technology and they tell you all that's happening. That's how easily it works. In reality, they're way beyond anything they tell us. Way beyond.

Cari: So, let me ask you then, do you believe in Aliens and UFOs?

Alan: Well, I see the UFOs. UFO means Unidentified Flying Object. It means that radar screens can't identify who owns it.

Cari: Correct, correct.

Alan: But these black budget operations, yeah.

Cari: Do you believe in E.T.s?

Alan: E.T.s now is a Masonic term. It means End Times for the Christians. It means Extra-Terrestrials for the New Agers, you see.

Cari: Do you believe in Extra-Terrestrials?

Alan: I don't believe in them because belief is a faith-based thing. Now, there's a difference between faith-based, see, if it's faith-based, you must believe someone who's seen them. If you saw them yourself, you'd have to say, I know it, because I saw it. That's different from believing. You see?

Cari: Okay, what do you think? Do they exist? Do they not exist?

Alan: Well, until one comes down and tells us, instead of channeling it to somebody, there is no proof. There's no proof. A belief. All beliefs....

Cari: What about the people that say at Area 51 they have seen grays and whites and blah, blah, blah. What do you think of that?

Alan: Oh, they're well paid by the CIA to put out disinformation. If you want to disinform the public from catching on to something, you give them a fantastic story. They've been doing this sort of stuff for a long time. And these authors are paid to do this. The CIA admitted they put guys out in the 60s that said they'd been abducted by aliens. Some of them even went on fantastic rides, like they were friends, and across the galaxy. And they gave lectures in halls across the country. And they were paid by the CIA to do it.

Cari: Will you give us, let our listeners of the show know one more time, where can we find you on the web and information that you have out there?

Alan: They can look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, .net, and a few other ones. And they can also see me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And there's lots of information, lots of free information, which they can go and check on themselves and come to the conclusions they will come to.

Cari: Okay, and we're going to take a break. We'll be back in just a few minutes. You are listening to the Cari Stone Show, on 1.FM, the Paranormal Channel.

(Commercial Break)

Cari: Welcome back to the Cari Stone Show. The show has been live tonight. It's April 17th, and 6:52pm, Central Time. Right now I have Alan Watt with me here, on this show. Alan, welcome back to the show.

Alan: Yeah. I'm glad to be here.

Cari: I am really glad to have you here. And you know, we've got people in the chat room. I was just told that hopefully some day I will realize what an honor it is to speak with you. I already know what an honor it is to speak with you. You're a great guy. I'm having a great time with you.

Alan: You don't have to grovel. You don't have to grovel. No. (Chuckle)

Cari: Is the check in the mail now?

Alan: No, I'm not checking the mail at all. I've got one phone line, that's it. Yeah, I'm up in the boonies here. I've got rabbit ears on my television set.

Cari: Oh, you're cute. Okay. So, give use your website, one more time, where we can find you and all your information, and tell them kind of what's on there.

Alan: Yeah. Go through to cuttingthroughthematrix.com or alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll see the books for sale, where I go through the histories and so on, the occult stuff which should be straight in your face. I explain it so that you can't miss it. I show you in a gestalt form how to deprogram yourself. How to see what's there that you haven't noticed before. And the third book, I go through the history of basically the pathocracy of the money system, who controls it, for thousands of years, why it works for them and why they can't lose it, because they control the money. They make the money. And I give you the history of slavery, etc, in all of its forms, up to the present form, which is just a more sophisticated form of slavery, as Charles Galton Darwin talked about.

Cari: Okay. Well, there you have it. Thank you again for being on this show. I have really enjoyed speaking with you, Alan. I've had a great time with you tonight. Thank you for being here.

Alan: The pleasure's mine.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

May 30, 2013 (#1342)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 30, 2013:

Cause and Effect, Courtesy of Elect:

"Nations' Peoples are Nervous, Perhaps
Of Inflation, Coming Economic Collapse,
Yet Few Suspect the Future is Planned,
The Road to Success for Most is Banned,
The Age of Austerity will Be Forced In,
All the Old Values Tossed in the Bin,
A Planned Global Society is to Manage
Us All Through and Out of the Damage
Government Agencies will Then Consume
Your Spending Cash as They Bloom,
C.G. Darwin re. Public, Heaped Derision,
Said Experts to Rule, Make All Decisions"

© Alan Watt May 30, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 30, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May 30th 2013. I always suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and make good use of the website because there's well over 1000 hours of audios for free download, where go through this system we're born into. I explain why things are happening, because

we're living through an agenda. The future's always planned by those who really own government basically. Governments *are* owned, and they are completely compromised too with private foundations, owned by the biggest bankers on the planet, who shape the future of the world, just like a big business plan. Because business plans in all big corporations are, really, projected ahead 50 years, even 100 years, including takeovers and things down the road, the little wars they have amongst themselves as they go along. They plan it way ahead, *way* ahead, in advance, the same with society and control over societies across the planet. So I go through the history of the big foundations, how they all set up about the same time, headed by the same people actually, and how they put their own men into government and have done for 100 years, how they finance all the lobby groups, they finance the NGO armies they have, non-governmental organizations armies who lobby governments to have certain laws passed or changed or whatever. That's how the world is really, really run. It's quite simple. Plus they also write up the curriculum for school, and of course it's worldwide today, to make sure we're all standardized with the same education, or indoctrination, it depends upon how you've taken it. I go through all of that in the website.

Remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't have sponsors. All I have, really, is the public who keep me ticking along year after year. So it's up to you to keep me going. So if you like what I say you can help me pay the costs of all this because it's quite expensive, all the sites I have up there. You can also buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I go through the arts that are understood, and have been understood for thousands of years, how to control masses of people, beginning with early priesthoods up to the present time. Now we're living through an age where neuroscience and behaviorism, psychology, etc., they're all working together and shaping how we think, even what we feel in fact, and how we are being monitored like crazy to bring in the perfect world citizen, a completely dumbed-down docile character who will never give any trouble to the ones who rule at the top, who consider themselves as wise men and *free* men... free men, truly free men, and *wild* too, by the way, because they are not dumbed-down as we are. Because now you have government agencies to take care of all of our decision-making for us. So you can buy the books and discs. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really seriously welcome because everything is being devalued, as you all know, across the whole planet in fact, all the currencies, due to inflation.

Because we are getting ready now for the big, big banking crisis, even *further* banking crisis *to come* as those in control bring in the new system. And they really do want a worldwide system with the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland running the whole show, and the IMF underneath it being the strong arm for gouging everybody for their payment schemes and so on. This was all set up by private organizations such as the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations, as the group in the US is known. They set themselves up a long time ago to basically run the whole world's financial system, to fix the rates of currencies, the lending rates, and also the rate of interest, etc. That's a tremendous power for a *private* organization to have. They are *unelected*. They put their own members into parliaments and governments across the world; as I say, it's a *very* private organization. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big system, which is everything, really, because we live in a completely controlled system, whether people know it or not. Most folk don't know it and they don't really think about it much either; they're living in a semi hypnotic state by watching television every single day. They believe what they're told by the news media. In fact, it never occurs to them that they could be getting lied to, or even conned for some other reason. It's always really been like this, always been like this.

Most folk don't know that the main newscasters, or anchormen as they call them, they're on the TV often until they're

about 80 years of age, because you've grown up with them. That's why they keep them there, you've grown up with them, they are father figures many of them. And they belong to private organizations too which have global agendas, etc; a lot of that has come out with ones, especially in the US, in the past, and it's never exposed until they've died or they've left or they've retired. So, this is how the world is really run. And our minds are truly run this way too, including all of the fiction you soak up, and the dramas that you soak up, that are loaded with messaging. It's predictive programming that it's called; it prepares you for things to come in your lifetime, cultural changes, from mass migrations of people entering your countries and things like that.

Hi folks, I'm back on again. I think we're getting some interference halfway to the US with this phone call, because it's happening more and more frequently now when I'm on the air. I've had problems before, about a year or two years ago, we even had trips happening in so-called automatic exchanges that were only tripping with *my* calls. So there's definitely some kind of deliberate interference.

Now getting back to what I was saying, we're going through this massive change in the world system. We're getting prepared for it at every stage by little media exposés with experts coming on – whom you are taught to believe, and most folk do believe them – and getting you ready for big, big changes, especially into austerity.

Austerity can't be overplayed because they really do mean what they're saying. It's a postconsumer society according to the big think tank for the United Nations which is the Club of Rome. In post-consumerism all of your extra cash is to go to spend and pay for taxes, extra fees, energy costs and so on, and carbon taxes too. So you won't have the cash to spend in the extra things and simply accumulate or whatever. Not that you can accumulate much these days because everything breaks very quickly after you buy it. It's all made in China; it's junk. And it truly is junk. It is 'built-in obsolescence' and it's also biodegradable, a lot of the stuff. You don't even bother with warranties anymore because the thing generally perishes before the warranty is out or they bring out a new item for you to buy, especially in the electronics. So, it's all managed and this is all factored into the cost values and so on by those who designed items, especially in computers and cell phones, etc., before they even make them. But everything is that way. Everything is cost-cutting and maximizing the profit for the actual items themselves.

As the world gets into a smaller group, really, of a very, incredibly wealthy people at the top like never before, like *never* in the history of the world, a vast gulf is between them and the rest of the public. Even the middle classes are pretty well disappearing, more so in some countries first before the rest but it's happening everywhere. I know Britain and parts of Europe, they've demolished a lot of them there. The only ones who consider themselves middle class now pretty well across Europe are the ones working for government in bureaucrat positions, or even school teachers and so on. That's what it's really all about.

Anyway, you've got the communist system, which most folk can't even recognize because they don't know what communism is, or was, anymore. But that's what it is because the big bankers of the world that funded communism into existence, in the Soviet system with the Bolshevik revolution onwards and through a lot of Europe and elsewhere, these were funded by bankers, international bankers who wanted a society where they could control the whole planet by using economic leverage you might say. They wanted government, big government with lots of bureaucratic agencies to manage the public, on their behalf. See, the old bankers in the old days, in the Middle Ages, used to get special permission to come into countries and tax farm, it's called. Tax farming was awfully popular, often very, very lucrative for them. They were given special privileges by the Kings and Queens, and they were hated by the general population, but they were hated back in return because these people had nothing in common with the populations they were taxing

from. Of course, it's far better to do the same thing today using private centralized banks, especially, and getting governments to officially make these agencies, as I say, very official and giving them extra powers, then with lots of bureaucratic positions and agencies above and around them too, which help them to collect all their taxes and keep living high on the hog basically.

And there's no chance of rebellion because the public are so watched by government agencies, especially now with the so-called war on terror, which of course is internal. Terror means everything nowadays, anything which is politically incorrect. In fact, if you even criticize government today it's called *antigovernment*. Now, folk have always criticized government, even the opposition parties are always criticizing the government to do with policies. But if *you* also object about a certain policy you are classified as *antigovernment* altogether not just the one policy. See you can't win in this situation and that's how it's been set up by lawyers, etc, etc, all working for the government agencies set up and controlled by the big boys at the top, which run the whole system, and the money system.

Money makes the world go around and it's always been basically in the same hands, *intergenerationally*. It's more perfected today. They scam you at least twice a century in a big way, and many little ones in-between. But twice a century they'll plunder countries and crash the banks; that's standard procedure. Then they get bailed out and they're quite happy with that. They lose nothing at all. In fact, they gain an awful lot. And people who are crashing, losing everything too, start to borrow money again to try to get back on their feet, so the banks win, win, win all the way. And it's never going to change because the ones at the top make the policy. If you go into most countries' agreements with the big bankers and central bankers, the bankers run the whole show. They actually draft up the legislation for government to sign today and governments happily go along with it. So who do the governments represent? That's a question people should really, really ask themselves, and do their homework because there's lots of information out there on banking, *lots* of information about it, and it's as old as the hills, as they say.

Also in this big system we are to be international and multicultural and so on, diversity is the big thing. Which means you must destroy the existing cultures of countries, especially European countries which are flooded with diverse – meaning opposite – cultures; the cultures really have nothing in common with them. That was the plan, too, to bring peace upon the planet according to the old communist regime. Of course you end up getting a new dominant minority coming in too, that have wealth with them, who get special rights and then they start dominating the country. Because it's always been that way. The world has always been full of wars, down through the ages and most of these wars were to do with *ethnic clashes* between different countries, or even regions on a particular continent and so on. And it's still going on today but it's disguised, very disguised by different terminology.

It's so amazing that those who run the world understand this terminology so perfectly, that they can say so many things to the public, and the public think they know what's going on but they really don't. They really don't know what's really, really going on. It's like looking at a disease if you're in medicine, and you can see all the symptoms and you're given explanations as to why those symptoms arise, but you're not allowed to look at the actual disease itself. It's quite amazing how the world works and how our minds are controlled by the information and the *way* information is disseminated to the general populations, by experts. And again, back to neuroscientists, they use psycholinguistics, now called neurolinguistics, and they understand how to *use* terminology to bring you to the conclusion that they want *you* to arrive at. It works awfully, awfully well, pretty well perfectly with most people.

Now, Britain has been getting hammered for a long time. It's been called the 'international welfare state' since about the 1970s. It was advertised as that all across Europe in fact, for a long time, and the world, and they called it 'welfare

shopping'. People were coming into Britain because they had all these laws put out that they had to accept people and put them on welfare, give them living accommodations and so on and so on. Of course, it's a basket case with that. Again, the big bankers love this because the governments must borrow money, constantly, and they live off interest remember, bankers. They know themselves it's not intended that the actual payments are paid in full. It's never intended that that will ever happen because it cannot ever be done, because compound interest is charged; it can't be paid off. So when governments like Britain say they're paying off, or they're balancing their books for the year, the fiscal year, they're talking about the fact that they managed to pay the *interest*, for that year, on all the debt owed. So they never touch the actual debt itself, always the interests, and that's how the bankers like it. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the big system, because the big system is everything. It's everything. It even gives you your thoughts, your opinions and it alters your mood even; it tells you what to be sad about, what to be happy about, what to be angry about. And it works awfully well. That's why they have you all doing your Twittering stuff and so on; they can keep tabs on you to see how things are working, in real time, as you're watching programs on TV and so on. It's perfect today; they know where they're failing, they know where they have to step something up, and it works awfully well.

Now, going back to Britain and so on, it says...

UK faces European Court over benefits for EU nationals

bbc.co.uk / 30 May 2013

(Alan: Now, the European Commission is the gang that runs this European Union, this Parliament that nobody wanted. But remember, FDR wanted this done, the whole of Europe amalgamated, before World War II ended. Then Truman took it over. Eisenhower wanted it too. And it became a mandate for the big boys, most especially the big bankers behind it who, again, were profiting mightily from the wars and so on, but they wanted reparations too, and money, etc. They came out with lend-lease plans and various plans to amalgamate Europe. But they had to keep it secret from the general public, because nobody in Europe wanted to amalgamate into this super Soviet system. Of course today it's already been done. And the European Commission, we don't even know who their names are that run it at the top. They're not the politicians. These are unelected people that are somehow selected to be on the European Commission, this body at the top, and it truly is almost like the Soviet system. In fact, I'd say it was, pretty well.)

Britain is being taken to court by the European Commission for allegedly discriminating against EU nationals (A: Now, what's an EU national? What they mean is nationals from other countries in the EU, because there is no EU nation, so far.) who claim social security in the UK.

Ministers are accused of discriminating against those from EU member states who have been living and working in the UK.

It is alleged an extra residency test applied by the UK to see if migrants are eligible to claim breaches EU law.

Work and Pensions Secretary Iain Duncan Smith said he planned to fight the commission "every step of the way".

The EU has a standard test that is supposed to be applied by countries to determine a migrant's eligibility for welfare payments.

But the British right-to-reside test goes further and restricts access to a number of social security benefits that would otherwise be available to those coming to the UK from another EU member state.

The commission believes the UK is breaking EU law and alleges thousands of people may have been unfairly

denied benefits as a result.

(A: Now as I say, Britain is loaded down with such incredible debt, and they've got a huge, huge welfare system. They're already drowning basically in massive debts, and then they start cutting back and cutting back in different areas, as far as they can, even the National Health Service and so on, many operations are canceled. Even cataracts and so on, you can't even get operations now for them on the National Health Service, and various other things like that. So you're looking at the usual things which the IMF does as well by the way. The International Monetary Fund, when they come into a country they immediately always slash things, at the bottom, like the National Health Service, medications, things like that. That's standard procedure.)

Benefits tests Habitual residence test

- Introduced in 1994 for any recent arrivals to the UK who claim means-tested benefits, including returning UK nationals *(A: They go through the whole list of the necessities they're supposed to pay out welfare for.)*

But the problem is, though, the people in Europe, especially the ones in ex-Soviet nations that have come into the EU Union are leaving bankrupt countries, totally bankrupt. Because they were plundered by the so-called communists who all flooded out of there with the billions, out of there, and a lot of them went to Los Angeles in fact and New York and other places at the end of the Soviet period. But they looted the countries and there's nothing left there for the public. There's no work in most of those countries, and even like Bulgaria, incredible how they've been devastated. So they flood into Britain to get the best payments for startup money and so on, as everybody would too.

But this is all managed. All this is managed; it was understood long before they amalgamated the whole of Europe into this big massive Soviet bloc. And of course eventually it's to do away with ALL national sovereignty, where your actual *national* governments become *provincial* governments, like a minor type of government, and the EU super Parliament is the top boss. Now, they want the same thing done in the Americas under the NAFTA agreement, which is still ongoing by the way. They have signed so much of the amalgamation. They know it's not time yet to announce that it's all been done because there would be too much of a ruckus, especially in the US. But they want to amalgamate the whole of the Americas, ALL of the Americas, including the BRIC countries as well. That's the big plan. Of course they've already got the Far East one going with China, which China is to be the dominant party over Australia, New Zealand and a few other countries as well. That was designed back in the 1920s, that whole plan, by the RIIA. And here we are today. And we're taught that things just evolve this way by themselves. Utter rubbish!

Also too, we're conned on so many levels because one of the biggest scams out is global warming. It came out really by the far left, which is run by the big banks too by the way, under a guise to redistribute the wealth of the world, from so-called richer countries to poorer countries. It's not to go there of course. It's to go to those countries, but to the international corporations that set up there; that's to benefit *them*. I'll go into some of the cons that are going on as the top global warmists are jumping ship basically, because we're colder than we've been for a long, long time. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big con of global warming. Now, the big boys themselves have banked so much on us believing in global warming for extra taxes, carbon taxes and all the rest of it, to redistribute the wealth, of our wealth, our tax money basically, extra fees and taxes to their big international corporations across the world. But also too, it's to manage our lives from birth to death, and a new way of living, you understand, a world run by experts which the big boys at the top have always been after. And teaching us how to live, simply, very, very simply; they call it austerity.

Many of the so-called scientists, and true religious people of the global warmists persuasion, are feeders at the trough basically, the big trough, the money pit. To save us all they're going to get awfully wealthy themselves of course, saving us, and spreading alarm about global warming. It says in this article here...

'Trougher' Yeo (*A: Tim Yeo, he's one of the big global warming alarmists basically.*) **recants on global warming**

blogs.telegraph.co.uk / James Delingpole / May 29th, 2013

(A: They call him 'trougher' Yeo because he's been living at the public trough for a long, long time.)

Here's what he said in 2009:

"The dying gasps of the deniers (*A: ...that's the warming deniers...*) will be put to bed. In five years time, no one will argue about a man-made contribution to climate change."

And here, less than five years on, is what he is saying now:

"Although I think the evidence that the climate is changing is now overwhelming, the causes are not absolutely clear. There could be natural causes, natural phases that are taking place."

We're going to see a lot of this in the coming weeks and months: "the even though I've been proved completely wrong, I was right all along really" non-apologetic retraction from all those former full-time climate alarmists – eg the Met Office (*A: ...with all their emails that exposed them lying all the time.*); Oxford's Professor Myles Allen; even certain of my Telegraph blogging colleagues – who are now trying to escape from the collapsing edifice of the great AGW (*A: ...anthropogenic global warming.*) scam while trying to salvage as much professional dignity as they can muster.

Notice that weasel phrase "I think the evidence that the climate is changing is now overwhelming..." It's the sort of technique you might learn in an advanced NLP (*A: That's neurolinguistic programming.*) class as a way of pulling wool over the eyes of the unwary. What the phrase implies is that there has been a long-running debate as to whether "climate is changing", that Yeo has always been on the right side of it and that now he has been vindicated. Truly this a slimy trick worthy of the man they sometimes call "Trougher" and sometimes "Ebola". As we all know here, there has never been a debate about whether the "climate is changing". Not even Mr Thick the Thickest person on the planet; not even Mr Fossil Fuel, the most lavishly Big-Oil-funded denialist; not a single person anywhere on earth ever in our lifetime has ever suggested that climate doesn't change. Indeed, that has been the whole point that those of us on the right (ie my) side of the argument have been making all along. Climate change is a normal, natural and perpetual process which occurs, and has always occurred, with sublime indifference to man's puny input. (*A: And isn't that the truth. From ancient times to the present, warming periods, cooling periods, back and forth like a yo-yo, that's how it's always been.*)

Still, it's good to see Yeo taking at least the first tentative step on the path to redemption. Admitting you were totally wrong about something, that you've been made to look an utterly despicable, greedy fool, that even the Conservatives in your constituency hate you, that no one trusts you as far as they can spit, that you've done immeasurable damage to your country's landscape and economy with the abysmally counterproductive environmental policies you not only helped promote but from which you may have benefited financially. (*A: See, all these big boys who promote the global warming have massive shares in all these alternative energies and windmills and all the rest of it, that are just useless. But they're getting awfully rich off it too, you see. Everything you'll find in the world, that we're taught to believe, is a scam, but someone always benefits mightily from each scam that comes along.*)

Now, I've also mentioned too... I knew in supermarkets and pharmacies and all the rest of them came out with special cards, for *customer* cards and so on, that there was much more to it. In fact, in Canada I think a lot of the supermarkets

do air miles, what they call air miles cards and they get a little tick on it or stamp or something the more that you buy from a supermarket. But who else shares this particular air miles scam? Well, the government of Canada does, because they run the liquor stores and beer stores and everything else in Canada. So, they know what you're drinking, and how much you're drinking. They know your habits, *when* you go to buy your booze. They also know what you're eating, and how much of whatever you're eating, all the different items. This is a control factor. This is all about controlling the public by finding out what you do and so on. I knew back then too that they'd also eventually start to tell you what, *what* to eat, which is coming down the pike now. And eventually for those who drink, it will be how *much* you drink too, or *stop* drinking or whatever. But this says...

Supermarket keeping track of what customers buy to increase healthy eating (A: *Now, this is how they give you a propaganda piece; it's a kind of a happy piece, you see. So again, it's neurolinguistics.*)

Supermarket keeping track of what customers buy to increase healthy eating (A: *See, this is a positive statement, you see. And that's how they con you, with this type of terminology.*)

news.com.au / ROB DAVIES / May 28, 2013

ONE OF THE UK'S biggest supermarket chains is planning to spy on the shopping habits of customers who want to slim and advise them on how to eat more healthily. (A: *So you see, that's what they are in the business for. Supermarkets are not there for profit, they are there to help you and get you healthy, right. I mean, you all know that, right?*)

Tesco will use data from its loyalty card (A: *Again, 'loyalty' is a positive term.*) scheme to see who is loading up on high-calorie or fat-laden food such as doughnuts, chocolate and pizza.

Its 16 million Clubcard members could then be offered vouchers for healthier products or given recipes as part of the battle against the growing obesity epidemic. Tesco boss Philip Clarke said customers would need to 'opt in', rather than being bombarded by unwanted suggestions. (A: *Sure. Sure, sure. They're going to bombard you whether you like it or not.*)

'We won't encourage healthier lifestyles by editing choices, but we can influence choice by making healthier options,' he told The Grocer magazine. The supermarket's technology experts have built an online tool - dubbed the 'healthy little differences tracker' - that will measure how customers' habits change following the health drive.

The group is also expected to contribute data to government research into obesity. (A: *See, it's all working together, as it was meant to.*)

However, only anonymous data (A: *Well, places like Britain should know that there's no such thing as passing anonymous data on. They've had so many scandals with data being passed and sold, even with their welfare systems and so on, and peoples who are members of it and so on, that there's no such thing as anonymity.*) will be passed to health research organisations, unless customers volunteer their details.

Britain's biggest supermarket says 65 per cent of its customers admit their lifestyle isn't as healthy as they would like. It has already teamed up with charity Diabetes UK to research diet patterns and agreed to cut the calories in its own-brand soft drinks. Tesco has also thrown its weight behind government plans to introduce a universal label on the front of food packaging, and stepped up efforts to reduce the \$1000 worth of groceries each family wastes every year. (A: *So they are tying it in with higher prices, which always go along with all of this stuff, and selling your data. They say 'sharing', you see, but it means selling your data; government buys it from them and then they can keep a complete record of you and all your different habits, what you're purchasing, when you're purchasing it and so on.*)

And you cannot help the general public who go along with this. You can't do it. And it's called 'the mouse trap', by the way, and marketers talk about 'mousetraps'; they build mousetraps like credit cards and things like that. The same with

your so-called loyalty cards; you get a little discount. In other words, you get the *proper* price. Everybody else is charged the *extra* price if you don't use the card. So it's extra profit for the companies. That's how the cons all work. And that's all they need is a mousetrap, put a little bit of cheese on it and they go for the bait. It's simple too. Unfortunately it's simple to con the public into giving out all their details, by saying you'll get a certain percentage off of the cost or whatever. Incredible.

Now there's a caller on the line. It's Jolie from North Carolina. Are you still there Jolie?

Jolie: Hey. First of all I am a climate denier, but my new diagnosis is now *inflexibility of opinion*. I wanted to mention that I watched the 1954 BBC production of **1984** with Peter Cushing. Do you know that they actually identify three trading blocs in the movie?

Alan: Yeah. Well, that goes all the way back to Karl Marx. I mean, Karl Marx came out with that in the 1800s and he wrote all his stuff in London, financed by the Rothschilds, so they knew where they were heading a long time ago.

Jolie: Well, you know the EU is called Eurasia in the movie. The North Americas is called Oceana. And the East Pacific Rim region, which they're putting together now, is called EastAsia in the movie. The other thing I wanted to mention is, O'Brien is talking to Winston and he says, THE PARTY SEEKS POWER FOR ITS OWN SAKE, NOT AS A MEANS BUT AN END; POWER OVER THE HUMAN MIND AND POWER OVER ALL MATTER, CLIMATE, DISEASE, THE LAWS OF GRAVITY, BECAUSE WE CONTROL THE MIND, is what he said. And what you were mentioning about climate, I mean, they're doing it, they're artificially creating that. And disease, look at the CDC and all the creation of the viruses going on, right. And even with the matter, look at the broadcast earlier, the airways you could throw in there too, as far as control.

Alan: Oh, it's all been done. And not only just the mind though, it's also reality in itself. That's what O'Brien said too. O'Brien of course was a member of the upper inner party. He said, IF I TELL YOU I CAN FLY, THEN I CAN FLY, AND YOU'LL BELIEVE IT. You know. So they tell us what to believe.

Jolie: Yep, freedom is the freedom to say that $2+2 = 4$. But you know, O'Brien does say to Winston, SOMETIMES THEY'RE 5, OR 3, OR ALL OF THEM AT ONCE.

Alan: That's right.

Jolie: But the last thing I wanted to mention, Alan, is really important, something that you talk about a lot and it's also in that movie. Is holding onto our humanity and our humaneness towards each other... how important that is for our survival. I mean, I can't stress that enough. But O'Brien says to Winston, NEVER AGAIN WILL YOU BE CAPABLE OF ORDINARY HUMAN FEELING; YOU WILL BE HOLLOW; WE SHALL SQUEEZE YOU EMPTY AND THEN WE SHALL FILL YOU WITH OURSELVES. And you know, Winston says to Julia, IF YOU COULD FEEL THAT STAYING HUMAN IS WORTHWHILE, EVEN WHEN YOU CAN'T HAVE THE END RESULT, WHATEVER, THEN YOU'VE BEATEN THEM.

Alan: That's right. Oh yeah. And it's true too. I think that Orwell took some of that from the show trials that the Soviet Union had. There were public show trials. They brought out guys who had been tortured, just like we do nowadays to the Muslims and so on. When they came on trial these guys were like robots; they agreed they had done the most nasty, terrible things, just like you saw in **1984**, and it was absolutely ridiculous, but they were completely brainwashed. They were just like Winston in the end of the movie where he goes into the little bar that he used to eat in, Under the

Chestnut Tree, and he's just one of the robots. He believes everything he's been told to believe. He believes he's a bad guy. He believes he'll have to suffer for his unfaithfulness to the party, and take the consequences. And that's how they can make you.

Jolie: And loving your servitude, that theme is in there. O'Brien actually uses that phrase to Winston, THAT YOU WILL LOVE BIG BROTHER, YOU WILL LOVE YOUR SERVITUDE. Then we see all this, you know, Huxley, in **Brave New World**, that uses that same exact phrase.

Alan: That's right.

Jolie: [Aldous Huxley] in his 1963 UC Berkeley speech, which is on your website, uses that same phrase as well.

Alan: That's correct. And also the Rockefeller foundation too, when they were talking about the school system they were going to create and that they would MAKE THE PEOPLE LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE, as well, THEY'LL COME TO US WITH COMPLETE DOCILITY, he said. And that's happening today. People really, truly believe their indoctrination and very few folk break out of it. These are scientific techniques that are very old but more perfected today. A lot of that was due to Pavlov as well. They took the Pavlovian system and conditioned reflexes and then they brought in the ones who are experts in guilt, they can create lots of guilt within a person, which is very important if you understand anthropology and the different religions down through the ages. The installation of guilt can actually make people either extremely nationalistic, because you give them a strong *collective* society; they still exist today, very powerful ones. But they also make sure that they are altruistic amongst themselves, but nobody else; they are enemies to the outsiders. So all these techniques are perfectly understood down through the ages because even in ancient times philosophers talked about them and they studied humans, just like they do today.

Jolie: Well, they resort to torture basically in the movie, you know, but you could really take that on another level, of mind, you know, really.

Alan: Well, you even get the schools now. The school system, they have group-think in schools now. At one time they used to ask for different opinions or *want* different opinions to get a good discussion going, a good debate. But not now. In schools you all sit in a group, often in a circle in fact, for any particular important topic and anyone who disagrees with the consensus at the end of the talk is often ostracized by the rest of the group, to make them feel guilty about not joining them, until they give in and say *okay I'll agree with you, you're right*. So everything today is group-think. That's right.

Jolie: Sure, I mean, what is groupthink? Groupthink is promoting a mass mentality, which is really the eradication of individualism, isn't it?

Alan: That's right. It's what your overlords want you to have, is group-think; it's the *authorized* thinking mode on any particular topic.

Jolie: Because it is the individual, *only* the individual that will be able to overcome this whole system.

Alan: Absolutely. Absolutely. Groups can't... Groups are too... In fact, I remember the communist system, when you really study it, when they looked at the West, they would foster movements in the West, many kinds of movements,

even amongst the churches – they didn't know themselves they were being used. They'd get them onto something that would sound rather innocuous, some particular direction to change things that sounded like a good thing. But this is how they got it all started, then they started introducing their own little ideas into it, which they never mentioned the word 'communism' or 'communitistic' logic or thinking or agendas. But people started to adopt these particular things and they were practicing communism without even knowing it themselves. And these are some of the top churches in the US. That came out with an American...

Jolie: Well you know, I was planning on going to the Monsanto March; they have one here on the 25th of May. But I didn't go because I knew it would be infiltrated by NGOs.

Alan: Absolutely. I mean, some of the NGOs too, remember, don't want you. Friends of the Earth, when you look into the people who run Friends of the Earth, they come out with some good stuff too mind you. But when you go into the top organizers, these guys literally want to, they *hate* humanity. They love the animals. They hate humanity and they want to drastically reduce the population of the world, which ties in exactly with the Rockefeller foundation, what they want to do on behalf of the elite. But thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I mentioned at the beginning of the program tonight, I was talking about the big banking system and how step by step we're getting put into a new system, and they must cause crisis after crisis to get the power to do so, those at the top who have planned it all, you see. Other countries in Europe are still suffering massively under this incredible new European Central Bank, this big major domo that's the big, big boss, this private central bank of course, which really works for the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland, again, a private organization that was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another private organization.

Anyway, in Spain right now it says...

Spanish Woman Commits Suicide As Foreclosure Agents Walk Into Her Apartment

forbes.com / 11/09/2012

The intensification of the financial crisis in Spain, and across Europe, is having very real effects on the lives of people. *(A: Well, I like their intelligence here, of course, they've been having this for years.)* Beyond the rise in the unemployment rate, widespread foreclosures across Spain have caused at least two suicides over the past few weeks, along with an unsuccessful attempt in the city of Valencia. The latest case, reported on Friday, involved a 53-year-old woman who jumped from her sixth-story balcony in the Basque city of Barakaldo as foreclosure agents forced open her door. *(A: Now, you'll notice that the debt collectors don't give a damn about the system. They're quite happy to retrieve property and resell it and so on at higher costs, etc. And life is cheap today. And no one really bothers about it. It's a disgusting society we live in. And...)*

Spain's Bankia Decimates Savers As Stock Plummets; Police Officer Stabs Banker Who Sold Him Shares

(A: ...before it all happened.)

forbes.com / 5/28/2013

So they're really getting hit hard there and elsewhere too. Meanwhile, again, going back to Britain... I use Britain as an example because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs said that they'd use Britain as the flagship, the *flagship* of how the rest of the world is to become. Do you want to be like Britain, folks? ...with a National Health Service that literally has now implemented in Scotland, for instance, GIRFEC which is monitoring every child from birth, with a state advocate given by the state, a social worker, for every single child? ...who report their *parents* and all the rest of

it? Incredible, way beyond Stasi control.

Also in Britain this says...

Goodbye Mr Chips: Council stops schools from serving potatoes to children.. because they are TOO EXPENSIVE

dailymail.co.uk / Andy Dolan / 28 May 2013

This is *GREAT* Britain, remember... too expensive to buy potatoes now. But you're supposed to take in all the different nationals from across Europe and put them on welfare. Who's behind all of this, folks? You have to do your homework. Carroll Quigley talked about it. He was the *personal* historian of the *private archives* they have for the guys who *create* our history, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They are across the whole planet today, and he said, EVERY PRIME MINISTER AND PRESIDENT SINCE THE LATE 1800S IS A MEMBER OF THIS ORGANIZATION, ON THE LEFT WING AND ON THE RIGHT WING; IT DOESN'T MATTER. THE GUYS AT THE TOP ARE ALL MEMBERS OF THIS ONE GROUP. The whole of the European Parliament are members of it and George Soros is in charge of that department. We are run by a big, big gang at the top with a lot in common with each other, *an awful lot in common with each other* by the way, and it's up to you to find out what. If you don't it's your own detriment. Ignorance is always to your own detriment.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK Faces EU Court over Benefits for EU Nationals](#)

[Confessions of a Climate Change Believer](#)

[Tesco Supermarket Selling Records of Your Eating Habits](#)

[Foreclosures and Suicides in Spain](#)

[Spain's Bankia Decimates Savers](#)

[Potatoes Too Expensive for School Dinners](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 5, 2013 (#1263)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 5, 2013:

Cause and Effect, Funded by Elect:

"Britain, Politically Correct, Passes Same-Gender Marriage,
Londoners Can Now Applaud Two Queens in a Carriage,
With Threats of Losing Funding, Boy Scouts Caved-In,
Allowing Homosexual Scout Leaders, Old Charter in the Bin,
The Fashion Industry's Happy for a Well-Funded Minority
To Change Staid Dressing Habits of the Male Majority,
You'd Swear There is a War to Change All that Was,
Wrecked Families, Gender Change, Who Benefits this Cause?
Part of Destroying National Cultures, That's the Clue,
Read Articles by the Frankfurt School, Rule by the Few,
Then You'll Understand Promotion and Fuss over Sodomy
And Attacks on Tradition, in the New "Divine Comedy""

© Alan Watt Feb. 5, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 5, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on February 5th, 2013.

For newcomers, I always suggest at the beginning of the broadcast – rather than pester you all the way through – to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find lots and lots of audios for free download. You'll also find transcripts on all these sites listed for print-up too of the talks I've given over the years. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you can find transcripts in other languages to choose from. But remember too, you are the

audience who bring me to you, because I've got no personal stake in any corporations or businesses or anything like that. I don't get backed by advertisers or paid by anybody for doing this. So it's up to you, the listeners, to help me just creak along here and it's creaking at the moment actually, with inflation and all the rest of it, to bring you these stories because it's very, very important to get a different push and view on things, as to what's really happening in the world, in the big, big picture. Although you can't go into every detail because some of them are verboten, basically, in this day and age. But I do my best to give you lots of information as to what's really happening, where it's all going. I go through the history of the organizations that at least came to the fore in the early 20th century, the late 19th century, in fact, and formed big giant charitable foundations. "Foundations" they call themselves, private organizations, that would be a parallel government, when they all work together to bring in their own kind of world order, obviously funded from the beginning by the big international bankers, because their names were all mentioned in it. And they lent to countries; they weren't your little sort of corner store or corner street bankers. And they knew they could hire armies of nongovernmental organizations that would persistently lobby governments. They could also put their own guys in parliament and congress and even across the whole world and all their politics, which they have done. They have actually selected prime ministers and presidents for about a hundred years now, I suppose, according to **Quigley** who was their own personal historian. They do have a personal historian at the **Council on Foreign Relations**, and he got access to their records. And he was all for their agenda too.

So, I go into their big plan to take over the world's resources, how they would see humans... they already saw humans as human resources. We're natural resources that replenish ourselves. Quite cheap to keep care of, basically; in fact, you don't have to put any outlay on them at all. And once they've taken all your Medicare away, they'll have no outlay at all, it's all profit from you. That's your job: to serve the system, to obey the system, to produce and consume, and pay taxes. And the **United Nations** has said too, that if you're not a producer *and* consumer, then you're a bad citizen, a world citizen, you're not a good one. So, that's why they're going for the elderly now, as well, to try to grab all their pensions and to give them the cyanide pill, basically, rather than simply allowing them to die in their own time. And it's much, much cheaper that way, according to all the experts at the top. They call themselves "bioethicists," which is the new name for eugenics and eugenicists.

So, help yourself to the audios and the information I've put up there. Remember too you can donate to me or you can buy the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And from the US to Canada, personal checks are still good, as are international postal money orders, from the US to Canada. You can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world, you've got: Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. And, as I say, straight donations are awfully, awfully, seriously welcome.

But you're going through the *great transition*. They always give names to the big changes. You got the **New Deal** when they put in **FDR** and they *did* put in FDR, because they collapsed the banks then too to cause a crisis – which it did – to change the system. Before that, they caused three bank crashes in the late 1800's into the early 1900's in order to get the **Federal Reserve** put in. That was going to be the solution to it and of course, their solution is always to further their own agenda, not to help you at all and we've seen the outcome of that. Now the music's coming in so I'll be back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about the system as it really is and the stage we're at now, of course, that was planned probably 50 or 80 years ago. It was when you go through the *great transition*. They call the 21st century the **Century of Change**. And this was talked about in the last century by all those in high academia. This was to be the Century of Change. And it was the changes that they wanted to bring through for a long, long, long time for a global society, global governance by experts and all the rest of it and replacing all religions – well almost all religions – one is different, and also immediate obedience by the public using psychology, neuroscience and so on, to dominate the thoughts of the public via media, education and so on, which works awfully well; it's called scientific socialism indoctrination, as **Bertrand Russell** called it. And he did have some of the first experimental schools back in the 1920's. So, it works awfully, awfully well and when you're indoctrinated, you don't know you are. In fact, you get vehemently angry when people come up with certain topics and contradict what you really truly believe. And you don't realize you've been taught to believe certain things by selected information, not by all information on any particular topic but selected information that can completely sway the way that you think about anything at all. And it's used in academia; it's used in your indoctrination at school; it's used through cartoons and even children's stories, because they get paid actually, novelists, to bring in the politically correct updates and to put them in your novels. They

actually get paid extra cash for all that; they have for as long as I've been alive. So, this is ongoing, all the time.

Now, I've mentioned before too, that I knew people in Toronto, for instance, who had kind of clubs... they were clubs, really... like bars almost and they were funded by the government – I found out – where a lot of musicians would go in and they had to sing very radical songs. And I thought, *well this is awfully like New York, the old Village and all that kind of stuff, where they were pushing Communism*. And I got talking to the people who ran it and they said that they *had* to push radical songs for change because that was the government's stipulation for the grants. They had to be for *radical change*. Now, "radical change" is the term that they used to use, but it's for the overthrow of all existing theories, ways of life, the family unit, culture, the whole thing. That's what it was all about. That's what radical change means and your own governments have been paying these things, since about the 1960's and onwards, probably. I don't know how long they've been at it. Probably longer. And all countries that signed the **United Nations** treaties back in 1946 were all into putting money aside for pushing radical change. And the people (the general population or the masses, the herd, as they're called) have no clue... have no clue, that there's a massive scheme to upset and change, radically change and destroy all that was to bring in the new – the new system that was planned a long, long, long time ago.

But, many tricks are used and crises are always used to get radical change through, as well, not just the plodding method on the social scene, but they also use wars. For instance, the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, and read Quigley's book, *The Anglo-American Establishment*, excellent book where he talks about how they set up this big foundation. They set up, literally, wars. They caused the **Boer War**. They brought it on, so as that Britain would be forced to come in using their tax money and their troops to take over. And of course the big boys themselves who started the war, would then have the diamond fields and the gold to themselves. But they didn't want to stop there. They wanted to take over all the resources of the world and it's still ongoing today.

So, everything can be explained if you know where to look. And, again, you have to get outside the box, which is your indoctrination from school. To get through school, you have to basically, at least if you've got intelligence at all, give them the answers they want to hear. They give you little gold stars. And they'll give you your quality approval stamp, that you're safe to go out into *their* workforce and work for them. If you're a real thinker, you've got to disguise this or you'll get drugged. If you have leadership abilities you will definitely get drugged. That goes back a hundred years, they'd bring this particular type of catching people at school. They would drug you. And that's happening today and now it's quite commonplace. And, again, through good propaganda and massive media pushing all of the drugs and so on and the necessity of drugging the children, it's been done and accomplished. Young boys generally can't sit in school for very long. They're not girls, regardless of what's happening today with the big push on the scene to make you awfully confused. The fact is, boys are not girls. And they tend to have more energy when they're young and they jump around a lot and get rid of their energy. But now they want them to be just like the girls and if they can't sit for an hour or two hours without fidgeting, they get them drugged, you see. If they ask too many questions or they're contradicting the teachers because they've read something else along the way, they'll get drugged, you see. So, be very careful in school, for all the young ones who are listening to me; be very, very careful, because there really is an intense effort to find out who you are. If you're a thinker, at all. And if you can put things together. It's very dangerous. It's a very, very dangerous time to be young.

Now, one of the great crises they're causing... and, again too, I've read all the articles. I could put them all up tonight again to do with big boys at the top – all the big foundation leaders and the climate groups that are all for the global warming and carbon dioxide, all that kind of stuff – mentioning that it's all bogus. And one of them actually said, in Canadian parliament, she says, *well even if it is all bogus*, she says, *we can bring equality across the world*. See, the whole point of it is to rake in lots and lots of money off of you, from carbon taxes, energy taxes and to control all of you, under the guise of spreading it across the world, which is the redistribution of wealth, which is **Marxist**, you see. You're still going along the Marxist agenda. Marxism didn't cast out billionaires, at all. Complete bogus, all this stuff that Marxism was against the ultra rich. Not at all. And even in the **Soviet Union**, when they brought it up, there were private banks too and the private banks could actually use American dollars, which amazingly they got lots of; in fact when they folded the Soviet Union, the few that had it, ran out with billions and cleaned out Russia. And they went to America and Britain.

Anyway, Marxist philosophy does not discount multi-millionaires, at all. In fact, many of the multi-millionaires were actually promoting it at the top, which doesn't make you surprised because it's all a con game. Marxism was a front for a new dominant minority to take over, which was already happening back then and it's completely happened now.

Anyway, it doesn't stop them using crisis to scam you for more and more and to get ways to control the whole way that you live, from birth to death. That's what it's about: controlling the way you live and bringing you into austerity, in a post-consumerist society, as they said at their big think tank, at the **Club of Rome**, that works for the United Nations. So, they're still pushing it and it says,

"BREAKING: an encouraging admission of lower climate sensitivity by a 'hockey team' scientist..."

Alan: Remember the hockey stick graph that they faked.

"...along with new problems for the IPCC"

Alan: It won't make any difference because they've got to get this through. They've put everything on it and they will get it through because I don't care if God himself came down and told them that they're liars and they're wrong, they'll have to nuke him, you see. That's just how they are. So, I'll put this link up tonight and all these other following links up tonight at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**.

Here's one here and it's from the *Toronto Post*. It says,

"Arctic Ice Growth Blows Away All Records"

Alan: Yep. It says,

"Arctic ice area has increased by 10.5 million km² since mid-September 2012."

Alan: 10.5 Million. But you see, it won't matter... it really won't matter how much it does, because this is a mandate. And of course all the big boys at the top, they're already stinking rich and run the world, are already making millions and billions off their carbon credits that they were given for free from the governments and the EU, as well, Parliament. All courtesy of you, of course, from your taxes they were given it, to get it kicked off, to get it started. And they're already trading them like cards and making lots of money. Even though they're claiming there's a crisis and it's all falling apart. No it's not. It's just to get more money thrown at them to get more free credits, you see. That's what it's for. Everything's a con in this world. I call it conology. It's a great art, actually, if you can study it.

So, anyway, there's the Arctic ice growth, it just breaks all the records that they've been keeping for a long, long time. It doesn't matter though.

And, also too, some of the big news is the:

"Justice Department memo reveals legal case for drone strikes on Americans"

"A confidential Justice Department memo concludes that the U.S. government can order the killing of American citizens if they are believed to be 'senior operational leaders' of al-Qaida or 'an associated force'..."

Alan: That's the dangerous part, because anything could be put into "associated force."

"... even if there is no intelligence indicating they are engaged in an active plot to attack the U.S"

Alan: Hmm. So, be careful about complaining about the US in the future, folks. Right? Just don't complain, because it's coming. It is coming.

"The 16-page memo..."

Alan: And I'll put the link up tonight for it too.

"... a copy of which was obtained by NBC News, provides new details about the legal reasoning behind one of the Obama administration's most secretive and controversial policies: its dramatically increased use of drone

strikes against al-Qaida suspects abroad...”

Alan: That’s “suspects,” remember; that’s killing you before a trial.

“... including those aimed at American citizens, such as the September 2011 strike in Yemen that killed alleged al-Qaida operatives Anwar al-Awlaki and Samir Khan.”

Alan: It’s amazing; some of these guys have been killed ten times according to the press, over the years.

“Both were U.S. citizens who had never been indicted by the U.S. government nor charged with any crimes.”

Alan: Dangerous time to be alive, isn’t it? Isn’t it dangerous? And I’ll put this up tonight too, as I say, and the actual article itself, from the government. And also, too, be careful about your smart meters. They’re arresting people now who complain, who don’t want smart meters coming in. Now, remember, a smart meter is controversial because it’s supposed to interact smartly, you see, with every new item that’s got the chip in it, in your household, to tell the big boys how much you’re using and what you’re using, when you’re using it and all the rest of it. They can do more than that, actually, they can interconnect with each other, I read it from an Israeli paper, and they can actually see who’s in the room with you, by putting out waves, like radar and watching what you’re up to. Now they’re arresting folk who don’t want the meters, that use microwave energy, a lot of it too, as they pulverize your brain. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We’re back, **Cutting Through the Matrix** and talking about smart meters and it’s amazing how far they’ve gone with it all. Mind you, it was all planned before we got them, exactly what it was there to do. And it’s a spy in your home basically, spying on you and it’s also blasting you with microwave and you see, everything is contractual in this system. Technically, they’re supposed to tell you to sign a new contract with them, so that you don’t mind getting bombarded. That way if you get cancer or something or go senile then you have no case against them. You see, it’s a contract. You agreed. But they don’t give you anything like that at all. They just come quietly and it only takes them about 10 seconds to unscrew about 3 screws, pull out the old thing next to your house there and stick in the new one and that’s it. There’s no wiring or nothing. It just goes straight in, where the new meter is. So, they do it, without your consent. And technically, you’ve given them consent already by a strange law, that if you get electricity on your land, many authorities, including government, can then come onto your land. It’s a strange old law but I found that is true. Anyway,

“Two vocal opponents of Naperville’s...”

Alan: It’s part of Chicago

“... initiative to install wireless electric meters on homes were arrested after interfering with the installation process, according to city officials. Police are accompanying [installation] crews this week as they install smart meters at homes that previously sent away installers. ‘The previous installation attempts were met with some resistance and we wanted to ensure our employees’ safety,’ City Manager Doug Krieger said.”

“Naperville has installed smart meters on 57,000 homes and is about 99 percent through with the process. Officials have said the project will make the electric system more reliable and efficient and reduce costs.”

Alan: Oh, I love the stuff that they give you. More reliable and efficient, eh?... as they spy on you. And it’s not for the electric companies. It’s way above that too. They pass it on and sell it.

“However, the Naperville Smart Meter Awareness group has expressed concerns over whether the wireless meters will affect health, security and privacy.”

Alan: It’s already admitted it’s going to affect all of that.

“The group has a federal lawsuit pending against the city. The two women arrested Wednesday are leaders of the group. Malia ‘Kim’ Bendis of the 2200 block of Mercer Court was charged with two misdemeanors...”

Alan: Listen to this one... I’ve never heard this one before:

“... attempted eavesdropping and resisting a peace officer.”

Alan: I guess she wanted to hear what they were prattling about before they were going to arrest her.

“Jennifer Stahl of the 1400 block of Westglen Drive, received two ordinance violation citations — interfering with a police officer and preventing access to customer premises.”

Alan: So, it says here:

“There is a \$68.35 initial fee for a non-wireless meter plus a \$24.75 monthly fee for manually reading it.”

Alan: You see, which they did all along, without charging that extra fee, right? Actually, have they lowered their prices, because they’re not supposedly reading it manually? Of course they’ve not! So it’s another fee on top of it.

“Stahl said residents who want a non-wireless meter should not have to pay for it, and said she represents other homeowners who were not able to continue to refuse the wireless meter installation.”

Alan: So, I’ll put this also up tonight too. But I mean, it’s going on all over the world right now because that’s the agenda. See, we’re all slaves to the new system. It’s about slavery, folks, and spying on you. The very first article I saw, in Canada, about them coming into Canada, was years ago and they said that they’ll be able to turn off your electricity if they claim you’re using too much for your position, in other words for whatever you do as a homeowner or whatever. Now, that’s **Marxism** again, if you didn’t get it, you see, because Marxism was a con. It was a front for something... actually for another people, actually, and it was a front also for this totalitarian system, to be run by experts and you’re all the herd, the cattle, you see. And Marx also talked about being run by professional groups and all the rest of it, that you couldn’t go on as normal; it would be all governed by experts at the top and you’d simply obey them. And that’s what it is; you’ve got a form of Marxism by the big boys who own everything today. All the energy supplies of the world, they own; that’s what they’re doing. And they say there’s many energy companies. I bet there’s not. I bet if you found out their major shareholders of all of them, they’re the same guys, you understand. It gives you the appearance of competition. But they’ll be able to cut off your energy, Marx said it, as I said, he said, *each according to his needs*. So, they’ll decide what your needs are. You understand? It all works together. It’s no coincidence. It’s none at all. So, I’ll put this up tonight too for those who care.

And also too,

“Government plans ‘amusement city’ for Abbottabad”

Alan: Abbottabad it’s called. It says,

“PESHAWAR: The government is planning to build a \$30 million amusement park with a zoo and adventure sports facilities in Abbottabad, officials said on Monday.”

Alan: Now, this is a big place they’re building and it’s of course where they claim that they actually killed a lot of folk with drones on there and I think they also said that’s where **Osama** was caught. So, they’re building an amusement park. There’s a statement for you. Now it’s going to be a sort of Disneyland amusement park, because the whole thing’s been amusement, hasn’t it? It’s been a complete fantasy, hasn’t it? Hmm? It says,

“Al Qaeda chief Osama bin Laden was killed by US special forces in the town on May 2, 2011.”

Alan: If you want to believe it. I think he died long before that. But anyway, there’s a Disneyland future park for where they’ve killed bunches of children and all the rest of it. That’s an apt memorial mind you in this day and age.

And also, **David Bellamy**, who is really quite the character, this botanist who had long-standing programs or series on BBC and he wasn't a perv either – that's maybe another reason they didn't kick him out, but he wouldn't join them, but also he wouldn't go along with the global warming, you see, and so they kicked him out. You have to be on board with all of this or they persecute you. They actually call you a heretic. See, they've got the right terminologies to use against you. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're going through the big system. And I'm mentioning too that David Bellamy, as I say, that was kicked out of the BBC for saying it was all a farce, this global warming and all the rest of it and the CO2 scam. He's been asked to give a lecture at Buckingham Palace. No kidding. No kidding. And it says,

"Duke of Edinburgh invites climate change heretic..."

Alan: They even use the word again here, heretic; it's like a smear campaign when they use techniques like that, you see.

"...David Bellamy to Buckingham Palace"

Alan: And it says,

"The Prince of Wales warned in March 2009 that there were 'less than 100 months to act'..."

Alan: Remember that one? March 2009? **Prince Charlie**? Charlie boy? You know.

"...that there were 'less than 100 months to act' to save the planet from irreversible damage due to climate change."

Alan: Remember that, eh?

"His father is known to be more sceptical. Now, the Duke of Edinburgh has invited Britain's best-known global warming heretic..."

Alan: Here it goes again. This is how you get taught in school, too. They give you a label and you naturally have a nasty... *oh it's a nasty character*, before you even know his name.

"...to give a lecture at Buckingham Palace. David Bellamy, who described last month how the BBC 'froze him out' when he dismissed global warming as 'poppycock', is to give the inaugural David Bellamy Lecture at the Palace next month. Prince Philip is holding the event as honorary fellow of the Chartered Institute of Water and Environmental Management."

Alan: Not bad, eh? "**Chartered Institute of Water and Environmental Management**." It's amazing too: they privatized all the water in Britain. I remember years ago when the bill was passed by a bunch of MP's, there was about five or six of them in the house of commons, who immediately left the government when it was passed and they just ended up owning the water supply because they formed a corporation. Of course, there's no inquiry into that kind of stuff is there, eh? But that's why they were put in there by the big boys anyway, you see. Everything's about this, you see. They got to own everything that you need. So, I'll put that up tonight too, to see how David Bellamy gets on.

Anyway, it's interesting too because, I mean **Prince Phillip**, you know, I wonder if he'll hear anything at all. He's generally in the sauce you know. He's well known to be into the sauce down in the wine cellar there. All of his life, actually. Sometimes he gets dragged up out of it, but that's just the way it goes at the top. I guess you're allowed to do that, you know, at that kind of level.

And also, **Steven Chu**, who was the energy secretary for Obama is stepping down, it says. He's the guy who helped throw out the cash there that's all gone down the drain with all the new experimental ways of getting energy. And we saw all the big companies get bombarded with billions of dollars which all just supposedly disappeared and they lost

and all that kind of stuff. Anyway, I guess he's stepping down. But he'll get bumped up to something bigger in some private corporation, probably that he put a few million dollars towards. That's how it works, isn't it?

Also, this article too is to do with mercantilism. It says,

"Politics shaping mineral supply as 'mercantilism' arises"

"CAPE TOWN – Politics was shaping the world mineral supply and mercantilism – an economic doctrine which encourages each country to fend for itself – was rearing its head..."

Alan: It says.

"Humphries told the Investing In African Mining Indaba that investors were feeling short-changed and analysts were expecting capital investment in mining to be constrained in 2013 as a result. 'We're looking down the barrel of a new mercantilism and markets that are inherently more political,' he said."

Alan: See the governments are owned by the big boys who own the corporations. They probably never visit the corporations they own, they just own them. It's like *Wall Street*. Remember the movie? *We don't make anything. We just own them all*. So, I'll put this up tonight, too, to show you how everything works together including all politics as well, to make these things happen. Not for you. Not for the benefit of the public they pretend to serve. Look at the money they rake in, in politics, eh? Anyway, it's to help their bosses that put them in there in the first place (into politics).

"Household water..."

Alan: Talking about water again. Getting back to water supply in Britain.

"The average household water and sewerage bill in England and Wales is set to increase by 3.5%..."

Alan: So, they get money from what comes in and what goes out. But I'll put this one up, as well, to show you that everything's going up, you see. Once they privatize it, *oh to make it cheaper and more efficient* and all that, you know, they're going to manage it more efficiently. Mind you, you build the whole system up with your tax money, so did your grandpa and maybe even your great-grandpa in some countries, and then they privatize it without your consent and hand it to the boys for pennies. It's really a token they give it to them for, a token, just to make it a legal contract. Millions of taxpayers for generations paid to create all these structures and they hand it over, eh? Is it wonderful, eh? Isn't it wonderful being in this wonderful time of transition?

And also too, it's come out about the CIA renditions. And it says here that,

"...more than a quarter of countries 'offered covert support'"

"John Brennan, Barack Obama's choice to head the CIA. The report's release appears timed to coincide with his confirmation hearing. The full extent of the CIA's extraordinary rendition programme has been laid bare with the publication of a report showing there is evidence that more than a quarter of the world's governments covertly offered support. A 213-page report compiled by the Open Society Justice Initiative (OSJI)..."

Alan: I'll put the link up tonight too, to show you all who they were.

"... a New York-based human rights organisation, says that at least 54 countries co-operated with the global kidnap, detention and torture operation that was mounted after 9/11, many of them in Europe."

"So widespread and extensive was the participation of governments across the world that it is now clear the CIA could not have operated its programme without their support, according to the OSJI. 'There is no doubt that high-ranking Bush administration officials bear responsibility for authorising human rights violations associated with secret detention and extraordinary rendition...'"

Alan: It's still going on, under Obama, so there's no difference who's there, what front man is there.

"... and the impunity that they have enjoyed to date remains a matter of significant concern,' the report says. 'But responsibility for these violations does not end with the United States. Secret detention and extraordinary rendition operations, designed to be conducted outside the United States under cover of secrecy, could not have been implemented without the active participation of foreign governments.'"

"These governments too must be held accountable.'"

Alan: To who? To who? I've got an article here, and I mentioned it, I think it was last week: a top officer in the US military has come out and said that the US isn't following the **Geneva Convention**. And he actually says it's putting their own military in jeopardy because therefore their enemies aren't going to hold to the Geneva Convention either, obviously.

"The states identified by the OSJI include those such as Pakistan, Afghanistan, Egypt and Jordan where the existence of secret prisons and the use of torture has been well documented for many years. But the OSJI's rendition list also includes states such as Ireland, Iceland and Cyprus..."

Alan: So, Iceland... even little old Iceland is involved.

"... which are accused of granting covert support for the programme by permitting the use of airspace and airports by aircraft involved in rendition flights. "

Alan: It's like flying butcher shops. That's the impression I always get of them.

"Canada not only permitted the use of its airspace but provided information that led to one of its own nationals being taken to Syria where he was held for a year and tortured, the report says."

Alan: And then he was not guilty.

"Iran and Syria are identified by the OSJI as having participated in the rendition programme. Syria is said to have been one of the 'most common destinations for rendered suspects', while Iran is said to have participated in the CIA's programme by handing over 15 individuals to Kabul shortly after the US invasion of Afghanistan, in the full knowledge that they would fall under US control. Other countries are conspicuous by their absence from the rendition list: Sweden and Finland are present, but there is no evidence of Norwegian involvement. Similarly, while many Middle Eastern countries did become involved in the rendition programme, Israel did not, according to the OSJI research."

Alan: No, they never do. They get some other country to do it, just like the US.

"Many of the countries on the list are European. Germany, Spain, Portugal and Austria are among them, but France, the Netherlands and Hungary are not. Georgia stands accused of involvement in rendition, but Russia does not. Some countries, such as Poland, Lithuania and Romania, hosted secret prisons on their territory. The OSJI reports that the UK supported CIA rendition operations, interrogated people being secretly detained, allowed the use of British airports and airspace, arranged for one man, Sami al-Saadi, to be rendered to Libya with his entire family, where he was subsequently tortured, and provided intelligence that allowed a second similar operation to take place. Publication of the report appears to have been timed to coincide with the confirmation hearing on Thursday of John Brennan, Barack Obama's choice to head the CIA."

Alan: So, what can you say? These things... I mean it's almost like it doesn't matter to us because you understand, most of the news today you have no direct input into doing anything about; it doesn't matter what it is. Have you noticed that? Have you ever noticed that? All the news is always somewhere else or way up there into this new type of

government that you have that doesn't even pretend to serve you, because they changed it from that into authoritarian systems and they trained you over about 40 years, 50 years that this is the new system, by propaganda, until the new ones growing up will accept it: *I guess that's how it is. It's just like, you know, gravity; it's there by itself.* Ah, it's clever. And also I'll put one too from Ireland on the rendition, as well. I'll put an article from them. It says,

"Ireland 'facilitated' CIA renditions"

Alan: It's from the *Irish Times*. And also, good news... it's all good news isn't it?

"Cheapest Obamacare Plan Will Be \$20,000 Per Family"

Alan: It says here. It says,

"In a final regulation issued Wednesday, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) assumed that under Obamacare the cheapest health insurance plan available in 2016 for a family will cost \$20,000 for the year."

Alan: That's from *CNS*. And it says,

"The IRS's assumption that the cheapest plan for a family will cost \$20,000 per year is found in examples the IRS gives to help people understand how to calculate the penalty they will need to pay the government if they do not buy a mandated health plan."

Alan: I love democracy. You've got so many choices, eh?

"The examples point to families of four and families of five, both of which the IRS expects in its assumptions to pay a minimum of \$20,000 per year for a bronze plan."

Alan: That's a bronze plan. \$20,000. That's like getting, you know, they might give you a stretcher on the floor, for the bronze plan. They love this snob appeal too. It's like your credit cards, you know, you go all the way up from bronze up to platinum, you know what I'm saying. This is actually worked out by marketers for the psychology of the people, you see.

"'The annual national average bronze plan premium for a family of 5 (2 adults, 3 children) is \$20,000,' the regulation says."

"Bronze will be the lowest tier health-insurance plan available under Obamacare--after Silver, Gold, and Platinum."

Alan: They actually have that quote. I never even read the whole lot but I knew, because I know marketing you see. I've studied these guys because you see marketers work by **Bernays** and he said lots about how the world is really run and who runs it.

"Under the law, the penalty for not buying health insurance is supposed to be capped at either the annual average Bronze premium, 2.5 percent of taxable income, or \$2,085.00 per family in 2016."

Alan: Oh, it's wonderful, isn't it? You might even get... they might even cover you if you've got a little knife wound. They'll put a sticking plaster on it for you. They'll charge you maybe less for that. You know, they won't bother operating on you for anything else.

And, of course, it's all the big news, because the biggest thing that's happening in the world is to make sure that people who like to, you know, do pedophilia and stuff like that or dress like women, that are guys... and it's so important, across the world, they're allowed to do what they want, you see, as all cultures are destroyed for the new system. Because that's what it's all for, for those who don't get what it's all about. Do you think they really care about people who are homosexual or guys that have to wear dresses to feel happy or women that want to be like guys? Do you really think they care at the top about that? Of course they don't. This is all part of the total destruction and demolition of the

cultures that existed and gave you that terrible word called “national culture” with a way of life, you see. It’s all part of it. That’s all it’s for. Now:

“The Boy Scouts flirtation with dishonor and destruction”

Alan: It says.

“Highly paid executives buckle to corporate bullying”

Alan: And it’s from the *Washington Times*. It says,

“Under consideration for a vote during a board of directors meeting beginning Feb. 4 is a rules change that would overturn the Scouts’ ban on openly homosexual members and leaders.”

Alan: I don’t know if you’ve read all the amazing articles that have been out over the last few years on the homosexual pedophilia that’s been going on in the **Boy Scouts**. You understand, that’s why, you’re looking for logic, you’re not going to get logic. It’s meant to make you angry too, because you see all this is part of the war on all of you. All of this kind of stuff. Where nothing makes sense, you see. And the reason that it all started too, it was because of homosexual activists, and I think it was in *The Guardian* newspaper, got into all the big money boys at the top, the big corporations that all give out to charities and so on because it’s a tax write-off, but they pick who they want to do, but they give so much money to the Boy Scouts, you see. So, they got the whole homosexual communities involved to attack them and get it into the media and *The Guardian* and another paper in the US – Independent or one of these papers, anyway; I’m not sure which one – together published it all, who’s supporting, as it was, the Scouts system. And then what they do... this technique’s been used on anybody who speaks about things they’re not supposed to speak about. They get to the big advertisers and start threatening them, you see, to pull their money from whatever they give their money to, the target, you see. That’s how it’s done. Everything runs on money. Everything. You run on money. The whole system runs on money and governments run on money and the guys who run the money run the world. That’s just the way it is folks.

But it’s a war. It’s a very good war. Remember, **Theo Adorno** went through all that again in the **Frankfurt School**, of total destruction... total destruction of all the cultures. He meant right down to there’s nothing left of the *memory* of what the previous culture was. That’s what it’s all about. It really is. For those who don’t really get it.

Now, I’ll also put up tonight too, a woman who has done fantastic work exposing this big push to destroy the cultures by things just like this in fact. This topic here... and that’s **Judith Reisman**, PhD, who gives you videos, lots of videos, for those that can’t read anymore. And it says,

“The Kinsey Lie And Its Damaging Effects”

Alan: Is one.

“Adult Entertainment: Disrobing an American Idol; The Kinsey Syndrome”

Alan: It goes into it in graphic detail and you have to have strong nerves, because these guys paid... Kinsey paid pedophiles to have sex with babies and stuff like that. Isn’t that disgusting? To change the culture. And also too, to influence women so that they’d start to think “I’m missing out on what all these women are doing” – he didn’t tell you he was using prostitutes in his studies. So folk thought, in the natural world, *god we’re missing out on everything*. And then too, his book became the bible for all the judges in courts. It changed everything in the courts. So, I’ll put that up tonight too, for those who want to see it.

And also,

“Nigel Farage’s UKIP On The Increasing European And Soviet Union Similarities”

Alan: But, I’ve said it for years, that if you see the **European Union** and the massive parliament they have there, it is the new **Soviet Union**. So, **Nigel Farage** of the UK Independent Party, talks about the increasing similarities between the Soviet Union and the European Parliament, for those who want to see that too.

Now, I don't watch many videos because I can't get the speed... I get limited... actually they punish me, they punish me for trying to watch just one five-minute video, by satellite. It's owned by Hughes Corporation, that runs the military too, their satellites. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix** and to tie in with everything too—just coincidence of course; you find there's nothing coincidental when it comes to media, believe you me or stuff that's handed out to the media all at the same time. It's all connected, you see. It really is because all the media is connected together. Look at your TV channels and go from one news station to the next. It's all the same stuff. Same order too, because it all comes from **Reuters** and **API** and so on. And there's about 2 companies. It's really one company that runs it all for the whole planet. That's quite something. That's quite the power, eh? Anyway it says, Members of Parliament in Britain,

“MPs have approved same-sex marriage in England and Wales in a key Commons vote, despite the opposition of almost half the Conservative Mps. The Commons voted in favour of the Marriage (Same Sex Couples) Bill, by 400 to 175, a majority of 225, at the end of a full day's debate on the bill.”

Alan: Now, all this is rigged in advance because, see, all the politicians and I've done articles on them before... who backs them financially to get them into politics. And you can't get into politics unless these big boys back you. It's impossible. Impossible. And you do what you're told by them, once you're in. That's really what it's all about. Forget all this democracy stuff. It doesn't exist. And it says here,

“Prime Minister David Cameron has described the move...”

Alan: Now, obviously, these are the wee phrases they give you from marketers and scriptwriters, because that's what scriptwriters are trained in, you know: mass communication, which is conology for marketing propaganda. Right? So, Cameron says it's,

“... ‘an important step forward’ that strengthens society.”

Alan: And you're going, *uh what? What? What's that?* And so, I guess you'd all die off if you don't have children, eh. Maybe that's what they mean by it. Who knows. But that's the kind of phrase they give you when they know it's not going to be popular with the general public, because they don't serve the public, so they just tell you things like, *an important step forward that strengthens society*, you know and that goes down in the history books. And anyway, it says,

“This figure includes two cabinet ministers - Environment Secretary Owen Paterson and Welsh Secretary David Jones - eight junior ministers, and eight whips.”

Alan: I guess they're all into that kind of strange stuff, eh? Because they call them “party whips” over there. Kind of kinky. Anyway it says,

“Of the remaining Conservative MPs, 127 were in favour, 35 did not vote, and five registered an abstention by voting both in favour and against.”

Alan: That's not bad, eh? {Laughs} That's one hand for each. So, there you go, that's it through. I'll put that up tonight too and the PDF of the bill itself. So, the next step is to eliminate pedophilia altogether. I hope you understand that. I hope you do. Because they said they were going to do that years ago.

And also, this one here too:

“Senate Bill 374:

Alan: In the U.S.

Requires Homeschooled Children Ages 12, 14, and 17 to Receive a Behavioral Health Assessment”

Alan: It says here. So, here you go. You understand they said this too almost a hundred years ago, that as I said, they would get the children, they would get the leaders at school and all the rest of it. Everybody must get trained with the same indoctrination, standardized indoctrination, which gives them their whole belief in what's going on about everything. And they can't have people getting home schooled that don't also get what they call "socialized," all these wee terms to mean brainwashed. They must be socialized, you see. So,

"This proposed bill would require homeschooled children ages 12, 14, and 17 to have a 'behavioral health assessment.' The health care provider performing the assessment would be required to complete a form designed by the State Board of Education verifying that the assessment had been completed."

Alan: Psychiatry again, into eugenics, eh, *got to run your brains and run everything else*, eh? Isn't that something? And just to show you where it's going, China, remember, is the model state for the world. One-child policy enforcer in China, after he didn't get paid for a second child, this family, he just ran the child over and killed it. Got off with it too. That's the progress. Cameron should add that in. That's progress.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Climate Sensitivity Overstated](#)

[Arctic Ice Growth Blows Away All Records](#)

[Justice Department Memo --Legal Case for Drone Strikes on Americans](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Opposing Smart Meter Installation gets Two Arrested](#)

[Government Plans Amusement Park on the Site Where Osama Supposedly Was Killed](#)

[David Bellamy Invited to Air His Non-Warming Views at Buckingham Palace](#)

[Steven Chu Leaves Position as Environmental Sec.](#)

[Political Mercantilism](#)

[Britain---Water Bills to Increase](#)

[Countries that Gave Support to US Rendition](#)

[Ireland Supported CIA and Rendition](#)

[Extraordinary Rendition---Globalizing Torture](#)

[Retired US Colonel Says US has Turned its Back on Geneva Convention](#)

[Cheapest Obamacare Plan Will Be \\$20,000 per Family](#)

[Boy Scouts Flirtation with Dishonor and Destruction](#)

[Dr. Judith Reisman Videos](#)

[Similarities between old Soviet and New EU](#)

[Same Gender Marriage Approved by Parliament](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Senate Bill 374 Requires Home-Schooled Children to Receive a Behavioural Health Assessment](#)

[Chinese Official of One Child Policy Kills Baby](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 12, 2009 (#427)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2009:

Causes Unseen in Going Green:

"There are Secret Masters of Revolution,
Who are Bringing on Global Destitution,
Claiming We're in an Age of Austerity,
Interpretation -- Training to Accept Poverty,
To 'Save the Planet' it's All the Fashion
For Government Agencies to Dole Each Ration,
Through Threat and Fear We will Behave,
Work Collectively, Each Learn to Slave,
While New Generation, like Mazzini's Young,
Are Organized, Given Ideals, Hymns to be Sung
To the Leader, Fuhrer, Comrade, Praise be His Name,
Blair, Brown, Obama, Techniques All the Same"

© Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 12th 2009. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can download hundreds of hours of talks that I've given in the past, for free. On the front page you'll also see the alternate sites, bookmark them for future use because sometimes

the major sites get pulled or go down, for always strange reasons that can never be figured out, even by Yahoo, for instance. It's good to have the alternate sites; you can always get the latest shows if you do so. The official sites are: [listed above].

It's a sad thing that we have to, some of us at least, have to put up a whole bunch of sites because of the trouble that we get when the big boys do favors for other big boys' companies, on behalf of government generally, and give you a hassle. They delay you, set you back and all that kind of stuff. It will take me weeks to upload stuff. If I'm one week behind, it will take me weeks due to the speed I get from the satellite upload company I use because I'm in the country. XplorNet, they've given me an awful hassle. They cut me back. I can't even watch a Google video for 2 or 3 minutes. They have an automatic lock on it. So for all those guys who fall into the trap of XplorNet, when it comes to their fair use policy, ask them to explain it and you'll find out that they can't. No one at the company apparently knows what the limits are. It's an arbitrary thing and they put you on a lock. You are allowed so much time before your speed plummets. Just to let you all know out there. I'll stop talking about them when they take the lock off my upload time.

Remember too, that you are the listeners that bring me to you. It's up to you to keep me going. I'm not backed by any companies. I'm not part of an NGO. I don't get government funding; NGOs get government funding generally. I've no other organizations backing me up. I just do what I do because it must be done. It's TIME for it to be done. When I came out at first there was certainly was a big patriot movement, only pretty well in the US. It was still going around in circles from a previous era so I really did help to change the direction completely and bring them up to date and see the WORLD involvement in this whole new world order and not just the US. I've gone into some depth and the big players behind it on my talks. So it's more than a vocation, it's a necessity to speak out, while we can speak out. They say that if you don't pass out the knowledge that you have gained, and you understand it, it will destroy you. That's a very old saying going back to ancient Greece. I think it's probably true today. Even in the saying of it, it can also destroy you. It can take a lot out of you, believe you me. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can find out how to do it by going into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donating or purchasing the things I have for sale on the web site. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is a reality you might say, a concrete reality. It's to do with the world, the physical world, as we know it and everything *within* that world.

It is interpreted in many ways by the 'societies with secrets' as they bring their initiates up through the different degrees. You find that most of the Freemasonic outfits out there tend to pooh-pooh the idea of any deity. Sometimes they will say, believe in any deity at all, even science can be your deity. If you accept that you're in basically, as long as you believe in *something*. You can also believe that man can become God, which is pantheistic. That's the basis of pantheism; it's *behind* all pantheism. That suits even die-hard atheists as well because they truly believe in SCIENCE. It's interesting. It's like a nightmare. You can suppress a nightmare or a neurosis and its pops up somewhere else. So if you suppress one, say, *natural* instinct - and man does have a natural instinct into religion - if you suppress it, it pops ups somewhere else, even in atheism, but atheism with a belief in science replacing any deity. That's good enough too, you see.

This is very, very ancient. That's why ancient philosophers wrapped up their different theories in mystical language for the 'profane', as they called the people who were, really, uneducated. That's in a sense what it means too, the base people who had no education. I think even Plato had above his door that no one could enter who did not understand

geometry. He used geometry. What they were looking for was THE ORDER OF NATURE. Believing behind everything there was an order, a mathematical order. Numbers, so you have numerology that came out of it, and sacred geometry, as they called it. Pythagoras and different theorists, who were quite correct in the way that they set out geometry with its various laws that they uncovered, that's still taught in school today. It also had other meanings behind it obviously, used in an esoteric form.

In Pantheism too, if man could become God it also was dependent upon SELECTIVE BREEDING. EUGENICS has always been up there in Pantheism, selective breeding to bring out the magical child of the new messiah, that's the idea behind it... the PERFECTED child. The same thing with Isis and Osiris and Horus, the sun; every country in the ancient world had its own version of the same story. The profane, or the masses, are always taught to worship the exoteric and so they would end up worshipping the sun or whatever they were told to worship... while the inner boys laughed up their sleeves and knew what it really means. So their sayings of 'as above, so below,' 'as in heaven, so on earth' meant the reflection of perfection of the heavens can be reflected in the world and perfection would come when man could literally recreate what they saw above them, in an earthly form of perfection. Perfection meant rules and laws for everything, a world run by wise men.

During all the revolutions from the Middle Ages onwards - and there were many revolutions - many of them failed but they always managed to sort of *step up* a step before they fell back and leaving the trace of that step, meaning the changes in culture, ready for the next step. During the 1800s they went through a whole period of revolutions. They sped right up until the early 1900s. We saw the culminating one, that we *thought* was the culminating one, with the Soviet Union, and then the communist revolution in China. The insertion of a new system which appeared as the antithesis of the old Western powers but it wasn't really. It was designed to blend the two together. In the laws of nature, they use opposites and opposites always eventually clash and then *combine to an extent* and then give out a new offspring, another Horus if you like. So spring will clash with winter and out comes summer. That's the idea of it. The laws of nature, the simple laws of nature.

With geometry, they could prove certain theories. You could demonstrate them over and over and over again to any student who would come to the same answer as you had. So fixed laws for the first time, they had actually fixed laws that you could prove by demonstration as opposed to simple theories of philosophy. Science is the outcome of it and we are going through the biggest change, this is the sort of final part. It might take them 100 years. Some of them think it will take them 1,000 years up to the year 3001 - like Arthur C Clark, his final novel was called **3001** - to bring up into their perfect society, the modern utopia that HG Wells talked about.

In the meantime, the world is being STANDARDIZED because all opposing forces, or systems, are being decimated right now. After they decimated those, they upgrade the ones they've already conquered for a long time; they upgrade them with a new way of believing, a new *belief system* to do you for the next 100 or 200 or 300 years. This system is a form of EARTH WORSHIP, as Gorbachev said. The man popped out of the Soviet Union and was given the green cross of the Knights of Lazarus. Also too, remember green was the *sacred* color of communism; red is its revolutionary ACTIVE color. Green would be the color of success, when the ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION - which they term 'peace' - was evident, the green cross. Nature would be risen up. Lazarus means 'to raise up'.

There are symbols all around you and the public never know it. I think I had a caller last week from California who asked about spirits and are their plans going along with spirit. Well, from their point of view it would be. Blavatsky and others were put out there to form the female lodges, as a useful tool to bring more and more women into it; they KNEW they

would have to separate the genders politically, ideologically and so on and USE them. What better way then to fascinate them than with the occult. That was what Blavatsky was set up to do. She said in the 1800s that THE JOB OF THEOSOPHY WAS TO COMBINE THE WESTERN RELIGIONS WITH THAT OF INDIA basically... Hinduism.

With the combination of the two, you have obedience, and you have an ongoing revelation of a future still to come. And with Hinduism you also had the higher occultic system, which is really a CASTE system of those that are born and descended from God, the Brahma, the enlightened ones, the perfected ones and a different strata down beneath them. In a sense, India is the logical outcome of a Freemasonic society you might say. Degrees... and you're stuck in your degree and you can't move out of it - in India mind you - unless you become what? A SIDE degree, or a fakir. A fakir is a magician, some who's learned to conquer or master certain things, including bodily functions of all kinds. But you are allowed, regardless of the caste, to go into the higher order where all castes meet, even the Brahmanistic castes, if you become a fakir.

So every country has its exoteric and its esoteric system set up because these derive from ancient systems, *ancient* systems that ruled the world, at least they manipulated behind it for a long, long time. They always wanted to bring in their perfect world where there would be only one system. It's well in evidence today.

Under democracy - they've said in their own writings, over and over - that they would basically fool the public for a period of time because they didn't believe the public, the profane, were wise enough, mature enough, intelligent enough, educated enough to run their own lives, therefore they *needed* WISE MEN behind the scenes to do so and we've really always had that. I think the older a person gets the more you realize there are other people pulling the strings behind the scenes. That's what Benjamin Disraeli said. Benjamin Disraeli, who was the Prime Minister of Britain at one point, said the same thing, that THE PUBLIC WILL NEVER IMAGINE WHO REALLY PULLS THE STRINGS; IT'S FAR DIFFERENT PEOPLE THAT RULE BEHIND THE SCENES THAN THE PUBLIC SEE. And that's the truth of it.

Today it's no different. Money rules the world and it's ruled the world for a long, long time. It's rather EVIDENT that the money system has its OWN LAW. IT *runs* governments. It can flatten any government by simply the withdrawing of debt, or calling up the debt, and put anybody out overnight if they need to do it. They can do it and have proven in the past they can do it. Every politician knows this. Every Prime Minister knows it. When governments obviously can rob the public to pay back the gangsters who rob the public, then you've got one big gang at the top that just robs the public. Who are they defending? Why would you try and fix something that was broken that didn't work anyway? Why would you try... by robbing the public to fix something that had already robbed the public? Who does the government serve?

We can go into nanotechnology. We can go into incredible areas of science that are so incredible, as they keep us in the dark because they are always way, WAY ahead of what the public is told, but they just can't fix the money system. That's what we are told. IT'S JUST TOO COMPLEX. Therefore, they reward the crooks who just rob and plunder the planet. Money rules the world. Those in charge of money give the orders. Those in charge of money own the philanthropic organizations through foundations which comprise the parallel government, with their henchmen, the NGOs. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how the societies that still run the world - and that's what they are, they are very HELPFUL societies to those who rule the world; those with the big money, the ones who were necessary in fact, to even create revolutions by financing them. Nothing gets off the ground

in this world without financing, nothing, especially wars and revolutions. There is no such thing as a successful, spontaneous revolution. It takes years to plan revolutions and set up the infrastructure to do so and the military type, internal organization to carry it out, the training and even the weaponry AND the money to pay them, pay them like a job, for years, in preparation for it. That's why anything that's spontaneous is generally called a rout. You route it; it's because it's a rabble who simply are unorganized and they are rioting.

Blavatsky, the female who was initiated into the side lodges - the side degrees of Freemasonry - also talked about THE COMBINATION OF SPIRIT AND SCIENCE. She talked in her books about how the older alchemists were kind of foolish in some ways for their beliefs and that through modern science and the progress we were making in the 1800s - they truly believed that they would conquer all of nature, find all of nature's secrets - through science and be able to PERFECT the world. "Perfecting that which was left imperfect," as they call it, relating initially, in the early days, to man himself but now to everything, hence the massive genetic engineering that's going on. We know where it's all going because they've had enough futurists coming out in magazines and science magazines telling us where they are taking the world, into a Brave New World scenario. Something known by Huxley back in the 1930s because he wrote about it in **Brave New World** and **Brave New World Revisited**, the nonfictional version.

We are living through that period. We've seen the massive financing that's gone into research and development, as they call it, to do with genetic research. When they first came out it was like everything else, it was to help the poor, the infirm, the sick, and all that stuff. None of it's gone into that as we see, but they can certainly create any kind of virus or bacterium to kill you because war is always at the top of their chart. They can certainly alter or create new types of humans. They know they can do that. They can DESIGN humans, *purpose made* humans. All you have to do now is *convince the public*, through movies and fiction and talk shows and so on, that this is a good thing.

The elitism at the top of this group who rule the world is astonishing. Under this beautiful façade of benevolence to humanity, BENEVOLENCE, they really look upon you like, and talk about you like they talk about the need to put down animals. Really. PAINLESSLY, HOPEFULLY, BUT WE'VE GOT TO BRING THEM DOWN. THAT'S the kind of way they talk about the public. We've served their purpose along their Darwinian theory which they put out, shoved down and out in front. To do this kind of job they trained Darwin, his father and his grandfather in fact. The whole idea is that we are the staging rockets to prepare them to go off into this brave new world.

In true Hinduism you can't bring in the OLD TYPE into the new; it takes down the new type so you must destroy the old type. That's called DEPOPULATION or STERILIZATION. It doesn't matter which, you meet your end either way whether it's direct or through sterilization. HG Wells, in his **Modern Utopia** - speaking on behalf of this same group, as a little scribbler, a writer - and promoting the agenda - he was a propagandist for them, that's what all his books were about - heavily promoted the eugenics idea. He talked about what he saw, coming obviously from the group that he was initiated into who let him in on a few secrets. He saw a world where the old type had died off through sterilization rather than just kill them overtly.

We have been getting sterilized for an awful long time. It's been in the works because the evidence is in the medical charts for the last 50 years. But it's not fast enough obviously to kill us off at this speed, with cancers and various things; they've got to step it up. Eventually you'll have volunteers coming across. I wouldn't be surprised and I believe they could teach the public anything to be honest with you. If they can get the children young enough, they can bring them up into a world where they will believe *anything*. For instance, in the 1800s the Freemasonic Societies were set up, IN EVERY COUNTRY; a 'young' country, like the 'Young' English, 'Young' England and the 'Young' English, and the 'Young'

Italians. They were out there due to the fact that the Milner Group was heavily involved in that, with Rothschild, and the funding of it. Every country in Europe had its 'young' whatever the country was called. This was a deliberate attempt to indoctrinate children – who took oaths by the way, to join – into bringing on this wonderful utopia of freedom where they throw off all monarchies and come into this new age of democracy and have rights and freedoms.

Albert Pike himself goes through the fallacy... Remember, he was the head of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. He goes through it himself and says HOW CAN ANY MAN HAVE LIBERTY OR FREEDOM? So they used this SLOGAN but they never really believed the public should HAVE liberty or freedom, but that wise men should rule. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the 'Young' groups that were started up in the revolutionary periods all over the world. It was actually one of the Young Hungarians I think who was sent over as a student to blow up the Archduke Ferdinand and we know that that started World War I off. They wanted CHAOS. Chaos could help bring out their new system. Conflict, that's how it works.

We've had many, many revolutions during the 20th century. We've had wars as well, that help cement this world system which was promoted always from the beginning by the lodges. There is no doubt about that and so-called occultic or secret type societies, or 'societies with secrets' as they like to call themselves. They never know, all the workers never know the true purpose or who really runs it at the top. You don't have to join to see who runs it at the top because money rules it all. It rules the entire world system, money... and those in charge of money. They are above all laws.

They are ABOVE all laws. Why have they never, ever, for instance, brought a banker in to be tried for crimes against humanity for financing horrific wars? Or any kind of wars for that matter? I won't happen. You see, DO AS THOU WILT IS THE WHOLE OF THE LAW. DO AS THOU WILT IS THE WHOLE OF THE LAW... only refers to people who are ABOVE that. Once you are up to that stage you can do what you want. You can behave in any fashion you wish. There is no law written that will ever bring you *down* into any court. It just won't happen. Those at that phase don't see what we see at the bottom. We call things corrupt and corruption when we see bribes and payoffs going on all the time. To them THAT'S NORMAL PRACTICE. That's rewarding each other, THE WORKMAN IS WORTHY OF HIS WAGES they say. It doesn't matter where the money comes from; it's always the profane at the bottom who pay up for everything.

In other words, it's a LIE. It's a lie. They talked about a world, especially in the American Revolution that they'd bring in, where things become more fair and just for everyone... this beautiful utopia. However, they always said there would be a hidden group behind the US government. Francis Bacon in **The New Atlantis** mentions that too when he talks about the New Solomon's Land as he called it, that would rise in the Atlantic ocean, meaning the US. They would have a *form* of government for the public that would be run behind the scenes by a secret group of SCIENTISTS; he called them scientists.

We don't think too much about the social sciences. We've got to understand that psychology and that kind of stuff REALLY IS A SCIENCE OF CONTROLLING THE MINDS OF PEOPLE. It's a science. Remember too, that *wise men*, wise men were to run the world. In other words, people who were PERFECTED. People who could balance heaven and earth together within themselves – that's what it means, the emotional side and the logical side – and come to JUST, impersonal decisions to affect other people. That's the stuff that they give out which is nonsense because they are all pretty well corrupted at the very top.

Eventually the whole idea is shifted to the next phase once that was all through. They realized that never, ever would you get all of the profane, ALL of the profane to become wise and able to rule themselves. Out of the same movement came the EUGENICS SOCIETIES and the need to sterilize and kill off the inferior types. This stuff, again, was given advocacy by the writing of Darwin. That LAUNCHED the whole program, survival of the fittest and the best. That's really what it's about. Those who climbed to the top of the tree in the existing financial systems would BE at the top of the tree. They'd proven their worth to get up there and if they could hold on to that through generations and pass on their treasures to their offspring who would in turn rule that system, they definitely had proven their worth to be there.

It's been a steady roll since then using science as a front, and lots of theories as a front to bring down the world's population. They can't have their utopia with the so-called multi millions of profane people at the bottom who will never really know what's going on and who live their little lives thinking about themselves, their families or their entertainment and what they want to do and play at, what they want to be in life and so on. They were just simply too low down the totem pole to go on into this wonderful future. The same future that HG Wells kept describing over and over and over. That's what's behind all of this.

Now, since 2001 we've gone through the war OF terror. It is a war OF terror, not on terror. It's a war OF terror. They terrorize the entire public into compliance because the Pavlovian technique is far more effective if it can be enforced and made mandatory by masses of government agencies, when they've already got an obedient population trained to obey government and agencies. Look at the SPEED of the taking away of all rights of the public. The in-your-face, while we are monitoring all of you across the planet. Everybody is being monitored. Why would that be? Let's not even go in to their reasons for it. We know it's to bring in their own utopia. They cannot allow anything, anything to get through which they didn't see. It might upset their plans, anything at all.

The tyrant can't sleep at night unless everyone is perfectly PREDICTABLE. That's why all of your habits, your whole personality profile is copied and put together in a so-called virtual reality run by the Pentagon. That's one place. They have a clone of us inside some computer. I've read the articles from the Pentagon on this. They have your habits and who you phone on a Thursday or a Friday and what you have in common with that person, and what does that person's circle also include. They try to find mathematically different combinations of why you interact with different kinds of people. You must be perfectly predictable.

That's what the whole Cold War used. The RAND Corporation and Game Theory, they were feeding all of this kind of stuff into the old computers. You were just a number that behaved in a predictable fashion and if you stepped out of your predictable fashion they'd want to find out why. They would monitor you; you wouldn't even know it. This has been going on for a long, long, long time. They are just making it much more easy to monitor all of us. Really, that's why they gave us ALL the internet. If it was bad for them and could possibly upset their plans we would never have been given it.

We ARE predictable unfortunately. Collectively, we are predictable. We can get hooked on things and they know this. The only thing I knew about computers for years, was that there was lots of porn on it. That's what everybody knew, there was lots of pornography. It was the first thing to be launched by the media... lots of porn; a bombardment daily, weekly, monthly, yearly on the internet. *That was to get the schmucks in.* That's what it was for. They had it all laid out how far they would take it before they start reeling it back in and by that time you'd be addicted to it. So even though you go through changes and you'd pay more money – and eventually you will pay for every site you look into and there

will be authorized sites only and the mainstream media will be the only ones giving out the main information eventually, down the road, maybe not too far off – you'll still look at it because it'll simply take over from TV... as it's already doing. You'll adapt to that and adapt to that and you'll forget how it was in the beginning when you could see alternate sites and talk to people more freely. You'll forget all about it because we ADAPT. We are the most adaptable species on the planet.

Years ago, as I say, when I was traveling – I did a lot of traveling across Europe – I noticed the same laws getting passed at the same time as I went from country to country. Often under different names but it was always the same laws. If you didn't know by going through other countries, you wouldn't know this was happening in the next country and the next country and the next country at the same time. So I knew there was already a global system set up, long before they declared, just declared, this new corporate entity called the EU Parliament, of legal status. Long, long before that when they were still talking about 'economic associations' and that kind of thing they were already doing it. The last people to know what's going on are the general public and really, even the rituals of going through the voting farces – because it's all rigged – is just a *formalization to the public that you are now conquered*, really, and it's in the open now, ...and now they demand your cooperation. That's all it's for. And they do love rituals at the top.

The Americas are to go the same way. The war OF terror is the way they are really pushing it and ramming it through TO PROTECT EVERYONE IN THE AMERICAS. You cannot have all these separate governments. It's just too untidy, IT'S TOO CONFUSING AND IN A SUDDEN EMERGENCY, GOING THROUGH ALL THE DIFFERENT LAWS OF EACH COUNTRY, IT'S TOO TIME CONSUMING AND TOO DANGEROUS. That's what they are using. They've been using it since 2001. They call it this 'Fortress America' idea; that was in the media in Canada. Also, since 2005 they've had the signatories, the great signatories, coming together. The Prime Minister of Canada, the President of the US and Mexico – the three amigos – openly always signing deeper, DEEPER and 'closer ties' with each other, which is the same terminology they used when they were uniting Europe year after year, decade after decade... 'Closer ties,' until you are so tied together you can't move unless you all roll together.

Karl Marx talked about it, remember. Karl Marx talked about the 3 main trading empires beginning with a united Europe and that's what the Young Italians and Young Turks and all the other Young so and so's and Young English were about in the 1800s, a world under this system and a united Europe. They would get rid of nationalism by using anarchists, as they called them. Anarchists were just the guys that got caught. They were the guys at the bottom that were disposable for the secret societies, the fervent types. To UNITE was the key to overthrow the old existing system. Mazzini that was trained and he went all over the world really, fomenting, as an overseer, the revolutionary parties on *behalf* of his mentor. His mentor was the grand commander for Freemasonry for the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Albert Pike. Mazzini said in his own writings that WE MUST UTTERLY CORRUPT IN ORDER TO RULE. The corruption of society was essential to rule. You must bring in chaos to rule.

It's no coincidence that chaos ruled and reigned before Mussolini came in. What they use is a technique of what you think is a left and a right wing; it's not really a right wing. You have chaos brought in by what *appears* to be a communist party and then you give an antithesis to it which they called the Fascist Party, even though Mussolini himself was a socialist and an editor of the Italian Socialist magazine for years prior to becoming the Great Dictator. They did the same thing in Germany. Germany was an incredible hot bed of massive communism and the Brown Shirts that Hitler was in league with had pitched running battles, mainly in Berlin and the main cities in Germany long before war broke out and before he even came into power. Pitched battles with thousands of people involved and lots of assassinations on both sides. Mussolini had so much to do with Adolf Hitler by giving him lots and lots of advice. Really, they were socialists, which was *another form* OF THE SAME THING.

Quigley himself kept repeating that WAR IS MEANT TO CHANGE THE CULTURES ON BOTH SIDES until you have a unified NEW culture. Again, a new Horus comes out, you see, of the two oppositions. But it's ongoing. The last people to ever know what's happening are the general public. They WANT... it's true, it's true. They are so well brainwashed that if there is 1% of PLAUSIBILITY in a governmental explanation they'd rather jump at that and hang on than think the unthinkable which is: this just really stinks and it's wrong... and it's a bad omen for all of us. They'd rather JUMP on to the 1% plausibility and comply, even if they deep down in their hearts and their GUT reactions instinctively know that this means something is terrible, something really, really bad is going to happen for all of them. They will still clutch at the one little HOPE of the lie.

I was thinking tonight too about this big bill that has been put out by the UN and then the EU passed it to do with health foods. The world they are brining in is to be *run by scientists* and *through* REGISTRATION and LICENSING. Everything is LICENSED. That means if there is someone who steps out from their main crowd would have their license withdrawn. That's why with the Medical Association it's so EASY, SO easy to control. You must get a license. They're going for ALL of the alternate health foods and so. Now, they know from intensive farming that yeah, they can grow big potatoes and all the rest of it, but it's LADEN WITH PESTICIDES, it doesn't have the minerals and the vitamins that you need to survive and be healthy. *They know all this*. So they are making sure, through taking away your ABILITY to get supplements, without going through doctors and prescriptions – that's what it's coming to, that's what it's all about – who will then be told to reel all THAT in too. They don't want a healthy population as we go through the changes. They've got to bring on chaos then offer the solution which will be depopulation, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE. That's really what they are about right now.

I keep saying we are the only species on the planet that HAS TO BE CONVINCED to go along with our own destruction or annihilation. You try talking to any animal out there as to why you want to eat it, or get rid of it, or kill it. I don't think you'll get very far. But they talk to us and try and convince us, through scientific indoctrination and because we have this ability to almost religiously go for a religious type of idea, when they bring in the globalism. And they are teaching young children who have these visions of the world and trees everywhere and plants and birds and animals. They could bring this in absolutely. Absolutely they could bring this in, where people will VOLUNTEER, that once their useful life is up, to help *save the world*, they will not be a burden upon the world and they will go quietly into the extermination chamber. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the way things are always done in advance of the public ever knowing what's really going on and that the ritual of announcing it even to the public, or something being set up, or a vote, or whatever, *it's a forgone conclusion*. It's a RITUAL to *formalize and externalize* what they've been doing for years.

In Canada for instance, there are two bills. I don't know how far they've gone through so far. There is Bill C6 and Bill C51 that are in line with the Codex Alimentarius Bill that was pushed across Europe and is getting pushed in the States and pushed here. It goes in line with it, without using the terminology of Codex Alimentarius, but it's to do with a whole bunch of things that gives power to the government to do. Here is an example. I'll put up this link tonight. It's from the Natural Health Products Protection Association. It says here...

Draft Discussion Paper on Bill C-6 the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act

Prepared by Shawn Buckley, president of the Natural Health Products Protection Association

February 18, 2009 / NHPPA.org

(A: It gives you the difference between the two bills and really how they are a compliment to each other. It goes

in to what it affects. It's everything really. There is a summary of the points discussed in the paper...)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

The Property and Privacy Rights Affected by the Bill are Broad in Scope

Context for the New Law - is it necessary to take away freedoms to protect us?

-The Hazardous Products Act (A: *A lot goes under this act. The government can come into your home at any time, without warrants, without going through any organization, just an agency, and check for products in the home that they claim cause fires, are unsafe, etc.)*)

-The Criminal Code Criminal Negligence Provisions

-Civil Penalties

The Abolition of the Law of Trespass

The Right to Seize Property Without a Court Order, Without Reporting the Seizure to a Court, and for an Indefinite Period

The Private Home Problem (A: *They are getting around this whole idea of private property. The great internationalist Pierre Trudeau was the head of the Comintern for Canada, a young communist league that went to Russia. He was the head of it in 1952. He LED that party over to Moscow and became the Prime Minister of Canada. He gave us a Charter of Rights and nowhere in the charter do you have it saying anything about property or the rights of property.)*)

The State can Assume Control of Private Property, Including Land, Without a Court Order and Without a Safety Concern

The Move Away from the "Significant Risk" Test (A: *Because they used to have to prove, before they went through all this stuff.)*)

The Abolition of the Independent Review Board

Are the Powers to Take Control of Businesses and to Seize Private Property for Alleged Contraventions Legal?

The Creation of Administrative Offences (A: *New offenses for everything.)*)

We (A: *The public.*) are Responsible for the Costs of Seizures and Detentions Regardless of Whether the Seizures and Detentions were Justified

Additional Costs and Responsibilities for Small Businesses

It's all to do with - not just all to do with this - health foods basically. It can also go into the realm of if someone lends you some supplements that weren't authorized and they're in your property, you could lose all your property. Just like that. There is no hearing after it. It's just seizure. I'll put this link up. There's a lot of links on here and PDFs and so on and you can go through it all yourselves. Its first reading was back in January. I don't know how far they've gotten with it now. I've not doubt it will get rammed through regardless, and regardless of the complaints. And if not, they'll bring it back into a big omnibus bill and a different name to it. That's what they've always done in the past.

This hour has just flown in as always, so from – as usual, a very rainy, incredibly rainy and sprayed – Ontario, Canada and

from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Draft Discussion Paper on Bill C-6 the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act" Prepared by Shawn Buckley, president of the Natural Health Products Protection Association \(nhppa.org\) - February 18, 2009.](#)

- [PDF Version](#)

["Draft Discussion Paper on Bill C-51" \(nhppa.org\).](#)

- [PDF Version](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Monday, August 12, 2013 (#1392)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 12, 2013:
Celebrities' Staged Opinions Adopted by the Minions:

"How Do You React When the Majority Present
Politically Correct Updates, Manufacturing Consent?
It's a Sad but True Occurrence, Changing Opinions,
Authorized from On High, Adopted by the Minions,
Works Best When Initiated by Scientist or Celebrity,
The More Famous the Better, for Gender or Diversity,
Part of the Ongoing War of Cultural Revolutions
Dreamed Up in Think-Tanks Employed by Institutions,
All Part of the Great Work, Destruction of the Past,
Cultures which Opposed Tyranny Dysfunctional at Last"
© Alan Watt Aug. 12, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 12, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 12th, 2013. I always suggest that newcomers make really good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There are lots and lots of audios for free download of the talks I've given over the years on radio. I go into the system you're born into, the system that is all-pervasive, and how you're taught to believe it's all quite natural and normal, simply because it's there when you're born in fact. Your parents think so too, and the grandparents did so as well. You're living through a system, actually a planned system where the future is always planned, and all the big events that will happen in your lifetime were planned long ago – many of them in fact before you were born. That's how perfect this system is.

The big foundations that formed at the beginning of the 20th century as tax-free, philanthropic organizations worth trillions of dollars, are the ones that really are called the parallel government. They call it that themselves. Their idea

was to bypass democracy by basically hiring and creating nongovernmental organizations, funding them awfully well, full-time salaries at the top, of course, and pension schemes and all the rest of it, and they would lobby governments across the world, all on course with the same agenda, because it all goes through the United Nations, of course. And the United Nations itself was set up by one of the biggest nongovernmental organizations or foundations out there, which is the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a private organization, and its American counterpart, the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations). If you don't understand these basic truths, you can dig into it yourselves. Professor Carroll Quigley was the historian for this group and he said they'd been behind all the wars in the 20th century, all the major wars. They're in the business of taking over the world's resources, right down to water and food, and everything that is needed to supply companies with metals, etc., and they've got big, big plans for the future. So you're going through someone else's agenda.

These boys also put their own people in at the top of all governments as well, and have done that for a hundred years now, and that's also what Quigley said. It doesn't matter if it's left wing or right wing. That's just a game for the public of course, because the guy at the top always goes along with the same agenda as the guy that just left was going through too, because it's decided from the top – not from government, but the ones above government, the ones that control it.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, you can get transcripts of all the talks I've given for printup as well in English on all the sites listed there at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts for other languages.

Also, remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I could really get a lot of advertisers on board to back me up and pay me, in fact, and I'd be sitting pretty, but I won't do that. I rely upon the people to back me up by buying the books and discs, hopefully, or donating at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada remember you can always buy the books, which go through the whole art of conning people, vast amounts of people, a very ancient art actually, from early times, and I go through it from then up to the present time, how the arts have changed of course as they get more and more sciences on board with them, like neuroscience and behaviorism and so on. So to buy them from US to Canada you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office, or you can send cash or use Paypal. And across the world Western Union, MoneyGram and Paypal, and straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the planned inflation, which is meant to bring you into austerity as the dollar is worth less and less every week basically.

The head of the Federal Reserve has already said that quite a few times, that he's sticking on this plan of inflation basically for the next few years, so by the time they're finished the purchasing power of the dollar will be half of what it was when it started of course, and that's the idea of inflation too. It's all a big racket, to be honest with you. The whole money scheme is a racket, and that's why they won't change it. These bankers plunder you at least twice a century and no one will change it. The same bankers stay on and they do it again and again, or their children that come in after them do it instead. So this is traditional, you see, it's a tradition. You're living in their system. They designed the system you're presently in – the big boys at the top in the private foundations. Remember, the biggest foundations of all were set up by the biggest private bankers on the planet, guys who lent to nations, and still the same today, by the way, at the very top. Because the Royal Institute for International Affairs has an inner party and an outer party, and the inner party are all lifelong members of All Souls College actually, and that's where they have their big, big meetings to decide the next tactic in their big war on the world as they take it all over of course.

They have thousands of think-tanks working full-time on every aspect of social policy and society, and how to change society – bend it this way, that way, whatever, including all the cultural changes they bring in too, because they also heavily sponsor the culture industry. You cannot change the world and all countries in it unless you own the culture industries in every country. And believe you me, culture doesn't change by itself, it's done on purpose by those who know where they want it to go. That means that the ideas that you think are your own are not yours after all. It's all part of someone else's agenda, to suit their own agenda. And even things you feel adamant about, you have to really question them; and who put this into your head, who benefits, what are the consequences of it, and as I say, who benefits at the end? That generally tells you what's going on, because the big boys have left nothing to chance. It's far better to get the public to be on board with all their agendas than it is to fight them or simply decree, put laws through when people don't want those particular laws.

They've been doing this for a long time. The sexual revolution, all the revolutions you've had in culture since about the '50s onwards were all done, promoted and financed by these big boys at the top, who are often mistaken for communists; many of them actually were. They came in from the Far Eastern countries and the old Soviet bloc countries during that Soviet period and became professors in universities to teach what was called a new term, they called it liberalism. That's what Khrushchev said when he came over to the US for a visit: We don't call communists "communists" in the US, we call them liberals; and of course ultra-liberalism has been pushed for a long time.

All the revolutions, which are still ongoing, by the way (there are more revolutions still to go yet), are still happening, and that's why the biggest thing across the world right now, in diplomacy, is not lending to governments and so on. Any lending you do comes with a massive list of things that that recipient must go along with. And at the top of the tree they have gender equality, meaning for LGBT and all the rest of it to have full rights, and special rights actually, because they don't stop at being equal, they want to really show it all in public as part of exhibitionism as well. But all this was decided a long time ago. If you go into the writings of Theo Adorno and Horkheimer and the guys who worked with them too at the Frankfurt School, and you'll find out they went through this meticulously – how to destroy all that was in the old cultures of the West, and they meant completely destroy them altogether, right down to marriage partners and so on, and even bring in necrophilia at the end. He said, Then we'll know we've achieved our goal. So these people are deadly serious, and the people like the Frankfurt School, who worked for them and the Macy Group, etc, and many others, were given after World War II the right to create the future culture for the West. That's a hard thing to understand, that, but yeah they were given the right by the president of the United States to promote their particular cultural changes. And during the Reece Commission too we find that Norman Dodd and other ones who attended that commission into finding out why it seemed to be communist sides that the big foundations were backing – so the richest guys in the world were backing what seemed to be communist sides – made no sense to them, until one of them at the Ford Foundation told them that they take their orders directly from the White House.

So there you go. It's a big, big plan, folks. We're almost there of course, as we get into degeneracy, and with degeneracy comes the collapse of nations, and with the collapse of nations it's easy to amalgamate them into big, solid, trading blocs, like Europe has already gone that way, and then you're ready for world government of course.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system. That's all there is really, the big system, isn't it, and it's worldwide, and we're in the global agenda to amalgamate nations together, and of course the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the private club of course that set up this whole century and the century we're in now too, the 20th century and the 21st century. You find that they also set up the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, and they also set up the World Bank as well, and the United Nations. So these guys literally, which were the biggest bankers in the world, remember, set up the whole darn system that we take for granted today. And all these private organizations, all their private banks, etc., run the world and the trading and everything else in it too. They said that towards the end they would use the clout, the power of their money to finalize all the changes in the world, force countries into amalgamations, etc., into new constitutions, and so on and so on and so on, to do with the United Nations and various treaties, and we're living through this very scheme right today.

As I say too, remember too, the same CFR, the same organization in America, has got stacks of bureaucrats working with them who are all members of the CFR too, and they're working in the US governments at federal levels and local levels and everything else. And these bureaucrats are awfully important because we don't elect any of them, and they know what's going on. It's the same in Britain and elsewhere. They all know their job, they're in there for life, and they get promotions for getting their big agendas through for the private clubs they belong to. The guys who get appointed over them as politicians just play musical chairs. They're dependent on the bureaucrats of each department to supply them with their speeches and so on, because they don't have a clue what they're actually doing, the politicians.

Now, this is an article here, and it really is pertinent in any country. I've read the same articles in Britain and different countries of Europe over many years. It says,

“When Bad Government Policy Leads to Bad Results, the Government Manipulates the Data . . . Instead of Changing Policy”

That’s standard, you see.

“Bad government policy has created a years-long unemployment problem. But instead of fixing the problem, the government is trying to paper over it. We’ve known for a long time that the Bureau of Labor Statistics fudges the numbers to make unemployment look lower than it really is. BLS itself has admitted that its “adjustments” skew unemployment data during recessions. Indeed, the former head of the BLS recently said BLS statistics are B.S. ...”

You know, bothersome stuff

“... and that unemployment is much higher than the government is letting on.”

This article actually fits every country, in first world countries.

“The Bureau of Economic Analysis is revising 84 years of economic history ...”

Right now

“... which will make the economy magically look better.”

Everything is appearance, isn’t it, perception?

“The U.S. and British governments encouraged interest rate manipulation. And central banks have been directly manipulating interest rates for hundreds of years.”

Yeah, there’s nothing new about it.

“Government agencies have helped banks manipulate commodities prices for decades. The government twisted statistics and intentionally lied when it pretended that the banks it was bailing out were solvent.”

Governments lie to you all the time, folks. It’s a private club really, you see.

“The government has long ignored energy and food prices when reporting on inflation. Fraud is Wall Street’s business model, which is – unfortunately – being supported by the government. The government helped cover up the crimes of the big banks, used claims of national security to keep everything in the dark, and changed basic rules and definitions to allow the game to continue.”

All the links to do with this – these different parts I’m talking about here – I’ll put up remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast.

“It is not only a matter of covering up fraud that has already happened. The government also created an environment which greatly encouraged fraud. Here are just a few of many potential examples:

- The SEC has shredded financial documents for decades, to help cover up financial shenanigans”

(I’ll give the links for these too.)

- “- The government-sponsored rating agencies committed massive fraud”

(I’ll put the link up for that too.)

“- The Treasury department allowed banks to “cook their books””

(I’ll put those links up as well.)

“- Business Week wrote on May 23, 2006:

“President George W. Bush has bestowed on his intelligence czar, John Negroponte, broad authority, in the name of national security, to excuse publicly traded companies from their usual accounting and securities-disclosure obligations.””

Isn’t that a handy thing to get for guys like that?

“- Regulators knew of and allowed the use of debt-hiding accounting tricks by the big banks

- Tim Geithner was complicit in Lehman’s accounting fraud, (and see this), and pushed to pay AIG’s CDS counterparties at full value, and then to keep the deal secret. And as Robert Reich notes, Geithner was “very much in the center of the action” regarding the secret bail out of Bear Stearns without Congressional approval. William Black points out: “Mr. Geithner, as President of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York since October 2003, was one of those senior regulators who failed to take any effective regulatory action to prevent the crisis, but instead covered up its depth”

- The former chief accountant for the SEC says that Bernanke and Paulson broke the law and should be prosecuted

- Freddie and Fannie [Mae] helped to create the epidemic of mortgage fraud”

Of course, they all did actually.

“- The government knew about mortgage fraud a long time ago. For example, the FBI warned of an “epidemic” of mortgage fraud in 2004. However, the FBI, Department of Justice and other government agencies then stood down and did nothing.”

And I’ll put the links up about that too, going back to that era when they were warned about it.

“For example, the Federal Reserve turned its cheek and allowed massive fraud, and the SEC has repeatedly ignored accounting fraud. Indeed, Alan Greenspan took the position that fraud could never happen”

He should have been in comedy, that guy.

“- Bernanke might have broken the law by letting unemployment rise in order to keep inflation low

- Paulson and Bernanke falsely stated that the big banks receiving Tarp money were healthy, when they were not

- Arguably, both the Bush and Obama administrations broke the law by refusing to close insolvent banks

- Congress may have covered up illegal tax breaks for the big banks

- Of course, deregulation by Larry Summers, Robert Rubin, Phil Gramm and many other high-level politicians and regulators also helped to grease the skids for fraud

Economist James K. Galbraith wrote in the introduction to his father, John Kenneth Galbraith’s, definitive study of the Great Depression, The Great Crash, 1929:

The main relevance of The Great Crash, 1929 to the great crisis of 2008 is surely here. In both cases, the government knew what it should do. Both times, it declined to do it. In the summer of 1929 a few stern words

from on high, a rise in the discount rate, a tough investigation into the pyramid schemes of the day, and the house of cards on Wall Street would have tumbled before its fall destroyed the whole economy. In 2004, the FBI warned publicly of “an epidemic of mortgage fraud.” But the government did nothing, and less than nothing, delivering instead low interest rates, deregulation and clear signals that laws would not be enforced. The signals were not subtle: on one occasion the director of the Office of Thrift Supervision came to a conference with copies of the Federal Register and a chainsaw. There followed every manner of scheme to fleece the unsuspecting

This was fraud, perpetrated in the first instance by the government on the population, and by the rich on the poor.”

And it goes on and on and on. But the fact is, see, you’re living in the bankers’ system. I’m not talking about the little banks on the corner, I’m talking about the big boys at the top. They set up their system a long time ago, and they created this institution, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/ Council on Foreign Relations, which now has departments across the whole world, and they advise every government on the same policies. They drafted up the European amalgamation, they drafted up the NAFTA agreement for integration of Canada, the US, Mexico, and other Latin American countries. That came out on television here. So private organizations are running the whole show and they’re owned and controlled at the top by the private banks, the big ones. So what are you going to do about it? It’s their system. That’s why nothing happens, folks, that’s why nothing changes. They won’t change it, it’s their system.

Also, an article to do with vaccine prices. It says,

“Vaccine prices increased 2700% in the last decade

A survey by Medicins Sans Frontieres shows that the price to immunize children, which was once 1.37 USD, has now risen to 38.80 USD.”

That’s to make sure that we’re all dumb and stupid and we get awfully sick, and then we can use their pharmacological medicines to try and cope for the rest of whatever lives we’ve got left.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we’re back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I’ve talked about Jacques Attali before who has written two books about some countries, but the US especially, to do with mass immigration being part of the free trade deal. Now, that’s true enough, because all free trade deals that are being signed right now – the TransPacific Partnership and all the rest of it – allow the free movement of goods and labor across all national boundaries. Britain went through all that years ago and so did France and Germany and the rest of the countries when they signed the initial so-called free trade agreements, just for nice trading, and now they’ve got a European Parliament hanging over them, a massive structure – a new Soviet. But the US has to go the same way too.

It says,

“At the Otay crossing near the San Diego border last Monday, about 200 people coming from Mexico gained entry to the United States all using the same key phrase; they claimed they had a 'credible fear' of drug cartels.”

And most of them can’t speak English, but they can parrot this off, ‘I have a credible fear of drug cartels.’

“So many were doing this that they had to close down the processing center and move the overflow by vans to another station. "They are being told if they come across the border, when they come up to the border and they say certain words, they will be allowed into the country," said a person who did not want to be identified on camera. "We are being overwhelmed." This apparent new shift in tactics to enter the United States comes at a time when the Associated Press is reporting a spike in the number of asylum requests in the past few years:

According draft testimony for USCIS Associate Director Joseph Langlois that was to be submitted for a

congressional hearing on asylum requests last month, USCIS received more than 19,119 asylum requests through the end of May. The agency anticipates receiving more than 28,600 by the end of the fiscal year. According to the testimony, during the 2009 budget year the agency received just 5,369 such requests.

However, this new phenomenon is out of all proportion, even with this spike. To put those numbers in perspective with the 200 people making asylum requests on one day at one border crossing, 200 people a day equals 73,000 people a year – close to three times the total number received all year, at all border crossings.

... "To make our system even more ridiculous than it has been in the past," he adds. "There are no detention facilities for families, so the family would have to be split up. We don't want to split families up, so we end up releasing people out into the community on bond, on bail." Nunez says, "It's a huge loophole."

... The goal, however, may be to overwhelm the system. This apparent new tactic comes on the heels of widely publicized activism by a group called 'The Dream 9' who also used a claim of asylum to gain re-entry to the country. As leftist organization Colorlines reported last week:

All nine of the activists have now established credible fear, a step toward an asylum hearing. Supporters are now hoping the Dream 9 will be eligible for parole, which would allow them to return to the United States until their asylum hearing dates.

This connection between the 'Dream 9' and the tactic of asylum was made by Spanish-language news source La Opinión. They report (translation by Google Translation) in an article entitled El asilo se volvió un sueño (in English: The asylum becomes a dream):

Following the release of nine Dreamers prisoners in Arizona, after a protest at the border, others have taken the path of asylum as a way to solve their deportation."

And it goes on and on. But anyway, this is happening across the world too, because certain phrases are supposed to get you into countries, if you're scared of the government, they're persecuting you, whatever. You're supposed to get instant recognition and status as a landed immigrant. They're even using dodges today, where they'll pretend, two guys will come in and say they're gay, and then once they're in of course and they've got landed status they can go back to being straight, because they have that right to do that, right? Isn't that right? So you get all these dodges now to get across borders and to get into countries, and it's just going to get worse and worse, because that's the agenda, folks, that is the agenda. And even Jacques Attali and also the Department of Defence in Britain and for NATO put out their 90-page report a few years back (it's in the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com), they went through the process for America too, where they said that eventually America is destined to become Spanish-speaking. That's just the agenda, simple as that. And eventually they'll break up America into different parts – this is from the Department of Defence, remember – and they're going to crowd the folk into the cities under Agenda 21, and they'll go down the tubes and people will die off and there'll be all kinds of things happening. But they're going to have these big private areas for special other cities and they actually named the cities that will come up through high tech and so on, and the ones that will fall down and just go into obscurity as they break up the country. It's worthwhile reading it too, and go into the archives section, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Well worth looking at.

Also,

"Scientists warn face recognition searches pose an ominous privacy risk."

Well, the whole darn system ... There's no privacy with any electronic media these days, it's impossible to have it. It was designed to be this way. Before they even gave it to us all this was discussed, you understand.

"Computer based facial recognition will pose a serious threat to people's privacy in the near future, according to a researcher at Carnegie Mellon University. Alessandro Acquisti, who undertook the work with partial funding from the U.S. Army, made the comments after conducting experiments using nothing more than a webcam enabled PC and access to Facebook. Presenting the results at the Black Hat computer security conference in Las

Vegas, Acquisti said: 'Facial visual searches may become as common as today's text-based searches.'

In collaboration with fellow researchers Ralph Gross and Fred Stutzman, the team set up a computer, webcam and facial recognition software at the university. Using willing participants, the team asked random participants to peer into the camera and have their faces scanned. Using a database of 5,000 publicly available student Facebook profile pictures, the recognition software was able to correctly guess the face in 31 per cent of cases - most in under three seconds."

Well, the government ones are pretty well accurate; it's pretty well 100%, folks. And now of course they're getting folk to use it on their credit cards and so on in different countries in their cashless systems, and they're all for it, as it's so convenient. Most folk don't care, folks. See, it's true enough that a lot of folk are happy in a socialist society where you can be a perpetual child. It takes a lot of responsibility off you. Because you got all these special folk from special wombs above you that deal with all the big problems, you see, and they just tell you to go and play – get your paycheck and go and play, and lots of folk like that. They like the illusion too that if they hit hard times a welfare system is going to pick them up and take care of them. They have all these safety nets, they think, until they really need them. They think they're really marvelous because they keep reading about it all the time. So lots of folk like socialism. And the trick too is to keep pushing that and make you want it all the more, the socialistic system – just be a perpetual child – the Peter Pan syndrome.

Also,

"Obama Quietly Signs Firearm And Ammo Killswitch Order

... A Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) Final Rule published Tuesday in the Federal Register and a news release issued last Friday... "

I'll put these links up tonight.

"... by the Department of Health and Human Services (DHS) are recent developments ignored by the mainstream media even though Vice President Joe Biden announced last week that the administration would be using executive orders to advance "gun control" goals following a Senate battle that could not muster the votes to do so legislatively.

... President Obama has side-stepped Congress by implementing portions of the UN Small Arms Trade Treaty through an executive order which can be used to ban the import of all firearms, ammunition and related supplies and accessories. While patriots across the nation rejoiced when the US congress rejected flat on its face an attempt to force the United States into the UN Small Arms Treaty just weeks later a more sinister ulterior motive has been revealed. Today, President Obama bypassed congress and signed an executive which gives the federal government a power to completely ban the importation of guns, ammunition and even parts and accessories related to firearms. While the UN Small Arms Treaty would have prevented the United States from both importing and exporting weapons, Obama has effectively signed on to the treaty with his new executive order while allowing the United States to export weapons of deaths to covertly funded clandestine operations in overseas nations where it seeks to further its imperialistic agenda. At the same time, with nearly every other nation in the world signing on to the UN Small Arms treaty, other nations are now banned from doing the same which further leverages the United State's power of shotgun diplomacy in nations that refuse to be puppets for the globalist elites that control America."

And America is controlled; but every country is now in the West. We're all under the same organization; private organizations run our countries.

Also,

"The NSA is turning the internet into a total surveillance system"

Well, the internet was designed to go this way. And I really mean that.

“The NSA is searching the content of virtually every email that comes into or goes out of the US without a warrant.”

Of course they’re not using warrants for all that.

“Another burst of sunlight permeated the National Security Agency’s black box of domestic surveillance last week. According to the New York Times, the NSA is searching the content of virtually every email that comes into or goes out of the United States without a warrant. To accomplish this astonishing invasion of Americans’ privacy, the NSA reportedly is making a copy of nearly every international email. It then searches that cloned data, keeping all of the emails containing certain keywords and deleting the rest – all in a matter of seconds. If you emailed a friend, family member or colleague overseas today (or if, from abroad, you emailed someone in the US), chances are that the NSA made a copy of that email and searched it for suspicious information.”

Isn’t that something, folks, eh?

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we’re back, Cutting Through the Matrix. This article is pretty good too. It’s from the Rutherford Institute. It says,

“Despite the steady hue and cry by government agencies about the need for more police, more sophisticated weaponry, and the difficulties of preserving the peace and maintaining security in our modern age, the reality is far different. Indeed, violent crime in America has been on a steady decline, and if current trends continue, Americans will finish the year 2013 experiencing the lowest murder rate in over a century.

Despite this clear referendum on the fact that communities would be better served by smaller, demilitarized police forces, police agencies throughout the country are dramatically increasing in size and scope. Some of the nation’s larger cities boast police forces the size of small armies. (New York City Mayor Michael Bloomberg actually likes to brag that the NYPD is his personal army.) For example, the Los Angeles Police Department (LAPD) has reached a total of 10,000 officers. It takes its place alongside other cities boasting increasingly large police forces, including New York (36,000 officers) and Chicago (13,400 officers). When considered in terms of cops per square mile, Los Angeles assigns a whopping 469 officers per square mile, followed by New York with 303 officers per square mile, and Chicago with 227 cops per square mile.

Of course, such heavy police presence comes at a price. Los Angeles spends over \$2 billion per year on the police force, a 36% increase within the last eight years. The LAPD currently consumes over 55% of Los Angeles’ discretionary budget, a 9% increase over the past nine years. Meanwhile, street repair and maintenance spending has declined by 36%, and in 2011, one-fifth of the city’s fire stations lost units, increasing response times for 911 medical emergencies.

For those who want to credit hefty police forces for declining crime rates, the data just doesn’t show a direct correlation. In fact, many cities across the country actually saw decreases in crime rates during the 1990s in the wake of increasing prison sentences and the waning crack-cocaine epidemic. Cities such as Seattle and Dallas actually cut their police forces during this time and still saw crime rates drop.”

So I’ll put this article up tonight, and this goes into another one too, because there’s a reason for all this, increasing this internal military – it’s really an internal military you have – for the crashes that are still to come as you go into real austerity, folks. You haven’t seen it yet – because that’s the big plan.

It says,

“AP Impact: Little Restraint in Military Giveaways.”

Now, the stuff that they can't sell off to other countries that are having revolutions or give to Al Qaida and so on, the US military gives back to the US. It says here,

"Small-town police departments across the country have been gobbling up tons of equipment discarded by a downsizing military – bicycles, bed sheets, bowling pins, French horns, dog collars, even a colonoscopy machine – regardless of whether the items are needed or will ever be used."

They're just giving them by the tons to different police stations.

"In the tiny farming community of Morven, Georgia, the police chief has grabbed three boats, scuba gear, rescue rafts and a couple of dozen life preservers. The town's deepest body of water: an ankle-deep creek."

So they can use it all in that I guess.

"An Associated Press investigation of the Defense Department program, originally aimed at helping local law enforcement fight terrorism and drug trafficking, found that a disproportionate share of the \$4.2 billion worth of property distributed since 1990 has been obtained by police departments and sheriff's offices in rural areas with few officers and little crime. The national giveaway program operates with scant oversight, and the surplus military gear often sits in storage, the AP found.

Using a series of public records requests, the AP obtained thousands of pages of emails and other documents related to the program locally and nationally. The documents, along with interviews with participants and regulators, reveal that staffing shortages and budget constraints have made it difficult for federal and state program officials to keep track of all of the property and to prevent police forces from obtaining excessive amounts of used military equipment and other Defense Department-transferred property. Program officials often have to trust recipients to follow the rules and take only what they can utilize; requests for equipment are reviewed, but the process hasn't stopped many overly aggressive departments from grabbing property that could be better used by other communities with a greater need.

For many, the opportunity to amass a vast array of gear with few strings attached has proven to be too tempting to pass up...

Morven Police Chief Lynwood Yates, for example, has acquired a decontamination machine originally worth \$200,000 for his community of about 700 residents, and two additional full-time officers. The high-tech gadget is missing most of its parts and would need \$100,000 worth of repairs.

He also received a shipment of bayonets, which have never made it out of storage in his 1.7-square-mile city.

"That was one of those things in the old days you got it because you thought it was cool," Yates said of his bayonets. "Then, after you get it, you're like, 'What the hell am I going to do with this?'"

Morven isn't the only example of a giveaway program gone wild: Before his firing earlier this year for an unrelated matter, the police chief in Rising Star, Texas — the only full-time officer in the town of 835 residents — acquired more than \$3.2 million worth of property within 14 months. According to an inventory obtained by the AP, the hundreds of items included nine televisions, 11 computers, three deep-fat fryers, two meat slicers, 22 large space heaters valued at \$55,000 when new, a pool table, 25 sleeping bags and playground equipment.

Federal officials suspended Rising Star from the program in March after investigators discovered that many items — including 12 pairs of binoculars — were missing from police department facilities."

Well, it's going missing from them all, I guarantee you.

"He was getting any kind of equipment he wanted," Rising Star city attorney Pat Chesser said. "I don't

understand why any one city would get that amount."

Known for its speed trap and annual peach festival, Morven also has been one of the most prolific users of the Defense Department program, getting more than \$4 million worth of goods over the past decade. The spoils have included 20 blankets, 10 two-man combat tents, a hammock, four demagnetizers, two leg curl machines, a shoulder press, a leg press, two treadmills, 20 red gym shorts, 20 fitted bed sheets, 50 flat bed sheets and 355 sandbags.

Yates conceded there isn't much crime and acknowledged that his officers spend most of their time on traffic enforcement. "This is probably one of the last quiet small Southern towns left in this area," he said. "Even my worst drug dealer here, if I was broke down on the side of the road, they would stop and help." Still, Yates hasn't been afraid to think big."

So he plans to get more and more stuff he says, get a big SWAT team going and all the rest of it, and he's got all these surplus military rifles, a Humvee and an armored personnel carrier.

So they really are, they're militarizing the police as we've known for years. And that's all part of it too, folks, because there are going to be big, big crashes still to come – to bring you into the new system, where all your spending money will go on taxes and energy costs, food, rent or mortgages, and carbon taxes as well, personal carbon taxes. That's all to come down on your heads yet too. So there's nothing happening that's happening by itself. It's not by chance at all – not by chance at all.

Also tonight too I'll put up an article I've read before from other sites and books as well from the Club of Rome. It says,

"Environmental think tank [the Club of Rome] aspired to global matrix of manufactured consent

Recently unearthed documents from the private collection of former diplomat and Bilderberg regular George C. McGhee have revealed (among other things) that the Club of Rome in 1970 wanted to create a "global matrix approach", or G-Matrix approach, as a means of bringing people into an enviro-eugenicist mindset globally. The Club of Rome was an influential think tank, advocating among other things worldwide population reduction and global environmental governance."

It's a technique, of course, the whole environmental thing. It's a technique to get you off the land, into the crowded cities, and get you into a post-consumer society.

"The author of the uncovered manuscript from 1970 was Italian industrialist Aurelio Peccei, who founded the Club of Rome in 1968. Peccei wrote that any acceptance of the Club's conclusions "relies heavily on a global matrix approach". Furthermore he writes that these conclusions by the infamous Club (which includes advocacy of worldwide population reduction) can only be generally accepted "through (...) an iterative, global and substantive process". Through such a comprehensive process, writes Peccei, mankind can "gradually attain a value-base consensus, and avoid the prospects of a critical future situation.""

So it's to do with manufacturing consent. Now, the mass of people out there, the majority of people – and the reason they do fake polls all the time – most folk want to be in the majority, and the more education they get, the more they want to be in the new, politically-correct majority, on any, whatever topic is put out there, it doesn't matter how 180 degrees it was from the previous opinions or whatever. So they're the easiest to go along with it. They just like to be winners, and that's why they put polls and things out there. So they give their consent – most folk give their consent. Children do too at school to be part of the group. Teachers know that too; they're taught to use that. So everyone's been manipulated into manufacturing consent, to your own detriment, of course.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[When Bad Government Policy Leads to Bad Results---Manipulate the Data](#)

[--The Real Reason the SEC Has Been Shredding Documents For Decades](#)

[--Senior Moody's Executives: There's a Culture of Covering Up Improper Ratings](#)

[--Scandal at Treasury: Official Quits Amidst Fraud Scandal](#)

[--The Two Documents Everyone Should Read to Better Understand the Crisis](#)

[Vaccine prices increased 2,700% in the last decade](#)

[Flood of Asylum Requests at US Border](#)

[Face Recognition Searches Pose Privacy Risk](#)

[Obama Quietly Signs Firearm and Ammo Killswitch](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[NSA is Turning Internet into a Total Surveillance State](#)

[Are Police in America Now an Occupying Force?](#)

[Military Giveaways to Small Town USA](#)

[Manufactured Consent](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 24, 2010 (#714)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2010:

Central Banking Cabal, Average Joe and IMF:

Never in the Field of Banking Speculation,

Has So Much Been Owed by So Many

To So Few:

"Some Warned the Nations, They Were Deaf,
Now They're Under the Boot of the IMF,
You'd Swear in Control's the Very Devil,
For Such Organization at Every Level
Is Too Much for Average Joe to Follow,
Never Chased History Down Nook or Hollow,
And So for Him, Events Come as Surprise,
He's Managed by TV that Never Tells Lies,
Mind's Guided by Experts, All Saying the Same,
"You Lived High on the Hog, Joe, You're to Blame" "

© Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 24, 2010. Newcomers, as always, I

suggest you go into my site which is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the other official sites you'll see listed there. Those are the only sites that I am in control of. If you bookmark them you'll have no problem – hopefully – getting the latest downloads if the .com site goes down again. And if you find sticking on download too, it's because so many folk go into the .com at the same time, so you can try these alternate sites listed on the .com page. You will also be able to get transcripts from all of those sites, as well as the audios, in English. If you want transcripts for print up in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu – that's also listed on the .com site – and help yourself to a variety of languages. Remember too, that you bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers as guests. I don't scare you and then offer you the antidote. That's how people generally make their living. That's how it works and that's fine because it's the only way that these stations can stay alive. Without these stations you are left with nothing but the big boys and you know darn well that their job is to manipulate you and guide you through the agenda. You'll go through it like sheep, unconsciously, into the new system and never even ask *how* you got there or wonder *why* you got there. That's what the big mainstream media is all about. It's a scientific type of technique, which has been well documented by big players who helped set up this very system you are living in right now, including what's happening in it. And they set that up an awful long time before I was born, including what's happening today. That's a big, big plan. So help me out by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on my sites. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We are going through massive changes, planned changes, changes which were documented really, and it's ideas at one time supposedly, by very big players who worked in world think tanks before I was born and during part of my life too, some of them. They published a lot of their books, for their own *kind*. In other words, those who would be enthralled with the idea of the world being run under scientific principles, by experts, in every possible area of life, right down to your personal level. They thought this was a fantastic idea. They often gave speeches at the big universities that the elite attended in Britain for instance, and other countries across the world, and of course the Ivy League universities in the US. They are quite open to their own kind, and up-and-coming technocrats you might call them, the ones who might be in on this managerial system, the ones who are into the various sciences of psychology, mass manipulation, behaviorism, and neuroscience as they like to call it today. It's all part of it. Television itself is of course a big, big part of it because it's been the main vehicle to change society since about the 1950s, and increasingly until it's the standard fare for most folk today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I like to start off sometimes by giving out a quote by one of the big players who attended a lot of these global meetings, attended the think tanks and workshops to do with how they would *implement* them and how things would happen without the public even really knowing or ever understanding what had really happened. The media would take care of all the managing of our thought processes. One of them of course, was Aldous Huxley. He said along time ago, at a speech he gave in Berkeley to, again, the up-and-coming technocrats who'd be involved in managing you, today, in 1962 he gave a speech at Berkeley and it says here,

*It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this: (Alan: He's talking to a peer group here.) That we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques (A: ...'techniques'... they are very interesting. You've got to understand that it's a simple word, just to say it, but it means so much in scientific terms.) which will enable **the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist** to get people to love their servitude.*

And he wasn't kidding. It wasn't some wild guess. They KNEW exactly what they could do with most of the human populations of the planet and that's what we are seeing happening today. I mean, I've lived through a good part of this too. I've watched the con games of, say, the European Union. From its very, you know, not from its inception, actually

they started setting up the offices in every European country, to work towards integration, in 1948. They staffed them and kept it secret from the public. Eventually when they told the public what they were doing, they said – they lied again and said – it was just to do with making it easier for trade between the nations of Europe, a sort of bargaining table. And yet every year Prime Ministers would go over, regardless of the party, and sign what they called ‘closer ties,’ which was never explained to the public. It was like George Bush Sr’s term, ‘new world order;’ it was never explained to the public either. It’s only these terms that meant a lot to those higher up there. ‘Closer ties’ meant they were BINDING you together with your economic laws and banking laws, because the banks were running it basically, and every other kind of law to boot, until you end up with a parliament, which they said was never the intention of course. Now the parliament is running roughshod over all of the populations, as they bankrupt them one after another.

The latest country they’ve gone after, of course, is Ireland. I knew they’d hammer Ireland because Ireland stood up against every ratification treaty and said NO. Then they got walked over regardless. But they gave them a little bit of an annoyance and that’s what you get when you annoy the big boys at the top. People don’t realize that in the early 70s, in 1971, that the Rothschild’s group formed a bank, from the City of London of course. They formed a 6 major bank cartel, with the banks of Europe, supposedly, again, to help *ease* the integration of the economies and so on, long before they told the public anything of the kind, bringing them all under one system and one parliamentary system. The bankers were way ahead naturally because a lot of the bankers funded the thing. They funded the Huxley’s. They funded all the big players who helped them work this plan into action. Anyway, here is Ireland and this is from the CBC news. Of course this is the official way the public are supposed to believe it, or have it accepted in their thoughts. It says...

Ireland's budget cuts harshest in its history

cbc.ca / November 24, 2010

Ireland unveiled the harshest budget measures in its history Wednesday, a four-year plan to claw back 15 billion euros (\$20.4 billion Cdn) using spending cuts and extra taxes.

(A: Then it shows you a picture...) Workmen repair the office of Irish Transport Minister Noel Dempsey Tuesday after it was vandalized and painted with the words: 'traitors.' (A: At least the Irish can still have some vocabulary, for the right kind of terms they use for the right kind of people.)

Altogether, the program would cut spending by about one-fifth and raise five billion euros (\$6.8 billion Cdn) in extra taxes over the next four years.

It included welfare cuts of 2.8 billion euros (\$3.8 billion Cdn) and income tax increases of 1.9 billion euros (2.6 billion Cdn).

Those moves are among the steps planned to narrow the budget deficit *(A: What rubbish, the budge deficit, eh?)* to three per cent of gross domestic product by the end of 2014.

The plan is a condition set by the EU *(A: The European Union parliament, you see.)* and IMF *(A: The International Monetary Fund. I said a long time ago, the IMF will come up to its predestined position and be going through everybody's books. That's what they are doing now with Ireland. They have already done it with Greece and other countries and they say that Portugal could be next.)* for their aid in bailing out the country's troubled banking system. *(A: They are going to own Ireland. That's the whole key to it. They pretty well do already; they own most of the politicians, because politicians are the first ones to be corrupted.)*

“Those who can pay the most will pay most, but no group can be sheltered,” the government said in a report. “Postponing these measures will lead to great burdens in the future for those who *(A: I think they meant to say*

‘can’t’ instead of...) can bear them.”

The minimum wage will fall by one euro to 7.65 euros (\$10.39) and income tax bands will be widened so more lower-paid workers pay taxes, and middle-class workers can expect their annual taxes to rise more than 3,000 euros (\$4,100). (A: *So it’s going to hit those at the bottom, is really what it means.*)

Business tax not cut

Ireland did not increase its exceptionally low 12.5 per cent rate of tax on business profits, which is less than half the EU average and has helped to lure about 1,000 high-tech multinationals. (A: *A lot of them came in, actually, and ran out of the country after they looted it. A lot of them came in from Russia too, in the 90s. Now they’ve all fled.*)

France, Germany, Austria and Britain all have called for Ireland to raise that rate, arguing it amounts to unfair competition at a time when other EU members will have to raise their own debt-fuelled borrowings to lend money to Ireland. (A: *Isn’t it amazing that this statement, it’s like warfare: WE’RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. So one country goes down, everyone has to help bail out the others and all the rest of it. What fantastic... what a deal for the bankers! and the guys who run the stock markets, all the big crooks, the biggest crooks on the planet. Guaranteed that EVERY country will bail them out of it... for their big casino.*)

The announcement came the same day as the prime minister, Brian Cowen, said that its bailout loan could total 85 billion euros (\$115 billion Cdn).

Some analysts said that figure would be much too small to save the country from eventual default.

Overnight, credit ratings agency Standard & Poor's lowered its long-term rating on Ireland's financial reliability by two notches to A from AA- and warned that there could be further downgrades.

Bank shares fell a third straight day Wednesday on the Irish Stock Exchange, as concerns grow that shareholders will be left with nothing if the government is forced to seize total control of the country's two dominant banks, Allied Irish and Bank of Ireland.

Property prices have slumped by more than 50 per cent, hundreds of thousands of homeowners are trapped in homes no longer worth what they owe and the heads of many of Ireland's construction companies have declared bankruptcy or fled the country. (A: *That’s what I said, a lot of these guys just fled the country. [Alan laughing.] But, it shows you too, how they can create these massive bubbles. Now, the governments all helped to allow many of these shady mortgage companies to come in, same in the States as well and to a lesser extent in Canada. In the States they were given licenses to operate, and they knew darn well they were inflating the prices out of sight as they raked in the cash at the top, and then they collapse them. Why were they going after... why was it the biggest bubble? It’s because you see, all the industry has been going to China, through the NAFTA and GATT deals that they did with China, through the World Trade Organization. That’s why. There’s nothing left except real estate. That’s why that’s the biggest gamble right now. And the same thing is happening in Ireland too, where you can’t sell your home for half of what you are still paying for it. You are going get half back of what you are going to pay for it and on and on and on. They don’t just let these mortgages go. They want you to keep paying – you are locked in to them – you’re paying for something that’s NOW worth 3 times of what you can sell it for. And the same in the States.*)

Budget to come Dec. 7

The plan aims (A: *‘the plan’... I love the plan.*) to cut Ireland's 2014 deficit to three per cent of gross domestic product, the euro zone limit. This year's deficit is forecast to reach 32 per cent, a modern European record.

The austerity plan (A: *I love this... austerity plan... this poverty plan...*) came ahead of the government's Dec. 7 publication of its 2011 budget, which is expected to call for tax hikes and the deepest spending cuts in the 88-year history of independent Ireland.

So that's the sort of stuff that goes on. This is a takedown because it's planned that way. It was planned that way a long, long time ago and the IMF, of course, even when they were setting it up, a long long time ago, they said that that was the first phase. The second phase would BE when it was raised up to its proper stature and literally came into every country to pour over its books, with their greedy little stubby fingers. And that's what's happening today. They are running the country. That's what happens when they come in, they RUN your country. I hope folk realize this was all planned this way.

As I say, you could have burst the bubble at any time they wanted to, or let it go for as many years as they wanted it to go. This is the right time. It all happens after 2001, and terrorism everywhere, suddenly. Suddenly terrorism everywhere, martial law everywhere, the unifications of all our laws to do with international terrorism and cooperation, etc, etc, as we all go under a reign of terror by every government who signed on to it, through the United Nations of course. And then we get hit with this too. Don't coincidences just happen all the time, eh? And yet they couldn't get this new world order IN without all of this happening. And what's happening with the banks is just *part* of the new world order; the cash didn't disappear.

In Ireland... I'll put a link up too. I always put all of these links up of the articles I read on my sites at the end of the show. I'll put a link up to a March from Wood Quay Dublin on Saturday the 27th; that's this weekend. It's going from Wood Quay Dublin to the GPO; it starts at 11 am Saturday. I'll also put a link up to Jim Corr who is pushing it as well. He's the head of it I think, and he hopes as many as possible will join them on their peaceful march.

youtube.com
jimcorrtube | November 23, 2010

I am asking that the Irish people unite, as our forefathers did, and take to the streets at 11am Saturday 27th from Wood Quay Dublin, to voice our anger and concern over the actions of our politicians and what is happening to Ireland.

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also read a little bit from another site; it's actually the UK Column.

It's NOT Ireland! It's not a bailout of a country, it's the next phase of the bailout of the banks!

ukcolumn.org / Mike Robinson on Tue, 23/11/2010

Ireland is not imploding. It is not in trouble as a sovereign nation as such. Ireland is being crushed under the weight of a collapsing City of London/Rothschild banking cartel, namely the Inter-Alpha Group. *(A: Now, that isn't conspiracy theory. That's a fact. They set up this cartel back in the early 70s and it's called the Inter-Alpha Group and the Rothschilds are at the head of it. It's the 6 major banks of Europe and they are managing all of this takedown and so on. They are the guys that pushed the bubbles for everybody to follow, and of course they are the ones who escape, squeaky clean.)*

We are witnessing a process of general collapse which began in 2007 as a result of forty years of gambling in the great global casino. *(A: That's where they put everybody's pensions and everything.)* The events of this past week are a continuation of that process, not a separate event. The bailout of "Ireland" is another stop gap measure which might get us through the next phase of the collapse, but which will have no effect in the long term. *(A: It's*

not meant to, because the whole world is to change into an even deeper darker age under scientific socialism.)

The system is coming down, and its collapse is accelerating. Nothing can stop it, unless we get a grip of the banks and put them in their place. (A: *By the way, as I say, I'll put the link up to his site, you'll actually see him on YouTube, Jim Corr who is a musician and his family are musicians. I'll put a site up, a link to one of the sites where they have a lot of their music there. You'll hear him saying on one of the videos, about this march, talking about it and giving his point of view too, of the bankers and how this was planned. He's quite right. Most folk won't accept that because they watch television, and then they watch all the Coronation Street afterwards and you know, that is more real to them than reality.*) And if we don't put them in their place, the collapse of the financial system will result in the collapse of every nation state in Europe, including the UK. But that's OK, according to von Rompuy, because the days of the Westphalian nation state are over.

Remember what the Treaty of Westphalia said? (A: *That was the initial treaty, an old ancient treaty.*)

"That this Peace and Amity be observ'd and cultivated with such a Sincerity and Zeal, that each Party shall endeavour to procure the Benefit, Honour and Advantage of the other; that thus on all sides they may see this Peace and Friendship ... flourish, by entertaining a good and faithful Neighbourhood." (A: Well, that's the nearest you can get to keeping your sovereignty and being good friends to other countries. Not the way that the EU has gone, this big massive new soviet.)

This is the fundamental principle of cooperation between sovereign nations, not the extreme socialist ideals of the City of London, embodied in the EU, UN, Trilaterals, CFR or the Bilderbergers. It matters not whether the extreme socialism comes in the form of National Socialism, Communism or Communitarianism. (A: *Which it's gone communitarianism at the present.)*

The fix? Its easy. Glass Steagall. The principles enacted in that piece of US legislation worked then to put the bankers in their place, and they can work today.

Put the banks in administration.

Separate high street and investment banking operations.

Set a standard for debt and any debt which does not meet that standard - write it off!

Let the speculators go under. (A: *Actually what they should do is do the system that Canada had in the first Great Depression, because Canada didn't have any debt, the government issued the money. It printed and issue it itself; it didn't get permission from some outsiders to do so, or borrow. At that time they were debt free. Everybody came from all the other countries to find out how it worked; that's why they destroyed it in Canada and made us the same as the rest of them. That's how it should be in the first place. If you don't print your own money, and back it with something as well, and the government is in charge of it, then once you put it into private hands you are goners, you are owned by the lender. Always, you are OWNED by the lender. That's the history of the world, all the way back to that book they call the Bible, the book of the law.*)

So that's what's happening there. Believe you me, it's a message for all of the rest of the countries they plan to take down like dominoes... and get everybody under this so-called austerity and the IMF will have the ultimate authority. And it will be signed into law by your own, again, your own traitors, in every country, that the IMF are now in charge of you. That's how it's going to be folks. That's how it's going to be. At least in Ireland they have the gumption to stand up and start off at least with a peaceful protest and hopefully gain more members and get their voices heard. That's the only way you can do something, rather than sitting back and watching that darned television, and getting managed into oblivion by the so-called 'experts' who lull you back into a coma.

You understand, Britain is a country itself that's been under socialism for an awful, awful long time. Part of that deal was to bankrupt the people, bring on this phase as well, by massive spending and even massive immigration. There are SO many stories out now about immigrants coming in from different countries. One from Romania is in court right now who managed to get 138,000 or 140,000 Euros off of Britain, on welfare benefits! All kinds of benefits, because he was a poor, you know, a poor gypsy fleeing for his life sort of thing; so many scams wide open. And of course they are using this kind of thing, the exception to the rule, to hammer the people who are already suffering that it's meant for in the first place – and that's generally the elderly, the poor, and the disabled. Here is an article here, for instance...

Nine pensioners died from cold EVERY HOUR last winter as bill prices soar

By Sean Poulter, Consumer Affairs Editor / dailymail.co.uk / 24th November 2010

(A: That's in Britain. It's going to be worse this year, because the government is now in charge of your FUEL distribution, you see. PERFECT SOCIALISM. I'll read this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about austerity. You see austerity under socialist societies and how far it's gone in some countries.

Nine elderly people died every hour from cold-related illnesses last winter against a background of soaring energy bills.

Official figures show the number of deaths linked to cold over the four-month period *(A: This is in 4 months...)* reached 25,400 in England and Wales, plus 2,760 in Scotland.

Charities and energy company critics claim the UK has the highest winter death rate in northern Europe, even worse than much colder countries such as Finland and Sweden.

Pensioners see rising fuel bills and worry about whether they can afford to warm the house.

While the UK death rate is high, the total was down by around 30 per cent compared with 2008/9 because there were fewer flu outbreaks, according to the Office for National Statistics. *(A: They always get their flu thing in there, which is absolute rubbish. It doesn't do a darn thing of good, except maybe give you the flu.)*

Dot Gibson, of the National Pensioners Convention, said: 'Since 1997 we have lost more than 300,000 pensioners *(A: Since 1997... 300,000 pensioners... I would say the agenda is right on queue. You know, depopulate rapidly according to the Rockefeller Foundation.)* during the winter months because of cold-related illnesses, yet the Government seems incapable of acting. No other section of our society is so vulnerable and treated so badly. *(A: Well, that's also part of the agenda, because once you're old, according to the United Nations, you're a consumer ONLY. You're not a good world citizen. A world citizen is a producer AND a consumer, you see.)*

'Pensioners see rising fuel bills and are constantly worried about whether or not they can afford to put their heating on.'

She added: 'Around 3.5million pensioner households are spending more than 10 per cent of their income on fuel bills and are living in fuel poverty.'

The Coalition government has kept the last administration's Winter Fuel Allowance payments of £250 for pensioners and £400 for those over 80.

But the allowance should be raised, said Miss Gibson, adding: 'What these people need now is more money so they can avoid having to decide whether to heat or eat.'

But you know something? It will never happen because there is so much immigration flooding into Britain and so many of them go right on to the welfare system. In fact, that's why they go there. They've had articles in the papers since the 70s on Britain, as they had refugee shoppers they called them. So this was all planned this way. They are not stupid at the top. NEVER THINK that at the top of these countries they are stupid people in charge. They KNOW what's going on. We are supposed to think they are just stupid and they fumble and they screw up royally and this is the outcome of it. NO. They know what they are doing. Absolutely.

I was looking at the TSA in the US that is in charge, supposedly, of all the security. By the way, apparently it's really going under for more powers under Homeland Security, with a new guy in charge of it, whose last name is Pistole. Believe it or not... Pistole.... Pistol is his name. This guy must have been bred for the task, eh? Anyway...

The TSA is out of control

youtube.com

It's actually a bunch of videos. You will see some incredible thing happening on these videos, where they actually grab a woman and *bounce* her across the room, because she had a little dropper bottle for her contact lenses in her pocket. Then four of them grab her, take her over to a counter and start slamming her head into the counter. This is incredible. INCREDIBLE. You know, they keep showing you the same old darn stuff, about Germans and the Nazis during World War II. They never show you what happened during the Soviet Union mind you, because apparently communism is good, it's more appropriate to communitarianism. But you know something? Just as bad things, if not worse... I would say WORSE are going on inside the US. The US was not grabbing its every citizen and just bashing them like this around. It wasn't happening. I think more than anything else this is bringing America down, very fast. Very fast. These incredible goons that they hire, they look like tubs, just fatty lard tubs, these people. You can't tell really what's male or female in some of them. They should be tossing their burgers and making pizzas; that's probably where they worked at before, before they end up getting their *badge* and shouting that they are God. You actually hear one of them say that on one of these videos, they are shouting that they are God. No kidding.

I'm also putting up another site too, which will show you them strip searching children... and taking the pants down a little boy, getting them all trained, his hands are up in the air, inside the US. Training him you see, that THIS IS NORMAL, SON... no privacy. That's getting him used to his communitarian living where he will be crammed in with about 4 or 5 others in a room, because that's the plan for the future. Train them young. The DARN PERVERTS that are involved in this, and that flood into these jobs as well, and all the psychopaths, the petty low-down psychopaths that go for these kinds of jobs, is just incredible. You see, no one else would go into a job like that; they should have more respect for themselves and others. DISGUSTING!!! I'll put up this site too, for YouTube and you can look at it for yourself, and see some of the awful, terrible things that are happening. And by the way, they are starting them on the bus travels within the US now too. Starting with the holidays of course, then they will gradually phase it into every bus ride that you take. Strip searches and all that before you get on a bus. UTTERLY, UTTERLY DISGUSTING! But again, you see, dehumanization and training the public that you are NOTHING, absolutely nothing... with no powers, no rights... that's all part of totalitarianism. And I hope you really understand it! And perhaps you should start your own little marches like they are doing over in Ireland, to protest these kinds of things. Because you are going down fast. All these links will go up on my site at the end of the show.

Sexual Assault Claimed During TSA Pat Downs

wordpress.com / November 22, 2010 / David Edwards, the Raw Story

Ohio Mom Claims Sexual Assault During TSA Pat Downs

Young child forced to take off shirt for TSA pat down

TSA patting down people after they go through Full Body Imaging

3 year old child being patted down

ABC producer says TSA agent felt inside her underwear; Pat-down 'worse than the gynecologist,' producer says

Senate Hearing with TSA Chief: "Have You Received the Law Enforcement-Style Pat-Down?"

opednews.com / November 18, 2010 / By Kevin Gosztola

Are Body Scanners Dangerous to Your Health?

By John W. Whitehead / rutherford.org / 11/22/2010

As I've said before, the system we are going through *now* was a planned system, a *planned* system. You don't get every country on the planet going into action because two towers are hit by planes in New York City, and putting martial law across the board, implementing the same things across the board... *everybody* is suspect... including little blue-eyed blonde 3 or 4 year old boys with their pants down and some guy groping his testicles! It doesn't happen across the board because of this. This was planned this way. THIS was the kickoff for their 21st century plan, their great millennium they talked so much about. So many of them talked about the millennium, Bertrand Russell, all these guys. LENIN talked about it; the new system would come in after the millennium. That's the 21st century, for those that can't think.

This article is about what's happening in Canada too.

Citizens invited to enroll at police college

ancasternews.com / Oct 7, 2010

Major Fraud, forensics and homicide are just some of the policing areas that are part of the curriculum at the Hamilton Police Service's popular Citizen's Police College starting Oct. 26, 6:30 p. m., at Mohawk College.

Instead of offering three different sessions at the various police stations, Hamilton Police is offering one super session. It takes place at Mohawk College.

One of the first police services in Ontario to offer this type of program, Hamilton Police Service has conducted a Citizen's Police College and a Seniors Police College since 1997. Thousands of residents have participated. (A: *They are turning everyone into spies. Believe you me, they will have their zealots that will really go into this and be zealots. They will come out seeing crime everywhere... and going through their own neighborhoods. Everyone will get to know them very quickly. It's like in Russia they had these spies too, all through even little villages; everyone knew who they were. But you will have them in your area.*)

Citizen's Police College is for people who are interested in learning about policing issues. Enrolment is free, but class size for the well-liked program is limited to 100. (A: *...at the time.*) The program is offered to individuals who live, work or are engaged in full-time studies within the City of Hamilton. Availability is on a first-come first-serve basis.

The six-week program is held once a week on six consecutive Tuesday evenings for approximately two hours. (A: *So they've got Crime Stoppers involved and...*) Citizen's Police College will also cover many other topics such as Crime Stoppers, Victim Services and the BEAR Unit. (A: *...whatever that is... B-E-A-R. It's probably some other big civilian integrated system. They've got C.O.P.S. in the States too, and I think they've got C.O.P.S. in*

Canada, this public/private thing... turning everyone into a spy, you see.)

It's interesting too, because another site here is on Vancouver in British Columbia. It says...

The police are the public, the public are the police

rebgv.org / Jake Moldowan, REBGV President

Realtors (*A: Realtors in the name of the group that's funding it.*) and police officers from across the Lower Mainland gathered recently to celebrate 11 years of partnership through the Realty Watch program.

The program highlights the critical role that relationships between police and Realtors can play in making our communities safer, according to an RCMP leader in crime prevention in B.C. (*A: What's interesting here, it says...*)

"The Realty Watch Program is both unique and powerful. It can trigger an almost instantaneous mobilization of 13,000 professionals, (*A: Instantaneous mobilization... That's an army folks.*) who are also dedicated and eager citizens willing to engage with the police in support of broader community needs."

This is happening all over the place, in every country, again, under terrorism, terrorism... but it's also training the public into the new system, you're being watched everywhere by people who live amongst you. Living amongst you... You'll have to learn to have that deadpan face, give away no emotions whatsoever, nothing bothers you as you walk down the street... just like you saw in Orwell's **1984**, in the movie, because that's what you are getting trained to do. If you don't do that, you are going to be *suspicious*. If you have a little eyebrow raised at something you don't like... OH, YOU'RE UNDER SUSPICION. ARE YOU HAPPY, CITIZEN? IS SOMETHING UPSETTING YOU, CITIZEN? And you'll go off for reconditioning somewhere.

Now getting back to the Rothschild cartel, I'll put up a site, too. It's a link to the World Institute for Asian Studies. It sounds very, very proper and very, very up there, very official, but it's actually one of these front groups, a private organization. It's owned by, guess who? The Rothschilds. And the paper too, the Asian Tribune is owned by them, by the World Institute for Asian Studies. So they put out their own propaganda. I mentioned about a year ago that the Rothschilds were into the Maldives and they were going to do their whole, basically their whole monetary system and bring in a test carbon audit system as well, and run it through their Rothschild companies. I'll put this link up for you to look at as well and you can read it for yourself.

Maldives ready to unveil carbon audit

Sat, 2010-11-13 — editor / asiantribune.com

You'll see Rothschild there. You'll see the companies, the Rothschild companies down below. Of course it's run by...

Ariane de Rothschild, Vice Chairman, Edmond de Rothschild Group, (*A: And a whole bunch of other ones, which they own as well.*) Hugo Ferreira, Deputy General Manager, Compagnie Benjamin de Rothschild and Flora Bernard, Managing Partner, BeCitizen too will be there.

It's interesting to see all the different groups that they own, just involved in this one particular setup. They love to do test cases before they take it on the rest of the world. Quite amazing isn't it? But do you get any of this on your major news? Oh no, there's no big deal about that. None at all. No big news about that... no. What kind of power do you have... how does it affect your head, I wonder, to know that you are in charge of pretty well every central bank across the planet? Hmm? Meaning, that every politician is in your pocket because you can sink any government, any time you

want, by just denying a loan to that government so it goes under overnight, and those politicians are out of work. How *heady* it must be. To also be going by a plan that granddaddy helped draft up a long time ago, to bring in this perfect society, ordered, by the right people, ran by the right people, the scientists and socialists and all the rest of it, and bring it up *expertly*, with all the other collaborators who worked on it, *thousands* of them. Big players, who wrote their books about it mind you, and they were all FOR it, including Carroll Quigley who worked for the CFR as its official historian. He was all for their agenda. He let a lot out of the bag in his book **Tragedy and Hope** and his other one that's even more revealing and that was **The Anglo-American Establishment**. He tells you how they manipulated the last century, the previous centuries. He fills in the blanks in the histories of how they took over South Africa and what their plans were, and with other countries, and how they were setting up a war with Germany in the 1800s, the same group, run by the top bankers at that time, the Milner Group, who joined with the Rhodes Group and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with Royal blessing and charter.

But to most folk, again, they love their television. They love their sitcoms and their little dramas that are put on for them, and they emulate what they see and they become corrupt and degenerate. That's exactly the state they want you to be in, to rule you so efficiently and easily in this particular time that you are going through. There is nothing that most folk, there is nothing that they find to stand up *for*, collectively, anymore. There is nothing you see. Their cultures have been pretty well totally destroyed and a common degenerate one replacing it. We've been living through that for years. And of course you all thought you were just having *evolutionary progress* in culture, as they told everybody to stay a teenager forever, right through their entire lives, and JUST HAVE FUN, THERE'S NO CONSEQUENCES, let the big boys manage the big affairs. Well, look what happened to us now, eh. Quite the world we live in. Quite the world.

Another article too, is about the incredible, ha! When I read stories today, I've read stuff from a long, long time ago. I've read stuff about Pavlov too. And from **The Soviet Story** you see them actually, they operated on folks' brains, while they were still alive, knowing they were going to kill them, because they had lots of people to experiment on in the Soviet Union. After all, it was the first *scientific* society to be created where there would be no such thing as religion or rights or humanity being special. We are just another little, down, lowly animal, you see, just a bunch of instincts and motivations and stuff like that. We are nothing special. Nothing couldn't be explained, they said, so they poked around in folks' brains, after they cut the top of their skulls off, and found out where a lot of places could be prodded. They were, of course, finding out what brought on different memories and so on. That was back then. I've seen an array of articles coming out about scientists...

Scientists selectively erase fear memories and gain insight into how the memory works

physorg.com / March 12th, 2009

(A: So many articles, all at the same time. That's no coincidence. These are recent articles. This is how they present it to you...)

(PhysOrg.com) -- It may sound like something out of a science fiction movie - but bad memories can be erased in mice (A: Oh wow, eh. Like they haven't done it with humans. I mean, what do you think MK Ultra was about? Before MK Ultra, and Cameron was into this too; Cameron who was the head of MK Ultra for Canada. He went on to be in charge of the United Nations children's society I think it was called, or psychiatric or mental health for children, to help push UNESCO further into the indoctrination of children. Cameron was also into lobotomies and stuff, but they were also using incredible shock therapy, daily, maybe 10 a day sometimes on some people, to ERASE their memories completely. That was the intention of it. And then rebuild them into what they hoped would be the perfect human being, the one that the scientists and of course the controllers would like you to be.

Very compliant, placid and you know, smiling all the time, a little smiley face on you. So here is how it's presented to you here. So they tried it in mice...) and this finding sheds light into how memories are normally encoded and stored in the brain. In a study published in the March 13 issue of the journal Science, researchers at the University of Toronto and The Hospital for Sick Children (SickKids) have established a link between specific neurons and a given memory. (A: ...specific memories they are into now. I'll be back with more after this break.)

[Additional article: "A pill to block out the bad memories: Experts make breakthrough to help people forget traumatic past events"]

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up with this article on memories and how they have found specific areas of the brain for specific memories. Their whole point is trying to remove those memories and they can do it now, by destroying those particular parts, or neurons too, which store those particular memories. That means that when they beat you up at the TSA, going through the scanners and pull you over and smash your head into the furniture around there, you will walk out of there, get some scraping sounds in your skull no doubt, and then you can go back in again and all smiley and happy and do it all over again. I mean, this is where they are heading. This is all to do with what they are going to do on a big scale in the future. And they can do chemical means too, to target specific areas of the brain, if you didn't know that by now. They have been doing it through other means to you already, which you are completely unaware of, and it actually works. Amazing what's going on, scientific... THE PUBLIC WOULD BE COMPLETELY OBLIVIOUS TO WHAT WAS HAPPENING, as Bertrand Russell said an awful long time ago. An AWFUL long time ago.

There's a caller on the line and it's Brati from Chicago. Are you there Brati?

Brati: Good evening, Mr Watt. I want to thank you for your work. You woke me up. Actually I got all your audios and videos and articles and everything. I want to ask a couple of questions. One is the latest, the TSA. Do you think that the TSA is trying to enrage the American people on purpose? So the next step would be the introduction of biometrics; this is just an interim step? It's done on purpose?

Alan: I think it's part of that. I think even the sudden interest in the media, *sudden* interest it seems, in what's going on, it's part of putting you through a system of waiting for something to be done about it that doesn't happen... and so it goes back to business as usual and you feel even more deflated and more powerless to do anything about it. It's a psychological process that we are going through right now. I think that's really why even major media is getting in on the act now, because they have been doing this for a long time now. It's interesting too, to see that the Congress don't have to go through that. That's exactly what Bertrand Russell said in the 50s, that THOSE IN GOVERNMENT POSITIONS WOULD HAVE EXTRA PRIVILEGES, they wouldn't have to go through all the insulting stuff that the ordinary public has to go through. So what you are seeing right now is the psychological training of the public, waiting for some hero to get up and do something about it, which will not happen, and then it will continue and you will feel even more powerless to do anything about it. So you are being trained now to be powerless. That's what any totalitarian society must do to its citizenry: terrify them, scare them and make them feel powerless.

Brati: Okay, I see. So you don't think that the next step is biometrics after?

Alan: Oh, biometrics, absolutely. That's on the board. In fact they are discussing that at the TSA. They have even rolled out the stuff now to see if they are going to start using it in test areas where they put the little handcuff on you, which you carry as you go into the airport, right through your whole flight, that has a particular shocking device on it. By the way, the TSA is also putting in remote sensors, supposedly to look at your reactions to being searched and they have

the ability to tazer you, remotely, from these machines on the wall and all this stuff. They are stepping it all up. The little chip on the cuff thing was developed a few years ago. They want to bring that in too, to put you through the whole flight process. If you go out of line on a flight you'll simply get a tazer shock from the cuff itself.

Brati: Okay, second question. Do you see any parallel between now and what happened in Germany before the Second World War, when first they introduced a depression and then they put in a dictatorship and then war came?

Alan: Well, I tell you, this is the end of the show; there are a lot of parallels too, but the Germans copied that from the Soviet system, and that was shown in **The Soviet Story**. That's the end of the show now and I have to go.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ireland Faces Massive Poverty as IMF and EU Take Over Economy](#)

[Proposed Dublin March Sat. Nov. 27 to Protest Looting of Ireland--Jim Corr](#)

[Music-Toss the Feathers--The Corrs](#)

[Ireland and Banking--UK Column](#)

[Nine Pensioners Died Every Hour by Freezing, Last Winter](#)

[Gulag America and Airport \(and Bus\) "Security"](#)

[--Sexual Assault Claimed During Pat Downs](#)

[--Senate Hearings on Porno-Scanners and Grope-a-Dope at Airports](#)

[--Airport Scanners and Health Risks](#)

[Hamilton Ontario--Citizens Enrol at Police College](#)

[Police and Public Partnership can Mobilize 13,000 Professionals for Vancouver Crime Prevention](#)

[Rothschilds and "Carbon Neutrality" for Year 2020](#)

[Erasing Memories](#)

[Pill to Erase Memories?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 7, 2010 (#658)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2010:

Century of Change:

Austerity will Promote Fasting.

So Elite Go On Everlasting:

"New World Order Agenda is at the Junction
Where Western World Wallows in Dysfunction,
World Managers Guide the System So Well,
Most Don't Know They're on Road to Hell,
Which is Temporary as Population Declines,
Leaving Future for "Betters" to Go On in Time,
At Present the Great Herds of Walking Dead
Will Go to the End Unaware They're Led,
Further into Chaos, Giving Their All
To the "Superiors", Full of Gall,
For Taxes, Fees, the "Privilege" of Giving
Their Life-Force So Elites Can Go on Living,
Going to Plan, Dysfunction's a Passing Phase,
As Dysfunctional Die Off in Master's Maze"

© Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 7, 2010. For the newcomers out there, I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, while it's still up. Bookmark all the other sites I've still got up there because sometimes the .com goes down. [Official sites listed above.] You'll find hundreds of audio talks you can download at your heart's content. I try to show you the big picture behind what's bringing the world into this new world order. And they really mean a new world order. It's a completely different society that's being brought in, in this, the Century of Change as they like to call it; so many names for the same thing really, mainly coming from academia. It shows you they planned society, how they plan 100 years ahead or even more and literally through the ability to create money out of nothing, guide the world through their think tanks and all their foundations along the PROPER path as they like to call it... into the new society, the new man, the new creature – whatever it happens to be at the end – that's where they are heading with it. While you are at it, remember I sell books, CDs and DVDs on my web sites. That keeps me tickling over. I don't bring in advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the air time and for their staff, equipment and bills. So it's up to you to help me with mine. If you like what you hear, you can donate or purchase the items. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We are going into this new society. Most folk are oblivious as they are actually adapting to the changes so quickly themselves, as their masters knew they would, because really we are all under incredible psychological control and scientific conditioning from a very, very... well actually from the time you are born it was already perfected. That was admitted to by guys like Bertrand Russell back in the 40s and 50s. So we are heading along a guided track. It's interesting, even Aldous Huxley mentioned that most folk are unhappy, he said, and what's wrong really with drugging them, using pharma and all these things to make them *heuappy*, as he called it, happy. Not happy but *heuappy*. He saw no problem with that at all. There was a man who literally went to Tavistock to watch mental patients being guided with electrodes in their brains, with wires attached to them in those days. I've no doubt too they used remote control with them as well, like Delgado did. Delgado was quite the character. He stopped a bull charging with an implant in its brain. He was up there at the big universities and with the CIA.

So we are living through a planned change, a Century of Change where we are living in doublethink as we go through the changes. Complete doublethink. To find the meaning of doublethink go into Orwell's book **1984** where he gives a very good, in-depth description of how people can hold two conflicting ideas, actually opposing ideas in their head at the same time and believe that they are both true. On the one hand you've been told that we are in for a financial crash, we are going to go through awfully austere times, and on the other hand they are telling you they are going to bring in this wonderful high-tech utopia where you are going to be *heuappy*. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big system into which you are born. It's Plato's cave really where anything can happen and anything can be taught because that's all you know is that particular cave and your masters are very careful to keep you inside of it.

I was talking about Delgado there, Dr Jose M R Delgado. He was the director of neuropsychiatry. NEUROpsychiatry is very big and NEUROscience is very big, the art of literally controlling everyone is what's it's about really. They are heavily into working with the internet and what's coming up for interfacing humans and human brains with the net. But he said this, Mr Delgado; again, he worked with the Pentagon, CIA and so on. He says,

"We need a program of psychosurgery for political control of our society. The purpose of physical control of the mind. (Alan: *PHYSICAL control of the mind. That's your internet and everything.*) Everyone who deviates from

the given norm can be surgically mutilated. The individual may think that the most important reality is his own existence, but this is only his personal point of view. Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. (A: *For the hard of thinking I'll repeat that last part...*) **Man does not have the right to develop his own mind. We** must electrically control the brain. (A: *He's talking about his own peer group.*) Some day armies and generals will be controlled by electric stimulation of the brain."

Dr. J. Delgado -- **Congressional Record**, No. 26, Vol. 118, February 24, 1974." p. 27 / Director of Neuropsychiatry, Yale University Medical School.

These characters are profuse; he's not a loner out there. They have lots of academia on board to solve the eternal problems of *humanity*, something that Aldous Huxley went into too in his lectures at Berkeley and elsewhere. You can find him up on YouTube and if you go into my archives you'll find him in the audios. He talks about how people are just not very *heuappy* and how they should use pharma and every other means to make them *heuappy* and make them more manageable. That is what it was all about. He looked forward to the day when they could find other techniques as well, where, in his own words, A SMALL GROUP OF PEOPLE COULD CONTROL BILLIONS OF MINDS ACROSS THE WORLD. A small group he said. High science.

It really is something when you think about it because over the weekend I watched a couple of videos and one of them was to do with the mess in Britain and especially Scotland in some areas, the completely dysfunctional families they have now where all the work is gone. They've got second generation, third generation alcoholism, drug addicts; something that didn't used to exist there with the drugs and so on. What was interesting was to watch a father try to keep his family together as they were watching these massive TV shows – I call it massive televisions, massive screens. They watch them every night. The daughters are dressing like the people on music television, with almost nothing on in other words, at 14 and 15. They are hyper sexed. They want to get out and have sex right away. Of course it's been promoted at school through UNESCO and all the rest of it, and they have been told they can do as they please. That's another thing too that youngsters do. His other two sons, one has gone into jail and one's maybe going into jail shortly. But I couldn't believe how dysfunctional everyone was because they are trying to do normal things at the wrong time. See, the time for doing the normal things they are trying to do, like get mates, partner up, marry, is all over. That's over. That's the old century you see; it's done. Because they can't stay with one mate; they can't get on with one person, because they've been so promiscuous earlier on, exactly as Huxley and Russell said would happen. That's why they promoted that. Julian Huxley of UNESCO said all of that in his own book, which I read on the air, a good portion of it, a couple of years ago. You'll find it again in the audio section of the archives of my web site.

So you are looking at dysfunction and the dysfunctional society trying to do the right things, which is still instinctive, but unable to keep going and make anything work. Plus the economy is shot and there is no work anywhere. Lots of drugs but no work. Amazing isn't it? The drugs flow in like crazy and everyone has to obey the cops. They are making a great time visiting homes all the time, the judicial departments, flooded with people. So I'd say the plan is working awfully well.

You have to remember too that drugs, it isn't just... we always hear about pharma and how Huxley and other promoted the use of pharma drugging society. You always think about the prescription pharma but they also meant ANY kind of drugs, including the illegal ones. And that's happened. You see, they have got what they wanted, to create dysfunction. Then when the people get into the really heavy drugs – they are into prescription drugs as they try supposedly to get off it and often the prescriptions ones are worse than the ones than they were getting in the first place, especially methadone and stuff like that. So pharma is a big part of it. I've got an article I saw today, I didn't bother really noting it, but it talked about the incredible use of psychiatric drugs on children from the age of 2

onwards... 2 years old and onwards. Massive... I think half a million in the States are at the age of between 2 and 5 are on these antipsychotic drugs which shrink your brain and all the rest of it.

Child's ordeal shows risks of psychosis drugs for young

msnbc.msn.com / Chris Bickford for The New York Times / 9/2/2010

So pharma is being used as part of the big experiment you see, to bring us all under control. That's the whole key of the new world order. It's not about giving you nice...

Another video I watched was this futuristic scenario of how the future will be in 30-40 years with a brand new city somewhere in the US, all done of course in virtual reality. Your cars would drive themselves, everyone would be interconnected, interfaced, their clothing, everything. It would be sort of a wonderful, happy place to be. And then this idiot that was put out there, this scientist to promote this stuff, goes into the virtual world and he says how wonderful it will be and you spend most of your life in the virtual world. I thought to myself, isn't that amazing, these scientists truly believe in evolution, BIG TIME. You have to believe in it if you want to be a scientist, to get through university even. I thought, we've evolved all this way so that we can live in some programmer's CARTOON. Oh boy, there you go. We've been through millions of years supposedly of evolution, going up and up and up, so that at the end we can go and live in a cartoon. WOW... what an ambition eh? Oh, God. And the people really think they are going to get this. How many people do you think they are going to build new cities for? What's the CRITERIA for getting in to them? What's the eugenics standard that they have with their level grading system to let you through? ...with your good genes, bad genes and all the rest of it? No one thinks about that and I've heard some real nut cases jump on this like evangelists who truly think they are somehow going to get in to all this and live forever in some happy, happy high-tech society. Why would your masters even keep you around? ...if you are not producing? That's the only reason you've been kept around this long. Haven't you got the message?

Do they think it's the first time they talked about culling off, mass culls of the public, if they didn't need them? No, it's not. They did it in the Middle Ages; the elite did it, the nobility. Sometimes nobility would have mass culls of villagers and peasantry if they thought they were getting too profuse, and there was no looming war on the horizon where they would need them. This is old stuff. The ancient Greeks did the same thing. You think your masters will just keep you around to give you all this high-tech stuff so you can be happy and amused and live in a virtual never-never region of complete unreality and as I say, live inside a cartoon because your masters just like you. The guys at the top believe that they are the most pragmatic people on the planet. They don't talk with emotion. They are PSYCHOPATHIC. A person is only of use to them if they HAVE a use for them. If not, gone, by any means possible, any and every means possible.

You know people can't tell the difference anymore between reality and fiction. They spend so much time watching video games and video movies and television, they truly can't tell what's real, you know. An example of this happened at Calgary, over the weekend. There was a 12 year old girl that was raped, inside a school playground, by a gang of youths, probably about the same age as herself or a bit older who all watched from basically the bleachers as they call them here, and photographed the whole thing on their little phones, just like television. See, everything they see now is like television. They watch so much porn by the time they are 5 and 6 and 7; it's encouraged in school of course. All they are watching is just another thing they have seen on television or whatever, and they stand there and pull out their phones. They don't go and help anybody. No, just pull your phones out and pass the time by videoing this because they might want to watch it later in a bored moment. That's how people are now. They have lost their empathy. People ARE being affected and rewired by what's happening around them. It does say this...

Video: Girl assaulted while others watched and took pictures

One suspect is under arrest and eight witnesses are being questioned about watching and taking pictures of an alleged sexual assault of a girl as young as 12.

September 7, 2010 / calgaryherald.com

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how dysfunctional society is today. And it is because it's been brought to that particular end by design from education, through the culture industry, and the entertainment industry is a BIG part of it. It's happening all at the right time as we go through these big transitions as they like to call them. I remember years ago reading some stuff where scientists were saying eventually things like rape and that simply won't happen because there will be no such thing as rape, there will be no such thing as pedophilia basically because they are going to do away with all the laws and rules to do with what they call intergenerational sex. That's all part of it too. As I said, it will all become moot points as children have sex younger and younger and younger and it all becomes blurred and morality, as it was, will go out the window, which it pretty well has already.

There's the girl assaulted while others watched and photographed it all. That's what they do today. They don't go and help. They just photograph it all with a mild amusement. It's just another movie to them you see; they have seen it all before in all the porn that they watch. So I'll put this link up and I'll put up the written part too. There is a video in this one and you can watch it yourself if you are into watching that kind of stuff, but that's how bad it really is.

I went from there and then I saw another one, this article here on how to molest children. It's a manual that's out. I remember reading about it a few years ago. It think Man/Boy Love put one out initially, how to seduce the little boys and stuff, and it might be the same one they are talking about, I don't know. It says...

Manual on How to Molest Children Is Legal, (A: *It's quite legal...*) Cops Say

By DEAN SCHABNER / abcnews.go.com / Sept. 5, 2010

Florida Police Still Want to Know Who Is Responsible for 170-page Book. (A: *Like I'm sure they don't know.*)

A 170-page manual explaining step by step how to molest children which police in Orange County, Fla., believe has been circulating there for months, is not illegal. Investigators have stated that they still want to know where it came from. (A: *That's all they want to know.*)

"I've never seen anything like it. It was pretty amazing when I first saw it just because how detailed it was," (A: *He was amazed because of how detailed it was and how to go about studying your victim and going after them and getting them and so on.*) Orange County Sheriff's Office Det. Philip Graves told ABC News Orlando, Fla., affiliate WFTV.

The manual, which was apparently written by someone who calls himself "the mule," (A: *A mule is someone who gets, is a procurer.*) is a how-to of child molestation, even explaining where and how to find potential victims, the station reported.

"I was more amazed that someone would be as bold as to create an actual 170-page document that would detail how to do it," he said.

Among the many disturbing topics covered in the book is how to convince a victimized child not to tell his or her parents. (A: *It's all in there, you see, and it's not illegal by the way. Well nothing gets us anymore, nothing*

ruffles out feathers. It's moral relativity isn't it?)

"People who are engaged in the exploitation of children are talking about these things, and how to avoid law enforcement," Seminole County Sheriff's Office Sgt. Dan Purcell told TV station WESH-TV in Orlando.

So again, it's moral relativity. It's whatever turns you on, do your own thing. You know, what you do is the same as mine, and blah, blah, blah. It's all relative, you see. So that's what these guys were talking about years ago. Eventually it will become so blurry and confused there will be no such thing as that kind of crime. Of course that was one BIG part of the project, was intergenerational sex, discussed at high-level world meetings many, many years ago.

Another article here is to do with the same thing. It's called...

Screening out the empathy

Bridie Smith / theage.com.au / September 3, 2010

THE impact of screen culture on the human brain merits the same public debate and funding for research as climate change, says one of the world's most eminent neuroscientists. *(A: Again, a neuroscientist.)*

As the online world continues to expand, Oxford University's Baroness Professor Susan Greenfield has warned excessive screen culture may be changing the way our brains are wired. *(A: Now, they all know exactly what's happening to our brains. There will be no 'may' about it.)*

The effect of screen culture on the brain is not dissimilar to symptoms associated with attention deficit disorder, such as a shorter attention span and decline in empathy. *(A: That's what they want, no empathy for others. If you have no empathy big government can go to town and you won't care about anybody else around you or what's happening to them. You are easily managed. It's a war, you see.)*

Professor Greenfield points to her native England where the number of prescriptions for ADHD has trebled in the past decade. *(A: The big pharma again gets in on the act as Huxley said it would. It's happened.)*

It is unclear what has driven the rise - it could be that doctors are being more liberal with prescriptions or increased awareness of the condition, or its higher prevalence. Whether there is a link between time spent with screens and the condition is also unclear. But, she argues, this is evidence enough of the need for more research.

"There should be more money for research into why games **are addictive**, *(A: They know why they are addictive. The Military-Industrial Complex made SURE they were addictive and pumped them out there to addict the children. They knew what they were doing. They knew how to do it.)* what mental processes are being tapped into ... *(A: While they are playing these games.)* There should be development with neuroscientists and software writers on how to deliver experiences and the kind of talents that we think might be in jeopardy." *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how your brain is rewired really with the internet and how you lose empathy amongst other things too; common sense is another one. This professor over in Australia says...

In Australia to deliver the annual Florey lecture, at the University of Adelaide this evening, Professor Greenfield argues the "yuck and wow" scenario of the internet - "where you live in the short-term world where you have immediate reactions to things that flash up in your face and bombard your ears" - might drive brain connections and brain cell circuitry in a way that shortens the attention span. *(A: They know that for a fact because they have done test after test for years on that.)*

"It's wonderful that we might have high IQs, not be risk-averse, have good short-term memories ... but in a sense we're turning ourselves into efficient computers," the professor of pharmacology said. *(A: You know, a computer is not a human thing so if we are turning into that we are certainly losing our humanity.)*

"But what we do that computers don't do is be very creative and have insights. I would be very sad if the next generation wasn't given the opportunity to do those things." *(A: Like be creative and so on.)*

She said "a similar level of sponsorship, effort and diversity" should be invested in the area to push it into the mainstream as had been done in climate change research and debate. *(A: Yeah, right.)*

"Society, governments and teachers really need to start working together on long-term study. *(A: Well we all know who they work for anyway and who gives them their grants for studies, the guys that are doing it.)*

"I'm not going to say that's endangering the life of the planet in the way that climate change is, but for sure it could be changing the face of society and the way we live." *(A: So she's wrong on at least one account there to do with the weather because it's all manipulated now, today, like everything else is.)*

But there is no mystery what the video games do and how they become addictive. They are DESIGNED to be addictive. The Japanese were way ahead of everybody else on that and they worked and got grants as well from the Pentagon in the US and other military branches. So there you go.

Then you live with that and as I say this starts really with the raping on a football field, in a school, of a 12 year old girl, with the guys watching there, just taking photographs on their little cell phones because it's just another scene, it's like a virtual reality to them. They can't tell the difference. There is no empathy whatsoever. They all laughed about it I'm sure. This is a Google advertisement that's come out.

Google's Sci-Fi Now:

Voice-Control TV, Eternal Memory, An End To Loneliness

(A: That's something, again, that Aldous Huxley talked about. If they can CREATE loneliness and isolation from other people by altering the culture and society, then the people will be at their mercy for this kind of thing.)

paidcontent.org / Robert Andrews / Sep 7, 2010

Never accuse Google (NSDQ: GOOG) of not thinking big. During CEO Eric Schmidt's IFA keynote in Berlin on Tuesday... *(A: He talked about the following stuff. They showed the new, basically a replicator, like Star Trek's replicator.)*

—Mobile product director Hugo Barra demoed a forthcoming update to Android's Google Translate, Conversation Mode, which effectively replicates Star Trek's Universal Voice Translator - it uses the phone to facilitate a two-way conversation between people speaking in different languages.

—Google TV product marketing manager Brittany Bohnet revealed that the forthcoming TV software will offer input via iPhone and Android, possibly leading to voice control of your TV, she said. *(A: Now, it isn't that part that really gets me. That's kind of old stuff in a sense because the top agencies have been using this for years. But she said...)*

Schmidt said his footsoldiers had shown delegates "two really historic things": "These were things that were the stuff of science fiction a few years ago - and now they're very, very real."

But Schmidt wasn't done with the big-think. Here are some more, futuristic forecasts he gave...

—"We're about to see a new age of augmented humanity, when computers will make it possible for us to do what

we really want to do. (A: *Really? Did you design them for yourselves? Or do programmers do it all for you? And who decides what programs will get put out there?*)

—“The internet has replaced (A: *Listen to this...*) the economics of scarcity with the economics of ubiquity. Any business that is built on controlling the flow of information is having difficulty.”

—“Your car should be able to drive itself! After all, your car knows where it is, knows where the other cars are and where it should be going.”

—“A near-term future in which you don’t forget anything, because the computer remembers. You’re never lost.” (A: *In other words, you don’t need your own brain cells for it. What happens to them if you don’t use them, your brain cells? It’s just like a muscle in a sense. You know what happens.*)

—“Not only are you never lonely, you’re never bored! We’ll suggest what you should be watching, because we know what you care about.”

—“We can suggest what you should do next, what you care about. (A: *What WE CAN SUGGEST... what you should do next, right, with yourself, that’s Google. They will suggest to YOU what YOU should care about. That’s quite a power right? ...what you should care about.*) Imagine: **We know where you are, we know what you like.**” (A: *Image that, eh. And that’s what they are pushing for. And people are going to... they will have no problems selling this gear, all this stuff; the folk can’t get enough of it. It really is highly addictive I guess.*)

So, you know, your car should be able to drive itself. After all, your car knows where it is, it knows where other cars are, and where it should be going... a near-term future in which you don’t forget anything because the computer remembers and you’re never lost. Not only are you never lonely, you are never bored... aaahhh... See. WE will suggest what you should be watching because we know what you care about. So there you go. IT suggests what you should do next, what to care about, imagine: WE know where you are, WE know what you like. There you go. There is Sunstein and his group and all the other neuroscientists up there with the ‘nudges’. They will nudge you along the right direction to be a nice contented BORG zombie. You see. It’s all planned this way. All of it was planned before you even bought your first PC. All of it. For a Brave New World scenario. What do you think a NEW WORLD ORDER is? It’s not just a change in politics. It’s a complete change they’ve been working on for a century in society and humanity *itself*. That’s what it’s about. And most folk can’t catch on.

AS we go through all of this stuff, as I say, there is a depression on finance that’s supposedly going to last forever. We’ve to get taught austerity and bare minimalistic medical care, depending, mind you, on your social status for your community because you’ll all be in communitarian projects. I really mean that. That’s how it’s to be dished out, piecemeal. They are also using high-tech stuff. It’s amazing how we can be broke and also buy new toys for the military, for the police all the time. Have you ever noticed that? I’ve noticed that my whole life long. That Britain for instance, could be as broke as could be and suddenly up comes the money for a war somewhere and away they go. Or if they want 10 new types of tanks, or 10 new types of new missiles and blah, blah, blah, and they get what they want. It’s quite staggering isn’t it? Well here they go with the drones and so on. We have them being used; we know this for a fact. In Britain they have used them for a while but they use them in Canada too by the way. They fly across the Canadian border from the States. They get launched in some of the lakes there. I’ve seen the photographs. Here is Britain though...

Drone makes first UK 'arrest' as police catch car thief hiding under bushes

By Liz Hull / dailymail.co.uk / 12th February 2010

It has been nicknamed the flying saucepan and looks an unlikely weapon in the war against crime.

But yesterday it emerged that a suspected car thief had become the first person to be arrested in Britain thanks to the help of this miniature remote-controlled helicopter.

The Air Robot or drone was deployed by Merseyside police after officers lost the alleged offender who had escaped on foot in thick fog.

Using the device's on-board camera and thermal-imaging technology, *(A: So it's heat seeking as well. They see your body heat.)* the operator was able to pick up the suspect through his body heat and direct foot patrols to his location.

It led officers to a 16-year-old youth, who was hiding in bushes alongside the Leeds-Liverpool canal, in Litherland, Merseyside.

The drone, which measures 3ft between the tips of its four carbon fibre rotor blades, uses unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) technology originally designed for military reconnaissance. *(A: Yeah, SURE it was originally designed for them. But you've got to understand too, the whole future militarization of the world is to look at all of YOU. Once the war and the fighting is over, it's a war on the public. That's what it's designed for... to watch all of you.)*

The battery-powered device can have a range of cameras attached to its main body, including CCTV surveillance or thermal imaging cameras.

It is designed to hover almost silently above crime scenes and send live footage to officers on the ground, but the unit can also 'perch and stare' from a solid platform, allowing the operator to capture hours of footage from a hidden vantage point. *(A: You can imagine these things outside your window and all the rest of it. Orwell even had that at the beginning of the black and white movie that they made, the British one, where you see the helicopter coming up and hovering outside his window as he is shaving, watching him. [In the book, 1984.] They knew all that time ago where they were going with all this stuff. What would you do though, seriously, if you found one outside your bedroom window just staring at you? What are you going to do? You'll have to really think about that won't you? Because they will, and have a good laugh and all the rest of it.)*

The £40,000 aerial surveillance drone, which is near silent and can operate video, night vision, infrared or stills cameras *(A: This drone, which is near silent, it uses night vision too, etc.)* caught its first criminal in Merseyside. *(A: So then they go on and on about it, about how wonderful it is and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Of course they want more.)*

However, this is the first time an arrest has been directly linked to the use of the Air Robot. *(A: Then they go into the big manhunt to get this guy who has stolen a car, a 16 year old who stole a car. So he's seen on the technology and so on. They can also put weaponry on this darn thing if they want to. I'm sure they have the advanced weaponry already ready to put on it, once we adapt to it quickly enough. We adapt very quickly and then we think, OH, WELL, YOU KNOW, IT'S ONLY SHOOTING SPRAY IN YOUR EYES, OH, IT'S ONLY GOING TO TAZER YOU, and the next thing you know it's going to fry you with some kind of beam. Well, that's all to come in the future in this happy trek towards happy living in the high-tech society, the wonderful modern utopia, as you well know.)*

Cashless society is all a big part of it. Bertrand Russell talked about a time would come where government would work with the private sector, the bankers in other words. They'd give credits to everybody in the world and you'd be all given them, say, on a Monday morning, the same amount, it doesn't matter what job you did, on a certain level. Of course there will be something different for the elite. And he said that you couldn't save it up. You'd have to use it all, or it starts at the same amount every Monday anyway. You'd have to pay your rent from that because there will be no

private property in this lovely utopia, and your food and so on. It will all be basically electronic. He called it a credit system. And it will be used for social approval and disapproval. If you are politically incorrect, you buck the system, they withhold your credits and punish you for a set amount of time. Everything, you see, is to be used for punishment, when required. As you are all playing with your internet and your computer and you're in the Cloud, you'd better think about that because the Cloud is going to be used for it too; that's why they designed it. Everything will be cashless. This article from Ireland says...

Minister Ahern uses bank robbery as excuse to introduce a cashless society

wisepjournal.com / 03.09.2010 / By Benjamin Smith-Kavanagh

Anyone who is aware certain laws Dermot Ahern has introduced since becoming Irish justice minister will not be surprised at this next target or how he tries to hide these constantly tyrannical acts behind the cloak of protecting victims of terrible crimes. (*A: It's a great thing isn't it? It's like making all these brain chips too, and they always show you one paraplegic they have been working on. It's not for paraplegics, folks.*) Scratch the surface a little of his reasons given to justify each of these acts and you'll find the true purpose and meaning behind them.

The latest crusade by Ahern is that in order to stop bank-raids/tiger-raids in Ireland we must become a cashless society. There is nothing new in this only last December there were articles about National Irish moving to cashless banking and talking about the need for Ireland to become a cashless society.

While way back in September 2003 the Irish Government held a Crime Prevention in Financial Institutions presentation in a joint committee sitting in which John Hickey, then general manager of retail banking at AIB outlined his banks desire for a cashless society under the guise of stopping bank raids.

Crime Prevention in Financial Institutions: Presentation

Mr. John Hickey:

"There is potential to improve. Bank raids will become less attractive or prevalent when the amounts of cash in circulation are dramatically reduced. This can be achieved through the rapid deployment of the national payment strategy, (*A: A national payment strategy eh?*) and we encourage all the agents of the State (*A: This is a private bank talking.*) to work with the financial institutions (*A: public/private*) in pursuit of this objective. It needs to be expedited if we are to advance towards the ultimate goal of a cashless society. (*A: Which IS of course their goal.*)

"The existence of and the recent dramatic increases in stamp duty on plastic cards will retard the move towards cash reduction and migration to electronic payments. Ireland is the only country in Europe to levy such a tax and it is at variance with our shared objective to encourage electronic payments.

"In conclusion, we have made considerable progress in improving security and reducing bank raids. We will continue to make significant investment in our security arrangements. Going forward, we need to accelerate migration from cash to electronic transactions. AIB (*A: That's the bank.*) will fully play its part in this but it needs more support from Government."

As was said before there is nothing new with the banks and their boys in government wanting a cashless society, the difference this time is Dermot Ahern is now on the case and giving his past history in getting some of the most tyrannical laws this nation has seen on to the law books since 1921 you have to take everything he says very seriously.

He will most likely get his department to think up some new fascist law or set of laws to force Irish people to give up using cash and get everyone on to some electronic form of payment, or just make laws that make it too

expensive to use cash as he suggests in the below Irish times article by introducing high ATM's charges.

So they are going to do that, you see. If you start taking out cash they will just charge you more and more and more. We are just animals you see and they train us Pavlovian style, punishment and reward. You get your little reward if you are a goody-two-shoes and you go the way they nudge you; I'll use Sunstein's word, nudging you. If you don't like that nudge and you want to go the other way, they will punish you. They already do it with grocery stores. If you don't have the grocery store's personal card, which is just really an American Express or something like that with their logo on it, they charge you extra. Oh, you get a few pennies discount if you get the card. So that's where it's all to go and Ireland is going to help kick it all off. They have already tried it in Canada in one or two cities over the last few years as experiments and they have let out the details. People actually like cash it turned out to be. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is trouble all over the world as people lose the old systems they had, the old ways that they had and it happens across the whole planet. It's even happening in Israel because people don't know it, that most of Israel goes by the Talmud which is a whole massive set of volumes, really, on laws, laws and laws and how to do everything pretty well. There is bit of an argument going on in Israel right now about a book that came out there. I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show. It's about basically sayings from the Talmud on how to kill Gentiles, and when to kill them, including babies. That is a fact. It's old stuff. But there are really hard liners in Israel, real hard fanatics who went in even with the military. It was shown on television, they went in with the military giving them pamphlets and telling the soldiers to kill everybody because they were, I think, Amalekites they called them, something they should have killed off thousands of years ago they said. It's amazing that people still go with that today, in this day and age, where we think we're so enlightened, that this stuff is taught. It says, this particular book, is called the Torat Ha'Melech, or the King's Torah. A commotion immediately ensued after this guy tried to get it in the bookstore because even the security forces in Israel are watching to see who buys it. On this site I'll put up you'll see a little video, you can punch it in, where you'll see some rabbis discussing it in front of a crowd and actually trying to reaffirm why they actually believed in everything in it. And they hoped that it would be the last argument about it. They still stick to this. It says...

"Non-Jews are "uncompassionate by nature" and should be killed in order to "curb their evil inclinations." "If we kill a gentile who has violated one of the seven commandments... (A: *You will hear them saying this. That's the Noahide Laws.*) there is nothing wrong with the murder," Shapira insisted. Citing Jewish law as his source (or at least a very selective interpretation of it) he declared: "There is justification for killing babies if it is clear that they will grow up to harm us, and in such a situation they may be harmed deliberately, and not only during combat with adults."

In January, Shapira was briefly detained by the Israeli police, while two leading rabbis who endorsed the book, Dov Lior and Yaakov Yosef, were summoned to interrogations by the Shabak. (A: *That's the Israeli police.*) However, the rabbis refused to appear at the interrogations, essentially thumbing their noses at the state and its laws. And the government did nothing.

Hard to believe that that exists today. But you know, Henry Morgentaler was the guy who got abortions started in Canada with a big campaign but first he was getting arrested for doing illegal abortions and then he became the hero of the feminist movement of course. Now he's got clinics all over the world under the United Nations. He said on the CBC, and I wondered at the time what he was talking about when he said, HE WAS DOING A DUTY TO GOD. He said that ADOLF HITLER WAS AN UNWANTED CHILD AND IF HE HAD BEEN ABORTED WHILE IN THE WOMB, THEN THAT WOULD HAVE SAVED SO MUCH MISERY FOR THE PEOPLE; he meant the Jewish people I think, afterwards. He was really a rabbinical believer in the Talmud, Mr Morgentaler. It wasn't to

help women at all. It's hard to imagine the people that really believe in this stuff today; but then so do military leaders, as well, across the planet, killing off the second generation, the up-and-coming future soldiers who might fight against them; the same idea.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Doping of Children](#)

[Girl sexually Assaulted in Schoolyard While Teenagers Watched and took Photos](#)

[How to Molest Children Manual Legal say Cops](#)

[Computers Screen Out Empathy](#)

[Google will Run Your Life](#)

[Britain--Drones Used in Manhunt--for Car Thief](#)

[Irish Justice Minister Pushes for Government to Work With Banks toward Cashless Society](#)

[Rabbis Publish Book on Killing Gentiles](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

August 25th, 2008 (#158)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 25th, 2008:

"Century upon Century in the Making,
The Prize----The World for the Taking,
For 500 Years They Chipped Away,
At Competing Religions which Ruled the Day,
Above the Rubble a Crown is Lifted,
To Luciferian Doctrine, Creed of the Gifted,
The Lesser Man to Fade, Adieu,
While Self-Made Gods Strut Anew"
© Alan Watt August 25th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 25th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 25th of August in 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find lots of previous talks I've given on the histories of this wonderful and awful New World Order that's coming into being. It's always been on the go. In fact it's been on the march all through your lives, and your parents, and their parents too. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends. And what a roll we are on. We're on a roll because every day there's more and more coming out in newspapers, we're getting declarations given to us by governments, something that the British people were used to growing up with, because the government and the BBC used to just declare to you, like royal, the declarations, the Ministry of So and So was doing this, and the Ministry of That was doing that, and it was exactly the same system I found out when I tuned into the old Soviet Radio Moscow station, because they were giving the same sort of scenario to their own

people, and I realized that probably Radio Moscow copied the BBC. That was the conclusion I came to, and now you'll find that Radio China, and all the other Stations around the world are exactly like the BBC, telling us that ministries have declared to the people that they're going to yadda, yadda, ya. And this is on a roll. Interestingly enough, all the groundwork has been done over the 20th century, as regards to setting up the institutions and services which were eventually to become authorities over us. Getting us used to being herded and guided along a certain path. First they came out with services, and then once they got some more power they started to issue suggestions, and now they simply issue orders which are backed by governments.

We've watched this happen with the children's aid societies, and a host of others. Even the teacher's authorities now, and they are authorities over the children. I've got articles here where the teachers search the children coming into school. Welcome to the Gestapo in the Brave New World. That's what education is all about, isn't it. And then again, most people don't think what education even is. They take it for granted that it's to help you to do a few sums, as we used to say, do your sums, and eventually get a job, once you leave school, earning a few shekels to pay your way through life, and get the little goodies that you want. But it's nothing to do with that now; they're quite open about it. It is purely social engineering to create a citizenry for a New World Order. That's what it's all about. And actually, that's what it's always been about, we just didn't know any better. There was no one around then to tell us what was really going on. Lenin talked about it, and you have to read the Communist books. They were churned out by the Soviets, in fact, most of them were churned out of New York City, strangely enough, or maybe not so strange. And I collected these by the dozens, especially after the Cold War, you'd pick them up for a few cents each. Lenin talked about setting up these services worldwide, which would eventually become dominant sort of authorities over the public. That's been achieved. You know even your police authorities are actually services. They're there on your sufferance. The taxpayers technically can abolish them if they want to. Isn't it amazing, through the propaganda, and TV drama shows, and fictions we've been sold a bill of goods to completely distort reality. You see anyone who's on the taxpayers' bill, that gets paid by the taxpayer, can be abolished by the taxpayer. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Before the break I was talking about the fact that all these government institutions are there on our sufferance, supposedly. And how they've warped it, and turned it around 180 degrees by propaganda and repetition, because you see, the parallel government that really runs things. The one that they don't vote in, like the Maggie Thatchers, and ex-prime ministers, and presidents, going all the way back to Jimmy Carter. He belongs to the CFR and Tri-Lateral and all the rest of it. These characters run the world, on the behalf of their masters too, mind you, because the guys at the top are called the Lazy Boys, they don't do any work at all. So anyone who is in the public limelight is still a worker bee, but they certainly do give their whole lives to this cause. They're dedicated. Dedicated in a religious form, and that's the key to it. This came out a long time ago. Even in the enlightenment. You can see it in all the old paintings they did, and put out there. All the mystical symbols they used within their paintings to show you that they were a religion that used nature as a front for something much higher. They believed that everything was made imperfect, and their job therefore was to perfect that which was left imperfect through the intellect of superior humanity; that means themselves of course. And they had the right therefore to be gods, and to act as gods, and reshape and remake the world the way it should be, which was in their image, where we should all serve them; all the lesser types should serve the ones at the top. And this is a fascinating study when you study art, and the famous artists, of the medieval times right through to the present, because they give you their religion right in there, and we are run by the same religion today. It is a religion. A religion that spent centuries destroying the mainstream religions. Centuries, five hundred years war on the Catholic Church, and then infiltration of the Catholic Church to get it out the way. Aldous Huxley talked about that too. He said it was the only opposition to this New Order. The Protestant sects already had so many fragments of them, all fighting with each other over minor difference, they were no real threat, and then of course with the advent of TV evangelists, they gave them superstars to follow. And people were already trained, especially in America to follow very rich people, who seem successful, and as long as they had the right vocabulary and used the right kind of words, Hallelujahs and all that kind of stuff, they talked the right language, they were accepted as coming from God, and obviously they're closer to God because they're well dressed with all the riches of the world. The only ones who were left to fight was Islam. And the reason that these particular sects were targeted was because it goes against this other religion, this religion which hides behind all of them, yet attacks all of them like snipers, down through centuries. Very interesting tale to tell about that, and there's a bit of it, a little bit of it, that's

although not in that manner of course, mentioned in this particular article, which is from the Wise Up Journal. The 20th of August, 2008 in the Wise Up Journal, it's called Agenda 21 – The UN Blueprint for the 21st Century

You see, masonry was only a tool that came out and was spawned off by Rosicrucianism. One of the first open brotherhoods, and I mean open. It wasn't the first one, but it was the first open brotherhood to come out around the 1500s, and they plastered posters all over Paris declaring their existence, and then the same with London, England. And they made a base around Queen Elizabeth I's court, that was the first openly pre-masonic or Rosicrucian court in existence. And they used different colors for their lodges; each lodge has a specialty. They modeled this after the various priesthoods of the Catholic Church. When you see the Dominicans, who have the dominion over the Church with their Black Robes you see, then the Grey Friars, then they had the different ones, the Franciscans, which were also called the Red Monks, these were special orders that go all the way back to Pythagoras, because the Catholic Church actually took a lot of the old paganism within it from the very beginning. The Blue Lodge was set up as an entrance way in the daylight, the daylight, that which is in the open because they were not getting told the darker secrets of the Black Lodge, the nighttime Lodge. And from the Blue Lodge, all the Masons go into the Third Degree, and then they branch off into the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, or they go into the York Rite generally, but there's also side degrees, and ones who have special abilities, and who are picked or chosen, or called out as they call it, are taken off into the side degrees, where they shoot up like a rocket into high positions of power. These are the characters that Carroll Quigley talked about in ***Tragedy and Hope*** to do with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which was funded, remember by Cecil Rhodes. The Cecil Rhodes society took its whole way of operations after the Jesuits. He said that in his own will, that the society had been formed and copied from the Jesuit techniques of deception. And that later blended with the Milner Group, the Round Table society which they still have today, and it became the Royal Institute of International Affairs with the function of bringing in a Global Society, once again, ruled by superior types, who were all eugenicists, of course, but who also had old family roots in a very old religion. They believed that they had the right to take over the whole world's food supply, resource supply and manage all the lesser types and even cull them down if necessary. That's where all this comes from. The American Branch is called the Council on Foreign Relations, they couldn't very well put the word Royal in front of it could they? And these groups have drawn and drafted up the whole world integration system. And everyone, like Thatcher, and all the rest of them, who becomes part of, in her own term, "the parallel government," that is not responsible to the public, belongs to it. So back to this particular article from the Wise Up Journal. It says:

Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources. This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level."

(Alan: That's from Agenda 21. That's United Nations Agenda 21. Those people that just think they wear blue helmets and hand out candy bars to children, check into the United Nations, because you better find out very fast what it's all about.)

As described in my previous article on Sustainable Development, Agenda 21 was the main outcome of the United Nations Earth Summit held in Rio de Janeiro in 1992. Agenda 21 outlines, in detail, the UN's vision for a centrally managed global society. This contract binds governments around the world to the United Nations plan for controlling the way we live, eat, learn, move and communicate - all under the noble banner of saving the earth. If fully implemented, Agenda 21 would have the government involved in every aspect of life of every human on earth.

Agenda 21 spreads its tentacles from Governments, to federal and local authorities,

(A: And you bet they do. Through again, all your local authorities and your school boards and so on. They're all part of this, and each one has their own part of the agenda to fulfill. Find out who the Eastern Stars are in your local area and the local Masons, and you'll find they're on the boards of every institution that rules over you. It says:)

and right down to community groups. Chapter 28 of Agenda 21 specifically calls for each community to formulate its own Local Agenda 21:

(A: One was opened up in Sudbury just earlier this year. Just appeared out of nowhere, run by very wealthy people.)

"Each local authority should enter into a dialogue with its citizens, local organizations, and private enterprises and formulate 'a Local Agenda 21.' Through consultation and consensus-building, local authorities would learn from

citizens and from local, civic, community, business and industrial organizations and acquire the information needed for formulating the best strategies.” - Agenda 21, Chapter 28, sec 1.3

Interestingly, in April 1991, fourteen months before Earth Summit, Prince Charles held a private two day international conference aboard the royal yacht Britannia, moored off the coast of Brazil. His goal was to bring together key international figures in an attempt to achieve a degree of harmony between the various countries that would gather at the Summit. Al Gore was present, along with senior officials from the United Nations and the World Bank.

At the summit 179 nations officially signed Agenda 21 and many more have followed since. Nearly 12,000 local and federal authorities have legally committed themselves to the Agenda. In practice this means that all their plans and policies must begin with an assessment of how the plan or policy meets the requirements of Agenda 21, and no plans or policies are allowed to contradict any part of the Agenda.

(A: That also means your Constitution or any rights you think you have.)

Local authorities are audited by UN inspectors and the results of the audits are placed on the UN website. You can see how many local authorities in your country were bound by Agenda 21 in 2001

(A: And they have the link right here on the site.)

The number has increased significantly since then.

And I'll be back to read more of this article, which is very important, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Giving you a peak into one of the rooms in the Matrix, a very important room to do with Agenda 21. This Agenda is going to rule everyone, it already is in fact ruling our lives, right down through our local authorities in various institutions, that have now become powerful authoritarian types over our heads, telling us what to do in this Brave New World. That's all part of Agenda 21. To continue with this article I'm reading from, it says:

The official opening ceremony

(A: This is Agenda 21 and the Earth Summit)

was conducted by

(A: Guess Who. The Dalai Lama. The Dalai Lama, the guy who's been around the block a few times, as the Masons would say, or as the Christians would say, he's been born again, and again, and again, and again, and again...that's my little joke.)

the Dalai Lama and centered around a Viking long-ship

(A: A Viking long-ship, eh? Where does a Viking long-ship come into it?)

that was constructed to celebrate the summit and sailed to Rio from Norway. The ship was appropriately named Gaia.

(A: You're looking at a religion here. I hope you realize you're looking at a religion. That's what I'm describing.)

A huge mural of a beautiful woman holding the earth within her hands adorned the entrance to the summit. Al Gore led the US delegation where he was joined by 110 Heads of State, and representatives of more than 800 NGO's.

(A: Non-governmental Organizations. This ship was called Gaia, eh? Gaia? You know what Gaia is don't you? Look it up.)

Maurice Strong,

(A: This Maurice Strong is an amazing guy, he literally tramps the planet, and I think he's around 80-odd, and he works at the United Nations and the Rockefeller Foundation. He was picked up by David Rockefeller as a young fellow and groomed for stardom in this global agenda. He's a true believer of the religion, indeed. And he comes from a long lineage of movers and shakers, in this occult system, this cryptocracy that runs the world. His aunt was an advisor to Mao Tse Tung, and is buried over next to Mao Tse Tung's grave, and here he is, jumping from one U.N. position to the other, then back to the Rockefeller foundation to get orders from his bosses, and then back into the United Nations. It says:

Maurice Strong, Club of Rome member, devout Baha'i, founder and first Secretary General of UNEP, has been the driving force behind the birth and imposition of Agenda 21. While he chaired the Earth Summit, outside his wife

Hanne and 300 followers called the Wisdom-Keepers,

(A: That's at the back of Baca Ranch folks, very interesting place.)

continuously beat drums, chanted prayers to Gaia, and trended scared flames in order to “establish and hold the energy field” for the duration of the summit. You can view actual footage of these ceremonies on YouTube.

(A: And the link is on this particular site as well. Look it up and see this religion in action.)

During the opening speech Maurice Strong made the following statements:

(A: Now listen carefully.)

“The concept of national sovereignty has been an immutable, indeed sacred, principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental cooperation. It is simply not feasible for sovereignty to be exercised unilaterally by individual nation states, however powerful. The global community must be assured of environmental security.”

(A: And the link is here where you can actually hear him say this as well.)

“It is the responsibility of each human being today to choose between the force of darkness

(A: Listen to this.)

and the force of light.

(A: This guy is a fanatic in his religion.)

We must therefore transform our attitudes, and adopt a renewed respect for the superior laws of Divine Nature.”

(A: There's your big clue, right there, you see. "Divine Nature.")

“Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class

(A: And by God, they hate the middle class, these guys.)

- involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable.

(A: Now, when you look at the guys who raised up this Mr Strong, like the Rockefellers, these were the big guys from Standard Oil, who plundered everybody to get their oil from them. Tremendous Wars. They were the oil barons. These are the same Rockefellers who lobbied across the United States and handed out a lot of money under the table to make sure all tram cars, electric cars etc, were taken off so that their oil and gasoline would get used. And here they are running the other side of the show as well. So, not sustainable.)

A shift is necessary which will require a vast strengthening of the multilateral system, including the United Nations.”

(A: And the link is on that, you can hear him saying that too.)

Among other things,

(A: Listen to this.)

the agenda called for a Global Biodiversity Assessment of the State of the Earth. Prepared by the UN Environmental Programme (UNEP), this 1140 page document armed UN leaders with the “ecological basis, and moral authority” they needed to validate their global management system. The GBA concludes on page 863 that “the root causes of the loss of biodiversity are embedded in the way societies use resources. This world view is characteristic of large scale societies, heavily dependent on resources brought from considerable distances. It is a world view that is characterized by

(A: Listen to this.)

the denial of sacred attributes in nature, a characteristic that became firmly established about 2000 years ago with the Judeo-Christian-Islamic religious traditions.

(A: Okay, so there's your targets, right there.)

Eastern cultures with religious traditions such as Buddhism, Jainism and Hinduism did not depart as drastically from the perspective of humans as members of a community of beings including other living and non-living elements.” In other words Christians and Moslems are to blame for the sorry state of the world because their religions do not

involve worshipping "sacred nature."

(A: And I'll be back with more, after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm trying to show you there's a religion, been active down through the centuries, that carefully destroyed its main enemies one by one. They're destroying its last one right now in the Middle East, the Moslem system. And they're bringing forth, and they've set up to bring forth their own religion. Way back, long ago, in the late 1800s, it took them 100 years to really bring it up to scratch, and it's called roughly the New Age, something that goes with their religion, when they believe it's their time to rule the planet. Sometimes they call it the Fifth Aryan Race. Hence, the reason for the long ship, that started off the journey with the Earth Summit. Hitler talked about it too because he was right into it, from Theosophy. And from the sixties onwards, 1960s onwards, they bombarded the youngsters with New Age Hinduism, and Yoga, and all the other things that have become commonplace today. People are now practicing a religion, and they're prepared to go into this New Age, and they have no idea really that they've all been conned or fooled or programmed. And they have indeed been programmed for what's to come. To continue with this article:

Following the Earth Summit Maurice Strong was named Assistant Secretary General of the United Nations, and was appointed to the position of Chief Policy Advisor by Kofi Annan. He was also a member of the UN's Commission on Global Governance, and the key architect of the Kyoto Protocol. Strong and his wife have also established the Manitou Foundation, providing land in the Colorado to an eclectic mix of religious groups, including the Crestone Mountain Zen Center, the Spiritual Life Institute (a Catholic Carmelite monastery),

(A: But you can't really equate Carmelites with Catholicism anymore. They're into a very sort of female god type worship of themselves.)

the Haidakhandi Universal Ashram, the Sri Aurobindo Learning Center, Mangala Shri Bhuti (Tibetan Buddhists), and Karma Thegsum Tashi Gomang (Indian mystics).

(A: And so on.)

The Stronges have located their spiritual centre in the Colorado mountains because: "The Stronges learned that since antiquity indigenous peoples had revered this pristine wilderness as a place for conducting their vision quests and receiving shamanic trainings. It is prophesied that the world's religious traditions would gather here and help move the world toward globally conscious co-existence and co-creation."

(A: Quite interesting, they will not go by any other religions, prophecies or dogma, but they certainly do have their own, and they're not scared to say so in this day and age, are they? It's also called the Place of the Curse, by the way, but they don't mention that here.)

So what exactly does Agenda 21 contain? It consists of 115 different and very specific programs designed to facilitate, or to force, the transition to Sustainable Development. The objective, clearly enunciated by the leaders of the Earth Summit, is to bring about a change in the present system of independent nations. The agenda is broken up into 8 'programme areas for action':

>> Agriculture

(A: You wonder why your farmers have been getting put out of business for a long time. The United Nations Department of Agriculture says it's too important to be left to farmers. That's why.)

>> Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management

>> Education

>> Energy and Housing

>> Population

(A: They're talking about the size of population. Remember they also run the eugenicist movement, although they call it bioethics today.)

>> Public Health

(A: Because public health is the way to dumb you down, make you very sick and kill you.)

>> Resources and recycling

>> Transportation, Sustainable Economic Development

(A: And so on.)

As you can see Agenda 21 addresses nearly every aspect of modern life. If you have a spare few days the entire document can be read here.

(A: And they have the link on the site.)

I encourage the reader to at least read the Table of Contents in order to understand the true scope of this 'blueprint for the 21st century.' I won't torture the reader by going into the document in too much depth but I will provide the first six paragraphs so that you can understand the true intent of Agenda 21.

And it goes on and on and on, that article has a lot of stuff in it. However, what I should add to all of this, is this religion that runs this world. And it is a religion, when Bush Sr referred to everything going to the heavenly plan, he was talking about the Zodiac, the time table, you see. And each part of the Zodiac has an inner meaning to do with the function of the time table. That's part of it too. When in ancient times they talked about, when the elite talked, the crowd that ran Plato and so on, talked about perfecting the world, and that man's intellect would become god-like, you see. And perfect everything that was left imperfect, and when they had their own little kinds of religious sayings to do with Nature and Sacred Nature and Divine Nature, what you're really discussing here is what's called Luciferianism. And unfortunately today, people are so dumbed down, and been turned against old religions because of the ones who were deliberately put in there to make those religions almost hateful. People who tended to, I'll put it this way, people who tended to expose themselves, these were the ones who infiltrated to do that very act, and discredit the old churches. We're talking here about Luciferianism. That's what they mean by it. And Strong, with his little blurb there, talking about Light against Darkness, is pushing that same thing. If you look at the Essenes in ancient times, the Essenes had the same M.O. [modus operandi] as the followers of Pythagoras, even though they also used Judaism as well. They were specific group. They had five years when you wanted to join them, five years of silence. Exactly the same way as Pythagoras had it. And they trained their people eventually to have Revolution, eternal revolution. This is the same doctrine that came down through Marxism, and went into Trotskyism. Eternal revolution, until they reached their goal. And remember, it's not a utopia for most people on the planet. You are the inferior types, it's utopia for those who deem themselves superior, intellectually and in every other way as well. That's what we're looking at here. So don't kid yourself. We are run by a religion. In ancient times they called it the Goddess with a Thousand Names. There's a Thousand Societies, a Thousand Points of Light, it has many, many names to confuse you. It has all the Freemasonic societies under its belt, Male and Female. It has all the New Age under its belt. And it's already working on its third or fourth generation into the New Age, who will accept everything that happens as though it's all quite natural, never suspecting to the very end, that they've all been brainwashed by psychological warfare done by experts, incrementally through the generations. They're sitting ducks. So those with sanity have to hold onto it. Those with memory must hold onto it, because that's one thing they've tried to destroy, in psychological warfare is your memory. And then your will.

Now I think we've got some callers on the phones and I'll try and get them in if I can get this page up, it keeps falling down for some reason. And then we'll see where we go from there. But this is a very good article, it's one of many out there, and I could go on forever about this ancient religion, but it would take up too much time. Now we've got Mark from Pennsylvania, are you there Mark? Hello Mark.

Mark: Good Evening, Alan. You know speaking of thousands, it's stunning how many thousands of disinformation truthers there are, obviously not you, but others out there who seem to have mostly truth, and you've talked about this before, and as you said before, they spin you off into La-la Land. I mean, some say 9/11 is an inside job, some say they don't. Some say the Jesuits did it, some say they don't. And to keep up with it is very, very difficult. With that said, I have the opportunity in a few days to talk to a person, who quite frankly doesn't smell right to me. He says all the right things, he seems to emulate some of the things that you talk about, and his name is Tex Mars. Now I'm going to guess that you're going to say you really can't go there, and say what you really feel about him. But with that said, are there any questions that I can ask him, that would get him to kind of show who he really is, to see if he's really on our team.

Alan: Well, you could ask why a person who was a top technical man in computer warfare for the Air Force, got to his status without joining societies. He wrote magazines for the military and everything, in high tech, for warfare, and he retired and suddenly became a pastor leading the patriot movement, and his whole thrust is against Judaism,

I believe. And I think he seems to have no shortage of finances to back him. I don't. That's about all I know about the man.

Mark: And with that then, I'm going to let you run. Is it safe to assume that the shows that you used to do, you no longer do because of your choice or by their choice, and should we take that as a signal. Again, I know you can't say, but should we take that as a signal, that maybe they're not on the up and up.

Alan: You see, I turn down a lot of shows. I turn down more shows than I go on. Rather than name the ones that are obviously fake, to me they're obvious. I often hope that others can see it too. And I do know too, and I've read this article from the Toronto Star, years ago, where they admitted the CIA set up the whole Patriot Business back in the 60s and I've always maintained, they never let go of it. And I also know that people who are military CIA operatives, and high up in the FBI and so on, they often get jobs given to them, sort of part-time jobs when they take early retirement, and it used to be quite standard to put them in these kinds of positions, you know. So you can't, because someone uses the right language, as I say, it's like Christian terminology, you use Christian terminology and you'd be accepted anywhere. That's why they can't see who's running them, and the characters that are running them. It's to do with their terminology, it's psycholinguistics. Because a person says they're a Patriot, doesn't mean that they are. You have to realize that also, a lot of them are self-funding. They get, they're allowed to keep a lot of the money, even if they're on the payroll of the governments. Whenever you see big money rolling in there, and they're selling everything, you have to always be very, very cautious of them.

I think too, the Patriot Business to an extent has altered since I've been pushing a lot of the information out there to get Americans away from the naval gazing, that no one else exists in the world, and we can get America back. You've got to realize America has been run by these characters for decades, at least, but probably for hundreds of years, and we have to realize they are a global society. Part of the reason for the United States existing is to bring this Novus Ordo Seclorum in, this new earthly, nature worship loving Green order. And it's doing its job very well, and everybody at the top knows it. They're all part of it. They're all vetted for their positions. Now everyone who goes into bureaucracies and so on has to be very politically correct, and know which way the wind's going, and they're all Green. As soon as they have to be Green, they're Green. If it's another color tomorrow, they'd be another color tomorrow. It's the same with the Patriot Radio. Patriot Radio can be very big business. Unfortunately, a lot of it lives on fear, and it creates fear to sell, and yet it's the only source, it's the only method of getting this out on a big scale that we have. So we have to take the good and the bad with it, but people have to be very cautious as to who's setting who against whom, because they do tend to have their own particular targets. It's not just the Jesuits, it's not just this group or that group, or whatever. You'll find the elite in every country are already global, they're tied up globally, and they're all Freemasonic. Even Malachi Martin, who was a Jesuit, came out and said this, that his own order had gone over to Freemasonry. And he said that even Israel, that there's a Temple there where Jewish Masons meet with Moslem High Masons, and they sit and play and work out their strategies together, right there. Masonry is international, remember, Freemasonry, and there are many names for it, for Freemasonry, and there's higher orders than the ones I've spoken about here, and they run, they do run the world, and they do all go along the same agenda to do with Mother Earth and Nature Worship, etc, etc, but at their bottom core, they do believe that the high levels of Superior Ranks; now Knights Templars came out, when the Knights Templars came out they had two main ranks. One was for those who were already knighted, and they were the true Masters. The Second Rank were called the Quarter Masters, and they were the laymen, basically. Freemasonry as such is for the Lay People, the Lower Orders. The higher noble orders are for those who run this world. And this has been going on since the founding of Rome, the Equestrian Order and onwards. This is a very old society that's used its name, changed its name and appearance chameleon-like down through the centuries. And they worked hard from the 15th centuries on, the 15th century is when they realized they had 500 years to really get their system up and running, and they went into Science and Alchemy in a big, big way, to make this happen, and had to go through an Industrial and Technological Revolution. They had to have Revolutions in the World to Change Society, so you had cultural revolutions in every country and they have pretty well achieved their objective and they know it. That's why this is so blatant, and in your face, today.

Mark: I think I might have miscommunicated, and I'll let you run. What I'm trying to figure out, between, reading between the lines, and I'm sure a lot of other people are too, is that if you've been on for example Vyzygoth's show,

and you haven't been on since, can we assume that there was a problem there, and that he might not be a real person.

Alan: I don't know. I know some people, I've been on some Christian shows, and because I wouldn't go along with their particular part in the agenda, and there's a lot of fake Christian shows out there, I should say, they're fake Christian shows, there's no doubt about it. They do have their agenda. I know a lot about them that I can't say on air. But I know that some shows, I can't say that about Vyzygoth, so I don't really know why he hasn't got back.

Mark: Oh, so, okay. Because I would think that he would want you to be back on, with your wealth of knowledge, but I haven't heard anything about that. So we're left to assume that if you left, I'm not speaking for everyone, but people who follow this stuff closely, then we assume that there was a falling out, and that maybe he isn't real, he's a CIA whatever, but you're saying that's not the case.

Alan: I don't know. I just never heard from him again. And I think he is a Christian, but I think he also had some background with the CIA or FBI or something, but I don't know the whole story. I know that with Red Ice, a consortium who's well funded from the British side, who threatened to get me off the air, when I said I wouldn't join them, did put pressure on Red Ice, who entered into a business pact with them, and that was part of the agreement to get me off their show.

Mark: Well, thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it certainly is a devious world out there, especially in the world of intelligence and intelligence agencies, and counter-intelligence agents and all the rest of it. And why not, because psychological operations are imperative to control the masses, and whenever you come up with truth, someone else will come along, parallel it, mirror it, and then spin it off. That's what counter-intelligence is, and that does make it very confusing for the people who are trying to wade through all this stuff. You have to use your own little inner voice, that something inside of you, that goes on instinct. That's all you can do. Don't be sucked into something, simply because it's fascinating. Remember what Weishaupt said, he says, the way we get people in as recruits to work for us, is we give them something that's fascinating, and that's what grabs you, you see. You've got to think for yourself. Now there's Maggie from Texas, are you there Maggie? Hello, Maggie, from Texas?

Maggie: Last spring I had, I guess a once in a lifetime opportunity to attend an International Conference on New Urbanism, which of course is very closely tied to Agenda 21. And one of their main projects is to get people packed together tightly in these so called planned communities, and since one of those planned communities is going up to very close to where I live, and I've been documenting it, I thought it would be interesting to attend that conference, and many interesting things happened, but particularly worthy of note, this man Andre Duany (D-U-A-N-Y) the guy who's kind of the high guru of that kind of community. Have you heard of him?

Alan: Yes, I have.

Maggie: I think he invented Celebration Florida, I'm not quite sure. Anyway, he was talking about community planning and it was an ordinary lecture. It was a lecture on planning and architecture and so on, and right in the middle of it he dropped the statement, to the effect of, it's taken us 150 years to arrive at this point in community planning; the only thing that will take longer will be creating one world religion; that will take 200 years. And he dropped that just right in the middle of a lecture, and kept on going.

Alan: That's right. That's what they do. They're becoming so arrogant now, it's just astounding.

Maggie: Absolutely amazing. And at this same conference, they had a big video of Prince Charles, who couldn't be there in person, but it was kind of the pièce de résistance and I don't remember it as specifically inspiring, but I do remember that the Prince made a little snickering joke about how it was just as well that he hadn't come because he

would have wasted all that fuel and he was being environmentally correct in staying home.

Alan: That's why they sail the royal yacht across the world there, they're chewing up about 50 gallons a minute.

Maggie: Right, and there was a panel on the precise New Urbanism planned community that's going up across the street from my house. And after the end I went to the panel and talked to some of these people, and I said what about the fact that there's no agricultural hinterland to support all this. And they were a little bit embarrassed, at least the people I talked to.

Alan: I'll bet they were. Well, thanks for calling Maggie.

Maggie: Yes.

Alan: You just made it at the end there. And from Hamish and myself in a very sprayed sky in Ontario, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Links: ["Agenda 21 - The UN Blueprint for the 21st Century"](#) (wiseupjournal.com) - Aug. 20, 2008.

[Agenda 21 Document \(PDF File\)](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Oct. 14, 2009 (#429)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 14, 2009:

Certain Deception by Weaponizing Perception:

"Are You Sure You Reason, Reach Your Own Conclusion,
With Psy-Ops, Technotronics, Mixing in the Confusion,
Along with Media, Releasing Each Authorized Version
To Counter Your Logic, Disable Personal Assertion,
Negating Your Memory as You Live through Events,
'Media Can't All be Wrong' as You Give Your Consent,
Then You Parrot with Friends, Authorized Story,
For Acceptance Amongst Peers, War's Hygienic, Not Gory,
With Crisis after Crisis, have You Noticed -- No Anxiety,
Bombarded by Waves of the Calming Variety,
Peoples' Rights have been Stolen Across the Whole Globe,
As They Sponge Up the Psy-Ops by Lucifer's Strobe,
Addicted Public Purchase Each Plastic Weapon,
Brain Cells are Dying, Herein Lies the Lesson"

© Alan Watt Oct. 14, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 14th 2009. For the newcomers to the show,

look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the alternate sites you'll see on that front page when you scroll down. That is for future use when some of the major sites get hung up for some strange reason or other. That way you can download the latest shows from the alternate sites. If you ever experience downloading problems with the .com site, it's because too many people are using it at the same time. So you can use the alternate sites and you can get through right away and download. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, I'm probably the only host here who doesn't get paid BY the advertisers because I don't push advertising. The ads you hear on the show pay RBN directly for the station time, for the staff and equipment and their bills; all that kind of stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can find out how on any of my web sites. You can buy the things I have for sale – books, CDs and DVDs. I don't have much because I never have time to do any more than I've done already because of the shows and other things I'm doing. But you can buy those things I have for sale or you can donate to me. That keeps me just trickling over. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them – by people with computers and they don't have computers themselves and they play them on their CD players at home – you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above].

I should really scatter this talk throughout the show because folk will skip over it. It's always at the start and it becomes something they just cancel out mentally. But I do need your help. I do need donations coming in. It's very expensive to do all these sites and do what I'm doing. If it wasn't for what I'm doing, I would be in a full-time job where I'd be bringing in enough money, certainly enough money to live quite comfortably. This is not a job. I'm not getting backed by foundations or any group. I'm not selling any products that the big companies sell traditionally on what they call Patriot Radio shows. So it's up to you to keep me going. I'm independent and it's more than a vocation, *this is a NECESSITY to get this kind of information out to the public at this time*. If I didn't think it was worth working I'd stop doing it, but so many people come back to me saying their lives have been changed, their eyes are open, and they view everything from a different perspective and THAT is what I'm trying to do. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big system into which we are born never realizing, because your parents don't know, that it's all really artificial in a sense. It's guided. Cultures are CREATED; they are altered to suit the masters who already owned the previous systems and the present system. They constantly update you. They reprogram you, just like a computer with downloads, new downloads, new PC way of thinking and we just follow along never realizing we're being managed. Our minds are being managed.

I've mentioned before, one of Bush's top advisors talked about reality. He basically said that WE GIVE YOU YOUR REALITY AND WHEN WE CHANGE IT YOU'LL BE ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT THAT AND YOU WILL GO ALONG WITH THAT TOO; THEN WE'LL CHANGE IT AGAIN AND YOU'LL FOLLOW US. He was talking to reporters. That's how it really is. That's how it really, really is. That's what all NEWS is out there for, in a concerted effort, to alter your perceptions of things, definitely distort your perceptions of things, always to make you think that things, no matter how crazy it seems, are quite normal. You are being programmed, very scientifically programmed into new ways of thinking and adopting attitudes and behavior and all of that kind of stuff. Behavior modification is CONSTANTLY being done on the public. We've seen great examples down through time. We see it through the culture industry, the so-called pop revolution and rock revolution, sexual revolutions. These were all REAL revolutions pushed from the top down, well funded from the top down, not from the grass roots up. They change society. It's only when you've studied enough to realize the kind of society they are bringing in, do you understand what it's all about, *the total destruction of all that was to bring in the new*.

You tie it in with the writings of the Huxley's and others who said that THEY'D HAVE TO TEACH PEOPLE TO BE DEHUMANIZED, take them off their pedestal of having a sacred life and rights and that kind of stuff, and bring you down to the level of the

animals, and make you actually think you are just, well, I'M JUST ANOTHER ANIMAL AND I GUESS THEY'VE GOT EVERY RIGHT AT THE TOP TO MANAGE US LIKE ANIMALS AND CULL US OFF IF NECESSARY, IF THERE'S TOO MANY, and all that kind of stuff. This is all part of an old plan which they've written about PROFUSELY in the past and even up to date, as well, with the Optimum Population Trust and all the other big foundations that make up the parallel government.

Here is an article, for instance, on perception. Again, people don't *PERCEIVE* by their own critical thinking and come to conclusions *BY* their own critical thinking. They simply are presented with things; they are presented with CONCLUSIONS. All TV shows are like that, even dramas are like that. You are GIVEN your conclusions, even the so-called political arguments that they have with experts that leave you with the conclusions that they want you to have and that becomes yours. You adopt one or the other; you pick one.

The New Face of Psychiatry: “Perception Management”

Written by Beverly K. Eakman / Tuesday, 13 October 2009

(Alan: It starts off with a quote from 1946. I've actually seen the people on video, old newsreels that have been taken off and put on video.)

To ensure that psychiatry “permeate every educational activity of national life” and “infiltrate the professional and social activities of [all] people” was a global goal that originated with British Brigadier General Dr. John Rawlings Rees in a 1940 speech to the National Council for Mental Hygiene. (A: *I've actually seen that.*) He ended on an ominous note: **“Though our knowledge be incomplete ... I think we must imitate the Totalitarians (A: *He's talking about Hitler and Stalin.*) and organize some kind of fifth column activity.”**

Canadian colleague Dr. Brock Chisholm chimed in with sinister comments of his own at the close of the war in 1946, in a speech to the World Federation of Mental Health. (A: *That's at the United Nations.*) He argued for “freedom **from** morality” (A: *Last night I think it was, I gave a little quote that was put out by Mazzini, that was taught by Albert Pike. He was sent off to set up The World Internationale which became the Communist Party for revolution. Mazzini said, WE MUST DESTROY, OR CORRUPT CULTURE AND THE PEOPLE IN ORDER TO RULE THEM. This is all tied together, you understand. It's the same movement. You've got to understand too, that most, pretty well all the psychiatrists, both Jewish and non-Jewish, JOINED the Nazi party, actually joined the early Nazi party because they were so intrigued with this form of controlling the minds of MILLIONS of people, millions and millions of people. Even one of the videos put out by one of the religious organizations that is very controversial, they did a very good video on psychiatry and had all of this kind of stuff in it. It actually had some of the videos of these guys talking back in those days to the World Federation of Mental Health.*) He argued for “freedom **from** morality” and the “eventual **eradication** of right and wrong.” Such traditional upbringing was making children ill, he insisted. (A: *That's been parroted since, many times, through psychiatry, psychology, and all the other institutes that deal with the new world order.*) Such traditional upbringing was making children ill, he insisted. (A: *In fact, they actually said that if you had any religious beliefs, or if you believed in the family values, you were mentally ill.*) “If the race is to be freed of its crippling burden of good and evil it must be psychiatrists who take the original responsibility.”

Rees and Chisholm had company — in **political, educational, journalistic, marketing, and military** circles, most ensconced **within interconnected foundations**, (A: *The foundations again, Rockefellers and so on.*) **associations, and “research centers”** (A: *As they call themselves.*) **(foreign and domestic).** (A: *They are really foundations too, these research centers that run government... like the RAND Corporation.*) They became Rees' and Chisholm's enablers. Together, they created Rees' dream: **“a controlled psychological environment.”**

Today, the Department of Defense has a new name for it: **“perception management”** (or “PM”), and **the psychopharmaceutical industry has hit the jackpot.** (A: *Remember, again, what I read to you, the quotes I gave from Huxley who said, ACCEPTING OUR SLAVERY QUITE HAPPILY and he said THEY WOULD USE THE PHARMA COMPANIES AND MASSIVE SUGGESTION, meaning propaganda to alter your perceptions.*)

Ask yourself this: How did people get the impression that parents are “nonprofessionals” (A: *And that’s true isn’t it?*) and therefore basically incompetent to rear their children without help from mental-health specialists and child experts? (A: *I can remember when I was small, there was no such thing as prenatal courses and all that rubbish. The women knew how to have children; they used to see their siblings growing up too and getting married and having children. Everybody grew up with people who had children. You knew how to take care of babies, all that kind of stuff. It was common sense. It didn’t take long to eradicate that at all.*) Where did we get the idea that being sad about one’s circumstances was a clinical condition to be “cured” with a drug? Or that feeling “overwhelmed” was an indication of longstanding anger requiring anger-management counseling? Or how about that child with the irritating habit of clicking his pen repeatedly, or kicking his foot as he sits at his desk, or passing notes to classmates when he is supposed to be listening to the teacher? How did people decide that he is, in fact, “hyperactive,” and that he needs treatment to address these annoying behaviors?

Well, we learned this information **from commercials**, featuring a household news anchor or sports figure, telling us that, by golly, we can “beat depression — just like I did” by getting psychiatric counseling and drugs. (A: *That’s the kind of stuff they were giving out... and, again, all the talk shows, the famous talk show hosts.*) Parenting articles, including those that came in your Sunday paper, poured forth “**expert**” advice via articles, advertisements, and editorials — all promoting the notion that people “have” (as in “disease”) attention deficit disorder, anxiety disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorder, a reading disorder (dyslexia), and so forth, until, as best-selling author-researcher David Baldacci put it in an addendum to his recent thriller, **a major untruth was instituted with such speed and ubiquity that it overpowered the rational mind**. At this point, no amount of proof to the contrary, delivered after the fact, seems to make the slightest dent in public perception to the effect that none of what the public heard and read is true at all. (A: *That’s a fact. It’s been too successful. You can’t get through to most people. I’ll put these links up, because it goes on in this article to deal with more information, at the end of the show. Look into any of my sites and you’ll have the links to these underneath the poem. I write the poem right after I’ve talked because I’m never sure what I’m going to talk about. So that is to do with perception management from this one here.*)

It’s interesting to read this one that follows right close to it.

Obama and the Nobel Prize: When War becomes Peace, When the Lie becomes the Truth

(A: *Now, that ties in exactly with what George Orwell put in his 1984... that peace would be actually war, war would be peace. Everything was turned around by the use of terminology... PSYCHOLINGUISTICS alters your perceptions. I’ll read this when I come back from this break.*)

GlobalResearch.ca / by Michel Chossudovsky / October 15, 2009

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perceptions and how they are presented to us with the conclusions we are supposed to have, so much so that we will deny our own common sense. It reminds me of Albert Pike, Freemasonry, who said, THE PEOPLE WHO WON’T USE THEIR OWN BRAIN, basically – and this is what they think of the public – ARE MEAT ON THE TABLE AND BEASTS OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. Meaning, that everyone has the ability to USE it; what he didn’t mention though is, that if you distort it, then you are crippling the animal, this beast of burden, before they get a chance to be themselves. We’ve all been crippled. That’s the intention of our educational system, really; they cripple you. They don’t teach you rational reasoning or logic, all of these theories they used to teach you in school. It’s not taught anymore. It’s all *social groupings and consensus building*.

Michael Chossudovsky talks about Obama and the Nobel prize: When war become peace, when the lie becomes the truth. He is from GlobalResearch.ca. He’s basically using Orwellian double-speak. George Orwell taught us this technique in his **1984** because HE saw it being used in his day by the Soviet system and now we’re in a GRAND Soviet

system, the WORLD Soviet system. Collectivism is what they're calling it, and commutarianism is what President Bush Sr called it. This is the one they favored over democracy because this new world order is not democratic... at all. He says...

When war becomes peace, (A: *They call them 'peace'keepers.*)

When concepts and realities are turned upside down,

When fiction becomes truth and truth becomes fiction.

When a global military agenda is heralded as a humanitarian endeavor, (A: *Isn't that how it's presented? It's a military conquest isn't it? It's a war.*)

When the killing of civilians is upheld as "collateral damage", (A: *Do you see... altering perceptions by terminology, psycholinguistics.*)

When those who resist the US-NATO led invasion of their homeland are categorized as "insurgents" or "terrorists". (A: *Not defenders, they are 'insurgents' or 'terrorists'.*)

When preemptive nuclear war is upheld as self defense. (A: *Attack first, right.*)

When advanced torture and "interrogation" techniques are routinely used **to "protect"** peacekeeping operations",

When tactical nuclear weapons are heralded by the Pentagon as "harmless to the surrounding civilian population" (A: *So nuclear weapons are harmless to the surrounding civilian population...*)

When three quarters of US personal federal income tax revenues are allocated to financing what is euphemistically referred to as "national defense"

When the Commander in Chief of the largest military force on planet earth is presented as a global peace-maker, (A: *The United Nations prize for peace for Obama. Do you understand what they mean by peace? War is peace and peace is war.*)

When the Lie becomes the Truth.

(A: *Then he goes on to talk about ...*)
Obama's "War Without Borders"

We are the crossroads of the most serious crisis in modern history. The US in partnership with NATO and Israel has launched a global military adventure which, in a very real sense, threatens the future of humanity.

At this critical juncture in our history, the Norwegian Nobel Committee's decision to award the Nobel Peace Prize to President and Commander in Chief (A: *Of the military.*) Barack Obama constitutes an **unmitigated tool of propaganda and distortion**, which **unreservedly supports** the Pentagon's "Long War": "A War without Borders" (A: *You've heard these terms used by the Pentagon.*) in the true sense of the word, characterised by the **Worldwide deployment** of US military might.

Apart from the diplomatic rhetoric, there has been no meaningful reversal of US foreign policy in relation to the George W. Bush presidency, (A: *It's exactly the same. I told you, party after party, it's all the same thing... new day, new boss, same shit, right.*) which might have remotely justified the granting of the Nobel Prize to Obama. (A: *That's if he'd have changed it.*) In fact quite the opposite. The Obama military agenda has sought to extend the war into new frontiers. With a new team of military and foreign policy advisers, (A: *And they are foreign because they are foreigners.*) the Obama war agenda has been far more effective in fostering military escalation than that formulated by the NeoCons. (A: *Remember the NeoCons with their Project for a New American*

Century? It's up there on video; I've mentioned the links before where you hear the guys involved in it talking about it saying, IT WAS REVOLUTIONARY DEMOCRACY, THEY WOULD FORCE DEMOCRACY ON ALL THE OTHER COUNTRIES THAT DIDN'T HAVE DEMOCRACY. Remember, they have their own definition, again, of democracy. It's a front, really; it's a con... until they bring in the whole new world order. Then you'll see how much rights you have and how much say you have in anything. And you have none, right now, in fact.)

Since the very outset of the Obama presidency, this global military project has become increasingly pervasive, with the reinforcement of US military presence in **all** major regions of the World and the development of new advanced weapons systems on an unprecedented scale.

Granting the Nobel Peace Prize to Barack Obama provides legitimacy to the illegal practices of war, to the military occupation of foreign lands, to the relentless killings of civilians in the name of "democracy". (A: *Revolutionary democracy is being pushed. TAKE IT OR LEAVE IT OR WE'LL KILL YOU; that's what it is.*)

Both the Obama administration and NATO are directly threatening Russia, China and Iran. The US under Obama is developing "a First Strike Global Missile Shield System": (A: *First strike means, we are not going to wait. That was the Israeli option. They always say, IF WE SUSPECT SOMEONE IS GOING TO ATTACK US, WE'LL GO FOR THEM FIRST. No proof is necessary, just a HUNCH, you know, and that's good enough. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perceptions and how we are GIVEN the WAY to think about things and following them right through to the conclusions of things. We don't realize *with terminology and the way things are worded* that we are under mind control. If you don't question the basic wording of things which are put out as propaganda under the guise of news, then you definitely are under mind control because you'll start parroting it off. You'll argue with people thinking you know all about it and you hadn't really thought it through at all for yourself. Psycholinguistics.

This article, I'll put the link up my site at the end of the show. It goes on to say about the Obama administration and NATO, directly threatening Russia, China and Iran. I'll add to that too, he is going along with the SAME agenda. There are no parties. All the top boys are always picked. Presidents are always picked, and the advisors, especially, and all those who are *appointed and unelected* are PICKED by the global committee, the parallel government that Quigley called them. And there is only ONE agenda. That's why nothing changes from team to team. Remember, under the Bush administration, under their policy, they were going to start off with Afghanistan, then take Iraq, then Iran and then Syria and that will still be the objective under this one too, guarantee you. George Orwell talked about them, how they kept changing their gun sights and the public are supposed to immediately jump to the next one and just talk about the NEW place, the new place, the new place and then suddenly jump to another one and this is the new place, this is the new place... and you forget about the last ones. That's literally how fast they can do it.

That was proven by polls they did when it was shown, after the inquiry into attacking Iraq where Bush said, I NEVER SAID THAT HUSSEIN HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH 9/11. And this same newscast actually went back and showed you him actually saying it, that he was also involved in 9/11. So of course, they are born liars and that's their job. He said in the inquiry, I NEVER SAID THAT HE HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH IRAQ; I JUST WENT IN THERE BECAUSE SADDAM WAS A BAD MAN AND THE WORLD IS BETTER OFF WITHOUT HIM. So you've got to remember too, they keep changing their gun sights. By that time, within a few months a poll was taken and the media had gotten the public's minds back into thinking that once again Saddam really was behind 9/11, just like the propaganda, they did a poll to see if it had worked and they said, YEAH, IT DID WORK. The media itself, which is an arm of government, had literally altered the facts within a month until they thought, yeah, even though Bush himself said they had nothing to do with 9/11, they thought it was Saddam Hussein... in a month; that's all it took them.

This article goes on to say...

"Along with space-based weapons, the Airborne Laser is the next defense frontier. ... Never has Ronald Reagan's dream of layered missile defenses - Star Wars, for short - been as....close, at least technologically, to becoming realized." (A: *It's old stuff, that. In fact that was done years ago. It's all up there and it works, including all the laser stuff and so on and so on.*)

I'll put this link up at the end of the show, to show you and you can prove to yourself that I'm not just making this stuff up. Although really, sometimes you wonder, it's like something from a bad dream, isn't it. But that's the reality; it is a bad dream.

This article here is from the military, the US military web site. This is 1998. They also had it in Parameters.

The Mind Has No Firewall

TIMOTHY L. THOMAS / From Parameters, Spring 1998, pp. 84-92. / carlisle.army.mil

"It is completely clear that the state which is first to create such weapons (A: *They are talking about psychological and psychotronic weaponry.*) will achieve **incomparable superiority**." -- Major I. Chernishev, Russian army. (A: *That was a Russian officer. Then they go on to do their own spiel about it.*)

The human body, much like a computer, contains myriad data processors. They include, but are not limited to, the chemical-electrical activity of the brain, heart, and peripheral nervous system, the signals sent from the cortex region of the brain to other parts of our body, the tiny hair cells in the inner ear that process auditory signals, and the light-sensitive retina and cornea of the eye that process visual activity. **We are on the threshold of an era in which these data processors of the human body may be manipulated or debilitated.** Examples of unplanned attacks on the body's data-processing capability are well-documented. (A: *Well, the military should know; they are behind it all.*) Strobe lights have been known to cause epileptic seizures. (A: *The old TVs used to do that too. They did experiments in that. He goes on to mention another experiment put out in Japan.*) Not long ago in Japan, children watching television cartoons (A: *I think it was one of those Pokémon things.*) were subjected to pulsating lights that caused seizures in some and made others very sick. (A: *That was a nationwide test they were doing in Japan. It turned out later and it was admitted to.*)

Defending friendly and targeting adversary data-processing capabilities **of the body** appears to be an area of weakness in the US approach to information warfare theory, (A: *Now listen to how it is worded here...*) a theory oriented heavily toward systems data-processing and designed to attain information dominance on the battlefield. **Or so it would appear from information in the open, unclassified press.** (A: *They are telling you that there is another side to this, outside what's published in the open to the public. They tell you it's for wars ABROAD, you know, information battleground, the war, battlefield. It's really for all of us.*) This US shortcoming may be a serious one, since the capabilities **to alter the data- processing systems of the body already exist.** (A: *They're talking about your MIND here.*) A recent edition of U.S. News and World Report highlighted several of these "wonder weapons" (acoustics, (A: *They're using that in weapons already but they're also using it in ways you don't even know yet, full time, 24 hours a day.*) microwaves, lasers) and noted that scientists are "searching the electromagnetic and sonic spectrums for wavelengths that can **affect human behavior**." (A: *This is in 1998.*) A recent Russian military article offered a slightly different slant to the problem, declaring that "humanity stands on the brink of a psychotronic war" (A: *Brzezinski talked about the psychotronic war back in his book, I think it was in the 70s, **Between Two Ages**. One of the chapters was called 'Technotronic Warfare.' He said that it would be used CONTINENT-wide. Well guess what folks? It IS used continent wide. That's why folk can't see chemtrails and haven't seen them for 10-11 years. They haven't seen it. They've lived under it but they haven't seen it. That's why they're so placid when they've been shocked and awed since 2001. They're so placid. They just do as they are told. They take all of their stuff off at the airports until they're almost naked; now they actually ARE... scanning them with x-rays and stuff that MAKES them naked basically to whoever is watching through the screen. They are utterly humiliated without knowing it. They are being programmed, as you program prisoners,*

defeated prisoners... psychological defeatism.) .) A recent Russian military article offered a slightly different slant to the problem, declaring that "humanity stands on the brink of a psychotronic war" **with the mind and body as the focus**. That article discussed Russian and international attempts to control the **psycho-physical** condition of man and his **decision-making processes** by the use of VHF (A: *very high frequency*.)-generators, "noiseless cassettes," (A: *as they call them*.) and other technologies. (A: *I like the 'other technologies', the top-secret stuff*.)

An entirely new arsenal of weapons, based on devices designed to introduce subliminal messages or to alter the body's psychological and data-processing capabilities, might be used to INCAPACITATE INDIVIDUALS. These weapons aim to control or alter the psyche, or to attack the various sensory and data-processing systems (A: *That's how you come to your conclusions folks, and how you react to things*.) **of the human organism. In both cases, the goal is to confuse or destroy the signals that normally keep the body in equilibrium.** (A: *Meaning a balanced, sentient personality*.)

This article examines energy-based weapons, psychotronic weapons, and other developments designed to alter the ability of the human body to process stimuli. One consequence of this assessment is that the way we commonly use the term "information warfare" (A: *That's all under this too*.) falls short when the individual soldier, not his equipment, becomes the target of attack. (A: *I've read before the articles from the psychotronic warfare DEPARTMENTS and also the Cyber War Departments, they are calling it war. When they're surveying YOU, they're at WAR with YOU. They have the right to hack your computers, just fry your computers and all the rest of it... when they're at war, information warfare*.)

Information Warfare Theory and the Data-Processing Element of Humans

In the United States the common conception of information warfare focuses primarily on the capabilities of hardware systems such as computers, satellites, and military equipment which process data in its various forms. According to Department of Defense Directive S-3600.1 of 9 December 1996, information warfare is defined as "an information operation conducted during time of **crisis or conflict to achieve or promote specific objectives over a specific adversary or adversaries.**" An information operation is defined in the same directive as "actions taken to affect adversary information and information systems while defending one's own information and information systems." These "information systems" lie at the heart of the modernization effort of the US armed forces and other countries, and manifest themselves as hardware, software, communications capabilities, and highly trained individuals. Recently, the US Army conducted a mock battle that tested these systems under simulated combat conditions.

US Army Field Manual 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics (released 30 September 1997), defines information warfare as "actions taken to achieve information superiority by affecting a hostile's information, (A: *Affecting it, right. That could also be by defaming the person that's giving it out. That's the commonest, lowest, easiest form to do it*.) information based-processes, and information systems, while defending one's own information, (A: *Keeping it secret; keeping the truth from the people*.) information processes, and information systems." The same manual defines information operations as a "continuous military operation within the military Information environment that enables, enhances, and protects friendly forces' ability to collect, process, and act on information to achieve an advantage across the full range of military operations. [Information operations include] interacting with the Global Information Environment . . . and exploiting or denying an adversary's information and decision capabilities." (A: *It's true. If you're doing the shows that I am, you're bombarded with all kinds of mail coming in and you know the ones that come from the military. You know the ones that try to throw you off course into a thousand angles, into the supernatural and stuff. This is what they do. No kidding. No kidding. This is cyber war, psychological warfare. Then they're talking, too, about other methods of altering the way you perceive things*.)

This "systems" approach to the study of information warfare emphasizes the use of data, referred to as information, to penetrate an adversary's physical defenses that protect data (information) in order to obtain operational or strategic advantage. It has tended to ignore the role of the human body as an information- or data-processor in this quest for dominance except in those cases where an individual's logic or rational thought may be

upset via disinformation or deception. **As a consequence little attention is directed toward protecting the mind and body with a firewall as we have done with hardware systems.** (A: Remember the title of this is 'The mind has no firewall.' YOUR mind has no firewall... if you just let the stuff soak into you that comes across the internet every day you're being programmed. So he's talking about techniques that THEY use for themselves and the weaknesses which are in YOU. That is what this is all about.) Nor have any techniques for doing so been prescribed. **Yet the body is capable not only of being deceived, manipulated, or misinformed but also shut down or destroyed**--just as any other data-processing system. The "data" the body receives from external sources--such as **electromagnetic, vortex, or acoustic energy waves**--or creates through its own electrical or chemical stimuli can be manipulated or changed just as the data (information) in any hardware system can be altered. (A: They are talking about using these techniques - electromagnetic warfare, very high frequencies, extremely low frequencies and different techniques - to LITERALLY disable the person PHYSICALLY and MENTALLY.)

The only body-related information warfare element considered by the United States is psychological operations (PSYOP). In Joint Publication 3-13.1, for example, PSYOP is listed as one of the elements of command and control warfare. The publication notes that "the ultimate target of [information warfare] is the information dependent process, whether human or automated (A: ...whether it's YOU, yourself, or it's via internet and so on.). . . Command and control warfare (C2W) is an application of information warfare in military operations. . . C2W is the integrated use of PSYOP, **military deception**, operations security, electronic warfare and **physical destruction**." (A: They actually have what they call viruses, by the way. I read this other article to do with the viruses which can come up on your computer, and they know that through the flickering rate and so on, but mainly through even the sequencing of COLORS and flashes in a certain particular method that they use... for instance, the killer virus, as they call it, I think they call it the A-bomb virus or something like that; I've mentioned it before and reading from their site, they can actually cause someone to have a heart attack. They can ALTER THE CHEMISTRY IN YOUR BRAIN by patterns that come through your eyeballs, go into your brain, and such a sequence can literally cause you to have a heart attack or a stroke. This was written back in 1998!)

One source defines information as a "nonaccidental signal used as an input to a computer or communications system." The human body is a complex communication system constantly receiving nonaccidental and accidental signal inputs, both external and internal. If the ultimate target of information warfare is the information-dependent process, "whether human or automated," then the definition in the joint publication implies that human data-processing of internal and external signals **can clearly be considered an aspect of information warfare**. Foreign researchers have noted the link between humans as data processors and the conduct of information warfare. While some study only the PSYOP link, others go beyond it. As an example of the former, one recent Russian article described offensive information warfare as designed to "use the Internet channels for the purpose of organizing PSYOP as well as for 'early political warning' of threats to American interests." The author's assertion was based on the fact that "**all mass media are used for PSYOP** . . . (A: This is from the MILITARY'S web site, by the way. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perceptions and how your mind is utterly played with all the time, constantly, 24 hours a day, more so since 2001. It's worldwide. All these big boys are playing with their Pentagon type systems *on your brain*. This article I'm reading from is from the military to do with this technology from 1998. So when you read about using it on enemies abroad, etc, everything has changed since 2001 and you'd better believe it's used *here*. This guy goes on to talk about ALL media. This is a Russian specialist talking. He's an actual scientist over there specializing IN this area. He says here...

The author's assertion was based on the fact that "**all mass media are used for PSYOP** . . . [and] today this must include the Internet." The author asserted that the Pentagon wanted to use the Internet to "reinforce psychological influences" during special operations conducted outside of US borders to enlist sympathizers, who would accomplish many of the tasks previously entrusted to special units of the US armed forces. (A: Now, everything has changed. This is 1998 and everything has changed since 2001. WE are all the potential enemies, the whole planet, the ordinary people.)

(A: Then they go on to talk about how they will go beyond simple PSYOPS operations and soon. And they tell you what Solntsev's qualifications are and he is right up there, obviously, in the Russian military too.)

Solntsev also examined the problem of "information noise," which creates a **dense shield between a person and external reality**. This noise may manifest itself in the form of signals, *(A: He's talking about computers and stuff.)* messages, images, or other items of information. **The main target of this noise would be the consciousness of a person or a group of people.** Behavior modification could be one objective of information noise; another could be to upset an individual's mental capacity to such an extent as to prevent reaction to any stimulus. *(A: You wouldn't react in a normal fashion to bad news or crashing your economy... that kind of stuff, and robbing you.)* **Solntsev concludes that all levels of a person's psyche (subconscious, conscious, and "superconscious") are potential targets for destabilization.**

According to Solntsev, one computer virus *(A: This is the one I was talking about I think.)* capable of affecting a person's psyche is Russian Virus **666**. *(A: This is from the military, folks; I'm not making this up, the numbers and all.)* It manifests itself in every 25th frame of a visual display, where it produces a combination of colors that allegedly put computer operators into a trance. *(A: You wonder why you're up all night, a lot of you guys out there, surfing from one thing to the next.)* The subconscious perception of the new pattern eventually results in **arrhythmia of the heart**. *(A: An uneven beat and so on.)* Other Russian computer specialists, not just Solntsev, talk openly about this "25th frame effect" and its ability to **subtly manage a computer user's perceptions**. The purpose of this technique is to **INJECT A THOUGHT INTO THE VIEWER'S SUBCONSCIOUS**. It may remind some of the subliminal advertising controversy in the United States in the late 1950s.

US Views on "Wonder Weapons": Altering the Data-Processing Ability of the Body
(A: This is all YOU. This is all you out there.)

What technologies have been examined by the United States that possess the potential to disrupt the data-processing capabilities of the human organism? The 7 July 1997 issue of U.S. News and World Report described **several of them** designed, among other things, **to vibrate the insides of humans, stun or nauseate them, put them to sleep, heat them up, or knock them down with a shock wave**. *(A: All from your computer! Well, well, well... how it's going to make us all free, right. And you wonder why no one reacts to everything that's happening. They are using this through the AIR, right now, with HAARP technologies and other things, just like Brzezinski said.)*

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods... and please, your new perceptions... GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["The New Face of Psychiatry: 'Perception Management' " by Beverly K. Eakman, The New American \(thenewamerican.com\) - Oct. 13, 2009.](http://thenewamerican.com)

["Obama and the Nobel Prize: When War Becomes Peace, When the Lie Becomes the Truth" by Michel Chossudovsky \(globalresearch.ca\) - Oct. 12, 2009.](http://globalresearch.ca)

["The Mind Has No Firewall" by Timothy L. Thomas \(carlisle.army.mil\) - From Parameters, Spring 1998, pp. 84-92.](mailto:carlisle.army.mil)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 19, 2010 (#518)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 19, 2010:

CFR and Foundations, Devourers of Nations:

"Rule by Deception is Nothing New,
A Gang of Helpers Led by the Few,
Public Think Governments Make Decisions,
With Revolving Door Come-&-Go Politicians,
But the CFR with Many Odd-Named Branches,
Work Plan into Being, Don't Take Chances,
This Many-Limbed Tree with Funding Foundations,
Its Members, In All Advisory Policy Creations,
Work Intergenerationally, Pushing Amalgamations
Of States into Unions Under United Nations,
A Eugenically Planned Society to Serve Their Needs,
Engineering All Wars, They Advance, We Bleed,
Fearful People Take Refuge in Their Indoctrination,
Leaving Hammer to Fall on Next Generation"

© Alan Watt Feb. 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 19th 2010. I always suggest that

newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites I have listed on that front page for future use because sometimes the big servers do go down and if you have them bookmarked you can still pull down the latest shows for free. The official sites I have are [listed above]. Remember too, how talk shows generally work is that the hosts are paid directly, often, by the advertisers. That means you've got to push advertising and so on and bring on guests, etc. There is very good money in it, however, I don't do it that way. The ads you hear on this show go straight to RBN to broadcast this show. It pays for their air time, staff, equipment, and their bills. So it's up to you, the audience, to help support me and keep me going. Lots of folk have tried this in the past and they've always plummeted because generally the public expect everything for free. That's why all the biggies are out there and giving you it for free. It's to get you used to the idea; it never occurs to you, you get a lot of false information in between as well. So, support me and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me; they are all listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I read articles recently about data and how they know at the top that we are so overloaded with data today that it actually makes things EASIER, from the top, to control the public. We are so easily diverted from SO many different articles being released, across the whole planet now, at once, that we can't really *focus* on any one particular thing. Plus, in between that, we have so much entertainment mixed up so that everything becomes kind of surrealistic and nothing is really real anymore. You don't want to do anything about anything in a major way, become involved, because everything is so surrealistic. And because people like me are talking about things that really matter, it doesn't mean you will act on them, unfortunately. It takes INVOLVEMENT from everybody, right down to the individual. *It's the individual that changes things.* The groups, forget it. You give up your own brain when you join a group. Even if you start off with the best of intentions, it WILL be infiltrated immediately, within a few weeks, and steered off in some other direction or some topic that will grossly involve people and they will forget what the original intentions were. That's the music coming so I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how we get overwhelmed with data. Data doesn't have to be true or false or even neutral. It's just data. It's bits and bytes that we get downloaded with all the time and we parrot it generally in conversations for a day and then it's forgotten because then the next day you are downloaded with more data.

If you notice today, everything is from ALL over the world. All over the world, which is also a technique in itself because in the old days they used to talk about how news was so localized, they'd keep you wrapped in your own national cocoon. Unless you had shortwave radio and you could listen to other countries, you didn't really know what was going on. It was only those people who were interested in what was going on outside that had short wave radios. Today everyone is on the internet and we have an explosion of information from all over the planet. So much of it really is outside of any of our controls, basically. It's too far away and what can you do? ...and a lot of it is trivia as well, lots and lots and lots of trivia. Often funny little kinds of trivia or kind of fascinating bits but, again, soon forgotten as your memory becomes overloaded and you start deleting the last lot. FFFllit... just gone, making room for the new.

We forget this is also A TECHNIQUE that's used by those who still control the nations. They don't want you concentrating on what's happening back home. They keep saying we're GLOBAL, WE'RE GLOBAL, WE'RE GLOBAL... unless they want a war and suddenly they wave the flag and you're national again to get the recruits in. Then you're back to being global again. Just like the UN soldiers that are comprised of NATO and all the other countries, they wear the little green and black berets and red berets when they're national, then they put on a blue one when they become UN for a few

weeks, then back to the green one again. It's such a joke really, when you really sit back and just look at the world and the way things are run.

Everybody runs to their own conditioning. The groups that you belong to will have its rules and regulations. It's like the old churches; you left your brain at the door when you walked through. That's what a lot of them demanded unfortunately. That's also the reason a lot of them went down the tubes. YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO USE YOUR BRAIN TO THINK. You must take experiences that you are told about and compare them with your own life's experiences to see if you can go along with it or not. You can't just take someone's word for something and then just run with it. THAT'S how armies work really. You are given orders from the top. You must believe in what you are doing. The first thing you do in the military is to lose your individuality. You cannot be an individual when you're part of THE team that depends on everybody else on the team.

I always try to keep track of the main events and what's behind it, where it's going and all that kind of stuff, and what the wars are for as well, as the world gets standardized under the one SOCIALIST system and it IS a socialist system. You really have to study. You cannot go into this area without studying Professor Carroll Quigley's **Tragedy and Hope**, and the **Anglo-American Establishment**. You cannot study it and understand and put it into context without doing that. You have to realize that men DID sit and plan a century and beyond, of how the world would be run and integrated and the kind of society they wanted to bring into being. They not only planned it, they had the money, the ability and the political contacts – I hate even saying contacts because they PUT the politicians in. The big bankers were IN on it, you see. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British branch, the mother lodge you might say, for the Council on Foreign Relations, literally was formed with Lord Milner's Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation. The Milner Group was comprised pretty well entirely of international bankers and their sons.

They planned the socialist society. To understand what socialism is, it's like communism. There are 3 VERSIONS of communism *according to the class that you are born into*. At the bottom level, most people think WELL, SOCIAL IS A NICE WORD, WE'RE SOCIAL CREATURES AND THEREFORE SOCIALISM MUST MEAN IT'S FOR THE ORDINARY PEOPLE; IT'S GOOD THINGS FOR THE ORDINARY PEOPLE. They don't know to go any further than that. Remember, the Fabian Society, another branch, a specialized branch of this octopus, under the CFR and all the rest of it. The Fabian motto, its actual logo had a WOLF IN SHEEP'S CLOTHING because they needed to use the masses to bring IN their new order of things. They needed to USE the laboring classes and therefore they gave spokesmen TO the laboring classes that would speak on their behalf and become the leaders. Of course, why is the wolf inside the sheep's clothing? Well, the wolf, really, wanted to bring in a planned society. Once again, you have to see the movie, **The Soviet Story**. You've got to see it. It will show you how they can keep ALL that stuff, all that reality, all that stuff they always knew *in your countries*, from your knowledge for 60-odd, 70 years... and then show you it at the right time, when no one cares. But that's socialism in action. Remember, communism is a socialist doctrine.

They wanted to bring in a controlled society, a planned population where each country would have just the right amount of people born to SERVE the system. It's a world of SERVICE they were going to bring in. Eventually, by using money, they would bring it in and then by substituting money for credits, issued by the government, they could keep control over you and eventually you wouldn't need the credits. This is what they believed. You could literally be born and be CONDITIONED *to be happy to serve the state*, the world state. You'll see George Bernard Shaw on **The Soviet Story** saying that YOU, ALL OF YOU WILL HAVE TO COME TO US TO JUSTIFY WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. See, no one would be unemployed in their system; that is true. Mind you, a lot of folk wouldn't get born either because they wouldn't need what they would call '*the excess*' to serve their purposes. It's a RUTHLESS organization... but they always use the

bottom classes, the disaffected groups, the fringe groups to bring them into power AND THEN they come out with the IRON FIST and that's where we are today with the iron fist. Mind you, we are distracted by all the stuff that's going on all over the world and daily events.

I mentioned about how the European Union was the first amalgamation they were going to have. Remember that Karl Marx talked about this too, in the 1800s, the exact same thing. So obviously the Royal Institute of International Affairs was NOT a first-time organization. It CAME from a PRE-EXISTING organization and Marxism was one of them. They said that they'd bring in a North American Union AFTER the European Union. There would also be other unions but mainly a Far-Eastern Group, possibly even under the control of China, long before China ever got any factories up on the go. Everything is long-term planning, long-range planning.

The North American Union I've mentioned before. They did the first public signing, not the first signing but the first *public* signing in 2005. I'm going to put some links up on my web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight for you to look at yourself and for those that have forgotten all about it to go back and remember. The first one is just a simple Google search called **Building A North American Community**. That was the title of the Council on Foreign Relations' agenda, which they PRESENTED TO Congress and to the Canadian Parliament and the Mexican Parliament. The three leaders of the countries signed it, the first part, in 2005. They said that the final one would be done, one every year but the final one in 2010. That was their target initially for total integration. The CFR came out on Canadian television when the first signing was done in 2005, the Global Television and the CBC broadcast it. A couple of reporters stood up in the audience at the time and said, IS THIS TO BE A DUPLICATE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION with its own Parliament and all the rest of it. Of course, they fudged and hedged about that but that IS the intention of it.

There is an article here that came out from The Raw Story initially and then Blacklisted News have it in their web site too.

Former Mexican foreign minister calls for 'North American union', unified currency

By Stephen C. Webster / Tuesday, February 16th, 2010 / rawstory.com

Prolific Mexican politician and intellectual Jorge Castañeda believes that a greater North American community -- a "North American Union" -- with economies tied together under a European Union-style system, complete with open borders and a unified currency, is the wave of the future. *(Alan: This is a top CFR member too, remember.)*

In a new interview with Web site BigThink.com, Castañeda, Mexico's foreign minister from 2000-2003 and a global distinguished professor of politics at New York University, said that with **nearly 11 percent of Mexicans living in the United States**, he has stopped seeing his nation as a Latin American country.

"Well, my sense is that we're moving closer and closer to forms of economic integration with the United States and Canada and conceivably Central America and Caribbean could become part of that in the coming years," he said. *(A: Well, he knows that, you see. When they did the Free Trade negotiations back in the 80s and into the early 90s - and I have documents from that and from the newspapers - they discussed that THEN. That's why, from the Caribbean in fact, they didn't need passports to come into Canada, etc. They were already grouped under this new union. So they were already putting it ahead back in the 80s, for those who didn't know.)* "I don't see Mexico as a Latin American country. **Too much of trade, investment, tourism, immigration, remittances, absolutely everything is concentrated exclusively with the United States.** So, Mexico has to be part of a North American community, a North American union, which at some point probably should include some type of monetary union along European lines with a free flow of labor, with energy being on the table, etc." *(A: I'll be back with more on this union that most of you don't realize is already happening, after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, keeping our eyes on the targets because when you're DELUGED with info and data you've got to really understand the agenda that doesn't break up and get forgotten for years, it carries on regardless and you'll find so many, well, almost all of the big journalists, the big TV presenters, all these people, are members of the Council on Foreign Relations who drafted up the agreements. They ADMITTED that on Canadian television. The CFR drafted up these gradual integrated agreements FOR the governments and they did sign them into law, by they way. Every year they do it; this year is the last year for the last one to be signed and that's still to come.

Often demonized as some type of "conspiracy theory" in mainstream American press, the so-called North American Union proposals have actually existed for some time. In May of 2005, the Council on Foreign Relations released a document entitled "Building a North American Community" in which it calls for an EU-like (A: *Economic Union.*) integration (A: *A European type*) of Canada, the United States and Mexico.

While the document does not specifically call for the ceding of sovereignty between the three nations (A: *And they never did with the Union either until it was done.*) -- as some vocal opponents of the idea have suggested -- it does recommend the formation of a North American Advisory Council and a multinational inter-parliamentary group to facilitate mutual cooperation. **Though the group originally set out to achieve this goal by 2010, few in mainstream America are even aware of it today.**

I'll stop there and go back to the Free Trade Negotiations because when they were doing them, with Brian Mulroney and so on involved in it for Canada, they actually said in McClain's Magazine at the time, that Mr Salinas, that was the president of Mexico at the time, was the MAN FOR THE JOB, to be at the head of the North American Advisory Council which they said at the time was a sort of an EMBRYONIC, PARLIAMENTARY SYSTEM, LIKE THE ECONOMIC UNION. It was so comical because the President of the US also backed this man to be the head. What happened was, about a month later, it was in all the media and most folk have forgot about it, Mr Salinas and his family just disappeared *taking the treasury of Mexico with them* [Alan laughing] and he was gone.

It was amazing because the US and Canada had to bail them out. I can't remember if it was \$55 million or billion dollars to refill the coffers of the Mexican government but that's what we did. We bailed them out. It turned out afterwards that Mr Salinas was living in Montreal, of all places, and no one arrested him for that. That was on CBC News Canada. Then when it came out on the news, he was quiet for a while and turned up in Dublin where he is living happily untouched. They even did a documentary showing the people in Switzerland, the police there who take charge of corruption with the banks, and he said they had been working on trying to find this thread of money, billions of bucks getting taken out of Mexico by this ONE major mafia family that happened to have their guy as the President of Mexico. MR SALINAS, THE MAN FOR THE JOB. That's what they said in McClain's magazine. Mr Salinas is the man for the job; the right man... and he ran off with the treasury.

The CFR's full proposal is available online. [PDF link] (A: *Which I don't think works. It will take you to the CFR site but I've noticed now that it will either download and say CORRUPTED or you've got to buy it. However, if you do a search you will find it elsewhere for download for free. It's amazing the little tricks and games they play isn't it? This is supposed to be the publicly available version, not the internal members' version. There are always 2 versions of everything, you see.*)

"Economic and social citizenship in North America implies the ability of citizens to exert pressure for the implementation of an inclusive economic policy at home and to be engaged in the international economy," wrote CFR member Carlos Heredia. "To the extent that citizens of the three partner countries see that North American integration brings concrete benefits, a new constituency will be galvanized to support these efforts in the years to come."

"How far away are we from that?" Castañeda asked, rhetorically. "Quite far, but so did it seem back in Europe in the 1950's (A: *When they were lying to all the public there, that it was nothing to do with integration.*) and very little time later they came around and understood that **that was [where] their future lay**. My sense is that the Mexican society is voting with its feet. We have a higher share of Mexicans living in the United States than we have ever had in our history. One out of every nine Mexicans, Mexican citizens, people born in Mexico, live in the United States today." (A: *So that's another link I'll put up on my web site at the end of the show.*)

There is also, you'll see on the Google search, one by the Texas Eagle Forum.

CFR's Plan to Integrate the U.S., Mexico and Canada

by Phyllis Schlafly, **July 13, 2005** / EagleForum.org

The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) has just let the cat out of the bag about what's really behind our trade agreements and security partnerships with the other North American countries. A 59-page CFR document spells out a five-year plan (A: *That's what I said, starting in 2005.*) for the "establishment by 2010 of a North American economic and security community" with a common "outer security perimeter." (A: *That was also in the Canadian newspapers under Fortress America.*)

"Community" means integrating the United States with the corruption, socialism, poverty and population of Mexico and Canada. "Common perimeter" means wide-open U.S. borders between the U.S., Mexico and Canada.

"Community" is sometimes called "space" but the CFR goal is clear: "a common economic space ... for all people in the region, a space in which trade, capital, and people flow freely." (A: *That's the British, Royal Institute of International Affairs trade agreements: "free flow of capital and goods and labor."*) The CFR's "integrated" strategy calls for "a more open border for the movement of goods and people." (Back after this.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about the North American Union, something that they keep really out of the mainstream media. I've mentioned before, it goes all the way back to the 80s with the Free Trade Negotiations. That was the first part of it. It's almost like a preamble to everything that comes from the NAFTA Negotiations. You've got to read the early stuff to understand what they were really getting at and where they were going with it. But this article is from the Texas Eagle Forum. No one had heard about it in the States until I played the audio from the CBC and Global Television Canada of what was said at the meeting when the reporters were actually allowed to question the President of the US and the two Prime Ministers that were there. That was completely blacked out from the US, from ALL news services in the US. What they showed you was just a little meeting for a talk at Waco, the ranch, and playing golf but in Canada they showed you a lot more. They also came out in Canada with the Council on Foreign Relations own 10-15 minute spot, for the first time AS the Council on Foreign Relations, not as advisors, and they said that THEY had drafted up these documents. It was their idea; they drafted it up and presented it to the governments to be signed into law. And you think... Do you vote for the CFR? No. You'll never see a vote for the CFR. That's the real world. That's the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT that Carroll Quigley and Margaret Thatcher talked about. It says here...

This CFR document, called "Building a North American Community," (A: *That's from the CFR.*) asserts that George W. Bush, Mexican President Vicente Fox, and Canadian Prime Minister Paul Martin "committed their governments" to this goal when they met at Bush's ranch and at Waco, Texas on March 23, 2005. The three adopted the "Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America" and assigned "working groups" to fill in the details. (A: *That was also in all the media here, the Security and Prosperity Partnership of North American.*)

It was at this same meeting, grandly called the North American summit, that President Bush pinned the epithet

"vigilantes" on the volunteers guarding our border in Arizona. (A: *Because they were the only ones stopping the floods coming up from Latin America.*)

A follow-up meeting was held in Ottawa on June 27, where the U.S. representative, Homeland Security Secretary Michael Chertoff, told a news conference that "**we want to facilitate the flow of traffic across our borders.**" The White House issued a statement that the Ottawa report "represents an important **first step** in achieving the goals of the Security and Prosperity Partnership."

The CFR document calls for creating a "North American preference" so that employers can recruit low-paid workers from anywhere in North America. No longer will illegal aliens have to be smuggled across the border; **employers can openly recruit foreigners willing to work for a fraction of U.S. wages.** (A: *The same tactic that was used in Europe and across Europe.*)

The CFR document lays "the groundwork for the freer flow of people within North America." The "common security perimeter" (A: *That was also in the papers here. They called it Fortress America. That was the big headlines in the media in Canada.*) will require us to "harmonize visa and asylum regulations" (A: *They've already done that since 2005.*) with Mexico and Canada, "harmonize entry screening," (A: *They've also done that too because Canada and the US and the FBI and CSIS use the same computers now and share fully all the data.*) and "fully share data about the exit and entry of foreign nationals."

There is a PDF as well. I'll see if I can put it up for you, from the Council on Foreign Relations itself that was supposed to be made public for free. They have their own internal versions, since they are the workers of this grand new world order, socialist system of a planned society. Quite the stuff that goes on.

We get lost, as I say, when you lose track of what's happening, you get bombarded with all this data. A lot of it, really, is irrelevant. You've got to keep your eyes on the target and see where it's moving. Then you get an idea. Then you know what the wars are for. That's when you know why the US and Canada went straight in with Britain. They all went into it together, against the Middle East to standardize the Middle East into the same so-called democratic system, which is anything but democratic. That's what they mean by democratic, bringing in this private group that runs the world, the parallel government.

Since 2001 and since they first came out right after 2001 on the mainstream asking this question, ARE YOU WILLING TO GIVE UP YOUR PERSONAL FREEDOMS FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY. And odd thing to say, I thought, at the time, when every major television station went into action with the so-called man on the street, with the same question. That was all planned obviously; they all went into action at the same time with that question. That was the plan, you see. How do you get the public to go along with anything? *You declare a form of martial law* and they use force and fear. Plus, remember, going back to the Club of Rome where they say, HOW DO YOU UNITED THE PLANET? WE MUST USE WARFARE TECHNIQUES; PEOPLE GIVE UP THEIR RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS TO WORK TOWARDS A COMMON CAUSE and that's what they chose back in the 70s. That's what they said themselves in their book, **The First Global Revolution**, the big think tank for the UN.

They are using this, you see, to ram all the stuff through. OH, WE'VE GOT TO INTEGRATE FOR 'SECURITY' REASONS, FOR GOODNESS SAKE... AS they are standardizing the Middle East and CAUSING all the problems, they cause all the problems back home. Great strategy isn't it? Just warfare strategy, long-term planning and strategy, geopolitics.

We go further and further with loss of privacy and no one cares. I think lots of the youngsters don't really care. They used to going through being patted down, going through the schools and then they brought in the electronic gates that scan you going through. Then they were doing locker raids, etc, etc and zero tolerance. You couldn't even take a nail

file with you or nail clippers and so on and so on, for “weapons.” You couldn’t even take any pills in for migraines because, OH, THAT WAS DRUGS. We’ve heard all these ridiculous things that have happened since, you know. You are being TRAINED. You are being trained that the only way that you can live in this world is to have no freedoms whatsoever. You must let Big Brother know EVERYTHING about you 24 hours a day and he has got the right now to do it. That’s how you must believe and you must think. What a change around in a few years. What a change around, isn’t it?

For centuries people fought for something called freedom, which they often couldn’t define except as something *better* than what they had. And here we are giving everything up because of a very clever group of people who are international bankers who move billions across the stock market across the world on a daily basis. Raising countries up, sinking others, running their parallel government, using the world like a doll’s house and we are just the little dolls they move around inside of it. And we still go through this farce of voting when they put their own guys in, IN EVERY COUNTRY. Carroll Quigley said that THE PEOPLE AT THE TOP OF ALL PARTIES BELONG TO THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. They can’t lose.

Here is how far it’s going now too. Now you’ve got all your *other* governmental affiliated organizations - this semi public/private deal - even with the school systems, going to incredible lengths to spy on people. This article is from the Mail Online. It’s in other newspapers too.

U.S. school used secret laptop webcams to spy on pupils and parents at home

By Mail Foreign Service / 19th February 2010

A U.S. school district used laptop webcams to spy on students at home, potentially catching them and their families in compromising situations.

Officials in Philadelphia can activate webcams on the computers **without students' knowledge or permission**, a lawsuit alleges. *(A: At least they’ve got a lawsuit in.)*

Plaintiffs Michael and Holly Robbins suspect the cameras captured students from Harriton High School and family members as they undressed and in other embarrassing situations, it has been alleged.

Harriton High School in Bryn Mawr: A family alleges that the suburban Philadelphia school district used **school-issued laptop webcams** to spy on students at home. *(A: So they GAVE them the laptops. See, HERE IT’S FREE, IT’S FREE... BECAUSE WE LOVE YOU. You see? And the students take them home with them, as they’re supposed to do.)*

Lower Merion School District officials said the laptops 'contain a security feature intended to track lost, stolen and missing laptops,' *(A: That’s the excuse they dreamed up.)* and that the feature was deactivated yesterday.

'We can categorically state that we are and have always been committed to protecting the privacy of our students,' he said. *(A: They lied; that’s obviously what it is, after they tried this out.)*

Tom Halpern, a 15-year-old from Wynnewood, said students are 'pretty disgusted' and have started putting masking tape over their computer webcams and microphones. *(A: That’s why they’re in there folks. The big boys admitted YEARS ago that they’d been using laptops from the beginning with built-in mikes to listen to you, now they’ve got the cameras in and they activate them remotely.)*

'This is just bogus,' Halpern said. 'I just think it's really despicable that they have the ability to just watch me all the time.'

The accusations amount to potentially illegal electronic wiretapping, said Witold J. Walczak, legal director of the American Civil Liberties Union of Pennsylvania, which is not involved in the case.

The Robbinses only learned of the alleged webcam images when an assistant high school principal told them their son that school officials thought he had engaged in improper behaviour at home. *(A: Here they are. How many others were they watching... and taping... and laughing over... and doing all kinds of, perhaps, obscene things with, as they voyeured into the homes and private lives of all these people?)*

'School officials cannot, any more than police, enter into the home either electronically or physically without an invitation or a warrant,' Walczak said. *(A: Well, I don't care what they've got in the books. As I've said before and I've read stuff in the years gone by where they government admitted they worked with the laptop makers. Most laptops are not made by the brand; it's made on an island off China. I think 70% of them are made in this ONE big factory; all the different brands that you see... one factory. They put these things in with activation codes for governments.)*

A school district statement released late yesterday said the tracking feature would not be reactivated 'without express written notification to all students and families.' *(A: Like they didn't do before, right.)*

The affluent district prides itself on its technology initiatives, which include giving laptops to each of the approximately 2,300 students at its two high schools. *(A: I wonder if they were spying and how long they've been spying on these 2,300 students and their families? Hmm?)*

That's you're brave new world; we're all here. Mind you, a lot of folk won't mind, OH, WELL, IT'S JUST LIKE, YOU KNOW, A REALITY SHOW and you dance in front of the computer naked or whatever else you're supposed to do, as you emulate these little fools they put out FOR you to emulate and it works very well. Monkey see, monkey do. Very simple isn't it? Every child now wants to be a star and cavort in front of the camera. Why do you think they GAVE you these reality shows? What's the message in them? I think we all know.

You've got to understand socialism too. I remember seeing an old documentary from Germany, pre World War II Germany about socialism and about how they were building all these houses for the factory workers. The exact same row housing as they had in Britain. Then they showed you how at school they were going through these intense physical exercises – and this was the day when eugenics was out in the open and they discussed making Superman, an idea that Hitler got from George Bernard Shaw and the Fabian Society and all the other eugenicists – you saw the children in fields, soccer fields, doing the in-out stuff and the X'es as they jumped up and down all in unison. They love unison; they love everybody working together and *moving* together, you see, these totalitarian types. Then it flashed to one in Britain; how is Britain coping in the 30s with all the unemployment? Well, they were doing the same thing. They were building more socialist houses, all joined together. Then they showed you the children in Britain doing the same exercises and the same soccer fields. I realized that this is obviously socialism at work. It doesn't matter if it's Britain or Germany, this is socialism.

It doesn't stop there, just having you all jump up and down together. I remember a definition, when they gave the definition of China being the model state for the world. It was at some special exhibition in Beijing and the UN was there talking and that's when they branded it the model state that we've all to copy, with one child family policy and total state intrusion and all that kind of stuff... *and take it as normal*. They talked about how they all moved together, as all these Chinese dancers made a sort of spiral pyramid on top of each other, these acrobats and all that. They love this unison and everybody working together like a beehive, bees in the beehive. That's what totalitarian freaks love. That's what they want. That's what they want under this worldwide socialist state, us all doing exercised in the fields together and going back to our tiny little houses that we're supposed to be privileged to have, as we pay through the nose for the taxes for them and so on and the rents.

Here is an article of the next step to it; Britain is the flagship for this, remember. This is where the Royal Institute of International Affairs was BORN. This is where their Masonic Royal Society has every famous player that will then guide your thoughts along the road to sciences.

Mother's fury as nanny state brands her healthy daughter, 5, 'fat and at risk of heart disease'

By Jaya Narain / 18th February 2010 / Mail Online

Sports mad, always full of energy and certainly not fat, five-year-old Lucy Davies' parents had no concern about her health. *(A: Now, I've read an article before about a previous one that this has happened to. This is just another one.)*

But when she was examined at school as part of a Government initiative to turn the rising tide of obesity, they were shocked to be told that she was 'overweight and unhealthy.'

They said Lucy may have an increased risk of heart disease, diabetes, high blood pressure and cancer as her body mass index (BMI) was outside **recommended** guidelines by just **one** per cent. *(A: Remember that last one I read. I was about a 2-year-old boy I think and he was 1 pound over the recommended limit, even though he had a big frame and all the rest of it. You can't HAVE different sizes. You've got to be standard, you understand, in the new Superman. Remember the Superman idea; we're all Supermen, building the new Superman. The new Soviet Man or the new Superman, it depends on how you want to take the so-called Nazi or Sovietized views, which are both socialists, by the way. I wonder if they still measure their skull index and stuff?)*

Lucy is 3ft 9ins tall *(A: A 5 year old, right.)* and weighs 3stone 9lbs - which is itself within the recommended healthy range for a five-year-old child.

Her mother, Susan Davies, 38, said she was shocked by the letter she and husband Tony were sent about their daughter's weight. *(A: An official reprimand sort of idea.)*

'I couldn't believe what I was reading,' she said.

Lucy is five-years-old and not fat in the slightest. She shouldn't even be thinking about her weight at her age.

'I want her to be running around playing and having fun, not worrying about what she looks like.'

National Child Measurement Programme *(A: National Child Measurement Programme, EUGENICS.)* is being carried out in schools across the UK and results are calculated by taking into account height, weight and age. *(A: Bureaucrats, bureaucrats, bureaucrats, eh?)*

Mrs Davies, a mother-of-four from Poole, Dorset, received the letter which said: 'The results suggest your child is overweight.'

It added that this can have 'implications on health and wellbeing' and listed a catalogue of serious medical conditions her daughter may later suffer from. *(A: ...later on. So, here we are. Can't you understand, ONE GROUP RUNS THE WORLD and they've all planned it, a socialist totalitarianism. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just pointing out that the socialism they push is not the one that most folk think of. It's not there to serve you. It certainly takes enough money back from taxes and gives very little back in return. There is a caller from Ireland there, Derek. Is Derek on the line?

Derek: Hi. I would just like to say I'll get a donation out next week and I'm looking forward to getting your **Cutting Through** books. My question is, you know getting information out to people, you can do it through documentaries or you could do it through satire.

Alan: Yes. Satire is good.

Derek: I noticed in the last month especially, with the Superbowl ad on the green police and they are showing you the police state and are in your face showing you what's going to happen with all these climate crimes. Now, a year ago I would have thought that that would have been good, but I seen the reaction from my brother and he wouldn't have a clue about it, he thought it was funny. So in doing satire, you have to be careful in the way that it's done, that wouldn't have the opposite effect of almost pacifying the people you are trying to inform.

Alan: It's unfortunate too because a person who is totally conditioned and accepts the reality that's being downloaded into them, sometimes satire is the only way to break through, without blows, without coming to blows. Satire at least can cross that and get a bit of a laugh and maybe get a topic mentioned. I've seen people try to get their topic across straight off the bat with information and they almost come to blows because you are touching someone else's conditioned reality. They become defensive and they'll really stand up and try to defend it thinking that all their thoughts and their ideas and opinions are actually their own.

Derek: There is definitely a knowledge but I notice that sometimes that the elite use satire that I would've thought would be a good way of waking people up but they have this spin in their own way, that the people watching it think it's funny; they think the police state is funny, because of the way the elite have used the satire themselves. So if you are doing it, it's a kind of a thin line that you have to be careful of, not having the opposite effect you're looking for.

Alan: That's right. You do. People are very touchy. People truly will defend their indoctrinations and they'll become very, very defensive but sometimes a little bit of humor is a good way to test someone out, just touching on something. Most folk won't respond unless - I'm not kidding, unfortunately - the taxation, the laws or something is really infringing on their own freedoms themselves and they are feeling the pinch themselves. That's when they become interested; it's almost when it's too late to do anything about it. I know exactly what you mean. It's tough going out to the 'unconverted,' you might say, and starting from scratch.

Derek: I think at this stage I was going to work on a documentary but if you are trying to get to the people who are unaware and basically asleep, the only real way seems to be satire but it would have to be done in a way that they not defend themselves but somehow it makes them realize that you're basically talking of them being the idiots or them being imbeciles... of the story.

Alan: That's true. It's all techniques. Eventually you get practice in it, the more you do approach people. Eventually, you can almost suss out their particular conditioning and apply different techniques according to the individual, making it more personal, down to their level where it's going to affect them personally. That's the way to do it. Satire can certainly get through if we don't overdo it with satire. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Building a North American Community-CFR](#)

[- PDF of Above](#)

[North American Union](#)

[CFR-Plans to Integrate the US, Canada and Mexico](#)

[Schools Spying on Pupils at Home using Secret Laptop Remote Activation](#)

[Socialism, Eugenics and the Creation of the Master Race-Nanny State Brands healthy 5yr.-old Fat-by 1% Over](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#279)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 18, 2009:

CFR Claims Money is 'So Uncool':

"CFR Claims Money is Anachronism,
National Money Major Threat to Globalism,
Have a Look at Their Book, This Oddity,
'Money, Markets and Sovereignty,'
After Looking at Money and Nations,
Authors Left with Some Perturbations,
Upon Looking Through History,
Discovered Money's a Mystery,
Found the System's All Wrong,
Now They're Singing This Song,
Globalization Demands Great Sacrifice
To Bring In Utopia, Idealized,
There's One Thing for Sure, We'll be Equally Poor
If This Whole Agenda is Realized"
© Alan Watt Mar. 18, 2009

Wednesday 18th March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 18th of March 2009.

For those who have just joined the show, the newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where there's hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past to listen to, where I try to fill in the big picture, to the best of my ability. No one knows it all, no one, of this system, this system that's been guiding our generations up to the present time; and I try to show you how it's done, the big players in the show and how we're really herded towards a predestined area, a *new type of civilisation*. It's called many things, but a *new civilisation* is one of the popular terms, along with *globalism* and so on, to do with sustainability, for the few. Really, it's based on a form of Darwinism, where they've decided that if you have a purpose to serve this new system, you may survive and you may have offspring, eventually, if it's allowed, to serve the system.

They've decided that we're post-industrial / post-technological in most countries, even post-agricultural, we can't even feed ourselves independently; and therefore, we're superfluous, therefore we are useless eaters. This great Brave New World of theirs will have a reduced population. It'll be all nice and tidy, because you can't travel anywhere, unless you have special permission and you're needed by a big international corporation, to travel abroad. We've had all this in their sci-fi movies, like Code 46 and so on, to show you, in advance, what kind of society it will be. Meanwhile they'll have their free-flow of capital and goods across borders, because we're coming into a universal currency, once they've crashed, completely crashed, all the present currencies of the world.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks that I've given in the past and you can print them up from your computer, they're written in the various languages of Europe; you can pass them around to your friends.

Yesterday, I was talking about how dicey it's becoming, in so many grey areas today, with legalities, where you can actually be put away for life, for passing DVDs to certain people. It makes you wonder really, in a sense, if you were mass marketing DVDs to do with any other topic, any topic and judges and different people in courts got these DVDs, would it make any difference, or does it have to be on a particular topic? These are all grey areas today, because if you just happen to post something off to a judge, with no request to view, or demand from that judge, how can you be arrested, like John Anthony Hill and face possible life imprisonment? And remember: his court case is on, in Dublin tomorrow, that's Thursday and I've asked different people to attend, we'll see what happens, just to cover the case and see how it goes. Because the least we can do these days is at least try and give people some encouragement and comfort that there's other people watching what happens to them, when they're in the clutches of the great big universal global law system today. I've talked before about how no one, or very few, will stand up for you anymore. People won't even stand up for members of their own family; everything's been destroyed, that was intentional; and now we're seeing the reasons for it all being put into effect.

I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system, the big system that runs the world and how they use geo-politics to plan way ahead, in advance, where they want to take the world, every 50 years or 100 years, 200 years even. They employ futurists, as they call them and they run data through computers, batteries of computers, all lined-up together, predicting every possible outcome that would be against them, so that they can take care of every possibility of anything getting in their way of their outcomes. That's how detailed the system is; and, of course, everything is reported in the mainstream media as though things were just happening by chance, day-by-day and crises pop up and politicians rush to the rescue, to fix it all. That's how it's presented to us; we're not supposed to know that big powerful organisations, private organisations, run the world; and it's a strange dilemma isn't it? The Bilderbergers, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission and many other organisations, because they have their branches in every country, under different names. All of these organisations are privately owned and yet they run the democracies, they run the democracies. They have huge lobbying groups, they have members in politics, who've sworn allegiance to their societies; they own democracy but we're not supposed to know that. We have this nonsense that justice is blind and that everyone's treated fairly, what a joke, what a joke isn't it?

I also gave, yesterday, a link on my site, after the show, where Brzezinski gives a talk to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, basically outlining the agenda for Obama's administration. And talking about the far-reaching effects, maybe 50 years down the road, or a generation from now or so, that's how confident these people are. Why are

they so confident? Because they have the real power, they're called technocrats - that's what Professor Carroll Quigley called them - they wield the true power, they're unhindered by public opinion, they're not responsible to the public for their actions, but they wield the real power. They are given incredible amounts of money, to get the job done, whatever the job happens to be, they're given all the contacts; and doors open in every country. They don't get help up at airports and they don't take out their shoelaces and hold up their pants or anything like that; they work like royalty. That's the real system: the biggest gang on the planet runs the world, not for the people, and certainly not by the people.

I've gone through the histories of some of these utopians, the ones who believe in the creation of a global utopian society. I've given you the background of some of them, like Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell; the Huxleys, going back all the way to Sir Thomas Huxley, the pal of Charles Darwin; I've given you lots of quotes from their own books, to do with the coming utopia and they're all on board with exactly the same agendas, to do with depopulation, sustainability, the right of the intellectual scientific elite to rule the lives of the lessers, that's what we're seeing happening across the planet today. Government wants into everybody's house, with different agencies to tell you what to do. In Britain, they're going around some of the areas in Britain; it'll expand through the whole of Britain, and actually checking your refrigerators and telling you how to store food, and how to prepare it and all this kind of stuff. A foot in the door, that's what Bills and laws are today, it's just a foot in the door, to acclimatise you to what's to come.

We've had articles in mainstream media going along with this, because the mainstream media is generally owned by boys in the Council on Foreign Relations; and they're all on board with the agenda. They've had articles to do with depopulation, out there boldly, in major newspapers. We also have the preparations for articles, articles can be prepared often in advance, by giving you little snippets of things, or putting out front organisations and many-many front organisations out there, in fact, most of the big organisations are all fronts, because they're using the Soviet-type system, to disguise themselves. However, with all fronts, if it walks like a duck and it quacks like a duck, it's generally a duck, you see.

Everyone's talked about the Zeitgeist movies; and in the second one, they did the introduction by Krishnamurti. Krishnamurti, of course, was a Theosophist, who was raised by the Theosophists, to become a kind of a messiah, advocating this new utopia. There are different schools of thought as to whether he actually left it altogether, or left it with some reservations and still went along with the agenda; it's up to you to decide. What was evident, in the second Zeitgeist movie, which is up on the Internet, I believe, was the fact that they avoided all talk about depopulation in this wonderful utopia; and in their animated segments, with these wonderful modernised little cities, you don't see any crowds of people, you don't see whole bunches of cars anywhere, there's always plenty of room on the roads. So, they avoided, carefully, the obvious things like, well, it's a very small city really, a small population, surely? They didn't go into the sterilisation programmes, that all the other ones are advocating openly now, again, in the mainstream media. That was left untouched, because to achieve that obvious Zeitgeist utopia, you'd have to go through all of those policies. A lot of people get fooled, as I say, with the fronts that come out; and when a big newspaper gives you a push for putting out a video, you know you've got backing in a higher realm than other people who are making little videos. This is from the New York Times, March 16th 2009:

They've Seen the Future and Dislike the Present

Two hours into Z-Day, the educational forum associated with the online movie "Zeitgeist," Peter Joseph, the film's director and the evening's M.C., stepped out from behind his lectern and walked forward earnestly on the stage.

In his goatee and moustache and tireless in a brown suit, Mr. Joseph had been lecturing for nearly 90 minutes on the unsustainable

Always watch for the words, whether it's a Huxley, or the Huxleys, the brothers Huxley, Aldous as well; or, if it's Mr Rockefeller himself giving one of his many speeches on sustainability. When you see the same words coming out the mouths of what you think are possibly your heroes, they're working for the same crew: CFR.

90 minutes on the unsustainable nature of the money-based economy

And I've said before: the whole idea of bringing us through this crisis and into economic depression is to bring out a new system where money is not the key. Russell said, back in the 1940s that, eventually, the governments would give

you credits and issue you them like a kind of ration card. Here they go, this is what all of this is about, bringing a new type of reward for your work, for serving the world system.

the unsustainable nature of the money-based economy

By the way, it's strange that this is coming out at the same time as the CFR are publishing books, just launched in fact, on the same thing. If it walks like a duck, it quacks like a duck, it's a what?

— on cyclical consumption, planned obsolescence, corporate malfeasance and piles of poisonous waste.

You see? It could be Rockefeller giving the same speech.

“It’s time that we wake up,” he intoned, speaking solemnly through a wireless clip-on mike. “The doomsday scenario, the big contraction, might be happening right now.

There's the scary stuff you see; again, it's very CFR-ish.

The system of monetary exchange is — in the face of advancing technology — completely obsolete.”

As I say: it coincides exactly with other authors in the CFR on the CFR's own website, saying the same thing; what a coincidence hmm? What a coincidence.

This drew wild applause from the sold-out crowd, a patchwork of perhaps 900 people who paid \$10 a head on Sunday night to sit in a packed auditorium at the Borough of Manhattan Community College on Chambers Street near the West Side Highway. Z-Day events were taking place from New England to New Zealand, but this was the big one: the marquee happening with the marquee names.

Isn't it though?

There, in the crowd, was Jacque Fresco, an industrial designer and the engineering guru of what people unironically called “the movement.” Mr. Fresco, an elfin 93-year-old, sat beside his partner, Roxanne Meadows, smiling self-effacingly.

Mr. Joseph, back on stage, waited patiently as some of the crowd, still cheering, refused to leave their feet.

In other words: sit down again.

If the election of Barack Obama was supposed to denote the gradual demise of churlish, corporate governance and usher in a new, sustainable era of visionary change,

You can see this is straight out of the CFR.

there was little sign of it at the second annual meeting of the Worldwide Zeitgeist Movement, which, its organizers said, held 450 sister events in 70 countries around the globe.

Now, I'll be back with more on the books that have just been launched by the CFR, on this topic, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the coincidences of how you get a barrage of the same topic coming out at the same time, from different sources, which often suggests to me they're all from the same source really. The system that's to be brought in, after we really get to our knees, with bankruptcies, on-going bankruptcies, will be a new system, a new monetary system, for the world, a form of reward though, given by the various countries to their people, for serving the system. And here, from the Council on Foreign Relations own website, is a book to be launched, to be launched in April 2009, on economics:

Money, Markets, and Sovereignty

Authors: Benn Steil, Senior Fellow and Director of International Economics

Manuel Hinds, Former Salvadoran Finance Minister.

It says here:

A CFR Book, published by Yale University Press

In this keenly argued book, Benn Steil and Manuel Hinds offer the most powerful defense of economic liberalism since F. A. Hayek published The Road to Serfdom more than sixty years ago.

They're really building this one up.

The authors present a fascinating intellectual history of monetary nationalism from the ancient world to the present and explore why, in its modern incarnation,

The system, as it is, right?

it represents the single greatest threat to globalization.

So, there you go, there you go. The money system, as it's been up to now and everything that spins off from it, that means your way of living and how you live and purchase and buy and all the rest of it, it's the biggest threat, they say the biggest single threat, to globalisation. Globalisation, remember, is 'good, good, good, good', because that's what it's all about; we'll all be one big happy, dysfunctional family. It says here:

"A revelatory historical essay ... a timely and original contribution."

—Niall Ferguson, Harvard professor and author.

Steil and Hinds describe the current state of international economic relations as both unusual

No kidding?

and precarious. Eras of economic protectionism have historically coincided with monetary nationalism, while eras of liberal trade have been accompanied by a universal monetary standard. But today, the authors show, an unprecedentedly liberal global trade regime operates side by side with the most extreme doctrine of monetary nationalism ever contrived—a situation bound to trigger periodic crises. Steil and Hinds call for a revival of the political and economic thinking that underlay earlier great periods of globalization, thinking that is increasingly under threat by more recent ideas about what sovereignty means.

It's the whole kit and caboodle: nationalism is bad, sovereignty is bad; globalism is good. The present way of earning money, spending it as you wish, is bad too. And the new system will be better, for everyone across the whole planet. Given to us, of course, by the big boys at the top - your banking friends, the ones who have been so kind to us, up until now. This is always going to be their system, regardless of how disguised. Once again, private organisations, they do give us our heroes, always.

Now, we've got Daniel from California there on the line, are you there Daniel? Hello Daniel?

Daniel: Can you hear me now?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Daniel: OK, in some of your past shows I've heard recently, since Obama's been elected, I've heard you say that Obama will issue martial law in his administration. But, why make these predictions, you know? I'm not trying to call them predictions per se, but in other shows that I've heard, I've heard hours of your stuff and you talk about, you say let's not get our mind into pre-determined thoughts.

Alan: There's a difference between pre-determined thought and reading their stuff; now, they want to bring in martial law.

Daniel: My point is, I don't mean to challenge you Alan, you know; but we have to ask ourselves these questions, right?

That's what our whole thought process has been up to this point you know. God's going to take care of it and all this stuff you know. Maybe it's time to stop thinking like this.

Alan: Well, I agree.

Daniel: I'm a big believer in character is faith and, you know, I love this country, I really do; but, unfortunately, I can't wait to see it fall because we need to fall off our bike to learn our lesson.

Alan: I understand what you're saying, because I've talked to people all over the world, in all countries. Countries in fact that used to stand together, for each other and you're right, everything has been - you see, the war has been going on so long, that people don't even know what an older society was like. They've now become selfish and they won't stand for each other and that's exactly what Wells said, at the beginning of the 1900s, when the League of Nations was set up, he said "if we can destroy the family unit, there's no one to stand up for anyone else" and then, of course, that was followed by Russell, who said they'd create a form of hedonism, where everyone is selfish. He says then government can talk directly, demand directly, what they want from you, personally, and there's no one to stand up for you; that's happened, people now are just blitzed and they're into themselves.

Daniel: I can see that on TV everyday and that's the thing: when the monster comes home, when the monster comes back to us, you know, we're going to get to see the true face of America and I tell people you know, unfortunately a lot of us are going to probably die.

Alan: Hold on, because it's an important topic. I'll be back - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we are talking to Daniel from California, who's got some good points to raise, do you want to continue Daniel?

Daniel: I just wanted to say that, you know, when these things happen, when the crap really hits the fan, you know, we'll get to see the true face of America. And you know, sad to say, I'm scared to imagine what that could be, because, you know; but, we won't know until we hit that point. It's kind of like having the death of a loved one. When you experience the death of a loved one, people can come to you all day and say "I'm sorry, I'm sorry" even though they've never experienced it themselves. It's something you have to experience, to know the pain of.

Alan: That's true.

Daniel: We have to; I think it's something that we have to go through, unfortunately. But, you know, we need to fall off our bike, because we've been spoon-fed, from the '50s, at least, we've had a generation of people who grew up with the model, like George Carlin said: "Give me that, it's mine"!

Alan: Even that culture, remember, was designed for the people, by Bernays and others at the top, you know.

Daniel: That's why I say character is fate, you know, whatever's in America's head, at the time of when this happens. If they choose to see a man on a white horse with a sword, that's what they're going to see; but, if they choose to see some, you know those who don't believe that, who have a different ideology, are going to see something totally different, they're going to see man behaving like man; and unfortunately, that's what I try to tell people, it's like you know what you have in here, like Carl Jung said, what you have in your head can be your greatest enemy.

Alan: Yes, definitely.

Daniel: and unfortunately, this country's enemy is its own self; but, you know, the stupid things we have on TV. You know, we have something called The Snuggie, it's like a blanket with sleeves! [Laughter] And people wonder what's wrong with this country you know!

Alan: Well, the trouble is, again, it's such psychological warfare, it truly has been, that they actually admit the boys at the marketing companies in Madison Avenue gave the Americans their culture, they've been controlling it and changing and directing it. So, you end up with where you are, it's been designed that way; and it's true, with such sciences against you, people have grown up with TV thinking that the characters on TV are more real than the people they meet

everyday.

Daniel: Yes, there's many shades of grey between TV and reality now, it's like hard to tell, you know, we're bombarded everyday. We don't know reality anymore; only a few people know it, unfortunately.

Alan: You also have Russell too, who said to accomplish this great mission, we have to create hedonism, narcissism and selfishness.

Daniel: It's just part of a new age right?

Alan: Yes, and also a form of apathy as well and that's what you feel, you're helpless, amongst this sea of crisis going on, it gives you an apathetic feeling. That was all designed to be put into place and it's worked very well, with the people.

Daniel: I completely understand that now that I see how many things around me, the destruction of an old society and then bringing in a new one, you know where everything must be toppled and things that were strange before are normal. Or normalised, you're talking about the paedophilia you know; and, of course, you used to see it on Brave New World, where, they're like: "Did you have him?" Did you have her?"

Alan: That's right, it's mission accomplished really, from their point of view.

Daniel: So, I mean, you know, there's this movie, you should see, it's pretty funny, it's called Idiocracy. It's about this futuristic society, where everything's just, you know it has the usual barcode, you're an outcast if you're - but, this society is full of dim-wits. It's full of dim-wits, it's just like; it's so funny, there's a scene in this movie where there's this guy's car is getting shot up, his own car is getting shot up and he's like yeah, he's cheering it on [laughter]!

Alan: It looks just like the TV!

Daniel: Exactly! and within seconds, a crowd gathers and the only guy who has any sense, is telling him "hey, that's your car" and he's not even listening, it's almost like, it's kind of like a child when you place a child in front of the TV, when you tell them something, they don't even hear you. They're kind of like just stuck on it, they don't even pay attention to you, you know.

Alan: Yes, it's true enough, we've had 40-50 years of shoot-outs with cops in streets on television and cars getting blown-up in every movie and the chases and all the rest of it, that's supposed to be thrilling.

Daniel: You know, and it's funny because I'm kind of guilty of that myself and it's funny because this movie's supposed to be like 500 years later, but you see it and you can compare it with today and it's kind of here, in a sort of funny comical way. And this movie and it's funny and like I see stuff on TV and I'm like "yeah, that's kind of cool" but then I think twice about it; I think twice about it and I say "well, I just watched this movie where these idiots were going around doing the same thing" and it made me question you know.

Alan: What is reality? I don't even watch TV at all, because it's too dangerous, you can't allow yourself to be sucked in and start to enjoy. When you start to enjoy something you're watching, you've just been suckered in to downloading, they're putting something else in your mind. They're altering your perceptions.

Daniel: It's scary [laughter], scary but true you know, unfortunately. It's like I said, unfortunately, you know, I'm going to have to witness a great tragedy in my country, but it kind of needs to happen I think, and a lot of us are probably going to die. I'm probably not going to make it; but I'm doing my best to inform people.

Alan: That's all you can do.

Daniel: That's it.

Alan: That's all you can do.

Daniel: Well, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling; and there's Cody in Washington, are you there Cody?

Cody: Hey! Good evening Mr. Watt, how are you doing tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in; 10 minutes before the show, my computer crashed and my picture shrunk to 4 inches wide!

Cody: Ah, that's unfortunate; everything back to par already?

Alan: Just about but when I get in touch with certain peoples, who are themselves being watched very closely, I tend to be hacked off awful quickly by the authorities. You know they're in there, when your own email is 2 hours late in arriving, in getting back to you!

Cody: There is a lot of problems with emails being sent out and being received, I know sometimes my emails don't get through and other people's emails to me don't get through and a lot of times, they don't even get the mailer daemon response which says that - or the delivery report which explains why they couldn't deliver it. And I think some of this has to do with the fact that a lot of these free email services are not maintaining their infrastructure.

Alan: What it is, with me, is that the authorities are in my site and my mailroom and they lock me out, sometimes for three hours at a time.

Cody: Well, you know, I know some people that same thing happens to, I think a lot of it depends upon the degree of how much you talk about Zionism. I mean, for example, some of my friends who host their own radio shows, when they mention the fact that Forbes Magazine said 7 out of 10 billionaires are Jews in the world; or, if they mention the fact that the media in all Western Countries is solidly controlled by Jews. The kosher banking system solidly controlled by Jews, that's when you start to get the real heat; but if you mention more or less the Knights of Malta, the New World Order, queen of England, the Catholic Church, all of these organisations that don't really have power, they're not the ones who are in control of the over-arching conspiracy, I notice that you really don't have as many problems. That's one thing, what's your opinion?

Alan: To be honest with you, with me personally, I get hacked just for talking to people who are charged with certain things, that's all it takes, when high court judges are looking at you very closely and you're dealing with them, you're going to be hacked by the big boys, regardless. And that's how it is; but I can email myself at times, right back to me, and it'll take 2 or 3 hours before it comes back to me.

Cody: Well, that is the case. So, what's your opinion about the fact that, for the first time in recent history, you find the whole world acknowledging that it is, the problem starts with a 'J' and ends with a 'W'. Do you agree?

Alan: I wouldn't say the whole is problem is that at all; you cannot target a whole people, because of a big club at the top of those people. It's like targeting everybody in Britain because the queen and royalty and all the hundreds of relatives and families are running the show; it's the same idea. The same in India, you look at the top of the Hindu society and there's the Brahmins stinking rich, running the whole show again. Every, every group has its top dynasties at the top running the whole show. It's so easy just to blame everybody else for it; and, again, most folk get confused with Israel and Judaism. There's a big difference: one's political and the histories are up there as to who came in, where they came in from, including the fact, in fact written by the guy who was Lieutenant Governor for Palestine at the time, for Britain, that most of them that came in were hard-line Marxists from Russia and the reason they left it was because it was not Marxist enough, under the Soviet system.

Cody: But look, let's acknowledge one thing real quick: I'm Italian but I'm not against all Italians when I criticise the Mafia, it's just a few people from the Italian community who organise you know, crime organisations and stuff like that. But, still, the fact remains the Costa Nostra is solidly in the hands of Italians, no not to paint with a broad brush, but when you talk about the New World Order, it's solidly in the hands of Zionist Jews, that's a fact and the quickest way for me to tell whether or not somebody's lying or telling the truth is see what they say about that, because people on the radio, you know, they know better, the average citizen, he doesn't know.

Alan: Listen, listen: you also had Mazzini, he took over from Albert Pike, for World Masonry and he's in the history books; he published a lot of books himself, to do with the great revolutionary society of the world and he was the one who authorised the creation of the Mafia. He was the one who authorised it to start up as an arm of Freemasonry, the active arm. Every society you have on this planet has its outside political spokesmen in a group and they always have an

active wing; and it's true too, the B'nai B'rith has the same thing.

Cody: Have you listened to the Benjamin Freedmon speech?

Alan: No.

Cody: Oh, well Benjamin Freedmon was one of the former

Alan: I don't need a lecture, I don't need a lecture on the same thing; but, the fact is, as I say, you have to go into your homework and see what they all belong to, because there's a common thread through all of them, including the Knights of Malta.

Cody: I'm going to go off air, look, just throw me a bone here, do you or do you not acknowledge the fact that the Rothschilds were Jewish and they own the whole world? I mean, come on.

Alan: As far as anybody knows, we're told they're Jewish, as far as anybody knows; if they really are, who knows what they really are? Who really knows? But, one thing I do know, I haven't met one single Jewish person that's actually met them, or been invited into their table, to their table for dinner. They're as much of an aristocracy, a royalty amongst themselves at the top, as any other royal family. In fact, that's what they did, you had royal dynasties running nations, giving them away as presents, during weddings and so on. And the Rothschilds, I'm sure, have been down through history under different guises, in different names and different times, as a sort of royal family of banking; them and others, by the way too. They will sit at the top of any tree, they don't care what colour that tree is and have a protection.

Thanks for calling. We'll go onto Steve, from Indiana, are you there Steve?

Steve: I hear a loud noise, am I on?

Alan: Yes.

Steve: OK, that was kind of strange! I've got a question on technotronics. I've been doing a lot of research and I'm trying to find some specific information on what they're putting up, like frequency-wise. I believe you said like 10 MHZ or something. Could you maybe throw me a website where I can find something?

Alan: I will be putting a bunch on there, it's from official sources too and the frequency ranges and so on. I do have photographs as well of some the strangest towers that are going up; they don't look anything like the usual microwave towers. They're putting them up in urban areas and they've got their own transformer at the bottom, some have said it's part of the GWEN system they're calling it. Ground Wave something Emergency Network.

Steve: GWEN, that sounds familiar.

Alan: Yes, but I do have photographs of the massive cables as they're building these things as they go into the base of them; and these are huge, big thick cables, they must take an awful lot of amperage.

Steve: I spend a lot of time doing the internet look-ups and I just could not find anything specific – I've got like wireless frequency counters I've used for a long time, you know, ham radio stuff and it really comes in handy.

Alan: There's also stuff on the HAARP, that was the one that really started it, in the public realm, after Brzezinski. Brzezinski was the first one to mention it to the public, in his own book, in the chapter entitled The Technetronic era, where he did say that a system would be used on the public, of which they would be completely unaware, and it would help to control them. Before him, in the '50s, you find Bertrand Russell, again, saying a system would be used on the public that would give them all their opinions and they would be completely oblivious of it. It's the same thing they're talking about but Brzezinski actually called it Technetronics; and remember he was the big adviser to the NSA, so he was right up there where it all is.

Steve: Right, ok, one other thing that came up a little while ago on my homepage. I thought you'd find this entertaining, it states that: "We have set a record for the number of born people here in the US than any other time in the history of the country" and I don't know what to make of that because most people I know are just not having any kids.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Steve: So, I'm trying to figure out what are they trying to do right there by saying that?

Alan: Well, they always lie when they need to, you see, it's amazing and it's true enough, if you saw the movie Wag The Dog.

Steve: OK, I haven't seen that one.

Alan: It's an excellent movie because they showed you everything that would happen in the Bosnian conflict, in a movie, about a year before the conflict in Bosnia was even heard of. They showed you, and they followed the movie in the real war! These experts in marketing and managing perception, for politicians, were showing you how it all works on the TV screen. If it's on the TV screen, it's true, it doesn't matter what it is, as long as it's on the television, it's true. That's how everyone's been conditioned; and their job, of course, was to make sure that only their version of things appeared on television, regardless of the lies involved and that's happened. Brzezinski also touched on that topic, he said: shortly the public will be unable to think or reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do it for them, well that's happened, that's happened.

Steve: I would say that because I've spent probably 20 years trying to figure out why people are the way they are. I grew up with radios, I didn't watch TV, so I've always been trying to figure out why I'm so different compared to most people, maybe because I wasn't influenced by the TV or something, I guess.

Alan: The influence of television on shaping your opinions, in so many subtle ways you're not even conscious of, is fantastic; it's a perfect tool, because it literally puts you in an alpha state to start with, when you're watching it. That's why children have their jaws hanging open. In that state, you're literally suggestible to everything that you're being told. When it's an authority figure—and we're trained that the newscasters are, somehow, authority figures—when they're staring right at you and telling you the story, your censor part of the brain is down, and it goes right into your mind and that's now your opinion.

Steve: Ok Alan, I'll let you go, I hear the music coming in, I'll see you soon.

Alan: Ok.

Steve: bye bye.

Alan: Thanks. I'll be back - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, you'll find, if you go along the usual trail, you will end up bogged down in one particular place or another, if you choose to, or you can go beyond just the information that's put there; and learn an awful lot more about the structures that run these societies across the world. I mean, the B'nai B'rith, for instance, is registered in every city, as a Lodge, in the phone book, a lodge, that's a Masonic Lodge; and it's the one connecting thing between all the systems and all religions. You have to really-really go into it in-depth. And their ultimate goal is to eradicate all existing, and I mean all, existing religions. This is a shock for those who follow them, thinking they're some sort of nice charitable group that speaks for them; their goal is to destroy all existing religions, to bring in the new.

I've talked before, about the million-man army that Obama, supposedly, is going to create within the US, a civilian army, which is along the league of what is done in all socialist countries. We saw that in Hitler's Germany, we saw it in the Soviet system. They were both socialist you see; and that's what we're in now, it's a socialist, socialised system. They always go for the youth, because they must bring up a generation of youth, with the new ideas, uncontaminated by the ideas of the older generations; that's why they had to separate the generations. Now there's a website out there, it's called Glocal Youth Parliament, GYP, sometimes they call themselves. Massive organisation, funded by the World Bank and all the biggies; and I'm going to put the link up for you to peruse at the end of the show. It says:

The GYP is a worldwide network of urban youth

They came up with the idea themselves, you see. This is what I really hate: you've got these old-old men, sitting in high places, coming up with these schemes and running the cultures: music, fashion, everything, including your ideals - and youngsters are very idealistic. And these youngsters will never know that these old geezers, that run the present system, are simply going to use them, to bring in the same old geezers' new system.

a worldwide network of urban youth partnering with local governments and organizations, international institutions, private sector and each other

And the United Nations as well, of course.

to improve the quality of urban life. The network, which currently spans sixty-five cities and five continents, promotes local action, city-to-city initiatives and the sharing of ideas, solutions, and experiences. The GYP has a core membership of two youth representatives from each participating city and their peer networks who work together to realize their common vision for the year 2020.

That's Vision 2020 for the United Nations, you know, when their population is drastically small; and we're all living with bare subsistence, equally across the planet, except for our rulers of course. That's how they use the young, once again; and these young will be young idealistic fools, we've all been there, we've all been there, never realising that those who give us our ideals and our cultures are using us for a different end, generally our own demise. Sad, but true; but why would they miss this kind of opportunity? Bypass the elderly and bring in the new.

Well, that's it for tonight folks. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

["Peter Joseph and Jacque Fresco Critique the Monetary Economy" \[Zeitgeist movie\] by Alan Feuer \(nytimes.com\) - March 16, 2009.](#)

["Money, Markets, and Sovereignty" Authors: Benn Steil and Manuel Hinds, A CFR Book, Yale University Press \(cfr.org\).](#)

["Glocal Youth Parliament" \(glocalyouth.org\).](#)

["About us - The GYP" \(glocalyouth.org\).](#)

["Challenge 20/20 Homepage" \[UN\] \(nais.org\).](#)

[Support John Anthony Hill -- Transcript from Last Night's Show.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)		Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
CDs			

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#238)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 20, 2009:

CFR, RIIA, IPR, CIA and Global Culture:

(Continued from Yesterday)

"Lots of Old Books, Dry Dusty Pages,
Following a System Down through Ages,
Chameleon-like, Adapt! Then Conflagration,
With Tentacle Arms Reaching Each Nation,
Out of Each Conflict, Create Closer Ties,
Low-Level Workers Fed Idealism, Lies,
Old Wealthy Families at the Top, of Course,
Now Own Every Animal, Mineral, Human Resource,
Front-Men Leaders, Scriptwriters Play Sage,
Announcing the Birth of This New Age,
Equality and Unity, All Sounds So Nice,
The Rich Own the World, Rest are Church Mice"
© Alan Watt Jan. 20, 2009

Tuesday 20th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of January 2009.

For the newcomers, I recommend going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past, which go into the big picture, the big forces that shape the world and have for an awful long time. We've all lived through their shaping for generations in fact; and, it's on-going. I try to give you clues and hints and documents and good references to books and evidence that nothing is happening by chance, including what's happening today. I show you how the money is funnelled to various institutions / organisations that really run the world and how any idea of democracy was a farce from the beginning, it was circumvented at the beginning and big Foundations sponsored hundreds, if not thousands of Non-Governmental Organisations to push forward a planned agenda for the whole planet.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, remember this show is brought to you, because I don't ask for money on any show I go on; and, it's up to you to purchase the materials on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate, or do both. I'm not a marketer, I'm not in the line of marketing, I don't demand pledges and this kind of stuff; but, it's up to you if you want to hear this kind

of information, to keep it going. I try to get beyond the usual confusion, I try to get beyond just what the news is churning out for us to talk about; and, we have to go into this, these subjects, in depth, and we also have to go back into the past, to see how long this has been going on and the techniques which are used. Knowledge is never lost, it's never lost. Even in ancient times, when conquering armies would go into a country, they would save those wise men, intelligentsia, who had knowledge, because knowledge is power and techniques that you hadn't thought of yourself and hadn't used on your one people - but had been used by those you defeated, to control their own people for thousands of years - would be of help to you. We saw the same thing, at the end of World War II, when all of the allies took their fair share of the Nazi scientists and brought them into their own countries, to work for them. They never destroy knowledge, all knowledge is helpful in the end, for the big agenda, which has always been global government; but, a planned society comes in with it as well.

The world is run by secrecy; all governments have always been run by secrecy. Francis Bacon talked about it; he said that it was best the public never really know the true machinations of what government is doing, or what it's up to. You're taught to love the king or queen, or bow to those in office and the media, the middle men, spin you want you're supposed to believe, simplified versions, often with nothing to do with the real agenda or the truth, that's all.

I've gone through, in the past, talks and documentation, I've given out documentation on Bernays and the art of mass manipulation, whole nations used by sciences, which Bernays did not invent, they were already known and kept by those in power. You don't share power with people, you lose power if you share it, if you want to dominate others; therefore you always keep things secret. Bernays did not dream up this kind of stuff by himself, how to create a whole society of consumers and alter their behaviour by doing so. Old, old sciences and I'm going to go into this, in more depth, after this break, back in a few minutes.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I was reading from a book called The Cultural Cold War by Frances Stonor Saunders, excellent book although it doesn't tell all of the story; you never get all of the story in one book. Basically, this author starts with the founding of the OSS, which split off into the CIA, during the Cold War; and, she doesn't go into the fact that there already were organisations running the Anglo-American Establishment, before the OSS was created; but, she does reveal a lot of good information, she's done a lot of homework, she's done a lot of studies in archives, to get this information that's scattered all over the place.

She tells you, basically, how the culture was created, by the CIA, who was given responsibility for spreading a particular type of culture, across the whole of Europe, and they set up offices in London, France and in Scandinavian countries and all this kind of stuff. Basically, for an outsider, it would seem to be a form of retaliation against the Communist regime, the communist regime was, at that time, giving to the workers, they were trying to introduce opera and ballet and this kind of stuff; and, they looked upon the West as being decadent. Therefore the idea, supposedly, was to create a form of decadence but also completely alter the culture of the western countries, in the process. They funded artists that could never make a living outside a mental hospital; they funded authors that could never get a novel sold, they were so poor; they made them stars, some of them. They brought on board a good part of the Frankfurt School; they also brought on board a lot of the Trotskyites as well. Why on earth were the CIA and MI6 using Trotskyites? Until you go into the history of Trotsky and who funded Trotsky and why he fled the coup from Russia; and, I will be going into that in later talks.

Getting back to this book, The Cultural Cold War, they talk about novels, now who would think about novels? Novels shape your mind, it's a great tool for shaping the mind, mainly before TV, and even afterwards. The Futurists for instance wrote science fiction, describing a whole change through that society down through ages - and I'd bet you anything, some of the big sci-fi writers like Arthur C. Clark were members of it, guaranteed - because they shape our minds and we grow up thinking impossibilities. They introduce the possibilities, through their novels and then when the real things start to occur in our real life, we think it's quite natural. It's called predictive programming.

On page 244 of this book, it says:

In the mid 1950s, far from diminishing the CIA's presence in the cultural life of the period, it now increased, from New York Lawrence de Neufville looked to Josselson

Josselson by the way, was put in charge of this big area they called Congress For Cultural Freedom; they love double-speak, don't they? It says:

with ideas for discussion in an encounter

They ran all the magazines, they even funded and started up magazines and put their own agents in as the head editors. It's astonishing. And it says here:

including a piece on the subject of the conscience of the individual versus the requirements of hierarchy, which Josselson recommended to Spender and Crystal. They presumably were ignorant of the special interest Josselson had in the intricacies of such a subject.

Very important subject isn't it? The individual versus the requirements of hierarchy.

Other agency men were unable to resist the pull of the pen, Jack Thompson

These were all agents.

continued to write for scholarly Journals, like the Hudson Review; in the '61, he published the Founding of English Metre, a brilliant study of English poetry; Robbie McAuley wrote for Kenyan Review, the New Republic, The Irish University Review, Partisan Review and the New York Times Book Review, during his tenure at the CIA, he continued to write fiction, notably The Disguises of Love and The End of Pity and other stories.

If you go into Arthur Koestler, and the writings of him, his novels, he was also funded by this organisation via MI5 and MI6.

London firm of Hodder and Stoughton published a book on Afghanistan by Edward S. Hunter, another CIA operative, who used the cover of a freelance writer

That's very common; you can travel all over the world that way.

and roamed Central Asia for years regarding intelligence

You see.

Frederick Praeger, a propagandist for the American Military Government in post-war Germany, published between 20 and 25 volumes in which the CIA had an interest, either in the writing, the publication itself, or the distribution. Praeger said they either reimbursed him directly, for the expenses of publication or guaranteed, usually through a Foundation,

The big Foundations again.

the purchase of enough copies to make it worthwhile.

Do you remember Bill Clinton's supposed autobiography was a best-seller before it was printed? Remember?

Books differ from all other propaganda media, wrote Chief of the CIA's covert action staff, primarily because one single book can significantly change the reader's attitude and action, to an extent unmatched by the impact of any other single medium, such as to make books the most important weapon of strategic long-range propaganda. The CIA's Clandestine Books Programme was run according to the same source with the following aims in mind: get books published, or distributed abroad without revealing any US influence, by covertly subsidising foreign publications or booksellers; get books published which should not be contaminated by overt tie-in with the US Government, especially if the position of the author is delicate. Get books published for operational reasons, regardless of commercial viability.

It didn't matter if it was a dud book.

Initiate and subsidise indigenous national or international organisations for book publishing or distributing purposes.

They set up most of the big international organisations that are at the front today; remember the 1000 points of light I keep talking about, the NGOs that George Bush Senior mentioned in his New World Order speech.

Stimulate the writing of politically-significant books by unknown foreign authors either by directly subsidising the author, if covert contact is feasible, or indirectly, through literary agents or publishers. The New York Times alleged, in 1977, that the CIA had been involved in the publication of at least a thousand books.

It's astonishing you see, they also went into the movie industry as well. To continue with the book here, to do with what they call 'PEN'. It says, page 366:

Having scored a victory at the Bled Congress, John Hunt started preparing for the next PEN conclave

That's the World Association of Writers, PEN

due to take place in New York the following June. It was really the first time in 42 years that the American Centre played host to an international PEN Congress. With stakes this high, the CIA decided to bring out the full battery of its covert arsenal, the Congress for Cultural Freedom, for one, was to play a significant role. It had already given £1000 to Carver in June '65 to start organising the New York campaign, which was fine-tuned over lunch with Hunt at the Chanterelle Restaurant on Brompton Road. The Ford Foundation made a timely intervention, awarding American PEN (DEN), a substantial grant \$75,000 in January '66 and the Rockefeller Foundation coughed up an additional \$25,000. The CIA also channelled money to American PEN, through the Asia Foundation and the Free Europe Committee. With such investments at stake, John Hunt wrote to David Carver on the 9th of February 1966, telling him that he thought it wise to try and limit their liability.

It's everything you read too you see. That which grabs your spirit and carries you away into great realms, is put out by these guys. You wouldn't want people to have their own ideas and go off in different directions; they might be contrary to your agenda, your plan. So, you make sure you fill their heads full of your fiction; your fiction is programmed to take them along a particular path of programming. That's why they call television programming as well. On page 287:

Movies, like propaganda, create in fiction, but if this fiction is adroitly manufactured it will be taken for reality. To perform this function well, Hollywood had long understood the need to cut its mythical patterns, to suit the prevailing political and social mood

I've mentioned the movie before, it's called Hollywoodism and it's quite fantastic, if you want to see the power of movies. Try and get the series from the CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, it's called Sin Cities, it's fantastic to show you how a few people with an idea can alter the whole of society.

thus had to switch from making anti-Bolshevik films in the 1920s and '30s, to glorifying Russia as a war-time ally,

That's how fast they can change a society's opinion, of people they've never even met and probably never will meet, because they had a little anti-Bolshevist propaganda prior to the '20s and the '30s but then when Russia was becoming the ally during World War II, suddenly they went into action, Russia was a good guy. Who are we fighting today, Orwell, East Asia or West Asia? I'll be back, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from an excellent book called The Cultural Cold War and it's a book worth getting and, going through at your leisure, because there's so much in it. I'm talking about Hollywood and how the CIA basically were directing Hollywood; and, I will be going deeper, after this talk, into history, to show you it isn't just the CIA; but, this is to do with their involvement in creating the culture from the '50s on, for the Western world. And it said:

Hollywood thus had to switch from making anti-Bolshevik films in the 1920s and '30s to glorifying Russia as a war-time ally, in films such as the North Star, Days of Glory, Song of Russia and notorious Mission to Moscow, which had actually white-washed the Moscow Trials and praised the Russians as defenders of democracy, to producing a rash of anti-communist films in the 1950s such as the Red Nightmare, The Red Menace and

Invasion USA, I Was A Communist For The FBI, Red Planet Mars [!], Iron Curtain, My Son John and The Invasion of the Body Snatchers, Walk East on Beacon Street, which was scripted and financed by the FBI, was J. Edgar Hoover's personal favourite. Their titles were as unconvincing as their plots, these films all revealed a neurotic obsession with the outsider, the unknown, the 'other'.

That puts me in mind of that military Think Tank's projection for the future called Known Unknowns, they're always looking for known unknowns, as they feed all data into computers and wait for the results. It says:

Just as Captain America switched from battling Nazis to battling Communists, the attitude of American films towards Germany changed radically, the vanquished enemy now portrayed as heroic fighters and worthy opponents such as Rommel the Desert Fox '52, the Sea Chase, the Enemy Below etc. As Monday's enemies became Tuesday's friends, Hollywood showed how easy it could rip off the good and evil labels from one nation and paste them on another.

That's exactly what Orwell was saying, in his book 1984, where when the government says 'we're now at war with East Asia, we've always been at war with East Asia', you better start parroting it too. It's not too hard because the public really don't have much memory, they don't and that's what they count on. It's interesting that ties right in with surveys done in Canada, to do with the war on Iraq and even so all the same medias blamed, initially, one man in a cave in Afghanistan, poll surveys were done by big polling companies and they said, within a few months, the media when told, basically, had convinced the public that the originator of the plot was Saddam Hussein and they all wanted to back up the American invasion of Iraq. That's how easy it was, just through propaganda and repetition, to change sides, from one enemy to another; it's always been that way.

While such films played well to a domestic audience enthralled to exaggerated claims of the Communist menace, most Americans were now convinced that the Russians were coming and the bombs would soon fall in the night.

Remember, I told you Bernays was involved in it, they brought all these boys on board, you see, because it was a war for the minds, they needed people who understood the psychology of the masses; very old science actually, it wasn't new at all. It says:

In the international market, they were poor performers, for a Europe still wounded by the memories of Fascism, the insensitive hatred and verbal violence of Hollywood anti-communist offerings were unattractive in the extreme; faring better were Disney's cartoons and feel-good films such as Roman Holiday and the Wizard of Oz. But not all Europeans were seduced by these fixative paradises, buried deep in the clauses of successive trade agreements

Trade agreements, eh?

starting with the Blum-Byrnes accord of 1946, were provisions which guaranteed an increase in the quota of American films shown in countries such as France. Such agreements were met with indignant criticism in French intellectual circles and even, in 1948, led to violent street battles.

Now, in the '60s the Royal Institute of International Affairs had a meeting in Britain with the CFR, its American branch and, it was in the newspapers at the time, the whole purpose was to do with deciding who, the US or Britain, should be given the lead in creating the world culture, the world culture, because they knew they were working towards. If you've read their own books that they published themselves, they've always been working towards a world government; and, they decided, at the time, in those meetings, that most of it would be given to the US. That ties right in with this book. It says here:

American strategists were surprisingly slow to respond to widespread resentment in Europe, at the saturation levels of Hollywood imports. There was no diplomatic representation at the 1951 Cannes Film Festival, or any formal delegation of American Motion picture leaders, writers, technicians or artists. By contrast, the Russians had sent their deputy minister of cinema, as well as a renowned director Poudovkine who gave a brilliant resume of Soviet achievements. After receiving reports that America had looked very silly at Cannes, the US Government resolved to give the motion picture industry more attention. On the 23rd of April 1953, after his

appointment as special consultant to the governor on cinema, Cecil B. DeMille strode into CD Jackson's office, writing to Henry Luce two weeks later, said DeMille is very much on our side and is quite impressed with the power of American films abroad.

Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and giving you some information about how a culture is produced and implemented on the publics of the world; and, sometimes, it's tailor-made: they'll look at your culture and they'll see what differences there are in your make-up, your cultural make-up and alter it to suit. In this part here of the Cultural Cold War, it's talking about Hollywood and one of the people who were helping the CIA here, if not working right for them, was Cecil B. DeMille and he says here:

"Here's a theory to which I subscribe completely, that the most effective use of American films is not to design an entire picture to cope with a certain problem but rather to see to it that, in a normal picture, the right line, aside, inflection, eyebrow movement and so on is introduced". He told me that any time I could give him a simple problem for a country or an area, he would find a way of dealing with it, in a picture. DeMille's acceptance of consultancy with the motion pictures service was a coup for government propagandists, working through a 135 United States Information Service posts, in 87 countries, the MPS had a huge distribution network to hand, awash with government funds, it was effectively a producer, with all the facilities available to a production company. Employed producer / directors, who were given top security clearance, and assigned to films which articulated the objectives which the United States is interested in obtaining and which could best reach the pre-determined audience that we as a motion picture medium must condition. It advised secret bodies like the Operations Coordinating Board, on films suitable for international distribution.

I don't know if people realise, that even back then, one of the biggest exports of the United States was Hollywood movies, still is.

In June '54, it listed 37 films for showing behind the Iron Curtain, including Peter Pan, the Jolson Story, The Glenn Miller Story, The Boy From Oklahoma, Roman Holiday, Little Women, Showboat, The Caine Mutiny, Go Man Go (which is a history of Harlem Globetrotters), Alice in Wonderland and Executive Suite. The MPS also regulated American participation in film festivals abroad, thus filling the embarrassing vacuum of the 1951 Cannes Film Festival. Naturally it worked hard to exclude American motion picture producers and films which did not support American foreign policy

Remember, the Foreign Policy is often a policy which the American people have no idea of, they'd scream if they did.

which, in some cases are harmful from being shown at international festivals, instead, it pushed films like The Bob Mathias Story Allied Artists '54, an almost perfect portrayal of the best phase of American Life,

Almost "perfect portrayal" - not a reality.

a small town boy with his family, his sweetheart, his career, his interest in sports, all building up to his two-time triumphs, as one of outstanding athletes in the history of the Olympics. If it hasn't got the American values we want on the screen, then we have to go start looking for a new set of values to publicise.

It's amazing eh?

In the search for allies in Hollywood, who best understood the propaganda problems of the US and who were prepared to insert in the scripts and in their action the right ideas with the proper subtlety. C.D. Jackson, as usual, was embarrassed for choice; in January '54, he set down a list of friends who could be expected to help the government. He listed:-

Cecil B. DeMille; Spiros P. Skouras and Daryl Zanuck, at Fox; Nichola Schenk, president of MGM and producer Dore Schary; Barney Balaban, president of Paramount; Harry and Jack Warner; James R. Grainger, president of the RKO, Universal's president Milton Rackmil; Columbia Picture's president Harry Cohn; Herbert

Yates at Republic; Walt and Roy Disney and Eric Johnson of the Motion Picture Association. But C.D's most valuable asset in Hollywood was CIA agent Carleton Alsop. Working undercover, at Parliament studios, Alsop had been a producer and agent working on the MGM lot in the mid 1930s, then with Judy Garland, in the late 1940s and early '50s, by which time, he had already joined Frank Wisner's psychological warfare workshop.

I mean, here's how these people completely trained in not only Bernays' techniques but even deeper stuff to do with warfare because everything to them at the top is war, constant war and they're in charge of the movie industry, they're in charge of the novel industry, they're in charge of the music industry. Everything that gives you culture and they're also deciding what fashions you're wearing at the same time and what topics you'll prattle on about in the street, what fads you'll go through, collectively, as they claim to be spreading democracy. We're the shmucks eh? And, it says:

Psychological Warfare Psychological Strategy Board,

[!]

these reports were compiled in response to a double need, first to monitor communist and fellow travellers in Hollywood; and, second, to summarise the achievements and failure of a covert pressure group, headed by Carleton Alsop, charged with introducing specific themes into Hollywood films.

Do you realise how much money Hollywood has spent since they started Gulf War I to the present, on war movies? The Pentagon funds them. Also young guys will get all romantic about war, thinking they're indestructible and they're fighting the bad guys regardless, they'll find all the camaraderie they ever wanted and hadn't had before amongst their brethren, because all of these groups are fraternities. The military's a fraternity, of course it is, you bond with them; and, here they are, churning out fiction, to get folk to join up. It's either that or the draft. It says here:

Alsop's secret reports make extraordinary reading, they reveal just how far the CIA was able to extend its reach into the film industry, despite its claims that it sought no such influence. One report dated 24th January 1953 concentrated on the problem of black stereotyping in Hollywood, under the heading Negroes In Pictures, Alsop reported that he had secured the agreement of several casting directors, to plant well-dressed Negroes as a part of the American scene, without appearing too conspicuous or deliberate.

Astonishing, everyone gets used you know, even names on all movies they put them, including some by Jerry Lewis, such as Caddy and so on. And this goes on and on and on and on. Remember, this book is giving out stuff that, obviously, the public are allowed to know, if they care to; most don't, because the past, to a young person at 18, even in the '50s, if you're living today, it's like antique history, it's got nothing to do with you. That's the failure of youth: they don't realise the importance of all this, incredible importance because, you see, they were controlling it after the fifties and sixties and seventies too and a lot of that is in that book as well.

They used the Folk industry, the folk-singing industry as well; and, a lot of people thought that it was Left-wingers running the folk industry, folk singers. Then, they went into the transitory stage from Folk and electric guitar and then they went into the Rock business.

I've talked before, about that Canyon in LA where so many of them came out of, all the musicians, the big musicians, Laurel Canyon; and, I had links on my site on one of the programmes I did, to someone who is compiling a lot of the history of the big artists of the period. They all belonged to long military families; military families, high ones too. The guys we were chasing around and trying to emulate were brought up in the best schools, private schools, for the establishment; grew their hair long and came out to be radicals, so everyone followed them thinking we'd all be radicals. Because, there's a much bigger game plan ahead you see. It's nothing to do with fighting Communism and all that kind of stuff at all. In fact, Communism was funded, from its inception, by the West and fed right through the life of its existence, mainly from the bread basket of Canada and the US. Canada and the US used to compete for the orders for Russia; that used to be in the papers all the time.

Remember, that other article I read from the US Military magazine that said that we shall go on using our degeneracy to captivate the world, because they like our degeneracy; and, if they don't, we'll make them like it and we can't lose. Tie that in with what they were doing during the Cold War and what the Russians were accusing them of doing.

Remember: at the top of Russia, and at the top of the US, there was a coordination; remember too that the reason the

Reece Commission said that when they examined the big Foundations, a lot of them are in this book actually, these Foundations, Senator Dodd was told their purpose was to blend the Soviet system, seamlessly, with that of the West. We have that today, that's the dialectic in action. That's how it works: you need an opposite to build up your forces to change the people at home too. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said: wars are intended to change the cultures of the opposing parties; and, it does and governments grow incredibly large, because of wars. Whether it's a Cold War, or otherwise, it doesn't matter, it doesn't matter. You have to go back and back into history, to find out who was already operating on this level, before the CIA, before OSS, who had the abilities, who had the set-up, who was already using and then set up Foundations, for a global society. Now, remember, I've said the OSS office during World War II and you'll find that in Professor Carroll Quigley's book, *Tragedy & Hope*, their headquarters was Chatham House; Chatham House is the head, it was before (and still is) World War II. It was the head for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British CFR.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs is a private Think Tank, we're told. It's into everything, hundreds of different things across the planet, including your food supply; it came out from an organisation, two organisations actually, that were working for the British elite, one was the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Lord Alfred Milner Foundation; both sworn to bring in a form of world government, based on Britain. They backed and set up the League of Nations, which was the precursor of the United Nations and they're behind the UN too. That's who had all of these techniques; they were already using these techniques before World War II, before the OSS, before the CIA came along.

Who was Professor Carroll Quigley? He wasn't just a Professor,

he was professor of History at the Foreign Service School of Georgetown University,

The Foreign Service School.

*formerly taught at Princeton and at Harvard. He has done research in the archives of France, Italy and England and is the author of the widely praised *Evolution of Civilizations*. A member of the editorial board of the monthly *Current History*, he is a frequent lecturer and consultant for public and semipublic agencies.*

Public and semi-public agencies, very important semi-public.

He is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Anthropological and the American Economic Association, as well as various historical associations. He has been a lecturer on Russian history at the Industrial College of the Armed Forces since 1951 and on Africa at the Brookings Institute since 1961, and has lectured at many other places, including the U.S. Naval Weapons Laboratory, the Foreign Service Institute of the State Department and the Naval College at Norfolk, Virginia.

In 1958 was a consultant to the Congressional Select Committee which set up the present national space agency. He was collaborator in history to the Smithsonian Institution after 1957, in connection with the establishment of its new Museum of History and Technology. In the summer of 1964 he went to the Navy Post-Graduate School, Monterey, California, as consultant to Project Seabed, which tried to visualize what American weapons systems would be like in twelve years.

Now, you know yourself, he's part of the groups I've been talking about, in the Cultural Cold War; but, what else was he? He knew Alfred Zimmerman; Alfred Zimmerman ran the Communist newspapers for Britain. Winston Churchill, supposedly, hated Communism, yet he was the right hand aid to Winston Churchill, Mr. Zimmerman. Mr. Zimmerman was the man who brought Professor Carroll Quigley in as the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, they had their own historian.

Now, I've warned people before if you join groups, the chances are you're being led up the garden path. If you join a side, or a group, you'll be blinded to the big picture, because what you want to hear in that group will be supplied to you, along with disinformation and you'll never see that you're being used and these guys are specialists at creating big groups. If they don't create it, they'll take it over, because they love it, why not? It's already ready-made for you; put your man at the top, to control the minds of thousands, sometimes millions.

Professor Quigley was the man who picked lots of people to be Rhodes scholars and send them off to Oxford, England. Bill Clinton was one of them, only one of them, there's many of them. What does Quigley say about left-wing / right

wing and so on? In his own book Tragedy & Hope, on page 949, he describes how the left-wing will see what's happening in the world, through all the big movements and blame the communists, he'll go into the other side too and how the other side will see the right-wing controlling things; and he goes on in 950, to say:

This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth. There does exist and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network.

I'll continue this, it's very important, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing a little bit from Tragedy & Hope by Professor Carroll Quigley; and, he's discussing how the right wing will blame the left wing for what they see happening in their culture and vice versa for the other wing. You see, if you belong to a group, you're being manipulated. Page 950, this guy who studied the records of the Council on Foreign Relations, say this:

This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth.

You remember: he was the historian for them; he would enter their records department.

There does exist and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network which operates to some extent in the way the Radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so.

In fact, it loves groups you see. He says:

I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960s, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it

You're darn right he was.

and to many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies (notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic, rather than a European power, and must be allied, or even federated with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe)

That's all altered because the real plan was for a global establishment

but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known.

The Round Table Groups have already been mentioned several times, notably in connection with the formation of the British Commonwealth

The British Commonwealth was to be the nucleus, this was already established, of a New World Order, a New World Order, widely discussed in fact at the League of Nations and the setting up of the United Nations, they would use their existing British Commonwealth as the set-up, the model; they would expand it, to be a global system. It says:

...the American branch of this organization (sometimes called the "Eastern Establishment") has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation. The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr

Who was Lord Lothian, in Britain; Lord Lothian, by the way, was head of the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, was who Mr. Hess visited when he took the Messerschmitt over to Britain, to ask why they'd double-crossed Germany. He says:

... This was done on behalf of Lord Milner, the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate the English-speaking world along lines laid

down by Cecil Rhodes (1853-1902) and William T. Stead (1849-1912), and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust.

Which is the Rhodes Foundation, merged with the Milner Trust and Foundation and then it became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The American branch is the Council on Foreign Relations, set up by a member, Mr. Pratt; and, they've been running the system and been behind the wars, ever since, they're the parallel government that Thatcher said that she now belonged to.

I'll be back with more tomorrow, so, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight from Ontario Canada and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Books:

Continued: "The Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters" by Frances Stonor Saunders.

"Tragedy and Hope" by Carroll Quigley.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#240)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 22, 2009:

CFR's Voracity for a Planned Society:

"Weaving a Plan Around Convention,
Men in Shadows Evaded Detection,
New World Order, No Variety,
Intelligentsia to Rule, Planned Society,
After Riots, Youth, All-Naivety,
Demanding a Just World of Sustainability,
Idealism Used for Good or Harm,
Summed Up in Orwell's 'Animal Farm,'
Old Wise Men Guide Youth to Utopia,
When Regime is In, You Have Dystopia,
Drab Collectivism Demands, in Its Fashion,
You Serve the State for Daily Ration"

© Alan Watt Jan. 22, 2009

Thursday 22nd January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is the 22nd of January 2009.

I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find hundreds of talks I've given, over the years, where I've tried to give you a view of history, often history that's been stuck away somewhere, hidden from the general public, and then comes out in an occasional book or periodical, in old dry books. Generally, you have to go through lots and lots of books, very dry books, to find a little sentence or a paragraph that just stuns you; and, if you can keep awake going through them, then it really hits you, otherwise, you'll sleep right through it. I think that's why they write them that way, to be honest with you.

I try to give you the short cuts to seeing a picture, a big picture of, really, a controlled society, a society that, by proof and evidence, from books written by big players of their time, they can show you how mind control of whole populations is nothing new and that there certainly is a group that's existed, at least on one side, one hemisphere of the planet, that ran the last 100 years and it's presently running the future we're going into right now, in fact they're up there, negotiating between countries, going round governments and even advising governments as what to do. They've been at this forever and I've been trying to go through some of the history of this particular group that now, blatantly, comes out on television as the CFR, openly; and, most of the public, when they see that, talking to some politician, will think it's some governmental department, the Council on Foreign Relations, but it's not, it's a private organisation and it's the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs; a private organisation.

I've been going through Carroll Quigley's books, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this group, for a while, and he went through all of the records, he was a big player himself, in his field; he advised the State Department, he advised Military Departments, he was well up on various topics and he obviously had to have been a member himself, even to get access to the records of this group that, literally, kept the magnitude of their implications in history out of the picture of the general books we get to see. He even wrote about that, how he was astonished at the power they wielded, for a hundred years and right up to the present. At least in his day anyway, that was the 1960s and it's still going yet, because they were in control of all periodicals, they had a lot of the men in politics at high positions. They ran the media completely and they were backed by the big banker families; the big banking families were all on board; and, that's something I'd like to get into, eventually, and go back into time, maybe after tonight's talk.

When we look at what's happening today: we're going into a global society, a global society that was the dream of the founders of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that was their dream; and, it was a dream so fervent in their minds they didn't stop short of manipulating and creating wars, like the Boer War, to get their way; and, whole nations went to war, because of machinations behind the scenes, by many of their members. That's a hard thing for most people to believe today, but, it's documented, not in conspiracy books, but by professors who were involved in the organisation. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

I should also mention, before I go on: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I've given; and, you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can also look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, see what's for sale there; and, you can also donate to me as well, that keep me going. I won't be around forever; I can assure you of that.

Getting back to what I was talking about, was some of the histories that have led us up to where we are today. If you don't know these histories, you won't know why things are happening today; and, even with the rioting, that was predicted a long time ago, and is now breaking out all over the place, you can be pretty well guaranteed that there will be leaders who will step in and guide the new youth into the correct corral, once again, of sustainability, a new way of living, a new economic system; and, you'll serve the world state. All under this beautiful utopian guise that we will all be, technically, equal. Remember what equality is, and George Orwell said in Animal Farm: "some are more equal than others" in such utopias. There's always been a dominant minority, as Huxley said, and he said, in the same speech at Berkeley, he said "I presume there always will be"; he saw no reason why it shouldn't be, even in a scientifically-run dictatorship. We're really under that today, because that which runs us today is the science of the mind, science of the masses, which wasn't drummed-up or dreamed-up by Bernays, it was already understood long before him.

There's no doubt about it, those who control the money, control the world; and, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about this, because, after all, the big bankers were funding the particular groups, from Cecil Rhodes, Lord Milner, into the

Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Round Tables, they were funding what was to be taught in universities. They were dishing out the grants as to where science should go and you've got to understand, science is now dictating our lives to us, as to how we should live and how the future is to be. It's all connected, because it's not evolving out of the imaginations of the general public, as we just drift along through time, it's planned that way. If you don't understand the present so-called Depression, which we're into, this financial depression, which went against all the rules of economics, because, in the Hidden Persuaders, Vance Packard said that one of the top economists had said that any economist saying the bad news to lose confidence in the people, of investors, was committing suicide. It was tantamount to heresy, he said. Why would a president come out and tell you that this crash that's coming could be worse than 1930s? That was guaranteed to stop everything; and, then, they already had their next man with his regime lined up to walk in and implement the next phase of it. The whole greening agenda, the new economic system, that which I've been talking about here, a new way of living, a new way of living; and you will always wonder who's behind it and everyone else will blame everyone else and they'll never know.

In Tragedy & Hope, by Carroll Quigley, he talks about the last Depression and you can pretty well put it to the present one as well. He says:

In the various actions which increase or decrease the supply of money, governments, bankers, and industrialists have not always seen eye to eye. On the whole, in the period up to 1931, bankers, especially the Money Power controlled by the international investment bankers, were able to dominate both business and government.

Well, that's not news to us, but they pretend they have nothing to do with government, they always will.

They could dominate business, especially in activities and in areas where industry could not finance its own needs for capital, because investment bankers had the ability to supply or refuse to supply such capital. Thus, Rothschild interests came to dominate many of the railroads of Europe,

Now, Rothschild, remember, he took over the will and the legacy of running the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which was set up to bring in a world government, ultimately. So, from the very beginning of this organisation - and I don't think it was the beginning with Cecil Rhodes - the bankers were on board, with this agenda. He says:

while Morgan

He already mentioned Morgan, the Morgan family were heavily-involved with the CFR funding it, in all different directions.

Morgan dominated at least 26,000 miles of American railroads. Such bankers went further than this. In return for flotations of securities of industry, they took seats on the boards of directors of industrial firms, as they had already done on commercial banks, savings banks, insurance firms, and finance companies. From these lesser institutions they funnelled capital to enterprises which yielded control and away from those who resisted. These firms were controlled through interlocking directorships, holding companies, and lesser banks. They engineered amalgamations and generally reduced competition,

In other words: they were consortiums.

until by the early twentieth century many activities were so monopolized

They'd kicked out all competition and stifled it or smothered it.

that they could raise their non-competitive prices above costs to obtain sufficient profits to become self-financing and were thus able to eliminate the control of bankers. But before that stage was reached a relatively small number of bankers were in positions of immense influence in European and American economic life.

Now, here's where a famous statement was made, that's been copied many times, by many authors, going into the conspiracy side of it. This is by Professor Carroll Quigley:

As early as 1909, Walter Rathenau, who was in a position to know (since he had inherited from his father control of the German General Electric Company and held scores of directorships himself), said,

This is what he said:

"Three hundred men, all of whom know one another, direct the economic destiny of Europe and choose their successors from among themselves."

See that was already set up, a long time ago.

The power of investment bankers over governments rests on a number of factors, of which the most significant, perhaps, is the need of governments to issue short-term treasury bills as well as long-term government bonds. Just as businessmen go to commercial banks for current capital advances to smooth over the discrepancies between their irregular and intermittent incomes and their periodic and persistent outgoes (such as monthly rents, annual mortgage payments, and weekly wages), so a government has to go to merchant bankers (or institutions controlled by them)

Institutions controlled by them.

to tide over the shallow places caused by irregular tax receipts. As experts in government bonds, the international bankers not only handled the necessary advances but provided advice to government officials and, on many occasions, placed their own members in official posts for varied periods to deal with special problems. This is so widely accepted even today that in 1961 a Republican investment banker became Secretary of the Treasury in a Democratic Administration in Washington without significant comment from any direction. Naturally, the influence of bankers over governments during the age of financial capitalism (roughly 1850-1931) was not something about which anyone talked freely, but it has been admitted frequently enough by those on the inside, especially in England.

Even as far back as:

In 1852 Gladstone, chancellor of the Exchequer, declared, "The hinge of the whole situation was this: the government itself was not to be a substantive power in matters of Finance, but was to leave the Money Power supreme and unquestioned."

In other words: don't touch it.

On September 26, 1921, The Financial Times wrote, "Half a dozen men at the top of the Big Five Banks could upset the whole fabric of government finance by refraining from renewing Treasury Bills." In 1924 Sir Drummond Fraser, vice-president of the Institute of Bankers, stated, "The Governor of the Bank of England must be the autocrat who dictates the terms upon which alone the Government can obtain borrowed money."

In addition to their power over government based on government financing and personal influence, bankers could steer governments in ways they wished them to go by other pressures. Since most government officials felt ignorant of finance, they sought advice from bankers whom they considered to be experts in the field. The history of the last century shows, as we shall see later, that the advice given to governments by bankers, like the advice they gave to industrialists, was consistently good for bankers, but was often disastrous for governments, businessmen, and the people generally. Such advice could be enforced if necessary by manipulation of exchanges, gold flows, discount rates, and even levels of business activity. Thus Morgan dominated Cleveland's second administration by gold withdrawals, and in 1936-1938 French foreign exchange manipulators paralyzed the Popular Front governments. As we shall see, the powers of these international bankers reached their peak in the last decade of their supremacy, 1919-1931, when Montagu Norman and J. P. Morgan dominated not only the financial world but international relations and other matters as well. On November 11th, 1927, the Wall Street Journal called Mr. Norman "the currency dictator of Europe." This was admitted by Mr. Norman himself before the Court of the Bank on March 21st, 1930, and before the Macmillan Committee of the House of Commons five days later.

They admitted they basically ruled the world.

On one occasion, just before international financial capitalism ran, at full speed, on the rocks which sank it, Mr. Norman is reported to have said, "I hold the hegemony of the world." At the time, some Englishmen spoke of

"the second Norman Conquest of England" in reference to the fact that Norman's brother was head of the British Broadcasting Corporation. It might be added that Governor Norman rarely acted in major world problems without consulting with J. P. Morgan's representatives, and as a consequence he was one of the most widely traveled men of his day.

Now these guys also ran the greatest big secret society, the greatest secret society that had many fronts and that's what I've been going over recently. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the dry dusty books, that no one reads, because they're not terribly exciting and we're taught that 'well the past doesn't matter anyway' and yet, if you want to know what their plan is and when you want to know that you've actually been living out a good part of the plan, without even knowing it and who was behind it, then that's up to you. The media will keep you mesmerised forever, because it's the same boys who own the media who are giving you the stories you're now talking about today and the ones that you'll have tomorrow.

You've got to understand the whys and the wherefores, because, literally, a good part of the world has been run by an organisation with many front groups, using all of the sciences and the social sciences and the manipulative qualities of persuasion and mind control that Bernays talked about. In fact, I'm sure Bernays was one of them, one of the early group, because you don't come out at 24, I don't care if you are a nephew of Freud, and get to go along with the President, President Wilson, to set up the League of Nations, at the end of World War I. You don't get that kind of contact; someone must guide you in and announce you.

When you look at Wilson as well, Wilson was part of this group, President Wilson was part of the group and he was run - and the history's all documented in the Anglo-American Establishment, by Professor Carroll Quigley, that Colonel Mandell House was the one who ran Wilson and Mandell House was in cahoots and got his orders from Sir Grey, from London, he eventually became Lord Grey, Earl Grey. They passed the information on, from the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, to the US counterparts and they worked through the President; and, their whole idea, already, was to set up a world government. The League of Nations was part of it; and, here's Bernays there, to write the propaganda for the world that came out in all languages, saying why they would have to have a world government; and, it wasn't just a world government, because, obviously, everything boiled down to economics and who funded them all? The bankers funded them all; they have the greatest interest in economics.

Very-very complicated but you have to, truly read the books; but, from the Anglo-American Establishment, on page 197, Quigley, remember, who was all for this group, he believed in their intentions, he believed that the intellectual elite had the right to rule the world, because, just like the psychiatrists of their time too, remember, many of them were members, especially the famous ones, who got their names and their theories in the newspapers, to brainwash us. They believed that the people down below were just too irrational to conduct themselves in an orderly fashion, without supervision. On page 197, Professor Carroll Quigley says this, talking about the English branch of the CFR (The Royal Institute of International Affairs):

This brief sketch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs does not by any means indicate the very considerable influence which the organization exerts in English-speaking countries in the sphere to which it is devoted. The extent of that influence must be obvious. The purpose of this chapter has been something else: to show that the Milner Group controls the Institute.

That was back then.

Once that is established, the picture changes. The influence of Chatham House

Remember that became the OSS Headquarters, because they already were the secret society, they were into everything across the globe.

The Influence of Chatham House appears in its true perspective, not as the influence of an autonomous body but as merely one of many instruments in the arsenal of another power.

This is a professor talking, he chooses his words carefully.

The influence of Chatham House appears in its true perspective, not as the influence of an autonomous body

They were a bunch of guys doing as they wished.

but as merely one of many instruments in the arsenal of another power. When the influence which the Institute wields is combined with that controlled by the Milner Group

Remember the Round Tables, Cecil Rhodes Society for world government and then Lord Milner group, all combined into the RIIA. It says what you see what they're into

in other fields in education, in administration, in newspapers and periodicals a really terrifying picture begins to emerge. This picture is called terrifying

Now, remember, he's going to be pro them, he thought they were all idealists.

not because the power of the Milner Group was used for evil ends. It was not.

He says.

On the contrary, it was generally used with the best intentions in the world, even if those intentions were so idealistic as to be almost academic.

If you'll notice: the greening projects, the political correctness and all the rest of the stuff that we're getting today, it's all coming from the same source, by the way, that's from academia, that's how people above all the normal stations of life would view us all down below, it's academic. The Soviet System was run by this system too, where authors and poets and everyone, were getting called up in front of tribunals to make sure that all their wording was politically correct. So:

... the arsenal of another power

He talks about the fact that they controlled education, they were in administration in all levels, all positions and all bureaucracies and newspapers and periodicals, they owned the newspapers and the magazines that gave us our thought and ideas.

—a really terrifying picture begins to emerge. This picture is called terrifying not because the power of the Milner Group was used for evil ends. It was not. On the contrary, it was generally used with the best intentions in the world—even if those intentions were so idealistic as to be almost academic. The picture is terrifying because such power, whatever the goals at which it may be directed, is too much to be entrusted safely to any group.

This is a very important bit I'll do, right after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, going over some of the dry boring stuff, to some, but you won't know what's happening now, you definitely won't know what's happening now, if you don't look at the past and the powers that controlled, in the past, and still control it today. They're still in charge of which books you'll read, in various areas, especially in schools, they give us our history, their main members write the history books, always did; and this is what Carroll Quigley was talking about here and he's trying to defend them. He says:

This picture is called terrifying ... because such power, whatever the goals at which it may be directed, is too much to be entrusted safely to any group.

Now, they were non-democratic, in fact they were very secretive, the public didn't even know they existed, all through this period.

That it was too much to be safely entrusted to the Milner Group will appear quite clearly in Chapter 12. No country that values its safety should allow what the Milner Group accomplished in Britain — that is, that a small

number of men should be able to wield such power in administration and politics, should be given almost complete control over the publication of the documents relating to their actions,

Their own members wrote their histories.

should be able to exercise such influence over the avenues of information

They controlled all information.

that create public opinion,

How can you come to a rational conclusion and make a decision on something, if you can't get all the facts? And, of course, the omission of facts will make you pro-war / anti-war, depending on where it's trying to point you, which they did by the way, and that's in the book as well.

and should be able to monopolize so completely the writing and the teaching of the history of their own period.

To monopolize so completely, that means pretty well all of it.

the writing and the teaching of the history of their own period.

Now, remember, I said that, in Chatham House, how come that became the headquarters of the OSS? The OSS branched off into MI6 and the CIA. It's the same group; in fact, if you read these books, you'll find the same names were operatives within the CIA, MI6 and the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs; all the same players were also agents, along with their funders, the bankers. It's astonishing. You know, even Winston Churchill hadn't a clue that they existed and what kind of power that they had; and he brought it up in Parliament. Because, the group you see, had a manifesto, from the 1800s, where they wanted to rebuild the entire planet and create these big / massive trading blocs but under a world government and a new system of living, a new way of living.

You also get the hints of sustainability in there as well, remember, the bankers were on board; in the 1800s. Their idea was, first of all, to create, they already had the British Empire, and this empire was to blossom into a world empire that would be camouflaged. They would give certain countries freedom first, but only when they had set up the same structure of supposed phoney democracy in those countries, would they withdraw, because they'd have recruitment members within those countries, belonging to the same association, to direct it in the same path as they were going back in Britain. That's what we're doing in Iraq right now, the setting up of the puppet government, training a generation that'll go into various fraternities, certain ones will get picked and chosen and they'll really run the country, not the elected officials. This is the trick they used down through the last hundred years. And, Churchill didn't know why these people had advocated and were promoting that India be given its freedom, which was fair and dandy, if they were actually given their freedom but they weren't, not the way they thought and Churchill said in Parliament, Churchill says this:

I've watched this story from its very unfolding and what has struck me more than anything else about it

This is on page 222, The Anglo-American Establishment.

has been the amazingly small number of people who have managed to carry matters to their present lamentable pitch. You could almost count them on the fingers of one hand. I have also been struck by the prodigious power which this group of individuals have been able to exert and relay, to use a mechanical term, through the vast machinery of party,

That's political parties.

of Parliament,

Because they had their men in all the top positions in Parliament.

and of patronage, both here and in the East. It is tragical that they should have been able to mislead the loyalties and use the assets of the Empire to its own undoing.

They were using the system, and the financing of the British Empire to undo, from Churchill's view what the Empire was, yet he didn't know the rest of the story, as I say, setting up these little cloned units of a new type of society, but inserting a secret society within those left behind, to run the countries; and they used the taxpayers' money to do it. They're still using the taxpayers' money to do it. He says:

I compliment them on their skill, and I compliment them also on their disciples.

That's what they're called, they are called *disciples*, they're incredibly idealistic, the ones they recruit right out of Oxford and Cambridge and so on, in the States too, at Princeton etc.

Their chorus is exceedingly well drilled." This statement was answered by Lord Eustace Percy, who quoted Lord Hugh Cecil on "profitable mendacity." This led to an argument, in which both sides appealed to the Speaker.

Order was restored and so on. He says:

It is quite clear that Churchill believed his charge and was referring to what we have called the Milner Group, although he would not have known it under that name,

It was so secretive and the groups behind the CFR are still so secretive, because they have 'circles', they call them circles, the fraternities, there's the lower circles and then there's the higher circles and then there's the inner chambers. Each circle works towards a world system. At the bottom, they're all idealistic about it. The ones in between the middle, play on the higher powers, they work on all media, run all media. They decide what textbooks you'll read, what will be in the textbooks, in fact, their guys write the textbooks and that shapes your thought. However, the ones at the top, are still very secretive and they use technocrats, that's also in the book, like the Kissingers and so on that run across the planet, who are always behind the scenes, with more power than presidents, because they don't have to answer to the general public, on anything and they know; and, he says it in the book here, that the Technocrat knows he wields the true power, he can get things done. Exactly the same as Margaret Thatcher talked about, when she joined it. The *parallel government*, as she called it.

Here you have an organisation that uses sciences to rule the people, they use the Bernays-type techniques, to create public opinion. They rule the media, in the book, he goes so far as to show you how they terrified the British people, on purpose, to get them pro-war with Germany and how they, their members, the RIIA's members, who ruled the newspapers, they had a meeting and says how can we scare the bejesus out of the British public and get them on board. So, they got the king, they asked the king to give a talk openly about the necessity for digging trenches all around London, trenches, as they knew was laughable, they'd be useless in an air raid, but it would get them all thinking 'it was coming, 'it was coming'. Then all their same media boys, their barons, wrote the same story, all lies, and Quigley said that, because he's reading from the records as to how they did it; and, they told the British public they were going to be gassed at any time, that Hitler had massive amounts of gas and they would spray it from the skies and they were all going to die. Just to make sure, just to augment it, to make it seem more realistic, they got the government to issue millions of gas masks; and, they had Pathe News coming on, in the cinemas, telling them "carry it with you at all times, you're going to get gassed". And the Germans had no intention of doing that and the Intelligence of Britain knew that the Germans didn't have the gasses to do it.

That's the length that this organisation, the same organisation that's out in the open today, advising governments on policies. The same organisation that admits that they were the ones who drafted up the lines for Ireland - the border. They drafted up the ones for Iraq and Iran and Pakistan and India. They bypassed all governments, they were the guys behind it; and, they take credit, in their own writings, for doing this; and, none of them are elected or answerable to any public anywhere for their actions. These are the guys who, basically, became the CIA and MI6; these are the guys, in the previous talks I've given about the Cultural Cold Wars, that had all these front groups working and the right-wing people were blaming far-left Communists for what was happening. Meanwhile, it was they themselves that were doing all this, to change the whole course of society. These are the guys that put degenerate art out, the nihilistic stuff, in a sort of psychological drama, to create a form of apathy. Remember what Bertrand Russell says: "*You must create apathy to control people*".

Meanwhile, every other group is fighting every other group, all their opposite groups, and this bunch are behind the scenes doing all of this; and, they're also writing your textbooks, they're writing your news stories for you, they're

writing the magazines for you; they're creating your whole reality. They came out openly, on Canadian television, and admitted they were the ones that drafted up these negotiations, these amalgamations, basically these steps into amalgamation for Canada, the US and Mexico. Who elected these people to do this? What makes governments listen to them? Are the governments told to listen to them by a higher power somewhere?

As I say: you have to understand the past, to understand the present, because they're more powerful than ever, because now, through the Rhodes scholarship, they have their men in every government across the planet. They concentrate upon the bureaucracies, because, through the bureaucracies, which are there regardless of parties moving in and out, the bureaucracies have their mandates and they bypass the politicians often, have done, since the League of Nations and they can obviously converse with their opposite parties in some other country, the opposite bureaucracies. H.G. Wells talked about that, a long time ago. Look at the funders who are in on this, people like the Astors; now you know who set up the Fabian Society and many more of the same ilk, it was the same organisation, using all these fronts. They run right wing fronts, left wing fronts, they direct and fund all the social-engineering studies in all universities, for the next generation of experts to rule over us and tell us what to do and what to wear and how to behave, or not behave, or whatever else it may be. It makes me think of Bernays again. Now, Bernays did not dream up the art of mass manipulation and the effects of propaganda. He wrote a book called Propaganda. In the first lines of the book, it says:

The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.

He wrote that in 1928, and he's on board with this team. And we think we're coming to our own conclusions? As I say, it's very similar to the riots going on right now that the media's making sure you know about. I'm sure all the talk shows are going on about well there's a new revolution coming and where will it go, will the youth throw off all the shackles etc. Look at what the youth have been taught before this: the greening system, do the youth rebel when they're walking through all the checkpoints in school? No. So, they'll accept that kind of society. If they claim it's going to be peace for all, they'll go for that. They'll also push for the new economic system, which is exactly what the boys who control the present economic system want, because it's the same boys that run the CFR.

I always say with revolutions, watch who leads you; watch who leads you, watch where they'll take you, because it's precisely where they want you to go. They want to bring in a new system and they will use words like '*justice for all*' and '*equality*' - all the usual idealistic-sounding terms, but they won't elaborate on the true meanings of them, they won't break them down for you, who's more equal than others, who will be ruling you, there's got to be a structure set up, of government of some kind. Or, will the answer be well no one can be trusted to rule their own life in peace; therefore, you all have to be watched, so it's only fair we all allow ourselves to be watched 24 hours a day.

Where did they get into this ideal world, how far back does it go? It goes back into the 1800s, actually long before, long before that. In Anglo-American Establishment, he says:

From this point onward (early 1938), the Milner Group

That's part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

increasingly emphasized the necessity for building up this Oceanic bloc.

It was their idea to build up the blocs and, in fact, they were all for Hitler, initially, '*the great experiment*' they called it, because Hitler's ideals were the same as theirs they said, because he wanted a united Europe.

In England the basic propaganda work

Again: propaganda.

was done through The Round Table and Lionel Curtis, while in the United States it was done through the Rhodes Scholarship organization,

That's the Foundation, the one that Bill Clinton was sent off to and many more.

especially through Clarence Streit and Frank Aydelotte. In England, Curtis wrote a series of books

Here's what they did to manipulate the minds, remember they said a book is a fantastic tool, now it's TV and so on, a movie can do it.

and articles advocating a new federal organization built around the English-speaking countries.

Initially, and then it was to go on to global.

The chief work of this nature was his Civitas Dei, which appeared in three volumes in 1934-1937. A one volume edition was issued in 1938, with the title The Commonwealth of God.

He called it, the Commonwealth of God; and, that's an expansion of the Commonwealth of Nations. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get to the bottom of things; and, it's a murky dark bottom indeed, very-very deep. What Professor Quigley's giving us here, is how they write history, with spin, a spin to grab the youth, to make them idealistic and bring them to the only conclusion that's left at the end of a book. Here's how it's done, it says here, Curtis was writing one, they wrote many-many books, all the major books actually were written by their members. It says:

By a superficial and frequently erroneous rewriting

Erroneous rewriting

of world history,

Slanted.

the author sought to review the evolution of the "commonwealth" idea and to show that all of history leads to its fulfilment and achievement in federation. Ultimately, this federation will be worldwide,

It's a World Federation, they own the World Federal Society, by the way, that's one of their organisations.

but en route it must pass through stages, of which the chief is federation of the English-speaking peoples. Writing early in 1937, he advocated that the League of Nations be destroyed

Now, they set up the League of Nations, these boys, but now it had fulfilled its purpose and they had to get onto the next stage. The builders always do, they build a building and when it's fulfilled its purpose, they demolish it and bring another one up. It says:

the League of Nations be destroyed by the mass resignation of the British democracies. These should then take the initiative in forming a new league, also at Geneva, which would have no power to enforce anything but would merely form a kind of international conference.

That's the United Nations.

Since it would be foolish to expect any federation to evolve from any such organization as this, a parallel, but quite separate, effort should be made to create an international commonwealth, based on the example of the United States in 1788.

Now, remember what Benjamin Franklin once said, in his own memoirs, if you read them, that he hoped - and many of the founders hoped - that this federation of the United States would be the nucleus, the beginning of a world federation. He says:

This international commonwealth would differ from the League of Nations in that its members would yield up part of their sovereignty, and the central organization would function directly on individuals and not merely on states. This international commonwealth would be formed, at first, only of those states that have evolved furthest

in the direction of obtaining a commonwealth form of government for themselves.

They wanted a cloned democratic system put up there, even though they would really run them, behind the scenes, as they were already doing.

It will be recalled that this restriction on membership was what Curtis had originally advocated for the League of Nations in The Round Table of December 1918.

That's when they put forward the setting up of the League of Nations.

According to Curtis, the movement toward the Commonwealth of God can begin by the union of any two national commonwealths, no matter how small. He suggested New Zealand and Australia, or these two and Great Britain. Then the international commonwealth could be expanded to include India, Egypt,

That's happened you see.

Holland, Belgium, Scandinavia, France, Canada, the United States, and Ireland.

What you're seeing now that they've set up the amalgamated Europe, they want the American amalgamation to now amalgamate with Europe, exactly along these lines. This was written a long time ago, by those who pulled it off. I'll be back with more tomorrow.

So, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight. May you god (or your gods), go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book Excerpts: [Continued] "Tragedy and Hope" and "The Anglo-American Establishment" by Carroll Quigley.

Article: "New age of rebellion and riot stalks Europe" by Roger Boyes (timesonline.co.uk) - Jan. 22, 2009.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

April 5th, 2012 (#1059)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 5th, 2012:
C.G. Darwin Said Leaders Must be Wild,
Each Happy Peasant Trained like Child:
**"Those Who Know Always Live in Frustration
At the Uniform Trust in the Population,
Taught that Science is Safe and Right,
Rolling Up Their Sleeves without Fight,
Never Questioning the Motives of Corporations,
Which Bring Vaccines or Food to Our Nations,
Governments Also have Their Partnerships,
With Money Banks and Industry, Joined at Hips,
These Human Farmers Look Down from Tower
At Grazing Herds, It's About Maintaining Power"**
© Alan Watt April 5th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 5th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April the 5th, 2012. I always start off by advising people to make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, because there's so many free audios for download, which goes through the big system that you're living in today. It explains why you're going through the big changes today, even the term, of course, you know, change is good and all that kind of stuff. The Century of Change is what they call it in academia and have for the last fifty years. The 21st century was to be the Century of Change. The changes that they'd planned for over a hundred years actually, to bring in this kind of Utopia for themselves at the top, where they'll simply bypass democracy, keep the scam going for as long as they can, but still bypass it and use technocrats to work everything for the public. And really, well, not for the public, for the guys at the top who rule the

world, really, the guys with the cash, etc. Because, a long time ago the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they decided to basically form a system with very rich men, who would form private banks, central banks, and all these central banks would then come under the auspices of the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland, and that was from where they would rule the world.

And it's all happening right now. It's happened in Europe. They had the great crash that they caused in Europe, again, with all these massive bailouts into black holes. It accomplished quite a few things. One was to impoverish the public even further into debt forever. They'll never pay off any debt. It can't be done. And so they're under the power of the central bank, which they'd amalgamated to the rest of the central banks in the EU big bank, for the whole of Europe too, and they're under the Bank for International Settlements. So, big plans can be made to come into fruition, if you have all the cash and you run the money across the world, and you have secret meetings across the planet too, all the time. And when you can also put in your own prime ministers and presidents as well, because every one is a member of this organization. Every one. And I keep saying, you've got to read Carroll Quigley's *Tragedy and Hope*, and the *Anglo-American Establishment*, to understand this system, where it's going. They don't believe in democracy. They believe the people at the bottom are the sort of leftovers from evolution, the kind of Darwinian evolution, and you're okay in factories when you have them; but if you don't have them, tough luck, you should just starve to death. And I'm not kidding about that. That's literally how they think about the general population.

They believe they're evolving still, and they believe their children go further into the next step of so-called evolution and help run the world much easier. It's quite nasty. We don't get taught this in school, naturally, because the school is part of your indoctrination training. And you can't really take further indoctrination and propaganda, unless you've had that initial indoctrination at school, it opens you up. There's a lot of triggers put in you that opens you up to the next indoctrinations that you get, right through life, in fact.

Now, what I do is document really what we're going through now, as I say, and to go back to the past, to find the books and the various rather lengthy documents they signed at the United Nations a long time ago, to show you that everything we talk about is planned. Everything. Nothing is missed. The whole culture industry is part of it too, along with the media and the news, of course, is all owned as well by the big barons who are members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and the Trilateral Commission, and the Bilderbergers and all these guys. You must always centralize control of information. So, if you like what you see, you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Don't forget too that from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order. And you can send cash or PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And, a few years ago, I put up a video someone sent me. It was called Fire Water. And someone sent it to me again, so I'll put this back up again, because it's quite good. It's about Australia's fluoridation process, and how they literally poison lots and lots of people, and all the side effects from it too, so it's called Fire Water. And I'll put the link up for that tonight.

And it's interesting too that The Guardian, that always plays the champion, it's probably owned by MI5 or something, but it plays the champion for the general public, usually. Other times they're hammering the public. And if you went through with all their agendas, they'd have you living in a form of Communism under the bankers much, much quicker, actually. Remember, all sides are run by the same bunch. They don't wait till they get a real grassroots movement. They must always give you leaders first and you follow them. That's what they've always done in Britain. It says:

The medieval, unaccountable Corporation of London is ripe for protest.

(Alan: And it's that George Monbiot that's writing it. He's going back and forth all the time with his thing on global warming.)

It's the dark heart of Britain, the place where democracy goes to die, immensely powerful, equally unaccountable. But I doubt that one in 10 British people has any idea of what the Corporation of the City of London is and how it

works.

(A: Yes, we do, because there's quite some good books out about it, in fact. One is just called The City.)

This could be about to change. Alongside the Church of England, the Corporation is seeking to evict the protesters camped outside St Paul's cathedral. The protesters, in turn, have demanded that it submit to national oversight and control.

What is this thing? Ostensibly it's the equivalent of a local council,

(A: That's what the City of London is, that. City.)

responsible for a small area of London known as the Square Mile.

(A: And that's when you're standing on the square, of course.)

But, as its website boasts, "among local authorities the City of London is unique". You bet it is. There are 25 electoral wards in the Square Mile. In four of them, the 9,000 people who live within its boundaries are permitted to vote. In the remaining 21, the votes are controlled by corporations, mostly banks and other financial companies. The bigger the business, the bigger the vote: a company with 10 workers gets two votes, the biggest employers, 79. It's not the workers who decide how the votes are cast, but the bosses, who "appoint" the voters. Plutocracy, pure and simple.

(A: That existed all over London at one point, actually, and all over England, at one point, where landowners, who owned, you know, huge, streets and streets of houses could put down their tenants' names, they were allowed by law to put down their tenants to vote, and they'd vote. The landlord did all the voting. The tenants themselves couldn't vote though. It says:)

There are four layers of elected representatives in the Corporation: common councilmen, aldermen, sheriffs and the Lord Mayor. To qualify for any of these offices, you must be a freeman of the City of London. To become a freeman you must be approved by the aldermen. You're most likely to qualify if you belong to one of the City livery companies: medieval guilds such as the worshipful company of costermongers, cutpurses and safecrackers. To become a sheriff, you must be elected from among the aldermen by the Livery. How do you join a livery company? Don't even ask.

To become Lord Mayor you must first have served as an alderman and sheriff, and you "must command the support of, and have the endorsement of, the Court of Aldermen and the Livery".

(A: Blah, blah, blah. So, he repeats that again.)

You should also be stinking rich, as the Lord Mayor is expected to make a "contribution from his/her private resources towards the costs of the mayoral year." This is, in other words, an official old boys' network. Think of all that Tory huffing and puffing about democratic failings within the trade unions. Then think of their resounding silence about democracy within the City of London.

The current Lord Mayor, Michael Bear, came to prominence within the City as chief executive of the Spitalfields development group, which oversaw a controversial business venture in which the Corporation had a major stake, even though the project lies outside the boundaries of its authority.

(A: These guilds in Britain really were huge. And they still exist actually, some of the big ones. And Bristol has got a huge one. There's a good documentary out on that one, they show you this massive building with all of its illustrious hangings from the wall, and you're supposed to be awfully impressed by it. But they still wield awful power today, because they put the mayors in themselves, you see. This is what they call democracy in Britain. It says:)

The Lord Mayor's role, the Corporation's website tells us, is to "open doors at the highest levels" for business, in the course of which he "expounds the values of liberalisation". Liberalisation is what bankers call deregulation: the process that caused the financial crash.

(A: In other words, no oversight on all investments and the stock market.)

The Corporation boasts that it "handle[s] issues in Parliament of specific interest to the City", such as banking reform and financial services regulation. It also conducts "extensive partnership work with think tanks ...

(A: See, it's all CFR, you understand, Royal Institute of International Affairs, they all separately form the whole. That's how it works.)

As Nicholas Shaxson explains in his fascinating book *Treasure Islands*, the Corporation exists outside many of the laws and democratic controls which govern the rest of the United Kingdom.

(A: The democratic controls are getting tazered or shot, I think.)

The City of London is the only part of Britain over which parliament has no authority. In one respect at least the Corporation acts as the superior body: it imposes on the House of Commons a figure called the remembrancer:

(A: That's the official title. So, he's appointed to the Parliament there, the remembrancer.)

an official lobbyist who sits behind the Speaker's chair and ensures that, whatever our elected representatives might think, the City's rights and privileges are protected. The mayor of London's mandate stops at the boundaries of the Square Mile. There are, as if in a novel by China Miéville, two cities, one of which must unsee the other.

Unsee the other, it says. So, it goes on about more of its histories, its cash laundering and all the rest of it, and the usual stuff. But there's more cities than that got these similar kind of things going on, of course, across the world, because, guess who gave them to across the world? The City of London.

Now, as they hype up the cost of postage and so on for letter post. And you better not want to see the day when it's gone, believe you me, because you'll have nothing left then. It takes them a lot more staff to open all your letters than it does to watch you on the internet and a whole town on the internet for that matter. It says:

Australia Post's personal letter delivery service has been pretty much wiped out by the internet ... email, mobile phone texting.

(A: And so on.)

A fascinating race has begun between the Australia Post group and a joint venture between the Melbourne-based listed share registry manager and corporate communications group Computershare (40 per cent), the listed business communications specialist Salmat (40 per cent) and a US digital mail technology start-up, Zumbox.

Last month they both announced their intention to launch a digital mailbox for all Australians that will function as a one-stop digital manager for confidential communication and transactions.

(A: So, here's another private bunch going to deal, just like the cloud group, same sort of thing. They want to have total control, no doubt it will get, and it will be the Australian government that will appoint them to do it, you know.)

Last month they both announced their intention to launch a digital mailbox for all Australians that will function as a one-stop digital manager for confidential communication and transactions.

It's an intriguing business idea, and might be a category killer worth billions of dollars. But there's probably only going to be one winner in a market as small as Australia's, and after Australia Post's announcement overnight that the large listed US group Pitney Bowes will be its digital mail technology partner,

(A: That's a big company, Pitney Bowes.)

the battle lines are drawn.

The concept of the digital mailbox is pretty simple. Instead of having an array of sites to visit and a list of passwords and codes to remember, consumers can have a single log-on that accesses a new online mailbox that can collect the same material that is coming to them in a steady stream on emails and envelopes with windows.

So, one company will have all your important mail come through it. It's all for your, well, you don't want to be bothered with all these emails. No, you don't want that. You want somebody to do it for you, so they can have all your data. And you won't mind anyway, so I'll skip this one. Folk don't mind. They don't mind who reads their stuff.

Now, when things happen suddenly, fairly suddenly, by suddenly I mean ten, twenty years, even thirty years on a huge scale, like men becoming effeminized, things like that, which is part of this talk. Women too are getting all these cancers from the womb, even young women, and that's happened. All these things are happening suddenly. We know the endocrine disruptors have gone for the male and the female, because of the xenoestrogens and the phthalates that they put into your food even, it's in cosmetics for women, and there's no doubt, if they use these cosmetics between the 8th and 12th month of pregnancy, if it's a male child, he won't be quite Herculean, put it that way. And he might even be sterile when he's born. They've known this since the late 1800s, if you don't know that. So:

Womb cancer deaths 'are rising'

The number of women dying from cancer of the womb - known as uterine cancer - has increased by nearly 18% in the past ten years, according to the charity Cancer Research UK.

Data showed that more cases are now being diagnosed. While women are living longer after a diagnosis, the total number of deaths has also increased.

It has been argued that rising levels of obesity were behind the rise.

(A: That's one. They always try to sway it off into one or the other. There's always, you know, out there in the world, there's always been a certain percentage of obese women. There's a lot more now. But, you know, they don't have to get cancer either. So that's not the reason. It says:)

From the 1970s to 1996 the incidence of womb cancer stayed roughly the same at about 13.7 cases for every 100,000 women in the UK.

(A: Now, before the 1970s, from the 50s, it was about half of that. So it's coming in stages of jumps. It's interesting too that doctors go in to get trained and whatever class comes out, they're given a new statistic. They're not told about the old statistics, like they used to do. They're given the new statistic, thinking it's all normal. It says:)

It now stands at 19.6 per 100,000, a 43% increase.

Survival rates have improved with 77% of women now living at least five years after treatment.

(A: And it's really awful. The treatment is awful. There's not doubt about it. And if you live five years and one day, they put you down as a success story. No kidding.)

However, deaths have gone up.

So, I'll be back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And every country has its big exercises with its military. And unfortunately, in Britain, they tend to go up to Scotland to do their work, around the sea areas, or on the mountains there too. It's unfortunate sometimes when you're hiking in the mountains, up in the highlands there, and you'd see these jets screaming down and bombing the tops of the mountains. That was their practices. And that's what you get for being a colony. But it says:

JOINT WARRIOR 121 - SUBMARINE, MINEWARFARE AND LIVE FIRING ACTIVITY

1. Joint Warrior

(A: They love these things, for little boys, they like that, "Warrior." "I'm a warrior.")

121, will take place from 15 until 26 April 2012 and will comprise of a programme of exercises conducted by land forces, warships, submarines and aircraft across the UK with the maritime element focussed in the offshore and coastal waters to the north east, north and north west of Scotland. This booklet provides outline information on their scheduled operations as well as details of intended gunnery and aircraft bombing activity at Cape Wrath and in some open ocean areas.

(A: Sea areas, I guess. It says:)

2. The information is correct at the time of going to print

(A: It better be right. Can you imagine putting one out and everybody goes to a different place and gets bombed, eh?)

but the routine SUBFACTS and GUNFACTS broadcasts, made during the exercise, will provide updated information.

3. The information provided in this booklet will also be published in Fleet Ops Notice to Fishermen, Defence Training Estate Scotland Notice to Fishermen and Cape Wrath Range Notices. This document is also on the internet....

(A: Yadda, yadda, ya. And it tells you about:)

- a. Submarine Activity.
- b. Warship Activity.

(A: It's amazing, this is a country that's bankrupt many times over, apparently, but they always have, you know, money to waste doing these activities like this, eh? Maybe the Eskimos are going to invade them. I don't know.)

- c. Minewarfare Activity.
- d. Live Firing and Gunnery Activity.
- e. Denial of GPS Services.

(A: Interesting, eh?)

f. Unexploded Ordnance Advice.

5. The warships taking part have been instructed to offer fishing vessels every assistance in their dealings with

exercise activity, especially when in the vicinity of submarines or participants conducting live firing.

It's just not safe to be anywhere anymore. Is it? Here you are, doing some fishing and these rounds go off over your head – budda-budda-budda-budda. And then the guy, "oh yes. Come in here. Come in here." And you've got to row your little boat in to them, or they'll sink you. But I'll put this up for anybody who's interested in this kind of stuff, because it goes on. It's quite a long one. And it's quite a big operation that's going to cost taxpayers more, which is, of course, happy for the bankers, because the bankers make money off interest off loans. And that's really how it is, isn't it?

And another one I want to talk about tonight too, I'll just put up for you, these are PDFs, by the way, is to do with the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations. These are the guys who harp on, "to help women", they want to sterilize them all, you know, and give them abortions across the planet to bring down the populations. But it's to help women. It's all to help women. They're really concerned about women. And they fall for this stuff too. A lot of them fall for it.

It's the Commission on Population. It used to be called just the Department of Population. And they called it Control, amongst themselves. Now they call it Population and Development, you see. So, I'll put this link up. It's the 23rd to the 27th of April 2012, and it's Monitoring of Population Programs, Focusing on Adolescents and Youth. And it's a Report from the Secretary-General. Funny how they have military terms for the whole of the United Nations, eh? But it tells you here, this article:

Responding to decision 2010/101 of the Commission on Population and Development (E/CN.9/2010/9), adopting "Adolescents and youth" as the theme for its forty-fifth session, the report provides an overview of development issues related to young people's sexual and reproductive health,

(A: They're really interested in young people. They're a bunch of pervs, actually.)

with particular emphasis on the needs of girls and young women.

(A: That means sterilization and abortion, you see.)

It reviews actions by Governments, NGOs

(A: The non-governmental organizations that all work for the Rockefeller Foundation, Ford Foundation, Carnegie Foundation, and many, many more.)

and the United Nations Population Fund and its partners that create a supportive environment for young people as they make the transition to adulthood; invest in young people; promote their rights and gender equality;

(A: Yeah, "I can do what I want with my body." And along they come, and they snip them, and they can't have a child again, eh?)

provide access to sexual and reproductive health information and services; encourage their education and social integration....

You understand, we're paying for this across the whole world. We have been since Kissinger put out his particular bill, or whatever it was, in the 1970s. He said the biggest threat to the welfare of the state was overpopulation. It's primarily in the Third World. Not totally, but primarily. But that didn't leave out the US itself. I'll put this one up for those who want to read it. They're still ongoing, as always. It's all your tax money. And you wonder why you're heavily taxed? And in the US, they don't know what tax is, believe you me. If you were to compare it with Britain and Canada, and the general sales tax and the value added tax, and all the other taxes, you don't know what it is. But you will. With Free Trade you've got to bring in Value Added Tax, because the government will lose all the money they used to get off importing stuff. There was always a tax on imports. So, you have to make up the

difference, you see. We've all done it here in Canada and elsewhere, and Australia is going through it now. They're getting hammered.

And this one is interesting too, it's another PDF. It's FAO and the WHO. That's the farmer's organization they have at the United Nations, and the World Health Organization:

FAO/WHO Expert meeting on the application of nanotechnologies in the food and agriculture sectors:

(A: Now, they've been at this for years. I've got previous ones where they have put this nano stuff into your food. This is from the top boys themselves. No speculation here. And it says:)

potential food safety implications

And it's got the meeting report at it and a whole bunch of titles. And you can go through it for yourself that, yep, you've got nanotechnology in your food. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about this nano and tech conference to do with your food. It's also cosmetics, by the way, because they always target the woman. They want them sterile, you understand. It says:

The meeting identified two case studies (Appendix 5). Beta-cyclodextrin, a substance that meets the definition of an engineered organic nanomaterial, was developed as a carrier for single molecules such as vitamins

(A: That's the upside, to throw you off. They want to make you healthy.)

or flavourings

(A: These are artificial flavorings, you see.)

more than 20 years ago,

(A: Like MSG type of thing that goes right through the tissue, deep down into where the nerves are.)

and has been evaluated as a food additive and ingredient by several scientific bodies,

(A: So, science says it's okay to put all these chemicals that shouldn't belong in your body, in your body. And it mentions all the different ones that participated in this. And now they're putting zinc oxide into food packaging too, for an antimicrobial result, you see. And:)

Risk assessment: Hazard identification

It mentions though they're putting all that stuff into, as I say, women's cosmetics. What did I say earlier about the bisphenol and so on, and how it goes through the skin in a pregnant woman and it affects the fetus too, especially if it's a male. And this is just going a step further, to make it more efficient, I guess. So, it's a long PDF, you should go through it. And this is already in your food, all this stuff here, but they've got a lot more stuff they haven't mentioned yet. But I've got stuff, I've been watching this for the last few years and the big corporations that are involved in nanotechnology for your food. And no doubt, it will pass the blood-brain barrier and all the rest of it, and make you very compliant in other ways as well. But for those who can handle it, have a dekko at it, and save it for later use. Because that is the world we're living in. It's quite something else, isn't it? It's not pleasant.

Another one too, as I've mentioned before, and I've put up the link to the guy who sells the "Oh, Canada," it's a DVD where he talks to different politicians and ex-Prime Ministers all about money and what the Bank of Canada was at one time, and what it is today. And they even have Prime Minister Martin on, mentioning that debt is good for the country. Oh, yeah, massive debt is good for the country. He asks him why, and of course, Martin couldn't articulate

it very well.

Who Changed The Bank Of Canada's Policies In 1974 And Why?, is another article with a couple of videos embedded in it too, that goes through what's happening today with the Bank of Canada, and the people who are trying to get it back into the hands of the people. You see, Canada had no debt at all at one time, until they put in Pierre Trudeau, who was a Communist. And Pierre Trudeau also was backed heavily by a particular group, like all politicians are. And part of the deal was to privatize the Bank of Canada. And that's what they did. And before, I think, before his term was up, before they eventually kicked him out, Canada had owed about 80 million dollars. And it had no debt before that, you understand. Canada came out of World War II and what debt it had was paid off in the first year. It was the only country that did that, because the government actually ran the bank, and they spent it into society by the projects for gas lines and different things, and roads, and all the rest of it. They didn't borrow a cent. It was the only one that wasn't flattened by the Great Depression of the twenties and thirties, until Trudeau came along, and the big boys, because, again, remember Carroll Quigley said, they had to get a central private bank in every country, under the auspices of the Bank for International Settlements, to get this world agenda through. And that's how they did it. I'll put this link up, and it goes through some of the history here, and a couple of videos to see what people are trying to do today, to get it back. Because it's lethal. A private central bank is lethal. It's not there to serve the people, at all. Nothing to do with serving the people.

Now, Agent Orange. it's made a comeback, as I say. I mentioned a couple of nights ago, or maybe last night that Agent Orange was back being sprayed again, by the same companies, by Monsanto and Dow Chemical. And I mentioned a few years ago that I think it was in the late 70s they stopped using it in Canada. We were using it all that time. We didn't know. The people didn't know. And all the military towns you see were exempt from every other law, so they were spraying it to keep down the herbicides, so as they can go and bomb each other on the battlefields and stuff. But they also sprayed all around the perimeters, which went over the towns that always build up around army bases. And lots of people have come down with the cancers and the same symptoms of Agent Orange, their immune systems destroyed. This is an article, a later one. This is from the fourth of April.

The cancer-causing herbicides dubbed "Agent Orange" were sprayed by the B.C. [British Columbia] government during the '60s and '70s, according to documents obtained by CTV News.

Records show tens of thousands of gallons of the toxic mixture were applied to clear brush near highways and along power lines in the late 1960s and early 1970s –

(A: Actually it was '78 they stopped spraying, I think, by the military, but this was amongst the civilian population.)

and in some cases the substance was sprayed next to homes.

"It was a real strong smell.

(A: And it really is, if you've ever smelt it.)

You couldn't get away from that smell. We smelt that for a year straight in our house, couldn't get rid of it,"

(A: This is somebody talking about it, of course.)

recalled former Cherryville resident Larry Heal, who remembers a BC Hydro

(A: That's the electric companies.)

crew spraying a pungent chemical along the high voltage power lines next to his family's home.

"All that stuff went into the creek, so we drank it. All that stuff got in the cow, and we drank the milk. Our clothes were washed in it, our dishes were washed in it," he recalled. "We didn't know what it was."

(A: See, you take it for granted, "well that stuff is banned," you know, so it doesn't even enter your head that that's what they're using. That's how simple we think, you know. We believe the guys at the top. We are very, very simple people. And that's how the elite have trained us to be, to believe what they say. Oh, they'd never do that to you. And then they put poisons in your food. Oh, they'd never do that to you, you know. Or they inject nasty stuff into the vaccines that do nasty things, destroy your endocrine system, and possibly make you sterile. Oh, they'd never do that to you. Yep.)

Heal says more than three decades later his sister has died of adrenal cancer, and he has contracted a yet-to-be explained problem with his nervous system.

"I feel disgusted. I fought pain all my life, and I never knew why," he said, adding he hopes the government will probe the use of the chemicals and compensate those affected.

(A: Well, the governments here, if they ever take it to court, they wait until everybody has died off before they have to create the case, and there's maybe one left and they give them a paltry sum. They're not stupid at the top. That's what happened with the hemophiliacs in Canada, after Bill Clinton and others signed a deal to take the contaminated blood from prisoners in the US prisons. And so a lot of it was shipped up to Canada, and one major company bought it here, and they also used it for blood products for hemophiliacs, etc, and literally, it wiped out almost the whole population of them in Canada. If you tie that in to what Bertrand Russell said, tie it in with what's happening today when Obama is talking about the cost of keeping the sick alive, etc, think about that. You should think about that. You should really start thinking in that way, you see. Oh, they'd never do that. And then what they did too was shipped a whole bunch over to France and did the same thing. But the French really got on to it and sued them differently, they've got a different system there, under the Napoleonic code of law, they could sue them right away.)

In 1970, a study showed that dioxin-tainted 2-4-5-T caused birth defects in laboratory animals. After that, the U.S. military stopped using Agent Orange in Vietnam. According to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, some 50 diseases and medical conditions are associated with exposure to the chemical.

While 2-4-D is still used today, 2-4-5-T use is major health hazard because it was contaminated with dioxin, according to Agent Orange expert Wayne Dwenychuk.

Dioxin is a potent carcinogen that can lead to a number of health problems, including cancer and neurological diseases, and is banned in Canada today, Dwenychuk said.

"If they used 2-4-5-T through B.C., they were spreading dioxin; there's no doubt in my mind," he said, adding that the biggest concern is for those who were employed by the government to apply the herbicide.

(A: Actually, I think you should have more thinking about the guys that are underneath it.)

In B.C., the mix of 2-4-D and 2-4-5-T was called "Type B Weed and Brush Killer" in government invoices. Sometimes, the engineers ordered 2-4-5-T by itself, and dubbed it "Type C Weed and Brush Killer."

In total, about 26,000 gallons of Type B Weed and Brush Killer were ordered between 1965 and 1972. About 10,000 gallons of Type C Weed and Brush Killer were ordered in the same time period. The barrels were shipped to all four of the regions of B.C. as designated by the Ministry of Highways: Kamloops, Nelson, Prince George and Vancouver.

So, you understand, they never give up. Whatever is the cheapest way to do something, they do. Do you know that since they privatized and sold off what was called Ontario Hydro, Maurice Strong did that by the way. He was brought in from the United Nations to sit on the board of Hydro and do it all. And they gave it to this Power Corp, they call it. It's a private company. They don't come around anymore and trim the branches around the electric lines. They just come along with this machine and there's a swath of this darkish, liquorish looking stuff that comes out of it and it kills everything off, trees and all. I mean it kills everything off around it. Nothing grows on it at all for

about three or four years, maybe longer. Because, you see, for them, it's the cheapest way to do it, rather than hire guys and clip the branches, like they're supposed to do. But yeah, we're getting poisoned, because you see, it's all economics, you see.

Understand, when they even put a nuclear reactor into an area, they do a survey of the area. They've got all your DNA and everything else, your whole medical system. Everybody's medical records are gone into. They know what you're prone to, etc, etc, etc. And they do these surveys, and then they test it out, and run it through their computers, and they do an estimate of death. They call it an acceptable death rate. What will the acceptable death rate be from being near a nuclear plant. And they work it out, pretty accurately too, by the way. Right down to how many young people will have brain cancers and things like that. I know that because I've talked to the main engineer at Pickering Nuclear Plant some years back. An acceptable death rate according to the economics of the project. One outweighs the other. Life is cheap, you understand, especially if you're low down on the totem pole.

Now:

Are Boys Turning in to Girls Because of Synthetic Chemicals?

Cases of accelerated puberty in young girls and the "transgender" phenomenon are occurring with increasing frequency.

Recently we are seeing accelerated puberty in young girls,

(A: That's not recent. That's been going on since the early 60s, actually. There was lots of programs on television, all through the 60s and 70s to do with the accelerated puberty of young girls. And it started first in America. And it actually started where it was Monsanto had a plant down in the Southern states, and they used a particular stuff, they claimed it was a cleaner for their pipes that pumped their wastewater into a creek that all these people were drinking from, and the young girls at that time were having periods by the time they were eight or seven. So, you've got to understand, if you don't know your history, you'll get a bit of something from an article, but it can also mislead you too. And this is all deliberate. They were sued for this, and they won, because they were putting these hormonal chemicals into the system. And obviously studying the people. So, it says here:)

Endocrinologists have found out that endocrine disruptor found in common synthetic chemicals like DES, dioxin, PCBs, DDT, plasticizers and in many more chemicals we use daily, which are responsible for these unusual phenomena.

(A: Oh, they're just finding it out now, eh?)

Endocrine disruptors get locked into your fatty tissues and cannot be excreted out of our bodies. Because they are insoluble in water, they accumulate within us during our entire lifetime.

Endocrine disruptors disturb the endocrine glands that release hormones into the bloodstream to control various organs of the body. The endocrine glands include the pituitary, thyroid, adrenal, thymus, pancreas, ovaries, and testicles. Developing fetuses and infants are more vulnerable to endocrine disruption.

In '50s and '60s, doctors prescribed a synthetic estrogen called diethylstilbestrol (DES) to pregnant women to prevent miscarriages, which was later found to contain endocrine disruptors. Over five million women were affected by this drug. Miscarriages, spontaneous abortions, premature births, birth defects of the uterus, ovaries, immune system defects, undescended testicles, malformed sperm in boys, chronic depression and other psychiatric disorders were reported. Use of estrogen has caused breast cancer in some women.

A study done in the Potomac River in 2000 found 80 percent of the male fish collected had become feminized and their sex organs were not producing sperm. Scientists suspected that pollution in the river must have had something to do with it. Scientists have proved that the large pesticide spill in lake Apopka, Florida was responsible for

declining alligator population. Investigations revealed endocrine disruptors in bodies and eggs of alligators.

(A: In the study they did in Britain, and the Horizon did a very, very good documentary about in 1992 that showed you that the males were pretty well all sterile. Young men. Or they had deformed sperm with two heads, two tails, etc. They've always known this. But here, the governments are still saying, "oh, no, we're still going to let plastics be used for containing water and so on. Oh, no, our experts say differently." Our experts, you know, the guys that get millions a year. By the way, the one in Britain, they found out it was all from wastewater from the population, the towns and so on, all the chemicals, mainly the ones that the women were using. It was in everything. Your soaps and everything. Shampoos, conditioners, everything this stuff was in. Just a coincidence though, it was in all that stuff, eh, and it would affect the fetus.)

Plastic bottles commonly used to store water and beverages contained substances known as phthalates which is considered to be a potent endocrine disruptor. These chemicals can leach into the beverage, particularly when the bottle is subjected to heat, or when the beverage is acidic.

(A: It doesn't really have to be exposed to heat. It's a soft plastic. It's always giving off molecules to pretty well anything, by the way. Plus the plastics now are meant, if you've noticed, to be biodegradable. When do you think that biodegradable ability starts? It's already happening when you buy the thing. It says:)

Viinclozolin fungicide used on fruit blocked testosterone signals in males. Animals exposed to bisphenol-A and other phthalates have become hyper and agitated. This endocrine disruptor could irreversibly retard brain development.

(A: It's a great weapon, isn't it? Understand too, these synthetic ones, these disruptors, it's almost like a key in a lock system. That's how they always explain it in medicine, where you have the lock and this thing that comes along is the key. Your natural hormones are secreted from all these different glands. All the endocrine glands secrete hormones of different kinds, different purposes. And so, here's a mimicker, these fake ones. They mimic the original. But once they lock on to the lock, they stay there. They don't break down. They stay there. They can stay there for years and years. And they act as switches, turning something on or off, and they can turn something off for years, maybe forever. Anyway, it says:)

With little government control over chemical manufacturers....

They give you a list of precautions to save the next generation. I don't know if you can save them. I really think it's gone too far. And if you do, they'll give you more vaccines and do it that way. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, and talking about what the big boys have been doing all our lives actually, and before you were born, to other generations. They have a world agenda, you see, and they have a particular number of people they want to live on the planet, on their planet, sorry, and here's Monsanto. Monsanto obviously is backed by this super silent government – it's quiet, it's a quiet government at the top – because every country they've been into, they've pretty well been given a free range to, you know, have their stuff scattered across everybody's field. It doesn't matter if they're planting their GMO or not. And then going along and suing them, and literally confiscating their property, winning it, the whole lot. Every judge in Canada was on their side. And the judge actually said, I don't care if a bird pooped it there, or if it blew with the wind, or whatever, he says, if it's on your land, then you're the guilty party. You see. And that was at the high court too. Anyway:

Monsanto Threatens to Sue Vermont if Legislators Pass a Bill Requiring GMO Food to Be Labeled

(A: See, they're so powerful, eh? They don't want the silly little idiots, that's us, we're the silly little idiots, to know what we're eating. Do they? You should be very, very worried about it if this kind of company, with its record of poisoning people, doesn't want you to know what you're eating. Remember, they were part of the Dow Chemical Company that made all the poisons for warfare. And it says here:)

Despite overwhelming public support and support from a clear majority of Vermont's Agriculture Committee,

Vermont legislators are dragging their feet on a proposed GMO labeling bill. Why? Because Monsanto has threatened to sue the state if the bill passes.

The popular legislative bill requiring mandatory labels on genetically engineered food (H-722) is languishing in the Vermont House Agriculture Committee, with only four weeks left until the legislature adjourns for the year. Despite thousands of emails and calls from constituents who overwhelmingly support mandatory labeling, despite the fact that a majority (6 to 5) of Agriculture Committee members support passage of the measure, Vermont legislators are holding up the labeling bill and refusing to take a vote.

(A: Because why? Because they get all the cash in when they run for office from these characters or guys in league with them. That's the corruption that we really live in, you know.)

Instead, they're calling for more public hearings on April 12, in the apparent hope that they can run out the clock until the legislative session ends in early May.

What happened to the formerly staunch legislative champions of Vermont's "right to know" bill? They lost their nerve and abandoned their principles after Monsanto representative recently threatened a public official that the biotech giant would sue Vermont if they dared to pass the bill. Several legislators have rather unconvincingly argued that the Vermont public has a "low appetite" for any bills, even very popular bills like this one, that might end up in court. Others expressed concern about Vermont being the first state to pass a mandatory GMO labeling bill and then having to "go it alone" against Monsanto in court.

What it really comes down to this: Elected officials are abandoning the public interest

(A: Well, when is that new, eh?)

and public will in the face of corporate intimidation.

Well, it's their big paymasters at the top. They get different pays, you know, not just from the public. And that's just the way it is, folks. You know, you should really always wake up to the way it really, really is. Really is. Always, when people promise you things, and they've got a record of being crooks for centuries, you should think about it, and think who really puts them into office. It's not you. And since when does the ordinary person run for office? You can't afford to. You need millions, sometimes billions. They're owned, lock, stock and barrel. Anyway, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Fire Water---Australians' Drinking Water](#)

[Unaccountable Corporation of London is Ripe for Protest](#)

[Private Companies to Manage your E-Mail as Letter Deliveries Cut Back](#)

[Cancer of Womb rose 18% in ten Years](#)

[Large Army and Navy Exercise UK--in the North of Scotland eh?](#)

[UN and UNEPA dept. of Population and Development Encourage Youngsters to adopt UN Agenda and Participate in Policy Making](#)

[FAO/WHO Conference on Nanotechnology and Food](#)

[Who Changed the Bank of Canada's Policies in 1974, and Why](#)

[Agent Orange Sprayed in British Columbia](#)

[Endocrine Disrupters turning boys into Girls?](#)

[Monsanto Threatens Lawsuit against Vermont if they Pass Bill Requiring GE Labelling](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 11, 2008 (#126)
ALAN WATT
“CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX”
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 11, 2008:

**“C.G. DARWIN’S VISION NOT SO PRETTY,
TO CRAM THE PEOPLE INTO SARDINE CITY,
THE RURAL FOLKS WOULD STAND AND FIGHT IT,
BUT HE KNEW THAT SCIENCE WOULD MAKE THEM LIKE IT”**

© Alan Watt June 11, 2008

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 11, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June 11th, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much information as you can, because who knows in these days how long we'll be able to put this kind of information out and have it up there on sites. Everything is changing very quickly and there's a whole new internet system coming in, in the near future, where people will be pretty well licensed and approved to put anything up at all. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can find transcripts there in the various languages of Europe, which you can download, copy and pass around to your friends.

We're in the big maelstrom now. We find that things are changing very quickly. For those who have been following it for a while, it's not surprising. Even for some of those in fact it's a shock because everyone would like the system to just stop short of going into pure crisis. We all like to keep what we have, keep the system that we're used to, even though that system had nothing to do with us. We didn't design it. It was designed for us, just as our parents' system was designed for them and the grandparents' before that, going all the way back through time, because rich elites have always given us the system which we simply are born into and adopt as being natural. When you look at all the cultures in the ancient past, some of them even with the Aztec's for instance, where they could even grow a whole tribe and keep them in captivity to basically cannibalize them when necessary. That was normal to them, too, if you were growing up in it, so anything technically can be made to be normal and it's the change we always fear.

What people are reacting to now is change and the death of the old system where you were trained, and you were. You were born and trained to go out and earn money and pay taxes and go off to wars and fight and die, and all this kind of stuff, and you thought that was all normal, too, simply because your parents didn't know any better; they also adopted the system without question. That's the key to it, environment. As Skinner said, *"if you want to alter the behavior of a species you alter something in their environment,"* and sure enough, when Brzezinski talked and before him Huxley and

others talked about a technique of basically full mind control. They were talking about initially radio, then television and when you think about it, you have billions of people across the planet watching the same television shows, getting the same news from two or three sources spread out through a multitude of little sites beneath them, but it's all the same stuff. You have a world population today being programmed and that's what it is. That's all it is, propaganda and programming along the same track, and most are born into it and think it's all quite natural. After all, their parents are glued to that television too, it must be natural; and that's one of the main techniques that's being used apart from the schooling, too, which has gone in the last 20, 30 years more and more so into pure social engineering where our values and the new upcoming values are instilled in the young.

I talked about Beria. Beria who was the NKVD police chief of basically the Soviet state in the '30's talked about this: The ability to indoctrinate youngsters in kindergarten and update them every four years as the next intake comes in. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and just talking about what we're going through now and what we expect to come through, because you see this is a long-term strategy that's simply unfolding today, a long-term plan with military precision. Every part and every move was debated and debated and debated, went back for review and debated again before we even knew that the game was on. War was declared on the public a long time ago and I refer people back to the writings of Thomas Malthus for an example. It's never changed. Eugenics and the Malthusian concept has been here for a long time of population control, and I think it was Charles Forte that said amongst many, many things that he said, he said, *"I think we're being farmed."*

What does a farmer do? Well, he raises his particular animals and the animals must be domesticated. They must have trust in the good shepherd, never knowing that their real purpose is to be eaten one day, or sold and eaten, and fleeced as well if they're sheep, but for profit you see. When there's too many of them and he can't afford to feed them all, he culls them down. In the past we were bred up at the right times for warfare purposes when it suited certain nations to do so and then culled off again throughout those wars as the big boys profited and formed their alliances with every country they took over. Today we've come to the world society, the world government, which has been here for a long time, and they're simply moving on to ensure that everything they've planned—and I'm talking about incredible planning as I say with military precision—comes off the way that they drafted it out to be.

The changes, massive upheavals in the world, are happening because basically a handful of cartels, monopolies (a handful of them) own everything that you need to live: your food, in many places in cities their water supply, gas, natural gas, food, everything. That's the system that has been created to make sure and this is not a new idea, it was written about hundreds of years ago, to make sure they brought in a system of interdependence. That really meant, under the scam of national and international interdependence, they really meant personal interdependence – where you would be dependent for everything you need for living on the system in which you do live, but you wouldn't be able to be independent in any one single area; and that is an offshoot of the Industrial Era (and the Great Depression too) where they moved so many people off the land. They were doing it in Europe long before America and putting them into the big cities (new manufacturing cities) and even then, they were writing books at the top, top people and economists, projecting how long this era would last and what they would do with these massive industrial cities which they'd built up and the populations they no longer need. That's all been done and now we are post-industrial and all we hear today on what we think is independent media, which is a con game because they're all linked together – media is the middle man who peddles the propaganda from the elite to you at the bottom. That's their job.

The media is essential arm of government and social control. It's also an essential arm of manipulation and culture creation towards the next step and the next step; and repetition, remember repetition as Bertrand Russell says, is so important, they must keep repeating the same little slogans until you start repeating them in your normal conversation. By repeating nonsense, utter nonsense, abstract gibberish, you bring in something which is concrete, like global warming and carbon footprints and overpopulation, by repetition. When you have all these masses of experts appearing on this media and millions upon even billions tuning in to the same stuff and the children getting taught it in school, that becomes a reality.

We forget – we forget so easily that for many, many, many centuries the majority of the people the world over, who were kept in a state of complete illiteracy, were taught or the priests taught them on their holy days and nothing more.

They were taught that kings were there quite by nature, by God in fact, placed there by God; and their job was to serve, right to the very peasant at the bottom, and to be quite content for what you had; and if you didn't go along with it, God would strike you dead or bring curses upon you and illnesses and death and so on. They were kept in utter fear and they were given lots of rituals to go through, magic rituals to please the deity, and they talked about these magic rituals just the same way as they talk about global warming and carbon footprints; and they did novenas and goodness knows what else to placate the deity and keep the system going. That's what they intend to do as we go through this new system into the whole new planned world order.

It's not just family planning anymore. It's the global family. They're talking about forced sterilization down the road. In fact, they won't need force because you'll have volunteers coming out of the schools and when you see the indoctrination the children are getting today, they will sacrifice themselves to save the planet. This kind of mentality is well understood. The means to achieve it is perfectly understood and it's all scientifically done.

We are the most studied species on the planet. The children today are getting green, green, green and nothing else, nothing else. So much so, that there's even articles out there being sponsored by the state to further this fear in children. Fearful people tend to end up be incredibly dogmatic and even vicious when they grow up. That's what fear does to people.

Here they are, getting to the very young and this is from a newspaper in Australia. It's called "***The Register***" and it says:

"OZ TV advises CO2-emitting children to die early."

June 3rd, 2008.

It says:

"Go Now for Gaia's sake. Carbon Cult sickos are under fire for an interactive website that tells children they should die because they emit CO2."

The Australian Broadcasting Corporation's "Planet Slayer" site invites young children to take a "greenhouse gas quiz", asking them "how big a pig are you?"

Alan: This is from the government remember, government sponsored.

"At the end of the quiz, the pig explodes, and ABC tells children at "what age you should die at so you don't use more than your fair share of Earth's resources!" It's one of a number of interactive features that "Get the dirt on greenhouse without the guilt trips. No lectures. No multinational-bashing. Just fun and games and the answers to all your enviro-dilemmas," ABC claims."

Alan: ABC when you speak it is "abyss," by the way, in the occult.

It says here:

"Die, puny CO2-emitting humans!"

Alan: That's one of their slogans.

"The site is aimed at 9-year olds. However even a "virtuous" rating (e.g. not owning a car and recycling) is outweighed by eating meat, or spending an average Aussie income - with the result that many 9-year olds are being told they've already outstayed their environmentally-compliant stay on the planet."

Alan: Now remember that Newt Gingrich was giving out a book called "***The Third Wave***," written by one of these environmental wackos up at the United Nations. He was the main propagandist for them, who said the world they're bringing in will be a vegetarian society only and that's a whole other topic.

It says here:

"Do you think it's appropriate that the ABC ... depict people who are average Australians as massive overweight ugly pigs, oozing slime from their mouths, and then to have these pigs blow up in a mass of blood and guts? asked Senator Mitch Fifield in the Herald-Sun. The state-sponsored broadcaster (why is that not a surprise?) defended the morbid quiz, with ABC managing director Mark Scott insisting "the site was not designed to offend certain quarters of the community but to engage children in environmental issues."

Alan: The psychopaths can't help but lie, eh?

"Which is eco-speak for frighten them witless. However, as the excellent science blog Watts Up With That points out, the site clearly breaches Australian broadcasting guidelines on "harmful or disturbing" content. Meanwhile, the site's designers are revelling in the controversy: "Thank God for outraged senators - you can't buy publicity like that," PlanetSlayer's "creative director" Bernie Hobbs crowed to the New York Post. So how, according to ABC, does one appease the vengeful Death God, Gaia?"

Alan: It goes on and on and you can search it all yourself, read the second page and all of that, but this is what they're doing. Now that's just what they're putting on for children. That doesn't include the indoctrination they're getting in school and kindergarten. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and that little bit guitar piece there was just to wake you all up, just to grind on your nerves a little bit and get you awake because we've got to be awake these days. We've got to be ready for what's coming down and it's coming down fast. This is all coordinated today. Everything as I say that you depend on is now in crisis, man-made crisis worldwide. Not just in one country. My goodness, the big coincidence it's worldwide and oil is being pumped out just as fast as ever and about a year ago of course we even had the U.S. government meeting with the oil companies and asking them to stop producing so much oil and we see it all being set up.

When we have memory, we can see how they set things up and with the farmers that for years and years with the farmers because the governments been in with the farmers, really a partner with the farmers since World War II now. They've put so many of them out of business and the rest of them they tell them not to grow this and not to grow that and if you just simply grow nothing at all we'll pay you for it, and then they claim there's a big food shortage. As they've been putting the smaller farmers under and using HAARP, by the way, and weather modification to flood them for the last umpteen years, then you can see how the big agri-businesses have taken over. Again, a cartel with different names but they're all in cahoots. They work together as a cartel, a monopoly, to sew up the world's food supply; and believe you me, if they were independent and simply reaping massive profits by doing what they're doing, they would be taken out so quickly by the elite and the fact it doesn't happen means, no, this is meant to be. The elite have told them to do this. I guarantee you.

This is a worldwide crisis creation scenario to bring us all into the Brave New World that they've set up with all their theory and planning long ago, including how we would react to every part of their implementation and how they would counter our reactions to that, and so on and so on, like a chess game that's being played over with the reactions from the opponent before the opponent knows there's a game going on. That's how it's been and many people today think they've woken up but they've not really. They're simply reacting to what they see happening around them when they personally are being hit. That's reacting, not waking up. People haven't really thought it through at all. I've said to people before, if you're going to fight for something, you better know what you're fighting for. You can't save a system that wasn't yours. It was simply a passing phase on the way to the elites' next system.

And truly, deep down, the only thing that would possibly alter the course of this is for the public themselves to regain something they've completely lost, that's been drummed out of them as culture has been debased since about 1950 onwards on a steady decline, and that's **GETTING BACK THEIR HUMANITY AGAIN** because a people who cannot be cohesive and help each other out will not survive. They'll react against each other and that's what the elite will stir up. Remember that Department of Defence 90-page document predicting 30 years of escalating riots as they take us through all of this preplanned scenario. We can't go along the way they predict we will or it's over. We have to regain that ability to get along with each other and it won't be easy because there are vast sections now in our society,

especially within the cities, who have been so debased and debased and debased they will be a problem to everyone.

Cities, remember, are the places you get put into in the days of Nimrod onwards so that those who control the city can control and manipulate you, because in a city you are helpless. You're dependent on that system of the city for everything you need. You can't even grow anything for yourself, at least not enough to survive on. That's why they use cities and culture in a city can be altered so quickly. They adapt so quickly through fashion, through music and so on, and topics of conversation are given to them. They're feed to them and they parrot. You can alter the culture into any direction, infinitely malleable, as the big boys have said before, and yet the city is the most abnormal place to be.

Charles Galton Darwin who wrote the book "*The Next Million Years*," meaning the next boast where the elite will rule for a million years, and he himself came from a long lineage of interbred psychopaths called aristocracy, he said this in that book, talking about the city, knowing you see that the city is a very unhealthy place to be if you want a healthy mind you can expand and broaden and go beyond.

He says:

"Already there are many who prefer this crowded life..."

Alan: Because they've made it so, you see, after the Great Depression, especially in America, 90-odd percent of the public lived on the land and after the Depression it was a reversed situation.

"Already there are many who prefer this crowded life, but there are others who do not, and these will gradually be eliminated."

Alan: You think **Agenda 21** and all of its contents are a new idea? This book was written in the 1950's. It was all down to a science then. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix, this thing we take for granted as being all quite natural. We're born into it. Our parents are born into it and no one communicates to the next generation and says, "look on son, here, I think there's something wrong with all of this. It just doesn't smell right." In fact, parents generally seldom talk to their children anymore. Everybody's watching TV or playing on internet or whatever, and just like Bertrand Russell said, the parents just bring up the children economically. That's all they are are economic caretakers and the state gives them their indoctrination.

Getting back to the city and how they knew they could attract millions of teenagers into the city life and why they must do so because they're just too independent. You see, rural people have always been incredibly independent. Even when Rome was being attacked by the Goths and Visigoths and Huns and all the rest of it, it wasn't just that was going on. The biggest problem they had, those who were attacking them, were the rural folk who had risen up. They were so sick of having all their goods and produce stolen from them and their being taxed and so on they were attacking the city. That's traditional down through history. People who are closer to the Earth have a deeper meaning of life and they can't be pushed around so easily, so they had to get people off the land one way or another.

I'm going to read the whole part of this paragraph from Charles Galton Darwin's "*The Next Million Years*."

"Already there are many who prefer this crowded life, but there are others who do not, and these will gradually be eliminated. Life in the crowded conditions of cities has many unattractive features, but in the long run these may be overcome, not so much by altering them, but simply by changing the human race into liking them."

Alan: That's how simple it is. That's how simple it is, and how do you do that? Well, in the '50's, around the time this book was written, there was a whole splurge of movies that came out for teenagers and it was all to do with people in the city and how exciting it all was and how that sex was so freely available and all this kind of stuff, and how you could be smartly dressed, have a nice clean apartment and all the rest of it, maybe even have a car. All that kind of stuff and there's music everywhere and that was to start to get them in to the cities and they would move in there, sure enough, looking for the fantasy that never materializes, because, after all, fantasy is fantasy. They'd get stuck and sometimes they'd mate up, marry, have children and be stuck there because the cost was so high to live there. You can't

even move. You're tied to the job. You're imprisoned. That's it. It becomes normal, then those children grow up in the city.

Nothing is impossible if you understand human nature and understand the power, the power of fantasy and libido, of course, very, very important and how to use it. Use your own instincts against you. These are all scientific techniques, as Mr. Bertrand Russell loved to call them.

I'm going to go to the phones now and we've got Invictusman from Heliopolis. Are you there? Hello Invictus.

Invictusman: Hello. Yes sir. It's Vic. How you doing?

Alan: Good.

Invictusman: I'm wonderful. It's my birthday.

Alan: It's your birthday.

Invictusman: Yes sir.

Alan: Congratulations for making it.

Invictusman: I thought I would be in the orange jumpsuit but instead I'm having a good time. We have some pressing questions. I actually asked you this the first time I ever talked to you. If it's this serious, why is it that you think they left you alive? because you know what they did to Bill Cooper. You told me before, like I might have some powers that they don't know about. I thought you meant like guys with shotguns protecting you, but you were referring to something spiritual? You debunk the religions, so what does that mean?

Alan: Partly it's the fact you never come out – see, if you know the laws you can say an awful lot and when you've read especially the Homeland Security laws (we have our own in Canada here too) you know how it works. Anyone who threatens violence to the government, or anyone in it, or anyone employed by it, is automatically considered a terrorist.

Invictusman: Oh, so that was the mistake he made?

Alan: Yes, and Bill did this all the time. He kept talking about the great “continental army,” he called it, that was going to start taking out all these people, so he made the mistakes there and of course no continental army came to his rescue when it happened as well, but he knew it was coming. He did know it was coming, that's why he sent his wife away.

Invictusman: So that's what you mean about being legalistic?

Alan: You must be legalistic and not allow yourself to be entrapped because there are ones who will call up over time and try and trap you into saying something so they can come and get you. They will eventually because they're not messing around now. They will eventually come around and collect up people like myself--

Invictusman: I figured you'd be the first one, you know, so why do they let you get away with doing what you're doing? How are you on the radio?

Alan: I've stuck to the facts. I haven't overblown the facts, but I've also given them the hard facts and mainly from documentation written by the big boys themselves. It's hard to them to get you on anything which has been published and put out there by the big boys, which they've all read at the top, and it's very hard for them to justify it. It's not so much that they don't want to, but to justify it to other members of the public what they've done to you. That's really what it is, but that's coming to an end and I sense it. I sense it that our days – at least my days probably will be numbered. It's a sense. You can feel it closing in and I do know that they've been tapping my phones for 10 years, but it's getting worse and worse.

Invictusman: I've been hearing the same clicks that you talk about on my phone. In addition to that, when I first asked

you that question, you like jokingly said maybe I have some powers that they don't know about; and people were telling me he's referring to something spiritual. You debunked all the religions so is that what you were talking about?

Alan: It's up to yourself--

Invictusman: That there might be somebody else outside of us looking out for you?

Alan: As I say, you can always – it's up to the individual how he sees that, but there are forces in this world. I've no doubt whatsoever in this world. I've seen pure evil. I have no problem at all accepting that there's such a thing as a force of evil, as either an entity or something that works through people; I cannot ignore that. I don't put it down to simply human or animal behavior. It's definitely a force.

Invictusman: Do you feel that there might be the opposite working in our lives?

Alan: It could be. I could be that we've simply because you're on the right path that certain things will go with you. It's hard. We'll never know the answers, to be honest with you. We'll never know the answers and definitely in this lifetime. You can speculate forever and I do look at all the different theories and yah-de-yah-de-yah and I do know that all the occult, all the ancient stuff, but it's up to you eventually as to how you see it. However, I do know, regardless, that if you have what they call "spirit" in you, that thing that drives you. That's what spirit used to be referred to – someone who had spirit in them meant someone who was driven. As long as you have that, you have to use it because it's purpose – most people today and those without purpose will go under quickly. They're already doing it. I've talked to people who are cracking already under fear of what they see already. You have to have spirit that drives you forward with purpose, and there is purpose.

Invictusman: That's one of the things that Bill Cooper said, was like if you haven't found something in your life that you wouldn't die for then you shouldn't even be alive.

Alan: Well that's true because then you are just scared and interdependent and waiting to be helped or killed or whatever and you have no--

Invictusman: So then we won't have anything to worry about legalistically as long as we don't make violent threats?

Alan: That's right.

Invictusman: So you can speak the truth all day even on the radio and be comfortable?

Alan: Yes, until, again, that is made forbidden. Eventually that probably will. Just speaking the truth eventually will be forbidden and they'll be bringing out new laws to interpret or reinterpret your words. I mean lawyers can wangle anything to try and make you say you've said this or that or whatever. That's what their job is.

Invictusman: How long do you think we have until then?

Alan: Well they're talking about the riots. Now the riots have already started in parts of Spain, Portugal and France because of the food shortages and the gasoline hikes so everything is skyrocketing. They don't get the wages we've had here and the cost of living is high so you're seeing the outbreaks start already, which was predicted by the Department of Defence for NATO. It will be about within the next six months to a year I'd imagine here, 2010 for sure.

Invictusman: So get out of America?

Alan: It's pretty well what's left. You see, here's the key. Most people as I say are fighting for an illusion. They're fighting for a system they never controlled.

Invictusman: Alan? On that topic, there's people that I know are curious about this. You know how you say the public are always given their leaders? You do Alex Jones' show. He talks about getting America back. He's the leader of the 9/11 truth movement and he gets really angry. It sounds like what you're talking about. He's probably going to inspire a

violent revolution, which is what they want.

Alan: It's hard as I say for people who haven't thought all through the whole system, as I say, and realize wait a minute here, I'm trying to keep something for the same elite corrupt people who were in control when I was five years of age, 10, 15, 20 and 30, so how can you keep it with the same corruption? You can't and people have to think beyond this and say well what kind of a system should we actually have? It isn't until you realize that this whole system that you have at the moment and have been living with all your life would have to be totally cleared. Totally cleared and start again at the bottom, that you'd realize you have a chance; by getting anything back you'd have to actually create something new and that's the key to it and the elite understand this. They understand our logic. They understand our reactions. It's natural to want to get something back, even if it's just a time period that you were familiar with and that's what it is. You're conditioned to be familiar to that time period—but we never owned it then.

If you look at the wars the U.S. was involved in, the open ones and the covert ones all over the world and Latin America, there's never been a time when the U.S. government wasn't working towards this world system and so there's never really been peace for very long within the United States, so what time do you want to go back to? Do you want to go back to George Washington's day? Well, most people in George Washington's day they lived on the land. It's the opposite of what we have today. Even Jefferson mentioned, he said as long as every family has a cow, a goat and a field and be self-sufficient, he says, as long as they have that they'll have their freedom, but if they go into industry and start into cities he said that will be gone. He knew that. They all knew this. They all understood it and that's why really you had the massive move to create what was called a Great Depression – a coordinated effort and a global system of finance too, it wasn't just national, so that a few people could then manage the money of the planet and exchange rates and all the rest of it, and get all the people into the cities where they could be controlled, a new culture given to them and that's all been done you see. You have to think through what you really want.

People have never really sat down and said “what do we really want?” Now if it's just getting some rights back, well, that – maybe, maybe you could demand them. Whether you'd get them I don't know, but the only chance you would have from that angle is to literally say to all these politicians, all the civil servants you meet, every cop you meet, every guy in a black uniform you meet: “Excuse me, but you are a public servant. Your job is to serve me, not harass me,” and you've got to start putting them back in their cage. That's the only chance if you want to go back a little bit where you had at least a bit more rights and you could walk safely in peace and travel in peace. You'd have to remind every one of these characters – mind you, they've had 20, 30 years of TV watching cops just barge down doors. All the dramas and the movies with cops have intensified that so people have just taken it for granted that you have no rights. That was all done through fiction, but you'd have to demand to have those rights back and remind everyone that you meet that's paid by the public “you are a public servant” and the master must regain control that way. Okay?

Invictusman: Do you think it's a good thing if people make songs to wake people up?

Alan: Waking up is a deep process.

Invictusman: Obtain their songs that people can play, could I possibly tell them where to go?

Alan: I think you should write a whole bunch of new songs for the era.

Invictusman: Yes, I actually have them and so does another artist and I can tell people where to go.

Alan: Okay.

Invictusman: Look up immortal technique, watch his YouTube videos, immortal technique; and also me, myspace.com/invictusman and there's three songs, Disinfo, Good Guy and the Real G and immortal technique has a lot of songs to effectively communicate the information. Everything that Alan talks about.

Alan: Okay.

Invictusman: Take care.

Alan: Now we'll go to Rusty in Alabama. Is Rusty there?

Rusty: I'm here. Are you there, Alan?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rusty: Yes sir. Good to talk to you again. I'm a real proponent of what's called the CSA (Community Supported Agriculture). I believe that with a lot of the information you're providing that there's a real movement there where we stop resulting to stuff being shipped from far away and we all go back to the lands, you know. I live in Alabama and we can grow certain products here that are very important to the local agriculture and if everybody would just stop shipping things from far away we could really change things as far as our interdependence on our culture, because I know you're a big proponent of Malthus – you talk about Malthus – and I can't remember his name all of a sudden, but just how everything has been engineered to be a corporate system and we should be able to sustain ourselves locally and everyone should be able to be a community. Before the Industrial Revolution everybody had a local community they could sustain themselves on local produce. A big thing that people don't understand is if you'll just look at your neighbor and say hey, two acres, four acres, five acres, if we can just all stop thinking on this level – I hear the music. Can you carry me over?

Alan: Yes, sure. Back after this break. Hi. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and I'm talking to Rusty from Alabama, who's going back to the soil with some people and I really wish you good luck on it. The problem is again that you see when commerce came in with the big capitalist system, executive branches grew up and the executive branches gained so much power over people and policies and government.

Rusty: Aldous Huxley when he did "*Brave New World*," one his primary works was a book called "*Middletown: A Town in Transition*." I'm not sure if you're familiar with that work.

Alan: Yes.

Rusty: He studied, it was an anthropological study of that town when the steam engine came in and it explained how a kind of a cellular area of the world during the agrarian culture could sustain itself. They were interdependent. They were like their own little organisms and when the steam engine came in it changed the way the people thought. They started shipping things in from far away; and the thing is, the model is changing now. Like I don't know if you know about the tomato crop thing that's happening in America now, where they said, oh, the tomatoes are contaminated. Well I've got enough tomatoes on my acreage right now to feed 15 families and so it's insane to think that these multinational corporations should be in control of our produce.

Alan: The problem is you see these multinational corporations really run your government. They're the biggest lobby groups. They're more powerful than the citizenry. That's how it's developed you see.

Rusty: But they're not more powerful than the word of mouth because the people...

Alan: Yes, I know. I know.

Rusty: ...that I know locally that know each other are understanding. My wife has a milk goat and we can produce 2-1/2 quarts of milk a day and a milk goat is much more beneficial to the human body than a milk cow.

Alan: That's the difference between doing it for pure commerce and profit, and doing it to sustain yourself and a few others.

Rusty: And not just for me. It's for my friends and family. There's an underground community being born in this country and people don't like that, especially the multinationals. We are bartering now. We don't operate on a money system. I left a multinational corporation where I was building cars for a living and I was jumping in and out of a van every 79 seconds and being worked to death and I left that. I left it and I went on to – I jumped off the grid.

Alan: Well that's it and these small communities that can sustain themselves will be the ones I think that come through

all the crisis that's planned as long as they can stay where they are.

Rusty: I don't mean to interrupt you, but they've always been there and that's the thing. Alan, I respect your research and I respect you as an intellect but you kind of aggravate me in a way because you have a pessimistic attitude towards the world. There has always been this tribal nature, this familial nature to people that says we can take care of our own if we just--

Alan: Hold on, hold on. Hold on a second. You have world government planning the world and dictating to your own governments and it doesn't matter what we say at the moment. They have their own agenda. They won't allow any country to be independent or anyone in it to be independent and we know that's coming down. They're already coming out to clear people off the land.

Now it's coming to the end of the show, and from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it stopped raining eventually, thank goodness, I'm shrinking. It's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#278)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 17, 2009:

Chained, On Your Knees, For Posting DVDs:

"John Hill's been Charged 'Sending DVDs
To High Court Judge,' Wig Down to His Knees,
Sent as Evidence for Consideration,
May Earn John (60 Yrs Old) Life Incarceration,
For 'Attempting to Pervert Course of Justice'
Says the Warrant, All Haughty and Blustrious,
Extradition Hearing to be Held, Four Courts, Dublin,
On Thursday 19th, Outcome Could be Troublin',
If Successful it Moves to Crown Court, Westminster,
Now Used to Try Terrorists, Blind Justice, Old Spinster,
Charges All Vague, Attempt to Set Precedence?
For Extraction of Future Troublesome Residents,
'7-7 Ripple Effect' Asks Questions, Deserves Support,
Let's Hope Reporters Cover This Man in Court"

© Alan Watt Mar. 17, 2009

Tuesday 17th March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi Folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 17th of March 2009.

There's always new people coming in to the site, and to this show as well, so I advise them to go to my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can find lots of previous talks I've given, where I try to fill in a lot of the blank spots they give you in history, to show you why we're progressing along a pre-determined path. I try to show you the various organisations, this pyramid structure that plans the future of the world; it plans the wars; the interactions of nations; and even the economic take-downs, because, after all, economics is part of warfare, it's the main strategy in all warfare.

You can also get written transcripts of these talk, which you can print up from www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can support me, keep me going by ordering what I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate to me as well.

Today, I've been just looking at all the things that are going on, there's so much going on in the world, because the world is in, as they say themselves: transition. This is the century - supposedly - of great transitions; and the big boys who planned it, literally go over every country with a fine-tooth comb. They've already studied all the cultures, the habits, the mentalities of different peoples; and they've planned their Brave New World scenario. I just listened to a talk given by Brzezinski, at Chatham House, on this very topic of what's coming up and how the US must submerge into this new world system, where other countries will start to take over more of the roles that the US used to play. He also goes into all of the scary scenarios, if they can't pull it off, in the way they've designed it to do. And he even made a kind of reference to the fact that the shaky economic system was perhaps a help, at this stage of the game. And I'm sure it is, because I'm sure it was planned to fulfilling their mission of bringing in this new global society.

They certainly took down Russia because the big tycoons over there were banking, completely, literally, banking on oil, their own oil, staying up at \$140 per barrel; and it's plummeted, so they've come off their high horses and they're ready to negotiate in different areas now. And I'm sure other countries are doing the same. It's amazing to think that we can live our lives - listening again to that talk by Brzezinski, he talks in long-term, he even talks about a new generation, there'll be a generation in the ex-Soviet system, to grow up to think differently, to see themselves differently, see the past differently than the ones who are alive today in Russia. That's how they plan things; and after Brzezinski, there'll be a little clone of Brzezinski - with a different name - who'll be planning the next phase of it too. Long-term strategy, you see; long-term goals; and we, all of us, are just part of the strategy as we live our lives; that's all we are to these people, with their on-going chess game. They have the future pretty well planned; and, at the moment, sewn-up, because everything's going along in their favour.

However, there's more going on to do with freedom of speech and the big boys coming down heavy-handed with authorities and I'm going to speak about that - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I get calls and a lot of messages sent from so many people across the world, from all walks of life, from all aspects of life, going through all kinds of things in life; and under this global terrorism scam, the part of the new world order to get us into line, into shape to accept a big-big change, that's all part of it, as the geo-politicians move with their strategies and line everything up in the right directions, the pre-planned directions. People suffer and people's rights suffer as well; and you also find that the things which were insignificant in the past, that you may have done personally, suddenly become of vital interest to all of these hoards of security specialists, who are working for governments in all capacities. When they pick on you, they can make your life a living hell and what they try to do generally is to charge you with something, some kind of crime, under the new terrorism laws, put you in a star chamber, advise you and get your representative in court to advise you as well, to say nothing, don't tell anybody and let them proceed. Of course, that's very nice and tidy for the courts, because then no one knows what's happened, you've never heard of the person, they're simply locked away quietly and they feel happy at the top, they've achieved their mission, basically. It's a very grey area today what your rights are; what are your rights as an individual, as a human being?

We know, in the past, at times of tension, the major authorities have come down heavy-handed and just took no nonsense, supposedly, from people who simply spoke up against certain policies. We look at the Middle Ages and think those times have gone, when they made you kiss the king's ring and they gave you a quick execution; and if not, they'd

hang you, they'd draw you and quarter you, which took quite some time, and it wasn't very pleasant at all. That was often done for political views or even a condemnation of some policy of the king or queen or whatever; and what they always tell you is you can't interfere with their judicial system. Once again, under the law, their law you see, which is so wide to interpretation (that's why they have lawyers), they can expand that, to include so many things.

Well, there's a man who made - and I've mentioned this video before - the 7/7 Ripple Effect video - it's up there on the internet for everyone to see, it's been up for a long time, and his name is John Anthony Hill. He produced it and it was to do with the bombings in London. He strung together, basically, a whole bunch of articles that were shown publicly on national television and from newspapers and so on and made this documentary. Because of what happened, he's now been arrested and, at the moment, he's in Ireland, Southern Ireland and the EU have got a warrant out and they charged him with extradition back to England, to Westminster, to stand trial for interference, in some way or another, they claim, with a court case that was going on to do, not so much with the bombers who were blown up, supposedly, but acquaintances of the bombers; this was the trial that was going on at the time. This is an article from the WiseUp Journal the 16th March 2009, by Gabriel O'Hara and it says:

Message from Mr. Hill arrested for mailing a DVD

We met with John Anthony Hill who got arrested for mailing a DVD

This is the man who made it, he mailed a copy off.

with no letter attached) to a UK court from Ireland (reported by the Irish Times).

I have the link here and I'll put it on my site at the end of the show.

John is also the producer and narrator of this DVD. Mr Hill, 60 years old, showed us his arrest warrant and gave us permission to pass on information contained in it. The maximum sentence on the warrant

Which they claim, apparently, is for trying to pervert, or possibly, or maybe, or perhaps, pervert the course of justice. The sentence on the warrant:

is Life Imprisonment in England. John had his computer and other property seized which is why he requested other people to help him as he is not able to defend him self properly as a result.

He doesn't have the computers and so on.

The phoney charge is possibly fabricating evidence that might cause injustice and this is from the same country that helped put people in Guantánamo and other torture facilities world-wide.

And that's true. I've read articles too, where they actually admit they farm it out; you see, keeps their own hands nice and clean.

The DVD only contains main stream media news (BBC, ITV, New York Times etc) and the small remainder is his political opinion which as of yet no one is legally supposed to be extradited for, within the EU. The DVDs were also never given to the Judge or Foreman of the trial which is to do with 3 men never mentioned in the DVD.

These are the supposed friends or acquaintances or maybe acquaintances of the accused bombers. And, by the way, the security companies intercepted the DVD anyway, so the judge never got a hold of it.

Regardless if you agree or disagree with the contents of this documentary anyone who values freedom would see there is an injustice being carried out here.

It's a precedent this case, that's what it really is.

John's court case is on this Thursday at the four courts in Dublin.

This is this coming Thursday.

Having a gathering outside would not change anything inside the court but it might get the media to shine more

light on this injustice.

And you've got to get that, those who are listening over in Ireland, you've got to make sure that they know, that people know what's going on, because they'd love to tuck this fellow away quietly, with no light on him at all.

John is asking anyone who is not working that day (this Thursday the 19th) to come along at 1:30pm, and anyone who can take a half day. I'm not sure if handing out his DVD or flyers with information contained in the DVD on the street would be WELCOMED by the court, but it is not yet illegal to hand out free materials on the public streets of Dublin that does not promote a commercial event. Anyone who has the technical abilities to make copies or photocopy information and is able to come along might want to think of doing so. The documentary is available free on the Google videos and Youtube, 7/7 Ripple Effect. Perhaps spread this on forums and contact the media if you think it is a good idea or better yet come up with your own peaceful ideas.

I'm sure you would want support too if injustice was being carried out against you, but you should only help because you want to.

Then there's related articles there to do with it, when it was first reported about his arrest in the Irish Times and so on, for extradition. And it's such an iffy, a very iffy charge, attempting to pass or pervert the course of justice. How can you pervert something when you give a DVD that had nothing to do with the actual accused, the ones who are accused in that trial, the judge that he sent it to, with the follow-on from the bombings, with acquaintances and that eventually and I don't know if it was acquitted or what but he didn't have enough evidence to do anything to those guys. The judge never saw this disc.

I think it's a precedents-setting case. It will also affect, possibly too, all journalists, because how does that affect you, if you happen to have evidence about some sort of thing going on, during a court case? Do you pass it on to the judge? Is that the inappropriate authority? Is it a pre-determined case? Supposedly, you're to pass all information to the appropriate dealers in the information. Who's higher than the judge, if it's an enquiry about a case? Maybe it's not the information they want to hear.

There's also videos up there, I'm sure you've seen them too, to do with various Muslims. This fellow isn't a Muslim, but there's Muslims who have been arrested too and then found not guilty, because they had cherries by the way, a bunch of cherries, a few cherries in their home and they were going to make some kind of poison out of the stones. That was the allegations; they were found not guilty and yet one of them is still under house arrest for the last two or three years, it could be indefinite. Therefore, they can find you not guilty and still keep you under house arrest forever, because they've got to find terrorists you see - to justify all the BS that we're under today, all the scrutiny individually. If they can't get terrorism on the go, they'd have to say what's all this money being spent for? What's all the hype, what's all the deprivation of privacy? What's going on? So, they've got to make it happen; it's a must-be.

What I can say about John Anthony Hill's video: it certainly makes you think, because he's using mainstream media findings, using the facts, putting it together and you're left with all these question marks. It does make you ask the right questions. It was the same with 9/11 and 9/11, we know, it was the day planned for a phoney attack on the towers; how coincidental is that? The 7/7 bombings were the same, those three areas where the bombs went off, were all scheduled for phoney bomb attacks, that same day. Come on, what's the odds of it, what's the odds of that happening? These are must-be's as far as I'm concerned, that's my personal opinion. They're must-be's, because they had to create the problem, to point the fingers, to say look, you need all the security, you can have no privacy, we've got to spy on you all. That's why, we all know that, we all know it, so why go along with the farce? Those who can help Mr. Hill, please do so.

Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix

Before I go onto the next article, I do hope there are journalists in Ireland who are interested in this kind of story, it's a bit of a change from the usual what's the local politician doing with the local prostitute story. This is more important.

I'm sure some of you could probably shake off the hangover from St. Patrick's Day and turn up to see what's going on. At least let the public know what's happening in your own country.

Talking about censorship, and of course it's coming. We've all known that, they didn't give us the Internet to let us have power, they had plans, long before they even gave it to us, to get us all hooked on it and then, gradually, wind it down, hoping most will just stay on it and be happy that you're being watched and observed and helping them, by giving them all your information, with everything that you're doing. It's much easier for them to collect data that way, than to ask you to fill in forms please in your census report every few years. Now they've got daily activity of what you're up to, what you're watching and all the rest of it. Once you're all hooked on it and they are pulling in the strings, they hope that most of you will stay on it. Here's what's happening, from Sydney Australia, it's quite interesting. The Sydney Morning Herald, it says here (This is From March 17 2009):

Banned hyperlinks could cost you \$11,000 a day.

The Government's now banning certain sites; and if you look into them, you can get fined \$11,000 per day. It says:

The Australian communications regulator

You've got a communications regulator, you see, in a free society.

says it will fine people who hyperlink to sites on its blacklist, which has been further expanded to include several pages on the anonymous whistleblower site Wikileaks.

Wikileaks has put out some good stuff, I hear, so I hear.

Wikileaks was added to the blacklist for publishing a leaked document containing Denmark's list of banned websites.

That's the reason they got put on the black list! They got put on because they had a leaked document containing Denmark's list of banned websites. And this is happening world-wide, it's happening world-wide, Canada, all over, at the same time, because everything is in unison. It says:

The move by the Australian Communications and Media Authority

There's an authority over communications.

comes after it threatened the host of online broadband discussion forum Whirlpool

That's the name of the forum: Whirlpool.

last week with a \$11,000-a-day fine over a link published in its forum to another page blacklisted by ACMA - an anti-abortion website.

ACMA's blacklist does not have a significant impact on web browsing by Australians today but sites contained on it will be blocked for everyone if the Federal Government implements its mandatory internet filtering censorship scheme.

Every country is in on this right now, by the way.

But even without the mandatory censorship scheme, as is evident in the Whirlpool case, ACMA can force sites hosted in Australia to remove "prohibited" pages and even links to prohibited pages.

Online civil liberties campaigners have seized on the move by ACMA as evidence of how casually the regulator adds to its list of blacklisted sites. It also confirmed fears that the scope of the Government's censorship plan could easily be expanded to encompass sites that are not illegal.

"The first rule of censorship is that you cannot talk about censorship," Wikileaks said on its website in response to the ACMA ban. The site has also published Thailand's internet censorship list and noted that, in both the Thai and Danish cases, the scope of the blacklist had been rapidly expanded

And this is how they got it in; this is how every country has brought this in:

from child porn

They always use the same excuse,

from child porn to other material including political discussions.

See, that was its real goal, nothing to do with child porn, since a lot of these guys at the top are all into it, you see, in these governments, but they use that as an excuse. Every law they put on the books has an ulterior motive, that's a fact.

Already, a significant portion of the 1370-site Australian blacklist - 506 sites - would be classified R18+ and X18+, which are legal to view but would be blocked for everyone under the proposal. The Government has said it was considering expanding the blacklist to 10,000 sites and beyond.

It's interesting, when you create another little layer of bureaucracy; they've got to expand, to justify their jobs. Expand and expand and expand.

Electronic Frontiers Australia said the leak of the Danish blacklist and ACMA's subsequent attempts to block people from viewing it showed how easy it would be for ACMA's own blacklist - which is secret - to be leaked onto the web once it is handed to ISPs for filtering.

Ain't that a fact.

"We note that, not only do these incidents show that the ACMA censors are more than willing to interpret their broad guidelines to include a discussion forum and document repository, it is demonstrably inevitable that the Government's own list is bound to be exposed itself at some point in the future," EFA said.

There are actually two pages, you can read them yourself. What I'm showing you is where it's all supposed to go, you see, it's all supposed to go; and it really is amazing, as I say, when you think of the whole wide world, this big-big wide world and there's only the US left, where you can even hear shows on radio like this. So, support those stations because you need them.

Back with more - after this break

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how wonderful this century of change is to be, for when you'll do as you're told; and if they say they're going to lock you up for life, for posting off a DVD, then that's the way it's going to be. Everyone stands around with their hands in their pockets, or they're off playing on something else or watching television, your fellow citizens are getting locked up, because they have a conscience.

The economic system is such a farce as well, we all know it's a complete farce, it's always been manipulated and run by the few; and money itself is a technique of controlling billions of people with billions of dollars. You must believe in the money system to use the money system, that's why it says in the US "In God We Trust" - it never says which god they're talking about, of course, it's probably Mammon. Or maybe it's the faith in the people believing that that money will always stay the same? Which is a con, there's nothing in life ever stays the same, ever. The pyramids are crumbling, by the way.

You'd think, from all the time since the Great Depression till now, they'd have come up with some better schemes, to supposedly stop a repeat of the Great Depression, with all these schools and universities, to do with their teaching economics as a science. And they had all these great things to do, to make sure it never happened again. That's why they de-regulated the money supply, back in '98, that's what started this whole ball rolling. No one was watching what they were doing then, it was a free for all, because they planned to make a pile of money, get all the middle classes to put their cash into it and all the unions and so on and then they'd crash it, they'd wipe you out, they've done it before, many times. Look at what happened in the late 1800s, in the US: three times in about twenty years they did the same thing; three bankers. The greatest thing that they can come up with in universities and so on, is to pump money into it this

time, just print dollars; whereas in the first Great Depression, they didn't, they refused to do it and they claim that's what caused the Depression, not the bankers looting the public, no, it was because the governments would not put money in, wouldn't inject money into society, or, into the banks that had fallen. Now they're doing the reverse of it, which is called inflation; but they're calling it quantitative easing, it sounds much nicer doesn't it?

This is from the Telegraph, from yesterday:

IMF poised to print billions of dollars in 'global quantitative easing'

It says here. It's much better than 'hyper-inflation', isn't it?

The International Monetary Fund

The geniuses of it all, these are the guys at the top, supposedly, the IMF

is poised to embark on what analysts have described as "global quantitative easing"

It's like someone who is trying to expel gas, one of these fat bankers, quantitative easing.

by printing billions of dollars worth of a global "super-currency" in an unprecedented new effort to address the economic crisis.

This all came up, you know, from Britain, it was Britain's idea.

Alistair Darling and senior figures in the US Treasury have been encouraging the Fund to issue hundreds of billions of dollars worth of so-called Special Drawing Rights in the coming months as part of its campaign to prevent the recession from turning into a global depression.

Isn't it amazing too that some top politicians, in the past, and presently, are saying it's the greatest thing that ever happened - to get their agenda through - which tells you it was planned this way, right?

Should the move, which is up for discussion by the summit of G20 finance ministers this weekend, be adopted, it will represent a global equivalent of the Bank of England's plan to pump extra cash into the UK economy.

It's a copy, of course, because it's the same bankers they all borrow from, isn't it?

However, economists warned that the scheme could cause a major swell of inflation

No kidding.

around the world as the newly-created money filters through the system. The idea has been suggested by a number of key figures, including billionaire investor George Soros

Well, you can trust that man, eh?

and US Treasury adviser Ted Truman.

I wonder what's really true about him?

Simon Johnson, former chief economist at the IMF, said: "The principle behind it is that everyone would get bonus dollars and instead of the Federal Reserve having to print them, everyone gets them.

It's like a scratch and win isn't it? Maybe it's worth something, maybe it's not; it depends on your luck.

"The objective is to create a windfall of cash.

Which they normally call hyper-inflation; everyone's seen the old films from Germany, when you see the money, all the cash in a barrel going into the bakers for a loaf of bread; that's hyper-inflation. It says:

However if everybody goes out and spends the money it could be very inflationary."

I love these geniuses, these geniuses are always stunning me with their intellect, it's astonishing, fantastic.

Now, there's a caller from Philadelphia on the line, it's Derek, are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey Alan, are you there?

Alan: Yes.

Derek: OK, well, specifically, I wanted to talk about, you were just saying, you were talking about the economy and the economy it's almost like a science, almost (!) which they tell to the people it's like this fixed science of everything's supposed to work this way, if you do this: this is going to happen. If you do this;

Alan: That's right.

Derek: but in reality, it's actually just a group of extremely powerful people on top dictating exactly what's going to happen. It's just amazing, I was just watching CNN on the television before, very perceptive program! They were talking about: oh AIG etc recovery is going to do this for AIG; but in reality, AIG is actually above the Government almost; they're telling Government what to do. It's just disgusting.

Alan: It's disgusting and it's planned; it's all planned. As I say, it falls in with this strategy too of, once again, disabling Russia, and those within Russia, who were accumulating an awful lot of wealth at the time. Now they're broke, because they were counting on the next 10 - 20 years of high costs of oil and they banked all their borrowing into the country on that very scam. Everyone's been had here, but it's been done with masterful chessman work really, it's a chess game.

Derek: It's insane almost, to think that the people at the bottom, people like us, we're really at the bottom, even if you can see intellectually, or whichever way, above most people but still we're really at the bottom.

Alan: Yes, we are at the bottom and I'll tell you, I'll put this link up too, where you can hear Brzezinski talking about the American people at the end and he says the most uneducated people of all, he says they'll have to start a programme really to start educating them on the big world out there. He really has very little to say about the mentality of the average US citizen. We people at the bottom, really, we're just zombies to them, we honestly are.

Derek: It's so true, there's actually a Masonic Temple, the Grand Lodge, you know, in Philadelphia, a few blocks away from me. And actually there's regularly many police cars in front and on the other side, there are black cars, total black windows, black paint, it's crazy, and to anyone who would has a mind to think it's just amazing, what are these people in black cars and with the walkie-talkies you know.

Alan: Oh, I know, I know, but that's how it's run and the Prime Ministers of Britain are 33rd degree Masons and this one is and so was the last one and on and on it goes, everybody at top of the banking system is a Freemason, you can get lists of their names and all the rest of it. It's this whole set-up, you know, they're tested throughout their lives to see if they can keep secrets and the ones with a bit of 'worthiness' as they say, if they're worthy, they get a bit higher up there, they can keep all the secrets, which they will never divulge to the public, they'll play the game. They've shown that they will play the game; and it's like a theatre, it's all theatre for the public.

Derek: It's really, it's just this whole illusion, that's the only way to really put it, because they're telling us that, oh, you know, they're basically scientists, as you would say the white coats are the new Browncoats or the Redcoats, you know.

Alan: That's right, they are the scientists; that's what Bertrand Russell talked about, and Huxley and all the rest of them, that the scientific and he meant really those who studied the psychology of humanity, the psychiatry etc, they would be the ones who would control society and it has been done. I've given talks before about how they created the American culture during the twentieth-century, and the links are up there for those who want to watch the videos, on the big marketing companies, that understood all these techniques and how to, literally, alter the behaviour of millions of people inter-generationally, to where they wanted them to be.

Derek: Well, where they want us to be is six feet under, that's really what it comes down to.

Alan: Eventually, they do, eventually they do, they want to bring us down drastically, our numbers down drastically; and they published their own views on this, in their own high journals that are journals available to the public, that they

want to bring the population down, big time and they're blaming us for all the mess the world's in, the people. They're blaming the people for the pollution and destroying the world, the planet etc. It's always the people, too many people. You know, basically, we've been very good slaves up till now, now we're superfluous to them, because they have high tech and robots and all the rest of it.

Derek: Well, I was watching CNN recently and I guess they've just turned up the antagonism towards the government a little bit; and Obama, they're actually having critical pieces towards Obama, not pieces, I couldn't even call them pieces, critical propaganda towards Obama and they're setting us up, they're saying oh AIG is bad and they're really just leading us down a road to exactly what you said and a few others have said, that they're just setting us up for Obama to be the new scapegoat too.

Alan: He's the latest bankers' man, you've had the previous bankers' man and many before that, you know; and so they just dress them up, what kind do you want? Do you want a white man, a Black man, a Chinese man, what do you want? We'll give it to you! Ha-ha!

Derek: Exactly. I write stuff down, before I call in; and I was actually, originally I was going to ask you what you knew about Arab people. The only real terrorism in this world is against Arab people and Arab people, they live in, I'm not an Arab personally, but Arab people they live in a world of fear.

Alan: Yes, I know, I've talked to quite a few in the different countries and they're all targeted now, they're scared stiff, of just being who they are.

Derek: It's so terrible and for me coming, I'm actually a Jew, well, my family is Jewish, it's a long story.

Alan: What it shows you though, is how a campaign that's masterfully-produced can target any group, anywhere in the world, at any time, so easily and get away with it. That's what it shows you; and if they can do that to one group, they can do it to any group.

Derek: Exactly and they've done it to the Jews before, which is the whole irony of everything, because the Jews were the last scapegoats in the last world war.

Alan: That's what I said: the modern Jews are the Palestinians who got bombed in Gaza, with the backup of the US and all the rest of it, because it's a military strategic point, that's why it's all happening there. That's what they are, because they're being destroyed, the world's watched it in disbelief and the UN is silent on it. I mean, it's just astonishing. We can all become the scapegoat; anybody can become the scapegoat, when they turn the big guns on you.

Derek: Exactly and it's so funny, "the chosen people"! Chosen people, you know; it's pathetic almost. Maybe the Palestinians will be the chosen people in the next hundred years.

Alan: Well, I think we're all scheduled to be thinned-out, once our purpose is really over!

Derek: Anyway, so it's really great talking to you Alan and I'll probably call in soon.

Alan: Sure enough, thanks for calling.

Yes, we truly do live, and we should always remember that there are always bad ones at the top of every group. There's always a dominant minority at the top of every group, you can't blame everybody underneath them. The unfortunate thing is those underneath them often identify with the ones at the top. That's the sad truth, it's almost human nature, it's like tribalism. I've seen people in Britain, working class people from Britain, abroad, getting drunk in pubs and causing incredible chaos with their arrogance, because they're British. I've seen Germans do it, I've seen all other cultures do it too; and they're working class people. They've nothing in common with their overlords and their masters and those with titles, nothing in common at all, nothing whatsoever, anymore than the average Jew has anything in common with Rothschild and his aristocratic bunch as well; same thing.

You see, in the past, every psychopathic person with the right genes and married the wives of other great conquerors and psychopathic genes, all got together and they became kings and queens and conquerors. Very-very simple, they became an aristocracy, then they inbreed amongst themselves and they lord over the people but they'd never interbreed with the people they lorded over. That's the big secret; and today you have an international elite, all those who have

climbed to the top in all of the countries, who are quite eligible to marry each other at the top, because they've all proven their Darwinian worth, by getting to the top, getting power, getting incredible wealth and hanging on to it. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said, that's your new Economic World Order. The rest of us are junk genes, apparently, it doesn't matter which group you think you belong to, if you don't have your millions in the bank, you don't belong to the same bunch at the top, simple as that.

Now, there's an article here, from the National Post, March 17th 2009.

Ponzi scheme victims to get tax relief, IRS says

It says:

The IRS has a heart. Victims of convicted fraudster Bernard Madoff,

I call him "made-off".

and alleged victims of alleged Ponzi scamster Allen Stanford will be allowed to claim their financial losses as deductions on their tax returns, says IRS commission Douglas Shulman.

I wonder if they're going to make this across the board, with everybody else ripped off by the other great banksters and overlords, well why not? Why just to certain ones?

Shulman told the Senate Finance Committee on Tuesday that the IRS will provide details on how taxpayers can claim the losses. In particular, the IRS said it will classify the funds as "theft losses"

This is the IRS that steals money from you, they're going to call it "theft losses"!

rather than "capital losses." The distinction is important because it opens the door to bigger deduction room. Shulman said:

"The IRS is today issuing guidance articulating the tax rules that apply and providing 'safe harbor'

There's your maritime law again: "safe harbour".

procedures for taxpayers who sustained losses in certain investment arrangements discovered to be criminally fraudulent."

Quite interesting, eh? Quite interesting the world we live in: it's completely different, it's amazing too, it's one law for the guys at the top and a different set of laws for the guys at the bottom. It's disgusting; and this is what we call 'civilisation' - they call it civilisation at the top, their system.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just looking at the absurdity of the way the news is presented to the public, it's really gone down, they don't have to really put on a great show for the public anymore, it's true, we are dumbed-down, we have been brain-washed, through our educational systems - if you call it education system - and years of television, until the television is more real than the people living next door to you.

We've all been programmed to accept the boys in the black jump suits, with the masks on as the good guys and there's so many television series out now, in every country, where these guys are the heroes. It's just so sickening, they always give you a little human interest story: oh, 'bad man kidnaps little child' and off you go, as these guys go smashing down homes and through ceilings and through houses, with their black combat gear. These are the heroes, without warrants or anything else, just to get the bad man; and as you're swallowing that story, you're being conditioned for what's to come and still thinking they're the good guys.

Good guys don't wear black masks, they don't kick your doors down in the middle of the night; they don't just shoot people up and get away with it. That's not the good guys. These were always promoted in the past as the bad guys; the

gangsters wore the masks.

We're so dumbed-down, through entertainment, the programming, predictive programming, that's what they call it. The longest series in Britain, the longest soap opera in the world, is Coronation Street. Coronation Street has psychiatrists, social workers, psychologists, divorce counsellors, counsellors on ethnic cultures and so on, all working on the scripts, because they give you what's coming next, getting you ready for it, to accept it, the same way the actors will accept all the problems in the fictional show. It's been the best series ever created on earth and so many folk are addicted to this kind of continuous soap; they gave you all the different things that were coming up, in the '70s, that came up, in the '80s, ten years of programming before it happened and sure enough, people reacted to what happened, in the same way as the programming like the actors on television.

You can't simply watch entertainment for entertainment's sake anymore, you can't do it, it's all programming; but these guys in black, with the jump suits, smashing down every building in sight, to get the bad man, regardless of all the families who are just evicted in the process, or left in the rubble. That's conditioning you, that's not how a lawful society behaves; in a lawful society, everything's supposed to be on the up and up and out in the open, not smashing down doors in the middle of the night, or 3am in the morning. That's what the Soviet Union did, with the KGB. They can make anybody the good guys you know. In the past, you had the axe man who chopped your head off, for the queen, the executioner; that's the first guy who wore the black mask. Never forget that; never forget it.

For those who are in Ireland, in Dublin, please turn up to see what's happening to John, the guy I mentioned at the beginning of the show, to see what happens on his court case on Thursday, it's well worth looking into. People should be there, he could be put in prison quietly, in a star chamber, the public has to know what's going on.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

["Message from Mr. Hill arrested for mailing a DVD" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - March 16, 2009.](#)

["Man sought by UK authorities over alleged sending of DVD" \(irishtimes.com\) - Feb. 11, 2009.](#)

[Video: "7-7 Ripple Effect" \(youtube.com\).](#)

["Banned hyperlinks could cost you \\$11,000 a day" by Asher Moses \(smh.com.au\) - March 17, 2009.](#)

["IMF poised to print billions of dollars in 'global quantitative easing' " by Edmund Conway \(telegraph.co.uk\) - March 16, 2009.](#)

["The Whitehead Lecture: Major Foreign Policy Challenges for the Next US President" by Zbigniew Brzezinski at Chatham House \(Royal Institute of International Affairs\) - Nov. 17, 2008.](#)

[• MP3 AUDIO](#)

["Ponzi scheme victims to get tax relief, IRS says" by Drew Hasselback, National Post - March 17, 2009.](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 29, 2012 (#1161)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2012:

Change is Cool from the Frankfurt School:

**"Right or Wrong? Well There's No Such Thing,
You Must Adapt to Changes the Government Brings,
Order and Uniformity Needs Flexible Opinions,
Which are Constantly Altered for the Minions,
Today's Correct Will Be Wrong Tomorrow,
Failure to Adjust Means Shunning and Sorrow,
Only Bigots Hang On to Wrong or Right,
It Causes Discord and People Fight,
So Be Politically Correct and All-Embracing,
Or it's Room 101 You Will Be Facing"**

© Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 29, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 29th 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com and if you go through them at your leisure, you'll start to understand the big system you're born into and how it really, really works. It's completely different from what you think, because you've been conditioned to think the way that your masters want you to think in fact. And it's been instilled in your education and it's also ongoing through the media too, which is a big part of it. They take over when you leave school and from then on you're simply at their beck and call, at least your thoughts are anyway, your opinions too are given to you.

Because, you see, you're in a planned society with planned changes and planned wars and planned cultural changes as well. And you'll go through all these things which are written about by the big boys, the big guys in academia, the professors who churn out books and they belong to big foundations. Foundations form a parallel government that really has more power than your general governments because they actually put their own guys into governments across the planet, they have done for a hundred years. And that's how the world is really, really run. And of course the whole thing with the general population is to get the most bang for the buck. In other words, the most cash out of you and the most work out of you and once you get into a stage of post-industrialism and with technology of course requiring fewer and fewer people to work it and to even make it, then you're really kind of redundant, you're what they call "useless eaters" and that's what the big boys said a long time ago. The guys who foresaw this part coming and who gave us the cultural changes all the way through the last 50 - 60 years. Lots of them are dead now but some of them are still on the go of course, working at the top as always, to make sure that the general public never wake up to the big plan of things.

Most don't mind it because they're quite happy. It's a happy type of system, you're given lots of entertainment to go through. All the leashes have been taken off all the old taboos, and you can do what you want in a lot of different areas. You're encouraged to do it and when all of this is going on they'll bring down the population, because most folk don't want children anymore. They've been conditioned to do that. Again the masters always foresee the future and they work out their plans well in advance.

Remember too, that you bring me to you. Because I don't bring on advertisers as guests and sell you lots of stuff that'll make you live for ever and ever. I just give you the hard facts and a lot of people can't handle hard facts and some of them get freaked out when you say it calmly what's actually happening and what has happened and what's to happen. But, in reality, that's what sanity does to you, it makes you calm, you see? Rather than get caught up in fear and fear becomes addictive and you can be used by those who promote the fear of course. So, you can support me by buying the books and discs at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com or you can donate as well. And donations really are really awfully welcome. As I say, I don't sell anything at all and to do so you can send a personal cheque to Canada from the U.S. - still accepted. You can also use an international postal money order, from the post office. Pay Pal. Or send cash. Across the world - Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. And as I say, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

But if you don't know the past, and I don't mean the general stuff you're taught in school, that's rubbish, the history that they give you there, with battles and famous generals and things and who becomes rich out of it, all of that kind of stuff. I'm talking about the real, the real workers. The managerial class, the world managers they call themselves, that give you the cultural changes and the big shifts in culture. They also plan depressions and recessions, way in advance. Nothing to do with what you're taught at all, it's all planned way, way in advance. They planned austerity many, many, many years ago. Even 50 years ago they talked about bringing in a phase down the road, towards the 21st century, of austerity for the public. That's how far ahead the masters plan everything. Why not, because they've been at this for a long, long time. Back with more after this break.

Nice Guitar

Hi folks, we're back, cutting through the matrix and as I say, I often talk about the past and the present and how it's all connected because those who control the past, control the future—and the present actually. And they've been at this for an awful, awful long time. The ideas that Orwell came out with and Huxley (and other ones) came out with a long, long time ago, even as far back as the '30s, are all in vogue today, right down to transhumanism. All of these things were talked about, in quite detail at the time. And at top universities, the Ivy League ones, across the world, in the Western, well at least the first world countries. And they knew what the future was going to bring down because they belonged to the dominant minority, they called themselves. Still call themselves that today. There's a dominant minority and then they also have a dominant managerial class. It's very much like Plato's Republic where the guardians are at the top. The guardians of what? The guardians of their own system and they also have a military class too and they also have a scientific class. And Plato talked about breeding them just for the particular job that they're on and if you don't think you've been bred for the military, well actually you have. You see you don't have to put you into a test tube and out comes a little soldier; all you have to do is make sure that the children have

20-odd years of video games that are meant for the military, so they'll kill without thinking about it. And you've got them already made-to-order when they grow up, and that's what happened.

They wanted a lot of guys for the military, since about, starting around 1990 to the present and they've got them all. They've got all the troops lining up, young guys, who are really immature and can't get a job, of course. And suddenly you'll be somebody, that's what they tell you. Be somebody, because you're nobody right now. So be somebody, put a uniform on and they train you. They train the public to respect that uniform and off you go and you slaughter folk or you get slaughtered yourself, for ideas that you don't even comprehend, because you're given the most simplistic propaganda, but it doesn't matter, it works awfully well because the big boys have been at this for thousands of years. As I say, we're the most studied species on the planet going back to ancient times. And you can't really go through enough science fiction movies, even the old ones, that kept showing you what was coming. Because you see it was all based on the talks that the guys had back in the 1920s and 30s to do with the future. They knew what they were bringing in. Julian Huxley for instance, thought of himself as a scientist – that was Aldous's brother – and he talked about the scientific class that would be bred as well, they'd breed with other scientists and predictably they'd have sort of children that were pretty capable of learning the same kind of things. If you want a good mathematician, breed people who are good at mathematics, that sort of thing. That's the idea. Just like the Rothschilds always breed with themselves, for bankers.

So, this kind of thing's been going on for an awful, awful long time and the science fiction movies showed us the future and they're predictive programming. There are so many varieties of the future you could actually have but they always show you the same things with what we've got today, kind of martial law type situations, a wealthy elite that always employs a very well equipped military, all dressed in black, in armour and so on, to deal with the general public who are living in austerity or rubble at the bottom. And we've had years and years of the same scenarios over and over and over and over, you see. Always coupled too with crisis, because, you see, crisis is the excuse that's used to take all your rights away from you at the bottom and the public at the bottom accept that too, as it's a natural thing, "Oh they've got to save us, they've got to take care of us". It's been used all through the past and it will always be used in the future too.

What you'll see too, in all these movies, is the glorification of technology and we're supposed to be so impressed. Some movies are so boring, science fiction movies, because they go overboard with showing you the technology and explaining the technology and you're supposed to go "Wow! Oh!" and stand in awe of it, you see. Because that's what they want you to feel. Be in awe of it, scared of it. Because, you see, society's kept together, on behalf of the big boys who rule you, through fear. It's all fear, that's why you vote for them. The same guys who bring you into wars, collapse your economy (because the bankers are in on it) and then you all bail them out and you go into austerity because you owe so much cash, you see. It puts you into a fearsome state and the first thing you do, like any abused person, is to turn to the abuser to bail you out and help you. And that's what they do to the public, you know. Be very, very afraid and then you turn to them and then you go and vote again. Now what are you voting for? You're voting for the same system. I don't care what they call themselves, it's the same system. They're preselected, not by you and not by the conventions they talk about, but by the Council on Foreign Relations that's just a branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and that was set-up by top bankers in London, The City. And they still run it today.

Anyway, you're supposed to be awfully impressed, now here's an impressive one here, you see. You always get the one-off things that kick off the next kind of phase to get you used to the idea of living in a sci-fi world and we already are trained that there's no privacy. Most folk don't mind it, because they always think, "well, who really cares about me? I'm not doing anything drastic," and that's not the point. They don't understand anything because we're all very important, even the ones who think they're not too important at all. After all, if you have an original thought, like Mao Ze Dong said that, he was scared of someone with an idea, a big idea. That's what he said. He wasn't scared of armies or anything, it was somebody with a big idea that could actually put it across to the rest of the people. That was a fearsome thing. So they've got to monitor everyone to make sure you're all predictable, you see.

And after all too, you are farmed, and all farmers make sure. I mean, they know the pedigree and everything about every animal they own. They know all about you and your health and your history, your genetics, your family's health history etc. etc. They even know if you're going to get married, pretty well, your chances of having a child with an

allergy to this or that or the other. They know all that in advance, before you even do yourself. That's what a farmer does, he makes sure that he knows his stock, you see.

Anyway, this article here,

The sinister Wraith

Alan: Oh, they've got a wraith now. It's a land drone, a land drone. It can deploy smoke, take pictures and fire 250 rounds per minute in shotgun shells. Isn't that really impressive? Aren't you impressed already at that? And it's a WRAITH, ooh!

...on standby at the Republican convention if protests get out of hand

A: Can you believe that? And it says,

*Sinister-looking unmanned ground vehicles called Wraiths are being deployed alongside aerial drones to police the Republican convention should protesters try to disrupt proceedings.
It is not known which US government agencies are operating drones, which have been used extensively in Afghanistan, Pakistan and Yemen against*

A: the CIA's

*al-Qaeda and Taliban targets on a 'kill list' overseen by President Barack Obama.
United Drones*

A: that's the company

*built the Wraiths, which can travel at speeds of up to 65 mph and climb over virtually any structure or terrain.
The stealth vehicles,*

A: They've got to put "stealth" in there, eh? because it sounds, ooh, stealth, eh?

which have been kept in reserve so far, can be operated from 100 miles away.

A: Imagine tapping into that and taking it over, eh? It could cause a lot of damage. It says,

*Whereas Predator and Reaper drones have been used by the CIA abroad, the flying drones over Florida are called Aether Aeros, according to the Tampa Bay Times.
The 4.5 foot-wide Aether Aero, which looks like a mini helicopter, can fly at heights of up to 4,000 feet and can operate for up to four hours.*

A: So we're getting a display you see, of land drones and aerial drones and all that just for the republican convention. So get used to it, is the message as well and you will see more of it as well. And it's also a great PR thing for the Military-Industrial Complex as well, it really is good, you know. Everybody'll say, "Ooh, look at them, ooh, look at those things!" Scary.

Now I said last night too that back in the 70s there were articles in the papers about what'll happen when they get their new world order all through, this was mainstream at the time. And that you have a global society and all the countries you wanted to take out and standardize under your thumb has been done, accomplished. What will happen to the military-industrial complex? And they said they'd all go into security because then they'll have, the future wars will all be terrorism, on terrorism within the continents basically. Because they were going to make it happen you see. You've got to get a market for things and you can't get a market if nothing's happening so you cause it, you cause terrorism you see. It's like the Soviet Union, once the Bolsheviks got in there they were finding terrorists everywhere. Oh Everywhere there was a terrorist and that kept everybody terrified and obedient as Trotsky

and his army went around slaughtering people. Anyway, so here you have it today and all the big boys are into this field because they've got to get sales, you see, and manufacturing going. A lot of big important families, very old families are involved in all of this you know. So you've got to make sure they have a good future.

Bentley Takes Aim at Armoured Car Market

A: Remember the Bentley cars that some of the posh folk could afford? And it says the Bentley EXP 9 F concept car and they show you different concept cars and so on and they're into SUVs.

Bentley is considering launching an armour-plated car range as customers in Latin America, the Middle East and Russia seek to travel in bulletproof comfort.

A: Well you see that's your world of the future that they talked about in the department of defence think tank's report a few years ago, where you'd have these kind of city-states that'll come out as the nations wither away and you'll have some very important city-states, futuristic ones, across the world. And you'll have gated communities where the very wealthy will live and they'll be well guarded with again the black-clad guys and armour plating and all the rest of it. And of course you'll have your drones all over the place protecting them too, because they're awfully important people you see. And at that time, which is almost here, the rest of the public will be unemployed and kind of barbaric as all their toys are taken away from them or they can't afford it. So anyway, they're going into this to make sure that the elites can travel in comfort and safety and so on. It says:

The Crewe-based car manufacturer is exploring ways to tap into a growing market for secure vehicles in emerging economies where the threat of kidnap and assassination is constant.

A: That's the future, this is the future we're putting across the world, you know, they call it democracy, but it's a good con isn't it? Democracy. The mock part is pretty true. Back with more after this.

More Nice Guitar

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix. Talking about the system in which we kind of survive, I don't say live, we survive. Because if you were truly living, you'd be free and you wouldn't have all the worries that you've got, by the system you see. Anyway, I'm talking about the big system and of course where they're going with it all and everybody knows where we're going with it. Most have already adapted to the pat-downs etc. etc. And we're seeing, it's not just the rise of the Military-Industrial Complex all over the planet, it's also the rise of military across the planet. You've got militarized police, everything's militarized now to get us through into this next phase of the system. That's what it's all for and they know where they're going with it all and of course eventually they'll bring in real austerity, it hasn't really hit the U.S. as it has across Europe and elsewhere, because they still need the U.S. to supply the troops and pay for all the military stuff at the moment and take out more countries to standardize them. Once that's done of course they'll pull the rug from under the U.S. and then that's it. That's when they'll use all the internal armies they've been building up.

But here you go again, these articles are just commonplace:

The Government wants to security scan at least a quarter of all train passengers for explosives, knives and guns to protect railways and the London Underground from terrorists.

A: You know, this vague term "terrorist" that covers everything now. So:

The Home Office has published details of what it wants the scanners to detect and how they should work, and is asking for advice on the technology available. "The main focus is on the detection of explosives and weapons on people and in bags," the research brief states, suggesting that technologies including X-ray,

A: Of course they're going to X-ray everybody again.

magnetometry, vapour and trace methods, electromagnetic radiation and ultrasound could be used.

A: People are going to get bombarded with everything. It won't make much difference as long as they keep their cell phones and they can play themselves with games and that. But they'll be quite happy as they go through it all and get retrained and they will adapt very quickly. Most of them already have adapted to most of the stuff anyway. After all you see it all in the movies; I mean isn't that how it's supposed to be? The movies come first and then you copy them. Isn't that the natural way? So that's where it's all going and another article too, it's from The Guardian, on the same thing basically. "Airport-style screening to be considered for train and tube stations," and they even include biological materials as well in this one here. So it's big biz in the training industry, for population training and it's full-steam ahead. It's doing pretty well.

Also tonight I'll put up a YouTube link to, do you remember the guys, the American ones, the soldiers who shot the little boys that had a wheelbarrow, in Afghanistan, and then they peed on them. And everybody laughed and tittered. Well they got off with it of course and there's no charges at all, so that's it. A pat on the wrist, a slap on the wrist and that's all. Maybe they pat each other nowadays, I wouldn't be so surprised actually. Anyway, that's what's happening. Life is cheap and you're being trained that life is cheap and you will get trained all the more with more movies and dramas on television about terrorism that life is getting cheaper all the time. Until it's your turn and what can you do then? I mean what can you really do?

Now when all that's going on too they're still going ahead with building a North American Union and they keep denying it, even though they've come out and admitted it at times, then they go and deny it afterwards. But I'll put up a link tonight, to a video, that explains it very simply for those who don't know much about it and it goes on all the time of course.

And an article came out of Foreign Affairs from the Council on Foreign Relations. Surprising actually, that they did this. Because this has been going on for years, but it says "The Rise of Settler Terrorism" in Israel. It says:

Israeli authorities in the West Bank have long worried about stopping Palestinian terrorism.

A: Terrorism, terrorism.

Now, they need to add a new item to the agenda: stopping radical Jewish settlers who have begun attacking innocent Palestinians and Israeli soldiers alike.

A: It says:

Daniel Byman is a Professor in the Security Studies Program at the Edmund A. Walsh School of Foreign Service at Georgetown University and Director of Research at the Saban Center at the Brookings Institution. He is the author of A High Price: The Triumphs and Failures of Israeli Counterterrorism. Natan Sachs is a Fellow at the Saban Center.

A: It says, so it gives you a story about how:

...Israeli settlers in the West Bank defaced and burned a mosque

A: We all know about that, for those who follow the news.

in the small West Bank village of Jabaa. Graffiti sprayed by the vandals warned of a "war" over the planned evacuation, ordered by the Israeli Supreme Court, of a handful of houses illegally built on private Palestinian land near the Israeli settlement of Beit El. The torching of the mosque was the fourth such attack in 18 months and part of a wider trend of routine violence committed by radical settlers against innocent Palestinians, Israeli security personnel, and mainstream settler leaders -- all aimed at intimidating perceived enemies of the settlement project.

A: Well that's been going on forever, this sort of thing. But this is all over the world, life is cheap. It depends who you are, mind you, it can be cheaper, depending on the propaganda; but life is definitely cheap today isn't it?

And most folk don't mind because you see, all these things seem far away from you. All of the things that you read about are far away and as I say when they put it into movie forms and fictional forms you actually enjoy them. So you have this schizophrenic outlook on everything that's given to you to do with violence and slaughter and terror and all the rest of it, by big authorities with big weapons. But it's all training you, it's training you into what you're supposed to be trained into. I remember some of the movies that've been out in the past, the comedies and so on. Like "Idiocracy" talked about, one part of the movie showed you the guy who was the lawyer for the accused, who actually, I think he got his diploma or his degree at either Wal-Mart or Costco or something. And this article I'm reading about is Wal-Mart, one-stop doctor's office coming up. Back with more after this.

BREAK

Hi folks, I'm back cutting through the matrix and talking about Wal-Mart. It's so interesting too because a lot of the Marxists at the turn of the 20th century were talking about all the proper ways that the world should be run of course. There's always people doing that. They think it should be run properly and they always have the way to do it. And there's different groups of course, with different proper ways. But they talked about, well, things were so crazy with all this private enterprise competing and then you find the ones who you would call the right wingers also had the same ideas as well because they formed big cabals, so as they didn't have to compete with each other, then they work together; and so they came up with the ideas that down the road, they said, they'd have, say, one chain of stores would sell one particular item to the public. The Soviet system tried that where one massive manufacturer in Russia made pretty well all the furniture that you'd have in all the houses. It was all the same stuff everywhere you looked, same furniture. And one factory would make the shoes etc. like that. That was the idea of it. HG Wells talked about it too, he says all this competition stuff right down to the personal level where one guy starts to have a bicycle shop across the road from another guy who's already got a bicycle repair shop and then they start competing, it's all so crazy, it's untidy and all that. So, they all planned this kind of stuff, so we're seeing it all happening today with the big, of course, the big build-all centres and Wal-Marts and all the rest of it taking over and putting everybody else out of business. That was the whole idea. They undercut the prices until they're all out of business, then they jack their prices up. Old stuff, which always works of course. And here's Wal-Mart going in to pretty well total medical care. It says,

Wal-Mart issued a statement Wednesday saying its request for partners to provide primary care services was "overwritten and incorrect." The firm is "not building a national, integrated low-cost primary health care platform,"....

A: But then it says,

The nation's largest retailer is planning to offer medical services ranging from the management of diabetes to HIV infections, NPR and Kaiser Health News have learned.

A: So, they are going into it and so eventually it'll be your one-stop shopping, you know. Maybe you'll give even birth there and you get treated all your life there and you buy everything there and then you'll die there and they'll cremate you or turn you into goo and put you in the garden, that green stuff they're talking about, but it's eco-friendly you know. So we're going down the track of as I say a planned society and we're really in it already. Most folk are very, very uniform in their opinions because they're all given the same opinions by the same experts and they believe them, at the same time, because of this wonderful communication we have across the world. We all get the same indoctrination at the same time and that's just how it is.

Now part of the idea too was to get everybody the same. The big thing with the master builders who run this world, it doesn't matter if it's right wing or left wing, it's all the same, you see, they always run the dialectic to fool the public so you vote one in at one period, now you're fed up with them, then you vote another bunch, different ones, in again and see how they do. That stops you having revolutions you see. But part of it is, as I say, the big masters want everyone to be uniform, just like countries have got to be uniform and standardized. You've got to get a central bank

which is privately owned by the same guys who own all the other central banks across the world. And then you start borrowing money from the international money lenders and they don't actually give you anything except cheques so as you can print up cash, but then you owe it all back to them. So it's a wonderful system we live in and you think it's all quite natural because straight faces on television tell you that that is so and they're experts.

They also wanted children to be uniform too because you see you can't have this gender difference stuff. They always said you see, after Pavlov and Freud and all that, that gender is just something that's indoctrinated into you. So you give the little boys a bit of rope to go and do crazy things and fall down, break legs and stuff which they naturally do. If you're a real little boy you'll climb trees and fall now and then. And you survive through it and you become an adult; some don't and that's just the way it is. But they want everyone to sit in class as well and be fully attentive to the teachers, and the teachers now like that too. They want everybody to be the same. They don't know how to handle children anymore. Children are kind of strange to them even today because most of them won't even have children of their own today, the teachers. So anyway, they want you all to be the same so they drug the little boys now, that's how they started doing it, and you'll find going way, way back into the 30s and 40s they talked about the pharmacological age would combine with psychology and then they'd start drugging certain children. For different reasons too because the ones who ask too many questions are the ones who are liable to be future leaders and they don't want that, you see, especially from the lower classes. Bertrand Russell talked about that. And they'd have to eliminate them, literally physically eliminate them if they snuck through and they didn't catch them in time. And someone with a brain could actually verbalise things and ideas to the rest of the peasants. That could be very dangerous, he says we'd have to eliminate them. And we're actually here now. They do catch most of them now, mind you, and the teachers are the ones who recommend the children be drugged. And of course you have all the talk show hosts on television telling you it's a good thing.

So, boys can't be boys anymore. Now,

Fun over for schoolchildren at Drummoyne Public School as handstands, cartwheels and somersaults are banned

A: You see, you can't do that anymore. You see. Because you've all to be the same, be the same and preferably effeminate. And it says that

Drummoyne Public School has banned handstands, cartwheels and somersaults during lunch and recess unless "under the supervision of a trained gymnastics teacher and with correct equipment."

A: That means knee pads and elbow pads, probably a crash helmet on your head and things like that. You know, cotton wool, experts have got to rule you, you see.

In a newsletter sent to parents principal Gail Charlier said the ban followed consultations with the State Schools Sports Unit, a branch of the Department of Education, the Inner West Courier reported. The move has confounded parents such as Rebecca Chown, who has collected more than 250 signatures on a petition calling for the rule to be overturned. "It's ridiculous, what's the world coming to when kids can't do handstands and cartwheels at lunch time," she said. Ms Chown said she understood the principal "felt she was doing the right thing". "So many principals are wary about children injuring themselves, due to the growing litigative culture we live in," she said.

A: They're all scared of getting sued silly. So,

Ms Chown first heard about the ban when her daughter Estelle, 10, came home on August 17 and said children had been told they couldn't do anything that had them "upside-down".

A: So everything is just crazy you see, and you've got to all be the same. And they'll have the little boys wearing dresses soon, probably, and the little girls wearing the pants because they're doing a lot of stuff like that. Actually Bertrand Russell called it, they've got to be *innovative* in this particular transition period, and *eccentric* he says. Even eccentricity in their innovation and the public would accept it, although they'll be awfully confused. Well we're

actually in it today, we're going through all this stuff now and you're all told to believe it's normal. And some will actually adapt very quickly and think it is.

Now, I'll take a call now, there's Tom from Wisconsin hanging on the line there and I'll take Tom, if he's still there. Hello?

Tom: Yeah I'm here Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Tom: Excellent. Excellent. Well, I've been calling into your show or your broadcasts now for quite a few years and the more and more I dig into the very nature of what I'm surrounded by as far as the system goes, as the people go, I find more and more that there is this dualistic sort of experience that I have of hope and despair. I go between the two and it's like one moment I have hope as I find out new information that proves that what I feel instinctually is correct about what's being demanded of me by the system. And then as I present it to people and they reject it for various reasons or tell me to stop thinking about that, I feel despair, as though there's no hope because without other people around me to understand the same things, I'm essentially on an island and for that very reason I think often what you say is that society is gone. For various reasons, being attacked on a level. And I think for the most part you're actually correct and I guess ultimately I'd like your comments on: is it just really a matter of time before everything is so altered and changed from what it was maybe 50 years ago that somebody like me would, I don't know, like be taken to a camp and be re-educated?

Alan: Yeah, I know exactly what you mean because see the first reaction that people have when they start to understand that something's awfully wrong and they'll tune into often Patriot Radio and stuff, you know. And you get a fixed sort of view of things, that the world's just been taken over or your system's just been taken over now, which isn't true. This has been here, this system's been here for an awful long time. That's the kicker to it, when you eventually clue into that, the system's been here for an awful long time. And even our present generation, we've all been tinkered with, in our heads and so on, and given ideas and things to chase after in our lifetimes. That was all done to us as well and it's being done more so today, to the young children growing up. But you're quite right, it's been like this for an awful, awful long time and it's scientifically designed and it's done on a mass scale and that's what people never touch upon on the sort of patriot sort of sidelines. They want you to think that you can get something back. It's like going back to, really to a romantic age, which exists in Hollywood as opposed to reality. And I've often said to people, what age do you want to go back to?

Well I think someone who's really honest would want to go back to an age where things were more, what they would say is, normal and easy to detect and there was no blurrings of gender for instance and all this kind of stuff all coming into it. And people were kinder to each other and you didn't have the violence, internally, that we do today. You didn't have all the trash on television that you have as well. That people are supposed to emulate, which actually they do. So you're looking back to what you think is a safer era where you were given a bit more leeway to have a little bit more freedom than we have at present. That's all you can sort of look at. But we never go backwards in history. Things don't go backwards you understand and they're planned to go forwards in a planned direction. What you'll find though is that the big masters, the big masters who've played this game all over the world over centuries. When you have lots of industry and there's a big tax base there as well, people don't mind as much because they're earning good cash at the time. During that phase you get away with a lot more. The cops are not down on you on the highways as much, for instance, or hitting you because you've got a rusty old car. They let the old bangers go on the road. That was the first thing I noticed about Canada years ago, that they were allowed to have all these old rusty bangers at one time. But once the industry had gone, the crackdowns came immediately. The same thing with smoking and drinking. Smokes were cheap, things like that. In other words the working class were given all this stuff to keep them happy, and content, and productive. That was the whole thing. China now is going through that phase. So they're allowed to get the cheap smokes and the booze, and get a bit more freedom than they've had before.

For us, we're post-Industrial so they take it all away from you and now you're into the authoritarian phase. Because the masters, to keep the system going together and to keep the people from becoming malcontents, they give you

lots and lots and lots of the most basic entertainment, which is sexual entertainment, most of it. And if you go into the Frankfurt School that was given permission to run American culture and alter the culture – by the president of the United States at the end of WWII. That's no kidding, they worked with Bernays and the Macy Group, Bertrand Russell and all these big boys and the Huxleys; all worked to design the future culture for Americans. And the idea was that they would not bring in... because they were worried at the time, the Jewish state in America, were scared that America could go fascist. That was the big scare that they had, because all the signs were there too, they claimed. And so the idea was to bring in what they called Eros. Eros was the opposite of fascism and authoritarianism. And so they would bring the system down gradually, gradually over the next 50 years into a state which would parallel chaos to an extent at the bottom, with lots of offshoots, side effects and so on, but the state would take care of it, abortions, venereal disease and so on. But they'd promote eros, eros, eros, until they destroyed the family unit. This is the Frankfurt School, given permission by the president of the United States to do this, and the Macy Group, and they reported right to the White House, you know, for years. So that's all you get today and people literally are mind-bombed with this stuff. They're in a schizophrenic state, where part of them likes the system, even as it's going down the tubes, because this hasn't been tried before, entertainment on such a massive scale and it's so cheap for them. Right down to all the programmes they get and their apps they get and so on. So we're in a controlled slide down to the bottom and authority is there to slap you on the head if you try to get out of line.

But you're quite right, yelling about getting something back is not going to change it. It's not going to happen. There are no sides at the top. At the real top of things, in this system, there are no sides of left wing and right wing. There's only one head, you know, and one system and the whole left wing and right wing work together at different phases to push different things through but it's for the head; the head wants all these things to come through so they use them both. So what can you do when your leaders are preselected by the Council on Foreign Relations on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs in London? And they have been for all this time according to Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR. So what can you do when they present this guy or that guy? It's no different than the Soviet Union when they said "take Politburo number 1, 2 or 3. Take your pick and vote for them." It's the same thing, you're voting for the same system which isn't working for the public anymore. But the public are so mind bombed, and they're quite happy a lot of them and they're dumbed down. They're dumbed down to an incredible extent, through their food and the poisons and inoculations. And so many of them are on tranquillisers it's just unbelievable, and antidepressants. Exactly what they said in the 1930s, that's what they would do, on tranquillisers and pharmacology. We're here.

Tom: Hey Alan, like I'm aware of all that. Like everything you just said, like I understand and I have heard and I've read and I know that all has come and gone and it's here, much of it. And I guess it really comes down to the fear of losing whatever it is that these people are attached to.

Alan: And even your values.

Tom: Anybody I've presented this information to is like 'we have to somehow get out of this.' And I say this is the information, I mean this is what's wrong and this is what's right and it's like out of fear on whatever issue it is, people cling and don't make a move. And it's like we would have to let go of our fear in order to even unify to even do something to move forward in a different direction from what the left and right head of this system wants to take it.

Alan: Absolutely. Most folk again, you run up against most people who are adapting to it, this is the problem, they adapt into it. The fear mongering has also worked on them, they're scared for themselves, you see. And most folk have altering values, their values are always changing according to the cultural shift at the top and they adapt very quickly. And you're holding onto what you see as real right and wrong. And this system doesn't believe in right and wrong anymore, they tell you that; it's cabalistic.

BREAK

Hi folks, I'm back, we're cutting through the matrix and talking about the system that we're living in. Is Tom from Wisconsin still there?

Tom: Yeah I'm here Alan.

Alan: I understand exactly what you mean because here's the analogy. Those who've really come through all the different stages, and haven't got stuck anywhere and they've got beyond the usual nonsense that's put out, just vote for so-and-so, you're like the guy in Aldus Huxley's Brave New World, the so-called primitive. They bring him into the big luxurious city where the new system is all working and the people are bred for their functions and lots of promiscuity and so on but no one gets married. In fact it's forbidden to go with the same partner more than twice a month or something and you swap partners all the time. And they listen to him politely as he's trying to say well don't you miss the family and having children of your own? And they kind of listen politely and they kind of titter and they see him as sort of quaint. Well, you see, that's where you are today. You are there already. You're there, in amongst a society that's lost all its values.

Tom: Alan, I am there and it's like we're in that process where we're at the tail end of the families and "normal" relationships. And like I have these primitive instincts, like I want to find a woman that understands that I have these basic principles of life, liberty and the pursuit of my happiness, that doesn't include tithing to the new religion, which is the state. And I was dealing with somebody at a local agency that deals with the community and he stated, at one point a hundred years ago people trusted in God; now people simply trust in the state.

Alan: That's right and it's funny you said that because I was just reading an article by Aldus Huxley and he was talking to a group at one of the big groups there. And he'd said this way back in the 1940s. He said that the biggest enemy we've had in pushing this new multi-levelled system of reality, the worst curse we've had, and had to fight for a long, long time, was Christianity. And so they've pretty well demolished it. It's been a full-scale battle. Because it gave you a fixed set of values and everybody knew the rules. Basic, simple rules. But also you didn't need a massive police force because everyone knew the basic rules as well. You didn't want to go out and hurt other people in different ways, emotionally, physically or whatever, and so society was fairly stable. Once you take that away you have this chaotic system and the state does take over and becomes authoritarian and it's Big Brother.

So you're quite right but these guys brought this system in by design and that's what, as I say, the big schools were given permission to create and alter an American culture into this present state. That's what they talked about 40, 50, 60 years ago. They literally have done it all, right down to debauchery and even necrophilia. As Adorno called it, we'll bring a necrophilic society in. And I showed, yesterday I put up a link. I'll put it up again tonight, to do with a Vogue article where they are sexifying the totalitarian state and you'll see sadomasochism in all their photo shoots as they make it all sexy now to be tortured and slammed about with the armour-clad, black-clad thugs.

So we're in it. And what you have to do now is live inside your head until you can find, if you can find people of a similar mindset. Understand too, they say it's a mental illness if you don't have 'flexibility of opinion'. Exactly what they used in the Soviet Union. And so you're supposed to be always flexible with your opinions because ideally in this new system there's no right or wrong. You're in flux now and that's what they want you to be. They'll say you're mentally ill if you say this is right and that's wrong. But thanks for calling in, I really understand what you're saying there.

And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Transcribed with Best Wishes ~ Mark B

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Terminator Vehicles \(Wraiths\) Deployed alongside Aerial Drones at US Republican Convention](#)

[Bentley Eyes Armoured Car Market](#)

[UK To Scan Passengers of Trains and Subways--X-Ray etc.](#)

[X-Ray Screening Expanding to Underground, Trains in U.K.](#)

[Marines Who Urinated on Dead Afghans Face No Criminal Charges](#)

[North American Union---Video](#)

[Israeli Settler Terrorism](#)

[Wal-Mart, Your Primary Health-Care Giver](#)

[When Children Can't be Children](#)

[Sexing-up the Police State or Sado-Masochism?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

January 23, 2013 (#1255)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 23, 2013:

Change is Good, "Hey Bud, any Food?":
"Ban Ki-moon in Speech States His Position,
World's Going Through "The Great Transition",
Deliberately Vague, Its Meaning Obscure,
For Insiders a Code-Name for The Big Cure,
The Word Democracy, Is The One and Only
System Allowed or You'll Be Bombed and Lonely,
World Bodies to Rule Over Food and Water,
World Army Formed to Finish the Slaughter,
Redistribution of Wealth Means for the Seeker,
First World's Duty to Be "His Brother's Keeper",
The U.N. has Plans to Take Every Dollar,
Until You're in Poverty, Living in Squalor"

© Alan Watt Jan. 23, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 23, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of January, 2013.

I always suggest that people make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots to download for free, there are lots of audios where I go through the system you are born into and explain how it works and how it works on your mind too and how indoctrination is put into your head. You're really indoctrinated from the time you're born really and then television takes over, watching cartoons and it's amazing how much money goes into paying cartoons to put in all the PC updates as we evolve as they call it at the top.

And then you go on to school and you're further given scientific indoctrination. And then the media takes over from there so you are really kept in an artificial way of looking at the world. And of course that's the way your masters want it to be. You understand there are different levels of reality and even the stuff that we get for news is at the bottom level of reality. It's been authorized to be out there because all the mainstream media is owned by those who rule the world and are directing the world along a particular course.

Remember as well that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help me tick along hopefully by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donating. And you'll see how to do it on the website. And remember too from the U.S. to Canada you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders or you can send cash or use Paypal. And across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. But straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these times.

And as I say you should read the books too because I show you things in a different way, of conology it's called. It's like Machiavelli, Machiavelli was a con man and all advisors have always been con men to the so-called kings and queens and now it's presidents and prime ministers. That's how the world's been run for thousands of years. The guys with the knowledge of how to control vast populations, how to stop them overrunning the guys in the government, keep them at peace, keep them in obedience or fear, it's often combined together. But never give them the truth and that's what's really done. You are run by fear. Most of it is about things that will never happen but it's how they're even getting the global warming thing through as well as we freeze.

I mean last night here it got to 42 below Fahrenheit, and it's almost the same as centigrade, so there is hardly a peep in the papers about anything like that. And it seems they've got a storm going across Europe and there are folk dying in Eastern Europe too because of the intense cold, which is only about half of what it is here actually but never the less that shows you that there's no hype about it. But when you get a warm sunny day it's oh my God, it's Global Warming. So you are run by conology and the art of conology is ancient, ancient. And it's taught to specific people, not at the regular universities either, on how to as I say control billions of people's minds. How to keep you running around chasing tails, generally your own, and getting nowhere for most of your lives. Or lots of trivia that has got nothing to do with anything and also misleading you, or bits of truth with big, big spins on them too. Because whatever happens in the world they want you onboard with the big agenda and to do so they must lie to you profusely, which they do. And they must make big things happen now and then to get you all onboard with them. Especially when you feel threatened about something, oh those guys are going to kill us all. That's been used so many times in history, it's very nauseous but it works every time.

So we're run by intelligent people. People who know the techniques that go way back to Plato and beyond in fact and have been known by specialists in the area of advising. The advisors remember are more important than the front men they put out there for you to throw tomatoes at.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I am back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system. And the system remember never stays static even when you think it's quiet for a little period there are big think tanks across the whole world, hundreds

and hundreds of them, working on their special areas to do with all of us to make us change our ways of thinking and viewing specific topics, modifying our behavior, all of these kind of things. Always on the go, all working together actually. It's massive, it's incredibly massive. And it's a very old system this whole part of it because I've gone through the history remember of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** and before they were called Lord Milner's Group and they also had the Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild Group as well who used the British system, the British Empire system because Britain was conquered you understand; they were simply using the British people to conquer the rest of it, by the banking fraternity that is. And they were using the British system. And then the boys who ran the money lending system decided to use America to take over because Britain was bankrupted long ago with all its wars. And America was to take over and even their historian at the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations, same thing, said in his book (he was their own personal historian) that there is a parallel history and these guys should get their mention eventually because they have so radically altered history all through the 20th century and obviously into the present century too.

They were the same guys who set up the United Nations. He says they're often, Quigley says they're often mistaken for communists because it's the same, using the same techniques as communism too. By the way the boys were all for communism as well because ultimately they'd bring in a system where the big boys at the top, the intellectual elite, the banking fraternity, the scientific community, would run all the people beneath them and the middle men would all be bureaucrats and social agencies, etcetera, running everyone's lives in a communistic fashion. I've said that for years and years and years. And it's good that others pick up on it and understand what's going on.

And you'll see that the United Nations is a big, big player. Most laws that have come down over many years now, even right down to your building codes in every country come from the United Nations. And all the things about, for instance, the "**Great Transition**", I've talked about the Great Transition. You understand when they put these terms out as I say they're abstracts and they're meant to be repeated and repeated in such a way that they sink into your mind even if you don't understand what it means totally, it sinks into your mind by osmosis as Jacques Ellul said about it. Most folk learn by osmosis, not by understanding things. They repeat terms they don't even understand but it concretizes, it makes concrete something which is abstract, and then you give it more respect as a concrete thing, like a carbon tax for instance.

So anyway I've mentioned the Great Transition. So for about a year or more they've been putting out the Great Transition articles on websites from the United Nations but across the whole world. It will emerge from Britain; it will emerge from different countries, on the Great Transition. And communitarianism is also part of it too, as Agenda 21 is as well, collectivism and so on. It's all part of the same thing.

And it really is the culmination of the dialectical process of using two opposites to bring in a middle way, because you merge things together. You have a compromise and out of that you have what you were after all along. That was your goal. So the right and the left worked together whether you know it or not, at least the banking fraternity did and the communist fraternity, because it was all funded by the bankers to bring in this system so as that the elite would manage us all.

Remember too in communism it was never believed that the average person was capable of running their own lives. And you'll see so many articles coming out from Obama's group for instance pretty well saying the same thing, it's a world of experts to run you, that's what you need you see. It takes a village, and all that nonsense, to raise a child.

So you understand you're almost at the end of a whole phase of this. It's not like it's not happened, it's already happened. Most folk out there have been socialized without even knowing it and domesticated into socialism without understanding it, by very clever techniques as well. And it's very effective. You understand a brainwashed person doesn't know they're brainwashed. In fact they'd fight you physically before they'll admit they could be wrong. They won't even look at evidence to the contrary no matter where it comes from. They will not even look at it. Their minds are fixed.

And Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon at the United Nations gave a speech a few days ago in California and it says here that...

"Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon delivers a lecture at Stanford University in Palo Alto, California."

And it says:

"The world is undergoing big changes in the economic,"

Alan: Now this is to do with the redistribution of wealth, which is one of the whole planks of the Communist Manifesto.

"...development and political spheres,"

Alan: It's all referring to communistic things. It's very similar to Obama's speech for those who don't understand communism. So it says he gave a lecture at Stanford University...

"...highlighting three essential ways to navigate through this "Great Transition.""

Alan: See, the Great Transition, the Great Change. Remember I've mentioned that in the last century for fifty years or more in higher academia professors talked amongst themselves and so on about the **"Century of Change"**, which is to be the 21st century when all of what they'd worked for, for the last hundred-odd years, would be done, completed in this century, the 21st century. It's the same thing, **"Century of Change"**, **"Change is Good"**, **"Great Transition"**, it's all the same thing.

"“Throughout the ages, people have said that the world is in the midst of big change. But the level and degree of global change that we face today is far more profound than at any other period in my adult lifetime.”"

Alan: And he calls it the Great Transition.

"In his speech, entitled 'The United Nations in a World in Transition',"

He says:

"At the current rate, we will soon need two planet earths."

Alan: He's talking about the population and so on.

"But we have only one planet. There can be no Plan B because there is no planet B. Both science and economics tell us that we need to change course..."

Alan: So economics, and this is what the whole point is in communism, science was eventually to run you with economics along with it too. They both go together. And the old priesthoods are all gone. They've been demolishing religions for a long time. They're still demolishing one of the last religions across the Middle East right now. And it's not finished, it will go on for many, many years yet as they go onto other Muslim countries to bring in the proper system, which is the one we're in. They call it democracy by the way at the top. And it says here...

"He noted that the transition is economic, as engines of growth and economic power continue to shift with the rise of the Asia-Pacific region."

Alan: Now all your countries were onboard. All the leaders of your countries were onboard with and signed the GATT treaty. We all paid. All the taxpayers of the West paid to set up modern China as modern China, and gave them all the factories and everything. And economists were all paid to go over there, by us again, to show them how to do all their economic systems and so on and so on and so on. It didn't happen by itself. Which meant that there'd be no work left pretty well in all the western countries. So the boys who you elected in, or you think you elected in, who were all pre-chosen again by the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, regardless of the party they belong to, were all onboard with selling all of you out and to become service economies.

And it says:

"The transition is developmental, as the world seeks a more sustainable path for people and the planet."

Alan: So you're back into sustainability, Agenda 21, population reduction and so on.

"The transition is also political as landmark change in the Arab world and beyond brings new hope to places that have long been deserts of democracy."

Alan: Now the United Nations for many, many years, all through the Soviet era too, had dictators onboard with it as members and all kinds of people. It was okay as long as they were communistic and served their purpose. But now he's telling you that this thing, this term called democracy—which is really collectivism or communism but at the top you've got the elite fascists obviously—is now in place. And that's why they've been demolishing all of the Middle East because they don't run on this so-called democracy principle. And neither do we by the way.

It says:

"I believe we face a unique opportunity. Because the changes we face are so profound – the decisions we make will have a deeper and more lasting impact..."

Alan: And so on and so on.

"We have no time to lose."

Alan: So they always rush on ahead.

"He highlighted three essential ways to navigate through this Great Transition: by truly advancing sustainable development; by helping people meet their aspirations for democracy and dignity; and by empowering women and young people."

Alan: They always push the same communist stuff out and it's all loaded of course because they also want to get women not to marry all together eventually and not have children. And young people, they are the next army of indoctrinated youth. They always indoctrinate further with every generation who will be the young "greenies" who are just like the Young Communist party.

"On sustainable development, Mr. Ban pointed out that in the next 20 years, the world will need at least 50 per cent more food, 45 per cent more energy and 30 per cent more water."

He says.

"At the current rate, we will soon need two planet earths. But we have only one planet." He noted that, with the eighth-largest economy in the world, California has a special role."

Alan: So then he praises them even though they're bankrupt you know, massively, but he really praises their way of handling things. He says:

"While working to achieve sustainable development, it is also vital to strive for sustainable peace..."

Alan: He says and then he went on about the conflict in Syria which of course they're all funding from the West, to get rid of the old system. And remember the Muslim countries are generally run through family. It's almost like kings and their relatives, it's very, very similar and that's how they've been running for a long, long, long time.

He says:

"You have seen the tragedy play out on your television screens. Neighborhoods razed. Hospitals destroyed."

Alan: Etcetera. And he talks about Syria is in a death spiral. And of course they want money again to send to the United Nations to help those that have been dispossessed and lost their homes and so on. And then he goes on about:

"The UN humanitarian appeal is less than 50 per cent funded, while access continues to be a problem, with UN and other humanitarian actors not able to physically reach all people in need."

Alan: Well that's not their goal, is to reach all the people in need. Wherever the United Nations has gone it's either by using NATO to slaughter folk or to kill folk off even through vaccinations if you've been following the trails of them across the world as the sperm count suddenly plummets and all that. And I'll be touching on that tonight too. It's nothing to do with saving everybody for all their talk, nothing at all.

But again he praises the bisexual, transgender community, it's the biggest thing apparently, the most important thing in the world, and so on and so on and so on. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and I'll put another link up too on Ban Ki-moon as well where he goes into it in a bit more detail. I'll put the two links up. I'll put all the links up tonight in fact that I'll read tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Now part of the United Nations agenda too, because they're really, they're told what their agenda is. They're put in there by very, very wealthy people, into office, all of them, believe you me and they're all onboard with it. You wouldn't get into the United Nations unless you were onboard with this whole global agenda where everyone apparently is responsible for his brother everywhere across the planet under this collectivized system. And it says here that:

"Sweden Mulls Carbon Tax..."

Alan: They're putting the carbon tax...

"...on Meat to Reduce Emissions"

Alan: Now remember that's one of the big priorities too of this globalizing system and the **Green Agenda**. Only the very wealthy will get meat in the future because they don't want you to be so, you know, tall, bright and all the rest of it, as they are themselves. Just like they called them the little people in the Middle Ages, the peasantry, because they were malnourished. So they use this to reduce emissions you see, they'll stop the farting of cattle apparently. And it says here that:

"Sweden's Agricultural Board on Tuesday proposed a tax on meat, to discourage consumption of a product that supposedly strains the environment because much of it has to be imported. The news report said Swedish meat consumption has increased around 33 percent over the past 30 years and is now higher than the EU average."

Alan: It's probably because they're the only ones there that can afford it anymore because it's so darn expensive.

"Beef production in particular uses a lot of resources...."

It says:

"“Our mandate includes looking at sustainable development and food production that benefits the consumer,” board spokeswoman Gabrielle Cahlin was quoted as saying. The report offered three solutions: Less meat consumption globally, the possibility of taxing meat, and international agreements to support sustainable meat production."

Alan: You understand all your food supply is owned by five Agri-businesses right now. They're putting all the small farms under. Years ago the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations, the head appointed at the time said that, she said that farming can't be left to farmers. In this whole world in fact everything is to be international corporations and so on. And your food supply is to go up on the planet. In fact the Ministry of Agriculture at the United Nations, the

same woman said that eventually down the road the U.N. will be responsible for dishing out the quotas to each nation or region she called it. And those within the region would have to agree amongst themselves how to distribute it. And if the rationing got less and less then they'd be forced to, your own people would be forced to sterilize you and so on and so on. That's literally what the agenda is folks, for those who can't quite get it, what's happening. It seems too horrific for them. This is all happening you know. You're already trained for it in fact; most won't even mind.

And it says:

"Sweden's finance minister reportedly has ruled out a specific meat tax."

Alan: But regardless they're going to start putting some kind of tax on meat, whatever, a specific tax. But it ties in too with the Ministry of Health for Britain. I'll put that up tonight too, who is the parliamentarian that's been appointed over the health industry there or what's left of it. And she said you can spot the poor people, they are the fat ones. The reason that they're fat folk is because they're eating mainly carbohydrates, stacks of carbohydrates and sugars, that's why.

And this article too talks about cops now. And the cops for years, not just in the U.S. and Canada and elsewhere, have been on steroids. In fact since the Schwarzenegger movies first came out, that really pushed it and gave the final kind of applaud and approval for steroid use. And I used to live in Toronto at one point and you go past the Gold's Gym and you'd see a lot of these guys with their big gym bags outside of Gold's Gym and different places and you'd see them opening them up and they had all these injectable steroids there, and testosterone and all the rest of it there. And they'd be selling them to each other and so on. That's been an old, old thing because they want to be tough you understand. They all know it inside the police forces and some places in the States actually promote it. I've read the articles from some police chiefs in the U.S. who have got the testosterone patches and they have mandated that all their staff should get them too.

And it says that:

"Dozens of police officers..."

Alan: In Britain.

"...are being investigated for using anabolic steroids supplied by criminals in gyms,"

Alan: That's your clubs

"...a report has revealed. It also says some officers abuse their power to obtain sexual favours. The Association of Chief Police Officers in England and Wales ordered the report from the anti-corruption group Transparency International."

Alan: You understand even this is all international. Everything is international you see. In fact the Association of Chief Police, actually they're all members of the United Nations, for those who don't get it.

It says:

"The Police Federation of England and Wales said a "very low" number of officers tested positive for drugs. Transparency International is a non-governmental group which monitors corporate and political corruption. Its report urges "zero tolerance" on corruption and says forces should not "fire-fight" their way from crisis to crisis. The spokesman on professional standards, Staffordshire Chief Constable Michael Cunningham, said the problems caused by officers taking steroids were "a significant threat" to the integrity and professionalism of the police service."

Alan: Well actually you'll see them when they go crazy wanting to beat up people because they're so high on these steroids, they're like cavemen. And it also makes them really swell up and then look like balloon people or Michelin people and because they don't get the exercise to use it properly anyway. It doesn't turn into muscle; it turns into kind

of flab with them. But they put the weight on, they pack the weight on. But also it makes them go crazy at times as well. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the big system. I'll also put another link up about the steroid use by British Police as well; as I say they're all using it across the planet. It's been used for oh I don't know, who knows how long, thirty years or more and getting worse all the time. And allowed to as well because they want more aggressive guys on as cops, and they want the public to be scared now because you're going through the Great Transition. And you've got a lot more orders that are going to get barked at you; you're going to have to obey very quickly. They don't want you saying I've got rights and stuff like that. And as an example too of totalitarianism and how it gets in, remember the European Union which is a new soviet, in fact it's a soviet on steroids itself. It's non-democratic although they always use democracy to push their wars on every other country but just like Australia, they want to sack, the power to sack or suspend journalists it says, and they had their Lord Leveson inquiry.

And it says:

"A European Union report has urged tight press regulation and demanded that Brussels officials are given control..."

Alan: So they want their own you know Stasi, Brussels Stasi officials in government to be given control...

"...of national media supervisors with new powers to enforce fines or the sacking of journalists."

Alan: I hope you understand the gravity of all this.

So it says:

"Lord Justice Leveson's inquiry did shine a light on some genuine and shocking abuses of press power."

Alan: It says. But it says:

"The 'high level' recommendations that will be used to draft future EU legislation also attack David Cameron for failing to automatically implement proposals by the Lord Justice Leveson inquiry for a state regulation of British press. A 'high level' EU panel, that includes Latvia's former president and a former German justice minister, was ordered by Neelie Kroes, European Commission vice-president, last year to report on 'media freedom and pluralism'. It has concluded that it is time to introduce new rules to rein in the press. 'All EU countries should have independent media councils,' the report concluded."

Alan: It's like the politburo. You couldn't even write poetry in the Soviet Union unless it was all passed as okay by panels of people in the politburo.

It says:

"'Media councils should have real enforcement powers, such as the imposition of fines, orders for printed or broadcast apologies, or removal of journalistic status.' As well as setting up state regulators with draconian powers, the panel also recommended that the European Commission be placed in overall control in order to ensure that the new watchdogs do not breach EU laws."

Alan: So it's all here. You know it's all here and what happens in the European Union happens everywhere else too. As I say Australia has already got the same thing on the way there too. They had their own lawyer there to draft out thousands of pages. You understand we're under a global system; what happens in one place happens everywhere. Although they won't tell every country at the same time that they're actually doing it.

And also to do with the, remember the swine flu shot. It came out about two years ago or whatever it was that it left a

plague behind them of people who had narcolepsy, children especially, in Sweden and Finland and places like that. And this article here is about the update on it all. And it gives you different cases of people who had it in 2009...

"...after being immunized with the Pandemrix H1N1 swine flu vaccine made by British drugmaker GlaxoSmithKline."

Alan: And it gives Emelie Olsson for an example.

"Emelie Olsson is plagued by hallucinations and nightmares. When she wakes up, she's often paralyzed, unable to breathe properly or call for help. During the day she can barely stay awake, and often misses school or having fun with friends. She is only 14 years old, but at times she has wondered if her life is worth living. She is one of around 800 children in Sweden and elsewhere in Europe who developed narcolepsy, an incurable sleep disorder,"

Alan: That's for life.

"...after being immunized with the Pandemrix H1N1 swine flu vaccine..."

Alan: "Oh you better get it now. You better get it now before we run out"; remember all that stuff?

"...made by the British drugmaker GlaxoSmithKline in 2009. Finland, Norway, Ireland and France have seen spikes in narcolepsy cases, too, and people familiar with the results of a soon-to-be-published study in Britain have told Reuters it will show a similar pattern in children there."

Alan: So there are more of them.

"Their fate, coping with an illness that all but destroys normal life, is developing into what the health official who coordinated Sweden's vaccination campaign calls a medical tragedy".

Alan: Tragedy, that's all.

"...that will demand rising scientific and medical attention. Europe's drugs regulator has ruled Pandemrix should no longer be used in people aged under 20. The chief medical officer at GSK's vaccines division, Norman Begg, says his firm views the issue extremely seriously and is "absolutely committed to getting to the bottom of this"..."

Alan: Which will never happen of course. So it's pretty nasty and that's what you get you see when you just fall for all the propaganda and you fall for the hype and the fear, "You better get it now, better get it now." Because, you know, that's what happens folks.

It says:

"In total, the GSK shot was given to more than 30 million people in 47 countries from 2009-2010. Because it contains an adjuvant, or booster, it was not used in the United States because drug regulators there are wary of adjuvanted vaccines."

Alan: And so, as I say, it will go on down the road before you get the whole number of folk who have signs and symptoms of this. Remember too like every illness that's there or is created it will have different levels of it. Some people will just go to sleep all the time, other ones will just feel tired once in a while, overwhelmingly, and sort of cope and they won't know they've got it.

Now in this world system you have to be treated, medically that is, according to your status and importance to society, for those who haven't quite caught on to what it's all about. And I mentioned too about Britain as really the flagship for a lot of this stuff, with its National Health Service that's been cut to the bone, and the "no resuscitate" messages they have in code on the bottom of everyone's bed on the chart there and so on, who to resuscitate, who not to resuscitate,

and it really is according to your status in the community. It's not just the medical condition itself. Everything is coming down to economics you see and you're an economic unit as a producer. If you're not a producer anymore and you've got say an illness that's going to disable you or give you long-term treatment, then you're going to be a problem for them. You're a loss to them. And this is literally how it is today.

So anyway, they're bringing lots of doctors in from abroad that aren't half trained, into Britain. Some of them you can hardly understand and you wonder how they got passed in the first place. But it says here:

"Girl dies of brain tumour after doctor tells her 'headaches are caused by stress' "

Alan: This is your sort of diagnosis you get in Britain now. Now I've read the articles too, to do with the fact that the government has told them that the GP is to cut back on referrals to specialists and to hospitals to save money. This is an older article here mind you but this sort of stuff is going on all the time too in Britain.

And then this one too is a recent one; it says:

"Mother saves son's life after Googling revealed he could have a BRAIN TUMOUR not simply 'migraines' "

So:

"A mother saved her seriously-ill son after she realized he could have a brain tumour by searching for his symptoms online. Sabina Jones knew there was something seriously wrong with her son, despite doctors diagnosing him first with a stomach bug and then with migraines. She pleaded with doctors to give him a CT scan, which revealed the cancer."

So:

"He got an emergency operation at Birmingham Children's Hospital to remove the inch-long tumour."

And:

"He had started suffering persistent problems with vomiting, his vision and headaches during last summer. Mrs Jones and husband Dave said they took him to the Royal Shrewsbury Hospital on three separate occasions, where his condition was firstly dismissed as a stomach infection - and then as migraines."

Alan: Can you really believe that? I mean he's got the symptoms of something wrong with his brain; the first thing you do is to check for infections to see if they've got encephalitis or meningitis, and if it's not that you check further and you find that there's a tumour when you get vomiting like that and the headaches. And I've got spinal problems too. Anyway this is the sort of staff they have now and this is what they bring in, they want to bring into the U.S. as well. Because as I say the Rand Corporation is the one employed by Obama's team, to study the best system, and they said that they'd copy the British system.

Now as all this is happening too and I've mentioned over the years about men's sperm count plummeting. And it was all a big mystery of course and of course there is Bisphenol A and different things like that all involved and xenoestrogens, those are the synthetic estrogens, involved, in your food and the pop that they drink and lots of other things too, but it's more than that I'm sure. And they'll go anywhere except go into the fact that it is possible to sterilize people through giving them vaccinations for supposedly other things. Now the U.N. has admitted they did that through Africa and India at one point quite a few years back. Because they did give out so-called free tetanus shots to women, pregnant women only. And they all ended up aborting their children and a lot of them ended up sterilized completely because it caused massive inflammation in their ovaries. So it was weaponized.

Anyway:

"Sperm quality has declined by 38%..."

Alan: This is in Spain. In ten years only.

"...in a decade - and poor diet and lifestyle could be to blame"

Alan: And they blame the poor diet and lifestyle, could be to blame it says. Now the thing is too, when folk had poor diets in the past, they didn't have a population problem. You can look at Britain and other countries too where the average person who joined the military in World War I was undersize and they sprouted three to four inches in the first year because they were getting meat for the first time and protein because they couldn't afford it otherwise.

So anyway it says:

"A Spanish study has found that even in young men, sperm concentration fell by an average of two per cent a year - and could soon hit levels where fertility is compromised."

Alan: This is all an agenda. What was he saying there, Ban Ki-moon, about sustainability, sustainability? it means depopulation folks and not having children.

"A ten year-study of more than 200 men found the average concentration went from 72 million spermatozooids per millilitre in 2001 to 52 million/ml in 2011."

Alan: And they found...

"The researchers, from the University of Murcia, say the findings are important because previous research has shown that a concentration lower than 40 million/ml makes conception more difficult. 'If the rate of loss we have outlines continues, with an average decline in quality of two per cent per year, the sperm of young men could reach this danger level of 40 million/ml in a very short space of time,' said co-researcher Professor Jaime Mendiola."

Alan: So that just ties in with all the other studies, *"The Disappearing Male"* and all the rest of the articles they've put out over the years.

Now I've mentioned many times before and simply reinforcing what's actually happening, is that the big push now on, is again, you're an economic unit. And the United Nations said that a good world citizen is a good producer *and* consumer, not one or the other, you've got to do both. But if you get sick of course then you're a burden to the state. It doesn't matter if you paid for all the insurance, it doesn't make any difference whatsoever, because they can obviously use that money for wars and various other things, or corporate welfare, or whatever. But the push is on in Europe and Britain and Canada for the *"dying with dignity"* legislation they call it, which is euthanasia. And of course it's an emotive topic so folk get pulled into the emotive part of it. Now for many, many years folk and their families have dealt with the terminally ill in their own families because most folk treated them at home all down through many, many centuries. And it's up to them what they do themselves. The fact is, here, what you've got is government wants to get involved. Now governments have agendas, folks. They're in politics. Politics have parties, and parties have agendas. And that's why you can't hand this over to government. I hope you understand this.

Government is going to... Do you understand they're replacing all your old Deities? Government becomes God. They're going to decide if you are allowed to have a child shortly in the future. I've read the articles on the air here where they're bringing out the debates to get you used to it. They call them trial balloons, to get you used to the idea. So they have the power of life and the power of death over people. That's Godlike powers. I hope you understand it. All power is in the state; all power is in the state. This has been part of this long, long war for an awful long time for one group to run the planet, using the ballyhoo of science and getting the public to yeah and cheer and give up all their rights along the way. Because they're conned so easily by emotional topics and so on.

Anyway it says:

"Quebec to proceed with 'dying with dignity' legislation"

And:

"The Quebec government says it will proceed with so-called "dying with dignity" legislation aimed at allowing doctors to help some terminally ill patients end their lives."

Alan: That's how it starts you see. And we saw what happened in Holland when it started. Now the state will send a van around to your place if the doctors don't want to kill you. And they'll send their own ones to go up the stairs and in your room and kill you instead. It never stops. Once they get it on the books it expands to the real purpose.

"A provincial panel of legal experts studying medically assisted end-of-life procedures released its recommendations Tuesday, suggesting Quebec could bypass the Canadian Criminal Code — which prohibits assisted suicide — and allow doctors to help some people who wish to die at a time of their own choosing."

Alan: That's how it will start.

"The panel concludes that when a terminally ill patient is receiving palliative treatment and can demonstrate with lucidity the desire to end his or her life, helping that patient carry out that wish should be considered part of the continuum of care."

Alan: Now that's how it started in Holland too and I've read articles here where even a nun was killed by them, by mistake supposedly, because they just put you down as a dead loss literally and that's what they do with you. They kill you because you're a burden on society. And they could save a lot of money, you see, you might live another few months and take medications and the occasional nurse to check in on you and so on. And as I say they've got better uses for it; they've got to take the wealth and spread it across the world to their international corporations.

Another article too is about how society is kaput anyway. It's finished, it has been for a long time because the war also, and I've read from the Frankfurt School, from the articles by Adorno and others, where they said they would totally destroy existing cultures to bring in this new society which of course they would rule. And he even gave the reasons why they'd have to do this. Right down to necrophilia he said, we'll bring it down to necrophilia. I'll put up a necrophilic article today as well and it's from California where a male nurse apparently was having it off with someone who died in a hospital. So all the things that were unimaginable many years ago, have accelerated, they're all here now. They're even in movies for goodness sake.

Anyway:

"Names of top politicians, royal aides and a famous pop star on list seized by police investigating child paedophile ring at suburban B&B List"

Alan: They call it a Bed and Breakfast.

And it says here:

"...found among documents after raid at the home of former child protection worker"

Alan: They were using the children of course. Child protection is into a lot of weird stuff including renting children off to very important people for their orgies. This is in England. There was even royalty apparently on the list. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll go to Anthony from New York if he's still there.

Alan: Hello?

Anthony: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Anthony: Hi. Yeah, I was going to actually ask a question separate from the topic but because the information that's coming from you is so good I just don't want to interrupt it at all so I'll just go ahead and let you continue.

Alan: Well actually I was just going to talk about this, what's been happening in Britain as they go on with these investigations. And now they've come up as I say with a child protection worker who kept documents hidden from the police on behalf of the madam of this B&B, which was actually a place she was renting out to for homosexual parties that were bringing in young children and abusing them there.

And it says here that:

"Police investigating allegations of a child paedophile network have seized a list naming top politicians, members of the royal household and a world-renowned pop star, it was reported today. They were allegedly visitors to a bed and breakfast guest house which operated as a brothel where youngsters were abused at gay sex parties. The names were recorded on a handwritten note found by police at the North London home of child protection worker Mary Moss during a raid. She had initially declined to co-operate with the investigation. Documents and a laptop were seized and Ms Moss later handed over other 19 files she had put in a neighbor's shed. The papers include a list of men who went to sex parties in the 80s at the Elm Guest House, in Barnes, south west London. Among them were two former Conservative Cabinet ministers,"

Alan: That's politicians.

"...four other senior Tories [Conservative Members], a Labour Member of Parliament, a prominent Irish republican and a leading National Front member, according to the Sunday People. The note also allegedly names two members of the royal household – one a former Buckingham Palace employee – plus the owner of a multinational company and two pop stars."

Alan: As well. And:

"One of those is a best-selling musician, but like some others on the list he is not suspected of being involved in any child abuse."

Alan: In other words they've got his name on the list but they can't have anything connected if he actually took part in something.

Anyway that's part of what I'm talking about too, like that case in California with the necrophilia. Remember that Theo Adorno from the Frankfurt School said we must totally destroy American culture and Western culture all together, right down to necrophilia, he literally said, and rebuild society according to *their* own view. Now he was totally communistic in his outlook that specialists like himself, he believed that he was part of the elite, an intellectual elite, should rule the world. And he made no bones about it. Neither did the rest of the people at the Frankfurt School.

So we're well on that path today and it's funny too that, as I say, never mind all the things that are happening in the world, the catastrophes, the wars that are going on and so on. Obama is giving a speech, here's one about...

"Obama's call for gay rights makes history."

Alan: Is this the most important thing on the planet, gay rights? No, this is part of the agenda that was set out a long time ago and even all of these rights were mentioned by the Frankfurt School and others of the communistic society. To destroy the societies was the reason that they said it. They had to destroy the natural family unit. And if people aren't breeding then there are no children, which also falls in with Agenda 21, depopulation and so on and so on.

So literally we're well on our way and people are indoctrinated into it. They've all adapted into their conditioning through quite a few generations now. And you couldn't sit with your great-grandmother in the same room and watch what you see on television today because she wasn't indoctrinated to the next step, to the next step, to the next step, to

the next step. So now you've got mothers sitting with their daughters who are six or seven and they're putting them into pole dancing because they're watching it on TV. I mean this is quite normal now. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ban Ki-moon on The Great Transition](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Eastern Europe has Freezing Blast](#)

[Sweden Mulls Carbon Tax on Meat to Reduce Meat Animals](#)

[British Health Minister says "The Poor are the Fat Ones"](#)

[British Police Officers and Steroids](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Leveson: EU Parliament wants Power to Sack Journalists](#)

[GSK Swine Flu Shot and Narcolepsy](#)

[More on Narcolepsy-Swine-flu Vaccination Link](#)

[Mother Googles Son's Medical Symptoms \(Brain Tumour\) and Saves Him After Doctor Said he Could Have Migraines](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Sperm Count Decline Accelerating](#)

[Quebec to Proceed with Euthanasia Legislation for Terminally Ill](#)

[Case of Necrophilia in LA Hospital](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[More on High-Ranking British Paedophiles](#)

[Obama's Call for Homosexual Rights Makes History](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

CDs

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 20, 2010 (#667)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2010:

Change is Good, Planned by the Shrewd:

Agenda's Been Planned Long Ago,

In Continual Crisis, You'll Never Know:

"Should You Live Long Enough, Brain Will Flip,
You'll Come to Know You're Living a Script,
Where Societal Changes Made in the Past
Will in Your Life Manifest, Yet Don't Last,
For Once Achieved, It's On to Next Level,
We Adapt to Planned Change, Knows Crafty Devil
And His Minions Who Push the Fight,
Working in Think-Tanks, Shunning the Light,
They Plan Physical War, War on the Family,
Distort Education, Puppeteer Calamity,
Until Each is Alone, Even Unsure of Gender,
We're Raced Up and Down, A Rollercoaster Bender,
They Prattle On About Things Hitlerian,
While Academia Goes Further, Techniques Skinnerian,
People While Losing Try to Save What They've Got,
Oblivious of Battlefield Where No Battle's Been Fought"

© Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I start off the show by always getting this out of the road, because it's the only little pitch I do but it's for your own good too. You'll find I have archives on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are hundreds of audios you can choose from where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system which runs the world. It really does run the world. They tell the politicians, and way above the politicians' levels, what to do and where the world is supposed to go. It is supposed to go along this way because it's designed that way by those that planned it a long time ago. Hundreds of think tanks participate in every generation on bringing this world order, this particular type of humanistic world order, into being. They have unlimited financing, of course, because they are the richest people on the planet and run the foundations which are the parallel government and that was always to bypass any idea of a republic or a democracy of any kind either.

So look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to these audios. Remember, all the sites you'll see listed are the official sites I have. It's good to have them bookmarked in case the .com site goes down again. You'll find they all have the same audios. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've done in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you'll see that on the front page of the .com site too. You'll find you can choose from the transcripts there in other languages. While you are at it too, remember that I sell just a few things. This is what keeps me going, is a few things, because I don't have time to do much more. This place is a fair from 8 in the morning until 2 the next morning every day of the week basically. It's not a job. It's beyond a vocation. It's a necessity. That's the only reason I'm out here, is to show you the big picture and it really has changed the way that lots and lots of people think about what's happening in the world. Buy the books I have for sale and hopefully that will help me keep ticking over. The disks and so on, some of them have 50 shows on them. One day you know, the site will get pulled – there's no doubt about that at all – and it's all gone forever. So buy the books, get the disks and so on. You'll have a record of them that way, and it will help even a future generation, who knows, down the road. Hopefully at least it will help them. You can buy these items by [Order and donation options listed above.].

Help yourself to the web sites because a lot of work has gone into putting up all this information over the years to give you a picture of how the world truly works. And it's not the world that mainstream media presents. The media is an essential arm of government. If it wasn't for the media in fact, you might find out by investigating yourself what was really going on. Their job is to keep you pacified, making you think that crises just happen out of the blue, all kinds of crisis, wars, economic crashes, that kind of stuff. The rest of the stuff is trivia, having you chase the little bimbos in Hollywood and that's how they keep you occupied. They are the middle men; 'media' means 'the middle.' I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of September 2010. To find out what's happening in the world you have to go beyond the cons and the fronts that are put out there for you to think are all official. Brzezinski said himself, in **Between Two Ages**, THAT THE PUBLIC WOULD SHORTLY BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES; THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO IT ALL FOR THEM. In other words, anything that you really, really should know about, they train the public to believe the media is an extension of their brain. And that has already happened with most people. When I was young, people were suspicious of the media. They knew the big Lords and media Barons who owned the media; they knew how they got their money. They knew that they all had Knighthoods from the Queen, even the American

ones. They knew that they were part of an establishment that was above politics. They don't play politics at the top.

I noticed this even with the Rockefeller writings. They basically fund the books published by the Council on Foreign Relations. The Rockefeller Foundation always says that, WE ARE A NON-POLITICAL BODY. Most folk will get confused; they will read through it and think, WELL THIS IS ALL POLITICS; IT'S ALL ABOUT AGENDAS. No. They don't play politics; politics is about opposing parties. These characters have an agenda, and so they are non-political. They just tell politicians what to do, it doesn't matter which party they happen to be. The politicians too, who have clawed their way up to the top being good little psychopaths, are very quick to catch on to what they should do and to obey these guys that are way above them, when *suggestions* are made to them; that's how it's all done you see.

You have to go into the past to find out why we are here today in the present, in this particular mess that we think we are in. To the big boys it's not a mess; it was expected. They knew they'd have to bring on a financial crash at the right time, to restructure the world and to bring the International Monetary Fund with The World Bank up to its full status, as it was meant to be, its full stature, and they have been doing this of course. Eventually The World Bank will dish out the cash for the world, even though it's electronic or it's even a form of credits. When you go into the books of big players, who helped design this part of the agenda, and they helped design the part of the agenda which carried on from about 1960 right through to the present time, people like Bertrand Russell. You've got to read their books because whatever they put in their books there, were not suggestions. They were not wishes or wish lists of things they wished they could do. These were very important people who sat in on world think tanks. They worked with the groups like the Macy Group that was brought over to the United States. It merged with the Frankfort Group and given authority by the US president to create a new culture and gradually alter that culture into the culture they wanted, step by step by step, by Presidential authority. The taxpayers funded that and didn't even know it.

The CIA was brought in to help bring in the Culture Industry. That's already published in a book with declassified information, only going up as far as the '70s mind you, but it starts from World War II. The CIA was given offices across Europe – Britain, Paris, elsewhere – to do the same thing for those countries, slightly tailor-made for each country, slightly altered so that they'd adapt it, but bringing the whole world together at the same time. By bypassing the older people, the parents and so on – and by older, you are talking about people who are 20 years of age, 22 years of age in those days; they were parents – it bypassed them to create a youth culture which they could constantly modify, update, into the kind of people they wanted, which was really a type of people who would not really be interested in politics or government as such, because they were training them for a new authoritarian system. They decided long ago that this idea of democracy caused too many problems, too many conflicting parties and the big boys had trouble getting their agenda through because they do have business plans and time limits to do things and democracy was simply in the way. That was already said at the Club of Rome and elsewhere. They are now calling it post-democratic, which we are.

So I go through this kind of stuff in my talks. I've put up a lot of links on my sites and talks and read from their own books on the air. Bertrand Russell was a really good one to read, if you can get a hold of his books. He went wrote **The Scientific Outlook**; it was a very good book to read. He also had one called **The Impact of Science on Society**; excellent one to read as well. These were not suggestions as I say. When you read these guys' books THEY are telling you the agenda and the agenda was already underway and they were participating in it at the top level, using psychology, behaviorism and many other techniques. He also wrote a book early on, even earlier on, called **Roads to Freedom**. You've got to read that as well, and, **Education and the Good Life**. They all sound kind of wonderful; 'education' is good and 'the good life' is good, but it's typical doublespeak. They wanted a controlled society where they'd use Pavlovian – and they were in touch with Pavlov, by the way; they really admired him. Pavlov had a free hand to experiment on

people and children, and I mean a REAL free hand to do whatever he wanted, to bring up a certain type of modified child, with new conditioning. Russell and all these guys were heavily involved in the data coming out of there to implement it IN the school systems across Europe and in the USA as well.

You have to go into those books. Have a good read. You will find pretty well everything that they talked about has happened. It didn't happen by chance. It had to be MADE to happen. It was MADE to happen, always remember that, right down to the present time where electronics kicks in and you bring in a new society... almost like the Borg, with youngsters who really have no interest whatsoever in what's happening in the world. They don't feel the impact of economic crisis or downturns as they like to call them or things like that. They have their little toys there and they live in a little world of their own. They have also been – I personally believe – they've been bioengineered through the food, inoculations, and so on, because even their *physical frames* have been altered, for the male and the female. I guess that was part of the whole agenda too.

Skinner, another big player who helped them all, with his amazing experiments on children, especially his own daughter and others, he was a behaviorist as they call it. He said that IF YOU WANT TO ALTER SOCIETY YOU SIMPLY PUT SOMETHING IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT, something different in their environment, AND IT WILL ALTER THEIR BEHAVIOR. The radio was a simple example. People rushed home to hear the radio because they gave them series, or serials. They would leave you with a cliffhanger every day and they found, right off the bat, in the early 1900s – this is the BBC of course – that people would rush home to try and find out what happened to the guy who was hanging on a cliff. So behavior was being modified. They knew that they could go further with television and they certainly made good use of it. Monkey see, monkey do... people copy what they see. They copy the language; they hear the new terms, even the new political correctness that they hear is in everything of course. Television isn't out there just to entertain you at all. It's there as a tool. The entertainment factor is the hook that you follow through what you think are human drama stories and that kind of stuff. Predictive programming they call it. They prepare you for what's to come and even prepare how you'll react to what's to come by showing you actors doing it in a fictional setting and you will copy what you see when it happens in real life to you.

Bertrand Russell also talked about, LORD Bertrand Russell again, he also talked about a time where the State, the government itself, would be in charge of dishing out your rewards, your paycheck – call it what you want – to the people. When they brought in income tax in countries across Europe like Britain, it was put forward, the bill was put forward by members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations; they are the same thing. It's the same across the whole British Empire; Canada, Australia, New Zealand and so on. They also brought in property tax. They wanted a graduated income tax initially to kick it off and they called it a temporary war tax... because naturally they're liars. But we also adapt very quickly and after a few years of war it's all quite natural to have your money docked out of your paycheck by your employer. So employers were being forced to work for government. However, there was also a little payoff for employers because they would take out of your paycheck every week the taxes that the government would claim you owed, a percentage, and they would accumulate that money, invest it of course, for all the employees, and then they had to pay the government at the end of the year. So all that extra interest that they got back for all your tax they pocketed it of course. That was their little payoff for the employers.

Now they are going exactly to where Bertrand Russell wanted it to go because the government now is going to be dishing out your paycheck to the people. Russell also went along and he said that eventually – money could be anything they wanted it to be, of course, it's only important that the public believe that it's money and they can spend it and

accept it amongst themselves for exchange. He said, IT COULD BE CREDITS AND THE GOVERNMENT WOULD EVENTUALLY DOLE OUT CREDITS TO EVERY INDIVIDUAL IN THE COUNTRY. Remember, this was a plan for the world eventually. He said that IT WILL BE USED AS A FORM OF SOCIAL CONTROL. Here you are, you would be in rental accommodation only, eventually; that will definitely come. Private property IS to go, according to the agenda; all the top writers have said this for 100 years. You will live in these *sustainable* communities. **The Millennium Project** is all part of it, **Agenda 21**; it's all different names for the same thing. And to punish you if you've been bad or politically incorrect, or whatever it happens to be, they withdraw your credits from you as your punishment until you get down on your knees and get absolution from the new high priests. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big plan, the big agenda. You know, we get bombarded with daily press on what's happening today and that's meant to keep us all on edge. That's its only function really. It's not out there to inform you about the truths of things. It's meant to keep you unbalanced basically, off balanced, scared. When you are scared you are easily managed by government, very, very easily managed. People do what they are told, hoping to save themselves from whatever. That's really the technique of creating FEAR within the State. The Soviets did the same thing of course, tremendous fear. That's how they ran their system for an awful long time. They were getting spied on just like today as we get spied on here because you see, you are IN the new soviet system.

It's the world soviet, the new updated, more improved sovietized system where they combined it with the big capitalist system, those big, big, rich people and so on, exactly as came out in the Reece Commission back in the 1950s. Norman Dodd is up on YouTube if you want to hear him. He was one of the investigators for Congress who was shocked himself when they said that their job at the foundations, these big wonderful charitable multi-trillionaire foundations, the parallel government. They were told that THEIR JOB WAS TO BASICALLY, EVENTUALLY AMALGAMATE THE EAST AND THE WEST IN A PAINLESS WAY, so there would be no trouble. And it has been done. It's already been done. People are communistic, socialized and they don't even know it. Marriage has been destroyed. Most of the planks of the **Communist Manifesto** have been accomplished.

Getting back to what I was talking about, Bertrand Russell and so on. He said, eventually the State would dish out your bread crumbs every month or so. They would take it directly from your employer and then send it back to you. It will be electronic of course, instantly and all the rest of it, *to encourage you*. This will be the only way you will get paid eventually, in nothing but electronic transfers. They couldn't do any of this without the computer. That's why they had to work so hard for so many years to bring us this computer, to control us, monitor us, and watch us and so on. Very, very simple logic. I read this article last week but here it is again on CNBC.

UK Proposes All Paychecks Go to the State First

CNBC.com | September 20, 2010 | m.cnn.com

The UK's tax collection agency is putting forth a proposal that all employers send employee paychecks to the government, after which the government would deduct what it deems as the appropriate tax and pay the employees by bank transfer.

The proposal by *(Alan: I always stumble at this part because this is the 21st century and people don't realize that there has never been a Britain that wasn't under the rule – and I mean total, at the top really – of Her Majesty, or His Majesty, or whoever's majesty it happened to be. And all kinds in between too; they had lots of those.)* Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) stresses the need for employers to provide real-time information to the government so that it can monitor all payments and make a better assessment of whether the correct tax is being

paid.

Currently employers withhold tax and pay the government, providing information at the end of the year, a system known as Pay as You Earn (PAYE). There is no option for those employees to refuse withholding and individually file a tax return at the end of the year. *(A: So that what it's been up until now, the employers withhold the tax. They collect the interest of course for themselves and invest it and then they pay the government at the end of the year. The sucker employee, meanwhile, just gets suckered altogether.)*

If the real-time information plan works, it further proposes that employers hand over employee salaries to the government first.

"The next step could be to use (real-time) information as the basis for centralizing the calculation and deduction of tax," HMRC said in a July discussion paper.

HMRC described the plan as "radical" as it would be a huge change from the current system that has been largely unchanged for 66 years. *(A: As I say, it was initially a war tax, you know, like Patriotic tax you know, one of these temporary taxes. But they are lairs aren't they? I can't believe how people ever believed politicians. It's amazing.)*

Even though the centralized deductions proposal would provide much-needed oversight, there are some major concerns, George Bull, head of Tax at Baker Tilly, told CNBC.com. *(A: And then it goes on and on and on.)*

Really that's just part of the agenda. What I'm showing you is that everything happening today is part of an agenda written before you were born. And not just by one guy like Bertrand Russell. He was only part of massive think tanks, massive teams, incredibly funded with behavioral psychologists and all the rest of it, to bring in what they wanted to be the ideal society that would be controlled. That's the key to it, total control... and end all their strife. They worked with the big banking boys, and The World Bank, when they set that up, to find ways to get women into the work force. That would double the tax base as well. It would also pretty well help put another nail in the coffin of marriage too. They didn't want children being born you see. They want the controlled society where they can control it, just like the forestry departments who are in control of keeping the deer population at a certain size everywhere; they cull off what they call the excess. It's a breeding program. Well they want to do the same with people. And that is happening today, if you don't know. It's happening already. This, and all the articles I read, will go up on my web sites at the end of the night. I'll be back with more, interesting, REAL news, after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, the big world that you are born in to, this big system where you are taught to stay in one department of it really; that's your compartment. You are compartmentalized and you believe the reality that's been given to you by your parents and then drummed into you at school, reinforced, and then reinforced through all the movies you watch and so on and so on. You think it's all normal because everyone around you has had the same conditioning, your own age group, and you all think all you've been taught is quite true. But that's simply the technique of keeping you in Plato's Cave. Read it yourself and you'll know what I mean.

The TSA came out too, in 2009 of course, with their first part. It's so wonderful really; they don't hit you with everything at once. They could but they don't want to really spook the heard too much you see. Just a little bit at a time; this is psychology. And they had restrictions on air travel and so on. Well that was part one and part two is to begin shortly. This says...

TSA Secure Flight Information

aa.com

As a result of the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and Department of Homeland Security (DHS) mandate, beginning November 1, all passengers will be required to have Secure Flight Passenger Data (SFPD) in their reservation at least 72 hours prior to departure. This is the next phase in a program that was initiated by the TSA in 2009.

In compliance with this mandate you will be required to provide Secure Flight Passenger Data:

- To purchase any ticket on or after September 15, 2010
- To travel November 1, 2010, or later regardless of purchase date.

You will be unable to travel without providing the following information:

(A: Remember, this is also for internal flights.)

- Full Name (first, middle and last name, as it appears on the non-expired government-issued photo ID that you **will** use when traveling)
- Date of Birth
- Gender
- Redress Number (if applicable)

You will need to provide Secure Flight Passenger Data:

- If it was not provided when you made your reservation
 - For reservations made prior to adding SFPD to your AAdvantage account profile
- (A: This is like Clear Pass almost; the same idea. You are being forced to accept this complete background check and all the rest of it, with not quite the promise that you will get through quicker, but you will get less hassle. That's the promise of it. It's not really a promise; it's a hint of it. You are supposed to fall and think it is a promise.)*
- For all future reservations
- By adding Secure Flight Passenger Data to your AAdvantage account profile, we'll add the SFPD automatically when you make reservations through American Airlines in the future. *(A: Then they show you how to do it.)*

It's all a con. It's all a con regardless. It's just getting more data out of you, getting you used to ID cards and they will keep upping it. This is part two. Remember, in November the 1st 2011 they will have a part 3 you see; this is how it goes. Train you step by step like any animal until you just accept it, you see. Quite simple isn't it? Quite simple.

You've got to really laugh at some of the conflicting reports they hand out there. This article is from the NBER.

Recession officially ended in June 2009

cnn.com / By Chris Isidore, senior writer / September 20, 2010

NEW YORK (CNMoney.com) -- The Great Recession ended in June 2009, according to the body charged with dating when economic downturns begin and end. *(A: That's amazing isn't it? It's all over, folks. All those trillions you owe and it's just... don't worry about it, I guess it's gone, eh.)*

But the news is little comfort to the millions of Americans still out of work, underwater on their mortgages or uncertain about the future.

The National Bureau of Economic Research, an independent group of economists *(A: Who are funded by the big boys.)*, released a statement Monday saying economic data now clearly point to the economy turning higher last summer. *(A: Well I don't know how because they didn't create any jobs and the only thing that's getting created in the States is the jobs to pass things around that are imported from China. It's a one-way street. Everything*

comes from China; nothing goes back except your dollars. That's what they call... that's the modern version of balance of trade, you see. Then this article next to it says this... This is from the Telegraph in Britain...)

Millions of Americans risk exclusion from the job market forever, OECD warns

Millions of Americans risk falling out of the job market forever,
the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development said today,

(A: Now, who are they? They are another group that was set up by the United Nations, with a board on every government who signed along with the United Nations and its job generally is to take your tax money and fund projects abroad in other countries, supposedly to help the third world, by using your tax money. So here they are; I guess we are all third world now. They are talking about what's happening back home as well.)

as it cautioned a full recovery will take years.

By Richard Blackden / telegraph.co.uk / 20 Sep 2010

This recession has left the US with a long-term unemployment rate - a measure of those without work for more than six months - of 4.5pc [%], almost double that seen in the downturns of the 1980s and 1990s. *(A: It's much, much higher than that.)*

"Previous US recessions have exhibited no long-term damage to the economy or long-term increase in unemployment, but it is possible this recession will trigger these effects," the OECD said in its first survey of the economy since late 2008. *(A: So there you go with their usual rubbish. And that's all we get fed at the bottom. We are mushrooms. We are fed – you know – awful stuff... and kept in the dark. And that's the reality of it folks.)*

The job of the media is to spin you with rubbish like this, you see; conflicting reports. And no hope of how... they don't tell you how you are going to get out of the mess you are in. Well you can't because you see, everyone is buried up to their eyes with compound interest. It's created so that you could never get out of trouble. The last thing they want, and a Prime Minister said that on a video. I put up the link on my web site. It's called **Oh Canada**. It shows you exactly how all the banking systems work. You see this guy interviewing an ex Prime Minister of Canada who said that, they talk about massive debt, DEBT WAS GOOD FOR THE ECONOMY. It's GOOD FOR CANADIANS, he says. Yep. It's really something. And it's true because it's the only way they can control you, you see. If you are free of debt and all the rest of it, you have what is called the good life. You can start purchasing what you want to purchase. Remember, we are post-consumerist now; we are not supposed to be able to purchase. That free money that you had for purchasing things and buying things in the past WILL go to pay for carbon taxes and various fees of a multitude of kinds. That's also your reality.

There is an interesting thing too. It's astonishing when we're all broke, that the military rampages ahead with all its high-tech gizmos and gadgets, from little spiders that can walk up walls and listen in to what you're up to, to all these different tiny little drones that look like birds sitting on telegraph wires that can follow you through the doorway if they want to. Here is another one they're up to now.

The Boeing SolarEagle solar powered UAV to fly in 2014.

By Darren Quick / September 16, 2010 / gizmag.com

The Boeing SolarEagle will make its first demonstration flight in 2014 as part of DARPA's *(A: You know DARPA are the guys who love to make brain chips for paraplegics, because the Pentagon, really under all that blood and guts stuff... that's just a cover. You see they are really altruistic, little guys that want to be GPs and doctors and surgeons, and really help the poor by developing brain chips and total surveillance networks and stuff like that.)* Vulture II demonstration program.

The U.S. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency's (DARPA) Vulture program, which aims to develop and

demonstrate technology to enable a single high-altitude unmanned airplane (UAV) to operate continuously for a period of five years (A: *Up in the air, you know.*), has entered phase II. Under the terms of an US\$89 million contract (A: *That's not bad for a company that's broke eh.*), Boeing will develop a full-scale demonstrator called the SolarEagle that will make its first demonstration flight in 2014. The aircraft will have highly efficient electric motors and propellers and a high-aspect-ratio, 400-foot wing for increased solar power and aerodynamic performance.

"SolarEagle is a uniquely configured, large unmanned aircraft designed to eventually remain on station at stratospheric altitudes for at least five years," said Pat O'Neil, Boeing Phantom Works program manager for Vulture II. (A: *I love the terms they use, VULTURE II. I guess it's going to watch us and maybe eat the dead as we all keel off with starvation and GMO food.*) "That's a daunting task, but Boeing has a highly reliable solar-electric design that will meet the challenge in order to perform persistent communications, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance missions from altitudes above 60,000 feet." (A: *So it goes on and on and on about that too, their wonderful toys. They love toys. They do LOVE toys at the top, and we pay for it all, to monitor us of course and watch us and spy on us, and listen to us, and look through our roofs with infrared and other gadgets as well.*)

When it comes to your food and so on, you are being bioengineered. Remember too, you have a duty to die off. I've read articles before where they have talked about the elderly. They start with the elderly. They are already doing it to babies. They always go for the elderly after that because they are seen as useless eaters, and described as such by people like Bertrand Russell. They suck up the money that technically they've all put into the system, but they suck it up and actually live on it. They can't have that. They need that money you see, to bail us all out of trouble, for the big international corporations. This article says...

**FDA won't allow food to be labeled (A: *In the US and so on.*)
free of genetic modification**

(A: *This is in Signs of the Times News, sott.net; it's also in...*)

Raw Story / Sat, 18 Sep 2010

That the Food and Drug Administration is opposed to labeling foods that are genetically modified is no surprise anymore, but a report in the Washington Post indicates the FDA won't even allow food producers to label their foods as being free of genetic modification. (A: *So they won't even allow you to say it's NOT modified.*)

In reporting that the FDA will likely not require the labeling of genetically modified salmon if it approves the food product for consumption, the Post's Lyndsey Layton notes that the federal agency "won't let conventional food makers trumpet the fact that their products don't contain genetically modified ingredients."

The agency warned the dairy industry in 1994 that it could not use "Hormone Free" labeling on milk from cows that are not given engineered hormones, because all milk contains some hormones. (A: *Oh, they have banks of lawyers, to refigure all...*)

It has sent a flurry of enforcement letters to food makers, including B&G Foods, which was told it could not use the phrase "GMO-free" on its Polaner All Fruit strawberry spread label because GMO refers to genetically modified organisms and strawberries are produce, not organisms. (A: *They use the lawyers eh. It's amazing... they use the lawyers and pick at the meanings of words. That's what lawyers do.*)

"This to me raises questions about whose interest the FDA is protecting," (A: *Well of course. If anybody still thinks they are there to protect the public... these are the same guys who put out drugs on the market that kill people, like Vioxx and stuff like that. This is the group that... I even put video links up where you will see them trying to get very dangerous drugs through and you will hear the conversations, and you will see the texting from the emails, of how people inside of pharma who say DON'T WORRY ABOUT IT, WE'VE GOT 5 DOCTORS IN THE FDA WHO ARE DEFINITELY ON BOARD WITH US ON THIS ONE and stuff like that. This is a little mafia here. But everything above you is a*

mafia. EVERYTHING.) House Rep. Dennis Kucinich (D-OH) told the Post. Kucinich has repeatedly introduced bills in the House that would require the labeling of genetically modified foods. *(A: So you are not going to get it because you see, you've got a duty to die off with this stuff that's soaked, every cell has soaked up this incredibly poisonous Monsanto Roundup and God knows what else they put on it. It's saturated with it. There is no point in washing it off; it's all through the cellular structure. That's why the cancer rates are just going sky high... sky high.)*

David Edwards, director of animal biotechnology at the Biotechnology Industry Organization, told the Post that "extra labeling only confuses the consumer. *(A: So there you go, you see, it CONFUSES the consumer; don't want to confuse the consumer.)* ... It differentiates products that are not different. As we stick more labels on products that don't really tell us anything more, it makes it harder for consumers to make their choices." *(A: We're just too simple and thick and stupid, you know, to read them and say WELL YEAH, GMO-FREE. Hmm?)*

The Post notes that the debate over genetically modified salmon, which will be decided at an FDA advisory panel meeting this week, "comes at a time when Americans seem to want to know more about their food - where it is grown, how it is produced and what it contains." *(A: Well that's a good sign isn't it? They are actually asking questions.)*

"The public wants to know and the public has a right to know," New York University nutrition professor Marion Nestle told the Post. "I think the agency has discretion, but it's under enormous political pressure to approve [the salmon] without labeling."

I'll add to that too, that they've got a lot of cash to go under the table as well. That's what's really at stake for those characters. They are one of the most corrupt organizations on the planet. They have passed an awful lot of dangerous stuff that's killed a lot of people with their inoculations and God knows what else. Of course they will never mention the fact that they also know that we are getting sprayed to hell with all the spraying in the skies. It's astonishing, astonishing this last week and over this weekend, with their big X's of course. They mark the spot and then they start spraying all around it. Then everybody is coughing and hacking and all the rest of it, with the fallout. By the way, the aluminum oxide and the barium too, if you go through into the effects of that – if you do searches on it – you will find that they all cause tremendous chronic irritation of the bronchial tubes and the lungs and you end up getting a chronic bronchial obstruction with fibrosis of the tissue. This is well known. It was known back in the 50s. So they are killing us off gradually. But it doesn't matter you see, they have ways of filtering it for the big boys and their big air-conditioned places and all that kind of stuff, and detoxifying them. They are way ahead of anything you could ever imagine in science, WAY AHEAD of anything they disclose or they tell you they are working on, in their little rags like Popular Science. The job of them is to keep you believing that they haven't really started yet... ONE DAY WE HOPE TO... whenever you see that it's obsolete and it was done long ago... long ago.

In the UK now, of course they are selling meat... except they always tell you they won't sell meat and so on from animals that are fed GM crops. Now they are telling you, AH, YEAH, YEAH, YOU ARE EATING THEM ANYWAY SO, YOU KNOW. That's how it's introduced to the public.

Supermarkets selling meat from animals fed GM crops

Supermarkets across Britain are routinely selling food from animals reared on genetically modified crops without having to declare it on labelling, it can be disclosed.

By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 25 Jun 2010

Why do bureaucrats listen to irrational fears about GM crops? Campaigners say consumers deserve to be given the choice and knowledge of the 'indirect' GM link through clearer labelling.

They have acknowledged that meat, fish, eggs and dairy products on their shelves could contain “indirect” GM ingredients.

Every major supermarket in the country said it was unable to provide a guarantee that it was not selling products from animals given GM feed. *(A: Well actually, in Latin America they've got a place about the size of Brazil, where they are growing nothing but GM soy to feed all the cattle of Britain. They have been doing it for quite some time by the way. Quite something isn't it, the world we live in, a total fiction. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through that old Matrix again and just talking about GM food just to end the show on. Monsanto now... there is an article from The Global Report. It says...

The Global Report: Monsanto GMOs Linked To Organ Failure

[Video] 01/08/2010 Duration: 1 min 42 sec

newslook.com

The website Food Freedom reports that researchers have positively linked organ damage with consumption of Monsanto's GM maize.

Well if it's in the maize it's in all the other stuff too. That's why it's designed that way. That's why no country has been able to successfully totally block Monsanto. No judge in Canada, for instance, would even find them guilty of anything here. They have been given authority from the highest levels to ram this stuff across the world, to help bring the population down, getting us working long enough to pay taxes and keep their high class going at the top you know, and build all of their machines which handcuff us. We are very good at building our own chains. And just die off quickly. They don't want you retiring. They prefer you died around the age of maybe late 40s or mid 40s and then they will fill your place with one of the copious others they are bringing in through immigration. So that's really the agenda and what's happening.

It's all well understood at the top. They think they are very pragmatic at the top. To them it makes sense. They can't go into nasty details like death. They mustn't talk about death and killing and stuff like that. It's all very *humane* from their point of view... the poor souls. You see it's only humane if the animal doesn't know they are being killed. If you terrify the animal and let them know they are being killed, that's not really humane. So they are killing us off in the most humane way possible. And they are actually people at the top who have said that, by the way. I'm not speaking off the top of my head here; I've read their books. I've read their books. Yeah, they are killing us off in the most humane way possible. We don't know it. We are just silly little fools at the bottom and we are kept in ignorance. Just like the dumb animals we are, we die off with that blank look of the dumb animals, as Freud and others said. That's the look of the dumb animal. You don't understand, you don't comprehend, and they can put you down without any problems at all. You don't even know why it's happening.

Women in Britain now, they have done studies and their cancer rates now for women are 4 times higher than in most of Africa. Of course they are eating all this GM food. They've got all these inoculations as well. They are under total warfare. Total warfare... Don't forget that FOOD is a PRIMARY weapon of warfare. In the ancient days they simply cut off supply into a besieged city; other times they'd poison the supply. It's the same with the water supply going into a city, they would poison that too. Nothing is new under the sun, except you taxpayers help fund all this stuff that's killing you now... and you don't even know it.

Tony Blair tried to ram the GMO through when he was in office, that little scum bag that he is, a little yes-man to his masters of course. He made an exception. He says that YOU will all have to accept it but the British cafeteria for Parliament, they wouldn't have to eat the same stuff. No, they would get organic stuff brought in for them. And yet he is telling the rest of the public, you've got to eat this garbage. Really? Do you realize what you are dealing with here? Do you REALLY realize this is mass murder? But again, it's humane you see; you've got to bring the population down to what they have deemed a manageable level for the future. Because they don't need us all anymore you see. They don't need us all anymore. They've got fewer big wars to fight and slaughter us with as they gain territory and raw resources for themselves and their corporations, and they've got China to produce all the stuff. So you know where the future is heading.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Everyone Works for Government--Gov. to Dispense Wages after they Deduct Taxes](#)

[US Air Travelers Need Secure Flight Passenger Data Supplied 3 Days Before Travel--Nov 1](#)

[Recession Officially Over ?](#)

[Unemployment in the US and Value added Tax Proposed](#)

[New High-Flying High-Spying Toy Flies for 5 Years in Stratosphere, Courtesy Taxpayer](#)

[FDA Won't Allow Food to be Labelled GM](#)

[UK Supermarkets Routinely Sell Meat from GM Fed Animals](#)

[Video--GMOs Linked to Organ Failure](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: | | |
| <u>CDs</u> Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Dec. 22, 2010 (#732)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2010:

Change is Good?

Stifle the Fun or it's Room 101:

"Fortress America, How Can You Abide
This Vast Prison Camp, You Locked Inside,
Hiring Those on the Fringe, Party Poopers,
Elevated to Their Role of Citizen Snoopers,
Ecstatically Eating Something Delicious?
Interpreted by Snitches as Trifle Suspicious,
Learn to Be Mask-Like, Emotionally Numb,
Remember the Calibre of Informants is Dumb,
Refrain from Blurting What's in Your Head,
Careless Thinking May Wind You Up Dead,
Pretend You're Upgraded, Politically Correct,
Fawn Over Uniforms, Grovelling Respect"

© Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 22, 2010. For newcomers, I advise you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios I have up there. You can download

them for free. The sites you'll see listed there are alternate sites where if you find sticking on the .com site for download try these alternate sites; so many folk go into the .com at the same time and you might have some problems. They all carry the audios and they all carry a lot of transcripts as well, of the shows I've done, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a bunch to choose from there; help yourselves. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't take money from advertisers; if I did I'd be feeling a lot better I guess, more healthy and maybe have more time to myself than I have now. But you always get hamstrung when you get in bed with people you are obligated to. So it's best sometimes to stay free. It's up to you to keep me going, if you want to, and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs I've got for sale on my web sites. [Order and donation options listed above.] By the way, remember 'donation' also means, donation, you can donate as well, just out of good will or whatever, or the fact you have learned an awful lot from listening to these talks over the many, many years. That's how I get by, just get by; sometimes I don't get by. Hopefully I'll stay on an even keel for a little bit more. If not I'll be off and that's it. It's up to you. This is a different site altogether. It's a different show as well because I give out information that really has changed the course of looking at the Americas and the world in a sense, for the Patriot radio, who used to be stuck in a form of navel-gazing about what's happening just *here*.

You've got to understand the big policies affect the entire planet because it's a global war and it's been a global war for an awful long time, on the citizenry of every nation across the world to get us where we are, and the richest people on the planet of course are running the whole show. So if you can keep me going then you will learn a lot more and I can point you to different books to read and so on for those who are still into reading and who *can* read. Most folk don't have the patience for it anymore. So many young ones have told me that they can't wade through a book. Some of them in fact have never even read through a single book at school; that's how bad it's become with the internet and with the bits and bytes and the short attention spans that they have nowadays. That's all by design too. This new world order has been manifesting for an awful long time. It was on the books for centuries in fact and worked upon by those who *ran* the world already, to be honest with you, those who controlled international money lending, to nations. They created the Milner Group which created the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch which is the Council on Foreign Relations. Now they have a European branch for the whole European Union as well and they have one for the Far East too. They have sewn it all up. Basically they are pulling the strings, the drawstring on the net, the fishing net, and pulling in the catch and that's all of us. That's where we are today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to see predictive programming in action because predictive programming is getting you ready for something by press releases and so on. You can tell when it's predictive programming especially when they reword what has already happened as though it's just happening. In this article here, I'm sure everyone has been Tweeting and Twittering, like the birds, on about it. It's from the Washington Post.

Monitoring America

Monday, December 20, 2010 / washingtonpost.com

Nine years after the terrorist attacks of 2001, the United States **is** assembling (*Alan: It IS assembling...*) a vast domestic intelligence apparatus to collect information about Americans, (*A: Well, they'd been doing that even before 9/11 and they really stepped it up right after 9/11, as we know. So what do they mean they ARE, it "IS" in the process of assembling a vast domestic intelligence apparatus?*) using the FBI, local police, state homeland security offices and military criminal investigators.

The system, by far the largest and most technologically sophisticated in the nation's history, collects, stores and

analyzes information about thousands of U.S. citizens (A: *Actually it's millions; it's all of us, everybody.*) and residents, many of whom have not been accused of any wrongdoing. (A: *I'll say yet, because they'll find something down the road on everybody if they want. Do you know you are breaking laws every day? There are thousands of laws on the books that you don't even know about.*)

The government's goal is to have every state and local law enforcement agency in the country feed information to Washington to buttress the work of the FBI, which is in charge of terrorism investigations in the United States. (A: *By the way, they've joined it with Canada, so they share all the data together, about all their citizens.*)

Other democracies - Britain and Israel, (A: *It's funny how they call them democracies, Britain and Israel...*) to name two - are well acquainted with such domestic security measures. (A: *So that means, it's okay if they are doing it, then we should do the same thing.*) But for the United States, the sum of these new activities represents a new level of governmental scrutiny.

This localized intelligence apparatus is part of a larger Top Secret America (A: *Here they are publishing it in the papers, eh. Top secret, yeah.*) created since the attacks. In July, The Washington Post described an alternative geography of the United States, one that has grown so large, unwieldy and secretive that no one knows how much money it costs, how many people it employs or how many programs exist within it. (A: *By the way, they also have snoops on every street... that's official. They come in, pretend they are one of you, or they are retired or something like that, and they collect data. They also use the Masons for that as well and the Eastern Star; they've been doing that long before 9/11.*)

Today's story, along with related material on The Post's Web site, examines how Top Secret America plays out at the local level. It describes a web of 4,058 federal, state and local organizations, each with its own counterterrorism responsibilities and jurisdictions. (A: *This is going to be worse when it comes all down, I'll tell you, a lot worse than the Stasi or it was in the Soviet Union. It really is an awful lot worse; it really is going to be... something amazing.*) At least 935 of these organizations have been created since the 2001 attacks or became involved in counterterrorism for the first time after 9/11.

The months-long investigation, based on nearly 100 interviews and 1,000 documents, found that:

- * Technologies and techniques honed for use on the battlefields of Iraq and Afghanistan have migrated into the hands of law enforcement agencies in America. (A: *I read an article 10 years ago on the air where they were talking about the biggest sales that weaponry had now was to domestic law enforcement and so on... years ago.*)

- * The FBI is building a database with the names and certain personal information, such as employment history, of thousands of U.S. citizens and residents whom a local police officer or a fellow citizen **believed** to be acting suspiciously. (A: *Do you understand, that's enough, probably, one day to get you into the gulag. And beaten up and tortured and then they kill you. Because that will come along, you know. You can't stop this. I said years ago, once the US takes off and they've got the beast over in the Middle East, slaughtering folk like crazy, with a debased generation, I said, the beast comes home and guess what? It's already here. It's just gnashing away, just dying to get at you. I'm not kidding either; I'm not just creating fear and hype about this. This is standard history.*) It is accessible to an increasing number of local law enforcement and military criminal investigators, increasing concerns that it could somehow end up in the public domain.

- * Seeking to learn more about Islam and terrorism, some law enforcement agencies have hired as trainers self-described experts whose extremist views on Islam and terrorism are considered inaccurate (A: *Well, I wonder where they came from, eh?*) and counterproductive by the FBI and U.S. intelligence agencies.

- * The Department of Homeland Security sends its state and local partners intelligence reports with little meaningful guidance, and state reports have sometimes inappropriately reported on lawful meetings. (A: *Yeah, they go into poetry clubs and raid them and, you know, bring them into the slammer, water-board them, and all they get out of them is rhymes. You know, it must be a code or something.*)

Counterterrorism on Main Street

In cities across Tennessee and across the nation local agencies are using sophisticated equipment and techniques to keep an eye out for terrorist threats -- and to watch Americans in the process. (A: *It's got a lot of links to it too, this particular site. I'll put it up at the end of the show with the data and so on for you to look up for yourselves, if you want to, if you don't know it all already anyway. I'm sure you do.*)

The need to identify U.S.-born or naturalized citizens who are planning violent attacks is more urgent than ever, U.S. intelligence officials say. This month's FBI sting operation involving a Baltimore construction worker who (A: *...and then it says...*) **allegedly planned** (A: *Didn't do it, but planned...*) to bomb a Maryland military recruiting station is the latest example. (A: *Well, they set these things up in advance and they get patsies, you see; that's what they do on the internet.*) It followed a similar arrest of a Somali-born naturalized U.S. citizen allegedly seeking to detonate a bomb near a Christmas tree lighting ceremony in Portland, Ore. There have been nearly two dozen other cases just this year. (A: *Well... well, I don't really believe it.*)

"The old view that 'if we fight the terrorists abroad, we won't have to fight them here' is just that - the old view," Homeland Security Secretary Janet (A: *Napoleon... oh, that's a Freudian slip again...*) Napolitano told police and firefighters recently.

The Obama administration **heralds** (A: *This is really popular today in the media. They use little words that come up for a while, they use them for a while and they drop away again. But everything is 'heralding' something today.*) this local approach as a much-needed **evolution** in the way the country confronts terrorism. (A: *That's... well, you're back... you're now in the Soviet Union, folks. You see.*)

Top Secret America is a project two years in the making that describes the huge security buildup in the United States after the Sept. 11, 2001, attacks.

As I say, it's just another massive funding, really, to all these different agencies right down to civilian agencies that are all spying on their local citizenry and so on. And they can't even get the actual cost of it, except some of it has been published: \$31 billion in grants, for instance, was published in 2003. Of course, I guess everybody with a bit of psychopathic ability in them will get right in there and spy on their community for a share in the pie. Then they will have to, obviously, this is what happens too, in intelligence, they HAVE to write reports that they've got somebody under surveillance all the time. And they make this stuff up. But it's on paper and anything coming down eventually, they grab the poor schmuck that's been singled out. This happened, again, across the Soviet Union and elsewhere in history. This is hell on earth coming down and the folk don't even recognize it at all. They don't.

There's not much good news going on at all, except this piece here. You know the United Nations always has these massive, lucrative meetings... as they use our tax monies. Remember too, they are a private organization. They get great salaries at the top, fantastic salaries. They get driven about with chauffeurs and all the rest of it because you know they are too important people to drive themselves. Massive feasts they have there, whoever comes over, feasts every day. This is the best news I've heard...

Sewage backup causes United Nations evacuation

(A: *I like the way they said 'evacuation'. I think it's been too many evacuations there and that was part of their problem, because of the meals they eat.*)

Tue Dec 21, 2010 / yahoo.com

UNITED NATIONS (Reuters) – A sewage backup caused a big stink at the United Nations on Tuesday, forcing diplomats and their staff to evacuate the Security Council and General Assembly.

Spokesman Farhan Haq said the evacuation was a precautionary measure after a strange smell was noticed in parts

of the U.N. (A: *There has always been a smell there.*) secretariat building. He said the odor was due to sewage backup possibly caused by high tides in the nearby East River. (A: *See, I think they should get in there with the environmental protection agency; these guys are polluting everything. The UN is polluting the planet... never mind our thoughts. And cutting them back on all that high protein food that they can get, all that good stuff, all the real organic stuff, etc, and all that fresh sea fish and so on, and lobster. Cut it back and they'd have less, less evacuations; then they wouldn't have to evacuate the building at all.*)

Security officials had earlier told a crowd of reporters and U.N. officials in the street outside the U.N. compound in Manhattan that there was a gas leak. (A: *Oh, they lied, eh? Well, maybe they are true as well; I guess there would be gas coming off it.*)

Both the Security Council and the General Assembly had scheduled meetings on Tuesday, which were relocated to a building adjacent to the U.N. secretariat.

The U.N. complex is undergoing a \$2 billion refurbishment. (A: *Probably the US will pay for most of it as they always do. The United Nations as you know, is so grateful to the United States; that's why they keep hammering at them to get more cash.*)

But that's the best news I've seen today actually. Everything else is just predictable, as it generally is.

I've often mentioned how bad it would get and how far they'd go with different techniques that they're using on the general public, as they train us, and we accept the training, and we adapt into it, and then it's normal, and then they bring up another topic and we kind of go, OH, I DON'T THINK SO, and then we get used to it, and then we adapt, and then it's okay again. It's a step by step process of reconditioning you completely into the type of obedient citizen they want. So I'll talk about walk-in sterilization when I get back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about sterilization now and you can walk into clinics now in Britain. I think it's the first one of its kind that's opened to offer this free sterilization; well it's not free, I guess they pay something, or the taxpayer will pay for it. It says...

Get sterilised in your lunch hour

metro.com.uk / Tariq Tahir - 19th December, 2010

The Cadogan Clinic claims it is the first in the country to offer the ten-minute 'walk in, walk out' service. (A: *Quite funny because on the right-hand side it says, "Don't want one of these? It only takes an hour to get sterilized" So an hour compared to 10 minutes. It's probably 50 minutes of paperwork, to make sure that you don't sue them after all the after-effects.*)

Known as Essure, (A: *If they put PR, for public relations, you'd have 'pressure' instead of 'Essure.*) the technique blocks the fallopian tubes and leaves no visible scars.

Women can elect to have the procedure when it suits them – and their partner won't be able to tell,' said the clinic. (A: *Oh, dear, dear.*)

With a recommended recovery period of 45 minutes before patients can go home – or back to work, no time off is needed and there is little or no post-surgical pain.' (A: *Why are they in such a hurry, eh. I mean, really. I mean, a walk-in clinic and you can get sterilized.*)

Some women did not want to tell their partners, while others with 'complicated lives' (A: *Oh, complicated lives... that's being superwoman I guess.*) were afraid of getting pregnant, said Martin Farrugia, a gynaecologist for the clinic in Knightsbridge, central London.

‘Essure has been a popular permanent contraception option for several years through the NHS (A: *Well, there you are, it’s paid by the taxpayer.*) but I’m already seeing patients who want to have the procedure at a time and place convenient to them, not when they finally reach the top of an NHS waiting list,’ he said. (A: *That’s when you’re retired; you’ve got time to get down there, in the National Health Service.*)

It costs £2,700 (A: *If you want the fast one.*) and involves placing two metal coils into the fallopian tubes through the vagina. Within three months, tissue grows around the coils, blocking the tubes. (A: *I tell you, those things cause problems down the road but they won’t mention them here, because anything static or stagnant in the system, whereas things should be moving, always causes problems, inflammation, and then it goes up the fallopian tube to the problem areas and you end up with cysts and all the rest of it.*)

According to the clinic, the procedure was ‘particularly important for women from cultures that frown on contraception – but who want to take control of their own fertility.’

But experts (A: *I wonder who the experts are, eh? Experts in it...*) said the service was ‘an ethical can of worms’.

‘This seems like a cynical attempt to trade on dishonesty,’ said Dr Allan Pacey, a fertility specialist at the University of Sheffield.

‘Women have to be able to control their fertility but, in a relationship, people need to be able to have conversations about this kind of thing. Taking a step like this behind a partner’s back is dysfunctional.’ (A: *Well, does he think society is functional these days? I wonder where he has been living. Makes you wonder doesn’t it?*)

I’ll put these links up for you to look at. This one here is... They are coming up with all kinds of ideas to bring in money for government and to also aid in spying on everyone. This is one of the ideas that came up, on Popular Science.

Radical Ideas: By Adding Sensor Arrays, Postal Trucks Could Become a Nationwide Data-Collecting Network

(A: *Don’t laugh at it; they’ll probably do it.*)

How to save the waning U.S. Postal Service

By Clay Dillow / 12.20.2010 / popsci.com

Turning Postal Trucks into Mobile Sensor Arrays

It may deliver in snow, rain, heat, and gloom of night, but the U.S. Postal Service can’t seem to deliver a net-positive operating budget. (A: *They are always supposedly in the red.*) Even after drastically cutting personnel last year, the USPS still went \$8.5 billion into the red, a budget gap that could lead to insolvency this year. But in an op-ed in Saturday’s NYT, Chief Counsel to the Chairman of the Postal Regulatory Commission Michael Ravnitzky proposed an interesting idea to help the Postal Service get back in the black: turn mail trucks into a data-producing nationwide sensor network. (A: *I guess they’ll steal your stuff like Google did and all that, as they patrol up and down.*)

Ravnitzky’s idea (which he’s careful to point out is his and not that of his employer) is to take the USPS’s biggest asset – it’s massive fleet of vehicles – and turn them into the most robust data collecting operation in the land. Right now each truck has a single purpose: to deliver mail. But fitted with an array of cheap sensors, mail trucks could wireless deliver real time information on weather, pollutants, traffic, road conditions, and even locate gaps in cell phone coverage and television signals.

Well, you know darn well it’s nothing to do with that. It’s about monitoring everybody else and getting their information from all their wireless routers and so on, and their cell phones. That’s what it’s for. Remember too, it was Rumsfeld that came out right after 9/11 and he says, EVERYBODY IN UNIFORM GET UP, EVERYBODY GET YOUR UNIFORM ON, he says. And

eventually we found out that's to do with spying on the people, including the postmen; that was mentioned in the article at the time in 2001. So here they go with this kind of farce here. I can remember when I was young, in Britain you only had the BBC; that was the official government station for your propaganda. That's all that you could get is their propaganda. You had to buy a license to watch the darn thing. So yeah, it's beautiful too, when you have to BUY your propaganda, eh, your indoctrination. That's quite clever. Occasionally the trucks would come around the road with these arrays of antennas on them, checking to see if people with the *roof* antennas actually had licenses because they could actually detect if your television was on or what it was watching even. They used to pay some of the youngsters, I was one of them, and whenever we saw one of these things coming around you'd go around banging on all the doors to warn everybody that HERE COME THE SNOOPS and you'd get a few pennies at the end of the week for doing so. Here is the next step, as I say, when your postman does it too. Amazing isn't it, the world we are ALLOWING to happen and build up. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I've read a few pages from **The Scientific Outlook** by Bertrand Russell recently and for those who haven't gone through it you should really go through it. In 1931 it first came out and there have been lots of editions since then. There is nothing happening today, really, and has happened already, in the span between the '30s and today, that this guy doesn't write about because he belonged to the big world think tanks who planned the coming wars and all the rest of it and the aftermath. They always needed wars to unite the planet, you see. Get you to your knees and say LOOK, MAN CAN'T GO ON LIKE THIS. And they are the guys that fund it and create it in the first place, but it's a beautiful technique; it always works. He talks about animals and how eventually we'll become kind of vegetarian; he's leaning towards vegetarianism and so on. He says...

The importance of animals in human life has greatly diminished since the industrial revolution. Abraham lived amongst his flocks and herds; Attila's armies traveled on horses. In the modern world, animals play a very small part as a source of power (*A: Except humans, I might add, because he calls us animals too.*), and in particular have become quite subordinate as means of transport. They are still used for food and clothing, but in regard to these also they will soon be largely superseded. (*A: Then he goes on about the silkworm.*) The silkworm is threatened by artificial silk; real leather will soon be regarded as a luxury for the rich. (*A: You see, this is the world they are bringing in. Just like organic food too, is for the rich.*) As yet, wool is still used to make warm clothes, but it is likely that synthetic products will replace it before long. (*A: And that happened 30 years after he wrote the book, when they brought in all the synthetic, awful stuff that was supposedly crease-free and all that. It was like wearing plastic bags over you, the nylons.*) As for meat, it is not a necessary article of diet, and if population continues to increase we may assume that synthetic beefsteaks will be served everywhere except at the tables of millionaires. (*A: He was one, of the latter I should say.*) The cod may survive somewhat longer than the ox, for the sake of the vitamins in cod-liver oil. But already vitamin D can be generated in the human body by means of artificial sunlight, so that even the cod may not remain necessary very long. Animals have been good friends to man throughout his adolescence, after being dangerous enemies in his infancy. But now that man is becoming adult, (*A: That means evolution that he's talking about.*) The part played by animals in relation to man is ending and their future will be mainly confined to zoos. One cannot help regretting this, but it is part of the new ruthlessness of man intoxicated by scientific power. (*A: And Russell was intoxicated by scientific power, and all the guys around him agreed that IT WAS INEVITABLE – and he also said it himself – that all the things he talks about in his book, including the control of human beings and their minds, WOULD BE TOO IRRESISTIBLE BY GOVERNMENTS NOT TO TRY.*)

The need for plants will survive longer than the need for animals, because they are as yet essential to the chemical processes upon which human life depends. The use of vegetable products for purposes other than food is not very difficult to dispense with. It is possible already to manufacture substances resembling wood in so far as its useful properties are concerned, (*A: That was all the plastics and so on that he's talking about here.*) though as yet the process of manufacture is more expensive than growing the timber. When it becomes cheaper, as it inevitably will, forests will lose their economic value. It is not probable that natural cotton will continue to be used in

clothing, any more than natural silk. Synthetic rubber will soon replace natural rubber. Almost all such uses of vegetable products, it may be safely assumed, will cease to be important before another hundred years have passed.

Food is a more serious matter. It is said to be already possible to manufacture from the air (*A: From the air... right...*) products which can be eaten and digested, (*A: He was privy to a lot of information, at the top think tanks.*) though there are two objections to them, namely, that they are nauseous and expensive (*A: ...to produce.*). Both these objections may in time be overcome. The problem of producing synthetic food is purely chemical, and there is no reason to regard it as insoluble. No doubt natural foods will taste better, and rich men, at weddings and feasts, will provide real peas and beans, which will be mentioned by the newspapers with awe. (*A: That's all the peasants reading the papers that he's talking about.*) But in the main food will be manufactured in vast chemical factories. (*A: Well, they already are, when you look at what's in the packets of the stuff you're buying.*) The fields will fall out of cultivation, and agricultural labourers will be replaced by chemical experts. (*A: That's the agri-food business; it's already happened.*) In such a world, no biological processes will be of interest to man except those that take place in himself. These will be so out of the picture that he will tend more and more to view himself also as a manufactured product, (*A: That's you, you're a manufactured product, just like Bernays said.*) and to minimize the share of natural growth in the production of human beings. He will come to value only what is deliberately caused by human agency, not what results from nature's unaided handiwork. Men will acquire power to alter themselves, (*A: He's talking about genetics here.*) and will inevitably use this power. What they will make of the species I do not venture to predict. (*A: But he actually did predict it in other books of his, because he was in on the whole act.*)

So I read this once in a while just to show you, you are living through a script, folks. This guy was no Nostradamus; he didn't use a little pool of water inside a stone and watch it shaking, and sniff some drugs and stuff. He simply went to the think tanks where the REAL scientists are. Not the ones that end up in Popular Science or in medical papers but the ones who keep the real secrets. You see, knowledge is power and I've already mentioned that in the same book he tells you there will be a secret education for a very small select elite, who are given the REAL facts of life including the real ARCHIVES of information. That already had happened. In fact he was given privy to these archives and he was one of these specially bred ones for his particular task.

Back to the media again, it's interesting to read that Russia is planning to upgrade its armed forces. Everybody is going into armed forces when you're broke; that's what they generally do. So they're going to up it...

\$600 billion to be invested into upgrading Russia's armed forces – Putin

13 December, 2010 / rt.com

Russia is planning to upgrade its armed forces by 70 percent by 2020, Prime Minister Vladimir Putin stated on Monday in Severodvinsk, a city on Russia's northern coastline.

Russia's prime minister made the remarks at a meeting regarding Russia's armament program for the coming decade. The discussion examined the state of Russia's armed forces, which are still based on ageing Soviet technology and require urgent and profound modernization.

This should be achieved through the purchase of over 1,300 pieces of arms and military hardware, Putin stated. Total investments are planned at an estimated 20 trillion rubles (more than \$600 billion).

"The main attention will be paid to the strategic nuclear forces," Putin said. "We will also have to provide the troops with modern air defense, communications, control and reconnaissance systems, and start the production of fifth-generation fighter planes and other modern aviation systems."

What's interesting too, is that they are also going to hire troops from *outside* Russia, if you can speak Russian. So those

who are unemployed and you maybe failed to get in to kill folk in Iraq, from the US and Canada and elsewhere, you can also learn Russian and maybe get hired on there, because they party a lot, those guys, and apparently the booze is awful cheap.

The incredible taxation that's placed on the *democratic* countries – that's what democracy means; it means incredibly high taxation, for agendas that you will never know anything about or you certainly wouldn't agree with if you did know. That's how it is. At the top you have all these thousands and thousands of bureaucrats and their families now. They are intergenerational, by the way. Their sons and daughters end up getting positions in the same bureaucracies; that's been standard for hundreds of years in fact. It's like George Orwell said in his book **1984**, *SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS*. In other words they live like kings, literally... while they tell you to tighten your belts, and go hungry. And there's going to be God knows how many people dying in Britain this year alone, *dying right now*, because they can't afford the fuel to heat themselves, literally. This is happening right now. That's one thing that Alexander Hamilton in the United States – who is always getting bashed by some patriots – because he had a different view on economy. One thing he did say that was true – and all psychopaths will make true statements now and then, because they are very lucid at times, very clear. He did say, *IS IT BETTER TO HAVE A KING AND KEEP A KING AND HIS FAMILY AND HIS GUARDS HAPPY WITH BIG WAGES, OR IS IT BETTER TO HAVE THOUSANDS OF BUREAUCRATS AND THEIR FAMILIES?* Well, we know what's right today don't we. We found that out.

Britain's top tax official (A: *Who is hammering the public in Britain...*) enjoys £6,000 four-night stay at luxury hotel in India... to make a 30-MINUTE speech

(A: These guys are SO good with the money. These are the guys supposedly in charge of the economy and how to balance budgets. They're utter liars. Utter liars.)

By Simon Parry / 12th December 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

Britain's top tax official Dave Hartnett has enjoyed a four-night stay in a luxury hotel in India – at a cost of thousands of pounds to the taxpayer – to attend a conference at which he delivered a speech lasting just half an hour.

Mr Hartnett, Permanent Secretary for Tax at Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs, *(A: Everything is owned by Her Majesty over there...)* flew business class to Mumbai to participate in the low-key conference largely for Indian accountants and tax officials. *(A: I guess he was telling them how to budget, eh, [Alan laughing.] and how to do cutbacks.)*

He was even joined on the trip by another senior executive, Melissa Tatton, who is the HMRC's Deputy Director of Business International.

The pair spent four nights in rooms costing more than £200 a night each on the executive floor of the five-star ITC Maratha Hotel in Mumbai, and enjoyed exotic meals *(A: Well, they always do but their toilets don't back up like the UN.)* in the hotel's restaurants. The conference was described by one attendee as 'a talking shop for Indian tax accountants'.

Mr Hartnett, 59, whose career hung in the balance in September over his role in a tax fiasco that saw millions of people being landed with unexpected tax demands, delivered a 35-minute speech and sat on a one-hour panel discussion.

The following day, Ms Tatton spoke to the conference for 35 minutes and took part in a one-hour discussion.

The pair, who flew to India on Wednesday, December 1, also met senior Indian tax officials and businessmen

during the trip to discuss tax issues.

But they preferred their own company for much of the time, (A: *I'll bet they did.*) often choosing to dine together rather than take advantage of the free food and drink available at social events put on by the conference organisers.

So that's how, as Orwell said, SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS. Of course, Julia in **1984**, she managed to steal some real coffee and real bacon even, and he couldn't believe it, because Winston had never seen it before. He says, JEEZE IS THAT REAL? Then she says, *YEAH, THERE IS NOTHING THOSE BASTARDS DON'T HAVE*. Well, that IS the world. They have actually brought it in already. They don't eat the rubbish that you eat. They don't eat all the poisoned stuff from Monsanto that you eat. They get special cards which give them access to the REAL organic stuff, not the stuff either that you'll see on the shelves *as* organic. They get real beef and real steaks and all the rest of it that are not raised and pumped full of inoculations, injections, and various other steroids and growth hormones. That's part of their incentive to keep doing what they are doing. But they are all psychopathic in nature, as you can see. That's the world they've brought in, a disgusting, disgusting world of too many kings and queens, really, because they're all kings and queens in their own right as far as they're concerned. And some are actually living better than kings and queens did 200 years ago, all off you of course... this parasitical society.

I just wanted to put this out. This is a bit of a trivia, really, but it's a little warning to Masons here because they are supposed to, for a candidate you see, check out his background and make sure he's perfect, perfectly sound in mind and body. You've got to be whole in body too, by the way; you can have nothing missing. They want everything whole; I guess they give you a good examination. They want you to be sound in mind, not an alcoholic or a spendthrift or whatever. That's all nonsense too; I've seen so many Masons drunk; you know, you'll see them staggering out of the Masonic lodges, it's just incredible. But to get in there you are supposed to be of upstanding character and all the rest of it. Here is an article here, it's quite interesting.

Michael Brea (A: *Who was a Mason.*) killed mom with sword, police say, neighbors say cops were slow to respond

BY Matthew Lysiak, Sarah Armaghan AND Larry Mcshane / nydailynews.com / November 23rd 2010

The body of Yannick Brea is removed from the scene of the crime.

Neighbors of a Brooklyn woman savagely slashed to death by her deranged, sword-wielding son claim cops refused to enter her apartment early Tuesday despite their pleas.

When cops finally got inside the Prospect Heights home, they found Yannick Brea kneeling with fatal lacerations to her head in a blood-spattered bathroom.

The son, holding the three-foot sword and babbling about religion and repentance, was arrested in a nearby bedroom, police said.

(A: It turns out that he was at a Masonic meeting, you see, and he took the lodge sword home with him and ended up killing his mum with it. It's amazing what they go through in these lodges, though. Mind you, if they have a purpose for you, or you've got a chance to influence the public – that's what they say – they will take you on board. Even small local reporters for free-sheets, as they call the rags that they put out in your local community, just advertising rags, if they slip occasional comments in there, what to do and so on, they can influence the public opinion so they get in for that reason. So be very, very careful, you Masons who are in the lodges there, with those swords and all that, and count those jewels, as you call them, before you leave; make sure they are safely tucked away because some of your members are going around cutting off members of people's bodies and stuff

like that. *It's interesting too, what his aunt said, or whoever it was. They said...*)

"Something happened that made him do it," (A: *...at the lodge, she's talking about.*) said Martial Brea. "The devil entered him." (A: *Well, no kidding, eh? Because they all worship Lucifer don't they... according to Albert Pike anyway, and Blavatsky.*)

That's the sort of stuff you are getting for news these days. The real news, as I say, is just a script. I get so fed up reading the general newspapers because they are just unfolding that which you knew was to come, IN that particular order... and you knew it years and years ago. How do they get all this done? Well they will unroll this first, that next and so on. That's how they actually do it. We are living through a script. All of us are. Every culture is too. They're all on board with the same agenda. There is nothing to stop it because most folk don't even know it's happening. And even in the patriot community too, I always use the analogy of rats in a cage in a laboratory. All the news does is, they are the white guys coming in with the white coats in the morning and you are the rats saying, WHAT ARE THEY GOING TO DO TO US TODAY? OH, DEAR... and then you're very indignant. And then you're indignant the next day about the next thing too. We're constantly indignant but it doesn't do much does it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're just rounding up for the night. I'm sure everybody is so busy about this Christmas hype and all that stuff they are just almost neurotic about it. I noticed that in the streets today even in the local town, as they rush around in their cars and looking frantic and chatting away on their cell phones, to voices in the ether.

Getting back to Russell too, he also said this – and I mentioned this earlier on in the week but it's worthwhile repeating. Because you see, we will be ruled by oligarchs and that's what we are ruled by, is oligarchs. He says...

The completeness of the resulting control over opinion (A: *The propaganda and so on.*) depends in various ways upon scientific technique. Where all children go to school, and all schools are controlled by the government, (A: *That's the beauty of having standardized education across countries, etc, all from UNESCO, from the United Nations.*) the authorities can close the minds of the young to everything contrary to official orthodoxy. (A: *In other words, they are taught all the NEW politically correct things, that EVERYTHING IS FINE and so on, and things that used to be disgusting are now just wonderful.*) Printing is not possible without paper, and all paper belongs to the State. Broadcasting and the cinema are equally public monopolies. The only remaining possibility of unauthorised propaganda is by secret whispers from one individual to another. But this, in turn, is rendered appallingly dangerous by improvements in the art of spying. Children at school are taught that it is their duty to denounce their parents if they allow themselves subversive utterances in the bosom of the family. No one can be sure that a man who seems to be his dearest friend will not denounce him to the police; the man may himself have been in some trouble, and may know that if he is not efficient as a spy his wife and children will suffer. (A: *You see, they use blackmail on people. Police do this all the time; they let them out of jail if they will snoop. I read the other night there about the guy who was an illegal immigrant in Britain who killed a woman when he was drunk in a car. People are stunned that he didn't get deported and the whole bit. Well he's an asset to MI5, that's why. He's a snoop.*) All this is not imaginary, it is daily and hourly reality. Nor, given oligarchy, is there the slightest reason to expect anything else.

(Bertrand Russell, *The Impact of Science on Society*, 1952.) That was what he and all his ken were envisaging for the future which is here. The future is here folks. You really don't have to go into crazy conspiracy books that are churned out by people who make lots of profits, by keeping your imagination going. All you have to do is read the books by the big players themselves. They publish their memoirs. They publish their stuff. Psychopaths *love* to publish how clever they are. Read all of the stuff by Brzezinski and Kissinger, and their ilk, and retiring bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats, lifelong politicians who've been members of different cabinets they call them – as they come into power they get put

into little cabinets to work on secret things and so on. They love to give little *clues* away in their memoirs to show you how important and how clever they were in helping plan the future. Of course what they really are, are playing the Machiavellian game because the public must NEVER be allowed in to the truth as it really is happening, at any time, any era, in any country. That's been the standard way of it. Read their books because they do have big mouths at times.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Monitoring America](#)

[UN Evacuates Building---Inevitable Cause](#)

[Britain --Walk in Clinic for Sterilization](#)

[Postal Trucks with Sensor/Data Collection Arrays](#)

[Russia Beefs up Military](#)

[The Cost of Keeping Britain's Overlords](#)

[Freemason Kills Mother with Lodge Sword](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 31, 2009 (#397)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2009:

Change is Good -- Work Gone, No Food:

"Grievances, Past, Present, Endless Litany,
Against Power-Seekers, Manifesting Tyranny,
Under Various Guises, Same Old Game,
Swap Freedom for Safety, Make People Tame,
As Hitler Said in Days Gone By,
When Conning the Public, Make Sure it's BIG Lie,
Terrify Masses, Offer to Protect,
Unroll the Laws, Infinite, Select,
Steroid-Muscled Army, Dying to Flex it,
You're Under Tyranny When Given No Exit"

© Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 31, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 31st 2009. Newcomers come in all the time so I advise you to go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look at all the other sites I have up there bookmark them for future use because once in a while the main servers do go down for strange and odd reasons that they can never, ever tell me why. This way, if you bookmark the other sites, you'll be able to get the latest shows and download them for free [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site and has all the same audios but

it also has a lot of transcripts in the various languages of Europe of these audios, for print up and passing around to your friends.

Remember too, as always, this show is brought to you by YOU. I don't get support. I don't ask for support from any other sources so it's up to the listener to keep me going and help share my expenses. It is expensive to do what I do. There's always things that need repaired and believe you me, when you're doing... Well, everyone today who buys the junk from China, and that's all you've got, knows darned well that things don't last very long. It's not meant to last very long. The outlay is quite something. You can always donate to me through PayPal. Personal checks within the US and Canada. Outside the Americas you can use Money Gram or Western Union. Some people that can still think actually send cash and that cuts out the bank transaction fees at their end. So there's many ways to donate. For those who just get the disks burned to them to play in their CD players - they don't like computers - you can get in touch with me at [listed above].

The advertising that you hear on this show is paid straight to RBN for the time and for the equipment and the staff. So it truly is up to you to keep me going. Things often get to a stage where they're floundering because of the expenses that's put out here, never mind the time. The time is all consuming. It isn't just that you go on the radio and talk for an hour, every day I've got to check lots of different mail, stories, etc to see what's genuine, what's relevant, what is irrelevant, what's a red herring, and what really matters. My whole intention here is to tie things together to show you *how everything works together* in the area of propaganda and media which are all simply PART of the ONE agenda. They're really training the public. So I try and tie them together to show you what the effects are. If you fall for one thing the government does and WHAT THEY REALLY WANT FROM YOU DOWN THE ROAD, because you have fallen for the first thing.

The old story of the Parthenon building is that it has so many pillars, each one is vital to hold the roof up. If you take one away, there's a concession; it puts extra strain on all the rest. It's easier to knock the next one down and the next one and the next one. That's how rights are taken away from the public... through compromise generally. You can't compromise with a power, which MANY people before me have said, IT WANTS ABSOLUTE POWER OVER EVERYBODY AND EVERYTHING. They always have been the same in all ages. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about power and how powerful groups a long time ago, actually through many, many centuries, have taken countries over, even in ancient times. You find that in Rome, every so often you would get a Caesar in there, a King, an Emperor, who would suddenly, when he was losing popularity, losing what he felt was his authoritarian voice, he would declare a *national emergency* and he'd have troops on the streets. They did go to town. They'd do purges much the same as today. It's all done with quotas and statistics, etc. Get so many in and execute them and that's good enough.

The Soviet Union we know was excellent at that procedure. One they'd basically taken over the countries that they planned to take over overtly and then held their position, they had to find enemies within. That's how government maintains its totalitarian, martial law types of power.

Since 9/11 we've seen a well-laid plan, a very old plan, it's not the beginning of a plan, it's actually just one *section* of an ongoing plan. The previous generations didn't know they were under a great big plan to take over the world and run it in a very similar fashion, at least for one of its phases, as the communist systems were run. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. Remember he was the *official* historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He said the

big foundations and so on were often mistaken for left wing communists because they funded all what appeared to be radical, left wing groups. In fact, here's you're biggest millionaires or billionaires in the US funding what seems to be left wing organizations.

Remember too, that 'order out of chaos' has various levels of meaning. They're always talking about order out of chaos. The pyramid, for instance, on the dollar bill and most Masonic lodges, with the capstone and the light between, is always standing in a wasteland... sparse vegetation and so on. That's the general world. That's how they see it. Only the enlightened ones are *above it* in the pyramid. However, the rest of the rabble, you might say, the *profane* people who don't know what's going on but they think they do, are the wasteland. So their job, of course - a long, long time ago and even in ancient times - was to bring order, THEIR ORDER, out of what they saw as a wasteland.

Free choice and making your own decisions on things at the bottom is a NO-NO. It's always been trouble for those who went along with this agenda, this same agenda actually, because every so often down through the ages people riot. At one time, they could riot successfully. They'd have revolutions and so on. Now of course it's a different story.

With the rise of science, which has been brought up to the pinnacle with our tax money across the planet, and so many of the sciences... right down to psychological warfare which is constant on all media and entertainment. You also have sub-frequencies, you might say, HAARP type frequencies being used and ADMITTED TO by people like Brzezinski in his book **Between Two Ages**. Where he said that it's very possible and it will probably come - he says in the 1970s - that this type of technology, E.L.F. waves and so on, will be used on whole populations. Whole populations... without their knowledge. They won't *know* why they're docile, they're laid back or they couldn't care less when they should be worried about things. These are all high sciences.

We all know that under the War on Drugs, really, there's been nothing more than a massive build-up of police with their equipment, etc to be used very shortly on the general public. Nothing to do really with the drugs. Nothing really to do with the drugs at all. That was an excuse to build up internal armies and massive recruitment of policemen with their helicopters, some of them have armored vehicles and all the rest of it. We will see all these things used. There's no coincidence all these things are up and ready with a multi-jurisdictional task force where police can work over in the Middle-East WITH troops, like Canadian troops, dress like them, kicking in doors and so on and then come back to their outfits back in Canada. That's not there by coincidence. They're training them for the 30 years of rioting admitted to by the department of Defence in Britain and also the Department of Defense in the US as well. They are identical reports, 90 page documents on what they see for the future.

How can they be so sure? It's because they know. Those at the very top know what they're going TO MAKE HAPPEN. You don't suddenly have crisis coming out of the blue. YOU MAKE THEM HAPPEN. If you're in power and you keep control of power, generation to generation, you must plan the future and implement that plan, so IT'S A PLANNED FUTURE AT ALL TIMES. You can't ALLOW anything to come out of left field and disrupt your whole plan. Therefore, every crisis, major crisis, that happens is part of your plan.

TOTALITARIANISM ALWAYS MOVES IN UNDER THE GUISE OF KEEPING YOU SAFE. Under that technique and doctrine, they can pick any facet of your life and take your rights away and say they're trying to keep you safe in this particular area. It doesn't matter what area it is. It's been used from ancient times to modern. Always the same. Even Goering mentioned it in Nazi Germany. He says the easiest thing to take a country over by a small group of people, you just say there's a threat from outside somewhere, like terrorism today, you complain the government's not doing enough to

protect the people and the next thing you know the public who are scared witless with propaganda will either vote those people in or they'll simply move in with no questions asked. Same techniques over and over and over again.

So here's 2001 which was the kick-off, the real official kick-off to the century - not the year 2000 - we've seen nothing, nothing but crisis after crisis after crisis. The whole world has been turned upside-down. Most people haven't seen the full effects of it yet. They're just being familiarized with police in the streets in major cities with machine guns and stuff like that, but they haven't seen ALL OF THE MACHINERY that's been put into place to deal with the up and coming crises that are still to happen.

What kind of governments do the world have? They have FRONT governments, just like the United Nations itself is a FRONT organization. Fronting for what? Well, it's the rich men, same rich men actually, as your nations front for without their basic governments. If you had government in any country, how come no country has changed their laws to do with bank crisis? How come it's never happened? How come every bank has got refunded for all the money they blew or lost or gambled or pocketed or whatever from the tax payer? This UNIFORM technique across the world but nobody's moved in and said 'THAT'S ENOUGH of that; this is broken, we'll fix it.' No one's going to fix it. All they do is reward the same investors and bankers for... it's what they do once or twice every century. They let you accumulate and then they plunder you. This is standard procedure. The politicians are obviously NOT there to serve the public when they take your money and throw it at the guys who just robbed the world... the entire planet. That's who they're there to protect. It's so obvious. So far I haven't seen any laws put in place to stop it from happening again. That tells you all you need to know. I used to wonder about the last so-called Great Depression. Supposedly John Maynard Keynes came in to help set up the IMF so as that it would never, ever happen again. Which is all utter nonsense. Nothing really changed. They left it wide open for it to be done again.

An article by George Soros a few years ago in all the British newspapers, a half-page story where he admitted how he'd sunk the cash of Britain, the Bank of England, by phoning up two of his friends, pumping money into the stock market, creating a panic, and then withdrawing it all creating a bigger panic, and buying it all up for peanuts. And the British tax payer again was put on the tab because the government went to the same bankers, borrowed billions off them to get the pound floating once more. And there's no law against doing that. He could BOAST about it in the newspapers. How come no government goes after these guys and makes laws so they can't do this again? Because they're not working for YOU.

I don't think there's a government across the planet today where the top people are not handpicked by the same few. I very much doubt it. It isn't all that coincident that the big players from the East and West sides, both sides - the communist sides that went through the Cold War and even pre-communist - there's no coincidence that the ARISTOCRACY of Britain were writing about the future world they were bringing in. They were identical to the communists. Communism was never, ever about the people owing anything because you always had this hereditary elite who spoke *on behalf* of the people and told them what they were going to get or not get. 'The keepers', you see, it's an ELITIST organization. Lenin said it himself. He says there's three versions of it. One for the masses that they will use at the last minute. One for the managerial class. One for the ones who really rule it. Three different formulas. Three different doctrines.

Of course, you go back to the West and there's Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell, and a whole bunch of his kin and the Huxley's, etc. They're still at it by their descendants, by the way. I've mentioned who their descendants are today, still up there talking about *they must cull off the people and get rid of too many people, etc, etc, survival of the*

fittest and bring in this socialized system where everyone at the bottom just does what they're told. Tidy. Order out of chaos.

How can you bring in their kind of order? Well, you must destroy everything that stopped them from taking over before. That's how you must do it. What did people have in days gone by even from the earliest times? You had tribalism. You had a tribal culture. You would fight and so on. You had strong families up until the 20th century. All have been destroyed by design. Order out of chaos to bring in the new. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about how tyranny works and how a very old agenda, implemented over a long period of time, Fabian style, has worked very successfully. We don't like very fast, rapid, great changes, but we do accept the minor changes and the occasional big one, once in a blue moon. We're on a roll today. We've been trained now that everything has changed. That's why you heard the slogan during different people's elections, 'Change is good'. No one bothered to say what change are you talking about? Change is good? How is poverty for change? That's change isn't it? Utter poverty? No one asks the questions. They just shout the mantras. Lenin said, 'WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS,' because the public don't think. That's what George Orwell said too, in *Animal Farm* where the vast amount of the animals that went along with everything, the sheep, which would say, "four legs good, two legs bad" until one day the pig changed it and *they all echoed him* without noticing that "two legs were good and four legs were bad". That's - sorry to say it - that's the general masses. That's how they go along.

Tyranny is sometimes defined and compared with, say, legitimate government. Legitimate government is where the people are asked if they even want it. Remember, *government is an idea*. Just like a price. A price is an idea. There's nothing fixed in the heavens. There's no great word of God coming down hitting us all at the same time and letting us know. IT'S SOME HUMAN BEING'S IDEA. Therefore, human beings always try to usurp power at the very top. We don't realize that for the biggest businesses and corporations of our day and for the 20th century they needed the tax payer's money. They were so big, these big enterprises, they had to have tax payer's money to do it. The biggest money pot in your country is always run by whichever central government is set up with the tax system to get back from YOU all the stuff that they borrow and spend and overspend. They're going to get it from you. You're down as a guarantor. You see.

UNDER LAWS THAT HAVE NEVER BEEN CHANGED, THOSE WHO OWE MONEY ARE SLAVES. Never been changed, that law. You won't find it anywhere in democracy that they've changed that. It's not just that. When they say that a debt won't be paid off for 50, 100 years, a particular ONE debt, THAT MEANS THAT EVERY CHILD BORN IS ALSO BORN INTO SLAVERY. That's what Thomas Jefferson talked about, that no generation should be born in to a system with a preexisting debt that they have to take care of. That is not freedom. You're born as a slave. We don't think of these things at all. We're taught to think about flag-waving, that's your emblem, etc and to react the way you've been conditioned to react, but not to see and really understand what you're really seeing.

Tyranny, again, as opposed to say a real democracy - there's never been one - but a real tyranny is when all of your options are closed. There is no exit left for you to take. That's complete tyranny when you're FORCED to do something. No exit.

Here's an article here. From the Times Union, Albany, New York. That's for the whole state.

Flu shot or get fired

About 25,000 Capital Region hospital workers need the state-mandated shield,
and the area's top sites say comply or quit

By LARRY RULISON, Business writer / August 29, 2009

ALBANY -- Workers at Capital Region hospitals are going to have to get a flu shot this year or face losing their jobs.

The requirement is part of a new emergency (*Alan: EMERGENCY. You can do anything under fake emergencies.*) regulation adopted earlier this month by the State Hospital Review and Planning Council that requires that all hospital workers get the flu vaccine -- and that it be a requirement for employment.

Hospitals are quickly trying to assemble new workplace policies to comply with the regulation, and those that have been put in place threaten disciplinary action and even termination if workers, from janitors and food service workers to doctors and nurses, refuse to get the shots. The policy affects about 25,000 people in the region.

Albany Medical Center, the region's leading hospital, sent out announcements to workers earlier this week saying employees had to get flu shots by Oct. 16. Spokesman Gregory McGarry said the hospital may take "corrective action" against employees if they don't comply, although he declined to get into specifics about what type of penalties they would face.

The hospital, which will pay for the vaccine (*A: Pharma's a great business isn't it? And government's there, their lackeys, to put it into law.*), is insisting that almost all of its 7,000 employees get the shots, even those who work at off-site buildings such as the finance center in Delmar. McGarry said that even those workers spend time at the main hospital buildings for meetings.

"It's anyone who has contact with patients or providers," McGarry said. "There may be rare exceptions."

As I say, there's no exit left here. You've got an ultimatum. What's always astounded me, *always astounded me my whole life*, is how WELL the FEW - with their Bernays type psychology and understanding of the masses - *how well they understand us all*. Because they also know too that THE POWER REALLY, REALLY IS IN THE HANDS OF THE PEOPLE. All power is. *They need people's compliance to get done what they want to get done*. Even if it's to imprison you all or to make you slaves, THEY'VE GOT TO GET YOU TO COMPLY WITH IT, VOLUNTARILY, at least with a little bit of threat. That's all they use, intimidation, generally. Yet everyone could say, okay we quit or we go on strike. You'll see it drop very, very quickly. But that won't happen. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about how you're not only coerced now, you're basically put into a corner with no exit. The public have never realized it, whether it was gas prices in the past and different things. Of course, you'll never get the cooperation, which the elite know. People can stop everything themselves by just STOPPING EVERYTHING that day, or for a week, and you will see everything scrambled very, very quick to change things; but that will never happen. DIVIDE AND CONQUER. Divide and conquer and that's why they encourage organizations to come out and speak on your behalf. That's generally why they fund them. They will say all the right things... but nothing will happen. Nothing will be done. The public THEMSELVES have to literally hear something from some source and just not go to work that day. That simple. Or not buy gas that day. Or not visit the high-priced, rotten food grocery stores that day. You will see everything change SO fast. *They need our compliance for every part of their agenda*.

They also know too, they've given us so much entertainment and toys to play with that, again, most folk will say, 'it's okay as long as I'm okay. I don't care what happens around me as long as I AM okay. I can switch on that TV, my favorite show is on, and I can play on the internet and play games and so on.' They understand that mentality as well.

We'll all suffer for it. WE ARE SUFFERING FOR IT. Folk don't realize what's coming down the pike.

When government gives itself the right to stick something in you, they're telling you that YOU DO NOT OWN YOUR BODY. The governments have all been telling us and putting it into implementation through various agencies to get people off land, for instance, to abolish private property and so on and so on, THERE'S NOTHING LEFT EXCEPT YOUR BODY. When YOU, if you accept, they have the right to do something to you body, it's not going to stop with jabs. IT'S NOT GOING TO STOP WITH JABS. I've talked about this agenda so much, you should understand where it's really going. Familiarization... that's how you do everything. You familiarize people with something. They chipped the dogs. They chipped the cats. Then they want to chip people, then they do it, with Alzheimer's and so on... TO START WITH. You say, 'well they're already chipping the dogs and cats, so I guess it's kind of natural that they'd go on to people.' Or they give us all the shots... and this came out at the World Health Organization in 2006 at their world meeting. They say that if they can get the public to start, through mandated laws taking inoculations every year, they can continue it every year ALL THROUGH THEIR ADULT LIFE... BY LAW. In other words, the masses will get USED to the idea, as we always do.

If you accept the fact the government's got the right to put anything in your body from PRIVATE, remember, this is from PRIVATE BUSINESSES, these pharmas. They won't tell you all of their techniques of making those vaccines because they're *trade secrets*, supposedly. They want to stick it in your body... BY LAW. Then what's the next thing they're going to do with your body? Haven't you all been following the fact that the eugenicists are OUT big time in major media? I've read so many articles demanding the population be brought down, mandatory sterilization for certain sections of society to start with, then bring up the scale and so on and so on. Well once you allow the government that has ultimate, total right over your body, THAT WILL BE THE NEXT STEP.

Once again, like those pillars holding up the roof, when one's knocked down, well it's easier. 'Well, they already give us shots by law so what's the...' You see. It's so much easier to go on to the next step. This is an understanding that the elite are TAUGHT. They're taught this kind of stuff, how it works, these Skinnerian Techniques. If you want to change society, change something in the environment of the species that you want to change. Do something, get them to accept them, familiarize them with it. They will accept it then. You then move on to the next *similar*, not the sameness, but *similar* thing. Very easy.

That's the big mantra today. CULL DOWN THE WORLD'S POPULATION, GOT TO STERILIZE PEOPLE, the unfit and all the rest of it. The boys at the top, big economists, the real ones, the ones that OWN the banks and OWN the economists, don't like keeping spare pets around. They have no time for pets. Our usefulness, according to them, is over. We're POST-industrial. We're a SERVICE economy across the Western world. They planned it that way. They planned what to do with us before they created GATT and set up China to be the manufacturer of the planet. *China didn't set itself up*. It was done through years and years of negotiations with the West and putting policies into law and then eventually, the taxpayers of the Western world PAID those corporations - you didn't know that - through GATT. It was signed by governments, we paid them to MOVE lock, stock and barrel and set up new plants in China. We also pay for any losses incurred between the 5 and 10 years during the process.

What do you do with a service economy? A service economy is when you buy stuff and then pass it around from hand to hand until the consumer at the bottom gets it. They don't believe in that... You see, service economies are NOT productive. Only the manufacturing countries are PRODUCTIVE, according to the top economists. The definition of a good world citizen at the United Nations is a good PRODUCER and CONSUMER. You're a *consumer* industry if you're in a *service* economy.

For those that want the government to have charge of their bodies, I wouldn't stop them if I had the power anyway. You got to let people do what they want to do. However, they have to understand, they won't own their body any more. It's unfortunate the actions of others always effect the rest, the ones who don't go along with something. Everything always gets into an emotional issue, an emotive topic, TO STOP YOU FROM SEEING THE FOREST for the trees. Once you're in emotion, you can't see the forest, you can't see the overall, above-looking-down picture of it where anything's going. They *give* you EMOTIVE topics.

When they brought in abortion they didn't give a darn about women or poverty or poor women. They brought it in to get the IDEA in society and the acceptance and familiarization that government eventually, eventually government will be mandating abortions. That was what they wanted. That's what they wanted. Once you accept, like Huxley said - Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations - he says we've got to DEHUMANIZE THE PUBLIC, get them off this throne *that they're special as being human*. It will take time, he says, and will also be a chaotic time at the end when they've destroyed ALL, ALL the realities that kept people together and bound them together, there'd be a time of chaos. Well that's why they planned the big armies to take care of the chaos under a guise of terrorism as they bring in coming food shortages, famines.

Now that 5 agri-businesses own the entire food supply of the planet, they can cut down the resources any time they want. And they will. It wasn't just the banks that a few families went after... with a MASSIVE ORGANIZATION behind them, by the way. They didn't do it on their own. Well protected. It was ALL THE WORLD'S RESOURCES and out of that they created *vast international corporations*. They think that's the right way to go. That those who deal with those particular items have the right to decide who gets them and who doesn't. Professor Carroll Quigley said that in **Tragedy and Hope**. That the coming FEUDAL system that they're bringing in will be run by the CEOs of VAST international corporations. Look at the guys in your government. They're in and out of corporations and politics like ping-pong balls.

Their world, the world *they* are looking at, is just too chaotic. When people make all their own decisions for themselves, it's just too much, too untidy. Too untidy. They DO, as they've always said, they do have fears against what they call as the 'less-fit' overpopulating and eventually weakening - by one means or another - the *strains* of the perfect at the top. That's what Charles Galton Darwin wrote in the 1950s in his book, **The Next Million Years**. Echoed by another guy in the States at the same time. The exact same time. Another physicist. They both worked on the Manhattan Project. Their hobby's always been on how to kill people and profit off it at the same time. Charles Galton Darwin was a physicist who did work on the Manhattan Project.

Eugenics has been with us for an awful, awful long time. Not just eugenics, it was a whole psychology and hundreds and thousands of years of studying humanity. And how they react once they, again, *accept* not to barter things but to get this money, this coin; because 'you need that instead'. Once that's done, everything else is easy. Who ever controls the coin, controls the public. Very simple.

In this world of what they call INTERDEPENDENCE... All countries have signed United Nations agreements for INTERDEPENDENCE. It also means right down to the individual. *You'll be dependent on the entire system for every single thing you need*. That's what they mean by that. Interdependence. The enemy of tyranny down through the history of the world, THE ENEMY HAS BEEN INDEPENDENT PEOPLE, INDIVIDUALS. Look at what happens when the banks plunder as they always do every 50 years or so, when they plundered the world and then got the tax payers to pay them for it, reward them for it. Look at the depression of the 1920s. Now, they're showing footage *that was*

banned... massive riots in major cities. Nothing's happened. Have you noticed? Nothing happened here. Everyone's chewing the cud as always. Nothing's happened. The TV still works. Turn it on and there's still your favorite show. There's the comedies. Everybody's laughing. The ads are on. Everything's wonderful. Nothing happened.

What's happened to the public? I can't ever get around the writings by Arthur Koestler and others who were initially financed by MI5 to write novels - like HG Wells was before it was MI5 - to try and *persuade the public through fiction to change their ways in a certain, predetermined direction*. Then he eventually went into nonfiction, as they all were told to do as well. Wells said that the fictional propaganda was taking too long to change the values of society into the new values that they planned you to take. Entertainment's a fantastic way to do it. Again, emotive topics. You identify with the characters. The nonfictional Koestler, he talked about ways to *lobotomize that part of the brain* that they were working on, with the United Nations groups, for world peace. He said it was ESSENTIAL to do this for world peace.

What do they mean by world peace? WHOSE peace? He said they could use chemical means, viral means, put something in the water, in the food, injections... to bring world peace. Remember the definition, by the way, one of the definitions of communism and their definition of peace, I should say, was they defined it as THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION. Don't get me wrong. Lots and lots of people LOVE socialism. Those people, you'll find, their conditioning has worked PERFECTLY upon them. They are perpetual children. They enjoy having their little goodies and their little routines that they come home to and play and so on, go to the bars, whatever they do. The big minds, they think, above them, the people they never see, the EXPERTS are running everything and dealing with all the big problems for them. That's what they really, really believe and they LIKE that time to play themselves. They don't want to know the big picture. They want it all to be taken care of for them. Has something happened to that part of their brain that gives them their survival instincts? ...would you think?

People in powerful positions with incredible wealth who take credit often for starting wars... in fact, Quigley said that this GROUP that turned into the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs *has been behind every major conflict in the 20th century*. You think it's stopped today? Do you think when they talk about depopulation, sterilizing the public YEARS AGO that they just sat on their hands after coming up with the idea? NO. These guys believe in action. They believe in action and they implement it, but they CAN'T TELL THE CHILDREN. YOU are all the children, according to them. *Everyone who does not know reality is a child*. So YOU ARE THEIR TARGET and yes, they have been doing it as official statistics show. You don't get a plummet, a nose dive, in sperm count of the Western male since 1950 onwards through some fluke of nature. Isn't it amazing that THEY ALL ADMIT that most of the Western men are almost sterile. There's never a crisis. Why isn't it a crisis? It's because it's been caused by very big powers, that's why. That's why it's not a crisis. Otherwise it WOULD be a crisis. Outside their plan, is always a crisis. That's the real world.

If you allow people to start sticking God knows what... and you can't analyze it. You're doctor can't analyze what's in there. The nurses can't. The staff can't. Then I guarantee you, the next bit, after a few years of repeated shots every year, that's what the World Health Organization said. That once they trained them and accept that, ALL adults will get all kinds of shots including boosters for all the OLD inoculations they had in their childhood, ALL THEIR LIVES LONG, EVERY YEAR. That's their plan. Once you allow them to start doing all this stuff to you, knowing what you know and what you've been taught on this particular show, what do you think is going to happen to you? What do you think the outcome will be? They'll stop sticking things in your body? Well, how about a simple little vasectomy now? Hmm? You'll see it in the newspapers, 'Well, thousands line up every year, millions do for their shots now, their mandatory shots. What's wrong with...' That's exactly how they'll compare it.

For all the threats of firing people for non-compliance, THEY SHOULD ALL JUST WALK OUT. I guarantee you they'll all be called back within a couple of hours. Big change around, very quickly. That's all you have to do. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about how easy it would be if people were COHESIVE. But they count, at the top, on the ones who would bring an apple to the teacher types and those who are just plain scared and timid, etc not to go along. Yet if enough folk did it, they'd have to listen. Simple as that.

We've got a caller there. Jeff from Massachusetts. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Oh yes. I'm right here. As far as the future's concerned, I was watching a video on **Zimbabwe, Inside a Failed State**. If you want to know the future of America, just go to YouTube and watch it. It's 25 minutes long. It's an eye opener. Here is my thought on the Swine flu shot and the future in general. I really believe this. One day people are going to be called into their work office and the boss will ask the person, "Do you have your Swine flu shot? Do you have the mark in the right hand or the forehead? Also, we've heard you say bad things about the government in the bathroom to your coworker. And another coworker has a portable video camera that recorded your conversation. Do you want me to read the transcript to you? Oh, I'm sorry. We have to put you under arrest and send you to a concentration camp and have you put away. Oh, and by the way, your wife has a second child. That second child will cause a carbon footprint so we have to have your wife have a forced abortion." You see, it gets more and more terrible.

Alan: They've said already that China - the United Nations has stated this - China is THE MODEL state for the WORLD to follow.

Jeff: Exactly. And there are variations like Zimbabwe. When I watched this video, I had to shut it off. I said, man, this is too much like what Barack Obama wants to do, make the people starving, quivering and depending on government and then he has some thug over the people to make sure they vote the right way.

Alan: That's right. ALL TYRANNY IS THE SAME. Again, if it walks like a duck, quacks like a duck, it's a duck.

Jeff: Yes. I just said, I got to shut this off. This is too much like Barack wants to do. I mean there is NO food in Zimbabwe. I believe the only people that survive there are criminals.

Alan: The criminals now are all employed spying on the public. They're the only ones that get a decent paycheck.

Jeff: Yes! Also if you go down in the YouTube itinerary, there's a video called Gold for Bread. So, it's great to own gold and everything but if you have somebody rob you of your gold, forget about it. I really think that we're already gone in this country. The only way that you can practically stop it is if everybody stops working. People aren't going to do that because people are too happy with getting entertained and could care less and guys like us are on the fringe. Before I go, I really think that what's holding this country up, to tell you the truth, is 60-year-old men. That's it. Once those 60-year-old men die, that is it. It is over. It is finished.

Alan: That's right. When they're gone, the memory is eradicated. The techniques to stop or fight something are gone

and the new ones are *products of the state*. Exactly what Huxley said, they're products of scientific indoctrination and they love their servitude.

Jeff: Have a great night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Keep those donations coming, folks. It's really needed. I want to get new equipment so that it makes life easier for me. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

(Article: ["Flu shot or get fired"](#) [NY Medical Staff] by Larry Rulison - Aug. 29, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 15, 2012 (#1151)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 15, 2012:

Change Using Vices of Crises:

"Constant Conflict Brings No Surprises,
Perpetual Planned Changes Under All Guises,
Into a Brave New World, Depopulated,
No Fecundity yet Sexuality Unabated,
Public Trained to Obey, Given No Choice,
Reasons of National Security Silence Voice,
Constant Crisis, Economic or Warfare,
Paralyse the Mind So No-One Will Dare
Try Stopping Agenda, Meant to Destroy Many,
Morality Could but Look Around, Is There Any?"

© Alan Watt Aug. 15, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Aug. 15, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of August, 2012.

For newcomers I always suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see a bunch of official sites listed on the front page. They all carry audios for download. Lots of audios, over a thousand of talks I've given in the past and they all carry transcripts in English for print up as well.

If you want to go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can find transcripts for print up in other languages. And remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who give you all the bad scary news and then give you the antidotes to them and sell you things.

So I depend upon you the listeners to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can do so from the U.S. to Canada remember by using personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office, you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. And across the world Western Union, MoneyGram, and PayPal. Remember straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome because Canada is way ahead with its austerity packages and its inflation than most other countries, plus all the extra taxes we pay here too.

So what I do here is go through the past to show you that you're living through an agenda. And it's an "**Open Conspiracy**", as **H.G. Wells** called it. It's published; it's been published in many, many books in fact for a hundred years, it's just that most folk don't want to read them. They're not sexy and exciting; they're pretty dry and boring. But it's big organizations, world organizations, a kind of pyramid of them you might say, because there is definitely a head to it. And they decided to take over the world's resources and everything in it including people and amalgamate certain blocs of countries into big trading blocs like the EU and NAFTA for Americas and of course one for the far pacific rim as well. And they're doing it all as we speak. Now remember they published this early on in the 1800's and even Karl Marx talked about that part of it because there is no right wing and left wing, the group that runs the whole show were the international bankers of their time. They lent to countries; they owned a good part of the planet by then in fact, all the resources. They'd already done all that so they formed official-sounding things like the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** and the **Council on Foreign Relations**. And they have branches across every single country in the world. And they have put in your prime ministers and presidents for the last hundred years; it doesn't matter who you vote for. And they use left wing and right wing because you've got to get conflict going to get change. And they plan the changes and the outcome and that's what they're after.

Today you're going through the "**Age of Transition**" as they call it, as they bring you into the age of austerity and your post-consumerism and high cost for all energy, all that kind of stuff. That's all part of it too. Written a long, long, long time ago but now they're implementing this part of it for the next twenty, thirty years as we supposedly die off. And actually we're not dying off quick enough for them so they're going to step that up too. And I mean that because these guys are behind wars and everything remember. And millions have been killed by these people in the wars that they foment and they do foment wars. Even going back to the 1700's when they had different names they were doing the same things across India and they always armed different tribes to attack other ones and then the British came in to sort out the mess as they say. In other words take it all over. And they've been at this for an awful, awful long time.

So you're living through a planned script, planned changes and it's all basically done, it's a done deal. Because once they write this stuff they never change their minds about anything, they carry on. And they have unlimited finances and resources to carry anything through to the bitter end. No matter what they plan they get it done. That's the sad news about it because there really is no opposition because you see they have so many different factions which they own. They're all specialized areas bringing the world together into this New World Order as they like to call it. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about this big world we live in and how it really is an amazing system because indoctrination starts at birth really. Your parents indoctrinate you according to the indoctrination they had themselves and they never questioned reality. The same with the grandparents too. And why should they, after all you think you're born into a free society. You're taught that things are above the board. Who would be trying to pull the wool over your eyes and lie to you? So that's how easy it is to create the correct kind of a

population that you can do what you want with them. And that's what the media is there for too, is to make sure that you all get the same standardized news, which is from the top authorities, the ones that run the world. And now you have literally worldwide news. Everything has been so standardized it's astonishing.

We see more propaganda coming out and even the boys who will own the West will tell you about the Middle East propaganda coming out from their so-called enemies. And it never occurs to most people that you're getting the same propaganda from your own people. Never mind the fact why are they over there plundering across different countries to begin with.

So everything is propaganda, right down to your television programs that you watch. The different series that you watch, all this anti-terrorism drama stuff that's out there in movies is all part of your indoctrination. Because you see you're going to be under this new system of terrorism, anti-terrorism, for the rest of your lives and even beyond for the children that are growing up now. So that's what they say, even the CFR has said that, so get used to it. That's it basically. These guys ain't going to change their minds you see. And it doesn't matter who you vote in as president, even Carroll Quigley said that, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, one of the biggest arms of the propaganda bunch across the world. They also have think tanks that advise, in other words order governments what to do, and they also have their own members all throughout the high bureaucracies and military and everything else. They run the world. But they have said that, *"Get used to it, it's here to stay"*.

So that's how it happens and we adapt to it of course. Most folk adapt to even getting groped at airports, etcetera, and x-rayed because there is so much beautiful propaganda; even Holland has good propaganda out there now where you see all these smiling children and so on. All naturally a PR shot for advertising. But they're all smiling going through x-rays. And they don't use x-ray scanners anymore; they've got different names for it, it sounds nicer. It sounds nicer, security check, security scanners, not x-ray scanners. That sounds better, doesn't it? It takes your mind off all that radiation.

So you're living in a massive propaganda campaign worldwide and if you go back into the writings of various authors they'll tell you about the beginnings of the takeover, total takeover, and who did it with the media, especially in America way back in the early 1930's, and 20's in fact. And they even had surveys done – they always do surveys first – to decide how many major mainstream papers they'd have to own outright to standardize the news or propaganda. And they came up with the idea of about thirty of them would do. They'd also market glossy magazines every month to certain quarters of society. Even ones like Harpers used to be, that would go for the bureaucrats, the bureaucratic level; they'd get all their stuff from that. So everyone's catered to, right down to the bottom and it's still the same today. We get cartoons at the bottom.

And as they go along this merry, merry way of course they also knew they were going to bring in this internet system a long time ago. A long, long time ago, before we ever heard of it and DARPA of course, the guys who worked on it and came up with it, they were using it long before we got it. So it was never meant to free the people. They actually knew they could cause more damage to the mind by giving you it, by information overload and so many weird, weird things out there to arrest your development basically. But they also knew it could be a threat to an extent by the few who were always awake in every generation, who try to contact the rest, so there would be cyber wars and info wars and we're in it. We're in information wars right now. And there was a guy way back in the 70's who talked about it, the coming information wars, and that's been picked up on too.

So whoever exposes any of this comes under attack. And we'll never know the whole stories of who is who in this whole game here. But Julian Assange who came out with Wikileaks of course, he's admitted he made deals with some countries not to expose their emails, like Israel for instance. And the American media is primarily owned by a certain quarter. He actually made deals with them not to attack or release any of that stuff. So he's released a lot of other stuff that's upset the Pentagon and other people. So he's hiding out in an Ecuadorian refuge basically, the embassy in London, England. He's hiding out in there trying to escape the authorities that are trying to arrest him supposedly for rape in Sweden. And of course, who's ever sent out total full-time police, to watch this guy, over a rape in another country? It doesn't happen. So they're obviously really upset about some information that's come out to do with the various goings-on at the security agencies at this stage of the color revolutions that are going on across the world right now. The big corporations are all involved in it and many of the corporations which are actually private spy agencies

that work for the NSA and CIA. Anyway it says:

"The UK has issued a "threat" to enter the Ecuadorian embassy in London to arrest Julian Assange."

"...Ecuador's foreign minister has said. Mr Assange took refuge at the embassy in June to avoid extradition to Sweden, where he faces questioning over assault and rape claims, which he denies."

And it says:

"...a decision on the Wikileaks founder's asylum request would be made public on Thursday. The Foreign Office said it could revoke the embassy's diplomatic status. In a statement issued as Mr Patino spoke, it said the UK had a "legal obligation" to extradite Mr Assange. Meanwhile, a number of police officers are outside the embassy, in Knightsbridge. At a news conference in Quito on Wednesday night, Mr Patino said: "Today we received from the United Kingdom an express threat, in writing, that they might storm our Embassy in London if we don't hand over Julian Assange.""

Alan: Well obviously this is more than some kind of accusation over rape, isn't it? It says:

"Ecuador rejects in the most emphatic terms the explicit threat of the British official communication."

Alan: They call it a hostile act.

"He said such a threat was "improper of a democratic, civilized and rule abiding country""

Alan: Well where does he get that from Britain? Because Britain has never had democracy there.

"Supporters of Julian Assange, the founder of the Wikileaks website, gather outside the Ecuadorian Embassy..."

Alan: And it shows you them all standing outside, etcetera.

"If the measure announced in the British official communication is enacted, it will be interpreted by Ecuador as an unacceptable, unfriendly and hostile act and as an attempt against our sovereignty. It would force us to respond," he said. "We are not a British colony.""

Alan: Well I wonder who owns their banking system, the City of London probably.

"A Foreign Office spokesman said the UK remained "determined" to fulfil its obligation to extradite Mr Assange. "Throughout this process we have drawn the Ecuadorians' attention to relevant provisions of our law, whether, for example, the extensive human rights safeguards in our extradition procedures, or to the legal status of diplomatic premises in the UK," the spokesman said. "We are still committed to reaching a mutually acceptable solution." The law which Britain is threatening to invoke in the Assange case is the Diplomatic and Consular Premises Act 1987."

And it says:

"It allows the UK to revoke the diplomatic status of an embassy on UK soil, which would potentially allow police to enter the building to arrest Mr Assange. The BBC's deputy political editor James Landale says the British government has been in long negotiations with Ecuador over the issue and has reminded it of the act. But he added that while the UK has been frustrated at the lack of a decision it is not about to raid the embassy."

Alan: That's yet anyway. So they're pulling out all the stops to try and get this guy because a lot of folk are really upset about it. And of course we only get some of the emails that are leaked, I'm sure, and there'll be a lot more stuff that's more dangerous than that in the wings.

Now, *"US launches sweeping immigration reform"*. Now remember **Jacques Attali**. Jacques Attali is way up at the United Nations there. He's from France and he really is the sort of Kissinger of France you might say. Everybody who

went to see any prime minister, two or three of them in succession, had to go through him first. And he was the guy you really went to see. A top wheeler and dealer and total globalist, knows the whole agenda. He wrote books about the coming New World Order. He says "**Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**" in his book "**Millennium**", he's written another one since. But he talked about what would happen to the States. He says it will become primarily a Spanish American speaking nation. And because that's the agenda for mass immigration to come in, under free trade, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera. But it says here:

"US launches sweeping immigration reform"

"Students wait in line for assistance with paperwork at the Coalition for Humane Immigrant Rights in Los Angeles, California.

"In 2012 Students await assistance with immigration paperwork in Los Angeles. Undocumented immigrants are applying for the temporary right to live and work openly in the US, as a sweeping immigration policy reform takes effect. Up to 1.7 million people could be eligible for the programme, unveiled in June by President Barack Obama amid pressure from Hispanic voters.

Alan: It's also a voters grab to get reelected, eh?

"Republicans say Mr. Obama has passed over Congress - and unemployed US citizens - with the programme. The Latino vote could be important in November's presidential election. Most of the estimated 11.5 million undocumented immigrants in the US are from Latin America."

And it says:

"Illegal immigrants are getting their records in order as the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) starts accepting applications for the programme, which would allow them to remain and work for at least two years."

"Baltimore is inviting immigrants to settle there, no questions asked. In an internal document, DHS officials estimated 1.04 million people would apply in the first year. The Migration Policy Institute and the Pew Hispanic Center have estimated as many as 1.7 million people could be eligible under the programme. The administration's plan is to stop deporting many illegal immigrants who were brought to the US as children."

Alan: And then he goes through how you get in, eligibility, etcetera, etcetera. Once you're in of course you stay, I mean that's the old way. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm going through just the regular news that's coming out as they show you how they're changing the world really and that's what it is because these big decisions don't happen suddenly, they're made years and years before. Often the decisions are made long before certain presidents even get in because after all the presidents carry on from the last one, it doesn't matter what party they belong to, because there is only one agenda. And as I say the big boys at the United Nations have talked about this for years, this would come, and this is only the start of it, they're going to open the borders much wider because under the free trade deals that they're pushing through all Latin America then you must allow the free movement of goods, services, and labor across all borders. As Europe has already found out and other countries have too, and other places too in the Far East as well. So that's really what it's about. The changing of society, planned a long, long time ago by those who own us all.

And this article here too shows you the propaganda. We all know about the propaganda that comes out of the Pentagon. I've read articles here from the Pentagon and even the budgets they've got to put out movies, war movies galore, and to glorify war. Especially in a way that attracts young men especially into it because when you're young you're immortal. Nothing is going to happen to you, you're going to live forever. And the bad guys always can't shoot straight, and the good guys always kill them. Isn't that how it works, you know, in fantasy?

But it works awfully well with young men who are really always immature. Men are, that's just the way it is; it takes a long time for them to grow up. And it says here:

"NBC's 'Stars Earn Stripes'..."

Alan: This is the name of a TV Show, 'Stars Earn Stripes'.

"...continues an inglorious tradition of glorifying war"

"As Nobel Peace Prize laureates, we call on NBC to cancel this reality TV show that likens military combat to Olympic athletics."

"During the Olympics, touted as a time for comity and peace among nations, millions in North America first learned that NBC would be premiering a new "reality" TV show. The commercials announcing "Stars Earn Stripes" were shown, seemingly endlessly, throughout the athletic competition, noting that its premier would be Monday 13 August, following the end of the Olympic Games."

"That might seem innocuous since spectacular, high-budget sporting events of all types are regular venues for airing new products, television shows and movies. But "Stars Earn Stripes" is not just another reality show. Hosted by retired four-star General Wesley Clark"

Alan: Definitely Pentagon.

"...the program pairs minor celebrities with US military personnel and puts them through simulated military training, including some live-fire drills and helicopter drops. The official NBC website for the show touts "the fast-paced competition" as "paying homage to the men and women who serve in the US armed forces and our first-responder services". It is our belief that this program pays homage to no one anywhere and continues and expands on an inglorious tradition of glorifying war and armed violence. Military training is not to be compared, subtly or otherwise, with athletic competition by showing commercials throughout the Olympics. Preparing for war is neither amusing nor entertaining."

"Real war is down-in-the-dirt deadly. People – military and civilians – die in ways that are anything but entertaining. Communities and societies are ripped apart in armed conflict and the aftermath can be as deadly, as the war itself as simmering animosities are unleashed in horrific spirals of violence. War, whether relatively shortlived or going on for decades as in too many parts of the world, leaves deep scars that can take generations to overcome – if ever. Trying to somehow sanitize war by likening it to an athletic competition further calls into question the morality and ethics of linking the military anywhere with the entertainment industry in barely veiled efforts to make war and its multitudinous costs more palatable to the public. The long history of collaboration between militaries and civilian media and entertainment – and not just in the United States – appears to be getting murkier and in many ways more threatening to efforts to resolve our common problems through nonviolent means. Active-duty soldiers already perform in Hollywood movies, "embedded" media ride with soldier in combat situations, and now NBC is working with the military to attempt to turn deadly military training into a sanitized "reality" TV show that reveals absolutely nothing of the reality of being a soldier in war or the consequences of war. What is next?"

"As people who have seen too many faces of armed conflict and violence and who have worked for decades to try to stop the seemingly unending march toward the increased militarization of societies and the desensitization of people to the realities and consequences of war, we add our voices and our support to those protesting "Stars Earn Stripes"."

"We, too, call upon NBC stop airing this program that pays homage to no one, and is a massive disservice to those who live and die in armed conflict and suffer its consequences long after the guns of war fall silent."

Alan: And I would add to it too: and after the ones who really cause it, who run your governments, the big corporations end up going in and plundering the countries, they don't pay a penny for all the chaos that's caused or the deaths it's

caused either; you do actually. But it's true isn't it? There's nothing on television you can watch without, you know, wasting your brain, definitely damaging it. Because it's all propaganda really. All propaganda, even your comedy shows. Look at the way they put new innuendos into the comedy shows that eventually become PC you know.

Now the CIA and I've said this for many years because they copied basically the old British secret service system and then they formed the OSS during World War II, and they sent the fledgling CIA over to learn how to do all the dirty deeds and all the dark secrets of the secret service. The secret service by the way at that time was itself the Royal Institute for International Affairs, because that's where its headquarters were, Chatham House, it still is. But it says here:

"25 Cutting Edge Firms Funded By The CIA"

Alan: This is a few of thousands. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - *You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth* - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're talking about the big agencies that are all around you. Many are well known agencies too and corporations that actually manufacture things. You'll find the big ones, a lot of them from Japan in fact, were owned by the CIA. And they produce lots of good electronics for the home, things like that. But they're way up there and it's never ever stopped. The CIA and Britain have lots and lots of front organizations that do make money on regular things but they also are into many other things to do with their spying, etcetera. But it says:

"It's no secret the Central Intelligence Agency has an investment firm that funds startups that could have a big impact for the Agency."

Alan: Now they already have thousands of fronts, and right down to the students too for recruitment of students in universities. Lots of fronts with innocuous-sounding names.

"If there is a company out there doing intelligence research, it's likely that In-Q-Tel, the CIA's personal investor, either looked them up or made a check out to them. It's all to ensure that the Agency remains on the forefront of tech. Not long ago, In-Q-Tel invested heavily in a company called Keyhole. Never heard of them? Maybe you know their work, a little project eventually known as Google Earth."

"So, want to know what's next for technology? Keep an eye on these 25 companies."

Alan: And it goes through them, "3VR".

"3VR is a video surveillance company that is changing the game."

Alan: It's a video surveillance company and it says it...

"...develops software enabling organizations to mine data from video. In-Q-Tel first invested in the company in 2005."

Alan: In-Q-Tel remember is the CIA's purchasing arm.

"3VR works with leading banks, governments, law enforcement and retailers at the moment. They also own CrimeDex, which is basically the place where loss prevention and law enforcement professionals hang out online."

Alan: And then this one is called **Adaptx**.

"Adaptx creates digital pens that speed up field data collection."

"Of course the CIA invested in this company. They make pens with gadgets hidden in them. Adaptx first received In-Q-Tel funding in 2008. They design special digital pens that expedite data entry. For instance, handwritten markup on maps would be automatically integrated into the CIA's system. Field journal notes can be automatically backed up digitally. That data can be sent over a cellphone connection."

"This is one of many gadget companies the CIA has bought into."

*"**Basis Technology** synthesizes the foreign chatter"*

"The CIA is obviously extremely interested in what is going on in the rest of the world. They are one of the largest employers of talented linguists, but that gets very expensive. So it's no surprise they're interested in Basis Technology, which provides software for text analytics in over twenty languages. They work primarily in applied natural language processing, deriving meaning from the ways people actually use language. In-Q-Tel has been invested in the firm since 2004."

Alan: It's also for you all too because you have patterns of speech and certain terms you use more often than others. And it goes also with voice recognition and it doesn't matter whose phone you're using they know it's you that's talking away.

*"**Biomatrica** works with preserving biological materials."*

"Biomatrica works on ways to make DNA, RNA, and proteins have a longer shelf life. Short and long-term storage of this information is important for the CIA. In-Q-Tel has been invested in Biomatrica since 2011."

Alan: Interesting too that Facebook is big up there in all the DNA stuff as well. See it's all connected.

*"**Cloudera** helps organizations do large-scale data storage. The CIA has massive databases of information. Controlling and sustaining these digital archives is just as important for the CIA as it is for technology companies. Cloudera Enterprises is one of the most cost-effective ways for companies to securely carry out large-scale data analysis and storage. It specializes in helping groups use Google, Facebook, and Yahoo! software. In-Q-Tel has been invested in Cloudera since 2010."*

And:

*"**DSSP** makes safe rockets that are controlled by electricity"*

Alan: That's another one.

*"**FireEye** is one of the most advanced cybersecurity firms out there."*

Alan: That's another one.

"A botnet is a network of computers that can be coordinated to assault a target by obeying commands from a central hub."

Alan: That's what they used of course on Wikileaks recently.

"FireEye specializes in protecting against botnet attacks and also works to combat the malware that brings computers into the network."

And then it goes into:

*"**Gainspan** makes WiFi sensors that can run for years on a AA battery."*

Alan: Will they give you that technology? No, because it's a lot of money if you keep buying batteries all the time. But they're way, way ahead of anything that's for sale to the general public in all technologies. And even at this level

by the way, this is still mid level. This is not really high, high level stuff. There is another level above all of this. There are always three levels in reality for everything, that's in medicine and everything else.

Now Canberra, Australia.

"Australia's highest court upheld the world's toughest law on cigarette promotion on Wednesday despite protests from tobacco companies that argued the value of their trademarks will be destroyed under new rules that will strip all logos from cigarette packs. The decision by the High Court means that starting in December, tobacco companies will no longer be able to display their distinctive colors, brand designs and logos on cigarette packs."

Alan: All this by the way is from the United Nations, the World Health Organization (WHO). And they got every country to sign on this deal. Now it's okay because the WHO wants you all to take, they will give you, make sure your country gives you methadone and stuff like that, if you're addicted to heroin, and they'll make sure you're supplied with all needles that you need and you can be stoned for the rest of your life, which won't be very long, but you can't smoke. I remember Bill Cooper talking years ago about when government gets into morality of the public and starts interfering with personal choices in things. And like all liberalism of course, they, liberals really don't give opponents any personal point of view. It's their way or no way. You'll find that with everything that they've done because it's not what you think it is, liberalism; it's not what you think it is at all.

But it's true enough when they start interfering with choices in certain things at the bottom level. They are changing culture. They have no right to interfere with culture and personal choices of people. When they do you're in big, big trouble. That means they're changing everything within the culture and of course they actually are. Right down to promoting certain special peoples up to the top in all kinds of jobs and things like that. Even now down to your gender preference. That's liberalism for you, which, as I say, it will take no comeback from anybody else because they're intolerant you see.

So anyway they're altering all of that but they'll give you drugs and stuff like that; that's okay. And I've mentioned before that Chinese companies are pulling out of the U.S. stock markets; I'll put that up again tonight as well because apparently Japan is buying a lot of them too. That's standard too, you see the U.S. set up modern Japan, for those who don't know it. And if you go into FDR's time, during World War II, during World War II they drafted up a whole post-war Japan right down to taking away its nationalistic fervor and emasculating the males as well. And they've done an awful good job of that in Japan. They also set up a kind of banking, a strange banking system that really as far as I can see where the government acts partly as the central bank itself. But the central bank is owned by the same guys who own the central banks in the U.S. and in the City of London. So what traditionally always happened for many years is Japan always bought the debts and the bonds for the U.S. and they could balance it out that way. Then they used China for a while to do the same thing, now it's going back to Japan. You see the big bankers rule the world. They just keep moving things around when it suits them. They don't panic about things, they've got it all worked out since they set it up.

This article here is about climate consensus. And it says:

"'Climate Consensus' Data Need a More Careful Look"

Alan: And it's from the Wall Street Journal. It says:

"In his Aug. 6 op-ed, 'A New Climate-Change Consensus,' Environmental Defense Fund President Fred Krupp speaks of 'the trend—a decades-long march toward hotter and wilder weather.' We have seen quite a few such claims this summer season, and Mr. Krupp insists that we accept them as 'true.' Only with Lewis Carroll's famous definition of truth, 'What I tell you three times is true,' is this the case? But repetition of a fib does not make it true. As one of many pieces of evidence that our climate is doing what it always does, consider the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's year-by-year data for wet and dry years in the continental U.S. From 1900 to the present, there are only irregular, chaotic variations from year to year, but no change in the trend or in the frequency of dry years or wet years. Sometimes there are clusters of dry years, the most significant being the dry Dust Bowl years of the 1930s. These tend to be followed by clusters of wet years."

Despite shrill claims of new record highs, when we look at record highs for temperature measurement stations that have existed long enough to have a meaningful history, there is no trend in the number of extreme high temperatures, neither regionally nor continentally. We do see the Dust Bowl years of the 1930s setting the largest number of record highs, at a time when it is acknowledged that humans had negligible effect on climate."

Alan: And the same with tornados too. It says there's no trend and it gives you all the data about tornados as well. When we get them now, you see, anything that used to be normal, they hype it up until it's a terrifying thing. And of course with instant communication too and so many newscasters out there, they're always looking for new stories. So we hear about global stories across the whole planet; we didn't used to. So it seems to us getting all this news that it's worse than ever. No it's not, they've always had tsunamis and you name it and typhoons and different things across the world for as long as time has ever existed. But you can really hype it up into a fervor, which they do, because they've got a big agenda. And the agenda is to control all of you.

And:

"Daily Mail Comment: Democracy, the EU and Britain's future"

"Today, the Mail begins the serialization of a profoundly important new book by the Tory politician Daniel Hannan, in which he delivers a devastating insight into the unaccountable, unelected, overweening Brussels bureaucracy."

Alan: That's the European Union.

"Mr. Hannan was first elected as an MEP in 1999, and has witnessed at close quarters the egregious contempt the EU elite has for the continent's voters."

Alan: Well it's not a democratic system. It's never pretended to be democratic as far as I can see. And it's the new soviet system. But remember too, again, Karl Marx first came out with a unified Europe and then a unified Americas, and a Far Eastern/Pacific Rim. The **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, in their precursor that they had to them, the **Milner Group**, came out with the same idea. In fact they coined the term the Commonwealth of Nations and so on. And they created the League of Nations, and then the United Nations. They all talked about it too and they've said from their own think tank **the Club of Rome** that democracy would never work. It's only the cover for the people to keep happy about, you know, give you a cover that you've got democracy. But they said actually it would never work in actuality and so the system they're bringing in is authoritarian. Now how do you bring in an authoritarian society? Well you bring in a war situation. Ongoing war you see and anti-terrorism everywhere for ever and ever. And so you bring in an authoritarian system, where the government dictates to you, it's for the greater good and it's for national security and you do what you're told. And we're in it already you see. And most folk have already adapted to it. It says:

"As he describes brilliantly on these pages, Europe's leaders, anti-democratic to their very DNA, have ridden roughshod over the wishes of the public to advance a grand plan to merge ancient kingdoms into a single state. Businesses, landowners and charities have been bought off with mountains of taxpayers' money. Governments have been bribed or bullied into refusing the public their say. In Britain, our own political class – not wishing to derail the Brussels juggernaut – denied the country the vote which all three major parties so solemnly promised over the Lisbon Treaty."

"Huge damage is being done to our democracy. For the more citizens are ignored, the more cynical and mistrustful they quite understandably become – with turnout slumping below 50 per cent in the 2009 European election. Brussels has been left with no real mandate – yet it has frighteningly broad powers to interfere in our daily lives. Over the coming days, Mr. Hannan's series will expose the fatal flaws in the one-size-fits-all single currency and pose the critical question of what our future relationship with the EU should be. Truly, there could be no more important debate for our times and no more apposite moment to launch it. Yesterday, it emerged the eurozone is on the brink of returning to recession. Countries such as Greece, Spain and Portugal – for all the billions wasted on sticking plaster bailouts – continue to stare into the abyss. Brussels, unwilling to admit the euro is doomed, is planning to assume ever greater powers to run the economies of its debt-ridden member

states."

Alan: And so it goes on and on and on, and of course I don't care what it takes they're going to keep this Euro floating because this has been in the works for well over a hundred years and they can't let it fall apart now. They won't actually let it fall apart.

This is a good article too...

"Obama Homeland Security Pimps Gay Pride, Tranny Speaker on Agents; Hostile Work Environment for Straights"

Alan: It's hostile. Environments for straight people are now becoming hostile.

"Somewhere under the rainbow, Osama Bin Laden's ghost is still having the last laugh. And, now it's at the expense of that bloated joke called the Department of Homeland Security. The agency has been shoving gay culture down agents' throats (double entendre intended). And straight agents at the DHS who feel ever-increasing homosexual-based propaganda, harassment, and discrimination in jobs and promotions at the agency and its sub-agencies, such as ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement), the largest in the Department. It won't be long before one or more DHS agents file hostile work environment suits against the agency based on this pattern and practice, and I'm surprised it hasn't happened sooner. (As agents know, I am a practicing attorney..."

Alan: It's written by an attorney.

"...and am available to pursue these kinds of employment discrimination cases.) Some agents say yesterday was the last straw, when all Homeland Security agents—the largest division of the agency is ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement)—were treated to the message, below, when they logged onto their computers at work."

"The gay pride, er . . . LGBT pride event, hosted by Homeland Security next Friday, will feature as its keynote speaker a post-op male-to-female transsexual who calls himself, "Amanda Simpson." As I reported to you on this site, the former Mitch Simpson was Obama's tranny affirmative action appointee to the Department of Commerce. Says one career ICE agent, who is representative of others who've contacted me (this author) about this:

"I am pretty offended by this whole notion that I need to honor people because of what they do in the bedroom and with whom they are sleeping. Why is the government is endorsing and pushing homosexuality? I work with a bunch of hard workers and many of this found this DHS Pride thing ridiculous and demoralizing. I usually not one to complain, but I found this to be over the top. I thought I had seen it all, but not even close."

Yes, I know this was to be expected since the incompetent Secretary of DHS is the not-so-closeted Lesbianic Woman, Janet Napolitano, who has improperly gotten her own girlfriend, Dora Schriro (who was Policy Director at ICE and now runs the New York Bureau of Prisons, another job which Napolitano procured for her) and those of other gay officials—including at ICE—plum positions at the agency. (And I've received numerous reports from ICE agents about gay agents who get away with improper behavior and/or get promotions merely because they are openly gay."

Alan: You understand there's a massive agenda. This is from the top down. Why is the top pushing this down into society? This is not some transformation you see of society from the bottom up as just something that happens out of the blue you know. This is all pushed from the top down. You better think about it. It says:

"Agents suspect this pan-gay discrimination is why Beth Gibson, a lawyer with no law enforcement experience, is Obama's Assistant Deputy Director of ICE and was recently granted Senior Executive Status (SES), which means she will make well over \$200,000 a year plus benefits. Gibson is the woman who killed ICE's successful worksite enforcement and fugitive operations that used to make illegal aliens fearful of getting caught (now they

laugh)."

Alan: So, I'll put this up tonight too because there's a lot of data in here about who's getting promoted and why. And you've got to ask yourself why as well. Why is this? End of the family unit of course, no breeding, a whole bunch of reasons, destroying society, easy to control. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll go to Daniel from the U.K. who's hanging on there. Are you still there Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah. Hello Alan. I was speaking to Darren from Ireland today and he's been reading the Koran. And he had a question for you but he was unable to ring up himself so he was wondering if I might be able to put this question to you on his behalf. He wanted to know what the word jinn means in the Koran. It seems to be referring to some separate group or person. It's separate from the general public like some elite group or something like that. It's the word jinn; do you know what this is?

Alan: Well a jinn is like an evil spirit, a demon, a small lesser demon. There are different levels of them but a jinn was a smaller demon.

Daniel: I mean what's the significance of that in the grand scheme of things considering that this priesthood you know is the same priesthood that wrote, you know, the bibles for all the religions. What is that referring to, that demon?

Alan: You've got to remember too that Islam knew about, they took a lot from Judaism and they accepted all the old prophets and then Mohammad became the next prophet. So they took a lot of the old stories to do with demonology. There is far more demonology of course in the Talmud which is used in Judaism as opposed to what we call the Old Testament. So there was far more in that because jinns were often called up by certain sects in Judaism. Demons were actually called up for purposes if you go into the Talmud and Kabala. So Mohammad was well aware of that and of course they still believed that there were demons and so they incorporated a lot of that into their own belief system that there were entities out there that could harm people or could be used by others to cause harm. Because you can call them up, as I say, much like when they went into witchcraft in the Middle Ages, the same idea. And so they can be used for evil intentions. Powers of the air they call them.

Daniel: Okay, thanks and I just wanted to ask you a question about a book....

Alan: I'll tell you what to do, is email me. Email me and I'll get back to you. And maybe Steve from Georgia can call back tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK Issues Threat to Arrest Wikileaks Founder](#)

[US Launches Sweeping Immigration Reform](#)

[Pentagon, NBC and Propaganda TV Show](#)

[25 Cutting-Edge Companies Funded by CIA](#)

[Aussie Court OKs Logo Ban on Cigarettes](#)

[Chinese Companies Pull Out of US Stock Markets](#)

[A New Climate-Change Consensus](#)

[Britain's Future](#)

[Homeland Security Pimps gay Pride, ---Hostile Work Environment for Straights](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 17th, 2012 (#1089)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 17th, 2012:

Changeable Weather:

Lies, Damn Lies, Then there's Statistics,
Model Computers Spew Desired Logistics:

"Changeable Weather has Always Been with Us,
Swallowing Climate Change Laws, Lord Forgive Us,
The Greatest Scam Since the Central Bank,
Will Enslave Everyone, Each Other to Thank
For Allowing the Con Men to Invade Our Minds
With Impending Doom, Fear of All Kinds,
And Dream Up the Most Impressive Scams
To Enrich Corporations' Big Expansive Plans
For Ruling the World and People, Domesticated,
Conquered by Figures and Statistics, Complicated"

© Alan Watt May 17th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 17th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on May the 17th, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find other sites listed there. These are all the official sites that I have. And they all carry audios for download. There's well over a thousand audios for download, where I try and describe the big system we're born into, how it got to be this way, and where it's going as well. Nothing is happening by chance. You'll find out it's a very old plan to bring the world into a global government, basically, but a whole new way of living and doing things, run by scientific elites and economists and specialists of all kinds. And it's

been here for quite some time, actually. And it's really showing its muscle today as they get rid of what they call, you know, useless democracy. Democracy doesn't work, they claim at the Club of Rome. There's too many competing factions all vying for power. So, basically, they're bringing in this new system. And they're training the public very quickly and easily, in fact, to accept this new system by getting the public to even put all their data up on the internet for all the corporations and agencies to use and study them minutely. So, help yourself to the audios. And remember too, they all carry transcripts in English for print-up on all the sites. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you can download transcripts in other languages.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. And I don't get paid for what I do. And I don't have shares in anything that's sold. And I don't bring on guests who sell you things either. So, if you want to keep me going, you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And it will give you a clue into how old this system of conology, and that's what I call it, conology. It's the ability to trick millions of people into a system of government, and to be subservient to that system, and how, as soon as it's developed, of course, once it's in power, it immediately goes off into a different direction, after the first generation have come to accept it as being quite normal. Very old system. Very well understood. And archives, believe you me, in history, are not lost. They're always collected, because you never throw away the power over others and the sciences on how to do it. So, from the US to Canada, if you want to purchase the books and discs, you can always use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office or you can use cash. Send cash. Or you can use PayPal. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again.

Most folk don't know we're in the middle of an incredible, incredible battle. And even when they think that they know, they really don't know how deep this goes. Because, it literally includes ever facet of not only your life, but even the way that you are trained to think and decipher things and break things down. Even where your opinions come from. Most opinions are simply brought to you through osmosis and repetition by experts from a thousand sources. Just repetition of the same things over and over; like global warming or weapons of mass destruction, climate change. These are all just repetitions, because a much, much bigger game is at play, as they bring in a totally controlled society. And that's what all the climate change stuff is really all about. It's giving themselves at the top the right, with your consent, being silent, to lord it over you, right down to the time which will come pretty shortly where you'll be unable to actually get a permit to have a child, unless you pass all the eugenics testing. And of course, the financial testing too. They both go together in eugenics, really.

So, it's a tremendous program. It's minutely controlled. And anything that happens in your country, I guarantee you, any law that's passed is being passed simultaneously across every country across the world at the same time. And sometimes it's maybe six months behind another, but they all get there before the year is out. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*. People have no idea really how old the system is, because everything goes back centuries. Everything that's happening today goes back centuries, because, a long time ago, very powerful, wealthy people, international merchant bankers, basically, they ran the whole trade routes and shipping lines. They owned all the shipping lines, and the ships and cargos, got together a long time ago, and, what they always do when they form a little cabal or a club, call it whatever you want to call it, they want to make sure that they always have control into the future for their own offspring. And there's nothing new in that at all. You'll see the same families for instance that formed the British East India Company in England, along with the Royal families, of course, too. And the same names crop up down through the centuries to the present time. Very important people. Very, very wealthy people.

And of course, this really came out of feudalism, in a sense. And it's no coincidence that it's going back into feudalism. In fact, we're really under it in a sense. Because big international corporations really have taken over every aspect of our lives, and many of the functions of government too. Some of them too, these international corporations, have as many bureaucrats working for them as your own federal governments do. It's incredible. And they have them all across the world, all the different departments. So, they wanted a world government, of course, because it was too messy to allow people to have basic freedoms and choose what they want to work at or to study or who to marry, if at all, and things like that, and have children. So, they created all the government agencies that would start interfering, gradually, of course, as services, into the lives of everyone, and they would guide us along.

You always guide the herd along, you see. And you need shepherds to do that. So, the shepherds begin with nice smiling faces, and end up with badges of authority.

Similar to what Lenin talked about, when he first got in, in fact, into the Soviet Union. And he said that this system would last about a generation. He was in on the big act, remember, and he was backed by the big bankers, and trained by them too. He was not a little working class guy. And he said, this will last about a generation or so, and then the East will merge with the West, that Socialism and Capitalism would come together and form something not quite one or the other. And, of course, then that's backed up with the Reece Commission, as I've said, done in the 1950s, where the congress investigation into the tax-free foundations, because they were funding all the leftwing, I mean Communist, systems, in fact, straight, blatant Communism systems in America and the West. They admitted that they were taking their orders from the White House.

And not only that, their job was to blend the Soviet system with that of the West, first through the schooling systems, that's why there's so many Communist teachers in university, teaching Communism. And then they would start churning out experts, basically, to help run things. And that's what's taken over, experts on everything. So, it's all been done step by step, stage by stage, intergenerationally to the present time.

Part of the old Manifesto too, and even before Marx came out with the Manifesto, he talked about the merging of Europe. All the countries would come into a single government, and then the Americas, and then a Far Eastern region, with Australia, New Zealand, and perhaps even China in it too, which has come to pass. And of course, they'd all have their own form of government, but they would be like provincial governments, under a world government. And so, they set up the League of Nations, and then the United Nations to bring this about.

And the same merchant banker boys and their sons started up the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they in fact created the League of Nations and the United Nations. So, don't think the United Nations is independent in any way at all. They're bought and paid for, and they're a front organization, to bring in a system, which many people see as purely Communistic. And it definitely has all of these attributes in all of its mandates, but that's the way that the bankers wanted it to be, because, Communism, you see, they replace any deity, it doesn't matter what deity it is, they replace it with science. And science is supposed to be logical. And therefore, scientists would eventually run the world, the statisticians, and etc.

And so, we're well on the way, and the trick was then, as Carroll Quigley said, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, which is an American branch—they have them all over the world for the Royal Institute of International Affairs—he said the new system would be a new feudal system they're bringing in. And in a new feudal system of course you don't have democracy. He says the new feudal overlords would be the CEOs of international corporations. And that's what we have. That's what we have.

People prattle on and prattle on about democracy, but for about fifty years, every government has been busy every day of the week having their members meet with lobbyists from international corporations, all across the world. Never mind the people. You can't even get a letter answered to your politician, because he's too busy talking to, in person, or having dinner with lobbyists. And people still go on with the pretense of democracy, something they've never had. Never really was there at all. But it kept everybody from revolting every five, six years. You always vote the last bunch out and you vote the new bunch in hoping it's going to be better. But for those with a memory at all, well, they'll know that you should eventually catch on that it doesn't matter who gets in. Quigley said the same thing too. Both sides are owned completely by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, and that for even in the 1960s, he says for the last sixty years, you haven't had a president in America that wasn't a member and put in by this group, the Council on Foreign Relations. So, this is an amazing plan, but we're all living through it, as I say.

And right now, they're going through the forced amalgamation of Europe into deeper and deeper integration. It's almost like trying to cram them all in with the boot into a barrel and stuff them in, and boot them in, and make everything fit. It's not meant to fit because you have all these cultures with different traditions, different histories, all forced to come into this new entity that is supposed to be called Europe, and you're suddenly European. And if you were to ask the French about what they think about that, they'll tell you. They like all the benefits they get, because

they've got more grants given to them than anybody else, I think, through it, but they don't like anybody outside France. That's just the way it is, inside France. They are navel gazers. And other countries don't like it either.

And then you have this remote Parliament idea that is not democratic. Even the ex-Soviet Bloc country leaders, ex-leaders, have said that too. It's more Soviet than the Soviet Union. You have a commission at the top that are the bosses. We don't even know who they all are, because they won't publish them. And these are going to run millions of people across Europe, you see, this secretive bunch at the top. The European politicians can grandstand and lambast each other, but they can't even turn down a vote. They have no voting powers. So, it's an utter farce.

And the Americas, too, is to become the same way. The American Unification under the Free Trade Agreements and then NAFTA, and we've had many other agreements since to integrate all the borders. And we're completely integrated with the US to do with importation, taxation, and sharing of all data on all citizenry. So, technically, we're all pretty well there. All that we don't have yet is a parliament based on the type that Europe has now got, this Brussels Parliament. And then the Far East, Pacific Rim region, of course, China, or Beijing is the big boss at the moment, and the rest of the countries end up being like colonies.

So, they're determined to ram something that Karl Marx talked about in the 1800s down everyone's throats, because it benefits this shadowy group behind it all, who fomented revolutions, mind you, and they like Socialist type systems, where the people just obey and jump to it when they're told to by any authority. They prefer lending money to governments, to their leaders, rather than to go around everybody in the country, saying, do you mind, you know, borrow money from us please. And then of course the government sets up its agencies to collect the taxes back to pay them all back for these loans that they keep getting. So, it's a complete racket. Beautiful racket though. It's worked so long, for so long. And most folk can't think their way out of it.

Now, most folk who think they've woken up, haven't woken up at all. They're simply being affected by what's happening with all the sudden changes. Massive unemployment everywhere, in all the countries, right across to Australia. The sudden new increases in all types of energy. All your fuels are just skyrocketing, because that's the agenda. Starting at the Kyoto, and down through all the other agreements they've signed at the United Nations since, and more to be signed this year, very, very shortly in fact, next month, because you'll be presented with the Rio+20 2012 Agreements. And I have no doubt they've already drafted up 10,000 pages or more. And I'm sure that the bosses have already signed it too.

The meeting is just a formality and a get-together, where they all kiss each other, and do other things too and eat a lot of food. And, of course, all the press go to town, because of the big dignitaries that attend it. And of course, all your nongovernmental organizations will be there, all your big foundation leaders that fund the NGOs will all be there, and all the international corporation bosses will all be there as well, all in bed together, promoting what appears to be on the one hand a totalitarian, tyrannical type of system, because you won't be able to heat yourself eventually without permission, folks. You won't be able to get anything to cook with without their permission down the road. They are going to soak you, because this is the new kind of industry they're bringing in, based on privileges to live, you understand. And that's how you live off the big bulk herd, is off the cash they'll all pay for privileges to live in your system. Of course, you'll phrase it differently, and no one will come out and say it directly, except me. But that's really the system it's going to be. They want everyone else just to go along with it, bit by bit, until you're totally living a regimented life from birth to death.

We see that now in Scotland. They're going to track children right through their whole life now, from birth to death. That was set up by Sarkozy for Scotland. Isn't that nice of this Mr. Salmond, this strange guy in Scotland, who I don't think belongs there. Anyway, this is the system that's coming in, very fast. And so, they've got to hang on to climate change, because everything is banked upon it, as an excuse for us all to become austere. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And as I say, they're ramming all the financial scares through as well at the same time, the big boys. And there's not that many of them, really, that manage the whole world's supply of cash. The big boys. The really big boys. The guys that slosh around each about 200 billion a day, on the stock market. It's just incredible. 200 families all together really do all this kind of thing every day.

They make countries crash. They lift other countries up. And they can make life heaven or hell. It depends on how they basically place their bets. And, of course, the whole system is rigged, because these guys know that. They set it up a long time ago. And they never fail. So, they thrive off crisis. And they profit incredibly off crisis creation as well.

In China, of course, that's holding the debt for the US, it used to be Japan, and once they changed it to China and gave them all the factories, then China was left with all the debt. And it says:

Real Estate Crash in China Underway: Foreign Funding Down 80%,

(Alan: That's because everyone is scared stiff, especially in Europe, because they've got them in upheaval with all of the incredible money they've all, each country has been borrowing to throw into this black hole, to plug Greece that doesn't want to float. At least that's what they tell us. As I say, we have no proof of where the cash goes or anything else. All you've got really is prime ministers who have got another debt that they've signed with you as basically the guarantors to pay it up. So, it's a fantastic thing. You get nothing back for it. You don't get any nice shiny car or nothing, or a big rocket ship. You just get this bill and debt, you see. It's a fantastic thing for the banks. They love it. Anyway, the real estate funding of the foreigners is down 80%.)

Land Sales Down 57%

(A: In China. And:)

Starts Down 27%; Expect Chinese GDP to Plunge

(A: So, everyone affects everyone else in this wonderful global system. That's what bankers love, you see. They've got everything connected with everything else. And you get massive change coming out of this, of course. Massive change, apart from unheard-of profits for the ones who are betting on it all.)

Inquiring minds are reading an excellent report China Real Estate Unravels by Patrick Chovanec, a professor at Tsinghua University's School of Economics and Management in Beijing, China.

The report confirms many of the things I

(A: That this Mish of course:)

said would happen in regards to the Chinese real estate bubble and GDP.

Developers, burdened by 70% leverage ratios and loans threatening to come due, rushed to complete projects already in their pipeline, to put those units onto the market and raise cash.

That rush to complete inflated real estate investments, allegedly up 23.5% in the first quarter. Other statistics from the report tell the real story.

(A: And it tells you all the different parts that are down.)

- Year-on-year sales in Q1, for all real estate, was down 14.6%.
- Residential property sales were down 17.5%
- Office sales were down -10.2%
- Sales in January-February were a disaster, falling 20.9% overall, compared to the first two months of 2011, -24.7% for residential.

It goes on and on and on with everything plummeting in China right now, and it's quite a long list, actually. It's quite something, and, as I say, the big boys have got something big to come out of all of this. Something awfully big, obviously. What it does do is, all this trains the public, who are always nervous you see. You know, when the

comedy is off, and you actually hear the news, and they tell you to be very nervous, then you become very nervous. And out of being fearful and nervous, you give more power. It's a kind of mental energy, a psychic granting to the big boys, that you're giving yourself over to them so that they can save you. That's how it really works in a sense, you see. So, as I say, that's the GDP analysis for Mish's Global Economic Trend Analysis, which is generally pretty accurate.

And then you go into Europe, and it says:

The euro's survival 'requires political union'

(A: So, again, out of crisis they get what they want. And that's what they say at the Council on Foreign Relations. It's one of their favorite sayings. How can we make this crisis benefit us? How can we get the most out of this present crisis? And it says:)

Creating the currency union was not a random act of collective economic suicide, but was in some senses a rational or even noble project that was either premature or too late.

(A: This is from the BBC, of course, that are part of the British, they really are a front for the British government's propaganda.)

The tragedy was that a succession of post-war leaders, whose intentions would be seen by many as honorable, made a series of disastrously ill-timed decisions.

Then they go through some of what they think were the ill-timed decisions, for instance. But, the fact is, this will end up the way it was planned to end up, the whole thing, and they want to further integrate; with every crisis that comes along, they further integrate all the laws of every country into and under the European Parliament, this super Parliament, that they have, which of course, as I say, is undemocratic. So, that's what they really want to get out of it. And again, too, don't worry, because they can always make you more and more austere, as they borrow more and more cash from these unknown people. They just have to borrow money from international lenders who always remain unknown. Eh? Isn't that amazing? Utter farce.

Again, this is what they're giving you and they're trying to terrify the public in the process to get ready for massive austerity. Because, you see, under their climate change and plan and all the rest of it, you've got to learn how to be a post-consumerist society. I said this years ago. You'll have to, all your spending money will eventually go in fees and privileges and fuel and very basic necessities, as they feed you this rubbish they call GM, pesticide-soaked food, to kill you off with cancers, which is happening massively right now. You think it's all a mistake? Of course you do, because you don't want to think the world is that bad. Do you? And you've got to get over that one. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about this massive system, an incredible system, micromanagement from so many different agencies that monitor our entire lives, all the time. But they need our cooperation. We're a very cooperative people, because we've been trained and domesticated over a long period of time. And you have to go into governments and the histories of governments and the techniques that they used on the people to get them to be compliant on things. It's a tremendous science, you know. And they know every trick in the book on how to get you to simply go along with every step of any agenda. Very old, old sciences. But they always need our complicity in our own demise. And we're awfully good at doing it too, and giving it to them.

Look at the internet in itself, and how the internet came in. Just little games to start with, and then guys that would put up their own little email sites, etc, and boards. And the whole time, remember, the whole system came out of the military-industrial complex, that were using an internet long before we'd ever heard of it. And they never let it go. And they knew where they wanted it to go. But step-by-step, over a few years, they've got everybody putting all their data up. Everybody wants to be an American Idol or a British Idol, or whatever idol they want to be in any country. And they just throw it all up there. The children are encouraged in school to do it by their teachers. And the open society is supposed to come out of it, where there's no secrets anymore, of course. And then they give

you fake front people too, to put up sites, who become multi-millionaires, and you believe the rubbish they put out about them. They're front people. You're looking at big military corporations behind this, the ones that supply the military for everything. So, anyway, you can't help people.

In some countries, like Australia, they're just now finding out about the state sponsored or bought laptop computers for students, that they want all the students to have. It came out here a few years ago. I remember reading them on the air, what they were doing in the US and Canada, by these special application companies. And you had headmasters and teachers snooping into people's homes, of course, what they were up to, live. Not just taking little shots of them, but live too, and listening to the chat going on at home. A spy. You're bringing home a darn spy that's bugged to spy on you. And the folk are so stupid and domesticated they think it's okay. I mean, you can't help people like that. You honestly cannot help people like that, when they're so domesticated.

Now, remember the definition of domestication, and you have to go into farming to see what it really means. Where farmers for hundreds of years would breed out the stock that would give them trouble, that had a bit more wildness in them, that want to escape or get the rest of the herd to stampede or something, and you inbreed the ones that are passive and passive and passive. Today, we get it through our food and our inoculations, and our IQ drops. And then we get overdosed with television. It keeps us in a dual reality of fiction. They can tell you the nastiest, horriblest thing on the news, and on comes some laughing joker afterwards. And everything is okay again. It's schizophrenic. It's a technique, you understand. TV is the most dangerous thing you can have, apart from laptops that also spy for the government on you. Anyway it says:

BIG BROTHER: Lulu Purnell questions the need for home monitoring.

A program installed on some State Government take-home student laptops not only allows teachers to control the computers remotely in class, but also to take name and time-stamped screenshots, monitors printing, visits to websites and keystrokes.

(A: The whole thing is a bug, folks. And you should toss it out the window.)

One mother has provided proof her daughter's high school-issued laptop stored timed snapshots of movies watched on the computer, the background screensaver and claims that even a Skype screenshot was stored.

As I say, this all came out in the States and Canada years ago. They're just catching up there with the same scams that are going on. This doesn't stop at the school, by the way, this data. It goes to other sources as well. And so, it's up to you. Be stupid. Or, you know, think for yourself. If you want to think for yourself, you've got to take chances, folks. You've got to take chances. You know, there's no cotton wool landing here. You've got to stand up and say that's enough. Simple as that. Now, most won't. But don't bother with the rest of the most. Forget them. Their condition has gone too far to help them anyway.

Now, this whole climate situation, climate change, which they changed from global warming, since they couldn't make it warm, and they came up with just climate change, you see. And everything has been banked on climate change since at least the 1970s, when the Club of Rome tasked themselves really to come out with their books and their papers on the coming climate change. But they called it global warming at that time. A few years earlier the same bunch were calling for the coming Ice Age. So they use the same authors and then they just reversed it and put it down as coming global warming. And that kind of fell flat too, as the weather has been pretty well much the same as always. We've had all the crisis creation of melting ice caps. It never happened. And all of the rest of the rubbish that they've given us.

It shows you that this is a must-be. You understand? Everything banks on bringing in a carbon credit system, which they're already trading with. The big corporations are all for it. That should tell you enough right there. The big corporations are all for this carbon trading system. And right down to forcing austerity on people to save the planet. And then when you find out who the Club of Rome members are, and the ones who put it all out, now you find it's the same bunch who are involved with all these international corporations, which they helped set up, who are going to benefit from the vast amounts of billions and billions of dollars brought in by carbon taxes. And of course,

renewable energies, all funded by you, the tax payers, because you fund it. They're given grants for their windmills that go round and round and kill the birds, and blow away in a storm, and all that kind of nonsense, you see. They can't fail in this massive, massive global scam.

And the more they come out with their global meetings and the more coverage the media gives them, it's all meant to make it more solidified in your mind that they're somehow part of a super government. No they're not. They're all private corporations and institutions, and nongovernmental organizations that are all funded by foundations, initially. But the money they're going to rake in personally is astronomical, when everyone is a slave to this thing called climate, which is just a way of saying, how much is it going to cost you to live on this planet? How much are you costing the planet in your lifetime to live? It's a privilege to live, to breathe, etc, etc. That's what they talk about. This is their new system of micro-control. And they're training the public that everything is a privilege. And they accept it, most of them. Fees, licenses, yadda, yadda, yah. Remember, it's a whole new way of living. Everything will get compared to this so-called climate chart every year, and so on. And experts will decide how much you're going to pay, how much you can buy. Oh, how much are you going to pay for your garbage to get put away. Everything that you purchase will have carbon taxes on it, energy taxes on it. How much energy did it take to make this chocolate bar? And the wrapper too? And it's all going to end up out of your pocket. Who's going to benefit? The guys who deal with trading the carbon credits and taxes. Massive, private organization under the guise of science. Anyway:

Trenberth's missing heat still missing: new paper shows a near flat ocean temperature trend – 0.09°C over the past 55 years

(A: And that's from Watts Up With That, to further debunk it. Now, we could debunk this stuff till we're blue in the face. It's not going to change them. They're having their global meetings coming up now, next month, and believe you me, they can't go back on this. This is totalitarian tyranny. Utter tyranny. And it's all they can do, when they can't bluff any more, is just order you about. And that's what's going to come down, you see. Anyway, it says:)

- A strong positive linear trend in exists in world ocean heat content since 1955
- One third of the observed warming occurs in the 700-2000 m layer of the ocean
- The warming can only be explained by the increase in atmospheric GHGs

It says here. I'll put this up to show you that literally, they ramp everything up by three times, with their supercomputers. You know, these wonderful, perfect computers that give you scary scenarios. And so, literally, even with their own scenarios here, it's gone 0.09 degrees centigrade, even if they're telling the truth, over the past 55 years, meaning zilch. Zilch is what it is. So this latest theory that they're brandishing about, is debunked again. It doesn't matter though. It won't matter. As I say, these guys have to ram this through. Everything counts on it, for this whole global system of theirs, this world governmental system, the transformation of society, etc, which they love to talk about. And that means your whole way of living. Think of how it's been already radically altered since 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, to the present. Radically altered. All the generations too, utterly, radically altered. Everyone's got friends. No one has got real friends at all. It's all acquaintances, but they call them friends. Everybody is isolated on a computer, playing away, with sockpuppets answering them back and altering their opinions on things. And they don't even know it, or care.

Now, so many studies do go on throughout society all the time. All the time. There's studies on you everyday, even just using your computer, by many, many departments, including the Pentagon. That came out from the Pentagon years ago, and I read it on the air. Also, you have police doing studies on you too. This article came out from Cryptogon. And it was:

Minneapolis: Cops Offer Illegal Drugs to People for "Impairment" Study

(A: They were using students coming out of school. And there's a video here, where you actually see it going on. It says:)

There are a couple of good lessons here. First, of course, is that the cops are filthy and flagrantly carry out felonies with impunity. Second, there seems to be no shortage of zombies who are content to get wasted on whatever substances the cops are handing out. Who knows what the “study” participants were actually dosed with???

(A: It says:)

Video documentation by local activists and independent media shows that police officers and county deputies from across Minnesota have been picking up young people near Peavey Plaza for a training program to recognize

(A: Supposedly.)

drug-impaired drivers.

(A: They pick up the students. They take them for a drive. They get them high on something to observe them.)

Multiple participants say officers gave them illicit drugs and provided other incentives to take the drugs. The Occupy movement, present at Peavey Plaza since April 7th, appears to be targeted as impaired people are dropped off at the Plaza, and others say they’ve been rewarded for offering to snitch on the movement.

So, I’ll put that one up there too to show you the kind of things that are going on at home. It’s not just the rest of the world that’s getting hammered by the American military. There’s so much internally going on as well. It’s just incredible. No country has, even if you put all the tyrannies of the 20th century together, come close as the police state and the observation state that the US currently has, and Britain too, and Canada, too. Canada is just a bit quieter about it at the moment. But all combined, way beyond all things you can imagine, are all here, this new system.

Now, again, one of the main culprits, which was put up there, with a front man, of course, by again, the military-industrial complex and the NSA. If you read the story, the real story, not the movie version, but the real story, it’s completely different. You just don’t come along and offer millions and millions of dollars to some little student. No. But you do need a front man. I mean, if they told you who they really were that was putting out Facebook for instance, would you really go into it? You understand? You’re conned all the time. Anyway:

The Facebook deal worth \$100billion that will make Bono

(A: Bono, the guy, you know, the guy who’s always telling governments to borrow money and give it to Third World Countries that always go bankrupt, and then we, the citizens, have to pay off that debt. And then he wants another one, after that’s happened. Bono, you know:)

the world’s richest rock star

(A: So he’s in big time now with investments, with Facebook. And it says:)

Tomorrow, Wall Street will invite the world to buy shares in Facebook and take what is expected to be a \$104 billion gamble on its guiding light, Mark Zuckerberg, a hoodie-wearing 28-year-old who, only a few years ago, gave out business cards that read: ‘I’m CEO, b*tch’.

So, it’s got the usual mythical beginnings, etc. And how there’s so many companies interested in the data, that’s put up there freely by every idiot on the planet, and how much money they’re raking in off of all of you. Just staggering. But yeah, Bono is in with big investments too, because, yeah, he likes helping out charities, you know, and stuff like that.

Now, Germany that went full-steam ahead with bailing out Europe, of course, primarily, and also to do with the environment, really sunk itself with its own manufacturing of solar power and wind power and all the rest of it,

because they were giving more money out to companies in China to do the same thing, and then the Chinese were making it far cheaper. So, they undercut and killed their own system off, basically. But:

Angela Merkel Sacks Her Environment Minister, German Face Of Renewable Energy, Norbert Röttgen!

(A: It says. So, she:)

...sacked her Environment Minister Norbert Röttgen...

(A: For:)

...having been routed in state elections in North Rhine Westphalia. Röttgen was a leading minister in Merkel's cabinet and was responsible for overseeing the country's shift to renewable energy in the wake of the Fukushima disaster.

(A: Well, that was just an excuse for them to go with this thing that they'd already planned. Read H.G. Wells, A Modern Utopia. He talks about windmills and all the rest of it then.)

Röttgen had been a favorite of Merkel, and soon became the face of German renewable energy and a leading proponent of global CO2 reductions through binding UN treaties.

(A: Remember the UN is a front for all these private corporations that also come out of The Club of Rome, and set up their own companies to trade in all the CO2 stuff.)

Röttgen even called opponents of renewable energies, and power utility managers, "fear-mongers". Critics had often warned that Germany's rush to renewables had been reckless, hasty, blind and not even thought out, and now risks wreaking havoc on the German economy.

(A: I read an article about a month ago, where millions of homes are out every night in Germany with lighting, because they've really screwed it all up.)

Under Röttgen, since Fukushima, electricity prices nationwide have skyrocketed and most solar manufacturing plants in Germany have become insolvent,

(A: After raking off billions from the public, of course.)

shedding thousands of jobs. Earlier this year Röttgen was forced to knee-jerk react by implementing reductions in the nation's solar feed-in tariffs (FIT), which fuelled anger and loud protest from the solar industry and powerful interest groups.

(A: Powerful interest groups, again, are all connected to The Club of Rome, that came up with all this rubbish in the first place. But they make sure they have their own corporations to take it over, eh?)

Moreover, since Fukushima, Röttgen led Germany's ambitious offshore wind energy program, but has failed to provide the necessary power grid expansion and transmission lines needed to take the energy to markets on shore and deep into southern Germany. Today this necessary infrastructure is nowhere in sight.

In summary, Röttgen managed to march Germany into an energy debacle in just a year's time. Its power grid is faced with the risk of collapse.

The whole power grid in Germany is faced with the risk of collapse. That's wonderful crisis creation, isn't it? Crisis creation and austerity. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And, Australia, that's getting hammered right now, under Gillard.

That's why they put her in now. These people are told years ahead when they're getting put in by their bosses. Same with the States. Same in Canada. They're all given their turns, you know. You'll be in, ten years from now, and yadda, yadda, yah. Anyway, it was time to put her in as a good target for the wrath of the public, by bringing in massive austerity, opening up the free trade to its maximum, and shipping everything off to China. And leaving massive unemployment at home. And still pushing for austerity. And again, even putting farmers out under the CO2 acts, because they can't grow anything on the land, because they're now deemed as carbon sinks. Isn't that wonderful? The stroke of a pen. You should be terrified of governments. Governments are dangerous things to have. You understand that? At the stroke of a pen, they can alter anything overnight. Just like that. And disrupt thousands of people, or millions. It doesn't matter to them. It doesn't matter at all, you see. Because they've lost touch with reality. People in government don't look upon government the same way as you do. They're taught that they're the natural rulers, you see. And they pick them young, very young, a lot of them. Just like you see all these organizations today creating the future leaders of tomorrow. They pick them up at the age of twelve or younger and train them for their positions. That's what they do. And, of course, they don't grow up with any idea of democracy. Remember, The Club of Rome said, we're post-democratic. You have the façade of democracy, nothing else. So, we're all to be treated like children, you see, and our betters are in charge.

Anyway, Australia actually has, they say that they've:

Australia has identified gas reserves that could keep up the rate of current production for nearly two centuries....

(A: Two centuries. Meanwhile, they're slamming the public there with energy prices, as they export this stuff abroad. It says that they've already:)

...identified gas resources, excluding shale gas of about 390 trillion cubic feet, which equated to 184 years of gas production at the current rate.

"This report reconfirms Australia's capacity to continue to be a major gas exporter....

Where are they exporting it to? China, folks, because China is the one that must come up and up and up and up. The big boys planned that a long time ago. Do you really think the Chinese pulled themselves up by their bootstraps? We gave all the technology to China. We gave them all the manufacturing processes. We trained their engineers in Canada and the rest of the world for thirty-odd years, before they had a factory to work in, in China. And then we sent the factories over to them, through the GATT Treaty. And you paid for it all, with your taxes. Oh. So, anyway, yeah, most of this stuff is going to be exported off to the ones who need it most, the up-and-coming nation, which is China, while the folk have to go into utter deep austerity back home. Plus they're hammered with carbon taxes and things. Just amazing. Government, government, government, eh?

Same thing in the States too. The US Post Office just released a law. They just passed it, just like that. Overnight. Boomf. That starting on the 18th, I think it was, to be, that anything with the lithium batteries in it, cell phones, laptops, anything, would not be allowed to travel by post anymore, especially to overseas, or even imported into the States, with the batteries in them. So, back and forth, they're banned, basically. Just like that. Just like that. That's what governments can do. They could easily ban you all from driving a car older than four years old tomorrow. Just like that. That's how it really is folks. That's how it really, really is. And you grovel to them. And you allow them to get away with it, because, you see, you're not really interested. Your betters control everything. You don't want to be bothered with big decisions that affect your life. Let them deal with it, above you. That's the talk of an extinct species, folks. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Real Estate Crash in China](#)

[China Real Estate Unravels](#)

[Political Union to Save Euro](#)

[Screen Spy on Students' Home-time Laptop Activity](#)

[Near Flat Ocean Temperature Trend over Last 55yrs.](#)

[Minneapolis: Cops Offer Illegal Drugs to People for Impairment Study](#)

[Facebook Saga](#)

[Angela Merkel Sacks Environment Minister](#)

[Australia has Enough Gas resources for 2 Hundred Years](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"CHANGES"
DECEMBER 28, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – DECEMBER 28, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi, folks. This is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and today it is Thursday the 28th of December 2006.

"In My Life"
By The Beatles

There are places I'll remember
All my life though some have changed
Some forever not for better
Some have gone and some remain
All these places have their moments
With lovers and friends I still can recall
Some are dead and some are living
In my life I've loved them all

But of all these friends and lovers
There is no one compares with you
And these memories lose their meaning
When I think of love as something new
Though I know I'll never lose affection
For people and things that went before
I know I'll often stop and think about them
In my life I love you more

Tonight, I'd like to go through a process which some people go through concerning waking up, and it has to do with where you've been as to where you go and where you end up, because what people do is panic when they notice the world around them is changing in a direction which they had no say in. What they're really noticing are the changes brought on by higher powers, you might say, all working together from a thousands sources, their thousand points of light, as they like to call it, guiding us into a new era.

The panic really is because we're traditional people. We like tradition. Tribal peoples all have a natural inclination towards tradition. Tradition gives us a feeling of comfort in a world which can sometimes be dangerous, where not only on a national or international basis something can go wrong, but even down to the personal level and much does go wrong within the personal level and here's the reasons why.

Up until the 20th Century a system had been created by those who ran ancient commerce, the system of trading and banking and interest – the interest guaranteeing the submission of those who owe. There's nothing new in that. The rules of this system are contained within every supposedly holy book in both the exoteric and esoteric forms. Those within the higher secret societies (not the lowly ones, the Blue Lodges or the lowly Rosicrucians, but the much higher degrees)

are let in on the secrets, at least some of them; and the secrets only make sense to you because you already knew the answers, you just have someone putting it together for you. There are those that they call Adepts who know it naturally anyway because for some reason or another they've been conscious most of their lives or maybe even all of their life.

We are cultural people, traditional people and this system that was created through commerce and trading and banking, which runs the whole show really. Money runs the show. Money makes the world go around. An unnatural system was created, but to make that unnatural system work, the tribal systems had to be destroyed and they really went to town. If you look at the history of Europe and Britain especially, the Romans went to great lengths to destroy the old cultures and hunting down the old priesthoods, the old Druids, a remnant from an even older age, where the world had also at one time been an international type of society; and when I say that, I don't mean there was perfection at one time. You must always realize that those who write the books write them in glowing terms and they use terms like the Golden Age, and you must remember from whose point of view. That makes all the difference in the world. From whose point of view was it a Golden Age?

It's no different from today when they talk about their wonderful global rationalist system, an Age of Reason, supposedly, that had many honest people working towards it in the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries thinking a rational system where everyone could think for themselves, it would be wonderful. They didn't realize themselves that, no, it wasn't for everyone to think for themselves. It was for those who believed they had the right to plan everyone else's lives for them because they were the most rational of all according to themselves.

There are always two ways at least of looking at that which is put in front of you, from whose point of view. Followers in every system are always used by those who lead the system. I'm sure many in the 18th Century went through revolutions in Europe and America really never knew that a small elite group had planned it that way and they swallowed all the glorious terms to do with the new Age of Reason, thinking how free everyone would be. It never dawned on them that the elite families already had decided they were the ones who had reason and no one else had.

All of it is coded within your language too. In Aramaic and Hebrew, they had Ra and Ray and Rhea, and often they would use the term 'Rhea,' which meant 'the wife' in that language of Ra. On a deeper level, it was a part of Ra because Ra is, in the mystery religion and all religions, in fact, the god is always male and female in one. However, they use the term 'Rhea,' and reason is 'son of Rhea', the illumined ones.

When they brought the commercial system by force and arms, using armies and people even to create the armies of countries that had already conquered by that system, they brought Rome in to hunt everyone down who could remember the old ways. Thousands of them were rounded up in parts of England and put inside the big lodges, they had wooden lodges, and they burned them down. They burned them to death because that's part of the ritual, too, of cleansing the old by fire. The ritual of fire and they introduced a new system which held for a little while, but because they hadn't totally eradicated the memories and the bard system in those countries, once Rome had withdrawn the commercial system didn't proceed as it was going already with the Roman occupation.

It wasn't until the Normans came in with the blessings of the Catholic Church, or Rome, behind it. The new Rome, you see, the trans-formed – the change of FORM – trans-formed Rome, they brought in the money system again and the introduction of money. The mandatory use of money and then taxation and then everyone works to receive money and pay so much back in taxes, which are then used to build armies and suppress you even more and make big building projects, which you're taxed for again and which impress you and make you feel very small. It's an old well-tried and true tested method of subjugation, but they had to do something even further because the Catholic Church when it came into Europe made marriage law and they made marriage for life law.

They had to breed up working populations in those days. There was no intensive farming. Intensive farming in those days meant how many muscles you could get working on the fields for small crops. You also had to have a form of serfs, which are slaves, to serve and do all the building projects, building the cities where the elite would live. Always ongoing building projects and if you read the writings of the Roman historians who were in much, much earlier before the withdraw as Rome collapsed, the ancient military Rome collapsed, before the transformation, you will see from their

own writings that the **TRIBAL SYSTEMS IN EUROPE DIDN'T HAVE MARRIAGE FOR LIFE**. Not only that, it was quite well agreed that if a male and a female wanted to set up shop, the female simply moved in with the male and they would spend two or three months together and if things changed or they didn't get along there was no shame involved. It was just an accepted way of life. She moved back and there was no stigma attached to it. **THAT WAS THE NATURAL WAY**.

The only ones that were recorded to have voluntarily mated for life were much, much older; and let's be honest, folks out there. When you're young your hormones rule your head. You don't really see the person you've just married until much later. Your personality hasn't even developed fully and neither has your partner's, so to expect two people to marry and remember the Catholic Church allowed very early marriage in those days. To get married at 15 or 16 or even younger, and grow up together on the same path and grow mentally, spiritually and every other way in the same direction, that was impossible; and so they reinforced it all with laws and rules and holy laws and Biblical laws to reinforce why people had to stay together. Because the female is the survivor of the two, as every study will always show, she is the one to up and leave, even today, readily – much more readily than the male. Even when it's gone as low as it can go, the male will still stay there, even though it's destroying him and his partner. The wife doesn't. She will plan ahead and vamoose and survive. That's nature. That's just nature.

And so it was, always, down through time, so when they introduced mandatory marriage for life the laws were aimed at keeping the female in the marriage; and that's where the concept of sin, ongoing sin, was preached every day and every week and all the fires of hell would come on you if you broke God's ways. That was to keep the women there and if the woman did leave for any reason, she had no property rights whatsoever. That was a blackmail you see.

Now that that system had served its purpose, post-industrial et cetera, all of those rules have been reversed by the same world, the descendents of the same people in charge of the world, reversed all the rules and encouraged this splitting up of marriage because now marriage becomes a threat. When people will stand up together they're more likely to stand up for close relatives, and unfortunately so, but for close relatives rather than other people around them; whereas the old tribal system, everyone stood up for everyone else. You had to because it was very true, when you stood up for someone else you were standing up for yourself at the same time, not just for immediate family.

The process of 'waking up,' as I say, is painful and it's generally a shock when people get glimpses of what is coming down the river through all the different sources of media, little snippets here and there to do with brain chipping, the controlled society.

WE'RE ALREADY IN THE TOTALLY CONTROLLED SOCIETY. IT'S JUST THAT YOU DON'T SEE THE PRISON BARS YET.

You haven't seen all the implementations of the laws come into play, but they're there and many of them have been implemented and everyone is being monitored and we were all being monitored long before 9/11 came along. Top sociologists at the United Nations in the 1950's discussed the monitoring of the populations of Europe and America down to the village level and the rural level and how personality profiles were getting kept on everyone from at least 1950 onwards, and at that time they used a sort of Cardex system. Now it's all computerized and the big boys have simply given themselves the exoteric right to do what they've always done esoterically, and that's monitor and record all your conversations. There's nothing new in this at all. All that is new is if they'd admitted this to the populations 50 years ago there would have been an uproar.

Today, they can admit what they're doing because people have been domesticated. They've been hypnotized. They've been more scientifically designed and reared so the big boys know that very few people will object. Most people today love their bondage to Big Brother. Most people today are Peter Pans. They never want to grow up. They have no desire to grow up. They like the idea that professionals, those who know what they're doing, are in charge of everything.

The only problem is there are a minority who have gone beyond the simple patriot business and the national business and the fact is you cannot mourn for that which was never yours, and that was the old system. As I say, the predecessors of the present rulers designed the old system as well. We're just mourning the passing away of that which was familiar

to us.

Don't let the process of waking panic you. Remember, this has been going on for thousands of years, at least, one stage after another, many, many thousands of years. At the end of an age, and the old age is passing away now of Pisces, new gods are born.

THAT'S ALWAYS BEEN THE WAY AND THE GODS ARE SIMPLY DESIGNED BY A VERY HIGH PRIESTHOOD WHO HAVE THE ACCESS TO ARCHIVES OF INFORMATION GOING BACK FOR MILLENNIA AT LEAST AND A NEW GOD IS ALWAYS DESIGNED FOR EVERY AGE.

Under the guise of Earth worship and the mother side, with the strong arm of the military to enforce laws, you're seeing that hermaphroditic system appear all around you, the male-female, where you have a pretense of caring but you have the might to ensure that you go along with this big building project.

Those who want to look into this deeper should read the non-fiction works of **H.G. Wells** for instance. Read "***The Open Conspiracy***". He said, "it's all in the open for those that want to read it," and it's true. It's always been out there in dry books put out by professors who are authorized, certain professors and certain other leaders, a lot of them on the fictional side of writing and now it's film-making, too, but they also put out their non-fiction works. **Both the ideas and the formulas are given to these people. They don't create them. They're front people.**

H.G. Wells talked about the system to come, right down to even the creeds, the peoples, who would be allowed to come through this era into the New Age. It was called the New Age long before the hippy movement of 1960's and the **New Age magazine was the official monthly magazine put out by the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry** and they talked about the age they were creating.

As the old gods pass away, people mourn for that which was, even though it wasn't theirs. They have nostalgia because they believe in a romantic fashion that the past was somehow better, when it wasn't. The "good old days" for every generation are the young days when they are not responsible to an employer or to work for themselves and survive. That's the good old days for every generation, it's childhood you see and even childhood has been stolen today, scientifically again, and it wasn't difficult to do when you understand the mentality of children and what sciences are used to exploit the minds of children, perfectly well understood. Television of course has been the greatest tool ever designed to hypnotize and it does hypnotize – it's not disproven. They've told us what it does to the human mind. It puts us into a hypnotic state with the flickering which you don't see consciously, at least most folk don't, and all the different messages and subliminals are imparted when your defense mechanisms are down; your censor part of the brain is down. **You're simply downloaded and you act out in your life your downloading.** That is your program and then you wonder why you've done certain things in your life and things haven't worked out for you. It's designed that way.

That's why you won't find a functional family today and the truth is you didn't find in the last generation either. They lived by convention – a convention that was given to their predecessors by the rulers. That's why they gave a king and queen who came out on a balcony on festive occasions side-by-side. That was your prototype to emulate and the people down below emulated a king and queen, even though the king and queen were matched up by priests simply for breeding purposes. The nobility today have no qualms admitting privately that really there is no love between the man and woman. She can go her way. He goes his way. They do what they want as long as they have offspring and keep the power within those families of the financial side of it, which they own as well, but the little people down below never knew that. They truly believed in the romantic nonsense that was put out there the king and queen loved each other.

That's why we haven't had functional families for a long, long, long time and when they were sort of functioning (as I say, sort of functioning) was because the laws ensured that they had to at least keep the appearances up. There was some form of cooperation between people who were really strangers; and if we're very, very honest about it too, and we have to be, you can't take part of a truth and dismiss the other simply because it's unpleasant or it destroys the romance of the past. However, prior to the contraceptive pill coming along, you could go into the registry offices of most places in Europe, and probably North America was the same, and you'd find the vast amount of people who got married had a child within a few months after the marriage. That was normal. Not for everyone but for the majority that was normal.

Convention made it so.

The system is gone now. It's been totally reversed. The West especially has been soaked and milked. We've built the structures. We've built the system. A lot of the technology that exists today came out of ordinary people taught in ordinary schools and the big boys simply stole their ideas. They reaped the harvest and they used this technology and the knowledge against the rest of us today.

We've all worked – every generation has worked towards this great New World Order, never knowing, most of them, what was really going on. Today, most go to their graves never knowing what really happened, why the changes took place, why every part of their system has been altered, what turned their cultures upside down. Most of them will never look into the Greek philosophers who talked about culture creation and how they could reverse the norms in a culture in one generation and those who didn't see the changes and understand them were the very generation involved. It was done so slickly. **These are all sciences.**

A power elite in any country would never allow this to be done to the people if it didn't benefit that power elite. It's sanctioned by every power elite because it's all one big club, the big world club. Those have body, soul and spirit, according to themselves. **That's why in a deck of cards you'll find a club.** That's why the **Masonic coffee houses throughout Europe prior to revolutions were called "the clubs."** A club is something you also whack something with over the head.

Upon waking up people panic, as I say, and because up until that point they think they have been conscious and that they're just now getting into more knowledgeable parts of the structure. The first thing they think is, well, human beings couldn't have done this, it's too clever. That's the shock setting in and that part is catered for by the big boys who supply the pied pipers who come in and tell you, oh it's the space aliens who did that and a whole bunch of stuff like that along those lines. Anything to stop you understanding that, no, whatever you know in this world is antiquated knowledge. The higher sciences have never been taught to you and existed even thousands of years ago.

You've been brought up to believe you're on the cutting edge and that all the magazines out there et cetera are keeping you well IN-FORMED and therefore you've been taken by surprise, so smart old you could not be taken by surprise. That's the ego talking, so it must be a supernatural thing that's happened. So out come the piped pipers with their stories and cater to you and lead you off, taking true intelligence, true knowledge, mixing it with the fantasy and spinning you off into the fantasy land, which is easy for you to go to because it's rather fascinating. We enjoy the fantasy. We've been brought up and we've been gorged – we're gorging on fantasy. That's what television and fiction is all about, and we have an insatiable appetite for fiction. We're reared that way, but we don't have the knowledge and we're not taught critical thinking, analysis.

Pied pipers steer you off in a thousand directions because it's appealing to your ego that no wonder you were fooled. You're up against incredible intellects here, superior supernatural intelligences, and those pied pipers are well funded, well funded and there's teams of people behind them to make sure they're ongoing. **THEY ALWAYS GIVE US OUR HEROES TO FOLLOW.** That's why this agenda has never been stopped.

The other part of this equation is the predictability factor. You see, when you break out of the old you take a lot of the old with you, and part of that was a world view that was all simplified for you. "Don't worry, it doesn't matter what happens or how bad things get, there's a god in control of it all and he wrote all this stuff down of what's to happen, so it's God's will. He's in charge and it has to happen that way, the sequence of events," and you take that with you; but because you discard the old, you discard the old deity, you see, but you want that part of predictability, some kind of insurance policy, and so you go off to the people who claim they know the future through supernatural means. You jump into, again, the realm of magic, where the pied pipers are set up and when they're not using holy books to mislead you, they use cards or crystal balls or they channel entities because you demand assurance and insurance against the future. You don't like uncertainty because uncertainty means you'd have to decide for yourself all the time and you've been taught you always have experts.

Prior to the scientific elite, the white coats, you had the black coats of priests who decided your future for you. They

gave you all the answers. They told you everything you *needed* to know. Today we're taught all we *need* to know. It doesn't mean it's the truth, but we're taught all we need to know, according to the elite.

If you accept that everything is preordained you've succumbed to psychological warfare. You're already defeated. That is the purpose of psychological warfare.

If you put your faith in a crystal ball or any means of divination outside of your own intellect, then you're handing your intellect – in fact, you're throwing your intellect away and taking something else's word for it, something again you think is superior to yourself, which means that you must be inferior. Simple psychological warfare.

They are people who today who phone me who've been through the whole New Age scenario who are in a mental prison, where they have to go through rituals everyday with all kinds of techniques and cards to tell them should they go out. Should they stay in? Should they go here? Should they go there? They use pendulums to swing yes or no, just like the Ouija board. They cannot decide anything for themselves. They're in a prison and these people are walking in society amongst you but they're in a prison. **They have an intellect, the greatest gift they're ever given and yet they throw it away and put their faith in something or someone else, something physical outside of themselves.**

Others follow those who give the big predictions and if you look at those who give out predictions, they'll give maybe out 500 to 1,000 predictions in a year, knowing that next year at least a certain percentage of them will probably, by the law of averages, come true. They never tell you about all those that didn't come true. It's not difficult at all and some of the big ones out there follow the standard routine that's been set up in the past.

If you want to convince someone that this particular person is on to the truth, you can take them to court, splash it all over the papers and you've just given them the best publicity they could ever have, regardless of the reason they're in court. It's publicity that counts and those who are already following such a person will think, well, they must be genuine, they've been up in court about it. It's not so much getting up in court that matters. It's what the decision at the end of it that tells you why it was done in the first place.

I've mentioned people like **Peter Wright** before, of MI5, who had all of his books seized. They were ready to be issued to the stores and they were pulped back into mush by an order of the court. You see, that one was genuine. The rest generally for others, the pious pipers, is very good publicity and the followers are even more convinced of the truth of the person because they've been in court.

They used to make movies like that, when a special service person was to infiltrate a group, they set them up to make them look like they had turned or they were deviant or they were really a criminal and to be exposed publicly, and then the group he was meant to penetrate would approach him. It works every time. People don't think. Others don't want to think. They enjoy the fantastic. It's just another form of entertainment to them. It doesn't mean that things don't happen to individuals in a supernatural sense, but the truth of that is that it only makes sense to the individual concerned. Once you said it to someone else what happened it's hearsay. You can't give someone else an experience. They must have it themselves.

People fall every year and every decade and every generation for those who pretend to predict the future. You don't have to go into crystal balls to see where we're headed. There's nothing really covered up today, nothing. We're going into a totalitarian society where those who claim they have reason have the right to turn us all into robots which will give them no more trouble and that's only one phase of it.

The next phase will be genetically creating humanoids for specific tasks. **We're dealing with people who work intergenerationally and plan the future in centuries and always have.** Not difficult to guide the world when you own all of the money that everyone is taught to work for, that countries have to go and beg for. Not difficult at all, especially when no one else is planning the future and you have all the think tanks working for you to do that very thing.

YOU HAVE NO OPPOSITION and I used to wonder why they were so against the so-called primitive societies, the static cultures, and that's a key to their defeat. They cannot allow what they call "the herd" to stop moving once they are

riled up; when we're stampeding they guide us into where they want us to go. We go blindly always looking to the experts to advise us.

If they allow peace for a single generation it's difficult to then motivate the offspring who've been brought up in peace and security to go into another direction. They don't want to leave that field they're in and go into another with a new environment. They'll stay where they are. Therefore they always keep us stampeded with real wars or the threats of wars or rumors of wars, economic depressions, starvation, unemployment, famines, plagues and all the rest of it. It's the same old technique for thousand of years, used on every culture; and you'll find that when you have an equation which works, why would you change it?

A formula. THAT WHICH HAS WORKED IN THE PAST WILL WORK AGAIN ON AN UNSUSPECTING PEOPLE.

Writers like H.G. Wells was well aware that many who came out of the New Age movement, or born into it really, would attempt to lead it and he was well aware that **YOU COULDN'T FIGHT THE NEW AGE BY USING THE NEW AGE.** The mysticism that's flogged out there, and has been flogged for a long, long, long time, is all part of the New Age. You can't fight it by using it.

THE MASTERS INVENTED ALL OF THIS STUFF. YOU CAN'T USE THE LEGAL SYSTEM EITHER.

YOU CAN'T GET BACK that which YOU THOUGHT WAS YOURS. IT NEVER WAS YOURS. That's why IT'S NEVER WORKED.

People have tried for decades to use the court system to stop the loss of rights and some for the loss of sovereignty or national sovereignty and so on. Hasn't worked. **THE LEGAL SYSTEM BELONGS TO THOSE WHO RUN THE WORLD.**

People pray to deities and entities to stop it for them. Hasn't worked. The **Christians pray and they're really in double-minded double-speak** because they pray to the deity who supposedly planned all this, so they're terrified of all the things that are about to happen and yet **they're afraid of criticizing the deity because he planned it all in the first place** and if you try to stop it then you're going against his plan. Boy, there's a number for you. You've really been numbed, really numbed.

The last place a person wants to look is at the power within themselves. They've never really had to. In fact, they don't have much confidence in themselves at all in this system where we've been brought up to believe that we're so petty and so ignorant really when **WE COMPARE OURSELVES TO THE EXPERTS that WE COULDN'T MAKE the RIGHT DECISION ANYWAY EVEN IF WE TRIED.**

THAT'S A GREAT CON GAME, WHICH HAS BEEN VERY, VERY SUCCESSFUL.

However, to look towards people who claim to be modern shamans in a sense, who were simply using the old Kabbalistic techniques of divination, is a **LOSERS GAME** because if you believe a person has that power to divine, that means that you're pretty stupid because you don't; you become subservient to the other person. It never dawns on you **you're as EQUAL AS THEY ARE and perhaps intellectually even a little bit superior.** That's up for yourself to decide.

Others ask: is consciousness the end goal? Is that all there is? Because, once again, taking from the past their beliefs or reality, they still want a form of assurance.

REALITY IS DIRECTING YOUR PATH FOR YOURSELF IN THE KNOWLEDGE THAT IF YOU'RE TRUTHFUL WITH YOURSELF THAT THE PATH YOU'RE TREADING WILL BE FOLLOWED BY OTHERS OF SIMILAR MINDSET DURING YOUR LIFETIME AND MAYBE AFTER YOU'RE DEAD,

TOO, WITH NO ULTERIOR MOTIVE. What greater thing can there be if people truly had the ability to plan and direct their future – something that's been unheard of for the people, the public as **THEY** call them, for thousands of years.

IF PEOPLE were CONSCIOUS they COULDN'T BE FOOLED.

It would take a lot more to fool them and not the Disneyland stuff that we've been fed, which has been very successful. It would take more than that to fool a ***conscious population*** who have memory and a type of education that makes them inquire not only into the past but the techniques used on the past so that they might understand the techniques and the warning signs that are being used today or about to be used.

CONSCIOUSNESS IS THE ENEMY OF THE ELITE. That's why **THEY** keep us so busy hyped up and worried and watching sports or dramas or voyeurism where soap operas have people pretending to have affairs and sex every five minutes. All the little things, the little drives that people have are blown out of proportion like drugs and fed like drugs and the teat of television has everybody sucking on it daily and it is not for your health.

Those who are awake must also always accept the fact that a good majority of the public decide that the world is too heavy with problems. They don't want to know. "Leave me in my own little space with my own little fantasies and go away." Well, that's fine, do it. Go away. Why waste your time with them? Those people have chosen. Only they themselves can decide to wake up. ***The dead can be made to walk only when they're trying to stand up for themselves.*** That's what that means.

When you pick up your bed and walk, it's because you've been asleep all your life. That's what the esoteric means, but they must want to get up for themselves before you can really help them, then you can teach them, otherwise you're hitting your head against a brick wall.

For those who've fallen for the pied pipers with all of their data, which is vastly distorted from the facts of history but which is very fascinating, you have to accept they're on their own magical mystery tour and they enjoy it. They've already put themselves in fear position by admitting to themselves that something vastly superior and supernatural controls this whole thing. It's much easier to accept that on an egotistical level that you've been fooled by a supernatural being or beings than by people who put their pants on one leg at a time and go to the bathroom like you and I.

Look at all the words in the dictionaries – looking at an older one, all the better, there's more words in them. We're down to **linguistic minimalism** now as **the dictionaries get thinner and thinner** and people can't express their thoughts and convey their ideas to their neighbors. **Look at all the words that begin with CON.** Very, very important words: Confederate, constitution, constabulary, and on and on it goes. Confidence, and confidence tricksters and the **PRIESTS WHO ARE CONS**, always ongoing.

When you get out of the tunnel and you see the light and you see the forest across the field, remember the "all-seeing eye" didn't miss the field and he knows you want to get to the forest and there's mines planted all across that field, each one with a flag saying, "come here, I've got it for you. The creatures who did this live on Sirius or they live on some far off little star or they're metamorphs," or, "come here, I've got a crystal ball or the answer is in these cards or this divining rod or whatever it happens to be."

It's amazing that if the kingdom of heaven is within you, you don't want to trust it. You wonder why not only yourself but previous generations have been suckered down all of these fake paths and allowed to happen down through time what has happened and what is happening because they don't want to believe their own selves, if they just stopped and switched everything off and did some thinking for themselves, that they'd find most of the answers are within.

It's a sad thing to think that everyone could be asked – in fact, they do ask this question towards the end of their life for themselves. What have they done with it? And once they get through "I did this for me or mine," and that's generally what it is, is me or mine, there's an emptiness there. There's nothing beyond that because they know that once they're gone their memory dies with those who are still alive. Once they are gone their memory is gone too. The second

generation and definitely the third forgets so quickly. There's no reason to remember in fact.

That's why the ancients, the pharaohs and so on, had their names and their statutes in stone and vast sums were paid out of the treasury into the priesthoods to pray for them generation after generation. They believed that once the prayer stopped there was simply non-existence for their primitive spirit you might say. It was important that humans remember them, very important to them.

Most people today are really the same. Once they're dead it's as though they had never been. That's an old saying. What have you left behind? What have you changed? Who have you influenced in such a way for the better for others without enslaving them? You'll find that most of the authorized historians down through the ages give us fantastic ideas but those ideas enslave the followers because they're not teaching them to think individualistically, just the opposite. We tend to think in mass movements, yet the masses are the unthinking masses.

IT'S THE INDIVIDUAL WHO CAN MAKE A DIFFERENCE BY BEING CREATIVE, ESPECIALLY IF THERE'S NO MOTIVATION FOR PERSONAL GAIN OR POWER OR EVEN A NEED TO BE REMEMBERED. IT JUST HAPPENS THAT WAY.

TRUTH CAN NEVER BE ALTERED IN ANY AGE, THEREFORE ANYTHING THAT IS SAID IN ANY AGE TO DO WITH TRUTH IS ALWAYS THE SAME.

It's the elite who have the problem with the word TRUTH and try to redefine it always. That's why they have the Pontius Pilate character supposedly saying "what is truth?" Meaning it depends where you're standing as to your point of view. However, there are truths which are unchanging. Those things which make us truly human are the emotions which can be very, very giving and yet from the same emotions can come the greatest selfishness. It's dualistic and only we can control them, and if we don't control them, the others, the elite, decided long ago they will do it for us and their system is rigid. There's no leeway whatsoever for decision-making down below.

We each have the capacity to change our immediate environment and those around us. The alternative, as opposed to the elders in ancient societies who had some wisdom to pass on and who were respected for that wisdom, today unfortunately we have many elderly who are just as dumbed-down as their offspring and their offspring's offspring. They don't have wisdom to pass on. Very few do. That's not the way to end up. We have the one chance here to do it all in every generation and only a few people will accept the challenge and the risk, which is what independence is all about—risk taking.

To end up with a good pension in a retirement home and maybe even a building – they put buildings up now with retirement homes where there's doctors on one floor, shops on the other, hairdressers on the other and the hospital in the basement and maybe the morgue in the basement too – what a thought. What a thought, to save up for your working life for that, rather than take the risks – the risk of still being independent as you grow older. What's wrong with that? There's nothing at all, except the modern stigma because the elderly are kept out of the decision-making process. The generations have been scientifically split.

That's all for me tonight. I hope this is not too depressing. It shouldn't be, really, because behind what I say there's a message of hope for those who understand it. Good night and may your god go with you.

"The Circle Game"
By Joni Mitchell

Yesterday a child came out to wonder
Caught a dragonfly inside a jar
Fearful when the sky was full of thunder
And tearful at the falling of a star

And the seasons they go round and round
And the painted ponies go up and down
We're captive on the carousel of time
We can't return we can only look behind
From where we came
And go round and round and round
In the circle game

Then the child moved ten times round the seasons
Skated over ten clear frozen streams
Words like, when you're older, must appease him
And promises of someday make his dreams

And the seasons they go round and round
And the painted ponies go up and down
We're captive on the carousel of time
We can't return we can only look behind
From where we came
And go round and round and round
In the circle game

Sixteen springs and sixteen summers gone now
Cartwheels turn to car wheels through the town
And they tell him,
Take your time, it won't be long now
Till you drag your feet to slow the circles down

And the seasons they go round and round
And the painted ponies go up and down
We're captive on the carousel of time
We can't return we can only look behind
From where we came
And go round and round and round
In the circle game

So the years spin by and now the boy is twenty
Though his dreams have lost some grandeur coming true
There'll be new dreams, maybe better dreams and plenty
Before the last revolving year is through

And the seasons they go round and round
And the painted ponies go up and down
We're captive on the carousel of time
We can't return, we can only look behind
From where we came
And go round and round and round
In the circle game
And go round and round and round
In the circle game

(Transcribed by Linda)

September 29th, 2011 (#930)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 29th, 2011:

Changes:

Money-Power Plus Academia's Scheming.
Foundations, Think-Tanks, Guides are Beaming:

"Many Fall Apart, Much Grieving, Sadness,
As We're Forced Along in Agenda of Madness,
All the Old Norms Dismantled, Destroyed,
Even the History is Tossed in the Void,
Yet No Societal Event Went Unplanned,
Psychosis Induction Panels, Well Manned,
Bringing in the New, Staged Incremental,
Destroying Independence Which is Detrimental
To World Order Run by Forces Fascistic,
Under Facade of Equality and Communistic,
Wizard of Oz Selling "Greenhouse" Gasses,
Ruling Over Sad Proletarian Asses"

© Alan Watt September 29th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 29th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of September, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios that you'll find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, you'll get the shortcuts to understanding this big system you're born into and that you eventually take for granted, simply because everyone around you does too. It exists, therefore it all must be quite real, and it must all be very true, and people actually

expect the media to do their reasoning for them nowadays. They really do. They think it's an appendage to their brain. And Brzezinski himself said that would happen. It has happened. And unfortunately, they've got very good techniques now with the graphics on television and computers, etc, to augment it and make it more so. Anyway, I try and give you some reality as to how you got to this state we're in right now, the transformations we're going through, why we're going through them, and where it's supposed to all go. And I try and tie it together through the big foundations, the think tanks that work with governments and the foundations, and the big non-governmental organizations, this army across the world that grab the youth, primarily, brainwash them, and get them to be the next fifth column, you might say, across the planet, to bring in an agenda, which they don't truly understand. It's never how they plan it to be, at least for the ones who are involved at the bottom. It's always a different agenda that transpires. But that's what's always happened down through the ages, because we're managed by those in power with money, who are always there intergenerationally, passing it on to their children, and passing on the same system. You never give power away. There's never been a system that's ever given power away, and says, okay, you're quite right, that's enough, I'm going home. It doesn't happen. It doesn't ever happen. They always plan the future, and you must do so if you want to keep a hold of that power. So, the craziness we're going through right now is bad enough, but it's only really the beginnings of the old system being brought down. And that's what you do when you build a structure, as the Masons say, and they're always using Masonic terminology of course, is that you take down the old structure, the old cathedral, as you're building the new. And what you're getting right now is the chaos as the old system falls down, falls apart, and all, the same old weird things happen that have happened in past ages.

So, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the discs and books that I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and hopefully I can just hang on here a little bit longer. From the US to Canada, you can always use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office, or send cash. Or you can use Paypal. And you'll find out how to do it on the .com site. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and again PayPal. And donations are certainly really, really welcome. And this is not a business. I don't bring on advertisers and present them as guests to sell you things. Therefore, it's up to you to help me just tick over. The ads you hear on this broadcast are paid directly by advertisers that I don't know right to RBN, Republic Broadcasting Network for this airtime, to broadcast it, the staff and equipment, and to help pay their bills as well. So, help me with mine. And hopefully we can just hang on, as we go through the big transformations and explain why they're actually happening.

We're run by deception, you understand, and that's what government is all about. Go into the books written by Francis Bacon and others, for the king. And he explains how governments should be run. How the public must always be kept in the dark and given false reasons for movements that the government is actually doing or passing laws. We're always given the false reasons, so we don't get too upset to make us easier managed. And that's really what life is about, across the whole planet, as we go into this global society. It's not a utopia for the masses at all, although they've certainly worked on the minds of the masses to try and get them to go along with it. They certainly always grab the young, as I said before and indoctrinate them. That's an old tactic. They use it in every generation to get those with zeal to promote the agenda for them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to get to reality, of course, which isn't an easy thing these days, as you're bombarded with so much nonsense. And most of what you hear actually is nonsense, from the mainstream. It's conditioning. We're all being conditioned all the time, towards a new type of society and a new way of living. And of course, you don't participate in the planning, you just simply become the passive viewer or recipient. You're downloaded. And eventually you'll start hearing it from your friends, or you'll prattle about the same terms yourself. You start using the terminology, and you're conditioned without really reasoning anything through. And again, too, why should you reason anything through, that's how you see it, when you've got all these experts and scientists to tell you the gospel honest truth about everything. That's what their job is, isn't it?

You don't realize that everything is politicized. Everything. All news is politicized. It's there for a purpose, including all the sciences too, from their very foundations of the Royal Society, it was a political/scientific institution with an agenda. And in fact, its first project, apparently, was to create a glass beehive and study it, and really it was to give an analogy to how their perfect society if they controlled it would be run. You know, with experts running society from cradle to grave, like we're in today. And it's never changed since.

Now, all the grants that are given out, and that's what scientists live on, it happens to be grants, go towards these political causes. And if you're getting a grant, you're not going to cut your own throat, or sever your income, by coming out with a truth that's contrary to the one they want to hear from you. And therefore, they get the right guys in, who will forever tell you that if you go to Australia you'll fall off the earth because there's less gravity. It's at the bottom. Stuff like that. You'll find them out there, that will explain this all to you in a very coherent manner. However, this is the reality we're going through as they give us more and more and more nonsense. Again, there's big money behind it, very, very big money, and even more so, it's a political agenda, because you see, the old civilization is to change and it is changing. We're already changed into an international society. Not again by us, not by the politicians that you think you elect, but by the organizations way above them, the true governmental system, the parallel government, the one with the real power that's not voted in, that's not liable to get kicked out of office, because we don't vote them in at all. So, they have no one to be responsible to, except the guys at the top of the pyramid.

And they've decided a long time ago, through the Club of Rome and other think tanks, to bring the world together with a threat of some kind, to unite humanity. And there's so many different people beginning with John Dewey, talking about invasions from outer space, something to pull the world together. And it went right through different politicians. Pearson of Canada was another one who said the same thing. And Ronald Reagan said it many times, if there's a threat from outer space. Well, the next best thing they could come up with was the idea of climate change. And the Club of Rome was given the job of figuring out a threat to unite the whole planet. And, when I say unite, it's not really unification. It's through law, unification, but it's mainly a substitute for other kinds of wars. Because your own national governments, and those who ruled you and taxed you, it's a structure, remember, a superstructure built up under the guise of protecting you against some other country over yonder. And with an international society where everyone is your friend now, supposedly, and eventually there will be no nations as such, according to the think tanks that work for the military, who have published them, in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find them. Then, they have to find an enemy that's for the whole planet, so they hit on global warming, and the Club of Rome said that. Now, you'll find from their books, if you read back into the 70s, they were given the job to find something to unify the planet and they said that eventually we hit upon the idea of global warming, famine, drought and the like. That would fit the bill. That's the words they used. That would fit the bill. And that's what we're living through today. And the mantra has become law, that you cannot question almost. Eventually it will be heresy, and I mean heresy, to be a so-called climate change denier, as they like to call you. We're almost there now in fact.

Here's an article too, and it's to keep power as I say, it's not because they want to bring in some wonderful utopia. It's for the same people to bring in power, because it was never intended, never ever intended by those who set up the idea for world government, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or their precursors, the Milner Group and Rhodes Society. It was never intended that the ordinary people would have what they thought was a democracy. They would use them to fight towards what they thought would be democracy, but they'd never get it. They didn't believe they were fit enough to manage their own lives, never mind help manage the countries. So, therefore, the experts of the elite are still in charge, and they are determined to stay in charge. Anyway, here's an article here. And it's from Watts Up With That. It says.

They had to burn the village to save it from global warming

(Alan: I mentioned this a week ago or so, about Africa and how the UN with its carbon credits are dishing out billions to get them all started. And of course, big corporations are involved in getting lots of profit from these carbon credits, so they're putting people off the land. This article starts with something that happened in Vietnam. It says:)

One of the most famous quotes of the Vietnam War was a statement attributed to an unnamed U.S. officer by AP correspondent Peter Arnett. Writing about the provincial capital, Bến Tre, on February 7, 1968, Arnett said: "‘It became necessary to destroy the town to save it,’ a United States major said today. He was talking about the decision by allied commanders to bomb and shell the town regardless of civilian casualties, to rout the Vietcong." The quote was distorted in subsequent publications, eventually becoming the more familiar, "We had to destroy the

village in order to save it.”

In a truly bizarre parallel, the New York Times writes:

“They said if we hesitated they would shoot us,” said William Bakeshisha, adding that he hid in his coffee plantation, watching his house burn down. “Smoke and fire.”

But in this case, the government and the company said the settlers were illegal and evicted for a good cause: to protect the environment and help fight global warming.

The case twists around an emerging multibillion-dollar market trading carbon-credits under the Kyoto Protocol, which contains mechanisms for outsourcing environmental protection to developing nations.

The company involved, New Forests Company, grows forests in African countries with the purpose of selling credits from the carbon-dioxide its trees soak up to polluters abroad.

(A: What a crazy nonsense. But it's okay, you know, this is the time of madness.)

Its investors include the World Bank,

(A: Oh, the wonderful World Bank that runs the IMF and the whole bit.)

through its private investment arm, and the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, HSBC.

In 2005, the Ugandan government granted New Forests a 50-year license to grow pine and eucalyptus forests in three districts, and the company has applied to the United Nations to trade under the mechanism.

(A: You see, they work way in advance, because they're all in on planning the future of the whole planet, you see.)

The company expects that it could earn up to \$1.8 million a year.

(A: Not a bad investment.)

But there was just one problem: people were living on the land where the company wanted to plant trees. Indeed, they had been there a while.

“He was a policeman for King George,” Mr. Bakeshisha said of his father, who served with British forces during World War II in Egypt.

(A: It doesn't matter. That's not going to help them.)

All of this, for something not worth a nickel in America anymore...

Note the flatlined final price of 5 cents per ton of CO₂...

...because the Chicago Carbon Exchange closed, as nobody wanted to buy carbon credits that had no tangible value.

And yet people are being burned out of their homes in Africa to plant trees for carbon credits. It is madness.

In the meantime, it appears the existing trees are responding to increased CO₂, so planting new stands may not even be needed:

Forests in many regions are becoming larger carbon sinks thanks to higher density, U.S. and European researchers

say in a new report.

Actually, another report came out yesterday saying they just found that plants soak up more carbon dioxide, about 25% more than they thought before. It's all nonsense, you understand. They could bring another scientist out tomorrow to work for Al Gore that says they'll need a billion times more plants. I mean, you understand, it's nonsense. It's nonsense. But this is a new form of controlling society across the whole world, the environment, you see. The environment and the atmosphere. The Lords of the World are certain to control every darn thing, including if you'll even have a child down the road. See, we're all of value one way or another, including the plants. That's all we are, is economic units. And you'll find that more so as time goes on. But that's the craziness of it. They're kicking folk off, burning them down to save the planet. Burning down whole villages and the UN is paying, and giving uniforms out to the Green Police, so they can go out with these big, big sticks and bash folk over the heads and break their skulls. That's your wonderful United Nations for you.

Now, we've all heard about the underwear bomber that was brought across the waters with obviously CIA guys with him the whole time. They even got him on the plane without a passport. All that nonsense, to get laws rammed through across the whole planet, because they all copy each other, once it happens in the States. And, here's another one here, that sounds exactly the same, actually even stupider, actually. And they're all sting operations where they set up, the big authorities set up what appear to be radical people on the internet with big sites, you see, and saying all the nasty nasty things to get someone who's a bit flaky to join them. Then they set them up, they give them explosives, and then they go on a sting, and, well, see, we caught another terrorist. Now, they just created a potential terrorist. That's the reality.

A 26-year-old US citizen has been arrested for allegedly plotting to fly explosive-packed, remote controlled planes into the Pentagon and the US Capitol in Washington DC.

(A: Well, they've got to make something happen. So why not just make it happen? Make it happen.)

Rezwan Ferdaus was also charged with attempting to supply materials to al-Qaeda

(A: I'll bet he doesn't even know anybody in al-Qaeda.)

and aid attacks on US soldiers.

The Northeastern University physics graduate is accused of planning to commit "jihad" since early 2010.

Mr Ferdaus was arrested in Boston after an undercover investigation by the FBI.

They led him the whole way. Do you remember it was the FBI that did the World Trade Building Bombing, number one? And it came out in court the FBI gave the guys, they actually recruited the guys for this, trained them, and gave them real explosives. And luckily one of the guys taped it all, and played it in court, or he would have been a goner too. Here they are again. But wait till you hear the rest of this nonsense. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how they create sting operations, to create what appears to be terrorism in order to keep it in the public awareness and keep it on the news and to try and rationalize and justify all this cash they're spending, plus taking everyone's rights away, you see. And I was talking about the FBI being at it again. It says, listen to this now. It says:

Announcing his arrest, the US Department of Justice described an elaborate operation over a period of months leading up to the arrest of Mr Ferdaus.

(A: Now, what was he before this? We don't know. I'll guarantee you he wasn't doing what they got him to do.)

Authorities said he designed and supplied undercover operatives with a total of eight mobile phone detonators intended to be used by al-Qaeda operatives to set off bombs in the Middle East.

(A: Well, they don't need them made in America, believe you me. They've got plenty over there. I'm sure they get them from China and elsewhere. But the fact is, what did this guy do before? They won't tell you. I'll bet you he wasn't involved in anything. Anyway, it says here:)

During a June 2011 meeting, Mr Ferdaus was told that his first phone detonation device had killed three US soldiers and injured four or five others in Iraq.

(A: And this was their quote. It sounds like that terrible fuzzy film they used to show of Bin Laden, eh.)

"That was exactly what I wanted," he reportedly told the undercover agents.

(A: It's like out of a script, you know.)

Also during 2011, Mr Ferdaus began speaking to the agents about his desire to organise an attack on the Pentagon,

(A: Was it his? Was it his idea, or did they give it to him?)

home of the US military, and the Capitol building in Washington DC, seat of the US Congress.

He described the Pentagon as "the head and heart of the snake" and said he was targeting the "enemies of Allah",

(A: This is just too scripted)

the affidavit said.

Mr Ferdaus is said to have told an informant:

(A: An informant. He told an informant? Weren't they all FBI guys, probably all from the Middle East that they hire, because they hire lots of them to try to create these situations.)

"Allah has given us the privilege... He punishes them by our hand. We're the ones."

Posing as accomplices, the undercover agents then supplied him with grenades, six machine guns and C-4 explosives.

(A: Now, has this guy got any record at all prior to them approaching him, on anything? Or any grandiose, delusional ideas?)

Mr Ferdaus was also supplied with a remote-controlled plane that could be guided by GPS and fly at 100mph (160km/h).

Mr Ferdaus is accused of planning to smash the Capitol dome to "smithereens" and follow up with a ground attack of six people, all armed with automatic weapons, in two groups.

(A: Of course, the six people would be the operatives that were sent in and befriended him, right?)

He is said to have travelled to Washington on a surveillance trip in June 2011, as part of his planning.

(A: He'd be chauffeur driven, probably.)

Mr Ferdaus allegedly said all unbelievers of Islam were his enemies when he was asked about the possibility of killing women and children.

(A: Again, awfully scripted.)

Soldiers in front of the Pentagon.

(A: And it shows you pictures and the whole bit. Anyway:)

He was arrested on Wednesday immediately after putting the newly delivered weapons in a storage container, the FBI said.

(A: They give him the key and show him where the container was, right?)

The storage space had been hired by Mr Ferdaus to work on the planes, but he told the manager of the space he would be using it for music.

"The conduct alleged today shows that Mr Ferdaus had long planned to commit violent acts against our country, including attacks on the Pentagon and our nation's Capitol," US Attorney Carmen Ortiz said.

So, I mean, you've got to, I keep telling young people especially, don't get sucked into these websites. It doesn't matter what country you're in. Right after 9/11 happened, even operatives from MI5 in Britain came out and said that if they start using the internet to try to suck in people who are a bit unstable to create sting operations, they'll create an al Qaeda that wasn't there before. And that's what they've been doing ever since. All the countries are at it. They get some young impressionable fools, who live in Science Fiction. They watch nothing but Science Fiction, and then they start to build them up. "Oh, you can do this. You can be a hero," etc, etc. And then they supply them with all the gear, and the sting comes in and that's their head on the chopping block. And it's great for the business of anti-terrorism, just like science now with global warming, it's great business. It's a growth industry. Fantastic.

Now, in Canada, they rammed through an omnibus crime bill here, which I don't think they've published all of it yet. It's quite interesting. I'll put up two or three links tonight. And one is called:

Trap and Trace - technical definition

(A: Because the police chiefs association, which is an international association of police chiefs. If you think that you elect the police chiefs, well, think again. They're international, under the United Nations. They even have their own TV station for police chiefs for the world. And they're really just like an NGO. They have power to promote what they want, under the guise of again, globalism and everything else. And they want total access to all your emails and everything you do on the internet for everyone, to keep you all safe, you understand. So:)

Trap and Trace - technical definition

As with wiretaps, a trap-and-trace device records the telephone numbers of inbound callers to a suspected criminal's telephone.

(A: Now they've already said that everyone is a suspected criminal or a potential criminal.)

The USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 made some major changes regarding the legalities surrounding trap and trace, as is apparent in the long title of the Act: "Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism."

Law enforcement entities in countries besides the United States have been pushing their governments to do more regarding information interception in the fight against terrorism and cyberterrorism.

(A: And then it gives you examples.)

In August 2004, police chiefs in Canada arranged for a conference to lobby the federal government

Public servants should not be lobbying the government. Because your public servants should be asking the people on whatever they want. Asking the people. And asking the people what they think. Otherwise you're in a tyranny of totalitarian authoritarianism. You understand? This has all happened before in other ways, down through the ages. So, anyway, they want to get into everything you're doing. All your emails. Everything. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, reading this article here from Canada, as the Police Chief's Association, or Association of Police Chiefs, I guess they like to call themselves, are pushing to get, they're lobbying government to get more power, so that every little police station will have another department. Understand, all governmental departments, who live on the taxpayer, and that's what they all do, love expansion. It makes them feel that they can't be simply done away with. They're just too important. The bigger they get, the more important they feel. And it gives a lot of upward mobility too for promotions, etc. Plus you can get a lot of relatives into it too. That's what government also does as well. However, this article here is about this lawful access idea they want to get. In other words, pass a law to give them the right to access all internet traffic. And that's all of your privacy gone altogether. Anyway, it says they want to:

monitor residents' email, instant text-messaging, mobile telephone conversations, telephone services using Internet connections (VoIP), and Web surfing. Now the Canadian federal government seems ready to act on those concerns, but privacy advocates say that extending wiretap laws into cyberspace will give police too much power and invade residents' personal privacy.

(A: Well of course it will. Do you need advocates to tell you that?)

Bill C-74, the Modernization of Investigative Techniques Act, was introduced in Canadian Parliament shortly before the 2006 election call. Then supported by the Liberals in power, it would have forced communications providers to build surveillance backdoors into the hardware that routes the Internet traffic. Moreover, it would have reduced existing legal safeguards by allowing law enforcement agencies to obtain some identifying information about Internet and telephone customers from communications providers without a warrant. Civil liberties groups expressed grave concerns about this proposed legislation and its impact on individual privacy and fundamental freedoms. Given that there was a change of government post-election, this bill has not been passed.

But they're pushing for it right now to get added to this omnibus crime bill that they just rammed through. So, there's three links on that. The other one is a conference, the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police Annual Conference in Windsor, Ontario. And again, pushing for lawful access, lawful access. Make it a law and give them access. Sounds wonderful, lawful access. It sounds like it's up and up. They'll say it will fight fraud, organized crime, gangs and people who exploit children. They haven't got the pedophiles in there this time. They usually use pedophilia, but I guess, because they're trying to legalize pedophilia, they have to turn to fraud, organized crime, gangs, and people who exploit children. So, one way or another, every country has to be on board with the exact same agenda, because we're international, you see, and we all share all the data. They all share all the data with their counterparts in the States and elsewhere, by the way. It's been going on for years, in case you didn't know. So, there's three links to that I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast. And another article too is that:

Climate change will cost Canada billions: report

There's a report that came out. They're starting off \$5 billion a year by 2020. Now, they'll probably put that up by a hundred-fold, at least. This is them starting to give you an idea, so as you don't fall into shock, because this is a trial balloon. It's amazing, when they're talking about carbon and this invisible gas that's only a tiny percentage of the greenhouse gases, which are necessary for us all to survive on the planet. Without it, there's no life at all, if there's no greenhouse gases. The fact is, this is the new control mechanism, as I say. It's also a new economy, and it's a control mechanism to keep us all in place, to make sure that we serve the World State, under the guise of Greening.

Remember what Gorbachev said. He says, we are in the process of creating a new world religion. This is after he

said in the same book that he was an atheist. But he says, we are in the process of creating a new world religion, which will be based on a form of Earth worship. In other words, you'll still have a government, who are the high priests and experts, the high priests, who will run you under sustainability, etc, and the Greening of the planet. This is what it's all about. And, as I say, we're racing into it now. And it doesn't matter, it doesn't matter how many sane people out there can prove it's all nonsense, it's a mandate. That's what you've got to understand, it's a mandate. They've set, they've pinned all their agenda on this, and they're not going to back off. It's not meant to be logical, you see. It's not meant to be logical. It's a form of religion, for a purpose, and all religions have been used in the past for control, regardless of how they started off. They're always used for controlling the populace, on behalf of government, for those who don't believe in the religion at all that they make everyone else believe in.

And another article too, to show you how crazy it is:

Police respond to the Onion

(A: The Onion, which is really, The Onion is a spoof magazine, you know. The:)

Capitol hostage spoof

(A: And I can understand the youngsters now, they've watched so much anti-terrorism movies and sci-fis, that they don't mind crossing the line between good taste, bad taste, or in between. But it's still a spoof. Anyway, it says here that, US Capitol building.)

The Onion's fake story follows a standoff in Congress over a spending bill to avert government shutdown

(A: Remember that? They were saying, oh, if we don't get money, the whole country is going to shut down. It says:)

US police are investigating tweets by a satirical news website about a fake security alert at Washington DC's Capitol building.

The Onion said on its Twitter account that "screams and gunfire" had been heard inside the Capitol. It later said schoolchildren had been taken hostage.

Capitol Police said there was "no credibility to these stories", and that the security situation was "normal".

The Onion told the BBC that its Twitter account had not been hacked.

The website posted a tweet on Thursday morning which said: "BREAKING: Witnesses reporting screams and gunfire heard inside Capitol building."

In one of a series of tweets that followed, it said Congress was demanding a \$12tn (£7.7tn) ransom "or all the kids die".

(A: Because that's what they're watching on all the sci-fis and anti-terrorism movies. This is the kind of spoof they put out these days. And it says:)

The article - apparently poking fun at recent congressional budget showdowns - featured a mocked-up photo of Republican House Speaker John Boehner holding a gun to a girl's head.

US Capitol Police spokeswoman Sgt Kimberley Schneider told the BBC there would be a "full law enforcement" investigation into the matter.

So, that's the kind of stuff. You've got to be careful now about poking fun. See, they see that as fun, because look at the entertainment they've had their whole lives. It's just incredible. So they spoof it. They spoof it and think

there's nothing wrong with it. They're getting a diet of this daily on all the terror movies that are out there, anti-terrorism movies that are out there, one after another, even paid for by the Pentagon. So it's natural they think in these terms even for their jokes.

Now,

Microsoft, Red Cross and UN sucked into global news fixing row

(A: We've heard quite a bit recently. But they've always been fixing the news, but the fact is, once in a while it leaks out they've really fixed it. It says:)

Investigation by The Independent reveals conflict of interests over coverage promised by media firm to software giant

(A: So, they're all getting paid, basically, all these companies, Microsoft, etc, and the Red Cross.)

Microsoft has been sucked into the row surrounding a London-based media company currently under investigation by broadcasters for making editorial programmes without declaring it had a commercial relationship with some of those it featured.

(A: In other words, paid by some commercial company.)

Both the BBC and the US-owned broadcaster CNBC are investigating FBC Media following an investigation by The Independent which showed it had made numerous factual programmes about Malaysia after being allocated millions of pounds by the country's government to promote it.

This newspaper has evidence that Microsoft was "guaranteed" coverage on a flagship programme which FBC was commissioned to make for CNBC – which is screened in Britain – for a major launch that the global technology company was planning in Europe. CNBC recently suspended the show, World Business, pending the outcome of its investigation.

The document referred to World Business under the heading "FBC Guaranteed Distribution Placement". It told Microsoft: "Our flagship programme, World Business, is a weekly half-hour business news magazine, which covers the trends shaping business, particularly from a European perspective.

(A: So the trends were being paid for, you see.)

"We can foresee placing coverage of the Aachen opening within the programme the weekend of May 1&2, which means guaranteed placement on CNBC Europe,

(A: Anyway, there's a whole bunch of them involved, including the United Nations, all getting paid to do this stuff. It says:)

FBC, which ran a hybrid business combining public relations work with factual programmes,

(A: You see how they mix PR, which is marketing and advertising, with factual programming, present it to the Joe Public, who hasn't a clue he's being brainwashed, you know. It says:)

featured the Microsoft founder Bill Gates in its publicity material. Alongside his picture, FBC said "clients include heads of state, governments and ministries, special economic zones and property projects, companies and international organisations".

There's nothing you can see on television, including your major news, that isn't, it's not slapped together by some novice. Professionals work out every second of the stuff you're going to see and hear, for psychological purposes.

That's why they're paid such big bucks.

Now the US is also, I guess as a make-work project, mulling a selective fencing along the Canada/US border. It says:

U.S. Border Agency is considering fencing some parts of the Canadian-U.S. border, along with deploying more remote sensors and upgrading checkpoints.

The US Customs and Border Protection Agency cautions, however, that the proposed selective fencing would not be as extensive as the hundreds of kilometers of fences along the border with Mexico.

“While fencing has played a prominent role in CBP’s enforcement strategy on the Southern Border to deter illegal border crossings, it is unlikely that fencing will play as prominent a role on the Northern Border, given the length of the border and the variability of the terrain,” the document says.

(A: So they want to put up fencing and other barriers, I wonder if it's going to put landmines or something, to manage movement, they say:)

“CBP would use fencing and other barriers to manage movement (e.g., trenching across roads) in trouble spots where passage of cross-border violators is difficult to control; the resulting delay for cross-border violators would increase the rate of interdiction.”

An accompanying table shows there would be about five major projects, either upgrading access roads or building fences of more than 400 metres in length....

I wonder if they'll put up these big towers too, with machine guns and stuff, just like the movies again. It's amazing, you see, Hollywood has done it all for them. Again, via all their money from the Pentagon, so we're all conditioned to expect this stuff down the road, aren't we? It's quite something. Anyway, that's really what's happening there. It's a make-work project, as well.

Now, an article from Forbes Magazine is interesting, because really people are so conditioned now, they think nothing of it, especially the young generation, because they're born into a world where no one says better watch what you're doing on Facebook, because your whole history is going to be there, and things that might embarrass you down the road are going to come out to the world. They don't think about it at all, actually. Not at all. They really don't. And this article says:

Facebook Keeps A History Of Everyone Who Has Ever Poked You,

(A: I guess if you're a poker player, I guess. I have no idea.)

Along With A Lot Of Other Data

I'm a privacy pragmatist, writing about the intersection of law, technology, social media and our personal information.

(A: And then he goes on to tell you why he's doing this. And he says:)

Across the pond, European law grants citizens a “right to access,” meaning that companies have to provide a person with all of the personal data they have on them if they request it. An Austrian-based group called Europe v. Facebook has posted a couple of the reports compiled by the social networking giant everyone loves (and loves to hate).

Most of you probably know that Facebook knows a lot about you. But did you know that if you were to print it out, it might take up about 880 pages? I went through one of the lengthy dossiers from Europe v. Facebook. Here are the

juicy bits for a female Facebook user with the initials 'L.B.' who has been a member of the site since 2007:

(A: It actually says:)

- Facebook keeps track of every person who has ever... *(A: You know, had liaisons with you in that kind of manner and so on. And it says:). Facebook user L.B. has been (A: They actually use poked. I guess that's that poker game again. I guess I didn't know it was so prevalent on the internet.)* poked over 50 times from 2008 through 2011

(A: And it even mentions the initials, which they've got the names of course, of the persons that were the favorites. Anyway:)

- The report includes a list of the machines that L.B. has used Facebook from, how often she has signed in from the machine, as well as a list of all the other Facebookers who have logged in on that machine. As pointed out recently by blogger Nik Cubrilovic, Facebook leaves cookies on computers that have the ability to track users even when they're logged out of Facebook. Facebook now plans to scale back that cookie use, *(A: Well, I don't believe that.)* but it still will want information about who's signing in on which machines to thwart hackers, block spammers, and know which computers are in Internet cafes, for example.

(A: It's all part of the security system, the world system, for those who don't quite get it.)

Given the hundreds of millions of users the company has, "Facebook is pretty much indexing all computers worldwide," says Max Schrems of Europe v. Facebook.

And it keeps track of everything you've been invited to, how you responded, did you go, all of that stuff. And your whole life is on it, basically, and that was the intention of it in the first place. That's why they're all part of the worldwide intelligence services.

And, I've talked about Australia, quite a bit too, because it's such a flagship. There's so many Australians now, I'll put a link up to show how they're losing their homes, by the droves. And how they can't even afford their repayments and so on. The mortgages are falling and plummeting, especially in Queensland, West Australia. And well, it's just going down the tubes, now that they've got all these carbon taxes and things to pay, which hasn't really hit most of them yet, definitely on a personal level. But that's still to come. So, someone is determined to wreck what was Australia, so that it will emerge on its knees with the whole Pacific Rim group, which is the intention, of course.

Now, Japan is scared of telling the truth to the Fukushima evacuees. Interesting article. It says:

Japan 'scared' of telling truth to Fukushima evacuees

A former adviser to the Japanese cabinet has revealed the government has known for months that thousands of evacuees from around the Fukushima nuclear plant will not be able to return to their homes.

Nearly seven months after the meltdowns at Fukushima, about 80,000 people are still living in shelters or temporary housing.

(A: It's amazing how you can get it all over the news and suddenly it's gone, and they're still living in shelters and stuff, eh. Anything can happen across the world and they can take your attention off it, instantly.)

Former special adviser to Japan's prime minister and cabinet Kenichi Matsumoto has told the ABC that the government has known for months that many who live close to the Fukushima plant will not be able to return to their homes for 10 to 20 years because of contamination.

(A: It's going to be a lot longer than that, if they're even alive by then.)

The history professor and author has given the ABC an insider's account of what happened in the hours and days after March 11, as three of the Fukushima reactors bubbled towards meltdown after a tsunami knocked out backup power to the plant.

Professor Matsumoto witnessed both the government's and the plant operator's responses to the worst nuclear accident in a quarter of a century.

He says the government is simply too scared to tell Fukushima residents that they cannot return.

Prime minister Kan actually said that eastern Japan might not be able to keep functioning; that it might collapse.

Kenichi Matsumoto

"The cabinet knew right after the disaster that some people would not be able to live in their communities for 10 to 20 years, especially those a few kilometres from the plant," he said.

"The government should have conveyed the truth to the evacuees. But it felt scared; it feared telling the truth to the people."

(A: You understand, that's how all governments would react. That's what they say. "We've got to contain it. We've got to contain panic." And they'll tell you nothing but lies. And they'll tell you, everything is fine. Everything is fine. Experts are managing it. And it says:)

Professor Matsumoto also confirms the prime minister at the time - Naoto Kan - also contemplated evacuating tens of millions of people from in and around Tokyo.

"It's true that the prime minister said we might have to evacuate people from Tokyo," he said.

"There was no clue about the amount of radiation coming from the Fukushima plant or if it was spreading over 100 or 200 kilometres.

"If that was the case, Tokyo would be in danger. And prime minister Kan actually said that eastern Japan might not be able to keep functioning; that it might collapse."

So, that's what we would get too, as I say, if things happened. It's kind of like the meltdowns they've had in the States. That's why you don't buy certain chocolate bars, because that's where the cattle chew the grass now, where they've grassed over all the nuclear stuff that's still there. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, I talked before about the madness which ensues and it permeates through all of society as people are funded actually to promote certain causes to make it all the more confusing and crazy, because this is what happens as they bring down old civilizations. And the same thing has always happened, over and over, only we have science now to help it along. And part of it is too, is to do away with all of your personal reasoning of what is, and what is obvious, and to make you believe in things which are not so obvious, until people want to be something else, other than they are. Anyway, here's an article here:

I'm a Girl, the Plight of Tammy, the Adopted Son of Two Lesbians, Who Started a Sex Change Age-8 Because He's Always Maintained He's a Girl.

(A; Now, he's been brought up by two lesbians. You know. What do you expect? He's heard all the conversations. He's grown up with them. It says:)

The boy started the process of changing sex at eight.

(A: Where's the laws in all of this? They have special laws for special people nowadays though, isn't there. So

anyway, it says:)

He's told everyone he always knew he was meant to be a girl.

Thomas Lobel, who now calls himself Tammy, is undergoing controversial hormone blocking treatment in Berkeley, California to stop him going through puberty as a boy.

His two lesbian mothers, who adopted him, age two, say that they've been criticized by friends and family.

(A: This is like a repeat of so many other stories I've read recently, as they put this stuff out to make sure we all get the message that they can make you into anything they want you to be, I suppose.)

But insist they have not forced their son to become a girl.

(A: Well, he's been brought up with two lesbians. He's heard all the conversations, things are not always as they seem, and why shouldn't you become whatever you want to be, etc. You understand, if you've got a child, adopted a child at the age of two, and you and your partner dressed up as kangaroos, that child would eventually want a pouch and a tail like you. I'm not kidding you. That's a fact. Especially if you make them all, when you dress him up in his own little outfit, with a tail and a pouch, and you say, oh, that's wonderful. He wants to please you. He's a people pleaser. That's what children do. You understand? Anyway:)

They says that one of the first things he told them when he learned sign language at age three, because of a speech impediment was, "I'm a Girl."

(A: I guess he got an accolade for that.)

Tammy now wears dresses and effectively lives as a girl.

(A: So, this is the stuff.)

They were married in 1990, the two adults, by a rabbi, according to Pauline's Facebook page and have two older sons and grandchildren.

So, there you go. I mean, this is the kind of stuff that they put out, but it's meant to warp people's minds into debate and have them arguing, well why not, etc, back and forth. We always get two sides presented to us, to pick one or the other. And you miss what the whole point of the whole thing is, and who started all of this off, who mandated it. It's just like people actually mandated the nonsense about global warming. Climate change is better because it could go freezing or hot, like climate always changes. So, it's all to confuse and disrupt everything that was, to bring in all that will be new, where government will create whatever they want down the road with science. Science is supposed to be the new priesthood. Experts, the world of experts, as they destroy all the old system, where you decide what you want to be, and parents used to have children the old-fashioned way, that was when you had parents, before all that was destroyed too, and now literally the field is open for the people at the top, who are managing all of this, to bring in all of the new. All of the new. Just like Brave New World. Have a look at Brave New World, look at the movies I put up in the archives section. They're still there. And you'll see how it really is. That was written in the 1930s; do you think that just came out of the guy's head? The guy who belonged to a very famous family, related to the Darwins, and the Huxleys were in world meetings, Royal Institute of International Affairs, the whole bit. No. They knew the future, because they plan the future. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, and remember, donate and buy the books. Keep me going, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["They Had to Burn the Village to Save it"--Global Warming Madness](#)

[26yr.-Old Held over Bomb Plot?](#)

[Canada--Association of Police Chiefs Want Changes in Laws to Gain Access to and Use Spying Technology on Public--Cell Phone Conversations, E-mail etc..](#)

[Canada--Online Surveillance Laws](#)

[Canada--More on Police Trap and Trace](#)

[Climate "Change" will Cost Canadians Billions](#)

[Police Investigate Onion Hostage Spoof](#)

[Microsoft, Red Cross and UN in Global News Fixing Row](#)

[Selective Fencing across Canada-US Border](#)

[Facebook and Your History](#)

[More Australians Failing Mortgage Payments](#)

[Fukushima Residents Will Perhaps Never be allowed Back](#)

[8yr. Old Boy on Hormone Blockers to Become Girl Like his Two Lesbian Mothers](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 2, 2010 (#525)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 2, 2010:

Channel 4.com's 'Slumming It,'

Shows Type of 'Community' We're Supposed to Fit:

"Prince Charles and Others Hold Up Mumbai
As Model Community We're All to Live By,
We've to Become Austere, Nations of Bums,
In Sustainable Communities also Known as Slums,
With Disease and Hunger, Our Numbers Grow Fewer,
Our Drinking Water Pipe Lies in Open Sewer,
The Documentary 'Slumming It' Will Drive You Frantic,
The 'Community' Scours Garbage Dumps, Recycling Plastic,
This India Community, Sustainable Model State,
U.N. Wants World Peasants to Imitate,
Shanty Towns to Be Our New Habitats?
Let's See Charles and U.N. Living with Rats,
So Come on Charlie, No Wavering Preamble,
You're a Prince, By George, So Lead by Example"

© Alan Watt March 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 2nd 2010. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites I have listed there because once in a while the big ones go down and for some reason as I'm uploading I can't upload any more until they increase the bandwidth, even though it's supposed to be automatic. So if you have these other sites listed you can always download the latest shows without a problem. [Official sites listed above.] I always mention that this is the tin can moment where I rattle the tin can. It never rattles much because there's not much in it. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show pay for the air time. I have nothing to do with the advertisers at all. They pay RBN directly for the air time; it's pays for their staff, equipment and transmission of the program. It pays their bills as well. So it's up to you to keep ME going and support me by buying the things I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or donating to me. Go into the sites and you'll find out how to do it. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, who don't like using computers and they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's that part done.

I'm sure the audience out there is pretty well educated in what's going on in the world today, outside the general, little releases we get from the media and all the diversions too, supplied by the same media. You know we're going through a big transformation in society and the world in general and a whole new way of living, a world where we'll be living in communes. They talk about communes and Super Cities and so on, they're talking about, really, this new world order, the age of AUSTERITY for the masses, which means POVERTY basically, although there will be different levels of poverty as we all go down the tubes, until eventually those who think they are middle class or higher will also go down the tubes with us, but they will be the last ones to go. That really is the long-term agenda, a 50 year plan for this part of it, and in the meantime they must take us down in a post-industrial, post-productive society. We're all consumers now. Even though we might work, we are passing things around that are imported from elsewhere. That is a service economy. A service economy is likened to a dog being put into a swimming pool and it can only swim for as long as its strength holds, then it drowns. That's where we're going. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to see how the big maps that were drawn up *during* World War II, where the world was to be divided up into regions, have all really come to pass. The big bloc, like the Soviet bloc, has turned in to the EU bloc basically, as they change hats from RED to BLUE basically. Suddenly we're all going into these big regional blocs. It's the same with Pacific Rim Region and a whole bunch of countries coming under the domain of China, the strongest country in that area. That was set up BY the West. Modern China was definitely set up by the West to be the main manufacturer for the whole planet AND the United Nations calls it the role model for the world. The Americas still have to be totally integrated and they are working hard with Latin America. People, they know darn well that the US has had troops going in and out of various Latin American countries for almost 40 years to not really stabilize it as much, but to keep it in a certain mode so they can integrate them eventually when the time comes under the NAFTA Agreement. Main trading blocs were what was discussed during World War II.

It's interesting that Karl Marx also talked about these blocs and they would all be under the dominion of a world government. Well, that's all we are going through. I say all, it means everything but that's all we are really going through as we are deceived and lied to by the countries that signed on to it and that is your governments. Every government that signed the agreement at California for the United Nations in 1946 basically sold their sovereignty right out to the United Nations. The big foundations and big power brokers, the guys who funded Hitler and funded the Soviet Union all through its empire days, are the guys who also set up the United Nations. I mean, why think small, eh, when you want the whole darn planet? That's what they did. Everything was done by deception, whether it's people supposedly voting to join the EU and saying NO 10,000 times and then having it rammed down their throats anyway, to

the fact that they said when the elected a President, he'd be a kind of referee. He'd sit there and referee between the different countries, which is all a joke as well because it's now in the papers that the President Van Rompuy, as they call him, is trying to take over and be the chief chutzpah. This article here is from the Telegraph.

War in the EU as Herman Van Rompuy makes 'power grab'

Open warfare has broken out at the top of the European Union with governments accusing the new president, Herman Van Rompuy, of making a power grab.

By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels / 26 Feb 2010

National leaders are concerned Mr Van Rompuy, who had been expected to take a back seat role, is attempting to expand his position.

Germany and France backed his candidature on the understanding he would act as an EU "chairman" rather than a high-profile leader. *(Alan: Silly them.)*

But the introduction of the Lisbon Treaty has triggered bitter in-fighting between Mr Van Rompuy, Baroness Ashton, the foreign minister, and the Commission over who is in charge of representing Europe on the global stage. *(A: I said, our only chance, really, for the people of the world, is when they start to see this world power coming into play and there is only one throne for Europe and one for this and one for the United Nations, eventually. THAT'S WHEN THE BIG PSYCHOPATHS START TO FIGHT WITH EACH OTHER. They can't stand another psychopath winning, you see. They're all very competitive people. They've got to be KING and this is really what this is all about, to be honest with you.)*

Diplomats are increasingly worried that amid the turf wars there is a danger of Brussels "mission creep" as squabbling EU chiefs try to enlarge their empires at the expense of each other and national sovereignty.

National governments, led by Germany, are incensed by an attempt by Mr Van Rompuy to take on new powers he claims were agreed at an informal summit two weeks ago.

There has been particular anger over a letter he sent to EU leaders following the chaotic Feb 11 meeting in Brussels that was dominated by the economic crisis in Greece and talk of a European bail-out.

Despite the fact that the meeting only lasted three hours, with Greece the main topic of discussion, Mr Van Rompuy insisted that eight to ten specific points were agreed, a view that has been disputed by most EU leaders.

One of the points of the classified letter, seen by The Daily Telegraph, gives Mr Van Rompuy the right to lead the EU's negotiating team at G20 summits, **usurping the role of national governments and the Commission.** *(A: Isn't that something? But again, there is nothing that surprises me at all when you really understand these characters that get picked to go to the top and they ARE picked to go to the top, not by the public either. Nobody had heard of this character before he was shoved in front of everyone's face. But he was obviously the man who the bigger powers had selected to do the job and be the man. So he's got bosses like they all do. Everything is done by deception but it's no different from the political farces we go through.)*

You know, if you want to control a country, you don't control it by politicians; they come and go. You control it by the SELECTING THE BUREAUCRATS and making sure that each bureaucracy has its particular ONGOING mandate. They can work for 50, 60 years on one mandate in one division of a government and they are not responsible to the public. The public generally doesn't even know that such divisions exist on specific, individual divisions of government. For instance, here's an example. At the end of World War II, part of the Lend-Lease Agreement, that was basically bailouts for all those European countries FROM America, one of the stipulations *the US put on* that was Europe would integrate. It was far, far more than just economic free trade; it was literally integration. That was the mandate and that's been reiterated through every NATO document ever since. It was for total integration, but they always lie to the public and

call it free trade, etc.

They set up bureaucracies. During the whole time from 1946 onwards – 1948 was the official date that they had in their own papers for these organizations within bureaucracies working full-time on it – all that time, right up until the 1990s THEY DENIED THAT THEY EVEN EXISTED, these departments for total integration. The only ones they presented to the public were the bureaucracies dealing with the trade aspects of it only, BUT NOT TOTAL POLITICAL INTEGRATION. So BUREAUCRATS AND BUREAUCRACIES ARE MORE IMPORTANT, REALLY, THAN THE POLITICIANS. Politicians are there to take the mud slinging and catch the tomatoes and the eggs and fill their pockets and do what they are told and go on their merry way afterwards, on the boards of directors and getting payoffs. That's what they are there for. REALLY, that's what they are really there for.

You cannot put people who are just basic lawyers or basic whatever into jobs and suddenly they are the head of the environmental department or the judiciary department or something else when they've had no experience before. That's still run by the bureaucrats and that's why every politician is appointed OVER a department, is also appointed a particular bureaucrat FROM that department that TELLS them what to do... tells them what to do. That's how it's really run... so GOVERNMENT IS A SHOW. That's also why the United Nations mandate has never faltered and never altered its course since it was set up and always gets what it wants with its 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 100 year plans for different parts of it.

Here's a CNN poll.

CNN Poll: Majority says government a threat to citizens' rights

(A: No kidding. I'm glad they've noticed something.)

Posted: February 26th, 2010 / From CNN Deputy Political Director Paul Steinhauser

Washington (CNN) – A majority of Americans think the federal government poses a threat to rights of Americans, according to a new national poll.

Fifty-six percent of people questioned in a CNN/Opinion Research Corporation survey released Friday say they think the federal government's become so large and powerful that it poses an immediate threat to the rights and freedoms of ordinary citizens. Forty-four percent of those polled disagree.

The survey indicates a partisan divide on the question: only 37 percent of Democrats, 63 percent of Independents and nearly 7 in 10 Republicans say the federal government poses a threat to the rights of Americans.

According to CNN poll numbers released Sunday, Americans **overwhelmingly** think that the U.S. government is broken - though the public overwhelmingly holds out hope that what's broken can be fixed. *(A: I've often used the analogy that it's like a Tower of Babel. It's rotten from the foundations and it's held together in its crooked way with so much bandages and scotch tape and all the rest of it that you can't fix something that's crooked from its foundation. It's faulty from the very foundation, very basic.)*

The CNN/Opinion Research Corporation poll was conducted February 12-15, with 1,023 adult Americans questioned by telephone. The survey's sampling error is plus or minus 3 percentage points for the overall survey. *(A: It says here.)*

There was an article which kind of shows you where we've gone as society too. It's from a Sunday feature from the BBC. I don't know if it was showed last weekend or what because I don't have the exact date on it here.

From Gameboy to Armageddon

Last broadcast on Sun, 21 Feb 2010, 21:30 on BBC Radio 3.

War games are as old as military history but something has begun to change as war and play converge to create what some call the '**military entertainment complex**'. (A: *Good term isn't it... but it's always been that way.*) Ken Hollings pushes the button on this latest phenomenon.

Men have always played at and with soldiers. **Gaming has been an essential part of warfare** and by the 19th Century it had been developed into the sophisticated "Kriegspiel", derived from the still influential theories of Von Clausewitz and played at military colleges in both Europe and America. These war games then became real games for table-top strategists by the early 20th Century. (A: *I'll come back to this article after the following break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, "From Gameboy to Armageddon," and it's talking about war games and how Hollywood is totally integrated with the military-industrial complex. It really has always been that way. They used Hollywood for World War II. They churned out HUNDREDS of these awful movies where every G.I. was called Joe for some reason. Literally, HI JOE, I'M HIT, OH, I'LL GET OVER THERE JOE, ALRIGHT. Everybody was Joe. Of course the bad guys could never shoot straight in these propaganda wars, just to make the guys going into it thinking they were pretty safe. But it says here...

A remarkable synergy developed between colleges of war and devisers of such games, particularly in America. And in the think tanks of the RAND Corp gaming theory was used intensively to plot the future of war and nuclear destruction.

But from the late 1970s computer strategy games started to form a powerful loop between gamers and warriors. With the creation of the SIMNET, the military began to develop hugely powerful simulators and **now convergence is taking place between military and the entertainment industry**. Some say we are living in what Stanford Professor Tim Lenoir has called 'the military entertainment complex', with military functions increasingly taking place online, using simulation for training and in the treatment of soldiers suffering from post traumatic stress disorder. But is this new realm of war truly a revolution - the shape of things to come - or just more virtual bangs for real bucks?

Well, it's more than that because *war games and simulation were used even during World War II*. I think they first used them for the gunners on heavy bombers. That was the first real sort of gaming idea where the planes would come in; it was all virtual reality, only it was done with screens and film and now they're using computers. The whole idea was to make people DESENSITIZED TO KILLING PEOPLE. Normal folk don't normally kill people. They had to find ways of desensitizing you so you kill *automatically* in a Pavlovian reflex basically. That's why they invented the video games in the first place, by the military complex. Then they first used them with the military, now they are into society. They have been for 20-odd years and for a good reason. It's because they wanted THAT generation to grow up and go INTO the military to finish off this part of the new world order and they've been very, very successful at it, in fact.

Here's another thing that ties in with this. I've got laugh at the media when then come out with these ridiculous articles. This is from The Check Up, Washington Post.

Study links violent video games to violent thought, action

(A: *Well gee, who'd have thunk, eh? Who'd have thunk?*

Like they just found this out... my you-know-what.)

WashingtonPost.com

A study in the March issue of Psychological Bulletin, a journal of the American Psychological Association, shows that **playing violent video games increases violent thinking, attitudes and behaviors among players**. And it does **nothing** to promote positive social behaviors. *(A: Well, my goodness. It's just astonishing isn't it? It takes a scientist to... thank goodness they are there to tell us this stuff because we have no common sense; we can't see it for ourselves, obviously.)*

Psychologist Craig Anderson of Iowa State University and his team analyzed existing studies of 130,000 people from the U.S., Europe and Japan. His findings held for players in Western and Eastern cultures, for male and female players and for players of various ages. They also contradict some earlier studies, whose findings the current authors say are tainted by "selection bias" -- the method by which they selected studies to analyze.

The new study notes that while violence in movies and TV shows has long been examined for its potential impact on viewers' proclivity for violence, video gaming, a much newer phenomenon, has not yet been so fully explored. *(A: That's nonsense because we are guided through what they call entertainment of all kinds, as to how we act and behave. When little Johnny has been playing on these video games and he's sitting on the floor with his mouth open, totally enraptured as he's killing off whatever he's killing off, because that's what it's all about, and mommy says to him, JOHNNY COME AND HAVE YOUR DINNER and he has a temper tantrum or really has an outburst, it's because HE'S IN A BATTLE, you see. He's going from killing and fighting for his life into obeying mom. It doesn't quite mesh and this is well understood and always has been.)*

In its review of data, the new research found that exposure to violent video games was associated with aggressive behavior, aggressive cognition and aggressive "affect." It desensitizes users and is associated with lack of empathy and a lack of "prosocial" behavior.

In an accompanying commentary, Christopher Ferguson and John Kilburn of the department of behavioral applied science and criminal justice at Texas A&M International University note flaws in Anderson's analysis, including what they say is his own selection bias. *(A: Then they go on to bash another scientist as they bring out their new studies with their new scientist and it's an in-house kind of thing. Basically, they come up with the same old stuff, which is kind of... IT MIGHT BE AND IT MIGHT NOT BE BAD FOR CAUSING AGGRESSION and so on and so on. I can't be bothered reading the rest of it because these kind of articles bore me to tears. Common sense should prevail and it's something we've been taught not to have anymore... or ignore, I should say.)*

Six months ago, perhaps or a bit longer, Prince Charles came out with a speech. Now, Prince Charles and his daddy, [Alan speaking with an elitist accent] his fAather, MY fAATHER AND I, and his mum, MY mAATHER AND I... he came out and... They tried to find a job for him to do years ago; they said he was a Prince without a cause or a purpose because mummy did all the work. They put him in charge of the environment and architecture for cities, that kind of stuff. Here is his latest thing and WE'VE ALL TO BECOME SLUM DWELLERS, *for the good of the planet*. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Prince Charles and how we should really listen to him when they put him up there on the pedestal and he opens his mouth and says something, because it's really in line with the big agenda. He was the first one, publicly, to be put in front of the media at least, to talk about the public/private partnership deals that were to come along and that's all we have now is public/private partnerships.

In this two-part video that someone sent me, it's a documentary from, I think, the BBC. He talked about how we can learn a lot from slum dwellers... for conservation and all that kind of stuff. This was followed by the investigative journalist who went across to India to this place that Charles had mentioned at Mumbai, which is a big up-and-coming city. It's got the largest slum city in the middle of it. It's a shack town, a shanty town in the middle with, I think, 1 MILLION PEOPLE PER SQUARE MILE... crammed together like you wouldn't believe. He goes over there, this reporter,

and he sees the children defecating in the streets and all this kind of stuff. They're living amongst open sewage, running through the streets and stuff like that. This is what Prince Charles advocates because, you see, there is very little crime there and the folk get on so well, apparently, and their consumption level is awfully low and they don't give off much greenhouse gases because I guess they're so darn poor. Anyway, it's worth seeing. I'll try and track up a link to that if I can find it somewhere up on one of the servers out there to show you. It's a fantastic two-part documentary on Mumbai.

Here's an article from the greenies, you see. As I say, you've got to listen to Prince Charles when he makes a statement; it means this IS going to be part of the agenda. That's what it means when he says this. This is from ProspectMagazine.co.uk, a greenie magazine on the same topic after Charles had his say, you see; *press the button and they all fall into action*.

How slums can save the planet

Prospect Magazine / Stewart Brand / 27th January 2010 — Issue 167

Sixty million people in the developing world are leaving the countryside every year. (A: *What he doesn't mention here is that's **Agenda 21**. We're all to get off the countryside and crammed into the big cites as we die off and we are more and more sterile every year, up until the year 2050.*)

The squatter cities that have emerged can teach us much about future urban living.

(A: *So, squatter cities are to teach us, right.*)

Dharavi, Mumbai, where population density reaches 1m people per square mile.

In 1983, architect Peter Calthorpe gave up on San Francisco, where he had tried and failed to organise neighbourhood communities (A: *Now, communities is commutarianism. That's what George Bush Sr first mentioned. That's to be the new way, commutarianism, a sort of blend of communist China and the Western values merged together, but more towards the communist China side.*), and moved to a houseboat in Sausalito, a town on the San Francisco Bay. He ended up on South 40 Dock, where I also live, part of a community of 400 houseboats and a place with the densest housing in California. Without trying, it was an intense, proud community, in which no one locked their doors. Calthorpe looked for the element of design magic that made it work, and concluded it was the dock itself and the density. Everyone who lived in the houseboats on South 40 Dock passed each other on foot daily, trundling to and from the parking lot on shore. All the residents knew each other's faces and voices and cats. (A: *I guess they had no dogs there, which tells me something. Anyway...*) It was a community, Calthorpe decided, because it was walkable.

Building on that insight, Calthorpe became one of the founders of the **new urbanism**, along with Andrés Duany, Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk and others. (A: *They will all have funding from the big foundations, you'll find, if you do a search, I'm sure.*) In 1985 he introduced the concept of walkability in "Redefining Cities," an article in the Whole Earth Review, an American counterculture magazine that focused on technology, community building and the environment. Since then, new urbanism has become the dominant force in city planning, promoting high density, mixed use, walkability, mass transit, eclectic design and regionalism. (A: *It's the complete United Nations agenda here.*) It drew one of its main ideas from the houseboat community.

There are plenty more ideas to be discovered in the squatter cities of the developing world, the conurbations made up of people who do not legally occupy the land they live on (A: *In **Agenda 21** you'll have no private property. The state literally will basically own everything or they might have public/private with sort of chain-store type rental places and skyscrapers owned by a handful of people.*)—more commonly known as slums. One billion people live in these cities and, according to the UN, this number will double in the next 25 years. There are thousands of them and their mainly young populations test out new ideas unfettered by law or tradition. (A: *They don't pay taxes either, by the way.*) Alleyways in squatter cities, for example, are a dense interplay of retail and services (A: *If I find that link for the one on India – and I'll put it up on my web site at the end of the show if I can find it – you'll see what they're talking about, how they all get along, etc. I'm not kidding; there are just as many*

rats as people. You'll see them all over the place... and open sewage that they step over all the time. Their water pipes go through this strange one-million complex place; the pipes literally are in the sewage troughs. So when there is a leak in the pipes the sewage gets into your drinking water. And by the way, they only turn the water on for 2 hours per day, for everyone.)—one-chair barbershops and three-seat bars interspersed with the clothes racks and fruit tables. One proposal is to use these as a model for shopping areas. “Allow the informal sector to take over downtown areas after 6pm,” suggests Jaime Lerner, the former mayor of Curitiba, Brazil. “That will inject life into the city.” (A: *I'd say it would infect it into the city, but that's my opinion.*)

The reversal of opinion about fast-growing cities, previously considered bad news, began with The Challenge of Slums, a 2003 UN-Habitat report. The book's *optimism* (A: ...ohh.) derived from its groundbreaking fieldwork: 37 case studies in slums worldwide. Instead of just compiling numbers and filtering them through theory, researchers hung out in the slums and talked to people. They came back with an unexpected observation: “Cities are so much more successful in promoting new forms of income generation, and it is so much cheaper to provide services in urban areas, that some experts have actually suggested that **the only realistic poverty reduction strategy is to get as many people as possible to move to the city.**” (A: *It's amazing how they come out with the United Nations agenda isn't it?*)

The *magic* of squatter cities (A: ...if you can stand the smell of sewage everywhere... and watch where you put your feet...) is that they are improved steadily and gradually by their residents. To a planner's eye, these cities look chaotic. (A: [laughing] you've got to see this two-part video, if you think it looks chaotic... The rats are looking for a clean bit to sit on, you know, everything else is feces.) I trained as a biologist and to my eye, they look organic. (A: Well, it's certainly organic matter.) Squatter cities are also unexpectedly green. They have maximum density—**1m people per square mile** in some areas of Mumbai—and have **minimum energy and material use**. People get around by foot, bicycle, rickshaw, or the universal shared taxi. (A: *By the way, Mumbai also has its own little mafia because even there is a class structure, in the shanty town. There is even a millionaire living in the middle of it who has all these sweat shops throughout it. The little boys that you'll see in the video all work for him, and sleep in the shops as well because they have nowhere else to go. Probably that will come out of their wages as well. But it's fantastic to watch the exploitation and how these characters, these prostitutes here, these sellouts, under the guise of environmentalism that would never, ever sleep a night in a place like that, are wanting to push this stuff on all of US. No kidding, eh? It's just a joke, such a joke. What a farce.*)

That's what they give us. How wonderful it is in the slum where you're living with flattened tin cans all stuck together for a wall and stuff like that, and you've got 20 folk in a room living. Just a wonderful future they're bringing in for us but, I tell you, it's low consumption, it's low carbon output, you know. Dear, dear, the rubbish they peddle. Mind you, they say that perception becomes reality and the more propaganda they give us, they could make us believe anything I suppose. It reminds me of the old days too, in the Middle Ages where the Kings would have their massive castles on top of the hill and the peasants all lived down below in mud shacks with thatched roofs and straw on the floor to cover the mud. I guess that was good sustainability, according to the elite that run the world today. Mind you, it's a new feudal system, as Carroll Quigley said, so it's really the same OLD feudal system isn't it?

Tuesday from the Telegraph. I've mentioned so many articles about what they do to your food and what they make popular and whenever something has been made popular, AVOID IT LIKE THE PLAGUE. Whether it's bottled water that was made the massive fad, then you found out that the bisphenol-A was in it and a whole bunch of other things that basically sterilized you, which was there on purpose. They knew it all along. Here is another one, fruit juices, right.

Carcinogen antimony found in fruit juices

A chemical linked to cancer has been found in fruit juices and cordials drunk by millions of people every day across Britain (A: *And America too.*), scientists have revealed.

By Daily Telegraph Reporter / 1 Mar 2010

Scientists have found levels of antimony, which can be lethal in large doses, in commercial juices and cordials that exceed the EU limit for drinking water and raise concern about leaching from packaging.

The University of Copenhagen found that bottles of fruit juice and squash contained up to 2.5 times more of the substance as is deemed 'safe' in tap water, under EU guidelines.

In some cases the levels of antimony were **ten times higher**.

Researchers studied antimony levels in various juices, mainly red fruit juices, packaged in PET bottles, glass bottles and Tetra Pak cartons.

Studying antimony levels is of interest because of concern about the impact of increased exposure on human health and the environment. *(A: I guess the environment is first and then human health is secondary.)*

Of particular concern is antimony trioxide, a suspected carcinogen that is used in the production of PET. *(A: Then they looked at all these different drinks from 16 different brands and they found that pretty well all had these high concentrations of this carcinogen in it.)*

Remember too, I think it was Dr Day that attended one of these big conferences – I don't know if it was related to the United Nations – back in the 60s or 70s, and it was discussed about ways to kill the people, and it was said that *WELL, IF YOU'RE GOING TO DIE OF ANYTHING AT ALL WHY SHOULDN'T IT BE CANCER?* And that was the idea, to step up the cancers. It was about the same time, the 50s actually, where they came out with all the polio vaccines that contained the simian virus 40 that's *only function* is to cause cancers.

People will never, ever take that leap. They can climb the ladder, you know, but they can't take the last few steps. They have to cross the major steps to realize that they don't just talk about depopulation, they DO something about it. How, if you were in charge of the world, would you do something about it? Would you ask for volunteers? Well, of course not. They simply went ahead and did it folks... and that's why everyone is dropping down, all age groups, with cancers. That's why too, Monsanto was given the complete go-ahead, not just go-ahead, they CREATED Monsanto to PUSH all of these pesticides, these incredibly toxic pesticides which are soaked up by the plant and it's through all of its cellular structure AND they are ALL carcinogenic. It's a sad thing to say. I'm not being a fear monger; I'm just telling you the facts. THAT'S what's happening.

They KNOW what's causing it, just like they know what's causing sterility in the Western world. THEY KNOW THESE THINGS. Do you understand, when cancers started to skyrocket, just like autism and all the rest of these things with the inoculations and the food, it's NEVER BEEN DECLARED A CRISIS. When something takes off on a graph like a rocket going into outer space, it surely should be a crisis and these ALL go off like rockets. But there's no, OH NO. It's now the NEW NORMAL. It's the new normal, you understand.

Depopulation by, it wasn't just by preventing birth, it was also do with dying, increasing the death rate. It was all part of the United Nations studies back in the 50s and even at the very beginning of its set-up in fact, they had a Department of Population Control. I've read so many articles over the years from the big boys books themselves who worked for the United Nations like Julian Huxley when he talked about, for example, they've got to bring humanity off their pedestal and bring down this idea that we are somehow more special than any other species. In other words, dehumanize us, DEHUMANIZE LIFE ITSELF AND TRIVIALIZE LIFE ITSELF, in fact. He also talked about stepping up the death rates and stepping up the abortion rates and so on. Not because there was going to be too many people, you understand, it's too many of the WRONG people.

If you believe in evolution, you will believe that academia and all those who are running this world right now, through all their think tanks and all the prostitutes that work for the big foundations and live off your tax money, *they actually believe they are more evolved than the rest*. The old man and woman who used to work in the factories are the old type; there's no use for them anymore. They are a step behind in evolution. Same ideas as the Marxist theory that when they came into power, to kill off those who were not up to working in a capitalist system. First you have to have a capitalist system and then you bring in Marxism during industry. If the people don't even need money, they are self-sufficient, you must kill off those populations and that's what they did with the Ukraine. That's WHY they claim they did it. It would take too long to bring them up through the various phases, or STAGES in this supposed pseudo-science called Marxism, so they had to be killed off. The same thing is going on today. Those who are left behind in this new system, the ones who would normally work in factories and do a laboring or semi-skilled jobs, there is no use for them now. So they kill them off.

Here's another article.

Study explores child end-of-life scenarios

(A: I read the other day too, about new laws in Britain and the US and elsewhere to do with euthanasia and here they go, for CHILDREN now.)

Some parents had considered hastening deaths

By Elizabeth Cooney, Globe Correspondent | March 2, 2010

*(A: Then they give you... it's almost as though they were doing a TV documentary on it and there's the crying mom there, you see, **TO GET THE EMOTION FIXED SO THAT THE POINT CAN GET FIXED IN YOUR MIND THAT THIS IS WHAT GOES WITH THIS EMOTION.**)*

When Christine Reilly's little boy was being treated for cancer, she told his doctor she could handle almost anything.

"The only thing I will not be able to tolerate is him looking at me and saying, 'Mommy, it hurts,' " she recalled yesterday.

Michael died when he was 5 years old of alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma, which was diagnosed when he was 9 months. His pain was well controlled, especially at the end of his life. But Reilly, who lives in Whitman, said she can understand why a parent would contemplate ending the life of a dying child sooner if that would ease the child's unrelieved suffering. *(A: I'll be back with more on how to do it after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the night, if XplorNet graces me with more than my usual twice the dial-up speed for supposedly high-speed satellite internet.

I should take the phone call. There is a phone call from Ireland and it is Brian. Are you there Brian?

Brian: I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Brian: That's good. I know that you've talked a lot about the scourge of pedophilia in our society. I don't know if... you are probably aware of this terrible case in Scotland, your home country.

Alan: It's all through Britain now. I read the articles about the Dunblane shooting and how he, Hamilton himself who

did the shooting, was a homosexual pedophile, well known to the police and how a LORD, a British Lord at the House of Lords in England, had known of Hamilton personally, because it's a pedophile ring, and he also got the license for the handgun that Hamilton used in the shootings. It's a fascinating journey into this strange culture, sub-culture that's kept out of the mainstream because I think it's *one important person after another and lots of the aristocracy* that are involved in this. People have a hard time believing that there are such organized, national and international pedophilia rings but it is true. They actually exist.

Brian: It's just opened a whole can of worms because it's all the way up to the top. We are talking top politicians.

Alan: I noticed too that Tony Blair and Mandelson - Mandelson is well known for his proclivities - covered up and awful lot of this stuff and covered up the Lords, etc that were involved in these cases. What's also interesting in Scotland is how they've got everything sewn up with the woman who is in charge of the whole police commission up there, who has also worked with the law office that deals with a lot of these characters. It seems everyone comes from one law office and gets into these jobs, they all know each other and they all cover for each other, as well, we can see there.

Brian: Another disturbing factor is Ali's uncle was found dead in very mysterious circumstances in a burnt-out car. This is back in 1997. I think he found out a few things.

Alan: Didn't they also lock up the guy who was leading this investigation on behalf of the people; didn't they also arrest him recently as well?

Brian: Oh yeah. There was a journalist, Robert Green, and if your listeners go on to YouTube and type in 'Robert Green and the Hollie Greig case', you'll get these. He gives a talk that explains in detail what he uncovered. I think a week or two later he was arrested in Aberdeen for handing out leaflets and flyers.

Alan: Can you believe that, getting arrested for that?

Brian: Yeah. For 'breach of the peace'.

Alan: 'Breach of the peace' for handing out flyers, exposing some big wigs.

Brian: BBC Scotland and a lot of the media have been silenced.

Alan: Well, the BBC I'm not surprised at that when you see who works there. This stuff is truly rife amongst the upper classes especially. It's just like the Vatican; Malachi Martin talked about it. In the Vatican, since the 60s, a clique, a very powerful clique that stood up and covered each other when they were caught. It's the same with pedophilia and child pornography and these characters are in to it, very powerful people and into very shady, evil stuff, disgusting stuff, and are covering for each other too, in that whole system over in Scotland, and England, right up to the House of Lords, so you are quite right. Thanks for calling.

That's the end of the show, that's the music coming in. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[War in EU as President Makes Power Grab](#)

[CNN Poll-46% Citizens Say Government Threat to their Rights](#)

[Gameboy to Armageddon-Hollywood and Military Merging](#)

[Who'd Have Thought? Gee--Violent Video Games Linked to Violence](#)

[Agenda 21-How slums Can Save the Planet](#)

[Prince Charles advocates Mumbai slums for sustainability - Part 1](#)

[& Part 2](#)

[Packaged Fruit Juices Contain Carcinogen](#)

[Beginning Debate on New Normal End of Life Routines for terminally ILL Children-for "New Health Care System"](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#275)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 12, 2009:

Chaos is Order, Poverty is Wealth (Say Benevolent Dictators):

"Spokesman for UN Population Says 'Console,'
The Situation's Well Under Control,
Family Breakdown's Our Plan, We Don't Grope in the Dark,
We Should All Cheer the End of the Patriarch,
Teen Pregnancy's Up, There are Orphans Galore,
We'll Prevent More Children, Come Walk Through This Door,
World Currency is Coming, Says Prof. R. Mundell,
Who Planned the Euro, So He Knows Well,
Given to World by UN Regulation,
Guaranteed to Enslave Each Nation,
The Money Called Ac (peak)-Metal (capital)
Means the Bankers Successfully Capped-It-All,
The G20 to Discuss It and Give Their Opinion
On This Wonderful Program of Slave-Debt Dominion"
© Alan Watt Mar. 12, 2009

Thursday 12th March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of March 2009.

For those newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you can download hundreds of hours of talks, I've given in the past, about the big system into which we're born into. The system which controls the whole planet now really; and I try to show you how it was formed, the associations, these big combination, this conglomerate that controls it, who they are, the foundations that they front with, the NGO groups that front for them as well. I try and tell you, too, where it's all supposed to go, according to their own works, that is, because they do put a lot of propaganda out there, by their own big players, you don't have to guess at it.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also order, from my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com for the books and the discs etc I have for sale, that keeps me going; or, you can donate to me as well, because that's the only way it ticks over here. And things are expensive, as we all know, these days especially, as we go into the planned depression; and it isn't really even started yet, there's a long way to go. So, the longer we can stay on the air, at least; and remember too, there are very few stations on the planet, in fact, I think the US is the only country left that can give alternate broadcasting without so many so restrictions. That will go, eventually, because there's many laws on the books in fact, to try and squash people like myself from talking out, so we should be grateful to the US for giving us the opportunity to say what we should say, while we have a chance to say it at all, before it's forbidden.

Things are on such an incredible roll, it's not really incredible because, if you've been following this for a long-long time, it's all very predictable; and there's nothing really happening today, that many of us who have followed this big world agenda, who watched the con games between the Communists and the Capitalists etc who were all funded by the same bankers anyway. We've watched as they've destroyed society, torn it apart, because any combination of people that opposes them, is a big threat, and that includes any ethnic group, any tribal group, any national group, right down to the very basic of it all; and that is the family unit. When you look through the Communist writings, they were adamant that, under the guise of freeing women, of course, freeing women, they would abolish the old patriarchal system. And that reminds me of Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, who said, in his own book, that the Council on Foreign Relations has everything on its Board: Communists, Fascists, right-wingers of all kinds. He said we don't mind who they are, we don't mind. Why not? Because the big banks funded them all, that's why. He also did mention that their goal was to create this one world system and a one monetary system etc. etc. etc. The family unit, of course, was one of the biggest obstacles that they had to get rid off and he said the CFR was often mistaken for a Communist party, because their system seemed to be identical to that of the Communist. Now, why would that suit the big bankers, the destruction of the family unit? Well, as I say, the world they're bringing in is going to be a vastly different world from the one we've been used to.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the games that people play at the top, they play it on the populations of the entire world, by turning everyone against everyone else, especially rival religious groups, right down to the genders or parents and children. They get everyone fighting everyone else, always under the guise of freedom, always under the guise of freedom. Remember George Orwell, in '1984' said that *freedom is slavery* and that's quite right because under the guise of freedom, you can be put further and further into actual slavery. Because, as family breakdowns happen, as the group breakdown happens, as national breakdown happens, you find that governments everywhere are taking over the roles that male and female used to have. That was why they had to demolish all opposition. H.G. Wells put it well, when he said (and he worked for them remember, as a propagandist), he said they would never have their system totally workable and in place, until the family unit was destroyed, because a family will stand against any on-comers, they'll stand together. When there's no one to stand for you, male or female or child, then you're on your own, it's you and government; and they wanted government to talk directly down to you, one-to-one.

This is a website called LifeSiteNews.com and it's a report from the United Nations, it says:

United Nations Population Fund Leader Says Family Breakdown is a Triumph for Human Rights

Just what I said, freedom is slavery. This was February the 3rd 2009, Mexico City. It says:

A leader in the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) has declared that the breakdown of traditional families, far from being a “crisis,” is actually a triumph for human rights. Speaking at a colloquium held last month at Colegio Mexico in Mexico City, UNFPA representative Arie Hoekman denounced the idea that high rates of divorce and out-of-wedlock births represent a social crisis,

So, it's a good thing he says.

claiming that they represent instead the triumph of “human rights” against “patriarchy.”

See the game that they play? The whole western world, and the fabric that held it together, has been utterly destroyed by the new culture that was introduced, beginning in the '50s and speeding up rapidly to the present times, through the culture creation industry that's a big part of the system in which we live, a very-very big part. Plato talked about it, how powerful it was, thousands of years ago. To continue, it says:

"In the eyes of conservative forces, these changes mean that the family is in crisis," he said. "In crisis? More than a crisis, we are in the presence of a weakening of the patriarchal structure, as a result of the disappearance of the economic base that sustains it and because of the rise of new values centered in the recognition of fundamental human rights."

There you go: remember what Quigley said? The CFR often appears to those outsiders as Communist, and remember it's all run by the big banks at the top.

The comments followed close on the heels of the World Meeting of Families,

Nice name isn't it?

which was held in Mexico City in January, and which strongly reaffirmed the importance of the traditional family

This is their opposition here.

and its indispensable role in transmitting values to the next generation.

Well, you see, that's contamination, according to the United Nations. If you pass your values from one generation to another's, under the old communistic rules, you are contaminating the children; *contamination*. Read about Stalin, read about what he said about contamination and how they would have to eradicate those who were contaminated.

... [that] were contributing to the rise of violence and crime in Mexico.

That's the divorces and the children that are without any parents etc, etc. and the out of wedlock births as well. Every country in the world now has the same crisis because of the culture creation industry, spearheaded again with all these do-gooders at the United Nations, which is nothing but a front, a complete front for the big banker system. That's all it is: everything that is run in this world, is run by fronts. It's the same nonsense with the money system, how can you change the money system by voting in a new guy who is put in there by the same bankers, to keep the same money system going? There would literally be a war, a very high-tech war too, on the whole public, with weaponry you've never even heard of, if by some strange miracle, if someone could ever get voted in as the head of a country that wasn't scheduled to. I guarantee you that, I guarantee you that.

Years ago, I talked before, about the different currencies: that eventually, they'll give us an American as well for the whole of the Americas, that's been published by some of those in the Summit of the Americas, an organisation that appears in the papers once in a while, even though they say it doesn't exist, and it's funded by the Rockefellers, primarily. They're also going for a world currency and here's the kick-off today; and this is from the Australian, called the Australian online:

Nobel-prize winner backs world currency

See how they introduce it to the public? It says:

From correspondents in Astana, Kazakhstan, March 11, 2009

KAZAKH President Nursultan Nazarbayev has won backing for his plan for a single world currency from an intellectual architect of the euro currency, Nobel-prize winner Professor Robert Mundell.

Here you go, here they get another guy to kick it off and he's backed by a Nobel prize winner, the guy who designed the euro for the Europeans; and, by the way, this guy lives in Canada, Professor Robert Mundell. It says:

Nazarbayev, speaking at an economic forum in the glitzy new capital he has built on the Kazakh steppe, defended his proposal for the "acmetal" world currency saying it might "look kind of funny" but was not. And he received intellectual support from the Canadian economist Prof Mundell, who helped lay the intellectual groundwork for Europe's single currency.

"I must say that I agree with President Nazarbayev on his statement and many of the things he said in his plan, the project he made for the world currency, and I believe I'm right on track with what he's saying," Prof Mundell said, adding the idea held "great promise".

For whom? Hmm? For whom?

Mr Nazarbayev and Prof Mundell urged the Group of 20 leading developed and developing economies to form a working group on the proposal at their summit on the global economic crisis in London on April 2.

Now you know part of the reason they're meeting on April the 2nd in London, where the riots will be, there's going to be riots, because they've told us that in advance; that's why they did it in London, where it's easy access into London.

"We should deliver our thoughts and the thoughts of this conference to the leaders of those countries," Mr Nazarbayev said, referring to the G8 and G20 nations. Mr Nazarbayev, who has held his post

Listen to this:

who has held his post since Soviet times

He was in the Communist government and now he's in this supposed democratic government, he still is the boss. They never changed hands at all you see.

and has seen his oil-rich state hit badly by the crisis,

That's because his pals have pumped all the oil out of it, he'll get a cut too, mind you.

unveiled his proposal last month and said yesterday the UN

Here you are you see:

the United Nations should oversee the currency's introduction.

The United Nations is something we prattle about everyday, we hear about it everyday and it's the most non-democratic corporation on the planet; and it is a corporation. It's not a country; no public of the world were given a chance to vote it into existence, or give it any power. It was set up to become at least the forerunner, the first world government; and, again, it's a front for the big banking boys.

Though a boost for what might seem an other-worldly plan, Prof Mundell has previously suggested single currencies are only appropriate for countries with similar economies. Mr Nazarbayev's coining of "acmetal" combines the Greek word "acme,"

It's almost like something on your face that's not very nice.

meaning peak or best, and "capital."

Which really means capping the pyramid, you see; that's what it means. I'll put these links up on the site, at the end of the show.

It's really interesting to watch what goes on and the machinations, as they stick their puppets in government and we have Obama in there, again the banking man, who was at the Bilderberger meeting before he got in as president. They always do that, they pull them in there and tell them who is going to be president next and they get the job. Hollywood is a great business: Hollywood can take a 'nobody', no one you've ever heard of or seen before and make them a star overnight; and that's all you do in America to get a president. You just pick someone and make them a star overnight, PR does all the rest. As long as the guy can read his script and leaves all the other answers to his advisers, for the press, he'll get to the top, it's very simple. Al Jazeera, who reported this on Wednesday March the 11th, says:

Obama pick quits over Israel lobby

The candidate for a leading US intelligence post has withdrawn his nomination after accusing the country's Israel lobby of plumbing "the depths of dishonour and indecency" to assassinate his character.

Charles "Chas" Freeman, a former US ambassador who is now president of the Middle East Policy Council think-tank, had initially agreed to chair the US National Intelligence Council that produces assessments of security issues. But on Tuesday he withdrew his nomination following what he called a "barrage of libellous distortions" of his record by the Israel lobby in the US.

"The libels on me and their easily traceable email trails show conclusively that there is a powerful lobby determined to prevent any view other than its own from being aired," Freeman said.

"The tactics of the Israel lobby plumb the depths of dishonour and indecency and include character assassination, selective misquotation, the wilful distortion of the record, the fabrication of falsehoods, and an utter disregard for the truth.

Well, what's new? What's new? New boss, same old you know what.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. There's so much going on, but really, it's almost like the wolves going in for the kill now. They smell blood and they have the whole world corralled, basically. They've prepared for what's coming down for many-many years, over twenty years of recruiting police for SWAT teams, then into special military police / military outfits; and now they've got the troops involved and all the rest of it. You know what's coming down, it's long-term strategy, long-term strategy.

However, to do all that, as I say, they had to go through a process of demolishing that which was: the family unit, the nation, the people and they've had everyone fighting everyone else; they still do have them fighting each other, but it's not good enough, not good enough you see. Now, look at the Economic Union of Europe and the Parliament there: you'd think that it would be made up of different people, from different countries, all with different agendas and so on, but they're all the same at the top. At the very top of the EU, it's a very secretive organisation and they want to create the same thing in the Americas; in fact, in the Free Trade negotiations, many years ago, they talked about making Montreal the capital, the new Brussels for the Americas.

As I say, you'd wonder why so many different peoples all have the same agenda and push out these dictates from the top, they're really dictates they pass down to the public, they're filtered down through the different layers of bureaucracies, to the press etc. And why they're so communistic? Well, as I say: the big banking boys and the big wealthy families that have run this planet for hundreds of years (and caused every war and financed every war, to get to this stage) have to annihilate all opposition, right down to male and female, parents and children. That's not enough, they have to go after every religion; you see, anything at all that could oppose them, they have to destroy and they have done a darn good job of doing so, in every area.

This is from the Mail Online March 12th 2009:

The EU equality law that will let 'upset' atheists sue companies that hang up crucifixes

"Equality", sounds nice, doesn't it?

By Jonathan Petre

Organisations which hang crucifixes on walls could be sued if they upset atheists under equality laws proposed by the European Union. Any group offering a service to the public, including hospitals, charities, businesses and prisons, would be at risk. Legislation may also allow Christians to bring an action against a hotel if it displayed something they deemed offensive - such as a poster for the 1979 Monty Python film The Life Of Brian.

Well, a lot of Christians have seen that and they do have a sense of humour. Actually, you could always sue them if they've got stalks of corn ears up on their walls to celebrate some nature thing.

There are already laws banning harassment in the workplace, but the new Brussels regulations are designed to offer people protection from providers of goods and services.

Protection? I guess it's for vampires that walk in and shrivel in front of a crucifix.

However, they are so broad that critics say they could lead to a spate of civil cases by anyone claiming their dignity has been violated by the 'hostile environment' of an organisation. The Church of England says hospices or charities for the homeless could face legal action if people using their services felt degraded by their religious practices or symbols, such as the cross. The Archbishops' Council even fears that charities could be challenged by atheists if grace is said before meals. The Law Society says religious believers may also be able to launch a civil action for harassment.

Isn't it amazing too, you'll notice that, as the banking boys take over control of the entire planet, plunder the planet and get rewarded for plundering the planet, that they're also into the law side of everything, in this new world order, they have new-new layers of bureaucracies of lawyers coming out to deal with all new kinds of things, which they invent all the time. Supposedly to sort out the chaos, the carnage, as we go into this Brave New World that they've designed where we're all so darned equal, so equal that everyone will be disgraced or offended by everyone else. Quite the world, but they always profit from it, don't they? Always profit. It says:

In an official submission to the EU, the society said: 'For instance, in a shop or shared lodging house, there may be a notice board on which is posted material that some of those who see it will find offensive on religious grounds (for instance, a poster for a film, such as The Life Of Brian).'

The proposals, which go before EU governments for approval later this year, are part of a new directive outlawing discrimination by businesses on the grounds of sexual orientation,

That's what they're putting it under, sexual orientation.

age, disability or belief.

If approved, it will become the latest in a swathe of European-inspired equality laws which critics say stifle freedom of speech and marginalise religion.

Which is exactly what it's supposed to do: freedom is slavery, you see, as Orwell said, under the guise of making us all free and equal, we become deeper and deeper chained into the chain pit of the slavery hole in the ground, the black hole of Calcutta.

The Government tried to introduce a similar law in 2005 but dropped it after a resounding rejection by the House of Lords.

Again, that's what you notice too: whenever anything's rejected or kicked out of a Parliament or Congress, they always bring it back a year later or two years later, they don't give up. Why is that? It's because it's a planned / written down format, for an agenda, that's why. That's why it's done, quite simple, it's an agenda, once we get that through our heads, we can stop arguing about the trivia that they throw at us and understand it for what it is and what it's meant to do. Back

with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing too, to see all the Military articles in the newspapers, to do with their purchasing of new equipment and planes and tanks and weaponry and all the different things they want in the near future too, little flying drones that'll go around the cities and clamp onto walls and watch people and listen to people. Just endless-endless billions of dollars, during a Depression, it never stops, it's never stopped the military and I used to wonder why, even when you had Depressions, they could jump into a full world war, like World War I and then World War II. World War II, literally pulled people out of the Depression, because that's when they went to town on borrowing and the munitions, of course, came into their own with the military-industrial complex, getting to the very top of the tree and things were never ever the same afterwards, because the military-industrial complex has never let go of power. They're a big part of the programme, they belong in bed with the bankers, in fact, they really are; it's the same bunch that owns the whole lot and all the big-big military companies.

As they're purchasing all these different weapons, to go across the planet, slaughtering people, sorry - peacekeeping - peace-keeping across the world and helping children, back in the US, there are articles like this, in the newspapers. This is from ABC News on March the 8th 2009. It says:

Have a Buck? Buy a House!

Desperate Sellers in Detroit and Beyond Unload Properties for Cost of Citi Share

By Eric Horng

A dollar doesn't buy much these days. But in Detroit, it can buy you a house... Welcome to Landlord Nation, where foreclosure notices are plentiful and for-sale signs offer at least 1,800 homes for under \$10,000 that once were worth at least 10 times more. Local investors Anthony Pierson and Henry Suell look over the house they purchased for \$8500. Real estate agent Ian Mason, who specializes in selling foreclosed properties, showed us a two-bedroom, 800-square-foot home that his agency recently sold for a single dollar.

"It wasn't much of a negotiation," said Mason, who works for Bearing Group. "The seller was ambitiously looking to get rid of it." That's because the seller,

Here you go again, it was a bank, the banks have been reclaiming all the houses, right?

a bank, was losing thousands each month in maintenance costs and taxes just to hold onto the foreclosed home, which is badly in need of new paint, carpeting, and bathroom fixtures -- but otherwise appears structurally sound and free of mold.

For the price of a can of soda, Mason says it's a bargain. "I think you can make this house clean, safe and functional for \$500 to \$1,000," said Mason.

There are more than 40,000 vacant properties in Detroit, which has been hit hard by the foreclosure crisis, and the median home price is a stunningly low \$7,000.

It's incredible, people have been utterly raped and pillaged and the banks are so stuffed with repossessions and pass them off for a buck or for the taxes, or whatever.

In many neighbourhoods, homes that were fetching \$75,000 just three years ago are now selling for ten cents on the dollar or less. "Some of the homes are very nice. Some of them are falling over," said Mason. It's not just Detroit. This weekend, hundreds of foreclosed houses were being unloaded at fire sale prices at giant auctions in New England and New York. For the banks that are in possession of these properties, time is money.

Ah, well you've got to get going you know, they've got a job to do, eh? Time is money. Never mind, these homes remember were full of people, before this hit, where are they all now? The economy comes first eh? Time is money.

In Detroit, home prices have plunged more than 20 percent, but sales volume is up 37 percent in the past 12

months. Many of the buyers are real estate investors

There you go again: it's not families that are buying them, it's investors that are looking for when they'll start selling them again,

like Bret Russell. The Michigan native has purchased and renovated more than 120 Detroit-area properties, converting them into rental homes.

Everything's going rental now; remember too, that's what they have for the Agenda 21 at the United Nations, for their *habitat areas*, as they're calling their big super cities now, *habitat areas*. There'll be no private property and no private transportation either. Isn't it coincidental how it all works in the same path? Isn't it amazing that nothing ever happens anywhere that's not in the same, the right direction of the agenda? Isn't that amazing?

He works closely with Mason to find the best houses at the lowest prices.

Well, you can't really beat a dollar, can you?

"I see very little risk in the market currently,"

No kidding.

said Russell. "You're buying a home for \$10,000. If it goes down to \$8,000, your rents are very strong, so from a cash-flow standpoint, you're on steady footing."

And these guys understand that, they always see a deal in every catastrophe. It's like Rothschild, you know, when he was asked when he made most of his money and his profits; he says:

When the blood is flowing in the streets, that's when you make your profits.

And there's plenty to emulate him, alive today, plenty. We worship Mammon, we worship those that are rich, utterly worship them.

Now, there's one more article I want to just mention on here and it's about Canada, from the same National Post that gave that PR blurb the other day about Canadian security and all the rest of it and the handout by the military about the military now coming into, basically, policing Canada and they'll be roaming around Canada on ATVs and so on in rural areas, for our safety, you understand. The National Post, you can pretty-well tell who it belongs to. This is from Colin Kenny, March the 12th:

The security services need people. Canada needs jobs. Do the math.

He says.

The focus of the federal government's Jan. 27 budget was job creation. And why wouldn't it be, given the current implosion of the world economy and soaring unemployment rates across Canada? What I find curious about the budget is that the government didn't look to the huge gaps in Canada's security matrix and take measures to fill them with what Canadian security agencies need so badly: people.

Now, security agencies are run by the tax payer, they're non-producing, unless they're stealing folks' property - in confiscations - like they did in the Soviet Union. That's when they make some kind of profit and can pay for themselves. This idea is to recruit unemployed people and put them into this new security system, for Canada. He says:

We're short of soldiers. We're short of cops. We're short of spooks.

That's spies.

We're short of border guards. And we are also short of equipment for the military, much of which could be manufactured in Canada.

It's quite amazing, you know, Canada, for many years was thought of as the good guy of the world, it didn't get involved

in all the petty wars that were going on. Suddenly, again, since 2001, we've become militarised and we're off fighting in other places, in Afghanistan too and they've formed a Canadian branch of the Special Air Service, they're trained by the SAS. This is always in combat, it doesn't matter even in peacetime they're always in some country, somewhere, killing people. They get blooded in between wars, they're always fighting. We've become very militarised, but this reporter here wants more people in the security services, inside Canada as well. He says here:

Yet the closest the government has come in recent months to making major investments in Canada's security agencies was the announcement of a \$274-million contract to purchase 1,300 military trucks from Navistar International Corporation. The company will build the trucks at its Texas plant, despite the fact that it has a plant in Chatham, Ont.

Well, hasn't this gofer here, doesn't he get it we're all global now, we're all one? We've been one for a long time; they don't care where they put their plant, who buys it. The guys at the top all share the loot and it's all tax money anyway isn't it?

That's enough of that little article and I'll go to the phones and there's Dennis from Arkansas, on the line, are you there Dennis? Hello Dennis?

Dennis: OK, I grew up just outside Detroit, I know what you're talking about; I grew up in Livonia, at one time it had the highest income per capita in the United States but that was because of the automotive industry - no more. I wanted to ask you a quick question; and I hope you don't mind me changing topic a little bit. I called you a week or so ago, about the predictive programming and the new world order and that. What's your take on these High Definition boxes? Do you know, I mean, if the Government is so interested in, I mean that's a red flag right there, in my mind.

Alan: You're right, I've never ever heard of a government mandating that the TV companies must broadcast in high definition, or give subsidies for people to get the black boxes for high definition, if they can't afford brand new TVs; I mean, this is unheard of, so it's very important. You've got to understand though that the TV has been the greatest tool for propaganda that they've ever given us; and mind control. Of course, the high definition, I'm certain, will hypnotise people even more efficiently than the old type did, so it's an imperative, obviously, from a government security control standpoint.

Dennis: I've got one, it's a Panasonic, with the DVD recorder and I took it apart; and I'm no expert, but I can't see any camera or anything in it; but, I noticed that it draws a lot of extra electricity and don't call me crazy or nothin' but I've noticed that, I don't ever dream hardly but I've been dreaming every night since I got this thing almost! And it's like there's a radio programme going on in my mind. And I'm wondering if they're broadcasting, I don't know, I've heard of voice to skull, the Russian woodpecker, you know, things like that and I was curious, I turned it off for a week, unplugged it and I went back to sleep normally.

Alan: Well, there's proof for you right there, there's something going on.

Dennis: And I've been doing some recording for *kicks and giggles*, I listen to RBN almost all day on my satellite dish and while I'm listening to it and while I'm doing that, I do recording, primarily commercials and a lot on public TV and then I record again to another DVD player on slow, and I do that again several times and I'm seeing messages flash like "exercise less; eat more" on the public TV children's shows. It's just a nano-second and things like "love is hate" and "Elvis is alive"!

Alan: What you should do is tape it, slow it down and make a DVD of it.

Dennis: I am.

Alan: And send it to me, because I can remember the first time it was discovered that subliminals were being used in Britain, was for Margaret Thatcher's campaign and it was caught and eventually it was exposed by, I think it was Scottish Television, showed these subliminals they were using, for her campaign. And consciously most folk didn't really see it but it went right into the unconscious and they started to talk about Maggie Thatcher; and it was one of the biggest / well-funded operations they tried with the subliminals on television at that particular time.

Dennis: I've even seen nudity on the public TV children shows, flashes of nudity. It's just interesting.

Alan: Well, it's interesting because, again, you're living in a time, I've got articles here on these helmets that are for the new virtual reality, where, literally, they give off a small signal, an ELF type signal, they manipulate the temporal lobe of the brain, to give you sensations, they can, like the Corbin helmet, which is used in universities, in Canada, they can actually give you hallucinations. So, I don't see why they can't build something into a television set that could do something similar, especially when Microsoft said, in one of their reports, that they might not even need the helmet, they could build the particular type of instrument around the screen itself; and that would manipulate your brain, from a few feet away. I don't think you're off the wall at all when you talk about this happening with high definition televisions.

Dennis: Well, I think this deal about the cameras and microphone, is disinformation to marginalise what it's really doing.

Alan: It could be that too; but I do also know that they've even tried putting cameras in the little LED lights that you see, the on and off lights. That was reported from one producer quite a few years ago. We've had companies that make the laptop computers, and the security agencies have admitted that they can turn on the microphones and listen to you in the room. That's been in mainstream newspapers.

Dennis: Yeah, I understand that.

Alan: We cannot be over-cautious, because science has been used, as a weapon, of course, of control and television definitely is the greatest means of control. It would make sense they would use their advance technology to control people. Brzezinski himself, Zbigniew Brzezinski, talked about the Technotronic Era that would control peoples' minds, give them opinions, they wouldn't know how they were arriving at their opinions, but it was done through psychotronic type warfare. So, it will be put in many different gadgets I'm certain.

Dennis: Well, I'm disabled, I don't have a whole lot of money, but I don't have a computer, I don't want one, I don't have a cellphone; but that's neither here nor there. If I send a contribution and earmark it for you at RBN, it'll get to you, right?

Alan: You can look at my website, my address is on the website.

Dennis: I don't have a computer. I'm a no-netter.

Alan: Ok, that's probably safer too these days. I'll tell you one thing, I get hacked at times, by the security services, I had two computers hacked at the same time during the week there, I couldn't even get into yahoo, because they were in there, in my site. You know, they play little games with you and all the rest of it; but, you're quite right, it's really for gathering intelligence on everyone, it's not for our benefit.

Dennis: Well, I know how to use one, I did when I worked, but, anyway, I appreciate your show and you're a very fine host. A lot of these guys they give everybody the bum's rush but I don't want to take too much more of your time. I just thank you for your opinion.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Dennis: OK, bye.

Alan: Bye.

Yes, I've heard so many of these things going on. I know it goes on, I know a lot more in fact, I know there are certain towers going up across the country in Canada, probably the States too, and definitely in Europe because I've got photographs sent to me; and I've already had reports of people. Some people have some incredible migraines that have never had them before, end up in emergency wards and I'm sure it's this ground wave electronic spectrum that the Homeland Security systems are using. They haven't really told us what it's all about, but these things have an awful lot of voltage going into them, they put a lot of amperage out and they have their own transformers and they cover sort of local areas, in a network type grid. They haven't really said what that's for, but I do have reports, as I say, of professional people, who have suddenly come down with incredible headaches. It'll depend, again, on the little bit of difference in your brain frequency from others, you might get the headaches, most might not, but I'm sure it's there to influence

everyone. They're going to use all kinds of technology, remember, to control the world. Bertrand Russell said this again, long before Brzezinski, he said that back in the 1950s that, again, advanced techniques would control the minds of whole populations and they wouldn't understand or even know it was happening.

I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We cover a lot of topics on this talk and there's so much more we could cover too, because so much is happening, every day now. As I say, the wolves are closing in for the kill, to move onto their next phase of their big-big wonderful plan, their utopia, where they can depopulate the world and have, basically, a remnant of robots working for them. And they wouldn't have to entertain the robots anymore, they'd be programmed for the jobs that they do, they'd probably do it very efficiently and they won't need sleep, they'd be like Seven of Nine in Star Trek probably, you get fed intravenously and you can be programmed to do any kind of job imaginable.

Yesterday, I mentioned the shootings in Germany, from the young fellow who went to the school and shot up a bunch of students; and I said it'll turn out of course he's been seeing a psychiatrist and on medication and so on, and sure enough, out today comes that very thing, it's always the same MO [modus operandi], isn't it, same thing. This is from the BBC World News:

German gunman warned of attack

12th March

The teenage gunman who killed 15 people in a German school nearby had given

They all do this too, they give:

an internet warning before they go on a shooting rampage, German officials say.

This is the guy who dressed like a SWAT team member, because his heroes you see, he's grown up with heroes in games who all wear black; and all you do is walk around shooting everybody in these games, one after another, you see; very efficiently. So, he dressed up in black and did the very thing that he'd just been doing in the games all these years.

Tim Kretschmer, age 17, gave the warning in a chat room, before the killings in Winnenden on Wednesday. Kretschmer killed 12 people in the school and three in the nearby town of Wendlingen. He then shot himself after a shoot-out with police in a nearby town.

They always shoot themselves eh? At the very end.

The police say chat room users did not take the comments seriously at the time. At a news conference Baden-Wuerttemberg's Interior Minister Heribert Rech said the gunman had spoken of his attack in chat room in a German internet portal. He said the message read "I've had enough. I'm fed up with this horrid life... Always the same,". "People are laughing at me... No-one sees my potential

So, he had sort of paranoid delusions and he also had delusions of grandeur. If he hadn't done this, he might have been a good politician. He said:

... I am scared, I have weapons here, and I will go to my former school tomorrow and then I will really do a grilling." The message then continued: "Possibly I get away, so keep your ears open, you will hear from me tomorrow. Just remember the name of the place, Winnenden."

Then it goes on about the fact that he was an average student, nothing outstanding, played tennis but had a lot of depression set in, got treatment from a psychiatrist and so on and here's your end product. I often would like to meet these particular psychiatrists they attend. I know that the one in Britain, who was a psychiatrist for the guy who went to Dunblane High School; I believe he had worked with the Military, for quite some time. It would be interesting to see what they programme into their minds, wouldn't it? And this is the standard routine, standard routine. There's been other

guys done the same thing in the last few years; same things, who have actually gone on the internet and showed the guns off and so on and said what they were going to do and no one stops them. However, the police are watching them, because the police tell you they were watching them, for weeks, sometimes months, because they want these things to happen; and, of course, out of the shootings, there's now the call for more gun control, in Germany, you see. If you've got a problem, how do you solve the problem, like people having firearms, you've got to create a problem and scare the bejesus out of everybody, that's what you do; and whoever dies in the process is irrelevant because the end justifies the means. Whether you're breaking down towers to get the New World Order on the go, or having school shootings to help put a prohibition on firearms of all kinds, you'll get it done, one way or another. It's as simple as that, that's how they plan the world.

Well, that's the music; so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

["United Nations Population Fund Leader Says Family Breakdown is a Triumph for Human Rights" by Matthew Cullinan Hoffman \(lifesitenews.com\) - Feb. 3, 2009.](#)

["Nobel-prize winner backs world currency" - March 11, 2009.](#)

["Obama pick quits over Israel lobby" \(english.aljazeera.net\) - March 11, 2009.](#)

["The EU equality law that will let 'upset' atheists sue companies that hang up crucifixes" by Jonathan Petre \(dailymail.co.uk\) - March 7, 2009.](#)

["Have a Buck? Buy a House!" by Eric Horng \(abcnews.go.com\) - March 8, 2009.](#)

["Colin Kenny: The security services need people. Canada needs jobs. Do the math." National Post - March 12, 2009.](#)

["Doubt over German gunman warning" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - March 12, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| History MP3 CDs: | | |
| <u>CDs</u> Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| (1998-2000) | | Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk
"CHAOS, CONFLICT AND CARITAS"
January 12, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – January 12, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hello. This is Alan Watt, and today it is the 12th of January 2007.

"Tears in Heaven"
By Eric Clapton

Would you know my name
If I saw you in heaven
Will it be the same
If I saw you in heaven
I must be strong, and carry on
Cause I know I don't belong
Here in heaven

Would you hold my hand
If I saw you in heaven
Would you help me stand
If I saw you in heaven
I'll find my way, through night and day
Cause I know I just can't stay
Here in heaven

Time can bring you down
Time can bend your knee
Time can break your heart
Have you begging please
Begging please

I have had lots of emails. I always have lots of emails, but certain emails ask me to talk about different subjects. Most of them I dismiss, because most of the subjects are put out there for you to discuss, anyway. That's why they're in the major media, so why go over it from different angles? Someone asked me to talk about the smell of gas that was in New York, earlier on. Some kind of bad odor, but that's washed away with the breeze I guess, and you'll probably find out about it when your taxes go up to pay for sewage. New sewage problems can be fixed, et cetera, so don't worry about that one.

An interesting one was the casualty of birds. Thousands of them were destroyed in part of Australia, prior to a storm, within two weeks or so leading up to a storm in an area. That doesn't surprise me, because we know that they're tampering with the weather. Not only the spraying, but also the use of the HAARP; I have no doubt microwave pulsations are used, as well as the ELF pulsations. Anything in the air, during microwave for instance, will be pulverized and end up convulsing on the ground as they die.

This is the beauty of our scientific system and our secret government establishments, the real government, not the ones that you complain to. They generally know not to ask about the higher government, the one that does these sort of experiments. **THAT'S WHY NO ONE IN POLITICS WILL MENTION SPRAYING. They know better.**

THEY KNOW NOT TO ASK THE HIGHER MILITARY ESTABLISHMENTS. Many of these rose to power during the Cold War. Even then, people were questioning, "does the CIA run the U.S. government, or does the government run the CIA? You had parallel organizations with the CIA, sworn to secrecy during the war, different war measures acts, et cetera and becoming unanswerable to anyone. That's not news to people in Britain, I think, at least some people in Britain, who have realized long ago that MI5 and 6 also were steps above the so called "elected" people. **You don't question these establishments.** In fact, if you try to in parliaments, they'll just tell you like Oliver North did, "*we don't have to answer those questions for reasons of national security.*"

There's no doubt you have a different nation written down in law somewhere. **Webster, in his memoirs,** in the United States, talked about this. On the one hand he went over the meeting to **draw up the Constitution and sign it** and **he said NO RECORDS WERE KEPT** and then around in the same talk he talks about "**The Secret Journal.**" Of course, since it was a Masonic meeting, they did have a Secret Journal, but not for the eyes of **the profane,** you see, "**those in the darkness.**"

So many facets run this world, so many organizations. In the past it was easier to recognize warring factions and nationalistic warring factions as empires rose and fell, and expanded creating new countries in the process, and then falling away, and leaving those countries to rise and fall again. **This is an ongoing system of control: divide, conquer, exploit.** However, **NONE OF IT COULD EXIST WITHOUT MANKIND HIMSELF.** Joe Average and Jane Average, because **THEY MUST ALWAYS GO ALONG WITH IT AND THEY DO** if their own lives are seeming to progress or they're left alone to do their own little thing. They don't mind so much what's done in the name of their country or their nation to others, preferably if they don't see what's happening to others.

Projection is the easiest thing to do, to project the evil within ourselves onto others. Those who run the sciences of the world understand this only too well. Wars are sometimes hard to start and to get the public to go along with. You generally need a few people to die on your side, you always have a side, and once that happens, the media goes into action and you're suddenly indigent, and you give your approval through an emotional phase. You don't ask the critical questions. Could those few sacrifices have been set up in the first place, to cause that very effect? Sometimes it never happened at all, when you check into history. You'd have to get some reasons to get the wars going.

People who don't know themselves will go along with, pretty well, anything. I keep reiterating the evil caused in the world, by people who have openly taken that stance and said in a pragmatic way, "what's wrong with being evil, if it means dominance and power over the weak?" That's the Darwinian stance that many of chosen, many of the high, high Masons (not the little pot bellied guys at the bottom), the bigger ones had chosen long, long ago, because it is part of their higher religion in freemasonry.

Great sounding words, great excuses and great orators have led us in circles for thousands of years. They know how to twang the emotions and how to use a little bit of logic, as the emotional topic is introduced. To mix the two together and give the finished product, which is generally a rabble, who applaud them without thinking of the consequences. "Everybody likes a winner," they say. The public love to join the winners. They adore the winners. They worship the winners, in fact, unfortunately, in a system based on getting to the top, which means the end of all the fears of homelessness, poverty, sickness and no money to pay to have the proper, high treatment for the sickness. All of these things, you see, have to do with money and this exaggerated need for personal survival over the survival of others. That's what's called "success," in this deviant system.

We watch criminals -- on television all the time you'll see lawyers, dramas. One of the oldest ones they used to show was **Perry Mason,** and no one questions why he is called "**Mason,**" but if you watch all the gestures, even in those old black and white reruns, you'll see all the **Masonic "flashes,"** as they call them, and gestures and signs in the courtroom.

WE LIVE IN A MASONIC STRUCTURE. THE WHOLE SOCIETY IS ACTUALLY GUIDED BY FREEMASONRY. ALWAYS WAS IN NORTH AMERICA, from its very beginnings and before its beginnings, in fact.

"***The New Atlantis***" **was to be the Americas**. We're run by people who understand all of this and those from the high Rosicrucian, not the little send away things you have today, where you join up and learn the secrets, and send so much cash and they'll send you those little pamphlets back. That's for the profane, really, but the early Rosicrucians knew perfectly well their task and their ambitions, and to restore this fable of ***Atlantis***, the one that **Plato talked about** -- to restore it, this Golden Age. However, the public have been unaware, all along. Even though everything we look at in all public buildings, all governmental buildings, parliaments in Canada and the **architecture** in them, **THAT'S ALL FREEMASONIC**. It's **FULL OF MESSAGES, if you can read it**. It's the same with the one in Washington, D.C. Pronounced "**dix**" in French, "dix" -- ten. The "spoken word." You have the spell, which casts a spell, and then you have the "spoken word." The "10" is binary, the male and female.

In the end, they always said that they would eliminate the zero, the emotional part, to leave supposedly "logic." Even in their ancient founders, they understand that every side has an opposite. You have the twin pillars, the **Jachin and Boaz**, the male and female, the fire and water. You also have the male, with his conscious part and his unconscious (the sea of unconsciousness), where all acts are possible and you have the same with the woman. You have a **four** there, you see.

Before I forget this, jumping back to the **birds that died in Australia**, and they pretty well wiped all the birds out in this one area. Back in the '60's, we started to notice whales getting beached and dolphins getting beached in certain parts of the coastal areas, and it was a big crisis. First, of course, the call came out from the top (the media) that, "*it must be pollution.*" Then, the environmentalists got in on the act, as they were meant to do, because they build up an environmental crisis to change our ways, gradually, for a different purpose. Then, of course, the scientists jumped in and said, "***It could be a virus in their inner ear that was causing this and altering their navigational abilities,***" because these mammals, like many birds, navigate by electromagnetic energy from the earth. They know where they're going, and if something interferes, like a virus in its inner ear, well, "that's why it was getting beached."

People noticed also, after going through so much trouble to un-beach them, they'd often come right back in again, as though they were on remote control, trying to go the right direction. What the **Navy was keeping secret from everyone at the time** is that's the **navigational systems they were using to direct their underwater submarines was low frequency pulsation** in the sea and they had these transponders and all along the ocean beds and that's what the whales and the dolphins were following you see. **That is why they were getting beached.**

Isn't it amazing how we can be so mislead, and yet so caring naturally through our emotions? We fall for the excuses they give us. The ones who are causing the problem set-up the environmentalists to create the hullabaloo, to get us to change our ways, into living in these little manipulated habitat areas. They certainly have many different functions, and parts of their plan fulfilled, with each thing that they cause. They use the reactions to go along with the agenda, which they'd written about much, much earlier.

We're dealing here with very clever manipulators, who understand humanity. They understand humanity so well, they can plan wars, so far in advance, centuries if need be, in the full knowledge that they can train generation by generation the experts, who were given access to archives. The archives of knowledge are hidden from the public, on all of these formula on how to get people to do this, that or the other. They're simple formula. As they said in ancient times, the **Greeks talked about this**, "***If it had worked before with humanity, it will always be able to be made to work again, if introduced in the same sequence.***"

We respond the same way always to the same formula. **Deception runs this world** - tremendous deception, and a religion, which has been here for thousands of years. It is a religion, which dominated the ancient world, according to those of India. **They've had many ages, seven in all**. Five definite, they claim, and two even further in the ancient past, with **millions of years spanning each age, in the Indian records**. They've risen and fallen. There's always been a little bit of an argument in the higher Freemasonry circles, not in the low ones (the 33 and under group). There's been an argument about how many ages there actually have been. We have the Druids, with their three that they had on record, and they related it to Tacitus, the Roman historian. We have the Greeks with theirs, and those of India, the Hindu, with

theirs.

It's very interesting to look at theosophy in the 1800's. The 1800's was a tremendous time of turmoil and pushing for this New Age to begin, as they knew Aquarius was coming up. They dreamed up theosophy to bring in other groups, especially the women, who were up until that time were pretty well excluded from any type of freemasonry. The Grand Lodge of France did bring some in. So, they came up with theosophy and the front-woman actress, Blavatsky, to push theosophy, where they spoke of histories of the Fifth Aryan Race. It's a Hindu philosophy to do with the end of time. Each time is part of an age, a period, where "only the fittest, those worthy" as they say, survive or allowed to come through, and by no means must the inferior types, the old types, the old man and woman, be allowed through. They haven't "evolved" enough, because the whole thing does go around evolution, an Aryan Race. Even the Aryan is derived from the **Hurrian**. It's a pronunciation difference, that's all.

In the old days, prior to standing armies and national banks, the kings and queens had to depend on professional mercenaries. The **mercs**, the messengers that brought the message of death to those they were called upon to inflict, for money. They had no philosophical qualms about doing so. The reason being, that in every generation there's always young men, who love to dress up and play with weapons and be given honorary titles. Of course, in the old days before central banking, standing armies were allowed to share the loot, "the booty" as they called it. There's always that kind of reward. They could rape, as well, because, after all, who's going to charge you with anything? Vanquished means vanquished. You have no rights when you're vanquished, and the darker side of men came to the surface. It still does today.

When you talk to some people who have been involved in major wars, and participated in some of these atrocities, they talk quite matter-of-factly about it. They always rationalize it by saying, "*it was war and orders were orders.*" They either are unable to go any deeper, and examine themselves, and their own participation, or else they're psychopaths. That was the only two choices there. ***It is not a normal thing for a species to kill off its own. It's rather unique to humankind.***

Now, with the standing armies and indoctrination of general public, the whole public are involved in the war. Just after World War I, there were military colleges in England that taught other countries too. They had students from other countries, generally included, come in for lectures on this new concept of "total war." In "total war" every citizen is basically recruited de facto by the government for that war. If not physically, then at least mentally, and you'd be taxed as well. You contribute to it. That's a normal thing now, **the total war syndrome**. You can't escape war today. For those that wish to cause it, it will rope you in one way or another. If not by dressing you in uniform, they'll at least tax you. We know from the speeches given out, after 9/11, by the head front men, like **George Bush**, who gave out the speech that "***you're either with us or against us.***"

That was a declaration -- **A LEGAL DECLARATION OF WAR ON ANYONE, ANY CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES AND EVERY OTHER COUNTRY.** If you didn't go along with it, you were an enemy and you'd be treated as such. You're hearing legalities preached out to you. We're so used to hearing boring speeches, we tend to dismiss the little things that are said. There's nothing trivial in these speeches, they're very legalistic. It's by legalism we've all been brought in to these conflicts. We either give our tacit approval, our open approval, or we approve by silence. We acquiesce to the agenda through silence.

"We are all in it together," as they said in the movie called, "***Brazil.***" Well worth seeing, by Terry Gilliam of the Monty Python series. Good movie, with a future run by bureaucrats and terrorism everywhere. No one ever sees a terrorist. Things get blown up, which is an essential part of keeping the system together, actually. So see the movie, "***Brazil,***" you'll have a good chuckle at the same time and learn something, too, because people like Terry Gilliam understand this process very well. Shortly, that may be the only outlet we'll have, is comedy. Like the court jester, where you could say things to the king, which usually would have anyone else beheaded. The court jester, by some strange part of his occupation, some legality, was allowed to couch things in a certain way, which would exonerate him from any blame or comeback. In other words, only the fool, the authorized legal fool, can say the truth. If you pretend you're a sane person, it can bring dire consequences.

Here we are, as the collateral and backing for wars, which we are simply put on the books to be part of, and we know

that, too. We understand that part of it. We accept it at least. Most people are able to suppress, or even deny, the complicity in what's happening in the world. Part of their paycheck is taken, to go to many, many things, which they might not personally agree with, if they were to sit and dwell upon them, at all. However, in the mass man of today, they find it difficult to look at themselves honestly, almost impossibly. Unless you understand yourself, the conscious and the unconscious part, the raging sea of unconsciousness, you won't understand your own part in this, and you'll deny it to the end.

That's why all CHRISTIANITY gave you a DEVIL. It was such a burden to bear, the understanding of guilt and complicity and evil. It was easier to throw this on top of some other deity, and let them take responsibility. Or else, in the old Judaic scapegoat, where they'd set it off into the desert to carry the sins of the people. If only it were that easy.

I remember an old Star Trek episode, one of the first ones (the first series), where onboard the ship comes a man, who was using some sort of stage makeup. Half of his face was white, the other half was black. He's trying to get them all to go, and get ready, to fight this enemy that was coming. His enemy was an exact duplicate of himself, exact, only the other part of the face was white and the other part was black. It's the dualism, the yin and yang in humankind, the unconscious, the conscious. The unconscious will always project its problems onto an enemy. Any enemy will do. Unfortunately, the longer the enemy appears to exist, the more fixed and embedded that becomes.

This is understood with those who run the world. That's why they like to have ongoing wars, clashes and intergenerational wars as they guide the whole process into a predetermined conclusion, with always an unexpected answer to it all, and yet those at the end are so exhausted, they're willing to take anything, and that's generally what they get.

The complexity of the human mind is sometimes overblown. Everyone has projected their own problems, their own faults, and frailties onto other people at some time. Look at the allegories of Adam and Eve, although there's many levels of that, not the exoteric stuff that's taught in the churches. Even at the lower level, when Eve was tempted and then questioned later on as to why she broke the law, she immediately said, well (in essence) the devil tempted her, the devil made her do it. Because of Adam's own personal needs in that woman, when he was questioned, he blamed Eve for bringing it to him. The honest answer was, "because I wanted what was promised." That would have been Eve's honest answer. It's easy to project that something else made you do it.

I used to always think it odd that people who were working in factories or in stores or in trades could be conscripted, and exchange one uniform, of the butcher or the baker or the candlestick maker, for another, and suddenly they're a soldier. They no longer belong to the public. They're privates. They're privately owned, as though you could suddenly switch identities, from doing something, which we need, and society would approve of, to something which is destructive, where the end results benefit someone else, in fact, never those involved in the conflict. They still go to parades and Veteran's Days, and put on the old berets, and sort of tottler along, trying to march, as though that's the proudest thing they've ever done, was swapping their old job, their old identity, for this temporary new one. Even though, today, they still can't figure out what was really behind it, except the propaganda they were fed at that time, which never changes with them until they die.

They can't look beyond all of that. With some of the Veteran's meetings they've had in the last 20 years, maybe even 15 years, they've brought Germans, for instance, Canadians and Americans together. Once they have their Masonic booze-up (and most of them are in the Veterans clubs - Masons), they're surprised how they're all so similar, and so are their war stories so similar, because they all stood up for their friends. They saw their friends getting killed, and it's like one big soccer match that got out of hand, in a sense. They can commiserate with each other, because they were all doing what they thought they were supposed to do. They were all the victims of propaganda, at the time, and now they can all be friends.

We should be scared out of our boots at that. Powers above us can get ordinary people to go off and kill each other, on command, and yet when they're left to themselves they can be the best of friends. That should terrify us, to see how easily we are manipulated. That should strike terror into everyone's hearts, because these are sciences well understood, by a select few near the top.

We're bound together by so many treaties and legalities. **WE'RE PUT DOWN FOR THE DEBTS THE**

GOVERNMENTS BORROW.

EVERY PERSON IN EVERY NATION IS PUT DOWN AS COLLATERAL TO PAY OFF LOANS, DEBTS OR PUT DOWN AS PARTS OF TREATIES TO STAND UP FOR OTHER COUNTRIES AND PARTNERSHIPS OF WAR AND PEACE.

We're complicit in everything that these boring people at the top, with their boring speeches, put us into, and yet we don't participate openly in any of the decision-making. It's done on the subconscious and the unconscious level. "If I'm okay, and me and mine are fine, and people are keeping off my back as much as possible, then I don't really care what's happening anywhere else." That's a shortsighted attitude, because eventually when the dominoes fall, it comes around to you and there's no one there to keep you propped up.

This is not any kind of democracy, at all. If you look into the histories of the **United States**, there was a tremendous **anti-Masonic movement** in the 1800's, after **Morgan, a Freemason**, wrote out openly and **published a book** on some of the **intents of freemasonry**. He was a member, and he was executed by freemasons for doing so. Afterwards, some of the U.S. senators, even, who were either very naïve or out of the loop, spoke out and one of them said, "**it was impossible to bring these people to justice, because Freemasonry had taken over every important position on the national level to the local level.**" That is the MO (Modus Operandi) of Freemasonry. **It's a monopoly, a secret monopoly of power.** It's a religion underneath all the religions, and behind and often dominating all the other religions, and it's been here for a long time.

It attracts the worst types, because the one thing they've always allowed the public to know is, "*it helps you get on in life if you join*" - unmerited favor and the choice of jobs and promotions, and so on. What type would be attracted to something, when they knew nothing about it except it helps you get on, even if you don't have the abilities or the credentials? You find the corrupt types go into it. For those who joined the Catholic lodges, thinking that they were anti-Protestant, read your histories, you'll find this nonsense. Even when they first applied for a charter from the Pope for permission, in reality they already had a charter given by the Grand Lodge, but they applied to have it made official, and the Pope actually banned it when he went over it.

Every Freemasonic group that has, in the past, fought another Masonic group, has been controlled by the same capstone, in every country. Wars must be real. Conflict must be real for those that fight and take the consequences, but it's not important that they understand. At the top, conflict is necessary for another part of an agenda, and their body is simply the tool being used. They don't have the right to know the real reasons behind it. **Albert Pike** make that quite clear when he even talked in his own book, "**The Old Bible of Freemasonry**" that a Mason must go and serve his country, regardless of the country, when called. Conflict is necessary in this system, for the changes that must be made, to bring about their utopia, you know, the hell on earth, utopia for some.

When I was young, really small, I used to listen to all the chatter that happened in the world, the world I was living in, my daily routines. I realized that most of the chatter, even then, was simply the reiteration of magazines or TV or radio or news, and yet it was done with such exuberance, with little groups, chatter, chatter, chatter, gossip. I pictured all the words that have ever been spoken, on the planet, going off into space all joined together, and wondering how far in the galaxy it would loop to come back, and mean absolutely nothing. Then I pictured generations of people who'd lived and died, all the graveyards on the planet where people had done all the right things, as they were supposed to do, according to tradition at the time, and never knew what was going on.

Generations and generations **HAVE HAD THEIR RIGHT TO CONSCIOUSNESS STOLEN, ROBBED. Living and dying and never knowing. NEVER KNOWING,** just the external stuff that's fed to them by later historians, the whitewashed sifted flour that comes out of history.

I mentioned before that some people in the past and present and something that certain individuals will come to in every generation and they do understand this topic I'm on today. They come to the conclusion that perhaps it's not all good people who are up against a minority of bad people. Perhaps there is only a minority of good people and that rankles us because we always think of ourselves as being good. We follow the rules of the system we live in. We do the socially

acceptable things according to the laws and rules and traditions that have been drawn up for us; and sure enough, you can be in trouble and people come to your aid, hopefully. Hopefully that still works today, if you're allowed to, without FEMA intervention, we can help each other and say we are good people and on that basis we are; but how easily we can stop ourselves from being good to others, people we don't know, people we see on the one-eyed monster of TV locked in a death struggle with others in either a traditional war or a recent conflict and it doesn't affect us.

Why can we switch on and switch off?

The reason being that if we help others around us, close to us, maybe one day they'll help us if need be. We can't imagine those over yonder helping us, you see, so we're selfish in a sense. When you give you do it because you want to give. Not because you expect something in return. Every motive has to be questioned on a personal level.

Recently, someone sent me one of the many DVDs that are out there on some of the history of freemasonry, done by the select group of the usual people who lead this. I have to tell those who live on this kind of stuff – it's almost like a hobby. They feed on it. They like to be astounded through this amazing secretive organization and learn little things and quips about them. In reality, there's nothing out there that they haven't allowed you to know and to hear people who are supposedly learned, they talk about the exoteric over and over, to me personally becomes boring. They make it sound almost exciting the way that they question freemasonry and try to expose it. It's the best recruitment technique there is actually, because the young always go toward the forbidden fruit. It's nature.

In fact, I think Pike and Mackey also said that it was the best recruitment drive there ever was, when the government of the U.S. for a very short period pretended to clamp down on freemasonry. It made it an exciting thing for the youth to want to grow up, to become, to get into. That's standard. That's what happens, if you tell them don't take drugs, don't smoke, it makes it more appealing. That's what happens. However, people who seem to be educated will still have their biases and many of these videos are put out there by exoteric Christianity, those who understand on an intellectual level the concepts of Christianity, but they miss the esoteric because the luminous experience isn't there with it. The idealistic experience that's supposed to be a transcendent experience, which isn't a sudden, limited short-lasting thing. It's a life-altering thing. It's an understanding, which comes supposedly with it. They miss that because they're formalized Christians. Formalized Christians are traditional Christians, cultural Christians. The whole idea of a transcendent figure to follow was meant to be an example for those to come, idealistically.

When you get caught up in tradition you lose the meaning of anything, any truth. This happens over and over in every people, culture and religion. You end up joining a club, a social club or a tribal club, it doesn't matter, and tribal clubs tend to club each other to death eventually if they have a slight difference of opinion or a belief.

They used to say that the road to heaven was narrow. That's a clue, it was never meant for the mass of humanity. For even in ancient times they understood the masses, those who stay within the mass, and you can tell them by their topics of conversation. They would always take the BROAD-WAY. Broadway. Even the names are written down on streets to give you clues. The material world is what it meant, something that is tangible; the material world. Most people always rush towards that which they can easily understand and hope to conquer or grab a piece of.

A word of caution for those who think they can simply join an organization like freemasonry or the OTO or whatever happens to be trendy in your area at the time. There are many tendrils coming out of that pyramid. You will not get any secrets that will alter your life. You won't get high enough to get anything of the truth. Little snippets, little things, they'll say, "oh wow, I didn't know that flash meant this" et cetera, but that's nothing at all. That's nothing that will change humanity or yourself for that matter; maybe it'll make you more corrupt. It might even compromise you into silence when you should speak up, and you might be used and told to do something, but you certainly won't be given a truth at that level. You have to be groomed for that in the right families to have the higher knowledge. Not the outer stuff, "the portico" as Pike calls it himself. Albert Pike was way beyond 33rd and Albert Pike did not write that book by himself either. Specialists wrote that book, specialists in different areas.

You can take most books today put out there and people read the exoteric in everything because they have never examined themselves in any depth whatsoever. It's only by examining yourself does the esoteric hit you and you understand it, plus a little bit of study into different areas. Today, people want packaged deals like packaged tours or drive-thru coffee and donuts. "Here's the money. Give me what I want" and off they go. That's just a hobby. That's the

lazy person's way.

To come to any understanding in this world takes a lot of work and then breaking into consciousness on an individual can be a hard task for many people. Too hard for most people. You, like a staging rocket, must leave many parts of yourself behind, the old you in different phases, as you ascend; and because you're doing it yourself, you simply cannot pass on the experiences to other people who want formula and ritual. That is what religion is for. It's for the mass. That's why they go to the mass. It's for the masses.

Something simple to understand on a certain level through ritual and formality and repetition. It's all done for you. There's no real participation. You just have to follow the rituals themselves, which you need not even understand on a deep level. The traditional levels are generally good enough for most people. We can't possibly stop immediately the evil in this world, especially when it's been here since at least the beginning of money and the potential had to exist prior to that. For the evil that's wrought in the world, could be wrought by any one of us under different circumstances. How can you keep yourself in check if you don't know yourself? You leave that to the formalized rules of culture and law, which is a big deterrent, but how many people really check themselves?

We all say we're good people but what is good? Who defines the good? If good is not doing harm to others, then we're all pretty bad since we allowed ourselves to be taxed and that money to be used by organizations and departments which employ educatable people who will work consistently creating weapons of mass destruction and project it on to their enemies for doing the same thing. Are we really that good when we allow it to happen? When even a formal complaint to a government saying, "look I object to this, this is not a human thing to do or a humane thing to do" according to our conscience. Not by a religious conscience or a traditional conscience or whatever cultural conscience we've been given, but your personal conscience; and you can always add, "I know I can't do anything else except complain to you," but at least you've stated your position. It's better than nothing. Nothing is always easier, certainly, and being the cowards most people are, they don't realize the more they retreat into cowardice the more their bill is going to be at the end, because what goes around comes around and they'd wish they had the time to do all the complaining when there is no time to do it and no one to complain to.

I've watched people put money into situations in Africa and other countries to promote the Western ideas of business and culture and values and I've thought of it deeply and thought you know – in other words, the only way out of the morass, which is generally de-culturalization of a people where their traditions have been destroyed by exploitation from outsiders with another culture, supposedly a superior one. We give them their values and expect them to simply emulate what we do, which is a value system of exploitation of others all the way down the ladder to the people at the bottom; and so we teach them to exploit their own in a sense. In fact, the better education we give them, the more they'll wind up being better exploiters. There's a dilemma there, a tremendous dilemma that people don't think about when they give their money to the charities. We're teaching a select bunch chosen out of millions perhaps to have a chance of survival in a corrupt system, but the values they'd have to adopt, although they're approved by "the dominant cultural system," are still corrupt so they end up exploiting those below.

I can remember in the old TV evangelists they would bring over certain people to become doctors et cetera who started up inside of orphanages (grown up in Christian orphanages) and it would be nice if they'd say "well I do this for free or for very little" or "I survive on donations," but no, they're applauded because **they wear a suit and a tie** – the business **Masonic suit of the West**. They have the letters behind their name and they're becoming wealthy, which means they're exploiting others; and it's rather sad we save people to exploit others. We have to find a new way, and people are choosing, all the time, in the direction they will go.

In the 20th century as we progressed towards the greatest destructions of all through our wonderful sciences and human efforts and we watched art disintegrate into nihilism. We watched a cultural flux, the sea almost, like a scale going up and down between different ages, come to pass. As the Greeks called the old [Kaopos], the right time, it was the right time for the metamorphosis of the gods because the gods change between ages, although they're reborn with different names, always the same.

It's always the same, because humankind apparently needs the gods, which are given to them by those who guide them, their shepherds. We've watched this destruction of the old through the family units and all this stuff that came before.

Most people who bewail that fact never realized that the family units were given to you as well to serve a purpose for a particular age, an agenda, even a breeding program for workers for the industrial age which is no longer necessary. Prior to that, as I say, we lived in tribes where there was no real marriage as such, although couples could do what they wanted to at a certain age. They could pair off if they were older and more mature. Some of them did according to the ancient historians, but the marriage system after the destruction of tribes had been used in the ancient world long before it was brought to Europe to serve the materialistic monetary type wealth system of dominance with the artificial creation of money, or of wealth really. The only true wealth you have is what the **American Indians used to say**, *"it's the home in which you sit at the time. It's that which feeds you. Where you can grow things. Where you can live."* That's your home at the time. That's real estate. **That's why it's called REAL ESTATE**, which must mean, in the world of opposites, there's a fake estate.

So much for my spontaneous blurb tonight and it's been a long week for me and I hope you glean something from that which I've said. I'm on a dialup phone, by the way, to let the people know not to send me large downloads of anything because I have to just delete them. I can't sit sometimes for two hours waiting for a message to finish and hold everything else back. It takes three hours just to do this little blurb and then get it into the right formats to upload and then set it up there and transfer it et cetera, et cetera, up on to the site and it's very tiring at times.

This isn't a business for me and in fact I wondered if I should even have come out and spoken to larger groups. There are many things that you can only teach to a few and even then you have to be discerning. Most people want to see what will profit them and I don't teach people to go out and profit in the usual sense.

Good night from me and from Hamish my dog, as well, and may your god go with you.

"Whatever's Written in Your Heart"
By Gerry Rafferty

(Yeah, night and day and day)

Wakin' up here on a rainy day
I swore last time that I would stay away
I came down here to talk to you
I said this time I might get through.

I heard us speak but all the words were dead
We talked all night and left it all unsaid
So we agree to disagree
At least we got our memory.

Whatever's written in your heart, that's all that matters
You'll find a way to say it all someday (yeah)
Whatever's written in your heart, that's all that matters
Yeah, night and day, night and day.

You've got your secrets yeah and I've got mine
We've played this game now for a long, long time
You don't lean on anyone
You never had no place to run.

You never wanted me to get too close
We love and hate the ones we need the most
I tried to find a way to you
One thing I could say to you.

Whatever's written in your heart, that's all that matters

You'll find a way to say it all someday (yeah)
Whatever's written in your heart, that's all that matters
Yeah, night and day, night and day.

Maybe I've always set my sights too high
You take the easy way and still get by
I know there ain't no special way
We all get there anyway.

I heard us speak but all the words were dead
Talked all night and left it all unsaid
So we agree to disagree
At least we got our memory.

Whatever's written in your heart, that's all that matters
You'll find a way to say it all someday (yeah)
Whatever's written in your heart, that's all that matters
Yeah, night and day, night and day.

(fade)
Yeah, Night and day and day
Yeah, Night and day and day (whatever's written in your heart)

October 1, 2007 (#19)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 1, 2007:
"CHEMICAL SPRAYING, MEMORY FADING,
BIO-WAR ON HUMANITY"
© Alan Watt October 1, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 1, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It is October 1st, 2007. For newcomers, look into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and for those who want transcripts from the different countries of Europe, you can find them at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

We're going full steam ahead into this whole NAFTA North American amalgamation and we're seeing big exercises coming up, which are all really part of the whole deal. If you read Jacques Attali's book, "*Millennium*," a man who definitely knew the plans for North America, since he was one of the planners for the European integration and who now works at the United Nations, in his book "*Millennium*" he gives you the scenario for the integration process of the Americas; and he wrote the book about 1990. He said that the borders would gradually come down over a period of time and there'd be massive influxes of Latin Americans from different countries coming through looking for the streets paved with gold and wanting their share, but he did say that it would be preceded eventually with big gangs of people. The criminal type could come up and cause mayhem for a generation or two in the southern states, and he likened that to the attacks on Rome, the Goths and the Visigoths and all them different Goths and stuff.

In other words, they know there's going to be a bit of mayhem there; and so what if a couple of generations of American citizens have a bit of chaos going on in their lives. It's nothing to the big boys. It's just as Mr. Rockefeller said in one of his speeches. He said, "*you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs*," and that's all we are to these characters. They call it "historical necessity," a term used by the Soviets. The reason that we're now using all the sovietized terms is because the Soviet was the test bed for all the psychological experimentation on mass population control, which is now

being used here.

In fact, all the different NGO groups, which supposedly speak on your behalf and demand laws and so on to be introduced, all came from the Soviet Union. That's how they worked it there. We're seeing the exact same system here, where you have committees for streets, committees for your little local area, of generally the well-to-do, who decide what color to paint your house and when to paint it and all the rest of it. What you can have in your front yard and what you can't have in your front yard. In other words, uniformity is the name of the game and the Soviet system is well and truly here. It's just they don't call it communism. They call it "communitarianism," a term first mentioned to the public by George Bush, Sr. the ex-head of the CIA who became president, which should be no surprise to anyone since they've been running the U.S. for an awful long time.

The bottom line is the citizen has no say in long-term planning and we never have any say in fact. We've been kept in the dark like mushrooms – kept in the dark and fed you know what, and speaking of you know what. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and touching on a few of the things which led up to where we are and where we're going. You've got to remember that Britain authorized various foundations to begin this whole process of world integration, and they started this a long time ago. By the end of the 1800's, towards the latter part of it they formed The Royal Institute for International Affairs, which was a Masonic group, as all the British systems happen to be. They're all Masonic. Read Peter Wright's "*Spycatcher*," he mentions that every member of MI5 and MI6 had to be a Mason. He was the only exception because of his special expertise in electronics.

Anyway, they found Cecil Rhodes, he was off to gather the wealth of Africa and basically steal it and plunder it, and they sent other ones across the world, but they also wanted to start the process for an integrated Africa – same as they'd done with India. India, remember, was a whole bunch of small countries, caliphates at one time and Rajas. They had to integrate it, so they did it through very, very clever means, eventually sending one of their own back to India who became a hero and helped them amalgamate the country for this world system. The same thing happened in Africa, but for the Far East, Australia and New Zealand and other countries they set up the Institute for Pacific Relations, and that was part of The Royal Institute for International Affairs and the CFR.

Their job was to set up societies within Japan and China as early in fact as 1930's and to work towards eventual integration. They even knew back in the 1930's at The Royal Institute for International Affairs that China would be set up eventually to be the manufacturer for the planet, and that took many years to bring about of legalities and various treaties being signed, with thousands of bureaucrats in different countries being involved, generation after generation to make it so. We're here, it's happened and now they're going for the final goal, which is the integration of the Americas and the Pacific Rim Region. They have the capitals already set out as to where they're going to be.

They said that they would choose Montreal for Canada and that they would pick one place in China for the Far East. There's also another one to get put up in Africa, a temporary one once the complete unification comes through. This was all born remember in Britain as far back as the 16th century, with John Dee mentioning it and Francis Bacon and others writing about it; and then of course it came into full-blown publication by the time the late 1800's came around, when Britain ruled the waves and the sun never set on the British Empire, except when they're spraying the skies.

Now we have Rick from California on the line. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Hi Alan. I wanted to tell you and the listeners about something that I found. Have you heard of Sovereign Deed, a PMC, a private military corporation?

Alan: I have heard of it, yes.

Rick: Yes. They're setting up in America. I went to their website and it says "Are You Concerned About Today's Headlines, and, if you join our services you can become a member and have protection," and to me that's really scary because they've been doing that in Africa and the Middle East, like Blackwater and all these kind of companies and now they're coming to America. That shows that something is coming down the pike really big like you were talking about.

Alan: Yes, it's coming down the pike and remember that these private companies don't swear any allegiance to serve the people of any nation. In fact, they don't even go by the Geneva Convention. That's a nice way to get round all the rules, so it is coming. There's no doubt about it, and it's to tie in with the privatization of the prison system, because under this new system everyone must be totally efficient, including the prisoners. We already see that in China where a good part of the big factories there are run by prisoners and they manufacture. Yes, a private army is a scary, scary thing. All we're doing really is doing what Professor Carroll Quigley mentioned when he said that the new system will be a type of feudal system with corporate overlords. The CEOs would be the overlords of the new system and they will dictate to the governments as to what policies should be. The feudal system, remember, most of the armies were in actual private hands. They belonged to different kings or barons and so on down the line. I think even the Lovett's in Scotland still have their own little private army. They have some sort of escape law because of their Masonic connections. A private army does not go by the Geneva Convention and so they're exempt from any rules and regulations to do with torture or anything else.

Rick: I have a question to ask about a book I discovered called "Scientific Christianity" by Gerald Leighton. Do you know anything about it?

Alan: Not that one. Now what's that one about?

Rick: It starts off talking about how science can become part of Christianity and how it can go with it, and then it skips ahead and he's talking about eugenics and about behavior; and this was written in 1911.

Alan: There was a whole plethora of those books published at that time, mainly from New York. That's where the Eugenics Society was based, and there's one in London, and the whole idea was to churn out books. As always, books are meant to turn your head literally. They're meant to give you your ideas, which you think are your ideas, and it's all to do with eugenics. In Britain they started it with theosophy in fact, and they backed that by the British Crown and they gave it a charter to exist as a Masonic organization. The idea was to blend Christianity with the ideas of Hinduism, which is really based on eugenics; and then for the West, especially for the Americas, they would blend eugenics with Christianity and try and find quotes in the bible to back it up.

Rick: Yes, I could send you photocopies or I can even send you the book when I'm finished if you would like it.

Alan: Sure, I'd appreciate that.

Rick: Yes, it's a pretty interesting book. That's all I wanted to share, Alan. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Jackie from New York, are you there? Jackie? Hello. How are you?

Jackie: Good. How are you tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Jackie: The reason I was calling is I just started waking up to everything that's going on in the world probably the last year, year and a half I started to pay attention to what is going on. One thing I noticed and started reading about was the chemtrails and the spraying, and just today I'm in New York City and it was probably the worst rain I've seen in about a year. Since I've only been paying attention to looking at the skies for the past year and a half, I don't know when this spraying really began. I've read on the internet somewhere around 1997 and if this is so, and these large contrails started to be evident, why aren't there more pilots who started piloting when they were in the 1990's seeing the stark difference and why aren't they speaking out against this?

Alan: I know some pilots myself and they've told me that they recognize it, they do see it, but they've been told there is no where to report this to. When they report it, it's just fluffed off. We know too that the weathermen at different television stations have all been changed over the last few years because they were also noticing it. They were trained in various weather techniques and they've been replaced with people who will not mention it at all. You're right. It started in 1997, on a big scale that is. They tried it before occasionally here and there testing stuff out since the 1950's, but it's been full time since about 1997-1998 and sure enough, this past week has been the worst. I've had calls from Vancouver all the way to New Brunswick and Nova Scotia talking about the spraying, all the way down through the states. It's been very, very heavy indeed, and I do know they're testing different substances on the public. Remember, this ties in with not only weather manipulation and the scalar weaponry technology, which they have. They can lull you to sleep or tranquilize you with just that technology combined, but I think they're also adding some kind of tranquilizer to it, since Donald Rumsfeld after 9/11 did mention that in case of another major crisis in a big city in the U.S. they were ready to spray the entire cities with a form of aerosolized Valium, which would affect the people very quickly and keep them calm, to be followed by Prozac, which takes a few days to a week to build up in the bloodstream. I really do personally believe they're using something, because when the spraying is very, very heavy I get reports from people from all over the country being very, very tired.

Jackie: That document you said that Donald Rumsfeld wrote, can you either direct me where I can find that or is it on any website?

Alan: It was shown on Canadian television, I think it was Global Television the day after 9/11. It was a television program, just a little part of an interview during the news segment and I don't know if they even showed it in the U.S., because we are shown a lot of stuff which they excise out of what they show you.

Jackie: Yes, I understand. I just want to try to verify everything that I can so when I try to wake people up to what's going on I really have my stories straight and solid, so I guess I'll try to check out YouTube or Google. If anyone listening has a copy of that video, if you could post it online so I can find it, that would be great.

Alan: You can also check into Teller. Teller was the scientist who came up with this idea of spraying the atmosphere and using the scalar weaponry along with it. He was the father of the H-bomb, so check into his history because he goes through that whole process of how to chemicalize the atmosphere and use it as a weapon against the people. You'll find lots of information on him.

Jackie: Okay. Thank you so much.

Alan: It's a pleasure. That's where we are folks. We're just big guinea pigs in a long-term plan, a big long-term agenda; and if you see it from the elites' point of view it really does make a lot of sense. Use all the equipment you have in your arsenal as you bring the people through the greatest changes they've ever seen in history. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost

Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and piecing it all together, which is quite the thing. Once you get into it though, you'll find that everything follows everything else you've read before. It's all sequencing and to do with think tanks, foundations all networking together over generations. Now remember, we think in short-term planning. Our lives are fairly short. We want to see things finished in our lifetime and that's why often things don't make much sense to us when we see this long, long-term agenda knowing that those involved in it, the generations of those that planned this and worked towards it would never see the finish of it in their lifetime. That isn't quite natural to us, but that's how they work because a foundation will last longer than one generation. It will last many generations and they have their mandates there. Every intake gets taught those mandates and they work their whole lives towards it.

Reading the books, if you can get a hold of them, from The Council on Foreign Relations or The Royal Institute of International Affairs, same body, two countries, you'll find that they planned everything long ago. They discussed everything I'm talking about now back at least in the 1930's. I have the books from those years. They knew there was a World War II coming up, which they actually needed to bring the world to its knees to get the United Nations set up. They also thought and hoped at the end of World War II everyone would be on their knees, every country would be exhausted and they would accept global government then. Many books were published in the late 1940's on this topic of integration, but they started to get resistance again, mainly from the United States and some from Britain, so they realized that it would take another 50 years or so to work slowly towards the globalization and they would have to do a big job on the minds of the public, starting with bringing in immigrants from really vastly different countries and cultures.

That was the start of it, and through one or two generations everyone would accept multiculturalism, which really is okay. It's fine. I don't care about it at all, and it doesn't bother me because I treat people as individuals. I don't have to like a particular people or a race. I go by individuals, and that's how I've always been, and that's how everyone should actually be. If we did that, it would be a lot easier to get on in our own lives with people, but groups are scary and groups that bond together are scarier still. I always say if the mob is coming, go the opposite direction. Never follow them because the mob is just the mass-mind, and even belonging to a group or a particular culture, especially when it's led by elite at the top, will lead you to your own doom eventually. That's how you predict people. It's much easier to get people in huge large groups and give them a mandate which they'll follow blindly than to target individuals who think.

It's the individuals that cause the problems; and that's why on the list of suspects to watch for, all these agencies today, they have the individual, the loner marked down. The one who does a bit of thinking, he's the dangerous guy. They don't want thinkers. With large groups of people, they're very predictable; and for a totalitarian system coming up, what they depend upon is predictability – complete 100 percent predictability. That is why all the data on your computer and your fax machine and on your telephone and so on is getting fed through central banks, central systems through the NSA for monitoring; and it has been, by the way, since 1995 quite openly. That's when they passed the law that every phone, computer, fax machine and anything conveying information had to have a chip in it which is accessible by the NSA or any government official at any time they wanted to.

Check in the *Toronto Sun*. You'll find an article printed in 1995 about that very thing. They mentioned the law and who passed it and all the rest of it. We're just monitored. Now people put everything about themselves up on the computer. It's not just their banking. They buy everything over the computer. It's just well it's so easy, isn't it? They're selling everything out for convenience sake, and that's exactly what they planned them to do. You can always count on the vast majority of people to do what the elite want them to do – all for convenience and no privacy.

You think about the wars that were caused and forced in the past when people really rebelled and had enough, and it was because they had no privacy in times gone by. The military could walk into your door anytime of the day or night in the old Red Coat days. It happened in Britain and outside of Britain, and you had no say in the matter. They could put troops in your house and bed them there for a week if need be, and you had no say in the matter. They could take

whatever they wanted from your home, you had no say in the matter. Today people take everything for granted. *Freedom is just another word for nothing left to lose*, and so they're quite happy to give it all away because they never had so much credit to their name, you see. They've never had so much plastic that they can wave around and get all these cheap goodies from China, which last about two weeks. At least they give a bit of fun for two weeks, and that's all that they're after is fun. They said they would create an egosyntonic society as they went through these changes, these big shifts, and my goodness they've actually done it. It's all around you. I'll be back after these following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. I'm back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and going through some of the little bits of history right up to where we are today, where we're going and I haven't got into the population reduction and all that, although it is actually underway. It has been for some time. That's why most people in the West now are 75 percent sterile and the biggest booming industry happens to be within the fertility clinics area.

Now I think we have a caller from British Columbia. I think it's Andrew. Andrew, are you there?

Andrew: Hi. My question is you mentioned the other day, I think, the first thing we have to do is stop them spraying us. All right. Stop the chemtrails, so how?

Alan: We've got to start writing the military. I don't know if you know that there's a politician from Sudbury Ontario, a federal MP. She went to Parliament and brought it up on the floor there about the spraying. Don Scott had talked to her about it and she did bring it up and the Minister for Defence said they could not discuss this and would not discuss this under any circumstances even to the politicians present because it came under National Security policy. That's very alarming when you realize that you can't even discuss this in your own parliament building and they won't answer to your own politicians. This is above politics you understand, the military's in charge of this. What you can do is what I did. I got in touch with the Air Force Canada on the internet and they ask who you are and all that (as if they didn't know already as soon as you type in) and they put me through and they asked me what I wanted to know. I said I want to know about the aerial spraying. Who's doing it? Why are you doing it? Now they didn't deny that it was being done. They got back to me and said all they could tell me was that they (the Air Force of Canada) wasn't responsible for it. What you find out – you see different countries, we're spraying some of the U.S. Some of the U.S. is spraying Canada. There's foreign aircraft over here too. It comes under the "***Open Skies Treaty***," not the commercial one but the military one. There's two of them and Canada signed it. This is a global effort that's underway on an incredible scale, because I get photographs from Australia and New Zealand, from all over the world and Britain too, and everyone's getting sprayed outside of China and parts of Africa.

Switzerland, China and one other country I believe did not sign the "***Open Skies Treaty***" and they're the only ones not getting sprayed. You've got to go straight to the Air Force and just bombard them with emails and tell them we know this is going on, it's affecting our health and we demand that it stop right now, because if this continues – I've watched the people's intellect drop like a stone over the last 10 years. I've noticed their interest in their surroundings and other things which should of importance to them is gone, so it's affecting their ability for self-preservation, which is one of the strategies that was mentioned in this particular type of warfare when they dreamed it up back in the 1950's. We've got to let them know that we know and demand that it stop, because until it happens we're not going to have a conscious public to complain about anything; and we've got to demand that this be spoken about openly in the federal parliaments as well.

Andrew: So send emails to the Canadian Air Force?

Alan: You've got to do it because these are the guys involved with it. They're the liaison between all the other air forces participating in this. They know it's going on. There have been pilots out British Columbia way in fact, it was five of them that stopped spraying because they said it was affecting their own families, and they were all put on the carpet for it. They know what they're doing. They know what the effects are on the public, and if you ask any pharmacist – the biggest problem over the last few years has been bronchial problems, a massive increase – we're getting people now diagnosed in their 40's and 50's with asthma for the first time in history.

Andrew: COPD?

Alan: Yes. We've got to demand that this stop because this is affecting us. It has many different effects on the bodies. Even aluminum oxide which is present and I've had it tested. It does contain it. It's a high parts-per-million way over any safety level. That alone builds up in the brain. That alone will cause Alzheimer's. They know that. They've known that since the 1970's. That was published in The British Lancet back then, 1973. You'll find that all the other metals put in the spray, never mind the chemical stuff, is affecting us badly and we cannot allow it to happen. This will start increasing the death rate if it isn't already, and why should we live in misery and sickness for this global agenda to take place? It's to tranquilize us, keep us all unhealthy. When your health is down you don't care about what's happening in the world. You're too miserable and you're out of action. That's what they want.

Andrew: I heard something like if you're going to vote for a candidate, a politician you ask them to sign an affidavit or whatever that is that they will stop or try to stop the spraying, the chemtrails.

Alan: Well if you can get a politician to be honest about anything, good luck to you. It will be a first time, because politicians are generally of the psychopathic nature and they're born liars. That's why they go for these positions, and that's the sad fact and the truth of it, there's nothing respectable about these people. There never has been in history. Their job is to lie to the public. I know how they start their careers off. They join committees and boards for volunteer things. They get coffee and eventually they get out with the chairman of the board on the golf course who susses them out and says "yeah, you've got the right traits to get up there. Just do what you're told and shut up." That's how you get up the ladder in politics. It's keeping your nose clean and knowing what questions not to ask your superior and lying to the public. I'm sorry but that's the truth of it. There is no such thing as democracy. It's a sham. I've met some of these politicians. I've seen them. I've seen how two-faced they are and they'll sell anybody out for their own career.

Andrew: Okay, but then sending an email to the military and the Air Force? That's going to work?

Alan: I'll tell you one thing. It's better than doing nothing. I'll tell you one other thing too. Most people wouldn't have the guts to do what I did because most people are cowards. They don't want their names to be known by the guys at the top. Those with guts and some sense left, you have nothing to lose. Do it.

Andrew: Okay.

Alan: Don't wait for someone else to do it. Don't wait for some group to spring up speaking on your behalf, because it won't go where you want it to go. It will turn off in some other direction. This is when you have to start doing things yourself; and if your life counts and the lives of others around you count and you love people, then you stand up and you do it and you tell them you know and you demand that they stop doing this. That's what we have to do.

Andrew: What about politicians at the local level?

Alan: It's the same thing. They all start as I say on the same boards, committees, volunteer things. They don't care a darn about the voluntary things involved in, the money never gets to the places it supposed to get anyway. They sit and stuff their faces with coffee and cakes at these meetings and learn the ropes of the Masonic system. Local politicians just want to be good, keep their nose clean and get into higher politics in the federal level. It's a stepping-stone for them. This is a career thing. They're not there to help the people. Unfortunately that's what's attracted to politics, you see, is

the psychopathic type.

Andrew: Okay, so anyway I want to make this really clear because this spraying I want to do something about it. Contact the Canadian Air Force. They have a website?

Alan: Yes.

Andrew: I can actually complain to them and what will that do?

Alan: The more emails that come in, the harder it is for them to pretend that no one knows. We're telling them we know, and that's when they have to scurry around and have their little meetings and then come up with some press releases down the road. They have to eventually do that. Remember, those press releases will be carefully managed by the professional media to warp it off into something insignificant, but regardless that's how you start motivating them to be responsible to you.

Andrew: Okay. And their website is? Do you have it off hand?

Alan: The Canadian Department of Defence in Ottawa.

Andrew: Okay. Great, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we also have Shawn in Connecticut there? Hello.

Shawn: Hello. This is Shawn in Connecticut.

Alan: How are you?

Shawn: Pretty good. Just a piggyback on what was just spoken about in the United States under U.S. code, which you can look up Cornell Law School. We have Title 15, which is Commerce, Chapter 9A and Section 330, which is an interesting number. We have weather modification as a law, which is not mentioned on any websites, and I use that when I'm introducing people to the fact that they are spraying and it's a fact because there is a law, not to mention the international laws and other things and the little things blinking in the sky, which are clearly a DARPA grid. I think the main goal is with the EM. You touch on it and nobody else seems to about our memory systems and using the symbols. This is really a full-scale onslaught on the public.

Alan: It is. In that code, too, I think you'll find there was an appendage put in there because about four years ago they passed another law to allow themselves (the government of the U.S.) to use chemical spraying on the public without consent of the public.

Shawn: Yes, and it's a really good that I use and I've been on local cable programs. People have called me to come speak about it and things and all the subliminal programming, so their "government programming" so to speak goes off and they just go into total denial that anybody would possibly be doing this to them. Then I mentioned the EM frequencies, you hear a cricket type sound in your head, and then I try to explain to them they're trying to mess with your sleeping patterns, which screws up your memory systems and really it's a mind control type thing on a very high level. You're probably one of the few people that touches on this.

Alan: In 2001 and 2002 they started the HAARP going 24 hours a day; and those with short-wave radio and ham radio, you can pick it up. I've got all the frequencies listed here where you can actually pick up the HAARP. They alternate it to different parts of the broadband in different parts of the day, but it's 24 hours a day now non-stop and it's the most powerful signal on the shortwave.

Shawn: I think you're probably the only person I've heard on the internet that can really reiterate the fact that one of the more important things that what we are is memory and they used the symbols. There was recently a good article published in *Nature.com* by Harvard, and this really gets into the whole thing with the linguistics and we're actually –

languages are actually a sub-routine of a primary routine and all languages on the planet have this and this has been running – the Roman alphabet is essentially an ISO of symbols. You know this is a hard thing to explain to people. I mean it's hard enough getting the chemtrail thing going, but just to piggyback on what was said from the Canadian caller; and it's a pleasure to speak with you.

Alan: They call it psycholinguistics and the psycholinguistics is taught in certain high segments of the CIA and PSYOPS operations at the Pentagon and the British Department of Defence as well. Yes, it truly works because we work like computers. We have a language and a logic; and the programmer, the guys at the top, the media guys, whoever is giving you a set sequence, can formulate the words in such a way that, using your logic and understanding, you will come to a predestined conclusion; and that's what they want. We're very predictable in this way, and psycholinguistics is a tremendous field which is kept quiet from the general public, but it's used even by the big marketing advertising organizations as well. A lot of their guys come, in fact work for some of these covert agencies at the top. Bertrand Russell said in the 1950's that they would bring on board in the Secret Service and MI6, they'd bring on board the top marketing agencies in the world to help them basically put psycholinguistic terminology through to the public for their programming purposes and it works very well.

Shawn: Oh yes. It's unbelievably powerful.

Alan: Lenin talked about it too. He said that by carefully selecting words and putting them together into slogans—they're called "routines"—and you use them for special interest groups and get them to parrot these slogans, they will think in sub-routines. They have routines and sub-routines they go through, then they parrot little phrases and slogans they've heard; and when you have an argument with them, that's all they give you back are these slogans. They have nothing to say themselves and they're unable to think for themselves.

Shawn: All right. How far back do you think the symbols that are used to create letters and numbers for language really started?

Alan: I'm sure it goes back all the way to the beginnings of what we call or we're given as civilization, which they say is Sumer, but now they go into the Harappan civilization that existed prior to Sumer (they've dug all that up now) and found that these characters had their languages too. I mean Sumer came on the scene around 5,000 BC and a fully-fledged system with weights and measures, even for gold, the weighing out gold and troy ounces, and all the terminology we have today, including the weighing system and the time system of 12 hours and 24 hours came from Sumer. We've got to realize nothing is – this is all old stuff. Everything we take for granted today is old stuff. They had the weighing and the measuring. They had the time system worked out perfectly and the days of the year and all the rest of it. It was all done back in the days of Sumer and they perfectly well understood what they called "the chants." The chants were, again, a sub-routine within a religion, which helped reinforce the initial indoctrination of the religion and certain symbols or personages of people, so you parrot over and over, very much like the Catholic Church: Hail Mary, full of grace. It's the same thing. It's a reinforcement and taught as dogma that's instilled at an early age.

Shawn: Okay, thanks.

Alan: It's a pleasure. I think we have Ken in Massachusetts. Are you there, Ken?

Ken: Hello, Alan. I wanted to say that I've really been appreciating your show a great deal, wonderful presentation, very enlightening. I wanted to tell you that my observations of chemtrails in the area have jived over time with yours.

Alan: Can you holdover Ken and I'll talk to you on the other side?

Ken: Absolutely.

Alan: Back in a few minutes.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and it's going into the latter part and we're talking to Ken from Massachusetts. Can you go ahead, Ken?

Ken: There's been a massive – there appears to be a massive amount of spraying going on today and this is the second day this summer that it was so pronounced that I really had to take notice. I call it the “chem-sky” because you could see there is a lower altitude layer of cumulus clouds and then I could see like the grid pattern forming. I would watch and I'd see a plane flying in an arc pattern and I could see where a previous pattern of a plane had flown in a similar arc pattern sometime before and it would dissipate. I was seeing trails that were expanding to the point to where it was like if you were to take your hand and put it arms length it would dissipate to form a trail that was the equivalent of like a dozens of rooms in its breadth. The prediction for the day, the weather prediction was for clear skies, and it was just this sheath up above and the perspective that I've had, since a child, I've been fascinated with the skies, amateur astronomer.

Alan: At night now it's getting spoiled because you can't see so clearly. I saw it last winter and it was so disappointing. Every night you had this haze over you from the daily spraying and again I've had lots of amateur astronomers. I do that too, and you really miss the night skies with this mush that's there. They're stepping up the spraying now and also it's interesting that NASA has claimed that one effect of the supposed global warming would be a decrease in daylight coming through to the earth. Now isn't that just amazing?

Ken: That's very peculiar. I remember growing up in the '80's I would just for fun I would take a 6-inch reflector astronomical telescope in the backyard during the day and I would point it at a contrail and follow the contrail, a normal style contrail, to the plane and look at the plane 130 times magnification. I could identify which airline was going across the skies and what not, and one thing that I recall was watching the contrails, depending on weather conditions, sometimes they'll persist for a little bit but it would be kind of extraordinary, occasionally you'd see a contrail that would last two-thirds of the sky.

Alan: The thing is, we don't have to keep convincing ourselves. You see, those of us who've seen it know it. We remember and we know it's being done. Now the problem is what to do about it. Thanks for calling in and we'll talk again.

For Hamish and myself up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

September 21, 2007 (#15)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt September 21, 2007:
"CHEMTRAILS KEEPING YOU QUIET—
WAR ON THE MINDS OF MEN"
© Alan Watt September 21, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 21, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. For our new listeners, look into the site at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This is September 21st, 2007.

I'd like to talk a little bit about the chemtrail spraying that's been increased over the last week or so. For those have eyes to see and look up once in a while – it used to be a fairly normal thing for people to do when they got out of their homes, not so many years ago and it's declined in the last 20 years or so – they'll see that the chemtrails were diminishing for a week or so. I think they were preparing for a new type of spray because beginning last week you could see them making this new kind of spray, a quickly dissipating spray, dissipating into a mush and it gave a chemical pea soup effect above your head – a bluish, whitish mush. People across Canada and the Northern U.S. are complaining of nausea and tiredness; almost like chronic fatigue and this is the side effect of the spraying.

Now I always go back to after 9/11 when Donald Rumsfeld came on mainstream media, at least in Canada it was shown. I don't know if they showed it in the U.S. or censored it out, but he was asked what they would do if there was another 9/11 on an even bigger scale on a major U.S. city, and he replied that they would take care of that. They already had aerosolized Prozac and Valium to spray over entire cities in such an emergency. We're going through big, big changes and it makes perfect sense from their point of view, and you have to think the way that they do, that they would pull out all of the – at least some of the higher secretive weaponry they have up their sleeves while they bring whole populations the world over through this change. It's no news at all to those who have been following this that drugging

the populace has always been a very popular idea from even before the days of Aldous Huxley in "**Brave New World**" where he talked about possible ways to make the populations feel better. It didn't matter what was happening as long as they felt better. That's the in vogue idea which is pushed in top think tanks, because we're just animals, you see, and if they can make us feel better regardless of the conditions we're going through, then so much the better.

What we're going through now are changes towards a global society, which will go through steps of amalgamation into the three trading blocks of the world under a United Nations government, fronting for the fascists at the top of course. After that, there's a big push towards creating a better slave race through genetic engineering. That's why we've been going this way. Yes, they're pulling out different types of weaponry to dope us as we go through these major changes so that we don't object too much to what they're up to. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking about the drugging of the populations. As I mentioned before, it's not a new idea. It's been written about from top think tanks going back 50, 60 years. They tried to even practice with LSD on different parts of the populations back in the 1930's and '40's after they first discovered it. If you want to know who the main character was in pushing this for Britain and the ideas of drugging the population, you can look at Victor Rothschild who worked for the British military at Porton-Down's Institute for Bacterial and Chemical Warfare. If you read the book by Perry called "**The Fifth Man**", you'll find information about that in there and also read "**Spycatcher**". "**Spycatcher**" is an excellent book by **Peter Wright** who worked for MI6. The only man really who clued into the fact that there was a third party running the Soviet Union and the British intelligence services to make sure that none of them actually bombed anybody by mistake. Only those beneath them thought the war was real, this cold war, as they looted their own countries through taxation et cetera to create bigger weapons and satellites for the future which would be used to track us all. That's what the cold war was all about. It was to advance technology with unlimited financing through taxation because it was a cold war, but a war nonetheless supposedly, and that gave them the excuse to get all the funding for their incredible satellite weaponry which is already up there. Star Wars technology has been up there for a long time and it's still to be used mainly on populations and they have done trial testing of scalar-type weaponry outside of the HAARP technologies which are actually satellite linked. They've used it on Canada and North America.

However, getting back to the spraying of the populace. I always think of "**Lucy in the Sky with Diamonds**" from the Beatles era. Sometimes you'll notice when the heavy spraying goes on you'll see rainbow type sunbursts around the clouds, and what that is actually is the polymer acting like magnifying glasses and you'll see sunbursts in circular or oval colors around the sun, little ovals around the sun; and that's what they are. It's the heavy, heavy polymer content in the spraying and the polymer was first invented by Teller who brought the H-bomb to us – another nice genius, another psychopath, and it was invented to carry viruses and bacterium down to the ground. That's what the polymer is for and that's that mushy stuff you're seeing above your heads.

We're under attack. We're under attack from our food supply where governments made secret agreements with Monsanto and other companies to genetically modify the food, because food is always used as a weapon on people and they're going after the water too. We know they've done with the fluoride for many, many years, a poison which does make us dumb, stupid and compliant. Now they're also poisoning the air, so we're under tremendous attack as we go through massive changes. That's part of the reason that people are losing their critical thinking abilities, because they're under basically a warfare type of attack from many, many fronts.

Once again, look at it from the controllers' point of view. They had to bring a whole world from where it was, from its past histories, its past cultures, its past beliefs and all the rest of it through to a new society with as little complaining as possible. We're all being diverted under the guise of terrorism to just all go along like sheep, don't stick your head up, follow the leader and keep your mouth shut, because that's what terrorism is all about.

You'll find in the writings of Karl Marx, which should be studied by people because he was taught by the best bankers in history. Karl Marx's when through the whole necessity of using terror and why it was necessary, why it worked on whole populations, because he knew that the job of communism was to centralize a government. That was the first thing they had to do. That's why Karl Marx congratulated Lincoln after the Civil War in America, he congratulated him and you'll find that in the Congressional Records: Karl Marx's letters to Lincoln for centralizing a powerful government over the Americas.

Lenin said the same thing and he knew that his job was to bring in dozens of smaller countries with their own cultures and systems, some princedoms and kingdoms and all the rest of it into one main system of standardization, a centralized type government, all working the same way, same bureaucracies, same educational system, of course, which is very necessary. He also knew that it would only last about 70 years. Lenin said that eventually after the dictatorship era it will eventually blend – the communism would move out to the west and it would blend with capitalism and the outcome would be not quite capitalist nor communist. He's talking about a new type of socialist system where the people are run by vast bureaucracies, multilayered bureaucracies and experts, technocracies, but above them would be the fascist elite of the CEOs of the international corporations.

That ties right in with the books written by Professor Carroll Quigley, "*The Anglo-American Establishment*" and "*Tragedy & Hope*". Two main books that he wrote exposing this, where they're bringing in a new feudal type system for the future, where the CEOs of big international corporations – who move around these corporations like musical chairs and they also move back into politics for a while and then back into the CEO positions. They will be the ones responsible for deciding what laws will be pushed in which countries and that's already happening. They're the biggest, most powerful lobby groups on the planet and you'll find them all around your government buildings.

So much for the ordinary person's say in this great system of democracy or republicanism, to be honest with you, it doesn't matter anymore. *What is is*. What it should be is a different thing, but *what is is*, and those at the top are creating the whole world as a form of democracy. Democracy is the best bet for them because they can always be sure that the vast majority of the public, about 87 percent, will vote the way and go along with the way they are told to. They only have trouble from a very small minority who understand the games that are going on and who are generally fairly powerless financially to do anything about it. That's why democracy was picked and it was picked long ago for this era.

2,300 years ago Plato talked about it, the coming democracy that would eventually rule the world for this utopia of the elite. It's a utopia for the elite. Read "*The Republic*" where he talks about breeding humans, the ITS, the ordinary common people, "ITS" he called them, to be bred for specific tasks or their jobs. If you want a tall guy to clean windows, you'll breed him that way. For a small short guy to go down mines you'll breed him that way; and that's the way it will be. They also want ones to travel in outer space to mine planets way, way in the future and they've talked about that from documentary specials put out by NASA and the narrator was David Suzuki, big player in the World Wildlife Fund with the United Nations. He himself is a geneticist and he also believes in vastly reducing the population – to save the world, of course, and the poor little fuzzy animals. He said that on national television on CBC, and no one even asked him what he was talking about when he talked about reducing the population drastically.

Of course, when we hear these things we don't want to believe what they say, and the other part is the average person who hears it thinks, "he doesn't mean me. I'm too important." That's how the average person thinks. "They'd never do that." They can be very, very brazen and they are very brazen but Joe Average can't really believe they mean what they say.

I've told people about some books to collect and they should really start making their collection of these books while they can still get them, because over the last 100 years major books have been put out with this agenda written into it and they're very blatant about it. These front-men, these authors are not putting out wish lists of what they would like to

happen. You can count on it that the think tanks that came out with that, they were debated and then the authors were allowed to write about it. These will happen. These guys don't make wish lists. They make plans and they do implement their plans. You can count on that. Whatever they say they will do, they will do.

Now we know too, for instance, if you study the British medical journals, "*Lancet*" and other records from Britain, look into the history of inoculations; fascinating subject. You'll find that in the 1800's it was made mandatory at some point to give smallpox vaccinations to test groups of people; 10,000 were the first group. Every single one of those 10,000 came down with smallpox. They were giving them the disease and observing the results. However, they train the population through propaganda like Jacques Ellul talks about. All fiction is actually propaganda. It's predictive programming, and we are taught that all medicine and all doctors and scientists are "good," they are our "benefactors." I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and what a matrix this is – multileveled. I'm talking about the inoculations. Read the books put out and the articles put out by Dr. Salk, the guy who's claimed to be their great savior for preventing polio. Read of his association with the Eugenics Society and his speeches concerning population reduction and the necessity for doing so by even deceptive methods, before he became the hero and gave us these contaminated polio vaccines with all the cancer viruses in them. This is all admitted to now. They just unfortunately didn't know that cancer viruses would be so drastic in the population by giving us all cancers, and sure enough, all the populations who got the first inoculations, especially in the 1950's, they're all dropping around with all kinds of cancers. The Simian-40 virus was the main one, which has only one purpose: and that is to cause cancer; but according to Salk, yes he knew this was all in the actual serums. He knew this but he said that "the benefits would outweigh the risks" and he was given full backing by all major countries to do so. That's another little clue that there was more behind it than met the eye.

The odd thing is, if you go into the history of polio reduction, did it really get reduced? Because suddenly a new thing came out and became very common called encephalitis and meningitis, and what does it cause? The same symptoms as polio victims, so we're being conned left, right, and center because this old eugenics program has been here for a long, long time and it's used on the public. You don't tell the children – we are the children. You don't tell the children of all things that they're doing, because "we just wouldn't understand." We wouldn't see the long-term necessity to cull and kill down the population; we might not go along with it. We'd be rather unhappy and so you don't tell the children and we are the children.

Going back to the chemtrails, the chemtrails were used back in the '50s and experimented on, mainly with populations in Britain. We find that even cadmium gas, gas containing part of the cadmium substance was released off naval ships off Britain and allowed to come into places like Norwich, where they then would follow the population through the National Health Service down through their lives and take data and statistics and all the cancers that they came down with. It's quite the thing. We find in Canada that the U.S. an agreement with the Canadian government to spray vast quantities of a particular type of gas containing viruses over the entire city of Winnipeg for two weeks solid at low level. Then they did the same thing. They followed their medical histories down through the many, many years and their children's as well to see they came down with. Here we are being told always to worry about some guys across the sea who might want to kill us. We don't have to worry about that since our own guys are doing a very good job and have been before you were even born.

With the aerial spraying, they were testing some of these substances we're seeing today as early as the 1950's. When I was small, I remember seeing a big figure eight being made right over my head and I asked my uncle who was in the Air Force at the time what that was. It lasted for hours and hours and hours before it dissipated and he told me he was baffled. It wasn't a condensation trail. That doesn't last very long, a minute and a half at the most. This thing literally was repeated back in the late '80's in Canada when they started spraying on a pretty well daily basis after they signed the **"Open Skies Treaty."** If you want to find what the **"Open Skies Treaty"** is, remember there are two of them. One is a front, a fake for passenger planes, but the other one if you search it out is actually about foreign pilots who can use your own aircraft if necessary, or their own, to supposedly to reconnaissance missions over your country, your territories accompanied with observation aircraft.

Why would you have observation aircraft following these pilots who are observing you?

It's to make sure that they are doing the spraying over you. This is a Dr. Strangelove policy, where our Air Force goes over to other countries and sprays other people, and their countries come over and spray us. That way you're guaranteed it's being done and there's only a few places that are not being sprayed. China seems to be fairly clear. That's the workforce you see for the present and the near future. They don't want them all to be too sick. They want a productive efficient system. Parts of Africa aren't getting it either. However, in Africa, they have in some part decimated many people with AIDS. AIDS seems almost specifically for people of African descent.

We are, as I say, living in a nightmare and we wake up from a dream into the nightmare, and it's a hard thing for most people to take. It's not mentioned in your daily 6 o'clock news. Back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and I think Mark from Illinois is there. Are you still there, Mark? Hello.

Mark: Yes, I just want to tell you I'm a big fan. I heard you on the John Stadtmiller show and ever since you've had this show, I've never missed a Monday, Wednesday or Friday. I'm calling tonight, it's a little bit off topic of what you're talking about, but last night I was in a focus group because I do these focus groups for extra cash. Last night it was about – one of the questions that got me in this focus groups was because I go to church but I'm not involved in my church or volunteer in my church and the focus group was: Am I open to a new religion; a new spiritual experience. So I went to this focus group and it had this beautiful marketing plan and it was called Touchstones, join us for a spiritual journey. All I could think about was your radio show because it was completely a new religion. When you go to these focus groups, it would be like a meat product and then a year later you see this meat product on the shelf at your grocery store. We talked about spiritualism and this, that and the other, and what appealed to me and what would get me to join a group or walk into a new church or a new age.

Alan: You can be sure that that has been well drafted up, that whole part of the marketing strategy, and it's going on in many other focus groups under many different names and guises. It's all the same thing. If you read Mikhail Gorbachev's book **"Towards a New Civilization,"** he tells you in here he says, *"I myself am an atheist. However, we (the globalists he's talking about) are in the process of creating a new world religion for the masses based on a form of earth type worship and nature"*—which ties in with the agenda, because in other words, everything will revolve this new type

of economy around nature and that will do with the population control, sterilization. Who can breed, who won't breed, all to save Mother Earth, under the guise of a spiritual journey. This is well, well documented this kind of stuff; and yes you're right. It's being preached now through a whole bunch of different guises across the world, always coming from initially the main corporations. They send a lot of their employees to these groups. A lot of high level bureaucrats in fact that I know in federal government positions are also sent to these type of encounter or focus groups; and this is what's been taught for years. They're just speeding up the process now.

Mark: In my group there was about 12 people and they wanted our ideas or what appealed to us but they wouldn't let us – this is the first focus that we've ever done where they won't let us take the material with us when we left. One of the ladies in the group worked for a big fast-food chain as a marketing individual and she was talking about how appealing this was. They had the mission statement out there and they made it clear that the mission statement wouldn't be shown to the average person that would walk in the church. This is a statement that they use to guide and mentor people. This lasted about two hours and the guy got up and he went back and then he came back with questions. The main questions were how could they sell us this if we just wouldn't believe it off the street, and the majority of the group said they would join or go to something like this to check it out if it was brought up by their pastors or priests or whatever. But I could see the writing on the wall and it just came so clear to me, like you said in the show, this stuff comes from the top and then you think it's a grass roots movement.

Alan: Yes. It's marketed right to the bottom; and again, if you go into the World Council of Churches, which is an interesting name, WCC, it's a form of WICCA or WISE. They love these little jokes on the public. However, that was set-up by the Rockefeller Foundation and David Rockefeller was the first Chairman for years. I think now he is the assistant chairman or one of them is. The whole idea was to bring in the American regular Christian religions and eventually, gradually over a span of 20 to 30 years change their whole leaning towards a certain direction, a unification towards a new religion, so it's being going on for many levels and you're right. Nothing comes from the grass roots. It takes a lot of think tanks and work to put these particular courses together and they use facilitators at meetings who already know what the questions will be. They know all the answers to give, the counter-answers to your objections and so on as they bring you to a desired conclusion which you are supposed to think is your own. It's a scientific technique of marketing an idea right into your head and guiding you go what you think is your conclusion. It works very well.

Mark: I couldn't wait to call you today and tell you that I'm a believer. I mean I believe everything you say and I'm sitting there last night and how they want to know if touchstones was like a logo with a little stone and it was very appealing, the font was nice. It's a new religion and the topics that they combine were all nature: gardening, flowering bringing you closer to spiritual event. It was very, very slick and they wanted to add questions for each one of us because we were all picked – you could tell the group was all over 40 and had younger children and they just wanted to know how they could get your kids in there. That was the last question.

Alan: They always go for the children in every generation.

Mark: I just want to tell you just keep doing what you're doing. I'm a Monday, Wednesday, Friday listener and I plan on getting your books as soon as I get paid. But keep it up. I really enjoy your show. One night I actually had about eight friends over and we listened to you. This is when you were filling in for a two-hour show before you got your own show and everybody listens to you. We talk about you all the time at work.

Alan: That's good. It's catching on.

Mark: Yes, you're catching on. Well have a good evening and thanks again.

Alan: You too, bye. People should go into this whole business of how their beliefs are given to them and shaped and updated and upgraded like a computer program, so slickly that they don't often realize it themselves, they've been guided to the next step, and the next step, and the next step without really consciously making decisions for themselves. That's how slick this whole technique is, again, back to technique – bringing people to a required conclusion, a predetermined conclusion, that's what technique is – and how they use facilitators to put it across, where every possible objection you have or question, far from stumping the lecturer, he's already trained in all these questions that you could possibly think of. They use computer even to generate questions and they bring out the answers to try and get round you

and guide you all into predetermined conclusions. What's interesting, too, is they always look for the people pleasers. You'll find people pleasers in every group. These are the ones that would bring an apple for the teacher and be goody-two-shoes. They put them in the front row and so if you object to the proceedings in any way at all, these are the ones the facilitator counts on to start the mob collective there to turn against you for asking the wrong questions. They'll say "shhh!—let them speak. Let this guy teach," rather than let you continue and voice your complaints or objections. Everything in those meetings is guided; and touchstone, again, they love stone and rock and all this stuff because it's Masonic at the top. You'll always find the little catchwords that are very highly symbolic.

It's no coincidence, for instance, you look at even ancient Egypt and you see the obelisk. The obelisk really is the big phallus, a phallic symbol of the virility of a particular high person, a pharaoh or one of the members of nobility and it's squared on all four sides and tapers down or to the top. You'll find the little pyramid top it has on it, [aramadan} they call it. You'll see that also – put that next to a rocket for instance, and what's a rocket? What does that look like? It's very much the same. It's the rock of the ET. For the Christians, it's the end times. For those who are into aliens, it's extraterrestrial. They love these little jokes you see, and it's really to transmit a plan. That's what it really means. They have rock and rock-ET. Touchstones, they have Arthur and his sword in the stone – highly symbolic, again, where only the certain ones can pull it, the ones with the magnetic power within them.

Antonio from Maryland I think it is. Are you there on the line? Antonio. Hello.

Antonio: Yes. Hello Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Antonio: I've called in before. Thanks for taking my call again. I was listening to your one of your callers who just called concerning the new religion and everything. There was book that came out. I guess it's been over 15 years or so, called "*The Celestine Prophecy*". It sort of touched on like a new religion thing as in nature being one with everyone else and so forth and so on and everything. Also, I wanted to ask you a question concerning the topics of today. It seems like everyone's attention – not that it's not always this way, has been purposely distracted towards other things such as the race problems down in Louisiana and some other things such as Dan Rather recently coming out and saying that the news organizations are being manipulated by the government with the information that they're releasing and so for forth and so on.

Alan: You're right. I noticed that they revived O.J. Simpson, highly symbolic. All this stuff dragged out over again rehashed and used just to keep us all distracted with the old sex and violence and all the rest of it. It works like a charm every time. Yes, you're right. They're diverting us with other things and trivia. Dan Rather, if you look at some of the declassified information that's being published now and authorized to be published in books now, concerning CIA operatives in the U.S. and MI6 in Britain, you'll find that Dan Rather was a part of a group attached to the CIA. Here's a man who can hardly call other people names when he's been an imbedded or embedded, it's really "in-bedded," reporter for most of his life. That's been his job, so for him to claim the media is in bed with everything, he's probably playing some game here because he's been in bed with them his whole life.

Antonio: Yes. I guess him and quite a few other anchors throughout their lives and newsmen. All right, well I appreciate your time and good luck with all your work at home and your show and thanks for all that you do.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling. Yes, we get trivia and data, and we get overloaded with trivia and data and that's all it is. It's just masses of data. It doesn't help us to do anything. It doesn't help us to think about anything or come to any great conclusions about anything. It's all meant to distract us and fill our heads with just dead air basically. When you have dead air in your head, then you're of no threat to anyone. Meanwhile, we see this war on terror, which is a war of terror on the public going full steam ahead. They're stepping it up and I shudder to think what will happen when you see all of the laws being executed that's been written into the books. There are thousands of them. It's a completely different world that will emerge when they really start to show these laws in effect. It's going to be worse than any totalitarian state that the Soviets or the Nazis could ever have dreamed up. It's never been done before in such a scale.

It's a world scale, too, remember. Going back to an earlier comment I made about Lenin, when he talked about the

necessity of using terror to motivate the people to get them going blindly along and obeying orders. He knew this would work because they used it in the French Revolution. The French Revolution was a great big study where the scientists of the day, the intelligentsia went into France to observe how this would work on a population for the first time – the use of terror and paranoia which it generates amongst the populace. Lenin took over from Mazzini the world revolutionary party then renamed it the Communist Party. Mazzini was trained by Albert Pike. He took over the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. These are all Masonic institutions and Mazzini also authorized the startup of what was called the Mafia, that is also a Masonic organization, which deals with the under world – as above so below. That's why you have the legal system run by Masons above; and when they can't use their own laws or they would have to break their laws, they use their brothers down below to do it all for them. Lenin took over this world revolutionary party that was meant to bring globalism in, and he said that terror was the most effective means to paralyze the minds of the public while they rush them through massive changes.

Lenin authorized groups and bands of soldiers to go into every town and village in the country right throughout Russia and just grab 20 people of any age, men women or children, hang them, put them on trees, leave them to rot – to terrify everyone else in the town or the villages. That's the great benefactor for communism; he was just working the dialectic for the west because communism as we know was funded entirely from New York and London and set-up way ahead of when the public ever, ever heard of it.

Terror is to be used in the same way on the rest of the world. It's being used now. We are taught to just obey, obey. Don't think. Be scared and obey. It works very well to bring us through massive changes, changes where we're giving up all our freedoms. What we will notice with the major media, right after 9/11 every western country went into action at the same time by using the reporters on the street, with the man and woman in the street, asking them the same questions: Are you prepared to give up all your rights and all your freedoms for safety? They did poll after poll. They published them in the newspapers and this was all fed to the databanks above and they found that unfortunately 80-odd percent of women were willing to do this. That's what Hitler said, too, "*We will aim the propaganda at the female. The man must follow.*" I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I was mentioning how terror works so well. It's predictable and people will act in predictable ways to it, because Hitler, as he said, we must aim our propaganda mainly at the women, regarding giving them food – ensuring them food and safety and security because she will come to us. It's her nature and the children will then follow the mother and then must follow the man. How did he know that? He'd done his homework and you'll find the same statements were made by every tyrant in ancient history. It's a science. They use the female psychology and they use the male psychology. The men see all the tribal flags coming out. They see the top chiefs saying we've got to go to war to save ourselves, protect and survive, and he marches off to war and so we're all used. We're used to easily because these are old formulas. They understand our nature too well. We're very predictable.

Now for those who listen to my shows, I ask for your support. I can accept donations. Remember personal checks are accepted from the U.S. and Canada if you want to send things that way. I'm trying to get an easier way to do it. That will come up shortly in the near future. You can buy the books I have, which are different from the usual books you read. I don't go through just histories and histories and dates and times and places and numbers and facts and so on. I show the techniques of basically the coding that's hidden within your language, within the system, within pictures – things which you are supposed to be able to see, but you've been taught not to see. That's the old meaning of teaching the blind to see.

Things which are in front of you have been obscured by the way you've been taught to perceive things or even not to perceive them.

I try to break through that and they're written in such a way that your mind should start participating in what you're reading, as opposed to the regular method where you're to simply read and be downloaded with. You don't participate in thinking while you're reading. Mine is the opposite and I show you some of the coding as well, and some of the numerology that's all around you. You'll see it in newspapers. You'll see the buzzwords, catch phrases et cetera and I explain what they mean. That's a very important start for people. This was all done when they updated the English language in the 1500's. Francis Bacon talked about it. He said: "we are creating the new international language of the future," (he and John Dee before him and all the rest of them), whole teams of high priests working on this, an old science of creating vocabulary and language. They understood this perfectly well and they said that they were in the process of creating the international language of the future, it will be used in all business. These are the same characters in the 1500's that came up with the idea of a world based on free trade, which would then incorporate themselves into a global whole because your laws must all become standardized to do so. Everything goes around economics.

Well from Hamish my dog and myself up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

(ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"CHERTOFF'S CREATE-ORS
OF
CHAOS, PARANOIA AND CONTROL"
July 25, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 25, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This is July 25th, 2007.

I don't think there is anyone out there truly that doesn't know the agenda. At least the immediate agenda. Everyone knows that we're under a form of marital law which is constantly reinforcing itself in our psyches by crying wolf, wolf, wolf. We're going to get terrorized at any minute by these people all around us and live within us and it could even be yourself and you don't even know it. It's a method that's been used all down through history for control factor purposes by tyrants and groups of tyrants who get together. The psychopathic types who are always terrified because of the amount of loot they steal from the public on a daily basis that the public might one day turn on them. Therefore, they try and dominate by all and every means possible. There's nothing new in it.

What's new is that today they have unlimited budgets from the taxpayers under the guise of protecting the taxpayers which they funnel apart from their own little personal deals and businesses and bank accounts they funnel a lot into budgets to do with security, observation, eavesdropping, information gathering because you must have a perfectly predictable society for total control. Every individual therefore must be predictable, completely predictable in everything they do or by profiling their personalities, understanding their habits, their routines you can predict fairly well the next move that they will do. It's when you see breaks in their routines that they go in to you and watch you more closely. They like creatures of routine—well trained animals.

For centuries they studied animals, all their hirelings that study all kinds of animals and try and relate behavior to humans to see if there are similar patterns. All the experimentation on animals was eventually to be done on humans and it all has been done on humans; many unwittingly participating in their projects.

Before 9/11 happened all the western countries began to push for a national ID card. Some of them don't even know that they had bills in their government's debating this. It didn't take off too well. Britain did publicize it in the newspapers because was nothing was happening in the world. The Cold War was supposedly over and everything was hunky-dory and it was business as usual; yet there was this tremendous push for identity cards with active chips in them to record ultimately even your banking.

The beast itself you see can't change its nature. The psychopaths in a sense are handy for the public if you understand the psychopath because they can't change their nature. They are predicable themselves. That's why there's nothing new under the sun. When you understand their natures, you'll understand their formulas because they cannot go in any other direction. They're ultra paranoid because of what they have been doing to the public with regards to ripping them off all their lives. They're very cunning, extremely cunning. Not terribly bright at times, but they have a natural innate sense of cunningness. They're natural con men, but along with that comes the paranoia and the more they steal from the public the more paranoid they become because they know the consequences. They have no guilt on what they do but they know that the public don't like what they do. They become ultra paranoid.

Once you have elitists ones having careers in the Ivory Towers of departments of government where they discuss all abstract nonsense most of the time, all projected possible calamities to do with ending their system they go into almost a science fiction mode and discuss all kinds of bizarre possibilities because they're terrified of losing their own lives you see. That's all that's important to them. Nothing else and no one else's life. That's the nature of the psychopath therefore they come up with these tremendous schemes to dominate forever. They see this as the only way to keep power for themselves. They don't want to go down to the bottom of the ladder and start working as salesmen again where they have to con people into buying stuff they don't need. They'd rather be up in those positions at top so they can strut around and have applause given by the public. They like praise. They like the newer type image. They love armies, big armies of running fools who will go off and kill for them. This gives them a sense of security and that's what they really crave is security in the evil deeds in which they perpetuate.

We're living under a coordinated effort internationally coordinated effort of the top psychopaths for a long, long, long time and that is why all of the moves towards totalitarianism with the same goals on terror, terror, terror are identical in every country. We're already global yet the countries which must supply most of the manpower, the fire power, the weaponry to dominate the last peoples on earth who haven't joined the club. Those countries that do this such as the United States, the western countries or the first world countries are in a stage of limbo because the psychopaths at the top must keep pushing the national flag. That's always worked in the past to get the money coming in. To get the population to back them on the agenda while they bring about internationalism so you've got a double think there and it's not too easy to pull off. You must truly have the public in double think. We're global but we're national. We're global but we're national. Today we're national tomorrow we're global.

It's back and forth back and forth like a tennis ball because if you're international why should be paying all these taxes and supplying all the manpower and soldiers and weaponry to dominate the world for internationalism?

Hence, the Homeland Security stuff and all the organizations that splinter off of it to try and keep this big ball together. This ball of farce and deception. They must keep this big snowball rolling or it will fall apart or melt. There's a myriad now of agencies setup like a super government all dealing with this terrorism and specialized aspects of terrorism and thought crimes as well. Thought crimes and speak crimes and all kind of crime. Maybe they even have gesture crime. That might be it too. You might have hostile gesture so when they tell you to bend over for a body cavity searches at airports and some guy with a particular enchant for fiddling with your rear end wants to do it don't become hostile. Don't cross your arms whatever you do because it's all on camera and you're showing hostile tendencies. You don't know what they'll do next. Although, if you understand the deviancies you might.

Once personality profiles have been done on everyone, not just through their constantly and more frequently given out census on people. The National Census, which is really international, plus all the data they collect on their shopping habits since most of you use cards. What you're purchasing. Your diet. Everything. All the clubs that you belong to use the cards to subscribe. Then the big boys are pretty much safe but not safe enough. They'd rather have you monitored everywhere you go. Old, old dream. Very old dream to have you monitored everywhere you go.

In ancient times thousands of spies use to be recruited in big empires to follow people, note all their habits. Eavesdrop on their conversations and that's labor intensive, not cost efficient. More money that's put out at the top the less they can put into their pockets or their own pet projects so they came up a long time ago with chipping everyone as their, not the ultimate objective. That's only part way while they're busy working on ways to create new humans without this individual problem that they have, individualism. In the meantime they'll chip everyone and that's the agenda.

Years ago in one of the popular science magazines they had an article on the space suits that NASA astronauts wore. They said they had a few chips in them and monitored their heart rate, all the changes in their body by the second. This was years ago. The chip has been ready for implant years ago. It takes time to get a public trained to the idea of it. The possibility. That's the real possibility thinking they talk about. Once that's accepted through fiction and science fiction and all of that it seems like a natural progression and you'll find the vast bulk, about the same proportion who jumped for the cashless society will go for the chip too. It will be pretty much in the same proportion. You know the well trained, well the happy slaves who are doing fairly well economically. They can play themselves. They can enjoy themselves with all the games and chasing members of one gender or the other and all the little things that they do as they run through their lives collecting data. Always learning, but never knowing.

This following article I'm going to speak from or read from is from **CanadaEast.com** a member of a news group and it's Canada with a capital "C" and East with a capital "E" all one word. This is from July 22, 2007 and from the AP News Group it says here:

"CityWatcher.com, a provider of surveillance equipment, attracted little notice itself - until a year ago, when two of its employees had glass-encapsulated microchips with miniature antennas embedded in their forearms. The "chipping" of two workers with RFIDs - radio frequency identification tags as long as two grains of rice, as thick as a toothpick - was merely a way of restricting access to vaults that held sensitive data and images for police departments, a layer of security beyond key cards and clearance codes, the company said. To protect high-end secure data, you use more sophisticated techniques," Sean Darks..."

Alan: Where do they get these people's names? Darks huh? Dark like Darkman.

"...Sean Darks, chief executive of the Cincinnati-based company, said. He compared chip implants to retina scans or fingerprinting. "There's a reader outside the door; you walk up to the reader, put your arm under it, and it opens for you."

Alan: So there's your usual thing intimately related to a different kind of technology as though it's just the same thing.

"Innocuous? Maybe. But the news that people had been injected with electronic identifiers to perform their jobs fired up a debate over the proliferation of ever-more-precise tracking technologies and their ability to erode privacy in the digital age. To some, the microchip was a wondrous invention - a high-tech helper that could increase security at nuclear plants and military bases, help authorities identify wandering Alzheimer's patients..."

Alan: It's always to help the poor unfortunates.

"... and allow consumers to buy their groceries, literally, with the wave of a chipped hand."

Alan: Hum.

"To others, the notion of tagging people was Orwellian, a departure from centuries of history and tradition in which people had the right to go and do as they pleased without being tracked, unless they were harming someone else. Chipping, these critics said, might start with Alzheimer's patients or Army Rangers, but would eventually be suggested for convicts, then parolees, then sex offenders, then illegal aliens - until one day, a majority of Americans, falling into one category or another, would find themselves electronically tagged."

Alan: Of course that's all true because it was debated years ago. Even the process of introducing the idea to the public and the formulas and the time factors were all discussed.

"Thirty years ago, the first electronic tags were fixed to the ears of cattle, to permit ranchers to track a herd's reproductive and eating habits. In the 1990s, millions of chips were implanted in livestock, fish, pets, even racehorses."

Alan: And that's true. I've got video of the Department of Fisheries in Canada literally doing more than just chipping the fish but also changing the genetic structure of them. Very, very quick. Very fast process too and then restocking different lakes with the same fish which then spread this new gene to all the others.

"Microchips are now fixed to car windshields as toll-paying devices, on "contactless" payment cards (Chase's "Blink," or MasterCard's "PayPass"). They're embedded in Michelin tires, library books, passports and, unbeknownst to many consumers, on a host of individual items at Wal-Mart and Best Buy."

Alan: And lots of others.

"But CityWatcher.com employees weren't appliances or pets: They were people, made scannable."

Alan: Well no you see. You're not really people. You are a herd according to the elite. Always have been. They're the shepherds. You're the sheep. They own you. That's why they can do with you as they please. Many have woken up to that reality. Many will refuse to wake up to that reality. That's the choices regardless of the evidence.

"It was scary that a government contractor that specialized in putting surveillance cameras on city streets was the first to incorporate this technology in the workplace," says Liz McIntyre, co-author of "Spychips: How Major Corporations and Government Plan to Track Your Every Move with RFID." Darks, the CityWatcher.com executive, said his employees volunteered to be chipped. "You would think that we were going around putting chips in people by force," he told a reporter, "and that's not the case at all." Yet, within days of the company's announcement, civil libertarians and Christian conservatives joined to excoriate the microchip's implantation in people.

Some critics saw the implants as the fulfillment of a biblical prophecy that describes an age of evil in which humans are forced to take the "Mark of the Beast" on their bodies, to buy or sell anything. Others saw it as a big step toward the creation of a Big-Brother society. We're really on the verge of creating a surveillance society in America, where every movement, every action - some would even claim, our very thoughts - will be tracked, monitored, recorded and correlated," says Barry Steinhardt, director of the Technology and Liberty Program at the American Civil Liberties Union in Washington, D.C. In design, the tag is simple: A medical-grade glass capsule holds a silicon computer chip, a copper antenna and a "capacitor" that transmits data stored on the chip when prompted by an electromagnetic reader."

Alan: And that's what we're told anyway. I know they can transmit vast distance in natural reality.

"Implantations are quick, relatively simple procedures. After a local anesthetic is administered, a large-gauge, hypodermic needle injects the chip under the skin on the back of the arm, midway between the elbow and the shoulder. John Halamka, an emergency physician at Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center in Boston got chipped two years ago, "so that if I was ever in an accident, and arrived unconscious or incoherent at an emergency ward, doctors could identify me and access my medical history quickly." (A chipped person's medical profile can be continuously updated, since the information is stored on a database accessed via the Internet.)"

Alan: Well you see all your data is already accessed via the Internet without the chip.

"But it's also clear to Halamka that there are consequences to having an implanted identifier. "My friends have commented to me that I'm 'marked' for life, that I've lost my anonymity. And to be honest, I think they're right."

Alan: The light goes on.

"Indeed, as microchip proponents and detractors readily agree, Americans' mistrust of microchips and technologies like RFID runs deep. Many wonder: Do the current chips have global positioning transceivers that would allow the government to pinpoint a person's exact location, 24-7? "

Alan: Then it's got in brackets (No; the technology doesn't yet exist.); because they believe what they're told.

"But could a tech-savvy stalker rig scanners to video cameras and film somebody each time they entered or left the house? (Quite easily, though not cheaply. Currently, readers cost \$300 and up.)

What's the average lifespan of a microchip? (About 10-15 years.)"

Alan: That's the one they're telling you about and I tell you. Why would you believe the big boys themselves on anything huh? Really, think about it because there's always a very good reason for giving you something but there's also **ALWAYS** a **REAL REASON** and you're the last to know. That's what you learn from history.

"What if you get tired of it before then - can it be easily, painlessly removed? (Short answer: No.)"

Alan: And it's no you see because it's got a special coating on it and so that it will basically embed on the surface with your own tissue. So there's synthetic tissue already in it so there will be little fibers through it and it will become

embedded.

"How about thieves? Could they make their own readers, aim them at unsuspecting individuals, and surreptitiously pluck people's IDs out of their arms? (Yes. There's even a name for it - "spoofing.")

Alan: What they don't mention is could they cut your arm off and leave it in front of the bank machine, huh. There's cash in the hand for someone.

"The company that makes implantable microchips for humans, VeriChip Corp., of Delray Beach, Fla., concedes that's a problem - even as it markets its radio tag and its portal scanner as imperatives for high-security buildings, such as nuclear power plants. "To grab information from radio frequency products with a scanning device is not hard to do," Scott Silverman, the company's chief executive, says. However, "the chip itself only contains a unique, 16-digit identification number. The relevant information is stored on a database."

VeriChip Corp., whose parent company has been selling radio tags for animals for more than a decade, has sold 7,000 microchips worldwide, of which about 2,000 have been implanted in humans."

Alan: And that's what they're telling us and you believe them don't you children?

"The company's present push: tagging of "high-risk" patients - diabetics and people with heart conditions or Alzheimer's disease."

Alan: Well you know those old folk well they don't know what they're doing huh. Someone has got to take care of them.

"In an emergency, hospital staff could wave a reader over a patient's arm, get an ID number, and then, via the Internet, enter a company database and pull up the person's identity and medical history. To doctors, a "starter kit" ..."

Alan: Hum.

"...complete with 10 hypodermic syringes, 10 VeriChips and a reader - costs US\$1,400. To patients, a microchip implant means a \$200, out-of-pocket expense to their physician. Presently, chip implants aren't covered by insurance companies, Medicare or Medicaid."

Alan: And that's another thing too you see. The agenda which also can -- well it includes the process of the computer to the portable computer, the pocket computer to cell phone technology coupled to a little gizmo fitting on your ear and then to a chip in the brain has always been the agenda. It's a step-by-step cheese bit for the test rats, which are us. We are the test rats. We are the rats you see because we're trained to go from one trap to the next nibbling better types of cheeses. At least they tell you it's going to be better. However, the goal has always been to get you ultimately before you even heard of a computer to take a chip. They knew they were going to do this 70 years ago and probably more.

However, you see if the government made you take a computer everyone would have been suspicious from the beginning especially if it was free so they made sure you knew that there was nothing on it at the time but pornography. That was the seller guaranteed to get people in. People who were already hooked and addicted to soap operas and movies where the stars have these fantastic sexual experience in slow motion that seems to go on forever and everyone wants that you see so sex sells as they always have know. Therefore, that's why they polluted the Internet initially and to do with pornography to make sure everyone got it especially youngsters that were into that.

To use nature against the people they had to make it desirable then through business they make it essential step-by-step all the way to a brain chip, which is the ultimate goal in the first place, and we think we're just evolving as politicians slime words at each other across a floor in some Parliament building. That's the low level stuff for public consumption. The real boys including the military industrial complex run the show. The real boys including the CIA and MI6 and Mossad own these companies. They created these high tech companies which are bringing all this about. They own the chips because there is no freedom in this society. Certainly there's no democracy of any kind. So as long as you buy

something yourself you buy desire and want it, it doesn't dawn on you that if they were to make you get it for free you would be suspicious. Very simple psychology isn't it? Yet it's an imperative that we all have it. We already have computers. No child left behind. Everyone must have it.

Why must we all have it huh?

It doesn't take much to think that one out.

To continue with this item here:

"For almost two years, the company has been offering hospitals free scanners, but acceptance has been limited. According to the company, 515 hospitals have pledged to take part in the VeriMed..."

Alan: VeriMed, hum.

"...network, yet only 100 have actually been equipped and trained to use the system. Some wonder why they should abandon noninvasive tags such as MedicAlert, a low-tech bracelet that warns paramedics if patients have serious allergies or a chronic medical condition. "Having these things under your skin instead of in your back pocket - it's just not clear to me why it's worth the inconvenience," says Westhues."

Alan: Really. Boy, this is a bright one eh. He can't figure that one out.

"Silverman responds that an implanted chip is "guaranteed to be with you."

Alan: May the force be with you.

"It's not a medical arm bracelet that you can take off if you don't like the way it looks. In fact, microchips can be removed from the body - but it's not like removing a splinter. The capsules can migrate around the body..."

Alan: That's interesting isn't it?

"...or bury themselves deep in the arm. When that happens, a sensor X-ray and monitors are needed to locate the chip, and a plastic surgeon must cut away scar tissue that forms around the chip. The relative permanence is a big reason why Marc Rotenberg, of the Electronic Privacy Information Center, is suspicious about the motives of the company, which charges \$20 a year for customers to keep one its database a record of blood type, allergies, medications, driver's license data and living-will directives. For \$80 a year, it will keep an individual's full medical history."

Alan: So once again as long as you pay for your own chains you won't be suspicious but if they come up with these chains and say here put them on you might be a bit paranoid. Very simple. One of the fastest growing businesses is public/private relationship deal we have today. You know the New World Order is security and Homeland Security. It's odd because the internationalists keep about the home, the home. While they're internationalists they use nationalism to guide us along the track they want us to be on and to internationalism as long as you're paying for it.

Because you're paying for the engine that drives it all and the manpowered weaponry. The taxation for logistical purposes to bring the rest of the world under this beautiful global empire of a small elite. So they wave national emblems and use fuzzy words like 'home' and one of their organizations that they have created under this massive grant program that they have. One of these think tanks that sits and gets paranoid in their ivory tower and comes up with bizarre ideas and projections of the future trying to cover every possibility, every base. Anything that could go wrong they have to imagine it before anyone else can imagine it and get paid to do it which means you've got to have a great imagination which goes on forever until they're in a bizarre fantasy land of surrealism.

The problem for the rest of the public being these characters have the power to implement their fantastic bizarre paranoid ideas upon us. This is only one of them. One of many, many organizations being funded to go into the land

Nod and it's called "create." They love these terms you see. They actually pay panels to come up with names for them and spend millions of dollars doing this of your money.

It's the Center for Risk and Economic Analysis of Terrorism Events. It's called "CREATE." Homeland Security Center and it says here on this particular part I'm reading here:

"CREATE is an interdisciplinary national research center based at the University of Southern California and funded by the Department of Homeland Security. The Center is focused on risk and economic analysis of the U.S. and comprises a team of experts from across the country, including partnerships with New York University and the University of Wisconsin at Madison."

Alan: Then it goes on to say:

"Our Mission..."

Alan: See, they have missions.

"Our mission is to improve our Nation's security through the development of advanced models and tools for the evaluations of the risks, costs and consequences of terrorism and to guide economically viable investments in homeland security."

Alan: It's all to do with money as well you see to sell, sell, sell ideas to corporations; but also to advise presidents and people like that.

"We will accomplish our mission through an integrated program of research, education and outreach that is designed to inform and support decisions..."

Alan: Very important little statement there. "Designed to inform and support."

"...designed to support decisions made by elected officials..."

Alan: Think about that. In other words, they come up with the fantasy that will be spieled to the people by the politicians. They're like writers almost for Hollywood and that's why I call that a base there to who've got great imaginations. That's their job. They've got to figure out ways to support political decisions.

"...made by elected officials and governmental employees at the national, state, and local levels."

Alan: It's right across the board. They're the ones that got the slogans that imparted to you like weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction. Things like that.

"We are also working with private industry, both to improve the security of private enterprises and to work in partnership toward meeting the needs of public organizations."

Alan: In other words, they're going to give the propaganda to public organizations then the public organizations will then repeat weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction and stuff like that you see.

"The Center aims to become the world's leading academic program for modeling the risks and vulnerabilities of terrorism, assessing the direct and indirect consequences, gauging their economic impacts, and evaluating the effectiveness of countermeasures."

Alan: So they have to give all these countermeasures for imaginary scenarios and they've got to keep dreaming up imaginary scenarios that's their job forever. You know there used to be a series on television when I was wee. Wee is kind of small and it was called "*Mash*." It wasn't bad. There's a lot of comedy in it. It's about a hospital in Korea. The war of Korea and a U.S. army hospital and every so often they had this character come in and he worked for the CIA

and he'd always come in through a window generally smashing through it and stuff like that and always in a karate stance and he'd approach one of the doctors or the staff to get them to go along with some hair brained scheme that no one could fathom. They couldn't fathom the point of it all because it all came from the think tanks at the top where they sit and get paranoid and dream up these bizarre ideas. It's really a good expose of how it really is.

You couldn't work for these think tanks if you were a normal person to start with, but you certainly would be a weird, weird character if you could possibly stay there and be paranoid about everything. Paranoia to its extreme is real insanity. Do you realize insanity is being employed to rule us on behalf of the very psychopathic group at the top? Rather sad isn't it that it's come to this but this is the pattern of humanity down through the ages. It just keep repeating itself since one of the psychopaths climbed at the top in the system which is their system and that's a little bit there about CREATE.

When you go into the newsletter given out by the University of Southern California for July 20th, 2007, they have "A Briefing by Michael Chertoff." I think they actually use a Hollywood team to raise his cheeks a little bit and probably sprayed them with lacquer because he appears to have this phony resemblance to a smile. It's a sort of sardonic grin because I don't think those eyes could ever smile because of what's really inside there. So Michael Chertoff and many others you see around all of these groups they're sponsoring and paying they're actually using your money to pay them and universities have always been used for the military industrial complex and bacterial and viral warfare and everything else.

In fact, universities are just extensions of big business with its public/private partnership deal which has been going on long before you've heard about it. During World War II, the governments gave more grants to universities especially in scientific departments and they had students and professors working on projects, which then they'd steal from them and patent them under corporations. It still happens today. The public pays for it, works on it and the corporation ends up with the patenting rights on it. The universities have always been used in this manner and you look at the big funders through the foundations, which give a lot of money to these universities including Canada, the U.S., and other countries too. It's the same old big groups of the big foundations.

So "A Briefing by Michel Chertoff," USC Center for Risk and Economic Analysis of Terrorism Events, CREATE, July 20th.

"U.S. Secretary of Homeland Security discusses port and supply chain security in public infrastructure protection. Representative Jane Harman..."

Alan: That's like the mountain of man.

"...the 36th District California Chair of the Homeland Security subcommittee on intelligence, information sharing and terrorism risk assessment..."

Alan: Boy oh boy oh boy. It's a new whole category, isn't it? We love this kind of stuff.

"...will attend the event which is hosted by the USC Center for Risk and Economic Analysis of Terrorism Events. Established in 2003, CREATE is the first university center of excellence funded by U.S. Department of Homeland Security. The Center is focused on developing advanced models and tools for the evaluation of the risk, costs and consequences of terrorism against the United States. If you would like to attend this event, please..."

Alan: Then they go on about how to do it and so on and the event code, Code CREATE. Oh the codes and everything. Very spyish.

About Michael Chertoff:

"On February 15, 2005, Judge Michael Chertoff was sworn in as second Secretary of the Department of Homeland Security. Chertoff formerly served as United States Circuit Judge for the Third Circuit Court of Appeals."

Alan: *I call it "the Court of Apples." The peels that comes off the apple.*

"Secretary Chertoff was previously confirmed by the Senate to serve in the Bush Administration as Assistant Attorney General for the Criminal Division at the Department of Justice. As Assistant Attorney General, he helped trace the 9/11 terrorist attacks to the al-Qaida network, and worked to increase information sharing within the FBI and with state and local officials."

Alan: Now that's nonsense because before the dust had settled from the towers coming down, Brzezinski of all people was on television shouting it was Bin Laden and the al-Qaeda on the same day you see. Long before they heard of Chertoff. However, they must give someone an image. They must give them an image just like all good actors they've got to build the image for them.

"Before joining the Bush Administration, Chertoff was a Partner in the law firm of Latham & Watkins. From 1994 to 1996, he served as Special Counsel for the U.S. Senate Whitewater Committee. Prior to that, Chertoff spent more than a decade as a federal prosecutor, including service as U.S. Attorney for the District of New Jersey, First Assistant U.S. Attorney for the District of New Jersey, and Assistant U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of New York. As United States Attorney, Chertoff investigated and prosecuted several significant cases of political corruption, organized crime, and corporate fraud."

Alan: It doesn't say what happened about them or who got off or who was put away. It would depend on their degree and the degree of corruption.

"Chertoff graduated magna cum laude from Harvard College in 1975 and magna cum laude from Harvard Law School in 1978. From 1979-1980 he served as a clerk to Supreme Court Justice William Brennan, Jr."

Alan: So there you are. As they go round and do their rounds in the universities and shout the wolf is coming, wolf's at the door. Wolves everywhere. Wolf, wolf, wolf as anytime with a whole bunch of nasty things and we must all get to our knees and pray to these new saviors on how to survive these particular creatures. It's not the agenda remember. They're really the front men for the public's consumption. The real boys are much higher and don't bother dirtying their faces in the newspapers. The real boys don't take the heat. However, this is an old, old agenda. Very, very old agenda and as I say there's nothing new under the sun. The only difference this time is they're using a higher technology, which has been kept hidden from the public for a long time because they were testing these very implants. These obsolete ones they're talking about here. They were testing them back in the '60s on military personnel across the world. They'd insert them during minor operations for something else and then track these poor guys who often ended up in mental hospitals.

Because the agenda as I say and every part of the agenda is actually very old. By the time we here of any of it coming into public domain property then it's really old stuff always presented as new. Meanwhile, they're way ahead of that. They have much smaller chips. Chips which are powered by your own body's heat. They have a chip which can take the tiny electrical signals from your nervous system that gets embedded into and powers itself. They have chips which act as two-way communications devices which can receive and transmit messages to and from the brain. They always give you something that seems more harmless. You know this is not an active chip. It has to be scanned to put you to sleep.

However, you see the history of mankind is the people are always the last to know the truth and they always will be because the world is run by deception and it always has been in a monetary commercialized system. A system which creates the terror of poverty because it destroyed the tribal system where there was no fear or poverty because everyone had what they needed. Destroyed that and replaced it with work for these coins or starve and then they wanted to take away those coins in taxation to keep for themselves at the top instead of luxury above you. Therefore, they had no worries and problems to scheme and plan and enjoy themselves while the little people at the bottom scrub around to try and collect the coin and payout the coin and survive.

It's not a humane system so why on earth do you expect some miracle from humanity itself? Won't happen. The bulk of the populace go along with any agenda in all ages. Today, I have no doubt that we have a superfluous population of psychopathic types at the top and all through society to the bottom. The only difference with the ones at the bottom is they don't have the power -- they're not born into influential families therefore they worship those at the top. They

understand them being psychopaths. They understand the lust for power and cunningness and how they laugh at their victims and they end up working for them.

Now this nasty world into which we're born which runs on money will continue to do so in whatever shape or form it becomes whether its credits dished out by governments as was projected back in the 1920s by some of the big boys or whatever. It doesn't matter. They're all blips on the screen. It's only imperative the public believe it and work for it. That's what everyone's trained to do from school onwards and the sad fact is we do need this silly stuff as long as this system exists.

At the moment, I'm in the process of making decisions as to what to do with myself and how to carry on what I'm doing if I do. The choices are that I either go back to teaching small groups and believe you me I could make an awful lot of this silly stuff called money by doing that to wealthy people and for wealthy people or take offers of going on larger radio with all of its advertising and all of the rest of the stuff they do because at the moment I only sell a couple -- I don't even have time to write or even do more DVDs because I rather give out these talks to the people and I know they're appreciated and used and copied widely by other people, other hosts and so on across the world. Not a boast on my part. I just get the feedback. However, it doesn't pay me to do this. It's not just sitting down here for an hour per day. There's much more to it than that. I have all the computer work to do all of the technicalities and problems that crop up with it and all the uploading et cetera, et cetera and fixing sites that don't work properly; and this is a full time job doing that. I hate computers to be honest with you, which I know is a temporary thing to get us to the next step.

I also have these little psychopaths at the bottom who put my books up. They copy them and put them up for free on sites and then the little money there is starts rolling in here. That's been an ongoing battle. We have lots of these little slimy creatures at the bottom to just as much as we have at the top. No, they're not lizard people or serpents you see. It's much easier to point a finger at something totally different from yourself because you can't imagine there's such evil that's just born in with people you see and it is. It's that way.

What is the difference between the con man at the top who has the power to gouge everything out of you or the little con man at the bottom who thinks he's so smart and wants approval and applause of others being so smart at ripping other people off. So I'd appreciate it for those who and I get letters like this all the time. They tell me where they've gotten my books from and I've gone after them because that's taking bread from my dinner plate you see. As I'm getting wood in for the winter and a host of other things to do here just to get through and live we've got these creeps, these slimy low grade psychopaths taking a little bit away from you that comes in and I can tell you on my hands how many people have donated to me in the past. I know them.

Meanwhile, I also get letters from other characters saying, "Why are you going on RBN? Why are you going on Genesis Radio? Our group is not sure about this." Our group is -- I don't care about your groups, Borg. I talked to individuals and I say my peace as an individual. Your groups are no different than all the other mayhem on this planet or they create groups or Homeland Security groups or anything else. You're the easiest to manipulate by the big boys who put your leaders in and you follow the Pied Piper. My message is to start thinking for yourself.

Those who are complaining about me going on the bigger shows, since when did you help me out with anything? Huh? Children, perpetual children. You have no idea what this has cost me in many ways including health. No idea at all and I'll tell you another thing. None of you would have done it or could do it so stop whimpering. For those who appreciate what I'm doing and understand what I'm doing, please be on the lookout for these little toads who are giving out my stuff for free because I only sell two or three things. I'm not sitting here selling item after item under the pretense of informing you like they do on the big shows. Their job mainly is to sell whatever and everything.

Unless people get out of the group think mentality, they're doomed. This is a war to end the individual. It's only the individual down through the ages that's stopped or waylaid or diverted anything. Groups are loved by the elite at the top. It's much easier to control a million people in a group as long as you put in the leader who gives the rest their thoughts and their opinions. Just a mini-version of government. The war is to destroy individuality.

I've had people in the past say, "oh how do we save the people?" The people you must understand are choosing even if they don't understand all of the nitty-gritty details of what's been happening. They're choosing all through their lives as

to where they want to be. What they accept. What they don't mind. What they don't mind is happening to other people. They're choosing. You can have the most ignorant person with regards to facts or what's happening but their choosing their whole lives long. That's the big group you see who choose all the same things and if you even had the power as an individual to change the world then you would be imposing your will upon them. You'd be the next tyrant and control freak.

Well that's it for me for tonight. From Hamish and myself it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Clip from our Founding Fathers:

Our Founding Fathers guaranteed us certain protections. The freedom of speech, the freedom of religion, the freedom to own and play stringed instruments of all kinds. Those Founding Fathers didn't waste restrictions on these freedoms. They didn't say the right to play a guitar shall not be violated except when used to play green days time of your life over and over again in a common area of your dorm no. Where will these restrictions end? A background check when you want to take up banjo. A five-day waiting period to buy a telecaster? An all out ban on the flying-v? Or dare I say whammy bar. Ladies and gentlemen of the jury it is up to you to defend our right to keep and bear guitars.

"While My Guitar Gently Weeps" by the Beatles

I look at you all see the love there that's sleeping
While my guitar gently weeps
I look at the floor and I see it needs sweeping
Still my guitar gently weeps
I don't know why nobody told you how to unfold your love
I don't know how someone controlled you
They bought and sold you.

I look at the world and I notice its turning
While my guitar gently weeps
With every mistake we must surely be learning
Still my guitar gently weeps
I don't know how you were diverted
You were perverted too
I don't know how you were inverted
No one alerted you.

I look at you all see the love there that's sleeping
While my guitar gently weeps
Look at you all . . .
Still my guitar gently weeps.

(Transcribed by Linda)

March 29, 2015 (#1496)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Childhood's Loss, Meet the New BOSS"

© Alan Watt March 29, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 29, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 29, 2015. As always I hope, I really do hope that you're pulling through into the spring, which appears in the occasional place south of the border, more than where I am here up in Canada. Last night in fact it hit on the centigrade scale about -25, or 25 below. Hopefully I'm going get some spring eventually too but we're pretty well going into April and it's not really on the horizon that much at the moment. Well, we're going through global warming, right, that's the reason we're so cold up here.

Now, we're living, as I've mentioned so many times, in such a massively planned psychological muddle basically, by the big forces above us that have trained us since child birth, that they have influenced us in so many ways that most folk are completely unaware of in fact, primarily through, part of your initial indoctrination and education, apart from that it's taken up by media and also by entertainment, which is the greatest way to alter behavior of all. In fact, we mimic what we see. We even mimic the attitudes of the actors we like, or who are portrayed as likable in special movies and so on. We copy in other words, we're very much into mimicking. Children are more apt and you'll see it more openly in

children with the language and everything else they pick up on television, a lot of it which you don't like in fact. But all of this is understood by those who put it out in the first place because the culture industry calls themselves just that, amongst themselves, the *culture* industry, not the entertainment industry.

At the very top you have the economic system and those who run at the top the economic system. There are people, a few individual families in fact that slush billions every day into the world economy. They slush these funds around all over the place and everyone else follows suit, because they read the newspapers, who's investing in what and so on. And the little guys, again, always emulate what they see, even though it's very misleading because it's a game too where those at the top always get out in time and divest the money and put it into another option before they crash a certain market and so on.

But that's the name of the game in this system. There's nothing fair about it. It's not designed to be fair. Those at the top will actually... really, put out the old idea of social Darwinism and survival of the fittest, that developed out of that Darwinistic theory, and they believe that they have the right to use cunning and so on. They say that all is fair in love and war, but it's also all is fair in economic business as well. And business is not a very nice thing because behind all the smiles of the business suits when they meet together to drink their brandy and so on and sip wine, there's always this competition amongst themselves. Vast egos. Many of them actually are psychopathic, there's no doubt about it at all. Look at some of the statements that some of the top of them, CEOs and so on come out with.

And the reason they get to the top is that they know how to play the game. They know what the game is. They can emulate emotion, affection and so on, and fire you just in the same breath actually or a second later. They don't really have emotions as we think of it. They have the emotion of great happiness when they win something personally, and they have that high they get when they succeed in putting other competition under. That's real business and that's just the way it really is. Competition is taught. It used to be more blatant in the schooling system where they would grade you in classes in fact and then you'd compete and compete within the classes for the little gold stars that you'd get on your little cardboard form or booklet or whatever or on the wall. And that's the system, you're trained at an early age to compete. Athletics is just another part of it, to compete, compete, compete, and so were the school exams as well.

So we live in a competitive society. Is it natural? Well, some parts of it may kind of natural because I think young guys in a primitive society, as they call natural societies, primitive, and tribal societies, which compete to an extent. But they would also form their natural pecking orders where one person who might be the best hunter or the best runner or whatever would have compassion and feel part of the rest of the group. If he didn't and he tried to take over as leader of the tribe or whatever there was enough people to depose him. When he gets an army behind him, through taxation than he can pay an army money, then you're really in trouble because then he can stay in power, then intermarry with some other psychopathic leader's daughter of another tribe. That's how history has been made in fact, unfortunately.

Now, I've mentioned before that when you have psychopaths in a system of psychopathic control, which is never humane, sometimes there's a spill over and more wealth allowed to the people at the bottom in so-called prosperous times, or when they have big plans afoot that may be a few years hence they'll bring on a war, and folk are happier prior to the war and tend to go into the Army, the Air Force, the Navy and so on to keep what they think it's theirs, their right to have a good prosperous life. Once they are running out of wars of course they take all the goodies away from you, and they don't really need you to be happy anymore, because they can use you in other ways.

Today we're in a scientifically controlled society and they don't have to keep you happy at all for that matter. In fact,

they have found in their neuroscience and so on, if they keep you *on edge all the time* they can condition you *all the faster*. Because you can't grasp hold of something for long enough, that you call normalcy, to hang onto. And normalcy develops over time, it becomes the culture and so on. If they can keep them in a stampede they can shape and direct the direction of the stampede according to their planning quite easily. And that's where we are today under the anti-terrorism and so on, global economics, bank failures are threatened all the time. We have bank bail-ins planned because all of the countries, all of the first world countries have signed on to the IMF and the World Bank with their directions to, have treaties on all this, that they'll all do bank bail-ins where they will literally take all the deposits out of the savers' accounts and so on.

So we're living in a very crisis ridden society, and then they have the threat of terrorism constantly on the go, which can only end up, with the aid of technology as we have it today, into a worse system than you had in the East Germany's Stasi police. And the Stasi police, they put a lot of good documentaries out on it and some good movies that were based on fact, written by participants in fact, or victims of the Stasi, both actually took part in making some of them. They show you how innocent people, lots of them, thousands of them, every year, had their homes bugged. They could bug a home entirely by going in and within 10 minutes they had many, many bugs put all over the place. They could record everything that happened; they had little fisheye cameras and so on. Today they don't need that because you buy all the equipment that surveillance needs. You buy it thinking it's of a benefit to yourself, it's much, much easier. I'll be touching on some of that tonight. That's the way it is.

Now, I'm going to mention right off the bat here too that at this time of year, and all through the winter, I always get lots of people emailing me with problems and depressions and so on. And these are from people who have a higher understanding of what's happening in the world and why things are happening and as always they find no solution out of it. And you can't simply give simple solutions to a system which is total. That's why I liken it to **The Matrix** in fact because it's very, very much like the matrix system portrayed in the movies as far as realities go, and with their false endings, even within the movie. You think you have arrived, that the person is going to give you the answer, you've arrived at the right place only to find out there's another compartment or level above you or beneath you or to the side of you and so on. That's how the system is. It's a very complex system.

And people get depressed in the winter, especially when it's a bad winter like we have now, and the last few years in fact. There are fewer jobs as well, people are being laid off and unemployed or working so many part-time jobs they are burned out. Many folk are lonely of course, naturally, because if you are into trying to understand what's happening in the world, you're getting the patterns, you see how it fits together, it's very difficult to talk to people who are in their programming. They have been well programed from childhood onwards in fact and they have really, they take the world as it is presented to them and everything in the world and all aspects of it, the way the media, the television and so on presents it to them. They take it that way. They think, *well naturally, it's a natural way to take it*. That's why it works so well for those who run the world. Why would you think that you're being deceived? Why would you think that? In a natural society why would you think you were born into a form of deception? And being trained not to see what's there? So it's a natural thing for them to cling onto that, *I must be right, and all authorities must be right, all authority figures must be right, because they all say they are*. You see. And all their friends do too, who are also under the influence of the world being presented to them and they have taken it as the presentation is given.

That's the hard part for people. And I tell them, when you're really getting depressed about it all, pull back. Pull back. Don't overwhelm yourself with what seems to be negativity because negativity will destroy you and put you into a massive depression. You can't allow that to happen to yourselves. Pull back from listening to the bad news. Even the

show that I do, pull back from it. And relax, allow your mind to relax. Concentrate on the things you must get done to survive and get through day to day, and do the essential things. But pull away from things that just spout out, there's a lot of shows out there that spout fear every day, which seems to be overwhelming. It *is* overwhelming in fact, and they use a shotgun approach to things. They tell you 50 bad things that are scary things that are being considered by governments around the world, all at the same time, within an hour or two, and then you're left shattered afterwards, in a frenzy. That's the shotgun approach, scattergun approach were all these problems are whacked at you and not a single solution is given in the presentations. Which makes you wonder why they're doing it in the first place. [Alan scoffs.] But again, you've got to remember that a lot of what's called the patriot business *is a business* for those people. Don't forget that. Without what's happening in the world they would have no business, and that's how they do it.

Now, you must always pace yourself according to the news that's been given out there and don't become incredibly overwhelmed by it and put down by it until, as many people find, they can't communicate. I mean, it's very difficult to communicate to those around you, who are living in their day-to-day television series and the dramas and so on and their news. And you know why things are happening on the news even, of why it's being presented, something is being presented in some certain way, but you can't convey it to them. Just bite your tongue at times. It's not their fault. It's not their fault. Many folks' conditioning is so perfect, it has taken so well in them they can't understand what you're talking about. It terrifies them if you try and explain to them something that's happening. They always say, choose your battles. It's the same when you're choosing your talks for conversation, *choose* them, know when to talk and when to listen. And you know, you don't have to get into some butting of heads like a couple of goats, you don't have to do that. It doesn't get them anywhere because they've already made their mind up, they're not going to... they *can't* believe you. If they did believe you they would crack up, you see. It fills them full of fear. Someone who's been brought up to think that, why would anybody, why would a system lie to me about so much? It fills them full of fear. It terrifies them.

So you have to choose your talks to people and conversations and know when to live inside your head. I've told so many folk to do that. But when it becomes overwhelming, pull back, you've got plenty inside your mind to think about. You don't have to listen every day, and this is part of the technique too of fear. There are those who put out fear, fear, fear, fear everyday... *because it becomes addictive*. I've mentioned this so many times before and folk should really use the archive section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I explain the techniques of horror movies and psychology. Even in the worst B-movie horror movie people will watch the beginning and say, oh God no. But the hook it's in you see, what's going to happen to so-and-so? And you project yourself as so-and-so the hero, or the victim, and as a girl, that's got to be the heroine or the victim. And the primitive part of your brain kicks in because the horror movies are about impending danger, life extinction, all that kind of thing. And you don't want to turn away because it works, a horror movie, it works just like a dream, that's how it works and is assessed, with *you* being chased or whatever and if you turn away or don't tune in you might miss something that's going to save *your* life. So you listen to the shows that spout bad, bad, bad, terrifying news, very scary, with all the music behind it... Whenever you hear music dramatizing someone's words, and it's going bang-bang-bang-bang, whatever the noise they're making at the time, these are psychological techniques to *intensify* fear. I hope you understand all that. And you've got to pull back, you see, switch the darned thing off. You find out no monster is going to get you at the end of the movie, because you're not going to watch it. And it's the same thing when you're hearing, tuning into shows every day that are petrifying you, don't do it. It will kill you. It will destroy you.

So that's a bit of advice for everybody. Because in this world today you have enough, enough natural bad stuff going on. A lot of you are struggling, we are all struggling actually financially. The economies are going down the tubes. China was made and set up to be, not by China but by the Western countries and their governments in collusion with the World

Bank and the Bank for International Settlements, the World Trade Organization, all private institutions, and the GATT treaty and so on for trade and tariffs. We set up China as the commercial manufacturer of most things for the whole planet. In fact, we funded it through our tax money and so on, unbeknownst to the people themselves we funded it all. And they knew the impact of impoverishment and job losses of nonproducing countries, they knew that would happen. And they knew there would be depressions, economic depressions and mass unemployment and so on. That was all decided by our betters who often pretend they are elected by you and that they are there to serve you, which of course is never, in my life for sure, *ever* been the actual truth at all. That's the way it is. I'm not saying it's fair. It's unfair, of course it is. But there's nothing fair in this massive system of economics. There's nothing fair, never will be in an economic system set up the way it is and the way that we have experienced it for so long. It can't be fair. It's not designed to be. It doesn't want to be.

So when you're getting overwhelmed with things, pull back, switch off all the terrifying news, in fact *all* news for that matter. And get the things done that you must do. If you're unemployed try and get something to tide you over. It's imperative that you try. You don't have to like the job, just do it. Earn enough money and when it gives you time to look around for something else and so on that's a little bit better, and not so soul destroying as I call some jobs because a lot of them are definitely soul destroying, if they are repetitive especially. And take care of yourself. Get the imperative things taken care of first of all. And when you go back into it, looking out for what's happening in the world, you'll find that if you had some peace in you, you must have some peace there, then you can handle it much, much better. And don't go right back into the same routine of getting terrified every day, hour after hour, listening to certain things. Pull back, get the important things that are going on, and keep the basic view of what's going on, the basic view. You have to forget all of the rest of the extraneous stuff, get the basic view and that's all you need to know.

I've gone over the whole big world agenda for so long from documents put out by members of big organizations involved in globalism, and the boys involved in the culture industry who meet at global meetings as well on how to make sure, along with the educational systems and so on, they make sure they're bringing up the right kind of society to be manipulated by the system, which is going to get more and more intensive. These things have all been going on for well over 100 years now. And I've also gone through all the different organizations that work for the big changes that help the big international corporations continue. The big international corporations you'll find are sponsors of all the supposed civil liberty groups and so on out there and the big cultural change groups that are out there, and so on and so on.

So be very careful what you listen to. You don't have to listen to their whole spiel, you know what it's going to be and you know what spin they're going to take on before you start listening, and once you understand it, switch it off and start thinking for yourself. Because *you* must get through life. *You* must get through life yourself. It's imperative you take care of yourself.

Now, I've mentioned Bill C-51 in Canada, this Anti-Terrorism Act 2015 quite a few times and I'll just touch on this tonight to start off. I warned about it last time, what this could turn into. It's inevitable, in fact, that if it gets passed it will turn into, I think even if they don't pass it this time, we're already doing most of it anyway, it just gives them more right to do further things openly, I think. But anyway this says:

Bill C-51: What it is and controversy behind it

torontosun.com / Julia Alexander / March 18, 2015

What is Bill C-51?

According to the Government of Canada, Bill C-51, also known as the Anti-terrorism Act, 2015, was designed to, “encourage and facilitate information sharing between Government of Canada institutions in order to protect Canada against activities that undermine the security of Canada.”

The Conservative Party introduced the idea of increasing security provisions after the Parliament Hill shooting in October, but didn't formally introduce the act until January.

Simply put, the Stephen Harper government wants to allocate more power to police services and security institutions like the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) to keep a closer eye on potentially dangerous terrorism situations and prevent future attacks.

Why does the Harper government insist we need it? *(Alan: And this is from the Toronto Sun.)*

According to the act's official summary, Bill C-51 would ensure safer transportation services for Canadians, allow law enforcement to step in and arrest, without question, a person they suspect is about to carry out a terrorist attack, and it would increase the protection of witnesses who come forward with information on a potential terrorist attack.

(A: Now, you often find witnesses who come forward, or witnesses they've already grabbed, you see, who are already in jail awaiting some sentence, for maybe their part in something or knowing someone or whatever and being involved in something. And it's well known in this whole judicial system that we live in that they tend to, they can make things up to get out and get other people incriminated who have nothing to do with them whatsoever. That's fairly common in the criminal justice system and we hear about it all the time. And it would simply increase. Because every other country that was totalitarian have used the same techniques in the past, this is what happens, no one becomes safe at all, even folks they don't like, they will rat on them, and once you're on a list, you know, you can't really prove your innocence. Once you're on a list government does not, as people who are in government have told me, work very fast to correct mistakes, they don't do that. They're so slow, they go around corners on four square wheels. They lumber in other words. And once you're on a list your life can become absolute hell, absolute hell. Can you imagine each trip you would take in a vehicle, they would have your license plate, you have the automatic scanners now as you drive by and they pull you over just to harass you and question you and so on. Because the police themselves have already judged you as you're being... The judgment has been made for them that you are suspicious, you see, if you're on a list. And that's the sad truth of so-called civilization.)

Essentially, the government would increase its role in national security to keep a constant watchful eye on potentially harmful situations and end them before anyone is hurt or killed.

Why is it so controversial?

Civil liberty groups and other critics have claimed the bill stretches the definition of security to potentially include peaceful protests, further restricts freedom of expression, and raises privacy concerns, since the act would allow federal institutions such as Health Canada and Revenue Canada to share private information with the RCMP.

Critics have also expressed grave concerns that it fails to define terrorism clearly, *(A: And you can't because they're already broadening it to include many other things that are not what you would call terrorist related at all. And that's inevitable as well.)* and in attempting to remove all terrorist propaganda from the Internet will effectively try to censor freedom of expression on the Internet, violating a handful of online civil liberties. *(A: It will be more than a handful of civil liberties. Personal conversations on the phone or whatever, little comments you make, even jokes you make, it will all be taken awfully, awfully seriously. And it becomes a nightmare. That's the problem with this kind of system.)*

(A: So it was read a second time apparently before the standing committee. It was pushed through parliament

fast.)

Where is Bill C-51 at?

Bill C-51 was formally introduced on Jan. 30, and since then has been rapidly pushed through Parliament.

On Feb. 23, the bill was passed and read a second time before being referred to the Standing Committee.

(A: I think it's got one more go then it will be into law.)

So as I say, these are like bad dreams because you know the history of other countries that have used techniques like this before in the past, and they are horrific. The stories that come out are horrific, how so many lives were utterly destroyed, destroyed by this kind of system that comes in when you have suspicion, suspicion.

Another article here is:

Why I Am Fighting Bill C-51

huffingtonpost.ca / 03/20/2015 / ELIZABETH MAY

The reaction to Bill C-51 has been widespread and the opposition is growing. While its short title is the "Anti-Terrorism Act," it is both more and less than that.

It is less than "anti-terrorism" because it is likely to make us less safe. The act gives new powers to CSIS to act in Canada and overseas to "reduce threats," with virtually no limits. CSIS is specifically not allowed to cause death or bodily harm or "violate the sexual integrity" of anyone. The range of potential activities -- from break and enter, search and seizure, infiltration, monkey-wrenching, include powers to offer witnesses immunity from prosecution or from ever having to testify. *(A: So some obscure witness can just say something about you, and that's you.)*

There is no requirement that CSIS tell the RCMP what it is up to *(A: That's the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.)*, and it is the RCMP that has been successfully countering plots and arresting suspects. Just imagine when the RCMP finds key witnesses have a "get out of jail free" card from CSIS. *(A: That's the Canadian Security Intelligence Service.)* That and other sections run a high degree of probability of gumming up the works. Security experts, especially those with experience in the Air India inquiry, remind us that it is critical that security agencies not develop silos. C-51 takes a system that is currently working quite well and threatens to turn it into a three ring circus, without benefit of a ring-master.

It is also less than Canadians would expect, as there is nothing in C-51 to work against radicalization. No outreach efforts, nothing for the prison system or the schools as the U.K. government established in its new law passed in December 2014.

It is more than anti-terrorism, as the range of activities covered by a new and sweeping definition of "threats to the security of Canada" in the information sharing section of the bill covers far more than terrorism. It could plausibly cover just about anything, and certainly would cover those opposing pipelines and tankers. *(A: That's the enviro-groups and so on.)*

It is actually five bills rolled into one. Each part contains provisions I can only describe as dangerous. For example, part 5, amendments to the Immigration and Refugee Act, appear to allow the use of evidence obtained by torture. Part 3, ostensibly about getting terrorist propaganda off the Internet, uses a set of new concepts that would criminalize private conversations *(A: I mean, that's terrible, that.)* -- and not just about terrorism. *(A: Humph.)* The propaganda section does not require knowing you are spreading propaganda, and "terrorist propaganda" itself has a definition so broad as to include a visual representation promoting a new concept called

"terrorism in general." Experts are now referring to this as "thought chill." (A: *...thought chill.. Actually, it will be thought kill because it will kill... you'd better kill off any ability to think at all, I think.*)

As the first MP to oppose C-51, I now have a lot of company: four former prime ministers, six former Supreme Court justices, over 100 legal experts, Conrad Black, Rex Murphy, Tom Mulcair and the NDP, the editorial positions of the Globe and Mail, National Post and Toronto Star. The Assembly of First Nations has called for it to be withdrawn. I hope you agree as well. (A: *And that's in the Huffington Post.*)

But we're going down the route, the inevitable route, actually, of what happens when countries become more tyrannical and obsessional in a particular ideology of some kind. Today it's the need for antiterrorism and everyone is suspicious. Anyone who is a bit different at all will be put down as suspicious and possibly dangerous. Because if they don't know much about you then yeah, you could be dangerous, or you could be quite simply happy and not dangerous at all. It doesn't matter. See, facts don't matter anymore. And if you disagree with various things in government just by your opinions on things, that's maybe enough to get you into hot water, by having an opinion on something or an observation.

It's... Well, I've always said that something wicked this way comes, and this is repeated down through history as I've said before. And with today's technologies it makes it all the more easier to carry it all out. It's rather sad. It's rather, rather sad. But you know, I've mentioned different talks that I've given in the past about how *science* itself impacts society. Very important thing to understand because people don't... People really don't... I think Jacques Ellul said, the people learn by osmosis. It's that they don't really reason or think things through from information from outside that comes to you. It just comes, it just sort of sinks in there and you don't question it or reason through it, or agree or disagree with a lot of it. And to do with technology, that's part of it because we've got to understand that a long time ago, not so long ago actually, really, most folk had to travel by horse or horse and cart. That's the ones that could afford the horses, lots of folk couldn't. Then for a long time, for instance, in the 20th century public transportation was the only way that a good part of the British people could move around, trains or mainly buses actually, to get to their work and all the rest of it.

Everything is geared towards an economic system. There's no way out of that allowed in the system, it doesn't allow that. Because you must earn money even to pay taxes. At one time people would become hobos and take to the road, and take their chances and maybe die, you know, in the winter and so on. But even that was a form of freedom and the right to choose that. But that's all been taken away too as they grabbed them off the streets on the various acts, vagrancy acts or mental health acts or whatever. And you can't even get that loophole out, to just escaped now and walk off and say I've given up on society. So you must earn money to buy the things, because in the system everything is based on money. You must buy things to feed yourself, clothe yourself, warmth, heat, shelter, clothing and so on, and pay taxes.

The whole system is a complete system and you are there to serve the system in actual fact. And that's how you're described in economic schools and so on, you're collateral, you see. You are a worker. You are a resource, a *human* resource. And they work out from statistics on your health and so on, and your past health, how long you might get in a working situation, a particular job, and contribute to society as they call it. That means, by the definition at the United Nations, YOU'RE A GOOD CONSUMER, so you've got the money to buy things, AND YOU'RE A GOOD PRODUCER. When you become *just* a consumer, when you retire, then you're really a bad citizen. And if you become unemployed, then you're bad, you're not contributing, you're not contributing taxes and so on and so on. Because government is so huge today, it's massive, and many of the big foundations out there also get tax money for all their nongovernmental

organizations, which are funded by the foundations, they get tax money added to it. Because everything is shaped and geared to take you along a particular avenue of believing in the system and why they are doing things, environmentally or any other way, and it's all for your good, etc. etc.

So we're not just simply... I've always said that culture just doesn't develop anymore. It's always planned and shaped and controlled. And that's what it's all about, is massive control, right down to thought control, obviously. But when you introduce technology of any kind into society you're not riding around in the horse and cart anymore, or Shank's pony which is your legs of course, you're not walking. And you're into getting a vehicle, etc., and all that goes with it, your insurances, taxes, road taxes and so on, in order to get to and from work and all the rest of it. So that changed massively society, and it allowed folk for the first time to get out of these cramped cities into outer areas and travel into work as well and get a bit of freedom and peace from the crowded, crowded cities. That's all to change because the whole agenda for the 21st century, they want you back in these crowded cities, for *you* lot. But they have a tiered system for those who are middle wealthy and very wealthy and so on, little perks along the way. Everything is based with economics on awards for those beneath.

So again, technology changes it all. So the vehicle itself changed society massively and eventually they want to take it all away from you again. And what they've replaced a lot of it with is something that helps all of the institutions, set up by governments and working with governments, and working with the economic system, to monitor you all and manage you even better, of course that's the Electronic Revolution that they had. Many years ago I read on the air articles about the big military industrial complex and how they were putting articles out in the papers and magazines, years ago, about if they come to the end of wars – they were already preparing as they were doing this, the big global wars for instance – they were going into security, domestic security systems, cameras, microphones and so on, and the computer and all the rest of it, even before they gave us the computer. And it's all come to pass. And of course there always lobbying government. Remember what the definition of lobbying and lobbyist happens to be. Because lobbying government, if you lobby government you're trying, a special interest group is trying to influence the decisions of government policy. And those decisions then are passed on, which alter your behavior, beneath the government of course, if they mandate you must have this, they mandate you must have that. And your police forces, everything that they mandate that they must have, are getting all these camera systems that are everywhere, tied into your computerized system in the cars and so on and so on. It's all interconnected. So technology itself alters your behavior.

When something is placed in your environment it alters your behavior. They knew that with the radio. When the radio came out the BBC used it immediately and it sprung up immediately to use it for propaganda. They used it widely for World War I. They found out they could alter people's behavior, by ensuring the radios were cheap enough to buy, and they could put them in workplaces, even in factories at times, and you would listen to the shows. And they gave you, they found that cliffhanger dramas, you were left with the cliffhanger at the end, welltune in tomorrow for the serial to find out what happens to the hero as she is hanging off the cliff, will he or won't he die? Folk would rush to their homes after work to hear the next episode. So it would alter human behavior. They knew it altered behavior with the use of advertising too, by promoting certain things people would change their dress codes, things like that, their hairdos, all of these things. Then when television came in, bang, that was really off to a big, big thing. Cinema was also used as well. There was tremendous war propaganda documentaries about how to get the people happy, happy, happy, the young folk who don't know any better to join up and go off to war. It was all put across very happy with lots of dancing and so on, and we are the youth and we're going to do it all. An actor dressed up in the uniforms, who were never in the military, telling them why *they* have to go off and fight, even though these actors were not going off to fight themselves.

This is management of the mind, you understand. So technology can massively, and always does, alter human behavior. By behavior too I also mean your thought, what you think about, how you think about things, why you think about things, and opinions you're led to conclude and they become your opinions. That's why there are so many neuroscientists and psychologists and behaviorists involved with all these big companies that present movies, television, dramas, documentaries, things for government, documentaries and so on, right down to the management of the Internet, on behalf of the authorities. So everybody buys their personal computer, *oh, privacy is yours*, and all that nonsense, when they had no intention of that. It was for their benefit to categorize you with your personality style and so on. They said it was, first, for advertisers so that they would really find out how you tick and promote things to you. But of course it was really for all of those involved in it including government agencies and security agencies to personality profile you.

And they're constantly doing studies. They hand a lot of this data over, in fact, they give access to streams on the Internet to a lot of universities, like MIT and so on, to profile groups of people and find clusters of people, why you are in this little cluster, what you all have in common, what other things do you have in common, why is this? Massive psychological manipulation will be used on all of the people according to what they observe, you see, that's how precise and how deep all this goes and it works awfully, awfully well for them.

So this whole idea with Bill C-51 for Canada, and all the British Commonwealth countries have the same kind of bills, it's inevitable. They planned this years ago. They knew, before they gave you the Internet they would bring out all these different bills under different guises at the right times and so on, to manage. Because the first thing the government must do, the first job that it has, is *to preserve itself*. And itself means also the whole institution, not just the government but the system of economics that you're born into. So be very careful when you're thinking about getting this and getting that because it's, oh it's so convenient. It will be used on you, that's the prime purpose of it. The second purpose is to condition you as well and bring you to the correct opinions and observations and all the rest of it. And also to make you think that privacy is a quaint old-fashioned idea. Many folk already do. And you don't understand that people fought for centuries over things such as privacy, to *have* privacy in the first place. When you lose that you have no security. And when you have no privacy of your mind it's all over, it's finished, forget it, throw in the towel.

So I tell people try and reclaim your mind, if you want to. Many folk don't want to. They're happy. I've read articles by the big global planners before where they have said that many people will love their servitude. And they do. If they're doing okay financially and so on and they are young enough to feel healthy and they can party and all the rest of it, they love it, they love the system. They're okay. I'm okay, Jack. You know, I'm all right Jack, as they say. So that's the way it is. Everyone has been divided into different categories. So don't expect, you know. Don't expect other people to simply jump on board and start questioning things. And don't get angry with them when they can't or won't. You can't get angry and ostracize yourself completely. You got to live amongst the world of people, and it takes all kinds of people, you see. And the conflict doesn't help, at all.

Now, talking about how technology changes our whole way of behavior. I've mentioned so many times about the fact that they've known for an awful long time, even from World War I when they took photographs of the troops in the trenches, the troops would behave differently. They would walk differently, their stances would be different when they knew they were being filmed. You might have experienced that yourself when someone's taking a photograph of you, you don't stand normally or relax or whatever. You'll stand in a different pose or whatever because you're being filmed.

Well, they also know that when you're being filmed in the streets by CCTV cameras then your behavior is changed too.

The spontaneity of how you would joke with your pals, it goes, it disappears. Because you're being watched. So you learn to self-police yourself, that becomes second nature. Wherever you go you're being watched and you become more, apparently more into yourself, introverted, you see, and they know this at the top. They want to encourage people to self-police themselves, the way that George Orwell's **1984** portrayed Winston with that bland expression of his, because an expression could give you away as being a subversive, or a thoughtful person, which is the same thing.

Think about this. Here's an article here, right along this inevitable path as I say. It says:

‘CCTV in all homes’: Police chief’s domestic security call attacked by privacy groups

rt.com / March 09, 2015 / Reuters/Soeren Stache

(A: Now, they've already tried this in Britain, I know that, in certain areas. In fact, they used it for people who were suspected, supposedly, years ago, of abnormal behavior in the home. They might be kind of loud with each other, whatever it was, someone would report them. In would come the authorities and the social workers and so on and then they put cameras up and watched them. It says here:)

Britain’s most senior police officer has urged families and business owners to install hidden eye-level CCTV cameras to make it easier to identify burglars. *(A: Right.)* Privacy rights groups say it will make the public “an extension of the police.”

Metropolitan Police Commissioner Sir Bernard Hogan-Howe *(A: They love these hyphens, eh; there’s a story behind that too but that’s a different story.)* encouraged property owners to make a “stronger effort” to help with criminal investigations.

(A: Now, I wonder who's been lobbying him as to... You don't think that the guys at the top of these things... Yeah, they'll get lobbyists, you know, and the lobbyists always help them on their career path and they also help them with funding and so on, things that they're never going to admit to. It's always been that way.)

Families and business owners should plant two CCTV cameras in their homes, Howe says, ideally one high camera to capture the full crime scene and another eye-level camera to capture clear images of criminals’ faces. *(A: Well remember, everyone under the modern law system, then the training of the police, puts everyone down as a potential criminal. That's you, too, that are sitting in your own home.)*

Those who are only able to install one camera must ensure it is at eye-level. Howe claims this is the “most important angle.” He said this strategy would make it easier for police to identify criminals.

However, privacy campaigners have condemned the strategy, claiming it will turn the public into “an extension of the police.” *(A: Well that's... It's beyond just that, folks. I love how they give you these, these little canards... an extension of the police. It's beyond that. It will alter your complete behavior if there's cameras in the home. You won't be spontaneous. You won't be so happy and joking and all that. Jokes can be dangerous now, you know.)*

Few British households already have CCTV cameras installed, and the minority that do “position them too high.” *(A: [Alan laughing.])*

“Over the last year as facial recognition software has got better, we can apply the software to the images of burglaries or robberies and we can compare those images with the images we take when we arrest people,” Howe told LBC radio. *(A: And it goes on and on and on.)*

But I mean, these are the little articles here meant to make you, and a lot of folk will, who are conditioned, *well we should do that, yeah, yeah, yeah*. And this is how... They don't question all the dangers to it all, at all, it doesn't enter

their heads.

Many of the talks I've given in the past I've gone through a lot of the history of this, and even the history of the Psychiatric Association, that is not just involved in psychiatry, believe it or not. There was a big political push at the beginning to create a psychiatric professional movement, with the intention eventually of running the world. Science, that's themselves at the top basically, they would determine who should be in power; a good idea actually but for the wrong reasons. They wanted to test all politicians or people who ran for politics and so on to see if they were sane enough to do it. Now, if any group had that particular power then they would of course abuse it right away. Because what is their definition of someone who is sane enough to use it? If you didn't have the same attitudes as the psychiatric majority, who would have their own votes on particular topics, then you wouldn't get in. On the other hand, I personally do believe that anyone with any kind of power over the public, right down to the policeman, should be tested for psychopathy. I really believe that. I really, really do believe that. And that goes for any government worker who's involved in your taxation and all the other things that they do, and anybody who's in charge of housing and so many different fields, should be tested for psychopathy. In this system it's mainly psychopaths who get up in charge of things, because they're very aggressive, they take the risks, the chances, incredibly manipulative, and they can dispose of all competition as they claw their way up too, without a thought, because they have no conscience.

But here's where they're going to go, according to the last article for instance, where the police just want you to have cameras, to catch burglars, it says. Well, here's the other part of it, which falls in naturally. It says:

ACLU Lawsuit Seeks Data on TSA's Creepy "Behavior Detection" Program

motherjones.com / Allie Gross / Mar. 23, 2015

(A: Now, that's the transportation safety agency. This is the one that's the big one in the States that they created, which is crazy, there's so many agencies tripping over each other. But this says:)

Airport security basically sucks: Being herded through a Tensabarrier maze alongside a bunch of strangers is vexing enough. Then throw in the bag searches, the bomb-swabs, the mandatory doffing and donning of footwear and accessories, the "complimentary" pat down—it's hardly surprising that some people will come through the experience looking less than cheerful.

Nowadays, though, your very reasonable travel emotions (anxiety, stress, fear, despondency) can earn you even more face time with the Transportation Security Administration. Since 2003 TSA has toyed with the idea of placing "behavior detection officers" in airports across America (*A: They're not toying with it, they've put them in already, I've read the articles in the past.*)—part of a \$1 billion counter-terrorism measure known as SPOT (Screening Passengers by Observation Techniques), which officially launched in 2007. (*A: And they have computer programs too, that were invented by other psychopaths, who would immediately dive into where they see their prospects of advancements and in their paychecks and so on.*)

"Our request and the lawsuit is to determine if TSA can adequately defend SPOT."

The behavior detection officer's job is to scan travelers' faces for micro-expressions—facial movements that come and go in the blink of an eye and are said to convey a person's true emotions. When one of these airport mentalists (*A: ...and that's really what it's down to, isn't it?*) spots a potentially shifty character, he can take it to the next level by striking up a casual conversation—the idea being that brief encounters may suggest whether a person poses a threat.

Signs of "anti-social" behavior (see emotions above) may result in a traveler being flagged for additional security

measures. Between 2004 and 2008, as my former colleague Ben Buchwalter has reported, 152,000 people were flagged but fewer than 1,110 were arrested. Most of the arrestees "were undocumented aliens, had outstanding warrants, or were carrying fake documents or drugs." (A: *So other reasons caught them, you see. So out of the 152,000 people, really, that were flagged for facial expressions, all they got were folk who gave themselves away by fake documents or they had drugs on them or something else or warrants.*)

Meanwhile, the SPOT program, which relies heavily on officers' subjective observations, has been compared to the "stop-and-frisk" police tactics that have resulted—at least in New York City—in a disproportionate number of stops of blacks and Latinos. In an anonymous complaint obtained by the New York Times, one Boston TSA officer wrote that "the behavior detection program is no longer a behavior-based program, but it is a racial profiling program." The Times interviewed other TSA officers who corroborated the claim.

All you would have to do is take the same program, and they're already doing this by the way, and putting facial expressions into your homes, like the article we just talked about, CCTV cameras in all of your homes. And then of course, *why were you irritated Mr. so-and-so when you were watching TV, and this is being presented, why were you, you had a frowned expression on your face?* Will they take you in for reconditioning and reeducation? Like, a camp there that they'll take you into? This is all inevitable, folks. And all the programs that are out there, and again, through lobbyists companies and so on to push all this on government, it's fascist. When governments and lobbyists work together, that technically is fascist, big corporations involved, for financial gain, to get their products put through lawfully, into law, to be used in homes and things like that, then that's it, it's over.

Then this article here, it says:

Are smartphones making our children mentally ill?

telegraph.co.uk / Peter Stanford / 21 Mar 2015

(A: *[Alan scoffs.] There's a form of doublespeak in the article, it says:*)

Julie Lynn Evans has been a child psychotherapist for 25 years, working in hospitals, schools and with families, (A: *...blah, blah, blah.*) and she says she has never been so busy.

"In the 1990s, I would have had one or two attempted suicides a year – mainly teenaged girls taking overdoses, the things that don't get reported. Now, I could have as many as four a month."

Now, what she's mainly saying is, their cell phones. In fact, they can look into all kinds of things without parental consent, that are causing the problem. Society today is broken. Families are broken. There's been a war on the family structure for an awful long time to break it up. And the fallout is phenomenal, it's not just the phones, folks. And the push in this article, really, when it gets down to it, is for putting more resources into mental health services, which is a big United Nations mandate, has been for many years, to get every child from birth right through into adulthood checked constantly for mental health. And that includes having the right attitudes, that are pushed out by the top, that you must accept and must parrot. If you don't parrot it you're mentally ill.

So you'd better be careful the things you actually watch and read yourselves. You must always dissect everything and look at it from different sides, different angles. So as I said, remember, very early psychiatry's objective was to evaluate everyone in society eventually and help run society, including the politics and everything else. That hasn't stopped. So when you see articles like that be very, very careful, it's still the same mandate that's on the go. Rather than look at all the things, all the factors that go into destroying all of society, pushed steadily since at least the 60s, actually before that but steadily since the 60s, until you have dysfunctional everything, how many folk are really functional in any direction

at all these days? Be very, very careful. But they don't go into checking themselves, who's watching the watchers? Who's doing the diagnosis on the psychiatrist? Many of them, too, are psychopathic by the way.

Now, here's an article here that ties in with, again, how technology changes society, not just those who use them but those who see the potential for using it on you. And there have been many articles out before about schools using apps and putting them into the different...again, mandating you buy their computer or whatever or even giving you them from the school, and they can then tap in any time they want, any teacher can, and watch what you're doing, and actually watch and hear what you're doing as well. And even seeing you undressing in your bedroom, a lot of these scandals are dying down by now, because folk are being acclimatized to those as though it's all quite normal. But this article here says:

Behavioral Observation of Students in Schools (BOSS)

pearsonclinical.com / Edward S. Shapiro, PhD

The time-tested BOSS direct observation program is now available as a smart phone application, making it easier than ever for you (*A: ...this is for teachers.*) to monitor students' behavior. Backed by extensive research, the BOSS system provides reliable and valid data on specific problem areas—so that you can determine appropriate remediations to help students succeed. (*A: So it's all to help students succeed, by you observing them and sneaking and watching them.*)

Features & Benefits

Take advantage of this new app to help easily pinpoint areas for behavior remediation. Use this intuitive tool (*A: ...it's intuitive, right...*) with grades pre-K through 12 to assist you in:

- Recording and tracking frequency of targeted positive and negative behaviors. (*A: Again, these are all value judgments by the teacher, who might not like the student.*)
- Documenting a student's active or passive engagement in activities.
- Tabulating data and emailing it to you for future use to help support a disability diagnoses. (*A: Who's doing the diagnosing here?*)

(*A: And it tells you how to order this BOSS program, BOSS app and so on.*)

To download the BOSS app, visit the Apple® or Android™ app store

(*A: Then it's got training, they have all these different training tools, products.*)

Training

Pre-recorded Webinars

Conducting Systematic Behavioral Observations in Schools: Using BOSS App for iPhone and Android Webinar Recording

A brief discussion of the basic concepts of systematic direct observation will first be presented. A full explanation of the BOSS code, its categories and methods of data collection will be provided with an emphasis highlighting the use of the BOSS App available for iPhone and Android.

(*A: Then it says:*)

You May Also Like:

Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales, Second Edition

(A: Social skills, is that what schools are there for, to teach you different social skills? Well, they're always upgrading the politically correct social skills, right, and so on, so that's really an order one. But here's an article here and it says:)

Orwellian nightmare unleashed on schoolkids

Teachers now thought police with extreme new spy 'tools'

mobile.wnd.com / 03/15/2015 / Leo Hohmann

(A: Remember, this fits in with the GIRFEC in Britain and everything else; there's many ways to monitor you and guide you from birth to death now. With the GIRFEC in Scotland they put a government-sponsored person, an agent really, who must come into your home, you must let them in, from about the age of two months onwards. And they get into all your business, the parental business, everything else, and to make sure that that child is getting the right kind of indoctrination, it doesn't have any particular dislikes of any people or anything else and so on and so on, so they can always adjust you as you grow up.)

Technology is increasingly being used by schools to gather data on students, testing not just their knowledge of subjects like reading, math and science but subjective "social skills." *(A: Social skills.)*

Parents and students have been “opting out” of high-stakes testing in record numbers over the past year, saying the standardized tests waste valuable instruction time, cause undue stress and often measure “skills” that have nothing to do with academic knowledge.

Rather than merely asking for a right or wrong answer to a math, history or science question, *(A: Oh, that's old fashioned stuff now, that's passé.)* the new assessment industry is capable of boring into a child's attitudes, values, opinions and beliefs, all of which parents and privacy advocates say is no business of the government's. *(A: And that's absolutely true. All of the things that they're going to pry into make you you, and it's your right to be you.)*

The pushback has led some state education systems to recommend a reduction in the amount of high-stakes testing in public schools.

But, parents beware, the sudden realization that maybe too much testing is going on is not going to lead to less data being collected. Quite the opposite.

In fact, traditional testing may no longer be needed. Schools have found they have better, more efficient ways to collect even more data on your child, without resorting to paper and sharpened No. 2 pencils.

Oregon's Gov. John Kitzhaber, for instance, assigned a task force to this problem recently and after a year of private meetings, the group is ready to unveil its recommendations which are expected to include replacing standardized tests with high-tech “observation” tools. *(A: And I'll put all these links up, remember, tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And the link is in here for all that, the high tech observation tools.)*

Fewer tests might sound like a relief to stressed-out students and wary parents.

But what if your child's teacher could have access to a software application that allows her to collect data on your child in real time, without ever being rolled out in a test?

Enter the BOSS app. It is just one of countless new data-collection products available to school systems looking to collect data on the sneak.

BOSS stands for Behavioral Observation of Students in Schools. *(A: You can do it out of school too, though.)* The app was designed to “enable psychologists to observe” patients but is now being marketed to schools

interesting in tracking students' behavioral patterns.

Created by the British-based textbook giant Pearson, the BOSS app can be loaded onto a smartphone and used to secretly monitor every move of targeted students in the classroom. *(A: What about out of the classroom?)*

Does little Johnny fidget in his seat a bit too much? Does he socialize with the students around him in an appropriate manner? Does he tend to stare aimlessly out the window when he should be paying attention to the teacher?

All of this information can be pulled in and stored in an individual dossier for later analyzing and assigned an intervention and remediation that will deal with Johnny's shortcomings, whether they be laziness, lack of assertiveness, over-aggressiveness or whatever psychological problem the app may discover. *(A: Of course, they will all be infallible, right? [Alan chuckles.]*

BOSS app can be downloaded from iTunes for \$29.99 and comes in age-appropriate versions from pre-K through 12th grade. *(A: So this app, really, it's quite something. It's beyond many of the other ones that are already out there. But again, it's not the only one out there too.)*

The BOSS app is not the only new technology percolating in the education industry that has the ability to invisibly assess students in real time without their knowledge, or the knowledge of their parents. *(A: Because parents don't matter anymore. The state owns the children; they own us actually.)*

Below is a small sampling of other apps being marketed to educators:

(A: And here's the info and it says:)

You Can Handle Them All app • “You Can Handle Them All”: This app, produced by Master Teacher *(A: That's another one.)*, describes 124 behaviors that teachers may encounter in their students and identifies the primary cause of each. *(A: Oh, like they just know now it, hey. There could be many factors involved.)* A teacher using this app places each student into a category, with options that include “The Blabbermouth,” “The Blurter,” “The Boss,” “The Bully,” “The Complainer,” “The Disengaged” and “The Class Clown.” *(A: How about “The Labeler”? That's for the teacher.)* It then prompts the teacher with suggestions on how to remedy each unwanted behavior.

- “Pearson Dash”: Another product by Pearson, Dash, according to the iTunes product description, enables teachers to “Organize and track your students” according to classroom seating charts, to “record, edit, and e-mail observational notes on your students,” to “View student performance and mastery of skills with SuccessTracker data.”

- “What Would You Do at School If”: This app focuses squarely on social skills. Put out by Super Duper Publications, it seeks to elicit answers to sensitive, revealing questions that help schools develop a psychological profile on each student. Instead of a test, this app is presented to a young child as a fun “game” *(A: That's much the same as how it's presented to adults, they don't even know they're being monitored and checked and so on. It's fun, isn't it?)* while collecting data on the child's parental upbringing and personality.

(A: So it's an invasion into privacy, of many areas too, but they won't push that so much.)

what would you do in school if “Select the cards you want students to see, and have them work on solving problems and practicing good social skills *(A: Now, who has said what good social skills happen to be? It changes according to the Masters of the era.)* as they discuss situations in and around school,” the product description says. “The prompts include questions like, ‘What would you do if ... you forgot your homework?’ and, ‘What would you do if ... your classmate teased you about the new shirt you wore?’”

Students are then graded based on how many “right” answers *(A: Now, what's a right answer?)* they give in what

is clearly a test of one's attitudes, behaviors, values and beliefs. (A: *Well, that's why they designed it that way, you're not allowed certain attitudes, behaviors and values and beliefs anymore. Birth to death, reconditioning, reconditioning, reeducation, way beyond the old Soviet reeducation camps.*) The problem with such questions, say privacy experts, is that the "right" answer is clearly subjective and has nothing to do with a student's ability to acquire and retain objective academic knowledge. (A: *But most schooling has nothing to do with academic knowledge anymore, it's social engineering.*)

For instance, a parent may teach a boy to defend a weaker boy or a girl who is getting beat up by a bully. But what if the "right" answer in the role playing game is to go and tell a teacher or principal? Will the child get marked down if he answers that he would intervene and physically stop the bully's attack? What will the remediation for this "wrong" behavioral skill be? (A: *What will the remediation be? Another thing you might say too, supposing that little boy that's being attacked is beat up or killed, when he's off reporting it to the teacher. It would be another case to see, well should he have gone and helped break it up first, because that would apply to a human adult.*)

According to promotional details on iTunes, the "What Would You Do at School If" app lets teachers:

- Track correct and incorrect responses for an unlimited number of players.
- Receive feedback for incorrect and/or correct responses
- View results in a graph and see which questions a player missed during a session.
- Print, E-mail and share your results. (A: *With whom? Mental health authorities, agencies, whatever.*)

The same vendor, Super Duper Publications, puts out a separate app called "Super Duper Data Tracker" that allows teachers to "increase the accuracy and efficiency of your data collection" on each individual student.

There are literally dozens of these apps out there being downloaded by teachers, often at the behest of administrators, (A: *Well, they're all getting lobbied, right, and there's money that changes hands, believe you me.*) and many of them come tailored to the Common Core national education standards. (A: *That's just coincidence, right?*)

One teacher who reviewed the Super Duper Data Tracker on iTunes said he liked it but wished the data came with increased portability and could be more easily integrated into other platforms.

"It would also be great if this was tied to a website where teachers had an account and could input large amounts of data on something other than the small screen or tempermental (sic) keyboard of an iPad/iPhone," the teacher said. "Then everything would be backed up, we could share data with other team members (especially in situations where many people see one student!). It is a great app, I just think in the day of icloud and spreadsheets it is begging for a big overhaul."

Well, that will come regardless because eventually their opinions will overcome any other reason of course, because it's already happening. And little Johnny will be reconditioned his whole life long into being the proper kind of citizen that's been designed by the state.

Now, I've given talks in the past. As I've said, they're all in the archives section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can find talks on the big world players who helped create this presents culture, many of whom are long dead, because culture is always created, the future is always planned, folks, and who worked at the United Nations and with United Nations, with the big psychological associations, psychiatric Association so on. I've given you all the different statements, even the books they put out, they're all in there, where they said that they would bring the situation in where you would get trained from birth to death. So all this isn't just happening spontaneously because of technology.

It's *time* for it to get put forth. And many of them, and Bertrand Russell said it too, governments would be unable to resist the temptation to use all these methods to bring up a kind of society that the government itself desires. And it can be *any* kind of government.

Now, as I've said before, that's just the way it is, folks, and to get back to what I said earlier in the talk, you must proof your mind. You must proof it yourself, and guard your mind because you are you. Everything in you, your opinions and so on, all these different composites of you, that makes you *you*. That's the natural person. We don't want to go into stereotypes, like bricks in the wall on a conveyor belt getting stamped in the same shape and so on. But the big boys at the top don't want you to have different viewpoints and so on which are contrary, and are sometimes a nuisance to different government agendas. And then you do become an enemy of the state. And at the very least you become, get put into a label, pigeonholed, and they have many definitions and terms that they use for categories of humans in society. We're all monitored, believe you me. It doesn't matter if you're doing radio shows or not, or blogs or anything else, it doesn't matter, you're all getting monitored.

The folk who don't like what's happening are already called, and don't belong to any clubs or agencies or groups that are protesting. They're called unaffiliated subversives on the grounds that they don't like certain things that are happening in society today. They're not politically correct. They don't adopt the updates you're given on what you should believe in, what you should think of certain things and topics and so on.

But anyway, don't let this destroy you or flatten you. Don't let it happen, folks, because when that happens and you all just cave-in, you're as well as just saying, here's my brain do what you want with it. And that's not what life is all about, is it?

The ones at the top have their own definition of progress. But *true* progress has been freeing up people, from all kinds of slavery, by bullies and authorities of all kinds down through the ages. And we have the brief little piece of it where we have certain rights and so on, and now it's all to be taken away, again. And you can't let that happen for any reason given to you by government. You can't go backwards.

And for those, as I say, who are being overwhelmed by information, *switch off for a while*. You don't have to tune into the horror story to see how it ends, you're not going to die tomorrow, whether you tune in or not. You must survive. You must look after your own mind. It's all you have. And I've often said, the mind has no firewall, be careful what you let in there. Even that which seems to expose stuff, don't let it destroy you. And question the things that you think are destroying you. Be very, very careful. Because you do matter. You all matter.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Bill C-51: What it is and controversy behind it](#)

[Why I Am Fighting Bill C-51](#)

['CCTV in all homes': Police chief's domestic security call attacked by privacy groups](#)

ACLU Lawsuit Seeks Data on TSA's Creepy "Behavior Detection" Program

[Are smartphones making our children mentally ill?](#)

[Behavioral Observation of Students in Schools \(BOSS\)](#)

[BOSS User's Guide](#)

[Orwellian nightmare unleashed on schoolkids](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 29, 2015 (#1496)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Childhood's Loss, Meet the New BOSS"

© Alan Watt March 29, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 29, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 29, 2015. As always I hope, I really do hope that you're pulling through into the spring, which appears in the occasional place south of the border, more than where I am here up in Canada. Last night in fact it hit on the centigrade scale about -25, or 25 below. Hopefully I'm going get some spring eventually too but we're pretty well going into April and it's not really on the horizon that much at the moment. Well, we're going through global warming, right, that's the reason we're so cold up here.

Now, we're living, as I've mentioned so many times, in such a massively planned psychological muddle basically, by the big forces above us that have trained us since child birth, that they have influenced us in so many ways that most folk are completely unaware of in fact, primarily through, part of your initial indoctrination and education, apart from that it's taken up by media and also by entertainment, which is the greatest way to alter behavior of all. In fact, we mimic what we see. We even mimic the attitudes of the actors we like, or who are portrayed as likable in special movies and so on. We copy in other words, we're very much into mimicking. Children are more apt and you'll see it more openly in

children with the language and everything else they pick up on television, a lot of it which you don't like in fact. But all of this is understood by those who put it out in the first place because the culture industry calls themselves just that, amongst themselves, the *culture* industry, not the entertainment industry.

At the very top you have the economic system and those who run at the top the economic system. There are people, a few individual families in fact that slush billions every day into the world economy. They slush these funds around all over the place and everyone else follows suit, because they read the newspapers, who's investing in what and so on. And the little guys, again, always emulate what they see, even though it's very misleading because it's a game too where those at the top always get out in time and divest the money and put it into another option before they crash a certain market and so on.

But that's the name of the game in this system. There's nothing fair about it. It's not designed to be fair. Those at the top will actually... really, put out the old idea of social Darwinism and survival of the fittest, that developed out of that Darwinistic theory, and they believe that they have the right to use cunning and so on. They say that all is fair in love and war, but it's also all is fair in economic business as well. And business is not a very nice thing because behind all the smiles of the business suits when they meet together to drink their brandy and so on and sip wine, there's always this competition amongst themselves. Vast egos. Many of them actually are psychopathic, there's no doubt about it at all. Look at some of the statements that some of the top of them, CEOs and so on come out with.

And the reason they get to the top is that they know how to play the game. They know what the game is. They can emulate emotion, affection and so on, and fire you just in the same breath actually or a second later. They don't really have emotions as we think of it. They have the emotion of great happiness when they win something personally, and they have that high they get when they succeed in putting other competition under. That's real business and that's just the way it really is. Competition is taught. It used to be more blatant in the schooling system where they would grade you in classes in fact and then you'd compete and compete within the classes for the little gold stars that you'd get on your little cardboard form or booklet or whatever or on the wall. And that's the system, you're trained at an early age to compete. Athletics is just another part of it, to compete, compete, compete, and so were the school exams as well.

So we live in a competitive society. Is it natural? Well, some parts of it may kind of natural because I think young guys in a primitive society, as they call natural societies, primitive, and tribal societies, which compete to an extent. But they would also form their natural pecking orders where one person who might be the best hunter or the best runner or whatever would have compassion and feel part of the rest of the group. If he didn't and he tried to take over as leader of the tribe or whatever there was enough people to depose him. When he gets an army behind him, through taxation than he can pay an army money, then you're really in trouble because then he can stay in power, then intermarry with some other psychopathic leader's daughter of another tribe. That's how history has been made in fact, unfortunately.

Now, I've mentioned before that when you have psychopaths in a system of psychopathic control, which is never humane, sometimes there's a spill over and more wealth allowed to the people at the bottom in so-called prosperous times, or when they have big plans afoot that may be a few years hence they'll bring on a war, and folk are happier prior to the war and tend to go into the Army, the Air Force, the Navy and so on to keep what they think it's theirs, their right to have a good prosperous life. Once they are running out of wars of course they take all the goodies away from you, and they don't really need you to be happy anymore, because they can use you in other ways.

Today we're in a scientifically controlled society and they don't have to keep you happy at all for that matter. In fact,

they have found in their neuroscience and so on, if they keep you *on edge all the time* they can condition you *all the faster*. Because you can't grasp hold of something for long enough, that you call normalcy, to hang onto. And normalcy develops over time, it becomes the culture and so on. If they can keep them in a stampede they can shape and direct the direction of the stampede according to their planning quite easily. And that's where we are today under the anti-terrorism and so on, global economics, bank failures are threatened all the time. We have bank bail-ins planned because all of the countries, all of the first world countries have signed on to the IMF and the World Bank with their directions to, have treaties on all this, that they'll all do bank bail-ins where they will literally take all the deposits out of the savers' accounts and so on.

So we're living in a very crisis ridden society, and then they have the threat of terrorism constantly on the go, which can only end up, with the aid of technology as we have it today, into a worse system than you had in the East Germany's Stasi police. And the Stasi police, they put a lot of good documentaries out on it and some good movies that were based on fact, written by participants in fact, or victims of the Stasi, both actually took part in making some of them. They show you how innocent people, lots of them, thousands of them, every year, had their homes bugged. They could bug a home entirely by going in and within 10 minutes they had many, many bugs put all over the place. They could record everything that happened; they had little fisheye cameras and so on. Today they don't need that because you buy all the equipment that surveillance needs. You buy it thinking it's of a benefit to yourself, it's much, much easier. I'll be touching on some of that tonight. That's the way it is.

Now, I'm going to mention right off the bat here too that at this time of year, and all through the winter, I always get lots of people emailing me with problems and depressions and so on. And these are from people who have a higher understanding of what's happening in the world and why things are happening and as always they find no solution out of it. And you can't simply give simple solutions to a system which is total. That's why I liken it to **The Matrix** in fact because it's very, very much like the matrix system portrayed in the movies as far as realities go, and with their false endings, even within the movie. You think you have arrived, that the person is going to give you the answer, you've arrived at the right place only to find out there's another compartment or level above you or beneath you or to the side of you and so on. That's how the system is. It's a very complex system.

And people get depressed in the winter, especially when it's a bad winter like we have now, and the last few years in fact. There are fewer jobs as well, people are being laid off and unemployed or working so many part-time jobs they are burned out. Many folk are lonely of course, naturally, because if you are into trying to understand what's happening in the world, you're getting the patterns, you see how it fits together, it's very difficult to talk to people who are in their programming. They have been well programed from childhood onwards in fact and they have really, they take the world as it is presented to them and everything in the world and all aspects of it, the way the media, the television and so on presents it to them. They take it that way. They think, *well naturally, it's a natural way to take it*. That's why it works so well for those who run the world. Why would you think that you're being deceived? Why would you think that? In a natural society why would you think you were born into a form of deception? And being trained not to see what's there? So it's a natural thing for them to cling onto that, *I must be right, and all authorities must be right, all authority figures must be right, because they all say they are*. You see. And all their friends do too, who are also under the influence of the world being presented to them and they have taken it as the presentation is given.

That's the hard part for people. And I tell them, when you're really getting depressed about it all, pull back. Pull back. Don't overwhelm yourself with what seems to be negativity because negativity will destroy you and put you into a massive depression. You can't allow that to happen to yourselves. Pull back from listening to the bad news. Even the

show that I do, pull back from it. And relax, allow your mind to relax. Concentrate on the things you must get done to survive and get through day to day, and do the essential things. But pull away from things that just spout out, there's a lot of shows out there that spout fear every day, which seems to be overwhelming. It *is* overwhelming in fact, and they use a shotgun approach to things. They tell you 50 bad things that are scary things that are being considered by governments around the world, all at the same time, within an hour or two, and then you're left shattered afterwards, in a frenzy. That's the shotgun approach, scattergun approach were all these problems are whacked at you and not a single solution is given in the presentations. Which makes you wonder why they're doing it in the first place. [Alan scoffs.] But again, you've got to remember that a lot of what's called the patriot business *is a business* for those people. Don't forget that. Without what's happening in the world they would have no business, and that's how they do it.

Now, you must always pace yourself according to the news that's been given out there and don't become incredibly overwhelmed by it and put down by it until, as many people find, they can't communicate. I mean, it's very difficult to communicate to those around you, who are living in their day-to-day television series and the dramas and so on and their news. And you know why things are happening on the news even, of why it's being presented, something is being presented in some certain way, but you can't convey it to them. Just bite your tongue at times. It's not their fault. It's not their fault. Many folks' conditioning is so perfect, it has taken so well in them they can't understand what you're talking about. It terrifies them if you try and explain to them something that's happening. They always say, choose your battles. It's the same when you're choosing your talks for conversation, *choose* them, know when to talk and when to listen. And you know, you don't have to get into some butting of heads like a couple of goats, you don't have to do that. It doesn't get them anywhere because they've already made their mind up, they're not going to... they *can't* believe you. If they did believe you they would crack up, you see. It fills them full of fear. Someone who's been brought up to think that, why would anybody, why would a system lie to me about so much? It fills them full of fear. It terrifies them.

So you have to choose your talks to people and conversations and know when to live inside your head. I've told so many folk to do that. But when it becomes overwhelming, pull back, you've got plenty inside your mind to think about. You don't have to listen every day, and this is part of the technique too of fear. There are those who put out fear, fear, fear, fear everyday... *because it becomes addictive*. I've mentioned this so many times before and folk should really use the archive section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I explain the techniques of horror movies and psychology. Even in the worst B-movie horror movie people will watch the beginning and say, oh God no. But the hook it's in you see, what's going to happen to so-and-so? And you project yourself as so-and-so the hero, or the victim, and as a girl, that's got to be the heroine or the victim. And the primitive part of your brain kicks in because the horror movies are about impending danger, life extinction, all that kind of thing. And you don't want to turn away because it works, a horror movie, it works just like a dream, that's how it works and is assessed, with *you* being chased or whatever and if you turn away or don't tune in you might miss something that's going to save *your* life. So you listen to the shows that spout bad, bad, bad, terrifying news, very scary, with all the music behind it... Whenever you hear music dramatizing someone's words, and it's going bang-bang-bang-bang, whatever the noise they're making at the time, these are psychological techniques to *intensify* fear. I hope you understand all that. And you've got to pull back, you see, switch the darned thing off. You find out no monster is going to get you at the end of the movie, because you're not going to watch it. And it's the same thing when you're hearing, tuning into shows every day that are petrifying you, don't do it. It will kill you. It will destroy you.

So that's a bit of advice for everybody. Because in this world today you have enough, enough natural bad stuff going on. A lot of you are struggling, we are all struggling actually financially. The economies are going down the tubes. China was made and set up to be, not by China but by the Western countries and their governments in collusion with the World

Bank and the Bank for International Settlements, the World Trade Organization, all private institutions, and the GATT treaty and so on for trade and tariffs. We set up China as the commercial manufacturer of most things for the whole planet. In fact, we funded it through our tax money and so on, unbeknownst to the people themselves we funded it all. And they knew the impact of impoverishment and job losses of nonproducing countries, they knew that would happen. And they knew there would be depressions, economic depressions and mass unemployment and so on. That was all decided by our betters who often pretend they are elected by you and that they are there to serve you, which of course is never, in my life for sure, *ever* been the actual truth at all. That's the way it is. I'm not saying it's fair. It's unfair, of course it is. But there's nothing fair in this massive system of economics. There's nothing fair, never will be in an economic system set up the way it is and the way that we have experienced it for so long. It can't be fair. It's not designed to be. It doesn't want to be.

So when you're getting overwhelmed with things, pull back, switch off all the terrifying news, in fact *all* news for that matter. And get the things done that you must do. If you're unemployed try and get something to tide you over. It's imperative that you try. You don't have to like the job, just do it. Earn enough money and when it gives you time to look around for something else and so on that's a little bit better, and not so soul destroying as I call some jobs because a lot of them are definitely soul destroying, if they are repetitive especially. And take care of yourself. Get the imperative things taken care of first of all. And when you go back into it, looking out for what's happening in the world, you'll find that if you had some peace in you, you must have some peace there, then you can handle it much, much better. And don't go right back into the same routine of getting terrified every day, hour after hour, listening to certain things. Pull back, get the important things that are going on, and keep the basic view of what's going on, the basic view. You have to forget all of the rest of the extraneous stuff, get the basic view and that's all you need to know.

I've gone over the whole big world agenda for so long from documents put out by members of big organizations involved in globalism, and the boys involved in the culture industry who meet at global meetings as well on how to make sure, along with the educational systems and so on, they make sure they're bringing up the right kind of society to be manipulated by the system, which is going to get more and more intensive. These things have all been going on for well over 100 years now. And I've also gone through all the different organizations that work for the big changes that help the big international corporations continue. The big international corporations you'll find are sponsors of all the supposed civil liberty groups and so on out there and the big cultural change groups that are out there, and so on and so on.

So be very careful what you listen to. You don't have to listen to their whole spiel, you know what it's going to be and you know what spin they're going to take on before you start listening, and once you understand it, switch it off and start thinking for yourself. Because *you* must get through life. *You* must get through life yourself. It's imperative you take care of yourself.

Now, I've mentioned Bill C-51 in Canada, this Anti-Terrorism Act 2015 quite a few times and I'll just touch on this tonight to start off. I warned about it last time, what this could turn into. It's inevitable, in fact, that if it gets passed it will turn into, I think even if they don't pass it this time, we're already doing most of it anyway, it just gives them more right to do further things openly, I think. But anyway this says:

Bill C-51: What it is and controversy behind it

torontosun.com / Julia Alexander / March 18, 2015

What is Bill C-51?

According to the Government of Canada, Bill C-51, also known as the Anti-terrorism Act, 2015, was designed to, “encourage and facilitate information sharing between Government of Canada institutions in order to protect Canada against activities that undermine the security of Canada.”

The Conservative Party introduced the idea of increasing security provisions after the Parliament Hill shooting in October, but didn't formally introduce the act until January.

Simply put, the Stephen Harper government wants to allocate more power to police services and security institutions like the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) to keep a closer eye on potentially dangerous terrorism situations and prevent future attacks.

Why does the Harper government insist we need it? *(Alan: And this is from the Toronto Sun.)*

According to the act's official summary, Bill C-51 would ensure safer transportation services for Canadians, allow law enforcement to step in and arrest, without question, a person they suspect is about to carry out a terrorist attack, and it would increase the protection of witnesses who come forward with information on a potential terrorist attack.

(A: Now, you often find witnesses who come forward, or witnesses they've already grabbed, you see, who are already in jail awaiting some sentence, for maybe their part in something or knowing someone or whatever and being involved in something. And it's well known in this whole judicial system that we live in that they tend to, they can make things up to get out and get other people incriminated who have nothing to do with them whatsoever. That's fairly common in the criminal justice system and we hear about it all the time. And it would simply increase. Because every other country that was totalitarian have used the same techniques in the past, this is what happens, no one becomes safe at all, even folks they don't like, they will rat on them, and once you're on a list, you know, you can't really prove your innocence. Once you're on a list government does not, as people who are in government have told me, work very fast to correct mistakes, they don't do that. They're so slow, they go around corners on four square wheels. They lumber in other words. And once you're on a list your life can become absolute hell, absolute hell. Can you imagine each trip you would take in a vehicle, they would have your license plate, you have the automatic scanners now as you drive by and they pull you over just to harass you and question you and so on. Because the police themselves have already judged you as you're being... The judgment has been made for them that you are suspicious, you see, if you're on a list. And that's the sad truth of so-called civilization.)

Essentially, the government would increase its role in national security to keep a constant watchful eye on potentially harmful situations and end them before anyone is hurt or killed.

Why is it so controversial?

Civil liberty groups and other critics have claimed the bill stretches the definition of security to potentially include peaceful protests, further restricts freedom of expression, and raises privacy concerns, since the act would allow federal institutions such as Health Canada and Revenue Canada to share private information with the RCMP.

Critics have also expressed grave concerns that it fails to define terrorism clearly, *(A: And you can't because they're already broadening it to include many other things that are not what you would call terrorist related at all. And that's inevitable as well.)* and in attempting to remove all terrorist propaganda from the Internet will effectively try to censor freedom of expression on the Internet, violating a handful of online civil liberties. *(A: It will be more than a handful of civil liberties. Personal conversations on the phone or whatever, little comments you make, even jokes you make, it will all be taken awfully, awfully seriously. And it becomes a nightmare. That's the problem with this kind of system.)*

(A: So it was read a second time apparently before the standing committee. It was pushed through parliament

fast.)

Where is Bill C-51 at?

Bill C-51 was formally introduced on Jan. 30, and since then has been rapidly pushed through Parliament.

On Feb. 23, the bill was passed and read a second time before being referred to the Standing Committee.

(A: I think it's got one more go then it will be into law.)

So as I say, these are like bad dreams because you know the history of other countries that have used techniques like this before in the past, and they are horrific. The stories that come out are horrific, how so many lives were utterly destroyed, destroyed by this kind of system that comes in when you have suspicion, suspicion.

Another article here is:

Why I Am Fighting Bill C-51

huffingtonpost.ca / 03/20/2015 / ELIZABETH MAY

The reaction to Bill C-51 has been widespread and the opposition is growing. While its short title is the "Anti-Terrorism Act," it is both more and less than that.

It is less than "anti-terrorism" because it is likely to make us less safe. The act gives new powers to CSIS to act in Canada and overseas to "reduce threats," with virtually no limits. CSIS is specifically not allowed to cause death or bodily harm or "violate the sexual integrity" of anyone. The range of potential activities -- from break and enter, search and seizure, infiltration, monkey-wrenching, include powers to offer witnesses immunity from prosecution or from ever having to testify. *(A: So some obscure witness can just say something about you, and that's you.)*

There is no requirement that CSIS tell the RCMP what it is up to *(A: That's the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.)*, and it is the RCMP that has been successfully countering plots and arresting suspects. Just imagine when the RCMP finds key witnesses have a "get out of jail free" card from CSIS. *(A: That's the Canadian Security Intelligence Service.)* That and other sections run a high degree of probability of gumming up the works. Security experts, especially those with experience in the Air India inquiry, remind us that it is critical that security agencies not develop silos. C-51 takes a system that is currently working quite well and threatens to turn it into a three ring circus, without benefit of a ring-master.

It is also less than Canadians would expect, as there is nothing in C-51 to work against radicalization. No outreach efforts, nothing for the prison system or the schools as the U.K. government established in its new law passed in December 2014.

It is more than anti-terrorism, as the range of activities covered by a new and sweeping definition of "threats to the security of Canada" in the information sharing section of the bill covers far more than terrorism. It could plausibly cover just about anything, and certainly would cover those opposing pipelines and tankers. *(A: That's the enviro-groups and so on.)*

It is actually five bills rolled into one. Each part contains provisions I can only describe as dangerous. For example, part 5, amendments to the Immigration and Refugee Act, appear to allow the use of evidence obtained by torture. Part 3, ostensibly about getting terrorist propaganda off the Internet, uses a set of new concepts that would criminalize private conversations *(A: I mean, that's terrible, that.)* -- and not just about terrorism. *(A: Humph.)* The propaganda section does not require knowing you are spreading propaganda, and "terrorist propaganda" itself has a definition so broad as to include a visual representation promoting a new concept called

"terrorism in general." Experts are now referring to this as "thought chill." (A: *...thought chill.. Actually, it will be thought kill because it will kill... you'd better kill off any ability to think at all, I think.*)

As the first MP to oppose C-51, I now have a lot of company: four former prime ministers, six former Supreme Court justices, over 100 legal experts, Conrad Black, Rex Murphy, Tom Mulcair and the NDP, the editorial positions of the Globe and Mail, National Post and Toronto Star. The Assembly of First Nations has called for it to be withdrawn. I hope you agree as well. (A: *And that's in the Huffington Post.*)

But we're going down the route, the inevitable route, actually, of what happens when countries become more tyrannical and obsessional in a particular ideology of some kind. Today it's the need for antiterrorism and everyone is suspicious. Anyone who is a bit different at all will be put down as suspicious and possibly dangerous. Because if they don't know much about you then yeah, you could be dangerous, or you could be quite simply happy and not dangerous at all. It doesn't matter. See, facts don't matter anymore. And if you disagree with various things in government just by your opinions on things, that's maybe enough to get you into hot water, by having an opinion on something or an observation.

It's... Well, I've always said that something wicked this way comes, and this is repeated down through history as I've said before. And with today's technologies it makes it all the more easier to carry it all out. It's rather sad. It's rather, rather sad. But you know, I've mentioned different talks that I've given in the past about how *science* itself impacts society. Very important thing to understand because people don't... People really don't... I think Jacques Ellul said, the people learn by osmosis. It's that they don't really reason or think things through from information from outside that comes to you. It just comes, it just sort of sinks in there and you don't question it or reason through it, or agree or disagree with a lot of it. And to do with technology, that's part of it because we've got to understand that a long time ago, not so long ago actually, really, most folk had to travel by horse or horse and cart. That's the ones that could afford the horses, lots of folk couldn't. Then for a long time, for instance, in the 20th century public transportation was the only way that a good part of the British people could move around, trains or mainly buses actually, to get to their work and all the rest of it.

Everything is geared towards an economic system. There's no way out of that allowed in the system, it doesn't allow that. Because you must earn money even to pay taxes. At one time people would become hobos and take to the road, and take their chances and maybe die, you know, in the winter and so on. But even that was a form of freedom and the right to choose that. But that's all been taken away too as they grabbed them off the streets on the various acts, vagrancy acts or mental health acts or whatever. And you can't even get that loophole out, to just escaped now and walk off and say I've given up on society. So you must earn money to buy the things, because in the system everything is based on money. You must buy things to feed yourself, clothe yourself, warmth, heat, shelter, clothing and so on, and pay taxes.

The whole system is a complete system and you are there to serve the system in actual fact. And that's how you're described in economic schools and so on, you're collateral, you see. You are a worker. You are a resource, a *human* resource. And they work out from statistics on your health and so on, and your past health, how long you might get in a working situation, a particular job, and contribute to society as they call it. That means, by the definition at the United Nations, YOU'RE A GOOD CONSUMER, so you've got the money to buy things, AND YOU'RE A GOOD PRODUCER. When you become *just* a consumer, when you retire, then you're really a bad citizen. And if you become unemployed, then you're bad, you're not contributing, you're not contributing taxes and so on and so on. Because government is so huge today, it's massive, and many of the big foundations out there also get tax money for all their nongovernmental

organizations, which are funded by the foundations, they get tax money added to it. Because everything is shaped and geared to take you along a particular avenue of believing in the system and why they are doing things, environmentally or any other way, and it's all for your good, etc. etc.

So we're not just simply... I've always said that culture just doesn't develop anymore. It's always planned and shaped and controlled. And that's what it's all about, is massive control, right down to thought control, obviously. But when you introduce technology of any kind into society you're not riding around in the horse and cart anymore, or Shank's pony which is your legs of course, you're not walking. And you're into getting a vehicle, etc., and all that goes with it, your insurances, taxes, road taxes and so on, in order to get to and from work and all the rest of it. So that changed massively society, and it allowed folk for the first time to get out of these cramped cities into outer areas and travel into work as well and get a bit of freedom and peace from the crowded, crowded cities. That's all to change because the whole agenda for the 21st century, they want you back in these crowded cities, for *you* lot. But they have a tiered system for those who are middle wealthy and very wealthy and so on, little perks along the way. Everything is based with economics on awards for those beneath.

So again, technology changes it all. So the vehicle itself changed society massively and eventually they want to take it all away from you again. And what they've replaced a lot of it with is something that helps all of the institutions, set up by governments and working with governments, and working with the economic system, to monitor you all and manage you even better, of course that's the Electronic Revolution that they had. Many years ago I read on the air articles about the big military industrial complex and how they were putting articles out in the papers and magazines, years ago, about if they come to the end of wars – they were already preparing as they were doing this, the big global wars for instance – they were going into security, domestic security systems, cameras, microphones and so on, and the computer and all the rest of it, even before they gave us the computer. And it's all come to pass. And of course there always lobbying government. Remember what the definition of lobbying and lobbyist happens to be. Because lobbying government, if you lobby government you're trying, a special interest group is trying to influence the decisions of government policy. And those decisions then are passed on, which alter your behavior, beneath the government of course, if they mandate you must have this, they mandate you must have that. And your police forces, everything that they mandate that they must have, are getting all these camera systems that are everywhere, tied into your computerized system in the cars and so on and so on. It's all interconnected. So technology itself alters your behavior.

When something is placed in your environment it alters your behavior. They knew that with the radio. When the radio came out the BBC used it immediately and it sprung up immediately to use it for propaganda. They used it widely for World War I. They found out they could alter people's behavior, by ensuring the radios were cheap enough to buy, and they could put them in workplaces, even in factories at times, and you would listen to the shows. And they gave you, they found that cliffhanger dramas, you were left with the cliffhanger at the end, welltune in tomorrow for the serial to find out what happens to the hero as she is hanging off the cliff, will he or won't he die? Folk would rush to their homes after work to hear the next episode. So it would alter human behavior. They knew it altered behavior with the use of advertising too, by promoting certain things people would change their dress codes, things like that, their hairdos, all of these things. Then when television came in, bang, that was really off to a big, big thing. Cinema was also used as well. There was tremendous war propaganda documentaries about how to get the people happy, happy, happy, the young folk who don't know any better to join up and go off to war. It was all put across very happy with lots of dancing and so on, and we are the youth and we're going to do it all. An actor dressed up in the uniforms, who were never in the military, telling them why *they* have to go off and fight, even though these actors were not going off to fight themselves.

This is management of the mind, you understand. So technology can massively, and always does, alter human behavior. By behavior too I also mean your thought, what you think about, how you think about things, why you think about things, and opinions you're led to conclude and they become your opinions. That's why there are so many neuroscientists and psychologists and behaviorists involved with all these big companies that present movies, television, dramas, documentaries, things for government, documentaries and so on, right down to the management of the Internet, on behalf of the authorities. So everybody buys their personal computer, *oh, privacy is yours*, and all that nonsense, when they had no intention of that. It was for their benefit to categorize you with your personality style and so on. They said it was, first, for advertisers so that they would really find out how you tick and promote things to you. But of course it was really for all of those involved in it including government agencies and security agencies to personality profile you.

And they're constantly doing studies. They hand a lot of this data over, in fact, they give access to streams on the Internet to a lot of universities, like MIT and so on, to profile groups of people and find clusters of people, why you are in this little cluster, what you all have in common, what other things do you have in common, why is this? Massive psychological manipulation will be used on all of the people according to what they observe, you see, that's how precise and how deep all this goes and it works awfully, awfully well for them.

So this whole idea with Bill C-51 for Canada, and all the British Commonwealth countries have the same kind of bills, it's inevitable. They planned this years ago. They knew, before they gave you the Internet they would bring out all these different bills under different guises at the right times and so on, to manage. Because the first thing the government must do, the first job that it has, is *to preserve itself*. And itself means also the whole institution, not just the government but the system of economics that you're born into. So be very careful when you're thinking about getting this and getting that because it's, oh it's so convenient. It will be used on you, that's the prime purpose of it. The second purpose is to condition you as well and bring you to the correct opinions and observations and all the rest of it. And also to make you think that privacy is a quaint old-fashioned idea. Many folk already do. And you don't understand that people fought for centuries over things such as privacy, to *have* privacy in the first place. When you lose that you have no security. And when you have no privacy of your mind it's all over, it's finished, forget it, throw in the towel.

So I tell people try and reclaim your mind, if you want to. Many folk don't want to. They're happy. I've read articles by the big global planners before where they have said that many people will love their servitude. And they do. If they're doing okay financially and so on and they are young enough to feel healthy and they can party and all the rest of it, they love it, they love the system. They're okay. I'm okay, Jack. You know, I'm all right Jack, as they say. So that's the way it is. Everyone has been divided into different categories. So don't expect, you know. Don't expect other people to simply jump on board and start questioning things. And don't get angry with them when they can't or won't. You can't get angry and ostracize yourself completely. You got to live amongst the world of people, and it takes all kinds of people, you see. And the conflict doesn't help, at all.

Now, talking about how technology changes our whole way of behavior. I've mentioned so many times about the fact that they've known for an awful long time, even from World War I when they took photographs of the troops in the trenches, the troops would behave differently. They would walk differently, their stances would be different when they knew they were being filmed. You might have experienced that yourself when someone's taking a photograph of you, you don't stand normally or relax or whatever. You'll stand in a different pose or whatever because you're being filmed.

Well, they also know that when you're being filmed in the streets by CCTV cameras then your behavior is changed too.

The spontaneity of how you would joke with your pals, it goes, it disappears. Because you're being watched. So you learn to self-police yourself, that becomes second nature. Wherever you go you're being watched and you become more, apparently more into yourself, introverted, you see, and they know this at the top. They want to encourage people to self-police themselves, the way that George Orwell's **1984** portrayed Winston with that bland expression of his, because an expression could give you away as being a subversive, or a thoughtful person, which is the same thing.

Think about this. Here's an article here, right along this inevitable path as I say. It says:

‘CCTV in all homes’: Police chief’s domestic security call attacked by privacy groups

rt.com / March 09, 2015 / Reuters/Soeren Stache

(A: Now, they've already tried this in Britain, I know that, in certain areas. In fact, they used it for people who were suspected, supposedly, years ago, of abnormal behavior in the home. They might be kind of loud with each other, whatever it was, someone would report them. In would come the authorities and the social workers and so on and then they put cameras up and watched them. It says here:)

Britain’s most senior police officer has urged families and business owners to install hidden eye-level CCTV cameras to make it easier to identify burglars. *(A: Right.)* Privacy rights groups say it will make the public “an extension of the police.”

Metropolitan Police Commissioner Sir Bernard Hogan-Howe *(A: They love these hyphens, eh; there’s a story behind that too but that’s a different story.)* encouraged property owners to make a “stronger effort” to help with criminal investigations.

(A: Now, I wonder who's been lobbying him as to... You don't think that the guys at the top of these things... Yeah, they'll get lobbyists, you know, and the lobbyists always help them on their career path and they also help them with funding and so on, things that they're never going to admit to. It's always been that way.)

Families and business owners should plant two CCTV cameras in their homes, Howe says, ideally one high camera to capture the full crime scene and another eye-level camera to capture clear images of criminals’ faces. *(A: Well remember, everyone under the modern law system, then the training of the police, puts everyone down as a potential criminal. That's you, too, that are sitting in your own home.)*

Those who are only able to install one camera must ensure it is at eye-level. Howe claims this is the “most important angle.” He said this strategy would make it easier for police to identify criminals.

However, privacy campaigners have condemned the strategy, claiming it will turn the public into “an extension of the police.” *(A: Well that's... It's beyond just that, folks. I love how they give you these, these little canards... an extension of the police. It's beyond that. It will alter your complete behavior if there's cameras in the home. You won't be spontaneous. You won't be so happy and joking and all that. Jokes can be dangerous now, you know.)*

Few British households already have CCTV cameras installed, and the minority that do “position them too high.” *(A: [Alan laughing.])*

“Over the last year as facial recognition software has got better, we can apply the software to the images of burglaries or robberies and we can compare those images with the images we take when we arrest people,” Howe told LBC radio. *(A: And it goes on and on and on.)*

But I mean, these are the little articles here meant to make you, and a lot of folk will, who are conditioned, *well we should do that, yeah, yeah, yeah*. And this is how... They don't question all the dangers to it all, at all, it doesn't enter

their heads.

Many of the talks I've given in the past I've gone through a lot of the history of this, and even the history of the Psychiatric Association, that is not just involved in psychiatry, believe it or not. There was a big political push at the beginning to create a psychiatric professional movement, with the intention eventually of running the world. Science, that's themselves at the top basically, they would determine who should be in power; a good idea actually but for the wrong reasons. They wanted to test all politicians or people who ran for politics and so on to see if they were sane enough to do it. Now, if any group had that particular power then they would of course abuse it right away. Because what is their definition of someone who is sane enough to use it? If you didn't have the same attitudes as the psychiatric majority, who would have their own votes on particular topics, then you wouldn't get in. On the other hand, I personally do believe that anyone with any kind of power over the public, right down to the policeman, should be tested for psychopathy. I really believe that. I really, really do believe that. And that goes for any government worker who's involved in your taxation and all the other things that they do, and anybody who's in charge of housing and so many different fields, should be tested for psychopathy. In this system it's mainly psychopaths who get up in charge of things, because they're very aggressive, they take the risks, the chances, incredibly manipulative, and they can dispose of all competition as they claw their way up too, without a thought, because they have no conscience.

But here's where they're going to go, according to the last article for instance, where the police just want you to have cameras, to catch burglars, it says. Well, here's the other part of it, which falls in naturally. It says:

ACLU Lawsuit Seeks Data on TSA's Creepy "Behavior Detection" Program

motherjones.com / Allie Gross / Mar. 23, 2015

(A: Now, that's the transportation safety agency. This is the one that's the big one in the States that they created, which is crazy, there's so many agencies tripping over each other. But this says:)

Airport security basically sucks: Being herded through a Tensabarrier maze alongside a bunch of strangers is vexing enough. Then throw in the bag searches, the bomb-swabs, the mandatory doffing and donning of footwear and accessories, the "complimentary" pat down—it's hardly surprising that some people will come through the experience looking less than cheerful.

Nowadays, though, your very reasonable travel emotions (anxiety, stress, fear, despondency) can earn you even more face time with the Transportation Security Administration. Since 2003 TSA has toyed with the idea of placing "behavior detection officers" in airports across America (*A: They're not toying with it, they've put them in already, I've read the articles in the past.*)—part of a \$1 billion counter-terrorism measure known as SPOT (Screening Passengers by Observation Techniques), which officially launched in 2007. (*A: And they have computer programs too, that were invented by other psychopaths, who would immediately dive into where they see their prospects of advancements and in their paychecks and so on.*)

"Our request and the lawsuit is to determine if TSA can adequately defend SPOT."

The behavior detection officer's job is to scan travelers' faces for micro-expressions—facial movements that come and go in the blink of an eye and are said to convey a person's true emotions. When one of these airport mentalists (*A: ...and that's really what it's down to, isn't it?*) spots a potentially shifty character, he can take it to the next level by striking up a casual conversation—the idea being that brief encounters may suggest whether a person poses a threat.

Signs of "anti-social" behavior (see emotions above) may result in a traveler being flagged for additional security

measures. Between 2004 and 2008, as my former colleague Ben Buchwalter has reported, 152,000 people were flagged but fewer than 1,110 were arrested. Most of the arrestees "were undocumented aliens, had outstanding warrants, or were carrying fake documents or drugs." (A: *So other reasons caught them, you see. So out of the 152,000 people, really, that were flagged for facial expressions, all they got were folk who gave themselves away by fake documents or they had drugs on them or something else or warrants.*)

Meanwhile, the SPOT program, which relies heavily on officers' subjective observations, has been compared to the "stop-and-frisk" police tactics that have resulted—at least in New York City—in a disproportionate number of stops of blacks and Latinos. In an anonymous complaint obtained by the New York Times, one Boston TSA officer wrote that "the behavior detection program is no longer a behavior-based program, but it is a racial profiling program." The Times interviewed other TSA officers who corroborated the claim.

All you would have to do is take the same program, and they're already doing this by the way, and putting facial expressions into your homes, like the article we just talked about, CCTV cameras in all of your homes. And then of course, *why were you irritated Mr. so-and-so when you were watching TV, and this is being presented, why were you, you had a frowned expression on your face?* Will they take you in for reconditioning and reeducation? Like, a camp there that they'll take you into? This is all inevitable, folks. And all the programs that are out there, and again, through lobbyists companies and so on to push all this on government, it's fascist. When governments and lobbyists work together, that technically is fascist, big corporations involved, for financial gain, to get their products put through lawfully, into law, to be used in homes and things like that, then that's it, it's over.

Then this article here, it says:

Are smartphones making our children mentally ill?

telegraph.co.uk / Peter Stanford / 21 Mar 2015

(A: *[Alan scoffs.] There's a form of doublespeak in the article, it says:*)

Julie Lynn Evans has been a child psychotherapist for 25 years, working in hospitals, schools and with families, (A: *...blah, blah, blah.*) and she says she has never been so busy.

"In the 1990s, I would have had one or two attempted suicides a year – mainly teenaged girls taking overdoses, the things that don't get reported. Now, I could have as many as four a month."

Now, what she's mainly saying is, their cell phones. In fact, they can look into all kinds of things without parental consent, that are causing the problem. Society today is broken. Families are broken. There's been a war on the family structure for an awful long time to break it up. And the fallout is phenomenal, it's not just the phones, folks. And the push in this article, really, when it gets down to it, is for putting more resources into mental health services, which is a big United Nations mandate, has been for many years, to get every child from birth right through into adulthood checked constantly for mental health. And that includes having the right attitudes, that are pushed out by the top, that you must accept and must parrot. If you don't parrot it you're mentally ill.

So you'd better be careful the things you actually watch and read yourselves. You must always dissect everything and look at it from different sides, different angles. So as I said, remember, very early psychiatry's objective was to evaluate everyone in society eventually and help run society, including the politics and everything else. That hasn't stopped. So when you see articles like that be very, very careful, it's still the same mandate that's on the go. Rather than look at all the things, all the factors that go into destroying all of society, pushed steadily since at least the 60s, actually before that but steadily since the 60s, until you have dysfunctional everything, how many folk are really functional in any direction

at all these days? Be very, very careful. But they don't go into checking themselves, who's watching the watchers? Who's doing the diagnosis on the psychiatrist? Many of them, too, are psychopathic by the way.

Now, here's an article here that ties in with, again, how technology changes society, not just those who use them but those who see the potential for using it on you. And there have been many articles out before about schools using apps and putting them into the different...again, mandating you buy their computer or whatever or even giving you them from the school, and they can then tap in any time they want, any teacher can, and watch what you're doing, and actually watch and hear what you're doing as well. And even seeing you undressing in your bedroom, a lot of these scandals are dying down by now, because folk are being acclimatized to those as though it's all quite normal. But this article here says:

Behavioral Observation of Students in Schools (BOSS)

pearsonclinical.com / Edward S. Shapiro, PhD

The time-tested BOSS direct observation program is now available as a smart phone application, making it easier than ever for you (*A: ...this is for teachers.*) to monitor students' behavior. Backed by extensive research, the BOSS system provides reliable and valid data on specific problem areas—so that you can determine appropriate remediations to help students succeed. (*A: So it's all to help students succeed, by you observing them and sneaking and watching them.*)

Features & Benefits

Take advantage of this new app to help easily pinpoint areas for behavior remediation. Use this intuitive tool (*A: ...it's intuitive, right...*) with grades pre-K through 12 to assist you in:

- Recording and tracking frequency of targeted positive and negative behaviors. (*A: Again, these are all value judgments by the teacher, who might not like the student.*)
- Documenting a student's active or passive engagement in activities.
- Tabulating data and emailing it to you for future use to help support a disability diagnoses. (*A: Who's doing the diagnosing here?*)

(*A: And it tells you how to order this BOSS program, BOSS app and so on.*)

To download the BOSS app, visit the Apple® or Android™ app store

(*A: Then it's got training, they have all these different training tools, products.*)

Training

Pre-recorded Webinars

Conducting Systematic Behavioral Observations in Schools: Using BOSS App for iPhone and Android Webinar Recording

A brief discussion of the basic concepts of systematic direct observation will first be presented. A full explanation of the BOSS code, its categories and methods of data collection will be provided with an emphasis highlighting the use of the BOSS App available for iPhone and Android.

(*A: Then it says:*)

You May Also Like:

Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales, Second Edition

(A: Social skills, is that what schools are there for, to teach you different social skills? Well, they're always upgrading the politically correct social skills, right, and so on, so that's really an order one. But here's an article here and it says:)

Orwellian nightmare unleashed on schoolkids

Teachers now thought police with extreme new spy 'tools'

mobile.wnd.com / 03/15/2015 / Leo Hohmann

(A: Remember, this fits in with the GIRFEC in Britain and everything else; there's many ways to monitor you and guide you from birth to death now. With the GIRFEC in Scotland they put a government-sponsored person, an agent really, who must come into your home, you must let them in, from about the age of two months onwards. And they get into all your business, the parental business, everything else, and to make sure that that child is getting the right kind of indoctrination, it doesn't have any particular dislikes of any people or anything else and so on and so on, so they can always adjust you as you grow up.)

Technology is increasingly being used by schools to gather data on students, testing not just their knowledge of subjects like reading, math and science but subjective "social skills." *(A: Social skills.)*

Parents and students have been “opting out” of high-stakes testing in record numbers over the past year, saying the standardized tests waste valuable instruction time, cause undue stress and often measure “skills” that have nothing to do with academic knowledge.

Rather than merely asking for a right or wrong answer to a math, history or science question, *(A: Oh, that's old fashioned stuff now, that's passé.)* the new assessment industry is capable of boring into a child's attitudes, values, opinions and beliefs, all of which parents and privacy advocates say is no business of the government's. *(A: And that's absolutely true. All of the things that they're going to pry into make you you, and it's your right to be you.)*

The pushback has led some state education systems to recommend a reduction in the amount of high-stakes testing in public schools.

But, parents beware, the sudden realization that maybe too much testing is going on is not going to lead to less data being collected. Quite the opposite.

In fact, traditional testing may no longer be needed. Schools have found they have better, more efficient ways to collect even more data on your child, without resorting to paper and sharpened No. 2 pencils.

Oregon's Gov. John Kitzhaber, for instance, assigned a task force to this problem recently and after a year of private meetings, the group is ready to unveil its recommendations which are expected to include replacing standardized tests with high-tech “observation” tools. *(A: And I'll put all these links up, remember, tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And the link is in here for all that, the high tech observation tools.)*

Fewer tests might sound like a relief to stressed-out students and wary parents.

But what if your child's teacher could have access to a software application that allows her to collect data on your child in real time, without ever being rolled out in a test?

Enter the BOSS app. It is just one of countless new data-collection products available to school systems looking to collect data on the sneak.

BOSS stands for Behavioral Observation of Students in Schools. *(A: You can do it out of school too, though.)* The app was designed to “enable psychologists to observe” patients but is now being marketed to schools

interesting in tracking students' behavioral patterns.

Created by the British-based textbook giant Pearson, the BOSS app can be loaded onto a smartphone and used to secretly monitor every move of targeted students in the classroom. *(A: What about out of the classroom?)*

Does little Johnny fidget in his seat a bit too much? Does he socialize with the students around him in an appropriate manner? Does he tend to stare aimlessly out the window when he should be paying attention to the teacher?

All of this information can be pulled in and stored in an individual dossier for later analyzing and assigned an intervention and remediation that will deal with Johnny's shortcomings, whether they be laziness, lack of assertiveness, over-aggressiveness or whatever psychological problem the app may discover. *(A: Of course, they will all be infallible, right? [Alan chuckles.]*

BOSS app can be downloaded from iTunes for \$29.99 and comes in age-appropriate versions from pre-K through 12th grade. *(A: So this app, really, it's quite something. It's beyond many of the other ones that are already out there. But again, it's not the only one out there too.)*

The BOSS app is not the only new technology percolating in the education industry that has the ability to invisibly assess students in real time without their knowledge, or the knowledge of their parents. *(A: Because parents don't matter anymore. The state owns the children; they own us actually.)*

Below is a small sampling of other apps being marketed to educators:

(A: And here's the info and it says:)

You Can Handle Them All app • “You Can Handle Them All”: This app, produced by Master Teacher *(A: That's another one.)*, describes 124 behaviors that teachers may encounter in their students and identifies the primary cause of each. *(A: Oh, like they just know now it, hey. There could be many factors involved.)* A teacher using this app places each student into a category, with options that include “The Blabbermouth,” “The Blurter,” “The Boss,” “The Bully,” “The Complainer,” “The Disengaged” and “The Class Clown.” *(A: How about “The Labeler”? That's for the teacher.)* It then prompts the teacher with suggestions on how to remedy each unwanted behavior.

- “Pearson Dash”: Another product by Pearson, Dash, according to the iTunes product description, enables teachers to “Organize and track your students” according to classroom seating charts, to “record, edit, and e-mail observational notes on your students,” to “View student performance and mastery of skills with SuccessTracker data.”

- “What Would You Do at School If”: This app focuses squarely on social skills. Put out by Super Duper Publications, it seeks to elicit answers to sensitive, revealing questions that help schools develop a psychological profile on each student. Instead of a test, this app is presented to a young child as a fun “game” *(A: That's much the same as how it's presented to adults, they don't even know they're being monitored and checked and so on. It's fun, isn't it?)* while collecting data on the child's parental upbringing and personality.

(A: So it's an invasion into privacy, of many areas too, but they won't push that so much.)

what would you do in school if “Select the cards you want students to see, and have them work on solving problems and practicing good social skills *(A: Now, who has said what good social skills happen to be? It changes according to the Masters of the era.)* as they discuss situations in and around school,” the product description says. “The prompts include questions like, ‘What would you do if ... you forgot your homework?’ and, ‘What would you do if ... your classmate teased you about the new shirt you wore?’”

Students are then graded based on how many “right” answers *(A: Now, what's a right answer?)* they give in what

is clearly a test of one's attitudes, behaviors, values and beliefs. (A: *Well, that's why they designed it that way, you're not allowed certain attitudes, behaviors and values and beliefs anymore. Birth to death, reconditioning, reconditioning, reeducation, way beyond the old Soviet reeducation camps.*) The problem with such questions, say privacy experts, is that the "right" answer is clearly subjective and has nothing to do with a student's ability to acquire and retain objective academic knowledge. (A: *But most schooling has nothing to do with academic knowledge anymore, it's social engineering.*)

For instance, a parent may teach a boy to defend a weaker boy or a girl who is getting beat up by a bully. But what if the "right" answer in the role playing game is to go and tell a teacher or principal? Will the child get marked down if he answers that he would intervene and physically stop the bully's attack? What will the remediation for this "wrong" behavioral skill be? (A: *What will the remediation be? Another thing you might say too, supposing that little boy that's being attacked is beat up or killed, when he's off reporting it to the teacher. It would be another case to see, well should he have gone and helped break it up first, because that would apply to a human adult.*)

According to promotional details on iTunes, the "What Would You Do at School If" app lets teachers:

- Track correct and incorrect responses for an unlimited number of players.
- Receive feedback for incorrect and/or correct responses
- View results in a graph and see which questions a player missed during a session.
- Print, E-mail and share your results. (A: *With whom? Mental health authorities, agencies, whatever.*)

The same vendor, Super Duper Publications, puts out a separate app called "Super Duper Data Tracker" that allows teachers to "increase the accuracy and efficiency of your data collection" on each individual student.

There are literally dozens of these apps out there being downloaded by teachers, often at the behest of administrators, (A: *Well, they're all getting lobbied, right, and there's money that changes hands, believe you me.*) and many of them come tailored to the Common Core national education standards. (A: *That's just coincidence, right?*)

One teacher who reviewed the Super Duper Data Tracker on iTunes said he liked it but wished the data came with increased portability and could be more easily integrated into other platforms.

"It would also be great if this was tied to a website where teachers had an account and could input large amounts of data on something other than the small screen or tempermental (sic) keyboard of an iPad/iPhone," the teacher said. "Then everything would be backed up, we could share data with other team members (especially in situations where many people see one student!). It is a great app, I just think in the day of icloud and spreadsheets it is begging for a big overhaul."

Well, that will come regardless because eventually their opinions will overcome any other reason of course, because it's already happening. And little Johnny will be reconditioned his whole life long into being the proper kind of citizen that's been designed by the state.

Now, I've given talks in the past. As I've said, they're all in the archives section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can find talks on the big world players who helped create this presents culture, many of whom are long dead, because culture is always created, the future is always planned, folks, and who worked at the United Nations and with United Nations, with the big psychological associations, psychiatric Association so on. I've given you all the different statements, even the books they put out, they're all in there, where they said that they would bring the situation in where you would get trained from birth to death. So all this isn't just happening spontaneously because of technology.

It's *time* for it to get put forth. And many of them, and Bertrand Russell said it too, governments would be unable to resist the temptation to use all these methods to bring up a kind of society that the government itself desires. And it can be *any* kind of government.

Now, as I've said before, that's just the way it is, folks, and to get back to what I said earlier in the talk, you must proof your mind. You must proof it yourself, and guard your mind because you are you. Everything in you, your opinions and so on, all these different composites of you, that makes you *you*. That's the natural person. We don't want to go into stereotypes, like bricks in the wall on a conveyor belt getting stamped in the same shape and so on. But the big boys at the top don't want you to have different viewpoints and so on which are contrary, and are sometimes a nuisance to different government agendas. And then you do become an enemy of the state. And at the very least you become, get put into a label, pigeonholed, and they have many definitions and terms that they use for categories of humans in society. We're all monitored, believe you me. It doesn't matter if you're doing radio shows or not, or blogs or anything else, it doesn't matter, you're all getting monitored.

The folk who don't like what's happening are already called, and don't belong to any clubs or agencies or groups that are protesting. They're called unaffiliated subversives on the grounds that they don't like certain things that are happening in society today. They're not politically correct. They don't adopt the updates you're given on what you should believe in, what you should think of certain things and topics and so on.

But anyway, don't let this destroy you or flatten you. Don't let it happen, folks, because when that happens and you all just cave-in, you're as well as just saying, here's my brain do what you want with it. And that's not what life is all about, is it?

The ones at the top have their own definition of progress. But *true* progress has been freeing up people, from all kinds of slavery, by bullies and authorities of all kinds down through the ages. And we have the brief little piece of it where we have certain rights and so on, and now it's all to be taken away, again. And you can't let that happen for any reason given to you by government. You can't go backwards.

And for those, as I say, who are being overwhelmed by information, *switch off for a while*. You don't have to tune into the horror story to see how it ends, you're not going to die tomorrow, whether you tune in or not. You must survive. You must look after your own mind. It's all you have. And I've often said, the mind has no firewall, be careful what you let in there. Even that which seems to expose stuff, don't let it destroy you. And question the things that you think are destroying you. Be very, very careful. Because you do matter. You all matter.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Bill C-51: What it is and controversy behind it](#)

[Why I Am Fighting Bill C-51](#)

['CCTV in all homes': Police chief's domestic security call attacked by privacy groups](#)

ACLU Lawsuit Seeks Data on TSA's Creepy "Behavior Detection" Program

[Are smartphones making our children mentally ill?](#)

[Behavioral Observation of Students in Schools \(BOSS\)](#)

[BOSS User's Guide](#)

[Orwellian nightmare unleashed on schoolkids](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 15, 2011 (#963)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2011:

Children are Victims of Perverts' Knavery,

War is Peace, Freedom is Slavery:

"No-One Would Believe in Days More Formal,
Big Money was Working to Make Pedophilia Normal,
Or That People and Children would Emulate Fiction
And Characters Imaginary with Minimal Diction,
Corrupted in Stages without Ever Knowing,
Taught Moral Relativity, Liquid Culture Flowing,
Those Who've Ruled States, Empires, Nations,
Living the Good Life Off Servile Stations,
Have Been at War with All Humanity
Ensuring Their Lineage Rules with Pomp and Vanity,
When the Last are Gone with Memories Factual
Of Societies that Functioned, Non-Destructive, Natural,
Safe Streets, Non-Predatory, Knew Right and Wrong,
Then You'll Hear the Ghost of Humankind's Swan Song"

© Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 15th 2011. For newcomers, you should go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll understand the big system that runs the world, where it's going, how accidents on a large scale are *not* accidents at all, and how we're really guided towards – upgraded is a better word in fact, like computers or programs – you're upgraded every so often for the next part of their system, the one that they plan to bring in. You'll find out the documentation really is astonishing; they've been writing about this world system for the last 100 years, step by step how they would do it. I'm talking about the players themselves working for the big international organizations like the World Health Organization, the United Nations and the League of Nations before them, and how they plan step by step to alter all the cultures into a unified world culture, which it pretty well has done, right down to even who would give the cultures to the public. They decided it would be Hollywood that would give the cultures to the public – we emulate what we see, like monkeys – and they wrote extensively about it. Now, their big foundations supply the cash to their armies of non-governmental organizations to push what seems to be to most folk left wing programs of communitarianism, communism, socialism, but in reality they're all funded by the big banks, because the foundations are the fronts for the big banks. Everything is run by fronts.

All the sites carry transcripts of the talks I've given over the years, in English, so help yourself to those and to the articles as well. You can download them too, remember, for print up if you want to read them. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want other languages. As I say, all the sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com have the audios. **Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't have shares in the products sold. I don't own any or have partnerships either with the products sold. I go it the suicidal way of depending upon you the people to support me. I don't carry the advertisers.** The ads you hear on this particular program are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for this air time and hopefully it pays some of their bills as well. Because everything is getting so expensive these days, and we're just starting on the road to austerity, mind you. **So you can buy the books and disks and that will help me tick over. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, donations are really, really welcome** because as I say, I don't have any other source of keeping this going. And this is not a job; believe you me, if it was a job I'd get an easier job. It's a 7 day a week thing. It's more than just dedication. If you feel this has been laid upon you to do then you have to do it but it certainly takes its toll. And there's no staff here to keep it all going so it really is a 7 day a week, 12 hours, 14 hours a day job.

Now, I try and give you what's behind the news. In other words, I fill in all the stuff that the media omit. And that's how most of your conclusions are given to you basically. You're given conclusions to arrive at because they understand your logic. How they do it is very simple. They feed you bits of news from all kinds of sources but it's all from the *same* source initially, like Reuters, and it gets to television stations. Then of course, they omit part of the story and you'll come to the desired conclusion on the information that's given to you. You think you've heard the whole story about things. No. Most of the reality is nipped out of it, excised out of it. You're given just enough stuff to make sure you come to the desired conclusion. It's a very simple technique isn't it? And media's always been in that business of doing that. From the earliest, I'm sure, when the printing presses started up they were already into their intelligence, counter-intelligence mode to get the right kind of propaganda out. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've mentioned many times about how the public are guided towards the right kind of decisions to make when it comes to politics. They're guided all the time with most things in fact and they're unaware of it. It's the same thing too with protests because you find that the protests like the Occupy Wall Street that started off and spread all over the world, really it's had great financing at the top, from Soros and many others, and Soros is the head of the CFR branch for the whole of the European Union actually. The Royal

Institute of International Affairs, they have a branch there; it's the same organization for all the politicians to join. So we're run by private organizations that also run governments.

But here you have, as I say, an Occupy Wall Street. Everyone's so ticked off, to say it mildly, and to put it mildly, at the banks and their shenanigans and their rip-offs and all the rest of it; for years and years it's been like this. But the thing is though, you see, remember, the banks have a part of an agenda to fulfill as well, because there is coordination amongst them and there's a hierarchy of how it all works. Professor Carroll Quigley did mention in his own book, **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**, that eventually they hoped, THIS ORGANIZATION HOPED NOT ONLY TO TAKE OVER ALL THE WORLD'S RESOURCES AND BRING IN THIS NEW SYSTEM, where you're basically guided from cradle-to-grave with its school-to-work programs, exactly the same as the Soviet system, etc, all run by the big bankers, who formed the initial organization the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Because the initial bunch were called the Milner Group and they were all *international* moneylenders, not just like corner banks. These were big boys, big, big high families.

So anyway, you find that they've guided us to every protest in fact, because they want us to protest, you see, to bring in the part that Quigley talked about, the rise of The World Bank to its full stature, the Bank for International Settlements and of course the International Monetary Fund, all private organizations working in this *other* private organization called the United Nations, by the way. I mean, it's a private organization; it's got a private charter basically. And of course, it's time to put it up to the next level and that's what this is all about. And they will give you something and most of them will go home and be quite happy thinking, *oh they're doing something*. They're doing exactly what they wanted to do, because this is a global agenda now. And the Bank for International Settlements is really a conglomeration of central banks, of all the countries, these private central banks. That's where they meet, at the Bank for International Settlements and they decide there which countries will pay what, and what kind of money they'll get through their borrowing and give to *other* countries – the distribution of wealth, the *redistribution* of wealth you call it today.

So this article here is about the Occupy, and a lot of decent folk go to these demonstrations. They catch on, or they tag along because there is a *group* mentality and actually in the higher quarters they call it the *herd* mentality. But it does work. And this article here is about...

Occupy London in cahoots with coppers (*Alan: The police basically.*)

spiked-online.com / 15 November 2011 / Brendan O'Neill

Now that they have been afforded the kind of heavy-handed state protection normally only enjoyed by PMs (*A: Prime Ministers.*) and monarchs, will Occupy London finally ditch the pretence of radicalism?

On Friday, the Metropolitan Police raided a pub in central London and arrested 179 members of the right-wing, anti-immigrant group the English Defence League (EDL), on the basis that they were planning to attack the occupiers outside St Paul's Cathedral. Such state action - the mass, pre-emptive arrest of **suspected** political troublemakers (*A: That hadn't done anything.*) - echoes the extraordinary measures taken when the queen visited Northern Ireland during her Silver Jubilee in 1977, when 400 Irish republicans were rounded up and thrown in jail, 'just in case'. Occupy London is now not only flattered by newspaper editors, fawned over by politicians and worshipped by church officials; it is also surrounded by a repressive police forcefield. Never has a supposedly radical movement enjoyed such state and media approval.

Following Friday's arrests (*A: ...of this other group...*), it seems pretty clear that far more repression has been carried out in the name of **protecting** Occupy London than in the name of attacking it. The occupiers cry 'police brutality!' if a nearby copper (*A: That's a policeman.*) so much as raises his voice at them, but they have been subjected to nothing like what was experienced by the English Defence League on Friday. Bringing to life Philip

K Dick's warnings of 'precrime', the EDL supporters were arrested on the basis that they **might** have been thinking about doing something dodgy. Yet the evidence against them was alarmingly flimsy.

Apparently some of them had Facebooked and tweeted about having a punch-up at St Paul's. Yet as those part-time libertarians who rushed to the aid of that bloke arrested for tweeting about blowing up Robin Hood airport in Nottingham should know, what people say on social-networking sites and what they do in real life are often very different things. Whatever you think of the EDL (I am far from a fan), it seems pretty clear that its supporters were arrested for committing a **tweetcrime**, the modern-day equivalent of Orwell's **thoughtcrime**, where you're nicked for what lurks inside your head rather than for anything you've done in the real world.

Perhaps the most startling thing about Friday's mass arrest of political activists who had not committed any crimes is that many St Paul's occupiers (*A: ...actually....*) **supported it** (*A: They supported the other guys.*); more than that, they appear to have assisted it. That is, some of them aided and abetted an intolerant police assault on '**political undesirables**'. One occupier said of the police, 'It is fantastic if they are using their resources to try and stop people getting to this site'. He said that at Occupy London's 'general assembly' earlier in the day, the occupiers had been made aware of an allegedly chilling EDL statement, in which 'they called us all sorts of names'. (*A: So they locked up the EDL for calling people names. [Alan chuckles.]*) It speaks volumes about the sense of entitlement amongst these media-flattered middle-class occupiers that they believe mass arrests are an appropriate response to their being called names.

And that is true too, because as I say, it's time to, you see, protest and point out all that's been wrong for many, many years, especially the last lot where they had their big bubbles and the banks were tossing mortgages uphill you might say, doubling the cost of these houses and passing them up and selling them off, and then crashing the economy, on cue, to bring in austerity of course, and then getting your tax money to bail them all out. Everybody's really mad at it, naturally – they should be a lot madder actually but they're not. But this is going to be their solution to it. The solution will be to bring in the IMF to its top status, the *second part* status; it was all decided at Bretton Woods there would be two parts to it. And so the IMF, The World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, of course they'll run the world's money supply, with the same characters running all the central banking systems. Only this time they'll have more authority to take more money off countries and loan to other countries, in order that you give away that money that you've just loaned to some other third world country. The redistribution of wealth, you're left holding the tab and you have to pay up all the cash; you're down as guarantor. So it helps them all the more to have their world agenda fulfilled that way.

Now, there's an interesting article, there's quite a few articles out now about psychopaths and I can see where they're all going with this. Because neuroscience is the latest science now in psychology and neurology, and they're wrapping it all together into a thing called neuroscience – and they're trying to get official status, really. It's much like the whole idea of when they were going to radicalize all society through sexual promiscuity and they dragged out Kinsey with all his fake reports and it worked very well. So now they're trying to get status as a real science because this neuroscience, they've got a lot planned for it to run all of society, from cradle to grave. Everyone's going to get tested and monitored all through their lives by these neuroscientists. So they must always get legitimacy by trying to get into the courts. That's how you get legitimacy. They've already had some of their specialists into courts and they get psychopaths and mass murderers off with it sometimes, or at least the death penalty reduced, very much reduced, down to a few years in prison for the most horrendous things. Here's one article here and it's by Dr Kent Kiehl. And remember, they have an agenda, these guys.

Psychopaths: Born evil or with a diseased brain?

By Matthew Taylor / bbc.co.uk /14 November 2011

"I tend to see psychopaths as someone suffering from a disorder (A: *He says. Now, that's a lie from the start because you see, psychopaths don't suffer. They don't suffer. They make other folk suffer.*), so I wouldn't use the word evil to describe them" (A: *So you can't call them evil anymore and what they've done as evil. It's a disorder, you understand. And this is from....*)

Dr Kent Kiehl - Neuroscientist, University of New Mexico

Dr Kiehl is seen as a pioneer in a cutting-edge area of behavioural neuroscience: the attempt to understand psychopaths' brain functions and use this to develop treatments for their condition. (A: *They've been trying to develop treatments for psychopaths for 100 years and it doesn't work, you see.*)

It is controversial because for thousands of years, men like Dugan have been labelled not as ill, but as evil. (A: *This is this prisoner.*)

In literature and cinema, the term "psychopath" is not used for a diagnosis for which we might have sympathy, but rather as something we might fear. (A: *And we should because these guys like Tony Blair, psychopaths, take us to war and they slaughter people and they have no regrets, as they say in their interviews, for anything they've done. That's a typical psychopath.*)

Dr Kiehl has a different view: "I tend to see psychopaths as someone suffering from a disorder, so I wouldn't use the word evil to describe them."

So what exactly is a psychopath?

(A: *And here he muddies the water again, very intentionally...*) "Clinically, we define it as someone who scores high on traits such as lack of empathy, guilt and remorse," says Dr Kiehl.

"They are very impulsive: they tend not to plan or think before acting. (A: *Utter lies. There are psychopaths, you see, there are categories of them. There's grades of them. There's the low-level psychopath that smashes the jeweler's store window when he wants to grab something on the spur of the moment, or ones who drink themselves to death and things like that. These are the ones at the bottom. MOST of them are up at the TOP and they are in politics, in power positions, because that's what they go for. And they certainly think before they act. In fact, they can act in unison with each other, in concert with each other. So he goes on to say...*) They tend to get themselves in trouble by a very early age." (A: *Not all of them do because the wealthy families, and all these politicians at the top you'll find are from wealthy families, they've got a whole history of violence and various other things but it's kept quiet because their parents are rich, you see.*)

We have long known that many people in prisons display symptoms of psychopathy, but until now we have had little insight into their condition. (A: *That's a lie too.*)

To address that using neuroscience, Dr Kiehl's lab has built a unique mobile brain scanner. (A: *Old stuff actually; they've had these things for years.*) It is equipped with the latest imaging technology but fitted into a truck he can drive into high-security prison facilities. (A: *I'll discuss this guy and more on how he gets mass murderers off, after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about basically psychopathy. And it's a PR piece for this new neuroscience, this up-and-coming neuroscience to get more legitimacy, by giving you a lot of nonsense actually and misleading stuff. Anyway it says here, this scientist Dr Kiehl, he takes this stuff into prisons and he monitors the brain, the brains basically of these psychopaths.

It is equipped with the latest imaging technology but fitted into a truck he can drive into high-security prison facilities.

He used this to perform two types of analysis on Dugan's brain: looking at its density and its function.

"Brian's brain has very low levels of density in a system we call the para-limbic system," he explains. *(A: This has always been known.)*

The para-limbic system is a "behaviour circuit" of the brain, including brain regions known as the amygdala and pre-frontal cortex.

Scientists have long known that these areas are associated with the processing of emotions. *(A: In other words, they light up when they go under the electromagnetic imaging.)*

Over the past century or so, people with brain damage to these areas have been studied because their behaviour suddenly changed and became anti-social.

"Those systems, we think, didn't develop normally in Brian," *(A: So it's down to the victim-mentality, you see.)* says Dr Kiehl. Psychopathy seems to involve a lack of development in these regions - which may be genetically determined.

Dr Kiehl also monitored Brian Dugan's brain's reaction to a number of distressing images, such as the faces of people suffering, which were displayed in front of him while he was in the scanner. *(A: There's lots of documentaries up right now on the same topics, on YouTube.)* By scanning his brain in real time, the aim was to test his brain's function.

The scans showed there was relatively low activity in Dugan's para-limbic system during processing of emotion. *(A: Actually, when it gets to what the guy actually does, like killing little children, raping them, I bet you anything it lights up. But he won't mention that.)*

"Brian would come out of the scanner during those studies and he said, wow, I had problems trying to process what you wanted me to do," Dr Kiehl recounts. "He made more mistakes than others would."

According to Dr Kiehl, it is part of a pattern of brain activity which proves that psychopaths simply lack an emotional ability *(A: That's all it is... it's just a lack of emotional ability...)*, in much the same way others lack intellectual ability.

He has found similar results in large numbers of subjects, in prisons across the US.

This means Dugan simply has no concept of the harm he has caused. "Talking about his crimes, it's like asking him what he had for breakfast," says Dr Kiehl. *(A: That part is true in a psychopath, unless they know that you're hunting them; they'll boast about it afterwards.)*

He also admits that in a sense, it is not surprising that the brain of somebody so different and anti-social also looks different from other brains. "But it's only now that we can look at how dramatically different their brains are that people are starting to take notice," he says.

Anyway, apparently this Dugan had been on the rampage killing children, raping them and killing them and one older person too, over many years. He started to admit it later on, when he was caught, the different ones that he raped and killed. So the poor soul, you see, just had no concept of right and wrong, and it's a lack of moral judgment, you see, like that. Yeah. Much like, you know, Strauss-Kahn, as we well know, who just grabs women wherever he happens to be and then gets off with it because he has a very high position. And this does happen. This is the world we live in. Because there are more psychopaths at the top than anywhere else. The successful psychopaths are at the top. And what can you do. So I'll put this link up tonight, along with other links too, over the different things that I mention on

this particular broadcast. There's one too, on Strauss-Kahn and all his prostitution ring involvements, all this kind of stuff, the stuff that they've managed to keep all quiet. But that's how they live at the top. They live completely different from you or I because, again, they have a completely different idea of morality. Morality is whatever works for them.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn linked to French prostitution scandal

Former IMF chief implicated in investigation into alleged pimping at luxury hotels in northern France -
guardian.co.uk / Angelique Chrisafis / 11 November 2011

Now Jerry Sandusky, obviously he will show traits as well, for all his pedophilia and homosexual pedophilia. And it says...

Jerry Sandusky and His Teen-Impregnating Lawyer Give an Unbearable Interview

gawker.com / Max Read / Nov 14, 2011

Accused pedophile and former Penn State football coach Jerry Sandusky kicked off a sad attempt at a positive publicity campaign Tuesday night with an interview on NBC, accompanied by his lawyer, who impregnated a 16-year-old when he was 49. Sound P.R. strategy, Jer! Update: And oh, wow, was that interview worse than anything you could have imagined.

Here is an actual quote from the interview:

Am I sexually attracted to undersage boys? [pause] Sexually attracted? No, you know, I enjoy young people. I love to be around them. But no, I'm not sexually attracted to young boys. (A: *Well a psychopath would say that, even after getting caught many times.*)

Here is another actual quote:

I have horsed around with kids. I have showered after workouts. I have hugged them and I have touched their legs without intent of sexual contact.

(Don't worry! Jerry gets it! "I shouldn't have showered with those kids," he says later. Jerry: that is never not true.) Here is how Sandusky describes the now-infamous night that graduate assistant Mike McQueary walked in on Sandusky allegedly raping a 10-year-old in the shower:

We were showering, and horsing around, and he actually turned all the showers on, and was, uh, actually sliding across the floor. And we were—as I recall—possibly snapping a towel. Horseplay. (A: *So that's all it was to him. Raping a child was just horseplay. That's how... It's just like psychopaths at the top in politics. Why do you think they lie so easily? Even after they're caught, I NEVER SAID THAT, then they'll replay something that he did say a year ago and he'll still deny it, in front of millions of people. That's a psychopath, you see; that's why they go into politics.*)

Yes, these are real things that Sandusky told Bob Costas on tonight's edition of Rock Center, Dwayne Johnson's new half-hour newsmagazine. But he's not a pedophile! "Are you a pedophile?" Bob Costas asked Sandusky. "No," Sandusky replied. So, [brushes dust off hands], that's that then! Not a pedophile.

Neither is his lawyer, by the way! No, his lawyer, who as far as we can tell is secretly working for the District Attorney, just likes 16-year-olds. The Daily's Sarah Ryley has the scoop on Sandusky's attorney, Joseph L. Amendola, and his... irregular relationship with the mother of his children: (A: *He's in his mid-40s and she's a wee teenie, eh. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to callers, to follow up on the Sandusky, it says...

Judge Who Set Unsecured Bail For Jerry Sandusky Is A Second Mile Volunteer

deadspin.com / Sean Newell View Profile / Nov 13, 2011

When Jerry Sandusky was initially arraigned, as previously reported by Sara Ganim, prosecutors requested \$500,000.00 bail and that Sandusky be required to wear a leg monitor. District Judge Leslie Dutchcot, however, ordered that Sandusky be freed on \$100,000 unsecured bail. She ordered that Sandusky be freed and pay nothing unless he failed to show up for a court hearing. *(A: So that's not bad, you pay nothing at all.)*

Judge Dutchcot has quite the professional resume. In addition to her duties as district judge, she is of counsel to the firm Goodall & Yurchak. It speaks to the small-town nature of the county, I suppose, that the firm's URL is "centrelaw.com." According to her profile, Judge Dutchcot has been named the State College Lawyer of the Year, completed a "Leadership" program and has served as a counselor at Centre County Law Enforcement Camp Cadet, Inc.

Of course, also according to her profile, Judge Dutchcot is a volunteer for Sandusky's group, The Second Mile. Sandusky turned himself in the morning of Nov. 5, a Saturday, at Judge Dutchot's Centre County office. He was released, under the aforementioned terms, shortly thereafter.

Attorneys often serve charitable foundations in their pro bono capacities, or just volunteer in their spare time, so there is nothing weird about that. It just seems that, given the nature of the charges, the small-town atmosphere, and her relationship to Second Mile, Judge Dutchcot should have recused herself from being involved with this process. Or that could be precisely why she did not. *(A: And it's true. It's either one or the other. Either they contacted her first and said, LOOK, WE WANT YOU TO PRESIDE OVER THIS BECAUSE YOU WORK WITH OUR CHARITY AND YOU ALL KNOW US. So that's really how it goes in the big world, the higher up you go, where the real psychopaths dwell, and live very well, generally off your tax money.)*

Alan: Now I'm going to go to the callers. There's Shawn from New York hangin' on the line; I think he called last night and couldn't get in.

Shawn: How you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Shawn: Yeah, I was just listening in on all the information you were giving and all about the psychopaths and how they basically, they are the rich families and basically they go into political and go into power and basically use their power against the people, manipulation and just become in power. It's so crazy. It's just like so mind-boggling because you try to figure out, like how do you beat these type of people, like what do you do? Like is there any way out? It's like they're hitting you from every angle, from your skull, from your feet, from your arms, to your sides and everywhere, and they're just trapping you, like how do you beat things like this because not only... You see, the thing is, I've been hanging on, Alan; I've been on your web site. I've been watching your videos. Sometimes people actually make videos of you and what you say. Yeah, so it's just like I seen most, I seen a lot of things, like I basically research a lot of things, most of the stuff is in like food and they killing us off and the depopulation. I just found most of these things out this week and it's just kind of hard. I remember in one of your videos, you say, if you open Pandora's Box, certain people will fall inside and basically get trapped in there in the darkness. And I've been trying to find my way out since.

Alan: Yeah. I mean, when people ask me for the truth in a sort of general sense, I'll say are you sure you want the truth. Because most folk can't handle it. Because the truth is going to take you into a completely different reality. You

see, we live in the psychopaths' system. They created this system for us. The history of the world and civilization is mass slaughter and a few folk at the top who direct the mass slaughter so that they can benefit. And we got to remember too, that civilization was begun with slavery, and conquered peoples became slaves by the big tough gangs, generally families at the top, and they got bigger and bigger and this is what they call civilization.

Shawn: Yeah, they got their own bosses, and like it's higher, and things like that. It's kind of funny because today I was watching one of George Orwell's, one of his, **Animal Farm**, and I just seen how it explained. See, everything you told me, Alan, it helped me out, to explain what George Orwell was saying in this cartoon, and you see how the pigs, the pigs took after the farmer, then the other pig came in power, he wanted to be equal. Then the other pig wanted the power. It's going to always be like that. Say this does happen, say everybody does find out about this situation that's going on and they knock out the government. What's going to happen after that? Who's going to try and come in power?

Alan: Well, actually they're so clever at the top. And by the way, people should actually get the *book* Animal Farm; it's much, much more precise, where they even give the animals a constitution and they put it on the wall. And one of the animals notices every night one of the pigs gets a ladder, climbs up the wall and adds or deletes a word at the end of every paragraph. It changes the meaning completely. And that's what they do with constitutions. But as I say, we're run by them. They guide us into the next part of the system. And by the way, psychopaths, wealthy psychopaths, intelligent psychopaths at the top, are always looking towards their own future and their own survival. That's all that matters. And they see us basically as functional, if we're producing for them or protecting them; and in a postindustrial society, they decided a long time ago, we'd have to be eliminated. And they don't ask for volunteers because no one would step forward. So they basically decided to bring us down through sterility, cancers were mentioned — THE PEOPLE MIGHT AS WELL DIE OF CANCERS AS ANYTHING ELSE they said — putting stuff in their water, their food, and USING THE NEEDLE as Bertrand Russell says. So they've been doing all of these things. They have no remorse on anything they do. And the beauty of it is, the people still are taught to praise them as important, self-righteous individuals who can stand up and guide us, guide the country in the future to happiness.

Shawn: The thing is, you see, the thing is about that, people are not awake. People are really unconscious pawns; that's how they really look at us, unconscious pawns. See, I took this, I found this from a movie actually; I took that from a movie, Men in Black, because when the alien came down and things like that, he said, YOU'RE A BUNCH OF UNCONSCIOUS PAWNS, like y'all don't really know what's going on. It's a symbol. See, in movies they symbol things. But as of right now I don't want to watch TV no more. I found out so many things I don't want to watch TV no more. I don't want to turn on my TV. Like it's so crazy.

Alan: It's predictive programming.

Shawn: Yeah. And movies, they basically, it tells you who we are and it tells you what they're doing, but they don't tell you, they *show* it, like they show it but you don't know what it means. They show it.

Alan: What it does though, it programs you to what's coming, especially the sci-fi movies. They actually program you what to expect. And because you got it in a sci-fi movie, subconsciously you've already been programmed, for predictive programming.

Shawn: Correct. Correct. I don't remember what the movie was called but it was Sylvester Stallone and he's in the

future with Dennis Rodman. Demolition Man. And you see how they programmed Dennis Rodman, his mind, to do certain things. They train him how to rob and they train him in martial art skills. And basically, in the future, you've got to have a card to go in certain places, an ID, for swiping and things like that. It's like this world is... I'm not going to lie, the organization structure, it's incredible, they did a very good job – I ought to give them an encore for that. But the thing is they're controlling us. They control us. That's going to really cause a problem because when you feel yourself like really what makes you happy. The things that they put out there is made to control you and keep you down. The things that you know, you just look at it like where did it go, where did it go? Like how am I going to be happy again?

Alan: That's an interesting topic because actually they've already worked on that – and I might even touch on it tonight if there's time – of the programs that have to come out, for austerity, where it doesn't matter the situation you're living in, they're going to teach us all now how to be happy so that getting up in the world, accumulating some wealth, is out the window and the whole point will be, *we're going to just make you happy*, and after all, *happiness is in the mind*, they say, and that's what you'll get. You'll get a lot of mind control and you'll just be happy. This is national programs they're unrolling out right now.

Shawn: Yeah. These guys, man, these guys are real experts on the human. Like you say, you said they basically study the human just like they study an animal, and a monkey and a cow and study how they live. And you said they've studied humans since, for centuries now; this has been going on for centuries. And I didn't realize, I didn't think it was slavery, because I'm black, I think that slavery is overboard. I'm looking around and I'm really figuring out that, hey, we're still slaves, everybody's a slave.

Alan: Charles Galton Darwin, remember, who was well connected with the Huxleys and the Darwin family, a top physicist on the Manhattan Project in the 1950s, he wrote the book **The Next Million Years**, and he says, WE, THE ELITE, ARE WORRIED ABOUT THE POPULATION OF THE LOWER CLASSES AND HOW TO CONTROL THEM, STERILIZE THEM, ETC. And he also talked about PUTTING HORMONES, ETC, IT WOULD MAKE THE WOMEN MORE MASCULINE, IT WOULD MAKE THE MALES MORE EFFEMINATE, and he said that THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN A FORM OF SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER, WE ARE SIMPLY IN THE PROCESS NOW – in the 1950s – OF CREATING A MORE PERFECTED SLAVERY SYSTEM.

Shawn: That... that's crazy. That's crazy! Like that's crazy because you're basically putting women hormones into males, and they just become another species.

Alan: And of course, they all get cancers too. That also speeds up cancers if not creates a lot of them too, is when you get female hormones into the male. And they're coming out now with studies with that affecting prostate cancer in the male. There's so much estrogen in the water supply now.

Shawn: Yeah, see, things are like... it's getting to the point that they basically, they see everything.

Alan: Yes they do.

Shawn: They see it, basically what you're buying and what's making money, the profit and things like that. Like once the people start waking up and start seeing that these waters and these foods are not good and have so many preservatives and like products in there, the people are going to start wanting to buy organic food and they're going to realize that, oh, people are starting to buy organic, to then label things organic and say it's organic when it's really not. How do you beat something like that? What, do you got to grab a bunch of seeds and grow your own crops?

Alan: You'd have to. You'd also have to have greenhouses for them too, so that the stuff that they're spraying in the air doesn't land on them. By the way, they have these. A few years ago I did some talks on Japan and other countries. They were setting up these special places for *real* organic stuff. It never comes in contact with the air outside, all filtered air comes through it, massive filters, the staff all wear masks and sterilized clothing, and they're growing all their vegetables for a *very small elite* class, very expensive. And so that rainwater can't fall on it too.

Shawn: And these elite classes are getting real healthy food and we're getting the crap. We're getting the crap. How do you beat something like this? See Alan, I'm a trained boxer and I eat healthy; I've been eating healthy since I was young. And I'm just figuring out everything I ate, there could be something better than that. We're not supposed to be even drinking milk, like cow milk and things like that. We're not supposed to be drinking things like that. I've been drinking it since I was a child, since I was a child. And I train for boxing and when I really found out why they put boxing out there, the sports, is to brainwash you and keep you down, so you could just basically think this is the only way life is. Only way life is, like sports and things like that. I'm just like... I'm like where's my happiness now? Y'all put this out there just for me, for me to think this is the only thing to do.

Alan: It's all you can do.

Shawn: Cars, everything... money, they made money a symbolism, of this is how you're going to live good if you have money, you need money to live good. I'm just like, come on man. I'm just finding this out. I'm like come on. I'm not going to lie, Alan, I fell in there and I'm just trying to find my way out. Right now, just like you said, it's a mental step. It's a mental step and that's all I'm trying to do. I'm trying to figure that out right now. It's so crazy. I went to my spar match last Friday and I thought about it, I thought about what's going on in the world and I'm thinking about, I'm just like, where's my happiness? I'm trying to get ready for my sparring match, the thing I did, the wrongest thing to do was to forget about everything and try cleaning your mind. Once I cleared my mind, I forgot about everything. I also cleared my mind on the match. The only thing I was just doing is swinging and I wasn't thinking. See, you got to think while you're doing it; that's how you be ahead of the game. They're playing chess with us.

Alan: Yes they are.

Shawn: It's like they're playing, like 200 steps ahead of us.

Alan: Always. They actually plan it all in big think tanks before they make *one* move. And they've already planned what our reactions would be. They run all these things through computers, who will react, what groups will react to this, how do we deal with them. It's all worked out before they make the first move.

Shawn: And you just sit there and you're just realizing, and you just sit there, and you just... And I see, Alan, like you've been studying this for years because you read so many books, you did so many things, and I see it, and I'm realizing it. Like, this man, he's been ON it, and I'm just figuring it out right now. I'm just like, wow. At this moment my mind is still like, wow.

Alan: Oh yeah. And the one thing it does give you is a calmness. Once you understand more and more and more you have a calmness that comes upon you, just by understanding it, because everything makes sense. Everything makes sense. You see through every con; every newspaper article, you know why it's out there, what it's really meant to do, and you know the agenda.

Shawn: Yeah, like it's... I'm not going to lie. There's people out there that actually know about this, and see, but actually know about this. There's an artist, there's an artist that I actually know about. He says it in one of his, like basically one of his mini movie clips. He said, don't believe anything on the news; don't believe anything. He just turns off the TV, like it's the way the movie is basically, the way the movie is like formatted, it's like telling you, like this world is not what you think it is. It's not, because it's like the woman he's sitting next to is like different from everyone. Anybody that's looking at her, like is different. She's just like, you know what I hate about your world? She's like, anything that's different you all want to change it. And it's kind of true because you walk past someone and they're different from you, you don't want to be around them, you want to be around someone that's similar. But that's not me. See, I'm not that type of person. I accept the people for who they are and how they are. Usually I give people options to do whatever they want; whatever makes them happy makes them happy so let them do that. If they want to do drugs, if they want to have sex all the time, if they want to play basketball, football or whatever, accept them how they are; that's who they want to be. And this world, I'm just really figuring out because like the more you know, it can help you, but it can also hurt you if you let it. See, that's the thing, like I continually try to learn a lot more. See, it started, it actually started like a couple of weeks ago, actually a month ago because my sister-in-law told me about a man, I think he's from a foreign country. He basically came to America. He made a book; I'm not sure what that book is named. But he made a book about health and things. He basically made a book, saying like the medicines are what's killing you and things like that. And he made a book and they basically banned him from America.

Alan: Well, you know the medical association runs America with an iron fist, absolutely. I mean, they're still using slash and burn techniques for 100 years because Rockefeller, that started up the whole American health system, that's all they permitted and that's all they still permit today.

Shawn: And it's so crazy because I have like, my nose is stuffy right now. I feel like I have a minor cold. See, I don't take medicine. I don't take medication because that's what kills you. People don't know that the medication, it may help one thing but it's supposed to hurt the next thing.

Alan: There's always a side effect. *Always* a side effect, yeah. Thanks for calling, and hang in because, you know, you'll get better the more you understand and you can communicate what you know to others. It helps. It helps. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've got Mike from New Jersey on the line. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hi, Alan. I want to commend Shawn for what he was saying. He had a lot of good insights for a young man. It's good to see more people waking up.

Alan: Absolutely.

Mike: And you mentioned the Huxley brothers before and I had read a little booklet on the Diabolical 12 Steps Programs by Michelle Fleming and she mentioned in there a quote of Aldous Huxley saying that Bill Wilson who discovered, the founder of the 12 Step groups, was the greatest social engineer of the 20th century. And I thought wow, that's really kind of a bombastic comment to make, but later on I realized. I was new, I was just waking up to the truth back then and really, these 12 Step groups really are so far-reaching today and now they'll be... I hear on talk radio, victims of child sex abuse coming forward, talking about the Sandusky case and it just seems like they're never going to

break through to the real truth of the criminal syndicates behind it. I just think it's so far-reaching that it's very tough to wake up the common man. But I always tell people, take to the streets because when people are in the streets they're away from the television, they're away from the radio, and you can maybe shock them into reality.

Alan: Hopefully, but part of the problem today is that because of Hollywood, which had a mission, it still does have a mission to accomplish; it's done awfully well, very successful in what it's done to help change the cultures. And Julian Huxley of course, said that, THEY WOULD BASICALLY CREATE A PROMISCUOUS SOCIETY AND EVENTUALLY DO AWAY WITH ALL THE OLD NORMS. And we're here today. So people have been actually degenerated to an extent through all the media, all the stuff they watch, and they don't have the same outrage when children are interfered with because they've seen *hints* of that through so many movies, even further than just hints of it. And the international censorship committee, by the way, that's comprised of all your national censor committees, that you think is there to protect you and your culture, they meet every year and they discuss pushing the envelope: ARE THE PUBLIC READY TO PUSH IT A BIT FURTHER. And in 2001 just before the World Trade Center went up, they had their meeting then and they said that they'd push... THEY'D WON THE BATTLE FOR HOMOSEXUALITY, THEY WERE GOING TO PUSH MORE HOMOSEXUAL STUFF ON TELEVISION, BUT ALSO INTERGENERATIONAL SEX; that was the next part. And the next day in the papers a professor from Toronto and one from the States came up with – I'm sure it was a script written for both of these guys, from the same association – but they said the same thing, WE'VE WON THE BATTLE FOR HOMOSEXUALITY TO BE SHOWN ON TELEVISION, AND MORE AND MORE OF IT, and he says THE NEXT STEP IS FOR BESTIALITY AND INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. Right after that there were movies made. One was about a reincarnation of a woman's husband in a little boy's body; she's in the bathtub with him. So they were already programming the public, and they have been for years now, that this is coming and is going to be normal. And the public literally take all their cues, subliminally almost, subconsciously, from all of these movies, and eventually when it happens in real life they don't react with shock, etc. When you can't guard the children your society's finished. And someone, *someone*, someone has deliberately defeated you.

Mike: And back when we had true popes who spoke with a fatherly regard for the flocks entrusted to their care, Pope Leo, when he wrote his encyclical on Freemasonry, he said that THE PASSIONS URGED ON TO LAWLESSNESS, AN OVERTHROW OF ALL THINGS WOULD NECESSARILY FOLLOW.

Alan: Yes. Always. Always. This technique's been used before down through history at different times. And they're on a roll now to the end. And eventually, as I say, within 5 years, maybe 6 years, there'll be no crime as pedophilia; it'll be quite normal. And that's what they're pushing for. And society is heavily damaged, *heavily* damaged.

Mike: Yes, that's true.

Alan: Yeah, but thanks for calling in.

Mike: Alright.

Alan: Take care.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you. Remember too, help me out and donate and so on. Look into the web site and make full use of it because who knows when it will get pulled. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Spiked on Occupy Wall Street](#)

[Neuroscience Attempts to Gain Legal Importance by Getting Psychopaths Off the Hook for Horrendous Crimes](#)

[Strauss-Kahn Certainly Does](#)

[Not a Homosexual Paedophile or "Life According to Sandusky"](#)

[Judge Who Set Sandusky's Unsecured Bail is Member of Sandusky Group's Second Mile Volunteer](#)

[National Well-being for Austere Times or "Let's All Feel Good in Poverty"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 23, 2011 (#775)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2011:

**Children's Particulars -- Destination,
Marketers' Department of Information:**

"Parents are Guilty by Implication
In Giving Out Their Children's Information
To Giants Like Google, What a Blunder,
Requiring Children's Soc. Insurance Number,
All Under Their Marketers' Devious Wyse
Of an "Art Contest", T-Shirt the Prize,
But Where, Oh Where is the Adult Brain,
Is it Switched Off, Cortex Gone Lamé?
Generations Trained to Be Domesticated
By the Con-Men, Great-Grandparents Hated,
Marketers Run the Human Market,
Info. Given Freely, No Need to Hack It,
The Sentient Survivalist Once Called Human
Is Long Gone, Sees No Consequence Loomin' "

© Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 23, 2011
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 23rd 2011.

For newcomers I suggest you look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourselves to hundreds of hours of audios there for download and hopefully I can help give you an understanding of this big system. It truly is enormously well organised at the top, this system that runs your life and all of your lives for birth through to death for most folk. They never catch onto it at all because they think they're living in some kind of democracy and you have some say in something, and nothing's further from the truth. So I try to use the official records of the associations, organisations, fraternities and so on, which really run this new feudal system. It is a form of a feudal system with public/private partnerships and so on.

This is the very thing that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about in 'Tragedy & Hope' and 'The Anglo-American Establishment' and he was the historian, the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations so he knew what he was talking about.

So we're really into a new feudal type of system. It's more perfected. It really is huge too at the top. It's not a matter of getting the old knights and knocking them off their horses anymore. These guys are up in ivory towers and they're awfully well protected. So this is the system you're in today and they've got more plans for the future; that's big, long-term business plans. That's how they run the world, like any big corporation.

When you're in the sites too, remember you can get transcripts of a lot of the talks as well for download. They all carry the same transcripts in English and you can find transcripts in other languages at www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the 'com' site; on the 'matrix' site.

Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests so it's up to you to keep me going and you can buy the books and discs or donate if you wish to at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada you can use a personal cheque. You can use an International Postal Money Order from your post office. You can also use PayPal to order. Just use the donation button on the www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and follow it with an email with your name, address and order and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world you're left with sending cash, and cash is ok to send remember, and PayPal again for ordering or donating, and remember, donations, straight donations are appreciated. There're not nearly enough of them. You can also use Western Union for direct wire or MoneyGram but they're expensive I understand for the costs of wiring which is rather ridiculous. But, as I say, use PayPal or just send the cash. It's up to you how you want to do it.

We are living in a brand new system really; it's taken a long time to emerge this far and it's very prominent now and it's on a roll as to where it wants to go. If you notice now, the mainstream news now it's all trivia; it's basically trivia and it's really the side effects or all the fallout of the big system that's moving forward in the global society, the global system as they push their plans forward and they're even shielding politicians now.

You don't hear much from politicians, especially in the US. This is the new form of 'governance' as they call it. They shield them and most likely you'll find little laws getting passed from the top down and filtered through your local communities and so on. That's the new form of government where politicians don't have to really do an awful lot, not that they ever did much in the past apart from PR shots and so on but they're doing less and less appearances and that way they can't get slanged for what they're doing to the public.

And all the news now is pretty well international; that's the other big part too. You're being trained to think internationally and we're all supposed to be upset and bothered or happy about the 'colour' revolutions in the Middle East; meanwhile they've plundered you back home through the banking system. They're taking us all down.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about this big system we're born into and your parents were born into it. It was on-going then; they were given a fake reality basically and everyone gets taught the same basic reality from school. Actually they inherit a lot from their parents who don't catch on either. They just go through the wars and they fight wars for other people; they

don't benefit personally and then they go off to the next one and that's really the way it is. They're taught that things just happen down through time; mere accidents and crises occur and you have to deal with it at the time, and nothing is further from the truth because if you want to study really, really, really big business and how a good part of the world was taken over before as the nucleus for this World Order, you have to go into the histories of London and England, the monarchies and the corporations that were given charters to open up and own basically whole parts of the Americas and Australia and elsewhere. These were private corporations and they were enormously huge, even including the ones in India.

It's just amazing the plunder they took out for centuries out of those countries and then, of course, before they left it, and this is a mandate with all of the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute of International Affairs mandates, that they must always set up the same kind of system before they leave. In other words, to train another generation of young psychopaths who will then emulate the big government back home, which is just a front really, and still be part of the British Commonwealth or as the Commonwealth of Nations as the CFR renamed it later on; Commonwealth of Nations.

They still all belong to it; Canada, Australia, New Zealand and there're other countries. India belongs to it and other countries too.

To me it's a plundering of nations of course and the 'common wealth' is taken from the commoners to go to the ones who're already wealthy. That's really what it's about. Remember that Cecil Rhodes who helped found the Rhodes Foundation that merged with the Milner Society and then they formed together The Royal Institute for International Affairs with their American Branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They've been working on this for a very long time; taking over the resources of the entire planet because they never ever fell under any spell of democracy. They realised that if they gave the public a form, or the appearance of democracy, they could pretty well skim them and tax them and use them for their wars and unfortunately they were right. The whole 20th century was basically war after war and even in the quiet wars you didn't hear too much about they were into countries taking out uranium, diamonds and gold and all the rest of it.

As I say, once they're in the Commonwealth system, once they pull out they must always ensure the same kind of system is in place and the people at the top are all either knighted or brought into the higher circles of their fraternities that the royals have set up to rule them.

It's amazing to me too to watch high representatives and advisors of the US going over to be knighted by the Queen; even though it's against their constitution, nobody bothers with that anymore. It's pretty well been shredded, except of course when the ones at the top want to use it for their own purposes; but we're really in one system and that's why today we're getting nothing but global news.

Now I've mentioned before about the way that the press has been taken over and actually set up a long time ago. In the 1920's you'll find the Rockefellers helped fund a group to enquire into how many newspapers it would take, main newspapers that would be copied by every other newspaper, and they found that about eighteen would fit the bill. So they basically started up the eighteen major newspapers and of course they worked with the CFR and that was where most of the news came from for everybody. Everyone copies everyone else, until you're all getting the same disinformation basically. More so than that, you'll find if you go into the writings of Winston Churchill who blew up at one point because you see he was out of the loop to an extent with the group prior to World War II that had been running the British Empire. They caused the wars, they caused the Boer War and so on to take over South Africa from the Dutch and he was out of the loop. Then he found out that, not only was there this amazingly powerful group, that was founded and funded by bankers by the way, because Cecil Rhodes was in bed with the Rothschilds; in fact he left his will to Rothschild, and the Milner Group who as I say merged with the Royal Institute for International Affairs; it became that. He was really angry that they even owned all the rights and all the publication companies but especially for education; especially for education.

So here are bankers with their overseas interests in gold, diamonds, minerals and so on and raw resources, who also gave children their education; not just children but up through university level. You have to go into the histories of MacMillan and others to find out why. This is really forms of mind control in its extremes but it's beautiful really the

way it works. And it's the same; you have other ones. There's McGraw Hill and they also have a section of investing across the whole planet for, again, energy resources.

So they write all the textbooks on energy and what you're supposed to believe about it, from young school children right upto university level. They also hire hundreds of journalists who work full-time for them to give handouts to newspapers to make sure they also get the same stuff to reinforce the indoctrination that you've already had through your education.

George Orwell found out about this too when he tried to get his book 'Animal Farm' published and then '1984' because he was the darling of the socialist movement until he came back from the Spanish Civil War and went round the socialist groups trying to talk some sense into them and saying "It's not what you think it is. It's not what you think" and they turned their backs on him. So he went to write his books and he already had contracts with the biggest publishing houses in London and not one of them he found would publish those books.

Everything runs on an agenda and the agenda does not want truth out to the public. They want lots of willing followers, just like the 'colour' revolutions getting used; all the followers. It's only the leaders that know what it's all about. It's like Rosa Luxembourgh who did the failed attempt at communism in Germany in 1917. She said in her own writings that the followers, the masses that follow them for the revolution, should not be told the real intentions and goals of the revolution; and that's never changed, right down to the 'colour' revolutions too that are heavily financed by the CIA, the Pentagon and your tax money's in it all the way as they foment revolutions, supposedly to bring democracy across the world.

George Bush of course, when he was in, called it 'revolutionary democracy' by either means; either method, the hard type or the soft type. The soft type is the official term for using demonstrators, professional demonstrators and agitators that you send in in advance to get riots going etc.

The public are unaware of this and most handouts, as I say, are really coming from these organisations right into the media and again, put out too by intelligence agencies to keep you looking at other countries across the world while your own country is plundered and looted, taxes are going up and inflation's going up; they call it 'quantitative easing' now. It sounds wonderful, like a banker getting off the chair after a big meal, but in reality everything's rising and we're supposed to be worried about what's happening across the planet.

You see, democracy has been the greatest con ever devised. It brings in a central banking system and true Muslim countries don't have that. They don't have the International Monetary Fund going over their books and lending to them so as they can get them into perpetual debt. They don't have the World Bank running them too. When the IMF comes into any country, they literally put representatives into your government to watch over and make sure, and they can actually yea or nay any policy that's put forward. So you're not running your country at all when that happens.

It's amazing, from cradle to grave you're given indoctrination by big corporations that also produce educational textbooks; the official ones. There are only official ones you see and who are also into grabbing the resources across the planet with their side companies. Then they even hire hundreds of reporters, each one of them; full-time staff, to put out handouts to other newspapers that are put straight in there and you believe it, just like the Pharma does too; the same idea, so that we all repeat them and people tweet them and yap about them and even get upset about them because some of them are designed for you to get upset about.

I'll give you an example. I won't read this awful handout here but this is an example of how, again, intelligence agencies are using all the different movements and even this one is definitely written by them. It says here by Ray Tackey, whoever that is. It's kind of tackily written.

"As Iran's streets erupt with pro-democracy demonstrations, it is all too obvious that the only option the United States has in altering the Islamic Republic's behavior is to support the Green Movement."

(Alan: No kidding)

"The clerical oligarchs have tried hard to prevent the contagion of democracy from afflicting their nation."

(Alan: You see how one-sided and utterly biased this is?)

“Despite their maladroitness attempt to establish a moral continuity between Iran's 1979 revolution and the recent uprising in Egypt, and their threats of violence and retribution toward those who protest, the mullahs have failed to reclaim their citizens.”

It says. But it's a one sided thing. That's all you need now; the Green Movement. What's the Green Movement supposed to do over in those countries?

What they're supposed to do is what's already been decided. It's not to let the countries that are emerging, even in Africa, have big power plants or atomic power plants, even though Canada is helping pay and we're actually building the ones in China for the Chinese courtesy of the GATT treaty. So thank you Canadians, you're paying for it all. I hope you know that. Your mainstream won't tell you that very often I'm sure.

Other countries are not to get this sort of energy supply for their own countries, for pollution they're telling you, but it's really they don't want them becoming overpopulated and becoming a problem down the road.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix

I'm talking about the real system in which we live, we live under actually, not we live in it, we live under it because it's a feudal system with the CEOs of the big international corporations being the new feudal overlords, exactly as Professor Carroll Quigley talked about, and that's happened. It's happened a long time ago in fact.

As I said before, you've got to go through the histories of how Britain, for instance, set itself up with the British East India Company. That was one of the first major corporations that they created and then many other corporations after that. The Hudson's Bay Company too owned a big chunk of Canada and they had the total rights over life and death, by the way, over their citizens there who lived amongst them and that went on for an awful, awful long time and then they evolved into this new system of 'conology', I call it, the art of conning, and gave us democracy where we get taxed to the hilt for big, big projects you see, that the public would hold forever in perpetuity, they'd claim, like the electrical systems that would run places like Ontario. They even had the prime minister of Ontario on the ads at one time saying it was going to be limitless and keep your lights on all the time, it'll be so cheap, cheap, cheap. They had it planned way back then, that once it was up and running, as always, because I watched all the same stuff in Britain, as the taxpayer funded it all, paid for its upgrades etc., then they'd sell it off for peanuts to their pals; all prearranged; the oldest con in the book and it works every time.

Now they're dismantling the whole systems of public ownership, although they call it public/private. That means that the public pay for the upkeep while the owners take all the profit. We maintain it for them; the roads, everything. They've just watched the roads being sold off in Britain, some of the major ones and who was the guy who auctioned them off?

It was Lord Rothschild, no kidding. It's a wonderful system we live in. It's a wonderful thing, democracy. It's only right that we give this to the rest of the world, perpetual debt with compound interest and a bunch of family members of the world looking over your books for the World Bank.

In the US they're expecting trouble of course. If it springs up anywhere it will be in the US, where they have more of an idea of what they think they're supposed to be under a constitutional government, which they haven't had for a long time, but the memories still linger and the idea still lingers.

Now an idea can be a very dangerous thing for those at the top. That's what Mao Tse Tung said. He wasn't scared of guns, weaponry or aircraft. He was scared of somebody with a big idea; and ideas certainly do spread especially when it's to do with injustice.

Do you understand that there could never be equality in this world unless we're all equally victims? No special interest

groups of victims; we'd all have to be equally victimised and call ourselves victims, then we can call ourselves 'equal'. Maybe then people would act in unison. Until then I don't think it would ever happen, but sparks will fly here and there and it'll spark more and more as expenses go up for food, which it already is skyrocketing as we go into this age of austerity and as they're taxing the blazes out of you to redistribute what's left of the wealth across the world to their big corporations that they set up in other countries. That's what they mean by redistribution of the wealth. They don't plan on giving this to people who are hungry in different countries; not by a long shot.

(There are) different realities. If you were born into their reality you'd have no problem understanding what I'm saying tonight, no problem at all. They think it's quite natural and why bother even saying it, it's so natural to them.

In the US, in Indiana, we can see this happening too as the country starts to go into bankruptcy in different states.

"Indiana Official: "Use Live Ammunition" Against Wisconsin Protesters"

"On Saturday night, when Mother Jones staffers tweeted a report that riot police might soon sweep demonstrators out of the Wisconsin capitol building—something that didn't end up happening—one Twitter user sent out a chilling public response: "Use live ammunition."

From my own Twitter account, I confronted the user, JCCentCom. He tweeted back that the demonstrators were "political enemies" and "thugs" who were "physically threatening legally elected officials." In response to such behaviour, he said, "You're damned right I advocate deadly force." He later called me a "typical leftist," adding, "liberals hate police."

Only later did we realize that JCCentCom was a deputy attorney general for the state of Indiana. As one of 144 attorneys in that office,..."

(Alan: That's an awful lot eh? It's a great job the law business)

"Jeff Cox has represented the people of his state for 10 years. And for much of that time, it turns out, he's vented similar feelings on Twitter and on his blog, Pro Cynic. In his non-political tweets and blog posts, Cox displays a keen litigator's mind, writing sharply and often wittily on military history and professional basketball."

(Alan: I don't see how they go together)

"But he evinces contempt for political opponents—from labelling President Obama an "incompetent and treasonous" enemy of the nation to comparing "enviro-Nazis" to Osama bin Laden, likening ex-Labour Secretary Robert Reich and Service Employees International Union members to Nazi "brownshirts" on multiple occasions,..."

(Alan: And there's a slant in all this too for this article even to be here. Who knows if this guy is out there to cause a different impression altogether? You just don't know anymore in all this stuff, because psy-ops is on the go all over the place; all over the place and it's put out with slants in it to get you upset, to fall in with one camp or another; left or right, the usual story and believe you me in the dialectic you never win. Those who control the chess board have already decided who's going to win, and that's them.)

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix

There's another article too from Raw Story about the same thing.

" "Troopers would absolutely use force on Wisconsin protestors if ordered" the police union president tells Raw Story, "but that is not something I would recognise as the United States of America" said the state patrol inspector."

So I'll put these links up too for you to look at in your leisure after the show if I can get it up there because, you see, in Ontario here under austerity plans and energy saving, they've decided to basically jack up our electricity over the next few years and it's to go up by 40% over the next 5 years I believe; that's what they're putting it up to, that's their goal.

On top of that you have taxes like GST and harmonised sales taxes and all that stuff too, so ultimately it becomes double of what's being paid right now. And after 9pm they're giving you a little bit cheaper rate. It's just like how they treat us, like animals in cages. They've done all this stuff with lab rats and stuff so it works the same with us. "We'll train them not to use their electricity during the day. We'll give them a little boost after 9pm though, for a little while," until they think, "well, it's not so bad, I can put on the hot water heater after 9pm" and stuff like that. They train us like animals. Psychologists are really used in force today.

So I'll put up these links after 9pm at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Getting back to what I was saying about handouts. Most of what you see in media today are handouts, or fillers, and they're very happy to get fillers in the media because lots of the media don't have many real journalists anymore and you often find out who the journalists are if they say something like 'Daily Mail journalist' or 'by Daily Mail Reporter' but it doesn't give a name and that means it's a handout and one of them today was obviously from the Monsanto boys etc. saying that organically grown food is bad for you. It's not so healthy, it doesn't have all the wonderful vitamins and minerals that the Monsanto modified stuff does you see.

In the same paper, by somebody who actually gives their name, here's a real article you see. That's the difference between a real article and the fake ones.

"Pesticides on fruit and veg 'are wrecking men's fertility'" by Fiona Macrae

(Alan: So this one's a real one. The other one's just a handout by the big boys. It's an advert to alter your perceptions on things. It says...)

"Pesticides found on fruit and vegetables could be doing untold damage to male fertility, research suggests."

(Alan: Well, everything else is done too and they know this as well)

"Thirty of 37 crop chemicals tested interfered with the action of testosterone, the sex hormone critical to a healthy male reproductive system.

Worryingly, 16 of the 30 had not previously been linked with hormone disruption."

(Alan: I would add 'except in the very high laboratories' because all information of constant repetition and testing goes up in a pyramid fashion to the ones at the top; above university level and I've got that actually from people in the business. So anyway, it says...)

"Environmental campaigners..."

(Alan: I don't know what that means)

"...say the effects could be particularly severe in the womb, with lack of testosterone feminising unborn boys, raising their odds of reproductive defects at birth and low sperm counts and testicular cancer in later life."

(Alan: Well, it's a triple blow really because you've got Bisphenol A, pheromones and other things involved as well at the same time, all affecting the foetus at the same time when it's critical that they actually start producing their own testosterone. It says...)

"The European Commission-funded research was carried out on cells in a lab. The British scientists behind the work say they cannot be sure that humans would be similarly affected..."

(Alan: Well why not?)

"...but more extensive testing is urgently needed. The study from the University of London's School of Pharmacy focused on pesticides widely used in Europe."

(Alan: Now, if it's the London School of Pharmacy they'll retract this next week because they get a lot of funding from Big Pharma and the big chemical boys. It's one and the same thing by the way, the chemical companies and pharma. In fact if you go through your history you'll find the same big boys who came out with central banking also own pharma companies. The same families own pharma companies and chemical companies. It's always been the same way; gold, pharma, chemicals and drugs; the illegal types as well. That's the history from Egypt down to the present time.)

Now again too, everyone's been trained so easily and quickly with the internet to give up their personal information and it's shocking; well it's not really shocking to me, especially with the young ones, because they grow into a system, their parents don't warn them, like any mammal, if your parent doesn't warn you of danger you think it's all quite normal and somehow approved and they've all been trained in school to be searched going through the gates and through the scanners etc. going into schools. So they think it's all quite normal to be patted down at airports and all the rest of it and giving all their personal ID out in stores and all over the place and being taught to join Facebook where they put up their daily diaries until nothing's secret at all. It's quite amazing.

It's something that tyrants have tried to do down through history. 'How do we get every bit of data on every single person?' and they bring out these little sites that say, 'We're free, we're free, we're free, it's free' that's all. Who would have thought? All these think tanks, 'how do we make them give up their personal information?' Just tell them it's free' and away they go, even though most of their 'friends' are just computer programmes like I talked about last night. But this says...

"Why Has Google Been Collecting Kids' Social Security Numbers Under the Guise of an Art Contest?"

(Alan: Well you know why eh?)

"As the director of The Cartel documentary, one of the things I learned was how poorly the traditional news media cover issues pertaining to children, in that case corruption in public education. Since the film's release, I often get contacted about other aspects of child protection that I would have never imagined -- stories that don't seem to get attention elsewhere. Like this one.

What you're about to read hasn't been reported anywhere, and when it was brought to my attention, I could hardly believe it.

It turns out that the company sporting the motto "don't be evil" has been asking parents nationwide to disclose their children's personal information, including Social Security Numbers, and recruiting schools to help them do it -- all under the guise of an art contest. It's called, "Doodle-4-Google," a rather catchy, (child)-friendly name if I do say so myself. The company is even offering prize money to schools to enlist their help with the promotion. Doesn't it sound like fun? Don't you want your (child) to enter too?

What could be wrong with filling out a few entry forms?

A national, commercial database of names and addresses of American children, especially one that includes their dates of birth and SSNs, would be worth many millions to marketing firms and retailers.

Of course, data collection is not the reason Google gives for doing this competition. Their FAQ says it's because "We love to encourage and celebrate the creativity of young people..." etc. If that's so, then why on earth would the contest's original Parent Consent Form ask for the child's city of birth, date of birth and last four digits of the child's SSN? Along with complete contact info of the parents.

You see what Google knows and many parents don't know is that a person's city of birth and year of birth can be used to make a statistical guess about the first five digits of his/her social security number. Then, if you can somehow obtain those last four SSN digits explicitly -- voila, you've unlocked countless troves of personal information from people who didn't even understand that such a disclosure was happening.

This kind of data can be linked with other databases to target advertising. It's worth many times more than what Google will spend on prizes (each State Finalist gets a T-shirt!)."

(Alan: Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that wonderful; these... you know you can picture these guys. I can, I can picture these characters.)

"In fairness, we have no evidence that Google will use or sell this information for marketing purposes. For that matter, it's possible they could throw the data away. (Care to guess the odds?)"

(Alan: Well you know what they did when they were collecting all your data from your wireless connectors and so on across the world actually. I think Germany actually sued them but I don't know what happened about it)

"But to be absolutely clear, there's no evidence Google has done anything with this information at all, nefarious or otherwise."

(Alan: This is the guy's legality clearing himself)

"It's also clear that children's social security numbers shouldn't be required for an art contest. There's a second chapter to this story. Some of the people who tipped me off to it were wondering if the solicitation of children's Social Security Numbers was even legal. And so they sent emails to the Federal Trade Commission, the website InsideGoogle.com and a couple of other places. That email went out on February 17. Twenty-six hours later Google released an updated Parental Consent form..."

(Alan: See that's what they do. They wait until someone enquires and out comes the legality.)

"...without requiring the last four digits of the child's SSN, although the form still inexplicably asks for the child's city of birth. Meanwhile, the original PDF can still be found on lots of school websites, like this one."

(Alan: And they give you a link to one.)

"In other words, many schools are still distributing the original form, and many parents are no doubt still forking over their kids' social security numbers to Google."

(Alan: Why would you be so stupid as to give that out in the first place? You know why? It's because the parents went through the same stupid indoctrination, stupidity indoctrination, that's what it really is, through their schooling and their fake 'we're living in a fair, just system.' It's just astonishing how they've domesticated people down to the level of sheep. They've lost their ability for survival and to think for themselves. It's just astonishing isn't it; where they give all the data of their children out, in case they win a t-shirt. You know something? You can't do much with a population like that, you understand that? It's pretty well over; I hope you realise that. It says...)

"At least the contest 'privacy notice' is clear enough: 'participation constitutes consent to the storage, use and disclosure of the Entrant's entry details....' It should really be called the 'privacy waiver.' I sent all of this to Google's press office, and after 48 hours, they had offered no response. So in closing, three simple ideas for you, gentle reader, to take away. (1) City of birth, when coupled with year of birth, can be correlated to social security numbers, so don't give it out just because a box appears on a form. (2) No public contest should ask for any part of a social security number, especially involving (children)."

(Alan: I'd say adults too.)

"(3) For internet searches, have you tried Yahoo! or Bing lately? (They're probably both improved since you last tried them.) You just might find what you're looking for."

(Alan: And then he's got an update here.)

"Google's Spokesperson just contacted me with the following response: This year we started accepting doodles from (children) even if their school hadn't registered for the contest. To help us keep entries distinct and remove duplicate entries from any particular student, we asked parents for limited information, including the last 4 digits of a student's social security number. We later updated our forms when we recognized that we

could sufficiently separate legitimate contest entries while requesting less information. To be clear, these last 4 digits were not entered into our records and will be safely discarded."

(Alan: Ha, ha, ha.)

So, you know, it's astonishing to me that folk have no... You understand that a wild animal, and this is what they talk about at the top because they're all Darwinists, true Darwinists, they truly believe in survival of the fittest and those who, as Charles Galton Darwin said, retain their wildness, their ability to think, not just in a linear fashion, but in different ways like 'what's the angle on this, what's the spin, what's what?' And they do that and therefore they said they'd never alter themselves mentally through medications, forced medications on the population or any other forms of making them dumb and stupid actually, because they would be guiding planet earth like the captain of a ship, so they'd have to retain their wild survival capabilities.

They also said the public wouldn't need that because the state would be making all their decisions for them; and hasn't it worked eh? I've mentioned before the documentary 'Starsuckers' (not the porno one by the way), the one that's put out by a television company to show you how public relations works and how parents will give their children away, if they truly believe they're going to be a celebrity, to total strangers. That's how stupid the public are today.

That's what Albert Pike said in 'Morals and Dogma', the high mason in charge of the World Revolutionary Society of his time. He said, *Those who will not use their own brainpower, their minds, are therefore beasts of burden and steak on the table by choice and consent.*

And that's why, in very high masonry they truly believe their function being, you know, illumined and above the rest; they've risen above the bottom guys in the pyramid. The public are there to be used and ripped off like any other herd. You won't hear that from the bottom ones because, as Pike said himself, they're just the outer portico. They're told all they need to know and no more.

But it's true isn't it? For a t-shirt; for a t-shirt. In this day and age they're giving their children's info out to total strangers and they'll be tracked down through their lives now by these big rip-off sharks and these companies like Google and Google's tied totally in with MI6 and NSA by the way.

Agenda 21, it's also called the Millennium Project from the United Nations, owned lock, stock and barrel and set up by the Royal institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations and they want folk off the rural areas for this new 'takedown' stage as we all die off over the next 50 years or so and the population drops and people become sterile and so on, and then they can get on with their own offspring running a beautiful pleasant world with lots of pasture and forest land for themselves to play in, you know, after we're all gone.

They're doing it in so many different ways, higher taxation in the rural areas, same thing happened in Ontario too; massive increases last year in taxes for anyone who lived in rural areas, but there're other ways to do it too. This is Britain for instance but it's happening across the whole so-called civilised world.

"More towns lose their last bank as lenders renege on promises"

"Britain's banks are breaking their pledges not to close the last bank branches in rural towns, leaving pensioners without access to cash and facilities."

(Alan: and of course it won't encourage young ones to move out there too, will it? And it says...)

"Barclays suggested that customers affected by one branch closure could use a local post office - unaware that it too was closing."

(Alan: They're closing everything in the rural areas to make sure that you get the message. Then of course they'll jack up all the gasoline prices in the rural areas too and then they'll slap on an extra carbon tax because you'll be travelling longer journeys, you see? It's all worked out and planned how to do it all, and get you out and living in the already

cramped cities. So...)

"Derek French of the Campaign for Community Banking said vulnerable communities were losing their only banking facilities, despite pledges from some major banks to keep the 'last bank in town' open. The latest round of closures includes the Barclays branch in Southminster, Essex, which also has the town's only free cash machine. Half of the adult population of the town have signed a petition to keep the branch open, which they will present to Barclays' regional manager on Friday of this week."

And so on it goes. This is how they're getting folk off the land. There're so many different ways to do it but quite easy, quite easy, when you're living in this feudal system and the governments are in the pockets of the overlords.

I'll just mention another link I'll put up tonight too and that's the Internet kill switch bill that's back again on the table and there's some interesting information in that too where they actually pulled off 84,000 websites down last year, by mistake they say, in the US alone; by mistake.

Now, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Use Live Ammo Against Wisconsin Protesters"--Indiana Deputy Attorney General](#)

[--More on Wisconsin](#)

[Fruit and Vegetable Pesticides & Male Infertility](#)

[Google's "Art Contest" Collects Child Social Security Numbers](#)

[More Banks Closing in Rural Areas](#)

[Internet Kill Switch Reintroduced](#)

April 29, 2010 (#566)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 29, 2010:

Choice Architects:

Behaviourists Don't Jest, Believe They Know Best, From Sunstein and Thaler, All Hail the New Father:

"From Psycho-Linguistics to ELF Modulation,
A Lifelong Process of Behaviour Modification,
Masters Ensure We've Proper Rectitude
In Order We Come to Love Our Servitude,
When Public Appears to Be in Derision,
Behaviourists Guide It to 'Correct' Decision,
These Specialists have Bonded Relationship
With Government, A Scientific Dictatorship,
Old Governance is Dusty, Outmoded, Strange,
Academia's Rising in this 'Century of Change',
Old Charters or Bills of Freedoms and Rights
Must be Tossed in Arcana with Arabian Knights,
Decision Architects - Guide, Through Choices You're Prompted,
Arriving at 'Right One', The One Prompters Wanted,
Well Trained in Recycling, Obedience, Environmentalism,
'Prompted' Through Life by 'Libertarian Paternalism' "

© Alan Watt April 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 29, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see all the other sites I have there up on the front page, bookmark them whatever you do. Bookmark them for future use because whenever I omit to say this, the .com site will go on a freeze or I can't upload to it. People don't know they can get all the audios from these alternative sites. So, bookmark the official sites you'll see listed there and you can always get the latest shows. This happened just the other day with Yahoo in fact. You can also go into the site and see the books I have for sale. These are different books from the books you'll normally read. They are NON-LINEAR in construction. They are meant to get YOU thinking as you really should be thinking, with your own abilities coming to the fore. You can also see the CDs and DVDs I have for sale as well or you can donate to me. Most of the customers come from the United States so I always start there and tell you that [ordering and donation options listed above]. From the United States you can use personal checks to Canada; we're all one country now really and we have been for a long time. We even have the same area code, 1, for the country; that's it. So, personal checks are good. Donations are important because often that's how I trickle by here. Cash is fine from any country pretty well. Some people just get disks burned and passed to them because they don't like using computers; they play them on their CD players. You can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's that out of the way.

For the last few days I've been coughing like crazy and I've got my sinuses just flowing here. That's because of the HEAVY aerial spraying I get in this area. The air literally is as dry as a bone. It's impossible, by the laws of physics, at least how it used to be a few years ago, a very few years ago, because I'm surrounded by lakes here. I've had the snow melt. The snow... water is still lying in the ground; it hasn't evaporated... it doesn't evaporate now into the air. The heavy spray contains aluminum oxide which is incredibly hygroscopic; it attracts the moisture right into it and takes the moisture in the air right to the dirt itself, right to the dirt level. This area - people don't realize this - this was like Louisiana in the summer time. No kidding. We had the extremes of everything. We had the tremendous snow in the winter certainly, but we've also got an extreme summer as well. In fact, it's fruit country and berry country here... with very high humidity for summers, very, very high, in fact often higher than Louisiana, and sometimes higher temperatures too, quite often higher temperatures. That's how it WAS, at least up to about 4 or 5 years ago until they changed their spraying mix. Now, the air is as dry as a bone. Surrounded by lakes and temperatures going up right now to 75-80 degrees during the day and nothing is evaporating off of the ground... because of the chemicals they are spraying on us. So that's why my voice comes and goes. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining why my voice tends to come and go, because your sinuses start flooding. During the day they are just dry as can be and then they start flooding in the evening. You end up with this incredible phlegm coming out of nowhere and that's what chokes you all up. But this is common around this area now. Other people have got it too, not just myself. Of course I know what's causing it and they don't. I'm sure the doctors' offices are booming and big pharma is booming as people just grab antihistamines galore and guzzle them because they don't understand what's really happening. Doctors, too, will just tell them they've got sudden allergies or they are getting asthma, the new adult type asthma that didn't exist before; it's all quite normal now apparently. Incredible allergies are breaking out all over. But it's this heavy spraying. Just this evening before the show, I watched this blanket... see, we don't have clouds anymore, we get spray blankets. If it's sprayed to the south or the east or the west or wherever, and the wind is blowing in the appropriate direction, you'll see this blanket just being pulled over the sky as it comes in. No definable clouds, just the grey mush, the whitish mush, and that's it; you are

covered with chem-clouds.

All this nonsense about *going* into geo-engineering is rubbish. They know it, of course, all those involved in it, even those at the meetings because when you go into the meetings like the one that they had in California with the so-called scientists and all the specialists debating whether they *should* go ahead and geo-engineer and debating all the pros and cons and possibly the terrible fallout on health, etc, they all knew darn well what was really going on and that we've been sprayed for years because they partook in it. They all work for the Military-Industrial Complex. Some of them had contracts with the Pentagon and the Air Force and all the rest of it. So these guys knew their stuff and they were not debating inside about something they were *hoping* to do in the future; that's just for public consumption.

We are dumb, after all. We've been taught to be dumb since we were born. *We were brought up in a scientifically controlled society and standardized and made uniform so we all think in the same way.* We all accept the system as it's presented to us. We actually accept reality as it's been presented to us and we don't question it. One of the statements that Bertrand Russell made to do with the people and logic; he used to say, WE USED TO THINK THE PEOPLE WERE REASONING CREATURES BUT NOW WE KNOW THAT THEY ARE NOT AT ALL, they are not reasoning creatures. Why did he say that? It's because being a basically totalitarian type himself and wanting to control the world on behalf of the guys he worked with, all the upper aristocracy who dabbled in science and philosophy, they thought they had the right to not only literally control people and rule people but TEACH them how to behave BETTER to serve the same elite. I'm not kidding about that.

We see this sort of stuff in movies about tyrants, and movies about the Middle Ages and warlords and stuff. It's never changed. In fact, these guys like the Huxley's and so on, and nobilities of Britain especially... most of the nobility of Britain of today were actually brought in as high-class merchants that were knighted. The other ones came up through conquest and slaughtering peoples through the Norman Invasions and they became the warlords. They had all the serfs that they bought and sold amongst themselves, which is a nice way of saying slavery; it covers it a bit... Serf, you see, you are a server and it doesn't sound so bad as being a slave, especially when technically they couldn't have slaves under Christendom, as they called it at that time. But being good guys as far as understanding the psychology of people, they just changed the term and called them serfs. That's how they got around that. No great legal battles in those days.

Nothing has changed, as I say, except the con games go on. I've explained this before; it's all to do with the way you are trained to perceive things. In ancient times, people used to put on a fire to cook something, say in the ancient Middle East, and then one day some guy comes along, a follower of Zoroaster, and says, OH, YOU CAN'T DO THAT ANYMORE, THAT FIRE IS HOLY, IT'S PART OF THE SUN, YOU KNOW, AND BAD LUCK WILL COME UPON YOU IF YOU DO THAT, WITHOUT PERMISSION. Then you say, HOW DO I GET PERMISSION? He says, WELL, I'M A PRIEST OF THE SUN, I'M ONE OF THE ZOROASTRIANS AND WE CAN ACTUALLY HELP LIGHT IT FOR YOU, USING A SACRED FIRE FROM THE SACRED FLAME. And you pay through the nose for that and suddenly you were paying for something you'd always done for centuries and it cost you nothing. Because you were taught how to perceive it and within one generation the children would parrot this stuff, OH, DON'T LIGHT THAT FIRE, YOU KNOW THAT'S GOING TO BRING BAD LUCK, WE'LL GET CURSED, YOU HAVE TO GET THE PRIEST TO DO THAT. And they thought it was all quite normal.

Today it's the same with taxes and stuff and departments of government from federal right down to local. We are taught everything is quite normal. You own property but you don't own property. You own it but you don't own it. You own it but you don't own it... click, click, click. You are in doublethink, you see. See, if you own something, no one can take it from you. If they take it from you, it's called STEALING it from you. You understand that? That's basic, common

sense. A 'tenet' of existing, you either own something or you don't own it. And yet when you go to buy some old shack somewhere and you think you are making good. You buy a starter home, which means you are a failure – that's what they really mean by that – then you sign a little document for property. Under ownership it actually has 'tenant'. You are a tenant, not an owner. There is a big difference in tenant and owner. When I was getting this old shack here, I had an argument with a lawyer and I says, NO, IN THAT CASE. He says to me, TENANT MEANS THE SAME AS OWNERSHIP. I said, I COME FROM BRITAIN AND I KNOW MY HISTORY. He says, OH, IT MEANS THE SAME THING. I said, IF IT MEANS THE SAME THING, IN THAT CASE, WRITE DOWN OWNER. SCORE OUT TENANT AND WRITE DOWN OWNER; that's what I said to him. Lawyers are fantastic, eh. Anyway...

Then you get hit with your tax bills. What happens if you don't pay your tax? Well, they steal your home and they kick you off of it. Then they resell it on some market or another for what they claim is owed to THEM ...owed to them. Now, AN EXTORTION RACKET IS AN EXTORTION RACKET. We've all seen the old mafia movies and we understand how it works. I've mentioned this so many times. You have a little shop or a store and the guy comes in and he demands money off you. You say, WHY? He says, IT'S FOR PROTECTION. You say, WELL, PROTECTION FROM WHOM? And he says, PROTECTION FROM MY BOSS. Well, what's the difference between that and some people coming to your door on behalf of some council - or whatever they want to call themselves - with some official name, rather than 'the head body smasher', as the mafia would call them. He's got an official name, you see, to ALTER YOUR PERCEPTION OF THINGS and demand cash off you because you should have paid them taxes, which keeping going up of course. It's this wonderful, arbitrary idea they have. They can always stretch everything in every way they want and you have no input into anything AT ALL.

So they will steal your property and if some yo-yo... And this happened to me, by the way. Some yo-yo across on the other hill, who's in real estate themselves, bought an area there and they paid \$98,000 for this parcel of land, quite a big parcel of land but it's just the same kind of trees as I've got here and a house pretty much like the shack I've got here. But being cunning little souls, being in real estate, they've now got it up for sale, after maybe 3 or 4 years, and they are asking \$399,000. No kidding. There's the gall of the shysters, eh. There's the gall, hoping some schmuck will come along. They've probably got enough homes like that all over the place; where they've bought for technically peanuts and they will wait and bide their time for some schmuck coming along that just can't refuse it or the wife will like the picket fence which actually isn't there. The only fence they've got they stole from railroad track because I saw them doing it. But anyway, because of that, this little shack here, next door to it, quadrupled in price, according to the tax man... for *taxable value*. Right. So I said to the guy, WELL, IF SOMEONE BUILDS A TAJMAHAL NEXT TO ME IT DOESN'T MEAN MY SHACK IS ANY DIFFERENT; IT'S STILL THE SAME SHACK AND THE SWAMP IS STILL THE SAME SWAMP.

But it doesn't work like that, you see, because it's a Mafioso which we think is an *OFFICIAL* thing. We've all been TRAINED that this is the way it is. You see, you CAN'T ALLOW corruption and cons to start. The first generation that experiences a particular con must NIP IT IN THE BUD RIGHT AWAY and use their logic because they've got the ability at that time to use their reasoning and their logic and say this is BS, you know, like Bothersome Stuff. Just stop it right where they start. Once you allow a global corporation, or a GANG - the same thing, it's a corporate gang - pass some ruling and you ACCEPT it. YOU ACQUIESCE BY YOUR SILENCE. And most of your neighbors will just pay up... WELL, WHAT CAN YOU DO... WHAT CAN YOU DO, EH. And here you go.

So as I say, because they jacked up the price next door - they haven't sold it, by the way - and yet the taxes have gone up because the guy from the tax office KNEW what they were wanting for it so they adjusted ALL the prices in the area *accordingly*. Suddenly my swamp must be awfully desirable. Maybe I've got special mosquitoes here... VERY special mosquitoes. Who knows, eh? That's the cons you live under.

When I moved in here, I said, WELL, I'LL GET SOMETHING TO THE VALUE THAT IT WON'T ANNOY ME IF I HAVE TO WALK AWAY FROM IT ONE DAY because I knew what was coming down the pike. I knew they were going to start to abolish private property until only the very, very rich and wealthy, who generally are working for government – they are the ones who buy stuff in the country now – will be able to afford it. I knew that. I read **Agenda 21**. I read all the different ones, the preceding articles from the United Nations which the governments all signed. I'd read the books by the Royal Institute of International Affairs who BOASTED in their books, and the Council on Foreign Relations, their American brothers, THEY WERE THE ONES WHO INTRODUCED THE PERSONAL INCOME TAX into both countries, the United States and Britain and the British Commonwealth, AND property taxes; they take credit for that back in the early 1900s. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about perception and how we've been INDOCTRINATED. We've had a *uniform* indoctrination, *scientifically organized* as Russell himself said. He was experimenting with this back in the 1920s to make sure they created a uniform, dumb, stupid society. In fact, he said this in one of his books called **The Scientific Outlook**. Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell, he says...

Diet, (*Alan: So the food you were going to be fed, the government would take over that too, in collusion with private companies like Monsanto, Archer-Daniels-Midland, and those guys.*) Diet, injection (*A: That's your National Health Service; they've got to get that through, make it mandatory.*) and injunctions will combine from a very early age to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable.

(*A: Listen to that again...*) Diet, injections and injunctions (*A: This is for the hard of thinking.*) will combine from a very early age to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that **the authorities** consider desirable and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become **psychologically impossible**.

(*A: Now, I'm talking about taxes and stuff and things like that and how you think you can map out your life... I'll get this old shack and I can get a cheap one, don't fix it up because they will tax you on it, so I just left it as it was, and then they go and jack it up regardless because some yo-yo next door is trying to make a... is waiting for the right sucker to come along, as Barnum would have said, and buy their swamp, basically. But because of that they've got to jack up my taxes too. You see. But most folk will just succumb to that and give in and say, OKAY, WHAT CAN YOU DO. Psychologically impossible.... Psychologically impossible. criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.*)

Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy because the government will tell them that they are so. (*A: Won't they?*)

Have you noticed the UN's little stuff? Every so often when people get a bit ticked off in a particular country like Canada, suddenly it's the best country to live in according to the UN stats and then they give a sliding scale. Then the next year it's some other country that's thinking of pulling out of the UN, or they are fed up with their politicians, so suddenly that shoots up to the top, the most desirable country and all this conology, you see, just to condition us and keep us in a la-la land. Alice in Wonderland, that's what we are in today. You see, Alice in Wonderland, when you went down the rabbit hole, everything that worked on the surface was the opposite way around in the rabbit hole. You could NEVER TAKE ANYTHING AT FACE VALUE. It's like rain, for instance; you expect to get wet. Up here, as I say, with the new spraying, you just have incredible bronchial troubles and DRY air; it's incredible. Even after a little sprinkle, it's dry as could be. The aluminum oxide that they spray into the air, and the barium, SOAKS up the moisture. That's what it does. That's why they put it in table salt, the kind you buy all nice and ready for your little pot to put into and sprinkle; they put aluminum oxide in there too, for that reason. It keeps it nice; it doesn't matter how humid it is, it won't clump up. But this stuff in the air takes it right down to the ground, right down past your Wellies boots – that's your rubber boots – and there is nothing left in the air. So all the laws that used to apply to what nature was, are completely all

upside-down now. It's been like that for quite a few years.

When you look into Huxley, another friend... They all knew each other because they all belonged to MI-5, by the way. They wrote lots of novels too, most of them, except for Russell; they also wrote nonfiction as well. Even novels were meant to bring you into a WAY OF THINKING. I've explained all that from **America's Cultural Cold War**, the book released with all the declassified stuff from the 40s, 50s, 60s and 70s. How the CIA ran the WHOLE cultural industry and hired hundreds of hack novelists and even put movies out there to influence the public's opinion into the NEW promiscuous society and all that kind of stuff. They did the same in Britain and they had offices in every country in Europe.

George Orwell wrote a lot of letters to Huxley. They both had been groomed for the same managerial role of looking after society but Orwell kind of turned against it when he realized the terrible cons that were going on. In a letter to George Orwell, Aldous Huxley said this, and this is from the book, it's published in **The Letters of Aldous Huxley** by Harper and Row 1969. It says...

Within the next generation I believe that the world's leaders will discover that infant conditioning and narco hypnosis (A: *That's been all over the papers now, they want to start giving drugs in the womb because they are going to predict if you are going to be manic depressive or hyperactive or stuff like that. I'm not kidding. It's mainstream. It's not conspiracy stuff; it's the main stream.*) **are more efficient as instruments of government** (A: *So it's an INSTRUMENT OF GOVERNMENT, conditioning us as an instrument of government... You understand that? What do you think government is there for? What do you really think... Do you ever think at all about it or do you just accept it? We are conditioned AS AN INSTRUMENT OF GOVERNMENT and they want to use narco hypnosis and various techniques to make us more conditioned.*) **than clubs and prisons** (A: *In other words, threatening the public.*) **and that the lust for power** (A: *His own class, you see, the LUST FOR POWER...*) **can be just as completely satisfied by suggesting people into loving their servitude, as by flogging them and kicking them into obedience.** (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing how we're all conditioned and how we've been taught to perceive things but to serve the masters, not to serve ourselves. It's always to our detriment. I gave an example about taxes and so on because even for your property tax, you get NOTHING back from it. I haven't signed a deal with anybody to pay them anything, so why am I being taxed? I didn't ask... they don't fix the roads here; there's a separate tax for that. There is a separate tax for the schools and all these kind of things. It's all separate taxes. So you get nothing back. You are being extorted by the GANG, a corporate gang, and that's what this is all about. It's all, again, to do with the abolition of private property.

When they set up the communist party - the same bunch actually who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs by a Royal Charter, and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Fabian Society and special branches, and all the foundations - they had already decided back then that the world they'd bring in eventually would have no private property EXCEPT for themselves, the ultra wealthy. They could wave all the laws and regulations because they would be *serving* mankind, you understand, in very high capacities. Yeah. All figured out.

Getting back to this letter to George Orwell from Aldous Huxley who wrote **Brave New World**. This was written in 1949. He says...

Within the next generation I believe that the world's leaders will discover that **infant conditioning** and **narco hypnosis** are more efficient as instruments of government than clubs and prisons and that the lust for power can be just as completely satisfied (A: *Obviously they accept the fact that they have a lust for power at the top, you see; all these people do.*) by **suggesting people into loving their servitude**, as by flogging them and kicking them

into obedience. In other words, I feel that the nightmare of **1984** is destined to modulate into the nightmare of a world having more resemblance to that which I imagined in **Brave New World**. (*A: That was with his artificially created humans even, through test tube babies, etc, etc. Get rid of the old types of humans, standardize society into the perfect beehive, with your Alphas, Betas and so on.*)

Well worth seeing the movie too. There are 2 version of **Brave New World** out there that I've noticed. There is an older version and a newer version. They are both very telling in the way it's presented; well worth seeing. Read the book as well. Also read **1984** by George Orwell. He's right. *They are using the Orwellian phase to go into the Huxlian phase.* Right now we are under the totalitarian phase of brute force and fear. Your police are now completely militarized and there are so many alphabet soup agencies out there that are wearing black outfits, you don't know who is who any more. Often they don't know who is who themselves. This is all part of it as we modulate into the genetic engineering to create the perfect Brave New World of compliant servants who all LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE.

You think that is far fetched? Who do you think served your school system? See, the BEHAVIORAL PSYCHOLOGISTS set up your school systems and the methods of teaching, never mind the topics of teaching, for political correctness and all the rest of it. They had to standardize the educational system, a long time ago, starting with a National Educational System in every country and then pushing it to the next step. The same with countries as we amalgamate, you always get a CENTRAL system first for a nation, then they do treaties with their brothers across the sea via the United Nations - and you've got UNICEF of course; that's what they set UNICEF up for - then you've got a COORDINATED, STANDARDIZED SYSTEM. So you can talk to the brain dead in Britain and go over and share your brain dead opinions with the brain dead in Norway or Canada or the States because we've all had the same conditioning, to make us happy servants and bring us all to the same conclusions because we've all been taught the same nonsense. We've all had the same conditioning... simple.

Behaviorists like Skinner and so on... That's why you find John Dewey and others were sent over to set up the American educational system and every other country's educational system at the same time. Many of them came from the Frankfurt School, all believing in man being an animal. They believed that Pavlov proved it, that they could be trained just the same way by conditioning processes as the animals had been. I talked before about one of these guys, remember. Obama's is the first *officially* open government the United States has had that's now run by SCIENTIFIC OLIGARCHIES. Even the papers have acknowledged this; they call them SCIENCE CZARS, for instance. Some of them actually were card-carrying communists; of course, very wealthy ones. People don't think about communists as being wealthy; they forget that some of the top communists on the planet and in the Western world were extremely wealthy people, like one of the Prime Ministers of Canada, Pierre Trudeau... and he was a communist by the way. He led the Comintern for Canada - young Comintern, young communists - over to Moscow from Canada in 1952. He was the representative for it. Again, the communists simply work for the big bankers because it's a better structured society; it's a fast-track method of standardizing a society under authorities, you see, and under authorities, training the children uniformly from coast to coast.

Sunstein is another one that Obama's got on his... Never mind Holdren. Holdren was also into sterilization by order of the government to bring down the populations and doing it also discretely, through covert means, because he says he couldn't do it to the Americans as they could obviously do it to the ignorant Indians, he said, from India. That's what he said in his own book, **EcoScience**, which he helped write with Paul Ehrlich, another fanatic. Here is Sunstein. Sunstein, he teaches this stuff, behaviorism, on mass levels of psychology... behaviorism. He talked about and I read the article maybe a month ago where he advised the government to infiltrate all patriot groups and they'd also use the internet as well with their cyber teams and all that kind of stuff to infiltrate patriot networks and chat rooms and forums. They've been doing it for years actually. He said, DISRUPT THEIR BEING, THEIR REASON FOR BEING, THEIR

CONVICTIONS, EVEN RELIGIOUS GROUPS. Disrupt them by putting in certain amounts of information. It's WEAPONIZED WORDS, WEAPONIZED TERMINOLOGY, WEAPONIZED PHRASES, using psycho-linguistics. Under neuro-linguistics there is such a thing as psycho-linguistics when you want to alter the psyche of the person that's hearing your program, and you program them. And once they have no reason for being or they are unsure of themselves, they fall apart. You see.

This same Sunstein wrote another book. It's interesting. I won't buy it, by the way, because I understand this... There will be very little for the public consumption and it's put out for the public. It's nowhere near the stuff that they teach for themselves and use in high-level marketing especially for governmental purposes. But the book is called **Nudge**. Now listen to this and how it's worded. The brain dead, of course, the ones who are conditioned, will see the nice parts about it but they will miss the weaponized parts. It says...

Nudge: The Gentle Power of Choice Architecture

(A: A lot of them will turn off right there and say, WELL, THAT'S NICE; IT'S PROBABLY ABOUT BUILDINGS AND ALL THAT.)

Research by Richard H. Thaler / chicagobooth.edu

Richard H. Thaler is the Ralph and Dorothy Keller Distinguished Service Professor of **Behavioral** Science and Economics and Director of the Center for **Decision Research** (A: *very important.*) at the University of Chicago Graduate School of Business. (A: *Remember too, he wrote this along with Sunstein as well.*)

Can subtle features of everyday situations really enhance our health, wealth, and happiness? (A: *It says OUR... so, it's collective we're into. OH, WE'RE ALONG WITH HIM. This is how the self-help books start, OUR, you know.*) A new book shows that they can, and that it is possible to proactively (A: *It's very proactive... I love their new terminology. You can always tell a generation by their terminology that they use. Active isn't good enough, being active towards it. No, PROactively...*) structure situations to nudge us toward better choices (A: *He says 'better' to start off, you see.*) while protecting, or even expanding, individual freedoms.

Who decided that the "Popcorn" button on your microwave should set the appliance to run for 2 minutes? Come to think of it, who decided that your microwave should have a "Popcorn" button to begin with? Have you ever taken any time to think about how the button might affect your consumption of popcorn (both buttered and burnt)? (A: *So you are into the little pseudo humor here to throw you right off guard.*) More importantly, do you think the person who designed the button considered these issues? In the new book *Nudge: Improving Decisions About Health, Wealth, and Happiness*, (A: *Sounds very innocent.*) University of Chicago Graduate School of Business professor Richard H. Thaler and coauthor Cass R. Sunstein of the University of Chicago Law School suggest that microwave designers—indeed, anyone who determines how choices and options are presented to people (A: *Remember that Sunstein is working for your government here, un-appointed of course, by the public... along with the other scientists that believe in total control. How THEY, the people who HELP to MAKE YOUR CHOICES...*)—can help us lead more satisfying lives by considering how their presentations can move us toward different choices, and thus different experiences. (A: *They start to eventually get into some real stuff.*)

"When somebody designs a grocery store, they imagine that people will walk through the store in a certain way," says Thaler. (A: *This is really for the brain dead to start off.*) "Of course, people are free to walk however they want, but the entrance is at one place, cash registers at another, and store designers know that those locations will influence the route that most shoppers take."

(A: *Then he goes into other examples that we all know, or people who think about them anyway.*) Thaler adds: "When you go to a cafeteria, if the first thing you see is the salad bar, that's probably a good thing. If you had to get past the burgers and the fries to get to the salad bar, you might be more likely to sin."

It is pretty clear that **human beings** could use a little help making the choices that bring **us** the outcomes **we** want. (A: *Okay, 'human beings' that's a differentiation from 'us' here. The outcomes the 'WE' want. He's talking from a particular profession here.*) For just a few examples, consider the numerous Americans who struggle to

eat healthy, fail to save enough for retirement, or choose health insurance plans that poorly serve their needs. There is no doubt that the human mind has many reliable and impressive capabilities, but despite humanity's distinguished accomplishments in engineering, medicine, and other fields, few among us can claim never to have misplaced our house keys or left the car lights on.

Thankfully, behavioral science has produced remarkable insights into human fallibility, making it now possible to give people helpful “nudges” (A: *Remember what he said before, to make the right decisions, right.*) toward more satisfying and productive decisions. To do this, Thaler and Sunstein suggest that we turn to **“choice architects”** (A: *That’s the guys who are going to make all the prompts for you, the Pavlovian prompts.*)—anyone who helps shape the situations in which people encounter choices. Of course, some choice architects have **long known how to structure situations to nudge people toward certain decisions.** (A: *They’ve been doing it for YEARS folks. CHANGE IS GOOD, CHANGE IS GOOD. And no one says, what changes are you talking about? It doesn’t get asked, you see.*)

“The person who designs the grocery store layout wants to make sure you walk by the aisles with the most profitable items and the items that are most likely to be impulsive purchases,” Thaler explains. (A: *That’s why they keep changing it, by the way.*)

Nudge is about using this power of choice architecture on behalf of the choosers, to make the easiest choices the ones that people themselves will find to be the best. (A: *So they are going to BRING you to make the easiest choice because THEY have decided, as the controllers, that it is the best.*)

Choice Architecture: Helping Us to Help Ourselves

The world is a complex place and it does a good job of keeping us busy. Most of us just do not have the time to think deeply about every choice we make. In Nudge, Thaler and Sunstein explain that people look for rules of thumb for decision making; these strategies often work so well for the small decisions in life, such as buying a television from a trusted brand name (A: *Or joining a political party because your Dad did.*), that we are tempted to use similar shortcuts for more consequential choices as well, such as selecting a retirement plan because it is the one we have heard of before. If everyone had ready access to complete information, unlimited cognitive abilities, and complete self-control, we would likely deliberate much more about these choices, and demonstrate unerring wisdom. Since that is not the case, we need some help to make the best choices. Nudge suggests that, by following simple principles, **choice architects can provide it.**

One of these key principles involves appropriately **setting defaults.** (A: *In the human being. You understand, you are a computer folks... setting defaults.*) According to Thaler, “In any choice situation, the choice architect has to decide what happens in a system if the user does nothing; that’s what we call a default.” (A: *Remember I read the other day there, from I think it was Russell. He says most people, when they are faced with any kind of choice or decision, they will stand there and do NOTHING. In fact, what they will actually do is look around to see who IS making a decision... WHAT ARE YOU DOING? WELL, I’M PAYING MY TAXES. OKAY, I’D BETTER DO THE SAME. And that’s what you do. That’s how it works folks.*)

Defaults have immense power in a world of busy people. Limits on time, information, energy, and ability will often mean that people end up with whatever default option is given to them, **whether or not it is the best option.**

“**Past research** suggests that most of the time, people will select the default option, either because they think that somebody made it the default because they thought it was good for them, or because they are lazy, or just spaced out and forgot to fill out the form,” explains Thaler. “The problem is that the people who designed the default may not have selected the default because they thought it was good for somebody—they may not have put enough thought into it.” (A: *So what are they going to do about it?*)

Thaler and Sunstein urge choice architects to realize that the choice of the default is extremely important, and to put it immediately into the repertoire of tools they can use to influence choices for the good.

The authors are interested in all the small factors that influence the choices people make—**factors often under the control of the choice architect.** (A: *That's like the Grand Architect isn't it?*) Accordingly, the authors not only show how choice architects (A: *Now, this is for governmental people, administrative people, even down to your town council people and your schooling.*) can use defaults to promote better choices, they also suggest that choice architects should do the following: anticipate common errors; understand how people predict their experiences based on different choices; make complex choice information more comprehensible; provide choosers with useful feedback; and **align the incentives of all the people influencing choices.** (A: *Align them ALL.*)

Freedom through Flexibility and Feedback

According to Nudge, a good choice architect must be committed to freedom. (A: *Remember the 'new freedom' you heard about?*) The goal is to make it very easy for people to make choices to best serve themselves, while ensuring that alternatives are not blocked, fenced off, or even significantly burdened. Thaler and Sunstein herald this approach as the **cornerstone of a new movement: "LIBERTARIAN PATERNALISM."** (A: *Here is where we are getting down to the REAL stuff now, for government, you see. LIBERTARIAN PATERNALISM, you know, big DADDY.) A new and coherent philosophy of economic policymaking. libertarian paternalism is an approach designed to improve choices while vigilantly preserving freedom of choice. (A: *That's your new freedom folks. Your big daddy is going to BRAINWASH you and TRAIN you all in the same way so you'll all come to the same choices on the same things. Isn't that nice? And this creep has been appointed, APPOINTED mind you, on the board, helping with the science czars to decide what kind of society, after the last character Bernays, that they are bringing in, the new one. The Choice Architects. I'll be back with more after this break.*)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the new form of government, really, or governance they call it... governance. It makes you think you have choices, it doesn't sound like a big, this one monolithic character, but governance, it sounds a bit better doesn't it? Again, that's psycho-linguistics and neuro-linguistics. You're getting libertarian paternalism running your government, you know, to bring you to the RIGHT decisions, the ones that are healthy for you, like what to eat and what you should do and how much exercise you should get and all that kind of stuff, and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. You see, what big daddy wants. You know, the RIGHT decision and big daddy knows. You don't know; you are just too stupid, you see, to know what's better for you. Yep. You need PROMPTS, you see, PROMPTS... or conditioned reflexes.

I've talked about the militarization of food; it's weaponized. Food is weaponized. The pharma industry was always weaponized because they worked hand-in-glove with governments especially during World War II to do with the creation of very deadly bacteria and viruses and fungi too, which they could use across enemy territories, whole nations, and wipe out their livestock or the people themselves, or make sure the next generation were deformed or weak and sickly, if there was ever going to be a long, protracted war. The big boys think of all these things.

That's the beauty of having all your tax money at work. You get crowds of psychopaths at the top, big, big massive gangs of them with specialized departments that can work on all these top projects. This article came out for the British public actually. It's just been released but it's September 2006. You see, all the British Commonwealth countries including Britain have Privacy/Information Commissioners who come out every year and tells you, and they have actually come out in Canada and told us, YOU ARE LOSING ALL YOUR RIGHTS AND ALL YOUR FREEDOMS AND YOUR PHONES ARE TAPPED, BUT I CAN'T DO ANYTHING ABOUT IT, he says, I CAN ONLY TELL YOU WHAT'S HAPPENING. This is a report from 2006 for the British and the Commonwealth countries including Canada. Here is a section from it... The Militarization of Surveillance. Surveillance is all militarized. 8.3.1 I guess is the chapter. I'm going to put these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can go into the front page and the audio archives section and find it. I'll put these up for you to peruse and the whole document itself too.

A Report on the Surveillance Society

For the Information Commissioner by the Surveillance Studies Network

September 2006 / ico.gov.uk

The Militarization of Surveillance

8.3.1. The drive to security is at least partly evidence of the continuing or revived importance of the military in western societies. Military surveillance is one of the few phenomena that can be said to be truly global in an age where everything is supposedly being globalized. The Earth is increasingly surrounded by a multitude of military surveillance satellites.

8.3.2. In addition transnational communications systems are **thoroughly interpenetrated and infiltrated by military surveillance systems**: even their invention, design and protocols have military elements. One example is the **Global Positioning System** (GPS), which was developed and is still ultimately controlled by the US military, which can alter its functionality in certain places and times when it suits military objectives. **Another is the Internet.** (A: *Yep, they designed that too and they give it to you folks, through their front organizations, THE WELL KNOWN BRAND NAMES.*) This transnational system of network connections and protocols was in no small part based on the American military's ARPANET distributed communications system, designed to survive destruction of particular parts of the system. (A: *And so on and so on. It goes on about how they are into everything, and keeping your records and ALL your communications and that these cameras are going to go up in ALL countries EVERYWHERE. And that they've been actually putting them up since the 1950s. Did you know that too? Project Echelon, etc, it goes through all that stuff and much, much more.*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Libertarian Paternalism--The New Method of Governance by Thaler & Sunstein--
How Choice Architects can bring the Public to Make "Correct" Decisions](#)

[PDF- A report on the Surveillance Society full report](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

September 11, 2012 (#1169)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 11, 2012:

Civilization and Domestication:

"To "Civilize" We Tear Nations Asunder,
It Means to Domesticate, Loot and Plunder
On Behalf of the World's Dominant Minority,
The "Better Genes" Rule Over Majority,
Propaganda, "Smart Bombs", War Sanitized,
And All Major News is Weaponized,
Acceptance of Crimes, Deeds Once Hated,
Because Science has Public Domesticated,
Regardless of Target it's Same News Spiel,
To Prevent this Threat, We Invade and Steal"

© Alan Watt Sept. 11, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 11, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September 11, 2012.

For newcomers, make sure that you make good use of the website: cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because there's lots and lots of audios for download for free. And you can go into the archives, you'll get some videos as well. You'll find that the system that you live in is explained in these talks because we live in a very, very old system; not the system that's projected to you at election time and when people run up to become the politicians. I go into the big societies that decided a long time ago that they would give a sham democracy for the public, while they ruled the world. And the world was their goal (a global society with themselves at the top). But they also wanted to set out in the 1800's (the late 1800s to the early 1900's) to take over all the world's resources, including water, food, everything, minerals, gold, you

name it, whatever. The big corporations that they would found would run the world and that's what's happened. We're there already, in fact. They also set up big foundations under the guise of philanthropy. Rather weird, that, because **Adam Weishaupt** talked about philanthropy and how they would do exactly that. He said that hundreds of years before. So, they actually did this with the big international bankers. They created their front organizations (foundations) and then they started to make policy and get their **NGOs** (non-governmental organizations – armies of them) to push these policies forward by lobbying government and changing society from within. That way, they could control society, the political structure and they also give you your presidents and prime ministers, according to their own historians like the **Council on Foreign Relations' Carroll Quigley**.

So, we live in a very false reality. It's all perception management. And perception management starts at your birth, when your mother or dad starts to give you their view of the world and of course if they don't know what's really happening and they believe the television version, then they'll pass it on to you. That's augmented by your schooling and it's very important, in fact, to get the schooling to set you up for later propaganda. It's much more difficult if you miss the school; you won't get that kind of priming for later propaganda; it doesn't take so well.

So, go into the website, as I say. Find out as much as you can. It'll take a long time to go through it, certainly; do it at your leisure. And think for yourselves, whatever you do. Don't get caught up in just overload of data because that's also how you crash. Not just like a computer crashing, **you** crash, basically, with an overload of data and often conflicting data. Because the boys that brought you the internet, also said they'd also give you the war that would basically prevent you from ever reaching the truth. So, even for real people who come out with the truth to start with, they're eventually bombarded by bigger organizations that come out and take over and then steer you off into the old stuff, like *elect so-and-so* and *elect so-and-so*, the same old scam, until you're back where you started. Always think for yourself.

Now, remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, or sell you anything or products or whatever. All I have are the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use personal checks or international postal money orders and you can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, MoneyGram, and PayPal. And believe you me, not much comes in and it's up to you. And you can donate too, if you want to. That's really welcome, as we go through austerity.

But as I say, you will never understand what's happening now if you don't understand the past and the big organizations that, as I mentioned before, set up a long time ago to ensure that they would not lose control of the society they were going to create across the world and all of the resources that they would own (they would *personally* own). And of course, they call themselves "*beneficent* (if you like) *despots*." That's one term they used for themselves back in the early 1900's, and technically, that's really what they are today. They're more beneficent to themselves, of course, as they... well they get the governments that they own to ply us for more taxes. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix** and of course everyone knows it's the usual anniversary of **9/11**: the new normal. And of course, it's enshrined in history now. And we have their official versions and I won't go into the whole thing at all, because everyone, I'm sure, who listens to this program has heard it all before and read up many, many articles for themselves and all the inconsistencies of the official version. It doesn't matter, you see. That's how history has always been written: the official version takes over. And a hundred years later, mind you, sometimes they can tell you a bit of truth. And they even classify lots and lots of facts for a hundred years now, even more, in fact... even more. One of the first guys to come across from the old Soviet Union into the Americas, happened at the end of World War II in Canada. And this guy came in and he mentioned that he had a list of all the top bureaucrats involved, actually working for the Ottawa government (the Canadian government) who were Communist Party members, lots of them, awful lots of them. And also U.S. members as well, in the U.S. State Department. It was quite fascinating. And the prime minister at the time freaked out, because we were supposed to be pals with Russia at that time (after coming through the war). And he left this spy out in the cold, hoping that the guys from the Soviet system running around Canada would catch him and maybe kill him or silence him. Anyway, it didn't happen and he managed to write some good books about it. He went through a lot of reality. And you have to read these kind of books to get the reality version of things, as opposed to the official versions of things. Because the official version is the one that you better believe if you go through schooling, for instance. You better believe it, if you want to get your little gold stars on your little chart.

And it's always been that way in history. Britain or any empire has always gone down through history saying they went in to *help the savages*, you know, to *civilize* them, as they plundered and killed etc. and looted and taxed them and even took all their food supply sometimes. I mean in ancient Rome, for instance, they used Egypt as a granary; that's where

they got most of their grain from. And there was never enough money at the end to even keep the high life going for those in Rome, even though they had dozens and dozens of little countries all taxed to the hilt; it wasn't enough. And of course, the elite always escape and they move and start a new empire later on or somewhere else. They never get killed off, as I'm sure you've noticed, if you've read the history books.

So, there's always been a group, coming down through time, who handle money and debt and international financing, for instance; and it probably always will be. It doesn't matter what money happens to be; it's an idea anyway. It's someone's idea and as long as we're all taught to believe in it, we'll keep on using it, without ever really questioning or caring about where it comes from, or who's got the final say in what it is, or how much it's even worth. Quite fantastic... I mean thousands of years... think about it... thousands of years, the same small group have gone down through time, managing the affairs, building up empires, collapsing them, moving out before it collapses and starting up another one. It's not a bad thing, is it? for themselves. And those who are pragmatic about things will say, *well that's a good idea*, you know, *everyone should be as nationalistic as this*, even though you might not have a country; you're actually international, but you're all related through marriage and so on. I mean that's a way of survival, there's no doubt about it, for themselves.

We've seen the farces go on, as I say. And even **Lord Kitchener**, for instance, who was a great British general at one point, he went into India and Africa and he slaughtered all over the place, but in the old history versions he was a great guy, and they always have these speech writers that would put in stuff that he was supposed to have said, which never happened at all. And it's easy to do, of course, when it happened so long ago. And brave speeches and all of that. And in reality, he used to go into towns that were rebelling and he'd take every fourth or fifth member of a household and take them all out and shoot them in front of the rest and that was to put them in their place. So, Britain did the same thing that the Germans did after them and of course the Soviet system, as well, that was a massive bloodbath; it went on forever, in fact, until it supposedly fell apart, which it didn't; it simply joined with the West. So history goes on and there's always an elite. And even **Aldous Huxley** mentioned the elite, as well. And by the way, getting back to **Kitchener**, they actually released some of the truth about him and it was a hundred years later. They actually had it classified for a hundred years, you didn't know what the guy was really like, except this brave guy that gave wonderful speeches about civilization and stuff.

Anyway, as I say, the official versions are always the same. And when they came up with the idea of revolutions... we think **Colour Revolutions** are something new, that's only happening in our time, but there's nothing new under the sun because the big philanthropists, as I say, and their big **NGO** armies always have gone in first, to agitate for overthrows of governments, so as that the big merchant boys would take it over. That's old, old stuff, you see. And of course to the public, of all sides, they'll always give you the same speeches: *to bring civilization, to bring peace and prosperity*. They never mention it, only to themselves, but that goes on all the time. Old, old tactics. The **French Revolution** is a good example as well. And the similarities of the French Revolution and the so-called **Bolshevik Revolution** are very, very similar because the same people were behind them and financing it too, you see, and then ended up dominating them. But you have to dig in to history to get any facts and any truth. And you'll often find you've run up against a stone wall, the stone wall of authority and what authority demands, *demands* that you believe in this liberal society. And remember too, **Bezmenov** and other Soviet agents that came across, mentioned that, in America, communism wasn't called "communism," it was called "liberalism." And it was Khrushchev that actually said that when he came over to the U.S. "Liberalism" is the name for it. And through the idea of liberalism, people would actually sell their souls, sell everything, until they were totally dominated, because they would never face up to the ugly truths of reality. We think that freedom's a wonderful thing. And often, you are used to fight for freedom, which you think you're going to get, but you never get exactly what you want; in fact, you often get something completely opposite of what you wanted.

There's an article here by **John Pilger** and Pilger, himself, he's never made it absolutely clear where he stands on the political side; it's probably far left, who knows. But the fact is, he has gone into countries, done a lot of good documentaries about the big financial elite that run the world and who go in to third world countries. They'll even overthrow presidents, prime ministers, whoever it happens to be, in order to put their own guy in, who immediately brings down the minimum pay and the big corporations move in and start up their sweat factories or sweatshops. And once another country comes up, it's even cheaper. They just move up in lot and just leave you to perish, basically, with all the mess behind them. That's commonplace. So, he's done some good documentaries. And he says here,

"The liberal way to run the world – 'improve' or we'll kill you"

Alan: And that is liberalism, isn't it? See, liberalism today, you can't argue with it. They just simply dictate to you what you're supposed to believe, what you can and cannot say. It's liberalism yet they tell you what you can say and what you can't say. Think about that. It's doublethink, you see. And people can't get past the doublethink part of it, because they still believe in their primary indoctrination of liberalism. You think liberalism would say, anybody can say anything that they want about anything. And yet here you have so-called liberal organizations that forbid you to say certain things or even question certain things. And we accept it all. It's a con, you see. It says,

"What is the world's most powerful and violent 'ism'? The question will summon the usual demons such as Islamism, now that communism has left the stage. The answer, wrote Harold Pinter, is only 'superficially recorded, let alone documented, let alone acknowledged,' because only one ideology claims to be non-ideological, neither left nor right, the supreme way. This is liberalism. In his 1859 essay On Liberty, to which modern liberals pay homage, John Stuart Mill..."

Alan: And I've mentioned him many times before. He actually did a categorization of all the races that should carry on into the future and the ones that should perish because they couldn't fit in. He was a eugenicist and an elitist. So,

"John Stuart Mill described the power of empire."

Alan: And he says this,

"Despotism is a legitimate mode of government in dealing with barbarians," he wrote,..."

Alan: You see. He was talking about the British Empire conquest and all the rest of it. So it's OK to, you know, be a despot in order to civilize them. "Civilize" means give up all your rights and let us have all your resources and a lot of you we want as slaves. That's what it means. He says,

"provided the end be their improvement..."

Alan: So, you're going to improve them at the same time.

"...and the means justified by actually effecting that end."

Alan: So, once they start, you know, using money that you'll make sure that they'll use and then you tax it all back from them and then you put in your own puppet government and then you're civilized. In other words, they take the wildness out of you. Jumping to **Charles Galton Darwin** in *The Next Million Years*, he talks about that. About how the elite, the dominant minority, mustn't alter themselves but they'll alter all the rest of society, with the use of chemicals and hormones, he said, in the water, in the food, injections, whatever, all of it, to stop them being, basically, wild men. He says, *only we the elite must be wild men, quick of the eye and quick to understand*, because they'll be ruling planet earth, you see. But the rest of us won't need it because the State will be making all the decisions for us (government agencies). So we'd be dumbed down, domesticated animals, basically. Getting back to **John Stuart Mill**, it says,

"The 'barbarians' were large sections of humanity of whom 'implicit obedience' was required. The French liberal Alexis de Tocqueville also believed in the bloody conquest of others as 'a triumph of Christianity and civilisation' that was 'clearly preordained in the sight of Providence.'"

Alan: He says "providence" because he was a Mason, you see. They never say "G-O-D." If they do, they have to spell it, G-O-D. {Laughs}, with dashes in between.

"It's a nice and convenient myth that liberals are the peacemakers and conservatives the warmongers," wrote the historian Hywel Williams in 2001, 'but the imperialism of the liberal way may be more dangerous because of its openended nature - its conviction that it represents a superior form of life [while denying its] selfrighteous fanaticism.' He had in mind a speech by Tony Blair in the aftermath of the 11 September 2001

attacks, in which Blair promised to ‘reorder this world around us’...”

Alan: Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back and **Cutting Through the Matrix**, going through all the rot that we have for reality. At least the ones that are authorized because there’s lots of rots out there. But getting back to this article here, it says, talking about the peacemakers and conservatives and so on, the warmongers and **Hywel Williams** who talked about,

“... imperialism of the liberal way may be more dangerous because of its openended nature - its conviction that it represents a superior form of life [while denying its] selfrighteous fanaticism.’ He had in mind a speech by Tony Blair in the aftermath of the 11 September 2001 attacks, in which Blair promised to ‘reorder this world around us,’ according to his ‘moral values.’”

Alan: Now, Blair’s a little psychopath and a little yes-man for his big bosses. And he’s actually mentioned some of his mentors, in fact, in the past, who actually believe in a totalitarian system. They’re all university professors, but they believe in a totalitarian system of positive freedoms or negative freedoms and Blair actually asked about blending the two together. And when you have negative freedom, basically, they keep you like domestic animals but stupid. They don’t tell you much; you just *play-play-play*. And in the other type of freedom, you have a purpose, where you’re at war, so the whole country has to be at war, on the road for war. And you’re in a war mode and so it’s all for the good of the war and all this kind of stuff. So, he asked his mentor about that, if he could mix the two together. They just play with people, you see. They’re just little stick instruments; that’s all they see, little dolls. And psychopaths always see the people like that. And Tony Blair’s a very good psychopath. So it says,

“At least a million dead later...”

Alan: Because of the war.

“... in Iraq alone - this tribute [Mr Blair] of liberalism is today employed by the tyranny in Kazakhstan for a fee of \$13m.”

Alan: You see, he’s got all these “moral values.”

“Blair’s crimes are not unusual. Since 1945, more than a third of the membership of the United Nations - 69 countries - have suffered some or all of the following. They have been invaded, their governments overthrown, their popular movements suppressed, their elections subverted and their people bombed. The historian Mark Curtis estimates the death toll in the millions. This has been principally the project of the liberal flame carrier, the United States, whose celebrated “progressive” president John F Kennedy, according to new research, authorised the bombing of Moscow during the Cuban crisis in 1962.”

Alan: Of course, thank goodness they never used it. I think it was all a farce. I don’t think they were ever going to use it.

“‘If we have to use force,’ said Madeleine Albright, US secretary of state in the liberal administration of Bill Clinton, ‘it is because we are America. We are the indispensable nation. We stand tall. We see further into the future.’ How succinctly she defines modern, violent liberalism.”

Alan: And it’s not liberalism at all. It actually is an agenda. It’s a kind of -ism alright but it’s not liberal. It says,

“Syria is an enduring project. This is a leaked joint US-UK intelligence file: ‘In order to facilitate the action of liberative [sic] forces... a special effort should be made to eliminate certain key individuals [and] to proceed with internal disturbances in Syria. CIA is prepared, and SIS (MI6) will attempt to mount minor

sabotage and coup de main [sic] incidents within Syria, working through contacts with individuals... a necessary degree of fear... frontier and [staged] border clashes [will] provide a pretext for intervention... the CIA and SIS should use... capabilities in both psychological and action fields to augment tension.’”

Alan: See, understand, all propaganda is aimed at the general public, and that’s you, so that your guys at the top can get their way with some other country. It’s meant to fool you, the people at home, more than anybody else. It says,

“That was written in 1957...”

Alan: You think it’s all new, don’t you, going into Syria and fomenting unrest and getting them overthrown?

“That was written in 1957, though it might have come from a recent report by the Royal United Services Institute, A Collision Course for Intervention, whose author says, with witty understatement: ‘It is highly likely that some western special forces and intelligence sources have been in Syria for a considerable time.’ And so a world war beckons in Syria and Iran.”

Alan: Written in 1957, eh?

“Israel, the violent creation of the west, already occupies part of Syria. This is not news: Israelis take picnics to the Golan Heights and watch a civil war directed by western intelligence from Turkey and bankrolled and armed by the medievalists in Saudi Arabia. Having stolen most of Palestine, attacked Lebanon, starved the people of Gaza and built an illegal nuclear arsenal, Israel is exempt from the current disinformation campaign aimed at installing western clients in Damascus and Tehran. On 21 July, the Guardian commentator Jonathan Freedland warned that ‘the west will not stay aloof for long... Both the US and Israel are also anxiously eyeing Syria’s supply of chemical and nuclear weapons, now said to be unlocked and on the move, fearing Assad may choose to go down in a lethal blaze of glory.’ Said by whom? The usual ‘experts’ and spooks.”

Alan: Meaning spies, because most of your information comes from the **Council on Foreign Relations**, which they own, you see, which owns all the media. All their members, all the editors and newspaper owners all belong to the CFR world-wide. So, they give you all this rubbish about, oh, they’ve got supplies of nuclear weapons, etc. etc. We saw that on one country after another right up to Syria to the present day and they never find anything; it doesn’t matter.

“Like them, Freedland desires ‘a revolution without the full-blown intervention required in Libya.’ According to its own records, Nato launched 9,700 ‘strike sorties’ against Libya, of which more than a third were aimed at civilian targets. They included missiles with uranium warheads. Look at the photographs of the rubble of Misurata and Sirte, and the mass graves identified by the Red Cross. Read the Unicef report on the children killed, ‘most [of them] under the age of ten.’ Like the destruction of the Iraqi city of Fallujah, these crimes were not news, because news as disinformation is a fully integrated weapon of attack.”

Alan: Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I’m Alan Watt and we’re **Cutting Through the Matrix** and what a matrix it is, isn’t it? Reading an article by **John Pilger**, that’s spot on with everything he’s saying. Whatever his intentions are, I don’t know, but he’s spot on with what he says. It’s documented stuff; it’s not hard to find. But he does say this, he says,

*“Like the destruction of the Iraqi city of Fallujah, these crimes were not news, because news as **disinformation** is a fully integrated **weapon of attack**.”*

Alan: For those who haven't clued in yet, and there's lots of folk out there that haven't clued in, that news is a fully integrated weapon of attack.

"On 14 July, the Libyan Observatory for Human Rights, which opposed the Gaddafi regime, reported, 'The human rights situation in Libya now is far worse than under Gaddafi.' Ethnic cleansing is rife. According to Amnesty, the entire population of the town of Tawargha 'are still barred from returning [while] their homes have been looted and burned down.'"

Alan: I mean they're all over the place; they're going into Turkey and everywhere, which, of course, they know. Remember, just jumping back for a minute to what **Kissinger** said a few years back there: he hoped actually that they'd take a different approach when they went in to bomb Iraq and all the other countries they had on their list from the 90's. You know Syria's still on that list. And they had a list for the **Project for the New American Century** with all the countries they wanted to plunder and wipe out. But he said, *if we can get all the different factions afterwards* – once they've taken them over – *fighting each other, they'll fight each other forever, be unstable, and we can go in there and just plunder, at will, quite easily*. So, that's what they've done. They've done it very successfully. When these big boys speak like this, you can take it to the bank, the real bank, the one that really works, because they're part of the decision-makers. If you don't want people to be strong and united and fight against you, you simply get all the different factions fighting. They've done it in Britain and elsewhere. They've done it through different factions of Christianity across Europe for centuries. And it says,

"In Anglo-American scholarship, influential theorists known as 'liberal realists' have long taught that liberal imperialists - a term they never use - are the world's peacebrokers and crisis managers, rather than the cause of a crisis. They have taken the humanity out of the study of nations and congealed it with a jargon that serves warmongering power. Laying out whole nations for autopsy, they have identified 'failed states' (nations difficult to exploit) and 'rogue states' (nations resistant to western dominance). Whether or not the regime is a democracy or dictatorship is irrelevant. The same is true of those contracted to do the dirty work. In the Middle East, from Nasser's time to Syria today, western liberalism's collaborators have been Islamists, lately Al-Qaeda..."

Alan: Which means "the toilet" by the way, for those who don't know. It's a joke. The whole thing's a joke. The CIA run the whole bit.

"... while long discredited notions of democracy and human rights serve as rhetorical cover for conquest, 'as required.'"

Alan: So, it's a good article and it's dead on; the problem is, we could say this stuff forever. What difference does it make? Because, you see, it's like **Aldous Huxley** said, there's always been a dominant minority and he said in his speech at Berkeley in the 60's, he said, *and I suppose there always will be*. He didn't see any reason why it should be any different. This dominant minority comes down through time. They interbreed with each other. Money marries money and money has the power. So, they *are* the power, you see. Very old system. And, as I say, I'll put this article up tonight, at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I'll put the link up and you can read it for yourselves.

Now, it's wonderful when we go in to "liberate" places, what they claim have attacked us or haven't attacked us or they may have attacked us or maybe want to attack us and all that kind of stuff – there's nothing new under the sun: they go in and simply plunder it. That's the whole purpose of it. And remember, news is weaponized. It's all weaponized. But you read this article here, to do with Afghanistan, for instance. It says,

"Mining companies would give their eye teeth to exploit Afghanistan's recently discovered \$1 trillion of untapped mineral wealth..."

Alan: Ohhh, they didn't know it was there, eh? Even though the Canadian troops that were in there for quite a few years

have been sending reports back, their generals have been sending reports back, because they've got all these guys out taking samples of everything and they know exactly what's all there.

"... but analysts warn that corruption, war and lack of basic infrastructure... "

Alan: Because they've destroyed the infrastructure and that's how you put it back to the Stone Age. They did it in all the countries in the Middle East.

"... are likely to continue delaying the much needed mining boom in the country."

Alan: Much needed for whom? For the guys coming in, of course. China's already doing it and NATO troops are protecting the Chinese as they come in and take all the minerals out.

"The nation is sitting on vast reserves of oil, gold, iron ore, copper, lithium, rare earths and other minerals..."

Alan: What luck we had to go in and invade them, eh? It's awful lucky, that.

"... but Graham Bowley, the New York Times reporter based in Afghanistan, points out that the country's mining potential has 'inspired darker dreams' and put the government's weaknesses on display."

Alan: You know the puppet government you put in.

"It all comes at what is already a critically uncertain time here, with the impending departure of NATO troops in 2014 and old regional and ethnic rivalries resurfacing, raising concerns that the mineral wealth could become the fuel for civil conflict."

Alan: Well they'll make sure of that, because they'll extend the troops, of course. And you've got all the private armies now you can send in there.

"Powerful regional warlords and militant leaders are jockeying to widen their turf to include areas with mineral wealth..."

Alan: Well, that's the U.S. and Britain, I guess.

"... and the Taliban have begun to make murderous incursions into territory where development is planned. In the capital, Kabul, factional maneuvering is in full swing, including disputes over lucrative side contracts awarded to relatives of President Hamid Karzai. Afghanistan's mineral wealth is so vast that an internal Pentagon memo..."

Alan: They're a disinterested party, you understand. It's just data that comes into the Pentagon, you know.

"... an internal Pentagon memo from 2010 – when most of the reserves were discovered— stated the country was posed to become the 'Saudi Arabia of lithium,' a key element in the manufacture of high tech devices. However, a mining law to attract foreign investment was rejected this summer because it was considered 'too generous to Western commercial interests,' explains Bowley. The lack of such regulations is already threatening several projects, such as the multi-billion dollar contract awarded to a consortium of Indian companies led by SAIL in November last year. The group was set to mine the huge Hajigak iron ore deposit, considered one of the largest iron deposits in the world at 1.8 billion tonnes. China has also moved to acquire mining interests in Afghanistan with state-owned Metallurgical Corp's successful \$3.4 billion bid to build a copper mine – and a \$6 billion railway to go with it – that should enter production in 2014."

Alan: And as the big boys have always said, *well they're sitting on all that land and why shouldn't we take it because they're doing nothing with it*, you see. That's what they always say. *They're doing nothing. They're just sitting there. They're kind of in the way, all those people and their old way of life and stuff, you know, all that nonsense. We've got to civilize them*, which means dominate them, which they've done {Laughs}. That's reality. It's always been that way, though. That's reality. And then we go into of course when it all started with 9/11 in 2001, and immediately, before the dust even settled, you had the bigwigs at the Pentagon shouting and of course, Rumsfeld too, that it was *Osama, Osama Bin Laden*, ohh, you know. And even though, as I say, the guy was dying in France, and visited by CIA, and they had a talk with him there; he was an asset of theirs, you see. They set him up, during the time when the Russians invaded Afghanistan. And so they funded and they set up the warlords and trained them to be fighters, to fight the Soviets. I might get that little clip and put it up again, where you'll actually see **Brzezinski** over there, in the 70's, giving a speech, where he says, *this war will be a holy war, it's a jihad*, he says, to all these guys, you know, that they were arming and now he's complaining about them. See, these guys are the instigators. You got to understand how instigators work. Go into that movie again that I've mentioned quite a few times called *Burn*, B-U-R-N, with Marlon Brando, where he plays an 18th century provocateur, on behalf of the big financial interests of his time. And how he went into Haiti and other countries and got them all fighting themselves and then they overthrow themselves and then in came the British, to maintain order, you understand.

So, that's really how it goes. Now, back to the **Council on Foreign Relations**, which is just the American branch and the world branch of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. They wouldn't call it the "Royal" one for America because it wasn't kosher at the time, so they called it "**Council on Foreign Relations**." Private organization that tells government what to do. They even put their own guys in. They even give you your presidents. They're all members of it, according to their own historians. Anyway, this is an article from the **Council on Foreign Relations** but it's so Orwellian it's almost out of 1984. It says,

"The past eleven years have been difficult for terrorists. They lost their base in Afghanistan; much more..."

Alan: This is from **Richard Haass**, by the way, the president of the **Council on Foreign Relations**, that none of you elect but they rule the world {Laughs}.

"... much more of the world's intelligence, law enforcement, and military capacity is aimed at them than ever before. Homeland security in the United States and other countries is far more robust."

Alan: He says.

"The horror and tragedy that was 9/11 did many things; one of them was to galvanize this country and much of the world against terrorists and those who support them. Still, the enemy is resilient."

Alan: It's really an amazing propaganda piece. It's like something you literally got from 1984 or something to do with the Cold War, you know. It says,

"Still, the enemy is resilient. Weak states such as Somalia, Yemen, and Pakistan are a breeding ground; states at war with themselves, such as Syria, Afghanistan, and Iraq, are a magnet and a school for radicals who often are or become terrorists. Osama bin Laden is dead, but al-Qaeda and its offshoots live on."

Alan: Now the ghosts are **everywhere**.

"The Internet is a tool for radicalization,..."

Alan: So they have to police everything, you see, because you might become radical.

"... recruitment, and training. Homegrown terrorists are a real problem for even the most modern,

democratic societies.”

Alan: Do you understand? Here we are. *Oh, nobody’s safe anymore. The whole world’s full of terrorists. You’re all terrorists. If you’ve got an original thought you’re a terrorist.* And he goes on to say,

“There are ways to react.”

Alan: This is the group that has their top people in every newspaper across the world. The top writers, journalists are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations for every main magazine and newspaper and television across the planet. And here he is saying, *oh nobody’s safe, because even though Osama bin Laden is dead, Al Qaeda and its offshoots live on and radicalization is happening.*

“There are ways to react. Terrorists overseas can be targeted with drones and special forces. Weak states can be strengthened. Sources of money can be dried up. But terrorists will continue to emerge and strike until religious, political, and community leaders, along with parents, do all they can to make clear that terrorism is an illegitimate means of pursuing a political agenda.”

Alan: I wonder if he means when air forces take off to go and bomb countries that they want to go in and plunder; if that’s also terrorism. It’s all perception management, isn’t it?

“All of which is to say they will likely be around and active for a long time.”

Alan: That means perpetual war. I’ve read the article from the military’s own magazine. You’re now in perpetual war. It’s going to be like this for the rest of your lives and beyond.

“On occasion, terrorists will succeed despite our best efforts. That is part of the legacy of 9/11. But 9/11 also shows us that while terrorists can destroy, they are unable to create. They are not the inspiration behind the upheavals in the Arab world.”

Alan: No. Of course the West is.

“Terrorists offer no alternative, only violence. On occasions they do succeed, it is essential that we show ourselves to be as resilient as they are and carry on. That is the other legacy of 9/11.”

Alan: So, there you go, you see? They’re telling you that this is the official plan for the future. It’s all terrorism everywhere. And homegrown ones can happen as well, you see? They might start to understand how their system works and not be too chuffed about it and complain a little. And you’re on a watch list right away. *‘This guy’s a thinker. Watch him.’* I’m not kidding you. That’s all it’s about. Because the big boys are using psychology and sociology and ethnology and god knows what ‘ologies’ all over the place. They study all of us and monitor all of us. I’ve even got that article I read a little while ago, from two years ago, where the **European Union** has put masses of money into massive computer systems that try and get your total personality profile and monitor you for your whole life long to see if you deviate from the norm and they tell you what the norm is. The norm is being: *‘well, let’s talk about television, eh? What’s the latest program on T.V.? I like so-and-so.’* And that’s normal. Anybody who asks a sentient question, is *dangerous*, a *thinker*, especially if you can pass information onto the others or articulate it properly. You’re a real danger then {gasp}. It’s a free world, eh? It’s very liberal, though. But that’s the world you live in, you see. And this is from the big boys that run every newspaper across the planet and every main magazine and the T.V. stations; all **Council on Foreign Relations** (private organization; their head one is, of course, the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** - private organization). They’re also the ones that set up **MI5**, **MI6** and all the rest of it. And that’s the world we really live in, folks.

Now, here’s an article here, for instance, and, again, it’s how they play the game with ignorant people, who don’t know any better because they haven’t been told. Naturally you’re ignorant if you haven’t been told. You can be ignorant

afterwards if you don't want to think about what you've been told. That's a choice.

"The G20: What We Thinktank It Should Do."

Alan: That's very clever, eh? It says,

"As host of this year's Group of Twenty (G20) summit, the Mexican government is diligently finalizing the agenda that world leaders will consider in Los Cabos (June 18-19)."

Alan: And that was earlier this year.

"Earlier this week I was in sunny Mexico City, helping advise Mexico's G20 sherpa..."

Alan: And the sherpas, I've mentioned the sherpas; these are the guys that go around – we don't elect them either – and they draft up all the plans when the guys go and have their **G20** meetings and have their big massive party and their meals. They draft it all up years in advance. So they go and eat and sign it, you see. It says,

"... the brainchild of the Canadian Center for International Governance Innovation..."

Alan: Now, that's the Canadian branch of the CFR. It used to be called the CFR in Canada, too, but they changed it when folk started talking about it. So here's the CFR talking to themselves, without telling you that's what it is. It says,

"The G20 has a tall task ahead of it, and needs to focus its agenda. Here's the Internationalist's take on its priorities for Los Cabos:"

Alan: And they go through it all:

"Stabilize and Reform the Global Economic and Financial System"

Alan: Well that's a big chore, isn't it? But mind you, the guys who own the CFR and set it up, going right back through its history, like **Alfred Milner** and the international bankers and that, still own it today. It says,

"This is job one, and it involves two complementary steps. First, the G20 must continue—as it did at the Cannes summit last November..."

Alan: Now, you understand, we did not set up the **United Nations**; the CFR did. The **Royal Institute of International Affairs** set up the United Nations to bring in world government. They set up the G20 (a supra-national government) with all the small state – that's ex-governments, called "states" now – leaders, you see, that you think you vote in. And they formed their own little club called the G20. Did you get asked about that? Do you mind if the guy at the head of your government goes off and joins this international group that makes international decisions and you're going to pay through the nose forever and ever, as they throw your money across the planet (it's called the redistribution of wealth)? You see, the bankers run the communist system too and of course, Marx had all that in his own writings, as well: the redistribution of wealth. You didn't think it was coming from you at the bottom did you? You didn't think that at all. Everybody's conned. If you belong to a group, you're conned. So, they go on and talk about how they're meeting with the Mexican branch of the CFR. They mention their own organization, because part of their own organization is the **International Monetary Fund**. They're talking about all their own departments here, but if you were reading it without any knowledge of that, you would think it's all different separate things all together. The whole article is about their different departments, to make you think they run the world, which they do.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**.

Now, there's a caller hanging on there. It's Grace from Montana and I'll see if she's still there. Is Grace there?

Grace: Hi, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Grace: Hi, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Grace: I have an idea, which is kind of dangerous, but I was thinking about how the dominant minority has basically declared war on us and what we could do about it and I think, first of all, people have to get angry. And I mean I'm not talking about, running around like chickens with their heads cut off, screaming like banshees, I mean a fire of righteous indignation burning in your gut, because that's the only emotion that overcomes fear and the fear-based system they've got us in.

Alan: And it's true. You understand too, we have already been through a long war. It's been on us all along and our parents and grandparents even, with chemicals, injections, you name it, to domesticate us and bring us down to this step where we're not reacting as we should be, like real wild animals. Wild animals are survivalists. Once they domesticate you, then the shepherd is the boss and you simply do what you're told. So they've been at this for a long time, training the public that the big thing in the world (whatever is going on) is really not your concern. You're supposed to play at the bottom and they treat you like perpetual children. That's what they've trained us to believe and most folk are behaving that way. But the thing is, we've got to get it back. We've got to get that wild instinct back and stop being fooled all the time by the con men. And realize that you **are** an individual. Don't even think of yourself as groups, in groups or masses or populations of people. Think of yourselves as individuals, because even the **United Nations** that's all for this global agenda, it was set up to bring it in, has actually said that their biggest enemy is the individual, because the individual that understands what's going on and can communicate is a real threat to the big boys. They're really a big, big threat. And you've got to regain your independence, your self independence, personal independence before you think about other people. And once you do it, when something's wrong, you say it's wrong, you don't just go along with the crowd to be polite or to be accepted with a peer group. You say it's wrong and if it's a downer, that's what they'll tell you, '*oh that's a downer*', well, too bad. Walk away from them and find people who understand what you're saying. But don't stop talking and don't stop pushing because we're all goners if we don't.

This war is so incredibly old. As I say, **John Stuart Mill**; it's worth reading his stuff. He listed the populations (including the Scots and the Irish) that were to be annihilated. And that was followed up by **H.G. Wells** at the **Fabian Society**. All those groups that perpetually fought against this banker bunch at the top that was taking over the world, they called it the British Empire – it was a banker empire – those who kept fighting them were to be totally annihilated. And they said the same with the blacks. Anyone who would not adopt this system of economics and go to work at six in the morning and finish at eight at night were to be annihilated, he said. And they all believed in that. They're all eugenicists at the top. They believe that we exist to serve *their* interests. And the whole con that they've given us of democracy is nothing more or less than that; it's a con. If we only use our own eyes and ears and think for ourselves, like that article from John Pilger: absolutely spot on. They're plundering the planet like they've always plundered the planet and news is weaponized. It's not to fool the enemy. It's to fool the people at home, to get them on board for their next escapade and plundering plan. But you're quite right: we've got to start getting angry and stop taking this like domesticated animals, absolutely. Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Liberal Way to Improve the World---"Improve or We will Kill You"](#)

[Afghanistan's Trillion-Dollar Mineral Assets](#)

[Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!"](#)

[CFR on Continuous Terror](#)

[Council on Foreign Relations Propaganda Piece on G-20](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 19, 2008 (#198)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 19, 2008:

Class Arrogance and Darwinian Agenda:

**"Eugenics, Bioethics, Genome Titles Charmin',
Creation of Master Breed by Charles Galton Darwin,
To 'The Next Million Years,' Raise Glass, Toast,
'We'll Still Be Controllers,' The Elite do Boast,
Darwin's Hereditary is All Rather Murky,
Inbred with Wedgwood, Galton and Huxley,
John Maynard Keynes and Others Since Then,
Producing a Breed of Superior Men,
Who'll Rule O'er a World, a Purpose-Made Race,
Once They've Killed Off the Old Man, Bloody Disgrace"
© Alan Watt Nov. 19, 2008**

(Read the Book: "The Next Million Years" by Charles Galton Darwin.)

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 19, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of November, 2008. For the newcomers out

there - and there's always newcomers coming in, that's the good news - I suggest you look into my web site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I give you so many short cuts to try and paint the big picture for those who are waking up. I try to bypass all the distractions that are put out there to TRAP you into various, endless loops of thinking and disinformation. You can download as many of the free audios as you wish, do it at your leisure, and you'll come to a rather quick understanding. It's not terribly pleasant because the world in which we live is vastly different in reality and the way we've been TRAINED to perceive it. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download transcripts and print them up and they are done in the various languages of Europe. Pass them around to your friends, at least if you can find people who are willing to hear the news. It's not the good news. It's the bad news.

The matrix itself is a system, A COMPLETE SYSTEM, integrated system that truly has been scientifically devised to bring up BILLIONS of people into a false reality, a reality where their behavior is guided. Their culture, in fact, is guided. Even when the culture changes, they don't realize that it's all planned in advance. Nothing happens by itself. You'd lose control if you were at the top. For this, you have to go into the whole history of EUGENICS. Eugenics truly is behind everything. It's the science of special breeding, basically. That's what eugenics is all about.

So many of the big players today, the popular names that you hear, that get presented to the public, especially up in politics, or the heads of institutions, and powerful organizations, are the DESCENDANTS of people and families who were specially bred and had their mates selected *for them* for specific qualities. It's not a new idea. It goes back for thousands of years. You can go into the Royal lineages of even Sumer to find out that often they'd marry their sisters, as a King and a Queen. Same with the pharaohs of Egypt and Royalty all down through the ages, they have been into marrying their close cousins. It's often been suggested that this was simply to keep power and money, wealth accumulated within the families. That's only part of it and in a sense, a spin off from it. Because the real meaning of being OF ROYAL BLOOD, meant you were SUPERIOR genetically, mentally and it never really changed.

When Charles Galton Darwin came out with his book, **The Next Million Years**, he basically put into writing the agenda for the future, *for the world*. He belonged to some of the TOP associations of his time *WHICH STILL EXIST TODAY WHICH GUIDE THE WHOLE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITIES AND ALSO THE HEADS OF EDUCATION IN COUNTRIES ACROSS THE WORLD*. He belonged to the Royal society. The Royal Society is a group of people, scientists mainly, who are asked to join. You can't apply to join and it was set up 500 years ago in the days of Francis Bacon. I'll be back with more on this topic after the break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to break through all the illusions and indoctrinations we've all had from birth, to wake people up in this time of massive change. When the big wolves at the top are steering the sheep into a new field... a field they'd rather not be in once they open their eyes and find out what's really happening. It's not pleasant whatsoever. I'm going into some of the history of this big world order. Everything in it really originated through Britain and through elite families of the aristocracy in Britain who truly believed in special breeding. You have to be brought up in Britain to understand the incredible class distinctions that was part and still is part of its heritage. A *normal* way to be, they think at the top and people take it for granted. That is why Britain got on so fabulously well with India and the caste system of India, because really, they were almost identical with their racist and hereditary views and their rights of people to rule over the lesser types. They blended very well together.

Not a recent phenomenon, a very *old* belief system that's the basis of all the occult that's out there and they never explain it to the public. It's all through Freemasonic literature as well where they hint and hint and hint about SUITABLE MATES for masons. Most of them, of course, at the bottom, never take the hint. Other ones are selected, at least their

wives are, and they're presented to the Grand Master, if they think they have a future. Eugenics is an ongoing thing and very important to those at the top.

When Charles Darwin was *presented* to the public with, it wasn't his theory, on the doctrine of evolution; it was all ready done by his grandfather. It was republished, in a sense. They dressed it up at the Royal Society. In fact, the Royal Society CHOSE to give Charles Darwin the credit for the theory over Wallace who, in fact, had done most of the leg work across the planet and suffered malaria and all the rest of it, to try and back up this theory, this quest, but they gave it to Charles. Now the Royal Society is a very important organization. You can not call anything Royal in Britain or the British Commonwealth, which is just the Empire, unless you're given a charter by Royalty itself to use that term.

In the Royal Society, it goes back for hundred of years, which initially was a Freemasonic, scientific society. A very interesting one in that, because when you're asked to join, you had to GIVE UP any family you had to join and be a member. You had to put your wife to the side and leave her with family and give them enough money to support themselves - supposedly, that's what they say - and join it. It was a fraternity. Because what they were up to was a plan to guide a world commonwealth into existence and also to basically control the masses... the HERD, as they saw it.

All famous players that came out, Sir Isaac Newton and others were members of this. They became members of this society. Bacon himself had to join it and he did put his wife... he left her to get this great, incredible honor. What they do in there is discuss the future in terms that would never be used in polite society, because they can say things and do things that are contrary to good manners, you might say, or even to human decency. Because it's all about eugenics and guiding the world and topics like culling off people that are inferior and so on and so on and so on. It's very secretive. At one time, it was barred to all female scientists and eventually when they had the right ones, in the 20th century, who were also taught eugenics and believed in it, they started to bring in female scientists as well.

What is this great belief in eugenics these guys had? Well you see, in Charles Darwin's day, they were all ready practicing eugenics in certain families. Very intense inbreeding and even though they had many offspring, with genetic deformities and problems and many of them died very young or at birth even, it was always the one who survived that they said it was worth it. Because the one who survived would have the TRAITS of the parents. You find, that the Darwin family only intermarried, for generations, with the Wedgwood family, the famous pottery company that they owned in England. INTENSE INBREEDING. You can find more on this particular topic in a book that's called **Darwin and the New World Order** by Ian Taylor. An excellent book which debunks a lot of their science, in fact. Well worth the read.

We also find that another character came along, called Galton. Galton, again, was a product of intense inbreeding. He espoused and spouted off, as well, the same theories because his family were believers in eugenics. He was the guy who came out with the IQ test and tried to claim that most of the common people in Britain and elsewhere were simply mentally retarded and they'd have to be controlled by sterilization, etc. A MASSIVE, massive organization was formed, a Eugenics Society, to deal with their plans. They did, in fact, have FORCED sterilization in various countries - it came out - all by the pressure put on society by these *foundations and organizations*. Incredibly wealthy. INCREDIBLY WEALTHY. As I say, the world is run by foundations that are interconnected and THEY FORM THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, the real government that's always at work.

Eventually, when the Galton's married into the Darwin family, Charles Galton Darwin, in the 1950s - very interesting character when you look at *his* history - he wrote a book a called **The Next Million Years**. It was hailed as a great

exposé or expositor of much needed truth and topics that were coming out into the open for the first time. Now, Sir Charles Galton Darwin, he himself was a physicist. He was well in with the Royal Society. He was also a member of the British Eugenics Association. He was also, at one time, employed on the Manhattan Project for the atom bomb. This was no little fledgling Darwinian here. This was a character up in positions of power who was KNIGHTED by Royalty, a very HIGH Knighthood he got. When you look into HIS offspring, it gives you a clue of *who* they'd already been breeding in to... for years.

In 1925, Charles Galton Darwin married Katharine Pember who was also a scientist. It goes down here and it says, "George Pember Darwin worked developing computers and then in 1964, married Angela Huxley, of the famous Huxley family, daughter of David Bruce Huxley. She was grand daughter of the writer Leonard Huxley and great grand daughter of Thomas Huxley." In other words, she was related through decent from the Huxley lineage. The other big players in this movement towards eugenics, this man, Aldous Huxley, who wrote **Brave New World**, all to do with the coming society, he wrote that back in the 1930s. How did he know that genetics would rule and they could create new beings back in the '30s? Well, you see, all of these characters, Darwins, the Huxleys, the Galtons, and many, many other ones - famous players - WERE ALL INTER-MARRIED, ALL INTER BRED.

It's quite amazing and Charles Galton Darwin really believed in the Malthusian *catastrophe theory*. Malthus, again, was another predecessor of theirs who came out with the necessity to start culling off the POOR by the creation of poor houses. When you became broke and you were evicted from your rental accommodation, they put you in poor houses. These poor houses were to be erected in the most unpleasant, damp, swampy places to make sure the people did not last long. True enough, people only lasted generally about 3 months before they died. This is the way of culling them off... under the GUISE OF CHARITABLE WORKS. Isn't that so typical of the way they operate. It's rather phenomenal, really. The same tricks are used today with all these philanthropists who are out there to *help us all* and guide us into their Brave New World.

The Huxley lineage, as well, that they are married into, the Darwinian group and the Wedgwood's and the Huxley's, etc. Thomas Huxley is SIR Thomas Huxley. He was the best friend of Charles Darwin. When Darwin died, HE championed the cause. Isn't it amazing that their offspring live up to what they say? By special breeding, you can predict the kind of offspring they are going to have. These guys are like CLONES of each other, they're so inbred. They carry on the family tradition and they're into the sciences. They never have somebody that comes out and says, I want to be a dustman or I want to be an actor. No, they want to be a scientist. Kind of like the Rothschild's want to be bankers. Quite amazing isn't it? Predictable. That's what comes out of eugenics, you see, predictability. I predict we're run by psychopaths and we will be for a long time yet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing these wonderful people, these CREATURES who see themselves, literally, as a separate breed. Charles Galton Darwin said that himself. He truly believed they'd gone through an evolution with their selective, special breeding. I'm telling you about the CONNECTIONS they have here. Here's another connection that ties in with something I talked about recently with this big, monetary fiasco as they bring the world into the NEXT PART of the Bretton Woods Agreement.

I talked about John Maynard Keynes who set up the system we've been running up to now, for economics. Well, here is the sister of this particular Charles Galton Darwin. Her name was Margaret and she married Jeffrey Keynes, the brother of the economist, John Maynard Keynes. I gave a quote last week, I think it was, from Keynes' own writings to do with the NEXT PART of the economic system. He said, it won't come in, in *our* lifetimes. We won't see it. It will be the next

generations who see it, Part 2, basically, where they'll turn the world into a world of service, where everyone will be in *SERVICE to the system*. The great accumulators of the wealth will be gone. They were talking, of course, about competition. ALL INTER-RELATED. It's rather phenomenal to tie them together, these characters. Then going back to the Huxley's you find that Julian Huxley was the *first* CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations organization set up to create a world culture through the *indoctrination and standardization process of the teachers*. They started off with national teachers associations, which became INTER-national education associations... STILL RUNNING TODAY.

Back to the book by Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist, **The Next Million Years** - written in the 1950s - page 126, he says, "There is no prospect of man's nature imitating an insect's," he mentions this because he was talking about the perfect system of creating the *bee hive* with selective breeding and people purpose bred for their tasks. Again, remember who he is. A guy who worked on the Manhattan Project who was KNIGHTED by Royalty, a very HIGH order of Royalty, as a knight and the particular knighthood that he got is run by the Duke of Edinburgh. The man who said there's just too many people for the food that we have on the planet. They're all on the same page, these characters, because they all belong to the same interbred families... with the same religion.

He said, "There is no prospect of man's nature imitating an insect's, but it's much more nearly imaginable that his development should go, like that of the dogs, into a set of breeds each specialized for a particular purpose. We all of us know of whole families which possess gifts specialized in some particular direction and if the specialization were narrowed and the gifts improved, until all competitors were surpassed, such a family would have turned itself into a breed." Now remember, he's talking as though this is something TO COME, while his own family and most of his own acquaintances and peer group have been doing this for centuries.

They're talking about breeding other people, the ordinary folk, for *their* base tasks... the common tasks. On page 130, it says, "At every turn, the argument leads back to this question of the MASTER BREED." Now, remember the Master Race? Now, this is after World War II when supposedly the world went to war against someone else who'd grabbed the SAME Darwinian concept of a master race through selective breeding... Adolf Hitler. They dropped their title of Eugenics Society and called it another name that sounded more *pleasant*, but it was still the same organization that had been communicating WITH Germany all through the war and before the war. Because they're all on the same page, these Nazis. Nazi was not confined to Germany.

It says, "Nothing can be done in the way of changing man from a wild into a tame animal without first creating such a breed, but most people are entirely inconsistent in their ideas of what they want created. On the one hand, they feel that all the world's problems would be solved if only there were a wise and good man who would tell everybody what to do." Well, that's Obama isn't it? "But on the other hand, they bitterly resent being themselves told what to do. As to which of these motives would prevail, it seems at least probable that it would be the resentment, so that if the breed should rise in any manner, it would be extirpated before it could ever become well established. It is, however, imaginable that there might be a part of the world in which the breed was accepted." See here, he's calling it the BREED. In Bulwer-Lytton's books, that preceded this book - another high Freemason, belonging to the same club - he called it The Coming Race. The Race. Here they're calling it The Breed. "This part should gain superiority over the rest of the world because it could develop various suitable breeds of specialists under the control and the direction of the master breed, and by the exercise of the skills of these specialists it might overcome the other nations. So it is appropriate to look a little further into the matter." I hear the music coming in and so I'll hold off until after break with the rest of these quotes from his book. Back in a minute.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading some of the quotations, at least, the quotations from **The Next Million Years** by Charles Galton Darwin. Charles Galton Darwin was a Fellow at the Royal Society, as I mentioned earlier. He was president of The Physical Society. He was a Knight of the British Empire, I think he was a commander. He was also president of The Eugenics Society, 1953 to 1959. He had honorary degrees from the University of Manchester, St. Andrew's College and Trinity College, Dublin. He was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project amongst other very hush, hush projects... including GENETICS.

I've been reading about how he talked about the Master Breed and what *they'd need* to create a master breed. He says here in his book, this is page 131, "Imagine that through new discoveries in biology, say by suitably controlled doses of x-rays, it becomes possible to modify the genes in any desired direction so that hereditary changes can be produced in the qualities of some members of the human race. I may say I do not believe this is ever likely to be practicable, but that does not matter as far as concerns the present argument. The first success might be in some physical attribute, for example, by making a breed with longer and stronger legs so that it could jump a good deal higher than anyone can at present. But passing to more important matters, there might be created a breed which could think more abstractly, say a breed of mathematicians, or one that could think more judiciously, say a breed of higher civil servants. These would be of great value, but they would not be the master breed, and the question arises of a more precise prescription for what the qualities of the master breed are to be."

Now, he's really giving you the same AGENDA as Plato did... 2300 years before, in his book **The Republic**, where he talked about a master breed that would be the guardian class and all the helpers down below, different categories of them. You see, THIS IS A *VERY OLD* BELIEF SYSTEM and RELIGION. He says here, "It is usually best to build on what one already has, rather than to start from nothing. So the natural procedure would be to begin with existing rulers, since these have already established themselves as acceptable to at least a good many of their fellow creatures. One would collect together, say, 100 of the most important, present rulers—among them, of course, should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office." There's a little... that's how they give you a little SLIPS of how it *already was* in his day and *before* his day and *it is today*. I've talked, again, about the parallel government who Professor Carroll Quigley mentioned, that the real wielders of REAL POWER work behind the scenes KNOWING that they have the real power and they're not answerable to the public. The Maurice Strong's, the Kissingers, the Brzezinskis and so on. The TECHNOCRATS. Here he says, "not just the rulers"... and that's plural. RULERS. He talking about THE ELITE OF ALL COUNTRIES because they have one big club, you see... amongst all the races. "Among them, of course, should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office." See, the parallel government was up and running back then. "And tell them to get on with the business of settling what the master breed should be. It is impossible to believe that any such body of men would ever reach agreement on any subject whatsoever; so this plan fails." Then he goes into all the other alternatives to doing it. He mentions Plato as well.

It goes right back into, on page 132, "Breeds are specialized for particular purposes, but the essence of masters is that they must not be specialized." Now, here's your key to it. He goes on to say in this book too, that the elite, the master race or master breed, *must retain all of their survival capabilities*. They must be more *primitive* than the ones they're domesticating because THEY WILL BE GUIDING THE WORLD and THE FUTURE OF THE WORLD. So they will retain... they will not lobotomize themselves. They will have US all lobotomized to be domestic creatures who work happily for them.

He says, "Of all animals, man is the most ready to try experiments and there are always candidates—far too many

candidates—who regard themselves as fit members for the master breed." Isn't that true, when you look at the New Age? They've all been conned into believing they're superior and they're all coming through it... because they've paid their fees, done their courses, done all their meditation, hyperventilated with shortness of breath, had their little hallucinations through cyanosis and they truly believe they're ready to join the elite. He's telling them, NO THEY WON'T.

It says, "This quality is a characteristic of a wild animal, and it will always prevent man from domesticating himself. He will always prevent the creation of the master breed, through which alone the rest of man could be domesticated. The evolution of the human race will not be accomplished in the 10,000 years of tame animals, but in the million years of wild animals, because man is and will always continue to be a wild animal."

The rest of his book goes on to *ways of* CHANGING the wild animal, at least for the rest of the public. On page 148 he says, "I have already shown the short-term difficulties which seem to make it sure that no spontaneous process will avoid the menace of over-population. Is it possible that the statesmen of all countries, perceiving these dangers, should combine together to make and enforce a world-wide policy of limitation? It would have to be world-wide, because if any nation were recalcitrant, its population would increase relatively to the rest, so that sooner or later it would dominate the others. That the prospects of such a world-wide policy are not good is witnessed by the total failure hitherto achieved in the far easier problem of military disarmament. How would the nations settle the respective numbers admissible for their populations?" Well it's through the United Nation's Department of Population Control. You see, THAT'S ALL READY BEEN SET UP TO DEAL WITH THAT PROBLEM.

Then he goes on to talk about HOW to do it. He talks about sterilization on page 149. If we jump to page 183, he gets into very interesting stuff. The WHOLE book is interesting because it ties in with everything that's happening. You can tie in the aerial spraying, I'm sure, and the Bisphenol A and the Phalates and so on that I've been talking about over the last 2 or 3 weeks. Page 183, it says, "The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects in the behavior of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar effects on man. For example, there might be a drug, which, without other harmful effects, removed the urgency of sexual desire, and so reproduced in humanity the status of workers in a bee hive. Or there might be another drug that produced a permanent state of contentment in the recipient—after all, alcohol does something like this already, though it has other disadvantages and is only temporary in its effects. A dictator would certainly welcome the compulsory administration of the "contentment drug" to his subjects." Well, we have the fluoride in the water and many other things besides, now that they've altered all of our foods. In the book, he goes on to talk about ways to administer things like *hormone alterations* in the human body. I've read the articles to do with the fact that the males today are almost completely infertile because of synthetic estrogen, the very hormone that he advocates in this particular book.

People should read the book, **The Next Million Years**. I've got an old copy here. I don't know about the e-books. I find most e-books have things, whole chunks out sometimes, omitted from them. So those of you who still truly want to build up a library, to use in the future - and this is essential, that people do this kind of thing – because, you see, our purpose is to pass down through the ages, THE TRUTH to people. That's the purpose that we have and for those to come. However remote it might be, in this day and age when everyone's going sterile, but we MUST HAVE THE INFORMATION THERE TO PASS ON.

You know, for centuries and centuries information was passed on by TINY groups to SELECTED people in times of totalitarian rule. Nothing really has changed. We're under incredible totalitarian rule today. The problem today is we

don't have time to teach one on one anymore. They're on a roll now to the whole New World Order. We see the effects in us. The population... they're dropping of all kinds of diseases. With the cancers... IT'S NOW TAUGHT AS NORMAL that everyone is going to die of a cancer. When you look at the histories of the cancers, many of them were UNKNOWN 50 years ago. Everything happened, as I say, from 1950 onwards... and escalated with the introduction of new inoculations and so on.

You'll find in the teachings of Charles Galton Darwin and it's the method, of course, in which they write, you have to read between the lines. At times, they give you *HINTS* of introductions of techniques into the population. Rather than say, we will DO this to the public, they have other ways to phrase it that don't sound so harsh. Most folk gloss over it and forget it and that's why it's written that way. However, in other parts of it, he's also straightforward on the necessity to destroy the family unit, to encourage women to get into the work force, and he doesn't even mention increasing the tax base, which was one part of it. He says, we've got to stop them from breeding by *enticing them to have material goods and forgo having a family*. That has happened in this materialistic culture now that we have today. The more materialistic it becomes, the more the agenda rolls forward successfully and the more we go under... the faster we go under.

There's such a long history with these characters who are ALL INTER-RELATED. THE GENERAL PUBLIC HAVE NO IDEA OF THE OFFSPRING THAT STILL RUN THE WORLD TODAY IN THIS DAY AND AGE.

We'll go to the callers now. I think we've got callers there. Is there Aaron from California?

Aaron: Hello Alan, it's good to talk to you. First of all, I want to thank you for what you're doing. I appreciate that fact that you don't give away everything and expect us to look things up for ourselves. I want you to know that we do appreciate that.

Alan: You see, The Human Genome Project is a front. It's part of the Eugenics Movement. When you go into The Human Genome Project, what'll come up is genome.gov. GOVERNMENT. See, the government's running The Genome Project and a section that you must go in to - I have it here, in fact - is this one. Don't go to their front page. It comes off their front page. It's to do with their ethics, etc and when you scroll down, you go into what they're really all about. Not just to improve the health of people... remember too, the Nazis called it Race Health and etc. They use the same kind of cover for the Genome Project. It says here, "**The Impact of Genomics on Concepts of Race, Ethnicity, Kinship and Individual and Group Identity.**" And then it goes into... so basically, it is, IT IS the Eugenics Program and the governments all have the departments. All the Western governments have a department and THEY RUN, THEY RUN this project. They're taking the stats, on all of us, through the census bureaus that they have and through all the data collection they have on every individual. It's run by our own governments—so who do they work for?

Aaron: Absolutely. It's interesting how people think that their trans-humanism's going to better themselves to be able to make themselves however they want to be.

Alan: Yes. And that ties in with what they said about how Charles Galton Darwin said that there are many who think they are fit to get IN to the master breed, but they're not, so that's where you are. You have many willing fools who will actually work, at the bottom level even, all towards their agenda. It's the same with the greening of the planet and all these sort of things. They are the willing fools, the armies that are created, the groups that are nothing without a head and the heads are supplied for them. It's the same with this trans-humanist agenda. When you look at the TOP

professors *across the world*, the hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of them in their fields in genetics, etc, this is all part of the eugenics program. Believe you me, most people are NOT going to be CHOSEN for their genes. If they are, it's to take one or two genes out of them and implant in some other special fetus. That's what we're living under.

Aaron: Like I said Alan, thank you very much. Thanks for not giving away all of the spiritual information and letting us find that out for ourselves... because that's what it's all about.

Alan: Yes. There's a difference between KNOWING and BELIEVING. Believers are followers. Knowing are people who have a *knowledge* of it which is to be... it comes to you. It comes to you.

Aaron: Absolutely.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Aaron: Thank you.

Alan: Now we've got Shawn from Idaho. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Hey, Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: I'm just hangin' in here. It's a very snowy night up here but I've got the fire going.

Shawn: Excellent. Thanks for taking my call. Along those same lines, I watched **Gattaca** over the weekend and it was just incredible to see the technology that is possible. I know that, as you say, it gets into the predictive programming aspect so that when this technology is in the main stream, well it already is, but, people, it's already familiar to them but what I found interesting is the classes that it created.

Alan: Especially with those who had genetic enhancement and were created in the test tube amongst the commoners.

Shawn: Just wanted to say too I really appreciate your humility in discussing and sharing your knowledge with us. I've also sensed too, the last couple of weeks, a little bit more indignancy coming from you and I appreciate that too.

Alan: I hope it's infectious.

Shawn: Absolutely. What I wanted to say too is I find it comical a little bit to hear you on other shows and things and you can actually almost picture the interviewer's jaw dropping sometimes when you share information.

Alan: That does happen sometimes. Thanks for calling...

Shawn: Thank you.

Alan: ...and call again. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt back, Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to tie pieces together for people and out of some of

these names that I mentioned, these are long lineages who are famous in every generation, and the players are still... THEIR OFFSPRING ARE OUT THERE PLAYING TODAY, IN HIGH POSITIONS. You've got to go through the male and the female lineages, because the female lineages will often camouflage themselves with their married names; their new married names. That's how it's done. Very, very old technique and it's been going this way for hundreds and hundreds of years.

Now, I've got Scott from Washington. Are you there Scott?

Scott: Hello, I seldom get to call in live as I work during this hour. I purchased your books and your DVDs and they've awakened me to further understanding of the esoteric controllers that we're all subjected to. My indignation is indeed arising. I wanted to ask you a question. The philosophical underpinnings of this notion that *perception equals reality*—can you elaborate on that? I'm sure you and your listeners have heard this. This is the one thing that seems to ignite me.

Alan: Even in the time of Zoroaster, and the Zarathustrian Technique as they called it, was for priests who had the knowledge. They could actually have you look at something and your mind should perceive, through its mechanisms, the input that's coming through your eyes and so on. However, if the priest got between THAT and your conclusion, you would have a false perception. This *technique* is taught through ALL MARKETING COMPANIES today. It's taught in special divisions of governments and bureaucracies, on how to MARKET ideas to DISTORT AND ALTER PERCEPTION OF REALITY TO THE PERSON. When you're *trained to accept experts advise*, WHICH WE ALL HAVE BEEN SINCE THE 1950s, then we ignore our own conclusions. In fact, we don't even ARRIVE at that stage of FORMING your own conclusions. We ADOPT the conclusion that's DOWNLOADED INTO US by the high priests of this particular science. So, it is true, when people are given a fake reality and distorted perceptions, false perceptions and conclusions, then you basically have CONTROL of their mind. It's used on a mass scale. It's taught in behavioral psychology, to do with the masses, etc. at very high levels.

Scott: I know that the key to individual life is the individual spiritedness. I sense, that MY sense of fair play is at odds with these people.

Alan: Absolutely. That's the key to it. Fair play and integrity... the word is integrity. Personal integrity. These people have NO personal integrity and you'll find the same at the bottom of society as well. You'll find those who will sell your books WHEN THEY SHOULDN'T BE DOING IT and making a buck. People all through all strata of society, especially in this society today, are materialistic, who have no personal integrity. YOU HAVE YOURSELF TO ANSWER TO ULTIMATELY AND NO ONE ELSE AND YOU MUST STAND UP FOR YOUR OWN STANDARDS. It doesn't matter...

Scott: When I hear the word integrity, I think adherence to your core values of what is true and right and proper. It seems to me that our heritage, under our inalienable rights in the United States and I'd like to think in Canada also, is that we have the freedom to act and to do what is right.

Alan: That is correct.

Scott: Thanks so much for taking my call Alan.

Thanks for calling. That's it for tonight from a snowy Ontario, Canada, where the fire's going quite nicely, it's good night

from Hamish and myself, and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Charles Galton Darwin" Wikipedia \(wikipedia.org\).](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Galton_Darwin)

["Order of the British Empire" Wikipedia \(wikipedia.org\).](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Order_of_the_British_Empire)

["The Ethical, Legal and Social Implications \(ELSI\) Research Program" \(genome.gov\).](https://www.genome.gov/ELSI)

Transcribed by Diana

July 28th, 2011 (#885)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 28th, 2011:
Climate Change -- All Because the Wizard of OZ
Created Greening While You were Dreaming:
"You Must Study Words, Ensure They're Verified,
Then Listen to Terms Being Institutionalized,
Such as Climate Change, Global Warming,
Dark Clouds On the Horizon Storming,
Carbon Footprint, Green and Greening,
This Totalitarian System's Steaming
At Full Speed to Reach Every Knave
That Under Communism/Greening is a Slave,
All Disposable Income will Disappear,
Paying Energy Taxes to Allay the Fear
Of the Planet Becoming All Used Up,
Enter Bureaucrats All Smiles, Corrupt,
Yes, They're the Heroes Who'll Save the Day
By Having You Pay and Pay"
© Alan Watt July 28th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 28th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 28th, 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from. And there's a lot of it that's mundane, mind you. There's a lot of plodding

through. And I'm sure it's a lot of stuff that a lot of listeners already know, but it gives you good references to what's happening in the world as we chronicle our journey through this big New World Order, with the planned changes from all the big rich people at the top, and all the organizations which they run, basically. How agendas are set in stone, and it doesn't matter if science agrees or disagrees with them, they go ahead, regardless. We've got to understand we're living through big, big agendas, for this new world order. And we get trivial answers or ridiculous answers as to why it's all really happening. Nonetheless, we're going through it.

So help yourself to the audios, and remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, remember, or an international postal money order, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal to order. Just use the donation button there, and follow it with an email with your name, address and order and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome. This is not a business as such, if it was I'd be selling all kinds of things, and bringing on guests to have you buy things that would save your life, for ever and ever, but I don't. So, it's up to you to keep this alternative kind of system going, and if you really like what you're hearing.

And we are going through a system, as I say, planned a long time ago, chiseled in stone. There's nothing that's going to change it as far as politics goes. It's just not going to happen. All the bureaucracies across the planet who are there, regardless of political parties are all behind this. They've all been trained for years, generation after generation, towards this particular conglomerate, or conglomeratization I guess you'd call it, of the entire planet, as we go into a world order. And it's going to cause a lot of strife. It already is. We're watching wars going across the world. We've been living through them for years now. And people just munch away at their chips and forget about it, but these are ongoing wars to standardize the world into one system. And it's important, of course, that NATO and all the other organizations involved in this standardize one generation of children into the new system, and then it takes off on its own after that. And that's really what's happening. And lots of folk will suffer and are suffering as they go forward with this big massive agenda. It's quite something.

Uniformity has always been the goal, for instance, of totalitarianism. Everyone has to be uniform. And the system has to be uniform. And the whole of society at one time had to be uniform. Now it's the whole of the world has to be uniform. Monotonous uniformity, that's what you're going into, with all the politically correct themes and terms and memes put out there that we're supposed to copy and emulate and parrot back in our conversations. And unfortunately, as I'm sure you're well aware, you're hearing it and maybe even doing it yourself, unfortunately.

This is what you call the institutionalization of the terms in society. And RAND and other big organizations that have worked in bringing this big global system in have talked about it, the big special psychological organizations involved and the neuroscientists talk about it too. You must institutionalize the terms into society. So, even if the newscaster is talking about something to do with rocket travel, he's got to somehow bring in the word sustainability, greening, and carbon, and all the rest of it into his little talk. And that's how you get it institutionalized throughout society. There's not a political speech that takes place on any topic without bringing all of this in. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is [cuttingthroughthematrix](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Talking about the mayhem as we go through this new change, big, planned change across the world. We've been indoctrinated for years towards it in fact, through movies, through newscasts on television, and through lots of other means of media. We constantly get updated and prepared for what's to come in a sense, prepared always, so that it isn't so striking and we don't kind of rebel about it when it happens.

It reminds me of the book, *The Shape of Things to Come*, by H.G. Wells, and the movie they made about it too, an old black and white movie of *Things to Come*, where a small elite eventually rise and take over the whole planet, and they call themselves the Freemasonry of the Air at one point. And they bombed the whole planet with the Peace Bomb, Peace Gas it was called to make everybody behave, and to give up their arms and their nations. And then it jumps into the future, where interestingly enough, the offspring of this same elite who ruled are still ruling, and they're the high scientific class, the better gene types, and they keep changing things so quickly in society that the society down below at the big towers start to rebel because they get so sick of the changes. One change after

another, rapid changes, and they couldn't keep up. They couldn't get a stable society for one generation where things were much the same. It was just change, change, change. Well, that's pretty well how we're being trained right now. We're getting geared towards massive changes one after another.

And the odd thing is, once you start adopting into the changes, it's much quicker and easier for the leaders to do to you, and it's much easier for you to go through them too, because you kind of lose your sense in the big rush, as you're whisked through these changes. You lose your identity. You lose your personality, in a sense, you're depersonalized, and that hits a lot of people with depressions and things. So you've got to hold on to who you are as we go through all these changes, regardless of how crazy society seems to be, and regardless of how crazy even the talk of those around you seems to be, as they parrot the terms, the slogans in fact that's been downloaded into them from the media and the news, and through all the other means of entertainment, etc.

Now, this ties in with one article tonight, because I'm thinking about police in fact. Police again, like all other arms of government today, of holding the peace, or basically maintaining the peace for their overlords, and that's really what police are for, to protect a system. And they're given all the goodies and toys that the military have got too. They've been using them in the Middle East for quite some years now, facial profiling and iris scanning of citizenry. And now it comes home. It always comes home eventually, partly because we're kind of used to watching it being done to people in other countries in the Middle East. We're getting used to the idea of it, so it's no big deal when it hits us. But you give them a new toy, and they go crazy at first, of course.

It's like breathalyzers. I can remember when breathalyzers first came out, and it was like Christmas for the police. And they were just stopping everybody and asking you to blow these things. It doesn't matter who you were. And it was a new toy for them. And eventually it faded off a bit, because they got fed up with it themselves. Here's an article now, it says:

Device Raises Fear of Facial Profiling

Dozens of law-enforcement agencies from Massachusetts to Arizona are preparing to outfit their forces with controversial hand-held facial-recognition devices as soon as September, raising significant questions about privacy and civil liberties.

(Alan: Well, who's asking the questions? It says:)

With the device, which attaches to an iPhone, an officer can snap a picture of a face from up to five feet away,

(A: And I'll bet you anything, the next model that comes out, they'll have to buy two, of course, will be much further than that.)

or scan a person's irises from up to six inches away, and do an immediate search to see if there is a match with a database of people with criminal records. The gadget also collects fingerprints.

I mean, you know, it won't matter. Eventually we'll all have to be in the big database, the big global database, with everything on it, iris scans, fingerprints, DNA, the whole lot, on a centralized computer for the planet. And I know that's coming for sure. And they do that in Europe, too, by the way. Any gadget they get there goes into a single European database for the whole of Europe.

Now, we like to think that genetics is, well, we did for a while think that genetics had died away after World War II, with eugenics, the whole idea of eugenics, with its discrimination to people who are different in any way whatsoever, or simply don't measure up to the right 6'2" or whatever it happens to be at the time. They're bringing a lot of it back now too. And there's no really shame about it, either, by the ones who are bringing all these things in.

Colour-coded children: School puts bright children in different uniforms

(A: Than the rest of them in the school, right? It says:)

A secondary school is 'streaming' pupils based on ability in an attempt to attract those from well-off families.

From the age of 11 all pupils are segregated – taught in separate colour-coordinated buildings, play in fenced-off areas and eat lunch at separate times.

(A: Well, there's a built-in class distinction right there.)

Pupils are ranked as they leave primary school and placed into one of three mini schools at Crown Woods College, Greenwich.

The gifted and talented go to Delamere and wear purple ties and purple badges.

The rest go to Ashwood, which wears blue, or Sherwood, which wears red.

(A: I guess that's the junk genes, at the bottom. It says:)

These two schools are more mixed ability but are still streamed into three tiers.

Critics yesterday warned the move is demoralizing for pupils and would merely increase competition and animosity between them rather than raise standards.

(A: But then again, they get the head teacher on about it, who said it's a great thing to bring in more money to the school from the well-off parents. And mind you, his salary, who runs this school:)

Mr Murphy is one of the highest-paid headteachers in England, last year earning £171,483.

Isn't that nice. So, it's astonishing from the days of Charles Darwin to the present, they try to legitimize class distinction by genetics and your ability to compete at school. And lots of children actually don't really grow or flower until they leave school, when the pressure is off them, and then their mind can go to work on what they want. But that's not taken into account here. So, as I say, you've got built in discrimination right off the bat. I can remember at school too, at the age of five, you're put in with a bunch of other children. And then when you were six then you were all segregated into Class A and Class B and C and D. So, eugenics has been going on all along really, mandated again by Charles Galton, who came up with that whole system, and it's doing pretty well. So, here they're back at it again.

And with the people who have jumped on to the bandwagon, as expected after this Norwegian massacre, it's astonishing. I mean, you had David Cameron, the Prime Minister of Britain, who was involved up to his neck with Murdoch, who's a big magnate for all big massive media. He's got stacks of TV stations across Europe and the States and everywhere else, and newspapers too. In other words, we get our media and our news through Murdoch Inc, basically, under many, many different names they have, of course. Cameron and others, and Blair and Brown, and the previous prime ministers all had this very cozy relationship with Murdoch, who really is just basically an intelligence service, foreign intelligence service, to make sure you get the right spin on all media. They've all taken god knows how many rides on private jets and wined and dined and had private meetings every week with this character, who up until the Norwegian massacre, was up to their eyes again in this collusion. And suddenly, they're off the hook again, because this has taken over all of the news.

And there's David Cameron, standing up on the podium now saying: "British security must be reviewed after Norwegian massacre." Acting the strongman that you always expect to come along to save you all when something terrible happens. So, making the most of it, knowing he's off the hook and the media probably won't go back and look at all the stuff that he's been up to, who's been backing him, who's been maybe even financing him, because, as I say, Murdoch literally wasn't just wiretapping little hapless victims of 7/7 or 9/11 and their relatives to hear all their phone conversations. This guy had been going at it for years and years and he had the taps and the dope on all the top politicians. And if you want to blackmail anybody, that's why you do it, and that's what you do. Anyway,

Cameron's up there touting and making the most of what happened to that horrible thing in Norway.

And another little article I wanted to mention tonight too is that Arizona now has made a precedent, I suppose, to do with firearms. It says:

Residents of the Arizona town that has become a YouTube sensation after police forcibly removed a woman speaking at a recent public meeting are now experiencing firearms confiscation by the government.

The stunning action is taking place in Quartzsite, Ariz., where Town Councilman Joe Winslow has prompted the seizure of guns from local gem dealer and online entrepreneur Michael Roth because Roth allegedly glared

(A: You know what a glare is. When you glare at someone.)

glared at the councilman, blocked his entrance to Town Hall and called him a "turd."

(A: So, calling someone a name now can get all the firearms confiscated.)

Karen Slaughter, the elected justice of the peace

(A: I can't believe the names in this article. That would kind of make you behave, wouldn't it? You've got someone called Slaughter as the justice of the peace.)

issued a harassment injunction against Roth on behalf of Winslow, the lawmaker who called for the silencing of pet groomer and publisher Jennifer Jones in the infamous video.

And I'll put that up tonight with the video, and you can look through that for yourselves to see how that drama is going, the stand-off at the Arizona Canal.

Anyway, what I want to talk about tonight too is going back to what I said at the very beginning of this program or this broadcast really it should be called, not a program. It's not programming anybody, I hope. It's to do with how they institutionalize terms into society. And you have to understand, it comes from the top think tanks who work on neurolinguistics, I call them psycholinguistics. I prefer that term, but they actually call themselves neurolinguists. And they use terms and slogans. Just like Lenin said, we shall win by slogans. Those who are in control for world democracy as they call it use it too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is cuttingthroughthematrix. And I'm trying to talk about really how words and terms are institutionalized throughout society, and it comes from the top, of course, it doesn't start at the grassroots level to do with world government for instance. And for this article here is from the public service of Europe. This amalgamation of Europe has its own massive bureaucracy, massive bureaucracy. And they set the trends. Again, trends are awfully important. The trends that get spread from the high, those on high to those down below. And here's one of the head ones talking about their aspirations, as they like to call it. In other words, how they want you to behave down in the future. And she's giving a speech to her own people, all the masses of bureaucrats. This is almost like a Nineteen Eighty-Four version, where they're talking to all the bureaucrats at work, the ones who have to be onboard with the agenda, whereas the proles, it didn't matter about the proles really. They were watching trivia. It says:

Democracy must be seen

(A: Think about that, democracy must be seen. Right?)

as a "global aspiration" rather than just a project for Europe or the US,

(A: Because that's really what it is, isn't it? It's a project for Europe and the US. But we've all to see it that way. She says, it must be seen as a global aspiration. That's what they call, giving vision. They have men and

women with vision, as they call it. The ones who come up with the ideas. So, it must be seen as a global aspiration. You're all just dying to be united. That's what she's saying, out there. And it says:)

Catherine Ashton has claimed in a muscular keynote speech in Lithuania.

Speaking at the annual Ministerial Conference of the Community of Democracies, in Vilnius, the European Union High Representative for Foreign Affairs claimed

(A: What a title. I mean, really, what a title, eh?)

The European Union High Representative for Foreign Affairs claimed that Europe was now a "community of democracies"

(A: Again, back to this Communitarianism stuff, and even Walmart is part of your community now, and the ones who flip burgers too. It says:)

that was still learning how to share its most positive elements between member states and beyond.

(A: This is a super-Soviet, I hope you understand. This has got more countries in it than the Soviet ever hoped to get into it. But they're calling it democracy. She says:)

"No democracy – anywhere on that globe – is perfect; and none is complete," she said, appearing to rise to the criticism she has faced for not being more vocal in her role on the world stage. "Every national democracy is a journey;

(A: Really?)

it is something that continues to evolve. In the EU, we recognize that the journey is best if it is shared.

(A: Well, what option do we have?)

Democracy is the founding value of this union: it is hard-wired into everything that we do."

(A: It's some union, because all the laws are made by a secretive group at the top who are unelected. It's anything but democratic. It says:)

Pointing to the process of EU Enlargement,

(A: And this is in capital letters, so it's like a big project, the EU Enlargement.)

Ashton acknowledged the 10 former dictatorships – which had joined the European club in 2004 and 2007. Looking to the future, she said: "And what we believe for ourselves within our union, we go and promote beyond our borders.

(A: Don't you ever with bombs and everything. Just like they're doing in Libya right now.)

what we believe for ourselves within our union, we go and promote beyond our borders. The Treaty of Lisbon is very clear, and I quote: 'The union's actions on the international scene shall be guided by the principles which have inspired its own creation,

(A: That was secrecy and lying to the public.)

and which it seeks to advance in the wider world: democracy, the rule of law,

(A: But whose law are they talking about? The rule of law, you better ask that question.)

the universality and indivisibility of human rights and fundamental freedoms, and respect for human dignity'."

(A: These are from the countries who were the first to go for euthanasia.)

Admitting that there was no "established model" for democracy

(A: And that's why they love democracy. It's an elastic band.)

that could be imposed upon unwilling nations, Ashton added: "It will always adapt locally,

(A: See there's your "think local, act global," or vice versa.)

It will always adapt locally at its own pace and in its own style.

(A: Meaning they put their own people in.)

Above everything, democracy must be wanted and owned locally. We believe that it is very hard to have democracy without development, or development without democracy. The evidence for that is very clear: the two are intertwined, and mutually reinforcing. Democracy brings economic benefit;

(A: But to whom?)

it attracts investment; it creates jobs.

(A: What an awful thing to say. Europe is technically bankrupt. And every country that used to be independent, who would never be in the money hole, is throwing cash into the black hole of the European Union to keep other countries afloat. It must be great to live in these ivory towers and see a different thing looking down on top of the clouds, rather than looking up and seeing the bottom of the clouds, like most folk. Isn't it? It must change your whole perception on things.)

And economic certainty is the condition for people to engage in and support democracy."

(A: As they've told you all to be austere. So anyway, it says:)

Clarifying her own definition for empowering citizens,

(A: Her own definition. You've got to really understand the words and how they put it.)

her own definition for empowering citizens, the High Representative continued: "Democracy is much more than voting governments in, or out. What I so often call 'deep democracy' brings the dividend – and the safe knowledge – that those elections, those opportunities to vote governments in or out, are part of a wider and established system of true democratic institutions

It truly is out of Nineteen Eighty-Four from Orwell's Eight-Four. It's like a speech that's given to the working bureaucrats who manage the proles down beneath them. That really is what this article is. And I'll put this up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night, if you can work your way through it. That's the kind of rah-rah speech for how great we're doing as bureaucrats, basically, running all the plebs. And after this, I'll go into a book that's come out from a former French ambassador who says that Israel controls the French intelligence. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And an article here says:

Former French Foreign Minister: Israel Controls French Intelligence, Lobby Pressures US President

Former French Foreign Minister Roland Dumas referred in a book he published entitled Assaults and Injuries, that "The "Israelis" are doing whatever they want in France, and are controlling the French Intelligence with what serves them.

And he goes on and on about different parts of the book and so on and so on, people he's met in the different governments from Israel and other parts of the world as well. And it's quite an interesting article, because lobbying does go on across the whole planet. Every country does it. And the world is so thick now with intelligence agencies, and even compartments within different agencies where the top ones are really so far beyond the lower ones the lower ones don't even know what's going on, that the world truly is intriguing. Intriguing is the term, because you never know who you're dealing with. But there's no doubt about it, that everybody has got their finger in the pie for the big world and for what comes out of the big world's plunder, basically, and for their own national interests. And with the EU, of course, it's even more complicated now that you've got this amalgamation of countries, and you've got countries with their own intelligence services and then compartments above them working with the European Union into a super intelligence service that you never know who you're talking to. You'll never ever know. And that's just the way it is. So, anyway, an interesting book. I might try and get a hold of it myself and see what else it says. I'll put that link up tonight for those who might want to have a look at it.

And also here, getting back to Murdoch again, who basically runs an intelligence service, it's called reality creation for the West, but the guy who's been taking prime ministers for generations across different oceans on his private jet and wining and dining them, and funding them into power too, and giving all of you, as I say, all of you your reality as well, it says here:

Fox briefed Murdoch execs on defence

Defence Secretary Liam Fox has given three private defence briefings to News Corporation boss Rupert Murdoch, his son James and former News International chief executive Rebekah Brooks since coming to power, Number 10 has revealed.

The details, released in light of the phone hacking scandal, show that Fox first briefed Rebekah Brooks and James Murdoch in August 2010.

He then hosted Rebekah Brooks, Rupert Murdoch and Sunday Times editor John Witherow in March this year and again briefed James Murdoch and Rebekah Brooks in June.

The Defence Secretary also attended the News International Summer Party in June 2010.

While the list shows that Fox frequently hosted briefings for newspaper editors, the rationale behind the decision to brief News Corporation and News International executives is less clear.

(A: So really, you're not supposed to have this interaction, this too cozy interaction between your own defence department execs, and again, the newspaper boys, especially the barons of major media. It's quite interesting.)

A spokesman for Fox told The Independent newspaper the briefings were because of News International's "interest in defence matters".

And I've also got a link to all the different members. I didn't even know that lobby groups were lobbying generals and high members of the military, the airforce and the navy. I've got a list of that I'll put up as well. I knew they all lobbied politicians. We truly live in the dark ages at the very bottom of the heap here. We don't know what goes on. And these guys have all got really hands in making the policies that affect all of us. And they call this democracy. It's such a joke. Such a joke.

This article here too is:

Green agenda has parallels with excesses of communism

(A: This is from the Herald Sun.)

IN a serendipitous coincidence of timing, in the space of two hours this week, Australians were afforded a sharp, momentary insight into the two opposing ideological mindsets that are competing for the soul of our nation. In a Sydney hotel on Monday night, Czech President Vaclav Klaus, an economist who fought against communism, was warning of the new threats to our freedom he recognizes in the doctrine of global warming.

Almost simultaneously, in a Hobart casino, Greens senator Christine Milne was unilaterally announcing, on ABC-TV's Q&A show, that the Government would be conducting an inquiry into the section of the Australian media that she finds "extreme(ly) bias(ed) against action on climate change".

Milne's every illiberal pronouncement was greeted with applause by an audience that seemed full of tree huggers, bearded public servants and other recipients of government largesse, about the only growth industry left in Tasmania.

Klaus, on the other hand, was speaking to an audience of economic liberals and climate change realists invited by the Institute of Public Affairs, the Melbourne-based free-market think tank.

(A: Now remember, Australia is really the spearheading, they've been chosen to spearhead the carbon taxes and it's rolling ahead. We've all to copy them.)

"Twenty years ago we still felt threatened by the remnants of communism. This is really over," Klaus said.

"I feel threatened now, not by global warming -- I don't see any -- (but) by the global warming doctrine,

(A: And that's the key to it all. Everything runs on doctrine from the top. It's a doctrine. Just like the Communist doctrine.)

which I consider a new dangerous attempt to control and mastermind my life and our lives, in the name of controlling the climate or temperature."

(A: And he's right on with it.)

Klaus, 70, who has twice been elected as Czech President and is its former prime minister, is one of the most important figures in post-communist Europe. His experiences under totalitarian rule have made him exquisitely alert to the erosion of democratic freedoms.

He said environmentalists had been arguing for decades that we should reduce our consumption of fossil fuels, using various farcical ploys from the exhaustion of natural resources to the threat of "imminent mass poverty and starvation for billions".

Those same environmentalists shamelessly talk now about dangerous global warming.

"They don't care about resources or poverty or pollution.

"They hate us, the humans.

(A: That's what he says. Interesting statement, eh?)

They hate us, the humans. They consider us dangerous and sinful creatures who must be controlled by them.

(A: And that's how all totalitarians see the rest of humanity. They truly believe, and they do hate them. The ones who seek power hate those below them who have no power. That's standard.)

"I used to live in a similar world called communism. And I know it led to the worst environmental damage the world has ever experienced."

Global warming alarmists "want to change us, they want to change our behaviour,

(A: And that's true. It's behavior modification.)

our way of life, our values and preferences. They want to restrict our freedom because they themselves believe they know what is good for us. They are not interested in climate. They misuse the climate in their goal to restrict our freedom. Therefore ...what is in danger is freedom, not the climate".

(A: Well, that really encapsulates it all, because it's all about freedom, and not having it. You can't have freedom and save the climate, you see, and the planet at the same time. That's what they're trying to tell you. That's why you've got to have so many laws now, and experts to tell you what to do, what to eat, how much to eat, and what not to do in your garden. In fact, don't have a garden. Leave it to the big multi-national corporations. He says:)

He described the parallels he sees between the loss of freedom under communism and the new global warming doctrine.

Under communism, "politics dictated the economics and dictated life. Our main ambition during the dark communist days was to change that and create an autonomous society and autonomous economic system with only a marginal role played by politics ... I am sorry to discover now politics dictates the economics again.

(A: So politics, it's true, is dictating again all the economic systems.)

And the global warming debate is the same story (in which) politicians dictate the issue".

He said because of his experience of communism, "maybe I am over-sensitive. I am afraid that some of the people who spend their lives in a free society don't appreciate sufficiently all the issues connected with freedom.

"So my over-sensitivity is like an alarm clock warning about the potential development, which I am really afraid of."

So, I'll put this link up too, because they're really rolling ahead. And I've noticed they're just passing a law there too, to do, not just with carbon taxes, but congestion taxes to try to stop folk driving. Remember too in Agenda 21, what it's got listed there. There will be only essential vehicles, only, will be allowed in the future. That's police, fire, politicians' limos, just like the Soviet system, and that kind of thing, but no private transportation. So, they're really going ahead with it in Australia, and we should watch it like a hawk, because it's to be spread across the whole of the world, the same system. And of course, they've already been hit with their carbon taxes.

Getting back to this strange link between organizations and the Ministry of Defence, as I say the article I'll put up too, the other link to the "Ministerial gifts, hospitality, travel and meetings with external organisations in the Ministry of Defence". That's what it's called. And it's got a whole bunch of PDFs on it, and all the different organizations involved and the cabinet ministers, meaning the politicians as well, meeting with organizations and all the big fine wining and dining they've all had, as they all do their in-dealing up at the top there, where they decide what democracy is.

Tonight too, I want to put up a link to do with NATO, because now, it seems like only yesterday, but it's not of course. Over the years you read so many articles on the air that you lose track of time, but I was reading articles where major media of the West was really saying that Libya was the best country of the whole of North Africa. It had no debt, basically. It had a surplus, in fact of gold reserve as well, and how its people lived too. They had the highest standard of living in North Africa at the time. No one was unemployed. All students got free university

training. And once you went through university, you got a free apartment, no rent, that kind of thing, and medical aid. And they had this big, massive water project on the go, because of the underground artesian system that they have, and how they literally made the desert bloom. And thinking about that, reading this article today, that I'm about to read, it took me back to what happened with Iraq, once they bombed all of the infrastructure. That was food, all water supplies, all pumps, everything that you need for survival was demolished, on purpose, all targeted. That's how you take countries out these days, you go for the central infrastructure. Everything that folk need to live on is destroyed, and then the big corporations move in, and your tax money rebuilds it, and then they hand it over to private corporations that we're awfully familiar with their names too.

A NATO terrorist attack has hit a water pipes factory in al-Brega, murdering six guards, this being the factory which makes pipes for the great man-made irrigation system across the desert which brings water to seventy per cent of Libyan homes, according to sources in Libya. The factory was hit after the water supply network was destroyed on Friday.

(A: Isn't that awful? It says:)

NATO has committed another war crime, targeting a civilian water supply network which brings water to 70% of Libya's population, according to Pravda.Ru sources in Libya. The general manager of the Man Made River Corporation which controls the pipeline reports it was hit in a NATO strike on Friday. In another clear violation of the law, a consignment from Italy of 19,000 AK-47's was caught in Ajdabiyah by the Libyan authorities, according to Libyan military sources.

(A: So, the big arms dealers are getting paid, no doubt by the West, to get more arms in to the ones who want to take over. It says:)

The international community has two choices: to turn a blind eye like cowards and allow NATO to murder Libyan children...

They don't care. I have to tell people this. I really think the West, and I've lived long enough to watch it, we really don't care who's being murdered across the planet, as long as it isn't us. Maybe we're just desensitized to it all by now, with television. I know that was part of the problem even in Vietnam, where it was so common to see on the television in America on the news, night after night, of people getting bombed. Eventually people had their dinner watching TV and watching this, because they were desensitized to it. I think in this system we're in today, it's so humanistic or atheistic that we don't really care. We're dehumanized, actually. And that's what's happened to most of us. I'll put this link up tonight anyway. And also a link to a video, where you'll actually see what remains of this fantastic water project. And believe you me, everybody, I mean everybody wants to get their hands on this water supply, that goes all the way to Egypt.

And I've got another article here, it says, water is more precious than oil, and that's where to invest. So, they're already getting on board, and I'm sure they've already picked out the company that will own it. You understand, before the Iraq War, and it came out years afterwards, and I've read them on the air, all the big boys, all the big corporations, Shell, BP, all the usual suspects were in seeing the Prime Minister asking, "Well, if you're going to go into Iraq, we'd like this oil field here and that oil field there. And they literally did all their wheeling and dealing before they even went in to attack Iraq. The same thing is happening here. And under this, for the people at the bottom, the proles, you've got all this stuff about bringing democracy to Iraq. Utter hypocrisy. It is just astonishing.

When you're small, you look up to adults because you think they're mature and they're wise. At least you hope they are. But the older you get, until you become one, yourself, you realize that they're no wiser than you were when you were small. And to be honest with you too, they do more lying and cheating and so on than the children do. The children maybe can't help it. The children live in different worlds. They live in partly a hypnosis part of the day, with their daydreaming and fantasy, and then back into reality. What excuse do the adults have, except pure greed? You know. Pure, utter greed and private profit for all of this. It's disgusting. Disgusting.

Maybe what we should do with the military-industrial complex is invent machines that all politicians have to go

through the tests, to see if they're, number one, psychopathic, and that would, mind you, we'd have no governments left, I'm afraid. I really do believe that. That's the only type who generally go into politics. And maybe you should have a rotating system where everybody would have to do so much time in politics, just like you do in jury duty, and no permanent body there at all, who could form a clique and then start to rule over you. That's the only way you're going to get any truth coming out from government to the people, if you want government at all, that is. Government's job has always been to say, well, you need us to protect you from those guys over there. Well, in a global society, you see, they have to find terror within. That's what Stalin knew too. And so, you're looking towards a lifelong, maybe a few generations of terror within, just like the movie Brazil. It was a comedy movie, but it wasn't made by guys who were down there, it was made by guys who had been to Oxford and all. They knew what they were doing.

And, as we go through austerity:

National Health Service delays operations 'as it waits for patients to die or go private'

(A: This is the same system, and I've mentioned it before, and I've put the RAND Corporation's article up there, their study into the American system that they're bringing in. It's copied on the British system. Well, this is from the British system.)

National Health Service delays operations 'as it waits for patients to die or go private'

(A: This is from the mainstream media. This is the Telegraph. They're waiting longer, it says:)

Health service trusts are “imposing pain and inconvenience” by making patients wait longer than necessary, in some cases as long as four months, the study found.

Executives believe the delays mean some people will remove themselves from lists “either by dying or by paying for their own treatment”

(A: There's the blackmail coming in, as they try to go back to the private system. So it says:)

The Co-operation and Competition Panel says the tactic is one of a number used by managers *(A: Hospital managers)* that “excessively constrain” patients’ rights to choose where to be operated upon, and damage hospitals’ ability to compete for planned surgery.

It claims unfair practices are “endemic” in some areas of England and pose a “serious risk” to the Government’s drive to open up the health service to competition.

It's always a play, again, for business, isn't it?

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll try and hit Werner, who's been hanging on here. Is Werner on the line there?

Werner: Yeah. Good evening, Alan. Listen, you mentioned earlier about the globalization and the environmental issues. Globalization and centralization is more wasteful for resources than decentralization. And then, at the same time, look, we are biological beings. We have to fit into the biological system of the planet. You know. And when people are being spread out, you know, then everything gets recycled. You know. And this is, you know, as I say, most of those environmental organizations, they're basically wolves in sheep's clothing.

Alan: Yeah. I know that. A lot of them have come out beforehand. This has been going on for years. I've done shows before, where they've gone after the spotted owl or some frog or something, that's supposed to be. They actually put them on the land, photograph them, and then send them off to the government. And then, in come the government guys, and they literally stop farmers from even farming on the land. Oh, this is an endangered species. They've done this. I've even got articles, videos, where the leaders of some of the Green Movements are teaching

classes on how to do this to all their devotees, how to go out and plant these particular animals on someone's land to get the land from them. This is taught like a regular school or university course.

Werner: See, Alan, I've been a farmer my whole life. And I figure, over the years, some of us have been hanging on under great sacrifices, you know. Hanging on to the land, looking after the land. But I figure, sooner or later, some smart asses, they will figure out some kind of a way to, well, basically the same way as what the Communists did, you know.

Alan: It's right on. Absolutely, it's the same thing.

Werner: What's yours is mine, but what's mine is not yours, you know.

Alan: It's the same thing.

Werner: But anyway, you mentioned there about Libya and Iraq. What I don't understand, you know why isn't there an outcry among the people about the International Court in The Hague? Those are basically war crimes.

Alan: They are war crimes, yeah. You've got murdering of civilians, murdering of civilians. They've broken every treaty they've signed with Libya, because they're still allowed, under the United Nations and the various conventions, that it is a country, it's a recognized country under this particular type of leadership. And they're slaughtering people over there. They want to plunder. The outsiders want to plunder the resources. There's no doubt about it, just like Iraq too.

Werner: I was wondering, you know this, you mentioned the aquifer there, under that part of North Africa. Could it be that maybe some of the Southern European nations, like maybe Italy or France or Spain, some multi-national water companies, they might have an eye onto the water resources.

Alan: They've already discussed that. There's been articles in the paper before, long before this even started, watching this massive project with water in that area, that literally could supply two or three countries, and the articles are here too, how, as I say, water is going to be more expensive than oil. It's the best thing to invest in. And they're salivating over who gets the rights to take this over. And I'm sure it's all been decided. So, outside forces, no doubt, they've taken over Britain's water supply, other countries' water supply. There will be one institution eventually that owns the whole water supply of the world, and that's where they're going.

Werner: So, basically they come in as wolves in sheep's clothing.

Alan: Yes. There's no doubt about it. Thanks for calling. And even one of the secretaries for Canada, who's out of office now, McClellan, she said the same thing. It doesn't matter if global warming is all a scam; we can use this to redistribute the wealth across the world, basically. So, it's a Communist idea, but Communists love multi-trillionaires, and they like to be them too. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Police and Facial Recognition](#)

[Eugenics at Work in School--Colour-Coding Caste System](#)

[Cameron and Murdoch Off the Hook with Norway Story](#)

[Escalation in Arizona](#)

[Democracy Must Spread Across the Globe](#)

[Former French Foreign Minister says Israelis Control French Intelligence](#)

[Murdoch's Intelligence Agency](#)

[Ministry of Defence---Report on Gifts Freebie Travel etc.](#)

[Green Agenda and Parallels with Communism](#)

[NATO Now Targeting Vital Infrastructure---Water](#)

[Footage of Damaged Water Supply System](#)

[Citi Says Water Market will Soon Eclipse Oil](#)

[National Health Service Delays Operations as it Waits for Patients to Die or go Private](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 17, 2010 (#709)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 17, 2010:

Climate Journalists' Solidarity for the Party:

"The IPCC, Egg on Face, Carries on Undaunted,
Training "Reporters" to Tell News the Way IPCC Wants It,
"Climate Deniers" Simply will Not have a Mention,
These Leftist Fools will Censor Them in Quiet Detention,
Prophets of the Ages have Waxed on Prolific,
Warning of Coming Tyrannies, in This Case Scientific,
With NGOs, Foundations, Technocrats, Corporations,
For Austerity, Depopulation, the Loser's Consolations,
To Bring in a Bright Green Planet, Oh, So Utopian,
Vasectomies for Peasant Males -- Women Tied Fallopian,
Only The Party's "Better Sort" will Be Allowed to Breed,
For a Pristine World Inherited by Superior Seed,
You See, It's Next Stage in Evolution, This They all Agree,
The Future's for Ordered Folk, No Room for Likes of Me,
No Independent Thinking, Knocking Group Consensus,
Why a Man of Facts and Learning could Leave Them Defenseless,
They Just Love Their Army, Clothing Casual or Dressy,
I Fear the Road to Utopia will Become Unbearably Messy"

© Alan Watt Nov. 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 17, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 17, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There are lots of audios for download and lots of information on the audios where I try to give you shortcuts really. Shortcuts, because if you go through all of this stuff yourself and try to start from scratch it's like reinventing the wheel. Why bother when there is so much material already out there for you to follow? You can either accept it or deny it – it's up to yourselves – or go off in a different direction with it, as some people do. However, the big boys made it quite plain the kind of world they wanted to bring in an awful long time ago. We are dealing with one of the biggest organizations, in fact the only organization I'd say, on the whole planet that really directs our lives and the cultures and shapes societies *into* great societies, regions across the world to what they call 'the great society.' That's what the new world order really is. It's the great society; 'the big idea' is another term they use for it too – lots of names for the same thing. As I say, I give you shortcuts to it, so go into the web sites. They all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, for print up. You can find transcripts in other languages for print up if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's also shown on the .com site as well. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see on the .com site because sometimes I get problems of sticking with the main .com site. If you find sticking downloads try these alternate sites that I have listed there. These are the official sites, so hopefully you will have no problem in the future should the big ones go down again. That's why there are so many up there already.

Remember too, to buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. You are the people who keep me going. These books are different from the usual HIStories, and that's what history is; it's HIS story, whoever's the authorized HIS at the time gets his STORY told and that becomes the mandate. That's how we are taught history; it's AUTHORIZED history. That's why you get AUTHORS. They are called authors for a reason; they are *authorized* to tell *their story* and you get *his story*, and everybody gets a little gold star if you parrot it well and believe in it too. And of course it really shapes the mind of you and everyone else and how you all think about the past, especially when it's all fake. It's an awful shock to find out when it is fake and what isn't fake. It happens all the time. You can buy these books of mine which help to wake you up because there are techniques written into it to make you think in different ways that you didn't even know you had. Because there is much more to learning and thinking than just reading off books and parroting it. You have to be involved in it yourself. There are many different ways to understand language itself and I try and show you that too, through symbols and the different techniques which are IN the books. So you can purchase them by [Order and donation options listed above.] Here we go through the history that led up to this stage where we're in. The new world order isn't just a thing that happens, and that's the final thing done and over with and a flag is hoisted. It's an ongoing process to indeterminate goals, goals which are always changing to the future. They call it progress. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The big society, the big idea, the good life... there are many different terms used for the same thing. In the early phases they often called it 'the good life' but what they really meant was a scientifically-run society, an ordered society where the unfit wouldn't breed. Eugenics is a big, big part of it and depopulation was a big part of it, still is a big part of it today, a VERY big part of it in fact. I've gone through the histories on this particular show – I won't go through them again – to do with eugenics and the organizations and foundations which funded a lot of the big programs in eugenics in the US and Britain and elsewhere. There were big, big players and yep, members of the aristocracy, the Huxley's, all these guys were involved in eugenics. They were fascinated by the idea that science could eventually create the perfect society through tinkering with genes and so on.

They also wanted to bring in a society where certain people would be forbidden to have children. They thought the idea of mandatory sterilization was a very good idea, for certain people. That was picked up on, of course, even the Soviets picked up on that one and so did Adolf Hitler. It's quite amazing how old this particular agenda is. You'll find it even in the writings of Blavatsky, and Annie Besant that took over, that they'd bring in a new society, this wonderful new society, this socialistic ordered society where science would take over. It's always the same thing, *science* would take over. We go into guys like Charles Galton Darwin who wrote **The Next Million Years**, who furthered that and said that SCIENTISTS AND TECHNOCRATS WOULD BE THE ONES WHO WOULD RULE ON BEHALF OF THE DOMINANT MINORITY. Huxley touched on that too, 'the dominant minority' would always be above academia and the technocrats who would just kind of run the public in a Sovietized type fashion. That's the system we're in today.

They said democracy was too cumbersome. It really stopped progress; there was too many bickering parties and self-interested parties and factions; therefore to get the big idea and the program across they'd have to basically train the public, gradually, into a new system. So cleverly too, that they wouldn't know they were no longer in a democracy. And then you go into the Club of Rome, big think tank for the United Nations who also said the same thing. They said that DEMOCRACY IS TOO CUMBERSOME, has to go... has to go. Believe you me, it has gone. As you are well aware, I hope, out there... that you are well aware that it has gone. Then you get the big, BIG organizations that are also part of this, that you think of as merely the kind of right wing type ones, working with the left, like the Council on Foreign Relations. Quigley himself, the historian for the CFR, said, WE ARE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS. And why? Because their ideas and agenda were exactly the same direction as communism. Then of course, going deeper into that, you find out, sure enough, the big boys, the big bankers, funded communism into existence. The dialectic is always used between left and right, up and down, to come out at the same goal. You end up on the same road at the end. That's the fascinating thing about this.

We are given many false debates, many false arguments to chase our tails with and keep us busy. We are given lots of counter-intelligence put out there too. Why would they allow you to run away with the internet without giving you counter-intelligence to take you off in circles, into the stars, and creatures that should be made into shoes and belts and stuff like that, that are supposed to be kind of humanoid, if you get my drift? This is all counter-intelligence, to mix fact with fiction and ridicule the fact. That's a simple tactic with it.

It's interesting too, that Professor Carroll Quigley said that the group, the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the American branch of the Royal Institute for International Relations in London. He said, WE WERE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS. He said, WE HAVE NO AVERSION TO WORKING WITH THEM. That's what he said in **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**. And they do. They work with dictators, communists, and whatever. Communists are very good because communists are the main ORGANIZED group in the world. Communists are *very* dedicated to what they do. The far-lefties are very, very dedicated. And literally, and George Orwell showed you the mentality of them in his book, **1984**, that communistic mindset of training and the ability to take a new idea, that totally contradicted yesterday's idea, and spout it out as though you'd always believed it. Well, that's how the communists are. And if we go into a deep freeze, you'll find the same thing with the climatologists who basically are all part of the socialist left – that used to be called communists, and that's why they use them all, because they want an ecological, scientific group to run the world, exactly as the soviet system wanted to. They have the ability to get told we are going into a deep freeze and immediately parrot that as though they had never mentioned global warming.

That's the mindset of that type of personality. I've met quite a few of them and it's always astonishing to listen to them prattle off the party line. What I realized too in communism, years ago, is that there can be no dissent. It was all from

the top down, what you had to say, what you had to believe, and when they told someone the latest line, it was like a robot talking to you. You'd look in their eyes to see if they really believed what they were saying, and they would be hostile, very hostile against even a challenge of basically countering them or questioning them on it. That's the type they've got running the IPCC at the United Nations for so-called climate change now, as they've toned it down to climate change. Last night I was sent a link, an audio link, from abc.net, Australia, by Will in Australia.

2010 George Munster Award Forum

abc.net.au

It's an interesting audio; I'm going to put the link up tonight after the show on my web sites. Listen to this. This is for journalists, a journalistic panel debating the new way they will report news about climate change to the general public. It's fascinating... fascinating to listen to them. You'll remember me talking maybe about two months ago when the IPCC at the United Nations said that they were going to work differently and train journalists to put it across, the whole climate change agenda, across in a different way to the general public. Well you see, they are already doing it. They are already doing it and they are all on board. When I listened to this bunch of so-called independent free-thinking journalists talking, I thought it was listening to a communist party meeting. I'm not kidding about it. Because every tactic they'd use, smear campaigns on their enemies and so on, nasty name-calling of their enemies, was used.

They actually had a loathing for Christopher Monckton, who was given exposure on Australian television and radio. Christopher Monckton knows his stuff. He just put out facts, figures and so on. He didn't give his opinions. These guys tried to say he just gave his opinions. And from now on, they said, they are not going to report people's opinions and 'climate deniers' opinions. They called him all kinds of nasty words, these wonderful independent reporters. So you have to listen to this because you are going to find you see the same meetings with your own journalists in each country are going on at the same time. They must have consensus, you understand, consensus building. They actually put out people *from* the UN and the big think tanks; you know the charitable foundations that run the world. They put them out to go around just building consensus so they all talk with one voice. An old idea. They use it in politics too, when they come out and use catchphrases like 'weapons of mass destruction,' so no matter who they are talking to you hear 'weapons of mass destruction.' Well, it's the same idea with the journalists on climate change. You'll hear the same party line toed, regardless of how ludicrous it might sound with the deep-freezing weather we are going into. I'll put that audio link up.

I looked into this group of journalists and it says here, about the Australian Center for Independent Journalism, this is what they are reporting too, at The Muster Forum, Climate Change Munster Forum. This is what they said in this audio...

2010 George Munster Award Forum

Has the scientific consensus about the increasing scale and urgency of climate change has made journalisms commitment to traditional concepts of fairness and balance obsolete? (*Alan: I hope you heard that.*)

Has the scientific consensus about the increasing scale and urgency of climate change has made journalisms commitment to traditional concepts of fairness and balance obsolete? (*A: So you are not going to get a fair and balanced journalistic opinion on anything. You are going to have the SCIENTIFIC, the authorized scientific version. That's actually mentioned in the audio, that that's all they are going to report from now on.*)

The Australian Centre for Independent Journalism (ACIJ) (*A: What a joke, eh?*) aims to stimulate the production

of high quality journalism (A: *No kidding.*), especially investigative journalism; to conduct and support research into journalism and the media; to contribute to scholarly debate and research about journalism; and to promote community discussion about the relationship of journalism to political, social and cultural democracy. (A: *So we're getting it from the far, far lefties who are – I'm not kidding – these people are radical. They really believe in what they are up to. They believe that any lie is okay, as long as they can get their ecological society brought in; you know, very little factories, very little this, that and the other. They truly believe that mankind is the worst plague on the planet, these characters, especially the lesser types, the ones who don't have the jobs like journalists do.*) The Centre is a non-profit organisation (A: *No kidding...*) based at the Broadway campus of the University of Technology, Sydney.

Activities of the Centre include the publication of investigative journalism; provision of resources and reference services; continuing education for practising journalists and research in journalism, and contributions to debates on areas of concern to journalists. (A: *That's one little bit about this particular group, that's on the audio. I'll go into another one... actually I'll hit it when I come back from this break. It's quite something to read.*)

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this particular audio they had over radio in Australia. How these journalists are coming to consensus and that they should only report the *scientific* side of things, from the IPCC at the United Nations. And never bother with any opposing points of view, which are just simply unscientific you see. So they have all agreed on that. But *who* made up this panel of independent journalists, eh? Well it was headed off by this one here...

Ann Henderson-Sellers

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Professor Ann Henderson-Sellers (A: *No relation to Peter, I don't think. He had a sense of humor.*) Australian Research Professorial Fellow in the Department of Environment and Geography of Macquarie University. (A: *In other words, she makes her living off of this stuff.*)

Professor Ann Henderson-Sellers (A: *A double-barreled name...*) (born 1952) was the Director of the World Climate Research Programme in 2006 and 2007 (A: *Well, she's very fair, isn't she? and she would represent a good side of the story.*) and was the Director of the Environment Division at ANSTO from 1998 to 2005. She was the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research & Development) of The Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology from 1996-1998. Prior to this she was the founding director of the Climatic Impacts Centre at Macquarie University where she continues to hold a Professorship in Physical Geography. Professor Henderson-Sellers previously led the WMO Project for Intercomparison of Land-surface Parameterization Schemes, which operates as an international Internet-based "collaboratry". She recently led the Model Evaluation Consortium for Climate Assessment (MECCA) (A: *Oh, they love their names, eh?*) Analysis Team. She also acts as a consultant to the United Nations University on various aspects of the impact of climate. (A: *A very impartial person here, to be involved in this little debate there, as she laid down the parameters of where they were to go in their talk.*)

So that's one of them. Then we've got Sarah Clarke, ABC's National Environment and Science Correspondent. You understand, every radio station, every television company, every newspaper has their own correspondent now on the environment. In other words, these are the hack ones who couldn't get a job writing anything else, and it's so safe to write on this stuff, with the handouts they get handed all the time, on greening, greening, greening and so on, that they've got a lot to lose if this whole thing goes down the tube. So they are very impartial as you know, very, very impartial. So she's the National Environment and Science Correspondent for ABC. It says...

Abc.net.au

ABC journalist, Sarah Clarke, December 2009. (ABC News)

Sarah Clarke is the ABC's national environment and science correspondent, reporting for both ABC Radio and Television.

She has travelled extensively around Australia reporting on the environment and the impacts of the drought and climate change across a number of programs including ABC's 7pm news, Lateline, 7.30 Report, Foreign Correspondent and across radio news and the ABC's flagship radio current affairs programs AM, The World Today and PM.

Her brief is extensive and covers climate change, space exploration (*A: That's certainly where she is.*), water issues, drought, and future technologies.

Recent assignments include covering the United Nations Climate conference in Copenhagen, (*A: She's well in there isn't she?*) a trip to the arctic circle to visit an Inuit village in North West Alaska living in a vulnerable and changing environment (*A: Oh, there's a woman with guts.*); an assignment in the Antarctic alongside a team of scientists and ongoing coverage reporting on the state of the Murray Darling Basin. (*A: So she gets to travel an awful lot...*)

She's also travelled to South Korea, the Pacific Islands, the Caribbean, South Africa and to Chile reporting for the ABC.

That's another one that attended this, that's on the audio too. Then there is...

Ben Cubby, Environment Editor, Sydney Morning Herald (*A: Well, again, he's a very impartial guy who'll give you impartial news on the environment obviously, since he's also making his living off it.*)

Associate Professor Philip Chubb, Journalism, Monash University (*A: And the link's up there for that too.*) Philip's career as a journalist combines leadership positions in print, television and online media with publishing, business and communications technology. (*A: Then it goes through his history as well. He's obviously well up there and got lots of friends in high places, in the right kind of clubs you might say. He also was making his living on this as well.*)

It's quite fascinating to realize that everyone who slanged anybody at all, and you should hear the words in this audio. You'll hear the words that they call anyone who they call 'climate deniers', you should hear the names... all they can do is resort to calling them names. That's standard left wing policy, because you cannot attack the reasoning of certain people who have come up with their science. Not only that, they never mentioned all the hundreds of scientists who left the IPCC because they wouldn't go along with lies. That wasn't mentioned at all. It wasn't mentioned at all. Quite something.

You understand it's happening in every country. They all get on board. So anything that you are read – and I hope you always understand this, and NEVER forget this, never, ever forget this – whatever you read in any mainstream journal or newspaper or magazine has got CONSENSUS with the reporting to do with climate change and other social topics as well. Because there is a big world agenda here and these people are getting highly paid to make sure that YOU get the kind of news they want you to believe, and it certainly is anything but impartial and fair and balanced. In this particular group, they have admitted they can't do fair and balanced reporting. It was just too imperative *to save the planet*, etc, and so they will only give you the official announcements from the IPCC. There is fairness for you. How's that for an agenda? Huh? And you think you are living in a free, open, democratic society. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This system we are going into, we're actually really into it, well into it. The youngsters are already into it through their conditioning and indoctrination in school, starting at

Kindergarten, into the greening society, sustainability. They are all part of the Millennial Project, Agenda 21, all the names for the same thing really... where we are going to live under an ecological scientific grouping, or dictatorship, in little community areas, within regions because there will be no more nations at the end of it. That's always been the big plan. ALL the groups at the top, all the opposing groups that you think are opposing, the far left, the far right, the corporations, and so on, are all part of it. They are all IN on it together, using the dialectic to bring us into it. They all agreed long ago that this is the way they are going to take the world. You can go into HG Wells's book, **A Modern Utopia**, and you get glimpses of it even there, as far back as when he wrote that one, with the help of his masters of course, who financed him. He was also a mouthpiece for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Fabian Society. The Fabian Society was just a group created by the Royal Institute of International Affairs to manage the left wing radicals to make them really push towards a utopia, thinking it was going to be a wonderland for the worker, all run by the elite of course; look at who the founders were. Regardless, they are all working together towards the same road to bring you all back *on* to the same road at the end of all the fighting. That's how the Hegelian Dialectic technique works. To be honest with you too, they have already set everything up around you. You are already inside a cage. You've got all these different organizations working right into your local level, and on your local councils. They are handing out different agendas to even your roads and works departments and all that kind of stuff. Wherever you happen to live, it's all to do with sustainability and austerity is now tied in with it as well, budget-cutting and so on.

In Britain, they are a little bit ahead of the US. They have already announced the big society and communitarianism. It's being put into action. They have trained the leaders *years* ago under Common Purpose; there is this particular group called Common Purpose who will be the local commissars pretending to speak on behalf of the public and the people. They will eventually have to go, as a part of a region, to The World Bank to borrow money. That's what will happen to all of your little communes. You will have reps that get sent over to talk to the big boys and decide how much cash you are going to get and what you are going to give back in return for it, because nothing is going to be free. Nothing is going to be free.

You understand that countries themselves, as they have been for a long time, are really, each country, each nation, is a business. Collectively we are all one big massive business for the bankers and the taxations and all the rest of it. It doesn't matter how many businesses comprise it, we are one big business. That's how they view us. That's why they are bringing in carbon taxation, eco taxation of all kinds as well, through The World Bank and through the Rothschild bank before it gets to The World Bank of course, through carbon credits and so on. This is to take over from the country, the nation as a business, which they loved, to the next system which will be easier for them. They've got the whole world with regions in it and they can tax each individual directly to this world system. It's far better for the big banking boys, who will always be in charge, being the dominant minority.

What they are doing in communitarianism is also saying, OH LOOK, THE GOVERNMENT CAN'T HANDLE THESE BIG, BIG BUDGETS ANYMORE, THERE'S JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE, THERE'S TOO MUCH DEBT — as they pay off more money to the bankers; they are still bailing them out you know, and the bankers are still giving out their billion dollar bonuses to their pals. Regardless of that, as we all know, what they are going to do is (so-called) decentralize government as they do away with the nation-state. That's the whole idea, decentralization, and put you down into your little regions with your so many communes inside each region. YOU will have to deal with the problems yourself. Here is an article on that, from The Guardian which is as far left as you can imagine. They are all for the IPCC and they have their own environmental push as well, for this ecological society. That means everything has to come under economics and sustainability on the planet, and population reduction. That's what they mean by ecological society. It says here...

Ministers (A: That's politicians.) plan to give personal care budgets to 1m elderly people (A: Right... so when you get sick and you are elderly, this is what they are going to do for you.)

Measures in social care shake-up to be spelt out in white paper as part of 'big society project'
guardian.co.uk / Randeep Ramesh / Tuesday 16 November 2010

An elderly woman sits in her room at a nursing home lost in thought.

The government plans to quadruple the number of elderly people with personal care budgets from the current 250,000 (A: Which they are trying out.)

Social care can no longer be left to the state but was "everyone's responsibility," (A: You see... it's EVERYONE'S responsibility. I wonder if it's the bankers' responsibility too, with the massive profits they rake in? I guess they are exempt.) ministers said today when the government announced a white paper next year on how people should fund help in old age.

Paul Burstow, the Liberal Democrat care services minister, announced several measures, the most radical being the plan to put a million people in charge of their own personal care budgets, against the current 250,000. (A: Now, this is the same technique they used in business quite a few years back, where they were handing out sort of status reports. You'd go in for your status report every month or so and your boss would say to you, HOW DO YOU THINK YOU'VE MEASURED UP THIS WEEK AND SO ON and they'd tick you off for assessments and so on. And then, when they wanted to cut down or downsize as they called it – all the firings... downsizing, it sounds better doesn't it? ... psycholinguistics. Then they would actually hand the form over to the person and you would have to justify why they should keep you at that work. The idea being, as you were ticking off your performance, and say OH GEE I'M NOT DOING TOO WELL AM I? and then YOU'D feel responsible and then at the end he'd just sort of look at you with that, you know, and put the hands out, and say, YEAH, YEAH, YOU'RE NOT TOO GREAT ARE YOU? And so you would leave, they wanted you just to leave, and pack up feeling terrible with your tail between your legs as a failure. Well that's what they are doing to YOU now. You're sick, you're old, this is what it's costing, here's the lump sum, you'll deal with it... you deal with it. And then you are going to have the elderly saying, WELL, I NEED THIS AND I NEED THAT, WELL MAYBE I SHOULDN'T; MAYBE THAT'S TAKING MONEY FROM OTHER PEOPLE WHO NEED IT TOO. And making them feel guilty, you see.)

Other measures include £400m to support holiday breaks and hobbies for carers, and an expanded role for the voluntary sector. (A: You see, the voluntary sector is to get heavily involved in this as well.)

Personal budgets can range from a few hundred pounds to £50,000 a year. They allow the elderly and infirm to buy services such as home help from charities (A: Now, why are you buying anything from charities? Because these charities ain't charities, folks, never were.) or private companies – but they have been controversial.

While the idea was introduced in 1996, it has proved a hard sell to the public, with the Audit Commission last month warning that people were fraudulently claiming the cash. (A: Well, that's the red herring.)

Burstow described the ideas as part of the coalition's big society project, with individuals taking on responsibility for their own lives. "Personal budgets give people choice, control and independence," he said. "They look to people, not the state, to shape services, and improve outcomes, making a reality of the Big Society." (A: Well, maybe at the end if you've got enough pennies you can hire one of the recent immigrants, and he'll do a voodoo dance for you and clear up whatever's making you sick. They might be quite cheap. I'm not kidding you. This is what they are going to do. They are going to make you feel guilty at what you are costing the state. They are already using the same technique in the US, by the way. In the US, if you had your big insurance plan like when you work for a company, the insurance companies are now posting back what it costs them for you to go to the doctor and have this test, and that test, and so on, to make you feel guilty about going to the doctors, so you won't use your insurance. It's the same technique being used.)

However, there were concerns that the money earmarked for social care would be swallowed up by the 25% cut to council budgets announced by the chancellor in last month's spending review. *(A: Do you understand, I'm talking about a totally socialized country already. It's totally socialized, completely socialized country.)* Care packages account for up to 55% of local authority spending, if central funding for schools is accounted for, and there are concerns that the extra £1bn made available by the government in last month's spending review is not ringfenced. *(A: ...whatever that means.)*

So they are going to make you feel guilty and lots of older folk will feel guilty and they won't claim this and they won't claim that. They'll all say, WELL, I'LL DO WITHOUT THAT PAIN MEDICATION AND I'LL DO WITHOUT THAT...MAYBE SOMEBODY WILL NEED IT MORE THAN ME. That's what they are hoping for. They use psychology in all of this. That's what it's about. Then of course they will start, once that's under way and under swing, they will start reducing the amount they will give out to each people every year. The same way as they are going to start reducing your rationing, once they introduce rationing, coming from the United Nations, which is scheduled by the way, eventually to dish out the food to the regions. They will start off with something that won't have you all grumbling and then 2 or 3 years later when you are used to it, and you think it's always been there because that's how fast most folk adapt, they'll say, WE CAN'T GIVE YOU AS MUCH THIS YEAR, IT'S BEEN A BAD CROP ACROSS THE WORLD, AND YOU WILL GET LESS, AND THEN IT'S UP TO YOU AS HOW TO GET RID OF THE EXCESS POPULATION. That's what they've actually said, by the way.

This is the real world that we are living in. It is nothing BUT deception out there. Nothing BUT deception. We are already IN the scientific society, run by the scientific society and the technocrats. You've been in it for a long, long time. And you have never had a free independent press in your lives, never seen it. Never seen it. One of the guys who helped set up this part of the scheme I read from last night. That was Lord Bertrand Russell, a guy who admitted in his biography that he went over to China back in the 20s to start getting communism taught in the universities, because eventually they were going to make it a communist country, so they sent a British Lord over to do it. Interesting, eh? He talks about the coming society and how it would be and how they would bring it in. He says here,

"I fear that the place for splendid individuals will be much more restricted in the future than in the past." Apart from this purely personal opinion, it is easy to imagine ways in which the world might acquire a scientific government such as I am supposing. (A: Now, what do you have in the US and in Britain's government? They have appointed science Czars, with whole teams behind them. You don't vote these guys in. You see, it's all ready here. It's been here for quite some time.)

It is clear that in the next great war Europe will go to pieces. Probably the population will be halved and the surviving half will be in a condition of anarchic despair. These circumstances will rest with the United States to make the world safe for plutocracy. *(A: ... the world safe for PLUTOCRACY, folks, is the term they use here. What's the US doing now? It's flattening the last few cultures who will not go into the system, to standardize the world.)* An essential step in this process will be the acquisition of a considerable measure of control over Europe. *(A: They've already integrated it completely.)* Dawes Plans and the Young Plans more drastic than those imposed in Germany in recent years will be imposed upon Europe as a whole. Scientific experts will be employed to make Europeans work and to introduce the most up-to-date organization and technique. *(A: You better understand the word 'technique'. It doesn't mean what most folk think it is.)* American marines will occupy the site of what had been London, if need be, and skyscrapers will be erected over the ruins of St Paul's. In this way a world government will come about, in which the power will belong to great plutocrats but will be largely delegated by them to experts of various types. It may be assumed that the plutocrats having become soft will gradually become lazy. *(A: That's the same as the Marxist doctrine. And you thought that came from the left wing didn't you?)* Like the Merovingian Kings, they will allow their powers to be usurped by the less lordly experts, and gradually these experts will come to form the real government of the world. I imagine them forming a closed corporation, regulated partly by opinion so long as their government is challenged, but chosen later on by means of examinations, intelligence tests, and tests of will power.

The society of experts which I am imagining will embrace all eminent men of science except a few wrong-headed and anarchical cranks. (A: *A crank to him was anyone, just like those journalists, who opposes the official point of view.*) It will possess the sole up-to-date armaments, and will be the repository of all new secrets in the art of war. (A: *Now, he's talking about ALL war; that's war on the mind, all kinds of wars.*) There will, therefore, be no more war, since resistance by the unscientific will be doomed to obvious failure. The society of experts will control propaganda and education. (A: *They already do.*) It will teach loyalty to the world government, and make nationalism high treason. (A: *Right... for the hard of thinking, it says, "and make nationalism high treason." You're there already folks. That's why the UN was set up. They said that their greatest enemy was the individual and nationalism.*) The government, being an oligarchy, will instill submissiveness into the great bulk of the population (A: *That's what you've been getting trained with since 9/11 happened, 2001. Give up all your rights and freedom for safety; give up all your rights and utter penetration into everyone's lives. No privacy. You've been trained already and most have accepted it. Now it's normal... it's normal. We adapt very quickly, as Darwin says.*) The government, being an oligarchy, will instill submissiveness into the great bulk of the population, confining initiative and the habit of command to its own members. (A: *The only ones who will have initiative and command will be its own members.*) It is possible that it may invent ingenious ways of concealing its own power, leaving the forms of democracy intact (A: *That's what you've had, this appearance of democracy or even republicanism; appearance, but really they are all working behind it all doing the real work.*), and allowing the plutocrats to imagine that they are cleverly controlling these forms. Gradually, however, as the plutocrats become stupid through laziness, they will lose their wealth; it will pass more and more into public ownership and be controlled by the government of experts. (A: *The government of experts... we're at that stage now.*) Thus, whatever the outward forms may be, all real power will come to be concentrated in the hands of those who understand the art of scientific manipulation. (A: *That's where you are. That's where you are already. That's pages 235-237 of **The Scientific Outlook**.*)

That's how far we've come. Most folk still think they are living in some kind of democracy. Meanwhile you've got the technocrats running all over the place. You have all these appointed scientists with all their boards telling Presidents and Prime Ministers what to do. Setting up communitarianism everywhere; it's here under many names to bring in this new *war to save the world, to save the planet, to save humankind* against all kinds of terror, including eco terror and all the rest of it. See, we are HERE already in all of this. We are here already... with all of it. And most folk don't know. They still think we are back in the 1920s with all the rights and so on and so on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and there are 3 callers just popped up. I'll take the long distance one, Paul from Australia. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Hi Alan, how's it going, mate?

Alan: Not too bad.

Paul: That's good. That's good. I was listening to what you were saying before, about all the debts and stuff like that. I was thinking to myself, with China, with the amount of debt that China has bought up, with America not being able to really pay it because, as you know, you don't borrow money to get out of debt. Isn't that right? You know, you can't borrow your way out of a debt situation.

Alan: Absolutely.

Paul: Also, how are they going to come and collect it because don't you reckon that wars... because like Alex Jones said on his show, a time ago, about how the American government gets money for every single soldier that's killed; they get

a cut of money from that.

Alan: That's right.

Paul: And I was thinking about China, if they are not going to get their money they'll come and collect with blood money. Do you reckon that's a possibility?

Alan: It's a possibility, if they were authorized outside of China. China doesn't run itself. China was a creation of the big bankers of the West and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They've been working with them, the Institute for Pacific Relations for 50 years to bring China up to this stage that it is now. These guys are based in London. They run the CFR. They run the European Parliament. They run everything now. No, China is not its own master. Don't believe that for a second.

Paul: That's fascinating. I never knew that. I thought they were in power on their own accord.

Alan: Oh, no. When a country rises up, it's the same with Brazil and India right now. They rise up when the United Nations, through all of their various organizations, *tell* the big foundations to get on board and then they lobby all the big corporations to invest in those countries. That's how the money comes in. No country can pull itself up by its own bootstraps just like that.

Paul: That's right.

Alan: And China back in the 30s was a third world country and yet there is Bertrand Russell over there teaching communism because he says WE'VE GOT TO GET A COMMUNIST REVOLUTION OVER THERE TO STANDARDIZE THE COUNTRY. Then you find that the Royal Institute of International Affairs was talking about building China up to be THE manufacturer of the world in about the year 1970 or so. They wrote that back in the 1930s. These guys do world long-term planning. No country will pull itself up without the injection of cash and all the agreements through The World Trade Organization that gives them all the freebies; that's why China doesn't have to pay any pollution taxes. They have no penalties to pay on the chemical waste and the polluted rivers like they do in the Western countries. All the factories that moved to China were paid by you, the taxpayers in Australia, Canada and America, to move, through The World Trade Organization. We paid them for moving, their setting up, retooling, and we pay for their losses for the next 10 years until they start making a profit. And if they say they are not making enough profit being based in China, because of the move, they can extend that period for 10 more years, of paying no taxes.

Paul: Wow. Isn't it true that only federal government people are supposed to be paying federal taxes, if you're a federal employee, and that the usual citizen doesn't have to pay federal tax?

Alan: Well, we shouldn't be paying taxes at all. But the fact is, he who's got the big gun is the boss. You know. That's the bottom line. These guys don't go by rules they draft up. They go by force. Government is force, remember. The legalities are just something to keep us rather pacified thinking we have a chance and rule of law. If they are out to get you, they get you. There's no doubt on that. Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Reporters Build Consensus to Promote IPCC Climate Data as Infallible--Ridicule Opposing Parties --Audio](#)

[Health Care Budgeting--How Much is Your Life Worth?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)

"Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

&

"Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 20, 2009 (#433)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2009:

Climate Treaty Tyranny, Nonscience (Nonsense) Stupidity:

"The Agenda Rolls Forth with Droll Banality,
Psycholinguistics, Repetition Changes Reality,
We're in it Together Fighting Common War,
Only Planners and Bright Sparks Know What it's For,
Like All Wars Our Freedoms Just have to Go,
'Cos Front-Men Called Leaders Say it's So,
Like Shamans in Ritual, Face Grimaced in Pain,
They'll Ward off the Sun, Diminish the Rain,
Then Perfect the World with GMO Grass,
While We'll be in Rags if We Allow This Farce"

© Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 20th 2009. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past, all there for audio download for free and you can peruse them to your heart's content. You can also bookmark the alternate sites I have up there. It's good to use them once in a while anyway if you find that the downloads from the .com site are hanging up on you because there are so many folk that go into the .com site at the same time right after the show.

[Sites listed above.] I always start off the show rather than hit you halfway through or $\frac{3}{4}$ through and vary it, and tell you that you are the listeners who bring me to you. No one backs me up here. I'm not fronting for an organization that sells anything. I'm not backed by an NGO or foundation. I'm out here simply telling what I know because it's essential that at least some people have the extended knowledge of what's been going on for an awful long time in history and where it's culminating to and where it's all supposed to be going to in the very near future. We are going through the critical phase right now. Everything has been turned upside down, even the perceptions of the types of societies they live in. It's been turned upside down in a few years and they don't even know that it's happened. So you have to support me by buying the things I have for sale on the web site or donating to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] I need money to keep going here; it's expensive. The stuff that I use, the equipment I use, it's never worked properly since I got it but things burn out so fast I'm sure you are all aware yourselves. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on CD players, write to me at [address above].

This is not a job. It's not a career... believe you me. It's a full-time unwanted vocation. I didn't even know if people would want to hear what I had to say when I first came on. I kept quiet for years and years and years because people were living in different **CONDITIONED PERCEPTIONS** of the times in which they lived, even the time I was living through. It was very hard to communicate to most people whose indoctrination was perfect and most people truly have had the same perfect indoctrination. Only a **FEW** escape. The ones who escape generally hit the bottle or drugs because they can't fathom why they can't fit in to this fake system. The ones who come out of that unscathed can go on to other things and become leaders, hopefully, because **WE NEED LEADERS FROM EACH GENERATION TO GO WITH THE KNOWLEDGE OF WHAT'S GOING ON**. I'll be back with the topics of tonight's show after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said at the beginning there, peoples' whole culture and their system has been turned 180° within their own lifetime and most of them don't even know it's happened because they adapt. We are the most adaptable species on the planet. Those who rule us and rule the world really, and are shortly to declare it openly once they finish their series of ongoing wars until the culmination of it all, they have been studying humanity for an awful, awful long time.

The art of governing is not new at all. Even Kings and Queen and advisors had incredible indoctrination in how to manage whole populations of people by different means, right down to the primitive one of fear, fear of death and hanging and even hung, drawn and quartered, stuff like that, stuff to terrify the public. Then we went through the so-called democratic phase that introduced new techniques of making people obey the system. I've talked before about the book, **Obedience to Authority**; it's well worth reading. It's a very, very interesting book on how the public react. A law itself really depends on the fact that most people, **MOST** people will always obey **ANY** law that's thrown down to them. They will obey... some grudgingly but they will all go along with it. It's only a minority really who know the cons - there's always a con involved in some draconian law - and only a few really see it for what it is. The way they get to them is by **COERCION**. Law is based on coercion. They **THREATEN** you and most folk will take the threat and obey; that's enough for them. It's always followed by **FORCE**. That's traditional all down through rulership to the present time.

The Soviet technique was run on the same principles but also it used Pavlovian techniques in the schools to recreate man, being a simple animal. You could bring them up especially at a very young age, grab them young, and then you can indoctrinate them into the new system and give them a completely formulated reality where every question that a thinking **ADULT** will go through, every part of the process, was answered in *a one-sided fashion* in the indoctrination process to the children. So they would never have to question anything and they believed that as the gospel truth. It

was interesting too, if you ever watched any of the old Soviet era movies that were made. They were all propaganda but then so were all the movies back home as well propagandistic. In the West they were used to undermine the culture through entertainment. In the Soviet Union they were very direct. They showed you silly, silly movies for the public, like one where one woman and one man in a factory end up keeping the factory going because they were supplying munitions for a war or something and all the rest of the staff were down with I don't know what it was, maybe bad food. They had strings attached to all the different levers on the machines and the two of them were doing this heroic thing of keeping the factory going. Ridiculous, childish stuff but that's what they pumped into them. Then towards the end of the Soviet term – the open Soviet term before they expanded worldwide into the global system that we're in NOW; it's the new Soviet we're under now – they started to use more BBC type dramas to alter opinions and behavior in people. Really, today we've got a combination of the two. We get simplicity and we also get the dramas that will have a human angle to get you IN to the story while they download you with opinion-changing ideas through emotion. These are all scientific techniques that are used very, very well.

To give you an example of how the childish ones are coming out. Going straight for the children and using the Soviet type of argument, this article here was from the Times, October 9th, 2009.

Ministers target climate change doubters in prime-time TV advert

When they say Ministers... interesting term they use in Britain, Minister, for a politician. Advertisements are not meant to ever give you truth. I think we've all found that out. Buy this and it will make you eternally happy and you'll have orgasms when you brush your teeth with this toothbrush or this toothpaste. You see all these smiling faces jumping for joy and all silliness like that. They sell you NONSENSE and HAPPINESS; so the idea is coupled with spending and buying this thing is going to bring you happiness. That was the Bernays technique. This one here shows you the government, the government itself, the government is supposed to be democratic, that YOU think, which is nonsense, it never was, but you think it is there to give you open sided arguments. In other words, show you ALL the data. No. They don't bother anymore. They just give you incredible straightforward propaganda. THIS IS THE AGENDA, THIS IS WHAT WE WANT YOU TO BELIEVE, WE'RE GOING TO USE THESE CHILDISH STORIES TO MAKE YOU BELIEVE IT. And eventually it will be a SIN not to believe it. I mean that too; it will be a sin. Remember the head of the European Parliament a couple of years ago said that ANYONE WHO CRITICIZED THE ECONOMIC UNION, the new Parliament and the Parliamentary system, WAS A HERETIC. These are the terms, the word he used; heretics. Out there I'm sure people say OH, THAT WILL NEVER HAPPEN; THEY'LL NEVER SAY IT'S A SIN. No. It's the same thing. It's the same darn thing, you know, if it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck... it's the same stuff, same system.

Ministers target climate change doubters in prime-time TV advert

(Alan: And they use their tax money to brainwash them.)

Ben Webster, Environment Editor / From The Times October 9, 2009

Climate change sceptics are to be targeted in a hard-hitting government advertising campaign that will be the first to state unequivocally that Man is causing global warming and endangering life on Earth. (A: *There's your one-sided argument.*)

The £6 million (A: *That's to kick it off, right, and that's to pay for the initial project. They are paying God knows how many thousands to millions each time they show the ad across the country. £6 million of tax payers' money.*) campaign, which begins tonight in the prime ITV1 slot during Coronation Street, (A: *During Coronation Street where all the stupid ones watch. They've been brainwashed with that show since its inception. They have psychiatrists and marriage guidance counselors on there, ethnic counselors for integration, psychologists on the STAFF, full-time staff, to run the show. The people are always given preludes of what's to come next in Britain and then you see it argued out on screen and then when it happens in real life they take the opinion that was left to*

them. *It's astonishing predictive programming.*) is a direct response to government research showing that more than half the population think that climate change will have no effect on them.

Ministers sanctioned the campaign because of concern that scepticism about climate change was making it **harder** (A: *Here's the key.*) to introduce carbon-reducing policies such as higher energy bills. (A: *So they're going to shame you, SHAME you into believing it so that you'll accept that you have to pay higher energy bills for less energy. Meaning massive profits for the companies which are always behind the greening scams that you hear of. There are massive profits.*)

The advertisement attempts to make adults feel guilty (A: *Now, is that what governments are there to do? Isn't that the sort of stuff that parents and children, you know, have this sort of thing about themselves, this little technique of guilt? Isn't that what that's about? JOHNNY, DON'T YOU FEEL GUILTY ABOUT DOING THAT TO LITTLE BUDDY NEXT TO YOU THERE? This is how we are treated; we are children and that's exactly how they treated them in the Soviet Union. If you read the literature put out by the big boys like Gorbachev when he was at the head there, they are like story books for children, talking down by a paternalistic figure to a very little child.*) about their legacy to their children. It features a father telling his daughter a bedtime story of "a very very strange" world with "horrible consequences" for today's children.

The storybook shows a British town deep under water, with people and animals drowning.

Carbon dioxide is depicted as rising in clouds of black soot from cars and homes, including from a woman's hairdryer. (A: *I wonder what color her hair is.*) The soot gathers into a jagged-toothed monster menacing the town.

The daughter asks her father if the story has a happy ending and a voiceover cuts in, saying: "It's up to us how the story ends" and directs viewers to the Government's Act (A: *This law, act.*) on CO2 website. (A: *... Act on CO2 website.*)

The Department of Energy and Climate Change (A: *We used to have a department of weather forecasting but now it's Department of Energy and Climate Change.*) publishes research today showing that 52 per cent of people think climate change will not significantly affect them. Only 33 per cent think that it will and 15 per cent do not know.

Fourteen per cent of people think that climate change will have no effect on Britain, even in their grandchildren's lifetime. Twenty-six per cent said they could think of no action they could take that would help to reduce climate change. (A: *Remember, polls are put out to INFLUENCE opinion.*)

When asked how they would react if they knew climate change were going to have a serious effect on their children's lives, 74 per cent said that they would be willing to change their lifestyle. (A: *Remember, these study groups that they have for these polls and all that and for advertising, was dreamed up by Bernays. They are still using it yet.*) Fifteen per cent said that they would not make any changes. (A: *Your wallet's going to empty out and you're going to make changes all right. Your wallet is going to be emptied out for you.*)

The Met Office has predicted that the 2003 heat wave, (A: *We used to get heat waves every 4 or 5 years in Britain but now it's a catastrophe.*) which resulted in 2,000 premature deaths in Britain, (A: *Which is just a figure they plucked out of the air.*) could happen every other year from the 2040s. (A: *Onwards I guess... 2040. Boy these guys are really getting good at predicting the weather. Before, they could never tell you if it was going to rain or be sunny; they were always wrong. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Times Online about the propaganda, tax-funded propaganda aimed at people so that they will give up all their rights. And I mean ALL their rights and be directed and governed right down to a micro-management level by government agencies. That's what all this is about, the build up, the lead up to the Copenhagen agreement where all the leaders of governments are going to

sign you into perpetual bondage, even worse than we are already, and to do away with any Constitution of any country. It's going to supersede everything believe you me, EVERYTHING, right down to micro-managing you in your home. You'll pay and you'll pay and you'll pay for this bogus nonsense. At the end of the article it says here...

But Philip Stott, Emeritus Professor of Biogeography at the University of London and a critic of the Government's plan to cut CO2, said **the advert was an attempt to manipulate people with alarmist language and apocalyptic imagery**. "It is straight out of Orwell's 1984: an attempt to control with images of a perpetual war (A: *And that's what it is; we've got to get perpetual wars in our heads.*) against something, in this case climate change."

Now they've got a perpetual war against terrorism. That's going to go on forever until they appoint a king of the world and even then it will continue. There's always terrorists within; they've have expanded terrorism to include all sorts of things. In this case too, in having a contrary thought about climate change. That will be a terrorist act - I'm not kidding you - if you voice your opinion. That's what I mean. We really are going in to this. We really, really are. So that was the preparatory build up to it in the last story. The Mail Online has the same thing here.

A bedtime story about drowning kittens and puppies...

(A: This is what's in the ads they're putting out in Britain... tax funded.)

Labour's £6m campaign to highlight the dangers of climate change

By Kirsty Walker / 20th October 2009

It begins with the heartwarming family scene of a father reading a story to his daughter. (A: *They'll probably have the Children's Aid watching him to make sure he's not molesting his daughter too.*)

But the bedtime tale turns out to be a terrifying account of drowning puppies, rabbits dying of thirst and the end of the world as we know it.

This is the Government's controversial television commercial about the dangers of global warming, which has led to more than 200 complaints being lodged with the Advertising Standards Authority. (A: *Like they have ANY standards in advertising. Have you seen the ones recently they have out there?*)

'Does it have a happy ending?': The ad begins with a family scene of a father reading a story to his daughter. (A: *So they show you that. They even have a picture. There's a daddy there looking over the daughter and he's reading the book to her. I don't know... he's got that arm around part of her body; it could be very suspicious. I'm sure the proper agencies are watching him.*)

The ad, being broadcast at prime-time as part of a £6million campaign, (A: *It's going to cost more than that each time they air it; that's just to set it up.*) shows a father telling his daughter a story about climate change destroying the world.

Cartoon images appear on screen: A puppy drowns in floods, a kitten floats by on an upturned table and a rabbit weeps as drought sweeps the earth. (A: *I've had nothing but rain for 2 years solid. They should all come over here. I'll sell the land to them cheap.*)

The father tells his daughter that scientists say the 'strange weather' (A: *Strange weather... oooh.*) is being caused 'by too much CO2, which went up into the sky when the grown ups used too much energy'. (A: *Oh, nasty grown ups. That ties right in with what they're already teaching them from Kindergarten onwards. I've mentioned that link before and I had it up on my site, where you hear Al Gore talking to children 12 and under and saying YOU KNOW THINGS YOUR PARENTS DON'T KNOW, because they've all had their indoctrination on global warming. In other words, the parents know nothing, ha, ha, and believing the parents and adults were having such a good time. So there you go; it's the grown ups who used too much energy. Do you know how much energy the military uses? ...*

in every country? Incredible. But then what does fact got to do with anything here.)

He tells her that if 'grown-ups' turned off things such as lightbulbs 'maybe they could save the land for the little children'. The child looks up at her father and asks: 'Is there a happy ending?'

A female voice-over then says: 'It's up to us how it ends. See what you can do.' The Department of Energy and Climate Change (A: *You've got a Department of Climate Change, can you believe this rubbish? A government department of climate change... to direct this Soviet policy here, this GLOBAL SOVIET policy.*) launched the commercial as part of its Act on CO2 campaign. But critics say the 70-second ad is misleading because it presents as fact disputed scientific evidence that humans have caused climate change. (A: *I think I have a link to this too. I'll put it up at the end of the show on my web site and you can see the ad for yourselves.*)

A Downing Street petition that calls on the Government to 'stop wasting taxpayers' money (A: *Good luck.*) on climate change propaganda designed to frighten our children' has attracted more than 100 signatures.

Tory MP Philip Davies called the film 'ludicrously appalling'. (A: *Well it's true. You see, Britain should really get the Hollywood crowd in because they do things better. Same with Canadian ads. Canadian ads are awful. You can't tell the ads apart from the propaganda dramas they give us with all the PC stuff in it. It's pathetic. You should get the experts in from Hollywood; they've done a great job at destroying the Western culture for years.*)

He said: 'This advert shows how threadbare the Government's argument is when it has to resort to scaring children about climate change. (A: *No. They know what they're doing because they want to raise a generation who are totally indoctrinated. That's what they're doing. That's what they're after. They KNOW what they are doing.*)

'If the Government really wanted to stop puppies drowning it would stop building thousands of new houses on flood plains.' (A: *And that's what you see all the time. I've said it for years; it's the same in the US. It's not climate change. They're actually getting permits to build on flood plains, near rivers that flood every 2, 3, 4 or 5th year. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the nonsense about the build up to the terrifying technique of the public to scare them into accepting something they don't even understand. Even to do with all these international treaties they are signing, especially this upcoming one in December, the Copenhagen Treaty, where every leader in the Western world and other parts of the world too will be signing away complete authority, COMPLETE AUTHORITY and SOVEREIGNTY in all affairs – financial, social policies, everything – over to this *body*, which is going to override every other treaty that's ever been made basically, to run the world in a totalitarian fashion.

In the Soviet system you're always fighting an enemy. You've got to have an enemy to fight. Remember, **The First Global Revolution** is the book put out by the founders of the Club of Rome, the big think tank that came up with ideas to control the planet and the world and everybody in it. That was their job. They said in their own book, **The First Global Revolution**, that THEY LOOKED FOR WAYS TO UNITE HUMANITY WITH A COMMON CAUSE, a common purpose, and they even said that CLIMATE CHANGES AND SCARCITIES AND FAMINES AND CALAMITIES OF THAT ILK, but they definitely stressed the weather changes, climate changes, they said, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. So famine, climate change, global warming, all that kind of stuff, WOULD FIT THE BILL. That would do to get us all in... we're all on board with a common purpose. The whole word is working towards a COMMON PURPOSE because we give up all our rights to try to save ourselves like a wartime scenario. They said there *had to be* a wartime scenario. That's what we're going through.

This article that I'm reading from the Mail Online goes on to say this...

The Prime Minister told representatives from 17 leading countries: 'Once the damage from unchecked emissions

growth is done, no retrospective global agreement in some future period can undo that choice.

'By then it will be irretrievably too late. So we should never allow ourselves to lose sight of the catastrophe we face if present warming trends continue.' (A: *We're cooling! They haven't caught up to the cooling. See, it doesn't matter what the facts are, it's an agenda.*)

A spokesman for the Advertising Standards Authority confirmed it had received more than 200 complaints - a 'high' volume - about the climate-change commercial. (A: *No kidding.*)

She said: 'The majority of people are complaining about the implication that the science around global warming and what causes it has been universally agreed. (A: *And it has not been. It's amazing that the IPCC at the United Nations recruited people ONLY who were on board with the idea. They probably had no idea at all until they were approached, IF YOU AGREE WITH THIS, WE'LL PAY YOU FOR HOLDING THIS IDEA AND STICKING TO IT. That's literally how it happened to set up that board, that panel. Any scientists who disagree – and there are thousands and thousand of them that said it's bogus science – are not getting accepted on to the panel.*)

'Our investigators are currently looking into it. If we find there is a strong body of evidence, then we will launch a formal investigation.' (A: *Which is giving you the brush off.*)

Energy and climate change minister (A: *I wonder if she wears a rubber Mackintosh and umbrella and boots?*)
Joan Ruddock said: 'The Department of Energy and Climate Change stands by the messages in the television ad, and the creative approach. (A: *See how they've combined the two; it's the Department of Energy AND Climate Change because they're going to cause scarcities in everything. They have to do that in these war situations. As I say, it's based on the Soviet model only much bigger; it's the world system. That goes to food, everything, will be scarcities. That's PART of controlling the great unwashed masses.*) It is consistent with Government-policy on the issue, which is informed by the latest science and assessments of peer-reviewed, scientific literature made by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, and other international bodies.' (A: *The United Nations bunch who get PAID to say this stuff; that's their paycheck. If they're off the board, they're not going to get the paycheck.*)

The minister denied the commercial was being targeted at children. (A: *No. Because she's under the weather eh?*)

She said: 'The ad is directed at adults, but we know that the proposition to "protect the next generation" is a motivating one. (A: *Aren't they born liars? Born liars. Why would you expect any truth EVER to come out of a face of a born liar? I've always been amazed by people who go and vote.*)

So that's the stuff about that. It's going to build up into a crescendo up until this treaty is signed, just to get us all ready for how horrible it's going to be once they tell us what they've signed on to. It literally is going to bring in world rationing, personal rationing and everything, right through your whole life. I'm not kidding you. It truly is. And it's ongoing. They can keep adding and adding and adding to it once this treaty is signed, all the things that you can and cannot do and fines and penalties and probably even rehabilitation techniques when you switch on too many lights, stuff like that.

It will also bring in to it – I'm not kidding, this as well – the mandatory vaccinations and everything because that's also A WORLD PROBLEM, WE'RE ALL GOING TO DIE OF THE FLU. Mandatory inoculation will all come into part of that. They never ask how much energy it takes to make that sludgy stuff that's called vaccine. That's okay, all the energy that is wasted on that, as long as there is a massive profit for the pharma companies. Hypocrites and liars from the beginning, these characters, aren't they? Aren't they? Always the same. Always recognize them. It's going to change everyone's life. The children are getting BRAINWASHED at school because they must create one generation who truly, truly believe the

propaganda, one-sided propaganda.

So many articles out there to justify what we already know because we're in an age now where right is wrong and war is peace and up is down and freedom is slavery. You see. What do you expect from a think tank that works for the government when the government is going ahead with things? This is the UK news; it's the Guardian again. Now this affects the whole world. Whatever happens in Britain is immediately followed by the US, Canada and every other country. That's why we're all on board in the same technique since 2001. It was PLANNED before 2001, the whole totalitarian agenda. Remember, the Club of Rome came up with the idea on global warming and famines and the like, as they said, would fit the bill. Those are the words that they used, in the 1970s.

UK security and terrorism Spying morally right, says thinktank

Vikram Dodd guardian.co.uk, Friday 16 October 2009

(A: A think tank says SPYING IS MORALLY RIGHT. I wonder if it was beheadings; they would probably say the same thing right. Mind you, they could probably convince the public that beheadings are, you know, okay.)

(A: Sorry, that just skipped out on me there. I'm trying to get back to it. This computer never works properly; it hasn't since I got it. It just jumps from here to there. They spying part is off my screen right now and something else is trying to come up. Here it is, back again. Oh, my goodness. That's because I looked into a government web site today and it froze the whole computer. You know that happens to you. You go into their web sites; they want to know who's going in. What they are doing, I'm sure they go through your whole hard drive AS they are freezing it. Then all this weird stuff happens afterwards. Anyway...)

The government should be spying on Muslims even if they are not suspected of committing crimes, in order to hunt down terrorists before they strike, *(A: So before they are even terrorists or even thinking of being a terrorist, the government should be spying on Muslims. You're all saying, I'M NOT A MUSLIM, I'M OKAY. Remember the old thing that says, THEY CAME FOR THE SOCIALISTS, I WASN'T ONE AND THEY LEFT ME ALONE; THEY CAME FOR BLAH, BLAH, BLAH. THEN THEY CAME FOR ME AND THERE WAS NO ONE LEFT TO STAND UP FOR ME. This is the same technique. If they choose the Muslims Monday, they can choose you the next. So, they should be spying on Muslims even if they are not committing crimes...)* the head of an anti-extremist thinktank has said.

Ed Husain, of the Quilliam Foundation, said it was the morally right thing to do, and that waiting until people had fallen prey to extremism and were drawn into terrorism was too late.

The foundation received £700,000 from the government for its counterterrorism work as part of a strategy called Prevent. That included £400,000 from the Office for Security and Counterterrorism, which finances projects trying to counter extremism on UK campuses and monitoring websites that appear to endorse Islamist violence. *(A: All the ones that put in Islamic violence were set up by the British Secret Service. Folk forget I read that article years ago. After 9/11 nothing much was happening; there were no al-Qaida cells blah, blah, blah across the world as they were saying. So one of the guys at the top of MI-5 says that they had sting operations set up – and I quoted from the paper – to bring in young people who start to believe this stuff and then draw them closer and closer. Sting operations. Then other members of MI-5 and 6 says this is a negative thing to do because right now they don't have web sites set up, this is going to CREATE the terrorism. Sting operations when there is no terrorism there, is going to create the terrorism. The whole idea was to bring young people in, brainwash them and get them to do something silly and then catch them at it. You've got to understand how intelligence works, the whole intelligence service.)*

Husain said of Prevent: "It is gathering intelligence on people not committing terrorist offences. If it is to prevent people getting killed and committing terrorism, it is good and it is right." *(A: I wonder where he came from. Obviously from a country that didn't know what democracy was and freedom and privacy.)*

Prevent was created to increase the security services' knowledge of extremism in Britain, he said. "If those thoughts and beliefs are linked to killing people in a democracy, the state is the only actor in a democracy that can prevent violence.

"It would be morally wrong of a taxpayer-funded programme (A: *This is how it's worded here; I don't know if he's speaking English or not.*) designed to prevent terrorism if it was not designed to gather intelligence in order to stop that terrorism from happening.

"The alternative is to let the buggers (A: *This is the word that's used, buggers, and it's in the Oxford dictionary so I'm not swearing.*) do what they wish, until they appear on the violence radar, which is too late. If you are in the business of counterterrorism, you must want your intelligence services to know what is going on."

The balance between liberty and security (A: *Here we go again.*) is an issue Britain has grappled with since London was bombed by al-Qaida-**inspired** (A: *Inspired... it doesn't mean they were, right.*) terrorists on 7 July 2005, resulting in the deaths of 52 people and 750 injuries.

Husain said gathering intelligence **outweighed civil liberty concerns** (A: *That's your future.*) that prying into the political and religious beliefs of people was a dangerous move towards a police state: "That's the name of the game. It's not about doing the right thing by Islamists or by liberal do-gooders, it's about creating a society where liberal do-gooders survive freely." (A: *Well, yeah, right. Aaarrrgh.*)

The government has made repeated attempts to get people who are **not** police or intelligence officers **to inform on those they feel are suspicious.**

Did you ever read what happened in Salem with the witch hunts and how jealous neighbors who wanted land and so on would accuse their neighbors of the crimes that were the crimes of the day, IN LEAGUE WITH THE DEVIL, to get their land? And how many folk were killed because of this? It's the same technique, same technique. Get everybody to turn on everybody else. Get everybody spying for the government. People will be getting lifted left, right and center, as we speak right now in places like Britain, on someone's assumption, some neighbor's assumption. And YOU are hauled in and interrogated and maybe even worse... with no rights whatsoever. Is that the kind of society you're going to ALLOW to continue? Because it's here now. It's up to you isn't it? It's up to you.

You know, the whole idea - which has never been a reality - but the IDEA of democracy as it was presented to the public, came out of revolutions. Revolutions... It was an idea that was novel at the time against Kings and Queens, supposedly starting in Britain but really it was a different bunch behind it. The people always fight the battles for this different bunch. The idea was that the government was there to SERVE the people. *That had never been said before or even thought of before.* To say that you'd have been hung, drawn and quartered by the King. So they had these bloody revolutions. The idea being for the first time you have governments who would SERVE THE WISHES OF THE PEOPLE. You no sooner get it than you've got the totalitarian bunch who will USE that system and so cleverly alter it, SO CLEVERLY ALTER IT Fabian style, incrementally - sometimes in a hurry, sometimes slow - alter it so much that you STILL think you are living in it. And you are living in a fairy land, a dream. When the government literally gets you right back to square one and it's not just one King now you have to pay for, it's thousands and thousands and thousands of these people and all the bureaucrats and everybody involved in this big terrorism industry and their families and their high, high, stinking high salaries. And they've turned you right around again, into the old Kingship idea without the King. They call it your government... and then take away all your rights just as they did when you were under the King and how you all have to buckle under and fight and work towards a common cause, for the good of all, as they rob you blind and put you back into the poorhouse. And people still will think they are in a democracy of some kind. Still think that...

and say it. They don't know.

They don't know that all throughout the Cold War and long before the Cold War, every nation in the world was TOTALLY INFILTRATED with a movement that had a front to it and a nice sounding thing, starting with socialism. It sounded wonderful if you were one of the ordinary people thinking you were going to get something and be taken care of *somehow* by a governmental system. But its GOAL was where we are at NOW, where the EXPERTS, the elite, those who have the right to rule will rule YOU minutely... minutely, right down to everything that you do or think. They will monitor you and watch you. That was always the goal of it. They turned, in Bernays style, the whole of society upside down. Upside completely down... and people lived through it and didn't even *notice* that there was intelligence behind the massive changes that they took for granted as CULTURAL NORMS. They hadn't a clue. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Sometimes you have to tie things together for people who really were getting the scattergun approach to information as they overload everyone with so many different things to grab their attention, most of it trivia. I have to sift through wades of stuff, see what's relevant and what isn't, but you can connect the dots.

ICANN is the big agency, this so-called charitable agency that was given authority over the world's internet service provider NAMES and the number that you registered under. They are due to transfer management of this supposedly. Now, it was set up by DARPA with the NSA, although they tried to claim that it was just a charitable foundations created to do with it. There's so many folk that want to deal with this kind of massive work, out of the goodness of their hearts. Anyway, it's being transferred to a world body shortly and this ties in with that. You have to be able to tie the stories in as they appear, appearing separate from one another. This is to get you ready with lots of stuff across the world, like this article here from The Register.

Security boss calls for end to net anonymity Kaspersky's online police state

By Dan Goodin in San Francisco / 16th October 2009

(A: It starts off with a Russian one and you think THAT'S RUSSIA. No. This is going to be the world.)

The CEO of Russia's No. 1 anti-virus package has said that the internet's biggest security vulnerability is anonymity, calling for mandatory internet passports that would work much like driver licenses do in the offline world. *(A: Licenses to operate the internet... which can be pulled. That's the whole thing; with a license you can get pulled and you can't be on it.)*

The comments by Eugene Kaspersky, *(A: Casper...)* who is also the founder of Kaspersky Lab, came during an interview this week with Vivian Yeo of ZDNet Asia. In it, he proposed the formation of an internet police body that would require users everywhere to be uniquely identified.

"Everyone should and must have an identification, or internet passport," he was quoted as saying. "The internet was designed not for public use, but for American scientists and the US military. *(A: And that is true. It was designed for them and used by them.)* Then it was introduced to the public and it was wrong...to introduce it in the same way." *(A: So the military can have anonymity but not for us.)*

Kaspersky, whose comments are raising the eyebrows of some civil liberties advocates, *(A: It won't be much raised by these civil liberty advocates.)* went on to say such a system shouldn't be voluntary. *(A: Should NOT be voluntary.)*

(A: *Listen to what he says...*) "I'd like to change the design of the internet by introducing regulation - internet passports, internet police and international agreement - about following internet standards," he continued. "And if some countries don't agree with or don't pay attention to the agreement, **just cut them off.**" (A: *But he goes on to say amazing things... after he goes on about who it could be.*)

He rejected the notion that internet protocol numbers were sufficient for tracking a user, arguing they are too easy to come by.

"You're not sure who exactly has the connection," he explained. "Even if the IP address is traced to an internet cafe, they will not know who the customer or person is behind the attacks. Think about cars - you have plates on cars, but you also have driver licenses." (A: *he goes on to say that they must bring in a CASHLESS SOCIETY as well, so's everything can be tracked that YOU DO and much, much more than just that.*)

"You could make the same argument about the offline world," said Matt Zimmerman, a senior staff attorney at the Electronic Frontier Foundation. "You know, every purchase you make should be tracked, we should ban the use of cash, we should put cameras up everywhere because in that massive data collection something might be collected to help someone. But we think privacy is an important enough countervailing value that we should prevent that."

And now you're seeing what I've been saying for years, this is WHY they GAVE you the internet. Not so's you can play yourselves or find oohs and aahs on the internet. So's they can watch everything that YOU do... little ole you. Yep.

Well, that's it for tonight folks, so from a very rainy – it's perpetually rainy now - in Ontario, Canada where I live, from Hamish and myself it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Ministers target climate change doubters in prime-time TV advert" - Oct. 9, 2009.](#)

["A bedtime story about drowning kittens and puppies... Labour's £6m campaign to highlight the dangers of climate change" by Kirsty Walker \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 20, 2009.](#)

["Spying morally right, says thinktank" \(guardian.co.uk\) - Oct. 16, 2009.](#)

["Security boss calls for end to net anonymity - Kaspersky's online police state" by Dan Goodin \(theregister.co.uk\) - Oct. 16, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 2, 2009 (#463)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 2, 2009:

Climategate -- Snakes All Slither as Fudged Climate Graphs Wither:

"Climate Policy Scientists with Mental Gyration
Made Square Pegs Fit Round Holes to Match Computations,
This Agenda-Driven Scheme with Deception and Lies
Creates a New System, Owned and Run by "The Wise,"
Vast Numbers to Die Off, as with Taxes they Bleed,
'Each According to His Value, and to His Need,'
Plan Hatched Long Ago, Rich Fat Men, All Swanks,
Financial Cartel which Owned Central Banks,
Now Going for the Kill, We're All God-Forsaken
When they Ratify the Treaty at Copenhagen"

© Alan Watt Dec. 2, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 2nd 2009. As always, I suggest to people to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and have a look at all the other sites I have up there on the front page and bookmark them for future use because I do get problems with the main servers once in a while and if you bookmark these other sites you can always get the latest downloads when you want them. [Sites listed above.]

As always, you bring me to you, the listeners. No one is backing me up here. No one is supporting me. It's up to you to keep me going. You can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or DONATE TO KEEP ME GOING. I scrape by here. This is not a job and it's more than a vocation. It's an ABSOLUTE NECESSITY TO GET THIS INFORMATION OUT AT THIS TIME because of what's happening in the world. The biggest events are planned, the biggest changes in hundreds and hundreds of years. Rockefeller himself said that. These changes that have been planned to come in around now are going to be worse, more devastating to many people than the beginning of the Industrial Revolution where MILLIONS of people were moved off the land and into the new manufacturing cities and CRAMMED into their accommodations, their little cubicles where they would sleep, if they slept at all, and work 16 hours a day. That's the kind of changes we're looking at because they plan to take down the whole structure and system we've been used to and mind you too, we didn't own the old system. I always say you can't save that which did not belong to you. The bankers have run the systems for hundreds of years. I don't care if people think the left wing or right wing or even communist, the bankers have always been in control of economy. THEY PLAN TO STAY IN CONTROL, AND THEIR OFFSPRING, FOR CENTURIES TO COME.

So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by donations. [Purchase and donations options listed above.] Some people just send cash... that cuts out the little fat guy with the triple chins, the \$5,000 suit and the pudgy fingers. It's up to you how you want to do it. It is imperative you keep me going. This is 7 days a week here. I do get trouble all the time. XplorNet, the wonderful XplorNet that advertises high speed, has been TOLD to cut me back in my speed so it takes about 5-6-7 hours to upload one night of the show. So I'm uploading tonight after this show and then part of tomorrow as well and then the show starts again at night and back to the same routine. It's been like that now for weeks. So that is what happens in the real world when you don't have big players backing you up to get their party point across. They come after you in different ways and give you a lot of annoyance, harassments, delays and they hope to simply put you under by either knocking you out financially – and they've tried that too – or they can simply stop you from eventually getting the word out all together.

I THINK PEOPLE IN THE STATES SHOULD REALLY UNDERSTAND THAT THEY ARE THE ONLY COUNTRY WHERE YOU STILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO *SOME KIND* OF FREE SPEECH. We don't have it in Canada or anywhere else in the world, so we are grateful to the US for shows like this. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I was saying before, it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by [options listed above]. It's imperative because I'm looking for alternative way of uploading obviously since I've been cut back by XplorNet, even though I'm not uploading any more than I have been for the last couple of years through their system. They're trying to say it's fair use policy, which obviously would have kicked in long before now, PLUS I don't use the darn thing for anything except the uploads at night. I don't surf the weekends, at night or during the day with it. The emails I do all with dial-up. So it's an obvious sign of harassment and that's how things really work in the real world.

This Climategate, as it's called, is going on and on. It's a pity it happened so shortly before the big meeting at Copenhagen because it would have given people time to expose it more and IT TAKES TIME for the word to get out into the *general* population who WAIT for the mainstream media to catch up. Generally they'll catch up ONLY if they're forced to catch up because it's all over the internet and they can't ignore it anymore. But a lot of the big media IS ignoring it. For instance, Australia and New Zealand have already come out and admitted that their departments fudged their figures too. The mainstream media over there is trying to simply go along as though nothing had happened. The big boys at the top are still going ahead with their meeting at Copenhagen.

It's amazing since all of the information started really with ONE paper, ONE paper by ONE *supposed* scientist. Then it started from there, all relying on that one paper. All that stuff had disappeared, supposedly. In science, you can't verify anything unless you have the raw, original data; however, it's all been supposedly eliminated and you're left with the hockey-stick upgrades on the original data, if there ever was original data. Our whole lives are to be changed. The WHOLE WORLD is to be changed into a new economy, a brand new economy which really is a eugenics program of Depopulation.

Forced famines are going to come out of this because they are going to cut back DRASTICALLY on the remaining agriculture. They'll eliminate all private agriculture except for the big agri-food business because that IS the agenda, that only big, international corporations have the right to rule the major things that the public need across the planet. That's what you saw in one of the first movies that exposed the future. It was called **Rollerball**. The idea being there were corporate wars eventually, once they'd eliminated nations. These corporate overlords acted in a feudal system EXACTLY and that's where the idea in the movie came from. It was from Professor Carroll Quigley and his book **Tragedy and Hope** AND **The Anglo-American Establishment** where he said that the new overlords WILL be running the world and they'll be the CEOs of international corporations running it in a feudalistic type of fashion. That's exactly what was planned.

It's amazing too, how people think that's a completely, utterly kind of Fascist type of system. Karl Marx also talks about these 'regional blocs' that would be run through trading systems and treaties that would become *ever binding* until they're LOCKED together. He called them regions instead of blocs. He said the European region, which would include Britain and all the different countries, gradually they would get bound together under a common Parliament. That has happened, but he never said anything about eliminating private banking. He talked about 'central banking' being run or overseen by governments. If you notice through the Soviet system, they still had private banks. People don't realize they had private banks. The only condition there was in the Soviet system was that the private banks could not make profit off of people's labor. Now, you understand that lawyers can run rings around that and of course they did.

Last night I mentioned that a very, very good book, one of the many books that are now out since some of the main players have died; the big players, the very famous people to do with spying for Russia and at the same time spying for and setting up Israel. That was Victor Rothschild. He literally, this guy who inherited a banking fortune, we're supposed to believe – reading the book by Perry, **The Fifth Man** - we're supposed to believe that he just decided to go communist. What rubbish! When he went to Cambridge... the guy was trained from birth for his role. During it all he was setting up and finishing off his grandfather and father's idea of a homeland for Israel and Palestine. He was selling Britain out at every turn. So much so – it's a well documented book as far as a lot of facts go – that THE KREMLIN WAS RECEIVING MORE INFORMATION ABOUT WHAT WAS HAPPENING WITH THE ALLIES AND WHAT THEY WERE UP TO. They were getting it before Winston Churchill was even getting it in Britain during World War II, because of guys like Rothschild and a few other cronies all running the British intelligence service and all working for the Soviets and in some instances also for what is called in the book and in Rothschild's own words, Zionism. He gave quite a few speeches about it.

Here are the top bankers running what you think of as the opposition. It's the exact opposition. Here you have the dialectic in perfect display, perfect display. You couldn't ask for a better example. That's why I say, if you follow people and you follow parties, YOU'RE GETTING USED. The proles don't count at the bottom, like Orwell said. You're never allowed into the ultimate, higher truths of the ambitions of the people at the top of different parties and the policies

that they have.

Some people are talking about Climategate and that we should form an international association, like a party, for freedoms for people. But you know there's one thing about battles, YOU MUST CHOOSE THE BATTLE FIELD IF YOU WANT TO WIN THE BATTLE. You can't step onto *their* chessboard and play their game. When you're playing their game, guess what? You've now *agreed* to go along in the very system which they want, which is a global system with a global party. You're playing the game they want. Even if they were real, it would be invaded and infiltrated and taken over so quickly that by the time you blinked your eyes it would be right on goal with the agenda. That's why in communism they looked for massive organizations. They used all the existing organizations. Why not use them, they're there. All you have to do it go for the leaders. They did that with a lot of Christian churches for instance. The followers didn't notice the SUBTLE changes in the directions they were getting into and they were getting run by the Kremlin. Fascinating.

We never really know what's going on. Victor Rothschild... even though they knew eventually what he was up to and I'm sure quite a few of them knew in the House of Lords. They had to know; he was in the House of Lords at the same time. He was never brought up on any charges. How do you charge your top Capitalist who can sink countries with a stroke of a pen? How do you do that? What do you do? Your whole system has basically been created by his grandfather, with credit and debt and taxation and the Bank of England and all the rest of it. They didn't start the Bank of England but they took it over in a hurry. It's amazing. That's the real world for you.

Then you look into the connections between the House of Lords. Today there is Stern and different ones still pushing on. Suddenly he's an expert in global warning. He was in completely different areas before. They're all intermarried, the House of Lords. All these Lords up there, they're intermarried with the opposition and they have wives from the opposition or their daughter marries people from the opposition. They give us leaders and we've got to be very, very careful. Never step on to THEIR chessboard. That's THEIR battlefield when they've made the board; *they want you on there*. They want you on it. You've got to choose your own battlefield and choose your own battle.

When people start thinking in global terms, that's exactly what the UN wants. Oh yeah, let them go ahead and get a global party. What happens to all parties? As we know, they start to compromise. Guess what? When you compromise you're walking backwards. Something is either right and you hang on to it forever or it was never right in the first place if you start backtracking and compromising on it. At least some people are getting some sense and if nothing else, some countries are making a bit of a stink about it.

Australia's Parliament, for instance, defeated the global warming bill. That's in Yahoo news for

Australia's Parliament defeats global warming bill

By ROHAN SULLIVAN, Associated Press Writer / Wed Dec 2

SYDNEY — Australia's plans for an emissions trading system to combat global warming were scuttled Wednesday in Parliament, handing a defeat to a government that had hoped to set an example at international climate change talks next week.

The Senate, where Prime Minister Kevin Rudd's government does not hold a majority, rejected his administration's proposal for Australia to become one of the first countries to install a so-called cap-and-trade system (*Alan: That's the carbon taxes and so on.*) to slash the amount of heat-trapping pollution that industries pump into the air. (*A: Why didn't they come out with all this stuff when we were industrial nations? Before*

GATT cleaned out Canada and the US of its factories? The air has never been cleaner except for the spraying from all these jets that have been up there doing this spraying stuff since 1998, at least in Ontario, and before that in some parts of the States, which they don't want to talk about. How come? But the air is definitely cleaner. We don't have the big smoke stacks all over the place. It's not a truth. It's a reason to get you all into a new system to serve the planet. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. So Australia at least has made a step forward. Let's see if they can hold it because it's so imperative to the big boys to pass a law that's to affect everybody. Everybody... and children to come in the future. Right down to deciding eventually how many people they WANT on the planet. This is the reason they brought it in.

The same old eugenics agenda and the reduction of population, forced starvation, there's no doubt rationing of food will come now that they've put most small farmers out of business by design. The food supply of the planet is in the hands of supposedly 5 international corporations that really are all one. THEY WERE SET UP TO TAKE OVER THE WORLD'S FOOD SUPPLY. They introduced all the GMO seeds and all the rest of it, heavily dosed what's left of the food with their pesticides that are terribly, terribly poisonous, worse than the old stuff. They know what's going to come. They want us all crowded into these overcrowded cities, Super-Cities they call them, while the population declines up to about the period of 2050. They say there's to be a drastic drop then. I guess that's when most of us simply just keel over with cancers and all the rest of it.

Then they'll bring in their NEW City-States. They already have them; they're building them. Dubai is only one of quite a few where the ultra wealthy can live. Nobody else could afford to live in those places that they've set up. When you go into the think tanks' reports for the next 50 years from the Department of Defence for Britain – I have all this stuff on the archives section on my web site; look into it – you'll see that the projections for the future fall into exactly that. That folk will get crowded into cities. The population WILL decline through disease; there WILL be food shortages and so on. Then it says that the UN will kind of rule for quite a while, until that period, and then gradually wanes. Then these SuperCities will basically contain the elite of the planet. They will be high tech, highly weaponized and there will be just sort of barbarians outside dying off; kind of like the Brave New World scenario. Things never change. They make their plans and they stick to them.

This article is from CBS.

Fallout Over "ClimateGate" Data Leak Grows

December 2, 2009 / Posted by Declan McCullagh / CBSnews.com

(A: Some of the mainstream are starting to HAVE to say something.)

Ripples created by the disclosure of global warming files now being called "ClimateGate" continue to spread, with congressional attention growing and the head of a prominent climate change group stepping aside. *(A: That's the MAIN climate change group; that's where they're all getting their orders and their data from.)*

Phil Jones, the head of the Climactic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia, said on Tuesday that he will relinquish his post while the U.K. school conducts an investigation into allegations of scientific and professional misconduct.

Jones' announcement comes as he and his allies, who published some of the **foundational data** used to support the claim that global warming exists *(A: So it's very, very vital data isn't it, the foundational data.)*, have been pummeled by waves of criticism. As CBSNews.com reported last week, the leaked files show that prominent

scientists were so wedded to theories of man-made global warming that they ridiculed dissenters who asked for copies of their data, plotted how to keep researchers who reached different conclusions from publishing, and concealed apparently buggy computer code from being disclosed under the Freedom of Information law.

The reverberations have extended beyond the campus of the University of East Anglia and the CRU. E-mail messages from Michael Mann, a professor in the meteorology department at Penn State University who has argued that mankind is threatening "entire ecosystems with extinction in the decades ahead if we continue to burn fossil fuels at current rates," appeared in the leaked files. Now Penn State has opened an investigation into Mann's work (*A: That's the guy who invented the graph that goes up like a rocket; where he turned it upside down because we're actually declining in temperature. So he reversed it.*), and the U.K.'s weather agency has been forced on the defensive as well. (*A: You see how everybody's in on this? All the governments are in on it as well. It is THE agenda. Every big foundation is in on it too; they promoted it, like a mantra, for years and years and years from their NGOs and they're getting write-ups in journals and articles in newspapers and magazines and talk shows and all the rest of it. They're even getting it taught in school AS A FACT.*)

Some mainstream academics working in the area have distanced themselves from Mann, Jones, and other researchers whose correspondence has drawn allegations of impropriety. Aynsley Kellow, a professor at the University of Tasmania who was an expert reviewer for a U.N. global warming report, told ABC Radio there was evidence of a "willingness to manipulate raw data to suit predetermined results." (*A: That's totally faking it.*) you've got a resistance to any notion of transparency (*A: They wouldn't let anybody look at their books.*), an active resistance to freedom of information requests or quite reasonable requests from scientists to have a look at data so that it can be verified." (*A: That's standard with all sciences.*)

Hans von Storch, director of the Director of Institute for Coastal Research who was assailed by Mann in one e-mail message, calls the CRU axis a "cartel" (*A: That's exactly what they are; a POLITICAL, ideological cartel, and a well-paid bunch at that, getting millions of dollars thrown at them, but for an ideal and it's not their idea. It's the big boys like Rockefeller, the Fabians and so on. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Climategate from the CBS News.

Hans von Storch, director of the Director of Institute for Coastal Research who was assailed by Mann in one e-mail message, calls the CRU axis a "cartel" and suggests that Jones and others avoid reviewing papers. A colleague, Eduardo Zorita, went further and said Mann and his allies "should be barred" from future United Nations proceedings and warned that "the scientific debate has been in many instances hijacked to advance other agendas."

You'd better believe it's other agendas. Everything that this so-called new world order has hinged on has been to do with THIS passing. This is the first phase of it. They'll do one or two per year from now on once this next one goes through. They will promise at this one to sign EVERY agreement that comes up before them. That's what they're going to do. Believe you me, you'll get personal carbon taxes for everything that you buy. For all your energy use; you're already paying through the nose for electricity, for gas and other things. You ain't seen nothing yet once these guys get started. And the food, you'll get taxed extra on everything that you need to live. They will tell you, see it took so much energy to make this thing.

You'll be taxed, taxed, taxed into the ground under this guise and the taxes will go through Rothschild's bank in Switzerland as they've arranged to do and then to the United Nations. He'll handle it on behalf of the United Nations who will then make sure that the third world gets its fair share and they'll be brought up to scratch as we all plummet to the bottom. They have no intentions of helping the third world countries, none at all. These guys at the top are utter deceivers. They've always been deceivers and utter liars... utter, utter, complete liars. So expecting them to change

their minds and become altruistic, well it's pie in the sky. It says here...

With the Copenhagen summit just days away, the leaked files have extruded themselves into the political fray in Washington, D.C. White House spokesman Robert Gibbs said on Monday that he believes "climate change is happening" and is not "in dispute anymore," (A: *These guys are going to stick to their guns regardless.*) while Republican Senator James Inhofe called for "Climategate" hearings.

To be sure, many -- perhaps even most -- climate scientists still seem to agree that the evidence for global warming is substantial. (A: *Well, if it's all based on the fudged papers that were foundations, how can you agree on it?*) Nicholas Stern, chair of the Grantham Research Institute on Climate Change and the Environment at the London School of Economics (A: *He's one of the sudden new champions for it and he was never even involved in climatology at all until recently. It's not his field.*), calls it "overwhelming." (A: *So here's a guy for Britain that's been put forward to push for them to sign it all. Good pal of Rothschild too.*) Thomas Crowley, professor of geosciences at the University of Edinburgh, told the Washington Post that the CRU-leaked-files episode "reflects badly on the people who are so desperate to discredit global warming."

They're trying to turn it into... Well let's be honest about it; it's a belief system isn't it? 'Do you believe in it or don't you believe in it?' That's what it is. That was even ruled in a court hearing in London to do with a guy who claimed he was kicked out of his job because he was there on behalf of supposedly sustainability. That was supposedly his job; helping cut back on energy and so on but he was an absolute pain in the neck and they got rid of him. So he got fired and he sued the company and the JUDGE RULED THAT THAT WAS HIS BELIEF SYSTEM; GLOBAL WARMING WAS HIS BELIEF SYSTEM. That's what it was. And that's what it IS. *It's a new religion based around a form of earth worship, but the new priests are scientists and experts who will live just like every other priesthood in the past but better.* All priesthoods in the past depended on your donations. These guys are going to get absolute defined incomes via the government from your tax money. That's what it's all about. That's what it's ALL about. It's ongoing.

Scotland Yard, according to another paper here, the lowestoftjournal.co.uk.

Scotland Yard join UEA climate probe inquiry

SHAUN LOWTHORPE / 01 December 2009

(A: *They're after the guy who leaked this stuff or hacked it. It's either one or the other. They want to make an example, NOT to get into something that really is a political agenda.*)

Police investigating the leaking of thousands of emails and data from climate change experts at the University of East Anglia are working with a team from Scotland Yard amid speculation that hackers also tried to break into a second climate institution in Canada.

Extracts from emails sent by academics at the UEA's climatic research unit (CRU) were posted on a Russian website more than a week ago including some which talked about deleting messages as part of a move to avoid releasing data under freedom of information (FOI) rules. (A: *They didn't want anyone else to get their supposed foundation data. All these computers that give them the results they want to hear are based on the foundation data that was fudged in the first place.*)

The leaks sparked uproar and calls for CRU director Prof Phil Jones to quit, though the university is standing by the academic, who has also received personal threats since the storm broke. (A: *Then on and on it goes.*)

It just shows you how they're going to try and catch someone and make an example for future people. 'Don't ever be a whistle-blower because this is a big agenda that's outside your realm; you just don't understand these things,' as they'll say.

We don't understand these things until you read the books written by the big boys that PLAN the future. They did publish their books themselves. They love writing about themselves once they get older and telling you where they're going to bring the world and how they're doing it, but nobody reads these books. The media isn't going to do an exposé on these particular books by Rockefellers. In fact Rockefeller THANKED the media after one of his meetings. He says 'we could have never got this far without your COMPLIANCE and your SECRECY and your willingness not to deliver any information to the public.' That's when he said, at the same time, 'that it's far better that a group of intellectuals and bankers rule the planet than leaving it to individual states and their own planning.'

Canada is quickly integrating with the US. It has been for quite a few years, since the Free Trade Association started off and they went into NAFTA. Exactly the same technique as Britain and all the European countries were conned into uniting. Every year the leaders of all these countries - regardless of left wing, right wing - signed FURTHER integration and they called it 'closer ties'. That's all they would tell the public. The Prime Minister's been over with the other Prime Ministers to create 'closer ties' with the Economic Union and the International Trade Union. That's how it was presented to the public. The US and Canada and Mexico and a few other ones were doing the same and have been OPENLY since 2005. Every year they sign an agreement. They said that they had 5 more to sign and we're approaching the date 2010 or maybe 2011, but 2010 for sure. Once that happens, we're really totally integrated. What a beautiful time. Just like when they said this War on Terror and Fortress America and the need to exchange ALL our security information for safety's reasons, that that would further hasten up the integration of the Americas. That was in the newspapers here.

Well they're doing the same thing with the financial meltdown by the same bankers the run both side, every side of everything. This is from Yahoo News and it's also in the Canadian Press. The loonie is the Canadian dollar.

Loonie above 95 cents US, highest level since late October, as greenback falls

Tue Dec 1 / The Canadian Press / Yahoo.com

TORONTO - The Canadian dollar is up again to its highest level since late October as the U.S. dollar continues to sink against major currencies.

The loonie rose 0.81 cents US on Tuesday to close at 95.54 cents US. It hit an intraday peak of 95.93 cents.

Rising commodity prices and a report that Canadian economy has officially dragged itself out of a recession (*A: I wonder when that happened?*) also put extra lift beneath the loonie. Some analysts have predicted the loonie will hit parity by the end of the year.

The greenback slid against most major currencies due to signs that the U.S. economy is recovering (*A: I wonder when and where that is? I think it's all these welfare facilities that are opening up.*), which is a negative factor for the U.S. dollar. (*A: It's beautiful isn't it? Even if you were recovering, they'll say it's bad for the economy because it makes your prices for export more expensive. You can't win here can you? You're not meant to.*)

Investors tend to sell the greenback in favour of riskier, higher-yielding currencies and stocks when strong economic reports or other developments imply the economy is improving.

We're getting into a parallel cost value for the dollars, which is beautiful for integration as well. That's very obvious to those who have been following this for a few years. Its perfect isn't it? Not only do you have complete integration of

the FBI, CSIS and all the rest of the alphabet-soup agencies, you also have – it's in the papers here too – that federal government employees, bureaucrats at the federal government in Canada can apply for equivalent positions in the US and vice versa. We've had that for 2 or 3 years now. We're already integrated. We already are. It's just they haven't told most of the Americans yet.

Another part of the UN policy - it's in their charter - was to guarantee under the World Health Organization, a department of the United Nations, which is mainly involved in bringing DOWN the population through abortion and other methods that they call prevention, etc. They guarantee that everybody in the world – once they run the world – everybody is to get the BASIC, MINIMAL health care. That's what you'll get offered to you. Those people who live in socialist countries - regardless if you're run by right wing or left wing, it's still socialist – and you have a national health service which is run by the government, there is always cost cutting. Guess where they cut the costs at the National Health Service? This is what's happening in Britain, for those in the US who don't know what's coming in to the US. This is all part of the world's schedule you understand. This is from The Telegraph.

Hundreds of patients died needlessly at NHS hospital due to appalling care

Hundreds of patients may have died needlessly at an NHS hospital due to appalling standards of care, a damning report has found. *(A: This is only one of many.)*
By Rebecca Smith, Medical Editor / 26 Nov 2009

Basildon University Hospital has been severely criticized over the above-average number of deaths of patients under its care.

Poor nursing care, filthy wards *(A: Because they cut back on cleaning staff to save pennies for the government that wants to send more troops off for wars.)* and lack of leadership at Basildon and Thurrock University NHS Hospitals Foundation Trust led to the deaths of up to 400 patients a year. *(A: This is ONE hospital.)*

Figures compiled by a health watchdog showed death rates at the Essex trust were a third higher than they should have been.

You see, in National Health Services they put a VALUE on your life as soon as you come in. It's run on the Fabian system, communistic system. According to your value to society will depend upon the expense of care they will give you. If 2 people come in with heart attacks at the same time and get stabilized, one is a laborer and one is a politician in the House of Lords for instance - not that he would end up there; he goes to a much higher hospital in the military; it's the same with Canada - the person who's MORE IMPORTANT TO SOCIETY is to be resuscitated if they have an arrest during their time there. If both patients have an arrest at the same time, they have to take the more important person first. They actually mark you on your little chart at the bottom of your bed with an A, B, C or so according to your status. That's what you get under the health systems, the communistic, government-run health systems. That's what Obama has been TOLD. That's why they put him in, to bring all this same Fabian system in to the US. That's what he's bringing in to the US. That deal was all made and the arrangement was made long before we even heard his name, long before that. They spend years working on this stuff.

People are now being told that once this comes in, some of the medications they are already on will no longer be available to them. The insurance companies are telling them this. I've got articles here from Britain and other European countries where certain pharmaceutical agents that would keep them alive for much longer, even years, because of their expense they can't get it. They are not being allowed it in Britain. It's too expensive they say. It's

obviously available to very high people but not for YOU in the National Health Service. That's going to be the same in the United States as well. They don't know what's going to hit them.

I agree too, I'm well aware that it's a DISGUSTING profession, the whole medical for-profit system. It's disgusting when someone is booked into a hospital or ends up there in an emergency and at the end of a week they've got something between \$8,000-\$20,000 to pay, or more. It's disgusting. It's an incredible GREED system. Incredible greed based on health care, disgustingly so. But the problem is when you hand it to the governments and they're not there because of altruistic reasons, and neither is the left wing. The left wing is just as much the eugenicists as the right wing. They're all the same at the top. They all have the same agenda of bringing down the populations and sustainability, meaning for themselves and those who are Darwinian APPROVED worthy to go on into the future. That's the world we live in.

That's the world we live in where the public at the bottom fall into parties and never catch on to it. They never catch on. It's no wonder because the mainstream media's job is NOT to let you know what's really, really going on... on anything. From The Times...

Blair may have 'signed in blood' to topple Saddam a year before war

From The Times November 27, 2009 / David Brown

(A: This is the sort of thing the media does, they tell you now, after they've had it all and they've got what they wanted. Why didn't they tell you that at the time? They knew all this at the time.)

Tony Blair and President Bush might have secretly "signed in blood" a deal to overthrow Saddam Hussein a year before ordering the Iraq war, according to a former senior diplomat.

Sir Christopher Meyer, Britain's Ambassador to Washington in the run-up to the war, said an agreement to aim for "regime change" may have been reached during a private meeting at the President's Crawford ranch in April 2002.

He also said that, in his view, Baroness Thatcher would have had a clearer grip on Britain's policy towards Iraq. *(A: Well I don't know. She liked wars. She admired Winston Churchill. She said the one thing she wanted was a war while she was in office and they gave her the Falklands. Parties eh? Parties... Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This article here is an example of how the media will tell you some bit of a truth years after the event and after they've gotten all they wanted. They had the Iraq War. It's no surprise to many of us out there, I'm sure, that it was all decided long ago. We know it was decided long ago because it was part of the New American Century policy to have a list of countries – Iraq was one of them – they wanted to invade. They had that printed in the 90s. We're just following agendas.

All that stuff with the inquiries by the United Nations watchdog and the Atomic Energy board, etc going in looking for weapons of mass destruction and not finding ANY of them. It didn't make any difference because a year or two before that they already decided they were going to have the war and even made the dates for them. This is all just DRAMA for the public consumption, all that stuff. They are doing the same with Iran right now as well.

Here is an article as well, another article. It's from The Mail Online.

Why I believe Blair should stand trial - and even face charges for war crimes, by General

Sir Michael Rose

By General Sir Michael Rose / 29th November 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

The inquiry into the Iraq War is not a court and no one is on trial. So said Sir John Chilcot, chairman of the inquiry, in his opening statement. He added that he was not there to determine the guilt or innocence of those responsible for the invasion of Iraq.

The object of the inquiry is simply to identify the lessons that should be learned from Iraq in order to help future UK governments who may face similar situations. *(A: I guess when they go into Iran.)*

No doubt, Sir John's inquiry will be both frank and impartial. No doubt, where appropriate, some criticism will be made of politicians and officials alike.

But although these are worthy objectives, they fall scandalously short of the crucial issue which millions of people in this country - myself included - believe this inquiry should be about.

With respect to Sir John, there is really no point in holding a further inquiry unless it does apportion blame, unless it does hold to account those who led us into this unnecessary, unwinnable and costly war in Iraq.

The inquiry should be the first step in a judicial process that brings those responsible for the disasters of the Iraq war before the courts - and could, as I shall explain, ultimately result in Tony Blair being indicted for war crimes. *(A: That's when pigs might fly because that will never happen. Tony Blair is well protected.)*

Already, the inquiry has provided us with devastating details of events in the run-up to Iraq.

Sir William Ehrman, former Director of Defence and Intelligence at the Foreign Office, told it this week that British spies reported ten days before the invasion that Iraq had 'disassembled' what chemical weapons it had. Yet Tony Blair nevertheless pressed ahead with the war.

Then came former Washington ambassador Sir Christopher Meyer's claim that Tony Blair and George W. Bush had signed a secret deal 'in blood' to topple Saddam Hussein almost a year before Iraq was invaded, and that officials found themselves scrabbling to find 'a smoking gun' to justify going to war.

But, despite these compelling accounts of what happened, the truth is that we already know the main lessons of Iraq: Britain was taken unprepared into war **on false grounds** *(A: What's new?)*, and the inevitable result was the destruction of Iraq, enormous loss of life and continuing political turmoil in the Middle East. *(A: I'll add to that – also as I read last week – now the big, brand new taxpayer funded – mainly from the US – oil refineries are up and running and they've given the big contracts to Exxon Mobile, Dutch Shell and all the rest of the big boys. THAT is what it was all about too. That's what it was as well. There is always another reason.)*

I'll be back with more tomorrow night, so from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Australia-Parliament Rejects Carbon Trading System](#)

("Australia's Parliament defeats global warming bill" by Rohan Sullivan (at physorg.com) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

[CBS- Fallout Over Climategate](#)

("Fallout Over 'ClimateGate' Data Leak Grows" by Declan McCullagh (cbsnews.com) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

[Scotland Yard in Hunt for Climate Hacker](#)

("Scotland Yard join UEA climate probe inquiry" by Shaun Lowthorpe - Dec. 1, 2009.)

[Canadian Dollar at 95¢ US. Get Ready for Amalgamation](#)

("Loonie above 95 cents US, highest level since late October, as greenback falls" The Canadian Press (yahoo.com) - Dec. 1, 2009.)

[Multiple Unnecessary Deaths in UK Socialist Health System](#)

("Hundreds of patients died needlessly at NHS hospital due to appalling care" by Rebecca Smith (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 26, 2009.)

[Blair-Bush made Deal to Invade Iraq before Inspections for Weapons of Mass Destruction](#)

("Blair may have 'signed in blood' to topple Saddam a year before war" (timesonline.co.uk) - Nov. 27, 2009.)

[Blair Should be Charged With War Crimes-General Sir Michael Rose](#)

"Why I believe Blair should stand trial - and even face charges for war crimes, by General Sir Michael Rose" (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 29, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 10th, 2011 (#852)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 10th, 2011:
Clockwork Orange is Old Science-Fiction,
Masters for Sadomasochism Have Predilection:

"I Think We've Left Clockwork Orange Behind,
Daily Skipping Through News You Will Find
Behaviour Modification is Used On Us All,
Mandated by an Elite with Lots of Gall,
Each Generation is Perfectly Trained,
Conditioned so Their Instincts are Maimed,
Psychological Technique Applied Subtly, Informal,
Allows Children in Hell to Think Things are Normal,
Are Tyrants Winning? Look and You'll Find,
War's Almost Over, The One On the Mind"

© Alan Watt June 10th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 10th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of June 2011. Newcomers should go into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the free downloads of audios. There's hundreds there. And hopefully you'll learn about the big system, this superstructure around the world we call the New World Order. All the organizations, foundations, big bankers, very important people and so on, who really run the world's program and plan the future as their parents planned your parents' future and going way back into quite some time ago. It's been going on for an awful long time, because the World Order is always new as they get you used to the next part of it and the next part and the next part. You can't hold on to power unless you're controlling the future. You'd lose it eventually along the way, because somebody else would come along with some other scheme and away it would

go. So you always make sure that the world follows the plan that you have laid out for it. And that's what we're living through. And it's no conspiracy theory, because those involved in it often write books about it, and they love to write memoirs, and they tell you about their great part that they played in shaping this future for you. So, help yourself. Learn who they all are, where it's all to go, why the things are happening today the way they are. Why in this wonderful Utopia they're bringing in some people are more equal than others, and you'll find all of that if you read their memoirs and listen to the audios I give you, the various books, names along the way, and hopefully you can make up your own minds as to what's really happening.

And remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on guests who really advertise under the guise of informing you. Most hosts make their money that way, and they have to. A lot of them are married, etc. Some of them are businesses, but this is not a business. It's up to you to keep me going, because, as I say, if I wanted to go the advertising route, I could certainly take it, and I'd be kind of laughing. I'd get some staff in here and put my feet up once in a while. But I'm doing it the suicidal way, and it's up to you as I say to keep me going. You can buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can, from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can send cash through the post. And you can also use PayPal. Just use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again, using the donation button. Remember, straight donations too are very, very welcome, because we're all feeling the pinch as we go through this very well controlled hyperinflation.

They won't say hyperinflation until maybe next year some time or maybe the end of this year, but we'll eventually get there because we owe money across the whole planet, all the First World countries that is, because, you see, the plan is to now bring up some of the other countries, the favorite countries, and it's their turn to dominate. They're still owned by the same people though, mind you, who already dominate us. And we have to go down as we pay for them coming up through our tax money and massive grants to big businesses, and international corporations, which will be based in India and Brazil and elsewhere, just like we did with China. China didn't bring itself up by the bootstraps, they were funded into existence. The West trained their engineers, and then the World Trade Organization through treaties and all the traitors in your own governments, signed the deals, and your factories and businesses moved over to China. And that was all done, really in the open, it's just that most folk at the time have no interest in what's really happening in the world. They've been trained to look at sports and trivia and that kind of thing, so they have no real knowledge of what's going on.

They didn't even notice for quite a few years, most of them, that everything was made in China, until you'd point it out to them. And even then, there's no interest, like, how did that happen. Nope, there's just nothing there. Just that glazed look, and you know, on they go with their sports. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. This world is a very difficult place to understand if you truly believe the media, and you've had no background knowledge on the events they're even talking about in the media, because, you understand, it's all perception management. Just like school, and their little toolkits to teach you a certain thing, they omit maybe half the story, the other side of the story, and leave you with one side of the story, knowing you'll come to the desired conclusions, and that's generally fixed for life in your mind. That's with most major topics, in fact. Well it's the same as the media. They can completely alter the perception and the spin on it by omitting half of the other side of the story, or a lot of the other details which would give you the full picture. It's not meant that you have the full picture.

And during World War II for instance, in fact before World War II, the big boys talked and wrote about the need for world government. The League of Nations was set up in the hope of forming that and bringing it in. And World War I they hoped would bring all the countries to their knees financially and every other way, and they'd be devastated, which a lot of them were in Europe in fact, some of the countries were devastated. And they thought they would bring them to their knees and they'd give up, and they'd all blend in together and bring in this Marxian World dominated by the big banks on top. And they almost got their way, but the US didn't, even though they were the ones that were led in, as the new knight in shining armor, you know, that hadn't been involved in foreign wars before, like that, across in Europe. And even though Wilson was picked to be the front man by his British handlers, and he certainly was handled by Britain through Lord Grey for the Milner Group, that became the Royal Institute of

International Affairs, and through Mandell House, even though he was the lead man for it, and by the way, Bernays was there too, to do all the PR work for it as well. A very young man at the time. It shows you he was taught very early, probably from birth for his particular role in the world. And eventually the American people themselves didn't want it. They knew there was something very fishy about giving up sovereignty.

However they said they'd need another war, and H.G. Wells said that. We need another war. They haven't gotten on their knees yet, and Bingo, they fund Adolf Hitler and set that up and they funded the Soviet Union too, and they had their war. And they still didn't quite get what they wanted, because that generation that did all the fighting weren't quite willing to give up sovereignty after being told through massive propaganda, go off and fight for your culture, your freedom, and your way of life. And of course, this whole idea of internationalism is to destroy your culture and your traditions and your way of life. So they had to wait a while longer and push it through the schooling systems step by step, the long-term Fabian approach. And that's why the Fabian Society is so important to those that rule the world.

Anyway, here's an article here on the International Monetary Fund, which like all of these wonderful sounding things to help people has the opposite effect, it's the opposite purpose. And it says:

IMF Financial Terrorism

In July 1944, the IMF and Bank for Reconstruction and Development (now the World Bank) were established to integrate developing nations into the Global North-dominated world economy in ways other than initially mandated.

Under a new post-war monetary system, the IMF was created to stabilize exchange rates linked to the dollar and bridge temporary payment imbalances. The World Bank was to provide credit to war-torn developing countries. Both bodies, in fact, proved hugely exploitive, using debt entrapment to transfer public wealth to Western bankers and other corporate predators.

On a grander scale today, the scheme destructively obligates indebted nations to take new loans to service old ones, assuring rising indebtedness and structural adjustment harshness, including:

- privatization of state enterprises,

(Alan: That's what the IMF does when it comes into your country.)

- privatization of state enterprises, many sold for a fraction of their real worth;
- mass layoffs;

(A: That's what they always do in the public sector and various other places.)

- deregulation;
- deep social spending cuts;
- wage freezes or cuts;
- unrestricted free market access for western corporations;
- corporate-friendly tax cuts;
- tax increases for working households;
- crushing trade unionism; and
- harsh repression against opposition to a system incompatible with social democracy, civil and human rights.

As a result, bankers and other corporate predators strip mine countries of their material wealth and resources, shift them from public to private hands,

(A: That's public/private partnerships. It's all part of that too.)

crush democratic values, hollow out nations into backwaters, destroy middle class societies, and turn workers into

serfs if they manage to have any means of employment.

In other words, perpetual debt bondage substitutes for freedom. A race to the bottom follows. An elite few benefit at the expense of the many, entrapped nations henceforth forced to pay homage to their money masters, effectively handing over their sovereignty.

And John Pilger did a lot of documentaries about this very technique used across parts of the world, and how the IMF will support dictators, or even put their own dictator in, and literally halve the wages of the public there or even less, and have them working like slaves, like they did in Indonesia and elsewhere, and Malaysia. So, it's just quite something to see. I'll put this link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

And you understand, there's not an area of social life that's not dominated by a particular organization or a few organizations, all working together in this big world governmental system. And in Britain, it's collectivism they're using, a form of collectivism, and they call it Communitarianism, a term first heard by the public by George Bush Sr. in one of the speeches he made. And this one is from Britain. It says:

Localism Bill makes further progress

(A: They like to muddy the waters by giving it different terms for the same thing. It says:)

The Government has said it is prepared to consider further changes to its flagship Localism Bill which contains proposals for major planning reform, including a new tier of land-use plans at neighbourhood level.

You see, eventually in your little neighborhood, you'll have your little Soviet system there, where a leader will be presented to you, not elected, and he'll go off to the World Bank and borrow money for your area, and you will have to pay off all the loans, you see, on a low level. And that gets it off the government's back. However, you're still paying all of the taxes you're presently paying to the federal government as well, and to the EU Parliament. You've got these two big ones to pay for now. Now your third one is for your local level as well and much bigger payments will be needed because you'll pay too for the corporations' factories to be built and stuff like that, or whatever else, whatever kind of business they put in there. And it's not democratic, because the new system is not meant to be democratic.

The Club of Rome said that they favored, of all the systems that they studied, they favored the collectivism system, and they liked the Russian model really, because everyone obeyed the federal government. Of course they did, or they'd kill you. There was no arguments from the general public. You weren't allowed to argue, and that's what you're under today. There's no such thing as democracy, as you can well see. It's simply diktats coming down from the top, and you do what you're told. So, as I say, the Club of Rome is one of the big think tanks for the United Nations, and many of its members interlap with other organizations, world organizations, including the Bilderbergers and in fact, some of their stuff is read off every year at the Bilderbergers' meeting, because, as I say, they are the ones who said we cannot have a democratic society, it doesn't work. And that's what you're in today, you're under authoritarianism. And I'll put these links up too.

Now, I've mentioned before, how step by step every generation is trained from birth, even from cartoons, by the way, they have them for very young people, even before they can speak, get the images in their mind of certain things, and then they give them propaganda through comedies and cartoons and things like that. And I've said for years that a whole generation were bred, really to serve this new system. They were the ones to grow up and get uniforms on, the black ones, or the ones that they'll use overseas in the army and go after the general public and do what they're told. They want to be with the winners. That's all they do in video games is kill folk and win, and your guys in the brotherhood, the black uniforms, must always win. That's all there is to do with a video game. And these were meant, remember, for the military. They were to desensitize the people from killing. Most folk don't naturally take to killing, and they have to be taught and conditioned to kill automatically, and that's what video games are for. So, one generation were raised in it for an army that would go across the world slaughtering folk for the banks and so on, under many guises. And the other ones were to be at home, taking lots of steroids, getting awful fat, and shooting everybody they see. I've had so many articles here on cops shooting people, I won't even bother

to read them off, but that's the new way, obviously. And there's no inquiry, because the only inquiries they ever do, if the public complain at all, is to have the police investigate themselves, and that's it.

Part of the training too is for this big society they keep talking about. It's to be worldwide, not just in Britain. And they're training the schools. They've already trained one generation who don't complain by the way when they go to the airports because they're used to scanners. But it's to go further and further and further with the ones growing up now. So it will all be quite normal to them. And it says:

School surveillance: how big brother spies on pupils

Every day in communities across the United States, children and adolescents spend the majority of their waking hours in schools that increasingly have come to resemble places of detention more than places of learning.

(A: And that's so true. That is so true. Even with their groupthink and all the rest of it and psychology and Pavlovian training goes on.)

From metal detectors to drug tests, from increased policing to all-seeing electronic surveillance, the schools of the 21st century reflect a society that has become fixated on crime, security and violence."

Well, that's the purpose of it. It's to train them for more to come, because you're going to have perpetual war. And that means perpetual terrorism. Even though they can't find it, they'll create it or whatever, but they've got to make you think that it's going to go on forever. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, you can get more done on a social level, he says, wars aren't just for profit, that's a big part of it for the big corporations, but he said that wars are also meant to change societies. He says, you can get more social change done in five years of war than fifty years using propaganda. So, perpetual war and terrorism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the new system they're training the schoolchildren through. It's an ongoing system and really being patted down going through security scanners and all the rest of it. Because it's to get worse and worse, and that's to be the normal for them growing up, which will mean that when they're adults they'll think it's all quite natural for all this to get even worse, I suppose. And it says.

So reads a passage from the opening pages of Lockdown High, a new book by the San Francisco-based journalist Annette Fuentes. Subtitled "When the schoolhouse becomes the jailhouse", it tells a story that decisively began with the Columbine shootings of 1999, and from across the US, the text cites cases that are mind-boggling: a high-flying student from Arizona strip-searched because ibuprofen was not allowed under her school rules;

(A: They've done it for aspirin as well.)

the school in Texas where teachers can carry concealed handguns; and, most amazingly of all, the Philadelphia school that gave its pupils laptops equipped with a secret feature allowing them to be spied on outside classroom hours.

Just about all the schools Fuentes writes about are united by a belief in that most pernicious of principles, "zero tolerance". Their scanners, cameras and computer applications are supplied by a US security industry that seems to grow bigger and more insatiable every year.

(A: Well, of course it is, because it's big, big business.)

And as she sees it, their neurotic emphasis on security has plenty of negative results: it renders the atmosphere in schools tense and fragile, and in coming down hard on young people for the smallest of transgressions, threatens to define their life chances at an early age – because, as she puts it, "suspensions and academic failure are strong predictors of entry into the criminal justice system". There is also, of course, the small matter of personal privacy.

It would be comforting to think of all this as a peculiarly American phenomenon. But in the UK, we seem almost as

keen on turning schools into authoritarian fortresses.

(A: Well, that is the agenda, folks. This is the future for the planet for the next thirty, forty, maybe fifty years.)

Scores of schools have on-site "campus police officers." One in seven schools has insisted on students being fingerprinted so they can use biometric systems for the delivery of lunches and in school libraries. Security systems based on face recognition have already been piloted in 10 schools, and on-site police officers are now a common feature of the education system. Most ubiquitous of all are CCTV cameras: in keeping with our national love affair with video surveillance, 85% of secondary schools are reckoned to use it, even in changing rooms and toilets.

(A: Well, I'll tell you, it would not be me. It would not be. There would be an awful lot of vandalism if I was back at school. And there would be. It says:)

Just as the US is home to such school-security firms as ScholarChip and Raptor Technologies, so we have an array of companies who can equip schools with a truly Orwellian array of kit. BioStore offers fingerprint-based ID systems to schools and assures any potential takers that children's dabs are encrypted into "a string of numbers", that "cannot be used to recreate a fingerprint image" nor "used in a forensic investigation". CCTVanywhere's website features a hooded youth with a spraycan straight out of central casting and a claim that its cameras can help with help with everything from bullying to settling legal claims against staff. There is also Classwatch, a CCTV firm which claims it can "produce dramatic improvements in behaviour".

(A: It's all about behavior modification. You see, we're all under this gun of behavior modification. You're getting that when you watch movies today, by the way, if you don't know it.)

Until recently, its chairman was a Tory MP called Tim Loughton. As if to signal the links that run between such firms and our policymakers, he is now under-secretary of state for children.

(A: They all work together, these whatever you want to call them.)

Now, as the surveillance state embeds itself in the lives of millions of children, the education bill currently making its way through parliament promises to extend teachers' powers to search pupils to the point that, as the pressure group Liberty puts it, they will be "proportionate to terrorism investigations".

(A: Maybe they'll waterboard them too, and that will become normal.)

Teachers will be able not just to seize phones and computers, but wipe them of any data if they think there "is a good reason to do so" – a move of a piece with new powers to restrain pupils and issue summary expulsions.

Not entirely surprisingly, education secretary Michael Gove casts all this as a matter of copper-bottomed common sense. "Our bill will put heads and teachers back in control, giving them a range of tough new powers to deal with bullies and the most disruptive pupils," he said last year,

(A: It's kind of like, you know, when you're looking at a really bad enemy, who tortures their citizens, etc, and you say, well, we don't do that, you know. But the more you fight them, the longer you fight them, the more you take on their methods, until you become the destroyer yourself. And that's what you've got. You've got a sado-masochistic school system. And that's what they're training the students to go into. Because their work life will be much the same way when they grow up. Sado-masochism. Yes, boss. Yes, boss.)

"Heads will be able to take a zero-tolerance approach."

It's like the Soviet Union. You see, the Soviet Union was like that too. On paper it's a wonderful system. It's a wonderful Utopia. Everybody is smiling, happy. They've got good teeth and everything else. But it's not meant for people to live in, for human beings to live in. That's the problem with it. So, I'll put this link up as well, tonight, and you can read all the rest of it for yourselves. And here's another article here, this is from Scotland. It says:

SCOTS children as young as five are being targeted by teachers in case they have been radicalised by extremist groups.

(A: No kidding. No kidding, eh. It's funny to think that adults write this stuff. It says:)

The move is part of counter-terrorism training given to staff at primary schools as part of the UK Government's strategy to deal with the problem.

(A: What problem? At five years of age?)

Teachers at a school in Glasgow contacted local politicians after undergoing the training, which aims to reduce the risk of young people becoming involved in extremism.

I guess they'll never ask for a pay raise when they grow up, eh? Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, across the whole world they're really training, at least the so-called First World countries, they're training the children for the world that they'll grow up into. And they're interrogating children as young as five now at school. This one is from Scotland. Now, the whole of Britain has utterly changed from what people used to think Britain was, because most of the people who are having children now don't speak English as a first language. Because the British women there were so well trained not to have children. Just go out and have the material world and a career and all that, they didn't have any children, so naturally the only ones that they're getting now are people from other countries. And it says, this part, where it's primarily a Muslim community, it says:

Teachers at a school in Glasgow contacted local politicians after undergoing the training, which aims to reduce the risk of young people becoming involved in extremism.

The programme will be rolled out to other primary schools, while several secondaries and colleges have also put staff through the initiative, a localised part of the Government's Contest counter-terror programme.

It has sparked concern counter-terrorism is being added to an already long list of job requirements. It has also led to accusations that teachers are being forced to spy on young children in the name of national security.

(A: Now, there's a big part of this they don't talk about. And as I say, I saw when they started to open the floodgates in Britain, and I thought to myself at the time, why from these particular countries? And I thought, and I told folk at the time. I said, one day, we'll find ourselves going to war with these countries, and these people will be revolting back here. And it was like a chessboard that was set up in advance. And that's exactly what happened. Because, you see, they could never have brought in a world government type system with the stable populations that you had and the still kind of uniform populations that you had, because everyone knew the rules. They were pretty well law abiding. You had petty crime, that kind of stuff, normal stuff, but you didn't have anything called terrorism. And you couldn't have brought that across the world unless you brought in massive immigration, and then you went over and bombed their parents' countries. And that's what they did it for. This is a world agenda. We're not dealing with fools at the top who plan this. This is called geo-politics for those who don't understand the technique. It's geo-politics. So anyway, it says:)

Senior officials within Glasgow City Council's education department have confirmed that staff at Glendale Primary in Pollokshields had attended the training.

Teachers later contacted politicians with their concerns. The school is in one of the most predominantly Muslim communities in Scotland.

The revelation follows the Coalition Government's decision this week to scrap the Prevent part of the Contest strategy which gives councils a role in fighting extremism.

And they've got spies all through your communities, asking your opinions. Little chats on the street corners, how do you feel about this and that, and then they go and report it all. This is a police state. A police state. Again, you couldn't do it unless you did what Blair said, we must destroy the British system forever, so it can never go back to what it was by bringing in the most diverse populations into the country, and that's what they did. Nothing happens by accident in this world, on this scale. Nothing at all happens like that. Nothing. So clever though, isn't it. You've got to admire the techniques that's used to make it all come into being. And of course it's okay as long as you have an endless supply of tax money for the public to keep paying it all.

Now, I wanted to read about the FDA. It's quite interesting, this. And I've mentioned before about genetics, eugenics, depopulation and such had been a big concern of the big globalists for a long time. And no one really cared in the First World countries about it, because it's always them over there that are going to be killed off, not us, and that's the big flaw in your thinking, because the globalists as I say have no favorites. The peasant of Britain or the US, Canada, is no different than the peasant of China or Africa to them. And they poison us off. We know they poison us off, because we have so many diseases now that are definitely food related, and they've broken out since about the 50s. We've had inoculations galore and of course, IQs go down, and everyone is allergic now. Everyone has got a compromised immune system, and it's just a big mystery as to why it's happening. It's interesting too that one fellow who, he watched a thing on Tony Blair when he was running for the elections, the first elections in the 90s, and Tony Blair got a top chef in, I think a Korean chef in to entertain a whole bunch of dignitaries and impress them all. And in 1998, I think it was, and he said, remember, I don't want any of that GM food ordered. This is before most of the public heard the word, the term GM, genetically modified food. And this is the same character that wouldn't eat it himself, who pushed it on the public in Britain, and made an exemption for the politicians not to eat it, so they got proper food in, natural food coming in. This is deliberate, folks. It's all deliberate.

FDA (A: The Food and Drug Administration in the US) finally admits chicken meat contains cancer-causing arsenic (A: It says:)
(but keep eating it, yo!)

After years of sweeping the issue under the rug and hoping no one would notice, the FDA has now finally admitted that chicken meat sold in the USA contains arsenic, a cancer-causing toxic chemical that's fatal in high doses. But the real story is where this arsenic comes from: It's added to the chicken feed on purpose!

Even worse, the FDA says its own research shows that the arsenic added to the chicken feed ends up in the chicken meat where it is consumed by humans.

(A: Well, I'll tell you, there's a genius at work here.)

So for the last sixty years, American consumers who eat conventional chicken have been swallowing arsenic, a known cancer-causing chemical.

(A: And there's links to all the effects it has on you.)

Until this new study, both the poultry industry and the FDA denied that arsenic fed to chickens ended up in their meat. The fairytale excuse story we've all been fed for sixty years is that "the arsenic is excreted in the chicken feces." There's no scientific basis for making such a claim... it's just what the poultry industry wanted everybody to believe.

But now the evidence is so undeniable that the manufacturer of the chicken feed product known as Roxarsone has decided to pull the product off the shelves.

(A: And the link is there about that too. It says:)

And what's the name of this manufacturer that has been putting arsenic in the chicken feed for all these years?
Pfizer,

(A: Pfizer, big pharma business.)

of course -- the very same company that makes vaccines containing chemical adjuvants that are injected into children.

(A: And it's amazing too, they use some of these chickens to inject into us, the same boys, isn't it? And you think it's all science.)

Technically, the company making the Roxarsone chicken feed is a subsidiary of Pfizer, called Alpharma LLC. Even though Alpharma now has agreed to pull this toxic feed chemical off the shelves in the United States, it says it won't necessarily remove it from feed products in other countries unless it is forced by regulators to do so. As reported by AP:

But even as its arsenic-containing product is pulled off the shelves, the FDA continues its campaign of denial, claiming arsenic in chickens is at such a low level that it's still safe to eat.

This is even as the FDA says arsenic is a carcinogen, meaning it increases the risk of cancer.

So, there's your doublespeak for you folks. But it's all an accident, isn't it? It's just an accident that they're poisoning you. And that's how most folk will take it. Well, nobody would really do that on purpose. I mean, I wouldn't, would you? That's how you do it.

Another article here is from another site. It's called:

6 Real Examples of Food Terrorism

The latest warning coming from British intelligence that al-Qaeda and other political organizations could contaminate the food supply is part of a continuing plot line that hides the obvious: our food already has been poisoned under the auspices of oversight agencies who have been complicit in the very real threats to the public food supply. The following toxins offered into the marketplace by corporate-government collusion have contributed to far more sickness and death than E. coli or salad bar terrorists ever will . . . unless of course the terrorists have bioengineered a superbug, or it has escaped from a bioweapons lab like the one at Fort Detrick, Maryland.

(A: And they go into pesticides.)

Pesticides: Aside from the fact that pesticides have been linked to lower IQ in children, thus altering the future potential of human society,

(A: But it makes them awfully obedient, doesn't it?)

DDT and the cocktail of other pollutants and synthetic chemicals now include those used in GM food production (Bt), such as glyphosate. Even more alarming is that pollutants that have been banned for decades are still present in 100% of pregnant women, while those from GM food appear in 80% of unborn fetuses.

(A: Which is a baby, an unborn baby. I prefer that word.)

The presentation below offers additional analysis of the health effects, particularly on the immune system:

(A: And you wonder why you have no immune system, eh? And then, of course, at the top of the list is Fluoride.)

Fluoride: Sodium fluoride (silicofluoride), is an industrial-grade hazardous waste material

(A: That's true. They used to have to pay to dump it, because it was so highly toxic, until they thought, well we

can make money by making the idiots eat it and drink it. It says:)

made during the production of fertilizer.

(A: It's also a waste product from the aluminum industry.)

Its past history includes patented use as rat poison and insecticide.

(A: So, that's good enough for people to eat though, isn't it? It's pretty good.)

Dr. Paul Connett is leading the fight against mandatory water fluoridation. People are finally waking up to the hazards and are now demanding that governments remove this deadly poison. Let's keep in mind that it was put there with full knowledge of its toxicity and has led to massive negative health effects. Dr. Connett explains all in a must-see, one-hour interview.

(A: And they have the links here to that too.)

Mercury: In both organic and inorganic form, mercury wreaks havoc with the nervous system — especially the developing nervous system of a

(A: A child. I'll put a child or a baby here.)

It penetrates all living cells of the human body, and has been documented most as increasing the risk for autism. This calls into question mercury's use in dental fillings, vaccines, and just about anything containing high fructose corn syrup —

(A: Oh, that's a killer that one.)

a near staple in the American diet . . . including baby food.

(A: They actually put that stuff over a heated tank of mercury vapor. That's how it's done to get that fructose corn syrup.)

It has also been known for years that mercury fumes from CFL compact fluorescent tube light bulbs pose a serious threat which goes far beyond eyestrain, migraines, and depression, but still they have been pushed under the green agenda and are set to be completely phased in by 2014.

(A: And then they go on to genetically modified organisms:)

Monsanto owns nearly 90% of staple GMO crops such as corn, soy, and cotton. Monsanto started as a chemical company that brought the world poisons like Agent Orange and Roundup. Independent studies of " Frankenfood" have shown a link to organ failure;

(A: It did it in all the studies they've done on mammals.)

a Russian study has concluded near-total sterility in GMO-soy-fed hamsters by the third generation;

(A: So it isn't just the first generation that's eating it. It literally will hit the second and third generation.)

and other animal studies have shown potentially pre-cancerous cell growth, smaller brains, livers, and testicles, partially atrophied livers, and damaged immune systems, according to a comprehensive article by Jeffrey M. Smith that also highlights the process of intimidation that even well-regarded scientists have been subjected to when publishing their research. Perhaps a recent mainstream article theorizing that a massive 64% increase in bowel cancer among young people is attributable to "heavy drinking and obesity" should be redirected toward the rise in

the prevalence of GMO.

(A: And that is true. You see, these toxic substances end up in the bowel, and that's where you end up getting bowel cancer, because the tissue there literally is radicalized. The cells are radicalized by the poisons which sit there before they're excreted. They never used to have bowel cancers in places like Scotland, you know, before processed food. That was pretty well unknown.)

Bisphenol-A:

(A: And this was of course part of the sterility program to reduce the population.)

The FDA failed to warn the public about this chemical found in plastic packaging including baby food containers, baby bottles, and pacifiers.

Mind you, they knew about it in 1890, what it did to mainly men, really male children, as early as the fetus, within the first, I think it was eight to twelve weeks. That's when it was going to decide if you were going to be a healthy male or not. And the mothers who drink a lot of this stuff and ingest it through different means, even through their cosmetics too, it's added there as well, just to make sure they get a good dose of it, it will give them adverse effects and even sterility down the line. So, I'll put this link up as well. It goes on and on. Aspartame, of course, that Rumsfeld pushed through. He used to be the CEO of the company that made it. It's just astonishing that the public can't catch on that this is not by accident. And the sad thing is too, they're so well trained, they're domesticated like animals, that even when they hear this stuff, they'll say, oh, that's terrible. But then they'll go and have it. They'll eat it again. They'll say, well, they must really, look at all these experts testing it. They wouldn't really give it to us if it harmed us. And that's the doublethink that they have, because they're so domesticated. They're taught not to think for themselves you see. And that's terribly sad, isn't it? Terribly sad.

Yesterday I mentioned the hedge funds grabbing land in Africa, because that's where the new line for all their scams goes on. They've already collapsed the housing industries and all their bubbles and the hedge funds and goodness knows what else. And now they're taking up massive, massive plots of land along Africa. It says:

Hedge funds are behind "land grabs" in Africa to boost their profits in the food and biofuel sectors, a US think-tank says.

In a report, the Oakland Institute said hedge funds and other foreign firms had acquired large swathes of African land, often without proper contracts.

It said the acquisitions had displaced millions of small farmers.

(A: Well, that's nothing new to these guys.)

Foreign firms farm the land to consolidate their hold over global food markets, the report said.

They also use land to "make room" for export commodities such as biofuels and cut flowers.

"This is creating insecurity in the global food system that could be a much bigger threat than terrorism," the report said.

(A: Of course, that will be totally ignored. I mean, terrorism has got to be at the top of the tree, right.)

The Oakland Institute said it released its findings after studying land deals in Ethiopia, Tanzania, South Sudan, Sierra Leone, Mali and Mozambique.

It said hedge funds and other speculators had, in 2009 alone, bought or leased nearly 60m hectares of land in Africa - an area the size of France.

I don't know if it's millions, or whatever it is, but it's hectares, anyway. Then it's got the rest of the story too, and you can go through all that. I mean, it's just astonishing what's going on. And you know too, they're going to create the food shortage. This is a must-be, this coming food shortage, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs that's always ahead of the pack, since they work for the boys who cause all these things, and they must make it happen, have had think tanks on their own site working on this for sixteen years, the coming food crisis. Nothing in the real world is sudden and comes out of the blue. It doesn't happen that way in real life.

Now, there's Larry in LA there on the phones hanging on. Are you there Larry? I'll try and take you.

Larry: Oh, yeah, Alan. The word human and animal are synonymous. It's written in their War on Drug laws that you cannot make, manufacture, or distribute any controlled substance to any humans or other animals.

Alan: Really?

Larry: So, they consider themselves in the image of their creator, like a god, and the people at large are just a herd of animals to be controlled and culled out as necessary.

Alan: I think you've got it right on there. That's how they see the public. Absolutely.

Larry: Several times in their drug laws. But, Alan, I wanted to ask you, have you heard anything, those three high elected officials in Switzerland were going to take an arrest warrant through the front gates, through the guards and deliver it, and arrest Henry Kissinger for war crimes. Did they get through, or have you heard?

Alan: I don't think they got through. Mind you, I think eventually they might relent and allow them to hand it to somebody, which won't be Kissinger, of course. But there's no way that this will happen, because these guys have diplomatic immunity, these Kissingers, etc. Wherever they go, you can't arrest them. They have total diplomatic, in fact, they can shoot someone there and you can't arrest them.

Larry: Okay. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's astonishing as I say, the articles that you come across. This behaviorism concept, that they really, all the big world Socialists, and that really are their kings and queens, because they love Socialism, and the banks love it too. It's easier for the banks to lend to whole countries than individuals, and then they own the country's governments, and the governments collect the taxes for the bankers to pay it all back. So, it's a wonderful system, but they also like Behaviorism. All the things that the George Bernard Shaw types from the Fabian Society wanted to bring in. And they've been doing it. And article here:

Founder of electric shock autism treatment school forced to quit (*A: the school he was working at.*)

The founder of a controversial school that treats severely autistic and emotionally disturbed children by shocking them into submission with the use of electrodes has been forced to quit the institution and serve five years' probation.

(A: Probation. Can you believe this? With cattle prods, eh. I mean, it's not bad, eh. Like the cops are doing now, they're using these cattle prods that have got wires on them for us. We are the animals. True enough, isn't it?)

Matthew Israel, a Harvard-trained psychologist, has created a treatment that is unique to the US and possibly the world.

(A: No kidding, eh.)

The Judge Rotenberg Center, just outside Boston, disciplines its students using a punishment machine that Israel invented called the GED, which gives a two-second electric shock to the skin of up to 90 milliamps.

At the centre, which was profiled by the Guardian earlier this year, students wear backpacks around the clock with the GED electric generators inside them, and are zapped using remote control devices controlled by their carers.

(A: Carers shock you. Isn't this Orwellian? Isn't it, eh? We're getting so used to getting brainwashed with Orwellian speech here. Carers shock you. I guess the government is hiring carers to go across the world and rehabilitate these so-called terrorists by, you know, caring for them.)

In some cases, they are shocked as often as 30 times a day as a means of dissuading them from behaviour deemed dangerous to themselves or others.

(A: Oh, I'll tell you. The schools will love to bring all this in to all the schools, eh. And the big boys that give all the CCTV cameras and all the security stuff, they could make piles of money on this too, couldn't they?)

The criminal charges brought against Israel relate to an incident in August 2007 at one of the school's residential homes where students sleep at night. A call came in from someone posing as an authorised supervisor, who informed the carers on duty that two teenagers had misbehaved and should be given shock treatment.

At 2am, the boys were strapped on boards

(A: That sounds very much like what they're doing in the military.)

and given multiple shocks. One of the boys, aged 18, was shocked 77 times over a three-hour period and the other boy, aged 16, was shocked 29 times.

(A: By their carers. Carers, ah.)

It was later discovered that the initial call had been a hoax.

The Massachusetts attorney general, Martha Coakley, indicted Israel over allegations that he ordered his staff to destroy video evidence that revealed exactly what happened that night.

(A: I bet he was getting paid by the Pentagon too, little, you know, grants here and there.)

Prosecutors had previously ordered that the video recordings from the home were preserved.

"Dr Israel then attempted to destroy evidence of the events and mislead investigators, and that conduct led to his indictments today.

(A: So he's not being indicted because he was torturing children. No, he was indicted for destroying evidence.)

Today's action removes Dr Israel from the school and should ensure better protection for students in the future," Coakley said.

Well, no kidding. No kidding, eh. I bet they'll all want this across. I'll bet you anything Napolitano will bring them into schools too. She's also doing the same as Scotland, trying to get the children all spying on each other in school. Maybe they can all wear backpacks and the headmaster can sit there with all these deviants and sadists and shock the children for fun, eh. That's the world that all of you are allowing to come into existence because of your silence.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Terrorism---The Real Acts of the IMF](#)

[Communitarianism Localism Bill](#)

[School Surveillance and the Training of Upcoming Generations for Perpetual Tyranny](#)

[Scotland--Teachers Target Children in Bid to Beat Extremist Indoctrination](#)

[FDA Finally Admits Chickens Commonly fed Roxarsone \(Pfizer\) Contain Arsenic which is Passed on to Humans](#)

[Authorized Food Terrorism](#)

[Regulators Knew for Years Monsanto's Roundup Causes Birth Defects](#)

[Seed Industry of the World Owned by---?](#)

[Hedge Funds Grabbing Land in Africa](#)

[Founder of Electro-Shock Autism "Treatment" Forced to Quit](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 16, 2008 (#63)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt January 16, 2008:
"CLOSE LIPS, WEAR CHIPS,
AND
DON'T THINK OF ME IN THAT TONE OF EXPRESSION-
MICROSOFT PATENT TO MONITOR THE WORKERS"
© Alan Watt January 16, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 16, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 16th, 2008. It's 2008. I've got to keep reminding myself that. We certainly do have a list of grievance 100 miles long because there's never been a time when so much is happening all around us on a daily basis, not just in one country or the other countries, but all over the entire planet at the same time. This is because a very old plan is all coming together and they must rush it through now to get their global society and not this happy hippy type global society that we're taught was coming back in the '60's.

This is more of a totalitarian regulated scientifically designed and controlled society with lots of government departments, world government departments, which are already established, running our lives. In fact, eventually down the road, step-by-step you won't get born unless they have a function for you to fulfill and there's hardly a day goes by or there isn't a day goes by now where there's not little pieces in newspapers and on the internet from big corporations with all of their big lovely plans coming into view. They're rushing it ahead now very, very fast. They have to. They have to because it's like the old executioner with the big axe. Once that big, big heavy axe is halfway down you can't stop it. You either lose it and miss your target, but you can't start again, so it's all or nothing and that's why we have seen since 2001, openly that is, the whole scheme, the network coming out into the open under the guise of anti-terrorism to regulate the whole planet, every society in every country worldwide. That was planned a long time ago and,

as I say, for the big boys, it's all or nothing, all or nothing. There's no doubt about it. It's hard to even choose what part of it you want to look at because it's all around you. It's everywhere.

It is the new matrix that they've created. You slip from one room to the next. Most people will go through never ever realizing the changes. They just adapt to the changes without thinking consciously; while a smaller minority, which has actually grown over the last few years, is trying to point out all the danger signals and those things which you should be weary of.

I can remember years ago when Robert Duvall came out in a movie. I think it was by George Lucas. Maybe his first big one in fact and that was THX or something followed by a number is the name of the movie. *THX-1138*, a science fiction to do with a future society where all the ordinary people who were graded in different categories of peoples for your function and your necessity to the system. You'd be drugged and you'd work like robots all day long and I'll have more of this because it's coming out into the open. That's what they want. Back in a few minutes after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Cutting through the matrix which I say is all around us. We have another room we're supposed to all move into and most folk are already moving into it. Some are in there already and they don't even know and I've mentioned about a movie to do with the future. They always show you the future from the top of Hollywood because Hollywood writers don't necessarily have great imaginations. They just belong to *The Futurist Society* and they get in on the script, the real script of the world. The big planners give it to them and they give us predictive programming so that things become familiar to us in a subconscious way, therefore when we're guided along a certain path it all seems quite natural. We're kind of vaguely familiar with the idea and we think it's the only way we could have possibly come down, down that particular path; predictive programming.

That's what it is and in that movie to do with Robert Duvall in this drugged and specially created society they just worked like robots. They showed you that everyone is monitored bodily. Their bodily functions were monitored and then a few years ago in *Popular Science* I can remember there's an article to do with NASA and NASA said that they had microchips sewn into the spacesuits of astronauts to monitor not just their brain patterns but their heart, their respiratory functions, plus all the rest of it.

Lo and behold, here it comes down to the workers at the bottom because in an article from the "*Times*," January 16th, it says here:

"Microsoft Seeks Patent for Office 'Spy' software"

It's by Alexi Mostrous and David Brown. I almost said Alexi Monstrous and David Bowie. I need new reading glasses, but this is what's coming down the pike right here right now and it says here:

"Technology allowing constant monitoring of workers was previously limited to pilots, firefighters and NASA astronauts. This is believed to be the first time a company has proposed developing such software for mainstream workplaces. Microsoft submitted a patent application in the US for a "unique monitoring system" that could link workers to their computers. Wireless sensors could read "heart rate, galvanic skin response, EMG, brain signals, respiration rate, body temperature, movement facial movements, facial expressions and blood pressure", the application states. The system could also "automatically detect frustration or stress in the user" and "offer and provide assistance accordingly".

Alan: Here we are into the Twilight Zone already, eh? It's here.

"Physical changes to an employee would be matched to an individual psychological profile based on a worker's weight, age and health. If the system picked up an increase in heart rate or facial expressions suggestive of stress or frustration, it would tell management that he needed help."

Alan: You can imagine they also are going to decide what kind of help you might happen to need.

"The Information Commissioner, civil liberties groups and privacy lawyers strongly criticised the potential of

the system for “taking the idea of monitoring people at work to a new level”. Hugh Tomlinson, QC, an expert on data protection law at Matrix Chambers...

Alan: Matrix Chambers, interesting.

"...told The Times: “This system involves intrusion into every single aspect of the lives of the employees. It raises very serious privacy issues...”

Alan: I'd say. I mean this is amazing but not really. It's not really when you understand who rules your lives and where it all must go because it's planned that way.

"Peter Skyte, a national officer for the union Unite, said: “This system takes the idea of monitoring people at work to a new level with a new level of invasiveness but in a very old-fashioned way because it monitors what is going in rather than the results.” The Information Commissioner’s Office said: “Imposing this level of intrusion on employees could only be justified in exceptional circumstances.”

Alan: Now you can imagine lawyers will have a field day with "exceptional circumstances" because they'll get round it one way or another.

"The US Patent Office confirmed last night that the application was published last month, 18 months after being filed. Patent lawyers said that it could be granted within a year..."

Alan: Now it's not going to stop there, you know that. It's going to go into the school system too, until everyone's got it, because we're in a step-by-step towards an actual imbedded chip which can do all of that and it will be in your body in one chip. That's what it is, a training exercise to get the sheep to keep grazing on that nice green grass while they don't notice the wolves gathering around them. That's the whole trick of step-by-step approach, familiarization, and that's what Skinner talked about, a behavior modification expert. He said that to change a person or a whole people you change their environment around them and that's what they're doing. Whether you wear it, see around you, whatever, it changes you and modifies your behavior accordingly. The old saying that you had to guard your thoughts, guard your thoughts has never been so true because that's where it's all going – the totally controlled society.

To continue it says:

"Microsoft last night refused to comment on the application, but said: “We have over 7,000 patents worldwide and we are proud of the quality of these patents and the innovations they represent. As a general practice, we do not typically comment on pending patent applications because claims made in the application may be modified through the approval process.”

That's part of what's going on and you have to shake your head. I saw the bank tellers at one of the Sudbury banks, the great metropolis of Sudbury, Ontario, picketing outside their bank because they're not getting their pay raises and the working conditions are not the best and so on because everybody now wants to maximize a profit. Bank managers are encouraged to try and give the least amount as possible in pay to the employees and you'll see more and more of that because it's a rare thing to actually see tellers going on strike. I don't think I've seen that before, but now it's starting to come out and we'll see a lot more of this as the people at the bottom get hit first. They have rents to pay and all the rest of it like everyone else but everyone now is based on greed. That's called success and the system is fear based. Everyone is terrified of being poor because we know what happens when you're poor. You're a non-person. We know what street people are all about. That's why they encourage that kind of stuff. That's why they always make sure you know there are street people. They're poor, they're lonely. They can get no help or healthcare or anything else and they terrify you. This is called a caring society. I don't know who coined that term, a caring society. It's all fear based and one way or another we can't save the old system that was never ours to save. We've got to somehow divert it into a working system where we can live for a change in a different system instead of this punishment and reward technique that we've all grown up to accept simply because it exists that way.

Now I've got a caller Rick from California. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Yes Alan, I'm here. Thank you very much for putting that stuff out. I have two questions. I just wanted to explain my situation because of the mistakes I made in the '90's with my career and everything. I live in a rental in the city living month-to-month and most people I know live like that and none of us can even dream of affording to pick up and go live in the country or move to south India and so I'm planning out – you know buying like water filters and books on how to survive in the wilderness in case I have to run and like planning to go places in the desert to run if the going gets really tough. My question is, what do you have to say for people who live in a month-to-month situation in the city in a rental apartment; and my other question is how long do we have to prepare? You know, buy food and things like that, how long do you think?

Alan: I'd imagine – I think, now anything could happen, but I think there's probably two years left. They want it to be fairly clear up to 2010 for the unification of the Americas. They don't want too much internal strife at the moment. They're all prepared for as you look around you and see, so there's a couple of years to do it. Yes, I mean I know it's very difficult in the city. I understand that it's a trap. It's a trap and you pay out whatever you earn trying just to live there. It's designed that way and of course the closer to the outskirts you can get, the better, step-by-step if you can, and don't be terrified of everything too. See, this war is worldwide, remember that, and it's up to us to divert it off into some other direction rather than simply be scared stiff and let it happen and then decide and try and save ourselves. We have to do as much as we can now to thwart it. That's the whole point of it. It's not just a country, it's worldwide.

Rick: Do you think there's still time to actually divert it from its path?

Alan: Absolutely. If enough people, the right people, start speaking the truth for the first time and it really is – I mean for the first time, since 2001, there's never been such a chance from people who are scared. They know things are wrong. They can't fill in the blank spots but they're asking the right questions for the first time and this the time when they hear and if you have the right answers we can thwart it. We can point to the kings and say that they have no clothes and not only that. They have no right to run our lives according to some economic agenda, some plan where we're just cannon fodder for their particular agenda. We have as much right to exist on this planet as anyone else, anyone else including them.

Rick: I have another question actually I wanted to ask you. Would it be all right if me and other listeners made flyers to promote your website or would that overload your bandwidth?

Alan: Sure you can do it. No problem. Thanks for calling in. Back after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix and just discussing some of the amazing things that are happening on a daily basis in the present world as a big plan comes forth. Don't think for a minute that Microsoft is its own boss because during the Cold War the CIA and MI6 and others set up huge front companies, real companies, real international corporations and supplied the staff so they'd produce real items et cetera because they decided that this Cold War would be fought and won by those with the highest technology. Therefore, they couldn't allow anyone to come in from the outside and actually produce something they hadn't thought of themselves which might give power to the people. You'll find that with all the big corporations, the international corporations and the CEOs, they jump in and out of those seats into politics and back again and into the big institutions like the Rockefeller Foundations et cetera or the Council on Foreign Relations and back and forth, musical chairs, and that's the real world. It's just one big corporation at the top with the illusion of competition. That's how it really is. That's how it's been our whole lives in fact.

Now we've got Eddie from California there. Are you there, Eddie?

Eddie: Hi Alan. First of all, I'd like to say thank you for helping me see the world as it really is and I can say I've learned a lot from your shows and your books and videos and all I can say is keep up the good work. I was wondering if I can get your opinion on my current situation I'm going through right now. I've been dating this girl for about a year now and you know it's getting pretty serious. I see myself having a family and everything with her and getting married but she's really heavily into religion. It's called the Baha'i religion. I don't know if you are aware of it. At first I didn't really pay too much mind to it because you know you're going out, the whole courting, just kind of going along to get

along and not really ruffling too many feathers, but I went with her to some of her functions and what not and I didn't think too much of it, but then lately for some reason I just started looking into her religion and I started finding some pretty startling things. One major person in her religion is Maurice Strong and I know what you've mentioned about Maurice Strong.

Alan: It's the religion that the United Nations has actually sponsored. They say it's the only one they would promote.

Eddie: Exactly and that's the one thing I started researching and then it showed they're the only one to have a seat in the UN, considered an NGO by the UN, that Maurice Strong and then I started looking into some of the people and their affiliations and so I typed in a Google search, Rockefeller Foundation and the religion and the person on the Board of Justice, whatever that is, was a part of the Rockefeller Foundation in Columbia. So I just finding more and more of these startling things and I started reading through some of her stuff and they started mentioning a New World Order and I brought this up to her and I'm like what the hell. You guys are talking about a New World Order, but she's like oh it's not in that sense. It's in a different sense and it's just a bunch of stuff like that, and yesterday we getting into this discussion about spirituality, religion, faith what have you. I mean we go on hours and hours with the discussion and she happened to go to the bathroom and I picked up one of her prayer books and in there I started looking. It has a medium, short, long obligatory prayer which I found kind of funny and then there's one called America. I was like what the hell, so I turned to the page America and it's talking about their so-called prophet saying, oh we want to kind of have America push democracy throughout the world and I just started laughing. I'm like what democracy. It's like what the hell.

Alan: You've got to understand the history of the Baha'i. It was started up around the 1800's by one man at the same time when H.G. Wells and others were talking about pushing a world religion and so they thought they could get a religion which would encompass all religions and bring them together. It takes little bits of all the different existing religions and mashes them up together. That was the whole idea, but they're highly Masonic at the top, like all religions are, they're very Masonic at the top. If you look at their building even for the Baha'i, as it opens at the top it looks almost like a fruit, but you count the petals et cetera it's all very highly Masonic. I know the United Nations even recruits some of their top security guards from the Baha'i faith. It's all part of it. They have their own meditation room within the United Nations as well and the Bahai's take care of that. You've got to understand – I understand your position with a girlfriend who's into a religion heavily, that she might not understand herself. It sounds very beautiful from the exoteric side of things, but all you can really do is point out the foundation of that religion. It's not hard to find it, what their goals were and where it's heading because you can see yourself. The United Nations is to be raised up to be the dictator of the planet.

Eddie: It's funny because I tried to bring this up to her as well and she's like, "all you look at is the negative. These guys are trying to do positive stuff." You know they do little things here and there and I was like you have to see the big picture and the major players and the people who are involved because she's like I went to college and I studied international [inaudible] and I was like have you ever heard of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Trilateral Commission, the Bilderbergers? You know, start naming people off and she's like uhh – it's funny because they'll try and come at you with little things but when you try to encompass the whole picture it's kind of too hard for them to see.

Alan: I know and you have to be careful about it. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and just to finish up what Eddie was talking about. It's a big problem when one person is awake and the other isn't, and it's not a time to be impulsive about things either; either way. It's a time to reflect and stand back sometimes because it can cause tremendous problems down the road and that's really where we are with all of this that's happened already to people down through our lives. Those who've understood, those who have woken up, only to find their mate hasn't woken up and then they find they're incredibly lonely because one's under a form of conditioning and they accept the world the as it's being presented to them, while the other sees what's really going on and they can't communicate. There's a tremendous barrier there, so it's time really to reflect and stand back and think in matters like this "of the heart" as they say. It's a difficult thing to do but yet it's still essential.

Now we've got Dave from Texas there. Are you there, Dave?

Dave: Yes sir. Thank you for having me on. Man, that last caller reminded me of a similar instance. I'll just say either she converts or you convert to have harmony, man. That's the only way you've got to do it, but anyway. You ain't going to convert so start looking for another girlfriend anyway, you know. Seriously man, the only reason I called is because I wanted to get your opinion and try and give us a sense – it has to do with the difference between being vigilant and being hyper-vigilant, being irrational and kind of going overboard, because I think a lot of times when people first get a hold of this information and it could get really kind of scary and you could pretty much start seeing like Sancho Panza. You'll be seeing windmills all the time and not to say that they're not there or not to say that just because you're paranoid doesn't mean they're not out to get you. But in reality I'd like to understand or get your experience because I respect all the work you've done and I want to know how you personally keep your head on your shoulders because a lot of times we're looking at this powerful information and we're looking at really new scientific paradigms and things and it can be a little tricky, but I like the ability that you have and in general the way you present your stuff.

Alan: The thing is not to panic. I mean the whole thing is to do with panic and you'll find this is a war remember. It truly is a war and most of the people are on the battlefield. They just don't know it yet and when they do wake up and see they're on the battlefield and the war is directed against them, they often hear all of this massive alternate media for the first time and they completely panic and that's what happens in battle as well. A certain portion will always freeze, panic or go hyper and some of them will get over it and calm down again and take things step-by-step. Others take it and run with it. They're running all over the place. They're no use to themselves or others, so it's a matter of seeing what's important and taking things by priority.

Dave: You can't really teach anyone that, can you though? I mean you just kind of have to have that irrationalist kind of innate ability to—is that why the public school can't teach it because it's more character?

Alan: I mean if you walk from one world view to another and suddenly it's like walking from the rain into the sunlight, it can blind a lot of people and a lot cannot handle it. Some will never handle it. Some are just terrified and the ones who are the most terrified I find are more concerned about themselves personally. They don't have much compassion for others I find. In fact I've really found that the ones who are ultra-terrified and scared are more into themselves and what about me, me, me, me, me than other people and if you have an empathy for other people, too, then you become motivated and you start doing something about it. You'll find the fear tends to diminish as you're actually being active doing something about it.

Dave: Do you remember that song by John Lennon called "*Imagine*"? There was a philosopher. Do you know there was a philosopher that had basically the same philosophy that song was named after? Do you remember that guy? The same philosopher, didn't he have something to do with the Baha'i faith and that's why the UN picked it because it was like it was an internationalism type of thing?

Alan: I know they picked the song. They picked the song because it was international type flavor but the United Nations will be its own god anyway. They've already given us a new religion and it's a form of materialism. It's a combination of Marxism and fascism, plus they're giving us environmentalism, which is to be the big stick, so you always get a religion to go with the fascist system and all systems technically that run on money are fascist by nature. Even the communist system ended up the same way.

Dave: So getting back to that caller earlier. Do you think his battle is a spiritual battle with a spiritual battle between his partner? because I was getting to the same thing you were saying like it's a spiritual thing. I have friends that are communist that I go and debate regularly but you still can't convince them. If you beat them an argument they still have their ideology which you're never going to change.

Alan: That's correct. I bypass the ones I can't work with rather than expend energy. It's pointless to expend energy when there's so little time and so much to do. You pick those you can help because it has to be done fairly quickly now. They're on a roll at the top and there's no doubt about it that there's some kind of odd spiritual nature. However, don't forget too, people are attracted to the particular religion that reflects their inner nature and some religions are very, very strict for instance and you'll find those who are control freaks themselves will go into those particular religions. Other ones truly want a sort of world flower-power scenario and they'll pick something that's written on the exoteric just for them. They won't look above it to see who's pulling the strings at the top and so you've got to leave people to their own

when it comes to religion, as long as the don't stand on you and demand that you follow them as well.

Dave: Do you remember that story about the marine captains at the Naval Institute, dispensational Christians, and all the people under their command that are making have to – and I think the ACLU just one a lawsuit against those guys. Did you hear about that case? That's where like you have – the problem with that is when you have the tyranny, the government and monopoly and so forth telling people what they need to do.

Alan: I know. I know, but the government also encourages the strife in the first place. They're the best at encouraging strife. You divide and conquer, divide and conquer, and then people have a hard time uniting and they're fighting over petty little trivial differences.

Dave: I've got one more quick request--

Alan: I have to go on to the next. I've got a whole bunch of callers here, but call in again. Thanks. Now we've got Vince from Canada. Are you there, Vince?

Vince: Hello.

Alan: Hello Vince.

Vince: Hi. Great to be on. I wanted to just redress what the previous caller was talking about how there's sort of like a gender war going on between males and females and it's hard to sort of relate to the opposite sex now, now that the family's been destroyed. It's kind of interesting how he's kind of having to appeal to you as a father role model to sort of teach him how to deal with women, because I myself don't have a father living in my household and the family's been really destroyed. Can you kind of elaborate on that?

Alan: I've gone over many talks on the agenda from 100-odd years ago in fact. Even further back than that and every part of the agenda, whether it was Marxist or the elite institutions running the West that also funded Marxism, still exists today, or even Albert Pike with his "***Morals & Dogma***," they all advocated the destruction of the family in order for the 'illuminated ones' to take control because it's hard to control families, they're like small tribes, and they stand up together and stand up for each other. Now they've given almost 50 years of special indoctrination to the female. They've given a massive guilt trip to all the males. That has been taught in school and the whole purpose was exactly that.

Now what's interesting too, Albert Pike said something very interesting. He said, "*we have to stop targeting individual countries according to the culture.*" He said "*men are men and women are women so we'll target women of all countries because they have certain things in common,*" and so they broke down the personality of the male and the female. For the males, of course, they give the sports and all this kind of stuff and a fake macho image and an ego that simply wouldn't get along with anyone. For the female, they looked at the traits there that they would encourage and promote and every woman likes to be loved. She likes to be admired. She likes to be called beautiful and so on, and of course if you create a society where there's free love and all the rest of it, they knew darn well that eventually it was hard for a female to mate with a single guy. However, it's also been indoctrinated into them what he's talked about and others talked about, as well, that if they create assertiveness training it would actually be a form of aggression. There's no compromise between the two.

Vince: I just have one more question. Is that in a sense – doesn't it have the effect of decreasing the birth rate because when people don't really have too many children and they can't get along and they divide and conquer like you mentioned?

Alan: They did the same thing, they tried to pull out this stunt in the 1880's, of all times. They called it free love. H.G. Wells was promoting free love in the 1880's and they tried it right through the 1920's, the Roaring '20's. They brought the miniskirt in, the booze can out in places, the jazz, the drugs, but they had all the fallout from unwanted children. Boy's Town was created, all the big orphanages, so they went back to the drawing board and all the governments put lots of your tax money into finding ways to get either acceptable abortion or else birth control methods and so they brought out the pill, re-launched the whole same fashion again, miniskirts, the whole thing, free love and the pill at the

same time, and drugs, and of course the bonding process like Bertrand Russell said. Bertrand Russell said the more partners they have before they're 20, 22, 25, the less likelihood anyone can bond for life. That's been successful as you can see.

Vince: It's really sad though.

Alan: Yes, but we've been under war for a long, long time and it's not to help the female or the male. It's to create a new type of society, as they're fighting each other we'll all go down the tubes and they will bring out their perfect clone being that would be a good worker maybe in 50 years time. Maybe under that, who knows?

Vince: Well thanks Alan.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling. Now I've got Nicole from Canada. Are you there, Nicole?

Nicole: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Nicole: Hi Alan. It's good to talk to you.

Alan: It's a pleasure to talk to you.

Nicole: Thanks so much for your show and you played a really big role in helping me see the world for what it really is. Ironically, I'm just finishing up my sociology degree and I'm just wondering like how do we go about waking other people up? I've tried. I'm being a good student. I've tried to do lots of research and academic research into these kinds of things just to show to people because people won't take things that are on the internet as proof positive, and nor they shouldn't, so I kind of started my search with chemtrails because it's something that people can see. I started searching all the university databases and the only thing I can find is in the human rights databases stuff about right-wing racists who believe in chemtrails.

Alan: Really.

Nicole: Yes. That's all that I can find on it.

Alan: So it's only right-wing racists that can see them, eh?

Nicole: Yes, anti-Semitic people and what not who are like ultra-nationalists, bad guys. So I was just wondering like what can I do like to try and wake other people up because you've got this feeling like there's nowhere to run at all. So the only way to stop the ship from sinking is for everyone just to kind of realize what you do, or at least about it at some level, and I'm coming and hitting roadblocks trying to do it.

Alan: Yes you will because everyone in every age group has gone through their own conditioning and see we're under a scientific indoctrination and it works very well. That's why they could write, guys like Huxley and Russell and others, could be absolutely sure in their writings that they would pull this off. They were convinced back then even in the 1930's they could pull all of this off through scientific indoctrination. It's very difficult. Even printing up your own material, writing for your own age group in the language they use is very important as well to try and get through to them and point them out to websites that would be helpful to look at that doesn't overdose them on too much out of their reality at one time. That's the biggest mistake everyone makes is giving a person too much information on different scattered topics all at once. They crash and so it's better to pick a particular topic and just feed them a little bit at a time, but make sure of your facts, but especially go into the histories of what built what they call "*modern society*," all the forces, agencies, institutions, behaviorists and so on that gave them their present reality. That's more important because that will – that's provable and they'll be able to relate to it when they see what was planned and how they're actually living today. It's right in front of their faces. That will stay with them.

Nicole: Right. Okay, well thanks very much Alan and I'll keep tuning in.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Keith from Florida. Are you there, Keith?

Keith: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Keith: Good. I was wondering if you could make some comments on as far as religion. L. Ron Hubbard, Scientology, maybe CIA or maybe—I think he was a lieutenant commander in the Navy. Maybe there's a little Naval intelligence background and I would appreciate that.

Alan: He started off in Navy in Naval intelligence. He was related to Aleister Crowley. You'll find that Hubbard also spawned off a couple of other institutions along with Crowley and one of them was to do – they were all sort of Freemasonic societies initially and one of them became the early American Rocket Testing Institution that eventually down the road became NASA. It was Parsons I think was the guy he initiated into taking over in starting up the first association in the United States. That was from him. However, we know that he himself was a science fiction writer as well. Obviously well schooled and well helped by very intelligent and probably scientifically trained people to create a new type of religion coupling science with spirit. Now that was tried already with theosophy. They spawned a whole bunch of branches where they said they would couple science with spirit and they'd both come together at a special time, the Age of Aquarius, ha-ha, and here we are, as it's all coming together as they blend the natural you with the artificial scientific chip et cetera, the artificial intelligence. That's really what they meant by it, I guess, and you'll find that Hubbard was only one of the many branches they created. The idea being that most people are attracted to a specific branch of religion according to their personality type, but they know there's different personality types so they would give you a variety to choose from that all went on the same path towards the same ending. That was the purpose of it.

Keith: When you mentioned Parsons, is that the same Parsons that is associated with the School for Social Research in New York?

Alan: I'm not sure if he was into that. I know he was definitely into the early – he had his own lodge he started up but I don't know if he was into that particular one you mentioned.

Keith: Well thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and covering some topics which are generally omitted in other talk shows because no one wants to talk about them, but the fact is people are incredibly lonely. There's no doubt about that in this day and age, and even the lonely ones have hard times bonding with other people because of their own conditioning on either side and there's an almost impossibility of compromising.

In this day and age, everyone thinks they're being used and abused, both sides, and apart from that, we have an artificial system which we're living. A system which makes us dependent on this particular system and people don't realize that this thing called "progress," that someone defines, I guess, at the top, is taking us into oblivion ultimately where they're going to solve all of these problems that we can't figure out for ourselves by taking our ability to be sentient away from us. That's the plan. When we can't think at all there'll be a utopia for the elite. We'll just be walking robots that are run by regional computers. I'm not kidding about that. They have them all set to go, these huge massive regional machines, and that's been discussed at world meetings, now they have to convince the public that there's too much chaos, too much mayhem and here's the way out of it. This is your natural tranquilizer and there'll be no more you one day and that will be peace. That will be peace.

Peace comes within you and we've got to stop looking to others to give us peace. It can only happen within you and that takes a lot of work to make that happen inside. Then once you have peace you can share it with others who are looking along a path to gain the same kind of thing, but it comes with a price. You won't be able to live the same life as everyone else because you walk in a different world literally. You see what they don't see. You understand what they

don't understand and for the young especially who have had nothing but a scientific indoctrination. This isn't the first generation of it either. It's very difficult because it's well known and well understood at the top that they like to party and have a good old time and the hormones are jumping and as long as they're completely preoccupied with that they won't look at these bigger pictures which will affect them down the road. That's well understood at the top.

Every age group is catered to: the five year olds, the under five year olds, the ten years olds, twelve, et cetera all the way up; 50, 60, 70. They're all catered to in this system. That's why it's called a system and they've made sure that even the generations don't collude together to help each other. That was instilled a long time ago. They said they'd have to break up the intergenerational bonding where information was passed from the wise, those who'd gone through life already, seen all the cons, who could pass it on to the younger ones – that's been destroyed. They've created what they call the "youth culture" and even the word "teen" for teenager was not used before either. You were either a youth, adolescent or adult. That's how it used to be, not so long ago. They literally gave a teen culture to separate the generations and they taught them back in the '50's even when the Teddy Boys were on the go, then in the '60's, "*don't trust anybody over 30.*" Now it's "*don't trust anybody over 25 or 20.*" So much ground to cover and so little time to do it.

From Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

September 22nd, 2011 (#925)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 22nd, 2011:

Club of Rome says We're Post-Democratic,
A Voter is in Doublethink, Mental Acrobatic:

**"Voting Today is Ignored by Most Folk,
Knowing by Experience it's a Circus Joke,
We're International, Run by Corporations,
Pushing Interdependence, Deeper Integrations,
Russell's Superclass is Profusely Here,
NGOs, CEOs, Together Make it Clear,
Altering Cultures by Means of the Social,
They Dominate Media, Education, Vocal,
Captains of Commerce, Trade-Treaty Makers
Following the Course of the Top Navigators"**

© Alan Watt September 22nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 22nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 22nd of September, 2011. Always, I begin the broadcast by advising you make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. All the sites listed there are the official sites. They all carry audios for download free, and they also carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up in English. Now, if you want them in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll find that on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site too. There's a link to it. And help yourself to the variety offered there.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on the advertisers as guests. And

it's up to you to keep me going. It's a suicidal way, but that's okay, because the patron saint of Scotland is the patron saint for lost causes. However, I came out in the beginning to try to get information out to the public to change the way they viewed what was happening just to them, in each country, and to show them this is happening across the world because we're international. We are global. We were bypassed somewhere along the way of growing up, and it was done through big international corporations working together, working with intelligence agencies across the world, and working with your government departments across the world too. We're interdependent, global, as they say, and it didn't go through any vote for the public, it just was put forth that way to us. We emerge on day, we wake up and find out we're in a global structure. And we're really following the dictates of big policy makers like Rand Corporation, the big think tanks that plan the future always, including how many they want down the road, how many they'll stuff into countries when they're overcrowded already for the present, and how many they'll reduce that to by the year 2050. Literally, we are run as a business and our lives are just part of the script. Everything that happens is just part of the script. And every negative thing that happens to you is part of the fallout, as they shuffle the whole planet and force it together. So, help yourself to all those audios. I try to explain the corporations and the history of this, and how it's been done.

And, from the US to Canada, if you want to buy the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll find out how to do it on that site, but you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. You can also send cash, or you can use PayPal. And you'll find the button on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And it tells you how to do it. Now, straight donations are really welcome, because things are, as I say, tight right now. They've been tight for a while, actually. And, as I say, this is not a business where I simply hire a whole bunch of people to punch things on the screen for me. I do everything myself here. I have to find the stories. I have to look for them. I have to look them up, read them all, and toss a lot of them in the garbage, because most stuff on the media is just filler and rubbish, actually. Great titles, great headlines, but no substance at all. So, it takes, it's very time consuming and it's seven days a week.

Now, I go into the history of this big system and how it didn't really evolve by its own. It was really promoted and built, you might say, by the big builders who build the society, who build the future. Years ago the big buzz term they used was builders. The big builders. We're building a future. We're building a society. A world society. And today they have other terms for the same thing. But basically, globalism is what it's all about. And they knew before they started, the shuffles that they would have to take us through, world wars. This is a long, an old plan, you know. And get us on our knees, accept treaties, and through their treaties, and then through the United Nations, they'd bind us together, bit by bit. Kind of like lassoing a whole bunch of steers and pulling them all in to a central point at the same time. And they do that economically by setting up private banks as central banks, after amalgamating whole continents, like Europe. And then they start dictating their new terms to you. And you wonder how you all got to this point. Back after these messages, with more.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the big system of foundations, which really were set up as fronts for big, big banking families, very rich families, so they wouldn't have to pay any taxes. And they put themselves under charitable foundations, worth trillions of bucks. And they have armies of non-governmental organizations. Being in some of these NGOs now is a lifetime career, right out of university, where you're guaranteed. It's just like being CEO of any other corporation in fact. They are technically corporations. And they come out under the guise of speaking on behalf of the general public. Even though most of them, the public don't even know they exist. And there's no input from the public anyway. They run on agendas, working with the big international corporations, by altering society, altering opinion in society, by always having massive access, free access to all media, because that's also part of the big corporate structure as well. And pushing the climate change nonsense and everything else that's going to change us and rule over us. They also push for the integration of everything across the planet, all societies into global governance. And that's what they keep saying in all of their memos and dictates that they give to the public, governance is the term they use. And it's the same term they use within the private corporations, governance. They're all part of the new governance of the world. And of course, there's no vote at all.

We must remember this too, a lot of this goes back to the other big think tank, one of the major ones, in fact, the Club of Rome. And the Club of Rome is nothing to do with the Vatican. It's just where they picked themselves to have a meeting, an international meeting, these particular bigwigs and scientists. And they set up the system with a

political wing that would run all the NGOs and dictate to them with unlimited funding, and they also would dictate to governments, all their findings. Many of them are appointed to governmental boards, these members, and then they also have other offshoots from the Club of Rome, which they've set up. And these other ones, it's like spawning children, basically. They spawn other organizations, which have specialized parts to play in the big system that we're in today. But the Club of Rome said, in one of their books in the 70s, that they'd have to bring in a new authoritarian system to run the world. Democracy didn't work. We'd have to be post-democratic. And that's what we are today.

That was really achieved in its final form by 9/11, basically. And obviously, 9/11 and the response to it across the world with the same laws going in at the same time means they'd already planned all this across the world. Because bureaucrats are not fast workers. They say that government and its departments moves around corners on square wheels. And that's true. So, all the negotiations to get on board with the same anti-terrorism laws, the same frisk-downs at airports, all this kind of stuff, ID cards, had to have been arranged internationally, over many years prior to 9/11 even happening. So, as I say, we're living through a script, you see.

And you have to go into the big corporate meetings that they have to see what's going on, because IBM is meeting with the Fortune 700 there too. And they have all the biggest corporations on the planet there. Most of them started off either as part CIA or part MI6, because they have real corporations, you know, in the electronics fields and different areas. And they become these big megalithic structures which still dictate governmental policies. And so many of their speeches that they're coming out with over these last couple of days are about nothing but globalism. Complete integration. Complete interdependence. Now, we don't vote at all for these corporations. They all get funds from our tax money, by the way, as cash grants. And they actually are dictating the policies to government. Many of them as well have their members on the boards of government, these appointees that they have. So, this is the new governance, like they call it, where they appoint people at the top in science and in business and in banking, and they all work together, because they're all basically on the same path to the same global society.

Now, it's interesting. I'll put some up tonight, some links that come out of the IBM Meeting. Because, you get the immediate feeling, I hope you get the immediate feeling that you'll see how it's done. You're talking about something that Bertrand Russell talked about a long time ago, and he was a global player. Much of what you're living through today was organized by him, your whole lifestyle, your culture, the sexual promiscuity. He and Julian Huxley helped work on the boards that dealt with that, how to give a new value, a new music, everything to society. He also talked about eventually, the ruling class, he said, the elite, he meant intelligentsia, the ones that would come out of academia, specially chosen out of the right families, would go into and be corporate CEOs, and they'd merge this world together. He said, eventually this ruling elite, this ruling class would become a separate species. And technically they have. You'll get the gist of this when you read this stuff from the IBM, some of the links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where they're talking to their own kind. And they're talking about how they are leading the way through their technology and expertise to lead the world, change the world.

And remember, with all these non-governmental organizations that are there with them too, who all come out of the Ivy League Schools too, they're CEOs, by the way, they are in essence a new form of a new Soviet. Soviet was rule by councils. And every area of society in the Soviet Union, all trades, all businesses, they all had a spokesperson that supposedly came out of the public, but in reality they were picked by the Politburo to speak on behalf of the people. Well, that's what the NGOs, that's their job today, and they lobby governments of course and they lobby anyone who doesn't agree with them until they do agree with them. They're very powerful and have powerful friends, like IBM.

And you'll see them talking, the different characters here at the top, about their own class and how proud they are of themselves, being smarter and cleverer than everyone else. And how they just guide the world and the rest of the world has to follow them, because they're interconnecting the world in so many ways. Now, IBM is involved, remember, in everything in society, from kindergarten and programs for them, and delivery methods, all through school, and college, and university. They are through all avenues of media, business. And that's why all the big businesses, not just the companies they mention there, but all big businesses international are attending this meeting. It's like the goose there, and there's all the little goslings following behind. That's literally what it is.

This is more important than when your governments meet. When your governments meet they simply sign into law to make us behave in a certain way or do a certain thing, or pay more money, which these companies have suggested to them. That's how they do it, it's through suggestions. That's how the polite people talk. They don't order. They suggest, and it's done.

So, I'll put up Palmisano giving his talk, and others. And, as I say, they're very smug now, because the whole push now is for total global integration. And that's what Palmisano says.

Clearly one fundamental force of our age is the reality of global integration. He says, "I use this term intentionally. We tend to hear the global part of that and we get very excited about the enormous growth opportunities in the so-called developing world.

True companies in developed markets are chasing that growth, and certainly we are at IBM. And for companies, governments, and citizens in the developing markets, this is a historic opportunity to raise the living standards of billions of people.

(Alan: But it's not really. We know that.)

But, perhaps in our excitement, we overlook the integration part of global integration. To state the obvious, we have never been more interconnected economically, socially, and technologically. Our world has become a global system of systems. And that's different from being an assemblage of markets or nations or industries. We have global systems of transportation, energy, communication, finance, food, and water, commerce, security and more.

(A: See, your food and water is all global now, too. There's no nations anymore, technically, according to these guys.)

This new reality requires new policies, approaches, and organizational forms, regardless of your size or location. A secondary force that is reshaping the world is digital network technology, but not in the way that some have been looking about it, or thinking about it. SmartPhone and tablets, Facebook and Twitter, these things are wonderful but they matter most not in and of themselves, but as part of a broader system.

(A: This is the internet of things, the interconnection of it all, you see. It says:)

All of this is generating vast stores of information. It's estimated that it will be 44 times as much data and content coming over the next decade, reaching 35 zetabytes in 2020. A zetabyte is a 1 followed by 21 zeros. And thanks to advanced computation analytics, we can now make sense of the data in something like real time.

(A: Then he goes into the future. Now, it ties in with Jacques Attali. You see, everything that happens, all the big books that are put out by players at the United Nations and others, like Jacques Attali, with his Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, is mentioned by this guy here, years later. Years later. Because it's all the same agenda. They talk about citizens don't want permanent jobs, you see. They see themselves as citizens of the world. There you go, it's world citizenship time, by the way.)

They want their work and career to drive a higher purpose. This places new demands, not only on companies, but on communities and cities. In the hyper-competitive global arena of the 21st Century, the winners will be those who attract the most creative populations, who attract investment in future facing capabilities, who provide infrastructure that not only enables efficient commerce, but desirable lifestyles.

So, in other words, you'll see these vast movements of people, of the ones who can move, who have the qualifications, actually, the crème del la crème, constantly moving across the world. Attali called them the new nomads. They 'd be traveling across the world, never really with cities at home, except for a short space of time while they work for the big corporation that employs them, just hopping from place to place, but living high on the hog, and the rest of the public of course are going off in life rafts looking for jobs abroad, and probably getting turned

back by their own navies. That's the world they've got lined up. And they think it's just wonderful. And you understand, the public don't drive society and the changes. It's all done for you. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. I thought I'd let the guitar wail a bit there, because, as we all become interconnected and globalized and crushed together, you want to wail once in a while, for all that's really lost. Here's an article here too, a little about the fallout too. It says:

China Took Almost Ten Thousand Jobs from Maine

Maine has lost 9,545 jobs to China since the Communist nation entered the World Trade Organization (WTO) ten years ago.

That's according to a report by the Alliance for American Manufacturing, which figures that China's unfair economic subsidies, currency manipulations and inhumane labor practices have resulted in 2.8 million U.S. jobs either lost or displaced.

(A: Well, it's been a lot more than that, actually. An awful lot more. Same in Canada, too.)

The report concluded that 1.45 percent of lost jobs in Maine were due to trade with China. Other states in the region fared worse. New Hampshire lost 19,700 jobs, or 2.84 percent of employment and Vermont saw 2.39 percent of jobs slip away. Overall, around 170,000 jobs in New England were eliminated from trading with China; that's greater than the population of Portland, Lewiston and Bangor, Maine's three largest cities, combined!

Recently, as we reported on the Exception Magazine, Senator Olympia Snowe and Congressman Mike Michaud both called on President Obama to make sure America's trading partners play by the rules.

What a joke. The rules are all by the World Trade Organization, if they haven't read them, because it's a win/win situation for China. It's a one-way street, where they give all the grants from the First World Countries to build up all of their factories, etc, and bring the American factories over. You paid for it all with your tax money, set them up, and even pay for what they say is losses incurred during that time period for up to ten years or fifteen years, and it can be renewed for another 15 years, plus, they want to ship out stuff to China, back to the US, they pay no taxes in China for about fifteen years. What a deal, eh? Who's going to stay in the US?

Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight, and again, it's part of, well, it's just part of globalization, led by private corporations all working together. And that's something I've been saying for an awful long time, that you think they're all private and completely separate. Absolute rubbish, because you can't get CEOs leaving one competitor and popping into the next boy's business and becoming the main competitor and becoming the CEO there, but they do it all the time, like musical chairs. Which means, really there's no competition at the top. Many of them are really fronts or subsidiaries of the same corporations. We're in the world of massive deception, of course, and the ones who had to be deceived were the general public, all along, of every country. Every country, to make sure this happens.

And getting back to the Club of Rome, they said, we're bringing in, remember, a post-democratic system, because there were too many conflicting parties, all screaming for different things, that you could never get anything actually done. So, the parallel government, which is the one that Thatcher talked about, Quigley talked about, the ones that belong to say the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Technocrats that move behind the scenes. They get things done. They're not voted in. And they're not responsible to the public.

Same thing now with the privatization of many of your public assets, things that the taxpayers built up, water supplies, even forestry, they're selling them all off. And what they do then, is when you complain, well, we're not getting enough now. Or, it's so expensive. Well, the government says it's not ours, you see. It's private. Well, it used to be yours. That's part of the reason they ditched it, so you don't complain to the government. We can't do anything, it's private, you see. And that's how the world is really, really run.

Now, when it's all going down, they keep us occupied with coming disasters and crisis. I'll mention too, I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com:

Operation Mountain Guardian Emergency Exercise

(A: It's being held on the 23rd. That's tomorrow.)

September 23, 2011

Operation Mountain Guardian is a terrorism-based, full-scale emergency exercise scheduled to take place in numerous locations in the Denver metro area on Friday, September 23, 2011. The exercise will involve first responders from 81 different agencies, will be conducted at ten separate locations and will include loud noises, simulated weapons,

(A: I guess fire, they mean.)

smoke, emergency vehicles and other equipment that will be audible and visible throughout the day.

So, that's what you're left to when the Big Boys at the top, in New York, right now, the ones who plow through all the people crossing the roads, which actually they're doing with these cavalcades. They don't stop at lights or anything. They just kind of look out their enclosed little world at all of you, you know, the beggars in the street. And it's quite something. Nothing has changed, as far as I'm concerned. Nothing has changed from the times of feudal system. And of course, we're in a feudal system today. It's always been here under the guise, this little cover, this camouflage, this shield that they gave themselves, called democracy, until you figure it out yourselves.

And, I'm also putting up a couple of links to, this is quite amazing, actually. It's to do with the new climate scare, you know. It's quite something. Remember too, I guess when all their meetings come up, they already said that. Whenever their meetings are coming up and they want more money, they always give out scary scenarios, and it's just getting crazier and crazier. And this article here is from Reuters. It says New Research.

New research, to be published in the journal Climatic Change in November,

(A: It sounds like something out of a porno magazine, isn't it? That's how they used to say, climatic, you know.)

suggests humankind may have to remove carbon dioxide (CO₂) from the atmosphere on a vast scale if emissions keep rising after 2020.

The series of articles provide scenarios which will form the basis of the next report by the U.N.'s Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)

Oh, what a racket that is, isn't it? With Mr. Pachauri, the ex-railway driver. You know, that's what he was too, eh? And now he's got all these businesses in India, and getting grants for emerging nations, his private businesses. Coal plants too, where he just pumps. What a hypocrite, but they all are. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about this nonsense with their carbon, which is a tiny fraction of the atmosphere, but of course it doesn't matter. It's the one that they picked because the Club of Rome were given the task, back in the 70s, to find something that would unite mankind, get cash off them as well, lots of cash, to hand out across the planet to their corporations and so on. And they said, we came upon the idea of global warming, starvation and hunger across the world, droughts, etc. That would fit the bill. That's what they said. That's in their own book, actually. And they've never, once they make a plan, you see, they never deviate from it. That's why it's good to read the stuff that they churn out. Getting back to this article here, about churning out all the CO₂, Watts Up With That Blog and it says:

“At present emissions levels, in less than 20 years the sky would effectively be full”

Wow. The sky would be full. Can you imagine that? The sky would be actually full and then it would fall, it would fall with a big clump, I guess, all over us and turn us all black, and that would be it, you know. Then we can all start again, maybe, or use the carbon for batteries or something. I don't know. Anyway, that's the rubbish they're telling us. And they keep churning out this tripe all the time. Because, understand, getting back to what Bertrand Russell said, eventually the ruling class will be a separate species. I mean, you can't imagine how they get up in the morning. They don't dress themselves, these people. They're dressed by their butlers and their servants. And they float through life, and they kind of look down always on society from private jets and things like that, skyscrapers. They're not used to having to be on the ground level and plow through the peasantry, like they're doing in New York, right now, going to their meetings, at the UN and the IBM meeting. So, the topics of conversation from the minute they're born, right through their lives, it's a vastly different world view on every aspect than you have. They don't get the indoctrination and the terrible schooling that you get. They get what's really happening in the world. And they are technically a separate species as far as their mindset goes. No doubt about it at all. Plus, they're generally inbred psychopaths as well. But that's the way it is. That's the way it really is today. It's been like that for a long time.

And as they're doing that too, I've mentioned before that part of what they had to do is destroy society. They've done it in a thousand ways. And they went through the whole Manifesto, the Communist Manifesto, one after another, destruction of the family unit. That was the thing that bound folk together. And even in their communities, it was the families, a collection of families that would fight for each other, stand up. But not anymore. It's all gone. And the depopulation program, which they admit is a fact for native Britons and native everything else. They've all been plummeting. And they bring in the vast hordes of immigrants from Third World Countries, to make it look like you're overcrowded. That's the reason for it. And the other reason, of course, they say, is to pay off your national debt, because we're not breeding enough children to pay off the debt. Most aren't having children.

So, as they do this, and they give you degrading stuff to watch on television, and they degrade your culture from a value orientated system to a chaotic, almost Fall of Rome type scenario, then you see these things happening, disgusting things in society, and they emulate the crap that they see on television. And it really is. It's the most degrading stuff that you'll see on television. It's weaponized. Do you understand? The whole culture projection industry is weaponized. So, here's what's happening in Britain.

Police will take no action over cage-fighting bouts involving children aged just 8 and 9.

(A: Now, the cage fighting was a thing that came out of the Science Fiction movies, and then, of course, the folks started to emulate them with Kung Fu and Karate, etc. But now they're doing it in workman's clubs, for the laboring classes, to go and laugh at. And it says:)

Police will take no action against the club that staged barbaric cage fights involving children as young as 8. But the club faces a license review by the council.

(A: In other words, it's okay. It says:)

Concerns were raised about whether two boys were put at risk by taking part in a bout at Greenland's Labor Club, in Preston, Lancashire, *(A: That's a workingman's club.)* in front of a 250-strong adult office. The city council is investigating whether any license conditions were breached. *(A: In other words, petty stuff, you know.)*

But a spokesman for the Lancashire Police said today that the force had looked into the matter fully, and there were no issues for us to pursue.

(A: Because it's taken like a joke, you see. Because they actually have this, these kickboxing clubs, so you can sit and watch blood running as you drink your beer in some of the clubs.)

Kicking, shoving, grappling each other to the floor. The youngsters were filmed competing in cage-fighting contests in front of a baying mob of hundreds of adults enjoying a night's entertainment.

(A: So, it's come down to this, for a night's entertainment. And it said that it was pretty brutal. One of the boys was crying, etc, yadda yah. It says:)

The shocking images show the primary school aged boys fighting with no padding, head guards, or protection of any kind in what critiques have described as a circus performance. In a nod to adult bouts a scantily-clad model parades around the ring, while the youngsters wait to start fighting.

So there's your porno bit. This is getting the porno, sadomasochism. And we really have no value for life now, anyway, especially young life, so I'm not surprised. It has to go this way. And it will catch on like wildfire. And they'll all have a good laugh, except for a few people, maybe, who've still got a modicum and a few molecules of brain particles left, who will think, what's this leading to? What is this leading to that you're laughing at it? So, of course, the owners and the people who attended probably had a good time, according to what they're into these days, which is pretty debased. And I have no doubt, they actually thought they did have a good time. But that's how society goes down.

And that's why it makes it easy for the big boys at IBM, and the big corporations, and the intelligence agencies, which are all part of the same structure, working together, how they have no worries about handling the general public, as they take us down further and further and further. Because they've got a lot to do to us yet, you know. It isn't just the degradation we're at right now, as I say, where literally, there's more children aborted by say native Britons and Americans than there are live births. And they keep complaining about immigrants, but they're the only ones having children. And it's all about having children. The future has to go on, you see. And as I say, you just can't get past it at all.

I'm also looking at an article here by Wise Up, and it's very interesting. It's to do with your immune system, and how it goes haywire, basically, after vaccines. And it says:

What exactly is the role of antibodies?

When you get an infection, such as the flu, the body produces antibodies to attack that specific virus and your infected cells. They are like an amazing mob of mindless warriors roaming around your body that have been programmed on what to search and destroy. Under the microscope they look like the letter Y.

(A: When you see them, individually.)

When they find an infected cell they've been searching for the tips of the Y lock on to it

(A: Just like horns.)

and this allows the immune system to strike the infected cell or virus.

But are they better at searching than Microsoft Windows?

(A: So he compares it with Windows.)

Antibodies at times can have similar proficiency at identifying its target as a witness at a criminal line-up or as Microsoft Windows' file-search. The immune system responds to the introduction into its environment of foreign components and viral antigens (injected or otherwise) by producing different antibodies imprinted with particular sequences that matches all of these foreign pollutants. Antibodies find their target by looking for the target's sequence/code.

(A: And then again, he compares it to Microsoft Windows:)

In Microsoft Windows, for example, when you search for a file named RATION the program would generate a list

of all files on your PC that are called RATION but it would also mistakenly include in its line-up a file named “RATIONAL”....

(A: They have a sequence code too, if you put in RATION for a file name, R-A-T-I-O-N, it would generate a list, but it would also have RATIONAL, you see, because it doesn't know the difference. It's just a computer. And it's the same with basically when it comes down to your antibodies as well. Now, remember, when they inject live viruses into you, some of them say, well, they're half dead, or so on, they're actually synthetic. They've been altered, by the same techniques they use for viral warfare. That's where it all started, in these big labs. And out of that came later vaccinations. They're synthetic, and when something goes wrong, they can actually take your blood samples, or tissue samples, and they'll find that, that synthetic virus, and they can actually tell you which lab it came from. I don't know if people know that. Anyway, it says:)

But an antibody doesn't have a brain and encounters similar problems

(A: As the computer does:)

when the body is injected with viral antigens along with other material that have never entered the bloodstream in human history until recently.

Man-made biological confusion – molecular mimicry

A relatively healthy person is injected with a vaccine for an illness he does not have and one of its components or additives has the sequence/code

(A: And he gives you an example of the sequence code.)

This person also happens to have healthy cells with a structural similarity, the code

(A: And he gives you the code, again.)

The immune system is fooled that the person's body has just been infected with those components.

(A: It's just like a computer. It doesn't tell you what's friendly or unfriendly. It will take them all as unfriendly.)

The hordes of antibodies that have been created shortly have nothing to do and can make mistakes turning on those healthy

(A: And again, the code)

cells. This in the medical world is called molecular mimicry and it causes autoimmunity.

(A: Now, in other words, because basically, they're intelligent enough for nature, believe you me, your antibodies. But when you put synthetic viruses into the bloodstream, that are not known in nature, plus they give them all these different other chemicals to make it more effective, supposedly, it fools your body, and it makes them hyper-sensitive to everything they should not even bother about. It doesn't know what it's attacking. Eventually, it starts attacking your own body, your joints, everything. Arthritis. Rheumatoid arthritis is the most common one after these shots. Now you have juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, which is now normal. It was unheard of before, but now it's now normal, you see.)

Autoimmunity sounds good, doesn't it? Immunity means you are protected against a disease and auto conveys it occurs automatically. But in the language called medical-speak autoimmunity is bad.

The U.S. government's "National Center for Biotechnology Information" database lists medical research that was published in The Journal of Autoimmun (February 2000) which stated:

“measles and anti-hepatitis B virus (HBV), and multiple sclerosis (MS). Brain antibodies as well as clinical symptoms have been found in patients vaccinated against those diseases. Other autoimmune illnesses have been associated with vaccinations. Tetanus toxoid, influenza vaccines, polio vaccine, and others, have been related to phenomena ranging from autoantibodies production to full-blown illness (such as rheumatoid arthritis (RA)).

(A: Literally, your immune system, because it's taking something foreign in, that doesn't occur in nature, literally creates armies and armies of your white blood cells to go out and attack something it doesn't understand. And it ends up attacking its own. Just like robots that have been hit on the head, you know, basically, in the movies, they start doing crazy things, and they attack your own system. Your tissue, especially connective tissue, and the joints, but it will also get to your brain, and people end up in massive agony for the rest of their lives with it. And once it's happened, they say they don't know how to stop it. I'm sure they do at a very high level, a very high level. I'm certain they do. And, of course, Gardasil has been found to do similar things too. There's been girls come down with Rheumatoid Arthritis. That's for life, folks. That's a degenerative disease. So:)

molecular mimicry; when a structural similarity exists between some viral antigen (or other component of the vaccine) and a self-antigen. This similarity may be the trigger to the autoimmune reaction.

some autoimmune phenomena are clearly related to immunization (e.g. Guillain-Barre syndrome). ”

- The Journal of Autoimmun, Feb, 2000, Vaccination and autoimmunity-‘vaccinosis’: a dangerous liaison?”

(A: And they give you the links to these official government sites and medical sites who came out with all these diagnoses)

Structural-similarity confused antibodies causes the immune system to attack the body damaging a large variety of parts (which also include vaccine induced antibodies attacking brain cells and bone joints).

“if you have an autoimmune disease, your immune system attacks healthy cells in your body by mistake. Autoimmune diseases can affect many parts of the body.”

- U.S. National Library of Medicine, 2011

(A: And the link is for that too, from the government.)

Why are antibodies so stupid?

They aren't. Some vaccines are weakened live viruses and some are dead, however vaccines manufactured for the western world are not supposed to give people the disease (sometimes they fail even with that).

(A: Sometimes you do end up with the disease. And remember too, they're synthetic. It means that they've altered them.)

Pharmaceutical marketing literature expresses that vaccines are designed to cause the immune system to produce antibodies as if the host did have the disease without actually getting it.

(A: Can you imagine, it's just like the global warming, eh?)

Some vaccines include additives to manipulate the immune system

(A: That's adjuvants, they call them.)

into producing an even larger response. Vaccines additives and other components have never been injected into the blood stream until the 1950's and those ingredients were not supposed to be in there. This man-made problem causes the antibody to become confused. It is compounded by your own immune system being manipulated to oversaturate itself with antibodies for a whole host of illnesses you don't have.

(A: And by the way, you shouldn't get them all at the same time. It's unheard of in nature. You would never get twenty different things wrong with you at one time. It knocks out your immune system. Do you understand, they're taught now in medical school that everyone, everyone today, the students going through medical school are all taught that all humans today have compromised immune systems, and that's normal. It's a new normal, you see, since vaccinations started, as is massive allergies for everything.)

The children of today have more antibodies running around their bodies with nothing to do than their parents have. Shockingly a baby living today in the UK or Ireland can expect in their first 12 months to receive 27 vaccination doses,

(A: Within the first 12 months.)

in 9 vaccine syringes, with more to follow. Some syringes are 6-in-1s. American children get injected more.

“But if getting injected with foreign material causes autoimmune diseases and almost the entire population receives so many vaccines how come autoimmune diseases are not a major problem?”, I heard the lackadaisical intellects grumble.

“They are a leading cause of death and disability.”

(A: That's from the U.S. Government's Women's Health, 2011, on autoimmune diseases. They are one of the leading causes of death and problems.)

Children of the United States of America are afflicted to a high degree by autoimmune disorders.

“the Arthritis Foundation created patient alliances and the AJAO Council made the decision to be the first to transition to being the Juvenile Arthritis Alliance (JAA). The action was enthusiastically approved by the Arthritis Foundation Board of Directors in 2006. This important change increased the Arthritis Foundation's focus on the 300,000 children with juvenile arthritis”

- U.S. Arthritis Foundation, 2011

(A: This is something that was completely unknown when I was small.)

Overstimulated immune systems also create allergies

“40 per cent of adults now have allergies - up from 15 per cent in the 1990s. The number of children with food allergies has tripled in a decade.”

- Daily Mail, 16 April 2009

(A: And the link is on that too.)

Like the marvellous hydrogen airships or the ever useful asbestos, vaccine technology used today will eventually be thrown by the wayside. But who knows how many decades and millions of children it will take.

I don't think they'll discard it, actually. I think it's one of the biggest techniques of maiming and disabling and killing people. Remember too, when they had their big world meeting, way back in the 60s, and this led to Kissinger putting out his particular little bill there to bring down the population as an enemy to the State, overpopulation. They decided they would take down Africa and some Third World Countries, quickly. And I'm sure they did it through vaccination and starvation too of course. And in the West, they said, we would catch on if we all started having massive kill-offs at once. So, they said they would take down slow by crippling diseases. It would also put them out of the marriage market as well. Who wants to marry someone who's sick all the time? That's why you've got these disabling diseases. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before I take a caller, just to add on to that last article. It mentioned they found the antibodies in the brain. And, of course, they shouldn't be there, unless there's a

real infection. So, they're getting into the brain. And you wonder why there's all this Attention Deficit, and a whole bunch, a whole range now of Autistic disorders. These all came out after the first inoculations and have got worse, steadily, with the increasing inoculations of children. There's no doubt about it whatsoever. No doubt. It's no big detective work to figure out what happened before and what happened afterwards, and compare the two. Now, there's Dave from the UK hanging on the line there. Are you still there, Dave?

Dave: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Go ahead.

Dave: Hi, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Dave: I just wanted to keep this short. I just want to encourage everybody to donate and to help support Mr. Watt. And I'll definitely be putting an order through for some of your books and CDs and DVDs, definitely. I just want to talk about the Trans-Pacific Partnership. Have you heard of the Trans-Pacific Partnership? It's a treaty.

Alan: I'll put a link tonight up on that, in fact. And, again, that's more jobs going to fly out to the cheapest countries, the cheapest labor countries. And they're lumping more and more countries into this agreement now, across the whole Pacific. And they're bringing New Zealand and Australia into it as well. So, it's going to be a one-way trip from the countries of raw materials to Third World Countries. And we'll pay for them coming up again, as we go down again in this Milieu of Bankruptcies and high costs of living and so on. So, you're quite right. It's going to be a big, big one, that's going to affect everyone, again. They're determined, you see, to bring what were the First World Nations, down, because, you see, the new super-corporations are the new masters of the world. They are the CEOs of the World, the Captains of the Ship. And when they're not in their Captains positions, as a CEO of a private corporation, they jump into politics and become the CEO of countries. This is what they talk about. This is what they mean by the New World Order. And they have the right to distribute the goods across the planet, and the costs of living across the planet. And eventually the Free Flow of Labor, passing from one country to another, looking for work. That's what it's all about. And for those at the bottom, believe you me, like Jacques Attali says in *Millennium*, the book called *Millennium: Winners and Losers in the New World Order*, it's going to be hell, absolute hell. You see, we are basically at the bottom. You're now classified as obsolete. That's it.

Dave: I think I saw Jacques Attali on France 24, just recently. He was talking about Greece. He's quite old. And he was talking about the debt crisis and something like that. How it's going to, something to do with how it's going to affect the globe and it's time for greater integration for Europe and things like that.

Alan: That's right. You see, they always create the crisis. It's all bogus, by the way. Money itself is bogus, the way it's run. It's all bogus but they're using it. And the IBM Meeting said the same thing. We can use crisis to our advantage. In other words, they need the crisis to get the next part of this global integration together. And that's the purpose of bringing on the crisis. As I say, you've only got a few central banks running the world now, and they're amalgamating into one central bank. I'll put a link up tonight too, where one of the chief gurus in Germany actually calls for the United States of Europe, again. They do this every few years. And he says, with the one Central Banking system running the whole kit and caboodle. They're all amalgamating into the one central bank system for every country, end of nationhood, end of sovereignty, but thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, and remember too, donate and help me out here. Buy the books, etc, it keeps me going. It's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[IBM Meeting NY--Palmisano on Corporations' Impact on World](#)

[IBM Meeting NY---International Corporations and NGOs Working Together to Create Everyone's Future](#)

[--Short Videos from Think Forum](#)

[--More Short Videos from Think Forum](#)

[IBM Boosts Commitment to Africa](#)

[IBM Smarter Planet](#)

[Maine Lost 10,000 Jobs to China over 10yrs.](#)

[Emergency Exercise for Denver Metro Area Colorado Sept. 23](#)

[By 2020 Sky will be Full of Carbon \(and if Not Cleaned Will Fall\)](#)

[Climate Craziiness of the Week](#)

[Bread and Circuses Move Down a Notch--Cage Fighting for Adult Entertainment--Using Children](#)

[When Vaccine-Response Antibodies Attack Your Own Body](#)

[Trans-Pacific Partnership Pact--NAFTA on Steroids](#)

[More on Trans-Pacific Partnership](#)

[Call for US of Europe--Again](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 12, 2008 (#166)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 12, 2008:

"CO2! Sustainability, the Greenies are Stormin',
Rebuffed by Logic of Professor Takeda's Warning,
Need Public Support, Propagandists do Thunder,
We'll Keep You Safe while We Profit and Plunder,
Society's Not Safe, Terrorism Residual,
From the Gene Pool of Some Unique Individual,
From the Human Genome to the Human Zoo,
Gene Splicing, Chimeras, We've Got Plans for You"
© Alan Watt Sept. 12, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 12, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi Folks, I am Alan Watt and this IS Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 12th, 2008. I always advise newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you can download lots of previous talks concerning this whole big, strange, milieu, this New World Order, we're *stuck in* and we're being carried along with. I tell you where it's going, I tell you the big players and how they organize it and I try to motivate you into getting active because we're ALL involved in this and really, it's not a pleasant ending if you follow this agenda with its depopulation

program and all the rest of it that they've got stuck in there. And, it's not as though it's all hidden. It's out in the open now, especially when you look through the big *scientific* papers that are being put out all the time by institutions in global meetings and the funding they get from the big foundations. They're right in your face now with where they want to take the world. Also look into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various languages of Europe. Print them up and pass them around to your friends.

I just got off another show a little while ago there and I should also mention that tomorrow is Saturday and I'll be on a station, KLBJ in Austin, Texas tomorrow at 7pm Eastern Time for 2 hours for those who have nothing better to do on the weekend.

We ARE certainly on a roll, as I say when so much information is *in your face*. I think it's because they have the public so terrified, so anxious about their society that their work, their economy, and all the rest of it, that they *must* get us into a stampede mode where they can *guide* us at every turn that we think *we're* going into but in reality, they're driving at the front. They're steering us all into this Brave New World scenario, right in the open, right in your face and the youngsters especially are the ones they're targeting because *they* have to grow up in the Brave New World where they will think that anything goes. Anything goes... that's the big lie... because NO, anything does NOT go unless it's allowed by the agenda that's on the books. Anything outside the agenda, will NOT be tolerated, whatsoever.

Under the guise of freedom, you can be made a slave quite easily when you think you're having fun. That's what they sold the populations during the 60s and 70s during the big dope and rock and roll era and free love and all the rest of it. Free love was a term coined in the 1880s and 1890s and printed at that time by a propagandist for this agenda, HG Wells. *Free love* he called it. The only problem in his day is there were generally consequences to the free love. People caught certain things that were not terribly social, although they now call them social diseases... kind of hard to get rid of. It goes along with an old song; it's called Great Balls of Fire. However, that's how long ago they planned that great freedom enterprise, the *big trick* to BREAK the old society, the old ways of doing things, the old culture and create *the new*. You can certainly be enslaved when you think you're having fun. Because that's when the big boys are rushing ahead and building a prison around you, a prison that generally is invisible to begin with but then begins to manifest itself in your lifetime until you find you can't *move without permission*.

The days between being followed by a policeman won't bring you comfort *anymore*. You're terrified when there's a cop on your tail. You don't know if you'll end up in the hospital getting tazer'd or what. Things have changed DRASTICALLY and our servants are our masters. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I try to keep people in the land of reality, the REAL reality, because believe you me, there's so much DISinformation put out there by those who control the cultures and the media and entertainment industry and you'll find a lot of them in fact, even belong to various intelligence organizations and sub-sects thereof. They're put out into society to truly *spin off* with truth into science fiction. That's their job, where people cannot tell the difference between reality and fiction any more. That's even in the department of psychological warfare, their manual. I downloaded one of their manuals recently. It's for public access. It's made available to the general public. They tell you in it that they have to BLUR the distinction between reality and fiction to paralyze an enemy. And that really is what happens.

We've been taught, you see, that we're *insignificant as individuals*. That nothing we can do will really change society in any great way. That's the first big lie. We just swallow the lies, you see, to be conquered. Then they tell you... and this

was a project, I think Bill Cooper mentioned it once. I think it was Project Jason that was born back in the 50s or so or 60s, 1960s, where they said that if mankind could be *convinced* that some superior type alien intelligence had *created* them to be inferior species, then the war would be over. You can't beat your *master*; you're too inferior, you see. We saw the *plethora* of science fiction movies along that theme. Then out came certain writers to do with well... the Annunaki, you see, created you to be an inferior type slave. All of that kind of stuff went right along with that agenda. Big money promoted that agenda too. Then, many other people, even in the Patriot Movement came out and carried that thing forward and blended *fact* with fiction until you throw out the baby with the bath water. You throw out the *truth* with the fiction and become disgusted at it all. That is psychological warfare. That's how it works.

People also ask me many times about spirituality and how you find it. Generally what they do is to try and find out what people have done *before*. They don't realize that the message all down through the ages is that *you* are like the journey of the sun. *Your life* is the sun's journey in a day. *You're* born, *you* go through it. *You* learn, *you're* powerful at times and then *you* go. You give your life for the world, as they say, at sunset. Only *you* can experience your own experiences. Anything else is following someone else's belief. Therefore, you CAN'T simply, purely emulate 100% someone else. You're trying to BE someone else. You can certainly take *wisdom* from people, bits and pieces and philosophies and bits and pieces of that too. And don't forget that even within the philosophies they were meant to BEND a person's mind into a certain direction by what was called at the time different noble orders or societies. You must THINK FOR YOURSELF.

Which brings me to a topic I just grabbed tonight, because I was thinking about how we're conned left, right and center, and how we've been trained even to do with recycling and I thought about it at the time. I can *remember* when the big push was on to stop paper bags being sold at grocery stores and shops and everything suddenly had to be *plastic* and how much more environmentally friendly it was going to be. If you've noticed, you can't even carry a bag out the grocery store without the tins or whatever you've got inside are falling through them. They're so thin. Plastic is all a byproduct of the petroleum industry. The oil company industries, the big boys again. The guys who own the foundations that run the world.

Here's one person in *Japan*, you had to go to Japan to get someone with common sense on this topic who's Professor Kunihiro Takeda. He's a professor at an institute of science and technology research at Chubu University and he's written books on this and different papers on this whole idea of sustainability and so on, how we've been stampeded along to this path that we're going extinct because we're consuming too much. He says here,

Tuesday July 22, 2008

Words to Live By

Professor Kunihiro Takeda

By Judit Kawaguchi

Our future is bright as long as we stop recycling old ideas and things. The new paradigm is always better than the one before: Our air, water and food quality are higher than in previous generations, (*Alan: Now that's true. You know, even in the West here we forget that they had MASSIVE sulfuric clouds over parts of England during the industrial revolution right into the late 1800s, early 1900s. Well, all those factories have gone and they don't burn coal any more but they keep hyping that it's never been as bad as it is today. It's all how you perceive things if you actually swallow the indoctrination and PROPAGANDA that's never ending.*) and our life expectancy longer. There's no need to worry: Humans are smart.

I am a teacher before I am a scientist. In the first year of university, I talk about the concept of dedication, which students don't seem to know at all. For them, studying is something they do for themselves, but really it is what we do to contribute to others' lives.

Recycling is rubbish: It eats more energy and creates more waste than burning our garbage in high-tech incinerators. The most efficient way of getting rid of garbage is burning it all together. Why? Because in raw garbage, plastics turn into their own fuel so you don't need to add anything else. *(A: Because it's made from basically OIL products, you see?)* Aluminum and steel should be recycled, though, as we need less energy for that than to produce them from scratch. *(A: Then he goes on to say something which is very important. Here's a guy who thinks, you see. This is very rare these days.)*

Fear is a very efficient weapon: It produces the desired effect without much waste. *(A: Isn't that the truth?)* Global warming has nothing to do with how much CO2 is produced or what we do here on Earth. For millions of years, solar activity has been controlling temperatures on Earth and even now, the sun controls how high the mercury goes. CO2 emissions make absolutely no difference one way or another. Soon it will cool down anyhow, once again, regardless of what we do. Every scientist knows this, but it doesn't pay to say so. *(A: For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that last part. Every scientist knows this but it doesn't PAY to say so. That's how they make their living is on smelling the wind and seeing what direction it goes and getting their grants from the big boys who are directing this agenda.)* What makes a whole lot of economic and political sense is to blame global warming on humans and create laws that keep the status quo and prevent up-and-coming nations from developing. Global warming, as a political vehicle, *(A: A POLITICAL vehicle, that's what it is.)* keeps Europeans in the driver's seat and developing nations walking barefoot. *(A: And that is true. They don't want people in the developing nations becoming developed because they won't have access in the West to plundering their land for minerals and metals and all the rest of it.)*

Criticizing previous ideals is natural. In the 1930s, militarism was considered best; in the 1960s, mass production and mass consumerism. Then in the 1990s the main topic was the environment. Every 30 years we switch what we believe in. This paradigm will pass, too. *(A: He's right but he probably doesn't know that it's PLANNED that way, you see?)*

Look beyond what governments tell you. Some praise ethanol as a substitute for oil, but making fuel out of corn makes sense only if you want to increase the price of corn and fuel at the same time. In order to grow corn, one needs lots of fuel and once the corn is ready, instead of becoming a nice meal, it gets picked and turned back into fuel again. This is just a way to purposely create a food and energy shortage *(A: THIS IS JUST A WAY TO PURPOSELY CREATE A FOOD AND ENERGY SHORTAGE, that's for the hard of thinking again.)* until only the very rich can afford to eat and move. *(A: Well, you see, whether he knows it or not, he's right on target here. Whether he knows it for the right reasons, I don't know.)*

Getting married is easier than getting divorced. Same if we have a bowl of rice and a bowl of soybeans: It's easy to mix the two but very hard to separate them. For water and red ink, it is next to impossible. It should take the same energy to mix and separate things but it does not: This is the rule of entropy. Now imagine the whole Earth from space and you can see entropy at work: Pet bottles, newspapers and cars are scattered around, and recycling is an attempt to put all the groups together again.

Consumerism marketed as environmental consciousness is the worst. Take the "My Hashi" campaign for example (buying and carrying reusable chopsticks rather than using disposable ones). Chopsticks should be made out of the unnecessary branches that are cut to help trees grow bigger and healthier. *(A: That's true. Just think about it. How they con you and con you and con you. They actually throw away all that stuff that they cut off the trees when they're trimming them and that's what you made the chopsticks out of and they tell them they're scarce.)* Instead of burning those branches, we should make chopsticks. That would be good for both the trees and us. *(A: See how your perceptions are distorted when you don't think for yourself? You can be fooled SO EASILY*

by propaganda. And it's true, we've been taught NOT to think or reason for ourselves like Zbigniew Brzezinski says.)

This is a good article. People should go into it and read it for themselves. It's written by Professor Kunihiko Takeda and that's the Japan Times Online from July 22, 2008. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get to the heart of the matter, and it's not an easy job because we have SO much in our way, so much *data* and DISinformation and entertainment and often the two are mixed together so much and I found that from a lot of these New Age prophets who are doing their circuits in the world that blended with groups of Patriotists, at least Patriot programs, and they really are fuzzifying reality even more so. People STOP trying to do something about what's happening in their own lives because they think it's hopeless. After all, if some big, giant lizard made you to be an inferior type slave, well, you can beat that can you? You're done for. That's psychological warfare. That's how it works.

It's not easy getting to truth and therefore, it's best to stick to the mainstream books, the ones that are put out BY the big boys, the technocrats they call them, those that move behind the scenes who are advisors to Presidents and Prime Ministers across the world and who write books about it. They write *books* about the agenda. Quite blatantly, right in your face, it's just that they're not widely known or they're not publicized much. They're not on the New York's best readers list for the week.

You have to think for yourself, once you've read them because it's *hard* to digest the fact that there ARE people in this world, who PLAN ahead, by the generations, many generations, who have objectives to reach. They don't care how many people... or wars they create in the process, how many people they kill. They don't care. It's *irrelevant* to them. They're psychopathic in nature.

I can remember reading about Winston Churchill. Winston Churchill was into toy soldiers his whole life long, even when he died he had a whole MASSIVE room laid aside in Glenin Castle, his home, family home. He had the main stream battles of Waterloo and all these kind of main battles *lined up* with all the toy soldiers and all the cannons and so on. That it how he saw real people, just the same way; they were just toy soldiers to him. These are the psychopathic types who plan our future. They have mandates. They say at the top of Masonry that three men marching *in step* can do far more than 100 all walking at their own pace and doing their own thing. In other words, they're organized. They close ranks and they protect and help each other along the way.

We're going under the biggest tyranny the world has ever seen and it must be the biggest tyranny because they plan to eliminate that part of us which is *human*. That part which gives us *empathy* and hope and love and tears and laughter and all the rest of it. Because it's in the way of being efficient, it's not efficient enough. It also gives you your individuality. They must *eliminate* individuality. The United Nations has written about that. They say that their biggest problem is *individuality*. They claim it causes wars and all this kind of stuff. UTTER NONSENSE! They know darned well that to standardize a WORLD you must eliminate people who are characters; people with *true character*, who've developed their own individuality. It's individuals down through the ages who've given us the best works of writing and thought and philosophy. It never came from the bulk of the populace... who follow... never.

This article here is from Michael Chossudovsky from Globalresearch.ca on Sept the 11th, 2008. It says here,

9/11 and the "American Inquisition"

by Michel Chossudovsky

Global Research, September 11, 2008

Today's "Global War on Terrorism" is a modern form of inquisition. (Alan: *Read about the inquisition.*) It has all the essential ingredients of the French and Spanish inquisitions.

Going after "Islamic terrorists", carrying out a Worldwide preemptive war (A: *Preemptive means you attack first because you suspect you might get attacked. Suspect... What a great justification.*) to "protect the Homeland" are used to justify a military agenda.

"The Global War on Terrorism" (GWOT) is presented as a "Clash of Civilizations", a war between competing values and religions, when in reality it is an outright war of conquest, guided by strategic and economic objectives.

The GWOT is the ideological backbone of the American Empire. It defines US military doctrine, including the preemptive use of nuclear weapons against the "state sponsors" of terrorism. (A: *Again, all these little buzz words, STATE SPONSORS. You hear all these things used over and over and you never think what they mean.*)

The preemptive "defensive war" (A: *Defensive war*) doctrine and the "war on terrorism" against Al Qaeda constitute essential building blocks of America's National Security Strategy as formulated in early 2002. The objective is to present "preemptive military action" --meaning war as an act of "self-defense" against two categories of enemies, "rogue States" (A: *Now, that's from the United Nations. Anyone who pulls out and goes their own way is called a rogue nation or a rogue state.*) and "Islamic terrorists", both of which are said to possess weapons of mass destruction. (A: *I'm using all the slogans here.*) The logic of the "outside enemy" and the evildoer, allegedly responsible for American civilian deaths, prevails over common sense. In the inner consciousness of Americans, the attacks of September 11, 2001 justify acts of war and conquest.

America's Inquisition

The legitimacy of the inquisition is not questioned. The "Global War on Terrorism" justifies a mammoth defense budget at the expense of health, education, and virtually every single category of (civilian) public expenditure. The "Global War on Terrorism" requires "going after" the terrorists, using advanced weapons systems. It upholds a preemptive religious-like crusade against evil, which serves to obscure the real objectives of military action.

I'll be back with more of this article, because this is very important, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going through a document here, a report from GlobalResearch.ca by a Professor Chossudovsky talking about the techniques that are used through propaganda and people and how we have our opinions GIVEN to us, we have our perceptions GIVEN to us by *experts*. That's their job. They're a form of scientist. They understand how we think and how we process information and they can control whole nations this way... by selective propaganda, selective information and the omission of *the truth always* and definitely the omissions of ALL the other sides of any story. It says here,

The lies underlying 9/11 are known and documented. The American people's acceptance of this crusade against evil is not based on any rational understanding or analysis of the facts.

America's inquisition is used to extend America's sphere of influence and justify military intervention, as part of an international campaign against "Islamic terrorists". Its ultimate objective, which is never mentioned in press reports, is territorial conquest and control over strategic resources. (Alan: *And this goes hand-in-glove with this*

interdependence, global interdependence that you're told about, you see, you hear it now and then. How we're all interdependent and it is true. The economic system is completely blended, intertwined, all over the world. All the rich people have their shares in companies across THE WHOLE PLANET. They don't have nations any more when it comes to economics at the top. It's a huge WEB of interrelated shares and resources and so on... and corporations.)

The GWOT dogma is enunciated and formulated by Washington's neoconservative think tanks. It is carried out by the military-intelligence establishment. It is embodied in presidential speeches and press conferences:

"We've been warned **there are evil people in this world**. We've been warned so vividly. ... And we'll be alert. Your government is alert. The governors and mayors are alert that **evil folks still lurk out there**. As I said yesterday, people have declared war on America and they have made a terrible mistake. ... My administration has a job to do and we're going to do it. **We will rid the world of the evil-doers**," (George W. Bush, CNN, September 16, 2001, emphasis added).

An understanding of fundamental social and political events is replaced by a World of sheer fantasy, where "evil folks" are lurking. The objective of the "Global War on Terrorism" launched in September 2001 is to galvanize public support (*A: It's the first thing you must do for war is get public support.*) for a Worldwide campaign against **heresy**. In the eyes of public opinion, possessing a "just cause" for waging war is central. A war is said to be Just if it is waged on moral, religious or ethical grounds. (*A: So they bring the terminology in. Religious terminology and moral terminology and talk about ethics and so on.*)

The Demonization of Muslims and the Battle for Oil

The US led war in the broader Middle East Central Asian region consists in gaining control over extensive reserves of oil and natural gas. The Anglo-American oil giants also seek to gain control over oil and gas pipeline routes out of the region.

Muslim countries possess 66 percent of total oil reserves. (Michel Chossudovsky, The "Demonization" of Muslims and the Battle for Oil, Global Research, January 4, 2007.) (*A: That's another article he wrote.*) In contrast, the United States of America has barely 2 percent of total oil reserves. Iraq has five times more oil than the United States.

Demonization is applied to an enemy, which possesses more than 60 percent of the world's oil reserves. "Axis of evil", "rogue States", "failed nations", "Islamic terrorists": demonization and vilification are the ideological pillars of America's Inquisition. They serve as a *casus belli* for waging the battle for oil.

The Battle for Oil requires the demonization of those who possess the oil. The enemy is characterized as evil, with a view to justifying military action including the mass killing of civilians. (Ibid)

Historical Origins of the Inquisition

The objective is to sustain the illusion that "America is under attack" by Al Qaeda. Under the American inquisition, Washington has a self-proclaimed holy mandate to extirpate Islamic fundamentalism and "spread democracy" throughout the world. (*A: Isn't that the way they're doing it?*)

"Going after Bin Laden" is part of a consensus. Fear and insecurity prevail over common sense. Despite the evidence, the White House, the State Department, the two Party system, cannot, in the minds of Americans, be held responsible for a criminal act (9/11/) resulting in the deaths of American civilians.

What we are dealing with is an outright and blind acceptance of the structures of power and political authority.

You should read that for yourselves, the rest of this article. They're showing you the techniques that have been used *down through the ages* to justify plunder, but it's more than just that as they change the *entire* world...remember it's a hundred years war. A hundred years war where NOTHING... remember that statement we heard after 9/11...NOTHING IS EVER GOING TO BE THE SAME AGAIN. That was broadcast to the world. You should listen to these little statements

that come out *after* these disasters because they mean it, they're legalities. We've also got new FREEDOM, a new definition of *freedom*. Did you choose that definition? NO. It's done by your betters, those who planned it all in the first place.

Here's an article from the French, the people who are pretty quiet and are not liked because of their french-fries and all the rest of it, who tend to do a lot of navel gazing and pretending the world's not there, it doesn't exist around them, but it's catching up regardless because their boys are in on it too. This is from MSNBC.com home web site and it says here,

French issue call to storm 'electronic Bastille'

Government to store personal information on people as young as 13

By Estelle Shirbon

updated 10:23 a.m. PT, Thurs., Sept. 4, 2008

PARIS - Opposition to a new security database is gaining momentum in France (*Alan: Now I mentioned, because it's the same world-wide, they're doing this EVERYWHERE.*) as people return to work after a summer break during which the government authorized the state to store personal information on people as young as 13.

The decree creating the "Edvige" electronic database appeared in the official gazette on July 1, when the country was winding down for the summer, but news of its content has been gradually filtering out and is now stirring fierce criticism.

"The Edvige database has no place in a democracy," wrote Michel Pezet, a lawyer and former member of a body charged with protecting French citizens from electronic prying, in Thursday's edition of the newspaper Le Monde.

"There is nothing in the decree that sets limits or a framework. Whether the database is used with or without moderation depends only on orders from up high. The electronic Bastille is upon us," he wrote.

He was referring to the notorious Paris fortress in which French kings could arbitrarily imprison opponents until it was stormed on July 14, 1789, at the start of the French Revolution.

The decree says the aim is to centralize (*A: Centralization, remember, the major plank of communism*) and analyze data on people aged 13 or above who are active in politics or labor unions, (*A: At 13 years of age!*) who play a significant institutional, economic, social or religious role, (*A: Or religious role*) or who are "likely (*A: likely*) to breach public order." (*A: See, they're collecting your personality profile and from that they'll say, "You're likely or unlikely to breach public order" in your lifetime. So, they want to basically grab you before it happens... like a pre-arrest, they call it.*)

The information that can be collected includes addresses, phone numbers, email addresses, physical appearance, behavioral traits, fiscal and financial records, and details about people who have personal ties with the subject.

Critics say this means the police can store data on people's ethnic origin, sexual preference or intimate relationships.

An online petition calling on the government to scrap Edvige has gathered over 103,700 signatures since July 10, according to its website on <http://nonaedvige.ras.eu.org>.

The reason I'm reading this is because as I say, this is happening ACROSS THE WORLD. There are no countries any more. The boys who are in this big *world* club, the big club that was created *before* the United Nations was set up officially and who run this world, run all the countries, they're one big club at the top. **They're all doing the same things world-wide at the same time.** Until we can't MOVE, we're going to be STIFLED because under the UN agenda of

free trade and the free flow of goods and LABOR, as they stated it. They also state that too, by the way, for the American Union, the free flow of goods and LABOR. But it's not the free flow of goods. You try and sell something across state-side if you're not authorized. It's for the ones who are authorized only... the big corporations. And the free flow of labor, it sounds so wonderful to people who want to think globally, and you're free. Free labor, why not just move and work? No. This is labor, you see, where you've been sponsored into the country by the corporation that *needs you*. That's what it's coming down to.

Because the countries are going to get turned into PRISON camps for everyone and if you can't get out of the country through some corporation NEEDING your assistance, you won't get out. In fact, into the Sovietized system, which has been set up, eventually with your ID card, you won't be able to move out of your own AREA... without permission or a pass or a permit. That's what's coming down.

I hope you realize it and it's always double meanings behind what they tell you. Don't take anything at face value. Check it out. Look at their preambles on these various charters they draw up at the United Nations and for the Summit of the Americas and the *Union* of the Americas. Look at the preambles because they give you the definitions of the *terms* they will be using. They're generally so far away from what you would think if you didn't read the new definitions.

Well, I'll go to the callers now and I've got Zee from New York, are you there Zee?

Zee: Yeah, hey Alan. How are you doing? How are you and Hamish?

Alan: We're hangin' in here.

Zee: Good, good. Listen, I had a question and it's kind of off topic from your talk on terror and all that but I hope you can enlighten me a little bit on a term. What I find, whenever I'm debating or discussing something that somebody... regarding 9/11 or any other quote, unquote conspiracy theory, and I hate to use that term, you know what I'm saying, they bring up Occam's Razor. Meaning that the simplest explanation is usually the right one and they say well, nobody could ever... that such a conspiracy would never be possible, blah, blah, blah, and they always bring up Occam's Razor as one of their defenses. Could you talk about that, explain that a little bit to us?

Alan: Well, you'll find, I talked on a show earlier before this one, about how the Cecil Rhodes Society, when old Cecil was in charge of it, how he got a bunch of mercenaries together in South Africa and they *attacked* the Boers, the South Africans, and then, they even had their own reporters there who wrote back to London to say the Boers were killing off Englishmen, and that gave the British a pretense to come in and start taking over. Take the land away from South Africa from the Boers. They always create a pretense for war. That's *standard* history... STANDARD history. If you look at the Romans, and of course, a lot of the writers, the later historians will tell you well, they brought *civilization* to the world. Well, they never explained what civilization IS. What they brought in was a giant militarized system that basically enslaved peoples and worked them and taxed them *to death*. That's what Rome did. That was civilization. That is how it was defined in those days. So they always justify the reasons for making war, or stealing land or property or resources from *other* people. That is standard in history. I don't know if there's ever truly been a *just war*, to be honest with you. The only ones we have that could possibly be JUST are when rebellions take place against tyranny, when people are trying to plunder their land or plunder their lives or take something from them or put them under slavery. That's the only time that there's a just war are from those that retaliate. Although, if you retaliate, you'll always be called a

terrorist. Remember, the founding fathers were called terrorists. Anyone who opposed even prior to that, the British Monarchy, was called a traitor *and terrorist*. That was standard. There was never a free society... NEVER a free society that existed prior to the American Revolution. All over Europe, across the world, you were a *subject* to a Monarch. A subject means you were owned. You were literally owned by the Monarch. We forget that. Therefore, history is always written by the victors. We know that people who pooh-pooh the September 11th attacks, well, if they love coincidences, how come Papa Bush mentioned "The New World Order coming into view"? in that big speech he made on Sept the 11th, 1990! And then he repeated it a year later on Sept the 11th, 1991! And then his son takes over eventually and BINGO, 2001 comes along, on September the 11th and they get their merry wish. But prior to that, in the 90s, the **Project for a New American Century**, look it up on their web site, they have their own site up there, this group of Neo-conservatives, and in that Project for a New American Century, they tell you, there's always been an Empire, and WE, the American Empire, will RUN this century. Then they go through the list of countries that will be the potential enemies and you'll find in there, there's Afghanistan, Iraq, Iran, Syria and so on. They list all the potential enemies.

Zee: Yeah and the next one is Iran.

Alan: Yes. And you know something, you'll find that... see the CIA just took over and actually worked with MI6, from Britain. Britain RAN the world for centuries. They had it marked out when major things would happen on the planet, maybe a hundred years down the road. During the Viet Nam War, the CIA were already working on the *next* wars and the next wars and the next wars. *That's* how you do it. They also work on how it must be put on the public, put over to the public... through propaganda. Do you remember the FIRST world trade center bombing?

Zee: Where the FBI actually cooked the bomb and trained the drivers and their inside man actually taped (*Alan: that's right*) their conversations and it all leaked out and it was on major TV and whoops, yeah.

Alan: That's right. Hold on and we'll go into THAT, we'll go into that after this break. Just hold on.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking to Zee from New York concerning people who are hard to get through, to people who keep pooh-poohing that fact that people would actually go to these *lengths* to create such a disaster so they could use it... then again, too, that's a *human* reaction. We think that no one else would do such a thing because *we personally wouldn't do that*. That's why psychopaths get away with it in every generation. Because *we won't believe* that they'd actually set it up and do it... simple as that.

It's true that during that first World Trade Center bombing it was on CBC television, here in Canada, documentaries on it, where the guy *literally* was told to put the bomb in, of course, he said it'll be a fake bomb won't it? This is on tape. And his FBI handler said oh, no, we supply the real stuff. That's why the guy was taping them. He knew he was getting set up to take the can. That's how it happens. It's the same with the Main, when they blew up the Main. They unearthed it a couple of years ago, and said the explosion happened from *within*. Well, what war did that start off, eh? Claiming they were being attacked. This is an old, old con game. Now, we'll go to Bazra from Australia. Are you there Bazra?

Bazra: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Bazra: It's nice to talk with you. I've been listening to your show for a couple of years now and I've bought your books and your video and I know that you've got a new one now. I'm looking forward to saving up enough for that too. I'm just wondering about the word play of these big players, in particular, one of the big players, Zbigniew Brzezinski. What do you think are the chances of him *actually knowing* that there's a guy called Osama going to be replaced in the intellectual by a guy called Obama?

Alan: I know, I know. It's an utter farce, isn't it?

Bazra: Is that a psy-op in itself or what? Is that supposed to be big on people's minds or what?

Alan: It is a psy-ops thing in itself. Sure it is. And even the fact that, I mean this Obama's had about 3 or 4 different names in the past so I guess this is the one that suits for the time. They're always playing psychological games...

Bazra: If you can't find credible evidence of Osama around get a guy whose name rhymes with Osama and have him in the public domain all the time.

Alan: Of, course. And it's so funny too, because even Osama Bin-Laden literally means the one who's got the illumed... he's the illumined one. That's what it means!

Bazra: Really. And now this other guy, Joe Biden has come in and his name is sort of like Bin-Laden. You know, it reminds you... that's a subtle reminder of Bin-Laden too almost.

Alan: Of course it is. Laden is also *Laden*. A battery's proper name is a "laden jar," that's how they created the first batteries. I just laugh when I see the names they conjure up for the public or they give families for their role in this particular system. You couldn't dream this stuff up in science fiction. They *are* what they do and it's just a big, big joke to them at the top that we will actually vote for them.

Bazra: Yeah, I call him Obama-sama!

Alan: The BAM part worries me, mind you. He might use the BAM-ing part of it more. It was the same too when they had the earthquake in BAM in Iran, remember when they were attacking Iraq and they had the earthquake in Iran and it was...

Bazra: Yes, BAM!

Alan: They picked a place called BAM. Well that was HAARP they used to cause the earthquake in the first place.

Bazra: I hear the music, Alan. Nice talking with you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Bazra: Right-O.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where they're certainly HAARPing us and spraying us, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *go* with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 3, 2009 (#464)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 3, 2009:

CO2 -- On the Trail of the New Holy Grail:

"World Business Summit Met Back in the Summer
To Turn Profits from Crisis, said 'Warming's no Bummer,
We'll Rake in Trillions from this Mother of Scams,'
Politicos saw Billions from Tax-Paying Hams,
Academia, Grant-Bloated, Drooling, Greenback Flavour,
Became Priesthood of Omens, Unopposed New Saviour,
Alice in Wonderland takes Backseat in World Surrealistic,
As Scientists became Famous with each Fudged Statistic,
Some Predicted it would be Invasion from Venus or Mars,
Turns Out t'was a Demon who Dreamt up CO2 Farce"

© Alan Watt Dec. 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 3rd 2009. For all the newcomers out there, I advise you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because when the big sites go down you can always pull up the latest shows from one of them. These are the only sites I have up. Anything outside of these are not mine. [Sites listed above.]

Always, I tell the people that you bring me to you, the listeners. No one supports me here. I'm not backed by any particular political organization or foundation. I'm not selling big products for any particular reason. The only things I have for sale are on the books I've written and the CDs and DVDs I've made. So it's up to you to purchase them or keep me going by DONATING to me, very important. I have to keep reminding people, because it's always the same people who donate over and over again and some of them drop off too because they come on hard times like so many people are going through hard times right now losing jobs across the US and Canada and elsewhere. It's up to the newcomers to do their bit as well. Believe you me, nothing really is free. Anything that's really free has an alternate agenda. It's like television; all the ads on TV are the main reason that the shows are on that you're enjoying. It's meant to sell stuff, sell products. The ads on this show go directly from the advertisers TO RBN station to broadcast this talk. It pays for their staff, their equipment, the air time and their engineers and so on. That's how things work, but it also means that you have to support me as well and keep me going. You can do so by buying that which I have for sale or donating. [Options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them and lots of people do at meetings. They don't use computers; they play them on their CD players. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

Now that that's out of the way, the only complaint I have as always is with XplorNet. For those who are thinking of getting high-speed and fall for the advertising, believe you me, once you've signed up and you're locked in with them, they start cutting back your speed like crazy. They'll never admit to it and they'll have you getting your satellite stuff inspected at big bucks over and over before they'll admit that you're on a 'lock'. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I wonder how many people have noticed that with all the hype about global warming and all the supposed solutions that are being bombarded on the people – of course the people will always pay – *that the whole flu thing has died down*.

We're supposed to all be getting cordoned off for quarantine and pandemics breaking out all over the place and people dying and mass burials. It's amazing that after all the deals were struck with governments across the world, at the behest of the World Health Organization at the United Nations, once all the deals were signed and 5 and 6-year orders came in from the big pharma companies - and they were signed and sealed and delivered basically - it's all kind of faded away. Isn't that amazing? Isn't that absolutely amazing?

Yet the same technique is being used by the special interest groups to do with global warming. Hype. Hype. Terrify the public. It's a matter of life and death... or complete extinction of the species if we don't sign this treaty, or that's it; it's all over if we don't. I can remember about 6 months ago Prince Charles came out and said if we don't do something within 3 months it's all over. Then someone followed it up a few months back, same sort of stuff, and we're getting the same hype now. IT'S ALL THESE GROUPS THAT HAVE WORKED FOR YEARS, AND GOT PAID TO WORK FOR YEARS, ON THE GLOBAL WARMING SCAM. We also have big business on board with it too, very big business. Apparently this trading in carbon is going to bring in more on the stock market trading all this carbon nonsense, this abstract nothingness is going to be twice as much in fact as the oil industry. This is what they speculate, at least this is what the propaganda they're giving out right now.

Big business is on board with the greening agenda, all the greenies and the scientists who have been well paid to fudge all their statistics to CREATE the global warming graphs and so on. So it's pretty well going to be a done deal. Governments will not backtrack on it now. In fact, they're going to ignore the exposés of this scandal that's broken out and everyone else knows about because so much money, big business and a whole world agenda is riding on the

outcome of this.

It's like World War I. In World War I, they found that the German Kaiser had ordered massive railway expansions for an upcoming war, should one happen. When the Archduke Ferdinand was killed by a terrorist, it was decided to go to war but it wasn't fully committed to it except for the fact that all the train schedules were already rescheduled to carry troops. So they couldn't go back on it. That's the excuse we're given in history. They couldn't go back and say 'no we won't have the war' because they had all this stuff ready to go to war and they couldn't go back since it was all ready to go.

It's the same with the global warming thing. For YEARS they've been planning this whole new economy, a planned society is to come out of it, a whole new way of living, not just stuck at the one place, THEY ALWAYS INCREMENTALLY CHANGE IT. They know exactly HOW to take you where they want you to go *by increments*. Once they get this deal signed, it will go all the way to rationing and then to, eventually, who can breed, who will not breed and then world service. You will be BORN TO SERVE THE WORLD STATE. That's no speculation because I've read the books by the big boys from over 100 years ago... some of them were talking about this very thing.

HG Wells wrote about the birth of the League of Nations which became the United Nations and he said 'at last, we've got what we wanted, now we can bypass governments and use bureaucracies OF governments to communicate with each other,' on the same agendas and the politicians wouldn't even be involved. That was about 1919-1920. They've always had it as their goal to bring in this utopia and Wells wrote the book **A Modern Utopia** on behalf of his mentors and his masters because he was a propagandist for the group that PLANNED, literally, the whole of the 20th century into the 21st century.

This group started off with bankers, WORLD lenders – not just bankers but world *lenders* - who also were taking over the resources of the planet with Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild. Then they merged with Lord Milner who also was an international banker and all the top ones that came on board were international bankers and their sons. That became the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is a PRIVATE organization but again they were given a Royal charter by the Crown, this strange democratic crown idea that Britain has, and they formed the Council on Foreign Relations for America. Here they go. They've got almost what they want.

Under this new deal – and it is a new deal of a new way of living – with us of course being the victims. We are also the cause apparently of all the pollution. Everyone they say is responsible for it. We're ALL in it together. YOU'RE all responsible for it. It's amazing these big corporations are going to profit to such a fantastic, unbelievable, never-dreamed-of-before extent, as they will, off this. Governments are throwing BILLIONS at them to start up all their different companies, their greening companies and the whole carbon trading business. They've already got the bank set that will deal with the transfer and holding of all these carbon credits. Of course that's a Rothschild bank in Switzerland, their private one. Nothing really changes. The plan goes on.

There are many different interest groups. Then there are all the fearful people at the bottom that go hysterical because they believe every panic that's given to them. They aid it on. They aid it on; they demand from government, they *scream* to government, help us, help us, save us. They become radical and dangerous as well. Of course, that's what the big boys want. That's what they want. They always depend on the fringe group that becomes petrified because the panic creation is working and then they start doing crazy things... which get in the newspaper. That also aids their plan as well.

Here's how it's presented in the Mail Online. It's quite interesting to do with Professor Jones who is only ONE of them at the peak of this. Remember, the whole global warming scam started off with one paper, ONE PAPER. Then eventually another one followed it; so TWO papers all together. Everything was built on these two papers, the WHOLE theory. It's like building a religion – which it is – on two papers that became like the laws of Moses for all the other scientists in the field and they all jumped on board when it became popular amongst governments. By the way, that was spread by Margaret Thatcher.

Margaret Thatcher was the first politician to USE... and they always get something to use. It's like a pop star, what's your gimmick? ...what's your shtick? ...as they say. They give you some sort of gimmick so they'll recognize it's always YOU. With politicians they do the same thing. Thatcher had nothing of note in her past when she came to power, or was put in. She had a Bachelor of Science in chemistry. She had a business related with chemistry. She came out with the first diet ice creams. What they did was they aerosolized the ice cream, they whipped it up and injected it with all these air bubbles. So for the same price, you got half as much ice cream but blown up to look the same size as the old stuff and it was full of air bubbles. She was given a great award for that by the business community, this idea. That's not bad eh? So you're getting twice the profit for basically half as much ice cream. But because of this scientific background she had in chemistry, they said, 'well let's find something to do with science.' In science, you can convince people of anything *by using science*. She was given the task. It was another Lord that came up with the idea, why not global warming? That was already dreamed up by the Club of Rome but she jumped on that and was the first one to push it. In every meeting she went to, she always brought that into it and got it made popular amongst politicians across the world. She was the first one to put funding into research to do with it.

The Mail Online.

Professor in climate change scandal helps police with enquiries while researchers call for him to be banned

By Fiona Macrae / 2nd December 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

The scientist at the heart of the climate change email scandal was today interviewed by police about the scandal.

Two plain clothes officers arrived in an unmarked car in the afternoon and took Professor Phil Jones to Norfolk Police's headquarters in nearby Wymondham to give a statement.

Sources said the interview concerned the theft of emails from the university and alleged death threats since the contents of the emails were released, adding he was being treated as a 'victim of crime' (*Alan: A VICTIM, this con artist is a victim of crime...*) rather than a suspect in any criminal investigation. (*A: This is the guy who took over £30.7 million in grants and wants to change the whole world so that scientists can rule it and we'll all obey. So he's a VICTIM, this con man. He and many more like him by the way. So there ya go. These guys are victims in crime. Quite amazing. Quite amazing.*)

There's another article from The Mail Online and it says...

Don't hold your breath expecting climate change data to be revealed

By Mike Thornhill / 2nd December 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

I've been following the 'hacked emails' story - the climate change 'storm' - since it first broke.

Those of us who follow websites like Climate Audit (*A: That's a good web site.*) and other science oriented sites were not surprised. People who do, although they had no proof until now, knew something of the sort had had to be going on.

They knew their freedom of information requests were being blocked at every turn. (*A: When you get that, you've got a mandate and you've got a con going on. Scientists are SUPPOSED to release their information so it can be verified by other scientists. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Mail Online to do with the supposed upcoming presentation of the original data, supposedly, that the global warming stuff was based on. This journalist says don't hold your breath. He's talking about the other groups that tried to get this data before and were blocked, like Climate Audit and other science-orientated sites. He says...

Those of us who follow websites like Climate Audit and other science oriented sites were not surprised. People who do, although they had no proof until now, knew something of the sort had had to be going on. (*A: Meaning scamming.*)

They knew their freedom of information requests were being blocked at every turn. They knew they found it exceedingly difficult to get anything published in academic journals. (*A: Amazing, amazing power came from on high in some position to tell academic journals, don't publish anything that's contrary to the warming agenda.*) And they had already proved over and over that there were errors with data selection and methods in publications by University of East Anglia (UEA) scientists and their colleagues. (*A: That's the main one that all the other scientists across the world were basing their data on, from them.*)

Steve McIntyre, who edits Climate Audit, together with his colleague Ross McKittrick, was responsible for almost single-handedly demolishing the 'science' behind the so called hockey stick temperature graph, which became such an icon for the global warming catastrophe movement. He has been requesting information from UEA for years without success. (*A: For years.*)

In what sounds like a turn for the good and seems to be a victory for increased transparency, the University has now agreed to publish its raw temperature data. (*A: They already said that they'd lost it or when they changed from some accommodations or something, they'd lost it all or wiped it out to get more computer space, ya-da, ya-da, ya. But now they say that they will present it so I guess they found it again.*)

This sounds great. But take notice of the qualification to this statement, namely that this will only be after they have received agreement from their associates in other countries who have provided data under restrictive agreements.

Unfortunately this has been the major argument used by the UEA to deny McIntyre and others freedom of information and other requests in the past. (*A: So they're using the same stunt again. It's the same stunt as they're saying 'we can't tell you the truth for reasons of national security' that the military does all the time and the politicians too.*)

(*So the guy says don't hold your breath waiting for the data to come forth.*) The university's Pro-Vice-Chancellor Professor Trevor Davies released a statement saying: 'Some countries may refuse permission due to the economic value of the data.' (*A: That's what they're getting told.*)

So, when the hubbub dies down, will they fall back on this excuse again? I don't think McIntyre will be holding his breath waiting for the data.

The mentality amongst these scientists which has led to this circling of the wagons is so self-defeating. They

complain that all these information requests are very time-consuming and that sceptics just want to find fault with their work. If they published their data and methods in the first place, people would have no need to make these requests.

Sceptics do want to find fault, that much is true. But that is how science is supposed to work. Each new theory or development only stands up as long as it withstands rigorous testing. So, blocking access to data only achieves a slowing down of much-needed progress in climate science. *(A: And it goes on and on and on but yeah... don't hold your breath.)*

Don't hold your breath because there is too much at stake here. It's not just the scientists. They were obviously taking orders from someone in a higher authority. As I say too, you have all these multi-national, MASSIVE, big businesses all looking forward to all the – and they've already gotten lots of grants from governments already – but looking forward to the BILLIONS that will get doled out to them to go ahead and twaddle it down the sink basically as they *pretend* to look for alternatives to fossil fuel.

Another good article too is from Global Research.

Global Warming: "Fixing the Climate Data around the Policy"

by Michel Chossudovsky / Global Research, November 30, 2009

More than 15,000 people will be gathering in Copenhagen for COP 15: the 15th Conference of the Parties to the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). *(A: I love all these abbreviations. The UNFCCC. This one article alone has a whole bunch of these alphabet-soup agencies but that's also to confuse the public and you give up generally halfway through something.)*

Official delegations from 192 nations will mingle with the representatives of **major multinational corporations**, including Royal Dutch Shell, British Petroleum, The representatives of environmental and civil society organizations will also be in attendance. *(A: There's links here too, even more on who's attending, all the big corporations.)* Parties & Observers

Heads of state and heads of government are slated to be in appearance in the later part of the Summit event. (See The essentials in Copenhagen - COP15 United Nations Climate Change Conference Copenhagen 2009)

It is worth noting that key decisions and orientations on COP15 **had already been wrapped up** at the World Business Summit on Climate Change (WBSCC) *(A: See, they're having world business summits, the big international boys.)* held in May in Copenhagen, six months ahead of COP15. *(A: Already done.)*

The WBSCC brought together some of the World's most prominent business executives and World leaders including Al Gore *(A: Who has already made a fortune off the carbon trading.)* and UN Secretary General Ban Ki Moon. (The World Business Summit on Climate Change, includes webcast) *(A: The link for that's on here too.)*

The results of these high level consultations were forwarded to the Danish government as well as to the governments of participating member states. A so-called summary report for policymakers was drafted by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, on behalf the corporate executives participating in the event. *(A: Back with more on the bigwigs who are making millions off something that's still to go through, after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with global warming called "Fixing the Climate Data Around the Policy". It's by Michael Chossudovsky. It's interesting to see the big power players that are attending this Copenhagen meeting - all the big business boys - and how they've had meetings before, world business summits on climate change and really, basically, come down to the brass knuckles as they say, as to who is

going to divvy it up and what part of the money is going to get thrown at them by governments. Of course, I'm sure it's how much kickbacks they'll give to governments as well. That happens. That's the REAL world we live in. That's how it really works.

This report has very little to do with environmental protection. It largely consists in a profit driven agenda, which uses the global warming consensus as a justification. (For details see Climate Council: The World Business Summit on Climate Change)

"The underlying ambition of the Summit was to address the twin challenges of climate change and the economic crisis. Participants at the Summit considered how these risks can be turned into **opportunity** (A: *Boy, they're all using that aren't they? They turn every crisis into opportunity.*) **if business and governments work together**, (A: *Isn't FASCISM wonderful?*) and what policies, incentives, and investments will most effectively stimulate low-carbon growth." (Copenhagen Climate Council) (A: *All the links and detail are on this particular site.*)

The agenda of the Copenhagen Climate Summit (7-18 December 2009), is upheld both by the governments, the business executives and the **NGO community** (A: *You know, all those Soviet boys that work for the foundations that are owned by the international bankers.*) as "one of the most significant gatherings in history. It is being called the most complex and vital agreement the world has ever seen." (A: *I'm not kidding, it's true.*)

CO2 emissions are heralded as the single and most important threat to the future of humanity. (A: *It's amazing, they came up with global warming, then they started to call it climate change and CO2.*)

The focus of the Summit is on strictly environmental issues. No mention of the word "war" **--i.e. the US-NATO led war and its devastating environmental consequences.**

No mention of the pre-emptive use of nuclear weapons as an instrument of "peacemaking".

No mention, as part of an environmental debate, of the radioactive fallout resulting from the Pentagon's humanitarian nuclear bombs. Tactical nuclear weapons, according to scientific opinion commissioned by the Pentagon are "safe for the surrounding civilian population". (A: *I guess that's why the think tank for NATO – that's in the archives section of my web site – when they came out with that 90-page report on the future. They said they would be using tactical, field nuclear weapons, neutron bombs, on big flash mobs in the upcoming riots and food riots they expect to happen from about 2010 onwards.*)

No mention of "weather warfare" or "environmental modification techniques" (ENMOD) and climatic warfare.

No mention in the debate on climate change of the US Air Force 2025 project entitled "**Owning the Weather**" for military use. (See FAS, AF2025 v3c15-1 | Weather as a Force Multiplier: Owning... | (Ch 1) see also SPACE.com -- U.S. Military Wants to Own the Weather) (A: *It's got the links here from the Air Force. They're already doing it, have been for years. I've seen the spraying going on. This is ABOVE all the cons that these other scientist were doing at the bottom level convincing us of global warming. They've actually been altering the atmosphere for quite some time and altering the weather.*)

Despite a vast body of scientific knowledge, the issue of deliberate climatic manipulations for military use is no longer part of the UN agenda on climate change. (A: *They've suddenly forgot about that even though all the governments in, I think it was 1978, signed a treaty at the United Nations not to use weather warfare ON EACH OTHER. They admitted in it what they could to THEN. They could cause tidal waves and tsunamis; they could create earthquakes and tornadoes, hurricanes and floods or droughts. That was in 1978. YOU DON'T SIGN THESE TREATIES UNLESS YOU COULD ALREADY DO IT with the HAARP technology and the spraying in the skies. They had already tested it out.*) It was, however, part of the agenda of the 1992 Rio Earth Summit. (See Michel Chossudovsky, Environmental Warfare and Climate Change, Global Research, 27 November 2005, See also Michel Chossudovsky, Weather Warfare: Beware the US military's experiments with climatic warfare, The Ecologist, December 2007)

CO2 is the logo, which describes the Worldwide crisis. No other variable is contemplated.

Moreover, no meaningful anti-pollution clean air policy directed against CO2 emissions can be formulated as an objective in its own right, because the reduction of CO2 emissions is subordinate to the Global Warming consensus.

The words "poverty", "unemployment" and "disease" resulting from a global economic depression are not a matter of emphasis because authoritative financial sources state unequivocally: "the economic recession is over". (A: *That's what they're telling us... as folk are going under and still losing their homes. They're telling us the economic recession is over.*)

And the war in the Middle East and Central Asia is not a war but "a humanitarian operation directed against terrorists and rogue states."

The Real Crisis

The Copenhagen Summit not only serves powerful corporate interests, which have a stake in the global multibillion dollar carbon trading scheme, it also serves to divert public attention from the devastation resulting from the "real crisis" underlying the process of economic globalization and a profit driven war without borders, which the Pentagon calls "the long war". (A: *Remember, I read the article FROM the military, from their own magazine; it's called 'perpetual war.'*)

We are at the crossroads of the most serious crisis in modern history. War and economic depression constitute the real crisis, yet both the governments and the media have focused their attention on the environmental devastation resulting from CO2 emissions, which is upheld as the greatest threat to humanity.

The Multibillion Dollar Carbon Trading System

The carbon trading system is a multibillion money-making bonanza for the financial establishment. The stakes are extremely high and the various lobby groups on behalf of Wall Street have already positioned themselves.

According to a recent report, "the carbon market could become **double the size of the vast oil market**, (A: *At least in the oil market they had real oil that was getting traded. This is just nothing, nothing.*) according to the new breed of City players who trade greenhouse gas emissions through the EU's emissions trading scheme... (A: *What a con, eh? It's like saying how do you make a fishing net? Well, you pick up holes and you tie them together. That is as crazy as this.*) The speed of that growth will depend on whether the Copenhagen summit gives a go-ahead for a low-carbon economy, but Ager says whatever happens schemes such as the ETS will expand around the globe." (Terry Macalister, Carbon trading could be worth twice that of oil in next decade, The Guardian, 28 November 2009)

I've got Terry from Calgary hanging on the phone so I'll take Terry. Are you there Terry?

Terry: It's nice to talk to you again. Alan, I don't like to call too much because I like to try to think for myself to come up with the answer but I'm a little stymied on this one. I was listening to Lord Monckton. He reminded me of Sir James Goldsmith. He came out and spoke against the GATT Treaty in '94, I think it was. The question that keeps going through my mind is this. You've got SIR James Goldsmith and LORD Monckton. Sir James Goldsmith was a billionaire and Lord Monckton I'm sure is very wealthy as well. They are both part of the elite. Why have they turned a leaf, in your opinion, and decided against their conscience and decided that they should come out and say something?

Alan: We'll never understand the level of machinations that these guys live in. It's way above us, way above us. Theses

guys were brought up not just with silver spoons but with gold spoons in their mouths. They all attended the best boarding schools that the English upper class could offer. They were all guaranteed positions. They went through the best universities too, but guaranteed positions in business. Sir James Goldsmith was known as a corporate raider. He was one of the corporate raiders who literally were going in during the Junk Bond scandals and they were buying companies up, buying the shares of a company, firing the previous owner who had less shares and so on, taking them over, stripping them to the bone and then selling them off again and saying they were efficient. Of course they all collapsed like a deck of cards behind them. But this went on and Sir James Goldsmith was one of them. He also was one of the guys who were highly competitive on behalf of Britain and his friends in the oil industry. These guys, as we know, were involved with the setting up of wars and all the rest of it, for oil. So we'll never know really why Goldsmith came out. However, they have got great oratory skills; they're given this at the schools they attend. They're given a big vocabulary which the ordinary people never even use; never even get *a chance* to use, never mind learn. They're also taught debating and the art of speaking, so they can present their facts very, very well. Monckton as well, with Thatcher, as I mentioned before, Thatcher was given her shtick. They thought, well she's got sort of a degree in science, let's use that because another Lord says well... other politicians, if they have no understanding of science, you can confuse them with any issue by using scientific terminology, they just go along with you and accept what you're saying. So she became the champion at that time for global warming which had not even been heard of by other people. In every meeting she went to for the EU and the UN or whatever, she'd always bring up that topic even though it wasn't the topic under discussion. So it's odd that Monckton, who again, was a science advisor during Thatcher's era, seemed to have gone along with it then but now he's come out as the opposition. We'll never understand really, at that level, what goes on. It's out of our league, you understand.

Terry: My thoughts are, I think that Carroll Quigley said, we will always provide you with the opposition.

Alan: They do. They always do. It's some odd legality. It's like the presentation of a Perry Mason show. The accused and the defendant and the prosecutor, it's a game in law. Law is a game the same way. Things are presented TO the public in a legalistic fashion and future historians can then say well, the public were told about this but they went along with it so they must have accepted it and really wanted it. So it's a benefit for historians and children of the future. Children can look back and say well, I guess it was a good thing because everybody went along, nobody complained.

Terry: Exactly. Well Alan, I'm a little late on my donation. I like to give you a monthly donation. It will be coming in the mail. I'll let you continue on.

Alan: Well thanks very much. I appreciate that very, very much. Thank you.

We live at a lower level of reality. We never know what's going on. We're kept in naïveté really, at the bottom level. That's the media's job too, is to keep us down and dumb or else to motivate us to go along with some crisis and get shots for inoculations or whatever. That's what the media is for. The media is the MIDDLE man. They peddle the agenda to the public at the bottom. We'll never know how it goes on at the top. People who really think that governments are there to SERVE them are the most naïve of all peoples.

Governments are full of businessmen and psychopaths who get attracted into the big honey pot. All big projects today require grants from governments to get on the go, whether it's the creation of roads or whatever; it's all government money. Therefore, these guys always get kickbacks for every grant they that hand out. *That's standard procedure.* They have shares in all the companies that get the contracts as well. They say 'we're not involved when we're in politics

with it, with our shares; we don't know what's happening with them; it's in the hands of our lawyers.' That's what they generally say. They know darn well what's going on. It's a corrupt as can be, but it's always been that way, always. I can't see why it would change.

Another article I was reading today was to do with the US contractors. There are actually two contractors working in Afghanistan and Iraq – two of employees of contractors – for every soldier that's there. EVERYTHING TO DO WITH RUNNING THE US MILITARY IS CONTRACTED OUT. It's a money pit where no one is taking account of the billions that are getting pumped into it. No one is keeping the books. They actually said they lost 20-odd billion bucks or something and the Pentagon refuses to even have an inquiry into where it went. The scandals are horrific, HORRIFIC. As long as people are profiting at THIS kind of level, with billions of dollars of it, they will keep wars going as long as they can. It's quite simple, quite simple.

Here's another aspect of it too and it falls right in line with Sir Crispin Tickell, a guy who's not very funny at all. He's one of the heads of The Optimum Population Trust, again another upper class guy who admits that they're all upper class whites, he said, in his group. They're eugenicists. They believe the right of the fittest to survive and of course they think THEY are because they have the most of the goodies of the shares of the planet. Here's an article to do with how eugenics ties in with global warming.

Fund family planning 'to cut CO2'

(news.bbc.co.uk) - Dec. 3, 2009

Meeting the demand for family planning in poor nations (*A: Now, when they say family planning they also mean abortions and sterilizations. That's really generally what they mean.*) is a cheap and effective way to cut CO2 emissions, a new website initiative claims.

The UK-based Optimum Population Trust (*A: That's another Sir who will shortly be made a Lord and he's an advisor on the board of the British government.*) says fast-rising population levels lead to growing emissions. (*A: See, so we all are, you know, taking away their air, you see, for the wealthy. All us 'useless eaters' are just swallowing up their air... that they should be using.*)

(*A: Listen to this one.*) The website is urging wealthy people to offset their own CO2 emissions by **funding contraception programmes.**

It says taking such action is better value than spending money on wind turbines, solar power or hybrid cars.

Critics would argue the analysis is too simplistic, a BBC correspondent says.

The BBC's environment analyst Roger Harrabin says they could contend that **reducing the number of people born** in the US would make a big difference in achieving reductions in CO2 levels.

Our correspondent added that carbon emissions from people in much of sub-Saharan Africa are so low that they can barely be counted. (*A: You can't count the emissions, even that is misleading. What they're counting is ENERGY USAGE and then they convert it supposedly into emissions. Even that's a con.*)

According to the OPT, every £4 (*A: About \$8.*) spent on family planning saves one tonne of CO2. (*A: HOW could they... oh, the conology is at work eh, CONOLOGY to the maximum for an agenda. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This other article is called...

Climategate: it's all unravelling now

By James Delingpole December 2nd, 2009 / telegraph.co.uk

1. Australia's Senate rejects Emissions Trading Scheme for a second time. Or: so turkeys don't vote Christmas. Expect to see a lot more of this: politicians starting to become aware their party's position on AGW (*A: Anthropomorphic - man-made - Global Warming.*) is completely out of kilter with the public mood and economic reality. Kevin Rudd's Emissions Trading Scheme (*A: For Australia.*) – what Andrew Bolt calls “a \$114 billion green tax (*A: That's what it costs Australia if they'd gone through with it.*) on everything” – would have wreaked havoc on the coal-dependent Australian economy. That's why several opposition Liberal frontbenchers resigned rather than vote with the Government on ETS; why Liberal leader Malcolm Turnbull lost his job; and why the Senate voted down the ETS.

2. Danes (*A: Denmark.*) caught fiddling their carbon credits. (Hat tip: Philip Stott) Carbon trading is the Emperor's New Clothes of international finance. (*A: Apparently they were caught at it.*) It was invented by none other than Ken Lay, whose Enron (*A: This is the guy who came up with the idea for the carbon credits. We know what honest guys those guys were, right.*) would currently be one of the prime beneficiaries in the global alternative energy market, if it hadn't been shown to be (nearly) as fraudulent as the current AGW scam. It is a licence to fleece, cheat and rob. Still, jolly embarrassing for the Danes to get caught red handed, what with their hosting a conference shortly in which the world's leaders will try, straight-faced, to persuade us that carbon emissions trading is the only viable way of defeating ManBearPig.

3. Hats off to The Daily Express – the first British newspaper to make the AGW scam its front page story. (*A: Yep, and it's all quite true.*)

You know, what will all come out of this too will either be... they might play it down now and say we're not going to tax you all directly YET – at Copenhagen. They might say 'well, yeah, because of this scandal, we're going to lessen it and just put a flat tax of energy use on everything that's produced from carrots to whatever.' As long as the UN gets it, they've achieved their goal regardless. Then with the next one next year or next summer at Copenhagen, they'll amend it to go further. That's what they always do. THERE'S TOO MUCH MONEY RIDING ON ALL THIS FOR THE BIG BOYS, too much money. They want also to have control over the whole world and everybody in it. It's a beautiful way to regulate society. We're to regulate you with an iron fist and you're all to become poor in the process by giving us more and more taxes to save the planet, to save you all. That's really what they're saying here. It's amazing how the boys at the top – the ones that are already billionaires – will become trillionaires after a few years as they reap the harvest of the con, the carbon con.

Already of course, they've gone ahead with things. The Mail Online is making a big deal about Smart Meters going in because the government has passed a law there. The Smart Meters for your electricity was already discussed by Maurice Strong back in the '80s when they put him in at the head of Ontario Hydro. He was brought in from the United Nations. He said, 'we're going to cut all the power down in the future for the ordinary people.' He says, 'people will pay for all energy in taxes' and so on. It was all planned at the Rio Summit and long before in 1992, long, long before that.

£500 'smart' powers meters for all which could let energy firms cap use in homes

By Sean Poulter / 30th November 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Creative Climate Prof-Victim of Crime](#)

("Professor in climate change scandal helps police with enquiries while researchers call for him to be banned" by Fiona Macrae (dailymail.co.uk) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

[Telegraph-Don't Hold Breath on Climate Scam Revelation](#)

("Don't hold your breath expecting climate change data to be revealed" by Mike Thornhill (dailymail.co.uk) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

[Global Research-Fixing Climate Data Around Policy](#)

("Global Warming: Fixing the Climate Data around the Policy" by Michel Chossudovsky (globalresearch.ca) - Nov. 30, 2009.)

[Eugenics and Co2](#)

("Website appeal to fund family planning 'to cut CO2' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - Dec. 3, 2009.)

[Climategate-All Unravelling](#)

("Climategate: it's all unravelling now" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

[Smart Meters](#)

("£500 'smart' powers meters for all which could let energy firms cap use in homes" by Sean Poulter (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 30, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

June 28, 2020 (#1780)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

CountDown to LockDown part 2:

**"Colour Revolution, C.I.A., the Evidence is Damning,
Preparation and Organizing, took Years of Planning,
A Pinch of Virus, Media Terror about the Invisible,
Blend with Protests, Riots, Bankruptcy, Miserable."**

© Alan Watt June 28, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 28, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 28, 2020. I hope everyone's coming through the chaos, the planned chaos that we're going through, intact. Intact is as much as you can really hope for because things are getting pretty nasty of course in certain quarters. It's to be expected naturally, there's a formula to what we're going through.

I said before, we're living through a big script, so many times, we truly are living through a massive script. It takes years to plan big changes, many, many years to plan them. As I've said before, I met people in the 80s who were involved with the far left. They liked to portray themselves as really anti-war, but the real ones at the top of it all, the real core of it all, were really in for communism, pushing communism. They blended even the early agenda with sexual orientations, etc. to get more and more members on board. Then they went into different ethnic groups to try to get them on board, disaffected groups and so on. The whole point we're living through today is a combination of all of those and more that were added on by those who run the world.

The people who run the world, I have often said, the top Communists were always billionaires. [Alan chuckles.] Always. Even in the early days of the 20th century, that's what you find when you dig in deep enough. Some of them even had bank accounts, Swiss Bank accounts, some of the most famous of them. That's well understood and declassified too.

We're living through, again, big changes. And don't think the Communists are some separate group doing their own thing. I've always told you that **there's only one, one, really, force at the top that runs all of this, all**

sides. That's how you direct and shape the world. Again, you can't stress enough that Carol Quigley talked about it that, he says, OUR GROUP, now he was referring to at least, at the very least he was talking on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations. He had taken over their histories of them, their archives to update them and so on. He certainly understood what was going on. **The CFR, an American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they literally are the globalists. They are the ones who plan the future.** They planned world wars. They admit that, THEY NEED WARS TO CHANGE THE WORLD, AND AS LONG AS THEY CAN DIRECT THE SHAPE AND THE COURSE OF THE WARS THAN THEY CAN BRING US ALL TO WHAT THEY WANTED, THE OUTCOME THAT THEY WANTED.

They said themselves according to Quigley that YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE, with social plans, social change. In peacetime you've got to really do a lot of work organizing and so on, as the Communists would say, and training and preparation. Even then it's very slow process trying to convince people to simply join you. But **in war time** you give up all your rights and the authorities can then force you to go along. And you do it pretty willingly too, to save your life. *You'll all die if you don't comply.* We've heard that so many times. And that's what it's all about, you see.

Quigley let so much out of the bag. Because he believed in the cause that the Council on Foreign Relations / Royal Institute of International Affairs was all about, and that THEIR EFFECT IN HISTORY AND CHANGING THE COURSES OF HISTORY FOR AT LEAST 100 YEARS, under different names because they eventually settled on the last names, but they used different names in previous centuries. He said that THEY HAD SUCH A TREMENDOUS IMPACT ON HISTORY AND SHAPING HISTORY THAT HE THOUGHT IT WAS TIME THAT THE PUBLIC UNDERSTOOD IT. He thought they would applaud it in fact. He certainly did himself, he was all for it.

You've got to understand that nothing happens by itself. I won't go over this ad nausea basically, repetition, but the fact is, they had their own private collection of archives of histories, of things, the real causes behind things. That's quite something, isn't it. We're all getting taught the naïve accidental view of history, things just happen by accident. Meanwhile the perpetrators and their offspring take over, because often it's intergenerational in fact, who get into these organizations. They're taught the real facts and what really happened in history.

And we are going through it today. It's just astonishing to see again the naïve, the authorized version for the public to believe in, which is meant to keep us rather simple and compliant, and not to blame anybody, of course, that's what they want. Meanwhile, co-existing side-by-side with, albeit a dwindling free speech on the Internet, of people who have got the other archives of what's really been happening up until now. It's really astonishing, isn't it, to live through and watch it happening and live-time sometimes when some folk are getting murdered, but you're not allowed to say they're being murdered, and many newspapers just omit it altogether.

It's a fascinating time to live through and actually see it and experiencing it knowing that when we get out of it, the system that then evolves or is pushed out of it, will have all this expunged, you know. It will be a seamless people's revolution during, coupled with a massive pandemic they'll say, and that's what helped bring the changes about. Both of these things are false because the pandemic was planned before, years before at least, the whole course it would run. And of course the revolution too was waiting for the spike to happen.

I personally think it was all coordinated together. I said before too, even with the China thing, with China showing us clips of folk just dropping in the street supposedly. And in a country that can literally sensor everything in real time, they're really way ahead of some other places, some other countries. But they *show* you all that thing. Then they

showed you the massive response they had to it of going, all the things that they were going to bring in here, they did in China in January, February and March. And publicized it. Including their home-to-home inspections and so on, door-to-door inspections and mandatory testing, down to the apps, mandatory apps on their phones to get into stores, etc. to prove they were safe to get in yada, yada, ya. The stuff we are going to go through, that was all planned even before China got it. As you know.

The facts don't matter. I said that so many times, that facts don't matter when there's big agendas in play. But they also showed us the massive mists of these machines, just blasting stuff hundreds of feet up into the air through the streets. That was meant to terrify everyone in the West. And the West sat and watched it, oh, terrified, terrified. Then Fauci himself said early on, I DON'T THINK IT'S ANYTHING REALLY FOR THE US TO BE WORRIED ABOUT, chuckle-chuckle. Then you find out that Fauci himself was heavily involved in the Wuhan laboratory and the setting up of it with the Covid virus, that was sent to them authorized by him, and money given to them. This is incredible the stuff that goes on. This is... I mean...

And yet the guy is back on TV apparently spouting, now that the riots are kind of dying down and the protests are kind of dying down a bit, he's back in TV, you know, telling everybody to lock down, *oh, do your social distancing*. This nonsense, this ffff.... delusion that was put out that we're all to follow, that 6 feet apart will stop the virus. Even though it's a computer model that was invented in 2003 by a schoolgirl because her daddy worked for the military industrial complex, the name of Glass. And hhhhh, it had nothing to do with reality. It never had been done before.

And yet they made this new computer-generated thing a law, like a law from God. Because **the computer technically is a front for the new God**, the scientific rationale, and so *science says* that... therefore you can't get any more scientific than a computer, that's what they tell you. I used to have a tape recorder that could give you better answers than the computer. But that doesn't matter, does it. Again, facts don't matter. You're all to behave in a very bizarre way as we go through the big, big revolution. It's just amazing.

And it's a political virus, isn't it? It can just be switched off because you say, switch off now virus there's a, because we have a political protest to take place. Even the folk that had us all locked down joined in the protest, shoulder to shoulder, no 6 foot anything. But that's okay then you see, because they told the virus to go and halt for a little while, hibernate for a little while. And once it started to die down, die back again, here we go again. I said this would happen even in January and February, I said you know, here's how it will work.

Because Fauci had said from the beginning, THIS WILL GO ALL THE WAY INTO VACCINATIONS AND VACCINATION PASSPORTS. Because they had discussions on this, way, even in 2017 and before, the same group of people that we already know, what they would do with the big vaccine companies, etc., right down to the names of who would get the contracts. But again, facts don't matter. And these are facts, these are not speculations.

So here you have it, you know, we're watching, we're going through this stage play. Only we're like the Shakespearean plays where Shakespeare, and Stratford-Upon-Avon, the way the stage was shaped, it would kind of go off into the audience at one point to an extent. The whole thing was to involve the audience in the play. It was very effective at the time. Well, we are in the audience, but we are participants in the play at the same time. Very similar. It works awfully well, doesn't it?

So Fauci said at the beginning that eventually WE WOULD HAVE IMMUNITY PASSPORTS AND YOU'D HAVE TO HAVE

VACCINATIONS BEFORE YOU'RE ALLOWED OUT AGAIN INTO SOCIETY AND MIX FREELY IN SOCIETY OR GO TO WORK. That hasn't changed. The tune hasn't changed at all. There was no consideration whatsoever at the beginning of natural immunity like you do get with viruses, with everything basically. It was already decided that this vaccination program is imperative. Not just this vaccination, but *every* vaccination, and *every booster* that they've got planned for you, annually, for the rest of your lives. I'm not kidding you. So this is an old agenda, but they brought it back in force this time. Quite fascinating to actually live through it, isn't it?

I thought at the time too, well maybe China is on board, being a globalist society and the MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD according to the CFR itself. Then maybe they are all on board with it and it's the whole public that have to be terrified, *of the planet*. The whole population of planet, I should say, should be terrified of it all, maybe that's the agenda. Are they all playing their part in it? Are they?

I think we're going through an awful lot of theater right now, with top actors you might say. That's what they call us all, mind you, if you're involved in anything to do with what happens in the world today politically or socially or whatever, you're an 'actor', according to the United Nations. But the real actors are the ones at the top who are front people really, the ones at the very, very top, they're front people for this big global agenda. And it's so convoluted to most folks minds that they can't follow it. It's deliberately obscure to them.

They're used to being, they've been trained since childhood that, listen to the news, their authorized news that's somehow legitimate and above board and above question. Otherwise, why would they lie to you? ...these private corporations? Many of them [Alan chuckles.] owned by the government agencies that run spy systems and so on. [Alan chuckles.] *Why* would they lie to you? It's quite fascinating, isn't it. They've trained the people to be so naïve that when they see people come on it, they think everybody with the title of professorship or whatever it happens to be or doctor this, that or the other, must be genuine and they would never ever lie politically to bend or skew a thought or some real point of science. And that's how simple it really is.

Fauci is completely politicized. And so is Birx as well. They've made, they're career bureaucrats really. And CEOs of some corporations too, some of them. But yeah, that's how it really is run, isn't it? Big agendas. And it's a global agenda.

I keep mentioning, or I used to keep mentioning the old television comedy series called MASH with the intelligence officer called, I think he was called Colonel Flag.

MASH: The Wind - [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7J6J6J6J6J) / 7 June 2015

Colonel Flag. I'll try and put up the link, if it still works, to one of the MASH episodes where you actually see Colonel Flag, this kind of CIA operative come into the camp and try to explain what he's there for. Every so often in the comedy, this kind of pseudo-comedy, it would have this guy, he would burst in all clandestinely and so on and be hiding, and he would be found by Hawkeye or somebody, one of the doctors. This Colonel would say, *you didn't see me, I've never been here*. Then when they got him talking of course then he would say what he was really there for. He was there to confuse the enemy by implementing this to that, to this to that, like a chess game. And before he got more than a minute into the techniques of deception, everybody was completely bamboozled and lost. Because you couldn't, you just couldn't fathom the logic of it. But that's how it really does work.

Deception is just that. Some nations have mottos about deception, [Alan chuckles.] how they use it in their intelligence agencies. Because that's what it's all about. **The best intelligence is always to mix, make, actually make the public think that you're invisible, that you don't exist.** It's kind of like the devil, you know. They always used to say that **SATAN WOULD WIN WHEN HE CONVINCED THE PUBLIC THAT HE DIDN'T EXIST.** Well, that's how intelligence agencies operate. Their job generally is to foment revolutions of one kind or another for their own political purposes, and to dominate and take over territory and resources and things like that. Or even just political power. It's much easier too when you've got a, put a tyrant in place. They've done it in Latin American countries when it suits them. And they dethroned them too when it suits them. That's how they work. But the great thing too, is to get nations fighting each other without ever figuring out that you actually organized and set up them to fight each other. That's deceptive, you see. That happens all the time. Very old technique as well.

Britain used it. Or London. I hate to say Britain because the British folk are just as out of it as everybody else down through time. London is a completely different kettle of fish, a very old system of money, power and the techniques of power and acquisition of more wealth. That was always based in the City of London going way, way, way back to do with commerce and merchant bankers, mercantile bankers. They owned the merchandise, the trading routes and so on, and they were also bankers to the Crown, and then eventually to the public. That's how it operated. Very old technique. Way before even Britain was Britain. So it was no surprise to me that they can build up empires when it suits them, using a base when it suits them, and jumping off to another base when it suits them too, and using another country or even a group of countries like the European Union. This is how systems really work in this day and age.

They always like to say that, oh, so-and-so did this, and so-and-so did that to this country or that country. No, no. They might use those countries to force things upon other countries, like they can get the troops in. You can always get troops from the working class, folks. In any country. I don't care who they are. And they always give the same technique, **YOU'LL HAVE RESPECT IF YOU PUT ON THAT UNIFORM, YOU'LL BE SOMEBODY.** And that's what happens. In EVERY nation across the planet. And across Africa too by the way. India was the same thing. *You'll be somebody, somebody.* And it actually helps when it's a really heavy class system because those at the bottom, like the untouchables in India, suddenly have got some kind of respect, you know. That's how it's done. And you go off and you're cannon fodder for an enterprise which you'll never figure out, it's not meant that you figure it out. **Because for the troops themselves you're always given the most basic propaganda as to why you're doing whatever you're doing.**

What I'm getting at here is how the real big system works. I've mentioned it before that the **fastest way to unify a country is to introduce a foreign enemy into it.** That's what happened with Vietnam. They had all these tribes fighting each other traditionally for centuries. And how do you unify them? Oh, you bring in America [Alan chuckles.] and to subdue it, supposedly, or to protect the South. Before you know it, you've united, that's united all the different groups that used to be fighting each other, and now they're going to unite to fight the US. **So you get centralization of authority very quickly.** That's what happened there.

The same thing happened in the Soviet Union of course. You had, oh, you've got to get all the people on your side, all the peasants and the serfs, you see. And you'll stand in your spokes, and you'll be a spokesman for them. But of course the group that were advising them and training them and managing them had different plans for themselves. You know, only about 200 families took over running the Soviet system, and their descendants continued in it for a whole generation. They lived awfully, awfully well, at least as high in the lifestyle as the Czars did. It's quite something else. But facts don't matter, does it, when it gets down to brass tacks.

So yeah, you literally are living in a system where there's lots of these Colonels. Behind the machinations of the top intelligence agencies – and they really are layered and compartmentalized, a need-to-know basis, and you don't ask questions depending on your rank – it's quite easy for them to run this massive chess board to get to an agenda that most folk will never figure out. Really, never figure out. Because as I say, **we've been trained to see things in one direction, in tunnel vision**. That makes it much more easier for them to run rings around us without us either knowing, or noticing, or understanding why things are actually happening. That's what happens on a daily basis basically nowadays. It's so precise.

And long-term planning works awfully well when you've already worked out every, and incrementally, every possible stage of the implementation of parts of agendas. It's just astonishing the meticulous work that goes into it all. Including how the public will react, and different segments will react in different ways. They've got it all worked out before they make a move on any particular part of an agenda. It's pretty well perfect.

I always think of David Rockefeller when it comes to revolutions. His agenda was part of an ongoing revolution that had gone on long before he was born. He talked about it, David Rockefeller talked about the omelette. He says, IT'S LIKE AN OMELETTE, the agenda itself that he was involved in. Steeped in, in fact, his family too were completely steeped in. He said, IT'S LIKE AN OMELETTE AND THE FALLOUT, meaning people who would die and so on, like revolutions and all that, not just inside the US but elsewhere across the world. Because he was involved in the CIA as well. You have no idea, the CIA is also meant to really bring America into the system that you, that the Americans all paid for, they don't know they all paid for the present situation of the world, and once they've paid for it all and implemented it all and supplied the cannon fodder for it all and the funding for it all, then they must be taken down as well. I gave that talk back in the late 90s, that very talk. And here we are.

The last people to really figure it out are the ones who are [Alan chuckles.] stuffed at the end, the victims themselves that paid for it all, supplied the military, etc. They are the last to see it. Because they were, you don't, when you're using someone, you praise them to the eyeballs. You give them lots of good publicity for their own troops, for their own system and how good we are, etc. Even though the general public never really understand what's really going on or the reasons behind it all. Of course you don't. What did America have to gain, for instance, by going after Iraq. Never mind the fact that they funded a lot of the modern system of Saddam Hussein, they funded it into existence, and then they take it down once it's used, served its purpose basically.

But the average American couldn't figure out, and why should they, or Britain either for that matter, why Britain and America should be involved in taking down Iraq? ...that had nothing to do with 9/11. Because that was always the big agenda the PNAC group talked about in the 90s, before 9/11 happened. Here's a list, and Iraq was on it so, it's as good a time as any to take it down under the cover of 9/11 and oh, Saddam was involved. Which of course he was not involved with it at all. Facts don't matter as I say.

We're living through an amazing agenda and the fallout from it too, of displacing, once you bomb countries into the Stone Age, they knew darn well that under the UN policies, which they also own and run by the way [Alan chuckles.], would then export the fallout, the refugees into Europe and so on. All worked out way ahead. They called it blowback, before they started the blow. And there you go, we're living through it. So the fallout, the fallout, the fallout. This will do this, this will do that, and this will hit this and make this happen. That's how it is, you see.

Right down to what's happening today. Look throughout Europe and Britain even, lots of those people who came in at the time after 9/11, the refugees and so on since then. Even though they had nothing to do with the war a lot of them too, they weren't even in countries involved in wars, it didn't matter. They're now the young guys that are protesting and even tearing down statues. Being led again with, with a, very European looking, um, activists. And there's no mystery to that too, the different intelligence agencies that they work for.

They're multilayered as well, you have to get to this and to that and to that one to get to the boss of them all. But you always find the CIA at the very, very top, and the same foundations that Rockefeller worked for. Or definitely worked for, he was the head of some of them, at least the chairman sometimes of these organizations. But as he said, yeah, **YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELETTE WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS**. Breaking eggs is destroying societies. Breaking eggs is destroying lives and collateral damage abroad and at home. I hope you're getting the picture.

It was such a cozy relationship with David Rockefeller with the intelligence agencies. Because the intelligence agencies came out from World War II from the OSS that was run by the same group in Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. In fact, the headquarters of it was based in their building, you know, and it never changed for a long, long time in fact, that was their main headquarters. In the US, their department for the OSS worked there as well during World War II.

Even afterwards the US side of it when it became the Council on Foreign Relations, it's head was David Rockefeller, you know. Often a lot of the different operations they had on the go had to go through some kind of bookwork and requisitions for money to get things on the go and working and to speed things up. They said some of them, I've read their memoirs and so on, they used to go *straight* to David Rockefeller. **HE WOULD COME IN AND OUT OF THEIR HEADQUARTERS QUITE FREQUENTLY AND THEY WOULD ASK HIM FOR MONEY FOR THIS PROJECT**. He was completely and intricately involved in them all, this great philanthropist, you see, with the big foundations that he owned.

The Rockefeller foundation that's still on go today, still running the show basically for the US. It's already got the, naturally, got all the completely drafted agenda for coming out of Covid, which will take, literally you'll have no rights at all. You'll be a pincushion for vaccine companies, and you've got to be registered with it all before you'll be allowed into the... This is where it's all supposed to go.

CIA, CIA, CIA, color revolutions, CIA. There ya go. I might touch on some of that tonight. And you have to get into it. It's not a conspiracy theory. It's only a conspiracy theory to those who will refuse to crack a book, and they don't crack the books from the memoirs. A lot of these guys who worked as agents, you know, put so much in their memoirs, and they would be classed as declassified stuff. Very few folk read that. Because it's kind of boring too, naturally. Folk aren't really involved in what happened in even the recent past, in that era. It still seems old to them, even though it's maybe the 1960s, 1970s, 1980s, it seems old to them. But really, that's nothing in history. And it's important to know that kind of stuff to get, find out where you got from there to the present day. It's all important.

But most folk, as I say, can't and don't want to. They want to be told in a few sentences what to think, like Brzezinski said. Unfortunately it's here. And you do, you do it, like Quigley said, you know, **FIVE YEARS OF WAR VERSUS 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND INDOCTRINATION**. So here we are in our umpteen years of war, and then they've brought in Covid with it, complete lockdown, along with what's meant to appear as a revolution inside the nation. And it has all the appearances of that too. It's an organized, it's not just accepted revolution, it's been devised by the powers that really rule the US and the world. Not from the grassroots but from the top. Absolutely. No doubt about it. Meant to be.

And it won't have the effect of what those at the bottom think and are running it all, want. They'll get a little show of that for a little while. But believe you me, what's to come into this system is going to have no favoritism eventually at all. We're all going to suffer massively because of it. They know that. That's how things really work.

When you have the ones at the top who are eugenicists, who own the world's wealth, who command nations to rise and fall according to the investments they can either pullout or even bail out countries when it comes to that, but it comes with a tremendous cost, these are the characters who run everything, who are all on board with this supposed revolution. Can't you figure this one out here, 'eh?

And there's nothing TO figure out. When the WEF, the World Economic Forum said that THEY'D HAVE TO START BYPASSING THE USUAL DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES TO GET THE JOB DONE FOR SUSTAINABILITY, BECAUSE THE PUBLIC WERE IGNORING THEM. Well, here you go, bingo! How do you think they're doing it?

And isn't it strange that what appears to be this anti-fascists Black Lives Matter movement, etc., all well-funded, and well organized, and you can trace the funders, you can trace the organizers too, and intelligence agencies involved with them... But here they are pushing all the, and they're all involved with the same thing, population reduction, that's pretty well in their plans actually because you see everyone's an enemy of nature, which is destroying the planet, and it's not good for sustainability... They're parroting the same stuff the ultra, ultra elitists have been saying for years, and businesses should not open up unless they're sustainable and they're proven sustainable and they won't pollute, hm? Etc. etc. Here you go. The whole agenda is here. And folks think it's all to do with a spontaneous rebellion beginning in the States. There's nothing further from the truth.

The WEF are happy about what's happening. So too the multibillionaires are happy about it. And the Club of Rome, the big think tank that works for, who came up with the idea of blaming humanity for climate change, it's all your fault, therefore let's implement sustainability, because sustainability was the goal in the first place. How do you get the folk to give up all their rights? Well, you're killing the planet and all that, yep. Here we are. It's quite an agenda really.

Most folk can't figure it out because they're kept in the dark. If you keep tuning into television every day, I'm sorry to say, you won't have a chance in hell. TV is not spontaneous. Anything you see on TV, even your newscast is worked out by experts in advance, you know, for each day, how to put something across. Psychologists can get brought in, and neuroscientists, and behaviorists, on how to advise them, how to write a particular part of a script for the newscast and so on. That's how it's done. What to tell the public, what *not* to tell the public. There's more *not* to tell the public than tell them these days. Absolutely. Absolutely.

You're seeing the fallout, as they say, the broken shells of the omelette everywhere now. And a lot more to come. As you go into it, I'm telling you, and this is not to cause fear mongering, but they're definitely going to manage us, and the managing, when it gets bad, and even worse, if you listen to the media, they're going to, they're there to tell you to deny your own sensibilities and your own observations. That's their job, to *manage* the chaos *as* we go through it. Regardless of the fallout. They'll tell you that things are still *just*, you know, *just* going along and there's still folk protesting, and still this and still that, and the Covid is bad, blah blah blah. But they're not going to tell you any truth on anything.

They have formats for every particular instance that can happen of terrorism even. You don't get terrorists now

internally; you get folk who are mentally ill. That is the standard agenda, that's what you will always be told, you see. And you're supposed to accept it. *Oh well, what could you do, some people just go crazy all the time* and that's it. As they have a semi-plausibility for the public to swallow. That's where we are today. But things are going to get worse in a lot of directions.

Before I get into the subjects in any deeper way at all, I'd like to just mention that I really go through the emails that I get sent from all over the world from people who give me their opinions and what they see personally. You see, that's real history in the making as it happens. **That's the only way, can be real history, is what you see and experience yourself.** Not what you'll read in 10-20 years time when it's all been cleansed and filtered and authorized and so on. That's always how it really is in the Western societies. So you have to keep note of things.

But it's good to share it, of your own personal experiences. No one is little, **there's no such thing as a little person in this world. We're all just as equally important,** believe you me, when it comes to getting through this system that's insane at times, and sharing what you're noticing and experiencing as we go through chaos, planned chaos and putting your own thoughts to it. Because that's, as I say, is what matters, your own interpretation of your experiences and what you see. So keep sending the information to me. Because it truly does, it opens up a world and that's how you can connect things. When you see the same things happening across the planet about the same time, in sequence too, different kind of incidents that will happen across the world at the same time, that doesn't happen accidentally. Of course it doesn't. That's organization.

I think it's important too for folks' own mental health to share what they know. Because I said before, the hardest thing in this world, the hardest thing, if you understand, you don't have to know everything or understand everything, but understand *enough* of how the world is working, in a world where you're not meant to be able to think outside the box, you've been kept in the dark so to speak, you've been trained to stay in the dark so to speak. You know, that's what Bertrand Russell said too, he said EDUCATION, ACCORDING TO FICHTE, WAS MEANT TO KEEP PEOPLE DUMB ACTUALLY AND MAKE THEM DUMBER. That was the intention of it. He was all for that of course. Except for the elite class, he said that himself. Two kinds of people eventually, the elite class and the rest of the public. They said the differences would be like two different species of mammals basically. That's what he said in his own books. Lord Bertrand Russell. Again, another Lord that played this strange left-wing agenda. Because left wing *is* the agenda, it's much more efficient, because folk can't argue with you under a democratic rights, you just tell them what they're going to do, or else, and that's it.

So anyway, that's what we're living through today is a system, an amazing system, very long term. And much of it was planned before you were born. Definitely the conclusions were all mapped out as to where they wanted to take the world. And we're rushing through it right now.

But yeah, keep sending me your emails and let me know how things are happening. I'll tell you something that's comical too. I've noticed this for years. I would do talks and within about three days I'd start to get emails coming back to me with links to stories I should look up and look into. And these are the ones that I put out in the first place. [Alan chuckles.] It happens, it still happens yet. Folk, they will hear other folk grabbing this stuff and repeating it, you see them putting it out. Then they send it back to me in this circular... [Alan chuckles.] They don't realize that I put out before the rest of them, it's where they came from. I don't mind that at all. At least it shows you the speed that things can get around and information can get around.

Occasionally you get a chuckle too because recently someone in the States had told me that there was a guy, there are ways that you can actually get shows, radio shows on your phone apparently, you know, you can, as long as you've got the phone you can listen in through your phone. Even land lines, if you can dial them up, some of them, and you can hear shows. A guy had been listening to shows, and he thought this guy was pretty good, you know. Eventually, he kept forgetting the name of the fella, eventually he got in touch with me and he said, this is his name. So I looked the guy up. And this fella in the States had listened on the phone, you see. The reason it's on the phone is because he's Mennonite and they're not supposed to go any higher than a phone line basically for technology in the particular group that he's in.

Anyway I looked into it eventually and got the guy and his website and all the rest of it. And hhhch, he was doing my shows *verbatim*, every week, this fella. And without ever mentioning where he got all the information from. I guess what he was using, is now they're using programs that can literally take your talk and it will put it instantly into the printed word, and he would read it off his computer. But it was *verbatim* of my shows. Right down to what he said, I think last week or the week before, *oh, it was going to take longer this week, probably four hours*. I swear he would do four hours with each talk I did, VERBATIM, without ever mentioning where he got the stuff from. So I was getting this circular stuff of my own links coming back by his stuff, by people who listen to it and sending it back to me. Quite amazing, isn't it, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.]

So that's how things work. I'll wait and see if the guy gets the word to perhaps either be a bit more decent to send a few bucks my way. Because I'm doing all the work for him, you see. And others as well. But I'll probably never get a penny from him anyway. But at least he should have the decency to say where he got it from. That's a rather low handed... That's the kind of society we're in, you see, where everything is so corrupt and there's no decency left in people. It's true, isn't it?

We're at the end of an era. There's no doubt about it. It's everywhere you look. Where governments are totally corrupt, and they have been forever. And it doesn't matter too, it doesn't matter how you remake government, corruption is *in* society. Especially in an atheistic society. I'll get hammered for saying it but it's the truth. Because in atheism, you aren't even taught as a child moral rights and wrongs, it's just not there. In fact, in modern society and pure materialism, it's getting to the top that's worshiped.

You understand, the so-called celebrities you're taught to worship, would you actually follow them if they were on 15 bucks an hour? Would you? Of course you wouldn't. But you worship them, *oh, because look at the fame and the money they've got and yada yada yada yada*. That's why you do it. Well, with that attitude how can you have rights and wrongs and fairness in society? You can't. Of course you can't.

But it's right down to the bottom level, like I said, folk will just use your stuff. Right down to verbatim. You know, right down to the four hours that I put out and copy it and then regurgitated, verbatim, word for word, line by line, without changing it [Alan chuckles.] and never say where it really came from. But that's what we're living through today. It's quite a society indeed.

And it wouldn't matter if you had 10 revolutions, because folk have that built into them now, without any restrictions that you GET to the top your career, of whatever it happens to be, just GET to the top. There's no rights and wrongs, there's no moral codes, as I say, that's how it is. So it will always be corrupt. Unfortunately. It really will.

And you know, hhhch, [Alan chuckles.] the truth of this world with its intelligence agencies running the show, is that everything that's happened today was planned before you had the intelligence agencies to implement it all covertly. It's an old agenda. And it is willing fools. It knows exactly what to use in the fringe element. The fringe element are the ones who are really radicalized, a lot of them are very disturbed, you know. They said that WE SHALL RELEASE THE NIHILISTS AND THE ATHEISTS, and Mazzini talked about it. Mazzini of course is the protégé of Albert Pike for world revolution. He was the head of the **World Revolution Society which became the Communist Party under Lenin eventually.**

And folks think that masonry is just a, you know, just a philosophical thing that helps men, like a self-help program, you know, where they can share their problems and help each other out. They can certainly share their problems and help each other out to an extent. But in the process, they forget the history of Freemasonry, which was always revolutionary. Of course it was. **When the main enemy was, say, Christian church, at least in the West it was Christian church.**

They had no problem really in England because early on England had been taken over from its original Catholicism to the Church of England through Henry VIII. So it was much easier with the crown or the monarch being the head of the Church of England to govern, especially since the monarchs eventually all became Masons themselves. But then they use Freemasonry to go across the rest of Europe to eliminate the Catholic influence elsewhere. It's well documented in certain history books. It's not speculation at all, of course it was done.

Again, Trotsky himself, if you read his own books like **My Life**, he tells you that he really fell into masonry big time when he had done his mandatory, you know part of your initiation into true communism was to foment revolution and get put in prison for a little while, where you met other revolutionaries, that was like a badge of honor. Interestingly, they reasserted this, or reintroduced the same kind of idea by giving folk who got put in, from the protests, even some of the rioters too, in prison, or in jail from it overnight, they're giving them awards they can wear actually like little metals, etc. Very similar. There's nothing that happens that's brand-new at all, is it.

Anyway, Trotsky mentioned that he became a Freemason while in prison and that eventually he started to write books, you know, copious tomes really on the wonders of Freemasonry, which is so essential for bringing in the world socialistic system. If you look at the banners that were carried by unions for instance, in Britain and across Europe and elsewhere, you'll see the Masonic symbols everywhere you look. Antifa itself, it's part of the doctrine by the founders was to communicate with symbols, if you understand that. You know, starting with the fist, which of course was a communist one. But starting with the fist and then a whole bunch of other symbols too as a form of communication that would go over the heads of people who were just studying them.

So before I, as I say, go into this again, remember you can go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website and help yourself to the shows that I put up there. I hate calling them shows, they're not really shows. They're talks. Because a show is, smacks of entertainment, doesn't it? And I don't do entertainment these days. So help yourself to that, you'll learn an awful lot. Most folk do. You'd be surprised how many folk are using that. There's even some folk making their livings off it. You can help me out by buying the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I've got stacks of them printed recently, as I say, the stuff's going out. It will take a while to catch up. Not too long hopefully, so be patient. As we are all being taught to be patient, we can't get what we want immediately anymore.

Up here in Canada by the way where I am, you can't even get yeast in the stores for bread. Well, the bakeries are still getting it because they churn out their loaves and so on, there's no shortage. But I don't live in the city, I'm outside and there are no stores around me to buy bread, so I make my own bread. But you can't get yeast now up here. Quite

something.

So as I say, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. Buy the books and discs and help me tick along. You can donate to me too; you'll find out how to do it. Cash is fine even, and checks are fine, and PayPal, etc. You can send, you can get the cash to me somehow so I can tick along with all the sites that I have. Believe you me, this is not something, I said this before, why I came out in the first place back in the 90s to talk about this stuff, it wasn't because I really wanted to. It's because I had to.

I saw what was going to happen, I could smell it, I knew it. I listened to what was called the alternative media at the time on the radio back then and I realized that they were right on some of the things, but the so-called patriot radio had no idea of the big *world* agenda. So I came out to explain to them what was really happening. I kind of rocked the boat a bit because, again, intelligence agencies tend to run all sides of everything. They really do. This is no, this is not speculation. I went into the history of even radio, shortwave too, where the CIA had funded up some Christian organizations back in the 60s to combat the influence of communist broadcasting, so it made sense at the time. But they never let go of a lot of this stuff. You've got to remember that too. It's still the same today.

I came along and kind of rocked the boat by eventually showing what was really happening. I came out with the CFR's agendas, the world agendas and so on, and much, much more. The other ones that existed were kind of authorized, had to start following *me* for a while. I did rock the boat, there's no doubt about it. I had the usual offers to get on board, etc. but I didn't do it. So yeah, you'll suffer for sure. **But you have to do the right thing in life, even if it's only for yourself. You really do. If you lose yourself, what's left? Come on, what's left?**

So you've got to do it for yourself, and by doing it for yourself hopefully you do it for enough people that are decent out there, decent good people. And there are decent good people out there, lots of them. They are generally isolated. And just like I say, **you live inside your head because it can be unsafe at times to talk to people around about you** who are perfectly well indoctrinated, and their indoctrination has taken, it's worked on them, you see. It can be unsafe at times to voice your thoughts. Now of course you're getting to the stage where it will be imperative that you live inside your head.

Because when you go through revolutions that are authorized from the very top too, especially, most of them are actually, have always been that way really. The old Bolshevik one was too, I'm pretty certain of it. Especially when they had the funding coming from the US and Britain, and London and so on. But it eventually becomes rather ruthless, and the new dogma is a religion, it's always a religion basically. You have to recite all the different communist, or Karl Marx tenants, etc., children have to prattle off at school, Mao Tse Tung in China had the same thing, **The Little Red Book** for the Chinese children. You might see some clips today if they're still up there, where you see the school children waving their little red books and all chanting in unison, by verse, just like the Bible, you see.

That's what you get, you have to prove your loyalty to this new system. And socialism demands complete loyalty. You're given no choice in that at all. You have to be one of them or not at all. And if you're not one of them, you're dangerous. And even if you are one of them, you often can't prove it *enough* for them, you have to keep being so politically correct. And virtue signal, I call it preening, because you got to preen just like a big bird, you know, in front of the other birds and they preen themselves, they stick out their chest to show how beautiful they are. That's what you see today.

That's what you see with all revolutions. The ones at the top want the attention. They eventually fight each other for

attention. But as people pull out of it too, sometimes you find that, if they slaughter, if it gets into the slaughter stage which revolutions unfortunately often go into, especially when the governments are allowing it to happen, you know, some of the people start to get really cocksure themselves, they really think they're the bosses. They really do, and they can go rather nasty and berserk.

You'll find too that people get fed up with it too, say, their own kind of lockdowns as an example, either in barricades, barricaded areas like they had in France, in the past, you know, in their revolutions, and they had a few. Or in the States at the moment, their autonomous areas as folk get fed up with it and try to pull out, or the shootings inside get worse, or whatever it happens to be, they can turn on them. The ones who are more adamant in the leaders can turn on them viciously as traitors, you see, for not going the whole way and suffering with the rest, etc. You've got to suffer in these religions, that's part of it. But you always suffer for the good of all, the greater good of what's to come, you see.

If old David Rockefeller was alive today, he'd be glorying in it, he be absolutely bathing in what's happening today. Because he and the CIA and the organization the CFR that he belonged to, and don't forget the CFR is also just like any other intelligence agency, it's literally, as I've said already, it's compartmentalized. But the ones at the top have a better understanding of where the world is supposed to go, and they always get their own cash out way, way before any financial crashes or changes in regimes, and they're told where to put it which is guaranteed to be okay. Because the ones at the top are the ones who are financing all the revolutions, etc. It always works out that way.

Nothing is ever as it really seems. It really isn't as it seems. We live through years of them going through ideas of getting us to stop having children. They're quite open about it now in fact. I've done lots of talks on it too. It's not speculation. It's not paranoia. It's not a conspiracy theory. It's fact. Bill Gates himself is one of the eugenicists, and from a lineage of eugenicists, like many of them actually are, whose parents and grandparents all knew each other too because they all worked in the same organizations. But it's quite amazing to see it continue and continue, and still with the intention of **bringing down populations**.

Folk always think, *oh, we're not breeding much, so they don't mean us*. No, the West was the first ones that they tried all this stuff on. Bertrand Russell talked about that years ago. But we do live in an amazing system. It's like it's a maze, that's why it's amazing. There's many different directions, it goes off in dead ends, etc. Very well-designed of course. But if you designed it from the top, from above, you can see it, it's easy to find out what it's all about. The general public are not supposed to think their way through certain things. Even what they want you to think through is, they've got all kinds of diversions along the way to drag you here, there and everywhere, and then all kinds of directions that are dead ends. Until you give up. Or else you sound crazy.

Counterintelligence is many things, it's very effective. What they've done for years is put out people with incredible stories that would take you off into the bizarre. Although the world is bizarre enough mind you, all of this is bizarre, what we're talking about is bizarre, what intelligence agencies get up to. Of course they've also used people to come in and make stars of them that will drag you often to Lala land. Then of course if you stick to the basic facts, they'll compare you to the ones in Lala land and actually say, *oh, you're one of them that believe in blah, blah, blah*. Part of counterintelligence. Very effective.

Even if you expose some of the characters they'll say, *well, they put out some good stuff too*, you know. Folk like them, they like them. They put up good stuff as well though, it's not all, you know. You say, yeah, but that's the poison, you know, take 95% or 98% of the facts that are churned out, they grab that stuff, then they add the 2% poison until it

ridicules all the rest of the true information. That's how it works. Very, very...

Do you really expect of such a powerful organization that most, like the CFR is one example, don't forget too the same organization that created them created the Trilateral Commission, **it's all one big club**, you see, and many other specialized branches as well. Including the think tanks that then supposedly advise governments what to do in different kinds of policies, all kinds of policies and social policies and military policies and so on. It's all one big club. They're all related, all these characters, to the same clubs. That's how you run the world. You don't let things happen that's outside your control. That's the beauty of them really in a sense. It's macabre and it's sardonic as well and rather evil you might say.

But when they, it's an old technique too, why let things happen by itself? Why would you let revolution happen by itself by just ignoring it and ignoring it until it bursts out? Well, what you do is you give, for instance you give the working-class their leaders, as an example. Then you guide them. The leader will apparently be very successful at times too in getting demands for some workers and this. But that's the trick that they use. They always will eventually, because after a while they literally have, completely 100% own these negotiators that talk on behalf of the workers. Then you have the negotiations, right, and they have the dialogue of arguments of how much you're going to give the workers, etc. Then of course you bring in Marxist policy into the unions, and it's taught openly, that this strange policy of, okay, we're going to have a completely different system....

I'm chasing mosquitoes in my house here. [Alan chuckles.] Hold on.

Now, the whole idea of this revolution, with its religion, will have a few basic tenants. WE ARE ALL EQUAL, EXCEPT SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS. That's the Orwellian policy too. That's what you find right off the bat, some of them are more equal than others. That's what you're being told now. And THOSE WHO CLAIM TO HAVE BEEN PERSECUTED IN THE PAST SO MUCH SHOULD BE RULING OVER THE REST NOW, AS A FORM OF PUNISHMENT. That was also promoted through the United Nations and the so-called healing, um, hhhch, circles that they had in South Africa. I used to watch that. You'd see people who, and different tribes as well and different factions within different segments. Very tribal in Africa. And very ancient anger, hatreds for different things that happen in the past between the different groups, etc. Even families that were really big families, were really in a sense tribes.

But they have these talks, these circles and they'd argue out who had done injustices to whom, and what they would do about it and so on. It never worked out very well at all. They really didn't. Because they tend to **bring out the hurts of the past even more so by airing them again and never coming to any agreement really**. But they never stop trying it. So, you're seeing the same thing happening in the West as well. Because it's the same CIA type organization with the color revolution that's managing this one inside the States. It's rather evident.

America's Own Color Revolution - globalresearch.ca / 17 June 2020

Again, we float through society. We float through time, our own time in our little bubble in our existence for so many years on this planet. We float through it. Most folk again are so concerned about just surviving in their little bubble with however much they can get. If they're ambitious they tried to get a big bubble and be above all the rest of the little bubbles. But a lot of folk just get by with maybe a family, or maybe themselves even and try to have a little bit of security. They're not too ambitious. They're often very nice people, [Alan chuckles.] because they're not ambitious, so ambitious, they don't want to dominate anything. But they have a hard time existing as well.

Because everything that matters in life is outside your control. Invisible people who you don't even know, you don't even know if they exist actually, but you never meet them for sure. They run economies. They run what the value of your currency is day to day and how much your currency is going to buy, how many tins of beans it will buy this week compared to last week, because it goes up and down. And you have no say in the matter at all. It's like magic. Because it is magic, it's not based on any reality anymore. It's been completely commandeered by those at the top.

But they go through their lives hearing little blitz and bits and pieces about color revolution. It is really doesn't make much of an imprint on them. Because if the media doesn't tell you to really, now, *stop now and think about this*, and make a big deal, then they won't. Because THEY DO EXPECT, like Brzezinski said, THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. That's how it is now. They came to expect it and it has happened. If the media doesn't tell them to be...

I can remember when they made a big deal with a prostitution ring in Africa. I can't remember if it was Nigeria or wherever it was. But it was young girls that were getting really grabbed and put off as slaves somewhere else and sold off. We were all told to be so concerned about it, so concerned and so concerned about it. It was a mantra in the papers for a few weeks, maybe even months.

But meanwhile, as other groups are coming into Britain and setting up prostitution rackets there with young 12-year-old girls, 'eh, getting them hooked on drugs. Very organized. Hooked on drugs and then pimped out as young addicts and so on. Thousands of them actually involved in this. The media and the governments were turning a blind eye, completely a blind eye to it all and pretending it didn't exist. In fact, everybody was so terrified of losing their jobs if they mentioned it. They'd fire folk that would bring up the subject, isn't that amazing, rather than do anything about it. But you're supposed be worried what happened in...?

Understand, media is not there to help you. It never has been. It's intentions, you'll never figure out what its real intent happens to be. It's rather astonishing what's been happening here. Now, hold on a second while I find this article I'm talking about.

Now, getting back to, like I said before, the test for sterility, or, sterilizing the West was already done. It was already done in Britain before it was done anywhere else. Now, here's a few things that Bertrand Russell said. I used to read from his books on the air at times. Someone sent some of the stuff back to me that I had done years and years ago, I guess. It's worthwhile going over because when you, you have to go into the history of Bertrand Russell and who his father was, and grandfather was. Way up there of course.

One of them in fact was brought in to be in charge of the relief corn and food from America and other places, but mainly America to Ireland during the famine. Of course we know what happened there. A lot of it was just stopped or refused or diverted to other places. You wouldn't believe the things that went on in the past with the great authorities that looked after you. Looked after you, right? Looked after you? [Alan chuckles.]

But yeah, Lord Amberley was a title that his father got, Bertrand Russell's father. His mother was Katherine Luisa Stanley, and she was a suffragette of course and friends with world revolutionaries such as Mazzini. I think Mazzini and a couple of other ones were the godfathers of Bertrand himself. It's just astonishing how, why would the British Lords, right, who got their start a lot of them, especially the Russell's, by confiscating Catholic property at one point and church property and the land, etc., and who even went into moneylending, once they had done that and broken ties

with the Catholic Church, they said, well we can also do moneylending, etc., and they did that too. They became very rich and staunch supporters, naturally, of the crown and they were involved in it, they were notability. So there you go. I mean, yeah and here they are with an open house basically for world revolutionaries. You can't, can't you see there's something that just doesn't jive there? Why would the top Lords, [Alan chuckles.] who were helping run a British, ah, or, I would call it the London Empire of the world at the time, be involved with revolutionaries? There is, there's a much, much bigger agenda, you see, behind it.

Anyway, he was a British mathematician, philosopher and adamant internationalist. Again, internationalist you see. He wrote some books and I used to read them on the air, as I say. But again he was also a member of the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Naturally. Which is a private club. That's the granddaddy for the CFR and the European branch of the foreign affairs that runs the parliamentarians in the EU parliament, then the Far Eastern Pacific rim group as well. I've been through the history before. But anyway, here they are involved in ALL these things, that you would think that is the opposites of what they're actually up to. But no, they run it all, all sides of everything, you see. What he said, Russell, was...

Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy.

It may be worthwhile to spend a few moments in speculating as to possible future developments of those that are oligarchies. It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality (*Alan: D'you understand, individual mentality...*) than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished.

(A: Now, I'll say that again. I know some folk can catch it right off the bat. But most folk are not, they're not used to having to think about things, especially a paragraph like that. They get little bits and bytes in statements from newscasters and that's all they're supposed to ever dwell on, as long as the newscaster is talking, don't even remember his last sentence, it's done in such a way. So here you are...)

Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy.

(A: Right. And this is maybe in the 1950s he wrote this one.)

It may be worthwhile to spend a few moments in speculating as to possible future developments of those that are oligarchies. It is to be expected that **advances** in physiology (*A: ...physiology, eh...*) and psychology (*A: He's talking about your physical system too and your mind, two things here.*) will give governments much more **control** (*A: ...control, right, advances that have to do with control...*) over individual mentality than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that **education should aim at destroying free will** (*A: That's the philosopher.*), so that, after pupils have left school, **they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished.**

(A: Okay? Now, just take a breath there and think now. Look at everything that's happening now and has been happening for a long time. I said, they've been raising a generation for revolution here. Where do they get started? Starting off at school, right off the bat and right through their school, from junior to high school into college. You've got completely educated revolutionaries who literally think that what they're promoting is their own ideas. Hm. Think about it. But advances, he's talking about scientific advances, and their physique as well, physiology, right. Look at the shape of... WE're changing, folks! [Alan chuckles.] And psychology, right, much more control over individual mentality. I've said this so many times, that eventually it's like a mantra out there and lots of folk use it...)

Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

(A: *Hm? Think about it. Think about that. Psychologically impossible. Then he says...*)

Gradually, by selective breeding, the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase until they become **almost different species**. A revolt of the plebs (A: *...the plebians...*) would become as unthinkable as an organized insurrection of **sheep against the practice of eating mutton**.

(A: *That's his sarcasm kicking in.*)

In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power.

(A: *...scientific power, you see.*)

Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless, (A: *...that's your entertainment and so on.*) and contented. Of these qualities probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it all the researchers of psychoanalysis behaviorism and biochemistry (A: *...OKAY...*) will be brought into play.

(A: *There ya go.*)

All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called cooperative.

(A: *This is the new normal, you see, cooperative. That means no bullying, right. I mean, don't stand up, if someone punches you in school don't fight back, rut-dut-dut and dut. Right. So you'd all be cooperative, that is, to do exactly what everybody is doing, meaning what everybody else is doing.*)

Initiative will be discouraged in these children.

(A: *That's true, it's all groupthink now. Don't think for yourself. What do you mean, John, you won't go along with this particular conclusion on this topic? No, I don't, I don't really believe. Well, you're shunned, you see and the whole class is meant to shun you, etc. So...*)

Initiative will be discouraged in these children. And insubordination without being punished will be scientifically trained out of them.

Okay? *Scientifically trained out of them.* There you go. That's what they've got now. There certainly is, when especially the young boys for, whoa, many years now, 20, 30 years, 20 odd years, 25 years, maybe 30, have been given, really, amphetamines. Amphetamines! Speed! Which makes you hyper. They've been given that and other drugs too if they show that they're really leaders, have any leadership qualities at all and they're intelligent enough to vocalize their own opinions about certain topics that they're getting taught, etc. They're a problem. Or maybe even restless in school.

Boys are not girls, at least they didn't used to be, in school. That's *why* they had to take regular breaks. [Recess.] As soon as you got out when you were young, between five and 12, as soon as you go out on these breaks you'd *run like the wind*. You would, you'd run all over the place and chase each other and get rid of that energy. That gave you the *ability* to sit for another one and half, two hours in school until the next break. That's how it worked, folks, and that's why it was there.

Hhhch, but now you're supposed to be quiet and docile, and they drug you if you fidget or whatever. That was all intentional. It had nothing to do, and all these fake and new diagnosis that came in, were all literally that, fake. They were run by the Psychiatric Association and drug industry with a much bigger agenda in mind, folks. Of course it was.

All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called 'co-operative,' i.e., to do exactly what everybody is doing. Initiative will be discouraged in these children, and insubordination, without being punished, will be scientifically trained out of them.'

Second, as regards population. If there is not to be a permanent and increasing shortage of food, (A: *He's Malthusian, you see.*) agriculture must be conducted by methods which are not wasteful of soil and increase of population must not outrun the increase in food production rendered possible by technical improvements.

To deal with this problem (A: *...too many folk, right.*) it will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done otherwise than by wars, pestilences and famines, it will demand a powerful international authority.

(A: *Hm? Powerful international authority? And what's the WEF prattling on about this too, and the Club of Rome, same thing, 'eh, we need a powerful international authority. They've already said in the last meeting for the climate change agenda, at the climate conference, they had a Conference Of Parties they like to call it, they said that IT'S TIME NOW TO GO THE NEXT STEP AND START DEMANDING THAT WE REDUCE THE POPULATION, like mandatorily. Like, who can breed and who won't be. That was an old agenda. But these are always used, the same agenda hasn't changed, that's why it's old and new always at the same time.*)

This authority should deal out the world's food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority. If any nation subsequently increased its population, it should not on that account receive any more food. The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling. What method of preventing an increase might be preferred should be left to each state to decide.

(A: *Now, I'll just say, you are going to see mandatory [Alan chuckles.] and definitely promoted famine of some kind or another. That's part of what we're going through now. This isn't just a Black Lives Matter thing. This is also the Covid idea, the world health authority, the CDC in the States, all these different organizations that really are part of the intelligence agency, and they're going to make it, you're going to see rationing. You will see rationing. So they want a global organization that will be in charge of all the food of the planet. There you go.*)

Each state, each country is interested.

(A: *So yeah, it's the same agenda written in the 1950s and became a part of Agenda 21 for the 21st century, and 2030, etc, etc. It's the same agenda. It's something, 'eh. He also said...*)

Our members who are so important, that for their sake we should patiently permit this state of affairs to come about, surely not. What then can we do? Apart from certain deep-seated prejudices, the answer would be obvious. The nations, which are presently increasing rapidly should be encouraged to adopt methods by which in the West the increase of population has been checked.

(A: *So I'll say that again...*)

Apart from certain deep-seated prejudices, the answer would be obvious. The nations, which are presently increasing rapidly should be encouraged to adopt methods by which in the West the increase of population has been checked.

(A: *...HAS BEEN CHECKED... You see? In the West the increase has been checked. Now, what do you think he meant by that? What's the biggest problem in the West? Infertility now. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite something. So there you go.*)

Educational propaganda with government help could achieve this result in a generation.

(A: ...with this indoctrination.)

There are however two powerful forces opposed to such a policy. One is religion.

(A: The socialists always have to destroy religion, because it makes you think, I've got rights from God, not from you.)

The other is nationalism. I think it is the duty of all who are capable of facing facts to realize and to proclaim that opposition to the spread of birth control, if successful, must inflict upon mankind the most appalling depth of misery and degradation and that within another 50 years or so.

(A: So degradation within about 50 years or so, he says. So there you go. It says, again...)

I think it is the duty of all who are capable of facing facts to realize and to proclaim that opposition to the spread of birth control,

(A: Now, birth control, they're talking about abortion as well.)

if successful, must inflict upon mankind the most appalling depth of misery

(A: You'll all be taught that the whole world is going to be awful if there's too many of YOU basically.)

and degradation and that within another 50 years or so.

(A: Now, it's all been done about the year 2000. And we're not all crammed together. Most of the European population is only, it's not even quite stable but it's mainly through mass migration. So you're thinking you're doing good by not having children, well, it's not good enough, no, now we've got to bring people in. So you can't win, you understand.)

(A: There's another agenda behind all of this. And it's always been transhumanists of Julian Huxley, their world and how they would bring it into the technological age and how they would run and rule their own world without all of the people being around. It might take them years to reduce and reduce the population, but it's to be the population of the PLANET they want reduced, you see.)

(A: And you won't go along with it if you really didn't bring masses of migrants in, and you're complying with depopulation. You'd say, well why are you forcing this on us, our population is already dropping, we're awfully good, we're doing what you're telling us. Well, that's not good enough, you see. It's for a whole global agenda. Then you seem to be overrun with too many folk in your own countries, only because of mass migration. You must feel that this is the whole world. It's not the world. [Alan chuckles.] It's forced to be upon you as though it is the whole world, and you go along with that, you see. He also said here that...)

I do not pretend that birth control is the only way in which population can be kept from increasing. There are others which one might suppose opponents of birth control would prefer. War, as I remarked a moment ago, has hitherto been disappointing in this respect.

(A: It's got what I said before, here, it's taken from one of my talks. It says... I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking, that's what I always say...)

And war as I remarked a moment ago has hitherto been disappointing in this respect.

(A: Don't forget too, that at the end of World War II there was, it was really classed as a world meeting for, and it

was a royal, it was held by, I think the chair was the king of England before he died. The whole meeting was a mass meeting about depopulation. They said that THE WAR HAD NOT KILLED ENOUGH PEOPLE OFF. Anyway, he admitted that they use war to kill off people, and of course, grab resources, etc. And that's all you get in Britain was one war after another. That was taken over by the US since at least, well, at least World War II, the US has had nothing but one war after another themselves. They're still going at it too, even as they go down to an extent. He also said...)

If a black death could be spread throughout the world once in every generation, survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full.

(A: So there you go...)

If a Black Death could be spread throughout the world once in every generation survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full. There would be nothing in this to offend the consciences of the devout or to restrain the ambitions of nationalists. The state of affairs might be somewhat unpleasant, but what of that? Really high-minded people are indifferent to happiness, especially other people's.

(A: But he also means too, really high-minded people, like themselves, are indifferent to the misery or the slaughter of other people's that they find are useless. Useless eaters, 'eh? Think about it, folks. So, indifference to other people's happiness.)

However, I'm wondering on the question of stability which I might return, and I must return.

There are three ways of securing a society that shall be stable as regards population. The first is that of birth control, the second that of infanticide or really destructive wars, and the third that of general misery except for a powerful minority.

(A: Well, I think they're using a combination of all these right now, aren't they? It's rather obvious.)

I'm just going through this again because it's time to do so maybe. When you realize that, **infanticide** too, and they've got forced post birth **abortion** on the go. Meaning, killing babies as soon as they come out and have gone to full term. It's all here. Everything was planned a long time ago, folks. Bertrand Russell wasn't a solitary character with oddball ideas. He belonged, he was part of the group put in charge of creating a post-World War II culture for Europe and a good part of the world. He worked with the Frankfurt school, he worked with the Macy group, that were given permission by the president at the time to literally create a whole new culture.

It wasn't just creating a culture. It was, they actually worked it out so precisely, the different parts, like from here to here, right up to the miniskirts even, to promoting sex. They got free love which they were trying back in the late 1800s. Then they tried in the 1920s, roaring 20s, and the miniskirt again, and the Charleston dance. Then they brought it back in the 1960s along with drugs and pop music, and then it became rock 'n' roll. The fallout of it too, well, there's too many unwanted children. Well, let's help these poor girls out and you end up getting abortion. And of course you give them the pill too.

There's nothing that's not worked out step-by-step, how do we get from here to there? You have to go from here to there to there to there to get to that second place you want to be. You might have 50 different things you have to do, you know, to make it happen. And that's how they plan these things. Then once they get to a certain stage, then they bring back the long dresses or have pants for women. Then they alter even the attraction of sexes into, *well what's wrong with this, what's wrong with that*, until they change a whole idea of that. And marriage too of course. So it's all planned that way long ago. And never for the reasons that you think.

It's not so... Let me just say, they're completely indifferent to folks happiness, other people's happiness. It's not to make folk happy, who you can marry or whatever. No, no, no. It's different agendas on the go. We're living through a script as I say, literally worked out a long time ago. A long time ago. M-hm. Quite something.

Now, I want to touch on something. There's an article, it's quite good actually, on why facts don't matter. It's kind of important. This article here is, because I said it so many times, it's good to have folk who are using the phrase now, because I said, facts don't matter anymore. I've done poems about it too I think, on facts don't matter. It says...

Why Facts Don't Matter to People

aier.org / 24 June 2020

Frustrated with COVID-19 restrictions on daily life, a friend said to me, "I just want to know the truth."

(A: It's like that song, all I want is the truth, all I want... Who was it, Lennon sung that or somebody sung that in Lennon's day, all I want is the truth. Yep. But this article is from, I can see the whole name of it. It says, AIER, financial. It's quite a good, have some good little topics they pick on. So, why facts don't matter to people, right. So yeah...)

Frustrated with COVID-19 restrictions on daily life, a friend said to me, "I just want to know the truth."

Like many people, my exasperated friend, and others I know, are mesmerized and frightened by daily news reports on the number of COVID-19 cases. You can cite all the data you want, *(A: And he gives the links...)* such as these from the U.S.:

It's good news all around. But you turn on the television and get a different message.

(A: And it's so true, you see the, if you go into facts, you see that the Covid thing was plummeting even in April of course. But the media keep hyping it because they're told to. It's a big agenda. Fauci would say one thing off the cuff and then he would say a completely different thing on TV.)

But you turn on the television and get a different message. People worry about sending their children to school this fall.

(A: Because now they're trying to say, oh children might get this too now. I mean, it's amazing how they keep adding to it, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] to try to terrify folk to comply. Especially in the mums, you know, because mum's will try to protect the children, and oh yeah, our children might be at risk now, oh my goodness. Even though children are not getting it pretty well at all. Doesn't matter. But again, facts don't matter.)

Some display authoritarian views as they excuse politicians for destructive errors merely because they showed "strong leadership."

If you're wondering why so many people don't see the world the way you do, engage them in conversation. You will find they are as well-intentioned as you are, but they are looking in a different direction. Beneath their opinions and fears, **beliefs are shaping how they see the world.**

Because of different beliefs, your villains may be their heroes. They may look at the world of effects while you are looking at causes. They're hoping a better leader comes to power, while you're considering how the presidency became so powerful and destructive.

Until their beliefs change, they will never consider how politicians and experts with too much power turned a pandemic into a catastrophe. As Einstein put it, "Whether you can observe a thing or not depends on the theory

which you use. (A: ...to look at it basically.) It is theory which decides what can be observed.”

The “clear guidance” politicians claim to dispense and “the truth” my friend wants to learn are not rooted in the principles of human flourishing. My friend is waiting for a government official to blow the all-clear whistle. My friend doesn’t want to believe **experts are as fallible as he is**,

(A: And that's true, they want to believe in experts. By the way, that's also what Bertrand Russell said in the 50s, he says, *WE'RE TRAINING THE PEOPLE TO BE UNABLE TO EVEN COMPLY WITH THE BASIC THING FOR EVERYDAY LIVING WITHOUT THE ADVICE OF AN EXPERT. He said, EVENTUALLY THEY WILL BE UNABLE, UNABLE TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES, THEY'LL NEED EXPERTS. We're here now, 'eh? So back to this article he says...*)

My friend doesn’t want to believe experts are as fallible as he is, and that the prevailing scientific consensus may be false. For me to explain to him why “defining risk is an exercise in power” would bring a blank stare of disbelief.

In her book, *Without You, There is No Us*, Suki Kim tells the story of teaching English to elite all-male students at Pyongyang University of Science and Technology in North Korea. Kim, who was born and raised in Seoul, immigrated to America with her family when she was 13.

Yet, there were encounters over meals at the University where some candor occurred.

(A: And they go through different thoughts on...)

...“The Song of General Kim-Jong-il.”

(A: How literally the students believed that he was brilliant, that this leader was brilliant and everything that happened was, he was all-powerful. He was like a god actually, you see, because this is how they train you. That's what Suki Kim realized was that, how they were all trained like uniformly, and they all believed uniformly, there's no individuality at all basically, that's what they're trying to say.)

Students did fervently believe lies, such as North Korea is the “most powerful and prosperous [nation] on the planet.”

(A: Well, Bertrand Russell said the same thing again, didn't he? He said that every country, *EVERY COUNTRY WOULD TELL THEM THEY LIVED IN THE BEST NATION IN THE WORLD, AND EVERY COUNTRY WILL TELL THEM THAT THEY HAVE THE BEST HEALTHCARE SYSTEM IN THE WORLD*, and yada, yada, ya. That's what he said, you know. So all governments do that part.)

They constantly lied too about basic facts of their daily lives. Kim writes, “Lying and secrecy were all they had ever known.” She asks, “In a country where the government invents its own truth, how could they be expected to do otherwise?”

(A: That's a good little statement...)

“In a country where the government invents its own truth,”

(A: We're living in a truth fluid culture now, right. A country where they tell us every other day, and literally will never, they'll always deny they ever told you a lie [Alan chuckles.] as they do it themselves. Anyway it says...)

Kim was at a crossroads for further conversation with her student. Was the student a spy trying to trap her, (A: ... because they will do that by the way.) or even worse, would the student end up in the gulag for merely discussing the limits of power? Kim responded, “Our country is not for the president but for the people. The president is just the face, the symbol, but the real power belongs to the people. The people make the decisions.” (A: When she

was asked about that from a student.)

If only what Kim said was true. Have you noticed how many Americans are thinking like North Koreans? They seem reassured and relieved when their favorite politicians behave like North Korean despots issuing “field guidance.”

When North Korean despot Kim Jong-un visits a factory or farm, he makes pronouncements for improvements. Such pronouncements are called “field guidance” or “on-the-spot guidance.” No matter how nonsensical, the pronouncements of the despot are revered and obeyed.

In North Korea, there is no path forward that doesn’t begin with 100% obedience. There is nothing to be discovered, only edicts to obey. To serve the despot is the only purpose of life for North Koreans.

Andrew Cuomo is a beloved politician, despite having issued “field guidance” sending thousands of nursing home residents **to their deaths**.

(A: Things are said so casually here, and you've got to understand too that this is an incredibly important thought here, you know, and fact as well. Again, facts don't matter, [Alan chuckles.] as the title says. But Cuomo, don't forget he did put infected patients in the nursing homes guaranteeing it would spread like wildfire. And it did, and it added to the numbers of Covid deaths. You have to say, well no one is that stupid, it wasn't intentional. It WAS intentional. It says...)

Even in May, after news of his disastrous nursing home orders were widely available, his approval rating was at 81%.

(A: This is AFTER it happened, ‘eh, after it became known what he had done. It just shows you, you know, the beloved politician, you see.)

Today, voices in opposition to the field guidance of politicians and experts are still being heard. But don’t take this for granted; **tolerance for communicating opposing views is shrinking**.

(A: Is it ever, eh! Hm. I’m telling ya.)

A March 2020 poll of Americans (A: ...and it’s got the link to it too.) with 3,000 respondents showed strong bipartisan support for **criminalizing speech**.

(A: A lot of polls are faked to start with, that’s true. That was part of the reason polls were invented was to sway public opinion. Because folk will jump on the bandwagon, oh well if so many percent are all for this, then I should be for it too. It’s a majority thing, you know, that’s how it works.)

About 70% of those surveyed supported government “restricting people’s ability to say things” deemed as misinformation. Nearly 80% endorsed the conscription of health care professionals. Government seizure of businesses and property was supported by 58%. Over 70% supported the detention of COVID-19 patients in government facilities. The majority of those surveyed did not change their opinion even when told their views may violate the Constitution.

Often Facts Don’t Matter

(A: It goes through other ones too...)

We have all experienced the truth of John Kenneth Galbraith’s famous observation: **“Faced with a choice between changing one’s mind and proving there is no need to do so, almost everyone gets busy with the proof.”**

(A: They go into confirmation bias too...)

Due to confirmation bias, “we embrace information that confirms [our] view (A: ...*your present confirmation...*) while ignoring, or rejecting, information that casts doubt on it.”

So there's confirmation bias, etc. Again, there's always psychologists involved because we're so well studied, right, they know how we tick and what we think and how to make us think or make us want to do what they want us to do. [Alan chuckles.] Quite easy to do. Not a bad article though. I'll put that one up. And the path forward, it says in it too, like Dr. Fauci, they believe the path forward is OBEDIENCE. There you go. Obedience, folks, as they say. That's a good enough, a good article actually on it, obedience.

You've got to remember too, when you bring in chaos, and this is what you do with revolutions, planned revolutions, that really are not meant for everybody, obviously. Because you can see who gets promoted and pushed and who's going to be the victim in it all. No, this is really, and it's not just retribution either because most folk haven't done anything wrong [Alan chuckles.] to anybody else either. Most folk don't behave like that. So there's been a great lot of hate taught and fomented in the training of people over many years to attack other peoples. There's no doubt about it. That's standard stuff. You can do it within a homogenous society too by just creating political factions, or religious factions, and encourage them to hate each other. Then elevating one to slaughter the other ones and justifying why they did it. This is old stuff, you know. Or you can use the ethnic groups against the others and elevate another above another, etc. etc. That's what you're seeing at the moment. This is old stuff as I say.

Plato talked about it too when he was talking about different kinds of governments. He talked about what we would call communism, it comes in after democracy. **When democracy becomes stale and stagnant and bloated, and corrupt, then you find that the next step is generally communism, a form of communism** they would call it in translation. Which is a **totalitarian** system again, you see, you obey and do what you're told. It's not fair at all. It has many wonderful, nice sounding phrases about equality, etc., but really nothing is fair in it at all. As George Orwell talked about it in **Animal Farm**, etc. That's the system you get.

Then to sort it out, because it ends up in chaos and stagnation when nothing is efficient everything falls apart, and incredible corruption, and the Soviet Union did the same to an extent too. Then in comes what they call the fascist type system to clear up the mess and get back on track. You see the same thing in ancient Rome when, and it was built into their particular laws in Rome that, when generals would literally have to step in and become tyrants. Tyrant wasn't just a nasty word. It was an essential role at times when their own Senate was so corrupt, they were putting farmers out of business, the farmers that fed you, then taking over the land for resorts for themselves for holiday places and so on. Total corruption. And in would come a general generally to restore order and get the place, the country fed again, etc., and back on track. That's how it was done.

Nothing really changes with that. Except the people who [Alan chuckles.] follow revolutions are being used. The ones who foment today and lead them are generally paid rather awfully handsomely by outside sources. And they're well-trained. They're forms of mercenaries actually some of them. But well-trained for their parts, and organizers, etc. So there you go on that part there too.

Now, this article here is quite a good article about, and it's from Global Research. I know that Global Research really is run by [Alan chuckles.] higher Marxism too. But they've done awfully good articles, you've got hand it to them for putting out articles and being fair in some sense too. It may be surprising to many that it's coming out from this source

but, they've gone into color revolutions in pretty good depth in the past. This article is about...

CIA Backed Color Revolutions

The Dishonest Career of the Remarkable Srđa Popović
globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2017 / William Engdahl

Many readers likely never heard the name of the remarkable Serbia-born political operator named Srđa Popović. Yet he and his organization, (A: *This is one I've mentioned before in previous weeks...*) CANVAS, have played a lead role in most every CIA-backed Color Revolution since he led the toppling of Serbian President Slobodan Milosevic in 2000, at least **fifty** according to last count. (A: *...revolutions across the world, 'eh. Don't forget, the CIA are the ones above it all, mind you.*) Now he has turned his sights on Hungary and Hungary's popular and defiant Prime Minister Victor Orban. (A: *That was in 2017.*)

On September 8, the professional regime-change specialist Srđa Popović came to Budapest and joined with the anti-Orban opposition groups in front of the Hungarian Parliament. It's clear that Popović was not in town to promote his Hungarian book on nonviolent regime change (A: *...that's what they called it.*) but rather to give aid to the anti-Orban parties before Hungarian elections in spring of 2018.

Because of the manufactured aura of "hip doer-of-good-deeds" surrounding the personality of Srđa Popović, it's useful to look closely at who sponsored his remarkable career since he founded a tiny Belgrade student opposition NGO (A: *...nongovernmental organization...*) called Otpor! in 1998 with its now famous clenched fist logo. The career of Srđa Popović from 2000 until today suggest a remarkably dishonest manipulator **in the service of foreign intelligence agencies and governments**, despite his vehement claims otherwise.

I just want to mention before I go right into this one. I'm sure it's the same group that put out, the same characters to run, or to interfere with the globalist meetings, anti-globalist meetings that were peaceful at the time. It was in the newspaper, a few different newspapers at the time of it happening, in the late 90s and early 2000 onward. The globalist meetings took part in North America, some of them anyway. They had massive opposition to them because it was really to do with free trade. The guise of free trade was to, for our countries to sponsor big corporations to move to China and the Far East for cheap labor. Through these agreements we'd lose, have less national sovereignty and our standard of living would go down. We all knew that at the time, it was well discussed and well promulgated amongst academics at the time, those involved in globalism and what it was all about.

But remember too, that they started to get these guys dressed in black, you see, with the masks on too who suddenly appeared and would start throwing Molotov cocktails at police cars, during these peaceful demonstrations, to try and get the whole thing... And what it did, it didn't encourage the rest of them to riot. What it did was make the folk turn against them, and made the authorities almost go out with the riots squads. Which it seems is what they wanted to happen. But some of the newspapers put out eventually tracing it back to one of these nations, you see. **They found a training center for particular radicals who were going to countries and overthrow them.** They would use mass populism basically of protesters against different organizations, they would use that, they would jump... just like the Bolshevik revolution technique, they would jump and piggyback on their back and then try and guide them into mass rioting, for their own causes, then they would take the lead, you see. That's how the Bolsheviks took over. The Bolsheviks needed masses to take over Russia, and that's what you do. So they jump on a legitimate reason or demonstration or protests, and you subvert it for your own causes, you see.

But this article here is talking about the fact that these are color revolutions. The most famous organization for toppling governments, in this day and age, is the CIA. It used to be MI6 and they had a name before it for the Secret Service and so on for Britain. But the US took that over long ago, that role.

Just off-the-cuff before I get into it too is that, there was a movie that was put out with one of the James Bond characters, Pierce Brosnan in a movie called **No Escape**. I don't know where it was done but... I don't know if it was supposed to be in Thailand or where it was, but it was somewhere over that area, bordering Vietnam. It's about really a nation, or country, or even an island where an American corporation or British Corporation, American/British had literally gone into the, just like that character who talked about, *I was an economic hitman*, it was that kind of technique. They had agents in the country that would encourage the politicians and buy them off and so on and so on. Get them little loans to get water distribution system set up and things like that, and energy, knowing they couldn't repay them, because they would make sure things would happen that would detract from the payments by causing disasters or whatever it happens to be. Then they would take over the island and have the whole island in debt until they own the resources of the island, or the country. That's what the movie is about.

Pierce Brosnan was one of the agents, it's quite interesting how he explained it, hurriedly, to a guy who had, he and his family got caught in this revolution without, it had nothing to do with them. He says, YEAH, WE STARTED ALL THIS, WE WANTED THEIR RESOURCES AND SO ON AND THIS IS HOW WE DID IT. WE GOT THEM INTO DEBT, WE HELP THEM OUT BY ENCOURAGING THEM TO SET UP SYSTEMS OF ENERGY AND RESOURCES, AND WATER SYSTEMS, AND WE'D END UP OWNING IT ALL, AND THEN THEY COULDN'T PAY IT, THE INTEREST-ON IT, SO THEN WE TAKE OVER THE COUNTRY. That's literally what, that's the system. But it's quite a good movie actually in that kind of respect. They show you how it's done and why folk get awfully fed up and take up arms to kick the foreigners out. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it happens.

But yeah, that's where we are with these color revolutions. They're not just spontaneous. The folk who follow anything are the useful idiots, they call them. I hate to say it. And you might think you've got high-minded philosophical ideas and moral ideas, but you're all being used. You won't know that until maybe a year or two or a few years down the road. But the way things are going with this thing, with the slow down, with the Covid thing, it works perfectly well with revolution and into total austerity and rationing, and lockdowns, permanent lockdowns under this socialist system as they bring you in.

I've noticed that some countries already are locking you down with a passport, your passport. It isn't just your, not vaccinations, it's your complete passport too, even for your own community and you won't be allowed outside your community. They've already tried that in some of the far eastern areas. This is all marked, planned out long before this all happened, folks.

So this goes in again, this article, back to it, how...

Popović first came to international notice as the founder of the Belgrade student political activist organization Otpor! which means “Resistance!” in Serbian. In October 1998 Popović founded Otpor!, initially as a student protest group at Belgrade University dealing with student grievances. That was soon to change. He and other Otpor founders were trained in the methods of **US regime-change specialist** Gene Sharp founder of the Albert Einstein Institute (*A: Awfully important organizations, these.*) in Cambridge Massachusetts and by US State Department **soft coup specialists** such as Belgrade Ambassador Richard Miles and other trained **US intelligence operatives**, including **election specialists** and **public relations image makers**.

(A: Are you starting to get the picture here, how it works.)

Guiding Otpor!’s Milošević ouster operation, US Ambassador to Serbia Richard Miles was a specialist in regime

change (A: *The CIA, right.*), far more so than in classical diplomacy. He orchestrated the CIA coup in Azerbaijan that brought Aliyev to power in 1993 before arriving in Belgrade, and after that went on to orchestrate the CIA coup in Georgia that brought US asset Mikheil Saakashvili to power.

The US Agency for International Development (USAID), (A: *That's the big one that spreads the funding.*) widely known as a CIA front, had channeled the Serb Otpor! Millions of dollars in funds through commercial contractors and through the US-government-financed NGOs: the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), (A: *And this is all part, these are all branches, specialized branches in this cluster of the CIA.*) the National Democratic Institute, and the International Republican Institute. The Open Society Institute of George Soros was also funneling money into Popović's Otpor! for the toppling of Milosevic. I have yet to find a CIA and US State Department regime change or Color Revolution in which the "democracy-building" foundations of Soros were not in a kind of harmony with the Washington State Department and CIA agenda.

(A: *And isn't that the truth, 'eh? So they all work together, right... the US Agency for International Development (USAID). Some people have been in touch with me who worked for them, by the way. Hmph. That's how they get into the CIA, some of them. It's almost like an apprenticeship into one of these organizations. But USAID is a well-known one. They pick up the process of helping them across the world, helping people, and they start to catch on to how it works through funding and then manipulation of the funds into demanding money back, or demanding policy changes within the countries in exchange for aid, etc. etc. Until you've changed the whole culture maybe, etc., and the system.*)

The US Agency for International Development (USAID), widely known as a CIA front, had channeled the Serb Otpor! Millions of dollars (A: *MILLIONS of dollars, right.*) in funds through commercial contractors and through the US-government-financed

(A: *Remember that one, it was supposedly blown up in, north of Syria, an American contractor. Then they blamed the Iranian troops that were working with the Syrian government, so they eventually killed a general, an Iranian general in retribution. Remember that? Well, get back, think about it, you see. The guy that they killed supposedly, that this general which they claimed, and I doubt the general was behind it, it was a sporadic thing with the contractor in North Syria who was working for the US government. It's the CIA we're talking about here again. Yeah. So that's what they do...*)

NGOs: the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), the National Democratic Institute, and the International Republican Institute. The Open Society Institute of George Soros was also funneling money into Popović's Otpor! for the toppling of Milosevic.

(A: *And many other ones by the way. They're all part of the Color Revolution. Of course the media's on board with it too, right.*)

The NED with all its affiliates was a project of Ronald Reagan CIA head, Bill Casey, in the early 1980's to **conceal CIA regime change operations around the world behind the front of a "private" democracy NGO, the NED**. Allen Weinstein, cofounder of the NED admitted to the Washington Post, **"A lot of what we do today was done covertly 25 years ago by the CIA."**

(A: *You see, so these are really, they're disguised assets as they call them. But they're still CIA. Well, it's not the CIA now, no, no. It's NED we call it [Alan chuckles.] and it's USAID and blah, blah, blah.*)

According to Michael Dobbs, who was foreign investigative reporter for the Washington Post during the Milosevic ouster, the IRI paid for Popović and some two-dozen other Otpor! leaders to attend a training seminar on nonviolent resistance at the Hilton Hotel in Budapest in October, 1999. There Popović and the other handpicked Serbian students received training in such matters as **how to organize a strike** and **how to communicate with symbols**, (A: *How to communicate with SYMBOLS...*) such as the clenched fist that became their logo. They learned **how to overcome fear** and **how to undermine the authority of a dictatorial regime**.

The principal lecturer at the secret Hilton Hotel meeting was Gene Sharp's associate, retired US Army Col. Robert Helvey, a former Defense Intelligence Agency analyst who trained and then used the Otpor! activists to distribute 70,000 copies of a manual on nonviolent resistance in Serb translation. Helvey worked with Gene Sharp, founder of the controversial Albert Einstein Institution, teaching techniques to the US government to **conceal its coup d'états under the guise of nonviolence**. Sharp was described by Helvey as "the Clausewitz of the nonviolence movement," a reference to the renowned Prussian military strategist.

(A: Mind you, they have the, they always have what they call a passive wing, or nonviolent wing. This is what you'll find, and communism always have that too. Then you'd have their advanced one where they're literally, they're hard... The IRA had it too, mind you. They'd have their Sinn Féin leader and then they'd have the active IRA, you see, to deal with the real physical stuff. You find organizations inside the US in fact had the, still have the same organization, some of them were actually terrorist organizations in the 60s and 70s, that are now advising the FBI. Quite amazing, isn't it?)

Popović and his Otpor! NGO were recipients of a major share of over \$41 million US government money for their "democracy-building" campaign in Serbia. Dobbs describes the US involvement:

Behind the seeming spontaneity of the street uprising that forced Milošević to respect the results of a hotly contested presidential election on September 24 was a **carefully researched strategy** put together by Serbian democracy activists **with active assistance of Western advisers and pollsters... US-funded consultants** played a crucial role behind the scenes in virtually every facet of the anti-drive, running tracking polls, training thousands of opposition activists and helping to organize a vitally important parallel vote count. US taxpayers paid for 5,000 cans of spray paint used by student activists to scrawl anti-Milošević graffiti on walls across Serbia.

In short, Popović began his revolution-making career as a regime change specialist in an operation funded by the CIA, US State Department, US Government NGOs including the infamous NED and the Open Society Institute. The question is what did Srđa Popović do after his first helpful service to Washington in 2000?

(A: And after that, what did he do, right...)

After his success in getting rid of Milosevic for his US Government sponsors, Popović created a new organization called CANVAS. He decided to globalize his business model that worked so well in Belgrade in 2000, to make himself an international "go to" person for making US State Department fake democracy regime change.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] What d'you think's happening in the States right now, 'eh?)

CANVAS or the Centre for Applied Nonviolent Action and Strategies calls itself a non-profit, non-governmental, "educational institution focused on the use of nonviolent conflict." According to Wikipedia, CANVAS seeks to "educate pro-democracy activists around the world in what it regards as the universal principles for success in nonviolent struggle."

Popović and CANVAS claim that at least 50% of their obviously substantial funding for this philanthropic (A: *[Alan chuckles.] They're philanthropists really.*) work comes from Popović's Otpor ally, Slobodan Đinović, co-chair of CANVAS and listed as CEO of something called Orion Telecom in Belgrade. A Standard & Poors Bloomberg business search reveals no information about Orion Telecom other than the fact it is wholly-owned by an Amsterdam-listed holding called Greenhouse Telecommunications Holdings B.V. where the only information given is that the same Slobodan Đinović is CEO in a holding described only as providing "alternative telecommunication services in the Balkans."

Leaving aside the unconvincing statement by Popović's CANVAS that half their funds come from Dinovic's selfless generosity from his fabulous success as telecom CEO in Serbia, that leaves the other roughly 50% of CANVAS funds unaccounted for, as Popović declines to reveal the sources beyond claiming they are all private and non-government. Of course the Washington NGO is legally private though its funds mainly come from USAID. Of course the Soros Open Society Foundations are private. Could these be some of the private patrons of

his CANVAS? We don't know as he refuses to disclose in any legally auditable way.

(A: It goes on and on and on. And how they've been used, they've been used in...)

... **Ukraine, Georgia, Zimbabwe, Burma** (actually the legal name since independence from the British is Myanmar but Washington insists on the colonial name), **Ukraine, Georgia, Eritrea, Belarus, Azerbaijan, Tunisia, Egypt and Syria**. Popović's CANVAS was involved as well in unsuccessful attempts to start Color Revolution regime change against **Venezuela's** Hugo Chavez and the opposition in the failed 2009 **Iran** Green Revolution.

(A: Busy, aren't they very busy characters, these, 'eh. It goes on to...)

Goldman Sachs and Stratfor

(A: This is important too for folk who have heard the name Stratfor, [Alan chuckles.] nevermind Goldman Sachs.)

Even more interesting details recently came to light on the intimate links between the **US "intelligence consultancy", Stratfor—known as the "Shadow CIA"** for its corporate **clients which include Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman, Raytheon and U.S. government agencies including the Department of Homeland Security and the Defense Intelligence Agency.**

It was revealed in a huge release of internal memos from Stratfor in 2012, some five million emails provided them by the hacker community Anonymous, that Popović, after creating CANVAS also cultivated very close relations with Stratfor. According to the Stratfor internal emails, Popović worked for Stratfor to spy on opposition groups.

Revealed in the same Stratfor emails by Wikileaks was the intriguing information that one of the "golden geese" funders of the mysterious CANVAS was a Wall Street bank named Goldman Sachs. *(A: [Alan chuckles.])* Satter Muneer, a Goldman Sachs partner, is cited by Stratfor's then-Eurasia Analyst Marko Papic. Papic, asked by a Stratfor colleague whether Muneer was the "golden goose" money behind CANVAS, writes back, "They have several golden geese I believe. He is for sure one of them."

Good article though, and it goes into this in pretty good detail. They put their disclaimer at the end that they're not responsible for any inaccuracies that they don't know about and so on. To me it's a good starting point for a lot of people who don't understand how intelligence agencies actually work. They're so, they're so, aaaawh, they're involved in everything, I hope you understand that. You've got to get out of this idea that the CIA is, for an example, and MI6 in Britain, that have worked together since World War II and then onwards, are there to protect their countries. Nothing is further from the truth. They have completely global agendas. And completely different agendas for every facet of society, cultural, everything to do with society, economic, you name it, YOUR societies.

Literally, I mean, if they want you to walk backwards for some strange reason, they'll make you do it. And you go along with it. It might take them 20 years to get the money together and to finance it and force it onto you all, but eventually they'll get you there. Look at all the other things you've accepted without, you know... Hhhch. Think about it, folks. N-n-n. I'm telling you.

But it's not a bad article to give you a starter in a lot of these things that have been happening in your lifetimes. Folk get little bits and pieces of it, and it will ring bells with them, but they forget the main stories that happened during all of this. We've been living through overthrows our entire lives by organizations like the CIA. And the CIA is a totally global, it's a global project, folks.

Another article here is to do with the Federal Reserve...

Households Lost \$6.5 Trillion In March, But The Decline In Average Americans' Wealth Has Only Begun forbes.com / 19 June 2020

The Federal Reserve's latest data show that household wealth (A: ...*in America.*) dropped by \$6.5 trillion from the end of 2019 to March 2020 as the coronavirus pandemic started to take its toll. All of this loss came from a sharp drop in stock prices (A: ...*no kidding.*) and happened before average Americans saw unemployment soar to levels not seen since the Great Depression. Taking other data on how average Americans have been doing since March 2020 suggest that the real pain to household wealth has only begun.

It goes on to give you more financial information and so on. But believe you me, I mean, [Alan laughing.] what's coming down the pike is being managed for their complete austerity sustainability program. That's a fact, folks. You can take that to the bank, it's planned this way.

There's no doubt in my mind that the whole Fauci/CDC/WHO organization, this whole Covid thing, is a big, it's really the big pusher of the whole world agenda right now. Along with the supposedly spontaneous [Alan chuckles.] sure, Black Lives Matter/Antifa action that's going on right now. It's all working together. It was planned before all of this. They just wait for the spike to make it happen, that's how they work it, and bingo, there you go. And ...

Cultural Revolution: New Lenin Statue Erected as Washington, Jefferson, and More Fall breitbart.com / 22 June 2020

A statue of Bolshevik communist despot Vladimir Lenin has been erected in Germany— as statues of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, and other historic figures are torn down in the United States, the United Kingdom, and the wider West.

Lenin, born Vladimir Ulyanov, was the inaugural leader of what later became the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR), or Soviet Union, after his Bolshevik faction failed to win a democratic majority in the All-Russian Constituent Assembly but came out on top in the brutal civil war which they plunged the Russian Empire into in 1917.

Despite posing as a champion of national and ethnic minorities and their right to self-determination in the early period of his revolution, factions which attempted to govern themselves autonomously in the Ukraine were ruthlessly crushed, and he later invaded neighbouring countries such as Azerbaijan, Georgia, and Poland.

Nevertheless, the long-dead foreign dictator is being honoured in the German city of Gelsenkirchen with a statue, a 1950s relic of the former Soviet vassal state of Czechoslovakia — even as statues of historic Westerners are being torn down across the world amid the now-global Black Lives Matter unrest.

“The time for monuments to racists, anti-Semites, fascists, anti-communists and other relics of the past has clearly passed,” declared Marxist-Leninist Party of Germany (MLPD) chairwoman Gabi Fechtner in a triumphant statement.

“Lenin was an ahead-of-his-time thinker of world-historical importance, an early fighter for freedom and democracy,” she claimed.

(A: [Alan chuckles.])

The new monument stands besides a large MLPD billboard which alongside a stylised image of Lenin's face, declares “give anticommunists no chance!”.

(A: M-hm. I wonder who is paying her?)

But yeah, it's just astonishing we're living through this kind of stuff. I've said it before, whatever works for the elite at the time, they'll use the system. If it's fascist, they'll be fascist. If it's Nazi, they'll use it Nazi. And if it's communist, they'll use communist. And call it socialist if it sounds better or softer, you know. **Whatever is very fast to get parts of the agenda through, they'll use them.** Because they're totalitarian, they don't care about democracy. It's just too slow, isn't it, having to ask folk what to think about this before they make laws? Come on. Come on. It's more efficient when you have a totalitarian government, eh.

New Bill aims (A: ...can you believe it?) to help Scotland 'keep pace' with EU laws after Brexit
pressandjournal.co.uk / 19 June 2020

Constitution Secretary Mike Russell said a new Bill at Holyrood will mean that on devolved matters, Scottish law can keep in line with those in Europe "when appropriate and practicable to do so".

The Scottish Government says its UK Withdrawal from the European Union (Continuity) (Scotland) Bill will provide for continuity of provision that would otherwise be lost with Brexit.

Scotland literally is a vassal now of the EU. Just like Ireland is too. So they've got their, [Alan chuckles.] let's fight for freedom to end up with a bigger vassal, a bigger master than the one that already ran you. [Alan laughing.] What a joke! But what can you say, 'eh, trainspotting indeed. Also in Scotland with all the Black Lives Matter and all the rest of it, and they had [Alan chuckles.] massive demonstrations, in little ole Scotland, 'eh, a tiny population and the whole thing. It says...

1 American Among 3 Killed in U.K. Terrorist Stabbing
people.com / 22 June 2020

A 25-year-old man was arrested after police believe he acted alone, stabbing victims in a public park on Saturday

(A: This is so common now in Britain.)

The stabbing incident occurred at about 7 p.m. local time on Saturday at Forbury Gardens in Reading, England, leaving three dead and three others injured, according to Thames Valley Police. Authorities arrested a 25-year-old man suspected of murder, as the case was soon declared a terrorist attack.

Before that too a little girl was killed in a park in London as well. She was about eight years old or something like that, it was very young anyway. It's very similar too, by a possible terrorist as well. Another article too...

Glasgow stabbings: Activists warn of 'toxic environment' inside hotels used to house asylum seekers during lockdown
independent.co.uk / 27 June 2020

Activists and campaigners in Glasgow have warned of a "toxic environment" inside hotels used to temporarily house asylum seekers during the coronavirus pandemic, after six people were injured in a knife attack on Friday.

Shafik Mohammed who runs (A: Here you go...) asylum-seekers housing project (A: ...right...) for refugees in the city of Glasgow, knows residents placed in the park and (A: They're using hotels to house a lot of them in.) said the company had created a toxic environment where people are clearly going to be affected.

Squeezing hundreds of people mostly young men (A: ...young men, you see, they're bringing in.) mainly with mental health issues (A: ...many with mental health issues. Why have so many of them got mental health issues?) and also there's others from the war-torn areas who have posttraumatic stress disorder (A: They're bringing them into hotels and cooping them up with nothing to do for three months.) was a recipe for disaster he argued.

(A: Is that really the problem? It's big business for some organizations, big business, big money, you know. There's folk getting rich on this kind of thing. In Ireland too, I know that as well.)

One charity worker in Glasgow who didn't want to speak on the record told the Independent, they had heard from residents in the park that the suspect of the knife attack had already been the subject of complaints over his aggressive and erratic behavior. But despite evidence of mental health problems, little action was taken.

According to the BBC the suspect had told another resident that he had planned to hurt people the day before he launched his sudden stabbing spree. "I want to attack them, they're against me, they hate", an eyewitness reported the man saying.

Some of the residents came from countries in conflict with each other, Mr. Mohammed said. While others were offered food which was culturally inappropriate, he had been told.

I tell you, it's something else, 'eh? Anyway, six folk got stabbed. I don't know if any of them have died yet or not. The cop was also stabbed in there too. Eventually they had to send the police in and they went in and shot the guy. I guess they just must know their way around it. So hhhhh, yeah. Of course they won't classify it probably as, that's the in thing, they never classify them now as terrorists. They always mention that they're just mentally disturbed. They're all told to say the same thing, across the world now. This is interesting too, it says...

Meer's handling of the lockdown had earlier come under scrutiny after an asylum-seekers died in a Glasgow hotel in May.

Mr. Mohammed said it seemed to him the firm is driven primarily by turning a profit out of housing vulnerable people.

Big money, though, you know. That would be another NGO group, you know, we're here to help them and we need so many millions per month of dollars or pounds. Again, what you're seeing, as I've mentioned before, with Rockefeller and his ilk, of the CIA and the CFR, etc., you can't make omelette without breaking eggs, and these folk that get stabbed and killed and all that are just, just like collateral damage, like the rest of them across the world, the same thing, you can't make an omelette without breaking eggs. There you go. That's the eggshells. There you go.

All the fallout of these constant wars across the Middle East and elsewhere, 'eh. I-yi-yi. And it's the same characters that are changing the world inside your countries, you see, that give you the wars. Here's an article here...

Iran: The Next Domino?

foreignpolicyjournal.com / 22 Feb 2011

"Revolutions are often seen as spontaneous. It looks like people just went into the street. But it's the result of months or years of preparation. It is very boring until you reach a certain point, where you can organize mass demonstrations or strikes. If it is carefully planned, by the time they start, everything is over in a matter of weeks."
— Ivan Marovic, ex-instructor, Center for Applied NonViolent Action and Strategies, Serbia.

(A: Right, that's the CANVAS again, the same group I mentioned earlier.)

With the staging of a second attempt at a “green revolution” in Iran in the wake of the overthrow of the regimes in Tunisia and Egypt by groups primarily sponsored by the National Endowment for Democracy, International Republican Institute, Open Society Institute, Freedom House, USAID and a myriad of their fronts; the question might arise as to whether the turmoil inflicted on Egypt and Tunisia was intended as a prelude to the major target: Iran.

Iraq, Iran and Syria were targeted years ago as priorities for “regime change.”

(A: Again, that was the group that was put out by the PNACs in the 1990s.)

The now well-known letter addressed to President George W. Bush by the Project for a New American Century should be recounted. PNAC outlined a plan of action that was put into affect, starting with the elimination of Saddam Hussein. Iran and Syria were next marked for elimination under the pretext of the “war on terrorism”:

(A: I’ve done all this stuff before. I don’t know who wrote this one here but it says...)

We believe the administration should demand that Iran and Syria immediately cease all military, financial, and political support for Hezbollah and its operations. Should Iran and Syria refuse to comply, the administration should consider appropriate measures of retaliation against these known state sponsors of terrorism.

Among the numerous political and foreign policy luminaries who were signatories to the PNAC letter was Frank Gaffney who, as stated below, is on the Advisory Board of The Foundation for Democracy in Iran.

America’s post-Cold War doctrine for world hegemony was outlined in a comprehensive PNAC document, *Rebuilding America’s Defenses*. The post-Cold Warriors outlined their plan for a new “Cold War” or “clash of civilizations” that involves not only Islam but **all regimes, cultures, religions, traditions and ideologies that do not fit into “a new American century.”**

(A: Is it starting to make sense, ‘eh? I’ll say that little bit again, it’s said so quickly and simply and easily.)

The post-Cold Warriors *(A: He’s talking about the post-Cold War warriors...)* outlined their plan for a new “Cold War” or “**clash of civilizations**” that involves not only **Islam** but **all regimes, cultures,** *(A: ALL, what part of ALL don’t you understand/)*

all regimes, cultures, religions, traditions and ideologies that do not fit into “a new American century.”

(A: You see, it will be a different America, but it’s for the world, you know, including America.)

Having led the West to victory in the Cold War, America faces an opportunity and a challenge: Does the United States have the vision to build upon the achievement of past decades? Does the United States have the resolve to shape a new century favorable to American principles and interests?

(A: And on and on it goes, ‘eh. It repeats a lot of the stuff I mentioned before from the Global Research article too about the different organizations that work and do regime change, and who funds them, NED, Soros, IRI, etc. They did the same thing in Egypt too when they elected their president, remember. And the West wasn’t happy, they kept saying, well, it’s not secular enough. So they want it to be an atheistic guy who, because then you can buy them off as much as, you can buy them off when they’re atheistic, you see.)

Soros’ Open Society Institute funds the Arabic Network for Human Rights.

(A: And all the other organizations that help overthrow these countries. Wonderful sounding names, for human rights, you understand, you know. It goes into...)

The cable states the US Embassy “supports and approves” of the funding of six proposals submitted by Iranian

contacts in the UK that also involved those taking part in workshops at Durham University.

M-m. It just shows you how... You can't keep up with this kind of stuff, folks, you really can't. That's why even intelligence agencies have their different foreign sections, you see, different countries and each country is subdivided into all special areas and parts and so on. Because one person really has to deal with this one area of each particular part of it and couldn't even cope with it all. There's so much manipulation going on it's just astonishing, and money getting funneled all over the place. Quite amazing. That's how the world really works. Yep. I'll put this link up as well for those that want to see that one.

Now, I'm going to touch on an article by Peter Hitchens that was out on 14 June. It's pertinent, very pertinent to what's happening now. He mentions...

Peter Hitchens: As the Left now controls every lever of power, we face nothing less than Regime Change

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 June 2020

As the Left now controls every lever of power, we face nothing less than Regime Change

That is why these strange crowds have begun to gather round ancient and forgotten monuments, demanding their removal and destruction.

They do not know what they want, or understand what they are destroying. But that no longer matters. They think their moment has come, and they may well be right.

This is why the memorial to Winston Churchill, and the Cenotaph itself, were shamefully boarded up on Thursday night – an act of appeasement if ever there truly was one.

That is why police chiefs kneel like conquered slaves to the new gods of woke, and the leaders of the Labour Party do likewise. I have seen it happen before, but only when things were moving in the opposite direction.

(A: Peter Hitchens saw the toppling and the fall, or the dissolution of the Soviet system.)

Then, as the Soviet Empire fell and an evil thing was swept from the world, it was a matter for rejoicing.

(A: I'll interject here, but here they are, we're trying to reestablish the same things, because it's going to suit the same elite that runs us now, because it will be a faster way to get things done, 'eh, totalitarian.)

The bloody mass murderer Vladimir Lenin, *(A: ...the one they're putting the new statues up for.)* and his equally gory secret police enforcer Felix Dzerzhinsky,

*(A: And Dzerzhinsky, he was something else. Dzerzhinsky. [Alan chuckles.] He said that, he gave a very, um, I can't go into it into much depth for different reasons. But Dzerzhinsky despised the common people. Absolutely despised, hated them. These characters that ran this equal system, equality and brotherhood of Sovietization/communism HATED the average people. And Dzerzhinsky, he says, PEOPLE, YOU CAN BEAT THEM, YOU CAN STARVE THEM, YOU CAN DO ALL KINDS OF TERRIBLE THINGS TO THEM. He says, DO THEY TURN AROUND AND FIGHT YOU? You know. He says, NO, THEY'LL JUST TURN AROUND AND EAT EACH OTHER, you know. They won't fight back, he's getting at the fact that they won't fight back, you see. That was, that attitude was put into the movie called **Fight Club** actually where they show you in a kind of comical way how they'd soaked passersby with water sprays and hoses, anything to get them riled up to try to retaliate. And most folk won't do it. They won't... They'll argue and they might shout a bit but they don't physically back it up, you see. But Dzerzhinsky, that's what he said, YEAH YOU CAN STARVE THEM TO DEATH, YOU CAN BEAT THEM, AND WILL THEY FIGHT BACK? NO, THEY'LL JUST EAT THEIR DEAD, you know. These*

are your great leaders. Anyway so he was a secret police enforcer...)

... and his equally gory secret police enforcer Felix Dzerzhinsky, were pulled from their pedestals by a people sick of being ruled by their heirs.

(A: That's what happened before they pulled them off their statue, off their boards of their foundations.)

The boarding up of Winston Churchill's statue in Parliament Square was act of appeasement if ever there truly was one.

The monument to the wartime Prime Minister now stands heavily boarded, to deter possible attacks of vandalism from protestors in the coming weeks

This time, as ignorant armies seek the final abolition of Britain, it is very frightening. I would not like to say where it will end. I cannot claim to have known this would happen but I will say

(A: ...and this is important, because I think a lot of us had this...)

that I had an instinctive fear of very bad things to come when the country began its mad, wild shutdown in March.

(A: It all goes together.)

I have learned over many years to trust my instincts, to take that train, to make that phone call, to turn that corner. When I have heeded them I have either benefited or been saved from bad things. When I have ignored them I have been hurt. It may be inherited from our forebears, or learned by decades of experience. It may be a mixture of the two.

But on crucial occasions we know more than we think we do. And as the cities began to darken and empty, and the world as we knew it started to close, I feared that we should never again see the lights lit again as they had been before. It was like the start of a great war without limit, made more perplexing because there was no obvious end to it, ever.

(A: That's what you were told, OH, IT'S NEVER GOING TO GO AWAY, IT'S GOING TO KEEP COMING BACK, KEEP COMING BACK, AND WE CAN'T GO BACK INTO LIFE AS IT WAS BEFORE, yada, ya. That was Fauci, you know.)

This was not just about a disease and a wholly overdone response to it. It was like the death of Princess Diana and the fall of the Twin Towers gathered together into a single great mass of unreason and panic.

The Diana episode had been a **Dictatorship of Grief**, *(A: And it's true, it was a big managed event.)* in which even the most revered parts of the establishment had bowed to the mob. 'Show us you care!' shouted the headlines. And woe betide those who did not.

Then came September 11, 2001, and a **Dictatorship of Security**. No argument could withstand the claim that safety was paramount, and we willingly made a bonfire of our freedoms, wrongly persuaded that we could trust our governments not to take advantage.

And now we have the **Dictatorship of Fear**. It is not the largely fictional 'R' number which governs the behaviour of our feeble Government, which is only just beginning to grasp how much damage it has done and how hard it will be to repair. It is the 'F' number, the number of people scared into pathetic timidity by the slick but false claim we were all at risk from a terrible and devastating disease.

The numbers of dead are grossly inflated by an incredibly lax recording system, which does not distinguish between those who died of Covid-19 and those who died of other things but may have been infected by it. Many

who have died of Covid-19 are almost certainly victims of the Government's failure to protect those who were in fact most vulnerable – the residents of care homes.

The Cenotaph too was boarded, as signs now point to Britain facing mass regime change

The sad but unavoidable fact, that the disease is little danger to most young and healthy people but is especially deadly to the old and ill, is also now beyond dispute.

(A: This is a fact. But again, facts don't matter, 'eh.)

The initial claims of Imperial College London, that half a million might die if strict shutdown measures were not taken, have been devastatingly dismantled by other experts, who believe its methods and codes are, to put it mildly, hopelessly wrong.

Yet Imperial's chief spokesman, Professor Neil Ferguson (caught ignoring his own advice with a girlfriend), has the double nerve to claim the rules he flouted should have been introduced even earlier.

(A: Ha. There's your psychopaths talking, 'eh.)

By contrast, Sunetra Gupta, Professor of Theoretical Epidemiology at the University of Oxford, says that the shutdown should be lifted immediately.

Thanks to the barefaced dishonesty and unlawful bias of the BBC, and also the pitifully bad coverage of several newspapers, millions are unaware the whole basis of Government policy is now completely exploded by scientific experts.

(A: Getting back to that article by Bertrand Russell, how you would be unable to do anything without the advice of an expert.)

Even the truth about Sweden, which did not shut down, is obscured by incessant hostile reporting.

Sweden followed Britain in one thing – failing to protect care homes, *(A: The old folks homes.)* and so it has had a higher death toll than it should have done. But even so, its experience – along with Japan – shows clearly that there is no link between shutdown and the number of deaths suffered.

(A: So you could stay open, you see.)

The ceaseless assumption of the Government and the BBC that the shutdown 'protected' the NHS is simply not borne out by any facts. The NHS was never going to be overwhelmed. Covid deaths in this country peaked on April 8 – an event far too soon to have been caused by the shutdown announced on March 23 and begun the following day.

(A: And isn't that the truth.)

In fact, the country with the highest number of deaths per head is Belgium (843 per million). Yet Belgium introduced one of the tightest and most severe shutdowns on the planet. Sweden, without a shutdown at all, has suffered 472 deaths per million.

(A: It goes on and on and on. But yeah, you're seeing a revolution, and this is part of it. Including, it's a revolution and Fauci is part of it too, folks, and the WHO, World Health Organization, it's all part of the same revolution. Sustainability, too many folk, blah blah blah. Can't go on again, can't open up again, not without permission. And they have to look into your books to see if you pollute at all, you see, because if you pollute in any way at all, in your business, then it's unsustainable and you can't open up again. That is the Club of Rome and the World Economic Forum, etc. etc.)

(A: But anyway, he goes on and on and on and he talks about Minneapolis, and he says, which is true, isn't it? I mean, you see this across the whole planet, and he doesn't believe either that a spark in America caused it basically.)

As it happens, it was the death in Minneapolis, a city most British people will never even see, of George Floyd. Seeing the surging crowds, the rioting and the looting in the USA, the British radical Left grew jealous.

They imported the protest, converted it into outrage against some mouldering statues, and set the streets alight. Last week I attended one of these demonstrations, against the statue of Cecil Rhodes in Oxford. I have lived in Oxford for more than 50 years and I went out of interest, not because I care especially about this mediocre sculpture of a questionable man.

The event was utterly incoherent, moving from vague rage against the long-dead Rhodes to concerns about the oppression of West Papua (*A: That's Papua New Guinea.*) to shouts against colonialism. As far as I know, China is the only major colonial power left. Peking is certainly raping Africa on a scale Cecil Rhodes never dreamed of.

But such people can't quite bring themselves to attack that particular regime. Sometimes I think the radical Left are more nostalgic for the British Empire than any retired Indian Army colonel ever was.

(A: He's making a little dig there of course, the fact that they never complain about Peking expanding all over the planet. [Alan chuckles.] China.)

They (*A: ...the rioters.*) need it, to hate it. Its utter deadness is a nuisance to them. I became briefly famous because, when the crowd were invited to sit down for eight minutes and 46 seconds, with fists clenched, to commemorate Mr Floyd, I did not join in. One of the protesters accused me of refusing to 'take the knee'.

It is true I would have refused to do so if asked, but in fact they were 'taking the buttock', a slightly different thing. The important thing about these protesters, lauded by the Labour Party and deferred to by police chiefs, is that they help to strengthen the new establishment and destroy the old one.

They have already helped to make it very hard for traditional, normal, Christian conservative and patriotic opinions to be expressed at all. By using social media as a form of discipline, they have made everyone – including the Left-wing multimillionaire author J.K. Rowling – fear them.

Anyone, as she learned last week, can now be 'cancelled' – the new radicals' chilling word for the obliteration they like to visit on their victims.

(A: You're cancelled. What does that tell you, you're canceled? It's like you're terminated, what does that mean, 'eh, what does that mean? [Alan chuckles.]

She has been pursued for saying the wrong thing about the transgender issue. In fact, there is no right thing. (*A: There is no right thing, yeah.*) I have known for years it was futile to try to respond with fairness and reason to the new orthodoxy.

However carefully and generously I might argue, I would still be denounced for thought crime. You cannot be right, nor can you know if you are right. That is a large part of the trick.

No actual debate can take place in these conditions. And where there is no debate there is no freedom. I have also pointed out for years – without effect – that the police were long ago infiltrated with radical Left-wing thought.

(A: They're also indoctrinated in it through their schooling before they get to be a policeman, or woman, and they're indoctrinated through their training as well into it, of course they are. He goes on about...)

I warned of Cressida Dick in 2004, noticing her early experiments in 'negotiating' with demonstrators rather than reclaiming the streets from them, and predicting that she would be the first female Metropolitan Police Commissioner.

(A: Which eventually she was.)

I pointed out that Labour's smoothie Mandelsonian and Blairite *(A: Tony Blair.)* Eurocommunists,

(A: And they were by the way. Tony Blair, the guy who brought Britain into the damn wars across the Middle East too. It's always left-wing that does it, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.]

were far more dangerous than Jeremy Corbyn's crude and obvious Marxism.

So there you go, and he goes on and on and on about other things. It's quite a good article actually. It spells it out and it's rather sad because he doesn't see in it, and I agree with him, there's no, I can't see optimism in this thing at all myself. Because it's so well, what you're up against is massive intelligence. I mean, some intelligence agencies have multiple thousands of employees, and multiple thousands of specialists in all areas of societies. How can you combat that? And what the elite want, what they want, they get what they want. **They'll use any system or -ism that they want, that will suit them at the time, if it's more efficient at the time.** Then destroy it.

Also an article...

Black Lives Matter leader states if US 'doesn't give us what we want, then we will burn down this system and replace it

foxnews.com / 24 June 2020

(A: That was on Fox news, someone sent me a clip of it, but I've got a transcript of it.)

"I said," Newsome told the host, "if this country doesn't give us what we want, then we will burn down this system and replace it. All right? And I could be speaking ... figuratively. I could be speaking literally. It's a matter of interpretation.

He want to argue that historically violence is the way his community has been able to get results.

I tell ya. It's quite amazing. A lot of cops been killed too by the way. But they're rapidly taking down the little clips of it happening. There's also a guy trying to get through the crowd with his vehicle, it was a disabled vet as well in the States. A guy who was one of these protesting or rioting, I'm not sure if he was protesting or rioting. He was a white guy. As the family passed, he shot through the back window and shot the guy in the head. It's getting, it's absolutely insane and there's a lot of rather insane folk on the fringes that are used by the way, or they want to go all the way with it. They really think that it's their world now and, hhhch, they have no idea that after these things are over, even if those who have used them get what they want, which is a much higher authority than the ones you'll see, they then eliminate the ones who are on the fringes, they've served their purpose. Because now they're dangerous if they don't get what they want, you see, the utopia.

BLM Protester Charged with Attempted Murder After Shooting Driver in the Head - needtoknow.news / 24 June 2020

Here's another one...

Deadly shooting near George Floyd protest as looting, arson grip Minneapolis - foxnews.com / 28 May 2020

...is another article here. I mentioned before about Glasgow, the stabbings...

Glasgow stabbings: Activists warn of 'toxic environment' inside hotels used to house asylum seekers during lockdown - independent.co.uk / 27 June 2020

...etc. etc., six folk that this one person stabbed. I don't know if any of them are dead yet. Another thing too, the folks have had enough, everywhere, of the lockdown. You know that too. That's why there's a, isn't it amazing how it all went silent, about Covid, when all the protests and the rioting too was happening. It went silent. Because it just stopped. It's a very politicized virus, you know, and I guess it was just told to stop for a while, you know. Then out comes Fauci again as soon as it's over and, *oh my God, it's spiking like...* No, they're doing more and more tests like crazy, **and the more tests you do, the more you're going to find out folk have had it.** That's called herd immunity. Viruses sweep through all of society, there's no way to avoid it. So folk are getting out to the coast in England...

Major incident declared as people flock to England's south coast
theguardian.com / 25 June 2020

(A: There on the beaches and so on, and some of them have had enough. Of course the Health Minister in Britain is Matt Hancock, the guy who let it slip that 10,000 folk die a month in Britain normally, anytime of the year. Then you tally up the numbers and you say, oh my God, you know... So anyway...)

Matt Hancock, the health secretary, said on TalkRadio that he had the power to close the beaches if people did not respect social-distancing rules.

(A: ...even though it's a farce, the whole thing. It was based on nothing, the social distancing. As I say, that girl whose daddy was trying to make her famous so she can get into Harvard or somewhere, by, hhhhhhchm, helping her with the computer program that decided that, oh yes, 6 feet is the best way to distance, to be. Based on nothing else except the computer.)

This article is so true, it's so true as well. Lots of articles have bits and pieces of truth, and some can't go far enough. Some don't know to go far enough. That's the way it is with so many agencies involved in the riots and the fomenting of the world revolution, to suit the elite. The reset, they call it the WEF. Now...

Everywhere Statues Are Torn Down By The Mob, People Are Next
thefederalist.com / 23 June 2020

The promise of bloodshed coming alongside or following shortly after is an historic certainty. The symbols of a people never satisfy: People themselves must always come next.

WASHINGTON, DC — For millennia, King Mob (*A: ...the mob itself, right...*) has targeted societies' icons with varied goals and to varied ends, and few things are more foreboding than his desecration of civic art. Just as the targets have ranged from rulers to clergy, from tyrants to helpless, and from the guilty to the innocent, the outcomes have ranged from victory to defeat depending on the society's strength and will. The promise of bloodshed coming alongside or following shortly after, however, is an historic certainty. The symbols of a people never satisfy: People themselves must always come next.

In 1790, mobs looted and pillaged Paris's treasured Notre Dame. To the revolutionaries, the cathedral symbolized everything that was wrong with France's history and society — a history of kings, tradition and religion, and a society beset by royal injustice and systemic inequality.

Over the next three years, the 12th-century church's riches and artifacts were stripped, stolen, and destroyed, their remnants hidden by the faithful and sold off by the faithless. Statues of the Virgin Mary were removed and statues to the Goddess of Liberty took their place on desecrated altars.

At nearby Sainte-Chapelle, the revolution pulled the apostles from the pedestals where they had stood watch over Christ's Crown of Thorns. The 12 statues were vandalized and buried — half so badly they are still undergoing attempts at restoration. As the destruction of religious art unfurled, priests who did not swear allegiance to the new order and those who aided them were sentenced to death.

(A: That happened too in the Soviet Union, folks. And even during the Spanish war, Civil War, they did the same thing then there as well, nuns as well. It's always the same agenda, 'eh.)

Back at the cathedral, the revolutionary government mistook the 28 statues of the kings of ancient Judah for French kings (rich old men and all), dragging them into the public square for decapitation. Their buried heads were not rediscovered for nearly 200 years.

In the Place de Louis XV, the large statue of the square's namesake was torn down and the plaza renamed Place de la Revolution. A guillotine was raised, and the "liberated" space would see the execution of more than 1,200 prisoners, from King Louis XVI and his wife to the executions' ringleader himself, Maximilien Robespierre.

Seventeen hundred years before, Pliny the Younger described Emperor Domitian's golden statues "rudely battered down, and made a sacrifice to public joy" amidst his toppling and assassination.

It was a sport and pastime to humble those [statues'] exalted heads, to make them prostrate and kiss the ground, to maul them with hammers, to hew them with hatchets, as if at every stroke blood and pain had been to follow. None was so moderate in the venting of his raptures, none so sober in his overflowing joys, but that he thought it a luscious piece of revenge to see their mangled limbs, their dissevered joints, and finally their grim and ghastly images divested of all their borrowed majesty, and thrown into the flames to be melted down into better use and service.

In the United States, mob vandalism began in 2017 with a statue of an unnamed Confederate soldier, escalating to Confederate officers and Gen. Robert E. Lee

(A: ...etc. etc. And yeah, they've even had hangings of statues again in the States as well. The same old stuff, 'eh. And then...)

Sacred religious statues depicting Christ as light-skinned *(A: [Alan chuckles.] You see, you can't have that either.)* "are a form of white supremacy... Tear them down," race-baiting activist Shaun King wrote Monday afternoon. *(A: It gives you the link for it too. It goes on and on and on.)*

Policemen and reporters have been attacked, while mayors and journalists have defended the riots as "mostly peaceful." *(A: Hhhmph.)* When an historic church across from the White House was set ablaze, its leader welcomed the mob and decried the president. She was joined in her outreach by Washington's Catholic archbishop, and the mayor named the street after the mob.

...the mob has declared the mayor's street their "autonomous zone."

(A: Again, they're given the chance now, it's really to do with what's coming next. It says here that...)

...King Mob to victimize and terrorize small business owners and each other at will.

(A: And attacking an awful lot of them. You can actually see little clips of them.)

“Does anybody here know what happened to the people who did not get on board with the French Revolution?” a member of the mob shouted into a megaphone a week prior.

“Chopped!” the mob chanted its violent response.

(A: Have the heads chopped, ‘eh?!)

These are the times that make you want to walk away from society. It's just too well-managed and too well understood how to get lots of useful, useful idiots they call them. **We're all useful idiots if we join any kind of mob, even if you think you're standing up for the right thing at the time.** Those who have cunning at the top, the true psychopaths, they have wealth and power and cunning, they really, they could run rings around you for schemes that you would never even catch on to their schemes before it's too late. It's just instantaneous with them. They're born schemers. That's how they do it.

Another article...

Seven shot in four separate incidents overnight in Peoria
pjstar.com / 27 June 2020

(A: It just goes on and on and on, ‘eh? The first one was...)

...a 20-year-old woman who was shot in the leg.

People shooting at cars and then running off. It's just a bit of mayhem, you're going to see more and more mayhem. A lot of shootings in New York City itself, now that the cops aren't responding to all the calls anymore, because they know if they maybe do their job, and it will maybe cause another riot. So why bother when your own government is not going to back you up? When your own officials and your states won't back you up? So no one's going to be foolish enough to risk themselves doing their job and then getting the mob coming down to lynch them. [Alan chuckles.] So you'll have lawlessness for a while. And it will escalate too.

To show you too how literally racist everything is, ‘eh. Don't look for logic in anything. You're, it's supposed to, you see the mob will be fed and fed and fed by their leaders as long as they're useful. But you don't even need logic in it. This is a Newsweek magazine, right...

Oregon County Exempts Non-White People From Mandatory Face Mask Order
newsweek.com / 23 June 2020

(A: So, if you're not white you don't have to wear a mask, hm. Because wearing a mask is just to...)

...counter racial profiling. *(A: ...they say.)*

Last week, health officials declared face coverings would be required in public settings where individuals may come within *(A: [Alan chuckles.] Again that's silly 6 feet that that little girl came up with and her computer.)* six feet of someone outside their household after the county saw a spike in coronavirus cases.

On Tuesday, the county said "people of color who have heightened concerns about racial profiling and harassment due to wearing face coverings in public" will be exempt from the order.

(A: I think the only other exemption was children...)

...those under 12 years of age, those with medical conditions ...

Everything is politicized. Even the virus itself is politicized, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] Quite something. Quite amazing isn't it. Ahhhhhhh. And also...

2 dead, 12 injured in shooting at North Carolina block party - policeone.com / 22 June 2020

I don't know if any cops even turned up. I don't know. It isn't safe to turn up to do your job. It depends who's doing the shooting. If you do injure someone who's... who's elevated at the moment, well, it's liable you'll be crucified yourself for doing it, by your own government, 'eh. So why would you risk it?

Now, as all this is going on, I've always mentioned this before in the past when major things were happening, like 9/11 and various other things that would happen, even the flooding that went on in New Orleans some years back too. I always say, you know, when you see the agendas of the elites, their published agendas like their 2030 program and so on, but that was not the go, it was actually on the go under Agenda 21, BUT the different parts of the future all planned out there, staked out. When the governments themselves are making new plans way beyond the catastrophes or financial meltdowns, it tells you, that nothing stops the plans. Nothing stops the planning, or the plans, regardless of what you think. Your world might be in upheaval if you lost all your money during the last bank, I hate to call it a crash because it was a planned thing in the first place. But for those at the top, nothing stopped, there was no halt. There was no slowdown in the turning out of the agendas for the future.

That's what we've got today as well, isn't it? You've got the appearance on TV - I guess, I get little clips sent because I don't watch TV, and I can't watch many of the clips because my speed is so, I get really punished for [Alan chuckles.] what I do. My speed goes way down. The thing is, you're living through something where you would think that they would put certain things on hold, or there's a slow down here and a slow down there, as the impression of cities burning, that's what they put out there is on the television I suppose and on the news all the time. And again the financial chaos and trillions being dished out, supposedly borrowed money, but it's borrowed from nothing. But you have to pay it back with real goods and real physical tangible some things. That's how this corrupt system works. But nothing slows down, 'eh?

Known Traveller Digital Identity - Advancing Secure and Seamless Travel

I mentioned this last week. Remember, I mentioned it too that Wendy Messley had a show on in the 1990s in Canada and she did one of them on the preferred pass or something. It was like you're authorized, or a pass, you would get fast pass through airports and so on if you go through the whole digital and biometric programming system on a new biometric passport basically. And you would be a preferred type customer, you see, you always get that little snob appeal if you're goody-goody, to get folk into it. She went through the techniques they used: iris scans, thumbprints, all the rest of the stuff. But here you are, and it's the same thing. It shows you how far they plan things, right, from the 1990s, here's 20 odd years later...

Known Traveller Digital Identity - Advancing Secure and Seamless Travel weforum.org

(A: It's from the World Economic Forum, naturally, right. This other unelected MASSIVE monstrosity.)

This project is part of the World Economic Forum's Shaping the Future of Mobility Platform

This project seeks to develop and pilot a decentralized digital identity platform which leverages Fourth Industrial Revolution technologies (A: *They love that Fourth Industrial Revolution...*) to help

(A: *...to HELP government, you understand, that's your 5G and everything, massive, interrelated technology.*)

to help government and industry leaders facilitate seamless and more secure international travel.

(A: *It's going to be not just international, folks. [Alan chuckles.]*)

Together with a community of travel security experts, (A: *Oh, I love that word experts, the new priests in white coats and so on.*) policymakers, businesses and international organisations, the project will achieve this by:

Piloting the KTDI concept in a cross-border context:

In collaboration with a consortium comprised of the Government of Canada and the Kingdom of the Netherlands, Accenture, airlines, airports and technology providers, the Forum is currently piloting components of the KTDI concept in a real-life, cross-border context.

Advancing safer travel in the face of COVID-19 impacts: (A: *There ya go.*)

(A: *Look to the computer and technology for aaaaall, for anything to do with diseases now, you know, and they'll tell you how many is going to die. Millions, millions says Ferguson. And again how far apart to be from someone, which is 6 feet according to the computer that that girl used, that her daddy from the military-industrial complex helped her with. Their God predicts it, the computer! It's so scientific, don't even try to understand, you lowly little human you. You see? Hhhh. So...*)

Advancing safer travel in the face of COVID-19 impacts:

(A: *Hhhh, there ya go. So it's got biometrics again...*)

... (i.e. biometrics, blockchain and digital identity) is now more crucial than ever. The Forum will facilitate multi-stakeholder dialogue to gather insights and develop actionable strategies to promote more secure travel through improved border and health screening, touchless passenger processes, and more effective use of data.

(A: *DATA, everything is data, data, 'eh.*)

But yeah, you're going to have a passport all right, for even to go outside your own community for any length of time.

This is an interesting article because, and it's great for conspiracy theory. Everything that's happening is great for conspiracy theory, right. Here, in the middle of the supposedly a massive killer pandemic, you get the same people in charge of some of the US states suddenly stopping the Covid thing, joining protesters in the streets, shoulder to shoulder, and then going back to trying to lock you down again. It's astonishing 'eh. You see that happening, and then you see this complete *lack* of the backing of authorities in the US, to backup police or National Guard or anybody actually that would try and get law and order restored. There's absolutely no backing whatsoever, that I can find anywhere. Little comments from Trump is not law, it's not executive orders. [Alan chuckles.] It's little comments.

What you get too is some of the generals, I mentioned it in last week's talk, some of the generals are definitely on the payrolls of big corporations from the military-industrial boys. They are really lobbyists for them. I'm not surprised with some of them saying they wouldn't back Trump basically with his policies and how to deal with this, well, chaos isn't it.

And folk in the States are left to try to defend themselves. That's what it comes down to. Don't look to government to help you when government backs off of its responsibilities or of its oath of office. That's what happens.

But in Canada apparently a lot of Canadians have been disarmed, at least by, I don't know if it's all firearms or what it is actually. But it was to do with that shooting I mentioned before just briefly in Nova Scotia of a man who I think they said he was a dental hygienist, the guys who make the dentures I suppose. But he had two police cars that he had bought at auction, used police cars, and he was dressed like one when he went out on a shooting spree. It made no sense to anybody how it was put across. But the government jumped on it right away and tried to and pushed forward laws to just ban stacks of firearms across Canada.

At this time with Covid and riots, and folk threatening certain other members of society at the moment, um, they're disarming people? So think about that. I mean, this is, is this all coincidence? Is it? At the same time as this is happening? But here's the thing, it was interesting, it struck me at the time with the guy with the ex-police cars and so on...

Families of 22 victims killed in Nova Scotia shooting demand swift federal inquiry amid speculation gunman was an undercover agent for the RCMP or had ties to organized crime
dailymail.co.uk / 22 June 2020

(A: Well, often you'll have both, folks. It could be CSIS as well. It could even be CIA because we have CIA members operating inside Canada as well. So...)

Gabriel Wortman murdered 22 people during a rampage in Nova Scotia in April

More than two months later the victims' families are still seeking answers to why Wortman carried out the attack and why it took so long for RCMP to stop

Nova Scotia attorney general Mark Furey has repeatedly promised that a federal-provincial inquiry will be announced soon

A potential break in the case came last week *(A: This is important here...)*

when video allegedly showed Wortman *(A: This was the guy who did the shootings.)*

withdrawing *(A: Now listen, you have to listen very carefully*

\$475,000 from a Brink's office days before the shooting

(A: Brinks, at least as far as I know they don't have banks. They have security and safety things for big wealthy, wealthy organizations or corporations and so on, right. So he withdrew...)

\$475,000 from a Brink's office days before the shooting

(A: They have video of him in there where they have the boxes, you know, the boxes and the money in it and so on.)

Police sources say the withdrawal matched the method the RCMP *(A: Royal Canadian Mounted Police.)* uses to send money to confidential informants and agents

The RCMP has repeatedly insisted that it had no 'special relationship' with Wortman, who was killed by police

following the attack

Others speculated that the money could have come from Wortman's alleged ties to organized crime

Authorities are said to be investigating his relationships with people linked to a Mexican cartel, La Familia, and to the Hells Angels motorcycle gang

(A: This is from the Daily Mail by the way. It says...)

Gabriel Wortman, 51, launched his deadly rampage across several small towns in Nova Scotia on the night of April 18, lighting fires *(A: Well that's [Alan chuckles.] lighting fires...)* and shooting people at whim with four unlicensed semi-automatic weapons as he drove around in a replica police cruiser.

(A: I think he bought them at auction I think, I read that somewhere else. That may be true or not, but however it will be, he must have painted them up or something or else they were already painted, if he bought them used, 'eh.)

For 13 hours he evaded capture by the RCMP before he was shot dead in a confrontation with Mounties at a gas station in Enfield, 60 miles (97 km) from where the rampage began in his hometown of Portapique.

By the end of the spree Wortman had claimed the lives of 22 people - 13 who died from bullets and nine who died in the fires.

More than two months later the victims' families are still seeking answers as to why Wortman carried out the attack and why it took so long for the RCMP to stop him.

(A: So, Maclean's Magazine, you know...)

...news magazine Maclean's unearthed video which allegedly showed Wortman withdrawing \$475,000 from a Brink's office 19 days before the shooting.

Law enforcement sources say that the massive withdrawal matched the method the RCMP uses to send money to confidential informants and agents - and would not have been possible for a regular citizen.

(A: So he definitely seems to be working for something. If it wasn't the RCMP, was it CSIS?, was it, which agency would it have been? Interesting.)

While compelling, the latest theories have done little to placate victims' loved ones *(A: Naturally.)* who are demanding to hear concrete facts.

'The amount of information being kept from us is deplorable'...

Most of what is known about the shooting was released in the days after it occurred, with little information released since then.

We really don't know as to why he went totally on the rampage. It's just, everything is so secretive in Canada when these things begin, these inquiries. But definitely there is, something stinks when it comes to, going into the Brinks place. You know, the average citizen can't get into Brinks and withdrawing \$475,000 in cash. So it's on video anyway. It will probably stay in limbo forever because in Canada you just don't get much information at all. Np.

Also, I've mentioned before from the WEF, World Economic Forum, when they say...

Now is the time for a 'great reset'

weforum.org / 3 June 2020

(A: These are the terms, you've got understand the terminology you're hearing as well. It's a reset. Not just financial, economic systems but of ways of living. It's the whole agenda, folks. And a lot of topics to be put out of the public regarding, even having children, or even having the right to have children, yada, yada, ya. You know, the new society. Interesting terms they're using, the WEF, like reimagining the future. You find Bill Gates saying reimagining education when he worked out, or, his company has apps for all the different educating at home or through centralized computer systems with teachers on the other end somewhere. Reimagining, everything is reinventing and reimagining. This is all planned this way, this conformity of language that they're all in with, all using and agreed to use the same terms on everything obviously.)

COVID-19 lockdowns may be gradually easing, but anxiety about the world's social and economic prospects is only intensifying. There is good reason to worry: a sharp economic downturn has already begun,

(A: No kidding, what happens when you lock down the country and there's no work, and lots of small businesses are out of business altogether now, they're gone. I mean, small businesses, maybe a couple running businesses and so on depended on that money coming through. They have their own bills to pay off and probably their own debts as well for the company and for themselves. And when it stops, well, that's it, it won't come back again.)

Responding to the Covid 19 pandemic requires global cooperation among governments, international organizations and the business community.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, not the small business, you know, just the big ones, 'eh, they all get bailed out.)

The platform was created with the support of the World Health Organization. It's open to all business industry groups as well as other stakeholders aiming to integrate and inform joint action (A: ...it says...) for unprecedented global health emergencies.

Well, none of us asked for the WEF to do it all. And we don't vote for them anyway. But they seem to run our lives. Because those who run it all at the very top of the WEF are the world's ultra wealthy elite. [Alan chuckles.] They are THE ones. It's quite something.

But they've got it all worked out. Again, the Rockefeller foundation is churning out stuff that you wouldn't believe. But in reality, they're just taking them off the shelves, these scrolls, and dusting them off because **the plans were made years ago for all the things that are happening today**. That's how things happen. They pretend it's spontaneous, we're dealing with it on the spot and in real time. SURE. Sure, they are. Yeah. I tell ya. Quite something, isn't it?

I'll put these articles up for those who want to see. And...

Global New Mobility Coalition

weforum.org

(A: The great mobility, again, the program, and coalition is awfully important. Now they're going to have...)

The Global New Mobility Coalition (GNMC), curated by the World Economic Forum, is an active and diverse community of over 150 globally renowned experts,

...experts, again, oh these experts. Where is this big place where they churn out these experts, 'eh, and these high

priests that rule our lives now? You know, if it rains, it could be raining today, you should all go outside with umbrellas. No kidding, 'eh. Or they have oil skins on TV, they used to have oilskins on, dumb things like that to tell you... That you can't think for yourself, eh? Hmmmm. Okay. Or, it's going to be warm today, don't over dress because you might overheat and have sunstroke. Hmph. Okay. And if you do feel yourself getting too hot, take something *off*. That's why you need these experts, that's why they get paid such big money.

And some folk, you see, you know, some folk need them. [Alan laughing.] I don't know. [Alan laughing.] It is true. I can remember many years ago when I used to watch TV, they had a program, just on safety, and they interviewed different people who manufactured things like stepladders. They had to cover them with different warnings about, don't stand on this edge of it just by itself, don't stand on 1 foot, if you've gone up on the top rung and you're trying to paint the ceiling or something, don't do this, don't do that. Because there's so many idiots that WILL do it, you see.

And you expect that, you'll always get the folk that will do it. But they'll sue, you see. Here's the thing too, oh, someone's lawyer will get a hold of, well, we can sue them, you know, they didn't have enough stickers to warn you. That happens. So yeah, I guess some folk need the experts to tell them what to do and what not to. But that's not everybody. Let's be honest, that's the minority who really can't think for themselves. Or, they truly believe that they should always get an expert to tell them everything to do. Everything, you know.

But anyway, that's the new mobility coalition. I'll put that up for those who want to live in healthier cities, you see. This is to do with...

...accelerating the shift to Shared, Electric and Autonomous Mobility (SEAM) ...

I mentioned it before, so you're going to share cars. You're not going to have so much cars running around. They want to get rid of the gasoline engine, as you know. Again, that's Agenda 21 anyway. We're on our way, we're on our way with all this stuff. Another one too, again...

There is no scientific evidence to support the disastrous two-metre rule
telegraph.co.uk / 15 June 2020

(A: I've been through this before. Here's another one saying the same thing.)

Queuing outside shops, dodging each other once inside, and not getting too close to other people anywhere: social-distancing has become the norm.

(A: Isn't that astonishing, something that was a complete made-up thing with a girl and her dad and the computer.)

The two-metre rule, however, is also seriously impacting schools, pubs, restaurants and our ability to go about our daily lives.

(A: Even the Lancet said it. It's in here too, that...)

Their review provided evidence from 160 studies in support of physical distancing at 1 m or more. This might sound oppressive, but all the studies were retrospective and suffer from biases that undermine reliability of the findings.

But I know that some of the top, again, virologists that have come out and said that you know, half that way, half the 6

feet would be fine. So you would be down to 1 meter and even less. It's just completely bogus, folks. And hey! That would be a miracle indeed, if a virus just went in a straight line out of your mouth, boof, and stops at 6 feet. Where did this bogus voodoo come from! Not in nature, believe you me, it doesn't exist in nature. It's quite, it really is something, isn't it? Iyy. But facts don't matter. Facts don't matter, I've got to keep reminding myself about that too.

ER visits for heart attack, stroke and high blood sugar levels fall by nearly 20%

(A: It doesn't mean, folk will read that and some will think, oh, that's good it's doing that, it's falling, there's not so many visits, I guess it's better.)

as Americans scared of catching COVID-19 avoided hospitals

dailymail.co.uk / 22 June 2020

(A: ...that's the reason. It's not because they're not having heart attacks and strokes and stuff. They're scared to go to the hospitals, you see. And that's from the CDC. Which they knew too. Since they couldn't get in any way, they closed most of those things down. And the folk were dying. Even ambulance drivers were not taking them to hospital at times, you know, that's been in the papers as well. So how many folk have been really killed by the fact they can't get treatment for things which they could have been treated for? It's disgusting what's happened here. You have pretty well empty hospitals at times, but there's nobody in the ER or anything else to take care of people who are really sick.)

Visits for heart attacks fell by 23% for strokes, fell by 20%, and for uncontrolled high blood sugar levels decreased by 10%

(A: I wonder how many folk died here, 'eh?)

For hyperglycemic events, the largest decline was seen among the 18-to-44 age group, which fell by 12%

So these are life-threatening conditions that decline because folk couldn't get into hospital. N-n-n. Nevermind all the other elective surgeries and cancer treatments. You know, if you've got a tumor and they spot it in its early phases, 'eh, and it was like a singular tumor, and they'll say once those things start spreading, those things spread like by the hour once they start spreading. You could have wiped them out on time individually, here's the first one, here's the primary one, but they couldn't get in for treatments or anything. So by the time they're called in it has spread all over them. This is a death sentence, folks. What's been happening with this big farce, this con, it's just astonishing. The hospitals were *anything but* overrun. In most cities and towns. Terrible. Absolutely terrible. N-n-n-n-n. Absolutely terrible. And it doesn't give you a follow-up on how many of the poor folk died with this, you know, because they couldn't get treatment. Terrible, terrible. So there ya go.

Now, just to make, just to make you cheer up. And it's true, you've got to cheer up once in a while. You can't live in gloom and doom, you know, even though that's all you're getting fed right now. But, don't you look up to scientists that are going to rule your lives and manage it? It saves all that heavy thinking stuff, you know, of worrying. Scientists are going to make sure they can manage your lives for you. Through computerization and monitoring and spying on you they'll be able to keep you perfectly safe. Maybe even wrap you in cotton wool in case you fall and hurt yourself. And maybe they'll get a program that will predict when you're going to fall, 'eh, and stuff like that. We'll just take care of you, because obviously you can't take care of yourselves.

But it makes you feel so wonderful when something breaks out, that terrifies the whole planet, then they tell you it comes, let's be honest, come on, they said it was within the distance of the Wuhan lab and we know that Fauci and the rest of them had given certain viruses, Corona type viruses to the Wuhan lab and yada, yada ya. So that sort of terrified people. But science really is on your side. No matter what you think. I mean, that atom bomb thing and all the ones

they let loose in the Bikini Islands years ago, that spread radiation around the world, etc., those were just, you know, they were just little fads that they went through, you know, that's just fleeting fads, you see. So we should just forget that and think of all the positive things that science is giving you. You know? Like a totally surveilled society, spied on and so on.

Genetically modified mosquitoes could be released in Florida and Texas beginning this summer – silver bullet or jumping the gun?

research.ncsu.edu / 3 June 2020

(A: Isn't that amazing? I had touched on this one before.)

This summer, for the first time, genetically modified mosquitoes could be released in the U.S.

(A: That's not the first time at all.)

On May 1, 2020, the company Oxitec received an experimental use permit from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to release millions of GM mosquitoes (labeled by Oxitec as OX5034) ...

(A: I think I mentioned that last week. But doesn't it make you feel better that, forget about viruses that might be man-made in the laboratory and just concentrate on the good things that's coming, like these mosquitoes that are modified as well, you know. It says...)

When these lab-bred GM males are released and mate with wild females, their female offspring die. Continual, large-scale releases of these OX5034 GM males should eventually cause the temporary collapse of a wild population.

(A: There ya go.)

Genetic engineering for disease control

(A: That's why they're doing it, you understand? They're going to create genetic things that can carry diseases, to control disease, for disease control.)

...mosquitoes that can't spread disease are examples of how genetic engineering may transform the natural world.

(A: Isn't that wonderful.)

As new advances in genetic decoding and gene editing emerge with speed and enthusiasm, the ecological systems they could alter remain enormously complex and understudied.

Hm. So... [Alan chuckles.] It's quite... You're living in Frankenstein's world, 'eh, and you're taught that it's wonderful and it's great and the whole thing. I know they had dengue fever in Florida for years and I think some of the things were released there at one time to try to do away with that. Bill Gates is in all that stuff as well of course with his different funding to... *help humanity*. It doesn't mention it with this one, but it wouldn't be surprised if he was. Because there's very little he doesn't have his finger in, very few pies he doesn't have his finger in, maybe none of them actually. But that's what we're living through.

Genetically engineered mosquitoes. Don't forget, that's the oldest modification. Before they were just modifying and interbreeding different types to get big heavy mosquitoes for loading doses for transmitting diseases for the war industry. But here, these ones here, are going to help you. There you go. Maybe when you hear that bzzzzzzzzzzzz

coming towards you, and you've been in the military, you say, *halt, friend or foe?* You see? Find out what it is, is it a friendly mosquito, normal, or a modified one, 'eh, that's rather nasty? Yep. And you'll be even more shocked if it answers you.

So I mentioned that one last week anyway and you can go into it. It's longer than I read here. It goes into the side effects, maybe problems to do with genetic engineering and the fact that folk might get, have bad reactions when they get stung and bitten by these mosquitoes. Because you can get prophylactic shock because of its, it's a different type of mosquito, you see. Just little things like that, you know, for the greater good. There's always got to be sacrifices for the greater good.

Government wants to ban cast (A: ...a choir...) from SINGING (A: ...right...) when musicals return to the West End (A: ...in London.) says Lord Lloyd Webber because of fears that it spreads coronavirus

research.ncsu.edu / 19June 2020

(A: I guess they can mime, 'eh. I guess, just do what they used to do with the groups in Britain on Top of the Pops, they could get on there and just mime quite safely because they're not forcing their breath all over the place, you see.)

The composer reveals he has had talks with Culture Secretary Oliver Dowden

Lord Webber, 72, says he is unimpressed with current government advice

Theatres have been closed since the coronavirus lockdown began in March

(A: Amazing how you can go into a supermarket, but you can't go into a theater, 'eh? But that's a special virus though, it's a 6 feet thing as well, you know, it's just... [Alan chuckles.]

Lord Webber revealed his plans to test hygiene technologies needed ... *(A: What do you mean, hygiene technologies?...)...* to be showcased in the first week of...

*(A: Maybe they could attach certain things like ultraviolet in the mouths of the singers so that when they send out and the breath came out and all that, it would sterilize any viruses in the molecules of water vapor, you know, from the breath. I shouldn't have said that, someone will get a patent on it right away, you know. There you go. Even though I think they had something similar to that in the original **Star Trek** series. I think it was the one too where that woman, she was a princess who is being transported for marriage, not willing either to go for the marriage that would cement the friendship of the two planets that were always at war with each other, that's what it was. Some of them in there, you'll see them with this little thing around their necks, they were kind of blue faces they had, and two pointed, not pointed ears, it was almost like um, um... almost like two proboscis on top of their heads, as well as their ears. But they were blue faces, and they had this little thing around their neck that gave off a vapor in front of their mouths and noses. Maybe they could come out with something like that, 'eh, and you could sing, the cast, and you could hear it gurgling at certain points. Gurgle, gurgle, you know, just water vapor stuff. Just a thought. So anyway it says here...)*

But he revealed he was not impressed with some of the safety provisions

(A: ...blah blah blah.)

The Government has advised theatres to ban singing when musicals return to the West End in London, according to Lord Andrew Lloyd Webber

(A: [Alan laughing.] It's so... [Alan laughing.]

'One of which is a brilliant one for musicals, which is that you are not allowed to sing.'

(A: He was referring to singing on the stage specifically. I guess they can sing in the bath perhaps, 'eh? Well, maybe that's what they should all do, they should all go into the cubicles in their bathrooms and just amplify onto the stage with their singing and that would be safe than, 'eh.)

Experts have warned that singing is particularly dangerous in terms of spreading the coronavirus

(A: Experts again, 'eh? I wonder what kind of experts they are, these ones? These are singing experts, 'eh. Or maybe they're aerodynamic ones, they can tell the patterns of the viruses. But if they're singing on stage and they're 6 feet away from the folk, what's the danger? 'Eh? And the folk in the audience are way more than 6 feet away for goodness sakes. Or is it all voodoo and magic anyway? Well of course it is. And you don't need an expert to tell you that.)

Lothar Wieler, the head of Germany's RKI diseases institute, says the droplets can 'fly particularly far' when singing.

(A: I guess he gets paid a lot to come out with this kind of stuff. Because he's an expert, you see.)

Several states in Germany have banned choir singing in church services, even as shops and restaurants have reopened.

Speaking on BBC Radio 4's Today programme, Lord Webber said it has already been proven that theatres can reopen safely in South Korea.

(A: Yep. That doesn't matter. Facts don't matter now.)

Believed to be the only large-scale English-language production anywhere in the world, the show's world tour has been attracting large audiences to the capital's 1,600-seat theatre.

(A: I guess it's, is it the Phantom or not? Or what is he running here, **Phantom of the Opera**, yeah.)

The show had a mandatory three-week break in April after an outbreak of Covid-19 among staff, but has since run without problem.

There ya go. That's how dumb it's all getting. And silly. But it will get a lot sillier than this. Everything is silly, isn't it. Even demonstrations across the planet, hm, and you're thinking this is all to do with one person being killed in America? Come on. Come on here, 'eh. And then that part dies down, then you've got the other groups wanting to riot and to go further for a communist revolution? They openly say that. Hhhhh, I don't know. I don't know, it's pretty nasty and pretty silly as we go through chaos into the mouth of madness. Maybe even from the mouth of madness.

Now, I'll tell you too, I'm not finished yet, mind you. I should remind you again before you forget, because folk will forget very quickly, to go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make a list, always do this, make a list and save the list of all the official sites I have listed on the **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. These are my official sites. Anything happens remember you can always go in there and go to the .com site on Sundays and download the talk. Because there's different things that can happen occasionally, problems, especially now with the Covid and everything else going on and the slowing down of Internet and different things like that. So if you get problems or anything getting pulled from other outlets you can always come back to the source **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** or one of my other sites listed on that one.

Remember too, you can buy the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and how to do it is also on the site. You can donate to me and help me tick along here. Because believe you me, it's a lot of work to put this stuff together. It's widely used by other folks who, hhhch, make their living on it. It's not lucrative by any means at all. And I don't sell T-shirts, I don't sell anything except just what I've mentioned, books, discs. What I give out there is lots of information.

We're living through an incredible time. This is history, I said that from the beginning, **this is history in the making**. It's the kind of thing that if you have grandchildren one day they'll turn to you and ask you what happened back in so-and-so. What are you going to say to them? We just had a disease, and someone got killed and there was massive riots and things. Is that all you're going to say to them? Or are you going to have the facts there. Because you have to know.

The truth always must go down through time, by a few at least. Truth, that's how it comes, that's how at the present time some of us know. Not everyone passes it on. But there's always occasionally the little, little groups of people down through time who keep a hold of the facts and the truth. Not just the official records which are always skewed, but the things as they actually happen. As I say, it's so important too, as I said earlier, that I hear from people with their own, their own observations on things. It's awfully important.

Nobody is exempt, no one is unimportant. Because you're living through it, real history. **You're experiencing the real history**. Don't let it go to waste and disappear to be left with official ridiculous books. Just stick to, you know, stick to getting your own facts across there and send them to me. Lots of folk do, as I say, keep in touch with me. It's awfully important to do. Others can get in touch with me for the first time even and let me know how they're doing and what they're seeing across the world. Because that IS history. **What's happening NOW is history**.

So again, donate to me you can see how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. It's very much appreciated and utterly necessary. This is not to buy me second cars or something. Even though the old junker is kaput. And my house certainly does need repair, even basic repairs. But what I do is not, it's never been for the money, or I would've done something else, believe you me. I could have, quite easily. So **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and send me a few bucks.

Now this one here too...

Coronavirus: UK needs to borrow more than £400bn over two years, IMF warns as it abandons hope of V-shaped recovery
independent.co.uk / 25 June 2020

(A: Well, that's the whole idea. Don't forget, the Royal Institute of International Affairs that was simply the group called the Lord Alfred Milner group and Roundtable Society, that ran the and set up the British Empire, or he took it over at least and really push it further and it became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private group which also has its American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, etc. They also set up the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations eventually, they set up that too. Everything that's anything, they set it up. And they run it all. It's one group of private banks, believe you me. So...)

UK needs to borrow more than **£400bn** over two years, IMF warns as it abandons hope of V-shaped recovery

Now, the IMF, International Monetary Fund, that's like the collection agency for The World Bank, you see. They come

into a country when you can't afford to pay it back and they slash your social programs to the bone, to make sure they can get the paybacks, you see. That's how it works. So they bring in austerity. So there's Britain, definitely on the road to austerity. They're totally, way over their heads in massive debt. But so is every other country because of this Covid nonsense. Here's another article and it says...

UK debt now larger than size of whole economy

bbc.com / 19 June 2020

The UK's debt is now worth more than its economy after the government borrowed a record amount in May.

The £55.2bn figure was nine times higher than in May last year and the highest since records began in 1993.

The borrowing splurge sent total government debt surging to £1.95trn, (A: ...trillion [Alan chuckles.]) exceeding the size of the economy for the first time in more than 50 years.

(A: And listen to this nonsense...)

"The best way to restore our public finances to a more sustainable footing is to safely reopen our economy so people can return to work.

(A: I guess some genius said that, 'eh. Hm?)

"We've set out our plan to do this in a gradual and safe fashion, including reopening high streets across the country this week"...

(A: Why go through this farce when you've had massive protests across the country, that ignored all this lockdowns and everything else? Come on, come on here. Hm.)

Income from tax, National Insurance and VAT all dived in May amid the coronavirus lockdown as spending on support measures soared.

A lot of money is going into big pockets too mind you. The same in the US and Canada and elsewhere. It's... That's corruption runs our systems, right.

David Cameron (A: ...the ex Prime Minister of Britain, who was really left-wing even though he was supposed to be, pretended he was right wing...) **says the World Health Organization 'failed' in its coronavirus response by being too slow to react and too worried about upsetting China as he calls for new international 'pandemic force'**

dailymail.co.uk / 24 June 2020

(A: So, they're all in on it. So here's an ex prime minister...)

calls for new international 'pandemic force'

(A: ... on behalf of the same masters, 'eh.)

Ex-PM called for the WHO's current pandemic role to be given to a new body

Said it was too worried about worrying China and too slow to warn the world

Urged G20 to discuss new Global Virus Surveillance Organisation in November

(A: There you go.)

'The current system fails in two ways. The WHO relies on countries telling it about emerging viruses. Then the world relies on the WHO telling everyone else,' he wrote in an article in the Times.

'But countries are often reluctant to share for reasons of politics, pride and capacity. And the WHO seems slow to react, mostly for the same reasons.

The WHO is totally complicit [Alan chuckles.] with China and with Fauci and all the other characters that work with the biolabs, folks. I mean, that's, and Bill Gates, 'eh, that massively funds them. That okay now too, **a good portion of its cash comes from Bill Gates**. I think he owns it now. And *is* further left than Karl Marx was, you know, the whole organization at the United Nations and the WHO.

Here's the thing, here's something that really, really matters to do with all this tracking and tracing and signing up for this and signing up for that, and you have to get your tracking bracelets if you've not got a cell phone, you see, with the right app on it, etc.

Not on the list? You're not coming in! Drinkers might have to register online before visiting pubs when they reopen on July 4, says Matt Hancock
dailymail.co.uk / 21 June 2020

(A: Ohhhh, you might have to register, 'eh? Hm. It says...)

The Health Secretary confirmed the options are being considered as ways to make it 'safe' to reopen the hospitality industry.

Mr Hancock insisted that the government is 'on plan' to get more sectors of the economy up and running on July 4.

But he made clear that there is little chance of bars and restaurants getting back to business as usual any time soon.

Asked on Sky News' Sophy Ridge programme whether drinkers will need to register before going to the pub, and order using an app, Mr Hancock said: 'That is the sort of thing that we are looking at for how...

(A: They have no imagination, these guys, 'eh. Oh well, a computer, an app, it has to work, you know, how else can we do it... Throw it out the window and let the folk mingle! Hm! Let them mingle. That's what they did in Sweden and elsewhere. And then you, most folk don't get sick from this, you know. They don't, they don't even know they've had it. You've got to get herd immunity. You've got to get it. N-n-n.)

(A: But of course the big agenda is to make sure you get the vaccine regardless of your own immune system. You know, they can always make it better through science, you see. And even then, he says, it might not last very long even with theirs, you see. But the problem with the RNA type treatments is that it's going to change your epithelia system in your body. The lining in your heart even, 'eh. And it affects the testes, just like the virus itself does apparently. And it also will change the linings, the composition to an extent of your lungs. It will genetically modify them. Ooooooooooooookay. M-hm. So here you go, you have to register for having a drink now. Isn't that amazing. Oh, here you go...)

The step - previously taken in countries such as New Zealand - would allow for easier tracing of customers if someone who went to the venue is found to have been infected.

(A: They're talking about the contact tracing.)

Mr Johnson now looks certain to halve the social distance - as long as other protections such as face coverings are used - in a crucial moment for the coronavirus battle on Tuesday.

(A: So they might go down to 1 meter rule. I guess they have to tell the virus, now, you have to self-destruct at 1 meter, the old 2 meters is gone, the six feet one is gone, so it's down to half that, you see, so self-destruct at 3 feet, there you go, around that distance, 'eh.)

The next phase of lockdown loosening from July 4 will also permit hairdressers to roll up the shutters in a boost for thousands of barbers and millions of shaggy-haired Britons in need of a trim.

(A: There you go.)

Although Downing Street insisted no final decision has yet been taken on restarting the £130billion-a-year domestic tourism industry...

[Alan chuckles.] Oh, God, I tell ya, I tell ya. Yep. Why not just open it all up and call it a mass demonstration and forget all the rules and everything and let the folk make money, hm, and see what happens then. That would be all right, wouldn't it? That would be all right, it might just work, wouldn't it?

I'll also put up once again the link to the documentary **Seattle is Dying**. It came out about a year or two ago showing you it was all happening with the incredible tent cities, drugs, everything. An economy that had completely altered and was stagnant with the service economy from imported goods from abroad. That's across the country too, mind you, across the world that signed on to the free trade deal. The fallout comes across the board to people who used to have work, factory work and so on, all gone with free trade of course. Planned by those who run the world system at the WEF. I'll put that up again, that link. It's worth watching.

Seattle is Dying - [youtube.com / 19 March 2019](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=19March2019)

Remember too that the Irish Sentinel is back up again, and I'll leave the link there for those that want to go in and see what the latest topics are. You can read the articles by Helena Handbasket.

The Gates Of Hell Unlocked - [theirishsentinel.com](https://www.theirishsentinel.com) / May/June 2020 / Helena Handbasket

That's really about it for the day. I could have gone on too with more in-depth stuff. But the thing is, I understand most folk really don't want too much in-depth information on it. Some do, but at least I put the articles out there and you can look things up for yourselves and study them. Because when you get a glimpse of how intense and how detailed everything that happens is, and how everything that happens is completely interconnected whether its demonstrations, whether it's riots, at the moment, is to give you the impression of the necessity for a complete change in government systems. That's what it really meant to do.

And the Covid thing, the lockdown, and coming back out, right after [Alan chuckles.] mass protests, it's okay to lock folk down again, you know, no mentioning of the fact what happened during it and [Alan chuckles.] any kind of spread at all during protesting and stuff like that. So yeah, I could go into it in more and more depth but most folk don't really want it, they can't really handle it, too long. Some people do. But at least the information is out there for those that want it.

Remember, don't depend on government to tell you what to do for yourself. **You'd better start thinking for yourselves, quickly**. A lot of folk are. Because we've never seen a time when government backed off all, like at once, at once,

uniformly, prearranged obviously, prearranged, folks, to all step back at the same time and allow this kind of thing to happen. It's rather, don't you get it, prearranged. That's massive organization, again, everybody pretty well on board with it. Just step right back and let things happen. Because you're bringing in a new system and it's not the rioters' system. They might think it is. It's a complete, it's to suit those who already rule over you and have ruled over you for an awful long time. That's what it's for. And that's who it's by.

For those who have a small support group in their area, maybe family or friends and so on, that's all the better. You definitely should be **working together to keep each other going**, and fed at the very least, helping each other out to get groceries in and that kind of thing. Maybe even preparations for even worse scenarios if they happen to be fomented with the authorities way above us. Because they will certainly allow it if need be.

You better start taking care of yourselves in different circumstances and figure out things to do under certain circumstances, etc. Very important, folks. Don't sit and wait for things to happen. Because when you've seen generals step back, members of the military industrial complex who are there to fill their own pockets, that are supposed to help the country, stand back and allow things to happen and even saying that they wouldn't backup the president and go and do anything, then you've got the police situation where they won't to anything either because it's not safe for them to do it because they can't get backing either from superiors and politicians, no one is going to lose their job over upsetting certain segments, at this moment. And that's plain to see.

So you have to take care of yourselves. This could turn into a horror show, very quickly, with another incident if that is what the big boys want themselves. They certainly want the regime change. But it's not going to be what you think it is. This is the same change, the post-Democratic system that the Club of Rome, which is part of the WEF has been talking about for years. Post-Democratic system, they've got to ram it in, and this is their way of doing it for those who haven't figured that out yet.

So anyway, hang in there, and keep in touch to the folk out there. It's very important as we go through this scenario. And it's not finished yet as you know. This is to bring in a new system that was planned a long time ago, and it's a way to do it.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and Mayor God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CIA Backed Color Revolutions

globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2017

Households Lost \$6.5 Trillion In March, But The Decline In Average Americans' Wealth Has Only Begun

forbes.com / 19 June 2020

Cultural Revolution: New Lenin Statue Erected as Washington, Jefferson, and More Fall

breitbart.com / 22 June 2020

New Bill aims to help Scotland 'keep pace' with EU laws after Brexit

pressandjournal.co.uk / 19 June 2020

1 American Among 3 Killed in U.K. Terrorist Stabbing

people.com / 22 June 2020

Glasgow stabbings: Activists warn of ‘toxic environment’ inside hotels used to house asylum seekers during lockdown

independent.co.uk / 27 June 2020

Iran: The Next Domino?

foreignpolicyjournal.com / 22 Feb 2011

Peter Hitchens: As the Left now controls every lever of power, we face nothing less than Regime Change

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 June 2020

Deadly shooting near George Floyd protest as looting, arson grip Minneapolis

foxnews.com / 28 May 2020

Major incident declared as people flock to England's south coast

theguardian.com / 25 June 2020

Everywhere Statues Are Torn Down By The Mob, People Are Next

thefederalist.com / 23 June 2020

Seven shot in four separate incidents overnight in Peoria

pjstar.com / 27 June 2020

Oregon County Exempts Non-White People From Mandatory Face Mask Order

newsweek.com / 23 June 2020

2 dead, 12 injured in shooting at North Carolina block party

policeone.com / 22 June 2020

Why Facts Don't Matter to People

aier.org / 24 June 2020

Known Traveller Digital Identity - Advancing Secure and Seamless Travel

weforum.org

Families of 22 victims killed in Nova Scotia shooting demand swift federal inquiry amid speculation gunman was an undercover agent for the RCMP or had ties to organized crime

dailymail.co.uk / 22 June 2020

Now is the time for a 'great reset'

weforum.org / 3 June 2020

America's Own Color Revolution

globalresearch.ca / 17 June 2020

BLM Protester Charged with Attempted Murder After Shooting Driver in the Head

needtoknow.news / 24 June 2020

Global New Mobility Coalition

weforum.org

There is no scientific evidence to support the disastrous two-metre rule

telegraph.co.uk / 15 June 2020

ER visits for heart attack, stroke and high blood sugar levels fall by nearly 20% as Americans scared of catching COVID-19 avoided hospitals
dailymail.co.uk / 22 June 2020

Genetically modified mosquitoes could be released in Florida and Texas beginning this summer – silver bullet or jumping the gun?
research.ncsu.edu / 3 June 2020

Government wants to ban cast from SINGING when musicals return to the West End says Lord Lloyd Webber because of fears that it spreads coronavirus
research.ncsu.edu / 19June 2020

Coronavirus: UK needs to borrow more than £400bn over two years, IMF warns as it abandons hope of V-shaped recovery
independent.co.uk / 25 June 2020

UK debt now larger than size of whole economy
bbc.com / 19 June 2020

David Cameron says the World Health Organization ‘failed’ in its coronavirus response by being too slow to react and too worried about upsetting China as he calls for new international ‘pandemic force’
dailymail.co.uk / 24 June 2020

Not on the list? You're not coming in! Drinkers might have to register online before visiting pubs when they reopen on July 4, says Matt Hancock
dailymail.co.uk / June 2020

The Gates Of Hell Unlocked
theishsentinel.com / May/June 2020

Seattle is Dying
youtube.com / 19 March 2019

MASH: The Wind
youtube.com / 7 June 2015

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 1st, 2009 #354
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 1st, 2009:

Colours Ominous in Full Spectrum Dominance:

"Tactics of War Becoming Ominous,
Intel Services Use 'Full Spectrum Dominance,'
An Organized Army of NGOs
Helping Pentagon's Plan for Way World Goes,
Passive Viewers Watching TVs,
Oblivious to the Planning of What Each Sees,
Reality's a Stage Directed by Media,
Seeding Your Mind, Images They Leave in Ya,
Critical Thinking is All Subverted,
The Mass is One, Propaganda Converted,
The Individual Should Feel No Shame
On Leaving the Masses, Timid and Tame"

© Alan Watt July 1st, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 1st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 1st, 2009. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see all the other servers I have, the other sites I have up on that front page. People should really take one of them as their favorite and bookmark it, because eventually some of the bigger ones will probably be pulled again, and this way too it spreads the bandwidth. Sometimes people get problems going into the one site, the .com site, and they all go in at once trying to download. And thousands and thousands of people do it, therefore of course that upsets yahoo, and they let me know by giving me problems on my end. Therefore, as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and choose one of the other ones if you

have to, or bookmark them as well. You have a good choice to pick from. There's cuttingthrough.jenknness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca. And also, there's a European site that also carries all the same audio, plus it has transcripts which you can download for print up of these talks that I've given, in the past, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. Now, I'm probably the only show out there, where the people who listen make it possible for me to come to you by buying that which I have for sale on my website, the books, and CDs, discs, etc, or else, donating to me. Now, remember too that personal checks are fine within the US and Canada, and you can use PayPal. Some people even use Money Grams for abroad, as well. Or Western Union for abroad. So, there's many ways you can get the money to me to keep going. And it is expensive doing what I do, plus it's seven days a week and it's more than 12 hours per day, by the time this is uploaded to satellite. And for those who get the discs passed around, you can write to me [listed above].

Now, I've done so many talks in the past about the big system and the big foundations that work together, they're really all one. I don't care what they call themselves. They have the exact same agenda, therefore they're all on board on the same path. And eugenics was their big thing. At the turn of the 1900s, they were open about the fact that the world that they planned to bring in for the entire, the entire planet, would be one where the better types would come through, and the inferior types of humans would simply die off. We've had this pushed on us again many times in the past few months, and over the past few years even, by organizations like the Optimum Population Trust, another big foundation with many Lords and Sirs as members from Britain. They're worldwide. And they also get the ears of the politicians. No one ever asks, how come these foundations get to speak to the big politicians and the world leaders? Why are they more important than the average citizen? Well, you'll find that in the parallel government idea that Carroll Quigley was talking about, they are the parallel government, these big foundations, and these foundations are funded by the biggest bankers on the planet. Some of them are owned by the biggest bankers on the planet. And they also front many, many other foundations. You have to go through so many to find out where their funding comes from. And you can trace them all back to a handful.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing how the big foundations all work together on the same agenda, not just to do with eugenics, but literally, from their very inception, at least from the Cecil Rhodes foundation, they were on the go certainly before that, but they came out openly about taking over the world's resources, too. And that the world resources were just too important to be left in basically common, private hands. Therefore themselves being the natural elite who had proven it by acquiring incredible wealth over many, many centuries, and keeping a hold of it, not having their offspring squander it, because mainly they married into their own families, and kept the money together. That was a good part of the reason. In fact, they married their nieces, if you look at the biggest bankers, and they still do. They decided as I say, that no, you couldn't have even farming, or natural resources in the hands of the lesser private people. Therefore, throughout the 20th century, and we've seen it definitely after World War II, there was a roll on, a roll to basically persecute small businesses and put them all under. And we saw the rise, the big rise of international corporations. That's what Margaret Thatcher said was the agenda, that international corporations would be part of this New World Order. And she gave speeches on the World Order. That was the title of her speeches after she left politics. She said she belonged to the parallel government for this New World Order, and so did all the other ex-prime ministers and presidents. They never stop working. In fact, they can get more done behind the scenes, because they're not answerable to the public.

Getting back to one of their main causes of concern, it's about people. You see, they say in their own basic belief system, that in a post industrial society, in a post even technological society, since everything is manufactured technological wise, pretty well in China, what use do we have? What use do we have for them? And because they're based on economics, remember. Banks run on economics. There's no human emotion involved in economics. It's just numbers. Therefore, there's too many useless eaters. And apparently according to Bertrand Russell and many other front people for these big foundations, we will become a problem one day. Therefore they have to take care of it. That's why infertility has been increasing at a skyrocketing rate since the 1950s, since in fact the first polio injections were made mandatory in most countries. Well, here's an article here, it's from the Telegraph, and I'm going to show you how they word it. Partly humorous to start it off. That's how they disarm you, with humor. And it says here:

Genetic 'MoT' for disease free babies

(Alan: An MOT is the Ministry of Transportation Test that they give Europeans, mainly Britain, their auto test every year, looking for pinholes to fine you on and stuff like that. So they liken it to, well, an annual, normal thing. Then it says:)

A “genetic MOT” which can help IVF couples (A: In-Vitro Fertilization couples. Now why would it only be for IVF couples? Well, see, it's to help the poor souls. That's why. They always give you this, to help the poor souls. That's how most laws come in. It's to help this and to help that. Until it spreads across the board and we're all under a whole bunch of new laws. So they're trying to say it's going to help in-vitro fertilization couples) screen embryos (A: To screen them. Now, they're already screening embryos, pretty well everybody's embryo for downs syndrome and all the rest of it, and I've read articles where many healthy babies have been aborted by mistakes, when they've given false readings. But it says here.) to screen embryos for hereditary diseases (A: Hereditary diseases) and have healthy babies could be available in the UK within a year.

(A: Now this is going to happen all over. Whatever happens in Britain, Britain takes the lead in all of this, because this is International Socialism or Collectivism. That's the way the whole planet is to be run eventually. Now, remember, to have healthy babies, I've already read articles from big institutions, where they're already considering, including the American Department of Psychology or Association of Psychologists, where they've gone into the mental health of people too, according to their hereditary characteristics. Was daddy a troublemaker? Did daddy ever break the law? Did granddaddy ever do it? Or grandma? You see, that comes into it too. And we must never, ever forget that, because at the beginning as I say, of the 20th Century, the big foundations openly had their own magazines out on eugenics, called eugenics societies, with their perfect American families and so on. And they discussed without a qualm all those unhealthy low IQ types down at the bottom, the ones that were prone to be criminals because they had a poverty gene in them. Well, that hasn't changed. That hasn't changed. So, here's how they sell this idea to the people.)

Scientific trials are set to begin on the groundbreaking technique, which has been developed by British researchers and which they believe could eventually even eradicate some inherited conditions like Huntington's Disease.

(A: Now it's a screening method. How can you eradicate something when you're screening it, unless you simply abort?)

But the move will spark fears that the technology is moving towards creating “designer babies”, because it could theoretically be used to screen out non-serious conditions or help couples have babies with “designer” traits such as blue eyes.

(A: So they've already taken us through a little maze there to throw us off track.)

However, its use would be heavily regulated in Britain *(A: Well, we've seen how they heavily regulate stuff, and how it simply expands in the other areas, eh?)* and is likely to be limited to extremely serious inherited diseases.

(A: So, likely to be limited. Not definitely. Likely to be limited to extremely serious inherited diseases? What if you have an asthma attack or something like that? Or you have allergies?)

The £2,500 procedure removes the need for geneticists to spend months developing a test for a specific gene mutation, a technique called pre-implantation genetic diagnosis (PGD).

Last year the first child in Britain was born free from *(A: Now they haven't proven this yet.)* a breast cancer gene *(A: There's different breast cancers, different genes involved, but this is how they can mislead the public.)* Last year the first child in Britain was born free from a breast cancer gene which raises the lifetime chance of developing the disease to 80 per cent, after doctors used PGD.

But only around two per cent of 1,500 inherited diseases can be identified in this way.

The new test compares defects in a couples' genes (*A: Defects. Now you've got defects. You're all going to get classified with defective genes.*) in a couples' genes with that of their embryo, and scientists believe that it can identify almost all known genetic diseases. (*A: Absolute nonsense and bunkum. This is going to be used as a political tool. Because who runs it? Geneticists run it? What do they get taught, right off the bat in genetics? It's all about eugenics. They now call themselves bioethicists, instead of eugenicists, because Hitler gave them a bad name. It says:*)

Developed at the Bridge Centre in London, scientists have successfully proven that the test can identify 100 per cent of embryos with cystic fibrosis, clearing the way for clinical trials to begin later this year.

And that's how. They always give you the positive intro as they're launching something, be it a new pill that's a miracle cure, or whatever. That's how they do it. It's a PR rah-rah-rah thing. Nothing but good, good, good, good. But what it really is, is a method of increasing the abortion rate. Amongst what class? Guess what it will be, at the end. You got it. That's what it will be.

It's so interesting how sure they are on certain things. Do you remember when they launched Prozac? Prozac was going to be the miracle cure for all depressions and all mental problems, until we found out the people who were on it had these violent attacks at times. And mothers started shooting their families and children, etc. But when they launched it, none of that was mentioned; it was the most safest, perfect medication ever devised. Here's another one just to show you. We all know what Merck is. Merck, the big pharma corporation. It says:

Merck not sure why trial AIDS vaccine failed in volunteers

(A: We're not sure. Right? I thought these guys were always certain. When they're promoting stuff they're always certain, aren't they? Last updated Nov 8th, 2007. 2007 this came, by the Associated Press.)

New data on an experimental AIDS vaccine that failed to work (*A: It failed to work*) shows volunteers who got the shots were far more likely to get infected with HIV through sex or other risky behaviour than those who got dummy injections.

(A: What? How can that be? Those who got this new vaccine, for HIV prevention, had more chance getting HIV than those who got the dummy injections, the placebos. Well, how would that be? It says:)

The new details, released Wednesday by drugmaker Merck & Co., don't answer the crucial question of whether the vaccine's failure also spells doom for many similar AIDS vaccines now in testing.

(A: Did they give these people AIDS in the vaccine? Because the people with the dummy injections didn't get the problem. It says:)

And researchers weren't sure why more of the vaccinated volunteers wound up getting HIV than those who got dummy shots.

Merck, based in Whitehouse Station, N.J., announced Sept. 21 that it was stopping the study because the vaccine didn't work. It was a stunning setback in the push to develop an AIDS vaccine.

Amazing how they're so positive on things when they want. See, they didn't put enough PR and publicity into fudging the figures for this one. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. The matrix is an incredible place to be because we're constantly given our reality from a billion sources every day that generally all get their same sources from the one source, AP or Reuters or something like that. And it goes across the whole world as though it was just fact. It's astonishing how this works. And we know too that techniques of PR use repetition. We found that with the weapons

of mass destruction, and some of the policy advisors on the president's board actually admitted that. They go into these meetings. They tell everybody involved to use these particular terms or phrases when they're talking to the media, and it just comes into the consciousness of the public through osmosis. We don't think it through. Weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, stuff like that, you see. It's psycholinguistics. It works very, very well and repetition.

I've talked before though, about the big foundations and their thousand points of light. Their thousand points of light, you see, are the non-governmental organizations that are funded by the big foundations. That's what Bush Sr. was talking about when he gave his New World Order speech on Sept 11th 1990, and then on Sept 11th, 1991. They do love their dates.

Well, you see, part of the destabilization process of other countries is to send in NGOs. I read recently an article about where Putin in Russia was actually throwing out various NGO groups that had come in from the West, because he knew what they were all about, destabilization, alteration. And we have seen this over the last couple of years across Europe, the ex-Soviet countries, where we saw the Orange Revolution, and the Green Revolution, and stuff like that. Well, these are organized and funded by your tax money generally, with money as well from the big foundations, and run as covert warfare operations. In the Department of Defence's 90-page report, they talk about the use of what they call hard force and soft force. Under soft force comes the NGOs, the well organized, and that's the key to it, organization, the well organized NGO groups, who will go into countries and destabilize from within. We're seeing it too happen in Iran right now. They've been there for over two years, now. And, also an American copycat version for their Department of Defense, the US, which was right on par with what they see for the next thirty, forty, fifty years happening, as the British one and NATO. They also talked about the use of soft force. Well, that's the NGOs. Well, here's an article about it from Global Research, 2009.

In his new book, "Full Spectrum Dominance: Totalitarian Democracy in the New World Order," F. William Engdahl explained a new form of US covert warfare - first played out in Belgrade, Serbia in 2000. What appeared to be "a spontaneous and genuine political 'movement,' (in fact) was the product of techniques" developed in America over decades.

In the 1990s, RAND Corporation (*A: That's one amazing corporation.*) strategists developed the concept of "swarming" to explain "communication patterns and movement of" bees and other insects which they applied to military conflict by other means.

In Belgrade, key organizations were involved, (*A: And you saw the demonstrations.*) including the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), the International Republican Institute (IRI), and National Democratic Institute. (*A: There was a few other ones as well. US Aid is a big one in it.*) Posing as independent NGOS (*A: Non-governmental organizations*), they're, in fact, US-funded organizations charged with disruptively subverting democracy and instigating regime changes through non-violent strikes, mass street protests, major media agitprop (*A: And that's what they call it, agitprop, agitation*), and whatever else it takes short of military conflict.

(A: That's what you call soft force. But they're well funded, well organized. They're given all these flags, their colors and so on to make it look from us in the West as though it's an in-house thing that's happening, an in-country conflict, and these people, these young people must really want this. This is all designed by the West.)

Engdahl cited Washington Post writer Michael Dobbs' first-hand account of how the Clinton administration engineered Slobodan Milosevic's removal after he survived the 1990s Balkan wars, 78 days of NATO bombing in 1999, and major street uprisings against him. A \$41 million campaign was run out of American ambassador Richard Miles' office. It involved "US-funded consultants" handling everything, including popularity polls, "training thousands of opposition activists and helping to organize a vitally important parallel vote count."

(A: That was in the papers.)

Thousands of spray paint cans were used "by student activists to scrawl anti-Milosevic graffiti on walls across

Serbia,” and throughout the country around 2.5 million stickers featured the slogan “Gotov Je,” meaning “He’s Finished.”

Preparations included opposition leader training in nonviolent resistance techniques at a Budapest, Hungary seminar - on matters like “organiz(ing) strike(s), communicat(ing) with symbols...(A: *A very important one*)....overcom(ing) fear, (and) undermin(ing) the authority of a dictatorial regime.” US experts were in charge, incorporating RAND Corporation “swarming” concepts.

GPS satellite images were used to direct (A: *What appeared to be*) “spontaneous hit-and-run protests (able to) elude the police or military. Meanwhile, CNN (was) carefully pre-positioned to project images around the world of these youthful non-violent ‘protesters.’ ”

More, after the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about what's called the Color Revolution. They love to give them colors, like the Orange Revolution, etc., but they're actually highly specialized, well organized, and heavily funded parts of warfare. It's called soft force, soft force. It says here in this article, that:

Milosevic was deposed by a successful high-tech coup that became “the hallmark of the US Defense policies under (Rumsfeld) at the Pentagon.” It became the civilian counterpart to his “Revolution in Military Affairs” doctrine using “highly mobile, weaponized small groups directed by ‘real time’ intelligence and communications.”

(A: *I don't know if people know it. They've got a part of the Pentagon basically, it's called Revolutionary Democracy, where they go in, using these techniques and using authorized NGO groups, who are highly trained, and well funded to disrupt from within. And that's what they call Revolutionary Democracy. Now, it's not the democracy that we think of either, because they don't want national democracy across the world anywhere. It's International Socialism, is really what they're pushing. It says here too:*)

Especially new was the use of the Internet, including “chat rooms, instant messaging, and blog sites” as well as cell phone verbal and SMS text-messaging, technologies only available since the mid-1990s.

(A: *Now, it's okay when governments use civilian NGOs to go in and do this and create terror, and so on, but God help you if you say the wrong thing on the internet. It's amazing the hypocrisy, isn't it? Amazing. It says here:*)

In 2003, Georgia’s bloodless “Rose Revolution” (A: *Remember that one? It's not that long ago.*) replaced Edouard Shevardnadze with Mikhail Saakashvili, a US-installed stooge whom Engdahl calls a “ruthless and corrupt totalitarian who is tied (not only to) NATO (but also) the Israeli military and intelligence establishment.” Shevardnadze became a liability when he began dealing with Russia on energy pipelines and privatizations. Efforts to replace him played out as follows, and note the similarities to events in Iran after claims of electoral fraud.

Georgia held parliamentary elections on November 2. Without evidence, pro-western international observers called them unfair. Saakashvili claimed he won. He and the united opposition called for protests and civil disobedience. (A: *Remember that?*) It began in mid-November in the capital Tbilisi, then spread throughout the country. They peaked on November 22, parliament’s scheduled opening day. While it met, Saakashvili-led supporters placed “roses” in the barrels of soldiers’ rifles, seized the parliament building, interrupted Shevardnadze’s speech, and forced him to flee for his safety.

Saakashvili declared a state of emergency, mobilized troops and police, met with Shevardnadze and Zurab Zhvania (the former parliament speaker and choice for new prime minister), and apparently convinced the Georgian president to resign. Celebrations erupted. A temporary president was installed. Georgia’s Supreme Court annulled the elections, and on January 4, 2004, Saakashvili was elected and inaugurated president on January 25.

New parliamentary elections were held on March 28. Saakashvili's supporters used heavy-handed tactics to gain full control with strong US backing in plotting and executing his rise to power. US-funded NGOs were also involved, including George Soros' Open Society Georgia Foundation, Freedom House, NED, others tied to the Washington establishment, and Richard Miles after leaving his Belgrade post to serve first as ambassador to Bulgaria from 1999 - 2002, then Georgia from 2002 - 2005 to perform the same service there as against Milosevic.

Ukraine's (*A: Do you remember the Orange Revolution in the Ukraine?*) followed a similar pattern to Georgia and now Iran. After Viktor Yanukovich won the November 21, 2004 run-off election against Viktor Yushchenko, it erupted following unsubstantiated claims of fraud. (*A: It's always unsubstantiated, you see.*) Yanukovich favored openness to the West but represented a pro-Russian constituency and was cool towards joining NATO. Washington backed Yushchenko, a former governor of Ukraine's Central Bank whose wife was a US citizen and former official in the Reagan and GHW Bush administrations. He favored NATO and EU membership and waged a campaign with the color orange prominently featured.

(*A: Well, guess who supplied all the orange stuff.*)

The media picked up on it and touted his "Orange Revolution" against the country's Moscow-backed old guard. Mass street protests were organized as well as civil disobedience, sit-ins and general strikes. They succeeded when Ukraine's Supreme Court annulled the run-off result and ordered a new election for December 26, 2004. Yushchenko won and was inaugurated on January 23, 2005.

So, there's a book out now on how it's all orchestrated, and these big United Nations backed and approved NGOs, non-governmental organizations, are also working for the Pentagon. That's why the real grassroots guys don't even get acknowledged by the United Nations. They're all working towards this Socialist, Collectivist, World System, run by a fascist elite at the top, but run on Communistic lines for all those down below with masses of levels of bureaucrats running our lives from birth to death. And they have unlimited financing. Both our tax money backing them, and the big foundations, the parallel governments. That's how it really, really works in the real world. But to the viewers back home, we're all sitting confused, thinking, well I guess these people really, really want this guy to get in. And they have no idea, none at all what's really, really going on.

I remember reading an article from I think it was the *Boston Globe*, but it went through all major US media at the time, when an advisor to President Bush was talking to the media, and he said, he said, we'll give you your reality. He says, and when we change reality for you, you'll follow that reality and you'll write about it too. And then we'll change it again, and you'll all follow the new reality. He says, reality is whatever we say it is, whatever we give you. That's how we're all treated, the same way. And sure enough, they do, give the majority of people what they think is reality, and it's all illusion and camera shots, and PR, and repetition.

Now, I'll go to the phones now, and we've got Laura from Illinois. Is Laura there?

Laura: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Laura: In regards to, just to add to this, as far as the illusion is created, a really excellent movie to watch, a documentary, it's called Control Room, about Al Jazeera. And this thing, it covers a lot of things, but in there, you'll see them actually, they'll be sitting in the newsroom, and you'll see them all watching the broadcast come out from America, CNN, about the troops coming in, and also, pulling down the statue in Baghdad.

Alan: That's right.

Laura: And they're all sitting there going, they're looking out on the roads, there's no troops. And then when they hit the statue, the first comments coming out are, those aren't Iraqis. Where did they get these people?

Alan: And then they panned back, years afterwards, and show you the US tanks with chains pulling it down.

Laura: Yeah. It's all staged. There's another real good one, and I can't remember the name of it. It's down in Venezuela when, what's his name, they tried to overthrow him, yeah, Hugo Chavez, when they tried to overthrow him. And it will show the media coming out and the propaganda. And now, it's much cruder than what we get here in the States, but you'll recognize it, and it's just, it's a real good eye opener to people who don't really realize, don't really get a full grasp of the fact that it's just all staged, all of it.

Alan: Yes. Even the fact that they put in embedded reporters. What does embedded mean? If one reporter was embedded with the military, and he was writing articles about atrocities of the military, he'd be dead. These guys are all on board with the agenda. (Chuckle)

Laura: Some of them didn't go that way in the very beginning. I have a comment about that AIDS vaccine article. I think it went perfectly for them. I don't think we were worried about botching numbers at all. I think it was a staged thing to say that we tried to make a vaccine.

Alan: After getting billions of dollars, that's right.

Laura: Yeah, right. But it just didn't work. And what they probably did, and this is just my mind, because I just, is they probably perfected it. And now that stuff will be slipped into the other things.

Alan: You could be right on. I mean, here we are reading about the subterfuge that goes on in everyday life, across the world, and of course they couldn't do it in that area? Of course they do it in that area too. Of course they would.

Laura: I'm sure. And two bangs for the buck, if not even more. And then one last thing, if I can, the Global Warming Scare. I'm seeing this not, you know, down here in the fields, everybody is, you're always around people who just don't get it. Okay? And you've got your left and your right and they're still pointing fingers and playing this silly game. And nobody believes in it. And I'm wondering if they're going to step back and go to a second thing to try to get a scare. Because I'm starting to see a lot of weird stuff out about the alien.

Alan: Oh, yeah.

Laura: Yeah, if they don't fall back to that one.

Alan: Or the photon belt. We're going to pass through a photon belt and suddenly become gods, and all the evil people will perish. That's been the New Age stuff for years.

Laura: I bet you they pull that rabbit out of the hat.

Alan: I know, it's monotonous isn't it?

Laura: I know, I know. Alright, I'll let you go. Thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Another good movie to watch too, is Wag the Dog. That's an excellent exposé on what they actually did eventually with Yugoslavia and Bosnia, and they even had the right names and the right countries involved before the war began, and they played it out, just the way it was played out in reality, a year or so later. Wag the Dog. Definitely see that. Also for the genetic testing and enhancement, etc, look at the movie Gattaca, where they create a new class, a superior class of those that are genetically enhanced, etc, who get all the jobs. This is not science fiction, really. This is all, in fact, it's been discussed in universities after the movie came out, Gattaca. Well worth seeing. And now we'll go back to the phones, and who do we have here. We've got Debra in Baltimore. Hello, Debra.

Debra: Hi, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Debra: It's unreal. Now you've got the CEO of the lovely Rupert Murdoch, saying that bloggers should all be jailed. I mean, how do you not crack up entirely reading this man's words. It's because, bloggers, my God, they might actually expose them.

Alan: Oh God, God forbid, you know, and that's the whole key. These guys literally have told so many lies. And the beauty of it so far is that just like the king has no clothes, it takes a child or someone to say something simply with facts behind it, and very short and simple, and you can break the spell. And they hate that. They hate that, people breaking the spell.

Debra: And so, I'm wondering how that's all going to kind of like fold. Is that going to fold into the Hate Crime Bill? How does that all kind of, you know, bloggers, oh my God, they're a threat.

Alan: Well, they're already calling it low-level terrorism, officially.

Debra: But anybody who disagrees with the so-called government on anything, whether you disagree on the global warming scam or you disagree on the official 9/11 story, you're all terrorists, now.

Alan: That's correct, and that's the only way they can go now. It's the only way they can go, is to make examples. Terrify people by long jail sentences or stuff like that, to quieten them down. Because either it will continue, speaking the truth, or they will just come down on us. They have no other option.

Debra: No, and just, you know, but just on the face of it. How ridiculous is that? You know, any sane or thinking person, is going to say, well, you take whatever you read/see/hear with a grain of salt. Not everything on the internet is 100% factual. You have to understand that there are government paid agents out there.

Alan: I've read the articles where they have teams of specialists that go in and get chatty to people in chat rooms and then infiltrate, and then get a following, and use them to bombard people with hate mail and stuff. But it's government agents that are doing it.

Debra: Right. And you know, what I've always said to people is, you know, be an individual. You are an individual. You're a sovereign person. You don't need to belong to Group A, Group B, Group C, whatever. You have.

Alan: Yep. You mean you don't get a fancy cap for the gang?

Debra: (Giggle) I don't need a gang. I don't need a following. You know, and nobody does. And as long as people maintain that individual status, you know, this is what they can't fight. They can't fight that you're a sovereign individual.

Alan: And they hate it. They have said at the United Nations openly that the cause of all wars is individuality. I'm not kidding. And therefore, the enemy of their perfect Utopia for the world peace is individuality. It must be destroyed.

Debra: That would make me an individual enemy of the world.

Alan: Yeah. That's right.

Debra: And I'm proud of it.

Alan: That's where they've gone with it, and they're going to go a lot further. And it will, I mean, we're already living in fantasy land when you listen to the guys at the top, with their declarations, as they keep piling laws and rules on

us all. What to say, how to behave, what to eat, what not to eat.

Debra: Oh, it's crazy.

Alan: How heavy you should be, how light you should be. How your child should be. What color eyes. You know.

Debra: And now they're blaming, oh, you've got all these fat people. Well, my God. You know, they can't afford anything else but the dollar menu at McDonald's.

Alan: And also the stuff they've been forced with the GMO and plus all the stuff they put in the animals. But it's mainly the oils now. They cannot tolerate it. It gets stored as fat and you cannot take it off. The scientists at the top know this. They've bio-engineered the people. We're seeing the end product of it. And also, don't forget that the United Nations who got all the countries to sign, I mean sign, after the War on Smoking, which the UN declared, the War on Obesity. So it's from the United Nations, again, this whole PR spin on obesity.

Debra: And it's just, it's horrible, because it's the people that have no money and no hope.

Alan: But it's also designed to stigmatize another segment of society, you see, and create fear within people and so on, and give government more regulation over personal lives, right down to what you eat and how much you weigh and so on.

Debra: Yeah, and it's horrific, because these are the people that are going to be targeted. At least in the area that I live, they have nothing. They have nothing. They're just barely eking by. You know, so yeah, they're eating whatever fills them up, potatoes.

Alan: And what's cheap. All the stuff that you buy nowadays, if you're buying processed stuff and all the rest of it, contains these oils. The body cannot, it will store them as fat, it can't reconvert them. And once you're thirty pounds over, you never get it off. And that's from the top guys. They've tried and tried. This is bioengineering, absolutely. But there's the break coming, so I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now we'll go to Dan from Tennessee.

Dan: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dan: Did you make reference to this article from UPI from, I kind of caught your show mid-broadcast, about Netanyahu attacking Iran with television?

Alan: I think I have in the past.

Dan: Well, let me tell you this. This is from 2002, UPI. It says a former Israeli prime minister Thursday called upon the United States to effect regime change in both Iraq and Iran for ascribing a military invasion to topple the government in Baghdad and the transmission of ribald television programming via satellite into Persia, where he said the influx of pop culture would prove subversive to the conservative Islamic regime. Citing the hundreds of thousands satellite television dishes in Iran, Benjamin Netanyahu.

Alan: Yeah, I know all that, but the thing is too, that was even in the US military's own magazine. I read that on the air. They said that they would bring in subversive culture, actually what they said was, one of the lowest subversive cultures into the rest of the world, because they said the rest of the world wants it. They were talking about the American low culture that's been given to the public here, and use that across the world.

Dan: There's a good movie, if you haven't seen it. It's called *Nose: Iranian Style*. And it's about the epidemic of

nose jobs in Iran.

Alan: I don't know about that. I know what they had in Iran is a service going on right now where they'll give you sex changes. That was on public broadcasting just a few nights ago.

Dan: Right, it's like apparently plastic surgery is a big thing in Iran right now, to change, you know, the way even Iranians look to try to look more Western.

Alan: Iran is not the country that people think it is. Iran is, apart from the actual smaller religious groups that are in Iran, most people in Iran are almost atheistic, you know. And they're all for grabbing what they think is democracy. They have no idea what democracy really is. We've been losing, if we ever had it, if we ever had it, we've been losing it all along. But these people over there don't know that.

Dan: You know, just kind of as an aside, I haven't heard a lot of people talk about this, but I remember back in like the late '70s after Bonn Scott from AC/DC died, his sister was interviewed on Westwood 1. Her name is Adelaire Kinear, and she was trying to put to rest a rumor that AC/DC the acronym stood for Anti-Christ, Devil's Child. And she said her brother, who died of an alcohol overdose told her that it was called Aleister Crowley Death Cult. That's what AC/DC stood for.

Alan: Well, I tell you, I don't know if it was or not, but all through that era, almost every group that there was, and right up to the present day, were definitely into Crowley. It's even on the Beatles album, Sergeant Pepper. You'll see it on the front page, all their heroes, and Aleister Crowley's there, along with Marx and Lenin and so on. Amazing, but they do put it right in your face, and they all join the OTO, that's the big movement for the New Age Masonic movement. Thanks for calling. That's the music for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Genetic 'MoT' for disease free babies" by Kate Devlin \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 30, 2009.](#)

["Merck not sure why trial AIDS vaccine failed in volunteers" Associated Press \(cbc.ca\) - Nov. 8, 2007.](#)

["Color Revolutions, Old and New" by Stephen Lendman \(globalresearch.ca\) - July 1, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| <u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"BEHEMOTH'S BLACKLIST OF BAD BOYS -
COMBINED INTELLIGENCE SERVICES CLOSE THE NET
IN THE
NEW NEO-CON GLOBAL SOVIET"
May 17, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 17, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on May 17th, 2007.

Last night's talk was about the culture creation industry, an industry which has always really been there. Plato talked about it a long time ago, in that ordinary people, normal people have certain things which go to create a culture. Their customs if you like, their rituals, their belief systems, their mode of dress, their dancing, singing: all of those things go up to make a culture.

He also said that "*culture was created from the top down.*" In other words, it was 'authorized' by an elite. He understood, being a member of the aristocracy, that thoughts which can become ideas, and if expressed properly by someone who can put the thought into words, easily understood, which motivate the people, could get out of hand; and an elite could lose control.

He wanted the major arts—drama, music and fashion for clothes, even some poetry—to be licensed. He understood the power to motivate people through emotion. The difference between the psychopath and ordinary people is that psychopaths do not experience empathy for other people. They can have connections, attachments to their own offspring and peer group, but technically they feel no real empathy for people who hurt. They can't image how you hurt or even why. However, what they can understand is: how if they emulate the reactions to certain events and copy people (that they've observed reacting to certain events) in a perfect way, they can pass as normal people. They become very good actors; it's a trait. In fact, in some of the major psychiatric studies, one type of the psychopathic group listed politicians and actors in the same category.

Religion, of course, has always been used as a form of control over the public. However, every religion has the human traits put within the stories, so that ordinary people will identify with the characters in the stories: Family, offspring, toil, struggle, success. All of these things: Heartbreak, death, joy. They're all wrapped in religious stories for us to all identify with. Along comes the rules of the game. The elite have never followed the rules, which they make sure that those below them follow.

In the 1800's, a movement was begun, authorized from "The Establishment," the term used for the real government of Britain, the ones you don't see or hear about, the real wealth in Britain. They created the Oxford movement, which was supposed to be a revival, a sort of renaissance to an extent, where British culture would be pushed across their dominion; their dominion being the Commonwealth counties which had been conquered and settled. It was a far-reaching goal not to help people gain a freedom. They always get people to push and then to believe they're free, that way they work harder. It's hard to get top production out of people if they know they're not free; but it's also much easier bureaucratically to handle a large part of the world, with different cultures and peoples and backgrounds, if you can make them all into a common type, based on the British model.

They updated their history to an extent, and rewrote a lot of it, where kings and queens were romanticized in the past as benevolent—"People sent there by God." They put out professors into universities under new designations, new categories, to motivate the young Ivy League types for recruits, such as Cecil Rhodes amongst many others. The real intent was to create a system, which would manage a large population of the world, who would adopt British attitudes; therefore, the experts who dealt with culture creation could manage them all, much more easily (with less specialized departments).

It was also meant to send out youngsters, who were recruited from Oxford and Cambridge and others, across the world to basically plant the staff or the flag for all the world's resources—a long, long term plan. They also knew they'd have reactions as they forced peoples who had never gone through an industrial era into new kinds of industry, mining and so on. They knew the format. They knew that unions would form eventually. Movements would form. They'd been battling them already, in the 1800's. They ensured that many of the countries got a large dose of religion. They sent missionaries out with trainloads, sometimes, of bibles to help indoctrinate the natives of countries that Britain was now into.

The higher societies in Britain, such as the Royal Society, also recruited members from the same aristocracy. They would also take some of the lesser but the intellectual class (non-aristocratic), who could be perhaps be allowed in, eventually, if they worked towards the "Great Work," as they called it. Again, **Plato** talked about this in "**The Republic**," where they'd be the guardians; and then there'd be a form of middle class of bureaucrats and soldiers, and so on; and then there'd be "the its" down below (the commoners). Plato said they could recruit those, the occasional individual, who, by a fluke, had intellect. They were very, very snobbish. They believed the commoners would always be commoners, because they believed even that time ago that breeding is what mattered—breeding of the right people with the right people to gain intellect.

The long-term plan was also to merge the Americas together, initially first, and then back with Britain into the old global empire dream begun in the 1500's, at least admitted to then by John Dee. They also knew that people would catch on to the same old robber barons under a sheepskin, who would eventually plunder the countries, when they saw corporates coming in to start lining up, for instance, in Africa and different places. They knew that you don't leave things to form by themselves. You give them leaders who will do most of the talking for the people, that will be backed by the people and say all the right things. Then you go through endless negotiations, which can go on forever, and by that time you've often accomplished your mission. A generation has born and died. Their offspring are now working down in the mines and they think it's all quite normal, including the conditions they work in.

They also have no previous knowledge of how it used to be, how they used to live. The topic I talked about last night, the Departments of Culture Creation, were not new. This was just a different format. Actually, it was one level of the whole culture creation industry, run by the CIA in conjunction with MI6, that specialized in giving everyone who lived through that era, from the '50's onwards, a thought that they were achieving something. The left-wing groups, including the Communists groups, many of them fell for it, because the CIA paralleled—because they understood the strategy and the organizational setup of the Communist system—they emulated the same thing and funded them heavily. Many of the Communists would go over, thinking it was still a Communist organization that they belonged to, never knowing that they were being won over and then new directions implanted, which they then ran with.

It was about that time that all the crazy art appeared, nihilistic, where paint was splashed on canvases. Joe Public saw professors and art critics talking hogwash about how wonderful and meaningful all this crap was. A form of nihilism was induced. At the same time, the public again today have little recollection or knowledge of their recent history, because the folk clubs had blossomed across the western world. Folk clubs were called folk clubs because they'd always existed, in every country, where people would bring an instrument in and sing folk songs. Some of them were hundreds of years old. But they also became a form for "beefing off" about present day circumstances, with many of the communist sympathizers and left-leaning. There were lots of left-leaning people, because they knew what they had gone through in the depression, which wasn't that long before, really. The U.S. and the West didn't come out of the Great Depression until (and because of) World War II, when suddenly governments that were bankrupt found billions to create the war industry, because the whole crash was a set-up towards a further objective to a New Deal.

We've had New Deals since then, and whenever you hear that term, be very, very careful. They mean what they say. A

big change is coming. So the Departments of Cultural Creation started their own folk clubs, funded better ones. They had some of their own agents go into those clubs and organize them, to introduce what they called "Americanism" into it, so you could be communist or leftist—as long as you loved America, you see. They started rewriting American history, which had been pretty brutal prior to World War II.

People forget about how old Rockefeller had ordered the militias out to machine gun tent cities down of strikers, not so long before that. They brought in P.R. men, specialized P.R. men. Yes, even back then they had them. One of them was McKenzie King, one of them was of the family of Gates, to remake old Rockefeller's image as a great benefactor to mankind. He didn't have to say anything, just get shown around miner's quarters and shake a few hands, photo opportunities, and the paid journalists would write all the rest of the rubbish; and it worked very well. That's why you have the Rockefeller Foundation today, that heads pretty well all sides of every conflict, by funding them.

The real super government, which is un-elected, uses many, many arms and owns many arms; and the foundations, the great foundations, were a means to channel the funds to their objectives (and still are). Also, to combat the folk clubs, which were very popular, the era came when they brought in the electric guitar, suddenly you had disc jockeys and suddenly you had groups that popped out of nowhere to mime on stage, and that's pretty well what they did. Tapes were played. They mimed. The guitars weren't plugged in. They'd be on television too, because session guys did it, even back then, with these popular teeny-bopper type songs. This was to attract the young, over the youth, because you must always go for the youth if you plan a form of long-term control and change.

Sometimes the top lyrists from the U.S. and New York were brought in to write even the most frivolous songs, which would appeal to the young, and make sure they were non-involved in any of the more serious things of life. Suddenly they had a "teenage," and they called them the teenage groups, teens. It wasn't used before then. Separate the generations and make that group think they're special and that they're on the cutting edge of society. Life looks wonderful and rosy, and they don't know what's going on, and they certainly won't be involved in anything closely approaching something radical.

Bizarre art was there, ridiculous stuff, and suddenly you had the loud, loud blaring road shows, with tractor-trailer loads of equipment and mixing boards, amplifiers and speakers, cables and technician crews; heavily funded, to put them on the road, to get all of this bizarre, almost nihilistic culture started in some ways. They also organized big events, and the people thought they were their own events, as they always must, like the big Woodstock Festival, widely advertised in advance. Multi-thousands arrived there of the hippies to listen to the new electric bands. The CIA were everywhere, to make sure the drugs flowed in. It was also one of the biggest experiments and observational exercises on the effects of hallucinogenic drugs ever staged. People were not getting busted all over the place, even if someone in a local town was selling a tab of acid on the street and getting busted, they left the people at the festival alone, by orders.

Before they came up with the bio-technological means of controlling mass peoples, including nations, they'd toyed with the idea of using drugs on the people, like Huxley had suggested, to control them all. They have done many experiments along this line. Part, as I say, was to get people away from the folk clubs, where the serious stuff was mixed in with traditional stuff and human stuff, the stuff that people cared about, emotions. Certain artists that had been, some of them were made to be heroes. Some of them (of course, didn't write their own stuff either) would change over publicly; make a big fanfare about changing to electric guitar, joining what would be the winner. Bob Dylan was one of those guys who did that, knowing a good segment that had been created to follow would follow him and what he was doing. Many of the other people who were activists in that area of entertainment got so disillusioned they just simply gave up.

I can remember when I was playing in Denmark, and one day I was in Odense, Fyn; and there was some famous artist there (supposedly famous) with a gallery, and he was a big sort of heavy guy, fat guy with a beard like Santa Claus. I went in there and there was two long lines of paintings, along all sides of the walls: all the same paintings on the top, just two lines going from one corner to the next, diagonally. The next painting was a fraction smaller, and fraction smaller, all the way down; and the one below it was an African facemask painting with the same idea. The next one was smaller and smaller, all the way around. I stood there and watched him as he went through his repertoire of—(what shall we call it?) "Bovine fecal matter"—to a couple of customers who could afford to pay, obviously.

And I noticed with these guys before, they were all getting grants from their countries, and the CIA basically was funding most of the grant giving, to promote all this stuff. They do a lot of hand waving when they're trying to get their points across, to interpret all those things that you don't quite see. People, being snobbish to begin with, hate to show up that they're not quite so intelligent; so they're terribly polite when people wave their arms about and point to the little splotches on the canvas. He went through his rigmarole and I watched and listened, and then people eventually left, and he saw me. I had my head sort of tilted in a gesture; and I could pretty well sense him, he was thinking, "Should I try selling it to this guy?" and he walked over. As he was walking over and I just burst out laughing at the farce of it all, and he recognized me as a person who obviously saw through it all, and he burst out laughing too; and we had a good chat about the whole farce of the whole thing. This was happening all across the western world. The funding was given out by governmental agencies and foundations, funneled by the CIA to them, to promote this kind of stuff. This eventually ended up with even fetuses in jars of urine; fecal matter on the walls or on canvas. Anything was called art. It was meant to be nihilistic to break the bonds of the past, where you expect to see something which you can relate to, not stuff that would drive you to suicide.

Once again, we had it like Plato himself said. They didn't miss the fashion industry. They all work in concert in the culture creation industry. They had the mini-skirts blossom (or shrink) in the '60s with plastic boots, plastic skirts. You would see the women at the bus stops in Britain, going to their work in the morning, with the sleet and snow standing shivering, with this mini-skirt, plastic boots, plastic coat and plastic skirt, waiting for the bus. Today, it's much the same. You see them with their exposed midriff, with their bellybutton there and something hanging from it, some piece of metal (a pin or something), freezing; but they must follow fashion. People follow fashion because they're given what they think are their age group peers as superstars, who, it doesn't matter if they can sing or not, it doesn't matter. They're often picked out of lineups and given a fake name, told what they're going to sing; and they're petty actors really. Some could actually be called other things too. That's the way it's done, it always has been; but more so since about 1950 onwards.

Also, it was always well understood that a populous who could be involved in fighting for rights, for instance, if they're kept stoned by enough supply of cheap drugs, in a climate where promiscuity is pushed (and the pill was pushed like crazy at the same time, that was another important part of it), they were hardly likely to be of any problem to the establishment.

The same establishment had it mapped out, pretty well, how long this Cold War that was to last, because they already had the top of the Kremlin in their pocket, if not at the beginning, they had it a good way through, when the "Famous Four" escaped from Britain: Maclean and Philby and so on. Philby went to be one of the heads of the KGB; so here he is working for MI6 and now he's working for KGB at the top. They were in cahoots at the top, because the intellectuals always, even if they really had started off separately (even if that had been true, which it wasn't really), intellectuals will always bond first together, regardless of what side they're on. Then they find their commonalities, and then they can work together. These strategies are ancient.

It also had been known through real history, not the public library type, that when conquerors take over a country, those existing bureaucrats have no problem quickly aligning themselves with the powerful—the new powerful ones, and assimilating themselves with them to ensure their own survival at a higher level of living, the one that they're accustomed to—standard procedure.

The most popular magazines that appeared in the bookstores, aimed at the intellectuals, were fairly well always written by people who worked for the CIA. They didn't care so much about the ordinary people. They would let the new music take care of that—the new norm, the new moral. They had to concentrate on the intellectuals, who had to be won over to the new American way of dealing with things, the new Americanism. However, they also fronted magazines for the women's lib movement, the entire women's lib movement. The most popular of those encouraged all kinds of bizarre behavior, create a kind of narcissistic image for the women to follow: a form of self-worship, the goddess worship. We know those who lead that part of what was the New Age Movement, which was literally run by the CIA, and at the top it still is, because they knew where they wanted to go. They knew they'd eventually get into the 21st century. They wanted the end of the family. They wanted control of the children, separate from the family, and if you go into the "**Agenda 21**" documents you'll find, if you read it very carefully, it's all in there.

I think it was Gloria Steiner that set-up the big magazine to suddenly back her, that whole self-worship yourself at the altar; and people emulated it. It's still going on today with Sylvia Brown and so on, who leads you a merry dance until you start saying that you're God. It's comical to see Shirley McLain in an interview, or a documentary on her, who swallowed all this stuff, twirling in a circle on the beach while a helicopter went higher and higher, and she's shouting, "I am God. I am God." And so it got higher and higher, and you hear this little squeaky voice, like a mouse, saying, "I am God. I am God." It's so comical; but then Weishaupt said himself, "Oh, foolish man, (and he meant women too) what can you not be made to believe."

It was also known that after the so-called Cold War was ended—and they knew when it would be ended too, at the top that is, both sides—they'd have to move on to the next step quickly. They were already setting up what they called the "Earth Armies", the promotions of the greening of the planet, the final one that would take all rights away from ordinary people, whose lives must be changed forever in a completely new direction—lives run by experts on every level. The intellectuals love that idea. They think they are the "natural aristocracy," the term first used by Thomas Jefferson. However, it was a downfall to a few who recently learned, that all of the books they'd read were written by people who worked for the CIA, who had help from the special department on cultural and psychological warfare. Their minds were being played with as they read the books. Their ideas were given to them, being formed; their opinions were being formed for them.

It's not difficult when you have unlimited funding to put all of this into effect. It's still ongoing today. The culture industry is promoting the next phase, mainly into the young again, because they're the ones who must accept the changes they're going to face, the big changes. Those people who are willing to sell their souls out to become a star, however short or long lived it might be, were certainly helped up to the top, if they went along with their role and their act, and kept their mouth shut as to the real source of the material. This is the real world. The real world is nothing but incredible deception.

McCarthy was partly right, for the wrong reasons. He was in one frame of mind, but he was out of the loop of what was really going on. He didn't know the agenda. He didn't know that all of those he were perceived as Communists, whom many of them had been card carrying Communists or Trotskyites, were actually working for the CIA. The State Department had been filled with them, because they were looking forward towards the 21st century—the New American Century. It was a century where there'd be no opposition of forces, where the new boss man would take over, the boss man with authority, un-elected; the world of experts and laws to back him up, and force to back him up.

I've often said, you know, if there was a Jesus and Jesus came back today, he'd have to interrogate Matthew, Mark, Luke and John intensely; because he'd find one was the KGB; one was MI6; one was CIA; another one was Mossad; and for Paul, who was to be the universalist to bring the philosophy to all outside peoples, you'd find Paul was an agent of the United Nations.

To continue along the spy stuff and what's happening in the world as people slumber, play, become engrossed in the little made up scandals in Hollywood or their sports; and their rights are being taken away one by one, every day—not by recent planning, but by planning which was planned long ago.

Again, the "*Saturday Star*." I seldom buy the paper, because you know what's been coming if you've been watching this for years and studying it. It's predictable, very predictable and you know even when you read this stuff, most people will still be diverted by tonight's news with the latest nonsense and hoopla and drama, but there are people who are conscious. There are a few who are conscious and who follow the same lines of thought as I do, and who have done their homework over the years and they know what's coming down.

Toronto Star, May 12th, 2007, near the bottom or the middle of the page, a little bit here, stuck between everything else.

It says:

"OTTAWA - By Tonda MacCharles

"A Canadian "no-fly" list of people to be barred from boarding domestic and international airline flights is set to take effect June 18, just as the busy summer flying season gets underway. The move, nearly six years after the 9/11 terrorist attacks on the United States, amounts to a flight blacklist of people "reasonably suspected"

Alan: There's your broad spectrum.

"...by federal officials as immediate threats to the safety of commercial aircraft, passengers or crew.

Alan: This is already implemented in the U.S. and it's actually in Canada too, it just that they're making it more official.

"Under the rules, as passengers check in for flights, whether at kiosks or counters, their names..."

Alan: It's continued on A4.

"...their names will be automatically screened against the government's list, known as the "Passenger Protect" program."

Alan: Isn't that beautiful? "Passenger Protect." Everything's double-speak in the psychopathic world, you see.

"The no-fly list will be drawn up by Transport Canada, with input from the RCMP and CSIS."

Alan: Canadian Security and Intelligence Services, "Big Sis."

"If a name is red-flagged as a possible match with a name on the no-fly list, the traveller will be directed to a flight agent, who will contact Transport Canada for a decision on whether to allow boarding. Airlines are responsible for protecting the passenger's confidentiality."--

Alan: --As they give you complete body searches and cavity searches.

"People denied access to a flight will be able to challenge their inclusion on the list, but in the short haul, they will be grounded. And the airport or local police will be notified. Critics say the plan will not make air travel safer, and will likely lead to the kinds of "false positive" identification of people that has plagued a similar list in the United States. The most celebrated example involved Massachusetts Senator Ted Kennedy, who was barred from boarding a flight when he was wrongly identified as being on the list. Infants have also been banned. As well, critics worry that it will prove almost impossible for those wrongly included to have their names removed from the list."

Alan: That's a fact.

"The federal government says it will provide a "non-judicial and efficient" mechanism for individuals to appeal their listing through a Transport Canada "Office of Reconsideration."

Alan: We have a new bureau here: an Office of Reconsideration.

"That office "may" submit the file for review by an independent external adviser, who was not part of the initial identification of the name for the list. The adviser would be expected to make a recommendation to the minister on whether the person stays on the list within 30 working days. And if the person still contests the decision, they "have the option of pursuing other legal avenues ... such as the Federal Court," say the documents. That presumably means first seeking the court's leave to apply for judicial review.

Details will be outlined in government regulations to be published next week, but Conservative Transport Minister Lawrence Cannon and Public Safety Minister Stockwell Day unveiled parts of the package via news release yesterday. The new rules will apply to all passengers "who appear to be 12 years of age or older." The government says that is consistent with the definition of a child under Canadian law (Criminal Code and the Youth Criminal Justice Act).

Overseas travel already requires a passport. For domestic travel, passengers will require one piece of valid government-issued photo ID that shows name, date of birth and gender, such as a driver's licence or a passport; or two pieces of valid government-issued non-photo ID, at least one of which shows name, date of birth and gender, such as a birth certificate. Lawyer Lorne Waldman..."

Alan: The lawyers love this stuff, because there's new layers of bureaucrats with every law that's passed and lawyers go along with them. They love this, a whole new field of law and appeals and all that.

"Lawyer Lorne Waldman, who represented Maher Arar, added that until now, the Canadian government has appeared to have an informal list..."

Alan: Ha, ha. Yeah, we didn't know that, eh?

"...informal list that forced people like Arar through extra security until he was exonerated of all suspicion by Justice Dennis O'Connor. "Maher, every time he flew and until the (O'Connor) report was released always had to go through extra security screening. Clearly there was some kind of list being used."

Alan: Well there is, you see, after 9/11, the plan had already been formulated (and they're not mentioning it here), it meant total integration of the security forces; and in fact they had been for years before 9/11. It's been here for a long, long time on the higher levels. They knew. The lower levels don't know what's going on.

"We believe it was likely just Canadian airlines using the U.S. list." Arar, an Ottawa engineer, was detained in 2002 during a stopover at New York's JFK airport and sent to Syria where he was held without charges."

Alan: It doesn't mention it here; he was tortured as well.

"Waldman questioned whether any process for challenging the listing of an individual's name could work, given that intelligence information would be kept secret on the basis of national security."

Alan: Oh, that covers such a wide range of evil and ills doesn't it?

"The information for each listed person is to be reviewed at least once every 30 days, the government says. "The consequences to people in our society today – especially where being able to move from point A to point B is often essential for people to earn their livelihood – can be quite serious," said Waldman. New Democrat MP Joe Comartin (Windsor-Tecumseh)..."

Alan: That's his area.

"...said it was clear from past committee testimony by government officials that there is no intent to allow the government's information to be viewed by the individual targeted "or give you any reasonable mechanism to get off the list."

Alan: In other words, we're being told the two sides of the story, which you can get the truth somewhere in the middle.

"My first question is who are the independent people going to be..."

Alan: That's the ones who review your case.

"...and are they going to have access to the information – or are they simply going to have an intelligence officer come forward and say 'We have information this person is a threat and it's national security information so that's all we're going to tell you.' That's exactly what I would expect would happen. "Any review is useless if you don't have enough information to contest it." Privacy Commissioner Jennifer Stoddart has already expressed concerns about the government's plan, warning in August 2005 that it could be a "serious intrusion into the rights of travellers in Canada, the rights of privacy and the rights of freedom of movement." She was unavailable for comment yesterday, but

her spokesperson Florence Nguyen said "our views are still the same."

Alan: This is the real thing that's going on, real happenings, which are tucked away in little bits of the paper amongst all the junk and bizarre stuff, so that it's all surrealistic and every little person, every individual is thinking, "it will not affect me." It's quite interesting when you know that part of the old Stalinist policy (or communist policy) was to encourage all the bad things within the enemy countries to be infiltrated, to rise to a boiling fever of revolt and revolution or protest. Most things really are just unorganized protest. They would expect the western capitalist countries then to react in a totalitarian manner, which would further aggravate the situation, and then of course, that would actually encourage more people to start protesting.

You see now that there really is no opposition anywhere. You're seeing the big fascist mailed glove come out in the open, still with the sheep wool wrapped around it, mind you, because as they say, "it's for your own safety." You can't have freedom and safety. You can't have them both. It's a terrifying world out there. It never used to be so terrifying, when they had a supposed enemy that they were fighting, through the Cold War, so they gave you credit cards and lots of entertainment, and for the first time perhaps, for a short time, a descent living standard for more people. There's no need for that anymore. They don't have to mollicoddle you and waste some of their profit on spoiling you, so it's time to start pulling all the goodies back in and bring in their restrictive structure; because after all, we're all just really peasants and if you're not one of the upper crust and one of the intelligentsia, then you're one of the common people. Commoners are just the lowest end of the totem pole of social Darwinism. Your genes have progressed as far as they're likely to go, according to the experts at the top.

In all ages, as Huxley said, you give them bread and circuses. Under a scientifically controlled society, he saw no reason why the elite couldn't run the world forever, through a scientific indoctrination and using scientific means of even electronic (bioelectric) control. The equipment is all there. It's old stuff. It works.

We're like fish in a big net. The net seems to lay flat on the bed of the ocean, and we're all feeding just over it. Now it's coming up, and the big drawstring at the top is pulling us up, and it's tightening and closing, and we're still feeding. That's the idea: keep the fish feeding until the very end, and then you haul them up out of the ocean and dump them on the deck.

How do you manage populations? Do you think it's a new science?

It's an ancient science. Ordinary people go through milestones, right through their life, male and female. Every generation has the same instincts, drives, desires. Cater to them. Keep them immersed in those areas. Feed them trivia. Throw credit cards at them, or free food, or bread and circuses, or wine and you can bring them to the stage where you can pull the rug from underneath them. Then they beg to their masters to help them. Their masters expect this, and that's why the British Ministry of Defense published nine pages of its 90-page document in "*The Guardian*" about a month ago, of what they expect within the next 30 years, and all the weaponry they have arrayed to cope with it. What they're saying is: they expect this.

This is not something that's a vague, vague possibility out of thousands of possibilities. This is what they see happening, because they know at the top what they're agenda is, the implementation schemes, and where and when they'll have incredible protests against what's happening. For Joe Public to protest about something means things are bad. They don't do anything until their backs are against the wall, and then they become a rabble, generally organized. That's the history of the world. It's the history that the elites are taught from childhood. So nothing is happening by chance and nothing is being left to chance.

The Soviet experiment has become modified, updated, perfected for the world, because the CIA said years ago, that after studying all the systems of controlling the public, they did recognize the Soviet-Communist system was the best method for controlling the people; and it's been worked on to improve it. All the techniques have been imported. All the experts of the Soviet system were recruited. The elite never waste knowledge—never—like the burning of the library of Alexandria. If you think they really destroyed all that without the copies, because they had other libraries with the same copies. They didn't make one copy of a manuscript. They never destroy knowledge. Knowledge is power, especially when it has formulas of history in it, because the formulas, like mathematic formulas you can put them out in the same

sequence and the public will react in the same way, in any age. Plato talked about that.

After World War II the West (and even before it was over), they already had their list of scientists they wanted to import from Germany, under Operation Paperclip, because they don't waste knowledge. They employ them and give them good paying jobs, because psychopaths who can work very hard at tremendous weaponry and weapons of mass destruction are never wasted. It's the same thing with the Soviet system. They're all employed by the West.

The difference with my talks, and other people like me (if they're there), are that I don't bring in the sexy stuff, the sex and scandals and a bit of violence to entertain you, the things that affect the limbic system, the primal system in nature, to keep you bemused and amused. Facts, as they are, are hard for people to swallow. The enormity of what is happening, when it hits people, the few who can understand it and allow themselves to see it for what it is—it overrides everything else. It overrides small ambitions. It overrides all the things you're trying to do now, all the plans that you thought you made for the future. It overrides everything.

Some people can handle it; some cannot. Many will not; they won't even look at it because it's too terrifying. They prefer the 6 o'clock news version that gives them tidbits of why they must be controlled; and like the people in all ages, when they come under a totalitarian form of rule, they never suspect they'll be on anybody's list, because they think they're good people. They obey all the laws. They make their lives an open book. They “have nothing to hide,” as they say, and they're even more shocked when the big authorities hit them for some reason or another, which they do.

No one is left alone. Once this sort of paria system takes full effect, terror is the weapon that must be implemented on peoples, it always is, to get everyone to quiver and shake and obey to the very end—even if it's to a firing squad or a gas chamber, or, no doubt, some new contraption you walk into (like an old Star Trek series), and they simply evaporate you. They'll probably say it's more hygienic. And people do go to the bitter end, because in their little head, in their little world, they refuse to believe; they cannot comprehend this is actually happening to them.

People will behave the same in all ages. Normal people cannot believe that that which they would never do to anyone else could be done to them, by other people. That's why psychopathic elites can get away with it. They believe they're being pragmatic about “overpopulation,” of course, unmanageable levels of society, inefficiency, sustainability, economics. It's practical to them. If they have a problem they foresee or they claim is a problem, solve it. That's what they tell the inferiors: “Solve it. Make it so.” That's the world we live in, and it's coming down all around us, under a preplanned event written about before the events happened in the Project for the New American Century and other books written by those in the club. We're living through the implementation of it. It took international cooperation, through a society at the very top, worldwide, to have it all set-up before 9/11 even happened.

I've often said, “You can't see what's beyond the mountain until you climb up it; and it's hard going.” Many can't start even getting up the base, and will not move. Others try and get up and turn back; it's too scary. There's nothing new under the sun, except the technology that's now in use on such an incredible scale of monitoring, watching; as they say themselves, it's a “total information network.”

The trick has been to make the people, for the first time, have no indignation about being watched, listened to, spied upon. After all, you're all good aren't you? “I'm a good citizen. I do what I'm told. I drink my six-pack. I watch the sports. I joke about sex, yah-de-yah-de-yah. And I don't busy myself in politics or what's happening in the world.” That's what they think is going to keep them safe.

When tyrants come on a roll, there's no safety for any of the ordinary people. They want the population brought down drastically. They have been doing it, through covert methods, so far, never disclosed to the public. Sterility is at an incredible rate, and you won't be told why. They can't tell you why, obviously, because we all live in democracies, don't we?—where everything is out in the open, as the show goes on for the public consumption.

I'm up to my eyes in mail, electronic and written, and I kid you not, I'm behind about two months. The orders go out the next day. There's no problem with them. It's getting back to answer letters, some of which you must, some are from young people who are in distress, et cetera. It's a one-man band. It's not easy to do all this. So for those I haven't got

back to, please bear with me. My day rushes in. I don't just sit here. I don't sit here at all, except to do this talk. Some of us have to do what we're doing. If you have nothing but your own personal integrity and you lose that, there's nothing else. There's nothing else.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Reader's Digest"
By Larry Norman

Alice is a drag queen
Bowie's somewhere in between
Other bands are looking mean
Me, I'm trying to stay clean
I don't dig the radio
I hate what the charts pick
Rock and roll may not be dead, but it's getting sick
All over the world, disc jockeys talk the same
And every town I play is like the one from where I came

The Rolling Stones are millionaires, flower children, pallbearers
Beatles said, "all you need is love," and then they broke up
Jimi took an overdose, Janis followed so close
The whole music scene and all the bands are pretty comatose
This time last year people didn't wanna hear
They looked at Jesus from afar
They said he's a "superstar"

Dear John,
Who's more popular now?
I've been listening to some of Paul's new records
I think he really is dead

It's 1973, I wonder who we're gonna see
Who's in power now? I think I'll turn on the TV
The man on the news said, "China's gonna beat us"
We shot all our dreamers and there's no one left to lead us
We need a solution, we need salvation
Let's send some people to the moon and gather information!

They brought back a big bag of rocks
Only cost thirteen billion
Must be nice rocks

You think it's such a sad thing when you see a fallen king
Then you find out they're only princes to begin with
And everybody has to choose whether they will win or lose
Follow God or sing the blues and who they're gonna sin with
What a mess the world is in, I wonder who began it?
Don't ask me, I'm only visiting this planet
This world is not my home
I'm just passing through

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#247)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2009:

Coming Mandatory Snip and Suture for Sustainable Future:

"Well-Funded Sustainability Moves to the Fore,
Encompassing World with Malthusian Lore,
Greening Gurus, Media-Hyped, Future Not Good,
Lower Gene Pools will Procreate, Consuming All Food,
Visions Apocalypse, Starvation, So Damning,
Their Answer--More Aid into 'Family Planning,'
And Governments Enforcing Family Size,
Gradually Decreasing To All Our Demise,
For the Real Agenda by These Men of Wealth
Has been War on the People by Lying and Stealth,
With False Statistics, Terms Vague and Demure,
Hiding Eugenacists' Plan to Eradicate Poor,
Beware Philanthropists' Show, Polite and Charmin',
Read 'The Next Million Years,' by Charles Galton Darwin"

© Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2009

Monday February 2nd 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're just Cutting Through The Matrix on the 2nd of February 2009.

For those newcomers, who always come into the show, every time I'm on, I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com that's the website where I try to give you the histories of the big system in which we live and how we got to be this way. And I try to show you, again giving you short-cuts, how there are big associations (totally intertwined with each other) which by bypassed any idea of democracy at the very beginning; and, they have unlimited funding, foundations galore, many fronts / dummy organisations across the whole planet. They finance the universities; they finance the sciences, in the right directions, always the same directions mind you; and, they know where they are going, where they want to take the whole planet. These are the same foundations, and people behind them, that used to call themselves eugenicists, openly. In the early 1900s, they had eugenics societies, funded by these same people. Now, they hide behind the foundations and philanthropy, but they're 'doing good' for the planet; meanwhile they are simply carrying out an agenda, world-wide and we are living through this next phase, a complete revolution. There's a revolution, to take over the entire planet, into a system that's familiar to us but they don't use the same terms, therefore people are confused, they don't really understand it, they think it's a world economic system, terms like that are thrown out but it's actually a world communism, run by a small elite at the top, the same way as the Soviet Union was run and the same way that China is still run today. Just omit the terms and the public never catch on, it's so simple, so simple; and, we are now in the trap and the trap has been sprung and everybody across the whole planet, every politician, every leader across the world is on board this big ship. They're on track together, it took a long time to prepare this and they're pulling it off as we live right now.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download of these particular talks I've given in the past, print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I should remind you all too, that you bring me to you because that's the only thing that keeps me going, I don't ask for money from any of the shows I'm on, therefore, the listeners support me and you can go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and either donate, that keeps me going, or you can buy what I have up there for sale; and, you'll find information very interesting, because we've been conned our whole lives. We're still being conned, again, with the use of incredible science, science of the complete understanding of human nature, right down to how opinions are formed and how to make sure that everyone gets the same opinion, there's a science behind it.

We find big players who understood this science in the past, talked about it, Brzezinski talked about it when he said people will come to conclusions and opinions and never know how they arrived at them. They'll think they do but they don't reason them out, they get downloaded by the media, that is, itself, worked by these particular sciences and also through education; education was so fundamental, to create a global society, a world society.

Last Friday, I talked about Julian Huxley, who was a top eugenicist, who was the first director general for UNESCO; read all you can about UNESCO and what he talked about when he set it up, it's all been completed now. Back, after these messages, with more.

== BREAK ==

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. This last while, I've been giving you insights into how whole societies are managed, how propagandists basically, under different names of course, marketing strategists and so on etc, gave us the culture, working with the CIA. And, I've given the references and books to get a hold of, that they've now allowed to be published, it's always way after the fact, but, don't forget, they're still controlling the culture. The culture you live was given to you, because, again, money and those in all of the arts, are directed in which direction to go and the public follow suit, thinking it's developing by itself.

Back in the 1800s, and early 1900s, when Julian Huxley and others in the eugenicist movement were on the go, they were all in agreement about all the same things and that was population reduction and the right for a scientific elite to come in and take over the entire world, and run it the way that they thought it should be run. To run it without any superstition of religion, as they said; therefore, religion had to be knocked out. Julian Huxley actually said (in the book that I read from last week, his own book, *Man Stands Alone*), that religion was ok but the God part would have to be removed from it, because, after all, what he didn't say was, but he inferred it: they could have no competition, these are going to be your new gods and they are your new gods; and, how did that all happen? It didn't take that long, these guys work in centuries remember, but it didn't take long at all, to go through the twentieth-century and bring us all down to a system, a system which is actually called Secular Humanism. You see, everyone out there doesn't realise that we've all had our indoctrination, from school and through television and all the nature programmes and all the propaganda, and

that's what it is, propaganda, to become secular humanists.

It's a science, creating a culture is a science, where everyone will think and say the same things, as Brzezinski said. Whatever's thrown out to us, is what we prattle on about; and, we're even given always two sides of things, knowing we'll always come to the same side eventually. The whole point is to get us talking what they want to get us to talk about, that's part of culture creation.

I think at Christmas time, there was a well-publicised case, I think from Switzerland, where an elderly person had asked for euthanasia and this particular group obliged and they televised it and, all over the world, definitely in Britain and some places, pensioners were watching that and thinking that it was a wonderful thing to die with dignity and that's what they called it. And, of course, what they didn't 'get' at all was this is all a move to allow government (I'm talking about world government too, because they're all one already, they're all on board), government wants the right to say who lives and who dies. Remember what they've already said, under Sustainability, at the United Nations, a good citizen, a good world citizen, is a good producer and consumer. When you stop producing, you're just a consumer and that's not very sustainable. So people better start thinking when they go along with these things; they never think through to where they're supposed to go. Again Brzezinski said: the public will expect their media to do the reasoning for them and that, unfortunately, has happened as well.

We are in a secular humanist society, there is no opposition to this, religion was under attack, for an awful long time, by these particular groups, even for a few centuries and there's no position left to them and now they have a secularised society who've adopted the humanistic terminology, viewpoints and so on; and yet, if you ask them how they go to that conclusion, or those conclusions, they'd tell you they can't really remember. It's from a thousand, maybe ten thousand articles and newsbytes, that's where it comes from; that's where your opinions all come from. That's how simple it is, for those who control the media to do what they do.

Do you know, the Rothschilds bought over Reuters, I think in the late 1800s; they then bought over AP news as well (Associated Press) and those are the two main sources for all information across the planet; everyone parrots that. And, in the UK, the foundations were started up by Rothschilds; in the United States it was the Rockefellers, who still run it today and they fund thousands of other organisations, across the world, and many front dummy foundations as well, that they can funnel money through to other organisations.

Really, this revolution is in the open today, out in the open and only can they come out now and tell us what they really want, when they have us in secular humanism, we accept it. Another part of it too is the creation of apathy. From the Sunday Times February 1st 2009:

Two children should be limit, says green guru.

We've green gurus now you see; even the title makes you think of some sort of holy man, this is the new religion, the greening. It's like the Green Man of Freemasonry, check that out, see how far back that goes, and the rules of nature. This is by Sarah-Kate Templeton, Health Editor

COUPLES who have more than two children are being 'irresponsible' by creating an unbearable burden on the environment, the government's green adviser has warned.

They're using the same tactics they used in China; now, remember, China was to be the model state, according to the UN, for the world, and, that's what they said in China: you were anti-social if you have another child, you are taking the food from other people. Now they're using the same technique and saying it's unsustainable, you're being irresponsible because you're creating an unbearable burden on the environment.

Jonathon Porritt, who chairs the government's Sustainable Development Commission, says curbing population growth through contraception and abortion must be at the heart of policies to fight global warming.

It's right out in the open now. See, we've not been dying off fast enough, we've been getting poisoned, injected and sterilised, and I've gone through all of that stuff and documentation, but it's not fast enough for them; and, it's almost like, you know, the hunting pack going in for the kill now, they're right out in the open, because they know they have no opposition. People are so apathetic, they'll accept anything now.

He says political leaders and green campaigners

You know, all these NGOs.

should stop dodging the issue of environmental harm caused by an expanding population.

Now, the same United Nations, comes out every year and they tell us that the populations of Europe and the Americas, especially the US and Canada, have been dropping and hence the need for increased immigration, to pay off the debt that's accumulated, that's the excuse that's given. So, any expanding population is part of the agenda, written about over a hundred years ago.

A report by the commission, to be published next month, will say that governments must reduce population growth through better family planning.

You know what that means.

"I am unapologetic about asking people to connect up their own responsibility for their total environmental footprint

Environmental footprint, you know where we should kick your particular footprint don't you?

and how they decide to procreate and how many children they think are appropriate," Porritt said.

That's from your green. Now, every government department now has a green guru, this big dictator, the greening and I've told you before, if you thought the previous religions were bad, down through history, you ain't seen nothing, you ain't seen nothin' yet, as to what's coming down, nothing at all.

There's also this article that ties right in with it and it's to do with the economy, the world economy, from the Herald Tribune, International Herald Tribune, in fact, global edition of the New York Times, apparently. It's from Davos:

Is Europe's welfare system a model for the 21st century?

By Katrin Bennhold published Tuesday, January 27, 2009

DAVOS, Switzerland: Along with skiing and partying into the night, Europe-bashing has long been a favorite sport when the world's business and political elite gather here for their once-a-year winter schmoozefest.

This is for the World Economic Forum. The W.E.F., which is 'Few' backwards, it's for the few who own the planet, basically.

But this year, many of the critics have fallen conspicuously silent. As top executives, government leaders and a wide range of experts gathered Tuesday for the World Economic Forum to talk about the challenges facing the battered global economy, the question many were asking was this: Could the much-maligned social welfare system in Europe end up being the model for the 21st century?

They're talking about global, a global system here.

In the United States, the global stock market rout has wiped out trillions of dollars in retirement savings, and rising unemployment is leaving more people without health insurance. In response, officials in the administration of President Barack Obama have been busy studying the Swedish bank bailout of the 1990s and the Swiss and Dutch health care systems. On the environmental front, the officials have been quietly contemplating whether Europe's high fuel taxes and carbon trading system are the right way to limit the burning of fossil fuels that contributes

Here's the punch that they always use, repetition, you know, weapons of mass destruction.

that contributes to global warming.

Which still hasn't been proven yet you see.

For China, where the demise of the American market has brought to light the perils of excessive savings at home, the government has not only recently proposed a big Keynesian-style stimulus program but has also just announced a three-year plan to provide universal health care.

Well, they already have a system in China for universal health care but it only does one thing, for those who've studied it. Under the UN Charter, remember, it says that eventually everyone will have the minimum health care available, world-wide; and that's what they mean by it, minimum and it won't be you asking for help, it will be them telling you what you must do, with their little snip here and there. I'll be back with more on this topic, from this article, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about this World Economic Forum and what's coming out of it; and, you've already noticed, I'm sure, that every major leader from every country, is giving the same speech. We're all global now and they always tie it in with global warming and all the tariffs that have to come, all these tariffs and taxes, to do with global warming, carbon footprints and all the rest.

What's the chances of a depression suddenly being kicked off, a financial depression, world-wide, while the same boys who run the banks and caused the depression, and they're still up and running, with no problem at all with the big foundations they own, pushing for this global taxation and the fact that we all have to live according to ecology, to nature, the proper way, not too many people; and, after all, we are post-industrial aren't we? These guys know exactly what they're doing. What are the chances, in a free society, that people would be trying to increase the burden on the public when they've just lost their economy? Why would they be doing that? Well, it's to intensify it into the next phase, that's what I'm saying, we're going through a revolution, a long-planned revolution, where everyone will be in service to a world state and money is just the means to get you there. Big boys at the top don't need money, but it's important that we believe in it because we work for it you see, we're trained to work for it.

This journalist says:

"When the world's biggest economy and the world's biggest emerging economy look for lessons in the same place at the same time, you know something is up," said Kenneth Rogoff, a professor at Harvard and former chief economist of the International Monetary Fund,

That's the bunch along with the Bank for International Settlements, that Quigley said was the top of this pyramid, this big foundation scam across the planet, in the new feudal system he talked about that they're bringing in. It is a feudal system, where the C.E.Os of these big foundations and so on, you know the ones with intelligence and scientific backgrounds, have the right to plan the world for us and what you do in it. That's what it's all about.

who is one of the 2,500 participants in Davos this year. "We are seeing a paradigm shift towards a more European, a more social state."

Then he goes through some of the history, to make this all seem real: the Great Depression of the 1930s ushered in the Keynesian-style side policies; and, of course, I went through Keynes and the fact that it was Keynes part two, as far as Bretton Woods went, which they talked about the next one being necessary to bring in the next part of the system; and; they actually hoped, eventually, there'd be no need for money eventually, when we'd all serve this world system. That's how far back it goes, we're just living through a script here. Then:

The oil price shocks of the 1970s.

Well, there was no shortage of oil in the '70s at all, the US were making demands, to make sure that everyone traded in petro-dollars and they've changed, in the last 15, 10 years or so, to the Euro; and, that's what all this is about today.

At the opening of the 2008 World Economic Forum, a front-page article in the International Herald Tribune suggested that global capitalism was again ripe for such a generational transformation. Amid the worst financial crisis since the Depression, that transformation is now in full swing. With whole swaths of the banking sector being propped up by trillions of dollars in taxpayer funds

That's called looting.

and hundreds of billions more being dedicated to deficit-financed public spending programs across the world, the most striking feature so far is the comeback of big government.

Oh yeah, because they said they'd have to have a massive government. Many of those in the inside, at the top, a long time ago, 1920s, talked about this phase of it: massive government. You need a small fascist few at the top you see and the massive communistic-style bureaucracy to run the rest of the public. That was all written about long-ago, in this agenda, by those at the top. You know the ones who are more advanced, that are more evolved than the rest of us.

In the United States, the world's largest and most emblematic market economy, the surge in the growth of the government is going to be financed by a huge increase in borrowing, projected to grow to as much as 10 percent of gross domestic product this year and into 2010 from 3 percent last year.

Of course, don't forget that in 2010, that the US, Canada and Mexico and maybe Chile may come in, are to be totally merged, completely, in fact, they'll use this as part of the reason for the final merger. We've got to be completely integrated. 2001 started off Fortress America, integration of security systems and data-sharing; and, this is the next part, this total integration.

"We're moving back towards a mixed economy," said Daniel Yergin, chairman of Cambridge Energy Research Associates in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and the co-author of "The Commanding Heights," a history of the last-such paradigm shift, the one toward wider acceptance of the market-driven economy.

The new shift is likely to go well beyond expensive short-term fixes. The ferment suggests that ultimately the United States may move closer to Europe,

Well, we know that they're going to combine us with Europe because that's part of their agenda; I've read the articles. The Prime Minister of Canada also mentioned that too. Once you've unification of the Americas, we then unite with the European bloc. You can also find that in Karl Marx's writings in the 1800s, just by coincidence, of course.

altering the trickle-down economic doctrine of the past three decades and establishing a new social contract

A new social contract, a New Deal you see.

aimed at narrowing the gap between the rich and the rest of society,

You see, they're going to flatten all of society, except for those at the top, that was also part of their deal, because they hated the middle-classes, hated them with passion, it's through all their writings.

Obama, who called for a "watchful eye" on the market in his inaugural speech last week, wants to make health insurance available to all Americans.

Remember, that's to be the big stick, because they'll use the health industry to run your life, and your procreation too, by the way. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going though the World Economic Forum and getting little snippets from them, we know the agenda. I've been talking about the agenda for years and spelling it out for people before it happens and truly when you've read all the books, well, at least the ones you can get your hands on, then nothing surprises you, you expect it. How else do you take over a planet, you do it incrementally, incrementally, very slow, Fabian style; and when you have the right populations all brainwashed, the right generation brainwashed to the maximum, then you can do anything with them; they have created apathy across the planet and it's essential ingredient, according to Bertrand Russell, to bring all this about. We're easily led then, we ask for help from the guys who abuse us, it's that simple. It says here:

As Pascal Lamy, director general of the World Trade Organization and another Davos regular, put it, "It's a cultural

Listen:

"It's a cultural revolution."

What was it that Carroll Quigley said, the purpose of war is to alter the cultures on both sides. Then it says here at the end, and they're giving you clues all along the way:

It is no coincidence that this revolution

Revolution, revolution, revolution.

is unfolding simultaneously in the United States and China, analysts say.

Quite something isn't it? And, then you tie it in, as I say: they're on a roll now you see: they're hitting us with the real agenda, the real agenda from every quarter, constantly, and they're not going to let up, there's going to be daily articles churned out for us to prattle on about, and people will come to the correct conclusions, they always do, in every society and every age; they give us the proper things to believe and we believe properly, as Mr. Charles Forte said. It's a science. This is from the BBC, Monday the 2nd February 2009

Population: The elephant in the room,

It says VIEWPOINT by John Feeney, who's an environmentalist. It doesn't say much about this guy, but I'll guarantee you he's a front man for one of the big organisations, like WOA, look into that one, because his terminology is exactly the same as spouted out from the Department of Population Control at the United Nations.

Uncontrolled population growth threatens to undermine efforts to save the planet,

Save the planet, you see.

warns John Feeney. In this week's Green Room,

The Green Room, you see, the Green Man, the Green Room.

he calls on the environmental movement to stop running scared of this controversial topic.

He's appealing to all the brainwashed groups that they've created and set up there, with all the radicals in them, the ones that are petrified that the world's ending tomorrow. That's the worst kind to have, they're fanatics you see. He says:

It's the great taboo of environmentalism: the size and growth of the human population.

They give you a picture; I think it's of a train station, probably in Bombay.

It has a profound impact on all life on Earth, yet for decades it has been conspicuously absent from public debate.

Well, they really mean is: we're not talking enough about it at the bottom level; and, they want us to talk about it, so that than when they introduce the ideas that we will adopt, it'll all seem quite natural to us. You see, that's how it works, very simple.

Most natural scientists

Natural scientists? I guess there's unnatural ones out there too, in that case.

agree our growing numbers and our unchecked impact on the natural environment move us inexorably toward global calamities of unthinkable severity.

It's funny that, because I watched a video where Mr. Rockefeller, old Mr. Rockefeller was talking on about this very thing, as Huxley was a hundred years ago and so on. Same thing, it's just never changed. How a species of animals can outgrow its food supply and then another species moves in to take over etc etc and they liken it to fields and flowers and what moves in and what moves out at different times etc etc. It's that simple to these guys, apparently. Mind you, these

same guys have the controlling shares in the Five Agri food business that have taken over the world's food supply, so they will bring, they will bring, I'll guarantee you, a food crisis upon us, it's part of the plan. They always get the victim to blame himself and it works, it works beautifully. It says here:

They agree the need to address population has become desperate. Yet many environmentalists

These are special people, environmentalists, you understand, you belong to an environmental group and suddenly you're holy, you're a holy person and you're all green, the greener the better, whatever you say is like guru from God speaking.

avoid the subject, a few objecting strongly to any focus on our numbers. Some activists insist acting to influence population growth infringes on human rights; they maintain that it is best to leave the problem alone.

He's telling them to change their tone you see. He says:

Let's dispense with this confused notion right now. Yes, there have been past abuses in the name of "population control".

He admits that part.

There have been abuses of health care and education too,

Well, he knows that too, since his cohorts have been in on the act from giving us education and abusing us and the healthcare as well

but the idea of reacting by abandoning any of these causes is absurd. We can learn from past abuses, reducing the likelihood of fresh problems arising in the future. In fact, those working on population issues have done so.

Do you realise we were all playing and watching the Rose Bowl, the economy's collapsing, we're being sterilised and they're talking about the coming pandemics and all these terror-fearful things and no food, people are watching the Rose Bowl; that means that the mercury intake, which has been disclosed today, on their brain, has worked. To continue with this article though, it says:

Today, they recognise that the methods with the best track records of reducing population growth are, by their nature, respectful and promoting of human rights.

Do you understand culling your numbers, culling you down is promoting human rights, there's you Orwellian double-speak right there. This is what Orwell was warning us about: guys like this guy; and, check into to him, do a search and find out who funds him, you'll be, well, maybe you won't be surprised. It says here:

They include educating girls and women in developing countries to help empower them.

We've heard all this terminology for years now, empower them?!

This is achieved by providing more options, using media strategies to make them aware

Propaganda, is media strategies, propagandising; Bernays again.

of alternatives regarding family sizes and family planning.

What he's not saying is that, guys like this guy, have decided you're going to have small families, whether you like it or not, or none at all. In fact, they prefer none at all. Look at our societies; they've been demolished, because we've had a hundred year's war on us. Everyone's dysfunctional. The family was the major obstacle for them, getting in their way in fact. Well, look around you, look around you. He says:

Those who oppose talking about the world's population are obstructing the further provision of such services

Services?

and resources. Last chance saloon. Fundamentally,

They like fundamentals and foundations, because they back them.

we need to ask what is the greater threat to human welfare: the possibility that humane efforts to address population growth might be abused, or our ongoing failure to act to prevent hundreds of millions, even billions, dying as a result of global ecological collapse?

Economy, ecology, study them all, they're all the same. Go into the bankers' philosophy, their religion and ask who Malthus worked for and how they came to their conclusions. He says:

It's no far-fetched possibility. Increasingly, environmental scientists insist we have overshoot the Earth's carrying capacity.

You see, this is their pabulum.

I believe they are right; the proof is everywhere. Our inability to live as we do, at our current numbers, without causing pervasive environmental degradation is the very definition of carrying capacity overshoot.

Who, who runs the foundations? Look at the families, look at the factories and the systems they've owned over the last hundred years. Who caused all the degradation? Who owns the farms today? You'll see the same names and the same families running the foundations that are telling us it's our fault. Astonishing isn't it?

Overshoot, we know, is followed by population decline. As we have learned from other species,

This is the same thing that Huxley went on about, three-quarters of his book, telling you how it affects other species from ants to worms and everything else and he lumps us along in the same category. He says:

this manifests itself initially with a crash.

Oh!

For humanity, this portends a potential cataclysm exceeding anything in our history.

Ooooooh, ooooooh.

Our chance to avert such an outcome depends on our ability to address our numbers before nature reduces them for us. There's no other way out. Merely reducing per capita consumption, for instance, won't do it.

Maybe starving us to death, you know, that alone won't do it.

After all, per capita consumption levels multiply with population size to determine our total resource consumption. Just look at the data from the Global Footprint Network group

I wonder what size shoes they are?

They estimate that we'll remain in overshoot unless we also address population.

You should get smaller boots.

Solutions do not spring from silence. We must bring population back to the centre of public discussion.

It means through Bernays techniques, through all media which this is part of, what I'm reading right here.

We need to break through the taboo to encourage not just a few voices but all those with relevant expertise to speak out on the subject loudly and often.

More propaganda; constant propaganda.

Recently I wondered what would happen if all the scientists - and everyone else considered a scholar of the population issue - spoke out all at once. Would it help to weaken the taboo now shackling the subject, pushing it closer to centre stage? Would it bring the matter enough attention to begin generating new or more widespread

solutions? Might it prompt a deeper examination of our ecological plight? The Global Population Speak Out campaign

This is what they're calling it, you see, massive propaganda, well-funded by the same old players

has brought together over 100 voices from 19 countries, all pledging to speak out publicly on the population issue throughout the month of February, 2009.

You're going to get these articles, that's why it's all coming out at once, the same pabulum everywhere and the media, that's owned by the same big media boys, the big foundation boys, are going to make sure that you get nothing but the same propaganda, until you're all prattling it; and you'll go through stores and go into restaurants and cafes and you'll hear everybody prattling about the same stuff and guiding you to the conclusions, without ever reasoning them through, with no background history on these people at all and they'll be all for it. 'Well I guess there's just too many of us'.

You know, people should see the movie by Monty Python, I think Terry Gilliam wrote it and it was called The Meaning of Life and see the first part of it, when they come into your door, in this comedy, to demand your liver, to get your liver from you; and, the technique they use on the wife of the victim to try to get her liver as well, to make her feel so small and insignificant, she says "ok then". This is the same technique and comedy can show you so much more, because they can say so much more, without being attacked. Quite something.

Here's another thing: it's not bad enough you see that we have been getting the Phthalates and the Bisphenol A and so on, from baby food, for the last 50 years right up to the present, through all kinds of foods and we're pretty well sterile, according to the major people who watch our populations and they admit it, that hardly a guy out there has workable sperm, it's all dysfunctional basically, it doesn't know where it's going, just like the people themselves. However, we're not dying fast enough, we're not becoming infertile fast enough, because the big boys have planned this and we must be altered and shaped and hammered to fit the timetable, this is why this roll is on now. They're not content to wait and go over their time limit that was probably arranged a hundred years ago. They're forcing it through now, so they've been sterilising us all along the way. Why haven't we been reacting to it? Why? Why? Well, here's an article here, just now released by the way, in major media, it's been talked about in other media but major media. It says:

Study Finds High-Fructose Corn Syrup Contains Mercury

It's in almost everything by the way, mercury; you wonder why we're all kind of dim? We don't react to anything and this is from the Washington Post. It says:

Another new reason to read all your food labels and stay away from high fructose corn syrup.

You can't, it's in everything, it's in candy, it's in bread, it's in everything. It says:

Two new U.S. studies have done tests on the high-fructose corn syrup (HFCS) found in everyday products in American households and found that half contained mercury.

I've told people before, and I really mean it when I say, you don't realise, that total warfare has been practised on you your entire lives. These accidents are no accidents, they don't happen as accidents. They knew the effects of mercury, Bisphenol A and the Phthalates back in the late 1800s, well-documented and I've gone through the documentation. It says:

the mercury was in nearly a third of 55 popular brand-name food and beverage products where HFCS is the first- or second-highest labelled ingredient, according to two new U.S. studies. The chemical was found most commonly in HFCS containing dairy products, dressings and condiments. Representatives from the industries that make the foods with HFCS, say the studies are based on outdated information

They're saying they use mercury-free versions now. Really? Really? Did you know they were using the mercury stuff all along, in all the processed foods? It's in all the soft drinks too, by the way. That's why they promote soft drinks, to the young; it's best to get mercury to the young first, because they really uptake it fast in their brains, if you want a dumb population.

Either way, HFCS isn't good for you and should be avoided but HFCS can be found in places you'd never

suspect like yoghurt, breakfast bars, some next step infant formulas, ketchup of course, soda and countless other items. So to be sure to read all labels before giving any foods to children, pregnant women.

It says here:

The nervous system is very sensitive to all forms of mercury.

Well, yeah, they know that. Mercury, by the way, is interesting because that's the patron, that's the saint of merchants, mercenaries and thieves. Mercury is the messenger, we all get the message, whether you know it or not. We've all had it; they brought us the message, in our food. It says:

Metal mercury and metallic mercury vapours are more harmful than in other forms because more mercury in these forms reaches the brain.

Well, you see, that's what they've been using on all of these foods, they've been using this stuff to treat the foods and they've got these high contents of mercury in them. It's just astonishing, astonishing. That was the Washington Post.com. It even goes through how it's made, I never knew that myself; they don't really publish this stuff much, as to how they make it. It's all in the processing system they use. They used to also use hydrochloric acid and caustic soda, caustic soda and hydrochloric acid; but it's actually scary how they've done it. It says:

"The bad news is that nobody knows whether or not their soda or snack food contains HFCS made from ingredients like caustic soda contaminated with mercury. The good news is that mercury-free HFCS ingredients exist.

Well, they just don't label them.

Food companies just need a good push to only use those ingredients,"

It says. It's a bit late for that. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix giving you the bad news, because there's lots of bad news out there. It's bad enough when you wake up and realise everything around you is a con and you're being guided by very high powers, coordinated, networking together towards a definite goal, all the on the same agenda; and, they have been doing it, your whole lives long and your parents and your grandparents too and probably before that as well. Total war is total war, you always go for the food, either kill the people quickly, or you can dumb them down, you can do all of that. There are plenty of examples in history of food being used and odd things added to it, to dumb people down. It's interesting too, that the food administration groups and so on are all denying it, 'oh, we've changed now'. However, let's go back to the study here:

Almost half of tested samples of commercial high-fructose corn syrup (HFCS) contained mercury,

This is present tense, even though they're claiming they don't do it anymore. You can't believe these liars can you?

which was also found in nearly a third of 55 popular brand-name food and beverage products where HFCS is the first- or second-highest labelled ingredient, according to two new U.S. studies. HFCS has replaced sugar as the sweetener in many beverages and foods such as breads, cereals, breakfast bars, lunch meats, yogurts, soups and condiments.

What do they have everyone on today? Fast food, canned food, it's all processed foods.

On average, Americans consume about 12 teaspoons per day of HFCS, but teens and other high consumers can take in 80 percent more

Exactly the target group they're after.

more HFCS than average.

Because the uptake of mercury into the brain is much faster when you're young. This is total war. You don't make these mistakes. They stopped using mercury as a treatment for syphilis, at the beginning of the 1900s, they had all of its toxic effects well understood and labelled and yet here they are, the big boys who took over the food industry, giving us all mercury and we've all got it. Some more than others, but we've all got it. It says:

Mercury is toxic in all its forms. Given how much high-fructose corn syrup is consumed by children, it could be a significant additional source of mercury never before considered.

Who's kidding who? Who is kidding who? How can we have all these different agencies to protect us and we get poisoned like this? The same agencies that allowed the Phthalates and so on to go through for donkey's years, as we all became neutered; but then you look who's on the Board of the FDA and all the rest of them, same in every country, it's the guys who work for the big corporations and Pharma, that just come over from one corporation and jump on this one that's going to protect us.

I always think of Huxley too, when he talked about using drugs and everything on the public, to get them through this period, you know, into Scientific Dictatorship, he says what's wrong with drugging the people, what's wrong with it?. Well why not just lower their IQ? They'll never figure anything out then, they won't even respond or react. Does that start to answer a lot of questions for you, when you see those dull eyes out there?

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Read: 'The Next Million Years,' by Charles Galton Darwin"

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Two children should be limit, says green guru" (timesonline.co.uk) - Feb. 1, 2009.

"Is Europe's welfare system a model for the 21st century?" by Katrin Bennhold (iht.com) - Jan. 27, 2009.

"Population: The elephant in the room" by John Feeney (news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 2, 2009.

"Study Finds High-Fructose Corn Syrup Contains Mercury" (washingtonpost.com) - Jan. 28, 2009.

"Studies find mercury in high fructose corn syrup which is in many products" by Angele Sionna (examiner.com) - Jan. 30, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
<u>CDs</u> Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#290)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 2, 2009:

Coming True, To Live, Justify Your Value:

"Socialism Loves Posters of People, Strong, Healthy,
It's the Eugenicians' Agenda, Designed by the Wealthy,
Upon Hearing Propaganda, Bear it in Mind,
This Elite has No Affinity with 'the Lesser Kind,'
Good Animal Husbandry has No Excess Stock,
Bioethics and Economists Together Talk
Of Coming Service System, Where You will Give
More than Consume, If Authorized to Live,
Welcome to World of P.C. Dystopia,
Which Those Far Evolved Call Their Utopia"
© Alan Watt April 2, 2009

Thursday 2nd April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 2nd of April 2009.

For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can download lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to piece the big picture together for people, because there's so much data, so much data and history to understand, before you can really come to what's really happening today. You must understand the past, especially the last hundred-odd years, to do with the big movements that were formed towards Globalism and what it really means and

who's behind it and what type of Globalism, what kind of society, who are the planners, who are the big Foundations, where did they get the financing from and so on. It's the only way you can make sense of what's happening today. So, I try to lay it out for people, through reading from publications put out by the big boys themselves, they do tell us where they're taking the world and what their plans are for us too, along the way.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Those who listen to me regularly, know that I have material to sell on the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, those that don't have it should get it, it will show you how deep the rabbit hole goes, because there's much more to it than just history itself. There are many sciences involved, including the science of language itself.

You can also donate on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and that will just about, almost, maybe, keep me ticking over here. Now many people also get discs burned, past around to them and they don't know who to contact, to buy the books or how to donate. Now you can send PayPal or you can also do a personal cheque from the US and Canada and its quite acceptable in Canada [listed above].

And that should get to me as well and the paper mail is not as bad as they make out, it gets here generally, for letters that is, in about 5 to 6 days, maximum, sometimes 3.

Yesterday I mentioned a movie people should watch on the internet, it's called the Soviet Story, something that's been suppressed by the Western media, they don't want to talk about it, at the request of the President of the ex Soviet Union, because they don't want this story coming out. It's one of the few stories with witnesses, eyewitnesses, by people who lived through the Soviet regime and the mass slaughters that went on all through it, touching on some of the slaughters, but not all of them. And the reason they're not really wanting people to know about this in the West, is you see the system that the elitists chose for us, to go into for this New World Order system is Socialist, a Socialist system; and right off the bat, you'll hear a professor talking about Socialism and that there's a science to it, it's a theory, based on Marxism, when they take over a new country or whatever, they always annihilate at least 30% of the population, under the guise of *restructuring*. That's what they're calling it: the restructuring of society and we've got to remember, there's many of ways of annihilating 30% or more of the population, using the sciences of today, and especially with a trusting population.

Back with more - after these messages

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about the film The Soviet Story, it's up on Google, I think you can also buy it as well; and it's well worth it because it's something we should really understand, really get to understand, the whole idea, the concept of Socialism, which was funded into existence by the big rich boys of the Western world, it goes under different names: Collectivism, Communism, many 'isms' but it's all the same system. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck. So much so that Goebbels, in his early days as a propaganda minister for the Nazi party, likened (and you'll see the posters on that video), he likened Adolf Hitler to Lenin, in their policies. Then you see them making the Stalin-Hitler pact, prior to World War II, where they were great buddies with each other, because their systems were so similar; and Hitler did go into action, following the same scientific-socialist agenda of depopulation of, what they called, *inferior races*, as the Soviet Union had already been doing. You see, it's all based on this odd religion, really, of Marx, Karl Marx, who was brought over to London, to write his book, and kept in wealth and luxury, while he did it. He was really a hack journalist that had been kicked out of other countries, including Germany, but he was a member of the World Revolutionary Party, that, somehow, found refuge in London. London gave them free range and gave them big auditoriums in which to speak, without any problems whatsoever; why? Because London and the bankers financed it; it was the best way to control society, through masses of bureaucracies, layer upon layer upon layer of bureaucracy, until they would have a society, their perfect utopia, where you couldn't move, or even be born, without permission and you had to have a function to fulfil. They tied into it the whole Darwinist theory; you see: this was really a religion that was on the go long before Karl Marx came along, or even Charles Darwin. After all, Charles Darwin's grandfather wrote a book, much of which Charles copied from, to get his ideas on the hereditary superiority of certain types. And they should know, after all, the Darwins had been breeding for generations with one other family only, the Wedgwoods, and they were only one part of that. Many of today's Prime

Ministers and top politicians were descended from that, the offspring of the Darwins and the Wedgwoods, including the Benn family, Tony Benn, who was a life-long politician, as was his father before him, in Britain; they're actually Lords, I believe.

These special breeding programmes were on the go for a long time; and these boys helped fund and found the Fabian Society. You'll hear George Bernard Shaw, on that film, saying:

People will come to us and have to ask us to validate why they should live; after all, if they're not producing and they're just consuming, what use are they to society, to our society?

This is the same George Bernard Shaw that wrote *Man and Superman* and many other books, to do with *superior types* and *inferior types* etc. And the Fabian Society's own stained glass window had the founders painted into it, hammering the world on an anvil, into its proper shape, the way it should be designed, by them, you see.

And the Astor family, again, a strange, mysterious family that came down through the ages, it just jumped over to the US, made a fortune in no time, went over to Britain, as multi-multi millionaires, and funded amongst many other Foundations, the Fabian Society; old-old plan, you see.

Going back to Karl Marx: Karl Marx really drew up the same list of types who should be allowed to live and who should die, according to his theories of evolution, so much so, he loved Darwin so much so, he tried to get dedicate his 4th reprint of *The Communist Manifesto* to Charles Darwin because it gave him validity for his theories; and he said that the *superior* must not be dragged down by the *inferior*. Under this whole idea of perpetual revolution, or thesis, antitheses and synthesis, ongoing change, change, change, directed - of course - by those at the top, the intelligentsia, they believed that certain peoples were too primitive and could not be brought up to scratch fast enough and he listed them. Karl Marx listed them, those peoples, who were maybe two steps behind, they hadn't jumped into Capitalism and economics and factories and all that kind of stuff - they were not good producers, under their economic system - and, after all, the banks were funding Karl Marx, you see. He put up a list, the same list that, later, HG Wells drew upon, being a member of the Fabian Society himself, a propagandist for the elite, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Yes, I said "Royal", that's a very important part of it, Council on Foreign Relations, the same outfit; and it was the same list that Adolf Hitler eventually drew up as well.

They all borrowed from each other, you see; but so had the Soviets, so much so, the Soviets eventually had decided, long before they took power, who would go and the Ukrainians were part of that. They tended to make their own food, they grew their own food; they bartered, they didn't really need money, they lived like peasants you see; they didn't bother with education, they didn't need it, they knew all they needed to know to survive and you can't have that in an interdependent world, people who know how to survive. You must make them interdependent, you see, meaning: totally dependent on the State. Therefore, they decided to take all of their grains, which they did, using the military. Militaries are wonderful things, as we cheer them on, never thinking they're always turned on the people; that's the history of the world. They stole all their grain and left the people to starve and you see lots of little clips in that movie. You'll also see Mr. Gorbachev there too, standing up with all the other favourites, like Khrushchev etc, who knew what was going on in their murderous system. Gorbachev now is the darling of the media, as he travels from country to country, preaching International Socialism; he gets write ups in the top magazines, the top newspapers and it's all for the greenable / sustainable development system, which, of course, Mr. Rockefeller et al are all into too, what a coincidence.

The general public have no idea what Socialism is, they think it's a far left radical party, or something. The guy at the very bottom, who reads the rags, the little tabloid rags, thinks it's for the workers. You have to read the books put out by the Fabian Society, to realise what the agenda is, because it isn't for you at the bottom, it never was intended for you at the bottom. It was a way to control you at the bottom, by having so many layers of bureaucracy and permits and licenses etc, that you would be obedient to the State, who would run you in a scientific fashion, after they got rid of all the old religions, or superstitions, as they called it. And the Huxleys were all part of this too, the interbred Huxleys that also go back to the Darwin family. They're all connected, at the top, you see; and there's much out today about the royal family of Britain and their Nazi connections, well documented, The Times had articles out on it a few years back and Prince Philip who's talking about oh, there's just too many people, preaching the old Nazi philosophy, he had his brothers and relatives in Nazi Party, with their own uniforms personally presented to them by Adolph Hitler. The people never catch on. You see, Hitler took the blame for all of it, while they kept the facade up that somehow the great experiment in Russia was different and cleaner and it was for the workers and it would be a workers' paradise and they're still using

that model today, for the whole planet.

Under the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the elite of the Western World, who are all basically Nazis, along with the bankers, who are also Nazis. You could be a Nazi from any ethnic group you know, that's again another myth that you have to belong to a particular type. They all got together and decided to make China, build China up to be the manufacturer of the planet. Now, they were not dumb-dumbs, they had many think-tanks and said what will be outcomes of this? Well, across the Western world, there will be no employment for people who worked in those factories and they can never really be upgraded and so they would be bypassed, left to wither on the unemployment, or the dole, as they call it, give them endless retraining for jobs that will disappear. They'll pass off and die anyway and they'll concentrate on bringing up the youth, just like the Soviets did, just like the Germans did in the Nazi era.

Today, we watch it going on, as they indoctrinate the youth, we've watched Obama pass his Bills there, to do with giving political indoctrination, indoctrination. Ideology is indoctrination you see, into the minds of the young children, who then will be unrecognisable to previous generations, because they will be fanatics and they will see the older people as obsolete, wasteful, destructive people; that's what they're being taught. And who's at the top of all this? Connect them all together, they're all in the same club, a myriad of Foundations and NGOs and all these Foundations also pump lots of money into world depopulation. They call it "Family Planning" and "Health regimes" - health regimes, to them that's like fumigation: the more abortions they have, the less 'weeds' there are to grow. That's what Margaret Sanger, the founder of Planned Parenthood, called them - weeds. She loved Adolf Hitler and said so, she loved his politics on racial hygiene, now she's a heroine.

Back with more - after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the wonderful science of Socialism, something that's so camouflaged under many different names and guises. As I say, most folk think it's a far left wing and other ones think it's some sort of semi-Fascist / Nazi type thing. It's one science that it originated from Karl Marx, who worked on behalf of the biggest bankers on the planet. After all, if you were in the business of banking, it was to do with economics and we are all economic units, the people you see, we produce everything, as Marx himself said. And there's just too many people, it's like a herd, a farmer's herd, good husbandry means you've got to cull back the herd, that's how simple it is, to them, especially those who can't catch up, or have old ideas that they won't let go of. It could be religious, it could be their whole social culture that is just too strong, therefore they have to be eliminated, or they bring down those at the top. This was reiterated by Charles Galton Darwin in his book The Next Million Years, written in the 1950s, on behalf of the elite of Britain and elsewhere, where he said that, he said:

We, being the superior type will be out-bred by the inferiors, so we have to do something about it.

Then he gave a whole bunch of suggestions, which immediately went into Acts; and they're actually using them, they're actually using them. They don't play around at the top.

When Gulf War I ended, we found out that people were dying off with Gulf War Syndrome, this strange wispy thing, the CBC did documentaries on it, talked to tank commanders, guys who went back into the fields after battle and collected these wrecks, they said they were covered with a white powder, from the depleted uranium and they all got sick and many of them died of cancers. Of course, we have the top military always denying that it has any affect on you, you could probably drink the stuff and eat it and you'd be quite healthy, blah, blah, blah, as their propagandists say. This ties right in with Socialism, because these areas they're going into are right on the list of those peoples who will not catch up or give up their old way of life and come into the modern, therefore they must be eliminated. There's many ways to eliminate people, you see. The old way was messy: mass graves that can be dug up and you know it's bad for the image, bad for the image. Therefore there's ways: inoculations are great, the first boys in there of course are from the United Nations World Health Organisation, to get the children inoculated, to make sure there's no disease. However, there's the other fact of it too, going back to the April the 30th, now remember, it started with Gulf War I in that area, but here's Afghanistan, April the 30th 2008; and this is from the BBC

Afghan 'health link' to uranium

By Dawood Azami, One Planet,

They love 'one planet' now.

BBC News [World Service]

Doctors in Afghanistan say rates of some health problems affecting children have doubled in the last two years.

That's doubled, right?

Some scientists say the rise is linked to use of weapons containing depleted uranium (DU) by the US-led coalition that invaded the country in 2001. A Canadian research group found very high levels of uranium in Afghans during tests just after the invasion.

A US forces spokesman denied its weapons were affecting the health of Afghans or the country's environment. But claims made in the BBC World Service One Planet programme suggest the invasion may have left an unwelcome legacy for the country's environment and the health of its people.

Doctors in Kabul and Kandahar showed data indicating that the incidence of a number of health conditions, including birth defects, has doubled in under two years. "We have premature births

That's standard with this stuff

and malformations,"

They come out with very short arms and stuff, or they're all misshapen

said one doctor, who wished to remain anonymous, in one of the main maternity and neo-natal hospitals in the country. "Malformations include neural tube defects

That's for your brain

and malformation of limbs; for example, the head is smaller than normal, or the head is larger than normal, or there is a big mass

Like a tumour.

on the back of the baby. "We don't know what is the cause of these malformations."

Blah, blah, blah - except for this link with Uranium and they have it in their urine. So, the evidence is all there, but they'll still pooh-pooh it. Once again, this is the people who've given the authorities, especially the invading authorities trouble for a couple of hundred years. Britain was in there, a long time ago, to get the opium you see. And the wars are on-going and then we tie that in with an article from Global Research, March 27th 2009:

Fallout of Serbia Bombing 'Continues to Kill'

Ten years after the NATO bombing of Serbia, concern is rising over a rise in the number of reported cases of cancer. Some 15 tons of ammunition fortified with depleted uranium was dropped by way of more than 50,000 bombs and missiles in the 11 weeks of bombing of Serbia in 1999. The targets of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) bombing were 116 locations, mostly in southern part of Serbia and the Kosovo region.

Depleted uranium (DU) is placed at the tip of bombs for piercing the armor of tanks and heavy military vehicles. Although weakened in the production process, the uranium remains highly toxic. Experts disagree on the impact of depleted uranium on health. Some say that the aerosol produced on impact and combustion of DU ammunition can cause cancer and affect the kidneys, brain, liver, and heart. But some studies have found no significant impact on health or the environment.

Well, of course, the one that says there's no impact is from the military. As I say, there's many ways that scientific socialism can get rid of those on the list; and once they're through, they'll keep moving their sights, their gun sights will

move to the next list and you all think you're safe right now.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big picture of, it's not even creeping Socialism now, it's out in the open, as we have authority after authority, many of them from government, they're always working with many-many think-tanks that are privately owned. The think-tanks being funded by the Foundations that are also privately-owned, by the big bankers, who keep telling us we need more and more governments of all kinds and regulations of all kinds, to do with this interdependent world of theirs that they're bringing in, that's already here in fact, and will continue to do so, it will be really here if we do nothing about it. Really, they know they have no real organised opposition; there are many little groups that are at the grass roots levels, who are all fighting for different things, there's no cohesion amongst them. Even the ones who are young and fighting for the wrongs to be righted for the banking side of things, are coupling it all with sustainability and the greening agenda, which is exactly what they want to hear at the top, to bring in the new money system, coupled with sustainability. It's so well organised at the top.

Meanwhile, we're watching people getting locked up all over the place, for various things; and I've talked about John Anthony Hill before, who made the movie, or the DVD, that's up on websites all over the place, "7-7 Ripple Effect". He was arrested, after a manhunt, supposedly, and they traced him down to Ireland; and I've talked about his case before, and he was getting tried today, in Dublin, for sending out DVDs, with no letter attached, about 7-7 Ripple Effect, about the bombings themselves. He sent them to a trial, another trial, to do with, supposedly, friends, suspected friends of the suspected bombers. And because of that, he's now in prison. Here's from Wiseup Journal, from today, it says:

Extradition judgement of the information mailer *

Would the world be a safer place if people who mail public information are behind bars?

Today at the four courts in Dublin, 11am - court 11, the Judge ruled on whether or not to extradite John Anthony Hill to the UK.

Now if he gets sent to the UK, he's going to be tried at the anti-terrorism court at Westminster.

John mailed a publicly available DVD, with no letter attached, to a court in the UK during a trial of three men. The DVD had nothing to do with those three men; it contains information from the BBC, ITV, the New York Times and other such established main stream news entities about four different men. During John's trial in Ireland, March 19th,

That was the first one.

the judge said in his closing statement that he would watch the DVD before making a decision. Today we found out that the judge failed to uphold that promise/commitment made in court when he told the court he had not looked at that evidence.

There's a reason for this you see.

The Judge ruled against John, 60 years old, who was then put in to handcuffs and lead away by the police to a prison. The Judge said a number of people from all over the world mailed him

The judge.

envelopes with DVDs, he also said he did not open the envelopes.

The judge said the European Arrest Warrant Act does not give him permission to not surrender

I like how they've worded it: "does not give him permission to not surrender"

John under the grounds of freedom of expression, religious reasons or if it was a violation of the Irish constitution. After the judgement, in the public corridors of the four courts, John's barrister

That's like a lawyer.

said that the European Arrest Warrant Act states he cannot be surrendered if he will be treated unfairly in the UK as a result of his political opinion, which they feel he won't. But if you read the key article 37 of the European Arrest Warrant Act

Which is here on the site, below, and I'll put the link on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.

from the Irish Statute Book you can clearly see what it really says. It talks about the warrant being invalid at the issuing point, it does not talk about being treated unfairly if extradited to the issuing state (UK). It says "a person shall not be surrendered" if the warrant is "issued" due to "political opinion". It is even more open than that because it states that if "there are reasonable grounds for believing that" it was issued "for reason connected with his or her" "political opinion" or "religion" then the warrant is invalid and John does not have to be surrendered.

But who's following the law? They don't have to anymore, they are the law, since 2001, as the world has been told over and over, in many-many ways; and that's the reality of life today: they are the law. Everything changed, and that was stated by one of the top boys, on US news, right after 9/11, they said that the world will never be the same again; why? Because he saw all the stuff that was going to get given to the public, with anti-terrorism Bills and laws and they also knew it was just the kick off to what they called the New World Order, which is international socialism, with scientific socialism strung all through it, to make sure everything works the way it's planned. And they do know human nature and they do feel they've got it all sewn up. The bulk of the population, in all eras, goes along with tyranny, no matter how bad it gets and they know this too, they know this too.

Now, we'll go to the phone lines now and we'll go to Anthony. Hello?

Hello Alan.

Alan: Yes, who's this?

Anthony: This is Anthony from North Carolina.

Alan: How are you doing?

Anthony: Good, I wanted to speak, and there's multiple subjects, but you had talked about how the chemicals that we're exposed to in the water and stuff creates almost androgynous beings and I had seen a video from Fritz Springmeier that was old and they said the New World Order wanted to create an androgynous being. If you look at how the reptiles are, or the amphibians, excuse me, you kind of see the same thing coming out now. Can you speak on that?

Alan: Well, they've known since the 1800s that you can alter the chemical makeup / the biological makeup of man or woman, by adding certain chemicals. The Bisphenol A, which they had already discovered in the 1880s and 1890s, was well understood that this mimicked a female hormone. If you look into the big boys and the Darwinist movement, they were chopping up fish and snakes and eels etc and many of them were writing professional papers on all this stuff. They talked about adding this to the different environments of those particular reptiles and they watched the difference happening there. They also knew it would happen to the mammals as well, they tried it on mammals; so they were well aware of what to do to, basically, effeminise the male. And it has the opposite effect on the female, this artificial oestrogen: it makes them more masculine, in many ways. Therefore, that's why Carl Jung, for instance, in the 1950s, talked about the noticeable effect, especially in the Western world, with the processed foods and that's really where they were adding it at first, it was all processed and pop and so on. He said that he noticed that the women were emulating the men: they walked like the men, they'd sometimes look like the men and they had male-ish mannerisms and now it's world wide those phenomena, because it's been used world-wide. Now, traditionally, again, in the Marxist doctrine, it was always in history in fact, it was always the men who would stand up to defend their own territory and so on and their families or their tribe or their clan; and therefore men were always the problem to this big agenda. Therefore, if you effeminised the males, their testosterone just isn't there and that's what they're finding, of course, in the studies. They've known this for the last 50 years, according to the CBC; they did the documentary The Disappearing Male.

Basically, it's a warfare programme, when you look at it from the right angle, this is a real warfare programme, it's a must-be, by those who own the world, financially and it's working. We're seeing men born today with incredibly low counts of testosterone; how come the same chemicals, the same artificial oestrogens are inside their pop cans, it's in the pop itself, it's used to wash out baby jars, for baby food. We also know it's in the make-ups of most popular make-ups, for women; it goes into the skin, it's absorbed and then it affects the male in the womb, from the age of 8 weeks to 12 weeks, the vital part for his masculinity to be developed in fact. This is all perfectly-well understood, after survey after survey and yet it's been shoved to the side, just like it's not important. Well, it's not important, it's not an emergency because it's planned that way, simple as that.

Anthony: Well, this genetic engineering that's been going on for

Alan: Sure it is.

Anthony: probably the past few generations, but you can see it today and I think that they want to do that to make sure that there's no sort of, any kind of, revolution. And then they put in a false revolution there, of people that are making riots at the G20 that are paid anarchists, or whatever they want to call them and they're not really even addressing the issues, they're just people who are just going berserk to destroy things and then what that is doing is that is making middle class say 'well, we don't want to participate in this, because these people really don't stand for anything'.

Alan: It also makes it appear to the general public that sit at home and watch TV, it makes it appear that anyone who is complaining at all in a massive group must be anarchists. That's really the message there.

Anthony: That's right because anarchist is really an undefined term.

Alan: A true anarchist is someone who believes they have the right to govern themselves. They don't even understand their own philosophy today.

Anthony: Well, exactly but they used to use the term "anarchist" in World War I who killed Franz Ferdinand. And they have used that term and that puts the general masses away, because people generally believe in something; and that kind of disarms them and they're like 'we're not going to protest' and it kind of gives a chilling effect for people who have a real complaint and it makes people who say that they're anti-capitalist with the climate change people and they're trying to stir the wars, I think.

Alan: Absolutely and even then, they misapply the term anarchist with the Archduke Ferdinand, because the man who killed him was actually a member of the Milner Group of students, he was a Young Turk, they called them, he was there studying. Remember the Young Turks, the Young Italians, the Young French, these were all revolutionary groups, funded and paid for by the Milner Group to bring in this world society; but the press actually called him an anarchist, although he was well-trained for his particular position. What you're seeing today is exactly right, it's meant to smear everybody who isn't for greening and sustainability as being some sort of crazy wacko anarchist that just doesn't know what they want.

Anthony: And I want to make one more / last comment: I work, but I go to school as well and in our college they have changed the term from 'green', which you hear about from environmentalists, to 'sustainability'. And that's been kind of almost a political correct term, because this has changed over the past few months,

Alan: Yes, this is Psycho-Linguistics and what it does, you see, when it's "green" "green" "green" no one's really complaining or thinking at all; and 'green is good' etc. But "sustainability", they've moved onto the next, you see, we get taught in increments, we get upgraded, like computers, in increments, we accept one part and the fines and all the rest of it, to do with the greening and polluting and the next part is sustainability, now they're talking about the human population and the numbers of humanity. This is the next step that they couple it to, it transforms you see, under Psycho-linguistics, you start off with something pretty innocent-sounding and once the public accept it, you upgrade them to the next part, then you add on a whole bunch of new rules and a new direction. Well, the direction now is the culling off of the population; that's what they mean by it.

Anthony: Well, thank you for your insight Alan, I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling. As I say it's amazing to watch Gorbachev being led across the world, the darling of the media

and you have to look into The Soviet Story, as I say, I'll put the link up again tonight. You'll see the guy speaking in Russia, with all the other big henchmen there. They'll show you the torture chambers down below and the drains in the floor, where they mashed all the blood down and washed it away, you know, that's how you do things, you wash it away and that's why red is their colour, they love it, that's their sacred colour, along with green. Green is the other sacred colour of International Socialism, for those who don't know that; now they do.

Alan: Now, Aran, from Pennsylvania, are you there Aran?

Aran: Yes, hi Alan. How are you doing tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in, as always!

Aran: Good, I've got two quick questions for you: first of all, I have a friend who's a pilot and I was talking to him last week about Chemtrails and he pretty much denied it and he was saying that they were contrails. Now, do all these pilots know about the Chemtrails?

Alan: I don't think we should expect the pilots to be any brighter than the average person, that's the problem. Now, there are pilots I've talked to, who do see them; and aircrew as well, they're on big passenger planes, they see them all the time. I've also talked to people in the aviation areas and the radar departments who have told me that they're not supposed to talk about it; they all know it but they're not supposed to talk, they're been told not to talk about it to the public. Again, you have the people who accept their environment as it is, if they're not told by the media, or their superiors, then they won't see anything that's there. I mean, if the sky went purple, most folk would ignore it today, I'm not kidding; because, the media doesn't tell them. If the media tells them what to think about, worry about, they will; but if the media doesn't mention the topic at all, their mind will literally dismiss it as unimportant, because they've come to believe the media is there to do their reasoning for them, that's true what Brzezinski said.

Aran: Right, ok; and one last question: I'm looking to buy your Cutting Through 1, 2 and 3 books. Now, what CDs compliment those books? Is it the ancient religions / history CDs?

Alan: You can get that or you can also get Waiting for the Miracle book which I have as well, which is much easier to go through, I guess, if you're reading and there's a lot more in those books as well, where you can check up the past and how these sciences have always been understood. Even in ancient times, they knew how to create languages for people, because we think in words. If you are the creators of a language, you can then string certain words together; it appears logical to the person who receives it and you've actually programmed them. That's what language is, just like a computer, you see. Technically, if you have a computer programmer who is on the building of the computer and you ask him a question for the computer, he should be able to tell you, knowing the logic of the computer, and the language of it, what conclusion the computer must arrive at. We are exactly the same as the computer in that department; so the way they string words together is actually a way of controlling the public and making sure that we arrive at the correct, authorised, conclusions.

Aran: Well, I hear the music coming in, thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thank you, I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. That last caller was talking about language etc and you just go through history and find out when the major languages really took a big change in the Middle Ages, all at the same time across Europe. Then you have little vague statements made by Bacon, Dee, guys like that at Queen Elizabeth the 1st court, talking about creating the international language of the future, to be called English. Of course, in their day, and before them, they were talking a kind of Chaucer type English, a Germanic tongue really. And how did they get new languages into vogue? Well they came out with new bibles and they also came out with guys like Shakespeare or the team, I should call it, of Shakespeare who just churned out all these plays and put them across the country and gradually, over time, that became the English language. He's credited, in mainstream dictionaries, as having pretty well given us about 180,000 words, quite fascinating; and as they were giving King James bibles out to Britain, they were also upgrading Germanic languages in Germany; and French was altered too, the French-Canadians in Canada are often hard to understand if you've been trained in what you would call regular or classical modern European French.

Things are upgraded at the same time, across the board; and watching it now, we're going into linguistic minimalism, as they bring through the culture industry the state of the language down to its barest minimum, until, really, the time will come, like George Orwell said in "1984" the dictionary will get thinner and thinner until it's just like a little pamphlet and then they'll achieve success, because there'll be no danger of terrorism anymore, because no one will be able to convey a thought to anyone else, that's how they put it. You just need to listen to the music we've had, going down and down and down, over the years, until it's just completely minimalistic slang, that's all we've got, by design, because it's a war, all-out war.

Go into the history of Britain, because they were the first ones to come out with the idea of total war, which included, for the first time, and it was taught at Sandhurst and then was spread to Germany. Germany emulated it in fact, the guy who brought it to Germany for Hitler, studied at Sandhurst College. Total war included, for the first time, every person in the population; before that, armies fought armies generally, occasional plunder, pillage and rape, now they made fair game of everyone; they're all in it together. That's how it was done; and total war means also every method possible, to eliminate your target, or at least to conquer it, from psychological warfare to, again, depopulation. Depopulation is nothing new; transporting people from one country to another is ancient, ancient, read your Persian history. They use the same techniques over and over again: disease, famine, warfare, plagues, pestilence etc. Very popular and that's where all our tax money goes into, so that the elite can do it more effectively to us, as they achieve what they see as their wonderful utopia, when all primitive types are eliminated from society, in all countries, and they have their little smart population and the elite at the top, a technocratic bunch and technologists, to serve the elite; and a few labourers that will give them no trouble whatsoever; that's it.

Well, I hear the music coming in; and from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

[Video: "The Soviet Story \(Padomju stasts\)" \[Hear a member of the Fabian Society talk about eliminating "the unfit". Socialism is Nazism and Communism.\] 1:25:48 - March 11, 2009.](#)

["Afghan 'health link' to uranium" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 30, 2008.](#)

["Fallout of Serbia Bombing 'Continues to Kill' " by Vesna Peric Zimonjic \(globalresearch.ca\) - March 27, 2009.](#)

["Extradition judgement of the information mailer" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - April 2, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"COMMERCE, CHRISTMAS AND CARING"
DECEMBER 22, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - DECEMBER 22, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Friday, the 22nd of December 2006 at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

"Baker Street"
By Gerry Rafferty

Winding your way down on Baker Street
Light in your head and dead on your feet
Well another crazy day, you drink the night away
And forget about everything

This city desert makes you feel so cold, it's got
So many people but it's got no soul
And it's taken you so long to find out you were wrong
When you thought it held everything

You used to think that it was so easy
You used to say that it was so easy
But you're tryin', you're tryin' now

Another year and then you'd be happy
Just one more year and then you'd be happy
But you're cryin', you're cryin' now

Alan: And what a wet night it is. It's freezing rain now. I can't complain because the last two or three days have been pretty good. I don't mind the cold so much and even heavy frost on the ground. I'd rather have that than freezing rain, it isn't the best thing to walk on, never mind drive on. Today I was in town just getting a few basic essentials and watching all the craziness of the traffic as everyone rushes to do their conditioned Christmas shopping, a frenzy of activity and not even a happy face anywhere. Everyone's so tensed up this time of year because of the hype that's generated for commerce and that's all it's about really. Christmas time, holiday time is about commerce and buying and selling.

Before I get into that, I've been told by some listeners to do some shameless self-promotion, so here I am, being terribly shameless because I do forget to mention the books I have for sale and the CDs and DVDs for sale on the website. Many of these talks are just passed around and people don't even realize what site it's coming from, and it is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It would be helpful for those who do pass the information on to make sure the people realize where it's coming from and that way they may come into the site as well and see something that they'd like.

Now I don't do professional books because I'm not authorized by the big boys and therefore I can't sell them at a price which is very cheap. I've noticed some of the big boys almost give them away and that tells you there's tremendous

money backing them up because they're giving them away for cost price, pretty well, some of them anyway, some of the big ones. However, the material that's in the books, the three of them, is completely different than you're going to get anywhere else. I don't give you the exoteric meanings or even supposedly lower esoteric meanings. I don't give you that. I give you a bit more than just that. For some of the higher meanings I have to bring you higher through a form of education for it to make sense to you and that really is the secret about teaching anyone. You can't just dump it all, all the truth on someone at once. You have to bring them up and up and up a step at a time so that when you give them something which is gold they recognize it for its worth. Otherwise they'll walk right over it and ask you the next question and that's a very telling thing on the radio – I mean on the telephone, I should say, when they phone me.

Some people will rattle question after question after question and I know by their response to some of the answers I give them if they're just skipping like a record skipping over the scratches. They haven't really got what I just said to them, which tells me they're not ready for the next step and there's no point giving them something that's over their head. You can only give them what they can accept at the time. This is not new. It's always been this way.

Someone's desire and eagerness to know doesn't mean that they're able to understand at all. There are degrees of waking up and breaking out of the conditioned "Plato's Cave" that we've all been brought up in and there's more than one cave in fact to break through. Some people are on the floor. Those are the zombies, the ones who believe the 6 o'clock news is all real and they do believe they are being told everything that they should know; and that's what the media is for. They think it's there to keep them truly, truly up-to-date with everything that matters to them. They also believe the schooling they had or university training they had, that that was the most advanced training that anyone's ever been given. They're on the floor of level one reality. There's no point in trying to get them off the floor. They have to be ready to try and step up themselves.

Most people will simply claim they're waking up or they've woken up because of 2001 with the kickoff of the "twin peaks" I call them, the twin trade towers, the Jachin and Boaz of masonry; and really, that may have started something off, but they should have woken up long before that. What they're really noticing at that level are the changes going on in their life, the lifestyle that they're used to themselves, and that's what's making them nervous. They know and sense a little bit more but they can see the intensification of security measures which are out of proportion to the supposed threat and therefore obviously there's another purpose involved in all of this and that's what's terrifying them. Plus they see their own culture, lifestyle, whatever, what they see as our nation, they see it going down. They see inflation. They see the industry going offshore, but they should have seen that back in the '70's, '80's and '90's because it was starting then.

China hasn't stolen anything. No foreign country has stolen a thing, technology or otherwise. It was planned this way before I was born, before you were born, that China would take over as the industrial leader and eventually the policemen of the world for a period of time. Everyone gets their allotted time to be the apparent ruler, the kingpin.

During the GATT negotiations, which everyone floated through, all of that was set up then. That was the exoteric, the official signing agreements. In reality, as I say, this was planned before I was even born because they discussed China rising in the 1930's at the Council of Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs meetings. These topics were actually discussed and in many of their books published since, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they've repeated this, that China would eventually be taking over as the policemen of the world, which obviously means that the U.S. would sink down in the world. As long as the availability of credit is given to the public, they won't see the full impact. It's only once credit they start withdrawing slowly and gradually that you'll see the panic starting. Now who knows when that will be; they can take their time. We live in a world of gradualism. That's why we don't notice generally the big changes. It's a step-by-step gradualistic process, intergeneration even, because they don't want to spook us too much with one major change. They like to do it incrementally because we adapt so easily that way without thinking. It appears more normal.

Back to Christmas time, the holiday season, where no one's really terribly happy, except around midnight when they've had a few whiskeys or something, and it's so interesting to watch – and you know the format in the media the day after Christmas will be talking to the people in the street and how much they spent for their presents this year and many of them will tell you as they did last year, "well, I just finished off paying my credit cards for last year's presents and now

they're on it again".

It's a farce of commerce, isn't it? It's nothing to do with family. That's a side effect and they use family for guilt-tripping for presents. It's a commercial enterprise and our whole system is based upon commerce, economics. Our purpose is supposedly to serve the economic system. We are good consumers, Priests of Sumer, consumer.

Before I forget I'd like to also thank three or four people who've given donations to the site in all this time because that's appreciated, considering I don't know many, many hundreds of calls I've had just in the last year alone and the time I've spent on it, but people will tend in this society to try and suck you dry and only a small minority would even think of helping someone else out in this present day civilization, because civilization is not a natural state to be. It's based on the city-state and a citizen, someone who's born with a pre-existing duty to an existing system. It's not a humane system. It's unnatural. It's only natural for those who are born into it never questioning. It never occurs to them to question the system at all, really, and where it came from and who designs it, who plans it. They are allowed to believe it just evolves by itself.

This particular time of the year that was supposed to herald something wonderful and something completely different at one time in different ages, it's the same story in different ages, where the sun [son] of the deity comes into the world to save the world. Christianity changed it a little bit because it was bringing a system really for a Western world, which had originated within the Mediterranean and North Africa, even earlier. The times were slightly changed, but the sun of the deity hangs in the sky for three days at mid-winter, the dead of mid-winter, generally rises in the east, goes round, sets in the west, but it doesn't climb very high in the dead of winter. Therefore, they said that the sun "hung" there as he crossed the sky. He hung on a cross for three days and on the third day it starts to move, ever so little, more north, towards the west, and then the celebration, the rebirth, occurs.

We had the same thing in Ancient Egypt and even previous civilizations prior to that. It's always the same story. The story itself is made to be a wonderful story because for controlled civilization they mix in the natural rules that would make a true society work if everyone followed the rules, but there's an element which doesn't make it uniform and that is the occasional deviant who must have power over others; because the deviants naturally will take such a system, which gives a form of natural law and order, and climb to the top and abuse it for their own sakes, take over the system and then you have the criminals running it; but the ones down below follow all the rules for a workable society.

This can only work again for so long because the corruption that always grows at the top as more and more sharks get to the top and corrupt it more so. It gradually spreads all down into society by the way of commerce, profit and the use of experts, because once profit and commerce takes over it's a dominant feature in society. It is not there to serve society. The society is then there to serve it and human life becomes devalued to a terrible degree and we see this today.

It's not just at Christmas; it's the whole year round. It's also, as I said last night, that war making is just an extension of business; and from even before World War I when they brought the aircraft and the Zed tanks as they called them onto the battlefields. They were still talking about hussars and different kinds of cavalry and grenadiers, named after the grenade, commercially produced. Commercial names for weaponry became a feature of this extension of business called war, and they would talk about grenadiers and the hussars until the first world war, then they started talking about the camels, the aircraft, and the Zed tanks and you had all these brand names mixed in with the news. That intensified in World War II with all the different brands of tanks, aircraft and bombers, and how many they were churning out every month and that became the news. Shameless extension of business and commerce showing itself as it truly is, involved completely in the art of war as an extension of business.

Up until recently they've used in the West religion, mainly Christianity in Europe and North America, to keep the people passive, to pretend to the people there's a whole bunch of rules they should follow and that everyone does; while they themselves at the top never ever did follow the same rules, because, as I say, to keep an elite in power in a status of wealth and luxury, you need the labor of others to do it for you. It's not anything new since commerce was created and money was created to go along with it and all of its different forms, we've lived in an inhumane system where life becomes first, second class, then third and then it takes a spiral until it's very, very cheap indeed. Yet the Christmas idea, albeit a repetition of the same story in previous ages and even more older times, of the son who comes into the world – and this no accident, in fact, that even in the English language those who created the English language used an

Egyptian word for "sun" because "sun" in Egyptian is the same word. The "sun" in the sky is "sen." You can put "son" if you wish. It's up to yourself because often they omitted the vowels, and your male offspring is also called a "son" or "sen," just as it is in the English language. That is no accident at all.

The all-seeing eye in ancient times was used before Egypt. The system of picking and choosing some of the brighter boys in a society and giving them an education was nothing new and then using those people to rule the rest, a form of bureaucracy, is nothing new. We had that at Sumer. The rest of the population were generally illiterate; and the priests, a multitude of priests, who dealt with real estate, with all commerce, import, exports, all the things that lawyers do today, they ran society and they chose the brighter boys to become priests and they tested them for different qualities.

The eye, although it's so important, is seldom fully used by people. People see because of their training of what they expect to see. That is why you can live in a world of symbology all around them, a religion all around them, and yet they don't see at all. They see what they expect to see; and when you point out what is the obvious to you, they're first in denial then they're in shock.

The ancient priests of Sumer tested the boys to see who knew. One who knows is one who sees; and that is why down through all the different languages we have a word, which hasn't changed, because that or he who sees and that which he sees with becomes a student, more appropriately called "a pupil". It's the pupil of the eye, the all-seeing eye.

In my books I go through some of this mystery religion and on some of the earlier tapes I put on to CD and MP3s, 12-hours per disc, radio shows on worldwide shortwave radio, I talk a little about this. In one particular show I talked about the meaning of the stars which rise, the constellations which rise at Christmas time. Those who wish and who can perhaps see this Christmas Eve on a clear night, go out and watch for the constellation Orion and you'll see him come up in the east and go round, and you follow the Three Wise Men of Orion's Belt because that's what it's based on. Line them up, and at midnight, look at the star which aligned they all point to. You'll also find the connection of why a son of God is born amongst the animals in a stable. I don't want to destroy anyone's Christmas but this is just fact.

The idea behind Christmas, if everyone followed it, would give us a form of utopia if you didn't have a hierarchy that would hijack it; but it's in the nature of humanity to try and do that anyway. All of the attributes of deviancy of power can be found all down through the strata of society from the top to the bottom and it's not necessarily a tremendous intellect at the top. It's certain traits which make them so powerful – the psychopathic traits, the ability to con so easily and so well. You'll find that at the top and the bottom, regardless of education or class. In a system based on commerce and profit, where success is regarded as getting as far away from poverty as possible, to even deviant extremes, when you're then worshipped because you're simply super rich, can only be an inhumane society since most people can never get anywhere near there and no massive wealth is accumulated by honest work.

In ancient times, in pre-Christian times and throughout Christian times, the early era, they used to talk about the Christ or Christos within, not without. The whole idea, even in the early true Gnostics, which became another deviant movement very early on when the big boys grabbed it, the whole idea was that a form of perfection could be attained in this lifetime. A form, not all but a form where one could work on one's self; and the idea of a messiah was simply that. It was like a mascot, something which you tried to, you always held in front of you in your mind as an ideal to reach out to and try and emulate.

In fact, the early Gnostics complained that Constantine and his crew had stolen their idea when they gave the world the Roman Catholic Church and formed all of the dogma and exterminated anyone from any other sect who wouldn't go along with this new authorized version, because power simply transforms itself from one era to the next and it was found that the Roman Empire had to over-extend itself. They couldn't tax all their conquered countries enough to keep them in the massive luxury and waste and extravagance of the upper elite of the Rome. They couldn't tax them enough forever and they knew this, and as they started to lessen the money to their armies and their armies dwindled, they knew they'd have to fall. However, they were ready to transform and conquer the minds and the nations of people with a different type of warfare, which had been tried in even older times and had worked successfully, and that is what was

done.

Yet using something which appeals to everyone in every culture and every language, the ideal of a form of self-improvement, which is reaching out for something bigger than itself, something out there, something which can also be connected to the self. That was used and abused and still has up to the present day until it's taken so many deviant turns because the masses always want ritual or religion instead of the hard truth, where they might have to look at themselves tremendously carefully and minutely. It's easier to simply join a group, like a club, a social club, where you all wear the same badges or uniforms or suits and ties.

I don't know why God needs a suit and tie in church as a way of respecting God. I haven't seen that written anywhere. You'll find in all these churches everybody dresses up with their suits and ties, at least the men do and some of the women too, I guess, these days, and I guess that's acceptable to God; even though the suit and the tie is a Masonic uniform. That's why it's the only authorized respectable outfit to wear in court. It's a Masonic uniform and you wear your tow-line, your rope, around your neck, which also seals your fate and is supposed to guard what you say, your limitations. If you put a tack in the end of the tie, technically, and you made a circle going around it, wearing it, that would be the extent of your limitations. There's an esoteric meaning within there for the higher Masons. The lower ones are never very sure of anything.

It's so sad that the kindness that people can show, if they're left stress free. It's so sad to see how it's been taken over in a system of corruption, which is anti-human and will make a person think twice about helping someone through fear, because our system runs on the fear of poverty, loneliness, sickness, hunger, lack of medical care, friends, isolation. All of these things, that's what the system was based upon; yet as a creature of this planet, it never stops to dawn to us that it's all the economic system which makes this happen, all these worries. Outside of the economic system of commerce and money, you don't find that in so-called primitive civilizations. You don't find that at all. You don't have to second-guess "should I help someone or not?" They simply do it because they have nothing to lose by doing so. In this world the first thing is "what will I lose if I help so-and-so?" It's tremendously anti-human. Life becomes cheap.

At this time of year, people should really reflect. In olden times they used to reflect on the past year, all the changes that had happened within themselves, the people they'd met that had come and gone in their lives in that year. Instead of like today they gasp and drink that they've managed to make it through another year without being driven into the poor house, or they've kept their job, or their friends will still accept them because they're still working; because, believe you me, in this society a deliberate stigma is attached if you lost your job and I saw that in Britain to people. In the '70's as they were taking all the jobs away, each time I returned to Britain from Europe, the stigma of those who had lost their work as the factories closed down was terrible and it was encouraged from the top, as it still is today.

Rather than simply celebrate a commercial farce, you'd be surprised at the occasional individual out there you've met in your life, who might be terribly depressed at Christmas time because that's what happens to many people who feel left out or they've had their run of bad luck so to speak that year. A phone call to them at the right time can make all the difference in the world, for there are many people out there who put on a good face to the world but they're in terrible shape within. We get the statistics every year of suicides and so on from such people, about such people and what's happened, and the usual story is "well they always seemed so happy. It didn't occur. Ya-dee, ya-dee, yah," but once again, in this inhumane system, you can live even close to people and if they put on the natural show, which we're all taught to put on, you'll think they're just fine. There's no harm in giving them a call whatsoever. You might be surprised.

"You've Got A Friend"

By James Taylor

When you're down and troubled
And you need a helping hand
And nothing, whoa nothing is going right.
Close your eyes and think of me

And soon I will be there
To brighten up even your darkest nights.

You just call out my name,
And you know where ever I am
I'll come running, oh yeah baby
To see you again.
Winter, spring, summer, or fall,
All you've got to do is call
And I'll be there, yeah, yeah, yeah.
You've got a friend.

Alan: People generally spend this time with their family and often those within their family are not the closest to them. We can pick our friends but we can't choose our relatives, as they say, so it's a perfunctory thing for most people at this time of year to be with family, almost a parody or a remnant, like a repetitive play that's played so many times on a stage. It's lost its value because the family unit is almost destroyed and the conditioning within each generation within the family is upgraded scientifically for each member and so they can't even relate to each other, and often they wish they could just have their Christmas dinner and go off home or go where they want to go.

Like following a ritual where the meaning has been lost and the only reason it's kept going at all, at the moment, is for the sake of commerce. If tradition didn't suit commerce it would be gone very quickly.

What's so surprising to me very often is the frenzy people have as they try to gobble up all those things which are going to give them life extension or keep them fit forever or even live forever, some of them. They literally believe this. The terror at the thought of death, and I always thought it's not so much the length of the life that matters. It's the quality. It's what the person themselves, the individual, gets out of it; because this life really is so brief and think of all the worrying that goes on in a system which doesn't let you relax. How sad that is that people rush through their lives worrying and scurrying, always under some threat of losing jobs and losing families or wives, husbands, children, all of that stuff. So much so, that they never live as they rush through. That's an unnatural state.

I'm sure that the so-called primitive peoples, who still are truly primitive peoples, and have been relatively unaffected by this system or the infection that we have, those people don't need any of the things which we need of the system and they have no diabetes. They have no psychiatrists and psychologists or thousands of self-help books and how to do things and how to be this and be that and be happy. They don't need it and they live to a fair good age, most of them, and they themselves have full meaning in their life; which makes no sense to the scientifically trained, who comes from the commercialized world, but it has complete meaning to those people, to the individuals.

Those who want a form of contentment in this world have to change their values completely and realize that they can't be judged by society. Ultimately, you are your own judge. It doesn't matter when you end up on your deathbed what society thinks of you. You will not be thinking of them at all or anyone in society. You'll be reflecting on your life, which is like the wink of an eye. Even all of the worrying times are just flashes in your life. It's only then you have time to reflect and wonder what it was all about and what did you do with it. What did you do? What did you know was wrong in the society in which you lived and what did you do to alter it?

The trick of altering and changing the direction of society is to understand the trick, and the trick to the esoteric religion has always been to have at least two parties opposing each other, conflict. Long before Hegel had his name slapped on it, this process is understood in the occultic sciences.

When a reaction is expected from you, don't give it back; because if you do, you've just joined as the opposition on the chessboard and you don't even see the chessboard nor the players that are going to get moved in front of you and around you. That's been planned in advance by those who understand the game.

TO CHANGE SOCIETY YOU TAKE IT OFF IN A DIRECTION WHICH THEY DID NOT CHOOSE.

Oppositions end up fighting over the same thing. They come to a compromise, which is the synthesis of Hegel, and so the initiator gets to the point he wanted to go in the first place in a faster pace with the help of the opposition which he expected to come.

We know where society is being taken in a scientifically designed system. We know they're taking us to brain chipping, non-think will be part of it, non-individual. No sentience, just robot, although it will be sold initially under a different guise. Rather than simply hit it head on, you must realize that Lenin was quite right, since he was trained by the big bankers who understood the thousands and thousands and thousands of years of economic history and its impact on civilizations and its creation of what we call civilizations, commercial.

Lenin said, ***there are many, many paths society could take but the public don't know***. They must always think the one they're born into is the only natural one that could be, simply because it exists when they're born.

Those who oppose the changes are falling right into the hands of those who initiate the changes. It's like judo; you use the other person's force and dynamics to beat them—oppositions—so you don't play the game. The culture itself of any country is given to it by those who approve of it. That's why you have it and it serves the elite of each country, the big club at the top of the universal world.

To go off on different tangents is the only way, for Mr. Rockefeller's window of opportunity to close in a direction which he didn't plan and those behind him and those of the same club couldn't plan. Once it closes they have a hard time trying to steer society back into the direction they wished them to go.

What direction could we take? First you'd have to sit down and go through all the things that are wrong in this system and you'd find it's almost everything, because it's all based on money – a hard thing for people who are brought up in a system like that to let go of. Yet, when they hang on to it, you're guaranteed disaster because money is only a means to an end for the few who design and control it in the first place. Eventually, the society they will bring in will be a system where you're born, in fact you might be created, to serve the state. Serve the state, through all the books from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Rhodes Scholarships of Cecil Rhodes and Rothschild and others. It's the same script because they're all one, the big octopus is one, it's one head. That's why they all say the same things.

Money would eventually be done away with anyway. It's only useful as long as we are willing to accept it and pay for it, to exchange things, which is really just labor again. It will be a hard thing to let go for people, this working for your money seed, as you pull the lever like the rats and have your rewards. Yet, we're guaranteed disaster the way it's designed. It's designed that way. It's not meant to last forever, where everyone tries to be top dog and exploit the person below and then you're called successful if you succeed.

To get into a humane society would take tremendous changes and that never happens in a mass movement. The masses will always take what appears to them to be the easier root, the easier choice between two. That's why the elite count on democracy, because the masses' opinions are given to them on every topic. They are predictable.

The elite themselves have always said that their only problem comes from the occasional individual who understands. It's like some of these movies they put out where someone sees. Someone can see and they'll say, "oh, someone sees," like the movie, "***They Live***." That's what frightens them, especially if the person has knowledge to back it and can teach others and get it across in such a way that it breaks through all the armor and conditioning. That's the biggest threat they have.

If we look at the major revolutions which the same organization have been behind, they would start up clubs and organizations prior to revolutions to attract members in. They then observed carefully the different members as they talked and they noted down those who'd be problems after the revolution because they were too intelligent and they could convey by speech and knowledge a reality to the ordinary people and get it across. Those people who could do that, their names were on the lists and immediately after the revolutions they were rounded up and killed, because the stage was set as it always is. The chessboard was set in advance for this very thing.

That's why long before 9/11 came along in 2001, there were many fakes out there in the so-called patriot land of the USA for instance and other countries. One was the most decorated General or Colonel in the U.S. Army from Vietnam, who had his own shortwave international radio station for years. He used all the Masonic terminology in his talks on radio and pretended he was a patriot, and was collecting the names of different people across the country in the U.S. Right after 9/11, he was interviewed on the Congressional steps in Washington State by a major television station that was shown in Canada and it was obviously posed. He was there at the right time for the interview and it started off with the usual lead-up and the most decorated Colonel in the U.S. Army, the Green Berets.

[He was asked] "Who do you think was behind this 9/11?" And he said – this man had just stopped being on the radio one month prior to that, after four years solid, encouraging this patriot movement, supposedly. He says, probably those crazy patriot people that run about in camouflage in the woods practicing for something that will never happen, paranoids, who see black helicopters everywhere. This is the same man who said years before that he left the Pentagon where he worked with hip-pocket orders. You see, you never retire from these positions. He collected the names of thousands of people who'd been trained through movies of John Wayne, and Rambo and et cetera, et cetera, to worship the heroes that are presented. If he talks the same language as you – that's all they have to do is come down to your level and start talking your language and you fall for it because you're trained to worship people and you're set up every time. You've got to stop doing it.

Some people have said to me, "could you discuss the real meaning to Christianity?" and I thought about it and yes I could ramble on forever and give you six or seven hours talk on the esoteric meanings of Christianity, but it would just end up in other people's books as most of my other talks have done since the '90's.

Perhaps it's more important to talk about the changes that can be made in a system which has a plan for the eradication of "useless eaters," who at one time were valued citizens as consumers-producers but are now simply consumers in this particular service economy. I'm trying to tell people, don't fall for the traps. Don't fall head-on to fighting something verbally or otherwise. You're expected to do that at a certain stage.

You must do the unexpected. You must **choose a different path and persuade others** that at least to try yours or to look at it and they themselves might find a similar path but not quite identical, but different nonetheless because **ANY PATH WHICH IS NOT CHOSEN FOR YOU IS BETTER.**

DON'T CHOOSE THE EXPECTED PATH when you're terrified of the changes which you're seeing more blatantly today come upon you. We're all walking this planet for a short time. Very few people break through into the reality that exists and they never see. Very few people can break through that. Some can and that's what it's always been about **because it's the few who try to lift humanity up, all humanity up, who have stopped the ultimate horror in all ages from occurring.**

It's always the few and they don't have to agree upon everything, except not to oppose that which they're expected to oppose. Tremendous changes can be made, with no guarantees of a definite ending, except it would be an alternative ending to the one which is planned; and if it's not planned for you exactly, for the children and those who are growing up.

There's nothing worse than leaving behind those with a mess knowing that they're going to get the chop. That's incredible to me that people actually – and I've heard so many say that, "Well thank God I won't be alive to see the final outcome of this." No, you'll be retired with your pension and you can go fishing and then you'll die, and you've altered nothing. It's as though you have never been.

Even the elite themselves can only have their names carved in stone or put on statues or libraries or public buildings for a short time before the next generation comes up and someone else's name is splashed on there. However, there are those who have altered society and the directions of society and upset the plans of an elite in every age and it can be done again.

I hope you have a good time. Stay safe. Tell those that you care about that you do care about them and we'll see what this year coming up brings us. Good-bye for now and may your god go with you.

"Get It Right Next Time"

By Gerry Rafferty

Out on the street I was talkin' to a man
He said "there's so much of this life of mine that I don't understand"
You shouldn't worry I said that ain't no crime
Cause if you get it wrong you'll get it right next time (next time).

You need direction, yeah you need a name
When you're standing in the crossroads every highway looks the same
After a while you can recognize the signs
So if you get it wrong you'll get it right next time (next time).

Life is a liar yeah life is a cheat
It'll lead you on and pull the ground from underneath your feet
No use complainin', don't you worry, don't you whine
Cause if you get it wrong you'll get it right next time (next time).

You gotta grow, you gotta learn by your mistakes
You gotta die a little everyday just to try to stay awake
When you believe there's no mountain you can climb
And if you get it wrong you'll get it right next time (next time).

Next time, hmmmmm

(Transcribed by Linda)

January 13th, 2011 #746
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 13th, 2011:

Committing the Crime takes Lots of Time:

"Nothing's Ever as it Seems to Be,
Guided Through Life by Those Who See,
Who Ensure We See Through Frosted Glass,
Like Plato's Cave Shadows, In the Dark, Alas,
There're Few Who Try to Take the Measure
Of Reality, Too Busy Having Pleasure,
No Questions On Who Sets the Pace
And Directs Change for Whole Human Race,
Never Dawns They're Living Through a Plan
Which Seeks Eradication of Sums of Man,
But That's in the Future, Too Far Away
To Connect to Lifestyle of Those Today,
Where Men Encouraged to Chase Women, Tarty,
Disposable, Replaceable in Perpetual Party,
Each Gender has Fun, the Chase, Ego, Lies,
The Fallout - No Progeny, Fewer Live Birth Cries"

© Alan Watt Jan 13th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan 13th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January the 13th, 2011. Newcomers, as always, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that are up there already for free download. And remember all those sites you see listed on the .com have transcripts too, have a lot of

transcripts in English of the talks as well, if you want to print them up, and hand them around to your friends. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you'll see that listed on the .com as well, and you can take your pick from the choice that's available there.

And remember too, you're the audience that brings me to you, because I don't bring on most of the guests that other ones do, who generally are selling something, and that's okay. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly to RBN by advertisers to pay for the airtime and the staff and equipment and bills that they incur. So, it's up to you to keep me going, and you can do so, by buying the books and discs that I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order. And you can use PayPal. Just use the donation button, and follow it up by an email to me, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you, as fast as I can. Some people send cash. And across the world, same idea. You've also got Western Union for direct wire transfer. You can use Money Gram, which also wires, but you can, it has the ability too to give you a check if you ask for it. Which they can post off, and it's a lot cheaper, and that takes about seven days to get here. And some people again, just send cash. And again, PayPal to buy the books and so on or to donate. Just use the donation button, and follow it up by an email, with your order. And remember too, there's thousands who listen, who never send a penny this way. So, you can certainly help me out and keep me on the air, and keep me doing what I'm doing by sending the occasional few pennies over to me, through PayPal or whatever means you wish to. Because, pretty well all the items, all the topics I bring up here are picked up very quickly by other hosts and so on. And there's other writers who even grab the stuff and publish books on it. So you're getting all that for free. And nothing really is for free. It takes its toll in one way or another, or even in health, believe you me. Because this is more than any job, and it's more than most folk could actually stand.

Now, we're going through the biggest transformations we've seen for hundreds of years, and Kissinger and others and Brzezinski talked about this, a long time ago, because you see, nothing happens in the world on any large scale without planning. It takes a lot of planning. It takes a lot of machinery to set it up. That's bureaucrats and various organizations to set a trend in motion. Lots of negotiations, when they go through the United Nations and so on, and they bring in the desired kind of world, which they plan. Because you see, there are rulers of this world, and they don't plan to lose control of the world as they bring us through these transitions. Even for the next fifty, a hundred years, they plan to have their offspring in control of it. And therefore, they often divulge a lot of information in their own books, because they've got tremendous egos, and they've got to tell you something. They want to be admired and worshiped by a peer group, and all the lessers down there. They let a lot out of the bag, as I say, and they tell you what's often coming up. And a lot of that too is predictive programming, getting people used to the idea of inevitability, and that's how those who are not in the know see things. "Oh, it's inevitable, I guess. What can you do? I guess it had to go this way." And that's what you're supposed to think. We'll expose some of that tonight, and show you how it's guided. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big changes we're going through right now, and really, even the changes I've seen in my own life, and they were radical changes, believe you me, from being a toddler growing up and being observant too, and wondering and asking questions as to why things were drastically changing. And I lived through the sexual revolution as they called it and a whole bunch of revolutions, and I knew darn well that they were not coming from people with a few placards on the street. They were coming from big, powerful, wealthy sources and eventually I found out they were foundations, private foundations. And Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, admitted that too. He called them the parallel government. The whole idea of democracy is an illusion. And it always was an illusion. There's always been an elite. They all agree on that. Every major writer out there agrees there's always been a dominant minority, and there always will be according to Huxley, Aldous Huxley, and they don't plan to give up their power to the rabble down below, as they like to call them. But it's nice to have the people down below behave, thinking they actually have a say in things. And we're supplied with all the circuses too, and the clowns we call politicians, that come out and speak on our behalf, supposedly, and go off in strange directions, which they never, ever mention at election times to do with globalism and interdependency, and giving your money off to other countries all the time, as you go down the tubes. Things like that. And I've watched this my whole life, but I've always tried to find out why, all the reasons behind it.

Again, as I say, too, I've watched families fall apart. When I was young, people actually had children, and kind of liked it. They didn't think of living any other way at that time. That was the norm. And really, I saw from the top, from the BBC, for instance, it was totally staffed by people from Eton. They only employed people from Eton to work in the BBC at that time. And I thought, well this is the aristocracy; why are they pushing all the pop music they called it, and the go-go dancing, and the sexual liberation, the drug scene? They were pushing that mightily, and all that stuff. And it's because you see, it had been planned a long time before I was born.

We find traces of that in Karl Marx and all the Socialist writers ever since. The destruction of the family unit had to come, and they would use what they would call sexual liberation. Remember all the wars that they used in Socialism, or Communism, it's the same thing. Communism is just Socialism in a hurry. And were used, and they called them revolutions. That's why you've got sexual revolutions or liberation, as well. National liberation was part of the process, supposedly, of the Marxian theory. And lots of other liberations, but it's all to do with creating as they destroy an old society, creating a new society and a new way of living for everyone. And of course, they get right into the schools and indoctrinate the children there. And it still goes on today, it's even more hyper today. Because the children, they have even more advanced techniques, to get through into the minds of the children, and they'll all grow up being nice little Greenies. And very few will ever think of mating. Most won't want children at all. And that's the way it's supposed to go, according to the great plan, you see.

Part of this big foundation, this parallel government that's comprised of incredibly wealthy, tax-free foundations, that all came out again in the Reece Commission in the 1950s, and there was a book put out too, by one of the people involved, called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. It's well worth the read. It was all verified by Quigley again, for the Council on Foreign Relations, who talked about the parallel government and the technocrats they would use as well. Technocrats, by the way, are the Kissinger / Brzezinski types, and the people who advise presidents. People who are appointed to the top, but they're never elected to anything. And they could be there one day, they could be at the United Nations the next year, and World Bank the following year, and then back into something else. They're rotated around. They get the big movements done to change the world, working in unison, all from the same central source, obviously, since they're all on board with the same agenda, and they don't get any criticism from the public, because the public are vastly unaware of them or what they're doing. And because they belong to private organizations they are exempt from laws and prosecution, and various things. They're not under governmental control, you might say. And that's the beauty of them, they can really get things done. And I've read articles here from the big books themselves, the big players, who've stated this, that they can get the job done.

The Club of Rome, that's another big, powerful think tank, working for these foundations, and as advisor to the United Nations, one of the main advisors, talked about this too, that Democracy was too cumbersome, too many conflicting parties. They couldn't get the job done. What they meant by that, by the way, is that they couldn't get their agenda rushed through. So they simply bypass governments altogether. That's agreed upon now, because governments haven't run themselves for an awful, awful long time. They bring in sources to run them. One of the links I'll put up tonight is from one of the sources. I've talked about the Rand Corporation many times, and how it's heavily, it's called a charitable, non-profit organization. It rakes in billions every year for doing these studies for governments and running all the facts back to governments, or statistics I should say, and governments then act upon statistics run through computers, and surveys. In fact, the whole Obama, it's not even Obama's medical scheme, they were on the go before Obama, getting it all ready, for the US, is based on a Rand Report, the study. And Rand mentioned in the report they used Britain as the example that they would copy. Well, Britain is a basketcase now in Socialized medicine, and they're cutting them again, their staff, all over the place. And there are more articles in the paper today. Rand isn't the only corporation doing this, there's a bunch of them. I'm sure they all work together, mind you, because you couldn't have one going off in some other direction and advising another government to go off in some tangent which was not under control. They all work together.

One of them is also called the Copernicus Group, after Copernicus, and it's very interesting, because if you've seen the movie *Wag the Dog*, excellent movie to watch, because it shows you in a comical way things that really do happen, and how everything is perception to the public, and how they put displays on using Hollywood and everything to con the public into wars for instance, the necessity for wars and various other things. It's used for

everything, actually, today. In that movie you'll see some of the techniques they use, and some of the lingo they use as well. Well, you'll find the same thing in the big groups like Rand Corporation, and the Copernicus Group, because it's all the same language they're using. And it's a far bigger organization than just what the movie showed in *Wag the Dog* with two or three people dreaming up the ideas. It's far bigger than that. And look at the change. They keep mentioning change. Their whole goal is change, change, change, because we're going through an incredible transition, as I say, where people used to think they had a say in things, although it was a con, they're actually overriding that now, and telling you, well, no, you don't have a say in things anymore, and this is how it's going to be. And we've all been getting trained this way, for quite a few years now. Actually, really, definitely since 9/11 happened in 2001. It's all authority, authoritarianism. And that's what the Club of Rome said too. They had to bring in authoritarian types of government, planned long ago, mind you. Long ago.

H.G. Wells talked about it, in his various writings, for instance, *A Modern Utopia*. And he talked about this, not just a guardian class, but they'd also have, again, these Kissinger types or Attali types – I've mentioned him, many, many times; I've read from his books as well, on this show – who he called the samurai. Very aesthetic types, and trained in a special way, special privileges and so on, but they would have ultimate authority. We see the same thing coming out of the professor that I mentioned last week or so, who's got a book out, saying they'd have to bring in a warrior class to run the world basically, to save the planet, and all that kind of stuff. A lot of hype too, just to sell his book of course, and so he has to give a radical kind of outburst to get you to go and buy the thing, which I wouldn't bother.

Non-governmental organizations also were supposed to come in, and they have come in, in a big, big way, ever since the United Nations treaty was signed, because along with the treaty came incredible amounts of money. And they've got all these different departments; for every department you have in a federal government, the United Nations has an equivalent department, so they've been giving us the laws, for building permits, building plans, all plumbing, electricity, everything comes from the United Nations. They're already running you, and they have been for a long time. And they were never elected by the people, any people of the world, into getting an official position over us. They're a private corporation. It was prime ministers and presidents, all Socialists who gave credence to the United Nations and it was the big multi-trillionaires of that day, who set it up in the first place, to serve them, and bring in the right kind of society.

Tonight I'm putting up a link too, to Haiti. In Haiti, we know darn well that billions of dollars were given by taxpayers and so on, after the earthquake a year ago, and the BBC has put out an audio. I'll put that link up. You can listen to it. And you'll find out these NGOs are really corporations now, just living high on the hog. No money gets to Haiti. And the smaller NGOs that are there have got their hands out too for a few billion for themselves here and there, and they do nothing with it, except fill their own pockets and set themselves up as another corporation. It's incredible what's been happening, but it's only incredible if you really believe the projected image that they put on television of these wonderful helpers who rush off to give people aid wherever they happen to be. Charity is the most corrupt organization out there, apart from banking. Charities. About two cents get to the actual person out of every dollar, if they're lucky. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm also putting up a link to the Big Society from the government department itself, a link from the government, about Communitarianism. And it's just amazing how it's suddenly all there, isn't it, eh? You understand, it took years and years of planning, with big organizations, to bring even the machinery again, never mind all the paper work and the forums and forms that would have to be used to bring it out into an actual working system. And here they are doing it in Britain, suddenly with a change in government. It just came out of the blue, supposedly from Cameron, which is absolute hogwash, you know. Absolute hogwash. You don't want to go anywhere near hogwash, believe you me, but that's how they present things to the public. We're living through a script, I keep telling you. And that's what we are, living through a script.

Remember too, in that Reece Commission I mentioned earlier, the inquiry into the big foundations, why they were backing all the left wing organizations, even Communist ones, and of course it came out that their job was to bring the Soviet system and the West together, so it would blend seamlessly. It's a more perfect Marxism. That's what it's supposed to go down too. And in perfect Marxism, there's nothing wrong with having multi-trillionaires running your

show. In the Soviet Union, you could run banks. There were private banks. And again, the only quandary they had was to get round their charter that said they couldn't make money off labor. Well, you can imagine the field day lawyers can have with that terminology and get round it anyway. And that's why you have these wealthy people, some of them even aristocrats, working towards this global agenda. They know where it's supposed to go. They know that they want their own offspring in power, in the next generation, and then the next generation down there. And they're making sure they bring it in.

So this Department for Communities and Local Government says:

We are helping to create a free, fair and responsible Big Society by putting power in the hands of citizens, neighborhoods and councils...

And lo and behold, they've got it all set up for you already. You really had a choice in this, didn't you? Even that in itself should make you think. It's all set up to go. And appointed NGO leaders, exactly as the Soviet system was, because Soviet meant rule by councils, right down to the local level. Coincidence, isn't it? And that's how, of course, you're supposed to think. It's all coincidence. Governments are just broke by themselves. They're so broke, but they can still dole out billions of your money off to wars, and billions of your money off to other countries outside your own, to build roads and hospitals; even in China we're building hospitals. But they're so broke. Just terribly broke. So I'll put that link up there too.

Another thing too, before I get on to the main story, if I even have time for it tonight, is to do with the United Nations again, because I mentioned before how they're into everything to do with living. Everything. Every sector of the economy. Everything. Even your governmental departments. And they've tested out already an RFID test of letters and mail in some countries, because they want to go global with this system, and they're working with the Universal Postal Union. Universal Postal Union. What is that? It's "a United Nations agency that serves as the primary forum for cooperation between postal organizations around the world." Universal Postal Union, eh? Sounds very official, like a real union. It's a United Nations agency. Private agency it will be too, working for them.

Under the terms of the agreement, GS1 and UPU will cooperate to develop their standardization activities (*Alan: Everything in the world is getting standardized*) and define a joint program of norms for the postal sector. One main objective of this agreement is to help postal services make efficient use of RFID-enabled Electronic Product Code (EPC) technology.

This is for regular, real, hard mail and for email business as well. So they're running all that was well. I'll put that link up, and how they're actually setting it up in the US as well, right now, after testing it out over in the Middle East and in other countries, so they claim. They're into every, they've got a finger in every pie. Every pie. Another article I'm putting up too, is a link to Kenneth Roy's Scottish Review in Scotland, because Scotland was chosen for this, basically from birth to grave monitoring of your personality, school work, everything all through your life. They're training them at school now, and doing this test on the Scottish Children. And he starts off this blog here, he says:

In our time it is broadly true that political writing is bad writing. (*A: This is from Orwell, by the way, he's quoting.*) Where it is not true, it will generally be found that the writer is some kind of rebel, expressing his private opinions and not a 'party line'. Orthodoxy, of whatever colour, seems to demand a lifeless, imitative style. The political dialects to be found in pamphlets, leading articles, manifestos, White Papers, and the speeches of Under-Secretaries do, of course, vary from party to party, but they are all alike in that one almost never finds in them a fresh, vivid, home-made turn of speech.

(*A: And they don't have to. They give you slogans now. That's what Lenin said. We shall win by slogans. You know. And that's what you get, little slogans all the time. And that was from:*)

George Orwell, Politics and the English Language, 1946

(*A: And this author goes on to say:*)

For confirmation that Orwell's low opinion of political language still holds true 64 years later, you need look no further back than the windy rhetoric of the party political conferences in England, including the fatuous patriotism of yesterday's speech by the prime minister.

But there is a new class of political bad writing, unforeseen by Orwell, which is to be found in the reports of what are loosely known as the caring professions.

Now, we're going to go into all your governmental departments that rule your children, after this break. Back in a moment.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're still Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the Scottish Review, by Kenneth Roy, to do with the testing of children with all kinds of mass surveillance and monitoring from their birth right through schooling. And that's the country they're really testing it out in an advanced way, although they're doing the same kind of thing in some of the US states as well, maybe not quite so far advanced, so constant, but it's coming, it's to be coming worldwide eventually, of course. This is what he says:

But there is a new class of political bad writing, unforeseen by Orwell, which is to be found in the reports of what are loosely known as the caring professions. The document on which the mass observation of children in Scotland has been based is the worst imaginable example of bad writing, yet it is the bible of our new electronic surveillance society. There may be some connection – it may be that most sinister ideas can only be communicated in debased language.

(A: Isn't that true today, eh? It says, the child. This is what they say, you see.)

The child is someone who is 'on a journey', who needs to be helped to 'understand the past, and the here and now of the journey'.

(A: That's a quote from their official documents for those that look after your children, since you don't.)

At the end of a week in which we have attempted to explain what is going on in the lives of Scottish children, unknown to most of their parents, it is worth taking a closer look at this document, 'Getting it right for every child: Electronic Information Sharing Model and Process' (August, 2008), published by the 'Transformational Technologies Division, Standards Branch, Scottish Government' *(A: Can you believe this? 'Transformational Technologies Division, Standards Branch, Scottish Government.' They're standardizing everything and redefining everything. They're redefining a child. They've already redefined adults. And it says:)* which has been signed off by a named civil servant, presumably a fairly senior one. It is worth taking this closer look because the document offers a disturbing insight into the closed world of official thinking about children.

(A: And where did all this come from? Well, it's like the Rand Corporation again. It's the Copernicus Group, etc. This is their stuff you see, and other companies too.)

It is a world of practice models, resilience matrices, triads and triangles, a world of increasing interoperability and inter-agency involvements, of pathfinder developments and universal systems, a world in which the child becomes 'the service user' and the person reporting on the child becomes 'the practitioner'. The child is someone who is 'on a journey', who needs to be helped to 'understand the past, and the here and now of the journey'.

In this pretentious, sub-mystical, almost impenetrable world, there is very little precision. Do the authors of such prose know what they are trying to say, but are prevented from doing so by sentences as choked as the gutters of a country cottage in autumn? Or is the vagueness, the absence of what Orwell called 'outcrops of simplicity', simply a convenient way of concealing what is happening? *(A: Well, it's actually the latter. Although the fellow says:)* It is probably a bit of both. *(A: It's really the latter. It's a technique used by all these groups now who work for government)*

There is an almost evangelical certainty about the introduction:

This document is not just about Systems change but brings the 'Getting it right for every child' triad of change mechanisms, Systems, Practice and Culture (in the context of information sharing and the eCare framework) (A: *eCare, yeah*) in one place. The three change mechanisms are interdependent on each other and therefore this document is just as much about practice and culture as it is about systems. Systems cannot live in a business vacuum and the models and processes described here reflect these shifts in a 'Getting it right for every child' world.

That paragraph, for all its banality and ugliness, just about hangs together: with a bit of effort we can discern its meaning. But as the process of mass observation starts to be explained, the language more or less disintegrates. Orwell argued that the slovenliness of our language makes it easier for us to have foolish thoughts. What foolish thoughts are these, shaping the lives of our children?

Under the heading 'Plan', we read that 'the circular process within the model ensures that help is specifically targeted on a child's ever changing circumstances and becomes a dynamic interaction'.

(A: Are you talking to a machine, or what are these things, eh?)

Helpfully, the document provides an illustration of 'dynamic interaction'. It is the one concrete example, so we should treasure it:

A child is about to place their [sic] hand in an open fireplace.

Concern – Safety.

Assessment Question – Will the child be at risk?

Plan – Remove hand from fire.

Action – Remove hand now.

As the late Eric Morecambe used to say: there's no answer to that.

Within weeks of the coalition government coming to power, Contact Point was scrapped on two grounds – its intrusion into private lives and its escalating cost.

A Scottish Review reader has emailed to ask whether 'this wretched project' is being 'rolled out' in England and Wales or whether it is entirely a Scottish initiative 'to make the population utterly dependent on the public services and then get public service employees to inform on the population'. The 'wretched project' in England and Wales was called Contact Point: its purposes and methods were broadly similar to GIRFEC in Scotland. Within weeks of the coalition government coming to power, Contact Point was scrapped on two grounds – its intrusion into private lives and its escalating cost.

(A: So they scrapped it in Wales and England, but they kept it in Scotland as the pioneer basically. And they'll bring it back in England too, eventually).

It remains to be seen whether the administration at Holyrood will follow this admirable precedent or whether the mass observation of children being piloted by five Scottish local authorities will be allowed to continue at a cost to the public purse, and the greater cause of civil liberties, which is yet to be counted.

And remember too, if you actually have parents for these children anymore, you'll find that these authorities want to know everything about you, on an ongoing basis as well. See, that's the planned society. That's the planned society. So, we'll see it spread from Scotland eventually, because they never give up, these characters. They know exactly where they want to go, and they will go, one way or another. They never, ever, ever give up. They don't sit and make plans for years and have committees working on them and just scrap it, it just doesn't happen. They've got an agenda to fulfill you see.

Now, this was also touched on by Aldous Huxley, and Sir Charles Galton, and Charles Galton Darwin, and others too, all the other eugenicists, who talked about depopulation, how they would change sexuality. And then even the brother again of Aldous Huxley, Julian Huxley, who worked at UNESCO, the first CEO of UNESCO in fact, who wanted a standardized education, where the children become what I just read in that last article. He said they'd have to dethrone the human being from his special privilege on the pedestal and train him to believe that he's just basically an animal, so that they could get their agenda through, and life would have to be stepped down a few rungs on the ladder, and it has been. We watch wars all the time. And we watch slaughtering on television all the time, and life really is becoming cheap and cheap and cheap. And this part of this article here, this was predicted by Aldous Huxley and Jacques Attali, and all the rest of them, all the big boys that are involved in the ongoing program. It's from the Telegraph. It says:

Abortion provider, BPAS, is demanding that women be allowed to take the second of two drugs for an early medical abortion in the comfort of their own homes rather than in clinics.

(A: I guess that's so they can watch the soaps at the same time).

The organization, previously known as the British Pregnancy Advisory Service, *(A: It's a private organization. Charitable, you know)* said the Abortion Act does not take into account modern advances that mean terminations before nine weeks can be induced with drugs without having to resort to surgery.

Currently women have to attend the abortion clinic to be provided with the first drug, which stops the pregnancy progressing, and then she has to return 24 for 48-hours later for the second, which causes the miscarriage. *(A: Oh, it's a miscarriage now, eh. I love how terminology can change the perception of everything).*

Doctors have said it is unnecessary for women to return to the clinic for the second drug and experience in other countries shows it is safe and acceptable to give them the medicine to take at home. *(A: Other countries? Well, which ones, you know?)*

Women having early medical abortions have warned they are worried about miscarrying on the journey home after being forced to attend the clinic for the second drug. They are legally able to leave the clinic once they have taken the second drug and can miscarry between one and six hours later.

BPAS has launched the legal action to have the interpretation of law changed so that instead of saying the all medication must be prescribed and administered in the clinic, it says it must be just 'prescribed and issued'.

It had hoped the change could be negotiated with the Department of Health but has resorted to legal action after little progress was made.

(A: And then they have the spokesman for the BPAS:) said opposition within the Department of Health had never been about the safety of giving women tablets to take home, or whether it was in their best interests.

(A: It's amazing how everyone always runs to government for help and cash and all the rest of it, for issues which they brought on by themselves. But they don't want responsibility anymore. At the same time they complain about too much government. You see, the people are already socialized. They're now under Socialist systems, and they expect government to come out and do it all for them. Even if whatever issue it happens to be was brought on by themselves. It doesn't matter.

I can remember in Canada when they kept harping on about should the government pay for all daycare for all Canadian women. And they brought it back every year, preparing the minds of the public to accept it. That's what it was all for. And eventually they got it. And, I can remember too, that the daycare workers went on strike for a week or two, and women were in the streets with placards, demanding the government do something and get them back. The women had actually come to accept that it was the government's responsibility to take care

of their children. It didn't take long. That's how Socialism works. Quite something. Back to this article. It says:)

Some people believe women should "somehow be taught a lesson" and therefore an abortion should be difficult to obtain.

She added that elected MPs do not have the expertise to make clinical decisions,

And so on, and so on, and so on. And so they want to take it home, with their partner if they have one or their family or whatever, and I guess they'll turn it into some kind of party. I don't know. It's just beyond me. But that's the world that we're now living in. And as I say, that was all talked about by authors in the past, because you're living through a script as I say, and people adapt into the script, through a hundred different indoctrinations, even through fiction and all the rest of it. It's quite fantastic.

You'll find as I say, I've read this book quite a few times on the air for the last year or so, since it came out. And Jacques Attali, who's a big player at the United Nations. He's been in charge of the European Development Bank. He's been the special advisor to prime ministers. And he's a really big player, multi-billionaire of course, as usual. And he says, on *A Brief History of the Future*. He says on pg. 208.

From the very beginning the human species has sought to distance itself from its own method of reproduction. (A: *I wonder where he gets that from. From the very beginning, eh?*) To differentiate itself from the animal kingdom, it strove first to deny the reproductive function of sexuality. Then it gave it to another meaning. In the ritual order, most cosmologies insist that not being born of a sexual relation is peculiar to the gods. The monotheistic religions in particular consider sexuality a constraint imposed on men by the forces of evil. (A: *No, that was the Socialist funding of the feminist movement, because it didn't exist before they funded it. And they put out the leaders.*) The mercantile order (A: *He's talking about the system that's coming in now, where corporations really will rule the world and rule over governments. But they're also owned by the same guys who own the foundations.*) The mercantile order on the contrary chooses to admit it, while reorganizing in it a function different from reproduction, which is pleasure. Reproduction thus remains in the mercantile order as in previous orders, an animal constraint that psychiatry, starting at the close of the 19th century, aims to make tolerable. In the 20th century the mercantile order sought to evacuate the reproductive role of sexuality by making motherhood artificial by using increasingly sophisticated methods, pills, premature labor, in vitro fertilization, surrogate mothers. In super empire (A: *Because that's the next phase we're going into, super empire.*) the mercantile order will even go so far as to dissociate reproduction and sexuality. Sexuality will be the kingdom of pleasure. Reproduction that of machines.

(A: *In other words science will eventually do it in vitro, etc, for the few that want children, or the few that are permitted to have them. You need special qualifications to have children. He goes on to say:)*

Hyper-surveillance, (A: *What we were talking about with the children in school in Scotland*), self-surveillance, (A: *That's indoctrination of you to police yourself. The United Nations calls it policing yourself*), then self-repair will provide what is needed for it. After repairing diseased organs they will want to reproduce them and then create replacement bodies. First they will produce lined stages of stem cells without destroying the embryo, which will make genetic therapy ethically acceptable, and then reproductive cloning. Finally, they will manufacture the human being like a made to measure artifact, in an artificial uterus, which will allow the brain to further develop with characteristics chosen in advance. The human being will thus have become a commercial object.

(A: *Really we already are a commercial object. We're economic objects. So you'll be a commercial object, which you can buy and sell. And don't forget that he's writing this about a year or so ago, when you find that Aldous Huxley wrote Brave New World in 1933 with all this in it too. They never change their agenda, you see. And the think tanks carry on. Remember, foundations can set out with projects and goals. And regardless of politicians coming and going and governments coming and going, they can hire, retire guys, and hire, retire for generations until they get what they want. And that was also admitted by Professor Carroll Quigley. That's how they do it. They never change their agenda, and they get what they want. Generally on time, as well. And he says:)*

Thanks to astounding progress we can expect from the nano-scientists, everyone will even hope to transfer his awareness of himself to another body, to acquire his own double, copies of beloved people, dream men and women, hybrids built with peculiar traits pre-selected to reach precise objectives. Some will even seek to overtake the human species, with a life form endowed with a different and superior intelligence.

It's quite amazing, because in the book, as I say, he goes on into many more things to do with sexuality, and how love will be totally an alien concept eventually and basically just multi-partners and polygamy etc, will be a form, he said, just the same kind of form of masturbation. It would be nothing special at all. And it's almost that way today. And you'll find with these characters, when they write, remember, even if they're talking about the near future, it's already here. And they know that too. This is their little joke that they have, we're not quite there yet. Really, a lot of the stuff in his books is already here. And he talks about the new class, it's already here too, that has no country. They'll move their factories and move themselves to any country where they can benefit to the maximum, and then move again, in a year's time if need be, without a thought. And he calls them hyper-nomads. He says on page 195, and again, this is *A Brief History of the Future*, by Attali. Attali, by the way, was named about six months ago, in with a group of other Frenchmen, for being involved in arms smuggling, like arms running, basically, because they have wars to fight yet and get started. A lot of things to accomplish before they're finished, these guys. He'll get off with it though, nothing will happen. He's too high on the hog. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm just finishing off with Jacques Attali here. He talks about the Nouveau Rich, too, who are making a killing right now, as they climb on to the markets. The make money off too of markets going down, actually bet on them and make a fortune, etc, and the ones who are involved in high technology. He says they're the new minor aristocracies.

They will thus invent the best and worst of a volatile carefree egotistical and insecure planetary society. Arbiters of elegance, masters of wealth and the media. (*A: It's already happened, eh, a long time ago*). They will acknowledge no allegiance whether national or political or cultural. They will increasingly dress like nomads, their garb recalling their adventures, their prosthesis, and their networks. They will be patrons of multi-form artists who will mingle forms of virtual art, at which emotions are aroused, measured, captured, and modified by the self-monitors. They will live in private cities behind walls, guarded by mercenaries. (*A: Well, they already do*). They will cause the price of artworks and real estate to soar. (*A: That's already happened*). The couple will no longer be their principle base for life and sexuality. They will prefer to choose in full transparency polygamous or polyandrous loves. Men and women, all collectors, more interested in the hunt than the prey, accumulating and exhibiting their trophies, constantly on the move in search of distraction. Many of them will be the offspring of mobile families, without a geographic or cultural base. They will be loyal only to themselves, and will interest themselves more in their conquests, their wine cellars, their self monitors, their art collections, and the planning of their erotic lives than in the future of their progeny, to whom they will no longer bequeath either money or power.

He's talking about, as I say, the Nouveau Rich. But the older rich, you see, the ones who are really the big boys, will still go on with their old agenda, because they run it all, and these kind of ones that make it today, they come and go, just like they've always done in every age before, like the end of Rome or the end of Greece, where they couldn't even breed with somebody of the opposite sex to have children in the nobility class too. As I say, there is a group in the world who's way above all of that. So everything is really planned and long before you're born. Long before your parents were even born, with a time table, like a big business plan, which you'll see organizations, corporations use them. Corporations have their investments, up to maybe fifty years, sixty years, or even further ahead, where they want to be. And they work on it all the time. And that's how the world is worked with the big foundations. They have their agendas. Some of these foundations started in the mid-1800s. And it's only now that they're coming to top power with everything that they planned already being instituted and some still to come. That's how long it can take to change society and remake it into the kind of society you want.

As I say, they've reinvented the child, they've reinvented the male, they've reinvented the female, and the family is almost an obsolete word now. I can remember when they called it the nuclear family. I said, is that N-E-W Clear family, or do they really mean nuclear, because there were many little meanings to the terms they give us. And we

certainly are. If you have a family at all, you are the New Clear family, because they know everything. They can see right through you. They know everything that you're doing. They like their little jokes on you.

Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it's way below zero right now, degrees. From Hamish and myself, it's Good Night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[One of the Groups Advising Governments for "Change"](#)

[Haiti--Disaster, NGOs and Billions of Dollars--BBC](#)

[The Big Society Website](#)

[UN Tests and Pushes Universal Postal RFID](#)

[More on UN and Postal RFID](#)

[Scotland and Re-engineering Children for The Planned Society](#)

[Right to Home Abortions](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):

"Common Cause and Coming Together"

April 18, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 18, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. This is the 17th [Posted on 18th] of April, 2007, and my, where does the time go? There's never enough time these days.

The European website is coming along fine. The translators are coming in; some initial transcripts have already been put into various languages of Europe, and there's more coming in all the time. This adds, of course, to the work level at the moment, which is already overstretched, since it's a one-man show here. Once it's up and running, hopefully, I'll have someone who can co-ordinate all of that part of it, that end of it, with a bit of luck.

I get so much mail, email and paper, sent that it takes me an awful lot of time to get through, from all peoples, all age groups, each struggling in their environment, their cultural, their gender, their age groups, with the same problems. The world has been isolated so effectively. The worlds of peoples and individuals have been isolated from each other, and each group is then segregated from the next group, and promoted further away from each other as time goes on. It is done scientifically, as Bertrand Russell said, a long, long time ago. We see the effects all around us. It's not a phenomena which is not understood. It's not a new phenomena. It's not as though there's an elite group of controllers guessing at what they must do to make things easier for themselves at the top, while they manage a whole world into a brand new system and way of living and doing. They use professors of ancient histories and philosophy to give lectures to think tanks that work on these problems, because if you understand, as Plato said, if you understand what people have been made to do in the past, with regards to culture, and if people have gone along with it in the past, then basically, you have a formula. When you introduce the same parts of that culture once again, the people will go along in exactly the same manner and do exactly what you expect them to do. It's all formula, and whatever's been done in the past can be brought up again, at any time, and put into effect once more and it will work just as well. It's no different than scientists studying various kinds of animals with patterns of behaviour, and how they react to certain stimuli. The same thing is done to people - very old sciences, really.

We've come a long, long way to a world empire. In ancient times you had city-states – that was the beginning of the struggles. Plato said they would make them the beehives, because cities are artificial creations, where people are thrown together and pushed together in a system, which is artificial – it has to use money. You can't have a city without a money type of barter. It takes the place of barter for the exchange of goods, because cities don't produce anything, except bureaucrats and systems and standing armies, basically. Then they set the city-states fighting each other, and with each war they built up empires. That's all the world has really been for a long time, for thousands of years, is warring and empire-building until you get to this stage, where it's a matter of them, maybe prematurely, claiming victory of having this system of world government set up in place. It is true that economically they do have a world global system set up, with different departments of world managers and bureaucracies through the GATT treaty for trade. Don't forget that in economic books they tell you right there that economists, or economics run the world. Every country and its laws circulate around this economic system. Everything stems from this hub of economics, based on money and loaning and debt. All the laws revolve around it.

Once you start integrating countries into small blocks, those countries must by their own laws, their own science, adapt

to a brand new system for them all. All their laws will change; you can't have individual national laws any more. Everything's integrated, just like when the North American amalgamation was at least officially announced, without too much fanfare, in 2005 in March when they signed the agreement. You cannot have separate countries of Canada, the US and Mexico when you're amalgamating your security and intelligence forces for one thing, because the economic system has always depended on secrecy between nations and their actual national corporations. There are no real national corporations, now they're international, so they can afford to integrate the security systems, and their customs and duties, which are taxation systems - they're being integrated as well. All the laws governing all the peoples then are integrated, until you no longer have, except on television, a separate country. They wave the flags as long as they want to tax you for wars and things, and then they'll tell you afterwards, "You're really all one big block of the Americas now." That's how it really is working.

We see a lot of pabulum in the authorised media, about the uncertainties of China and India – the two hugely increasing systems of enterprise of the "*near future*," as they call it. It's really here already, although primarily China has been made and set up to be the main manufacturer of the planet, whereas India is not much into manufacturing. It has the largest middle-class population in the world, something they don't broadcast much about - they want you to think everybody's crowded together in a few cities. They have a very large population, and because of that, they also have the second largest, or the largest middle-class population in the world (second largest population), so the biggest industry in India is really from India. They export educated people. It's primarily in the medical and bureaucratic fields. Britain didn't pull out of India until it had set up a clone, you might say, of this bureaucratic system, and that's part of the whole agreement with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR). They will not pull out of a country they've invaded until they've set up a small cadre of middle-class bureaucracies and families, bureaucratic families, who will be a clone of the invading country. That goes too for Iraq, and any other country they choose to invade.

Getting back to how I started this little ramble here, it's been a long tiring day, so forgive me if I do ramble. Professors and historians are drawn in to these think tanks. They give lectures to high bureaucratic officials, groups of them, as to what to expect in the near future. We've all lived through this, those who were born in the last century; we're very, very "old." We've seen the transition from an older system of industry and how people lived in an industrial age. People at one time, for a couple of generations, were so glad to leave school and go right into trades and industry, thinking that was an achievement if you could get a job for life - basically wage-slaves, but there were different categories of pay. They thought there was nothing greater than getting a job for life at some boring factory or whatever. Then around the '70's the rumblings and grumblings began, then into the '80's of, "don't expect a job for life, you'll probably need two or three jobs down the road, and maybe you'll change careers many, many times because your industry was going to leave." They knew that, because it was planned that way, and they've known that since 1945 when they signed all the agreements to have de-industrialisation.

We've gone through generation X, and even further, the ones who were written off, and we've seen how the proliferation of drugs was pushed from the top and promoted from the top during the '60's, '70's, '80's and '90's, because if you want to make a population docile and distracted and dysfunctional during major changes, you introduce drugs big time and make it a popular thing to do, and naughty of course. Anything naughty is something you must do, if you're young. They gave the music industry and all the magazines that backed them up, a good promotion to go into this whole drug scene. What you're really looking at is a warfare technique, a war on the public, created to bring them through major changes without backlash on those who are causing it all, and planning it.

The communist branch of the elite, at least, wrote many books on formulas and strategy, to be used to isolate people from people, age group from age group and gender from gender. This has been successful, very successful. It isn't because they were very, very wise, or they could pull out a crystal ball and predict something. It's because, once again, they also used professors of history and philosophy. They knew that you could bring people to a stage where the children, through indoctrination in school, would be against parents. They knew they could turn man against woman, woman against man, and once that phase is complete then you even segregate them further, by having each group almost isolated from one another, where you give them slogans to parrot when they antagonise each other, in fact, to stop conscious thought and reasoning from taking place.

When empires come to an end, you'll find in history you have the same symptoms arise. When you understand the

symptoms that bring down an empire, you understand the formula to bring down an empire, or an older system. In ancient Greece we saw this, and Rome was almost a duplicate, where sports were elevated to incredible heights to try and get all of the vast under-populace involved in passing their time, and giving them heroes to follow, which didn't affect their lives at all. Nothing happened to change the things for the good in their life. Big changes happened around them as they were watching all these sports. It was also to segregate the male from the female, because the male and the female combined, even in the family unit, are the closest thing to the beginnings of a tribal system. A tribal system is hard to control by any foreign elite because they stand up for each other. They will stand up for each other if one or the other is picked upon.

The idea for totalitarian control; is to make sure no-one is going to stand up for anyone else, so government and authority can dictate directly down to the smallest unit without interference. That small unit can turn, and look left and right, and everyone is walking away, because you're on your own. That's what totalitarian systems have always looked for. In ancient times, you look at the symptoms, and you find that sexual promiscuity, of course, is pushed to the maximum. Nothing new really in that at all, except for the sciences that go with it, with the pill, abortions, certain venereal diseases can be killed off, or at least halted with antibiotics, not all of them though. Everyone is out gorging themselves on either sports or sexual frivolities and over-indulgence. Then you bring in all kinds of deviancies into the scene, as well. In ancient Rome and Greece we saw it. The men were so into themselves and the "body beautiful" and the male warrior. The females were into the worship of Diana, and themselves, to boot. Narcissism is encouraged once the two have been separated. Incredible narcissistic tendencies develop, where one type will worship itself. Incredible, incredible folly, which leads to the downfall of everyone ultimately, never mind the offspring, who are trying to grow up. All formula. We're now, for sure, at the stage of narcissism.

When you separate one from the other in the small family group or tribal group, and promote an indoctrination into them, almost a religion of self-worship, you're ensuring that they'll be oblivious and unconcerned about all the other real changes that are occurring around them. We see this going on all the time. The men are into a state of not even knowing who they are any more. There are no real role models for them to follow. The family unit, if it exists at all, is dysfunctional, or it's single-parent. There's been a war upon society, and those involved don't even know it. All they know is the fall out, and the dysfunction all around them.

If you were to watch television every day, even during a depression, as people in Britain did in the '70's and the '80's, you'd never know the depression was on, because the news is scientifically put over in such a bizarre *cinéma fantastique* method, that is all surrealistic, where all kinds of circuses can be promoted via what they call news, from trivia and little "ha ha" stories, along with the bombings of people "across there somewhere." It's always "there," and mixed in with sports and Hollywood fame, all going on, amongst the closing down of factories and plants and businesses, and hearing the pronouncements like the death knell of lay-offs every night, without any dwelling upon that latter point. Then they go on to the next part of trivia. That was common.

People therefore, as they lost their jobs, felt shame, because the artificial system they'd grown up in (which wasn't theirs either, by the way) - they served a function and a time for the same dominant minority - they blamed themselves, because the system promotes an image, an idealistic image, which does not exist and has never existed, of a secure lifestyle with work and hard work and constant income. What happens when all the work goes and there's no money? Then the arguments start in the households, and there's no answers given on the media, and they look to the media because they can't reason any more. They've been trained that the media is Big Brother. It will tell them and advise them what to do, but the media is silent on that point, so the people, naturally, blame themselves as failures, without realising "wait a minute, I'm one of millions of failures here." It's meant to isolate you and make you think you are the failure. Then generations are growing up, written off, publicly stated too by top politicians, the generation X-ers, who are told they probably won't see work in their whole lifetime and "get used to it."

This is what is promoted by this bizarre surrealism of media. This is what was promoted as being normal, and to most people it is normal. They can't imagine anything outside their conditioning. They can't imagine people planning 50 or 100 years or more ahead, and planning their lives, planning their unemployment, planning the fallout, planning how to deal with the fallout. They can't imagine any of that because this reality that's promoted and they've been trained to believe in, is the only one they happen to know. Pavlov could have raised dogs in close confinement, and given them shocks every day and made them grow up that way (electric shocks) and they wouldn't know there was any other way

of existing, than waking up every day and being shocked to convulsing on the floor. That is how you give a person, or people, or whole nations a reality; you promote it to them, and once you have the first generation trained, they help to train the next because they think it's normal.

I can understand how people can get into all kinds of imaginings, things which fascinate us, as ordinary human beings. I don't know anyone who is in their teenage years that doesn't like to sit in a little group and talk about spooky things and ghost stories and things that go bump in the night. It grabs the imagination. Yet we see that movements were created, that took long-term planning before they were even beginning to implement them, especially back in the '50's, '60's onwards, towards the whole new age movement, where they said they would create an ego-syntonic society; people who would ignore the unpleasant and look towards "the positive", meaning happiness. They do it at their own risk, because unless you look both ways and be sentient, you won't see the express train coming, because you don't want to see it. That's a form of warfare to eliminate people's natural instincts and survival capabilities, and it's been very successful because it's been promoted from the top, with all the most bizarre things being pushed to fascinate people.

Fascination – it's been used down through the ages through major religions, all major religions, down to the New Age major religion, the modern one. That's all it is. It was promoted like any other religion was promoted prior to it. Within every religion there's something which captivates and grabs the individual. We read about the old Christian saints and we're told that certain ones of them, individuals, were in rapture over the thought of a spiritual transformation. Ideas that could grab a person and motivate them to go on to higher and greater things in their own personal life, and to change the lives of others. That's how the idea's always sold to the people, and it does work, because there are always some truths contained within. However, when it dominates the entire structure and it's authorised from the top, you know that it's not for your own good in the long run.

Adam Weishaupt, who takes too much credit, being only one member of one sect, one branch of masonry, and all of them were pushing the same thing at the same time, still are, on the higher levels. He takes too much credit for being a member of the "Illuminati", as though it was something that you'd run and get holy water, and throw it over the world, maybe it'll sizzle. It's become a catchword; a phrase; a buzzword, almost a slogan. "The Illuminati are coming." The illumined ones, the enlightened ones. Weishaupt was a top con-man psychopath too, who said all the right things that people wanted to hear. He would use a technique of pretending to help and lead people into a new freedom. In his own writings, to those who helped him at the top (the other psychopaths), he would tell the real motives of control, how stupid the people were, very blatantly. He was a Jesuit himself - not that the Jesuits are the only ones, they all are part of the same brotherhood at a higher level, no matter what creed or sect they come from, or nation either. He knew that through the sciences and the histories in archives, that they all had access to, that anything can be made to be believable by the public. The ordinary person is the most studied person, or being, on the entire planet, from many thousands of years ago, by psychopaths who always become the dominant minority and more so, so easily in a money system. That is their system you see.

Weishaupt said, "Oh foolish man, what can you not be made to believe?" I'll repeat that for the hard of understanding, or short of memory: "Oh foolish man, what can you not be made to believe?" You'll read that in the published letters of Weishaupt to his lieutenants, as they mocked all those silly people down below who were jumping over goats and doing all these silly rituals to join, when only the upper elite, the cadre had access to the real plans. It's no different from any other previous religion, which uses human emotions to sell human ideas, in a spiritual sense, only to be of benefit to those who control the whole system, and it gives obedience to them down below.

Bertrand Russell, who was also a high guru, "Lord" Bertrand Russell, whose Godfather in fact was John Stuart Mill, the big economist for the British elite aristocracy and the big British corporations. Lord Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He despised the ordinary people and said, "There is no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed of the vast majority, by adequate government action." I'll say that again: "There is no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed of the vast majority, by adequate government action." Creed means belief. He's telling us that whatever is promoted vastly, and in quantity by the right people at the top, of the people down below, anything can be made to be believable with enough promotion and propaganda; the people will obviously believe properly.

As I say, this ties in to the plan of great narcissism, which is always the last stage we see when everybody has been

separated before they pull the rug on empire really, or nationality, nations. The men are off copying Rambo, or else they're copying their sports heroes or whichever hero they've been given to follow, or they want to get a black uniform and join the SWAT teams to get some prestige, because the male in the West has had his prestige brought down and destroyed vastly, once again, through authorised movements. Yes, they were authorised, from the top - all the various movements that you've been taught were grassroots under various guises of liberation. They're called revolutions because those at the top work through empires and build empires step by step, which are really corporate take-overs through revolutions.

Even when you oppose them, it's because they want you to oppose them, never guessing that the outcome, you think you know the outcome. It's already planned, pre-planned, because they come in and take it over when you've almost completed part of the step. Therefore, you're left at the end with individuals, separated, unless they join a group, an authorised group, to give them some feeling of belonging to something. That's why you'll see all these men crowding into sports arenas, where they can compare themselves with the guy next to them, and all the guys all over the place around that arena, and feel in his little life, for a little while, that he belongs to something. That's also why women are segregated into their own, like a separate species altogether, from a different race you might say, that's how they've been so separated from each other. No-one knows how to treat each other any more, so great has been the revolution, and the war that's been waged upon the old families of the old system, which have served their purpose.

We're so far removed from any normalcy, we have no memory, or history, of what normalcy was. In the previous systems the family unit was created and promoted, after the destruction of tribes. Smaller families were easier to control, initially, for an elite, the dominant minority, than a whole tribe. The super-structure that was set up above them was comprised of the local priest, then the bureaucrats and authorities, the overlords, the lords and the kings and queens.

Now having said all of that - how can this be, not just countered, but how can you alter something in a direction which the elite don't expect, but definitely don't *want* you to do? What *do* they want you to do? What the elite have planned, and you see it happening now, is to create terror within society, to control it. Yes, there are, really are, really, really are, mind-controlled people out there who are waiting for triggers to set them off in some crazy shooting spree, or some other act which will terrify the public and get vast amounts of media attention. Always with little occultic numbers, like 32 and 33, and always three-barrelled names - the lone assassins always have three names: first name, middle and last. Look at all the little tell-tale signs of the colours which they wear, the red and black, and so on.

These cast spells upon the public, and then of course they turn round and demand that something be done. Sure enough, there are always bills ready to go through, which will achieve the aims of the elite in charge; under the guise of empowerment to groups and peoples who have all been dis-empowered. That's the dialectical technique, since everyone has split up into either groups to belong to (authorised, with status now), whether it's an age group or a gender group or any other group, with all its official spokespeople that are authorised to be there, and remember that's how the Soviet system was set up to be. The Soviets had NGOs (non-governmental organisations) that pretended to speak for the people and demand things from the government. The government appointed the heads of the NGOs and funded them, and were only too happy to oblige by passing laws by the request of these NGOs. This is how the con game works. It's no different in the West, because it was all one same system.

To counter this people *have* to get past their bitterness and their indoctrinations of dislike and hate, because many of them do hate with a passion; conditioned responses in fact. They've been given new prejudices. They've got to cross those barriers because everyone's life, now - and the future of those to come, and those growing up now - is at stake. Everything is at stake now. It's up to certain peoples' to cross all the barriers, that goes for everything, that's racial, everything, because everyone's been effectively neutralised and segregated until they're really technically powerless.

The leaders they have are not going to lead them into any kind of freedom. All they talk about is freedom, but they lead them into a new sheep-pen that's just further away on the horizon, than the sheep-pen across from them - you know, their enemy's. People have to start coming together, to stand up and confront all of the massive bureaucracy we now have coming down on our heads. We must steer off in a direction, which the elite have not planned. They'd love people to have uprisings. I read from the Ministry of Defence for Britain last week, the article from the Guardian paper. They're not only expecting it, it looks to me like they want it in fact. In fact they will want that to happen.

They want people to react in a traditional frantic way, something which they're masters at, at the top. We have to go off in a different tangent and not confront them with the usual violence, which they themselves are always in charge of, since they tend to give us the leaders of all positions, especially the violent ones. Only through coming together are people going to save what is worth saving, of that species we call human, the human being. It is the completeness of a human being, with its emotions intact, with its ability to care for others intact. It doesn't mean we become stupid, and bow down to psychopaths who say the right things. We've got to bridge the gaps, as I say, and show real compassion for each other because this is our world. This is all we have. This is it.

Those growing up today are frantic now. They have no role models. The state has taken over and given them their role and their models to follow, which is incredibly depressing for the children, the youngsters. Many of them don't feel that life is worth living, and they haven't even started yet. They're depressed. They watch people fighting all the time, arguing. They see a world, which to a youngster is black and white, there are no grey areas, there's right and wrong. They see the big boys in the big corporations plundering the planet, and they're not fooled by it. They don't see the world as being a nice place to live in. Then, of course, in flood the drugs to help further confuse them, and they look for escape because they have no real culture to hold on to.

This is well understood at the top. It's so sad to look at some of the American Indian reservations. Once in a while they'll do a special on them on television. The culture, basically, is not only destroyed, they have no memory of what it really, really was like not so long ago, so well have they had a war done on their history and themselves. They've adopted all the worst things of the West that was given to them, the television, and the culture creation industry. John Stuart Mill and others said a long time ago, even the elder Mill, he said that certain peoples won't make it through because they cannot adapt to the white man's system of economics. We see it with the American Indians in some places where the children are either sniffing gasoline, or glue from bags, to escape. To escape what? - The conscious thought, because all they see in conscious thought is misery. That's what they see for the future. You can transfer that technique to every people and culture.

While the two-parent families, or the one-parent families, running off doing all their stuff to try and be all the stuff they're told to be by the media, and the magazines they read and the movies they watch, the fantasy, they've lost contact with those they've given birth to, who then think they're growing up belonging to their own generation. And yet their own generation has been pummelled with nihilistic propaganda, intentionally, which has two effects. One is that they'll either annihilate themselves or become meekly obedient and broken. Or they will join military forces, and join the winning side, as they might see it. The steroid guys, you know with the black helmets and all that and black suits. That's what they'll do, one or the other. One because they cannot find any way to respect themselves or gain respect, and the other one to simply gain respect of their *new* fraternity, as these particular black-clad authorised people are fraternities, brotherhoods.

A long time ago they came out with the Star Wars movies, occultic in their own fashion because there was a lot of laughing behind the scenes by those who promoted it, and those who wrote it. Interesting to note that the guys, the warrior types, the soldiers really were faceless, behind masks because they're completely expendable, they're just numbers. They are not even people or names, they're just numbers. We've grown up to see this. We've grown up watching students mobilised by their professors, no doubt whatsoever (it's been done for a long, long time, reaction, counter-reaction and solution). We have seen them stand up to the big world organisational meetings that were taking everybody's rights away, big corporate meetings. We've seen the rioting that goes on. We've seen the lines of military-styled new-type Robocop policeman, just like those characters in the Star Wars movies, who beat the shields, because they copied that from the Zulus for psychological warfare. They beat them in unison, and then they charge into them. They charge into our own children, and we sit and turn the station onto sports, or a drama, or whatever it is that lets us escape into more fantasy, as you live in the surrealism and can't handle the hard bitter truth.

Armies have been trained to attack your own children, and equipped with your tax money to do so, because the children have been protesting what is obvious - an obvious wrong. Even when they don't really understand, and they've been prodded by their CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) and Royal Institute professors they still sense that something that's going to affect their life is going on where they have no say, and they know that what is going to be is not going to be for the better, not for them. We call this modern civilisation. In that Ministry of Defence blurb last week I talked about, they're ready for all that flash mobs and so on that they call it. "Flash mobs", all these little jargony words which

psychopaths make up, and that's a trademark, by the way, that they do, they make up words, with Doublespeak and so on. Where were the parents during all this protesting? Where were they? If they're so broken by the time they hit 35 or 40, and their life is over, I can understand it. If they're off watching ball games, for the men, and the women are off doing their "we are goddesses" stuff, then who put all of these thoughts into their minds for them? Who gave them this culture, this diversion to follow? And then we go the way of Rome and Greece, and other empires along the road.

Far from being a prophet of gloom and doom, I'm trying to motivate people to start coming together, with real information, to thwart and re-direct something. Perhaps for the first time in history, for a long, long time at least, since money was created, to decide amongst yourselves what life is, what is its value, what is its purpose? Is it simply to get ahead in the one system we've been given, the one type of system, where for every winner there's a million losers, is that what life is all about? These questions must be asked. They must be discussed. All the barriers that have been set up and intensified, deliberately, must be brought down by those who are the first to cross, and who want to cross. This is gradually happening. It's not all bad news at all, it's gradually happening. Far better we do all this now and talk and discuss, while we can do it without panic and fear and terror, than to wait to a bitter end, whereas the Ministry of Defence expects us all to do exactly that, panic and react, like petrified peasantry.

That's it for tonight; it's a quick blurb as always. It's been a tiring day, as every day now is. Forgive me if I sound tired, or a bit rambling at times. For Hamish and myself, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods, at least the beginnings of some kind of peace, go with you.

Moody Blues – I Know You're Out There Somewhere

I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere, somewhere
I know I'll find you somehow
Somehow, somehow
And somehow I'll return again to you

The mist is lifting slowly
I can see the way ahead
And I've left behind the empty streets
That once inspired my life
And the strength of the emotion
Is like thunder in the air
'Cos the promise that we made each other
Haunts me to the end

I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere, somewhere
I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere you can hear my voice
I know I'll find you somehow
Somehow, somehow
I know I'll find you somehow
And somehow I'll return again to you

The secret of your beauty
And the mystery of your soul
I've been searching for in everyone I meet
And the times I've been mistaken
It's impossible to say
And the grass is growing

Underneath our feet

I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere, somewhere
I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere you can hear my voice
I know I'll find you somehow
Somehow, somehow
I know I'll find you somehow
And somehow I'll return again to you

From the words that I remember
From my childhood still are true
That there's none so blind
As those who will not see
And to those who lack the courage
And say it's dangerous to try
Well they just don't know
That love eternal will not be denied

I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere, somewhere
I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere you can hear my voice
I know I'll find you somehow
Somehow, somehow
I know I'll find you somehow
And somehow I'll return again to you

Yes I know it's going to happen
I can feel you getting near
And soon we'll be returning
To the fountain of our youth
And if you wake up wondering
In the darkness I'll be there
My arms will close around you
And protect you with the truth

I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere, somewhere
I know you're out there somewhere
Somewhere you can hear my voice
I know I'll find you somehow
Somehow, somehow
I know I'll find you somehow
And somehow I'll return again to you.

(Transcribed by Matthew)

Aug. 10, 2011 (#894)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2011:

"Communist-Fascist" Solutions,

Destroy Traditional Institutions:

"Rows of Dominoes Set Up in Advance,
Years of Planning Left Nothing to Chance,
Can't Have Riots with Nothing to Hate,
So Create Generations of Welfare State,
Unemployment High -- Bring in Mass Immigration,
Criminals Injured on Job -- Give Compensation,
Blair's Admission Should have Caused a Rupture,
He said He Wished to Destroy British Culture,
We've Seen the Movement which Destroys, Trashes,
So the Phoenix can Rise Out of its Ashes,
The Total Police State, Initially Cheered
As Saviour, till Jeckyll-like, It Will Be Feared"

© Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 10, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 10th 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll find lots of shortcuts to understanding this world that you're

born into, and how it really works and how it's always really worked, and how big institutions, organizations, big money, and the banking fraternity of course, really have their own superstructure of government, world government, and how they have a big business plan for the planet. And that's really what it is. Thousands of think tanks across the whole globe working for them on specific parts of their society as they bring it into this world order, and into the future that they want to bring us all into. Not all of us actually, all of us won't be here, but they certainly know who they want to bring through into the next Brave New World scenario. So help yourself to the audios; there's lots to choose from. All the sites listed on the .com site also have transcripts of a lot of the talks in English for print up and if you want print up in other languages look at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offer there. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can support me by buying the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] I'll get the orders out as fast as I can. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome as well, in these hard times that we're going through.

It's an interesting time we are going through because in some ways we're lucky to see it all happening, especially when you've been watching this for an awful long time, many years, to see where it's all going and you know the plan, you know the big agenda, you've read the books by the big boys themselves who love to boast about their part in making this all happen and designing a future. Most of what we're going through now was designed 50-70 years ago actually, every part of it, including all the internationalism, and the banks, etc, international banking, IMF, The World Bank, the United Nations. So really you're going through, as I say, an agenda, straightforward, nothing really complicated about it. The only thing that makes you disbelieve it is because the media give you a daily version of the 'accidental' theory of *progress*, as they call it, in history. And there's nothing accidental about it. Anything that happens on a world scale, on a large scale, is *meant* to happen that way because you don't hire all these think tanks and pay tremendous wages to specialists to have them screw up like this, any more than you would do in the banks either. The banking crash happened on queue because it was meant to happen.

How else were they going to force you into something they called 'austerity' for post-consumerist societies? Hmm? Ask you nicely? No, of course they do it this way instead. And then of course the other part of it is that energy is going to be the big buck, really, that you'll spend it all on in the future. Rather than having extra money to play with and buy things from the stores, you'll be paying everything in taxes and fees for everything. That's what energy's all about. They can give you a quarter of what they're supplying you with now and charge you a hundred times as much for it if they want to. So they're not going to lose out by giving you less. It's all worked out well in advance and they're even talking about the global energy grid. One day there'll be one company in charge of all of the electrical supplies of the world, just the same as it is with the water supplies as they amalgamate and amalgamate and take over the entire water system of the planet, and that will match the food boys as well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and as we go through this big whirlwind we're going through at the moment, nothing is by chance of course. Whether it's rioting across the world, especially in Britain as it certainly is, and the austerity measures that are cutting back on food stamps inside the United States too, which will probably down the road eventually spark riots as well, which they know at the top. And I've said for years, you understand, you cannot plan for all of this stage, where you have mass unemployment because most of your factories have all gone overseas thanks to your politicians signing agreements through the World Trade Organization, pretty well forcing them to go, but paying them to go as well. That happened across the first world countries over the years and they knew there would be nothing left to take up the slack for the ones at the bottom, who are not professional people and who don't like academia and sitting reading books or anything like that, and that's most of the population today.

However, you'll find that nothing was unforeseen. They didn't simply say we'll give all the factories to China and wait and see what happens. They knew what would happen and they probably knew as well exactly when trouble would start. They also have other plans too, such as bringing down the dollar, which is underway right now of course. Because they always said that once America and the West had financed the third world countries up to a certain living standard, then the US and the others would have to come down to a certain level, and they'd meet in some happy never-never land in between. That's supposedly what's happening now. And I've always said the US, who is the main supplier of cash to the United Nations, would be the one that would also be the military might for the United Nations to bring all this about, to standardize the world. And once they were almost finished you would see the rumblings as they pulled the rug from underneath your feet at home. And that's what's happening now too.

Britain's ahead of it all of course. You understand, they've been building up this military force long before 9/11. Because they have their projections from the Ministry of Defence, renewed every other year, for the next 50 years generally, and what they expect to happen. And they're not looking at a crystal ball. They have all their professionals, in from all the *other* think tanks, who are dealing and implementing agenda. And they know the kind of fallout these agendas will cause. So they tell you as it *is* basically. They've already told us. As I've mentioned before, I first mentioned in 2007 the Ministry of Defence, which matched the US one that came out about 8 months later, *exactly matched it*, eventually the world will end up in some super city-states, nations would be gone. And some of these city-states would be high tech, very, very high tech, very elite people living inside them, and they might even have their own wars between cities down the road. So we seem to be going that way. And at the moment too, all the ones that are left over from the last type century, of workers, welfare systems, all that, are just all the weeds that they want to control, and disappear basically. So you're seeing the start of it now as the rioting happens in Britain.

In Britain right now apparently almost every major city is under attack from within, right across the whole of England now. And it's obviously managed as well but there's also a lot of hatred there because there are different ethnic groups fighting away. I said that 30 years ago, that they're making sure they're bringing in all the people who will do the rioting down the road. If it was just the British people themselves you couldn't even get martial law put on them because there'd be no reason to do it. You have to bring the people in. You have to create a welfare state, and when they're on a welfare state you do spoil them; there's no doubt about it. Britain has advertised it's the best welfare state in the papers for 30 years! and that's why all the refugees and everybody who wants to be a refugee, or an immigrant, goes to Britain, if you want to live on welfare. And when you cut the welfare off, or if the welfare money doesn't keep up with inflation you've got after bailing out all the big banks, then you get rioting. That's what's happening. Quite something to watch it, as I say.

Tonight I'll put up some links about it.

England riots: day four aftermath – Wednesday - guardian.co.uk / 10 August 2011

It says the Prime Minister is going to bring in the troops, etc, and they will put pay to that. This will also teach the general population that YOU'RE NOT SAFE. You understand? That's the real part of this agenda. YOU'RE ALL NOT SAFE AND YOU REALLY NEED US; YOU REALLY NEED THE MILITARY POLICE STATE. That's what they're telling you here. They had to do something because nothing was happening, obviously. You got a massive police state and nothing's happening. So you got to make things happen and say, SEE, WE TOLD YOU. And that's why they are allowing all this rioting to continue. They could have whacked it very quickly on the first night of it if they wanted to but they didn't. So they let it happen and that gives word to all the rest of them across the country, *get out of your beds*, if you ever do get out of them, *get out now and do*

some rioting and looting and that's what's been going on. So it is managed to an extent.

As far as the events that triggered it, I think it's all bogus to be honest with you. At least most of it is pretty bogus. I think there is much, much more to it than meets the eye. There's definitely pent-up rage, massive pent-up rage. You've also got the most degenerate society that's ever been created. It definitely is in Britain because they've destroyed what was the family unit pretty well. They get nothing but perversion and sex on television, have done for years now, all kinds of perversions now that are now called normals. And it's rammed down their throats until they're so politically correct that they don't know what common sense is anymore. Literally. And they're scared if they have common sense; they're scared to mention it because they'll be pooh-poohed by the ones who are all downloaded with PC.

So that's what you have. Anyway, you got all this stuff happening in Britain. We won't get the death toll, by the way, until it's over. Because I saw this the last time and when this happened, I remember too, there were gangs going into old age homes – they have streets there for homes, old age people – and they were dousing them with gasoline and setting them on fire. I can remember when that happened, and they kept that quiet from the public for quite a while. It's a racial type riot, you see, and they don't want to stir it any more than they want. If they do go into the racial issue then that means they'll want to stir it up more, so we'll know. And actually, there are some articles today that's pretty well proven that.

Plus you also have white militia on the street now that are just taking over the streets, older guys generally, who have had enough. And they're trying to protect their own property and their neighbors and clear it out of all the hooligans, as they're being termed, and they've all got baseball bats like crazy because that's about the only thing they can buy there. That's the biggest seller right now on eBay is aluminum baseball bats, to bash some heads in. That's all they're left with unfortunately, again too, in a socialist society like Britain.

Socialism is an interesting term. Most of the people at the bottom level who think they're socialists don't understand what it means, at least they don't understand what the *elite* mean by using the term. The elite have a completely different idea. It's an ordered society, with a definite hierarchy who run everything according to a scientific method, as they call it, and eugenics is heavily put in there too. Nothing to do with helping the working people or anything like that at all. And technically too, even the Darwinists, and Galton, Sir Frances Galton, they were technically socialists as well. They wrote to George Bernard Shaw, the Fabian, one of the Fabian Society founders, and they believed in the scientifically led society of the ultra-bright and elite, and of course the rich and famous. So people can use the same terms and yet never understand they're actually talking at cross-purposes in a sense. It's like sitting with 10 folk, you're all talking about God and you're sharing your sandwiches and everything else, and you can leave the meeting never realizing that you might be sitting with a bunch of Satanists on one side and Voodoo priests on the other. As long as you all use the same term 'God' you're all quite happy; that's how silly people are.

So tonight I'll put up this one about all the things that are happening, as these riots continue and they spread. And they've been allowed to spread obviously up until now. They do say that there's been about 760 arrests made in London alone I think, which is nothing at all compared to the amount of looters that were out there. And I think there's only about 1,500 arrested in total or something like that. But as I say, we'll never get the true story coming out until it's all over and done. I've noticed even on the BBC and different ones, they'll always pick certain people to photograph and try to evade the obvious. And that's rather sad as well because you have to always talk facts when you're talking about things. And I'll put up a link too, about the London riots. It's by a politician I believe.

And also...

'London needs army to crush thugs - call back Afghan troops' – Youtube.com

It's about time they used them for something else, since the taxpayer's been paying for them, so as that the elite can get their poppies out of Afghanistan. I'll go back too, to this society, because you understand, it's so corrupt. It's incredibly corrupt. And obviously it's corrupt from the very, very top because in an atheistic society once you're all into the sciences and you have to pooh-pooh all ideas of anything beyond science, and what you're given as facts, even though the facts keep changing, you'll get corruption. There are no rights or wrongs. There's moral relativity. And eventually they become very cocky at the top, and they share the loot. They actually think that it's their right to share the loot at the top. You see that in politicians as well when they're caught with their hands in the cookie jar. I'll put this link up again; I've mentioned it already.

Chief Constable and his deputy are both suspended after being arrested in corruption probe

dailymail.co.uk / Rebecca Camber / 4th August 2011

One of Britain's most senior police officers was arrested on suspicion of corruption yesterday.

Cleveland Chief Constable Sean Price, 53, and his deputy Derek Bonnard, 45, are being quizzed by detectives investigating allegations of misconduct, abuse of position and corrupt practice. *(Alan: And it's the first time since 1958 somebody at that level has been arrested.)*

A chief constable has not been arrested and charged with an offence since 1958. *(A: Whether he gets away with it or not, who knows? And I mentioned his salary the last time I read this too...)*

Mr Price, who is one of the most highly paid officers in Britain thanks to a gold-plated perks package which takes his salary to £191,905 *(A: ...per annum...)*, was suspended from duty along with his deputy yesterday. *(A: Well, they'll probably give him a big settlement too, another gold-plated settlement, to go with his pension, or else they'll promote him. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about how things happen on cue. If you build up a police state you've got to use them once in a while otherwise the folk keep saying, especially when you're broke, *why are we paying for all this?* So you've got to make sure that everybody gets the message. And with enough looting, in Britain for instance, they will keep the pulse on the people. They've got instant feedback from all their twittering, etc; they know what they're talking about so they know when they've had enough. And just at the right time when they've had enough they'll come in and use the big force, everybody will cheer, and then it will legitimize the police state you see. But you got to get people keep coming into the country. It's already sinking with the weight of people coming in all the time, from all over Europe and Africa, because it's the best welfare place on the planet. That's their ad for the last 30 years. So you always need that to use them for rioting at the right time.

Other things are happening too and they're getting quashed under all of this. This article here is interesting. It's just like Japan. We had the big, basically the nuclear holocaust, which it really was. I've always said, isn't it strange, it stopped immediately the day they went to bomb Libya? It suddenly didn't exist anymore. It was a footnote and then gone all together. And it's still going on today. We're still getting radiation coming across the water and covering the Americas. Hawaii really got dosed in the stuff. And we're not too worried about or even think about that. You see,

leave it up to experts to think about, you just go and play. Then of course we have so many other stories just going missing and this article kind of ties some of it together. The same thing happened with Norway, you'll notice. It says...

Norway Never Happened, Just Ask The Police (Suppressed Video)

SAFE, AMONG HIS FRIENDS, HIS FELLOW LODGE MEMBERS

veteranstoday.com / August 10th, 2011 / Gordon Duff

(A: It shows you a little video here; it's awfully interesting. It says...)

Breivik/Berwick Never Captured but "Extracted" By "Lodge Brothers" *(A: ...which are all cops, you see, because all Masons they are. All the cops are Masons in Norway too, like they are everywhere else. But what's interesting too, Breivik, there's much more to this guy than they'll ever tell us because you actually wonder if he's actually even Norwegian in the full sense of the word. The guy definitely had plastic surgery supposedly to make himself more Aryan looking, whatever that means. And his father was a very high diplomat in the Norwegian government. He must be too important to tell us who the guy actually is. There's much more to this than meets the eye. Anyway it says here...)*

The Norway killings, more and more fully complicit police terrorism, Freemasons, Israeli agents *(A: I guess that's to do with the Oslo Accord; they've never forgiven Oslo for that accord to give Palestinians their homeland.)*, carefully timed slaughter, has gone silent. The other suspects, gone from the planet, disappeared, no names, just stories of arrests, even films of the suspects homes, but now as though it had never happened. *(A: Just like Japan.)*

Murder of a SEAL team in Afghanistan, one more stage in the 9/11 coverup, cleansing the American military of the witnesses to the phony bin Laden theatre.

Riots now in Britain, increasingly seeming staged by government agent provocateurs, we are told timed to bury questions about the Iraq inquiry coverup. *(A: Actually, it's more to do with the Murdoch story, who kind of ran the government through blackmail; he had tabs on all the different politicians' phones, plus he took them to all the, you know, specific high level, kind of kinky parties across the planet on his private jets.)*

Then there was the Murdoch story, top government counter-terrorism officials quit, should have been arrested, waterboarded, should have brought down the entire government but, instead, a "pie thrower" gets 6 weeks in jail. *(A: That's really what's happening, isn't it?)*

All we have today for you is one simple video from CNN, suppressed, forgotten, but seeded with just enough to take it all down.

This simple story of a simple man, not heroism but humanity. Remember this quote: *(A: And they give you a little quote, because this was a guy who was on a boat. HE went into the island and got some of them out.)*

"One girl started crying. He tried to keep her from causing others to panic. 'We have to have an agreement,' he told his passengers. 'We should keep quiet until we get out of here.'" *(A: It's quite an interesting little video; it's disappeared from CNN and everywhere else, because it shows you when the Norwegians said they had no helicopters or anything, you'll see lots of them flying overhead, and just as the police, I guess, were too busy with other things. And you also see around the island lots of boats, and other boats going in too, to help. It's quite an interesting little thing.)*

On a day there were NO helicopters in Norway, they were seen scurrying overhead, all available to the police who conveniently avoided them. On a day when locals found boats to rescue the children, police could find none, not for hours. But the helicopters did exist, there were three landing zones on the small island and nothing ever touched down. In fact, look for films of the hunt and capture, they don't exist either. Berwick/Breivik wasn't captured, he was extracted.

Then again, we have reliable reports that, when the police finally came ashore, they called out, “Brevick, where are you, are you there?”

They were looking for him. He put down his weapon carefully, no barrage of gunfire as would have happened anywhere else on earth, and Brevick, also known as Andy Berwick, quietly went with those who appeared to be his friends, those who helped him get his weapons permit, those who were supposedly doing “surveillance” on him because of terror and weapons “questions,” his fellow lodge brothers, his fellow Freemasons.

The Norwegian police, almost to a man, are Freemasons.

The bomb is now forgotten, not a car bomb in a square but something equal to an entire rail car of TNT...(A: *Obviously. If the guy got tons of this stuff, and they said that he got tons of the fertilizer, you would never get it all in, especially mixed with the diesel, into a little car. It just wouldn't fit, you know. Anyway...*) . . . no fertilizer residue, no forensic evidence of a fertilizer bomb. The police made the whole thing up.

Where is the trail leading? Before everything went black, Berwick's claimed associates, now proven very real, many were arrested, perhaps released, one more killing in Oslo and arrests but no prisoners while others fled to Britain and Sweden and Denmark, fled or simply went back to work.

Yesterday, CNN began blaming Iran for killing the Navy SEALs in Afghanistan. (A: *And it goes on and on and on. But it's quite interesting all the different agencies that are involved in this cover-up. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm also putting up on the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast, all these links I've mentioned already, but also a couple... There's one on the fight to stop Agenda 21; it's an update. I'll put that up as well. And then there's also more stuff to do with what's happening in Britain and how they're calling it racial riots basically.

Update On The Fight to Stop Agenda 21 - canadafreepress.com / Tom Deweese / August 4, 2011

These riots were about race. Why ignore the fact? - telegraph.co.uk / August 7th, 2011

The folk really have had enough of shootings and muggings and so on over the years, which is exactly what the government wanted. That's why they brought lots of folk in and says go on welfare. They also allowed the drugs to run for years and years and years. The same thing happened in Toronto before when there was lots of shootings. It was mainly black on black and it was because the police stopped the drugs from flowing in and so they end up shooting each other for the last of the drugs. Once they have laws passed, which they did, that's what they were using it for in Canada, had the laws passed. The very day that it was passed the drugs were allowed to flow in and all the shooting stopped. That's a standard thing. Everyone is used and they don't even know they're getting used, for higher purposes. That's just the way it is in this mysterious world. It's only mysterious if you believe the media.

Alan: Now, there are a couple of callers on the line; there's Martin from North Carolina hangin' on. Are you there Martin?

Martin: Hello. First of all I'd like to say it's an honor to speak with you. You are the first person that I really woke up to. I have a comment and a question. My comment is, well, I'm an up-and-coming, I guess you would call it, a future leader of the academia or scientific leadership that you've talked about, in the socialist program that we have here. And twice now in my career I have had, and during internships, been addressed by high government, high ranking

government officials telling us how great it would be to have a brain chip. How it would give you a sixth sense, or you could play music in your brain off of your brain chip. And they're openly admitting this now. And they're trying to get the future leaders of tomorrow in on the deal so that they will, you know, push it down the pike. And my question is, how does Einstein... was he a player in all this? How did he play a role in the system as it rolls along like you teach?

Alan: Well what you do, and this is how it's done. If you look into, say, the 18th century you had all these philosophers coming out, mainly in Germany and the countries around Germany. And what you do to change society... Remember, society was basically a religious type of society, at least the culture was; it doesn't matter if you believed in it or not as long as you went along with the culture. It gave you your norms and your social taboos, that kind of thing, so everyone knew the rules. And to change society and to change those who have sway over society to overthrow it, you have to find either an equal God or a more powerful God or they use logic and use science. So they chose science. That was the idea. So the philosophers came forward to try and point out all the fallacies of religion in order to elevate themselves up to a higher position and to get society working in a different direction. And believe you me, it wasn't to free society either, you know; don't make that mistake. But, what they do too is they give you heroes, just like today. You still make some scientists today celebrities. And I've mentioned too, the Unabomber and I've got that link up to the Unabomber, what he was on about. He was after a group of scientists that also belonged to the Frankfurt School, who belonged to cybernetics societies as well, who wanted to bring in this high-tech socialist system to control people basically. And one of them, on that video, you'll hear him talking about it, one of the present people who still makes scientists celebrities. You'll hear him saying that. He says, THAT'S WHAT I DID; I MAKE PEOPLE CELEBRITIES; I MAKE ROCK STAR CELEBRITIES BUT I ALSO MAKE SCIENTISTS CELEBRITIES.... to be the new priests of this modern age. And so Einstein was brought forth for that reason, amongst others. His history doesn't jive with all the accolades that's been given to him because when you read the books by Snow and others, the few people who were given access to private interviews with him. He said, ALL EINSTEIN EVER TALKED ABOUT WAS POLITICS; HE WANTED A SOCIALIST WORLD ORDER, ETC, ETC, BUT WHEN IT CAME TO SCIENCE HE DIDN'T TALK ABOUT ANYTHING. When you go into his history he was regarded as an idiot at school, by his teachers; he left with pretty well no qualifications. His parents pulled some strings and he got a job in the patent office. Now, the patent offices exist so as that the Military-Industrial boys and those who control things can steal your patents; that's what it's for. So I guess he must have done an awful good job so they probably asked him what he wanted to be and he probably said a famous scientist. So they gave him a good cover story, he was associated with atomic weaponry, even though he didn't really have anything to do with it; it was a whole bunch of different people who worked on the atomic bomb, and it was a Norwegian who put the final bit in which they needed to create the bomb. But he ended up getting all the accolades for it too. So that's the power of the press and propaganda. Regardless, his main job was to give talks around the world about a new kind of globalistic society, a different kind of system, etc. So that's what they give you, the same as Carl Sagan with his secular humanism, etc, debasing man off his pedestal onto the ground along with the animals, that kind of stuff. And we sit back listening to these new priests and we're captivated by the shows that are put on, on television. So that's what you do. That's how you do it. That's why you put them up there.

Martin: And one more thing before I go. To your listeners, when Alan Watt talks about the brain chip and how they're coming down the pike, I know firsthand that it is policy. It is US government policy. There are people in place that think about this. And just be wary and may God go with you.

Alan: And you too. You take care. It's interesting that even the internet was given by ARPA, what they called it at first, which is now called DARPA, and the same group were the first ones to openly admit they implanted a remote chip, in other words it doesn't need wires, into the brain of a paraplegic. So here's the Military-Industrial boys at the top, in charge of terrorism and everything, and high-tech weaponry for the military, helping a paraplegic because they just love

paraplegics obviously. But no. It was to see if they could actually use this technique on them. And then that article I read last night from 2007 from The Guardian, with its 90 pages attached to it too – it's on my web site in the archives if you go in – from the Military-Industrial boys. It was actually the Ministry of Defense for Britain, they said that they'd possibly do that down the road, is brain-chip all of the population. That's from the Ministry of Defence for the UK and NATO. So they are on board with this idea of brain chips.

Alan: Now we'll go to Bob from Texas next if he's still there. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hello Alan. I wanted to talk to you about what's going on in the UK. It's tragic and to me I can see the design in all of this. And you know, you were talking about the brain chips and so forth, I'm looking at Nick Begich's, Angels Don't Play This HAARP, on page 150. It talks about a captain, a director of US Naval, US Navy's electromagnetic radiation project, from 1970 to 1977. In 1985 he was quoted in Omni, THAT WITH THE RIGHT ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD, FOR EXAMPLE, YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO PRODUCE THE SAME EFFECTS OF PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS, THE IDEA FIRST KICKED AROUND BY THE CIA AND EARLY RESEARCHERS WERE NOW BEING PURSUED BY THE MILITARY FOR CONTROLLING HUMAN BEHAVIOR, A PROSPECT OF PROFOUND IMPLICATIONS. I see such... you know to me I think it is almost impossible to believe that such a mass of people... I know that there are social influences that, you know, that are involved in this thing. But it is very hard to swallow that so many people could just go on such a rampage without having some sort of influence...

Alan: Well, that's the problem. I mean, Britain is like everywhere else. They gave you a rap culture for years, taught the youngsters to do whatever they wanted to, and to be tough, you know, to be awfully tough guys, and you couple that with the welfare state, you couple that with inflation. And you're ready to spark them. However, you can certainly go into Brzezinski's book, **Between Two Ages**, and he's working up there with the NSA and the whole bit. He said that WE CAN USE TECHNOTRONIC WARFARE ON THE PUBLIC. He says, WE CAN BATHE A WHOLE CONTINENT WITH TECHNOTRONIC SIGNALS WHICH CAN ALTER THEIR BEHAVIOR AND MAKE PEOPLE AGGRESSIVE OR VERY PASSIVE, OR EVEN KNOCK THEM OUT. And I do know in Britain, they've got some really strange, strange antennas that they're putting up in all the big crowded housing estates. They look like big microphones actually, that's what they look like, instead of the usual girders. It's like big microphones, massive cables going into them too for incredible power. And no one's explained what they're for. There's no 'Rogers' name or nothing on the sides of it telling you what they are. So the governments have put these up where there are masses of crowds of populations. So I think personally they're doing it, they're using this kind of technology. And by the same token, they could calm them all down just as fast too.

Bob: Yeah, yeah, and I think it's interesting how, you know, all of a sudden the police will just stand and say, look, see... It's almost a display. To me it's quite obvious. You can't finger a thing because, you know, as far as saying, well you know, I've got definite proof here. All you have to do is read, and look up to the skies. I know the UK has been sprayed immensely with these chemtrails, *unbelievably*. I've been seeing some of the things posted from some of my friends and so forth and they have been being sprayed, just bombarded with this stuff.

Alan: They are. And also they have one of the highest populations for inoculations of all kinds, massive campaigns over there. So they're always sticking new needles into people all the time from infancy onwards. And when you go into the history of inoculations, especially the ones who designed them, then you find they all belong to the Eugenics Societies and their main problem was the coming 'masses' as they called them, how to dumb them down, how to control them. And here they are giving you shots, inventing shots for you. You start to get rather suspicious.

Bob: Yeah. If you can pinpoint something, GPS satellite, if you can pinpoint directions and so forth, and signals, you can

pinpoint all sorts of radio frequencies.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt. There's no doubt at all. There was even an article from Finland a couple of years ago, I kept it, from a scientist who found out a way to use a standing mast, a standard big mast you'll see in the countryside, the tall ones for cell phones, and target a person, within line of sight, even if they're miles away, within 3 feet basically. It would leave everybody else in the crowd alone but they could actually target that person, without moving anything on top of this big antenna. They could literally hone in on them. Understand, everybody has their own frequency, a body frequency, and it's just as exact as a fingerprint. Once they have that frequency they can actually target you. And it's not science fiction. It's patented and the military's got ahold of it.

Bob: Yeah. And you know, the same thing going on in the cities in the US. There are certain cities that are being... you know, Philadelphia is one that's coming out. You know, if people can start maybe reading things like this, what I'm talking about...

Alan: Here's the problem. It isn't just being informed about it. You're left saying, what do you do about it? Because you see, when you realize that there's a farce of government, there's a farce of any kind of input from the public, unless you're a special PC group or something they'll listen to you. Really, they don't listen to the majority of the public, although they know what we're all complaining about, all the time. They know exactly what we're complaining about, but they don't listen to us, because you're living an agenda. That's when you have to sit down and say, well what do we do about this? Because these guys, in their own military manuals, because the American military projection up to the year 2040-2050 is exactly the same as the British one, by the way. It's like, WHAT DO WE DO WITH ALL THESE PEOPLE? THERE'S GOING TO BE MOB RIOTS EVERYWHERE OF UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE IN AMERICA, AND WE'LL HAVE TO USE ALL THIS SPECIAL WEAPONRY TO DEAL WITH THEM, INCLUDING NEUTRON BOMBS. This is from the military's own think tank, which they published. I mean, they mean what they say, they know they're bringing it on obviously because you don't go overboard into imagination unless you can make it all happen. So they're talking about using neutron bombs.

Bob: So it's like what do you do? I mean, what do you do, Alan?

Alan: That's the big kicker. And again, they try to bring you around to politics, *oh if we can just get the right guy in politics*. Who's kidding who? You've got a monolithic structure.

Bob: Everything in politics is nothing but diversion.

Alan: It's diversion.

Bob: It's one diversion after another *diversion* so they can sign their policies into action without people seeing it.

Alan: And keep the same corrupt banking system going and everything else. So obviously it's a monolith and somehow the monolith has to be taken down without destroying the country, and some honesty put in there. And I can't see any other way you can do it, other than it being like a jury system where *every single person* who lives there has to do x-amount of weeks in government. You'd have to rotate them all the time to stop a permanent clique.

Bob: Exactly. Yeah, to keep them from forming some sort of alliance.

Alan: They do it, yeah, that's the first thing they do is form another little cabal and you're back with the same money con. And that's really what it all revolves around.

Bob: What do you think about the, like, democracy of the people, you know, where people have a direct... kind of like the Switzerland thing, it's a direct democracy approach?

Alan: You've got more input for sure; the problem is we're not Switzerland. Switzerland has a kind of monoculture you might say. The Club of Rome, the big think tank that works for the United Nations that came up with the global warming scam – that was their job to find a reason to bring... Anyway, they did say some truths as well. They said there were *so many* competing, conflicting groups in democracies they could never get on together. And that's true. You would find that there'd be groups from all types of society wanting to be on top, and what about this and what about that and what about the fact I can't buy a new dress, even though you're a guy, stuff like that. I'm not kidding you. That's the kind of nonsense you'd hear. And so you'd probably need a period of chaos before you could rebuild again. I think that's probably what you'd have to do.

Bob: Okay. Well, thank you kind sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Bob: It's good to hear you... and appreciate you.

Alan: Well, you take care.

Bob: Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. But that's true. Without that, you see all these other groups that ask for and demand crazy things are all managed by the government. That's *why* they're all funded by the government. And you would probably need something that was not in the plan, the big global agenda, some catastrophe that no one had foreseen, and simply wasn't brought on by the elite, and then you start all over afterwards. As it stands right now I don't see how they can possibly lose at the top because they've got a military machine they can transfer across the globe so fast to deal with this; it's to deal with flashmobs and riots. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And that is true, what do you do with all of the information, and I think people who are bit wise can at least try and get out of the cities if they can, because what's happening in Britain is going to happen elsewhere too. That's how they plan to contain you. That's what they've shown you in all their sci-fi movies over the years, people living in the rubble of cities scrounging around for things to eat, or killing each other, and the guys with the latest body armor suits and the big, big machine guns lording it over them. That's what they've been showing you for years. That's predictive programming of course, so once you see the real thing it all seems quite normal. They can make anything seem normal, because they've prepared your mind for it in advance.

And as the nails get put in the coffins of what was normalcy, that held anything together, and they tried to finish off the religions, well, certain religions, and also push all the bizarre stuff to do with bringing all minorities, tiny, tiny minorities up to a high level of visibility in the media, etc, they're really pushing harder too, to make you all feel insane actually. Here's an article here...

Husband and husband? New online push for Bert and Ernie to have a gay wedding on 'Sesame Street'

Dailymail.co.uk / Jennifer Madison / 10th August 2011

Sesame Street's Bert and Ernie told to get married - From: NewsCore / news.com.au / August 11, 2011

...for the children. Isn't that nice? And another one too, about "did you know that Spiderman is now half black, half Latino and may be gay?" I guess that's very politically correct, I don't know.

Marvel Comics reveals the new Spider Man is black - and he could be gay in the future

dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Bates / 3rd August 2011

And then of course, you've got the...

LGBT children's programming

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

...as well, a whole bunch of links on that. It's quite interesting what's going on. Then you couple it with all of the other stuff, in amongst all the chaos and the fires going off in London and the looting, and you really have to say, what on earth is the media doing? It's trying to put you into a kaleidoscopic schizophrenia. That's what it's doing, as it pushes all this other stuff out too. There's another one too...

American Apparel CEO launches a 'Teenagers do it better' T-shirt hot on the heels of a string of sexual harassment claims

dailymail.co.uk / Daisy Dumas / 10th August 2011

Another guy who's another pedophile probably. Anyway, that's what you've got.

You've got all this stuff coming out at the same time so that the average person, who is not grounded in who they are, will be kind of lost and feel a kind of helpless floating, in this sea of new normals, new normals where police come, and the military too, will be launched across England, and you will see armored vehicles and everything happening, just like the movies, just like all the predictive programming, and at the same time you'll have guys dressed like women and vice-versa, and all kinds of things going on at the same time.

That's the world that's planned for you because you see, sanity must be kicked out the window before they bring in the last phases of this. And this is all to do with neuroscientists involved in it, top psychologists who are helping the think tanks guide us all into this part of destruction, to bring in the new society that will emerge down the road afterwards. So we've got this from now to the year 2050 or so to go, of just increasing chaos and what appears for the general public to be madness. That's how you create a war, that's how you guide a war; you guide the outcome.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[English Riots in Every Major City](#)

[Riots in Britain Racially Motivated](#)

[Troops Prepare to Deal with Looters and Arsonists](#)

[Call Back Afghan Troops to Britain](#)

[Britain --Mark Duggan, Gang Member?](#)

[Crime Pays for Those in Law Business](#)

[Norway Never Happened--Just ask the Police](#)

[Update on Agenda 21 and ICLEI Contracts](#)

Pushing the New Normals:

[-- 1 --](#) [-- 2 --](#) [-- 3 --](#) [-- 4 --](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

October 7th, 2011 (#936)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 7th, 2011:
Communitarianism for Your Commune,
Run by Decentralized Soviet Goon:
" 'Change is Coming, Change is Good'
Say Slogans Around Your Neighborhood,
Repeated in Governments, Councils, Schools,
Extracted from Their 'Toolkit' Tools,
Training the Herd into New Way of Living,
Learning to Share and Even More Giving,
For the 'Great Society' to Properly Emerge,
Agencies and NGOs Must Converge,
Encircling the Folk, Gradually Teaching,
Don't Think - Just Follow Austerity Preaching,
Everyone's Equal, at Least on Paper,
Authoritarian Classes to Be Evident Later,
A Brave New World of Sisters and Brothers,
As Always Some More Equal Than Others"
© Alan Watt October 7th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – October 7th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments.

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 7th of October, 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios there for free download. And hopefully, you'll get an understanding of this system that you've been born into. A system that really gives you a different impression of itself through your indoctrination, to hide itself, really, so that you never really catch on to

what it is, or to the fact that it's even there, and how it operates. Because we're living in a matrix, it's truly a matrix, with many, many rooms, many levels, many floors, with a very small elite at the top, of course, running the world. And they use think tanks, just like they use at universities, their own universities, you might say, their private universities, to plan the world order from one generation to the next. Because, you see, the same boys make sure that their offspring will always be in the same positions that they are, controlling finances, money, economy, and politics. All the things that come under money, which is everything. Armies, the lot. It all comes under money. Money is at the top of this pinnacle here of this system. And it's corrupt, of course, from our point of view at the bottom. From their point of view at the top, it's nothing wrong with it. After all, it's theirs, and there can't be anything wrong with their system.

So, that's really where we are today with this system. We're going into crisis after crisis, of course. Designed that way too, to bring chaos across the whole planet, to consolidate into their New World Order, their economic order, and I've given you quite a few links in the last week or so of the big organizations, foundations, World Bank, Bank for International Settlements, that were set up, and the IMF, to actually bring in this phase. This is their time. This is their time now to rise to become what they were designed to become in the first place a long time ago. They're taking their proper position as masters of the world, basically. So, help yourself to the audios.

And as I say too, remember that you are the audience that bring me to you. So, you can support me by buying books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I'm not a business, so I don't really flog lots of stuff. And what I do sell at all is meant to help you on your way to understanding this very complex and devious, incredibly devious system of conology. And that's how it's all done, conology. They con us from birth, right through our lives to death for most folk. So, buy the books and discs. From the US to Canada, you can order using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, which is about the same price as the normal postal order. And you can also send cash, or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button on the .com site. Follow it with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. It's all explained on the .com site. Remember too, all those sites listed there, the official sites, have transcripts for download and print up if you want them as well. And if you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you'll find transcripts in other languages. Across the world, remember, you can order too, using Western Union, Money Gram, and you can also use PayPal. It's up to you.

As I said before, we're going through a time of crisis. It's a planned crisis. This is the time for crisis, you see. And it's been in the works for an awful long time. This is how they shake up the order into the next system, and we're going into Communitarian phases across the world, where suddenly these non-governmental organizations are getting lots of media attention and coverage, to get you all involved in your little community. Good little Soviets all, and you've got ready-made NGO leaders to guide you along how to do it, who just happen to be there, all over the place, ready trained as facilitators to talk you into reason. To reason to be austere, and to share your rags with each other, you know, any leftover food, as we all go down into austerity. Because, you see, we've been used for so long by the big banking boys, who've never, ever had a nation of their own. They're international. They can move from here to China tomorrow. Some already have. So, we'll go into some of that tonight, and many other topics. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, it's time for change. This is change we're going through. That's why Obama was prattling on about change. He just didn't tell you what it all meant at the time, of course, because we're always hoping. They don't have to finish their sentences; we hope it's going to be better. That's why you vote people in, of course. And that's why they always promise you things. And Obama is the only guy that's ever kept the promise; he's given you lots of change, you know bankruptcies, and more wars than ever before, and stuff like that, you know. Anyway, that's what we go on, they leave it up to our own imagination to fill in the blank bits, you know, change.

And so we have a World Society. It's already here, so they claim at the top. They've been working at it for years and years and years through Free Trade Agreements, and through, eventually like Europe, amalgamation of nations into one mass, big Soviet Union. And that's what it is there. You know, it's secret at the top. They won't tell you how it really works. They have politicians that represent the old states as they call them, the old states, or nations, which attend, but they have no powers to change laws or even put laws forward. It's all done by a secret bunch at

the top. And they put up with this rubbish. In the 21st Century they actually, people put up with that, because they're so incredibly entertained or else they're shell shocked with entertainment and the real circumstances of their life, as they go into poverty and riots and all the stuff that they knew they'd bring in at this phase, thirty years ago. I mean, that's how long they've been preparing for mass riots, thirty years. They knew the time it would come, because there's to be a big transition phase, as we unload all our cash, what's left of our earnings across the world. They call it redistributing the wealth. That's what Marx called it too.

Strange that bankers, who run this whole system, are all on the side of Marx. They like Marxism and they like the Socialist policies. Socialism is great. Big Government, with big sticks, and lots of heavies they call police and so on, and regulators to bash you on the head if you don't comply. That's why they like it, you see. And they like Socialism, because Socialism is always getting countries into debt, and bankers love that. It gives them total power over the countries. Because with the debt payments comes lots of terms that you must comply with. In other words, the bankers run your lives. That's how you get power. Not through getting the armies. It's the guys who pay the armies that own the armies, and they pay the nations. They dish out the cash. It's always been that way. As I say, they've mentioned before, a long time ago, they would bring on this phase of change or transition, as they like to call it now, as we all go into our little factions.

Now, NAFTA and the whole of the Americas is well under way to amalgamation with Brazil and a whole bunch of Latin American countries on board now, with Free Trade. The only thing that's stopping it right now is the little bit of show they've got at the Canadian borders on the US side to pretend to the US citizens that they're still actually a country. And that's really all it's for. But, by 2010, they hope to have it all amalgamated, and they have actually amalgamated a lot of the laws of Canada with the States already, where people can cross the borders and work on the other side, if they belong to government bureaucracies. And they can actually work in the federal government on both federal governments and just ask for positions that are of equivalency in either country. So they're already moving back and forth on the top level. And all the information on citizens in one country is made available to the intelligence services on the other country as well. So they have everyone's data, incomes, everything, shared amongst them. And lots of the laws have been streamlined and amalgamated to do with imports and so on. So, we're well on our way. And not as far as Europe yet, at least not on the surface, but it's coming very, very quickly.

And again, you have this Far East/Pacific region where China is to be the dominant player in the region. That was set up, believe it or not, before the 1930s that that would be the case, from the Council on Foreign Relations own annual meeting. Anyway, we're living through a long-term script, and for most folk it's chaotic. They can't understand it. They think they live in the now, because the media makes them think that way. And the media will never tell them how they got to the now, and who planned the now that they're all going through. That's not their job. Their job is to keep you living in confusion and anger and emotions. If you're using emotions and anger, you're not really seeing and thinking critically about what's happening and who made this happen, and how is it happening, and where are they going with it.

And we see too, the outbursts with the Wall Street protests, because this is another October Revolution, just a coincidence, of course. All the big NGOs that have been around since the hippie days are all out in force too. And a lot of real people, genuine people too, who are so sick of getting screwed by the big men, who laugh up their sleeves as they plunder countries. It's not just one country. They plunder whole bunches of countries at once. The same group of these gnomes, who give themselves millions of dollars pay raise, right after we bail them out from thieving from us. And we can't go on with a system like that, obviously. And yet we're told that they're going to. I mean your governments rewarded them for plundering you. They rewarded them. They didn't come out and hang them. I mean, do you understand how many folk have died because they lost homes? You know the suicide rate across some of these countries are skyrocketing. But they do it with a smiley face. They kill you with a smiley face. And they wear a \$10,000 suit. So they must be okay. No, no. These guys literally have no punishment, whatsoever, for the chaos, mayhem, and hell they put thousands and thousands of people through. And the governments that you elect in, and you want to keep the same systems of government, are there to protect those same gangsters. That's disgusting. Disgusting.

Well, I've always said, the people get what they deserve. Because they'll fall for the next guy who says, I promise,

vote for me. I promise. And they'll fall for it again. You cannot bring a cancer into a healthy body. You understand? So, if you want a new system that's supposed to be really the system you're supposed to have had all along, don't bring the cancer along with it. It infects it right away, so easily. But it's amazing to me that people do bother to vote after being ripped off and plundered so many times. Twice a century is generally what the banks do. They plunder you, the pirates, and government rewards them, and makes sure that they're okay, and gives them more fancy titles and more access and more memberships, and more clubs, etc, at the top. And that's all they are, is gangsters. Gangsters, dealing with nothing, really. Money is really nothing, the way that it's done. It's a crooked system. Absolutely crooked system from the outset.

As I say, they don't get punished whatsoever for the hell they cause. And you'll find, if you go into the same big bankers, especially the ones like Chase, etc, and you go into Goldman Sachs, they own most of the military-industrial complex. They are the owners of them. And, think of the slaughtering they've done across the world. So, bankers are responsible for chaos all over the place, as they plunder other countries' resources. That's what it's all about. For themselves, so that they don't have to pay any middlemen, like Gaddafi or anybody else. No, they get it for themselves now for free. It's just astonishing we can watch this go on, and people want to keep this system in place. And, as I say, people get what they deserve. They really do.

And, amongst the corruption too, I've got an article here, about the farm subsidies. It's a racket in Europe, because it was set up to be a racket, to anyone with a little bit of land. You know, a lord, or whoever it happens to be, or some guy who has his own pheasant shooting range, where they can, you know, they get beaters to, just like the peasants in other words, they beat the pheasants that are hand grown, hand reared, towards them. They sit in holes, drink brandy, wearing their plus-fours, and then they, when these things are driven to fly, the little bit that they can fly above their heads, they stick their guns up and shoot them. And they call that sport, you see. Anyway, they're getting massive amounts of taxpayers' money, again. You see, the whole system is meant to reward those at the top with your cash.

Queen Elizabeth II's Farm Subsidies

(Alan: It's through this EU Loophole, they call it. Loopholes are always put in there for the rich, you understand. It shows all the subsidy payments that have been made to the royal farms, all these royal farms, owned by the Queen.)

This list shows all the subsidy payments I can identify that have been made to the Royal Farms, Windsor, Sandringham Farm and Balmoral Estate, all of which are owned by Queen Elizabeth II.

(A: That's not including Charles and all the rest of them, who have their own peasant farmers. It says:)

Does the Queen own any other farms? Have all the Queen's farm subsidies been identified?

(A: There's actually more. But this guy here has gone through them, and under the:)

TRUSTEES OF BALMORAL ESTATE €865 (A: Per year)

SANDRINGHAM ESTATE €3,757 (A: Per year)

SANDRINGHAM FARMS €6,129 (A: Per year)

(A: This is all taxpayers' money that are given to her for having these places, even though a lot of them are not farmed. And the combined Sandringham Farms, this is another one)

SANDRINGHAM FARMS €787,146 (A: Per year)

And I think one of them, one of her farms, I think it's the Windsor one, she got about a quarter of a million for that one, per year. And it's got a whole list here. There's about twenty of them or more, here. And she got totally, per year, she gets: €8,172,217 of the taxpayers' money for being stinking rich in the first place. That's what she gets. And this came through the EU Transparency group, a non-profit organization, that's chasing up to find out why

they're so hard-up for cash, when they're racking so much money in from taxpayers all over Europe. Where is it all going? Well, it's to people like these, you see. That's where it's all going. And it says here:

The EU Loophole Allows City 'Farmers' (*A: Who are not farmers.*) To Reap Millions in Subsidy Harvests

City dwellers are making huge profits out of an EU loophole that allows people who have never set foot on a farm to claim European farm subsidies. The loophole allows investors to become classified officially as farmers and then buy the right to receive annual EU subsidies to cut agricultural production.

(A: In other words, paid not to farm on something you don't even own as a farm.)

Because the subsidies are decoupled from the land they relate to, investors do not need actually to own the ground they are claiming for or even go anywhere near it.

(A: You understand, these loopholes are meant for the very wealthy. They never tell the ordinary public, you know, about these things)

The profits to be made are enormous, with investors potentially increasing their capital nearly fivefold in 5 years.

Everybody is in on it. I'll go through some of this when I come back, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and showing you how everything is a con game that's set up on governments. Governments are cons to start with. Remember, government is only an idea. It's only an idea that everyone agrees to eventually, subconsciously, because it exists already when you're born. But it's only an idea. It's an abstract thing. And just the same way, you can stop thinking about it being a real thing, if you want to. Maybe you'll have a hard time, because they won't like that, but you can. You can actually do that. It's only an idea, this whole theory that you must be governed. Anyway, it's like money too. Same cons in banks, and all the rest of it. Same thing. Anyway, it says, this article here, about the EU Loophole that allows city farmers, who are not farmers, to reap millions in taxpayer subsidy harvest it says:

Auctioneers and brokers who used to sell cattle and farm-land are now focusing their attention on selling the rights to receive European taxpayers' money — known as entitlement trading — in what one described as a “ferocious” market with the rights to subsidies “flying off the shelf”. Demand is outstripping supply by five to one, because the profits from investing in subsidies are up to ten times higher than putting the money in a bank.

(A: This is all from the taxpayer.)

After making a one-off payment, the investor is entitled to receive from the taxpayer every year a cheque that typically amounts to a third of the original investment. Open auctions are being held — with one in Aberdeen due next Friday — while investors are also buying the rights to subsidies over the telephone, through brokers, through internet auction sites and inter-active trading.

The EU pays £60 billion a year in farm subsidies

(A: You see, government is not supposed to be involved in any of this stuff at all. It should be stripped to the bone. Strip it to the bone. That's the only way you're going to get any peace. Anyway:)

which were originally aimed at boosting production, but last year farmers were given free the automatic right to subsidies known as the Single Farm Payment Entitlement in return for reducing production.

(A: For reducing production. That's so they can keep prices up on food and everything for the big boys who own the food industry. Not the guys who grow stuff, but the guys who, the middle men, the guys who turn it into something else.)

They were also given the right to trade the subsidy entitlements between themselves

(A: Just like, you know, carbon credits.)

but the legislation is so loose that in practice, anyone can officially qualify as a farmer. British farmers claim around £5 billion a year of subsidies, in return for which they are meant to make environmental improvements to the land. However, many are using their new right to sell the subsidies in order to raise a lump sum when they retire, or to pay for new equipment.

And then it goes through the incredible amounts that they're raking in here. It's just fantastic, per acre, per hectare, and all the rest of it. And it's better than investing in anything else, because governments are handing out these massive, massive grants of taxpayers' money, not to farm, on land you don't have to own. It's beautiful, isn't it?

You understand, it's no different than when you heard about the big bank crash, and then, for the first time, the public got an eye into the conology at the top of banking that you think at the bottom is awfully straightforward, but it's not. They've got hedge funds, and then they've got all these different funds. And there's even funds on betting on companies failing and all this kind of stuff, and so convoluted. It's all a con. It's a psychopath's dream, really, because it's psychopaths that run it all. That's how they think. They see all the angles that you don't. They don't think in a straightforward, linear thinking pattern, as you do. They see around things, and over things, and under things. And that's how they came up. And that's how they get the top. And that's why they're called psychopaths, you see. It's like sharks, they're ultimate survivors, at your expense, of course.

That's another thing going. As I say, banks, you know, governments should not be in the business of doling out cash anyway. Neither should governments be in the business of being a banker to other countries, using your tax money. I mean, it's disgusting. The whole concept of what government is, is constantly changing without the public being told it's being changing. We just learn by osmosis, as Jacques Ellul says. We don't think it through. We don't think it through at all. It's nothing like what you think it is, nothing at all. The psychopaths gravitate into it, because they smell, they smell the cash they're going to make from all of you. Nothing about helping the country, running the country, it's about ruining the country, you see. They don't care.

Now, the modified food is a big thing too, because we know we're being modified with the food we eat, of course. If you want to reengineer humans, you simply reengineer what they're eating, and they've found that too. They've found often in the third generation of even rats and mice and other mammals they've tested their foods on, they have all these genetic defects, and generally they're sterile by the third generation. But this is a mandate to bring down population, and to have you die off early. They don't want to pay pensioners anymore. They'd prefer you die on the dot, when you turn 65. What time is it Jack? We'll it's turned, ackk, down you go. You know, they'd love that. Then there's no pension to take out. Mind you, they'll make you pay pension money all along, and then the government can grab it. It's much more efficient that way. They've got better ways of spending it than you spending it on yourself.

Genetically Modified Broccoli Coming To a Grocery Near You

Genetically modified strains of broccoli have been launched in UK supermarkets as a testing ground before they are inevitably introduced into the United States, Canada and Australia.

They won't tell you, of course, what they've put in it. It's always foreign genes out of all kinds of weird stuff, that they put into it, that was never there in nature, of course. And they tell you how healthy it is. Oh, it's going to help reduce bowel cancer, they tell you, which is absolute lies. Because it will cause all kinds of other cancers. Maybe they mean you'll die of a different cancer, before you'll get bowel cancer, if you eat this stuff. Anyway, there's a big article on this. I'll put it up for you, and how they're rolling ahead. There's going to be nothing eventually that you can find to eat that's natural, unless you follow some chimpanzees somewhere, maybe in some far-off land. Otherwise, you've had it folks. Because it's about greed and profit and killing you off. And I really mean that. I really do believe it's all part of the depopulation agenda, because cancer, when I was small, was pretty well standardized into about four categories, five categories. Some countries had no cancers at all of certain types. Other kinds would, I mean,

Japan at one time had more stomach cancer. Scotland, they didn't know what bowel cancer was at the time, because they weren't eating any modified food at that time. And everything has utterly changed in my lifetime, with the processed foods and it really sped up because of all the GM food that came down the pike.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about how the food has all been modified and cancer is just going through the roof. And there's no big worry about it at the top. They don't do any investigations into why, because they know why. That's why they don't do it. Believe you me, if something happened to the human population that was outside of something they were doing, they'd be in there like a shot to find out what was going on. But no, yeah, cancer is just skyrocketing. Infertility is skyrocketing. Uh-huh, hmm, yawn. It's all done on purpose, folks, because that is the big agenda. Lots of world meetings held every year about depopulation, and there's too many people. Then you had Rockefeller come out with the Lucky Gene Club and others, talking about the need now for rapid depopulation, instead of just preventative measures and abortions worldwide that we all fund by our tax money. No, they want rapid depopulation, so I'll let you figure that one out for yourselves.

Now, we also get attacks from so many different directions. Most folk, of course, are oblivious to the various electronic warfare techniques that have been going on for an awful long time. And the HAARP projects, the H-A-A-R-P projects, that have been going on for a long time too, from the 70s at least, that we know of, starting off with Russia, and then other countries kicking in with their own projects. And I think Canada was one of the first countries to publish the fact that the Woodpecker Signal, as they called it at the time, was blocking out ham radio signals. And these are modulation frequencies that were literally designed to tap your brain. It came around the same pulse waves as your brain, basically. And they were forms of controlling or depressing you, or confusing you or whatever. And then all the countries jumped on to it, and they created the big one in Alaska. They've got other ones in Australia. It's still owned by the US, though. And ones across the world. And I think at Stanford University there's a whole bunch of the people, organizations, working within the university, across the country, for points on the HAARP Project.

Now, here's an article here. It goes back to 2006, and ties in with quite a lot of stuff that's happening today.

Dr. Paul A. Bernhardt, a senior research physicist in the Plasma Physics Division at the Naval Research Laboratory, has been elected as Fellow of the Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

(A: And then it goes on, he received his B.S. degree, which is, you know, that B.S. is B.S., isn't it?)

in electrical engineering from the University of California at Santa Barbara in 1971; his Masters degree

(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And then he:)

joined NRL in 1987 as a research physicist in the Plasma Physics Division. He was promoted to his current position as senior research physicist in 1990. Dr. Bernhardt's research interests have been primarily in the areas of ionospheric modification with high power radio waves and chemical releases

(A: Okay. The folk that thought that oh, no, the spraying, all the spraying is all pie in the sky, these are just condensation trails. And all the rest, who have been watching the sky for years, their whole lives, say these aren't condensation trails. They're not disappearing. So, here it goes.)

ionospheric modification with high power radio waves

(A: That's your HAARP Project)

and chemical releases and satellite based radio-beacon sensing of space plasmas.

Dr. Bernhardt used the high-power HF facility near Arecibo, Puerto Rico, and Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, from 1985 to 1999, to record the first CCD images of artificial aurora

(A: Artificial aurora. This is a chemical-made with HAARP, folks. Artificial aurora:)

at mid latitudes. These images illuminated natural and artificial irregularities in the ionosphere. He served on the Arecibo Users and Science Advisory Council from 1992 to 1994. Dr. Bernhardt is currently sponsored for ionospheric modification research by the High Frequency Active Auroral Research Program (HAARP) in Alaska.

Dr. Bernhardt has pioneered the use of chemical releases to study the ionosphere. His ionospheric modification experiments have been monitored with Incoherent Scatter Radar (ISR) systems around the world and with in situ plasma probes provided by NRL's Plasma Physics Division. The 1992 NRL Ionospheric Focused Heating (IFH) experiment, combined chemical release and high-power radio wave technology to produce the highest level of plasma turbulence ever measured with the Arecibo ISR. Dr. Bernhardt has conducted over eight experiments from 1985 to the present, using the Space Shuttle Orbital Maneuver Subsystem (OMS) engines, to modify the ionosphere with high-speed exhaust injections into the upper atmosphere. The results of these dedicated engine burns have been recorded using the VHF and UHF radars at Arecibo, Puerto Rico; Kwajalein, Marshall Islands; Millstone Hill, Massachusetts; and Jicamarca, Peru. Currently, Dr. Bernhardt is the principal investigator for the Charged Aerosol Release Experiment (CARE) program,

(A: The Care. It's called Care, folk. They're taking care of you.)

Charged Aerosol Release Experiment (CARE) program, designed to study the scattering of radar from electrons in the vicinity of charged particulates that form artificial "dusty plasmas."

(A: What do you think artificial dusty plasmas means folks? Hmm? Anyway, it goes on and on and on about Computerized Ionospheric Tomography, etc, etc, etc. So, it's interesting. It was around that time that this came out too. I remember that as well.)

U.S. Navy to Conduct Massive Atmospheric Experimental Tests

(A: And that was from News with Views, 2009.)

An article in Space.com (1) titled, "NASA Rocket to Create Clouds Tuesday" by Clara Moskowitz, Staff Writer – September 14, 2009, was unexpectedly forwarded to me today.

According to the article: "...A rocket experiment set to launch Tuesday aims to create artificial clouds at the outermost layers of Earth's atmosphere.

(A: Remember those luminescent clouds? Oh, it's a brand new phenomenon. And then they brought in all the experts, the PR, you know the damage control guys. Oh, well, don't worry about them. They've always been there. You just haven't noticed them before. Rubbish, you know. These things were glowing. This is this project here, that this last guy was involved in.)

The project, called the Charged Aerosol Release Experiment (CARE)...

(A: CARE, once again. Same one.)

"This is really essentially at the boundary of space," said Wayne Scales, a scientist at Virginia Tech who will...study the physics of the artificial dust cloud as it's released...CARE is slated to launch Tuesday between 7:30 and 7:57 p.m. EDT (2330 and 2357 GMT) from NASA's Wallops Flight Facility in Virginia...."

(A: Now, they'd already done it before that year. They had been doing it as far back, oh, they'd been doing it since 1998, pretty well continuously. Anyway:)

"...CARE will release its (aluminum oxide) (2), dust particles

(A: This is an official announcement.)

its (aluminum oxide) (2), dust particles a bit higher than that, then let them settle back down to a lower altitude."What the CARE experiment hopes to do is to create an artificial dust layer," Professor Scales told SPACE.com. "Hopefully it's a creation in a controlled sense, which will allow scientists to study different aspects of it, the turbulence generated on the inside, the distribution of dust particles and such." CARE is a project of the Naval Research Laboratory and the Department of Defense Space Test Program. The spacecraft will launch aboard a NASA four-stage Black Brant XII suborbital sounding rocket...Researchers will track the CARE dust cloud for days or even months to study its behavior and development over time...If CARE cannot launch Tuesday....

(A: Blah, blah, blah, they'll try again, and so on and so on. Anyway, it says here they:)

The U.S. Navy, NASA, and the U.S. Defense Department have made a decision to conduct one or more atmospheric tests, in order to create an aluminum oxide dust cloud without the permission and for the most part, the knowledge of the citizens of the United States.

(A: I'd say the planet, for that matter.)

These aluminum oxide particles will eventually return to earth polluting our air, water and soils.

(A: Interesting Monsanto came up with that aluminum-resistant plant, eh? All of a sudden. What was the need for that, all of a sudden, after all these years of getting dosed with this stuff?)

The tests may damage the various atmospheric boundaries that protect life on earth – no one has any idea what damage this dust cloud and the testing on this dust cloud may do to our climate, agriculture, human health or the amount of infrared and UV radiation reaching the Earth.

So, anyway. And they're already using this, and they've been using it ever since. I'll put this link up tonight as well. And then, this article that came out too, actually 2008 on this one.

Strange Clouds Spotted at the Edge of Space *(A: You know. Strange clouds.)*

A weirdly wonderful sight appeared to astronauts aboard the International Space Station this summer — thin blue clouds hovering at the boundary between Earth's atmosphere and the void.

(A: Exactly where they were going to place all this stuff.)

The noctilucent or "night-shining" clouds are at an altitude of 47 to 53 miles (76 to 85 km), where meteors and bright aurora lights are not uncommon and the atmosphere gives way to the blackness of space. The clouds remain a scientifically baffling phenomenon more than 120 years after their discovery. *(A: Ha, ha, ha.)*

"It's lovely," said Gary Thomas, an atmospheric scientist at the University of Colorado after looking at a photo taken from the space station. "And it shows just how high these clouds really are at the very edge of space."

That's how they put B.S. over to the public. That's why they have B.S. after their names, you know, these guys. No kidding. That's how they do it to us, isn't it? They give us some rubbish like this, and people say, oh, isn't that amazing. Noctilucent clouds. And then you get a TV special on it too, ooh, oh. And it's all fun, fun, fun. But it's all to hide something that's very devious and pretty nasty, to you and your system. It really is disgusting what's going on. Disgusting.

And people are protesting the visible things they see, like corruption, but they have no idea of what's been done to them through inoculations or food or even the stuff that they add to their water, or what they're made to eat, because they can't get anything else. Another article I'll put up tonight too is:

Flu Vaccine Pushed Despite Nerve Disease Link

The H1N1 vaccine scourge is in full force and so is the push. What isn't emphasized among the government and medical community is the strong link between the vaccine and a rare, debilitating nerve disease.

The Guillain-Barre Syndrome and death link is well known, but that doesn't keep doctors from administering them even though 50 percent of doctors are refusing them. HFA has reported this deadly link two years ago as well as with other vaccines such as Menactra, which is pushed for babies.

So, I'll put this link up as well. You understand, they know what's going to happen when they give you this kind of stuff, because they've tested it all on the animals for years. They know what they're doing. And it's almost like all the companies that are in it, they're guaranteed money, these big vaccine companies, because now government is going to promise them they'll keep buying so many millions of doses every year. What a business to be in. And now they're using fetal tissue and telling you it's good for you, to grow the disease on. And the disease, these viruses aren't the normal virus. They're synthetically modified. They're synthetic viruses, like they do in warfare, you know. And that's why years later you can do an autopsy and you'll find these viruses still in their body and tell what lab it came from. Ah, dear, if only the people understood what was really done to them, eh.

And across the US, they have to join Canada and the rest of the world into austerity with energy and electricity.

For the 14 million Americans without jobs, things are about to get a bit worse for their pocketbooks. Experts predict that electric bills across the country are about to see a serious surge.

As utility companies across America are being forced to make updates to their extensive equipment in order to meet the standards set forth by governmental regulators,

(A: That's because of international laws, you know, Kyoto and all the rest of it, and carbon rubbish and all that stuff.)

energy providers across the country are asking for hundreds of millions of dollars in brand new charges to be added to customers from coast-to-coast to cover the cost. These findings come following a report from The Daily Beast in which the news outlet examined an extensive collection of regulatory filings.

Now, it's already happened in Canada. We're getting increases every year for five years so that they can upgrade. A private company can upgrade its stuff by charging us for money that their investors should be paying for. We're doing it instead. That's the other way to see it too. Because that's really what it is. But we've all to come down to austerity, and energy is going to be scarce and very expensive. But you'll learn to live with it, because your NGOs, already set up in your area, will come round there and there'll be little commissars that'll tell you how to live and how to make do with recycled soup and stuff like that, you know. You know what I'm saying? That's really what's going to come down the pike.

Now, talking about inoculations, Novartis is one of the biggies and they're getting all this cash thrown at them by the governments.

Novartis' innovative \$1 billion flu vaccine facility in Holly Springs

(A: It's a brand new one, right.)

was the logical centerpiece for FDA Commissioner Margaret Hamburg's visit Thursday to the Triangle.

"They are using new science to make better vaccines quicker," said Sam Taylor, president of the N.C. Biosciences Organization, the industry trade group that invited Hamburg to visit the area....

The 430,000-square-foot plant, which opened in November 2009

(A: That was after you see, the US government guaranteed ten years of buying their stuff. Ten years. Millions of doses. Where else can you get a business, eh, and be guaranteed success? Everyone else takes chances. They get cash from you to build their facilities. And then they get contracts made with government that they'll buy billions of doses every year off you. What a deal, eh? Oh, this free enterprise stuff. Anyway, it says:)

and currently employs 400 workers, is expected to be engaged in full-scale commercial production of seasonal flu vaccine in 2013. It's the first U.S. vaccine plant to propagate the virus used to make the vaccine in a special growth medium called a cell culture,

(A: That's your fetal. By the way, if you look at the vials, you'll see them there. And it's also the cancer ones as well. They use the cancer ones, because they grow much faster. And they'll be using the same cancer ones for the heli cancer since about the 60s I think for making these things. It grows very quickly, and they love to grow it on that. Mix it with a few fetal cells as well. And then they mush it through a blender and stick it in you. This is no kidding. This is how they make this rubbish, this voodoo science that they've never released all their studies on, except it doesn't really work. Oh, it will work to make you ill and sick, and it might even kill you, but it doesn't work to do what it's supposed to do.

Anyway, it says, so they're using:)

a cell culture rather than the traditional poultry eggs. That virus is then disabled, so to speak,

(A: That's very technical)

so that it can't cause illness and is vaccine-ready.

(A: Oh, it causes illness, alright. So does all the adjuvants they put in it too.)

Although the plant isn't yet licensed by the Food and Drug Administration, Novartis expects by the end of this year to be ready to swing into action if an influenza pandemic strikes.

(A: Oh, God.)

With "emergency use authorization" from the FDA, it could churn out 150 million doses of vaccine within six months.

Guaranteed sales. What a business. Because the government is mandating it, eh. They're going to buy it all from them. Did they ask you about using your tax money? Oh, no. But they never do, do they? They never do.

And talking about, it's interesting to see Wall Street getting, you know, harangued by all kinds of groups now. So many demands from a thousand different organizations that have been around for so long. As I say, a lot of followers too who are genuine, because it is corrupt. Everything is corrupt in this system. We're trained not to see corruption, you understand, from birth. Remember Jacques Ellul said, every police program you see on television, every lawyer program, like dramas that you see in the movies or on television, cops, hospital care, doctors, everything is propaganda. And you don't realize that. It's all propaganda. The reality is:

Assistant Commissioner of NYC Department of Housing Preservation and Development Indicted for Racketeering, Bribery, and Extortion

Six Others, Including Manhattan Attorneys and NYC-Wide Real Estate Developers, Also Charged

This is a typical story. This is reality, eh. This is reality, bribery, extortion, wire-fraud, money laundering, corruption schemes. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about corruption, which is the norm in government, and it's always been the norm in government. And once in a while they throw a bone to the public, to try to make you think they're cleaning up the act and all the rest of it when it gets so blatant. Again, it's all to do with tax money, whether it's local, federal, whatever, state. In Canada, it's provincial, same thing. The massive contracts that are put out by local government every year, massive contracts, and the federal government, and the kickbacks that they get for receiving contracts. You kick back to the guy who assigned them to you. It's just astonishing. This is how the game really works in high, you know, private societies, we'll say. Private societies or societies with secrets. No wonder they keep it secret. Anyway, this is to do with New York and how they've come down with a bone for the public and fine a few guys, no doubt.

charges of racketeering conspiracy, bribery, extortion, wire fraud, and money laundering in connection with corruption schemes that netted the defendants between one and two million dollars in kickbacks and bribes over a decade and cost HPD hundreds of thousands of dollars in overpayments to developers on HPD projects in Brooklyn, Queens, and the Bronx.

(A: Now, they do this everywhere. We've had the same thing happen in Canada and elsewhere. This is standard procedure, because it's massive money. You can imagine when you're getting a contract, and what you'll do too is maybe offer a bribe first, to make sure it goes your way, or give the right sign to the guy, you know, and it's all done. It's all arranged in advance, before they make it public.)

Wendell Walters, HPD's Assistant Commissioner for New Construction, and real estate developers Stevenson Dunn, Lee Hymowitz, Esq., Michael Freeman, Esq., Sergio Benitez, Robert Morales and Angel Villalona will be arraigned this afternoon on a 26-count indictment before United States Magistrate Judge Robert M. Levy, at the U.S. Courthouse, 225 Cadman Plaza East, Brooklyn, New York.

The case was announced by Loretta E. Lynch, United States Attorney for the Eastern District of New York....

Generally it's to do with housing. You'll notice even Obama, the only job that he seemed to have had was to funnel cash into special housing units in Chicago, and that's how he knew Emanuel and all the rest of them. I guess he played the game there, and that's why he got the leg up. Anyway, this is pretty standard procedure to do, where there's big, big money and these guys become their own oversight, then they do whatever they want. And really, you have to clean them all out and start from scratch. If you leave one or two of them in there, they know the game, and they start it all over again, to see if you'll come in on it with them. And that's how things work.

Politics works exactly the same way. If you come in as a new politician and you really are genuine, a kind of miracle happens, there's a genuine guy for a politician, if you don't join the club and help yourself to all the little freebies that are there and the quiet things you can do, and they'll guide you how to do it, then they'll set you up and get rid of you, one way or another. And there's actually been books put out by Canadian guys. One of them went into Queens Park for the Ontario Government, and he wrote a book about it years ago, and he said he wouldn't fall for the bribes and getting a hand in the cookie jar of the taxpayer, and all the little things they did. And he says, he knew they were trying to set him up, when they realized he would not join them. If you won't join them, you're a threat to them, you understand, because you know what's going on then. So, they have to set you up, and they're very good at setting you up, believe you me. You'll never see it coming. And then you're defamed. Then you're kicked out. Luckily, he got out before they managed to set him up. But this is standard procedure, because psychopaths, as I say, find that government and where the big money is, is a magnet to them. They cannot resist it. They're the top of the sharks of the human variety. And they're ultimate survivors, at anybody and everybody else's expense. That's the real world, folks.

And if you want to have decent people working with you – I don't say ruling you, it's working with you – then you should basically have them all tested for psychopathy. It must be mandatory. And what clubs they belong to too.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, remember, donate, buy the books, etc, to keep me going, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EU Loophole allows Fake Farmers to Reap Subsidies](#)

[Queen's Windsor Estate gets 224 Pounds Annual Farm Subsidy](#)

[Genetically Modified Broccoli Coming Your Way \(Also Watch Video on Police Raid of Health Products Owner-Canada\)](#)

[No Aerial Spraying of Toxic Substances--Oh Yeah?](#)

[& Noctilucent Clouds at Edge of Atmosphere](#)

[& Artificial Aurora Experiments](#)

[Guillain-Barre Syndrome and the Flu Shot](#)

[Electric Bills US--About to Skyrocket](#)

[Novartis a Winner with Seasonal Flu Con](#)

[Usual Corruption in NYC](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 13, 2009 (#385)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 13, 2009:

Complaining is Soppy, Time to Lobby:

"Farewell to Apathy, Do What's Right,
Only the Living can Engage in the Fight,
The Ancient Battle 'tween Brother and Brother,
Lust for Power to Dominate the Other,
Today Cartels with Each Big Foundation
Have Monopoly and Authority for Domination
Over the Governments, All Subservient,
By-passing Democracy, Observed by Sentient,
It's Surely Time to Regain Our Rights,
Yet it Won't be Done Without a Fight,
Forget Entertainment or Your Favourite Hobby,
March on Governments, We too can Lobby"

© Alan Watt Aug. 13, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 13th of August 2009. 13, unlucky for some, they say. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.net web site. Bookmark those other sites [listed above] I have up because I truly am getting trouble from certain authorities. I've been getting it for quite some time but now they're

stepping it up. I have no satellite service at all after mentioning how poor the quality was on last night's show. I mentioned the name Xplornet and bingo, at 9 o'clock, right after the show, down it went. I've gone round in circles all night long with the company and today as well. I'm trying to find some other way to upload my shows to the site. So for those who are used to just looking in for the uploads thinking it appears there by magic, not realizing it takes time and energy and an awful lot of your life away doing this kind of stuff, to let you know, the uploads just might not be there when you want them. If I even get a new satellite system, this one's not even 2 years old, it would cost me another \$1000. To be honest with you, I'm getting kind of fed up putting out everything for free and having the same handful of people sponsoring me once in a while through PayPal. Thousands and thousands listen for nothing. This is MORE than any job. It's 24 hours a day. It's 7 days a week. Not a day goes by that there's not another crisis to deal with. So just to let you know, if you can't get the recent uploads, it's because it's going to cost a lot of dough, for me. I don't want to keep using my credit card to bring this news to you. That's how pissed off I am about all of this.

It also goes to show you that when the authorities want you, they don't have to get guys to knock on your door. You do what they do here, they just interrupt your phone calls; they drop your phone calls; they give you tapping noises all through your phone calls, sometimes... just to irritate you. Especially at night when the younger staff are on, listening in, the younger spooks that they hire. Or you just get Hughes Satellite company that really divvies out the shares to companies like Xplornet and with a word to the right person, they simply switch you off and say we don't know what's wrong. I had the same problem, remember, only a few weeks back with Yahoo. They could never find what was wrong. My sites just couldn't upload at all. It was amazing. I was the only person *on the planet* that had this problem. They just couldn't tell me what the problem was. It took them weeks to figure it out. That was weeks uploading that I'd have to do once it was fixed. You know how long that takes? ...on crappy uploading speed from Xplornet? 24 hours a day for 2 ½ weeks, just to let you know.

This is not a big company here getting funded by advertisers or anybody else. It's the only show out there that isn't taking money from advertisers or pushing for you to buy this or buy that. The ads on the show go straight to RBN. I have nothing to do with it whatsoever. That pays RBN for the air time and for their equipment and for their technicians. But as far as what comes in here, it's almost zilch. So I'm seriously thinking about doing other things, starting to teach small groups again. Small groups that pay. They actually pay a lot of money to hear what I have to say. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to continue with my beef about the latest little attacks I've been getting here. The satellite company just switched me off, even though they take the cash. They go through the routine of the same as Yahoo went through for about 2 or 3 weeks to find the problem. In the mean time, I'm supposed to spend about \$120 or \$150 for a guy to come out and *check* the satellite dish. Who no doubt will tell me, you need a whole new system when this one is not even 2 years old. Certainly, it's not on 24 hours a day, never, ever. But that's the little tricks they pull on you.

I'm fed up even today. I was up on the roof just before the show, adjusting the dish umpteen different directions to see if it made any difference at all. Of course it didn't because I'm sure the problem is on their end. They can switch you off. They just simply deactivate it. These things really do happen.

Most harassment doesn't have to come through guys in uniform at the door. Most of it really is done through their agencies. Remember, Hughes Satellite Company deals with the military. That's a vast amount of information that goes through it. It goes *through* or *from* the military. That's their biggest contract. They're the same satellite boys that run

Xplornet. And... it just takes a phone call... to give someone a hassle. So if you're out there and you're independent and you're not fronting for any particular group or even fronting for any financial institution or anything else, you will get attacked. I've had SO many of them. So many of them... and deal with the frustration day after day, attack after attack as they go through this silly routine, this Laurel and Hardy routine, of saying they don't know what it is but it's going to cost you thousands to find out. Only to find out it just fixes itself once everything's renewed... and your wallet's empty.

For those who are listening live, at least you got it live. You should be recording it if you want it while it's up because I can't upload it... unless I spend all night doing dial up. That's how last night's went up, by they way. Dial up. I don't think anybody else would put up with this stuff... when they don't really have to. For those out there, who listen to show after show after show from all across the planet, into conspiracy theories, I wish you all the best of luck. The best of luck... because you'll never really catch on that things that you think about are happening are really, REALLY happening.

The stations and companies that make their living *off of* conspiracy theories are promoted BY the government AS counter-intelligence. Whereas you simply go on with the bare facts, quoting from the books put out by the big players. The ones that we KNOW of, the ones that are PRESENTED to the public like the Brzezinski's, the Maurice Strong's and so on. The ones that have stuff published about them, BY themselves often. There's nothing conspiratorial about them publishing their own stuff. You don't have to *guess* at what they're saying. THEY TELL YOU WHAT THEY'RE GOING TO DO. So on these shows, you see, they make their money off out-of-body experiences and ghosts and all kinds of new agey, which is just old agey, stuff. Then the guy that comes on after you is either rehashing the Biblical prophecies which you can interpret a THOUSAND different ways to convince the Christian sects, you see; this is all God's will. I went through the history a couple nights ago about how THAT started off with a particular Bible that was put out. It's now sort of mandatory through all colleges for Christianity. That's where they get all their eschatological stuff to fit in with end times prophecies and stuff like that. Then they deal with the other ones, the new agers, by bringing in the UFOs and the aliens and stuff like that, and abductions. And people making a MINT with fantasy. It's okay. It's good enough. It's a free enterprise system. They can make a lot of money off fantasy and people just gobble up the fantasy wanting to believe, *wanting to believe* it's true.

However, when you go on as I go on, just sticking to the hard facts, the hard facts are what's happening here that we know of and can prove, you WILL come under attack. A lot of people can't handle the bad news. That's why they want all this scattered information. They want the UFOs. They want the ghosts. They want the out-of-body experiences. They want Bigfoot. They want Biblical end-time prophecy. Because it's all partially fantasy and fantasy is more exciting. It's also a great way out... thinking it's all fate or it's karma or it's Biblical prophecy, etc, there's nothing I can do about it; in fact if I did anything about it, I'd be fighting God's plan. You see. That's how COUNTER-intelligence works. It DISARMS you. Disarms you completely from doing anything positive... and standing up and saying enough. ENOUGH. ENOUGH.

I actually was on a show once. I'm not kidding. The guy that came on after me was selling helmets to stop people from getting abducted by aliens. So for the listener hearing my voice and then going into that spiel, in their mind, they simply wrap you into the same mishmash of weirdo fantasy and they can't tell the two apart. That's called counter-intelligence. I could name all the shows that do it. All of them. One of the biggest shows out there, I could get back if I just went *easy* on their other guests. That's what I was told. I could be on every 2 weeks. I said, I can't lie to the people. I don't mind them having the out-of-body experiences and the ghosts and the big foot and all the rest of it. I don't mind that at all, as long as they don't wrap it around my neck and try to tar me with the same brush. If I have to

say something about it when they ask me about these particular topics, I have to tell them the truth... which kind of discredits their other guests.

And yet if I wanted to make a lot of money, I could tell you... I could go WAY beyond it with the occult stuff because I've read far, far more and I understand far, far more than what you're hearing out there. I could be a real shyster and just let the money pile in. Plenty of them do. That's what's in demand. Therefore, I'm only speaking to the ones that can handle the bad news, who are a bit annoyed by it, at the least; a bit indignant about what's happening to their lives and what's going to happen to the lives of their children. Perhaps that's the only group that really matters. I've even gone through the articles where they've declared at the top, from the likes of Kissinger, what a terrorist is. A terrorist is someone who won't go along with the new global system. So maybe I'm just speaking to the 'terrorists' out there, the ones that are a bit indignant about getting raped by the banks and the governments while they roll out a whole new agenda under the guise of environmentalism to **UTTERLY DOMINATE EVERY ASPECT OF YOUR LIFE UNTIL YOU CAN NOT MAKE A SINGLE DECISION FOR YOURSELF**. You can only follow government instructions and government orders and bureaucracy, etc.

That's who I'm talking to, the ones who CARE about that because the rest of it doesn't matter. If people have been having out-of-body experiences for thousands of years, I haven't seen it change a darned thing. If people seeing UFOs, since it was created to be popular since the government started testing stuff way back in the 50s and 40s, then good luck to you. It won't change a darn thing about what's happening today. Not a thing. If they find Bigfoot tomorrow, they can sing a song to you in the forest, it ain't going to make a damn bit of difference to what's happening in your lives. That's ALL entertainment. That's why it's called entertainment.

You have seen a coup take place across the Western world since 2001 and the implementation of a well laid plan, definitely planned YEARS in advance by every Western government to go into action at the same time, with the same coordination, with the same laws... which tells you, we're completely under ONE system... which also tells you there has to be a **HEAD TO THE SYSTEM** to keep every country on board, on track, as they say, with consensus on every aspect: the global warming, the carbon footprints, the new carbon economy and all the rest of the stuff that's coming down the pike. There is obviously a head and the United Nations was set up not just to be a forum for discussion to iron out differences, it was set up to BE the embryo and the front for a world government.

I've given you enough evidence from the different talks I've given from the sources themselves, including the big thing tanks like The Club of Rome, who dreamt up the idea of global warming and man being at war with the planet, therefore, man was the enemy and "that would fit the bill" for this whole greening agenda. Which is nothing more than a thinly veiled eugenics program. I'll be back with more of this after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, just sort of griping off tonight about what really happens in real life. In real life, as I say, if you're a genuine and you're not really fronting for anything, you will get problems in various areas like simple telephone calls that you can't make or they keep dropping on you, or you hear the clicks or other voices on the line sometimes. Other times they just cut off your means to upload to your own sites. Information. Remember, it's an information WAR. Do you understand that? This is called an **INFORMATION WAR**. That's what they told us *before* they gave us the internet, that there would be an information war, so they prepared for the war.

Harassment, this kind of harassment is standard in warfare. I've had it so many times from the main servers and so on and from the satellite company. By the way, Xplornet gives you great speed for the first couple of months while you

make your mind up if you want to tie yourself in to their plan, and then it plummets. It plummets because, as I found out last night, 2 years later, 2 years later they do have a roll over, they call it - where if they *claim* that if through 'unfair use policy' you're using it too much and of course, that's up to their discretion; they can't give you a figure of what's too much or what's permissible or allowable - then you're automatically getting cut back each time you log on. You get 5 minutes of not bad speed but nowhere near what you're paying for. Then it will crawl right down, even downloading, to about 3 times dial up. That's what harassment consists of. It's up to their discretion.

After I mentioned their name of the air last night, bingo, I just have no communication at all. The modem won't even pick up their satellite. Just like that. As I say, the answer would be to spend another \$1000 and get the NEW system in. The NEW system that they're pushing and maybe for a month or two, my problems would be over until they put me back on the rollover and then I'm being played with once more. No doubt that's how it will happen. I'm going to seriously think over this weekend what to do because, as I say, I'm ticked off going into the credit card when I shouldn't even have to ask for money on the air. It's true. It's like begging. It's like begging. It's ridiculous. I don't have to.

The reason I'm doing this is because someone HAD to come out and change the whole patriot movement from where they were, naval gazing, and show them there was a big, big world out there and showing they why things were happening and who was behind it. The big corporations in league with governments and so on. Giving the histories of this and when it was set up to be so. Sure enough, it caught on like wildfire and everyone followed. All the other patriot stations followed this technique and stopped staring at their feet or their navel to see the big, big picture. I was warning them where it was all supposed to go, by using the documentation put out by the big boys themselves and the United Nations. It's not just pointing at the front people. I don't care if you got Obama in, Bush in, or anyone else in, they're all the same. They just fulfill their part of the agenda that NEVER ceases. It never halts regardless of who's in, in any country. As treaty after treaty is signed at the United Nations in a whole RANGE of areas: food, septic tanks, everything, everything... heat, etc, all energy use... is signed every year by high-level bureaucrats that we don't elect. They know what's going on. The politicians just come and go, come and go... and humor the public.

What's the point in having politicians, especially the top ones, when they never tell you anything off the cuff? Everything is from a script. Everything is from a script... written by other people. So what is this person that you elect, you think you elect? Apart from the fact that they're pre-chosen at the Bilderberger meetings by people WE have nothing to do with. Then they have the script writers that must *know* the agenda because they have to put down the words that the President or the Prime Minister's going to say.

We had a farce in Canada where Prime Minister Harper gave the same speech, the EXACT SAME SPEECH that the Prime Minister of Australia had given two weeks prior. They've got it up on YouTube and they show you in this split page, the two of them side by side giving the exact same speech. It blew out in the papers here and supposedly the script writer in Canada had panicked, he was overworked, so he borrowed the one that the Prime Minister of Australia has said. That's how farcical the front men are. I personally would prefer just to pay the script writer and have HIM tell us what he's written. So don't get caught up in the personalities that we love to hate. Remember, it's a Punch and Judy show where you throw pies at the guy you hate. That's the whole idea of giving you a front man. That's it.

The reality is democracy was never given to the people. I've gone through the history of the parallel government. They never intended to give democracy to the people. That's why they set it up as a parallel government an awful long time ago... And they knew exactly where they were going. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just letting off steam tonight because it's amazing to me how people are succumbing to what I call counter-intelligence. Counter-intelligence where they mix fantasy with the truth. They give you real entertainment to do with out-of-body experiences and all that kind of stuff. Stuff that makes you go ooh and aah. They mix it all together until the vital truth is just in a big... It's like those lamps they used to sell, those lava lamps with the bubbles going up and down and then they all mush together. That's what happens to the truth when you mix it with stuff like that. Therefore, the FEW who put out the truth are mixed in with the conspiracy theorists.

Who gave us the term conspiracy theorist? THE GOVERNMENT GAVE IT TO US. Now people are joining groups; they look for groups they want to join. What TYPE of conspiracy theorist group do they want to join? See, there's nothing that comes out of the people from the grass roots ever. That's what Plato said. It's all given to you and you simply are given a choice between A, B, C or D. Most things in life are like that.

During the 60s, it was the blue jean era. Blue jeans came out. That's when they were wearing blue outfits in the communist China. No one connected it. Denim blue was everywhere. Later on, they give you a different type of music, after rock, where it was drain pipe pants that were like sprayed on, they were that tight. Then, they give you the baggy ones to rebel with. So if you want to rebel, they give you this or that, you see; a couple of choices. You either wear the baggy pants and the squint hats or you get a crew cut or shave your head all together and look tough. Whatever you do or copy, to belong, means that someone has designed this FOR you. It wasn't you. Wasn't you. This is the stuff that Bernays was talking about. The last ones to think that they're being manipulated are the ones who copy. You know why they copy? They copy so they can BELONG. They want to belong. These are the same people who talk about being *one*.

In the 1700s they talked about this oneness thing. The battle in the 1700s was for the first time, individuality... FOR THE FIRST TIME IN HISTORY, anywhere on the planet, a couple of places were given a chance. Individuality was given a chance to come to the top for the first time. Before that there was no such thing as individuality or individual choices... except a certain amount for the elite, small elite ruling class over the serfs and peasants. Therefore, the battle has been for those who can EMERGE OUT OF THE MASS, coming out of the mass, and becoming TRUE INDIVIDUALS. The communist backlash that was created by the capitalist bankers was to try and get everybody back in to the *oneness idea*, the masses, they call it. The masses. That is what has been chosen for today. That's why the United Nations said its greatest enemy was the INDIVIDUAL. They'd have to stop INDIVIDUALITY.

The masses means slavery. You're either part of the masses under the same rules and restrictions and laws, the big boot that Orwell was talking about, or you're one of the ruling elite. *There's nothing in between*. Right down to the outfit you copy, even to the terminology that you pick up on television when you look into certain ongoing soaps or whatever for your age group, you are being downloaded by people *who designed* the terminology, the dress, the music, everything that goes along with it has been designed by people you will never, every meet or even hear about. Most folk don't even think beyond buying the thing... never mind *who* designed it or *why* did they design it. They just want it... so they can belong to the group. The oneness thing. The masses.

That's what The Club of Rome said, remember, in their book **The First Global Revolution**. After looking at all the systems in the world - remember, they were speaking on behalf of the parallel government or ruling elite - the one that they'd chosen to RULE OVER THE PEOPLE was collectivism. Meaning they looked at the Soviet system and they PREFERRED it to rule the world with. Therefore, you have the small fascist elite group at the top who truly believe

they're superior because they have all the dough and they've kept a HOLD of all the dough from generation to generation with their scientific helping elite as well, who are also interbred like the Huxley's. Julian Huxley admitted that he belonged to, he wasn't just part of the dominant minority, he was also in the *category* of the SCIENTIFIC group. Then, down below that, the bureaucracies, etc, there's just the masses. That's what The Club of Rome said, they preferred collectivism. The fascists at the top, massive bureaucracies and government agencies ruling the masses in a communistic fashion.

THAT IS WHAT'S COMING DOWN ACROSS THE WORLD RIGHT NOW. Because the same bunch were at it *during and before* World War I. They wrote it into the League of Nations when they formed the League of Nations. They had different names BEFORE they called it the League of Nations which became the United Nations. The League of Nations also had down *as a priority* the REDUCTION OF THE NUMBERS OF POPULATION WORLD WIDE, in 1918. The United Nations is just the phoenix rising again. It's just the reincarnation of the League of Nations with *more power, more teeth* and it's now rising to its prominence, its proper place, they say, for global goverNANCE.

There will be technically NO government, technically no government eventually. It's goverNANCE: Decrees though a whole chain of levels FROM the UN all the way down to what they'll call provinces or regions. The world is already set up as blocs and regions... through the United Nations. Every Prime Minister and every President across the Western world who belongs to the United Nations has signed you tighter into these agreements with treaties, yearly... binding treaties. That's why there's nothing different going on across the planet. It's all standardized.

Under the guise of saving the world, they've taken over your food supply; they've taken over your energy supply; all minerals, metals, everything. They've been at that since the days of Cecil Rhodes who was sent out to Africa to start that process. They sent other guys across the world to do the same thing in other countries. A *handful* of corporations with the same majority shareholders OWN THE ENTIRE WORLD'S FOOD SUPPLY. We're now sending over the entire world WATER SUPPLY to it. Everything that you NEED to exist as an individual living creature is in the hands of these people who are going to use all of it, ALL OF IT... and they're already using it... AS WEAPONS.

They're past the stage of humoring and just through propaganda getting us to change our ways. Behavior modification, that's what it's called. They're past that. Now they're into the BRUTAL phase of it. We're all little primates at the bottom here. What do you do with primates, according to people like Pavlov? *You just scare the hell out of them constantly.* GET THEM TO LIVE IN FEAR, TO GET FAST COMPLIANCE AND OBEDIENCE. That, since 2001, has been ongoing.

Cameras are being put up everywhere in every major country across the planet to NOT - and they've already admitted it does not - cut crime at all. It does give them more of an income because they can certainly get more petty little things like littering, etc and get you on that and bring cash in to the law system. *But it doesn't cut crime.* IT'S TO INTIMIDATE YOU. When you are living under a totalitarian police state where you're driving a vehicle and it's linked into a national data base system - as in Britain - in all towns and villages are all linked in the same system, YOU HAVE NO PEACE, NO PRIVACY, AND YOU WILL NOT BEHAVE THE SAME WAY. EVER AGAIN. You'll be like the Soviet system where you walk around with very dull looking clothing on because you don't want to look conspicuous and you'll have a blank expression on your face as you stare at the side walk. It's the safest thing to do as you walk along and drudge along through your dreary lives. THAT is what we're coming into.

Everything that's implemented in Britain... I've gone through this story a few weeks ago, where NOW *the government's*

implementing cameras, mandating them, in people's homes. Well, what are the rest of the countries doing when they see this going on? 'Well, they won't get round to me'... as you go off and play with your conspiracy theories and your fantasy mixed together because it's more enjoyable, rather than facing the STARK TRUTH of totalitarian reality. The agenda IS to get everyone monitored 24 hours a day wherever they go... including their homes. You see, *you're not responsible.* According to the American Psychiatric Association, NO ONE is responsible for themselves. They're all potential terrorists and potential criminals. Everyone is a potential wife beater or husband beater or child molester. Everybody's got POTENTIAL, you see, for everything. That's straight out of their own writings. They advocated along with the American Psychological Association in their own magazine years ago that they would like to see the day where cameras were put in everybody's homes.

Do you think this is all coincidence? Everything is just happening by the by, day by day here? Nothing is by coincidence. It was all put out there years ago with anyone who could tear their eyes away from fantasy and study what was being put out. This all ties together. Under the right conditions, anyone is capable of anything, therefore, everyone must be monitored 24 hours a day. By whom? By their betters, by experts, by professionals who can see that grimace on the face and say that person MAY be suffering from anxiety in their home and MAY get angry in a minute. They'll intervene before that happens. I'm not kidding you. This is what they want.

I'll tell you another thing. They're getting what they want because they have NO organized opposition... at all. Any opposition out there is always got a spin or a little agenda of their own... or appears to be opposing them, but if you look at the goals, where they come down the road, they actually meet together with the same agenda. Global socialism, collectivism. That's the reality of life. Everyone look around to see if anyone else is going to make the first move and go to their city hall, town council, whatever it happens to be and say 'no more, NO, we're not having this.' Everybody looks for someone to make the first move. Everyone does that.

People talk about liberty and freedom. How do you get liberty and freedom? Do you sit back and wait for others to do it for you? It think it was one of the founders of the US said that anyone who's not willing to fight for their freedom doesn't *deserve* liberty. The reality is, anyone who doesn't fight for their freedom and their rights isn't going to get it anyway. That's what the elite already know.

The people have been brow-beaten with economic instability for years... across Europe especially. From the US they started taking it down in the 80s big time. Then with GATT, when ALL the top politicians signed the deals with free trade with China and so on and all the manufacturing moved from North America and Europe to China. They were ALL *selling their own peoples out... knowingly.* They knew what they were doing. They knew it. The only people who didn't know what was going on were the ordinary citizens. They didn't know. They were getting entertained too much, you see, to be bothered with saying wait a minute here. Here's all your factories... here's another factory going off to China. Who gave your governments the right for that to happen? Who have the governments the right to put YOU down as the funder, the tax payer, to pay for all those plants getting put across to China? Because you did. You paid for them being shipped, literally, and their tooling and everything, over to China, set up time and all the profit loss they'd lose for the first few years startup. YOU paid for all of that. That's democracy?

The European Union admitted once they'd set up the Parliament, they showed all the documentation on the implementation of it for the first time to the public ONCE there was no going back. They'd set up the Parliament. It was now working. It said, they set it up back in 1948 for TOTAL INTEGRATION, but 'THE PUBLIC MUST NOT BE TOLD UNTIL IT WAS COMPLETE AND RUNNING.' Democracy?

What's happening with the Americas? What do you think that is about? Think anyone's going to tell you? Back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. What is the matrix? The matrix is the reality that's been given to you, that you were BORN in to, that your parents accepted. Just like a computer program, it gets updated every so often... for the newcomers into this world. It's standardized. That's why it's updating the entire population of the planet at the same time. That really is what part of the internet is used for too.

The schools across the planet use it. They all BELONG to an association that goes under the United Nations. That's why they're all on board with the same curriculums, the same fake histories, the same greening agenda, the same indoctrination process and the same indoctrination techniques. They actually have what they call tool boxes for teachers. They can go in to sites there and find them that tell you how to get around and past children's objections or problems with getting to accept this whole greening necessity. That's called indoctrination. Not teaching. IT'S INDOCTRINATION. But that's okay. That's what the educational system was for, an international education system was for. To make sure everyone, *everyone* on the planet gets the same indoctrination and then they'll all think they're in the same Plato's cave. That way they can ALL talk about the same things regardless of the fact that 90% of what they give them to talk about is nonexistent or utter rubbish. It doesn't matter... as long as they all think it's true.

We're living in an age that an Adolf Hitler or a Lenin or a Stalin could never have dreamt of... with technology and communication across the ENTIRE planet so that the same FEW big organizations can indoctrinate everyone at the same time and update us daily. Fresh downloads. Sure enough, like Brzezinski said, 'shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves.' In other words, you give up your right or even your ability to reason for yourselves and expect the media to do it FOR you, to TELL you... just conclusions. To give you conclusions so you don't have to worry your little heads about trying to figure anything out for yourself. Just accept what the media tells you. They have already figured it out; here's the conclusion, accept it. What a great way to govern people, eh? No objections. He said, shortly the public will only be able to talk about what they heard on the previous night's news. That will be their topics. Sure enough, go into any workplace, any town and you bring up the topic from the previous night's news and they'll finish the conversation for you because they all get the same updates. But none of it is real because it NEVER touches on what's really happening anywhere.

You're not supposed to be involved in a governmental or governance world. Where it's governance, you don't have to tell the little people what's really going on... under goverNANCE. Governance is so vague; it doesn't have to tell you what it's doing. That's the point of it. Collectivism doesn't need your approval for whatever they want to do.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Transcribed by Diana

May 21, 2012 (#1091)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 21, 2012:

Compliance of Science:

Science over Nature Leaps,

Wiping Humans Out for Keeps:

"World's Getting crazier, Oh What to Do,
The U.S. Paid a Scientist to Create a Killer Flu,
"To Find Out How it Could -- Evolve by Nature?"
I Really Wish They Hadn't, Who Needs this Favour,
It's a Time of Created Chaos to Bring in the New
Depopulated Society Ruled Over by the Few,
It's Been Their Goal, for Over a Hundred Years,
Took Many Wars, Millions of Lives and Tears,
But No Pain, No Gain, So the Saying Goes,
Moving Toward the Release-Time? -- No-One Really Knows"
© Alan Watt May 21, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 21, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May the 21st, 2012. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the information at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and, as I say, there's hundreds of audios to download for free where I try and show you the system you're born into, how it really works, and how they've conditioned you to see it in a different fashion of course. It's a very old system; a very old system of, really, control: control by always getting the populace to believe what they're told to believe by predatory (predatory really is the name for it because they're all predators at the top), but really basic preparation from your early and formative years;

first your parents start, because they generally don't know they're living in a kind of fantasy world; and then education takes over. And education is essential for you to be brainwashed later in life: if you don't get that early brainwashing, the subsequent propaganda doesn't take so well and you can actually think for yourselves and then you're a danger to people.

So go into the website and make use of it, lots and lots do, all over the world. You can also get transcripts for download on all the sites I've got listed there and you can get transcripts in other languages than English if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and I don't sell any products outside my books and discs, so, if you want to keep me going (and I mean really keep me going) and it's getting pretty bad now, it's very, very tight indeed, you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate, and you'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada Personal Checks are good and you can use International Postal Orders, from the Post Office. You can use PayPal and some people can send cash, as they do. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

Because if you don't understand the past you won't understand the present and you certainly won't understand the future because it's a very old program you're living through, and the techniques of controlling vast populations and nations are very, very, very old (they're actually very ancient) and knowledge is never lost as we go through generation to generation by those who rule and of course it's all based on this system. Basically it's run by the money boys who've been around for thousands of years, and you can rule the world with the use of money: you can create wars; you've got think-tanks to work on every possible problem (thousands and thousands of them), all the big foundations do, which are just fronts for the big banks; and they have big armies of NGOs that go and protest when they're told to and they're very, very quiet when real things are happening because they're told not to go out and demonstrate. So they're basically like an army that takes orders from the foundations that fund them awfully handsomely.

And we live, as I say, in a system, an exact system. Look up what a system means. And you'll find that everything in this system is really artificial—not to help you, but certainly to make full use of you, as a worker generally, as a tax-payer, and someone who goes along to get along; they give you lots of entertainment for instance to keep you busy in your spare time, that way you don't chat about things that you should be chatting about that's coming down the pike that will affect you, because you might do something about it then and so you get into a fantasy world (there's lots of fantasy out there) to take care of all that and then you're no problems at all. And you put all your stuff up on Facebook quite happily too, most of you, giving them permission then to take all the data that's all out there on the web and use it along with their studies as they study you intensely. But, you cannot help some people. That's the system we're living through and it's getting worse and worse because they know that the public don't mind unobtrusive surveillance.

Back with more after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the big system. The system that very few folk understand, often they get carried away with sensationalism and stuff and they'll go back to their fiction and they mix the two together until really everything becomes unreal, everything, even the history you're living through. And that's what you have to do, is find out the history you're actually living through right now because even that is hard to get a hold of, the true reality of it all. And it's up to you to do your own thinking for yourselves. You don't go all over the globe bombing people year after year for year upon end; it just doesn't happen. And you don't do it at a time when your own country has been plundered by bankers. And you don't do it when also you've got more wars to come up too, on the table, obviously, since they're going further east. And you don't do it when people are unemployed and having a hard time, at the same time they want to bring in stiff fees for carbon taxes and everything else. When they're doing all this at the same time it's not because they're stupid or crazy; they have another agenda on the go for *you* for when this is all over. That's why.

Now, here's an article here, from mainstream, it says...

Afghanistan's Karzai thanks Obama for 'your taxpayers' money'

(Alan: Isn't that nice? At least someone thanked you for the first time in history, I think. And it says here...)

Looking to a day when "the Afghan war as we understand it is over,"

(A: That's very interestingly worded...)

President Barack Obama met Sunday with Afghan President Hamid Karzai to discuss NATO's withdrawal from that strife-torn country by the end of 2014.

(A: I guess if they're not out, the "war as we understand it" is over, they'll just go back to calling it a police action or something like that or containment. And anyway, it says...)

Karzai, who aims to secure billions of dollars

(A: It's a puppet government the US put in, remember. And Karzai as well. In fact, nobody voted the last time I think, only a tiny fraction of the people voted – who were all part of the government. Anyway, it says...)

Karzai, who aims to secure billions of dollars in long-term aid for his country's military and economy, said he looked forward to a day when "Afghanistan is no longer a burden on the shoulders of our friends in the international community, on the shoulders of the United States and our other allies."

"I'm bringing to you and to the people of the United States the gratitude of the Afghan people for the support that your taxpayers' money has provided Afghanistan over the past decade

(A: Ten years...)

and for the difference that it has made to the well-being of the Afghan people," Karzai told Obama.

As he walks away with more billions. But that's just the way it goes, isn't it? And there are folk starving at home and of course all their factories are now in China because the politicians made that part of the agenda too because all the politicians, it doesn't matter if they're left-wing/right-wing, at the top they're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations who are sworn to bring in world government, and they were the guys who signed the WTO that allowed all your factories to be shipped (paid for by your taxes too) over to China and all their losses for up to ten years, if they claimed they were not making what they thought they'd make. Not a bad deal, eh?

Hasta la vista US:

(A: It says...)

Mexicans wave goodbye as crisis deepens

(A: It's a video I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, with all the topics that I discuss, and it says...)

Thousands of Mexicans are packing for home after finding less opportunity in the United States than they'd hoped. Discovering a fragile economy and weak job market, many illegal immigrants are heading back south of the border, reversing a decades-old trend.

And I'll put that link up for you to see. They're living pretty well down south; one of those guys has got a nice car, a nice home and the whole bit, which is a lot more than some people in the US have got now.

And this article here is from Australia. And it's from the greenies, of course, who are telling people now how to live, which is the big agenda: how to live, apart from who to breed with if they allow you to breed at all down the road

because they want to save the planet having fewer of you. And it says...

Website offers ways people can avoid using power
Use blankets,

(A: Pullovers...)

jumpers and exercise to keep warm

(A: So, jump up and down to keep warm in the winter. And...)

Charities say advice is patronizing to the poor

(A: So...)

PEOPLE should wear jumpers, use blankets, play board games and walk more to save on energy bills this winter, a Federal Government website says.

(A: Isn't that wonderful? Your government, that's the biggest blower of money on the planet – they can't go out for a meal of ten people without bringing in about 10 grand just to pay for it, on your tab of course – they're telling you how to live. And it's an absolute disgrace. Absolute disgrace. And of course there's a charity that says the advice is patronizing the poor; also goes into the fact there's an awful lot of poor folk emerging who can't get work and they're losing their homes and all the rest of it. But...)

The Living Greener website tells people that choosing...

(A: All this extra clothing over heating and so on...)

...and walking and cycling over driving "can make a difference to how much winter's bite will hurt your wallet".

(A: So the power of the purse in the end could make you all starve to death, freeze to death, whatever, unless you get bundled up and jump up and down for the whole of the winter. They did the same thing in Britain a few years ago by the way; same article actually, same damn wording, from the same organization that runs Australia, Britain and everywhere else.)

It also suggests drawing up shopping lists will prevent food being wasted.

Having fun "unplugged", such as playing board games instead of the Xbox, will also save on bills.

And so, it's all to save the planet of course and to cut down your energy bills, which is the blackmailing part of it, but that's the way the world is going now.

Also, here's an article too. It says...

Electricity bills set to rise to pay for wind farm subsidies

(A: And that's in Britain...)

Household electricity bills will rise by as much as a quarter to pay for wind farms and other forms of renewable energy, according to a new report.

The study challenges the Government's claims that energy bills will actually fall

(A: ...the other one.)

The study challenges the Government's claims that energy bills will actually fall in the next eight years because of energy efficiency savings.

The Coalition is relying on the savings to offset the price increases caused by renewable energy subsidies.

(A: I mean, they get millions of dollars in subsidies, to give you a trickle back, these wind farms. It says...)

Those extra costs are added on to household bills in the form of consumer subsidies.

This week the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC)

(A: See, you don't have a Department of Energy anymore; it's always Departments of Energy *and* Climate Change. Right? Like it's a done deal, same thing...)

will publish its draft energy bill, setting out how it plans to reform the electricity market and reduce the cost to households.

(A: So, it says that the...)

...energy bills will begin to fall from next year and will be reduced by seven per cent - or £94 - by 2020 because of new energy efficiency policies.

But the thing is, it's going to be way more than that because of all the propping up they get from the tax-payers. So it's a complete scam and a con. You can't win. See, this system is not meant for you to win; this is a big agenda, and you're going along with it whether you like it or not; that's what they're telling you really.

And there's another one too from Australia...

Environmentalists Take Aim At "Senseless Surfing In The Internet" By Bored People!

(A: And similar to the last Australian one, and it says...)

If the entire Internet were a country, it would be the 5th largest consumer of electricity globally, moaned Claudia Sprinz, super-nag of Greenpeace Austria. And that figure, she claims, will triple by the year 2020. A huge consumption of resources is taking place out of pure boredom, Sprinz says. Youtube videos of cats, wondering aimlessly through the web or searching for worthless information that is forgotten three minutes later. This behavior is destroying the environment, she frets.

Sprinz says that people should go out for a walk in the park if they're bored.

Just a single search for Chuck Norris causes as much CO2 as a car travelling 7.5 cm.

(A: It's great how they pick out numbers out of the air, eh, and just stick it up there. Anyway...)

Sprinz has a complete accounting of human violations against the climate and environment, modus operandi: Internet.

(A: So she uses the internet.)

Did you know that the 62 billion spam mails sent annually are equivalent to 1.6 million cars traveling around the globe?

Sprinz also says that people need to be made aware that surfing in the Internet consumes energy and that we

have to use the technology more responsibly.

And then she goes on about a whole bunch of ways to do it. And it's amazing these self-appointed guardians of the planet have been given the power to even tell us what to do. Because they've appointed a lot of these people on to the boards of every government as, you know, Science Czars and things like that and Environment Czars.

And most folk now today don't really care much about privacy; they're trained actually, they've been trained, the young ones especially, that "oh, who needs it, who needs privacy." And we've gone through so many articles in the past about Facebook and others grabbing all your data and making it go up to 97 billion dollars or something they're talking about there, for a "free" thing. Where do you think they're getting all that money from? From the folk that study you, of course.

Facebook and Smartphones: New Tools for Psychological Science Research

(A: So, they're getting into it big time...)

Whether you're an iPerson who can't live without a Mac, a Facebook addict, or a gamer, you know that social media and technology say things about your personality and thought processes. And psychological scientists know it too -- they've started researching how new media and devices both reveal and change our mental states.

(A: And it says...)

With Facebook preparing to sell shares on Wall Street for the first time next week, investors aren't the only ones who want a piece of this social media giant. Social scientists have recognized Facebook and its 800-million-plus users as a gold mine for data about people's social relationships, and many researchers have incorporated it into their research programs. Psychological scientists Robert E. Wilson, Samuel T. Gosling and Lindsay T. Graham compiled all social-science studies involving Facebook and took a look at the types of questions researchers are asking.

And it's all to see if the big agenda is working, and the absolute destruction and grand finale of the family, really; that's really what it's all about, you see: to see how dysfunctional society is now. Because pretty well, it is. It's completely dysfunctional now. It can't go on forever being dysfunctional. But the ones, like the Pentagon, who actually have "virtual" yous using all of this data, know that eventually the time will come when they'll bring in a different kind of system, a very totalitarian system which you can see the beginnings of right now. But that's what people bring on themselves, isn't it?

I'll be back in a minute after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, the world really is dysfunctional and it's going really, really crazy too. But in this big system, this world global system, you understand, we've been taught gradually that we're all the same; everybody is the same and anything that any human being can do, in any strange way at all, is therefore normal and you have to accept it, like it or not. It's an order basically. And lots of things are going to happen as we go further into the multicultural. You cannot be offended, you see, by anything, unless you belong to the ones who are causing this, the far-liberal type that are pushing this because they're allowed to be offended but no one else, you see. If you're politically correct you can be offended but no one else can be offended by what you do.

Anyway, it says that...

Thai police arrest man after babies' bodies found roasted, wrapped in gold leaf

(A: This is an old, old custom actually in Thailand that's making a big resurgence, and the Chinese are in on it too; lots of people are into it because there's big money involved in it too. And it says...)

Thai police arrested a British man Friday

(A: He's actually Chinese but he's got British citizenship...)

after discovering six human babies which had been roasted and wrapped in gold leaf in preparation for a type of black magic ritual, according to reports.

(A: It's actually a far-eastern ritual.)

Police said Friday that they found the corpses packed into suitcases in Bangkok's Chinatown on Thursday, the AFP news agency reported. Chow Hok Kuen, a British citizen born in Hong Kong of Taiwanese parents, was being held for possession of human remains.

Kuen had reportedly bought the corpses several days before for 200,000 baht (\$6,400) and planned to smuggle them into Taiwan. It was not reported where he bought them, but police speculated it was in Thailand.

Although some media reports indicated that the bodies were fetuses, Wiwat Kumchumnan of Bangkok police's children and women protection unit told Reuters that the bodies were of children "between the ages of two and seven months. Some were found covered in gold leaf."

Kamchamnan told the AFP that Kuen planned to sell the corpses to "clients who believe they will make them lucky and rich."

(A: They're really big into this over there; the Chinese are too. "Luck" as a way of replacing all religions: lucky and awfully rich, you see. Anyway...)

He faces a fine of 2,000 baht (\$64) and up to one year in prison.

Kuen was staying at a hotel in Khao San Road, Bangkok's backpacker area, but that the bodies were found in a separate hotel.

Police had received a tip-off that infant corpses were being offered to wealthy clients through a website advertising black magic services.

Black magic rituals are still practiced in Thailand, where street-side fortune tellers offer ceremonies to reverse bad luck. According to reports, the ritual of enshrining fetuses is practiced in some Chinese communities.

And that should go down well here, it will probably take off. I mean, we're so degraded here nothing would surprise me at all; not at all, you know. And, I think it's called "kuman thong," the technique they used for the gilt, the gold gilt they put on them. And it actually says in this article it's ...

...an effigy, or statue which is revered in Thailand by Animists and Buddhists. The statue is believed to bring luck and fortune to the owner, if properly revered.

And again, they cover that with a gold gilt, same as these babies. And it means "young boy"; or "young girl" would be "kumaree." Thong means golden for the wrapping that they give on them. So, it seems to be back in practice and they want to sell them.

Another one is also a Buddhist priest kicked out of monastery for doing the same kind of thing a while back and he started doing the same thing on the streets; he was selling them on the streets – he didn't discontinue the practice. And there's an article here too, it's from the BBC, and it says...

Thailand fetus find breaks abortion taboo

(A: This is an older story, but it kind of ties in. Now, the BBC is all for abortion across the whole planet, so they actually make an excuse right away, "oh, there's a lot of women getting pregnant." But then they go into the black magic part of it, and the fact that Thailand itself is so full of hookers of even children at 12. It's a big place for predators to go, for pedophiles and predators to go because they have such lax rules; and they have so much AIDS now with these young girls just forced into prostitution to please the foreigners. Anyway, it says...)

In a quiet corner of a Buddhist temple in Bangkok, an impromptu shrine has been created.

Cartons of milk and children's toys have been placed on the ground in front of an unimposing grey building divided up into small compartments marked by padlocked doors.

This is the temple morgue, where bodies are stored before being cremated. But the shrine is unusual.

(A: Because...)

The offerings have been left to ease the transition of restless souls from this life to the next: the souls of 2,002 aborted fetuses that were recently discovered behind the locked doors.

The remains are widely believed to have come from illegal clinics.

(A: And then they go into, you know, "oh, it's a shame they're all doing illegal abortions." But then, they do go into the fact, after hyping-up and doing a rah-rah for abortion, they go into the problems in the country itself with massive prostitution, massive prostitution. It says here...)

Thailand is also a society full of contradictions. Parts of central Bangkok reveal the seedier side of life.

Open-air bars line the streets with names that leave little to the imagination: "Red lips", "Pretty girls", "Spanky's".

The bar stools are occupied by women waiting to entertain male customers.

It's pretty, pretty sad, but it goes on about different sex trades and so on in Thailand. But the world's gone to hell in a handbasket, as it was designed to do by those who rule it, and then they'll bring in a new system.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about this wonderful world we live in. Mind you, it's quite an exciting time – I mean, you're never bored for a second on the things that are happening all over the place – isn't it?

The MBTA and Homeland Security plan to release dead bacteria into three Red Line stations this summer to test bio-terror sensors.

(A: I touched on this earlier but this is a later update on it, and I think it's in the Boston area.)

The tests will be done in Cambridge and Somerville at the Davis, Harvard Square and Porter Stations.

The bacteria,

(A: They say it's harmless...)

is used in farming, as a food supplement for humans and livestock and as an ingredient in organic dog food, according to a government Q&A, attached as a PDF.

(A: Are they telling the truth? It says...)

The tests will be done in Cambridge and Somerville....

(A: etcetera, etcetera...)

According to WCVB,

(A: You have to get a new dictionary altogether...)

some residents who attended Wednesday's public hearing at the Cambridge YMCA expressed concern about the plan. They also criticized that exact dates for the tests have not been made known.

The bacteria would be released when the stations are closed to the public.

(A: Really?)

The government had rejected a plan to release live bacteria at rush hour,

(A: That was their first plan...)

to simulate more closely how an actual attack would likely take place. However, that option was rejected because of the possible danger to "immune-compromised riders."

(A: That was thoughtful of them, because they generally don't bother.)

For details, please see a second attached PDF with the government's analysis.

(A: So, they have that there too. They say it's because...)

Biological attacks on subway systems have long been a concern. In 1995 a Japanese cult released nerve gas on the Tokyo subway system. The attack killed 12 people and injured 5,500.

Remember, in the 70's and 80's the US were actually smashing light bulbs full of bacteria in the subways to test for the same kind of thing back then. They didn't tell anybody at that time until it was all over.

Now, pet owners, it's just like people with vaccines, you know, and the vets are into it, it's big, big, big business; same pharma-companies mind you making all this stuff for the pets as well. And of course, you know yourself, these small vet clinics, these guys go into this job because, well, they like animals, eh; it's nothing to do with the incredible cash they rake in. Anyway...

Pet Owners Say Cat's Cancer Caused By Vaccine

A family pet is dying of cancer, and the owners say their veterinarians told them the tumor was likely caused by a vaccination.

"The bump started growing towards the beginning of the year," said Alyssa Gorden, one of the cat's owners.

Her cat, Hozart, has a large open tumor just above his tail, the same spot where the cat was vaccinated in Montana years ago.

"It was just a routine visit, 'Oh your cat needs a vaccination,'" said Anthony Gorden, Alyssa's dad. "I was never

told of any risks or anything like that."

Anthony said the cat was vaccinated for rabies, distemper and feline leukemia. Since Hozart developed the tumor, the family has learned that the leukemia vaccine isn't necessary for in-door cats like Hozart, and that it carries one of the highest risks of any animal vaccine for causing cancerous tumors.

"It seems to be the vaccine most likely to induce sarcomas," said Dr. Deborah Germeroth, from High Country Veterinary Hospital in Colorado Springs.

So watch your cats. I know vets nowadays won't see a dog or a cat unless – the first thing they'll ask you is, has it had all its vaccinations. If not, it doesn't matter if its leg's hanging off, they aren't going to look at that dog until you pay them to give them all the vaccinations because it's big, big bucks, you see. That's why they go into the business. I saw in fact an article not too long ago where a family of lawyers, second or third family of lawyers, had changed right over into veterinary science because there was more money in it, in small animal clinics. Especially emergency time, after 5pm, you pay \$500 just to cross the door before they look at the thing, and then all the rest of that on top of it; that's why they go into it. Just like people, you know, they'll mortgage their homes, and everybody else will mortgage their homes, all the other family, to make sure little Tommy or Suzie stays alive, or might, because there's never a guarantee, is there, in medicine – same thing. Same with the pets.

Now in Britain it's going crazier and crazier of course as it's intended to do...

Warning over 'busybodies' given legal right to fine and demand information as numbers surge

Police powers handed out 'like sweets [candies]', warns civil liberty group

Members of public given power to hand out fixed penalty notices and request names and addresses of those accused of anti-social behaviour

(A: Now, anti-social behavior might be not shutting up when you're telling them what's happening in the world and they don't like what they're hearing; anything can be construed that way.)

Careers ruined by someone 'given a few days training'

(A: It says...)

Thousands of civilians are part of a growing busybody army with police-style powers to fine and to demand personal information.

Civil liberties group the Manifesto Club yesterday warned that the 'extremely dangerous trend' is resulting in police powers being handed out 'like sweets'.

(A: Which is candy.)

There were 1,406 official 'snoopers' in 2008 but their ranks – which include traffic marshals, private security guards and street wardens – have swollen to 2,647.

The Manifesto Club submitted requests under the Freedom of Information Act to the 43 police forces in England and Wales and discovered that 28 operate Community Safety Accreditation Schemes.

Under the schemes, introduced by the Police Reform Act 2002, a chief constable can give employees of councils and private security firms powers to carry out specific, approved roles.

These include the right to hand out fixed penalty notices for dog fouling, littering, cycling on a footpath, fly-

posting; and to request the name and address of people acting in an anti-social manner.

Some can also confiscate alcohol and cigarettes from young people and issue penalty notices of up to £80 for disorder, which are recorded on the Police National Computer.

Only five police forces – West Midlands, Gwent and Avon, Northamptonshire, Somerset and the Metropolitan – were able to provide records on exactly what punishments were being meted out, according to the Manifesto Club.

So, that's what you've got. You're getting more and more of your control-freak society as they use behavior modification and punishment, which is always financial, to bring everybody into line, and it will expand and expand from all the things it started with to many, many, many more things down the road. They always do, they always start with something to make it seem "oh, I don't do these things," and then they expand all laws. Expand and expand until you have to watch you're not smiling at the wrong moment; it could be a bad sign.

Tonight too, I'm putting up a video of the teacher who yelled at the student, I'm sure you've all heard about it, because he asked about Obama, and the teacher's name is added on it. But it's quite interesting because, you know, the teacher definitely is absolutely 100 percent for Obama and I guess it was a political lesson that they were having and the student asked about abuse after she mentioned that this other guy had caused abuse, and he said well Obama said he did the same thing, he abused someone at school he said in his own biography, or the ghost-written one. And the teacher just goes off the rails. So it's a bit kind of back and forth, quiet at first, and then you hear the teacher screaming her lungs off because you can't insult the President; he's like a God obviously, see. And it's quite interesting that the teacher is not suitable for even starting a topic to do with politics at all the way she behaves. I'll put that up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And we know of course, those who are interested, that the NATO protestors have already clashed with the police in Chicago and it's a small group that always ends up turning up at all these demonstrations, it doesn't matter what it's for, World Trade Organization and so on, and they call them the Black Bloc, which dress up like ninjas and I think they fly them all over the world, this same bunch actually, because a lot of them are trained, I know that for a fact, in the Serbian area. There's a documentary that I put up years ago on the professional training they get to go around. And you can hire them. Your police forces can hire them to cause trouble so as they can go in with the batons and all the sprays and stuff. And they do. And it makes everybody else look like they're all crazy. It's a small, small fraction of the protestors who turned up but everybody gets blamed in the end: always, always. But, yes, governments can hire them too. Anyway...

Chicago Police in riot gear battled with angry "Black Bloc" protesters at Michigan and Cermak on Sunday, with officers raining down baton blows, pushing taunting protesters back and leaving some bloody.

A sea of blue-helmeted police officers began violently battling with the protesters just before 5 p.m. The fights stopped and started and stopped for about an hour. A strong flare-up of violence erupted around 5:30 p.m. — just as lightning began flashing to the east....

After an hour of pushing, yelling and aggressive crowd control tactics, police pushed the block of protesters back about 50 yards. Although most of the pushing and shoving had subsided by 6 p.m., a protester could be seen being dragged away by police.

(A: And it gives you the story about all the rest of them getting dragged away as well, with cracked skulls and things like that. And, interesting too...)

Mayor Rahm Emanuel's

(A: Remember him, Rahm Emanuel? His...)

administration downplayed the seriousness of the clashes.

“While there have been scuffles with individual protesters, the Chicago Police Department has acted professionally and with restraint as protesters refused to disperse,” one city official said.

Throughout the clash, dispatchers could be heard on police radios reminding officers they were on live television and should show restraint.

(A: I wonder what would have happened if they didn't know that, eh?)

At a press conference at 8 p.m. Sunday, Chicago Police Supt. Garry McCarthy choked up when recounting that four officers were hospitalized with injuries, including one who was stabbed in the leg. Several others were treated at the scene for minor injuries.

Officials did not have an estimate of how many protesters were injured, but many were bloodied and loaded into ambulances. Sunday night, at least one woman who had been arrested could be seen limping into a police station at Belmont and Western; later, someone was taken from the station in an ambulance with a police escort.

The taunting protesters were throwing sticks, bottles and garbage cans at the officers at the intersection — where a mostly peaceful march erupted into violence.

As I say, these guys, the professional agent provocateurs are hired – you can hire them, and countries do hire them when they want riots to take place so that they can basically smear all of the protestors with the same brush. This is common practice now. They hire them now, because, you see, they've caught so many police at it before dressed up like thugs, and even we had it in Montreal, one of the big demonstrations there, and when they caught these guys that were doing it all, I don't know if they were throwing the Molotov cocktails or whatever, but they all had this military style boots that turned out to be actually police boots they were all wearing, three of them, and that broke out there they were the agitators themselves. So, you can't even have a peaceful demonstration now; this is the tactics that governments use with the public. So, just hire the Black Bloc protestors and they'll turn up and do their job. And probably if they were ever caught they'll just get them out of the country very, very quickly too that same night. Old stuff. Old stuff.

Now, propaganda is an incredible thing. There are libraries on propaganda itself and how propaganda works and how to do it; very old studies to the present modern studies, but they've always really known what makes people tick, how to turn their minds, and how to make them believe anything that they want you to believe. But always too, propaganda, what surprised me with this article, propaganda has always been aimed at both your enemy (your main enemy if it's across the water somewhere in wartime), but it's also supposed to work on the public at home because they're not part of the intelligence agencies; they prattle themselves, so they must be taught the same propaganda. This article here says...

Congressmen Seek To Lift Propaganda Ban

(A: As though it had never happened before on Americans...)

Propaganda that was supposed to target foreigners could now be aimed at Americans, reversing a longstanding policy.

(A: So before it's a policy, see now they're going to make it law; that's what it is. So, it says...)

An amendment that would legalize the use of propaganda on American audiences is being inserted into the latest defense authorization bill, BuzzFeed has learned.

The amendment would “strike the current ban on domestic dissemination” of propaganda material produced by

the State Department and the Pentagon, according to the summary of the law at the House Rules Committee's official website.

The tweak to the bill would essentially neutralize two previous acts—the Smith-Mundt Act of 1948 and Foreign Relations Authorization Act in 1987—that had been passed to protect U.S. audiences from our own government's misinformation campaigns.

(A: Now, I think it was last year I read an awful lot from the Pentagon's own website on what they were going to put out that year on propaganda, that was hundreds and hundreds of stories they had planned to put into the papers, the newspapers, just insert them by handouts, no questions asked of course by the media, and so they've been at it forever. And that's for domestic use, obviously. Anyway, this is to make everything above board and lawful so as they can lie to you legally. And it says...)

The tweak to the bill would essentially neutralize two previous acts—the Smith-Mundt Act of 1948 and Foreign Relations Authorization Act in 1987—that had been passed to protect U.S. audiences from our own government's misinformation campaigns.

The bi-partisan amendment is sponsored by Rep. Mac Thornberry from Texas and Rep. Adam Smith from Washington State.

In a little noticed press release earlier in the week — buried beneath the other high-profile issues in the \$642 billion defense bill, including indefinite detention and a prohibition on gay marriage at military installations — Thornberry warned that in the Internet age, the current law “ties the hands of America's diplomatic officials, military, and others by inhibiting our ability to effectively communicate in a credible way.”

(A: In other words, misinform the public. Make it legal, eh?...)

Critics of the bill say there are ways to keep America safe without turning the massive information operations apparatus within the federal government against American citizens.

You've always been under it folks. That's the big secret. You've always been under it. Every country is under their own. Every single country in the world. So, at least they can do it legally now. And if you don't complain about it then you're consenting to it as well; that's how it works.

Now, this next article too, which is to do with the weaponized avian flu virus, which can be made airborne, you see. And I read that last week. It's interesting to go through a little bit more of it, and in fact I read about it last year because it came out last year and the government put the big hammer on it; they didn't want it published. But...

A science journal is poised to publish a study that some experts believe could give a recipe to bioterrorists.

(A: That's nonsense because you're churning out biochemists every year who could make this in their basement or their kitchen or in their backyard or their shed; it's not hard to do that. As I've mentioned before, in the 1940s during World War II Canada was producing the most advanced deadly viruses and bacterium that anyone had ever made, little old Canada here under the pristine white snow, we're so goodie-two-shoes, but we lead the world in this kind of field. And they said back then from declassified documents that they could engineer a virus to be deadly in about an hour or so with what they call "fast breeders." And that's the stuff they put it into to alter it and so on. And "Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War" is the name of the book. Try to get a hold of it; it's by an ex-reporter of the Toronto Star newspaper and he has a lot of declassified stuff from the government in it, from the US, Britain, Canada, all working together, that made lots and lots of all deadly stuff. So anyway, back to this article here...)

The study is from an experiment by a Dutch scientist who engineered the avian flu virus to make it more deadly to mammals by making it spread through the air.

(A: So it's aerosolized now.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; talking about the Bird Flu. Remember the one that fell flat on its face because the World Health Organization said years ago, "oh, it's going to kill people all over the world"; and it's so hard to contract it, because some parts of the world they were talking about where they had deaths, the people actually drank the blood of the chicken before they cooked the darn thing, and you can get a lot of things from that, not just that. Anyway, that's really what the few folk who died over it, that's where it came from. So, they caused all these panics over here and it did great business for the vaccine industry, the big-pharma, but it kind of fell flat on its face as people said "well it hasn't hit, you know, and we haven't got a killer flu virus," or the bird flu as they wanted to call it, a deadly bird flu virus. So now they've made it a killer, so it is a definite killer. Now it can also travel through the air as well, which it couldn't before; it wasn't transmissible through the air. And it says here...

The study is from an experiment by a Dutch scientist who engineered the avian flu virus to make it more deadly to mammals by making it spread through the air.

(A: What they did basically is say, well, it would take 5 steps, if it went in these 5 steps (out of thousands of 5-step programs you might say), if it went these 5 steps it could turn into a killer; so that's what they did: they altered the genetic structure of it, took this away, put that part in and then they've got a killer on their hands, and to prove that it could be done. And then they can anticipate, well, if they see it going that way in nature, doing it itself, then we'll get ready for a big pandemic – this is their excuse. Anyway...)

That experiment was funded by the U.S. government, and it has sparked a passionate debate among scientists. Part of that debate is over where this research could lead, and whether it is worth it.

Well, they want a killer flu. Mind you, they've got lots of other killers as well, but it certainly would be very efficient now that it's airborne and now that it can attack all mammals, that means us as well. So, that's really what it's all about. But that's what war industries are all about, isn't it? Killing people. They want to bring the population down, don't they? Anyway, some scientists are really against what they've done, because they said that it's simply not worth it and it brings us closer to the nightmare of a massive, not just pandemic, but an epidemic. You can see what's really going on; it's old stuff though, altering bacterium and viruses to make them killers and all your governments have been involved in it, even before World War II, but definitely picked up in World War II and it's a nightmare going into even the stuff that's declassified from all that time ago. It's a nightmare if you knew what they have on the table; and even ethnic-specific ones as well, only attack certain types of humans with certain genes, etcetera. It's just absolutely disgusting. But that is the world that we live in. A very scary time. And actually too, we do live in a time when some crazy person, just like the 12 Monkeys (remember the movie 12 monkeys?), some guy who just didn't like humans, probably a really top greenie character—and there are some up there who really believe we should cut the population back of useless eaters till there's only about half a million left or half a billion left on the planet. It depends on what fanatic you talk to or read their articles; I read one from Finland recently, the guy really does want to kill most of the folk off. And these are the guys who are more likely to release this kind of stuff, or work on it. That's all you really need. And these guys who go into these kind of occupations where they're working on viruses, do they have any psychology tests done on them to see what their makeup is like? Or their opinions on things? Are they fanatics by any chance at all? Or would they be snapped up by the Pentagon if they were?

Well folks, now I really need your donations to start coming in because folk are just expecting me to go on forever just putting everything up for nothing. And believe you me, I don't ram ads down your throats and I certainly need your help right now with donations to get the money coming in because I'm not even covering my costs here. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Afghanistan's Karzai to American People, "Thank You for Your Tax Money"](#)

[Thousands of Mexicans Returning to Mexico--US is Too Poor](#)

[Green Advice for Austerity](#)

[Environmentalists Tells Masses to Cut Back on Energy Use including Senseless Surfing](#)

[UK ---Electric Bills set to Rise Again--For Wind-Farm Subsidies](#)

[Facebook and Smart-phones: New Tools for Psychological Research](#)

[Thai Police Arrest Man after Babies' Bodies found Roasted, Wrapped in Gold Foil](#)

[Kuman Thong--Ancient Animist Thai Practice of "Golden Babies"](#)

[Thailand Foetus Find Breaks Abortion Taboo](#)

[MBTA and Homeland Security to Spread Bacteria in Subways to Test Sensors](#)

[Cat Vaccines and Tumours](#)

[Britain's Control-Freak Society](#)

[Teacher Yells at Student over Obama Question](#)

[Protesters Bloodied in Clashes with Police at NATO Meeting](#)

[Propaganda to be Officially and Lawfully Used on Americans](#)

[Killer Airborne Flu Created](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 4, 2009 (#401)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 4, 2009:

Compliant Population -- We Will Use the Needle (Lord Bertrand Russell):

"Governments Colluding with Big Fat Pharma,
We're the Guinea Pigs, They're Out to Harm Ya,
Butcher Concoctions in Untried Vaccines,
Nothing in Them Remotely Pristine,
Scary Scenarios Promote the Cause
Of a Piggy Pandemic that Never Was,
So the Sheep while Eating the Grass
Will Roll Up a Sleeve or Bare Their Ass,
Take a Shot of Diseased Concoction,
Monkey Kidneys, Fetal Tissue, Abortion,
Of All Facts in Scientists' Lofty Minds Lurk
The Annual Flu Shot Just Doesn't Work"

© Alan Watt Sept. 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 4th 2009. For newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down the page and bookmark all the other sites [listed above]. If the main servers go down one day or another, which they often do, you can get the shows from one of the other sites.

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, this is the European site and it has all the audio plus it has the benefit of having some of the transcripts of these talks I've given, for download, written in the various languages of Europe.

I'm always asking for more people to try their hand at translations. They can have the English version to translate from if they wish. I'm not too heavy on how they word things as long as they get the gist of the talk included. That's the main thing. It's very difficult to go from one language to another with utter precision.

Remember too, I do depend upon your donations to keep this going. This is not a job. It's not a career. It's not an empire building cause. It's not a non-governmental organization or trust or any of the usual stuff that you see out there. I don't flog things to the people, meaning sell things to the people, except for the books I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, and a few disks. So it's up to you to keep me going. You, the listeners. You can do it by looking into the web site. There a different means. Personal check is good within Canada and the US. There's also international money postal orders from the US. There's PayPal also, buttons up there, where you can donate or buy the books. Even though it says by the button 'donations only' you can also buy the books through it as well, if you so wish. For those outside the Americas, you can use Money Gram or Western Union. Lastly, there's a lot of people who get disks burned because they don't use computers and they play them on their CD players. There's other generous people out there with computers who burn hundreds and thousands sometimes, of disks and just pass them around at big events. So if you get the disk passed to you and you want to get in touch with me, you can write to [listed above]. That's about it for the lead-ins. I should scatter this throughout the show because they skip over the first 5 minutes.

This last while I've been going on about how government is changing everything. In fact, on September the 11th, I said that night the fact that the world really will never be the same again. We heard that statement by it was either Rumsfeld or Cheney right after the 9/11 'must be' fiasco to kick in the whole new world order idea. An order where a new century was to emerge. A new, special century where things would never be the same. That was already being taught in academia for 50 years or more, maybe even 100 years. They said that the 21st Century would be an age of *ultimate reason* where *science* and *experts* would rule the peasantry, basically. The unenlightened masses. I'll go into that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just listening to that guitar wail a little bit sometimes because we all feel like wailing when we watch what's going on. I was talking about how things would never be the same again. You see, the big boys and all the different scientists and scientific professions into sociology and so on, had really claimed in the 19th and 20th century that the old way of doing things were just left over refuse, if you like, of bygone orders of religion. Things like marriages and having children and people having the right to decide what they want to do in life, etc was just too untidy. They wanted to bring in a planned society.

That really is the reason they brought out Charles Darwin. They wheeled him out at the right time. Darwin himself was no genius. He came from a lineage where his grandfather even had written a book about evolution and the rest of his stuff he simply took from Wallace. It was the Royal Society, the high Freemasonic society that deals with science, it's still very big today. If you want to get anywhere in science you have to be a member and a Masonic member, by the way, because you're sworn to secrecy. It was them that picked Darwin to be the *champion* for this *new phase*... and it would be a phase. It was the right time to bring it in to put the last nail in the coffin of religions. Therefore, the Age of Reason was to truly start to prevail.

It would also mean that a gap would be left. A gap with the public, the masses, if you like, had always had some ideal to follow, whether it was religious or it was a philosophic idea. In religion too, I include Marxism; it was definitely a belief system if you truly understand it. It came from a man whose father was a Rabbi so he really transposed a very old religion into Marxism, which became Communism. It's no coincidence that the exact same GOALS of Communism *match up* with the goals of the Pope of Freemasonry, Albert Pike. Albert Pike who trained many people including Mazzini - who took over for him - to start The World Revolutionary party. After that, it was given to a man called Lenin and we all know what happened there. All tied together.

These people truly thought through their philosophies they were ultimately, really ENLIGHTENED. They were way past this superstition, as they call them, of religions... although they would still USE religion to bring in a new age. That's why the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry's magazine was called **The New Age** back in the 1950s. They said THEY would bring in, to the public, THE new age, a new religion. This has been repeated by Gorbachev and others who on the one hand admit they're atheist but then say, 'we're bringing in a religion for the public,' for the WORLD, for the world's public 'which would be based on a *form* of earth worship.'

All your environmentalism, the Land Army, as it was called a long time ago, this big GREEN army is PART of this earth type religion. Comprising of scientists at the top, the white-coated boys, the new priesthood and all their gullible followers at the bottom that live in cities and watch television and think that forests are something you stroll through, like the parks in their cities. They don't realize you need a machete to get through something up here and elsewhere. But everything pretty well has been accomplished. The nail on so many of the OLD, what they called *the vestiges* of old societies behind them, and now we're in the PLANNED society. All they have to do now is CONVINCe the public to ALLOW themselves to be guided and ruled by the experts and all the different departments of government. That's the new daddy, you see, and mommy as well.

Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell was given royal assent to start up some of the first educational schools to go beyond what anybody had tried before, because of legal reasons. He did experiment with children and mixed schools... male and female, at a very young age. Many of them actually came from orphanages, that way no one would really ask what was going on. He did try to encourage PRE-pubertal sexual contact between them... before puberty. They would follow them then on for a few years to see if they could actually BOND for any length of time with another member of the opposite sex. They found very early on that it was *hard for them to bond with a single person from then on*. That's why the United Nations is the big front for the new world order - it's got a whole umbrella of fronts, thousands of them, but it's the big, big front for it - because they keep track of everything and coordinate everything with all the other different groups that are involved and PAID to be involved. The United Nations is pushing all this strange stuff like *teaching children in kindergarten to masturbate in front of everybody else*. That's no kidding. That's no kidding. I read that article the other night. That's what they meant by that. Not just telling them to masturbate but it's to be like *group masturbation*, for the new society. We're so enlightened now that all perversions have got a jump up on the old-fashioned ways of having morality and stuff like that, and common sense.

You must destroy ALL the old - ORDO AB CHAO - to bring in the new. ALL of the old. All of the old moralities are simply, as I say, vestiges and taboos of previous civilizations. We've all to allow ourselves to be experimented with. That's our purpose now. It's to be... the old idea of creating this SUPERMAN began in Britain. Hitler just copied so much of what was written in Britain, including Lord Halford's stuff on geo-politics and so on. The problem with races, that all came from Britain. It was all designed in London by a very wealthy elite. WE MUST NEVER THINK THIS WEALTHY ELITE ARE

SOMEHOW STUPID. They portray them in a lot of movies as sort of bungling aristocrats. They're anything but stupid. What they don't understand, they'll HIRE the experts to understand for them. Cash can do that. Lots of cash can do that... as many think tanks as you wish.

We have one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, who talked about creating a SUPERMAN. That humanity was simply imperfect, especially the masses. He was looking at the masses. Mind you, he was coming out of an industrial era. They were literally stunted in growth because of malnourishment and tremendous hours of work, 16 hours a day. To his mind there seemed to be too many of them. Just too many of them *littering* the city, the landscape. They wanted rid of them.

So the best way to do it was to create a Socialist society where *under the guise of socialism* and 'we're here to *help you*, at the bottom,' that you'd eventually allow these organizations, these *HEALTH AUTHORITIES* and various other authorities, children's aid, etc and medical authorities to come IN and start ordering you about and if necessary sterilizing you. They wanted that right. That a board would be set up to decide who could mate and who could not mate and who should be sterilized. That was the beginning of the great Fabian Society that was simply one arm, ONE ARM of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations. That's the organization that Prime Ministers and Presidents, when something's happened that the public are getting wind of or they've done something wrong, the Presidents and Prime Ministers MUST GO and EXPLAIN THEMSELVES to *before* they go and tell the public their lies.

The world is very, very different from the one that we think of. Understanding this... this all came out from the Marxist period, the term 'the masses'... you're not people anymore, you're just THE MASSES. You're either part of the elite or you're the masses. In between you have this white-coated expert area but the rest are all just the masses. You're numbers. Therefore, you'll get mass treatments for everything. Under every mass treatment there will always be a certain amount of people who, because they've got a different physiology, a slightly different gene type, will have bad reactions to things like inoculations. *They know this*. They even know the quota, roughly, in advance, of who will come down with what. Who will come down with stuff immediately. Who will come down with crippling diseases over the years. Now they're trying to tell you that if that happens, it's because you've got *bad genes*. Not because we're all different, but you've got bad genes. Nothing to do with the virus and so on.

We're really living in an age where the experts rule us all. Aldous Huxley talked about it and so did Julian, his brother. His brother was an utter fanatic. These guys *really* knew what was going on because they were part of the aristocracy. They talked in all the big think tanks that planned the future right down to the present and what's to come up. As I say, they never change their plans once they've made them. Aldous Huxley said that if there's going to be a dictatorship, or even a plutocracy, I'd rather it be a *scientific* dictatorship. Well, that's what you're under now.

I've been talking about the viruses and the fake flu nonsense. I mentioned too that in 2006 The World Health Organization just talked about 'scary scenarios'. That they could really INDUCE THE PUBLIC THROUGH FEAR and so on to *accept* inoculations and MANDATORY ones, especially the first time, and that it would be a piece of cake, basically, because that's how simply we're trained. We do it once, 'well, we got away with that one, so give we can give them another one next year.' Then 10 the next year. That's what they decided upon. They're using, by the way, the terrorism bill to push all this stuff through. The government of Maine has declared a State of Emergency so that everyone must get vaccinations, for instance. Isn't it amazing. And the sheep go baa, baa, baa. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. A world run by *experts* and *authorities*. Even Lenin mentioned that eventually the West would have so many agencies, government agencies, ruling over the public and interfering with their lives that they'd be stepping on each other's toes... so many of these different agencies each vying for territory and more power. Well, we're AT and BEYOND that stage now.

There's no doubt about it, there was a world already global and taken over an awful long time ago. It really started off in its embryonic stage at the United Nations - before it was called that, it was called The League of Nations - but definitely during the United Nations. THAT'S when every country that signed on LITERALLY SIGNED AWAY ITS SOVEREIGNTY and that all treaties are *superseded* by UN treaties. The UN was set up to be a WORLD GOVERNMENT. It does have a Department of everything that your federal government has; it has an equivalent one for every department of the federal government. HUGE, huge place. It's all ready to take over the world. Of course, IT ALSO MEANS THAT IT'S IN LEAGUE WITH ORGANIZATIONS, CONTROLS ORGANIZATIONS RIGHT DOWN TO LOCAL GOVERNORS AND REPRESENTATIVES AND SCHOOLS. Everything goes through the United Nations even UNESCO. UNESCO's part of it, again, and the World Health Organization. I call it Dr. WHO, the W H O, as I say.

Here's an article from Dr. Mercola. His web site.

WHO Admits to Releasing Pandemic Virus into Population via 'Mock-Up' Vaccines

Posted by: Dr. Mercola / September 03 2009

The document on the WHO website linked below states that it is common procedure to release pandemic viruses into the population in order to get a jump ahead of the real pandemic, so as to fast track the vaccine for when it is needed.

In Europe, some manufacturers have conducted advance studies using a so-called "mock-up" vaccine. Mock-up vaccines contain an active ingredient for an influenza virus that has not circulated recently in human populations and thus mimics the novelty of a pandemic virus. *(Alan: Have you even wondered why these little Norwalk things break out and stuff like that? Well, they're being RELEASED and they take studies on these. You don't know they're conducting studies but they have INSTANT retrieval of ALL medical records everywhere across the Western world and they can tell how it's working.)*

According to the website at World Health Organization, "Such advance studies can greatly expedite regulatory approval." *(A: See, they're hand in glove. They get a lot of money thrown at them by big pharma too, and there's a lot of big pockets, deep pockets at the United Nations.)*

Dr. Mercola's Comments:

On June 11 the World Health Organization (WHO) raised its swine flu pandemic alert from a 5 to a 6. Phase 6 is the highest level alert, and reflects the speed with which a virus is spreading -- not its severity. *(A: Remember they also dropped, at the World Health Organization, 2 or 3 of the criteria that qualified it as a pandemic. So they dropped it to allow themselves to call it a pandemic.)*

This classification also allows for a vaccine to qualify for a "fast-track" procedure for licensing and approval, and this process is now ongoing for the swine flu vaccine.

What you may not know, however, is that WHO, together with health officials, regulatory authorities and vaccine manufacturers, have been working since 2007 *(A: This is true.)* – long before this new "threat" of swine flu

emerged – to “explore a broad range of issues surrounding the regulatory approval of pandemic vaccines.”

According to the WHO website:

“Ways were sought to shorten the time between the emergence of a pandemic virus and the availability of safe and effective vaccines.”

One such method used in Europe is to conduct advance studies using a “mock-up” vaccine that contains an active ingredient (A: *A live virus.*) for an influenza virus that has not circulated recently in human populations.

When testing these mock-up vaccines, it is very possible to release the novel influenza virus into the population, as its purpose is to “mimic the novelty of a pandemic virus” and “greatly expedite regulatory approval.” (A: *So remember that when you’re running to the toilet one day, with these sudden little 24-hour deals that you get, that they’re being RELEASED by the World Health Organization. And when you go to your doctor, well, that’s going to be noted, etc and that goes down as whatever the favorite type is that particular month. And it goes right to government and it goes to the World Health Organization, so they keep stats on how it’s working.*)

Government officials have other tricks up their sleeves to ensure these new, barely tested vaccines easily make it to market as well, such as:

- Labeling the vaccine a “strain change” rather than an entirely “new” vaccine. (A: *That’s so they can fast track it without testing it on the public. But the difference, really, is like a propeller airplane compared to a jet fighter. But as long as they both fly, you call them aircraft. So all the new vaccines, they’ll say ‘well, you see, it’s a strain change,’ rather than an entirely new vaccine.*) This method states the new vaccine has built on technology used to produce vaccines for seasonal influenza, and the change for the pandemic vaccine is similar to a strain change used to produce a new seasonal vaccine each flu season.

In the United States, vaccine manufacturers are required to submit fewer data if they already have a licensed flu vaccine and will use the same manufacturing process for the pandemic vaccine.

- Using a “rolling review procedure.” This allows manufacturers to submit sets of data for regulatory review “as they become available.” In other words, they’re free to distribute the vaccine and then submit the safety data later on.

I gave a link for that 60 Minutes video from the 70s and we’ll talk about that when I get back because the consent form was for a *different* vaccine than the one they actually gave the public. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I’m Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix reading from Dr. Mercola’s web site. It says here...

Would You Want a Fast-Track Vaccine Injected Into Your Body?

By very definition, fast-tracked vaccines are those that have received very little safety testing prior to being used. So any time you agree to get one, you are essentially a guinea pig.

Actually, they’re taking away our ability to even consent anymore. This is what all this is about today with this trial. WHAT’S HAPPENING IS A BIG TRIAL to get us to agree to mandatory inoculations. Once you do it once, it’s going to be commonplace of getting all kinds of inoculations; the 2006 meeting at the World Health Organization actually said that. Once they trained the public through *one big scary scenario* and make it sort of mandatory or quasi-mandatory and you go along with it. You’ll think nothing of going each time you’re called in for another one and another one and another one. They want to give you inoculations every year of your life and not just for the flu. Boosters for everything.

Great business to be in this pharma, isn't it? Banking and pharma. The tax payer will pay you and reward you for looting them and big pharma is guaranteed sales through what you think are your elected governments by passing laws that you must take them. What a great business. Can you imagine if you were making shovels or spades or something and you got the government to demand that everybody on the planet buy your spade? What a great business. They used to call it fascism, corporate fascism. Fascism is in bed with government, that's the definition of fascism. Everybody's so ignorant today, and all greened out as they come out of school they haven't a clue of the past at all. Not a clue.

Vaccine manufacturer GlaxoSmithKline has actually stated:

"Clinical trials will be limited, due to the need to provide the vaccine to governments as quickly as possible. Additional studies will therefore be required and conducted after the vaccine is made available." (A: *That's after they've given it to you.*)

And WHO likewise says:

"Time constraints mean that clinical data at the time when pandemic vaccines are first administered will inevitably be limited. Further testing of safety and effectiveness will need to take place after administration of the vaccine has begun." (A: *Isn't that what we've been told this time? Isn't it?*)

When you go in to the actual World Health Organization's site on this particular issue... I'll put the links up on my web site at the end of the show. It says here...

Safety of pandemic vaccines
Pandemic (H1N1) 2009 briefing note 6
6 AUGUST 2009 | GENEVA

(A: *It goes through all the above-mentioned stuff and it says...*)

Influenza vaccines have been used for more than 60 years and have an established record of safety in all age groups. (A: *See, anything that's negative is simply omitted like deaths and strokes and paraplegics and stuff like that.*) While some serious adverse events have been reported, these have been rare. (A: *There was 4,000-odd serious ones in the last 40 million that were given in the US for the last swine flu. That doesn't take in the many, many thousands that came down later in life. They don't all hit you at the same time with the effects, you see.*)

Nonetheless, special safety issues will inevitably arise during a pandemic when vaccine is administered on a massive scale. For example, adverse events too rare to show up even in a large clinical trial may become apparent when very large numbers of people receive a pandemic vaccine. (A: *So yeah, it's AFTER the fact.*)

Some adverse (A: *I love how they word it.*) events will be coincidental – that is, associated in time with vaccine administration, yet not directly caused by the vaccine. (A: *Maybe helped along then?*) Genuine adverse events directly caused by the vaccine may also occur, but cannot be predicted in advance. (A: *So they can't tell you in advance it's going to kill you or even help you.*) Given the safety record of seasonal vaccines, such events are expected to be rare. (A: *Where's the quota? Where's the stats on that? They have them but they won't give them out.*)

Time constraints mean that clinical data at the time when pandemic vaccines are first administered will inevitably be limited. Further testing of safety and effectiveness will need to take place after administration of the vaccine has begun. (A: *Blah, blah, blah. They keep repeating themselves.*)

For these reasons, WHO advises all countries administering pandemic vaccines to conduct intensive monitoring

for safety and efficacy, (A: *How can you do intensive monitoring for safety when all the effects are AFTER the shots are given? How is that safety? You call that safety?*) and many countries have plans in place for doing so. On the positive side, mass vaccination campaigns can generate significant (A: *Cash flow... I put that in there. They're all getting kickbacks. I hope you realize they're all getting kickbacks at the World Health Organization.*) safety data within a few weeks.

International sharing of data from such post-marketing surveillance will be vital in guiding risk-benefit assessments and determining whether changes in vaccination policies are needed.

It does go down in this particular link and it does admit to putting out these mock-viruses, which are REAL viruses of an older strain of the flu. Then monitoring the public. This is from their own web site. They talk about shortening the time between the emergence of the pandemic and the availability of safe and effective vaccines. Then they contradict themselves saying they can't predict it will be safe until we've all got it. [laughs] Isn't that beautiful? Again, it's going back to buying the shovel and the spade, you know. You won't know if it will actually work until we've seen if it will break in the first dig. Maybe it will bend like rubber. Amazing, eh? It actually says that. You have to use pandemic strains, basically, you know like milder strains, older strains and release them into the public and then monitor the effects on the unwitting, stupid public. World Health Organization, Dr. WHO. The time lord, hmm? Quite something.

Again, this is quite intriguing too. The Bangor Daily News.

Gov. Baldacci proclaims civil emergency due to H1N1

(A: *They're going to use these emergency laws that were passed after 9/11 for everything.*)

Schools and health care providers are protected against liability claims
related to vaccine clinics

By Meg Haskell BDN Staff / 9/2/09

AUGUSTA, Maine — Gov. John Baldacci on Tuesday declared a statewide civil emergency because of the H1N1 influenza virus, paving the way for mass immunization of Maine schoolchildren and other residents. (A: *And other residents. That's like EVERYONE.*)

The emergency designation protects schools and health care providers against liability claims related to their participation in school-based vaccine clinics this fall for both the seasonal flu and the H1N1 flu. "Maine has been proactive (A: *Proactive, all this proactive stuff. They're all so proactive. They can cover so much... effluence.*) in its response to this new flu," Baldacci said in announcing the proclamation. "But as the school year begins, we must continue our vigilance, which will require a responsible and aggressive vaccination and public education campaign. (A: *Do you understand... they call it education... making you take something and think their way, it's called education... which is just indoctrination, isn't it?*) It's our goal that every person in the state has access to vaccines for the seasonal and H1N1 flu."

In accordance with recommendations from the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, officials in Maine are encouraging public schools to offer on-site immunization clinics for all children, including infants over 6 months and preschoolers as well as children who are home-schooled. Participating schools will offer the seasonal influenza vaccine as soon as possible, and many also will offer the new H1N1 vaccine when it becomes available.

I don't know if people realize they want to give you 3 all together. The whole thing, again, in 2006 at the World Health Organization said they want to, under any guise, get you to take the regular one. This one is going to be the regular one PLUS this supposed H1N1 and you'll also get a booster containing incredible adjuvants that are supposed to help really boost these things into total effectiveness. So, I guarantee you, if you die of anything, it won't be the flu. It will be all this poison that they've pumped into you. So they're using emergency... even though there's nothing really happening in Maine at the moment.

I wonder how much cash these guys get in back-handers under the table for this? Utter corruption rules. UTTER, UTTER CORRUPTION RULES. Because, believe you me, there WILL be a lot of cash slipped to the right people. Isn't it amazing that THEY'VE ALL EXEMPTED THEMSELVES for comeback on any side effects or deaths? ...by simply writing laws. Put it in law, what you can't do is... and you can't sue our pals, pharma.

That's where the world is all going. It's not going to stop. It's not going to stop there. It's just going to get worse and worse and worse. Worse and worse and worse.

I've got a couple of callers here. I'll take them before I go on to the next article. There's John from Wisconsin there. Are you there John?

John: Hi Alan. You mentioned something yesterday about waking up being like crossing over a mountain and seeing everything really differently. That's the way it has been for me. In fact, during the process I began drinking heavily because my whole world outlook was changing so drastically. The funny thing to me is... The thing that scared me the most wasn't so much that there are people that are capable of doing these things and are doing these things... The thing that terrifies me right now is having tried to wake up people and trying various ways.... Just seeing all people literally do not think and it goes beyond that. They can't form concepts. It's like you said. I've made excuses for people and it just horrifies me that they just... I don't know. I can't even put my finger on it.

Alan: Well, they don't *want* to know. That's just it. They don't want to know because, as I say, it's PERFECT indoctrination. It's a perfect indoctrination. It's taken completely on them. Most of them are goners, goners with you.

John: You see where I'm coming from Alan? For me to comprehend that this stuff works on people so well, it's so simple and stupid; it's amazing it works on people.

Alan: That's why Brzezinski could say with confidence in his own book **Between Two Ages** that shortly the public, through techniques, he says, will *be unable to think or reason for themselves*. They WILL think that the media is there to do their reasoning for them. Before that, again, Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He says with scientific indoctrination, which he claimed was perfected by the big think tanks and groups and Tavistock that he worked with in London back in the 1920s and 30s. It was already PERFECTED back then. He said very few people will escape their indoctrination.

John: Can I ask you one more question then?

Alan: Yes.

John: There's something I've been dealing with, a larger issue, than is when you really understand this world and look at it more clearly and believe me, I have a long more way to go before I think I see things better. It seems to me that evil, for lack of a better word, is SO easy to create and induce in this world... through control. Whereas good, it seems like - at least in my perception - it's a more difficult thing to enact on this world. Do you get my gist there?

Alan: Absolutely. What is true too is that if you study - Plato studied this; he knew it too... domesticated animals. Domesticated animals will stay in what is familiar to them, the surroundings that are familiar. Even if it's just a pen or a

fenced-off field and even if the grazing gets low, they'll still stay in that area... because *the wildness has been taken out of them* through special breeding. The big boys' problem was how to do it without making us breed specially. They came up with the ideas of doing it in the food, injections. Arthur Koester says they will actually attack their brain through bio-warfare means by injections or putting something in the water or their food. Well, they've been doing all of that plus the heavy indoctrination through schooling. So most folk don't have a chance, to be honest with you.

Those who have woken up generally wake up to only ONE part of it and they can't go up the ladder. There's a different rung for every new part of it. It isn't until you've read so much and you've confirmed what you've read and then you say my God, there's one more step to go and that is WE'RE BEYOND THAT. Way beyond national or getting the flag back or whatever people think they're after. We're way beyond even getting rights back. We've got to also realize that, yeah, they have been killing us off and they have been sterilizing us all along. That's why they have so many problems today in the Western world. One of the fastest growing industries, apart from injections from pharma, is sterility and fertility clinics. It's one of the fastest growing industries because of the massive infertility problems of people living in the West. That's not by coincidence. It's by a long-term strategy of warfare on the public who obviously you can not tell your target, if you're doing a covert war, because you would have incredible riots. We're seeing the end product of it. We're seeing the effects of obesity and the massive diabetes that's broken out because of the GMO foods and all the oils that they're taking in, etc. The body can't handle them.

They know this at the top. They knew this would happen before the stuff was given to the public. There's no doubt about it. It isn't until you cross that or get up to that last point of the ladder and say they HAVE been doing it, that you have, again, another incredible life-shattering experience of realization... that eureka moment. And you're beyond all of the little social groups down below you fighting for different little parts that they want to hang on to. You get way beyond that. You realize this is the most horrific, planned, perfected WAR in history and it's a war against the population of the planet – those who have not risen to that heights of incredible wealth, intergenerationally and that's what the great economists that work with Britain said. There were two types. Those who'd made it and those who are the junk genes basically; that's all the masses. This is the time to bring down the masses while we're still productive, mind you. They plan it. They plan on drastically reducing the populations and training them.

They have been training most of them just to go get their shots and then come down with their crippling diseases because they want us now to die off faster. That's what they said. That's what Julian Huxley said too. We're to stop thinking about health CARE and thinking about DEATH care. Stopping people from living so long at the bottom because they're basically useless eaters. These are their words. And we're living through that. So when you realize that yeah, you're living in a planned hell and since obviously you're not up at the top and you're one of those at the bottom, a casualty, whose life is just irrelevant to those who rule the world... scientifically, as they call it... Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, this is the worst war, the biggest war that's ever been planned, long, long-term planning and very insidious. It's done by stealth. They've pretty well destroyed that part of the brain that makes you 'you,' as Mr. Koestler said himself that they were trying to do with different chemical and viral means. That's what the inoculations are designed to do. And you become domesticated once it's happened. THAT PART OF THE BRAIN IS LITERALLY DESTROYED AND YOU'RE NOW A HAPPY LITTLE SOCIALIST WHERE EXPERTS DEAL WITH YOU AND DICTATE POLICY AND YOU OBEY.

Just before I go on to Mark here, mentioning Mark Baard, he's got Timenauts up there. I'll put the link up on my site.

Infodemiology: Public health at the “granular” level

2009 September 4 / Mark Baard

Epidemiology used to rely on aggregated data, reports gathered from public health clinics and hospitals, VA hospitals and military bases.

But with individuals so eagerly coughing-up their intimate details to Google and Facebook, scrubbing health data (presuming that's what government scientists **want** to do) will be impractical, the feds will tell us. *(A: He's got the different methods that they hope to employ to collect the data... and you'll all be helping them without knowing it.)*

We'll go to the Mark and see if you're there. Are you there Mark?

Mark: I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: I've just managed to fit you in.

Mark: Thanks for squeezing me in. I'm so grateful and boy, I think you are spot on with this business about the H1N1 shot. You know, so far, if you recall, in the mainstream media we've heard that the swine flu is deadly to the already sick, right. Then we've heard it's deadly to the young and healthy. Today, on NPR I heard a guy, the President of the American College Health Association - these are the people who are going to do the mass vaccinations of college students this fall for H1N1 - he said that the viruses cases have been mild. That is, no worse than a common cold.

Alan: That's right. That's probably these mock ones that they've given us, you see. That's what they fail to realize.

Mark: I know. And so I think you're absolutely right. I think the point of all of this is to see if they can get us out there for the shots. This one, by the way, the H1N1, requires a booster so we'll be making two, if we're good, making two visits. Is that what you think this is all about? Just getting us conditioned?

Alan: That's right out of the 2006 World Health Organization's annual meeting. They said that they'll get them used to not just taking a scary one - so they had to create a scary one - but also the regular one as well, plus a sort of an odd booster. Yet then they want to train us, it said at that meeting, all adults will take annual shots and boosters for the rest of their lives. That's what they want to do to us. That's what they've said from their own web site.

Mark: Alan, thanks for making it plain as day. I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mark: You bet. Bye-bye.

Alan: You take care.

That's how it is folks. They put out these little live viruses. They watch how it goes through the public. They mention it on the news and it keeps us all conscious of something out there in the public. Then they monitor it all to see how it works because it could eventually be a real pandemic. Of course, there's always the danger, they say, that the ones that

they put out in these mock ones, these more harmless older flues might mutate into something more deadly. So they can play with this and all that and that's okay. You see.

WE'RE BEING CONNED AND TRAINED AGAIN, THROUGH TERROR AND FEAR, TO COMPLY WITH BIG BROTHER. How much has changed since 9/11? There are children NOW who have never known what it was like before 9/11, growing up. In ten years, they'll be wearing the black outfits with the machine guns on the streets. And with the indoctrination they've had, you'll think it's all quite normal and you're so... out of it. You're too antiquated to know better. Therefore, you'll do what you're told by the butt of the rifle. That's how it will be... very shortly. That's not by chance either.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada - keep the donations going - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["WHO Admits to Releasing Pandemic Virus into Population via 'Mock-Up' Vaccines" Dr. Mercola \(mercola.com\) - Sept. 3, 2009.](#)

[WHO admits Vaccines used to Create Trial Pandemics \["Pandemic \(H1N1\) 2009 briefing note 6"\] \(who.int\).](#)

["Gov. Baldacci proclaims civil emergency due to H1N1" \[Gov. of Maine Declares Civil Emergency to Mandate Flu Shots\] by Meg Haskell - Sept. 2, 2009.](#)

["Infodemiology: Public health at the "granular" level" \[Intimate Medical Details freely Given for Govt. and W.H.O. to Monitor\] by Mark Baard \(heretic.blastmagazine.com\) - Sept. 4, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: | | |
| CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

May 26, 2008 (#119)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 26, 2008:

"Con of the Carbon Life-form –

'If You Live with Credit of the Affluent,
You Can Buy Credits for Your Carbon Footprint,
Life at the Bottom will be Crowded and Policed,
Shafted by Governments, Ordered and Fleeced' "

© Alan Watt May 26, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 26, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of May, 2008. I generally ask newcomers to look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com - there's always people coming in of all age groups - and go through the previous talks and you'll find a lot of information to help tie up this big net that we call reality. I tie it together to show you that nothing, nothing that you hear in the major way through the media is there by chance. Nothing is just evolving. You're simply living to a big business plan, long-term business plan and that's all that life is, your life, your predecessors and those who come after you. It's ALL arranged that way by the experts at the top, the ones who run the cultures and create societies and ALTER the societies. You can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts you can download and print up and pass them around to your friends. Make sure that they *are* your friends. If you think they can't handle it, don't give it to them. Why break the friendships? It will just bring grief upon yourself

and you don't need that in your immediate area of living.

Now, I generally never decide what I'm going to talk about until I sit down 5 minutes before the show, but it doesn't mean that there's nothing rattling around in the old noggin, the head. There's all this stuff rattling around because if you live the way I do and you've grown up the way I do, you process information differently from other people. I don't get hooked in to the mainstream media. I don't sit and watch Google all day long. There's plenty, I'm sure, to amuse people or fascinate them for months or maybe even years on end. I don't do that. I don't watch major newscasts. I pick up a couple of articles and I ponder them. Eventually, all that you've learned all through your life comes in to play. That's how REASONING is supposed to work. *You* are supposed to come to conclusions *for yourself*.

You see, for a generation or longer we've been trained that the experts give us our opinions. All we do is adopt those opinions. We don't come to our own conclusions and yet people are willing TO FIGHT each other over opinions given *by experts*. Opposing experts. They always give you this or that point of view and you pick the one that you want and that becomes your opinion. These things can even lead to wars. Wars in families. Wars in nations. Because people ADOPT opinions but they don't REASON anything through for themselves. And because they get caught up in the emotion, they don't see any long-term strategy or ask where anything is actually leading to.

For quite some time, I've gone in to the histories behind the Cold War and prior to the Cold War and the eventual MERGING of the two systems together into the 'third way' as it was planned to do, all along. Where a new system called 'commutarianism', as Bush Sr. coined it to the public, would be *pushed* across the globe. Nations, really, are gone. They've been gone since the 1960s when things drastically changed. A new, very wealthy class had arisen IN ALL NATIONS who were international because all their businesses and all their investments were international. They had a finger in every pie in every country and therefore, they wanted this global society. It had already been SET UP under the League of Nations as far back as the end of World War I, the same idea. It's an ancient idea, a transnational system.

Eventually, in the global society, there would only be the names of nations. They'd be sort of antiquated, old-fashioned terms that we'll still use for a while when we refer to America or US or Canada or Britain but you'll ALL be under A WORLD GOVERNMENT. That's what's happened and the big, old United Nations was *set up* to be this world government and to take over this structure of the global system.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and just explaining this long-term business plan that you think is life, to show you where we're going and why we're going there. Since Charles Darwin came out and influenced ALL SIDES - at the top of all sides - with this whole eugenic idea, the program was to *perfect humanity* on behalf of those who RULED over humanity, to make it easier to manage the people. Psychopaths have their own particular 'footprints' (I'll use that term because it's going to become very popular shortly.) all down through history. They always end up culling off large populations that they rule over because THEY FEAR THEM, primarily. Since psychopaths can only get to the top in this system, this IS their system. It's made *by them for them*. They always get to the top and they get to the same stage.

We find in the Soviet system, they had a whole idea that man was *infinitely malleable*. You could *perfect* them. They also went in to the same trap of categorizing people as in ethnic races, ethnic groups, IQ levels and so on, physical health, ill health types, that kind of stuff... all to do with the same eugenics program AS the West was going in to. Now that they've come together, they're pushing ahead full steam. You see little bits coming up in newspapers about the low IQ of the working classes compared to, you know, the wealthy elite that get in to Oxford University and so on. This stuff is

right out in your face now.

They TRAIN the public. It's call 'social approval'. You create social approval and social disapproval when you want them to change certain habits like smoking. They're now going to use the same techniques on the obese people. They're even putting out a book about it, the guys who formulated this technique and they copied it from China. They're using it on the public here. They're now going to focus on obese people to make them feel ashamed.

They know it will work on the middle classes because in all their studies they found out that the better educated people are easier to *adapt* in to it because they want to be part of their own peer group. You see, they want to be all the same. Which means if you're poor or you have less education, you're more individualistic, obviously. They always do it through the middle classes who adapt quickly and chat about the same latest authors at their cocktail parties where they'll stand there and sip wine and push out the latest politically correct terms and phrases to show that they're not being left behind. They're very quick to adapt.

Here is an article that really means an awful, awful lot to us all because I'll interpret the article as I read it for you. It's obviously a handout by the British government to all the newspapers because it's the same handout, word for word, that they all have. There's an absence of all MP's (that's members of Parliament) names except for the one who's in charge of it. That's to keep them all out from public flack. They won't get heat. This is from the BBC, the BBC's version here.

MPs back personal carbon credits

Page last updated at 08:18 GMT, Monday, 26 May 2008 09:18 UK

The government should go ahead with a system of personal "carbon credits" to meet emissions targets, MPs have said. *(Alan: See that vague term, MPs. Like this faceless crowd... MPs have said.)*

The Environmental Audit Committee (A: *We have an Environmental Audit Committee*) said the scheme would be more effective than taxes for cutting carbon emissions.

Under the scheme people would be given an annual carbon limit for fuel and energy use (A: *I'll interpret this part for you. This is called RATIONING. It's called rationing. You'll be given an annual limit for carbon, for fuel. That means all fuel now including gasoline AND heating oil and energy use, which, you could exceed.*) - which they could exceed by buying credits from those who use less. (A: *So if you go over the limit, you buy credits. That's rationing, you see. Remember Agenda 21 under the United Nations where ALL laws from your building, plumbing codes, electrical codes, and so on have been coming for the last 50 years, by the way. They're behind all of this. Agenda 21. Because they're going to get you all OFF THE ROAD. That's the whole purpose of the gasoline going through the roof and now they're going to hit you now with this. This carbon tax on top of it. They're not tying this all together for you, I'm doing that. They know you can't reason, you see. You're waiting for the experts to tell you what to think.*)

Ministers said there were practical drawbacks to the proposal but they were looking at other initiatives.

(A: *They also say that*) The MPs admitted the public were likely to be opposed to the move. (A: *Well, no kidding. Then it says here...*)

'No barrier'

The committee's report criticised the government for shelving the proposal following a preliminary study.

The MPs admitted members of the public were likely to be opposed to the move, but urged the government to be "courageous". (A: *A courageous government. Wow. That's a first in history.*)

Their report said: "Persuading the public (A: *Listen to how it's worded. Persuading the public*) depends on perceptions (A: *They love double speak here. They know everything is done by ALTERING your perception of things. This is not what you're really seeing. HERE is what you're really seeing. Take it from us, we're the experts.*) of the government's own commitment to reducing emissions, (A: *If the government would just go on holiday permanently, we'd all be fine because they create the most hot air than any group on the planet.*) and of the priority given to climate change in its own decision making." (A: *So there's climate change as though that's a FACT. You see, this is how they put things right in front of you as a FACT. It's to be parroted by all the middle class at their cocktail parties. Climate Change. Carbon Footprint. Ya-da, ya-da, ya. Total abstractions that are made in to real entities BY REPETITION.*)

It added: "Further work is needed before personal carbon trading (A: *Personal... that's you and me.*) can be a viable policy option and this must be started urgently, and in earnest.

[Theme song of the Twilight Zone playing.]

I don't know what happened there but we got cut off and I guess we have to get used to this as time goes on with all the different things that are happening with the special teams employed by government agencies. I think I was finishing carbon tax and how the credits were going and so on. Each person is going to be given a PERSONAL carbon tax limit for fuel and energy use, which they could use or exceed by buying credits for those who use less. As I say, it's RATIONING. This is rationing folks, but the wealthy will be able to buy over that, OVER the ration limit and still go on their holidays. You won't even be able to go on a BUS trip into the country. The minister says,

"In the meantime there is no barrier to the government developing and deploying the policies that will not only prepare the ground for personal carbon trading, but will ensure its effectiveness and acceptance once implemented."

(A: *Now, here's the little part the public will be fooled on.*)

'Cash benefit'

(A: *See 'cash' is good. 'Benefit' is good, isn't it? Cash benefit. Benefiting whom?*)

Committee chairman Tim Yeo said it found that personal carbon trading had "real potential to engage the population in the fight against climate change and to achieve significant emissions reductions in a progressive way". (A: *Well, we all like 'progressive' don't we?*)

He said "green" taxes (A: *Green taxes. All the words are being used here aren't they? Little conditioning words...*), such as a petrol tax, cost poor people more because everyone - "billionaires and paupers" - paid the same amount.

"Under the personal carbon trading, someone who perhaps doesn't have an enormous house or swimming pool, someone who doesn't take several holidays in the Caribbean every year, will actually get a cash benefit if they keep a low carbon footprint." (A: *Carbon footprint, again, you see, a total ABSTRACTION put in to reality by repetition. Shortly, too, around to all the little cocktail parties with the middle class as they parrot off the new politically correct phrases.*)

He said it could be administered by the private sector (A: *So here you are. The private sector who is for profit, remember. They've put the price of electricity through the roof. Everything that they've taken over, they've put through the roof. So here they are going to take over this thing they're going to start up and catch you on your carbon output and the private sector is going to take it over.*), following the model of supermarket loyalty

schemes in which a complex computer system is accessed by a "single plastic card".

Implementation costs

But Mr Benn said there were problems with the plan: (A: *I guess this is Mr. Bill and Ben. And they use Big Ben.*) "It's got potential but, in essence, it's ahead of its time, the cost of implementing it would be quite high, and there are a lot of practical problems to overcome."

Mr Benn said that the report found the cost of introducing the scheme would be between £700 million and £2 billion, and would cost £1bn-£2bn a year to run.

There would also be difficulties in deciding how to set the rations (A: *There's the word. 'Ration' is right there, see.*), taking into account a person's age, location and health. (A: *So here's your age is going to be a factor, your location and your HEALTH is going to be a factor.*)

Climate Change Minister Joan Ruddock said work on personal carbon trading had not been completely abandoned.

"We have simply decided not to undertake further work paid for by the taxpayer (A: *ha, ha.*) when a number of other studies are under way," she said. (A: *I should add, by the tax payer.*)

Environmentalist George Monbiot applauded the scheme. "It's more progressive than taxation, it tends to redistribute wealth from the rich to the poor (A: *Ha. Ha. Here's Robin Hood again.*); it's transparent; it's easy for everyone to understand, you all get the same carbon ration.

Back in a few moments after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and reading this article which is a promo type article to be FOLLOWED by other countries very quickly. Because, 'we're all in it together'. This is a world society in this commutarian world, this planned society. Everything is to be PLANNED, you see, can't have untidiness at all. Toward the end it says here,

"It also contains an inbuilt incentive for people to think about their energy use and to think about how they are going to stay within their carbon ration."

So here you are. Rationing is coming. I believe there's already a Member of Parliament in Canada stood up the other day, in synchronicity with this one, and put forward the idea for a bill on the same topic in Canada. To be followed by the British Commonwealth, no doubt, because we've never had independence in any of these countries. This is Agenda 21. The United Nation's Agenda 21 right here. Where you'll all eventually be priced out of living in the country or wherever you are, except the very wealthy, and you'll have to go into the cities and become a Soylent Green type city, where you all live on top of each other, but the 'green' part is nice. We all like green. That's very popular right now. That's what's planned.

These old science fiction writers didn't dream these things up. They SAT IN at these meetings and they got it from The Futurist Society that's TOLD what to write and put the ideas in our head by predictive programming. That's why they're spot on on what's coming to get us ready for it and used to it.

Right now, there's a generation growing up and they have been through kindergarten onwards with this greening, greening, greening. The New Religion that Mr. Mikhail Gorbachev talked about, a form of EARTH WORSHIP where

literally, down the road, they'll be sterilized voluntarily TO SAVE MOTHER EARTH. I'm not kidding. This is coming. Remember what Bertrand Russell said, with enough government funding you can make the people believe anything. It's very simple.

When you look at these programs on so-called primitive cultures and all these ethnologists walking around, taking notes and watching and studying them, you see, all that stuff is used as data of how ALL human being act... and how you can MAKE THEM, reshape them in to a completely different culture and to get them to go along with it, without thinking. That's how it's done.

We all get the same basic education, or indoctrination, world wide. We're told what are FACTS, they're presented as FACTS to us. Well, we all believe it and we chat about these facts and we all think we're sane because everyone else has had the same indoctrination. As they introduce NEW ways for you to go along with, your carbon footprints or any other kind of footprints for that matter, then you adapt quickly into the new culture. You ADAPT the terminology, even though it's all abstract nonsense.

You know, years ago, in Catholicism, the biggest criticism of Catholicism, especially in the middle ages, was indulgences. That meant when somebody died, one of your relatives died, and was stuck in purgatory, you see, and if you had the money, you could pay the priest to say all these prayers and hopefully it would given them a little nudge every time he said a prayer and they'd get higher up to heaven out of purgatory. In other words, a complete abstraction was taught *as a fact* and people were taught to believe it. And they paid money for it.

This is the same technique being used here for environment and your carbon footprint and all this kind of stuff. A complete abstraction will be *talked* into reality by repetition. People will believe it just the same way as they believed they were stuck in purgatory. Same thing. Same technique. The only difference is guys in white coats - the technicians, the specialists and scientists - are there to tell you this. You've already been *taught* that these guys are experts. They're superior than you are. It never dawns on you, you can get someone called an expert with a PhD and a Nobel peace prize who can tell you an absolute fiction, but you are going to believe them because you're taught that way... to trust them. It's very simple. Simple techniques. We are going to get taxed for every breath we take eventually, and every mouthful of food we take eventually too. That's the system. It's a PLANNED SOCIETY. Planned society.

Here's another little article to do with getting the public used to being tracked by chips and global positioning satellites. It's from Dallas.

Dallas ISD's chronic truants back on the radar with GPS devices

11:59 AM CDT on Sunday, May 25, 2008
By KENT FISCHER / The Dallas Morning News

For Joshua Cervantes, the black pouch clipped to his belt is a daily reminder of where he was, and where he's now headed in high school.

Inside is a black Global Positioning System device that allows a truant officer to zero in on his location 24 hours a day. As a result, Joshua is now in school every day and, he said, thinking seriously – for the first time – about where he's headed in life. (A: *This is a PR thing to push this system. You can tell by the way it's written.*)

"The main thing is it got me thinking about my future," said Joshua, a freshman at Bryan Adams High School. "What's going to happen to me if I don't care?"

Judge Rey Chavez, a county truancy judge, ordered Joshua and eight other students at Bryan Adams High to wear the GPS unit. The school is completing its second year in the Attendance Improvement Management Program, which is funded by a mix of county, nonprofit and private funds.

Last school year, 46 "chronic truants" were ordered into the program. Results were surprising: Their attendance improved from 84 percent to 97 percent during the six weeks they wore the GPS device.

"We have witnessed changes in some students that are almost beyond belief," Bryan Adams principal Cynthia Goodsell (*A: She'll be a GOOD master, that one. Cynthia Goodsell.)* wrote in a letter to the project's supporters. "What has amazed us is the number and type of students who responded so well to the program's intensive supervision and coaching."

Back with more after this break.

Hello. I am Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing this article on global positioning satellite trackers that they're putting on students now. This is a PR piece really of how *wonderful* it is. It goes on to say that they're having shortfalls in FUNDING unfortunately and they're having 3 different companies, private sectors, to give them money. No doubt there's a lot of money's getting put in to the hands of the people who are also in charge of the children here because that's how the world generally is. The world really is run on what we would call at the bottom level, corruption. At the top, it's just normal, normal business. It says here

Program managers are seeking a combined \$615,000 from the Dallas Independent School District and Dallas County, which operates local truancy courts.

Dr. Pottinger said school district officials told him they would include funding for the project in a pending federal grant application, but Thursday night a district spokesman said the district has not applied for the money. (*A: Then he goes on and on about the money and the cost and all the rest of it and how wonderful it is, etc, etc. And how there's also a cell phone where the truant officer, if you're not where you're supposed to be, can phone you and you have to clock in 3 times a day. If I was these children, I would play truant ALL the time. Instead of going to the library, I'd be figuring how to work this thing and rearrange it so it would read that I was always in school. I'm sure it can be done by some clever ones out there.*

Well, I'm going to go to the callers now and we'll try Dave from California, are you there Dave?

Dave: Alan. Good afternoon.

Alan: How are you?

Dave: I'm fine, thank you. It's a great honor to speak to you, sir. I wanted to say that I first heard you a while back being interviewed by Alex Jones and I found that to be the most amazing, densest amount of information I'd ever seen on a radio show in the course of an hour and a half or so. Also, I wanted to thank you for sending me the CD of the conversations that you had with the lady on Liberty Radio. That was excellent. I enjoyed that very much and listened to it a number of times. I was going to comment on the carbon footprint thing. I want you to know that I'm doing my part to reduce my carbon footprint by breathing less.

Alan: That's right. I was thinking that they'll probably do it with joggers. There's no heavy petting anymore. Whatever you do, that's out.

Dave: Yeah. But I'm really concerned about the methane butt print.

Alan: Oh yeah. That's it. Well, actually, I was thinking, when I was reading that article that most of the methane is generated in these parliament and government buildings. Because they have the BEST food, you see, the richest food of all. It's high and spicy. It's also non-GMO food. That was Tony Blair that passed a law before he left that they could only import non-GMO food FOR the politicians. So they have that with their brandy but they do give off a lot of methane in that building. There's no doubt about it.

Dave: Yes sir. I got one question for you. One of the things that interested me very much on that Liberty Radio deal was the issue of the priesthood bribing the priests so that when you die, you go to heaven as apposed to Gehenna. Would you discuss, would you comment on Gehenna and how that works again, please?

Alan: Well, Gehenna, in the old Hebrew tradition, it really didn't have an idea of hell but when they incorporated it with, really, a Greek, a new type of Greek - well, much newer in a sense - but a Greek philosophy or a religion or a mythology, they had Hades. They had to find a way to *punish* the people, keep them in fear, so they copied the Jewish Gehenna, which was really the rubbish dump, the garbage dump, where everything BURNED outside Jerusalem. That's where they got the idea of a hell, something that was burning perpetually. That's what you find if you leave garbage dumps like that. They burst into flames and they keep burning and smoldering. So they adapted that whole idea into Christianity to keep FEAR over the people to make them OBEDIENT. You'd be made to be more afraid of what happens after this life than the actual life you were living in the physical world, no matter what status you were. If you were at the bottom, your life was already hell. They actually made you terrified of an even worse hell to come. That's how they kept people in check for a long, long time.

Dave: Isn't that amusing that they try to keep us in fear all during our lives and then they wave the boogey man of hell at us after we're dead.

Alan: Exactly. Really, people for thousands of years obeyed and lived in utter misery and poverty in a feudal system. A feudal system that was very, very old with a set order of priesthods, Kings, Queens and Lords down below and then right down to the peasants who produced everything for all those above them. They were to be given no education except the Bible, what they were told about the Bible, and Hell was the main thing that was drummed into them. It was in every sermon.

Dave: Can I ask you one more, Alan? I read the Bible a little bit and I'm not exactly what you call a Christian but I do think that there's some good lessons in there, as there are in the Koran as well, which is a lot like the Bible. Now, what do you feel about just sort of following the words and deeds of Christ as a model? You know, setting aside the rest of the stuff in the Bible, but Christ himself?

Alan: Well, what you're given is a *perfected* being. Which technically for a normal human being, is impossible to emulate... in that kind of perfection. So much so that at least up until recently, you couldn't have a virgin birth. I'm sure you can do it now with genetics. Even the fact of a supernatural birth means you could never live up to that anyway. The whole idea is you were to live up to it as best you could by simple rules. It was very simple rules that you were

given. It was nothing really deep.... There's esoteric built IN to it, there's no doubt whatsoever, but it's very simplistic and written in such a way you can't even debate it. Just be good to other people and you know, things work out and you forgive, etc, etc. However, they also altered it over the years. Many, many times that they rewrote it. They altered it each time to SUIT the ones who were already the overlords and masters. What was unfortunate from the beginning was that when the Catholic Church - the Universal Church - took over, Rome was already a political, international power. So it was merged IN to a political system at the very beginning with Rome. Because of that you had this hierarchy where they dealt with politics as well as religion and it became politicized. The whole idea already with politics was a hierarchy of elite people living off the backs of everyone else at the bottom. The Catholic Church KEPT that feudal system going for about 1500 years. It tried to fix it like that, never change it. They thought that was the ideal order. That's why it got such a backlash eventually many centuries later with people who were just fed up with the whole system and the corruption at the top, as you must have when you have a system which deals with politics and the spirit. You can't merge the two together.

Dave: Thank you very much and it was nice talking to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Will from Philadelphia. Are you on the line Will?

Will: Good evening, Alan. There's a little delay there. I just want to thank you so much for exposing the root and allowing us to chop at it and for you chopping at it yourself. I'm tired of pruning the branches, basically pruning evil. I just want to thank you. The peace sign, what do you think about it... It's my understanding that Bertrand Russell commissioned Gerald Holtum to design this. Do you think Holtum knew what he was doing? Do you think it was purposely a cross upside-down... symbol of death, like black propaganda?

Alan: It was also an old, an ancient symbol, that one, which they turned upside-down. It also is a semaphore. If you stand with semaphore flags, you put one right up and one right down, that's the N and then the D is another one. You have - the D looks like a Y - so you put the two together and you've got that symbol. It was for nuclear disarmament.

Will: I remember reading that.

Alan: That's what they claim. That's what they claim, however, they're well known for using their old occultic symbols regardless what the exoteric meaning.

Will: I have a deprogramming technique. Now, it's going to seem a little inhumane at first but bear with me. The people that don't want to listen, I strap them down to a gurney and play your CDs. I call it Watterboarding.

[laughing]

Will: You're so stoic, I had to get a laugh out of you. I'm glad that worked. I tell everybody, donate. You're one of the, in my opinion, you're one of the people that really, truly do great work. If there's one thing I can ask - you're full of so much knowledge - if you could just drop some Google words for us every once and a while because you have this exhaustive, encyclopedic knowledge and we're all in the dark here for the most part. Just some words to Google, maybe. And keep exposing the root, Mr. Watt.

Alan: Okay. I will do. Thanks for calling.

Will: Thank you, sir.

Alan: Yes, we live in such a world of deception but these are really *old* sciences, very old sciences. It's all sciences of the mind. Remember, I keep telling people to go back in to ancient philosophy because when you read the writings of many of the philosophers and guys especially like Plato, they lay it out on the line on how the culture is *created and updated* BY the elite. He said that it all must be authorized from the top down. They won't allow anything to come from the grass-roots because it would upset their whole plan and their control over everything. Therefore, whatever is put in to culture, is planned FROM the top and disseminated down TO you. You simply adopt it into your life and it becomes part of your culture. Whether it's fashion or behavior, music, whatever, or even topics of conversation. Like this nonsense with the *carbon footprint*, carbon footprint and.... I wonder how much they'll tax Big Foot on that one eh?

This is the kind of nonsense we're fed and people simply repeat it. Remember, Russell says repetition is so important. However, the unfortunate thing today, the unfortunate thing is that they set up an INTERNATIONAL school system where they get the children VERY YOUNG. Remember, Russell says get them at 2 and then any input or moral input that the parents try to give their children will be null and void because in kindergarten they're already getting *scientific* indoctrination. A whole generation are growing up that will be the new ECO-NAZIS who will literally lock you up or kill you on the claim you're destroying the planet and they'll be ZEALOTS, UTTER ZEALOTS and full of zeal for what they're doing because THEY'RE CREATING A FANATICISM IN THE YOUTH ABOUT THIS and this youth will turn on the ones who are older. The old type that must die off, as they say at the top. That's how it's being implemented.

The whole bogus... if you listen to all these characters... and remember what I said, READ THE BOOK where they ADMIT... the think tank that came up with the whole scam of global warming, which is the Club of Rome. The 2 founders of the Club of Rome wrote the book called The First Global Revolution and in there, they tell you that they looked at a way to unify the planet, make people obedient and subservient and go along with this agenda. They thought of all ways to bring people together in a WAR situation, because we all work together towards something *under war*, so they thought it would be a war of the planet against the humanity. MAN WAS THE ENEMY and that's what they said. That's why they chose global warming. It's a complete fraud. An utter fraud. Having said that, what's interesting too is they can create ANY PHENOMENA, any phenomena. Which is very interesting. They've actually followed this little blueprint of Revelations in the New Testament. Everything that they say at the END: plagues, famine, earthquakes, changes in the sky, etc. They can change the weather, they can create earthquakes with technology and HAARP today, the spraying, all that kind of stuff, pestilence is easy to do since they've modified insects. Go in to Monsanto, they've also been modifying insects galore. They can create the pestilences. They can create the famines, food shortages. There's only 5 agri-businesses that OWN the food supply of the world. There's no shortage of food, it's that they've been putting all of the other farmers out of business. Now they control it; now they're tightening their grips, going to make it a scarce commodity, you pay more for it. They did the same with gold and silver and anything else that's precious. That's how you do it in business and they're doing the same thing again. They're convincing us, the victim, as always, all down through the ages, *that we are the problem...we are the problem*.

Behind this is the big eugenics movement, the big plan to eradicate ALL of what they call 'inferior types'. They're out in the open now. Professors are talking from Universities about the inferior intellects of the working class and so on. We've got other ones like Watson who had to *leave*. He was the guy who came up with the double helix and he was a geneticist. All geneticists are TRAINED in eugenics, and it attracts that type IN to it. That's why for 50 years they've

been using your tax money to find the genes and tamper with the genes because their plan always was to eradicate the inferior types and those who have the *possibility* of passing on genes which will make people grow up to be sick or infirmed or hereditary diseases and so on.

We should take this VERY SERIOUSLY to heart because these guys mean business. They are psychopathic. They're ALL UNITED at the top because this mantra, the eugenics mantra and the genes and inferior types and all this kind of stuff and global warming and ya-da-ya, all these mantras are being chanted by the upper-middle classes that want to get to the upper classes. That's what the middle classes do. They don't belong anywhere. They despise those below because it terrifies them they might end up there again, so they'll grovel and do everything. Their PCs (politically correct phrases), that's all they spout to please their masters above them. They talk it in to existence. The MAKE it work in to happenstance, into reality.

We're going to go through hell in this world as they start rationing food. They get you off the land. They drive you in to the over-crowded cities while they have the real *modern* habitat areas for the bureaucratic helpers, the society and the wealthy people, high-tech ones. They're already building them. They're *selling* them, these units. If you go in to some web sites, you'll see them.

That's how they did it in Russia. See, the Soviet Union was the model for the world. That's why Mr. Gorbachev, who was the President, remember, of the Soviet Union, who was a KGB, had been brought up in the KGB from a very wealthy family. They had their own class system in the Soviet system. He was brought over to help implement that system and MERGE it with the West. And it's all being done. THE LAST PEOPLE TO KNOW WHAT'S GOING ON ARE PEOPLE WHO WATCH TELEVISION, because they're never going to come out and tell you the absolute truth, as to the why's it's all being done. The job of TV and media is to *get you to parrot* it to one another. Parrot the experts until you SPEAK IT IN TO REALITY for them, on their behalf. You've got to start thinking for yourselves.

Alan: I think we've got Tom in Massachusetts. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yes I am, Alan. How are you tonight?

Alan: Not so bad. Go ahead.

Tom: Good. Couple of quick questions if I could. In the past, you've recommended that if a person wants to leave the city environment where we're definitely going to be facing a lot of these problems, they should probably consider moving to a rural setting. You mentioned, forget about moving south but move north. Why would that be?

Alan: Hold on. I'll answer that after this break.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and there's a caller who's asked about why move north. It's on the cards that they're going to start riots further south. This has been a long-term agenda. It was written about back in 1990, I think it was, by Jacques Attali, who was up there. He's now at the United Nations. He put the book out on what would happen to the US and the massive immigration but he also talked about there'd be massive riots and problems. That's planned. They want riots to happen and they'll make sure because they control the leaders of all groups. That's why I tell people, don't follow anybody. However, they will bring it on, at the right time and after enough frustration and worry and war between peoples. They'll come out with *the solutions* when you're all war weary and you'll find out that

you're worse than before because of new plans for you all. You don't want to be in the south, plus water rationing in the south is going to be a BIG STICK, a BIG STICK. It's not because you've got shortages, really. It's because of the management systems that they've got already and the privatization of it all that they're going to make it like gold, the price of gold to live there. Therefore, only the ULTRA wealthy, eventually, after all the riots and all the rest of it will be allowed to live in those areas because they can afford it. And they'll be away from all the peasantry, all the little people at the bottom. That's what's on the cards so you have to go north and you have to look at it long term. Even in Canada here, there's people been moving in to Canada for the last few years FROM the States knowing this is all going to happen. Canada will be slower. The United States is to be HIT faster and harder than any other country because even though it's the driving engine that's financing this whole global structure, its time for that is almost over and it must merge IN to the structure and they must eradicate any idea of the *old way of life*, especially to do with independence or freedom of any kind. That's why the US... look at the army that's been built up *within* the United States to deal with what they KNOW is coming. They plan it to come. It's massive. That's your warning what's going to happen there.

Tom: Right. Got time for another question?

Alan: I have to try and get somebody else in before the last 2 minutes.

Tom: Okay. I'll let you go for now and I appreciate the help on that one.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Chip in... is it Indiana or is it Idaho?

Chip: Idaho. You know, I read that Wilson article about the weather control that you have on your web site and I've been watching the skies like some kind of oddball guy because nobody I mention all these trails across the sky to seems to have noticed it. It's amazing, like you're saying. People are brain dead. I don't know if that's what you're saying but it's like....

Alan: What it is, they literally will NOT see anything unless the major media... Brzezinski said this. They've trained the public that if it was NOT on the main stream media, it was unimportant, it doesn't exist. They will deny their own perceptions. They will deny what they see or feel if it's not on the media. That's a fact. That's happened already. Most people are really never conscious. They can parrot all the stuff from the media but they're not conscious people.

Chip: One of the things that a friend of mine has been doing some research in to and has found some interesting results is hydrogen peroxide. I don't know if you've considered this or if you've read much about it but it seems like it's definitely involved in weather. Big time.

Alan: Well, I've done analysis, so have other people, on what's in the spray and it's definitely heavily metals, even cadmium. There's aluminum oxide and other things and I think they're also using tranquilizers as Rumsfeld mentioned on one media blurb.

That's it for me for tonight from Ontario, Canada. So from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

["MPs back personal carbon credits"](http://news.bbc.co.uk) (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 26, 2008.

["Dallas ISD's chronic truants back on the radar with GPS devices"](#) by Kent Fischer, Dallas News - May 25, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 25th, 2009 (#327)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 25th, 2009:

Concealed Misanthropy of Philanthropy:

"Philanthropists in New York, Secret Meeting,
Regarding Population Growth, They're Bleating,
The Charitable Acts a Distortion,
They're Funding Vasectomies, Ligations, Abortion,
Doublespeak Oration with Each Breath
Hides Their Social Policy of Death,
Do-Gooding and Killing Fused,
Leaves the Public Admiring Yet Confused,
It's a Skillful Technique Taught to Those Who Seek,
A Future Bright, Not So Bleak,
Where Those Who are Fittest to Survive
Will have a Nice Empty World Where They'll Thrive"

© Alan Watt May 25th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 25th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 25th of May, 2009. I always suggest for newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many talks I've given in the past as you wish, where I try to basically give you the shortcuts to understanding reality, the big picture of the system that runs our entire planet, and it's agenda, because it does have an agenda. Nothing is left to chance, if you already rule the world, you must plan the future and make it happen. It's very simple. You can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. Now, I've often said to people that they bring the show to themselves in a sense,

and those who contribute actually bring it to thousands of others, who don't. But, it's about time that people start to donate to help me out, because I have to bring up new websites, because this weekend I had two of the websites pulled by yahoo, and cuttingthroughthematrix.com right now is transferring you to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, because of these two systems being yanked. On Thursday I couldn't upload to the .net, and then it was on the Friday, I couldn't upload to the .com, and it's taken yahoo all weekend to find out this amazing problem, that must be pretty unique, especially since they actually set me back from the old limit, which was 10 gigs maximum, per month, and I changed it on the 11th of May to unlimited, and they accepted that, and yet, when it rolled over they put me on less than 7 gigs, max, and that's why the sites weren't working. Trying to fix it all is one big mystery, apparently. So I can take it for granted, someone inside yahoo has got the nod to simply cause harassment, and probably unknown to the rest of them there, because the NSA has already admitted, they have people working within every major server. That's how the real world works. And if you are speaking out about the truth, and showing documentation to people without going off into cuckoo land, then you will be harassed if you haven't been authorized to be up there, speaking to the people. You will definitely get harassed.

My mail is interesting, because for months and months, it arrives with a rubber band, like a package around it. I watched the mailman putting the letters in, one at a time, everybody else's box, but mine, they're already wrapped in a rubber band. The reason is, because you see, I get them late. They go somewhere else to be read before I receive them. This is the reality of the real world. As I say, if you're not authorized to be out there, leading you off in circles, and you're getting through to people, and making a difference to people, you will get harassed. Take it for granted, you'll also lose friends, who will become terrified to be associated with you. That's real world too. Therefore, it's up to you, the listeners to keep me going, by going into, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, although you'll be transferred to jenknness website, who's carrying the whole load right now. And you can donate to me or buy the books I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That as I say, keeps me going. It's very expensive to keep all of this going. And I'll have to get even more sites, because if one server pulls the whole lot, which they can do at any time, and they've given me ample proof they can do it, then others can do the same, when they get the nod. If you want this kept up there, help me keep it going. If you don't donate, I'll know that it's game over. Be back in a few minutes, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I let the guitar wail a bit, because I'm in a wailing mood tonight, because of the hassles I get, just keeping this going here. There's never, ever a quiet moment. There's never a period of relaxation. It's seven days a week, literally. And the hassle over this weekend, having to transfer everything over to other sites, because yahoo basically, rather than put me on unlimited, has set me back for some reason to about 7 gigs max, for the month. And I couldn't upload to two sites. And they were totally bewildered, how it happened, and how to fix it. The .com is still down, ever since Friday. So you have the creme de la creme at yahoo, trying to figure out this problem, and it's just one big, incredible mystery, isn't it? You see, that's what real hassle is. Real hassle, when someone's been told to create a bit of harassment for you, until you get the message. They don't like to strong-arm tactic you, and I've had that in the past, when these SUVs with the tinted windows would drive up at night, when I'm walking the dog, with their lights off, and just sit 20 feet from you and stare at you. And then back all the way back to the main road, going backwards, putting their lights on and going away, night after night. This is harassment to threaten you off, you see. And there's plenty of it. Same thing with my telephone calls, they often get dropped. Sometimes you'll hear them clicking away on the line. And as I say, my mail, the paper mail gets delivered, just me with a rubber band around them all, because they've all been read before. Peter Wright talked about that. He worked for MI5, and he said the same thing. He says, you know, the post office has official departments set up, where certain people's mail is redirected. And they open everything. Read it or copy it, and put it in brand new envelopes, new stamps, from the world, with the rubber stamps too, and send it on its way again. Old, old stuff, that's been going on for an awful long time. Because for every service that they have, there's an ulterior motive, and the postal service, from its inception was one of them with an ulterior motive.

So those of you, who are getting a lot out of these talks, should certainly help keep it going. Because there is no agenda here. There's no spin. I don't tell you you're going to get anything back, or get an old country back, or an old system back, because I tell you that it can't be done. Since everything is run on commerce, economics, and since the powers that be, who run economics and own most of it, decided to uproot all the industry from the Western hemisphere into China, well, how are you going to make them bring it all back? How are you going to do it? And in

economics, if you just have a service economy, you're just passing things around that someone else manufactured. And all wealth comes from labor and manufacture. That's the sad story of the world. So as I say, keep it going by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'd be redirected, and I'm putting other sites up. That costs money, and time. More time to upload on supposedly the fake high speed that I get, with satellite upload. I also by the way, I should mention this too, that I'm on Xplornet, which is owned by Hughes corporation, the big military boys, because they share the satellite with the military. And I've been getting slow uploads for about a year now, or more. And the last letter I got back from them after the last complaint, said that you may have exceeded your bandwidth for uploads. They called it, you may have exceeded your fair use policy. Well, they won't tell you what their limit for fair use is. It's up to them, you see. If I was authorized to be speaking out to the people, and getting a paycheck in the back, or in the back door, I'd have no problems at all. In fact, I'd have all the help I could get, believe you me. So keep me going. And you know how to donate. You're getting all this stuff for free, and those who do pay for it, at least keep me going, so that thousands who should help out can hear it too. There's also a lot of unemployed people who can't afford it, so you help them to hear it as well.

Now, last week I mentioned about the billionaires, the philanthropists, as they love to call themselves, these high Masonic types, who were created and brought up to be extremely wealthy people. Because in reality, behind the facade of charity, they are social/political organizations. And what better way to direct a world beyond politics or politicians in Parliament and Senates and Congresses, what better way than to bypass it completely with having massive wealth, where you fund huge lobby groups, and non-governmental organizations, under the guise of charity. As long as you hand a few candies out, once in a while, then it's under the guise of charity. I mentioned last week, that these boys are all to do with eugenics. That's what they're into. They always have been. And they made no bones about it earlier in the twentieth century, and right through to the 1960s in fact, what their prime motive was. So last week I mentioned, that the meeting that was held in New York with Bill Gates and Rockefeller, etc, was to do with population reduction. And I saw some of the fake, the good, good old boy write-ups that they had in other newspapers, with the nonsense that they were getting together because eccentric billionaires were trying to find ways of giving all that money away. They just didn't have enough ways to do it. That was the sort of rubbish that the good boys, the good guys who give them the nod and the wink, and who stand with the square, will write up for them. Here's the real story, here.

Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation

(Alan: And this is from the Times Online, by John Harlow. And it says:)

SOME of America's leading billionaires have met secretly to consider how their wealth could be used to slow the growth of the world's population and speed up improvements in health and education.

(A: Now, see, there's your dichotomy right there. They want to curb the growth of the world's population, and we know that most of their money when you trace it into the United Nations etc, and all the NGO groups around the United Nations, is into basically family planning with sterilization and abortion, you see. So why would they care about your health and your education? It's a cover, you see.)

The philanthropists who attended a summit convened on the initiative of Bill Gates, the Microsoft co-founder, discussed joining forces to overcome political and religious obstacles to change.

(A: Well, remember this is the century of change, and these boys know what it's really all about, since they and their think tanks planned it. They own governments, these boys. They own them. And everybody in government knows that by the way. You know, when the prohibition was on, the big con to raise billions of dollars through black marketeering of booze, back in the 1920s, families like the Bronfmans, that's Yiddish for Whiskey Man, by the way, went into the whiskey industry, and when his brother, when Sam's brother was charged with murdering a cop, I think it was in Canada, he says, oh, he'll get off with it. And the guy, the reporter, says, How will he get off with it? And Sam Bronfman says, because I put every stinking politician in power. Nothing has changed. Sot it's been:)

Described as the Good Club (*A: See, it's the Good Club.*) by one insider it included David Rockefeller Jr, the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty, Warren Buffett and George Soros (*A: He's a front man for Rothschild*), the financiers, Michael Bloomberg, (*A: And by the way, George Soros had a half page in a British paper a few years ago, where he and two buddies crashed the economy of Britain, so they could reap massive harvests on the stock market. And he got away with it. There's no charges for that. There's no crime to do that. And he boasted about how he did it. So he's a philanthropist, you see.*) mayor of New York, and the media moguls Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey.

These members, along with Gates, have given away more than £45 billion (*A: That's about 90 billion dollars*) since 1996

(A: Now how could I, or you, or anybody out there who's trying to tell the people the truth, compete with organizations that give out £45 billion, or \$90 billion to their NGOs, that are radical social political engineers. How can you compete? See, you can't. They own the system. And yes they are secret societies. Rockefeller himself gives out global citizenship awards. He's been doing it for years. Well, long before anyone else heard about the global system. Is this mentioned in any parliament or anything? No. Well, how come this guy can mention things and push them, and they can come to be, and then they're backed up by governments? Remember, the Rockefeller's own the land. They gave it to the United Nations, that the U.N. buildings are built on. They own it. So it says here.)

They gathered at the home of Sir Paul Nurse, a British Nobel prize biochemist and president of the private Rockefeller University, in Manhattan on May 5. The informal afternoon session was so discreet that some of the billionaires' aides were told they were at "security briefings".

Well, they are at security briefings, for the world system. They own the whole security system, as well. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about the Billionaires Club, the wonderful philanthropists that all started off, as criminals basically, like the Rockefellers, as they disposed of all their rivals in the oil industry, with Standard Oil. Incredible dirty tricks. And the old grand pop, of course, had lots of people killed, miners killed, and their families, when he got the troops out to mow them down with machine guns at the Ludlow massacre. And then they turned him into a philanthropist, because it was time you see, to change the image, and use all that loot, that they'd been allowed to garnish, for the political motives that they were established for in the very first place. Because, these guys didn't become billionaires by just hard work and thrift. There are incredibly powerful organizations which set them up, back them, and protect them. Same as Mr. Bill Gates. And I've said before too, that if you really believe that Bill Gates is a self-made billionaire, well you should go off and talk to the little green men from Mars. It doesn't happen that way. They don't allow people to come up from the bottom, unless they've chosen them. And even then, you must pay back your master. And that's what Bill Gates is doing with his philanthropy. That's how it really, really is. It says here:

Some details were emerging this weekend, however. The billionaires were each given 15 minutes to present their favourite cause. Over dinner they discussed how they might settle on an "umbrella cause" that could harness their interests. (*A: Their interests*)

The issues debated included reforming the supervision of overseas aid spending to setting up rural schools and water systems in developing countries.

(A: What they mean is, they set up schools just for women. Because the whole idea, and the communists used this tactic, was to bypass the men completely. The U.N. will give grants to women only, to make sure that they become independent. The guys are out of the picture, and they feel neglected. They turn to booze, basically. Look what happened with the Soviets when they all crashed. Look at all the Russian women, and all the other women from the Soviet Bloc, looking for husbands outside the Soviet Bloc, because they were taught to despise, despise their own men. So it says here, they debated, etc:)

Taking their cue from Gates they agreed that overpopulation was a priority.

(A: And there's Gates prattling on, he's out to save people from malaria. Don't you believe it. Because in their eyes, the more malaria, the better. It kills off more people in those countries. It says:)

Taking their cue from Gates they agreed that overpopulation was a priority.

(A: That's their real goal. And if you trace their money, it goes to the U.N. organizations, you'll find that that's where it goes to: sterilization, vasectomies, tubal ligations, and abortion. A political agenda. It says:)

This could result in a challenge to some Third World politicians who believe contraception and female education weaken traditional values.

Well, you see, what they mean is, the people in the Third World have noticed the mess the West is in, where all these same things were introduced. And they don't want to go in the same direction. So that's what they're really all about. It's a political organization, that you cannot compete with, because, if you can get 40 or 50 billion pounds, or \$90 billion dollars to pay your hundreds or thousands of non-governmental organizations and lobby groups, then you might have a chance to compete with them. Otherwise, we're whistling in the dark. They get instant access to media, to mainstream world media. Instant access, on anything that they open their mouths about. Can you do that? Of course you can't do that. They can get access to any politician, prime minister, or president, instantly. Can you do that? No. But the world they're bringing in is a totalitarian system, because they run it in a sense on the principles of secular humanism, that man is capable of doing anything. Therefore, since you're capable of doing anything in the right circumstances, you would all do the wrong thing. Therefore, you have to be steered by Big Brother, who must treat you as children, and can never tell you the truth, because you don't tell children the ultimate truths. That's as simple as it can be. Secular humanism is the system that they also used in the Soviet system as well. One person at one end of the country commits a crime, then you're all capable of committing this crime. Therefore you ban this, or you ban that. Collective punishment, it's called. And this article here ties right in with it. This is from the BBC News, 22nd of May:

Camera grid to log number plates

(A: Now we all know that they introduced it again to familiarize the public with cameras for a little while, and give them some nice lie that it's all only for crossroads, etc, intersections where there's occasional accidents. We'll have good proof of who caused it, etc. That's how every country in the world had this sold to them. Here's the real purpose. This is:)

By Richard Bilton

The BBC has learned a national network of cameras monitoring Britain's roads will be in place within months. *(A: Will be in place within months, do you think it's not already started and done, really?)*

A national network of cameras and computers automatically logging car number plates will be in place within months, the BBC has learned.

Thousands of Automatic Number Plate Recognition cameras are already operating on Britain's roads. *(A: This is going to be worldwide, because they're doing it in Canada too. Back with more after these messages.)*

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article of how they're linking together all those CCTV cameras from city to city, town to town, into one giant system for the police to monitor every single person, twenty-four hours a day on the roads. It says here:

Thousands of Automatic Number Plate Recognition cameras are already operating on Britain's roads.

Police forces across England, Wales and Scotland will soon be able to share the information on one central computer.

Officers say it is a useful tool in fighting crime, but critics say the network is secretive and unregulated.

(A: They had this plan when they first gave the cameras out to put on the crossroads, as I say. They knew where they were going before the public even saw the first camera go up. Because they had to plan this century of change. This totalitarian century was planned an awful long time ago. But you can't tell the children. Tell them it's for crossroads only, let them get used to it, then put more up, and they'll get used to that too. That's the Fabian way, you see. Adaptation. We're a great species for adapting to the ridiculous.)

Kent's Chief Constable, Michael Fuller, commented: "We've seen an increase of some 40% of arrests since we've been using this technology.

"I'm very confident that we're using it properly and responsibly, and that innocent people have nothing to fear from the way we use it."

(A: I like how they always put that in. Innocent people. Meaning if you're good. Good means obeying all the laws, and all the new laws that come out by the day. You see? How far can you bend? And that's what it means. It doesn't matter how innocent you are, and how good you are, you're breaking laws all the time, and you don't even know it. They know it. If they want you, and they're going to target you, they'll just pick one of them. I'll have to get those videos up on that ex-cop, who's now a paralegal, who tells you that the public are stupid, he says. Because they blurt everything out that the cop wants to hear. And then he tells you all the different reasons why the public are stupid. And he says, we can follow anybody, and make them fearful. You know you're getting followed by a cop. And you're going to make a mistake one way or another, or swerve your car, a little bit to the left or to the right, and that's enough to stop you. So be as good as you want, they're going to get you too. If they need the tickets that day, and that's their quota. It says:)

A number of local councils are signing up their Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)

(A: That's city and town. So they start them off in the cities, at crossroads, they spread out across the whole city, and then, now they're doing the next part, which is an amalgamation of all the systems into one. See how beautiful it all works out at the end, isn't it. It says, and they're calling this the ANPR network, this combined system.)

As long as the cameras are technically good enough, they can be adapted to take the software.

(A: Of course they are, because they planned it all in advance.)

In towns such as Bradford, Portsmouth and Luton that means greater coverage for the police and more journeys captured and recorded.

(A: The love the word, captured.)

John Dean, who is co-ordinating the ANPR network for the Association of Chief Police Officers,

(A: By the way, the Association of Chief Police Officers is a United Nations organization. A private organization, but all the chief police belong to it. They've got their own TV network from the UN. It says:)

"It's the finest intelligence-led policing tool we've got.

"It covers so many different areas from crime reduction, crime detection to road safety and everything in between."

(A: What would they do without roads, eh? Can you imagine the money they scoop in every day across the planet from roads? Incredible, eh? It says:)

But not everyone thinks it is such a good thing.

John Catt found himself on the wrong side of the ANPR system. He regularly attends anti-war demonstrations outside a factory in Brighton, *(A: [clicking of the tongue])* his home town.

It was at one of these protests that Sussex police put a "marker" on his car. *(A: A marker.)* That meant he was added to a "hotlist".

(A: Oh boy, this is better than the Soviet Union. You know, once this is all over, anyone that's left, that they haven't killed can write amazing books about it. It says:)

This is a system meant for criminals but John Catt has not been convicted of anything and on a trip to London, the pensioner found himself pulled over by an anti-terror unit.

"I was threatened under the Terrorist Act. I had to answer every question they put to me, and if there were any questions I would refuse to answer, I would be arrested. I thought to myself, what kind of world are we living in?"

(A: Well, you know now, don't you?)

Sussex police would not talk about the case.

(A: That's straight out of the Soviet Union. These public servants won't talk about it.)

The police say they do not know how many cameras there are in total, and they say that for operational reasons they will not say where the fixed cameras are positioned.

By the way, they passed a law as well that they can actually put a chip in your car for tracking. A little magnetic one. You won't know anything about it. So they make anything legal. See, totalitarianism is legal, you just simply make it legal. You pass a law to say this act is legal. That's what it is. Not bad, eh? Not bad at all.

And I've been telling people in the U.S. about the Socialized medicine, this wonderful factory system where you walk in, and you grab a number, a big number, that's about, oh 3" or 4" by 4. You're like a cow there. At least in cows they put it in their ear. You just stand and hold this thing. And you have your little number until you're called. And that might be that day, or they might tell you to come back the next day. Or the doc might get called away from the clinics that they have, and that's it, come back sometime this week and start all over again. And they always tell you when they open in the morning, so you can make a day of it. And then you meet some total stranger you'll never see again, because they always replace them with another total stranger, who has as much interest in you, as Bill Gates has in the poor. And they know nothing about your medical history. Under the United Nations, remember, and we've all signed on to the U.N., they're guaranteeing that every peasant will be guaranteed the minimal healthcare possible. That's in their charter. Go and read it.

And Socialized medicine is an authority, you see. It's not a service anymore, it's an authority. And they've got to get all these poison jabs into you. Knowing full well, that a good percentage of the public, because of their genetic makeup, will react very badly to these shots, and have autistic children, or children who are completely allergic to everything, and then there's a whole host of other syndromes and symptoms, combined with it. But that's your problem, for having defective mitochondrial DNA, you see. That's what they say.

No jabs, no school says Labour MP

(A: This is also from the BBC News.)

Children who have not received all their vaccinations should not be allowed to start school, a Labour MP has suggested.

Speaking in the left-wing Fabian Society magazine, *(A: Ha, ha. The Fabian society magazine. A private organization, remember. So this woman is also a politician, is also a member of this social/political private organization, that's funded by the big boys that I just mentioned before.)* Mary Creagh said the move would increase the uptake of the controversial MMR vaccine. *(A: Now they're gong to force the people to take it.)*

In the same article, public health expert Sir Sandy Macara suggests linking child benefits to vaccinations. *(A: In other words, if you don't have your child vaccinated, then you won't get your child benefits. I love how they use fairness, and fair play, these people.)*

The government says it has no plans to introduce compulsory vaccinations.

The rest of the story is almost negation of the last statement. Because they are going to. In fact, in the States, they do. Some States. I know you can't get into the university in New York there, unless you've had all your shots, and they do check up on it. And if they can't find it, they'll make you take it. Not bad, eh. Totalitarianism. As I say, what a harvest of information on the most ultimate totalitarian system ever to exist on the planet, so that the few survivors can write these amazing books about it and how bad it was. Way, way superior to the stories of the Gestapo in Germany, or the KGB in Russia. This is way beyond that, this is the real stuff, the real thing. And again, according to Plato, remember and his Republic, and all these monsters at the top read Plato, he was a sort of guiding force to them, with his book the Republic, where they'd engineer people to be perfect slaves, and they would serve this master guardian class. Who are the guardian class? They're the ones who own the world, and it's their responsibility they deem to take care of everything in nature. And they'd have all the peasants down below specially bred for special tasks. Today it's called genetic modification, or they might even call it enhancement. He also mentioned that women would be in a separate class for the military caste, he says. And women would be brought in to fight alongside the men in the same capacities, and hopefully they would stay together, and they would breed, just like Hitler's master plan. They'd breed with each other to keep the military system going with the right stuff.

Women's front-line role reviewed

Ministers are to consider changing the rules limiting women's combat roles in the armed forces, the BBC has learned.

A review will be launched to examine whether female soldiers should be included in units whose key role is to seek out and kill the enemy.

The review is partly due to EU *(A: Economic Union)* rules on equality which require reassessment of the issue every eight years.

The Ministry of Defence said it has an open mind, but one former Army chief said integration would harm operations.

To date there have been seven women killed in Iraq and Afghanistan, which equates to 2% of the total fatalities.

There are few roles in the military which remain off-limits to female personnel. *(A: They like them in torture, by the way.)* They are engaged in highly dangerous tasks such as flying attack helicopters, driving in military convoys and are often part of foot patrols.

(A: As I say, they love to use them in torture, against men. It's a psychological thing as well. Plus it trains these women to get roles in movies, certain kinds of movies, when they go back home, that apparently are very

popular.)

But they are still forbidden from serving in what is known as "close combat". That is fighting with units - mainly in the infantry - whose key role is to seek out, engage with and kill enemy forces.

So I'll put these links up, remember, at the end of the show, on my website. And you can check them out for yourself. I think there was a caller. My satellite's just dropped again, but I think there's a caller from New York. I should really take that now, and it's trying to come up on my site. There's Mike from New York, are you there, Mike?

Mike: *Hi, Alan.*

Alan: *Hello.*

Mike: *Hi, how are you? Alan, what's your take on this, this Susan Boyle. B-o-y-l-e. She's from Scotland, and apparently won a talent show, a few weeks back in the UK, and ever since you can't look at any of the media, without hearing about her. She's been on Oprah, those inane morning shows, her mug is on every magazine cover, etc. Now, here's the interesting thing, this is not to be uncharitable, she's kind of homely. And that's putting it mildly. And according to those who know about music and singing, she is not that particularly talented. They say you can find a superior level of singing ability in most church choirs. So what's the agenda?*

Alan: *It's probably trying to get the public away from this definition of beauty equals talent, etc., I would imagine. Under some equality act, somewhere, they push some people forward. The same thing happened in Canada, about ten years ago, with a woman. Same type, looked exactly the same in fact, and nice voice, but not startling.*

Mike: *Yeah, because you have mentioned yourself in the past, that nobody gets this level of publicity without a nod and a wink. And you know, to sort of to assume as they implied, that these guys who are running the talent shows know nothing about the contestants beforehand, is complete gibberish.*

Alan: *Yes, it is. It is. These shows have been rigged. See, back in the 70s they had the same kind of thing in Britain, in fact, this Teen Idol is really a copycat of the Hughie Green show.*

Mike: *Correct, yeah.*

Alan: *And the Hughie Green show went on for years, and yet the guys they made #1 all the time, were pre-picked like Roger Whittaker, I met him and sung with him many times.*

Mike: *Also, Tom Jones was a winner. And also, I believe, Engelbert Humperdinck.*

Alan: *That's right. All these guys had their start there, and then it was disclosed, it was going for years, and then it was disclosed that Hughie Green was taking massive bribes from a source, to put certain people through, and everything was rigged in advance. Even Mary Hopkins went on there and started, because Paul McCartney wanted to back her, so he said make her the winner.*

Mike: *Okay, but yes, yes, I agree with that. But to get back with this woman. As I say, she's not particularly attractive to look at. You know, she's got a nice personality, but, you know, I'm just trying to figure out, you know what the agenda is on this.*

Alan: *It will be something to do with a feminist agenda, where they're claiming discrimination on looks, etc, whatever the standard is.*

Mike: *Because, part of her shtick, when she first started out, was that apparently she had never been kissed.*

Alan: *And even the name. Generally they'll give you a new name that's more hip as they say, but they kept the*

same kind of, very dull, in fact there was a lot of jokes, long before you heard of her, of the Boyle. You know "boil" is a common joke.

Mike: Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. Okay Alan, I appreciate your input on that.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling.

Mike: Thanks, bye.

Alan: Yeah, they'll do that. They'll be under some feminist thing to stop discrimination on looks, etc, for talent or skill or whatever. Stars are made, that's the real world. Like everything else up there, stars are made. And like your outfits are made for you to rebel in, with your hat backwards, or your baggy pants, or whatever it happens to be, or your leather jeans and your crew cuts for your skin heads, these are all designed by the same people who give you your music, your movies, and your plays. The culture creator, creating industry I should say. And there's Steve from Indiana. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Alan, it's a pleasure. Yeah, you brought back memories when you were talking about your mail. About 30 years ago, I used to talk to Europe on a daily basis in the winter time because of the radio conditions. And I would ask the postmaster, why is it every single time I would receive a QSL card that would be confirmation of the contact, it would always be opened. He says: Oh, well, we're trying to make sure they're not sending something that they shouldn't. And what I would always do, I would send them like a cent or a nickel or something like that, and I would always receive like some change from people, like in Luxembourg, Belgium, and Liechtenstein. What I couldn't figure out is, why did they not confiscate the money?

Alan: Yes, that's not what they were after.

Steve: Yeah, I was a teenager, so I was uneducated and ignorant. I just didn't know, so I was going by what everybody else would tell me, and they were like, oh well, we're fighting the Commies, and we've got to make sure they're not doing something wrong. I figured you'd find that entertaining.

Alan: Yeah, it truly is amazing. As I say, Peter Wright, who worked with MI5 in his book called Spy Catcher, he tells you that the British post office was since its inception doing this, to keep track of all the data, that people were passing to each other, even before the cold war. It's data collection. It always has been. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish off what the last caller was talking about, I think part of the purpose too, of this Susie Boyle phenomena, is they're telling you they can make anybody a star. That's the other message. Their industry can make anybody a star. They made Obama one, with a personality cult, PR guys, Hollywood staff, to give a whole persona, none of it would be real. And we believe it, most folk believe it. They think he is the family man, and perfect and so on; this is all PR and how you create a personality, a completely fictitious personality and sell it to the public. And any actor would do. But it's the same thing with the music industry. I've seen guys picked out to be stars. I've seen guys sign contracts with three hits in advance that they'd have written for them, guaranteed hits. And that would be the contract finished with. I've seen the artists who drew up the costumery they'd wear for their gimmickry, before they picked the artists out of line-ups, who would apply for them. That's how it really works. And sometimes they will use bands here and there who are so naive and young, they literally allow their managers to take over everything, and the record companies to take them over, and they end up with nothing at the end. Nothing at all, broke. That's the reality of the world. If they'll use you and abuse you, and throw you out to dry, it's as simple as that. Or make anybody a star. And I remember too, years ago, when the punk rock was really coming in, there were guys from Eton and Cambridge and so on, getting special lessons to talk the Cockney accent, and their dads had put up massive money to make them stars, and they did, they were all made into stars, as though they were East Enders. That's how they made them out to be, but these guys came from incredibly wealthy families, and the money was there to back them. They had the contacts, and they were made stars. The first group that really came out and did that was called Marmalade. And

they had two or three hits in a row, one was Rainbow Valley. They wrote none of them themselves, it was all professionals who wrote it for them, none of them played any instrument on the records, but they mimed on stage with Top of the Pops, and it wasn't until they made the three hits that the father came out and says, yeah, I bought them into #1 status, and they told them the truth. None of them could sing. They had even brought other singers in to help make the music, and it was all recorded. It was all professional guitarists and so on and drummers they brought into the studios. And that's how fake the whole industry truly is. Simple as that.

Now we'll go to Rachel from North Carolina. Is Rachel there?

Rachel: *Hi, I'm here. Hi Alan.*

Alan: Yes, *hello.*

Rachel: *Nice to talk to you again.*

Alan: *How are you doing?*

Rachel: *Good. I realized that all my topics are off topic. But I thought I was just call in, I noticed a long time ago I talked to you and I was very depressed, because it seemed like at first people just weren't getting it. And the more people I talked to, they just weren't getting it. And I was probably very manic about how I was telling them. And then I talked to you, and you said you've got to get together the documents, and really just lay it out to them over and over again. And I do notice now that a lot of the Christians and the Veterans are kind of getting it. And I guess I hear the music, but in fact I did get one pastor to show End Game that Alex Jones film at his Bible Study, so I thought that was pretty interesting, and he was also in the Gulf War, and he was talking about how they were forcing them to take drugs back then.*

Alan: *I've got amazing articles here I'll be reading tomorrow about that in fact. Thanks for calling, Rachel, and you're doing your bit for sure. And that's how it can be done. We can't compete with the billions, but we can certainly put many people out there to compete with the oratory.*

From Hamish and myself, from Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation" by John Harlow, The Times - May 24, 2009.](#)

["Camera grid to log number plates" by Richard Bilton \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 22, 2009.](#)

["No jabs, no school says Labour MP" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 11, 2009.](#)

["Women's front-line role reviewed" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 24, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 5, 2011 (#740)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2011:

Conditioned Smarties Love the Parties:

"Taking Down Countries has Been Done Before,
Hardship and Misery, Grieving, Sore,
Yet for the Present Destruction, Masters' Reliance
Has Paid Off in Their Use of Science,
Never has the Field Been So Well-Prepared,
Creating Hedonism and Partying, Flesh All Bared,
Entertainment Galore, Plentiful and Cheap,
Puts Thoughts of a Depression in the Backseat,
So Long as the Debt Collector's Not at the Door,
Piles of Letter Box Advertisers Flow onto Floor,
Then Things can't Be as Bad as Some Do Say,
Though Monthly Bills Becoming Harder to Pay,
And Hollywood Celebrities are Doing Well,
We'll Bury Heads in Sand Going through Hell"

© Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 5, 2011. Newcomers look into my web site

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the many downloads, hundreds of them, of audios that you can go over at your leisure, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this big picture which they call reality at the top. That's the reality that's made for *you*. It is different from the one that they live themselves of course. I try and give you the organizations that work together and the foundations and so on, all with a common cause, common purpose, a common agenda to bring the world into a *proper* world, the way it should properly be made and even making us the way that we should properly get made in the future as well. We're all just wrong, you see, and everything is just wrong, and these are the big builders. They say that they came to fix all those things that were made wrong and *perfect* them. That means literally playing with the big dollhouse they call planet earth and making the kind of world that they want. Of course they have many models for different eras to come up after this one. So help yourself from those audios. There are transcripts available too from all the sites in English of a lot of the talks for print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages too; print them up and pass them around to your friends.

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers and I don't sell things. The only things I sell are the books I've written and the disks and so on that I have made. That keeps me *just* ticking over. Now, I don't know if I'll go too far this year because I need the cash just to get by; it's expensive doing what I'm doing. And it's more than a full-time job; I wouldn't wish this on anybody. It's just something that had to be done at the right time because I accumulated enough knowledge throughout my own life and I said, I'VE GOT TO TELL THE PEOPLE WHAT'S HAPPENING. I came out eventually and started to do so and it's a miracle, really, the way that things took off. People were starved for real information and I helped to give them the big picture. So purchase the books and so on that I have up there. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We are really going through the greatest changes ever and planned a long time ago, written about too in published books a long time ago by the top socialists and the Fabians and so on, where they said they'd bring in a controlled authoritarian society. This whole idea of democracy just wouldn't work, too many conflicting parties. When you gave people rights and they believed it individually they were a problem for their masters to handle. They just couldn't get you all to go along on the same course and direction at the same time, so they'd have to be authoritarian. The idea was to initially destroy all the culture that you had until you are hedonistic and narcissistic and you'd think the world revolves around you. When you are like that you won't stand up for anybody else or even for yourselves together, and that's what's happened today. That's where we are today. This is the greatest takedown ever. They have never taken a place or a nation or even countries down like this before, where they have turned them all into hedonists and narcissists and "look at me", and it's a free-for-all out there in the sexual shopping mall. And they never grow up, but they don't realize that they have no future left. They don't know that yet. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, going into the reality behind all of this and how the big boys themselves published their books and boasted about what they'd planned to do. They were quite confident in what they planned to do because it was discussed a long, long, long time ago and humankind has been studied like no other creature on the planet, for thousands of years. So they knew darn well that through behaviorism and the sciences they could certainly change society and also too, by really taking over what was supposed to be democracy – that never existed – but really taking over in a big way, becoming more authoritarian.

They could change school systems and get every country on the same curriculum, with the same agenda, which they did do and that's why they created UNESCO for the United Nations and put Julian Huxley in charge. He also wrote a good book about the kind of society they'd bring in. He said, WE MUST SEPARATE ONE GENERATION FROM THE OTHERS, THE PREVIOUS GENERATIONS,

AND TRAIN THEM IN A COMPLETELY DIFFERENT MANNER AND GET RID OF THE IDEA OF SIN... sin, all sins. In other words, all the morality that held society together was to be demolished and they would be taught to do whatever they wanted for a while. It would cause a form of chaos and then of course government would come in and give you the big laws to follow. Government would be the new law, you see, of the land. They were not there to serve you; they were there to *order* you. They certainly did that through the '60s and sped up through the '70s up to the present time. Society as it was, has been turned on its head, completely, and government has literally, as Julian Huxley said they wanted to, HAS TAKEN OVER ALL THE POSITIONS OF THE FAMILY. They will support single mums and so on; they will give you the abortions you want. DON'T WORRY, THE GOVERNMENT WILL TAKE CARE OF EVERYTHING; IF YOU CAN'T MANAGE TO RAISE THE CHILD, WE WILL RAISE IT FOR YOU and so on and so on. That's what they planned to do and they have been awfully successful.

They brought the people to a stage where nobody can bond anymore. As I say, the idea is to get out on the weekend, and dressed up to kill, and just end up with whomever you happen to get handy for the night. It's ridiculous. They created a youth culture that's supposed to be perpetual, you don't grow up ever – which is ridiculous in itself when you see a lot of these women with their facelifts and stretched faces, and they can't close their eyes, and spending all their money, or someone else's money, on trying to keep fit, and keep their legs in shape and so on. Incredible amounts of money trying to *pretend* that they are still young, instead of saying, NO, I'M GETTING OLDER, and wiser hopefully, and unfortunately they are not getting wiser; they're stuck in a youth culture. At one time those who were elderly were held in high esteem. In all cultures that are so-called primitive even today, they hold the elders in high esteem because they've got the most wisdom. They've seen it all and they've seen all the mistakes and pitfalls that the youngsters go through. You asked them for advice and they'd give you great advice. That doesn't happen anymore. The ones who are ending up in the old folks homes today are the TV generation; they grew up on it. They thrived on it. They followed the directives of it. They copied it. They mimicked it into their own real life, their own life, and they have nothing to pass on to the youth of today at all. That's exactly what the WAR was designed to do.

So here we are, at the mercy of the powers that be and it's difficult to even get people to come together for their own survival. That's what you do when you destroy all culture because it's the fabric of the family and society that holds you all together. That's what warfare is. It's all been very successful across the Western world. We are going through the fallout now where we are all pretty well helpless, and all yelling and screaming but we have no solutions to it. And nobody wants to give up what they think is the good life because they have been raised in it. They have been raised with multi partners and so on and having a great old time. They don't want to lose that, and yet you can't have it all. You can't have it all. You see, if you have no self-discipline then there will be no discipline in those around you to stand together. The old sins, as they called them, were really there to give you self-discipline... a time and a place for everything.

As I say, it's been very successful and there is no doubt about it, there were a group of men at the top. There was a group of men with many foundations, many organizations, at the very beginning of the 20th century. They existed already of course in previous centuries; they went under different names. As I've mentioned before, the Milner Group, one of the biggest groups that came forward to push forward the British Empire that would mutate into a *world* empire when America would take over for them. They created the Council on Foreign Relations. They created, when they joined with the Rhodes Foundation, the Rhodes Scholarship for World Leaders – not for national leaders but a lot of them became national leaders by the way – and they literally brought in the kind of world they wanted to bring in. They used education to completely alter the culture, in a single generation, raised them up, gave them their fun for a while and now they are bringing them all down. Because at the same time they planned to bring down the West, once they were all dysfunctional.

They planned to take it down financially. When they signed the free trade agreement with China, through the World Trade Organization, they knew darn well that once that happened all balance of trade would be anything but a balance; it would all be a one-way street from China to North America and Europe. That's exactly what has happened. This whole farce of balance of trade is nothing more than that; it's a farce. The only thing that goes back to China are issues of credit and debt. That's what goes back to China, IOUs. They knew this and they replaced it with nothing. They knew when they brought in this free trade they were going to replace it with nothing and they called it, really, a service economy that they'd bring in – which they'd already tried in Britain and it failed miserably. When you're a service economy you just buy things and you pass them around. The countries that manufactured the original item are the ones who bring in the cash. Without manufacture you've had it, and they knew this too.

At the same time all this was going on they were bringing in the greening movement. They were going to use, for depopulation purposes – and this is the real goal behind the greening movement and sustainability and all the rest of it, all the various crisis of global warming. Before, it was an ice age; then the same characters turned out to global warming for a while. Their whole goal was to use sustainability and weather predictions and manmade weather disasters, supposedly, to convince us that we had to be sterilized and bring the population down, even though their own official charts, and the UN charts, show that the populations of the Western world have been plummeting because no one is having children. That's the reason your own governments come out openly and say, *THAT'S WHY WE HAVE TO HAVE MASSIVE IMMIGRATION, TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT.* That's what they tell you. So even when you have been goody-two-shoes and had no children, you've had your hedonistic lifestyle, and lifetime, then it doesn't please them because you can't please these monsters at the top. They have a different agenda, a different reason for lying to you, you see.

I'm going to read some of the liars here that came out in the past, that were well funded by the big foundations and are still held up by some of the ecologists today as *the pioneers* for giving out the bad news to the public. I'll put these sites up, everything I mention, on my web sites at the end of the show. This is called...

Busted predictions from brazen prophets

joannenova.com.au / Posted By Joanne Nova / January 3, 2011

What is most astounding about the human race is that people like Ehrlich, (*Alan: That's the great pal of course, of Holdren that's now appointed to be the Science Czar for the United States.*) who predicted vast coastlines would be evacuated due to rotting fish by 1980, or Oppenheimer with a black blizzard of sand covering a continent (by 1995), people who have long proven to be arrant failures at making predictions are still invited to speak or write. Some commentators still mention their name or quote them with a straight face. (*A: These are psychopaths, you see; psychopaths never have any shame.*)

Surely it takes a special kind of braggadocio and a certain delusion- of-grand-proportions for these would-be leaders to appear in public after predictions like these?

And yet they do.

Adapted and rearranged from Fox News: (*A: This is a Paul Ehrlich speech.*)

1 “By the year 2000 the United Kingdom will be simply a small group of impoverished islands, inhabited by some 70 million hungry people ... If I were a gambler, I would take even money that England will not exist in the year 2000.”

Ehrlich, Speech at British Institute For Biology, September 1971

2 “In ten years all important animal life in the sea will be extinct. Large areas of coastline will have to be evacuated because of the stench of dead fish.”

Ehrlich, speech during Earth Day, 1970 (*A: The United Nations Earth Day, 1970.*)

3 “[By] 1995, the greenhouse effect would be desolating the heartlands of North America and Eurasia with horrific drought, causing crop failures and food riots...[By 1996] The Platte River of Nebraska would be dry, while a continent-wide black blizzard of prairie topsoil will stop traffic on interstates, strip paint from houses and shut down computers.”

Michael Oppenheimer, published in “Dead Heat,” St. Martin’s Press, 1990

(*A: These are the heroes of this movement.*)

4 “If present trends continue, the world will be ... eleven degrees colder by the year 2000. This is about twice what it would take to put us in an ice age.”

Kenneth E.F. Watt, (*A: No relation to mine.*) in “Earth Day,” 1970 (*A: At that time, you see, their guess was an ice age; they were going to bank on that.*)

5 “Arctic specialist Bernt Balchen says a general warming trend over the North Pole is melting the polar ice cap and may produce an ice-free Arctic Ocean by the year 2000.”

Christian Science Monitor, June 8, 1972.

6 “Using computer models, researchers concluded that global warming would raise average annual temperatures nationwide two degrees by 2010.”

Associated Press, May 15, 1989

7 “By 1985, air pollution will have reduced the amount of sunlight reaching earth by one half.”

Life magazine, January 1970 (*A: I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I’m back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, just cutting through the reality here, from these gurus, these science gurus that were put out in the 60s, 70s, 80s and 90s to give us all this bad news about anthropogenic global warming, manmade global warming, which we *had* to believe in, you see, in order for the carbon taxes to get pushed, to set up a worldwide bureaucratic structure to tie all economies together under their jurisdiction, much like the way that they got the EU together; the same kind of thing. Here is another great prediction here. It says...

8 Within a few years “children just aren’t going to know what snow is.” Snowfall will be “a very rare and exciting event.” (*A: There is a link to more detail of this article here.*) (I covered this prize example in detail on this page.)

David Viner, East Anglia CRU, 2000 (*A: The famous East Anglia University Climate Research Unit, the guys that put all the fake emails out, and they were getting millions in grants given to them to put out more lies for this very important agenda, that we must all believe in, you see, that WE are the problem.*)

9 In June 2007, Tim Flannery warned Brisbane that its “water supplies are so low they need desalinated water urgently, possibly in as little as 18 months”. Last month Brisbane recorded the wettest December in 150 years.

10 But of course, who could forget the Australian BOM which predicted that “The national outlook for total rainfall over spring (September to November), is neutral for most of the country” which was promptly followed by record downfalls and widespread floods with some areas getting 400% of the average rainfall. The only part of the country the BOM predicted “a wetter than normal spring” was in South West WA (which recorded one of its driest springs since measurements began). (*A: [Alan laughing.] so they are wrong in everything here.*)

The Australian Bureau of Meteorology, Aug 2010

This is quite a good site. It’s got articles from the Club of Rome that came up with the idea of global warming, the guys

that said "THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL"... the bill, you know, to make us all buckle under and they'd bring in an authoritarian system. There are other little articles as well so I'll put this up tonight for you to peruse and have a good laugh at. Unfortunately, even though we laugh away, you see it's now THE LAW. It's the LAW. These are the new priests, you see, of SCIENCE and they are getting all the backing of the big boys who put them there. They have a very important job to do to get all this rammed down our brains, all this nonsense.

The Met Office in Britain was also getting huge grants and so on for global warming. It says here, from The Mail Online...

Met Office knew big freeze was coming but hushed it up

By Rachel Quigley / dailymail.co.uk / 4 January 2011

The Met Office warned ministers (*A: That's politicians.*) to expect an 'exceptionally cold winter' but then kept the prediction secret from the public. (*A: See, we're still supposed to believe it's warming.*)

The forecaster decided not to reveal the information because it was embarrassed after wrongly predicting a 'barbecue summer' in 2009, BBC analyst Roger Harrabin said.

Instead of a seasonal forecast, it offered only monthly snapshots.

(A: Then it shows you a picture of all the cars trying to wade through all the snow, right now, in Britain. They got the Army out and everything; there was so much snow they couldn't handle it. All the different counties cut back in getting prepared for it by not bothering to order in the sand and gravel for the roads. Because after all, it was going to be a barbeque winter and here they are under piles and piles of snow.)

It's quite something what's going on, but again, you can't keep a good liar down and they all come up to the surface and get put on government positions and then they tell us how to live, and what to eat, what not to eat, and to be austere, etc. Now of course, as we know, at the last Cancun meeting, the whole idea was to grab money from EVERY country and get these traitors, that you call Prime Ministers and Presidents, to sign your cash away to their big businesses in third world countries.

Now, here is an article here that's very unsettling. It's one of many that have come out with the genetic tampering. It's GM pigs this time. It's in Canada and it says...

GM pigs: Green ham with your eggs?

By Jeremy Cooke - Environment correspondent, BBC News Advertisement / bbc.co.uk / 4 January 2011

The BBC's Jeremy Cooke has had rare access to some genetically modified Enviropigs in Canada.

In a small complex of nondescript barns set in the flat, snow-covered fields of Ontario is a scientific project which, some argue, represents the new frontier of a technology that could benefit millions of people around the world.

For others what is happening here is weird, dangerous science.

The pigs they are breeding could be among the first genetically modified farm animal to be approved for human consumption. (*A: Actually, you can actually take the fish in because they already modified the fish and they are farming them.*)

The huge controversy over the introduction of genetically modified crops is well documented, but this seems to take that debate a step further, and into even more troubled waters.

The project here is called Enviropig. The animals inside the clean, warm barns look like normal pigs and behave like normal pigs, but they are living, breathing wonders of modern science. *(A: They'll be little monsters. I've seen the ones they did with calves and so on, and the one they did for pigs before, and the skeletal system was so fragile, to get a camera shot they had to hold this poor thing up it was so sick. It's disgusting.)*

Each one contains genes from mice *(A: And their favorite of course...)* and E.coli bacteria, which have been inserted into their DNA with absolute precision.

Those genes make a small but important difference to the way these pigs process their food. *(A: It changes their whole system inside. Each time a cell dies off the new DNA, which is fixed to the e-coli, reproduces themselves; it takes it place until eventually the whole thing is really engineered.)*

Ordinarily, pigs cannot easily digest chemicals called phosphates. That means that the stuff that comes out of the back end can be toxic and damaging to the environment. The phosphates are easily washed into waterways, where they can produce a hugely fertile environment for plants. But the plants grow so rapidly that they choke the stream or river and cause huge damage to the ecosystem. *(A: So in other words it's a great fertilizer, but, oh, it can choke the ecosystem. I'll go into more of this when I come back and tell you what else they've done with these pigs. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking about the new GM pigs. They've tried this before, GM pigs. I don't know if people realize that they had GM pigs in the US in the late 70s, and eventually ended up in the food supply; that's all mixed up together with the food supply with the pigs in the US now. They have been at this for years. They always try to say it's something brand new but they have been at this for years. To be honest with you too, when they write this kind of thing in the newspaper, for every one that they tell you about, every lab they tell you about, or experimental place – there are other places, all over the place we will never, ever hear of, on islands and different places that are inaccessible and it's been like that for an awful long time. Everything that they try has already been done on a much higher scale somewhere. These guys are doing what's called REsearch – they are searching again. It's stuff that's already been done. This is the stuff that we at the bottom level are supposed to believe, that they are just on the cutting edge right now, you see.

Professor Rich Moccia of the University of Guelph is proud of what has been achieved. *(A: Then he goes on to his little PR spiel of how it's wonderful and it's a great discovery and all that kind of stuff.)*

But it is controversial. To those who have campaigned so long and hard against the introduction of Genetically Modified (GM) crops, the notion of genetically engineered animals, such as Enviropig *(A: Even the name, Enviropig, right.)* and fast-growing GM salmon, is a new front in a long war.

In Toronto, the Big Carrot supermarket is among the few GM-free outposts in North America. They have been fighting for years to hold back the tidal wave of genetically modified produce.

For anti-GM campaigner Lucy Sharratt, the very notion of transgenic animals is a nightmare.

It should be a nightmare for us all actually. Remember, the pig is the closest thing to a human, supposedly, genetically. Do you really think this is all to do with pigs? Do you really? When I was small for goodness sake, I asked the questions. They kept showing me these science things on television about little rats running around in cages and stuff and doing experiments on them and how they can train them to do this. I thought, why, do they want to just train rats to be nice... when they invade folks' homes or something? I mean, this is all to do with human beings for God sake. Do you

understand? Every test that's been out there, it's how to modify the behavior and now it's the very structure, the genetic structure of humans that they are really going towards, for those that haven't clued into it yet. Or they can get a chimp to communicate using so many words; do you think it's all about training a chimp? It's all behavior modification and how to alter all kinds of life, but especially human life. The ones at the bottom are the biggest problems for those at the top. Not so much as we used to be, we are really tamed now; very tame. But we used to be quite wild at one time; we did things about it when we felt threatened and so on. Here they go again with their GM, GM-this and all the rest of it, etc. There is always fallout from everything that they tamper with in nature, as we all know; I hope we do know this.

There is another one here, another article and it's from The Atlantic. It's talking about where the US is supposed to be heading towards. I'm also putting up tonight a link to George Soros giving an interview. He's quite casual about telling you where the new world order is going. He's quite happy with it. You'll hear him saying 'we' an awful lot when he is mentioning The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund. He even mentions at one point that a lot of the countries that got bailouts didn't really need them, but that money *could* go, he says... In other words, the bailouts, the LOANS they are taking from the IMF will actually go to certain *United Nations promoted* businesses in third world countries. So we are borrowing to give it away; that's your redistribution of wealth, etc. He's quite casual about it all.

George Soros openly discusses New World Order, SDR's, Dollar Decline, World Currency

youtube.com / November 29, 2009

You understand, the IMF and so on... he even mentions the G20. The G20 is the sort of term that the Milner Group brought up, because they used to have committees of all kinds. Some were called Committees of 50 and Councils of 4 and stuff like that, so that no one else knew what they were talking about, if you heard it in conversation. The G20 is exactly the same; what is the G20? Hmm? And who elected them? Well, you know. And whose constitution could they go off and make another club, an international club, with your Prime Ministers and Presidents? Well, they did it... to bring in a closed global society, under their control of course, or their masters' control because none of these guys are the bosses. I'll put that link up with Soros and you can see that for yourself. It's quite an interesting name, Soros; it's related to a snake or a dragon. However, he's a man of Sorrows. I call him a man of Sorrows because he's brought sorrow to billions of people with his finagling of the stock market with his other pals.

Back to this article here, from the Atlantic. It says...

The Rise of the New Global Elite

By Chrystia Freeland / theatlantic.com / January/February 2011

If you happened to be watching NBC on the first Sunday morning in August last summer, you would have seen something curious. There, on the set of Meet the Press, the host, David Gregory, was interviewing a guest who made a forceful case that the U.S. economy had become "very distorted." In the wake of the recession, this guest explained, high-income individuals, large banks, and major corporations had experienced a "significant recovery"; the rest of the economy, by contrast—including small businesses and "a very significant amount of the labor force"—was stuck and still struggling. What we were seeing, he argued, was not a single economy at all, but rather "fundamentally two separate types of economy," increasingly distinct and divergent. (*A: He's absolutely right, this guy. You've got two types of economy now, one that's meant to be the winner and you can't lose, and the rest that are meant to go down hill and they can't win.*)

This diagnosis, though alarming, was hardly unique: drawing attention to the divide between the wealthy and everyone else has long been standard fare on the left. (The idea of "two Americas" was a central theme of John

Edwards's 2004 and 2008 presidential runs.) What made the argument striking in this instance was that it was being offered by none other than the former five-term Federal Reserve Chairman Alan Greenspan: iconic libertarian, preeminent defender of the free market, and (at least until recently) the nation's foremost devotee of Ayn Rand. When the high priest of capitalism himself is declaring the growth in economic inequality a national crisis, something has gone very, very wrong. (*A: No it's not at all; it's something that's going very, very right. It was planned to happen this way.*)

This widening gap between the rich and non-rich has been evident for years. In a 2005 report to investors, for instance, three analysts at Citigroup advised that "the World is dividing into two blocs—the Plutonomy and the rest":

In a plutonomy there is no such animal as "the U.S. consumer" or "the UK consumer", or indeed the "Russian consumer". There are rich consumers, few in number, but disproportionate in the gigantic slice of income and consumption they take. There are the rest, the "non-rich", the multitudinous many, but only accounting for surprisingly small bites of the national pie.

And that's the way it's supposed to be. There is no doubt about it, it was planed that way, make most of the country defenseless and they will all be asking for help. They don't think of doing anything else except ask for help. There is nothing more disgusting than seeing people in the streets with placards saying to the government GIVE US JOBS. That's called socialism. You've been brought to what the Fabians wanted, to socialism. Now you're begging the masters. In **The Soviet Story**, the great video that was put out of the TRUE Russia, the Soviet regime, with its massive slaughtering and starvation of millions of people, you will see one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, in a rare clip of him talking where he says, WHEN WE ARE IN CHARGE YOU – every one of *you*; he's talking about the lower classes – WILL HAVE TO COME TO US AND JUSTIFY WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. That's socialism, that's the REAL socialism folks. That's the true face of socialism. It's an authoritarian system. It is the system you are under now. Even though they are calling it globalism, it's transferred its name from soviet and socialism to now it's just called globalism. It's an authoritarian society... YOU DO WHAT WE TELL YOU OR ELSE.

I'm also putting up a link to this site tonight and it's from The Daily Bail actually; it came from Bloomberg originally. It says...

Big Lenders May Be First to Settle Foreclosure Probe, Iowa Says

By Margaret Cronin Fisk and Prashant Gopal - Jan 4, 2011 / dailybail.com

The five largest loan servicers, including Bank of America Corp. and JPMorgan Chase & Co., may be the first to settle with the 50 state attorneys general probing foreclosure practices, (*A: They are doing investigations into them.*) Iowa Attorney General Tom Miller said.

No settlements have been reached yet, Miller said yesterday in a phone interview. The other three are Citigroup Inc., Wells Fargo & Co. and Ally Financial Inc., said Miller, the leader of the 50-state investigation. The five have 59 percent of the U.S. market, Miller said.

"What we're looking at is five separate agreements with the five largest servicers," Miller said. "We're still a ways away" from reaching agreements, he said. "We're working very hard to figure out what should be in the settlement."

All 50 U.S. states are investigating whether banks and loan servicers used false documents and signatures to justify hundreds of thousands of foreclosures. (*A: They faked them folks.*) The probe, announced Oct. 13, came after JPMorgan and Ally Financial's GMAC mortgage unit said they would stop repossessions in 23 states where courts supervise home seizures, and Bank of America, the largest U.S. lender, froze foreclosures nationwide.

The group isn't pursuing a criminal investigation, Miller said. "Our focus is to reform the servicing process and that's inherently civil, not criminal," he said. *(A: It's amazing; there is never any criminal proceedings that come out of these guys, faking signatures and all the rest of it... and sinking a country, eh?)*

In an interview last week, Miller said the group might consider matters including whether servicers are charging borrowers appropriate fees. *[Alan chuckles.]*

"We hear stories far too often of it taking months before servicers get back to people, or they lose documents and that they don't modify a loan when it makes sense," Miller said last week.

Then there are great comments beneath it that go into the natural common sense argument of, how come they can rob millions of people blind, they can fake signatures and the whole bit and there are no charges? Well it's because, you see, they are the bosses. That's why. They run your governments. Your governments gave them pretty well all you had. Your governments have given them all that your great grandchildren will ever have, with all the loans that they've given to them, from your tax money. And they borrowed that money from international bankers to do that.

Here is another site; it's very good on what's happening to America. YEARS ago I said to people, HAVEN'T YOU NOTICED THAT THE CITIES AND THE ROADS AND SO ON ARE FALLING APART? At one time when you got a pothole they'd get the real tarmac, the hot tar with the stones in it and the whole thing, and you'd see the hot machines there pouring it in and really tapping it down and tapping it down until you could hardly tell that it was a repair patch that was put on. Now they just pour this stuff in that lasts about a week or two before it's all washed out again. It's the same with everything else you look around. They said at Toronto a few years back there, TO FIX THE INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE CITY, including all the sewer pipes and so on that are burst and there are leaks everywhere, THEY'RE AS WELL AS BUILDING A NEW CITY. Well, these are the cities that they are going to cram us into for the next 50 years, as we all die off. That's why they weren't going to fix it. That's why. These cities are to be prison camps; they already are to an extent. This says...

Everything Is Falling Apart: 20 Facts That You Will Not Want To Read If You Still Want To Feel Good About America's Decaying Infrastructure

theeconomiccollapseblog.com

If you haven't noticed lately, America is literally falling apart all around us. Decaying infrastructure is everywhere. Our roads and bridges are crumbling and are full of holes. Our rail system is ancient. Our airports and runways have definitely seen their better days. Aging sewer systems all over the country are leaking raw sewage all over the place. The power grid is straining to keep up with the ever-increasing thirst of the American people for electricity. *(A: Actually, they are closing down coal generators and they aren't replacing them, and they don't intend to replace them.)* Dams are failing at an unprecedented rate. Virtually all of our ports are handling far more traffic than they were ever intended to handle. *(A: Because it's all coming from China.)* Meanwhile, our national spending on infrastructure is way down. Back during the 1950s and 1960s we were spending between 3 and 4 percent of our national GDP on infrastructure, but today we are spending less than 2.5 percent of our national GDP on it. *(A: And look at your taxes in the city too, ever increasing taxes, just going up and up and up. For what? For what?)* According to the American Society of Civil Engineers, we need to spend approximately \$2.2 trillion on infrastructure repairs and upgrades just to bring our existing infrastructure up to "good condition".

Well, you will never get that happening. They don't intent to do it. But they do go into other things they're doing too, of how some states are actually tearing up the tarmac, and I've read some articles before on the air about this, and replacing it with gravel because it's far more cheaper. But these are then temporary roads, you see; they don't last terribly long. Everything in the country is to be temporary, because under **Agenda 21** and The Millennium Project we're

not supposed to be in possession of private motor vehicles; we're all to live in our little sustained communities, which are just crowded, overcrowded cities. It's to be "ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY." Quite something, eh?

Decline of the Empire talks about this too.

29% Of Americans Say It's Difficult To Afford Food

declineoftheempire.com / 01/03/2011

The Pew Research Center for the People & the Press released their year-end survey on December 15, 2010. Their polling revealed that for the public, a tough year ended on a down note. (*A: Well, no kidding; I guess that's what we need experts to tell us, eh?*)

Consistent with the mood of the nation all year, 2010 is closing on a down note. Fully 72% are dissatisfied with national conditions, 89% rate national economic conditions as only fair or poor, and majorities or pluralities think the country is losing ground on nine of 12 major issues.

Pew's survey results are not surprising, and I would cover them in depth if it weren't for some rather important information that was buried in the next to last paragraph.

The survey finds that a majority of the public (57%) says it is very difficult or difficult to afford things they really want. About the same percentage said this two years ago (55%). And for many Americans, affording basic necessities remains a struggle – 51% say it is difficult to afford health care, 48% say the same about their home heating and electric bills, and 29% say it is difficult to afford food.

I just quoted Pew, and you read the quote, but I want to make sure all of us truly absorbed what it says. So let me repeat the information as a series of bullet points.

- Affording basic necessities remains a struggle.
- 51% say it is difficult to afford health care.
- 48% say the same about their home heating and electric bills.
- 29% say it is difficult to afford food.

Why isn't this information Front Page News? Can you see the headline? I can see it, splashed across the top of the front page of the New York Times—

29% of Americans Say It's Difficult To Afford Food

And so on and so on it goes. But that's the way it's supposed to go because I already read that little bit about Greenspan who also points out the same thing. You have two economies in the US now and in the UK and elsewhere: the stinking rich and then all the rest. That's the way it's been planned to go folks, the complete eradication of the middle class and even the lower middle class. And a lot of people in America don't realize that, they class themselves as middle class but they are still *working* people, in factories; they went by their income, not by the suit and tie that they wore going off to the job like they do in Europe. They have been pretty well wiped out. And they had to be wiped out because after all, your big bosses a long time ago planned to give all industry to China... ALL industry to China... and it's been awfully successful. We're just living through the chaos now. I'll be back with more on the Decline of the Empire after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just this little article at the end here, it's something that you think you would have read coming out of the Soviet Union because it's *completely* socialist and it's the same

wording they use and so on. They use a kind of bureaucratese in how they speak; they can't say anything simply and straightforwardly. They do a lot of hinting and so on. This comes from a Seattle paper and it says...

Planning ahead is considered racist?

seattlepi.com / By ANDREW J. COULSON / June 1, 2006

Are you salting away a little money for your retirement? Trying to plan for your kids' education? If so, Seattle Public Schools seems to think you're a racist.

According to the district's official Web site, "having a future time orientation" (academese for having long-term goals) is among the "aspects of society that overtly and covertly attribute value and normality to white people and Whiteness, and devalue, stereotype and label people of color." (*A: This is exactly the stuff they put out in the Soviet Union.*)

Huh?

Not all the district's definitions of racism (and there are lots of them) are so cryptic. The site goes on immediately to say, "Emphasizing **individualism** as opposed to a more collective ideology" is another form of "cultural racism." (*A: They don't like individuality at all; it's a big problem for the elite, in fact.*)

Regardless of your color, your affinity for planning or your penchant for reading "Das Kapital" under Fremont's Lenin statue, does this make any sense to you?

See if this sounds familiar: a government agency redefining a highly charged word to advance a particular ideology. ... Um, note to the Seattle School Board and administration: George Orwell's novel "1984" was a cautionary tale, not a how-to book. And the folks trying to control people's thoughts through state manipulation of the language -- they were the bad guys. (*A: Well, I did an article about a week ago; in Britain they actually have a board, like a psy-ops board, working on top of the government to alter people's behavior with similar kind of stuff.*)

But this is still a free country. Thanks to our (ostensibly racist) regard for individual liberty, Seattle Public Schools board members and officials are free to adopt whatever definitions of racism they choose. It is inherently divisive, however, for an official government school system to promote one ideology over another.

Unfortunately, it is also unavoidable.

Whenever there is a single official school system for which everyone is compelled to pay, it results in endless battles over the content of that schooling. (*A: This is socialism again, too, to eliminate all types of school and bring in standardized schooling across the world. That's what UNESCO is about; they put out the blueprints for all the schools to follow across the world.*) This pattern holds true across nations and across time. Think of our own recurrent battles over school prayer, the Pledge of Allegiance, the teaching of human origins, the selection and banning of textbooks and library books, dress codes, history standards, sex education, etc. Similar battles are fought over wearing Islamic headscarves in French public schools and over the National Curriculum in England.

Historically, societies have suffered far less conflict when families have been able to get the sort of education they deemed best for their own children without having to foist their preferences on their neighbors.

And that's your problem with liberalism, or socialism. You see, they stand no competition. They pretend they are so LIBERAL with everything but really they are utterly, utterly intolerant of any other opinion... any other opinion whatsoever and they want everything STANDARDIZED. Is that liberal to you? Is that what you thought liberalism was? ...everything is standard. They tell you what you can say and what you can't say! They'll actually tell you, OH YOU CAN'T SAY THAT... and now they are telling you, YOU CAN'T EVEN THINK THAT. But this is socialism. As I say, globalism is really just the new

term for socialist collectivism... run by, you know, the *proper* people, the scientific society, the academia, working on behalf of the financial masters. That's the reality of the world that we are living in folks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Busted Weather Predictions from Brazen Prophets](#)

[Met Office Knew Big Freeze was On but Kept it From Public](#)

[This Little Piggie Went to Market, his Brother Stayed at Home, When he Came Back from Market, his Brother had a Clone](#)

[Soros Discusses New Financial Geopolitical New World Order](#)

[Rise of New Global Elite](#)

[Investigation of Bank Fraud--No Criminal Charges](#)

[Everything is Falling Apart](#)

[America--29% find it Difficult to Afford Food](#)

[Seattle--Planning Ahead is White Racism](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
DVDs	"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"		

Aug. 23, 2020 (#1789)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

CONOLOGY on Parade with Masters Who Persuade.
"The Con Within CONology, Perfected by Psychology,
Has the Targets Participate in Pre-arranged Fate
Tempted by Fodder, Like Lambs to the Slaughter,
Or Terrified of Dying, Give Power to the Lying
Led into Circumstances where they Ought-Not-to-Be."

© Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 23, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on August 23, 2020. Welcome to my world, where I explain the sciences behind the system that runs pretty well everything. At the top of course, you have conology, a term I coined years ago to do with the art of persuasion by the elite using professionals to give you your opinions and to fool you. In any good con, we've all heard about confidence tricksters, it's much higher than even the confidence trickster because confidence tricksters never work in such big teams for their stings. But what you do find is that they pick their target and when they pick their target the target must basically get involved in the game and consent to it. Generally, they think they're going to get something for nothing. That's how it generally works.

You can see how in 20 years really, before that as well of course, with free this and free that, if you buy 2 you can get 10 and all this nonsense to do with shopping and saving. It's called 'mousetraps' in the trade as they call it in public relations and marketing. So, they offer you all these little things to pull you in. And when they pull you in, they want your name, address and phone number, your DNA and everything else, you know, maybe even your firstborn, it depends what you're getting. And you comply with it thinking you're going to win.

It's based on winning, the game theory too, on winning, this idea that everybody's out for themselves, and they like to win. And sure enough, I've met people who are addicted to gambling. Maybe lots of you out there too may have similar experiences with people they know or maybe even relatives. It's a real addiction. You'll meet them; they're not into heavy drinking generally and things like that. It's just gambling. It's the feeling that they're winning something. That's the big high and the release of tremendous endorphins, and they feel fantastic at the time. They've done something. They've got value suddenly. Of course, it doesn't last long because they've got to win again, if they can. But the house never loses as they say in gambling. It doesn't matter, if you keep going back and back, you lose it all again and a lot more besides that.

It really is a bad addiction. Some good books have been put out there by people who were addicted to gambling and who've got out of it with a lot of help, etc. But it shows you how it destroys their lives. And don't forget, you've got to remember too, there's a whole industry based around gambling. Massive industry. You don't think about it, except what you see like roulette tables or horses or dogs at the dog tracks and so on. But it's a massive science behind it too, to prompt the customer to the next step, to the next step and the next step. Always with the lure of winning something extra. As I say, a whole science behind it.

Well, it's the same with all conology. You are the target and governments go to no ends using your tax money to employ people, who are awfully good at what they do. Some are awful as well mind you, they come up with children's ideas that have been done before, but they're well-connected. Because we live in a terribly corrupt society. But yeah, these persuaders, these advanced type persuaders understand behaviorism, and psychology, and consumerism with the Bernays techniques too that he got from his uncle supposedly. His uncle Freud, of how the unconscious drives, there's a lot of drives in the unconscious to give you, again, self-worth and things like that. Again getting back to winning and what you want and what you'd like to have, but you know, if you've got common sense, that you could never afford this, or if you could afford it you might not be able to afford the upkeep on a very expensive top class Rolls-Royce or something like that, or even insurance on it for that matter, so you don't do it. Generally. Generally, you don't.

So the idea is to make you really, really greedy and through motivational techniques, because that's what the motivational people do to you with their hand flapping on stages or run up and down, to stop you thinking for yourself, to make you feel excited and *then* they sell you the idea or the product. And the idea is the product. And you buy it from them, the techniques of how to do it. But it's short-lived again, it's a very short-lived idea that you're omnipotent to an extent. You can browbeat anybody if you just scream loud enough and keep insisting and demanding. That's what most of it's really based on. And they produce an awful lot of unpleasant characters, who are all fed up with them. I actually met lots of salesman like that too, and women too. Women are better at it, actually. If you look at the drug companies, they employ attractive young women, who are dressed to the nines with the best expensive clothing to go around the doctors' offices, and they drop off, after having friendly little chitchat on first name basis and so on, they drop off lots of free drugs to try, by their drug companies for the doctors to start dishing out. Everything works on basic psychology and human nature and you exploit it. It works awfully well in fact.

So, getting back to conology, everything is run by the art of conology. Many years ago, I remember reading a book about politics, one of the many books. I was never really into politics; I knew instinctively it was a lot of nonsense and a technique of just managing the general public for some other group obviously above them. Because the people you met or you heard about or saw on TV, weren't the brightest. They were pattern merchants as we call them, again, salesman types. But they were not the brightest of all. If they were tripped up by a good reporter in a very quick interview,

generally what they call a flash interview on the steps of Number 10 or whatever it was, or their parliament building, they'd often quip back the wrong thing and would get in trouble. So, they were always taught by their handlers, and the politicians by the way all have handlers [Alan chuckles.] to manage them.

They even have acting lessons. Again, they put it, they charge the taxpayers for their acting lessons. I did the article a few years ago on that one in Britain, and other countries do it. Of course, they're all taught, again, never to answer a question directly. If it's sensitive at all, or it's going to commit you to any agenda, you just answer the question *you wished* they had asked you. That's why when you hear them getting asked straight questions, they answer back with... What are they talking about? Well, that's their wish question, you see, it's nothing to do with what was asked of them. It's all a con.

Again, the public, to even bother voting, you've got to understand young people, if they're idealistic, and have got over the destructive phase of revolution, you'd think that they'd eventually catch on and say wait a minute here, it's all corrupt. And you'd hope that you'd get even further and realize that the revolutionary leaders are all corrupt as well, and they are on the take from much higher powers, generally the very ones you are protesting, are managing it at the top. I'm not kidding you. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it really works. It's a vastly different, reality is a vastly different system than what you think it is, what you're trained to think it is.

Getting back to the idea of conology, they give you new normals. Now you see a *rapid* introduction of new normals all the time. All the time. Years ago, I wrote poems about 'new normals', years and years and years ago, to come up with the term, and it's widely used since. But you'll find that the folk do adapt rather quickly now, especially under panic. You know, the herd instinct as they call it, and the herd mentality, it's all aimed at the herd, at the general population. So, is all kinds of warfare, and weaponry by the way, you know.

If you look at bio weaponry, biowarfare, it's designed to hit the most amount of people possible. Sometimes. But even then, the ones that are designed for the maximum damage on an enemy population in biowarfare won't get everybody. They accept that there's always individuals have some kind of immune system difference that enables them to escape it. Sometimes it's a gene or a pair of genes, that's enough to get them, make them survive it. So, you seldom have a truly 100% cull, you see.

But you also have ethnic specific viruses. I did the talk I think in the late 90s on the reporters that would enter, I think it was from the Telegraph perhaps. The Telegraph newspaper in Britain was well connected with the military-industrial complex. Even for good public relations for them military or special forces, they would often use the Telegraph and tip them off, or even get them to put out little, if something came out they didn't want they get the Telegraph to do an in-depth interview, that type of thing, which would cover the tracks and exposed some stuff at the same time, to keep the public happy.

But a reporter did go into, and I think it was the Telegraph, I could be wrong, to Porton Downs. Other ones went into occasional PR pieces. They did talk to scientists, some of the scientists that worked on creating deadly viruses and bacterium and the anthrax and everything else. And who tested it on animal populations, and perhaps, we never know because they'll never admit it naturally, on human populations in other countries, in Third World countries. That was common. And I'm sure still common today, you know. I'll touch on that later perhaps. Because it's even in some awfully good fictional works as well. Well, semi-fictional works. About using test populations in Africa for instance where they can contain it. When it's a more remote area they could contain it and observe it and study it better. Ebola came out

that way too, by the way.

So once again, we're living in a very controlled system. The world to them is a laboratory. The general population are the lab rats in their laboratory, and mice. And even the terminology that they use with the population is similar. You see, there's real beings, the important people, the somebodies, and then there's the rest, you see, the lab rats, and the mob and all the other terms that they have for the general population.

Politicians have it too. Politicians at the top, well, all the leaders belong to the same clubs, especially one big club at the top. Carroll Quigley did go through that, and others have done it since. About the Council on Foreign Relations or Royal Institute of International Affairs, and all that, the guys who gave you world government ideas and work towards it, up to the present time. They see the world as *theirs*. They have no problem employing great people in academia. In other words, great minds in their particular fields, to utilize the techniques of mass persuasion on the general population, cultural change of all kinds on the general population.

And the sad truth is, with enough time and money behind it and repetition, they can generally get the public to accept whatever it is they're pushing. And yet, most things that are used to persuade you to do something that perhaps you shouldn't do, the terms that Aldous Huxley talks about on his interview with Mike Wallace. He said that THE TECHNIQUES THAT THEY HAD THEN, IN THE 1950S, WERE EFFECTIVE OF PERSUADING THE PUBLIC, and he said, AND PERHAPS THESE TECHNIQUES THAT ARE SO PERSUASIVE AND EFFECTIVE THAT THEY'RE MAKING PEOPLE ACCEPT THINGS THAT PERHAPS IT'S NOT IN THEIR BEST INTEREST TO ACCEPT.

Well, it's much worse today with the techniques that are used. You have a consolidation of pretty well all big media, and entertainment too. Remember, the European Union video I put up where they had a lot of the big players there who were persuaders on their own populations that is, the ministers, the people who were appointed to do this, that and the other for the European Union. They had them therefore the vaccinations, you see. That's what the title of their talk was really was pro vaccination basically, we are vaccs. You'll hear as I mentioned last week, one of them actually mentioning that, amongst the many things and programs that they're unrolling on the public and unleashing on the public, was using taxpayers money again, unlimited money to insert all these messages into dramas in fiction and plays and all the TV stations and so on. And they would fund these plays and so on and just put in, you know, like, 'disease' and 'immunity' and 'herd immunity', and 'death' and all that kind of stuff, and 'comply', and 'vaccination', vaccination, vaccination, over and over, and it doesn't matter what kind of play it was or movie or whatever, just get it IN there. That was nothing new because you see, this is used all the time on you with many topics. You see.

And getting back, and I'm still in the whole art of conology. Because again, the first thing is to give a fake reality to the general public. It's quite easy to do because, you see, your parents, or parent, it depends, because you're under war remember, this is a war scenario, constant war, a changing battlefield of war all the time, financial, with the family too involved, or destruction of the family, or the new family as they want to call it as well. They came out with the 'nuclear' family, and now they have the real nuclear family because they can see right through you, believe you me, and know everything about you. [Alan chuckles.] That is the true nuclear family they were really talking about.

People don't know, you think you're growing up, in your own little bubble again in your generation, you look around to the left and the right and there's all the bubbles of your generation going along with you, like a straight line, you see. Just ahead of you you've got the older bubbles living in their generations, and everything that was normal to them is drifting off, and you are replacing it with your new normals. Which you think you all do yourself. Somehow, somehow

you think that you designed the clothing their wearing. No, you didn't. Somehow you think you designed the hairstyles they're wearing. No, you didn't. Somehow you think that you designed the music that was promoted. But you know you didn't. Because you see, there are institutions above all these things, this is all part of the culture *industry*, and *they* decide what's going to be pushed and what isn't, you see.

Do you really think that suddenly, suddenly, after lots of, you know, different music and so on, and then you had rock and all the rest of it, and you had the glam rock and all that, until the guys were, oh, there was more hair lacquer on them than hair I think, and things like that, it went down the tubes. But you went right down to rap eventually. Just angry, angry, angry sounds, you know, that was, it had double meanings.

I talked about years ago, about how you rap it up. And the spoken word is awfully important. The spell is the spelling, you see, you can cast a spell by spelling. That's why the language is so [Alan chuckles.] it was so used before by different groups, and occult groups too that run societies. They had little winks and their nods as they talk to each other, and you get a different meaning from it. But they literally had this in the 1700s and 1800s. And movements against it. And you had people who analyzed the words, awfully important because it meant a lot, you see. The spoken word in court is what matters, when it's uttered, you see. The judge doesn't ask you to spell it, he asks you to speak it. And you're judged by every word that comes out of your mouth. That goes way back to the Bible too.

So, people, but people get confused with it. And you think of the English language, why on earth would it have so many words where *one* word could be spelled differently two or three times, but uttered the same way? It's there for a purpose obviously. And it is, actually is. They don't really need such coding today, so much, because they are so interwired with the encrypted programs for their own communications at the top, waaay beyond anything we can imagine. And it's really true enough, [Alan chuckles.] that folk can't imagine how far advanced all these things are today.

But the spell is spelling, it casts a spell. And you get back into, so now you can also use the fact that words can mean something else on the general public when you want them to buy something. Again, the subconscious takes it a different way, you can manipulate the mind by using subconscious or almost, almost unconscious but subconscious suggestions to them without them twigging on to it, as to why they suddenly want to drink this brand of beer or something, a sudden urge for it. Of course, the easiest things to talk about are candies and cakes and things like that, it's very, people are very suggestible that way, very simple. But again, the language is awfully, awfully important. Remember, language also can be visual. Colors are a language as well, for those who hadn't figured that out as well. Colors are very important.

You're living in a world that has not been explained to you. In fact, great pains are made to make sure that you don't really learn them as well, what's really going on. Again, Jacques Ellul, tremendous philosopher, very straightforward and honest about things, who is deceased now, but he talked about propaganda and how you must get the children early for an initial indoctrination. You think about it, what are you doing, if you have, if you are in power, if you had, if you are part of a structure of power that manages millions of people in the nation, then what you have to do is standardize thought. If you can standardize thought, then you're pretty well guaranteed, not exactly, certainly by persuading, but pretty well guaranteed eventually you'll have a population growing up, if you continue at it, they can come to conclusions, predetermined conclusions by the rulers, which are what they want you to come to. It's very easy then, you see.

That's why most folk around you today, they really have never questioned these things, they've never really figured it

out, they can't imagine what you're talking about half the time, they really can't. They can't imagine what you're talking about. What are you talking about? They've never heard about all these terms and these things that you say happened, they never heard of them. And yet, here you are, you're telling it to them, and it's completely foreign to them. It's outside their ken as they say. They'll test it out and say, you know so-and-so said this, you know, what d'you think? And the problem off to them. And they'll say, oh that's crazy. Because those who've never really, it's like a vaccination, if it's taken on them, it's worked as they say, then that's it, and their indoctrination has really worked. Their initial indoctrination worked awfully well at school, then it's built upon through the curriculum that's drummed, or dun, they used to call it dunned, into them. So, it's worked awfully well.

Why should, I mentioned before, why should, hhhch, the tribe that you're born into, because you still think tribally, like a small tribe, even though you're in a big city or a nation with millions you still think like a small tribe, that's your nature, it's in you. It doesn't matter what country you're in. You take it for granted as a mammal that the older ones are going to take care of you and warn you and look after you. That's what all, how all mammals were, you see, you expect the elders, the parents, put it that way, to take care and warn you it's bad or dangerous to you. And if you don't get the initial indoctrination by the parent, they'll walk right up to something that's going to eat them without any fear, you see. That's how all mammals work. Well, all the things that makes us tick, that's well studied, is what's picked apart in order to exploit us, by using our nature, you see. So it's impossible for most folk to think that those at the top that you voted in, or your parents, or your grandparents or whatever it happens to be, put in there, are not working for your best interests. It's terribly sad. That's really how it works. It's very simple.

Then when they want to have you go off to war for a few people at the top that want resources or control over energy supplies or whatever it happens to be, they'll use the nation, and they'll use the taxpayer to fund it all, so that the big corporations can profit. But most folk never figure that out either. They're given, *oh, we have to go to war against these people because they're the worst thing that ever hit the world since Satan*, you see. They're given very simple propaganda because if it's too complicated a story it can be picked apart. So, you keep it simple until you're just left with great chasms, which you can't jump over. That's how they do it. It's very simple stuff.

So, all the changes that are happening today to me are boring because I talked about them at least in the 90s, publicly. Before that, even in smaller groups and so on. I knew it all because obviously, and they do publish all their stuff, I really did the reading, the real stuff, I don't copy somebody else's bio, I just really did it. I talked about in the 90s on radio shows and I says, you know, this is what's coming down the pike, because they publish the stuff, and this is what they wanted to happen.

As I say, the Council on Foreign Relations, as an example, and the coterie of big think tanks, they have thousands of them across the whole planet, they have them in every nation in the world, I think without exception. They have the think tanks, that all work together because they're all working, they're all preselected at the top. Just like the politicians in every nation are preselected at the top. As Quigley said, ALL WE NEED IS ONE OR TWO PEOPLE, LIKE A PRESIDENT OR VICE PRESIDENT, OR PRIME MINISTER AND DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER OR WHATEVER, IN EVERY PARTY, SO IT DOESN'T MATTER WHO GETS IN, THEY'RE ON THE SAME AGENDA. That's why the agenda never changes.

You would think long ago the public would've said to the United Nations, that's it, we've had enough with you, with this international, strange international communism you're pushing. Where you won't even let developing nations do their own thing and manage it themselves. It wouldn't, there's no way they'd be allowed to do that, they just won't, they won't allow it at all. It's like sustainability, they're going to keep Africa frozen basically in time because 'too much

energy would destroy what's left of the nation', etc. It's for depopulation, that's what it is. Of course, it is.

But it isn't just Africa. The eugenicists started with Europe, the advanced nations, technically, technological and agriculturally and so on advanced nations, to sterilize them first. Interesting that, isn't it. That's what makes people say, well who on earth *are* these folk that manage us? Well, they obviously don't like you. But even the ones that seem to be born amongst you, are they really *of* you or not? [Alan chuckles.] if they ask these questions, how can they have no affinity with you?

Well, psychopaths don't. We know that. Psychopaths don't have affinity for you. And some of them seem to revel in the ideas of massive, mass culling of the planet, you know, from the days of Thomas Malthus right up to the present. We must remember too the Huxley's, I think it was the beginning, the guy who made his name actually was Thomas Huxley, Sir Thomas Huxley, he was knighted eventually, who became Darwin's bulldog to push the Darwinian theories after Darwin died. Because it tied in with this idea that they had been talking about for an awful long time, many, many centuries, long before Darwin, of who was *superior* to others, within nations too, you see. Nobility had always saw that as a *right*.

They were from God, remember, they thought they were appointed by God, if you were royalty in Europe. It's a good one, that one, isn't it? You can't touch me, God put me here. Argue with that then, 'eh. That became a real problem with lots of kings and queens over time. They could do no wrong because after all, since they were from God, God had appointed them, you know, that's what they always said, that they could do anything they wanted to. After all, they're acting kind of like... like a.... general of God, so you could do what you wanted to do. And they did. At times. I mean, they would literally give whole chunks of lands away, like parts of Scotland or England, in weddings, as wedding gifts, you see, as they intermarried the elites with the elite of different nations, it was generally amongst all their cousins.

Today that would seem kind of absurd. Maybe not, because I think folk today are more gullible. Again, conology is a better art than it used to be, and folk are more gullible today to really just accept it, you know. Because you think about that, I can remember giving that talk years ago, about how they would just give away, I mean, the parts of northern England, North Umbria and so on, that belonged to Scotland at one time, but it was given away a long time ago as a wedding present, part of the dowry I think. It seems absurd, it seemed absurd at the time I was mentioning and talking about it.

But then with the whole free, the European Union idea, what was awfully important was when we saw the fruition coming, the fruition of the plans of free trade, where it's completely tied up with Marxism, where the nation-states start to disappear as such, but no one realized it was on behalf of the big top multinational corporations. Part of England at one point, a few years back, was really taken over by a corporation from I think France, you know, maybe even Germany. But they owned a good part of the shores, they were given a kind of sovereign territory idea under free trade. Which wasn't a new idea, because then you find out that FDR set up ones inside the US, that are still there today. The countries that put in their businesses in those areas, have sovereign rights over that territory. Quite amazing the things that you really don't know, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.]

Again, it's back to conology. So meanwhile, when all this is going on, they're still brainwashing children at school, this is your nation, you know, and we're all happy, happy. They tell you that a lot, you're all happy. Even though you're never asked the question, you know. Or you have no chance to say, we're pretty sad actually or we're ticked off. You're told you're pretty happy, and you get all these children's books to read, you see, and completely loaded with political

correctness of all kinds today, starting about the age 5. All paid again by the taxpayer. We pay for our balls and chains. Our manacles, we pay for them. Everything that shackles our brains, literally, we pay for. Big money to the guys that come up with the ideas, of how to insert little bits into stories that have got nothing to... for children, 'eh, to make sure they grow up accepting all the new ideas that your masters have decided are going to be normal, new normals, you see. It's quite fascinating, isn't it, when you think about it.

So getting back to what I was talking about, conology. I never really left it, because all I've been talking about is conology and how you get sucked into it. You accept that which is presented to you is real. Everything. You're given your opinions. Ellul again went through that and others have done the same, I've done it, by bits and bytes of information that you don't really consciously think about too much but somewhere it's assembling inside your mind, bits and bytes just come together, not a question is asked about a particular topic, and you'll just blurt out something you've heard bits and bytes of from different, you know, newscasters, just little bits and bytes, and your opinion comes out of you, and you hadn't ever before this just sat down and thought about it consciously and says I think I'll choose that as my opinion. It's because it's all given to you.

You're led to the conclusions. You're always led to your conclusions. It's the art of persuasion. And the art of building consensus, as they do with persuasion. And consensus management. You're living through it all right now with the idea for Covid and we must all accept that vaccinations for that, and everything else by the way that they've got lined up for you. It isn't just for that one. They've got a whole range of things they want to stick in you. And they want your cooperation, and in fact your willingness to allow it to happen. Again, conology, must make the victim [Alan chuckles.], 'eh, participate in their deception, *it's for your own good*, you see.

If they came up to you and said knock-knock-knock at the door, we're from the government, we want your house from you. And you said to them, why? Well it's for the greater good, we want to move you out to these tents out there, because there's folk already living in those tents over there and we want the world to be equal. So it will be good for them to see that you are losing your homes, which we will then take, you see, to put our toffs in, and then we'll be more equal at your level, you see, things like that. You say, no, no darn way. But if they can persuade you enough, they can get anything they want.

Just like Monty Python's, **The Meaning of Life**, the beginning of that particular movie. After the hospital scene with the wonderful machines that go beep, you know, and another 2 million pounds just for the beep itself, and very impressive little flashing lights, whether they work or not and do anything is a different story. But that doesn't matter. Then they go on to the idea of the men driving up to get livers. If you're consented to having organs donated, and they come for it, you see, and at the end they persuade the wife of the guy that they had just taken the liver from, to put her name down. After making her feel so small and insignificant he says, can we have your liver too then? Oh yeah, okay, go on then. And that's how it's done, you must participate in the con, you see.

So, it's to do with also belief. Part of tyranny of all kinds, you can have wonderful utopic tyrannies where you're kept in cotton wool and you won't have a single thought or decision to make by yourself, because it won't even require your thought, you'll just automatically respond Pavlovian style into your conditioning, to whatever your governors want, you see, and you go along with it that way, quite happily, to the bitter end. It's for the greater good, you see, we're all in it together. That old slogan, 'eh, we're all in it together. [Alan laughing.] Aahh. [Alan laughing.]

That keeps me thinking about a long time ago I was reading about the RAF, Royal Air Force in Britain. You had Winston

Churchill talking about, WE SHALL FIGHT THEM ON THE BEACHES and all this kind of stuff. And in reality, of course he was talking about YOU would be fighting them on the beaches and so on. But this is the kind of propaganda they put out for the general public to swallow. Sometimes whole teams worked together, generally that is the case today, you seldom get anything coming out of a person from their own brain, as a talking head. It's done by teams. Even on the radio most folk, even [Alan chuckles.] a lot of the radio that you think is actually for you, it's got producers and all the rest of it and it's all worked out and yada, yada, ya.

But anyway, Winston Churchill was giving these speeches, the fireside chat ideas that FDR had taken on as well. Meanwhile, the particular long-range, I don't know if they were Shackleton's at the time or, which were really the Lancaster's, which had massive extra fuel tanks added to them. They had all whole, basically a squadron of them and they'd have two at a time with the engines going, through parts of the war, sometimes, sometimes for weeks on end, and then maybe a calm for a little bit and then on again. It was so they could rush the royal families and Winston Churchill and the government out of the country to go to Canada. So yeah, YOU'd be fighting on the beaches, etc. But that's how it's done.

Of course, Winston Churchill comes out as the great man for a war that maybe, maybe could have been averted, you know. Because there's a lot of evidence that Hitler really didn't want all the things he was accused of wanting. And I think personally if some of it had been given, some of the land back that was taken from them after World War I, it might have been averted. But the reparations were guaranteed, they had no option but to have another war, and some of the top observers at the treaty in Paris in 1919 said the same thing, THIS IS GOING TO CAUSE ANOTHER WAR.

Anyway, these things, but again, getting back to generations of people getting brainwashed. Because look what happens, look how easy it is to set up segments of society, the more differences of peoples and populations and even ethnic groups you can get inside a nation, and this isn't rocket science, this is old knowledge, you can certainly always stir up certain, and now they did it with the genders and so on, and sub genders of the sub genders, etc., you can really stir up people to be radical and start creating chaos, on command pretty well if you want it to happen. Especially when you supply the leaders of all these groups, and that's another key to it as well, they do. The followers seldom know that. The ones who are following, yeah they do what they are...

Have you noticed all the rioters in the States, none of them are against mass vaccinations that are coming? Don't you think that's a bit odd? None of them are against the wars across the world. No. They get switched on and off by unseen forces, don't they? You don't hear any of them demanding the abolition of the corrupt systems of money and having the government coin or print its own money like it's supposed to. It's all dished out to foreign groups, and a lot of them are foreign groups actually, foreign owned. But you don't hear them saying that or demanding. No, they don't. It's very selective, 'eh?

We've got very strange anarchists today, don't you? And very strange communists, 'eh, where they're getting funded by the richest corporations on the planet, hundreds of corporations, who are all part of the WEF, World Economic Forum. Who are all part as well of the 'great reset' powers for how they're going to run the world, and who are all part of all the global [Alan chuckles.] globalization structures that are money. The fact is, they don't stop and say, how come the people that you'd think we'd be protesting, but we're not protesting, how come they are the ones that are funding us all?

So, what ARE you protesting about? What are you, at the bottom line, what are you protesting about? If it's all the fault

of the crooked system, and it is, it's a crooked system, way above you, a closed-door policy organization at the top, how come no one's protesting that? And yet that's the groups that's going to fund you to protest other things and protest destruction, so they can bring in a new system. It doesn't dawn on them, on the followers, 'eh. They're just full of rage.

Full of absolute rage. And the rage is fostered, again, that documentary put out by Millie Weaver there, think what you want about it, I mean it's well produced maybe, because you've got to ask yourself who really is producing all these things. But you get insight into some of the intelligence agencies and how they work, and how government works with them, and how big corporations, the military-industrial complex work with them too. What you see in that too, I'll just touch on it briefly, is the fact that you've got all these people at the bottom getting funded by the biggest richest corporations on the planet, who go to the WEF, these corporations, they run it, who talk about the need to depopulate the planet, etc. They're funding folk to riots in the streets and burn places, *and* defund the police.

Well, in the documentary, and I've seen this before in other places as well, they've got some articles I mentioned there, and in big meetings that have been happening over the last year or two, it goes way back even further than that. They want, don't you understand, the corporations have already got their bids in to put robots on the streets, that you're going to fund anyway. How do you fancy trying to debate with a robot when you're asked, why are you burning down this house? What d'you think you're going to tell them? A robot doesn't care about your emotions. Or what you've suffered. Or anything else. Or your mental state. It doesn't care. But they've got big contracts right now, and the companies have been named. This is the evolution of the military-industrial complex here. From not just this massive surveillance society that was put forth, after they said, what we would do in a post war world? Well, we'll have to go into complete surveillance. And then what? Well, then they can go into policing, the world. So what do you, how do you get folk that are, again, human beings we are dealing, back to human being, this problem of human beings, 'eh they don't like changing, 'eh, they might not like it if we just start putting robots on the street.

I can remember years ago giving similar talks from the science articles when they had the K-9 units, you know, the K 9, you know, the letter K. It was to get you used to the ideas of they would take over from actual real dogs, for sniffing dogs, and they would be robots, you see. Then they showed you the quaint little pocket-sized things that some of the guys in customs that they could sniff drugs and sniff this and sniff that. And sniff all kinds of unmentionable things, perhaps. But the fact is, they had them, years ago, and all they have to do now is to start putting it into the robots and put them on the streets. I think China has already put them out already, they've had articles in the last few weeks about that and how they're expanding it.

Isn't it odd that, again, we're all called nations, are at loggerheads with each other, aren't we, we're all completing, going to loggerheads, but they all do the same things at the same time, 'eh? That's just coincidence though. Of course.

But again, it's the easiest way to get it in, is to get the people to demand that you defund the police. [Alan laughing.] Isn't it beautiful? Get them to demand what *you* want. Otherwise in a peaceful society they would say, oh, we don't want to be arguing with robots. I mean, how are you going to explain yourself to a robot? ...that's got to go through a whole sequence of events, and if you, if it decides that you're raising your voice or belligerent or it's deciding that you're mentally unstable, because your voice is raising, you might just get zapped or lasered or worse, you see, or tasered. Or worse.

So, there you go, get the people to demand it. Why would they demand it? Because you see, once you pull the police out, you've got all these social ills that have been building up for years, with mass unemployment, mass drug taking, of

all kinds of stuff, getting shipped in, etc. I've been following the drugs for years and years and years and it's a fascinating thing that they just couldn't stop the drugs, 'eh? Supposedly. Then you find that every intelligence agency and special forces has had people down Latin America and elsewhere, but Latin America all over the place because that's how they get their money for their black budgets is the drug trade. Massive drug trade. So, it's quite fascinating as I say.

But again, conology, 'eh? So you're supposed to sit home, at home and watch these detective stories, and what is it, CSI, 'eh, as they diligently, no matter what happened to the poor old sod that lived on the street and died on the street, you've got this whole team that's never going to sleep, they can't sleep worrying about this poor old sod that lived on the street and died, they've gotta find out what killed him or who killed them, 'eh, they're going to spend millions on that. That's what they *tell* you they do. Do you really believe that? Do you really, really believe that?

This is what they give you for reality, complete fiction. I mentioned it years ago too back in the 90s I said also, here's what they give you, here's all these complaints, and real complaints department for different social things, even social services, things you maybe need, you think well maybe I won't ever need those things, whatever it is. Or help, because you're stuck at home and you've been partially disabled or something, even temporarily. What do you do? Well you call these, you know, so you phone up the health this and the health that. Sorry, they can't help you. You find out, as I say, these are all tools that are put out there for you to use, that you think are there, you're paying for it, you know you're paying for them through your taxes and so on, you say, well, that's wonderful we've got all these things out there to help me if I'm ever in trouble. But they're *rubber* tools. They're rubber because when you whack them on the road they bounce, just like a check, you know, poof, they are of no use to you and they aren't going to do you any good.

So, everything sounds wonderful until you need it. You see? The general public are managed. It's the hardest thing to get through their heads, that they're actually managed. They're not managed because the agencies are there to help them. They're managed, because agencies are there to *make things work* on behalf of the Masters who own you all, that's really what it's there for, otherwise it would be utter chaos, you see, at times. And people don't want to believe they're getting managed, you see. Of course, you're getting managed. Of course you're getting managed, all the time, your opinions are given to you, the way you behave are you given to you, if you get married or don't get married is given to you. All these things are given to you. You see. A lot of what became you was given to you.

I think growing up in Britain it was way ahead of a lot of countries, way ahead with its psychological techniques, embedded in plays and dramas. I think Canada followed pretty well because the so-called Commonwealth countries are all the ex-British Commonwealth, you see, they still call them Commonwealth countries, or friends of the Commonwealth. Because the elite took their wealth from the commoners, I think, for the whole lot of you [Alan chuckles.] so's they could live in big castles and things. But Britain definitely exported its techniques to Australia and Canada.

France did pretty well on its own. It didn't really need the help. You know, France was one of the first countries that really accepted the system based really on an advanced socialism that came out of they call it Jacobinism, but it was really a form of communism. They tried to toss out all the old systems and get rid of it entirely. That's always the same thing, when you see year zero starting, that's communism. It's the same movement regardless of what they give you as the front people to lead it, you see, it's always the same movement. Of course, they give you new everything, including new days of the week. Even a longer week, I think they tried 10 days at a time for a new week in France at one point. Also, that thing that really annoys them, in France, they wanted free love and all that, without the consequences. So, you had, you know, backstreet abortionists just opening up quite legally at that time to get rid of, which often killed the

woman as well. They also had a plague within 10 years of orphans on the streets, that they had to get rid of as well. And they did too, they had ways of getting rid of them. So, these things are nuisances. You always see the same thing cropping up over and over, the same darn things, right up to the present day.

But France did well because if you ever watched the French movies, you haven't got a clue what's going on. I'm not talking about the language, I'm talking about the story, you know. They go through these almost surrealistic settings and you'll follow it thinking, eventually it's going to get to some relevant pertinent point, you know. But they don't. [Alan laughing.] They really don't and you're left feeling, uuuuuugh, yuk. Very much like the British BBC ones, which at least give you points, the BBC, everything they showed you about marriage was horrible, horrible, every marriage was made in hell. And the women were always nagging the men and yelling at them and it was dysfunctional. Until no one wanted to get married, you know. And the children were out of control, yada, yada, ya. It was all done deliberately.

Of course, it was part of the psychological operations that they were doing on the public for the new system. But they would promote more and more women's liberation and sexual revolution for the women during this whole period too. Of course, that's why the National Health Service, we've got to be honest about this, that was one of the main reasons that the people who brought it in, and I think the one for Canada said the same thing years ago, it was to deal with the population problem, unwanted children, etc. 'Unwanted' was the new term. Because most children are wanted, and if an economic system is okay. But it can be part of the dissuasion of having children is to use economics against people wanting children. It's well understood and actually taught in the higher sociological classes, and economists have come out with this quite openly. I mean, what do you think Malthus was initially, you know?

So, everyone has to have a purpose for the elite, as opposed to being a purpose for each other, you know. So, you have to serve them. Again, back to conology, you've got to believe what they tell you, it's for the common good and the greater good and all the rest of it, you have to sacrifice all the time. Whether it's going off to war, you see, and they'll paint whatever enemy it is with the most horrible brushes, that you really did think that, you know, Lucifer or Satan has just appeared there in the shape of Osama Bin Laden, 'eh. And everybody else you heard of since then. Hm. I'm telling you, it's quite something what you're living through. Then you had Saddam Hussein, another, again this evil just incarnates immediately into somebody else, 'eh. All the way to Libya of course and Gadhafi. And then to Syria. Nonstop, just one after the other, isn't it? And who's benefiting in America from this? It's not the people, who get stiffed with the bills for it all. You know that. The same with Britain too.

And yet the strange intelligence agencies, way above, that have got nothing to do with you [Alan chuckles.] apart from using you. Because you see, they belong to something different completely from what you think are protecting you. But we must always accept, again, our part in it, and you go along with it. Most folks don't stop paying their taxes for it all. No. Again, this herd mentality. It's encouraged. It is encouraged, you don't want to protest that and stop paying your taxes. I can remember in the 90s, again, after 9/11 in 2001, certain folk here and there stopped paying their taxes. They didn't want these wars, you see, they knew what was coming and they had enough of it.

And why should you pay taxes for things that really are, is going to have such a blowback effects on all of you and destroy your nation eventually? Look at all the nations across Europe. The face of Europe is changed with mass migration under the guise of refugees. And they haven't stopped yet. They still want Iran. Iran has been losing its population for years now. Because would you wait in a country where you're told every week you're going to get bombed into the dust like Iraq? Hm? Of course you wouldn't. That's part of warfare, forced migration by terrorizing the public, you see. It's all taught in military academies.

So, you must participate, as I say, in your own deception. Your hardest part in mentioning the deception, as I say, is to get through to folk around you who swallow it all thinking it's too big to be *all* a lie. Hm? It's too big for it *all* to be a lie. And yet here you go. You are just, you know, one of the cattle, when you realize, and they're talking openly now of just not once they pass the euthanasia laws, the next step and the next step and the next step to go, until literally they want you to just kill yourself before you hit 65. Quite openly. Some of them. Again, your back to **The Meaning of Life**, can we have your liver? Well, okay then, I guess I'm so small and tiny and insignificant. That's what's getting done to you.

Again, using the same persuaders, like Yale University, I mentioned it before, the links I put up before, I might put them up again. They're spending millions of your tax money for these professional, you know, people who lie as a profession using psychology and behaviorism and all the rest of it to persuade you to accept vaccinations and things and to go along with the flow and do what you're told. And even to cause dissension and to get groups to turn on you if you don't wear a facemask or you don't believe in it or whatever.

These folks should be in, again, I mentioned it before, a tyrant's hall of shame. Their faces should be exposed. And you add to them from the politicians that you waste your money on, these swine, let's call them swine, who professionally lied to the public by using psychology and your human nature against you. Hm?! Absolutely. I'm quite serious about it. They've got to start naming them, and add their faces to it, put them on it, I'm telling you, the tyrants. *And* the folk who are going to profit from it like billions and billions of dollars, and the Bill Gates and all the rest of them and the Fauci's, they're all in on it, the ones who deny any other treatment except the ones that they've got shares in. [Alan laughing.]

Come on here. They're whole idea that nothing is going to work except their vaccinations, and they'll even tell you, whether it works or not... [Alan laughing.] Meanwhile, they're having herd immunity amongst the public. And they hate that. Oh, no. Well, it might not last long. Well, if it lasts a few years, it's as long as any vaccine is going to do. Hm? And apart from that, there's no side effects if you develop your own immunity, your own immune system antibodies. M-hm. But my God, it's free! There is no profit off that is there? Oh, no.

We live under such incredible corruption. We are a herd and they are the farmers. They see us as animals, and they see us as *their* animals. Our job is to be fleeced, for them. I'm quite serious about it, that's how they talk about us, them, you know, the little people. That's all of you. And the arrogance through years and years and generations of academia, into absurd learning, you know, absurd learning in absurd areas, the ivory tower really is just wispy, it blows in the wind up there, you know, there's nothing to hold that's grounded to anything, it's so into fantasia, they really believe their superiority and their right to rule us.

So again, it comes down to fear. But again, it's an evil system. You can't say it's just human nature. The scariest part for a naïve people who have swallowed their indoctrination, is even accepting there *are* incredibly evil people in the world. They don't have horns, 'eh. Except unless they've had them implanted. And they actually do that with some people now, 'eh, they implant these horns, surgeons will do that, these... Aaaaaaaaah, what about do no harm, where did that go? But they'll actually [Alan laughing.] cement them with some kind of cement, a horn, you know, on your skull if you want it there, you know. I know someone who was in a hospital in New York City and she was a nurse and she went on one day and... [Alan laughing.] there was a guy lying in the bed with a horn in his head. [Alan laughing.] The nurses were told right off the bat, don't laugh at him, you know, don't laugh at anybody. Do you realize how hard it would be to not kind of laugh [Alan laughing.] or quip at something to this guy. [Alan laughing.] I could not have shut my face, no way. But this is what they've brought society to, 'eh? There's nothing, you do something like that surgically, I don't care what you're doing, there's definitely harm being done there. And different levels of it. It's the same with using surgery

to supposedly cure mental problems. You can't do that. They tried that with lobotomies and leucotomies, you know. It's horrible what they've done in the past, but it doesn't stop them to make money off of people who are obviously got problems. But they're not treating it the right way.

Anyway again, this is the world that we've been given by those masters at the top. Because the more dysfunctional it seems to be amongst the general population, the more scared, and it's easier to control them during this terror campaign we're going through. This is a campaign of terror. If you haven't fathomed it out, the whole Covid thing, coupled with the obvious total crashing of financial systems, and even food and all that. Because no ones allowed to work normally, it's all planned this way, if you wanted to save the system, why would you bring in this system of total lockdown that's never been done before and you have literally locked down all the healthy folk? Hm? Never been done before. And then you get all these penalties if they get out of the house. And all the business is coming to a crunch, EXCEPT the big corporations that are funding all the other, internal perhaps, terrorist groups. Isn't that rather coincidental? Hm? Isn't that coincidental, 'eh?

Ahhhh. It bores me to even talk about it. It really does. But most folk never really figure it out, unfortunately. And the ones who take the information, like the stuff I'm putting out and then prattle it in the same week often, you'll hear it often put out there after I do these talks, with all the links and everything else, I've done all the work, you see, you have no idea who they work for. Because I don't believe that there's anybody in politics today that's not there because they were put there. And they play their roles on their sides, you see, they play their roles.

Years ago, I can remember when there were lots of alternate radio, mainly on AM and shortwave radio, worldwide. Harder to get it all censored back then, although you did get certain ones who'd try to censor them by having their ads withdrawn, things like that. Everything is political in this system, you see, there's no such thing as free speech, there never really was. Anything, the ones who got the biggest money and run ads and campaigns and fund the politicians, the ones they want in power, they've got the power, the ones who have got the cash and they get what they want. But yeah, at least you had a lot of variety in the whole, and people from different areas who really studied in different areas. It had technocracy all right, but you had interviews with people who lived through the Cold War, big chunks of the Cold War even from World War II onwards with lots of experience and wisdom, who are all gone now. But in the talks, they would add little bits, collectively they'd add little bits, you see, of their experiences and their insights into what happened and how the system runs and works and all that kind of thing. Lots of them realized too that politics really was a scam. It goes way, it's not new, being a scam, a conology, you see, the system.

I think Thomas Jefferson mentioned it too, I've mentioned this part so often, where he did talk about, if you see the same agendas being continued between changes in the house, meaning the parties, if you truly had different parties you would see really drastically different agendas, but you don't. We haven't. We've seen the same agendas, even from Papa Bush to Junior Bush, even when Bill Clinton was in, he was lobbing cruise missiles over into Iraq and different places destroying it, his whole time in office. You had the Desert Storm idea, you know, then you had Junior Bush of course, 9/11, and the whole PNAC group. Then you had Obama went in afterwards, and Obama, even Obama the name, hey, that's not what his name was. Hm? That's not what he called himself up until then. And the main arch villain, this is a comic book, right, I'm not kidding you, I'm still waiting for someone to convince me that it's just a big coincidence that the biggest enemy of the world at that time, supposedly the arch devil, the demon himself, the arch demon, was called Osama, they put in a President and they call him Obama in America. D'you really, are you really swallowing all that?

Do you realize that somebody's laughing at us all? Hm? D'you realize that someone's having a big chuckle with all these things that are going on right now. And they are. But most folk don't question it. It's that something? I think it was Barry Soetoro, he called himself up until then or something. Anyway, but no one questions it. They just present it, and going down the history books, folk in the future, if there's any folk left, you know, that matter, who read that kind of stuff, they'll be laughing their heads off at some big scam getting pulled, you know.

But anyway, Obama was then congratulated, the Democrat, you know, the so-called socialist communist international group Obama was congratulated by supposed PNAC group using Donald Rumsfeld, hm, who CONGRATULATED OBAMA FOR CONTINUING HIS WARS, THE SAME WARS, AND EXPANDING THEM AND EVEN ADDING TO THEM, right. He got lots of applause from them for doing all that. Why would the so-called pretended, okay, neocon group, hm, that Rumsfeld and Bush were part of, congratulate their supposed archenemy of democracy, Democrats or whatever they call themselves, that are really communists, you know? But international socialism, as I've mentioned before, is the system the elite want for the present time, to suit their efficiency. That's what it's for. Technocracy, you see.

Doesn't matter if you call it communism or technocracy, whatever, it's all the same thing. It's for the greater good, you know. And the World Economic Forum as they crash the world economy, for you that is, not for themselves, they're getting richer at the top. But they're crashing the whole world economy for all the little people out there, are bringing in this system of efficiency, and you have to all be in it together, and you have to do what you're told, in order to collectively survive, that's just the way it's done, 'eh. Any other person in history who did that was a tyrant. But today it scientific, like necessary, don't you understand? [Alan laughing.] And the public as usual, unfortunately, through terror and fear, because you always use terror and fear and a reign of terror to get the public to comply to save themselves. Hm, to save themselves. That's awfully important.

Remember too folks, that you could help me tick along here as I say if you just donate to me and help me stay, well, alive [Alan chuckles.] and to keep all my sites going, etc. Go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember always, always make sure you've done it because folk postpone things, 'eh, until certain things happen and then you can't get them again. Make a note of my official sites, if anything goes down and hopefully you can get me on one of the other ones listed on **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. Remember you can buy the books and discs I've got there. They're different. There's no point in just churning out another big thick tome of history for you to waste your time on. I cut to the chase to show you the cons, right down to the language that are used upon you, to get you to think for yourself.

That's the only weapon you've got is it to think for yourself. It really is. It's the hardest thing for most folk is to think for themselves. The reason I say that is because you see, this is *your* fight individually, this is *your* fight. I always knew it would all get down to the chase, we'd have to make a decision *personally*. That's what it's about, folks. The last thing you want to hear, isn't it, oh my goodness, I have to make a decision personally? And you do. It would always come down to this. Always. It was inevitable. So, it's your decisions that matter to you, *for* you, and for your *soul*. Hm? That's what it's about.

So, as I say, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember, other people take what I put up there and they'll put it into other formats for other social means to get it out there. But sometimes they're delayed for one reason or another, you know, and there's a lot of work involved. So remember, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and I always try to get it up on the Sunday night. And my provider of the Internet knows that too, I get slows to a crawl up loading, believe you me. That's just the way these things really happen. It's not paranoia. It's a fact. I've got stacks of records on them,

and daily records on this kind of stuff happening. That's what definitely happens if you are a little problem. It's no big problem or they'll eliminate you, you know, if you've been a big problem. I have been in the past and I've had my close, very close calls, believe you me.

As I say, hopefully if you can keep watching my stuff and reading it and so on and listening, then you can at the very least have an idea of what's going on. And I don't tell you who to vote for. I really don't think Americans were given anybody else to vote for at all in the last election. And I don't think there are this time either. I really don't. I really think, I don't think they'll ever get a president in America whose real first and foremost agenda is to look after America. I really don't. And that's what you really need to pull yourself out of the mire. But even if that happened, all hell would break loose from the establishment. And there *is* an establishment that runs the country. Of course, there is.

It's the same establishment that ran London, and still does to an extent, you know, a big extent. Today it runs the world's economic system and it's very true, if the US was to fall down to an extent a good part of the world would go with it. Because the US is keeping a lot of it propped up through its own finances by throwing your cash across the planet. So, you have to pay for it all mind you but still, you are, you're buying countries off left, right and center, you always have done. That's how the game is played today. And if it's not that way then you simply go in and invade them. But it's not for yourselves, it's for those who rule you, over you.

They have their proxies there. A lot of the proxies are the CEOs at the moment of corporations. You don't get to be a CEO of the top Corporation just because you know something the rest of them don't. You know? Or you know which knives and forks to use it a big, you know, a 15-course meal. One of the reasons, you're preselected for all these things, just like you're preselected for top politics, and you're given a kind of aura, they've had books out about this aura thing for, let's create a CEO who walks on water, he's just perfect, he's just magic, and comes out with these really new ideas, you know, they'll toss half the company down the drain to bring out these new ideas. And no, that's nonsense that you've got to. But they're preselected, these characters, by the richest folk on the planet.

D'you know there's holding companies out there, holding companies that own a good chunk of the world's transportation supply, of all goods that travel by road and rail, they own them? It was quite fascinating when a few years ago a train was out Montréal way I think it was, and it was to depart for the night. I forget what happened, the thing rolled down, it was left unguarded and it rolled down the tracks and it blew up, it had some tankers on it, a town. Everyone was looking at it and said well who owns this company? And they got the name, eventually got the guy's name who owned it.

Now, he specialized in buying up railway lines across the world, across Russia and Europe and Latin America and everywhere. When countries that had tried socialism, this is an old ploy by the way, socialism and they get in so much debt and disrepair that they sell them all for peanuts. With a lot of help I'm sure, with maybe this guy's associates, they go into these countries to help the deals and so on. But when you realize how much power this guy has. As I say, a closed shop by the way for investments, of just certain people's, for pensions and things, but not everybody can get into it.

Multibillion, billion, billion-dollar industry, 'eh? A holding company for all these things. He probably never had ever visited one of them that he'd bought over. Because when they buy these things over they expect, they have managers in place, they do all the work. They don't want anything to do with the work. It's like when they used to own stacks of factories, they didn't want to visit the factories, they just wanted to know that the money was coming in and the

programs were getting made, and they'd put a foreman or a manager in charge of it. Well, it's the same kind of thing, this guy would have his people all over the place.

But when you think that ALL your goods and services, all the stuff that you need to survive, food, energy, propane, gas, gasoline, oil, all these things, they're getting delivered, and here's this quiet company, that you've probably never heard of if it hadn't been for that one accident, 'eh. And it wasn't so much an accident, it was negligence again. Not on the driver's part or anything but because they cut everything to the bone, these characters, for massive profits. These characters, these guys have more power than any tyrant in history. If they wanted to just shut everything off and nothing's going to move, they can *do it*. D'you realize that? But you never hear of these guys. It's just...

Holding companies are massive operations. At one time you had all their laws in the States for instance about racketeering, and again, that came into place to do with Rockefeller, this strange guy, this family, Rockefeller family that where the old man Rockefeller said that COMPETITION WAS A SIN. He went out there to try and take over all energy resources, completely. Completely. He really meant it. It wasn't just a greed thing or personal, no, this guy was part of an international operation and they work totally with the City of London. Totally.

Because whatever the City of London was pushing out across the world on taking over the world's resources, so was Rockefeller in the States. He set up, he was, he became head of the CFR and that was their branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the Milner group. That's what that was. And they really mean it, they take over what you need to survive. They own it all. And they don't believe in democracy. They'll use the idea for a long time, of democracy as an opposition to communism when it suited them. You see? Now they don't need that anymore and they want to use the communistic system of total obedience 'cause you all obey.

They rather like China, the modern version of China where it's A MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD. The BBC documentaries have been churned out for years talking about that, oh this is a wonderful system, THIS IS THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD. Every member of the CFR parrots the same stuff in Foreign Affairs, etc. so, now it's the time to use that, you see. It's efficient. People just obey. You don't have to bother trying to persuade the public, you just tell them they'd better do it or else and that's it.

But the folk again in their own little lifetime, and it's a short lifetime, really, but in your own little lifetime, most folk just say, oh well this just happened and that just happened, they have no idea how things happen. I guess life to them really at the end is a mystery, they look back on it and say, oh that was a mystery, you know, what a mystery that was, hm? When you see all the things that could have been done and should have been done, but weren't, you're just left with this big, well why wasn't it done? Well, haven't you got a clue? Haven't you got a clue?

I used to mention it too, it's like the movie, I think it was called **Prophecy**. It was the three version one with Christopher Walken. I think it was in the last one, they were trying to reconstruct the physical Lucifer, hm, and eventually you saw this thing rising up at the ground or from the ground, resurrected Lucifer, standing on a pyramid basically of bodies. And I thought at the time, that like represents thousands of generations of people who were born lived and died and suffered, got used and abused and all the rest of it, and never ever, not one generation knew what was really going on, and I thought that's how we're really run, you know, we're not supposed to know what's really going on.

I don't think folk realize how every nation in the world, it wasn't just Africa, has been through a lot of hell. Because in the old days in Europe, and it's not that long ago when you think about the feudal system, and right up into about the

1700s you were still living in the feudal system that might have given you early in the politics to elect this or that, that was for the nobility and the elite and the businessmen. The majority of the public were serfs, they were bought and sold with the land. They were still bought and sold with the land, of course they were. And they still doff the cap, as they say, and called folk, *there's the master*, you know, he's the master, the lord or laird or whatever, he's the master. And I often thought, what a demeaning thing to have to call someone is a master, you see. Really, a human being.

Because it really is a class system right off the bat, isn't it? If you use the term, you're obviously down yonder at the bottom dregs, and you're elevating someone above you, just because of their status or their birthright or whatever. But that doesn't ever change and believe you me, it doesn't go away. It's so well camouflaged today that most folk can't recognize it. Even though it should be more obvious than ever, hm? Conology, you must participate in your own deception. You must participate in giving power to others.

I've mentioned this so many times before, for years and years and years, you give your power away to others by voting. It's a legality. In some countries it's mandatory. Why do you think it's mandatory? It's because for you to be ruled, it's necessary to you to accept the fact you're going to *be* ruled. And the only right you have in democracy, and this is a fact, check it up for yourselves, look it up and see what it means about democracy and voting. When it comes to recalls for anything, on any level, even from local councils, they've had cases in Canada that went all the way up to Supreme Court by people who ran for different offices, didn't fulfill their promises. They were told that THE ONLY RIGHT THAT A VOTER HAS IS TO VOTE, NOT FOR WHAT HAPPENS FROM THE VOTE, THAT'S WHAT DEMOCRACY MEANS, they literally said THAT DEFINES DEMOCRACY.

So, any liar, and that's what most of them are, liars, that go into politics, are politicians, they are psychopathic, they don't mind lying, it's a way of life with them. For those who really rule the world, it's a natural thing to do is to don't tell the children any truth. They see you as children, naïve children, because they've kept you in the dark since you were born. Just like mushrooms, you know.

But yeah, people haven't got a clue at all of the system in which, and again, once you're out of school, most of your indoctrination is continued through fiction. Folk prefer fiction, because life is pretty nasty and rotten and boring or whatever, or even scary, so you escape from it all by fiction. You live vicariously either through sports, a lot of guys watch sports because in reality they have no ability or outlet to get rid of all their frustrations, so they watch guys, like a team, it's just a war on a battlefield is the field, playing field, and that's the pitch, that's why they call it a pitched battle, you see. So, they live through these characters in front of them, it's a vicarious way of living. In their own lives they're given very little power today. it's been taken away from them, they've given up too, until they're afraid to even asserts their own selves over anything at all. All deliberate too, a complete war on the male as well, naturally, to get them into this position.

Everything is a battle strategy. I hope you understand you've been living through battle strategies that don't end and they simply run into the next phase and the next phase and the next phase of whatever part it is. And many things are going on at the same time in this particular battle. How do you get rid of the main problems? Who are your main problems? Well, they name them. Okay, how do you get rid of this, these ones, you know? Take away their power from them, make them feel insignificant. Even tell them the whole world's problems is theirs, that's what they've done with a lot of the males. [Alan chuckles.] In school it's rammed in their heads and so on. They were told to even feel guilty about it, about things that happened *thousands* of years ago, nothing to do with them, nothing at all to do with them. But that's not the intention. The intention is to make them feel weak and helpless and useless and guilty. And at the

same time, with young girls, from a very early age they're telling them to be assertive, etc., etc., etc. All battle strategies. It was all done deliberately. Again, people live through it and never catching onto it. No. Because strategies work awfully well if you get the children young enough. And that way you disable your opponents, the ones who down the road could be your main opponents, well, they're not there anymore. They're not there. You've eliminated them.

A war on society, a war on every individual, a war on genders. A war on everything that could have worked, and did work at times, nothing works perfectly but the fact is, complete war across the board to disable everybody in society to get society itself collectively disabled. That's warfare. This is all warfare. Awfully effective. I'm not just making this stuff up. I've looked at the techniques for long-term and long-range warfare. They have so many, which can scare you with some nations that are at war at the moment. How they've looked at their opponents, right down to the children that are getting born, to eliminate them. So, they target women in those countries because they breed the boys that are going to be the problem down the road that are going to fight certain nations and so on.

It's just astonishing what you read, and it's horribly effective, I mean horribly when you see it's actually being done for years and it's still ongoing. And this is taught, this is taught as battle strategy. So when you look at your own nations and you see this long-term goal to eliminate opponents and then put in others that will be, that's been well known through incredible studies that have been done on genders, women are more apt to go along and try something new in changing society *if* it's given to them by a superior authority, you see, so, if you put experts behind folks today, they're more apt to follow that and go along with it. That's why you see so many today being placed, by the way, in charge of different functions in nations especially during a phase of massive change, it's not coincidental by the way. And most of them are openly, what they think is, they'll say they're socialist, but they'll go with the wind. And they do like to feather their own nest as well as they go along. So, it's not for ideological purposes.

Everything is a sham, really, isn't it? Everything is a complete sham. But the last folk who must figure this out are the public themselves because the war is always on the public, and it's subdivided into different sections and groups of the general public, and ages too of course. So again, you gotta stop participating in deception, your own deception.

But yeah, I can remember when Pierre Trudeau, reading about him years later for instance, but it got me onto the track of looking at real communism, and I wasn't in Canada at the time, but to look at real communism to see how it worked. Trudeau was a leader of the Young Communist Party for Canada and he led the group from Canada for the Comintern, the Communist International over in 1952 to Moscow. Others too that I could name today, not just in Canada, who are names today, others had big parts in that too. But there was a woman in fact who was part of the Young Communist International group who recently I mentioned her name too, that's prominent in the newspapers.

But anyway, Pierre Trudeau did follow it to the letter. The idea was, they knew they couldn't overthrow the Western, it was the people in society, remember, you are the nation, not the leaders, that's why most of the work is targeting you, to get you to change, a whole bunch of things, you see, and your ways of thinking. So, you are the ones they want to change. Most folk, they knew from repeated attempts and testing the perimeters you might say, that's how they phrase it, that the people in the West wouldn't have revolutions. They just wouldn't be overthrown or collectively get the working classes to go and fight and overthrow whatever to take over. So they used the Fabian technique, you see, which again was born in Britain and funded by one of the richest guys on the planet at the time. That's always the way it is because it's always deception. It's the same group at the top that will use different strategies, for efficiency for themselves, that they have to have.

Pierre Trudeau did run on the liberal ticket, you know, to *get in*. Afterwards some of them boasted, and he himself did quip it a couple of times actually, that they did it, they got in by deception by pretending they were just liberals, you see. That's again what Khrushchev said himself when he came over to visit in the States, that's what he said, he said WE DON'T CALL THEM COMMUNISTS IN AMERICA, WE CALL THEM LIBERALS, that was the party that they hid under at the time. Nothing has changed there. But it's very deceptive to the public who watch it because they see a lot of these liberals to who end up being multimillionaires in politics. Strange how that, you know, how they can end up as multimillionaires. But the fact is, there are no real sides here, they all play their game for those in charge at the very, very top.

But again, the idea was that they could get in by deceiving the public, and once they are in start pushing all the communistic doctrines under the guise of socialism, you see, and equality, it's always under the guise of equality. One of the first things they do is try to destroy the nation-state by mass migration, you see. Even when you don't need mass migration, because a lot of them you have to house, it cost a fortune to house people, retrain them and even educate them, before they can even learn to speak the languages a lot of times. A lot of money, etc. It's not to help people. It's to help disrupt the nation itself in order to create a whole new system, naturally, and the withering away of borders.

But isn't it odd, isn't it awfully odd that Karl Marx said that eventually you'll see THE WITHERING AWAY OF THE NATION-STATE. But before that they'd create free trade zones, European free collective zone with the parliament for the whole of Europe, hm? And one for the Americas eventually, you see. And one for the Far East, the Asia-Pacific region. So he wanted THREE FREE TRADE ZONES WITH THREE PARLIAMENTS. And that's the same thing of course that Lord Alfred Milner wanted for the British Empire. It's just coincidence of course isn't it? Hm, what a coincidence. They all wanted this idea of eventually the state running everything. So centralization is part of it. What do you think creating a European Parliament was about? It was centralizing all power. You're running through the same agenda hundreds of years old. And most folk haven't clued into that very fact.

Then since 9/11, with free trade and 9/11 happening at the same time, and all these global meetings on free trade, the same agenda that Milner was pushing back in the 1800s, and even before that when Britain set up the East India Company and the Dutch East India Company, the idea was always the same agenda, then you'd set up the same parliamentary system in each country that you would take over, which they did very successfully. India did the same thing, it was based on the British system. And completely compromised just like the one in Britain is too. Because it's not there really to serve the people.

You're living through an old agenda. So here's the top capitalists working for the same agenda as the top communists, and using communism and capitalism to get where they want it to go. They are all terms, remember, 'eh, words, 'eh, just terms. Words can get you lost if you can't see what you're really looking at, because you get confused, *well it can't be that because they've got a different name for it*. No. You can use as many names as you want *to camouflage* something. It's what you actually see it as being that matters, hm.

It's really something. Folk as I say have no idea what they're really living through. And what you're living through is an eternal battle, really. Very old battle. And between good and evil. And yes, you can always break it down to an earthly system, okay, let's basically secularize it and use secular humanism to say it's bad people who are power-hungry and crave power, they're psychopathic and they don't have, they are not there for the common good. Whereas the humanists, you know, remember, humanism is a religion, [Alan chuckles.] who know better, they know better how to rule the world and they give you bioethics, awfully important field that bioethics. They can tell you what's moral and

what's not moral, you see, using the sheer genius of their brainpower. Because somehow they're untouchable, the common things that might make you get tempted, no, it doesn't bother them at all. They've got it all, you see. [Alan chuckles.]

We live in amazing times, watching all this stuff is kind of comical. But the folk never catch on. But as I say, you're going through evil times. You can feel it, it's tangible. There's never been such a time of mass lying, across the board to the general public, all aimed at the public. With the admission they're using universities and behavioral insights teams and the Sage groups and the other groups working on contract to the Sage to brainwash the public to go along with everything that's being mandated. Hm? It isn't just to do with vaccinations. It's a whole new way of living. The global reset.

This is the great transition. In the last century they called it THE COMING CENTURY OF CHANGE, or transition, the great transition. Here it is... where the elite will have you all running like clockwork, they think, at the end of the chaos. They create the chaos first and then to fix it all they'll bring down the population, and they'll run everything to suit themselves bit by bit by bit. Everyone is monitored from cradle-to-grave, you can't get away from them. And they won't allow you, most folk allow it to happen, all these rules to get passed and laws to get passed, and they comply with it, which doesn't help the next generation, you see.

Planned a long time ago. Planned before I was born. Planned before you were born, and even my granddad in fact was born. How to use the general public, and in every nation, how to create divisions in society and use them against each other for your own use. How to get segments of society, let's take it at the real idealistic viewpoint of history here, let's look at a real fictional version of a hamlet somewhere in England in say the 1600s. In a little very short peaceful time, right, and here all they are and there's a little smoky hamlet, because you could smoke back then to heat themselves and cook without getting fined and all that. Again, this is the idealized version, and here they're happy and they've got their culture and they know where they came from and they're quite content and all that, 'eh. How do you destroy that?

I mean, if you just come up as an outsider, they're going to turn on YOU, collectively, it's a natural thing to do, and you won't get what you want. Well, you must create divisions in this peaceful little hamlet, you see. Then you go and say, you know, tit to one of the farmers, *how many pigs have you got there?* I've got 4 or 5. *Really.* Then you go to someone down the road there who's really struggling, and he had a fire recently, his place burned down, he's rebuilding and he's, he can't do all the work at the same time and he can't afford to hire anybody. *How many pigs have you got?* I've only got two, I lost some in the fire. *Why does that guy up the road there got more than you got?*

And you stir the pot. You stir it to get it going. Or, you see folk, you know, who are intensive units, intensive units of solidarity, like a real family, but who have never heard of women's lib, 'eh, never heard of it, hadn't been invented yet. And any communist doctrine hadn't heard of that either. And you've got a get in there and say, you know, *why are you carrying those buckets that, you know, those heavy buckets? Why isn't your husband?* Well your husband, you see, was down in the field there up to his knees in mud cleaning, or he's cleaning out... But that didn't matter. The point is to exaggerate differences. Exaggerate them. Stir it up. Then you get a faction, then you get a collective, a bunch of women together. Then you start saying, making demands, we aren't going to do this UNLESS, unless, unless. Before you know it the whole thing is in a mess. And in comes the overlord to rectify, you need a government, we're here to help you.

This is how it's done, over and over and over again. Do you realize how many agencies have just appeared out of

nowhere, you think they're coming out of nowhere, to deal with the chaos in society on all social levels? Often from the very heads that are causing the problems. And they profit off all the chaos they cause. Amazing, 'eh. From law, oh you need lots of new laws now and new lawyers, 'eh, **The Devil's Advocate**. HOW DO YOU THINK WE'RE TAKING OVER THE WORLD, he said in **The Devil's Advocate**, JUST BY PURE FORCE? ARMIES, he says, ARMIES OF LAWYERS, WE TURN OUT THOUSANDS EVERY YEAR, LAWYERS. Then they end up in politics too, 'eh, the same characters. And before you know it, you can't just do this or that without getting a contract drafted up and paying legal fees for every darn thing that you do. Hm?

Or, destroy the family unit, what do you? There are countless agencies, privately owned, that deal not just with marriage counseling, which is generally how to break up quietly, but what do they do with the children? So let's have all kinds of agencies to deal with the children, right, and foster homes and this, that and the other, and psychologists get involved and psychiatrists. Every bit of chaos you cause, a disruption, as you destroy society and the fabric that holds it together, and the psyche that holds it all, they profit off it. Amazing isn't it?

Interesting. It's also interesting, it's interesting that you're into an area that most folk don't want to look at. It scares them. You see, in an age where you haven't seen mass slaughter, like open slaughter, pits being dug and people being buried after being shot, killed or whatever by all kinds of methods, then you're wide open for it to happen in different ways. Disease, it doesn't look so bad. Well, it's disease, you know, m-hm, in an age where one of the top fields that you have for war is bio warfare, it was always said to be the weapon of choice for the future, bio warfare. And the beauty of it is you can't really, you can suspect all you want, you can add little bits all you want, but you always need an admission, hm, like some crime drama. And you're not going to get it.

It was the same with weather warfare. Lots of data from the military declassified on weather warfare. It's not a lala land thing. It's not some conspiracy thing. They admit it, from the Department of Defense the declassified articles that they've done. They did lots of it in Vietnam to create massive flooding for instance in the Ho Chi Minh Trail. Weather warfare. Mud. And whether warfare they said too, that the advantages of it, again, IT'S SILENT WEAPONS FOR QUIET WARS, isn't it. You see, you can know it all you want, you can say, you know, we're getting these strange signals and the weather is changing, or, you know, things like that.

The HAARP technologies, all countries have it now. They had it back in the 70s, in Russia, or Riga, you know, where they could blot out a lot of the airwaves in the West. Montréal was the first one to pick it up I think. It was the 'woodpecker effect' they called it, this, it was a high intensity powerful signal getting put up into the ionosphere, and that's how the HAARP technology works, it bounces off it, it can intensify it too, you can actually aim it to bounce off and reflect down elsewhere on your target and block out all transmissions on the AM frequencies, etc. Old technologies. Then you can superheat the atmosphere, they found out with the Alaskan one, testing that, superheat it, standing waves. Then you had these big explosions in the sky, clear skies, just boom, [Alan chuckles.] just super heating different parts of the atmosphere. And then lightning strikes in clear skies too in BC, it was interesting that. And they can aim that too across, using the ionosphere is like a mirror to reflect it. Old stuff. Declassified stuff now. But again, even though you know it's being used, you can pretty well suspect it, again it comes down to, well we know all about it, we just need that last bit of, well, you're not going to get an admission, that's the whole point of silent weapons. M-hm.

Or introducing the bugs that eat crops. Old, again, masses, masses and masses of information declassified on chemical and bacterial warfare, and agriculture is part of it. How do you disable an enemy? Destroy their sustenance, their meat industry, milk industry, cheese industry, butter industry, by attacking the animals. Attack the crops, all kinds of rusts

they call it and things like that.

Argh. You can go on and on about the horrors of what humans will do on behalf of the Masters that run the planet, which should tell you what the Masters are like. The Masters are very cold. I remember too Malachi Martin, who was, an enigma to some people, but he certainly sold the Catholic Church out, that is true. That's come out since, you know. He helped with the Vatican II, to destroy some of the principles that kept them together intact for a long time. So he was like a double agent. He was also on an awfully good documentary years ago with William Buckley Junior. Interestingly William Buckley Junior was in CIA. Malachi Martin, on the Art Bell show, years later talked about the fact that a lot of the Jesuits and so on in the Catholic Church during the Cold War worked with the CIA. Because they were all over the world, and they could get into any countries and come back with information, 'eh.

Malachi Martin did say in one of his interviews, you'll never know where his head really was at with Malachi Martin unfortunately. But he did bring, isn't it odd, a guy who worked and sold out the church at one point, really, like big time traitor, a real double agent indeed, paid too, he was paid to do it, brought back in a humanistic world, in a world where humanism was demanding that folk give up superstition, as the communists called it too, silly superstitions, and trying to get rid of it all, and it was all taught through all colleges and universities, OH SCIENCE WILL REPLACE ALL THESE THINGS EVENTUALLY AND WE'LL LIVE IN A VERY, again, A HUMANISTIC SOCIETY WHERE EXPERTS AND HUMAN BRAINS WILL BE RULING US. Well God help us then, 'eh, especially if you wonder if they're really so human, 'eh.

But Malachi Martin did bring into the church, whether it was intentionally or inadvertently, the spark of something that was sorely lacking, as folk become more and more worldly and secular, including the church naturally, because the church itself, all churches are basically staffed with people who come out of the general population, they've been through the same changes, the same indoctrinations into the secular world where science is supposed to supplant all problems and solve them all and become the guiding light, you see. That's a lot of power to give to mere mortals, the scientists.

But Malachi Martin as I say, inadvertently or whatever, did bring back a spark of something which was sorely lacking for a long time. And again, it's a very powerful thing, that the elite actually fear, it's always intrigued me that. But he brought back the idea of the supernatural. And the preternatural. The preternatural are powers that are above ordinary powers, which evil has, in the Catholic viewpoint, or the Christian viewpoint. Or even the ancient world viewpoints, a lot of it came from the ancient world, remember, even pre-Judaic, a lot of it.

He brought out **Hostage To The Devil**, excellently written book describing people, you can take it from two ways, either they got severe mental problems, or they've got, there's other forces at work here, entities, something in a secular society folk don't want to contemplate. It's astonishing how they'll accept through dramas and movies, fictional movies mass slaughters as horrible, incredibly horrible. But when it comes to who's behind these mass horrors, is it just human nature, are we so defective as a species, or is there something else at play?

So Malachi Martin brought back this idea of the supernatural. The supernatural is something that comes from the creator, you see. *Supernatural*. As opposed to *preternatural*. Anything created by the creator therefore has, like, rebellious demons or angels, have these abilities, but they're not so much super but they're definitely above what any human is going to do, but they're preternatural. That was the difference. He brought back into the church something that they were forgetting, you're living in a world of forces. We can accept the fact that there are forces at work when it comes to, oh that's secular forces or its, you don't know who the people are generally or whatever but you know

they're... But the fact is, no, what is *IN* them?

In one of his talks he did touch on someone he'd worked with for a long time, for quite a few years in fact. Until one day he saw him in a particular angle, in a library they were working, and he realized he was looking at something with a... with an... who was perfectly possessed. Something, a very interesting concept, it doesn't matter what you think of it or believe in it, but just take it from what he said. He said that he confronted the guy about it. And the guy realized before he said anything that Martin had noticed it. Because these things, remember, have the abilities, they have the psychic abilities. And there was no big argument or row that erupted over it or anything. But it was acknowledged that the guy, yeah, he'd had it for years and years and years and he was perfectly content with this thing abiding within him.

And you see, this kind of thing rings a bell. It could be like Jung said, who knows, you know, everyone's got their points of view. But there is such a thing as an archaic symbology, archetype, archetypal symbology. Something that rings true in all of us when we see certain things or experience certain things, that shouldn't, when you get a chill running up your spine when a certain thing's mentioned, or a certain place is reached and you know something happened, or you didn't know beforehand but you do know now. You've all had these odd, odd happenings.

And suddenly, as I say, inadvertently perhaps, who knows, it brought back into the church something they'd forgotten about. And he did say something true, regardless of the fact that he sold them out. [Alan chuckles.] He said THE CHURCH, again, like all institutions, right, BECOME CORRUPT. They all do. They become lazy. It's not news, it's been done before, in all churches, in all religions, where you get a class that evolves out of it, living on the rest that becomes fat and lazy and they expect it to be the normal that this is the way, you see. They forget what they are there for.

Francis of Assisi had the same problem and came back after years of being away setting up a lot of the monasteries, and to see his own monks basically fat, and they were getting big endowments from generally widowed women leaving all their money to them. They were fat and lazy and he was disgusted, he walked off again he was so disgusted. What happened to them? So it's nothing new in it. It happens through all institutions. Even, even if you could get, well they do it with communism, 'eh, supposedly they clean out the system, then they put their own people in who are fanatics, within a generation they're all corrupt, just like the previous ones. It doesn't matter who, what you want to call them [Alan chuckles.] that's what happens.

So anyway, this is important, a very important thing to touch on because getting back to conology, where you must participate in your own deception, hm, because you think you're going to get something out of it. Then, what's happening in your lives and to the world in general is the biggest deception we've ever lived through right now. You've been living through, I've watched in my own lifetime a good part of it being pushed way faster, because that's how it works, as they knocked down more and more pillars that hold up the roof of stability, you see, then it weakens all the other pillars and the fewer pillars there are, the faster they can move them, you see. That's what they've been doing since about, oh, for the last 50 years or so.

You're really seeing it happening. And you're seeing the fruits of it. And the fruits, again, it's almost like demonology where things will wither very quickly including the fruit itself. But what's awfully important is the one thing that churches had forgotten, especially Protestant churches because Protestant churches were completely hand in hand with science from an early, logic again, and so they were easily converted right off the bat, you see, into the idea of oh, no, it's just they can pray and all the rest of it, but no don't believe in it too deeply. And there's no central command in Protestantism, hundreds of sects, hundreds and hundreds of sects, there's still new sects dividing yet from previous

divisions. And that's another thing, when there's no central command, you see, but they embraced the science quickly. That's why they were the first ones to fall away from churches.

Of course, then you have Freemasonry through it too, a humanistic religion to an extent. The higher orders is a bit different, it's more than just [Alan chuckles.] the humanistic part. But this is the important thing of all, communism, which is a front, it's a front, communism, for those who want to take over and rule the world. Of course it is. Just like today the World Economic Forum is a front for the same group that wants to rule the whole world. Just like the whole idea for Covid and the complete lockdown/destruction of society, destroying all economies and rebuilding, is a front. It's all the same system running it all. But from the days of communism you had the communist themselves ruling out what they had to destroy. At the top was religion.

Because people, they won't stand and fight for basically a secular idea. You can't get them all to fight, you see. But you can get more of them, almost all of them to fight for a religion. Or a belief. Especially a God-given belief, hm, with God-given rights. Well, who's going to oppose God-given rights? Look who's doing it today.

The World Health Organization from the start, they've got to end this exception for religious purposes, hm? They've been at that for years and years and years. Really. It's an awful nuisance, this God-given thing. You've got rights by your creator, hm, you're born with them. And these characters are there to persuade you to give them all up to them. [Alan chuckles.]

Mao Tse Tung, the great Mao Tse Tung in China said the same thing, he wasn't scared, he wasn't scared at all, he says, power, ALL POWER COMES FROM THE BARREL OF A GUN. But he said, WHAT DID FRIGHTEN HIM THE MOST WAS A *BIG IDEA*. What he was referring to was religion.

When the Communists took over the Soviet system, they just went to slaughter, they got the most worst beasts imaginable in human form to do the slaughtering, that continued throughout the whole Soviet Union's period by the way, in all the Soviet bloc countries. Horrible things were done and they had to wipeout religion especially. They went to town to try to eradicate it. You saw it in the Spanish revolution too, the so-called Civil War, it was really communists behind that too. What they did to the nuns, n-n-n. Or Trotsky's train, you know, when he was head of the Red Army, and the reign of terror in Russia, and he had actually priests dying like on ropes at the back at the train, 'eh, as he went past all the different villages and stuff.

It never changes. It never changes. And yet those, once they are in power, they can kill millions under different guises, 'eh. Even for necessity, *well we can't feed you all*, now. And they'll encourage you, and again they'll get people from academia to come out and explain to you *why* it's necessary that you just starve to death. Or, you don't live too long because *there's not enough medications to go around*, you know, *you're going to cost the state money*, just like they do in Canada now and other countries. Step by step by step, 'eh?

But at one time folk would be horrified. I'm not talking about real deep fundamental really religious people. It was a natural thing that people felt, you had God-given rights, and life was precious. Not the Julian Huxley type where WE HAVE TO KNOCK MAN OFF HIS PEDESTAL AND TRAIN HIM AND TEACH HIM THAT HE'S JUST ANOTHER ANIMAL, in order to change and rule over him. [Alan chuckles.] That's what he said. But what they're afraid of is the other one, the other thing. Because what scientists can actually take on God, 'eh? And it doesn't matter what he prattles off about his degrees and this, that and the other, it makes no difference. Hm.

It's like the U.S. Constitution, yeah, it was put together by Freemasons. Again, not all of them were absolutely exactly like peas in a pod, but they were sworn allegiance to the same kind of things. They said, you know, that this was a chance for folk to rule themselves, like an experiment. It was called The Great Experiment at the time. The Soviet system was called The Second Great Experiment. So the first one was American, even though it wasn't given much of a chance to be honest with you because the corruption was there from the beginning, from the big, big, big landowners. And Washington came out of it owning another, what was it, 200 miles of land I think it was than he did at the start. So it was very profitable too, when you get away from the foundation myth of countries.

But it is interesting to note that they talked about self-evident, that which is self-evident, the people had rights and it was self-evident. What they really meant was it was given by God. They hate to use the term, Freemasons most of them, you know, not all of them but most of them. But it was self-evident. Well, that which is self-evident, that the rights you have, have been decimated since then by those that rule. And it's a joke, a sick joke to try to pretend that the US is still the same US of A, you know. It's not.

When someone has this state coming after them, and goes through their entire savings, and if they had, if they could live another 500 years they still couldn't take the state on if you can't afford it. What kind of justice is it where it costs thousands and thousands and thousands of dollars to properly fight some charge? That's railroaded, that's not justice. That's power, that's corrupted power. Of course it is.

Then the state takes away one right after another. Again, using all of its agencies. Well, now we've got this other agency, this health agency now, you know, it's privately owned but it's the health agency. And they will, you better do what they tell you. You see? And these religious exemptions just won't stand up, no way, we can't have that, that's an abuse. You see. It's always the same thing, isn't it?

They could never go so far as they've done without chipping away, chipping away, chipping away at religion, step by step by step. Most folk are the best Christians I've ever met, are quiet Christians. They'll stand up for themselves. They're not the ones, the TV type, you know, that go around there with the prosperity doctrine, you know, to make money, and God wants you to have gold now, you know, not in heaven, like one of them said, one of the preachers did say a while back. But no, most folk are quiet. But they have their beliefs. And there's enough of them. They can be a problem to people who want to take all the rights away from them, under whatever excuse, the common good, you know, and the greater good.

So communism always hammered at it. It was the first target of the French Revolution. And the Bolshevik revolution. Going on to the long term, Russian revolution, the Soviet era. And here it is all again, the same thing.

Do you ever look at the characters you see on television or in the news, spouting what they are spouting today, do you want to have them as your supreme leaders, and the Supreme Being over you? Do you really, don't you feel a bit of trepidation when you look at them and listen to them? Today especially? You'd better hear the warnings. And motivate yourselves. Because everyone here is involved. EVERYBODY'S involved right now and you're all going to get the ultimatum given to you individually. You know that.

You know, I look at different authors and the lives of some of these authors, like Aldous Huxley, a man who obviously was up there in the planning. He was in, because of his family connections, on the big agenda. That's what he came out

with, **Brave New World**, that science would dominate and control, and that's all it would be, no mention of a supreme being or anything above that sort of thing, some deity, some God. In **Brave New World** it was just purely secular and science running everything right down to the breeding of people, and the nonhuman births even or pregnancies really, everybody was grown in a test tube to an extent and sperm and ovum came out of the same selected batches over and over, they'd been altered to perfection supposedly.

You had the division of labor, the communistic division of labor for those who don't know it, that's what the alpha, the betas, etc., were designed to do. The Alphas at the top were the natural leaders, that were designed to be the leaders, and there was Alpha Plus as well, but all the way down, right down to, it had the division of labor was done right down to menial tasks for certain types. And therapies and drugs naturally to keep people in line, if the ones at the bottom with their monotonous tasks and repetitive tasks, etc., in the advanced civilization that they had created.

But there's no mention anywhere of any particular deity. Religion had been abolished pretty well. The closest thing to it was in the books from the savages, some of the savages outside their huge, supposedly big magnificent utopias. The cities, outside it was the savages, remnants of the old ones who were born naturally and things like that, very primitive people they said. One of them, the main character in the book, the savage that they brought into the city to show him off, had read Shakespeare and other books too. He was talking about beauty and love, and the people couldn't imagine that, that he was mixing with there, the betas and so on.

They were too happy doing their own thing, free sex, a different partner every night. In fact it was illegal I think to have the same partner twice a week. Very important you see, no bond, you can't... If you bond to anybody you could be a problem, now there's two of you against the state perhaps. It's much easier when it's just you [Alan chuckles.] and the state is against you. So a family is taboo. But they bring him in and they kind of laugh at him and they see him as kind of quaint with these old-fashioned ideas of bonding and bringing up children yourselves and all that kind of thing. But they couldn't relate to him at all.

But really, when you think about it, what he was showing you was the artificial humans who had been altered, literally altered, genetically altered to be created to be what they are by humans. They were really different, they weren't the same human as the savage at all. He was natural and they were not. They were unnatural. What really changes? You're back into the same area, whether you like it or not, of not just philosophy but religions going back for thousands and thousands, maybe even millions, who knows, of years, 'eh, of the questions that are asked about life in itself. And it always comes down to the same thing, that which is different from you, different, humanly different, hey.

And it takes me back again in a circle too, to the idea of all those that work in the realm of conology, back to conology again, you must participate in your own deception. The armies of people paid big money from your tax money to lie to you and convince you and deceive you and manipulate you and nudge you into doing that which perhaps is not in your best interests to do, on behalf of your government that dishes out the cash to these agencies with the instructions, are you content being lied to?

This is not conspiracy stuff. I've given the articles out for years and even the recent ones with the Sage units and the Nudge units, etc. and the Yale one that's ongoing right now with all its different levels of how to convince the public to do what they're told using psychology. Right down to scolding and getting other people to point fingers at you. They're not quite there. And to use all shaming techniques, all these terrible things, 'eh, to make you obey and comply. And yet you're supposed to be an individual being here.

You're either free or you're not free, I hope you understand the difference. If you want to define what freedom means, or chained, not free. If you have, if you're truly free, and have the rights of a free person, what's the first lie they tell you to take those rights from you? Well you see, *you could be endangering others because you're not complying*. No, that's called tyranny, folks. It's been used before. It always ends up in a horror show. We know this from history.

And getting back to what we were talking about, to the same guys, this goes around, you see my mind works, goes in circles. Because Malachi Martin talked about these characters, again, from the one he talked about in the library that he'd known for years without, maybe in the back of his mind he suspected something, it's almost a subconscious, or not even, something on the fringe, it's not into the consciousness yet but there's something there, and then it hits you one day.

Look at all these folk that run the world, the ones who sit up there and Lord over the general public with this air of superiority, all the top CEOs, as they mandate the world they're bringing in, on behalf of their masters. Because they do have Masters, these multimillionaire characters. They have Masters all right, you'd better believe it.

And what are these masters? Where is it leading to? You don't have to, you know, it's always been there, what I'm saying now has been said for thousands of years. But he talked about the perfectly possessed. Now, I'm sure psychiatrist can go off and pontificate for weeks about the same thing if they want to. Fine, let them do it, I don't care. [Alan chuckles.] But I've experienced people like that, who definitely have something *in* them. I have no problems with that at all, of understanding it and seeing it. And it's very real. And you have to say, are they simply just psychopaths?

I remember, and I've told other folk this over the years, if you draft up a list of signs and symptoms of the psychopath, of the nature and traits of the psychopath, and you list them, the signs and symptoms of the possessed, it's pretty well the same. In psychiatry they've got this big puzzle, oh, psychopaths are puzzles. Really? Are they really such? Because again in religion you don't say they are a puzzle. They're quite understandable. There's something *in* them. They don't react to horror the same way as we do. That's why they can commit such horror, and sleep at night, because they have no conscience. *Where* is the other place that you've been taught about, something that hates you in kind so much, the same way? Well, guess where?

I'm just bringing all these things up because you've got to ponder them. You really have to ponder them. Because you're living in such deception today. Really evil deception. Where when you uncover it, and it's eventually admitted to, yes, we are paying all the psychopaths to brainwash you and lie to you and deceive you to get what we want... for the greater good. [Alan chuckles.] And literally handing them out from the groups working for Sage in Britain, using taxpayers' money, to the groups that put out the instructions to all media on how to step up anxiety to frighten people into compliance by exaggerating stories and so on. Woah! This is admitted. This is published admissions here.

What kind of characters go home after terrifying the public and sleep well? Well, you can say psychopaths if you want. But eventually you're going to see a lot of compliance towards these psychopaths by folk that you might know, and local cops, and everybody else, as they start to enforce all these horrible mandates on the public. And you will individually, you're going to come down to the choice, you always knew it was coming. And it's a good thing to contemplate before it all happens. Isn't it?

In the meantime as I say, step-by-step hopefully you've done what I mentioned, try and get a few people to at least help

each other out, *swear* to help each other out, do it. Because you'll all need help with what's coming down the pike here for basic necessity, just getting along. Because as I say, the food supply is a big target of those at the top. They want to destroy it to an extent to starve you into compliance.

I really mean this. This is war. These are all warfare strategies as we go into this, it's nothing to do with Covid. The Covid is a separate thing, that's an excuse, it's a milder thing than they said, it's hitting certain factions of society harder, we know this. And you can guess as much as you want if it's all accidental or it was purposely released, it's up to you what you want to think or believe.

But put it this way, I see them all in on it together, China and the West all working together. For goodness sake we know that the virus was in North Carolina, and then through Fauci and the rest of them, they made sure it got to Wuhan. They even financed Wuhan to continue the gain of function tests on it and so on, experiments. I mean there's nothing out there that you have to really guess at here. It's been published already by them.

But evil has to be stood up against. And personally, no matter what you think, humanistically, secular-wise or anything, you should be really at least indignant at having your money, paying these evil characters that are finding ways to shame you and force you into complying with things that you shouldn't perhaps comply with. Some indignancy would certainly help. M-hm.

I've given so many talks about the system and their total warfare, as I said, has been going on my whole life long and my parents too, grandparents. You either had wars going on, in between the wars you had a Great Depressions, that lasted from after World War I right up into and into World War II and beyond World War II in Britain. Then after World War II the folk were still on rationing up until the 1950s and after that a lot of them couldn't even afford the meat then. You know, sacrifice, SACRIFICE FOR THE GREATER GOOD, you see.

And, hhhhhh, then when the folks started to get a little bit, you know, of money for the first time, a little bit, it took them years to get to even the 1980s where they started to actually see some money getting saved a little bit and so on. Then Margaret Thatcher privatized, which she should not have done, the Council housing systems, because it was technically owned by the municipalities, the people, and it guaranteed housing for all. All paid for by your grandparents and great-grandparents, already, so how could they even sell them off? But they did.

Then when they start to think they were getting ahead and so on, they're involved in all these foreign wars in the Middle East. Masses of migration into Britain, before that too, and then during it and afterwards, and across the whole of Europe because of it... the blowback that was all predicted before they started the wars. It was part of the strategy. Then they give you financial crash in 2007/8.

Then guess what you're into? Austerity, and here's the next part of it, and the big changes too, and the complete reworking and rebuilding of a world society based on socialism. Because they're done now with the so-called, the pretense of free enterprise and democracy. It's served its purpose. There's never a generation been given peace. Really. Think about that. They really haven't been given any peace. Wars, depressions, bank crashes, rip-offs, plundering of the economies. One thing after the other, 'eh?

And yet folk want to preserve a system, [Alan chuckles.] because they're brainwashed to think it was all real and it was there for them, they want to try to preserve that system for themselves. So whatever you do, yeah, you can't go back

to the same crooks running you. You can't do it. With the pretense, you know, that they're there for you. You should really have had enough of all that nonsense. And you certainly don't want the communistic replacement for efficiency sake that the Masters now want, hm, the authoritarian society.

I know that when I look and listen to some of these radical front people who are put up there, they're all fronts, all of them, and you hear them completely altering reality, as you live through the reality, but what you're seeing and what you're noticing, as news, and they're preaching radical communism with all of that which it entails, which is mass slaughter down the road, maybe even sooner than you think, you've gotta say to yourself, what is *in* these people?

And even if you say, well, okay, they're front people for much bigger organizations, which they certainly are. Because I know for a fact, they would change their tune if they were told to give the opposite points of view and they'd still get up the ladder to power, they would do it overnight, immediately. They are what we call psychopaths certainly. But is that all that's *in* them?

And then you have to say, why would you accept the system with such psychopaths that are picked and chosen and trained and employed and used by the elite to rule over you to change you? Why are you doing it? Why are you accepting this? You hearing them say blatant lies every darn day, which can have no resolution, any practical sense to bring peace on earth, put it that way. It's meant to create incredible divisions. And because it's based mainly on Marxist fantasy, it can't be satisfied anyway.

It's a system based on hate with targets, and those who are taught to hate are told who their targets are... That's not going to end peacefully. But the people at the very top of the world are backing them right now, backing them financially. Which tells you, and I know that even in the Irish Sentinel that they're talking about what should really have to be done, if these characters are overthrowing a system that you're in and not for the greater good, put it that way, then really it's treason, it's insurrection, it's tyranny. In any real system it would have to be dealt with. And put on trial for what they're doing and what they're going to do, [Alan chuckles.] what they're talking about doing, to everybody, and dealt with and charged.

But the problem of course is the fact that the structural system in which we live, the whole structure is theirs in the first place with its police, and everything to do with forces, when you hear force, like a military force or police force, these are their instruments which they will use. And unfortunately forces tend to always go along with whoever rules them. Even when their country is invaded, the police immediately go to work the next day for the new master, you know, it doesn't stop. That's the unfortunate part of it.

Police and everything today is completely politicized with different people being the focus of police attention, especially in the States right now. And across Europe too. Where other groups are left completely alone, because they've got an elevated status because of some minority position or something like that. There's nothing fair about the system today. It's been completely destroyed in regards to fairness and logic.

But yeah, folk who are deliberately paying to have the countries overthrown to bring in the new system on behalf of those who already rule it at the top, and have done it quietly for a long, long time behind the scenes, and you're all going to have to suffer because of it because they've decided to change *their* world which they believe they own. Without your permission to do so, like you have no rights at all? I mean, it's up to you if you want to accept that or not. But these people who are funding massive, hhch, overthrow of a system that belonged supposedly to everybody, hm,

okay it's a farce we know that, but supposedly belongs to everybody, you're all paying for it, and they're changing it for their agenda at the top using all instruments at the bottom for themselves? And funding groups that are radically [Alan chuckles.] burning down parts of cities and so on, funding them?

As I said before, under the terrorist law, anti-terrorism law, if you accept money from terrorist organizations, you know, it's the same if you're giving money to a terrorist organizations, you are classed as a terrorist. Well, what happens with all these CEOs and corporations here? You either have the laws or you don't have the laws. You can't select it, it can't be selectively enforced. But this is the new system to be brought in, with all these things in play at the time.

The WEF, the World Economic Forum has already stated along with the Club of Rome and others too, that work for the big, big global structure, they've already said that all the sustainability rules that they couldn't get the public to accept, you know, for like depopulation and post consumerism and the service economy, all this kind of stuff that I talked about years ago, if they couldn't get it done that way they can get it done by using, under the cover of Covid and they could only allow the companies that would go along with sustainability to reopen. The ones who they deemed in their, what d'you call them, star chambers, you know, hhch, where you don't know your accuser, they'll just decide that you're not sustainable, not essential, etc. and you can't reopen, yada, yada, ya.

And you're going to accept this? Hm? Hhhhhhhh, dear. Folk, they really don't know, and this is the sad part, the path you're on, you see, you're managed step by step to give in and to concede, step by step by step by step, in the hope that somehow they'll miss you and it won't get as bad as you suspect it might. That's how it works, every time. This isn't the first time in history this kind of thing has happened. M-hm. So there you are.

Now, I'm going to touch on a few articles tonight. But again, I've gotta keep reminding you, go to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Buy the books and discs or donate to me. You can use PayPal, you can send cash, there's other ways to get money to me, checks, and I think Money Gram too is still on the go. But it helps me tick along. And remember as I say, make a note of all the sites I have, my official sites because they are mine. If you can't get my articles up fast enough when I put them up on Sunday nights, then go into my site first before. Because some people will take it, you see, to put up on video instead and they've got work to do and processing to do and it can take a longer time to do. So if you're really in a hurry you can get MP3 at my site **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. But again, help me tick along and donate to me. Because really you have no idea what we are going into here.

Now, a few articles just to bolster what I'm talking about at times. But again, just the things to make you ponder about. As I say, like Malachi Martin and his explanation of things, is it really that far-fetched? Do you really think it's just that humans are just horrible people who just go into mass slaughters and so on? Or what takes them over? What's at the top that pushes this kind of thing, you know?

And who benefits from it? You've always got to say, who benefits? Well, the ones who plan it. But what's *in* them? I've met some of the characters near the top and really, there's something, there's no doubt there's something *in* them. They're as cool as can be, like cucumbers, cool as can be. And they're not, they don't stress. Yeah, you could certainly say they're psychopaths, they're not stressed, psychopaths can't handle stress, you understand, so they don't generally have it. They'll work off stress by getting into someone else's head, near them, even a couple of people, and having them argue with each other, they'll sit back and watch the conflict that they've started. Just sit back and watch it. That pleases them. They get a release from it. That's what a psychopath does. They're perfect for that. It's an amazing gift they have if you want to call it a gift. But the ones at the top literally can make horrible decisions, but to them it's all

practical. They don't feel it, you know.

Now, here's an example right here, 'eh. I've mentioned the Yale study that's ongoing, on ways to convince the public, I might put it up again, the link to that one.

US Gov and Yale Hold Clinical Trials To Test “Persuasive Messages For COVID-19 Vaccine Uptake” - collective-evolution.com / 3 Aug 2020

They're getting paid by your tax money to convince you to go along with it. And they'll shame you and nudge you and get folk to turn against you and all the rest of it, to make you comply and conform, right. But here's one of these characters, these bioethicists, this fairly recent, you know, term. I remember when they first launched them back in the, about the early 2000s, and you heard bioethics, bioethics. Professors would put up little bits and quips, *we're bioethicists*, you see, *we know what's best for humanity*. All you have to do is convince the public to just go along with it, you see, *you'd better let your betters decide for you*. You see, you haven't been trained to be good psychopath, it's not easy to train you because it's a gift that you're born with being a psychopath, you know. Yep. No conscience required. This is this guy who's one of them, right...

‘Morality pills’ may be the US’s best shot at ending the coronavirus pandemic, according to one ethicist theconversation.com / 10 Aug 2020

(Alan: There you are, morality pill.)

Parker Crutchfield does not work for, consult, own shares in or receive funding from any company or organization that would benefit from this article and has disclosed no relevant affiliations beyond their academic appointment.

(A: Right. So it's either that or it's a resume to get employed, who knows? [Alan chuckles.] But I don't believe him anyway.)

COVID-19 is a collective risk. *(A: There you are.)* It threatens everyone, and we all must cooperate to lower the chance that the coronavirus harms any one individual.

(A: So it comes down to anyone, any ONE getting harmed, right, any one, right, and that's an excuse that you've already heard from Fauci and all, if anybody gets harmed, you see, this is, when you hear the same terms used, this guy is in on it, right. And it's a collective...

It threatens everyone ...

(A: Now, they started at the very beginning even with that, oh, don't worry, it's only the immunocompromised and the elderly that get sick and they die from it. Remember that? Remember that one? Don't worry about it, that's what they said. In fact, Fauci said he didn't think that the US had much to worry about at all back in January and February. I remember that one as well. So again, if you're diabetic, or if you're obese, high blood pressure, etc., comorbidities, then you might get a problem, you see, that's what they said. But most folk, you see, won't even know they've had it. But this guy rechanges reality again...)

It threatens everyone...

(A: How does it threaten everyone when a tiny minority get sick, and an even tinier minority die with it? Hm? Until he brings it down to if it...)

...harms any one individual.

(A: So, his whole stance on changing the whole system, right, and that you'd better just comply with your betters, and they said, just one person could get harmed, right, that would be the first in history even for common cold that kills some folk every year too, who've got comorbidities or some simple flu.)

Among other things, that means keeping safe social distances and wearing masks.

(A: Even though the CDC in May put up on their own website, right, that the masks don't do any good AT ALL against Covid. Right? So even though the so-called top, top, top experts say it's no use to you, guys like this are trying to, for the greater good, want you all to wear masks, even though it's causing harm, right. And the social distancing, as I say, came out of a computer model, nothing to do with reality. In fact, all countries have different distances you have to keep apart. [Alan laughing.] So he goes on to say...)

But many people choose not to do these things, making spread of infection more likely. (A: N-n.)

When someone chooses not to follow public health guidelines around the coronavirus, they're defecting from the public good.

(A: So, you're BAD, you're BAD, you see.)

It's the moral equivalent of the tragedy of the commons: If everyone shares the same pasture for their individual flocks, some people are going to graze their animals longer, or let them eat more than their fair share, ruining the commons in the process. Selfish and self-defeating behavior undermines the pursuit of something from which everyone can benefit.

(A: Really? So here's persuasion from a bioethicist at work, see? M-hm. I should also add to him, because he also hasn't studied history, that the Commons were taken from them by the Lord's bit by bit by bit. Look at the Levelers in Britain for instance, you know, and the Diggers, when the Diggers tried to get the Commons and start using it again. Because they'd been getting pushed off the common grazing pasture. It wasn't just grazing, it was for vegetables for themselves, that's all that they had most of them.)

(A: I mean vegetarianism was nothing new for the common people. That's all they could get. Hhch. And Walter Riley and these newly knighted people who were pirates really, were the last ones to take the land off the Diggers, they send in the troops when he was given the land, Walter Riley was granted the land, now that he was a Sir, you know, by the Queen. And that's a different thing. Anyway, I'm getting waylaid here from this article.)

(A: So, you're all guilty, you see, it's your own fault because you want something and it's selfish behavior.)

Democratically enacted enforceable rules (A: Where is the democratically enacted enforceable rules? Democratically enacted...) – mandating things like mask wearing and social distancing – might work, if defectors could be coerced into adhering to them. But not all states have opted to pass them or to enforce the rules that are in place.

(A: This guy has got all the makings of a real tyrant, you know. Uuuuuuuu. He hasn't given you one bit of evidence to say why any of this works. Even though some countries ignored it all and they're fine, and they haven't destroyed their economies in the process. So it says...)

My research in bioethics focuses on questions like how to induce those who are noncooperative to get on board with doing what's best for the public good. To me, it seems the problem of coronavirus defectors could be solved by moral enhancement: like receiving a vaccine to beef up your immune system, (A: ...that's a moral enhancement.) people could take a substance to boost their cooperative, pro-social behavior. Could a psychoactive pill be the solution to the pandemic?

(A: There ya go.)

It's a far-out proposal that's bound to be controversial, *(A: No kidding. He gives you links to all this stuff.)* but one I believe is worth at least considering, given the importance of social cooperation in the struggle to get COVID-19 under control.

Public goods games show scale of the problem

He goes on and on and on. You just won't cooperate, you see, you just won't cooperate. You won't do what you're told by guys like experts, you know. Hhhhh, a morality pill might be the answer to it. You're not complying, aaaaaaach, we'll force you to take this pill here. Go right to your brain and before you know it you'll sign on to anything, 'eh. There ya go, that's his answer. That's Democratic, isn't it? They're out there, aren't they, these characters. They really are, they really are out there, aren't they. N-n-n. Quite something.

And then you get this one, you know. Interesting again because you see, all the stuff I'm talking about here was planned years ago. Digital currency testing, I remember in Canada doing the articles on radio at the time, I was on radio, of places in Canada where they were testing out literally nothing but digital currency, on credit cards and things like that, and no money at all, giving folk the usual little incentives and extras to go along with it, using certain cities in Ontario for instance as the testbeds for it. Old idea.

Then the World Bank came out a few years ago saying, it's about time now to push digital currency and get rid of cash all together. I did all those articles too. So this is their excuse to do it, you see. You need a good terror campaign to push all these things forward. It works wonders. So...

China To Begin Major Expansion Of Digital Currency Testing

zerohedge.com / 15 Aug 2020

China's Commerce Ministry released new details Friday of a pilot program for the country's central bank digital currency (CBDC) to be expanded to several metropolitan areas, including Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Greater Bay Area, Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei region, and Yangtze River Delta region.

The Commerce Ministry is currently running pilot tests in four cities: Xiong'an New Area, Shenzhen, Suzhou, and Chengdu. The People's Bank of China (PBoC), the country's central bank, is supervising the rollout of the CBDC pilot program on a city by city basis.

(A: So, they're going to use the digital Yuan for the digital currency.)

Beijing owned China Global Television Network (CGTN) said test subjects would be able to "withdraw money, make payments, and transfer money after registering with their mobile phone number.

(A: So, your phone is the big key to it as always.)

The banks are also testing a scenario where users can transfer money without the internet."

So, this is the way. And it ties in too with your, basically your social standing program where you've got a social status basically, a program. Because everyone's getting that. And with the Covid idea, everything is getting rammed through. Everything that they've been talking about at the World Economic Forum for years and years, and the CFR in their Foreign Affairs magazines, all the agendas, and the Club of Rome that published it too, they can get all their agendas through under Covid. Isn't that amazing, 'eh? Like they just, they must be praising Covid for making it all happen. ALL of

it. I don't mean some of it, BUT all of it. [Alan chuckles.] Isn't that amazing, 'eh?

In Australia, Australia, it's quite amazing. I've mentioned before that the countries that England or London used run and rule, this corporation called Britain, you know, the UK, or Great Britain as it was then, and it's a Corporation, it is a corporation, a maritime corporation, maritime law. But all of it is countries that it owned basically, it was called the Dominion, you see, of Britain, Great Britain. And Canada was called the Dominion up until not that long ago, the dominion of Great Britain, Canada. Now it's just part of the Commonwealth again, 'eh. But it says Australia, Australia is really going to town with it, isn't it. It says...

Australian Five- And Ten-Cent Coins To Disappear As Pandemic Ushers In 'Cashless Society'

Well, Canada did away with pennies and things, and they were talking about doing away with nickels, and then dimes eventually, they hope, in the process too. The little incentive is, when you get, when you're using cash, you know, when the money's not there they don't give you the proper change, eventually, so you get shortchanged each time. Until you say, oooo, I'm fed up with this, I'll just start using digital. That's what... You see how they prompt and force and coerce you into doing what they want you to do, 'eh? Hm? And as I've said before, when your choices are taken from you, eventually when crisis happens, then you don't have any other choices, you're done for. Don't laugh at having choices. So it says...

Australian Five- And Ten-Cent Coins To Disappear As Pandemic Ushers In 'Cashless Society'

zerohedge.com / 20 Aug 2020

Leading up to the pandemic, coin circulation in Australia experienced a sharp decline in the use of 5 and 10 cent coins.

(A: Can they prove that?)

Royal Australian Mint CEO Ross MacDiarmid told ABC News that he expects 5 and 10 cent coins to be phased out of circulation in the coming years, adding that the pandemic has likely shortened the natural life of coins.

(A: Wow. There ya go.)

Amazing how pandemics, this pandemic's done everything that they wanted, 'eh? They blame everything on it. My Internet speed is blamed on Covid. No kidding you. Slow speed. Oh, it's the Covid, you know. And I talked to the guy and I says, why don't you just give some antiviral medication or an expectorant to the satellite? Everything's to be blamed on it. What a joke, 'eh!

Everything is, you see, even with farming, and the food supply will start crashing and blah, blah, blah. It's not because, it's not Covid that caused it. It's the RESPONSE, this engineered response too, a preordained response that's destroying everything, folks. And killing folk. And more to come.

I just want to touch on one thing on this article before I forget it. Getting back to the value of life, and with bioethicists now saying, yeah, YOU SHOULDN'T LIVE MORE THAN 65 YEARS. I mean, really, YOU SHOULDN'T EVEN GET YOUR PENSION, THE STATE COULD DO WITH THE PENSION MONEY AND USE IT FOR BETTER THINGS, you know, that you paid into all your whole life. They've had professors come out and say this kind of thing. Again, it's bioethics, you know, as they train you that you're a piece of you know what.

Just take euthanasia, it's painless these days, you know. And it's cheap. We don't want to treat you for anything, you know, oh, older folk would cost money. Barack Obama had that in his speech when he was running for presidency. Oh, my grandmother, he was on about his granny all the time, and she must've cost the state quite a lot of money. So what! How much money did he throw at the wars? How much money are they throwing at vaccine companies? Trillions of bucks across the planet! Trillions of bucks for all things that won't be used. Trillions of bucks to keep everybody from going to work. And then they'll try and tell you, to treat you for something, oooohh, it's just too expensive.

Do you understand, when you see a failure in logic and the continuity of logic, you're being deceived, folks. Hm. So yeah, getting back to the article...

The Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) recently published data showing the rapid decline of physical currency used in transactions over the last half-decade.

Yep. So they're trying to say that, well, it's time maybe just to get off cash altogether and use contactless payments and stuff. That way they can monitor every single person on the planet and withhold it if you're bad, bad, bad. And if they withhold it, they won't let you use your own account for a week or a month to punish you, because you're asocial or you've been politically incorrect, you have no *cash* system to use anymore. D'you see how it starts to work, folks? Hm? That's how the animals get trained. M-hm.

Australia's big four banks remove thousands of ATMs (A: *That's just a coincidence, probably because of Covid.*) and shut down hundreds of branches as the coronavirus crisis pushes nation closer to a cashless society - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 16 Aug 2020

Aaaah, the Covid again, 'eh, it just shuts down all these machines and so on, and branches, so you're going to have to use nothing but cashless, cashless, cashless. Hm? There ya go, Covid, Covid, again. And then this article here, there's a whole bunch actually on banks, a whole stack of them. [Alan chuckles.]

Doctors banned from prescribing potential COVID-19 drug
[brisbanetimes.com.au](https://www.brisbanetimes.com.au) / 8 April 2020

(A: And this is in Australia again, in Queensland. It says...)

New prescription rules, brought into effect in Queensland on Tuesday, mean clinicians are banned from prescribing the drug, *(A: ...and it's that...)* hydroxychloroquine, as a COVID-19 treatment.

(A: ...that hydroxychloroquine one, that you're not supposed to mention, you know, it's banned. Hydroxychloroquine, as a Covid 19 treatment. So, the doctors are banned from prescribing it, and get a \$13,000 fine.)

Doctors who prescribe an anti-malarial drug being trumpeted as a potential COVID-19 treatment face a \$13,000 fine.

(A: Isn't that astonishing? When you qualify as a doctor, you're supposed to have the license to prescribe anything you see fit. But again, that's in the old system of freedom. This is the new freedom, freedom to do and obey what you're told to do by ones at the top.)

Hydroxychloroquine is an anti-malarial now used to treat autoimmune conditions such as lupus and rheumatoid arthritis.

(A: Right. This goes on to say...)

There is no solid evidence it is effective against COVID-19

I'll put up articles too, because remember, you see, Fauci said during the SARS and the MERS one, it was effective, it was okay for that coronavirus, you see. But at that time, you know, he didn't really have his pals at Gilead going with antivirals and things. You know what I'm saying? You know? Apart from that this particular hydroxychloroquine is awfully cheap. Awfully cheap. M-hm. So anyway, yep they banned it there in Australia. Australia is awfully authoritarian now. It's just sad. M-hm.

Was COVID-19 a Cover for an Anticipated or Planned Financial Crisis?

globalresearch.ca / 20 Aug 2020

A major sign of financial distress in the US economy kicked in in mid-September of 2019 when there was a breakdown in the normal operation of the Repo Market. This repurchase market in the United States is important in maintaining liquidity in the financial system.

It goes on and on and on. But I'll put this one up for those that want to read about economics and so on. But of course it's all part of that too. This is the global reset. They've said it at the WEF, World Economic Forum, IT'S A RESET OF ALL THE CURRENCIES OF THE PLANET TO GO UNDER THE AUSPICES, again, OF THE WORLD BANK AND THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS, THAT'S TO GET THE FINAL AUTHORITY. Carol Quigley talked about this in the 60s it would end up this way.

Here's A List Of Corporations Funding (A: Right.) The 'Defund The Police' Movement

dailycaller.com / 17 Aug 2020

(A: It gives you them here.)

Prominent corporations from around the world are bankrolling the "defund the police" movement, a Daily Caller News Foundation review found.

Companies including Cisco, Clif Bar, Degree, DoorDash, DropBox, H&M and Pokemon announced donations to organizations that seek to defund the police.

Black Lives Matter Global Network and Color of Change are open about their desire to defund the police.

Both organizations have received an outpouring of corporate donations in recent months.

I think they also had government money thrown at them. Even though they're Marxist organizations, you know. M-hm-hm. Which means that those companies and the governments that are putting money towards these things are terrorists. Isn't that amazing, 'eh? M-m-m. And again, the ones who are following them, the leaders know who's paying them and financing them, the followers are not, you know, they're always used. Always used.

I've mentioned before that Millie Weaver documentary that was put out last week there. I think it's on Bitchute now, it was taken off YouTube, it's on Bitchute. It does go into that, regardless of what you might think of the documentary or your decisions are on it, the fact is, it shows you the workings of intelligence agencies, some of it, and how quickly they can alter everything in real-time on the Internet, including what you're doing or anything about you, or even to change

what you're saying in real time, and change even information coming in to you, even if it's voice in real time as it's happening, and much, much more.

And also to do with the big corporations, the military-industrial complex that have already got a lot of these robot things to push, put out into society, all they need is the contracts signed. But first, you've got to get a problem or a crisis. So you defund the police, the crime goes sky high until folk, including some of the mayors that were pushing it already, are screaming and hollering, and in come the robots, 'eh, the new system. You know, rethinking, reimagining police. This is the terms that the WEF comes up with, and the Club of Rome, the reimagining, and Bill Gates, reimagining education, the system, stay at home and educate the children at home with computers, 'eh. Reimagining. Of course they give you the curriculum to make sure they're standardized and they're all equally brainwashed across the world. Clever, 'eh? Diabolical perhaps, 'eh?

Dozens of corporations from around the world have collectively donated millions of dollars to left-wing organizations that advocate for defunding America's police departments, a Daily Caller News Foundation review found.

Companies including Microsoft (A: *Naturally.*), Intel and Airbnb have donated to Black Lives Matter Global Network and Color of Change, both of which want to defund police departments across the country.

And a lot of celebrities too...

‘A Violent Institution’: These Celebrities Are Funding The ‘Defund The Police’ Movement - dailycaller.com / 4 Aug 2020

(A: *...as they all move... [Alan chuckles.] They're all leaving Hollywood, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] but they're telling you to defund the police movement. [Alan laughing.] Oh dear, dear. There ya go. I tell ya. M-hm.*)

It goes on and on and on. Yeah, I wonder if they ever stop and think, why are the richest folk on the planet funding them? The ones that they're actually complaining about, like who rule and own the system, are funding them to create mayhem to get what they want, you see. This is... You wish they'd figure it out.

Germany to test universal basic income by handing people £1,080 (A: *...pounds, that's pounds, like British pounds.*) per month regardless of whether they have a job
dailymail.co.uk / 19 Aug 2020

Researchers will give 120 Germans £1,080 per month as universal basic income

Experiment will test how their attitudes and behaviours change as a result

Comes as support for nationwide scheme gained traction amid the pandemic

Spain has already announced plans for basic income to help economy recover

(A: *It can't recover, folks, when you're paying folk not to work. Hm? How can the economy recover if you're paying folk not to work? But the whole plan really is because you're superfluous now. All your factories went off long ago to China and the Far East and it was all signed in under free trade negotiations. Again, through the World Economic Forum, the WEF groups all involved with the GATT treaties and so on. M-hm. They probably weren't asked if they wanted it, I mean, do you mind losing all your factories and all your employment and so on? So it was worked out 20 odd, 25, 30 years ago that eventually you'd get to this stage where they would just pay you to stay home. And now they're going to study them. They've done these tests before by the way, basic income*

studies and so on. So they're going to make it run for at least three years.)

It comes as public support for basic income schemes rises across Europe amid the coronavirus pandemic.

It's amazing, it's all to do with coronavirus. This virus is changing everything all by itself. Another one too is...

Fed's "Direct Money Transfers" Are Coming: Brainard Says Fed Collaborating With MIT On "Hypothetical" Digital Currency

zerohedge.com / 14 Aug 2020

(A: Oh, here it goes again, 'eh, it's probably because of Covid as well, I bet you. So this says...)

One week ago, we published a remarkable interview with two former Fed economists - Simon Potter (who was also the former head of the Fed's Plunge Protection Team for many years) and Julia Coronado (*A: [Alan chuckles.] That's close to Corona, 'eh, Coronado...*) - who have tremendous impact and influence on prevailing thinking at the Federal Reserve, and who hinted at the Fed's last ditch reflationary strategy: wiring digital money into Americans' financial apps, bypassing the reserve system entirely, and sparking an inflationary conflagration. As we said last Monday, "the two propose creating a monetary tool that they call recession insurance bonds, which draw on some of the advances in digital payments, which will be wired instantly to Americans."

(A: Aach. [Alan chuckles.] The Federal Reserve is not federal, as we know. It's been really a racket since it was created. But it doesn't matter if they're going to be in charge of paper money or coin or digital, it's the same people running it. If you ever wanted a real war that would be the one. Because they'll never give up that. Can you imagine the power to run the Federal Reserve, 'eh?! Hm, the power. Where no one, no one investigates YOU. You are your own power. M-hm. You've already heard in the past crashes guys like Greenspan saying, no they can do what they want basically, they're not subject to government dictates. Yeah, I'm telling ya. So...)

From "The Fed Is Planning To Send Money Directly To Americans In The Next Crisis"

...it says here, and it's got links to that as well, stay at home, stay at home, paid to stay at home. But everything, there's nothing for free, I hope you understand that. There's nothing for free. And the more you do for government, or get from government, the more they demand OF you. And they've got an awful lot of demands all lined up, step-by-step until your life is going to be ruled by them. Roll up your sleeves maybe once a month, who knows? Forever, 'eh, how about that? Oh, you want to eat good food? Oh, here's something you have to, here's a few hoops you have to jump through in that case to get the privilege. Everything is a privilege now.

I hope you understand, I'm not kidding you here. This is what it's all about folks. This is where it's all going, very quickly. Very, very quickly.

Never take anything from government. NEVER! Because they will, they will, they want it in blood, maybe literally, in payment, you know, the way things are going. And if you've got a blood that they want, [Alan chuckles.] maybe more than you'd imagine, [Alan chuckles.] if they're after it.

Celebrities, 'eh, they are funding defund the police movement. It mentions...

'A Violent Institution': These Celebrities Are Funding The 'Defund The Police' Movement - dailycaller.com / 4 Aug 2020

Celebrities including Anna Kendrick, Ellen (*A: ...Degenerate. [Alan chuckles.] I always call her the same thing.)*

DeGeneres, Jennifer Aniston, Justin Bieber, Leonardo DiCaprio, John Legend, Olivia Culpo and Rihanna have donated to organizations that want to defund the police.

Black Lives Matter Global Network, Color of Change and the Movement for Black Lives are among the groups to benefit from a flood of donations from celebrities.

All three groups are working to defund the police. The Movement for Black Lives wants to abolish prisons as well as police.

(A: So there ya go, they've got a wonderful utopia, and it goes on and on and on. So they want to abolish everything that inflict violence on black people.)

“We believe that prisons, police and all other institutions that inflict violence on Black people must be abolished and replaced by institutions that value and affirm the flourishing of Black lives,” the website states.

(A: utopia, 'eh? Utopia.)

You understand, the problems in society today are so vast. People are dysfunctional because of a whole bunch of reasons, and never mind the drugs that have been flooding in and promoted. And don't forget that drugs were promoted with the pop revolution into the rock revolution, promoted, promoted, promoted. Society uses it all, and it all goes to you know where. Very quickly. All intentional. Now you end up with this kind of thing happening, where folk have no work, they have no future, they seem to have no purpose, and they've got lots of drugs. And then their brains go with it, all chaos happens in their lives. You can't be functional and on drugs at the same time. Then you have all these fallout organizations set up to manage the chaos. It doesn't work. So just dropping the police isn't going to be the answer, believe you me. It's much bigger than that.

But again, all these characters too, it tells you a lot of who they are, and who make, the star machinery owns the people that they make stars. They own them, the stars that they make. I hope you understand. So they can call on these characters all the time and, you know, they've got offers they can't refuse and orders they can't refuse.

Coronavirus: Governments slammed for 'treating celebrities different to residents' in quarantine
9news.com.au / 22 Jul 2020

(A: Again, we mentioned Nicole Kidman earlier. It says...)

Keith Urban and Nicole Kidman, as well as Dannii Minogue, have all been granted quarantine exemptions to self-isolate in their mansion homes in NSW and Queensland.

(A: I think they also have, I read an article, they also have two homes in the States, at least two in the States, one I think in Nashville they're moving to, and one in Italy itself too, you know, naturally.)

...have all been granted quarantine exemptions to self-isolate in their mansion homes in NSW and Queensland.

The celebrities were allowed to pay for their own security teams to ensure they could stay in their own homes while filming television programs.

(A: That's nice to be allowed that, 'eh, you know?)

...have all been granted quarantine exemptions...

Queenslander Nicola Ferguson, however, will have to pay thousands for her stay in a cramped Brisbane hotel

room after flying back from New Zealand, where she said goodbye to her dying mother and organised her funeral.

"Money obviously talks a lot louder than the average taxpaying citizen in Australia," she said.

"Nobody disputes that quarantine is necessary. It is not necessary from a COVID-free country."

...will have to pay thousands for her stay in a cramped Brisbane hotel room...

Ms Ferguson was denied a quarantine exemption of her own when she requested to isolate in her house, (A: ...*her own house*...) despite New Zealand currently having no community transmission of coronavirus.

(A: *Well, that doesn't matter. I mean, it doesn't matter if it doesn't even exist in that country, you know, you've got to pay for it, woman, come on, you're not famous. So anyway, that's what it is, the rich and the poor, you know. All depends who you are, doesn't it?*)

Queensland Health responded to her request by saying it "does not meet the threshold for exceptional circumstances".

(A: *But it's okay if it's Nicole Kidman that meets the threshold. Somebody's and nobody's. There ya go.*)

But folk are all flooding out of, say, LA, I know that much, and other places too right now. M-m-m. And folk who are, say, important, you see, that's essential for plays and dramas where they're incorporating all the story of the Covid thing into the dramas and that to make you copy, be and comply and behave the way they are telling you to comply IN the drama. It works awfully well. So they're essential, you see, that's why they do all this stuff. I'm not kidding you. I'm not being facetious here.

This one's about China...

China's national-security law (A: *They're really going at it now in China.*) reaches into Harvard, Princeton classrooms

foxbusiness.com / 19 Aug 2020

Professors at elite U.S. universities turn to code names, warning labels to protect students

The effect of the new national-security law that China imposed on Hong Kong is extending far beyond the territory to American college campuses.

So, courses that China considers politically sensitive, so anyone's who's taking them from China, they're just giving them fake names and so on so that China itself won't really know who they are, taking these particular courses supposedly. That's the excuse anyway.

Another one too is put up by Google... Interestingly enough. One of the biggest spy organizations out there, it's part of the massive world intelligence service, this Google. It was from the beginning. So they put out this article here being the good guys, you see, because they're in it with Facebook and all the rest of it that are censoring certain peoples.

The way Aussies search every day on Google is at risk from new regulation
about.google

Open letter to Australians

We need to let you know about new Government regulation that will hurt how Australians use Google Search and YouTube.

A proposed law, the News Media Bargaining Code, would force us to provide you with a dramatically worse Google Search and YouTube, could lead to your data being handed over to big news businesses, and would put the free services you use at risk in Australia.

(A: So, what's new regulation coming out, and they're trying to say that, like it's almost like they're saying it's not really their fault, right. [Alan chuckles.]

You trust us with your data and our job is to keep it safe. Under this law, Google has to tell news media businesses “how they can gain access” to data about your use of our products.

(A: Well, they've been doing that forever, that's what Google's about. N-n-n. Giving big companies special treatment, 'eh?)

Hollywood, the ones who are funding all the... the poor souls that are getting their businesses burned down.

Hollywood Apocalypse: The rich and famous are fleeing in droves as liberal politics and coronavirus turn City of Dreams into cesspit plagued by junkies and violent criminals

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 16 Aug 2020

(A: It goes into examples...)

Set just a few hundred yards from the ocean in sun-kissed Venice Beach, Los Angeles, Gold's was the backdrop for Pumping Iron, the 1977 documentary which followed a young, unknown Austrian bodybuilder called Arnold Schwarzenegger as he prepared for the Mr Universe contest.

Yet today Gold's sits amid post-apocalyptic scenes which have consumed much of LA, turning the City of Dreams into an urban nightmare from which people are fleeing in droves.

Makeshift tents...

I remember last year I read articles where you had, oh, hundreds and hundreds of just mobile homes and cars, folks living in them on the main streets and so on, coming in, because they had lost their homes elsewhere, in other states too. The first thing you do is to go where you don't have to pay for heating, for goodness sake, that's essential, 'eh, if you lose all your financial income. And the rents are so astronomically corruptly obscene, a lot of folk can't afford it. So they go to places where, yeah, where you can at least not die of freezing, like it is in Britain, that die in the winter and now it's normal, it's accepted, again because of bioethics, you see, that's acceptable.

So anyway, here's, yeah, they talk about how bad it is now in LA, it's the same in San Francisco. Again, this, ha! Look at it too, you've got so many thousands of people living in tents, you've also got everyone complaining in LA and in other cities when these tent cities come, there's needles everywhere because they are ALL on drugs, and often the syringes are *supplied* to them. And in some places too, the drugs are supplied to them by the state too. ‘Safe injections’ they call it. Come on, folks! This is beyond soma, hm. N-n-n.

These are all techniques to create a class that *will* literally accept the final exit by the bioethics committees, you know. It really is. That's what it's all about, folks, essential/nonessential. I said it years ago, with all this demand that there's too many people, there's too many of *you* that they're on about constantly from the top, the Sierra Club and all the other

big groups, the Duke of Edinburgh belong to as an example, one example. Too many of you, David Attenborough. Jacques Cousteau, too many of you.

I said, d'you think that they were going to keep you hanging around as pets when they have no work for you or no use for you, they can't *use* you to gain an income? Do you think they're going to keep you as pets? I did this talk years ago. No, they'll convince you what they want you to do by making it so bad.

By the way, I want to mention a series I'll put up if I find any links to it. I don't know if you can get access to it. It was put up by Britain in 2013 called **Utopia**, it's a six part series. There's actually two, the first series and the second series. But the first is about literally what we're talking about, an elite who already rule the world, just coincidentally, a secret society that is, you know, has all the power, who can, they've infiltrated MI6 and CIA, they've got members everywhere. Their whole thing is to prevent overpopulation of the planet by basically releasing a virus, then offering the vaccination, which in the early phases of the show tells you will also sterilize the people who get the vaccine. And it goes through this convoluted story, with amazing graphic violence, just for the sake of violence, and sex and all the rest of it and things, the PC stuff that they have to shove in there.

But yeah, a lot of the story is actually in there, [Alan chuckles.] including the twist at the end of they want to eradicate most of the public, that's the big, big secret, most of the public, not just sterilize them, but eradicate them completely and so on and so on; you see some of them turning on each other towards the end. But there you go. And they have the big guys at the top that are into this altering the genetic makeup of the individuals that are going to survive. That's exactly what this new RNA vaccine is going to be by Moderna, ha, it's going to all to your genetic makeup, 'eh. Permanently.

What a coincidence. I've always talked about predictive programming, how they give it to you in entertainment so when it comes out in reality it seems kind of familiar and you don't really question it much, it seems natural. Because you've been fed little bits and pieces of it, and it is familiar to you, even if you haven't consciously really dwelled on it, it's familiar to you and you accept it more easily. The behaviorists know this, you see. That's how it's done. Lots of things like that out there.

It's called **Utopia** and it's a two-part series. Each part, one, has got six episodes, I think part two is the same. If you can get a hold of it. Someone sent it to me luckily and it was interesting to watch it. Predictable from my point of view but it's interesting, they even had it all out there, Bill Gates type character in 2013 where he talked openly about the depopulation and so on.

And just before I finish on that one, you find generally these characters who write these things are paid and coached by the ones who really do run the world on the topics they're going to write about. But the guy who wrote **Make Room, Make Room** from which they took the story for **Soylent Green**, that's where it came from, it was called **Make Room, Make Room**. The guy literally admitted, yeah, he was approached by some of the eugenicists at the top to actually promote that idea in his story, that's what it was about, to try to get the public to think about it, that there's too many of them, you see, so they would maybe not have children or something like that, and persuade them not to do it. That's where that story **Soylent Green** came from, **Make Room, Make Room** was the original story.

The same thing happened of course with, well, many, many movies of course, **Logan's Run**, that was one of the other ones too. It makes it sink home, the idea there's too many of you. And the idea that, really, I could tell right off the bat

with **Utopia**, was, and I bet it worked pretty well too for folk who really sit for half their life watching TV. Because these episodes are really padded to drag on a bit. But it's to get them talking about it, you see. And they'll find that groups, *well, I see their points of view*. Because they can put it across, again with bioethics would put it across, you see, *well you know, there's too many folk taking up resources, eventually there won't be enough food to go around, and enough of this*, and yada, yada.

There's even a part in one of the later episodes in part two, where one of the characters are set loose, they've been trained and they are sleepers to actually release these viruses in different parts of the world, come out of hiding and throw off their disguises. One of them talks to a woman and says, *that's a nice child, don't you feel guilty about having that child?* Then he goes into the usual sustainability thing, that they've already trained people into, all these different movements, save the Earth and all that. He says, *do you realize how much carbon that child is going to cause to be consumed and used in its lifetime?* He goes into all the amounts of carbon that's being put up by Friends of the Earth and so on and David Attenborough, and again the Club of Rome, World Economic Forum, all the usual culprits.

Because it's always been the same agenda. Always. It doesn't matter what guise they used to get it through, it's always been to reduce the population of all of YOU. And you can't please them. Don't forget the countries of Britain and other ones, the population, domestic populations have been plummeting with native British people, etc., and Scott's and all the rest of it for years. They've been awfully good. Then they get punished, there's not enough of you to pay off the debt so we've got to bring in mass migration. You see, you're not going to win. [Alan chuckles.] With lies, how can you win with lies?

What always gets me too is, again, the Rothschild statement when he was asked about, when's the best time to make a profit, the big profits, you know, make a killing in a sense. And he answered he says, WHEN BLOOD'S FLOWING IN THE STREETS. That's where the term 'a killing' comes from. When you got what they need, even if it's bandages or medicine, then you're made, you see. Just like the vaccine companies, oh, give us billions, we might get a vaccine while were working. All these characters get to be instant billionaires, lots of them right now. But you've got all these other ones jumping on the bandwagon...

Canadian biotech company says its anti-viral clothing kills 99.9 per cent of coronavirus
ctvnews.ca / 12 Aug 2020

(A: Now, do they have their hand out for something, I don't know? Probably will be.)

A Toronto-based biotech company is a frontrunner in developing a new kind of COVID-19 protection: antiviral clothing, made to protect against the virus.

(A: They go into the usual sales pitch kind of thing, it's going to be interesting and necessary, etc., etc. It's got a sort of chemical treatment on it supposedly that will kill off the viruses and so on. And how long it will last and how long it will take to even kill the stuff, and how many washings it will take, yada, yada, ya, you know. Mind you, I mean, what will this chemical do to you if you're breathing the darn stuff in and you're wearing it? M-hm. I'm telling ya.)

The chemical targets the fatty molecules that surround viruses, destroying them in minutes.

It has also been tested against other pathogens, including norovirus, H1N1 and E.coli, according to the company's website.

So, everybody is it on the act, 'eh, everybody that you can name is in on the act trying to get richer or richer. Again, our greed is enough, it destroys us all, isn't it? Really, the greed factor. Tyson Foods, amazing company, Tyson. I remember when Bill Clinton was a big fan of them and pals with them too.

Tyson Foods Helped Create the Meat Crisis It Warns Against

bloomberg.com / 28 April 2020

How Will the U.S. Meat Industry Change From Coronavirus?

(A: This article goes on about it too, how they put a stranglehold on output, etc.)

There have been about 12 closures at U.S. slaughter plants this month because of coronavirus outbreaks among employees who are jammed together on processing lines.

That's wiped out roughly 25% of pork-processing capacity and 10% for beef...

Remember too, the more they test everybody the more they're going to find coronavirus because it's in the air from fragments of people who *have had* it, or animals that have had it too. Never mind most of the tests are pretty useless anyway, these tests, especially the swabs. So it doesn't mean the folk are ill at the plants. So, it goes into how come the company actually helped to cause the problem. Which, and they'll benefit from too, naturally get more business for themselves. And another one...

Tyson Joins Bill Gates, Cargill (A: ...another big agribusiness.) to Invest in Lab-Meat Producer

bloomberg.com / 29 Jan 2018

(A: No, that's a coincidence, Bill Gates is just, he's innovative, with his vaccines, antiviral drugs, you know, education for children, um, depopulation, sterility. He's just an interesting fellow, he's got interests in these things. It's a pastime. Everybody bored stiff needs a hobby, and that's his hobby, you know. So he's in with Tyson Foods...)

Tyson Foods Inc. is boosting its bet on meat that comes from the lab instead of the slaughterhouse.

Now, Bill Gates already has patents out on some of these artificial hamburgers and things I think too, these veggie burgers and all that. Again, they always benefit from the chaos that they [Alan clearing his throat.] cause [Alan clearing his throat.] at times.

Philippines bans chicken imports from Brazil on coronavirus scare

yahoo.com / 14 Aug 2020

MANILA (Reuters) - The Philippines imposed a temporary ban on poultry meat imports from Brazil on Friday after two cities in China found traces of the new coronavirus in cargoes of imported frozen food, including chicken wings from the South American country.

(A: Mind you, they did the same thing with that president, was it Tanzania in Africa, who took, he took swab tests from fruit, right, and different things like that, and also even from motor oil at one point, and they all came back positive for coronavirus. So he kicked the WHO laboratory out of his country. [Alan chuckles.] Quite right too. So maybe they should try that with, you know, maybe that's what they're doing there, just... I guess they should test everything there and they'll probably find it all over the place, no doubt. It depends who's doing the testing. So...)

Brazil has the world's second-worst COVID-19 outbreak after the United States, recording more than 3.2 million

cases and more than 105,000 deaths since the pandemic began.

Remember, if you've got the darn thing, and you don't know you've got it and you have no symptoms of it, and you die of heart attacks or motor accidents or whatever, they put you down as Covid, folks. This is incredible what they're doing. And it's been admitted to in a lot of countries, including the US. So you can't even take these death figures as, you know, as meaningful. So anyway, everybody's getting affected by, 'eh, everybody, everything in society.

Dr. Fauci says aiming for herd immunity would lead to 'enormous' death toll

You see, anything like normal immunity from your own body, 'eh, it's not profitable. So here's Fauci and he says, it will cause an enormous death toll. So here's the, remember I mentioned the blood plasma treatment, where you can get the white blood cells, like the actual immune cells, the response ones, you know, antibodies to the disease, from the blood plasma, and give it to people who can't pull out of it themselves so well. And there's was a big drive, I remember, I mentioned it, I saw it happening before it happened, because sure enough the Red Cross went into overdrive to get more blood, then admitted it was taking the plasma. Well, where's it going? Why aren't they giving it to the folk who really need it? Because they would say that they are giving it to the folk who really need it at the very top, 'eh. Hm?

Dr. Fauci says aiming for herd immunity would lead to 'enormous' death toll

nypost.com / 14 Aug 2020

FDA halts emergency approval of COVID-19 blood plasma treatment - nypost.com / 19 Aug 2020

What a power this has got, 'eh, the FDA.

Trump shares Fauci's advice on in person voting amid Covid-19 - nypost.com / 16 Aug 2020

And Fauci....*Who is this Fauci, 'eh?*

Fauci doubts Russia has proven new vaccine is safe, effective - nypost.com / 12 Aug 2020

Fauci slams disturbing Georgia school that reopened - nypost.com / 11 Aug 2020

Hhhhhhhhhhhh. This guy is getting himself in a real dither.

Dr. Fauci says aiming for herd immunity would lead to 'enormous' death toll

nypost.com / 14 Aug 2020

Dr. Anthony Fauci warned about a staggering death toll from the coronavirus, particularly among vulnerable people, if the US allows the infections to sweep across the country in a bid to achieve possible herd immunity.

(A: So letting it happen naturally, which happens always, even with a Spanish flu... You understand, the Spanish flu went away, didn't it, after about two years, gone. That's what normally happens. It devolves its potency, that's what generally happens.)

(A: Then the article from Oxford, remember, a few months ago I mentioned that one, where the chief virologist working on the vaccine over there, at the time, said that IT WAS DISAPPEARING SO FAST IN SOCIETY, THE VIRUS, THEN THEY MIGHT NOT HAVE TIME TO ACTUALLY COME OUT WITH A VACCINE, IT WOULD ALREADY BE GONE, he said. And Fauci said at the beginning that, oh, the whole agenda that was really part of the Dark Winter exercise too, ongoing, where they mandated they'd lock the whole country down, yada, and

lockup everybody who is healthy, yada, ya, you know. And Fauci said, YOU'LL NEVER GET OUT AGAIN UNLESS YOU GET THE VACCINE, at the beginning. Because it's profitable.)

(A: It isn't just money and profit. He worked for the big society that owns the world. That's why he's got so much power in what happens. It's an agenda for reshaping everything. So he says...)

“If everyone contracted it, even with the relatively high percentage of people without symptoms ... a lot of people are going to die,” the nation’s top infectious diseases expert said...

(A: He's not an expert, I don't think he's an expert, I really don't. He's wrong on so many things. He said at the beginning, remember, that he didn't think Americans had much to worry about. Remember that one? So he says...)

“You look at the United States of America with our epidemic of obesity, as it were. With the number of people with hypertension. With the number of people with diabetes. If everyone got infected, the death toll would be enormous and totally unacceptable,” said Fauci, director of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.

(A: And don't forget too, his institution's got money, millions from Bill Gates too. Really astonishing, 'eh.)

Anti-vaxxers could ruin any chance at COVID-19 immunity, Fauci warns - nypost.com / 29 June 2020

HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH. I'm telling ya. N-n-n. It's also interesting too in another article, they're starting to worry about folk who might not want to take the vaccine, and a big movement starts, so they might not need as much folk to get herd immunity, if it's 30% or... I'll try to find the article before I finish where they try to drop the amount.

Bill Gates: If 30-60% of Americans take coronavirus vaccine, 'exponential spread' will stop - foxbusiness.com / 18 Aug 2020

And...

The CDC Confesses to Lying About COVID-19 Death Numbers
americanthinker.com / 9 April 2020

(A: This one goes back again to April, right. Just to show you again, you've got to remember that, how they were fudging the rules then. And the CDC openly admitted that it's fudging the Covid 19 death figures, then, this is the article about it, or one of the articles.)

Dr. Annie Bukacek, MD, explained in a presentation how death certificates are made. (See “Montana physician Dr. Annie Bukacek discusses how COVID-19 death certificates are being manipulated,” YouTube, April 6)

It's really amazing, hey? But it doesn't change anything, even when things are exposed, because it's a huge agenda. Preplanned, you see. I tell ya. Here's an article here from 2005, it's from Virology Journal, the big one.

Chloroquine is a potent inhibitor of SARS coronavirus infection and spread
virologyj.biomedcentral.com / 22 Aug 2005

(A: This is from one of the top Virology magazines, in their journal.)

Chloroquine is a potent inhibitor of SARS coronavirus infection and spread

(A: Now, remember that this present one is called SARS Coronavirus 19, with the base model really being the same SARS coronavirus. That's how you see it. And it's got four inserts, certainly, added to it but it's still SARS coronavirus infection, right. They go through it too...)

We report, however, that chloroquine has strong antiviral effects on SARS-CoV infection of primate cells. These inhibitory effects are observed when the cells are treated with the drug either before or after exposure to the virus, suggesting both prophylactic and therapeutic advantage. In addition to the well-known functions of chloroquine such as elevations of endosomal pH, the drug appears to interfere with terminal glycosylation of the cellular receptor, angiotensin-converting enzyme 2. This may negatively influence the virus-receptor binding and abrogate the infection, with further ramifications by the elevation of vesicular pH, **resulting in the inhibition of infection and spread of SARS CoV** at clinically admissible concentrations.

It goes on and on, it's a good article actually, how it basically gets in and all the rest of it. We know how it works basically. There's little spikes, you see, on these little pictures they keep showing you all the time, is how they really attach itself to the ace 2 receptors and download into them pretty well. But that particular instant of it touching the receptors in your lungs and your nasal cavities, or sinuses I should say, it really, it has a little acidic response, if it's nonacidic, and it will inhibit the transfer of downloading into the particular cells and invading the cells themselves. Awfully important that little bit. So alkalinity definitely helps to destroy, or inhibit the infection into the cells themselves. It's really interesting to me.

It's awfully similar to an old sci-fi, I can't remember the name of it. Oh, yeah! It was **Andromeda Strain**, I think it was the first one, where a satellite comes back to earth supposedly and people just die in a town where a satellite was brought in. It's landed somewhere and someone brought it into the town and everybody died off. But it turned out that folk, the only survivors was an old guy who was a drunk and he had a stomach ulcer and he took bicarbonate of soda all the time, and a baby, that the system was alkaline to start with because of the milk and that supposedly is what inhibited the transfer of the virus. Again, very similar to a coronavirus type thing, into the body, because they need the acidity to transfer itself, that moment of transfer of the site, that spike to the receptor. It's interesting that it was an old sci-fi and yet this is similar to it in the way it's describing it here.

So I'll put these links up too from, again, they're all from good articles written years ago basically praising it for what it did, you know. Here's another one too, I mentioned this one already as well.

More infectious coronavirus mutation may be 'a good thing', says disease expert
reuters.com / 17 Aug 2020

(A: This is dated August 18, although I thought before that, maybe a different article. It says that...)

An increasingly common mutation of the novel coronavirus found in Europe, North America and parts of Asia may be more infectious but appears less deadly, according to a prominent infectious diseases doctor.

Paul Tambyah, senior consultant at the National University of Singapore and president-elect of the International Society of Infectious Diseases, said evidence suggests the proliferation of the D614G mutation in some parts of the world has coincided with a drop in death rates, suggesting it is less lethal.

(A: That's normally what happens, it starts to die off.)

“Maybe that’s a good thing to have a virus that is more infectious but less deadly,” Tambyah told Reuters.

(A: And it's true enough, if it's more infectious, but the symptoms are lessening all the time, you don't really mind

it because you won't even know you had it.)

Tambyah said most viruses tend to become less virulent as they mutate.

(A: Well, that's common knowledge, except they don't want you to really know that, [Alan chuckles.] especially if you're common.)

“It is in the virus’ interest to infect more people but not to kill them because a virus depends on the host for food and for shelter,” he said.

(A: That's an amazing theory, that, too, where they almost give a virus, this primitive thing, you can't really call it a life either, it's almost like a little robot, it's almost like a little machine. As opposed to a bacterium, you know, where bacterium has a cell, it's like a tiny little animal. But not a virus. It can go inert, a virus, it can hibernate for a long time too. But it's almost like a little machine. They have this theory about it as though it was like it's a living entity that can think. And how would this little thing know, why not kill off its host and it would be done with it? I mean, it wouldn't know, it wouldn't say I better not kill them off. It doesn't have a brain to think, so how on earth would it know that? But they give you, they always give this, I've seen this theory taught in medicine for a long, long time.)

Scientists discovered the mutation as early as February and it has circulated in Europe and the Americas, the World Health Organization said. The WHO has also said there is no evidence the mutation has led to more severe disease.

On Sunday, Malaysia’s director-general of health Noor Hisham Abdullah urged greater public vigilance after authorities detected what they believe was the D614G mutation of the coronavirus in two recent clusters.

Sebastian Maurer-Stroh of Singapore’s agency for science, technology and research said the variant has also been found in the city-state but that containment measures have prevented large-scale spread.

Malaysia’s Noor Hisham said the D614G strain detected there *(A: ...in Malaysia.)* was 10 times more infectious and that vaccines currently in development may not be effective against this mutation.

But Tambyah and Maurer-Stroh said such mutations would not likely change the virus enough to make potential vaccines less effective.

So, you can't find two experts agree on anything. Because it's all speculation really, you know. And agenda driven naturally. It's essential all this happened because of the agenda. How do you think you're going to get a great reset and a whole new way of living and sustainability and austerity without it?

And this other article by another top scientist, he says...

Renowned European scientist: COVID-19 was engineered in China lab, effective vaccine ‘unlikely’
thewatchtowers.org / 11 Aug 2020

(A: You're not supposed to mention China at all now anymore, because we are all, everything is so PC, we're all friends again, you see, and we mustn't upset anybody and, it doesn't matter what the truth is.)

August 10, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) – It will not be possible for the Dr. Fauci’s of the world to dismiss Professor Giuseppe Tritto as a crank. Not only is he an internationally known expert in biotechnology and nanotechnology who has had a stellar academic career, but he is also the president of the World Academy of Biomedical Sciences and Technologies (WABT),

(A: This again must be reprinted because I know I read this one before, a month or two ago. I'm pretty sure of it. Maybe from a different paper, or site. So he's the head of the...)

the president of the World Academy of Biomedical Sciences and Technologies (WABT), an institution founded under the aegis of UNESCO in 1997.

In other words, he is a man of considerable stature in the global scientific community. Equally important, one of the goals of WABT is to analyze the effect of biotechnologies—like genetic engineering—on humanity.

Prof. Tritto's book, *(A: this world-class scientist does exactly that, what he says is...)*

says that the China Virus definitely wasn't a freak of nature that happened to cross the species barrier from bat to man. It was genetically engineered in the Wuhan Institute of Virology's P4 high-containment lab in a program supervised by the Chinese military.

(A: We know this already because it was all admitted in the beginning, wasn't it? We found out too from the top, and from official papers in the US, that Fauci even okayed the transfer of the coronavirus from North Carolina to Wuhan, which they helped and even got a few million dollars to get it, for gain of function experiments there. This is no conspiracy. This is all published stuff and verified. So, the scientist goes into the history of it, which we've done many times before. He said, it was...)

...genetically engineered in the Wuhan Institute of Virology's P4 high-containment lab in a program supervised by the Chinese military.

What sets Prof. Tritto's book apart is the fact that it demonstrates—conclusively, in my view—the pathway by which a PLA-owned *(A: People's Liberation Army owned...)* coronavirus was genetically modified to become the China Virus now ravaging the world. His account leaves no doubt that it is a “chimera”, an organism created in a lab.

He also connects the dots linking the Wuhan lab to France and the United States, showing how both countries provided financial and scientific help to the Chinese as they began to conduct ever more dangerous bioengineering experiments.

(A: It was a woman in Wuhan, a scientist, I think she's missing now. They say she's missing now, who knows, they just take her into hiding or whatever, for her own good, maybe even in China. But that was her job. She had lots of papers on how she altered different viruses through, again, gain of function to make them more lethal. She got lots of awards for it too. This article goes through some of this. He says too that he's doubtful they'll come up with, he goes into the gain of function research and how Fauci was a big proponent of getting it altered with gain of function, and he gave it to the China to continue that in fact. Again, it's all been published before. Anyway, because of all this too, he doubts that because it's...)

Given the many mutations of SARS-CoV-2, it is extremely unlikely that a single vaccine that blocks the virus will be found. *(A: And he goes on from there.)*

Now again, Fauci, right, this El Duce, Dr Fauci, says, this is again from 2020, right...

**WOW! Dr. Fauci Cheered Hydroxychloroquine Success Treating MERS Coronavirus in 2013...
But Today He's Skeptical... That's Weird?**
thegatewaypundit.com / 4 April 2020

Exactly two weeks later hydroxychloroquine was deemed the most highly rated treatment for the novel coronavirus in an international poll of more than 6,000 doctors.

Dr. Fauci was skeptical of hydroxychloroquine's effectiveness in treating the novel coronavirus.

But he wasn't so skeptical back in 2013. In fact, Dr. Anthony Fauci CHEERED the use of hydroxychloroquine appeared effective "only in cells in lab dishes" in treatment of against MERS.

(A: *MERS, that's the other coronavirus type.*)

So Dr. Fauci thought a 2013 test in a "lab dish" was particularly encouraging.

Anyway, again, they've been working with the Gilead company for quite a few years by the way before this happened, so I guess he's, he seems to always, he picks the Bill Gates type winners, and other companies' winners, I guess he likes winners.

I'll also put up for Australia, it's a class-action I think against the government in Australia for this incredible lockdown, this horrible lockdown they're having. The PDF, like all of them, it's like 25 pages for these kind of class-action lawsuits. I'll put it up for those that want to look at it.

Lockdown Class Action in Australia - b46d3b17-2c96-45ba-9a87-8c2fb9df6f7e.usrfiles.com / 20 Aug 2020

Also, the bad news again...

Government may provide indemnity to NZ supplier of Covid-19 vaccine

Because of course as you know, they know there's going to be an awful, awful, awful lot of folks who are going to die of it. Fauci said that himself... No, Bill Gates said that himself, didn't he, was it like **700,000 might die across the world**, I hope it was just the world he's talking about and not just one country, **because of the vaccine itself**. That's what he said in that video. N-n-n.

So yeah, they want immunity for the suppliers of these vaccinations because you won't get all the side effects shown until a few years are up by the way. You could have all kinds of nasty things happening. Just like the terrible fallout from the original Simeon 40 polio vaccines that came out with all the cancers in them. Still affecting folk today. So...

Government may provide indemnity to NZ supplier of Covid-19 vaccine

rnz.co.nz / 30 July 2020

The Ministry of Health (A: *...is already, I guess he must've greased a few palms in the country to...*) is planning to fast-track the approval process for a Covid-19 vaccine, and won't rule out offering a supplier indemnity from any potential claims resulting from its use.

Well there's something you shouldn't do right away, don't take anything you can't sue them for, or have them locked them in prison for.

AstraZeneca to be exempt from coronavirus vaccine liability claims in most countries - finance.yahoo.com / 30 July 2020

This is another article here, the AstraZeneca one. They're all getting their immunity from maiming you or killing you. Or sterilizing you. Oops, we didn't know. Just like the movie, **Utopia**, hey, or the TV series I should say. But here's the good

news, which we all knew already, because it's quite normal it happens.

A "Novel" Breakthrough? New Studies Show Memory T-Cells Offer Long Term And Pre-Existing COVID Immunity

zerohedge.com / 20 Aug 2020

Much of the talk about the coronavirus over the last couple of months has been about antibodies.

(A: Of course, Fauci said, well we don't know how long these antibodies will last in you. This is why they want to keep sticking these needles into you. But they found with testing that a lot of the tests they've done on people, who didn't even know they'd ever had the virus, they are finding that they are creating cells, they've got immune system cells working in their bodies already, and it might be from previous infections from other Covid diseases that are actually working against this particular one now, you see. Because they are all coronavirus types that they're looking at, at the moment.)

"People who don't seem to have high titers of antibodies, but who are infected or have been infected, have good T-cell responses," Fauci said during a Facebook interview last Thursday.

Similarly, a study performed in July found that in 36 COVID-19 patients who recovered, all produced memory T cells that "recognize and are specifically engineered to fight the new coronavirus."

(A: So, your own body is producing it itself.)

A third study, published in Nature, found that out of 18 people studied, more than 80% developed these T cells.

They should be giving the globulin to the folk who can't recover by themselves, whose bodies just can't, they're two weakened for whatever reason to produce it themselves, give them the transfusions, you know, that's what the blood's for, for goodness sake, and treat them.

But no, it's again, bioethics. Well you know, we can treat everybody and if these folk, you know, they've already said that, Canada was one of them, we have to work ahead of the plans, make decisions on who should get the treatments and who shouldn't get treatment to keep them alive, because we won't have enough medications. This is before it really broke out. And even when it broke out, nothing much happened.

I've got another one too...

US 'frontline' doctors' website exposes 'criminal' campaign by tech giants, govt agencies to block COVID med - lifesitenews.com / 5 Aug 2020

Again, we know the one they're talking about. It's astonishing what they've done trying to stop folk from using this. Because they don't want you to get clearing up. They want you all to get vaccinated. That was on the books before you even heard the term Covid 19. That was mandated as a must-be. They are all in it together. Literally. And they're going to hammer anybody that comes out with any treatment that works. It says...

IMF and WEF – From Great Lockdown to Great Transformation. The COVID Aftermath - globalresearch.ca / 14 Aug 2020

I can put that up too. And another one too is...

Global report: Australian PM backtracks on plan to make coronavirus vaccine mandatory
theguardian.com / 19 Aug 2020

Scott Morrison wants 95% uptake of vaccine

New Zealand bolsters quarantine with 500 military personnel

South Korea in record daily rise

But no, they'll backtrack on it, but they'll make you wear a manacle and they won't let you out of your house unless you... Just like a prisoner, you see, make you a prisoner, like a criminal. You won't take the vaccine, you're a criminal.

COVID 19: Mandatory Mask or Face Covering Bylaws - toronto.ca / 5 Aug 2020

This is another one too of Toronto, how they come out with all this nonsense. Even though the CDC in May came out with a big article on their own site saying none of the masks make any sense at all, it won't save you from giving or receiving Covid infection. This is from the makers of the masks, 'eh. And the CDC approval.)

Virginia Plans Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccinations For All Residents
zerohedge.com / 22 Aug 2020

(A: There's another one. Even though they say it's peaked and it's starting to fade...)

The State of Virginia is setting a new precedent by seriously discussing forcing Virginians to be vaccinated with whatever rushed-to-marked candidate the FDA approves first.

They're all getting bribes, that's what it is too, you know, these politicians. Another one too is...

Depopulation Through Forced Vaccination: The Zero Carbon Solution
theirishsentinel.com / 10 Aug 2020

(A: That's by a good friend, Helena Handbasket, because we all go to you know where in it.)

This original article was first published in Issue 4 of The Sovereign Independent in June 2011. The lady in the image above was astute enough to keep a hold of the original printed newspaper.

Depopulation Through Forced Vaccination:

The Zero Carbon Solution

By Rachel Windeer. (First published June 2011)

You see, we are carbon lifeforms, I've mentioned this for the last 25, 30 years. We're carbon lifeforms. We are the target for it all, it's our fault, everything is our fault. You see, carbon reduction, carbon reduction, carbon lifeforms, 'eh?

This is an interesting article here...

Government Cameras Hidden on Private Property? Welcome to Open Fields
agweb.com / 10 Aug 2020

(A: How the government's now in Tennessee...)

...the Tennessee landowner removed a game camera secretly strapped to a tree on his private land by wildlife officials in order to monitor his activity without apparent sanction or probable cause.

(A: So, he removed it, and he got a SWAT team on him, for removing their property, which they had put on his land [Alan chuckles.] on a stakeout. And no probable cause or a search warrants or anything to do it. It says...)

Welcome to Open Fields.

The vast majority of Americans assume law enforcement needs a warrant to carry out surveillance, but for roughly a century, SCOTUS has ruled that private land—is not private. Fourth Amendment protections against “unreasonable searches and seizures” expressed in the Bill of Rights only apply to an individual’s immediate dwelling area, according to SCOTUS.

However, SCOTUS’ Open Fields doctrine has been bucked in Mississippi, Montana, New York, Oregon and Vermont...

It's, you see, unfortunately the US is overregulated now, just like the country of Britain was already overregulated when they all left it to go to the Americas. That's why America prospered so well too, LACK of government interference and regulations in all businesses. It helped folk get off the ground. Now you can't get anything started, even in your garage, without permits and inspections and fees galore, 'eh.

Now, there are a few other topics I just want to squeeze into the talk without going over any excess time. One of them is, someone sent me a link to I think a Twitter where it came out from the Netherlands in Holland where the police brutality against protesters, against wearing facemasks, and you see them laying into people with big batons, young, frail, actually frail looking woman actually getting hammered with these batons. And that's what you get in a system that's been, that's ultra-politically correct and very obedient to the state generally. Holland is very much so, always obedient to the state. In the meanwhile, they had riots on the go for quite some time, and the present time too, with immigrants coming in who are protesting and demanding and rioting in parts of the country there and the police won't touch them. That's what it's come down to now.

As I said before, if you don't belong to an elevated special interest group, or classified as a minority or whatever, [Alan chuckles.] even if they're not a minority in some countries, then you won't have any rights at all and the police will just turn their angst onto the general population that have no powers or anybody to speak for them. And that's what happens. So yeah, if you don't wear a mask, they'll lay into you there with batons, you'll see it happening, little clips from it. I'll put the links up for that.

NETHERLANDS: Police officers baton Dutch-lady, attending an AntiMask Protest - twitter.com / 20 Aug 2020

Also, I'll put the links up for two other things as well, to do with Belarus for instance. We've got to remember that Great Gain India...

EXPOSED: World Bank Coronavirus Aid Comes With Conditions For Imposing Extreme Lockdown, Reveals Belarus President - greatgameindia.com / 27 July 2020

That was what they put out about from Belarus. And...

Belarus president unwilling to accept additional terms to get foreign loans - eng.belta.by / 19 June 2020

And the Belarus president, that's now under fire actually, and after winning the election, he was targeted because he refused this massive aid, way more than they needed, with conditions for, to put them under the control of the World Bank and the IMF. He said this way over, it's 9/10^{ths} over what they actually need to get through this. But the conditions were extreme lockdown, and an Italian type lockdown. He didn't want an Italian type lockdown, he said, we don't want this happening, what happened in Italy to happen here he said, so he refused this massive loan, you see. So immediately the EU Parliament turned against him and now they've got a kind of color revolution, a lot of young women protesting him just winning the election there.

Belarus election: Police use live fire on protesters in Brest - bbc.com / 12 Aug 2020

Who knows what the situation really is? I'm sure all countries are corrupt, you see. But supposedly he won, no different from here or the States, right, it's just in the open, it's always really been that if you understand what happens with elections. That's the way it is.

But anyway, he turned down the loans and immediately he became the enemy of the World Bank, the IMF, and the European Union. Remember, they control the world, this is part of the big structure that controls the world. He said he wouldn't go along with it, he wouldn't become the latrine, he said, of the European Union. In other words, because if you truly are taking, just like Franklin said, Benjamin Franklin, if you take the loans that are given to you, you're now the borrower, and he says, NEVER A BORROWER NOR A LENDER BE. Although he borrowed himself [Alan chuckles.] to get over to England to meet certain important people in the financial areas in the financial district, different story again.

But anyway, that's how it is, those who you owe money to end up ruling you, and that's basic, basic economics. That's what it is. So, I'll put these links up. As I say, he became unwilling to accept additional terms to get forgiven money as well. They wanted to give him \$940 million in rapid financing. He said, we don't need all that, and along came the demands. So, I'll put all these links up. Including this new color revolution. It has all the traits of it, all the signs and symptoms of it, where the young women must wear white, that's standard stuff.

And then Bill Gates interestingly enough, he said...

Bill Gates: If 30-60% of Americans take coronavirus vaccine, 'exponential spread' will stop foxbusiness.com / 18 Aug 2020

(A: He is contradicting his little low down employee, I call Fauci an employee, he is really an employee of Gates, they all are, including the characters that run the WHO, they're all under Bill Gates financial demands and so on. Because he's the boss. So, Bill Gates, after Fauci says, we've got to get up to 80 to 90% vaccination to get it to stop. Bill Gates contradicts it and says 30% to 60%...)

If 30-60% of Americans take coronavirus vaccine, 'exponential spread' will stop

'It will bring the pandemic to an end,' Microsoft founder says

So, there you go, the guy who has no qualifications in anything except making money, and being elevated by a bigger society that runs him in fact, tell you that it will only take 30 to 60%. And even that's a big jump. I mean there's a big

difference between 30% and 60%. These are the kind of figures that they give you all the time on these things, as they test the waters. Because they know most, a lot of folk aren't going to take this. They've had it with the nonsense with the compulsory vaccinations as they took over our lives, 'eh, and change us, and sicken a lot of people too.

This is horrible, the horrible reactions a lot of folk have had to vaccinations, and permanent damage it's caused a lot of people with incredible immune responses to their bodies, and the damage to their immune systems too... They can't keep sweeping it under the rug and banning folk from mentioning it, even the victims themselves. What a disgusting thing to do is ban victims from talking about what happened to them, hm? There's totalitarian tyranny for you. So, I'll put these links up for you to peruse for yourselves and see what you think of it.

As I say, it's so much to cram in, you can't do it all, it all takes time and work, etc. But for those who want to know, there you go, add these ones to it. So, there you go folks, that's the rush through everything and I hope you'll get something out of it.

But you're all getting, coming to the stage you've gotta start realizing, you personally, every one of you, is going to be forced by the system we are in to make decisions, and comply or not to comply with the incredible totalitarian regimes getting rammed down our throats.... for a very long-standing and old agenda, that's using it openly and admitting it in some records as an excuse to ram it all through, including the WEF with its economic forum.

The next step of their system to rule us all, 'eh, and training us into their new system. The great reset. The global reset. This is for a reset of culture, of living, of ideas, of nationhood and no nationhood, globalism, all that stuff. And expert ruled society. Again, technocracy. The same in China, for those who haven't figured out what communism in China is, it's Technocracy. They tell you what to do and you obey, for efficiency.

Justin Trudeau said in Canada, HE ADMIRER CHINA, HOW THEY'RE HANDLING COVID, YOU SEE, THEY DIDN'T HAVE TO TRY TO PAMPER TO THE PEOPLE IN AN INDIVIDUALISTIC SOCIETY WITH INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS AND ALL THAT. THEY DON'T HAVE TO BOTHER WITH THAT. THEY CAN JUST ORDER YOU TO DO IT AND YOU DO IT. He admired that. He told the truth. So, if you want it in Canada it's up to you. A lot of people will comply. A lot of folk will quite like socialism, actually, where you don't have to think for yourself, all your decisions are getting made for you.

So anyway, remember folks, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send a few bucks my way, hopefully, and I'll possibly keep ticking along as we go through this. **This is the biggest change in your lifetime, right now, that you'll probably see.** This is real history in the making. You're watching it all come out, all of the tyranny, the stuff that you'd read about in history books thinking, thank God that happened in the Middle Ages, it would never happen today. [Alan chuckles.] Really? You're living through it. You listen to the tyrants, and there's lots of them now on board all working against the system that you thought was yours. Big wake-up.

So yeah, send a few bucks my way. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**.

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, northern Ontario where I live, or exist, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

['Morality pills' may be the US's best shot at ending the coronavirus pandemic, according to one ethicist](#)
theconversation.com / 10 Aug 2020

[China To Begin Major Expansion Of Digital Currency Testing](#)
zerohedge.com / 15 Aug 2020

[Australian Five- And Ten-Cent Coins To Disappear As Pandemic Ushers In 'Cashless Society'](#)
zerohedge.com / 20 Aug 2020

[Australia's big four banks remove thousands of ATMs and shut down hundreds of branches as the coronavirus crisis pushes nation closer to a cashless society](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 16 Aug 2020

[Doctors banned from prescribing potential COVID-19 drug](#)
brisbanetimes.com.au / 8 April 2020

[Was COVID-19 a Cover for an Anticipated or Planned Financial Crisis?](#)
globalresearch.ca / 20 Aug 2020

[Here's A List Of Corporations Funding The 'Defund The Police' Movement](#)
dailycaller.com / 17 Aug 2020

['A Violent Institution': These Celebrities Are Funding The 'Defund The Police' Movement](#)
dailycaller.com / 4 Aug 2020

[Germany to test universal basic income by handing people £1,080 per month regardless of whether they have a job](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 19 Aug 2020

[Fed's "Direct Money Transfers" Are Coming: Brainard Says Fed Collaborating With MIT On "Hypothetical" Digital Currency](#)
zerohedge.com / 14 Aug 2020

[Coronavirus: Governments slammed for 'treating celebrities different to residents' in quarantine](#)
9news.com.au / 22 Jul 2020

[China's national-security law reaches into Harvard, Princeton classrooms](#)
foxbusiness.com / 19 Aug 2020

[The way Aussies search every day on Google is at risk from new regulation](#)
about.google

[Hollywood Apocalypse: The rich and famous are fleeing in droves as liberal politics and coronavirus turn City of Dreams into cesspit plagued by junkies and violent criminals](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 16 Aug 2020

[Canadian biotech company says its anti-viral clothing kills 99.9 per cent of coronavirus](#)
ctvnews.ca / 12 Aug 2020

[Tyson Foods Helped Create the Meat Crisis It Warns Against](#)
bloomberg.com / 28 April 2020

[Tyson Joins Bill Gates, Cargill to Invest in Lab-Meat Producer](#)
bloomberg.com / 29 Jan 2018

[Philippines bans chicken imports from Brazil on coronavirus scare](#)

yahoo.com / 14 Aug 2020

[Dr. Fauci says aiming for herd immunity would lead to 'enormous' death toll](#)

nypost.com / 14 Aug 2020

[The CDC Confesses to Lying About COVID-19 Death Numbers](#)

americanthinker.com / 9 April 2020

[Chloroquine is a potent inhibitor of SARS coronavirus infection and spread](#)

virologyj.biomedcentral.com / 22 Aug 2005

[More infectious coronavirus mutation may be 'a good thing', says disease expert](#)

reuters.com / 17 Aug 2020

[Renowned European scientist: COVID-19 was engineered in China lab, effective vaccine 'unlikely'](#)

thewatchtowers.org / 11 Aug 2020

[WOW! Dr. Fauci Cheered Hydroxychloroquine Success Treating MERS Coronavirus in 2013... But Today He's Skeptical... That's Weird?](#)

thegatewaypundit.com / 4 April 2020

[Bill Gates: If 30-60% of Americans take coronavirus vaccine, 'exponential spread' will stop](#)

foxbusiness.com / 18 Aug 2020

[Lockdown Class Action in Australia](#)

b46d3b17-2c96-45ba-9a87-8c2fb9df6f7e.usrfiles.com / 20 Aug 2020

[Government may provide indemnity to NZ supplier of Covid-19 vaccine](#)

rnz.co.nz / 30 July 2020

[AstraZeneca to be exempt from coronavirus vaccine liability claims in most countries](#)

finance.yahoo.com / 30 July 2020

[A "Novel" Breakthrough? New Studies Show Memory T-Cells Offer Long Term And Pre-Existing COVID Immunity](#)

zerohedge.com / 20 Aug 2020

[US 'frontline' doctors' website exposes 'criminal' campaign by tech giants, govt agencies to block COVID med](#)

lifesitenews.com / 5 Aug 2020

[IMF and WEF – From Great Lockdown to Great Transformation. The COVID Aftermath](#)

globalresearch.ca / 14 Aug 2020

[Global report: Australian PM backtracks on plan to make coronavirus vaccine mandatory](#)

theguardian.com / 19 Aug 2020

[COVID 19: Mandatory Mask or Face Covering Bylaws](#)

toronto.ca / 5 Aug 2020

[Virginia Plans Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccinations For All Residents](#)

zerohedge.com / 22 Aug 2020

[Depopulation Through Forced Vaccination: The Zero Carbon Solution](#)

theirishsentinel.com / 10 Aug 2020

[Government Cameras Hidden on Private Property? Welcome to Open Fields](#)

agweb.com / 10 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[US Gov and Yale Hold Clinical Trials To Test “Persuasive Messages For COVID-19 Vaccine Uptake”](#)

collective-evolution.com / 3 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[NETHERLANDS: Police officers baton Dutch-lady, attending an AntiMask Protest](#)

twitter.com / 20 Aug 2020

[EXPOSED: World Bank Coronavirus Aid Comes With Conditions For Imposing Extreme Lockdown, Reveals Belarus President](#)

greatgameindia.com / 27 July 2020

[Belarus president unwilling to accept additional terms to get foreign loans](#)

eng.belta.by / 19 June 2020 (link broken)

[Belarus election: Police use live fire on protesters in Brest](#)

bbc.com / 12 Aug 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 26, 2009 (#437)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2009:

Conspiracy Theory, Really? The Common Query:

"Everyone Looks for a Conspiracy Theory,
Ignoring Daily Announcements which Should Make Them Leery,
Citizens Under Scrutiny by Those Who 'Serve' Them,
Black-Clad Battalions Should at Least Unnerve Them,
But Their World is Chaos-Fear-Trivia, Bimbos, Boobs,
Solemnity, Hysteria, Beamed from Plasma-Ray Tubes,
As Long as Routines Go On Unimpeded,
They Play in the Now, Don't See What is Needed,
They'll Wish They Participated, Wish They Knew,
Wish Others Would Help When They Come for You"

© Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 26th 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find in there hundreds of talks I've given in the past in audio format for download and you can peruse these at your leisure. Also bookmark the other sites I have up there. You should use these other sites occasionally too, especially if you find sticking when you are downloading the audio. That means that too many people are going into the main site, the .com site, at the same time. You can also choose from [sites listed

above].

I always start off by saying – even though times are coming down and things are hard for everyone – this show is brought to you by you, yourselves. No one is backing me here. There is no organization. There are no companies using me to front for them. There's no NGO behind me. There's no foundation behind me. It's up to you. The advertising you here on the show pays straight to RBN. I don't even handle it. I don't even see it. It goes from the companies that advertise straight to RBN. It pays for this air time. It pays the technicians, staff and bills at RBN. You can keep me going by going into the site, seeing what I have for sale. There's not enough there. I never have time to do anything else to be honest with you. I definitely could make a lot of money if I just churned out the books. However, with the way it is here, I spend so much time trying to find out what's really relevant to tell people, I don't have time for that.

So it's up to you to keep me going. You can donate as well to me. How to do it is on the web site. [Options listed above.] It's up to you. You can also do your homework and find out which is the cheapest anyway because some companies charge more than others, quite a bit more. So it's up to you if you want to do it. It's important to keep me going because believe you me, it's always the same people, the same FEW people who donate on any regular basis at all. Everyone else expects everyone else to do the donating for them. That's how it works in today's society where everyone has been taught that everything is somehow free. Nothing is free. All the stuff out there that you think is free is for DATA COLLECTION so that they can have profiles on YOU... with your Facebook and all the rest of it.

Your mainstream media, that you think is free, is there to give you UTTER PROPAGANDA and bring you through into a new system and keep you QUITE at the same time by all the trivia they feed you and the misleading information and the outright lies as well. So look into the site, see how to donate to me and keep it going. Those who just get disks burned and passed to them because they prefer to listen on their CD players – I don't blame them – I'll give you the address when I come back... where you can get in touch with me if you want to help out yourselves. Back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Folk who get the disks burned and passed to them from people who have computers to play in their CD players, you can always write to me at [address above]. I really do need you contributions to keep me out of the hole and the hole is getting pretty deep.

Over the weekend I was thinking about something that I've said so often that it's become almost monotonous for me to even repeat it. The fact is you don't HAVE to look into the way-out conspiracies and conspiracy sites to try and find out what's going on. You're living through what's going on. You're living through it, the signs and the symptoms of what's going on AFFECT you. The laws that are put out there to take control of your lives basically are affecting you. You are living THROUGH what's happening. You're seeing your own government participate in the furtherance of tyranny... and it's OPEN. It's in your FACE. The only thing you don't have really is the ultimate group that finances all the politicians and puts them in power coming out and saying, 'Yes we do it' or 'Yes I did it.' Most people truly want someone to come out and say – it's got to be on television too, it wouldn't work any other way. It's got to be a well-known face coming out on television saying, 'Yes we did it' before they are happy. Before that happens, no matter if they have 100% evidence that their lives are being changed DRASTICALLY, they won't really do anything about it. They are still waiting for somebody to confess. That's why conspiracy sites are put up. Remember too, conspiracy theories and so on and theorists were put out by counterintelligence to pooh-pooh anybody who's trying to dig into what's happening and who's behind it. Unfortunately a lot of conspiracy theorists grab that title and run with it; they're very proud of it.

YOU'RE LIVING THROUGH THE GREATEST CHANGES THAT HAVE EVER HAPPENED IN HUNDREDS OF YEARS... HUNDREDS of years. One of the Rockefellers talked about that 30 years ago, that the system coming in would be THE GREATEST UPHEAVAL THE WORLD HAD EVER SEEN SINCE THE BEGINNING OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION. They said the same thing with the internet, that would add to that. Well, they knew then that they were going to use the internet NOT to help you, mainly to confuse you, but primarily to get you hooked on it so they could watch and monitor everything that you're doing. They knew the society they wanted to bring in.

A long time ago, a long, long time ago, when certain societies officially came out into the open, again, under fronts, they had certain fronts set up that were *licensed* to operate, to exist and always misleading the public and always coming out with a champion for the public, such as the Fabian Society that I've talked about before. That's ONE organization connected to a myriad of other branches that make the big tree of life of the controlling system on the planet. The Fabian Society HAD to get, just like the communist system, it had to get the workers behind them. Many people today still think the Fabian Society is an organization out there to get workers and laborers rights. They still do think that. Look who set it up. At least look who was set up to be seen by the public. Their list is on their own web site, of famous people. What they don't like telling you, except if you go into other books, is who funded them. They were funded, again, by this parallel government of foundations and people like the Astor family amongst many others.

Getting the people behind them is important, so they always come out and say I and WE speak for YOU. We care about you. They say everything that's self-evident to everyone. We love that because we're so used to lies and evasion from politicians that we jump into these things and before you know it, they've got a massive following. They'll keep that up for a little while and you'll be even more stuck to them thinking 'They really are speaking for us; I BELONG to them; they are ours.' All the while, they are actually putting a part of a plan in, just one part of a plan. Each foundation has its fronts. Each one has its AREA in the great big plan, the Great Work. Part of it tied in directly with a world society, a world government. That's why THEY were given the job and set up to get the workers on board for world government.

They had international socialism, which is a nice term for international communism. The leaders of today's Fabian Society still belong to the Internationalists Socialists Party AS they are members of the Fabian Society LIKE Tony Blair, the ex-Prime Minister of Britain and Mr. Brown, the present Prime Minister of Britain. They discussed in the 1800s the problems that they would face because they had to bring in a multicultural society to destroy the existing nations. That was imperative.

Their big boss, the Royal Institute of International Affairs that was set up really as the final stage of the creation of 2 other previous organizations: The Rhodes Foundation – that should be Rhodes and Rothschild Foundation because Rothschild funded it; that's in their own records, co-founder – and they merged it with the Lord Milner Society, another branch they'd set up to deal with another part. The Milner Group also was made up of all the big banking families and international banking families based in London primarily, although they had other ones abroad. Then they set up for NON British Commonwealth countries what they call the Council on Foreign Relations, which was the same as the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They meet together annually and sometimes more than once a year to bring in this wonderful multicultural society. They also KNEW that problems towards the end, depending on how fast they had to bring in the immigrants, they'd have terrible outcomes of massive influxes of vastly different peoples, different cultures. They'd have to HAMMER society through laws and the threats to make everyone just accept everyone else and accept the way it was going to be.

If you go back into the writings and try and get the books out of there, for those who don't have them, put out by the

Rockefeller Foundation on behalf – he did the funding for all the books for the Royal Institute of International Affairs – try to get a hold of their annual meetings because *they publish them every year*. You'll find every major politician, from every country that you've ever heard of, attends. Generally those in charge of their Treasury Departments attend this non governmental organization; this non governmental organization that has the biggest think tanks on the planet working on crucial elements of the upcoming society which they are guiding into being. You'll find they have members always within the current party in power and they have members within the current bureaucracies in federal and state organizations. They also have many EX politicians and high-level bureaucrats and Prime Ministers and Presidents working in what Professor Carroll Quigley – who was the historian for this group – called it 'The Parallel Government.' Quigley was all for this big agenda.

You go into again, this one part of it, the Fabian Society to get the working class on board. You find that the founders have a stained glass window set up in the house, the big building that was initially their place and you can find that on the internet. You find likenesses of the founders at the founding meeting HAMMERING the world, the whole world, on an anvil, like blacksmiths would hammer metal into shape. That's what it symbolizes, HAMMERING THE WORLD INTO SHAPE. They said that the nation-state would have to GO from the very beginning, internationalism ONLY.

They planned 3 main trading blocs... 3 main trading blocs, the same ones that Karl Marx wrote about in the 1800s as well. See, these guys all knew each other very, very well. They set up organizations to bring in a United Americas. That was the job of the Council on Foreign Relations and another specialized branch called the Trilateral Commission. For the Pacific areas including Australia and New Zealand, China, Japan and others, they set up the Institute for Pacific studies they called it, a front group for the same organization. I'll go through some of that and the fallout of it all as we get hammered into shape after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just as always giving a little background to something before I just read it off. If you don't understand the background, the whys of things, you won't really understand what's happening today. I was going through some of the Fabian Society, The Royal Institute of International Affairs that are really powerful organizations that set up *specialized branches* to make the preparatory stages for 3 world conglomerates you might say, of BLOCS of countries. They spent 100 years at that. 100 YEARS to set it up. Literally, they were into geo-politics with their members IN power in every generation, getting the wars going, getting things going so that they could eventually amalgamate everything together at the end.

They discussed how they'd bring in excessive multiculturalism. When immigrants come into a country they generally drift in, in bits and pieces and they amalgamate into the culture of the country. That was also the big lie they put out about the European Union. These guys were behind that; they drafted it up in fact, the same organization. They said that you'll keep your culture and your way of life and your sovereignty too. And they lied and lied and lied for about 30-40 years about that. Now we see this monster up at the top and its run in secrecy at the top and really it would be as well as getting run from Mars it's so remote from all the countries that it lords over, this tower of Babel.

Here's one of the articles that's come out, probably on queue, at the right time. They do love to admit sometimes how they've done things and it's almost like a slap in the face of the public like 'didn't you notice?' I've mentioned before that they guys that they pick to go into the top as Prime Ministers or Presidents are CHOSEN years and years and years before the public ever hear of them. They are vetted and trained for the little role that they will have. They are guaranteed in fact, I'm sure, probably 15-20 years before we ever hear their names that they will be made President or Prime Minister and here's what you are going to do when you get in. That far back because we are living a script, a well

written, rehearsed script where they've gone over every possible backlash and how to deal with it. That's how things are done in the military. If we did do this, the enemy will do that; how will we overcome that? This is all done on the drawing board over and over again so that they can always counter opposition.

This is from The Mail Online. Britain is the flagship for us all to follow. Whatever happens there, believe you me, is happening elsewhere at the same time. Other countries like Canada are much more quiet about it. It's almost more arrogant I should say because we are really a colony of London, a colony. The colonial leaders really lorded over the public with a form of disdain, a snobbish disdain. They hated telling the public anything at all. Well, they still DO in the Commonwealth countries. It says here...

(Alan: Tony Blair, who's left as everyone knows and the other Fabian Brown is now in. Tony is in the running to be the first President of this monstrosity, this EU super Parliament, this totalitarian system. Straw is his right hand man.)

'Dishonest' Blair and Straw accused over secret plan for multicultural UK *(A: Now why didn't they say this when he was the Prime Minister of Britain?)*

By Simon Walters, The Mail Online / 25th October 2009

Jack Straw and Tony Blair 'dishonestly' concealed a plan to allow in more immigrants and make Britain more multi-cultural because they feared a public backlash if it was made public, it has been claimed. *(A: So they made it secret.)*

The allegation was made after a former Labour adviser said the Government *(A: That's the left wing supposedly.)* opened up UK borders partly to humiliate Right-wing opponents of immigration. *(A: If you're right wing under the definition in Britain, it means you're a nationalist. It means you believe in sovereign nationalism. That's what it now means.)*

Andrew Neather, who worked for Mr Straw when he was Home Secretary, and as a speech writer for Mr Blair *(A: He's really more important than Blair in some ways because the guy who writes for Mr. Blair, I would say he's definitely more important.)*, claimed a secret Government report in 2000 called for mass immigration to change Britain's cultural make-up **forever**.

Mr Neather said there was a 'driving political purpose' behind Labour's decision to allow in hundreds of thousands of migrants to plug gaps in the labour market.

He said the stance was foreshadowed by a report by Mr Blair's Performance and Innovation Unit (PIU) think-tank *(A: That's a private organization.)*, which said the nation would benefit from more migrants. *(A: So here again, you have this strange association of private think-tanks, like the US is run by the RAND Corporation, telling Prime Ministers and so on what to do and think and how to go about it. It sounds so innocent too, Performance and Innovation Unit. Who would think its job was to eradicate all sovereignty and any trace of a British history, for instance? ...and every trace of any other alternate or previous British way of living? That's what it is of course. And you're looking for conspiracies... and people come out and admit they did things. They are doing it all the time. Back with more after this break.)*

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article from the Mail Online to do with a deliberate policy, which is basically telling you it was designed to eradicate British tradition and British history in a sense. If you want to conquer the world, you must do this in EVERY country.

You must eradicate the things that would bind people together and fight totalitarian systems. When no one has anything in common with anyone else and the culture is already ¾ destroyed – it's been done through TV and movies

and God knows what else for years and years and years until you're not sure what you are at all, that's the whole point of it; the BBC is very good at that – there is no one to stand up together and fight. If they do stand up about anything and demand their rights or to keep tradition... you can't even put a Christmas decoration up or anything to do with religion and Christianity in lots of the big cities across the UK anymore; it's forbidden, forbidden by law. But it's okay to have everyone else's cultures up there and everyone else's religions up there just to get the tension rising a bit more. That's what they do at the top... and then they deal with the fallout.

They already have gangs, Asian gangs and different gangs all fighting each other for turf in certain big cities. There are lots of articles out now and I won't even bother reading them because this is all intentional. Of course it would happen. It's been encouraged as the last of the old British system goes down the tubes to bring in the new. IT WON'T BE SOME NICE HAPPY MULTI-CULTURAL SOCIETY - I keep telling people that - that will somehow emerge out of it. We are being GUIDED THROUGH IT. We are guided through IN to it, THROUGH it and we'll get guided OUT of it at the end. They are going to give you a NEW *subservient* culture, not some natural amalgamation but a designed subservient, obedient culture. This is all about obedience ultimately... guided that way. And the public are looking for conspiracy theories.

We see the people who sign the laws. We see them going into their meetings. We see what organizations they belong to and what they advocate. All of this is so far outside the political field even though they are mainly politicians. They are all run by external think-tanks, PRIVATE organizations that are funded by foundations that are owned by international bankers, that the public have no ability to reach the politicians, not that they would be listened to anyway. There is no one in politics today that hasn't been vetted years before you ever hear of them on any party whatsoever. The party is the greatest con game ever devised. It's the world because it's happening all across Britain and Europe and everywhere else.

As the world goes through all this strife, as cultures clash and there will be ones who ply for dominance over the old, and you'll have the gangs fighting each other which is wonderful for the police state because they point around and say 'Well, it's not this group fighting that group. No, it's British people fighting British people so ALL British are suspect and you've all got to be treated like children.' That's how it's handled, as simply as that. As it happens across the world, remember, remember... the world being HAMMERED on an anvil by those who decided they should rule it. And remember too, remember the old dictum that Mazzini, another world socialist said, 'We have to destroy their cultures in order to rule them.' He said that in the 1800s. It's amazing but people never really get it. They are always looking for some incredible alien to come in and admit that 'Yes, we did it; we from Zeta Reticuli where we crawled out of a swamp all scaly' or whatever.

We see the people. We see the liars every day. We have access to the organizations to which they belong. You can see what they are sworn TO, what they have SWORN to. But you are looking for hidden conspiracies and you still want to believe politicians and you will *the next* time they put some puppet in front of you. Amazing. Their disbelief, DISBELIEF that this is actually happening, helps this to steamroll ahead. They can't BELIEVE it. It's that easy.

In Europe, the New York Times... The New York Times watches Europe because it knows darn well that the US, Canada and all of Latin America eventually will be amalgamated. Remember, the last signing for at least Canada, the US, Mexico and I think Chile as well takes place by the leaders – I hate to say that terrible word – of the countries in 2010 and everything is technically integrated LEGALLY. Then you'll see the machinery unroll month by month, year by year until we are the same as Europe.

Ever-Present Surveillance Rankles the British Public

(A: Well no kidding.)

By SARAH LYALL / New York Times / Published: October 24, 2009

POOLE, England — It has become commonplace to call Britain a “surveillance society,” a place where security cameras lurk at every corner, giant databases keep track of intimate personal details and the government has extraordinary powers to intrude into citizens’ lives. *(A: This is a blueprint really; it’s a reflection of where we are here.)*

A report in 2007 by the lobbying group Privacy International placed Britain in the bottom five countries for its record on privacy and surveillance, on a par with Singapore. *(A: Then it gives you an article telling you how bad it actually is... right down to your local level. Remember they lie about this at every level too. ‘Oh it’s only for the federal government to do.’ Then eventually every one has got access to all the data, even your local council, who sends spies out, full time, to follow you around and watch you. That’s what this article is about. I’ll let people read that for themselves.)*

This here falls in with the very first story I was talking about. The 3 trading blocs that Marx and all the other boys envisaged they would have at the end. I talked about the Institute for Pacific Studies, as they called it. Then the other one, the Institute for Pacific Relations, as it was called, which is just the CFR for the far East because that’s who ran it, all the members of the Council on Foreign Relations/The Royal Institute of International Affairs. They set up the process to amalgamate this by putting their guys all over the Far East and *intergenerationally* they’re bringing them together NOW as I said they would years ago. I said it on this program before many times. I’ve said too, they’d lump Australia and New Zealand in with China and Japan and others.

Asian leaders eye EU-style bloc

Saturday, 24 October 2009 / BBC News

Asian leaders meeting in Thailand are discussing plans to "lead the world" by forming an EU-style community by 2015. *(A: Actually, most of the little signatory agreements have already been done over the years. This is just to get you used to it, to the public; a primer.)*

Japan's Prime Minister Yukio Hatoyama argued nations should take advantage of the region's more rapid recovery from the recession than the West.

"It would be meaningful for us to have the aspiration that East Asia is going to lead the world," he said.

Leaders of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (Asean) are meeting other regional heads at Cha-Am beach resort.

Increased integration

The community would involve the 10-members of Asean with regional partners *(A: That was set up, by the way, by the CFR of the Far East.)* China, Japan, South Korea, India, Australia and New Zealand, Japanese officials have said.

Officials said the East Asian nations would carry out a feasibility study for a huge free trade zone. *(A: That’s already been done years ago. This is just a primer as I say, or to get you used to the idea that it’s coming quickly now.)*

But there was debate at the summit over whether the community would also include *(A: Listen to this.)* the United States.

Increased integration has been a recurring theme of the meetings in Thailand, as the region seeks to capitalise on its recovery from financial turmoil. (A: *That's just a little bit of filler they put in there to throw you off.*)

On Friday, the leaders officially launched a new human rights watchdog.

Correspondents say the new commission is in part a response to criticism that the region is soft on human rights abuses by member nations such as Burma. (A: *They used the same sort of stuff on different places in Europe.*)

Anti-government protesters (A: *If you are against any policy of government now, you are 'anti-government'. That was used in the Soviet system... so welcome to the world Soviet.*) forced the cancellation of the previous attempt to hold the summit in April.

Around 18,000 troops and dozens of armoured vehicles have been deployed to ensure this summit passes off smoothly - with another 18,000 on standby or on duty in Bangkok.

That's democracy in action again. Everything is going to plan. People ask me all the time are they way behind? I say no, they are right on queue. They run it like a business plan. This will happen in the year 1914, we'll finish around 1918. We'll have a few things happen in between it and then we'll have something about 1939 to 1945. Then we'll have something in Korea to start off that one. Then maybe Viet Nam, that will amalgamate all those little tribes together to fight the Americans, then they will fit into the world order as one country. And that's what happened. That's how the world is run. That's how geo-politics works, a big plan. How can you be in geo-politics if you have no final outcome of your plan? Of course they have it.

So they are using the same stuff to bring in this already set up – it's already set up; the machinery is all set up – for this bloc in the Far East. Then you'll have the European bloc and a bloc for the Americas just like they said at the beginning, under a world government. All these blocs really will be like provinces with a provincial leader. Everything is going absolutely to plan. And THEY TELL YOU ABOUT IT. They DO publish stuff right in front of your face. If you notice, there's never any feedback from the public. The public are not involved in this plan. We are just the cattle that are moved from one field to another. That's the reality of the bogus democracy you've all had rammed down your throats all your lives.

We've all been looted again by the bankers. Remember too, this organization has all the big bankers on its board. They set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their own SONS came out of university and were the first AGENTS to bring in the world society. Some of them actually started wars and Professor Carroll Quigley, who was their historian, gives their names and how they did it. No conspiracy book. Quigley wasn't some nutty professor. He was right up there in the US State Department. He was up there in the Pentagon giving lectures on geo-politics and cultures and what works in history and what doesn't work if they wanted to pull it off again.

As I say, we've been looted by the bankers again and it tells you who the little boys in power *really* serve as they take YOUR money and loot YOU and pay back the bankers who have already looted the cash and stashed it somewhere. They call it 'money heaven' but none of us have got the key, just them. They get rewarded for looting us because that's how you do it in this upcoming society. They give you 50 years, sometimes 100 at the most, but generally 50 years of accumulation of real goods or wealth and then they steal it from you. The government then covers their ass and makes you pay up to fill the big holes in the tax base that's been looted for a few generations. Standard, standard procedure.

This article is from The Mail Online. It tells you how they are going after everyone else at the top. The ones at the top

go after everyone else to steal and rob from you in this age of totalitarianism.

Secret court seizes £3.2bn from elderly... and even forces furious families to pay to access own bank account

3,000 complaints in first 18 months of new system

By Jason Lewis, Mail On Sunday Whitehall Editor / 25th October 2009

A secret court is seizing the assets of thousands of elderly and mentally impaired people and turning control of their lives over to the State - against the wishes of their relatives.

The draconian measures are being imposed by the little-known Court of Protection, set up two years ago to act in the interests of people suffering from Alzheimer's or other mental incapacity. *(A: OR just being old, the elderly.)*

The court hears about 23,000 cases a year - always in private - involving people deemed unable to make their own decisions. Using far-reaching powers, the court has so far taken control of more than **£3.2billion** of assets. *(A: That's not a bad take isn't it?)*

The cases involve civil servants from the Office of the Public Guardian (OPG), which last year took £23million in fees directly from the bank accounts of those struck down by mental illness, involved in accidents or suffering from dementia.

By the way, Canada has got this too. If you end up in an old folks home, as they call them. I call them exit centers, not sunny fields or green fields or whatever they like to call them. Even for a week or two, if you are recuperating from an operation or whatever, if you end up in them and you have no living will, they grab your property and your bank account FOR GOOD, even though you might be getting out in a month. They prefer that you just simply die there, which most folk do. That's how bad it is. They just steal from you. Theft is okay as long as the big guys with the black uniforms who want to kill people are on their side and they are. They are on their side. They are all over the place, on their side. Amazing eh?

The people down below are busy running and scurrying and working and the rest of the time they are zonked out in front of the TV sets or boozing it up trying to forget how miserable their lives are. Quite something. Rather than go up to the bankers, that's what they go after... folk with a few bucks in the bank, maybe an old rickety house and that's not all. Now they are going after your safety deposit boxes all over the place. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning under this new world system, this new totalitarian system where internal armies have been formed out of police who all want to wear jackboots and smash through windows like ninjas. They've grown up with games and now they've got the authority of the State to do what they want and they're doing it. It's going to get worse and worse and worse.

People thought that they were safe by having their valuables put into safety deposit boxes. After all, is there anything stable about the paper currency? Well, we've all been taught NO, of course not. Traditionally people have often done that. If they've got gold, silver, jewelry or whatever that is worth something and holds some kind of value, SOME kind of value, regardless if it goes up or down, you don't lose it all hopefully. They put it in safety deposit boxes. Well, they are going after that now too, under the guise that most folk, you see, that's really what this spiel is from the news and their PR firm. Remember, all of these organizations including police societies and special teams all go through public relations which are PROPAGANDA relations, to justify what they do. So this article...

The raid that rocked the Met: (A: Metropolitan London.)

Why gun and drugs op on 6,717 safety deposit boxes could cost taxpayer a fortune (A: *It's amazing everything costs the tax payers a fortune because there are so many law suits coming out of it now.*) More than **500 officers** (A: *This is an army.*) smashed their way into thousands of safety-deposit boxes (A: *And this is what the spiel was...*) to retrieve guns, drugs and millions of pounds of criminal assets. At least, that's what was supposed to happen.

Adrian Levy and Cathy Scott-Clark investigate.

By ADRIAN LEVY and CATHY SCOTT-CLARK / 24th October 2009

(A: *This is the lead up.*) The Finchley Road is one of the busiest thoroughfares heading out of London. It leads traffic north past Lord's Cricket Ground and the multimillion-pound houses of some of the country's richest hedge-fund managers all the way to the M1. At three in the afternoon it's always pretty slow going, but on this particular summer Monday the traffic was almost at a standstill.

This was partly because the normal three lanes going north had been cut down to one. But it was also because of drivers slowing down to a crawl so they could gawp at the massive police operation unfolding on a busy corner of the road.

Police vehicles - both cars and menacing armoured trucks (A: *This is how they do raids today on safety deposit boxes. Did you see these going into any of the banks to find out what THEY were up to? No. You never will either.*) - jammed up two lanes. (A: *Two lanes of armored trucks and police vehicles and 500 cops.*) Dozens of armed officers in bulletproof vests were standing ready, waiting to be called inside an anonymous-looking building. From the sheer manpower and weapons on display it looked like the capital was under another terrorist attack.

But while this was the Metropolitan Police's most ambitious operation in its 180-year history, it had nothing to do with national security.

It was to do with partly PR, public relations. They want you to say that 'Everyone who's got one of these boxes is a crook; they must be a crook or otherwise they'd be in a bank, obviously, in cash.' They go to the bank and it doesn't exist in fact, it's just numbers, but that doesn't matter. Reality doesn't matter in this world anymore. It says here that they found a gun in ONE of them, in all these hundreds and hundreds of boxes but only 10% maybe, 10% of all those they wrecked and ruined and confiscated MAYBE from criminal proceeds. The rest of the people, 90% of them have to put down £50,000 to sue them to get anything back. They are stealing EVERYTHING, but it's lawful. They ARE the law. They make the laws.

From Hamish and myself in a very, very continuously wet Ontario, Canada now that they've altered the jet stream and spray the bejesus out of the sky, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[" 'Dishonest' Blair and Straw accused over secret plan for multicultural UK" by Simon Walters \(mailonsunday.co.uk\) - Oct. 25, 2009.](#)

["Britons Weary of Surveillance in Minor Cases" by Sarah Lyall \(nytimes.com\) - Oct. 24, 2009.](#)

["Asian leaders eye EU-style bloc" \(news.bbc.co.uk\)](http://news.bbc.co.uk) - Oct. 24, 2009.

["Secret court seizes £3.2bn from elderly... and even forces furious families to pay to access own bank account" by Jason Lewis \(dailymail.co.uk\)](http://dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 25, 2009.

["The raid that rocked the Met: Why gun and drugs op on 6,717 safety deposit boxes could cost taxpayer a fortune" by Adrian Levy and Cathy Scott-Clark \(dailymail.co.uk\)](http://dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 24, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Shows per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 28, 2014 (#1463)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Continuously Bad Mojo"

© Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 28, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 28th, 2014. I'm afraid this has to be an awfully short talk because I've been harassed with incredible things happening, one thing after another here. Months ago my well pump went, I had to haul the sucker up, and it's a lot of pipe to haul up, believe you me, and putting a new pump in, rewiring a new control box, all that kind of thing. And then on Thursday there I think it was, it stopped working again, the *new* one stopped working... a Canadian Tire special of course. It's simply not working. In fact, when I checked the control panel, or the box that comes with it for the basement, the main capacitor had fried and blown. I thought, well maybe that's just what it is. So I spent a couple of days in town checking around trying to get a capacitor and you can't find one anywhere to fit this damn thing. And when I went to Canadian Tire, of course, they will only refund you or replace anything *if* you take up the whole thing that came as a package. That's hauling the pump back up again, etc. etc., and probably getting the same crappy model in exchange that blew in the first place. So it could be the motor gone as well, who knows at this stage. But that's where I am right now.

This is on top of everything else. Because last night the Internet wouldn't work, the XplorNet. After being hours on the phone with them last night, after a day working on the pump again, another day, then you find out that through

different methods they can tell you, *that you're barely connecting with them because the satellite*, or not the satellite. It probably is the satellite that's gone out of position. But they say, *it's your dish* and therefore I have to screw around with that and the whole bit while I've still got a connection, which comes and goes, it's intermittent. So that's almost all I have to say right now because this is going to be an awfully slow connection even if it stays there without cutting out altogether, to get even this little bit up tonight. And I'm awfully sorry about that but that's what I'm going through right now.

It's just one thing after the incredible other, a whole bunch of things actually happening at the same time, and that's the way, for some reason, it happens to me. It makes you almost paranoid doesn't it? Because you think about it, everything now, every appliance, every *thing* you buy has got a chip in it, and through the Smart Meter, and it's already came out and I suspected it a long time ago, they could literally frazzle anything that they want to in your house. If they want to they could certainly, no kidding you, they definitely could. But it makes you wonder. But again, that's the paranoid part.

But whatever's going on the fact is, it's an awful lot of work to do. People keep wondering what I do with myself all the time. I fix one thing after another. Honestly, I do. Even this vehicle I've got, this used vehicle, I've got a pile of stuff to replace in it that I haven't got around to even doing yet, because the pump went again and then now the satellite went. So it's one thing after another, as I say, and I'm awfully sorry to say this but hopefully, maybe, maybe, if I can get things, or something working by next week and I'm not dying of thirst or something I can do a proper talk next Sunday. So thanks for looking in at least. And if you're good at keeping bad mojo away I'd appreciate any help you can give me, because I'm certainly getting an awful lot right now, right.

So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Sept. 30, 2018 (#1687)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Control over Minions from Ancient Times Meant Studying Prey then Disabling Minds"

© Alan Watt Sept. 30, 2018

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 30, 2018 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Australia or New Zealand](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore]

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on September 30, 2018. I should kick off by just mentioning, before I always forget of course, that you can buy the books and [discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#). Remember too, you can donate and help me tick along here... and pay for all the different sites I have. Because I'm not selling anything else. I'm not selling, well whatever, you know, T-shirts and products to make you live forever or things like that. I'm just giving you basically information which hopefully, delivered in the proper way, will help you understand the system we're born into.

...a really good system. And by good, I mean, for someone who wants to study it. It's a work of something... [Alan chuckles.] ...you could say, art, I suppose, almost in a demonic way because it's very clever. And it's clever because the ancients, and we are *very* old, humanity is *very* old, look at the ancient empires of course from China and the Middle East in different places, all the places that actually had written histories, and even Plato's great uncle Solon who went

off, as they all did, all the aristocracy went off to study in Egypt at the time, of ancient Greece that is, and he was told, YOU GREEKS DON'T EVEN KNOW HOW OLD YOU ARE. And that was back *then*. And how many empires had risen and [had] managed the world and fallen, over maybe even thousands of years.

Now, since they had empires in ancient times, going way back, way back, even before Christianity, for instance, for maybe, maybe thousands of years. We just don't know, although they're always finding evidence of new civilizations, or new old civilizations put it that way, all over the place actually in the ancient world. But an empire tells you that you have something very important, and that is, an understanding of human nature and how to control human nature in order to profit from the bulk of the population. That's what it's all about. Always has been. Always *is*. Today in fact, same thing, it is.

Therefore, they had the sciences, like Machiavelli of the Middle Ages, they had the sciences in ancient times as well by the studying of human nature. We've got to stop thinking that because TV wasn't invented thousands of years ago that they couldn't learn about all the things that you're studying today. Knowledge was always accumulated, because knowledge is power. And for ruling people you've got to always have it written down, or at least passed on to students as to how to control and manage the general population, how to profit from us, always to do with profiting from the bulk of the populace.

I've always mentioned that Albert Pike made a big thing about this too, in a very small little statement. It was a *big* thing, a big statement, big *meaning* behind the little statement, in that, WE MAKE NO APOLOGIES FOR NATURE because it's an elitist thing, for even for the low masons who don't understand that, it's very elitist, and it picks out potential people for positions in different controlling functions over society. The bulk of the populace never get to that position of course, THEY'RE THE OUTER PORTICO as Pike said. But they do understand human nature. Plato did the same thing and Plato bewailed the fact, and so did his contemporaries, that with writing and more people writing, then the art of memory and memorizing would be lost. Because in those days you had to really, really memorize things, like you do... Well, we used to do that too with our times table for instance in school but now it's all calculators and computers and so on.

But in ancient times, they started writing stuff down too, and for the controlling elites, you see, it used to be kept very secretive. And the best way to have it secretive is to be taught directly to the people without writing. No notes, no nothing, just your memory is the best way for secrecy. It's also, there's no evidence, you see. And even the conspirators today understand that you shouldn't really have any evidence of a conspiracy if possible, in any recorded method at all. And so, they go to great lengths to try and be very secretive and to be anonymous.

But anyway, getting back to what I'm saying, empires, the understanding of human nature, the *controlling* of human nature, the *using* of human nature for your own purposes, including wars. People at the top are always ambitious, they always want more. And they intermarry with other ambitious little, either city states in ancient times, or countries across even waters in those days too. They always inter-married their elite off, so they became one big family if possible. And those big families would go through the motions of war sometimes too, which culled down the population to an extent. It really did achieve different techniques of keeping the masses, well, abused. If you abuse the masses they cling to the abuser all the more so to keep them safe. But the people have always been used to accumulate wealth on behalf of those who, basically, own them.

So I go through this in my writings and a lot of my discs which you can [buy @cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://buy@cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and go into the purchasing and so on. I go through the techniques that have been used in ancient times and all through

time to the present day, because it's so important to understand human nature. Maybe more so than ever before. It's not an easy thing to teach someone. It is actually easy to teach them, I should say, but it isn't so easy in this day and age, especially, to have them *still* enough, *still in the mind* to understand what's being said.

Their minds are racing half the time because they are now living in an age of massive overstimulation, a technique admitted to, by the massive data that's thrown of them through entertainment. They get up in the morning, the radio's blasting away there. And they might go to work with the radio blasting away with these babel mouth nonsensical disc jockeys still pushing their nonsense, this babble, immature babel. Then they have messages thrown at them all day long through computers and you name it. And then, back again at home and then they try and relax through escaping into fantasy and fiction and they're getting overloaded then too.

But the mind itself finds it harder to think for itself. It's part of the technique of control. There's an old saying, *be still... be still*. It's like the Old Testament, is TO BE STILL AND KNOW THAT I AM GOD. Same kind of idea. And the New Testament as well. The technique, you've got to be still once in a while, you've got to do it. And when you're still your mind will crowd, naturally, with all your little worries of the day. That's why you love to distract yourself, so you don't think too much. And that's why your masters and those who own you want you to constantly be bombarded and be distracted too, *then you won't* think too much. You're quite safe if you don't think too much. You let everyone else do your thinking for you by the data that's thrown at you through entertainment and different other guises.

Now you understand, in ancient times they didn't have all this extraneous entertainment. They didn't have televisions and radio. But they put on lots of plays for the people. It wasn't the Greeks that invented the whole plays and so on, it was much older than that. Because entertainment is essential, as Plato said too, if you are going to raise people in a city state. City states are the beehives, you might call them the engines of this particular artificial system. Cities don't produce much except everything to do with superfluous stuff, or actually almost gossamer stuff, it's abstract, it's money in itself, it's numbers and so on, that's what they produce. And everyone in the city must pay big high rents for tiny little places, which consumes a lot of their income for a lot of people, for working-class people. And they get trapped in it.

They get consumed with all the data, and things that are happening around them too, the speed, the people, blah blah blah. It's very unnatural. Some folk say they love it. But personally, I don't, I don't like it at all. Too many people in the cities. It's just too fake, too unnatural. It's synthetic. And it's so far removed from how people really were meant to live. And really, you need space. And if possible, you should all be living scattered around the country, if your masters would allow it, which of course they never would do. But at least there you have some space and quietness if you want it, peace and quiet and freedom, to an extent, at the moment.

And that was why in ancient times, even Rome had, at least they wrote about it, they had their different writers who wrote different things there. But they mentioned about the aristocracy of Rome, and the Senate, the Senators causing overthrows and temporary coups of the government. Because the Senators were greedy, aristocratic families, and they wanted more and more land from the rural people, the people who produced, who actually fed the city people, you see. And they were getting taxed and taxed and taxed in the rural areas too. Nothing changes.

Because this system is a parasitical system that we live in. And I try to go through this in the books and so on, and I show you some of the techniques that have been used *down through the ages* to control the people by those in-the-know. And that's what they mean by in-the-know. Codes are always used by those in-the-know, by those who rule you. If you look at all the different departments in governments, even declassified information from different departments,

even fairly innocuous departments as well, everything is so coded at the top too so that those who read it in the system of civil service understand exactly what it's about, where it's from and so on. Everything's coded. The language is coded. The language of *brainwashing* is coded as well. You're brainwashed every day by what they call news today. You really are. And folk never figure it out.

So, as I say, buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donate as well. You can pay anyway you want. [Payment options listed above.] But as I say, you've got to understand the system. And the system is very complex only because you haven't really thought too deeply about it before. The media isn't going to come out and tell you how it really works. That's not what the media is there for. I can remember reading, I think it was **The Anglo-American Establishment** and different books by Carroll Quigley, different works that he did. And he was the historian for a while for the Council on Foreign Relations which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, which has branches across the whole planet. And they also run the British Council as well, their members are from that too. They create future leaders, they actually literally grab, they grab children, train them to be future leaders across the planet, in all countries, and give them educations. And they are the ones that you are seeing today take over different countries by the way. For those who think you live in democracies... [Alan chuckles.] Good luck!

But you've got to understand that Quigley talked about this quite a bit. In fact, one of his books was, like book burning only they smashed the plates instead, he said too much, because they weren't ready to allow the public to know about how the system really works. *The* real establishment is vastly different from the way you're trained to believe it is. It's a *private club*. It really *is* a private club. And they have other sub-clubs attached to them for specialized areas. And sometimes they'll transfer people between clubs, or the circles, as they call them, from one to the other club depending on how they need them, you know, where they need them and so on. And you can't apply to join them. You are *asked*, if they choose you. And if they choose you you've been well vetted beforehand.

And these are private clubs, and of course, as I say, they don't run for election as the club member, although the clubs themselves put their members out there *to be* elected and Quigley goes through that process. He does go through the system to some extent, and not completely in-depth but in-depth enough so that you can start to get the picture of how it really works. And their vision is vastly different of the future than the people in the nations, the ordinary people ever suspect. You're given this nonsense of politics, and he mentions that, that ALL THE TOP MEMBERS OF THE POLITICAL PARTIES ARE MEMBERS OF THIS PARTICULAR ORGANIZATION. They *are* allowed to differ in certain ways, to achieve their end, but they all have the same ends. And of course they're allowed to fill their pockets to a good extent too, naturally, with their plunder because they're now, they've proven they're superior once they get near the top. But again, they must obey the masters above them, the ones that are unelected who *really* have the power.

It's really interesting to understand how it *really does* work. And nothing is ever as it seems of course. Nothing really is ever as it seems, for the public. But we are trained to believe that we elect people and we have something called democracy. Although Plato and others went into democracy and they said that it always ends up in a form of communism, and then it literally is overthrown by either a coup, riots and so on. Because they cannot last, it's always so corrupt. So nothing changes, you see. Nothing ever changes.

The techniques of understanding the human mind are important. The distractions are awfully important. And what we're given today, more entertainment than any generation has ever seen in history, as far as we know. We're given more pharmaceutical drugs that are psychoactive than any people before us, which dulls the mind. And we're also being given now, the next step which is of course, which where the banned drugs with, say, the cannabinoid, different

products that are coming out now for instance, in Canada, big big time. And people will still think it's just happening because of some people at the bottom fought battles. No, it wasn't that, nothing to do with that at all.

Back in the 80s the Canadian government was growing pot underground. Underground, yep. And they did a documentary in the 90s, it just suddenly came out of the blue. And for those who can remember it, might remember it, and how they were bowled over when suddenly they showed you these long, long, it was big white tunnels underground with hydroponics going and the Canadian government had been growing pot. They said at the time, oh, it was for the future, where we might go and use it for medicine. And you can believe that if you want. You'll find everybody who's part of the establishment, the higher establishment of Canada will have shares in these big companies, including the police chiefs by the way, these big companies that are running it today.

So anyway, man is very ancient. The art of controlling people's minds is ancient too. You'll find little clues in it like the clues you get from Arthur C Clarke, who was one of the boys, you might say. He wrote **2001**. He wrote **Childhood's End** which is about, really, evolution through aliens coming down and so on and giving people everything they wanted until they didn't have to work. But they were really after the children, to breed a particular generation of children that they could then *evolve* and take with them. And the *old* humans would have to perish and die because they were now obsolete. Because of course, it's to do with eugenics, you see. And Arthur C Clarke with the organizations he belonged to, understood this.

If you understand even masonry, Freemasonry, you'll find the same kind of thing too. They have no problem at all in the city of London, when their organizations there rather openly, actually, showing you in symbology and in the occasional little utterance that they are superior to other people and there are different *kinds* of *classes* of people. They don't say the word *classes*, people don't want to mention that anymore. But it's still alive and well. And you'll find that everything is to do with evolution and change. That's why the members of masonry are always talking about change, change, change, and that there are no moral absolutes, very important to understand, and morality and moral absolutes are only for the particular period, and the next generation might go the opposite way with the moral absolutes. Part of the reason, and they won't tell you that of course, they never do, is that it doesn't happen by itself, the pendulum doesn't just swing one way and then swing the other. Everything is controlled and pushed in different directions. By intelligence. And by organization. That's how it happens.

But Arthur C Clarke, as I say, he wrote **2001**, then **2010**, and then **3001**. Very important too because **3001**, most of the bulk of the population, the lesser classes I think are just somehow, just vanish, you see, or bred out or die off or something. And the brainy types, the ones who are all the top scientists and technicians are all interbred, and they live like almost like gods with their high technologies and so on. So, it's not that difficult to get to the picture if you understand what they're actually saying and what they're showing you in symbology and so on. It's eugenics, of course. Winners and losers, etc. etc. So, Pike said it too, as I say, Albert Pike, THEY MAKE NO APOLOGY FOR NATURE. No apology at all. And of course, they make a big big deal about the symbology, through lions, for instance, a good one is lions, very important, king of the jungle, which of course is also what was behind king of the jungle, Rudyard Kipling's **Jungle Book** of course.

If you go into some of the known experiments that lasted many, many years, such as MK Ultra, which is one part of this huge big experimental area. It wasn't just depatterning the brain, to reorganize someone's brain and then build them, rebuild them in your image basically, the scientist's image or the controller's image. It really was about psychic driving, and many other things too. And the use of drugs as well, which was being forced on society at the time, in a way where

they always think it's for themselves. Such as, the youth always thinks it's for themselves... *This is fun, this is good, we're naughty, we're bad*. And suddenly LSD is tossed all over the place. Free, initially. Big time. And the CIA was behind it big time too, they'd had the drug since the 1930s and knew what it did.

So, sex, drugs, rock 'n roll was launched as part of the plan too, to destabilize the old system, break the pattern of the old system where you had tradition and families. And you had families that are a nuisance and they stand together when bills are passed they don't like, it's bad for them and so on, they would tend to band together. So, they were a problem for those that govern, when change is planned, big change. Especially destruction of the family unit, and that's exactly what they did. HG Wells talked about it, many other ones talked about it, that they'd have to do that. It's so that there's no one standing alongside *you* to help you when the government is coming for you and coming down to speak to you. It'll be just you and the government, and little old you doesn't have much of a chance. That's happened, hasn't it? Isolation.

So the MK Ultra thing was for the general population, for those who've studied and studied and haven't quite figured it out yet, the psychic driving is repetition, repetition, repetition of the same things over and over too. Slogans. You listen to the songs that went out there, repetition, repetition, repetition, repetition. Theo Adorno talked about it because he was part of the Frankfurt School for the same function, to destroy the family unit and so on of the Western culture. Listen to the Beatles songs, and he owned the Beatles songs, remember. And it was he, they were all sold once he died and up for grabs. And Paul McCartney competed with Michael Jackson for the bids over the rights to the title, or the songs, and Jackson won at the time.

Nothing, as I say, is ever how it seems to be to the people. Big money, big agendas, big plans are always in operation and the public are never to be told that they are. The public are taught that everything is spontaneous, that somehow everything's laid on for *their* entertainment. And it's always easier to go for the youth because the youth have been taught that they're separate and they're different from the old fogies. And they're taught that it's *their generation*, like the song goes, *talkin' 'bout my generation*. And so suddenly they created this new cult, the teenager, that didn't exist before, even the term didn't exist before by the way. It was meant to separate the youngsters from their parents, and old folk in general. Which is awfully good, then any kind of old morality, or even logic of history, what you've learned in history wouldn't get passed on to them.

Don't talk to them, DON'T TALK TO ANYBODY OVER 30. Then it came down to even younger. That was the slogan. So the youngsters of that generation really thought, *really thought* that somehow they were building the world. They weren't even in their 20s yet, some of them, but they thought they were building the world. They thought the music was all theirs. It didn't dawn on them that the music machine, this massive business, this massive culture industry is an essential part of control, and it was already controlled and they, it didn't... it came... If they pushed anything from the culture industry it was in their own interests and for societal change, not for the youngsters' change. Never has been.

And here we are today, hey. It was awfully successful from the 60s to the present and the agenda of literally... You found in **1984** where they would have women's groups too, with their red sash on and so on, and they were a perpetual sort of, kind of virgins and so on, this army of women, is almost complete too. They're doing the same thing, it's still going on. Hasn't stopped. That was the agenda, separate men from women. And every group always must think, all the followers must think they are in control of what they're doing. Because it's a war that's going on. And they aren't planning it. But the leaders of them are well picked by the ones who really run the world. They know what the big agenda is in reality. The followers always think they do, but they're useful idiots. And when you subdivide and subdivide

all categories of humanity, they can't come together as one, you see.

When it *really* will count they won't be able to do it. And then you really do indoctrinate them that nothing is normal. That's where it's all supposed to go. Nothing's normal, there's no such thing as normal, like Pike said, 'eh. There's no such thing as cultural, real permanent culture, no permanent truths. He actually said that, there's no permanent truths. And that's now taught today all through universities by fake philosophers, isn't it, as situation ethics? Now, if nothing's normal, then you can, if you're the Masters of the universe basically, you can reshape the world and everything in it, the way that you want it to be done. And the material will then be convinced before you even start, you must train them to be convinced that nothing's normal, and then they'll allow themselves to be shaped into whatever the masters want. Think about it.

You are as sovereign as anything on the planet if you want to be. And no one has a right to do anything to you. Or alter you. Or use you like some kind of putty or plasticine or clay for their own ends. And that's what's happening right now, a very old plan by those who already own most of the planet.

Now, Quigley said that this big world organization for global government basically, and it was government, and is government, was often mistaken for communism. And by that he was referring to even the McCarthy era, the Reds under the bed stuff and so on. And a lot of them were communists too and he said that, IN OUR GROUP WE'RE AN ORGANIZATION, WE HAVE EVERYONE, DICTATORS, COMMUNISTS, FASCISTS, CAPITALISTS, all of them, they don't mind who they work with. And they bring them all in. And sure enough, the book I read last week, some bits of it, that whole book was the international meeting that year from 1937, published in 1938 with all the top politicians from all countries, and civil servants, and capitalists and financiers and so on, all attending it. And even then, they wanted to keep themselves pretty well hidden from the public, with the name even.

But they did publish some of the groups that attended it, the Royal Institute of International Affairs for Britain, Australia, New Zealand, various other countries, they had members from India. And now, of course, with the British Council that's part of their organization, they also have probably close to 100 countries *or more* involved with them. And of course, they have their own European Union department now as well for the politicians running the whole of Europe. They run that as well, this private organization, the European Council on Foreign Relations. But you're given the ones to vote for. You'd be just as well voting for dummies. It's a lot cheaper. Dress them up, put them in front of the TV cameras, *you want this one, that one or that one?* And play a little tape of them saying *I'm for this and I'm for that*. And you don't have to pay them wages or anything, they're dummies, right. And vote them in. Because they don't run the countries. They don't.

Do you think those people and families who've ruled the world, *for centuries*, are going to just hand it over to someone's radical ideas? who thinks they're Prime Minister or President or something? Do you really think that would happen? Are you kidding? Margaret Thatcher belonged to it. When she left Parliament she mentioned it, she says, I BELONG TO A GROUP OF PEOPLE WHO ARE TECHNOCRATS. She was talking about the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs and so on. And she was also talking of course about their other organization, the Trilateral Commission, they pick members for that too. And she says, WE ALL MEET, ALL EX-PRIME MINISTERS AND PRESIDENTS, EX-BUREAUCRATS, CIVIL SERVANTS AND ALL THAT, AND BAKERS, WE MEET AND WE GET THINGS DONE, AND WE DON'T HAVE TO GO TO THE PUBLIC FOR APPROVAL, WE CAN GET THINGS DONE WITHOUT THE INPUT OR CONDEMNATION OF THE PUBLIC Because it's never published.

How many exposes do you need, how many *admissions* do you need from those involved to start to get the picture? Or do you go straight back into, do you fall right back into the emotional he said/she said stuff in politics the next day? Hm? Because it's all drama, isn't it? We've never seen so much drama today. And it's like a soap opera. If you noticed, you're not getting much of what governments are really up to about policies and so on because they're training you into a new system altogether, where you're not really involved at all. Before you weren't involved but at least you had an idea of what was going on to an extent in some areas, not, maybe 40, 50% of the stuff you'd never know but in some areas they had to tell you *some*. Today they don't. You're given soap operas instead. In all countries. All countries.

And government has really withdrawn from the areas of government which *used* to hand out little bits of information to the public, because that was the policies, the people were used to getting policies at least discussed, in some areas. But not anymore. They don't tell you anything. They just pass bills and so on, they pass bills and that's the first you hear of them, often. You're under a new form, you see, it's changed. This is the century of change, transition. That's what they call it. And it's not your place to know. They actually, they're becoming very arrogant, again your bureaucrats are rather obvious that it's not your place to know anything. Winners and losers. You can be one of the losers. Or you can be one of them. And then they might tell you something. But if you're not one of them, nope, you're a loser. You're the *public*, the people. Down there. The public.

But you're given all these dramas. And if you notice, with all the protests that are going on right now in different countries, and the US is a big one of course, they start with the Me Toos and it's gone on from there. But think about it. What you're seeing is *the perfect*, perfect classic demonstration of the Saul Alinsky program in the **Rules for Radicals**, and how you, you don't debate anything *calmly*, you just do your chanting. When someone's trying to speak you keep chanting over it, over and over and over, you see, drown them out. It's all from **Rules for Radicals**, the techniques that are being used right now to stop folk getting in or out of power or whatever it happens to be. It's rather interesting to watch it, such a clear-cut demonstration of it all.

You think about it too, if, *if* government really has, or really is the way it's supposed to be in how it's organized and so on, don't you think if there was the slightest chance that any group that's trying to overthrow the system, it wouldn't be dealt with immediately? Don't you think so? Isn't that what's supposed to happen? The first law for them, the first rule is to protect and maintain *itself*, that's the government, that's what they do. Because your government is really a combination of those who really, *really* own the country. And really rule it. And yet you're watching this thing go on and on and on and on. So obviously nothing's really, no one's really hurting here. Or, it would be stopped. So, what are we getting? Is it a soap, or is it a drama, what is it?

The biggest news we got, really, was the speech at the United Nations by Trump. Little bits and pieces, you know. Of course, he's going to standby for more wars in the Middle East, that's obvious. Netanyahu is there too with his, his drawings and his supposed evidence, etc., which we never get to see, you know. It's like **Groundhog Day**, isn't it, over and over and over. But don't be surprised because the agenda was published in the 90s, a list of countries that must be taken out, for the ones that really own the country, right. And it was General Wesley Clark that mentioned it too on Democracy Now, he mentioned the list and how it was presented to him at the time. And it was a shock to him, he didn't know either. And the Project for a New American Century group, the neocons published it *twice* in the 90s. And it still goes on because agendas are set in stone basically. They don't change and give up. They might alter here and their little bits, but they get what they want. They always get what they want, eventually.

We see Syria just announcing that it's stable enough now to try to bring refugees, Syrian refugees *back* to the country to

help rebuild it and so on. And now they're wanting to take out Syria and Iran. Again, Iran was on the list too and a few other countries around that area, as you know. And since the 90s, and then 2001 added to it with the bombing of Iraq and so on, then we took out Libya as well after that too, the *mass* of migration to Europe has changed it *forever*. And it's still happening. Europe is changed forever. It's not Europe anymore, it's a different... entity, really, isn't it, in transition. In countries that don't manufacture things so much anymore, it's mainly the service industry... that already is overloaded with welfare because people, there's not enough work for people, healthcare and all the rest of it. And yet the populations are being told that they're going to pay more and more and more to bring in more and more refugees from all these wars. And now, here's another bunch of wars for the rest of the list to continue.

Can't you get it through your heads that the people behind all these wars don't represent the people they *pretend* to represent as leaders because they have a vastly different agenda than the public they pretend to serve. I don't care what side it is either. Quigley said it, THEY'RE ALL MEMBERS OF THE SAME ORGANIZATION AT THE TOP, THEY SIMPLY TAKE THE LEFT-HAND PATH OR THE RIGHT-HAND PATH, BUT THEY ALWAYS END UP ON THE SAME ROAD DOWN THE ROAD as far as the agenda goes. It's so bad now in Europe, and Britain's bad too, with the budget cuts even to the so-called services, and police services and so on and the laying off of different police, that they're now bringing in private police forces across the country because crime is just out of sight now, so they claim.

Neighbourhood Policing Cuts Are So Bad, Some People Are Paying For 'Private Police' -
huffingtonpost.co.uk / Sep 18, 2018

But again, most of the crime they've got now they brought into the country, for many, many, many years now. And there's areas where literally there's just no work left, of old manufacturing areas, all gone basically. People still there but it's, what do they do? You can't make everybody work in computers, and even they are getting less and less and less too, as computers themselves today are doing the work of programmers, they can design programs and so on, a lot of them. So they've got that. And they've got, as I say, Syria...

Syria foreign minister tells U.N. country is ready for refugee return - reuters.com / 29 Sept 2018

And then they've got...

U.S. pulls diplomats from Iraqi city, citing threats from Iran - reuters.com / 28 Sept 2018

They'll never be happy. You know, they had in, years ago they had the transition teams being trained, for all the countries they've overthrown, trained in London, generally, so that when they go into these countries they got the ones that will take them over, they've got the personas made up for them, etc. etc. This is what? This is democracy? Training people to go into countries, people who are generally *from* those countries who are going to be made the future leaders, and you just get rid of the old ones, 'eh? Hm. Isn't that something? Quite something. So anyway, they're pulling the diplomats from Iraq and Iraqi city, Basra. And they're increasing US economic sanctions and all this kind of stuff too. And it's all supposedly to, really, to put a bulwark against Iran because they definitely want to take out Iran. And Israel is really furious too. You can see Netanyahu has been trying, he's been getting fed up for years now with America dragging its heels on getting it all done. And as I say, you've got to see the speeches at the United Nations. It's just like **Groundhog Day**.

Also too, it's awfully handy, all this war industry and so on, because it's a massive industry, isn't it?

Philip May, Husband of Prime Minister May: Yet Another Example of the ‘Cosy Relationship’ Between Government and the Arms Industry

globalresearch.ca / 22 April 2018

(Alan: And this is from Global Research. Now, Global Research is more of a Marxist organization, but good articles. Although some of them, they take on another organization now that really is pushing very left-wing, which is not left-wing at all, but they're into euthanasia, this other organization. But, here's a good article anyway regardless as far as the facts in it go. You've got to really, really sift through everything today. Everybody's got an angle, they've all got an angle and a different agenda, don't they? Anyway, this is the husband of the Prime Minister of Britain and it says...)

Selected evidence of the revolving doors between Whitehall appointments, their family and friends and the ‘defence’ industry in our archives, in chronological order:

(A: And they go through the different people in the defense industry, the ones that they know of, who are getting big big bucks now from there. It's the same in the US, though, isn't it?)

Admiral Sir John Slater, the former first sea lord, left the military in 1998 and became a director and senior adviser to Lockheed Martin UK.

Michael Portillo, the secretary of state for defence from 1995 to 1997, became non-executive director of BAE Systems in 2002 before stepping down in 2006.

Lord Reid, secretary of state for defence from 2005 to 2006, said in 2008 that he had become group consultant to G4S, the security company that worked closely with the Ministry of Defence in Iraq. *(A: It's a mercenary organization really.)*

Air Chief Marshal Sir Glenn Torpy, the chief of staff from 2006-2009, retired from the RAF last year and will become senior military adviser to BAE Systems in January.

And it goes through a whole bunch, I won't read them all. But I'll put them up, all these links I'll put up for you to read if you care at all. And there's just so many of them actually it would take probably an hour to do them all. But that's what it's all about, revolving door for the defense industry. And you pay for it all of course. And people pay an awful lot of money for defense because you're kept in fear all the time, and they simply soak you with taxes to supposedly keep you safe. In the US... Hillary...

Clinton Tops List of Arms Company Donations

globalresearch.ca / 17 Dec 2015

(A: She has a close relationship with the world's top arms companies. Again, this is from Global Research, 2015. It says...)

Hillary Clinton has received more money from arms and military service companies than any other candidate during the 2016 presidential campaign, data from Open Secrets shows.

All but one of the world's 10 biggest arms producers have contributed to Clinton's previous campaigns, giving her — along with the top Republican receiver Ted Cruz — a significant margin over the other candidates.

The numbers, collected by the Federal Election Commission and compiled by Open Secrets, also reveal that Rand Paul and Bernie Sanders make the list of top 20 senators and top six presidential candidates to receive money from arms and defense companies.

Most of the funding is channeled through Political Action Committees, which have no limits to how much they donate. About 18 percent comes from individual contributions, totaling almost US\$10 million between all of the companies.

The biggest donors — Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman and Boeing — devote about a third of their funds to Democrat candidates. In the last presidential elections, Barack Obama won more funding than his contender John McCain, though McCain is the top-earning senator this year.

A report released Sunday by the Stockholm International Peace Research Institute showed that while U.S. arms sales have slowed, U.S.-based Lockheed Martin's profits soared in 2014. Overall sales rose steadily until the financial crisis of 2008, when they mostly stabilized.

And it goes on and on and on. But it's not a bad article actually. Another one too, there's actually two on Teresa May's husband...

Theresa May's Husband's Capital Group (A: ...his company...) Is Largest Shareholder in BAE, Shares Soar Since Syrian Airstrikes - globalresearch.ca / 20 April 2018

And that's just how it is, isn't it? And you all think that you're in charge of something because you get to vote for A, B, C or D. Amazing, isn't it? Or is it? Is it? Is it amazing or not? People go right back to where they've been, when something collides with their training or indoctrination and they're right back to square one the following day, it's like it's out of their mind, it's just tossed out. As I say, even when you get admissions from those who are doing it, they tend to forget that it's not... And they have studies and studies and studies upon how people think and what leads them to do that. They know this, what makes them to do it, what leads them to do it. Because it's what they *can* handle. What they can't handle, we have this nice safe kind of myth, or myth making machine inside of us actually that, it keeps us kind of secure. Or we'd crackup, wouldn't we? We'd really crackup. Or you'd run off for your pills from the pharmacy. Or else you would, you'd get what Canada is giving them, like dope to the world, Dope Inc. basically for the planet. Interesting article too, I'll put up tonight...

Common antidepressants could fuel the rise of superbugs, study finds
abc.net.au / 17 Sept 2018

A widely prescribed antidepressant could be causing antibiotic resistance and contributing to the creation of superbugs, Queensland researchers say.

Antimicrobial resistance occurs when microorganisms such as bacteria, fungi, viruses and parasites change when exposed to some drugs such as antibiotics and antifungals, according to the World Health Organisation (WHO).

Mind you, too, they're getting more and more fungi diseases in too because of what they're spraying on the crops now. Spray one thing and something else is going to flourish. That's what happens. Everything keeps everything else in check. Otherwise, you see, and you interfere with it, and something gets out of control, then they spray that with something else for that and something else gets out of control. And that's what happens.

I just want to mention too how government works with your money. You know darn well that all big banks are kind of private. And yet you've got a strange public-private deal with some of the big banks, like the Royal Bank of Scotland, that really isn't Scottish at all, I guess, is it.

RBS bailout 'unlikely to be recouped'

bbc.com / 12 Sept 2018

Royal Bank of Scotland's chairman has admitted it is "unlikely" the government will get back all the £45.5bn (A: 45 BILLION...) pumped in to the bank.

Now, the government pumped taxpayer's money into it, naturally, as taxpayers, so the government won't, the people won't get it back, forget the government! 45.5 billion pounds they tried to bail it out, to an extent. And don't forget that, I think the British government owned about 80 odd percent of the shares, the London gov... or the London... let's say The City of London because that's what runs the world, isn't it, they owned about 80% of that bank. Anyway, so there you go. I guess that's GONE TO MONEY HEAVEN just like the last crash we had, 'eh? *Where did it go?* during the little inquiry they had. OH, IT'S MONEY HEAVEN, we're told, with quite the dose of arrogance, weren't we?

Also, marijuana for Canada, right.

Growing marijuana 101: How your pot is being produced ahead of legalization

globalnews.ca / 12 Aug 2018

(A: They're ready to pass it so they're making it a big, big deal. They've been making it for a long, long time, as I say, but now it's time to have it all legit, etc. And you're supposed to be all happy about it. You see people smoking, blowing the smoke out. And it's okay to smoke this stuff now although the same governments have been bashing everybody else for smoking cigarettes for years and years. But it's okay to smoke this. There you go. Not bad, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] And you want common sense, hey, common sense and logic, you know. Everybody's been had here, hey. Everybody. And this is about...)

Canopy Growth in Smith Falls, Ont., is a 500,000-square-foot facility that used to be a Hershey's chocolate factory. Now, it houses hundreds of millions of dollars' worth of cannabis products. (A: *There you go. And then...*)

PC government to table bill on pot legalization

globalnews.ca / 26 Sept 2018

(A: There you go.)

The bill will appoint the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario (A: *So there you go, it's like the Mafia, the alcohol... It sounds like it, the alcohol and gaming, that's your gambling commission, hm, so now they'll be dealing your drugs now too, running all that, 'eh.*) as regulator for the market place, the province adding it will not put a cap on pot shops when it begins its licensing process. Kamil Karamali explains.

And it's all done with a happy happy smiley face type/kind of article, isn't it? Time for soma, 'eh? Time for soma... and the same governments are trying to pull back medications for folk in severe pain, who don't want to be stoned all day. It's quite amazing, isn't it? But it isn't amazing at all. It's only amazing if you really want to believe that government is what you've been trained to think it is actually.

You've got to start thinking for yourselves. For those that *want* too. Remember, not everybody wants to. Not everybody can handle truth. Because truth is rather scary. When you find out a really intense indoctrination, into one reality, a fake reality, but it's rather scary to get the truth, to realize it, what it really is. I've got some articles on the myth makers, people who create the realities of the modern time for us all to believe in. And they actually boast about it, they call themselves the myth makers.

They know the sciences of behaviorism, psychology and so on, psychodynamics of growing up, the stages that you go through and how to use the stages for different ends and purposes. And the last people who'll figure that out are the ones who are used. It happens all the time. All the time. Charles Galton Darwin who wrote **The Next Million Years** said that SLAVERY HAS EXISTED IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER IN ALL AGES... ALL AGES, AND HE DIDN'T SEE ANY REASON WHY IT WOULD BE ANY DIFFERENT TODAY AND TOMORROW. Don't forget, everything today is disguised, isn't it? Very, very well disguised indeed. You're given your same indoctrination across the planet at an early age, like Russell said would have to be done, and your subsequent propaganda indoctrination is so scientifically designed. You've got to read some of the teachers' toolkits, they call it, for indoctrination. They're not calling it indoctrination but that's what it is. Of course, it is, it's indoctrination. Indoctrination is not a bad word as such. It means what it is. You're getting instilled with a doctrine, you see. But it's not your own doctrine, it's to serve someone else.

It's really amazing how little people really know about life. And it's kind of like the Lodge doors, as they say. Think about it. The Lodge door in the mystique of Freemasonry, this kind of army that's scattered across the planet, *everywhere*, where those in-the-know can pick candidates to go up higher, who help to manage the system over the people, right down to the local area. And even the ones at the bottom don't know they're being used for something else, generally. Because they get little perks and, you know...

But it also ties in again with what Pike said. And what did he say? He said what I mentioned before, WE MAKE NO EXCUSE FOR NATURE. If people want, if they get curious and knock on the door... Remember, they use the Bible and so on, hm, not because they believe in that, but they use it, KNOCK ON THE DOOR AND WE'LL OPEN IT, 'eh, SEEK AND YOU WILL FIND... It's the same thing, you see. And the ones who are *curious*, mind you most of them are told to go to there anyway. But the ones who are *curious* show that very thing, that *curiosity*, whereas most of the people don't. And that's what they mean by it. So, they go in thinking, well yeah, I was curious, I had a superior nature. But there are many ways to find out about it without knocking on the door.

Of course, the one thing they make sure that everybody *does* know in every area is that it can help you get ahead in life, at any station that you're in. It might help you get the job, or promotion, even at the bottom levels. It can bring business to your small store, they will help each other out, they've got to. So, it's a safeguard, isn't it? So they make sure people know this to attract the people in. But then when you've really got the levels and degrees and so on you'd really find at the very high degrees that the world's run by a vastly different system, that's the whole point of it, then that which everybody else is taught, all the so-called profane are taught. Sad, isn't it, the deceit in society and the world? Very sad.

And to think that anybody who puts on a fancy outfit is better than anybody else's the biggest deception of all. Because you'll find the same people within the same selection of peoples in these organizations as you find everywhere else, the con men, the rip-off merchants, etc. etc. And that's the sad part too, isn't it, that people love to strut around thinking they're better or different and so on. Rather sad. Really very very sad indeed.

But, as I say, buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Get yourself to start thinking and understanding it. For yourself if you want to. That's all it is, everything out there is a con today. Even the old movements that used to be out there to really teach the people their basic rights and so on have all gone, been knocked down. Because even amongst them there was deception that crept in, used for other purposes by other people. And that's the world we live

in. That's what it's all about, con-ology, conning the public. And using them all. And preparing the next generation to be used for the next level of bricks on the wall.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Common antidepressants could fuel the rise of superbugs, study finds](#)
abc.net.au / 17 Sept 2018

[RBS bailout 'unlikely to be recouped'](#)
bbc.com / 12 Sept 2018

[Neighbourhood Policing Cuts Are So Bad, Some People Are Paying For 'Private Police'](#)
huffingtonpost.co.uk / Sep 18, 2018

[Syria foreign minister tells U.N. country is ready for refugee return](#)
reuters.com / 29 Sept 2018

[U.S. pulls diplomats from Iraqi city, citing threats from Iran](#)
reuters.com / 28 Sept 2018

[Philip May, Husband of Prime Minister May: Yet Another Example of the 'Cosy Relationship' Between Government and the Arms Industry](#)
globalresearch.ca / 22 April 2018

[Theresa May's Husband's Capital Group Is Largest Shareholder in BAE, Shares Soar Since Syrian Airstrikes](#)
globalresearch.ca / 20 April 2018

[Clinton Tops List of Arms Company Donations](#)
globalresearch.ca / 17 Dec 2015

[PC government to table bill on pot legalization](#)
globalnews.ca / 26 Sept 2018

[Growing marijuana 101: How your pot is being produced ahead of legalization](#)
globalnews.ca / 12 Aug 2018

[Freemason Royal Ritual 2017, 300 year celebrations in London](#)
youtube.com / 26 Jan 2018 (alternate link provided)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
CDs			

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 24, 2009 (# 349)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 24, 2009:

Control the Prole Each Stage of Age:

"It's Meant We Believe Society Stumbles
Crisis to Crisis, Each Government Bumbles
As Though Just Being Human They've No Foresight,
Losing Freedom in the Process, as 'They Do What's Right,'
Regardless of Their PR, Machiavellian Versatility,
Nothing is Further From the Truth of Reality,
We're Guided Like Sheep into the Pen
Which the Lions Look Over Aloft in their Den,
The Indoctrination of Each Child, Woman and Man
Constantly Updated, Going to Plan,
Willing Sacrifices, Treated as Children,
Reduced Over Time from Billions to Million"

© Alan Watt June 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 24th, 2009. I always advise newcomers to look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site but because of troubles I've had with Yahoo in the recent past and I think there's problems coming up in the near future, people should look in to that site at least. Look at all the other

sites I have there from different servers and pick them or save them to your desktop. If I go off the air from Yahoo, you can always get me on the others hopefully. They all have the audios of my previous talks on them. Finally, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which has all the audios plus it has written transcripts you can download or print up written in the various languages of Europe.

As always, I always remind the people that this is one of the few shows where the listeners bring me to you because I don't ask for payment from the stations or the advertisers as other talk show hosts do. That's how they make their living. That's how everything works in this system. Therefore, I depend upon YOU to keep me going through donations. You'll find out how to do it on my web sites. You can also send personal checks within the US and Canada. Western Union from abroad. PayPal is fine from everywhere. Or buy the books and so on that I have for sale on my web site, written by myself, or the video discs or the CDs of previous talks. Some of these disks have 50 talks or more on them, 50 hours on them, so that's not a bad price. You can play them in your car or where ever you want to go. Now, you can also write to me, for those who just get the disks passed around to them. Lots of people will burn them and pass them to people who don't have computers. You can write to me [listed above].

People often ask me when the end will come, as though they're already expecting some final cataclysm, some Armageddon to change their world upside down. I tell them, it's been happening your entire lives, since you were born, since before your parents were born. Because, you see, this agenda... that's been WELL publicized and written about since long before they even set up the League of Nations which turned in to the United Nations. The whole agenda was printed in many, many books, from the top, from all those involved, in fact, at least their workers, their front men, they told us where they were going to take us and what kind of society they'd bring in.

As I've said many times, they talked about bringing in a world where EXPERTS would rule the masses and we just jump to it, jump to attention and obey them. Bertrand Russell was one of the many who said this. He said that eventually people would be *unable* to do anything, anything for themselves, even at home, even change a baby's diaper without the advice of an expert. Well, all of that's happened in my lifetime. All of that's happened. All these prenatal courses and so on they go through because they don't even know how to raise a child or look after a baby. Something that was unheard of, *unheard of*, when I was born. I'll be back with more on this very thing, on REALITY VERSES THE ILLUSIONS, after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, last night and tonight you probably noticed that the live streaming is breaking up for some reason. I don't know why but it's not from my end. It's from the station RBN or the server, I guess, that's causing the problems. For those who email me, just to let you know, I can't answer all the emails but I do know the problem is there. Last night, too, it certainly kept breaking up every couple of minutes, 5 minutes or so and whole chunks just went missing from the service. But I try and record at my end as it's done live, from an old-fashioned tape, of course; it doesn't break down. That takes an extra hour to put back through on to digital and then get it uploaded onto my site. So you can always get it from my site even if it starts to break up on the server when it's streaming live.

Getting back to what I was talking about, about ILLUSION verses reality. What I do is simply use memory and history to show people that life isn't just evolving, society isn't just evolving by happenstance. It never was, in fact, those in power, if you look back into history books 300 years ago, especially in Britain, they were masters at sending out spies and diplomats that were spies - that's just another name for spies - across the whole planet where they planned to take over whole continents maybe in 100 years time. They put a lot of work into building up the system in order to take over

a continent. It could take generations of steady infiltration, setting up networks of subversives in those countries that would serve you well and cause revolutions, etc. This is ongoing. It's always been that way, on behalf of those who control who are the rich, wealthy people who control economics. That's standard.

Today it's the same thing. I simply tie things together that's in the regular media for people, point out what they really mean, and tie different stories that are all related in some way or another for you to show you that things are connected. It's not just a group over there that are deciding something in politics for one country and a group over at the other end are doing something, by chance, which happens to be the same. This is going towards a global plan. That's what my whole point is. And it has been your entire life, so don't look for a final cataclysm. We've always been going through vast changes, planned changes.

The planned society was talked about prior to the French Revolution and written about by Voltaire and many, many other front men who were the propagandists for this big movement that was going to bring in a world of what they called the 'natural aristocracy'. What they meant was those people who have the natural ability, intellectual abilities, to rule the world on behalf of the economic system or their masters. Today we call them 'experts'. That's what we're taught to obey.

It's done, really, through legislation. These aren't wars primarily or mainly on battlefields. We're trained to think of wars as being two sides on a battlefield facing each other. That's only one *small* version of what war is all about. There's economic war. There's all kinds of warfare going on all the time and subversion. That's what the job of MI6 and CIA is. It's to subvert other countries and bring them IN to the global system... or really, under the domination of the global system. That's what they're really for. It's ongoing... ongoing. Also, they want a 'managed' population. Again, before the French Revolution they talked about bringing down the population to a *manageable* size where they'd have just enough farmers to *adequately* feed the ones they'd have to feed. There'd be no surplus population. That was all part of it too.

All this comes under economics. WE come under economics. That's why in our lifetime, unemployment exchanges went from unemployment exchanges, to employment exchanges, then to manpower, and then to natural resources and human resources. We're part of natural resources. We're self-perpetuating. We can breed each other, breed ourselves, breed the next generation into existence for those to rule. We are a self-perpetuating species, a natural resource for those who rule the world. When there's too many of us, they want to cull us down to a manageable size. In their own theories, in fact, because they run massive calculations, ongoing forever, through computers with this same kind of stuff. The Rand Corporation is famous for this. They literally have a mathematical language and they feed all data or transpose data into mathematics, put it into computers, run it though and out pops the so-called answers which go back in to speech again. They plan and they advise Presidents and Prime Ministers accordingly as to what they should do with their policies.

We ran through the whole Cold War with 'Game Theory.' Game Theory, an idea of humanity invented by a paranoid schizophrenic, an absolute nutcase, who had no redeeming qualities at all. You can also be psychopathic, by the way, and paranoid schizophrenic. I think this guy had both because he saw from *his own point of view* that people simply were little autonomous beings where the world circled around themselves. He was describing the psychopath, himself. So he had nothing else to relate to, you see. This was fed into the machines that everyone in the world was basically the same as himself. You would do what would benefit YOU. You had no natural, altruistic tendencies whatsoever. In other words, there was no humanity involved in all of this. It was all for 'what I can get for myself?' They ran countries;

the whole Western world was run on game theory via the Rand Corporation and the supercomputers during the entire Cold War.

Well, they haven't stopped. They'll take a partial truth and put in to complete cloudburst, basically, out into outer space. It's true that people like to do things for themselves but people have also been proven, especially in natural disasters, to help each other, often to the extent of losing their own lives. That's a natural tendency. The psychopath doesn't have that. So we are different, you see. We DO things that are different. There's no doubt whatsoever that the US, for instance, has been known for people who have given to charity, as the most charitable people in the world for helping other people across the planet... even though their money is squandered by the established charitable institutions. That is altruism, you see. The psychopath doesn't have it. They can only do what benefits themselves personally.

Since 2001, this is the century for crisis creation. Because to stampede a herd from the field they were in - that was the 20th century with the standard ideas, even though they'd been chopping away at them for over 60 years; we were still in the OLD way, as the communists would say - and for 'historical necessities' purpose, they had to stampede us through one crisis after another. First they had to give themselves complete authority - every country had to give themselves complete authority over the public - in a warfare scenario. Nothing else would do. We'd object. However, as the Club of Rome said in their own book **The First Global Revolution**, they favored commutarianism/collectivism to run the world under a global system. They said themselves it would have to be run under a WARFARE SCENARIO where people WILL give up their rights for supposed safety - and all work together, do what they're told, even though they're sacrificing all the time - in order to get this whole agenda through. Nothing else would do.

We've had that. We've had the banking crisis. We've had the bailouts of the banks. We've had the coming flu pandemics and all the rest of it and ya-da, ya-da, ya. One crisis after another. ALL crisis creation. That's by the book. We're going by the book, you see. Every country is signing on to the same treaties via the United Nations and that's what the UN was set up to do in the first place: to become the front for a global government. That was its purpose. Read the books written at the time, during World War II and published towards the end of World War II, right up to 1946 and the Treaty of San Francisco. They spelled it out that everybody who signed on was LITERALLY GIVING AWAY THEIR COUNTRY. Everyone who signed on was giving away the sovereignty of their country to the IMF, the World Bank and all the other departments of the United Nations. We were sold *out all that time ago*.

Now, this hype about the flu is quite something. Remember the articles that I read, I put up on my web site at the end of the show. You should grab the links and if you want, if you're interested in the articles, save them. The links do change from these different newspapers, etc. They do change or drop the links. If you look at them in one month's time, two month's time, they may be gone. Truly, history is gone just like that. Now, with the internet, it's so easy. So quick to change reality, it's instantaneous. It's like George Orwell's memory hole; it's there one day, it's gone the next, never to be retrieved again. People constantly, especially when you're meeting people and you're trying to show them what's happening, YOU HAVE TO HAVE THE PROOF TO SHOW THEM. Unfortunately, your word isn't good enough. Your word isn't good enough. You have to show them the articles from mainstream. Even then, as you all know I'm sure, you get a battle to get across to them that this is REAL and it's really happening, but you've got to have the evidence there.

Here's an article here. This is how things are given to us, you see, so quickly. So quickly. This is from computerweekly.com, about the internet and how they're changing it and it's not by chance. Back with more after the

following break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to show you how we're conditioned, gradually, through gradualism, through little articles that come out from different sources *all at the same time*, which almost subliminally direct us towards something to come. So when actual events happen, we think it's all quite normal, especially when it's from governments or big institutions, which really are part of government, anyway. We throw our hands up and say 'oh, what could they do; it's not their fault'. Of course it's their fault. Things, especially to do with communications, aren't given to the public and allowed to run out of bandwidth, for instance, across the world. Yet we're told this is coming. This is utter nonsense.

Remember, the computer systems and the internet was used SOLELY and created BY the military-industrial complex during the Cold War, at least and probably before, I think. What we get at the end is really obsolete stuff, they're so far ahead. Because they're always planning ahead, they don't miss something like the internet. They had it all arranged before they gave it to the public, how long we'd have access to it, at least with the ability to have free communications between each other, before they reined it in. First you've got to get them all addicted to it, get all the businesses using it until they can't count anymore or use paper and pencils, and then they can't do without it. Then you start reining it in and start using it for its true purpose, which is DATA COLLECTION ON EVERY INDIVIDUAL. Ongoing, daily data collection. That's a part of it.

Here they are, you see, putting an idea into our heads, getting us ready for a change. This is from Computerweekly.com. As I say, these are what they call little trial balloons. They get into your mind without really thinking consciously about the article, but it sinks in, in little bits and pieces, or bits and bytes.

Internet will become unreliable next year

E Business / Author: Karl Flinders / 27 Apr 2009

Unless the network infrastructure of the internet is upgraded, users will experience slower and unreliable connections by next year. *(Alan: Just like that. They didn't... no one noticed this. What a joke, eh?)*

Growing demand for multimedia content and a growing number of internet users will put pressure on outdated networks and could cause serious problems for businesses.

Websites such as YouTube and the BBC's iPlayer, which use a lot of bandwidth, will make the internet unreliable, new research claims. *(A: Well, no one, of course, noticed that when the BBC first came out with their iPlayer, right? No one noticed. They just noticed it now. Utter rubbish.)*

According to a report in the Sunday Times, US think-tank Nemertes said as demand for bandwidth potentially doubles, computers will regularly start freezing and dropping offline as early as next year.

Nemertes said the growing number of people working from home will also contribute significantly to the increased demand for bandwidth.

Ted Ritter, an analyst at Nemertes, told the Sunday Times that the internet, without network upgrades, will no longer be reliable enough for business users. "For business purposes, such as delivering medical records between hospitals in real time, it is useless."

The internet will become merely an "unreliable toy," he added.

Remember, too, I've talked about this before, the idea is to get us on to the Cloud System, as well. The Cloud, really, is

using remote servers to store all your data. You won't even need, eventually, a hard drive, technically. That's the goal of all of this when you put it together. It's to get us ready for this massive changeover into the new system where your computer won't crash anymore. Everything is held by this ONE system, this one GLOBAL system that has everyone's data on it. And how safe it will be. You won't have to upgrade your spyware; it's all done for you. No more downloading programs; it's all done for you. Everyone will breath a big sigh of relief now that we're safe again. Safe to twitter and all that stuff. So that's that article there.

Then, we find in the Times online.

Beware surfers: cyberspace is filling up

(A: See how it's put out across in different media at the same time to get you used to the idea that there's a crisis coming, a crisis.)

From The Sunday Times April 26, 2009 / John Harlow

Internet users face regular "brownouts" *(A: They're using the term brownout.)* that will freeze their computers as capacity runs out in cyberspace, according to research to be published later this year.

Experts *(A: Oh, you know those experts that come out of special wombs)* predict that consumer demand, already growing at 60 per cent a year, will start to exceed supply from as early as next year because of more people working online and the soaring popularity of bandwidth-hungry websites such as YouTube and services such as the BBC's iPlayer. *(A: They're all repeating the same stuff.)*

It will initially lead to computers being disrupted and going offline for several minutes at a time. From 2012, however, PCs and laptops are likely to operate at a much reduced speed, rendering the internet an "unreliable toy". *(A: So, they're getting their little... see their little buzz words they put out, the little slogans. 'Unreliable toy,' that's twice it's been used, you see, in different exposures of this story.)*

As I say, they don't miss this kind of stuff when they give it to you in the first place that they can't predict. They have whole think tanks predicting the future, working on the present data and projected occurrences, etc on every part of society. They didn't miss this. Don't think they'd ever miss this kind of stuff. The intention, eventually, once it's all on Cloud, is to bring on mainstream media, the TV mainstream media, ON to the computer. They're going to get first grabs at bandwidth. That's what it's for. I've read the articles before about that. The little guys are going to get pushed out gradually, unless you can really, really pay big, big bucks. So it will be authorized ones only. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing the people how little ideas are floated to us. Remember, that Jacques Ellul said people learn their downloads, they learn and understand their downloads subliminally, in a sense, by osmosis. We don't think critically through anything. We just scan stuff with our eyes, but subliminally the idea comes in. We're going to run out of bandwidth eventually, supposedly, and we're supposed to believe this utter rot, as governments have been pushing nothing but computers and internet for years and years through schools, through everything and telling us the world has to run on it. They didn't notice this? This is utter rubbish.

It's to get us ready for the NEXT move to the NEXT wave into the NEW system into the NEW internet which will be RESTRICTED AND POLICED HEAVILY. If you're a bad little person and you're anti-social in some way, then they simply won't give you access to all the data that you need even to keep going in your job, for instance, especially if you're working from home. Everything is a tool of power if you understand it. Money is simply that too. It's a tool of power.

By convincing whole populations you need money, you change their system until they do need money. They can't imagine going back... they don't even know *how* to go back to another way of living. Money is a TOOL by the very wealthy, those who get it printed up for them. It's a tool. It's the same with everything that's given to the public.

It was much better. You see, even at the beginning, the whole intention was data collection and giving you fun at the same time. Fun is very important, that's why they put so much pornography all over the internet. I never touched it until I thought I'd go on the air and then I'd need it, you see. I knew what its eventual intention was. I knew it was also going to gradually get phased out into a new system of utter data collection and policing to watch YOU. They give you everything for free, initially. Everything is so free. Everyone grabs all the free stuff and they start using it right away and they get addicted to it. They shed tears if they start to lose it.

I can remember when 9/11 happened and they showed a little thing on television of a guy in an airport, I think in Toronto. He's standing with his useless cell phone because they cut off all communications in the airports that day, when it happened. He's crying, literally in tears because he couldn't use his cell phone. I looked behind him and there's all the Bell telephone booths along the wall there. It hadn't occurred to him to go use one of those. That's how people are. They get addicted to their little toys and they can't think anymore.

Here's an article about this kind of addiction, you see. From TechRepublic.com.

City wants job applicants to turn over Facebook user names and passwords

Date: June 19th, 2009 / Author: Toni Bowers

Officials in the city of Bozeman, Montana are asking job applicants to turn over their user names and passwords to social networking sites like Facebook as part of their background checks.

So that's what it's really for, eh? That's what it's really for. People don't even think about that when they grab everything that's free. Now it's become mandatory. There's nothing illegal about asking you for this, if you want a job. Right. That's how it's done. Mind you, they probably will hand it over quite happily because they give all their data to anybody that asks for it anyway. They're already trained that way. Who needs privacy these days, eh? Who needs it?

Just before I go to the phones, I mentioned the other night about Obama just spending day and night signing every treaty that had been shelved, every treaty from the United Nations. He's just going crazy signing these treaties and here's an article here on the UN Rights of the Child. Now, the rights of the child sounds wonderful until you find out once it's signed, THE PARENTS HAVE NO RIGHTS AT ALL. That's what it's all about. Double-speak. I'll put this link up on my sites at the end of the show. It's from khouse.org.

The UN's Rights Of The Child Calls To Obama

from the June 23, 2009 eNews issue

The Obama Administration has resurrected the debate over the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child, and is pushing for the United States to finally join the treaty. *(A: Now, that's the only thing, in fact, they didn't join it, that has held off once in a while, through different states, the children's agencies going in with SWAT teams and grabbing all the children because that treaty wasn't ratified by the US. Now it's getting rammed through. Not only rammed through, he wants to update it to go even further. Just like he's doing with the upgrading and bypassing of Kyoto to even stricter post-Kyoto ratification on the environment.)* Yet, while ratifying the treaty sounds like a great effort to protect children, it would instead offer the UN inroads to dictate to American parents how best to raise their kids. According to the US Constitution, treaties are binding laws that must be followed by

judges, even if those treaties conflict with the laws of the individual states. (A: *I never understood how the founding fathers could miss that one. I don't think they did, did they? They were looking to the future. Remember what Franklin said. He said that he hoped this Federation would be the beginning of a Federation of the World. What is the World Federalist Society? An idea.*)

Except for the United States and war-torn Somalia, every single country in the world has ratified the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child. US ambassador to the United Nations, Susan Rice, said Monday that the Obama Administration wants to find out "when and how it might be possible to join."

Horrible things are done to children every day around the world. In Uganda last week, children marched through the streets of the capital to raise awareness about the existence of child sacrifice in the country and to urge the government to outlaw the practice. In South Africa, men are selling their younger sisters and nieces into prostitution (A: *I'd also mention that they're doing that in India too, but they're an ally right now, they don't want to say these things.*), and in Afghanistan, 12-year-old girls are forced to marry grown men. And across the world, millions of children lack basic food, water, sanitation, medical and dental care and educational opportunities. (A: *So did their parents. Right. Let's not lose track of things by the wording.*)

It's interesting that Obama's ramming this though, because, really, across the world, it's giving ALL POWER OVER CHILDREN DIRECTLY TO THE STATE, TO THE GOVERNMENT... BYPASSING ALL PARENTAL RIGHTS OR INPUT, EVEN INPUT, ON WHAT HAPPENS TO THEIR CHILDREN.

Lastly, an article about Canada and the inoculations. This is from The Windsor Star.

Vaccinate Canadians under 40 and natives first: experts

(A: *There's those special people again, EXPERTS. They don't have to say it anymore, just 'experts'. We're trained to jump with the experts, you know.*)

By Sharon Kirkey, Canwest News Service / June 21, 2009

Five-to-40-year-olds and Canada's aboriginal communities should be the first to get vaccinated against human swine flu, experts say as Canadian officials decide who gets priority for the flu shots.

Under Canada's official pandemic plan (A: *We've got a pandemic plan.*), the entire population would ultimately be immunized against the H1N1 swine flu. (A: *That means mandatory.*)

But the vaccine will become available in batches, meaning the entire population can't be vaccinated at once. It might take four or five months to get all the vaccine we're going to get, during which time a second wave of swine flu may well be underway. (A: *Well, it's all bogus anyway. Tonight I'll put up the old video links to the old videos done with the last Swine flu nonsense, pandemic nonsense, outbreak that happened during, I think it was Ford in at the time in the US, to show you the utter farce of that and never mind all that DIED of the inoculation. Everyone was dying of the inoculation or becoming paralyzed. Hundreds and hundreds of youngsters became paraplegic or quadriplegic because of it and had strokes. The darned thing didn't exist anyway. It didn't exist. But that's the Windsor Star.*)

I'll put these links up at that end of the show including the videos on that Swine flu idea, or the previous stuff up on my site tonight. You can look into them for yourself. We'll go to the phones now and there's Matt from Boston. Is Matt there from Boston?

Matt: Hi. I was wondering, do you think history would be different if Prince Charles won against the House of Hanover in 1746?

Alan: If it would have been different?

Matt: Yes.

Alan: Well, we'll never really know. I've read so much pro and against it. You can't really tell. I even wonder, to be honest with you, if Prince Charles was part of the whole agenda. You see, they used that rebellion, remember it's only a handful of Scottish clans joined that rebellion out of many dozens of clans, but the whole country was basically put under marital law. They deported millions of people abroad. At the time, they needed immigrants to come to the Americas. Most of them were sent to Canada and what became the United States. They needed immigrants. No one wanted to go to these countries because of the mosquitoes, the swamps, the weather and so on, so they forced millions of people off the land. That got rid of one massive problem to the London establishment because Scotland was always rebelling. I went through that whole thing in Culloden Moor, where that battle took place and I couldn't for the life of me understand why Prince Charles would bring his army to a desolate spot like that on a plane, flat battlefield and then he didn't even turn up for the battle. He vamoosed to save himself and left the guys to get slaughtered. I think it was a set up.

Matt: You could possibly be right Alan. One more question. Have you heard of Larry MacDonald on the Korean Airlines flight 83?

Alan: Vaguely. I think. Vaguely.

Matt: I think you should look into that.

Alan: Yes. I will. I haven't got the data yet but I just had something come across, but no details.

Matt: He was a congressman from Georgia. He was protesting the CFR, everything and...

Alan: He was shot down by a MIG?

Matt: Apparently, originally he was landed on an island because there was no evidence of him being shot down and possibly, they said, he might have been taken prisoner because there were no bodies found. Japanese radio controllers, originally said the plane had landed. It's an interesting story. Great to talk to you.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. It's interesting that too because so many people... today, people who'll bring down towers with hundreds of people in them to get an agenda underway or get wars started where thousands can get killed to get an agenda underway are capable of incredible things. To us, the ordinary people, it's incredulous but psychopaths do this kind of thing.

I know recently two people were brought down in that Air France crash and I often wonder if they were the target of it. They both worked at the United Nations but they guy was really into stopping a lot of the massive arms trafficking IN to Columbia and places like that for the drug lords. I do know from a little birdie, that he'd already said himself that the United Nations was utterly corrupt from within. In other words, he was going to whistle blow and bang, down he goes in a plane with his wife who was also involved in that line and they're gone. It was the same thing with the woman who was in charge of the inquiry of 9/11 on behalf of the victims. She was going to talk to congress the next day and she went down in New York not so long ago too, with a whole bunch of passengers. It's nothing to take down 40, 50, 100,

200 people to get your target. It's beautiful because people will think it's just an act of God, a freak of nature. It works every time... because WE wouldn't do that, so NO ONE would do that right?

I tell you, the real world is vastly different. You have subversives working from the CIA, the Mossad, MI6 and other places around the world - other countries around the world - ALL subverting other countries ALL the time. In Iran, there's a lot coming out of Iran right now with American involvement, British involvement behind demonstrations and possible upcoming riots and so on. That's how they do it. They stir them up. Britain wrote history books on how they literally brought India together. It was a lot of independent Satrapies and they brought them all together under one nation to rule them. And they did it by going into one and getting them to fight the guys next door, while they were already getting the guys next door to them to fight them once they conquered them. It was ongoing like this. It's a perfect science.

You know something, you can't stop them because it's done by subterfuge and lying and deceit and always pulling your hands out of your pocket and saying, see there's nothing in my hands, I'm clean. That's what they always do. Always. Subversion from within. They can do it to any country, nation or area or locality, because they have all the money in the world, all the training in the world and the communications and systems to back it all up. You can't stop it.

Now, we'll go to Ben from California. Are you there Ben?

Ben: Hi. My name's Ben and I'm from California. I was wondering if I could ask a few questions in regards to Rudolf Steiner? You're familiar?

Alan: Yes.

Ben: For those of your listeners who are aren't familiar, he was a Western esotericist. He made an interesting prediction which I think has something to do with the symptoms of our times and the things that you discuss on your show. In various lecture cycles that he gave, he spoke about a being that he called Ahriman, which is the esoteric name for what in Christianity is understood as Satan. He surprisingly, or pointedly, said that this being was actually going to incarnate in a physical body.

Alan: That's all through all of the esoteric books though, even prior to Steiner. What he was doing was giving the traditional, same kind of messages about the same thing to come. You've got the same thing in theosophy written in the 1800s with the coming Maitreya. Maitreya, it really means in the esoteric and high science, a master or a God. But anybody in the true Hindu tradition can become a master and a God, if they follow the right way, according to Hinduism. So, there's nothing new in this. They keep getting you ready for a new type of human to come. That's what they're telling you. What they're also telling you is that some of them are already here, these hidden masters, that didn't have to come back and incarnate again. That's the story. They're only doing this for pure altruism to guide the planet. That's the nonsense they give us. It truly is nonsense. I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll just finish on what I was saying there about Steiner and others. There's no end of mystification and books written about mystification for the new agers, all put out from the same central cores, really. It doesn't matter which one or which version you read, you end up in the same place. There's something IN humanity... remember what Plato said, whatever people have been made to do before - even in ancient times, in HIS day 2300-odd years ago - if you know the sequence of how to introduce it, it can be made to

happen again. There's a trait in human nature and I watched this my whole life with various cults that spring up and go - they come and go all the time - there's no end of people, *no end* of people who are waiting to worship a human being. They want to worship a human being.

We've seen this with various gurus that were brought over from India and if you look back in to ancient times, remember, the Pharaoh and the nobility were regarded as Gods by the people. That's what they're trying to reintroduce again. Now, in Gnosticism... and all of this stuff comes up through the centuries through Gnosticism; it never died away. It's called the Perennial Religion. Never died away. It always survived in different areas and even in ancient, even in biblical times the Gnostics were heavily on the go involved in even the Samaritan groups; there was branches of them within the Samaritans, for instance. The whole intent is perfectibility. Again, that cropped up again in Europe IN the last crusades, was against them. That's why you have big movies made about the last crusade. It's a little slap in the face, a little hidden hint of a different, an *other* last crusade against the Albigensians, Cathars, the Bogomils, etc.

Different names for the same Gnostic group that were scattered all the way from the Middle East into Europe and it used Cabala, it used philosophy from ancient times to more recent times. They have churned out most of the philosophers for the last 300 years that we've read in print. It's the same ongoing agenda to have a world run by those who are perfect and they've already decided at the top they are perfect. They call themselves the guardians. Plato also called them 'the guardian class' in his book **The Republic**, where the world would be run by those who are perfected. Or, let's say it another way and use Benjamin Franklin's terminology, the 'natural aristocracy'. It's the same thing. The same thing.

So don't get caught up in people who simply rehash. The different authors we've mentioned tonight, all rehashed the same esoteric stuff because they were all part of the same base. Because there's variations in society, they'll give you slight variations on how to put it out there to get you IN to their particular group, but you end up with a central group eventually, if you can get up there. That's where it leads to. The whole idea for the upcoming world, remember through Transhumanism, is to create a race of perfect beings that will have immortality IN this life, *physical immortality*, which is then coupled with their present, what they claim, as ongoing perfected reincarnations for thousands of years. This is a real religion. A real religion that people are falling for. To top it all off, they put a lot of nonsense out there too. Remember what Weishaupt said? The greatest way to get recruits into our movement is to put out great mysteries. And they do it all the time. Like this photon belt we're going to go through... for the last 20 years, and all become enlightened. Suddenly, we'd all become wise and fight off the evil ones. That's still getting put out there today. It's all rubbish. **YOU ARE YOUR OWN CHAMPION. DON'T LOOK FOR OTHER PEOPLE TO COME AND DO IT FOR YOU**, like a Maitreya. That's the bottom line.

From Hamish and myself, from a very warm Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your God *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Internet will become unreliable next year" by Karl Flinders \(computerweekly.com\) - April 27, 2009.](#)

["Beware surfers: cyberspace is filling up" by John Harlow, The Times - April 26, 2009.](#)

["City wants job applicants to turn over Facebook user names and passwords" by Toni Bowers \(blogs.techrepublic.com.com\) - June 19, 2009.](#)

["The UN's Rights Of The Child Calls To Obama" \(khouse.org\) - June 23, 2009.](#)

["Vaccinate Canadians under 40 and natives first: experts" by Sharon Kirkey \(windsorstar.com\) - June 21, 2009.](#)

["CBC Flu Archive" \[Old documentaries on first Swine Flu Outbreaks, CBC Canada.\] \(at archive.org\).](#)

["Swine Flu Vaccine 1976 + Propaganda" Part 1 \(youtube.com\).](#)

[• Part 2.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 25, 2010 (#650)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2010:

Controllers, Sleazy, All too Easy:

Get Rich Quick, Says Repetitive Parrot,

Tempting Slaves to Run for the Carrot:

"Man, Observed for Thousands of Years,
Wise Men Noted His Interests, Habits, Fears,
His Loves, His Moods, The Things He Hated,
All in Order So He Could be Manipulated,
In a Free World His Instincts for Survival
Were Sharply Honed 'fore Wise Men's Arrival,
Then Tempted by Commerce, Fantasy of Ease,
He Began to Work, His New Master to Please,
Little by Little, All His Instincts Were Blunted,
Until Man Independent Became Man the Hunted,
For His Childish Optimism to Work and Save,
Served Masters Well, Yet He a Wage Slave,
And for All He Earns, He Seldom Relaxes,
Buying Power Keeps Falling, Lots of Taxes,
Old Man Would have Smelled a System Rotten,
The New Man is too Docile, Survival Forgotten"

© Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 25, 2010. Newcomers as always, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see hundreds of talks I've given which you can download in audio form for free. Remember too, all these sites that you'll see listed on the front page there, you should bookmark them for future use in case there is a problem with the main .com site; it happens once in a while. [Official sites listed above.] Remember all those sites have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download them for print up if you so wish. Remember too, you are the listeners that bring me to you. You are the only guys that help me to get from day to day by supporting me. I don't get paid from advertising. The ads on the show pay the station directly for the air time. It pays for RBN's staff and equipment and their bills so I ask you to help me with mine. Go into the web sites; see the books [and disks] I have for sale. They are different from the other books you'll get out there because I don't go through the usual form of dry, authorized HISstory. That's what stories are, is HIS story, the guy that's authorized to do it. It's always been that way, by the way; still is today. I show you the cons that are used down through the ages, as we are controlled by the big boys at the top. Excuse my allergies today because this is what we get this time of year up here. It's allergy time. Remember too, you can purchase these books by [Order and donation options listed above.]. That hopefully will let me trickle by from day to day.

On this show I go into the big picture. I don't tend to concentrate *just* on what's happening today because I've lived from day to day all my life knowing what's going on and so have you too. You've all lived through your daily news announcements from the media, the guys that are between you and the big boys at the top; that's the MIDDLE MAN, the MEDIA, that's what that means. They give you your thoughts for the day and what you are supposed to be afraid of, what you are supposed to be laughing at, and so on, and the trivia as well. What's the point in just following it from day to day? It's like literally giving a blow-by-blow account of a boxing match: HE HITS HIM WITH A LEFT, HE HITS HIM WITH A RIGHT. And that's what you do. You follow the stuff and get all scared like little lab rats watching the guys come in with the white coats, asking, ARE THEY GOING TO STICK NEEDLES IN US TODAY OR ARE THEY GOING TO SHOCK US? It's the same technique that's used on the general public. Professor Carroll Quigley and others have gone into this Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations and they said that ALL THE BIG BOYS HAVE ALWAYS BEEN, FOR 100 YEARS, MEMBERS — the guys who own the media — OF THESE ORGANIZATIONS. They OWN the media. That's why you have media BARONS. The barons go over and get knighted by the Queen, from pretty well every country across the planet including the United States. So we are run by the big boys, with a big plan. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I like that little guitar riff, it's wailing because you feel like howling once in a while. It's not a bad idea to go out the back and give a good howl. It gets it off your chest, especially if no one else is listening. The birds don't mind up here, or the animals.

The world we are living in really is an incredible plan. It's an incredible plan worked out by very rich people, the richest people on the planet, a long time ago and we are going through the VERY program that they published in SO many books in the late 1800s and the early 1900s and the early 20th century. After World War II they kind of toned things back a bit because they were very blatant for their plans for the future with their big depopulation programs, their eugenics schemes. But you know something? Under this guise of terrorism and the fact that they are training the public step by step, who ARE adapting to every part of the changes, they are coming out, right in our faces again, with

the same agenda. Now it's only a matter of convincing the public to accept the agenda. That's all they have to do now. They do it by the standard technique they have always used, they bring on pros and cons, professors who are against something and other ones who are for something. They battle it out, supposedly, on television. It's all scripted before they get on TV, you just don't know that. It's the same with politics too. That's how it's always been done.

Here is an article here on this very topic. It's from the BBC, you know, the government station in Britain; that's who runs it. This particular article is about a show that was aired I think yesterday and it's about eugenics. Here they go, right on BBC Radio 4 it is actually, and it's on a series called Iconoclasts. The next episode is on Saturday for those who can tune into it, on BBC Radio 4 to be precise. It says here,

BBC Radio 4 Programmes
Iconoclasts Series 3 Episode 1

bbc.co.uk / Producer: Peter Everett.

Edward Stourton chairs a live debate in which Professor David Marsland defends his view that the mentally and morally unfit should be sterilised. (*Alan: No kidding folks. I've been talking about this for years coming along and it's in your face now.*) Professor David Marsland is Emeritus Scholar of Sociology and Health Sciences at Brunel University, London and Professorial Research Fellow in Sociology at the University of Buckingham.

He argues that the only way to prevent the abuse and neglect of children (*A: This is the excuse you see.*) whose parents are incapable of looking after them (*A: And that will start the ball rolling.*) is to stop them from being born in the first place. It should be open to **police and social workers to recommend** (*A: Police and social workers... to recommend...*) that drug addicts, alcoholics and the mentally disabled should be **irreversibly sterilised** - and the courts should be able to enforce this. Challenging his views will be three expert witnesses including a senior social worker, a drugs charity lawyer and a moral philosopher. (*A: So social workers, police, and so on, will work together to get YOU irreversibly sterilized.*)

Don't you believe for a single minute, or instant, that this is just for drug addicts or alcoholics and the mentally disabled. Do you understand, under the war ON terror, which is a war OF terror, do you understand with all the things that have happened to you in your whole lifetime with your inoculations, your food and all the rest of it, with the IQs dropping, WE ARE ALL MENTALLY DISABLED. Do you understand what they are saying here? Do you think they'd really stick to what they say? When has a law been put on the books just for what they say it's for? It's ALWAYS expanded. And these guys, these lying SOBs, have been at this for an awful long time. This is straight out of the eugenics programs that were run by Britain and the US, and in the US it was run under Rockefeller that sterilized thousands and thousands of people throughout the 20th century right into the 1970s. But they want to do this across the world too, of course, and that's what they are not mentioning here. It aired yesterday, the first show. The second show is on Saturday apparently and you can get all the details. I'll put the link up for you to go in for the details on my web site at the end of the show.

Quite something, but it doesn't surprise me because I've been watching. I've read their script. You see, you don't need a crystal ball to predict what's going to happen. You just read their books, your whole life long, and they haven't changed. Why would they change? It's like the articles I've read over the years about how the military itself has experimented on its own subjects in Britain and in the US and in Canada and other countries, since before World War II... with various nerve gases, various viruses, bacterium, and so on... continued right through to the present time by the way; I read an article the other day about Dengue fever being let loose by the military in Florida. Do you think that, WELL, THAT'S A LONG TIME AGO, YOU KNOW... IT WAS A FEW YEARS AGO. Really? What's changed in the mindset of those who rule the world? What's changed? Do you think they've become more what we call civilized? Who gave us the term civilized? Do you even know what it means? They tell you morality is basically fluid. They give you moralities for different

generations. It's given by the culture industry. Believe you me, with these guys, these so-called experts, going through their scripted, produced argument for the radio, you'll find people, ordinary folk, joining them saying, *MAYBE THEY ARE RIGHT, YOU KNOW... MAYBE THEY ARE RIGHT.* And that's how you get sucked into it. You give up...

Do you understand there are LEGALITIES in all of this? The biggest legality of all is not from some judge in a court passing some law or referring to some law. The first thing you do is acquiesce your own power to someone else. You give it up VOLUNTARILY. That's what you do. That's what you do. Natural law... natural law, that's what it is.

They put out these articles always in series at the same time. They call them themes and memes and whole bunch of different terms that they like to use, or trends is another thing they are using too. Because they want to get the message across from different sources at the same time so no matter where you go you've kind of *vaguely* heard it somewhere because everybody lives in a vague world today of little bits and bytes of information because you have information overload. So many are plugged in all the time, walking along the street; they never have a break to think for themselves. They don't need to think for themselves. They are OWNED; they are owned by their bosses that gave them all this gadgetry. So they come out with all these articles at the same time. Here is another one too. This is in the Telegraph mainstream newspaper too.

Author Amanda Craig calls for two-child limit for 'the poor'

(A: Right. Remember what they said in eugenics? I've read their articles from the top, from their own books on the air over the years and it's in the archives section of my site. They have said that POVERTY IS AN INHERITED GENE, it's a bad gene. That's what they claim. It's genetic they say. So here is an author, "Amanda Craig calls for two-child limit for the poor..." just like China and I've said for years, and year after year, that the United Nations claimed that China was the MODEL STATE for the whole world to copy. Your wonderful United Nations, the big front for the boys who set it up and the Royal Institute of International Affairs.)

Amanda Craig, the British novelist, says the Coalition Government should ban 'poor' people from having more than two children, **to help save the environment.** *(A: ...as well. It will help save the environment, all these poor people hanging about eating things and stuff like that.)*

By Tim Walker / telegraph.co.uk / 25 Aug 2010

While Iain Duncan Smith, the Work and Pensions Secretary *(A: That's the guy who works in government.)*, argues with the Chancellor, George Osborne *(A: Another peon in government.)*, over the costs of welfare reform, Amanda Craig has come up with a suggestion likely to ignite another row. *(A: Well she was told to, right.)*

The novelist says "poor people" should be banned from having more than two children because of "the ecological need to limit families". *(A: Yep. I wonder how many she's got?)*

Craig, who has two teenage children by her husband, Rob Cohen, an Old Etonian economist, says: "Surely, this is something that the new Government could look at. The benefits system *(A: That's your welfare system.)* actively encourages poor people to have large families, which can't be good for responsible parenting, for the children involved or for the environment.

"Those who work and pay taxes have to consider very carefully the number of children they have. Most stop at two. Why should those on benefits be any different?"

Craig, 50, who was educated at Bedales School, has written in the past about how much she would have liked a third child. "To have had one when we first became a couple would have been the end of our relationship, but, by the time we could afford a baby, I was too old to have more than two," she said. *(A: Well, she wanted her career and all that stuff, right.)*

So you see there will be stacks of these types of characters that are maybe vaguely well known in their own countries or in their own area, all told to come out with the same stuff at the same time. Because believe you me, they all attend the same globalistic meetings. That's how they choose them. And they are told what to say. You know, I read from a book called **America's Cultural Cold War** and it uses declassified information, from the CIA, that is publicly available, to show you how the CIA GAVE you and controlled the entire culture in the US and Europe from the end of World War II right through, and they stop around the 70s with declassifying who's who in the culture industry. It's amazing to see that at the top of the list, the top of the list they said, has always been, their favorites were always NOVELISTS. They pick the novelists, told them the stories to write, told them to put the usual stuff in to get the people hooked on it, a little emotional human-interest story, someone getting chased or whatever, and make sure you get the REAL points *embedded* in the story. They have been doing it forever. Now they do it with movies too of course. You pay for this with your tax money. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Years ago I talked about eugenics and it really caught on eventually with other Patriot Radio stations. Eventually, it was a slow start for them because many people didn't think that what happened in the past had any pertinence to what's going on today or to come in the future. Gradually they all changed when I kept harping on and harping on because a lot of folk follow the lead of this show. Now we are at that stage where everything is coming true.

I mentioned the fact too, that Lenin talked about the setting up in the West. Of course it was all a deal with the West, again, and London, the big City of London, to set up a world empire, and eventually combine the two systems together where you would have what would seem to be a sovietized bureaucracy with all the minions underneath it and the big capitalists on top. That's what the Reece Commission also came out with in the United States in the 1950s when they investigated the big foundations, the parallel government that the Royal Institute of International Affairs has always worked through. That's how you get things done. You FUND them into existence by pressure groups, well funded, full time, and pensioned even, pension-planned groups. That's what you do. There are thousands of them out there but really run by a few and owned by a few.

I also talked about all the agencies that Lenin said would get set up in the West, kind of welfare agencies to an extent too, but he also said 'services.' He meant police services and he also meant health services, things like that, even Child Care Services. They all start off as SERVICES. They seem pretty harmless when they first take off. They are not so intrusive and they don't have so many rights. But he said, eventually – this is Lenin talking. He said, EVENTUALLY THESE SERVICES WILL BECOME AUTHORITIES OVER THE PUBLIC. And he darn well knew the plan. He knew the complete plan for the whole 20th century into the 21st century. There is no doubt about that whatsoever. I've read some of the books put out by the Council on Foreign Relations themselves, their members' copies, going as far back as the 20s and 30s. They discuss the whole 20th century and the 21st century, and the wars that were to come were incidental on the way. Even before World War II happened they were writing about it and even a post-war world and what kind of world it would be and how they would make it so... in their own meetings, world meetings. We are living through a script as I say.

They backed off a little bit after World War II because you see, the guy who took up the eugenics banner, FROM Britain and the United States, was Adolf Hitler. He went after minorities he said were unfit. They did send out what they called the sanitary, basically health workers, out, groups of them to sterilize people in all the different hospitals that they claimed were unfit, or mentally retarded, or whatever. The racial hygiene policies and so on all came into effect as well. So they backed off, but believe you me they never stopped. They knew, and I used to wonder about this too. How come a guy like Lenin, who was funded by the big bankers from the West – he had the best tutors that money

could buy because they were the guys who made the money; they literally made it out of nothing. However, Lenin himself said EVENTUALLY THE STATE, THE NATION-STATE, WILL WITHER AWAY AND POLICE AND ARMIES WOULD TOO. I thought, well how on earth would that be if human nature doesn't change and we still live in a monetary type system? It's like the seed to the rats in a laboratory, they pull the little lever to get the seed. That's the money that we run on, the same thing as the seed. The rats can get so trained on it that if you put a whole bunch of free seed, a pile of it not far way, they will still ignore it and go to the little lever they are supposed to pull to get a seed. We are the same. We forget we don't need the money as they give it to us, certainly not the stuff they give us, and run.

You see, they knew that with their work through technology, because they have ALWAYS been SO far ahead of society, WAY AHEAD of any of their media is going to print because the media only prints what it's told to print. The technique is to make you live in what you think is the present but it's really the past as far as technology goes. Whenever they give you something new it's antique... and they are using it at the top. It's the same with genetics and all the rest of it; the same with computers. They keep showing us the same old stuff, with the old computers about 6 feet tall with the big rolling tapes inside of them and all that. Yeah, they might have had that on a lower level but at the top level they were way beyond that. But they knew the state would wither away because eventually no one could possibly buck the system. You'd be watched 24 hours per day, everywhere you go, whatever you do, by the 'internet of things' because everything is interfaced, you see. That's what the kicking off of the war OF terror is all about, getting all this stuff rammed through that was ready to go. It was all set up during the Cold War with the satellites they put up there. It was put up by Regan too under Star Wars; nothing to do with the Russians. They knew darn well down the road the wall was coming down. They even knew the YEAR it was coming down. The Rockefellers took an assembly over to talk to Gorbachev, years before it, and said, YOU HAVE NO CHOICE BECAUSE THE WHOLE OF EUROPE IS UNITING UNDER A COMMON MARKET, A NEW PARLIAMENT; IT'S TIME NOW TO QUIT. That's the real world folks. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Isn't it amazing you can actually read this stuff, inquire into the big boys' books, over many, many years of living? When other people were doing other things I went to libraries when I got a chance, in different countries even, because it's amazing what you can turn up in the old reference sections. Here are these same characters with their same agenda publishing it in even newspapers back then, which they still had in some of the libraries in Britain. In their big, thick, well funded books that were put out there by their foundations, the SAME agenda.

You know, Adolf Hitler was Man of the Year by Time-Life Magazine TWICE in the 1930s. The Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations thought it was just swell to watch this new experiment, you see, public experiment in socialism, a new controlled society, the first society that came out really with science at the top. Supposedly the Soviet Union was the same, an atheistic society with nothing but just science and logical people running the country. That was the same idea that Adolf Hitler picked up on and ran with. He got his ways to use eugenics FROM the Soviets. You've got to see **The Soviet Story**. It was pretty well banned by the EU parliament there were so many objections from the leaders of Russia at the time; it let too much out of the bag. But you've got to get a hold of it if you can, **The Soviet Story**. You'll see Adolf Hitler and the boys, they had to go to the Soviets, when they were all pals together. They were both socialists remember, and socialism was created by the very extremely wealthy, the big banking boys, for their world society. It's far easier to ram it through that way than any other way... where people think they have rights and say, "NO, I'M NOT GOING TO DO THAT," to their government; "I WON'T DO THAT." No, they want people to OBEY a government who are afraid of them so they just simply obey.

Adolf came out with the eugenics and he copied right from Rockefellers, The Perfected American Families... you know,

the genetically superior ones. If you go through even the internet you'll find the photographs where they published every month the family of the week in different US states who were certified as superior genetically, in Mr Rockefeller's big movement at the time; the same in Britain. HG Wells was exactly the same, the little squirt that he was. He really was too, a little squirt with a very high-pitched voice and folk laughed at him when he spoke at the Fabian Society; they couldn't stand too much of him without bursting into giggles. But he would stand up there and pontificate about how the world should be run, etc, etc. And who was he? He was the son of a drunk who, yeah, was born into the right class, but hired himself out – this is how he made a living. His dad made a living being a batsman in cricket; they used to hire him as a spare guy for cricket matches. His mother was a maid in a house where he was brought up. And because of this fear he had of the working class that passed his house every day, on their way to the mines and the factories, he despised them. So they picked... see they pick up the little fools at the bottom to do their dirty work for them and do all the hard work of night after night of writing, although he was given teams of writers to bring all this stuff through. It's been like that with all the top novelists as well, right through the 20th century up to the present time.

You know in Canada it's so socialistic here, and every country by the way has its Department of Culture, they call it. You've got one in the US, one in Britain, one in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, etc, etc, all put up during World War II and they are still there today. They DECIDE what your culture is going to BE. They decide what's going to get shown on television, not because they want to save your culture, the old culture that you had, or the present one. No. They see if you are ready to have the envelope pushed to the next step. That's what it's all about. Most of the novelists in Canada, and artists that sit and paint and do strange little welding sculptures and so on and stick people, live on grants from the government, your tax money. The nihilistic art, that was also in **American's Cultural Cold War**, the United States' book about the CIA. We live in a fairy land of managed make-believe, but it's very important we are all managed in the same make-believe at the same time, the same program.

The state will wither away because no one, with nanotechnology in their clothing, cameras everywhere, implanted chips within you, and all the rest of it, you will be unable to do anything wrong and get away with it. Remember, what they classify as wrong is whatever they say is wrong, or right, at the time. And that will keep changing too, by the way. Here is what the government says...

The Government's New Right to Track Your Every Move With GPS

(A: Well guess what? They have been doing that since they put them up there.)

By Adam Cohen / yahoo.com / Thu Aug 26, 2010

Government agents can sneak onto your property in the middle of the night, put a GPS device on the bottom of your car and keep track of everywhere you go. This doesn't violate your Fourth Amendment rights, because you do not have any reasonable expectation of privacy in your own driveway - and no reasonable expectation that the government isn't tracking your movements. *(A: Well guess what too? They put out in Britain years ago, the fact that everybody who applies to be an MI-5 agent is put through various tests. One of the first ones is to plant a bug, a tracking device under someone's car that they are told to put it under, without getting caught. They have been at this forever folks. I'll bet you anything, and I really mean this, when they gave you the first Bell telephones, they were already monitoring everything you were saying. I know they were certainly using it to manipulate the stock markets. These are the guys who help fund it into being, because Bell belonged to the same club. Anyway, here they go with their GPS and so on. They don't need a search warrant. They don't need to do anything else. They just need to go up there and stick it on you and watch what you are doing. It says...)*

That is the bizarre - and scary - rule that now applies in California and eight other Western states. The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, which covers this vast jurisdiction, recently decided the government **can** monitor you in this way virtually anytime it wants - with no need for a search warrant.

It is a dangerous decision - one that, as the dissenting judges warned, (A: *Now that means nothing. They've got to go through this routine of warning you; that's not a legality.*) could turn America into the sort of totalitarian state imagined by George Orwell. It is particularly offensive because the judges added insult to injury with some shocking class bias: the little personal privacy that still exists, (A: *And that's an interesting statement...* "the little personal privacy that still exists,"...) the court suggested, should belong mainly to the rich. (A: *How is that to tie in with the eugenics story? Hmm?*)

People often say, WELL, NOW THAT I KNOW THIS WHAT DO I DO WITH IT? Well, I'll tell you. You cannot just sit on it. You've got to start telling other people too, and get enough angst, their angst up, literally angst, because you should be awfully, awfully insulted at least, at the very, very least insulted... with what's going on and what's already gone on. And you'd better understand that they MEAN what they say when say they are taking it right all the way to eugenics. Don't believe for an instant that you might not be picked on. Supposing you break some little law you don't even know exists? Supposing they say, OUR GPS HAS NOTICED, AND OUR TRACKING DEVICES HAVE NOTICED, AND OUR NANOTECHNOLOGY HAS NOTICED, THAT YOU JAYWALKED 10 TIMES THIS YEAR? ...and some social worker comes along with a cop and says, WE ARE PULLING YOU IN FOR STERILIZATION. Do you think I'm kidding? Most of you will. You will laugh away... you always do, the ones that don't really want to believe it. Well, tough luck. Tough luck, eh.

You know the reason that people go to the wall during wars, to get shot, and they obey their captors, right to the last second, is because THEY CANNOT BELIEVE IT'S ACTUALLY PERSONALLY HAPPENING TO THEM. That's why you only need a couple of soldiers and maybe 100 or 200 people, or victims, 2 guys with rifles, and the people will do what they are told. It's only 1 in maybe 500 that tries to make a bolt for it, because he's got a little chance there. He's got none at all if he goes along. But everyone believes right to the last second, GOD OR SOMETHING IS GOING TO INTERVENE BECAUSE THIS CANNOT HAPPEN TO ME.

Facial recognition... an article here too.

The facial recognition software that will put a name to every photograph in the internet

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd August 2010

(A: *Any people who share all these free programs, OH, COME AND PUT YOUR STUFF HERE; IT'S ALL FREE, FREE, FREE. It's all for the National Security Agency. I said back in 1998, this is for the NSA. All these things, Google and all the rest of them, were NSA, and no one would pick up on that until recently. It's the National Security Agency. They give you the appearance of competition initially; it's all BS – bothersome stuff. That's to fool YOU, because we are just the animals. They have anthropologists working on us all the time, just like zoologists work WITH the anthropologists, by the way. And they do, they say that what will work with the animal will work with you. And they are right. So here you go.*)

A software company is developing revolutionary software which provides the ability to identify people from photographs posted on the internet. (A: *Again, guess what? They have been doing that since they gave you the darn thing, and the programs to put your photographs up with. That was part of the purpose of it. I can remember talking to Canadians coming to Britain back in the 1970s. Some of them showed me their photographs. They were taking these digitalized photographs that were taken when they went up to the Canadian National Tower in Toronto. At the time was this revolutionary thing that gave them this little picture, made up of the binary codes, the numbers, and it was all put together. You could see the little zeroes and ones and it made up the face of the person. They were already digitalizing photographs back then, and using them. The people were volunteering and paying for it thinking this was all fun. Anthropologists and zoologists eh? You see if they come along and say, YOU'D BETTER TAKE THIS... you are a bit suspicious I hope, I hope you are a bit suspicious. If they came along at the beginning and says, YOU'VE GOT TO TAKE THIS COMPUTER, IT'S MANDATORY, we would all be VERY suspicious. But*

no, they call it a 'personal' computer. I went through the story of who gave the name to the 'personal' computer, ex-military guys all of them; top CIA guys who gave you rock and roll too, and LSD. I've gone through that too on the programs not too long ago, in the archives section. Yeah, personal, it's your personal computer. See, if you buy it, it isn't so bad is it? But if they make you have one you'd be, hopefully, hopefully, some of you would be a little suspicious. So...)

A software company is developing revolutionary software which provides the ability to identify people from photographs posted on the internet.

Face.com has produced technology (A: *Yeah, they really did it themselves, eh?*) that can identify individuals on social networking sites and online galleries by comparing their image against a known picture of them.

It means detailed profiles of individuals can be built up purely from online photographs and critics have said it could lead to exploitation by employers. (A: *You know what? That means nothing in legality either. We can complain all we want. But technically too, whenever experts say anything to us, or judges say anything to us and they warn us of what's coming, or the Commissioner of Privacy as the British Commonwealth countries have, when they come out and say, they warn you that you are losing your privacy and your rights and all the rest of it, that means nothing either. In fact they tell you in Canada, BECAUSE THEY HAVE NO POWER TO DO ANYTHING, THEY CAN JUST WARN YOU, they are giving you legalities. YOU ACQUIESCE when you do nothing about it. That's how law is built up, from common law. It becomes common because you accept it, over a period of time... NO ONE COMPLAINED... But they love their legalities. They do love their legalities.*)

So it's just one thing after another. Believe you me, there will be nights, in maybe a few weeks or a month or so, where I could go on all night about the next gadget and gizmo to track and monitor and so on because they are rolling stuff out that they had working YEARS and YEARS and YEARS ago. The same with nanotechnology, they had it long before they announced it to the public. Whenever they say, WE ARE WORKING ON SOMETHING, OR SCIENTISTS HAVE FOUND, and publish it to the cattle down below - that's us - they have had it for YEARS. That way you are never suspicious. You think you are on the cutting edge. Yeah. That's how you think... you are on the cutting edge. Remember what Brzezinski said in his own book **Between Two Ages**, and he worked with the NSA. In the 1970s he wrote the book and he said, SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON OR THINK FOR THEMSELVES; THEY WILL ONLY BE ABLE TO REPEAT THEIR DOWNLOAD, WHAT THEY HAVE BEEN TOLD BY THE MEDIA FROM THE PREVIOUS DAY WHEN THEY GO TO WORK. THEY WILL CHAT ABOUT WHAT THEY HAVE BEEN TOLD BY THE MEDIA. He even said that, THEY EXPECT THE MEDIA TO BE AN EXTENSION OF THEIR BRAIN, TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. People have given up their ability to reason. They truly trust the media. They think it's a natural thing like gravity or air that you breathe. You are born into it. It's always been there. And surely the most trusted men in America or the most trusted man in Canada, Mr Mansbridge, or whoever trusted person they give you, as they keep telling you how wonderful they are, they'd never lie to you, those guys who talk to you at the 6 o'clock news every night... never. Therefore when you tell people all this stuff they will say, OH, I DON'T BELIEVE THAT, SURELY THE MEDIA WOULD TELL US. That's the first thing they will say to you, OH, THE NEWS GUYS WOULD TELL US.

You are living in the biggest con beyond any science fiction movie you have ever seen. And it's gone on for an awful, awful long time. And only a few people in every generation have had the ability, or the desire, to track and trace it and study it. Others, sure enough, people are worrying and scurrying to work and so on as we go through ups and downs, all the time with financial depressions. A few years of the good time and they will party, etc, but the rest of the time they are worrying, they are scurrying, they don't want to hear anything serious when they are off work. They get zonked out on booze, drugs, sex, whatever, to get through another day, the next day. But when you ask those folk, do you really know what's going on in the world? OH YEAH, they will tell you, because they get it all from the media, the news. That's what they want to believe folks. That's what they want to believe. Those folk are already gone... BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the speed now, as they speed up the agenda, everything is in place, across the whole world. The world has always been the goal. That's why they opened the floodgates of immigration across the entire planet and encouraged people to flood in to countries that were not set up for them, during the times of financial depression as well. People used to shop, according to the news media, again the news media that tells you things to upset you when they want to. You used to see people shopping for the best countries to live in, as refugees. Refugee status was easy to get in places like Britain. They'd have Britain at the top for health care, welfare, and all the other things they could give them and people would shop across Europe looking for this. Then they turn around when there are so many people there and say, OH, LOOK AT THIS, THERE ARE TOO MANY OF YOU; WE'VE GOT TO START STERILIZING YOU. See, they cause the problems and turn around and blame you, the victim. They make it happen and then they blame you. And people can't figure that out. If you are after the world and you've got countries that don't have an excess or big population, it would be awfully hard to make them go along with this whole world agenda if they were doing okay and there were jobs for all and all the rest of it. They've got to get everybody into it in the same mess and turn around and say, OH, LOOK AT THE STATE YOU ARE IN, YOU CAN'T GO ON LIKE THIS.

Morality... morality is flexible, as I say. It's plastic. They give you one morality for one generation, another for another generation. Remember what they said, Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley. The first CEO of UNESCO, he says, WE'VE GOT TO DROP MAN FROM HIS PEDESTAL, TEACH HIM THAT HE IS JUST AN ANIMAL, AND THEY WILL DO IT BY TRAINING THE CHILDREN IN THE SCHOOL. EVENTUALLY THEY WILL BE ABLE TO BASICALLY, and he said, BASICALLY THEY COULD RUT LIKE RABBITS, WITH SEX, FREE SEX EVERYWHERE, BUT NO OFFSPRING. That was the key, there would be no offspring. They would play themselves into this new society without knowing what's going on.

Morality is modified in the lab

Tuesday, 30 March 2010 / BBC.co.uk

(A: I read this before but it's well worth reading again.)

Scientists have shown they can change people's moral judgements by disrupting a specific area of the brain with magnetic pulses. *(A: Think of your cell phone when I'm reading this.)*

They identified a region of the brain just above and behind the **right ear** which appears to control morality.

And by using magnetic pulses to block cell activity they impaired volunteers' notion of right and wrong. *(A: So simple eh? Mind you, Mr Persinger here in Canada, a professor at Laurentian University, ex-CIA guy because he worked for them for a while with their big military boys – I'm sure he still is actually, doing the same thing, doing experiments in neuro science, as they call it – used the Koren Helmet years ago, I think in the 60s and 70s they had the Koren Helmet. They could put in on you and give you a trip, very much like an acid trip or a cannabis trip, same thing, by putting little pulses into your brain. OLD STUFF, but they put it into your cell phones of course, and it's so convenient to have a cell phone isn't it? And EVERYONE'S GOT ONE, WHAT'S WRONG WITH YOU? So they say it impairs your judgment of right and wrong.)*

The small Massachusetts Institute of Technology *(A: Where else folks... the big Pentagon facility.)* study appears in Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences.

Lead researcher Dr Liane Young said: "You think of morality as being a really high-level behaviour.

"To be able to apply a magnetic field to a specific brain region and change people's moral judgments is really astonishing." *(A: Says this liar. I call him a liar because they knew this years ago, as I said; study after study done with classes of students, one after another, for years, 30-odd years, 40 years. Of course they knew it worked.)*

I'll put these links to the articles up on my site; read them for yourself. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[BBC--Live Debate on Sterilization Wed August 25 and Sat. 28](#)

[Author Amanda Craig calls for Two Child Limit for Poor](#)

[Gov.GPS Tracking Escalates](#)

[Facial Recognition Software--Puts a Name to Every Photograph Posted on Net](#)

[Scientists Alter Moral Behaviour by Brain Electrical Impulse Stimulation](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Dec. 14, 2009 (#471)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2009:

Controllers Use and Select, Psychopathic Social Reject:

"Planned Destruction of Societies Well Under Way,
Promoters of Radical Change, Only Ones with a Say,
T.V. Addicts Suck the Teat of Degradation,
Unconscious of Methods of Mass-Persuasion,
Zoologists and Anthropologists Create Human Zoo,
Advising Think-Tanks What/How to Do,
With Behaviourists, Academia Tries Each Quiet Experiment
To Manipulate Behaviour, All to Our Detriment,
Most Think We Arrived Here by Folly or Fate,
Yet Techniques Implemented by Planners Who Hate"

© Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 14th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main web site. Scroll down and bookmark the other sites I have up there for use. These are all the authorized sites; anything else is not mine. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big servers go down and if you have these bookmarked you can always get the latest show for download. There are: [sites listed above.] Remember, you are the audience that bring me to you, no one else does. There's no big

organization behind me. There is no one funding me. The ads on the show go straight from the advertisers to RBN the radio station to broadcast this show. It pays for their time, equipment, staff, bills and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the things I have for sale – the books, CDs, DVDs – on my web sites or you can donate. It's up to you. [Options listed above.] Cash will get to me just the same. Those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, who don't use computers and play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's very, very important that you do support me. I'm not promoting products. I'm out of that side of it all together. That gives me a wider range. I can't be pushed around by people. I can say what I want to say about certain things without feeling obliged to sort of omit it. That happens some times; I've heard other hosts talk about it. The other hosts are paid by either bringing on the guests themselves to sell products or even mentioning it once or twice during their show. That's how they get paid. So it's up to you to keep ME going, crawling along here. There is a big cost of upkeep and I'm already under scrutiny by the authorities who have cut my internet satellite upload by over half, well over half in fact. So that's what happens when you are not authorized to come out and say anything.

People in the US, unfortunately, are the last ones who realize, IT'S THE ONLY COUNTRY WHERE YOU CAN GET SOME SPEECH AT ALL, OUTSIDE THE MAIN STREAM, OUT THERE ON THE AIR WAVES. *It's the only one in the world.* We should really appreciate it from Canada here, for RBN putting this out. As I say, it's so hard. You could NOT start up a show in Canada and say the things that I've said over the years. It's impossible. I'll be back with tonight's talk after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I think it was Angleton [James Jesus Angleton], who was one of the first directors of the CIA, said that "Deception is a state of the mind and the mind of the state." At the bottom level, we never really, really know the real reasons as to why things are going on, why they happen. That's the media's job. It's to keep this BABY answer, the childish answer out there, even arguing about it from one side or another to make sure that we never catch on to any big picture that's really happening. You'll never understand agendas and we live in a *constant agenda*. We were BORN into the agenda – it was already on the go – so were your parents. We're the last to know what it was all about unless you really stick your nose into very old, dry, dusty books written by people INVOLVED in security agencies, intelligences. Boring old people from bureaucracies who write their memoirs, they'll often slip in there maybe a few paragraphs in a whole big, old, thick book... in between their golfing episodes and all that stuff. These are the snippets you get of what was really going on and it's up to you to piece it together.

People don't even know. The beauty of brainwashing - as it's been said by many of those involved in the brainwashing systems, foreign intelligence services - is that THE LAST PEOPLE WHO KNOW ARE THE ONES WHO ARE BEING BRAINWASHED. Once it's happened, you can not convince them. You would have to literally... I think it was COMA. COMA is the organization that kidnapped youngsters who have fallen for some of the cults - the religious cults generally from the Far East or somewhere in the Middle East or from India - and they have to kidnap them and take them off to some remote place and deprogram them – lock them up and deprogram them over a period of about 2 weeks – BEFORE they can start even getting through to them. BRAINWASHING DOES WORK. It works most effectively when it starts when you're young.

I've talked about some of the history of the setting up and the reasons for setting up and who set up the League of Nations that became the United Nations. You have to look into the writings of even propagandists like HG Wells. He

was a propagandist for this Fabian socialist world state. It's got many names. Don't get tied into a particular name. These are really METHODS. These are *specialized areas* of the same agenda. Some people call them communist. Some say Fabian. Fabian is a slow technique, INTERGENERATIONAL, to change society step by step, by FORMS, forms of *persuasion and corruption*. Most folk will think, 'I'm not corruptible.' But everybody is corruptible. The ones who set up the system had studied humankind PERFECTLY over THOUSANDS of years in fact. That's why they use the old philosophers and they'd judge many of their sayings to themselves, 'How are we today?'

We go through the same things. If you look at a child, in the health industry they mark out their future in milestones. From baby onwards, they are milestones. When they first say dada, mama or whatever else they say these days, that's a milestone. They go on from there. They walk and toddle and all the rest of it, these are all different milestones. When your hormones kick in, you become interested in sexual activity; that's a milestone as well. They also use INSTINCTS, which are often coupled with the DRIVE. We have drives and instincts for eating and for procreation for the species to keep the species going. These are SURVIVAL mechanisms, very basic stuff. If you can exaggerate them and there are many ways to exaggerate something, a need for something. It's very similar to a fetish. If someone is approaching say a pubertal age and something comes along to excite them in a strange way in that particular phase, they end up with a fetish for the item or the object, all throughout their lives. This is all also known. An exaggerated one becomes an obsession, something to comfort them. Some people will eat like crazy to comfort themselves. They feel they are in charge; they are getting something immediately, immediate gratification. In other words, drives and things which are normal can be exaggerated to such an extent they become obsessive.

Those who designed the system took the works of Plato and the neo-Platonic groups that lived in Alexandria which really were philosophers, movers and shakers, those who wanted to change society and literally work the world into an ORDERED society, under THEIR order obviously, since they believed they were truly illumined, back in Alexandria. They also brought different religions into it. One or two MAIN ones in fact are still on the go today. They also believe they have a divine destiny TO RULE; there's no doubt about that. In fact every religion does think it's special, more so than any other religion. That's why you join them. They promise you, 'this is EXCLUSIVE', it's exclusive. Eventually we end up with all the revolutions in the 1700s, 1800s and people don't even understand the agitation that goes in and the intelligence networking that goes in to the creation of ANY kind of revolution.

The so-called Bolshevik Revolution in Russia was an overnight coup by 100 people; 100 hardened trained mercenaries that were brought in from outside Russia and they took over the country. From there they spread out and it's the same thing in other countries. They try to get revolutions going very, very quickly - in a time - because they look for times of economic depressions; you've got to join the bankers *on the other side* who deal with the financial situations. Don't think that bankers have some sort of dreamy goal of always sitting there changing money and taking profits and lending cash forever, into eternity. They have much bigger plans, obviously. More so because they deal with economics, they deal with the history of countries and the world. They deal with past wars and debt and future wars and coming debt. They deal with population numbers; 'are there people there to pay off so much of a debt if we lend out this for a war?' They do. So there are two sides that actually work together, the agitators for an ordered society and the economists for the banks. AN ORDERED SOCIETY. Money in itself is literally an institution. It's an IDEA that someone introduced into society. It's an exchange for labor, which is energy.

We know what the scams are that are pulled. It's so easy to crash economies by creating bubbles and putting in the derivative markets. Now you're going to get the same thing in carbon trading too; more bubbles of nothing actually, nothing. But what is money really but nothing. It's so odd that when money disappears or is withdrawn by banks,

nothing works. The factories are there, the fields are there, everything is there; the workers are there but this strange thing that we don't really need, is not there and therefore, we just stand around like dummies and starve. It's crazy, absolutely crazy.

This has all been discussed by other people in universities and so on. They want to bring in a system eventually where the state will just give you credits, which is just a form of money really. The difference being, under a world, socialized state you will get X-amount of credits, across the board. It will be a tiered class system, absolutely. Communism was run on a tiered system with a tiny minority riding the backs of the majority. They lead with terror, absolute terror, running the countries and mass slaughter, incredible slaughter. They always bring in famine after they've taken over completely and it's no coincidence that they're getting ready – from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and other organizations – to deal with the coming famine. It's all over the place. They've been working on it for 15 years, if you go into their own web site at Chatham House; they've got whole think tanks working on this for years and years and years, the coming famine.

Famine doesn't just kill a bunch of people off, which is one goal to achieve, but it also makes everyone buckle under and do what they're told. It's used as a weapon; FOOD IS A WEAPON, absolutely. We have seen how embargoes work when the UN boys target a country. Nothing comes IN to the country and they stop anything going out of that country. So all trade stops. Medicine going in stops. Food going in stops. *They starve thousands and thousands and thousands to death.* Personally, I don't see any difference between doing that and doing it the way the communists did traditionally after the revolutions of simply getting whole regions of say Russia, starving to death. It got rid of all the peasants who still clung on to the dirt, the land, the love of the land, and they were independent completely, right down to weaving their own cloth. Then they did the same thing with the Ukraine as well. Wherever they go, there is a mass slaughter.

You've got to stop thinking in TERMS. You've got to understand that it's how you PERCEIVE things that will mislay you into the wrong path. The same things can be done, again, under different guises and they will be done under different guises again. These guys have a technique and a formula and they certainly always do follow it.

Part of the communist, Fabian society was the abolition of the family unit and the STATE giving the values, the NEW values to the children. One of the biggest experiments in this was in Israel; when Israel, before it began, they flooded Israel with a particular atheistic Jews who were totally communistic into Israel. It was well written about. There's a great book, it's called **Children of the Dream**, bringing in Plato's idea of communal rearing of children. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing the listeners how different techniques are used down through time by those who are TAUGHT the techniques of bringing in order and disorder *at different stages in time*, often bringing in complete disorder to bring out a new FORM on a bigger, bigger scale across the planet.

And mentioning about communism, also called Bolshevism and how they used Israel initially as an example. It was all over the newspapers at the time, how Israel was a NEW FORM of it. Some even said it was a better form or a more advanced form of Marxism, more so than the Soviet Union because they wanted to bring in the Kibbutz system, having communal rearing of children, that way they were trying to instill a *communal effect* of brotherhood, sisterhood amongst the children who would not bond with their parents so well, a NEW generation. In communism, each generation must be further indoctrinated into the IDEALS of Marxism then the last. So much so, that it's quite legitimate

eventually to KILL OFF, if need be, the older ones under a *cultural revolution*. That's what they did in China. The children who became teenagers started killing off their parents.

Techniques are understood. If it works in a country, it will work anywhere. Plato said the same thing: what has happened in a formula system in one country, if you introduce the same formula, in the same sequence, it will happen again. People can be made to do anything that has happened before. It's not necessary to explain to them WHY you are doing it or even WHAT you are doing, they will go along with something especially if you work, again, on their DRIVES, their primeval drives and their survival mechanisms. Everybody loves pleasure.

The Israel experiment kind of fell away because eventually the women wanted to rear their own children. That was why the Kibbutz fell apart over time. They wanted their family and they wanted the child to know who their mother was and they wanted to rear their own child and that's the way it is today. Nonetheless, this idea of a sort of utopia - a utopia according to HG Wells and many utopians - this communal rearing of children has never gone away. The big boys at the top still envisage they can bring this in through GRADUALISM. Things can be done today they could never DARED have done back in say the 1940s or 30s in the Western world.

Each generation, especially since the advent of TV – mainly so from television onwards – began to be gradually indoctrinated into new ways of thinking mainly because programming – it's called PROGRAMMING for a purpose, from television – was *scientifically designed*. You don't just get storytellers to come up and write stuff to keep you entertained... far, far from it. There is nothing you are going to watch out there that's not full of messages. When you are being entertained, YOU don't CENSOR them as you would do at a meeting where you are listening to people and saying I agree with this, I disagree with that or I know where he's taking us and so on. When you are being entertained, your censor part is down, you're being brainwashed and you're laughing along with it too. Anything can be introduced especially if it's coupled with an emotive event, a visual event during the display of the movie. Therefore, every generation has been corrupted more and more and more until on television today, they have reached their goal pretty well where anything goes; nothing is taboo. As Plato said, pretty well in a later version he says, 'monkey see, monkey do'. And it's so true. Especially if you're doing something that promotes something *to a specific age group* like the youth when their hormones are just jumping around.

The destruction of the family unit... I've gone through how Bertrand Russell and others talked about kindergarten and how kindergarten, if you get them in early enough, with scientific indoctrination and he'd proven this in his own - AUTHORIZED by Royal Charter – schools where he got away with things that anyone else would have been HUNG for at the time. He said they found if those children had 4 hours of scientific indoctrination per day, they would go back to their parents, then it didn't matter what CONTAMINATION... these are the words the communists used too by the way, 'contamination'. Now this was a British LORD, to show you that both sides work together. He says 'there will be no contamination of old moral values that will stick in the child's head.' In other words, whatever the parents say will be of no effect whatsoever. Their school indoctrination would stick. And he'd PROVEN it.

We're at the stage now where nothing shocks us. If your great-granny could be alive today or maybe your grandmother, and watch some of the modern daily fare on television, you would blush for their sake. You might not blush because you're already corrupted, generation by generation, but you would blush for their sake having to watch this... entertainment. Everybody is a voyeur today... being sold dreams, dreams, FANTASTIC dreams, which are MYTH and FANTASY *that they'll try and act out in their own life* and by doing so, they have massive disruption in society. Of course you have all these different agencies that the government set up to DEAL with the fallout as the families all break

apart and everybody is at each other's throats. Life becomes cheap and so do crimes. Crimes that used to be crimes become *lesser* crimes, so much so that the police often ignore child abuse in a sexual manner. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about big systems that work together to bring out a world order. They've been working for an awful long time to make it happen. What they used to do is cause economic crashes. War, economic crashes, the aftermath of war, these were often good enough to get IN and agitate for various kinds of rights but mainly for organized labor basically. That was a front. They had lots of followers because everyone pretty well was a laborer at the time, but they didn't realize who was guiding them and for what reasons, what purposes. That was communism.

Going back even further, you have to go in to the writings of the professional revolutionaries in the 1800s to understand HOW they brought it all about and how the techniques work. You have to go into the writings of the man that Albert Pike trained to go into Europe, especially Italy, and agitate for overthrow of the governments they had there, which eventually happened. When you look into the writings you realize that, like Mazzini - that was the man who was sent there - he says 'in order to dominate a people, first we must corrupt them'. Completely corrupt their whole society. Now, you'd think that couldn't be done but again, they are using SCIENCE. They are using drives and so on and bursting the natural boundaries that kept that culture alive, vibrant and successful; survival mechanisms are what do that, you see. When they attack your drives and say anything goes, just have fun, and a little bit of money is pumped into it, especially the Capitals, then debauchery breaks out because those at the top GUIDE the debauchery, the ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS.

There's a 2 DVD set that people HAVE to see. It's a keeper to show you what was happening in the 1920s and 30s. They give you at least 3 cities here and they were called Sin Cities. The 2 DVDs are called **Legendary Sin Cities** by the CBC. The Canadian tax payer I guess funded this whole thing. It's one of the few things that they fund by our tax money that the public actually watches, the rest are so boring and communistic. Anyway, they're actually celebrating these cities and saying 'oh what a shame, you know, they were the pinnacle of culture.' Literally, they had after World War I - again, the great time for demoralizing everybody, corrupting everybody, especially during economic depression - they could hire thousands of women *for peanuts*, people who were hungry, starving, even pregnant women. They had them in the big clubs, the big, big clubs, all over Berlin, Paris, and Shanghai. Remember, each one of these places was overrun by the next war which this helped to corrupt towards. In fact, Hitler would not have gotten in if it hadn't been for what was happening in the major cities, in Berlin. The popular reaction actually was to end the massive corruption that was happening in the culture. You wouldn't believe what they were actually doing until you get these 2 DVDs: **Legendary Sin Cities**.

Everyone has seen the old Hollywood movies where you had the Hoofers - as the guys who ran them called them - dressed in very little, doing the fan-shaped dances and all these different dances on the stage. That came straight from the Sin Cities because all these guys fled like rats before World War II started and they went right to Hollywood. They just simply gave them a little bit of cloth to wear and they did the same kind of stuff there. Corruption and their techniques and their PURPOSE could not stop them. They have a purpose. That was part of the degradation of society, the breakdown of the family.

When people become obsessed with anything, whether its food, sex or anything else, it overwhelms common sense, it becomes an obsession and they must ACT IT OUT. They must try and satisfy something which is *already* a neurotic

exaggeration and you can't satisfy it. That's why they have so many clinics all over the place dealing with people like that with problems. These are the techniques that are used. Remember, Paris, Berlin and Shanghai were easily, you know, dealt with during World War II. The height of corruption always ends with wars. Guaranteed, always has done in history. Overthrow... and those who know how to use the sciences are *already there* TO overthrow *at the right time*.

When this becomes so perverted as a society, certain crimes that used to be high on the list for punishment start to become lower on the list as the people themselves, including the authorities, are just as perverted as everybody else in society by the gradual indoctrination IN to perversion as they become voyeurs and all the rest of it. Again, mainly through fiction, regular daily fare on television. The rise in the CULT of the actors and the Hollywood sect and what they're doing and what they're snorting and all the rest of it, it's daily fare everywhere... and people lap it up. Why? Because they're addicted to this kind of stuff. They don't know what effect it's having on them. They are the last to know, even when they start fighting with their marriage partners; they don't know. Or they start having affairs, they don't know. Why do you think SOAPS were introduced? Just to titillate someone? ...all the women in the country? It was meant to show you, 'yeah, you can have these affairs and get away with it; you can do that.' Then they bring out certain talk show hosts for television and they make them superstars. You become nothing in the entertainment unless you are PUT THERE and MADE to be a superstar. They promote all this stuff as all being *natural*. All the schmucks that follow them start to try and work it out in their own life and generally end up with disaster... which is the intent of it: the abolition of the family unit and the state rearing of the children.

This article here ties in with what I'm talking about, how we sort of deregulate certain problems or put them down the list of priority. It's from The Times. It's about an institution to do with orphans and it's called Barnardo's Homes in Britain.

Barnardo's warns of Britain's secret trade in child sex

From The Times November 18, 2009 / Nico Hines

(Alan: These are COMMON articles now. We just sort of dismiss them thinking it's got nothing really to do with us.)

A secret network of organised child sex traffickers is operating within Britain (*A: They could change it and say the US, Canada, everywhere else. It's happening too in Canada and I have articles on that, especially out of the west coast that's the capital of Canada for it. I will get into that but not tonight.*), according to the charity Barnardo's.

Approximately one in six of the sexually exploited children currently being helped by the organisation say they have been moved between cities and passed around between paedophiles. (*A: These are ORGANIZED sex rings now that are all over the place.*)

Martin Narey, chief executive of Barnardo's, warned of a "hidden" problem in which vulnerable youngsters, many of whom have run away from home, are shunted around the country to increase their isolation.

"Through our work with children abused through prostitution, it became apparent that some young people were being moved around the UK, or from town to town, by abusing adults who would use the children for the purpose of sexual exploitation," he said.

(A: He talks about how they were approached.)

"An apparently kind man will buy them food, will buy them drink (*A: The age of 12 and so on.*) and give them a mobile phone, and then a few months later they will be isolated and alone, sometimes in a different town and

sleeping with that man and his friends.” (A: *These are male and female too.*)

No national records are kept on the number of children exploited in this way. (A: *That’s dropped off their list of priorities you see, because we’ve all become degraded now.*) Barnardo’s is calling for police and authorities across the UK to develop a greater awareness of the problem. (A: *Well, good luck because I don’t know if you’ve seen the LISTS of children who go missing and they’re all just forgotten. THOUSANDS and THOUSANDS in every country every year... just gone. Then they give you the example of one of the children here and she tells you how it worked with her and how she got into it, driven to parties. She was told to have sex with his friends and so on.*)

This is common fare, as I say, common, common fare. It is part of the degenerating techniques after YEARS of exploitation to a public that take this kind of stuff for granted because they’re corrupted themselves, step by step. EVERY generation is corrupted; every generation, further into it, further into it until anything goes, until you end up with a brave new world scenario that Huxley predicted. He was right on, on where it’s all supposed to go. The main thing with promiscuity is to BREAK THE BONDING PROCESS BETWEEN PEOPLE SO THEY DO NOT MARRY OR HAVE OFFSPRING. Julian Huxley, the bother of Aldous, the first CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations organization that is one of the most perverted of all and to make sure, it’s really in charge of ALL EDUCATIONS in the world. They are associated with the National Teacher’s Associations of all countries. They have come up with some amazing stuff on how *group masturbation in school would be a good thing*. I read the articles not so long ago from their own sites. I’m not shocked with anything. I know what it’s all about. I know where it’s going too.

Then you couple that with where else it’s going. From the Times Online again, you’ve got an amazing amount of money being spent on something that you just can’t figure out why. When scientists go hell-for-leather to find something... Remember, all science is DIRECTED because they’re all funded by those who direct them. They don’t say ‘here’s a massive cash grant, go out and find whatever you can on whatever is of interest.’ No. They’re TOLD what to look for because there’s always a social, political REASON for it... by those who rule. When they tried the roaring 20s stuff in the Western world, that’s what you had in the US, again, a preparation for total degradation with cocaine... They made booze illegal - made sure there was *plenty* there mind you, in the booze cans - but it was naughty and that’s where all the youngsters would go. If it’s bad and forbidden, they are going to go. They had more alcoholics, more folk drinking AFTER prohibition than they did before it. Those guys who designed this knew that too.

Then they came out with something in the second go-around. The first go-around had too much pregnancy. They didn’t have the contraceptives. They didn’t have the open abortions that you have today. There were orphanages that were getting stuffed to the seams with unwanted children. Venereal disease was up like crazy because they didn’t have the antibiotics to treat them. So they went back to the drawing board and they worked hard with massive grants and massive funding, DEMANDED by the so-called left, but happily supplied by the so-called right. They came out with the pill in the 60s. They introduced the pill and the BOMB of popular music came out at the same time, and the mini skirt and ‘do whatever you want’. That’s what the songs were about, ‘do whatever you want;’ not initially but that’s how they eventually became very quickly. They used to bring on these stars on TV that would fall off chairs in interviews; they could hardly get a sentence out they were so stoned, or they were tripping on LSD. Guys in the BBC, of all places - the government broadcasting station basically, which it is - they were all recruited from Eton at that time to make sure that the class structure in control KEPT all information and KEPT directing culture, they would just titter on screen when the guest would fall off his chair... time after time. I saw so many of them; I was small watching this stuff.

But that’s not enough to bring in, again, all things that destroy that main target: then END OF THE FAMILY UNIT. It had

to be done away with. Here they go, The Times Online.

Scientists find single ‘on-off’ gene that can change gender traits

From The Times December 11, 2009 / Hannah Devlin

(A: Now WHY have they been going on hell-for-leather? Number one, in genetics, you’d better wonder about that to begin with. You won’t get it until you look into eugenics and the history of eugenics and the utopians’ dreams.)

Scientists have identified the gene that keeps females female. An international team found that the action of a single gene is all that stops females from developing male physical traits, including testes and facial hair.

When this gene was artificially “switched off” in adult female mice their ovaries began to turn into testes and they started to produce a level of testosterone found in healthy male mice.

The discovery could eventually revolutionise gender reassignment therapy and improve treatments for babies who are born with a mixed gender. *(A: They always bring out the stuff that’s to ‘help, help the few’ that they care about, you know, really care... and all that rubbish. It’s the same with the chip for implant in the brain. It was DARPA of all... look what DARPA is. Check it up for yourself. It came out with a chip and put it in a quadriplegic to say ‘the guy can send emails now with thinking, just by thought.’ Well look what the business of DARPA is. It’s not there to help anybody. But they always use this same con when they’re going ahead into an area to throw everybody off and generally for most folk it’s good enough. Read **Brave New World** again because Huxley goes into that in **Brave New World** where literally the children are ASSIGNED their genders. They alter it all in the womb, an artificial womb mind you; that’s still to come to the public. I’m sure it’s already developed in some very secretive laboratories.)*

The research, published today in the journal Cell, challenges a common perception that gender is determined purely by the X-chromosomes and Y-chromosomes. The gene that was switched off, known as FOXL2, lies on a non-sex chromosome that is shared by males and females.

“We take it for granted that we maintain the sex we are born with *(A: They should actually say ‘gender;’ sex is used for everything now if you notice and that’s not by mistake. Everything is a trigger word; you’ve got to understand how things work in psycholinguistics. So I’ll replace it all with ‘gender’.)*, including whether we have testes or ovaries. But this work shows that the activity of a single gene, FOXL2, is all that prevents adult ovary cells turning into cells found in testes,” said Robin Lovell-Badge, from the National Institute for Medical Research, a co-author of the paper.

The gene appears to have a “see-saw” relationship with another gene, SOX9, which is normally active only in males. When one is on, the other is automatically off. In the first few days of male development SOX9 is turned on, and this stops FOXL2 from becoming active for the rest of the man’s life. The reverse occurs in females, with FOXL2 being switched on first.

The discovery that gender depends, at least in part, on the competing action of genes that are shared by both *(A: genders)* sexes suggests that gender can be more easily manipulated than previously thought. *(A: Sure, like this is new stuff to them. No. We get antique information. Back after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, just going on a little roll about SOME, just one little way, one AREA of how to degrade society that was TAUGHT to professional revolutionaries who were in different tiers and different classes themselves and the higher ones worked within governments obviously, to make social policies for change. How they go for your natural drives and how they distort them until they become obsessive drives, especially when you give them an entertainment system and a media system that makes you a voyeur. That’s what folk are really waiting for, the erotic, the highly erotic sex stuff that happens between the hero and the heroin or all things in between

these days.

When Clinton was in I remember the Surgeon General was highly controversial because she was talking about exactly the same article I read recently, coming from the United Nations about class masturbation in schools. So she kind of got some backlash from the public and they had to remove her, but they didn't stop. The UN is still pushing it. Here's who they're putting in NOW. I told you, all the right people are in Obama's administration and every other country's administration at the same time across the Western world.

This is from Gateway Pundit.

December 9, 2009 / Jim Hoft / gatewaypundit.firstthings.com

(Warning on Content)

In March 2000 the Gay, Lesbian, and Straight Education Network (GLSEN) organization of Massachusetts held its 10 Year Anniversary GLSEN/Boston conference at Tufts University. *(A: So this wasn't a little street thing or a back street thing. This is in Tufts University. That's where it's all done, in academia.)* This conference was fully supported by the Massachusetts Department of Education, the Safe Schools Program, the Governor's Commission on Gay and Lesbian Youth, and some of the presenters even received **federal money**. During the 2000 conference, workshop leaders led a "youth only, **ages 14-21**" session that offered lessons in "fisting" *(A: That's anal fisting.)* a dangerous sexual practice.... *(A: During the workshop, that's what they were taught. That's your academia pushing that. After all, the ordinary folk, the proles, don't change society; it's ACADEMIA and those who end up being managerial in looking OVER society and managing it. Scrolling down here it says Barack Obama appointed Kevin Jennings, who is the head of this organization...)*

Barack Obama's "Safe Schools Czar" Kevin Jennings is the founder of GLSEN. He was paid \$273,573.96 as its executive director in 2007. *(A: That's not a bad paycheck. That tells you how important it is to ram this stuff, forgive my language, to ram this stuff through.)* Jennings was the keynote speaker at the 2000 GLSEN conference.

Barack Obama's "Safe Schools Czar" was the keynote speaker at the GLSEN/Boston Conference at Tufts University in 2000.... *(A: And he's still one of the main activists for it.)*

Unfortunately for GLSEN, undercover journalists with Mass Resistance recorded these outrageous sessions at Tufts University. The audio was later leaked to a local radio station. This created such an uproar that GLSEN leaders were forced to apologize for their disgusting behavior. *(A: What were they talking about on it? Should you swallow or not swallow and how to have safe fisting with your friends and stuff like that, and how to do safe rimming, whatever that is, I have no idea. Maybe it's something to do with routing; I know that's used in woodwork. Anyway, you'll hear the audios if you want to look into this particular site. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.)*

It ties in with the degradation, the purposeful degradation of society, which is then EASILY CONTROLLED. As Mazzini said, "First you degenerate society, then you order them." That's what we're going through.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Child Sex Trafficking in UK](#)

[Gene Gender Switch Claimed to be Found](#)

[Kevin Jennings appointed Obama's Safe School Czar-See What He Advocates](#)
(gatewaypundit.firstthings.com) - Dec. 9, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 20, 2007

Alan Watt Blurb:

**"Conversation with Butch Chancellor –
Martha's home, thanks to listeners' action.**

(Update from May 24, 2007)"

***Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 20, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary
Quotes)**

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan Watt: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you will also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. It is June 20, 2007. I'm playing tonight a recording I made of a conversation I had this evening with Butch Chancellor, and it's an update on his wife. His wife, as you know, had to go to hospital and she had a kidney stone removed, and then they decided because she was elderly they'd like to put her to a hospice. Here's the update:

[Tape begins]

Alan: What we'll do is just let you talk, and we'll start off by asking what's happened since the last time you were on the show?

Butch: Okay. We can do that.

Alan: You just start off and tell me how it proceeded from when she was in the hospital. Go through the part where they tried to certify her incompetent and all that kind of stuff.

Butch: I haven't told you, I don't think, that the hospital could have her recorded incompetent and force her into a nursing home. They hinted about it. They said they could do that. Then a doctor called me, Dr. Evans and he told me that, see they have a neuropsychiatrist examine Martha and he and the entire staff agreed that Martha is, what's the term?—Demented. Now let me give you a little bit more here.

Alan: Which hospital was that?

Butch: Saint John's in Springfield, Missouri. He maintained that they all agreed – these staff people. He alleged that they'd reached the conclusion because Martha had short-term memory loss. The story from Martha was quite different. They had really pressured her to convince her – a whole bunch of people came into her room she said: doctors, nurses, a psychiatrist, and some office people. Those would be our political Commissars. The FSCPS people. They were trying to pressure her to agree to go into the nursing home, their nursing home, of course. You don't know Martha, but Martha gets it from her mother I think, and if you want to do something counterproductive you just try pressuring Martha.

Alan: I guess they were pressuring her because they're trying to classify her as being incompetent, because she wouldn't go along with what they wanted. Obviously, anybody who won't go along with what they want must be incompetent.

Butch: They must be crazy. You don't want to do what we order you to do. Get this, Alan, now I'm not sure where all this fits in, but when she came home, she came with a couple of buckets of nostrums of various sorts. When I was going through that I found two tubes of toothpaste, one which was partially used and one which was not open—Made in China. I've got a little item on my blog about it. On June 1 the FDA, as you may know, told us to dump all toothpaste made in China because it's contaminated with antifreeze.

Alan: That's right.

Butch: I looked up the first stage of antifreeze poisoning. It sure sounds like dementia to me.

Alan: Boy, I'm sure that's what it's meant to do. You know nothing happens by accident. They have panel upon panel, and bureau upon bureau to investigate this stuff before the public can get it on the market. They know exactly what's in everything; they do.

Butch: That's the thing, the FDA made the announcement June 1 and here it was June the 19th or something like that she came home; and they were merely brushing everybody's teeth over at the hospital – all of the patients – with antifreeze.

Alan: What you might find also are the doctors and the nurses are demented themselves, because maybe they use it too.

Butch: Yeah! Hey, it's free, right?

Alan: That's right.

Butch: You just pocket one of those and give it to your kids.

Alan: That's right; it's sort of passed on like an infectious psychosis. They're all becoming psychotic. What happened to lead up to them releasing Martha?

Butch: What happened was that people like you scared the crap out of them. Let me read you a card. I asked friends and the general public to call Martha and talk to the staff and ask about the condition, just to let people – let the staff know that Martha was not alone. Here's this card, it says:

Hello Martha, I'm sure sorry to learn you are experiencing the unjust agenda of "these Orwellian times." Hopefully this will help to wake people up to the reality of what we are all facing. For this I thank you and pray for you to get well, in spite of the treatment you may be receiving, so you can return home. If I can help with any nutritional info, just holler. Nutritional healing is my passion. Signed, Patricia.

Of course they read these cards to Martha, right? Don't you know that one went all over the hospital?
[Laughs]

Alan: I'm sure it would. The people who are the most brainwashed are the ones who have gone through studies in universities. It never dawns on them that their minds are being molded to be an arm of this new world order of totalitarianism, where everything is scheduled and decided by experts. We have no say in anything; of course, they've classified everyone. Look at the young ones. They've got them all on Ritalin – all the young guys. That's a new phenomenon, a sudden new normal. Any young fellow with leadership abilities is suddenly a problem and has his brain shrunk with Ritalin. Then they've started on the elderly. It's a standard procedure to decide you're not really a productive citizen anymore. You have no rights. You're old. They even start teaching them this in school, not to listen to anyone who's over 25 or even 30.

Butch: Alan, I've seen this and you may well have seen it too. When my beard began to grow a little bit grey, going out in public I got all kinds of disdain from people, you know, from clerks. If I went to a restaurant, they would seat me way back in the corner somehow. Give me the worst spot in the house and they would do it automatically. When I would go up to the clerk at the checkout counter and I hadn't offended anybody as far as I could tell. I hadn't said anything and the clerk made it quite clear that she despised me on sight.

Alan: Really?

Butch: Yes. This has been going on for several years that I've been seeing this. I know it wasn't me alone because I had this friend and she was in her 30s, mid-30s but she was getting a touch of grey at the temples. She had decided to go back to nursing school and get her nursing degree. Guess what? They seated her in the back of the class and gave her the lowest grades in the class. She figured out what was going on and went and bought a bottle of dye and she began working on the grey spots, and pretty soon, she was the star of the class.

Alan: It's been drummed into them since the 1960's, "don't trust anyone over 30." It's actually lower now; in fact, the reality comes from television fiction. There's so many programs on with doctors or young doctors and all this kind of stuff, same with the cops. That's how they have whiskers on their face. They're just too young to be anything of course, but it's to get the young to identify with them and to disregard anyone who is a bit older with some wisdom. That's why they decided in the early 1900's the agenda would have to disrupt the family unit, especially the elderly, because it was the elderly that taught the grandchildren when the parents were working and very busy. Their history came from the elderly, and that was wisdom.

Butch: That's right. That was one of my problems, I suppose. It was during WWII and my father was working at a munitions plant out in Kansas. When the snow got high – I had to walk a mile to the school and I was in the first or second grade. When the snow got higher than my head, my folks sent me back to Missouri to go stay with my grandmother and I could walk just across the corner, the snow was not nearly the problem. I learned at my grandmother's knee, just a lot of things. You're absolutely right. That was one of the excellent points that you made on the Stadtmiller show, and probably a lot of them were in shock.

Alan: A lot of them were in shock that I was even on that show. It's just a different type, because I don't cater towards the usual patriot movement because I think it's the blind leading the blind.

Butch: Oh absolutely.

Alan: You have to go much higher and look at the overall world situation, the world picture and the ones that have been guiding this for a long time, to realize that this whole "stand up and rebel" is only mandated when it's the right time, because the big boys have planned for it for forty years. One of the big boys will definitely say "it's time," and then the media can all point to "the crazies," as they'll call them. They tried that after the Oklahoma City deal. Every station in the planet suddenly showed these guys running through the forest dressed in odd parts of camouflage gear. That was flashed all over the world immediately after Oklahoma City because they wanted something to start then. Then they could point and say, "It's the crazy people living amongst you. We've got to defend you and protect you," and that's what they'll do at the right time. They've been preparing for forty or fifty years for what's coming down the road, at the top. Not only that, you know, young guys in the military have been brought up in a generation that generally never had a family – or if they did, it's one parent, generally. Their families are usually the local gang or whoever takes them under their wing and indoctrinates them; and the military takes over from there. They're trained. They've been brought up playing nothing but video games, where your object is to win at all costs. It doesn't matter how many you kill. That's your military. Ninety-odd percent of them come back from Iraq and go right into the police force. It's now called the multi-jurisdictional task force, where they combine them all with interchangeable roles. This is how far it's gone.

Butch: Like the firemen, you know that one guy was wearing jack-boots.

Alan: I'm sure he's just straight back from Iraq kicking doors down and ordering people about.

Butch: Killing women and children, and here he was looking for some others to kill.

Alan: Yes. I had a guy contact me who is just back from Iraq, who is having some health problems himself—as they all end up doing. What they're doing is the old terrorist tactic over there towards the Iraqis, where they pick a different area or village every month or so and bombard it and go in, just like a killing zone. They kill everybody who moves. They're trying to terrorize them into submission. This is the real world. There's nothing nice about war. It doesn't matter how many movies they churn out, there's no good guys in the war, especially when the good guys should be back home in their own country. That's reality.

Butch: Or down on the border there, Mexico.

Alan: They'll go anywhere they're told and shoot whoever they're told.

Butch: We've got to get onto those illegals in the area, and the more psychopaths the better, so we can start riots here.

Alan: The US funded all the psychopaths in Latin America. The Rockefeller foundation and all the other big

foundations have been funding money into Latin American foundations to encourage this. While the little people at the bottom fight each other and argue in the streets. It's the big guys in the suits and ties in Washington, DC and New York that sit back and laugh, because they planned it all a long time ago. We've got to understand that everything that used to be the normal is under attack; and that's from the family, it's from what you thought was a culture; it didn't just develop. The culture has been purposefully altered along a certain direction.

Butch: You really bamboozled that first hour guy with that, you know that don't you.

Alan: I know. You see, the patriot radio stations for years – and here's the thing people must understand, I am not my best pusher. I don't push myself good because I come out and speak the truth [laughs] and so I don't compromise. There's a huge business in the patriot movement and it's been on the go since the 60's anyway. It's been admitted here and declassified that the CIA started up the whole movement during the cold war.

Butch: Way back when, remember the John Birch Society?

You know old Robert Welch* he was, I don't know, he may have been a mason, I don't know which he was, but he was certainly a government operative in my opinion; and that was the kick off way back there. I got in there and got every damn book they had. They did bookstores and I bought every book they had, Alan.

Alan: I would say: when you're trying to get out of the tunnel and see what's out in the big world, they've already prepared a whole bunch of misleading organizations to get you around in circles.

Butch: In one case I was living over there in Chicago when I first encountered the Birch Society; and I had gone over to the store on one occasion. I don't recall how I did it, but the store manager told me that if I wanted to go up there on weekends, he'd come down and open the store for me and I could get in. So, I did that. I went up there, which was some miles from my home, and when I got there, he was there and he opened the door for me. He sat down at the desk and was reading something, and he said help yourself. I was going in there and taking armloads of books and putting them there. I looked around and here were two guys with a camera taking pictures of us. I didn't know what to say. They moved on out of sight. I said, "Did you see that?" He said, "did I see what?" "See those guys taking photos of us." They had a movie camera and he rushed to the door and looked out but he didn't see anything.

Alan: The Toronto Star did an article a few years ago on how the CIA had started off a propaganda campaign against what was supposed to be the communists at that time. They were using Christian front groups at that time to put over the anti-communist propaganda. Now it's declassified in books that the whole culture industry – that meant the left-wing movements, the right-wing movements were all run by the CIA since the 1950s. That's the real world we're living in. Meanwhile as they keep trying to get America back, America has changed from the day before to the day before. It changes so fast.

Butch: Yes. I was glad to see you make that point on RBN, you know – what are you going back to?

Alan: You can't go back to something that wasn't yours.

Butch: I wasn't there to start with.

Alan: That's right; and of course, it's infantile too. We always say "the good old days," that's when you're a child and you haven't realized what's going on and you're not paying bills. Your parents are doing the worrying. That's the only good old days you have; and even that, for a lot of young people today, isn't so good. You know it's ongoing, but people, as Plato said, are the most adaptable species on the planet and so they adapt to every new thing automatically, without even questioning it, as long as everyone else is adapting to the same thing. You can move them such a long way from one normal to the next new normal to the next new normal. Here they are concentrating on the Mexicans coming in, when for the past ten years or fifteen years they've been throwing up cameras all over the place to watch people, all over the US, Canada, Britain, France and so on. This is a big agenda and they divert us with transient phases of the same agenda, but they don't want you to concentrate on the main part. Why have we adapted to being watched everywhere?

Why?

Butch: Years ago, let's say it was six years ago, I noticed when we'd drive into Springfield out where the big clover leaves are and the big stop sign was, there was a camera on the pole. A light pole, and there was a camera there. When we'd pull up there, I'd stick my hand out and give them the finger. The fools in the cars behind me thought I was fingering God, I suppose. They never even looked up at the camera; and this was just up there unannounced to anybody. Later, what they called red light cameras and down at the red light where you've got cameras, and these are supposed to give you a speeding ticket if you run the red light, right?

Alan: Yeah. [Laughs] It's just amazing, they just happened to build in microphones to the ones in the big cities that they can pick you up having a conversation in a doorway 200-300 yards away.

Butch: They told folks that was to locate sharp shooting.

Alan: Yes, I know. That's the reality we're in, a complete movement, massive movement going on long before we're born in fact, and just building up to where we're to go for the next part of the phase, which is total information network. They want to know everything that you're doing, all the time.

Butch: I think that's what we detected here when I called the hospital and asked for the admission forms and the medical history forms – like 13 years of medical history I was going to have to write down, and I wanted to do it at home where I had some reference and they replied. "We know all we need to know." That settled that. How could they know anything at all? She'd never been at this particular hospital. It's got to be the TIA.

Alan: They asked you to come in after you refused to go along with their whole agenda.

Butch: Yes. I think if I'd gone in there without an armed bodyguard, maybe a platoon or two, then I'd have been gone.

Alan: You'd have been assessed immediately, too, and then you'd be inside. This is happening all over. This is standard procedure. Yes, they assess everyone. Then they just come in and take your property. See, this is based on the soviet structure, the Soviet Union. In the Soviet Union, even when the cops came in they would confiscate belongings and split the loot and pass it around upstairs too. Now the hospitals, since the 90's, they've been doing the same thing, same in Canada. If the elderly get put in, they try to go up to the next one, see who's left, get them out of there, put things up for sale because now you're under their care and they need that money to take care of you. That's their excuse.

Butch: In this country, in the nursing homes, we call this spend-all, and before you can get any Medicare, Medicaid or any of that stuff you must exhaust your modest fortune, whatever it is.

Alan: Here in Canada, and that came in the 90's with Bob Ray, they got at you regardless. In fact, they wanted you to sign over all your property to them if possible, so they came out with the living wills and everybody had to get a living will. The thing is the same, government encourages that, because they have other lawyers working on it every year, changing it, so they have more loopholes so they can get in and still take your property. That's the law now. In other words, it's not meant that you win here. Everything, including us, we're one big business and that's how we're seen from the top. It's one huge human business. You've got it, they want it, they get it. It's done through laws. Now they're not even bothering with laws, they'll say, "it's our policy."

Butch: Alan, I hope you're taping all this. This is a better interview than you would have gotten directly.

Alan: This is what's happening. The United Nations now isn't just a bunch of people who sit there and say, "We'd like to have world peace." It was set up to bring in, at least for one phase, a form of world government. For every bureaucracy you have in any country, every level of bureaucracy whether it's to do with plumbing, electrical, housing standards, whatever, they have a comparative one at the United Nations. Not only an equal one, but it's the boss and they are the ones that hand out these new upgrades to all the different countries on everything from health to building codes; and it's signed automatically into law, and it has been since WWII. Now they're only showing their teeth. There's no debates anywhere in any governments about

this. The bureaucrats don't even have to go through any politicians. They're just there to keep us busy with our "Punch and Judy" shows. They automatically sign them into law. The United Nations declared their definition of a good citizen as someone who is a producer and consumer. Once you're retired, you're no longer a good producer. You're just a consumer. This is another way of phrasing it from Bertrand Russell's comment on getting rid of the useless eaters. You see it's all the same thing and that's what the public fail to recognize. We're all categorized according to our usefulness to serve the world state, and that is what the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, its parent body, that's what they said in the 1900's. That everyone in the future would eventually, bit-by-bit come to serve the world state. They would tolerate no excess or idleness. Their whole idea was to bring about a system of collectivism. That's what they called it. They studied all the systems and of course, they promoted the communist system. They funded it, in fact, from the west. They said that collectivism was the easiest way to control and plan a future society, a society run by experts. You talk about massive bureaucracies to deal with on the soviet system, and it's the easiest way for a small fascist to take the lead, to take control at the top, and run it all successfully. That happened. That's here.

Butch: Along that line, years ago I got word that this kind of philosophy had been espoused by the National Educators Association. I think that's their name, the teacher's union. I got the quote, the page number and so on in their journal, and I went down to the library to have a look at what I'd be alarmed at, and I found it was on the restricted list. The National Educators Journal was not available to the general public. It's only available to teachers and administrators and so on in the schools. At that time I was working at a factory and the guy across from me on the machine, his wife was a school teacher and I asked him if he could borrow a copy. I wanted to look it up, and she did and there it was. It said that the purpose was not to educate the child with facts and figures and that kind of thing, it was to make him socially a well-adjusted adult.

Alan: That came, in fact, that phrase, from Eleanor Roosevelt. Eleanor Roosevelt, when she did her tour of the Soviet Union, big hero the Soviet Union. Amazing too, here's a US President's wife at the time going over there. She said she had to visit the first person on her list, who was her favorite person, Pavlov. Pavlov, not only was her torturing dogs, he was using all his techniques on children. What she said when she compared the soviet children to the American school children, she said I don't see any playfulness on their way to school. They're not jostling each other, joking, or shouting or laughing, she says, but, my, they're so well behaved and orderly. That's what she liked about it. That is the Pavlovian system that's now in the US, because the National Education Association is only a part of the International Education Association, which again goes back to UNESCO, which is the United Nations. They'll take orders from the same base to create the same global society; and when the US goes in to conquer some country to free it from whatever it's supposed to be under, they always make sure the first thing they do is set up the schools. In comes UNESCO, like they did in Iraq. They train the first generation in so-called democracy and the way of living in democracy. That's what they've done. It's a standard procedure in every country they've gone into.

Butch: It was a few weeks later that the headline in the Chicago Sun Times read: "Teacher Knifed in Social Adjustment class." So, I take it that the application needed a little sharpening up there. I'll long remember that after finding that this was what they were trying to do to those kids and some kids didn't like it.

Alan: John Dewey, you remember, was brought in and I think he took over from Manning. Dewey said we shall start to eradicate history because it's dissention amongst peoples. They had already planned this whole phase of integration of the world. They brought the cultural system they'd have. It was already planned in the late 1800's, early 1900's. John Dewey said that we'll eradicate the history that would cause any dissention and will actually create a basically ignorant class of young people who don't know any history and then can be molded along a new way. That's happened. The youngsters now have no education as such.

Butch: Oh yeah, and no vocabulary, no ability to read, so there's no way for them to get an education.

Alan: Yeah, "Like, cool man." [Laughs]

Butch: Oh yeah, "like, you know man, like wow. Gnarly man."

Alan: "Totally." That's it, it's called linguistic minimalism. George Orwell as you know talked about how the dictionary would get thinner every year, and it's happened. It's all here. George Orwell wasn't predicting with a crystal ball. He'd been chosen from Cambridge University to work for the elite. He understood the agenda and he wasn't guessing this stuff. He knew it and came out and exposed it. It's all happened. The whole patriot business can go on forever selling all their fear-based products, because that's all they are, fear-based. It's the stuff that they couldn't sell that they set for fear. It's going to do the public no good because they don't even know what's happened in the recent past, never mind further back or what's even happening now.

Butch: Get your gold and silver here, Alan, your paper money is no good.

Alan: It's amazing how Christians can take the same stuff. They're very selective to do with their holy book, you know, when it comes down to "they shall throw their gold and silver in the streets" because it will be of no use to them; they don't seem to believe that bit. They prefer to take their charities on the material side rather than on the spiritual.

Butch: I maintain that if I dare take a silver dollar down to Wal-mart and try to purchase some gum with it, they would hit the big red button and the floor team would hit me.

Alan: I think so.

Butch: The poor little clerk there has never seen a silver dollar and she's never heard one mentioned, I imagine.

Alan: Somebody gave me one once, and I went to the bank with it when I was dead broke, and they gave me a dollar for it because it said on it "one dollar." I got one dollar for it.

Butch: [Laughs]

Alan: That's what I got. In a barter situation, that's all it is, it's a barter. I don't care what you bought it for; in a depression, if you want a loaf of bread that guy with the loaf of bread will decide how much he's going to want from you. He may want the whole bag. That's the reality and it's been confiscated before because Roosevelt confiscated the gold.

Butch: I heard my grandparents talk about that. People were turning in their gold nib pens because the government said you've got to give us all your gold.

Alan: To bail us out. You know something, I seldom ever watch television because I know it's purely indoctrination. Even the fiction is propaganda. There was a program on about the guys who had found the Titanic with sonar in the deep-sea diving stuff. It was fascinating because they were following the routes that US shipping took during WWII and a lot of them were sunk off Greenland on the way to the Soviet Union, because the Soviet Union was a priority. They had to make sure Russia survived as the Soviet Union. It's an odd thing when it's your archenemy supposedly that you're going to save. However, they started to find what they knew they were looking for, and they spent a lot of money looking for these ships that had been sunk. They went down with this very good equipment and you could see very clearly these ships were laden with crates and crates of bars of gold from the United States.--

Butch: I'll be darned.

Alan: --On the way to the Soviet Union. I thought, my god, this is just one ship and I don't know how many -- hundred and hundreds of gold bars, and I remember the Soviet Union was not on the gold standard then. What did they need all this gold for? They were shipping it from the US from Fort Knox. That's why there's nothing in there. [Laughs] They were moving it out somewhere else, the guy said that, and they did recover a lot of it. They said there's many more ships that were sunk on the way to the Soviet Union that were carrying these gold bars. Fascinating stuff when you just think about things, why would the people on the ruble, who are not on any gold standard, need gold during WWII? They didn't have to pay any country back in gold because everyone else was getting taken off of it, too, since Roosevelt took over. It's a fascinating thing if people just think that everything is a giant scheme and a giant con-game. Then of course the

Rothschilds get up every morning and he sticks his finger out the window and he decides what the value of gold will be that day on the exchange as a commodity.

Butch: Right. They fix the price.

Alan: It's a good guess.

Butch: It's the gold six they call it and isn't that an obvious term.

Alan: Exactly, so is the market. See, the "market" is for animals. That's where you took animals; and so you have the exchange market and you have the business market and all the rest of it. That's where the animals go; and that's why, in this fake economic system, you have a bull market and you have a bear market. These are all astronomical terms they're using because they used to just study the old stars, etc. You have the bear, which is Arcturus. That's the great bear. Then you have all the other ones, the bull, the Taurus market. It's a big con-game. Just like the zodiac swirls around every year, you're watching the market do the same. It swirls around. It's all fixed; but in a giant casino where they put your pensions and everything and tell you it's quite safe. [Laughs] Let's all gamble!

Butch: The wheel is fixed and it's not fixed as favorably as those in Las Vegas. You know they have to let the customer win in Las Vegas once in awhile. It keeps them coming back, but I'm not sure they have to do that in the stock market.

Alan: It's funny too, I can remember in Britain that the casinos started to sprout up too, but they were authorized by the government. Then they just sprouted across Canada, again authorized by the government who said we could pay off the national debt with them. It's funny, taxes go up, we're still broke supposedly and these things are bringing in millions and millions every month, but we're not told where it goes.

Butch: Here we were told that this is going to pay for the schools. Your kids are going to have plush schools. They funneled it into the schools at the top, but down at the bottom they were funneling it out, so the net results for the schools was zero.

Alan: Everything is a racket and the big mafia run the system, the real mafia – not the guys in Chicago, but the real boys. I get people in government in bureaucracy phoning me and telling me stories all the time, and it's just amazing where the money goes. It's in pockets all the time. The psychopaths get into power. They lust for power. They want to get into the biggest jackpot there is, and that's the taxpayers honey pot. They want to get those claws into that honey pot because there's no questions asked.

Butch: You cough up whatever they demand and who knows what they do with it.

Alan: We'll never know. I do know the rackets that go on.

Butch: Locally, we've had a bit of a scandal with city government. It turns out that the municipal court was missing 1.6 million dollars and the mayor was recently on a local radio show and somebody asked him about that and he said, we're on a 7.6 million dollar budget, 1.6 really doesn't amount to much.

Alan: It probably fell out of their pockets into their seats or something.

Butch: They haven't found where that money went and they're not looking for the losses anymore.

Alan: Oh no. What they'll tell you is that the cost of an investigation would outweigh the loss. Meanwhile, of course, each individual under this world order must be more responsible than they've ever been before and accountable for every penny you get in. Orwell said it perfectly, he said, "Some are more equal than others in such utopias."

Butch: That's for sure.

Alan: Isn't that true? And how is Martha settling in?

Butch: She's doing really good and there's really something I should tell you. There's something strange going on. I have these reports for her from the hospital that they had given her a swallow test, that she had flunked the swallow test. I got all these reams of their instructions on what to do about her diet, like she

could not swallow thin liquids such as water, and so they were thickening her water. No straws were to be used. We had a sippy-cup that had a couple of tiny holes in the lid where she was supposed to sip a little bit. She didn't like the thing at all and she demanded a straw, so I gave her a straw and hey, it worked. No problem, and it went on, Alan, and instead of doing and blending her foods, I started off immediately doing that because that's what they told me was required; and Martha kept demanding real food. Okay, let's take it slow and see what we can do. Guess what? She was eating boiled eggs on diced fresh tomatoes and demanding some toast to go with it. So the whole thing was – what were they doing?

Alan: Maybe she wasn't able to swallow her aluminum oxide in the hospital they were feeding her.

Butch: [Laughs] Maybe that was it. She wouldn't swallow the toothpaste.

Alan: Did they give her any sedatives in the hospital?

Butch: I don't know. I have requested her medical records and I haven't received them yet. I've also requested a friend on mine to send them to her.

Alan: Yes, because that can also affect her swallow reflex.

Butch: Right, but you know the thing of it is that when she comes home she's eating like a horse.

Alan: Whatever she was on is wearing off; and of course, they'd have her on one of these liquid diets, preparing her for the hospice. In the hospice, you get caught in Haladol stuck in a chair that you can't get out of and you just sit there and you drool, because the Haladol causes the side effect that you drool and can't swallow your own sputum. Yeah, they're getting her ready for the "exit farm," I call them, the hospice. I've had doctors in the states tell me that.

Butch: They were all set to do that. That was their plan from the beginning, apparently, and it didn't work out and principally the reason it didn't work out was that the furthest one out was New Zealand.

Alan: I know some of the people there.

Butch: I think that it finally dawned on them that there was easier meat somewhere else; and why risk further exposure?

Alan: Why stick with this one when they've got dozens everyday to pick from? This is happening every day all over the place. This is what people have got to understand. When each one of us – we'll all be there one day. We're all going to be there one day.

Butch: ...They're moving the thing back. They've been going for the weak, women and children, to the disabled and the elderly, but they've grown fat and strong on that diet and now they're going after the strong and healthy.

Alan: The problem is that now the people since Dr. Kildare* and all the rest of it, Ben Casey* and all these different television doctors – and in Britain years ago they had an emergency ward ten, a drama, and then of course they've had dozens and dozens of drama series since to indoctrinate the public into this is the way it is, so you don't question authority. You just go along with them. You're not an expert, so once they decide you need something, you better obey because you have no qualifications. That's what they brainwash the public with, through fiction, through absolute fiction. There's authors in the 1950's who worked in the United Nations, who said they would do this via television. They would use it to disseminate propaganda via fiction, to train the public and it's happened.

Butch: Yes, and they've done a bang up job of it, where if you get in a conversation with someone who watches TV, you're going to find out that they totally reject any reality. I was talking with a friend and he brought the topic up about these supposed Arab terrorists from Venezuela or somewhere, Santo Domingo, I don't know, but they were about to launch an attack at Fort Dixon, New Jersey.

Alan: [Laughs]

Butch: Yes, that's just the most ridiculous thing you've ever heard. I told him that and he said, "All those

soldiers out at Fort Dixon don't have any guns or ammunition.”

Alan: Budget cuts, eh?

Butch: If what you say is true about all of those soldiers, the ones who are going to class, or whatever they are issued, guns and ammunition, they keep that stuff down at the armory. When they want all those of people to have guns, they just go down to the armory and get the guns and ammunition. It has nothing to do with the guards. The guards on the gate patrolling the streets of the fort are military police, and you better believe that they are armed and that they have ammunition in those weapons. The ordinary military policeman carries a pistol and it's loaded and he has extra clips for it; and in the back of his post, or the back of his jeep that he's patrolling in, he has a sawed off shot gun, and it's loaded. I said, “You're telling me that those idiots think that they're going to go up to the guard post and start shooting?” He says, “They were going to buy some guns.” I said, “What are these guys going to do with guns?” As if they don't have guns of their own. You can buy guns from a government agent, right?

Alan: [laughing].

Butch: Why didn't they have guns of their own? They most likely didn't have guns of their own because they probably didn't know how to use one.

Alan: The fact is, and we know this from past experience, all the big groups that we're hearing all day, Al Qaeda, etc., etc., which is a CIA term. They started up these groups during the cold war, again, supposedly to fight the soviet system. Back in the 70's, it's actually counting the newspaper from the top think tanks in Britain that when the cold war was over there'd be a problem with all these groups that the CIA and MI6 had set up, because there'd be armed groups etc who are very militant. They're very nationalistic because they're encouraged to be nationalistic to fight for their countries against the Soviets, so the CIA, once again, never left them. They had the contacts at the top with a lot of these groups and they're all working hand in glove to bring about the chaos you see. It's the people down at the bottom who do the dirty work, who get caught, who have no idea that they're being fooled. That's why I tell all young people of all ethnic persuasions, don't join a group because you'll find the guy at the top who is getting you all stirred up is probably working for the CIA. They admit it. They ran the left-wing groups, the communist groups. That's declassified now. They ran the communist groups in the United States, and Arthur Schlesinger*, all the big famous faces that you see on the television, these were all members of first the OSS then the CIA. That's declassified now. It's amazing. I call it a matrix because there's many levels to it. Massive funding went into the creation of culture. They had a department in the United States run by the CIA. It was them that funded all the rock, the drug, sex, etc. movements – it's now officially declared. They ran all the ultra-feminist ones. We know that Gloria Steinem* she was employed and paid and funded. They even started up her news magazine for her to bring out the woman as goddess type deal to further separate the family. This is all from their own CIA.

Butch: You really made some excellent points about the destruction of the family, about how it started in the 20's and kind of got derailed there by the facts of life; and later they brought it back again and were much more successful.

Alan: At that time they worked full-tilt towards a pill, the pill – the contraception pill. They worked full-tilt towards developing better drugs to dish out. They tested those drugs too on military personnel before even the teenagers were given them. This was a strategy. They were looking a hundred, two hundred years down the road as to the kind of world they were going to create from the top. They had to destroy *all that was* to make room for the new. That's the term that they used. If they could destroy the family unit, they would destroy the continuity of oral histories and personal histories; and then when there's no one there to stand up for anyone, the government can dictate right to you. Just like George Orwell's “1984,” the big screen was in your home, and that woman was up there telling you to keep fit and all this stuff. She was speaking directly to you. There was no one there to help you.

Butch: That's right. Do those physical jerks.

Alan: That's right. What you had was literally one-to-one government, right to you. No family to stand up and

say, “no you can’t do that.” That’s what they wanted.

Butch: It’s really evident to me when they speak of this. I remember the family get-togethers when I was a kid, and my uncles would come in and my aunts and so on, and there was no TV. There was a radio but you didn’t turn that on until about 6 o’clock, there wasn’t anything on worthwhile, and you might turn it on and listen to some Amos and Andy or something. What people did was sit around and talk and exchange stories about what they had seen and done, and it was a totally different thing. Today, if you could get a family together, what would they do? They don’t know anything. They don’t see anything. They don’t make any observations.

Alan: They don’t communicate.

Butch: No, and they wouldn’t tell you if they knew; or, they couldn’t tell you.

Alan: They can’t communicate. They don’t know how to speak to people because they’ve grown up with that television hypnotizing them; and when that’s on, no one talks, everyone stares, it’s hypnotic. It was intentionally developed to literally destroy communication between peoples. Even in Britain, the place where local people went was a bar. There was always a local pub somewhere. Everybody came in there and they’d discuss everything: all politics, all personal things that were happening to them by governments, etc. That’s all you heard was men talking. You learned a lot. You heard a lot of things being discussed – things you didn’t know about. Then, all over the country at the same time here came a TV and sports in the bar. If it wasn’t that, it was the music blaring until you couldn’t talk anymore, but that was also directed from the top—mandated, because most of the bars were chains in Britain. They were big long chains so they could implement that at the top, and it just stopped all conversation.

Butch: One of the interesting events that I recall was in Boston there was a place there in the central city called Bughouse Square. This was where anybody could take a soapbox and go down there and stand up on it and express their opinions about anything, and try to draw a crowd and try to persuade the crowd to their particular argument. You could go down there on Friday or Saturday afternoons and early in the evenings, and there might be 30 or 40 guys out there spouting whatever they wanted to spout. I haven’t heard that mentioned since those days. I would bet they put a quietus on that.

Alan: They would. That’s similar to Hyde Park in London where they have the soapboxes. You’ll get people, like tramps going up and saying the most amazing stuff. However, there was a book called “Straight and Crooked Thinking” that came out about the 1930’s or 1940’s. It discussed the fact that the public had been conditioned even then not to listen to a person dressed in rags, even though they would tell you the most profound and true things. However, if you take the same person and you dress him up with coat-and-tails and put him in the London Palladium and advertise him as being some master professor, and they’ll come up by thousands and pay money to hear him. Then they’ll go home and quote him forever; and all he’s doing is saying the same things. That’s perception and judgment. Our judgment interferes with that which we can learn, so this is the standard technique of creating a world where the public are trained only to listen to experts. By that method, you can make them believe anything.

Butch: All you got to do is pay the expert.

Alan: That’s happened. If you’re not an expert, you’ll be dismissed.

Butch: I encountered that back when I was doing political organizing myself and was invited around to the universities to do a little talk, and when I met a hostile professor – and you know I met a bunch of hostile professors – their students invited me to their class on political science or whatever it was. The hostile professor’s first question is: what do you do for a living? I said, “I repair machinery.” That just sunk me, right?

Alan: That’s right.

Butch: I should have lied to them.

Alan: Persona non grata. You were a nobody.

Butch: They can just dismiss anything that you have to say.

Alan: Why are you talking? What, you're plumber? I thought Jesus was a carpenter, you know? [Laughs]

Butch: They say that. I wonder if that was some kind of Pharisee slur.

Alan: It could have been a Pharisee slur or an old Masonic reference to a builder.

Butch: [Laughs]

Alan: The Hebrew term actually could mean builder too. It's fascinating how they can create altered perceptions and here we have it. This happened now too with war. That's why still they'll keep showing you Hitler with a uniform on, and Mussolini with a uniform on, and Stalin with a uniform on, and of course, the whole idea is: that's what a tyrant is, see. Here you have guys in business suits because business is good, and business suits are good, who are doing exactly the same thing, saying the same things, but again perception is distorted because we're being trained to only believe that guys in uniforms are tyrants. [Laughs] It's all psychology.

Butch: I don't know, Alan.

Alan: When did Martha actually come back? When did you bring her back?

Butch: She came back last Friday.

Alan: Was it sudden or did they give you much warning?

Butch: They called me up and were trying to pressure me to send her to a nursing home, and they persisted right up to the end with that stuff. I said, "did you ask Martha about this?" And the guy said yes. I had a couple of phone calls about it and eventually I got a call from this Dr. Evans and he was saying, "Yeah, we asked her about it." I said, "What did she tell you?" He said, "She doesn't want to go." I said, "Did she also tell you that she worked for 11 years in a nursing home?" "Yeah, she did tell us that." He said, "We have to ask you what you want to do." I said, "I'm with Martha." It had reached the point that I think they wanted to get her out of there, simply getting too much attention. I had friends calling up wanting to interview Dr. Evans and him refusing the call. I had friends calling up and wanting to interview this one and that one, people who had been advocating sending Martha to the nursing home against her will. I think they were feeling the heat, so this guy says we're about ready to release her. That was on Wednesday. I didn't know they were going to do that. It took me by surprise. So, I said, can you send her home on Friday so it'll give me the following day, Thursday, to get health nurses in here to help her; and he said, yeah we can do that. So, she came Thursday about 3:00 in the afternoon. We have had people coming in to see about her. The first one arrived here this afternoon.

Alan: These are health workers?

Butch: Yes. We've had a nurse here. Ruth was here yesterday, and we had a nurse's assistant here today and she was top notch. I learned a lot about how to put a sheet under a patient here in just a matter of minutes, and I'm really pleased with the people that we have that are coming in to help.

Alan: That's good. I'm sure Martha's happy too.

Butch: Oh yeah. She's so glad to be home. She was really running a lot of anxiety because they kept pressuring her to go to this nursing home. They were treating her – one of the things she didn't like – they were treating her like a child. Martha was enraged when she told me. These people were gathered around her and trying to make her say something she didn't want to say. She said, "and do you know they asked me what day we got married?" All the time they had it there on a piece of paper. She was infuriated with them. They were playing all kinds of little games along that line, trying to break down her resistance to going off to the nursing home. Of course that wasn't going to work with Martha.

Alan: No, she was strong enough to understand the whole thing.

Butch: She was in survival mode.

Alan: You can imagine how many actually succumb normally.

Butch: Yeah, because these are experts and they're telling you this thing. They have no experience with nursing homes, perhaps, and they don't know and they've been told it's a wonderful place.

Alan: Sunset Boulevard.

Butch: [Laughs]

Alan: I know. I'm glad it's worked out. It's the small victories because you'd always remember it's happening to other people everyday.

Butch: That's right, and it is happening everyday to everyone out there; and the people need to know that, Alan. This was not some set-up for Martha alone.

Alan: I know. It's standard practice for them now. As an old man would say, "*As I am now, so you will be.*" It will come around to everyone, this, and suddenly you'll find it's not like television dramas at all.

Butch: Right. Since the Terry Schindler Schiavo case, it can happen to anyone of any age. I think she was in her 30's, but that decision, her order of execution established that the lowest judge on the totem pole – the probate judge can determine that anyone is incompetent and toss them into a nursing home, never to get out. Once in a nursing home, age isn't a matter either.

Alan: As this anti-terrorism bill marches and unfolds, because it's meant to unfold, and it's spread can encompass just about anything. Your opinions, your "inflexibility of opinions," which they've taken from the Soviet Union, that was enough to get you locked up in a psychiatric hospital in the Soviet Union. My goodness, you're going to see it all coming down now because they want everyone to have psychological evaluations on a routine basis.

Butch: That was Bush's new freedom that he announced.

Alan: Here's the key. See, these guys tell the truth in a lawyer type fashion. It was like the new deal. You see what Roosevelt was talking about was a new constitution. People don't understand that. If there's a new freedom—that means there must be a new definition of freedom; and there is. There is a completely new definition.

Butch: The definition was in that particular announcement that every citizen in the United States would be examined for psychological problems and treated. It was to start off in the schools.

Alan: I saw some of the training manuals that a girl teacher brought home from the university, on what to look for in children, mainly boys. Just glancing through it and all of the symptoms for either hyperactivity, attention deficit, whatever they claimed it was going to be, I thought none of us (in my classes in years gone by), none of us would have passed them. We'd all have been on Ritalin. I realized that and I told her that too, and she knows. I told her, you're a prostitute, you know, you prostitute any convictions for money and she knew it too. That's the sad business that we're living in.

Butch: That they have people that will do these things to children.

Alan: Mainly, again, it's single parent mothers and their families. The mothers, because I've talked to people who worked in pharmacies who feel like shaking them coming – these mothers coming in to get the drugs to put little Tommy on, that's going to destroy his brain, because they listen to the experts. Thanks for coming on, Butch.

Butch: Thank you for having me, Alan; and if I may, I would ask any of your listeners to contact me if they have seen these fake firemen in operation. These jackbooted thugs dressed in black who pretend to be firemen and are not.

Alan: Who have pistols on their hips.

Butch: That's right, firemen with pistols on their hips.

Alan: Maybe they're water pistols! I never thought of that. [Laughs]

Butch: [Laughs] Hey, haven't they been forbidden?

Alan: Probably.

Butch: For kids, I think, anyway.

Alan: If they look too much like the real thing, I guess.

Butch: They're made out of little orange plastic and this must have frightened somebody.

Alan: I'm sure.

Butch: My website is vetzine.blogspot.com and my email is theseorwelliantimes@fastmail.fm and if you've seen these guys in action, or you know somebody who has, feel free to contact me. I'd like to know just how extensive this is.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for coming on, and I'll talk to you again, Butch.

Butch: Thank you, Alan, and have a good evening.

Alan: Will do.

There you have it, folks. Thanks to all the listeners who called from Europe, Australia, New Zealand, the U.S. and Canada to the hospital where Martha was being held. Thanks to all those who wrote letters and sent postcards, which were read by the staff to Martha. It turned out some of them were even passed around right through the hospital; because the information on it, the indignation of what was happening started to penetrate the conditioning of the hospital staff, especially the nursing staff. This is how you change people; a slow process, but bit-by-bit, you can get through; you can break the spell of their educated indoctrinations. From Hamish and Myself, it's goodnight, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Song: "Soledad" by Gypsy Kings

Dec. 7, 2009 (#466)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2009:

Copenhagen Meeting -- Lust for Power Never Goes Sour:

"Rich Fat Eco-Cats, Arrive in Copenhagen,
Courtesy of Taxpayer, Funding All Forsaken,
Between Partying and Feasting, They'll Sign a Resolution
To Tax Us into the Grave, Fighting 'CO2 Pollution,'
Champions of Sustainability Came by Way of Private Jet,
Stepping into Stretched Limos, Eco-Green Agenda Set,
They'll Snooze Through the Speeches, Party Every Night,
Snort and Blow with Prostitutes, in Denmark that's All Right,
With Grave Faces on TV, They'll Hype Up Alarm,
Like the Pigs and Human Master, at End of Animal Farm,
Big Business and Socialists, the Commie-Capi Team,
Call it Public-Private Partnership, Collectivist's Wet Dream"

© Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 7th 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up for future use because sometimes the big sites go down and if you bookmark these other sites you can always download the latest

shows. I've had fake sites out there before in my name, put out by other people of course, but the only official sites I have anything to do with are [listed above]. For people who don't use the computer and get the disks just burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I always remind the audience that you bring me to you. I'm not part of a big foundation. I have no NGOs backing me up or anything like that. I'm neither right nor left or anything else and I'm not pushing other people's products. The ads that you hear on the show pay RBN radio station for their air time, staff, equipment, buildings and so on. There are expensive bills too for this kind of work. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can either buy the few things I have had time to put up on the web site in my name – the books, CDs and DVDs – or you can donate to me. [Options listed above.] Sending cash cuts out the fees that they charge the people on the other end (and this end) to make the wire order.

Times are really bad as everyone knows. It's getting worse. If nothing else, all I can say is over the years I've changed the face of Patriot radio from being a naval gazing - looking at just the US and Canada - and show you this world system: the big players, how it was all coming together, the spider's web, naming the foundations, the people involved, the players, and how really, this plan for a global government has been going on for an awful long time. It's games within games... games within games; games on top of games, always, by other players. WE ARE WITNESSING AND *LIVING THROUGH* THE CULMINATION OF OVER 100 YEARS OF PLANNING AND WORK THAT THE BIG BOYS HAVE PUT INTO BRINGING ABOUT GLOBAL GOVERNANCE. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just prefacing tonight's talk with reminding people how OLD this agenda is and how it's used DIFFERENT FACES over the last 100-odd years.

We went through the phase with the socialist or *communist versus capitalist* stuff that went on for years and years. We've had wars over it and all the rest of it. Many countries were put into civil war across the world over. When you go into the prelude to it all to see how the big players were already setting up, at least the formula, for a global governance system, with the intent of bringing it in through GENERATED CONFLICT. This was written about before the League of Nations was actually set up. It was written about by some of the players WHO set it up. It was very rich people who did set it up. In fact, it was mainly international bankers belonging to the Milner Group in London, England that merged with the Rhodes Foundation and the Rothschild Foundation and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Global governance was already the idea to set up the League of Nations, which eventually got more power as it went along and became the United Nations, always with the same intent that nothing could be done FAST to bring a global system under their wings, it would have to be done INCREMENTALLY, piece by piece. If you look at even how the communist movement was set up, it took them many years, a generation really, to *gradually* indoctrinate until eventually they could get certain things taught in school to generate the mentality of a group that would grow up, for a particular generation, and then become communistic or socialistic themselves. *These guys have all the time in the world.* They know that's how you do it, through GENERATIONAL training and incrementalism.

They also knew that to bring in world government and they always had the idea of vastly reducing the population of the world when they set up the League of Nations. Some of the founders talked about that necessity and they talked about THE MEANS to do it, warfare, plagues would be very handy; at that time they were into bacteriology and bacterial warfare at the beginning of the 20th century, big time. They looked at all the different ways to bring down the population. VARIOUS EUGENICS PROGRAMS WENT OUT ACROSS THE WORLD.

We always hear about what Nazi Germany brought in with its racial hygiene policy and the sterilization and then euthanasia of the so-called 'idiot class'; the ones who were mentally subnormal, as they were called. *That was already*

being done in the United States via the Rockefeller Foundation and their big movement towards a form of EUGENICAL PURITY. Survival of the fittest should belong to those families who had the higher IQs, who had acquired more wealth and power and held on to it; meaning their offspring didn't go astray. They were so well interbred and chosen – their partners were chosen for them for intellect and power, all coming from families of power and influence – that they had the right to basically rule the world in a sense. They went through a eugenics policy that only ended really in the 1970s in the United States in some of the US states, mandatory sterilization of the unfit.

Well all that's coming back now because these guys never go away. They will calm something down when it gets bad press but they never go away. It's just like this Copenhagen Treaty. I said myself, if God himself came down and spoke to all the people and said HERE'S THE PROOF THIS IS ALL A CON AND HERE'S THE REAL AGENDA, they'd have to go ahead anyway because that IS the agenda. Nothing will stop them from this agenda, nothing at all. It's been in the works for so long. It was decided to amalgamate the world after this Cold War, that was pretty well phony on many, many levels, real on others but mainly phony. There was another big player OVER the two sides that *seemed* to be in conflict. The big player was INCREDIBLY RICH, incredibly rich.

The world now has amalgamated since the Cold War. Remember too, it came out in the Reece Commission, it can't be overlooked that commission in the United States. The congress set up the Reece Commission to look into the great foundations, these incredibly wealthy foundations, tax exempt too, that were owned by big magnates of the business world and the banking world. They wondered why these capitalist were financing all the far-left movements, including what seemed to be communistic movements. Senator Norman Dodd spoke to the CEOs of these foundations and they told him quite frankly that their job was to gradually – again that word gradually, throughout generations – SO much alter the culture in the United States and the Western world that it would blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet system. Hence the wall comes down. We find that all the Western countries are already socialized. We've been completely socialized.

THAT is what they are referring to when they talk about democracy; it's A SOCIALIST SYSTEM, a completely socialist system. Socialism sounds wonderful to very naïve people who still think in utopic terms. Socialism really, and it's just like most of these big charters that they put out there, can sound like wonderful ideas IF any of it was true and IF they intended to follow through on it, but of course it's all done by deception. They don't mean what they say. They SAY IT to get you all sucked into it.

We have different classes on this planet. The class that always emerges at the top of all nations is the most RUTHLESS class of all. The degenerative types that have inbred get to the top because they're VICIOUS and they're PSYCHOPATHIC. They wouldn't care if it was global warming or global cooling. They would learn their lines and look convincing at all the world summits and deny everybody else on the opposite side of the fence as flat-earthers and so on, and call them bad names; just like Mr. Brown is doing now from Britain. It's nothing to do with what they believe. THEY DON'T BELIEVE IN THESE THINGS THEMSELVES, at the VERY top. They just USE it to get a system in which is going to benefit them personally and their families. In other words, you have an INTERNATIONAL class. You've always had an international class. Always.

If you look at the Royalties of all countries, what are they? They're international. Very few of them, in fact most of them have never bred in to the people that they lord over. They always marry a King and a Queen from another country. They used to give away countries in dowries along with it too. We're almost at that stage again. The trick is that the people who get to the top are never pleasant people. They're vicious, vicious people. They're so highly

motivated because they're ABNORMAL. *Normal folk don't want power over other people.* These people LIVE to acquire power. You'll find them at the top of the NGOs, the fanatical NGO groups. You have to be a nut case to claw your way up there because everyone else in that line is fanatical too. You have to be vicious. So they get to the top, they're given their lines and this is the new... it's like the Communist Manifesto; it's the Greening Manifesto; it's the world manifesto. They learn them and they're almost at the stage of *putting to death* anybody who denies it.

In other words, these people, regardless of a system IN time... if it was back to the communist era it would be those at the top of the communist list. If it was the time of the Nobility running Europe, they'd be at the top of the Nobility list, running feudalism. These are the type that get up there. They have more energy than normal people have because they're almost possessed, you might say, with the idea of more and more power, something we can't imagine.

When you look at some of the big players, some of the biggest players that brought in this whole global, environmental, eugenical, depopulation agenda like Maurice Strong, and you look at the HOURS they still put in today, at their age, and the meetings they attend, the average person can not do that. There is an ABNORMAL drive there. You'll find that with great dictators and stuff like that, same kind of thing, abnormal... but psychopathic none the less, utterly ruthless. ANY MEANS OF DECEPTION TO GET WHAT THEY WANT IS USED. They have no qualms being psychopathic, no qualms whatsoever about lying to get what they want done. Even if that means taking over whole nations, taking a world over and lying to them, THEY WILL LIE.

George Orwell warned us about this group in his book **1984**. He talked about the higher bureaucratic class who would parrot everything that they were told to parrot PERFECTLY and be absolutely convincing to each other as they parroted the party line. Even when they had in-house lectures talking about the wonderful life it would be when they could breed out the ability TO SPEAK, that's an example that Orwell used in an exaggerated form. One of them turns around and says 'I see brother, when we can't communicate there will be no thought crime.' That's how they were, 'I see brother, right on.' That's the kind that you'll find at these meetings, these PARTY members. They ARE a *world party* and they ARE *party members*, FANATICS too, WELL paid, mind you.

I used to look at all the different Russian defectors that came across from the KGB to Europe or the US. I don't think one of them ever left because of financial hardship. They lived a lifestyle – this was in the British newspapers at the time in the late 70s – the lifestyle had all of the luxuries and the amenities given to their equivalent characters in the so-called capitalist countries. It was just the peasants who didn't have access to all this stuff. Just like this global bunch, it's the very, very same. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing people that things don't really change in a sense. It's just that the same TYPE of people are born in every generation. If they are born into positions of power or families of power, they will climb the ladder quicker. Those at the bottom, the bottom psychopaths, have to gradually wheedle their way in, charm everybody – they have the ability to CHARM, although they mean nothing – and claw their way up from the very, very bottom or jump on the latest cause and be a good yes-man or yes-woman. It doesn't matter what system it is, they will join it immediately. They smell which way the wind is going. They smell where the money is getting put and they smell the agenda. They're like wolves; in they go, join the pack.

This Copenhagen Treaty is much more serious than people think. It is to do with global governance and they have a clause IN the treaty that actually has the word government in it, GLOBAL GOVERNMENT IN IT. That was broken by Lord Monckton. I've got the article here and the actual notes it came from. Even that was meant to be snuck through

without people noticing because they didn't call it the Copenhagen Agreement; it was NOTES by the top character at the United Nations. NOTES, his notes, it was called; 180 pages of 'notes' all to do with this one meeting. It was basically explaining the draft.

As I'm sure everybody knows, the mainstream media have carried on as though the scandal concerning all the fudged figures by the main characters involved to do with all this phony data is completely ignored by the media. That's what they are doing. I said this would happen. They HAVE to do it because they've been at this and building up for this thing since Maurice Strong set up the first council to do with the environment at the United Nations in 1972. Out of that came the United Nations department for environmental things. Then he led up the 1992 Earth Charter that gave supposedly rights to everything EXCEPT HUMANS across the planet but also gave obligations to governments to fulfill certain UN mandates. He also was involved with the last Copenhagen Agreement and this one too of course. He's at every major meeting; big, big player. This guy was picked up – I don't even think he went to college – he was picked up when he was a teenager by Rockefeller and groomed for his position because he had all the right psychopathic qualities and energy that goes with it.

Here is a typical example of how the mainstream is just ignoring the scandal that hasn't even died down yet.

Climate Talks Open With Calls for Urgent Action

December 8, 2009 / By TOM ZELLER Jr. / NYTimes.com

(Alan: Then they go through the propaganda. It's just propaganda.)

COPENHAGEN — A much-anticipated global meeting of nearly 200 nations — all seeking what has so far been elusive common ground on the issue of climate change (*A: I love how they changed the terms. It came from global warming to climate change and now it's to do with CO2.*) — began here on Monday with an impassioned airing of what leaders here called the political and moral imperatives at hand. (*A: So once again, if they don't save us all, we're doomed. That's how they are starting the whole thing off. This is actually called in official circles 'the cult of climate salvationism.' They're using a religious cause really, the high gurus and these guys at the top are the ones who are going to save us from these catastrophes which only THEY can see coming and no one else can see. So they're a new priesthood and they promise us salvation from catastrophes to do with climate and bad old man at the bottom of it all.*)

“The clock has ticked down to zero,” (*A: They used to use the clock too during the atomic warfare possibility scam and that's what it was, the Cold War, a scam. No one was going to nuke anybody but they didn't tell the public that. It makes the public easier to control by their own governments and it allows government to expand its powers and authorities and increase more funding to black-ops for other purposes, like putting satellites up there that will control the public in 20 years time... stuff like that. They used the clock then, 'oh, 2 minutes to zero, we're almost there and it's going to be nuke time.' It's the same thing here.*) said the United Nations' climate chief, Yvo de Boer. “After two years of negotiation, the time has come to deliver.”

It's amazing. I used to get pictures in my mind; I often get pictures in my mind about everything. People talk in words, I get pictures. Whenever they want something done it's just astonishing it's always *money* that's going to fix it. I had pictures of big aircraft flying across the sky dumping your dollars into the atmosphere, as that was going to be the cure apparently, to cure all these awful ills, a kind of sacrifice, a new priesthood that uses dollar bills rather than just bodies, but they'll use bodies when required. So just put them across and it's all going to be cleared... just like that. It's amazing; I've watched so many crises through my life that that's always the answer to it, money. We need more money for this.

These fat cats at the top in big business, of course they're all part of it, have already set themselves up to take all this

money. They get free carbon credits in international corporations. They've been TRADING them in Europe for the last 4 years and making PROFITS off them. Profits off carbon credits, millions of dollars worth, or YOUR dollars worth, that were GIVEN to them by the European Union... for FREE. They're making millions off it already. Guess who's going to paying the carbon credits with your dollars and getting nothing back? Yeah, all of YOU out there. It's always the same story isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving you a little bit of background on this. There is nothing spontaneous about these meetings. The first one to do with USING the climate as a reason to bring the world together and dominate it by a particular ruling elite was back in 1972. I think it was about the same year that the Club of Rome came out with their IDEA of using global warming as the REASON that they would use to bring the world under control through treaties, negotiations and grant money and all the rest of it. This eventually led, step by step, through different world meetings, all run by Maurice Strong up to the present one in Copenhagen.

This particular article is more on the nose with what happens there and it's from The Telegraph. "Copenhagen climate summit: 1,200 limos, 140 private planes and caviar wedges." I think the last meeting they had there... I read the menu that they had; I think it had 14 courses there. 14 courses... can you imagine the methane they belched out at the end of that? Copenhagen too, they talked recently and I read an article about a week or so ago from a newspaper. In Copenhagen, the prostitutes are just dying for this because they said at the last meeting they had where all these bigwigs and very respectable people, who always go under the guise of 'respectability,' had been the biggest boon they'd ever had. The biggest boon they'd had for about 150 years, so they're looking forward to this one.

What I should mention too is, I think when they had the big G20 meeting quite some years back in British Columbia in Canada, that was the first one where the RCMP was let loose on students who were about half a mile away from the road where the dignitaries were to pass. It turned out, about 2 or 3 weeks after the event that the Canadian government had paid, PAID for male prostitutes for a lot of the foreign dignitaries. They said this was protocol. You see, we have no idea of the deviant class that rules us. We have no idea at all, but then if you read history it shouldn't shock you. Look at the history of every country in the world and who ends up dominating and ruling. You've got a degenerate class, the psychopathic types. We pay; WE PAY FOR THEIR WHORES, be it male or female. I often wonder, with the diplomatic immunity and all the rest of it, do they also hire CHILDREN? Do they get them in from orphanages or something? I wouldn't put it past them... if it's protocol... for visiting foreign dignitaries.

Copenhagen is looking forward to it there. I guess that country will be paying for a lot of it out of their tax funding for a change. I'm not kidding you; we have no idea of these characters. People have no idea of the characters that rule them. It isn't just a deviancy in one way or another. It's their WHOLE life. They are utter psychopaths at the top. Psychopaths live for thrills and POWER over others. They are sadomasochistic by nature. They admire those with more power than themselves and despise those with lesser. Average folk will never catch on because we can't imagine that. It's like trying to get into the mind of a mass murderer or a serial rapist, you can't get in there. It's too alien to you. That's why in every age the same type gets to the top. If anyone should be psychoanalyzed and checked for personality traits, it should be all the characters that end up with power over us. I really mean that. Or there is no chance at all.

This article...

Copenhagen climate summit:

1,200 limos, 140 private planes and caviar wedges

Copenhagen is preparing for the climate change summit that will produce as much carbon dioxide as a town the

On a normal day, Majken Friss Jorgensen, managing director of Copenhagen's biggest limousine company, says her firm has twelve vehicles on the road. During the "summit to save the world" (A: *That's how they're touting it, by the way.*), which opens here tomorrow, she will have 200.

"We thought they were not going to have many cars, due to it being a climate convention," she says. "But it seems that somebody last week looked at the weather report."

Ms Jorgensen reckons that between her and her rivals the total number of limos in Copenhagen next week has already broken the 1,200 barrier. The French alone rang up on Thursday and ordered another 42. (A: *Well, the French would because there's going to be a lot, a lot of parroting going on over there, at the taxpayers' expense.*) "We haven't got enough limos in the country to fulfill the demand," she says. "We're having to drive them in hundreds of miles from Germany and Sweden."

And the total number of electric cars or hybrids among that number? **"Five."** (A: *Out of 1200!*) says Ms Jorgensen. "The government has some alternative fuel cars but the rest will be petrol or diesel. We don't have any hybrids in Denmark, unfortunately, due to the extreme taxes on those cars. It makes no sense at all, but it's very Danish."

The airport says it is expecting up to 140 extra private jets during the peak period alone (A: *Private jets, that's not just all the other ones laid on.*), so far over its capacity that the planes will have to fly off to regional airports – or to Sweden – to park, returning to Copenhagen to pick up their VIP passengers.

As well **15,000** delegates and officials (A: *15,000... do you understand all the big NGO boys, they call it the 'green army,' by the way. This 'green army' was first mentioned by Bill Cooper when he read an article to do with the producer for Star Trek, Roddenberry, he had a seat on the board of NASA at the time. He got his ideas, political ideas to put into the various series on television of Star Trek FROM NASA because it's a POLITICAL movement too. You've got to understand, everything is politics with the movements and directions. He said back in the early 90s, Mr. Roddenberry, that we'll unleash what they called the first earth army. They meant the COMBINED power of all their purposely funded and created non-governmental organizations; the TRUE, HARD CORE of the greening, communist agenda. 'The useful idiots', as the ones at the top would call them. You've got to have TRUE BELIEVERS you see and these guys are true believers, the NGO followers. Not the heads of the NGOs, they get well paid for what they're doing by the foundations.*), 5,000 journalists and 98 world leaders, the Danish capital will be blessed by the presence of Leonardo DiCaprio, Daryl Hannah (A: *All the Hollywood people.*), Helena Christensen, Archbishop Desmond Tutu and Prince Charles. A Republican US senator, Jim Inhofe, is jetting in at the head of an anti-climate-change "Truth Squad." The top hotels – all fully booked at **£650 a night** – are readying their Climate Convention menus of (no doubt sustainable) scallops, foie gras and sculpted caviar wedges.

At the takeaway pizza end of the spectrum, Copenhagen's clean pavements are starting to fill with slightly less well-scrubbed protesters from all over Europe. In the city's famous anarchist commune of Christiania this morning, among the hash dealers and heavily-graffitied walls, they started their two-week "Climate Bottom Meeting," complete with a "storytelling yurt" and a "funeral of the day" for various corrupt, "heatist" concepts such as "economic growth".

The Danish government is cunningly spending a million kroner (£120,000) to give the protesters KlimaForum, a "parallel conference" in the magnificent DGI-byen sports centre. The hope, officials admit, is that they will work off their youthful energies on the climbing wall, state-of-the-art swimming pools and bowling alley, (A: *It's just amazing though isn't it, how they even cater for the protesters and even how they label it there too, 'their youthful energy'. So anybody that's protesting, 'ah, that's just youthful energy; they've got to protest something.' Isn't it?*) Just in case, however, Denmark has taken delivery of its first-ever **water-cannon** – one of the newspapers is running a competition to suggest names for it – **plus sweeping new police powers**. The authorities have been

proudly showing us their new temporary prison, 360 cages in a disused brewery, housing 4,000 detainees. (A: *They had the same ones at the different meetings, the G20 and so on; these fold-up, temporary CAGES to put the people in. See, we ARE global... we are global.*)

And this being Scandinavia, even the prostitutes are doing their bit for the planet. Outraged by a council postcard urging delegates to "be sustainable, don't buy sex," (A: *Well fat chance of that with these guys.*) the local sex workers' union – they have unions here – has announced that all its 1,400 members will give free intercourse to anyone with a climate conference delegate's pass. (A: *They'll be getting funding from the convention. The prostitutes get funding from the convention VIA the government. That's what Canada did too. Amazing isn't it?*) The term "carbon dating" just took on an entirely new meaning.

At least the sex will be CO2-neutral. According to the organisers, the eleven-day conference, including the participants' travel, will create a total of 41,000 tonnes of "carbon dioxide equivalent", equal to the amount produced over the same period by a city the size of Middlesbrough. [*Population: 396,244.*]

This is the real world. It's just a farce of course but it will go down in history as something of very much importance and it definitely will be important to what happens to us at the bottom because you see, it doesn't matter what they tell us, after this event, every leader of the world is already going to pledge at this thing, in writing, and *sign us down as collateral to pay off the carbon debt problem* and they want us to get PERSONAL carbon taxes to boot. So along with your regular income tax, you'll get carbon taxes. When we go cashless in only a few years now – I've got articles here from the newspapers – the banks, the big banks now are talking about the YEAR for putting in the cashless society. They will know everything you're buying and they'll send you a BILL for every tin of beans or whatever you've bought for the carbon that it took to make those beans, and grow those beans, and tin those beans, and transport those beans... to little ole YOU at the bottom. So these fat cats that go to these international meetings can go out with their prostitutes and wine and dine *all on your expense* and have a great old time as they always do, always do.

It's amazing even in Canada; whenever a new house gets in they have a big sort of party bash. It's a standard thing that they have. They always have it in the newspapers how they WRECK the Parliament; they wreck everything and there's vomit all over the place and booze balls and ya-da, ya-da... probably needles now too, I'd imagine... and it's accepted as just a way of life. You understand that THE PSYCHOPATHS GET UP THERE. This is how they ARE. This is how they REALLY are. They love to have these big bashes. It's no different than when the Kings and Queens and all the upper Royalty and the cousins and family, hundreds of them, would get together in the castles for the big parties. No different at all. They'd have sex in front of everybody else. They'd piddle in the corners or down the little chutes they built in the castle walls. That's why they MOVE 4 times a year for the seasons; the stink gets so high. I'm not kidding; this is IN the history books. Debauchery was just the NORM with them. It's the people below that give a different culture to, and tell you all the rules to follow, to give a manageable culture. If we were all like them there would be chaos. That's what leaders have always known for thousands of years. It works though. It works.

These are the faces at Copenhagen that you will see in all the 'respectable' magazines. You'll see them on all the 'respectable' news channels, talking with 'authority', *authority*. As I say, the same characters, if it was to change to the ice age tomorrow, they'd be prattling on with the same confidence about the coming ice age, believe you me, because you know a lot of them who are there did that back in the 1970s; that's what they were preaching then... with GREAT AUTHORITY and CONVICTION. Yep. Climate Salvationism, that's what they're all about. The high priests, all they need is not a tithe from you, you see, a voluntary tithe. No. They get it all passed through governmental laws, to pillage you and loot you so as they can live the high life and get more authority given to them.

There's nothing greater to a psychopath than to acquire more and more OFFICIAL AUTHORITY through laws and regulations. It makes them feel more secure... MORE SECURE. Psychopaths can not stand insecurity. They can not stand frustration. That's one of their big weaknesses. That's why they repeat the same things over and over again, the same behaviors over and over and over again. Psychopaths must have it NOW and when they let go and let off steam, there is no inhibition of any kind whatsoever because they have no guilt. Again, we can't get into that headspace; it's too FOREIGN to us, but that's why they get away with it. Of course the next week they're back on television or in the magazines with their \$5,000 suits looking very clean and respectable and THAT'S what we're taught to see. God help us all... God help us all.

There's an article here. It was from 1998 in the Financial Post, Canada.

Global Warming: The Real Agenda

Editorial by Terrence Corcoran / Financial Post (Canada) / December 26, 1998

What is the most important problem facing Canada? When the annual Maclean's/CBC year-end poll asked that question, there was at least one clear answer: Not the environment; in fact, anything but the environment. Ranked by percentage of people who identified one subject or another, the top worry among Canadians is unemployment (15%), followed by government spending, *(A: This was before 9/11 and all the security farces and all that stuff.)* the economy, health care, national unity, taxes, poverty, education and crime. At the bottom of the list, garnering only **2% support, is the environment.** *(A: You see what they've done in a few years? ...by REPETITION, mantras and repetition.)*

The possibility that 98% of Canadians are not in a state of high anxiety over global warming, freaky weather, ozone depletion, pollution and scores of other Green scares must be a teeth-gritting irritation to environmentalists. They have, after all, spent **decades** *(A: Now, this was in 1998. They had already spent decades.)* **fertilizing the idea** that we are on the brink of environmental disaster. *(A: ...at any time, you see. It's still going on... 'any time'.)* Ottawa and the provinces have spent billions on the campaign, which includes **turning the weather into a propaganda tool and the school system into an indoctrination camp that begins in kindergarten.**

The poll is a testament to the good sense of Canadians. Despite relentless scare-mongering by bureaucrats and activists, Canadians remain unwaveringly fixed on a national economic agenda of growth and prosperity rather than on fantastic claims of apocalypse. When David Suzuki *(A: Who is a geneticist, by the way. He wants to reduce the population. He calls us all maggots.)* says global warming 'is the most urgent slow-motion catastrophe facing humankind,' nobody is paying much attention. *(A: Oh... tiddles... Mr. Suzuki. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from a Canadian paper from 1998. It goes on about a politician who was appointed as Minister of the Environment. What they do is they can put them in as Minister of the Environment one week and then move them into the Minister of Health or Education the next week. They're always EXPERTS, but really, they're run by the high-level bureaucrats that are always there regardless of the party that get in. They're the only guys that know what's going on and what the long-term agendas are. But Miss Stewart was a good socialist and she says...

Ms. Stewart said that, 'as minister of the environment, I am very worried about global warming,' which for a politician isn't saying much. Politicians are habitually 'very worried' about one thing or another. The trouble starts when they use their power to fix problems they're worried about, even if the problems don't exist. Ms. Stewart said *(A: This is in 1998 and it's worse now.)* she's prepared to do exactly that. 'No matter if the science is all phony,' *(A: And we've found that's true.)* she said, 'there are collateral environmental benefits.'

Environment Canada, therefore, **is prepared to act on global warming even if there's no such thing as global**

warming. (A: So you see, we are living an agenda. I keep telling the people this. We are living an AGENDA. You've got to understand this IS the agenda that will NOT turn around. They've taken so long to get it underway and put into motion, they will not turn around. I don't care if God himself come down and shows the evidence and waves the finger; it isn't going to change. They can't go back.

I should mention too that when Pierre Trudeau was in, remember he lead in 1952 the Comintern for Canada to Moscow, the Young Communist International; he was the head of the delegation in 1952. The media said nothing about it at the time when he went for election for Prime Minister. NO MEDIA, no right wing or left wing mentioned the fact that he was the head of the Comintern. They all KNEW IT. When he was in office, they signed with the United Nations an agreement that if the right time came along for global governance then Canada was all ready to surrender its sovereignty COMPLETELY to a WORLD GOVERNING BODY. How about that, eh? And who knows it? Well the media know it; I know it; they boys in intelligence all know it. The only people who don't know it are the Canadian public.

What else did Miss Stewart say back in 1998? It says here...)

In another statement quoted by the Herald, Ms. Stewart gave another reason for adopting the religion of global warming. 'Climate change [provides] the greatest chance to bring about justice and equality in the world.' (A: So we'll have justice and equality, the good commie that she is.) Here she gets closer to the core motivation of some of the leading global warming activists. **Where socialism's attempt at a global redistribution of wealth ended in economic catastrophe, global warming is being wheeled in as the next new economic crusade.**

It's the same agenda. The SAME agenda, redistribution of wealth and the richer countries – yep, that's you out there that are struggling to pay your taxes and keep a roof over your head, you are the richer countries – to pay and pay and pay as these boys at the top pocket about ¾ of the money and pass on the dribbles to the third world countries in supposedly an attempt to help them out. That's what it's all about.

UTTER, UTTER CORRUPTION by the DEVIANT CLASS that's always at the top, the PSYCHOPATHS, the TRUE psychopaths. The ones who are not born into poverty-stricken parents and end up as winos in the streets or smashing windows when they want to grab some jewelry - again, no tolerance of frustration; got to have it now. If they are born into positions of power and families of power and wealth and go to the good schools, they get to the top. And where do they go? To these world meetings. That's where they end up, in charge of YOU, behaving like the deviants of previous aristocracies behaved. Only now there are THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF THEM, not just a King and Queen and a few dozen families to support with their deviancies.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[NY Times-Climate Agreement Talks Open with Scary Scenarios](#)

("Climate Talks Open With Calls for Urgent Action" by Tom Zeller Jr. (nytimes.com) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

[Pollution to be Created at Copenhagen Summit](#)

("Copenhagen climate summit: 1,200 limos, 140 private planes and caviar wedges" by Andrew Gilligan (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 5, 2009.)

[Global Warming: The Real Agenda](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Shows per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 30, 2009 (#461)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2009:

Copenhagen Should be Axed or Into Poverty We'll be Taxed:

"New World Order Designed to Figure Skate
Around Trivial Nuisance Such as Climategate,
Each Part of Big Plan itself is a Con,
Justified in their Doctrine, No Right or Wrong,
Only That the Plan itself Must Succeed,
End Justifies Means to these Sell-Outs to Greed,
In Collectivist System, You're Degraded, No Hope,
Easy to Manage Under Surveillance Microscope,
Russell said, Apathy Inducement Would Work Alright,
Ensuring Docility, No Will to Fight"

© Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 30th 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com - that's my main web site – scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big ones put me on hold and freeze my account for some reason or another, even though I'm on unlimited bandwidth. If you've got these other sites, you can always get the latest shows if the big ones go down again. [Sites listed above.]

Remember, you are the listeners that bring me to you. No one is backing me here. I don't have an alternate agenda. I don't come out on behalf of the public or *any* side or other and then spin it off into the usual socialist side of things. That's how most things really go, into the socialist side, a very old technique. They've been using for a hundred years or more. No one is backing me so I can say what I want to say. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly by the advertisers to the station RBN to broadcast this show. It pays for their staff, their equipment and their time. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying that which I have for sale on the main site. You can donate as well [Payment and donation options listed above.] and I look forward to hearing from you.

It's up to you to keep me going. I do depend on you. It is expensive here. The equipment I'm using is obsolete by today's standards, which changes all the time, mind you, but this is really obsolete stuff and I've got to upgrade shortly to keep this all going because I'm going backwards all the time. You also know too that I've got a lot of problems uploading with XplorNet because someone in the government has put the word in to a friend from the old school tie club to give me a hassle. I'm uploading no more that I have been for the last couple of years. It's the same every night, Monday to Friday, but they've cut me back by over HALF the speed, OVER half the speed and often below that. So when this show is over, I always upload and I'm generally finished in about 3 hours or so, 4 hours max. Now it takes 4 hours at night and another 2 or 3 the next day to get the show up because of the speed they've given me.

People do target you. That's how the real world really works. They can target you but it's nothing you can take into court. They can always pull out their 'unfair use' policy stuff, even through I'm not using any more bandwidth than I used before. That's how they do it. It's just through harassment and trying to get you off the air by trying to make things impossible for you. I've had the same thing when I was using dial-up even at times and even just talking on the phone; I had the telex type machine sounds going through phone calls and phone calls getting dropped in the early days when I was on the phone DOING the shows. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that you support me so it's up to you to keep me going. No one is backing me and as I've said before, many times in the past, if it just ends up into more poverty than I am, then it's bye-bye and I'll do something else that'll make some cash as the world goes down the tubes. Because it IS going down the tubes, it's PLANNED to go down the tubes.

It's one incredible agenda. It's TOO big for most people to comprehend. Last night for instance, they had on The Fifth Estate on Canadian television, a sort of 9/11 *truth* investigation. In all these mainstream investigations, they always slip in the little bits that *make up the viewers' minds for them* because they're aiming it at the general population who've never looked into anything for themselves. They pretty well said that America has a history of conspiracy theories. Then they bring on a book writer who makes his living on the conspiracy *theorists* and why they like conspiracy theories, and then they continue with the show. That's really what it is; it's how they present things, what they omit, the questions that are not asked, and what the conclusions they leave listeners with. That's how all these exposés are done. It's not new, this technique; it's been going on for ever and ever and ever.

That's why I'm very weary of some of the big mainstream ones. I've been asked by some of the big ones who are doing reporting on global warming what my views were as a sort of pre-interview to see if they wanted me on their show. It was a whole group owned by Ted Turner. They asked me few questions and I recognized right away, by the questions they asked and how they responded to the answers, that they were not expecting someone who knew their stuff. I was quoting the Club of Rome and the United Nations and various pieces they had written, statements they've made and

books they've written, all about the creation of global warming and how it would have to be done - the CREATION of it would have to be done - "that would fit the bill". They were astonished. They talked about half an hour, the two of them on the phone, and I knew they would never get back to me. They were looking for someone who doesn't really KNOW their stuff. They want people who go into wild imaginings and then they can laugh at you; but when they find someone who simply quotes facts to them by the big players themselves, they can't come against you so therefore you don't get on. And that was the last I heard of them. As I say, be very careful of these mainstream exposés. They're really meant to leave Joe Average, you know the couch potato type that watches the sports and believes the news, it's meant to leave them with an opinion that there are a lot of cranks out there. This has been going on for years, this kind of documentation and documentaries.

I get a lot of people who write to me, who are nice people, who are awfully naïve, incredibly naïve and enthusiastic about life, very enthusiastic as all young people technically should be. We all *should* and we should have the RIGHT to be enthusiastic about life. Of course, when you're young you don't know that most of what you have been taught in school is nonsense or filler, as I call it. It's like putting soya flour in all your candies; it's a filler. It pads the time at school but the rest of it is SOCIAL INDOCTRINATION to make sure that you actually THINK in a CERTAIN LINEAR FASHION which is taught to you. That way you're easy to direct and program in the future BY THE MEDIA. That's why they also use young people for the military. They've grown up with movies and video games and they can not imagine ever being killed. You're too young to imagine being killed. When you're very young, elderly people seem like a different species to you. You can't imagine that you will ever, ever look like that. That's how it really is. We've all been there.

I get some people who occasionally call me up and say 'what about free energy? That would solve the world's problems.' That's your first clue this person really is incredibly naïve, but enthusiastic and happy. The whole point of the new world order is not allow ANYBODY any independence in any area whatsoever of sustainability, SELF-sustainability. That's what INTERdependence means. It means you are totally reliant on the system that controls you and that's the key, it CONTROLS you for everything that you need to survive. It's a shame people can't really get that.

Power is power; it must be USED if you want to retain power. You retain it by making people DEPENDENT on you. A welfare state does the same thing. It makes you dependent upon them for *everything* you need. It takes your life over. Social work departments will run your whole life for you. Employment specialists and all the rest of it, they will run your life for you. Some people who have been brought up in those situations in families and I mentioned an email a while back where a man's daughter actually talks about her social workers as though they're *her friends* because she's grown up with social workers advising the whole family. Everything in life that happens to her, they will advise her for personal things and all the rest of it. Government is her *friend and advisor*. That's TRUE socialism you see, and that's where we are; and we're going into it worse than ever today.

The global warming scam... I get sick talking about it because I was talking about it years ago. I mentioned over and over about the Club of Rome who came up with the idea. They were GIVEN the TASK of finding a way to make the United Nations the king boss, the big boss - as it was intended to be when they first set it up - to give it powers of taxation, to raise it to its proper status where it will RULE *every country*. It will rule them through blocs; the same blocs that Karl Marx talked about. He called them 'regions', 'trading regions' in **Das Kapital** in the 1800s. That's not a coincidence either. We've followed that agenda. Those regions, trading regions would be under a *super government*. WELL THAT'S THE UNITED NATIONS. NOW IT'S RISING TO POWER.

The Club of Rome were given the job of finding a religion you might say. A religion, a BELIEF system – a religion is a

BELIEF system based on faith – to bring the world together *under authority*, under authority to obey, a world where people would give up more rights than ever before. The only scenario they could come up with was a wartime scenario. We do what we're told to 'save us all', 'we're all in it together' – that's what the slogans say – 'we're all in it together'. We must ALL *sacrifice together*. So they came up with a war scenario. They had to have a warfare scenario. Along comes the war on terror; I call it a war OF terror because the radical socialists use a war OF terrors and *reigns* of terror.

That's what we're going through now. That's why 9/11 had to happen. It was a 'must be' scenario to get all this kicked off. It's no coincidence that every country signed the EXACT same bills at the same time, in unison, all together; where we are now all under global sharing of intelligence data. We will all have the ID cards coming along; some countries have got them already and you've got to carry them wherever you go. You have no rights of privacy *whatsoever*; it's out the window. It's a warfare scenario. During this time too, for the few years past, we've had little bits in newspapers from the World Health Organization, from the Agricultural Association at the United Nations, about the coming FOOD SHORTAGES. They also have a massive think tank working on this *permanently* and have had for 16 years, the coming food shortages, at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. (I've got all this stuff in my archives in the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com.) So they've been PLANNING the coming food shortage for a long time. In warfare scenarios, you not only have ID, you also have restriction in travel and DIFFICULT travel through roadblocks and checks and all that kind of stuff. And you get food RATIONING as well coming along. Everything starts to get rationed. ENERGY gets rationed. In World War II you had to get special permits to get gasoline or petrol, as they called it in Britain, and everyone suffered. THE GOVERNMENT RULED WITH ABSOLUTE AUTHORITY. It could get away with incredible powers during warfare scenarios and that is what the war on - what I call OF - terror is all about; the same thing.

It was dreamed up by the Club of Rome back in the 1970s. Now we're seeing it implemented. They put all their eggs in one basket, at the top. They said that at the Club of Rome, the two authors who wrote the book, **The First Global Revolution** and it was published in the 1990s. They said back in the 70s, they were given the task. They thought about it all; they wanted a warfare scenario. So it would be MAN AT WAR WITH THE PLANET. That would be the war scenario. They said the threat of global warming, famine and the like 'would fit the bill.' That's an exact quote from their own book, that 'would fit the bill'. If you think communism was dead... no, communism spread out and mated with its partner on the other side and merged together into this *super* new system, the supra communistic society of collectivism, as they are calling it. The Club of Rome also said that of all the systems they would have to use to work this into existence worldwide, it would have to be a COLLECTIVIST system. That's the one they favored the most. That's what we're under now. It's called goverNANCE. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just sort of quickly bringing people up to speed on how the world really is run. The richest people on the planet of course, are in on it. They've been in on it from the very beginning. They were in on it during the whole Cold War scenario.

We find that Professor Anthony Sutton wrote so many books about who funded Hitler; it was astonishing to find people like the Rothschilds and the Rockefellers and all the big boys funding the war machinery that set up Adolf Hitler under the big umbrella corporation called IG Farben. They also funded the communists all throughout the communist era as well. I've always said that. You've got to understand that the dialectic is played with two sides. TWO SIDES ARE MEANT TO GET CHANGE ON THE GO. Without the two sides, you won't get change on the go; you've got to have conflict. But you can guide conflicts when the ones at the top of either side are on board in the same direction. It's the outcome

they want.

It's no coincidence that the Club of Rome came out with the idea of a collectivist society, meaning a communistic-style running of society, under law. Law is a very big thing in all this, under law. No one ever asks them what they mean. What laws, explain these laws. It's very much like the American Constitution, you know, 'one people under God'. They say 'under law'. Well, explain these laws. Explain these laws because you might think you know what the laws are, or what law is, but you'll be surprised to find how other people will differ with you. It's like sitting talking about God. You get 10 folk in the same room talking about God, they'd have tea and biscuits and a good chat and they'll like each other and go home and you'd never know that each one had a completely different idea of a God or a different kind of God even, if you're using the term just 'God'.

The Club of Rome is a big player. They call it the PREMIERE think tank for really creating the future, futurism for the United Nations. It comes up with all the ideas and sci-fi scams of how to rule the world and how to implement it. From there it's given to Round Table Societies that then come up with the ideas to actually MAKE it work through media, magazines, advertising, and education at school, especially the very young. The same as the communists did all through their era. Long ago they decided to centralize *everything*. Centralization is KEY to world collectivism, or communism, or socialism if you want; it depends on which name you want to call the same thing. Centralization of a national government that then makes treaties with other central governments in other nations and they become BINDING. Through that you get a network. You need a place for the network to meet so you get a United Nations. The United Nations becomes the kind of boss and arbiter. Then the United Nations comes up to power. This is how Karl Marx saw it all working... and here it all is.

It's not to be a totally communistic society. Under this odd Fabian Socialism they realized they could not go the same way as the Soviet system. They would use all of the Soviet tactics and have the 'Soviet', meaning rule by councils, NGOs, front groups funded by the foundations that would pretend to demand on behalf of the public more social programs or freedoms for this that or people with one leg or something like that, whatever it happened to be, whatever would suit the bill. They wanted an elitist, wealthy, intellectual elite at the top, which also fitted with communism; they wanted an intellectual, scientific elite running a country, a world in what they called a 'rational' fashion. That's why SCIENCE now is being risen up to what they call in science 'their proper place' on the boards of all governments.

We don't elect scientists to boards. NO, government itself was infiltrated long ago and the people within the infiltration then brought them on board. All you have to do is make anything legal, put a bill through and then it becomes legal and you can put an elephant on the board if you want to. That's how easy it is to do. Once in a while you get a disclosure from one of the guys on the inside and how they've been influenced by the Club of Rome. This is from a Dutch newspaper.

Minister Cramer at the Club of Rome's Global Assembly

"Minister Cramer at the Club of Rome's Global Assembly" (vrom.nl)

My friends and colleagues, (*Alan: He's speaking at the Club of Rome.*)

As Minister of the Environment I am 'on the road to Copenhagen' almost every day. Therefore I see myself more as a Minister for Climate Change. And change is what we need! (*A: Remember, 'change is good', 'century of change'. The stuff they were spouting off in academia in the 20th century. No one else knew about it. What did they mean by that?*) Here in Amsterdam we will send a powerful message. We are here to work on the

Amsterdam Declaration, which I will carry to the negotiations in Copenhagen, as your ambassador. And as a friend of the Club of Rome, to which I owe so much.

Like so many of you, I was inspired by the Club of Rome to pursue a green career. I read *The Limits to Growth* as a young biology student in 1972. *(A: That's exactly how the communists work. They had ALL the professors put in all the right places, through universities all over the world teaching this socialist policy as far back as 1972. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving a little history leading up to different articles. The history of how this has come about and it comes about when all the little people – that's all of us at the bottom – are busy scratching away trying to earn a living and cope and get bills paid and all the rest of it to survive. That's when all the big meetings take place and these guys in ivory towers have no problems. They don't have the problems that you have at the bottom. They live off the public.

It's very much like Plato's Republic. Plato talked about the guardian class that would rule the world that would be heavily interbred for better genes you might say, intellect and so on. He said why bother buying a castle and then having to get soldiers to guard the castle and pay for that and pay for servants who will steal your property and your ornaments inside and everything else. Instead of that, this perfect republic, world republic, would be one where the PUBLIC paid for everything that the guardian class needed. Technically everything would be owned by the people, just like the Soviet system but the castles and that were only lived in by the high-level Politburo.

Today, it's the scientific elite, the political elite and all of these appointees. They don't have to pay for any of this. The public pay for it through their taxes. They pay for the maintenance of everything, the maintenance of their cars, buying them new cars, their chauffeurs. The public pay for their big world meetings. I read in an article recently that the prostitutes in Copenhagen are really looking forward to this big treaty to-do because whenever the UN comes in with all these different people their business skyrockets, it skyrockets. That's the kind of people that are ruling us, as they get up there on stage with their nice suits and ties and we're told they're very respectable and well gifted people in the area of intellect and so on and we should do as they say.

Getting back to this article from Minister Cramer at the Club of Rome at the Global Assembly.

Like so many of you, I was inspired by the Club of Rome to pursue a green career. I read *The Limits to Growth* as a young biology student in 1972. *(A: That's how the agenda is taught. Here you are learning a science but you're really learning a political agenda, a social agenda... and it creates true believers.)* After I had digested its importance, I couldn't wait to do my part to help save the planet. I have no regrets that I went for green - it has been a lifelong challenge and adventure. *(A: And he doesn't say he's been awfully well paid as well.)*

One of the fascinating concepts in *The Limits to Growth* is the equilibrium scenario. Not only did the Club of Rome forecast global overshoot and collapse between 2025 and 2050. *(A: Interesting, that's the same dates basically; the 2050 that the military keep talking about in their 50-year projections of what they see in the future.)* It also gave us a promising description of the sustainable economy: the equilibrium scenario. I asked the Netherlands Environment Assessment Agency to produce a report entitled 'Growing within limits' especially for the Global Assembly of the Club of Rome. I asked them to present model calculations of what is possible, feasible and desirable. In other words, how can we achieve a sustainable economy? *(A: This is what's in the newspapers today is all this sustainable economy. We have to produce less because we give off carbon, we use up energy but somehow we have to get by on a lot less as we're forking out billions of dollars to Africa and third world countries at the same time. It means you're going to go down into utter poverty and that IS the intention, a FLATTENING of the world.)*

This is an urgent question and the answers are promising. But there is a contradiction here: why do we ask ourselves whether it is in our economic interest to save the planet? I have some answers, but I'd like to stipulate two conditions first.

To begin with, we need to revise the policies that are currently driving the world to squander and deplete the earth's natural resources. Secondly, we must drastically increase energy and resource efficiency. Most experts consider this a particularly difficult task, because of the entrenched policies and practices that reinforce inefficiency. The array of potential and necessary measures can be reduced to two top priorities.

Our first priority should be to stop further losses of biodiversity by halting the expansion of agricultural land and the erosion and desertification of arable land. *(A: Now that's one of the biggest lies out there because you can go across so many countries in the world now, and just go through the States, and you'll see nothing but abandoned farms EVERYWHERE. There's no expansion; it's a retraction of them, a constriction of them. The governments since World War II have been putting farmers out of business because of all their policies. In their place they've been putting up the big agri-food business, the Big 5, the Archer Daniel Midland boys - the ADM, Adam - Conagra and a whole bunch of them to take over the world's food supply. That's what's happening. You can not control the public unless you control the food. THAT is what Kissinger said in one of his talks: you control the oil industry and you control the nations, basically; they need transportation. He says you control the food and you control the whole world. So they lie here about everything, but nothing is new about lying from the United Nations because they have an incredibly communistic-style agenda, on behalf of their very elite, wealthy masters.)* Secondly, we need to decarbonise the energy system. Both of these priorities can be achieved at a cost of 1 to 2 per cent of GDP by 2050, according to the Environment Assessment Agency report.

To put this into perspective, this would mean an increase in global GDP of 225 per cent instead of 240 per cent in the coming forty years. *(A: So your standard of living is going to really start dropping big time.)* Even without climate policy, our energy investments would be massive. But with a strong climate policy, they will be 30 per cent higher than in a business-as-usual scenario. But: if we fail to take action, we will pay an even higher price in the future. *(A: Then he prattles on and prattles on and prattles on with their statistics. They're very good at making graphs and statistics and fudging them all to suit their agenda. That's what graphs and all this stuff is for. That's what it's all for.)*

There's a good site here. I'll put this link up on my web site at the end of the show. It's called ihatethemedia.com. It's quite interesting. There's a lot of good comedy in there too and a lot of good facts. It says the Weather Channel founder, the guy who founded the Weather Channel - I couldn't understand why folk would want to watch 24 hours of the Weather Channel, but anyway he says...

Weather Channel founder: global warming 'the greatest scam in history'

January 31, 2009 (ihatethemedia.com)

John Coleman, founder of the Weather Channel says global warming is a "hoax" and "bad science" and that Al Gore refuses to admit his cause is based on bad research.

"I am totally convinced there is no scientific basis for any of it," Coleman said. "Global Warming. It is the hoax. It is bad science. It is a high-jacking of public policy. *(A: That's exactly what it is, high-jacking of public policy. It's a coup.)* It is no joke. It is the greatest scam in history."

It is. We've had the ClimateGate come out there and the big boys are going ahead as though nothing had happened; exactly as I said it would. They CAN'T go back now because they've spent 40 years planning this whole thing, this VERY scenario, this time in history, and how to control us. This article is from the Telegraph.

Climategate: sack 'no longer credible' Michael Mann from IPCC urges climatologist

(A: So they should sack Michael Mann who's only one of the many involved in the scamming. Australian and New Zealand both have come out now and admitted their charts were all scammed as well.)

By James Delingpole November 27th, 2009 / (telegraph.co.uk)

Not everyone shares the BBC's rosy view of discredited Climategate scientist Michael Mann (inventor of the roundly discredited Hockey Stick graph *(A: That's what the graph looks like. He fudged it all and made it look like a hockey stick when you turn it on its side and it points upwards... with their fudged figures.)* and unlikely Youtube comedy musical star) *(A: Doing comedy on television, that's where he should be.)* (hat tip: Bishop Hill) (Still less will they do so after the gobsmacking revelations by Steve McIntyre that in his latest paper, he's actually got his data UPSIDE DOWN!) *(A: He did. This guy Mann got his data upside down; the graph is upside down and you can see that upside down graph on that last site I just mentioned there, ihatethemedia.com. You'll see the article there about that. They show you the graphs [Alan laughing] and how they simply reversed it, they turned it upside down.)*

One of his IPCC co-authors Eduardo Zorita *(A: This is a scientist who worked for the IPCC, for the United Nations.)* has demanded that Mann should be banned from contributing to future reports because his scientific assessments are "not credible any more." Zorita also calls for the barring of CRU's director Phil Jones and another IPCC lead author, Stefan Rahmstorf.

Zorita, who works in the paleoclimate department of the Institute of Coastal Research, has issued a statement on his website in which he complains that the "scientific debate has been in many instances hijacked to advance **other agendas.**"

"These words do not mean that I think anthropogenic climate change is a hoax. *(A: He's still a believer. He's giving himself a back door for his employment.)* On the contrary, it is a question which we have to be very well aware of. But I am also aware that in this thick atmosphere -and I am not speaking of greenhouse gases now- editors, reviewers and authors of alternative studies, analysis, interpretations, even based on the same data we have at our disposal, have been bullied and subtly blackmailed *(A: ...if they don't go along with it, by these other scientists and the IPCC. So he's admitting blackmail, threats, go on, you'll never work again, all that kind of stuff.)*. In this atmosphere, Ph D students are often tempted to tweak their data so as to fit the 'politically correct picture'. Some, or many issues, about climate change are still not well known. Policy makers should be aware of the attempts to hide these uncertainties under a unified picture. I had the 'pleasure' to experience all this in my area of research."

Zorita was one of the contributing authors to the IPCC's Fourth Assessment Report. He's unlikely to be asked to contribute to the Fifth. Indeed, as he ruefully acknowledges, this brave admission could well be the death of his career:

By writing these lines I will just probably achieve that a few of my future studies will, again, not see the light of publication. *(A: That's what's really going on. It's like the Politburo. THIS is like the Politburo. That's exactly how it works, EXACTLY HOW IT WORKS and I don't think it's all coincidence.)*

November 30th, New York Post.

Climate-cult con is hard to 'bear'

By ANDREA PEYSER / November 30, 2009 / nypost.com

When did global warming turn into a **forced religion**?

My daughter came home from school recently with a spring in her step and a song on her lips. With no

foreshadowing -- or time to call an exorcist -- out came this chilling refrain:

" . . . You can hear the warning -- GLOBAL WARMING . . . "

By the time her father and I removed our jaws from the floor, we had learned that:

A) All the kids had been coerced into singing this catchy ditty, which we called "The Warming Song," at a concert for parents.

B) Further song lyrics scolded selfish adults (that would be us) for polluting our planet and causing a warming scourge that would, in no short order, kill all the polar bears and threaten the birds and bees.

C) There was no deprogramming session on the menu. And no arguing allowed.

The international "Climategate" scandal is now moving into its third week. And reaction from folks on the scientific and political left -- or is that redundant? -- who treat global warming as a cult in which naysayers must be crushed has been depressing:
Total denial.

The scandal began when someone hacked into the server at the Climate Research Unit at the University of East Anglia, England, and uncovered a cache of messages between leading warming gurus. These e-mails revealed guys deeply frustrated by planetary temperatures that, stubbornly, had refused to rise in some time. Were they afraid of losing their scientific juice? Or their funding? *(A: Well, I've gone into the funding of some of them. It's incredible, multi-millionaires some of them.)*

So, as the e-mails prove, the scientists did something about it. They cooked the books to exaggerate global warming.

Of course! How can you scare the bejeezus out of little kids and small animals if you can't make the mercury move a millimeter? Simple. You lie.

But while one rival scientist predicted the shocking revelations would blast a "mushroom cloud" over theories of climate change, that has not come to pass.

The Obama administration's "climate adviser," Carol Browner, totally ignored the smoking e-mails, and attributed the scandal to "a very small group of people who continue to say this isn't a real problem, that we don't need to do anything."

"What am I going to do?" asked Browner. "Side with the couple of naysayers out there, or the 2,500 scientists?" *(A: What about the 3,500 they won't let in to give their opinion on it? That's never mentioned.)* -- who've drunk the Kool-Aid. "I'm sticking with the 2,500 scientists." *(A: I think it was Theo Roosevelt that said, 'There are lies, there are damn lies and then there are statistics.' I would add to that, there are graphs. In other words, it's science see, it's science. Meaning that's a fact. That's how it's presented. See that graph there, that's a fact. Just like a statistic. That's how they start beating you in arguments now, they quote statistics.)*

No less an authority than The New York Times sought to explain away the most damning e-mail, sent by scientist Phil Jones, who said he employed a "trick" to make temps appear higher than they were. *(A: On and on it goes doesn't it? On and on it just goes.)*

It will go on until we all forget it because we've got other crises coming along to take our minds off it and before you know it we'll all adapt. That's what people do at the bottom, they all adapt to whatever system we are in, feudalism, capitalism, communism and then maybe something new... they just adapt, adapt, adapt at the bottom. Once one generation passes, it's all normal. It's always been like that. That's how it is. It's always been that way.

From the Sunday Times...

Climate change data dumped

From The Sunday Times November 29, 2009 / Jonathan Leake, Environment Editor

SCIENTISTS at the University of East Anglia (UEA) have admitted throwing away much of the raw temperature data on which their predictions of global warming are based. *(A: That's because scientists ask for it. This is standard policy. Scientists ask for the raw data to see how they arrive at their conclusions and they try and match it. It's the only thing you have to go on is the raw data. Anything else is simply conjecture if you don't have the raw data there.)*

It means that other academics are not able to check basic calculations said to show a long-term rise in temperature over the past 150 years.

The UEA's Climatic Research Unit (CRU) was forced to reveal the loss following requests for the data under Freedom of Information legislation.

The data were gathered from weather stations around the world and then adjusted *(A: Boy were they adjusted.)* to take account of variables in the way they were collected. *(A: I hear the music coming in so I'll be back with more on this article after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from the Times Online on what happened to the climate data, all the raw material that must be there for investigation by other scientist because that's what science is. You ask for the raw data and then you try to repeat the formulas to find out if they're correct. If it's all gone, all you're left with really is someone's idea. You have nothing to PROVE anything *with*.

The data were gathered from weather stations around the world and then adjusted to take account of variables in the way they were collected. The revised figures were kept, but the originals — stored on paper *(A: This is what they are trying to tell us here, this multi-million dollar scheme, that they stored it on paper...)* and magnetic tape — were dumped to save space *(A: This is what we're told.)* when the CRU moved to a new building.

The admission follows the leaking of a thousand private emails sent and received by Professor Phil Jones, the CRU's director. In them he discusses **thwarting climate sceptics** seeking access to such data. *(A: He also tells them how to scrub stuff.)*

In a statement on its website, the CRU said: "We do not hold the original raw data but only the value-added (quality controlled and homogenised) data." *(A: Meaning all the fudged stuff, but not how they got to the fudged stuff.)*

The CRU is the world's leading centre for reconstructing past climate and temperatures. Climate change sceptics have long been keen to examine exactly how its data were compiled. That is now impossible.

So we're going to change our ENTIRE ways of living because of something that can't be found, that's been scrubbed. We have to take their word for it... An entire change of living, massive taxation, MASSIVE TAXATION on every citizen of the so-called first-world countries, MASSIVE like we've never seen before, into carbon credits and personal carbon credits and personal punishments for using too much energy and so on and so on and so on. They're going to get billions, supposedly. It won't arrive in Africa. They're supposedly going to give it but it won't arrive to Africa or wherever. You know that. They've been in Africa for 500-odd years.

This stuff is just a way to bring us all down to the same global plantation where the scientists can rule us. Bertrand Russell said the same thing and so did Huxley, 'If there is going to be a tyranny, I'd prefer it to be a scientific tyranny.' That's what they envisaged, rule by scientists. You know, the intellectuals who run on rationality. That's what we're told. They will be RELENTLESS. If you think it's bad now, you ain't seen nothing yet. If you thought that communism was bad, you ain't seen nothing yet. *You're on communism with steroids.* A collectivist society with a fascist elite at the top who believe they've got better genes, better intellect because of better breeding than YOU do at the bottom. They want to bring your populations down drastically AS you fork out all your cash to them. Not a bad plan eh?

We also know that the UN Chief was at that Commonwealth meeting recently telling them all to sign on. Why should HE be TELLING our supposed leaders to sign on to anything? What kind of democracy is this? Well, the UN is not meant to be democratic at all, never was.

UN chief urges deal at Copenhagen

(news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 28, 2009

The United Nations chief has urged world leaders to "seal a deal" on climate change when they meet in Copenhagen next month.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada – where I've got one inch of snow, they called it a *snow storm* on the weather program – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Minister Cramer at the Club of Rome's Global Assembly" \(at rijksoverheid.nl\).](#)

[Mann's Hockey Stick Graph without Imaginative Science](#)

("What does the global warming hockey stick look like when you don't 'hide the decline?' " (ihatethemedia.com) - Nov. 30, 2009.

[IPCC Scientist says Scientists Should be Fired](#)

("Climategate: sack 'no longer credible' Michael Mann from IPCC urges climatologist" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 27, 2009.)

[Climate Cult Con--Children Taught Propaganda Songs](#)

("Climate-cult con is hard to 'bear' " (nypost.com) - Nov. 30, 2009.)

[Climate Data Dumped--Cannot Be Verified](#)

("Climate change data dumped" by Jonathan Leake (timesonline.co.uk) - Nov. 29, 2009.)

[UN Chief Urges Leaders to Sign Deal on Copenhagen Treaty](#)

("UN chief urges leaders to 'seal deal' on climate change" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 28, 2009.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 21, 2009 (#476)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2009:

Copenhagen Stewardship Tribute -- Scoot with the Loot:

"Global Warming Advocates Coughing and Sneezing
As Europe Experiences Very Deep Freezing,
At Copenhagen, Sharks Bicker and Barter
Our Rights Away, Under 'Stewardship' Charter,
With Slick Terminology about Third-World Health,
Western Third-World to Redistribute Wealth,
As per Communist Manifesto, Destroy Middle Class,
Replaced by Bureaucracy which will Raise the Glass
To World Master who'll Feed and Pay Them Well
For Subjugating Proles who'll Live in Hell"

© Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 21st 2009. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That is the main web site. Scroll down, bookmark the other sties I have up there because sometimes the big ones get pulled and I have to spend 2 or 3 weeks reloading them back up again. If you have these other sties bookmarked you can get the latest shows downloaded when this happens and it will happen again. Remember, these are the official sites. [Listed above.]

Remember, you are the listeners, you are the audience, and you bring me to you 5 nights a week. I'm not backed by a foundation. I'm not backed by any corporation selling anything. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by the advertisers right to RBN. I've got nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time. It pays for their staff and their equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the books and disks I have for sale on the web site. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] In the US, you can use personal check or INTERNATIONAL postal money order, from the post office. You've got to stress *international* to them. It's a kind of orangey/pinkish color check that they give you. Not the green one; the green one is internal only. Pink is obviously for international; we're all communist now. So you can use the pink one to send to Canada. You can also buy the books through PayPal; just send a separate email to me along with the PayPal donation. Some people just send cash and that cuts out the podgy guy with the triple chins; sometimes they have more after the last bail out and he's got a \$5,000 suit on. It's up to you how you want to do it. That keeps me going. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, don't use computers, you can write to me at [address above]. And that's that out of the way for the moment, but it's really important you keep me going. Everyone expects everyone else to do it and of course nothing happens then. That's the way of human nature.

I keep saying we are the generation that doesn't have to guess what the future holds. Previous generations especially up into the early 1900s had to guess what was planned by the big, big powerful movements that were writhing in a cauldron basically, all competing with each other for a world order. We don't appreciate that, how huge these big organizations were. Many of them were revolutionary in nature, funded of course by the big banking boys because that's how you get change and apparently change is good. THEY WERE FOMENTING REVOLUTIONS ACROSS THE WORLD TO BRING IN A STANDARDIZED WORLD. Lots of ordinary people would join. You know the masses would always join and they *needed* the masses to get the new system in, thinking it was a good thing. If you were part of the masses then you might have joined yourself. I'll go on with that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how you have to understand the big, massive, well coordinated movements of the 1800s that were across the world, all through Europe mainly and that's where they were fomenting all the revolutions to do with Marxist ideas. There were anarchists tied in there, different branches and so on. You find common threads through them all. They had *vaguely* an idea, at least at the bottom ranks, where they were going. The bottom ranks always get a different version from the ones at the top, the ones who are doing the organizing, but it's good enough for the ordinary people. That's how it seems to be down through history; they helped bring in revolutions across the world. Even then, at that time, they were talking about A WORLD SOCIETY, ideas that came out of the minds of various theorists and even scientists and even some churchmen as well. They came forward talking about *the inevitable globalization* of the world under some sort of wonderful utopic system.

Of course, we've never had utopia. Utopias don't happen on earth. It can only be utopic for a few at the top and indeed even in the past it's been like that. Look at the standard of living the pharaohs and the nobility had thousands of years ago. Incredible... lots of parties too. They drank beer all the time; that was the national drink. However, for the ordinary people of course, it was a different kettle of fish. They were lucky to get any fish at all. In fact, they weren't even allowed to eat the pharaoh's meat, the cattle. You could get the occasional fowl here and there but they weren't allowed to eat beef because you never allow the public or the people who are working for you, the slave population, to have a high-protein diet and lots of minerals and things that they need. You want to keep them pretty dumb and stupid but just healthy enough to do their work. THESE SCIENCES WERE UNDERSTOOD THOUSANDS OF YEARS AGO.

Back to these revolutions... The revolutions never stopped throughout the 20th century even. Indeed, the world wars were all part of it to bring in a global society. You cannot have big players writing books about bringing in a world society and the *need* to bring in a world society, WITH THE WHOLE DOCTRINE OF HOW IT WOULD BE RUN, you can't have that published *before* a world war... especially when you say IN your books you *need* a world war to make it happen. And BINGO you get your wish. If that was the case, we could all make wishes for a future society and they would all come true, like the movies, but that's not how it happens. It takes big money, coordination, incredible organization, to pull off these agendas. The big players PUBLISHED the fact they would need great catastrophes to bring in a world society including wars, maybe a giant conflict. They got World War I and out of that they got the League of Nations. It was meant to bring the world to their *knees* with the war and the League of Nations was going to end up as *the savior* and distributing the wealth of the world across the world supposedly, from the bankers from these countries to their cousins in the other countries. That's how the distribution of wealth goes.

They also needed a second world war and that wasn't enough. Big players who attended these meetings - attended the Fabian Societies for instance - wrote about it and the NEED for a World War II to END SOVEREIGNTY ALL TOGETHER. Many others did as well. In fact, I have books here written during World War II of many of the big players involved in the think tanks of their day and the intelligence services, the national intelligence services of their day, printing books during World War II *with the whole end of World War II laid out*. Some of the books were written in 1942, some 1943, but they said they'd eventually carve Berlin up and keep it apart for maybe 70 years if need be, until a whole generation grew up on one side never knowing the history, the full history of themselves, their past or the full history of the other. These people worked in the US government that printed these books. Everything is planned ahead.

The whole divvying up of Europe into the communist societies - the blocs, the blocs that ended up being part of the Soviet Union - it was all decided at the Yalta Conferences. Whole countries were given away. It's sort of a chess board NOT between competitors. The chess board has always been from those who rule to the rest of the population to keep you blinded basically as to where they are going, or the whys. It's so convoluted often at times you don't know who are the good guys and who are the bad guys until you eventually understand THEY ARE ALL THE SAME, that this is the SAME club that runs the world. Conflict, remember, is how you bring change. When you plan the conflict, and you plan the opposition to the conflict and you plan the outcome, it's the outcome that you're after all along. That's how the world has always been run, at least for the last 500 years I'd say, maybe longer.

The strategies of war of course are ancient, going back thousands of years but the actual techniques of getting masses of people to do something for your bidding, for your cause, *thinking they are fighting for another cause*, is pretty spectacular. That really came out into a fine art in the late 1800s. A SMALL MINORITY CAN DOMINATE WHOLE NATIONS BY PROMOTING FREEDOM AND THE END OF POVERTY, THAT KIND OF STUFF. It doesn't take many to do it. They say all the right things, they stir up the obvious injustices, but they have a completely different goal at the top than the one they are promoting to the public. Nothing has changed with that.

It's the same with this global warming scam. There is so much documentation out there on the planning of catastrophes; at one time the same people, the SAME people at the United Nations were promoting the coming ICE AGE. It was in all the big magazines of its day; all the scientific reports from EXPERTS telling us we'd had it and we were going into global freezing. They even talked about scattering thousands and millions of tons of soot on the North Pole, to try to warm up the North Pole, to stop global freezing. No kidding; that was back in the 70s. Of course the weather didn't go along with them so they had to change it. It's so beautiful, so Orwellian, how they can change in mid-stride into a completely opposite theory and promote that *as though it had always been the theory*. That's a technique that

Orwell describes in **1984**. But they did it.

It's all a con again to bring us into this great world SOCIALIST system where a tiny minority will rule over the entire planet and live like kings and queens have never lived in the past - at the highest level of technological achievement and medicine and wealth - as you never imagine. The rest will all be tiered down like a pyramid system, a massive bureaucracy in the middle and all the masses at the bottom run in a communistic fashion of social necessity. That means, under social necessity - the UN has all this stuff in their charters - you won't get born unless they *need* you to SERVE their system. I'm not kidding about that either. We get so used to something... I've given the instance before where a bunch of wild boars escaped in a state in the US. They tried everything to catch these wild boars, nothing worked. Eventually they got one guy in who said I CAN DO IT, BUT I WILL NEED MAYBE A MONTH. They said okay. He drove his half-ton truck up with various grains in it and hay and all the rest of it and greens that these things loved, and dumped it off. He drove to the horizon and watched them at a distance. Then he did the same thing the next day. He kept doing this until he could stay closer and closer to them. They got used to seeing him and they lost all fear because he was familiar to them, just like the UN is familiar to us and we take it all for granted now, even though it's a foreign entity. In fact it's a strange entity; it's not even a country. It's a PRIVATE organization. Eventually, he started putting stakes around them. He'd drop the stuff off and put a few more stakes in every day. He fenced them in on the last time; just fenced them in. He would leave them an exit and on the very last day he just put the last part of the fence in and there they were. That's how you do it, INCREMENTALISM AND FAMILIARITY. THIS SEEMS TO REPRESENT TO DANGER NOW, IT HASN'T HARMED US YET, SO IT'S ALRIGHT... you see.

That exactly how the United Nations has been set up. We've all been accustomed to the name, *the term*, through little bits that came out of the news over many, many years. We've even been given all the charity stuff like soldiers handing out chocolates to children; that kind of PR stuff that they've been doing since World War II. It's pure PR. Many people think that's what the UN is all about, soldiers going out to hand food out. No kidding. PR can be wonderful. WHEN A SOLDIER GOES OFF TO A COUNTRY AND HE IS ARMED TO THE TEETH, WITH GRENADES AND FLACK JACKETS AND MACHINE GUNS, HE IS A SOLDIER. You cannot call him a 'peace-keeper.' HE IS A SOLDIER. He is trained to go over there and KILL and achieve objective BY KILLING, not to hand out chocolate to little children. Double-speak, double-think, everything is hidden by terminology *changes*. It's so simple to change the idea or the perception by changing the terminology. It's like 'war is peace,' 'freedom is slavery,' all these terms that Orwell used. They're going to keep the 'peace'... If you want someone to keep the peace, you send in the Salvation Army and white flags - that's what you send in - and they can hand out hot soup or something. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I like to touch on a little bit of the events which have lead up to the present to show you where we are, how we got here, who is behind it basically, where they are going with it and how they use what I call CONOLOGY to bring us all to wherever they want us to be.

Conology is a science of conning people, the confidence trickster. It's so imperative in a confidence trick that THE VICTIM MUST BELIEVE AND PARTICIPATE IN HIS OWN TRICK. He is tricked but *he must participate in it thinking all the way that he is making his own decisions and making his own choices right to the end* when he realizes he's just been ripped off. That's how a confidence trick works. You NEED the participation of the victim and that's how the world is run, especially when it comes to freedom. The big boys who always shout about freedom and equality were confidence tricksters. They *needed* the masses to get them where they wanted to go. Once they were in power, of course they are the most despicable tyrants the world has ever seen in the past, ala the Soviet Union, or we'll see anywhere else on the planet. They slaughter like you would not believe. THEY ALWAYS DEPOPULATE, always depopulate. All those at the

bottom that helped them get there think, WELL, THEY'LL LEAVE US ALONE BECAUSE AFTER ALL, WE ARE THE WORKERS, WE ARE THE ONES THAT THEY'RE ON ABOUT WANTING TO HELP US, A WORKERS' PARADISE. Well you have to go back even into the French Revolution. They weren't just chopping off the heads of the nobility and people who objected to this particular new system, they were also killing off the peasantry in the different areas, the provinces of France; the ones they said were SURPLUS. They always do that. They always go for the peasants that can grow their food, especially the ones who might be poor by other standards but are totally self-sufficient. They slaughter them. They would put them on boats and sink them for instance; that was a popular sport with the liberators of the working class.

In the Soviet Union, we know the same thing happened there. About 7 million died, maybe 10 million died with the first starvation because they killed off all the little peasant farmers. They wanted the state to get in control of farming but the problem was that they killed off pretty well anyone who knew how to do it. Then they went into the Ukraine and did the same kind of thing, while they were exporting the grain of the Ukraine and killing off millions by pure starvation. That's in **The Soviet Story**. People should get that video if they can. That was by the orders of Stalin. That's what they are like. Horror shows. The people at the bottom are stunned because they can't... WELL, WAIT A MINUTE, THIS WHOLE THING WAS FOR US WASN'T IT? THE ONES AT THE BOTTOM? Oh foolish man, eh, oh foolish man. That's what Weishaupt kept saying, "OH FOOLISH MAN, WHAT CAN YOU NOT BE MADE TO BELIEVE?" He was talking in the reference to the mystery religion. He says, YOU NEED A GOOD MYSTERY TO PULL PEOPLE IN. That gets the members in. You never give them a truth to it or an answer to it; you just keep the mystery going. He also said, "WHAT CAN YOU NOT BE MADE TO BELIEVE?"

It's the same thing as Lord Bertrand Russell. Amazing guy. He participated in all these world events to bring in this world socialist system. This guy was a hereditary Lord, a British Lord. He was the head of so many foundations -at least the spokesman for them - you can't keep up with them all. He worked for the United Nations eventually. He worked setting up the League of Nations before World War II. He went over to China to teach in universities to bring in the concept of communism. He was teaching communism before there were communists in China. During World War II he worked for MI-5 as a propagandist. All those people definitely wanted rid of the Nazis with a passion and they all came together and went into MI-5. Then he was back into his ban-the-bomb stuff. He was the head of the biggest organization for peace, as they called it. He advocated the Soviet system for an awful long time. Then they quieted it down a bit when they found out how many people they had slaughtered under the Stalin regime. They all quieted down but they didn't stop believing in it. He was also one of the head of the Pugwash Foundation that came out about world peace.

They are always talking about world peace. This present bunch too, is always on about world peace will come through a world society under a global governance. Governance means basically, that you will be trained that you are governed and to wean you off the idea of democracy; we are POST democratic now and democracy has had its day apparently. The Club of Rome, they are the guys who came up with the scam of global warming because they were TOLD to find a way to con the public. They ADMIT it in their own book, **The First Global Revolution**. I've given the quote so many times from the book I won't do it again. They go through all of this as well, the conology techniques and where they are going with it and all the rest of it. So do your homework, do the research, go through the archives of my shows and look up the books I've mentioned for yourself. World peace will come apparently through this new system. The Club of Rome said that DEMOCRACY WAS TOO CUMBERSOME, THEY COULDN'T GET DONE WHAT THEY WANTED TO so they would have to train the public basically that, DON'T EVEN PARTICIPATE, JUST ACCEPT YOU ARE BEING RULED AND BE HAPPY ABOUT IT. You know something? They've done that. That's been achieved; most folk are really quite happy as long as they can play with the internet and do their little thing - whatever they're in to - play as avatars in some fictional reality, watch their porn or TV - which is the same thing - and go to the pub. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing. We live in this double-speak, double-think world, this Orwellian and yet going into Brave New World scenario where eventually we'll all be cloned IF we have good enough genes and if not, tough cheese; you're down the sewage I guess, to be recycled into good drinking water. That's how it's going to go. We are living through it. This generation doesn't have to guess, like I said at the beginning of the show, as to what is planned.

In the 1800s, many of the church groups used to wonder and try to go through Revelations and see if it pertained to that day and get an idea how it would happen, how would all this evil come about? We are actually living through it all and people can't recognize it. WE ARE LIVING RIGHT THROUGH IT ALL; THIS IS IT. Into the brave new world where a tiny minority will rule over the rest, live in a standard of luxury we can't even imagine with the highest of technology, while the bottom are living like utter peasants in straw huts, if we're lucky. That's eco-friendly you see, living under straw. The people right now can't believe it because it's presented to them in such a way that they can not believe that anyone would go to this trouble, never mind have the power to go all this trouble and the means to do so, to fool them. That's why they can't believe it. We've all been trained, as Lord Bertrand Russell said, we've all been trained to believe in experts. Just pull up an expert and that's what they have on everything now, an expert, and the expert says ... and that's it. It's like God had spoken. THE NEW HIGH PRIEST, you see, and you can't refute God.

Lord Monckton, who did a good job in putting out to the world the real facts of this con of global warming and has had a lot of press, was at the Copenhagen meeting. An article went out on the 19th of December from the Sonoran Weekly Review.

Lord Monckton Assaulted to the point of unconsciousness by EuroThug Police at Copenhagen

From The Viscount Monckton of Brenchley in Copenhagen
Saturday, December 19th, 2009 | sonoranweeklyreview.com

(Alan: This is Lord Monckton talking.)

Is The European Police State Going Global? *(A: Well, it is actually.)*

Today the gloves came off and the true purpose of the “global warming” scare became nakedly visible. Ugo Chavez, the Socialist president of Venezuela, blamed “global warming” on capitalism – and received a standing ovation from very nearly all of the delegates, lamentably including those from those of the capitalist nations of the West that are on the far Left *(A: That's pretty well all of us, I guess. The whole world is like that now whether they know it or not.)* – and that means too many of them.

Previously Robert Mugabe, dictator of Rhodesia, who had refused to leave office when he had been soundly defeated in a recent election, had also won plaudits at the conference for saying that the West ought to pay him plenty of money *(A: He wants plenty of money.)* in reparation of our supposed “climate debt”. *(A: Mr. Mugabe is con-game savvy.)*

Inside the conference center, “world leader” after “world leader” got up and postured about the need to Save The Planet, the imperative to do a deal, the necessity to save the small island nations from drowning, etc., etc., etc. *(A: Even when they're building hotels on them now because they haven't sunk after 50 years of the same propaganda. I've read articles on that in the past too.)*

(A: By the way, it was quite a snow over the weekend. It brought a good part of Europe, France definitely, to a standstill. Even the trains that go under the Channel, through the tunnel, were all conking out, just packing in

because they are not used to snow. Britain had all their aircraft grounded as well. So did some of the other countries because of this massive blizzard they had and freeze up... because of global warming, you see.)

Outside, in the real world, it was snowing, and a foretaste of the Brave New World being cooked up by “world leaders” in their fantasy-land was already evident. Some 20,000 observers from non-governmental organizations (A: *Now, that’s the new Soviet; that’s the definition of the new Soviet. Soviet means ‘rule by councils’. In the Soviet system, the Politburo APPOINTED the leaders of the non-governmental organizations and there was one for every area of life and one for every work group as well. Here, they’re run by the foundations that are run by the big bankers and international corporations that own the finances of the planet. That’s how they bypassed the so-called democracy. Now they have them ‘on board’ to get appointed to government panels as advisors. See, we ARE Sovietized.*) – nearly all of them true-believing Green groups funded by taxpayers – had been accredited to the conference.

However, without warning the UN had capriciously decided that all but 300 of them were to be excluded from the conference today, and all but 90 would be excluded on the final day. (A: *That’s what they do at the United Nations, because they’re so democratic. They want the whole world to know most of the spin but only the real hardened leaders are in on the final day of where they’ve been, where they’re going and all the rest of it.*)

Of course, this being the inept UN, no one had bothered to notify those of the NGOs that were not true-believers in the UN’s camp. So Senator Steve Fielding of Australia and I turned up with a few dozen other delegates, to be left standing in the cold for a couple of hours while the UN laboriously worked out what to do with us. (A: *By the way, these greenie organizations and groups, these NGOs also get your tax money funded by your government as well. You are truly sovietized.*)

In the end, they decided to turn us away, which they did with an ill grace and in a bad-tempered manner. As soon as the decision was final, the Danish police moved in. One of them began the now familiar technique of manhandling me (A: *This is Lord Monckton.*), in the same fashion as one of his colleagues had done the previous day.

Once again, conscious that a police helicopter with a high-resolution camera was hovering overhead, I thrust my hands into my pockets in accordance with the St. John Ambulance crowd-control training, looked my assailant in the eye and told him, quietly but firmly, to take his hands off me.

He complied, but then decided to have another go. I told him a second time, and he let go a second time. I turned to go and, after I had turned my back, he gave me a mighty shove that flung me to the ground and knocked me out.

I came to some time later (not sure exactly how long), to find my head being cradled by my friends, some of whom were doing their best to keep the police thugs at bay while the volunteer ambulance-men attended to me. (A: *Then he goes through what happened and so on and so on. Then he talks about he’s going to really bring this to the top to get some justice done on this particular kind of instance and he has the power to do it. Most folk don’t have the power to get any comeback and revenge, I would call it. Revenge is a natural human thing and we do have that have capacity in us and if we fail to use it, the thugs just get more and more aggressive. You’ve got to have revenge. So he’ll do it through the only means you have right now which is the sort of law system, the legal, law system.*)

It’s amazing. I keep talking about Britain being the flagship - and that’s what they call it - for this new world order because the whole world order, including the United Nations system, was to be MODELED on the British Empire. You already had Britain with all its colonies under control; that was to be the nucleus that everything was to be built on for a new world order into a global system. Therefore, everything is spearheaded through Britain. Britain really, is the premier test group for trying new things out on the public in this new world of socialism and compliance. It says here...

(A: *This is how they put things out now in Britain.*)

Gordon Brown calls for new group to police global environment issues

From The Times December 21, 2009 / Ben Webster, Francis Elliott

(A: *A global police force.*)

A new global body dedicated to environmental stewardship (A: *I love how they put it, 'stewardship.'*) is needed to prevent a repeat of the deadlock which undermined the Copenhagen climate change summit, (A: *Now here's what it says.*) Gordon Brown will say tomorrow. (A: *He hasn't said it yet. See, Gordon Brown is just a Fabian and he's not a very good actor but he's an actor nonetheless. So the guys who write the script for him simply hand the script to the press and they publish it before Mr. Brown goes through it. He will go through it tomorrow and he'll say all the things I'm going to say here, because he's reading the same script, but he'll pause here and there for effect and maybe stare down his nose at the audience once in a while for more effect and drama. But it's the same script. This is how farcical it all is now. Why not do away with the Prime Ministers and Presidents and just get the guys that write the scripts to come out? We'd save some cash.*)

The UN's consensual method of negotiation, which requires all 192 countries to reach agreement, needs to be reformed to ensure that the will of the majority prevails, he feels.

The Prime Minister will say: [Alan speaking with a deep, bass, authoritarian voice.] "Never again should we face the deadlock that threatened to pull down those talks. Never again should we let a global deal to move towards a greener future be held to ransom by only a handful of countries. One of the frustrations for me was the lack of a global body with the sole responsibility for environmental stewardship. (A: *So they are going to plunder it and steal the planet from YOU and everything you have because they are now taking care of it for you. See, that's called THEFT and they're calling it 'stewardship.' Beautiful terminology isn't it? It confuses most folk and they go along with it.*)

"I believe that in 2010 we will need to look at reforming our international institutions to meet the common challenges we face as a global community." (A: *It's amazing too that people even bother voting isn't it? When they get up there, I SPEAK FOR ALL BRITONS AND I... Suddenly, once they're in, here he is speaking FOR A GLOBAL COMMUNITY. Folk still don't get it do they? Then he goes through the lie...*) The summit failed to produce a political agreement among all the countries. (A: *Utter rubbish. You see, the whole Copenhagen thing was a done deal. This is a FORMALITY we went through, this show. All they agreed to was the most important thing of all, to basically AGREE ON EVERY OTHER TREATY that Copenhagen, the next Copenhagen Treaty brings up. That's how they did it with Kyoto; get it on the table first, agreeing to agree to all the stuff to come, and that's it. They don't have to ratify it; it's all just rammed through, it went right through. The public are out of the loop here. We are not even in the picture. We are not even consulted. What's this got to do with national governments and election time? Nothing. Zilch. What's it got to do with everyone of us across the planet? EVERYTHING. And yet we are bypassed completely. Boy, oh boy, I tell ya. Every tyrant in history would salivate to the technique that's used today.*) Delegates instead passed a motion on Saturday "taking note" of an accord drawn up the night before by five countries: the US, China, India, Brazil and South Africa.

Despite being the first world leader to join the summit, Mr Brown was excluded from the key meeting where the compromise was decided. (A: *Well if he could lick enough boots he'd be up higher and he'd get in the bigger meeting. If he continues to sell out his own country at this rate, they might eventually let him up there, if he's very, very lucky.*)

Ed Miliband, the Climate Change Secretary, (A: *This is the guy who is more important than the Prime Minister. Miliband, he's got relatives all through the ex-Soviet Union by the way, and here he is running Britain. Lord Mandelson said he [Mandelson] ran Britain when Brown was on holiday, from Rothschild's swimming pool in France. That was in the papers. That's the height of arrogance that these guys, the real leaders, are at today.*) Ed Miliband, the Climate Change Secretary, (A: *He's definitely a change agent.*) admitted today that the results of the Copenhagen conference were "disappointing" because of the absence of agreement on emissions targets or a deadline for turning the accord into a legally binding treaty.

Mr Miliband pointed the finger of blame at China for resisting a legal agreement and its rejection of a proposal for 50 per cent cut in global greenhouse gas emissions by 2050.

Efforts to give legal force to the commitments in the Copenhagen accord came up against “impossible resistance from a small number of developing countries, including China, who didn’t want a legal agreement”, he said. *(A: How can they call them developing countries? China... China, apart from being THE manufacturer of the planet for everything that we need today, created through GATT, The General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs where all the countries gave all their industry to China because of the cheap labor; the West trained their engineers for 30 years before they even had the factories to put them in. Lots of them came to Canada to be trained here and the States and Britain and elsewhere. This was planned back in the 30s. How can they call it a third world country, developing nation, when it holds all of the debt of the US? Huh? Isn’t it the other way around? The US is now going into the developing... or post-developed nations? ...who are on the way down? Again, TERMINOLOGY IS MEANT TO CONFUSE YOU; it works with most folk.)*

Challenged over accusations that the agreement reached in Copenhagen failed to protect poor people in developing countries, Mr Miliband *(A: ...who really cares, of course.)* said: “The eventual outcome was disappointing. But the idea that walking away from agreement would have been better for people facing climate change is frankly ridiculous.

“I think we can protect and help those people’s lives and indeed protect them from climate change through this agreement. *(A: The third world is going to be demolished even more with this law here because they’re all out for depopulation of the third world. Maybe Mr. Mugabe and all these boys will take their big payoffs and eventually, as it’s all going under, they’ll skip off to some nice hot country, like Idi Amin did... with the protection of the British government, after looting his own country and slaughtering thousands. It’s all rigged, all rigged. And all the leaders are rigged too, across the world.)*

“The fact is that we have got fast-start finance of \$10 billion a year flowing as a result of this agreement.” He said it was important that countries had agreed for the need to make emissions cuts, even though they had failed to commit to specific targets. *(A: They are already floating figures like 100 billion. This is to go ultimately through the Rothschild bank in Switzerland, their private one. I’ve read the article FROM Rothschild himself talking about it. Then it’s supposed to start to not quite flow... it’s more like a dribble; that will dribble from Rothschild’s bank. It will FLOW to his bank and DRIBBLE out of his bank and a good chunk gets to the United Nations because they want global taxations so they can rise up to their phoenix-like status of ruling the world. For the poor countries, it doesn’t dribble, they get the occasional drip. That’s what it’s all about.*

It’s all conology isn’t it and we’re all living through it. Here they are... future historians will have a gleeful time going through this whole deal at Copenhagen when they are snowed in, there’s a blizzard there and everything in Europe comes to a standstill because everything is freezing, even the trains all came to a standstill. Utter farce isn’t it? Mind you, FARCE WILL WIN OUT IN THE END IF YOU KEEP REPEATING THE LIES OFTEN ENOUGH... and there is no end to that. No end to that. They have whole think tanks coming up with next year’s lies. They probably have them all written already.

Boy, oh boy, they want us to die off quicker. ‘Videos may aid end-of-life decisions.’ This is the new Obama system coming in. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I should mention there that Miliband is not a Lord yet. He will eventually get his Lordship. It was the other one, Mandelson, that’s got the Lordship now, the one who ran Britain from the swimming pool according to the British newspapers while Brown was off on holiday. Why bother having Parliament anymore? Just have a swimming pool. That’s all you need. It would be cheaper too to keep one guy

going in a swimming pool that's heated than a whole Parliament of yes-men. Mind you, they are friends and they've got a lot more in common than just where they stand on things.

This article is

Videos may aid end-of-life care decisions

Thu Dec 17, 2009 / By Amy Norton

NEW YORK (Reuters Health) - Videos that depict different options for end-of-life care may help terminally ill cancer patients decide on what they want, a new study suggests. *(A: I love how they word stuff. Everything 'suggests' things now.)*

Research shows that only a minority of cancer patients complete documents on advance care planning -- and that even when doctors and patients have discussions on end-of-life care, *(A: I wonder if they really do? I mean generally they don't. It depends on who you are doesn't it? If you're a somebody or a nobody.)* poor communication and patients' lack of medical knowledge remain significant obstacles.

(A: Then it goes through the study where they show them videos on how to choose basically; that's the idea.) Using video to supplement end-of-life discussions "helps surmount some of these barriers," said Volandes, of Harvard Medical School and Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston.

For their study, Volandes and his colleagues randomly assigned 50 patients with malignant glioma -- a form of brain cancer with a typically poor prognosis -- to one of two groups. Patients in one group were given only a verbal description of their options for care once their cancer had become "very advanced," while those in the other group also watched a video. *(A: This is right along their lines of the RAND document I have here they did for the US government to see where they could cut all health care down to the bare bones so it's like Britain. THE UN SAYS YOU WILL GET THE MOST MINIMAL HEALTH CARE, ACROSS THE WORLD. Well, here we go.)*

The video depicted images of three general choices for end-of-life care. One was life-prolonging care, which aims to extend patients' lives "at all costs," *(A: That's for the very wealthy. Depending on your status in the community, are you necessary to the society? I'm adding what they're not telling you here.)* including giving cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) for cardiac arrest and using a mechanical ventilator when patients can no longer breathe on their own.

A second *(A: The medium option.)* option was basic medical care -- which includes, for example, antibiotics to treat infections and hospitalization if needed, but no extraordinary measures to save the patient's life.

The third option *(A: Which of course is the cheapo option.)* was "comfort care," *(A: It sounds good, comfort.)* where patients are given pain medication, supplemental oxygen and other measures to make them comfortable in their last days *(A: It means they change your linen.)*-- usually outside of a hospital, and often at home.

So they're going in to this new system, getting the public trained to a new system of *exiting the world*. You know it all sounds rather wonderful, comfort-care. 'Comfort' sounds nice; it's a nice fuzzy word. It's like the word 'social.' Social in itself is nice but then you say social-ism and -ism means DOCTRINE. Of course, you say I DIDN'T KNOW THERE WAS A DOCTRINE TO SOCIAL. You see. Or commune-ism and all that kind of -ism stuff.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada - where it's about 12-15 below freezing - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Lord Monckton Assaulted by Police in Copenhagen, Knocked to Ground](#)

[Brown Calls for Global Enviro-Police](#)

[Videos to "Help Choose" End of Life Care](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 8, 2009 (#467)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 8, 2009:

Copenhagen Summit, Our Rights -- They Burn it:

"Con-Men and Fanatics Meet at Copenhagen
Where All Our Rights will be Forsaken,
Totalitarian World for Me and You,
To Save Us All from CO2,
Global Warming and Greenhouse Gases,
Under New Guise, World Soviet Passes,
The Commie-Fasci-Capi Pact
Has Trained for Years for this New Act,
Using Same Slogans 'For Greater Good'
They'll Take Your Income, Ration Food,
While Academia and Science Dance a Jig,
Promised the Good Life, Each Greedy Pig
Ensures Each Child Brainwashed to Serve,
There's Plenty of Goebbels, Plenty of Nerve"

© Alan Watt Dec. 8, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 8th 2009. Newcomers, as always, I suggest

you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and scroll down, bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because I do get problems once in a while with the big servers. If you find sticking too when you're downloading from the .com site, go to one of these alternate sites because you might get through quicker. Everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and that causes some problems. These are the only official sites I have up so I'm responsible for them. [Sites listed above.]

You are the listeners who bring me to you. I always tell the public out there that no one backs me except the listeners themselves. I'm not promoting any particular agenda. I'm not promoting any politics. I'm not being backed by a foundation or having a foundation or its NGOs covertly back me either. That happens with a lot of them too. So you keep me going by purchasing the things I have for sale on the web sites, the books, CDs and DVDs. I don't sell anything else apart from that. It's up to you to keep me going by donating to me or purchasing these particular items. [Options listed above.] It's up to yourselves how you want to do it. For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them, lots of them don't use computers out there but they get disks passed at meetings and talks, you can write to me at [address above] and that will get through to me.

You have to bear with me too. These last few weeks I've been getting my speed on the internet cut back deliberately by XplorNet. I'm paying for a higher speed and yet they've cut me back to probably less than the lower speed. It takes me sometimes 2 days to upload one night's show. That's how slow it is now. It keeps breaking as you're uploading so you have to start from scratch again, with the satellite-type uploads. Therefore, it's really, really time consuming but this is the sort of hassle you get when you're not authorized to be out there and you don't have any big boys backing you at all. The real world works by this kind of harassment. It's nothing that you can take to court and prove. They simply come out with their documentation and 'oh, it could have been the equipment, it could have been different departments within XplorNet that's not communicating to each other,' etc, etc and all that rubbish and they play that for years, so you can't take this kind of stuff to court. You know from the frequency of the hassles you get either through telephone, and I've had all that in the past, or through the servers and through Yahoo as well, that this is deliberate policy. THAT'S how they really get to you, but WE'LL CARRY ON REGARDLESS. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Over the years I think every country in the Western world has seen its rights gradually chipped away. Its basic constitution shredded to pieces, for those countries that had constitutions. What they generally used at the time was high courts; the high courts and different courts would make verdicts and that became law. They circumvented the common laws and the constitutions and rights of the people by doing so. Step by step by step because we live in an INCREMENTAL AGENDA where people at the top, who are never mentioned in the media, control it all. We see the same thing happening with the government INSTITUTIONS, as they call them now. Institution, a very interesting term because it's a quasi-legality to it. We don't VOTE in institutions. They are kind of appointed by governments and we appoint agencies and so on. Government has been outsourcing so much from World War II basically, that it's really run in a sense by these outside agencies, sometimes tied at the hip, sometimes apparent within Parliament or Congress but very often just simply remote. They just give out little decrees, like Royalty, and bypass any debate in a Parliamentary-type setting.

I've said before, I don't care if God himself came down and exposed the global warming scam for the fraud that it is, and it's a fraud with a good purpose because THE PURPOSE is to dominate the world and bring in a socialized world system. It's very akin to an upgraded communist system basically, where a tiny minority of an elite run riot OVER the public, live OFF the public, like Royalty - at the standards of Royalty - while the people below them are kept and going to suffer and

sacrifice 'for the good of all'. That's how it always is presented to the worker bees at the bottom. We know this whole con game with global warming is simply that; it's a substitute. It's also a new economy where you really pass nothing around except blips on computer screens to do with carbon outputs and trading. What a great thing.

In the old days when they used gold to finance currency and even to back up paper money, fiat money, they used to have to ship it across seas and often they'd lose it in a storm and that kind of stuff, or it would be robbed by pirates who often returned it to the banker that sent it in the first place. They had all these deals going with them. This is even better than that. They went on to paper currency with nothing to back it. Then they went on to electronic money basically, which is just blips on a computer screen. Now we're going in to this CO2 trading. Now they don't can up the CO2 and ship it across to so-and-so when you buy carbon credits. That's not happening. It's a GREAT SCAM, a fantastic scam. It's better than fiat money. It's better because you're not actually moving anything anywhere. It's a big con game. 'It's a gas, man,' as they used to say back in the hippy days. It will work. Out of it too will come the derivative market and the same problems we have with bubbles. This time it will be a gas bubble... that no one can actually prick.

Getting back to my original point and how they use agencies and institutions to circumvent, often with the collusion of those IN government at the same time. The article from The Washington Post today, for instance, is on the EPA, the Environmental Protection Agency. It says...

EPA is preparing to regulate emissions in Congress's stead

By Steven Mufson and David A. Fahrenthold / Washington Post Staff Writer / Tuesday, December 8, 2009

The Obama administration moved closer Monday to issuing regulations on greenhouse gases, a step that would enable it to limit emissions across the economy even if Congress does not pass climate legislation. *(Alan: In other words, it's a done deal. We'll get it in this way or we'll get it in that way.)*

The move, which coincided with the first day of the international climate summit in Copenhagen, seemed timed to reassure delegates there that the United States is committed to reducing its emissions even if domestic legislation remains bogged down. But it provoked condemnation from key Republicans and from U.S. business groups, which vowed to tie up any regulations in litigation.

In Monday's much-anticipated announcement, the Environmental Protection Agency said that six gases, including carbon dioxide and methane, pose a danger to the environment and the health of Americans *(A: These are the guys that say it's okay to drink radioactive water! and stuff with arsenic in it too. So it shouldn't surprise us as everything is a farce isn't it.)* and that the agency would start drawing up regulations to reduce those emissions. *(A: Of, you know, the gasses. 6 gases. So they're not just stopping with one, they've got 6 now.)*

"These are reasonable, common-sense steps," EPA Administrator Lisa P. Jackson said, adding that they would protect the environment "without placing an undue burden on the businesses that make up the better part of our economy." At the same time, however, EPA regulation is no one's preferred outcome -- not even the EPA's. Jackson said her agency and other administration officials would still prefer if Congress acted before they did. *(A: That's kind of like the gun to your head idea isn't it? Since when did agencies start threatening the government... and getting away with it? Hmm?)*

Sen. John F. Kerry (D-Mass.), a leading proponent of a Senate climate bill, issued a statement after the EPA's announcement saying, "The message to Congress is crystal clear: Get moving." *(A: He gave a speech too at Yale University and by God, you think he's a fanatic, I tell you, you ain't seen nothing yet. Really, the only word for them is the old lefty communists basically, which I don't think disappeared at all. I think they moved into their next phase for global socialism as they said they would in fact. Nothing surprising in this day and age is there? Nothing surprising.)*

'Climategate' at centre stage as Copenhagen opens

From Times Online December 7, 2009

(A: Remember too, that these are all the big foundations that have got their front NGOs there at the moment before all the big politicians and politicians come in. They set up the round table societies under the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR. They hammer out ways to get all these things presented to the politicians when they come in the door, even though, remember, they already signed the major bill 6 months ago at the World Business Meeting under the United Nations. But they have to find ways to implement that. All these thousands of NGOs are all financed by the big foundations to go over there and they also get grants from the government too, by the way. Governments like to hear the crowd demanding exactly what they want them to demand. So much for democracy, eh? It's just a joke. It says here...)

The "Climategate" row took centre stage on the opening day of the Copenhagen climate summit today as the world's leading oil exporter intervened to question the scientific consensus on man-made global warming.

As 15,000 delegates from 192 nations began what was billed as the "last, best chance" to avert a catastrophic rise in sea and air temperatures *(A: After the flu outbreak.)*, Saudi Arabia's chief climate negotiator, Mohammed al-Sabban, spoke from the floor to say that e-mails hacked from a UK research centre had shaken trust in the work of scientists. *(A: It's amazing, you know, it should be shaking the trust all over the place. It shows you how everything is controlled across the Western world.)*

He was not the first to mention the Climategate scandal. In his opening address to the conference, Rajendra Pachauri, chairman of the Nobel prize-winning Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), said the hackers had been trying to undermine the work of his organisation. *(A: Well, generally scientific data is open to all the scientific community for critical analysis. It's not undermining it; it's called CRITICAL ANALYSIS to ensure that all the founding facts as they are presented are accurate... since you're going to build this monster on top of it. If it's fake, bogus statistics or facts to start with, then there are no facts at all and the whole tower should really crumble down. So that's what they are saying, it's really attempts to undermine the work of HIS organization.)*

But he said that the science as presented in the IPCC's last assessment report two years ago was clear and incontrovertible and covered water shortages and rising sea levels. *(A: They've been harping on about these rising sea levels since I was a child... and it hasn't happened yet. In fact, they've been building holiday resorts on lots of Pacific islands and different places, right on the shores now, because it hasn't happened. I read an article about that not so long ago on the air. It's amazing isn't it? But they keep harping on and harping on. Here's a quote, I keep quoting this from Bertrand Russell, a big player in all of this. He knew you could convince the public of anything. He worked for the big foundations in his time. He was a top socialist too. He wanted a complete totalitarian type system across the world. He says, "There's no nonsense so arrant that it can not be made the creed," the belief, "of the vast majority by adequate government action." That's what he said. All they use is repetition, repetition, repetition of lies, lies, lies, repeated lies, until they just hammer you down into the earth with it. It doesn't matter what the facts are, lies are good enough for them and repetition. Back to the article; he claims that the science can not be disputed and according to him the rising sea levels are still going on. He obviously hasn't visited those islands.)*

"Given the wide-ranging nature of change that is likely to be taken in hand, some naturally find it inconvenient to accept its **inevitability**," Dr Pachauri said.

"The recent incident of stealing the e-mails of scientists at the University of East Anglia shows that some would go to the extent of carrying out illegal acts, perhaps in an attempt to discredit the IPCC. *(A: Who discredited every other scientist who reputed the CRAP that they were coming out with. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Some years ago people like George Orwell talked about the coming system. Of course, we know that Aldous Huxley did too long before, even in the 30s when he was putting out **Brave New World**, a vision of the future basically. He belonged to a very elite group in Britain who wanted world socialism. You've got to understand, as Orwell said, "Some are more equal than others in such utopias." People like the Huxley's who were related to the Darwin's, interbred of course, as the Darwin's were themselves to the Wedgwood's and whose descendants are still running Parliament in Britain, under the Benn's. Regardless, they said that they themselves of course would lead the world and they wouldn't change themselves, to steer the world. They would have to keep their faculties and still be wild in a sense. The wild man has his ability for SELF-PRESERVATION and makes decisions that would mean life or death in very quick instances, very fast instances.

Huxley talked about his Brave New World and how they could, through genetic manipulations, create different kinds of workers, a different strata of workers for different functions, all that kind of stuff. He got it all from the big think tanks he was involved in that were comprised of scientists from Cambridge and Oxford and other places. That's where it was coming from. It wasn't some idea that he came up with himself. Back in the 30s they KNEW this was feasible to bring in this kind of world system.

In Orwell's book **1984**, he understood the Huxley's. He knew the Huxley's; he knew all these people. He knew where they were coming from. He'd been recruited into the same group from Cambridge to help all these types of people. He understood the agenda and he turned against it. All the socialists, at all the socialist meetings he used to attend and speak at, turned around; they turned their backs on him immediately. That's how they are. They shun you immediately when you're not parroting the proper slogans. He told the public what they were REALLY all about. What he said in **1984**, when the main character Winston was talking about the proles, being the ordinary people in democracies, let's call it democracies, the ordinary people, they would overcome all this. The managerial class, the bureaucratic class, the EXPERT class always dismissed it throughout the book. They says, 'Oh no, the proles don't count.' It didn't really matter what the proles thought, "the proles don't count."

Remember, getting back to Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell who wanted world communistic socialism with his own class running it all at the top, said that they could bring that system in, a form of world socialism, and bypass public opinion by having an EXPERT class for everything. Experts then would REPLACE the public's attitudes or demands. The experts would TELL the public what they wanted or needed. That has happened. We live in the age now of experts on everything. They con us left, right and center. It's the same as the flu shots. All these experts, all the mainstream media, 'we're all gonna die, we're all gonna die. Pharma, save us. Here, take these billions of dollars.' As soon as they got the money, it fffftttt... dies off just like that. Con, time after time and they'll do the same the next time... and the next time.

It gets us back to public opinion and the proles don't count. I've said this over and over. This is from the Council on Foreign Relations. Now, the Council on Foreign Relations is the American BRANCH of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE organization ABOVE democracy, by the way. It doesn't really BELIEVE in democracy, never did, set up by the founders, Cecil Rhodes and Rothschilds, the bankers, with the other bankers Lord Milner and others. They became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, on the other side of the Atlantic. This article on their web site at the CFR it says...

Does Public Opinion Matter?

(A: That's how brazen it all is now. It doesn't matter what you think.)

World Attitudes on Global Governance

Speakers: Stewart M. Patrick, Senior Fellow And Director, International Institutions On Global Governance
Program, Council On Foreign Relations

Steven G. Kull, Director, Program On International Policy Attitudes, Worldpublicopinion.org

December 4, 2009, Washington D.C. / Council on Foreign Relations

(A: The Council on Foreign Relations, this private foundational body that pretends that it doesn't interfere in politics but runs it all, is part of this whole thing. They know the general public don't count and they've already got a massive organization set up within it of their own experts and propagandists to bring in global governance. They've had it up there for years. They go through this speech and so on and they talk about all the polls that they constantly take with the US and different countries. It boils down to the fact that they're absolutely confident now from the polls they're getting in that most people in the world are ready for global governance. They don't really care... as long as it brings in world peace. You know, that communist term 'world peace' was LACK OF ALL OPPOSITION, especially people who think. They give you all the quotes in this particular site, their web site itself. They don't do these projects for nothing. It's to BOLSTER THEIR OWN WORK to see that we're on track, everything is working on time, on queue. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from a web site in fact, from the Council on Foreign Relations about their polling of different peoples and they claim that people are pretty well ready to accept global governance, as they call it. It's the same term they used for the European Union, GOVERNANCE. The European Union of course has turned into this dictatorial body where people at the top meet in secret and lay down the laws and you can't contradict them. In fact, one of the leaders said it was heresy, HERESY for anybody to *contradict or complain* about the European Parliament. What do you expect in totalitarian systems? They always come out and say 'it's for the good of all. We all have to sacrifice together for the common good.' Then you end up getting dominated by a tiny minority that lives intergenerationally on the backs of the rest of you for as long as they have the system underway, until they've raped and pillaged the whole darn nation.

Getting back to the Council on Foreign Relations, remember, that was set up by the big banking system, the international money lenders. Guys who Professor Carroll Quigley actually said not only financed the wars, the planned the major wars, every single one, since the late 1800s and he was *the historian* FOR THEM. He got this from their own records. He was all for it and their idea because he was an elitist himself, believing academia would be exempt from all the poverty that the rest of the people would be subjected to, under such utopias. So this article here, as they're going on about global governance and their poll-taking on the countries that they tested it out on, it says here...

We found some -- if I can give you a sense of some of the headline findings, one of the striking things that we found is just how similar many publics around the worlds are in terms of the sort of world order *(A: Now listen to this...)* **that they want.** *(A: Have any of you ever, ever, ever been asked to even be involved and give your opinion on a world order and what YOU think about it or what you want? Have you? No, of course not.)* They're extremely multilaterally inclined; they believe in a world order based on international law *(A: That's what the UN is all about; they always say 'under law.' No one ever says, explain this law to us.);* they believe **countries should obey international law even if it goes against their national interests.** *(A: Have YOU been asked about that? Have you? Of course not. This is someone speaking to their choir. Everybody in there has to BE ASKED in after they've vetted you and watched you for years. They make sure you've got the right background, you'll be involved in the right causes, generally hereditary ones as well, and you have to belong to the right families too; it's a very important thing. These guys are snobs at the top, under the guise of collectivism. Then they go on to suggest that...)*

They are strongly inclined to make the United States a major -- excuse me, the United Nations the major **bedrock of international order.**

That's the kind of rubbish they teach to their followers, the rah-rah team, but the public are never, ever considered. We never get a referendum on anything; what do *you* think? Don't you think you should have a plebian vote, where something so major as anything at all to do with you or your livelihood, you should get a vote on it? Of course they don't want that. They wouldn't even give that to most of the European countries to do with that agreement they signed, supposedly, and had rammed down them, especially the last one, Ireland, to go along with the European Union and its new charter.

Now here's what's happened to Britain for instance, that literally was lied along to for years and years, lied along with this trading consortium of Europe that turned into the European Parliament, as it was intended to do from the very beginning. Everybody at the top knew it except ordinary people. What people in Europe would say is that 'you have to sort of give up your sovereignty, you'll have to get this multi-cultural idea too and stop being who you are.' Just toss it out the window, thousands of years, toss it out the window and CONFORM to the new system that we're giving you... OR ELSE. Here's what happened to Britain.

It's a return to the Star Chamber as Europe finally tramples Magna Carta into the dust

(A: The Star Chamber is when the King sat before advisors and tried all things in secret. The GATT Treaty is done the same way. The General Agreement of Trade and Tariffs has set up a court and what ever they decide within that SEALED court - it never gets leaked out to the public, and it's God's law to them, God's law - it can not be questioned. There are no appeals, nothing; that's it. They decide who gets to trade with whom across the planet. Of course it keeps all the little guys out. Nothing changes in history really. Nothing really... the chameleon can always change its color, under a new cause.)

If you have a spare evening, read the Magna Carta. It is a restraining document. What leaps out from the pages of Langton's text is the intent to protect subjects from overweening authority (in this case, Norman-French despotism), by restoring ancient freedoms.

By Ambrose Evans-Pritchard / 6 Dec 2009 / The Telegraph

I have a copy dated MDCCLXVI (1766) left to me by my father, and to him by his father. The customary law is Saxon, Celtic, even Visigoth.

"All men in our Kingdom have and hold the aforesaid liberties and rights, well and in peace, freely and quietly, fully and wholly, **for ever**." *(A: You know, new world orders don't like that term 'forever'... they really don't like that at all. That would kind of hold back the agenda.)*

"No free man shall be taken or imprisoned, or outlawed, or exiled, or in any way destroyed, unless by lawful judgment of his peers." *(A: HIS peers, right, his peers.)*

"No constable or bailiff shall take another man's corn or chattels without immediate payment, nor take any horses or any man's timber for castles." *(A: Because that's what they used to do. Now they just grab it all for back taxes, for land taxes, property taxes, or other kinds of taxes, or because your septic tank isn't up to snuff with the new laws that come from the United Nations. Just grab it all... same thing, the same thing happens.)*

"Any one may leave the Kingdom and return at will, unless in time of war, when he may be restrained for some short space for the common good".

Here is a nice one, as the Square Mile falls under the control EU authorities with "binding powers".

"The City of London shall have all its ancient liberties and free customs." Merchants should be free from "evil tolls". *(A: ...and tariffs and stuff.)*

The founding texts of the English Constitution – charter, petition, bill of rights – have one theme in common: they create nothing. They assert old freedoms; they restore lost harmony. In this they guided America's Revolution, itself a codification of early colonial liberties.

Europe's Constitution – the Lisbon Treaty, as we know it – began as a sort of Magna Carta. (A: *It BEGAN as one.*) EU leaders agreed at Laeken in 2001 that the Project needed restraining after Danes and Swedes rejected EMU, the Irish rejected Nice, and youth torched Gothenburg in anti-EU riots.

People do not want Europe inveigling its way into "every nook and cranny of life", they said. Needless to say, insiders hijacked the process. A Hegelian monstrosity emerged. The text says much about the heightened powers of EU bodies, but scarcely a word to restrain EU bailiffs and constables.

The Charter of Fundamental Rights – legally binding in the UK as of Tuesday, when Lisbon came into force – asserts that the **EU has the authority to circumscribe all rights and freedoms.** (A: *Go around all freedoms and rights, this new, beautiful tyranny they have there.*)

The text was modified after I threw a tantrum in the Daily Telegraph during the drafting process, comparing it to the "general interest" clause used by Fascist regimes to crush dissent in the 1930s.

Article 52 now reads: "Subject to the principle of proportionality, limitations may be made only if they are necessary and genuinely meet objectives of general interest recognised by the Union."

Don't be misled by this inverted wording. What it states is that the EU may indeed limit rights in the "general interest". In other words, our Magna Carta has been superceded.

It is the European Court (ECJ) that decides what is "proportional" or "necessary", and it cannot be trusted. The ECJ behaves like the Star Chamber of Charles I, as I learned following three cases where it rubber-stamped the abuse of state power against whistleblowers Bernard Connolly and Marta Andreasen, and German journalist Hans-Martin Tillack.

Mr Tillack was arrested by Belgian police and held incommunicado for ten hours. Incommunicado on the basis of a fabricated allegation by two EU officials. (A: *I call them Gestapo or Stasi, it doesn't matter.*) Police went through his notes and computers, identifying his network of informants inside the EU apparatus. (A: *So anyone who is investigating the EU, this is what they do to you.*)

Mr Tillack took the case to the ECJ. **It ruled in favour of the system. It always does.** (A: *Always does.*)

That's what America is to be under too with the unification of the Americas. First Europe, then the Americas; they are already working with the Pacific Rim Groups. They've been working there since the 1930s according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs' own web site. Amalgamation, amalgamation, amalgamation... THESE ARE THE REGIONS THAT KARL MARX TALKED ABOUT IN THE 1800s. The trading regions that had all been previously known as different countries, then they would regionalize them, give them a single parliament for each region and then the single parliaments would really be provincial parliaments under a world government system, which is of course at least the United Nations as it stands right now. It might morph into some new thing, with an all-seeing-eye no doubt above it.

Here's an article. It's from Reuters.

Climate talk collapse better for planet: NASA's Hansen

LONDON / Thu Dec 3, 2009

LONDON (Reuters) - The planet would be better off if the forthcoming Copenhagen climate change talks ended in collapse, according to a leading U.S. scientist who helped alert the world to dangers of global warming.

(A: Now who is talking about this? Mr. Hansen of NASA. If you want a fervent nutter who's utterly dedicated to the agenda, where scientists should rule over the planet, this is the guy here. Remember, I talked about him a few days ago when he was arrested at different demonstrations trying to close down mines and all the other means of alternate energy. He literally says that he doesn't want something to be the same as the previous Copenhagen agreement because they'll drag their feet on it. He wants IMMEDIATE ACTION, totalitarian action, to save the world.)

Any agreement likely to emerge from the negotiations would be so deeply flawed, said James Hansen, that it would be better for future generations if we were to start again from scratch.

"I would rather it not happen if people accept that as being the right track because it's a disaster track," Hansen, who heads the NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies in New York, told the Guardian newspaper.

Don't you see how this fanatical politicization of agencies is not a very safe or comfortable thing to have? You see that? Do you understand NASA is supposed to be *non-political*? But the head of every organization that does anything at all OVER us - over us, I repeat; literally, in the case of NASA – should not be politicized, with its belief systems, in a world socialist state, with the priesthood of science handing out the law. Believe you me, if you want totalitarianism in the most horrific way, as Bertrand Russell says, "I believe there will be a scientific dictatorship" he says, "It will be absolutely murderous" and completely intolerant but Russell says "I'd rather have that than any other kind of dictatorship." Well, this is the kind of character I'm talking about here; this guy is a nut case.

You thought it was bad in Nazi Germany or the Soviet Union, where millions were slaughtered? All totalitarian regimes are the same, ALL THE SAME. The scientific priesthood with all their fudged facts and figures will simply give them more power to slaughter, through 'historical necessity,' as the communists called it. Slaughter millions of people to save the world, mind you. That's the mess we are in.

It's so bad they've already got the children brainwashed in schools BEFORE the Copenhagen meeting, YEARS before the Copenhagen meeting. PEOPLE BETTER WAKE UP VERY, VERY FAST... BEFORE THE HORROR REALLY STARTS COMING DOWN. It will. It will come down in earnest, especially when they start rationing food and all the other things they've got planned for you.

Socialism is so wonderful, so wonderful because again, it's the greater, 'the greater good for the greatest amount of people,' as they push it; if you're not amongst the greatest number amount of people, tough luck. It's like the shots that they give you now. Well, you might be one in a thousand that drops dead with it. 'We feel sorry for you but we can't dwell on these unfortunate incidents.' That's how they go on. It's the same thing as Stalin said, 'well, you know those Ukrainians are so self-sufficient, they even WEAVE their own cloth for God sake; they don't want factories; we've got to teach them a lesson.' But they were the main producer for their crops and food since they killed all the farmers in Russia, 'so we've got to get all of our grain from them. So what we'll do, we'll take all their grain from them as we starve them to death.' They starved over 7,000,000, 7 MILLION people to death BY POLICY. I was called 'the need for historical necessity.' For history to continue on, then it's historical necessity. That's how it goes down in the books. When they killed the thousands, about 8,000-10,000 Polish officers, the Soviets put it down to the same thing. 'Well, it's historical necessity; if we let them live, my God, they'll go back in and contaminate people with all their old memories of how it used to be.' Boomf. That mindset is still way up there. Right now you'll meet a lot of them at Copenhagen.

Here's what you get when you have socialism. I've read enough articles of what's happened in Britain because now MEDICINE is under POLITICAL POLICY. Don't forget that. Politics, when it gets involved in anything, has a policy, a policy for that particular agency. This is Canada again...

N.S. (A: Nova Scotia) man angry hospital wouldn't help father having heart attack in parking lot

Fri Dec 4 / By Alison Auld, The Canadian Press / Yahoo News

HALIFAX, N.S. - An elderly woman with a cane and a heart condition was told to bring her husband into a Nova Scotia hospital on her own or call 911 (A: *In the car park.*) after he suffered a heart attack 10 metres (A: *30 feet.*) from the facility's front door, the couple's son said Friday. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing Americans what they can look forward to once the socialized medicine comes in. By the way, I also have the RAND report on that because the US government asked RAND to do a massive survey on bringing in this health care and where they can CUT back all different kinds of care. I might read that one night; it's fascinating. It's just like Britain; I think they copied Britain completely.

Presently, this article I'm reading now is from Yahoo news, about a Nova Scotia man having a heart attack less than 30 feet from the hospital door and they wouldn't come out and get him in. They told the elderly wife, who had a pacemaker herself, either to bring him in herself or call the paramedics. The paramedics were all based across the street, all the vans there. Why? Because... it's POLICY. In a socialized country, they have meetings for everything. They talk just the same way they did in Britain about the policies. They'd have all these meetings and everybody put their word in and that would all be documented in the minutes and so on. By the time it's finished, it's like some legalistic maze that you can't make head nor tail of. That's what you get with socialism. They can't say anything straightforwardly on anything. It's always 'pertaining to subsection 2, paragraph blah, blah, blah, except in cases where blah, blah, blah' and it goes on like that. So you stand outside a hospital and you DIE. Luckily this guy survived, but no thanks to the hospital.

Mind you, they're lucky to have doctors there; where I live here you can't get one. You have walk-in clinics. You're faceless, you see. You're a number; you're actually given a number when you walk in the door... like a COW, you can always wear it around your neck, it's big enough, like something at an auction block. They don't care who you are. They don't want to know who you are, if you're lucky to see a doctor that is and you wait 6 or 7 hours. Sometimes they're called back to the hospital and they tell you to come back tomorrow or the next day or the next day. That's socialized medicine. Canada spends about as much on advertising *how wonderful* our medical system is as they do actually getting money in to it. I read an article about that not so long ago. That's socialism. It's all PRETENSE and PROPAGANDA.

Yeah, I do tend to go on and an hour isn't very long enough at all to get so much out or get so much off your mind, you might say. That's what this is, is getting stuff off your mind hoping someone will remember it long after I'm dead. That's what you have to do is PASS INFORMATION ON TO THE YOUTH who are really... you've got to understand the incredible brainwashing they are under. PARENTS HAVE TO GET IN TOUCH WITH THEM AND REALIZE THE INDOCTRINATION THEY GET IS ALMOST PERFECT, PERFECT INDOCTRINATION. The same way as we saw little Disney shows with Bambi and what did Bambi say? The mum and dad of Bambi were going through the woods because they were scared. Why? Because MAN was hunting them. MAN WAS BAD. Well they're getting taught the same stuff about how BAD MAN IS with the environment. BAD MAN ruined the environment for the up-and-coming youth and it's their world, you see. They use psychological techniques through all the little videos that they show them, giving them

PART of every story but never ALL of ANY story... to brainwash them into TRUE up-and-coming GREEN-SHIRT FANATICS.
God help us all.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EPA to Regulate Emissions Regardless of Congress](#)

("EPA is preparing to regulate emissions in Congress's stead" by Steven Mufson and David A. Fahrenthold (washingtonpost.com) - Dec. 8, 2009.)

["US declares greenhouse gases are threat to public health" by Tom Leonard \(telegraph.co.uk\) - April 20, 2009.](#)

[Saudi Negotiator Blows Cold Air over Copenhagen's Climate Fanatics](#)

("Climategate at centre stage as Copenhagen opens" (timesonline.co.uk) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

[Does Public Opinion Matter?-World Attitudes on Global Governance CFR](#)

(Council on Foreign Relations (cfr.org) - Dec. 4, 2009.)

[Magna Carta Scrapped by Euro-Parliament](#)

("It's a return to the Star Chamber as Europe finally tramples Magna Carta into the dust" by Ambrose Evans-Pritchard (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 6, 2009.)

[NASA Wants Energy Taxes to Combat "Global Warming"](#)

("Climate talk collapse better for planet: NASA's Hansen" (reuters.com) - Dec. 3, 2009.)

[Nova Scotia-Hospital Refused to Treat Man with Heart Attack-At Hospital's Front Door](#)

("N.S. man angry hospital wouldn't help father having heart attack in parking lot" by Alison Auld (at ngnews.ca) - Dec. 4, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
CDs	

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 9, 2009 (#468)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 9, 2009:

Copenhagen Treat-y, a Treat for the Greedy:

"Copenhagen Treaty Sweet for Those in Deal,
Salivating Over the Cash They'll Steal,
Capitalists and Socialists come Together
Where Profits and Power Merge and Tether,
We're about to be Plundered Again, Alas,
To Ward Off Effects of a Minute Gas,
By High-Priests Preaching Climate Salvation
With Fudged Data, Mainly Confabulation,
From Anointed Computers, Way Above Macs,
Which Spew Out Everything, Excluding Hard Facts,
Oh Save Us, Sterility, Death and Abortion,
Cry of Social Utopians, Their World-View Distortion,
One Thing for Sure, There's No Reliance
When Politics and Finance are Driving This 'Science' "

© Alan Watt Dec. 9, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 9th 2009. For newcomers, look into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down on that first page and you'll see all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because the big sites go down once in a while and that way you can get the latest audios for download. The sites are [listed above]. As always, I start off the show by saying that – especially for newcomers too because only the same people buy or donate over and over – you are the listeners, you are the audience that keeps me going. No one is backing me here. There is no big corporation, foundation, NGO or anything else backing me or any particular product maker or whatever. What you see on the web site for sale are my books, CDs and DVDs. So I'm obliged if you buy them. That keeps me just trickling over. You can donate as well. [Options listed above.] It's up to you. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings and don't like computers – they play them on their CD players – you can get in touch with me at [address above].

This brave new world we are going into, it's been on the go for a long, long time really. It's the next PHASE of the new world order. There are always NEW world orders; every time someone dominates the planet it's a world order. When they have a stalemate supposedly between a Cold War, East and West, that was a world order. Now that supposedly – which is a con game – there is no opposition anymore – really they've amalgamated and that was always the plan – they have to find enemies all over the place, so it's ENEMIES WITHIN. That's why you're getting cameras EVERYWHERE to spy on YOU.

It's also true that we can't be trusted anymore, no one can be trusted, because when you realize what they've got planned for you, in this PLANNED society – population planning, food rationing, all that stuff to come down the pike, a new way of getting payment, working to serve the world state, money eventually replaced step-by-step by credits issued by the state, that's ALL on the books – then you technically would become a terrorist, you see, if you start to stand up and hold on to that which you've managed to accumulate in your lifetime however large or small it may be. A brand new world and of course, a brand new priesthood to go along with it. In world orders and utopias you always have an upper class who believe in the intellectuals and that they have the right, naturally, to live a lot, lot better standard than you do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. THE BIG WORLD OF DECEPTION ACTUALLY IS WHAT THE MATRIX IS. It's where everything COMES from and comes in TO. You have all these rooms and layers and levels of reality. We're KEPT going into this labyrinth; we never get out of it really. There are degrees of getting out of it but you're always still within it. You're bombarded from being a baby with the indoctrination of your parents and then followed up by kindergarten, then school and after school it's the media, constantly propagandized all throughout our lives. Most folks don't even know there are sides in anything. They really don't know that. Most people don't want POWER over people so they can't imagine that there are people that exist and are born in every generation, lots of them, with psychopathic traits that claw their way to the top. *They don't experience the same kind of emotion that you do.* They have NO REGRET; that's something that a psychopath always shows. They tend to repeat their behavior. Those that are born into better circumstances financially, families with money, wealth, power and the right schools, can be amazing creatures because they still crave this power and now they have the means to attain it.

Down throughout history you have battles. If you follow history, you have battles between TOP PSYCHOPATHS or Kings or Emperors – that type of stuff – between each other. There is hardly a name mentioned outside of their families in histories because the ordinary folk didn't matter. The ordinary folk still don't matter. It's always been a battle between an elite who clawed their way and slaughtered their way to the top, to the present time, through diplomacy and training of course, and GIVEN means of getting higher and higher in the world of which we now call politics. They can get to the top but they still have this lust for power. They have visions of being King of the World; that kind of stuff. Therefore,

the new world order is comprised of a CLUB of these elitists around the world that have climbed to the top of their own countries and dominated the people and live much, much higher than the people of the countries do, a much higher standard of living. They're competing to an extent for the wealth. The wealth is only created and Marx was quite correct on this, wealth only comes from LABOR, so all the folk at the bottom, the masses of people at the bottom, are the ones who PRODUCE.

Right now, we have a different kind of battle going on, a different guise I should say, but it's the same battle, where at Copenhagen you have all these different countries and the third world countries with their own psychopaths who have clawed their way to the top, who are expecting to pocket a lot of money from the divvying up of all these taxes that are going to come down the pike from the so-called richer countries. That's really what's going on there. At the same time you have the big capitalist corporations in there demanding their fair share as well. They are the guys that are already making MILLIONS of dollars in profit from swapping carbon credits that they were given free by their own countries. YOU won't be getting FREE ones at the bottom and remember that.

Regardless of class, politics, whatever, they really have the psychopaths at the top. That seems to be standard in history. Right now they're fighting over divvying up the wealth of the planet. That's how they see it. You always know yourselves that those who are representing countries are going to pocket a lot of money for themselves on the way. The trickle down theory is awful nice... except it doesn't work very well at the bottom, where you're waiting for the occasional drop to come out of a faucet. That's how it really, really is.

GREED runs their lives. POWER runs their lives at the top... and any con will do. Now you take capitalism itself for instance. We had in the 1800s and 1700s, laissez-faire capitalism, where people were treated like DIRT, you were utterly disposable as a worker, there was no pension, there was no sick funds or anything. In the mines in Britain, for instance, and in factories in Europe, if your husband got sick or was ill or was injured at work, the wives and children had to go down the mines and replace them. That carried on right up into just before the First World War. Then you have its opposite happening. Remember, in the Hegelian dialectic, to get towards a goal you must create a thesis. You had capitalism as a thesis. Getting rich was the name of the game, by any mean possible, by using whatever tools - people or nations - possible and ruling over everything. That gave you a sense of security for YOU and YOURS, your children, etc and for your generations to come, OF YOUR OWN. That's how people lived their lives, through their offspring. Their names meant EVERYTHING to them. The antithesis to that came along in the form of Karl Marx. Remember, the two work together to bring out a synthesis, which becomes the new thesis and then you go on from there. This is what they call 'the never-ending story'. Each time you come to a conclusion, when both sides become SO MUCH LIKE EACH OTHER DURING CONFLICT, they eventually MERGE and you bring a part of each one's system into the new system, the synthesis, that becomes the new thesis and then they go on from there.

Regardless of what they want to hide behind, what shield they want to hide behind, when you look at the capitalists and the communists, the upper classes of those countries, and yes, they did have upper classes in communism. They lived VERY well, incredibly well, partied all the time too, big balls, caviar, all the rest of it, chauffeur-driven cars, limos and servants. These are psychopaths... on all sides. Right now a good lot of them are over there RIGHT NOW at Copenhagen hammering out their deals as to divvy up the greatest CON they've dreamed up so far, which is CO2 and global warming. They put YEARS into the creation of this fallacy, which has become A RELIGION. Not only can you get the characters who came up with the idea admitting it in their own book, **The First Global Revolution**, put out by the Club of Rome in the 1990s. They said that in 1972 they came up with THE IDEA of global warming. "That would fit the bill" with famine and so on. "That would fit the bill," they said, to bring the world together under a type of control.

They've pretty well got their way.

Then Al Gore was sent out there. Al Gore, his mentor was Armand Hammer. A guy whose father was basically a back-street abortionist, a pure communist, who sold snake oil to people. He didn't have qualifications as a chemist or pharmacist but it didn't matter to him. His son was given the name of Arm and Hammer, which is the British Freemasonry symbol as opposed to just the compass and square of the US and it was also the symbol of the Soviet Union. Armand Hammer had an apartment next to Lenin and the Stalin. At the same time he's a millionaire on the other side. You know, 'poor guy gets rich by hard work' rubbish, you understand, the common theme.

We have these psychopaths who've merged into the synthesis. They very thing that the Reece Commission came out with in the 1950s to do with the big foundations, these multi millionaire, billionaire capitalists, funding what seemed to be the far-left communists until Carroll Quigley came along and says, 'we're often mistaken for the communists because our agendas are really the same,' for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. Their job was to merge the two systems together. Lenin himself said that the dictatorship would only last for maybe 70 years or so and then it would sort of melt away into a system not quite capitalist, not quite communist. Well what is it? It's called SOCIALISM.

Socialism is another guise to control, dominate the public with masses of bureaucrats above you, levels and layers of bureaucrats, so many that eventually it's like George Orwell's **1984**. There is a MINISTRY for everything. That's what they call it in Britain, Ministries of this and Ministries of that. Lenin also predicted a time when there would be so many agencies in the West that they'd be stepping on each other's toes and going into each other's territory, they will be fighting with each other. We've seen that over the last few years, especially since 2001, where the FBI and FEMA and all these different alphabet-soup agencies are fighting over the same territory, rights and power. We've seen the police go crazy with all the cash that has been given to them for their high technology, surveillance and all the rest of it. We've watched all of that. We're living through it.

Getting back to Copenhagen, the Copenhagen Treaty is a done deal. Nothing is going to stop it. Nothing at all because after all, they've been planning it for at least since they hit on that idea in the early 70s, and even before. They thought that global FREEZING would to. They thought we were going to go into a cooling phase and that would 'fit the bill'. The same authors who wrote about the coming ice age suddenly turned around and wrote about the coming warming age. It's astonishing that the public are kept out of the loop BUT it's not really.

When you understand, getting back to my original point, from the minute you are born, you are indoctrinated with your parents' indoctrination. What they believed was real, which really is their own indoctrination. Kindergarten takes it over, very effectively today. Just like Bertrand Russell said with his experimental schools in the 1920s. He said, '*If we can get the children at kindergarten for maybe 3-4 hours per day, we can give them SCIENTIFIC indoctrination, so much so, that any CONTAMINATED ideals from their parents at home will not take on the children;*' it will be dismissed by the children, *not even thought about by them*. Scientific indoctrination. That's all happened. The media takes over from there, so much so, that Brzezinski himself said in the 70s that 'The public will shortly EXPECT the media to do their thinking for them' and that has certainly happened. It's certainly happened. You know our main newspapers are actually putting full-page ads - all chains of newspapers including The Guardian - to tell the political leaders to vote for the treaty? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the psychopathic cliques at the top and how they're merging, gradually merging as they do business with each other and divvy up all the loot they're going

to plunder from the present generation – and all those to come – for a bunch of hot air supposedly. They divvy it up in REAL CASH as opposed to cans of gas; it's a great con game. This runs along the line of eugenics of course.

Eugenics comes into everything to do with elitists at the top. The elitists at the top of every country are psychopathic by nature. An instance of that is Tony Blair who gave an interview recently. I read it, in the newspaper, where he was asked about things like the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan and so on, he says, 'Oh that' like it was just a bit of a nuisance in his career. He was asked if he had any regrets over anything he'd ever done, any policy whatsoever; he says, 'No, no, I don't believe in regrets; a leader just has to lead that's all.' Well that's a psychopath talking you see. This is a guy who sleeps well at night, dreaming about his own intellectual abilities and his power over others. A psychopath is TRUE EGO. Eugenics comes into everything especially with global warming because all the big boys in the Eugenics Societies, like the Optimum Population Trust and others, are on board with this. Yes, they have members now on governmental panels, along with the climate changers as well. They're all APPOINTED of course. We don't elect them... because we're out of the picture; 'the proles don't count.' WE don't count at the bottom. Just like the peasants of ancient times didn't count in the history books, just the rich and their families and their squabbles and all that kind of stuff.

They're bringing eugenics into the global warming thing. Sterilization will come down the road as well. I have different articles to read to you tonight to do with that. This first one just has to do with an ALTERNATIVE summit going on in Copenhagen where people with some common sense and know the whole thing stinks are giving out the other side of the story. This is in the Telegraph.

Copenhagen climate summit: global warming 'caused by sun's radiation'

Global warming is caused by radiation from the sun, according to a leading scientist speaking out at an alternative "sceptics' conference" in Copenhagen.

By Louise Gray / 8 Dec 2009

As the world gathered in the Danish capital for the UN Climate Change Conference, more than 50 scientists, businessmen and lobby groups met to discuss the arguments against man made global warming.

Although the meeting was considerably smaller than the official gathering of 15,000 people meeting down the road, the organisers claimed it could change the course of negotiations.

Professor Henrik Svensmark, a physicist at the Danish National Space Center in Copenhagen, said the recent warming period **was caused by solar activity**.

He said the last time the world experienced such high temperatures, during the medieval warming period, the Sun and the Earth were in a similar cycle.

Professor Nils-Axel Morner, a geologist from Stockholm University, said sea level rise has also been exaggerated (*Alan: I'd say, by quite a few meters.*) by the "climate alarmists" using computer models. (*A: That's how they're telling you that everything is rising in the sea. They're using computers. The facts don't count and the measuring sticks don't count, just like the thermometers don't matter any more. It's the COMPUTER MODELS they go by. That gives them the information they WANT to hear.*)

He said observational data from lake sediments, coast lines and trees show sea levels have remained **stable**. (*A: That's right, no islands have sunk.*)

Professor Cliff Ollier, another geologist from the University of Western Australia, also said the environmental lobby have got it wrong on ice caps. He said the melting of ice sheets is caused by **geothermal activity** rather than global surface temperatures.

Professor Ian Plimer, from the University of Adelaide, claimed carbon dioxide **from volcanoes** rather than humans is driving warming as part of a natural process. (*A: It warms and it cools and it warms and it cools. That's how it's been for an awful, awful long time.*)

The meeting was organised by Danish group Climate Sense and the lobby group Committee for a Constructive Tomorrow (CFACT).

So, at least not everyone is fooled. Believe you me, there's no consensus on this rubbish of global warming... far, far from it. There are THOUSANDS of scientists that can't even get a paper published. We've gone through the stuff, the leaked emails, to show HOW they were BLACKLISTED from getting stuff published in major publications. In the world of science AND medicine, you'll find this is how things are. If you get your name published with a theory in one of these major journals, it's then acted upon as some sort of gospel truth; at least it's up for examination. If you're blacklisted and they won't put your theory in there or your findings in there, then no one has ever heard of you and all they're left with is the PRO-warming nonsense. You think politics doesn't come into areas of life, like science? It's ALL political. Science is all political. Everything they get at the scientific level is from massive grants, GRANTS. They live on grants all the time from government and private organizations. When you look into – and you should look into – the various groups who are given grants by the big foundations for instance, like Rockefeller, you would be surprised at some of them and what they're looking in to.

So much is going on. It's a done deal because the big business summit was held 6 months ago, pretty well, where they decided... Big business is going for it because they will PROFIT from it. YOU will pay at the bottom; THEY will profit at the top. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put a link up tonight after the show if I can get anything up at all, since XplorNet keeps cutting me back with my speed to sort of annoy me or get rid of me; that's probably the real reason. This link will take you to Breitbart.tv where you will hear Al Gore in the early days with a totally different view of CO2 where he said that CO2 FOLLOWED global warming whereas now he is saying that CO2 is CAUSING global warming.

Uncovered Testimony: Gore Admits Temperatures Cause CO2 to Increase Not Other Way Around (breitbart.tv)

But the facts don't matter to good ole Al. It doesn't matter to him; he's a TRUE psychopath. He has that energy too that the creative psychopath has, abundant energy. Facts don't really matter. Being caught in the lie doesn't matter either. They don't blush. Psychopaths can't blush. If you caught them red-handed doing something, they would tell you to your face that they weren't doing it at all, you must be deceiving yourself. They never blush. That's why they go into politics. When you see the mud that's thrown at these people when they're running for politics – which is a dirty business – they never blush. They never get embarrassed or walk away, or hide their heads, or say 'my God, the public know.' No. That never happens. A true psychopath feels no guilt. Because they're all ego, they REALLY believe they can bluff their way through anything. They have such a great confidence in their own skills and righteousness, no matter what they've done.

This article is from Spiked Magazine. It's to do with a big ad that was put out through the newspapers by The Optimum Population Trust, another backer of the global warming stuff since they want to reduce the population with all the laws

they're going to bring out. Remember, The Optimum Population Trust advises Prince Charles AND the British Parliament AND other countries' Parliaments because – through this foundation – they've got branches ACROSS THE WORLD with the same mantras and the same psychopaths at the top all working their way up. If they were told there was some other mantras to chant – just like Orwell's sheep – they'd do it... without a blush, again, when they're going to keep their high salaries. THEY WILL SAY ANYTHING THEY ARE TOLD TO SAY. This is the new BELIEF for the day; they'll rant it away to you, even if it's opposite yesterday's rant. That's how they are.

From Spike Magazine it says...

Treating human beings as little more than carbon

As the Copenhagen summit starts, the rise of eco-Malthusianism shows the anti-human, future-fearing essence of climate-change alarmism.

Frank Furedi / Monday 7 December 2009 / Spiked.com

Below a picture of 12 black babies, the caption warns: 'Babies in Dakar, Senegal.' Then, with a literary sigh of relief, the subtitle to the caption points out that a 'cost analysis commissioned by [the Optimum Population Trust] claims that family planning is the cheapest way to reduce carbon emissions' (1). In other words, the destructiveness of such babies, these carbon emitters, can be counteracted if we **prevent them from being born in the first place.**

I hope people really, really, REALLY get the HORROR of what's coming down the pike here... under this con of global warming. People look back in history and they wonder why such horrible things and mass slaughters are ever allowed to get to that point where they can do it. You know something... it's because PEOPLE CAN'T BELIEVE IT WOULD EVER COME DOWN THE PIKE AND REALLY HAPPEN. That's why they continue to happen. They don't have to take you into camps to kill you or send you off to Siberia; they can sterilize you without you even KNOWING about it.

The big boys TALKED about it in think tanks at the United Nations. Arthur Koestler worked on such projects. He says 'we can sterilize them; should we put it in the food, the water or inject them with it?' Then other big players too, like Julian Huxley, who worked for the United Nations and UNESCO, who said that UNESCO's goal was to 'indoctrinate a generation of the WORLD into a common culture,' amongst other things, mind you. He said that maybe just the wealthy elite, those who DESERVE to come through into a new society, will be allowed to have children, or else they will be given the ANTIDOTE to the sterilization. You see, we have ALL the warnings leading up to something awful but no one really BELIEVES it. No one believes it... even when it's actually happening. As I say, they don't have to bring you into camps to sterilize you. Just look at the statistics in the West.

This article continues. It says...

The odious Optimum Population Trust (OPT) is a zombie-like Malthusian organisation devoted to the cause of **human depletion.** Looking at the article by John Vidal in the Guardian, (*A: By the way, The Guardian is one of a whole GROUP of newspapers across the world that all got together, their owners got together, and decided to put out massive ads across Copenhagen right around where the meeting is taking place to tell the politicians to SIGN THE TREATY. And you think that the media is non-political? ...they are sort of in the middle of everything, they just stand there and they are neutral? NO. They never have been.*) which contained that photo of 12 black babies and reported on the OPT's new initiative inviting people in the West to offset their CO2 emissions by sponsoring 'family planning' in the developing world, I am not sure what I found most shocking: the message conveyed through the photograph, or **the absence of any anger over the OPT and its supporters' casual devaluation of human life.**

There was a time when people who measured the value of human life through sombre calculations based on cost-benefit analyses **were regarded with suspicion and contempt**. Throughout most of history human life has been valued **in and of itself; it has been seen as possessing a special quality that could not be reduced to quantities to be measured by misanthropic accountants**. (A: *That's a good term, misanthropic accountants.*) Yes, the human body also has a physical dimension, and it can be reduced to its chemical constituents. But isn't there also something very special about life?

(A: *Well, you see, up until not too long ago, there WAS. Remember again, going back to Julian Huxley at UNESCO at the United Nations, he said 'we must start to train the public in the DEVALUATION of the specialness of human life.'* Well, you've lived through it, most of you; you're still living through it. You're seeing... there's more abortion clinics across the planet than Hitler ever had taking smoke coming away from his ovens... and it's normal. It's NORMAL in society. There are baby parts getting sold across the planet... for big bucks. They're putting fetal tissue in your vaccines... big bucks again. Everything has got a cost, doesn't it, to these characters at the top. They've all got profits off everything; nothing is wasted is it? Even when they destroy you, they waste nothing; they profit from it.)

Sadly we live in a world where, for many climate crusaders, a photo of 12 beaming babies is somehow a bad thing, a symbol of the problems we face. Why? Because the OPT has discovered that 'every £4 (A: *About \$8.*) spent on contraception' saves 'one tonne of CO2 (A: *What a joke.*) being added to global warming'. It claims that the most effective way to fight climate change is to get rich Western people to offset their own carbon emissions by paying for birth control programmes (A: *They're talking mainly about abortions by the way.*) in poor nations. (A: *Look at the funding to all the abortion clinics. It's all through the foundations AND your own governments. Again, aimed mainly at all these different countries but including your own too. That's the reality of life. ...all hiding behind climate change. You know, when the sea is warmed, it gives off CO2; warm water gives off CO2 as opposed to cool water. It's warmed by solar radiation, not by some warm front that comes in over the sea. It's warmed by DIRECT SOLAR RADIATION.*)

This one here actually says this. There's another article here. This is by The Telegraph. I've read that one already so I'll just say the first part of it again because it's important.

Copenhagen climate summit: global warming 'caused by sun's radiation'

Global warming is caused by radiation from the sun, according to a leading scientist speaking out at an alternative "sceptics' conference" in Copenhagen.

By Louise Gray / 8 Dec 2009

I hope everybody goes into this particular site and gives him some support. Read in to how CO2 is formed FROM THE SEA for yourselves and do searches for it. That was standard tuition until they came up with a POLITICAL cause under the guise of global warming.

Again, I'll go into the big psychopathic con games. Isn't it amazing - I find it's amazing - how the media can IMMEDIATELY distract you from one major crisis? The same media that's gotten together and now is telling politicians through their own advertising to pass this treaty at Copenhagen. The same media had everybody petrified supposedly for the last 6 months about the death and pandemics... body bags, mass graves were going to get built for the flu outbreak and all the horrible ways we would die and how society would come to a complete standstill unless we got the flu shot. Amazing eh? It's the same media that suddenly forgot about the PREVIOUS crisis that happened JUST before that. It's one crisis after another because we live in a time of crisis creation. It was the bank collapse supposedly and the massive bailout that every country on the planet had to bail out all the banks that had just plundered them. Then it went on to the flu crisis.

People were stocking up on Tamiflu and all this kind of stuff. Some people were getting 3 or 4 injections thinking that if one is good then 4 are better. They were coming down with all kinds of illnesses and believe you me, most of these illnesses will come down the pike a few years from now from these inoculations. This article is from Health Day to show you the kind of scams. Just like the scam where every country put out BILLIONS of bucks to guarantee - and they SIGNED that – they would buy 5 years of *continuing flu shots* from the big corporations. 5 years... and suddenly, there's no more flu. It's just gone. Once they signed, it was gone. Right?

Tamiflu's Effectiveness

Finds no proof the drug prevents flu complications such as pneumonia

TUESDAY, Dec. 8 (HealthDay News)

No evidence exists that the widely used influenza drug Tamiflu prevents pneumonia or other complications in otherwise healthy patients who come down with the flu, a new review contends.

Claims about the effectiveness of the antiviral drug against flu-related complications have influenced governments worldwide to stockpile Tamiflu (oseltamivir) as part of their preparations for a global pandemic, the review authors said.

"Governments around the world have spent billions of [dollars] on a drug that the scientific community **now finds itself unable to judge**," said Dr. Fiona Godlee, editor-in-chief of the British Medical Journal, which published the article online Wednesday. The review was done by BMJ and Channel 4 News in Great Britain.

The authors of the new review, which updates a review published in 2006, analyzed 20 published clinical trials of Tamiflu that examined prevention, treatment and adverse reactions. However, the analysis was hampered by the "paucity of good data" available from the trial authors and Roche, the maker of Tamiflu, the study authors said.

This meant the review authors **couldn't verify the results** of eight important trials that were **never fully published**. These eight trials, which were included in the previous review, **were omitted from the new review**.

Based on the data available to them, the authors of the new review concluded they have **"no confidence in claims that Tamiflu reduces the risk of complications of influenza in otherwise healthy adults," and said the drug should not be used in routine control of seasonal flu.** (A: And what were they doing with a lot of people? The governments and the socialized health care societies were FORCING folk to take it that they thought could have a sniffle or be allergic to something... FORCING THEM to take the stuff.)

Because previous evidence about Tamiflu's effects on flu complications may be **unreliable**, governments should establish studies to monitor the safety of Tamiflu and other neuraminidase inhibitors, said review leader Chris Del Marr, a professor at Bond University in Australia, and colleagues.

The review findings call into question **"not only the effectiveness of oseltamivir but the whole system by which drugs are evaluated, regulated and promoted,"** (A: You're darned right they should be.) Godlee and a BMJ colleague wrote in an accompanying editorial.

"Once a trial is completed, there needs to be ready access to the raw data behind any analyses used to license and market a drug," they said.

The same as it should be behind getting ahold of the raw data that dreamed up the con game of global warming... from 2 papers; initially 1 paper, written by the major suspect. We've all to change our lives because of that too and we can't get the raw data. I'll also put up a link, if I can find it because I've lost a few links tonight on the computer. There's a video up there with Al Gore where you actually hear him reversing his opinion on what's causing global warming, the cart before the horse.

The Herald Sun has got a good article here on Al Gore. I told you they are going to ignore all the scandals that have come out with the released emails and so on.

Climategate: Gore falsifies the record

(A: Well, what's new with Al Gore?)

Andrew Bolt Blog / Andrew Bolt / Thursday, December 10, 2009

Al Gore has studied the Climategate emails with his typically rigorous eye and dismissed them as mere piffle:

Q: How damaging to your argument was the disclosure of e-mails from the Climate Research Unit at East Anglia University? *(A: This is the main one they're taking all their data from and copying it.)*

A: To paraphrase Shakespeare, it's sound and fury signifying nothing. I haven't read all the e-mails, but the most recent one is more than 10 years old. *(A: First lie. That's the first lie he comes out with. But that's so quick, from a psychopath too. They say that without a problem.)* These private exchanges between these scientists do not in any way cause any question about the scientific consensus. *(A: There is no consensus except all the paid-off ones who are on board and get their paychecks from these characters at the IPCC.)*

And in case you think that was a mere slip of the tongue:

Q: There is a sense in these e-mails, though, that data was hidden and hoarded, which is the opposite of the case you make [in your book] about having an open and fair debate.

(A: Al waffles through that one as well and repeats it again that 'oh these emails were 10 years old,' etc, etc. He denies it 3 times. It's all piffle and it's years-old stuff.)

A: I think it's been taken wildly out of context. The discussion you're referring to was about two papers that two of these scientists felt shouldn't be accepted as part of the IPCC report. Both of them, in fact, were included, referenced, and discussed. So an e-mail exchange more than 10 years ago including somebody's opinion that a particular study isn't any good is one thing, but the fact that the study ended up being included and discussed anyway is a more powerful comment on what the result of the scientific process really is.

In fact, thrice denied:

These people are examining what they can or should do to deal with the P.R. dimensions of this, but where the scientific consensus is concerned, it's completely unchanged. What we're seeing is a set of changes worldwide that just make this discussion over 10-year-old e-mails kind of silly.

In fact, as Watts Up With That shows, *(A: That's one of the other web sites.)* one Climategate email was from just two months ago. The most recent was sent on November 12 - just a month ago. *(A: Gore knows this though.)* The emails which have Tom Wigley seeming (to me) to choke on the deceit are all from **this year**. Phil Jones' infamous email urging other Climategate scientists to delete emails is from last year. *(A: Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a caller on the line. It's Sati from Illinois. Are you there?

Sati: Thank you very much for having me on your show. I really appreciate it. I wanted to mention, I am with a group We Are Change Chicago and on last Tuesday, the day after Obama gave his speech about the escalation in Afghanistan, we were part of a huge rally where we marched all through the downtown area with about 30 different groups.

Afterwards, we received an email from someone WITHIN the organization saying that they don't want us there anymore because We Are Change... they called us an extreme, right-wing organization that doesn't believe in the global warming theory and they also called us racists. I'm wondering if you can give any information about these elitists' foundations coming in and taking over the anti-war movement? Bill Ayers was there as well.

Alan: There's nothing new in this at all. As long as they can smear you with something that's meant to disable you emotionally right away, like Fascist or whatever, or racist, to shut you down, they're don't really want people REALLY inquiring into the REAL causes of things... the REAL causes of things. They just announced there that the puppet government that they've got in Afghanistan, the leader has said that the US troops will be needed there up until 2028! Before they even went in, Britain said to them they'll be there for 40 years. So there's nothing... they don't really want people in who are asking questions about THAT and other related topics. They don't want that at all.

Sati: I see. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

You've got to understand that a lot of these groups out there have their own agendas. I've seen one group that was a 9/11 Truth Movement that quickly taken over by someone who came to the lead of it. That was typical of the communists, how they used their tactics. By the way, they're still training them by the same people who were communists and probably still are. They took over this particular group and they're all for the global warming agenda and they think they should be fighting the global warming and going along with it all. Everything gets infiltrated by professionals. Believe you me, the ones who trained the communists and they had over 400 known ones in Britain right up till the Berlin wall came down. They didn't go away. A lot of them lived there. It's the same in the US. They had thousands in the US. So they're still working with the same agenda. TOTALITARIANISM, IT DOESN'T MATTER IF IT COMES THROUGH FASCISM OR COMMUNISM, IT'S THE SAME DARN THING. Everything really is Fascist in the end when this clique at the top rule all the resources of the planet and live the high life while you live at the bottom producing and paying for them to live the high life that they're on. *They will slaughter as many as they can to keep those positions for them and their families once they're in power.* As I say, it doesn't matter what it's called. Other philosophers have said the same thing in the past, that it doesn't matter what this totalitarian system actually is, it's technically Fascist in nature.

You look at the big corporations that are on board PUSHING for the treaty to be signed because they're literally going to get incredible land grabs out of it too under these carbon-trading schemes. Canada just gave a massive multi-million dollar contract, to I think it's Shell Oil, across Canada to put pipelines to *sink carbon dioxide into the ground*. Amazing eh? ...to sink carbon dioxide into the ground. The big boys will rake millions off this.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Global Warming Caused by Sun-Telegraph](#)

("Copenhagen climate summit: global warming 'caused by sun's radiation' " by Louise Gray (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 5, 2009.)

[Gore Reverses "cause" of Global Warming When it Suits Him](#)

(Video: "Uncovered Testimony: Gore Admits Temperatures Cause CO2 to Increase Not Other Way Around".)

[Humans are Just Carbon Problems](#)

("Treating human beings as little more than carbon" by Frank Furedi (spiked-online.com) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

[New Data on Ineffectiveness of Tamiflu](#)

("Review Questions Tamiflu's Effectiveness" (healthday.com) - Dec. 9, 2009.)

[Al Gore Lies Again concerning Leaked E-mails](#)

("Climategate: Gore falsifies the record" by Andrew Bolt, Herald Sun (news.com.au) - Dec. 9, 2009.)

• [Alternate Link for Above](#)

(prisonplanet.com)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Dec. 18, 2009 (#475)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 18, 2009:

Copenhagen's the Means to Raise Babel, It Seems:

"Copenhagen Agreement to Change Way of Living,
Population Reduction While Rest Keep on Giving,
Poorer Countries to Receive, Be 'On The Take'
From Wealthier Nations the Banks Just Raped,
Raped Again on Bailouts, Thanks to Those Governing,
While Advancing Socialism to Cause More Suffering,
Copenhagen 'Framework,' Oh, What a Sweetie,
Come Next Meeting, We're All Bound by Treaty
To a Centralized System, Aaargh! More Sufferance,
The Raising of Babel, U.N. Global Governance"

© Alan Watt Dec. 18, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 18th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That is my main web site and on that front page you'll see all the other sites I have up. These are the only official sites I have. You should bookmark them for future use. That way, if the big ones go down and give me a hassle as they always do once in a while, then you can download the latest shows. It's a good idea to alternate your use of these sites if you get sticking sometimes on downloads because everyone is going into the

cuttingthroughthematrix.com site at the same time. [Sites listed above.]

Remember, you bring me to you, the audience. I'm not backed by any big foundation or any advertising company to push their products. The ads on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN to pay for this show. It pays for the air time, their staff, their bills, equipment and technicians. So you have to keep me going and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. Some of the disks have 50 shows on them and that's a pretty good deal. You bring me to you and it's up to you to keep me going. Support me by buying these things or donate to me. [Purchase and donation options listed above.] For the US, you can use an INTERNATIONAL POSTAL money order from the post office. The internal US one is a green one and that can NOT be cashed outside of the US. The one you want is a sort of red/pinky one – for internationalism – that's the one they have for international postal money orders; that's the one you want. Some people just send cash to cut out the guy with the triple chins and the podgy fingers that keeps getting fatter all the time and who lives off your tax money and runs private corporations at the same time; quite a deal eh? Those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above].

I never decide where I'll take the show on any particular night; I just open my mouth and see what comes out. My mind is always tumbling with different pieces of news, discarding a lot of it as trivia or deceptive and I try to go into a talk to show you how things are really working in this divine comedy. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, I generally don't plan anything and I see where I just go with my thoughts for a night and then I start uploading the show through the satellite, if I can do it actually, because of XplorNet that's deliberately been told to cut me back in speed to put me off and that's how things work in the real world. Then I write the poem and then I get on with the uploading again. I try to omit a lot of articles because people don't realize that a lot of what they read has a spin on it one way or another, *sometimes in different directions at once*. After all, INFORMATION IS POWER; KNOWLEDGE IS POWER.

We've been ruled for an awful long time by very powerful people who are not stupid; far from being stupid. They are NOT in it just for the money. They will maintain that they stay in charge of mainstream media for generations to come, for their offspring's sake. They also have other reasons too. There is always a big game going on, on the chessboard all the time... all the time. People who don't know their history... if they don't know their history, they will never figure things out. They will fall for every con that's presented to them, under the guise of science with scientific terminology or medicine with medical terminology. Pharma is very good at that, selling flu stuff and so on. They don't think. Brzezinski knew this was coming because they were using *professional* people, not just reporters in media and managers; they were using people who were trained in how the mind works. People who had been trained by Bernays for instance, in how to not only sell things to the public but also how to SO ALTER THE PUBLIC IN SUCH A WAY THAT MORE RADICAL IDEAS COULD BE INTRODUCED THROUGH NON-RADICAL PEOPLE. It would be presented in such a way that they wouldn't even *consciously notice* that they've been radicalized. There are techniques to do it: through gradualism, like the alteration of your actual download that you want into their minds by CHANGING WORDING, calling it something else for instance.

It's astonishing today how just a few years after, supposedly, the Berlin wall just fell down – remember, when a wall comes down, people come out – but it takes a few years and they don't know what communism is. I remember talking to a young girl in a coffee store. She served in a coffee store in the summer and she says, this is the last time I'll be here. I asked her where she was going. She was going off to help some country somewhere under some youth

program. She said they lived communistically. I said, do you mean normal communal living or the actual idea of Marxist communism? She said, true communism. I asked her, what do you know of communism? Now, she was just out of school in Canada and she said, it's a good thing; it brought people together and made them work for a common purpose. Now, a 'common purpose' is the term... you've got to understand the buzzwords that are used in communism; common purpose is a term you'd use through all the think tanks that move the world and shape the way it's going. Remember the parallel government that Margaret Thatcher referred to and that Professor Carroll Quigley referred to and worked for, the foundations with their INCREDIBLE amounts of money that create policies that create the non-governmental organizations that DO the organizing because they have unlimited financing to do so. They have thousands of think tanks working on various problems and how to introduce *these very thoughts into your head over a period of time*, even with time tables written down for each particular idea to take hold. That's what she had been taught in school: it's a good thing; they were all striving towards a common cause; everybody sort of chipped in together. She really believed this. She was completely IGNORANT of what the sovietization system was all about politically and how it really was run by a small elite at the top, who lived like kings. They could get everything they wanted to.

Just like Orwell said in his book **1984**, "There is nothing those bar-stewards can't get at the top." Everyone else was rationed; they couldn't even get razor blades at one point. That was part of the definition that's been given by Orwell and others, of tyranny. IT'S WHEN THOSE IN CHARGE OF THE MEANS OF PRODUCTION CAN REGULATE THE DISTRIBUTION, REGULATE THE DISTRIBUTION TO THOSE BENEATH THEM AND CHOOSE WHETHER TO GIVE THEM TO YOU OR NOT, TO DEPRIVE YOU OF THEM. That is not taught in school. All that was taught in school was the ideal version, the utopia of we're all in it together. Children, youngsters love a common purpose. That term 'common purpose' is stressed over and over again in Marxism and the foundations. In fact, they even have one of the largest groups in Britain called Common Purpose, well funded by the big boys in the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs to bring in globalism. BUT they also choose youngsters at school, special ones; they select them to be *future leaders*. They're totally immersed in ONE ideology. That's how your leaders are presented; they are trained from youth for their roles.

I've mentioned many times about the Club of Rome being one think tank, one of MANY big think tanks, funded by the big foundations to come into existence to start the war cry. Their job was to find a WAR scenario to bring people together across the whole planet so that we would give up our freedoms and rights and work towards, again, a COMMON PURPOSE for survival. They thought about all different things that could happen, what they could USE to con the public. At first, they already tried global freezing and the coming ice age. They had that printed in Time Magazine and other major magazines in the early 70s, but nature wasn't cooperating with them. We go up and down like a yo-yo, from being cool for 10 years and then warm for 10 years; we go back and forth and it's been like that for an awful long time, millennia. So they changed it to global warming. This I've read so many times so I'll read it again, from THEIR OWN BOOK [**The First Global Revolution**], the FOUNDERS of the Club of Rome, King and Schneider. They published it in 1991 but they actually wrote IN the book that it was back in the early 70s that they came up with this idea. They printed this in Time Magazine too back in April, I think it was 1977. It says,

"The need for enemies seems to be a common historical factor. Some states have striven to overcome domestic failure and internal contradictions by blaming external enemies. The ploy of finding a scapegoat is as old as man himself. When things become too difficult at home, divert attention to adventure abroad, bring the divided nation together to face an outside enemy, either a real one or else ONE INVENTED FOR THE PURPOSE." Page 71.

Then, on page 75 of **The First Global Revolution**, by these guys at the Club of Rome... Remember, it was their job to find it and all the other think tanks and implementers would follow. It says,

“In searching for a common enemy against who we can unite,” (Alan: They’re talking about how this is the technique that they’ve used in the past.) “We CAME UP with THE IDEA that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like WOULD FIT THE BILL.”

They made this the gospel. They gave us and their followers no other alternative. THIS WAS TO BE THE BIG BUSINESS PLAN and come hell or high water, or high snow, they were not going to change it... as we can see today. They need this to bring the world under their control. This is not some sort of democratic control; we’re POST-democratic with these boys. We’ve BEEN post-democratic for a long time. When you run through an agenda between changes in the House or Parliament or Congress, as Jefferson said, ‘When the same agenda is seen to be moving forward through changes in the House, you know you are under tyranny.’

This article goes on, on page 75, where they come down to the end,

“All these dangers therefore are caused by human intervention and natural processes; it’s only through CHANGED ATTITUDES AND BEHAVIORS that they can be overcome. The real enemy then is HUMANITY ITSELF.”

The whole point was DEPOPULATION. That’s what is going on in Copenhagen. Never mind all this money transfer - that’s a big part of it - but it’s not going to get to the people at the bottom. Those countries at the bottom are *already* on the LIST and have been since the 70s – on the LIST, and probably long before actually, but certainly reprinted by Kissinger and his teams – of peoples that would have to be brought down *drastically* in their populations. So a lot of this cash, the cash that gets through the psychopaths’ pockets of the ‘givers’ at the top to the ‘takers’ at the bottom – there are always psychopaths that rise to the top in every culture – of that, that trickles down will go for abortions, bringing down populations, inoculations that will cripple them and sterilize them and all the stuff that we’ve seen in the West. That’s how the world is really run.

They stuck to a plan. Whenever they stick to a plan, the think tanks actually have OTHER foundations they can go to that *specialize* - remember they all work together, these foundations, this parallel government - they have other ones that SPECIALIZE in creating CONSENSUS across the world. That’s all they do, send bag men out to create consensus across the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. It’s interesting there at Copenhagen because they’ve had a blizzard there and a few inches of snow already. Across Europe they’ve had flights cancelled; Britain came to a standstill too with blizzards and snow. This is beautiful for future historians to write how they change the entire planet’s way of living talking about global warming in the middle of a blizzard where nothing could move. It’s so farcical. I said before a long time ago and over and over, I don’t care if you’re up to your ears in snow, they will still say it’s global warming.

That’s the only agenda that they have *put everything on*; all the money is on that you see. They’ve worked a whole new economy out, years in advance, and already implemented it in many countries. The whole of Europe implemented it 4 or 5 years ago and carbon trading. Now the next step is through treaties. Don’t be misled by the ‘oh, we’re getting nowhere at Copenhagen’ nonsense. No, they’re putting out the FRAMEWORK for a LEGAL BINDING system to be

brought in with the NEXT meeting. That's what it's all about. When they bring out words like 'framework' for this, they're talking about a GLOBAL GOVERNMENT framework. That's what that means.

They send in Obama, the man of the moment, to spout off his rehearsed lines because he is run too, like a puppet; that's all these guys are. He's the sort of champion and oh, he bypassed all the backroom deals and went straight to the place and started spouting off and saying you've got to reach an agreement... they say. This is from CNN today. It's interesting; on the side there are story highlights. I'm talking about BUZZ WORDS and TERMS used from communism. You've got to understand how it works. In this story highlight it says here:

STORY HIGHLIGHTS

Obama: no time to waste; time for COMMON PURPOSE. *(A: People in the know understand where he's coming from; the general public haven't a clue what they are hearing. These are SLOGANS that are used within a particular organization, and a think tank, and a system, and a people in fact.)*

Obama announces climate change deal with China, other nations

December 18, 2009 / CNN.com
[Article altered as of Dec 22, 2009]

Copenhagen, Denmark (CNN) -- Delegates at the U.N. Climate Change Conference are "running short on time" to reach agreement on a deal, U.S. President Barack Obama told them Friday.

"Now I believe that it's time for nations *(A: That's another term they use too, 'now is the time'. When they're doing a revolution be it bloody or quiet, 'now is the time'.)* and people of the world to come together behind common purpose. We are ready to get this done today but there has to be movement on all sides."

Obama sounded impatient with the progress of the two-week conference so far *(A: Well, those are his lines; they're all actors.)*, saying the scope of climate change discussions over the years have produced little more than talk.

"These international discussions have essentially taken place now for almost two decades, *(A: Interesting too because none of it ever went through a popular vote in any country did it? It's all above us all isn't it? ...for governance, isn't it?)* and we have very little to show for it other than an increased acceleration of the climate change phenomenon," *(A: Well, what did you expect to come out of a liar? The same lies as his pals. All these guys are promoted to do this stuff, 'you've got to do something now, it's accelerating.' this climate change phenomenon.)* Obama said. "The time for talk is over."

The president said that the "pieces" of an accord have become clearer in the past fortnight in Copenhagen, but that countries must now decide to sign on, even if they feel the framework is imperfect.

"No country will get everything that it wants," he said. *(A: Really, I bet there is one.)*

Without mentioning China specifically, the president challenged that country's reluctance to allow transparency in international review.

(A: Then it goes on there on how he DID meet, after saying he just rushed in and bypassed all the leaders. He said he had actually already met the representative from China.) He abruptly canceled a ceremonial one-on-one meeting with the Danish prime minister in order to jump into an emergency meeting with almost 20 key leaders -- including representatives from China, Australia, the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and India. *(A: Backroom deals.)*

China's involvement is critical because it has been holding up a climate deal over whether the United States and other wealthy nations *(A: China is holding all the US debt! Why is the US being called a wealthy nation when*

China has all the manufacturing and all the goods? The means of production were all shipped to them under this global plan, by the big boys, and they're still calling the US rich? They've gone through a bank collapse, folk are loosing their homes all over the place, there's unemployment and worse to come... and the people still think Obama is real... and the media is real... to give you such rubbish as this.) should pay to help developing countries deal with the cost of global warming. (A: Argh.)

Obama met with Chinese Premier Wen Jiabao for 55 minutes Friday, a White House official said.

(A: *Listen to this...*) The meeting was a "constructive discussion that touched upon all of the key issues," (A: *What are the key issues?*) the official said, including the three major points Obama touched on in his speech: mitigation, transparency, and financing.

Obama and Wen directed their negotiators to work on a bilateral basis (A: *Bilateral basis, the US and China.*) and with negotiators from other countries to see whether an agreement could be reached in Copenhagen, the official said. It means the U.S. negotiators have now split in two, divided between the Chinese negotiations and the ongoing multilateral negotiations, the official said.

The meeting between Obama and Wen was a "step forward," (A: *Right out of Mao Tse-Tung's little Red Book, if you understand what that really means.*) the official said, without providing details. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning what's really happening at Copenhagen is just setting up the idea for the 'framework' which means a government, a world government system.

It's dealing with ALL ECONOMY OF EVERY COUNTRY. *All laws in any nation revolve around its economy;* all laws. That's why Rothschild said when he was asked if he also wanted to rule the country of Britain when he took over the Bank of England, he says, "No. Just give me the money and I care not who rules" because obviously he would be ruling because ALL LAWS revolve around finances, the economy of the system, the nation. Every government goes to the bank, their so-called centralized bank – another plank of the manifesto was to centralize everything – and they go cap-in-hand and ask for the cash. Then they guarantee that the tax payers will pay it back. We are all put down as the guarantors, and so are your children and grandchildren and great grandchildren; although I don't think we're going to have any, the way it's going and the way it's planned, at Copenhagen.

The real goal too, is to not only get charge of all the economies of every country and to centralize it all in the United Nations – a world government – but to depopulate like crazy by withholding food eventually. That's in the UN agreements that they will eventually be responsible for designating the rationing of FOOD to every state, as they like to call it, or region, a group of states. That's in their Charter. Look into it. When they set up their agricultural department at the UN, you'll find all that stuff there. They said that they would allocate the rationing of food according to the population of each country. It will be up to each country then to decide how to bring down its population; it's YOUR problem because they won't put the rations up. I guarantee you, they will start at something where everyone can eat and just like everything else they do at the UN, they will start bringing it down; the ration quota will go down and down and down. FOOD AND WATER AND ENERGY ARE USED AS WEAPONS... ALWAYS, down through history. Nothing to do with the climate. Nothing AT ALL to do with the climate.

As that is happening there, they are socializing the medical systems in the last few countries that don't have socialized medicine. Where countries spend – like Canada – \$48-odd or so *million* dollars a year *on propaganda and advertising* to tell the public who live in Canada how wonderful their medical system is. No kidding; I've read the articles on the air.

Incredible isn't it? PROPAGANDA WINS OVER REALITY as people queue up with the big number tags, the kind they used to hang on cattle's ears before the slaughter. You'd see them in the fields – for those folk who could tear themselves away from a city – you'd see them with these big tags. That's what you get when you walk through the door and you take your place. You have no idea who you are going to see because you will never see the same face twice. You might sit 4 or 5 hours or longer. Then they might just close up whenever they want to and tell you to come back tomorrow or the next day or whenever. That's how you are treated in socialized medicine. They don't pull out your records. They don't care about your history. They just ask what you want and stand there with a prescription pad. That's socialized medicine. AND they don't put all the tests through for you either because that's all cutbacks, you see. When things are socialized, the government runs it; remembering the agenda is to DEpopulate, NOT to keep you healthy, depending again on your status. There are special hospitals for the *better* people like top bureaucrats and their families and politicians; they all get into that. That's socialized medicine. Just like the Soviet Union had.

Also, they said they would use, and Lenin said they would use SERVICES. They would begin services for the public and then they would become AUTHORITIES. They talked about the MERGER of the end of the dictatorship of the proletariat - which is really *over* the proletariat, it should have been called - where communism would blend with the West and become not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. More what they called the IDEAL SOCIALIST, where big business would still be allowed to flourish, work hand-in-glove with government, and technically, *technically*, if you want to call it some other name, it's FASCIST. Masses of bureaucrats would rule the lives of ALL the masses beneath them... *which we have*. He said, around the year 2000 and beyond, it will be so bad in the West and the rest of the world that there will be so many agencies and government agencies competing with each other they will be stepping on each other's toes, in territories, combining territories. *That's happening too*. There are so many alphabet soup agencies out there THEY can't keep track of them themselves. Again, using these services which would then become authorities, like police *services* were services paid for by the tax payer and then the tax payers of even towns and villages in Canada could fire them at will and that's why they brought in 'provincial' or 'state' police and they're going for 'federal' police. Centralization, again, a Marxist idea.

They are going to the next step NOW because health care is also used as a weapon... in more ways than you think. Health care is used as a weapon because they can either depopulate *through it* by withdrawing stuff from availability to the public, like antibiotics for instance - very simple - or putting out and promoting shots to shorten their life, as was suggested by quite a few of the big players like Lord Bertrand Russell when he said, 'We shall use the needle.' I've read that on the air from his own book. Julian Huxley said the same thing. They're using pharmacists too and this is a new thing. Remember, we started to hear pharmacists can now give the flu shot. Well, PHARMACISTS ARE NOT TRAINED OR AUTHORIZED TO GIVE SHOTS... but the public don't know that. They don't know that. Does a pharmacist have a defibrillator there? ...when you go into anaphylactic shock? ...and your heart just packs in? No. It doesn't matter now, you're in socialized medicine. MASSES, you treat the masses like the masses. You're not a person anymore, you're just a statistic. If you die, you're a statistic; that's all. You had *bad* genes; this stuff is made for the average genes.

This article is from an inside site for health care, insiders, the big boys. It's called Fierce Health It. I'll put these links up on my site if I can get any speed from XplorNet at all, at the end of the night. It says it's the leading source of health care; news with a special focus on... and it tells you the different things.

Medco to pay pharmacists for closing medication loop

By nversel / Dec 14 2009 / FierceHealthIT (<http://www.fiercehealthit.com>)

Pharmacy benefits manager Medco Health Solutions will deliver electronic alerts to pharmacies for patients who

may not be following their doctors' orders and pay as many as 100 pharmacists in Illinois (A: *This is where they're starting it off. I've no doubt they'll do it in a few areas at the same time.*) for coordinating care with physicians and counseling patients with chronic conditions. Medco also will work with the Illinois Pharmacists Association (A: *This is how you do it. You LICENSE people, then you have associations for the licensing, then government steps in and big business, the big fascist bunch step in together and you have this public/private deal. They are going to monitor the patients and ALERT the pharmacist if you skip a pill here and there.*), the University of Illinois at Chicago (UIC) College of Pharmacy and Mirixa, a pharmacy-based patient care network, to study the efforts to close gaps in medication **adherence** over the course of a 26-week trial period.

"It transforms traditional competitors into collaborators (A: *See, they are not competing, they are COLLABORATING now with governmental departments.*); creates a partnership (A: *Oh, here's all your new-speak...*) across private business (A: *But is it proactive? Is it probiotic too? I don't know.*), public employers and research institutions; and leverages advanced technology using evidence-based protocols to efficiently identify and effectively close gaps in care for patients who are suffering chronic and complex conditions--patients who account for 96 percent of all drug costs (A: *This is the government again because they've already done the surveys with RAND Corporation and what they're going to CUT you down to, the bare bones for the coming socialist medical system.*) and 75 percent of all medical spending," Medco President and COO Kenny Klepper says of the program.

The UIC College of Pharmacy will train and offer guidance to as many as 100 **community** pharmacists (A: *Everything is a community now. What was it Bush Sr. called it, when he announced the new world order? COMMUNITARIANISM. Communism was too bad, it might ring a bell in the odd head that was left with a though here and there, so they called it communitarianism. You're all parts of YOUR community now.*) on how to improve medication **adherence** and on identifying essential medications that patients on State of Illinois' employee health plans should be receiving for cardiovascular, diabetes, pulmonary and neuroscience issues. Medco will deliver alerts over the Mirixa network and offer consulting fees to participating pharmacists.

Now you've already heard or read I'm sure, about the nanotechnology they're putting in pills and medication and how they can actually monitor to see if you're taking the correct doses and all the rest of it. It's really interesting. It's like that movie **THX** with Robert Duvall. You think the guy who dreamed up that story had a great imagination? No. These guys work 50, 60, 70, 100 years before they implement any part of it. Just like Aldous Huxley brought out **Brave New World** and talked about creating the perfect humans to serve the system, and different categories of them, of intellect, back in the 1930s BEFORE we were told they discovered the genes. We're just going through a long-term business plan. The Copenhagen thing is only part of it; written and planned no doubt, long, long ago... LONG ago.

You've got to laugh too at the farce of it all, the hypocrisy that you always see... again, that's what you saw in the Soviet system. Those at the top could get ANYTHING they wanted. There was no defector that ever left the top ranks - of the KGB or any of the big political organization, the politburo at the top - not one of them left because of economic reasons. They lived in a HIGH standard of living, equivalent to the same positions in the Western countries, and sometimes higher. 'Some are more equal than others in such utopias,' said Orwell. Well ain't they ever!

This is an article going back to 2007 from The Sunday Times. Prince Charles, they've given him a cause now, a common purpose for him too.

Green prince leaves a giant CO2

From The Sunday Times June 24, 2007

THE Prince of Wales has been found wanting in his efforts to save the world from global warming. Charles and his royal household have generated more than 1,500 tons of carbon dioxide in the past year, according to an independent audit.

The prince will this week announce that he and his household are carbon neutral – but campaigners claim this is “greenwash” (A: *Oh... very, very clever, very witty.*) because, instead of cutting his emissions, he is simply paying to offset them. (A: *He can do that because you see, apart from all the other loot they’ve gotten down through the centuries, the Royal family of Britain each get paid a salary by the government for being who they are. You know, going to events and so on and cost of living expenses. So that’s an extra bonus he’ll be given to pay back, by the tax payer.*)

Also, it does not include holidays taken by his sons, Princes William and Harry. William spent a week in Barbados with his former girlfriend, Kate Middleton, and flew to Switzerland and Ibiza, and Harry enjoyed two trips to Barbados with his girlfriend, Chelsy Davy, and a trip to South Africa.

On Tuesday Charles will publish details of his carbon footprint for the past year and targets to reduce it. The audit has been conducted by Jonathon Porritt, his long-standing adviser. (A: *That’s the Optimum Population Trust boy too.*)

However, an independent audit, conducted for The Sunday Times by Chris Goodall (A: *Another green freak.*), the author of *How to Live a Low-Carbon Life*, (A: *Do you know we are carbon units? We are called CARBON UNITS, life forms, carbon life forms. Remember the old Star Trek series? ‘Caron-based life form.’ What a lot of farce this is.*) found that the prince’s lavish lifestyle had taken its toll on the planet.

Goodall made use of publicly available records to estimate the prince’s travel and utility bills. He found that Charles was responsible for nearly 1,600 tons of CO2 emissions, the equivalent of more than 600 cars on Britain’s roads for a year.

Flights taken by Charles and the Duchess of Cornwall generated more than 800. They flew more tons of CO2 than 70,000 miles last year, including frequent visits to Scotland and tours of the United States, the Gulf, Pakistan and Africa.

The prince’s foreign air travel has been controversial. In January he travelled first class to the United States with Camilla and 14 aides, where he picked up an environmental awareness award. [Alan laughing.] The two-day tour cost up to £120,000 and generated 54 tons of CO2. In February he hired an Airbus A319, which can seat 140 people, to carry him, Camilla and 23 aides to the Gulf at taxpayers’ expense. (A: *Some are more equal than others in such utopias eh?*) The tour, which generated 380 tons of CO2 four press advisers, an equerry, a dresser for the duchess, a hairdresser, two valets, a butler, a doctor (A: *They keep personal doctors with them.*), three staff in charge of logistics and travel, and a personal assistant.

One former senior member of the royal household said the prince’s entourage was often excessive: “Simple actions that could be done by one man seem to take three when the prince is involved.”

In May Camilla dented the prince’s green reputation when she took a private jet to Greece for a short break with friends. (A: *You know, a weekend thing; just had to get away from it all, didn’t she; she’s so busy.*)

That’s the farce we live through. Farce. Nothing to do with global warming. Nothing to do with CO2, folks. THIS IS ABOUT TOTAL CONTROL OF EVERY PERSON ON THE PLANET. The bringing in a NEW, PLANNED SOCIETY with population planning for the future for THEIR needs, those at the top, what they need, who they need, what gene types they need. What do you think the Human Genome Project was all about? It seemed that they already had all the data on everyone 10 years before they announced they’d even done it. What do you think they were doing? They were listing all those folks with different illnesses, disease, what’s hereditary, what gene types should be ELIMINATED from the gene pool because of the cost effectiveness of it all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before, years and years ago back in Aldous Huxley's time and his brother Julian, the head of UNESCO at the United Nations, the department that was set up to get a common culture through indoctrination of the children world wide through National Teachers Association Boards implementing the same agenda. Centralization, remember, of authority. They talked about different ways *to alter the human itself* and bring down population as well. Of course they couldn't get volunteers. If they came out and said we want to kill 3/4 of you or 90%, they just wouldn't get the volunteers. We're not quite ready YET; life is not that depressing so far but it's getting there.

This article shows you what happens with Monsanto's corn. Monsanto is like Bill Gates in a sense. I've told people before, these guys don't rise to the top by themselves. They don't rise to the top by themselves; THE WAY IS PAVED FOR THEM to take over the food supply. That's what Monsanto's job is, just like they put Bill Gates up there. No matter what he pinched from other companies – pinched means nicking, it also means stealing – no one would touch them, no judge anywhere would touch them because it was a MUST BE, a CIA backing obviously of the agenda. It's by TruthOut.org to do with genetically modified food, the poisonous stuff they are feeding us. Canada was the test bed for all the modified stuff. For 10 years they tried it on Canadians without our knowledge. No one knew until it broke out from Britain that we were the guinea pigs. See, we have a more advanced democracy in Canada than anywhere else in the world, says Pierre Trudeau, who was a communist and a card-carrying one. He became Prime Minister of Canada.

Study Proves Three Monsanto Corn Varieties' Noxiousness to the Organism

Friday 11 December 2009 / Le Monde with AFP

GMO cornfields in Canada. A new European study "clearly reveals ... new side effects linked with GM maize consumption" **affected the liver and kidneys, but also other organs** for three Monsanto GMO corn varieties.

A study published in the International Journal of Biological Sciences demonstrates the toxicity of three genetically modified corn varieties from the American seed company Monsanto, the Committee for Independent Research and Information on Genetic Engineering (Criigen, based in Caen), which participated in that study, announced Friday, December 11.

"For the first time in the world, we've proven that GMO are **neither sufficiently healthy nor proper to be commercialized**. (A: *Meaning they shouldn't be sold for food consumption.*) Each time, for all three GMOs, the kidneys and liver, which are the main organs that react to a chemical food poisoning, had problems," indicated Gilles-Eric Seralini, an expert member of the Commission for Biotechnology Reevaluation, created by the EU in 2008.

Caen and Rouen University researchers, as well as Criigen researchers, based their analyses on the data supplied by Monsanto to health authorities to obtain the green light for commercialization, but they draw different conclusions after new statistical calculations. According to Professor Seralini, the health authorities based themselves on a reading of the conclusions Monsanto has presented and not on conclusions drawn from the totality of the data. The researchers were able to obtain complete documentation following a legal decision.

"Monsanto's tests, effected over 90 days, are obviously not of sufficient duration to be able to say whether chronic illnesses are caused. That's why we ask for tests over a period of at least two years," explained one researcher. Consequently, the scientists demand a "firm prohibition" on the importation and cultivation of these GMOs.

What they found was kidney damage, liver damage and lots of other problems IN HUMANS, folks, but it won't stop it because it's a UN must be; total control of the food; public/private/fascist partnership.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama in Copenhagen](#)

[Electronic Alerts from Big Pharma to Pharmacies-Warning them of Patients Not Following Medicine Protocols](#)

[Prince Charles and his Carbon Footprint](#)

[Studies Prove Monsanto Corn Unsafe-Le Monde](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 6, 2008 (#124)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 6, 2008:

**"Cor Blimey! as Nations are Pulled Asunder,
Who'd 'ave Seen the Land Down Under,
Which Rudd et al See Nothing Finer,
Than to Merge the Ozzies along with China,
He says It'll be Years 'fore it's On the Go,
But We All Know that's Just for Show,
The R.I.I.A. has Worked without Pause,
To See the Day We All Pull Rickshaws"**

© Alan Watt June 6, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 6, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix time again. It's June the 6th, 2008 on a very stormy, thundery night in Ontario, Canada. Newcomers look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download as much of the transcripts and audios on both sites as you wish. Pass them around to your friends, if you have any left. If you still have some friends, maybe it's best not to pass them around in this time because people are getting pretty scared with all of the changes that are happening. Even those that don't follow this are getting the wind up that something big is going down.

I got a copy of the military bulletin, or magazine, that they have in Canada here and there's a big DO to do with 2010, some sort of great preparedness for 2010. We know that the last signing, the FINAL signing for the total integration of the Americas, Canada, the US and Mexico, happens in 2010. That's coming down pretty quickly and they're even publicizing little bits about it, really, in the military magazines. Although they're not telling them exactly what's happening, mind you, in the military you don't really care. You just go and do what you're told and bash folk on

the head and kill them... and you follow orders. That's how you get up the ladder in the military. Thinkers are not really very welcome.

As I say, so much is happening that you can't keep up with it. You find that not only... and I've spoken about this for over 10, 12 years now and long before, I was telling small groups and private groups, that Marx talked about the integration of Europe to be followed by the integration of the Americas and then a far eastern-pacific rim bloc was to follow. It's been boring living a life knowing all this is happening, reading all the books too put out by the big institutions that were *working* on this. The biggest organization that spearheaded all of this for Europe, the Americas and the Asian/Pacific bloc, is the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That is the organization - MASSIVE organization - that's a PRIVATE organization, but it has all the backing of the British aristocracy and the aristocracy of Europe. Incredible backing. They're the REAL government, you see. Not the ones we elect. As Quigley said, they always put their own men in at the tops of *all parties* and the minor politicians are allowed some sort of competition but at the top of all parties, IN EVERY COUNTRY, there's this parallel government because THE LEADERS ARE PICKED ON ALL SIDES. They all work for the same organization.

We find that World War II was the greatest thing that ever happened for this organization. World War I, in fact, they had a hand in getting going but World War II *set up* the United Nations after the League of Nations to help BE at least the primary world government... that we'll *see* anyway - THERE'S STILL A POWER BEHIND THEM - but that's the ones that the public will see when they take over for world rule. What they've been doing since at least the 1950s and rolling onwards, is STANDARDIZING the whole planet under the *education system* teaching the same political correctness *world wide* through UNESCO and many other organizations. THERE ARE NO NATIONS ANYMORE. THE NATIONS ARE GONE. When anything is announced to the public, it's a done deal, it's over really and done with. They used to say in Scotland, 'it's all over bar the shouting'. That's after the battle and that's almost where we are. I'll be back with more of this after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go on with my talk tonight, I should remind people they can buy books on the web site at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also have discs, CDs and DVDs and that helps to keep me going. You can also donate if you wish. The buttons are there. They're up and working now. One of them wasn't working that well. It was bouncing things back and I didn't know they were coming in. Everything's working now and you can go ahead and donate if you wish. It keeps this going. I'm not a salesman. I don't push myself and I'd rather not be doing this, in fact. It's just that it HAS TO BE DONE and someone has to come out with the basic truth without giving you cotton-wool to land on because this is terribly serious. It's been serious our whole lives and we didn't know it.

There's been a war on against the peoples of the world and we're just going through the end of one phase of it as they bring in the next phase, the transhumanist type society. I understand even at the Bilderberger meeting, there's some leaders of the transhumanist people there. Some of the top characters are already attending it. You've got to ask yourself why are they *asked* to go? These people who plan to have us part cyborg, chipped. I'm talking about brain chips and all the rest of it. The placid, compliant society. That's what they're after. However, it will be an elitist system none the less, believe you me. The ones at the top have said they will NOT change THEMSELVES. They will NOT be chipped. They will NOT have their brains tampered with. So, big things are happening.

Now, the Royal Institute of International Affairs has its counterpart in the U.S., its cousin. They couldn't call it 'Royal' in America, it wouldn't go down too well, so they called it The Council on Foreign Relations. They have many fronts out

there and they were *departments* of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. One of them was in Institute for Pacific Relations. This is the one that has run New Zealand and Australia for the last 40-odd years.

Sure enough, as I was talking *years* ago about the 3 blocs, the 3 trading blocs, here's the announcement to the public. This announcement comes way to late because they've already tied them together, all those little countries. They've been working through tying their economy together and their tax laws and even the military together. But they're pretending here, they're getting you used to the idea of amalgamation of the Asia/Pacific rim. The latest Prime Minister of Australia is called Kevin Rudd. I understand he speaks Chinese. What a coincidence in this day and age, for his particular role he was picked and chosen to do. This is from the BBC news.

Rudd moots EU-style Asia-Pac bloc

Page last updated at 06:40 GMT, Thursday, 5 June 2008 07:40 UK

Australian PM Kevin Rudd has proposed the creation of a new Asia-Pacific bloc, similar to the European Union. *(Alan: It's boring reading this because it's like deja-vu. You've read this YEARS ago from their own books from the Royal Institute and how they'd do it and here they are admitting to it.)*

Mr Rudd said the organisation would co-operate in economic, security and political matters and reflect the region's growing importance.

He wants the new body to be in place by 2020 *(A: That's a joke. This whole spiel here by the BBC is just to get you used to the IDEA because they're already half way or three quarters the way there ALREADY.)* and span the region, including the US, Japan, China, India and Indonesia.

It would incorporate a broader remit than existing bodies like Apec, Asean and the East Asia Summit, he said.

'Unresolved conflicts'

Mr Rudd, elected in November, discussed the idea in a radio interview on Thursday after outlining it in an address the previous evening to the Asia Society Australasia in Sydney.

"Remember, the region is currently host to a whole range of unresolved territorial conflicts: the Taiwan Straits, the Korean peninsula, Kashmir, involving a whole range of nuclear weapons states," he said.

"We can either stand back and allow things to drift, or we can say, actually, there should be a better way of handling this. And that's what we are putting forward as an ambitious proposal for the future."

He said any future Asia-Pacific Community would not need to mirror the European Union, a 27-nation bloc with some common trade and development policies.

The government is to appoint a diplomat to discuss Mr Rudd's idea with relevant nations. *(Alan: Well, they've had diplomats discussing this for, as I say, about 50 years.)*

Andrew Robb, foreign affairs spokesman for the opposition, dismissed Mr Rudd's proposal as "presumptuous". *(A: That's him playing his role as the opposition. That's what they do. It's just a Punch and Judy show.)*

"His first job is not to be making pronouncements about grand architecture for the region, telling China, Indonesia and Japan and India how they will be organised as a region by Australia in the next 20 years," he said.

Mr Rudd should develop strong bilateral relationships before he tried to shape the region, he said. *(A: So that's*

the opposition, the phony opposition saying what he's supposed to say to this proposal.)

As I say, they're already three quarters of the way there in integration. Many departments under the Royal Institute of International Affairs have been working steadily and relentlessly for years to integrate them JUST as they were working in Britain since 1948 to join Britain in to the whole European Union and every other country in Europe. In the late 90s, it was only THEN they admitted that they did this ALL IN SECRECY AND THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO BE TOLD UNTIL IT WAS COMPLETELY DONE. A done deal. That's the same thing with this Australian thing. When they're announcing it, you're almost there.

I can remember when I was small, when this idea was tossed around as they floated their trial balloons to the public. People said, well integration and competing as blocs means there's A RACE TO THE BOTTOM. Because obviously the country with the cheapest labor will be the country that gets ALL the work, all the manufacturing. And that's China, as we know. So we're all supposed to eventually end up competing with China. So much for this *progress* that they tell us about that's always going on. I often wonder who *defines* this thing called progress.

So there you are. As I say, it's like deja-vu and life can be awfully boring when you've read all their books all your life and no one wants to listen to you. Sure enough, eventually it pops out in to the open and it's a ho-hum type of thing from the MAJORITY of the public *who still will not get it*. They think this whole new world order will allow them to carry on as they've always been. Even as it's changing, they think that. Their life is changing by the week or the month now but they still think they can go on as they always have done and that's what Plato said 2300 years ago. He said the public are adaptable. They adapt so quickly to everything that's given to them and their memories are so short. Well, isn't that true. They're adapting themselves in to the most well made cage ever devised... right to their own extinction. That's really what we're seeing happening in the world. It's an old, old agenda. It's a long-term business plan.

I talked last week, or last time I was on, about how they have 10-year plans for one aspect of it, 50-year plans for another, 100 years for another. They've always gone along on this path. Whenever they announce something is happening, it means it's DONE. It's actually done... tied together at the hip. When you try to back out of it, it's oh you can't do that, 'YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND'. That's what they used for the British people and the European people, 'you'll be left behind, no one will trade with you.' And they're quite right because under the GATT Treaty, if you do NOT join them, they will not trade with you or allow your stuff to be exported to other countries. PURE BLACKMAIL, plain and simple. It isn't simply to do with joining them that way in an economic system, it's joining them in the CULTURAL, the new social/cultural society that they've designed. Which is to do, as I say, with transhumanism and depopulation of the planet and TRUE planned parenthood - eventually, NO PARENTS AT ALL, actually, when they eventually *clone the worker bees*. A long-term business plan and the public go along with every step of it. THEY ADAPT THEMSELVES IN TO OBLIVION.

Now here's another little article here, which is interesting to do with adaptation. When cell phones were first given to the public, like everything else is GIVEN out for the public to buy. Now, if they ORDERED you to get a computer and said it's law, you've got to have a computer, or they ORDERED you to have a cell phone, you'd be a bit suspicious. So what you do is you put it out there. You do massive advertising campaigns and YOU will buy it thinking it's fantastic. Meanwhile, there's a good reason you've got it and it's good enough for you but then there's *a real reason*. The real reasons never come out till much later once you're addicted to it. This is again to do with cell phones. Also from the BBC news.

Mobile phones expose human habits

By Jonathan Fildes
Science and technology reporter, BBC News

Page last updated at 17:00 GMT, Wednesday, 4 June 2008 18:00 UK

The whereabouts of more than 100,000 mobile phone users have been tracked in an attempt to build a comprehensive picture of human movements.

The study concludes that humans are creatures of habit, mostly visiting the same few spots time and time again.

Most people also move less than 10km on a regular basis, according to the study published in the journal Nature.

The results could be used to help prevent outbreaks of disease or forecast traffic, the scientists said. *(A: This is the excuse they're giving to the public.)*

"It would be wonderful if every [mobile] carrier could give universities access to their data because it's so rich," said Dr Marta Gonzalez of Northeastern University, Boston, US, and one of the authors of the paper.

Dr William Webb *(A: There's a nice name for you. They love giving us webs because we're in a web.)*, head of research and development at the UK telecoms regulator, Ofcom, agreed that mobile phone data was still underexploited.

"This is just the tip of the iceberg," he told BBC News.

I'll be back with more of this after this break because it's an interesting article on how you're being monitored and watched, *as you pay for it.*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix as it's thundering down outside there. Boy, there's a storm going on out here. Even the satellite's down. Reading this article here about how this is only ONE of a few universities tracking the movements of people. Now, we know that the National Security Agency's tracking everybody and they're also trying to figure out you and who you talk to and getting all your groups and your *clusters*, they call it - your own personal cluster of friends - trying to get similarities between you and so on as they basically *dissect you* and then get your whole personality profile together. So this is Dr Webb saying "This is just the tip of the iceberg," he told BBC News."

Researchers have previously attempted to map human activity using GPS or surveys, but it is expensive.

One innovative approach tracked the movement of dollar bills in an attempt to reconstruct human movements.

The study used data from the website wheresgeorge.com, which allows anyone to track a dollar bill as it circulates through the economy. The site has so far tracked nearly 130 million notes.

Studies such as this suggested that humans wander in an apparently random fashion, similar to a so-called "Levy flight" pattern displayed by many foraging animals. *(A: You see how we're all being dissected and watched and studied like creatures, just creatures, by these psychopaths at the top? There's no privacy and here they are studying and they're in to your phone calls and all the rest of it, seeing what you're doing and talking about because they're fascinated by it. It says here,)*

Man talks on mobile phones in Cuba. All of the mobile phone data was collected anonymously.

However, Dr Gonzalez and her team do not believe this approach gives a complete picture of people's movements.

"The bills pass from one person to another so they can't measure individual behaviour," she explained.

The new work tracked 100,000 individuals selected randomly from a sample of more than six million anonymous phone users in a European country.

Each time a participant made or received a call or text message, the location of the mobile base station relaying the data was recorded.

Information was collected for six months. But, according to the researchers, a person's pattern of movement could be seen in just three. (A: *So they can figure you out in 3 months.*)

Model behaviour

"The vast majority of people move around over a very short distance - around five to 10km," explained Professor Albert-Laszlo Barabasi, another member of the team.

"Then there were a few that moved a couple of hundred kilometres on a regular basis."

The results showed that most people's movements follow a precise mathematical relationship - known as a power law.

"That was the first surprise," he told BBC News.

The second surprise, he said, was that the patterns of people's movements, over short and long distances, were very similar: people tend to return to the same few places over and over again.

"Why is this good news?" he asked. "If I were to build a model of how everyone moves in society and they were not similar then it would require six billion different models - each person would require a different description."

Now, modellers had a basic rule book to follow, he said.

"This intrinsic similarity between individuals is very exciting (A: *ha*) and it has practical applications," said Professor Barabasi.

For example, Professor John Cleland of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Disease (LSHTM) said the study could be of use to people monitoring the spread of contagious diseases. (A: *This is the rubbish they're telling the public.*)

"Avian flu is the obvious one," he told BBC News. "When an outbreak of mammalian infectious airborne disease hits us, the movement of people is of critical concern." (A: *So it's for your own good, you see. Really what they're doing is figuring out and feeding all this data in to computers. Here's the real gist of what all these organizations are doing - that are using your tax money to do it - is to work out a society, a workable society, in the transhumanist tradition. Part cyborg, part this, part that, where everyone's programmed for their jobs and how much communication they would need to have between each other and main computer stations and so on. That's what it's to do with and how satisfied the person would be living in a world where they follow instructions... ALL THE TIME, ALL DAY LONG. That is what this is really all about. They don't spend this kind of money and do this kind of exercise and collect the data because they're worried about the Avian flu. Especially since a good portion of the planet don't have cell phones anyway. This is the sort of NONSENSE we get fed. It says here*)

Sensor overload

Although the scale of the latest study is unprecedented, it is not the first time that mobile phone technology has been used to track people's movements.

Scientists at MIT (*A: Now, that's the BIG one, MIT. They get so much government funding, Pentagon funding and so on to do with high tech.*) have used mobile phones to help construct a real-time model of traffic in Rome, whilst Microsoft researchers working on Project Lachesis are examining the possibility of mining mobile data to help commuters pick the optimum route to work, for example.

Location data is increasingly used by forensic scientists to identify the movements of criminal suspects. (*A: Well, we're all criminal suspects these days. YOU KNOW THAT? Anyone with a thinking brain is NOW a terrorist or potential terrorist.*)

For example, the technique was used by Italian police to capture Hussain Osman, one of four men jailed for the failed suicide bombings in London on 21 July. (*A: FAILED suicide bombing. I guess he was an attention seeker.*)

Commercial products also exist, allowing parents to track children or for friends to receive alerts when they are in a similar location.

These types of services and projects will continue to grow, Dr Webb believes, as researchers and businesses find new ways to use the mobile phone networks.

"There are so many sensors that you could conceivably attach to a phone that you could do all kinds of monitoring activities with," he said. (*A: Now, we know that the inventor of the cell phone has already put out an article recently where he said that eventually embedding a chip in the person without the need for a phone is really what his end purpose was... hopefully. Be back with more after these messages.*)

Hi, I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and going through a massive thunderstorm right now too. I think the satellite's back working again. It was cut out there as the strikes were coming down out of the sky and hitting the ground all around. Not that I'm paranoid or anything. There's one caller on the line. I should really take that before going on to this next article. I think it's Rich from Florida. Are you there Rich?

Rich: Yes I am Alan. I'm from Sarasota, Florida.

Alan: Good. How are ya?

Rich: I'm very well, thank you. I found you quite by accident this evening, called the number and my God, unlike calling some of the numbers that you get on the radio with Rush and such, got right through.

Alan: You got right through.

Rich: Your term the matrix and I really don't know the issue specifically that you're dealing with tonight but I hear you use the term matrix and I find it to be very appropriate to the research I've done. There is an element missing from the dialogue that's going on within our nation, the United States, that unfortunately we've been brow beaten to stay away from. As we all know, the poor Jewish people were disadvantaged and beaten up and destroyed in the Holocaust. It was a horrible event. No one has paid attention, however, that the Holocaust was in fact supported by the family that in fact created the Federal Reserve of the United States in 1913. They actually planned it from before then in 1897, the Rothschild family. The Rothschild's and the Warburg's, Paul Warburg, in fact wrote the Federal Reserve Act, the technical details of the Act, at Jekyll Island in 1910.

Alan: I know all this stuff. I don't need a history lesson, but I know exactly what you're talking about.

Rich: I know. But the reality is, the Federal Reserve was formed for the one purpose of bankrupting it. That's demonstrably proven.

Alan: You had Warburg's too, who were on both sides. The also were in charge of the German debt, for the German side, the brother was and his brother was head of the Federal Reserve in the U.S. That's just how they do it.

Rich: It's fascinating.

Alan: It's just as ludicrous as George Bush Sr. being at a business meeting with his partners, Bin Laden's family, on the day that 9/11 went up. That's how incredible...

Rich: Isn't that curious?

Alan: Isn't it? We get these amazing coincidences all down through history and we're not supposed to say, well, wait a minute here. What's the odds, in ALL the people...

Rich: It's more coincidental when you get back to George Prescott. George Prescott was working for Brown Brothers in 1923.

Alan: I know. Then Brown, of course too, we know all that stuff and the bank too, was actually closed down for trading with the enemy.

Rich: Prescott was set up to be a director in the Union Bank that funneled money to the Fritz, Tyson and Crooks families.

Alan: That's right. Again, you find the same names, Tyson, and all these, right down to the present time still getting massive contracts from government and so on... and in to the food industry. It's always the same few dozen players.

Rich: What we fail to recognize is that we as a government in the United States are over a barrel without a dab of Vaseline in sight.

Alan: Absolutely.

Rich: We are a debtor. We are a debtor to the machine that these people put in place in 1913.

Alan: I go even further. It's not even 1913 because, you see, they already had control of the gold industry before they brought in the Federal Reserve and paper money and all the rest of it. This is an old, old game. It's gone on for a long, long time. The key to it always, is money. You know yourself, even the few who could found a country that did mint its own money, it would be corrupted before a generation was out. You'd have the big psychopaths at that top controlling it all, deciding how much it's worth and what its buying power is.

Rich: What we find when we look really close, the one world government is a myth. I'll probably be attacking and not on purpose some of the theories that people had. The goal of the Rothschild or House of Rothschild, because they do date back prior to Lincoln trying to undermine *this* nation, but the goal that they've had is to collapse and consolidate currencies. As we know from Natty Rothschild's chant in February of 1812, let me control the issuing of currency, a nation's currency, I care not who makes its laws. He was very accurate there.

Alan: That's right because he knew. The whole laws of economics - it's in all economics books - is that *all* the laws of any nation revolve around its economic system. That's top, first, right off the bat in economic classes. This is standard stuff.

Rich: It is the [inaudible] controlling the show. Our nation is in debt to these people and their surrogates. And the Bush family, I don't wish to forgive them, their hands are dirty and bloody. But the Bush family, I firmly believe, is on the side of this nation because they got caught dirty early.

Alan: You'll find every major politician, almost every politician in history has been part of this scam... in every country.

Rich: Absolutely. In fact, the poster child is Tony Blair because he's at the top of the heap. Well, you go to the Fabian Society in London, in Britain.

Alan: I've done lots of talks on all these subjects and given histories of them all and the Fabian Society. This is a GIANT scam but the world has been run by scams for many, many centuries and this is just the latest scam.

Rich: It's de facto government that's hidden behind all world governments. If you go back to Natty Rothschild's lectures...

Alan: Never mind Natty Rothschild. I'll tell you about the Rothschild's. The Rothschild's did not go out to take over the economies of countries. They were BROUGHT in by the elites of those countries. There's your big link there. If you think that one person could possibly sink the Bank of England and buy it out for peanuts and *get away with it*, with a government with a history of *massive* assassinations and would let one guy walk around those streets of London without getting him, you're on the wrong track. They brought these guys in for their expertise because the Royalty *already* identifies themselves as a superior species over the ordinary public.

Rich: I'm sorry. Say that again. I'm curious about what you just said there. That missed me.

Alan: The Royalty already accepts itself as a superior, more evolved group over the public.

Rich: Oh. Yes. They've got the blood line.

Alan: They don't identify with the people that they rule over. The aristocracy never did and they were very blatant about that in the British histories and all of the histories of Europe.

Rich: If we go back to the 1600s, we find that the King looked at the Jews, unfortunately in a very pejorative way, as the King's Jews, he owned them. But the reality was that they lent him money so he covered them. He assigned them favors.

Alan: Here's the key to this too. It's a term. It's like everything else, we use terms like slogans and we adapt them. It's not THE Jews. How many of THE Jews that you know who own banks? You're talking about a small aristocracy who run Jewry at the top.

Rich: Let's do an analogy. The Italians until 1950s were looked at as being the Mafia and the reality was the mafia was a crime syndicate within an Italian group of people but the Italians were not bad people. The Jews, the same way but they're not a mafia. They call themselves a brotherhood and they are within the Jewish people. The Jews are innocent as a people, at large. I agree with you 100%.

Alan: I'll tell you another thing too. When the common Jews... because there's an aristocracy and there's commoners. When the common Jews have been useful enough, they're also wiped out because the aristocracy don't relate to them either.

Rich: Let me ask you, Alan. How old are you?

Alan: I'm not going in to all this right now.

Rich: The reality is you've touched a nerve. I'm surprised you've got the wisdom. Most people don't understand that the Jews have been killing other Jews.

Alan: And there's an aristocracy. You'll find the same brotherhood throughout ALL peoples... ALL peoples.

Rich: Now, the Jews have done...

Alan: It's not THE Jews. It's like saying, THE Scots or whatever or even THE Italians...

Rich: Whether you call them Zionist... I'm not so sure that's even a fair term.

Alan: You're talking about a people who *believe*, in every culture, that they've *risen* to the top of the heap through evolution and they are superior to those below them and they call those beneath them commoners.

Rich: I'm Irish. I don't know what your background is. We kind of think we're superior but on a small level, in a family. We enjoy life. But when you deal with some groups, as you're outlining, they believe that they have the ability to dictate to the world. This group that is within the Jewish people, if we will, feel that they are the aristocracy of the world. Mr. Rothschild is known, within his Jewish people, as the King of the Jews.

Alan: He's called a messiah; but you understand, Hebrew terminology, then everyone who furthers a particular goal is therefore called a messiah. There can be many messiahs in Judaism.

Rich: Listen carefully because when the word Hebrew is used it is not analogous with the Jew.

Alan: I'm not going to go in to this. I don't need a lecture on Judaism. Believe you me, this audience understands all of this history that you think you're giving them for the first time. So they don't need to have all this stuff. Britain set up

Israel. They put them there. They funded the darned thing. They got the Ottoman Empire out of there. They set it up for a long-term project that's only now coming to fruition. Believe you me, once they've served their purpose, they'll have no more purpose for them either.

Rich: Israel is merely a headquarters for the Rothschild apparatus to build a currency that's issued throughout the world. Whether it takes a century or three centuries. Israel wants to...

Alan: No it's not. Because we won't have a currency shortly. Thanks for calling though.

You won't have a currency shortly because they're going in to a cashless society completely and then eventually as Bertrand Russell says, you'll be issued credits by the state. Now, he's talking about the world state. Money is only a means to an end. As long as we believe it's real, we use it. We're trained from birth to go out and earn money and we do so. Then we pay a lot of it back in taxes...

Okay, I'm back on again. I don't know what's happening here tonight. I'm getting odd things happening with the phone too.

We don't need lectures with the same old standard stuff that's pushed out there in the same books that are heavily financed. Don't forget too, there are many sides playing this game. It's all the one side and you find that THE Jews get the blame for everything. As I keep saying, how many of THE Jews own banks that you know of? Most of them don't. They work as well. The one thing they are trained to do is stick together and all stand up for each other. That's drummed in to them. That is true. However, when you get them on a one-to-one basis, they will tell you what they really think about the world, too, and their own fears and they even ask the question, what on earth is Israel playing at? They're not IN on what's happening either.

Everyone is used is turn. Every nation, remember, every nation and patriotism has been used in EVERY country. Every country. They used to say, 'my country right or wrong' and you went off and fought all these wars. For centuries and centuries, Britain was involved in 400 years of war against other nations, dominating them. Very, very seldom did anybody stop and say, what are we fighting for? Young guys love to fight. That's why they pick young guys to go off and do it. They're not too bright.

Now, I've go Derrick in Vermont on the line. Are you there Derrick?

Derrick: I was just thinking about Wednesday's show where you were talking about cell phone technology and whatnot. I'd like to share an experience I had with your listeners. This was probably in February or March. I'm driving around at night. It's kind of misty night, up in Vermont. I noticed what looked like a radar blip up in the sky, like illumined particles on the cloud. It was as if there was a lighthouse right above my car. As I'm driving around, I'm watching this happen and kind of knew what was going on and then it disappeared for a little while and then it came back. This time it was a lot higher up. I thought it would be a good idea to tell one person about it. So instead of using my cell phone, instead of dialing his number, I thought I'd text message the guy and I got a pretty good surge. I had to drop my phone and massage my hand for a little while and stop using the phone. But ever since, it seems like, including right up to tonight, any time I touch any sort of... not ANY electronic device, but a lot, like even a mouse, mouse pad, cordless phone, you can feel it in your hand.

Alan: Like a surge.

Derrick: It's something else.

Alan: We do know that they're using very high technology out there. I've watched the sky ripple across here at night, last fall, micro bursts of lights that were going from South to North, North to South, and I've watched it 4 to 5 hours at a time. They admit they're playing with HAARP technology. They're combining it with even HIGHER technology coupled with satellites and we know that the satellites, too, are used for tracking cell phone users. They're using a lot of different experiments right now on the public for, I think, reasons that they'll be showing us pretty shortly... for kind of lethal and non-lethal weaponry, in fact. There's an awful lot getting used right now and tested out on the public.

Derrick: I kind of wonder if all the spraying we've been breathing has something to do with all of this too.

Alan: Well, you see, even if you're breathing or drinking water that's contaminated with aluminum particles and other metallic particles, which is in the spray... it's been analyzed enough... then you're becoming a conductor.

Derrick: Sure enough.

Alan: You're a walking conductor, a walking antenna. That could be something to do with it. Sure. Absolutely.

Derrick: Why not? All the panels you see on the buildings and the towers and... Alright, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Derrick: Take care.

Alan: Then we've got Zee in California. Are you there Zee?

Zee: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Zee: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Zee: I was listening to your show and right when you were cut off, exactly when you mentioned how there's going to be a cashless society... there's going to be no cash, you made that point. As soon as you said that, it was almost funny how somebody clearly just pushed a button. No, don't say it. But I just wanted to ask you a question. Do you know that movie **THX 1138**?

Alan: Yes. Excellent movie.

Zee: Yes. Exactly. I found out only from you because you mentioned those movies, many movies, in your shows

before. I had a question. That black guy, at the end of the movie, the big black dude who sort of walks out of the white... the holographic character. Do you know anything about what he represents in that movie. That sort of threw me off. I'll take your answer off the air. Thank you.

Alan: That movie, which guy was it that made that movie? He was right up there in all the sci-fi... George Lucas. That was his first major movie, heavily backed, way ahead of its time, to LAUNCH him. The black man always stands for Jethro in the Occult. Jethro was part of the quaternary. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and hopefully we don't get the *strange* happenings we get with the telephone lines. Wasn't cut off, it just faded away apparently. We get played with these days and I expect it. I should also mention that there are people out there that do belong to groups and agencies who are told to scan all the radio shows and try and get in with their talks. They try and give these silly little history lessons. I've listened to these for years and it's the same spiel they give you. Believe you me, if you don't think the CIA is also at the top of these things, see who's in to publishing their books for them, supposed white supremacist groups and so on. You'd be surprised at what the CIA is involved in. And they do. They scan the airwaves to see what talk shows are on and they'll call you cold, haven't talked to you before, haven't even heard your show before, just so as they can give you their little thing and try and sway a few people to create more problems down the road.

Strange things, as I say, are happening with the phone calls these days and I get this all the time now. We do know that there's these teams set up by the Pentagon. It's been in all the newspapers where these people simply play with your computer. They can get in to any computer. They've all the back doors built in to them. All the companies that make the computers have purposely put the back doors in. That is LAW. They also play with your telephones and so on. At the moment, they're just in harassing phases but they've already said, they're going to treat it as total war. Therefore, people who speak out AGAINST the system and where the system's taking us, are classified as enemies and they will come under attack. They'll actually fry your computer or anything else that's electrical, if they want to... including your phone. They can fry that quite simply. That's how ahead they really are in the real world. If people remember what George Bush said after 9/11, 'If you're not with us, you're against us.' That was a declaration, a LEGAL declaration to the world and every American citizen too. That if you're not with Georgey boy, then you are an enemy.

Of course, at that time, if you think about it, he wasn't telling you what 'with us' even meant. As I say, 'my country right or wrong', that's what he was really telling you. In other words, this whole agenda is to go forth, this WORLD agenda for WORLD order, a world society, every country now is literally under a form of martial law having *signed* the same documentation as the homeland security bills. That took YEARS of setting up PRIOR to 9/11 for that to come in to action ACROSS THE WORLD. Years of negotiations and the countries all working together... under the United Nations, by they way, quietly to bring us ALL under this totalitarian system.

The object was never, ever to destroy the guys in Afghanistan or Iraq. It was simply to take over those countries. They're the last countries that have held out from the world order. They haven't joined the World Bank. At least they didn't then. Now, they're in it, of course. They were forced in to it. They have no debt to speak of. They teach their culture to their children. THAT'S A NO-NO today. As Bertrand Russell said, the parents always *contaminate* their children with old ideas. That will not do for a new world order. Therefore, the state has to bring up the children and given them their ideas and that's what's been happening. An INDOCTRINATED population world wide. STANDARDIZATION.

We now have politically correct people, PCPs, *everywhere*... all prattling the same little terms they're given to prattle about and little SLOGANS. Remember what Lenin said? WE SHALL WIN BY THE USE OF SLOGANS. That's all you hear nowadays. Quite amazing. What did Plato say? We're so ADAPTABLE as a species. Adapting ourselves IN to the cage.

Well, from Hamish and myself on a stormy night in Ontario where lightning is flashing all around, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Articles:

["Rudd moots EU-style Asia-Pac bloc"](http://news.bbc.co.uk) (news.bbc.co.uk) - June 5, 2008.

["Mobile phones expose human habits"](http://news.bbc.co.uk) by Jonathan Fildes (news.bbc.co.uk) - June 4, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

March 8, 2011 (#784)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 8, 2011:

Corporate Feudalism:

"Corporate Feudalism's Running the Planet,
Guzzling Resources Like a Starving Gannet,
Owning the Soil, Water, Minerals, Food,
Training Populations "It's for Their Own Good",
These Wonderful Corporate "Benefactors"
Via Teams of P.R. Journalists and T.V. Actors,
Are Really Not Plunderers, Bloated on Greed,
They'll Distribute Necessities "According to Need,"
Perhaps There'll Be Lottos, "Come Try Your Luck",
The Rest Will Be Sold for the Highest Buck"

© Alan Watt March 8, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 8, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 8th of March 2011. I always start off the show by advising newcomers to look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there. You should bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main sites get sticky on downloads if there's too many folk go in at the same time; this way hopefully you get a clean, quick download. Remember, all those sites listed, too, are the only official sites I have, anything outside of there is not mine, and there are a few out there with my

name on them. Remember too, they all carry a lot of transcripts as well as audios of the shows I've done in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the .com site, and you'll find a bunch to choose from there.

On this show... and it's not a show. It's not even a program; programs tend to program you, that's why it's called programming. It's more of an educational talk really, where I try to show you the big picture of the system you're actually in. Not the one that you've been trained to believe in from childhood and reinforced through education and then backed up by the media; it keeps you in the dark forever. I try to show you how things are run to the big business plan. That's how corporations run their companies. That's how the multiple corporations that are really the capstone on this big building here run the world and they have their 50 and 100 year projections and plans to implement, just the same way as the United Nations. Look at the United Nations and look at the communist system too, the soviet system, they have their 5, 10, 15 and 50 year plans. It's exactly the same as that, including the wars they're going to have in the future, never mind the ones they've had in the past, even the recent past. These were all planned long in advance, the takedown of the world to standardize the one big system. The global economy, the global society, it all has to be the same, with the same central banking system, which is always bankrupt, and the IMF under The World Bank running the show for the world, and perpetual debt forever. That keeps you in line; it also ensures generations and generations of politicians to come, that will always be on board with the big boys who pay their checks for them. I'm not talking about the taxpayers. I'm talking about their bosses. That's really how it's run. Perpetual debt ensures the same system continues forever.

Remember too, you can keep me going by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember straight donations too are really, really in demand, believe you me. This new world order is not really new so much as the parts that we're seeing develop, are new to us at the bottom. If you haven't been in on the big plan, you haven't read the books by the big boys for the last 100 years or more, it's all a shock to you. You think things are just happening and we're stumbling along day to day, uprisings happen across the Middle East or Egypt, all by themselves, all by their little old selves, no help at all, it just happens spontaneously, and in come The World Bank and the IMF and the big boys to help them out, and the big foundations of course have got a big hand in that too, along with the Brzezinski's and Kissinger's, right to this very day. Interesting to see the same characters for about *half a century*, pretty well, involved in soft power uprisings and hard power uprisings as they call it in their own lingo. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put up some links tonight; I always do after the show. Not the show, the *educational talk*, put it that way. I have to decondition myself to keep... I have to *program* myself – how is that – to keep saying that. I'll put up the links to some of the articles I'm going to read tonight. One was about some protesters who ended up in Birkenhead and they tried to arrest a judge there because of a bankruptcy hearing and it was a bankruptcy court. This is from the official BBC of course, which is the British Broadcasting Corporation, which is owned by the government, and probably Her Majesty the Queen I should say, paid for by the taxpayers of course because the taxpayers pay for everything over there. It says here...

Judge arrest attempt by protesters in Birkenhead

Police arrested six people at the court
bbc.co.uk / March 7, 2011

Intruders have tried to arrest a judge after storming into a courtroom on Merseyside.

The activists went into the room at Birkenhead County Court while about 300 protesters gathered outside the building.

The incident is believed to be related to a bankruptcy hearing at the court. *(Alan: It's much more than that.)*

A Ministry of Justice spokesman said police were called to deal with the incident and the intruders had since left the building.

Streets surrounding the courtroom have been closed.

A leaflet handed out by the demonstrators said they were trying to seize the building "in defence of our freedoms and liberties as provided for under section 61 of Magna Carta".

(A: So they arrested a few of course and so on and so on and didn't make much of a to-do about it. However, when you read this article here from The Sovereign Independent, it says...)

Birkenhead – Judge Arrested and Lawful Building Seizure From Sovereign Independent Eyewitness. *(A: A guy who was there.)*

sovereignindependent.com / By Sally Exoudhu / March 8, 2011

(A: He goes on to talk about, he says...)

A throng of about 600 supporters arrived at the LAWFUL PEACEFUL REBELLION at Birkenhead UK gathering on Monday 7th March 2011 not knowing what to expect. This was the estimated number attending according to the Wirral Globe. *(A: That's one of the newspapers I guess.)* The rebels were supporters of Roger Hayes who, on behalf of all council taxpayers in the UK, has withheld payment of said tax for three years or so until proof of requirement to pay is demonstrated. If proof is not forthcoming, the council tax then is presumably fraudulent. The lawful peaceful rebels managed to turn up in spite of family and work commitments, the incredibly awkward timing of 1pm on a Monday, in spite of forced austerity, and in spite of the police state which we all now live under, which includes phone tapping, e-mail snooping, supermarket staff spies and even children paid to spy Soviet-style on ordinary people. *(A: And that's a fact now, the state pays children to spy; it's just astonishing, how they'll put up with this I really don't know.)*

The supporters gathered before 1pm at local pubs and met at Hamilton Square, a once beautiful setting, but now a sea of taxpayer-bought CCTV behaviour modification equipment. *(A: That's your cameras and so on.)* The gathering consisted of rebels of all ages and races, and with an even proportion of men and women. There were various orchestrated movements from pillar to post culminating in the peaceful and lawful seizure of the building known as the Birkenhead County Court – situated on the corner of Hinson Street and Hamilton Street in Birkenhead in the Borough of the Wirral.

This was not a protest, nor was it a demonstration. This was a Lawful Peaceful Rebellion, which is a Common Law right under article 61 of the Magna Carta of 1215. It appears that judges who do not act on their oath are not judges, they are masquerading as judges and guilty of the crime of treason, and all so-called police officers who are or have become aware of this are guilty of the crime of misprision of treason.

Supporters of the incredibly brave Roger Hayes, who were well versed in the law and dressed in smart suits entered the courtroom and demanded their right to a hearing under Common Law it would appear, thus turning the court into a Common Law Court. *(A: It's true enough, it's either a maritime court or it's a common law court.)* It was difficult to follow exactly what was going on, as The British Constitution Group organisers had to hold their cards very close to their chests thanks to the coalition three-in-one Communist government that now dominates the Western World. *(A: ...which is true enough, although they're actually acting for the fascists at the top. See, they're both one anyway, as George Orwell knew in **Animal Farm**.)* The supporters however, were well rewarded for trusting the BC Group. The true magnitude of the events unfolded only as the events were happening in real time.

Roger Hayes was removed shouting to the crowd that the judge must be arrested immediately for treason, to which the crowd broke into chanting 'arrest the judge, arrest the judge'. At a later stage a convoy of police vans arrived containing the corporate bankster property in black and yellow masquerading as police officers (wittingly or unwittingly). They ran into the building against the choral chanting of 'do your job, and, arrest the judge', 'treason', 'treason' What do we want, Freedom! When do we want it, now!" (A: *It's a pity there's not an awful lot more that going on, isn't there... all over the place. People always wait until it's too late, you see, and they're starving before they do that kind of stuff.*)

The event wasn't without its humour. The Liverpool Love Police Academy were out in full force. For those unaware of The Love Police they are a cuddly/nice police force. They try to gain hugs from police officers. (A: *So they masquerade and they go up and they hug the police officers, it makes them kind of hard to smash you in the face with their batons and tazer you when you look like a cuddy little, I don't know, bee or something.*)

Some of the burly muscular Liverpool Love Police Academy were like incredible hulks in stature compared to the bankster revenue collecting bailiffs dressed in yellow stripes like worker bees answerable to the Queen's drones against a backdrop of chanters

People don't realize that the bailiff is the most important guy there because under maritime law, you see, he is responsible for collecting all property and all exchanges of property, or stealing of property, under bankruptcy courts. And everyone must answer to him; he can actually override the judge on occasion. So I'll put this link up too and you can go through it for yourselves. As I say, it's a pity people generally leave it till it's too late to do anything at all, and they're starving to death. Once you're starving, folks, you've seen them in Africa. People walk into silent villages, where there's people just hardly moving, on the streets lying down and so on. That's what happens with it. And these bar stewards at the top here would like to have you like that, they might eventually do it in fact if you don't *start being very, very active now* because the big boys plan, literally, to take all your food rights away from you and bring in massive rationing. And most of your food will be exported abroad for the big boys to bounce on their futures market as they call it. It's quite something to see that some people are doing something at least, and risking it. And you've got to risk it to get anything gained. You'll get no pain no gain, and that's the old story. People leave things until way, way too late generally.

It's amazing, as I say, how people don't even know what the courts are. They have no idea of this strange Freemasonic institution with all its little gestures of the magistrate and the judges and so on, all these little symbols they give themselves and they flash to each other, as the court progresses, and what the dock even means and why he's wearing a wig and all this kind of nonsense. It's just astonishing that folk haven't got a clue. Why have you got a guy called a sheriff that comes from the word 'sharif'? Is that a Templars' thing they brought back with them? Anyway, folk have no idea, but it's all to do with property and stealing property from those who are not in the brotherhood. And that's how it goes.

Now, we are in a new feudal system. This is exactly what Carroll Quigley said was planned. He said that back in the 1960s and he had read the reports and the histories of the plan, the big plan, for the Council on Foreign Relations which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs that really is chartered by the Queen of England. If you get a charter that means you're very special bunch indeed, you report directly to the bunch of multi-trillionaires. And we're seeing signs of it everywhere, with the lavish parties and so on that the new politicians are all, you know, bestowing upon themselves. Here's an article here, as you're being told to go into austerity and all the rest of it, and I read the article yesterday about that idiot Rompuy who's the head of the new soviet of the EU, the European Union parliament. He's the guy who said that THE NATION STATE IS DEAD and how he prattled on the other day too about, WE'VE GOT TO

KEEP THIS TOGETHER OTHERWISE WE'LL ALL BE FIGHTING AGAIN, oh nationalism is terrible, ya-da, ya-da, ya. So you're supposed to all starve together as these, this massive bureaucracy of politicians and bureaucrats stuff themselves with the tax money of the whole of Europe. It's just incredible.

£51M (A: ...being put aside...) TO BUILD EU (A: Economic Union.) HOUSE OF HORRORS (A: ...it's called, and it's from The Euro News.)

scottishdailyexpress.co.uk / March 6, 2011 / By Kirsty Buchanan

EURO MEPs (A: *That's the Members of Parliament.*) have approved a £51million project to create a museum in Brussels to celebrate themselves. (A: *Human nature never changes you know, never changes.*)

The massive cost of the House Of European History, dubbed the "House of Horrors" by critics, was revealed last week as Britons bunkered down for a year of soaring food and fuel bills, wage freezes and cuts in council services. (A: *But at least their tax money's paying for hospitals to be built in China and elsewhere in the world – isn't that nice – under globalism.*)

The age of austerity is even used as an excuse for splashing taxpayers' cash on a museum that will ignore most of Europe's past and start its timeline with the Union's creation. (A: *It's interesting too, when they took over Cambodia, the reds that were there, they created year ZERO. All history started from that point; everything before it was scrubbed. Well here you go, and it's just the same kind of thing here, it's to celebrate the European Union's parliament, its founding. And they're already eradicating the history by the way. They're already saying they will teach no European history and national history in the schools; that's to come.*)

"Especially in difficult times there is a need to be reminded of how the European integration developed and how many other crises during the years have been overcome," said an official document.

"The HEH (A: *It's like someone laughing, 'heh'... isn't it?*) is dedicated to focus on political, economic and social history of European and of European integration (A: *...as they call it...*), including its background and its achievements, from a European, not a purely national perspective, also emphasising the roots of common European values." (A: *I wonder what the common European values are? And I'll read more of this when I come back after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this article here about the new kings and queens; we've got billions of them now it appears, all these bureaucrats and politicians and this new massive sovietized system that they've built up, where they've amalgamated countries together, whether they liked it or not of course because the public didn't want them and the corporations did. So did the IMF, mind you, because they run all the bookkeeping for it. It says here...

The paper suggests the new museum, due to open in 2014, will draw 500,000 visitors annually. (A: *I wonder why? Maybe from China, maybe the tourists will be coming from China.*) This, it argues, will "substantially increase" the "communication and dialogue between Parliament, its members and citizens". (A: *Oh, what rubbish, what rubbish. The citizens have said enough, enough, enough. Anyway...*)

It also argues the new centre will allow visitors to "spend a full day in parliament's premises without the work of the institution and its members being affected". (A: *It's true, you can't affect them because you see, the parliament there, the politicians have no right to make a law or change a law. It's all done in secret, way above them. Apart from that you'd have to put a firecracker off in the place to get them to wake up; they just sit and snore all day.*)

UKIP MEP (A: *Member of the European Parliament.*) Marta Andreasen said: "Before the House of European History even starts operating European taxpayers will have to foot a bill of £51million just for its refurbishment.

So, that's not too bad is it? And the people will take it. They'll take it and they'll take it and they'll take it. They're already taking their austerity and their fuel hikes and all the rest of it. And there's folk starving to death in some countries, like Britain. Actually, it's not starving, they're freezing to death because they can't get the heating, they can't afford the fuel. But that's okay. That's depopulation of the elderly and that way of course the government can grab the pensions rather than the old folk living and actually using their pension money. That's all factored into it too, for those who don't really know or are so naïve they'd never think of it.

Warning Of 'Food Price Riots In The UK'

Yahoo news - news.sky.com / March 9, 2011 / Peter Hoskins, senior business producer

Speaking on Jeff Randall Live, senior global economist Karen Ward cautioned that the UK could experience the kind of food riots seen in other countries.

"Even in the developed world I think we have very, very low wage growth (A: *No kidding.*), so people aren't getting more in their pay packet to compensate them for food and energy, and I think we could see social unrest certainly in parts of the developed world and the UK as well." (A: *Well the IMF already said that, remember last year, they were already ready for that. And so is the Council on Foreign Relations; they've got that in their own web sites too. They work on these... they actually worked on all this exportation of your domestic food.*)

She went on to highlight the link between high food prices and the escalating cost of crude oil. (A: *It's not this that's causing it at all. It was happening before they stuck up the price of crude oil, because as I say, food is now to be exported to the highest bidder and to hell with the domestic market or the domestic need. That's what it is too. See, you've either got a nation and some protectionism, which is essential to keep your own people alive, or you do not. And if you do not then believe you me, it goes out to that big casino there, that stock market, and it goes into the futures game, and they're actually betting on crop failure and all the rest of it across the world. You know the guys I mean, the same guys that sunk you and sunk all the banks before with all their incredible schemes that they get into on the stock market.*)

"More and more we are seeing that some of these foodstuffs are actually substitutes for energy itself (A: *And that's of course what George Soros and his boys are saying, that everything is really energy and therefore they want to tax it all and price it out of your reach. Believe you me, they're doing it.*), particularly biofuels. So I think the energy markets are a significant contributor to these food price gains."

The comments come as the United Nations warned the cost of food is now at the highest level for 21 years and set to rise further.

Food costs have gone up for eight months in a row, with the National Farmers Union forecasting the trend will continue for the rest of 2011.

The cost of basic foodstuffs has been caused by increasing demand (A: *It's not that. It's the big casino, as I say.*) and extreme weather destroying crops and has been partly to blame for the unrest sweeping the arabic world. (A: *Nonsense again, believe you me, if you can't take care of your own you shouldn't be taking care of others. Hmm? Isn't that an old saying? Same with charity, charity begins at home. If you can't feed your own, you don't get robbed by your governments to feed people elsewhere, and then you all go down.*)

Rising prices contributed to riots across North Africa and the Middle East in the past several months that have toppled leaders (A: *No, that wasn't why they were toppled at all. That's nonsense so I won't read the rest of this story.*)

There's always a spin on what they tell you, you see, and this is the agenda folks. All your disposable income eventually

is to go to pay energy taxes, all kinds of taxes, and fees and all the rest of it, and basic essentials, and then you'll have nothing left to buy all the little toys and stuff that you used to spoil yourself with and reward yourself with for working. That's to go in this new wonderful global society. And of course they can build their big museums with your tax money; they've got lots more plans like that on the drawing board for you to pay, you see, for the future, lots and lots and lots of things for you to pay, down the future. You'll be kept in austerity all right, unless you do something about it.

I've said for years, I can remember back in the '80s, the late '80s, I started to see, when you took your... When you live in the country you take your garbage, or rubbish as we call it over in different countries, you take it over to the garbage dump yourself, even though you're already paying for it through your taxes. Then they started the rackets, too, of paying per bag and all the rest of it. You've all see it. You've all been through the same nonsense, of greed. I started to see library books, by the thousands, going in there. I will touch on that and what's happening when I come back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the books that are going down the memory hole, because that's what Orwell called information; anything that government didn't want simply went down this fiery hole and was turned to ashes. They were starting this across the Western world, back in the late '80s I noticed it, and in Canada too they were doing it. Massive, thousands of books would end up on top of garbage dumps, right from the libraries. It says in this article here; this is from Australia. Same thing is happening everywhere, you see, because we're all one world now, you see, we're global, with one system running the whole show.

Books get the shove as university students prefer to do research online

(A: It says. So there's your spin given to you immediately off the bat, you see; there's your premise.)

Yuko Narushima / March 8, 2011 / smh.com.au

THE University of NSW (A: *New South Wales.*) is throwing away thousands of books and scholarly journals as part of a policy that critics say is turning its library into a Starbucks.

Academics say complete journal collections, valuable books and newspapers dating to the 19th century are being thrown out to clear space for cafe-style lounges.

The Herald has obtained an internal document listing thousands of titles due to be pulled from shelves. The 138-page "weeding" list (A: *They call it 'weeding list'; not reading list, weeding list...*) includes encyclopaedias, dictionaries, books in foreign languages and texts on psychology, politics and morality. (A: *Well they don't need the morality part anymore. I'd throw the politics out too.*)

The policy, which until recently required librarians to remove 50,000 volumes each year, does not allow the last Australian copy of any book to be discarded. But it has opened an ideological row about the function of modern libraries as more research material becomes accessible online. (A: *Great online too because I've looked at some books and compared them with the hardbacks, and even the soft-covers, and there's whole chunks missing from them, whole chunks missing on eBooks. Because you see, censorship is on the go, you know, and they must alter and eradicate history. John Dewey said that when he came over from the Frankfort School and he said, THAT EVENTUALLY WE'LL TRAIN THE CHILDREN AND GRADUALLY ALTER THEIR HISTORY SO THAT THERE'S NOTHING LEFT IN HISTORY THAT WOULD CAUSE ANY CONFLICT DOWN THE ROAD. They'd simply eradicate it, just like the European Union is doing, and this is all part of it. And you know darn well how many times stuff goes, your computer crashes and so on, or government can simply eradicate stuff from online service, if they want to.*)

Already, thousands of books have been dumped in skips in the library basement and staff in various disciplines say they have not been given the opportunity to salvage them.

"This is a scandal. It's outrageous on a whole number of different levels," said Peter Slezak, an associate professor in the school of history and philosophy. "Anyone that has anything to do with books is distressed at this. They are extremely good books." (A: *And you need these things because one day they'll turn off the juice, you know, under austerity and rolling blackouts, like they've already warned us for Britain and elsewhere. Canada is to get them too.*)

The cleanout has so upset some that library staff have rescued books destined for the bin. One former library assistant said he had taken more than 200 books. "If the book's not borrowed in the last couple of years, they throw it out," he said. "Most libraries see their function as an archive but these guys see it almost like a video store. After you've had the book five years, why keep it?"

(A: *So it's...*) . . . to make space for students to sit around, have lunch and plug their laptops in. Bizarrely, they've turned the library into a kind of a Starbucks," Professor Slezak said.

So, it's quite something. It's happening all across of course, but they must eradicate the history. And I've gone into some of the histories of the big supplier of schoolbooks and university books and you'll find these guys are not what they appear to be. Even Carroll Quigley talked about it, that they set up their own institutions under the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations for the States, they set up the book companies that would supply the reading material, give you your reality and update the new generations into a new type of reality. Well they've always been doing it. And they have incredible staff to do this too; they even have their own reporters, these so-called book creators and sellers, whole staffs of them that do nothing but put out propaganda to newspapers and tell how wonderful that they are giving you *the latest* details, the latest information and the latest facts.

It's quite something. Winston Churchill even brought that up, because you see everything is a con out there. HAS TO BE, mind you, because Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He says, THERE WILL BE ONE EDUCATION FOR THE ELITE AND ONE FOR THE REST... and that you'll be taught all you *need* to know at the bottom level, which will keep you in the dark of course – you'll never figure it out – where those who are the elite are taught the *true* reality at a very early age... very early age. This is all herd management, you understand. And that's what they call it too, "herd management". Even the medical associations call us 'herds' now. We got that in Canada; that first came out from the medical authorities, the *crisis* medical authorities who were based in Toronto at the time, when they said it was to do with "herd management" and looking for inoculations for the SARS and all that; SARS that didn't exist, eh.

Now, I've talked about charities too, and foundations. I'm going to put a link up tonight to a site which says this...

Is Your Favorite Charity Infiltrated?

By Cassandra Anderson / March 8, 2011 / morphcity.com

Before you write a check, sign a petition or declare your unwavering support for foundations or "nonprofit" organizations (NPOs), you may wish to investigate their agendas by using this step-by-step guide. Many large foundations and nonprofit organizations have destructive agendas in opposition to public interest or they receive funding from dubious sources and may be unduly influenced.

Lawyer and former tax expert, Michael Shaw now President of FreedomAdvocates.org says, "Foundations, Non Governmental Organizations and non-profits are generally exempt from income taxes. They have been arranged from the beginning to promote globalism and today this is accomplished through the implementation of Agenda 21. (A: *...which is also called The Millennium Project.*) The creation of the Federal Reserve coupled with the adoption of the income tax in 1913 provided the one world elite opportunity to avoid taxes through the formation of Foundations and other tax exemptions. (A: *By the way, the big boys wanted this particular thing pushed through government in the United States, because it already controlled the government in the US, the Rockefellers and so*

on. *If you go back far enough you'll find even Adam Weishaupt talking about using PHILANTHROPISTS TO SHAPE AND GUIDE THE DIRECTION OF THE WORLD and this is what these foundations do, they pretend they're philanthropists, you know, beneficent benefactors. And the United Nations now admit, under this new world order, they're bringing in these philanthropists to help guide social problems and social areas. The same thing with communitarianism in Britain – that's all part of it too. They've got a big say in how your little community is to be run, these non-elected bodies. So it's really A PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, as Carroll Quigley talked about. And that's how it is, it's a parallel government.)* This was key to creating the financing system that has promoted globalism and which now threatens us all with world tyranny."

There are 1.6 million so-called nonprofit 501(c)3 organizations in the US. Nonprofits are misnamed and are anything but not-for-profit; a more accurate description is that they are TAX EXEMPT organizations. This article will explore two major types of tax exempt organizations:

- Foundations- these are the grantors and they are required to donate 5% (A: ... only, 5%...) of their assets each year to charitable organizations. (A: *And it's always along a political agenda which they're pushing, you see.*) They enjoy enormous tax breaks from the federal government and pay no income tax, no corporate tax and no capital gains tax. States and local governments may also exempt them from property and sales taxation. Some powerful foundations are extremely influential in setting political policies and making laws that benefit their enterprises and pass the cost onto taxpayers. (A: *And ain't that a fact, if you go into the Rockefellers for an example.*)
- Nonprofit Organizations (A: *They're the other ones.*) or NPOs also enjoy the same tax exemptions as foundations (no income, corporate or capital gains taxes). NPOs are structured like a business and seek grants from foundations, government subsidies and corporate and private donations. They do pursue profits.

For instance, Planned Parenthood is a NPO with deep roots in eugenics and they seek to have employees promote abortions to boost profits, according to a former employee whistleblower. (A: *There are the links on the site here.*) Planned Parenthood showed a \$112 million profit in 2006 (A: *As a profit, \$122 million eh.*) and received over \$300 million in tax funded support. (A: *See, amazing isn't it, eh?*) Whether someone is pro-life or pro-choice, most would agree that pursuing abortion for profit and population control is very negative.

Because tax exempt 501(c)3 organizations get a free ride on taxes but enjoy publicly funded benefits, they should be required to make their full financial documents available to the public. Furthermore, tax exempt organizations may also receive tax funded government subsidies, so it is simply wrong that there is little or no transparency. This is important because many organizations that receive tax exempt status influence political policy that works against the public.

They show you some links on this article too, where you can check out the incomes that a lot of these characters get, the incredible incomes that they get. I'm just looking for one too where it will show you their wages as well. They have their own massive bureaucracies and pensions funds and all the rest of it, and they pay nothing in taxes, eh. But they've got more than a passing say in how the world is to be directed, and your life as well. And you don't elect them, remember. This is the parallel government. And I've gone into that in quite good detail in the past.

One article, too, I'm putting up tonight, is to do with Libya and how the US is talking about bombing it and so on. This is from the AFP.

Libya no-fly zone would require bombing raids: US

Top US commander General James Mattis
activistpost.com / March 1, 2011 / AFP Chris Kleponis

WASHINGTON (AFP) - Enforcing a no-fly zone over Libya would first require bombing the north African

nation's air defense systems, top US commander General James Mattis warned Tuesday.

A no-fly zone would require removing "the air defense capability first," Mattis, the head of Central Command, told a Senate hearing.

"It would be a military operation," the general said.

The United States and its allies are weighing possible military action, including a no-fly zone, to stop Libya's Moamer Kadhafi from using his forces to crush mounting opposition.

Although Kadhafi's military is badly outgunned by US and NATO aircraft, the regime has dozens of *(A: I won't even read the rest of this rubbish because it's a propaganda handout you see. They did the same thing with Iraq, you know, oh he's got dozens of...)* surface-to-air missiles that could shoot down allied warplanes. *(A: Ah, dah-dah-dah... you know. They get you into the tailspin before you even know and that's why it's written this way.)*

So really what it is, is the big boys want to simply grab, just like they did in Iraq, a whole country, and its oil wells, and then they'll have their raffle at the end and divvy it up amongst them as they did with Iraq. They got them free... they got it 'gratis', handed to them. The taxpayers of the world paid for these wars and then they handed the oil fields over, after they refurbished them and fixed them and gave them brand new spanking ones, courtesy of the taxpayers again. They handed them over to the big oil companies, you know, the ones that you're so familiar with. That's the real world, folks, and killing people is nothing to them, nothing at all. They're just in the way, that's all.

Another link I'm putting up too, is to do with Blackwater. I've talked about Blackwater quite a few times before. They've changed their name of course. This article here talks about all the *other* divisions that they have; it's just astonishing.

Blackwater's Black Ops

thenation.com / Jeremy Scahill | September 15, 2010

Over the past several years, entities closely linked to the private security firm Blackwater have provided intelligence, training and security services to US and foreign governments as well as several multinational corporations, including Monsanto *(A: They actually guard them and they actually have deals with them to go in and harass people who are standing up against Monsanto. No kidding. Like thugs. But they're allowed to do it, you see. See, you have authorized thugs in the world and then you have non-authorized ones.)*, Chevron, the Walt Disney Company, Royal Caribbean Cruise Lines and banking giants Deutsche Bank and Barclays, according to documents obtained by The Nation. Blackwater's work for corporations and government agencies was contracted using two companies owned by Blackwater's owner and founder, Erik Prince: Total Intelligence Solutions and the Terrorism Research Center (TRC). Prince is listed as the chairman of both companies in internal company documents, which show how the web of companies functions as a highly coordinated operation. Officials from Total Intelligence, TRC and Blackwater (which now calls itself Xe Services) did not respond to numerous requests for comment for this article.

One of the most incendiary details in the documents is that Blackwater, through Total Intelligence, sought to become the "intel arm" of Monsanto, offering to provide operatives to infiltrate activist groups organizing against the multinational biotech firm.

Governmental recipients of intelligence services and counterterrorism training from Prince's companies include the Kingdom of Jordan, the Canadian military *(A: No kidding, a private organization is training the Canadian military, the special forces.)* and the Netherlands police, as well as several US military bases, including Fort Bragg, home of the elite Joint Special Operations Command (JSOC), and Fort Huachuca, where military interrogators are trained, according to the documents. In addition, Blackwater worked through the companies for

the Defense Intelligence Agency, the Defense Threat Reduction Agency and the US European Command. (A: *Do you understand, this is a private company or organization with all of these specialized areas, right down to domestic spying by the way, and they're not responsible to you, the supposed citizen, at all. You'll just pay the money, the taxes, that the government has funneled down to them, to do the dirty work. So who do you complain to? The government will say, WELL THEY'RE NOT OURS YOU KNOW, THEY'RE PRIVATE, you see. It's a different thing altogether; the government loves this stuff.*)

(A: *You understand, the big revolution didn't happen from the public. The big revolution came from the big corporations at the top; this is their revolution. Revolutions in the past used to be middle class led. And the middle classes of course were always stymied; they couldn't get higher up on the totem pole, they couldn't get advancement and they would have revolutions. But when they saw the systems coming out in the early 20th century to do with unions, etc, and rights for the people, they determined right there and then that they would have their own corporate, they'd pull together their corporations under big organizations and they'd work together to rule and bring in this new world order, you understand, which they would command, and they've had a hundred years to work on it, nonstop. Easy when you have all the bucks though, and think tanks that you can afford to buy and purchase, and generations of guys you hire, train, work, retire, and then in come the new ones. You get the job done. It says here...*)

On September 3 the New York Times reported that Blackwater had "created a web of more than 30 shell companies or subsidiaries in part to obtain millions of dollars in American government contracts after the security company came under intense criticism for reckless conduct in Iraq." (A: *I don't know how you can get more reckless because the forces over there are allowed to slaughter anybody they want to.*) The documents obtained by The Nation reveal previously unreported details of several such companies and open a rare window into the sensitive intelligence and security operations Blackwater performs for a range of powerful corporations and government agencies. The new evidence also sheds light on the key roles of several former top CIA officials who went on to work for Blackwater. (A: *That means that all the secrets they bring with them too, goes along with them.*)

The coordinator of Blackwater's covert CIA business, former CIA paramilitary officer Enrique "Ric" Prado, set up a global network of foreign operatives, offering their "deniability" as a "big plus" for potential Blackwater customers, according to company documents. The CIA has long used proxy forces to carry out extralegal actions or to shield US government involvement in unsavory operations from scrutiny. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article here about Blackwater which has got its fingers in so many pies since it's got front organizations involved with even civil disobedience and disruption, of people who protest GM food for instance, the modified food, stuff like that. It says here...

While the network was originally established for use in CIA operations, documents show that Prado viewed it as potentially valuable to other government agencies. In an e-mail in October 2007 with the subject line "Possible Opportunity in DEA—Read and Delete," Prado wrote to a Total Intelligence executive with a pitch for the Drug Enforcement Administration. That executive was an eighteen-year DEA veteran with extensive government connections who had recently joined the firm. Prado explained that Blackwater had developed "**a rapidly growing, worldwide network of folks that can do everything from surveillance to ground truth to disruption operations.**" He added, "These are all foreign nationals (except for a few cases where US persons are the conduit but no longer 'play' on the street) (A: *So they can actually use foreign nationals too, and give you a complete false story on your news, when it comes on the news, as to who's causing what seems to be disruption.*), so deniability is built in and should be a big plus." (A: *That was his sales pitch.*)

The executive wrote back and suggested there "may be an interest" in those services. The executive suggested that "one of the best places to start may be the Special Operations Division, (SOD) which is located in Chantilly, VA," telling Prado the name of the special agent in charge. The SOD is a secretive joint command within the Justice

Department, run by the DEA. It serves as the command-and-control center for some of the most sensitive counternarcotics and law enforcement operations conducted by federal forces. The executive also told Prado that US attachés in Mexico; Bogotá, Colombia; and Bangkok, Thailand, would potentially be interested in Prado's network. Whether this network was activated, and for what customers, cannot be confirmed. A former Blackwater employee who worked on the company's CIA program declined to comment on Prado's work for the company, citing its classified status. *(A: So here you have, again, this public/private type deal on the go here, where governments are hiring and using mercenaries, right down to even the street level to disrupt various protesters in different countries – we've seen that going on at G20 meetings, stuff like that. And they fly them in, foreign nationals, so some other country gets the blame of course, stuff like that. You can't believe anything that you see across the news media today on television because so much of it is staged by characters like this, by the big corporations that can get the DIRTY work done for governments and therefore keeps the governments' hands clean. This goes on to say...)*

In November 2007 officials from Prince's companies developed a pricing structure for security and intelligence services for private companies and wealthy individuals. One official wrote that Prado had the capacity to "develop infrastructures" and "conduct ground-truth and security activities."

As I say, they already work for Monsanto and a whole bunch of other organizations, and they do smear campaigns as well. They have, just like intelligence services, they do smear campaigns on people who are trying to get the truth out on what the new biofood is all about, the modified food, what it's doing to humans. They'll smash those groups up, smear them, smear campaigns and so on, and threaten folk directly too of course. And get away with it, you see, because you're under the new feudal system, folks, and that's how feudalism is run.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK--Protesters Attempt to Arrest Bankruptcy Court Judge](#)

[Peaceful Rebellion --England](#)

[New Soviet European Parliament Leads Austerity by Building Museum \(51 million pounds\) to Honour Themselves--Taxpayers?--"Let them eat cake."](#)

[Coming Riots over Food Prices](#)

[University Books--Down the Memory Hole](#)

[Foundations, Charities and NGOs](#)

[US--Military Prepares to Protect Corporate Assets in Libya](#)

[Blackwater's Black Ops.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 9, 2011 (#785)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 9, 2011:

Corporate Governance:

Corporations, Bankers do Love Marx, Creating Their World from Public Tax:

"Slavery in All Ages has Existed,
In Corporate Management it has Persisted,
Using Public Relations to Cover the Deed,
Informing the Peasants to All They Need
To Know and Believe, Pretence, Illusion,
Knowledge of Reality Would Cause Confusion,
Their Conditioning of Democracy, Being Free,
Understanding Only What They're Meant to See,
To Work, Pay Taxes, Obey, Vote and Die,
Always to Dream of the American Pie,
The Fully Conditioned are Really Irrational,
Owned by Corporate Feudal International"

© Alan Watt March 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 9 2011. Newcomers should look into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download for free. There's hundreds of them there and I try and give you at least a grounding in the big system in which you live, to show you what runs it, and to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture. Because it's so incredibly, not so much complicated; it's just that over 100 years, over 100 years, big corporations and big institutions grew up which clubbed together to rule the world and of course they have no intention of giving the public what they call democracy, but by *using* the term democracy they push the public to actually push for more, of being ruled by the same multinational corporations, bankers and so on. In other words democracy is a sham because the bankers love socialism. They love to run the countries through socialism because governments which they put in place can then collect the cash that's due the big world money lenders, and it's far easier than going door to door and collecting cash from individual people. That's why they love socialism so much. And they really admired the communist system in Russia and they admired the one in Nazi, Germany; that's why Hitler was Time-Life's Man of the Year twice in the '30s, because they like this militarization, this orderly society where they're very obedient, they obey government. You can change society so quickly in any direction that you want because the people are trained to be obedient. So that's what you're living in today. And we also call it political correctness and the main thrust of it is through the Marxist schools on behalf of the banks who run them today.

So when you're in there and getting the audios remember to support me by buying the books and disks and so on that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations are definitely accepted, just straightforward donations. It doesn't matter how much it is either, by the way. People don't think a dollar goes very far, and it doesn't on its own but if you get enough coming in it certainly gets you through the week. And things are escalating in price like you wouldn't believe. All the sites I have carry transcripts in English as well for print up of a lot of the talks and if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take your pick from the choice offered there; there's quite a few to choose from.

I mean that too, we are living in a *documented*, a documented world system that runs covertly, behind the scenes, doesn't advertise itself too much of course, at the top. And yet today because we're so dumbed down and pretty well stupid, actually we are stupid and dumb, they can actually put their own web sites up there, like the Chatham House one for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations which really are the big players on behalf of the bankers who founded them. International money lenders, not just bankers with private banks and outlets throughout the towns, these guys literally lend to nations. That's who funded them. That's who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs to bring in, on behalf of an already established stinking rotten dirty rich elite, a system where the people would never figure out, because they still believe they have democracy, they never figure out they're being run behind the scenes. And we find that the big think tanks that work for them and the United Nations, which they also set up by the way, have said that DEMOCRACY IS BASICALLY TOO SLOW TO GET ANYTHING DONE, THEY HAVE TO BYPASS IT. We're now post-democratic if you haven't noticed. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing, really, how little history people know and when they get history at all it's generally from The History Channel or some fictional work like Anne of Green Gables where the past is always painted in a nice middle class way, for the *few* that existed back then. You see them with horses and always clean clothes on and new clothes and so on, and it's all so daddy-daddy, and mommy-mommy and everything was so wonderful and stuff like that. Nothing is further from the truth because history is a horror story. It's a horror story from its inception to the present day. It's always about the most brutal elite who rule either empires or now it's going into the world empire, just as brutally too. They've always used the same guises, regardless of the empire that

was used before. An empire, really, is just when an elite arise using money, wealth, slavery. Slavery always goes along with wealth in any kind of system and even in the modern kind of slavery that you have today, which is admitted to by people like Charles Galton Darwin who says, WE'RE CREATING A MORE PERFECT FORM OF SLAVERY, and that was in the 20th century that he wrote that book.

So we're always in a form of slavery and the idea is, you only tell the slaves all they need to know to be a slave. And we are. We're given the right kind of education today, which is not very much at all and very misleading, more political correctness than anything, and we're supposed to get the rest of it from Hollywood and old movies and stuff like that. But it's astonishing to realize that, as I say, right through up until the 1800s slavery was prevalent, and always prevalent. And it wasn't always simply from Africa, the first slaves in America were actually white slaves. They were brought in when they changed a lot of laws in Britain because they wanted to populate America and they had to pass a lot of laws. At the same time too they were dumping cotton from India and elsewhere, and other countries, into Britain, putting a lot of folk out of work. They had the country in upheaval by getting the farmers off the land by dumping seed from abroad and making it impossible to compete and getting them into the big cities. There was massive migrations of people, millions of them moving into these slum cities that were thrown up to work the factories. And so many crimes were broken because just like today, you don't know how many laws you break every day, just walking across the street, getting up, getting outside the house and so on; saying the wrong thing now can be a crime. And you'd be whisked off to the Americas and eventually they sometimes used Australia too; that's how they colonized Australia. So the more convicts the merrier. Even Benjamin Franklin bought his first wife, who was an indentured servant, off a ship in the harbor, and that was part of the payment – the payment went back to even the judge who convicted her because he got a cut out of the final sale that was sold, bought and sold. What a history we really truly have. It's nothing like it's portrayed by the modernists at all.

As I say, you always get slavery, money and a wealthy elite who have time on their hands to hire good thinkers, like the Machiavelli types, who can advise them on what to do next: to keep power, always keep the public in the dark. And you find almost every person who was *authorized* to write history about the Greek Empire and the Roman Empire and other empires, writing them in such lavish terms, such glowing lavish terms, THEY'RE BRINGING CIVILIZATION TO THE WORLD. And we have them even in the 20th century; we have the same thing with the Cecil Rhodes group pushing the push for British World Empire, BRINGING CIVILIZATION TO SAVAGES and all that stuff, as they looted their country of natural resources. Nothing really has changed.

Once you get a world empire on the go you've got a whole world to pick your slaves from and like any good farmer you've got to decide how many you want to keep and how many you want to cull when there's too many of them and you don't need them anymore. That's also been discussed at very high levels, a long time ago by the way, because these guys don't sit and wait for things to happen and say OH DEAR, WE DIDN'T REALIZE THERE WAS SO MANY PEOPLE. No, they always start at least 50 years to 100 years before you even hear of it in the media and they actually *implement policies* to bring down the populations. That's why you have so many cancers and so on today.

At the top they're not stupid. Believe you me, they're anything but stupid. They don't make wish lists and say, how do we cull the population? You know, we've already had the Fabian Socialists who were very overt in their mission at the beginning with George Bernard Shaw and others coming out and saying, WE'VE GOT TO GET A HUMANE GAS TO GAS THEM, ALL THE ONES WHO ARE WEAK, INFIRM, CAN'T WORK ANYMORE, THE ELDERLY, that kind of stuff for his wonderful Fabian socialist system, which really is one of the spearheads of Marxism, Fabian socialism. And it's all over the so-called British Empire. Remember too, the Fabianists worked hand-in-glove with the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was the culmination of

the coming together of the Rhodes Foundation with Lord Rothschild and the Milner Group. Together they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a non-governmental organization who puts their members in government, all over the world by the way. Then the one that they sprung up in the US, they couldn't call it 'Royal' so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations and they both work as one for this world government as you see today.

As I said at the start of the show, they just love Marxism. They love it. See, Marxism came out of a fanatical idea, really, during the industrial revolution too. The whole idea of Marxism came out of a time of great upheaval, as they say, and great inequalities and so on. And you always get the ones who are fanatics coming out of any system like that where there's turmoil. The fanatics come out and then they get their followers who are fanatics and then they push on ahead, because most folk don't want individuality, you know. They don't want to be an individual. Most people, even individualism itself is a fairly recent phenomenon; since about the 1700s authors were writing about the possibility of individualism. But the big boys don't want that, and most folk don't want it. They like to lose themselves in the masses and be accepted by a peer group of one kind or another.

And communism of course, was another form of the same thing. You literally suborn yourself *to* and subject yourself *to* the authority of the master at the top. And all your comrades round about you, are your friends, your family; they're everything to you. It's like a religious fervor that goes along and that's what drives things. So big banks love this kind of system to use, as I say. It was the same with the Nazi movement as well. They really admired the fast way society could be changed, very rapidly by authority and high bureaucracies, layer upon layer of bureaucracies working hard to change society, and the way it was implemented at the bottom so quickly too. And getting the whole public to be *excited* about it and go along with it; quite fascinating when you see it. So once you get your individuality there's always somebody right away trying to pull you into a crowd or a group or something else to join, so you can submerge your individuality and lose it all again, because it feels safer when you're in amongst the same people. You have less responsibility, less choices to make for yourself; it's all done for you; others take responsibility and so on.

The big system today is so huge. It's got all the big international corporations coming together. I've always said if you want to see who runs the world just look at the big IBM international meetings because everyone who's anyone attends it. And these are the guys who have and own the world's resources, they own all the means of production, they own your governments, literally, and often in fact your government leaders go in and out of these organizations as CEOs or directors and then back into politics again. But they love the illusion of democracy. And they even use democracy today, still, to ravish more countries, and standardize more countries under their control, because that's what everything's about, standardization across the world; one system everywhere. You know, one Reich basically, that's it, it never changes. Unfortunately folk get caught up in the dialectic process the media spins out to you, because they always give you one side to join or the other side to oppose. Regardless, they want you to join back into a mass somewhere so that you can be led back around into the pig sty. That's how it works.

And a long time ago too, you'll find, and in the 1800s even, there were big writers belonging to these big institutions, these private organizations that run your governments, that aren't answerable to the general public, as Carroll Quigley said. In fact, he said, THE TECHNOCRATS WHO RUN ACROSS THE WORLD — you know the Kissinger's, Brzezinski's and all of these characters — THEY'RE IMMUNE TO THE PUBLIC; THEY'RE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC OR ANSWERABLE TO THE PUBLIC; THEY CAN GET SO MUCH DONE SO QUICKLY WITHOUT PUBLIC CRITICISM OR OBSTACLES OF ANY WAY AT ALL. So that's really what he meant by the world is run by a new feudalistic system. It's a feudal system.

In the late 1800s they talked about the coming populations. Before World War I the Royal family and Prime Ministers

even were putting their names to books to tell the public in Britain for instance and elsewhere in the British Commonwealth, to start having less children. They were rebutted immediately by other books put out by mainly ministers and preachers to say that, WE'LL DO THAT WHEN YOU DO THE SAME, because at that time these big families made sure they had at least 10-12 children, at the top. And in reality the people at the bottom were not having as many children as the ones at the top because they couldn't afford it anyway. Then when they started to really get along, get trained to have less children and to try and go for goods, material goods and bypass the need for children – after all, if you're going to buy a car you might not be able to afford another child, because things get so expensive with children too.

That was all talked about in **The Next Million Years** by Charles Galton Darwin, how to entice the women into the workplace too – which would double the tax base for government's real plans, their real agendas – and it would also help destroy the family unit. Because as I say, they used the Marxist philosophy, and a prime tenet of Marxism is the destruction and abolition of the family unit. That's why you see all kinds of people up there, again, the fanatical ones who are dissatisfied with the group – actually they'd be dissatisfied with anything, I'm talking about the ones who are of a different kind of sexual persuasion. They always pick the radicals to advance the radical causes and utterly abolish and demolish society. The Frankfurt School was big in this too, still is by the way, ongoing under different names. The whole idea was to annihilate all that was – all culture, all ways of life – and build anew. That's what you're living in today. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I saw a little clip yesterday of a BBC documentary about slavery. It was interesting; they'd found one of the old ledgers in, I think it's the Bristol dock perhaps, in Britain – or England – where the slaves came in, and they passed through London as well, through the London docks too. They found that the biggest purchaser of that time was NM Rothschild. Of course that was immediately countered by the family; they said they had no personal records of this, and look at all the great work they'd done for emancipation afterwards. Anyway, they were the biggest importers for the Americas, via Britain, of slavery. It's just astonishing that slavery's always been with us in one form or another. Now you're wage slaves, tax slaves and so on, and you get told what to do.

In the old days they used to throw you the occasional rag to wear, you see, and you'd wear that rag till it fell apart and they gave you another rag. And you had to be transported here, there, or driven here or there to workplaces, by your slave masters with their whips and all that. And then you'd need all the guys to do the whipping too, that cost cash as well. Far better to give you democracy and tell you that you're free, and then they leave you enough of your wages to feed and clothe yourself and get to work by yourself, you know, one way or another. So really, it's all in how you perceive things, how things really are.

Talking about, too, depopulation which is one of their big, big things, even from the days of Thomas Malthus who was a big advisor to the British government and an economist, talked to European groups, the East India Company, the Dutch East India Company, and other ones. These were all big corporations that were given chunks of land across the world. In fact, the first ones in Canada and in the Americas really were corporations; they weren't countries really. These corporations were given *ownership* of the land and you had the Hudson Bay Company, which people knew what that meant; they didn't know what Canada meant back then. Massive power of course, private corporations, and now they're all international.

Now, they talked about depopulation and so on. They didn't want too many of the inferior types outbreeding the superior types and bringing down the whole of society. Very much like Hinduism, as I say, because in Hinduism they

believe not in the Platonic great cycle of the zodiac that lasts thousands of years, but in a zodiac that lasts *millions* of years in its cycles. And they say too, in Hinduism, THOSE OF THE INFERIOR TYPE MUST ALL PERISH; IF THEY COME THROUGH THEY'LL CAUSE DISRUPTION IN THE NEW, THE NEW AGE. That's a very prevalent belief amongst those who now run... And of course now it's all done under the guise of science, you know. Science is very persuasive, especially when they're trained in a different lexicon than you and it sounds very impressive. But it's just the same old thing over and over again, who should live and who should die, who should own and who should be poor; nothing really changes.

Tonight I'm putting up a link too, that I've put up in the past, and it's about the vaccines. Well, the vaccines are one of the prime ways to kill off people, you see, in a slow kill. They had meetings a long time ago about how they would take down countries quickly and the ones that would go down more slowly. I've mentioned before about the Kissinger document that was put out where he basically said, THE GREATEST THREAT TO THE STATE WAS OVERPOPULATION, but he meant at that time also overseas overpopulation that would then cause a problem migrating to the West, if you wonder why all the diseases have broken out. And then we send out the World Health Organization, part of the United Nations, set up by the bankers too, to give them all inoculations, etc, etc.

Now, most vaccines were really put out by the guy who headed a lot of these schemes, Dr Maurice Hilleman. We have different ones too who created the polio vaccine, who was actually a member of the World Eugenics Society and the British Eugenics Society and the American Eugenics Society, for depopulation, who gave us the polio vaccine. Dr Maurice Hilleman was also important. He says...

60 Lab Studies Now Confirm Cancer Link to a Vaccine You Probably Had as a Child

Posted By Dr. Mercola | February 18 2011 | articles.mercola.com

Just Who is Dr. Maurice Hilleman?

Now, for those of you who may think Dr. Hilleman was just another crackpot (he passed away in 2005), think again. He was, and still is, the leading vaccine pioneer in the history of vaccines. He developed more than three dozen vaccines—more than any other scientist in history—and was the developer of Merck's vaccine program.

He was a member of the U.S. National Academy of Science, the Institute of Medicine, the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and the American Philosophical Society, and received a special lifetime achievement award from the World Health Organization. *(Alan: So he was really doing the job, I'm sure, of depopulation. Anyway...)*

When he was chief of the Department of Respiratory Diseases with what's now the Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, he discovered the genetic changes that occur when the influenza virus mutates, known as shift and drift. He was also one of the early vaccine pioneers to warn about the possibility that simian viruses *(A: That's the monkey viruses that they were using.)* might contaminate vaccines. So Dr. Hilleman knew what he was talking about. And in his own words, "vaccines have to be considered the bargain basement technology for the 20th Century." *(A: And it's now into the 21st century.)*

Vaccines Can Cause the Very Disease They're Meant to Prevent, and Worse

For years, researchers suggested that millions of vials of polio vaccine, contaminated with SV40 *(A: That's Simian Virus 40.)*, infected individuals between 1953 and 1963 and caused human tumors *(A: The only function this virus seems to have is to cause human tumors.)*, and by 1999, molecular evidence of SV40 infections were showing up in children born after 1982. Some experts now suggest the virus may have remained in the polio vaccine until as late as 1999.

Still, the FDA and health authorities turned a blind eye. *(A: Then I'll go into some of the other stuff to do with this. You should know this because you see, we're all dying of tumors and so on, and if you're not yet you will be. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about depopulation under a different guise because that's what really a lot of the vaccines are for. You don't inject people for 50, 60 years with something that's giving them tumors, and you don't notice it until 40-odd years later, and even then you do nothing about it, you just continue with it. So they're not stupid at the top. They know what's going on because it's designed to go on. As I say, Dr Salk was a member of the Eugenics Society. Most of his papers before he came out with the vaccine for polio were actually about depopulation of the unfit and all that kind of stuff too, the usual eugenical stuff. And suddenly he became the great savior, he had just a massive change of heart, you see, and decided to save the world instead of kill it. So it's up to you which way you want to go with that. Personally I know where I stand on it.

They've also set off, through the World Health Organization, live strains of polio in some countries, in Africa and elsewhere, because they were giving them the *live* strain, and the oral strain is a live virus, created in the lab though. They can tell it's a lab-created virus, and these strains have actually mutated into a virulent type that they can't stop now and they're spreading like wildfire. Again, that's all part of the Kissinger plan as well. So I'll put this link up tonight on this at the end of the show – it's not 'the show;' again, educational talk, I have to remember to say educational talk; it's not show business; I don't have an agent like most of them do – and you can look them up for yourself. There's a video on this too where you'll hear this particular head, Dr Hilleman, talk about these cancer viruses and the fact that they already knew they were in them, many, many years ago, and that they were infecting humans as well.

Tonight too, I'll put up a link to Mr Chertoff. Amazing, you understand, you know there are certain individuals who are raised in a different way. They're raised in a way of competitiveness, even within their own families and their own peoples, and they rise to the top with an incredible vitality, you might say, and aggressiveness too, to get to the very, very top. And they use governments like a private company, and they really do blatantly use them like a private company. Michael Chertoff of course was one who was busy getting ready for this selling off of all these x-ray machines in airports before anything happened. In fact he was already negotiating and forming companies and stuff while he was in the US government at the same time. So I'll put up a link to this exposure as well, if anybody really cares anymore. I often wonder how much folk care or are they simply overloaded on data? ...that's part of it. The other boys who run the whole system know that we get overloaded with data, and you can't cry for the whole world all the time can you? So I'll put it up regardless and you can look at it for yourselves. And try and sort them out in some sort of organized method so that you can always have certain ones on your computer here and certain ones there, so if you ever want to do anything down the road with them you know where to find them, and to put them into an order rather than just saving everything that comes past you, past your eyeballs.

Exposed: Michael Chertoff's junk

brasschecktv.com

Now, I've talked too about the rising of this upper middle class now who are the new bureaucrats who run the world on behalf of the corporations that own them basically. The perks they get... I'm going to put up a link too, about the European politicians, the new soviet, the new Marxist politicians for the whole of Europe, this great non-democratic institution. And as they're telling everyone to be austere, I mentioned yesterday about the massive museum they're building to acclaim themselves as masters of the universe. Here's another article about the money they're squandering

on themselves and the perks they get as these grandiose European Members of Parliament.

SCANDAL OF EU MEDICAL PERKS

dailyexpress.co.uk / Monday March 7 2011 / Martyn Brown Political Correspondent

GRASPING Euro MPs squander millions of pounds of British taxpayers' money every year on cosmetic perks including anti-ageing therapy and facial hair removal, it emerged last night. *(A: This is at the same time as they've slashed the British National Health Service down to... they're going through the bone. They're not down to the bone; they're going through the bone now and into the marrow, believe you me.)*

In yet another scandalous example of the European gravy train, MEPs *(A: Members of European Parliament.)* can also have IVF treatments. *(A: So if they're getting a bit aged or whatever they can get the treatments too.)*

They can stay at thermal health spas, have breast reductions *(A: I guess for the guys too.)* and buy slimming products and Viagra pills.

All are funded by the public as part of their controversial medical cover. This year's £3million budget for Euro MPs' medical expenses also covers alternative therapies like lymphatic drainage, a delicate massage that helps the body eliminate toxins. *(A: ...and probably turns on their very pudgy bodies as well.)*

The taxpayer funds at least two-thirds of the cost of all treatments, and many are 100 per cent covered.

Details of the appalling waste on personal vanity indicates the juggernaut of EU excess shows no signs of slowing and comes as Britons brace themselves for a year of soaring food and fuel bills, wage freezes and cuts in council services.

So as I say, slavery is always with you in one form or another. It's all on how you perceive it. While just like Rome too had, masses of its population were actually slaves, the big boys were in their health spas all, you know, admiring each other's bodies and stuff like that. So I'll put that up as well tonight.

Ha! I've got to laugh at, again, the great Marxist idea. You understand too, people who are very disaffected and who don't go along with any kind of natural system or even a natural culture, become the greatest advocates of change and they're always spearheading changes that *the rest* have to follow, the one who are fairly content. So you get the radicals, and that was already said by the Marxist writers, THEY'D ALWAYS PICK THOSE WITH THE BIG CHIPS ON THEIR SHOULDERS TO SPEARHEAD THE MOVEMENTS. So it says here... and I've mentioned this before, from the United Nations because the United Nations is behind this really, to change, to utterly destroy all that was to bring in that which is new. And I mean *UTTERLY* destroy. The Frankfurt School said the same. In fact, we find Theo Adorno at the Frankfurt School who said that they wouldn't be happy, he says, *THE GROUP WOULDN'T BE HAPPY UNTIL LITERALLY THEY CREATED NECROPHILIA IN SOCIETY*. A society of necrophiliacs, literally, until nothing was disgusting anymore, or nothing was beyond baseness. In fact there would be no baseness in order to *UTTERLY* destroy all that worked before, you see, to build a new society.

"Schools need to teach about orgasms" *(A: I guess there's a shortage of orgasms in schools; it must be due to austerity or something.)*

says NEA to United Nations *(A: Which is like a sister talking to her twin because the United Nations is just happy to hear this since they're pushing it in the first place. So this is a handout, you understand?)*

By Lauren Funk / March 3, 2011 / c-fam.org - Volume 14, Number 12

NEW YORK, March 3 (C-FAM) Graphic sex education for youth is the new battleground at the United Nations *(A: They've got so much on their plate at the United Nations, eh, handing out candy bars across the world and*

stuff like that, and pocketing money and making sure that we're all going to pay environmental taxes, to them, you know, and stuff like that.), as evidenced by side events during the past week at the Commission on the Status of Women. (A: Here we go. I mean, can any woman actually say a group stands for her? If you do you're not an individual. And you'd better check out what these groups actually are.)

The theme of this year's CSW is the "access and participation of women and girls to education, training, science and technology." While delegates are busy negotiating resolutions and outcome documents, **non-governmental organizations** (NGOs) (A: *Again, here they go, the ones paid by the big foundations...*) and UN organizations campaign for the installation of socially radical curriculums in Africa and America alike.

"Oral sex, masturbation, and orgasms need to be taught in education," Diane Schneider told the audience at a panel on combating homophobia and transphobia. (A: *I guess that's when you're changing from one phobia to the other; you're in between them... transphobia...*) Schneider, representing the National Education Association (NEA), the largest teachers union in the US, advocated for more "inclusive" sex education in US schools, with curricula based on liberal hetero and homosexual expression. She claimed that the idea of sex education remains an oxymoron if it is abstinence-based, or if students are still able to opt-out. (A: *See, they want to contaminate everybody's mind, you understand. So they want to take out the opt-out of the classes, for everybody. They want everyone to get their, THEIR incredible obsession, because they're obsessed with sex all the time, these particular characters, obsessed from morning till night.*)

Comprehensive sex education is "the only way to combat heterosexism and gender conformity," (A: *Straight out of the soviet system isn't it? ...all the terminology, all the Frankfurt terminology too, and they were the guys who came up with all the terminology.*) Schneider proclaimed, "and we must make these issues a part of every middle and high-school student's agenda." "Gender identity expression and sexual orientation are a spectrum," she explained, and said that those opposed to homosexuality "are stuck in a binary box that religion and family create." (A: *So family is bad, religion is bad... typical standard Marxism, you understand. They'd rather have you stuck into some other kind of box which might not be so clean. But anyway, I'll put this up tonight as well and you can have a look at that for yourselves.*)

This is standard, standard Marxism! And folk can't recognize it as such anymore because we've been dumbed down to stupidity. Folk can't recognize where these folk are coming from. They can't recognize the terms they're using; they don't recognize them at all. And it's happening every day, and to their children, to make sure that these ones at the top have your children at odds *with you*. You have to look into how much comes from UNESCO, from the United Nations, because all of this does. It's a global society; everyone must get the same conditioning. And we're just little machines, little animals that can be retrained into anything, according to them at the top, you see. Right. So I'll put that up for you too.

Another thing too I was going to say about the masses and the mob, when people can't handle individuality, because you have to think for yourself and take chances; it's easier when you belong to a crowd. And the reason they pick a lot of women for the advanced guard is if they *don't* want family, you see. Family was the mainstay for women. That's why women know all their relatives and their offspring's relatives and everybody's birthdays and so on, and it keeps them healthy and they live to a good old age. That was always taught in psychology up until politics changed all the findings. And when they find a calling, you see, for their frustration, if they deny themselves anything else, you see, they become really radically involved for, again, the Marxist change. And they have to always be more so than anybody else, and the men included.

This is Australia...

Labor MP Carryn Sullivan calls for

environmentally friendly burials and cremations

Des Houghton / March 09, 2011 / couriermail.com.au

(A: And again, all news is good news to politicians; you get your name in the paper, right. I read the articles before about the chemical stuff they want to use in America; I read that last year, where, they said, THEY COULD POUR GRANNY INTO THE GARDEN AFTER SHE'S BEEN DISSOLVED. Yeah. No kidding. Again, we're all dehumanized now too. They have worked very well, these Marxists, to dehumanize us down to just less than an animal. We like animals better actually; aren't we, we're taught that. Anyway it says...)

Cardboard coffins are a growing trend. *(A: That's part of it too. And of course they can pop you in these tanks and liquefy you.)*

In an extraordinary statement today she *(A: Labor MLA Carryn Sullivan.)* said: "Almost all of the 27,000 people who died in Queensland in 2010 were laid to rest in conventional burials or cremations.

"Both practices involve the release of toxins and carcinogens with significant impacts on the environment."

Mrs Sullivan was speaking in her capacity as chairwoman of the Queensland Parliament's Environment and Resources Committee.

She called for an investigation into "green" burials that minimise pollution. *(A: They'll also get lobbyists too, mind you, from the big chemical companies pushing this; it's going to be big, big business you understand. I mean, burials are big business, you know; the guys who put you under really rise to the top.)*

"The funeral industry, like other service, producer and manufacturing industries, has a vital role to play in minimising pollution. Burials and cremations are big business in Australia and have changed little in my lifetime. Our inquiry will have a fresh look at the industry's practices and how they can be improved.

"I'm keen to discover why cheaper, greener choices to conventional burials and cremations are not readily available."

More environmentally friendly methods of burial include using simple wooden or biodegradable cardboard coffins, liquefying a corpse through chemical treatment or even freezing and "shattering" it into a fine powder using vibrations. *(A: Oh, she's really up on her technology isn't she? So I guess once they put you into a fine powder they'll have you buying it from some of the big cosmetic companies as some, I don't know, anti-aging stuff or something like that.)*

Anyway, there you go and they must be radical you see, to get their name in the paper. No one wants to hear the same old, same old, everybody's fairly happy, content, etc, you know. See, this is the Century of Change, you understand, been taught in universities for 50-100 years in the last century, and we're in it now, for those who haven't quite figured it out. I'll also put up an article I've put up before, the Miami Herald. It's to do with the past medical testing on humans. There are two articles actually.

Panel told no guarantee against unethical research

By Mike Stobbe - AP Medical Writer / miamiherald.com / Mar. 1, 2011

Past medical testing on humans revealed

By Mike Stobbe - AP Medical Writer / miamiherald.com / Feb. 27, 2011

It's a bit misleading in one way. What they say is true, but they really look at Guatemala where syphilis was put into people 65 years ago. They were doing far worse things than that, putting plutonium into people in the US proper, even

less years ago than that in fact, by the way. And many other tests too, with viruses on the general population in San Francisco Harbor, for instance, where the ships let loose particular specialized flues, back in the 70s I believe it was, to see what would happen. They were doing the same thing in Britain too, and these are things that are all documented; they've even made videos and released them now, of course. Under the Freedom of Information Act, you see, they still won't release what's happened in the last 50 years, until we're all dead, you understand; that's why they do it this way. This is still ongoing. And of course basically these articles come down to the fact that the inquiries show that this same kind of testing on humans is probably still going on. There's nothing to stop it really; it can be done in secrecy, etc. And you'll even see one professor who was involved and studying the people that they were infecting, and saying, *WE CAN'T DO IT JUST LIKE WE DID IN THE GOOD OLD DAYS*, when they just grabbed a bunch of blacks from wherever, you know, and injected them, or told them they had cancers and then put plutonium into them, even when they didn't have a cancer, and then calmly observed the effects. It's a disgusting... Science is merciless, believe you me, merciless and it's backed, again, by the big boys who are controlling the world, because science is supposed to take the place of any deity. It is *to be* THE deity in fact... of course under their auspices. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we've seen the kafuffle in Wisconsin to do with the big boys fleeing the state rather than answer to the people why they cut back all their pensions and all the rest of it, for the government type workers. And we see the same thing happening in Kansas now. It says...

Kan. House panel endorses cut in public pensions

cnbc.com / 9 Mar 2011

TOPEKA, Kan. - A Kansas House committee endorsed a bill Wednesday that would cut future retirement benefits for current teachers and government workers to help solve the long-term funding woes of their pension system.

The measure that cleared the Pensions and Benefits Committee on a voice vote also would increase the state's annual contributions to the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System and increase the age at which many teachers and government workers could start drawing full retirement benefits. *(A: They're doing this across the world. Don't you realize you're under a world system? Or are they just copying each other?... OH, THEY'VE GOT A GOOD IDEA, LET'S DO THAT IMMEDIATELY. It takes time to implement all this stuff and draft it up, especially with bureaucrats and Marxists running your governments. It takes a lot of time and committees and meetings and stuff like that. So it all happens at the same time; that means it's planned worldwide at the same time.)*

The bill goes against a longstanding assumption that's governed past debates over pension legislation, that the state constitution and Kansas law prevent the state from altering its public pension plans by forcing lower benefits on current participants. But committee members said they're compelled to act because of the projected \$7.7 billion gap between anticipated KPERS revenues and promised benefits over the next few decades.

It's astonishing, though, eh, they can bankrupt the country and bail the banks out, which are private, remember, they're private banks, and mainly the stock guys, the guys who are into the stock market that were all gambling in this big casino. We bailed them all out and saved the banks, you see, from going under and then in Britain they immediately pulled out £900 Billion or something like that, out of nowhere. They were utterly broke apparently and they pulled that out and they couldn't afford a National Health Service but they pulled £900 billion out to bolster the bankers and save them. America did the same thing, Canada, all the countries joined in and got into this frenzy of finding money and borrowing money to save the bankers. And here's the expense of it supposedly, is that now everyone is to start to suffer, for those who don't work for government, the rest of them that are not government employees, the rest of us are all to go into just bare austerity... Austerity, that means that you won't have extra money to pay for this or that. You will simply be paying for your food, your rent or your mortgage, until they outlaw private property all together, as it

will come eventually – that means you’ve got another crash to come down the road by the way. So once your food and your clothing and so on is done, you’ll have no money to spend on extras, in this post-consumerist, post-democratic society.

And the bankers just love it. Why is that? It’s because you see, they can up their prices too, and make it so expensive... They’ll still be selling to you, and you will save and save and save to get that gizmo or that gadget, and so they will lose nothing out of it in the long run at all. And the big corporations, as I say, are not as independent of each other as you might have been taught to believe. They all work together. In fact, many of the CEOs simply go around revolving chairs from one big international corporation to the next. If they were separate competitive organizations you couldn’t; you’d have to assassinate the guy if he’s going off with all your ideas for takeovers and so on for the next 50 years. Wouldn’t you? But they don’t mind, which means it’s all a big con isn’t it? They all work together.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cancer Link to Vaccines](#)

[Chertoff and his Dehumanizing but Profitable Ways--Government as a Tool](#)

[EU Politicians' Medical Expenses](#)

[National Education Association \(Teachers' Union\) Demands More Orgasmic Teaching](#)

[Environ-Friendly Corpse Disposal](#)

["Experts" on Horrific Medical Studies](#)

[--More on Unethical Medical Studies](#)

[Kansas--Cutting Pensions to Gov. Employees](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 15, 2013 (#1372)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 15, 2013:

Corporate Monopoly Associations Dictate to the Nations:

**"You'll Pay for What You Really Need
In the Monopoly Age of Corporate Greed,
Old Values and Morals have Been Replaced,
Conscience, Good Business Practice Defaced,
Moral Relativity Teaches no Good or Bad,
Yet "Greed is Good" College-Taught, How Sad,
Winners and Losers is All that Matters
In Business School Where it's the Chatter,
Maximize Profit by All Tricky Means,
Marketers can Sell Junk with Clever Schemes,
Dominate All Essentials if You Please,
And Squeeze the Masses Down to Their Knees"**

© Alan Watt July 15, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 15, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 15th, 2013. I always suggest that newcomers make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, lots of audios for free download there, where I go through the system and I've been doing it for years and putting these audios up for years so there are lots of them to go through. You'll find out how the system came to be, and basically how it was formed, and how foundations sprung up a hundred years ago – actually older than that, in fact, under different guises, but eventually they called themselves foundations –

tax-free, philanthropic foundations – and they formed a parallel government. And they have the top, the brightest people basically or the most-educated people in the world working for them, and they go in and out of politics across the whole planet all the time. So they are CEOs of corporations that go in and out of them too and as I say they go into political positions and bureaucracies as well. And they formed a big club a hundred years ago to sound very officious, in fact, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, to basically set up this club across the world where they'd run all the media, entertainment, and basically all politics as well, and bring in a global governance system based on not what you would think, but a form of socialism, because socialism is the easiest way to control the masses of people by big bureaucracies and government too across the world. And the elite should fleece them, because they do believe that at the top, the boys who formed these big foundations were already the richest people on the planet and that meant they were most advanced, and therefore they had the right to run all the rest of the people down below. That's why George Orwell and many others talked about the proles at the bottom, the proles don't count. We just get "outraged," as they say, and we go "Ooh," and "ah, that's terrible," as we get fleeced and fleeced and fleeced. But that's really the history of the world in a sense, and these boys formulated it into a system a hundred years ago and decided to really push it from there on. They plan the future. The future's all planned by private organizations working for them, and private organizations draft up massive treaties at the United Nations, which is also owned by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they set it up. And all governments sign onto them, which affects all of us. We don't vote for these organizations, they're private, and yet we call ourselves democracies and all this nonsense.

Anyway, help yourselves to the audios. Remember too there are transcripts for print-up on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can also get transcripts in other languages for print-up if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Remember too you can help me tick along here by buying the books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and from the US to Canada you can still order using personal checks or international postal money orders or use Paypal, or you can send cash. Across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram and Paypal. And straight donations are seriously welcome because that's sometimes all that trickles in once in a blue moon.

But we're living through amazing times – this is the century of change, the 21st century, the time that they planned all this to come into being. In the 1800s and the 1900s they talked about the Age of Aquarius and all this mythological nonsense and esoteric stuff, because they used all of that before. Religion is a great way to push through big, big changes, cultural changes. That's why they brought out Blavatsky and all these people too and theosophy, etc. And also they actually helped to form the women's groups and feminism and break the family unit. All the things that stopped really a small elite from taking over the world, it was based on the family, because families stand up and fight against authority if someone is being utterly victimized. And then other families which are very similar, that have a lot in common then, being families, they all stand up together, so that had to be eliminated. H.G. Wells, who was a propagandist for this organization, because they also formed the Fabian Society to control all the left-wing changes, he went through this whole agenda too. He called it the Open Conspiracy; he wrote about it. People should read that too.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I was saying there about Blavatsky, back in her day too they talked about merging the religions of the West with that of India and other countries of the Far East, and of course that was to be the New Age, which of course in the 20th century was really promoted big time from the '60s onwards, the New Age. That was to destroy the old religions too, which, again, gave people their cultures in the countries of Europe, etc.; that had to be destroyed. All that was pretty well done very carefully with psychedelic drugs too and the rock music coming out at the same time – all planned that way, and promoted from the top down. It's always promoted from the top down. Plato said cultural changes can only be allowed by the top and put out by the top. Something that's truly from the bottom could upset, a kind of ripple effect, all the plans at the top if it took off, so it doesn't happen, it really doesn't happen. Whether it's fashion or whatever, the culture industry and entertainment industry are so important to keep control of the people, because most of the programming we get is through fiction actually, especially today.

We live in a time of greed, massive greed too, and that's okay at the top, because the universities churn out people and economists and business people who are taught that greed is good and there's nothing wrong with it whatsoever, it's an old-fashioned concept that it's bad, and they try to get the maximum profit they possibly can, from whichever way they can do. And you find that lawyers, again – all the TV dramas that you get on lawyers and doctors and police, it's all propaganda, like Jacques Ellul said. It's meant to make you think that they really sit up all night worrying about clients

and the innocent and stuff like that. Nothing is further from the truth of course. They work on finding ways for big corporations to scam the public generally, or to get big, big tycoons off the hook.

Here's an article here, for instance, that said the National Health Service in Britain – that's why they love National Health Services. Remember Lenin said it, the centralization was awfully important, and so did Marx before him of course, and Lincoln certainly followed that. He was congratulated by Marx for centralizing the government of the US in fact. But centralization is so important to them. And of course the big foundations, that are simply the carry-on from all of this big very old plan of course, push the same thing, global governance, etc., international treaties, and of course you have corporate governance as well now that work with governments, because that was always the plan. The same guys, as I say, become CEOs of corporations then move into politics and then back in again, in and out like musical chairs, and we call this democracy. But again, they live awfully well off the public, whether it's in private business or in politics, and of course they have a completely different set of wages for all the employees in government, right down to the bottom, completely different and far removed. It's a different reality from the average private sector.

Now, it says, "The National Health Service," in Britain, and remember, America is going to push for this too, is:

"... hit for millions ..."

Of bucks, that is.

"... by overcharging 'scam'
Drug companies exploit loophole in the law ..."

Helped by lawyers of course.

"... to hike prices by as much as 2,000 per cent"

It's a good article actually. It says,

"Drugs companies have been accused of "highway robbery" of the NHS ..."

Which is the taxpayers.

"... by using a legal loophole ..."

It's put in there legally, you see. And that's what lawyers do, they scour the books, and if they don't know it's already put in there by their pals in the supreme courts and things like that, then they have to find them.

"... to push up the price of medicines in some cases by up to 2,000 per cent – at a cost to the taxpayer of tens of millions a year."

Now that's called good business practice, in business school – it is – maximize the profit.

"At least 15 drugs have substantially increased in price after being "flipped" from one firm to another, according to information obtained by doctors. The legal "scam" has prompted ..."

There's that word again. At the bottom we get this strange word, it's called

"... *outrage* from the British Medical Association – which has warned that vital treatments risk being denied to patients if costs rise so much that the NHS can no longer afford them."

I like their logic here. But it says,

"The controversial practice involves big-pharma firms selling on medicines commonly used by the NHS to

businesses acting outside the Government's price-regulation scheme. The purchasing firms are then free to mark up the prices they charge the NHS."

In other words, it's done by the big pharmas themselves in league with these other companies, and they'll then sell to them with a deal made obviously that they get part of this big markup kicked back to them.

"In one of the worst cases, the cost of an epilepsy drug prescribed to thousands of patients by the health service was increased by 24 times the original price. Meanwhile, testosterone patches given to both men and women suffering from hormone imbalances jumped from £26 per 300g to a £395 after being sold on."

—To the next company.

"And the price of a medication used to treat mental-health problems such as anxiety and schizophrenia rocketed from around £4 per five millilitres to £23 – a mark-up of 607 per cent. It is understood that at least 15 drugs currently being supplied to the NHS have seen their price tags increase substantially after being sold from one pharmaceutical firm to another. The BMA [British Medical Association] has now called on the Government to take action to close the loophole, ..."

Well, you know how government moves around corners, it's on square wheels, deliberately of course.

"... which is being exploited by some of the world's biggest drug manufacturers. They say that it could be costing the NHS and taxpayers up to an extra £100m per annum at a time when health budgets are being slashed."

Well, they're slashing the health service to the bare bone. Remember what they say at the United Nations: all countries eventually will have a form of national health service, providing the most minimal care – minimal care, folks. Of course it's a two-tiered thing; there's a different one for those who are rich of course. Politicians too signed an agreement back in the '90s in Western governments where they and their families all get treated in special medical facilities owned by the military complex, but not you. It says,

"The Government attempts to hold down the price of drugs bought by the NHS through the Pharmaceutical Price Regulation Scheme (PPRS), under which the Department of Health negotiates what it considers a fair price for a patented medicine. But increasingly, some large drug manufacturers are legally over-riding this arrangement through a loophole that allows them to sell the marketing rights to a treatment when its patent expires. The buyer is then able to rebrand the drug under a new name and sell it back to the NHS in a generic form at a vastly inflated price because it no longer falls under the PPRS agreement."

There's a kickback to the company of course.

"Dr Peter Holden, a senior member of the BMA, said: "This is the drug companies flipping the drugs over to another firm for personal gain and milking the NHS for more money."

It says too the biggest companies involved so far. They'll all be in on it. It says that Pfizer is one of them.

"The biggest worries centre on the sale of the epilepsy drug Epanutin by its manufacturer Pfizer to another business, Flynn Pharma. The medication, which is used by around 100,000 people across Britain, originally cost about 67p per 50mg. But after the sale this price shot up to almost £16 for the same amount, representing a 2,385 per cent increase. It was estimated that this mark-up will force the NHS to spend an extra £50m per year on Epanutin –"

Just for that one drug.

"... now renamed Phenytoin."

That's been around for years and years and years, this drug.

“Dr Bill Beeby, chairman of the BMA’s clinical and prescribing committee, said companies such as Pfizer – one of the planet’s largest pharmaceutical firms, worth around £44bn – and the much smaller Flynn Pharma were committing “highway robbery”, although their actions are entirely legal.”

You’ll find too, the way things work in business too, a lot of these smaller companies are really, if you really were to get through all the firewalls, owned by the same big boys. This is an old, old scam. The same shareholders at the top. So anyway, that’s legal to rip off the public, but we’ve always known that, haven’t we?

Now also, I don’t know why this is even a story because everybody yawns at these stories now. It says,

“The bloody day Harry was witness to an horrific war crime: Prince was just 220 yards away when US Special Forces trooper fired machine gun at Afghan goat herders”

So he saw them gun down this group of shepherds, but that happens all the time over there. And it says it’s shocking. Who’s shocked about it? Are we still shocked these days?

“The shocking incident, which was confirmed last night by the Ministry of Defence, triggered a war crimes investigation by US military police. It took place on Harry’s first frontline tour of Afghanistan, which, until today, has been shrouded in secrecy.”

He was near the back lines of course, he wasn’t at the front lines.

Also, the cons that go on with politicians is endless. I mean, that’s what they’re there for, isn’t it, to con the public. And conology as I say is awfully, awfully old, and people do fall for it an awful lot. It doesn’t matter how many times or how old you are, people keep voting, hoping and “this guy looks nice.” “He looks nice.” That’s what the women say generally. They like the nice-looking ones and the ones who’ve got snazzy dress on, you know, dressed really well. And the guys are looking for someone who looks them straight in the eye or at the camera and doesn’t smirk, and all that kind of stuff. That’s why they got Bill Clinton in. He was awfully good at staring into the camera and saying certain things that he didn’t do. But anyway, that’s how people really are at the bottom. It’s all staged, folks. It’s just a show. You’ll never know who these people really are personally. Everything that’s written about them and everything else is photo-ops with their families etc; it might not even be their families for all you know. It’s completely stage-managed, has been your whole life and before you were born, and it’s a perfect art today.

Anyway, in Australia of course they were celebrating Gillard getting dumped by her party, and this guy, Kevin Rudd, that was in before, and I think he’s also a member of the Fabians. It says he “dumps Gillard’s carbon tax.” Now, that’s not true when you read on; it’s not. It says,

“A senior government source confirmed late on Saturday that Labor would move to an emissions trading scheme by next July. Tony Abbott accused Mr Rudd of trying to deceive Australians into believing he was backing away from a carbon tax which had slugged Australian families and businesses. “Mr Rudd can change the name but whether it is fixed or floating, it is still a carbon tax,” ...”

In other words, a tax is a tax by any other name.

“... the Opposition Leader said. ‘It is still a tax on electricity bills which will still hurt families... ’”

And still hurt local businesses and so on and all the rest of it. So things go on. I’ve always said this, it doesn’t matter the parties or change in leadership, the same agenda goes on, folks. It’s been that way my whole life, I’ve noticed that with them, in every country by the way. Politics is really a placebo to keep you quiet and hope that something will eventually go right.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And also too, years ago I mentioned, going through the whole

agenda to do with the EU, this super state, the EU, the new Soviet basically, but it was really set up again and drafted up and worked on by, again, the boys in the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. Their idea was to, again, amalgamate countries, but not spook the public too much as they were going through it, and saying it was just for free trade, etc., and economic things and so on to help, to help everybody. And of course then they pushed it and pushed it, then they set up a parliament, then they told the public and then it was all done. Now they're integrating everything and all the governments that were once sovereign are now basically provinces of this big superpower. And von Rompuy's mentioned that too; he says the national state is dead. I read the article from his speech a couple of years ago.

Anyway, here's the next step too, and I mentioned this years ago, because they have to go all the way, not because I'm a good guesser. It's because these guys print their stuff out years in advance in their own publications to each other basically. No one else reads them. They tell you where they're going actually with everything, and they want to take over the world's food supply of course, and they've pretty well done it, with the big five agribusinesses. Remember too, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR said in their own writings, the writings by their own historian, Carroll Quigley, that the CEOs of the international corporations will be the new feudal overlords in the new feudal system, and that's what you have today. The corporations tell governments what to do; governments are in on the joke of course, because they're all part of it as well. And if the politicians do awfully well they get on board with these big corporations once they leave politics. They're well rewarded. But food is an awfully important thing. And they want a planned society, remember, this bunch, a planned society for the future, and they want to control every facet of your life, including what you eat. And many years ago they talked about this too, taking over the food supply of the world. When they set up the United Nations they had the Department of Agriculture set up, and one of the women there who was head of it at the time years ago said that food has always been used as a weapon, and of course food is used as a weapon in all ages; so is water, by the way, as you see it all getting privatized. Anyway it says here,

“The EU's Fast-Approaching Food Tyranny...EU Undertakes To “Radically Transform” People's Dietary Habits!”

“The EU in partnership with the World Wildlife Fund ...”

Again, a private organization owned by the big boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

“... has just released a strategy report dubbed: ADOPTING HEALTHY, SUSTAINABLE DIETS: KEY OPPORTUNITIES AND BARRIERS, which is part of LiveWell for LIFE, “a pioneering project which aims to contribute towards the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from the EU food supply chain, and demonstrate what sustainable diets could look like for different European countries.”

Now remember, you've read this before, this kind of stuff, greenhouse gas emissions, the methane, etc. that cattle, the animals and the rest of it which you eat, they want to eradicate them all together and they will do so. They can make it impossible for farmers to simply keep farming if they want to, and they do. And it says,

“The report's introduction begins by stating that the European super state now needs to control our food diets: Food consumption patterns in Europe are currently unsustainable:”

There's that word again.

“European food consumption is responsible for a large part of the EU's greenhouse gas emissions.”

The next con.

“It is accepted that there needs to be a reduction in global greenhouse gas emission which are contributing to climate change.”

Another con.

“LiveWell for LIFE is a pioneering project which aims to contribute towards the reduction of greenhouse gas

emissions from the EU food supply chain, and demonstrate what sustainable diets could look like for different European countries. The report writes that it “is a summary of the efforts of LiveWell for LIFE and the Network of European Food Stakeholders to find the most important social and economic barriers and opportunities for sustainable diets in Spain, France and Sweden and in the EU.” It’s no secret that environmentalist, left-wing, vegetarian, authoritarian wackos have had their eye on dictating human eating habits for a long time, and have had a hard time stomaching our appetite for meat on our plates and barbecue grills.”

And it gives you an example of it on this site, which I’ll put all the links up tonight for it, by the way. It says,

“Before too long we’ll have to content ourselves with celery and carrot sticks.”

No, they’re going to give you crickets. Where do you think all that nonsense came from, how wonderful it will be to eat a plate of crickets? It says on pages 11-12,

“The Italian Barilla Centre for Food and Nutrition has identified the rise of the responsible consumer and what it terms consumActors – sustainability-savvy consumers who want to be involved in the food production process. According to its research, people’s dietary habits will have to radically transform in order to meet the dietary and nutritional needs of a growing population in a world that is more affluent and more urbanised. And they’ll have to take responsibility for their choices too – something that may come as a shock to the average post-modern consumer.”

Now this all ties in too with the whole idea of your cards that you use at convenience stores and so on, your grocery stores. I’ve read the articles on air where the governments are getting everything that you purchase and what you’re eating and your family is eating, and how they’re going to use that to eventually come down on you and tell you “You’ve got to cut out this, and cut this out and cut that out,” etc. Mind you, they’ll give you some little free thing at the end of it and you’ll jump at it, because that’s how silly you all are. It says,

“A growing number of consumers are open to the idea of changing their diets.”

Then it gives you examples and so on, which is nonsense – nonsensical polls that don’t exist.

“... the target food staple is meat and dairy products.”

That’s the target.

“Getting people to change their eating habits and abstain from consuming certain staples is no easy task. The report has identified motivation factors. Interestingly, environmental factors rank at the very bottom.”

So this is your New World Order really, really moving, and they’ll get their way because people don’t stand up together and say No.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we’re back, Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, you waste your days basically going through a lot of stuff to get something worth reading, and even then you have to analyze it and break it down and tie in your head things that you remember to really break it down into more factual reasoning basically, because pretty well all media is meant for a spin or simply to confuse you or omit a lot of information, which gives you a false conclusion at the end. But I mean society is wrecked; it’s been wrecked on purpose. You’ve been under war for a long time and you don’t even know it, or even who from or why. And I really mean that, a complete war, that was aimed at mainly the Western countries, at their system of living, their government, but their system of living as well. Their natural cultures, everything about their culture and so on, had to be eradicated. I’ve gone through the Frankfurt School many times and they really were strategists to do with this too, how to take over culture and to help destroy the existing cultures which they said were basically ill, they were “ill” cultures, and even malevolent cultures to other groups, you see. But it’s been done awfully, awfully well.

Today I skipped through one article, it was about a judge in Canada, a woman, Laurie Douglas her name was, and apparently she's all over the Internet with all kinds of nude photographs, and so on, having sex with people and using different toys, etc., and this is a top judge, a top judge. And of course all the legal system is trying to protect her derriere, if I may say that, in many, many ways, and she's still getting paid a lot of cash just for being on hold at the moment. But this is to be expected as degeneration continues and gets worse and worse and worse, thanks to Hollywood and everything you watch on television, because it's weaponized. Like the Frankfurt School said, step by step by step the people adapt, until there's no memory of how it was even 30 years ago. And the present generation are corrupt; they don't know it themselves they're corrupt. They think it's all quite normal, and they themselves have lots of problems really in different areas. They don't know what fidelity is anymore basically. Promiscuity was promoted their whole lives.

Then you jump from that and you look into this one here. It's to do with politics again.

“Corridors of powder: Drug scandal at the Houses of Parliament [in Britain] after traces of cocaine are found on toilets ...”

Across every toilet.

“... across Palace of Westminster

- Evidence of class A drug use detected in UK's seat of power
- Chemical swabs found substance on toilet seats and hair dryers
- Drug was also found in toilets close to MPs' offices, away from public areas”

So it was the politicians; of course they've all known that for years.

“Evidence of cocaine use has been found inside toilets ...

Traces of the class A drug were found in nine toilets throughout the Palace Of Westminster, the meeting place of the UK's political elite. The powder was detected in toilets used by guests at Parliament's bars, as well as cubicles a few yards away from MPs' offices - areas where members of the public are restricted from going. The drug use was uncovered using cocaine indicator swabs, which come up with blue blotches when rubbed on surfaces where the drug has been laid out in lines, such as toilet seats and hairdryers. The swabs are used by the police and customs officers. As Parliament's toilets are cleaned regularly, the white powder must have been snorted in the past few hours, according to reporters from The Sun, who did the testing.”

Well, of course they've always been at that too. It says,

“Users would have to smuggle the drug past extensive security checks and 500 police officers and guards. The reporters, acting on a tip-off from a House of Commons insider, claim to have found evidence of the drug in the cubicles of the toilets outside Strangers' Bar and in private areas close to MPs' offices. Tory MP Douglas Carswell was scathing about the find. He said: 'With decadence comes something rotten. It suggests there is something rotten about the institution itself.' On two occasions cannabis has been confiscated at Westminster's entry checkpoints since the start of 2008, according to a Freedom of Information request. A Parliamentary spokesman said: 'Parliament is a public place and we welcome over a million visitors a year who have either direct access to these facilities or access when accompanied. Clearly, it is inappropriate to monitor what happens in toilet facilities. In addition, we have issued over 14,000 passes, held by contractors and other third parties, as well as staff of both Houses, Members and their staff. Consequently, it is impossible to know who may be involved. Our security searches are focussed on preventing harm to others and the building, not the detection of small amounts of drugs.'”

Well, of course it's not for them. It's different on the streets of course, around London of course, where the cops can stop everybody and search them for everything, including drugs. It says,

“Parliament takes the issue of substance misuse very seriously ...”

Of course they do. They want it kept quiet. And it says,

“A few days ago a Parliamentary watchdog said MPs should have an 11 per cent pay rise to £74,000 a year.”

I guess that’s their pay raise. And also, remember too, what they get in expenses is phenomenal, way beyond 74,000 – and travel expenses and their meals, free meals for as long as they’re in and all that kind of stuff.

“In 2005 a German television station found traces of cocaine in 41 of 46 lavatories tested at the European Parliament in Brussels.”

These are the characters also too that come out of business into politics, and this is their lifestyle, folks, this is their lifestyle, and you vote these characters in, you know, you do. See, in the old days the politicians used to go to the bars during their breaks and get sloshed, and you could always tell who was sloshed by the red noses and the guys who fell asleep during question period and all that. You could see them, at least it showed, but not now, they’re all a bit higher on coke and everything else. And then they put great things through, great laws through, that at one time would have shocked people by the money it’s going to cost the taxpayer – they just ram them through one after another now, because they’re high, they’re high. It’s quite simple. But, you see, we’ve been destroyed, by a war, as I say, that’s been going on, and people didn’t even know it was happening.

Also, this article too,

“State of Vermont and Ski Vermont co-sponsor nation’s largest LGBT family festival”

Everybody’s cashing in on money, you see, and who they can bring into it. Of course this is a handout by the organization, right into the papers. So it says,

“Vermont Dept. of Tourism and Marketing and Vermont Ski Areas Association”

This is who put it out.

“Known for its warm welcome and LGBT progressiveness, Vermont continues to be an advocate of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender (LGBT) culture; sponsoring LGBT events and promoting Vermont as a four-season LGBT destination.”

This is an ad. It says,

“Vermont Ski Areas Association (Ski Vermont) and Vermont Department of Tourism and Marketing (VDTM) are co-sponsoring Family Week, August 3-10 in Provincetown, Ma. Organized by the Family Equality Council,”

The Family Equality Council.

“... the 18th annual Family Week is the largest national gathering of the LGBT-headed family community. “Across Vermont, citizens and businesses continue to make a concerted effort toward welcoming the LGBT community,” Tourism Commissioner Megan Smith said. “Ahead of the curve, and more than a decade before the DOMA ruling, Vermont led the nation in LGBT equality, and we take pride in being a progressive, welcoming state.””

It’s all about money, it’s all about cash, folks, big money, big biz. But it’s handy too to break up society into different groups, like different tribes, isn’t it? And then you cater to independent ones, individual ones. Business never loses an opportunity. How can we turn this to our advantage? – that’s the first thing they say, eh. So I’ll put this one up too.

Also, this is an interesting one. It says,

“The dirty secret of Britain's power madness: Polluting diesel generators built in secret by foreign companies to kick

- in when there's no wind for turbines - and other insane but true eco-scandals
- Moving to wind power is expected to cost £1 billion a year by 2015
 - Official figures on the size of the green economy are extremely misleading
 - They exaggerate the worth of the sector by up to 700 per cent”

Well, that’s standard business practice. Always make it sound wonderful. And it says,

“Banks of diesel generators that have been built for when wind turbines fail to produce electricity because of lack of wind

Thousands of dirty diesel generators are being secretly prepared all over Britain to provide emergency back-up to prevent the National Grid collapsing when wind power fails. And under the hugely costly scheme, the National Grid is set to pay up to 12 times the normal wholesale market rate for the electricity they generate. One of the main beneficiaries of the stopgap plan is the Government itself, which stands to make hundreds of millions of pounds by leasing out the capacity of the generators in public-sector property including NHS hospitals, prisons, military bases, police and fire headquarters, schools and council offices. But the losers will be consumers who can expect yet further hikes in their electricity bills in the name of ‘combating climate change’.”

Now, it’s interesting here, that list there – hospitals, prisons, military bases, police and fire – that’s what Maurice Strong said back when he was privatizing Ontario Hydro, the publicly-owned electric organization. He came over from the United Nations to do it, and he was actually getting two paychecks. It broke out in the papers. He was still getting paid by the United Nations and he was taking a paycheck from Ontario for privatizing this. He said at the time that eventually we’ll have generators attached to all these particular institutions, and he mentioned ones like these, you see. Understand, everything that happens isn’t happening spontaneously. It was planned years ago by guys like Maurice Strong that no one elects into any position, the guy who brought out the Rio meeting, of course, and we all signed on to that, for sustainability.

It says but the losers will be consumers, as I said.

“The scheme is expected to cost £1 billion a year by 2015, adding five per cent to energy bills.”

It will be a lot more than that.

“This scheme is a direct consequence of the renewable energy policy adopted by the Coalition but first developed by Tony Blair in response to EU renewables directives to reduce Britain’s carbon emissions by 20 per cent by 2020. As more and more wind turbines are built to replace fossil fuels, so the National Grid will become increasingly unstable because wind power is intermittent, unpredictable and unreliable. Wind now constitutes about ten per cent of Britain’s energy mix. Under current Government targets, the plan is to increase this to 25 per cent by 2020.”

Again, too, we’re taught that everything is fair in this system. I don’t understand how people can keep living more and more years and they still think the system must be fair. They want to believe, they really want to believe, don’t they?

It says, “Prince Charles's aide grilled by Members of Parliament over tax affairs.”

I guess it’s to divert them from the fact that the MPs are all snorting coke. Anyway it says,

“The Prince of Wales is not liable ...”

Listen to this, in Britain.

“The Prince of Wales is not liable to pay corporation or capital gains tax, a senior royal aide has told MPs on the Public Accounts Committee. William Nye said the Duchy of Cornwall - which provides the heir to the throne with a private income - was not a corporation and that the prince voluntarily pays income tax.”

But he doesn’t have to. So if you’re not a corporation you don’t have to pay tax, income tax, eh.

“Committee chairwoman and Labour MP Margaret Hodge questioned the "fairness" of the tax arrangements. The duchy estate ...”

That he gets all the cash from.

“... is worth £762 million. The prince was paid £19m from the estate last year ...”

That’s not a bad deal. He’s also paid money from the British government, by the way, for all his world tours and stuff, you know, for waving his hand and waving the flag and all that; so does the Queen, she gets a salary as well.

“... and paid just over £4 million in income tax and VAT.”

So, on all that cash he’s brought in, he voluntarily just simply put out 4 million, but he doesn’t have to.

“Mrs Hodge said the committee wanted to "reflect on the current arrangements to see whether or not they reflect the reality of the world today." But the royal aide said the prince's estate does not pay capital gains tax because he "doesn't have access to the capital gains.”

He doesn’t have access to it.

“The capital gains are all reinvested in the duchy for future dukes”.

This is how they do everything, you understand, in trusts and all the rest of it.

“Mr Nye told MPs the profits were used to pay for the prince's public duties, as well as those of his wife the Duchess of Cornwall and those of Prince William, the Duchess of Cambridge and Prince Harry. He said that if parliament legislated to prevent Prince Charles using his private income in this way it would cost taxpayers more - to pay for his official duties ...”

Well, they already pay for that.

“... and he would be free to spend his money "on his other things".”

So, it says,

““What was a medieval entity...”

Royalty.

“... has been transformed into a business.””

Well, of course it has.

“Paula Diggle, a senior Treasury official appearing before the committee, defended the prince's tax arrangements saying that he does not pay capital gains tax because he always reinvests any profit from sales.”

She’ll get a little knighthood, won’t she, Paula Diggle? She’ll be giggling, eh? Anyway, I’ll put this article up tonight too, because nothing changes, eh, nothing changes. It’s voluntary for him, you see, he’s not a corporation.

In Scotland, of course, with its public-private partnership deals and big scams on the go like every other country, for school meals they’re actually flying chicken in from Thailand, you see. Can’t give it to local folk who have chicken farms, oh no, they’re flying it in from Thailand. So, it says “generic chicken nuggets.”

“Some councils are "flying chicken nuggets from Thailand" for school dinners, the Scottish Greens have said. The party said just one council - Stirling - served chicken that was shown to have come from Scotland.”

Only one said that.

“A further five - Edinburgh, Glasgow, Dundee, Aberdeen and Perth and Kinross - all source a chicken product for their school meals from Thailand. And Edinburgh, Dundee, Perth and Kinross and Highland source a chicken product from the Netherlands. The Scottish Green Party sent freedom of information (FoI) requests to council leaders in Scotland's seven cities, asking where they got the chicken for their school meals from. Stirling Council was the only authority that said it sourced its chicken from Scotland - with 90% of this meat coming from north of the border while 10% came from elsewhere in the UK.”

Of course the Greens are all in for sustainability too; they don't want you eating meat at all. But they use this kind of thing for themselves to get sort of little brownie points, when it suits them. And this is a public/private deal. Internationalism is great, this globalism, isn't it? Fantastic. You end up with no work at all at home.

This article too is to do with smart meters, of course. It says, ComEd, a big company,

“ComEd and GE sign \$200 million smart meter deal

ComEd, a unit of Chicago-based Exelon Corp., picked General Electric (GE) to deliver about 4 million smart meters from 2013 to 2021 in a deal worth more than \$200 million. By deploying advanced meters across its Illinois service territory, along with other components of its grid modernization initiative, ComEd expects to transform the delivery of electricity to homes and businesses and give consumers ...”

I love this con they always tell you.

“... give consumers greater control over their energy consumption and costs.”

Really?

“The smart meters will allow ComEd's customers to better manage their energy usage and help ComEd more quickly detect and restore power outages.”

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put up an article about France also rolling out their smart meters too. A world grid, you see, it's a world grid, smart grid. IBM designed it and all the rest of it, and we didn't vote for any of it. We don't get to vote on anything that really matters, do we?

And we'll go to Chris from Canada, if he's still on the line there. Hello.

Chris: Hi. Are you familiar with the Municipal Primer Documents?

Alan: I don't know. I may have. Go over it.

Chris: Well, it's basically a Local Action plan, LA21, loosely based on Agenda 21 and sustainable development.

Alan: The ICLEI, yeah.

Chris: Maurice Strong is right in the literature, his name is right in there. If that doesn't tell you something is wrong with this whole picture, that should be a red flag right there. His name is right in it. If you google it, the Municipal Primer, and you read through it you'll see that Maurice Strong's name is in it and he was a very strong proponent of making this action plan. It's for all the municipalities, because they've got to start at a local level.

Alan: It's the same deal that's across the US and it's ICLEI they call it, Agenda 21, sustainability and the Millennium Project, and you're right on. That all came out again from the Rio Summit with Maurice Strong; it was all part of it. Of course they have all these NGOs working and grafting themselves onto local councils. We don't get to vote for that happening either. Even in Sudbury we've got a council now comprised of Greenies that just grafted themselves onto the council there, and now they're deciding if you can do something on your land or not do something on your land, etc., etc. And these are unelected people that just graft themselves onto the councils for sustainability. But you're dead on, Maurice Strong is the big guy behind it, and what a history this Maurice Strong has got. He was picked up by Rockefeller as a young guy and trained, and then they put him in charge of oilfields to know how the big business really works, and then they put him across the world in big positions and so on. Then he was given the top jobs at the United Nations, one after another, even the World Bank he's been in charge of at one point, and then they put him in charge of setting up China for the massive trade that was to come at the present time, before China even had the factories. He was put over there and he's been living there for a long time. And then you find out too that Maurice Strong, his aunt was the adviser to Mao Tse-tung – I don't know if you know that – because a documentary done by the CBC shows him going and putting flowers on her grave when he was living over there, and he explained it there; she was an international revolutionary, as he is too, of course. And see, the real international revolutionaries are not what you think they are. These guys are the guys who are the richest people on the planet, even though they'll use communism when it suits them. But they're really the richest guys on the planet, like Rockefeller himself, of course. And Maurice Strong also was the guy behind the privatization of Ontario Hydro, the power company that the public utilities all owned. They sent him over from the United Nations for the job. He was put in charge of it by Bob Rae at the time, and he privatized it to Ontario Power Corp. And there was no asking the public, "Do you mind if we privatize what you own?" —you own, because you set it up with all your tax money. And of course he did it, and now your electricity is going out of sight. But you're dead on, Maurice Strong is behind all of these big movements, and he's given the royal treatment and the red carpet across the world today. We've never elected him into any position; no one has. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[NHS hit for millions by overcharging 'scam'](#)

[Prince Harry and the Massacre of Goat Herders](#)

[Australia---A Carbon Tax is Still a Carbon Tax by Any Other Name](#)

[The EU and Food Tyranny](#)

[Corridors of Powder---Cocaine and Politicos](#)

[State of Vermont and Ski Vermont co-sponsor nation's largest LGBT family festival](#)

[Dirty Secrets behind Britain's Power Madness](#)

[Prince Charles Need Not Pay Tax](#)

[Chicken from Thailand Flown to Scotland for School Meals](#)

[ComEd, GE sign \\$200 million smart meter deal](#)

[France's smart meter rollout gets go ahead](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 18, 2011 (#749)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2011:

Corporate Socialism -- Control Freak over Meek:

"With "Green" World Socialism, It's Only Fittin',
The World's Flagship Be Socialist Britain,
Its Elite Swallowed Nations Like a Gannet,
Now it's Pushing "Democracy" Across the Planet,
Socialism it Seems is in its Best Interest,
They Own the Money, Power, Banks to Invest,
And Every Single Lesser Peon cannot Relax,
For His Only Purpose is as Source of Tax,
Tradable Energy Quotas, Owning, Renting or Leasing,
To Decide if You're Warm or Decidedly Freezing,
The Greatest Con that's Ever Devised,
Will Decide Who's Left Living, How Many Died,
War Rationing They say is Good for People,
Fleeced 'til They're Frozen and Skinny Sheeple"

© Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 18, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 18, 2011. I always start off the first few

minutes by advising people to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, especially the newcomers, and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there are hundreds of them. I try to give you what's happening behind the scenes, what's always happened behind the scenes because real government is behind the scenes and it's above the governments that you think that you elect. We are directed like a big business plan towards a particular goal and of course, they've got goals to reach after that, once they've changed society enough; they'll go into the next level of changing it again for the next society. That's how they run the world. So help yourself to the audios. All the sites you'll see listed on the front page of the .com site have the audios for download; if you find sticking, try these alternate sites. You can also get transcripts in English of a lot of the talks on all of the sites for print up. If you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the .com site and take your pick of the variety offered.

Remember too that you are the audience who brings me to you. Unlike all the other hosts, I don't bring on the guests who sell you products, after terrifying you. I just try and get a lot of information out in one single hour. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. I don't know who they are; I've got nothing to do with them. They pay for the air time for this show, and for RBN's staff and equipment and the broadcast and the bills of RBN, which are quite substantial. So it's up to you to help *me* keep going by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations would be appreciated really. Believe you me, they'd be appreciated; thousands and thousands listen. Everyone follows but no one gets back to you with a few pennies, or very few do; it's always the same few. So help me out and believe you me, I'll help out your understanding of this big new world order. I've been following for a long, long time. I don't spin anything for you. I don't blame any particular front group that's out there to take the heat, and there are some put out there to take the heat because the world is run by fronts. So purchase the books and disks and donate and hopefully I can keep ticking over for a little while longer – as we go into the greatest transformation for the whole planet that's ever been seen before.

It truly is a new thing altogether. It isn't just a rehash of ancient systems. It's a worldwide socialist system that's being rammed down everyone's throats right now. Talked about in the 1700s with a lot of books that came out and then again capped by Karl Marx who talked about trading blocs, with free trade and so on and a socialistic way of ruling over the people, with you know, the better types ruling them. That's what socialism is, those who decide that they are better than everyone else and democracy can be used by them, the *term* can be used by them as a front because they don't believe in democracy. They believe they must run the weak and the lesser and the dim-witted with an authoritarian type of system. That's exactly what's coming in right now, as people have never been entertained as they are today, with so much to entertain them, like going down this Disneyland into horror. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before, we are going through the greatest changes of all, changes that were talked about thousands of years ago even by Plato and he tried to think about how they'd devise, you know, the superior type would devise the perfect society, and give it this *proper strata* of intellect at the top and a descending scale to the workers at the bottom, which they would breed and interbreed for the perfect size and shape for the particular job they'd actually do. So this has been the ongoing thing for thousands of years and it's had many, many names down through the centuries. We tend to refer to them as totalitarian regimes, but this one is much slicker, you see, because it disguises itself with so many different titles and names, and it's got a better propaganda mechanism in place to *help* disguise them, as to what they are really up to. But it's the same old thing of those who believe that the world was left imperfect and it's their job to perfect it. And if that means, you know, bashing in square pegs into a

round hole they are going to do it one way or another. I mean that too; it's going to be brutal.

Above this are the scientific elite because as Russell and others, who belonged to the different groups at the top, mentioned, A SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP WAS PREFERABLE, he said, TO ANY OTHER TYPE OF DICTATORSHIP. Of course, we have the Club of Rome that's the big think tank for the United Nations, and the United Nations is simply a front, too, to push through this global socialist type of agenda, and it's not democratic by any means at all. The beauty of it is, though, it can confuse people by *pretending* that it is democratic; they use the terms willy-nilly. They don't believe in democracy and yet they use it when they are talking to the public, because the people have been brainwashed to believe in democracy. So whenever they say that THIS IS TO SPREAD DEMOCRACY, just like George Bush when he went into the Middle East and he called it 'revolutionary democracy' – that was one term he used – to force people to be democratic by blowing them up and stuff like that. Again, back to the square pegs and round holes.

This group, the greenies and all that, were pushed and promoted and funded and created by the big foundations from the beginning. You have to go into even the history of the Green Party to see where a lot of the socialists came from. Madeline Albright, I think it was her father or her grandfather was the best pal of Stalin and he was the one who came out and eventually created the Green Party to take over the systems of the West when they amalgamated, which they knew they were going to do, and so did a lot of the US Senators and Congressmen, because they had the Reece Commission where they were told that's exactly what would happen down the road, a world socialist system.

Again, people at the bottom who follow socialism, really think it's going to be a nice thing. A very vague idea of it; most of what they think at the bottom really is vague. They walk around semi-hypnotized all day long. Very few people are ever really aware of what's ever really going on and they don't even think to question the mainstream news. It's good enough for them and as long as no one's sticking a pin in them and getting them to howl, they are quite happy as the changes are made. They're not howling yet. They are in some places, mind you, but elsewhere they're not... so far.

It's to go into every area of your life, your very existence. It isn't just a matter of being forced into the socialist schools and going through it and getting your little quality approval stamp; that's your leaving certificate. That means you're dumb enough now to work in their system and pay them taxes. It's beyond that. It's an ongoing, right-through-your-whole-life system of inspections for everything, and tests for everything, to make sure that you're okay, as far as you fit all the criteria of the perfect citizen. If not, you'll go off for reconditioning. That is all going to come, with communitarianism being pushed as the worldwide way to go.

In the US they are slicker still of course because they've got an even better and more perfected propaganda arm. They stick it in there under different guises, different names again, and then they have a vast following of course, on the west coast. It's strange that in North America, when you look at Canada and the US, all the greenies and the new agers and the socialists all head for where it's warmer. I think they learned from Hitler. Remember, Hitler too was a socialist. He made the mistake going into Russia and getting frozen to death. So I think the greenies learned their lesson and so they always head for where it's warmer, and they can get lots of dope, so that they can channel their power spirits and stuff, that give them authority over the lesser types – and that's all of you out there.

Anyway, getting back to tonight, to the west coast, this is happening in Canada now. Canada is really slick at what they do. They announce very little to the public; they just go ahead and do things and you find out from local newspapers as to what's going on. They are doing this same kind of thing in Britain. It's hard to get. You'll notice as they decentralize power, as they call it, all they're really doing is not telling you what they're up to, unless you get it stuck into a local

paper when your local communitarian thing actually works, or your cops smash down your door. It's a wonderful world we're going into now. There's a place in B.C. called Mission. It says...

Mission homeowner fined \$5,200 for growing cucumbers

(Alan: No kidding, for growing cucumbers.)

Citizens planning class-action suit over municipal grow-op inspections

By Sam Cooper / theprovince.com/ January 10, 2011

(A: Of course, this guy is planning a class action law suit...)

Len Gratto is ready to join an "imminent class action" law suit against Mission, for hitting him with a 5,200 grow op inspection fee.

(A: They are doing GROW OPERATION INSPECTIONS to see now if you are growing marijuana in your basement, which is such a joke because they've got Vancouver there and they've got a port and everything comes through there. It was the same with Edinburgh in Scotland when it became the AIDS capital of the world because they were all using dirty needles. All the heroin was coming in through the port system because there were so many people from India now living there. They arranged all the importations of this stuff. And the big boys know what they're doing; that's why they bring them in, en mass. This is all the takedown agenda.)

Len Gratto on his property in Mission on Saturday, January 08, 2011. Len Gratto is ready to join an "imminent class action" law suit against Mission (A: *That's the township.*), for hitting him with a 5,200 grow op inspection fee. (A: *So even when they find nothing you've still got to pay. This is an INSPECTION fee; \$5,200, right.*) The 67 year old says he and his wife were growing cucumbers in the basement, he never grew pot, and he and many other Mission residents are being unfairly searched and fined.

Gratto — a 67-year-old who has lived for 30 years with his wife in their Mission home — says he's raring to join an imminent class-action lawsuit attacking the municipality's grow-op bylaw inspections.

A number of citizens, led by Mission man Stacy Gowanlock, will allege their homes were illegally searched for pot grow-ops and they were slapped with fees and repair orders costing upward of \$10,000 — all on questionable evidence. (A: *And what are they using? It's what they were using years ago, everybody with a uniform now or a little badge is a spy, and they're supposed to spy on people's electrical use, you see. Now with Smart Meters it's easier too. If they claim you are using too much, aah, in come the guys, they smash your doors and windows in and then they hand you a bill, for their having to come in and smash down your doors and windows and ransack your place. There's democracy for you.*)

Gowanlock said he was searched in 2009 and hit with thousands in fees and repair orders despite never growing pot in his home. A lawyer could be filing his civil suit within days, he said.

I hope he gets off with it because this is disgusting! ...when you have Stasi police smashing down your doors. You know, the sad thing is too, there is no shortage of these Stasi police. A whole generation has grown up who have seen that power resides in the black uniforms with the big guns and people cowering on the floor with their hands on their heads. That's what you have. They were created for this purpose, by the way, because these games were meant for the military only. Why do you think they gave them to young children? Because they wanted a generation that would go off to wars and smash in the homes of people around them and do what they were told, with GLEE, with absolute glee. Astonishing... you've got to pay for it all and you've got to pay for their so-called, *so-called* inspection, which is more of a demolition job. And then they test it for mold to see if you've been... well, if you're growing cucumbers or anything in your basement, and even without growing anything you're going to have mold anyway; that's just the way it is. So that's what's happening in the great freedom of Canada — I've always said there is a lot of dirt under that pristine snow, an awful lot more than the public will ever know in fact.

Back in 1998, I was on a radio show and I talked about, rationing will come. And I said the same thing again on the night of September 11, 2001. I said that you will see wartime rationing, the whole bit. I even went through the fact that when I was young, and just studying motor cars, automobiles, growing up, I thought, you know they haven't improved this darned machine at all, apart from the styles and all the rest of it – it's the same engine. It struck me that with everything else leaping ahead, exponentially, why didn't the car? I knew that eventually the cars would be phased off the road. You got a temporary reprieve after World War II up until the 70s and the 80s and then they started jacking up the prices for gas and so on. Now you are heading towards the clean energy act and all that stuff, and of course **Agenda 21** where ONLY *ESSENTIAL* VEHICLES ONLY WILL BE ON THE ROADS. It also ties in with what's to happen with those living in rural areas; heavy, heavy fees. If you can manage them you might last a bit longer in the country. If not, you have to pack up and move into the overcrowded cities. So this article here says...

Report calls for energy rationing within the decade

Emily Smoucha / greenwisebusiness.co.uk / 18th January 2011

(A: So it's like all wartime stuff, they give you rationing.)

Fuel and energy rationing will be needed before 2020, according to a new parliamentary report that is proposing a system to make sure people have fair and equal access *(A: I love how they whitewash it over by 'fair and equal' as they are going to hammer the poor even now. Hackney in England, outside of London, 1/3rd of their residents, they can't afford to heat themselves this winter. So they are going to get hit with this stuff. And by the way, this is just the carbon tax, under this guise of energy.)* to energy while helping the Government meet its 80 per cent carbon emission reduction by 2050. *(A: Have any of you ever been given a form or a questionnaire to fill in and asked what you think of this, should they go ahead, or not? Of course you weren't. It was only the non-governmental organizations funded by the foundations that get to go to these world meetings, where they stamp this nonsense upon your forehead. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through this wonderful disguised horror that's set for the whole world using Britain of course as the flagship; it's always been flagged and flogged to death, long before the rest get it. But it will come everybody's way because they want personal *carbon* credits, you see, and carbon bills and all the rest of it. It's to make sure that you live the *proper* way, the way that your masters – you know, the control freak socialists – decide you should live. It says here...

The Lean Economy Connection report, entitled 'Tradable Energy Quotas' was commissioned by the All Party Parliamentary Group *(A: It sounds like some sort of minstrel show doesn't it?)* on Peak Oil and concludes that the value of carbon savings now warrants the use of Tradable Energy Quotas (TEQs). It proposes that **all** adults should receive energy credits in the rationing system. *(A: See, they've all got you trained with your little cards for your stores and everything, getting point systems and all that. This is all part of it, getting you trained in advance and people will think they're getting something for nothing, until they're in debt and of course they'll get hammered with carbon bills, etc.)*

The UK Industry Taskforce on Peak Oil and Energy Security has already said peak oil may be reached by 2015. *(A: I can remember when they said in about 1970 that it was peaked by that time and caused a big panic.)* Peak oil is the point when global oil production is at its highest and future production will have to plateau or reduce.

How the rationing system would work

Using the TEQs system *(A: Listen how they word this...)* would guarantee people had equal access to energy, *(A: You're all dependent; it gets piped in.)* and they would be able to sell additional credits if they had more than necessary. *(A: That means if you put 10,000 pullovers on and pretend that you're living in the Bahamas, in the wintertime.)* Businesses would bid weekly for energy units, which would also generate money to fund the system.

Unlike a carbon taxing system, people would not be charged for their emissions, so would not have to pay more money in an economy that is already strained. (A: *What they do is give you wee points, you see, if you buy green and all that rubbish, which I've gone through the articles where all the stuff that even the EPA go through; they test nothing. They just pass it for their buddies because it's all done by lobbyists. And they're no better of items than the standard ones; you just pay for cash for it. It's a racket, you see, and its real intent is to do what socialists have always wanted to do, is bring down the population and create rationing on every front; that's food, that's everything, and now down to your heating itself. One day you'll live just like the West coast Indians lived, in big lodges and you'll have communal eating areas where you all go in and eat together, because it will save energy, you understand. You see? They'll cram maybe 20 of you to a big 30-foot room and that will be where you'll live and sleep, just like they did in the Soviet Union. It's a wonderful system, of economy. Of course, the ones who are running your lives won't live like that; they can't live like that. They've got people to see and important people to see, and they've got to entertain them, in the proper environment, you understand. It's got to be warm too. So anyway...*)

Emissions reduction goals

It is unlikely that emissions reduction goals will be met if TEQs aren't used, according to the report.

"TEQs is the kind of approach we will need if we are to mobilise the infrastructure of a zero-carbon future fast, (A: *Zero carbon... we'd all be dead. So would all the life on the planet; it would be dead. You understand, ZERO carbon...*) under pressure. It would increase the chances of working our way through the grim times to renaissance-through-resilience," Jeremy Leggett, chairman of Solarcentury added. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] I bet he's got lots of government funds going into his private businesses.*)

Anyway, that's part of it there and again, from the government too, and in The Times as well, the same thing. And here's how they word it for the public, you know, the half-conscious public.

Brits Ponder Fuel Rationing

Posted by Eben Harrell / Tuesday, January 18, 2011 / ecocentric.blogs.time.com

(A: *Like the Brits are really, right this minute the people in Britain are pondering the thought of fuel rationing, you see. Yeah. You know something, it'll be the last thing on their mind because very few of them will even know it's going on, with all the entertainment and everything. Now, this is how they are really going to introduce it, and I said they would, under a wartime scenario.*)

London during WWII

The last time the British government instituted a substantial rationing program was 1940—the Nazis had spread out across Europe and the continent was mobilizing for all-out war. The rationing program, which lasted until 1954, had a profound effect on the **collective** consciousness (A: *I should just stop at 'collective', because that's what we are, right?*) of the British public (A: *What collective consciousness?*), and is largely remembered not as a time of deprivation but of plucky courage, solidarity and fortitude in the face of a dangerous adversary. So could rationing work again? (A: *So here we are, waving the flag, this tattered old flag you know, that doesn't even stand for what people think it stands for. Anyway...*)

Today I attended the launch of a report commissioned by the British parliament that called for the rationing of fuel to help meet the government's carbon emission targets and prepare for future fossil fuel scarcity. (A: *They keep calling it fossil fuel.*) The report called for an electronic trading system for energy quotas. Such a system is a long way from becoming law, but it raises an interesting debate about how to mobilize a population around the fight to slow climate change. (A: *What do they want, static weather or something? I mean, how do you get static weather? We used to get weather reports because the weather is always changing. But it's a con of course, as we all know. It's a con and an excuse.*)

Here's how a fuel rationing program in Britain could work. Under the system, energy credits called TEQs

("Tradeable Energy Quotas") would be distributed free to citizens. (A: *That's what they did to get it started amongst big businesses and corporations.*) Citizens could then buy electricity and fuel as normal, but each time they would see their TEQ account discounted. Each TEQ credit would be worth 1 kg of CO₂ (A: *How the heck do you get 1 KG of CO₂?*); so energy bought from renewable sources would discount very few TEQ credits, because such energy would have a low amount of emissions associated with it; fossil fuel-based energy, of course (A: *Do you understand this? It's very simple isn't it?*), would deplete TEQs very quickly. (A: *It means you're going to get hammered with taxes. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We are back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Tradable Energy Quotas. It says...

Once their TEQ allotment was depleted, citizens who still wished to use fuel or electricity would have to buy surplus (A: *I guess if you're out you can't get any fuel or electricity; you have to buy surplus.*) TEQs from people who had TEQs left over (A: *Guess what? A whole new banking industry, with the same characters, running your TEQs. You know that don't you?*), perhaps because they had more energy efficient homes, or had invested in micro-renewables such as solar power panes for their home, or simply because they chose to live a low-carbon life-style. (A: *Which means you're dirt poor.*) The scheme would probably involve credit cards having two numbers — one linked to the customer's bank account (A: *That's awful handy, eh.*) and another to their energy TEQs account. (A: *I bet it's all built into your ID card already.*) Business and governments would bid for energy units at a weekly tender. (A: *It's a lot of hot air. It's a lot of nonsense. It's the greatest scam every dreamed up by, you know, the little old gremlins that run the system.*)

The report, written by the London-based thinktank The Lean Economy Connection on behalf of the All Party Parliamentary Group on Peak Oil, said that, by placing an artificial constraint on demand, TEQs would help keep fuel prices low even in times of scarcity. (A: *Utter rubbish!*) It would also guarantee an allotment of fuel to all citizens—even the poor (A: *I just mentioned here if you 'chose to live a low-carbon lifestyle,' that means poverty. It means you can't afford to heat yourself. So I won't go through the rest of the doublespeak and the rubbish that I'm reading here. There are links from this page and from the government one too, and you can go into that.*)

America is going to get hit with the same thing. The British Commonwealth countries like Canada will follow very, very quickly on its heels. They always do, you see, because we've never had real independence, and most independence is a joke anyway, in this day and age, there's no doubt about it. And Utah, interestingly enough. Utah, I love this little article here, the way it's written. I call it the eye-in-the sky, the all-seeing-eye of course.

Utah city may use blimp as anti-crime spy in the sky

Sun, Jan 16 2011 / reuters.com / By James Nelson

(A: *It goes through the PR about it.*)

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah (Reuters) - A proposed unmanned floating airship surveillance system is being hailed by city officials in Ogden, Utah as one way to fight crime in its neighborhoods. (A: *...sure.*)

"We believe it will be a deterrent to crime when it is out and about (A: *... and blah, blah-blah, blah, blah, says all the guys involved because they're all going to get kickbacks off this actually, you see. That's how the real world works. The biggest banker is your government; they dish out, they tender all the cash out to big businesses. A lot of them are cash grants and gifts! And they get kickbacks for doing it. It's always been this way, folks. It's always been this way, right down to your local council.*) and will help us solve crimes more quickly when they do occur," Ogden City Mayor Matthew Godfrey told Reuters.

The airship entails military technology now available to local law enforcement, he said. (A: *You know, the biggest purchasers of military equipment IS the law enforcement agency, today, the world... I call it the world law enforcement agency because they're all the same.*)

Godfrey floated the idea of a dirigible in the skies above Ogden for his city council members last week. The council is expected to vote on the measure in coming weeks.

He says the cost of the blimp is being negotiated but said it is more "cost effective" to operate than helicopters (A: *That means it's awfully, awfully expensive, because they won't tell you the price.*) or fixed winged aircraft.

"We anticipate using it mainly at night. The cameras have incredible night vision to see with tremendous clarity daytime and nighttime. It will be used like a patrol car. It will be used to go and check things out and keep things safe," said Godfrey.

One person will be able to operate the system but Godfrey says it will also function on its own with programing directives.

The blimp is 52 feet long, will be outfitted with two cameras, and is capable of flying up to 40 miles per hour at 400 feet above the city.

(A: *Then it says here, after all the PR for it – everything you read today in the mainstream is Public Relations, it's propaganda, by guys who are making a few coins here or there, you understand. It says...*)

The blimp is being developed by the Utah Center for Aeronautical Innovation and Design at Weber State University. Researchers say the blimp is a helium filled balloon with a special coating of fabric developed at their center.

The blimp has almost no operational costs and minimal maintenance expenses, he said. Ogden city officials say it will cost about \$100 a month to operate (A: *So they're giving you all the wonderful PR nonsense to make you think this is just another... go back to sleep... as this thing looks through your ceiling basically, to see what you're doing and who's doing what.*) but would not comment specifically on the cost of the blimp.

(A: *Basically, the state is giving them the cash, to the company, to make the darn things, in a partnership deal. It says...*) "The very lightweight fabric was **developed in partnership with the Utah State Legislature who gave us a grant...** (A: *So your tax money is making it and that's why they won't tell you the cost of the thing, because when the tax is footing the bill, believe you me, they go deep, deep, deep into that honey pot. That's how it really works in this wonderful free corrupt system.*)

Then you go into this one here too...

All-Seeing Blimp Could Be Afghanistan's Biggest Brain

By Noah Shachtman / January 18, 2011 | wired.com

(A: *This one, too, is out. It's a HUGE thing.*)

Come this fall, there will be a new and extremely powerful supercomputer in Afghanistan. But it won't be in Dave Petraeus' headquarters in Kabul or at some three-letter agency's operations center in Kandahar. It'll be floating 20,000 feet above the warzone, aboard a giant spy blimp that watches and listens to everything for miles around. (A: *Isn't it wonderful... You're watched, every thing you do. This is the world they are bringing in and folk don't care because they are so happy with their entertainment. [Alan chuckles.] They really are. Most of them out there are quite happy... AHH, IT WON'T AFFECT ME, NAH, WHO CARES IF I'M GETTING PHOTOGRAPHED, IT DOESN'T MATTER. That's how they are out there, you know.*)

That is, if an ambitious, \$211 million crash program called "Blue Devil" works out as planned. As of now, the airship's "freakishly large" hull — seven times the size of the Goodyear Blimp's — has yet to be put together. (A: *So they've got links on that to their drawings and all their wonderful gadgets that will be on it and so on. It will probably have a good kill rate as well, no doubt, because they'll put lots of kind of special stuff to vaporize people from it, no doubt... if they decide to do so.*)

Then you find...

Berkeley set to offer sex-change employee benefit

Carolyn Jones, Chronicle Staff Writer / Tuesday, January 18, 2011 / sfgate.com

(A: It's great how politically correct we are these days, eh? We're broke in so many different ways, supposedly, as they make big blimps and all that, and greater weaponry, and then start taxing the folk more with carbon taxes, under a bunch of guises and wonderful-sounding names. But they can still give you sex changes. It says...)

While other cities are slashing employee benefits, Berkeley is slated to add one more: paying for sex-change operations.

The City Council is poised to vote tonight to set aside \$20,000 annually for city workers' gender-reassignment surgery. *(A: So now you get reassigned to a different gender. It sounds very sci-fi doesn't it?)* The procedure is not covered by the city's two health insurance providers, Kaiser and Health Net.

"We offer all kinds of benefits to our employees. This brings our benefits in line with what's just and fair for the transgender community," said City Councilman Darryl Moore, who originally proposed the idea in 2007. *(A: I wonder if he'll be the first person to volunteer for it; maybe that's why he put it through. Who knows? Anyway...)*

THAT'S the world we're living in today, with this madness and craziness, as they destroy all that was to bring in all that will be new, you see, the proper way. God left it all imperfect, they say in Freemasonry, and their job is TO PERFECT ALL THAT THAT WAS LEFT IMPERFECT. The main thing of course, is to perfect the, you know, little monkeys themselves – that's us lot at the bottom. It's a very elitist organization if you understand what it's really all about. It's not a self-help club at all, except for the little idiots at the bottom. As they go up the ladder they get taught the little cons and they start to laugh at getting away with the cons, and the public never suspecting what they're into. Then they get into the higher clubs, and higher clubs, and higher clubs... and then of course they're raking in carbon credits from the schmucks. It says...

Fighting pirates with laser cannons

By John Herrman | Jan 13, 2011 | smartplanet.com

(A: That's what they're going to use now against some of the pirates supposedly. I never understood this pirate thing. You have one sub sitting there, they've got the GPS satellites there, they know every little boat that's leaving Somalia from its coast. They know where they're coming out from and what they're going to do. And they can't stop them, they're telling us? Why not? Why not stop them? I mean, it's a law of the sea; if someone tries to rob you or steal your ship or your cargo, they're fair game for what you want to do to them. Why don't they do that? Why not?)

"Non-Lethal Laser to Defend Against Pirate Attacks" is a phrase you'd expect to find atop a GI-Joe cartoon script, or in a pitch for a video game. This week, however, it cropped up in a significantly less fictional context: in an announcement from British defense firm BAE Systems.

The company has successfully tested a "bespoke Neodymium Yttrium Aluminium Garnet laser" *(A: There's a mouthful.)* with an accompanying targeting system, which it claims could be used as a non-lethal deterrent against pirates, particularly in the treacherous waters off the coast of Somalia. The laser is a non-lethal device, aimed at distracting or temporarily disabling pirates if they sail too close to a ship, or temporarily blinding them in the case of armed threat.

I don't know why they have to remake this thing because you know, in the 80s, I can remember, the US Coast Guard in

fact were going around a troller from the then-Soviet Union, and the troller aimed a laser at them and both of them were permanently blinded. Permanently blinded. It depends on the strength and the frequency and so on that you put out there; you can either disable temporarily, but mainly it's used for permanent blinding. So here's a company remaking it again, reinventing it, I guess, as they call it. This stuff eventually will be used on people in the street, because you can change the settings, as they have done in Afghanistan.

In Afghanistan a lot of stuff has been tested out there because no one cares. There is no tally of the deaths and slaughters and there are no public inquiries about anything. I've watched videos where a SCHOOL BUS had something turned on it and it just demolished those inside of it. It was just like a laser whipping across them. They even said intestines and brains were slapped on the roof of the bus. Incredible. Then in another one too, there were bodies left that were only about 4 ½ feet long; totally dehydrated and shrunk. I've got it on my web site somewhere in the archives; I might hunt it up for you to see.

Star Wars In Iraq / youtube.com / September 1, 2006

US May Unleash Microwave Weapon in Afghanistan / Jun 17, 2010 / Sharon Weinberger / aolnews.com

This stuff will eventually be used on the general populations, and they don't want you to know how far ahead they are with all this wonderful science. See, science is wonderful, they say, it's progress. Of course, they don't want you to show you how far they've progressed, because one day they might have to turn it all on you, and they probably will, when you've run out of carbon credits and you're freezing to death and you're on food rationing too. By the way, in this article to do with fuel rationing and using the wartime WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, LET'S STAND TOGETHER, this spokeswoman also says, it worked during wartime and they were far healthier then too when they were also on food rationing, so they could bring that in too; well of course they're going to bring that in too. Amazing eh? CONOLOGY. They use con games to fool the public, whip up hysteria, and then tell you, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. Isn't that something?

And for communitarianism, and this was sent by a guy in one of the local councils in Britain. I'll put up this link to...

Communities and Local Government
A plain English guide to the Localism Bill
Communities.gov.uk

They're calling it 'localism'. Wonderful names to throw people who are searching off communitarianism. So localism is another term they are using for it. I'll put that up; it's a PDF and you can peruse that at your leisure as well. It's got a lot of links coming off of it; it's from the government in the UK. It's got a lot of links coming off it to other government sites too, with other parts. They can't put it all out on this darned PDF because they don't want folks searching the other links. Most folk won't bother, you see, to find out what else is in the nitty-gritty, in the small print you might say. I'll put it up to show you what you're in for, when you get your new greenies who are all going to be your new Stasi, your unelected little Stasi leaders. I wonder if they'll give them green swastikas to wear on their armbands like they did in Germany? I can see them now. They'll be a lot heavier than you, mind you, you'll be on your rationing and they'll be going around door to door to weigh you and measure you and all the rest of it. And interrogate you to see if you've eaten an extra carrot that week, or maybe grown a cucumber in your basement like they did in BC, and then in come the cops. Who knows? This is like a comedy because that's what we're IN today folks. That's what we're in today, because it's all lies. Everything they tell you about is a lie. Global warming is a lie. All these things are lies... for a

different agenda. Don't fall into arguing the agenda; get above it to see what the real target is, the real goals and why it's being used. Not too hard to do.

Now, out there you've probably heard about, and maybe even seen on the television ads when they come on, and the shyster will come on and he says, FOR THOSE OUT THERE WHO'VE GOT, YOU KNOW, OLD AND DUSTY AND BROKEN JEWELRY – then they flash signs of the dollar – JUST SEND IT TO THEM AND THEY'LL GIVE YOU A COUPLE OF BUCKS IN RETURN. You know, THAT OLD KIND OF TARNISHED LOOKING GOLD, and stuff like that, that you're not using and it's maybe got a broken glass on it. And of course it's all melted down because the price of gold is the price of gold, it doesn't matter if it's tarnished or not. A lot of the idiots don't realize that and they see the dollar signs and send off their OLD, WORN, TIRED, BROKEN JEWELRY. Well, here's a woman who ran off with her old broken jewelry, I guess; her junk jewelry, they call it.

Wife of Tunisian president fled riot-torn country with 1.5 TONNES of gold *(A: She must have some arms on her, eh? 1.5 tonnes of gold...)*
(that should help feed the son-in-law's pet tiger)

By David Williams / dailymail.co.uk / January 11, 2011

The wife of Tunisia's ousted president fled the chaos-stricken country with one-and-a-half tons of gold worth more than £35million, it emerged yesterday.

Dubbed 'the Imelda Marcos of the Arab world' because of her lavish lifestyle and love of designer clothes, Leila Trabelsi is said to have demanded the gold last week as President Zine Al Abidine Ben Ali's regime collapsed.

The chief of Tunisia's central bank initially refused but Ben Ali, 74, personally intervened, and she flew out with the bullion as she joined him in exile in Saudi Arabia.

The source of the claim, leading Tunisian economist Moncef Cheikhrouhou, said militia men had tried to take more gold.

The clan of the former first lady is widely despised as the ultimate symbol of corruption and excess. *(A: They'll just get another one in with more corruption and excess.)*

A former hairdresser, Mrs Ben Ali, 53, is known for her love of fast cars – the family had more than 50 – luxury homes and frequent shopping trips to Dubai, during which she is said to have spent hundreds of thousands of pounds.

While many Tunisians faced unemployment, poor living conditions and oppression from Ben Ali's brutal regime, his family – known as 'The Mafia' in the North African country's capital Tunis – is said to have amassed a £3.5billion fortune. Much of it is kept in France, where some members of the family were still holed up last night.

Why didn't the US invade them, eh? And bring their DEMOCRACY, just like they did to Iraq, that's in absolute shambles now, and of course that's what Brzezinski wanted. He said, IF WE CAN GET IRAQ INTO A STATE OF CONSTANT CONFLICT WITH DIFFERENT PARTIES FIGHTING FOREVER, THAT'S WHAT WE WANT. That's what they've got. But why didn't they attack this character? Why not? There's a reason for it. I'll let you figure that out.

Now here's an article here. I don't generally read these articles, and I'm reading it not for the reason that's purported in the paper.

Lobbyist Ashley Turton found dead at home

By Paul Duggan and Theola Labb –DeBose / washingtonpost.com / January 11, 2011

A lobbyist married to a key White House aide was found dead early Monday in her sport-utility vehicle, which was heavily damaged by fire in the garage of the couple's Capitol Hill home, authorities said. The cause of her death was unknown.

Ashley W. Turton, 37, an energy company lobbyist (*A: Because that's what your government really is. America is just these prunes at the top, who are all interrelated to these lobbyists, raking in the cash, and keeping all the schmucks paying taxes – that's what all countries happen to be folks, under the propaganda. And I'm going to read this when I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a lobbyist married to a White House aide, a very important one.

A lobbyist married to a key White House aide was found dead early Monday in her sport-utility vehicle, which was heavily damaged by fire in the garage of the couple's Capitol Hill home, authorities said. The cause of her death was unknown.

Ashley W. Turton, 37, an energy company lobbyist and former chief of staff to Rep. Rosa L. DeLauro (D-Conn.), was found dead shortly before 5 a.m. in the SUV. (*A: Then it goes into what they found in the garage.*)

Turton, a mother of three children, was the wife of Daniel A. Turton, 43, the White House's deputy director of legislative affairs for the House of Representatives. He is President Obama's **point man on legislation moving through that body**. (*A: See, how they're all intermarried; the lobbyists on the one side and here's the guy in the government on the other. This is how all governments really, really work. It's nothing to do with democracy or you voting them in. And when it comes to America's interest, it's THEIR interest, believe you me, across the world that matter.*)

Investigators on Monday were trying to determine what happened. . .

The incident apparently occurred as Turton was leaving home earlier than usual for work, anticipating a busy day in her downtown office. Her employer, Progress Energy, and another North Carolina utilities giant, Duke Energy, announced Monday that Duke is buying Progress for \$13 billion in stock. (*A: That might be a reason there somewhere involved. Who knows? I mean, these things happen at that level of cash, believe you me.*)

"We were getting ready to deal with a lot of merger communications issues," said fellow Progress lobbyist Michael Sewell, (*A: I mean, there are stacks of them. They all live there and often married to congressmen and stuff.*) with whom Turton shared a three-person office at 801 Pennsylvania Ave. NW. "I was in the office very early, too."

Ashley Turton was an aide to former congressman Richard A. Gephardt (D-Mo.) before serving as DeLauro's top staffer and joining Progress. (*A: Do you understand, it doesn't matter what party they are, they're all in the same big multinational corporate businesses, getting handouts from the governments in contracts, with your tax money of course. And war is a great thing for them. And ENERGY is at the top of the list now for massive profits. Massive profits.*) Daniel Turton worked for Gephardt and the House Rules Committee before moving to the White House. The Turtons were a Washington power couple well known in Democratic circles. (*A: And there are a lot of them well known in the circles of both parties.*)

"Many of you have worked with both of them during their careers on Capitol Hill," Pete Rouse, the interim White House chief of staff, said in an e-mail notifying staff members of Turton's death. "They exemplify the definition of public servants. (*A: Isn't that wonderful? Public servants, as you rake in the cash from the taxpayer and private deals, eh.*) We are making every resource available to Dan and his family in his moment of need."

So THAT'S what really comprises government. That's why you go into all these different countries for these big corporations, and of course they're all raking it in. We saw what happened in Afghanistan; eventually they divvied up the oil fields between BP and a few other oil companies, the big top oil companies, using, again, the gullible people at the bottom to wear the uniforms and do all the fighting and slaughtering. It's always been that way. Britain's had a massive history of that, beautiful history of that, and a great propaganda arm to indoctrinate the children into a completely fake history of how they were going off to, you know, BRING CIVILIZATION TO THE NATIVES and stuff like that. It's always been this con game. That's what capital cities are, those that you think that you elect, which you don't really, and the lobbyists that are often married to them, working together. That's what governments are all about. And they have massive PR systems to make sure that you get a completely different teary-eyed vision of flag-waving and national anthems.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Homeowner Fined 5,200 Dollars for Growing Basement Cucumbers](#)

[UK Government Calls for Fuel Rationing](#)

[Psychology and Propaganda to be Used to Create War-time Rationing Spirit](#)

[All-Seeing Eye to Watch over Utah](#)

[Blimp over Afghanistan](#)

[Berkeley--Big Spender for Gender-Bender](#)

[Somali Pirates to be Fought with Lazer](#)

[Microwave Weapon May be Used in Afghanistan--Already Used in Iraq](#)

[Microwave Weaponry used in Iraq-Video](#)

[Department of Communities and Local Government](#)

[Wife of Tunisian President Flees Country with 1.5 Tonnes of Gold](#)

[Another Capitol Hill Mystery](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 9, 2014 (#1470)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Correction of Perception by Deception"

© Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 9, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 9, 2014. I hope you're all ready for this incredible winter you're going to have, if you thought last winter was bad enough, in a good part of Canada and the States, and elsewhere for that manner. Because we really are under tremendous weather control basically. It's weather control. Stuff that started off as weather warfare a long, long time ago is now weather control across a good part of the planet. Most folks don't know because they don't look out from their little gadgets they are playing with all the time, and it's so much fun apparently.

But it's just astonishing how rapidly each agenda, which is set out and talked about and published in many, many articles over many, many years, sometimes 100 years, come to fruition and you can see them happening in your lifetime. The things that people are conditioned often to accept are coming along, through their movies and all their eco-movements and all the different things that you hear about all the time, and their brainwashing at school, too, where they really push all the new stuff for that generation that's going to face it all so that they will accept it much more easily, it always comes true. Because you see, and I'll touch on this tonight too, it's Smart cities, things like that. But you're under... Everything is *smart* now. Smart cars, smart bombs, you name it, everything is smart... except the

general population apparently. And they do surveys on the population constantly to see that your IQ is constantly plummeting. So they are on route with their agenda, up-to-date with where they want to be at this particular time, as we all seem to turn into zombies.

It's quite fascinating to me to read some of the big players' own books about it, like Brzezinski and so on, when they go through, say, technotronic technology and warfare used on the general populations by their own governments, which would pacify them or make them angry or depressed or whatever it happens to be, just by altering the frequencies. Old technology, again, but it's everywhere now with cell towers across the whole planet. So we are under *smart*... smart management, you see. Everything is smart management. Smart schools, smart management, smart buses to get them to school and back, and smart cars, etc. Which means that what used to be left to you, all the decision-making in the cars and so on, are really up to the guys who put the programs in and are constantly monitoring it.

The other night on a late-night radio show there was a guy who gets phenomenal money for some TV show he has on cars, it's been going on for an awful long time. The same kind of guys that give you the write-ups on automobiles and... It's just like the old gourmet things, guys who were gourmets and would give chefs and restaurants great write-ups, or bad ones, depending on how he felt, or who was paying him to give them a bad one, and also giving him good pay, under the table, to give them a good one. It's the same with cars and everything else too. This guy was, oh, lauding all the wonderful technology of new cars and all the rest of it. It was quite fascinating to listen to his guff. A good term that, a good name, guff, you see; we don't use it enough today. The guff was just flowing out of this guy with all their smart chips and cards and smart everything, and how they can even program your car remotely from all the cell towers and so on, and update the computer in it. Of course you won't know it's being done, or even what they have done to it, never mind hacking the darn thing when you're driving it and maybe giving you a Lady Di maneuver in a tunnel somewhere. But the thing is, this is old technology but they are going full-steam ahead now that the chips are so cheap, getting all made in China you see.

But everything is smart, and it's all to take control away from you in every area of your life. Quite fascinating and quite funny in some ways, because life is rather funny, especially the way we accept everything that comes our way. I've even noticed the people at the gas pumps when they are going in, they don't complain as much as they used to do. You used to hear them bitching all the time with a few cents going up on a liter or a gallon. But now it's just all quiet and they accept things. They've been trained to accept everything. Isn't that amazing, that, eh? But we are constantly being worked on by the smart guys that give you smart everything, and they know, since they are smart, how you should live and work and behave and all the rest of it. Because we're pretty dumb apparently, you see.

It was quite interesting to go into the old histories of the class society, as opposed to the supposedly classless one, which has never existed. But the class society is alive and well. One of the worst classes, really, is the middle classed ones who work in technology for their masters, the really stinking rich ones, you know, the one percent. And how snobbish they have become with all their organizations, as they flatter each other and pat each other on the back for being so clever in managing the whole herds of people. Of course the more they use terminology like that, and they do use that kind of terminology, the more they despise the herd that they are supposed to be managing. That truly is a human trait, and it will always be with us unfortunately I think. And you can make anybody like that, into a real snob. You can.

I've told this story about the postman in the last place I lived, how they gave him a hat. He never had a hat before that but they give him a hat. And by God this guy turned into a little majordomo and started going around... I saw him

measuring the height of the postbox off the ground, place after place, and leaving notes there about fines and fees if you didn't comply. Even though you are on a dirt road and the height kept altering according to the gravel they put on it, it would lower it you see and then it would get worn down and then the post would be higher again. And I had words with this guy a few times. Then they gave him a little sign for his car, *postman*, and he got even worse. He got even worse. So I said, you'd better give a special postbox here, one we can crank up and down to suit you, you know. Then he started, oh it wasn't far enough from the side of the road, etc. etc. Well, the road itself is widening and narrowing according to all the gravel they put down and it would get flattened down again. But that's how people are.

I know a woman who had cows, milking cows, and she had a lead cow that she put the bell on. For years the rest of them would follow, you see, no problem at all. Eventually she changed the bell and put it on a different one, and this passive cow suddenly became aggressive to the rest of them and rather nasty. These traits seem to be through all the living species. It's just astonishing, isn't it? It really is astonishing.

But yeah, you give, really, nobodies, and there's lots of nobodies today that are made somebodies by the movements that are being designed by the elite to take more control into their own hands and away from all of you, and they use these middlemen to take over and manage us all, you see, in a more smart fashion. This is just absolutely fascinating to see how it all works, and how *snobbish* they become. It's like the old stories about the employees of the very wealthy houses, the staff, in the 1800s and in the early 1900s, and how the staff themselves would become more snobbish than the folk that they work for. And that's true, you know, a lot of them did. Because they despise the folk outside, mainly because they were afraid of them. Otherwise, if they weren't working in that big house and cleaning the floors, and taking away the chamber pots, they might be working in some rotten dirty factory somewhere, and they would have to be one of *them*. Quite amazing, isn't it. Sad thing.

And it's true, you see, humanity really is not logical. There are many traits put onto humanity that others have studied for an awful long time, centuries and centuries and centuries, and that's why Bernays was so successful. Because he came from a long, long lineage of people who studied purchasers, people who bought things, from people like themselves, their ancestors. And they could find all the traits out, and the snobbish traits, and what appeals to snobbery too, to be different. People forget, in fact, that even in the 1800s, even in other countries in earlier periods, certain things could not be worn by the peasantry. When silk came out it was forbidden in England for ordinary folk to wear any kind of silk. It's kind of a joke too because they couldn't afford it. But if they could afford it, it would have been a really big offense to wear it. You would be pretentious, you see. And the elite have to have *all* that kind of thing. Also when you go into the histories of France, especially, one of the most decadent countries at times in history, where the big ladies in the 1700 and 1800s had huge parties and balls and all that and they would order their *finery*... their finery that they are dressing in, jewelry and so on getting specially made, just for that *one* party, and they wouldn't wear it again. Isn't that something? There was one of them that wore a bird cage in her hair; they made them so darned high, it was like three stories high, just to be different than all the rest. Vanity and pomposity. Quite something isn't? Scary, that.

Now, the wise people of course down through the ages studied *us*, *all of us*, and they knew how they could manipulate us, because we're not quite logical, you see. This thing called humanity, we are human, human. Human is not a... If you're human you're not a robot, you're not Mr. Spock in Star Trek. You have other things, other drives, all these things working subconsciously, and you have emotions, you have a lot of emotions all working, sometimes against each other at times and you're not quite logical because of it. You have fancies for things, you fancy things now and then, which again, is an emotional thing as opposed to a necessity, something which is necessary. So this has been well studied, how

we really, really tick. And that's how we are so well managed too.

Especially today, now that you live in such big, big cities, the super cities. Because Plato talked about it, that really, this new order would come in these cities, the construction of cities, artificial constructions where an artificial society would be set up. Because people inside cities exist to create some other abstract thing called money, as opposed to just growing what you need and eating it and so on or hunting. They use coinage for money, some kind of currency, and everything that you need in the city must be *brought in* to you in the city. Therefore the cities would be the dynamos in a sense to bring in and dominate the world. And now we have super cities and again, down to Smart Cities. Commerce, commerce, commerce rules, you see.

Once again, in the city, because you are in an artificial construction, you've been brought up with a lot of traits that you don't really actually have, and a lot of little fears you don't know you actually have. Because as you are growing up you will start to realize, before you earn money, that money is a real necessity in the city and that creates a fear if you don't have it. Therefore, you either compensate for it and go through university and go into economics and things like that and make lots of cash or you become a chartered accountant. Because folk who make money make money *off of* folk making money, as opposed to actually making something useful. That's how the world really is. The cabinetmaker and so on at the bottom, they don't make the cash. It's all the middlemen above them that makes the cash and the guys that live off of them. There's a whole business industry living *off of* you. And then you add modern government in to it and now you've got a *huge* monster living off of you, all for good purposes supposedly with all of the different agencies and so on, so we are told, and they live better than you do. And you are at the bottom actually making things that are useful and necessary. You see. It's a fantastic system and very few folks stop to analyze it and think about it.

Because they are, as Plato said, THEY MUST HAVE LOTS OF ENTERTAINMENT IN THE CITY. They are kept entertained. Since really, you can't just go for a walk in the country, in the city, unless you're way on the outskirts. In some cities it's just all flat or motorways around it so you can't just head off and get lost for the day and come back later on, with a walk that is. And therefore everything must be entertained within the city, artificial entertainment. In the old days folk often entertained themselves, not so long ago by the way. Children did the same thing. They lived in little towns and villages and they'd be off for the whole day somewhere else exploring streams and brooks and climbing trees and all that kind of thing, and they were never bored. Never bored. Plus they were healthy, because they get a lot of exercise. Obesity was unknown.

But today everything is artificial, and the more artificial it becomes the more artificial the people become. Because then they think it's normal to have all these extra gadgets and so on to keep you entertained. And the gadgets themselves aren't just entertaining you, they are conditioning you for the next part of the agenda, for the eco-friendly stuff and all that stuff that all the big corporations are in on, even though the big corporations are the biggest polluters, because it's got nothing to do with reality. It's agenda driven. Everything is agenda driven. Absolutely everything.

You all know of Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century put out by the United Nations, and the Millennium Project, which are different names for *the same thing*. As soon as the public, and the dissenters as they call folk who are aware of it, you are now a dissenter, you see, because you chat about it, then they change the names all the time. They even had that on their website too, from the United Nations, TO USE THIS OR THAT ONE, OR ONE OF THE HALF DOZEN TERMS THAT THEY ARE USING FOR IT. Sustainability is another term for the same thing. Smart growth is another term. Things like that. The whole idea is to get you living into communes, communitarian areas, you see, where you can get managed. Because you're not going to be driving in about, oh, maybe even in 20 years' time, maybe less than 20 years

in fact, it will have been drastically reduced by 2021. So you will be stuck in your little communitarian area and you will be living in austerity, which means basic essentials. But they will still make sure you get lots of apps and cheap gadgets and things to keep you entertained, and get your direct orders from the agencies that are all running you. It's all planned and it's getting implemented in different countries in the world right now in fact. They've tested it out on islands across the world, different parts of it, as well, to iron out the flaws so it will work seamlessly when they put it in.

So we are constantly being managed because we are in the age of... This is the century of change, the 21st century, according to academia, and all the old ideas that all the control freaks have drooled over *have to* come to fruition in this century. Vast population reduction for a post-consumerist and post-productive society. And also into austerity and the greening thing which means that you'll be living, eating vegetables, like the old days, the old feudal system. Meat will be a very rare thing for you, while the elite themselves will still be having their 20 course big dinner parties and so on and eating the best steaks and so on, etc. etc. But not for you. Not for you, you see, your genes don't warrant it, apparently, because you are not successful. Even though you may think you're successful and getting along, and you might think you're actually middle-class...

Middle-class is quite something else, you know. A lot of folk in the US surprisingly think they are middle class. Whereas in the UK they wouldn't be considered middle-class in the UK system. The middle class in the UK used to mean, literally, you always wear a suit and tie, always, and you own your own property, completely, things like that. You see. So even what's given to the general population to be in the middle class is not really true. And the upper middle class in Britain were called 'somebodies'. It's a term used at Royal parties when people would come to the door and get announced and the King or the Queen, right into the 20th century, would ask, who's that? Oh that's Mr. and Mrs. So-and-so. And the king would say, is he a somebody? Because you had to be a somebody to be accepted into the lower strata of *that* particular class, the lower strata. And nothing really has changed.

Today you have to be ruthless, psychopathic and awfully successful as a psychopath to get up there, awfully successful. When you look at who rules the world and does the work, because those at the top don't believe in work. They really don't believe in work. Anyone who works is not part of *themselves*. The top, say, 1%, for instance, have managers, managers to manage the wealthy people's finances and investments for them. They are more powerful, technically, than many of the more naïve groups that get up into that category and actually own the money. *They* are more powerful because *they* have their organizations and they can meet together and design systems of investment, for all these different rich, rich people, and put them into their green investments, of controlling communitarian aspects of society that's coming in. That's how it's done. The CEOs that manage all the big, big groups of insurance, for pensions and so on, investments and things like that, they are more powerful because they, again, have their groups and their circles and their clubs and organizations. And now they have a massive amount of money, although technically it belongs to other people, and they decide *where* it's all going to go, and *how* it's going to go, and what conditions are put on it when it goes to do something. That's how the world is really run.

So it makes a mockery of this farce, that's always pushed in your face, called democracy. But democracy was always a farce. The *idea* is utopian but the reality is always a farce, you see, because you can't *get* a utopia with human nature being human nature, which isn't always logical. There's more to us than pure logic. There is emotion, lots of emotions. Lots and lots of emotions. And your emotions will often change according to your age group and the milestones that you go through traveling through life and the wisdom acquired and so on. Your opinions too will on different things. Even the things you condemned, often when you are young, and your parents, you'll end up doing the same thing yourself, and you will understand why it happened to your parents, things like that. Whereas before you would be

fighting and fighting them, because you are different, you see, you're special, you're different, and you belong to a new generation, as your teachers keep telling you. Then you are getting used again for other agendas and you don't even know it. You don't know it.

A good documentary to watch, by the way, is that *One Percent*. **The One Percent** it's called. I think it was made by the son of the Johnson & Johnson family, and he interviews his parents too and you'll see what I'm talking about. Where really, their parents really don't know so much, those particular groups, they don't know so much, of even how the money is run. But the big managers that belong to other big groups, and other big families for investment, they know where it's going and why it's going, and they'll belong to organizations that they won't tell you on the documentary. They are more powerful in a sense.

I was thinking of Bernays. Bernays said that, and in the early days of marketing and mass advertising and so on he said, RATHER THAN JUST PUBLISH AND PUBLISH AND PUBLISH LOTS AND LOTS OF LEAFLETS FOR ADVERTISING AND SO ON. He says, SEND AGENTS OUT, SEND THEM OUT INTO COMMUNITIES, BUT BEFORE YOU GO DO YOUR HOMEWORK, LOOK AT THE PHONE BOOKS, SEE WHAT CHURCHES ARE THERE, AS AN EXAMPLE, WHAT ORGANIZATIONS EXIST, ALL KINDS OF ORGANIZATIONS, FIND OUT WHO IS THE HEAD GUY OF EVERY ORGANIZATION AND GO AND SEE THEM, GET THEM ON BOARD – and by the way, that also means paying them under the table if need be to get them on board – AND THE FOLLOWERS THAT THAT PASTOR, OR WHOEVER HE HAPPENS TO BE, OR COMMUNITY ORGANIZER, WHOEVER HE HAS FOLLOWING HIM WILL BE THE UNWITTING DUPES AND TOOLS TO BE USED TO PUSH *YOUR* AGENDA. That's what he said. This is a guy who advised presidents galore and created the consumer society, technically he was one of them. It was a huge massive organization behind him, he was one of the front men.

But, it was also to start shaping cultures, whole cultures of nations, not just the US. And also, how to get them into wars and use them for wars, *whole nations* to be used for wars, *for private business*. And he actually did it in the US. He used the US to invade a place in South America, because one of his biggest clients was the United Fruit Company. And the country had elected its own leader in a democratic election, the people demanded wages and so on, better wages rather than slave wages they were getting, for this private corporation that previously ran the whole country, by a US corporation. So Bernays created a whole movie, like the Pathe News, for cinemas and just bombarded them with this, *communist now in government, communism and, oh, it's on your borders of the US*. And the US eventually sent troops down there, got the guy out – Nixon was there too apparently. They even planted communist books on the president's tables, etc., to say, *see, he was a communist*. No, he wasn't. And things went back to normal at the United Fruit Company, the biggest client that Bernays had, they ran it as they always had done afterwards. But they used the US taxpayer to do it all, for private business. That has never stopped by the way. Never stopped.

Now, from that era of Bernays when he first started off, he was involved in everything including the setting up of the League of Nations for President Wilson. Of course the group behind Bernays himself had bigger plans for the world and we are living through it today. But Bernays, as I say, really paved the way, openly, more openly as to how it's done, and whole instruction courses into universities and so on were based on his marketing ideas, not just marketing but how to manipulate whole populations of people to buy your particular rotten product. In other words, it's perception management. That's the key to everything.

Whereas before it used to be people had to come out, and people who make small engines, say, like generators and things like that, things that were useful, they had to live on their reputation. They had to create something that actually worked, it was pretty good and lasted a long time, little maintenance or easy maintenance and things like that. Where

Bernays' idea was to cheapen the product and just *tell* people it's better.... *Oh, thousands say... Thousands say it's great.* Little statements like that will actually work. Isn't that amazing? Whereas the old ads were very staid, *you can depend on us*, then they would tell you the details of why you should buy this small engine, buy this lawnmower, whatever it happened to be. They would tell you how it was built, how it was sturdy, the gauge of steel that was on it, it wouldn't just rust out in a few years, the kind of engine that was in it, things like that.

But then he did away with all that until you are sold the dream... Here's your car on the road, a road that's the virtual road today and you are the only car on it, with all of these mountains and lakes to pass and all that, and there's no cops behind you to watch the speed limit... And by God, it's all yours, with this fancy looking piece of tin with wonderful paint on it. Everything's got a great paint job to make you buy it. It looks like a car but it's not really, anymore, it's junk, with built-in obsolescence, and built-in... Every part will just deteriorate so fast. They know exactly even how many ups and downs that front shock absorber's going to take before it packs in. They knew that back in the 60s for goodness sake. That's how everything is designed.

But now that they're using the Bernays techniques, they've trained the public that junk is normal, because it looks new. And they have trained them just to throw out the old and buy a new, even though the new one will only last about two or three months and it's bust and you buy a new one again, if it's a vacuum or whatever it happens to be. *It looks like a vacuum... it's nice and shiny plastic... brand-new.* Things like that. How *easy* it is to con the people. Now, when they can con you so easily, and they have you trained now into this format, they can con you with everything, *and they do.*

The news, it's got worse since Bernays pulled that United Fruit Corporation stunt, created his own news industry, just to blacken a country, using propaganda and lies, and get the country invaded by the US military, for his private company. It's so far ahead now that everything is propaganda today. There is not a... I don't think there's an article out there that has any actual or any real factual basis. *Most* of the articles today are to program *you* into accepting something. Most of the articles just fly out, you'll find that it's giving false paradigms, they call it, and false choices, where in reality you don't have to take *any* choice, they're giving you this *or* that. They are both false but both lead you up the garden path in the same direction. That's how perfectly understood we are and how perfectly manipulated we truly are. They set the choices, not you. And the opting out choice is never really there. So we are in the age of perfect management pretty well. And if you think it's perfect now wait until 10 years' time, if we are around by that time, and you'll see how perfectly well it's all managed.

Now, they brought in the carbon taxes in California, and pollution taxes, things like that. Other states are following suit, some in the US have already followed it. Canada is very quiet about it but they will simply do it in a very clever little way, not to cause any ripples, and the public will eventually catch on through word-of-mouth as they get hit at the gas pumps or wherever it happens to be, whatever way they're going to pay it, and you'll find out that way. Because Canada's more of a colony, it still has that colony mentality where they don't have to tell the public very much at all. It's rather strange, that. Australia is kind of much the same in a sense, although Australians in the last 10 years or so are far more observant of what their governments are up to. That's the kind of perfect management. That's the key to everything.

It's amazing to me with all that goes on, the important things that matter to you, personally, are completely brushed aside and forgotten, with the deluge of stories, real, half true and fake. Because you're constantly bombarded on a daily basis with...with... with... *junk*... called news. What is news? You can make up any story and call it news. It's *new*, that's where news comes from. It's *new*. It's a new story. And that's what they do. That's what they do. Quite amazing. Even a US Supreme Court judge a few years ago on a case involving Monsanto said that, THE NEWS DOESN'T HAVE TO

TELL THE TRUTH, THERE'S NOTHING WRITTEN ANYWHERE, THERE'S NO AGREEMENT MADE ANYWHERE THAT NEWS MUST BE TRUE. And now that you're fed propaganda, with the bills in the States especially that they put through, the old techniques of using the Voice of America techniques on countries *outside* the US for propaganda purposes can now be used on all the American citizens too. They don't have to do that in Canada or Britain because they've been doing that forever. They don't have these different rules. They can do what they want in a sense. And they do. They do. Especially when you have big companies, television companies and radio companies, which are owned technically by the government, and everybody on board is sworn to secrecy, at times, as to how they operate, and *they are an arm of government*. Very, very effective for propaganda purposes. Quite something else.

This is the age of maximizing greed, another term for *profit*, today. It's taught in universities that GREED IS GOOD, Milton Friedman, you see, and there's no conscience whatsoever. The whole idea in commerce is to sell things. It doesn't matter what you're selling or how well or poorly it's made, just get it *sold* and use perception management to sell it all. Con the public, get the money and it's buyer beware time, it's their own fault if the schmucks bought it. That's how it is figured. That's normal, *normal* tuition today in these different fields. I mean, with cars today that are so chintzely put together, and forget the nice shiny paint and nice contours, etc. in the lovely ads you've seen. They are put together with junk. Thin steel, nice thick shiny paint though. It looks rather solid, it's all mainly paintwork, and the rest of it is plastic. And you can go around the new car and see everything that's going to fall apart in no time at all. And you're going to pay something like it's a mortgage to buy that car these days. How they've altered the perceptions of the general population so fast, and their logic and their critical evaluation of things, so easily done, in such a short span of time, really. And if something is going to start falling apart after three or five years, and you're still paying it off, as I say it's about a mortgage today, why don't you just say, *this is junk, you know, is there anything out there that's not junk?* And I tell you, it's a hard thing to find things that aren't. Unless you're really into big, big money, and even then the bodies are going to rust apart and so on.

However, this guy I mentioned earlier who had this TV show on autos and so on, apparently is completely enthused by all the eco-stuff that's coming through for the cars. Absolutely enthused. And actually isn't enthused, he's paid for being enthused by the big manufacturers themselves. And he says, *oh yeah, we're on the road to smaller engines*, you see, to be eco-friendly, smaller engines but they will still be in rather midsize or even large-size vehicles because they're going to turbocharge them. You know, it will blow more air into the intakes and that will give the impression that it's zippy and all the rest of it. But let me tell you something, you see, I was brought up in Britain and Britain was always making small cars for the people. And these small cars, generally little four-cylinder jobs, the engines would burn out at about 70,000 miles, sometimes before it. Because it's high rpm, everything is moving much faster to go at the same speed. The laws of physics can go through them all and it simply wears them out much, much faster. Very simple, folks. You can soup-up a Honda 50cc to do 100 miles an hour, it's been done in the past, something the size of a mop head, but it will burn it out in no time at all. You just can't get past that. You either have the capacity or you don't.

The other thing that this guy was enthused about was, they're going to bring in aluminum bodies. Oh, aluminum... aluminum bodies. It will be slightly hardened aluminum, which will crack right along its length if it gets a little knock. Never mind trying to paint aluminum, you have to get special acid primers and things to get anything to stick to it. But salt, salt will destroy aluminum in no time at all. The winter roads will destroy it completely. And you're going to get all the different electrical things happening with it, with the dissimilar metals, as you bolt this to any kind of steel whatsoever, it will just burn holes around the bolts. But this is an *improvement*. Meaning, and the countries are all on board for the car manufacturers, because the car manufacturers, never mind the cheap bauxite where they make aluminum from across Africa and naturally dirt cheap for them, their prices won't go down though even though their

profits will go way up, making it a lot cheaper again. But the thing is, that your car will fall apart faster, if you buy another one, you see, so it's good business for them.

Everything under *eco* is a racket, a complete racket. It really is. A complete racket. It used to astonish me when I first saw American cars, the old boat type cars, the big long things with wonderful suspensions on them. These things could run along the road too, never feel a bump, generally. Not like today. Of course gas at that time was cheap in the US for sure. But those things were really transcontinental cars, they could literally go coast-to-coast across thousands and thousands of miles. Because they were *designed* for that, big engines, the V8s, things like that, so they would last longer that way. You can do the same thing with a small car, sure you can do it if you put enough cash into it, and the manufacturers can churn out something that will go coast-to-coast, by the time it gets from coast-to-coast it's going to be burned-out in the engine department and other things as well. You can't get away from the higher revolutions per minute, you can't do it with a small engine to get the same speed and so on.

But these are the cons that are pulled on society all along. That's why the big corporations are on board with this eco-stuff because it means more money for them, bigger profits and selling you even worse junk that will have to be replaced even faster than the present junk they sell you. I can remember a guy in Britain a long time ago who was on television, who was so fed up with the nonsense problems with vehicles, especially rust, because in Britain the Ford company especially was notorious for it, and they have been charged many times for even... They showed you hidden cameras, or cameras that guys that could put over the walls in the plants and the yards in plants, and you could see them being brought out, where the bodies had been welded together, and they would leave them outside in the rain, no primer, nothing on them, to get rust *started* in the vehicles. That was the normal procedure. And then another time they did it in the same plant, you saw one of the foremen and he had a chisel, and he was scraping it just below the windshield wiper blades on the metal there, and everybody had noticed that's where this particular model always started rusting, things like that.

But what do you see in the ads? *Oh, a car you can trust...* All that kind of stuff. This is, again, getting back to what I said before about human nature. This is human nature. Because we're not just logical. And believe you me, the whole legal system, which is also a big con as well, run often by criminals themselves and monopolies. But the thing is, the traits are all throughout humanity, how to keep your job by *showing initiative...* [Alan chuckles.] ...like scraping brand-new chassis to make sure they start rusting. That's a guaranteed way to get a promotion in some of these companies. But human nature too, is cunning. It's very cunning and very deceptive, very often. And as the culture goes down this hole into complete greed factor, and it has been for a long time, the worse it becomes, these traits come to the fore. That's why big bank managers are given sometimes quite a few million dollars bonus at Christmas and things like that, where really, they are supposed to be a business that takes care of other folk's money. That money at one time used to go back to the people who deposited their cash. Not anymore, as you well know. Because you live in the age of greed is good. Greed is good...

So now you got plastic cars with aluminum chassis and frames, and good luck, folks, good luck. You'd better get... You'd better look for something that's made of steel right now, it's not in bad shape, because probably by the year 2021 you'll be lucky to get a car at all that can actually drive and last for more than two or three years. That's how things really are. But we're living in a planned system. Every area of your life has been planned. As I say, communitarianism must get pushed through rapidly, and it *is* being pushed through by the way, with all their *smart* cities run by *smart* people who are all part of this *smart* education in their own *smart* categories at *smart* universities, all to manage you. Because you are the human herd, as they say. That's what they call us, the herd, managing the herd.

Now, Singapore is a test site for many things that are put across the world, eventually, because it is a small well-managed little society. This article is from CNET and it says...

Singapore plans to be world's first 'Smart Nation'

cnet.com / Aloysius Low / June 17, 2014

The city-state unveils plans for sensors that can help manage traffic congestion, detect air pollutants, and even remind you to take your trash out.

SINGAPORE -- A new plan that aims to turn Singapore into the world's first "Smart Nation" was unveiled by the island state's Infocomm Development Authority (IDA) (*Alan: It's called IDA, isn't that sweet.*) at the opening of the CommunicAsia trade show here today.

Trials will begin soon in the Jurong Lake District, a new urban hub about 40 minutes from the city center. Above-ground boxes connected to fiber-optic lines will be deployed across the country at street lights or bus stops.

These new boxes can be hooked up to sensors that can detect air pollutants, heavy rainfall or traffic jams. One particularly Singaporean idea is for sensors that can report how full rubbish bins are, paired with cameras that can detect litter -- and remind litterbugs to pick up their trash. (*A: I knew folk years ago that went there for a visit and literally, if a bit of paper falls out of your pocket when you're pulling your wallet out or something, not that you need your wallet anymore, most of them... I think it's the first cashless nation, then it's like you just committed a murder or something. It's a huge crime there. It's like a police state. And you needed your ID card, long before 9/11 happened across the world, you needed your ID card there to get on buses and trains and everything else. It's all cashless, you see.*)

Given's the country's tiny land mass -- not much bigger than the city of San Francisco -- it sounds more like a smart city. But while the scenario sounds tailor-made for a happy civic society, privacy remains a concern, as does funding.

Well the thing is, you see, all the cell phone stuff, all the data is being funneled through into all the agencies there, and security agencies and so on, as they bring everything together with their fiber, Internet access systems and cell phone systems. They've even made it cheaper there to get *very* high-speed Internet. They've got, I think it's one gigabits per second service, similar to the offer by Google fiber, and you can get it for 50 bucks a month, yeah, it's about 50 bucks US. So that's how they do things. That's how they get folks to go into... The same... We all know this too, they make it a bit cheaper to start with and you'll say, *God that's really cheap*. When they give it to you free, beware. But watch, watch, anything that's free is a big con to get info *from you*. They call them mouse traps, they bait it saying it's free and everybody rushes in like crazy, or they give you it cheap. And you are paying so that government agencies can monitor you. Quite amazing isn't it?

But that's the Singapore one. Then this article too, it says...

Smart city sensors ready for roll out, Casey tells Web Summit

irishtimes.com / Nov 6, 2014 / Liam Casey

We have put sensors on 40 bikes in Dublin (*A: Ireland.*) and right now they are feeding back to us data about pollution, traffic congestion, you name it, says PCH boss

Liam Casey, founder of \$1 billion turnover PCH, has predicted that a smart city sensor project demonstrated at the Dublin Web Summit could be rolled out in cities around the world.

Mr Casey said PCH has invested in the project along with the Tyndall National Institute, TSSG Waterford, the National College of Art and Design and Vodafone Ireland.

“It is a phenomenal project,” Mr Casey said. “We have put sensors on 40 bikes in Dublin and right now they are feeding back to us data about pollution, traffic congestion, you name it.”

“This has so many applications and it’s coming from Ireland. I can see it being big in Chinese cities but why stop there? Every city needs this,” he added. *(A: You think it’s all so as they can see how much pollution is around? Do you really think that? Do you really believe that rubbish? Hmm?)*

Dr Kieran Drain *(A: What a strange name, that, Kieran Drain... Drain... eh, as though... the brain drain...)*, chief executive of Tyndall, said: “This is the smart city. The sensors we are trialling in Dublin today are small, but we’ll get them even smaller and lighter. Knowing about air quality and traffic all over the city can help cities plan better.” *(A: Really? For what?)*

He also said the trials called the CitySense Project had lots of implications for individuals. “If you have bad asthma it can tell you whether you should go out. *(A: How many folk have asthma? Hmm?)* If you want to go to work quickly it can tell you what the traffic is like in real time,” Dr Drain added.

Mr Casey said he had visited the Tyndall National Institute many times and wanted to introduce its research to start-ups going through PCH’s accelerator in San Francisco called Highway1. “Tyndall has so many idea we can help be commercialised,” he said. “We want our entrepreneurs to tap into the phenomenal things they are doing.” *(A: Do you think it’s all about pollution? Do you really believe that? Nonsense. Nonsense. Nonsense. It’s all part of the totalitarian system of complete observation in the totalitarian information system we are living under today, to get better and better for those very purposes. Quite something.)*

And also, everybody forgets this because we are bombarded with news. Most of it is hyped to terrify you, and that’s what takes the biscuit because folk, human people will always go to things that terrify you before you will look at any other story, because you’re scared stiff, you see, you might save yourself, that’s what you think, naturally, if you read or listen to the terrifying stuff first. But when you’re doing all that you’re missing all the other things that are *really* going to hit you because this terrifying stuff generally doesn’t materialize. Everything is done incrementally as you are trained and trained and you adapt and adapt. But this says...

Red Zone activated for Brisbane G20 summit with 70 items banned

couriermail.com.au / Neil Doorley / November 08, 2014

TENS of thousands of inner-city Brisbane residents have woken this morning to the stark reality of life inside the G20 Red Zone – where flying kites and carrying eggs could attract increased scrutiny from thousands of extra police.

The declared zone – stretching from South Bank to Kelvin Grove, Bowen Hills, Fortitude Valley and Woolloongabba – has been established in a bid to stop the violence that crippled other G20 host cities, like Toronto in 2010, where police were overwhelmed by the “mass disorder” which included rioters torching cars, trashing businesses and attacking officers.

As residents digested this news, fences and barricades began going up around South Brisbane, as streets became no-go zones.

The 6000-strong police force *(A: ...that they are putting up for this...)* will be armed with additional powers from today as 1500 interstate and international recruits *(A: Interesting, international recruits for the cops...)* are briefed and formally sworn in as part of a special G20 police force. *(A: So now you’ve got a G20 police force, folks,*

international. Isn't that something, eh.)

People face fines up to \$5500 for possessing any of the 70 prohibited items inside the red zone which include weapons, handcuffs, explosives and some placards. *(A: Well, with weapons and handcuffs and explosives they would have to put all the cops out because they can't get in, they will be the only ones with them.)*

The list also includes less obvious "threats" such as reptiles and surfboards, as well as household items including eggs, cans and glass jars.

Those trying to get to work inside the heavily guarded restricted zone at South Bank and around major hotels will face military-style checkpoints.

...there's democracy for you. In the one that they mentioned there in Toronto in 2010, I remember, and it was on the web of course because people were lucky enough and can photograph a lot of stuff today. But you actually hear the cops saying that, THEIR RIGHTS INSIDE THE AREA WERE COMPLETELY SUSPENDED AND THAT THIS WAS NOT PART OF CANADA. During this whole meeting the area around there was not a part of Canada so you didn't have rights if you went into it. Democracy... People still vote, you know, they still vote. And isn't it astonishing? Really. So it's called the red zone. It's all about really what they can't bring in and so on. That's really what it's about. Crowd management, public order, motorcades, etc. etc. And they have the big meals, you know, the 20 course meals because they generally have that, at least, 20 courses as they start talking about how to implement austerity amongst, you know, the general masses. Normal stuff, you see.

And also, what's really interesting that's getting missed by most folk are the big tests, they call them stress tests that the big banks were told to put on them by the Bank for International Settlements and the IMF, to test them, supposedly. It's so they won't have another immediate crash. We know they're going to have another crash, of course, and the stress tests are all part of it to see if it's ready to crash. Because you see, the bail-ins go into law, they are activated on January 1st of next year, in just a couple of months' time. It's going to be in vogue. They'll start grabbing all your cash out of the bank, for their investors, but they will take all of the depositors' money. It's normally called theft, but not when you make it legal so it's not called theft anymore. Anything that is illegal hasn't been passed as okay. It's quite amazing to run the legal system, isn't it? Just by changing words, something that is forbidden and illegal becomes legal. It depends who you are, though, of course, and who is doing something. But it says...

ECB publishes secret Irish bailout letters

bbc.com / 6 November 2014 / Andrew Walker

The European Central Bank has published previously secret correspondence in which it pressed the Irish government to seek a financial bailout.

The Bank's former President Jean-Claude Trichet wrote to the Irish Finance Minister in November 2010.

He threatened to cut off emergency funding to the country's banks. *(A: There's choices for you. You know.)*

Mr Trichet said the support could only continue if the Irish government made a written commitment that it would seek financial support. *(A: So you have to put out a commitment that you would SEEK financial support.)*

The letter to the Finance Minister Brian Lenihan, who has since died, said there should be a commitment to "fiscal consolidation" which means **austerity, or cuts in public spending and tax increases to reduce the government's borrowing needs.** *(A: This European Union has been wonderful, isn't it, with its European Central Bank and all that, dictating to all the other countries. We've had such bliss since then. This utopia is*

here, folk just don't notice it, they're too busy worrying and going into austerity.)

Ireland applied for financial help two days later and has received loans from the European Union, the International Monetary Fund and some individual countries, including Britain. The total foreign assistance agreed was €67.5bn (£52.8bn), though in the event it was not all paid out.

So, blackmail is blackmail. What kind of choice is that? You know. What kind of choice is that? And who encouraged them, all the big, big banks in Ireland to give out all these loans in the first place? The same group that's now, you know, demanding that they sign these agreements. It's quite amazing, isn't it? But they don't make these things illegal, all this blackmailing stuff and so on.

The World's Oldest Bank Is The Biggest Loser In The ECB Stress Test - businessinsider.com / 10.26.14

And then...

South Africa suffers another credit rating downgrade

bbc.com / 7 November 2014

(A: ...as well. Which is nothing new. Because they want... You understand, this article actually says...)

The ratings agency Moody's has downgraded South Africa's sovereign debt rating.

(A: That Moody's and a few other ones, Standards and Poor and so on, all have other big clients. They don't work for free, if that's what you think, and give out all the stats about things. They have their clients, and the big clients are often the big, big banks that lend out, you see. So if they can get Moody's to downgrade a country, then that country's government when it borrows money must pay a higher interest rate when it has been downgraded. This is great for the big banks, the international moneylenders. Everything is such a racket! It really is such a racket. Quite something, isn't it? Quite something. Ah, what can you do? And meanwhile too they're saying... They're blaming the South African miners, the guys that are down in the mines there and getting all the diamonds out for the rich corporations and things, and they get paid pennies but they are demanding more money. So what do they do? This is, again, blackmail again... Oh, the country is going under if you don't get back to work. And political payoffs, that's how it will all work out, you'll find. That's how things always work out, in democracies, you know. Quite something.)

And also this little article here too. This is from a site called Alice Through the Looking Glass and it says...

alicemooreuk.blogspot.co.uk / 8 November 2014

ChildrenCount Survey in a world that counts

"Concerns have been raised by a local councillor about a controversial children's survey for 9-16 year olds, which he feels are inappropriate and intrusive. Councillor Tom Marshall has questioned why the survey includes questions about drug-taking, *(A: This is for nine-year-olds.)* relationships with parents, thieving, knives, and drugs." *(A: Also by the way, it has things in there about anal sex, asking the children if they have had it yet. I guess they'll put them into rehab if they haven't because apparently it's the in-thing.)*

"Speaking to the 'News', Cllr Marshall said: 'These surveys are akin to unsolicited phone calls that are received and are an unsolicited intrusion into family circumstances. *(A: It's all data collection as they get into what's going on in the families, you see.)* , The language is inappropriate for a number of children. Questions regarding thieving and drugs are being presented almost as if these activities are normalised. Many parents would be most

unhappy that there is any suggestion that their children are in the minority for not even contemplating these things. (A: *And that's true. Especially if it's the politically correct things that they are pushing to do with sex and things like that, all kinds of sex and stuff. You see, if you're not doing it there's something wrong with them, apparently. Amazing how normal is always changed 180 degrees, like fads, you see. Isn't it? At one time they burnt witches, now they got their organizations everywhere. Yep. And they are all New Agey and trendy. Hmm.*) Questions on relationships with parents/guardians are clearly inappropriate and could be used to instigate the named person with interventions at some point in the future.`"

They've got GIRFEC [Getting It Right For Every Child] there too and I've read the articles many times in the past. Go into the archive section at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com and you can read these particular articles. Because Scotland is definitely a test bed for intrusion into, again, smart management of families, you see. Meaning, your betters have... will basically... the state, in other words, will literally rear you from birth to death. Now you are appointed counselors that go in there for every child born there. Smart isn't it, very smart. And the parents will be sitting back, like the peasantry, as these people strut in the door, right to the child and off to do whatever they do with them, which probably isn't very pleasant at all, knowing them, because there are an awful lot of pervers out there these days, especially in those kind of fields.

But that's the life we live in, folks, and you're looking for sanity in it? Are you looking for sanity? When 9/11 happened that night on the radio I said, the hardest thing from now on... Because I knew the whole agenda was going to get rammed through. THE HARDEST THING FROM NOW ON, UNDER THE GUISE OF TERRORISM OF COURSE, THE HARDEST THING FROM NOW ON WILL BE TO HOLD ONTO YOUR SANITY AS WE GO THROUGH ALL OF THIS. It is going to be for the rest of your lives, as you are updated and reprogrammed to adapt into the next step and the next step and the next step in so many different areas of your life. You see. And it's all done by smart people, working for smart organizations, in your smart little community. And you're giving all your data on your smart phone, etc. etc.

Smart... smart has got a double meaning too. It means, if someone strikes you it can *smart*, it can *hurt*. Think about it, folks, all these folk that are *hurting* you, and you don't even know it. Think about it.

Well, I hope you're all surviving out there as we're plunging into the winter with our new terminology they keep coming out with, the *solar vortexes*, and *northern polar vortexes*, and *oh my goodness...* It sounds all sci-fi, doesn't it, as the North wind comes down from the North Pole and blasts us all with cold air. Because apparently the North Pole is melting. You know, I would've thought it would've gotten warmer if that was the case. But no, oh no, it's getting colder, you see. It's like O'Brien in Orwell's **1984** as he says to Winston, when Winston is really out of it, he's been tortured and drugged and never knows. O'Brien the torturer says, IF I TELL YOU, WINSTON, I CAN FLY, THEN I CAN FLY, AND *YOU WILL BELIEVE IT*. You see. That's where we are today.

Don't use logic, whatever you do, because it doesn't come into the picture. In fact, logic was trained out of you at Junior school. The teacher doesn't want your logic on things, they have agendas to put forth, it's called the *curriculum*. And you've got to get the proper brainwashing to be approved and get that quality approval stamp as they pass you on a little certificate. That means you are fit enough and dumb enough to work in their system. You see.

So life is a bit of a joke, as I say. Definitely a bit of a joke if you stand back and just sort of look at it. And it's getting crazier all the time. As O'Brien teaches you, he can fly if he wants to and, you know, you can't because you are just little old you. And East Asia is our ally today and it will be our enemy tomorrow. And if you parrot him on that you will say, oh no, East Asia has always been our ally. You can't win, you see, by using the facts that they hand to you to debate

using your logic. You cannot win. It's not meant that you win. You are meant to be trained to doubt your own logic, that's the whole point of it all. Perception management, not what is, but how you're going to *perceive it*. You see.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Singapore plans to be world's first 'Smart Nation'](#)

[Smart city sensors ready for roll out, Casey tells Web Summit](#)

[Red Zone activated for Brisbane G20 summit with 70 items banned](#)

[ECB publishes secret Irish bailout letters](#)

[The World's Oldest Bank Is The Biggest Loser In The ECB Stress Test](#)

[South Africa suffers another credit rating downgrade](#)

[ChildrenCount Survey in a world that counts](#)

For more information please visit the web sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jun. 12, 2013 (#1351)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jun. 12, 2013:

Corruption Brings Destruction:

"The Fabric of Society is in Self-Destruct,
Government Today Consists of Gangs of Corrupt,
It's the Psychopathic Class, Top of the Tree,
Hedonistic, Ambitious, "It's All About Me",
Starting in the Sixties, it's the Culmination
Of "Greed is Success, to Hell with the Nation",
Yet Every Trick Used to Enrich Themselves
Means Citizens' Freedoms Permanently Shelved,
Big Donors to Politicos from Industry, Banking,
Have Ways and Means of Generously Thanking
Actors in Power for Playing the Game
Of Peace by War, Massive Profits the Gain,
And Directing Taxes to Corporate Enterprise,
Military Industrial Complex, Banks Re-Capitalize"

© Alan Watt Jun. 12, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jun. 12, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12th of June, 2013.

For newcomers please help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll begin to understand the system you've been born into if you go through lots of the audios that are there for free download. And you'll see other sites listed there, these are all the official sites that I have. They all carry audios and they all carry transcripts for print-up as well in English of many of the talks I've given over the years. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself there from the choice offered.

Remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't sell products except the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com which I do myself. And it's up to you to support me if you want to. And we're going through tremendous changes today. I go through the history of the system that set itself up over a hundred years ago to bring in all of these changes to direct the future. Power always directs the future, you understand that. It doesn't happen by itself willy-nilly. And the big boys in power never take chances of usurpers coming along and taking over either, so they always direct the future for themselves and their own offspring down through the ages. That's how things have always really been.

And the trick of course of controlling the masses is conology, a very old trick indeed. And they've ruled people in different countries and empires for thousands of years by conology and simple trickery, etcetera. But they also understand human nature intensely and they understand the herd mentalities, etcetera. They know what turns people on and off and they do it all the time to us, even giving us fake stories and so on. And lots of gossip to argue about or twitter about or whatever.

So you can buy the books or discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember from the U.S. to Canada you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders, you can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the expense of inflation I should call it or devaluation of your currencies because we're all going through it at the same time. Because at the top of the pyramid in this big world system is money. And those who control money are more powerful than those who simply start up armies. Armies need cash to run; if they don't get the cash there is no army, they all go home.

And so those who decided to run the money system thousands of years ago still run it today. And it's a tremendous science in itself of conology again and trickery of course. And we're never ever going to be let off the hook. And money in one form or another is controlled by the same people. Tremendous power, everything does, every government leader goes cap in hand to central bankers, private bankers, every year and gets loans. And believe you me if you're borrowing you're always in debt. And you, the debtor is always a slave, so that's how things really are today. It's very, very simple. It's not hard to understand at all.

But again distractions as I say is how we're controlled as well, lots of distractions. Even Plato talked about the beehives of the future and how they'd bring in his republic system. It was kind of a Utopian view he had for his republic. And it's well worth reading, "**The Republic**", by **Plato** in fact. He tells you the tricks to use to manage the general population. Even down to eugenics and breeding them for specific tasks. But he talks about the beehives being the cities and big cities are artificial systems you see, just like a beehive. And people are not meant to live in them. But once you get them in there they're dependent upon again what? Money. Because really everything that they need has to come into them, food, everything they need to survive. Whereas in the rural areas of course they could survive quite happily by themselves.

Once you have an artificial system then you can go into sciences, which again have time to study the general populations and they come out with trickery, etcetera and how to manage them. And so you end up with a parasitical

class living on top of them. Old, old techniques understood all that time ago. And being artificial, once you're born into an artificial system the sky is the limit; you're completely plastic for new changes that are planned in advance as well, and so are the children and that's where we are today.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about artificial structures, as I say we're in artificial structures of course, cities are very artificial. In fact when you think about it we're completely plastic, in how we can be shaped and directed into any kind of future of very powerful people. It's done all the time. Education systems are a very important part of it in fact because early indoctrination into new ideas which are actually in alignment with the big plans for the future is essential that that happens every generation, so the young ones will think everything is quite natural that they've been brainwashed into when they were young and they see things happening along their lifetime – never quite as it was imagined because they're always given utopias which never emerge. But that's the technique; it's very, very old as I say. And we live in the world society now, the global society. And now we're all hooked into the internet and all the rest of it too. And again the big powerful boys gave us the internet. Remember the internet was designed by the warfare industry. And they were using it privately during the whole Cold War with their computers and so on. So they didn't just hand it over to the public and say oh go be free. Go and be free {laughs}. Of course not. They never do that. They already had all the systems in place and have been monitoring us from the very beginning of course.

So all the hullabaloo right now about whistleblowers coming out and telling us what's happening, I mean is it really news to anybody? Do we have to be told by the media to be outraged about something? Unfortunately we do because we don't get outraged unless we're told to by authority of some kind or another. That's a sad comment but it's true. And eventually you know people can't think without important people telling them what to think or what to say or when to be outraged. That's already happened as Brzezinski said it would back in the 70's. We're managed so easily today. But of course as I say the big powers that be have to have something like a War on Terror which is to be, and I've read the articles here where the Pentagon said, this is forever. It's not going to be temporary; it's a forever thing. Because they're never going to give up all the reasons they have to monitor all of you and all of us.

And tonight too I'll put up some links in fact to do with histories of monitoring the general public. Some is from **Cryptome**, it's a very good site with lots of information of previous exposés of being monitored going back into the 60's and 70's and 80's, etcetera, through different years especially in the U.S. Britain's very good at it; they tend to keep it fairly quiet. But there is nothing new in this whatsoever. And you can go way, way back into even the early days of the U.S. stock market and the first telegraphers that they had as well. They were all on the payroll of Jay Gould and all the rest of the big boys at the time, J.P. Morgan, to get insider trading to see who was going to put on bonds and so on and stocks and shares, get ahead of everybody else. It's always been for big, big, big business and the bankers at the top. They gave us the system. And today it's much easier too with everybody chatting to each other as well. And they've got so many programs out there at the top to catch different terminology that you use, even if you are the occasional person that puts money into stocks and so on, they want to know what you're putting it on, where, and so on, and how stocks will go up eventually in the long run too. It's very precise stuff actually.

So there is nothing sacred in this world. Corruption runs the world. It's not called corruption at the top; they think it's just business as usual. It's only corruption at the bottom if you're one of the people who get plundered all the time, the general population.

And we're going through of course massive changes as well because remember I've mentioned the **Frankfurt School** so many times here and the objects that it had to achieve with total destruction of the European type cultures, especially in America too, until it was annihilated all together. And that's under way. Part of it too of course was to find or create lots of, any kind of minority group you could, fund them to the hilt, and start giving them power and get them to be very vocal. And the more fractures you have in a monolithic society the more easily it crumbles apart. And you find this is a big, big thing. Minority groups don't get powerful by themselves. It doesn't happen. And if there are minority groups out there, which of course there are, which never get a mention, it's because they're not in the picture for getting big

corporate financing and big professional help from top streams of lawyers and so on.

But you'll find that it says here in this article here for instance. This is one thing, it's across the planet today and for some reason every top government official is pushing it. It says:

"Pope Francis 'confirms Vatican..."

Alan: Homosexual lobby, the...

"...gay lobby..."

Alan: It's true. There is definitely one inside the Vatican that works with the outside homosexual groups. And he also says there is corruption inside of it too of course. Well it's nothing new in that, we've always known. And they've spent millions of dollars over the years trying to pay off victims and so on so they don't expose any more. But again it's all this particular political, social-political, movement. It's not just for rights; it's for something bigger than just rights for a group you understand. And of course any institution they can get into and take over, whether it's the military or wherever, anywhere there are lots of men gathered they're in there. And you get corruption and the same old thing is happening over and over again. It's the same in schools now too.

So I'll put this link up tonight and other ones too that came out that go deeper into the problem, even into the, I would call it the illness of the guys who have fixations on young boys, very young boys, even pre-pubescent boys. And there are terms for that too that you should learn what they actually mean. But I'll put two good articles up about that tonight as well to see what it's all about for those who don't quite understand it. It's more than just a, this is more than just people with particular proclivities. It's actually people who are being awfully well funded and well coordinated by the same group that funded lots of other groups in the past, including the communist groups inside the U.S. to destroy all that was and bring in the new. Understand, when a people are in chaos and nations are in chaos a small minority can control it very, very easily. Very, very easily indeed. The more chaos the better for them. And the ones who are in control right now are already in total control. The ones who are causing the chaos are in control of the countries, the money boys at the top.

Also too, this article says:

"The Obama administration is weighing whether to charge a government contractor with leaking classified government secrets while it defends a much-criticized National Security Agency surveillance program as an indispensable tool for protecting Americans from terrorists."

Alan: Well as I've said before, this is to go on forever because they can't give you a system of free speech to each other without knowing exactly what you're talking about. The boys at the top would never feel safe from all of you, you see.

"Facing a global uproar over the programs that track phone and Internet messages around the world, the Justice Department continued to investigate whether the disclosures of Edward Snowden, 29, an employee of government contractor Booz Allen Hamilton, were criminal."

"Meanwhile, the European Parliament planned to debate the spy programs Tuesday and whether they have violated local privacy protections. EU officials in Brussels pledged to seek answers from U.S. diplomats at a trans-Atlantic ministerial meeting in Dublin later this week."

"The global scrutiny comes after revelations from Snowden, who has chosen to reveal his identity. Snowden has fled to Hong Kong in hopes of escaping criminal charges as lawmakers including Senate intelligence chairwoman Sen. Dianne Feinstein of California accuse him of committing an "act of treason" that should be prosecuted."

Alan: Well so should she and her husband as well for getting all the government contracts. They're just gangsters. And that's very obvious too. But the fact is, as I say, is Snowden even just a snow job? Is that why they put Snowden

out there, for this? Is he? We don't know do we? How much stuff has he actually disclosed that we didn't know? How much? And PRISM was mentioned years ago.

And there's an article actually out too by the Telegraph and again the Telegraph is really in bed with the British government. But it says:

"Is Edward Snowden's story unravelling? Why the Guardian's scoop is looking a bit dodgy"

"Now that the dust has settled after the Edward Snowden affair, it's time to ask some tough questions about The Guardian's scoop of the week."

"Snowden's story is that he dropped a \$200,000 a year job and a very attractive girlfriend in Hawaii for a life in hiding in Hong Kong in order to expose the evils of the NSA's Prism programme. But bits of the story are now being questioned."

1. Why did he go to China? It was always an odd aspect of his plan that he should choose as his refuge from tyranny a totalitarian state that happily spies on its own people and imprisons dissenters. True, Hong Kong itself has a tradition of resistance to dictatorship, but it also has a treaty with the US that would make it relatively easy for America to extradite their guy back. Perhaps Snowden simply has the worst lawyers in history?"

"2. Booz Allen says that his salary was 40 per cent lower than thought and a real estate agent says that his house in Hawaii was empty for weeks before he vamoosed. Does the fact that he only worked for three months with Booz Allen and the NSA suggest he was planning a hit and run all along – that he took the job with the NSA with the intention of stealing the documents?"

Alan: Well the stuff was published years ago on PRISM. It doesn't mean it's not real.

"3. The administration is pushing back on the definition of what Prism actually is –"

Alan: Now in other words, see, understand all these spy programs have innocuous titles and so on, and to put you all off. They all have them. And there are lots and lots of them out there that they have. But it says:

"...that it's not a snooping programme..."

Alan: Well they don't call it snooping programs, of course not.

"...but a data management tool."

Alan: Well that's precisely what they do call these snooping programs, data management tools, to throw you all off.

"The call logging accusations are pretty much beyond doubt (and reason enough to scream Big Brother) but the Prism angle is a little less clear."

"Extremetech points out that it is a programme that has hidden in public sight, that Prism is in fact, "the name of a web data management tool that is so boring that no one had ever bothered to report on its existence before now. It appears that the public Prism tool is simply a way to view and manage collected data,"

Alan: Well that's what an NSA system or spy would tell the general public, that it's a simple tool to manage and collect data. So it is a spy tool, you see. Anyway I'll put this up tonight too and you can make your own minds up. But it makes you wonder. We've had so many articles come out over the years; it's all been read on the air. It's been in the newspapers telling you that you have no privacy; you have no privacy, over and over. There have been better whistleblowers in the past that have come out of the NSA as well with a lot more data and it just reinforces the fact that you have no privacy.

So, what's really going on in the world that they don't want you to look at when this is taking all your attention up? The

Climate Change Conference and personal carbon taxes is one of them.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about conology and so on because everything is conology isn't it? Information itself, at least what you're given generally, is authorized and it's out there and put out there for you to take and it's conology most of it. But this article here is a good case too...

"Every day, Hundreds of millions of people chat, exchange messages and send images via social-networking sites like Facebook and mobile devices like the BlackBerry. Unfortunately for security officials, those users include criminals and suspected terrorists."

And then it goes on to say:

"Wiretapping first became a tool of U.S. law enforcement in the 1890s, but the Supreme Court didn't establish its constitutionality until 1928, at the height of Prohibition. Roy Olmstead, a Seattle bootlegger, had been convicted on evidence gathered through a wiretap in his home. He argued that authorities had violated his rights--but the court upheld his conviction, saying eavesdropping was not a physical invasion of privacy. In 1963, U.S. Attorney General Robert Kennedy authorized the FBI to break into the home and office of the Rev. Martin Luther King Jr. The agency planted bugs, assuming they would unearth King's rumored links to communists, but removed them in 1966. Richard Nixon approved the illegal wiretapping of four reporters and 13 government officials in 1969 in a bid to unmask those leaking information to the press. And in 1972 a grand jury indicted two Nixon aides for the burglary and illegal wiretapping of the Democratic National Committee headquarters at the Watergate Hotel."

Alan: It's a little history of some of the past of course. But understand it's always been this way and I've read articles before going into the history of, say, Britain and some European countries where even in the 1800's they had thousands of spies working for the government just in London alone, going around cafes, tea rooms, bars, listening to chat and so on to just pick up the scoops of what the people were thinking. Always keep your pulse on the general public, what they're thinking about. Are they angry, are they happy, content? If they're angry, what would make them happy? What would sideline them from some beef that they had about something and get them off track, etcetera, etcetera? Nothing's changed; it's much more perfected today with the electronics of course. But I'll put this up tonight too as well for those who want to go through it.

See, you've never really had freedom as you think of it. You've never had it. Even before the internet you lived in an invisible cage. Before the war on terror, as they call it, after 9/11, which was planned long before of course because all the countries went into the same omnibus bill treaties at the same time immediately after 9/11. And believe you me governments take years to work with other governments to make it all the same, yet it was all done immediately. So they must have been starting it up back in the 60's or 70's to make them go along the same plan.

And also too, today as we go through this system of massive change and conology we see that the first world countries are falling right down of course. Because all we're doing is getting taxed to the hilt to give to big corporations, at least the corporations that set up abroad, international corporations in third world countries. They call it redistribution of wealth. And they're using the cons of climate change and so on to redistribute your wealth, your tax money, to the third world countries. It doesn't get to the people; it goes to the already existing international corporations that set up their slave markets in the third world. That's what it's supposed to do. But at home of course as this all happens and they knew all this would happen before they brought in NAFTA for the Americas, before they brought in the Free Trade Agreement with China and through the World Trade Organization that are all supra-governmental organizations; we have nothing to do with it in other words; the peasant isn't asked what he thinks about it, is he for it or against it. And we financed China up to the level that it's at today. We trained all their engineers for many years, twenty-odd years, twenty-five years, even in Canada and the States, so they'd go back home and eventually set up factories for them. Because initially they didn't even have factories to work in. Because they knew that down the road with the WTO we'd send all the factories over there already. And they knew there would be massive unemployment at home as we go down

into a third world state. The elites don't care you see about you. It doesn't matter where the elite are born, they have no particular affinity with the country they're born in; they're internationalists. And they intermarry amongst themselves, other elites, you see. And it says here in this article here, this is how bad it's getting in the States now...

"Senate moving to make copper theft a federal crime"

Alan: It's so bad in the U.S. now as folk are stealing lots of copper, even wiring along the highways for the lights, because everyone is getting broke and more broke and more broke. And inflation is going on; your dollar is worth less and less.

"The Senate is moving to make metal theft a federal crime, with the Judiciary Committee poised to take action later this week on a bill that would impose a 10-year prison sentence on anyone caught stealing metal from telephone or cell towers, highway equipment or other critical infrastructure. Copper theft is a particular problem, with the average annual price on global markets quadrupling over the past decade."

Alan: It's all going to China by the way, the copper. Even the raw materials from where I live up this way here at Sudbury are all getting shipped to China, all the raw materials. We make nothing in Canada now. We just send out our raw resources. And there's a lot of weaponry of course involved and all the bullets that they sell for all their wars and so on and their shells, are all copper coated too so it's big business. And they've got more wars to carry out yet.

"The bill would also make it tougher to fence stolen metal by requiring more record-keeping for recycling agents, and prohibiting them from paying cash for purchases larger than \$100."

"Metal theft has jumped more than 80 percent in recent years, and people have stolen from homes, churches and even brass stars from veterans' graves in her home state."

Alan: And it's true enough, even down in New York State there are a lot that have been taking brass and everything and copper off the graves that are there.

" "The recent rise in incidents of metal theft across the country underscores the importance of federal action to crack down on metal thieves, put them behind bars and make it more difficult for them to sell their stolen goods," she said in a statement earlier this year, after she introduced the bill."

Alan: So these are all signs of a third world country creeping on you. I hope you understand that. I hope you really understand that.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Also tonight I'll put up, along with that other article about the Pope in it talking about homosexuality in the church and the corruption and so on, another one from **LifeSite News** and another one too from the **Church Militant** it's called. But a lot of this came to light to do with what was happening inside, just how bad it was inside the Vatican and so on, by a book that came out, published in Poland originally in 2012. And it goes through some of the history of this. It's awfully good and the book was called **"Truth Is All That Matters"** and it's by **F. Tadeusz Isakowicz-Saleski**, his name is, the guy who wrote it. But I'll put up a link to this as well tonight for those who want to go into the history of it to see how bad it really is. But it also ties in with the outside forces of the movement and the inside forces and so on and the networking. And of course as I say they're awfully well funded. And of course it's also a top priority of the United Nations to get all of the different proclivities out into the open and give them freedoms, etcetera. And unfortunately it's causing a lot of problems as we all know in society as obviously it's meant to do. And no one asks how come government is forcing this down everyone's throats. How come it's at the head, it's the top topic from every discussion apparently that the U.S. starts to do with loans to any country? How come this is a priority? Why?

Also this article too:

"NSA scandal: Microsoft and Twitter join calls to disclose data requests"

Alan: This is phony, folks, and it's from the Guardian. Because Microsoft and Twitter are part of the NSA you know, and as is Google. They set them up. They've been famous for this for years. I've read articles before in the past many times about how they're famous for creating their front people. They create them into a kind of superstar image. I've even gone through the organizations and the organizations that they use to create the star image of guys as being scientists. And in my talks on the Unabomber for instance, the guy who was behind the Unabomber initially, or the guys behind him, were also behind a whole bunch of scientists they pushed up to the top and gave them star status. And I put the links up too where one of the guys at the university who was responsible for it admits it. He says, yeah we made them stars. Well they do that you see and they fund, using your tax money, them into being geniuses. They pretend that they're geniuses and then they become philanthropists once they've got their big system up and running and it's all part of the National Security System. That's what Bill Gates was and so on. It's nothing new in this at all. They have many, many front companies. And they're all official companies. Some of them really produce things. But they're all owned by the big boys at the top, the NSA and security establishment, the CIA.

Also this article too is awfully good.

"WASHINGTON — A State Department whistleblower has accused high-ranking staff of a massive coverup — including keeping a lid on findings that members of then-Secretary Hillary Clinton's security detail and the Belgian ambassador solicited prostitutes. A chief investigator for the agency's inspector general wrote a memo outlining eight cases that were derailed by senior officials, including one instance of interference by Clinton's chief of staff, Cheryl Mills. Any mention of the cases was removed from an IG report about problems within the Bureau of Diplomatic Security (DS), which provides protection and investigates crimes involving any State Department workers overseas."

"“It's a coverup,” declared Cary Schulman, a lawyer representing the whistleblower, former State Department IG senior investigator Aurelia Fedenisn. “The whole agency is impaired. “Undue influence . . . is coming from political appointees. It's coming from above the criminal- investigation unit,” added Schulman, whose client provided the document with the revelations. Some of the revelations were first reported by CBS News."

" A DS agent was called off a case against US Ambassador to Belgium Howard Gutman over claims that he solicited prostitutes, including minors."*

"“The agent began his investigation and had determined that the ambassador routinely ditched his protective security detail in order to solicit sexual favors from both prostitutes and minor children,” says the memo. “The ambassador's protective detail and the embassy's surveillance detection team . . . were well aware of the behavior.”"

Alan: In other words they enabled it. They're enablers you understand because they're all deviant.

"Undersecretary of State for Management Patrick Kennedy ordered the investigation ceased, and the ambassador remains in place, according to the memo. Gutman was a big Democratic donor..."

Alan: Of course, there you go.

"...before taking the post, having raised \$500,000 for President Obama's 2008 campaign and helping finance his inaugural.

** At least seven agents in Clinton's security detail hired prostitutes while traveling with her in various countries, including Russia and Colombia.*

Investigators called the use of prostitutes by Clinton's security agents “endemic.”"

Alan: And by the way it's both male and female here.

"The liaisons with prostitutes allegedly occurred in the same hotel where Clinton slept, according to sources familiar with the incident. But the agents involved got little more than a wrist-slap. Three were removed from the security detail, given one-day suspensions and reassigned. "No further investigations have occurred regarding the remaining four, despite the possibility of counterintelligence issues," says the memo. According to the memo, members of the Special Investigations Division (SID) approached the agent who was probing "and reportedly told him to shut down the four investigations.""

Alan: That's one of the articles. And then again another one too is from **Businessweek**...

"State Department Reviewing Cover-Up Claims on Prostitutes and Drugs"

"The U.S. State Department's ability to investigate wrongdoing by employees is being reviewed after a report of cover-ups of alleged criminal activity, including sexual assaults, the use of prostitutes by security staff and an ambassador suspected of trolling a park for sex. The department's Bureau of Diplomatic Security has requested a "review by outside, experienced law enforcement officers" who are working with the inspector general's office to "make expert assessments about our current procedures," spokeswoman Jen Psaki told reporters. An internal memo obtained by CBS News from the department's inspector general listed eight examples of alleged wrongdoing by agency staff or contractors. Among them were allegations that a security official in Beirut committed sexual assaults on foreign nationals, that members of former Secretary of State Hillary Clinton's security detail engaged prostitutes while on official travel and that an ambassador who "routinely ditched" his security detail was suspected by auditors of doing so in order to solicit prostitutes. In addition, a drug ring operating near the U.S. embassy in Baghdad allegedly supplied contractors working there."

Alan: You understand this is... You're looking at total corruption folks at the top, total corruption. Complete endemic corruption at the top. And the U.S. isn't alone in this either by the way. And it will just get worse and worse and worse. And horrible things happen to the general populations when these kind of characters are in charge, always.

And also another article on the same thing...

"Whistle-blower Aurelia Fedenisn says State Department investigators threatened to prosecute her for providing documents to U.S. Sen. Ted Cruz."

"A State Department whistle-blower says she was threatened after turning over documents to a U.S. senator that alleged coverups of investigations into employee use of drugs and prostitutes. The whistle-blower's allegations have led lawmakers on Capitol Hill to look into whether the State Department squelched investigations into criminal behavior by employees, including an ambassador who allegedly propositioned prostitutes in a Belgian city park. Rep. Ed Royce, chairman of the House Foreign Affairs Committee, sent a letter Tuesday to Secretary of State John Kerry asking for a briefing about the allegations detailed in recent news reports."

Alan: And it goes on and on of course but the thing is, see it's endemic and this is just business as usual as far as I can see. That's all it is, business as usual, folks. It's amazing about the propaganda that comes out of all the fiction that you watch. Remember all the fiction to do with terrorism and government and presidents and prime ministers, it's all propaganda. And I've gone into the articles by Jacques Ellul on that very thing, who was a great philosopher and he really looked into it. He said all the fiction that you soak up is propaganda when it comes to government and lawyers working for the best interest of clients and so on. And government employees doing their best to save the country and all that. It's all fiction, folks; it's all propaganda, all propaganda. It's all corruption at the top.

An article too I meant to mention last week because some of them really slip through your hands really because you think it's trivial but it's not trivial at all. It's just again part of what's happening. It's like people used to burn themselves and even in Italy they've done it too, I think in Greece too, burning themselves because the banks are closing and they've lost everything.

"76 Yr Old Man Slashes Wrists Outside of "Today" Show Studios and Blames IRS."

Alan: There's a video of it too.

"A 76 year old man has been hospitalized after slashing his wrists on the street out front of the "Today" show studios. He was heard yelling "the IRS ruined my life"."

Alan: Well they do it for lots of lives don't they? They ruin stacks of them because you see we're run by private mafias. And these mafias have got contracts with governments. And the governments all know it too. And the people who are in government are part of the whole corrupt system as well. Across the world, folks, gangs run the world, gangs do. And when another gang wants to get in they've got to get the people behind them and promise them everything, which they never fulfill of course, but they want to get in instead. And neither one is better than the other. And eventually the gangs, just like they did as the mafia split up cities, they'd get together and form a consortium and take turns at pretending they were the boss you know. The next time it's your turn, and then after that it's our turn and you all get your cuts. That's what it's all about. You don't make money by producing things today or making something that's useful. You make money by managing and handling other folk's money. Pen pushers, these are the ones who get awfully rich.

Also too, signs of the times as we go down the tubes because remember getting back to the Frankfurt School they said they'd bring us right down way past pedophilia into necrophilia and eliminate all remnants of the European type culture that they said was contaminated and sick. And of course, they were all for forcing all these sexual oddities onto us and so on. But now of course the children soak it up because it's become normalized. The adults are already normalized into it. They'll accept anything at all; look at what they watch on television for instance. It says:

"EXCLUSIVE: Third-grade boy forced to perform oral sex on three male classmates at Harlem school"

"The incident took place at P.S. 194. The ringleader — who was in fifth grade and had been involved in an attack on a female student two years earlier — along with two third-grade students, pushed the boy into a bathroom stall, where he was forced onto his knees and had his hands behind his back. The boy's mother is filing a \$6 million lawsuit on Friday against the Education Department."

Alan: And then when you look through this article, it's horrific of course, but then you find the school's had stacks of things like this and even teachers doing the same darn thing. This is the modern world. All because of this Trojan horse believe you me of special minority rights. Because eventually of course there'll be no such thing as pedophilia. That will be scrubbed off the books all together. And they've already said that at some of the international meetings they've had. The big boys who said that they've pushed homosexuality across the television, now they said it's time for bestiality. And they'll do that too folks. They mean what they say. There is big money you know backing all of this and other minds behind all of this with a particular purpose to make everything dysfunctional. And when you're in chaos they'll bring in their own order because it's easy to rule you when you're all bickering over a hundred different things.

And a real whistleblower too that's never going to see the light of day...

"Bradley Manning Trial and Unconstitutional Secrecy"

"After more than three years in custody, Pfc. Bradley Manning's trial finally began on June 3. The 25-year old Oklahoma native has already pled guilty to ten charges, but faces prosecution on 12 more relating to the 2010 release of restricted government documents to Wikileaks. For his ten guilty pleas, Manning can face up to 16 years in prison. But the 12 additional charges could send Manning to jail for the rest of his life. Although he is charged with "aiding the enemy," a capital offense, prosecutors will not seek the death penalty. While Manning's actions were in defiance of U.S. government secrecy, his trial will be almost completely shrouded in it."

Alan: In secrecy.

"Less Access than Guantanamo Bay Proceedings"

Court documents are being withheld and redacted and pretrial hearings have been closed off from public view. It is estimated that 30% of the trial's proceedings will be conducted in secret to protect witness identity and national security information."

Alan: See, under national security they can dispose of whoever they want to, in any country by the way. They all use this technique.

"Other, more ridiculous secrecy measures have also taken place. Photographers are denied a clear shot of the defendant and his supporters were forced to turn their pro-Manning t-shirts inside out. The government has even refused to provide transcripts of the proceeding. In response, the Freedom of the Press foundation attempted to hire stenographers to attend the public portions of the trial in order to give the world the most accurate possible picture of the events. This measure was denied at first but the government relented after a few days. This level of secrecy at trial is not surprising if one examines the history of the case. After being arrested, Pfc. Manning was held in solitary confinement for 11 months at the Marine Corps base in Quantico, Virginia under conditions which led the UN Special Rapporteur on Torture to say that the U.S. government was guilty of cruel, inhuman and degrading treatment. While Manning was locked away, the government gave minimal access to his lawyers and other concerned groups. In May 2012, the Center for Constitutional Rights filed a petition for extraordinary relief filed with the Army Court of Criminal Appeals, and a subsequent writ-appeal filed with the Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, arguing that the First Amendment ensured public and press access to the government's motion papers, the court's own orders, and transcripts of proceedings, which had remained hidden from view. The petition was denied in a 3-2 decision."

Alan: So that's your, this is the 21st century. It's like something from the dark ages, isn't it? See that's how it really is with power, folks. You have never had anything called democracy. You have never been anywhere near democracy, never. {Laughs} And you're not going to be either because those who rule are awfully powerful and they live off all of you. And they live awfully well off all of you.

Now China, for those who don't know it too, is just a big distraction with lots of other stories, but the fact is there is a big Climate Conference going on right now. Because they must ram through carbon emissions and they want to bring it down to you. That's been the big, big one. Remember Lord Rothschild brought out the whole deal in the first place along with Al Gore and they stand to make trillions of dollars literally a year off all of you schmucks who are going to pay carbon taxes to them, because eventually it's to go down to personal carbon taxes.

Anyway:

"China outsources carbon emissions to poorer areas"

"This is much like the way in which rich countries in the West have long turned to China to produce cheap goods, thereby outsourcing dirty emissions. Poorer areas such as Inner Mongolia produced 80% of CO2-related emissions for goods used in richer coastal areas such as Beijing and Shanghai. The scientists, writing in PNAS, are concerned this trend will spread."

Alan: Well they're all doing it. In fact a lot of the big corporations like BP and so on are already buying chunks of Latin America and even leasing forest land from the Indians. Then they put that down as a carbon sink, then they get paid money for turning it into a carbon sink, for doing nothing. We're run by incredible cons and rackets, folks. Incredible rackets with such straight faces of course from specialists who are all on the payroll and on the take as well of course.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the natural corruption. I call it natural because it's always been here. It's only much bigger today. Hamilton of the U.S. was quite right in some ways when he talked about royalty. It's better to have royalty he says and keep them and their family in wealth and luxury than having

thousands and thousands and thousands of families of bureaucrats wanting to live in the same lifestyle; because that's what we have today you see, massive gangs of them all living off us like parasites. And they'll justify what they do by so many scary things. Oh you need us because of this and that and the weather and all the rest of it. And wars... oh wow.

Anyway:

"Government Spying on Americans and then Giving Info to Giant Corporations"

Alan: You see they're all in bed together, as I've said before, just like they did with the old telegraph system and the telegraphers were all working for Jay Gould and J.P. Morgan and all the rest of these boys. Nothing's changed, it's much bigger today. But all your government bigwigs are doing the same thing, and the agencies too because they're getting paid off you see to do so.

And it says:

"Big Banks and Other Corporate Bigwigs Benefit from Illegal Spying"

"You've heard that the government spies on all Americans. But you might not know that the government shares some of that information with big corporations."

Alan: Of course they do because the special agencies like the NSA and so on, these supra-organizations, that most even politicians don't even know what are about. They're part of the big scam.

"Reuters reported in 2011 that the NSA shares intelligence with Wall Street banks in the name of "battling hackers.""

Alan: Ha-Ha-Ha. And of course they also know who's going to put in and buy up the stocks and shares and so on, and what the next moves are going to be, and of course they're ahead of the game. It's always been like this folks, always.

And also to do with Greece, of course we know about the chaos they've created in Greece there with this beautiful EU con job and the central banking system, private banks again.

"Greek "Recovery" May No Longer Be Televised Following "Transitory" Shut Down Of National Broadcaster"

Alan: That's how they got over this story. Don't upset the people, just shut down the National Broadcasting Station and don't tell the public what's happening. That's what they've done. That's how they dealt with it there, very simple. It's very simple isn't it?

Also with the con game with, oh, the weather and Global Warming and all the rest of it, and carbon taxes...

"Heartland's NIPCC report to be accepted by Chinese Academy of Sciences in special ceremony"

"The Chinese Academy of Sciences in June 2013 translated and published a Chinese edition of Climate Change Reconsidered and Climate Change Reconsidered: 2011 Interim Report, two hefty volumes containing more than 1,200 pages of peer-reviewed data on climate change originally published by The Heartland Institute in 2009 and 2011."

"The Chinese Academy of Sciences is the world's largest academy of sciences, employing some 50,000 people and hosting more than 350 international conferences a year."

Alan: Well this report was made up by non governmental on the take scientists. Fully qualified scientists of all kinds. Not getting sponsored by the big corporations in the greening business with their windmills and so on, to say everything is changing, we need these things. And so they're going to review the other data that really destroys all the IPCC nonsense from the United Nations. I'll put this up tonight too for those who want it.

Also the con business of the National Health Services.

"Hospitals making £5.50 per baby born through cash-for-access deals"

So:

"They are making up to £5.50 for each baby born through controversial cash-for-access deals allowing salespeople onto maternity wards, The Telegraph can reveal."

Alan: Isn't that just wonderful? Isn't that wonderful? And then they spent millions of pounds in Britain on gag orders for people who want to whistleblow about the reality inside the National Health Service. We're run by blatant corruption and it gets worse with every degraded generation.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[History of Wiretapping](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Pope Francis Confirms Vatican Homosexual Lobby and Corruption](#)

[Homosexuality within Catholic Priesthood](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[US: No plans to end broad surveillance program](#)

[Is Snowden's Story a Snow-job?](#)

[Spying on Everyone Keeps Elite Feeling Safe](#)

[Senate Moves to Federally Criminalize Theft of Copper](#)

[More on NSA Scandal](#)

[Hillary's sorry state of affairs](#)

[Probes into her department's sex scandals were quashed, memo says](#)

[State Department Reviewing Cover-Up Claims on Prostitutes, Drugs](#)

[Whistle-blower alleges State Dept. squelched probes](#)

[State Department Covered Up Pedophilia by Ambassador Who Was Obama and Hillary Donor](#)

[U.S. Ambassador Howard Gutman: Allegations of child sex solicitation](#)

[76 Yr. old Man Slashes Wrist and Tells IRS to Take His Blood](#)

[Third Grade-Boy Forced to Perform Oral Sex at School](#)

[Edward Bradley Manning Trial and Unconstitutional Secrecy](#)

[China Outsources Carbon Emissions to Poor Areas](#)

[Government Gives Spying info. to Corporations](#)

[Greece to Censor Bad News on Economy](#)

[NIPCC Report to be Accepted by Chinese Academy of Sciences---Climate Change](#)

[Release of Scientific Data Disproving IPCC Stance on Climate Change](#)

[Hospitals making £5.50 per baby born through cash-for-access deals](#)

[NHS Spent 2 Million Pounds on Cover-ups](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 21st, 2011 (#752)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 21st, 2011:

Corruption Needs Disruption:

"The Time Must Come for Big Bankers to Fall,
Otherwise at This Rate They'll Own Us All,
Compounded Interest for Money Lent,
Until Entire Income's on Loans is Spent,
Some People on This Topic Lose Their Diction,
Emotively Raging on Money's Fiction,
Entire Nations Held to Ransom
By Debtholders with Rewards Handsome,
Debt is Traded with Interest Bearing,
To Be Paid by Taxes from Folks Faring
Not Too Easily and Not Too Well,
As Leaders Burrow Deeper into Hell,
With Global Nouveau Rich and World's Elite,
It's Time This Farce was in Defeat"

© Alan Watt January 21st, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 21st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of January, 2011. I always start off by getting it out of the way and telling you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the website, where you can help yourself to hundreds of audios for download for free. And I try, in the best way I can, to show you that this world doesn't just evolve along some willy-nilly winding avenue. It's actually designed to go into a future, a pre-planned future, where many of those who are involved in the big top think tanks on the planet, and of course, backed by the

richest people on the planet, plan this world by the century, for the type of society they want. And you'll find that too, even in the Lunar Society, if you go into that, for instance. I'm getting off topic here, I shouldn't be, but the Lunar Society that Franklin joined and the inventor of the steam engine was in it, and all the different scientists were in, in Britain, in the 1700s, they were actually working on a system to bring in a greater industrial society across the whole of Europe. And then into America, as well. So, that's how they plan it, with the bankers. And the bankers were present at that meeting, the richest people on the planet. It's always been that way. They plan the world like a big business and we're simply the hands that they hire to make their dreams come true, you might say. And, of course, now, today, we're in the post-religious society. And they're into the scientific elite priesthood society, where every expert is on television every darn day, telling you how to put your socks on and stuff like that, and what to wear that day and how to behave, etc, etc, etc. We're being managed in a more incredulous fashion than any religion ever tried to do in previous times. And it's going to get a lot worse, because the big boys, like Russell and others who wanted this system, said the scientific dictatorship would be very, very excessive in its demands, and it would be utterly ruthless as well. And that's what we're in. So, help yourself to those audios.

And remember too, that you bring me to you. You're the audience who bring this host to you, so buy the books and the discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. In the US to Canada, remember that you can still use a personal check. And you can still use an international postal money order from the post office. PayPal to order or donate. Use the donation button. Follow it by an email with your order, name/address, and I'll get it out to you. And the same across the rest of this big world. It used to be a lot bigger. It's getting smaller now, apparently. They keep telling us that. And you can use Western Union across the world, Money Gram. And Money Gram, remember is cheaper, if you want to get a check from them on your side, and post it across. It will take about seven days to get here. And use PayPal to order as well. And remember too, for those who listen, there's thousands and thousands that listen across the world, throw a few pennies here once in a while, because believe you me, I really do need it. And with inflation, and the dollar's falling, the US dollar is really going down as inflation comes in, and my costs don't of course, and no one else does either for that matter. Then I could do with the occasional few pennies thrown this way, because this is an educational platform, really, and it's different from the rest. It's helped lead the rest in fact. And it's only time that you start to contribute and keep the thing going, because it's expensive to do what I do. And believe you me, it takes its toll. It's not something you like to do. It's just something that had to be done at the right time. And that's what I felt. I couldn't stand by any longer and watch all the nonsense with the politicians and all the bewildered people beneath them in all the different groups that are beneath them, running around fighting each other, without realizing what on Earth was really going on in the world. So, a lot of people have definitely benefited. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, as I say, this world doesn't just wind along some strange way and go down different avenues. It's actually directed and you'll find none of this in your mainstream media, because the mainstream media has been for about a hundred years or so, utterly controlled, completely controlled in groups. In fact, they did a study back in 1917 in the US, when they were forming up the Council on Foreign Relations to be the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And Morgan, and all these big boys were up there, and the Rockefellers, and they gathered in a big special team to find out how to control all news. Because, after all, our minds down below are shaped by the information that's given to us. And of course, they found that they could actually use about 17 main papers, and the rest would follow. It's actually smaller now, because most of the newspapers get their news from Reuters, that was started up by Rothschild's company, and the AP, and they all follow that, pretty well. Then you have the Washington Post, and New York Times. New York Times has always been a Council on Foreign Relations propaganda arm.

In fact, if you read Carroll Quigley's books on the CFR, because he was the historian for the company, he tells you that, who set up which newspapers, and the purpose for them. It's so that they could drum up support for certain wars that they wanted to go off and plunder different countries, things like that, because they wanted to take over all the world's resources. It's the same agenda that's on today. And they never mention that when they go into Iraq and different countries. We all sit back and then afterwards we watch them divide up the plunder of the oilfields to Shell and BP and all the usual ones. It's the same old game, taking over the world's resources, and devastating a people. Eventually they even deculturalize them, because then they're helpless. They won't ever rise up against them again, and they can continue to exploit them. That's really what wars are primarily about.

And this same technique goes on in psychological wars within your own countries, because Bernays found out that you couldn't just give out propaganda against an enemy, you see, in a psy-ops game, you had to also use the same terminology, the same resources, the same techniques on your own peoples so that they would go along, quite happily, and fight and die so that you could get your plunder. And that's how it's really been.

We're living in a world of what Bertrand Russell called a Super-Class. Huxley talked about it too. The Super-Class has been here for a long, long time. These guys aren't just multi-billionaires, they're multi-multi-trillionaires. And they own good chunks of the world, literally. And the ones they don't technically own, they basically have up to their eyes in debt, owing all their money to them. And they take pretty well almost all the tax base back to them to pay for all their compound interest. That's the technique that's used on the world. And of course they make sure that whatever institution is used for education in your system then joins up with the global institution which they set up, which makes sure that the children growing up in every generation will get a good brainwashing, which they certainly do. And they're brainwashed to accept the things which the same group have planned to come down in the future. And so they grow up thinking everything is quite natural, as you go into paying carbon credits and energy taxes, or whatever they want to call it. It's all the same. It's a con to rip off the individual and get them working like an army in a wartime situation, a war of the world, and basically soak you.

Because Charles Galton Darwin was quite correct when he mentioned that there's always been slaves. In every society, in every era, there have always been slaves. And there are different terminologies used to describe the slaves. In the Christian systems they called them serfs, you see, because they didn't like the term slavery; it wasn't quite nice. So, they called them a serf. And a serf, and his family, was bought and sold with the land, up until not so long ago, in fact. And he also said that we're in the process now, meaning the elite of course, and he was one of them, of creating a more perfected form of slavery. It's a slavery which you don't see as slavery. You know, in the old days, say in ancient Egypt for instance, it was really labor intensive to hire lots of slave masters to look over slaves, and once in a while throw them a piece of rag to wear or something. All that kind of stuff. And it was far easier when they found out that if they instilled a basic religion into the slaves of an all-seeing eye that was watching them everywhere they went, and loaded up statues everywhere too, they actually thought the statues could see them, representing the different pharaohs and high priests. That worked just the same way. It's very good anthropological studies that they'd done back then. And they found out that the slaves would not run off. They used less slave masters. The slaves worked more willingly. And once in a while, they'd have a little holiday, you know, and a little beer. And I'm not kidding about that. They drunk beer back then, it wasn't wine. And apparently the civil servants got about two gallons per day doled out to them. That wasn't bad, eh? Anyway, nothing has really changed because these techniques have never been forgotten, and there are peoples down through the millennium, who understand, and they have archives of techniques of managing whole nations to do with money lending, and then the collections of money, and so on, and so on, and so on.

And everything comes under economics eventually, until we're run by economics. The question is never asked, are we born to be an economic unit? I mean are we? Who's ever asked that? And people today have been taught to decry and hate the old religions, and toss them out the window, and you toss out the baby with the bathwater. Because there's no doubt at all they become dictatorial. All systems become corrupt in a very short while, once the relatives move in and take over, and then the sons take over, and marry with the daughters, and before you know it, you've got an oligarchy running you. And they always become corrupt. It doesn't matter what fancy name they give to it.

We're living today under the worst corrupt system that's ever been developed in every country, every country. People don't even know that they have basically inbred bureaucrats living in their countries, in the federal, especially the federal level. Not just the federal level, the state and provincial and so on. And in Britain, etc, it's regional. They marry each other because they all live in the same area, around the capital. And they go to the same parties, you see. And then they get married to each other and their offspring end up in the same work, too. And they're kept at very high level in the federal level, very high level of living, and some of them have servants and all the rest of it. And they take that as quite natural. And I had one tell me, from Canada, she says, I could never live like you, you know. You people, you know. By that, she meant on your salaries or the wage that you brought in, with all the

worry you have with either renting or mortgaging and so on, and the poor medical care you'll get if you get any at all, whereas they get all the high benefits at their level, and they can concentrate just on their work, basically. They have lots of little functions where they stand around sipping wine and wearing long dresses, that kind of stuff, and patting each other on the back for doing a great job, as they raise the taxes and raise the taxes and raise the taxes. It's the same in every country.

The problem today is something that Hamilton talked about, a guy who's often lambasted, because he was against the ideas of some of the other founding fathers, and he wanted a banking system brought in. And he certainly was well in with the Rothschilds and all the usual boys. However he said a lot of real truth as well. Even though his heroes were always dictators and slaughterers and Caesars and so on, he did say, is it better to pay for one king and his family, and his entourage and his little army or to have thousands to pay for under a form of a democratic system? And there's a truth there. I mean, personally, I don't want either. But there's a truth there, because it's an incredible expenditure to keep bureaucracies living at the high style of life that they're accustomed to living at. And we're all paying for it, but now you have an international club of them, you see.

Bureaucrats technically don't do anything without being told. They're kind of like robots. If their masters way above them put the word down to do something, they go into action; but without the word, they do nothing at all, except crawl down corridors, and sneak into rooms when you try and approach them. You know, "it's not my department." That kind of stuff. But amongst themselves they see themselves as running the country, and they'll always tell you it's very efficiently.

As I say, now there's the big banker boys at the top, the big, big club of international money lenders. These guys don't have little banks on the street corner, they are international money lenders. There's even ones in Canada who still exist today. One of them is a descendant of the governor general of Canada. Gorbachev goes and visits him once in a while for some cash for another. And they exist across the world, these private banking families. And they form the World Bank, and the International Monetary Fund. And they own, basically, the debt of the world. They helped to create the debt, mind you, but they also own the debt as well. It's far better to own debt, you see, because it comes back with compound interest over and over and over and over, as everyone is paying the minimum payments, just like a VISA card, or American Express Card. That's how it's run.

As long as money exists, we'll always have this problem. Always have this problem, because, as I say, everyone is terrified of poverty, loneliness, having no shelter, no food, no health care, and as long as that money brings that fear in, then those who are more vicious or more cunning or more psychopathic, will claw their way up to the top to join the higher clubs where they feel a bit safer. They're further from the street and they feel safer. And they will then exploit everyone beneath them on behalf of those above them. That's the sad truth across the entire planet. Years ago I watched the guy from India talking about, he was hailed as a hero, because he was starting off micro loan projects, under the United Nations of course, this great front group, this United Nations front group that the Council on Foreign Relations boys put together, and still run, for a global slave society. And he was going to give out micro loans, mainly to women, across the world, to help them get started in business, small businesses. And I'll touch on this scam, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the cons that go on with money, and how the philanthropists always come forward, because you see, in this system, you've got to understand, it's to be run by scientists and academia, which it is already, and it's also to be run by the philanthropists at the top, who decide where money goes to certain areas, etc. It's called benevolent dictatorships. And this goes back to ancient times, and this was all debated in Plato's day and before him too, and all the way to Pythagoras, and before him, that the world should be run by these benevolent types, you see, these philanthropic types who were somehow above everyone else as far as corruption goes. They were born differently and came out of special wombs, and they weren't tempted by misusing power. A kind of Solomon type character. That's why it's all into Freemasonry, as well, and they're always on about Solomon and King Solomon. And Solomon, of course, made sure that he bankrupted his country in actual fact, for the cost of building his temples. His house was a lot bigger than a temple, I should always point that out too. He bankrupted his nation but he's put up as a wise man. And for certain people he is the Wise Man, because he certainly profited and made sure he could pass the cash on. This has always been the same

con of money down through the ages, in every nation. And it says here in this article here, and I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

An Indian central bank panel has put forward proposals for nationwide regulation of the micro finance sector after the industry was buffeted by accusations of lending abuses.

The panel urged that interest rates on micro loans be capped at 24 percent a year (*Alan: Some of them were up to 40%-50%.*) and that loans to the poor total no more than 25,000 rupees (\$550) per borrower.

(A: They're aimed mainly at women through the United Nations. Same in Africa too. And that's to get them started in business, while the guys have no work at all, and it gives them the power. This is the idea behind it. But this is the con that they push to the Left Wing, of course. In reality, these people are getting soaked for massive interest rates, like bankers always do, or loan sharks always do. But philanthropists, of course, they call it micro loans. It's micro loaning, you know.)

The panel's report was commissioned after the southern state of Andhra Pradesh, a hub of microcredit activity (*A: That means loansharking*), took steps last October to crack down on microfinance firms' operations in a bid to stop alleged exploitation.

The panel said in its report on the bank's website Thursday that there was a need to halt such abuses as multiple lending to borrowers by competing microfinance companies, (*A: That's loan shark companies.*) and coercive recovery methods. (*A: Which means they'll break your legs if you don't pay us back.*)

The seven-billion-dollar microfinance sector has until recently been hailed as a savior of India's poor for providing loans averaging 250 dollars to millions of borrowers -- often small entrepreneurs -- unable to get credit from mainstream banks.

As I say, this is all through the United Nations. And I think there's over 30 million NGOs and they've all got their hands out there, in India. It's an incredible amount of non-governmental organizations making sure that India enters the world in the same Socialist banking fascist system. Because there's no difference, as far as I'm concerned, between Socialism and Fascism. It's all run by the same people, as the rest of the world, so as they can take their rightful place, as utterly poor, in debt, broken people. So, that's how the world is really run by money. And of course, the incredible interest rates on them is nothing new. It's been done all over the world, down through the ages, right up to the present time. And what can you do? They try and tell these people, "oh, you'll make it in business. You'll be somebody." It's like these characters who apply to become a star, you know. You'll be somebody. And they go for the bait. The next thing you know, they're selling their shirts and their children, and everything else, literally. That's what they do at the top, because there is no morality whatsoever as you know morality, when it comes to the bankers and money lending. There is nothing. There's no poor this, or empathy or compassion. It doesn't exist. It's never existed in that particular world of banking. Never existed.

Now the cons too that the CFR / Royal Institute of International Affairs came up with, was to unify different parts of the Globe. I mentioned last night where they're still working on the unification of the Americas, mainly through academia, who will train the management for the next generation. That's why they use academia to make sure they get the right robots, who are properly brainwashed, who come out, well funded, mind you, and well paid to then exploit those beneath them, and push them into the same system. They can go on for generations until they get what they want. They did the same thing in Europe, too. Remember they're following what used to be called the Communist Manifesto. And Karl Marx was a hack journalist that was failed, and he was kicked out of Germany. And of course, the Rothschilds put him up in Britain, and he put out his Communist Manifesto. His name didn't even appear on it, at first, and then, of course coincidentally Darwin came along, with his idea that we were just basically apes, and yet, some better apes than others. And Karl Marx wanted to dedicate, I think it was his 2nd or 3rd edition to Darwin, for what he said was validating the whole theory of Marxism being a science, you see. Under the Marxist idea, which was dreamed up by bankers, which was a great con, of course, you're supposed to go through a stage of industry and capitalism, and then nationalism, and then you get into a stage of post-capitalism, and post-

nationalism, and then internationalism, with the same bankers running the whole show. Anyway, they didn't bother to push that part too much with the left wing. That's how it really, really works.

The dialectic process must have an enemy, and people profit from the dialectic. The East and West made fortunes, the elite made fortunes off making missiles, a new one every month, almost. They cost billions of dollars. War is great for business. And you've got to have an enemy. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the dialectic, really, that's always been used by the big, big boys at the top, the big banking boys. I'm talking about international generations of the same families, who have archives, they have archives of how to control nations, how to build nations, how to get them to war, how to profit from wars, and so on, to make sure that their own progeny keep going down through the generations for ever and ever. And they always give you these utopias to go and fight for, you see. There's always going to be a utopia just around the corner, if you just go off and fight for this last war, and stuff like that. And Karl Marx himself, of course, wanted a United Europe, to be followed by a United Americas, and then, a Pacific Rim region, that would eventually be formed, which it has been formed, by the same people, by the way, by the Council on Foreign relations, and Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the big daddy of them all. And, when they sold, or tried to sell this European Union in Britain and elsewhere, nobody wanted it. The public, they just launched upon the public a massive advertising campaign, and all the politicians, who are well paid off, of course, came out and said, well if we don't join it we'll be left behind. Left behind. It's going to benefit everyone, you see. I guess they don't look upon the people as being human, because they must mean their own particular crew. Here's what they're doing now in Britain that's past its eyeballs in debt, and they're sinking too, and they can't get up to the surface. It says:

BRITAIN is to be hit with punitive (*A: This is punitive, by the way.*) European Union fines of up to £1billion for alleged misuse of Brussels funds, it emerged last night.

European Commission chiefs imposed so-called “financial corrections” totaling £398million on the UK after criticizing Whitehall’s use of EU subsidies, the Treasury confirmed.

And officials admitted a further £601million had been set aside to pay expected further EU penalties.

(A: They used to say in Britain, go stuff it, you know. What happened to them? Maybe they're so dumbed down with the food and all the rest of it, I don't know, or the BBC. That would dumb anybody down. But, here they are, just sinking into this quagmire of massive debt, which they're never going to get out of. And they're getting hit with all these fines. You get nothing back for it. This is just money. This is just like the European Union saying, we want extra cash, so we'll call it fines, and they set out a bureaucrats to find out what they can fine them for. It says:)

The swingeing fines – which will ultimately be paid by taxpayers (*A: Well, of course. There's nothing else. Everything comes from the taxpayer*) – last night provoked fresh fury about the growing burden of EU membership.

It also emerged that town halls are expected to have to hand over another £1billion from council tax over the next decade for failing to meet EU targets. (*A: They give you targets. If you can't make it, you're out on the street. That's it.*) Tory MP Philip Hollobone said: “This is an absolute joke, particularly as the EU’s accounts have not been signed off by the official auditors for the last 14 years.”

Well, it's called corruption, is what it is called. And it's time they just pulled right out of it, everybody pulled out of it, because it's a big mafia that runs the whole darn system. And there's no benefits in it whatsoever, except the guys who work in all the massive bureaucracy they've got. Imagine creating two capitals basically and paying for both of them. Now you've got an extra bunch of bureaucrats to pay for and their families and their functions and their wining and their dining and their limos, etc, etc, etc. It's about time they pulled out of the darn thing and just write it all off, and tell them where to go with it, because it's a dead duck, as far as I'm concerned. If you keep going the way you're going, you'll all be the dead ducks. You'll freeze to death, because you can't even afford your fuel this winter.

Again, it's up to you. And really, I can see from the elite's point of view, how they see the public. I really can see that. The more you study, you'll find that too. You'll start to see how they see and view the public. How much will they take? How much will they take? You know.

And mind you too, the elite have got all these instigators down below, amongst the public, to give them all the things so they can fight amongst themselves about all the wrong things. It keeps them distracted. It's a perfect science of control, you understand, that's going on. How much are you going to take? Are you going to keep voting for the same con men, over and over, and letting your children suffer, if you even have any children? Or maybe you'll be selling them off to microloan management. Is that what you're going to do? The old saying is, don't listen to what they say to you. Politicians say. You'll know them by their works, what they actually do. And you've been bending over for as long as I've been alive and probably before that too, so, it's about time you just pulled up stakes and got out of it, because it's a catastrophe, and it's not designed to help you in any means at all. It's disgusting.

Now, Greenpeace co-founder, Dr. Patrick Moore, I've mentioned him before. He's been on different videos. He came out last year too, talking about the con of the Far Left, and the so-called Environmental Con Game. He says:

Greenpeace Co-Founder Dr. Patrick Moore Questions Man-Made Global Warming, Calls it 'Obviously a Natural Phenomenon'

'We do not have any scientific proof that we are the cause of the global warming that has occurred in the last 200 years... *(A: I'm not even sure it has.)* The alarmism is driving us through scare tactics to adopt energy policies that are going to create a huge amount of energy poverty among the poor people'

(A: I guess he's not one of the poor people, because he would never put the 'the' in there, you know. It's like 'them', you know. It's amazing what you can pick up on the way people write. And it says here.)

The co-founder of the environmental organization Greenpeace, isn't too hot about global warming. Appearing on Fox Business Network with Stuart Varney on Thursday, he said global warming is a "natural phenomenon," there's no proof of man-made global warming, and suggested that "alarmism" is driving politicians to create bad environmental policies. *(A: It's not that at all. But there are alarmists, but they're paid to do it.)* He also said he's not the only environmentalist that believes like him.

(A: And then of course, they push his book.)

"Confessions of a Greenpeace Dropout: The Making of a Sensible Environmentalist,"

He explained that departure was in part due to the group's "extremist positions" and it being hijacked by political and social causes as well as the left.

And of course, they're all funded by the big foundations that own the right. And there's the other part of the dialect again, isn't it. And so anyway, there's more and more of them coming out. I don't think it will make much difference, because the big boys want these carbon and energy taxes. They'll just call it energy taxes rather than carbon taxes, and the public will be so distracted with other things and other worries to do much about it, it would seem. They're so divided, the general public.

And there's been a great technique used upon them, since about the 50s, I'd say, to destroy any true community feelings that they used to have, as a people in most countries. The TV had a great lot to do with it, because when they introduced it on mass, literally it was almost within a week, people were not walking in the streets anymore with their families on Sundays, or going down to the parks and chatting to all their friends. Literally, everyone was in their home with that little blue light, you know, glaring through the window, as they stuck glued to the television. It was that fast, the transformation. And of course, those who gave it to the public, just like the computer, knew it could be used as a weapon before they gave it to them. And that's been awfully effective. Before, everyone knew what was happening, even in their local councils, local areas, because everyone talked to everyone. And they didn't go

around either, shoveling down Valiums and Libriums and all the other drugs to calm themselves down, because they lived in a more natural environment of people, not this electronic hubbub that we live in today, where you get nothing but propaganda, very clever propaganda, spewed at you from a thousand million sources.

I always love it too, when you think of George Orwell, when he talks about utopias, and he says, you know, some are more equal than others in such utopias. In other words they have special rights and special this and special that, because all governmental system do, for your own, you see. And this article is about:

Royal Freedom Of Information Law Exemption Announced

(A: That's not really news to an extent, because, even when the computer came out, and they talked about everybody's information will be up on the net, they already put laws through in every country, if you didn't know that, where VIPs would be excluded from having their information and data put up on the net, except whatever they permitted for themselves. Anyway, they've put through another Freedom of Information Law Exemption, because the Queen is above the law. And it says here.)

A new British law that took effect Wednesday makes Queen Elizabeth II, Prince Charles and Prince William exempt from freedom of information laws, meaning many private details of their lives won't be made public for decades. *(A: And that's from the home of democracy, Britain.)*

Justice Secretary Ken Clarke says the exemption will protect the monarch's private conversations with politicians and officials – but information advocates say it will make it even harder to hold to account a royal family that costs taxpayers millions *(A: Of pounds.)* a year.

For centuries, the workings of the British monarchy were shrouded in secrecy by a blend of law, convention, deference and media self-censorship. *(A: That means they owned the media, and they still do.)* That media acquiescence is long gone, and under freedom of information laws that took effect in 2005, information about the royal family could be released if it was shown to be in the public interest.

"It at least raised the possibility that information could be disclosed," said Maurice Frankel of the Campaign for Freedom of Information. "What the changes do is remove the public interest test – exemption becomes absolute."

(A: I've got to laugh at this too:) Although the 84-year-old queen has no political power,

Which is an absolute nonsensical lie. Everybody in Parliament is groveling to get a knighthood. Every little psychopath who manages to get into politics, are groveling for knighthoods, because it opens doors. It opens a lot of doors, believe you me, across the world. And you've made it then. Because Britain is very much like India, with its caste system, and it still holds very true today. It hasn't changed at all. Americans used to, in the 30s and 40s, who were making millions, the first Nouveau Rich, used to go over to Britain, thinking they could just go up to the Queen, and she'd shake hands and give you a cup of tea. And then, they were so amazed that it didn't matter how much money you had, it doesn't matter how much you had in riches, you didn't belong to the right society. You just were the wrong stuff, you know. And they don't realize how ingrained that is. It's still in the British system, because it's a class apart. It's above all classes. It's a class that stands on it's own, and they're incredibly, incredibly rich people. And again too, they're generally pretty well inbred. They're all cousins of each other, and all the rest of it. So, the public have to pay for this. Now the Queen also has to sign every bill that goes through Parliament. She has the right to say, no, I'm not signing this thing. So, that's nonsense to say she has no power. Everybody who works for the British government has to swear allegiance to the Queen. Not to the country. And that's how it really is.

Anyway, this is the same Queen by the way who tried recently, or at least her accountants did, to claim money from the poverty taxes, the destitution taxes, to pay for the heating and so on of her palaces. One of the richest persons on the planet. That's how you stay rich, you know. Well, anyway.

In the U.S., it's interesting, I said this years ago this would happen. It's actually been happening in a covert way, because parents seldom talk to their children anymore, they don't even know what's happening in school and what they're getting taught. And they leave it. They've been taught to leave it to the school system to give their moral values and everything else to the children, which they certainly have given, this nouveau morality. This is for the U.S. though. They want to do assessments on parents now.

Every year, Florida's students, schools and districts are graded based on their performance. Now, it's time to start rating parents, a state lawmaker says.

State Rep. Kelli Stargel, R-Lakeland, filed a bill Tuesday that would require elementary school teachers to evaluate parents based on "the quality" of their involvement in their children's schools.

Parents with children in pre-K-to-third-grade would get "satisfactory," "needs improvement" or "unsatisfactory" ratings in four broad categories.

They would be judged on their response to requests for meetings or communication, their children's completion of homework and preparation for tests, their children's absentee and tardy rates and their children's "physical preparation for school," including a good night's sleep and appropriate meals.

(A: It says here. Now, it's quite interesting too, how do you get your children to go to bed now, so that they can get up in the morning? Because, again, they've got all these children's rights. Rights of the Child came from the United Nations, where the child can actually do what on earth, in fact, you've got to let them watch television, because it's a social networking tool, you see. And you're depriving the child of social networking and education, via the TV. So, once again, ridiculous targets are now placed on parents. Not that I think most parents mind. As I say, they hardly know their children today. A lot of the mothers even don't know who the father is. But that's just the way it is, in this day and age, with the new morality, as scientists, and experts, and committees and organizations take over and control your lives for you. It says:)

"Although the school environment has a great impact on a child's well-being and academic success, parents and the home environment form the foundation of a child's present and future life," Stargel explains in the bill, HB 255.

"Without proper parental involvement in all aspects of a child's life, the child's prospects to be a well-equipped and useful member of society are greatly diminished," the bill states.

(A: So, in other words, it helps you get on, it says. Which is absolute lies. It's who you know that determines if you get on or not.)

Parents and teachers raised questions about the bill, saying it could backfire and make parent-teacher relations more tense. They also feared it would add to teachers' workloads if they had to keep track of parent progress as well as their students'.

Well, you know, if you were a parent, you should be down there with your placards and all the rest of it telling this guy to back off, and get out of it. You've got enough to do. You don't need them, poking their nose in your affairs. However, they've been doing it for years and years and years, by little tests they give to the children. Little questionnaires, little fun questionnaires. What do your parents talk about? Do they ever talk about these issues? Do they ever use these words? Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And they've been doing that across pretty well every country in the Western hemisphere for a long time. And all that data is sent to central databanks, by the way. So, that's how they're doing it there.

Now, Canada is an amazing country, because they're always on the forefront, it says, for new rights, and special rights, and rights and rights, and rights. They're always saying that Canada leads the world, and it's always something awfully vague, because you never know where they're going with it. It's a tremendous vagueness, that's been here since Trudeau's time, of always being in the avant-garde for change. And it's always left in this vague

wishy-washy thing, because no one can answer what change they're after. Canada's a big player of course with the Council on Foreign Relations, again too, and they have many of their annual meetings in Canada. They actually rotate them. It's just like the Bilderberger Hotel, when they started off, and they called themselves that particular group. It's the same with the meetings they have with the Council on Foreign Relations. They have particular ones set in Canada, and they all must meet there from across the world, on a certain day, and so on, with the next part of their agenda. But I think that's the music coming in there, so I'll come back, after this with some more news on this next vague thing that Canada is going to do.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked before about how the entertainment industry, in all of its different areas is controlled with political correctness, and even the novels you read to your children have been basically funded by grants from government departments to make sure it contains all the politically correct stuff. And this article here, Canada

Canada bans Dire Straits (A: *The group.*) song for the use of an Anti-Gay slur.

The 1985 Dire Straits song 'Money for Nothing' has been banned in Canada for containing the word...

(A: I don't know if I should spell it. Maybe if it's banned now, I can't say it. We used to call it a cigarette in Britain. And then it got a different meaning altogether. And cigarettes actually and a hot point from a burning ember was the right meaning of the word. And I was brought up with the Classics, so I can't really change that easily. Anyway, so they've banned this. And it says:)

Although a number one hit record around the world during the mid-Eighties, The Canadian Broadcast Standards Council ruled the song to be "extremely offensive" - and thus inappropriate for airing on radio or television - as it contains an anti-gay slur.

The decision was made against the Newfoundland based radio station CHOZ-FM.

So you've got to watch what you say, think, and do and all the rest of it. And even if you're quite innocent about stuff, because they keep changing the terms of what things mean, and all the rest of it. They'd have to go to the Beatles too, and do Polythene Pam. That came out a long time before that. It's just amazing what they distract you with, as they go further into, and take all the different things away from categories that used to be classified as some kind of a not quite right type of thing. So, it's just amazing what's happening, as I say, but it doesn't amaze me at all because I know the score within the industry. Now, is David from Wales still there? I just noticed he's been hanging on here. Hello? Is David there?

David: Alan? Yeah, I think I can help you out with the missing word. Well, I think Prince Harry can, because he smokes the funny fags. I do have a message for the Queen. You don't own my family, right. Do us all a favor. Don't wait around for 2012, go and get on the boat now, and clear off. And if you want to walk the plank, put up the Jolly Roger, and don't use our flag.

Alan: And by the way, they've got lots of homes they can go to.

David: Oh, yeah. And to Americans, don't call me a Limey sissy. If you want to say that, come and say it to my face, alright. You've got to work out your slave masters now. Yeah, I'm doing my bit, what are you doing? I'll leave it at that, Alan.

Alan: Well, that's true. And that's what it will come down to. But you know something, you can see too, how the elite get away with it, because the public are so darn docile. Thomas More said that. He said that the British public were the most docile people on the planet.

David: The school's called that in my town.

Alan: It's just amazing, as I say. And you know the U.S. is coming down the same way. Their dollar is hitting rock bottom. And food has about doubled or tripled in the last two or three years, you know.

David: Well, it's don't think what you can do for your country, think what your country can do for you. That seems to be the prevailing attitude at the moment. And you better book your ideas up and throw your lot out as well, because that's what we're going to do. And Tony Blair, Tony Blair, right, you turn your back on crying women, yeah, I'll turn my back on you.

Alan: Well, Tony Blair is a psychopath though.

David: I will not put up with that.

Alan: He's an obvious psychopath, and he's been so well rewarded for plunging the country into what he's helped to plunge it into. So well rewarded by his bosses; but they run all sides, what can you do? You need a completely new system altogether. There's never been democracy. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Micro-Loan Scams](#)

[UK Fleeced Again by Euro-Mafia--Euro Parliament](#)

[Greenpeace Co-Founder Reverses on Man-Made Global Warming](#)

[Everyone is Monitored--Except Bigwigs](#)

[Teachers Grade Parents---Florida](#)

[Canada Bans Dire Straights Song--Use of Anti-Gay Slur](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt Blurb (i.e. Educational Talk):

"Cosmic CONscience to Soma-Coma"

June 14, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 14, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

You'll also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on June 14th, 2007.

Yesterday I watched the more improved chemtrails – I don't know what *mark*, whether it's 3 or 4 they're using – which are a pale blue (still different from the sky, you can see the difference) going right across the sky. The real polymer type, it's almost like looking through a polythene, a clear polythene – that's the kind of haze it causes. Then the heat builds up throughout the day, and come about 1 or 2pm in the afternoon, in the sun it hit about 116 degrees Fahrenheit. In the shade, it was still in the 90's.

This is the new norm, which we can see being caused if we bothered to look up, right above our heads. The tiny particles being sprayed in the sky are like billions and trillions of mirrors which reflect the light back and forth towards each other, rather than let it come straight through, get absorbed into the earth and the other gets reflected back out, eventually going out into space. This stuff is keeping it in and building up the heat. Many people have been watching this for the last almost 10 years; cause the problem, tell the public who to blame (which is themselves) and come forth with the new totalitarian solution of a new way of living, where: "My goodness, you can't manage yourself, you're just irresponsible. We'll have to do it for you, to save you all, of course"; and on we go with the agenda – the agenda which was written about long ago.

The world, if you realise the world has been fooled – in all countries, all nations, in all times. Someone born into today's society takes things for granted, every generation does; they think whatever exists in their time must have evolved naturally – it's there. That's why they have no problem using cell phones and frying their brains, or spending most of their day glued to a video game where you hear these silly little sounds, beep-beep-beep and woop-woop-woop and bang-bang-bang. They think it's normal because it's designed really for them, and just as your brain frequencies alter as you get older, these things are geared towards their frequencies. They become addictive. They're being trained to interface step by step into a virtual zombied artificial world. In a sense, almost, not quite the same but almost the same as this one, in that the reality indoctrinated into the present people in previous generations still can be broken through by the occasional individual. The virtual world they'll be into shortly will be to them indistinguishable between a real world and anything else. It's all they'll know in fact.

I've said before that when you go into all ages and you realise the import of religion, how it worked, and knowing that ancient priesthoods right up to the present studied every other science – astronomy and physics and so on – and yet to the public they gave taboos and superstitions, and deities which watched them all the time and knew their thoughts. In other words, they made the people self-police themselves, including their own thoughts – a form of mind imprisonment. However, even with all the reinforcement and the social condemnation for those who would break free, it could be broken out of more easily. A virtual world is to be designed – and it's already designed in fact, it's all waiting to go – so that you'll be born into it eventually. After one generation accepts it and can come in and out of it thinking they're still in charge, the next generation or maybe the third generation, will be born into it. That's all they'll know and they will not have the chance or the opportunity, or the clues perhaps, to help them break free. They'll be an energy source.

In *The Matrix* movie, when Neo asks what was the purpose of keeping them in this physical stasis with the tubes going in through their entire lives, and Morpheus shows him a battery. In a sense we are batteries; we're energy sources. If you take that economy, all things come from humans – things that we use, that is, comes from the human – especially in this system; things which are artificial are made by humans.

When you go deeper you find that only about 10-15% of the human brain is used by the average individual. In the parietal lobe on either side there you have a "silent area"; 90% of your brain is classed as silent. In other words, they claim they don't know what it's for. However, it can be opened up, scientifically, and utilised. We are the most efficient computers in existence. We last longer too. Not only are we efficient, we can be re-programmed and upgraded. You wouldn't just be a battery in the virtual world, you'd also be a computer which others can utilise. The 90% which you're not using for bodily functions and daily life – that will be utilised by the top. You could think yourself skiing on the Alps in a virtual world, while you lay in a chamber; and at the same time, someone's tapping your brain and using it – a remote computer.

What I'm telling you isn't guesswork; this has all been discussed at very high levels long ago. There's nothing that happens in society on this kind of scale that isn't planned and authorised, tried and tested, before the public are even given a whiff of it coming. All mainstream news is given out by only a couple of sources really, to all media. So you have your regular news, all funnelled from a pyramid or a capstone at the top, down to the lesser ones which you're more familiar with; and that way you can keep control of what people are thinking and discussing, being programmed daily, about.

The same goes for the specialised foundations, which specialise in their particular field. The Club of Rome is planning, always planning way ahead – generations ahead – of the next step and the next step of society as they guide them through. They then give their ideas to lower think-tanks which specialise in each part of this new idea and find ways to implement it, and then goes all the way down and then it's put out to the media through a couple of "mainstream news wires" as they call them. The same goes for science information; all the television shows, the major magazines, are given "handouts," in other words, from the top one which comes up with the next part of the agenda in a scientific fashion – generally from the Futurist Society, with its own CEO. That's how you keep the programming working and directed, not difficult at all when you understand it, not magical.

Meanwhile you have all the other agencies which are working on the immediate future of the next step, and the next step and the next step. That's how it's planned; it's a huge, huge business plan on a world scale, discussed even before they created the League of Nations, never mind its phoenix-like transformation into the United Nations. Peace to them is absence of all opposition to their plans. Peace is when every mind is conquered and owned by a small dominant minority at the top. Godhood cannot be declared openly if one knee refuses to bow.

Social approval and social disapproval is fostered amongst the peoples, as they're re-programmed what to like, what not to like, what's acceptable, what's not acceptable – just social approval and disapproval. Therefore one day someone will light up a cigarette in the street, 100 yards from anybody and he'll probably get shot on sight, and the public will cheer because they're all brainwashed. Meanwhile they think nothing wrong of government and tax-funded projects teaching children in junior school how to safely inject heroin into their systems. As we're shown on CBC some years back when a British Columbia board authorised this to be taught to youngsters, with the excuse it was better to have them doing it safely because they knew they'd just go ahead and do it when they got older, so teach while they're young how to inject safely, and the public don't get ticked off about that. Although with enough Pavlovian conditioning, you can have them having paroxysms of choking when they see someone light a cigarette up a couple of hundred yards away. That's the power of indoctrination.

Most people have no real thoughts of their own – they're programmed through repetition, behaviour modification, and they don't know it. This is one of the techniques that [Zbigniew] Brzezinski talked about; a technique to be used on the public about which they would be completely unaware. Lord Bertrand Russell said the same thing in his book *The Impact of Science on Society*, and further back [Helena] Blavatsky even mentioned it in one of her later writings, in the 1800's.

What I'm saying is that most people are 95% ready, they're there, towards the acceptance of a virtual world. I don't

know what the present stats are of how much television a child or an adult watches per day now, I know it was phenomenal even 10 years ago. With every year someone else is born who's going to be weaned on television, with a multitude of stations (all saying the same thing mind you) and giving them their thoughts; their likes or dislikes, their conditioning, and never knowing. They're 95% there, living in an electronic reality. It's not a far step to take them to the next 5%, especially when they truly will believe that they'll be in charge of their own person; and that's the trick, because already at this stage, they're not in charge of their own person. They don't even know really who they are – they're a conglomerate of conditioned and indoctrinated responses.

At one time, rebellions would take place, not in the so distant past. When intrusion caused by government into the individual's lives went to a certain level, it's a natural instinct to retain the right to your own thoughts; your own ideas, personal information. There was a natural survival mechanism which showed itself in indignance when someone tried to force you to open your thought bank, because in there everything that is you is contained. It's personal – you can't get more personal than that. Yet with some conditioning, in about 30 years, beginning with the use of credit cards, dishing out personal information to cashiers and people at the tills, people have gradually given up the idea of having personal private information. That was part of the conditioning process towards what's coming.

Those who still retain their survival mechanism sometimes phone me up because they're freaking out at the lack of response as governments and governmental agencies declare openly their intent to go further into the total information network, where nothing, nothing is kept private. Now that includes, for those who are awake, that includes what you think about on a daily basis: Are your thoughts correct? Are they politically incorrect? Are they socially incorrect? Remembering that society and its norms are altered generation by generation – if we take 70 years (or even 35 years) they're altered all the time, it's whatever is promoted from the top becomes the norm. They've had trial balloons put out there in newspapers, in the States especially, where it's been suggested by the front men in government that everyone be tested for psychological correctness – thought-think you know, right-think and wrong-think, as Orwell would have put it. There's no big outcry about it, in a public which will even blurt out their social insurance numbers – not that they should have them in the first place, I mean that was part of the whole labelling process of ownership, the SIN number – they'll blurt it out to telemarketers that call them up on the phone.

I've heard people take calls and begin to automatically answer questions and start telling these people, who say they're from poll-taking or whatever they tell you, they just blurt it out to this voice on the other end of the phone. It could be a computer for all they know, they don't even care. They don't even think, they just do it – conditioned responses. It's odd how the norms change, isn't it? This is something that their grandparents or great-grandparents would have hauled them off for observation for just blurting it out to some anonymous caller. That's now normal to do so. I've heard people, and I'm sure you have too, who say, "I've nothing to hide. I don't mind, I'm good. I'm a good citizen," – always updating what is good for the period they're talking about, because it keeps changing.

You listen to controlled people, you listen to completely conditioned people, they're not really people any more – they're automatic conditioned responses. That's what's really scary to those who are awake and trying to wake up others. I keep telling them you cannot wake up people who haven't tried to wake up themselves – it's a waste of energy. Not only that, those in slumber will fight you off. You'll become their enemy. The teat they're sucking on is television, generally, and the talking head at 6 o'clock on the news time is their boss, their master. What would you know, you're not on television?

An old movie with Robert Duvall, *THX 1138* – a futuristic movie to do with a totalitarian type of society where everyone was drugged and programmed, indoctrinated, and they worked really as slaves with functions. It showed when Duvall was trying to get off the drugs to think, and the robot police came in saying "we're here to help you" as they hit him with batons – the doublethink, doublespeak is all through the movie. In one scene we see scientists observing him in a kind of padded cell as he's being tortured and shocked by these robocops, and they're quite calmly talking about their daily events, and back to work and back to daily events, and what they're doing and back to their work. These technocrats, the types that Brzezinski said would be the eventual upper-bureaucracy – they'll run the system (these technocrats). You hear them talking about Duvall's condition and they make him have spasms, almost seizures, by sending out signals to different parts of his body – remotely of course, because you don't have to touch a body today, you haven't for a long time. They know the language coding of the frequencies of different neurons, the different types of muscles etc.. They can make you even hear a voice speaking from your knee if they wanted to; at least

that's how it would appear to you. They've had that for a long time, because of the higher level of science, that which is not published to the public, to a very naïve public that forget during the Cold War all the con games and secrecy that was going on, they knew then that everything given to the public (at least they knew then) was really obsolete. The military industrial complex would never give its latest anything projects to the public – it hasn't changed. The trick is to make you think you're always on the cutting edge, and then you're really naïve – you'll never figure out just how far ahead they actually are. The magic they will play on you will be just that – it's just higher science, which you will think is magical or impossible because "they haven't got that kind of science yet, I read the magazines, don't I?" That's part of it.

Why the rush towards a chip in the brain? You're dealing here with totalitarianism, remember, where every possible base must be covered: all the ifs, all the little ifs. To be a god you've got to have everybody totally under control; and the only way they can be sure that everyone is under, is to ultimately chip them. Yes, all military weaponry is designed to work on the vast majority of people; but since it's cost-effective, they don't go for everyone. That's why they have to get ultimately everyone chipped; because the regular techniques don't work on the complete population – on most they will.

They can make you hear voices, at any distance, and tap into frequencies. However, you see it's wonderful that we're not all exactly the same. That's why some people can take an aspirin and have a headache caused by the aspirin, or someone can take a Valium and become hyper. We're not all the same – there are differences, subtle differences. Yet medicine still tries to treat you all as though you were all the same, and when you respond differently you're put down as an anomaly, or an occasional side-effect in some people. The herbal industry is just the same. They try and treat everyone as though they were the same. We're not.

Business cannot be honest, you see, because it is business. In fact, nothing in a monetary system could ever be honest. When you have a tiered ranking system of income and everyone has the terrible fear of poverty, it creates an inhumane system. Even the communists found that out in the Soviet system around the 1950's. When governments over there in the Soviet bloc started to give incentives to the bureaucracy, then the bureaucracies had to gouge people at the bottom for more – that was the beginning of their downfall. It was really rigged from the beginning, because 200 families moved in to the Soviet Union at the beginning, and they have run it ever since.

George Orwell painted a picture of a world always at war with something, because war was essential to keep the system going in power. Without war or threats, you don't really need all these "government services," as they call them, which are authorities now. They can't give you the reasons to tax and to really fill their pockets with tax money; it goes to the big corporations through grants to developing countries, where the big international boys simply set up a base, grab your tax money and pass it somewhere else round the world – this is the old con game.

The overseas economic development fund, which every country that signed on to the UN pays into, they all have a department of that in government. They take your tax money, they claim to put it to developing countries, but in reality the big boys move in because they're told where it's going to go, and they get the grants. That's how it works – so the boys help out the boys, worldwide. Everybody who's in the left wing in your government and who's in on the game, tries to get a job in the overseas economic development operation. Shell corporations we call them, in British democratic countries – the commonwealth countries. Strange phenomena where we know there are shareholders, but the government refuses to tell you who the shareholders are, except that the public also fund it.

We live in a world of what would otherwise be called corruption, but corruption is the norm, and the big cons at the top that squander your money, which they collect under war-like guises from you to save you from something, are pocketed by the big boys at the top – they'd make the Mafia look like choirboys. That is the norm, that's the normal.

In the 1970's, the brainwashing at that time – with the hullabaloo and documentary specials on all televisions worldwide – was acid rain and dying lakes everywhere, and they brought out tax money into special funds to combat acid rain. I guess they were going to throw the money into the sky maybe, because money always seems to cure things according to the propaganda, doesn't it. Maybe they'll just drop billions of dollars all over the sky and it would make the lakes turn pristine once more. That hullabaloo died away, you'll notice, without really any follow up. It had worked at the time – it got the tax money in, new parts of government, new bureaucracies sprung up, and they moved on from there. People

have no memory in perpetual war because we're always given another one, another threat to worry about; we'll go from one to the next until it becomes a blur.

It's always the same story. Now it's the environment and global warming and greenhouse gases. The world is a big greenhouse, people, always was. But money and massive taxation from all different new areas will cure it, you'll find. It'll cure it just like that, just like the acid rain was all forgotten about, and the dying lakes everywhere. Meanwhile they're stilling pulling out the giant muskies in the lakes in Canada. By the statistics in the '70's, everything would be dead everywhere, everywhere. In the late '70's, everyone was going to be dead with AIDS, everyone. Massive funding went into all that, well that's quietened down a bit, hasn't it. Four or five years ago it was West Nile virus – West Nile virus was going to wipe us out. Crows were dying; of course they were dying because they were eating the shoots from the modified crops, as all crows do – that's why you have scarecrows in fields – they're in there for the young shoots. But no, West Nile virus would wipe us all out. Now that's gone. Now it's an avian flu that's going to get us. You see the imagination is wonderful; they employ imaginative people, called marketers. They study, they're trained in marketing – the psychology of persuasion – and they have good imaginations. I'm sure they're working on the next century's terror tactics, if we still have any sentient people left to brainwash.

Now they've added on purchasing taxes on televisions and computers, like the same con they did with the rubber tyres; you paid extra for disposal fees when you bought the tyre new, even though when you took it back to get disposed of you paid again. No-one complains; we're used to it now. Many people will love their slavery, their new slavery – the new “more sophisticated form of slavery” that Charles Galton Darwin called it in his book *The Next Million Years*, of how the elite were going to control the next million years, quite the boast, isn't it. Of course the Darwinian family only married into one other family, because they had specialised selective breeding, with the Wedgwood family that owns all the pottery – nice pottery, with the blue vases and the white Greek figures on it – but I think that pottery combined with a dare to win has made them a little “potty,” if they think they're going to control the next million years.

Con-games never cease, so yeah, you'll pay your \$45 I think, to start with. Once they get it on the books you see it always expands, like terrorism now is defined as anything – anything at all that isn't authorised, or not complying with the latest authorisations, or even forgetting to comply about the authorisations because it keeps changing so quickly. Eventually, not paying your parking fees will come under terrorism; financial terrorism – and they do have a department of financial terrorism. Neologisms – new definitions as well, of words, always changing the meanings of words with every major re-publication of dictionaries.

In all ages there have been those who understand, naturally, co-existing with those who have been taught a certain amount to understand, through various mystery schools, but really they're taught *all they need to know* to run the system. Those who understand naturally have often pondered down through the ages why they do understand, and why they see through. Therefore in all holy books – in all ages, in all countries, and with accompanying mythologies – they have story dialogues where some character in the story meets the deity, or a bunch of deities, and debates as to why the world should be wiped clean of humanity. They also debate why the world and humanity should be saved. It's a nice way to put it; in a dialogue form, when someone can debate with the deity a point of view, and maybe even sway the deity's mind. They're rather cute little stories, yet behind it all is a profound truth. It's always easier to make the wrong decisions, to give in to all the temptations, which end up hurting us all in the long run (and personally too). It's always easier to take the wrong route. The higher route means climbing and exhausting yourself; and yet you know, ultimately, that it's the right thing to do, and saves you a lot of grief in the long run.

We have the chance to be much, much more than we are, to be fully human, not in the sense of exploitation of anything or anyone else. Or we have the choice to be tyrants ourselves. In a psychopathic-led society you have a culture which they always give the people below, the non-psychopaths, yet this culture also contains the psychopathic element – that's why it's never humane. The people behave like psychopaths but they know they're doing wrong. To become very successful you'll either prostitute yourself or your mind, or your convictions, or destroy others on the way up – that's called success, which is psychopathic. It doesn't matter if it's someone in priestly clothing from any nation or culture, or someone in a business suit at the United Nations; the most evil deeds are done by claiming the greatest concern for others, while they fill their pockets from the blood they cause to be shed, to get their agendas through.

I've no doubt there are more scandals than just the Oil for Food scam that was going on at the United Nations. There are

far, far more scams going on, we already know there are – even to do with prostitution and child prostitution in the countries they liberate; doublespeak for invasion, isn't it? You can go anywhere across the Middle East where the United Nations are supposedly dumping all this food, and you'll find caravans going through deserts with the supplies on their back, because they've paid someone on the side for the stuff, which they'll sell expensively somewhere else. In the old days they had at least some documentaries on that. You don't see it today because the UN has to be polished up and be squeaky clean, at least to the public's imagination. Count the little segments that make up the logo for the UN: the grid, the world grid. Count them.

Down through the ages you'll find the most profound truths given out – which are meant to free the occasional individual – will be used to enslave the masses, because the bulk of the populace (in all ages) prefer ritual and dogma. It takes time, and self-examination obviously, to understand that truths are double-edged; they either free you or slave you. Enslavement is the typical way that people go. It's easier for them to behave as a mass, than to try and accept or follow the freedom that comes with understanding.

A truth does not have to be confirmed by those round about you, if it's a truth you're seeking for yourself. The bulk of the populace have always bounced off their opinions – which are not really theirs – to other people, and back to themselves. Then when they all agree about the same things, they accept or think they are normal, and they *are* within groupthink. It's the unusual person who can go beyond and be content within themselves with the outcomes of the thoughts – doesn't have to be verified by other people. Whether it's Plato's cave you've been born into – which every generation has, just a different texture on the walls that's all, for the time period, different set of rules, different explanations; it's the same cave. Those within the cave will accept quite happily the reasons for everything being the way they are.

In ancient times they used to make big concern over the skull. The skull was the home of thought, the upper room, sitting on the 33 bones of the spinal column. You went into the upper room to think, and to share truths. That skull of course became a symbol of many of the brotherhoods, as they planned their world domination. But truth is always crucified on a place of the skull. Inside your head is where truth is crucified; henceforth you have a Golgotha – that's what it means. Only *you* can crucify the truth, and that's why it says, when you do: "on our own heads be it". You made the decision yourself – not a people, but as an individual person. You make that decision. Some of the higher masons today still use a skull to drink from – the water of life, you know, the truth, symbolically. Other ones use plastic ones now because they're becoming wimps.

You have one life to lead here, to lead yourself out of the matrix. When your mind begins to work, it will start speeding up like an express train; and then you have to also control it. You don't go blurting everything you understand to others who are still inside the old programme – they'll turn on you and think you're crazy. The thought that so much has gone in to creating a fake reality, from television and their favourite newscasters, and those who give them their documentaries, the thought of all that being planned, being part of a structure of control of their minds is unthinkable to them. That's why mind control *does work* on such an incredibly vast scale. Don't take it from me, read it from Brzezinski and others who have been involved in the setting up of the structure, at least the modern part of it.

What I've also noticed recently is (not so much recently) they always give those who are waking up heroes to follow, generally with something no-one else has, either someone who comes out from within the CIA or within the FBI, or ex-FBI, or ex-CIA or ex-whatever. Some of them are genuine – the ones who are genuine maybe get one interview and they're gone. Other ones go on for years leading the patriot type round in circles. This also happens with the ones who come out and even disclose some of the aerial spraying, or the HAARP-type projects. Once they come out with profound truths and equipment that they've somehow been given – which was never available to the public – they then come out and tell us how to use equipment to make us more healthy. Again, once more you're right back to adapting to sciences – sciences will be your saviour; they'll cure you of everything and enhance you – back to the same agenda. They take you back to the same agenda which the elite have you on! If fire was sweeping around the world, you'd be teaching your children not to put their hands in it – don't get too close to it. Then they would turn round and tell them the fire will cure us eventually, of everything. Their faith is in science. You're right back into the same agenda.

Since people are terrified of death, anything to do with health can be sold to them. The more fantastic it is, the more they want to believe it because they're terrified; terrified of something which they do every day which is to go to sleep,

but this time they never wake up. They can't handle their consciousness when they are awake so they walk around with earphones and cell phones strapped to their ears, or TVs or radios blaring away because they can't stand their own thoughts. Yet here they are terrified not to wake up to have those terrified thoughts – interesting phenomena.

Now I'm kept very, very busy here. It's 90-odd degrees now. I'll have to get out and cut wood. I've had people who want to just visit me spontaneously, and I cannot take visitors like that because one day of a visit will set me back a week or more, and I kid you not. I also have so much mail, most of it I can't get around to – there's too much. I'd like to thank the occasional person who has donated to me. There's not enough, but I thank those who have. Please don't think it discourteous not to sit down and put pen to paper. When you see the pile of mail – I do get lots of letters too, just letters, often from teenagers and young people who are going through the incredible journey of madness that they see all around them. Some of them are in distress. You've got to help them when you can. I never get round to the vast majority of mail I have. I do read it; and I do have a pile I always put by to reply to, but then I always put a pile next to it very shortly, and it just goes on and on. There are very good people out there. There are people who are really awake, different age groups too, which is a healthy sign. Their one problem is they're isolated from everyone else, and they have to hang in there and become comfortable with themselves – that's the key to it. You don't need confirmation from others.

That's me winding down for this talk. I'll talk to you again tomorrow. So from me on this hot – very hot, too hot – sunny day, and Hamish who's getting a haircut (at home here of course) it's goodnight, and may your God or your gods go with you.

If You Could Read My Mind

by Gordon Lightfoot

If you could read my mind love
What a tale my thoughts could tell
Just like an old time movie
'bout a ghost from a wishing well
In a castle dark or a fortress strong
With chains upon my feet
You know that ghost is me
And I will never be set free
As long as I'm a ghost that you can't see

If I could read your mind love
What a tale your thoughts could tell
Just like a paperback novel
The kind that drugstores sell
When you reach the part where the heartaches come
The hero would be me
But heroes often fail
And you won't read that book again
Because the endings just too hard to take

I'd walk away like a movie star
Who gets burned in a three way script
Enter number two
A movie queen to play the scene
Of bringing all the good things out in me

But for now love, let's be real
I never thought I could act this way
And I've got to say that I just don't get it
I don't know where we went wrong
But the feeling's gone
And I just can't get it back

If you could read my mind love
What a tale my thoughts could tell
Just like an old time movie
'bout a ghost from a wishing well
In a castle dark or a fortress strong
With chains upon my feet
But stories always end
And if you read between the lines
You'll know that I'm just trying to understand
The feelings that you lack
I never thought I could feel this way
And I've got to say that I just to get it
I don't know where we went wrong
But the feeling's gone
And I just cant get it back.

(Transcribed by Matthew)

October 8, 2007 (#22)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 8, 2007:

"COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS—THE UNELECTED POLICY
MAKERS"

© Alan Watt October 8, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 8, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on a very rainy day up in Ontario, Canada. Actually, three rainy days and three nights of rain too. It is October 8th, 2007.

For newcomers, please look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site for free downloadable shows from years ago going through the history of the world up to the present time or look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can get and download in the languages of Europe.

Speaking of Europe and speaking of The Council on Foreign Relations, which I'm about to do, I'm going into some of the latest developments on this particular organization and its influence on Europe, because The Council on Foreign Relations, this unelected but very heavily backed body of people, comprising mainly of journalists and ex-politicians, the parallel type government. The ones who pushed the European Union. The ones who are pushing and are behind the America Union. In fact, they drafted up the legislation for it. They've now opened up a European Council on Foreign Relations Office and they've put up their own website with their statements of principles and their agenda, so they're out in the open, at least in Europe. Once again, it's a misleading title because they use Council on Foreign Relations, they are not a governmental body. However, they influence governments because so many of their members are in all governments and this started off with The Royal Institute for International Affairs back in Britain in the early 1900's, late 1800's from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation. They merged with the Lord Alfred Milner Round Table Society; debating society and they call themselves The Royal Institute for International Affairs. They were given a Royal Charter

on behalf of those who ruled Britain, not the governments, but the people who had always ruled Britain, the big aristocratic families to exist; and they were given lots and lots of funding and power. They also own the press or at least work for the press, generally both, in all countries in fact.

For their non-commonwealth countries, they decided to call themselves branches of The Council on Foreign Relations. Once again, it sounds very official, governmental but it's no more federal than the Federal Express. It's just a title to mislead the public. However, on many newscasts you'll find experts being pulled up from The Council on Foreign Relations in the U.S. and Canada and giving their commentaries on circumstances within the countries. Most people think they're a department of government but they're not. We should get that straight. They are a private organization that have sworn allegiance to a much higher body; a body comprising of ex-prime ministers, ex-politicians, ex-presidents. I'll be back with more on this particular topic after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going through one of the main organizations that has been promoted by a parallel government. In fact they are part of the parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley and later professors have occasionally mentioned. Margaret Thatcher mentioned it herself in her speeches when she toured the world. The title of her seminars or speeches were called The New World Order. They're allowed to say these things, but if the ordinary public says the New World Order they say you're crazy and that's just the way it is. However, Cecil Rhodes, if you read his will and read the writings of his society, you'll see that he based the order on the Jesuits. He used the Jesuit techniques. It would be a freemasonic order using the Jesuit techniques of psychopolitics. Psychopolitics is an interesting and vast subject where you look at the long-term range of what you want to do with countries; how you bring them together; how you dominate, take them over through conflict and war or treaty signing. The treaties come generally at the end of wars and then what you're left with you go on to build a bigger superpower and then go to war with the next countries to aren't part of it yet, until you have them all under your wing; and of course the general public would never figure this out. That's how the Jesuit society worked with their machinations, same techniques. Cecil Rhodes was quite open about using these techniques. Why change them when they work so well? Simply adopt them into your system.

It would be a freemasonic society (and they are freemasons) and they are chartered by the British Crown, meaning they're given royal approval with their royal charter to exist to bring this society into being. You'll find that when they joined the Lord Alfred Milner group the Round Table Society into the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, they merged the two and called themselves The Royal Institute for International Affairs. Every Commonwealth country, that's British Commonwealth country, has a member organization. They have one for Australia, an Institute for International Affairs, New Zealand Institute for International Affairs, Canadian et cetera. However, non-European or non-commonwealth countries were to be called The Council on Foreign Relations, the first one to be set-up in New York in the 1920's in the Harold Pratt Building. Pratt was a very, very wealthy family that helped fund this in the United States side on behalf of the big boys and the bankers who are behind it too.

Now people should check into the ecfr.eu website. That's the brand new website of the European Council on Foreign Relations (ECFR.EU) for the statement of principles, policies and their spiel about themselves and how they use propaganda. You'll see it's very open there and they use the terms of New World Order and World Order et cetera right openly because they are the main advisers to the guys you actually elect into governments. They advise them. They tell them what to do.

I think Brian in New York is on the line. Are you there, Brian? Hello Brian.

Brian: Hey, I had a question about Baphomet because he's always seated with one arm up and one arm down and whatever that symbolizes. I know there's far more to it. I was wondering if that Hawaiian hand signal with pinky and the thumb had any correlation with that?

Alan: Actually you're not far wrong, because when the British came in and the powers came in to the Americas, if you read the history of freemasons, they did what they always did. They picked very powerful chiefs in various tribes and brought them into freemasonry. They also took some back to Britain in fact. Willie Bryant was the first American Indian they brought over. He was in charge of the five nations up in Canada and they brought him over to Britain, gave him an aristocratic wife to wed and he was now eligible to marry within the royal circles of Europe. He came back up to the Americas and he split up the tribes and had half of them fighting for the U.S. side during the War of Independence and half of them fighting for the British side, then his son Norton took over. They used the little apron. That's when they first started to use the apron in front. You'll see the Indians wearing that apron. That came from the lodge and of course, they gave them the sweat lodges and so on and all the rest of it, very Masonic, but they did the very same thing with the Hawaiian culture too. You're quite right.

Brian: Can I ask another question?

Alan: Yes.

Brian: The letters G and M are very interesting. I started reading Peter Wright's "*Spycatcher*" and Marconi's nickname is GM and his father's nickname is GM and it's also genetically modified, grand master and all that. I was wondering what are the deeper meanings of the letter G and the letter M?

Alan: G is also to generate. G always stands to generate, it's the phallic symbol, the erect phallic is to generate. You generate the spirit. You generate the power, the force, the vital force of life in the phallus through G, which is to generate. Later down the road you have Gnosis for the lower orders and you also have "to graft" – you're grafted onto the Tree of Life, you've become a scion, an S-C-I-O-N, pronounced Sion is no coincidence of course. You're grafted to the Tree of Life, meaning you're eligible again to marry within higher aristocratic circles for breeding purposes.

Brian: Very interesting.

Alan: If you take the letter M, the M is really again two – is comprised of two parts of a pyramid, put them together and you have a complete pyramid. You underline it. It's also the letter 3 if you rotate it, and if you put a line next to it or underneath the M, like McDonald's. That's why McDonald's has the M underlined, you have 13 and so it's very important. Then again you put the underlining attached to the M, turn it round again and you've got the letter B, because all masons used to say I BE. Now they say I AM and that's how that came about.

Brian: Very interesting. Well take care, Alan.

Alan: You too. Apart from General Motors of course, we have going back to The Council on Foreign Relations here on this particular topic, here's the statement of principles from this organization. They call themselves the first premiere think tank now of Europe quite openly, an unelected body backed by the big foundations: the big Carnegie, Ford, Rockefeller, Rothschild's, Soros, all these big foundations; the very foundations that Albert Pike talked about creating, because foundations last for many generations. That's why they can take a mandate and take a century, two centuries or three centuries to develop and complete it. That's how it's done, quite simple.

The statement of principles says here:

"We call on the governments of the European Union to develop a more coherent and vigorous foreign policy, informed by our shared values, dedicated to the pursuit of our common European interests..."

Alan: Europe never had common interests, that's why they were always at war with each other. It really wasn't the reason why they were at war, because the big bankers and the princes et cetera arrange these wars in advance to profit, cull off the population and keep things going. It's hard to keep controls over millions of people if there's no threats from outside, so they always had to arrange these wars down through the ages. Read the ancient Greeks. They were masters at this. They used to plan wars with the different islands and decide who was going to be the victor after three or four years and roughly how many they should kill off and how much money they'd profit, because they also ran the armament industry even in those days. Nothing really changes. Here they're talking about common European interests and sustained by European power.

They say:

We endorse the following principles:

1. *When faced by the great powers of today and the rising giants of tomorrow, individual European countries regard the world as beyond their control. But if it speaks with one voice..."*

Alan: Now here you go, the one voice thing again. When I left Britain and everyone I knew was arguing with each other, there was no voice anywhere, even in the one country.

It says:

"...But if it speaks with one voice, the Europe Union can help shape the world order."

Alan: Now they never defined what they were going towards, but it's the Huxlian world order they're talking about.

"2. It is only by acting together that European Union countries can effectively pursue their common interests..."

Alan: Again, here's this common interest thing.

"...from combating climate change..."

Alan: There's the greening again. Green, green, green. Al Gore's green.

"...to reducing poverty..."

Alan: They've been trying to reduce poverty in Europe for about 1,000 years I think.

"...from defending human rights and averting genocide to stopping the spread of deadly weapons and addressing the causes of violent extremism."

3. *The European Union's foreign policy should be backed up with all of Europe's economic..."*

Alan: Here they want all the taxing power. That's what that means.

"...political, cultural and, as a last resort, military power."

Alan: They are forming you see the European army. Out of the mess of all the countries, they'll bring one super military power into being.

"Our commitment to strong and effective multilateral institutions must be matched by a drive to increase European influence within them."

Alan: Now what on earth is a European influence? Because there isn't one, you see. You have French and Ukraine and Polish and so on. You have all these different countries who are very proud of their histories and their heritage and their

cultures.

"4. Starting with the European Union's neighbours, the best way to secure peace and prosperity is to honour existing commitments to countries seeking membership and to encourage political reforms with more generous offers of economic opportunity and political cooperation.

5. European transformative power can reach beyond its immediate neighbourhood. The European Union should leverage the world's largest single market and most generous aid budgets to promote the values we believe in..."

Alan: I wonder what values they are. They don't say what they are.

"...both in other parts of the world and in multilateral institutions. Europeans will benefit from having a stronger voice in the world..."

Alan: Ha-ha-ha.

"...and the world will benefit from a stronger European Union."

Alan: Ho-ho-ho. That's the kind of dribble we're fed from the mainstream media, because these characters you see write for the big financial papers of the world. They're all big top reporters. They're members of The Council on Foreign Relations. I'll be back with more of this particular topic.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, going through this new ECFR.EU website, Council on Foreign Relations, the European branch – the new combined European branch which has come out in the open. On their welcome to the site, Mark Leonard, who's a main writer I think for "***The Economist***" and other main newspapers, has some words to say because he's also a member of this organization. He says:

"The European Council on Foreign Relations is a first ever pan-European think tank."

Alan: Pan-America, pan-Europe and all these ideas were pushed out at the very beginning when The Council on Foreign Relations was formed. They tried to get treaties passed linking the U.S. especially with various countries of Europe. They also wanted Pan-American treaties signed as well, but it didn't float at that time, so here they are 100-odd years later doing the same thing; because, why change their agenda? They've got all the time in the world with their big institutions and finances.

They say:

"...the first pan-European think tank with a policy team in seven capitals London, Paris, Berlin, Rome, Sofia, Madrid, and Warsaw—it unites some of our continent's most distinguished researchers and analysts to promote Europe's role in the world. The ECFR is based on a belief..."

Alan: Here's a belief here, so it's a religion.

"...is based on a belief that, in a world order defined by great powers and even larger problems, European countries can either band together and develop common responses, or risk losing influence over their fates."

Alan: As if they ever really had any.

"As Martti Ahtisaari, Joschka Fischer, Mabel van Oranje and I explain in today's Financial Times, the ECFR has been launched to fight against Europe's tendency to introversion..."

Alan: That means nationalism in your own culture.

"...and to inspire European governments to develop a more vigorous common foreign policy. The centerpiece of our launch is our Statement of Principles..."

Alan: Now the reason I'm reading this in Canada and also to the U.S. is because we'll shortly get ours given to us by the American branch of The Council on Foreign Relations since we've already had them appear on television as a group, as an official body advising the governments in 2005 with an ex-vice prime minister of Canada, Manley, who was speaking on behalf of the fact that they had drafted up the American integration plans and presented them to the U.S. government and the Canadian government. They drafted them up. Who elected these guys? Nobody. They work for the big royal families of the planet. That's why I'm reading this one on Europe because it's shortly to be announced here.

"...The centerpiece of our launch is our Statement of Principles which has been written and signed by fifty founding members. It is a call on governments in European countries to adopt a more coherent and vigorous foreign policy in support of European values and interests backed by all of Europe's power: political, cultural, economic and – when all else fails – military. We're now encouraging all European citizens to endorse the Statement and thereby to become Associates of the ECFR. You can read the statement in full and sign up here."

Alan: Now they want to get as many people joining all the little fools at the bottom that want to have their names added to something, to use the numbers racket to justify what they're up too. Remember that the Soviet Union was run by these types of groups, these non-governmental organizations, and they would also put up lists and present them to governments – lists of members, people who'd signed petitions who demanded laws get passed and all this kind of stuff, and the government was only too happy to do so because it was always in line with what the government wanted. This is the same con-game that's going on here because the heads of these organizations, the CFR, don't work for the ordinary people. They don't work for the little people at the bottom who want to become members and sign the petitions. They work for an agenda that was laid over 100 years ago and they want to bring this global system in: This new plantation. This new system where the elite intelligentsia will strut around the world and jet set around the world and keep the peasants in their place. We'll all be numbered and chipped and all the rest of it. That's what it's all about really. Nothing has changed because this came out of the feudal system.

Now they're bringing invitations into the ECFR events and our Euro talks series: telephone them and yah-de-yah-de-yah and join them if you want to. You'll be a little number on a petition somewhere. It has all the greening in it, which is going to control your lives, all the green plans. It has the new financial plans for the world all contained within it. These are the characters that Bertrand Russell and all the big boys belong to, the same organization, never changes its spots, just pretends it's brand new all the time.

Their logo is interesting because it's a circle with a five-pointed star, almost like a ring that you're wear on a finger. They have the star with the fifth point pointing not quite downwards, not vertical, but at about a 45 degree angle, but almost down, which means basically war. That's what that stands for. Now I hear the music coming and I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through some of this new European Council on Foreign Policy, printed up for all to see. Of course, they won't tell you the real agenda. They can't really tell you the real history either, because these characters are all elitists. I have their books from the '30's, '40's and '50's with their global agendas which they held and discussed annually in different countries, places generally where the average person couldn't reach. You know these wild exotic places that you just can't get a ticket to. It's too expensive and that's why they hold them in these places. Same with all the big global meetings with GATT and all the other names we've heard over the last 20 years.

This Council on Foreign Relations is now advising governments which you elect. They're advising on foreign policy and war policies and they're also working with the United Nations, another unelected body of people. I hope people realize the UN is not elected by the peoples of the world. It was simply signed into an agreement by certain members of governments who signed away their national sovereignty back in '45 and '46. In other words, those people were actually traitors. They belonged to these secret societies. They were also involved in politics and they sold your countries out at the time. We've been under this for a long, long time. We've been born under it in fact and this agenda is simply a slow step-by-step agenda so that people can be herded into a particular path with a particular destination at the end of it.

Now to go on with this publication that's now up on the website the ECFR.EU. They say:

"We will also be publishing new analyses of the situation in Afghanistan and recommendations on how European countries can mobilize more effectively at the United Nations in support of our values of protecting human rights."

Alan: Ha-ha-ha. Tell that to the Rwandans, as the UN sat back and let them all be slaughtered.

"We're also partners in an exciting new departure in 'deliberative democracy':"

Alan: Deliberative democracy, this is a new term for you. It means it's a new type of democracy where anything that happens will already be deliberated by people you'll never, ever hear of. In other words, it's an agenda.

"Tomorrow's Europe, which will bring a representative sample of 400 European citizens together for a weekend of debate and discussion. To find out more all this week of our launch I'm guest..."

Alan: This writer, remember, writes for *The Economist*.

"...I'm guest blogging at The Economist's Certain Ideas of Europe..."

Alan: That's the name of the blog.

"...Certain Ideas of Europe and I will be using the opportunity to focus on some of the key issues, for example on Monday on Europe's foreign policy dilemma in the new multi-polar world."

Alan: I guess that's worse than bipolar. It must mean we're a basket case.

"Our launch period culminates in a big event in Berlin on 9 November. The event will gather some 200 European policy makers..."

Alan: There you go with these policy makers. Now who are these policy makers? We don't elect them. They're sometimes in government, sometimes out of government but always advising governments. They work for the big think tanks like the CFR themselves.

"...200 European policy makers to discuss the EU's relationships with Russia, China and its role in the Middle East. The German Foreign Minister, Frank-Walter Steinmeier, has agreed to be our keynote speaker."

Alan: Here you have them all together, unelected and elected, all in bed together in a private and secretive organization with its own mandate.

Now it continues:

"It's great to be up-and-running finally and I'm looking forward to the coming months in which we'll be bringing a new voice and new ideas to strengthen Europe's role in the world."

Alan: Here you have a role for Europe just to inform the European peoples of all the different countries that comprise Europe you now have a particular role. Maybe one day they'll tell you what it is.

"For those looking for the website in other languages than English, multilingual functionality will be coming very soon. Best wishes, Mark Leonard, Executive Director."

Alan: Here's this character Mark Leonard, it's a lion of course, executive director who's also a member of this Council on Foreign Relations for Europe. That's the biggest organization you have on the planet. When they first set-up their long range strategy, when they merged the Cecil Rhodes Foundation with the Alfred Milner group, the Round Table Society, debating tables, and called themselves The Royal Institute for International Affairs, they set-up one for Europe to bring in long-term strategy, pre-war and post-war, all agreed at the beginning, because they knew they were going to bring wars in to make it all happen and make it come together. They set-up The Council on Foreign Relations for the U.S. and they set-up the Pacific Rim region as well. They had guys working in all countries in the Pacific areas for the last 70, 80 years. I'll be back with more of this in a moment.

Now we have Jim in Ohio on the line. Are you there, Jim? Hello.

Jim: Hello. Hi Alan! It occurred to me that the Patriot movement and the 9/11 truth movements, why they're allowed to continue and not being suppressed as much on the internet is that I think it's part of the Hegelian dialectic in that they're expecting that sort of response. I'd like to know your thoughts on that and what the end result would be. If the truth coming out is the antithesis, what's the synthesis in that case?

Alan: I'll tell you, in the *Toronto Star* about seven years ago there was a half page devoted to intelligence in the Americas with the CIA and the various groups they have in the Americas working at one time against communism. They said in there that in the 1950's and '60's the CIA set-up many patriot shortwave radio stations under the guise of Christian groups that would front for them by giving out counter-propaganda against the communist propaganda coming out from Russia and within the United States. And to be honest with you they've never really let go of a lot of these radio networks because they were tremendously helpful for the intelligence agencies. We know that, yes, they use the religion when the U.S. was a very religious country. There's a lot of power when you have millions of people signed on to churches and only a few main figureheads at the top. It's tremendously powerful to control millions of people through propaganda, but they didn't really let go. They have never let go of anything which works. They simply change the format.

In Britain the BBC did a documentary special on some of the patriot groups back in the 1970's and also some of the supposed white supremacist groups. It's a one and a half to two hour documentary special and they showed you three main city offices or blocks where white supremacist groups were meeting under the guise of patriotism. They raided them and in one particular hall they caught over 200 people that were inside, many of them dressed in fact in their Nazi gear. It's so ridiculous really. The amazing thing was at the end of the night they had to let them all go except two men

because they found that pretty well all the members were working for other sting operation groups. They have so many different law enforcement agency groups all working on these things that most of the people in that hall belonged to these particular groups. The two guys they actually arrested were just guys who walked in off the street to get a coffee free.

You've got to realize that most of what they give you for patriot – I don't say all of it, but most of it, a lot of it in the past certainly has been put out by the big sting operations. I know that Bo Gritz for instance who was on shortwave radio for quite a few years and who was always asking for members names by telling them they belong to the militia and they can get a free rifle if you wrote off to the government. You had to give you name and address for the rifle et cetera, it also told the government who you were and what you're ideas were. After 9/11, Bo Gritz had been off the shortwave radio for only two or three months after a fake suicide supposedly, and there he was on the Congressional steps on television being asked who he thought did the 9/11 job. He said "it's probably those paranoid black helicopter seeing, short-wave radio listening, patriot types that caused this to happen." These were his very words, so that man was a shill the whole time he was there. There's other shills out there as well and they've been doing the rounds for years, so you have to be very, very careful.

Now I do know too that in the long-term scenarios the Department of Defence for Britain and NATO (the U.S. is a NATO country), they foresee riots et cetera for the next 30 years as they bring down the standards of living and take away all the old rights that people thought they had. They expect most of them will happen in the Americas and they'll have to cause something within patriot groups to get the ball rolling to get something started so they can point to the general sheep and say, "look, there are crazy people living amongst you. We can't let it go on. We've got to keep you safe." I did notice that after the Oklahoma City bombing there was an immediate same video sequence they showed all over the world at the same time as soon as that building blew up, and it was of guys in mixed camel gear going through a forest and they said, "these are the paranoid patriot types." That's what they kept showing after the Oklahoma City bombing. Every country had that clip at the same time, meaning they were given it to show because they wanted to blame militia types at that time and then use them as an example for bringing in marshal law.

You've got to remember that Bill Clinton tried to pass – this is before 9/11. Bill Clinton went and tried to pass through an omnibus crime bill, which was also an anti-terrorism bill, and it wouldn't wash at the time. It was that very weekend when it was turned down, up went the Oklahoma City Center, it blew up and it was passed on the Monday unanimously because that explosion happened and they wanted to blame the militias for causing it at that time. Therefore, if they can't get what they want they'll make the incident happen to cause it, because they must convince the majority of the sheeple you're not safe within your own country. There are crazy people living amongst you. We've got to take your rights away to protect you. The synthesis will be of course when certain groups spring up out of nowhere and start real problems, but, believe you me, it's all worked out in advance at the top. In fact the leaders at the top of the militias I'm sure will be in cahoots with the CIA and the Pentagon. Does that answer you?

Jim: Yes. Thank you very much.

Alan: Okay. Yes, we live in a dangerous world. We're always given our leaders. These think tanks will take a problem or something they want to bring into being in the future. They go over all possible reactions to that thing being introduced and they will actually train people in advance before they've even started the ball rolling. They'll train people to take over and be leaders maybe five, ten years down the road and then give them to you. The best way to give you a leader is to give him a build up in the press as being put in prison for standing up for someone's rights or their own or something. This is a standard ploy they even use in movies, these types of movies, just put them in prison. The people will automatically back them up. They won't question them any further and they become a hero and a leader. We've got to be very, very careful of people advocating violence. They want violence. There's no doubt about that, but they'll want a specific time and no doubt it will happen when they want it and they've got it all planned out.

You can't take on organized military in communication with each other and the whole of the United Nations. You cannot take them on with disorganized bands of people, so we've got to head this off at the pass and find another way of coming at this and diverting it. We can't follow the traditional methods, they're too good at it and they've been at it for centuries. These are old formulas.

Now we have Gary in Tennessee there. Are you there, Gary?

Gary: Hello. I'm 65 years old and I sit here and kind of watch it. It's kind of like a journey on an ant hill. You've got the worker ants and you have the guard ants and they have those attending the queen and they have the queen ants. It appears to me like a pyramid structure that they're building. What I don't understand is how they think they are going to, depending on how they build the pyramid, how they think that maybe a dozen people are going to control the whole world, because there's something about the human being that has a soul, a spirit and a love of freedom and they try to control that. I think what will happen is that the masses will just rise up and eliminate the whole damn bunch of them.

Alan: They have discussed all of these particular things in think tanks too, even 50 years ago, so if you can't make the public through persuasion go along with a totalitarian system, then what you do is you alter the people. You physically alter the people and that's what the race towards the genetic engineering has been all about.

Gary: That was the other question I was going to bring up is that they're going to have to keep us sedated or they're going to have to alter the genes or they're going to have to do something like that because – I don't know. They've got an awful big guy they're working against and that's called God, and I don't think they're going to win.

Alan: Well, the thing is, God helps those who help themselves. You will have to admit that a lot of people have already succumbed to the propaganda alone, the incredible indoctrination they've had towards nothing but pleasure, pleasure, pleasure and avoid pain by all costs. They're already chipping youngsters for nightclubs now. They're putting chips in their arms right now, making them very trendy, giving it snob appeal. You get silver, platinum, gold and all that kind of stuff. Eventually, if you can make society unpleasant enough you can convince them to take a chip which will take away all their worries; and that will be promoted. Hang on and I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and the last few minutes to go. Do we still have the caller on the line?

Gary: I'm still here.

Alan: Yes. I'd like to just mention it's an interesting topic because in ancient times they used to say that *the fate of God was tied up with the fate of man*, meaning that man was given free will. Of course, all holy books across the planet always have a scenario, a time ending where people make choices, the final ultimate choices that end an age and bring in a different period or a new thing, a new being even. Many say that we're at that time right now. You're right with the whole picture with the ant hill or the beehive. It's very similar. An ant is only a wingless bee, you understand. The ants even in the occult are used as those who come in after the bees have done all the work and the ants will clear out all the honey. These are all symbols that they use in the mystery religion that uses nature in a perfect way to describe their agenda. The worker bees are very similar. We have the queen at the top of course and then we have the little drones, the priests around her, and they make the royal jelly; and depending on the food they give you, that's a very important point, you will either be part of the upper priesthood or else you'll be a worker bee. The food itself alters what happens to the bee.

They've done the same with modifying our food as well, they're using the same scenario by altering all the foods that

we are allowed to eat and this was done in secrecy. The Canadian government for instance agreed to let Monsanto and other big organizations, they signed secret agreements with them to test modified food on the public of Canada without the consent or knowledge of the public of Canada for ten years. It wasn't until it broke out of Britain, that particular part of the news, that we found out we were the guinea pigs. I'll tell you the people are being dumbed down incredibly and part of it I'm sure is the types of foods we're eating. You don't bring in scientists and pay them millions of dollars each per year to make a bigger potato. What they've done with all these very careful genetic selections and recombining of genes from different species even into vegetables et cetera is to produce certain enzymes and perhaps even toxins that will affect the human body. That's something they had discussed in the days of Aldous Huxley and now it's actually here. We're under war right now; and to have a sentient people who can fight back and be aware of what's happening to them, you need a healthy population. We're not healthy anymore, as I'm sure you've noticed.

Gary: I'm quite sure that mankind is going to undergo and is undergoing some terrible times, but I just can't help but – I have to hang on to the belief myself that there's that little spark of goodness in people that is going to rise to the top eventually and prevail eventually.

Alan: Yes. That's our survival mechanism. We can do it in times of trouble on crisis levels. We help each other. We've got to become human again and bring that out and find out what is important to humanity. Is it each other or the items that we buy and slave to buy? That's where it's coming down to the crunch.

Anyway, for me, that's good night, and Hamish my dog, up here in Ontario, Canada, and may your god or yours gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

August 31, 2007 (#6)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt August 31, 2007:
"CRACKING CONDITIONED CULTURAL VALUES
FOR AN
ALTERNATE, HUMANE, NON-SLAVE NEW WORLD"
© Alan Watt August 31, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 31, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Now you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the vows you made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on
And it can't go on
And it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August 31st, 2007. Please check into my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com for hundreds of talks on relevant information to do with where we've been, where we are and where we're going and how we're getting there. Also check into my other site at Europe at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can pickup and download transcripts in other languages.

Today I went into town again to do some shopping, some pertinent shopping and it never ceases to amaze me how people who serve you at cashier counters are dressed like billboards. They're dressed almost like clowns some of them and they don't know it. They think it's normal because they're young and they've been born into this system, where the corporate logo means that you're basically owned and you are a walking billboard. They used to say that you should be proud of your labor and have dignity in labor, and meanwhile you're being plastered today with all the logos, badges and colors of the corporation you work for.

It's amazing how we truly adapt so quickly in this system to the changes without question, and there's no one really to tell the younger ones it wasn't always like this. They think everything is normal unless their parents tell them how it used to be and what happened. How these things transpire. While in the bank, too, I just mentioned to the cashier or the teller that the U.S. dollar and the Canadian dollar are pretty well on par now and that's getting ready for the unification of the Americas, and she casually said, "oh that will never happen." Then, as an afterthought, she said almost in a dreamlike state, which she was in fact because most people are in some somnambulistic state most of the time. She said, "it won't make much difference, we're all the same now anyway," and I realized that her subconscious had already been programmed towards this through all the bits and bites of information that you get everyday from the media from the mainstream news. It's programming the public subconsciously into decisions which are made for them and to adapt to them, and she was quite right if you look at the cultures now across America and Canada. It's the same culture. We've all been given the same indoctrinations, since World War II especially, and we have the same educational system running the whole countries giving us the same propaganda towards unification. Really, this farce with the border right now is just a pretense to get everyone ID'd, and once that's happened, the borders will start coming down just like they did in Europe because this is the second continent that's to go. First Europe then the Americas and then they'll have a little battle for the Pacific Rim region, which has already been decided as to who's to be the boss.

Read Karl Marx's writings in the 1800's where he talked about the three trading blocks under a super government, a world government. We don't get taught this stuff in school, although the books are available for those who want to go and seek them. We're taught again little bits and bites of history. We're never given the causes of history. We're never given the huge meetings and the monied people and foundations that plan the future and profit from the wars as they change societies by wars and bring them into the next level.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Everybody knows that the boat is leaking
Everybody knows that the captain lied
Everybody got this broken feeling
Like their father or their dog just died

Everybody talking to their pockets
Everybody wants a box of chocolates
And a long stem rose

Everybody knows

Hi, I'm back again. This is Alan Watt at Cutting Through the Matrix. The bumper music is not quite the right stuff, but we're doing our best here. I was going to say there that a good way to break peoples programming during their day when you go into stores is to answer a question that they give you, which is generally "have we found all we wanted sir?" And you say, "no," and then they look up because they're not used to that, you see. They look up at you and you make eye contact and then you just tell them you were joking, you wanted to break their programming and they'll laugh because they realize that they are conditioned to go through all this nonsensical formula. They're told to by their bosses. It's all making us so impersonal really. We're becoming like machines and we shouldn't be, because that's not what living is all about. You have to get personal contact between people to exchange information and to get them to think.

The trouble today is most people are not thinking. They are in fact working like a program. Today I did this in one store and the girl did make eye contact. She did laugh because she realized I was right. She was a program and then she said to me a strange thing, interesting too. She said, "actually I'd rather be back in the program but I've got to work until midnight today." I realized yes, they'll switch off and go back into their program, their conditioned responses and their 'have a nice day' formula with every person that comes across and goes past them, because in reality you see none of them would rather be there if they had a choice. They're on it because of this monetary system, in this freedom we call democracy, which is just a farce really. We don't have democracy. We have a limited amount of choices to make and that's done really from school onwards as you're all categorized and put into different formulated classrooms which decide your life for you from then on. Which category of work you'll go into.

Now I believe there's someone on the line. Mark from Canada. Are you there?

Mark: Yes. Hi Alan. How's it going?

Alan: Not so bad.

Mark: I was just calling to say you say some really interesting things; I have been following you for about a year now. I'm a pretty young guy and I basically started kind of looking up towards the systems of social control since hearing about what you've been talking about. Now I just had one question and I'm not sure if you'd be able to answer it on air at least, but you had spoken with Bill Deagle about some other levels of control that you didn't feel comfortable mentioning, just for the sake of not being thought rational I suppose.

Alan: No it's not that. It's that you see when you've been studying this your whole life and investigating your whole life, you know how much the people can handle. Now just the general stuff that I'm teaching them is hard enough for most people to handle. Many will choose not to listen at all because it scares them.

Mark: I totally agree with you on that. Usually I guess you kind of reach the ceiling with some people and you just know I guess intrinsically you won't be able to I guess go to that next level I guess of topics.

Alan: Yes.

Mark: If there was something you know I would sort of research on my own. I pretty much assume that most – I wouldn't assume, but like a lot of people who do listen to your show, most of them I would think look up the things you speak about and don't just take you on your word.

Alan: That's right, they do.

Mark: Is there any sort of, not necessarily like a hint or what would you say is more the area of something that you wouldn't be able to mention?

Alan: One part of it is – it isn't just the intensity or the scientific formulas which are used on them daily in fact and from childhood. It's also how psycholinguistics and other fields of science are used on them, too, which literally do

program them to accept even the most bizarre things to a rational person. They will eventually accept without thinking, because most decisions, as I say, occur in the subconscious and they are actually programmed into you to accept changes, preplanned changes, but also going into the language and how even when you speak it you're helping to intensify and solidify fixate or put an engram in your mind to make you behave in a certain way. That's one particular area but there are others in use, which are highly advanced in fact, very, very advanced.

Mark: I guess after listening to some of your talks and investigating into more or less the root of our language, usually having a day to day conversation with some people the terminology that they use – I guess a lot of people are blind to the language that they use, saying words--

Alan: They're very blind. In fact, you will find that Lenin understood the scientific techniques because he was taught by many of the scientists of his day and backed by the big bankers of the west. That's who created communism. It's a fast method of making a cohesive huge society out of many small nations and standardizing them. However, he said that "**we shall win by slogans**" and if you go into the traditional arguments, either between races or religions or the genders, the whole thing, all they'll do is repeat slogans and go around in a loop with you because they can't think for themselves. They'll throw the slogans at you. That's all they can do and that's all they can argue with.

Mark: I guess that's basically all that we're given from birth. Like even myself, there's probably half of the words that I use I'm not 100 percent sure of exactly what it is I'm even saying.

Alan: That's right. If you go into the roots of it and actually break it down and see what it really, really means, because, as I say, your subconscious works on a different level. It's in touch with the unconscious – the unconscious where the big sea, where all thoughts come from, where all the different parts of you are and they're all kept under lock and key. However, that also understands the terminology and will alter your behavior accordingly without you realizing it.

Mark: I see, I see. I've read somewhere, sorry I can't remember where, that the basic act of forgetting something is a lot more complicated than it appears. Like for example when you watch a movie, most people think that that information just disappears off, is erased permanently from their mind, but I guess like a soot kind of goes to your subconscious.

Alan: Movies are fantastic. They're just drama really from the old stage days and that was mandatory, as I say, in old Greece to attend the traveling plays because they were authorized by the elite and they had moral stories, but they also had the usual sexual intrigues and romance intrigues and the hero and the heroine and everybody watched it. That was the hook to get them to watch, because we are human we like these things. In amongst them they'd have upgrading of the actual society as morality goes and they'd alter the way you behave by the music they used on stage by the dramatic effects that were used on stage. It's very impressive. It's the emotional responses that imprint an idea coupled with the real agenda on your mind. All movies today will whirl you along in a roller-coaster and speed and action and sex and all the rest of it, but all the little parts inside that make you accept things you probably wouldn't accept otherwise that are attached to the emotion and the hype, and that's a form of imprinting.

Mark: I see.

Alan: It's a very old science.

Mark: Well thank you very much for taking my call. It's really an honor to talk to you one-on-one, and keep doing the good work and have a good night.

Alan: Thanks very much for calling. That's what we have in our world. We are programmed constantly and all fiction really today is authorized fiction because of its power, because of what it can do, and we go and we think we're free because we pay to get in and watch the movies, but in reality we're being programmed. If you were forced to go and watch the movies, you'd be suspicious. It's the same thing as being forced to buy a television, you'd be suspicious, or a computer. However, as long as you do it your guard is down and you don't realize there's ulterior motives at work here.

Why, for instance, was it mandatory years go put so much money aside to make sure that every child was adept to the computer?

You think it's for educational purposes to give them a better chance, but in a world of 7 billion people, how many people can really compete in a society for the top jobs? Very few and with the rate of change you can't keep up. It's not meant that you keep up because the computer itself is a temporary measure to adaptation to the next step and the next step, which is the brain chip ultimately. To most people, because of the movies and even the cartoons the children are watching, it will seem like a natural progression, never dawning, like Lenin said, "*there's a thousand directions society could go, but the public must only think that the one they're living in is the proper evolved one.*" Very old trick again and it works very well.

They realized this a long time ago, centuries ago that the world it was going through an Industrial Revolution as they call it. Revolutions are very important when they use that term in history, because most revolutions are in fact bloodless. We always think of the big ones, the clashes that grab our attention, but most revolutions are bloodless. They're carefully orchestrated, heavily financed and propagated by the media right into your brains. We went through that primarily in the 1920's right through the '60's, another upgrade to it, and then the sexual revolution when they eventually brought out the pill and then started big time to promote the destruction of the family because that was decided in the 1700's it would have to go. H.G. Wells was promoting free love in the late 1800's on behalf of his mentor that was Aldous Huxley's grandfather, Sir Thomas Huxley who recruited him. I'll be back in a moment after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that you love me baby
Everybody knows that you really do
Everybody knows that you've been faithful
Ah give or take a night or two
Everybody knows you've been discreet
But there were so many people you just had to meet
Without your clothes
And everybody knows

And everybody knows that it's now or never
Everybody knows that it's me or you
And everybody knows that you live forever
Ah when you've done a line or two
Everybody knows the deal is rotten
Old Black Joe's still pickin' cotton
For your ribbons and bows
And everybody knows

Hi. It's Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and remember now, I'm not responsible for any ads you here in between my talking. In fact I don't get paid on any radio show or television show that I appear on and I rely upon the selling of my own books, which are widely copied unfortunately, and also some donations to keep me going.

Now I think we've got Dan in Kentucky on the line. Are you there, Dan?

Dan: Yes Alan. Good evening.

Alan: How are you doing?

Dan: Okay and not so bad, as you say. You just mentioned your books and donations and I'm glad you did because the last caller from Canada was talking about other areas that you might not mention on the air. My wife and I studied your three books and especially book two has the psycholinguistics in it, but they all build on each other. Two builds on one and three builds on one and two and I think that would really help people to understand the other areas that you can't mention on the air because of the levels involved. The question I had was the other day you mentioned the matrix has

nine levels above and nine levels below this is what they normally talk about. There's a book written by a former Jesuit named Richard Rizzo about the [Enneagram] personality type system from the Middle East and he talks about levels of healthy unhealthy and average behavior. I was wondering how useful you think it would be if people understood something about the next level above this one and the next level below this one to help them see where they might go or warn them of what danger they might fall into. The second part, how important do you think it is to understand and be able to identify different types of psychopaths? I'll get off the air and listen.

Alan: The latter one is a shorter one because it's easy enough for anybody who's been taught the basics of psychopathy to recognize it and we see it all through society. It isn't just at the top strata. It's not classed as a mental illness. It's classed as a 'personality defect' you might say and they say that they're born. It's not a matter of creating them. Although the culture can make the people psychopathic in their behavior, but it comes down to the nuts and bolts when you find that certain people under pressure will do this automatically to save themselves or to gain an opportunity over others. They're highly manipulative. In fact they're always 10 miles ahead of you in whatever they're after. If they're coming into your home they'd have everything evaluated instantly. They wouldn't have to think about it. It's automatic and so they're almost like a shark in the waters looking for prey. These are the guys at the low level you'll find as con men, very good con men, and the trick of a con is to get the victim to use their own rationale and you set a trap for them that they will walk into by using their own rationale. The psychopath understands logic, the way you work. Again, it's like a gift that they have. They don't have to go and study it. It's intuitive with them. This can all be taught at school in fact quite easily.

There are people and professionals who form little groups across the world who want everybody on the planet tested, but I'd rather have all the politicians and all enforcement bureaus, anyone with power over the public tested for this particular trait. You'll find that if that was to happen the vast majority would come under the classification of psychopathy, because people who gravitate into power over others tend to be psychopaths anyway. That's a defect in our system because it's not our system at all. It's theirs. It's a dog-eat-dog system where the guy who gets to the top by any and all means will conquer and win all. However, yes, the books, as I say, lead you through a form of Gestalt reasoning where that which is within you and there's so much information within your mind that will come together as you start to think.

See, you've been taught to passively be downloaded, even from books. You expect everything to be put right in front of you and explained simply and there's no reasoning or thinking to do about it. It's done for you, whereas I try to get you to stimulate your own mind and participate when you're reading, and things that you'd at one time gloss over jump out at you and become clear. That's the technique of breaking people through this, at least for the ones who can.

Now remember, too, other people are so far gone in their conditioning it would take you a lifetime to try and undo it; and other people, and this is the odd thing of the time we're living in, they choose not to know. That is a decision. In the back of their mind they may know you're right. They know what's happening is very ominous, but in order to save themselves and their little world that they have come to think is all real nice and secure, they would prefer not to know; and those people you have to leave behind anyway and go on to the ones that you can help. The old statement in all ages is always true. You 'let the dead bury their dead' because they'll take you down with them. You go for the ones who are trying to get up, trying to move, and those are the ones you can actually answer the questions for. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

And everybody knows that the Plague is coming
Everybody knows that it's moving fast
Everybody knows that the naked man and woman
Are just a shining artifact of the past
Everybody knows the scene is dead
But there's gonna be a meter on your bed
That will disclose
What everybody knows

And everybody knows that you're in trouble
Everybody knows what you've been through
From the bloody cross on top of Calvary
To the beach of Malibu
Everybody knows it's coming apart
Take one last look at this Sacred Heart
Before it blows
And everybody knows

Hi. It's Alan Watt here again with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before going to Joe, I was going to mention that if you look at the hierarchies of angels and remember that everything in the system has duality, then you'll start to understand the functions of every level. People at the bottom are taught to fight those that are visible and put in front of them to fight and attack. It's a deep subject. It would take hours to explain and educate and go through it all, so maybe one day I can do that to a bigger audience. Generally I teach it in small groups.

Now Joe from Maryland is on the line. Are you there, Joe? Hello.

Joe: Hello. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Joe: Yes, this is awesome here. I stumbled upon your show and it's just absolutely awesome. I'd like to mention though that sometimes it seems kind of hopeless the picture you paint, you know that we've been programmed for hundreds and hundreds of years. I realize that it seems like we can save ourselves but society sounds like it's pretty much doomed. I'm just wondering can we change the system without it being destroyed completely. Besides that question I'd like to spend a little more time once in a while naming who these people are because I think they have to be exposed and embarrassed, and if there is a potential uprising, people have to know who the enemy is.

Alan: The problem is with the uprising they will tell you who the enemy is and people will rise up and they'll be demolished, because they've controlled this situation for centuries if you understand what they call "the rabble." The rabble are so easily angered when they're given a simple target and what appears to be an obvious target, and then, of course, the governments come out and demolish those who started the riots. Therefore we can't go by what we're told at the bottom level. The larger of society has never ever chosen its course in history. They go with what they see are the winners. Whoever brings out the next system is who they follow. It reminds me of a scene they used to show in Italy when the German army was going through with the tanks and the people would bring up the Swastikas and wave the little flags, and then the next week it was the American troops going through and bring up the other ones with the American flags. That's how society is. They go with what they see to be the stronger power, that which benefits them in the long run.

I mean really most of them don't really care you know. In fact, they're unconscious of the direction they're all going in and they'd fight you if you even tried to tell them. They don't want to know, so it's really a battle between the three percent who understand the big picture and never mind the rest of the percentage that are stuck in different levels and want the old system back or they want it to continue. Here the big problem is can you save some of the old system and go into the new? That's the big, big problem. What part of the corruption do you want to take with you simply because it's familiar to you, because within human nature there's no doubt it's easier to do the wrong thing and corruption always manifests itself right back again. If you live in any kind of monetary system, or a reward system for that matter, as they're going to bring in as a form of a token system they're going to bring in where all the new money will be given to you by government. It will be used as a form of social control, as they withhold your credits if you're bad and your credits will go in if you're good, but you can't save them up because they want a massive bottom class society and no middle class at all. This has been widely discussed in Bertrand Russell's books and he was a big player in this game and this agenda.

Therefore, money in any form is going to lead to corruption. You can't have it any other way in the world of matter if you chose to have money at all. It will always rear its ugly head; and the vast majority of people are trained and they

want to follow the stars, those who are successful. They love to grovel at the foot of Mammon and bow their heads to those who are successful and that's the tragedy. That's part of the whole problem as to why we're in the mess we're in.

Joe: Yes, but Alan, I just don't see any kind of hope then. I mean you're trying to say our only way of attacking this is to try to get control and become the three percent that rule, or are we supposed to just be enlightened and sit there and watch?

Alan: It's not a matter of sitting and watching. It's a matter of people coming forward and beginning to say no at the right time because that's all that's left to you really. Rag tag armies are not going to defeat this. The governments over a hundred years predicted where we'd be today and they had think tanks working on the reactions from different sections of the public and how they'd deal with it, and for the last 40, 50 years they've been building up internal armies all across Europe. They call them multi-jurisdictional taskforces, where they bring them all together, police and military and so on, and so you can't fight a disciplined directed group when you're all disorganized yourself and they know this. The only thing that's left literally is to start one by one, as I say, like throwing a pebble in a pool and getting the wave to spread out fast amongst you and there's no doubt it. Two students can do an awful lot of good because young people, people who are teenagers haven't been quite so corrupted yet. They haven't been beaten down by the system either to conform and they're not under the terror of losing jobs and losing pensions and all that other stuff that people are afraid of. They're the ones who see things in black and white and they know intuitively before they become hardened and cynical in society, they know what's right and wrong, and these are the ones who are going to come up through the worst of this, and it's those people who must start demonstrations while there's a chance.

Joe: I hope I'm away from the televisions long enough for that. I was kind of curious what you think of Gandhi and do you think that the story of the non-violent revolution is true or do you think that there's a lot of manipulation there?

Alan: Here's the key and you're right enough about that. Gandhi himself came from Oxford. He was an Oxford graduate, Oxford where the Rhode Scholarships are for world government and they wanted to unify continents under a single system. They tried it with Britain as a military and it was much easier to get the people, use their culture, use someone from within the culture to try and amalgamate a whole bunch of princedoms and peoples together. There's many different peoples and languages in India and Gandhi was put in. Gandhi was given the big build up of being put in prison and that's how you build someone up. You make them a hero under persecution, again, standard method, and when he got bronchitis or pneumonia in prison, even though it was against supposedly his teachings, he eventually succumbed and accepted antibiotic treatment to cure himself, but his wife who was also in prison he refused. He said she wasn't to take it. He also slept with a young female every night just to prove that he was not tempted and there's a lot more to it than the general media propaganda gives out. The technique works, comes from genuine people who were doing the right things for the right reasons, but remember we are often led along to do what seems to be the right thing and it's a manipulated reason and we come out sometimes worse than we were before.

Joe: Yes. I would think that many of the rebellions would be led by the same people, won't they?

Alan: Yes, unfortunately you're right. You'll be given your leaders at the right time. They've always done this. They don't like grassroots coming up at all. As I say, amongst students it's refreshing to see people demanding that their professors start discussing what I'm talking about and even using my talks in their classrooms across the planet. That's how things start.

Joe: Well I hope so, but I find when I bring these up in different things that I attend I'm always called a conspiracy kook or ridiculed and it's very frustrating because I can't --

Alan: They're using the slogans that have been given to them by the think tanks.

Joe: "Black helicopters," and it's sad and it's very frustrating and at times depressing. I do enjoy your radio show and it's nice to become more and more enlightened by listening to you. I hope that we're not just a bunch of smart guys who know what's going on and that's the end of that. I mean I hope you can put it to action one way or the other and I think that we have to involve ourselves in prayer and we need some kind of spiritual I don't know. Some gift from God to really get this moving off the ground and I don't think it's just going to work by man.

Alan: Again, it's also what is relevant because people have never been given the argumental levels of debate even amongst themselves to discuss what life is all about. Are we here to serve a system or this system here to serve us? We've been trained to accept this system, trained to not ask the questions and trained to believe that it must be natural simply because it exists, and it's time that stopped. We've got to participate in our own destiny and that's what it all boils down to. What is important to you? We've got to start remembering too that we are human with human emotions and those are the greatest things that we have. Those are the very things that are under attack and have been for a long time to make us more like machines, obedient trained rats in a laboratory. We've got to start using those emotions and saying what is important to us again and debate it publicly and decide for ourselves, because at the present we have no input whatsoever, but we can make it happen if we want to.

Joe: Well thank you Alan. Thank you very much.

Alan: Okay. That's where we are with all this. It's like sending the bogus representatives off to Congress or to your parliament, and then once they're in parliament they turn their backs on their constituents and say, "I have to vote with the party." What's the point in having a guy that's a party he's voting with? How is he going to represent you? It's the same thing with everything else. We've got to start taking power into our own hands and deciding what kind of society we want. Is it going to be a shark-infested society from the people who can kick you out of your home and put you on the street? – And they call that civilization. – Or toss someone out of a hospital when their insurance runs out or let someone die because they don't have the insurance when a simple operation might save them?

What kind of civilization is that that we're taught is the most advanced one on the planet? I don't think so. This is all wrong and it's time we brought all of this up and stop going to little churches and being happy with ourselves and smiling and faking it to each other that we're all so darn happy, because, believe you me, the smiling Christians are putting a good act on. They're scared to tell the truth to their fellows that their hearts are breaking inside. They have just as many disputes at home as the regular families. They watch the same TV. They have just as many affairs and divorces as everybody else.

It's time we all starting getting real for the first time and debating all of this farce publicly. That's what we should be doing. We also must decide what is important in life. Is it your relationships with people? Is it the little toys and gadgets you buy, the things that fascinate you and condition you, like Play Stations and games?

Okay. Antonio from Maryland, are you there?

Antonio: Yes I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Antonio: I've written to you a few times and you've answered back. Just want to say as everyone else that you do a great job in getting the message out there and your last night's blurb was excellent. You pretty much lit up the rabbit hole like it's never been litten up before. I wanted to ask you one question. How would you suggest that the people out there could best you in getting your message out? What would you say to them?

Alan: To take even the transcripts that are freely downloadable from the alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site and start using them. You've got to teach people as I say who are looking and you can even hire a hall for a few bucks and it doesn't matter if ten people turn up, you can start speaking. At least get something started. The thing is to start talking. That's the whole thing. Inquiry starts a lot of people talking in different directions and you'd be surprised how quickly you can get them talking about their own lives, their dissatisfactions and then you can start guiding them as to why they're dissatisfied, and it's very obvious once you point it all out to them. We're living in a fake society where we're taught a bunch of – we're all failures, basically, you haven't made it to the top, that we're supposed to be happy all the time, this fantasy we're sold and you've got to start being real again. People are not being real. They want enemies. We've also got to face the fact that we have Jekyll and Hyde personalities. Which one is going to dominate over the bad guy? We've got to control ourselves before we can go out into the world and help and advise other people and bring out the best in them.

People are not allowed to fulfill and progress at all. We're stunted very early on and we become bitter and angry and we project all our failures onto other people, right down to man and wife relations in the home; but in reality, it's the system itself that's closing in on everybody. They can't keep up with the farce. They can't keep up with their credit cards and all the things that are dangled in front of their eyes that we're supposed to have to pretend that they're all successful. We are breaking down as a society and that's why they're churning out therapists, all kind of weirdo psychologists with branches of the New Age, which is basically reverting back to shamanism to try and cope with the fallout of people trying to adapt themselves to a fake society which is becoming worse. It's becoming more robotic and less human. We've got to start bringing out ourselves what humanity really is and demanding for the first time that we start creating our own destiny, rather than having this fighting that goes on in every segment of society, a fighting that's controlled at the very top levels, as they put out black and white and yellow and all the rest of it and the genders too. They pay the gender battlers at the top very big salaries to stir it all up. A lot of it has been exposed in the past. The CIA have now come out and admitted that they funded the top feminists who were actually lesbian to lead the charge to help disrupt the family.

Antonio: All right. Wouldn't you say that quite a few people have a problem in engaging their imagination and giving them their ability to see things the way that they really are?

Alan: Absolutely.

Antonio: They don't have the ability to step outside that box as it is and look down and see how that they can actually be personally themselves. That's one by one being manipulated, sort of as you mentioned on your last night's show the movie you suggested "**Control Factor**".

Alan: Yes that's right. Everyone's conditioned to have the traditional people or whatever it is that they just download on. They dump all their problems and blame them and they don't realize they're all in a huge ongoing experiment. Even the lower levels of the experimenters are also being studied in the experiment to see their reactions and that's how carefully contrived our system is. You would be surprised at all the little tests you had in school and who had access to all of those little tests that you had in school and why they collected all this data and followed you down through your life, including your marriages and divorces and children and so on. Big experiment going on all the time. I'll be back after these messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

And everybody knows that the Plague is coming
Everybody knows that it's moving fast
Everybody knows that the naked man and woman
Are just a shining artifact of the past
Everybody knows the scene is dead
But there's gonna be a meter on your bed
That will disclose
What everybody knows

It's Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just to end up to what I was saying to Antonio, we have to cross all barriers that have been put up in front of us to find equivalent people on the other side. I always treat people on a one-to-one basis and I don't care who they are, what level of society they're at or what color or gender they are. I treat a person on a one-to-one basis and that's what the thinkers do in this world. It's time that they came forward and starting crossing those lines and take the ridicule that will come from the people they leave behind, because they will be ridiculed by those who are still in the darkness. That's just the way it is.

I'd also like to mention that you can also tune in on www.worldreview.tv on Sunday morning and I'll be on there at least for an hour and a half. I'll be putting that up on the website. However, we are in a battle for everything that was and will be; and as I say, changes don't go so suddenly, remember. This has been going on for thousands of years, this system of dominance and dominant minorities running our lives for us and giving us religions that we all follow so well, and we

even begin to love them. They sound very good. It's just the guys at the top never follow those particular religions themselves. We've got to start realizing that we find a different way and that's like steering a ship with a touch of the rudder once in a while will take you around and the passengers won't even notice. You've got to start steering the ship very, very slowly and very gently to get that underway.

We expect things to happen so immediately in this fast-food type society. Here's the money. Give me what I want. How do we do it? And that's what they're after. We've been taught all our lives not to think for ourselves but to obey, and that's the most common problem. What do we do about it? They ask for the answer right away. They don't realize the profundity of the question they've asked. It shows you they're not used to thinking for themselves and they feel powerless by themselves. That's a starting point when you realize that you feel powerless, you've got to ask yourself how come you feel so powerless, because you have a voice and you have a will and you have the right to start making your own way; and if it affects others around you, you can certainly do it. That's how we have to start to think as individuals once again that cooperate together and we don't follow some blind leader blindly into the crevasse that they leave out for us. We must know where we're going, and when something smells fishy, we've got to get out of it and say so and show where it's fishy, where something smells bad in the direction that we're going.

You've got to stop applauding leaders. You've got to watch everyone including yourself because we're all prone to flattery and all this stuff. I trained myself years ago that flattery didn't touch me. Same when I was on stage in music. It didn't matter if I was in rock music, pop music, folk music or playing classical on stage, I could walk away from the applause because I didn't really need it. I liked it when the people enjoyed what I'd given them, but I didn't really need it; and it's the same when you're starting to lead any particular movement or creating ripples in society. Don't allow yourself to be flattered because someone is going to start using you before you know it. Therefore, we have to guard ourselves closer than anyone else. You guard your mind because you have sentry there. That's you, you're your sentry to your own mind and you better be very careful who and what you let into it. Otherwise, it's like letting in a virus. It can take it over very, very quickly, and before you know it, you'll be doing things you would never have thought of before. That's what you have to do. You start with yourself because you are the microcosm that can affect microcosm. It's always been this way. It's in all the holy books, so think about that and bring it into your lives.

From Hamish and myself up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you. I'll see you Monday.

"Baker Street" by Gerry Rafferty

Winding your way down on Baker Street
Light in your head and dead on your feet
Well another crazy day, you'll drink the night away
And forget about everything.

This city desert makes you feel so cold
It's got so many people but it's got no soul
And it's taken you so long to find out you were wrong
When you thought it held everything.

You used to think that it was so easy,
You used to say that it was so easy
But you're tryin', you're tryin' now.
Another year and then you'd be happy
Just one more year and then you'd be happy
But you're cryin', you're cryin' now.

Way down the street there's a light in his place
He opens the door, he's got that look on his face
And he asks you where you've been, you tell him who you've seen

And you talk about anything.

He's got this dream about buyin' some land
He's gonna give up the booze and the one night stands
And then he'll settle down, in some quiet little town
And forget about everything.

But you know he'll always keep movin'
You know he's never gonna stop movin'
Cause he's rollin', he's the rollin' stone.
And when you wake up it's a new morning
The sun is shining, it's a new morning
But you're going, you're going home.

(Transcribed by Linda)

March 6, 2013 (#1283)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 6, 2013:

Creeping Tyranny's Insane, to the Healthy Brain:

"Bush Jr. Announced "The New Freedom",
In Authoritarian Society the Less You Need Them,
Most People have Accepted Pat Down or Gropes,
Total Information Collection Dashed any Hopes
Of a Temporary Tyranny then Back to "Normal",
But Avalanche of Decrees Announced so Formal
Have Trained All, Anti-Terrorism's Here Forever,
No Mass-Demonstrators have Come Together
Opposing Regime's Obvious Horrors to Come,
No Peace, Safety, There's Nowhere to Run,
Shortly Be News of Campers Eating with Fork
Blown Up by Drones---in U.S.--- No Joke"

© Alan Watt Mar. 6, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Mar. 6, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 6th, 2013.

For newcomers help yourself to the websites at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, lots of audios to download. To understand the system you are born into you have to really go through the history of it and the big foundations, the big clubs that formed a long, long time ago and literally got all of academia onboard. They got the top scientists and different professions onboard to bring in a set stage-by-stage system of upgrading populations, generations, down through the next hundred-odd years. They already did it in the last hundred years and they've already got the next hundred years planned in fact. And it sounds rather crazy to people who have never really studied it at all but that's the way it really is.

If you have foundations you can literally start with an agenda and that's the function of your foundation, and there are hundreds of them, and they can hire and retire and hire and retire for generations until they get their goal fulfilled. And they do it by basically backing or creating front groups of charities or non-governmental organizations which constantly lobby governments for changes, specific changes, and that's how they can change society, cultures, laws, everything. And it's all been done. And it's still going on too as we live.

So help yourself to that. Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't have any income out of the advertising that you'll hear and I have no shares or anything in companies selling any products. All I have are the discs and the books at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And for those who are interested in buying the books or the discs you can go into the websites as I say and you'll find out how to do it. And from the U.S. to Canada you can still use personal checks and you can still use international postal money orders from the U.S. to Canada, or send cash, or you can use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. And straight donations are awfully, awfully, seriously welcome.

But as I say the world and the future is already planned step by step. Hundred year plans, sometimes they have a specific agenda that's broken up into different pieces, different areas of it. Five year plans for one thing, ten year plans for another, fifty for another, one hundred years for another. The Soviet system was built on the same system. The United Nations has the same system on the go and the Royal Institute of International Affairs which started all of this and guides it all has the same thing. It's all one big plan run by the big boys at the top with their private foundations, private clubs. And you can't join these clubs; you have to be asked to join after you are vetted. You won't even know you are being vetted but they vet you for a long time. All their top reporters in the world for all newspapers and magazines are vetted for it before they're asked to join. And also all your news anchors and so on. One big, big club because, understand, if you want to control the world you've got to standardize the media and all the stories have to tally together with all the other stories. And then you have no other opinions on any particular topic to follow. You are given your opinions. You are given... In fact you are given your emotional arguments by those at the top as well. Should you go for this or should you not? Is it right for this or is it wrong for that? And you fall into it and then you start arguing at the bottom and you don't understand. You've never reasonably thought anything through using reason and logic. It's all given to you by what you think are experts, who shape your minds.

And as I say it's really speeding up now. Remember this new world order that Bush Sr. first mentioned openly to the nation and the world in fact. He saw it coming into view and all of that, the big idea. And then of course it was followed on later on big time, actually by every president that's been in but then when we got in Bush Jr. and the neocons that was the big push for the war starting and the authoritarian society. Because the authoritarian society has already taken over what you think is democracy. And people still actually think they have freedoms and rights. But it's an authoritarian society you're now in. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system and everyone takes it for granted. You're born into it; every child around you the same age as you takes it all as normal because it exists. It's as simple as that, it exists this way so it's obviously all normal. And it takes a lot of time and aging and knowing and learning and inquiring to understand the big system you're born into. Most folk don't really go into it at all. They accept everything

that they're told by the media as being the truth and of course Brzezinski talked about that in the 1970's in his book and he mentioned that shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They will expect the media to even do their reasoning for them. And they'll have nothing to talk about except what was given to them on the previous night's news.

And it's very, very true. And you can actually classify them into different categories too, the ones who will talk generally at work is trivia, whatever trivia is the main trivia of yesterday. So whatever's the fanciest thing or the most outrageous thing is what they chat about. And that's how they see life. Everything really is above them. They understand there's a big presence of a system above them but they don't think beyond that as to why it's there, who controls it, what are its real agendas. They simply know it's there, like the special people who come out of special wombs that manage everything. In other words it's a form... All tyrannies you understand are tyrannical in nature.... And by tyrannical I mean that they teach the population that they have no power. And they teach.... socialism is a good example, communism is a good example, collectivism, same thing, is a good example because they keep the bulk of the population in a sort of childlike state, where you will accept that, 'it's not my job to ask the questions from those people above me, the special people who run everything. It's my job to just do my little bit, work hard, pay taxes, and so on, do what I'm told.' And that's perpetual childhood. And they think that the big problems are really settled by people who seriously sit down, seriously considering things and so on, when the whole thing is planned out at the top where they're going.

All the front people you see as politicians are exactly that, they're front people. All of them are, front people. They all know the game. And it's called the political game; that's why they call it *the game*. And the game of course is a show. It's a theater for the general populations. And the real policies are made by the parallel government. The parallel government consists of ex presidents and prime ministers and high bureaucratic figures across the world who are brought into this parallel government club. They all know each other. They can get the job done without being responsible to the public. They know the agendas and parts to fulfill that they have to do, and they get it done. They're technocrats. And I've gone into the histories of that over the years too, how it works and even the people who have joined it after leaving politics, like Margaret Thatcher; she mentioned, I now belong to the parallel government.

The parallel government was set up by the *Royal Institute of International Affairs* and the *Council on Foreign Relations* is another branch they have in other countries like the U.S. and Canada. They have it in Australia. They have it in New Zealand, all the old British Commonwealth countries because the Royal Institute of International Affairs came from the Milner Society which merged with the Cecil Rhodes foundation. Rhodes and Lord Rothschild created the Cecil Rhodes foundation and they created eventually the Royal Institute of International Affairs when they merged. And they wanted to take over the world using the British Empire as the embryonic system and they would then hand it over because they knew that they would bankrupt Britain in the process which they had already done. And they'd hand it over, the baton you might say, to the U.S. to pay the taxes, to supply the troops, the bodies, the armaments and so on to take the world over. Not so that the world would be some big happy place, all kind of standardized in a happy way, but really to standardize it in such a way that the big corporative power brokers would run the world because they truly believe in Darwinism at the top. They truly believe that all those who were excessively rich, that formed this institution at the very beginning a long time ago, proved by the Darwinian theories that they were at the top of the tree because they'd held on successfully for generations to lots and lots of money. And their children, literally they were breeding, specially picking wives and so on. They didn't pick them themselves. It's almost a priesthood that picks their wives for them. Actually it is a priesthood. And they breed them for intelligence and they bring them from families who are also very successful too. So they're really into eugenics.

And therefore they decided they had the right to run the world, to manage it properly. They couldn't have all the rabble at the bottom deciding what they wanted to do individually and therefore they've been training us for an awful long time, as they take over the resources of the world for their private corporations, all resources including your food and water. And they also want to standardize all the governmental systems. And that was a very old agenda and the boys who formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as I say it's had many names before that down through the centuries. And right back to Marx even, Marx in London, he was well aware of the agenda; they put him forth, he was a hack writer, a hack journalist basically, who was a front man too and he talked about the world being set up in three main trading blocs. The whole of Europe would eventually get united right across Russia, right across the east eventually, and then they would have a provisional type government set up for that. It's now called the EU parliament,

it's happened. And also the second one was to be the United Americas. That's still going on. And the Far East was the Pacific Rim group that would come under China eventually because they were going to raise China up into a top industrial power and it's all happening too. And all these provincial governments, these three provincial governments would then be subservient to a world government. And the world government as I say is simply another puppet regime for these big private individuals who own incredible, incredible amounts of wealth across the world. It's not just money; real wealth is many, many other things too, massive land rights like you wouldn't believe in the most mineral rich countries in the world.

So it was all planned a long time ago and they also had to get a population who were dumbed down enough not to ever figure out what was really going on. You know in the 1800's when they had to for instance in Britain give a basic education in some of the industrialized cities they created, for the overcrowded cities for the workers, and the industrial revolution and so on. They had to give them a basic education to even read basic instructions in the factories they worked. And at the time they had big, big meetings. They didn't want the people at the bottom even reading. They thought it would be dangerous if they started reading and so at the same time they came out with an idea, they called it penny novels. And so they saturated the markets with penny novels and advertising like crazy geared towards the people at the bottom who'd be into romance and all that kind of stuff, excitement, adventure. Stuff they would never really see really, adventure and so on, but that's what it was packed with, heavily funded, to make sure that they didn't get into any serious literature. And they also had discussions about should they keep them working at sixteen hours per day. This is all in the history books if there are any left actually because they're disappearing fast down the memory hole. But it's in the history books that they had meetings too because they thought they had to start giving them more time to themselves because the death rate was phenomenal in the industrialized cities, phenomenal. They crowded these people into the rooms, sometimes twenty people in a room. And that sixteen hours a day would kill most folk; they didn't live that long. And so they had to do something and they started to give them time off but they wanted to make sure that their time would be spent in some other way and that's when they opened up, you wouldn't believe it, all the authorized bars, pubs and so on they called them across Britain, to make sure the guys would, to escape their misery, spend most of their time in the bars and so on.

This is all discussed by the boys at the top. How to keep them from getting together in a serious manner and discussing the state that they were living in. Now nothing has ever changed except it's even better today because today you have top marketers, you have neuroscientists, psychologists, behaviorists, all working in massive foundations, privately owned foundations, on every aspect of society. Including all the cultural changes that they've already created, that's happened, the ones we're presently going through and the ones still to come. That's how minutely we're controlled.

And of course education is standardized too. It's the big thing across the world because they got to get the same, not just basic education through; education today is social engineering. You get quality stamped approved when you leave school believing in all the right things, including all the new normal things because they're always giving you new normals and you will accept them quite naturally, right down to even sexual matters.

So it's all done from the top down and the public really have no say in it at all and most of them never figure it out. The wars come and go because the wars are all planned. It takes a long time to plan a war you know, any war, an awful long time. And wars again, as Marx said quite rightly, he says wars are done for economic reasons. And the big boys at the top wanted to take over all the mineral resources, everything they needed to own everything that was made, and as I say, water, food, everything, that's what war is for, oil fields, you name it. It's a war for resources, not for the world, not to share with you back home, the ones who are doing all the fighting, supplying the bodies. It's for you to give away to other countries actually because you will die for them, you'll come back home and get your little tin star, you might get a pension, you might not, and that's if you live that long, that is. And your country gives the big oil fields to the big international corporations which then sell it all abroad, all their oil and so on while they really gouge you back home. And that's the reality of the world that we live in. So if you're going to fight for something make sure you know what you're fighting for. Make sure you're not some patsy. Because there are lots of crowds of patsies belonging to all these NGO groups that are all purpose-made for you to join before you even know they exist; they're already there for you. And be careful who you follow, be very, very careful.

Now we live in an Orwellian system and here's an example of it right here, it's a simple example. Well I'll talk to you about this when I come back after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the system, very Orwellian of course and a simple example of the techniques that they use is this article here, even the wording of it. Wording is very, very important by the way. And it says here:

"U.S. coalition will no longer publish Taliban attack figures after mistakenly reporting that outbreaks in Afghanistan were down when there was NO decline"

Alan: So there was no decline you see in the amount of U.S. troops and other coalition forces getting killed by Taliban in Afghanistan, so because they made a mistake, they say, a mistake, they simply won't publish any more figures. So you have not to know. You have not to know how many of your own people are being killed. Never mind how many people you're slaughtering over there either.

It says:

"The U.S.-led military command in Afghanistan said Tuesday it will no longer publish figures on Taliban attacks, a week after acknowledging that its report of a seven percent decline in attacks last year was actually no decline at all."

Alan: So that's a great reason for not telling you now, isn't it? It's very simple, isn't it?

"Coalition officials, including Obama administration officials, had previously cited the reported 2012 drop in Taliban attacks as among a number of signs that the insurgency was in decline and that the Afghans could take on more of the fighting burden. The Taliban have been pushed out of many population centers and have failed to regain territory they held before the surge of U.S. troops in 2010."

Alan: Now if you have read George Orwell's "**1984**" and the **doublespeak** and so on, you know the terminology and **doublethink** is another one too that most folk actually have all the time, but it's right in here. It's all in here, plus including who are we fighting today. East Asia, West Asia, I mean they kept changing their targets, right? And they keep saying oh they're coming and so on. Oh the enemy is winning. Oh we've pushed the enemy back. Oh the enemy is winning again. Oh we've pushed them back. This is your standard nonsense. All the stuff that you get remember in the mainstream is filtered through censorship organizations to decide what you will think, what you will think you know and so on. And very little of it is true. But then it goes on to say this:

"But they are expected to test Afghan forces as U.S. and allied troops withdraw over the coming two years."

Alan: They're not going to withdraw. They've already said they'll have the mercenary forces in, Blackwater, Academi, the different names that they keep using all the time, and so on.

It says:

"All foreign combat forces are to be gone by December 31, 2014."

Alan: Now they've said all this before in years gone by, then they always extend it. And as I say sometimes in the intervening periods they'll use mercenaries.

Now a few... oh maybe last week in fact I mentioned that Blackwater, some Blackwater guys had been charged with gun running. And it came out in court that they were doing it on instructions from the CIA. So all these mercenary groups are either working for the CIA or MI6 or Mossad or somebody. But you understand everything is a front for something else in this world. Everything is. I mean everything is a front for something else. It's just like the CIA have many big organizations, many real corporations. Real working functioning corporations in electronics, in military designs and so on. And not only in the U.S. but abroad too. And so do all the other ones at the top, as I say Mossad, Britain and so on. So this is standard stuff, doublespeak, doublespeak. So in other words rather than give you wrong figures of course, which of course would be intentional, we're not going to publish anything at all so you won't know.

And that's it. That's it. That's called censorship you see, censorship.

Now, also this article... There are quite a few articles coming out about the AIPAC speech. AIPAC is awfully important to the U.S. and the world actually because right now we've been involved since really Gulf War I and then Gulf War II in taking out a bunch of countries across the Middle East and so on. And many of them were on the list that Israel had too for getting rid of because they were deemed enemies to Israel. But the big AIPAC meeting is going on...

It says:

"U.S. Vice President Joe Biden addresses convention held by pro-Israel lobby group;"

Alan: It's the most powerful one in the States.

And it says:

"...says President Obama is not bluffing on stopping Iran from obtaining a nuclear weapon."

Alan: And it gives you all the spiel of what's been going on, what they're saying and so on. And all the top politicians that are attending it that are in the senate or the congress and so on. And they want a new deal with the U.S. basically to say that they're kind of the most favored nation, in other words most favored ally of the U.S. to keep the funding going, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera. But tremendous power, tremendous power in AIPAC and there is nothing else like it actually in the whole of the U.S.

So I'll put this one up tonight, it's from the Haaretz daily newspaper of Biden's speech. It's not the full speech. It says it's the full speech but he actually had a few quips at the beginning which was quite funny, he said he was awfully good at taking directions and another guy there spoke up; it gives a lot of it out the bag I'd say.

And also this one too, this article from a Jewish newspaper, U.S. Senator Robert Menendez; this is the guy who was recently in the paper to do with the scandals of prostitution, getting prostitutes and so on. And he just got cleared supposedly. He just got cleared because he said something awfully legal; he said *I never paid to have sex with that woman*. It's exactly the same thing that we heard with Dominique Strauss-Kahn. If you notice the wording is very important. They don't pay to have sex. See, it's illegal to pay to have sex with a woman, that's called prostitution. If they don't pay, but if someone else pays for them, it came out in the Strauss-Kahn thing, then technically they were not involved, you see, they're free. So he spoke anyway, Menendez, at the AIPAC meeting now that he's cleared.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about as I say the AIPAC meeting and there are about three or four articles here on it. And another one too is called:

"AIPAC: The 'chosen people' and the 'elected people'"

Alan: From the Jerusalem Post. And again it's bashing out at anyone who criticizes anything that Israel is doing. That's what the whole article really is about. And yet as I say the whole world knows it affects, whatever happens over there is affecting everyone right now, everyone. Because look at all the countries that have been involved for a long time now in the Middle East and so on. And is it ever going to end? And remember too that even I think it was Kissinger that said that or Brzezinski said that his idea, if he was to take the long stance on taking down the various Middle Eastern countries, he would have a long drawn out affair. Lots of soft power, that's internal revolutions like we see forcing democracy on the people from within, financing NGOs and so on, color revolutions. Or he says if we could use hard power we'll demolish all of their infrastructure; and that means that you can bomb them back into the Stone Age. And then you fund the varying factions of Islam and get them all fighting each other forever. Then they're no

bother to anyone at all, they'll never unite against anybody, even to save their own borders they'll never unite again. And that's pretty well happening. But the countries too now are under the World Bank and the IMF, all those countries that are being demolished and they're in perpetual debt. And of course this was all started with George Bush and the neocons with their revolutionary democracy they called it. You invade them and whether they like it or not you force something called democracy, which is an awful joke because we can see the mess they're in now, upon them. And the world sat back and everybody watched it happen. Everybody watched it happen.

It's very easy with the people over there somewhere, especially when they've been demonized for so long in movies and so on for many, many years. And it's quite easy for people to say well they're not really the same as us. In other words what you're really saying is that they're not human and so you don't take their lives seriously as they get blown up and killed and so on. And they always show you the same pictures of a bunch of guys with rifles, shooting them in the air and yelling all the time. And that's not how they live naturally of course, not at all.

But again seeing is believing and propaganda works awfully well through the screen. They've even used the same shots often for different wars from different countries. They were caught when they were into, I think it was Egypt, about the demonstrations there and so on when they were starting all that up and they were actually using big demonstrations in India and luckily some bright spark caught the flags of India in the distant background.

So everything as I say is propaganda and people just accept what they're given. Mind you most folk do feel awfully powerless about what's going on in the world. That's true. Other ones have been trained in socialism not to look at the negative. In fact just ignore it all together; look at positive happy little things. It's the same with the New Age movement. That's what they push all the time, which allows rather evil people to do what they want in the world because of that. You don't want to even see evil. If you don't see evil then you're doomed yourself.

And I've said before too, look at the massive military build-up inside the so-called first world countries to do with anti-terrorism. This is to be perpetual, understand, perpetual anti-terrorism. You will never ever get back to where it was before. Now everyone is to be on cameras. Now you're going to have drones in the sky and also you're going to have the drones eventually killing people. I'll touch on that tonight too because it's come out at last on mainstream even that they are to be armed, some of them. And they can be used to kill people within the United States of America. But perpetual terrorism and as I say this is it, the authoritarian society. Remember they said they can't get what they want done at the Club of Rome, they can't do it under democracy, it wouldn't work so they'd have to train the public. And they mean that, train you, while you still think you've got democracy. Train you into obeying authority under an authoritarian rule and that's what you've got.

Also, again big movements in Germany because the allied troops as they called them, the U.S. and British and so on, have been basically stationed in Germany since World War II and the British ones are now pulling out. It says:

"Army bases to shut ahead of Germany troop withdrawal"

"Four Army bases are to close as part of a shake-up to accommodate thousands of troops returning from Germany."

Alan: And it tells you a list of them:

"Claro Barracks in North Yorkshire, Howe in Kent, Craigiehall in Edinburgh and Cawdor in Pembrokeshire will be closed."

"Parts of Edinburgh's Redford barracks, Forthside in Stirling and Copthorne in Shropshire will also close. Returning forces will be stationed around seven sites, including Salisbury Plain, Edinburgh and Leuchars, Catterick and Colchester."

Alan: So they've been there in Germany for nearly 70 years, it says, and they're pulling out now.

"Defence Secretary Philip Hammond said the return of troops from Germany marked the end of an era, and thanked the German government and people for their "material and moral" support."

Alan: {Laughs} Which again, I don't think they had much say in the matter, did they? Anyway, a big, big shake-up is going on there. And also the British **House of Commons** they call it, the **Commons**, not the House of Lords. See, the House of Lords are all noble people and the commoners get represented by the House of Commons. Although even the commons guys are a bunch of good psychopaths who all go to the best schools too. In fact they hope to get into the House of Lords eventually.

It says:

"The Courts of Justice Critics say it should be judges not ministers..."

Alan: That's politicians.

"...who have the final say on what can be heard in public."

Alan: And so here's a big battle been going on to see who should say to the media whatever, the Courts of Justice and judges or should it be politicians who convey things to the public. They're trying to get everything to come through the court systems now under authoritarian society.

So anyway:

"Members of Parliaments have voted to back plans to allow more civil courts to examine secret intelligence in private, despite calls for more safeguards."

Alan: And they also have passed a law for secret courts to be held.

Now remember they often say that Britain was the birthplace of democracy, which is the greatest propaganda thing ever done. But this is what they call democracy. Secret courts, secret courts inside your own country.

And it says:

"Cabinet minister Ken Clarke said it was "common sense" for sensitive evidence to be admissible in trials without intelligence sources being exposed."

Alan: So this is the reason they're giving for having secret courts, because there may be sensitive evidence from intelligence services that would come out during the courts.

And it tells you:

"Two Labour amendments, which attempted to introduce extra safeguards, were defeated by 297 to 226..."

Alan: And so on. They always give you figures, like it's a scoreboard for a game, eh?

And it says:

"Shadow justice secretary Sadiq Khan said he was "disappointed" with the result, but would look to the House of Lords to "bring some balance to the government's plans" when the legislation returns there. Ministers are concerned that millions of pounds have had to be spent settling civil claims which the government was prevented from challenging successfully, because that would have involved revealing secret intelligence in open court."

Alan: They're talking about rendition and so on.

"The government has already introduced more safeguards to the legislation currently being scrutinized, ensuring that judges and not ministers decide when so-called closed material proceedings are used."

Alan: So it's all in the hands now of judges. No constitution, not that Britain's got really a constitution. They say it's

an oral thing, which of course is awfully flexible as they keep changing it when it suits them. But that's life isn't it? That really is life.

And then at the United Nations, as I say, the United Nations is a front organization set up again to kind of be the granddaddy for all the NGOs, the thousands of non-governmental organizations that are paid incredibly big money. They're full time, full-time jobs, these NGOs and charities that lobby governments on behalf of their masters, their paymasters, the foundations, the tax-free foundations. But they've been caught in so many things, the United Nations and NATO and so on, with prostitution rackets and using troops and so on in different countries they go into. Anyway:

"Crackdown on UN drinking culture as U.S. official accuses diplomats of being inebriated during key budget meetings"

Alan: And they're always asking for more of your money. Everybody is asking for your money, eh? They all ask for your money, everybody. Actually they demand it, don't they?

"A top U.S. official has suggested a new reason for the failure of sensitive international negotiations - it could be because the participants are drunk. The country's deputy ambassador to the United Nations is calling for a ban on excessive drinking during meetings designed to hammer out the budget."

Alan: They're hammered alright, but it's not about the budget.

It says:

"There are reports that diplomats have been visibly drunk while serving on key committees - fuelled by the fact that the UN budget is usually fixed in late December. But Joseph Torsella appeared to admit that the U.S. has in the past taken advantage of drunk negotiators to get its way without them noticing."

Alan: In other words it's not the drunks' fault. It's the U.S.'s fault for noticing the guys are drunk. {Laughs} And they want to rule the world, eh?

It says:

"“We make the modest proposal that the negotiating rooms should in the future be an inebriation-free zone,” Mr Torsella said yesterday...”

Alan: Actually they should test their urine for it over there. They should do that because they want all of us to get tested for everything, don't they, at the United Nations? And they should test them for drugs too because they will find an awful lot of that there as well. So there's your nonsense you see. We pay these front organizations, because they're fronts, they're all subservient to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization set up a long time ago, to do all that they're doing.

And also:

"Netanyahu:"

Alan: ...Couldn't attend the AIPAC meeting but he had a televised thing that was shown and he says we need a...

"“Credible military threat” needed to stop Iran nuclear drive"

Alan: He says. So that was his big input into it. I'll put that up tonight too.

Now again as I say we're run by private organizations that create stars. You understand it's no different than creating a movie star or a music star. Anybody can be created to be a star with the right machinery behind you to make it happen. They could take a tramp off the street and make him into a top professor in no time at all and everyone would listen to him if they dressed him up and promoted him and so on. And you would believe it. In fact they have done it in the past. But anyway it's the same thing with creating stars for Paul Ehrlich of course. Paul Ehrlich is the guy, the

Population Bomb, too many people, too many of the wrong kind, and all that kind of stuff. An authoritarian society he wants and massive cutback on population.

So it says:

"Demonic Duo: "Back-Up Abortion" Prevents Global Catastrophe"

"Paul Ehrlich & Anne Ehrlich at it again: "The best way, in our view, to achieve (...) population shrinkage is to give full rights and opportunities to women, and to make modern contraception and back-up abortion accessible to all sexually active people". In a piece published March 2 titled Food insecurity will eat away at our civilization, neo-eugenicist Paul Ehrlich gives us a condensed version of his recent research endeavors, calling for "back-up abortions"..."

Alan: It's kind of like backing up the computer, eh?

"...to prevent what his colleague Philip Cafaro calls "interspecies genocide". In addition, he repeats the conclusions of his recent study for the American Institute of Biological Sciences, proposing mass mind-control."

Alan: I'm not kidding you folks.

"...and increased environmental regulations."

Alan: And the links are here. I'll put them up tonight.

"In their recent summary, the Ehrlichs write:

"The best way, in our view, to achieve (...) population shrinkage is to give full rights and opportunities to women, and to make modern contraception and back-up abortion accessible to all sexually active people. While the degree to which these steps would reduce total fertility rates is a matter of controversy, they would deliver significant social and economic benefits by making huge reservoirs of fresh brain power available to solve our problems, while saving hundreds of thousands of lives by reducing the number of unsafe abortions.""

Alan: Remember he too, he advocated different things even further than that in previous articles he's done, of even sterilizing everyone down the road whether you like it or not. And also too they've discussed at the top think tanks that he works with, ways of putting stuff in your water or injecting you with something that would turn off sperm and all the rest of it. And if you're awfully, awfully good they might, and serve the system properly, they could turn it back on so you could breed one child if you were up high enough on the chain you see. I'm not kidding, this is where they're going with all of this stuff.

And it says:

"Paul Ehrlich and his wife are busy little bees these days, publishing their death-talk in practically every scientific institution with a printing press."

Alan: Now as I say they're made to be stars and look at the doors that open for them. That takes a big organization above them to make it happen, like everything else.

"In their latest study for the Royal Society, endorsed by none other than Prince Charles, titled Can a collapse of global civilization be avoided?,"

Alan: And the links are all here for that too.

"...the demonic duo asserts that civilization is certain to collapse – and only a concerted global effort to reduce fertility may avert catastrophe. The Ehrlichs describe this "concerted global effort" as a monumental task: "Monumental, but not impossible if the political will could be generated globally to give full rights, education

and opportunities to women,"

Alan: They always say about women. What they mean is giving them free abortions across the planet. That's what they mean by women's health, that's what they mean by that.

"...and provide all sexually active human beings with modern contraception and backup abortion."

"These words contain some drastic and draconian implications. In order to provide "back-up abortions" to women on a global scale, a worldwide population reduction strategy must be outlined and then enforced by all nations of the planet."

Alan: That's them back to their old stuff again.

"The Ehrlichs concede that such a worldwide effort would not go down well with nations opposing abortions:"

Alan: Well there are not many left now. They're getting bombed, the last ones that oppose it.

"“Obviously (...) there are huge cultural and institutional barriers to establishing such policies in some parts of the world. After all, there is not a single nation where women are truly treated as equal to men. Despite that, the population driver should not be ignored simply because limiting overconsumption can, at least in theory, be achieved more rapidly. The difficulties of changing demographic trajectories mean that the problem should have been addressed sooner, rather than later.”, the Ehrlichs write.

Responding to countless recent studies showing that not overpopulation, but underpopulation seems to be an increasing problem, especially in Europe, the Ehrlichs state: “That halting population growth inevitably leads to changes in age structure is no excuse for bemoaning drops in fertility rates, as is common in European government circles. Reduction of population size in those over-consuming nations...”

Alan: That's all of you folk, first world countries, you see.

"...is a very positive trend,"

Alan: So dying off, having you dying off is a very positive trend.

"...and sensible planning can deal with the problems of population aging.”"

Alan: Well they want to kill you off with a little, you know the cyanide pill. {Laughs} I mean that's where they want to go folks. And you better see who's giving them all this cash and who is behind them and the organizations and foundations that are pushing him and to have his trash published across the planet. You better look into it. These guys mean it you know. Don't forget Bertrand Russell knew these guys too. They all work together. And he says we can either put something in their food, in their water, through injections to do all this stuff. See, it's all been done already. It's all been done. The culture professionals that gave you your culture and the changes in your culture did all the rest of it. Very few get married anymore, very few have children anymore and it's all quite normal now, isn't it? All quite normal and folk never catch on to anything. They really think they're just floating through some kind of natural evolution.

Now:

"Department of Homeland Security built domestic surveillance tech into Predator drones"

"The U.S. Department of Homeland Security has customized its Predator drones, originally built for overseas military operations, to carry out at-home surveillance tasks that have civil libertarians worried: identifying civilians carrying guns and tracking their cell phones, government documents show."

"The documents provide more details about the surveillance capabilities of the department's unmanned Predator B drones, which are primarily used to patrol the United States' northern and southern borders but

have been pressed into service on behalf of a growing number of law enforcement agencies including the FBI, the Secret Service, the Texas Rangers, and local police."

Alan: And I'll go back to this one when I get back after these messages.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and reading this article about drones. There's a couple I'm going to touch on before the end of the broadcast here. But it said here that...

"Michael Kostelnik, the Homeland Security official who created the program, told Congress that the drone fleet would be available to "respond to emergency missions across the country," and a Predator drone was dispatched to the tiny town of Lakota, N.D., to aid local police in a dispute that began with reimbursement for feeding six cows."

Alan: That's what it was for.

"The defendant, arrested with the help of Predator surveillance, lost a preliminary bid to dismiss the charges."

Alan: It says. So it's getting used you see. Now this one goes on to this one and it says that... This is from Holder by the way, Eric Holder. He says:

"Yep, Obama could kill Americans on U.S. soil"

"A Draganflyer X6, six-rotor remote controlled helicopter which can fly up to 20 mph and travel up to a quarter."

"President Barack Obama has the legal authority to unleash deadly force—such as drone strikes—against Americans on U.S. soil without first putting them on trial, Attorney General Eric Holder wrote in a letter released Tuesday."

Alan: And I'll put this letter up by the way, the link to it as well and you can have a gander at that. So it had to come. I said this when they started talking about it in the first place. This is what it was all for.

And it says:

"But Holder, writing to Republican Sen. Rand Paul of Kentucky, underlined that Obama "has no intention" of targeting his fellow citizens with unmanned aerial vehicles and would do so only if facing "an extraordinary circumstance.""

Alan: So there's the doublespeak. He has no intention of doing it but would do so only if facing an extraordinary circumstance. And then it goes through a bunch, a list of the extraordinary circumstances that they could use them in, which of course escalates. And it's a letter he gave back to Rand Paul with the question, *"Will these be used on American citizenry?"* And so Holder says yes, they can use them under certain circumstances against American citizens. So, welcome to your new freedom, folks. Remember the **"New Freedom"** that George Bush Jr. talked about? Again in a major speech to the nation. And people didn't – and especially the media, they know not to ask the questions because they're in on the act. What do they mean by the **New Freedom**? All these little phrases you hear, and people just chew their gum you know and blow bubbles, and that's it. You see *"goodbye to the old"* folks. It's never going to be here again. The old freedom when you could go into an airport and get on a train without getting some you-know-what patting you up and down and feeling you up, or anything like that. And now you've got drones coming in, armed drones by the way, armed drones.

And it says:

"Holder said, "For example, the President could conceivably have no choice but to authorize the military to use

such force if necessary to protect the homeland..."

Alan: So that covers everything.

"...in the circumstances of a catastrophic attack" like Pearl Harbor or 9/11. "Were such an emergency to arise, I would examine the particular facts and circumstances before advising the President on the scope of his authority," said Holder."

Alan: In other words it's very flexible authority.

And it says, Paul says:

"“The U.S. Attorney General’s refusal to rule out the possibility of drone strikes on American citizens and on American soil is more than frightening—it is an affront the Constitutional due process rights of all Americans,” the senator said in a statement. The exchange came as the White House agreed to give Senate Intelligence Committee members access to all of the Justice Department’s Office of Legal Counsel opinions justifying Obama’s expanded campaign of targeted assassination of suspected terrorists overseas, including American citizens.”

Alan: So now they can do it at home as well. As I say, welcome to the ***New Freedom***. Now you know what they meant by that.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Coalition will No Longer Publish Taliban Attack Figures](#)

[Full Text of Biden's Speech at AIPAC Policy Conference](#)

[AIPAC: The 'chosen People' and the 'elected people'-----Jerusalem Post](#)

[Insider's Look at AIPAC Conference](#)

[Menendez -Prostitute Scandal](#)

[Senator Robert Menendez Addresses AIPAC](#)

[British Army Bases to Close in Germany Ahead of Troop Withdrawal](#)

[Britain Approves Secret Court Hearings](#)

[Parliament Backs Plans for Secret Courts in Britain](#)

[UN Staff and their Booze Culture](#)

[Netanyahu Stirs Up US-Israel Lobby](#)

["Back-up Abortion" to Prevent Global Catastrophe----Ehrlichs at it Again](#)

[US DHS Built Domestic Surveillance into Predator Drones](#)

[President Obama Has Legal Authority to Unleash Deadly Force Against Americans, Including Drone Strikes on US](#)

Soil---Holder

& PDF on Above

Rand Paul talking Filibuster Against John Brennan

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#221)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 23, 2008:

Crime of Creating the Sub-Prime Mind:

"Arrogant Intellectuals' Self-Laudification
Claims Success, Mass Behaviour Modification,
Man's Just an Animal to be Trained
To Obey the Trainers, Can't be Blamed,
After All, His Mind He Doesn't Use,
So No-one can Claim We Abuse,
When We Download Indoctrination
For a Peaceful World and the Nation,
We'll Turn Wrong to Right, Up is Down,
There'll be No Normal for This Clown,
He's Physically Neutered, Now for His Mind,
This Passive Participant in His Own Decline"
© Alan Watt Dec. 23, 2008

Tuesday 23rd December 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 23, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of December 2008. For the newcomers to the show: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find hundreds of hours of previous talks I've given and I

try and give you the shortcuts to understanding the big-big picture as to what's really happening, why it's happening, and I show you the massive collection of Foundations and Agencies and NGOs, and professional people in the universities who are working to an agenda, which you are really left out in the cold on. They don't tell you what it's about; they simply coerce you through various means.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find transcripts of these talks I've given, you can print them up and pass them round to your friends; and, they are done in the various languages of Europe.

Now, for those who listen regularly, I'd like people to try and donate, if they can, that keeps me going; this is brought to you, by you. I don't ask for money from any show I'm on and I never have. I don't do commercials, I don't push commercials myself. The commercials you hear during the show pay for the airtime, they pay the staff, they pay for the equipment and so on but I don't get anything out of that. So, you have to help me keep going and you can find on my website, how you can donate, there's PayPal buttons on there and you can also do personal cheques within the US and Canada and Alaska. You could also use Western Union. Some people, of course, who are a bit smarter, put a note in an envelope, a monetary note and post it off. It saves you cash, it saves me cash as well; and the banker's don't get their little cuts, which sometimes isn't so little.

Now, we've talked before about this big reality that people think is reality and, yesterday, I mentioned on Youtube, there are 16 parts to a series called Taking Liberties, documenting the farce that's going on in Great Britain since 2001 began. It really began before 2001, they tried to get the ID card through in 1998, and what's really surprising and sad is the people who are really trying to demonstrate, trying to regain their liberties, I don't think quite get the fact that this is a must-be situation. The police don't follow any regular laws as you would say, they do as they wish, they push the people around; and, once they've beaten up people, they try and justify it by the person rushing at them or whatever. They'll always cover their gluteus maximus, to save themselves. What's happening in Britain is happening across the whole of the British Commonwealth, as they call it, and Britain still has a Commonwealth. Wherever the queen has a representative present over parliament, you're a part of the British establishment and Canada, Australia and New Zealand and some others still have this going on. It's not that that really is surprising, what's really more surprising, unless you go into the history of it, is how come the United States has parallel systems? For every organisation in Britain that's running the show, for every Think Tank that's on board with the whole agenda, there's one in the United States, set up exactly the same. This took long-long term planning, during the Cold War, to bring all this into effect; and, I talk about the realities, as I say, people don't quite get it that they're not going to get their freedoms back because there's a whole big agenda, which is coming into view now, and to change the world and everyone in it, as it goes along. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, and, I'm trying to go into another area: the area which helps to give us our reality. Across the world, reality is being standardised, has been standardised in fact, except for a few countries that are being pummelled into the ground right now; and, once that's over, they will bring up a generation, trained by UNESCO, to be the first 'democratic' government for their system. That's what the standardisation of the Middle East is all about, they already have hammered Christianity, what's left of it is so punch drunk and happy, in a sense, happily punch drunk that it goes along with anything. I've got documents on that too, with the interfaith that's going on; and, if I get time today, I'll go through some of that, from the big organisations themselves. People have heard me talk about how reality is created by professionals and they call it technique, scientific technique. Governance and governance technique relies upon scientific technique, to make policies that the public will accept, unwittingly in fact, because we don't really think critically. We hear little bits and bites on the news and we parrot those bits and bites and we basically parrot the system, the next part of the system into existence, without critically analyzing it, or even really understanding it. People go along with anything as long as everyone else is going along with it, that's a basic premise for controlling the mass man and woman.

Someone sent me a link two days ago and it ties right in with what I've talked about often, I'm talking about the writings of Bertrand Russell, who kind of laid the groundwork, at least openly, in his books; for the first time the general public could read it although it was really intended for his own kind, the scientific elite. It didn't stop with Bertrand Russell, he laid the groundwork for professors in certain areas, for certain fields of study, across the world that are now all networked together, because everyone in academia knows where their bread is buttered. They know which way the wind

blows and everything to do with their political correctness is telling them that you've got to get on board and be part of the unification of the world idea; and, you must use behaviour modification to alter society. And, it's funny, after this particular article was sent to me, I did something I rarely do on a Sunday, or any time at all, I turned on the television to see what the public broadcasting was saying and public broadcasting is one of the main indoctrination channels out there for the environmentalists and so on. This time, they were going on about how they educate children not to be prejudiced against anything and these little children, around ages of 5 and 6, and they were giving them a story about a same sex couple and they were telling it like a fairy tale (no pun intended) but they were saying these two loved each other very very much and they were persecuted and they were attacked by society in general. Then, I just switched the thing off and then I thought about it, I says you know: do they have the rights to give opinions? You see, when you are giving what becomes a behaviour to children, behaviour through fiction, how can you justify that to begin with? You see, that's what the churches had for centuries: all you could put on were morality plays; and the particular morality plays always bolstered the Church and the feudal system that prevailed for centuries, many-many centuries. One would bolster the other and that's all the people knew, that in itself was behaviour modification, in a very simplistic form, done with repetition. You can alter anyone's mindset and give them any opinion, if you only give them part of any story; that's how the whole of society is treated, with pretty well every major topic.

Getting back to this link the guy sent me: and he's talking about a professor of Twente University in Holland, who is part of a world-wide network, obviously, to do with behaviour modification of the masses. Now, I have governments' documents here with their own departments for behaviour modification of the masses, but this is a particular guy that, no doubt, advises governments; and, the person who sent me the link, basically, he's also said this that's he's put into his own words the summary of this article and the article is on:-

Persuasive Technology and Moral Responsibility by Peter-Paul Verbeek

who just churns out books faster than I can go back and forth to the toilet, which means there's a big staff behind them, all churning this stuff out, like all big writers do. These people really have a big input into governmental policy, to deal with us. This is what he says, in his own words, this guy when he summed it all up:-

It is important that we, who are part of the scientific ruling elite, have the scientifically-established evidence of the moral justification of the use of Persuasive Technologies; we develop a moral standard methodology accordingly and we have a new scientifically-established definition of freedom.

Remember what Bush said in one of his big speeches after 9/11: the New Freedom, the redefined freedom. Do you think it came from Bush? No, it came from guys like this you see.

So that we can continue our mass behaviour-influencing practices, unhindered by other standards of morality, maintained by a small minority of Proles

That's the boys at the bottom.

whose definition of freedom we will not tolerate and we will not permit to exist any longer, because it's not scientifically valid and - therefore - unreliable.

Now, this is this person who summed this up in those words, as this guy prattles through the paper itself on Persuasive Technology and Moral Responsibility. Here's some quotes here, from the book itself or the paper itself:

Moreover, the very practice of technological persuasion can raise moral questions in itself, because it might be seen as a threat to human autonomy, a source of moral laziness, or an anti-democratic force in society which lets designers rather than representatives of the people steer our behavior.

In other words, he's admitting, you see, that people design our behaviour, it doesn't come from representatives of the people that steer us, our behaviour is designed for us. I've been telling you your whole culture, your whole life long, and your parents too, were given to them. Another quote here says:

Technological persuasion can be seen as a specific manifestation of the more encompassing phenomenon of technological mediation. This concept indicates the ways in which technologies inevitably and often implicitly help to shape human actions and perceptions by establishing relations between users and their environment.

Remember what Skinner said: you alter the behaviour of people, by altering something within their environment (be it an ipod, TV, radio, the Internet, whatever). Another quote says:

First technologies help to shape how reality can be present for human beings, by mediating human perception and interpretation;

In other words, reality can be present for human beings by mediating human perception, mediating your perception. I've said that's how the ancient priests used to do it. You looked at a rock, you would see a rock; but, if the priest got into your brain first and told you what it was, you wouldn't see a rock anyway, you would see something else, you would see what he said it was. He also goes into interpretation, that's in the quote as well. They will give you your interpretation

... second, technologies help to shape how humans are present in reality, by mediating human action and practices.

The mediatory capacities regarding human action are often indicated with the concept of 'scripts', as developed by Madeleine Akrich (1992) and Bruno Latour (1992). Just like the script of a theater play or a movie tells the actors what to do at what moment, technologies can prescribe their users how to act when they are used.

... Mediation of action usually takes shape in encouraging or inviting specific forms of action, while discouraging or inhibiting other actions. The mediating role of technologies in human experience is often indicated as 'technological intentionality': technologies are 'directed' at specific aspects of reality and help to shape our perceptions and interpretations accordingly. Such intentionalities usually take shape in amplifying specific perceptions while reducing others, thus providing a specific basis for interpreting what is perceived.

... Explicit reflection on the possible mediating roles of a technology-in-design should, therefore, be part of the moral responsibility of designers.

In other words: there's a moral aspect here and they must, those who are designing this, to alter our behaviours take all of this into consideration; because they also know where they want to take us, in their modification.

They include trust (to what extent can consumers trust the creators of persuasive technologies?);

Well, the answer is you can't, the world is one long-long history of tyrants who want total control over every single individual and your thoughts, that's coming into view right now. Then he says:-

... responsibility (who can be held responsible for the resulting behavior of users?); reliability (can we be sure the persuasion does not have undesirable effects?);

You see, it's so perfect; it's so perfect in behaviour modification, that even their mistakes can have undesirable effects; they have to work out all of these possibilities before they introduce it into society. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, I'm discussing articles from those who influence and alter our behaviour, they call it Behaviour Modification and they go through the different techniques they use to get ideas across. Remember Bertrand Russell himself said that they'd have to get Madison Avenue on board; they already had it when he said it. Whenever they admit something, you find they've been doing it for years. Throughout the history of this upgrading of the New World Order, this system we're in today, of increasing totalitarianism, to create a perfect world of peace, someone designs or decides what peace is supposed to be. In their world of course, everyone must be perfectly predictable, that's the key to it: perfect predictability for every individual on the planet. That's why you have cameras everywhere; that's why they're encouraging cameras to be used all throughout people's homes. The youngsters are falling for it, after watching the 'reality' shows. They admit that they put the cameras in some computer screens; they admit they can go into the microphones and turn them on and listen to your conversations. Then, some of these black boxes that we're using for high definition TV have cameras in them and that's been in the mainstream media. What a deal, they can watch you. The idea being that you will, hopefully, gradually, forget the need of privacy, in fact, the youngsters already have pretty forgotten what privacy is. You see, they've been trained in socialism that they're

being well taken care of and there's no nasty people out there that has all their data, or who's watching them who has any bad designs on them. That's what they believe, they're trained that way. This is the dream of tyrants down through the ages. Getting back to this particular professor - who's an international character, as they all are at this level - this Peter-Paul Verbeek, professor of philosophy. He says:

When introducing technologies that explicitly aim to influence human behavior on a large scale, such technologies need to meet specific requirements in order to be morally acceptable.

In other words, they're looking at us, at the bottom, what we think is moral and they design it to fit what you think is your morality.

One of the most important requirements is that users can trust the technology they are using.

So, here they are too and it's true enough with cell phones and all the rest of it, people use them and it's already been on, again, in mainstream, they've been tracking people ever since they gave them out in the first place and they've used it - supposedly - in one or two criminal investigations, probably a lot more. Therefore, people will compromise their privacy and freedom for something that's quick and easy to use, they give their freedoms away. However, this particular professor is called Peter-Paul Verbeek, associate Professor of Philosophy at the Department of Philosophy, University of Twente, Enschede, The Netherlands, and director of the international master program Philosophy of Science, Technology and Society. He is also an editor of the journal *Technè: Research in Philosophy and Technology* and a member of the board of the Society for Philosophy and Technology. As from 2009, Verbeek is a member of the 'Young Academy', which is part of the Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences. And, I'll put these links up to his various articles, at the end of the show, to show you what really is going on; but, what's even more interesting, you see, people never associate these things as being a cluster of things that work together, they're interconnected altogether.

Here's one that fits right into it, it's from the British Cabinet Office and it's from the Prime Minister's Strategy Unit. This is called:

Personal Responsibility and Changing Behaviour: the state of knowledge and its implications for public policy.

This was first done in 2004 but it's updated every year. The US has its own Department too, so does Canada. I'll say that again:

Personal Responsibility and Changing Behaviour: the state of knowledge and its implications for public policy.

It says here, it gives you a whole list of the whole thing, of all its mandates:

1.1 Government can't do it alone; 1.2 Enhancing personal responsibility as a good in its own right.

They rationalise why they should give the public their personal behaviour. That's going to be tied in with:-

1.3 Improving cost-effectiveness

So, it's got to be cost-effective, all of this programming and this behaviour modification.

1.4 Establishing the division of responsibility between individual, community and state

Then they go to the theories of behavioural change, this is the government. I tell you, they give your whole culture, they give you your thoughts and your behaviour, your political correctness and we adapt.

2.1 Exploring alternative approaches to behavioural change

Then they go into what the rational man is:-

2.2 'Rational man'

2.3 Understanding the 'ecology' of human behaviour.

2.4 Individual level theories

2.5 Interpersonal behavioural theories

2.7 Community theories of behaviour

They go into this in big detail, because that works so well, it's very important to them how they create a particular type of community where everybody parrots the same sort of stuff to each other and you don't have any individualism at all. They go into individuals because individuals, as we know, are marked down as an enemy of the United Nations and every government on the planet. They don't like that, at all. They also go into ways to punish, force and coerce people into behaviour modification *en masse*. I'll put this link up too, at the end of the show. I'll be back, after this break, with more.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to cram a lot into an hour, which isn't very long at all, especially when you can trail off into so many associated directions on a particular topic to do with Behaviour Modification on a global scale and everything really that comes from the UN and all of its affiliates and all of the NGOs and Foundations is at the root cause, or the root of all of this behaviour modification, for their perfect world. However, they also want us to be very meek and humble people, as we die off and they bring in the New Man, in thirty years or so, after we've had the riots and so on. They want us to be well-managed, as we go into food crisis and water crisis and so on and die off quietly; that's what they hope.

I've got articles from the Military, as I say, where they talk about these up-coming riots, they talk about how they'll cram everyone into the major cities, they even have maps on their website, of the major crowded cities and that's why, too, these big cities haven't had their infrastructure updated for many-many years. They knew years ago, that they would let them all crumble to pieces, because they wouldn't need them, after they'd served their purpose and we were all pretty well died off. They admit there's going to be pandemics and very poor quality sanitation etc and the disease will be pretty rampant. This is the predictions for the future from all of our 'betters' and the intellectual elite they're using on behalf of the Guardian Class. That's what Plato called the ones at the top: the Guardians.

We have to go into Behaviour Modification, to give them an easy time of it, while all this is going down. Before I go to callers, here's another article here, I mentioned the inter-faith organisations who were set up, beginning with the World Council of Churches, that Mr Rockefeller was the head of for a long time. This whole idea was to standardise religions and bring them all together into, really, a new religion. They'd loose all of their fundamentalism and the true beliefs and end up sort of re-washed, soapy suds kind of happy type little clubs that you go to and wave your hands around a lot and get a fix every weekend, or Sunday, or whatever. That's pretty well happened in most of these Christian churches today. There's no hell anymore, because hell is here and there's no evil anymore because that's essential from the Cabbala of the high group that runs this whole world. The Cabbala does not believe there's good or really evil, it's a matter of human judgement and something always benefits out of it at the end. That's basic Cabalistic teachings and you find that John Dee and Bacon and others, of the 1500s, around the Queen Elizabeth the 1st Court, were all Cabbalists, they called it Christian Cabbala, at that time because they adapted the Jewish Cabbala into Christianity. They've never stopped since there and it's all through Freemasonry as well, by the way, for those Masons at the bottom who don't know anything about it; but, then, they don't know much at all, at the bottom.

Generating the Renewable Energy of Hope - The Earth Charter Guide to Religion and Climate Change

Now, that they've got them all on board now, they've all had the same brainwashing through the same television, magazines, newspapers, they're going to use them. By the way, if you wonder why Tony Blair turned Catholic, it was nothing to do with him believing in religion, it's just his next phase, his next job he's been pushed on to do. Because he's already come out and said his job is to bring all the religions together, that's his main function, that's why he became Catholic. That's the real reason why.

Now, the Earth Charter, remember, was put out there by Maurice Strong, on behalf of the Rockefeller Foundation and the United Nations. Under the Earth Charter, people have to diminish in numbers while animals are rewilded into the regions we're presently living in. It's quite amazing they're rewilding the countryside around us, with wolves and so on,

while we're still living in it. In some parts of the State, they put in Mountain Cats - they've been killing off domestic cattle and so on. That's the height of arrogance, the height of arrogance; it's like bringing in new tenants before you've moved out of the home. But, then, they do have their agenda and nothing can stop it; and, we shouldn't be in the way, according to them, and that's all we are, is in the way right now.

They're getting all the churches on board, they're getting all the churches on board with the agenda and they've all their acknowledgements there too and I'll put this link up as well. Then they go on about:

Setting the context: Why do we need this guide? Who should read this guide?

Probably not me.

Ban Ki-Moon's call to people of faith to support the struggle against global warming

They're getting them all on board, with this global warming farce when all the top scientists are saying we're in a cooling period and places across the planet are having snow that they haven't had for 50 years. Then they go on about the Facts about Climate Change, so these brain-washed, new types of religious people will be a good force to use. Now, I've said, in the past, they never ever miss the chance of using already-established groups of people, they love groups, they love big organisations because they can take them over and use them. It's much easier than trying to persuade people on a one to one basis. They go onto:-

Environmental Challenges, Social Challenges, Economic and Political Challenges, Ethical Challenges, the Transformative Power of Faith and Hope: Religious Responses to Climate Change, Ecumenical Christianity, Church-based projects, The Catholic Church

Where you've got Tony Blair in there now doing the same thing.

Patriarch Bartholomew I and Orthodox Christianity, The Evangelical Community, The Coalition on the Environment and Jewish Life, Muslim Responses, Buddhism, Interfaith projects and organisations and its assessment at the bottom.

Then it says:

The Earth Charter's Integrated Ethical Approach to Climate Change, The Background of the Charter

Remember in that Charter, human beings were brought down, in fact, lower than the level of insects. The insects and animals all have rights, so do trees and grass, but we have no rights whatsoever. Maurice Strong said that, at the meeting, when he was asked 'What about human rights?' He says: "You'll wish you had the same rights as a tree". Now we have all these stupid people, with their hand-wavings and so on, from all these modern groups of religions that have lost all their sustenance, all their salt has gone, it's lost its savour but they're great being an army of religious people to be used, for the big agenda, they never miss their opportunity for using big groups. I'll put this link up as well, so people can have an idea what's happening throughout their churches and so on.

Now, we'll go to the phones now and we've got someone from Idaho here, Sean from Idaho, are you there?

Sean: Yeah, hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Sean: How are you tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in under a mountain of snow here!

Sean: Well, it's pushing our way. Just real quick, first, on a light note: I always get a kick when you say Rockefeller, House of Cattle, Cattle Herders right?

Alan: That's right. They actually used to use a symbol. You see, in the Occult, they use a symbol of the Zodiac for all these main characters and you find that there's always a representative for Boötis, Boötes is the herd driver in the Zodiac. He drives the herd, he whips the herd in the direction they want to go and that's what Rockefeller's job is.

Sean: Because he's still a worker bee?

Alan: He himself is still high up in the beehive there but he's not the top character of course as well. He didn't set up the system of Foundations but his predecessors certainly did tell or were told how to set them up and what their function would be.

Sean: Well, I didn't call in about that, I just had a couple of quick comments and then one pertinent question relating to a couple of the articles you were talking about, about persuasive technology; but, about global warming, real quick: I was on Accuweather's site, that's how I check my weather, and there was a global warming Blog on it on there. So, I went and read this article and they're talking about how global warming started 5000 years ago in these rice paddies and this and that and I went to make a comment, made a comment about the Club of Rome, First Global Revolution and I came back a day later to see how many more comments and every one of the comments was against this article and saying what a farce it was. Yet, as it's presented in the media, everybody is for this farce.

Alan: That's correct and I have articles here where they talk about the role of the media in the future, again, it's from the United Nations, saying that much of the stuff that the media will be promulgating to the public will be basically fake news or partial truth or complete lies, for social order.

Sean: The other thing too, I wanted to say was you know, I get this but this is a war and people better wake up right now, because this whole economy thing, this is just a diversion, you know, like you've said, it's taking back what they've given to the people for the last 70 years and people have no memories, they don't realise, in the 1800s they've done this a few times; in the previous century a few times and this economy is such a diversion from what is really going on right now.

Alan: Well, that article I read last night, from a PDF on the economy and the future for sustainability, in page, I think it was page 24-25, that I read at the end of the show, it actually said that if the Economy was to fall apart and, basically, go bankrupt, it would certainly help the agenda for sustainable development, they could make use of it. That's right in their own writings there.

Sean: Right, well, anyway, I'll get to my question real quick and it has to do with the Parietal Lobe and I recognise, I guess, that all of our conditioning, all of our indoctrination. You've made the statement before that it's the Parietal Lobe in most people is shut off and I got to thinking why if it's shut off we wouldn't be able to really think but then I realised what they've done is downloaded into us everything that they want us to see and everything they want us to think, how to speak, because I know for me, you know the last few months getting into the coding, I mean, I see things differently now with these words; so, can you just speak to that for just a minute?

Alan: Yes, as I say, you have to go back even as far back as the times of Zoroaster, also called Zarathustra, and how the priests operated on the people there, with already incredible information, which must have come from an earlier time; and, how perceptions were formed by the people and how different parts of the brain, they knew this from war, because they used a lot of clubs in war and axes and soon, a lot of head injuries. They knew which parts were injured and how it affected the people who survived. They had it down pretty well but they did know that they could alter the perceptions of people and a good example is coming up: Christmas time, the Winter Solstice. The ancient priests used to threaten masses of people, whole nations of people that the sun wouldn't rise again, unless the priests were getting all the goodies and riches and so on. They'd do a little magic act and then for 3 days, the sun would hang still and it would start to rise again, more North every day; and, so, they'd saved the world and they pulled that con off for thousands of years, in ancient times. Nothing has changed, today it's global warming, something none of us can prove either except them, supposedly. NASA's the only ones who have equipment to detect this, NASA's the only ones with the equipment to detect the so-called hole in the ozone; so they can keep this farce going for as long as they want to. It's the same idea and they make you unsure of your own thoughts, your own perceptions, your own reality, you're told, basically, who you're going to believe, your lying eyes as the snow piles up around your neck, or them and we're actually getting warmer. This is a great con, but it's obvious that they're not going to backtrack on it, because they literally decided this, thirty-odd years ago, and they made this their priority so they're not going to backtrack. This is for the whole agenda for sustainable development.

Sean: That's for sure. Right, I'll let you go, thank you very much and just one last quick thing: I saw Orion rising last

night. The three wise men are looking at Sirius, so, anyway, thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Sean: Thank you, bye.

Alan: Bye now. And, over 2000 years ago, when Orion rose, there was an alignment with the moon, the new moon, the nascent moon, which is a nasi moon and, in the middle was, again, the very bright star and that's why they chose that particular era as well, to bring it forth. Now, of course, Sirius itself is a dog star, that's the eye of the Dog Star that trails Orion that originally was about the three wise men lined up with a star that was still to the right of it, as it rose. It's all occultic stuff but priests down through the ages have had us all in chains, now it's a scientific priesthood. Very precise, very precise in what it does, they also have mass media coverage right to your home, everyone's got TV, everyone gets the same brainwashing, hears the same stuff so they can brainwash us all en masse. It's a mass entertainment, it's a mass tool for indoctrination and they're also teaching children at every level, from kindergarten onwards, about global warming and sustainability and too many people etc etc etc etc; it's phenomenal.

You know, Hitler, really is a choir boy, compared to these boys who run this world and we've got to understand yes we've had a war on us and they have been killing us. They have been murdering us off, for years, by design and like Arnold Toynbee said, the great internationalist and a teacher for Rhodes Scholars, he said "*We always deny with our mouths that which we do with our hands*". They can't admit what they've been doing, even though the evidence is all out in front of us, everyone's dropping dead with cancers. The average doctor today believes that, the trainee going through the medical training, is taught that it's quite normal; that wasn't the case 30-40 years ago and many cancers were very-very rare indeed. What happened in between that time? The inoculation programme started up full tilt and the food of course was modified and altered and so on and heavy pesticides were used as well. We're seeing the end result of a plan, because they knew this would happen. Just the reports I've read about the Bysphenol A and the various phthalates they've used, they knew this in the late 1800s, what it would do, mainly to the human male: it would make him sterile; so they make that a priority to get into your food.

They give us the statistics of us declining steadily from the '50s onwards, in sterility; and, if this went to a court of law, where evidence, the preponderance of evidence dictates the verdict, we'd have to find them guilty, because this is all mandated and allowed by these various agencies, these governmental agencies that you think are there to protect you. They mandated the stuff they put in the foods; Government's already said that Monsanto and all the GMO food is to get a free hand now and our complaining is going to do nothing about it, they're going full ahead with it, to kill more of us off faster. Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we have, on the phones, Terry from Texas, are you there Terry? Hello Terry.

Terry: Yeah. I was just gonna say, to substantiate, as you've been saying there, laying out all the foundation for your argument, to substantiate the conditioning that we're doing and that's being done to us and the breaking down of areas of privacy, those boundaries, I will have to say and then you further connected that with using groups and the first thought, you know, well not the first thought, well obviously the biggest groups that are being used are students, particularly university students.

Alan: Always, always the professors and then the students, that's right.

Terry: And, particularly Ivy League students; now this gets me back to a story that occurred to me a year ago. I went to go visit a friend of mine, their kid goes to Yale University and, at Yale, I guess, when you go there, you are immediately put into what they call, I think, a college or a hall. I think there are five colleges or halls at Yale and the one she was at was called Trumble College. I guess, basically, it's just a dormitory and so I was there, I was visiting him, and I mentioned that I needed to use the bathroom and she said oh, just go down the hall and so then I came back out and I saw a girl go in and then a guy and I came back and I asked her "what's this?", "Oh, they're co-ed." So I went back in the bathroom and I'm looking at this bathroom Alan and I'm saying to myself you know it's got a shower in there and you know how like where you have a bathroom, toilet stall, kind of low, kind of high, you can see beneath somebody's

feet there and you can see above but you'd have to really peer above. The dang door on this thing couldn't have been more than 5 foot, 5 and half foot tall. Anybody that wanted to peer into that, if you're a woman or a guy you're looking in, a quick glance. In this bathroom, there was no decorum or sense of privacy if you were a male or female; and, when I put up a big stink about it, I was the one that was looked at like I had a third eyeball.

Alan: Yes, because they've been brought up under the Communist system, basically it's the soviet system, where there's no real difference between the male and the female and that's all part of the conditioning process as well. Under the guise of equality, what they're doing is eradicating the distinction of male and female.

Terry: Well, this is what overreached me throughout, this is where you can have a caller calling in like myself who's actually seen it, can actually go to Yale and go to Trumble College and look at the co-ed bathrooms and you would be appalled, you'd absolutely be appalled. The whole day I was freaking out about it. They thought, like I said, that I was crazy; but, here you go; and when you get that conditioning set in place, it's definitely incrementalism.

Alan: It is incrementalism and also it's no coincidence that when Mao Tse-tung was dishing out the same blue overalls for males and females, in his genderless society, they were promoting jeans, blue jeans for males and females back in the West, at the same time. There was no coincidence whatsoever that was planned that way too. They called it unisex over here; we'll all turn into one sex or one gender. That's all part of it the agenda as well.

Terry: Ok, I wanted to substantiate exactly what you were saying, and I saw it with my very own eyes.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling in.

Terry: Goodnight.

Alan: Goodnight.

Well, that's it from me from a very snowy Ontario Canada, where it's really coming down something else, under this global warming, more snow than ever. So, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of the show covered in following links:

[VIDEO: "Taking liberties" \(youtube.com\).](#)

["Persuasive Technology and Moral Responsibility" \[PDF File\] Eindhoven University of Technology, Peter-Paul Verbeek, University of Twente, The Netherlands \(utwente.nl\).](#)

[Peter-Paul Verbeek \(utwente.nl\).](#)

["Tony Blair's Leap of Faith" \[The Tony Blair Faith Foundation and U.N.'s Millennium Development Goals\] by Michael Elliott \(time.com\) - May 28, 2008.](#)

["Personal Responsibility and Changing Behaviour: the state of knowledge and its implications for public policy" \[PDF File\] Cabinet Office, Prime Minister's Strategy Unit \(cabinetoffice.gov.uk\) - Feb. 2004.](#)

["Changing behaviour: A public policy perspective" \[PDF File\] Australian Public Service Commission \(apsc.gov.au\) - Oct. 25, 2007.](#)

["Generating the Renewable Energy of Hope" \[PDF File\] \(earthcharterinaction.org\).](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 6th, 2008 (#150)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 6th, 2008:

**"Crisis Creation, Crisis Management, Crisis All Around,
Remember Times Before Crisis, When Our Minds were Safe and Sound,
Yet Now We're Told Not to Trust Ourselves nor Others in These Days,
Anyone May Suddenly Explode, or so the Expert Says,
So Don't Be Sure of Anything Originating Within Yourself,
Opinions You're Not Sure Of, Just Leave Them on the Shelf,
Hear, See and Speak No Evil, and You Will Surely Get By,
And Live More Days in Wretched Chains and Like a Wretch You'll Die"**

© Alan Watt August 6th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 6th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 6th of August, 2008. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and download as many of the talks I've given in the past about this system in which we live, the all encompassing system which is taking us into, what they've called themselves at the top the New World Order, and all that it entails, and it is all encompassing. A whole New World, with even new types of humans at the end of it. Quite the adventure for those who plan it, and hell for those who go through and are pushed through, and all those that follow. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe.

Yesterday I was on with Alex Jones on Genesis, and there was a thunderstorm started, about the time I went on the air, and it knocked out the satellite, and it rampaged on for hours, and an incredible deluge came down with it. They'd been spraying of course like crazy in the morning. You know these new skies we have, with the new clouds, and all kinds of varieties of them. Quite artistic, some of them. And the thunderstorm came on and lasted for hours and hours and hours, cleared up for about an hour in the evening, an hour and a half, and then in it came again and

rained all night long. Now it's back to spraying like crazy, and these polymer type wispy, long strandy clouds interspersed with the chemtrails from the jets. You know this big air force, this global air force that no one takes possession of, they claim that it's just our imaginations, or they whistle in the wind and answer us with nothing, that's how the big boys react to this. No major media is going to talk about this, because it's too important for the agenda. And it's nothing to do with saving the world from global warming as some of the front leaders, who have been put out there to guide the public in their opinions, are trying to tell you. They're trying to tell you, oh, it could be to save us from global warming, which is a farce in itself, since we haven't had the higher temperatures for the last ten years. We're in a lull now, in fact, but that doesn't matter because fact has nothing to do with the agenda. The agenda is to bring the planet down under control, blame the public for the weather changes which the aircraft are causing along with HAARP technologies, and we must be guided into the new system. The new system.

Remember that the Club of Rome put out the book in the early 1970s, the ***First Global Revolution***, to do with this agenda. And they took credit in their own book for dreaming it up basically. They dreamed it up. To unite the world under a system, under a cause, a war time type of cause, where we all work together for the same end to save ourselves, and man would be the enemy of the planet. That ties in with Gorbachev and what he said about creating a new Earth type based religion and it must be so. Where we'd all be subservient to the new high priests, the front men, the scientists, who can tell us all kinds of gobbledy-gook, and look us straight in the eye, and wear the white coats, and you're already conditioned to believe them. Everyone's conditioned to believe these characters who keep changing their theories about everything, all the time. Charles Fort wrote about these scientists, and his whole life was dedicated to trying to get people to think for themselves. And he gave alternate theories with science, not claiming they were true, but just showing you how farcical theories are in the first place. You can either prove it or you can't. If you can't prove something it's someone's guess. These guesses are running our lives now, with authority. And we've got to start fighting back now while we can. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, and before I go into the rest of this little story for tonight, remember that you keep me going. This is brought by you, the people. And I mean, none of us live on fresh air, not that you can get any of it these days, with all the spraying, but I need your help of course to keep going. And it's generally the same people who do it over and over. Now thousands and thousands listen. There's people making their money off the talks I've given over the years, and written books, and we certainly have on this particular show, we've broken the way for a new way of understanding what's happening in the world. And we've broken out of the old, sort of patriot type movement act, where it was a sort of navel gazing, and now we're into the whole global system, and that's how we must see it because it affects everyone. And therefore look into the site and for those who have already got the books that are on the site for sale, buy more, same with the discs and pass them out to your friends or to those who you think can use the material. At least to those who are asking questions. Because the word really is spreading, and it's got to spread much, much quicker, because we're at a crisis point as you can see with what's happening all around us, with a totalitarian system coming down in every country across the planet, as we become standardized and standardized into political correctness, and we have to behave like robots in order to pass security, and be a good citizen (meaning you have no brain of your own).

Now to continue with what I was talking about with all this Global Warming nonsense that they picked to be the method to train the public that we had to be managed and give up our old nasty ways of living. This fits right into it. Now they've always used the cartoons in Disney as being at the forefront of cartoon making, brainwashing generation after generation, and getting paid for it. They don't just get money from what comes in the box office, they get paid, just like the novelists do, they get paid by big foundations and even the Pentagon at times, to put out certain cartoons, the Pentagon's a big funder of these things, so is the CIA. And this came in from a listener, about a new cartoon, put out by Disney, to brainwash the present children that are growing up, the young, the really young ones, who will be the Green Cops, the Green Fascii Cops, that they'll be putting on the streets, and who will be bashing us all on the head for our nasty old ways and destroying the planet because they've been taught to hate the adults, literally. He says

There's a new movie out at the cinema by Disney, Pixar, called ***Wall-E***,

(Alan: Interesting, they always love walls and the "E" of course.)

and it's for all the family, using computer animation and classed as an adventure/ comedy/ romance/ sci-fi type movie. To sum up very quickly it's a story of Greening and Transhumanism. It's set in the year 2805, and all human life is living on board a spaceship. Planet Earth was evacuated 700 years ago in 2105 because it was too polluted to sustain any life. Robots are left on Earth to clean up the mess, while humans live temporarily in space. At the present time 2805 only one robot remains on earth, the others have broken down to do all the cleaning up. The Robot is called Wall-E and has been active for 700 years. Over that time it has evolved,

(A: even robots can evolve you see with these scientific theories.)

and now has emotions and is sentient.

(A: Now that is part of the definition of human, what is human. Anything that shows human emotion, etc, and sentience must be human. That's basically their definition. And we saw that in the movie too called Artificial Intelligence, that was their point. It says:)

A New Robot is sent back to Earth to check the progress, it's called Eve.

(A: Eve, oh Gee, eh? Eve.)

And it's scanning the planet to see if any vegetation is growing back, to see if humans can eventually go back to live. A love story develops between these two robots.

(A: You know they can get people crying with anything. Two sausages dancing would do it, if you gave them the right story. We'd all be in tears if you give them human attributes. That's what really, really these cartoons are for.)

Another interesting thing about this movie is the economic system in place on Earth and on the spaceship. There's only one global corporation that controls everything, including government. The CEO is called Shelby Forthright, and he's also the President of the Planet Earth, the Global Corporation is called Buy and Large, and its logo is an acronym BNL. When you look at the logo, the N is very small, so it looks like BL, maybe a reference to Bell or Baal...

(A: and then this writer goes on to explain what else it could be.)

One Global Corporation controls all industry and consumerism. The society is a controlled society, run and kept in order by robotic technology. All the humans are fat.

(A: You see, there's the sort of adult type things. There's the point of it.)

And move around in hover chairs and have robots as servants. The humans have holo-screen projectors around their face which act as a computer screen and they live in a virtual reality 24-7. The spaceship is called Axiom and is controlled by autopilot. There's no intervention by the human captain, he's out of the loop. The audience in the cinema who watched this movie,

(A: where this writer saw it himself)

really enjoyed it and there were many laughs. All age groups were watching this from adults down to wee tots, and I could see that they were completely mesmerized by the storyline.

And that's how cartoons, and these new types of cartoons brainwash the people. As I say, they could literally give you two sausages dancing together, and give you a romance or a tragedy, one of them dies or gets eaten, we'd all cry about it. I'm not kidding you. It's just amazing. Basic behaviorism. They found for instance that if you put two eyes on a balloon, and put it next to a baby's crib, it will start goohing and gaahhing, and see that balloon as a person, so we're treated the same way. And that's how we see cartoons. We get conned into thinking that little

drawn characters are real. And it works. It works very, very well. You know I can remember seeing one of the Disney movies, with **Bambi** in it, and Thumper the Rabbit, and I thought at the time, how crazy, because deer and rabbits don't speak to each other. And here it was, they were speaking to each other in English, with an American accent and I was living in Scotland at the time. It was also bizarre, but that's how they give human characteristics, because they'd already planned to elevate all the animals above the people. And eventually, one day, to get you off meat completely, that is definitely part of the agenda, there's no doubt about it, whatsoever.

Here's an article from Britain that's important too. You see the whole idea if you look at this agenda from before the days of Albert Pike even, including the statements made by Albert Pike, the Pope of Freemasonry, and you look at the **Communist Manifesto** and you look at the various manifestos by like the Club of Rome, or the Rockefeller Foundation, and you'll find that they want to eliminate private property all together. Bertrand Russell talked about this as well, and you find it in the habitat write-up they have at the United Nations on human habitat areas. There will be no private property, you can't, you see, if you have no private property, you feel helpless and apathetic, and worthless and slave-like. And that's what they're trying to do; create that impression. So here's the Mail online, and this is the 20th of July, 2008. It says,

Now there are 1,000 laws that will let the state into your home

by Simon Walters

The march of the Big Brother state under Labour

(A: That's like Liberal. That's very liberal indeed, isn't it.)

was highlighted last night as it was revealed that there are now 1,043 laws that give the authorities the power to enter a home or business.

Nearly half have been introduced since Labour came to power 11 years ago. They include the right to:

- Invade your home to see if your pot plants have pests or do not have a 'plant passport'

(A: If it's imported. That was passed in 2005)

- Survey your home and garden to see if your hedge is too high (Anti-Social Behaviour Act 2003).

(A: Here we are with a Skinnerian idea, you see? If you've got a high hedge, you're being anti-social, they can't see what you're doing. And if you're an honest good citizen, you should show the public-at-large what you're doing, shouldn't you?)

- Check that accommodation given to asylum seekers is not being lived in by non-asylum seekers (Immigration and Asylum Act 1999).

- Raid a house to check if unlicensed gambling is taking place (Gambling Act 2005 Inspection Regulations 2007).

(A: It's interesting that thing. If they give you a license you're allowed to do something that's otherwise illegal. If you pay money, and get a license, now it's legal. Isn't that a strange little theory?)

- Seize fridges without the correct energy rating (Energy Information Household Refrigerators and Freezers Regulations 2004).

(A: No kidding.)

The rise in clipboard-wielding state inspectors flies in the face of repeated pledges by Ministers to curb the power of bureaucrats.

The full extent of the state's 'powers of entry' is revealed in documents slipped out quietly by the Government last week.

The information was posted on the Home Office website, but in a highly unusual move, the computer file was locked to prevent it being copied or printed. A secret Home Office password was required to access the file. A Home Office spokeswoman denied the restrictions were an attempt to stop the state's powers being circulated more widely.

She claimed it was a 'mistake' and the file would be unlocked tomorrow.

Some 420 new powers of entry are the product of laws introduced since 1997. A further 16 are in laws due to be approved by Parliament in the next few weeks.

A recent study by the Centre for Policy Studies think-tank warned that the 'proliferation and variety' of such laws mean householders can no longer 'realistically be aware' of their rights and legal obligations.

(A: Well, that's exactly the point of it all. It says:)

The new powers set to be approved by Parliament include inspecting for non-human genetic material, for looted cultural property

(A: That's for your computer.)

from Iraq, and for 'undeclared' carbon dioxide.

(A: Undeclared Carbon Dioxide. That's when you're breathing too heavy at certain times of the night. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is cutting through the Matrix. Just showing you the techniques that are being used now across the world, it isn't just Britain, you'll find the same laws passed simultaneously in all British commonwealth countries, and through the U.S. as well. The U.S. is very good at hiding them or calling them other names but it's just the same laws that are being passed to bring us all under the magnifying glass basically, to make us feel there's no such thing as privacy, and to get us to accept it. To make the slaves quite happy being slaves, and they keep telling you that if you have anything to hide, that's the only reason you could keep information back from government's agencies, you've got something to hide. No the whole point is government agencies always become totalitarian in their aspects and this is just repetition, only this time, it's the biggest tyranny of all, when they come into every facet of your life. And they've planned this stage for so many years, that it's imperative that they pull it off. They can't go back now. They can't go back at all, or they lose completely. And they're not going to risk that. They'll use any means possible to keep this going until the bitter end. And it's not going to be a pleasant business.

You know they've used fear, down through the ages. Fear changes basically the chemistry of your body. When you're under sustained fear, and your adrenal glands keep going, it stresses the body, and the organs start to basically break down. You also leach different minerals and vitamins through your urine, excess of them, which further intensifies the rundown feeling, the tiredness you get. These are the same kind of things that happen under torture. It's been well studied, and Guantanamo Bay, and all these other places they have across the planet, they've got lots of these places across the planet, they do these tests all the time. They find out how to simulate that in the general populations, and make them rundown and tired, and lethargic and sick. It makes them easily managed, especially during these times where it's imperative we be easily managed, because the world that they're bringing us into is a hell on earth. And if we were fit and active, and our minds were working properly, they'd have a hell of a job bringing it on.

This is from the telegraph, Tuesday the 5th of August, 2008, and it shows you something that's being repeated again, for those of you who know a little bit about our history. Most people know no history whatsoever, even recent history. It says:

Italian mayor bans gatherings of three or more people as soldiers hit streets

(A: Now this is to be used elsewhere across Europe, and the Americas. It's all part of the terrorism act and so on.)

As soldiers prepare to be deployed on Italian streets, a city mayor has been accused of Fascism after he passed an edict banning groups of more than three people congregating in parks and public gardens.

Critics have complained that the sight of gun-toting soldiers on Italian streets will have a negative effect

The anti-gathering laws were enacted as thousands of soldiers were due to take to the streets of Italian cities for the first time on Monday under a controversial move by Prime Minister Silvio Berlusconi to fight crime.

(A: See, it's always to fight something. It's either terrorism or crime or whatever.)

Massimo Giordano, a member of Italy's anti immigration Northern League party, defended the anti-gathering motion and claimed it would cut down on unruly behaviour.

(A: Now remember, they talked back in the 1950s even about the multiculturalism they were going to introduce into society and the immigration quotas they'd have. Do you realize in Canada, it was printed in the Toronto Sun back in the early 1990s, the immigration quotas for Canada. 97% were to be non-white. That was from the

government. And it had been for years. And you've got to say, well why? Why was that? Well, they were setting up the chessboard for the times to come. They now call it, there's terrorists within you. They could not bring down societies as they stood back in the 1960s-70s. They created multiculturalism to give themselves the right and it makes it more plausible, there could be terrorists living amongst you from other countries. That's why they did it, they've done the same thing in Italy. It says:)

However opposition councillors said it was "reminiscent of Benito Mussolini's edict of the 1920's which banned groups of five or more people".

The ban will not affect courting couples who flock to parks and gardens in the northern Italian city of Novara, where Mr Giordano holds power, but if anyone is caught in a group of three or more they face a fine of 500 euro (£350).

(A: Or about \$700)

Mr Giordano said that the edict would ban "gatherings in a bid to protect public decorum

(A: Whatever that is.)

and prevent damage to public parks and gardens" from people who gathered in them at night.

Novara, which has a population of 100,000, is not seen as a particularly crime-ridden or violent city but the mayor passed the law after several elderly residents complained of noise.

(A: (Chuckle) So you turn out the army because there's a little bit of noise, right?)

He has also banned the consumption of alcohol at the city's station after 6pm and closed an immigrant cultural centre.

(A: So this is them stirring it up, getting ready for the infighting they'll have across Europe. They've already had it in France and other countries over the years. And they certainly have given leaders too. It's an interesting little thing to really study who leads the various immigration groups within the countries for different sections of society and immigrants. I guarantee you the secret services put them there. That's what they generally do. And they'll stir them up at the right time, as they've done already in other countries, including England, in the past. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Before the break I was talking about how they set up the chessboard for conflict to come down the pike in the future, and the future is here. That will be used shortly to get everyone at each other's throats, and start the scuffles and the fighting and the finger pointing and the blaming. And meanwhile, that's not the point of it at all. The point is to legitimize the use of force against the entire population of each country as they all go through the same thing at the same time. That's the purpose of it. You could not have troops in the street without at least something plausible, some plausible excuse to do so. And if you have a well behaved, old type cultural society, with nothing much happening, except the usual crime, it's hard to legitimize putting troops in charge of subway stations and streets and stores and all the rest of it. It doesn't wash. So they have to give us the possibility of it. And I always warn people of all cultures, don't follow your leaders, they're supplied to you. They're supplied to you, and they'll get you into trouble at the right time. They'll set you up for a fall. They're very good at giving us our leaders. And that goes for everything in this system. Now we'll go to the callers and we've got someone from Florida. Florida, it's got Big Toe it's called, Big Toe in Florida, are you there?

Big Toe: Yes, Alan. Good Evening To You.

Alan: How are you?

Big Toe: I'm very good. I want to refer back to your show. You had a caller on, on Friday night, from Pennsylvania where he was talking about the walled-in interstates, and the off and on ramps. I'm originally from Williamsport, PA where they play Little League World Series. And I noticed back in the early 1980s that in that area, and I haven't seen it nowhere else in the country. In that area on all the signs they had orange, red, blue, green detour signs. And nobody could define that for me, even a friend that worked for the Department of Transportation. And briefly I heard Maxwell mention it, that it would be for the time when foreign troops are in this country, that may not be able to read English or what have you, they would just follow these colored signs. Do you have any information on that?

Alan: It's true they were using them for the military exercises as far back as the 1970s and definitely through the early 1980s onwards and they've been bringing in troops from European countries, and then after the Soviet Union

merged with us, which is what really happened, they were bringing Russian officers even into Canada; there's Base Borden in Canada where the Russian officers were based. And they even took their laundry in to the dry cleaners in town, they didn't trust the base launderettes to do a good job with their uniforms, they were rather snobbish these guys, and well bred and very wealthy, and of course all the elite of Russia were wealthy, right through the Soviet era. And they used these on their maps. They were given maps with the color-coding on them. And I asked some of them at the time, you know, what were they here for? And they said it was to learn our civic laws, the civic laws of the countries, and then they go back to teach their own people the civic laws, that way the officers would all know how to manage their troops when they brought, if they ever had to bring them in under NATO or under the United Nations. That's what its for. They get maps with the color codings on them.

Big Toe: I see. Okay, thank you. I have one more question for you. Can you give me a brief definition of the esoteric 666 trinity please?

Alan: Ah, you can't get a brief one. Because it's one of the highest. I could do a book on it though.

Big Toe: I have read your book and...

Alan: Yeah, I could do a book on that alone.

Big Toe: It's vague to me right now, and I can't remember exactly what was stated in it.

Alan: Again, it's quite simple, go into Revelations, you'll find it right there in the name.

Big Toe: Okay, well thank you very much. You have a good evening.

Alan: You too.

Big Toe: Bye.

Alan: And we've got Andrew in Canada. Are you there Andrew? Hello, Andrew?

Andrew: Hello, yes. Alan, when I'm speaking with people, I get the question most frequently, the same question you do. What can I do? Which says a lot about state of mind, but I guess what I want to do is help remind people that, they have to develop the courage to get a voice and to stop providing support as you so often point out. None of this is possible without our consent and without our support. And perhaps as an example to look at, the one people that managed to repel the Roman invasion, and that's the Scots. The reason behind Hadrian's Wall being built was that the Roman's couldn't do it, the Scots had a level of courage that was able to resist the invasion, when literally no one else could. So perhaps that's an example people can use to look at historically and take heart, and take courage with what we face today.

Alan: Yes. I think what it is with most people, even if you can, which is pretty well impossible to give them a complete education in what's happened. And it is rather overwhelming even when you do understand it, but the fact is, every step and everything they do to us, they need us to comply, and acquiesce to it, and we can stop it. Now we have no choice, you see, that's just it. It's not a matter of political choices here, or something like that, it's way beyond politics. This is our very existence, our life we're fighting for here. These characters plan to cull us down quickly. They're already doing it in other ways through disease creation and poisoning the food and all the rest of it. That is deliberate. There's no doubt about it. And the spraying in the skies, and the cancer rate is going through the roof. The fact is you see, we have no choice, the eugenics movement have published all their studies themselves, we find that the United Nations and all the other big boys who work for the United Nations are in league with them, the non-governmental agencies, they're all talking about massive drops in population to sustainable levels which they have decided upon and we have not been consulted on any of it, in fact we are targeted as the enemy in their books. You see, there's nothing secret anymore, it's out in the open. This is not a conspiracy. These guys mean what they say. Right down to forced sterilization, etc. We can't, we have no choice but to fight this.

Andrew: I think perhaps the most horrifying thing I'm running into though is the number of people who have bought off on the idea of overpopulation. And all I can say to them is lead by example, and leave me alone.

Alan: Yes, and David Suzuki and others, these great people have been put up there to lead the minds of the public, because that's what their job is, who is a geneticist himself, who works for the World Wildlife Fund, they've already talked about massive culls in population, he's a good example. He said on CBC television a few years ago that we'd have to kill off about 140,000 a day to save the world; this guy who loves furry little animals. These are rather evil people here, and they've been put up there to guide the public. We like heroes, we like familiar faces. And he is exactly the same as Jacques Cousteau. Cousteau said the same thing in an interview to a major magazine about culling off major segments of the population to save the world. But in reality these guys are very, very crafty monsters who hide under the guise of environmentalism. We have to realize this, you know.

Andrew: Well, absolutely. In fact Suzuki refuses to debate his opponents in public. He knows how soundly he'll be destroyed. So he won't even meet his opponents in public. The man is as yellow as yellow.

Alan: Oh, absolutely and Suzuki also made his name supposedly, although he was picked and put up there. No one makes it up to that level without getting chosen, and picked, and made to be a star, and a spokesman for this whole agenda for the Canadians. His thesis, basically when he first came out to his students, was on fruit flies, and his statement was, we're all the same as fruit flies. And of course they were doing experimentations with fruit flies, to see if you could sterilize them. What an interesting occupation.

Andrew: You also say we can't hide this from the children, and I haven't hidden it from my daughter. She's eleven and she wants to say something to you. So if you don't mind, I'm just going to give her the phone quickly.

Andrew's Daughter: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Andrew's Daughter: Sometimes I get...Sometimes I fight with my dad a lot, so what do you think I could do to not fight with my dad?

Andrew: Yeah, when we talk about this stuff, I don't think we're going to waste Alan or other people's time with that one, honey.

Andrew's Daughter: D-a-d.

Alan: (Chuckles.) Yeah. I understand. It's a hard thing for a child, who's instinct is to trust, you see trust is built in, it's a survival mechanism for children to trust the adults, the parents, but unfortunately they also trust those who appear the same way, those who are put in respectful positions above the parents, and with their indoctrination at school, which is an agenda, it's nothing to do with giving you an education in truth. It's a political, mind-altering agenda to make you comply with the changes you're supposed to grow up and experience in your life. This is the thing, you're being programmed you see, with your education. And they're using emotion and only selected topics, and partial parts of truth to influence your mind and give you your perceptions. They must give you the whole truth for you to make a legitimate decision on something and they're not going to give you the whole story on anything. Do you understand?

Andrew's Daughter: Yes, I understand. I understand. Thank you.

Alan: And that's why you must go in and try, and have patience with your dad too. Try and get the whole story on each topic that you start to fight over. And you'll find that when you're given all the other parts of the story, you'll have a different perception about the whole thing all together. Okay?

Andrew: Well thank you Alan, we'll let you go, there's other callers, and we'll talk again. All the best.

Andrew's Daughter: Thank you. B-y-e.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

That's the sad thing. Children trust and remember what Bertrand Russell said, Lord Bertrand Russell, he said the scientific indoctrination we can give them from kindergarten and early school onwards will overcome, overcome the parental input completely. And he was talking way back before the 1950s on that particular subject. The idea is to make the child think "what do the parents know?", you're just a parent, but the teacher is something special. Therefore they listen to the teacher, and they're given all kinds of videos to watch, etc, about nature that makes them think in one direction, but they're not getting the whole picture at all, on any particular topic. Now I've got John in Canada?

John: Hello, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

John: I wanted to bring something to your attention that I recently became aware of. Something called the mobile mental health units. And they're in four cities here in New Brunswick. They're in Fredrickson, Bathurst, St John's, and Moncton. I was wondering if you had a comment on these, or if you were aware of them.

Alan: I'd heard that they were coming in, for sure, and of course, it's all to do again, with all these new classifications of mental illness that they keep ramming through, about half a dozen new ones every year. You see, if they can get the public convinced that everyone's mentally ill, in fact they've said this, at the American Psychiatric Association, that anyone that believes in any old values of family, etc, or religion, or stuff like that, must be mentally ill, and they must be made to be seen to be mentally ill; that's part of the whole thing. Today, with the stress being built up with unemployment going on, especially in certain areas of Canada, they've deployed a lot of these mobile units, to supposedly take care of the fallout and the stress, and all the domestic problems that come from it too, the fighting, etc. Their job too is to get everyone on the various medications and put under the wing of the mental health service that will then start guiding their lives for them, and also to keep them from flipping out in society. They're trying to make people think that everything is still okay within society and they're trying to cover up the obvious consequences, that otherwise would be visible, by drugging people, and making them very, very happy and smiley, and you know, out of it all together. But that's okay

John: Yes, I'm reading an article on them right now, and it quotes that the team will be able to help treat the person on scene, and help convince them to seek treatment in hospital. It sounds like rapid response mental health SWAT units almost. They work alongside with the police.

Alan: That is correct. They are to work alongside police forces. I know that they've already done pilot projects in British Columbia. And it started off again with the usual sort of semi-innocent way of going round to give out free syringes to drug addicts, and all the rest of it. Now they have the police back-up mental health units going along with them, in case some of the addicts flip out on scene or on site. This again, is training the whole of society to get used to being, that nothing's safe. None of us are safe. You start to question yourself, and that's really what it's about. See anyone of us could be a terrorist, maybe not today, not right now, but maybe in the next five minutes you'll flip out and become a terrorist. This is what they're trying to get the message across to us. We can't trust ourselves. And they want us to believe that.

John: In the article it says that it's a service to assist the police. It doesn't say to assist the public.

Alan: Yes. There's also a drug now they're administering. You see, the cops start to administer a particular drug and inject people on site, and they're not qualified to do it, so there was a bit of a stink about that, so now these characters will be there to. So four cops will hold you down, if they haven't broken your neck with the one with his knee on your neck, then they'll get the injection into you, and you'll be subdued with an injection that really is a heavy, heavy sedative. It will knock you right out.

John: As a second topic, Alan, I just became aware of the New Brunswick Emergency Measures organization, which

sounds really close to the FEMA or Federal Emergency Measures Act organization there. And I was just reminded of the synchronicity and how similar the governments are all becoming now. Everything is harmonizing to have these same acronyms, the same sounding organizations.

Alan: Yes, it's a model copy of Britain. You see Britain is the one that the whole world has to copy, they're so far ahead of everyone else and we've all to copy Britain with all their laws, and all their agencies, and all their various multi-level SWAT team types for different functions and all the rest of it. That's exactly what they're doing. This particular type of unit is actually across the whole of Canada at least with their office and set-up, and their communications with each other, now they're just going into putting the actual forces into the street now, and that's what you're seeing.

John: Yes, I became aware of this because they declared a State of Emergency in North Eastern New Brunswick because of all the water, all the flooding that's been happening, and that's when I was reading an article, and came across an organization, I'd never heard of them before.

Alan: Again, they set it up years ago. They first brought it out in the 1990s before 9/11 happened with these emergency set-ups to do with coming man-made or natural disasters as they called it. Because they knew they were going to manipulate the weather, and cause all the flooding. I mean, this is what they knew they were going to do. And they're using it. They're doing it now.

John: In the article, they were talking about basically a culvert collapsed, so they're declaring a state of emergency, there's very little damage.

Alan: Well, any excuse will do.

John: And they're acting like it's a really big deal.

Alan: Oh, everything's a big deal now. Everything's a big deal. That's why they gave us the weather channel, was to stop us thinking about weather, what the weather's forecast and start us thinking about crisis. Everything's a crisis. There's going to be a little snow flurry for about 2 cm and it's going to be a crisis. That's the whole intent of the weather channel and everything about it; it's to create this feeling of uncertainty and crisis about everything.

John: If you could hold me over to the break, I'd really appreciate it Alan.

Alan: Okay, I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're just finishing up with John from Canada there. Are you there John?

John: Hello, Alan. I wanted to point out that I've seen really oddly dressed police just being around town. And like I'm seeing different uniforms on the police, and I heard a caller talking earlier about these different police coming back and forth between the different countries, and I've seen that.

Alan: They've had instances in British Columbia in fact. One policeman was stopped by a roadblock. It was a guy from Texas, the Texas police force that was there, and eventually another RCMP guy that works with them laid a charge on this particular police officer, it was a local officer, the local officer sued them for using a foreign officer, and he actually won. (Laughs) They're up here.

John: I've also experienced the new police action where I was just driving along on my bicycle one day, and I was stopped by the police and I was assaulted, arrested, thrown into the back of a car, without being charged, and then charged later for something, and not, and then it disappeared and nothing really happened to me after I was violently assaulted. And all it was over was they claimed it was because I didn't have a bell on my bicycle.

Alan: I know. I got stopped for supposedly flicking a cigarette out of my car, and I didn't flick the cigarette out. I still had it in my hand when the guy stopped me. I said it must have been the ash, and as far as I know there's no law

against ash in the street. However, anything will do, and if they're going to stop you, and actually take you in, they have to get a charge to cover their ass, basically. They're all taught that. Any charge at all to cover their ass to make it legitimate. No matter how ridiculous it sounds. And that's standard procedure.

John: Well, there was three of them, and they physically roughed me up, handcuffed me, took all my possessions that were on me, threw me in the back of the car, searched through my person to find the ID, right, and then they decide to throw this charge on me for not having a bell on the bicycle, which is like a \$270.00 fine.

Alan: Oh yeah, they go through everything to find what they can possibly do. Sure.

John: There was even a ghost car that pulled up and there were spectators in it. There were people in it that were not identified.

Alan: What they're doing is practicing on the public. They do the same with the white vans. And there's been some instances in the paper where they've stopped in front of cars of teenagers, dragged the teenagers out, put them down on the ground, on the road with guns at their heads, and it's all practicing on the public. That's a fact.

John: I understand my rights, quite a bit. And I was demanding to see ID from these individuals, and they wouldn't identify themselves, and said they didn't have to. And yet they were demanding that I identify myself.

Alan: In other words, technically if this was a country where you were armed, you'd be allowed to fight back because you were stopped by what appears to be a bunch of terrorists. And you'd be quite right, they are.

John: I was kidnapped.

Alan: Yes, you were.

John: If only for the moments I was arrested, and handcuffed, and placed in the back of the car, but yet I was still kidnapped. And yet they can't even find a record of it happening, they wouldn't give me a copy of the ticket I supposedly had, so there's no evidence of this thing even happened.

Alan: These are the same things that would happen in the Soviet Union, and it's now pretty widespread here now too. And you don't know who these guys are. They could be there to murder you, you have no idea. And there'd be nothing, no records left if they did murder you, they'd just simply dispose of you, and there'd be nothing left anywhere. No evidence even existed.

John: This happened on a little stretch of road, there's no one else on the road except me and these people who assaulted me. And this is in the capital city of New Brunswick, called Fredericton.

Alan: Of course, that's a great place for all of this happening because all the cops with their biggest computers for the whole of Canada are centered in New Brunswick. A lot of the top training teams are centered there too.

John: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

John: Have a great night.

Alan: Good Night. Now remember I'll be on in an hour and a half on Alex Ansary, you'll find a link on my website for his show. From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada where it's soggy wet with all the chemtrails and spray and rain, it's Good Night, and may your god or gods go with you.

Articles:

["Now there are 1,000 laws that will let the state into your home"](#) by Simon Walters (dailymail.co.uk) - July 20, 2008.)

["Italian mayor bans gatherings of three or more people as soldiers hit streets"](#) by Nick Pisa in Rome (telegraph.co.uk) - Aug. 4, 2008.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | | |
| <u>CDs</u> | | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 16, 2008 (#102)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 16, 2008:

"CRISIS CRY-SIS FROM THE BOYS AT THE TOP,
THEY'VE GOT US SO DIZZY, SOME SWAY AND SOME DROP,
WE'RE SPRAYED LIKE BUGS, STILL THEY WON'T LET ON,
NOW THEY'RE USING FOOD AS A WEAPON"

© Alan Watt April 16, 2008

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 16, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 16th, 2008.

I got up this morning hitting the floor as usual, running, because there's so much to do and it's non-stop seven days a week where I am because I'm doing a lot of – pretty well everything that a team would do. I'd gone outside to see if I could get some fresh air and there's all the spraying right above your head, just going at it like never before. They're really stepping it up in criss-cross patterns and these checkerboard patterns across the sky until the whole thing is just one chemical mush and people think they're going to have some kind of freedom if they complain to politicians and yet the politicians and all the media won't touch this vital subject.

We're being poisoned, poisoned and I'm kidding you not. We're getting poisoned everyday and you wonder why the cancer rate is through the roof in young people. I talk to surgeons who tell me this kind of stuff. Since they've been spraying heavily for 10 years, the cancer incidence has gone up incredibly. You couldn't even dump talcum powder into the atmosphere on a daily basis without it affecting your health. The stuff that they are dumping into the atmosphere has been well analyzed, not just by me, but by others too, and you can look into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the previous reports I've done on this. Some were done by television stations in the

U.S. and they have the barium in it. There's cadmium in it. There's aluminum oxide and goodness knows what else in it.

Until the spraying is stopped, we don't have a hope in hell because they are drugging the public as well. I'm sure of that. I've watched how their IQ has been dropping on heavy, heavy sprayed days. Not only their IQ, their topics of conversation become more and more routine—as in *from the media*, that is. The average person that you can point up to look at that, look at the spraying, if you see them walk away from you or turn their eyes back to the ground because you've said something that's simply not within their downloading, that person is a goner. They're already gone and you have to understand that. You can't wake those kind of people up when they cannot see what's happening in front of their eyes.

That's my little beef for tonight because this is incredible. It's going on and on and on. Everyone's got ongoing bronchitis with it. When they stop spraying you'll find that people get nervous and anxious because the tranquilizing agent within this spray, this concoction up there, this multipurpose concoction, they find that the loading dose in their bloodstream is dropping and when that drops they get irritable and anxious. Once they start spraying it's back on again. I think the music is coming in, in the background, so I'll be back with more of this after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and hopefully cutting through this smog that's dumped over our heads every day by some big Air Force that everybody's "keeping mum about" as they say in masonry. "Mum" is the word if you wondered what it was and it's an ongoing assault on the health of everyone beneath across the planet. It's happening in China, Japan, everywhere. Of course the optimists will say "well they're trying to save us from global warming," because their global warming brainwashing has worked on them because it's an utter farce, this whole con game to do with global warming. It's nothing more than just an utter farce and we've gone through the records of some of the think tanks that came up with the idea in the first place and admitted in their own publication that it was a con to get the world together under a unified world system and not a happy little democratic world either.

They favored they said the same people when the **Club of Rome** who published the book, "*The First Global Revolution*," they favored collectivism. In other words, the Soviet type system was the better way to rule over people and to get your way. After all, the little people at the bottom don't really know what they want. They want entertainment and have fun and they want to be happy all the time and purchase and buy things and all that kind of stuff. As far as they're concerned at the top, that's the only purpose that we have and they've decided a long time ago that that purpose really had no function anymore. It was time to bring the population down. For only the wealthy elites, you know the ones who really control this world, the ones who are interbred down through the centuries, they should have the world to themselves; and with technology being at such a high degree of advancement and a lot of stuff we're never told about, of course, never will be told about until we see it, then they could do without the need for all this human labor. Apart from that, they could make better types of slaves anyway and that's where your tax money has been going for 100 years, into genetic research and all other kinds of research to make the ideal creation to serve the masters.

We're also seeing crisis everywhere. This is the age of crisis creation. People come together and do what they're told. They obey orders during crisis, during war time scenarios, and that's why they needed a war on terror. An ambiguous term, "a war on terror," because terror is a technique of war itself you see. This is a war on what? A war on technique. It's a made-up nonsensical term because they can't think of any other enemy anymore since we're global. You can't have enemies in a global society unless you look at the general population and that's exactly what they've done.

Every email, every phone call, every fax is listened to. It's recorded and stored immediately. Even your paper mail is getting opened. If you've noticed, there's little almost invisible white tape they put back on it again when they seal it up and we're told this is the "new freedom," a term used by Bush Jr., Little Boy Bush. The new freedom. You should listen to these terms and take note because they're giving you a legal definition. A new legal definition of something: the new freedom. The new freedom means you do what you're told. He also said, "*if you're not with us, you're against us.*" That means anyone who is not for the war policies, and I mean the whole war, the 100 years war policy of those in control, are now an enemy of the state and you'd better believe they mean business.

These are psychopaths at the top. They have thousands and thousands of helpers that they recruit from universities to do all their work for them. They have psychotic scientists working for them making nice little viruses and bacteria to kill

you all off and they've been at this for a long, long time. There are books out published with declassified information about this kind of thing. That's not off the top of my head. It's not some kind of paranoid delusion. Believe you me, I'd rather not talk about this at all. I'd like to live in a real world too, where perhaps I could just write books or play nice music and make people happy.

We are living at a time where we're the last generation (amongst us, that is, not all of us), but within this generation are the last people who can convey their thoughts clearly enough and succinctly enough and have enough data and memory to put it across to others. The generation growing up now don't have that ability. Even the IQ is officially being lowered. We've been under tremendous attack, long in the planning and long in the implementation. Amongst all the crisis that they're after, they use the traditional methods of war. They go after water and food. Now it's food, food, food. Oh my goodness, we're running out of food. Suddenly, suddenly we're running out of food. Suddenly now that the five big agri-food businesses have control of pretty well every grain on the planet, suddenly we're running out of food. This is a planned agenda and yet if you just read the media, the little bits of stories that come out here and there, you'll be able to put a big picture together that totally contradicts all their hype and hysteria and what you'll see is a planned deliberate agenda taking place right now.

This particular story I'm going to read right now is from *The Chronicle Herald*, a Canadian newspaper. This one is from the Halifax, Nova Scotia edition. *The Chronicle Herald* and it's April 15th. Now tell me if this makes any sense to you, especially when you hearing nothing but hype and coming food shortages.

This says:

"Ottawa will pay pork producers \$50 million to cull their animals as a result of the collapse of the pig industry."

Alan: This is from the Associated Press.

"EDMONTON — In what is being called an unprecedented move, the federal government will pay Canadian pork producers \$50 million to kill off 150,000 of their pigs by the fall as the industry teeters on the brink of economic collapse. The animals are being destroyed at slaughter plants and on pig farms in a bid to cull the swine breeding herd by 10 per cent."

Alan: Now this is coming remember from the top of government, who really have taken over the farming industry—at least the law-making decisions part of it. The rest of it's owned by their pals, the big five agri-businesses.

It goes on to say:

"Related: UN warns of food emergency as prices escalate."

Alan: Here they are, killing off – now if this is happening in Canada and they're killing off pigs, you can guarantee they're doing it in every other country at the same time. That's what I've found down through my life. They do the same things everywhere else at the same time.

"...UN warns of food emergency as prices escalate. Most of the meat is to be used for pet food..."

Alan: Ha.

"...or otherwise disposed of..."

Alan: That means dumped.

"...but up to 25 per cent of it will be made..."

Alan: This is to make it more palatable.

"...will be made available to Canadian food banks."

Alan: That's a joke. That won't happen.

"The value that the market is providing to hog farmers for their breeding animals has fallen to virtually nothing," said Martin Rice, executive director of the Canadian Pork Council on Monday."

Alan: Now what they're not saying here is most of the pork coming into Canada now is coming in from countries like China. Even the insulin that comes from the livers of pigs for diabetics, insulin is coming from China. They just recalled a whole batch of it because their pigs were eating contaminated food.

To continue with this article:

"It is due to the economic collapse of the industry. These are farms that families have spent decades building up. We cannot see relief coming. It is agonizing for them. It takes a toll. Producers are weighed down by the cumulative impact of low prices, increasing feeds costs and the high value of the loonie."

Alan: That's a dollar.

"They are also facing new country-of-origin labelling rules for meat products in the United States that are to go into effect later this year. Canada's 10,000 pork producers are mainly in Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. Farmers who wish to take part in the cull can apply for federal compensation payments until the end of August. Those who qualify for payments must agree to kill off an entire breeding barn of pigs and not to restock the barn for three years. The program is retroactive to November 2007 and farmers have until this November to complete the cull. The council estimates that about 50,000 pigs have already been destroyed, with about 100,000 more to come by the fall."

Alan: It's quite amazing. As I say, here you are with the hype, hype, hype about food shortages everywhere, people starving in parts of the world, and here's your own governments again—who truly are not yours after all, that's the big secret, they're not your governments whatsoever—creating a further crisis, a much, much further crisis.

A few years ago, Newt Gingrich was handing out a book to every congressional person in Washington and it was called "**The Third Wave**" by Alvin Toffler. In that book, Mr. Toffler states that the coming world will be a vegetarian world. No meat eaters at all and "*it must be so*," he said. He didn't explain why it must be so, he just said, "*it must be so*," and you'll find these characters at the top pushing this particular part of the agenda for a long, long time and I'll speak about more of this after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and as I was saying before the break, these boys at the top have planned a particular type of society which will be vegetarian and the vegetables that we'll be eating will all be genetically modified, which will also modify the eater of course. You are what you eat and I don't trust these characters at the top whatsoever. The same characters who did secret deals with Monsanto and others to test out this new food. Food that was put together by top geneticists from all branches of all kinds of departments and specialties including warfare departments to bring you a better carrot or a spud. I don't think so. I think they had something else in mind, and believe you me, they've used food as a weapon for thousands of years and they're using it again.

This is another article I'll read a little bit of before I go to the phones. It ties in with this too, because you see the big boys have said from their front organization called the United Nations and the Ministry of Agriculture, they've said that food was just too important to be left to the farmer. That's why they've been putting you out of business for 40, 50 years.

This particular article came out on the **BBC News** and this is from 14th April 2008.

"French Push For Economic Union Food Response. France is urging EU countries to come up with a global

initiative on food security in the wake of violence linked to price rises in basic foodstuffs. French ministers fear the scenes in Haiti could be repeated elsewhere."

Alan: Well this is hype again to get us all terrified and used to this whole idea. Remember what I said from the Department of Defence's 90-page document they released last year, where they said that we'd see 30 years of escalating riots. Well they know what's going on because they're in on the agenda. That's how you can plan and predict what's going to happen.

"Agriculture minister Michel Barnier said Europe could not remain passive and leave the situation to the markets."

Alan: Now, that also means to the farmer.

"As he spoke, UN special rapporteur Jean Ziegler accused the EU of agricultural dumping in Africa. He said producing biofuels, a key part of the EU's plans to tackle climate change, was a "crime against humanity".

Alan: This is all a con to get you believing that the biofuels that are being sown and harvested are really part of the problem that they're not growing crops anymore. That isn't quite true. Only a tiny fraction is going towards this biofuel and the government has been paying farmers across the world for the last 25 years not to grow certain things and to leave their fields alone, so that throws that one out the window.

"The European Union has set a target of providing 10% of its fuel for transport from biofuels by 2020, which its own environment advisers have said should be suspended."

It says here:

"We cannot, and we must not leave food for people to the mercy of the rule of the market alone and to international speculation," Michel Barnier, a French agriculture minister said. The European Commission said on Monday that there was no question at the moment of the target being dropped, as work was currently under way to implement it in a sustainable way.

Alan: There's the sustainable part again.

"According to a spokesman, less than 2% of EU cereal production is currently used for biofuels."

It goes on to say:

"Humanitarian tsunami..."

Alan: They're using all the warfare little words here to make us all terrified.

"The EU is well aware of the risks of soaring food prices..."

Alan: Well it should be. See, the EU when they first brought it into full strength, in fact, long before that, they had what they called butter mountains. This imaginary butter mountain and sugar mountains and crop mountains and so on, and they were dumping thousands of tons of foodstuffs in the English Channel to keep prices up and that wasn't done by the farmers or the middle men. It was done on the orders of governments to keep the foods and the prices of the foods high. Here's the same characters at it again who are now saying they're doing this for our own good.

"The EU is well aware of the risks of soaring food prices and, only last week, Development Commissioner Louis Michel warned of the crisis leading to a "humanitarian tsunami" in Africa. France will take over the presidency of the EU in July and, in a statement on Friday, four ministers made it clear that the violent response to price rises in Haiti could easily be replicated in 30 other countries."

Alan: Well sure, they've done all their studies on that. They've got them all lined up like bowling pins.

"Protests because of a big increase in the cost of rice have led to a number of deaths in Haiti as well as the fall of the government. Mr Barnier told French radio on Monday: "We cannot, and we must not leave food for people..."

Alan: Food for people.

"...to the mercy of the rule of the market alone and to international speculation." He is proposing four ideas:"

Alan: Now these are the four ideas that the UN's been wanting all along.

"Production of more and better food..."

Alan: Now what is better food?

"...to enable Europe to respond to the food challenge.

To bring together the efforts of various member states to help developing countries rebuild their agriculture..."

Alan: In other words, they want the UN in on every third-world country and in will come the World Bank and lend money with compound interest, which will bankrupt them all and then the UN runs the country under the International Monetary Fund.

"To redirect public development aid towards the agriculture sector.

To ensure that poorer countries do not become the victims of the WTO's Doha round of negotiations."

Alan: Back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and it's quite easy to get a tad upset these days when you see coming into being all the things you've been studying your whole life. The stuff that no one wanted to hear years ago and here it's all happening and it's presented to the public as just all happenstance and coincidence and oversights and all of that kind of utter nonsense; and the public, of course, being the good conditioned flock that they are, want to go along with that because the unthinkable is on the other side of the coin. The unthinkable being that they've been lied about everything they've ever been taught in their entire life and most cannot go there. Most cannot go there.

Now I'll go to the phones now and there's Tim from Indiana. Are you there, Tim?

Tim: Yes, I'm here. Just sticking on topic with the food as a weapon tonight. Me and my fiancé we went out with her friend and we just talking and her friend ended up like having this peanut allergy and where she could like basically die, and I was thinking about all the stuff as far as like with allergies and whatnot. Do they like modify the peanut to make people like really allergic to that or do you know anything about that at all?

Alan: The whole thing with the peanut started in the late '60's suddenly, and personally, I don't think it was the peanut that was altered. I think it was the fact that we have been altered with the inoculations and some people react to it more than others. I think that really is the link in the chain there.

Tim: Because she goes to an allergist and she gets loaded with like shots and all that stuff and I'm thinking – I didn't want to say anything because you don't want to freak people out if that's what they do, but I'm just thinking like wow. That's pretty much it. I was just listening and just wanted to try to stay on topic, so I'll let someone else get in there.

Alan: Okay. Bye now. Since the 1950's, people's health has sunk. It's been plummeting since we've had all this wonderful healthcare and shots and inoculations that can protect us against all known diseases; and meanwhile the death rate is skyrocketing from all kinds of tumors, cancers and diseases and we even have juvenile arthritis and almost sterile men walking around today according to the United Nations. I think they're right on target. They're bang on target. We're all getting killed off and sterilized by the looks of it.

Now we've got John from Florida there. Are you there, John?

Johnny: Hey, it's Johnny.

Alan: How you doing?

Johnny: How you doing, Alan?

Alan: I'm surviving, just about.

Johnny: All right my friend. Just greetings here from sunny, sunny Florida to you. I heard one of your callers a couple of days ago and who confessed that he had just recently been awakened and he admitted to you that he was better off or felt more comfortably in his ignorance, and you commented to him that ignorance is bliss and I guess he made that comment because of the realization of what's coming on on the tube you know. You also made the comment that when Kissinger went to China he made the comment that anti-globalists are terrorists or will be considered terrorists and I was listening to you today on the Intel Strike Report where you made the comment that no matter who the players are in the government, there's a continuum on the agenda and it will have to come to pass, okay? So no matter who the players are, this agenda has to be fulfilled. That's what I understood.

Alan: That's right.

Johnny: My question to you, Alan, is that it's good to be awakened and have all this information and I'm one of those who's been listening to you for a while and I have read a lot and I see what's coming down the pipeline here in the United States and I see the guns are being turned on the citizens. One guy called it the panoptic infrastructure is being turned on us. The satellites are being turned on us. The guns are being turned on us. The eavesdropping is being turned on us. The spies on the streets are being turned on us and the question I have for you is: How do we fight back? Because if an anti-globalist will be considered a terrorist, Congress just recently passed HR-1955 about domestic terrorism. Dissidents will be considered terrorist. Anti-abortion leaders will be considered terrorists. Anybody who dissents will be considered a terrorist.

Alan: That's right.

Johnny: They've started a program now where they're going into your houses and taking away your guns.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Johnny: They've got the bigger guns. They've got the infrastructure. They've got the helicopters. They've got the M16s, F-16s. How do we fight? Because if I as a little man take the step of dissenting, I will be thrown into a concentration camp. And if I go into the institutions, the very place, right now, namely like the ACLU or if I go to the lawyers guild, these institutions are worthless right now because with all the talking they're doing, with all the suits that they are doing against the government, the government is laughing.

Alan: They are. I know.

Johnny: Look at the recent thing that just happened with the memo from Yung Yu that just came out and the report by ABC stating that the bigwigs at the White House were involved in this thing. And what has the Congress done? They are just sitting down and playing with the White House.

Alan: I know. Well, you see we don't have a government and we haven't really had one for a long time and you'll have classes – now you have bureaucratic classes and you have professional political classes; they see themselves apart from the general population and they all play the game with their masters that are much higher than them even and they are

immediately politically correct. Whatever is wrong today is right tomorrow. They'll immediately adapt to it and they'll speak about it in the next day as though they've always said that their whole life long. Political correctness rules at the moment and that term "political correctness" came right from the Soviet Union. You had to be very politically correct and when up became down overnight, you had to say so and parrot it exactly; and these shysters at the top are just a bunch of small players really. They're all millionaires perhaps in their own right or in their families' right, so left and right is big joke. They all have investments in the same international corporations. They've all had seats on the boards as CEOs of these corporations and now they pretend they're in politics to serve the public. Well who's serving whom? They certainly aren't serving the public. They're serving us up for catastrophe. That's what they're doing.

Johnny: Right, right. Well this is the way I see it, Alan. A couple of years ago the population voted the Democratic Congress into power in the hope that they would change things and we can see the façade that they're playing and they realize that the people are waking up. They realize that the 9/11 façade that they put up with the commission report that story is falling apart, okay?

Alan: Yes it is.

Johnny: And they have sped up the agenda. Do you follow me? They are just clamping down left, right and center because they know that the populace is going to rise against them so they need to take away our guns and silence us because they know that they are in for some big problems here.

Alan: Well they've known as I say for about 30 years that this would happen. They'd bring us to this stage and for 30 years mainly in the United States they were building internal armies through police recruitment and special branches of police and levels of SWAT teams, all for what's coming up today. Their think tanks are employed and they're paid big money to read the future and make long-term projections and they have access of course to long-term investments and everything else the U.S. is going to do, so it's no big deal for them to pull off a stunt 30 years after they planned it, but they certainly have tremendous weaponry at play to start herding the public at the right time. The scary part is so much psychological warfare has been done on Joe Average he can't even see it. He doesn't even smell the wind. He doesn't smell the fear coming his way, so most of the public are already, and I really mean this, for them, unfortunately it's already over.

Johnny: Coming to my question at the inception: I mean if this has to pass, right, how – I mean what can we do? How do we fight the system?

Alan: I think it's more of when you realize how long this agenda has been going on and the fake world we were brought up in, as opposed to the real one the elites' families are brought up in, then you can't stop this thing with a simple solution or even deflect it with a simple quick solution. In fact we don't even have – there's no complaints department here. I think what you have to do is probably weather this out almost like an underground and it will be fought like an underground war. A covert type war and you have to have just a few friends and even if you have cells, this is traditional down through the ages, if you have cells of four or five you make sure one person knows another cell and no more in the group knows it because everything is being infiltrated right now. You have to really trust just one or two people and try and prepare to come through this yourself because it's your knowledge – you see, after this is all over and all hell breaks loose, and hopefully the big boys start fighting each other, then we need people with memory and history to teach the next generation so that we never repeat this.

Johnny: Right, right.

Alan: That's how bad it is.

Johnny: All right my brother, I'm going to let you go so some other callers can get in and I just wanted to compliment you for the good work and keep up the good fight my friend.

Alan: You take care.

Johnny: All right my friend.

Alan: Bye now. Now I've got Carl from Canada. Are you there, Carl?

Carl: Oh yes I am, Alan. I, like your caller before me, have not been able to locate the complaints department, so that I made some notes here as to what I was – gee, I can't read my own writing so I'll have to take it off ad-lib here. I implore you. I consider you to be in many, many ways my guru all right. That's not a compliment. It just happens to be a fact. I've listened to you for such a long time religiously and if I miss the call I always tune into the archives and we have great discussions on your lectures afterwards and I've come to the conclusion that this agenda, that the New World Order is unleashing upon us, the new Armageddon, is definitely going to occur. I have no doubt.

Alan: It's actually occurring now.

Carl: Yes, oh yes. And so my intention and my purpose for calling today is to request of you. It's a request that – you see for myself I have a home in the city and I have a home in the countryside also and I intend to be in the countryside and if I'm able to read the indicators before they unleash this (as I call it) "Armageddon" on us, I intend to be in the countryside. But unfortunately, even though I have my food storage and my alternative forms of energy and I really doubt that when they're finished herding the sheep (the city sheep), which I happen to be off and on, and when they finish herding the sheep into their collection depots and I don't want to explore what they're going to do with these sheep or how long they'll do it for with these sheep; but those of us in the countryside, how are we going to avoid detection? I was hoping that I could perhaps make a request that maybe your dialogues could include a little bit of how to – I noticed one caller once called in. That was about a month ago and he was talking about how they would be able to pass a house and with their radar devices they would be able to see inside the house, exactly what [inaudible-audio] the United Nations or for myself. Are you interested in perhaps maybe just giving us a little bit of the techniques on how we can – as this one fellow elaborated on how to cover the inside of your walls with some kind of metallic--

Alan: You can go to all these lengths and these have been discussed over patriot radio for years on what you can do, but I think, to be honest with you, this war will be fought on two different planes. You'll have people who come and go from those in the country and going back into the city and it will be a very hush-hush type of communication. It would have to be and also those in the country have to expect to move deep into wilderness if need be and survive that way because you're quite right. They plan eventually to try and corral the whole planet and everybody in it, but that will take time. However, sitting in a house is going to be like a sitting duck, really, eventually.

Carl: There you go, so it is that grim. We agree then. We agree. I wanted to hear you say that.

Alan: It is that grim. There's no doubt about it. These guys literally – you see, to be a god you have to have everybody bowing the knee. One person who is not bowing the knee, it means that they haven't achieved full god status. These characters who are sadists basically want everyone corralled into their system and being subservient and bowing to them, so they're going to go after everyone eventually; but you're right, the cities are to be corralled first. The plague will be the greatest excuse for doing so and I'm sure that's eventually what they'll release at the right time. They don't even have to release it. They can just tell you they've released it and show you some pictures with two guys with a stretcher and that's all it will take to convince the public. I might do more talks on that in the future though.

Carl: Okay, thank you. I'd appreciate it. I'd love to hear some of your – maybe the techniques.

Alan: Will do. I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and there's four callers that just came in, so we'll try and rush through as fast as we can.

I've got Mark from New York. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: Yes I am, Alan, thank you. You woke up to – they sprayed this morning you said.

Alan: It's been happening for a few days but really, really bad now, yes.

Mark: Yes. Well for a change over here in New York, I monitor the sky everyday and for three days it's been crystal

clear out. Can you believe it? I'm in shock. I haven't seen any streams coming out of any planes. I'm very grateful because I've got a little bit of that bronchitis as you were saying. I called you about two weeks about the truck drivers in America who wants to go on strike and I really believe that can still happen at the end of the month because I've noticed the fuel prices went up about exactly \$0.10 in one week over here and of course nobody's talking about it.

Alan: They don't even complain anymore. You see, the people are drugged. I can remember when they would bitch about \$0.03 and now they don't even complain when it jumps 5, 10 or even 20.

Mark: Now over here it's \$3.59 a gallon now. I can't afford it and I have a decent job.

Alan: Here in Canada it went up to about 1.23 cents per liter. There's 3.8 liters to the gallon so we're paying about 4.50 or 4.60 a gallon right now.

Mark: Oh God. And last I wanted to ask you a question about the inoculations. I'm trying to talk to my daughter. I just became a grandfather and already my grandson is already three weeks old and he's already gotten his second immunization shots. He's had a hepatitis shot. I didn't think they gave hepatitis shots to such young kids, young babies. I don't know if you're up on that, but is there anything that I could say to her that – she doesn't want to talk to me about it.

Alan: You can't. The medical industry geared all their dramas and fictional TV things and doctors and hospitals, they geared it toward the female psyche. From the very early days of Dr. Kildare and all these TV fictional dramas, it was aimed at the female and it's the mother who generally takes them for their shots, so they wanted – this was an agenda a long time ago. It's unfortunate because I just read a report from the Mormons in Utah, strangely enough now they're under attack as well by the federal government after a document was released that they have no autism at all. They don't have all these childhood diseases that we think is normal. It's only normal because we get all these problems with the sniffles and earaches after the inoculations. That's obvious evidence.

Mark: Well what I'm going to do is I'm going to burn a disc of this program and send it to her because I think she'll respect someone other than her father giving her advice because I'm very concerned about the inoculations. Thank you very much for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Ross in Washington. Are you there, Ross?

Ross: Yes, I'm here Alan. Thanks for taking my call. Like yourself, I also have a Celtic allergy to tyranny and that's why I called.

Alan: It's awful, isn't it?

Ross: You just can't help yourself. What I wanted to talk about briefly was instinct. I recently picked up a copy of Huxley's "*Brave New World*" and I haven't gotten to about page 19 when they were already talking about putting babies in a room and assaulting them with sirens and loud explosions, and it took back to my first day of primary school when my mom took me by the hand up to a large foreboding Victorian building, sandstone iron gates, and I did not want to let go of her hand. Oh man, I did not want to let go of her hand, but of course I did and I went through all the same conditioning and just not as concentrated to spread over through my primary and high school years.

Alan: Well thanks for calling though, Ross. That's the end of the show kicking in there, but call in again.

Ross: I'd love to talk to you again.

Alan: From Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):

"CRISIS CREATION

BY

**THE CLUB OF ROME -
CLUBBING US TO DEATH"**

May 30, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 30, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. Today is May 30th, 2007 at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

I've talked before about the think tanks that plan the future. They market *to* the marketers the ideas that shape our minds towards a planned future. There are different think tanks to deal with different classes of people. There are different think tanks which deal with age groups. There are think tanks which deal with the gender groups and the subcultures. Everyone is marketed to, in turn; to ensure that the group that you believe you belong to (that which you identify with) will have a propaganda format, which you will believe. Therefore, as you grow up, live your life and grow old, regardless of the incredible changes that just seemed to happen—and nothing does just seem to happen, because everything takes long planning and finance and bureaucracies to get the ideas to the public—you'll accept those ideas as being natural.

People that suddenly have ideas sprung upon them and laws and regulations, without the build up and preparation of the mind for those laws to be accepted, the changes to be accepted, normally rebel against it. However, if you've been propagandized gradually, until it seems logical that what's being done is a logical step; then you passively accept it as being a natural occurrence in the "Great Evolution," as they call it, of things.

Think tanks are just like the CIA, MI6 or Mossad, or any of the other intelligence agencies; they have a layered strata—a degreed system of "need to know" compartmentalization. Those who get up the ladder know what "not to ask" their superiors. They take it as a given that they'll be told if they need to be told, and they don't ask questions. That's the prerequisite of the mentality necessary to work in these big organizations.

At the top, we have the foundations, the Great Foundations. In order for all of the think tanks to work in their own specialized area, and yet intermesh, network with the other organizations, they have a pyramid structure, where you have just a few, and ultimately one big think tank at the top that passes the ideas on to the various organizations that specialize in parts of it. That's why everything comes together worldwide, at the same time, when you see laws being passed, especially now with the environment and so on. They have the same agencies across the whole planet within governments; and they have NGO organizations (non-governmental organizations) working in concert with it; and then you have the media, who give out the same propaganda about the same topics, across the planet, at the same time.

At the top, you'll have clubs like "The Club of Rome", the foundations which were set-up under the present guise in the 1950's. They plan the future. They simply *met* in Rome. They love different places to meet. Look at the organizations belonging to the United Nations and look at the big places where they meet. They're always the same places where they sign the big treaties, because there's an old history to all of this: an old, old history of empires and ancient empires and present empires.

The Club of Rome always looks towards the future, and they plan the future and pass on their ideas of "world

unification" and techniques of how to unify the planet. How to designate and why they must designate certain enemies. The think tanks pick up on this and they simply work on it and find ways to market it to the public, through education right from the children, kindergarten right up through to the adult level on television; and they insert lots of stuff, too, in fiction and dramas. Little ideas that you start to repeat, little phrases and buzzwords, slogans, really as Lenin called them.

The one book published by The Club of Rome is called "***The First Global Revolution***," subtitled: "***A Report by the Council of the Club of Rome***". The authors were the founders, Alexander King and Bertrand Schneider. At least, these were the front men, because there are bigger guys behind them. Put out by Pantheon Books; P-A-N-T-H-E-O-N and this was published in New York, 1991. ISBN # to order is: 0-679-73825-8, and this is the First Edition I have, of this one.

On page 104, the chapter is called "**The Vacuum**". Now, listen carefully how they lead up to something, because persuasion is a propagandic technique. It's an art, which was taught in ancient times, of rhetoric and logic, to bring the listeners along a course of thinking, as Plato would do it in his dialogues. You'll see the techniques there, by the adding of certain information, the omission is very important of other parts of information, because you want the perception at the very end to be the one that you project to them. These are arts and techniques.

"The Vacuum."

Order in society is determined by the cohesion of its members. Until the middle of our century this was normally ensured by a natural patriotism, a sense of belonging to the community, reinforced by a moral discipline exerted by religion and respect for the state and its leaders, however remote they might be from the people."

Alan: You have an admission in there; they've always understood, because these characters have archives of previous generations, going back into the mists of time; and they're telling you a truth here, that: Order is determined by the cohesion of its members, but really enforced by religion and leaders, meaning the dominant minority that always exist at the top of any system.

It says:

"Meanwhile, generalized religious faith has evaporated in many countries. Respect for the political process has also faded owing partly to the media leading to indifference if not hostility, and partly to the inadequacy of the political parties in facing real problems. Minorities are less and less willing to respect the decisions of the majority, thus a vacuum has been created in which both order and objectives in society are being corroded. Today's approach is superficial. It is based on current events and dangers as they are perceived when a crisis government attempts to eliminate symptoms of causes that have not been diagnosed. This is the way we are setting the scene for mankind's encounter with the planet."

Alan: Very important little statement.

"This is the way we are setting the scene for mankind's encounter with the planet. We look in vain for wisdom, the opposition between the two ideologies that have dominated the century has collapsed, forming their own vacuum and leaving nothing but crass materialism. Nothing within the governmental system and its decision making process seems capable of opposing or modifying these trends which raise questions about our common future and indeed about the very survival of the race."

Alan: Very important again, "the race." You'll find in high, high Masonry and theosophy they talk about "The Race." It means a lot more than what it does to the average reader here.

"We must ask whether these are signs of an individual and collective resignation in face of the vastness of the task facing humanity and the urgent need for action, or is this a sign of lack of imagination and incapacity to invent new ways and new means which will measure up to the globalization of the problems. The task is indeed formidable, but if we show no sign of accepting its challenge the people may well panic, lose faith in their leaders given to fear and offer support to those extremists who know well how to turn popular fear to their own advantage within incendiary

charismatic speeches."

Alan: Now these guys know that because they've used these techniques, down through the past. They've used the psychopaths of other countries to become leaders, always with the idea that they're on the chessboard to begin with; and planned the end of this charismatic character, after they give him a few years of rampage. They understand it, because those at the top are psychopaths themselves.

"It is a law of nature."

Alan: Now here again, they're always talking about laws of nature. You'll see this first occurring in the Rosicrucian manifestos of the 1500's.

"It is a law of Nature..."

Alan: Capital N, very important.

"...that any vacuum will be filled and therefore eliminated unless this is physically prevented. Nature, [Again, Capital N] as the saying goes, abhors a vacuum; and people as children of nature..."

Alan: So we're people and children, you see. Whenever you accept that little statement that you're a child (we are the children of the world type of thing), you're actually putting yourself in an immature setting, a capacity. Therefore, you're being subordinate; and the experts then will rule over your heads and you'll accept what they say. These are the psychological techniques we're reading here.

"How then is the vacuum to be eliminated, like the black holes of space which suck in everything that approaches, the vacuum of society seems to attract the best and the worst at random. We can but hope that the semi-chaos which is now taking over will eventually provide the material for a self-organized system with new possibilities. The system is not yet hopeless, but human wisdom must be marshaled quickly if we are to survive."

Alan: Now this is the fear tactics, again, and they'll explain why they're using it, in their own words, the fear tactics. You must always create fear in the public to get them to go along with your agenda. That's how it works at the top; and yet, remember, this think tank is a top think tank that comes up with these ideas and puts them out to the other lower think tanks.

"How simple things were when with Brezhnev, the European leader confided half-seriously and half- ironically. The collapse of communism in the Eastern European countries and the Soviet Union constitutes a major and unsettling factor in this coming turn of the century. The new hands that are to be dealt in the card game of politics are unlikely to be assessed at their true value of the potential consequences evaluated, until at least two or three decades have gone by."

The implosion of the ideology that dominated the greater part of the 20th century was certainly spectacular, but was by no means the only one. It coincides with the end of the American dream, which lost its credibility with the painful Vietnam war that deeply scared the collective conscience, with the failure of Challenger, Hispanic migration, poverty within plenty, drugs, violence and AIDS and the fact that the melting pot no longer works, having lost its position of unique leadership in the world, a leadership compounded of a generosity laced with Puritan values and the cynicism worthy of the conquerors of the Far West, the American nation is plunged into doubt and facing the temptation so often resisted and no longer possible in the global village of withdrawing into itself."

Alan: Here's your premise: the American dream is over and we're now in the nightmare. They pick up on Vietnam, which was a set-up to begin with, to do exactly what it's meant to do, which was to scar, as he says, "the collective conscience." Hispanic migration was set-up a long time ago. It's still funded by the same foundations that these guys belong to (and others of the Rockefeller Foundation); and they started writing about that in the 1900's, they would bring this upon the U.S. at the end of the millennium. Therefore, they're pointing really their own handy work, although the Challenger one is debatable, although it could have been a set-up, too. Who knows? The rest of it was actually planned.

AIDS, we know, was made in laboratories (warfare laboratories), and even the requisition (the Congressional requisition) of money for it, is well documented: to create a disease which would destroy the immune system. These characters are in on all the things they then point out to you as being the problems—so that you'll go along with the next part.

"Most of the poorer countries are gradually relinquishing Marxist and Socialist incantations in favor of a more concrete and immediate preoccupations, such as economic development and the stabilization of their economies. Capitalist and free market economies have found it necessary to make adjustments for them to survive socially, while socialist systems also made adjustments belatedly but did not survive. Only materialism remains today a strong all-pervading counter-value. The grand political and economic theories, which motivated the action of some and aroused the opposition of others, appear to have run their course."

It is not easy to stimulate universal debate on ideas, but the lack of attempts to do so still further deepens the vacuum. There's pressing need for such debate, and the multitudinous occasions for international encounters with a cross-cultural discussions should indicate new and more global thinking. This period of absence of thought and lack for common vision, not of what the world of tomorrow will be, but what we want it to be- so that we can shape it- is one source of discouragement and even despair. How simple it was or should have been for France, Great Britain and their allies to immobilize against their common Nazi enemy; and was it not obvious during the period of the Cold War that the Western nations should accomplish a diplomatic, economic and technological mobilization against the Soviet Union and the satellite countries. Again, freedom fighters, despite tribal and ideological differences, were able to find unity and strengthen patriotism in a struggle for independence from the common enemy, the colonial power."

Alan: That's another joke.

"It would seem that men and women need a common motivation..."

Alan: Now listen carefully.

"It would seem that men and women need a common motivation, namely a common adversary, to organize and act together."

Alan: The first time that was mentioned was in a speech by John Dewey. It was taken up by people later on, all the way from, "if only there were only aliens attacking us or something to unify the planet," and so on. Here it is again.

"It would seem that men and women need a common motivation, namely a common adversary, to organize and act together in the vacuum such as motivation seemed to have ceased to exist or have yet to be found."

Alan: They haven't found it yet. What a joke. Yes, they have; and they've been working on it very intently.

"The need for enemies seems to be a common historical factor. States have striven to overcome domestic failure and internal contradictions by designating external enemies."

Alan: Here are the guys who design wars, admitting it.

"A scapegoat practice is as old as mankind itself, when things become too difficult at home divert attention by adventure abroad. Bring the divided nation together to face an outside enemy, either a real one or else one invented for the purpose."

Alan: Here are the top think tanks telling you what they do and always have done, from the archives, you see. It's interesting.

"With the disappearance of the traditional enemy, the temptations to designate a scapegoat, religious or ethnic minorities whose differences are disturbing."

Alan: Here are the guys who also push integration of ethnic minorities, across the world, and they admit here that the differences are disturbing. They understand exactly what they're doing, as they sit back and watch the chaos.

"Can we live without enemies? Every state has been so used to classifying its neighbors as friend or foe that the sudden absence of traditional adversaries has left governments and public opinion with a great void. New enemies therefore have to be identified. New strategies imagined..."

Alan: Imagined, eh?

"...new weapons devised."

Alan: "New weapons devised," now think about that.

"The new enemies may have changed the nature and location, but they are no less real. They threaten the whole human race and their names are: pollution, water shortage, famine, malnutrition, illiteracy, unemployment. However, it appears that awareness of the new enemies is as yet insufficient to illicit world cohesion and solidarity for the fight. Also, the collapse of the ideologies has removed some of the necessary points of reference."

Alan: Here are the characters telling you their plan here.

"Two axis of reference have made possible political evolution that has shaken the world these last years and led to the downfall of many dictatorships. These are human rights and democracy. We shall analyze their strengths and limitations. The concept of human rights has been, during the past decade, a factor of mobilization that became effective through its dissemination by the media and by word of mouth in the countries where those rights were disregarded and denied. When freedom was widely enjoyed in other countries, how could the people be divided of it indefinitely? This is especially the case in countries such as Poland or Brazil, where the Catholic Church, an ardent protagonist and supporter of human rights, was strong."

In some of the most totalitarian of countries, aspirations of freedom have been achieved as if the pressure of values has reached a yield point and the lid suddenly blew off the pot. Through various processes and with the painful cost of civil struggle, death, imprisonment, this thirst for freedom was expressed around men such as different as Martin Luther King, Lech Walessa, Vaclave Havel, Dom Helder Camara or Nelson Mandela, just as in earlier years Mahatma Gandhi paved the way.

But freedom alone cannot reorganize the state, write a Constitution, create a market of economic growth, rebuild industry and agriculture or build a new social structure. It is a necessary and noble inspiration, but is far from being an operating manual for a new government. This is why the concept of human rights simply initiates but cannot implement the process of democratization. This is where the question must be raised, what democracy and for what purposes? The old democracies have functioned reasonably well over the last 200 years, but they appear now to be in a phase of complacent stagnation with little evidence of real leadership and innovation. It is to be hoped, with a new found enthusiasm for democracy in the liberated countries today, that people will not reproduce slavish copies of existing models that are unable to meet contemporary needs."

Alan: Then they go on about the limits of democracy.

"Democracy is not a panacea. It cannot organize everything and it is unaware of its own limits. These facts must be faced squarely..."

Alan: They're all Masons, you see, so they face things "squarely."

"Sacrilegious although as this may sound, has never practiced democracy is no longer well suited for the tasks ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today's problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time. Few politicians in office are sufficiently aware of the global nature of the problems in front of them and have little if any awareness of the interactions between the problems. Generally speaking,

informed discussion on the main political, economic and social issues takes place on radio and television, rather than in Parliament, to the detriment of the latter. Political party activities are so intensely focused on election deadlines and party rivalries that they end up weakening the democracy they're supposed to serve.

Alan: That's an old idea. In fact, this was all debated before they updated the democracies into its current state. Winston Churchill discussed this in the early 1900's, with some friends. A high level bureaucrat wrote a book called, "*The Whispering Gallery*," well worth reading, when you read about the statements of what they then called democracy, how they saw it then, and from an elite's point of view. Democracy and the meaning of democracy keeps changing; and people don't realize that. You're born into your own time. You've been given a definition for your time, not realizing that it's constantly changing. Democracy in Britain, in the 1700's or 1800's, meant that the wealthy elite ruled the system, on behalf of the commoners, in the House of Commons. Now it's just lawyers who want to get up the ladder. Some of them are already multimillionaires, on all sides, all parties. So, which bunch of multimillionaire lawyers do you want to vote for? That's what it boils down to. Carroll Quigley, remember, talked about a certain amount of competition being allowed at the lower levels of politics; however, the ones at the top in all parties, they all belong to the same club. Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs—same club.

"This confrontational approach gives an impression that party needs come before national interests. Strategies and tactics seem more important than objectives, and often a constituency is neglected as soon as it is conquered. The current mode of operation in western democracies are seeing their former role decline and public opinion drifting away from elected representatives. However, the crisis in the contemporary democratic system must not be allowed to serve as an excuse for rejecting democracy as such. In the countries now opening up to freedom..."

Alan: Now see the words they're using: "to freedom." Where have you hear this? This is before Bush gave his speeches on "the new freedom" and all this kind of stuff. This is all marketed from think tanks such as this, down to all the rest, including the advisers; who then parrot it off to presidents; who parrot it to us, little slogans.

"Democracy is being introduced in a situation which demands that the citizens greatly changed attitudes and patterns of behavior."

Alan: You better read that and understand that.

"...demands that the citizens greatly changed attitudes and patterns of behavior. The inevitable problems of phasing in democracy are difficult, but there is another still more serious question. Democracy does not necessarily build a bridge..."

Alan: They love building bridges because they're builders.

"...between a colonial or neo-colonial economy or a centralized bureaucratic economy towards a market economy based on competition and producing growth. In a transitional situation such as the present..."

Alan: That means a time of changes--

"...which because of sudden and unforeseen change..."

Alan: --Like "sudden unforeseen change," as they push all this down our throats.

"...has been neither planned nor prepared for. The necessary structures attitudes market relations and managerial styles simply do not exist. If such a situation is allowed to go on too long, it is probable that democracy will be made to seem responsible for the lagging economy, the scarcity and uncertainties. The very concept of democracy could then be brought into question and allow for the seizure of power by extremists of one brand or the other.

Winston Churchill was right when he quipped, "democracy is the worst of all systems, except for the rest," yet we must be aware of its erosion, its fragility and its limitations. When persons say that the things that have to be done to improve our situation are perfectly obvious, they seldom ask "why aren't they done then?", and if they do, they answer,

"because we lack the political will or because of habits or short sightedness or politics et cetera, et cetera." Our inability to indicate how to overcome these sources of inertia and resistance makes it clear that what should be done is not obvious at all. We overlook, psychologically speaking, we deny it. We deny our ignorance and instead say all we lack is the political will."

Alan: This is what they're trying to say, which is nonsense, because the past was planned, just as the future is planned—by the same types of think tanks.

"The crucial need is to revitalize democracy and give it a breath of perspective that will enable it to cope with the evolving global situation. In other words, is this new world we find ourselves in governable? The answer is probably not with the existing structures and attitudes. Have we gathered the necessary means and wisdom to make decisions on the scale of the world problematique taking into account the exigencies of our time? There is an increasingly evident contradiction between the urgency of making some decisions and the democratic procedure founded on various dialogues, such as Parliamentary debate, public debate and negotiations with trade unions or professional organizations. The obvious advantage of this procedure is its achievement of consensus."

Alan: That's what they're after: consensus.

"It's disadvantaged lies and the time it takes especially at the international level."

Alan: Now here's the crux of this thing, as this guy is leading you up to the perception that you're suppose to glean from this or arrive at. It was put forth by Maggie Thatcher in a speech she gave a Massey Hall, one of many speeches across the world, entitled, *"The New World Order,"* when she discussed that the war that would have to come on religion, especially fundamentalist orthodox religions. She mentioned, too, at the time, that she and many other ex-prime ministers, presidents, and dictators, leaders of countries—never leave office. They belong to a higher organization that works behind the scenes, networks with each other, because democracy, you see is too slow. The public show that we get is too slow; and that's really what they're pushing towards. The need for private organizations of experts, skilled people, to move quickly, more swiftly than democratic debates, and that's what we have today, in fact. We've had them for a long time, in reality. This book here, partly, is to get the public or the think tanks that will implement these ideas and market them to newspapers and journalists, who then market it back to us. It's to get them to go along with this, the reasoning in it, the reasonableness in it, in fact.

"Time in these matters has acquired a deep ethical content. The costs of delay are monstrous in terms of human life and hardship, as well of resources. The slowness of decision in a democratic system is particularly damaging at the international level. When dictators attack and international policing is required, delays of decisions can be fatal."

Alan: In other words, sending armies is now "policing," you see. It sounds better.

"The problem then is to invent instruments of governance..."

Alan: "Governance."

"...capable of mastering change without violence and of maintaining a quality of peace which encourages rather than inhibits the state of security, fairness and fulfilling growth for individuals and societies alike. Not only do we have to find better means of governance at national and international levels, but we have also determined the characteristics of a capacity to govern. Global governance, in our vocabulary, does not imply a global government, but rather the institutions of cooperation, coordination and common action between durable sovereign states."

Alan: This is like a preamble in a sense, which is more important, because you don't understand the preambles and the definitions of words which they give you; when they're using it in their context, it can mean something different to you. They're giving you the definition that they use at the United Nations here, because they run the United Nations.

"Global governance, in our vocabulary, does not imply a global government, but rather the institutions of cooperation, coordination and common action between durable sovereign states."

Alan: In other words, the system that has been set-up and is to be the modus operandi of the future is your public/private corporation. That really is what the U.N.—with all of its non-governmental organizations and think tanks and associated foundations—is. It's a form of collective expert government combined. We already have it. It's in place and it's been here for a while.

It goes on to state that:

"People and nations are beginning to agree to take next steps together. However, they're carefully avoiding to agree on why they're agreeing. This seems to be happening by practical consensus procedures, rather than by formal voting often instructed governmental representatives. Many international functions especially those requiring the most foresight and operational flexibility can be carried out through non-governmental arrangements."

Alan: That's how the Soviet system was run: with non-governmental organizations. This is the new worldwide Soviet, as Gorbachev talked about in his last speech, while he was in the Soviet Union as president.

"In many fields, governments have already come to realize that effective deployment of their most cherished right their sovereignty requires that it be pooled with the sovereignty of other nations in order to do things that none of them can do alone. In this sense, cooperation does not mean relinquishing sovereignty but rather exerting it through joint action instead of losing it or just not using it. Whether on the international scale at the national level or that of the corporation, the problem of governance presents itself in new terms. The growing complexity of the world and of its problems makes it necessary to have a complete grasp on tremendous amounts of information before coming to a decision. This immediately calls to account the quality of information, for it is under constant danger of rapid obsolescence, possible inaccuracy or outright propaganda."

Alan: They should know, eh?

"A second impediment to governance is caused by the increasing size and inertia of large bureaucracies that spread their tentacles around the centers of power and slow down or paralyze both decision making and implementation."

Alan: In other words, the democracy they're talking about is too slow and cumbersome to do fast business-type like decisions; and that's what all this pooling of NGOs and foundations will be able to do, behind the scenes, much more quickly. We'll pay through the nose for it; but it will happen.

"Other crucial impediments consist of the lack of education for competent citizenship..."

Alan: They're talking about world citizenship.

"...and inadequate intergenerational understanding."

Alan: They made sure of that, since they separated the generations, and have been for over 100 years.

"Yet another difficulty arises from the importance of the economy within the administration and its sectoral structures. If the different power centers do not learn to cooperate and instead insist in acting in ignorance or in opposition to one another, the resulting administrative sluggishness can provoke delays that can lead to inefficiency, wrong decisions and confrontation. So far, governance has operated by treating problems separately and in a vertical mode. Today, the interaction between problems is such that no single issue can even be approached to say nothing of resolved outside of the framework of the problematique. This in turn demands leaders of a new kind capable of treating problems both horizontally and vertically."

Alan: The compass and square, eh?

"In the world that is emerging, decision making can no longer be the monopoly of governments and their

departments working in, yes, a vacuum. There is need to bring many partners into the process business and industry, research institutions, scientists, non-governmental organizations and private organizations."

Alan: Very democratic, isn't it?

"So that the widest available experience and skill is available, and of course an enlightened public support..."

Alan: So all you have to do is remember the public will support all these private organizations.

"...an enlightened public support aware of the new needs and of the possible consequences would be essential. A dynamic world needs an effective nervous system at the grass roots level."

Alan: We're all nervous, right enough, at the grass roots. We certainly are nervous.

"...not only to ensure the widest range of inputs, but to make possible the identification of all citizens with the common process of governance."

Alan: We've all to get brainwashed into it, as though it's normal.

"In the present vacuous situation, lack of identification of people with the processes of society is expressed as indifference, skepticism or outright rejection of governments and political parties seen as having little control over the problems of our times. These attitudes are indicated by a decreasing rate of participation in elections."

Alan: They've known all that. In fact, they wrote about that during the so-called Cold War, at the beginning, of how they would gradually indoctrinate the public into being indifferent to what the ones at the top (that really ran government) were actually doing; and that's the effect of it. What they complain about is the system that they had before. These same people had before, in place, because it served its purpose at the time. They then use its obsolescence to show you why they must go into the next phase; that, again, keeps the same people and families in power.

Now listen to this last part as they sum it up, in this chapter. Remember, going back when they said that the great movements and the great things that happened in society and the world, where people worked together towards common causes. Mind you, they gave us the common causes to work for. They never turned out to be exactly what we thought they were; but those guys that planned it certainly understood it. In other words, they can get great things happening without: either, as Gorbachev said, a religious movement or something really to believe in that becomes a dogma. That's when we all work together, like communism did when the ordinary folk thought they were going to create a utopia, never knowing there were 200 families that had moved in, at the beginning, to take over what became the Soviet Union; and they still run Russia today.

Here it is, summing it up. This is what all this is meant lead your mind to: coming to their conclusion.

"The common enemy of humanity is man."

Alan: Here's a beautiful psychopathic ability to double-think.

"The common enemy of humanity is man."

Alan: This is the new enemy, you see, we always need enemies to come together to fight, to work, to strive towards, and to be taxed silly.

"...in searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea..."

Alan: I'll read that again.

"...in searching..."

Alan: "In searching," not in finding.

"...in searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill."

Alan: Now for the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that part.

"...in searching for a new enemy to unite us, we..."

Alan: We--

"...we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill."

Alan: That should be chiseled in your stone or painted on your living room walls; you could read it everyday, because if you forget this, you'll fall for everything else that just comes your way in your lifetime.

To continue:

"In their totality and in their interactions, these phenomena do constitute a common threat which demands solidarity."

Alan: Their goal is solidarity, like a religious movement.

"...of all peoples, but in designating them as the enemy, we fall into the trap about which we have already warned, namely mistaking symptoms for causes. All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome."

Alan: Behavior changes, behavior modification, you see.

Then they sum it up:

"The real enemy..."

Alan: --Which they have chosen, remember, to make you believe in.

"The real enemy then is humanity itself."

This is a summary of a religion that's been indoctrinated and has been over the years, many years, which will bring in their new idealized society; but we have to believe in it, like a religion, to make it happen. And you think that your governments are making all these decisions for you.

Since the 1960's, massive funding went into preaching the new environmentalism, the Gaia [or Gaea] worship, the overpopulation, "the sky is falling" attitudes that we've been brought along with. Now you do have a generation that's grown up hearing nothing but this, who believe it's all true. Their reality is induced through propaganda and indoctrination, and reinforced by further propaganda, ongoing propaganda. A term they used in circles at the top, back in the 1940's and '30's even, they called it "continuing education." That was their couching term for it, which would confuse Joe Average, but it literally meant: beginning with early childhood indoctrination at school and furthered down through time with newspapers, magazines, the radio and eventually television, to reinforce their original lies, until Joe Average and Jane Average think it's all real and they behave accordingly.

It's no different than the way religion was used before that, where you'd run through the forest, terrified of all the

demons behind every tree; and shadows, as the sun would move and cast the shadows; and it would get dark and you'd run into that big church, where it's full of light and God was there to dispel all the darkness. It made you feel better and safe, and you clung to the holy men because they could save you.

Any reality can be induced, given time, reinforcement and promulgated from the top down, as the ancients talked about in Greece, when they discussed this many times in the writings of various philosophers. How many generations have lived, died, fought in wars, had moments of pleasure and masses of misery, never knowing that their reality and their belief system (and everything else) was given by a small dominant minority with the history of the ages and the sciences therein? Nothing has changed.

Eventually, you will see children who will volunteer for sterilization, thinking they're doing the world a great deed (or if they're singled out), because they will be told; and this is coming. It's been discussed, written about and published that they have defective genes. They might even have an allergy, "oh, my," and they shouldn't really put that on to another generation of inflicting misery. You'll see the first generation being "enhanced," as they call it. That's was put forth to the public, through fiction again; the Star Trek series and the eventual space station series (I don't know what they called it). "Genetic enhancement," see the movie, "*Gattaca*," good predictive programming.

However, they will volunteer for sterilization, and probably get some social benefits if they go ahead and do this. Ultimately, of course, they won't need humans to breed, at the low levels. They've discussed this and published it too. Charles Galton Darwin talked about the elite not altering themselves or altering their brains, because they must retain survival capabilities and instincts, since they will be steering the ship of Earth. Whereas Koestler, by the way, for all his so called leading of the left-wing worked for MI6 (declassified now). He said "*the masses of people won't need their survival capabilities because the state will be making their decisions for them.*"

Therefore, we're going through just one part of an ongoing process. It was ongoing and planned for your parents, grandparents and back through time. Masses of people have lived and died, never knowing reality; and that's what we're up against—those who steal our ability to be sentient. They decide what we will be, by giving us a scripted version of reality. They often, in their arrogance, do come out with statements, psychopathically, because they are psychopaths, you see. Psychopaths have tremendous ego. They love to say, "Well, we really told you. It's just that you didn't listen," and they do tell us, and they chuckle that we don't get it because we cannot imagine people being so evil as to do what they do. That's why they get away with it. They're helped by myriads of bureaucrats, who, once again are conditioned in their little tunnel and they can't think outside of it either. They will rationalize what they do, no matter what it is and no matter who suffers.

Get the book. Read through it, and you certainly will learn, by their own admissions that: the reality that you've had, and the one they're going to give you, was designed by them.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

"The Times they are a' Changin' "
By Keb' Mo (Kevin Moore)

Come gather 'round people
Wherever you roam
And admit that the waters
Around you have grown
And accept it that soon
You'll be drenched to the bone.
If your time to you
Is worth savin'
Then you better start swimmin'
Or you'll sink like a stone
For the times they are a-changin'.

Come writers and critics
Who prophesize with your pen
And keep your eyes wide open
The chance won't come again
And don't speak too soon
For the wheel's still they spin
And there's no tellin' who
That it's namin'.
For the loser now
Will be later to win
For the times they are a-changin'.

Come senators, congressmen
Please heed the call
Don't stand in the doorway
Don't block up the hall
For he that gets hurt
Will be the who has stalled
There's a battle outside
And it is ragin'.
It'll soon shake your windows
And rattle your walls
For the times they are a-changin'.

Come mothers and fathers
Throughout the land
And don't criticize
What you can't understand
Your sons and your daughters
Are beyond your command
Your old road is
Rapidly agin'.
Please get out of the new one
If you can't lend a hand
For the times they are a-changin'.

The line is drawn
And the curse it is cast
The slow one now
Will later be fast
And the present now
Will later on be past
And the order is
Rapidly fadin'.
And the first one now
Will later be last
For the times they are a-changin'.

(Transcribed by Linda)

March 14, 2008 (#88)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt March 14, 2008:
"CRITICAL THINKERS ARE RESIDUAL
IN THE WAR TO ERADICATE THE INDIVIDUAL"
© Alan Watt March 14, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 14, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 14th, 2008. For the newcomers, look into the website I have put up there, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download lots of different talks on topics on relevant subjects to do with this great old New World Order that's all around us right now, and I try and explain how we go to this stage because it wasn't by chance. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various tongues of Europe. Print them up and pass them around to your friends.

As we go into this great New World Order, it's done by stealth and massive planning. Planning at the top military level, the strategy is incredible because we have people who literally plan generations down the road to bring us all into a system they want to see appear. Something they've planned and prayed for you might say for a long, long time. A Brave New World scenario where only a few of the elite – after all, that's all that matters really, the elite themselves, as far as they're concerned, they truly believe they're the most evolved and they've proven by their Darwinian socialist standards that they've kept on to wealth and gathered more wealth and power down through generations. That's the testing part for that and they believe that they have accomplished this for themselves and what's left at the bottom are all the old working classes for a system that's now become obsolete. We're in a service economy now.

However, part of the managerial system to manage us through this change is a new feudal system, as Professor Carroll Quigley talked about, and we have interlocking CEOs of massive international corporations all working with higher departments of government; and by higher, I mean the ones, the high bureaucrats and their various levels, which are unelected by the people and they're there all the time regardless of who gets voted in or not. The bureaucracies stay put and they work towards the agenda. It's very, very simple. It's been happening our whole lives long. It was happening through your parents' lives and your grandparents' lives too, and it's just as I say done by stealth. They don't come out and tell you, oh, by the way, we're going to turn the system upside down because you're all obsolete.

No. They bring it down through various means. Economic of course being the big one, big clout, and we see that happening now with the carbon taxes and the massive increase in oil because the idea is to drive us all off of the roads into the big overcrowded cities with the masses of people. Whereas the bureaucratic elite and the CEOs will have their nice beautiful villages, brand new villages. You can see them on the internet, they're for sale, these new eco-villages and that's where they'll live, where they're not crowded together, with all high-tech everything and solar panels et cetera. However, for the rest of us during this particular phase, we'll all get crowded into the massive cities where it will become a hell on earth, very much like what you saw in the movie that Charlton Heston was in, "*Soylent Green*".

That's the whole agenda and many of the science fiction writers have written about this scenario beginning around the 1950's onwards because they knew also it was coming because they get their plans. They get little bits of the plan from the Futurist Society, where they get their ideas for stories. It's up to them then to put it in stories and get it through your head to familiarize yourself with the idea, predictive programming. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going to give myself the plug now, this shameless plug I do once in a blue moon when I remember, because I need you to keep me going and I make the money solely through selling the materials on the website that I do myself and you can also help donate as well. It's keeps me up and running because this is more than just a full-time job. This is a job for four or five people that's going on here and you get run pretty ragged and it doesn't help when the money dries up. I know it's getting tight out there. It's going to get a lot tighter as the whole agenda steamrolls ahead and the gasoline prices go up. We've all heard of course about, oh, China needs more of a demand for gasoline. Well, look in to the prices they're selling it to the Chinese. The same companies that sell it here. Look in to how much they're selling it to the Chinese for, because that's not the problem at all. The problem is simply that they want us now off the road and into the big cities.

Look at **Agenda 21**, the agenda for the 21st century at the United Nations. You can get it from them too. You either look into the website or ask them and they'll send it to you a booklet. Fascinating because the whole hundred years, the next 100 years, 200 years is already planned out. It's already planned out and it's a step-by-step process to get us into cities, and then through science and various other means they'll bring down the populations to sustainable levels, and that's what it's all about. That's what's really happening with the gasoline and the carbon taxes and all the rest of it that was signed at the Kyoto conference that everyone thought never applied to them. Now you're seeing that it does. It's all a scam to get more and more money to the United Nations as they build it up as the front for world government, and that's what it is. It's a big, big front. Everybody is hand-picked by higher agencies above them that work in the United Nations. Look at the bureaucrats that work there. They're intergenerational bureaucrats. They intermarry each other. They have their own school for their own children. They have a completely different education than the average person outside; and when you hear the bureaucrats at the United Nations speak, they speak with authority. They don't speak to you like a politician would speak, dodging round issues and smiling and joking. They dictate to you and that's the kind of government that's coming down the pike rather rapidly.

Now I've got a caller on the line already from Montreal. It's Heather. Are you there, Heather?

Heather: Hi Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Oh, surviving under the present conditions.

Heather: I have a question regarding freemasonry. It's not a long question actually. My father was a mason but I just discovered actually just recently this week and it was a little bit shocking. My cousin just told me my uncle who I was fairly close to was a 33rd degree Mason and apparently he was a district grandmaster of this particular area in Ontario and I was a little bit – as you can imagine because I've been researching this and listening to you. 33rd degree, is that technically still part of the lower level of masonry or?

Alan: It's a sort of crowning. It's an honorary degree they get for serving the Great Work, so it's conferred. The other degrees you work up to and learn parrot things and recite them.

Heather: He did. My cousin told me she remembers him studying for all these degrees at home and I just saw her this

weekend. I was so surprised when she said that this 33rd degree was conferred on him sort of as an honorary thing; and so he would be aware of this Great Work?

Alan: He'd know what it was and by that time too – I mean I've talked to many Masons who have come out of it who have been at higher levels even than that, because there's more to it than 33, you know, but they're into the start of the deeper knowledge then. Masons have a hard time breaking away from it, but the ones who have and basically been deconditioned out of it will always say the same thing: that they cannot believe the difference that they now feel after being deprogrammed and how they viewed the world as to how they would view it today. It really does narrow your vision, your way of thinking along a certain path and it's a form of mind control in itself, where everything you're taught seems logical at the time. Even opinions you hear to do with the future and the kind of society, the great society they want to bring in, all seem logical at the time while they're in it, but once they've broken away and had time to reflect they become afraid that they were actually involved in something like that, especially when they realize they really did believe it at the time. Their minds were taken over.

Heather: When my father passed away about 10 years ago my uncle came to the funeral and they – at the time I was very grief stricken of course, but they did this sort of Masonic ceremony at the funeral which I had no clue what this was about, all these symbols they were performing. They stood in a circle at my dad's funeral and now in retrospect – I'm just sort of shocked that this uncle I really loved was had reached such a level of this. So I guess it goes a lot higher than this anyway. I know a lot of presidents and royalty are 33rd degree from the reading I've done.

Alan: Even Prince Charles when he turned 45 years of age came on stage in London in front of all his peer group and the lords and all the rest of them were up in their finery and he gave the Masonic salute of squaring his arm and holding out a glass of wine and so on. The Duke of Kent of course is the official – he's basically the overseer of freemasonry. He's the Queen's cousin; so it doesn't matter what branch of masonry you go through, it all ends up with a charter that eventually traces its way back to London basically.

Heather: If a family member is a mason from what I've read too, isn't there sort of a certain – I guess they all ban together and there's a certain amount of protection and support for family members I think too.

Alan: At the low levels not so much. They don't help each other there, although they still claim that they do; and they used to help people in distress and so on, financial and otherwise, or even the unemployed. They'd try and find them work. In fact, they must give preference to a freemason in work and so on. That's why they get up the ladder and they get the promotions and other people don't and can't figure it out. At the lower levels they don't help each other as much as they're supposed to, financial et cetera, but in the higher levels in the noble orders they really, really do. They close ranks and protect themselves.

Heather: There's a lot to this. Anyway, Alan, I won't keep you. Thanks for everything.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling.

Heather: Thank you. Bye.

Alan: Bye now. Yes, the ones I've talked to that have come out of it and had been deprogrammed all say that, that they see the world entirely differently than they did when they were in freemasonry. It scares them to think that they were so far gone in this kind of strange tunnel vision where everything seemed to make sense at the time and they did feel very elitist themselves because they belonged to this brethren.

Now we have Clarence in Oklahoma. Are you there, Clarence?

Clarence: Yes I am, Alan. Your program is I mean way above the norm as I would say and you give us this great information and I'll tell you what I found out. Now that I've woken up, I have an aunt – my favorite aunt. I had like four of them on my mother's side. My favorite one was married to a fellow who was a mason and he had a successful construction business probably because he had those connections. That's what they do at their level. He probably didn't know what was going on at the upper levels and she didn't either, but she was also a member of a group called the

Eastern Star. That's their like auxiliary of the masons and a lot of people don't hear about them, but after they divorced she left that and there's a lot of people out there that are just at the lower level. They think they're doing a real good thing for humanity but then suddenly they – I think somehow some of them find out and they just kind of – they don't know it real consciously. They just walk away from it.

Alan: The problem is, one thing freemasonry allows the public to know, and they've always done this, is that you get help in society. You do get the promotions. You do get the jobs. You can bypass what they call petty bureaucracy and get right to the top. You don't have to go through long waiting lines and bureaucrat after bureaucrat.

Clarence: Just like when I worked at the local air defense.

Alan: You can also get a loan the same day, verified the same day as you applied for it, stuff like that.

Clarence: That's the whole deal right there and I hope – and you're giving the truth out to the people and that's what's great because there is that – I mean I don't care if you go into the courts, the police departments--

Alan: The police – I know policemen and if you go into any policemen's homes you'll see that the moms generally are so proud to show you their photographs and there's the one with the son in his uniform, his cadet uniform of the police, and right next to it is his one in his Masonic regalia because it's pretty well mandatory; it's like an insurance policy.

Clarence: You see I never did that. I was a police officer but I never did – see, I wouldn't join, that's why I never got anywhere.

Alan: I noticed even there there's a lodge starting up for the staff of Buckingham Palace within the palace itself and it's in the papers. You can do a search for it and they admit right there one of the main reasons that they're forming that particular lodge is so that the security guards and all the staff will have even extra protection. Now it's well known they bond together. They stand up for each other even if someone is in the wrong and that's why they mean by that. It gives them extra protection.

Clarence: Absolutely. It's just kind of like the Spitzer thing. If you're on the wrong side they'll go get you.

Alan: That's right.

Clarence: He bit them in the butt as they say.

Alan: Well, he didn't pass money somewhere. He was taking in his money somewhere but he wasn't passing the share – see, the workman must be paid his wages, as they say in masonry. I think he kept too much back for himself, but thanks for calling.

Clarence: Thank you.

Alan: I'll be back with more after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt cutting through this very tricky should I say matrix. It's also thick and tricky and very, very deceptive because it's your whole reality. The reality that's being broadcast to you has been instilled in you through media and through your education and as young as two years old those who go into kindergarten even are getting tremendous indoctrinations right now. It even starts in cartoons for children around the age of two, but it's all to do with predictive programming so they'll grow up in a world vastly different from the one that their parents did and they'll think it's all quite natural and that's how it all works.

Now we're going to Benjamin from New York. Are you there, Benjamin?

Benjamin: Yes. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Benjamin: I have a question regarding education. I have three children and I'm wondering if you could point me to any authors or have any suggestions aside from home-schooling how I can fight the indoctrination process?

Alan: I'll tell you, it was bad enough when Bertrand Russell set up his first experimental schools that was a model for the whole world really and back in the '50's he said if we can get the children at two, he said, any input from the parent when the child goes home will not be absorbed by the child because of scientific indoctrination. Now it's so far advanced and I know a lot of teachers. I know what's taught in the schools and there's a lot of hatred there. It's a matriarchal system within the school system now. It's highly feminist and there's a lot of hate taught about men there and it would be very hard to eradicate that once it starts. There's even young boys crying because they feel that they're getting the history of the world put on their shoulders and blamed for everything and that's how bad it is.

However, I noticed that there's a bill going through the U.S. Congress to prohibit home-schooling unless the parent themselves happens to be a qualified teacher, so they're closing the loops now. Before you could teach them yourselves if you followed the curriculum they gave you. They're trying to close that now too and that's going through Congress right now.

Benjamin: Are there any authors you could point to or any ways that one could fight the scientific indoctrination process?

Alan: It's very difficult because the child will go for its peer group too. Children gravitate towards their own peers and they want to read and hear and know what they're talking about or seeing it on television, and that becomes their conversation and that means they're already been indoctrinated by it. It's very difficult within this society, especially when you go back to the '70's when they said they'd create a common culture by using scientific means, and also the fact that all entertainment now – Hollywood is the premiere that's given the right to do most of the cultural programming for the world.

Benjamin: Whenever we watch any movies or any Disney movies or any kids movies with them, I always try to point out what's going on. Do you see this? Do you see that? How the characters interact with each other and how they set up the kids against the parents. I try my best at that but I was hoping that you would have something a little bit more concrete.

Alan: It's very, very difficult. Very difficult now as I say but there are organizations still out there that are fighting all of this and there are organizations or associations of home-schoolers. You should really do good searches on the web to try and find it and go through them. Charlotte Iserbyt also I think has a site up on the net to do with home-schooling as well. There's ones out there that can give you a lot of pointers and that's your best bet to start with.

Benjamin: Okay. All right. Thanks a lot. I appreciate it.

Alan: Best of luck.

Benjamin: Thanks. Bye.

Alan: Bye now. How sad it is now today when it's almost like an infection that's sweeping through society and you want to protect your own children and give them the best start in life and help them to think for themselves. Something that's abhorred today. In fact, individualism is really going to be targeted tremendously. They don't like the independent individual who has rational thinking and can use reason and logic, because the whole system is meant to run on indoctrination and a belief system – a new belief system that this new wonderful Brave New World is going to be wonderful for us all. Well, it's just a new religion you see and people who think logically won't go along with it. That's why they're going to get targeted big time and it's a sad thing for parents. A tremendously bad time for parents to have to love their children and bring them up in a society where all of the authorities are out to get them if they don't go along and give control to those authorities. They want the mind of the child. They want that child's mind. How sad that can be.

Now we've got Moe in Oregon. Are you there, Moe?

Moe: Yes sir, Mr. Alan. How are you tonight?

Alan: Tonight. I think it's tonight. My day has been a blur so I guess it is. It's getting dark now.

Moe: Yes, I know because of the three hours difference. I wish you well always and I would like to read to you a newspaper, I don't know if you are aware of it, in Dearborn, Michigan they had in the neighborhoods they have made the mosques and then they have put the speakers up in Michigan and then at 2 o'clock, 3 o'clock, or 4 o'clock, 5 o'clock at different times they have a big prayer; it's like thinking that the USA is Saudi Arabia and I mean you cannot sleep. I mean people around the neighborhood are very mad but they cannot do anything because of the – you know they can't go sue the neighborhood et cetera so people are accepting it. Is this happening in Canada the same way?

Alan: I don't know. I'm so far from the cities I don't know what happens in them anymore. I did that by intent. I don't want to live near them. I know what's coming down but I presume it will spread elsewhere too. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi and welcome to Cutting Through the Matrix, because that's what we're doing here is trying to make sense of all the myriad of information that's thrown at us on a daily basis, most of which is really irrelevant, and even then, nothing surprises people like myself because we've watched this our whole lives long. We know what government is and governance is and we have governance. That's where you don't have any democracy whatsoever. The government is simply the sham. The front sham of democracy that's in governance, you do what you're told. It's done by force and coercion. That's the reality of the world in which we live and it's coming down fast. It's on a tremendous roll because there's a timetable involved, a timetable drawn up like any long-term business plan, long ago, and they like to be on time with everything. They make it happen. They make it so. "*So mote it be*" as they say at the higher lodges.

Now we've got Dee from Michigan there. Are you there, Dee? Hello Dee?

Dee: Hi. Just a couple of things that have been said tonight. First, I'm in Dearborn and we don't have the calls from the minarets and they don't keep anybody up at night. It's very quiet so your caller was very misinformed if anybody thinks that's happening.

Alan: I wondered about that.

Dee: But anyway, I wanted to address the home-school question because that particular case was in California and the laws are very different and I know your one caller was concerned and I really suggest he go onto John Taylor Gatto website. He is the pope of home-schooling. He was an educator in New York. He's won teacher of the year and he has all sorts of incredible links. As long as you don't use any of your taxpayer money in getting any of your home-schooling literature, it's very open. A lot of it has to do with what state you're in. California had the strictest laws and it was really under the wire because it was about an abuse case and they were being home-schooled, but states like Florida it's open, but please let him John Taylor Gatto would be the perfect site to go.

Alan: And he has a website up there?

Dee: Yes he does and I think it's just johtaylorgatto.com and he was in the New York public system forever and he became a whistleblower and he's every home-schoolers idol, I know that because my friend home-schools.

Alan: Yes, I know people; I've read his book.

Dee: Yes, "*The Dumbing Down of America*" and then Charlotte Iserbyt wrote "The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America," but I know that he can get a lot of information from there. It's a great thing and I know my friend's son loves it.

Alan: As I say, it's a hard, hard time now for parents trying to keep the one thing that's precious to you and keep them sane and rational and logical, rather than see them being turned over to a system that takes their mind over completely. I watched a program on television last week for the CBC Canada about the greening and all the rest of it and they had a

woman on whose child was coming home brainwashed with the greening stuff, and the mom was picking it all up and parroting the child, so the child was literally indoctrinating the parents.

Dee: There was a story on I believe it was AP with the home-schooling and even in the article it was saying the system quoted someone – one of the people regarding the court case. "*A primary purpose of education system is to train school children in good citizenship, patriotism and loyalty to the state and the nation as a means of protecting the public welfare.*" That's what the judge wrote, quoting from a 1961 case, so nothing to do with education.

Alan: It was the same thing if you read the speeches of Daniel Webster in the 1800's, you'll find pretty well the same thing being said by him at a meeting in Washington, D.C. He said the same thing. He said the purpose of education is to bring up an obedient society to the state.

Dee: Charlotte Iserbyt – I'm not sure if it's a subscription only but she has a lot of PDF files that she got from the Freedom of Information Act and she was with the Reagan Administration and she lived and breathed Ronald Reagan. She had no idea what she was getting into. She took an appointment with the Department of Education during his administration and she said lucky that she didn't know what she was getting into because she wouldn't have accepted the job, but when she got there she saw all these documents. I think she even smuggled some of them out, but I think the one I've heard her talk that turned her around it was something like the Carnegie Soviet Education Pact, which proved through the foundations, the Carnegie Foundation, that we were mirroring our educational system towards that and that's when she became a whistleblower.

Alan: It came out too in the Reece Commission. It was set out to do from Washington, D.C. Senator Dodd's was sent out and he spoke to the leaders, the CEOs of the Carnegie and Ford Foundation and they told him that their function was to change culture and society in such a way that they'd blend the U.S. system effortlessly with that of the Soviet Union. If you go back even further and read the memoirs of FDR's wife, Eleanor Roosevelt, and her book on returning from Russia, her visit, she said that she met her hero Pavlov who introduced all the indoctrination techniques in school. She says that the children on their way to school show no signs of fun or unhappiness, she says, but they're so well behaved; and that's the system she wanted to bring back into the United States with her. This is an old agenda as I say and it's been implemented perfectly well.

Dee: Google Video has the interview with Norman Dodd while he was living and I strongly suggest everybody listening to it because – well, how many years ago was that? From the '20's or '30's, I don't recall. I know it was quite a bit when he was involved in the investigation so they were able to interview him before he passed away and it's eye opening to see how it's worked.

Alan: That's what I'm saying, that we're living in plans that were drawn up and worked out over 100 years or more.

Dee: Oh, at least. Well, thanks again and I just did want to let that one listener know about the home-schooling. So thanks for your time and thanks for all the work you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Dee: Bye-bye.

Alan: It's good to know that you can sleep well in Michigan too. Now we've got Andrew from – where are you from, Andrew?

Andrew: Hi Alan. One of your callers recently brought up the Protocols of the Elders of Zion and I was doing a bit of research and it looks like – I guess a lot of it was plagiarized from some Frenchman who had written a piece that was I guess critical of I think it was Louis Napoleon if I remember correctly. But I guess I've looked through it and it does seem to have a pretty detailed and accurate account of how a group of elites might establish control over society. So I was really just curious what your take on it was.

Alan: There's no doubt the agenda was in there. It was originally written in the form of a dialogue in its first form in

French and it was copied after the dialogue that Plato would use, for instance, with two people discussing something. Then they changed it, took many points and put it into the protocols. We do know that already freemasonry was heavily involved within Russia prior to the revolution. In fact, the Czar had cracked down on it mightily. However, one of the biggest giveaways is in every second line – you see there's a particular technique that's used by authors that want you to come away with a spin or an implant in your mind, and that's simple repetition of the same thing over and over; and every second or third line it will say "we Jews should do this. We Jews should do that," and I've told people if I was going to take the world over by a bunch of Scotsmen, I wouldn't have to keep repeating to them "we Scotsmen will do this" and "we Scotsmen will do that." It's a bit obvious you see.

There's no doubt about it, we know that theosophists were heavily involved in all the revolutions. Blavatsky wrote about that herself and we know that the Rosicrucians and freemasonry have been behind all the big revolutions, so there's no doubt there's a lot to that. Plus, when you read the histories, what's really fascinating too, the Royal Institute for International Affairs did set up the Young Turks group and it was a Young Turk who actually went in and blew up the Archduke Ferdinand in World War I. They were revolutionary movements to change the world into this global society, but they had Young Italians too under Mazzini and others but they also had the Young Zionist League and the Young Zionist League were all freemasons. When you become a high mason you throw all your old religion out the window and you believe in this new religion, so they did use Zionism to a great extent within Russia but they used it on both sides, which is typical, because they had the chief of police that was persecuting a lot of the groups in the [Belaya] settlement in Russia was actually a Jew himself, so the whole idea was to persecute Jews to get them to rebel and here's a Jew persecuting them because he was a high freemason himself. It gets very thick once you're into the spook scenario with the secret organizations and that's typical Marxist: You must get the people to rebel by persecuting them, so they even used the freemasons as chief of police to do the persecuting to make the folk rebel.

Andrew: Oh wow. Well I appreciate you telling me about that. I mean its kind of one of the things I've always been--

Alan: We also know too that Bernard Baruch, who was the top banker in the U.S., did a deal with Japan. Japan didn't know where to get money. They went over to the States. You'll find it in a book written by a rabbi, Tokayer, a Japanese rabbi who lives in New York now, and it was the history between who funded Japan to bring them up to the warlike capacities. Baruch, who was a great friend of Winston Churchill, was the first one to get the big bankers together to get loans to Japan, on condition that they attack Russia; and it was the attack on Russia that caused the massive taxation in Russia that caused all the unrest that helped to bolster the start of the Russian Revolution, so it was all tied together.

Andrew: Okay. All right, well thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We do have a murky world out there where you have to dig into things to get the deeper stories. It doesn't matter as I say which group you think you belong to, or especially the ones above you, if you affiliate with them or you think they stand or speak for you, you'll generally find they actually belong to another organization all together, totally elitist, and they're all the same. However, that's how Russia got into the war. They were so taxed. They were losing so many men and they had the first revolution in 1905 brought on by the Japanese-Russian war that was created on behalf of Mr. Baruch in the U.S. and his friends Winston Churchill and others. That's how deep it is.

Now we have Andrew in New York City. Are you there, Andrew?

Andrew: Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Andrew: I'm good. Getting back to your discussion about the educational system and the deliberate dumbing down, I had read, and I just want to see if you confirm this as being true, that when the Prussians were defeated by Napoleon, the Battle of Jena in 1806, the Prussians decided the reason they had lost the battle was that their soldiers were thinking too much for themselves and that they completely restructured their educational system to basically turn them more into automatons or something. The Prussian educational system was imported into the United States and spread across Europe.

Alan: There's even more to it. You'll find all the royalty of Europe trace it back to Prussia, all the lineages, and they were the first ones to try and put in the scientific indoctrinations in schools. You're quite correct with that. Greater Germany became the most advanced scientific country really in Europe, way ahead of everyone else, and the whole idea was to demote the old religions and give scientific indoctrinations and they used the School of Frankfurt and others for their indoctrinations. It was out of there that all these big teachers like John Dewey and other ones were sent out from after getting this particular method of training the children and they came to the U.S. and to Britain and other countries. They were brought in by the elites of those countries to implement these particular systems and it truly is a scientific indoctrination. People like Bertrand Russell and other ones worked heavily with these people to introduce the "experimental schools" as they called them. The whole idea was to break the bonding of the old traditional ways, the bonding of the parents too, and so the state would become the master, as we see it today, the state becomes. When there's no father or mother with authority over the child, the child craves authority, and they knew this back in Prussia, and therefore they'll give their total allegiance to the ones they respect and that's generally the teachers or the teaching system or the ones that bring them in, take them out camping and all the rest of it. That's why they brought the boys' brigades in, scouts and all that, same sort of idea. Even the Hitler Youth took off on that idea and did the same thing in Britain with the army cadets. When the parents lose respect the child craves more. They want a role model and so the role model becomes the leader of the group they now belong too. It's an old technique.

Andrew: Right. In the United Nations of course with their childhood – child rights laws, basically, encourage children to not listen to their parents. Tell them they have legal rights not to listen to their parents.

Alan: In California – there's a saying in Europe, an old, old saying. They used to say that every social cancer (they used to call it cancer) starts off in California and spreads across the planet, because they're the most trendy New Age group that ever existed. It's the seat of the New Age you might call it and everything to do with the greening – it's the old religion. This is a religion with greening and nature all part of it, all starts there; and as you say the pretense rights of the child, which means really that the parents end up having no rights with the child at all.

Andrew: Right. Was the Eselon Institute in California part of that?

Alan: All these particular agencies and institutions work together their networking and they started off of course with "you can change reality." "You can change reality by breaking the bonds that you've been trained to use," and they used the human potential movement – you know they'd even send groups of people from corporations and you'd fall backwards and they'd catch you, and the whole idea was to make you stop being reliant upon yourself and be part of a team. Have faith in the team. That was all part of it too. However, it goes higher than that and you end up into the religion part of it and it's a real religion. It's the religion that denies there's any religion that's valid but is a religion in itself and it's the most intolerant one of all, and that's what's taken over and it's called technically the New Age Movement. Now they simply call it "spirituality." It has no tolerance for anyone with any other opinion and that's the one that's being authorized to take over and become the religion of the world.

Andrew: Okay. Well thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, so many groups out there, all with the human potential, how you can improve yourself and find hidden powers and strengths and spirituality and become a god eventually, if you just do all these things like we tell you. Back with more after these messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Chuck from California on the line. Are you there, Chuck?

Chuck: Hey Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Chuck: Hey, listen, I was looking at some of those eco-villages you were talking about earlier and I was just kind of looking at a bunch of them. It looks like a bunch of hippies and stuff living on there, you know 'kumbayah' type people. Do you think that when whatever happens, happens they're going to let those people live and sustain there or are they

going to run them off with machine guns?

Alan: They'll be off. I've seen the ones that are for sale and these things are very, very, very expensive, way above the hippies' incomes, and these are protected villages. They'll have their own security systems, guards, all the rest of it, and an area even with barbed wire I'm sure to keep the local peasantry out.

Chuck: What about the ones that have their own gardening, organic gardening? Are they going to run them off or are they going to let them be in peace?

Alan: They'll get left for a while. Eventually everything comes under this New World Order, everything, especially anything to do with being independent for anything you need for living and so eventually gardening will be forbidden. I've no doubt on that at all. In fact, if you look at Monsanto and all the big boys up there, ADM and so on, they're patenting all the seeds and now they're going to start coming out if you're using what they claim is their seed, even though people have had it for generations and never thought about patenting it. No one would ever think of it except these shysters. They now own those things so you'll have to pay them a right to grow stuff in your garden because you're using something they have the patent over, even though they didn't create it or even invent or even splice the old genes together. It was done centuries ago but no one had ever thought of putting a patent on them, so they will be going after people shortly for this very thing.

Chuck: I wonder how long it's going to take until there's a revolution and we take our world back from this scum?

Alan: Well, I think Brzezinski is right because they've studied humanity long enough and he said, the people, will they rebel? He says what do I think of the people? He says, well, you can beat them to death. You can starve them and he says do they rebel? He says no, they just turn around and eat their dead. That's what he thinks of the people. Unfortunately it's true, it's not until people's backs are against the wall, then you've got an unorganized rabble that's easily dealt with by trained armies and so on. That's what rapid deployment forces are all about is for getting into these areas. That's when NAFTA highways and all these things will be used for 50, 60 years down the road to move equipment and men fast to troubled areas.

Chuck: How long do you think we have until we're totally under the gun, I mean with the economy crashing and everything? Next year or this summer or what?

Alan: This summer is going to be one ride downwards as far as the economy because everything that's transported by diesel or gasoline or whatever is using fuel and fuel is going to go through the roof. It might even double. We've been told that in Canada and therefore everything that you buy from the stores, everything that's brought to them, is going to go through the roof.

Chuck: And that's all by Rockefeller's design?

Alan: Rockefeller and all the rest of the big clique at the top. It's international. It's an international movement and it's centered from London too, this Brave New World that was written in the 1500's about. We're living through the big changes.

Chuck: It doesn't sound good.

Alan: No, it's not good, no.

Chuck: All right, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Very testing times for all of us, you've got to hang in there and be strong. From myself and Hamish, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Dec. 7, 2010 (#721)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2010:

Cult Techniques which Enfeeble,

Now Used on the Sheeple:

"The Awakening Process can Cause You to Sink,
Realizing the Controllers Know All You Think,
They're Enabled by Knowing All You Hold Dear,
They Created You, All Thought They Steer,
Your Pastimes, Conversations, Perturbations,
Are the Same as Your Friends, All Your Relations,
With Upgraded Morals, You're Sure to Accept
Naked Scans and Groping, Pretence to Detect,
Rape, Child Molestation, You are Desensitized
By Programming Movies Absorbed via Eyes,
Embedded, Imprinted within Your Brain,
So Entertaining, Yet You Felt No Pain,
Externally Informed, You Feel Some Vitality,
To Engage by Prompts into Debased Morality"

© Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 7, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 7, 2010. I always ask the newcomers – and there are always folk coming in; I know it's monotonous for those who listen all the time. There's always newcomers coming in to listen and I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You will find years and hundreds of talks of audios to download and peruse at your leisure. I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of what you take as reality, the reality that is formed *for* you and that you adapt into, as your parents did before, and how it's becoming more and more increasingly accurate in the formation of behavior of vast populations as the sciences all work together with incredible funding, from you of course, the taxpayer, so that governments can manage you much more easily, bringing you through the transitions that you are going through right now, into the new big society as they like to call it, the planned society, the planned world society. So help yourself to the audios. All of the sites listed on the front page of the .com site are my official sites. They all carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety that's offered. Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. So if you want to help me out you can donate or purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I could churn out a lot more if I had time to do it but believe you me, this is more than any full-time job. It's more than a vocation either. It's a must-be, as I call it, something you must do because you only get one chance in a lifetime to come out with this kind of information *as* we are going through the big transition itself, something that's been planned for hundreds of years. For those who are still stuck in the old reality, the one that's been given to you, you'll find that hard to believe but the evidence is all there. It is documented down through history. I try to give you some of the players' own documentation of their part in planning this big system in which you live today and where it's going. So purchase the items that I have for sale and keep me going. It's expensive to do what I'm doing, believe you me. It's more than a full-time job, as I say. It takes every single hour of every day to do this and a good part of the night as well and it's a 7 day a week affair basically. There is no time; there is always something wrong with computers or whatever. [Order and donation options listed above.]

When you first understand how psychology works in this big program, it's all pervasive. It's all encompassing. It's everything that you take as reality, because big institutions with incredible funding have been studying you for an awful long time, and your parents before you, and their parents and so on... for an awful long time... to alter behaviors, destroy old cultures, old values that they saw would cause conflict, histories too would go out the window of course – a lot of that has already disappeared. They don't get taught it in school, once again so that they don't have old grudges against other peoples coming down through time. Some people think that's a good thing. On the other hand, if you are after the truth why should anything be hidden? Perhaps we should know the truth of what's happened and who's done what to whom down through the ages, on all sides. And let us make an informed opinion. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big agenda, the big world plan in which you live and how you are all being trained – and you've been trained all your life to change opinions, to change habits, and the way that you view things have all been changed. It's a constantly upgraded process, basically like computer programs. That's how they word it in fact, in the government agencies which are responsible for altering the citizenry's behavior. Most folk don't ever think about that aspect of it because you think government is there to kind of serve you or to cave in to the demands of pressure groups and so on, but in reality it's the other way around. Government is in the business of altering *your* behavior so that you will give them less trouble down the road. That's how it really is designed.

Massive organizations work with governments, all governments, and the governments themselves have departments of

civil service, or bureaucrats, on board with them dealing with nothing *but* that, how to change the opinion and the behavior of their societies. It's astonishing when you really start digging in to it and see the big universities that cooperate with them and all the rest of it. What they do too, apart from taking in individuals' data – remember we are living in what's called 'total information network.' I've gone into it before where they have a virtual world in the Pentagon for one place, they'll have the same in Whitehall for London. They put a virtual you in there with your daily updates and what you're interested in, even when you change fads or trends and follow the rest, they will know all about it, add it to your virtual you. They test your virtual you on different scenarios via computer to see how you would behave. Of course they find out that you behave that way in real life, so they are very, very reliable. It's all to do with predictive programming. You've got to predict. See, you cannot have a totalitarian society, run from the top down, without obedience, mass obedience at the bottom, unless everyone is very predictable.

For the individuals out there, they still assess you of course, and they try to find the *nearest* cluster group that you would belong to, that are similar to yourselves, and then they find ways to try and attack *that* particular cluster so that they can also have their opinions shaped and bent and twisted until they are made properly. Properly... that's the word for it really.

I remember reading an old philosopher and he said something to this effect, so I'm not quoting him. He basically said, IN ALL AGES AND IN ALL LANDS THE PROPER AUTHORITIES SAW TO IT THAT THE PROPER RELIGION, OR BELIEF, WAS TAUGHT TO THE PEOPLE, SO THEY CAME UP WITH THE PROPER METHOD OF TEACHING, THE PROPER BELIEF SYSTEM WAS TAUGHT AND THE PEOPLE BELIEVED PROPERLY. That's how it's always really been. This is no secret to those who are taught, from the archives of course – I've mentioned the fact that there are archives. I've read from some of the people who had access to the archives, like Bertrand Russell and so on. These archives contain the data of thousands of years of histories and advisors to Kings and Queens and suchlike all the way up to the present time. All the studies had been done *even in the ancient times* on populations, because yes, they were always... You see, there is nothing more interesting to a governing body than *you*. Everything that comes to provide the luxury for the King, the court and so on, has to come from all of *you*. Of course most the peasantry never really saw how the Kings and such lived. They lived in big castles that were heavily fortified and guarded. Guarded against who? Against the peasants themselves, the same people who worshipped the King, in case they would get angry at one stage, perhaps getting taxed too much, and rebel. They could never imagine how these people were living, with *real* floors, instead of living in a sort of mudwattle huts with straw on the floor, and that's how it was all across Europe right up through the Middle Ages, until even into the 1800s for many, many places.

It's to do with perception as well, how even tyrants, after a time, would come in with the big armies and do massive slaughter, how the people themselves will start to associate those Kings with their own. They'll think, THEY ARE OURS, THEY PORTRAY ME, THEY PORTRAY MY COUNTRY, because those Kings and Queens, even though they never breed into the people they rule over, actually adopt all the symbols of your country, in fact they give them to you, your flags and all the rest of it, your national anthems, and all the stuff that bring tears to your eyes. They want to make you patriotic and serve them and see the person at the top as your big benefactor, the guy who epitomizes the big father of *you* and all of yours. Today it's the same thing. It's astonishing that the only country I think that still uses this to an extreme is the US with its Presidents. They kind of deify them with all their ritual propaganda. Of course it's all stage-managed by professionals when they're all running for candidacy, and all of the symbols come out, the flags, the banners, the speeches with familiar phrases that have been used for hundreds of years. They put them over again and the people really do get tears in their eyes and all the rest of it because they've had incredible indoctrination into this kind of reality to do with their country.

You can also give that country another sort of cover, or total makeover. It clouds the people from seeing who really runs their country. They still think it's the same old way and they are taught to believe it's still the same old way, with representation and so on. Of course they try to keep all the lobbyists and the moneychangers out of it, but that's what's really inside government, all around government in fact. And the whole thing runs on this thing called money, and lobbying and contracts because the biggest honey pot in the country, in any country, is from the tax revenue that the government brings in. That's the big, big honey pot and federal contracts are worth billions and billions and trillions of dollars sometimes.

We live in a fake, make-believe system. Once again, they even muddy the waters further by making you think there is a right and a left to it all, with conservatives holding on to something that's *been* or has passed. The ones who are progressive, so-called progressive – I love the term that they use, progressive... they never tell you, progressing towards what? Bringing you all of the do-as-you-want type of thing, more freedom, but really, is it more freedom at all? Or more debasement? The more freedom we are given, if we do follow the left, you end up with a soviet type system and yes, you can have plenty of sex and all the rest of it and the state will take care of all of the fallout from that for you, for free maybe, but what's the fallout on the family? Of course you have to go into the family unit to find out they don't want the family unit anymore, and neither do the right wing either. Many of the right wing actually have talked about it and they are all for this progressive new society they see coming in. 'Coming into view' is one of the terms they use quite often, and 'the hour,' 'the hour of the time,' etc; these are terms that came from Freemasonry. At one time rebellions were started with the speeches wherever they used 'this is the hour.' Literally, that was the Masonic codeword for starting off rebellions.

Here we are today and we've been turned upside down since about 1950 I'd say, actually beforehand if you take all the changes, but they really went on a roll from the 1950s onwards. A lot of it was actually accepted by Presidents who signed agreements with various far left groups that left of the soviet areas of combat and came over to Britain, America, France and elsewhere to spread their doctrines of, really, the Trotskyist methods of the perfect society. Again, using constant revolution; that's what you are in today with wars on this, wars on that, wars on terror, wars on poverty, war on YOU in total information network. It's ongoing revolution where they believe they can speed up the evolution of society. So why wait for things to come up with a new thesis? Why not create the thesis, and control them, and speed them up to the synthesis, to start off the new thesis, and progress, progress, progress, etc. But it's guided progression and that's what most folk don't realize. It is guided progression.

Guys were talking about this back in the 1930s and publishing books about it. Guys who belonged to the big organizations of the world already, at that time, like the Huxley's and like the Russell's and many others from the Frankfort School who joined them of course, and the Macy Group, and the Vienna School and college as well, as they call themselves, were all in on the act. Presidents in the US gave them permission to set up in the US and help guide the system. Bernays was in on the act too, the father of consumerism. He wasn't just the father of consumerism; he was the father of mass behavioral psychology. And the fact that he believed in the fact you could make the people do anything and believe anything and ultimately, obviously, alter their behavior to be any which way you wanted it to go. That's what you're in today.

It's astonishing how, initially when people... See, people don't like having their behavior changed. They don't like having their cultures change. That's normal. Initially there's always outcries from people; they grumble when they get hit with something that seems absurd to them and goes against the grain, like new kinds of sexuality and stuff like that. They always think, and quite rightly so, THE PRESENT RULES EXIST TO PROTECT US. And these did work in local areas, and large areas, and

national areas. Sure as fate of course, once they start to break all the rules, destroy the families, redefine families, and push promiscuity, the sky is the limit to where it's all going to go. They've had so much child molestations in the last, I'd say, 40 years speeding up like crazy to the present time, that most folk don't complain now; it's common fare. So once you're past the initial phase of being absolutely disgusted and indignant about it all, you start to accept the new system coming in. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the use of psychology. It's surprising too that they brought different anthropologists in to the *big* associations that they formed in America, Britain and elsewhere, all working together, and connected to each other of course because they planned to change all of society at the same time. That's why they worked so hard to bring in a European Union. Of course, the Council on Foreign Relations is right in on it; they are part of it, a big part of it. The funding comes from the big foundations. And a lot of funding today actually comes from tax money as well, because they've managed to become kind of legitimate and out in the open, and you dish out your cash to them in order for them to find ways to brainwash you and accept the next part of the regime, as it upgrades itself. All planned, as I say.

We are not stumbling down through time, just dealing with crisis after crisis that come out of the blue. It didn't used to be like this. We didn't used to have crisis after crisis, believe it or not, for those who can't remember. This is perpetual war, they call it, perpetual war upon the public to keep you off guard at all times. I was reading an article today from one of the big psychological associations that works for the British government. They were going through this technique in fact and how they must always, *always* try and get the public *consent*. They use basic animalistic behavior, punishment and reward and all of that kind of stuff, to achieve consent from the public, including giving up all their rights; that was mentioned. They said that people will always give up something in return for something; that's how they work basically. No different if you are trading one item for another item, you want a fair trade. Really, that psychology still works right down to government level and government and the people. The people, if they *think* they are going to get something for nothing, actually, will give up an awful, awful lot, believe it or not. It's like the same people you will see at the doors, when the sales open in the stores, and they end up stampeding in and crushing each other. That's pretty representative of a lot of the general public out there, something for nothing.

They also want you to be afraid because fear draws you in to get protection from Big Brother, something the ancients knew as well. Kings were apt to do this kind of stuff. They would start rumors that THERE WAS GOING TO BE AN INVASION AND THE KING WILL PROTECT YOU, but it's going to cost, THEY'LL HAVE TO REARM THE MEN AND ALL THE REST OF IT. And 90% of the cash that he got in in taxes, the extra cash would go to his luxury yacht or something. However, that's how it really has always worked. You must get consent of the governed, no matter what the governing class is doing to you.

Today I was reading, and I saw too – it's a very short video so I managed to get it downloaded on the satellite, believe it or not; what a miracle that was, even though they claim it's high speed. It was about a banker, a guy portraying a banker. It's quite an interesting little sort of rhyme that he goes through, and a little poem that he goes through about being a banker and how he views the general public.

The Banker -

The Banker Aires His Views On The Right Of The Elite To Control Everyones Lives.

Performed By Mike Daviot / Written, Directed and Produced By: Craig-James Moncur.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=peX4dBEF0Vg>

The Banker

Hello, my name is Montague William 3rd
And what I will tell you may well sound absurd
But the less who believe it the better for me
For you see I'm in Banking and big industry

For many a year we have controlled your lives
While you all just struggle and suffer in strife
We created the things that you don't really need
Your sports cars and Fashions and Plasma TV's

I remember it clearly how all this begun
Family secrets from Father to Son
Inherited knowledge that gives me the edge
While you peasants, people lie sleeping at night in your beds

We control the money that controls your lives
Whilst you worship false idols and wouldn't think twice
Of selling your souls for a place in the sun
These things that won't matter when your time is done

But as long as they're there to control the masses
I just sit back and consider my assets
Safe in the knowledge that I have it all
While you common people are losing your jobs

You see I just hold you in utter contempt
But the smile on my face well it makes me exempt
For I have the weapon of global TV
Which gives us connection and invites empathy

You would really believe that we look out for you
While we Bankers and Brokers are only a few
But if you saw that then you'd take back the power
Hence daily terrors to make you all cower

The Panics the crashes the wars and the illness
That keep you from finding your Spiritual Wholeness
We rig the game and we buy out both sides
To keep you enslaved in your pitiful lives

So go out and work as your body clock fades
And when it's all over a few years from the grave
You'll look back on all this and just then you'll see
That your life was nothing, a mere fantasy

There are very few things that we don't now control
To have Lawyers and Police Force was always a goal
Doing our bidding as you march on the street
But they never realise they're only just sheep

For real power resides in the hands of a few
You voted for parties what more could you do
But what you don't know is they're one and the same
Old Gordon has passed good old David the reigns

And you'll follow the leader who was put there by you
But your blood it runs red while our blood runs blue
But you simply don't see its all part of the game
Another distraction like money and fame

Get ready for wars in the name of the free
Vaccinations for illness that will never be
The assault on your children's impressionable minds
And a micro chipped world, you'll put up no fight

Information suppression will keep you in toe
Depopulation of peasants was always our goal

But eugenics was not what we hoped it would be
Oh yes it was us that funded Nazis!

But as long as we own all the media too
What's really happening does not concern you
So just go on watching your plasma TV
And the world will be run by the ones you can't see

Written By Craig-James Moncur
16/10/2009

Because regardless of the times or the ages in which we live and what's happening, the banker's always up there in control, never loses out on anything. He talks about keeping you all in chaos and then offering the solutions and so on, the same kind of idea. We are so easily managed it's disgusting. It really is disgusting how easy society is managed. It really is.

Here's an article here about the Federal Reserve, the ones who plundered us of course, and they rape us. I say now they're coming after your shirts too because we've nothing much left to give them. They've taken the mortgage system into the hole, as it was designed to go as well. Really, it's because all the small businesses that were in America have gone. They were put under by the big Wal-Mart's and all the big chain stores, and all the companies that have stuff imported from China. That was all discussed. It was known it would happen before they even signed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT) through the World Trade Organization. They knew where they were going to bring America, back then. All of that was going to be the fallout of it, massive unemployment as well.

Federal Reserve reveals trillions dished out to world banks to aid financial crisis... (Alan:
These are banks all over the planet.)
including \$1.5trillion to British banks

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd December 2010

The Federal Reserve has revealed details of the trillions of dollars it gave in emergency aid to U.S. and foreign banks during the financial crisis.

New documents show it paid out a staggering \$1.5trillion (almost £1trillion) to British banks - over a third of the total money lent - in an effort to prop up the financial sector.

The Fed dished out \$2.2trillion to banking giant Citigroup, \$2.1trillion to Merrill Lynch and \$2trillion to Morgan Stanley.

In addition, payments have also be made to Bear Stearns (\$960billion), Bank of America (\$887billion), Goldman Sachs (\$615billion), JPMorgan Chase (\$178billion) and Wells Fargo (\$154billion). *(A: It's not bad, that, eh? I mean, getting these GIFTS... getting these gifts to you. They just give them to you, just here you are, have this, no strings attached.)*

Lending: The U.S. Federal Reserve lent some \$3.3trillion to financial institutions - and over \$1trillion, or £640million, to British banks

Banks earned \$14billion from July through to September this year, showing that the green shoots are definitely showing.

Large non-banking U.S. companies which borrowed from the Federal Reserve included General Electric, who used a total of more than \$16billion, Harley-Davidson \$2.3billion and a group of independent Caterpillar dealers \$733million. *(A: These companies, General Electric and Caterpillar, are part of the military as well; that's part*

of the Military-Industrial Complex so naturally they take care of their own. That's the music coming in again so I'll be back after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish that last article, it says...

'The system basically failed because banks stopped lending to each other,' said Paul Miller, a banking analyst at FBR Capital Markets.

What a con. And they get rewarded for it. And no one changes the system. Because why? Because you see, it's important we still keep working for this thing called money, for a while yet, at least until we get our credit system in and the government, with its private/public partnership deal, will have banks just issue you credits. It's pretty well that at the moment. It's all debt money isn't it? And everyone is living on credit. There is a caller there from Ontario. It's Clint. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Yep, I'm here Alan. Thanks for taking my call. We know from you, from letting us know about all these authors, the psychology they have been imposing on us for the past century or so, the scientific psychology. I think there is a way we need to reverse this. I sent you an email with regards to the common land, that a friend of mine mentioned to me about and I had no idea of it. We know there are common rights and common law, but there's common land I think we need to use to try to get back and deprogramming society in a way of planting seeds, as the saying goes. We need to plant seeds for growth of foods that are natural so we can combat the food that they are using to kill us with. We need to change because, as you say and as everybody knows, this plan that is going on right now, literally, it's going to kill us all and if we don't come out of this then there is no point to go on. So the idea that he's throwing at me and he and myself have been talking about it, is we've got to find where we can get this common land. It's in every town apparently; I don't know if you know yourself where we can find out...

Alan: I've watched this for 20 years, this common land idea.

Clint: ...where can we get it?

Alan: I tell you, to be honest with you. See, the guys who run the system aren't going to let you get it. That's the key. You are not living in a system where it's like a chess game and you do this and they do that. It's not like that at all. These guys have cleared the board, and been right across the board already, and the public haven't realized it. They have turned everything upside down. They have the use of force, and that's takes care of all. You can stand there with banners; they don't care. Just like they shoved the Indians into reservations, they are going to do the same of course with everyone else. They just simply call them habitat areas. It's a reservation; that's all it is. They have their plans. It's a world plan too. I understand the whole thing about fee simples and so on and all the different ways they used to own titles to the land, but that's been long, long gone, long gone. What they have done is, they have always had in the background the *real* law of the land where everything in the Commonwealth, for instance, is owned by the Queen. Under 4 inches of topsoil everything is hers.

Clint: Yeah, the Crown land.

Alan: That's the Crown land. That's never changed, and that supersedes all other laws that come afterwards.

Clint: I've seen her on an article here, that since the 19th century a lot of the wealthy have been eating up the Crown

land, like it's been given back to them, so they have taken it away from them. But the point is though, if we can somehow *find* this Crown land and use it in a way... We can kind of like use it as a system where we can grow food and then donate it to local charities and food banks in towns, and just get a way of getting the community involved with growing natural food.

Alan: I tell you what's going to happen if you do that. You are falling right into communitarianism, which is what they want you to do.

Clint: But I want to use it as a way of letting the people know of the plan of **Agenda 21** and whatnot and the aspartame and the foods and stuff like that. Because as we know, there is a big health movement right now for a healthy lifestyle, and there is an organic movement. But a lot of these people that are into this, they don't realize that a lot of this stuff comes from China still and whatnot and it's not as organic as they think. So this way we can kind of, you know, plant the seeds to feed their minds, as my friend would say. It's kind of like a way to fight it stealth-like, to fight this plan. As I said to you before, it seems like I'm lost and I'm...

Alan: No. I've watched people for years and years come to the same... I've watched every way that they have tried to get out of the trap. What you are going through is something that people have been doing for an awful, awful long time trying, and it doesn't work because this system doesn't play fair. They have an agenda. They will not change their agenda for anyone. They have the power of law. They've got the power of force, ultimately. They've got their own little ideas of communitarianism, where they'll appoint people in charge of growing the food for their little area, etc. Ultimately they don't want anyone on the land who does not work for the big agri-food businesses. The United Nations said the same thing, from the Department of Agriculture at the UN. They said, FARMING IS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. What she meant was small farmers. The idea is eventually that the world body will be in control of all the world's produce of food because you see, the world that you are going into isn't one where you get free choices to do this or that, or to grow your food. The world you are going into, and it's already planned and underway and a good part is instituted already, is that the big agri-food businesses and the CEOs will have total control over your entire life, your health, whether you live or die, or whether you'll even get born, if they need you. That's unfortunately where you ARE at this stage. But I understand where you are because I've seen so many folk over many years go into the same alleyway, and it is an alleyway. It's natural, rational thinking, until you realize that this system is much, much bigger and it's not agreeable to having people come up and question it or try alternate things. It's totalitarian in structure. They won't change because someone wants to go off and grow natural food, or grab a fee simple title to the land, or whatever. It just won't work. I've watched people go under many, many times before trying this. But I understand where you are coming from.

Clint: I mentioned that to him too. I said if we were to do this I can see where they would let you have the land but then they would come down with something like, you know what, YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE TO USE OUR SEEDS, WHICH ARE GIVEN TO US FROM MONSANTO. You know what I mean?

Alan: Well they do that but they are also bringing in a new system, it isn't just carbon taxes that you are getting. You are going to have nutrient taxes. Nutrient taxes are the same as carbon taxes only it's on the amount of pollution you cause by the various chemicals that you use on the land, etc, etc, even in organic, even fertilizers. You are going to have to pay incredible fines for that, except for the big agri-food businesses because they're exempt from all of that kind of stuff.

Clint: I just... I can't... I just can't really, like tuck my tail between my legs here and give up. Actually my friend was kind of mad at me because of the last call. He said I kind of sounded like I was giving up and he's been so respectful.

Alan: The best thing you can do right now is to try to grab a bit of land for yourself while you can still own it or at least... You know you don't own it, as you know if you go in to buy land, and Canada's been like this for years. I had an argument with a lawyer about it when I noticed that when you buy a piece of property, regardless of the property, they don't have 'owner' on the title anymore, they have 'tenant'. That means you're a tenant; you're not an owner. Even though you're going to pay up the cash for all that, you're never an owner. I said to him, I come from Europe, I understand the difference between tenant and owner. He gave me that little smile, as he wore his Saturnalian gown of course, he was just in from a court somewhere. I do know that the lawyers are part of it; they are exempt from that actually. They get ownership of land. That's why they go along with it in Canada.

Clint: The lawyers are the bad ones. But from experience then, you don't know yourself then if there is still available common land here in Ontario? That could be...

Alan: Right now... Do a search on Canada Federal government and national parks. You'd be astonished at the millions of acres they've been adding every year to their own Crown Corporation and taking land off.

Clint: I went to Ontario's web site for agriculture and I tried to punch in common land and whatnot. I just can't absolutely find it anywhere.

Alan: No. It's gone now. Actually the common land has been taken off people for hundreds of years, even in the feudal system, that was supposedly left but never really did. The common land was an agreement with nature itself basically, that you need food to eat and if you've got feudal overlords you must have common land on which to graze your animals and to plant your own vegetables. Eventually the people even in England were living in the rugged, rockiest places, at least for the common land, and eating terrible withered vegetables they could hardly grow, until that was done away with all together under regulations. Mainly during wartime situations, World War I and World War II, and they basically took the last of the common land off of the public. They instituted a law recently too, last year, I read it on the air, where you couldn't gather the fallen wood from the boughs, in Crown land anymore in Britain – it'll be the same in Canada shortly – for your firewood. That was something that had been there since the Domesday Book and the Magna Carta. Now you get fined if you're caught picking up dead branches to warm yourself at home.

Clint: Yeah. There will be a tax for everything, like that exactly.

Alan: That's where it's going. There is no doubt. These guys sat together a long time ago and said if we institute this, this and this, how will the public react? And they go through every scenario in advance, of different types of groups that will form, how they'll try to get round the laws, the regulations, and they find ways to block that from happening. They've had nothing to do for the last 100 years except have think tanks working on all this kind of stuff.

Clint: And personally, I can see how far the effect has been done to society. But I don't want to accept the fact that there is no way that we can reverse this psychology on people. There has got to be a way, Alan.

Alan: You understand, the people have *already* changed in their psychology. They don't know it though. They don't know it. At one time they had more common values. It was the common values that gave them survival capabilities

together and collectively. Well that's been destroyed and replaced with new values, from the State itself. They also put default positions in them if they think of something. They got this from religion, by the way; I have to say that too. It's not whacking religion either; it's just a fact. They set default positions in people. When you thought of something, OH, THAT COULD BE A SIN, and you went back to default so you didn't continue the thought any further. Well they use this in psychology. Wherever you see something that's wrong, you get set to default – if it makes you uncomfortable or whatever and you know it's just bad for society, they go back to default. That's what you are seeing in people when you are trying to explain what's happening to them, and they get that sudden blank stare and they get rather nervous and want to turn away. They've been set to default. This stuff actually works on them all. They're all watching the same televisions. They're all talking about the same topics because they're given out by the media.

Clint: The blackberries that they are punching in; their iPods.

Alan: They are trained, yeah. So what you have to do, and what you can do right now, is only what you can do, is to grab a bit of land while you can still get it and work on your own. I have known various folk that have tried it in the past and I'll tell you, you have more problems with the people coming IN to live and help out than it would be by doing it yourself... because they cannot get along anymore. Then you get group dynamics coming in, and then someone wants to be a new leader, etc, etc. That's all part of the new system as well.

Clint: Okay. I'll try and look into that common land thing. I'll try to look into it more but I just don't want to give up. I think...

Alan: Well, if you can just grown food for yourself or your family or people you know to start with, that's good enough because at least you'll have better stuff than the rubbish they are selling in the stores.

Clint: Exactly and what I was saying too, with my friend, is this way we can donate it to the local food banks and then somehow, with the local papers and all that, it might make news so to speak... OH, LOOK AT THESE NICE GUYS IN THE TOWN, THEY ARE DONATING FOOD. In that way, like I was saying earlier, we can plant seeds to these people and say, WELL YOU KNOW WHAT? I'M GROWING THIS FOOD NATURALLY BECAUSE I'VE BEEN DOING RESEARCH OVER THE YEARS AND I AM NOTICING ALL THE POISONS THEY ARE PUTTING IN OUR FOOD SO I JUST THOUGHT I WOULD DO GOOD FOR MYSELF AND MY FELLOW MAN AND STARTED GROWING FOOD NATURALLY. And just try to attack them that way. You know what I mean? And maybe that might plant the seed in the mind of the person to say, WHAT'S THIS GUY TALKING ABOUT, WHAT DOES HE MEAN, POISON IN THE FOOD? And they might look at it themselves. Because to continue on with the conspiracy part of it, that's getting us nowhere. You talk about 9/11 or...

Alan: There is no conspiracy. It's only a conspiracy for those who are dead to the world and...

Clint: Who are programmed to think that's what it is.

Alan: Everything else is out in the open today, where they are going. Every day there are laws passed and agreements in the global society passed and we're told where we're going. We see where we're going. We see it all around us. So there is no conspiracy anymore. It's out in the open.

Clint: It's fact. It's fact. Exactly.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Good luck and just grab a piece of land and at least do it for yourself, if you can, while you can

do it.

Clint: Maybe I can send you some tomatoes or something.

Alan: That's right, stuff that isn't irradiated too.

Clint: Yeah. That's true. Okay. Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now.

That's the problem today too. I mean, I've been watching the stuff in the States and they're irradiating all the vegetables before they're sold, and that will become ultimate law in Canada and elsewhere. You couldn't give stuff away eventually. A bill that they passed in the States recently in fact, has a lot of that in it, that eventually you won't be able to give stuff to anybody, definitely not sell it, but definitely give it away either, if you look at all the clauses in it. Control over food and water is VITAL here. That's why the biggest foundations right now are buying up the world's water supply. If you control the water you control life on the planet. All life on the planet. This is war, standard war tactics; you go for food and water, shelter, clothing. Then if you're in control of that, everyone is at your mercy. That's what's happening.

People should try at least to grown their own stuff while they can do it, at the moment, and especially keep their own seed for goodness sake, because the stuff, the poisons that are coming down from Monsanto and others are definitely having the desired effect that they're meant to do. Cancer is skyrocketing with all kinds of cancers that even the surgeons can't give names to because they're so different, unusual. They're cropping up all the time. They know what's causing it. Of course they do... at the higher levels. It's called depopulation. Not all at once, just more at a time, more this year than last year and so on. That's how it goes. No one really notices it so much then.

Interesting little tidbit that came across the news too, was that the TSA, those big blobby guys that are pro-carbohydrate positive, proactive, that you see bouncing folk around in airports, they get recruited; their biggest advertising campaign, for those pinheads, comes from pizza boxes. Delivered pizza... no kidding. Here is an article...

TSA recruits on pizza boxes

justjobs.com / by Vanessa Bostwick on November 24, 2010

The Transportation Security Administration seems to be all about experimentation these days: trying out new security measures including controversial pat-downs and screening methods, and now advertising for jobs on pizza boxes.

The Washington Post reports this week that the TSA is broadening their recruiting horizons by using the boxes as a new way to market to prospective candidates. *(A: So they don't want intelligent people. They want the guys that are sitting munching away there and swigging their beer and watching sports. And they find it hard to get out their seat because they are stuck in it... generally wedged into the sides. That's the kind of guys that they bring in for the TSA. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put a link up on...

How Nutrient Trading Could Help Restore the Chesapeake Bay

So nutrient trading is being pushed from big organizations, big foundations out there, again, all associated with this world government idea. This particular one comes from the WRI, a working paper, who is doing research on this to bring it forth to the public. That's how they do things. They do it in working papers and then present it to the governments and so on. It says it will bring economic benefits and all the rest of it...

This working paper describes the rationale for nutrient trading in the Chesapeake Bay region and estimates the economic benefits, including potential benefits to the agriculture, wastewater, and stormwater sectors.

But they want to really tax you on what they claim will be waste. They'll work it through computers just like the CO2 idea, so much in, so much out, etc, etc. In other words, heavy taxation is all it is, on basically nutrient trading. Quite a great idea. I don't know what the next one will be. They've got gas trading. They've got all of these kinds of things trading. Who knows what it will be. It might be feces trading for all I know, and I'm not kidding about that either. It could be too. Nutrient trading is up there with basically the CO2 and all the rest of it, and the global warming.

I'll also put up this particular article on one of the biggest organizations in the States, based in New York. It's a university. It's now called The New School. It was started off by the Fabian Society. It's part of the CFR of course, for world government. It gives you a part of the history of it. It says here...

The New School

wikipedia.org

(A: A lot of them were exiled, and in America, because they were basically communists. It doesn't use the term here but it says...)

University in Exile

The University in Exile was founded in 1933 as a graduate division of the New School for Social Research to be a haven for Neo-Marxist scholars from the Frankfurt School who had been dismissed from teaching positions by the Italian fascists or had to flee Nazi Germany. *(A: It was because they all had a lot in common and they were all communists as well. It's interesting to see that in Nazi Germany you had National Socialism fighting International Socialism, and it was one and the same thing, but the Internationalists had a bigger plan than just keeping it fairly local.)* The University in Exile was initially funded by Hiram Halle and the Rockefeller Foundation. *(A: Oh, no wonder, eh. I've told you, the foundations run your world. They are the parallel government collectively.)* It was later renamed the "Graduate Faculty of Political and Social Science", and bore this name until changing to its present one in 2005. *(A: It's interesting to see all the characters that went through here.)* Notable scholars associated with the University in Exile include psychologists Erich Fromm, Max Wertheimer and Aron Gurwitsch, political philosophers Hannah Arendt and **Leo Strauss**, and philosopher Hans Jonas.

Leo Strauss, he taught the last bunch who really ran the government when Bush was the front man. He was an adamant supporter of perpetual war, for instance, and so on, and the Frankfurt School, etc, etc, etc. Interesting link to peruse for those who've got the patience to do it. They're into drama and all the rest of it, acting, etc, Hollywood, big hand in Hollywood and what Hollywood would turn out to alter your behavior by showing you various movies, and it certainly has been awfully effective. The culture creators and the culture creating departments are essential for altering YOU so that you will be altered to go into the new big society, as it's called. Quite the world we live in. It's nothing like it's portrayed by the general media though, eh? Nothing at all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Plundered and Pillaged by Banksters--Coming for Our Rags Next](#)

[The Banker](#)

[TSA Advertises for Recruits on Pizza Boxes](#)

[First Carbon, now Nutrient Trading](#)

[The New School](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 15, 2010 (#493)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2010:

Cultural Cognition Downloads "Your" Decision:

"Cultural Cognition Worked by Many an Expert,
Training You into Future You Never Expect,
You Cope and Adapt, Behaviour Predicted
By Shapers of Ages, Your Mind is Conscripted,
Our Herd Managers? -- Individualism they Fear,
If You're Not Predictable, You're a Rogue Steer,
Two Hundred Years Ago, Elite Formed an Alliance
With Academia, Training Public into Perfect Compliance,
Think You've a Right to Self-Determination?
You're Cradle to Grave Under Observation"

© Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 15th 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use, that way when the big sites go down, which they sometimes do, you can always pull up the latest shows for download. There are: [listed above]. I always start off the show by rattling the tin can and telling *you that you are the audience that brings me to you*. No one is backing me here. This way I'm not compromised about what I can say and what I can't

say. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN, which is the radio station that broadcasts the show. It pays for their air time, their staff and board operators, and some of their bills too. It's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and purchasing the things I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs, or you can donate. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] It's imperative you keep me going. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can write to me at [address above].

This last while I've been going on about reality, what we think is reality and how we perceive reality and giving you ideas and clues into the big organizations that work through government agencies working with academia and universities to alter your perceptions, to create the new culture, the culture that is easily managed by those who OWN the countries. The countries ARE owned. Every country has its own establishment, as they call it. The establishment tends to keep out of politics. They own politics. Once in a blue moon their names come up in some big business venture perhaps, but they're so high up they don't often get mentioned in business ventures because they have whole teams and layers of people dealing with all of their businesses for them. Yet any one of them can phone up a government's head, at any time, and get *instantly* through to them and tell them if they're displeased about something and what to do to rectify it. That's the real world in which we live. It's quite fascinating really, to realize there are different levels of reality, not just the public perception at the bottom, not just the media representation that GIVES us the perceptions at the bottom, not just the academia itself which is also locked into its own little perception level, it's much, much higher levels.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perception and reality and those who create our realities. We don't realize that every generation has been worked on by professionals who work for governments AND the global government, societies and agencies that were set up over 100 years ago to bring about what they call the greater society, the multi-cultural, all kinds of diversity, society.

Really, what it was about – it sounds wonderful when you say multi-cultural and diverse and all the rest of it – it was so that no one would hang on to their particular cultures. Little bits are okay, they can come out at New Year's time and dress up like dragons or whatever else, but they could not hold on to the VALUES of their cultures. Gradually they would introduce new parts, new types of a new culture for the whole planet which would make the public more easily managed by those who deemed themselves fit and in the right place, the righteous people, to manage them.

We live in a society where EUGENICS RULES AND MONEY RULES, obviously. We find that Marxist theology is completely tied in with Darwinism and the right of the intellectuals at the top, who have also gained power AND fortunes throughout generations AND held on to it. It all tends to support each part of each other's theory. That's why Marx was really blended with Darwinism. That's why he devoted, I think his 3rd or 4th edition [of the **Communist Manifesto**], to Darwin. He wanted to devote the second edition to him but it was a bit *too early* to bring in THAT kind of new theology mixed with the Darwinistic theologies.

We find other big players down through the ages who worked for the global system. They did not come from the working classes or the middle classes; THEY CAME FROM THE ELITE CLASSES. We know that the big bankers for instance, funded and founded the Cecil Rhodes Foundation AND the Milner Society that blended into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE organization WAY UP there, actually a more far reaching and hard working group than the Bilderbergers. They all work together but they do all the think tank work in so many areas of what's coming up for the big plan. Bankers set it up, not ordinary people whatsoever, and many of them come from long generation of interbreeding, just like the Darwin's themselves did. I've mentioned so often that the Darwin's, like Charles Darwin, was

about the 5th generation of Darwin's that married in to ONE other family, the Wedgwood's. Every Darwin married a Wedgwood *for generations*. They were already doing special breeding, matching up what they thought were winners with winners. You could also say *psychopaths with psychopaths* because descendants can certainly pass on that particular trait.

Lord Bertrand Russell, in one of his many books, talked about the society they would bring in. He loved to boast about it and he wrote lots of books. He said in one of them,

“Through DIET (*Alan: through the food that you eat or are given to eat or perhaps limited to eat.*) INJECTIONS (*A: That's your inoculations.*) and INJUNCTIONS will combine from a very early age to produce that sort of character and the sort of BELIEFS that the authorities consider desirable and any serious criticism of the powers the be will become psychologically impossible. (*A: Understand that? Any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.*) Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy because the government will tell them that they are so.”

I've lived through enough of a life to see so much of this happening with the general public. I've watched the big culture creators' move into their shifts to the next part of each part of the society alteration. Yesterday I talked about Sunstein, the Harvard professor who worked really, with the military-industrial complex and complex psychological problems intended to ALTER and DESTROY not just conspiracy theories or different groups that wouldn't go along with government policies and that's really what it was, ALL kinds of groups. You understand, he wasn't just talking about infiltration of conspiracy groups; they are talking about infiltrating ALL right-wings, left-wings, all the rest of it – they did that a long time ago by the way – and to destroy them *by making them UNSURE about what they believed in*. Yesterday I read some of the articles; one of them was from Information Liberation and there was also World Net Daily and also the stuff from the paper that Sunstein put out himself a couple of years ago at Harvard. Now he's basically the information CZAR – everybody is called a CZAR now, because you are in communism – under Obama. In one of the articles, it says here...

Top Obama czar: Infiltrate all 'conspiracy theorists'

Presidential adviser wrote about crackdown on expressing opinions

Posted: January 14, 2010 / By Aaron Klein / WorldNetDaily

Sunstein: "We suggest a distinctive tactic for breaking up the hard core of extremists who supply conspiracy theories (*A: Now, you just take that to your grass roots cultural areas of the world or even parts of a country, rednecks – favorite target – rednecks, red necks. They don't even know where rednecks came from. It was from the first slaves that came over, they were white guys. Actually they were called redshanks to begin with because they wore breaches and had no stockings coming down to their feet so they were burned; eventually the backs of their necks got burned and they called them red necks. That's how that came about. First white guys in America were the actual slaves.*): cognitive infiltration of extremist groups (*A: Now, what's an extremist group from the government's point of view? It's anybody who defies them or any of their policies or any of their cultural changes, as they promote whatever, massive promiscuity amongst pre-pubertal children, whatever. That's called extremist if you oppose them.*), whereby government agents or their allies (acting either virtually or in real space, and either openly or anonymously) will undermine the crippled epistemology of believers by planting doubts about the theories and stylized facts that circulate within such groups, thereby introducing beneficial cognitive diversity." (*A: Now, how have they got this down to a fine art? Well you see, the same people that Sunstein and his predecessors were involved in were attacking the religions that helped give you the values of a unified culture. They've been at this for CENTURIES folks, centuries.*)

Sunstein said government agents "might enter chat rooms, online social networks, or even real-space groups and attempt to undermine percolating conspiracy theories by raising doubts about their factual premises, causal logic

or implications for political action." (A: *You neutralize them all. I've told you before, there's not a chat room out there or a forum that isn't top-heavy with agents. So even if you start off with your facts right, you'll be infiltrated. Some person with a strong personality – that's how they will be seen by the others – will start putting good information in and then bend it around in so many different ways and then have you all fighting each other and getting you to attack certain people like me, by the way, which does happen. You'll get used for that purpose because you're not thinking for yourself.*)

In this vein of perceptions, here's a great article here from a business magazine that works with big pharma. It's the Fierce Biotech. I've read from it before. Here's exactly what I'm talking about. The same Sunstein technique, the Harvard University bunch, and this comes from Yale University, this particular look into how they are going to alter your perceptions about inoculations.

Who's Afraid of the HPV Vaccine?

By ejones - Published on FierceBiotech (<http://www.fiercebiotech.com>) - January 13, 2010

(A: *That's the Human Papilloma VIRUS that they claim is going to help prevent cancer even though there are hundreds of them that can cause the cancers and supposedly they've targeted 2. What we do have in factual data, it's killed a lot with anaphylactic shock, a lot of people who have got it already. The long-term effects have still to come in... and they will suppress them for years.*)

View a Webcast with Dan Kahan of Yale University. (A: *By the way, this guy worked with Sunstein before.*)

A new study concludes that people tend to match their risk perceptions about policy issues with their cultural values (A: *So you judge your risk perceptions about what you are told by government and agencies with your cultural values, exactly what I've been telling you.*), which may explain the intense disagreement about proposals to vaccinate elementary-school girls against human-papilloma virus (HPV). The study also says people's values shape their perceptions of expert opinion on the vaccine.

HPV is a widespread disease that, when sexually transmitted, can (A: *I like the word 'can.'*) cause cervical cancer. (A: *It's not the only cause. There are a lot of causes.*) In October of 2009, the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommended that the vaccine be given to all girls ages 11 or 12. However, the recommendation has been mired in controversy, and so far adopted in only one state and the District of Columbia.

An online experiment involving more than 1,500 U.S. adults reveals that individuals who have cultural values (A: *Here's how they word this. Listen very carefully...*) that favor authority and individualism (A: *What did I tell you... at the UN, the ENEMY to their world state is THE INDIVIDUAL. Here they're linking it by association with authority. If you're an individual and you stand up for say America or your country, you're nationalistic, you like authority... bad word, you see. They are so clever, so clever. You are dealing with psycholinguistics here.*) perceive the vaccine as risky (A: *So if you have cultural values that favor authority and individualism, you'll perceive the vaccine as risky.*), in part because they believe it will lead girls to engage in unsafe sex. (A: *Well, isn't that the reason for giving that to young children who are getting told by the state through all their schooling and all the cultural values put out by the media and Hollywood, to engage in unsafe sex? Well, we know that but I'm going to continue to show you how it's done and put across to you and what they're going to DO about you after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Some one just emailed me and they think there is too much compression that's on the board side, maybe RBN, maybe put the treble up a little bit and less compression because it's coming across that way. It kind of muffles things a bit. This is live, folks. This is what happens.

Reading this article here again from Fierce Biotech as it's called, showing what they intend to do, how they are going to alter your perceptions. Even in their write-up you know that one of these psycholinguistic experts have put this

together to already alter and attack your belief system and your culture and so on, or your stance on something. This one here takes on, in particular, the HPV vaccine that they are pushing on young girls and now they want to push on boys, on behalf of big pharma... because they love us, you understand. It says here...

The study was funded by the National Science Foundation (NSF) (*A: So there's your government into it again.*) and is being published online this week in the journal Law and Human Behavior. It found that people exposed to unattributed, balanced information about HPV vaccines tended to produce something called "biased assimilation," a phenomenon in which culturally-identifiable groups draw opposing conclusions and become more divided rather than less divided as they consider evidence.

But when biased assimilation was compared to another survey result, researchers were surprised. "An even bigger effect for all subjects was the perceived values of experts," said Yale University law professor Dan Kahan referring to another part of the experiment in which arguments about the vaccine were matched with fictional experts.

I'm going to go IN to this particular site which this Kahan runs to show you. And what is it? It's the Cultural Cognition Project. You know, the people haven't a clue, they haven't got a clue where their opinions, where their fashion, where their mode of action within society, they haven't got a clue where the ideas in their head even come from or why they are there. You know that? They really, really don't.

The Cultural Cognition Project

www.culturalcognition.net

The Cultural Cognition Project is a group of scholars interested in studying how cultural values shape public risk perceptions and related policy beliefs. (*A: That's government policy, folks.*) Cultural cognition refers to the tendency of individuals to conform their beliefs about disputed matters of fact (e.g., whether global warming is a serious threat; whether the death penalty deters murder; whether gun control (*A: They're working on gun control too, for the federal government.*) makes society more safe or less) (*A: They will muddy the waters until you won't know what you believe anymore.*) to values that define their cultural identities. (*A: Because the intent is to destroy all the old cultural identities. We are living through it; we've been living through it for years.*) **Project members are using the methods of various disciplines -- including social psychology, anthropology, communications, and political science -- to chart the impact of this phenomenon and to identify the mechanisms through which it operates.** The Project also has an explicit normative objective: to identify processes of democratic decisionmaking by which society can resolve culturally grounded differences in belief in a manner that is both congenial to persons of diverse cultural outlooks and consistent with sound public policymaking. (*A: So, sound public policymaking, which is the agenda, is what everything is based on. If you're not going along with it, they are going to find ways, and they already have the ways to make you quite unsure of where you stand on things.*)

Below are examples of CCP studies and research projects. (*A: That are ongoing.*)

HPV Vaccine Risk Perceptions

Is the controversy over the mandatory vaccination of school girls for HPV a cultural one? Yes, because what and whom individuals believe about the risks and benefits of the vaccine, experimental data show, are shaped by their cultural commitments. This is the conclusion of a CCP study published in Law & Human Behavior. (*A: They say that people who are individualistic are therefore also authoritarian, meaning national, meaning you believe in a culture, they are the most resistant to it. In other words, you are a redneck, you see. Whereas people who are really egalitarian, communitarian-minded and egalitarian are more prone to accept whatever is given out as new; they are happy to try new things.*)

Supreme Court on Use of Deadly Force

Based on a video shot from inside a police cruiser, the U.S. Supreme court concluded "no reasonable juror" could find that the risk posed by a fleeing motorist did not warrant deadly force to stop him. But a study by the Cultural Cognition Project published in the Harvard Law Review finds perceptions of risk among persons who viewed the tape varied dramatically with those persons' cultural worldviews. *(A: Now, this Yale guy is also in with The Harvard Law Review, publishing his stuff too, for the law courts, and showing you how people get their particular world views and how to alter, distort or actually destroy them.)*

Gay and Lesbian Parenting

A majority of Americans believe that custody issues (including adoption placement) should be resolved in favor of the best interests of the child, but they disagree over what impact gay or lesbian parenting has on child welfare.

This is where all the stuff gets promoted through. First through academia, working with government policies, and with the UN because they are the masters for the global culture that they are bringing in and then they find ways through media, entertainment, novels and through schooling to get the kind of society that they want. You see, *you are plastic*, technically you don't deserve to have a mind of your own, you really don't. Like the article that I read at the beginning of the show from Lord Bertrand Russell, YOU should have the mentality and the personality and the culture that they've given to you, to be a good citizen. That's what that means. That's what that means folks. And those that don't want to go along with it all, what will they do about it? Well, I've told you for years that the big boys - the big, big boys - promote and they've actually funded The New Age into existence. What is the New Age really? It's a substitute for the OLD religions that gave you your cultural values. It's the new communal one. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading articles to do with how we perceive things and that tell you that most people don't even know that *what they think and what they perceive* are two different things. The perception itself is GIVEN to you; it's formulated in a certain way which will give you a particular type of opinion.

The New Age comes into this too. The New Age was meant to bring in a wishy-washy multitude of anything-goes religion type thing, no rules, regulations, do as you want, and that fulfills the need for people's spirituality. They say you can take people out of religion but you can't take religion out of the people, so they have to give you a substitute and that's why they came in with the New Age, a massive, well financed, well planned onslaught with a different... It's almost like a supermarket of the New Age, whatever your personality is, whatever you want and the time, you can go shopping for it and it's there. However, there's NO COHESION AMONGST ANY OF THEM ON ANYTHING except for being good; FEEL GOOD, STAY OUT OF EVERYTHING, DON'T BOTHER ABOUT POLITICS AND HEAVY THINGS LIKE THAT, LEAVE ALL THE BIG THINGS TO THE BIG BOYS, IT'S NOTHING TO DO WITH YOU, JUST BE HAPPY AND ENJOY, WAVE YOUR HANDS, IN A FIELD, WEAR GOWNS, AND PLAY FLUTES AND STUFF ON A NICE SUNNY DAY. That's what they give you so they can manage you much more perfectly. We forget that religion in the past was a major force on holding cultures together, where they'd actually stand up and fight for it and any tyrant that tried to take over was immediately put down by mass force from the people themselves. So that's an enemy of the cultural creators. That's why they've given you this.

One of the big women who was in the New Age was Barbara Marx Hubbard. Amazing name that, Marx Hubbard, isn't it? Out of one of her books she said this, it takes in evolution, it takes in the transgenic movement, how the better ones will move into the next system, the old ones will die off, and must die off, because after all, they were using a sort of Hindu philosophy for their particular religion. In Hinduism they believe that they have WAVES of time, waves of theology and so on, or theosophy. At the end of an age, those who have evolved highest must go on but they can't bring those who have not evolved along with them. It's basic... that's what Darwinism is based on by the way, a very

ancient pantheistic belief system. This is what Barbara Marx Hubbard said; I'll try and impersonate her, because they love to talk in a certain way.

"Out of the full spectrum of human personality, one-fourth is electing to transcend . . . (A: *Aaaah, transcend.*) One-fourth is resistant to election. They are unattracted by life ever-evolving Now, as we approach the quantum shift from creature-human to co-creative human . . . (A: *See, they're all going to be Gods.*) the destructive one-fourth must be eliminated from the social body (A: *I'll repeat that last part again for the hard of thinking. The destructive one-fourth must be eliminated from the social body*) Fortunately you, dearly beloveds, are not responsible for this act. We are. We are in charge of God's selection process for planet Earth. He selects, we destroy. We are the riders of the pale horse, Death."

That's Barbara Marx Hubbard, a woman who had access to all Presidents, Prime Ministers, went to all global meetings, UN and so on. That was from her book, New Age Religious leader, **The Book of Co-Creation**, written in 1980, Part III, page 59.

It's amazing. Data, there is so much data given out to the public, so much that they can't keep a hold of it all coming in. 99% of all data that we get on a daily basis is completely irrelevant to us. It is MEANT to overload you so that you don't think through the processes of what's controlling you, guiding you, what's altering YOUR behavior. Remember what Skinner said himself, the behaviorist, THAT TO ALTER PEOPLE'S BEHAVIOR, YOU MUST ALTER SOMETHING WITHIN THEIR ENVIRONMENT. The cameras alone that watch you, the CCTV cameras, they also alter the way you behave in public. You're not spontaneous anymore. A spontaneous, happy act in a little group might be considered some sort of unsociable act by those who are watching; they might send a SWAT team down thinking something is going on. You become more straight-faced, you are on camera so you cannot be spontaneous. Your behavior is already altering and they are using YOU and *your knowledge that you are being watched* TO ALTER YOURSELF. That's the technique that's being used.

Remember, what I talk about tonight, all the links will be up on my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can go and check them out. I think the sound is getting better because I had to alter this board on my end here.

I really wish that people would understand how altered we are and where they plan to go with it all, until ANYTHING GOES, you will think anything goes and you are all going to be freer but in actuality there's no cohesion and no cohesive act can possibly happen amongst you then. You are SEGREGATED really, from each other. You won't stand up for any values in common and then you are easily managed by big government. Remember what Orwell said, when they come for you and they speak down to you – in the beginning of **1984** – where the screen in the home looks right down to you, that's government talking right down to you; there is no one else around you, no neighbor, no relative, no one to stand up as a group FOR you on your behalf. HG Wells said the same thing. When they have that achieved, that situation, then there is no opposition to government policy. Complete alteration of the cultures.

We're all living through it. Most folk don't even know it's happening. There is not even a single comedy you can watch, especially comedies, where whatever is the new political correctness is not slipped in there. You cannot sit back and watch a comedy, you'll find it everywhere.

Getting back to this article here on the culture creators from the University, this guy that runs the Yale combined with the Harvard project, he's got an article here called Synthetic Biology Risk Perceptions.

Synthetic Biology Risk Perceptions

Public consciousness of the promise and perils of synthetic biology is only now beginning to emerge. In a project funded by the National Science Foundation (SES-0922714), the Cultural Cognition Project will conduct a series of experimental studies aimed at anticipating how **values** could influence synthetic biology risk perceptions and how information should be communicated **to assure that public** (A: *That's what they call it, you're being 'assured' when they alter your perceptions.*) deliberations about the development of synthetic biology are informed by the best available scientific information. (A: *Which means perception changers. It's quite fascinating to go through what they're really up to. These guys also, by the way, work through the Futurist Society, the novelists, the various author societies, scriptwriters for television, Hollywood; everyone involved in giving you what you think is your normal culture. There is nothing normal about it, around it, in it, at all... hasn't been for an awful, AWFUL long time.*)

Pravda put an article out on the false H1N1 pandemic.

H1N1, the False Pandemic

13.01.2010 Source: Pravda.Ru

Wolfgang Wodarg, Head of Health at the Council of Europe, considers that the **A H1N1 scare was a “campaign of panic”, a “false pandemic”, “one of the great medicine scandals of the century” and claims that the vaccines, based on cancerous cells** (A: *That's what they're using.*), **spell the chilling message “there is worse to come”**.

For Wolfgang Wodarg, the pandemic of A H1N1, which started as Mexican Flu, then Swine Flu, was no more and no less than **a campaign to create a false notion of insecurity for the pharmaceutical companies to cash in**. “The great campaign of panic we have seen provided a golden opportunity for representatives from labs who knew they would hit the jackpot in the case of a pandemic being declared,” he declared.

Claiming that the “pandemic” is “one of the great medicine scandals of the century,” Dr. Wodarg has called for an enquiry. The resolution he proposed for an investigation into the role of the pharma companies in the A H1N1 story has been passed by the Council of Europe, which is based in Strasbourg. An emergency debate will be held at the end of January.

We're living in the creation of mass panic. We're in the times of crisis creation with the guys - like the last guy I talked about at Yale University and guys in Harvard - working to help bring this about. Many other Universities too, mind you, have HUGE grants from the big foundations and from governments to work on these particular projects. We are played like fish, we truly are. We're played like fish who are starving in a pond. These guys have all these kinds of lures for baits and they test different ones to find out which one works the quickest and the cheapest for them, for us all to alter OUR behavior and to take the bait.

New Sex Hormone Found—May Lead to Male Birth Control?

A new hormone discovery could help pave the way to a male birth control pill.

Rachel Kaufman for National Geographic News / January 11, 2010

(A: *New sex hormone, quite an interesting article.*)

A new human sex hormone has been found, a new study says. The naturally occurring substance could lead to the long-sought male birth control pill, researchers cautiously speculate. (A: *Why do they need it since all the males in the Western world, according to the UN, are becoming sterile anyway? They just don't know WHY, in fact there's no inquiry to find out, which means they know what's causing it because it's supposed to be that way. [Alan laughing.] So now they're into the...*)

Gonadotropin-inhibitory hormone (GnIH)—first identified in birds about a decade ago—was recently discovered in the hypothalamus of the human brain. The hypothalamus produces hormones that regulate sleep, sex drive, body temperature, and more. *(A: I wonder what the ‘more’ is? So they’re going into this to see if they can create another way to create a birth control system for males. They won’t need it in the Western countries though because we’ve almost had it here. Again, what was it Russell said? By the needle and the food supply and so on, they shall create the kind of population that they want. Well, they’re pretty well here I would say.)*

This article here too, it falls in with what I’m saying as well. Interesting too, the guys who are trying to spin your perceptions are working with all kinds of things to PROMOTE HOMOSEXUALITY, gay and so on; you’ll see that all on their site. This is from the government, Yale and Harvard working together. It’s mainly to do with depopulation because people who are heterosexual tend to produce children and they don’t want children being produced in this day and age. Julian Huxley who was the first CEO of UNESCO – I’ve read this on the air – from his own book said, THEY WOULD BRING IN A SOCIETY OF MASSIVE PROMISCUITY BUT NO ONE WILL BREED CHILDREN, so you’ll be happy but basically neutered. Well, we’re almost there. They don’t want populations you see. They already know what their ideal population on the earth should be, to suit the new system that Barbara Marx Hubbard was pointing out was coming in and she was promoting. It’s down to about less than 2 billion; some say even 2 million would suit them fine.

This is from CNSNews.com.

Pro-Life Advocates Plan to Protest Opening of Largest Abortion Clinic in U.S.

Wednesday, January 6, 2010 / By Penny Starr, Senior Staff Writer / CNSNews.com

Pro-life activists and religious leaders plan a rally *(A: See, these are the people who’ve got cultural values and probably like authoritarian societies, according to the experts who are working to destroy this. They will. They’ll get in and muddy up what you think was your foundation of your beliefs until you’re not quite sure anymore. That’s what they do.)* near a six-story building that formerly housed a bank. The cash-register-shaped building is being renovated into an abortion facility by Planned Parenthood. *(A: Margaret Sanger’s bunch, the great hero of the feminist movement. The feminist movement didn’t come from the grass roots; it was promoted from the top, the big foundations with massive money backing it. It wasn’t little peasant women at the bottom either, and it wasn’t even the lower middle classes. It was, again, the rich at the very top who got the whole thing rolling by guys like Bernays in charge of it, who also taught the same women to smoke and drink booze and be like men. It says here...)*

(CNSNews.com) – A coalition of pro-life advocates and religious leaders plan to gather in Houston on Jan. 18 to oppose what is expected to be the largest abortion clinic in the country.

Planned Parenthood is renovating a former bank, turning it into a 78,000 square foot facility that will include a surgical wing equipped to provide **late-term abortions**. *(A: That’s the last trimester they’re talking about here.)*

“It’s an **abortion super center**,” Lou Engle, founder of the pro-life group The Call to Conscience, which is organizing the rally, told CNSNews.com.

Joining Engle at the “prayer march” will be Tony Perkins, president of the Family Research Council, and Samuel Rodriguez, president of the National Hispanic Christian Leadership Conference. Religious leaders expected to attend include Bishop Harry Jackson, senior pastor of Hope Christian Church; Richard Land, president of the Ethics and Religious Liberty Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention; Star Parker, president of the Coalition for Urban Renewal and Education; and Abby Johnson, the former director of a Planned Parenthood clinic.

Engle compared the fight for the rights of the unborn to another critical movement in America. “As Martin Luther King, Jr. said, ‘It is time to subpoena the conscience of America,’” he said. *(A: The conscience of America has been almost destroyed by the previous articles and the guys who work in the big academia movements along with government over the last, especially 60 years, to be honest with you.)*

For those who pooh-pooh just the religions, remember, right now there is nothing else standing up between life and the VALUE of life for YOU. There is nothing standing up against that, against big government and big foundations that want to vastly reduce the populations. And think about it too, what that guy said, Sunstein, how they would go IN and infiltrate different groups, make them begin to question their basic beliefs on anything. You see, these are the same guys, the Sunsteins, who has been at this for an awful long time by the way - if you look at his biography - that helped destroy the cultural religious values the people already had. Do you understand, I hope, what I’m saying? It’s very, very important. I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It’s hard for most folk to imagine that the system they are born into was created for them by experts. Just like the ones who are being born today are going to grow up into Sunstein’s brave new world, and all the other characters who work at Yale and Harvard and all the big institutions that get masses of government and private money, including money from the Pentagon, to work on modifying human behavior. You see, in a post-war global society they have to bring in a brand new culture of OBEDIENCE, obedient people across the world.

It’s the INDIVIDUAL who stands up for rights. It’s the INDIVIDUAL that stands up for what he or she thinks is right or wrong. And that must basically be eliminated. They don’t want individuals at all. Getting back to what I said, the UN has declared that THE INDIVIDUAL IS THEIR MAJOR THREAT TO WORLD PEACE. Mao Tse-Tung said he wasn’t afraid of artillery or armies or bombs, he was afraid of someone with an IDEA, *an idea that would spread like wildfire*. That is what we’re living through. Your parents were born into their phase of it too; the culture was already created for them, which was different from their grandparents. We’ve been taught that we’re somehow evolving along and that culture itself just alters here and there by itself, like some will-of-the-wisp, and NOTHING CAN BE FURTHER FROM THE TRUTH.

If you were to look back into the Middle Ages and right up into the 20th century, people were singing folk songs that were sung HUNDREDS of years ago by their great-great-great-great-great-great grandparents. Nothing much changed. During a feudal system – and I’m not advocating that by any chance but the elite certainly are, they want a new feudal system as Professor Carroll Quigley said – nothing much changed. So culture changes because it’s *designed and promoted and directed* by those who want power or those who have been brought in to create the new system, a world of experts.

You should see the movie, if you can get a hold of it, of **Brave New World**. I think it was made in 1980 or 1982. It’s very difficult to get a hold of. If you do get a hold of it, burn me a copy of it please. You’ll see what the society is supposed to be that they would bring in. Written by Aldous Huxley who sat IN on to think tanks and he did not necessarily go along with it all; he was the brother of Julian. Julian was the utter control freak; that’s why they put him in as the head of the United Nations UNESCO. UNESCO was designed to bring in a common culture for the global society that they said themselves would be drastically, drastically different from any culture that had been before. It meant the elimination basically, of all previous cultural and nationalistic values.

We’re living through it now folks and most folk don’t even know how we got here. We’re told to have fun. We have

people now who are middle aged and even elderly and all they talk about is what's on television when they're in their death beds. They have no wisdom to pass on to anyone because literally, they've never had enough peace and quite through their lives. They've been entertained their whole lives long and so they have no wisdom that they've come up with themselves or insights to pass on to the youth. That's how you destroy the cultures. That's why you separate the generations. It's been very effective up until this moment.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama Regulatory Czar-Infiltrate all Conspiracy Theorist Groups](#)

[How Government and Business Policies are Peddled to Peasants](#)

[Perception Changers](#)

[Pravda on False Pandemic](#)

[New Hormone Found-Possibly leading to Male Contraception](#)

[Largest US Abortion Clinic Ever Under Way-Abortion Super Centre](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Feb. 18, 2010 (#517)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2010:

Cultural Creators -- Sentience Destroyers Turn People to Voyeurs:

"Julian Huxley, First CEO of UNESCO,
Well-Versed in Agenda, In Fact He Said So,
Take Down the Cultures, In Family Cause Strife,
Dethrone from its Pedestal the Sanctity of Life,
Destroy Male-Female Bonding, There's No Peril
In Promoting Promiscuity in a Society Sterile,
Having Fun and Variety Would Replace Family Values,
Multiple Shallow Encounters Means You Fall, There's Clues,
When You're Alone in Trouble, or Hounded by Creditors,
And Your Address Book is Full of Hedonistic Predators,
Turn to Social Services? You, They'll Manage,
Yet They Can't Undo Culture Creators' Damage"

© Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 18, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 18th 2010. For the newcomers out there and there are always new ones coming in, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. That way if you ever find sticking on downloading, try these alternate sites

and you should get through much easier. Everyone uses the .com site the following morning after the talk has been broadcast and apart from that sometimes I can't upload to the main sites because even though I'm on unlimited disk space, somehow they don't always get it automatically put up when it has to. The official sites are [listed above].

The quick tin can moment is when I rattle that tin can there. You don't hear anything because there is nothing in it. But it's up to you to keep me going because I'm probably the only host who does not front, in a sense, for advertising companies who generally sponsor you. They pay you directly if you mention who they are or bring them on as guests. Other ones are just financed by even bookselling clubs and some stuff like that. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and seeing what I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings – who shy away from computers because they've got common sense – and they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

A while ago I said it doesn't matter when the big boys make their decisions for their long-term plans, their far-reaching plans... it doesn't matter what happens, they carry on regardless. I said before too, it wouldn't matter if you are up to your ears in snow, they'll still harp on about global warming. If you notice in the news articles that are sneaking out, amongst all the incredible scandals that are bursting about the climate change nonsense, they are still prattling on because they have no other big plan made. This is all part of population reduction, altering our way of living until we are ALL third world country status, taking away Medicare, all that kind of stuff, gradually, across the world, for those who are in the masses, and sickness and death, disease and famine even will start killing us off. It's a FAR-reaching plan because that's what the socialists dreamed up when they first set up the Fabian Society. Look into it. Listen to the speeches by George Bernard Shaw, the co-founder of the Fabian Society. Remember, that's just ONE BRANCH of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. It's fascinating study when you get into it. The music is coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and what a matrix it is, isn't it, as we are given our realities and our perceptions are distorted and altered and directed for us. The big boys make long-term plans, long-term goals, 50 years, sometimes 100 year plans. The Fabians themselves said it might take them 100 years to control the world through their international affiliations. Well, we're pretty well there. You'll find every government across the planet seems to be Fabian, regardless of the party symbol they use because the same plans are put into place through treaties, through the United Nations, exactly as the Fabians and the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR wanted to happen. That's why they set up the United Nations in the first place, not as a debating table but as the embryo really that would grow into a world governing body.

The IPCC, this Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change that the United Nations has, has really been exposed. It's incredible they're still there. They should be disbanded. It's disgusting the lies they've told and have been exposed for telling, and all the cohorts they had from the professors across the world who were getting millions of pounds and dollars and grants thrown at them to "save the world." That's what you do to priests who terrify you and say the sun won't come up tomorrow, you've got pay them and they'll pray and do their voodoo and then voila, up it comes. It's the same sort of idea.

This article is one of the latest scandals and it's from Fox News.

The Next Climate-gate?

(Alan: It's interesting how they first preface this. It's misleading. They GIVE you how you are going to think about something and they leave you in a double-think. So this first little paragraph is to leave you in double-think.)

A new report points to a sharp reduction of weather stations by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (A: *That's NOAA, they call it.*) in cooler locations around the world since 1990. (A: *So they've been closing down these weather stations in cooler parts around the world since 1990. Now, listen to what they say...*) Could that be why global temps have seen a steady rise over the last 20 years? (A: *In other words, there hasn't been a steady rise, if you understand what I'm saying. When you close down all of these different stations, across Russia alone after the Soviet Union fell apart, or was dismantled, I think there were over 1,000 of them that were closed down, all across Siberia and everything. That wasn't taken into consideration for the real temperature of the world, you see. He goes on to say here...*)

The global warming scandal keeps getting worse. Revelations over the few weeks show that many important assertions in the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change were based on misquotes and false claims from environmental groups, not on published academic research as it was originally presented. This is on top of the recent mess regarding data, where the three most relied-on data series used by the United Nation's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change 2007 assessment report still have not been released. Other data simply never seem to have existed or cannot be provided to other scientists.

But probably the most damaging report has come from Joseph D'Aleo, the first Director of Meteorology and co-founder of the Weather Channel, and Anthony Watts, a meteorologist and founder of SurfaceStations.org.

In a January 29 report, they find that starting in 1990, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) began **systematically eliminating climate measuring stations in cooler locations around the world**. Yes, that's right. They began eliminating stations that tended to record cooler temperatures and drove up the average measured temperature. The eliminated stations had been in higher latitudes and altitudes, inland areas away from the sea, as well as more rural locations. The drop in the number of weather stations was dramatic, declining from more than 6,000 stations (A: *See how they fiddle everything.*) to fewer than 1,500.

D'Aleo and Watts show that the jumps in measured global temperature occur **just when the number of weather stations is cut**. But there is another bias that this change to more urban stations also exacerbates. Recorded temperatures in more urban areas rise over time simply because more densely populated areas produce more heat. Combining the greater share of weather stations in more urban areas over time with this urban heat effect also tends to increase the rate that recorded temperatures tend to rise over time. (A: *They were eliminating them across fields and forests and stuff like that, or hillsides and putting them in the cemented, concrete jungles of the cities. So of course they got what they expected to get.*)

Their report provides examples of how the systematic elimination of stations and unexplained adjustments in temperature data caused measured temperatures to rise for Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Norway, Sweden, and the United States. Many adjustments change what would have been a drop in temperatures into an increase. (A: *So they reversed the reality.*) Take New Zealand, where D'Aleo and Watts note: "About half the adjustments actually created a warming trend where none existed; the other half greatly exaggerated existing warming."

D'Aleo and Watts also criticize how these data adjustments are often unexplained or poorly documented. In one case involving James Hansen at NASA a Freedom of Information Act request has been unanswered for over two years.

The report details other fascinating temperature biases. For example, Siberia has experienced one the greatest increases in recorded warming. A large drop in the number of stations and the some missing data can explain part of the change, but apparently during the Soviet-era areas with lower recorded temperatures received more fuel and money, creating a real incentive for weather stations to lie.

The D'Aleo and Watts' report also helps answer some puzzling questions about the report. One of the major ones questions has been the divergence in temperature data recorded by satellites in space and down here on the ground. That difference was very small when satellites first started being used during the 1980s but has grown over time, with ground observations showing a rise in temperature relative to the satellite data. The urban warming effect may not only explain this, but also why land warming has been so much greater than ocean warming.

All three terrestrial global-temperature datasets (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration/ National Climatic Data Center, NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies, and University of East Anglia) really rely on the same measures of surface temperatures. These three sources do not provide independent measures of how the world's temperatures have changed over time. The relatively small differences that do arise from these three institutions result from how **they adjust** the raw data. (*A: And by God, do they do some adjusting, and fiddling, and exaggerating as well.*)

Flawed data leads to flawed conclusions.

But, it's in line with the agenda and it really won't matter much because all the socialists are truly on board, across the world, and they've got their governments to sign on and be goody-two-shoes to outdo each other to show they're all on board to save the world and all the rest of it. Apart from that, about 5-6 years ago they were *already* trading carbon. It's a done deal with the multi trillionaires that run the world and so they've already got this carbon thing. I call it the 'sin taxes' because it's like collecting sacks of sins. You open it up and there is nothing in it, but that's how it is. It's absolute nonsense. It will take something like oil or the manufacturing of something and we can convert that into carbon that was used to create it and they make this GUESSTIMATION, big guesstimations, then they come up with, really, what the carbon output would be if you burned it, which you are not going to do. It's an absolute BOGUS SCAM but it's this scam that all the big boys have planned to rule our lives with. Really. They don't even need the sacks to gather the sins, you know, the CO2. They just have to claim it's there and work it out on paper, or build a special computer that you feed in fake data, just like they do at the IPCC, and you'll get what you want. It's great. There is no outlay. There's no outlay, you don't have to buy the sacks to contain the CO2 that you can't see. When you fold them up anyway there's nothing in it right. But that's the cons that go on in the world and this is to rule our lives.

There are articles coming out now on climate change and how they are going to have to put it through and some governments are already doing it, with the far, far, left - left of Marx in fact - politicians that are on board. I'll put a link up on my web sites to show you the one that's been introduced for Ireland to sign. It's a *voluntary* thing but it's totalitarian. It was done on the 28th of October 2009.

Oireachtas Joint Committee on Climate Change and Energy Security Climate Change law necessary for Ireland to demonstrate its commitment to become low carbon economy

Oireachtas.com / 28 October 2009

That will give you an idea of what's to come here including the setting up of law forces to enforce it on the ordinary people who are not IN the carbon trading business. In other words, punishment crews. They're going to rake in lots of money off you if there's a little draft coming through your window, believe you me. This is a whole new area of infringement of your rights and lack of privacy and all the rest of it. And they're going to give themselves, of course, more rights to come into your home because they've been teaching us for years now that's it's not yours anyway. You have no privacy and you don't DESERVE privacy. Privacy is a sort of privilege, if you obey all the laws, pay all the fees

and licenses and all the rest of it, and let every agency come into your home when you demand it. This is the Fabian way and I kid you not. I kid you not, that's what it is.

Politicians are just low-level psychopaths that are picked by the big boys to front for them. They get funded IN to government. I watched one on Cameron recently, for Britain, who was pretending he was a conservative, going around getting fund raising from EVERYBODY you can imagine, even from Israel, the Israel lobby. He's promising them everything if they just back him financially. Every group that's out there, he's saying, I'M YOUR MAN; I'M YOUR MAN. The left are even worse. The program I watched – it was a disk that was sent to me – showed you the different politicians and the Labour bunch going around doing the same thing. They're just low-level con men that will say whatever they are told to say to get IN to power and have a good time. That's how they are, low-level psychopaths; but they don't run the world, the ones above them do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, these politicians that are SELECTED are just yes-men to whoever backs them and they've got terrible records in their personal lives when you look into them, of how many of them are on charges for one thing or another, lots of drunk driving charges, personal bankruptcies, credit cards run to the limit and over, all that kind of stuff. *These are the guys who generally get into politics.* The psychopaths smell which way the wind is blowing basically, and they suddenly become an advocate of whatever is popular. They are so immature; I think it's because of all the booze they take all the time, at least the British Parliament. Here is an article to do with what they are all about.

Ministers (A: That's politicians. They call them ministers over there.) lavished £9m (A: Of the taxpayer money, right.) on climate change stunts... but public opinion is left cold by global warming 'propaganda'

By Steve Doughty / 18th February 2010 / Mail Online

A disastrous series of failed climate change publicity stunts cost taxpayers £9million, it emerged yesterday.

The projects paid for by the Government's Climate Challenge Fund did next to nothing to change public opinion, a Whitehall report found.

It said the initiatives were almost entirely preaching to the converted and that trying to drum up interest through sensationalism only put people off.

Schemes included a £40,000 DVD (A: *That's quite a lot. You can make a hit record with that.*) in which schoolchildren explained that in ten years everyone will have to wear sunglasses all the time, because the sun will be shining more. (A: *These are the kind of stupid things they do.*)

A tent set up in shopping centres and labelled an 'experiential climate dome' was subsidised by Whitehall (A: *That's the taxpayers' money again.*) to the tune of nearly £400,000; a computer game cost £47 every time it was played; and a series of 'challenging pub quizzes' about climate change cost more than £85,000.

Large grants went to councils, schools and youth groups for (A: *Listen to this...*) **'attitude modification' programmes and to assure the public that man-made global warming is an established scientific fact.** (A: *So, once you brainwash the children, they don't have much of a chance to be honest with you because it's a real indoctrination they get and lies. Quite interesting, 'attitude modification' programs, did you think that's what your schools were about? Pavlov is alive and well!*)

And £200,000 went to Oxford University to 'take climate change into the community'. (A: *To get it into the community, with little posters and little handouts and stuff. £200,000, that's not bad work if you can get it, eh?*)

Details of the projects and the report for Ed Miliband's Department of Energy and Climate Change – which was never published – were unearthed by the TaxPayers' Alliance through Freedom of Information requests.

Matthew Sinclair, the group's research director, said: 'The Government has clearly crossed the line from public information **to propaganda** on climate change.

'Many of the Climate Challenge Fund projects are **utterly bonkers** (A: *That means crazy.*) **and misleading**, and come with a huge price tag.

'Despite a fortune having been spent on these projects, the fund has failed even on its own spuriouseous terms. It is infuriating for taxpayers to see their money squandered on attempts to **scare** and indoctrinate the public.'

The report by consultants Brook Lyndhurst said the projects largely failed to produce any changes in the opinions among their target audiences. It judged that 'the aggregate picture is one of neutral or very modest positive shifts'.

Future programmes should 'avoid sensationalist or shocking imagery in climate change messages, since respondents are likely to find this off-putting', it said.

The report added that those attracted to the projects were 'already interested in climate change'. (A: *Meaning they're already brainwashed.*) It suggested that in many cases organisations viewed the funding as 'a way to secure additional resources' (A: *Of course they do.*), and said the running the projects often did not have 'necessary skills'. (A: *Of course they won't. What do you need to lie? What skills does it take?*)

The money was paid to public organisations and voluntary groups between 2006 and 2008.

Details emerged after several other high-profile climate change failures in recent months.

The Climatic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia (A: *Which were getting millions of pounds in grants.*), which received £16,000 from the Climate Challenge Fund (A: *...as well, on top of that.*), has come under fire over leaked emails which show scientists attempted to hide data from sceptics. (A: *Professor Jones himself already admitted, and I read it yesterday from the paper, that the earth has actually been COOLING. And he goes for 15 years; he won't go for 20 yet, but he's getting better than he was.*)

And the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has been found to have made **exaggerated** and **ill-informed claims**, for example over the rate at which Himalayan glaciers are melting. Its chief, Rajendra Pachauri, has faced calls to resign. (A: *But he's too busy writing his pornographic novels. That's a fact; that's what he does to pass the time. Delusions of grandeur, isn't it? Power goes to their little heads.*)

There's a caller from Alaska and it's John. Are you there John?

John: How are you today?

Alan: I'm hanging on here.

John: I've heard you mention on a previous show on how they are creating this world culture that's world government indoctrination and they are pushing it through schools.

Alan: Hold on and we'll come back on that topic after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to John from Alaska about the school system.

Carry on, John.

John: My journey to awakening to how they've been trying to create this world culture, I've come across **UNESCO, its Purpose and its Philosophy** written by Julian Huxley. I'm sure you are probably familiar with that.

Alan: I've read some of his stuff on the air, in fact, from his books.

John: Okay. Of course, you can get this for free online, if any of your listeners would like to look through this. Would you mind if I read a few of the quotes?

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

John: Okay. On page 57 it says here,

Not much remains to be said in conclusion, but what remains is important. It is that the task before UNESCO is necessary, is opportune, and, in spite of all multiplicity of detail, is single. **That task is to help the emergence of a single world culture, with its own philosophy and background of ideas, and with its own broad purpose.**

On page 13 he says,

The moral for UNESCO is clear. The task laid upon it of promoting peace and security can never be wholly realised through the means assigned to it-education, science and culture. **It must envisage some form of world political unity**, whether through a single world government or otherwise; & the only certain means for avoiding war.

Let me see, in closing here he has an interesting reference - this is on page 21 - to eugenics and how they were going to push eugenics through UNESCO. It says,

Thus even though it is quite true that any radical eugenic policy will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem is examined with the greatest care, and that the public mind is informed of the issues at stake so that much that now is unthinkable may at least become thinkable.

Alan: That's right. What he was talking about there was terminating children, sterilizing the ones that they would claim were inferior. Remember too, UNESCO is the United Nations, again, Educational and Scientific organization. He was the first CEO for it. He was also the top character who helped run the Margaret Sanger abortion clinics across the world. He was all for reducing the inferior quality type of peoples. Carry on.

John: Yes. UNESCO was also investigated in California for being charged with pushing internationalism. A lot of people aren't aware of that. There's the United Nations right there pushing internationalism and world government and a world culture. From what I've seen Alan, it seems like they are pushing this hip-hop style culture on the entire planet. I'm up here in Alaska and when I got here I was astonished to see the Native Americans here with the sagging pants and the wild music and things like that. I figured I was getting away from that. But it seems like they are pushing that on the entire planet and they are using that to dumb down the language. They are using that to also break down the family.

Alan: There is no doubt about it. The content of the wording, when you can make out what the words are, what they

are actually saying, or mumbling I should say... that's intentional too. The parents, they close their heads off, they don't listen, they can't hear it. It's intentional for the children to understand it and it's to bypass the parents. If the parents knew some of the stuff they are actually chanting away there, it's pretty grotesque stuff, you know.

John: Exactly. I just want to thank you for making me aware of how they push these things, the entertainment and things like that. You know, the entertainment is, like you say, it's over a lot of people's heads. It's kind of under the radar and a lot of people don't realize that they are BEING programmed, UNDER THE THRESHOLD OF CONSCIOUSNESS through the entertainment.

Alan: Absolutely.

John: It's just amazing when you look into the little messages that they implant in this entertainment. I've put together a little forum. The address is thcforum.ning.com. We've just been trying to analyze this disgusting culture they are hitting us with. This entertainment, this music, it's very sinister what they are pushing.

Alan: The thing is too, they really did come out in the culture industry and those at the top who control the culture industry – and it is controlled and it's directed – as to where they were going to take it. LINGUISTIC MINIMALISM was one of their goals. This is from the big scientists at the top, they said, IF WE CAN REDUCE THE VOCABULARY THEN EVENTUALLY THEY WILL BE UNABLE TO EVEN EXCHANGE OPINIONS OR IDEAS AND THEY WOULD BE OBEDIENT. Because if they were angry - you couldn't get people stirred up to rebel or whatever - because *you literally couldn't express your feelings to them*. That's part of it. The other part was also to create a common culture, a youth culture that would be so separate, so different from their parents that they would be in complete control of those who led them through the culture industry and the educational authorities. This is not just happenstance.

Back in the 60s you had a variety of music to choose from. Varieties. You had all kinds of folk, traditional, old stuff, new stuff, you had classical playing too. You had jazz. You had the early pop music and so on. Gradually they eliminated everything until there is just THIS way and that's Much-Music's TV and that's ALL you get now across the whole planet. It's even in Africa; you'll see the guys in Africa – they don't even have shoes – but they've got the hat on backwards and they'll try to even make their own baggy pants. Because EVERYONE WANTS TO BE THE SAME, AS WHAT THEY SEE AS THESE STARS. I've talked to a lot of the guys in the rap industry and some of them actually admitted to me that they go into the studio with a plain little kind of song and in would come the big boys and start changing this, changing that, until they are killing cops... It's all about - I can't even say - having relations with women any more; it's beyond that. It's what DOGS do in heat. They just use the words for it now and the parents can't even hear this stuff. They don't understand what the words are. It literally is debasing, DEBASING HUMANS, BOTH MALE AND FEMALE, DOWN TO A LOWER STATUS THAN ANIMALS. Animal breed when they have to. This is literally, it's like teaching them to have a rutting season perpetually.

John: I don't know if you heard, but one of the forerunners in the hip-hop community, his name is KRS-One and he's actually what you could call a sort of a darling in the alternative news circuit. He's actually created what's called 'The gospel of hip-hop.' He said that hip-hop is actually divine. What he is doing, he's released this sort of Bible and he's actually turning hip-hop into a religion.

Alan: Well, he won't be just the one that's doing it. There will be bigger boys than him. All these guys at the bottom are puppets you know. They do as they are told, guided, directed. But the whole idea of just have sex at all time with

anybody, blah, blah, blah, was to STOP BONDING because they don't want people breeding and having families. That was what Julian Huxley at UNESCO himself said. He said that in that book you are reading, in fact. He said, WE'LL FIND SO MANY WAYS OF CONTRACEPTIVES. WE'LL ALTER THE FAMILY WAY OF LIFE UNTIL THERE IS NO FAMILY AT ALL. He says, THE PEOPLE COULD BE LIVING IN VERY POOR CONDITIONS, WORLD WIDE, BUT AT LEAST THEY CAN HAVE SEX ALL DAY AND ALL NIGHT LONG WITH NO CONSEQUENCES, NO OFFSPRING. That was the main thrust of it, but no bonding.

John: There isn't... and you can chalk a lot of it up to also our dependence on the nanny state. I'm a black man and it's sad what they've done to the black community and what we've allowed to be done to ourselves through this dependence on the nanny state. What they do is they offer them these child support, welfare benefits, and such. But what they do is they encourage the man not to be in the house. And with the child support, the government garnishes his checks. They take half of the money out of what the woman gets in the form of child support for themselves.

Alan: That's right. See, they use those communities. First you make them dependent on the social service division. They have total control over you then. They love this. It's a test group, you understand. It's a test group and what works with one group will work with any group. They did a lot of experimentation in those communities once they have them dependent. You're quite right.

John: So, the man is like WELL, IS SHE TRYING TO SLEEP WITH ME SO SHE CAN GET CHILD SUPPORT MONEY? Then the woman is like, WELL, IS HE JUST TRYING TO SLEEP WITH ME BECAUSE HE'S TRYING TO BE SOME RAPPER OR SOMETHING LIKE THAT. You have these two people who are suspicious of each other and the family is going to break down before it even starts.

Alan: You're right. That was the full intention of it. They've been awfully successful across the board. Very few people know how to bond anymore. And the next generation growing up, that are maybe 12 right now, are going to be worse because they've had far more scientific indoctrination. They think nothing of oral sex, when you look at all the studies in the newspapers and from the schools themselves. The teachers are even saying they come back on a Monday and they were used to how they used to chat about what they'd done. The children are all literally chatting, 12 year olds, of the partners that they had sexually. That's standard now. However, they'll never bond with anybody for their lives and THAT'S exactly why they introduced this kind of system.

John: Exactly. And people ask where the cervical cancer is coming from. When you actually look into it, where the cervical cancer is coming from, a lot of it is actually caused by chemicals in the condoms.

Alan: And also various anti-spermicides they are using as well.

John: Exactly. That's what really blows your mind when you look into this because a lot of it just goes back to problem-reaction-solution and things like that, that the medical industry, the FDA, is profiting off of. The culture creationists themselves, they are profiting from this breakdown of the family.

Alan: You understand that this is literally is a SCIENTIFIC and it's a MILITARY strategy plan to destroy ALL THAT WAS to bring in the new. *That's what they said themselves.* The main target was to stop all bonding. Stop all bonding; create incredible promiscuity until no one is happy with anyone else except for one-night stands. Then there would be no offspring and plus it destroys the culture that held people together. There is strength in numbers. There is strength in the family. Even one person, just one person, your wife with you, gives you that extra strength in you with her. When you have nobody to stand up for you, the government then is in charge of you with all of its fear tactics.

John: Yep. Alan, I appreciate it. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Here's a quote from Zbigniew Brzezinski and it's from his book, **Out of Control, Global Turmoil on the Eve of the 21st Century**. He says, TELEVISION GIVES THE YOUNG VIEWER A FIRST GLIMPSE OF THE OUTSIDE WORLD. IT FIRST DEFINES AND DOES SO COMPELLINGLY BY COMBINING THE VISUAL AND AUDIO IMPACT, THE MEANING OF THE GOOD LIFE. In other words, it gives you FANTASY to follow. That's all they see is these guys that have got diamonds and gold bracelets dangling off them. That's wealth, eh? IT SETS THE STANDARD OF WHAT IS TO BE CONSIDERED ACHIEVEMENT, FULFILLMENT, GOOD TASTE AND PROPER CONDUCT. Now, proper conduct can be debauchery nowadays; they've reversed it. IT CONDITIONS DESIRES... If you get nothing but girls dancing on TV that look like strippers, that's what it's intention is, if you are so dumb you don't know that. That's to stimulate desire and MAKE YOU RATHER DISGRUNTLED WITH THE PERSON YOU ARE LIVING WITH, your wife. IT DEFINES ASPIRATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS AND DRAWS THE LINE BETWEEN ACCEPTABLE AND UNACCEPTABLE BEHAVIOR. WITH AUDIENCES AROUND THE WORLD INCREASINGLY GLUED TO TELEVISION SETS, THERE IS NOTHING COMPARABLE EITHER IN THE ERA OF ENFORCED RELIGIOUS ORTHODOXY OR EVEN AT THE HIGH POINT OF TOTALITARIAN INDOCTRINATION TO THE CULTURAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL CONDITIONING THAT TELEVISION EXERCISES ON ITS VIEWERS. Now, he's a guy who should know. That was part of his job, was how to control the minds of millions of people and create this planned future that we are now in today.

It isn't just that. You've got to understand, they go further in some countries than others. Britain is the spearhead for the rest of the world to follow. People are FLEEING Britain now. I read the report recently about a Scottish couple that had to FLEE to Ireland because the Child Services wanted to take her child from her. This is all part of the depopulation program, by the way. That was to raise up the so-called SERVICES into AUTHORITIES *over* the family and split up families until people wouldn't want a family. They would be scared to have one. This article is from the Mail Online with another case.

Pregnant Briton who fled to Spain to prevent social services taking child, gives birth to son (A: *while in Spain.*)

By Andrew Levy / 18th February 2010 / Mail Online

A pregnant British woman who fled abroad to avoid her child being taken into care by social services was recovering last night after giving birth to a son.

The woman and her fiance secretly moved to Spain in December after their first child, a daughter, was taken away by social workers and put up for adoption. (A: *There are your choices in a totalitarian state. FAMILY IS BAD, FAMILY IS BAD, FAMILY IS BAD... that's the message.*)

Their case has been taken up by Tory MP Tim Yeo who accused Suffolk County Council of 'child kidnap' because the couple were declared unfit parents despite no evidence they would cause the girl physical or emotional abuse. (A: *What do they mean by FIT? This is EUGENICS, folks. This is the terminology they use with eugenics.*)

The mother originally came to the attention of social workers after her former husband successfully fought for custody of a son they had together. Mr Yeo said 'spurious' concerns had been concocted about her parenting skills. (A: *'Spurious,' that's what they make up during lawsuits in court. Their lawyers tell them to lie.*)

Speaking exclusively to the Daily Mail yesterday the couple - who cannot be identified for legal reasons but are referred to as Carissa and Jim - said their happiness at the birth in a hospital on the Costa Brava was tinged with sadness by being separated from their daughter.

Lorry driver (A: *Truck driver.*) Jim, 41, said: 'We are over the moon about our son but it's impossible to forget how these people have ruined our lives.'

'Throughout this process we have been thinking about how our daughter should have been with us to share our joy. (A: *Before the authorities kidnapped the daughter.*) Instead, we lost her and then had to escape here with hardly any money in our pockets.'

Mr Yeo used Parliamentary privilege in November to raise the issue at the House of Commons and accuse the council of '**actively seeking opportunities to remove babies from their mothers**'. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to end that article, it mentions that...

Carissa's first child, he said, was taken away after her ex-husband's girlfriend, who works for Essex Social Services, contacted a friend in Suffolk Social Services. (A: *So you understand, they set it up through this little mafia, the social services organizations. That's how they do each other favors. Quite amazing.*)

Alan: There's another caller on the line. That's Dave from Arizona. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Just to continue and go along that line of predictive programming. There is something I've noticed. In the last, say the last 8 years, the horror genre is one of my favorite genres growing up. It's just like the movies now and I'm talking about movies like **Hustle** and **Saw** are just garbage. They are just junk. You can tell that basically it's just to remove humanity. It's very impersonal. It's not like a shark or it's not like something from outer space. It's like movies that highlight people who are sadistic and they like to torture and they like to murder.

Alan: You're right. You see, the ones at the top who run the world, the psychopaths, THEY ARE DEVIANT AND THEY ARE SADO-MASOCHISTS and all power structures you find, really, are formed after the sado-masochistic tendencies. You find this with those who worshipped Lenin and still do. Those who worshipped Stalin, a guy who killed everyone close to him, people literally worshipped him. The people who worshipped Adolf Hitler, his close officers around about him, even at the trials and so on, had absolute glorification for him. Here is the thing with sado-masochists, they worship the one with more power above them but they hate and despise the weaker one beneath them, of a lower rank. The culture industry today is FULL, absolutely full of sado-masochism. Absolutely, you're right.

Dave: Two more examples and I didn't see this movie but I've seen this highlight. I mean, you couldn't pay me to see this movie. There is a movie called **Inglorious Bastards**. They actually show some guy beating some guy's brains out. You've got to ask yourself Alan, why exactly, why do we need to see that?

Alan: You know why you are seeing that? Because it's a process of DESENSITIZATION AND THE DEVALUATION OF HUMAN LIFE and so are all those CSI programs on TV. Here's another 'stiff' in and they start ripping the body apart like it was just a pound of meat, it's not a person. You are being DESENSITIZED constantly, constantly, constantly... right down to our relationships between male and female. That's been the biggest war of all. They can't bond anymore. All the male is and all the female is, are sexual objects and they will discuss how good it was in the sack that night. That's all it's about today, not bonding at all. If bonding comes along, there is a power there with the two of them and then you have offspring. They DO NOT WANT OFFSPRING but they DO want us desensitized. That way too, when the big trouble starts and the riots start and you go through periods of chaos, when you see the brains at the side of the road that the cops just bashed out of somebody, it won't effect you quite as much and you'll go along like a robot and pass

them by.

Dave: Right because it looks like the Western society is now a male-hating society.

Alan: It is absolutely a male-hating society. The main target was against the male. They've been very successful about it. Guys today don't know what they really, truly are anymore. They can't be a man anymore; they can't stand up even for their wives sometimes.

Dave: Thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Sad but true; but this war has been long and vicious, subtle and scientifically organized and pushed from the TOP DOWN, as always. We've got to fight back... it's worth it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[NOAA began Eliminating Weather Stations in Cooler Regions in 1990, Leading to Misleading Overall Temp. Figures](#)

[Example of Voluntary Government's Commitment to "Cutting Greenhouse Gases"](#)

[Politicians Spent 9 Million Pounds on Global Warming Gimmickry Propaganda-UK](#)

[Pregnant Woman Flees Social Services Britain to Spain in Order to Give Birth](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

December 19, 2012 (#1238)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 19, 2012:

Cultural Destruction by "Freedom's" Seduction:

"For Major Legal Changes, Tragedies are Born,
Collective Punishment Follows, Constitutions Torn,
There's Been a War Raging on the Majority
So World can Be Ruled by New Dominant Minority,
Cultural Cohesiveness Attacked and Unglued,
Unwitting Ethnic Groups Used to Foment Feud,
So the Masters can Dominate, Bringing in Laws,
They Expand Like Cancer, Tax-Funded Greedy Paws,
Every Country They Enter, They Always Criticize,
Eradicate its Culture, Add to Global Enterprise"

© Alan Watt Dec. 19, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec. 19, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 19th of December, 2012.

For newcomers as always I advise you to make good use of my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the free audios for download because there are so many of them. And I go through the system you're born into and you've been involved in warfare your whole life and you never knew it. You never knew there was a group that declared war upon you before you were born, and a lot of them didn't get born because of it actually. And also on your parents before you and your grandparents too. Perpetual war to change all of society into the way that this particular minority wanted it to be changed into. And they didn't declare it on you. They didn't tell you that you were under it. They came out in different fashions and actually got you to do the campaigning yourselves. We're awfully good at adopting campaigns when we're convinced eventually, by these people, that we're all victims.

Anyway, go into the website, make good use of it and you'll start to understand the big system, the ***New World Order*** as they call it today, the global society. And why everything is happening the way it's happening today. At rapid pace in fact because this is the century of change, the big boys said it themselves in their own books over a hundred years ago that this would be the "***century of change***". By this time they would have debased us so much basically, destroyed the cultures of the countries completely until we're at their mercy and we're into this flux of massive change. And once you have us in complete flux, nothing to hold on to, you can really ramp it forward and bring in this utopia for the ones who brought it all to you, not for you, mind you. And I go through the history of it so help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Remember too you can also get print ups of a lot of the talks I've given, in all the sites I have listed there, and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages for print up.

And you are the audience that bring me to you. And I always get this out of the way rather than pester you all the way through the broadcast, which is wrong of course, I should do it all through the broadcast, but you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate. And I'm serious about it too. I really need the donations to come in because it's a bad, bad time, bad year. And of course we're all going through this hyperinflation idea of austerity as they like to call it today, rather than poverty, which is what it really means, bringing you down into poverty by a bunch of multi-billionaires and trillionaires.

And to do so from the U.S. you can go into the site and you can find that you can still use personal checks to Canada, you can also use international postal money orders from your post office to Canada, you can send cash or use Paypal. And across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal once again. And remember straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome indeed.

But we're rapidly going through the changes. Now whenever the big boys want something to happen in a cultural fashion to weaken the cultures again, what's left of them, and I really mean what is left of them. There's not much culture left in most of the countries because that was the main obstacle of a minority coming in to take over in fact. They had to become the dominant minority themselves; they had to oust the previous dominant minority and then give you a different culture which everyone has adopted and adapted to very easily, stage by stage, until we're completely defunct.

And then the boys turn around at the top and tell you, look how dysfunctional you all are. And we still need this to happen and this to happen and this to happen. So they give you all the appropriate things to happen to make you say to government, please do something. And of course that's when they come through with the laws they'd already drafted up long ago, and they blow off the dust and implement them. That's how you do things in real life you understand, in society for social change. And social engineers of course are behind this too. They were implanted in all your universities a long, long time ago. They moved in from the Soviet System. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now I've mentioned that the big boys have lots of plans for us and of course they've implemented them all your lives. And you have adapted to each stage of upgrading your own

way of looking at life or behavior. Behavior modification and you didn't even know it because everyone was adapting at the same time. Because you're living in such a scientifically controlled system plus all the media is owned by the same people basically. And you think you've got lots of various news articles to read but it's all from the same sources and believe you me it's all connected together. Nothing gets out there that you're not supposed to think about or know about. That's exactly what Brzezinski talked about many years ago in one of his books in the 1970's, that eventually the public won't be able to think or talk about anything the following day, all they can talk about is the previous night's news. And that's what you're given, all your trivia, etcetera. And also you see things at face value, like a picture is worth a thousand words as they say.

And if you go back to even the Polio scams that were going on to get the vaccines through, they kept showing you the same boy in the iron lung; it was just the same boy in an iron lung. It looked horrific and of course it terrified everybody. It did a great job of getting everyone injected with the Polio vaccine which they admitted afterwards, and Salk himself said it too, and I've even put the old, old clips up of him talking about it. He knew there were Cancer viruses amongst it you know. And he thought that it outweighed all the risks and all the rest of it, getting Polio vaccination.

Anyway, we've been tampered with our whole lives long. So they give you things like that. The same with the Mad Cow disease in Britain. When they wiped out pretty well all the livestock of Britain, all the animals were slaughtered. They had pyramids of burning cattle and pigs and everything in Britain, all over the media, look it all up and see it, horrific, horrific. Because they kept showing you one clip of one cow going across a farmyard and dragging its back legs. Now you can get the same effect by a local anesthetic into the spine. But just the one cow for all that time, they went back to the one cow. Months it lasted, one cow. And that's how things are done in this world.

And remember too that ties in, and it almost worked in Britain because the people for a little while became primarily vegetarian. And that's exactly what all the big boys and the New Agers and the greenies have been talking about, creating a vegetarian world. Alvin Toffler has it in his book, "*The Third Wave*", and Newt Gingrich has been promoting that. He says we shall create a vegetarian world and it must be so. He didn't say why it must be so but he said it none the less. Nowadays of course they say that it takes oh so much field acreage and so on to grow that feed for the cattle, etcetera, and all that kind of stuff. They even go after your pets and say do you know how much it costs to feed your pets. They're very ruthless in this scientific dictatorship you understand. But what I'm saying is they give you the event and then they give you a collective punishment.

The same with the bank crashes, they kept talked about bringing the world into austerity, in academia, and bingo the banks crashed on queue. They knew for years they were going to crash it. And they kept at it to the end, knowing that they were all going to get bailed out by the way. They had lots of meetings amongst themselves knowing they were going to get bailed out. But it was necessary to bring in this new term called **austerity**, worldwide. And the United Nations of course is involved with all of this conology as well.

But you find that people came in and taught you your social sciences. As I say they all came in about the 1930's, they flooded in from different countries across what were the communist blocs and so on, and the German blocs. And a lot of them got false IDs and false credentials. They were basically communists. And they were given jobs right into universities across Britain and Europe and the U.S. without question. And then they started their move to change and destroy the present existing cultures, of the dominant minority at the top, obviously. And then they took over.

So they always create the thing to happen and then give you the answer, which is always collective punishment, that's the guise of it at least, to get what they want. Now the United Nations and all the big boys and these radicals, these people who radicalize societies – that's what they do when they come in, they radicalize them, through universities primarily. And again through the media which they own. They go after things like abortion. And it's like mandatory to get abortion in all countries. It was strange even reading a lot of the communist history, where the father of Armand Hammer who changed the name to be the **Arm and Hammer** of communism. He was a backstreet abortionist, the father, an absolute communist that came into the U.S. and was performing it there. He was caught a few times. He had no credentials whatsoever. And it was a particular reason he gave for doing it, it wasn't for women, it was to stop tyrants rising. Unwanted children they claimed were tyrants, that ended up going for this particular group. And even Morgentaler that brought in abortion in Canada, I couldn't believe it when he said on television that he was doing the

world a great favor, sort of “God’s work,” because otherwise these unwanted children would become another Hitler. That’s what he said, no kidding. So there’s a very real, now the Frankfurt School also went on that same kick for a long, long time in all of their writings. That all the peoples they came into, all the countries they moved into, were technically insane. And they would have to get lifelong psychological evaluations. That’s going to come out of these shootings by the way as well. They’re already doing it in Scotland that didn’t have the shootings, and across parts of Europe as well. Sarkozy was heavily involved in this particular project.

Now getting back to Ireland, it says...

"Ireland is to legalise abortions..."

Alan: And remember Ireland has a constitution, just like the U.S., it’s got its own constitution.

And it says:

"...when the mother’s life is at risk, including when she is suicidal, in an historic move expected to spark a major battle with the Roman Catholic church."

Alan: Well if you understand history the Roman Catholic Church was the only people who watched this people who moved into countries and what they did; they kept a record of it all. And in fact the Catholic Church became the main enemy of this particular group.

And it says here that:

"Ireland’s cabinet took the decision on Tuesday following a huge public outcry over the death of Savita Halappanavar, a pregnant woman in October who died after her repeated requests for an abortion were refused while she was suffering a miscarriage. The Irish government has decided to repeal legislation that makes abortion a criminal act and to introduce regulations setting out when doctors can perform an abortion when a woman’s life is regarded as being at risk, including by suicide. Dr James Reilly, the Irish health minister, said that the government was aware of the controversy surrounding abortion."

He said:

"“I know that most people have personal views on this matter. However, the government is committed to ensuring that the safety of pregnant women..."

Alan: So here you have it. It doesn’t matter about your personal views, or your cultural views,

He says:

*"...the government is committed to ensuring that the **safety**..."*

Alan: This safety thing is the key they use with everything, safety. They can take you over into totalitarian systems, like the U.S., under the guise of safety, right. And there is no safety when governments are totalitarian, believe you me.

But:

"...of pregnant women in Ireland is maintained and strengthened. We must fulfill our duty of care towards them," he said."

Alan: This is caring now, is just to abort life, children, right. And which means you’re as well as throwing your constitution out, down the toilet, because this is what they’re doing. That’s the first one to go, what’s next? Well we know what’s next; it’s the same as every other country as you well know. Special rights and all the rest of it and so on.

It says:

"“For that purpose, we will clarify in legislation and regulation what is available by way of treatment to a woman when a pregnancy gives rise to a threat to a woman’s life. We will also clarify what is legal for the professionals who must provide that care while at all times taking full account of the equal right to life of the unborn child.”.”"

Alan: And so on. But then you go into also this article here. Because it all ties in you see.

It says:

"Ireland’s prospects of exiting its international bailout "depend importantly on the delivery of European commitments", the International Monetary Fund has said."

Alan: Now I mentioned the **International Monetary Fund** last night. It’s to be the big heavy, the heavy for the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements. That’s what it is; it’s the big debt collector too. And this was set up by the **Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations**. Carroll Quigley the historian talks about the whole darn thing. He said this is the system, the Bank for International Settlements at the top for the world, the World Bank, and the IMF to collect debts, run countries when they fail. And they literally come in and run your country. And I’m talking about all of the U.N. agenda comes with it.

So it says:

"In its latest quarterly report on the Government’s compliance with the terms of the bailout and its assessment of the state of the economy, the fund said risks to economic growth in Ireland “have profound adverse implications for Government debt sustainability”. Stressing the fragility of Ireland’s position, the fund said doubts on financial markets about the State’s capacity to repay its debt “could easily reemerge”.”"

Alan: So little threats here and there you see.

"In its review, the IMF delivered a strongly worded signal to other members of the troika and euro zone member states. “Delivery on European commitments, especially direct bank recapitalization, is critical” it said."

Alan: And then you go into this one, and it says here. Now this goes back to 1998 this article I’m about to read here. And you think these are all separate organizations, the IMF, World Bank, Bank for International Settlements, they all come under the United Nations. And this says here...

"WASHINGTON -"

Alan: It’s from Reuters.

"House Majority Leader Dick Armey said Tuesday that the White House may have to negotiate with lawmakers on unrelated anti-abortion issues to garner the votes necessary for House approval of International Monetary Fund bailout funds."

Alan: Is it starting to click here folks?

It says:

"Armey, a Texas Republican, said efforts to reach a majority of votes for IMF funding may require the Clinton administration to accept restrictions that bar agencies from using U.S. funds to lobby foreign governments to change their abortion laws."

Alan: Is it starting to click folks?

"“We are going to continue to press to relieve taxpayers of the burden of that kind of use of their money every place where we have an opportunity to do so,” he said."

Alan: So I'll put this, it's quite a long article. So one of the conditions of getting into this bailout and so on, is you must put through abortion you see, and not only that, places like the U.S., when they join it, they must. When they give out a loan from the U.S. through the IMF, because this is what they do – we're all part of the IMF – then they mandate that you must also push the other countries to push abortion. Now it's the primary goal in the U.S. today, it's the primary goal to push homosexual agendas from the United Nations. Who runs the United Nations? What is the United Nations? You have to do your history, folks, awfully quickly. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and still in Ireland it's amazing how certain quarters keep attacking Ireland because they're kind of holdouts in many ways to the dominant minority that now rules pretty well the world. But it says here, this happened from the Israeli embassy in Ireland. This is a post they put up it says.

It says:

"Israel's diplomatic corps finds itself in hot water after posting an inflammatory message on an official Facebook page. Although the message has now been deleted, this is not the first time Israel has used social media to post controversial views."

Alan: That's putting it mildly.

It says:

"The message appeared on the IsraelinIreland Facebook page – which is linked to on the official embassy site – on Monday morning. The post comprised a painting of Mary and Jesus, accompanied by the following caption: "A thought for Christmas... If Jesus and mother Mary were alive today, they would, as Jews without security, probably end up being lynched in Bethlehem by hostile Palestinians. Just a thought..."

It says.

"The message sparked immediate heated debate, but was taken down within hours."

Alan: It says, so anyway:

"“An image of Jesus and Mary with a derogatory comment about Palestinians was posted without the consent of the administrator of the Facebook page.”"

Alan: This is what they came back with.

"“We have removed the post in question immediately. Apologies to anyone who may have been offended,”"

Alan: I'm sure there's a big smile there too.

"...said an official statement from the Israeli embassy in Dublin. The message provoked a heated discussion."

"Since then, the IsraelinIreland page has been shut down altogether, and the link on the official website has been removed. This was not the first time the account, which is updated by unnamed embassy staff, broadcast strong opinions."

Alan: Actually it's giving you the finger, folks, I mean because it's well known about the particular religion that's particularly hated.

It says:

"It previously claimed that Palestinian children “play how to launch a missile in order to hit innocent Israeli children, woman and men! The apple does not fall far from the tree!” and that “Pro Palestinianism is often just

a politically correct cover for anti-Semitism.”.

Alan: That’s what it says, the post.

"Although a popular tourist destination for Israelis, Ireland has a tempestuous relationship with Israel. The Israeli mission, which is headed by Boaz Mozai, who is deputized by his wife, Nurit Tinari Modai, has captured the headlines with its confrontational approach. Last year Tinari Modai claimed in a letter that Ireland-based Jews should have their private information made public if they criticize their homeland."

Alan: Which is Israel.

It says:

"Yet the post doesn’t appear to be an isolated incident and appears as an example of Israel’s wider policy of hasbara (which loosely translates as “explanation”). Hasbara is seen as a concerted effort to forcefully promote Israeli views in the face of what Jerusalem perceives to be predominantly anti-Israeli media coverage worldwide. Although the term appeared in the 1970s, the policy has gained new impetus with the ascent of social media. Within the semi-official policy, Israeli embassies have turned from bland conduits of diplomatic formalities, to headline-grabbing broadcast stations. For example, ahead of the recent vote on the status of Palestine in the UN, the Israeli embassy in Washington posted a cartoonish video showing Palestinian President Mahmoud Abbas driving a bus full of radicals. At the end of the video Abbas was faced with a fork in the road, with UN membership leading to a war zone, and the alternative to an idyllic land of peace. The video was widely lambasted as disrespectful in the media."

Alan: And it goes on and on about different things too. But there is definitely much going on you understand. You’ve got to understand the history of all of this. If you don’t look into it for yourself, don’t look for other people’s opinions, you’ve got to dig into the history yourself to find out actually what’s going on. Because there are lots of folk there that will put you off even investigating. I mean Hollywood has already done that. It’s fantastic in its way to make you hate particular segments of society or the churches, or any churches at all for that matter.

And also from the **Council on Foreign Relations**, the ones who basically run all the media of the planet, the organization that formed with all of the bankers as the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** in London, England. They run every country’s prime ministers and presidents. That’s from their own history books by the way, written by their own historian Carroll Quigley.

And it says here:

"Newtown, Hanukkah, Joseph and Barack"

Alan: This is from the CFR. It says:

"For our family and closest friends, this month has been the season of celebrating bar mitzvahs, the Jewish coming of age life cycle ceremony for 13-year old boys and girls, and of Hanukkah, the eight-day ‘festival of lights.’ Once a minor holiday, Hanukkah celebrates the martial bravery of Maccabean revolt against Antiochus IV, who wanted to ban Jewish practice in Jerusalem. 20th century American Jews, hoping to compete with Christmas, elevated Hanukkah and made it mostly a children’s holiday focused on miracles more than warfare."

Alan: And it goes on too to talk, and eventually it gets into the shootings, the school shootings you see. And how it was just terrible to watch President Obama address the Newtown families and the community at the memorial and so on. And it’s obviously pushing again for more things to be done about it. But it was interesting too to see who wrote it, this article for it, because there is a link on the CFR site, it takes you to their own person, their own particular person for the Council on Foreign Relations for the Brazilian department in Brazil. See, they’ve got departments in every country in the world. Because they’re heavily involved in every country in the world, the CFR.

And of course we have the:

"White House readies gun-control plan as more children laid to rest"

"NEWTOWN, Connecticut – The White House revealed the first steps of a gun-control plan on Wednesday as the United States grieved for victims. President Barack Obama's initiative addressed national outrage over the shootings in Connecticut, which have prompted longtime gun-rights supporters to reconsider their positions and a major private equity firm to put its gunmaking business up for sale."

Alan: And that was Cerberus that I mentioned yesterday. And it's interesting who owned it. He also lived in Newtown by the way. I might put a link up tonight about that. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and reading an article, one of the many articles, I'll put them all up tonight, I have on the shootings and so on. It's to do with President Obama and also talking about Joe Biden and so on. It says:

"...to lead an effort to craft policies to reduce gun violence."

And:

"Specific steps Biden recommends will be unveiled in Obama's State of the Union address, which is typically given towards the end of January, but Obama indicated some priorities."

He said:

"We're going to need making access to mental health at least as easy as access to a gun...."

Alan: And also too Biden mentioned it earlier in this article to do with basically mental states and so on. I'll bet you, you see I know what they're going to do. This particular group that runs the world put this into even the United Nations, a long, long time ago. And again through the Frankfurt School and all the other organizations that joined them to do with testing every citizen's mental health. And I mentioned before they're already doing it in Scotland from birth and it's supposed to go through their teenage years as well, but now it's into adulthood as well. They want everyone tested on an ongoing basis, for readjustment you understand if you're not PC and your latest update didn't take because you questioned it. They'll make sure that you eventually are fixed properly. The same as they did in the old Soviet Union. And there's a big connection between the old Soviet Union and those who rule it and those who fled out of it and now run everything else. Big connection folks. So I'll put this up tonight too because mental health is going to be a big, big part of all of this that's going to come out of these laws. I guarantee you. They've been after this for a long time and now they have their excuse. And the whole story stinks, like all the other stories of these kind of mass shootings, stinks to high heaven. Nothing makes sense.

I mean one of the stories that came out from mainstream said inside the school it was riddled with these .223 bullets and there were empty cartridges everywhere. And yet the same story says he was found with two pistols, not the rifle that fired these .223 bullets. And they found the rifle in the trunk of his car. Well who was doing all the shooting with the .223 bullets? Just simple things like that, it's always the same. Always the same.

And also this article here again.

"Obama has announced plans for a new gun control initiative, saying he has tasked Vice-President Joe Biden with coming up with a set of proposals to restrict access to automatic weapons such as the one used in last week's school shooting that left 28 people dead. He said he expects Biden -- a longtime gun control advocate -- to work with a team of people from both sides of the political spectrum before presenting proposals by the end of January."

"“Their task is going to be to sift through every good idea that’s out there -- and even take a look at some bad ideas before disposing of them -- and come up with a concrete set of recommendations in about a month,” said Obama, speaking from the White House. “I would hope our memories aren’t so short that what we saw in Newtown isn’t lingering with us, that we don’t remain passionate about it a month later.” Obama said he plans to push legislation "without delay" following the report from Biden’s team, and urged Congress to hold votes on the new law next year.”

Alan: Now the same group that wanted to bring Sovietization to the world and then split off from the old Stalin stuff, eventually when he turned on them, they became Trotskyists you understand. And they all ran into the West. As I say lots of them got professorships right away and were flooded to the universities and so on and started teaching their social sciences as they like to call it. A lot of it was just pure Marxism, other ones was camouflaged Marxism. But their whole purpose was to radicalize students, radicalize students to question and go against all, the whole existing system. Not to help them and free them but so that the same group could then dominate them and become the dominant minority. That’s happened. That’s what happened folks.

Now in this wonderful U.S. you know which they still sing is free in their songs and the whole bit.

"SWAT cops to ask for IDs from everyone in Arkansas town"

"There isn’t a lot to do in Paragould, Arkansas, but residents of the town of barely 25,000 seem to have no problem finding trouble. Now in order to curb the rising crime rate, the city is proposing heavily armed police patrol the streets on foot."

Alan: It says, but it also shows you an armored vehicle there too.

"At a town hall meeting on Thursday, Mayor Mike Gaskill and Police Chief Todd Stovall endorsed a plan to send cops dressed in full-fledged SWAT gear and equipped with AR-15s into downtown Paragould starting in 2013."

Alan: See once again you see all this focus on any military-style equipment being taken from the public while you’re living in a police state where they’re getting more and more of this stuff all the time. You know all the latest of everything, every toy that the military is using the cops have got. That’s a scary thing to witness you understand when you know the history, the world’s history, especially in the 20th century.

"The militarized police force will be tasked with trying to control a crime rate that has made Paragould an increasingly dangerous place to live in recent years."

Alan: Then they give you the stats as always which are always off. I mean statistics, it’s like it’s true, I think it was Roosevelt and others that have said the same quote you know, that, *"There are lies, there are damn lies, and then there are statistics"*. In other words you can’t argue with science, it gives the appearance of science to get what they want. It’s the same with polls; most folk are herd animals, they want to join the winning bunch and so when they hear 80%-90% want this, they will join and want it too. This is what they believe you see. There are actually histories on the cons when they first came out with polling. The whole idea was to do just that, to con the rest.

Anyway it says:

"The militarized police force..."

Alan: And there you go, ***"militarized police force"***.

"...will be tasked with trying to control a crime rate that has made Paragould an increasingly dangerous place to live..."

Alan: Blah, Blah, Blah.

"“This fear is what’s given us the reason to do this. Once I have stats and people saying they’re scared, we can do this.” In order to bring crime down, residents of Paragould may soon have to endure police officers brandishing semi-automatic assault riddles on the regular.”

Alan: It says; a bad way of writing.

It says:

"What’s more, Stovall says, is he intends to have the cops collecting identification from everyone and anyone in an attempt to discourage criminal activity."

Alan: This is beyond the Stasi in East Germany.

"“If you’re out walking, we’re going to stop you, ask why you’re out walking, check for your ID,” the Daily Press reports him saying during last week’s meeting."

Alan: That’s daytime as well.

"“To ask you for your ID, I have to have a reason,” he said. “Well, I’ve got statistical reasons...”"

Alan: So there you go, statistics are those reasons.

"“...that say I’ve got a lot of crime right now, which gives me probable cause to ask what you’re doing out. Then when I add that people are scared...then that gives us even more reason to ask why are you here and what are you doing in this area.”"

Alan: Well you don’t get kind of scared if these guys are dressed up in military gear, you’ve had years of propaganda from the TV, the mainstream media and the militarized culture from Hollywood to make you scared you know. And then what are you going to do next? Well they’ll probably do all their cavity searches and all the rest of it next too. In broad daylight. They actually did that to two women in the States there and it’s from the Raw Story. I’ll put that up tonight as well. You’ll see the video and you’ll see this kind of butch type creature, with the usual shape too, putting on gloves to do body searches in the street, on the roadside, there’s cars passing and the whole bit. And she uses the same gloves to do both of them. And she goes into the anus and the vagina with the same gloves folks. This is America the free? Is it?

"Soon after the Paragould Daily Press picked up the story, news of the small town’s efforts to enforce martial law began making headlines outside of Arkansas. On Sunday, Stovall authored an explanation on the Paragould Police Department website to clarify how exactly the proposed Street Crimes Unit will interact with citizens."

"“Most often, this identification process will be nothing more than making contact with a subject,”"

Alan: You’re subjects now you see. Kind of like the British subjects under the Queen.

"“...handing them a business card, and asking if they live in the area and if there’s anything we can do for them...”"

Alan: {Laughs} As they’re standing there with bayonets and assault rifles and the whole bit. What can they do for them? Yeah, open this tin can for me please, eh, I’ve lost my can opener.

"During hours in which crime seems to be more prevalent, however, Chief Stovall says their process “will become more stringent.” “We will be asking for picture identification. We will be ascertaining where the subject lives and what they are doing in the area. We will be keeping a record of those we contact.” He adds that the program would not violate the constitutional rights of Paragould citizens, claiming, “Once we have an area that shows a high crime rate or a high call volume, it is our duty and obligation to find out why this is

occurring and what we can do to prevent the trend from continuing. Therefore, identifying subjects in those problem areas help us to solve crimes, and hopefully to prevent future crimes.””

Alan: So there you go folks. Yep, there you go. And as I said too...

"Two women sue Texas Troopers for illegal roadside cavity search"

"A federal lawsuit filed by two Irving women claims that Texas State Troopers humiliated them by performing illegal cavity searches on the side of the road after a cigarette butt was thrown out of their car window. State Trooper David Farrell called in a female trooper..."

Alan: Well, kind of.

"...to perform cavity searches of Angel Dobbs, 38, and her 24-year-old niece, Ashley Dobbs, because he said that he smelled marijuana and the women were "acting weird"..."

Alan: Well folk get kind of weird when you're pulled over today with cops who can taser you or just shoot you.

"Angel Dobbs recalled that the female trooper, Kelley Helleson, asked for her permission to perform the search and then told her to "shut up and just listen." Dashcam video shows Helleson searching the anuses and vaginas of both women with the same latex gloves..."

Alan: Didn't change them or anything for either women or between the anus and the vagina.

"...in full view of other passing cars. "At this point, I'm in clear shock. I can't even believe this is happening," says Angel Dobbs."

Alan: And so on.

So it says:

"“It's because someone's a daily smoker in that car, you can attribute it to that,” the trooper can be heard telling Angel Dobbs."

Alan: So if you're a smoker that's what they're going to do to you now. That's good enough. It's because someone's a daily smoker in that car. And that's just a crime today even though it's legal to buy smokes, although they don't want you to smoke. Yep, God Bless America, eh. The land of the free and all that.

Now we know too that Monsanto and all the big boys are taking over all of basically the farms. The New World Order will only have international corporations running your whole food supply. It's pretty well there. Just like international corporations put out all the small grocery stores. They also put out all your hardware stores and everything else. They give you Wal-Mart's and Home Depot's and all these things. And the same thing with your farms. So they're going for big time all the farms.

And it says:

"Milk Prices Could Hit \$6 A Gallon Without Farm Bill Resolution"

Alan: See, these are scare tactics.

"MILWAUKEE -- As the nation inches toward the economic "fiscal cliff,""

Alan: Oh "fiscal cliff," here we go.

"...anxiety is growing in farm country about an obscure tangent of the Washington political standoff that reaches into the dairy industry and, indirectly, into the household budgets of consumers who buy milk and cheese. Little

noticed in the struggle over major looming tax increases and spending cuts is that the outcome could also affect the farm bill, on which Congress didn't complete action this year after it expired in September. Agriculture industry leaders hope the farm legislation can be added to any final fiscal package before the end of the year. But if no fiscal agreement is reached, and the farm legislation is left adrift, farmers could face the prospect of returning to an antiquated system for pricing milk that would bring big price increases for consumers."

Alan: So they're using this as an excuse, if you don't sign this again you go back to the dark ages. Actually it was a lot cheaper back then, the milk. So it's a scare tactic, that article, to get people to go along and have it signed. And they even call it milk today after they've boiled the hell out of it. And they take so much of the nourishment out, in other ways as well. And then they homogenize it to make sure you'll die of heart attacks and stuff. You understand this is a war. These are war tactics, these are real war tactics. They call it total war. Including sterilizing people and everything, that's total war. Just get them all sterile bit by bit, they don't even know it's happening themselves. And it's all a big mystery in the medical associations. Oh it's a mystery.

And wellness, this is the big con. You understand you're in Orwell's land because he was writing about this particular ideology that I've been mentioning since the beginning of the broadcast tonight. And he knew who was behind it too of course. And Orwell gave you all the crazy stuff in his book, "**1984**" and doublespeak and doublethink and all this stuff. And here they are with their doublethink, this crazy thing for... Remember when the head of the Federal Reserve said, I'm going to promote "**wellness**", you know, well-being, gross well-being rather than GDP as they bring you into austerity. You're going to feel great folks, great folks. And this is worldwide, you know it's all over the world now. The U.N. is managing it all, getting you all trained. They've even got professionals going around areas and doing surveys with people and finding ways to help them become happier with their poverty. Do you understand what's happening here?

"Australia's largest not-for-profit private health insurer, HCF, has launched its new-generation wellness portal, coinciding with a new survey commissioned by the company which it says shows Australians have become more proactive in managing their health."

Alan: And I've mentioned a similar one before.

So the:

"HCF commissioned Pure Profile to undertake the survey of more than 1,000 people to coincide with the relaunch of its web-based service, My Health Guardian, with key enhancements to help members to improve their health and wellbeing."

Alan: Now there is another article here about it too. It's all getting taught through the schools worldwide. It didn't just happen by itself, you understand you're run by massive organizations, intricate, intricate organizations, right down to the tiniest detail on every aspect of life, folks. You don't have governments, you really don't. There is a super government; it's been here for a long time.

It says:

"Inside School Research"

"Child Well-Being Up in Spite..."

Alan: It's really Orwellian here.

"...in Spite of Greater Poverty, Index Shows"

Alan: It's working, it's working, see, choco rations is up.

And it says:

"America's children and their families are showing greater resilience and support in the face of rising poverty that has now wiped out the historic financial gains of the 1990s, according to the Foundation for Child Development's annual child well-being index."

Alan: Isn't that wonderful? You know we should all cheer that one. Are you all happy? Are you going to celebrate their happiness and their wellness? Because what we're supposed to do nowadays is celebrate everybody else's strange things you know.

"The New York City-based group announced this morning that overall child well-being is up more than 5 percent..."

Alan: See it's back to percentages, just right out of Orwell. You've got to read the book and actually see the movies, Orwell's 1984. It's all done by statistics and stuff too. All through the movie you hear the voice in the background shouting out these fake statistics.

It says:

"It began a generation ago, in 1975."

"The index is a composite of 28 indicators of both children's environmental and economic environments and their own behaviors."

Alan: They're into behaviorism again you see.

"This year, those environmental factors continued to be a hurdle rather than a lift for children, according to Deborah A. Phillips, the foundation's president. The group's "family economic well-being" indicators have fallen in the past decade, including rising poverty, falling median income and less secure parental employment, all shown to be associated with higher chronic stress on children and families."

Alan: By God what would we do without experts, eh? that's on a massive salary probably of a couple of million a year.

"From 2001 to 2011, the percentage of children living in families below the poverty line has increased from 15.6 percent to 21.4 percent; a third of this increase in child poverty occurred between 2001 and 2007—before the most recent..."

Alan: I will add: bank crash on queue.

"...recession."

Alan: They don't want to call it depressions anymore. You can't have depression when you've got gross well-being you know.

It says:

"“When we've had recessions, you do see steeper increases in child poverty for sure, but I think what this is showing is a much more fundamental failure of our social policies that guarantee children will not grow up in poverty,” Phillips said. “We have completely wiped out the economic gains in the past 35 years.””"

Alan: But it doesn't matter, gross well-being in children is up because the electronic toys are getting cheaper. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now you know that everything that starts with the military ends up getting pushed across all societies, whatever it happens to be. And especially to do with warfare techniques and

there are people who are at war with all of us because we're all crazy apparently. The whole world is crazy, we need psychologists and psychiatrists, all the ones that came out of the Freudian schools who again were attached to the same groups again to do with the Frankfurt School and so on. To change the world they want to alter us all you see.

But it says:

"DARPA Wants to Install Transcranial Ultrasonic Mind Control Devices in Soldiers' Helmets"

And so:

"DARPA has been trying to crawl inside the minds of soldiers for a while now, but a new ultrasound technology could let them get deeper inside than ever. Working under a DARPA grant, a researcher at Arizona State is developing transcranial pulsed ultrasound technology that could be implanted in troops' battle helmets, allowing soldiers to manipulate brain functions to boost alertness, relieve stress, or even reduce the effects of traumatic brain injury."

Alan: It says. So it's always, it's to do with...

"Manipulating the brain to enhance warfighting capabilities..."

"Dr. William J. Tyler, an assistant professor of life sciences at ASU, writes on the Department of Defense's "Armed With Science" blog: "

Alan: This is from the military.

"To overcome the above limitations, my laboratory has engineered a novel technology which implements transcranial pulsed ultrasound to remotely and directly stimulate brain circuits without requiring surgery. Further, we have shown this ultrasonic neuromodulation approach confers a spatial resolution approximately five times greater than TMS and can exert its effects upon subcortical brain circuits deep within the brain."

Alan: And you think they can't control people folks? This has all been done you know from distances before. The same technology. And then again I'll put up this one here...

"United States GENERAL gives testimony on Radio Frequency Weapons (RF)"

And it's:

"Testimony of GENERAL Robert L. Schweitzer."

Alan: He gives a talk on Radio Frequency Weapons; I'll put that up tonight too. And it shows you all the different names of the different types they've got at the bottom of this particular website. But they've got all this stuff out. They've had it for years and years and years. They've tested it on the general public. And it can have amazing consequences on the public believe you me. No one's immune to them pretty well, if it's trained on you, you aren't immune to it. And it goes way, way back a hundred years this kind of technology. Tesla was into ways to knock out whole cities and put them unconscious and of course it could actually kill you as well. But they do have these so-called non-lethal, which could be turned up to be lethal, weapons and it's been out for a long, long time. They can actually target individuals as well. And they have been testing it out on the publics elsewhere you know in different countries. All countries have been testing it out actually, by the military. They never tell the public, oh do you mind being a volunteer? They just actually do it and watch your behavior. Maybe they can make you do anything, anything at all. And then what happens, you take the can, who's going to believe you? Then of course everybody who knows you will say jeez he was such a nice person, can't imagine him ever doing anything like that. You know, which would probably be the truth, left to themselves it wouldn't have happened at all.

You live in a very scientifically controlled world folks. And nothing on any large scale, any scale like this, happens by coincidence. Even these shootings are planned like a military-style exercise, with incredible precision, with all the loose

ends that just don't make any sense at all. And even in that late Batman movie, "**The Dark Knight**", it's true enough, it's in the movie, they have a map there, the target site is **Sandy Hook**. And on a building there is **Aurora** in neon lights in that movie. Hollywood isn't part of this, is it? with all its predictive programming, or triggering perhaps?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ireland to legalise abortion](#)

[Europe, IMF and Irish Bailout](#)

[Abortion has been a prerequisite of IMF funding before. This is from 1998](#)

[Israeli Embassy in Ireland using Disgusting Propaganda Tactics](#)

[Newtown, Hanukkah, Joseph and Barack](#)

[Gun Control Plan and Hints of Mental Health Testing](#)

[Obama Wants Gun Legislation by January](#)

[On Newtown, mourn first, then act](#)

[Guns, school safety: that should be our focus](#)

[School Security: Why It's So Hard to Keep Kids Safe](#)

[Sandy Hook, Aurora and Movie Dark Knight Rises---"Twilight Language"](#)

[Cerberus Founder Feinberg's Father is Resident of Newtown \(Cerberus Owner of Bushmaster Arms\)](#)

[Militarized SWAT Teams Patrol Arkansas Town](#)

[Another Sign of Conquered Amerika---Woman Groped by "Law" at Side of Road](#)

[Milk Prices Could Hit \\$6 A Gallon Without Farm Bill Resolution](#)

[\\$8 milk after Farm Bill expiration?](#)

[Well-being Portal](#)

[Orwellian: US Child Well-Being Up in Spite of Greater Poverty](#)

[More Orwell Pablum on Well-being](#)

[DARPA wants to Control Soldiers' Brains](#)

[Testimony of GENERAL Robert L. Schweitzer on Radio Frequency Weapons](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 8, 2013 (#1266)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2013:

Cultural Mutations by Foundations:

"There's a Hidden Hand, Guiding all Direction,
It's Powerful, Wealthy, Yet Evades Detection,
To Tie it Together, Lift the Veil,
Follow Associations of the Money Trail,
Foundations Each Year Give Out Billions
To Their Armies of NGO Minions,
Their Think-Tanks Advise All V.I.P.s
On Foreign Policy and They also Grease
Palms of Politicos by Incessant Lobbying
To Ensure the Agenda is Pushed, Following
Agenda 21, Sustainable Development,
So Rich get Richer, Poor get Dishevelment,
They Drag Up Policies from their Deep Cellar,
Dig in to the History of Rockefeller"

© Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 8, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt, this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 8, 2013. As usual I always suggest that

newcomers to the broadcast go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find lots and lots of audios to download where I go through the system that you're born into, the one that is very misleading in fact, it goes to an awful lot of trouble to make sure you're indoctrinated very young into seeing the world in a fake way actually. But all of your friends are indoctrinated at the same time and you all think you're quite sane. But you have no idea of the amount of psychiatry, psychology, behaviorists and so on that work with neuroscientists and marketers to bring you up in the way that your owners, basically, the ones who own the planet, want you to behave and how to reason through things. It's all been done long ago. It's a perfect science. They give you your opinions. They update you in political correctness when it suits them, and you parrot the way you're supposed to parrot, and you don't think for yourselves. So I go through the history of this organization that didn't want just to take over the world and take over all of its resources, which they've pretty well done, but also to bring in this scientifically controlled society which they of course would dominate, and even eventually down the road they'd create new kinds of humans to serve them better. So you're living through all of this today. And all of the massive deaths that you're seeing with cancers galore were all planned that way to take you down. In fact they had meetings back in the 60s and 70s, where one of them actually said, at one of the top meetings, THEY MAY AS WELL DIE OF CANCER. Of course they knew that because they'd given you cancer vaccines, at least cancer cells in the vaccines you were given. So you're taught to trust and everything is about trust and we're kept like children who trust the parents; the parents unfortunately are not our parents at all. They're a kind of foreign lot you might say, but they're very, very clever in what they do.

So help yourself to the website. You can also get transcripts remember for download for print-up if you want to, on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too, you bring me to you. You can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't ask for money from advertisers. I could. I could be sitting pretty but I don't. And it's up to you the listeners to support me by getting the books and discs. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through these hyperinflationary times, the big push for austerity of course, all planned that way.

And most folk as I say don't know that the news is not there to explain anything to you. It's actually to guide you into the way they want you to think about things, or rather not think about other things too. Because you're really taught that they're telling you all there is to know, and of course that's far, far, far from the truth. It's all you *need* to know, and often it's not the truth at all, very often it's not the truth at all. Actually probably most of it is that way. You're going through wars, perpetual wars, as those who have conquered you, in your own countries, go after the remaining countries to get them onto the central banking system, to plunder their countries of all the resources, and they get you to pay it all in blood, sweat and tears and taxes. It's quite simple. And once that's all done they wring you out like a sponge. They sell off all of your natural resources as well because, again, they're international corporations, and you are left in the squalor that's left, as you die off. That's the big plan, folks. That really is the big, big plan.

I mentioned yesterday too about the massive fracking all over the States and the big push to use your tax money to get it all up and running, and the big cry that America must be independent of importing energy. Now they are *exporting* your gas to places like India and other countries across the world. So much for any national fervor. See, they don't believe in nations except when they need *you* to go off and fight for *them*; that's when they wave the flag. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight too I want to just get this in quick because I've talked quite a few times about Katerina Jeleva who has been battling to have her son back again. They've extended this main trial, the real trial this time, after all the pretrials, countless pretrials, and they've extended it to February 12. So

hopefully that will be the last one and the final decision will be made. So those who have been following it over all this time, about a year and a half now, can phone in the court. I'll put up a link tonight with an article, it's the Action Alert, it says here, at Activist Post, to do with it. It gives you the addresses and the places to phone and the judge, Mary Noonan, and the clerk as well, Noonan's clerk, the numbers are here as well. You can phone them up and tell them to *do the right thing* and tell them to *make the right decision*. Remember, this is supposedly the final one. Last week there, the last day they were there, it took nine hours and they weren't finished. It's amazing the amount of money that she's had to put into this with all the pretrials and then this. And who pays the rest? It's the taxpayers. This is *one* case.

ACTION ALERT: Katerina Jeleva's Battle to See Her Son Will Resume Feb. 12th

activistpost.com / February 7, 2013 / Brandon Turbeville

That's why they make these... You understand, the legal system loves taking charge of us. They deal with all the fallout from the defunct system we have now, the deliberately induced chaos that destroys the culture and everything else. And this is costing a lot of cash. But anyway, phone up the court and you can tell them to do the right thing. Be very polite, remember, but tell them that you're watching. Be firm about it, you're watching, lots of folk are watching what's happening here. And I'll put this link up tonight. It fills you in on the latest little interview with Katerina to see what's happened so far. But next Tuesday is February the 12th and hopefully you can phone up early in the morning and let them all know what you think of it all too. So I'll put that up tonight.

Now, people have been trained like children, as I say. We've seen so many articles, I've read lots here, where vaccine fraud has been exposed, never mind all the people who die with the different vaccines, and children too and all the rest of it. Yet they keep telling you every year it's safe, perfectly safe, perfectly safe. This article goes back a little bit, a little ways and it tells you that the..

Merck Vaccine Fraud Exposed

worldtruth.tv

Merck vaccine fraud exposed by two Merck virologists (*Alan: They came out, they worked in the company.*); company faked mumps vaccine efficacy results for over a decade, says lawsuit. (*A: ...for 10 years they lied that it actually worked.*)

Breaking news: According to two Merck scientists who filed a False Claims Act complaint in 2010 -- a complaint which has just now been unsealed -- vaccine manufacturer Merck knowingly falsified its mumps vaccine test data, spiked blood samples with animal antibodies (*A: This is one of the jokes that they do, they've done it with lots of other serums, that I've read before.*), sold a vaccine that actually promoted mumps and measles outbreaks, and ripped off governments and consumers who bought the vaccine thinking it was "95% effective." (*A: ...as advertised. I'll put this up tonight. It also has a link to the False Claims Act document on it too.*)

False Claims Act document at: www.naturalnews.com/gallery/documents/Merck-False-Claims-Act.pdf

According to Stephen Krahling and Joan Wlochowski, both former Merck virologists, the Merck company engaged in all the following behavior:

- Merck knowingly falsified its mumps vaccine test results to fabricate a "95% efficacy rate."
- In order to do this, Merck spiked the blood test with animal antibodies in order to artificially inflate the appearance of immune system antibodies.

Merck also added animal antibodies to blood samples to achieve more favorable test results . . .

- Merck then used the falsified trial results to swindle the U.S. government out of "hundreds of millions of dollars for a vaccine that does not provide adequate immunization."
- Merck's vaccine fraud has actually contributed to the continuation of mumps across America, causing more children to become infected with mumps. (Gee, really? This is what NaturalNews has been reporting for years... vaccines are actually formulated to keep the outbreaks going because it's great for repeat business!) *(A: And what a deal. I mean, the government gets these 10 year in advance contracts. Well, what a salesman for Merck would get by commission on that eh?)*
- Merck used its false claims of "95 percent effectiveness" to monopolize the vaccine market and eliminate possible competitors.
- The Merck vaccine fraud has been going on since the late 1990s," says the Merck virologists.
- Testing of Merck's vaccine was never done against "real-world" mumps viruses in the wild. Instead, test results were simply falsified to achieve the desired outcome. *(A: They do this all the time with all these vaccines, folks.)*
- This entire fraud took place "with the knowledge, authority and approval of Merck's senior management."
- Merck scientists "witnessed firsthand the improper testing and data falsification in which Merck engaged to artificially inflate the vaccine's efficacy findings."

US government chose to ignore the 2010 False Claims Act!

Rather than taking action on this false claims act, the U.S. government simply ignored it, thereby protecting Merck's market monopoly instead of properly serving justice. This demonstrates the conspiracy of fraud between the U.S. government, FDA regulators and the vaccine industry. *(A: Well, the FDA regulation bunch is just a... Most of them have worked in the same companies and they're put into the FDA, and then back into these main companies once they finish there. They go back and forth like a yo-yo, in and out. So you're living in a form of fascism, you understand, and that's why the government's going to do nothing about it.)*

Chatom Primary Care sues Merck for Sherman Act monopolization, breach of warranty, violation of consumer protection laws. *(A: I'll put this whole article up tonight; it's much longer than that. There's lots of links to it as well as to what's been happening about this. For anybody who cares. Most folk don't really care. Remember too, if they give you mumps around the age of puberty, for boys, they can actually sterilize you for life, that's it.)*

Here's another one here too, and this was from 2010, to show you, again... – I'm so sick of them always... They know the public have a short memory. And once they do massive advertising campaigns to GO AND GET YOUR SHOTS, folk forget it immediately and away they go. This is to do with public sector workers who had to get shots, supposedly by their bosses. It says...

Fury at vaccine scandal

express.co.uk / Lucy Johnston / January 10, 2010

HUNDREDS of public sector workers who claim their lives have been wrecked by vaccines say the Government has abandoned them.

Up to 200 doctors, nurses, firefighters, prison officers, police officers, forensic scientists and binmen *(A: ...in Britain even the binmen must get them.)* say they have developed serious physical and mental health problems after injections essential for their work over the past 10 years. All have given up their jobs and some are now 60 per cent disabled.

Last night it emerged they are to miss out on payouts, prompting furore among campaigners. More than 150 MPs have lent their support to demands for a better deal for the victims.

Olivia Price, of the Vaccine Victim Support Group, said: “These people have given their lives in the service of looking after others and this is how they’re repaid. They’ve lost their careers and are a burden to their families. It is very degrading.”

Frontline health workers, social workers, prison officers and binmen have to be vaccinated against hepatitis B as a condition of their employment.

This is to protect them from contracting potentially fatal conditions from infected blood through needle injuries or physical assaults.

Although they are not legally forced to have the vaccinations, without them they are not allowed to work. (A: *Isn't that the wonderful way they do it, eh? YOU CAN ACTUALLY TAKE THIS OR THERE'S THE DOOR... You know.*)

Experts believe the injections caused the health problems, which include chronic fatigue, muscle pain (A: *...that's deep muscle pain...*), weakness and cognitive problems, because illnesses developed soon after vaccination. In one case Steve Robinson, a previously fit 43-year-old father of three, was vaccinated six years ago against hepatitis A, B and polio, tetanus and diphtheria as part of his work as a forensic specialist.

Two days later he became ill and developed muscle weakness and chronic fatigue. Mr Robinson, from Morpeth, Northumberland, is now 60 per cent disabled, which an industrial injuries tribunal put down to the vaccinations.

He has also been diagnosed with macrophagic myofascitis, a disabling condition which may be caused by the aluminum in vaccines. He also suffers from problems that cause him to fall with no warning. (A: *...there's no warning that comes on beforehand.*) He said: “Before I had the vaccinations I was very healthy, a keen mountain biker and enjoyed walking and keeping fit.

“Now I have very poor mobility and walk with sticks, I am constantly tired.” In up to 10 of the 200 cases, Government officials have already ruled, on the balance of probabilities, that the vaccines caused the damage.

Campaigners say these victims should be entitled to payouts....

But the fact is, you see, they are still going at it, folks. It's the same, not just for people who work in those industries, it's the same with you lot as well. You understand, the world is run by deception. Your whole life has been run by deception. And these big corporations are the same corporations, you have to go into the histories of them, they all worked during World War II, for instance, with CREATING diseases for warfare purposes. Huh? Think about that. And you understand the big takedown for population today, the big push for REDUCTION of population? Look at the sterility that's all over the place. Look at the massive cancer increases. You better start using your heads. You've got to start using your heads. Only YOU can make decisions that affect you, folks. Don't let experts and big marketing blitzes do it for you.

Now, China...

China Changes their ID Policies

capturetechnologiesinc.com / December 27, 2012 / by rita

(A: *This is a massive push across the world, because once again the big companies involved in IDs and ID cards and biometrics are REALLY, it's a big market now, they're really pushing it all. But they start off in some countries and then they end up in yours, because that's where it's all supposed to go. So, China is changing their*

policies...)

. . . people in China may have to use their IDs for internet access. Not only that, but after the new year (*A: ...this is now...*), China will be requiring some cities to produce fingerprinted IDs (*A: ...as well.*). While these new measures are meant to keep the internet and identities more secure (*A: This is what they always tell you.*), some are saying that the new policies may be a bit overboard.

Those who oppose the new internet policy are saying that it may be an attempt to silence political speech online. (*A: Of course it will be.*) However, according to NY Daily News, the Chinese government is requiring people to register with their full names in an effort to keep their internet healthier, more cultured and safer for everyone. (*A: ...which means safer for the government. Back with more after these messages.*)

IDEX ASA enters into agreement for Chinese biometric ID program - biometricupdate.com/Dec 20, 2012

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, and in the US it says American Senators are pushing for biometrics. Well, I mentioned before that I think it was Wendy Mesley who had a program in Canada for quite a few years and in the 90s she had a program on this, where she even had some of her staff and herself go through one of these quick passes into the States, one of these specials cards you can get made up by the cops and so on. It was much like what's coming out today, and that was in the 90s. She talked to the guy who was the CEO of the big company that was going to make these ID cards and she says, *WHAT MAKES YOU THINK THE PUBLIC WILL TAKE THEM?* And the guy, just like the last article I read, he says, *WELL THEY'LL BE GIVEN NO OPTION.* The same kind of thing if you're working, for vaccines, you either take them or, you know, that's it, you're out. So you'll be given no option to live in this system. Remember too, when you're conquered, as a herd, you know, they always brand the cattle anyway. So that's basically it. So...

American senators push for biometrics

biometricupdate.com / Adam Vrankulj / February 1, 2013

American Senators John McCain and Chuck Schumer have said their framework for immigration reform could require biometric information to check employment status. (*A: Now, that's their excuse for it, is immigration.*)

During a Politico Playbook Breakfast, McCain was asked if he was in favor of a "super Social Security card what would have some sort of biometric thing like a fingerprint," to which McCain said, "'I'm for it," The Huffington Post reports.

Aptly, the Huffington Post also suggests that McCain and Schumer's proposal sounds similar to Obama's call in his immigration reform outline for a "fraud resistant, tamper-resistant" Social Security card as well as "new methods to authenticate identity."

A recent Biometric Research Note indicates that the U.S. Electoral process could also benefit from a biometric solution, including mention of eID smart identity card adoption.

Another Biometric Research Note anticipates the market for electronic identity cards to reach **US\$5.2 billion** by 2015. (*A: These are all links too; I'll put them all up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*)

Reported by Time magazine in 2010, Schumer and South Carolina Republican Lindsey Graham presented an immigration bill to Obama which included issuing a biometric ID to **all** working Americans, calling it an "enhanced Social Security card."

There have been many recent deployments of this kind of electronic smart card for national identity in the past couple of years. Recently, the Republic of Azerbaijan selected Trüb for its national eID program.

Perhaps, most notably, in India, the Unique Identity Authority has been working to capture the biometrics of all of

India's population and distribute national "Aadhaar" cards.

So I'll put this up tonight. It's definitely coming folks too. And also...

Multiple factors contributing to growth of iris biometrics market

thirdfactor.com / February 8, 2013

Global Industry Analysts predicts that the global market for iris biometrics will reach \$1.5 billion by 2018 (A: *This is just for the iris type.*), with technology advances and expanding application areas driving that growth.

In its new report "Iris Biometrics: A Global Strategic Business Report," (A: *I like the global part.*) GIA has found that this form of biometric recognition is starting to see a lot of growth due to its low failure to error rates and high accuracy levels.

While market growth has traditionally comes from technology adoption in the travel and immigration segment and physical access control applications, it has potential for growth in high-end security and access control applications. GIA predicts that national ID programs, banking (A: *...that was always part of the plan.*) and financial services and system and access control industries will help drive this growth. Industries where accurate fingerprints are more difficult to collect, such as biomedical labs, coal mines and food processing, are also expected to adopt iris recognition for access control. (A: *So it's going to be across the board for everyone in every single area of life, and that's been the agenda for a long, long time.*)

Also too, a little article here, it says...

Push for assisted suicide comes to Connecticut

boston.com / SUSAN HAIGH / Associated Press / February 5, 2013

(A: *It's euthanasia; they don't want to use the word.*)

HARTFORD, Conn. (AP) — A push for the legalization of physician-assisted suicide is under way in at least three Northeastern states including Connecticut, where proponents say they see strong support for allowing doctors to prescribe mentally competent, dying individuals with the medications needed to take their own lives. (A: *So I'll put this up tonight too.*)

It's going to be standard. You understand too, it's a big push in other countries to simply get you killed off when it's time to collect your pension, and I'm not kidding about that folks. These guys at the top don't give a damn about how you feel about anything. They have no sympathy with you whatsoever, no empathy with you at all – any more than you have with an ant, and I'm not kidding about that. But they always use this type of spiel to make you get the tears come, OH THE POOR SOULS, WHY NOT DO IT? Well once you put that into the hands of government, that has political policies and social policies and agendas, forget it folks, it goes elsewhere.

On December the 8th, 2012, it says...

Canada to begin collecting biometric data from certain foreign nationals

lexology.com / Henry J Chang / Feb 1, 2013

On December 8 2012 Citizenship and Immigration Canada published proposed regulations that will authorise the collection and use of biometric data from certain foreign nationals (A: *I think they're going to do that in the States too.*) who apply for a temporary resident visa, study permit or work permit. Biometrics is the measurement of an individual's unique physical characteristics, such as fingerprints and facial image; an applicant's identity can be established through biometrics due to the uniqueness of these identifiers.

From 2013 temporary resident visa, study permit and work permit applicants from certain visa-required countries and territories seeking to enter Canada will be required to have their biometric information (ie, fingerprints and photograph) collected overseas before arriving in Canada. Canadian citizens and permanent residents will not be subject to the proposed regulations.

So everything is moving up and moving up for the future. ...which is here, really, isn't it? It's amazing too, everything is about *the way* something is *presented* to you, because you're not supposed to think. Most folk don't think; they take the presentation. I'll explain this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, presentation is awfully important to do with headlines, because it's giving you the impression of how to *feel* about the story, at the very beginning. It says...

Dogs microchipping scheme welcomed

(A: ...that's all it says. Is that by the dog? Are the dogs welcoming it? I don't think so. But it says here, in Britain, England...)

uk.news.yahoo.com / Press Association – Feb 6, 2013

Animal charities (*A: You know how these charities are all the same, run by the same foundations.*), vets (*A: Well vets love this stuff because they will get money for injecting them in.*) and union leaders have welcomed moves to make it compulsory for all dogs in England to be microchipped. (*A: Now, they brought that out before. They gave a lot of dogs it and the dogs ended up with cancers, because the cancers arise around this massive... this inflammatory object that's stuck under their skin, you see. So they get cancer; long-term irritation causes cancer. But they don't mention that here of course.*)

The Government said the idea would help (*A: ...it would HELP... I love this, how they put all this stuff down, it would help...*) reunite owners with lost or stolen pets as well as improving the welfare of dogs. (*A: How is it going to improve the welfare of dogs?*)

Ministers also announced plans to extend legal protection over dog attacks to cover incidents on private property.

The change will be a boost for postmen and women (*A: and women?*), health visitors and others who call at private addresses but have not been covered by the law if they are bitten by a dog. (*A: This is the excuse they're giving.*)

Environment Secretary Owen Paterson said: "It's ludicrous that in a nation of dog lovers, thousands of dogs are roaming the streets or stuck in kennels because the owner cannot be tracked down. (*A: ...you see.*)

"I am determined to put an end to this and ease the pressure on charities and councils to find new homes for these dogs."

It's all about the welfare of animals, you understand. Remember, the big push today too, is to eliminate domestic pets. There's a massive push for getting rid of cats, because they are pretending that they're killing all the birds, even though I read the article a few weeks ago that the ministry of agriculture in the US, and it will be Canada too I'm sure, and Britain, under getting lobbied by the big seed boys, Monsanto and the big agribusinesses, are poisoning off millions of the birds every year deliberately because they say it takes their seeds away from the fields and reduces their crop. That's what's killing them folks, not that. There's another reason they want to get rid of all your pets as well. So I'll put this link up tonight too, this awful one here.

And how do they make you comply? Well...

Dog owners face £500 fine for failing to microchip pets (A: ...you see.)

telegraph.co.uk / Peter Dominiczak / 6 Feb 2013

The Government on Wednesday announced that all dogs will in future have to be microchipped to make it easier to trace the owners. (A: *So you're going to get fined 500 pounds if you don't comply with it. That's the power of the purse.*)

It's wonderful isn't it? If you are the maker of these microchips, and you want a sale, just like the vaccine industry, you just go to the government, lobby them, you know, cash under the table, and they bring a law out and they guarantee to sell your product. Isn't that wonderful?

Also tonight I'll put up Mr. Farage at the EU Parliament talking about how the EU is no better than a banana republic and it just makes up its rules as it goes along, to suit itself. It's not a bad little interview; you can have a good laugh at it if nothing else. It won't change anything because it's written in stone, it has to be this European Union and the destruction of all contemporary cultures that made it up. That's the real reason for it too.

Farage: PR against online critics makes EU no better than a banana republic - youtube.com

And also, you understand, there's a big, big war to get you off of what you normally eat and to get you into eating nothing but vegan stuff that's all made by the GM, genetically modified industry for your vegetables and so on. Because that's all you'll be able to afford eventually, as they bring you into this ordained, you know, planned austerity. They're already cutting back on meats and so on and making them too expensive for anybody to be able to afford, except for the wealthy. Remember too, I've read the articles too where top guys who are all for the left greenies and all that, have said they're going to BRING IN A VEGAN WORLD. That's for all of you lot, not for them. See, they need the protein because you see, they've got to attend all these meetings and do important stuff, and you don't have to do the same kind of stuff as they do. They always have big lavish meals when they meet together, or the people that they're bringing in, these dignitaries, won't be impressed, you see; that's supposedly how it works. Anyway, they're going after the fish as well as a source of protein for you lot. Always under an excuse... They can take anything away from you under any old excuse. Your freedoms are gone, to *save*, you know, to *save* us all. Your protein is gone, to *save* the world. Everything goes, you pay carbon taxes, to *save the world*.

Euro MPs back large-scale fishing reform to save stocks

bbc.co.uk / 6 February 2013

(A: *It's to save the stocks, you understand. So they put themselves in charge of the right to fish, and who does, and who can and who cannot, and how much you can fish. They gave themselves that right.*)

The European Parliament has voted for sweeping reforms of the controversial EU Common Fisheries Policy.

The package includes measures to protect endangered stocks and end discards - the practice of throwing unwanted dead fish into the sea. (A: *Actually the reason they've been throwing it into the sea is because the EU previously put out a law saying you can only catch so much. Well, with fishing nets you can't tell the fish how much to go in and how much to stay out of there, you see. So they had to discard the stuff to follow and obey the rules before they went back into port.*)

Wasteful discards are reckoned to account for a quarter of total catches under the current quota system.

There are hopes that the changes can become law by next year, after more talks with the 27 EU governments.

The MEPs (*A: Members of the European Parliament.*) voted for the package by 502 votes to 137.

The Greens in parliament called the vote "historic". Spokeswoman Isabella Lovin said it would "finally put the EU's fisheries policy on a sustainable footing". (*A: ...which means out of business.*)

A fishing alliance, Europeche, says the reforms are too sudden and too radical.

With an estimated 75% of Europe's stocks overfished, there has been enormous public and media pressure over this latest attempt to shake up the CFP.

Actually you see, they tell you things like that, these are statements they make, "an estimated 75%"... Who estimated 75% of Europe's stocks are overfished? See, they give you no... And you understand, this is how they do things to sway your opinion. And you just parrot that... OH THEY'RE 75% OVERFISHED YOU KNOW. They can do that with everything. They took all your freedoms away under THERE'S TERRORISTS EVERYWHERE, EVERYWHERE... for goodness sake. Yep. This is how it's all run.

Now...

Facebook Is Said to Create Mobile Location-Tracking App

(A: Like they haven't been doing it all along eh?)

bloomberg.com / Douglas MacMillan / Feb 4, 2013

Facebook Inc. (FB) is developing a smartphone application that will track the location of users, two people with knowledge of the matter said, bolstering efforts to benefit from growing use of social media on mobile computers.

The app, scheduled for release by mid-March, is designed to help users find nearby friends and would run even when the program isn't open on a handset, said one of the people, who asked not to be identified because the plans aren't public.

Facebook is adding features to help it profit from the surging portion of its more than 1 billion users who access the service via handheld devices. The tracking app could help Facebook sell ads based on users' whereabouts and daily habits. It may also raise the hackles of consumers and privacy advocates concerned about the company's handling of personal information. (*A: Well, it doesn't matter. Most folk don't care today about personal information. They're gone; look at them. Look at their eyes for goodness sake. Hmm?*)

Tonight too I'll put up a documentary. It says...

geneticroullettemovie.com

You won't look at food the same way again.

Genetic Roulette exposes the dirt behind Big-Biotech's Big failed experiment.

Genetic Roulette—The Gamble of Our Lives was just awarded the Top Transformational Film of 2012 by AwareGuide! More than 15,000 people from 50 countries voted for 30 films, including three on this year's Academy Award shortlist. But Genetic Roulette was the "clear winner" by a wide margin. (*A: And it's true enough, you won't look at food the same way again.*)

Now, part of **Agenda 21**, as I've mentioned before, and the **Communist Manifesto**, and those who still run... they don't

call themselves communist now. They have other names for themselves, although there is still one name that they always have. But anyway, it says in the **Agenda 21** program they'd have to ELIMINATE PRIVATE PROPERTY. What they will do is eliminate private property *for the individual*, whereas a company of guys who are in the business generally, traditionally in fact, of owning lots of property to rent, will be able to rent them out to you, and so on. That's how it's going.

Home ownership falls to lowest level since 1987

Official figures reflect a large increase in renting has Britons (*A: In Britain. It's elsewhere too.*) locked out of home ownership amid the tough economy.

telegraph.co.uk / Andrew Oxlade and PA newswire / 7 Feb 2013

The vast majority of households are home owners, making up 14.39 million, but at 65.3 per cent of households this is the lowest proportion recorded since the height of the popularity of Margaret Thatcher's "right to buy policy", when council tenants were encouraged to buy their homes at a discount.

During the 1980s, the level of home ownership rose from 56.6 per cent to 67 per cent but it went on to peak at 70.9 per cent in 2003.

But the rapid increase in the cost of property in the run-up to 2007, coupled with a subsequent reduction in the availability of credit, has priced millions of would-be buyers out of the market. (*A: Now, the con it was in Thatcher's age, you understand most of the houses in Britain at the time, especially all through the working cities, were actually Council houses; your grandpas had paid off those things to get built. All your tax money went into it, generations of tax money went into build all these houses and towns and all the rest of it. So she sold them off to the people who were renting them, even though they were paid long ago by their ancestors. It was quite a deal. And I knew this would come down the road too, once this all happened, and here it all is.*)

The English Housing Survey 2011 to 2012, published today by the Department for Communities and Local Government, also showed that more households are renting their homes privately in England than living in social housing for the first time since the 1960s. (*A: So **Agenda 21** is creeping along.*)

Also in the US, like everything else, you know darn well all the massive cutbacks in the US Postal Service, which is the only service I think that worked properly and it was pretty efficient, but they've cut it back massively by closing down outlets and postal offices, and staff, cut them massively too. And you know they're going to privatize it along the road and this article is about that. It's about...

How Amazon Could Save the U.S. Postal Service - wired.com / 02.07.13

It actually talks about that, but it also talks about the UPS, you know, and the other companies that they use, like FedEx, etc, how they could all get together and start being the carriers for ALL deliveries. I knew this was coming a long time ago. Because everything is to be privatized, you understand. That's just how it is, folks. Even though, again, it was the taxpayers who funded it and set up all these post offices; their money went towards it to make it all happen.

In the US, there's no doubt about it, the Rockefeller family is one of the biggest families that was sent... the Rothschilds were sent to Britain of course with a few other ones to help them. In the States they sent in the Rockefeller guys to take over. Again, the same old stories I've mentioned before, take over all the mineral resources, all the resources and everything else, and then start to be the parallel government, through their massive foundations and trillions of dollars that they dish out to non-governmental organizations. But it says here in this article...

Rockefeller Brother Fund:

We're Buying Off Evangelicals, Mayors, Governors...

For The Earth (A: ...you see.)

ExplosiveReports.Com / Jurriaan Maessen / February 4, 2013

In its 2010 review of grants extended from 2005 to 2010, the Rockefeller Brothers Fund admits to buying off (quite literally) so-called “non-green voices”- meaning people outside the environmental community- to sell man-made climate change doctrine to their respective communities.

“(...) foundation dollars extended to support these non-green voices have grown dramatically (...). The RBF (A: *That's the Rockefeller Brothers foundation.*) has supported “allied voices for climate action” that include businesses, investors, evangelicals, farmers, sportsmen, labor, military leaders, national security hawks, veterans, youth, and governors and mayors.”

This is an actual admission by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund of sustained funding for specific segments to promote the “green” cause. In the document we read that both religious leaders and state/local politicians have been subsidized into selling the myth of man made global warming. The report goes on to say that:

“Foundations, including the RBF, have played a significant role in building the capacity of these groups to organize their base members, communicate publicly about their interest in climate solutions, and advocate for policies that will address climate change domestically and internationally. In addition to its direct financial support of these individual groups, the Fund has also provided technical assistance for strategic development, communications planning, and advocacy training.”

Specifically mentioning the National Board of Governors as beneficiaries, we read:

“Governors and mayors have proven to be very effective advocates for climate change solutions domestically and internationally. Across America, states and localities are developing innovative climate programs and serving as laboratories for pioneering approaches. Many have launched climate initiatives in their cities and states and have seen the economic benefits of doing so.” (A: *Yeah, and for themselves, the ones that launch them.*)

The review also describes in some detail how the Fund from 1984 onward has poured bucket loads of cash into climate change propaganda-efforts, including strengthening the implementation of **Agenda 21** (A: *...there you go.*) up to and exceeding the 1992 Earth Summit:

“Two strategies underpinned this phase of grantmaking: 1) distilling consensus on climate science and, 2) moving the discussion of climate change from the scientific community into the policy arena. (...) (A: *And that's what they call it, institutionalizing the terminology.*) The RBF organized and funded some of the earliest meetings of advocates addressing climate change. It was also during this period that the U.N. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) was created in 1988 and formal international negotiations on a climate treaty began in 1991; these culminated in Rio de Janeiro in June 1992 with a U.N. Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) that the first President Bush and the U.S. Congress ratified. A review of correspondence between then-RBF president Bill Dietel and program staff clearly indicates that the Rio negotiation and treaty, and the creation of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, were specific aspirations of the RBF program at the time.”

Actually, the Rockefeller Brothers wrote up the draft and did the treaty that Maurice Strong presented to them to sign. So you're run by private institutions. And as I say, it was the Rothschilds that were sent across Europe to take over the countries, via the banking systems and then you make policy from then on. And it was the Rockefellers that were sent into the States, along with other ones too, Carnegie and you also have a few other ones as well, big foundations.

But it's quite interesting too, because I was looking into their own site at the Rockefeller Brothers foundation and

they've got the World Council of Churches as one of the biggest contributors of money to climate change now, and for indoctrinating children in schools and stuff. Remember, it was old Rockefeller that set up, old man Rockefeller set up the World Council of Churches to number one bring all the different factions, mainly of Protestant religions, together; standardize the religion, put more of the Old Testament thing onto it and so it would stop them being Christian and now it's Judeo-Christian. And they promote more of the Old Testament stuff, which is mainly legalism. In other words, standardize the Protestant religion and then they can be used much more easily with presidents, like George Bush did and so on. Then they can fund them as well, so there's no opposing views on anything, they're all on board with the same viewpoints etc, etc. That's what they did; you have to look into the history of the World Council of Churches. That's how easy it is. That's why a lot of Christians now, a lot of them are Zionist Christians, which is an oxymoron if you understand what their founder actually said in their New Testament. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we are back Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, the whole idea too, is not just to destroy anything that made you a culture, which it definitely is a war for that, but it's everything *within* that culture and also to do with anything called normalcy in every possible way. I mean, young boys have always played with toy swords and things like that. But you can't be a young boy anymore. You're supposed to sit like little girls and just pay attention and so on, or they drug you. Because that's out now you see, as they Pavlovian-style retrain you to be completely different than you are. They don't want men anymore, if you understand. They really don't. But it says here...

Second-grade Loveland student reportedly suspended for imaginary weapon

denverpost.com / 02/05/2013 / Jessica Maher Reporter-Herald Staff Writer

LOVELAND -- A 7-year-old Mary Blair Elementary School student says he's confused about getting in trouble for trying to save the world from evil (*A: Look at all these movies they watch, right.*), though Thompson School District officials contend that the boy broke one of the school's "absolutes." (*A: See, they have absolutes now. No kidding you.*)

Parent Mandie Watkins said Mary Blair principal Valerie Lara-Black called her Friday afternoon to inform her that her second-grade son, Alex, had been suspended for throwing an imaginary grenade (*A: ...an IMAGINARY grenade...*) during recess on the playground. (*A: No kidding.*)

Alex did not have anything in his hand at the time and made no threats toward other people, Watkins reportedly was told.

Watkins said Alex's story matched up with the principal's account: He threw the pretend grenade at an imaginary box that had something evil inside.

He was going to save the earth this way, and when he threw the grenade he pretended that the box exploded, in apparent success.

"He is very confused," Watkins told the Reporter-Herald on Tuesday. "I'm confused as well, so it makes it hard for me to enforce these rules when I don't even understand them."

The rules are laid out by Mary Blair Elementary School in a list of "absolutes" (*A: ...it's called.*) that are posted on the school's website and are aimed at making Mary Blair a safe environment.

Included in those absolutes are no physical abuse or fighting – real or play (*A: fighting*) – and the no-weapons absolute also covers real or play weapons.

District policy does not prohibit imaginary weapons (*A: Ha.*), but Superintendent Stan Scheer said individual schools are permitted to add enhancements to the general student code of conduct.

“It fell under that set of local policy they have in the building, and it was shared with all parents in the community at the beginning of the year,” Scheer said.

The district does not discuss disciplinary issues, but Scheer said there's more to the story than he was able to comment on.

“There's a whole student side that we just don't talk about,” he said. “It's a bit one-sided with the parent's point of view.”

Watkins said her son has been in trouble one other time at the school, for accessing other students' reading accounts on the computer, but she has not been informed of him making threats or acting violent.

According to Mary Blair's absolute procedure, a student is allowed two non-severe, non-suspension occurrences, and a third occurrence leads to a formal suspension. Every absolute that is broken following the first suspension automatically results in a suspension. *(A: It's like a massive bureaucracy isn't it? even their terminology.)*

Watkins has a meeting Wednesday with Lara-Black and Paul Bankes, director of elementary education. She's hoping to get the suspension lifted and would also like the rule itself to be revised. *(A: It should be tossed right out. Because I mean, an imaginary grenade... and he's not throwing it... there's nobody in front of him or anything like this. What nonsense. What utter tripe eh?)*

But you see, you can't be boys anymore. That's the big agenda. If you are going to be a boy you've got to be like the one that Poland's got. I had an article here on Poland. They're destroying the culture there and they've got a leader up there in one of the political parties that they're calling a she but he's actually a he that's had his charlies removed, you know; I presume they're removed anyway. That's the new kind of male they want. It's very important, apparently, that's top of the list in the UN and everywhere else in politics, that this is the new type of male; it's more *responsible* and more, you know, they've got *more feelings* apparently about society than anybody else. That's what they want. That's what they want, folks.

Transgendered lawmaker likely faces vote for leadership post as Poland sheds taboos

- foxnews.com / February 8, 2013 / Associated Press

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Final Court Decision on Katerina Jeleva's Battle for Her Son](#)

[Merck Vaccine Fraud Exposed](#)

[Vaccine Scandal](#)

[China and Biometric ID](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[American Senators Push Biometric ID](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Canada and Biometric Data for Certain Foreign Nationals](#)

[US States Pushing for Assisted Suicide](#)

[First Chip the Dogs, then-----](#)

[Microchip Your Dog or 500 Pounds Fine](#)

[The EU Soviet and How it Makes Rules by the Day](#)

[European Parliament Cut Back Fishing Quotas](#)

[Facebook's Mobile Tracking App.](#)

[Genetic Roulette, Gambling with Our Lives](#)

[More People in England are Renting Homes](#)

[How Amazon Could save the US Postal Office](#)

[Rockefeller Bros. Fund---Buying Off Evangelicals, Mayors, Governors---for the Earth](#)

[7yr.-old Boy Suspended for Throwing an Imaginary Hand-Grenade](#)

[The Dismantling of Poland's Culture](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 3, 2011 (#889)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2011:

Culture:

As Snow Turns to Slush, Our Brains Become Mush:

"It Seems The Future Creators have No Consternation
As the Great Herd's Ensured to Adaptation,
The Electronic Prison is Almost Complete,
Even Chips in Food Broadcast What You Eat,
Facial Recognition and Voice Recognition,
Mind-Reading Gadgets Know What You're Thinking,
The Military Industrialists Fund Creativity,
To Bring in a World with No Freedom or Privacy,
Except for the "Somebodies", Old Families, Wealthy,
Who Eat Real Food, They Wish to Be Healthy,
Nobodies are Mind-Bombed, It's Easy to Trick Us,
Cheaply Entertained in the Electronic Circus,
Our Opinions Downloaded, Distracted with Ease,
See Gaga Swing on the Flying Trapeze"

© Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 3, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 3rd 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of audios there for free download where you can hopefully get the shortcuts to this big system you're under, this system that gives you your reality, and constantly alters it too as we go along. And you'll find the big players behind it, the big corporate enterprises, the foundations that are a part of the parallel government, the real government and not the one that you think you elect, although they run that as well, and the history behind it, where they're taking you, what they think of humanity. Hopefully, as I say, it will give you shortcuts to understanding how it really does work, instead of the media barrage that you get every day, of look here, look there, look here, look there until you're utterly confused and you just give up. That's the intention of the media. It's not there to tell you what's really going on or the big agenda because they're owned by the ones who are the parallel government. So help yourself.

Remember too, all those sites you'll see listed there on the .com site have transcripts as well of a lot of the talks I've given for print up in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety to pick from there. Remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you. **If you want to keep me trotting along here, or crawling along, it depends what day it is, then you can certainly buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations too are certainly welcome.**

I generally tend to give, as I say, as I roll along here I give little bits and pieces of the big system that runs the world, its history, where they wanted it to go a long time ago. Because we're going through parts of the big plan that really world meetings decided upon well over 100 years ago some of them, and what kind of society they'd have today. They predicted it because you see, they made it happen. That's how you control the future. The same as the big corporations do. International corporations literally look at investments 50 years to 80 years ahead. It's the same with this big group that is called the new world order. In fact they gave us the term themselves and they love to use it more and more openly all the time. So once you've got a basic understanding of what's happening you'll understand why things are happening the way that they are happening. Nothing happens by chance in society. Everything comes from the top down, the culture industry, the whole lot. Anything from the grass roots *truly* that wasn't belonging to the ones who control, it would have to be demolished or taken over. Generally it's taken over very quickly; they're infiltrated. Because even Plato said that, ALL CULTURE HAS TO BE AUTHORIZED FROM THE TOP OTHERWISE THEY'D LOSE CONTROL. That's cultural changes and all varieties of the society that you live in. And we're certainly going through them today.

It's so amazing too, how you get used to things. We adapt, and the big boys at the top say this. WE ADAPT, WE'RE THE MOST ADAPTABLE SPECIES ON THE PLANET, mankind. And we can adapt very quickly into any kind of system they give us. We see that in history even the history of the 20th century and then into the 21st century, where we've seen fascism, communism, lots of different kinds of -isms. They love -isms of course. And we're now into the new terrorism era. And everyone's adapted quite calmly about it. And folk go into their waiting queues and get, you know, x-rayed and all the rest of it, quite calmly. We adapt to everything, unfortunately, because we're told it's normal. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how we adapt so quickly, and we're counted on to adapt, by those who rule our lives basically. And all governments do it too; they have all their specialists working with them, and psychologists and neuroscientists and etc, all working towards our adaptability to what they have in store. And if they find that there's a big leap they want to make in taking rights away and the public's not quite ready for it but they want it quickly done, or more quickly done, then they simply make it happen. That's why you have what they call false-flag events happening across the world. It's no coincidence, for instance, that Norway was the one that

was picked for that particular one. You have to go into different things that have happened or have been signed in Norway to find out why. Anyway, that's up to you to go and do your own homework.

You'll find that even to do with the computer, and I've gone through before about the people who work in creating the programs that you use on the computer. Never mind the fact that they talked about *giving* us a technique, A SYSTEM OF COMMUNICATION THAT WOULD CHANGE ALL OF SOCIETY BUT IT WOULD ALSO BENEFIT PRIMARILY THOSE IN CONTROL OF SOCIETY — and that was Brzezinski that said that back in the 70s. So they have people who teach you to 'prompt.' You get prompted all the time by your computer. *It's teaching you* where it wants *you* to go, and you follow along, just being prompted and prompted and prompted. Also too, we know it's to do with total recognition for the present and the future. They want to know *everything* about you so that you're completely predictable. Or down the road if you fall afoul of one of the many, many laws that are getting rammed through right now, without even knowing it, they can go back and find, OH YEAH ON THIS PARTICULAR DAY YOU WERE LOOKING AT THIS PARTICULAR SITE AND THAT'S WHERE YOU GOT THE IDEA OF THIS PARTICULAR THING. Or whatever it happens to be. And they're already doing that kind of stuff of course.

Here's an article here to show you how they plan it all ahead. And when the time is right for them they simply implement it. Google and Yahoo, all these big companies were put out in advance. They're all part of the intelligence gathering system. That's why they could break every law that was out there and get away with it. No one took them to trial. It's part of the world intelligence network. And it's like the CIA; people don't realize the CIA have *many* real businesses established, REAL businesses and big name ones too, that really do sell things that you buy, but that's a front for other things all together. It's a front. All the electronic companies are the same.

Google acquires facial biometric company

homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 2 August 2011

Following Facebook's decision to implement biometric facial recognition software, Google has acquired a company to boost its facial recognition capabilities; the search giant recently purchased Pittsburgh Pattern Recognition (PittPatt), which develops technology that can search images and videos for a specific face

Following Facebook's decision to implement biometric facial recognition software, Google has acquired a company to boost its facial recognition capabilities.

The search giant recently purchased Pittsburgh Pattern Recognition (PittPatt), which develops technology that can search images and videos for a specific face. PittPatt originated in the 1990s as part of Carnegie Mellon University's Robotics Institute and eventually branched out in 2004.

Google already uses many of the PittPatt's technology in its products including Image Search, YouTube, Picasa, and Goggles.

The move is contradictory to Google's previous actions and statements as the company developed and then later abandoned facial biometric technology due to privacy concerns. (*Alan: Well, they just let you bide your time a little bit and then they come back with it again. Because they never abandon anything that they've put any work into. They always know where they want to go.*)

In June speaking at the All Things Digital D9 conference in California, former Google CEO Eric Schmidt, said, "We built [facial biometric] technology and we withheld it."

He added, "As far as I know, it's the only technology Google has built and, after looking at it, we decided to stop." (*A: Yeah, sure.*)

"I'm very concerned personally about the union of mobile tracking and face recognition," Schmidt went on to say. In particular, Google was concerned that facial recognition capabilities could be used both for good and "in a very bad way." As an example, Schmidt pointed to how an "evil dictator" could use facial recognition to identify people in a crowd and use that technology "against" its citizens. *(A: Well, you see, I know for a fact since the 60s every crowd there's been out there, especially protests, they've always been taking your photographs of every single person. Even if you were a bystander or somebody walking on the street, they took yours as well to find out who you were. It's much easier for dictators nowadays. And that's what we have, really, today, is just a conglomerate of dictators, really. And that's of course what Carroll Quigley was talking about, A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM. New overlords, that's what we have.)*

The company's latest acquisition suggests that despite the company's concerns, it still deems facial biometrics a worthy investment. *(A: Well you're darned tootin' because they'll get a lot of cash, as they already have, they're always getting cash grants by the way; they never tell you about the cash grants they get from government and homeland security and all these different organizations across the planet.)*

Then you go into this here...

Face recognition software may reveal one's social security number

homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 3 August 2011

Researchers demonstrate ability to predict social security numbers from people's faces; "When we share tagged photos of ourselves online, it becomes possible for others to link our face to our names in situations where we would normally expect anonymity," one of the researchers said.

It is possible to identify strangers and gain their personal information — perhaps even their social security numbers — by using face recognition software and social media profiles, according to a new study by Carnegie Mellon University's Alessandro Acquisti and his research team. The results of the study will be presented 4 August at Black Hat, a security conference in Las Vegas.

"A person's face is the veritable link between her offline and online identities," said Acquisti, associate professor of information technology and public policy at the Heinz College and a Carnegie Mellon CyLab researcher. "When we share tagged photos of ourselves online, it becomes possible for others to link our face to our names in situations where we would normally expect anonymity." *(A: I don't know how people write this stuff anymore, you understand; they keep repeating the same things over and over, with maybe one word or two words changed in a paragraph. Anyway it says...)*

A Carnegie Mellon University release reports that Acquisti said his research team, which included CMU postdoctoral fellows Ralph Gross and Fred Stutzman, combined three technologies — an off-the-shelf face recognizer, cloud computing and publicly available information from social network sites — to identify individuals online and offline in the physical world. Since these technologies are also accessible by end-users, the results foreshadow a future when we all may be recognizable on the street — not just by friends or government agencies using sophisticated devices, but by anyone with a smartphone and Internet connection. *(A: Well, we already knew from Facebook and others too, that's why they put that out there. Everybody immediately put all their photographs up and of course the CIA said, THANKS, THANK YOU VERY MUCH, so did the NSA and lots of others. And of course that's the idea of it. They're always collecting your data.)*

In one experiment, Acquisti's team identified individuals on a popular online dating site where members protect their privacy through pseudonyms. In a second experiment, they identified students walking on campus — based on their profile photos on Facebook. In a third experiment, the research team predicted personal interests and, in some cases, even the Social Security numbers of the students, beginning with only a photo of their faces.

The release notes that Carnegie Mellon researchers also built a smartphone application to demonstrate the ability of making the same sensitive inferences in real-time. In an example of "augmented reality," the application uses

offline and online data to overlay personal and private information over the target's face on the device's screen.

"The seamless merging of online and offline data that face recognition and social media make possible raises the issue of what privacy will mean in an augmented reality world," Acquisti said.

Cloud computing will continue to improve performance times at cheaper prices, and online people-tagging and face recognition software will continue to provide more means of identification.

What a world, eh? I saw a movie not too long ago and it says, the only right that you don't have, really, is the right to privacy and anonymity. In a world where there's no anonymity you can't have privacy wherever you happen to go. That's the world they're bringing in. Because you see, the guys who own you – and you are owned by the way if you don't know it – want to make sure that their animals are behaving the way they're supposed to be, and the right weight, size, and doing the right things and all the rest of it. Because you see, we're all worth money as you go along paying taxes throughout your lifetime, and even beyond that. Because we're just stock; I've said this so many times. You understand, we're just stock, we're the human herd. And that's how we're referred to, even in medicine today when they talk about 'herd immunity'; that's to immunize the herd. And they like to weigh us and poke us and prod us and x-ray us to make sure that the animals are going to be fit enough to continue and earn enough cash for them during their lifetime. And even before you're dead they're wanting parts of your body.

Here's an article here, as things get worse and worse. They always start off with... I'll mention it during this actual article. This is to do with body parts. I mean, we live in a cannibalistic system. I can remember when I was small, you used to have real butcher shops and in the butcher shops you'd see the carcass of the animal hanging up and you'd also have a picture on a wall of a cow. And it was all marked off in sections for the prime cuts, etc., and what they were called. Well, I used to think, *my God it's like us isn't it?* It's kind of like us; we're all kind of animals and eventually they'll be selling parts of us the same way. Well, we already did that when we dehumanized ourselves by allowing them to ram through abortion, knowing that would lead to the next step, which was body parts from fetal tissue. Most of your inoculations are made and grown actually, the viruses, on fetal tissue today and then they inject that mush into you. It's kind of cannibalistic, but most folk don't mind these days. Anyway, it's just one step, and the next step and the next step until you're literally living in a form of barbarism.

Legalise sale of human kidneys, expert urges

heraldscotland.com / 3 Aug 2011

PEOPLE should be allowed to sell their kidneys for £28,000 in an NHS-regulated organ market, a Scots researcher has said. *(A: I don't know if she is Scotch actually. She's probably living in Scotland or working there, because her name certainly isn't.)*

In an article published online today by the British Medical Journal, Dr Sue Rabbitt Roff *(A: That's not a very Scottish name, and I'm not being very bunny about that.)*, of Dundee University, called on the health service to offer financial rewards to individuals willing to give up a kidney as a means of speeding up the rate of transplants and reducing the cost of treatments and dialysis to the NHS.

But her comments divided the medical community amid concerns the payments would encourage people to risk their health for money. The British Medical Association said it would not support money being offered in exchange for kidneys. *(A: Now, this is a trail balloon and it's a predictive programming article. And I'll explain this when I come back after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about legalizing the sale of human

kidneys. Selling them. And *an expert urges*. Well, who is this expert? Well, it's Doctor Sue Rabbit Ruff. Sorry... Roff. I keep thinking of a dog chasing her, like Hamish across the field there; like rabbit, roff, or ruff. Anyway, it's quite interesting. She's actually, really, when you see what she is, she's really a bioethicist, which is really the new name for eugenicist. In here they call it a different term again, because folk were catching onto the bioethics and the whole bit. She says here that she belongs to a department of medicine to do with sociology; in other words, it's bioethics again. Because sociology was founded in eugenics; that's where it all comes from. All your social workers are taught that stuff too, about the inferior types and the people at the bottom and how they'll all have a mess in their life and lots of problems for society, etc. It's all eugenics, you see. So anyway, this is predictive programming; it's getting you used to the idea *coming*. And it will come. It will come, just like they do in the Philippines. A lot of Americans who are very wealthy can get kidneys in the Philippines. I think they get about \$2,000 for them over there and most of them die because once you go back, and there's always problems going back to their own climate, etc, and conditions, they can't even afford the antibiotics to fight the infections and they often die. There have been documentaries on it. Anyway, here we go again with bioethics. It says...

Dr Roff, a senior research fellow at Dundee's department of medical sociology (A: *You see. That's bioethics.*), believes it is a "small step" to move towards paid-for kidney donation. She said: "It's a very small step from where we are now to where I'm suggesting we go.

"We already allow strangers to donate kidneys out of the goodness of their hearts. They get their costs covered, they don't know who the recipient is, there's no publicity, no public acknowledgement of what they do.

"We've moved away from the notion it has to be a family member (A: *And you see, here's the key. She's showing this step by step. I can remember when they started this stuff and they always said, OH IT HAD TO BE A FAMILY MEMBER TO GET THE CLOSEST GENETIC MATCH, you see. That's how they introduced this idea. OH YEAH, AND MEMBERS LOVE THEIR OWN FAMILY SO IT WILL HELP. And we were kind of sympathetic, you see.*) or a close associate who can give you a kidney. We've already moved into the zone of allowing the general public to make good-hearted donations.

"What I'm suggesting is, why don't we add money to this equation in order to increase the amount of provision which is there, because we're behind the eight ball in terms of the number of kidneys that are needed in the community."

There are currently 725 people in Scotland waiting for a new kidney but the number coming up for transplant has plateaued at around 200 in recent years.

Dr Roff said she had calculated her suggested fee of £28,000 based on average incomes (A: *No kidding you. I mean, this is just business. You understand, it's nothing but business and big bucks for the ones doing it.*), compensation and the cost-benefit analysis to the health service of a successful transplant.

She said: "The parameters have already been set by our compensation authorities in relation to criminal injuries, and also in relation to military service compensation. If a person lost a kidney in a criminal injury event, they would be eligible for compensation of £22,500 for a lost kidney. (A: *See how they start equating it with other things? That's when they muddy the waters for the average person and they can't keep track of where it's going and they say, OH I'LL JUST GIVE UP; IT'S COMING ANYWAY.*)

"I came to this figure of £28,000 because that's the average national income in Britain at the moment, so it seems a fair price across all the social strata. It's also a great deal cheaper than it costs the NHS to treat someone on dialysis for a year, apart from all the social advantages of helping someone regain quality of life or even avert dying from renal failure. Everything I'm saying is just an extension of what exists. We've already got systems in place for men to donate sperm and women to donate eggs – that's paid-for donation. (A: *You understand how they start connecting all the things and you often wonder if it should have happened in the first place? And then*

they equate it with, OH THEY'RE DOING THAT OVER IN THIS COUNTRY SO WHY DON'T WE DO THAT HERE? That's how they start to use this rationale, which is not rational at all.)

“The special thing about kidneys is that we have two of them. (A: *I can see she's been to medical school.*) Most of us can get by on one. (A: *She's definitely, you know, had basic biology.*) The other thing is that live kidney donation is better than any deceased kidney donation. (A: *She's also, you know, a snob.*) It's medically stronger and it's going to do more for the recipient than anything that comes from a dead person.

She said donors could be paid from a pool of money set aside by the NHS, preventing a black market trade in organs. (A: *There's only one black market trade and that's carbon taxes.*) A similar system could be applied to liver and blood donation, she added. (A: *Well, she's going to go places. She'll have to move from Britain and go elsewhere, where the big cash is. Because she's got the ideas. I can see she's up and coming. And that's Miss Sue Rabbit Roff.*)

But that's what I'm saying. You understand, it's a predictive programming article here. She's not telling you how much the surgeons get when you go into hospital for taking something out of you; and often that a lot of these things go to *private* buyers as well, who can afford the kidneys and how much they pay for it. When you go into hospital now you don't know if that guy's going to save your life or if he's... it's just like that chart on the wall in the butcher's place I mentioned with the cow there with all the choice cuts marked out. You don't know if he's looking you up and down to see how much money he can get off you, because you're worth more dead than alive. Well you'll be dead once he's finished with you. Think about these things. Think about them. Because I'm telling you, that is the world that you live in. And these characters are all out for big, big cash; that's why they go into this kind of profession these days. And that's where you are with that.

Also, it's interesting how Japan disappeared from the radar map on the day that we started bombing Libya. Well, I didn't bomb Libya, I had nothing to do with it so I won't say 'we' anymore. They encourage you to use terms like that too, and then you kind of lump yourself in with the guilt. That's the day they stopped talking about Japan as though nothing had ever happened. And then these little bits sneak out, once in a blue moon, very, very rarely at all, to keep us all happy. They don't want us to sell radioactive kidneys or anything like that. Back with more after this break and I'll read this article.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about how Japan suddenly appeared back in the radar. It says...

Tepco Reports Second Deadly Radiation Reading at Fukushima Nuclear Plant Q

bloomberg.com / Tsuyoshi Inajima and Kari Lundgren - Aug 3, 2011

Tokyo Electric Power Co. reported its second deadly radiation reading in as many days at its wrecked Fukushima nuclear plant north of Tokyo.

The utility known as Tepco said yesterday it detected 5 sieverts of radiation per hour in the No. 1 reactor building. On Aug. 1 in another area it recorded radiation of 10 sieverts per hour, enough to kill a person “within a few weeks” after a single exposure, according to the World Nuclear Association.

Radiation has impeded attempts to replace cooling systems to bring three melted reactors and four damaged spent fuel ponds under control after a tsunami on March 11 crippled the plant.

“It's probably the first of many more to come,” said Michael Friedlander, who spent 13 years operating nuclear

power plants in the U.S., including the Crystal River Station in Florida. “Although I am not surprised, it concerns me greatly; the issue is the worker safety.” (A: *Actually, it’s THE WORLD’S safety because this stuff is floating around pretty well in a circle across the planet. It’s still coming across Canada and the US. Even all the sites that were up there from different governments telling us, OH IT WAS BELOW ANY CONCERNABLE LEVEL, they pulled them all off. Well, if it truly was so below and so miniscule why didn’t they leave all their sites up? Hmm? Well, you should think for yourself there. Anyway it says...*)

The 10 sieverts of radiation detected on Aug. 1 outside reactor buildings was the highest the Geiger counters used were capable of reading, indicating the level could have been higher (A: *It probably was.*), Junichi Matsumoto, a general manager at the utility, said at a press conference.

Upper Limit

“Ten sieverts is the upper limit for many dosimeters and almost equal to the amount that killed workers at the JCO nuclear accident in 1999,” said Tomoko Murakami, a nuclear researcher at the Institute of Energy Economics, Japan.

Anyway, this stuff’s still coming out and supposedly, unless they get some new kind of technology or means of burying this stuff, because it’s so low into the ground now. There’s water under the ground there too, it’s so level with the sea. I don’t know how they’re going to put concrete around that. They don’t know either. And they say it might take 10 years before this stuff burns itself out. Maybe we’ll all need kidneys by then, eh? We’ll all be radioactive and bit and pieces will be dropping off us and dying off, as they already are actually.

This article here is to do with Canada because this has been a big thing in Canada for many years. People don’t realize that the police are the only ones authorized to use deadly force in any situation. That’s the law here. And it’s the same at the United Nations under the treaty they made back in the 60s to do with Complete Disarmament in a Peaceful World. They said that ULTIMATELY ONLY A UNITED NATIONS ARMY WOULD HAVE THE RIGHT TO USE ULTIMATE FORCE, DEADLY FORCE, AND NO ONE ELSE. It doesn’t matter what happens to you or if a mass rapist comes in and rapes everybody and kills you. You can’t do a darn thing about it, if you hurt him, that is. And there’s been a lot of ridiculous things that have happened over the years in Canada and still going on. A man who confronted an intruder was charged, it says.

New case raises issue of self-defence rights

montrealgazette.com / Adrian Humphreys / August 3, 2011

David Chen is one of a number of Canadians who’ve been charged by police in the past year after protecting their property.

TORONTO — A Toronto man escorting his girlfriend to her home Sunday night discovered signs of entry to her house and, fearing for the woman's mother sleeping inside (A: *So the mum was inside, right.*), searched for intruders. A man was found hiding, Toronto police said. An ensuing struggle left the intruder bleeding from stab wounds.

As frightening as the incident was, it is the charging of the boyfriend with aggravated assault, punishable by 14 years in prison, that makes the case stand out in a clutter of urban crime. (A: *I love how they call it urban, everything’s urbanized.*)

It is the latest flashpoint in the debate over self-defence and protection of property after a number of high-profile cases across Canada brought a clamour for clarity and change.

Defence lawyers said on Tuesday it's the sort of case that a defendant — the 28-year-old man charged with the stabbing — would want to be decided by a jury, where citizens can imagine themselves in a similar circumstance

and ponder what they might do.

"You can defend your property, you can defend persons in your charge and you can defend yourself. In this case he can make an argument to all three, but he has to use proportional force," (A: *Proportional force is a ridiculous terminology for this whole thing. Proportionate force...*) said Gordon Dykstra, a criminal defence attorney in Abbotsford, B.C.

"I think if he gets in front of a jury and he's halfway presentable, if he doesn't have a criminal record and makes a good case for what happened, a jury will acquit him."

But Toronto police suggest this might not be a perfect example for champions of self-defence rights.

"The man was charged because it is alleged the stabbing was excessive," (A: *Well, what is excessive when your blood's up and your girlfriend's mum is inside? Has this guy killed her mum? You don't know.*) said Const. Tony Vella. "It is alleged that he stabbed the man a number of times. He's fortunate to be alive."

Key to the case is that the multiple stab wounds were inflicted both inside the home and outside, Vella said, suggesting the occupants might have been able to close the door once he was outside and call police. (A: *People don't think when they're in crisis like that. And I tell you, it's like being in war if that happens to you. You'd never bring up a soldier for doing this kind of stuff in a war situation.*)

The scene of the incident was Parson Court, a pleasant street in west Toronto filled with large homes. The 32-year-old man who was stabbed was charged with break and enter. (A: *So he gets charged with break and enter, with intent to rob or to steal I guess. And the other guy who stopped it all is up for what? You know.*)

Neither accused could be reached for comment.

Recent self-defence cases have not gone well for prosecutors.

Last month, Lawrence Manzer, of Burton, N.B., had a mistrial declared in charges stemming from a confrontation with intruders on his neighbour's property. Sloppy paperwork was cited as the reason.

The same month Kim Walker, a Yorkton, Sask., welder, was sentenced to eight years after a jury declined to find him guilty of murder for killing his daughter's boyfriend whom he deemed to be destroying his drug-addicted 16-year-old daughter. He was found guilty of the lesser charge of manslaughter.

In May, Joseph Singleton, 46, a farmer in Taber, Alta., had his charges — for assault with a weapon and assault causing bodily harm, after he wounded a man who had just burgled his house with the blunt end of a hatchet — referred to an alternative measures program. (A: *So he was given basically an alternative measures program.*)

In March, prosecutors dropped gun charges against Ian Thomson, 53, of Port Colborne, Ont., who shot at three masked men caught firebombing his home while one yelled: "Are you ready to die?" (A: *What would you do? AH, PLEASE GIVE YOURSELVES UP. That's the kind thing to do. Huh?*) The Crown said there was no reasonable prospect of conviction. (A: *...in that case.*)

I mean the thing is you understand, as government takes over more and more and more of what YOU had the right to do before, you'll get these things happening all the time. It's happening all across society in different areas of society. Because now, you see, you're in a socialistic type system where the government has authority over you, everybody you know, your family, relatives, and all the rest of it in different cases. And nothing's clear anymore. The only thing that hasn't changed is human nature in times of stress and crisis and you will react the way that any person would generally react. And tough luck on you if you're caught. That's as simple as that. I can remember when the guy who was in charge, he was kind of appointed over the Toronto Metro Police Association; he also had a jewelry store, although he

was a politician. He ran outside with a gun firing after guys that had busted into his store. Anybody else would have been charged and the whole bit, and they tried to charge him and then they dropped it immediately because of his special standing. Because some are more equal in such utopias as socialism, you see. And that's how it really is in the real world.

Things are getting worse and worse. And...

Police to carry out on-the-spot fingerprinting in the street even for minor traffic offences

dailymail.co.uk / Anna Edwards / Aug 1, 2011

Police are now armed with a device that can scan fingerprints so they can correctly identify suspects who lie about their details. *(A: So they've got an excuse there right away to justify why they're using it.)*

In what sounds like something out of George Orwell's dystopia 1984, suspects can now be finger printed in the street thanks to the new hand-held police gadget. *(A: This is Britain, by the way. In the States they've just introduced the one that can do this and do your iris scan at the same time. Isn't that wonderful?)*

The mobile identification service scans a print, then checks it by trawling through a national database for the details. *(A: No doubt with the aid of Google and all the rest of them too, who are all part of the NSA.)*

But police insist they do not retain the print afterwards.

I read an article yesterday where everything they've said that they had for a few years or a year or so, has been a lie. They've kept all data and they'll keep it forever. So that's just the way it is in this wonderful world of – I can't say "ours" anymore. And then tonight too, I want to put up a site. It's...

The CIA's Secret Sites in Somalia

thenation.com / Jeremy Scahill / July 12, 2011

Nestled in a back corner of Mogadishu's Aden Adde International Airport is a sprawling walled compound run by the Central Intelligence Agency. Set on the coast of the Indian Ocean, the facility looks like a small gated community, with more than a dozen buildings behind large protective walls and secured by guard towers at each of its four corners. Adjacent to the compound are eight large metal hangars, and the CIA has its own aircraft at the airport. The site, which airport officials and Somali intelligence sources say was completed four months ago, is guarded by Somali soldiers, but the Americans control access. *(A: And it goes on and on about that. It's quite a good article and you should look into that. They got them all over the planet, these things. ALL OVER THE PLANET.)*

And then too, to do with the coming Cloud; it's already here of course, the Cloud. They're altering the laws about copying discs and all the rest of it to make it more compatible with all their laws that they've already got worked out on the books. This guy in Britain is the guy who's introducing it. I says, Cable, Mr Cable his name is. I don't know where they get the names in Britain now; they're all changed since I was there.

With one stroke, Cable stops millions breaking the law

politics.co.uk / Ian Dunt / Aug 2, 2011

Vince Cable is expected to legislate away intellectual property laws that inadvertently cause millions of Brits to break the law tomorrow.

The business secretary's plans for copyright reform will almost certainly wipe away old rules around transferring data that make it illegal to copy CDs or DVDs into a different format.

Millions of Brits currently transfer music and video files to their iPod or other devices without knowing they are breaking the law.

Mr Cable said: "We are determined to explore how exceptions to copyright can benefit the UK economy and support growth. *(A: Oh, sure, they always have an ulterior purpose.)* Private copying is carried out by millions of people, and many are astonished that it is illegal in this country. *(A: But when you read down it's all to do with, again, Google, Amazon, Apple, who are all keen for this new system to come in for the Cloud network, etc.)*

Online companies like Google, Amazon and Apple are keen on a new regulatory framework before cloud computing becomes prevalent.

It's to do with the Cloud, because that's what you're all being guided to. When they first gave you the computer they gave you the idea of competition, even with your search engines. It's all a con. Because when you think you've got competition it must be real, like all different competing companies. No. The idea was they wanted YOU to get a computer and step by step they'd narrow the gates, with you inside of it, along the way till you get *one* system eventually. And once you're into the one system, that's you, that's it, there's no such thing as competition whatsoever. It's where they wanted you to be in the first place; you're guided there, by your own naivety. That's what it's about.

Alan: Now, we'll go to the callers. There's Sam in Toronto. Is Sam there? Hello?

Sam: Hi Mr Alan. Perfect, what a great show today. But I wanted to touch on a different topic quickly. Something that disgusts me is what happened in the meltdown, the great meltdown, the economic meltdown and something that people don't realize, that it's basically the fact that, how bankers, they basically took all these mortgages. They put them together and they sold them, right, as I guess derivatives of the actual performance of these mortgages. They didn't sell the actual mortgages to offshore sovereign funds or whatever, or pension funds of different countries. So they actually just sold some derivative, worthless derivative that was based on the performance of the gradual increase of these mortgages and the real estate property, but they didn't actually sell the actual property. So basically as I understand it, after everything crashed and these derivatives became worthless, it's not like the offshore, or bank, or the sovereign fund somewhere, didn't actually end up owning the houses, the properties. Once the crash happened and once the owner couldn't afford to pay their payments and the house became foreclosed upon, the banks actually were still owners of the actual property as I understand it. I wanted to know if that is correct.

Alan: It's even worse than that. What they did was buy them... The big banks at the very, very top, the ones who we all bailed out, the big banks were the ones who ended up *holding* them apparently. What they did, they encouraged smaller banks to pass on the mortgages to the next ones, inflate it, inflate the prices, and sell it off as a good asset to the next bunch. And it went through maybe 30 different hands, or banks, before it would get to the ones at the top. So fast in fact, often the ones at the top would take possession of the deeds, etc, sometimes they didn't even have possession of the deeds, they're still fighting over which banks actually own them today because there were so many that they were passed through. Each one simply inflated the price and says *THIS IS A GREAT DEAL TO HOLD ONTO, THEY'RE GOING TO BE MORTGAGING THIS HOUSE FOR ANOTHER 40 YEARS.* So they inflate the price, as a good asset, and pass it on to the next guy who would then do the same thing. And so it went right up to the top guys until thousands and thousands of homes were lost in this, literally lost in the shuffle. And even the people who had the deeds, the homeowners, they couldn't even find out who eventually owned their homes anymore. It didn't matter who was initially on the deed, it had been passed

on so many times above them through the banks working this scam themselves.

Sam: So it's basically just the banks owning real possession, real goods, in terms of the house, for just some useless cash and not even cash in this case, some derivative that basically they profited on both ways, and they ended up being the winners through all this, all these assets.

Alan: Not only the winners. I mean, they got bailed out; they're still getting bailed out by the way. They've had so many bailouts that they've given themselves multibillion dollar bonuses. And then at the same time they turn around and they start finding that they still own a lot of these houses. So they also own a lot of the houses still, even though they've been bailed out and compensated for the loss of them. I mean, it's just incredible how they've scammed everybody. But again, is it really? Because they run the US government, you know. The big banks run the government.

Sam: Right. It looks like a free-for-all between all these elite factions before I guess the big day of the big reckoning. I guess everybody's just having a little free-for-all, taking what they can. Whether it's the Military-Industrial Complex, how they've basically pillaged the Middle East for all the resources, whether it's the banks, it's just like they're scrambling at these last minutes to collect whatever they can in anticipation of some new world order.

Alan: It's plunder. It's plunderizing the world. And you know these banks too, what they do, they work with the real estate guys and they tell them, OH THIS PROPERTY IS GOING TO BE WORTH DOUBLE THIS IN 2 MONTHS' TIME OR 1 YEARS' TIME. These are the scams that they pull off. They can do it with any commodity, you understand; they see homes as commodities. They don't care about the people living in them. And they can do this with anything at all that's vital for your survival. And the government allows them to do it. And then they get REWARDED for it! It's just astonishing.

Sam: I just can't believe the people aren't on the streets rioting after...

Alan: Well, yeah. I mean, thousands lost. Tent cities in the US and elsewhere; Canada's still to see theirs coming yet. It will happen here too. The same scams are going on here as well. Thanks for calling. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Larry from Louisiana. Are you there Larry?

Larry: Hi Alan. You was talking about that facial recognition technology. Did you know that Apple just rolled out their new voice recognition technology? I say 'new' in quotes. And it's for the Apple Care program which is where you pay a few extra bucks when you buy a machine and you can always call in. Well I used to have to call in and tell them my name, who I was and read the serial number of the machine and all that to identify myself. Now I just call in, the computer says, how may I help you, and I just say MacBook pro, and the lady just comes on and says, yes *Larry*, what can we do today. Now isn't that just wonderful? The next program I really would like them to write for me, is you know that web speak thing where the computer can read your emails to you in that robotic voice? I want that thing reading in *my* voice with *my* dialect. Oh yeah! I want that program, but first I'm going to have to get over the concept and the true idea that they can have me saying anything, anywhere, at any time and *prove* that it's me because it's my voiceprint.

Alan: That's exactly right. What they're using of course is a technology they've had in the NSA for many, many, *many* moons because they've been monitoring all of our voices across the world for about 20-30 years actually. And they've had voiceprints for that long. Now they're putting it into the low-level market and hoping that they've got anybody on it

now who've they've missed. But yeah, you're quite right. What we're getting now today, actually, we're getting *antique* technology. We think it's cutting edge, but it's in a sense antique. And of course at the very top of NSA they've had that stuff for 20-30 years at least. 30 years I'd say.

Larry: That's exactly right, Alan. Okay, appreciate your program. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And it's true. They've had this technology so that if you phone from another country they immediately know your voice, it's immediately recognized, and up comes your name and where you really live, etc. No doubt too, where you are now and how you got there, without your knowing it. And more about you than you'd ever know about yourself, in fact. And maybe tomorrow I'll talk about the mind reading technologies your tax money's going into as they go into that whole area. It's vast actually. And all the big universities are getting grants to find ways to monitor what you might be thinking. It's just incredible. Eventually it'll be, you'll have to wear some kind of helmet or something, or maybe a suit of armor with a ground wire on it into the earth so as that you can get some peace and quiet without something tapping into you. And if they can tap into you, remember, they can also motivate you as well. Anything that can literally pulse over your brain for a game and predict what you're going to do, can also pulse the certain parts of the brain, once it's adapted to you, and make you go through certain motions as well. It works both ways, remember. But this is the technology that they're using and it doesn't bode well for the future.

You cannot have a free society, you understand, and this technology at the same time. It doesn't compute. And in fact, they've just discussed this technology that's here today and what's to come; they discussed all of this at least 50-60 years ago, that this is what would happen. We'd get to a stage where you could not ever have peace or freedom, except mind you, for an elite. And they already set all the laws down for the elite. That's why you can't find much data on them even on that silly thing called Wiki, which is the big propaganda forum where they all argue with each other and try to get their points of view across. That's where most people unfortunately even get most of their information today. They believe Wiki not knowing that it's just a forum for propaganda from all varieties of people, all sides, everything. So you can't count on that too.

But it doesn't look good, unless you've got a spare spaceship you can get off to some distant planet, far away from even NASA's reach, and live the rest of your life out there. Unfortunately we're stuck here with all of its rules and regulations and the planned agenda.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Google Acquires Facial Biometric Company](#)

[Facial Recognition Software and Social Security Number](#)

[Laid-Off by Globalism in Britain? --Don't Worry, Sell a Kidney](#)

[Tepco Reports Second Deadly Radiation Reading at Fukushima](#)

[Man who Confronted Intruder Charged--Toronto](#)

[Police--On the Spot Fingerprinting](#)

[The CIA's Secret Sites in Somalia](#)

[Britain--Law on Copying and Copyright for Cloud Computing](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 5th, 2012 (#1208)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 5th, 2012:

Culture Change Technique has Sprung a Leak:

**"Manipulating Culture is a Fine Process
Ensuring We Follow the Designed Progress,
Stalin said You Must Pay Well Teachers,
Better Indoctrinators than even Preachers,
Entertainment Scientifically Geared to Young,
When Hormonal Interest has Just Begun,
Hypersexualized They Follow Directed Path,
Knowing the State will Pay for the Aftermath,
No Consequences, So what's the Possibility
Of Learning to Take Personal Responsibility,
Being Free within Nihilism is a Dead-End,
Nihilism is Slavery, Too Late to Mend"**

© Alan Watt November 5th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 5th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 5th, 2012. Newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's lots to choose from, and hopefully you'll start to understand the system you're born into: it's vastly different to the one that's projected to you through education and through constant media —totally different in fact— because, you see, your whole reality was planned a long time ago, generation by generation, with a definite direction and spin to bring a society for a global governance (as they like to call it) under the control of a few people at the top who use lots of scientists, and even use your special

services like CIA, MI6 and so on to fund lots of what you call various organizations to change culture and direct the cultural changes into the system that's going to suit them best (those at the top that is). And it's so well underway actually; we're at the very end of this phase of it, when societies and nations have been almost de-culturalized completely and that way they can't regroup and get back into what they were and it's lost forever, basically, into this new system. Well organized, well directed: billions of dollars spent on directing it in fact, right up to the present time. And we're seeing some of the fallout today (we've seen it all our lives, actually), but, as I say, the plan is directed by those at the top.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring to you; if you like what you hear and you find it interesting, you can help keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donating. And remember too, from the U.S. to Canada you can still use Personal Checks to Canada and you can use International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, or you can send cash or use PayPal; and donations are awfully, awfully, awfully welcome. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

Now when I said too that your culture is given to you I really, really mean it: 100% of your culture is given to you. And your culture today is vastly different from your grandparents and great-grandparents, completely: 180 degrees, turned around; it didn't happen by chance: it was forced that way. And of course, wars have been waged by so many different techniques, and the most effective ways of all were understood even by the ancient Chinese: that you alter and destroy the cultures and then direct the new culture along the path that's going to suit *you* (if you are the leaders) better down the road —and that's where we are today. Tonight I'll be touching on some of this because it's so in-depth, as I say. Most folk don't really care anymore because they quite like the culture they're given. Some of them really believe that it's given them more freedom, even though we're all paying for the fallout of it all across the board (and we truly are). The National Health Service in Britain, and I've read the articles before, were cutting back on all major operations but prioritizing abortions to fit in with the depopulation agenda —things like that. We all pay —we all pay— for this collectivist communistic type of idea of this New World Order idea run by the big bankers at the top who have us all graded into our economic output: our tax commitments and what they're going to earn out of us for our whole lives, right down to even studying your genealogies to see if you're liable to come down with some disease in the future; in other words: how many years can you get out of this cow, or this sheep, you know. And then should they dispose of you at the end before you end up being a burden on society with healthcare. I'm not kidding you: that's how cold and practical it is. It's farming; it literally is farming. And I've gone into the Cold Springs Harbor idea with the eugenicists in the US before who literally brought in the American Cattleman's Association to find ways of using their techniques on people, right down to herd management. It's all been done. And you think it's all been done simply by progress? What is progress? Who directs progress? You'll see it every day in your science magazines and science blurbs; somebody at the top gives grants out to these guys to push this stuff.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix; and what a matrix it truly is, and it's beyond movies even, some of the articles that come across daily for us to peruse and of course to download into our own brains and we are altered by what we read too, there's no doubt about it, because those at the top give us the stories to read — otherwise they wouldn't. Most of reality is not given to you at all to read. However, they toss out the stuff like Jimmy Savile, as I've talked about before, because I guess it's time to bring it out. Because they probably know how the public will be affected or unaffected by it, in fact: we're so far down the tubes of contamination ourselves by cultural contamination by the very organizations, like the BBC, who have been poisoning the people for an awful long time. And it wasn't happenstance either. As I say, it's not progress: it's an agenda; a definite agenda (well documented too if you know where to look). But now they're coming out and talking about Jimmy Savile and the Yorkshire Ripper, they called him, who also killed a lot of people in Leeds, apparently. But it says here...it sounds crazy; it's like something out of a movie or beyond a movie. It says that...

Jimmy Savile has been sensationally linked to the Yorkshire Ripper serial slayings

(Alan: And it says...)

Mass killer Peter Sutcliffe

(A: That's his name...)

murdered third victim Irene Richardson yards from the paedophile DJ's penthouse.

(A: It was about 20 yards away from Jimmy Savile's house one of the bodies was found, apparently.)

Regular Broadmoor visitor Savile

(A: He visited this mass-murderer. He had keys everywhere, didn't he? He had access everywhere. That tells you, you see, it's not going to go any higher because there's much bigger powers above Savile that used Savile as a procurer for themselves. Anyway, it says...)

Savile also befriended Sutcliffe after the Ripper was moved to the secure hospital for his slaughter spree.

Professor David Wilson, Britain's top expert on serial killers, believes police should now investigate whether the hideous pair's sinister bond developed BEFORE Sutcliffe was caught.

(A: So maybe they were at it long before.)

Another crime expert even thinks BBC star Savile could have turned killer himself in his craving for more and more perverted thrills.

And the family of Sutcliffe's first victim are demanding that cops question the killer, now 66, to find out if Savile was involved in any of the 13 Ripper murders or helped cover them up.

(A: And it shows you some photographs and so on where bodies were found near Savile's place. But it says...)

Former gravedigger Sutcliffe knifed Irene, 28, and killed her with three hammer blows near toilets in Roundhay Park, Leeds, on February 5, 1977.

Leeds-born Savile — suspected of abusing 300 young victims over 50 years

(A: In business...)

— had taken a lease on his flat in Lakeview Court, overlooking the park, in September 1971.

Prof Wilson — dubbed a real-life version of TV's Cracker —

(A: Some TV show.)

said: "At first sight the suggestion that Savile might be connected with the crimes committed by Sutcliffe will seem far-fetched.

"Yet predatory paedophiles and serial killers are the awful products of common forces which, in their case, were allowed to develop unchecked.

A: And that's the key to it all: they were allowed to develop unchecked. Remember, Savile was always boasting about his relationships with the nobility in Britain, and Prince Charles and a whole bunch of different people, and he said he could keep his mouth shut, he wasn't a grass, as he said. And he was a procurer. He could get anything that you wanted. Think about that. You're talking about powerful folk above there. And it says, anyway, so they're going to investigate this, this part here and then there's another article too on the same basic thing on 21st Century Wire. There's a few other articles on Savile I'll put up tonight as well.

What is the public's response to all of this? At one time there would have really been outrage: today they can put "outrage" in when there is none, because the people are so dumbed down through fiction and stuff, the daily diet of it on television, they can't tell reality from fiction —or they just simply don't care anymore I think.

And then of course last week I mentioned too that starting again with this con game of the United Nations' Rights of the Child, which was a prelude to, basically, the rights of pedophilia —they'll do away with the term pedophilia for the Rights of the Child; in other words, if the child wants to have sex they'll say, or if they can prove it in court that the child wanted to have sex then it was ok for this person at whatever age above them to have sex with them. And I mentioned the articles last week where Planned Parenthood International is pushing this same old agenda, along with the United Nations, that they've been pushing for years and years and years – and you think it's all happenstance, don't you, that it's just coming out now; I'm sure you do...you think it's all happenstance that all these things are just coming out now.

Here's an article here, you see...and by the way, I should also mention that Ireland is being pushed to have Rights of the Child there too, which is the prelude to bringing in intergenerational sex, as they want to call it. So, getting back to what I was saying: it's an old idea, you see, by the ones who rule the world, because they rule the left and right (you understand) to bring us into the common road down the pathway, where we'll all join on the same road eventually.

Incest – a favoured cause of old Lefties

(A: It says. And it says...)

My article last week about the radical Left's defence of paedophilia in the 1970s

(A: It goes back to the 1970's.)

provoked all manner of paroxysms from today's Lefties. How dare I blacken the name of Hattie Harman

(A: Hattie Harmon was one pointing out this stuff; she actually wanted to do away with the sex age limit, and so on, way back in the 70's.)

by pointing out that she became legal officer

(A: Now listen to the terminology here...)

for the National Council for Civil Liberties (NCCL)

(A: Did you know what the Civil Liberties were all about? National Council for Civil Liberties? It sounds very official, doesn't it?)

soon after it campaigned for a more relaxed approach to sex with children?

(A: In the 1970's and Hattie Harmon was pushing for it. It says...)

But I had private communications, too, from people who encountered the "libertarian" Left during those years. "In the late Sixties and early Seventies, I worked at a school operated by the Inner London Education Authority," wrote a retired schoolteacher.

"The teachers there were almost all Marxists or, as they would have said, Maoists.

(A: They preferred to call it Maoist in those days.)

They were supporting an initiative to lower or abolish the age of consent, which they said was just a way for the

upper classes to keep the working classes in their place. According to them, children were sexual beings

(A: Right out of the same terminology that's getting pushed by Planned Parenthood that I mentioned last week.)

who had a right to express their sexuality. I was one of the few parents on the staff and said that this was just an excuse for dirty old men to abuse children... I was told that I was brainwashed and bourgeois."

Another correspondent asked me to take a closer look at the NCCL (A: National Council for Civil Liberties) Report on Sexual Offences (1976), which argued for a fundamental rethink on the subject of incest.

Yes, you read that right. Decriminalising incest was one of the pet causes of the brothers and sisters of the extreme Left represented by the NCCL. (A: National Council for Civil Liberties) This is from its 1976 report:

"For hundreds of years the crime of incest has given rise to such intense feelings of revulsion that public discussion on the subject has often been ill-informed and irrational." Note the distinctive finger-wagging.

"The present-day case against incest is firstly, that genetic damage may result in the offspring and secondly, that an incestuous union is disruptive of the union of the family." Fortunately the NCCL was on hand to brush away these fusty prejudices.

(A: It says...)

"Recent studies" didn't support the idea that incest caused genetic damage, it said, "and it is in contradiction to the practices of successful animal breeders. In any case the advent of reliable contraceptives and safer abortion weakens this argument." So if a man had sex with his sister, he should use a condom or arrange for an abortion.

(A: You understand, you're looking at the pillars getting knocked down —and they were already knocked down back in the 70's, to do with even abortion; so you just go for the next step and the next step and the next step.)

As for the effect of incest on families, "incest is not the cause but one symptom of a disrupted family... In our view, no benefit accrues to anyone by making incest a crime when committed between mutually consenting persons over the age of consent." An age of consent which the NCCL wanted to lower to 14, incidentally, though only to placate public opinion:

(A: Because they actually want it abolished.)

"It is both logical, and consistent with modern development, to suggest that the age of consent should be abolished."

NCCL is now better known as Liberty and run by

(A: Guess who?)

Shami Chakrabarti, Chancellor of Oxford Brookes University and secular saint of the Guardian/BBC conglomerate. I'd be interested in her take on this chapter in her organisation's history. Has anybody thought to ask her? (A: because) She likes to talk.

But what happened to the woman who was general secretary of the NCCL when these stomach-churning views were expressed? Did she retreat into the grumpy subculture of ageing Marxists?

Not quite. Like a number of Callaghan-era hard Leftists,

(A: That was the prime minister at the time.)

she reinvented herself as a New Labour loyalist. Indeed, the Rt Hon Patricia Hewitt (for it was she) served as secretary of state for health from 2005 to 2007. Though, to be fair, I don't recall her saying a single word about incest.

A: So, you see: there's only one agenda: in every area it's a particular agenda which has never ever changed. It doesn't change with time, because, you see: these boys at the top are changing time: they're changing everything: they're changing your culture and how you behave *and* how you'll view everything in *your* time, you see, by knocking down the barriers—knock, knock, knock—and eventually there's nothing left to knock down. And you think it's all just “developing” and it's got nothing really to do with you, don't you? One day you're going to have people coming to your door (if you have children at all) demanding to have sex with your children, and you better allow them because the government will be on your back if they don't, you see — I'm not kidding.

Now, remember before I've mentioned about the big groups that were brought in to the U.S. and Britain to change the culture at the end of World War II; these guys were actually more advanced Marxists than in Russia and they stayed in Berlin until they were kicked out by the Nazis and they came over and they were given permission by the President of the United States to change, radically, the culture forever and the culture of all Western countries, and I've mentioned the Frankfurt School as well. Well, this ties in with it all, you see. Theo Adorno was one of their big mouthpieces. It says, Adorno on the purpose of modern music. And I've talked about this kind of stuff before and I'll talk about it when I come back to show you that you like what you're given, and every generation is, but there's a purpose for it all.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I'm talking about culture and how culture is always directed, step by step, intergenerationally, down to where we are today and planned an awful long time ago, written about a long time ago. And the big boys do what they want: they always achieve their goals, because there's incredible money put into the culture industry, you understand. The CIA has been heavily involved in it. I've read articles before from books put out on the culture industry and their involvement in changing post World War II culture especially; but the same group who were involved in making it happen were brought over from Germany and even before World War II they were trying to change Europe's culture then, the same people. And they've been awfully successful up to the present time, as they've achieved most of their goals, only a couple left and it's not far from achieving all of it, in fact, to have a completely dependent, dysfunctional public.

Now, I've mentioned Theo Adorno on many occasions, whose head was up in the clouds there. These were really psychopathic types of intellectuals – and there's a type of intellectual which is actually psychopathic, for those who didn't know that: they're in love with their own mind, in love with their own thoughts and they really think that everyone is holding their breaths when they speak, and they are a type of psychopath. And he and his whole group were involved in changing the cultures and paid by you, the taxpayers, to do it. They brought in the beatniks before pop music and they tried drugs at that time as well all over Europe and the West and then they brought in the pop culture and they brought in also what you call modern art, for those who don't know. That was all funded by your tax money and the CIA (well documented by people in the CIA). Anyway here's what Theo Adorno says on the Purpose of Modern Music. And remember, your President of America and the Prime Minister of Britain gave this group permission, working with Bernays and others, to radically alter the culture of these countries. Remember, even all these NGO groups today will get your taxpayers money to fund them if they can prove that they're for radical change —radical change; like the last article I read about pedophilia, doing away with the term 'pedophilia': that's radical change, you understand. Here's what Theo says:

"What radical music perceives is the untransfigured suffering of man...."

(A: And according to today's music I'd say so. It says...)

The seismographic registration of traumatic shock becomes, at the same time, the technical structural law of music. It forbids continuity and development. Musical language is polarized according to its extreme; towards gestures of shock resembling bodily convulsions on the one hand, and on the other towards a crystalline

standstill of a human being whom anxiety causes to freeze in her tracks.... Modern music sees absolute oblivion as its goal.

(A: Think about that. This is the guy who was given charge of the main part of the culture industry and music. And this guy knew the Beatles, he knew them all. He owned their music for a long time, in fact, till he died and then Michael Jackson bought it over, the rights to the music, remember. But he says...)

Modern music sees absolute oblivion as its goal. It is the surviving message of despair from the shipwrecked."

"It is not that schizophrenia is directly expressed therein; but the music imprints upon itself an attitude similar to that of the mentally ill.

(A: Think about what you've heard recently in the last, what, 15 years.)

The individual brings about his own disintegration....

(A: Now, remember, these guys taught in what they thought was the science of a very advanced kind of Marxist science to disintegrate the individual into the whole; so you'd have everyone disintegrating, and then the big leaders, the intelligentsia, would control all of you through governmental institutions—which has happened.)

He imagines the fulfillment of the promise through magic, but nonetheless within the realm of immediate actuality.... Its concern is to dominate schizophrenic traits through the aesthetic consciousness. In so doing, it would hope to vindicate insanity as true health."

(A: Complete reversal, you understand—complete reversal...)

...to vindicate insanity as true health.

(A: Think of all the music you've heard over the years. And you thought it was all done by, you know, young guys just screaming and yelling, down to rap. It was all funded into existence. Nothing gets into existence without massive funding. And if the doors are closed you don't get up there—it doesn't happen.)

Adorno argued that there must be a total disintegration of postwar European and American society to defeat the authoritarian impulses within society, and that all forms of beauty had to be eliminated and replaced with popular music and degenerate forms of mass culture. Over time this degenerate culture would cause widespread mental breakdown within society. Characterized by depersonalization, overwhelmed by shock, or loss of connection to one's own body. Hebephrenia,

(A: Which is a very immature behavior—which stays there all through your life.)

Which Adorno defined as "the indifference of the sick individual towards the external," and catatonia, which is "a similar behavior is familiar in patients who have been overwhelmed by shock..."

(A: Catatonia. I've seen all of that. You've probably seen it all too, with people on drugs. And...)

Necrophilia...

(A: He says. Adorno wrote)

"Universal necrophilia is the last perversity of style."

A: Universal Necrophilia. Getting back to Savile, he had the keys to the mortuaries, he was going into the mortuaries and that was all over the news and there's not a gasp about it at all.

Tonight I'll also put up an article from Poland where coffin manufacturers, big ones, a big corporate one, is putting out nudes for their photographs for their calendar on the coffins; make it sexy, you know, necrophilic, with coffins and death and all that.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how we've arrived at this stage of basically nihilism, where big agencies and governments can control us all, even the United Nations controlling us all over the world now through their NGOs and their think tanks and so on, all planned a long, long, long time ago even when they had the League of Nations. So, you're going way back, you see —same agenda. And it took a long time to get to where we are today where we pop elderly people into hospitals and hospitals don't even tell you they're going to kill them and they put them on these so-called "care pathways" and just bump them off, and it's ok because it's economically beneficial to the country, apparently. And we accept that; there's not a yawn (everybody's yawning right now probably). But getting back to these articles here...

A Polish coffin company has angered the Catholic church after producing a calendar featuring topless women posing with their caskets.

(A: It's not just topless by the way, it's body paint they've got on —that's all.)

The marketing ploy features semi-naked women in provocative poses on and next to coffins made by company Lindner.

The Catholic church has condemned the calendar saying human death should be respected and not mixed with sex.

(A: Well, that's necrophilia; so Adorno's got his wish: we're right down there now.)

One image from the 2013 edition of the calendar sees a young woman with a snake covering her breasts as she reclines on a coffin.

(A: Makes death all sexy and corpses sexy.)

In another, a woman wearing a crimson corset is depicted pulling out the heart of a man lying on a casket.

A: Well that would fit right in with the Yorkshire Ripper too probably and Jimmy Savile, and there's not a peep out of the general public on this kind of stuff because we're so degraded now. As I've mentioned before, Yuri Bezmenov — that's one of his names— came over from the Soviet Union and talked about this. Back in the 70's he says they'd already succeeded; he says it was all over. They had no idea that deculturalizing the people of the West would be so easy and so quick —and it's all been done.

So, I'll put these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And then, you get into...

Cancer expert who treated Mo Mowlam brands Liverpool Care Pathway

(A: This is the technique they're using across the whole of Britain.)

'the most corrupt practice in British medicine'

(A: He says...)

I wouldn't be treated in a hospital here, says Professor Mark Glaser
Senior oncologist accuses NHS managers to use the Liverpool Care Pathway in order to clear beds and reach their targets

(A: Of elimination. We're all here. It's all been achieved so cleverly and slickly too. So...)

A senior cancer specialist today condemned the controversial Liverpool Care Pathway as a corrupt and scandalous system used to free hospital beds of the old and sick.

Professor Mark Glaser said the pathway – in use across the NHS as a way to ease the suffering of the dying – is employed by Health Service managers to clear bed space and to achieve targets that bring more money to their hospitals.

The professor, who treated former Labour Cabinet minister Mo Mowlam during her last illness, said practices in British hospitals are 'morally bad medicine' and that he would personally 'never be treated in a hospital in England'.

(A: That's how bad it is now. And by the way, Obamacare is based by the Rand Corporation. I've got it here: the Rand Corporation said they looked at the world and they're copying the one from Britain —if you care at all about it. It says...)

'I would go to America

(A: Well goodness knows it's going to come here too.)

because I don't trust anybody,' he said.

He added that he has removed 'dozens' of his own patients from the Liverpool Care Pathway.

The intervention by Professor Glaser, consultant oncologist at Imperial College Healthcare NHS [National Health Service] Trust, comes at a time of growing concern over the Liverpool Care Pathway.

A centrepiece of the NHS programme for 'end-of-life care', it involves removing life-saving treatment

(A: So they just refuse it to you.)

from patients considered to be dying.

(A: Even if you might be dying two years down the road, by the way, or longer. Pills and stuff to eat? No, no, that's it, they just starve you.)

Commonly, patients are heavily sedated and tubes providing nutrition and fluid are removed. Typically a patient dies 29 hours after being put on the pathway.

(A: They also give them drugs which causes inhalation pneumonia, by the way, because I've got lots of emails from people who've had relatives going into it in Britain for simple things and not even being told they were put on the Pathways, the ones that were admitted. It says...)

But families have complained that loved ones have been put on the pathway when they were not dying and senior medical figures have said it is impossible to predict when a patient will die.

(A: Well, technically, a brand new baby with all these years ahead of it, you don't know when it's going to die. See how they're using terminology to confuse folk?)

Leading doctors opposed to the pathway have said it hastens death and that putting a patient on it is a 'self-fulfilling prophecy'.

(A: Well they're killing them. Doublespeak is beautiful, isn't it? I mean, it's easier if you went into Holland: in Holland they just simply say they've got euthanasia clinics; in fact now if the government deems you a problem and you're a burden on society and even if these euthanasia clinics, the private ones, won't kill you, the government will have a little white van come up to your place and they come up the stairs and kill you—I've read the articles here on the air.)

At the weekend Health Secretary Jeremy Hunt promised to reassure patients by making it a legal requirement for doctors to inform families when a patient goes on the pathway, and to obtain their consent.

(A: Who'd have believed that hospitals would even go into this at one time? Everything is degraded and degraded and degraded. Anyway...)

He is expected to announce changes to the rules today.

But Professor Glaser said it was not enough. The 67-year-old consultant, who is in charge of radiotherapy at Charing Cross Hospital, in West London, said: 'I would like to see a whole inquiry set up to look at patients with incurable diseases, and how patients can be managed within a time limit from the beginning of their pathway to really good pain control and symptom control at the end of the pathway.

'You can't be just guided by admission rates and targets.' He added: 'There is nothing more intransigent and corrupt at the moment in medical practices as the hospice Liverpool Pathway movement.

'It's not really active or passive euthanasia, it's negligence.

(A: It's death by... well it is euthanasia. What's the difference than shooting somebody or sticking them in a room with no food or water? Of course it's euthanasia. He says...)

But it is right that all the managers want the bed space and they will take down drips

(A: Intravenous fluids...)

weeks earlier to get people out.

(A: Meaning, killed.)

That is a scandal.'

... 'The average example is some poor person whose family is absolutely miserable and a nurse comes in, or a very abrupt palliative care doctor, and says they're going on the Liverpool Pathway.

'And then you get the treating doctor, such as myself, rung up by the wife or the daughter in tears, saying, "Oh no, we didn't want this, we were baffled, we didn't want to do it, we were bullied".'

A: By the way, they use a lot of different terms for the "pathway," and they speak amongst themselves. You've got to catch on to the terminology they're using. And the hospitals are getting money for everyone they kill: that's what healthcare is for today? And you think this all happened by itself? How come the public accept this today? What happened? You've been utterly contaminated; that's what happened—culturally contaminated. Why is there a Department of Culture, throwing billions—for every country (under the United Nations, they all have a department of culture)—that promote all of this death and necrophilia and all this kind of stuff, and pedophilia—with your tax money—until you've got a generation who has grown up thinking "everything is just nihilistic anyway; so what if they kill people—I'm ok." It didn't happen by itself folks: nothing does—nothing does.

And also, I'll put up too the one on Ireland, as I say, because now here's the United Nations and the Big Society to take down the parents' right over the children, so that children (they'll claim) want to have sex with much, much older

people; it's a pedophilic's dream. So...

Amendment not about 'abuse of power'

(A: It says...)

A Yes vote in the children's rights referendum would ensure the appropriate use of power by the State to protect children...

A: That's how they flogged it in Australia in the 90's; now the parents have no rights over the children at all, folks. And it's the same from the United Nations, the Rights of the Child, and then Planned Parenthood come in and say "oh, the child might want sex, so drop the legal limit for the age—in fact, do away with it all together." That's the next step. So Ireland, if you've got anything left at all of culture, your old culture, you better stop this. You better stop it; nip it in the bud before it goes any further.

Also, I want to do this one here, and it's to do with the nonsense that's been spewed out for years by the big boys that run all sides of everything (and you better understand this) —all sides of everything— to do with information and how you'll think and what you'll think about, and even the institutions they set up so as that you'll think they're speaking for you. And they have something for everybody —something for everybody. Because there are people who are always awake in every generation; at least they're awake enough to listen or look or try to find out what's going on. And as I've mentioned before, it's like a minefield: you walk through a minefield and got all these signs, "come here, come," "no, we've got the truth here," "oh, it's over there," and you get utterly confused. Folk fall into the UFO thing. They always revive and put out (it's actually called) counterintelligence: guys that will use your information, which is just simply practical and provable by their own books, etcetera, and government publications. Then they'll tack on the New Age stuff and talk about "good vibrations," you see, and "hidden masters," and you can become a hidden master if you just vibrate at a high enough frequency and you go ZAP, WHEW, WEE, into a different dimension, just like that, but you've got to wear the right-colored clothing. —All the old rubbish that theosophy put out: same stuff, same stuff. In fact, the same organization that's running today's New Age ran it in her time too, Blavatsky's time. But it always works, and they always use the same stuff: take drugs, you know, and meet your power spirit, and especially go to Latin America like Crowley did and others after him —push all that rubbish. And then they come in and they're presented to the public as fighting this nasty system, and they'll use all the stuff that you've found out and figured out —they always take it all— and then they tack on their own stuff for the suckers who want a way out of this without doing anything, which is a "spiritual" way to do it, you see: "just become enlightened enough and think positive and the earth will go through a light proton or photon field and we'll all become suddenly enlightened and the 'bad' people will all just melt away" —and all this crap. And I'm not kidding. I'm not kidding.

Dr Karl hoses down Mayan doomsday predictions

(A: Who do you think gave you all this rubbish and funded all this into reality, the Mayan Prophecies? So I'll put up a video tonight to show you just a little bit; it doesn't go into it in great depth but it tells you how it all started and the guy that they put out there is a front-man too, just like many present-day frontmen who are doing the same thing and paid by *big* organizations in their own countries to do so, to con all of you. And it says...)

Dr Karl Kruszelnicki says there is no reason to think an ancient Mayan calendar correctly predicted the world will come to an end on December 21, 2012.

A: But he actually goes through the rubbish they give you; and the "photon belt" stuff, the "high vibrations", and just wear the turquoise suit with little stars on it —stuff like that, you know, for the idiots out there. And then when you talk the truth about what's happening, like tonight, reading articles, you're lumped in with these nutcases, you see, and that's counterintelligence: that's how you knock off the truth: counterintelligence. So when you hear that stuff getting pushed you know what you're listening to, and by whom (I hope; I really do hope). As I say, even Aleister Crowley, MI6 had to eventually admit that he belonged to them, to push all his tripe at that age as well.

Now, also China, you know this supposed big communist country, the biggest communist capitalists ever on the planet; they've got a fantastic slave population that better do what they're told to mass-produce things for all the fascists in the West. You can't get your mind round this, can you, this fascist-communist thing, this great big partnership? You just can't get your mind around it, can you? You see, the United Nations said that China is *the* model State for the world to copy. Do you want to get stuck in a factory, locked in, getting a few pennies a day? And you better obey or, you know, they'll kill you and sell your organs off before you can say 'what.' So anyway, they're changing leadership as they go through this same farce as we do in the West.

Senior Chinese Communist leaders have gathered amid heavy security for a closed-door meeting in Beijing, where they will put the finishing touches on a once-a-decade leadership handover that officially begins next week.

China's state-run Xinhua news agency said the final gathering of the Communist Party's 17th Central Committee opened Thursday. The short memo said that changes to the party's constitution and other proposals are being discussed.

The meeting, expected to last for about a week, will likely result in the formal expulsion of disgraced politician and former Politburo member Bo Xilai, who is expected to soon stand trial for corruption and other charges.

A: So they always give you a fall guy, that's what the Chinese do at the end of their thing, because "we're for the people," you know. All these multi-billionaires who run China are for the people, you know: "we're all in it together" sort of stuff. See, we all have to pull together and live in poverty and austerity for the whole world to survive, you know. And the reason these guys are billionaires at the top is because you can't expect them meeting foreign dignitaries and coming in and sitting on the floor like the peasants do, so they've got to be billionaires, you understand, and get little 'rewards' or you wouldn't get the right folk with the right talents up there; that's what they tell us in the West, as they gouge us and rip all of us off too —nothing's any different, you see, but it's a more perfected system. See, in China they don't think that they're free; in the West they still think they are —because we've got so many TV channels to watch. It's quite amazing, isn't it?

And also, I mentioned last week too about...

With a chilling hint of the not-so-distant future, researchers at the Usenix Security conference have demonstrated a zero-day vulnerability in your brain. Using a commercial off-the-shelf brain-computer interface, the researchers have shown that it's possible to hack your brain, forcing you to reveal information that you'd rather keep secret.

A: It says here.

I also want to put up too a site that's to do with climate change and all the aerial spraying, it's called "Air Crap" and it's dead on with a lot of its stuff there, and it's a big agenda, of course, big agenda, this whole global warming nonsense and rubbish and fiascos to make you believe that you're causing all the problems. And there's a whole bunch of professionals out there right now —weather forecasters— who've come out and said this, that people have no memory of all the hurricanes they've had all through on the East Coast of the U.S. And he goes through them all on a list, in the 1800's, of all the big massive ones that hammered New York and that coast and swept away goodness knows how many houses and everything else. But you see, you live in your moment of time and you're kept thinking that everything's been stable up until now. No it's not: it's never stable. And even when they're pushing and trying to make hay of this by forbidding folk to go in to help in New York... You know, there was hundreds of vehicles that came down from a big company in North Carolina going down there to help, in the U.S., a big electrical company, and they weren't allowed to get in; this was before the storm hit, because they knew all the power lines would come down: Duke, the Duke power company; lots of them flying down there, just like a trainload of them, all going down the roads, these trucks going down to help —FEMA turned them back. See, they want to make hay and show up everything that happens now as a massive catastrophe and you've all caused it —it's all your fault. And then you have to say, "oh my god, save us; save us, special people." They'll say "well, we will, but you can't live like you've been living up until now, you've got to change it all." So that's why they're playing it up,

massively. And they'll milk it for as long as they can. And so will the guys who own New York, because of all the federal funding. The longer they hang out the more money will get thrown at them; some of it might get to where it's supposed to go. You know how New York is.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I think there's a caller on the line. It's Mike from Pennsylvania. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yeah, ok, thanks. It's good to be back. Well, just one thing, quick: don't vote tomorrow; donate to this show instead. You know, you were talking a lot about these perverts and Walt Whitman kind of stuff. And the culture, I always say, "it's the culture, stupid," for years, not so much the economy, although that's a problem too. But back in college I had to read a book, *A Picture of Dorian Grey*, which kind of reminds you of where everything is heading, probably already headed. And it says in there, the mentor says you can't cure the senses until you cure the soul and then he says you can't cure the soul until you cure the senses. And it reminds me of that, a couple days ago you were talking about the Pakistanis, how they're droning them to death with 7, 8 drones in the sky. I've actually seen that here a few times in the summer, when it's really humid; they try to pull that and I've got my headphones on. But yeah, they're going nuts. And they're devout religious people. And then, you know, I was just in Las Vegas a while ago. And you want to get some sunshine, you go to the pool; there's these pervert helicopters flying over and then they're playing Kate Perry music, or something like that, that's talking about, literally, climaxing in bed. And there's little kids at the pool with their parents. And it's like, what is it, the helicopters or the perverts, I mean, you know, which comes first? And it's like, you know, they want to really destroy your hearing with all the garbage and the stuff they see on TV and then they pervert the senses through all the other means. You know, it's like a talk show host said years ago: it's sick out there and getting sicker.

Alan: That's the intention of it though. That article by Theo Adorno, that's not kidding. This guy was employed with a whole group of people, and the Macy group as well, and a few other ones, and Bertrand Russell, to design the culture that we are living through today. And they knew back then they could bring it down to this level that we're right at today. And it's a time table, you see: step by step by step. And they've been awfully successful and it's not finished yet. And you will see, I said years ago, you won't just see live sex on even comedy shows, it will be throughout everything, and then pedophilia will come in and then there'll be no such thing as pedophilia and then you'll actually see snuff stuff because the people now are so jaded and overdosed with entertainment that they're beyond Ancient Rome and the gladiators—they're beyond that stage now. And that will come. And then you're at the mercy of those who then control you because you have nothing to stand together with: there's no culture left. That was the whole intention of Theo Adorno and the Frankfurt School and all these boys. So, we're there actually.

Mike: Yeah. There's probably not much time here, but for another show, if you could ever get into, you know, how do we create even a counter culture again like maybe you had in the 60's and a little bit ran out in the 80's. I remember when I was in college a little bit, that attitude, but you don't even have young people today thinking of counterculture. I mean, very few in the patriot movement, or whatever you want to call it, but it's really like they all pretty much want to be P.C. I guess, and you know, maybe they can get a job on a reality show or a coke commercial, and you know...

Alan: That's right. That's what Theo Adorno said. They actually go into music, living in fantasy, hoping to become a star; they have no idea of the massive industry that makes you a star. Anybody can be made a star if they want, otherwise you're out; but they live in fantasy and hope. And most folk today don't want to change. What they want is to stop time right here: don't make it go any worse than it is, because they like their own debauchery and the stuff that they watch themselves.

Mike: Because you don't even have baby boomers' kids rebelling against their parents anymore.

Alan: No, you don't. Well most of them don't actually have parents now. They maybe have one parent and that's about it. They see lots of dads going by but that's about all. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Savile and "The Yorkshire Ripper"](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[& More Savile](#)

[The Radical Left Pushing Paedophilia](#)

[More on British Paedophiles in High Places](#)

[Member of Parliament Warned over his Safety after Claiming Paedophile Link to Prime Minister's Office](#)

[Calls for North Wales Child Sex-Abuse Scandal to Be Investigated](#)

[More BBC Paedo Info](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Polish Coffin Manufacturer Using Sex to Push Sales](#)

[Cancer Expert--"Liverpool Care \(Euthanasia\) Pathway" is the Most Corrupt Practice in British Medicine](#)

[Ireland Debates United Nations "Rights of the Child"](#)

[2012 Doomsday Predictions Exposed](#)

[China---Leadership Handover](#)

[Backdoor to the Brain](#)

[Aircrap on Geo-engineering the Skies](#)

[Climate Snake-Oil "Science"---What if People Were as Stupid in 1886 as They Are Now?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 1, 2010 (#524)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 1, 2010:

Culture Circus is a Clown and We're All Going Down:

"The Last Remnants in Dehumanization,
Against Unborn or Aged, No Humiliation
By Programmed Populace, Ego-Syntonic,
Hedonistic Narcissists, It's So Irony,
Berty Russell, et al, said They'd 'Make it Be,'
Easy to Control When There's No Humanity,
In Dysfunctional, Disconnected 'Me' Society,
'Me' No Squeal When They Come for Others,
'Me' No Care What They Do to Brothers,
'Me' No Hear, 'Me' No Speak, 'Me' No See,
'Me' Squeal Like Pig When They Come for Me,
Elite are Disgusted at Our Behaviour,
We'd Avert Our Gaze if They Crucified a Saviour,
Don't Be Involved, Look to Own Salvation,
They Might Leave You Alone in Your Degradation"

© Alan Watt March 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 1st 2010. I start of the show by suggesting that the newcomers that come in, and there are lots that come in all the time, should go right to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites I have up. Once in a while the big ones go down or I can't upload to them and with these alternate sites you can always get the latest shows for download for free. [Official sites listed above.] I always mention too, the tin can moment, this is where I rattle the tin can. You don't hear anything because there is nothing in it, but it's up to you to keep me going because you are the audience. I could be paid by advertisers and sponsors and so on but I don't because you kind of compromise in some ways and some topics might come up that you can't really answer truthfully. The ads on the show that you hear are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for their broadcast time. It pays for their staff, their board ops, their equipment, bills, and the transmission of this particular show. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into the web sites, scroll down and look at the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed at meetings of the shows I do on RBN here, you can always get in touch with me at [address above].

Last week I was going on about reality and showing you the differences between what you're told and what is actually happening and what IS... as I say, what IS, as opposed to the propaganda. I'm sure most of you out there now in this audience are well aware that there are different realities broadcast to the general public and different levels of classes... Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last week I mentioned about the IPCC and how they have been caught with so many of their lies and that it doesn't matter because it's a political agenda for a brave new world. We've all to be taught to parrot all the slogans that they have. They call it 'consensus building' and all that kind of stuff. They have all these organizations that are funded with trillions of bucks actually, and I mean TRILLIONS, all over the world to bring in a common culture in a socialist system where we obey, do what we are told to do and they bring down the populations by their nice Fabian socialist means, which means they don't tell you. After all, you wouldn't get many volunteers, I think – not quite yet anyway – if you asked for people to come forward and just walk into an extermination booth or to become sterilized. But the way it's going, if they can depress us enough I guess they will have a lot more takers.

So they do it, what they call, 'humanely'. It's a 'humane' fashion. In other words, you don't know that you're being injected with diseases, you're being sterilized, and you'll come down with cancers and all the rest of it. You'll just think it's one of those things and it's your tough luck. The medical associations are taught that the *new normal* is that everybody gets cancer. That's how it's all taken. Including the professions, they also get their propaganda with every class that gets churned out there to practice on the people, in medical practice. That, really, is how it's done. Every LAYER is given its own propaganda. It's so beautiful when you have standardized, centralized education in the professions. You can give them, across the world, updates and new theories at the same time and tell them, NO, THIS IS ALWAYS BEEN NORMAL; EVERYONE DIES OF CANCER; THEY ALWAYS HAVE; INOCULATIONS ARE GOOD and all the rest of it.

Everyone takes their indoctrination and they go along with it too, even if what they've been taught defies what they are seeing in practice. They eventually catch on to, WAIT A MINUTE, I INJECTED ALL THESE CHILDREN LAST MONTH AND THEY HAVE ALL THESE PROBLEMS NOW WITH AUTISM AND THIS AND THAT AND THE OTHER. Eventually you start to clue in there is something wrong. Then you have a slight battle – I call it a slight battle – with your conscience. SHOULD I GO ALONG WITH THE MEDICAL JOURNAL AND SAY EVERYTHING IS OKAY AND KEEP MY PAYCHECK OR DO I QUESTION? Well, if you question you lose your license and you are out the door. That would be the right thing to do... if you had any integrity at all. But these characters, of course, don't have any. That's

why they go into these jobs now, not because they want to really help people, it's for the big bucks and the status. That's really the idea of it. It's the same in academia too.

I mentioned it wouldn't matter how many scandals broke out with the United Nations IPCC fake propaganda arm for the climate change nonsense. If we were up to our eyes and our ears in snow, they will still tell you it's global warming. And they are doing that now. There is a whole bunch. See, they've regrouped as they always do after one of these big organizations is found out, especially the United Nations. They come out with just a mass of denials and lies and tell you, once again, ALL THE SCIENTISTS ARE IN CONSENSUS WITH THIS. There is still massive consensus, they say, for global warming over the long haul and that's supposed to be good enough. You see, everything is banked, under the big plan, the great world order plan, on us believing this scam and stopping using so much fuel, stopping heating yourself by various means. In fact, living in igloos would make them happier I think, and still tell you it's global warming as you're living in them.

We've all to become very AUSTERE. When they say austerity is coming, they mean POVERTY. It's a nice way of saying POVERTY is coming to the bulk of the populace. Now, of course, they're crushing the old factory towns that are being torn down and the private homes that go with it in the suburbs because of 'urban sprawl'; it's just too untidy. Then governments step in, take over the land and flatten everything, sew grass and then they sell it all again to big corporations. The corporations today want campus size organizations for themselves. That's happening all over the place. It has been, actually, for a long time.

What's the fallout, as well, from those who are taking all this propaganda seriously? It's scary what's really, really happening when we look at what's happening. Here is an article for instance, the Mail Online.

Baby girl survives after being shot in the chest in parents' 'global warming suicide pact'

By Gerard Couzens / 1st March 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

A seven-month-old baby girl survived three days alone with a bullet in her chest beside the bodies of her parents and toddler brother.

Argentines Francisco Lotero, 56, and Miriam Coletti, 23, shot their children before killing themselves after making an apparent suicide pact over fears about global warming. *(Alan: In other words, they are taking everything literally and seeing this, and watching all the sci-fi's no doubt. They are just churning them out there, with a devastated planet and barbarians roaming around and they believe it all. They cannot get it through their heads that they are being lied to on a grand scale by all these nice people on television.)*

Their son Francisco, two, died instantly after being hit in the back.

But their unnamed daughter cheated death after the bullet from her dad's handgun missed her vital organs.

Paramedics rushed her to hospital covered in blood when police alerted by worried neighbours discovered the massacre three days later.

The youngster is recovering in hospital in the town of Goya in the northern Argentine province of Corrientes, where doctors say she is out of danger.

Her parents said they feared the effects of global warming in a suicide note discovered by police.

So that's probably one of many and that's leaked out because it came from another country probably. That's the sort of

thing that's happening all over the place. Remember, the oldest trick in the book is to terrify the public of a threat and then step in to save them all but in the process it's going to COST you to be saved. Adolf Hitler did it. Everyone has done the same sort of tactic, all the totalitarian systems. And for those that don't really get it, YOU ARE UNDER A TOTALITARIAN SYSTEM AND YOU HAVE BEEN FOR QUITE SOME TIME NOW. It SHOULD be obvious to all of you. It should really be obvious to all of you. I really hope that it is. But that's the sort of thing that fear drives people to when they really believe what they are being told. THE FUTURE IS HOPELESS, MY GOD, WE'RE AMONGST THE BOTTOM LEVEL IN POVERTY SO WHAT CHANCE DO WE HAVE, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya. You see.

For those who still think they are free... and how bad it's getting now with the police state, there is not a movie out there that doesn't have these guys with the black combat gear on and the masks. I don't know if you noticed, these helmets they wear are actually the old German helmets only they are made of polymer. I hope you know that. There was an article, about 12-13 years ago when one of the big wigs in the US, one of the guys that was on the mainstream news and was looked up to, had a little bit at the end – I think it was at the end of 60 Minutes – and they showed you this helmet at the end and he says, DO YOU REALIZE THAT THE US GOVERNMENT HAS LOOKED AROUND FOR THE BEST HELMET TO GIVE THE MOST PROTECTION TO THE HEAD AND AFTER SPENDING SO MANY MILLIONS AND MILLIONS AND MILLIONS OF DOLLARS ON DIFFERENT TYPES, THEY SAID THEY CAME UP WITH THIS. Then they showed you the German one. He says, THAT'S WHAT THEY MODELED IT ON; THEY COULDN'T IMPROVE ON IT. So it's quite interesting to note that that's what they're really wearing, German Nazi helmets... and the black outfits.

Black signifies DEATH. The old blue uniforms of the cops, when they called them The Thin Blue Line, meant that it's more above board; justice at least had to be SEEN, at least the appearance of it had to be seen to be done and they would come and go with the general public. Now, the black is for authoritarian only. That's the hangman. That's the guy who chops off the head. It means OBEY. It's meant to make you fearful and it's working very well. We are living in fear now. Everyone is fearful and if you get fearful, you turn to the government. I always tell you that those who are abused always turn to the abuser for help and that's exactly the technique that is being used. Quite something. This article here, the Atlanta Journal, it says...

Woman, 61, arrested for asking 'why'

By Rhonda Cook / The Atlanta Journal-Constitution –ajc.com / Thursday, February 18, 2010

Four women, two of them well into middle age, were discussing funeral plans for a friend when an Atlanta police officer told them to move.

Three did but one asked "why." In answer to her question, Minnie Carey, then 61, was handcuffed, put into a police wagon and taken to jail, where she was held for nine hours.

The Citizen Review Board found that Atlanta Police officer Brandy Dolson had violated APD policies and had falsely arrested Carey. *(A: I don't know if you know, these young cops, they live on all the violent movies that are out there. They are IN to these movies where SWAT teams are storming places and so on and it's a police state. Really, they act it out in real life. We're all being trained by this, by the way. They are being trained to be more violent and they act just the way they see the characters on TV act, like Rambo's. We are being taught to be more fearful and just obey.)*

"I was blown away," Carey told The Atlanta Journal-Constitution. "I had heard about people in the community being harassed by the police ... It really didn't shock me as much as it probably would have if I had not heard of people going to jail for no reason. I figured I was just another one.

"But I had the right to ask 'why' I had to move," she said. *(A: Well, she thought she did. Maybe that was in the old days.)*

The Citizen Review Board – resurrected after the 2006 fatal police shooting of 92-year-old Kathryn Johnston in her home (*A: Another dangerous person, this 92 year old woman. They just shot her.*) – voted in a recent meeting to sustain Carey’s false arrest claim and the allegation that the officer had violated the department’s arrest policies.

“This case will illustrate to the public how OPS [Office of Professional Standards] responds [to allegations of police misconduct] ... There have been some concerns that OPS has not sustained complaints,” said Seth Kirschenbaum, an attorney who is vice-chairman of the board. (*A: They investigate themselves. This is their token to the public to show you they are not always so bad and that their judgments can fall, once in a blue moon, on the side of the civilian, as we’re called. Now we’re called ‘civilians’, you see. Quite something, how the world has changed and they still say we’re free. I’ll be back with more after these messages.*)

This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I was going to put a link up and do a story too about a woman, who has political people backing her obviously, who is having her own abortion done with one of the pills, RU-486 or whatever. She’s doing it all on Facebook and Twitter as it happens and it’s pretty gruesome, I guess. I haven’t looked into it because I’m not inclined to fall for the tricks that they put out in front of us. As I say, I won’t put that link up but I just wanted to mention how degraded we are becoming and how it’s being pushed from the TOP DOWN. This woman’s particular site is anti-theists. That in itself tells you she’s got thing about religion and the value of life and stuff like that. She says, apparently, that IT’S NO BIG DEAL, REALLY; IT WASN’T HUMAN ANYWAY. Well, if your own child is not human and you were one of these babies in the womb, what are you? What are you? Hmm? But this is to get publicity and to further get other folk and to encourage them to go along with that. You know, people will do that kind of stuff. There are always certain people in the community that will catch on, wow, I’LL DO THAT TOO AND I’LL GET MY NAME OUT THERE and blah, blah, blah and they do crazy things. There are a lot of idiots out there but that’s what the big people rely upon are the idiots.

This gets me back to what I’ve mentioned many times. Julian Huxley, who was the first CEO of UNESCO, the wonderful United Nations educational society etc, to bring in a standardized, socialist world where we are all obeyed, just like lovely, happy Chinese people and work like a COMMUNE basically. He said that WE MUST DEVALUE LIFE AND BRING IT DOWN FROM ITS PEDESTAL AS SOMETHING SPECIAL, human life. They’ve been at that steadily for an awful long time until a lot of people, of course, have taken the bait and they do devalue life. They truly believe all the propaganda, OH, THERE’S TOO MANY PEOPLE, but they never stop to look at the immigration quotas and ask, why are governments doing this if you are so overcrowded and there is no work out there. Why would you be bringing in more and more and more? Well, that’s the agenda, TO MAKE IT APPEAR OVERCROWDED because the big cities now, the Super Cities are to be the only places on earth where the bulk of the ordinary folk are supposed to live, until we all die off, up to the year 2050 or so. That’s the agenda right now.

This stuff is getting pushed from different areas too. It’s from the Daily Record in Scotland.

**Nurses bequeath skeletons to tourist attraction (*A: A tourist attraction!*)
to highlight shortage of bodies for trainee doctors**

Feb 26 2010 / dailyrecord.co.uk

(*A: To be honest with you, there are so many people that die in the hospital and autopsies are done pretty well on all the elderly that go through there, I don’t understand why there is a shortage, for a start. It’s actually LAW over there in Scotland that anyone who dies at home has to have an autopsy regardless, to satisfy the cops that there is no foul play, supposedly. That’s the excuse for it. Personally, I think it’s another money-making racket. They know darn well what the elderly have been dying of; they’ve been on umpteen pills for years for the same problems.*)

TWO NHS nurses have bequeathed their skeletons to a **dungeon visitor attraction** to highlight the shortage of bodies donated to medical science, they said today. *(A: I wonder if they will plasticize them as well, and hang up their loose flesh somewhere. Anyway...)*

Once they die, the bodies of Andrew and Janine Leishman will go to Edinburgh University's medical college, which will pass the skeletons to Edinburgh Dungeon when it has finished with them.

There, they will go on show as exhibits in the macabre attraction.

The couple, who both work at Bo'ness Hospital near Falkirk, said they agreed to the plan to help draw attention to the decline in the number of bodies donated for research and science.

Mrs Leishman, 45, said: "Being nurses we are both very much aware of the problem and we also wanted to do this to highlight the desperate shortage of organ donors. *(A: You should just ask China. They will send you as much as you want, their prisons are full.)*

"We're also big fans of the dungeon and the idea of joining their exhibits after death quite appeals to us." *(A: I wonder what they do for fun, these people.)*

Mr Leishman said their 18-year-old son and 16-year-old daughter think their parents are "weird" but have accepted the plan.

He and his wife, from Bo'ness, want to make a contribution after their death.

He said: "We've been to so many funerals and we find them to be soul-destroying affairs which we don't want to inflict on our families.

In other words, let's all make it a big fun thing, when we die. Death is fun, didn't you know that? Death is really fun. There is no dignity there at all, it's all just FUN, you know, when you croak your last and all the rest of it, so we should have a big party about it and just strip them and put their skeletons up, or, put the whole lot up and plasticize it and hang them on wires, like those ridiculous Frankenstein touring shows that are attracting a lot of weirdoes. That's the only people who go and see it. So that's what's happening in the world.

This is also what's getting pushed in mainline media. And these idiots here, as well, are also going to pay for the flesh to be stripped after it's been autopsied and they've taken out what they want. They have to pay to get it stripped, the skeleton cleaned and then all the rest of it. So I guess they've got money to burn, literally. But that's the kind of world we are living in today as we are dehumanized, dehumanized, and dehumanized.

I wish people would truly study the history of socialism and the theories and the beliefs that are pushed and rammed along with socialism. It's to be a totally controlled society by those who are fittest to rule them, generally academia, politicians and bureaucrats. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about socialism and its policies and its mandates and all the rest of it. You have to go into the histories of it to do with depopulation. Depopulation was always first on their agenda. They always said, LOOK AT ALL THE POOR PEOPLE, LOOK AT THE POOR PEOPLE. Because of that they got all the working people behind them not realizing that one of their solutions, eventually, when they would rise and take over power would be to ELIMINATE the poor, then you couldn't say there were too many poor people and too many unemployed. That literally is their agenda. That's what you see on **The Soviet Story** when you hear one of the founders of the British Fabian

Society talk about it. He says, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US AND SAY WHY WE SHOULD ALLOW YOU TO LIVE. In other words, what good are you to our system? You have to be of SERVICE in this new brave new world. SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE... that's why they brought us into service economies and eventually we'll simply be in service all together.

Part of it too, was to remove parents and children and bring up children separate. In fact, they actually wanted initially to remove the children completely at birth from all parents. That's what Lord Bertrand Russell initially advocated until he tried his experimental schools to see if they could scientifically indoctrinate children from Kindergarten onwards. He found it's much more economically feasible to do it this way. Let the parents pay for them but the state will have their minds. That has happened. That's why you still have your children, but they still go ahead and take a lot of children away from their parents. This is from The Times.

Children taken from parents and adopted 'to meet ministry targets'

(A: That's the government targets.)

From The Times August 24, 2007 / Frances Gibb, Legal Editor

Record numbers of young children are being taken from their parents and adopted - sometimes unjustly - to meet government targets, it is claimed today.

Each year some 1,300 babies under a month old are placed in care before adoption, compared with 500 when the Government came to power, BBC Radio 4's Face the Facts claims today. *(A: Remember that Labour, or Fabianism, that's what they are by the way, because both these Prime Ministers belong to the International Socialist... Socialist Internationale, they call it. They – Brown and Blair – also are members of The Fabian Society. If you look up the Fabian Society's membership you will see their names on it. So here they are going along with their targets because this is what they do; everything is done to targets.)*

The programme is told that there are now more than 100 cases of possible miscarriages of justice in which children have been forcibly or unjustly adopted. *(A: There is an awful lot more than that.)*

It says that the number of parents in England who have lost their children, despite insufficient evidence that they were causing them harm, has reached **record levels**.

One reason, according to social workers, is that they are under pressure to meet **government adoption targets** – in line with ministers' *(A: That's the politicians.)* policy for more children in care to be adopted.

At the same time, it is claimed, parents are not always given a proper chance to challenge adoptions because of the short time limit for appeals and **the secrecy** of the family courts. *(A: I hope you understand, it's not a normal court. There is a justice of the peace there, there's the Children's Aid advocates there and they are all pals, probably all go to the same Eastern Star Lodge and all the rest of it and it's a done deal.)* Lawyers say that hearings in private fuel parents' sense of injustice and can in some cases breed bad practice *(A: The parents are not allowed in, when they're all yapping together.)*, preventing them from properly defending themselves. *(A: ... against whatever is being said about them.)*

Sarah Harman, a family law solicitor, said: "Secrecy breeds bad practice, it breeds suspicion. It feeds parents' sense of injustice when they have their children removed that they're not able to talk about it. They're not able to air their grievances. Children have been removed from their families unjustly. There's no two ways about that."

A social work manager with 25 years' experience in child protection added that parents had little chance of getting a hearing and overturning a decision made by **the authorities**. *(A: Get used to that because that is what you will hear from now on. You don't even need names, just THE AUTHORITIES.)*

The manager told the BBC: "People will find that their children have been removed and freed for adoption

without them having had a proper chance to defend themselves and their families and their children.”

MPs (*A: Members of Parliament, the politicians.*) have also spoken out against the unfair adoption system and are campaigning for a public inquiry. (*A: Well, they'll do that when they're in the office but they will carry on the same policies because I've never seen anything change in Britain. There is just one agenda and it's been going on for 100 years or more and that's how it really, really is.*)

Before I take a caller, there is one article here and it's called...

Unmade in the USA: Death of manufacturing in America

Chidanand Rajghatta, TOI Crest, Feb 27, 2010 / indiatimes.com

(A: You have to go to the Times of India to see it.)

Gary Larsen's eyes light up when he talks of the glory days of American manufacturing. A retired Boeing worker in the Seattle area, Larsen is watching US industry go into coma before his very eyes. His callused hands ferret out a floor shop manual from his working days that he says would have been proprietary knowledge till a decade ago. "I'm not sure anyone cares now," he shrugs, offering it for scrutiny of a bygone era. Another yellowing in-house journal he fishes out has a picture of him on the cover. "We took great pride in making things," Larsen sighs, "Today's kids can't make a thing." (*A: And they can't. They can't. They don't know what making things happens to be.*)

The fact that he still has the printed handbooks in the electronic age, years after he retired, says something. Last week, Larsen drove into Seattle looking for motor parts for a small boat he is building at home. He likes to stay connected — to reality; not in the online social networking sense today's generation is familiar with. In fact, Larsen does not own a cellphone and rarely goes on the computer. In his free time, he tinkers with his three automobiles in his garage and makes assorted gee-gaws.

A few miles from his home, his old company Boeing still manufactures one of the rare few things that come with a "Made in America" sticker — big airplanes. But even that prowess is diminishing. More and more of the plane, including designing and manufacturing, are being outsourced. After a severe downturn in the post-9/11 years, and a brief upswing, Boeing is in another nosedive, with its much-vaunted 787 way behind schedule. Last week, the company announced 10,000 lay-offs, and there was barely a ripple anywhere.

Here are some numbers, something Americans are not very good at these days. In the year 2000, more than **17 million** Americans were employed in manufacturing. By 2009, that number had dropped to **fewer than 12 million**. (*A: See, they had done the GATT Treaty. Every government worked on bringing through the GATT Treaty for years and years and years, just like they brought in the EU, in secrecy. They were setting up China to BE the manufacturer for the whole planet... long before that and training them, by the way, in Canada, Britain, the US and elsewhere for factories at that time they didn't have in China. They were all trained over here, all the engineers. The financing was all done through the GATT Treaty from your countries, with your tax money, to transport all your factories over to China. That's how it was done. Your tax money transported them over. You tax money paid them for 10 years for any losses they incurred until they were set up and functioning and bringing in their proper profit. Under a treaty that most folk haven't even heard of because they were too busy watching sports and having fun.*) The loss ranged across industries, and few sectors reflected it more than automobiles, America's pride and joy for decades. In 2000, **more than 1.3 million** Americans built automobiles. In 2009, **fewer than 674,000 remained**. Similarly, nearly **700,000** Americans were employed making furniture. By 2009 that had dropped to **390,000**. (*A: Because they were making them down south of the border in the Mexico corridor.*) Clothes manufacturing jobs dropped two thirds, **from 483,500 to 168,300**.

The first signs of the manufacturing demise appeared several years back when Levi Strauss, virtually America's clothiers for more than a century, shifted its last jeans manufacturing unit to Mexico (India is now a major jeans-maker). (*A: I watched a little documentary on that and these characters are getting the jeans for 20-25 CENTS made over there in China, and India is not far behind. Then they sell it to you over here for whatever you – those*

that are silly enough to pay for them.) Around the same time, in a move that sounded like a death rattle to Scrabble buffs, Hasbro, the company which made the game famous, outsourced the manufacture of the tiles (made of soft Vermont maple) to China and Malaysia. Today, American stores and supermarkets are **filled with foreign-made goods**. (*A: That's all you see.*) NRIs visiting India have a tough time finding "Made in America" products for relatives.

As I say, that's the agenda. That was the agenda when the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs was carried out with the Star Chamber who decided who would go where and they used the taxpayer's money. It's incredible. Every government that signed it agreed to use the taxpayers to up the plants, whole companies and firms and tooling and the whole lot, send it to China, rebuild it for them over there and pay them for 10 years until they started to show what they expected to for the right profits. They were taking all the jobs away BY DESIGN. Why? Because it was time to bring the Western countries and especially the US and Canada down, and down fast. Suddenly, everything was made in China. EVERYTHING was made in China. It was an agenda... which tells you that China is NOT an enemy. You would NOT give your tooling and your die ability to China if you needed to go to war with them one day. Believe you me, it would never happen. Never happen.

There's Dave from Arizona on the line. Are you there Dave?

Dave: I'd just like to bring up one point that you made about the lady who was arrested for asking why. It's literally to the point where you are told what to do and you'll either do it or you'll be reprimanded for it.

Alan: Or you'll be tazered or shot.

Dave: It's just ridiculous.

Alan: It will come to that, one day. If they allow you to. They are getting us trained now to be tazered in public for not *immediately* obeying whatever. I'm not kidding about that. I'm not kidding, with the speed it's going. The cop will be like Judge Dredd; he'll be the executioner as well and that will become the norm.

Dave: Which is why they've got to get rid of The Constitution because if you have freedom of speech obviously you can ask why.

Alan: Exactly. Obviously they are telling you too, that you don't even have freedom of speech. You are getting arrested for asking a simple question.

Dave: Exactly. It's just so out of control.

Alan: Well, this is the agenda. Believe you me, it's far worse than even this one here. It's far, far worse. They have literally raised a generation who look at winners and losers. That's what it's all about, winners and losers. They've raised a generation who played video games. The heroes are the guys who win. They guys wearing all the black combat gear, the ninjas, have the power. That's what they see. It's like joining the biggest gang in the world and that's what they want to do. That's what goes into the cops and once you are in it, it's the same as the military. You are now a brother. You are part of the big gang. They'll all look after each other. They become technically a law unto themselves and THEY KNOW THAT. A few years ago in the US and in Canada at the same time, when they started using hollow point bullets, it was passed as okay to use hollow point bullets on citizens. It's banned by the United Nations treaties; they

can't use it in warfare against other countries but they can use them on their own citizens. Suddenly there was a spate of shootings, cop shootings, killing everybody because of all their targets, because hollow points kill pretty well; they leave an awful mess. There was no outcry about it. There was no big hoopla. That was the message that came out clear at the time, that the cops have been given new orders now to just go ahead and basically do it. That's what's been happening for years now.

Dave: That's the mind control, is that people will sell people out to be on top, to be a hero or to be rich or to be... They are basically just paying people to sell people out.

Alan: You're right. They will.

Dave: And it works, obviously.

Alan: It does work. It's the same with academia. You get a lot of people in academia who know what's right and wrong but they go along with what is wrong, although it's politically correct, because their big paychecks in universities and their status and their tenures and all the rest of it. Humanity, unfortunately, can prostitute itself very, very well for survival and unfortunately, when there are tyrants in control then we are in big trouble, big trouble because academia, big money and big government are all working together on this. It's all part of the military-industrial complex, including, by the way, academia.

Dave: Which goes along with the dehumanizing through the movies and through the TV and all that.

Alan: Yes it is. It's the movies they are churning out now that are so dehumanized and so full of messages for the young to copy, to emulate. The old story was monkey see, money do, that's what children do, that's what they see and they will copy it. They keep showing you a future world where, yeah, there's lots of promiscuity and all the rest of it and violence, the big guys always win. The toughest guys always win and don't worry about it. Otherwise you'll be, you know, scraping for food and living in back alleys and all the rest of it as we go down the tubes. They expect a world of violence because people are going to be crammed into these cities. Same experiments with the rats; the rats at a certain number in a big cage will treat each other cordially. They have little rules. Once they get to a certain number of too many crammed in, they start to bite each other; there is deviant behavior that breaks out. It's the same with people and THEY KNOW THIS at the top. They know this. I've got articles here where the big boys have discussed it and that is why they've given us basically the black armies of ninja boys with their armaments to take care of us as we are all put into these cities for the big, big takedown, over many years.

Dave: They know it because they are going to make it happen.

Alan: That's right. That's the agenda. That is the agenda.

Dave: Unreal. It's just sad because I think back to when I was a kid and I think things seemed a lot easier, a lot better and obviously, it's like in the last, I would say 10 years, 8 years, it has just really gone down.

Alan: It's on a roll, you see. All these organizations that work over the public take orders from higher and higher authorities. They don't do anything on their own. When they are given the word, DON'T WORRY, IT'S TIME TO PUT IT UP A NOTCH AND BE A BIT MORE hard on you, they just go ahead and do it. They are robots, basically, but once they get authority they

will put it into action, happily because they enjoy the power. There's no doubt about it, it's been authorized from the very, very top, all the way down. There are very few policemen today that are ever reprimanded for very long; they might lay them off for a week or two after killing folk or whatever, or when the SWAT teams go in and kill the wrong people by mistake which happens pretty often. In their zeal to get it done they want to just kill folk and they go into the wrong houses; but when they do their investigations BY ex-cops, who work in an ex-cop fraternity, on cops... what do you expect to happen? They are not going to condemn their own. They get off with it. They get off with it and what a statement that is to the rest of the police, DON'T WORRY, WE GET OFF WITH IT.

Dave: They are above the law.

Alan: This IS the new law.

Dave: I think what's going to happen, Alan, is – I think you are in your 50s, I'm in my 40s – that when our generation goes, nobody is even going to remember how it was.

Alan: They won't remember because we adapt so quickly. That's why they can even pull the cons with the climate change. Your life is short. It spins by you. Most folk have no memory of even 4 years ago, what the weather was like, so they can easily pull it off. Back after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there is Jeff from Massachusetts. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: As far as what's going on in America, this is my paranoid fantasy. That is, a long time ago, the leaders of Russian and China and the Middle East told our American leaders, look, we have you by the throat, we have enemy agents in your country, we can destroy your country through scalar weapons, and your country is basically screwed. You give up all your resources, you let us have cart blanche, you let us appoint our leaders into your office, do as you're told and you get a perfectly good life and if you don't you're screwed. That's my paranoid fantasy of why all this kookoo stuff is going on. I was just reading the Verona Papers which vindicated Joseph McCarthy from when Joseph McCarthy had the black list on communist infiltrators, the Verona Papers adjudicated him practically. I have a book called, **American Sold Out**, by Ray Hope and in one of the chapters it talks about the SPCA and they are being conditioned to kill people when the new world order finally arrives, when martial law is called. Human beings are going to be exterminated like dogs. I believe it will be done by foreign troops and people from these third world countries. They are going to be running this country.

Alan: There is no doubt, the army is almost international as it is. I don't know if people realize their armies are directed THROUGH the United Nations. They have been for years. NATO goes through the United Nations. It's interesting when they set up NATO and they set up the United Nations with their Director General in charge of their war-making facilities and so on, it's always to be a Russian, by the way. Still in the treaty yet, there is always to be a Russian who is in charge. He was in charge during the Korean War. The US couldn't make a move without telling him what they were going to do. He then told the communist side. He also ran the Warsaw Pact countries. So they weren't just a referee at the United Nations, they had set up both NATO and its supposed opposition, the Warsaw Pact countries, to play this game together. The big folk at the top know this but they are also killing us and have been killing us off since the 50s through inoculations. I've got so much evidence here I could spend weeks just going on that. It's the same thing with India and Africa and Latin America. It's come up again about the free tetanus shots sterilizing all the women and aborting their children, once again. That first broke out when they first did that openly back in the early 90s and they are still at it

today. The average IDIOT out there that goes for their shots today, whenever there's another non-existent flu... don't believe for an instant that they are not going to do it for YOU as well. There's no difference between the peasant of China, India, Africa or Peru or Chile and YOU, as far as the elite are concerned.

Jeff: Exactly. You are absolutely right. You know, the founder of the United Nations was Alger Hiss who was a communist and he was listed in the Verona Papers.

Alan: He was also, he worked with a Canadian who worked with Lester B Pearson and the Canadian was Escott Reid. He wrote about it in a book called, **A Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations.** He became the Prime Minister of Canada, Pearson, and Escott Reid drafted it up with Hiss. Then Pearson afterward became head of the United Nations for a while after he was Prime Minister. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish any myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Casualties of Agenda-Driven Propaganda Hype-Suicide Pacts](#)

[Woman Arrested for asking Why?](#)

[Nurses Leave Skeletons for Tourist Attraction](#)

[Children Removed from Parents to Meet Government Targets](#)

[Death of US Manufacturing](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

November 4th, 2011 (#956)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 4th, 2011:
Culture Down Loo to Please a Few:
"Countries and Cultures, It's Easy to See,
Have Been Devolved into a Menagerie,
Communists/Socialists Vowed to Destroy
All Differences Between Girl and Boy,
With Special Rights to Those Transgender,
All Mushed Together in Cultural Blender,
Plus the Elites Want Us to Depopulate,
Makes Difficulties Deciding with What to Mate,
For Just Like "The Magical Mystery Tour",
When Mating Today You Can Never Be Sure,
In British Schools All Toilets to Be Unisex,
Old Ones Made Transgenders Vex,
So to Spoil the Few Upset the Many,
Do Public Loos Still Cost a Penny?"

© Alan Watt Nov 4th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 4th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 4th of November 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the free downloads, audio downloads, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you go over them, at your leisure, you'll need a lot of leisure. There's hundreds there to choose from. Hopefully you'll understand the big system that you were born in, and that you grew up in, and that you were conditioned to believe in. And I go through how the conditioning works and the agencies involved, the techniques involved, and I've even gone over some of the big authors who were involved in setting up this kind of system of what you think is reality, to

make good obedient citizens. And really, that's all government really wants, to be honest with you. And you'll find too, the histories of the organizations, foundations that are the fronts for big international banks that have armies of nongovernmental organizations, which they fund to protest the governments, which then happily receive these authorized NGOs, and do what they want, which is to pass bills on one thing or another. So, that's how the system really works. The average citizen has a hard time getting direct access to their main parliament or congress, but not the NGOs. They can lobby them. They're given lots of funding to do so. So, a different system, a parallel government, runs this world, as Professor Carroll Quigley said. And he should know, since he was the historian for the group that did it, the Council on Foreign Relations. And I go through that too, an awful lot of that stuff, and how it began, what their aims and goals happen to be, never changed. And how we're right on track, really, with the big global agenda, which they planned well over a hundred years ago, when they were called different names, these particular associations. So, help yourself.

Remember too that you can get transcripts for print-up as well on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can get transcripts in other languages, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself to the variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on big advertisers. I don't have shares in advertisers either, and for all the sales, and I'm not building any kind of big empire here. So, it's up to you. If you want to support me, this is a real alternate form of news. I have no axe to grind, to be honest with you. And you can also donate to me and buy the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US and Canada, you can still use personal checks, or international postal money orders from your post office. Same price as an ordinary postal order. And you can use PayPal. Some people send cash. And remember, straight donations are really essential now, because we're all going down together, you see.

The US and Canada are tied at the hip, and inflation is high, and the prices have always been higher in Canada anyway. We're really going down now, when you see the prices in the stores for basics, very basic stuff, like food. And I said that years ago, that eventually that's where all your free spending stuff will go. It will be gone into spending for basics. That's the whole idea of austerity. You see, post-consumerism is the order of the day, from the United Nations, and austerity must be forced upon everyone.

Across the rest of the world, remember, you can order as well using PayPal, Money Gram, or Western Union. It's up to yourselves how you want to do it. And again, straight donations would certainly be welcome.

We live in a world, as I say, where the conditioning immediately starts off, generally from your parents who have never questioned the system. They vote. They argue about politics, etc. They fall into the trap, which was designed for them. And they don't know any better. They don't know to tell you what to look out for in this world, who really runs the world, where it's supposed to go, why things are really happening. And of course, mammals, all young mammals, including humans, expect the parents to warn them of what's dangerous to them. And if you're not warned, you'll take everything for granted and think all things are normal, including even the police in black outfits bashing people up in the streets. You'll think that's quite natural, if you're not warned in advance. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've watched this incredible scenario, since George Bush was in power, of troops from the West going into various countries in the Middle East and attacking them one after another. A little pause between them for breath, I guess. And, on they go on to the next one. And I've mentioned before that the countries being taken down and occupied and their systems destroyed and plundered too of their oil and wealth and various other things, are really, they're often called rogue states, though any excuse will do for war, you understand. And you never get the truth until it's long, long gone, and fifty years after that, in fact. That's when the official secrets act will allow you, maybe, to find some truths out. So, you can never believe the reasons they go in, except for what you see, and use your common sense too. When you see them basically raffling off oil fields to the usual big players that we're so familiar with, for free, then you know that it's for plunder. And it's also to stop any other country there, Muslim country especially, from gaining any high standard of not just living, but power, you see. They don't want to share power. And they're always talking about balance of power. And really what they mean is they want no opposition to the power that they have in the West. And of course, they've got one country in the Middle East that they support, and it's always been that way. Always will be.

We also know too that we're going down the hill financing all these wars. And financing the banks that plundered everyone, on cue. Isn't it amazing, I mean, two years before austerity was heard of, by the masses, that is, the UN was talking about it, all the big NGOs were talking about, we must bring in austerity measures in a post-consumerist society. They churned out masses of stuff on this. And their problem was, how do you make the people austere, you see, and accept it. Well, you're being trained now to accept it as prices go up and up and up. And as I said before, eventually the money that you used to have extra to spend on things in consumerism, will go to essentials. And you're seeing that now, with the prices even of food in places like Canada. The stuff that they call food now, in these grocery stores, that came in, these massive grocery stores that knocked all the private ones out, the small ones out of business. That's their intention too, like a military tactic. And believe you me, business is war. The ones at the top who run businesses, big businesses, business is war. And of course, you are always the target of the war.

What we also see too is what they call failed states. Now, a failed state, according to the United Nations, is a state that its democracy breaks down, if it ever had it. And it breaks down through economic reasons or corruption or whatever. All the stuff we have in all our countries, you know, corruption at the top, and all that stuff, and banks plundering you and being rewarded for it.

Here's an odd thing here. It's about an exercise, a military exercise in Canada, in Ontario, in Peterborough, Ontario, next week. And it says:

Military training in city next week

Peterborough will play the role of a failed state for military exercise that runs from Tuesday until Nov. 9, the Department of National Defence announced in a release Friday.

The exercise will deal with the military evacuating Canadian non-combatants from a failed state.

(Alan: Does that mean there will be Canadian combatants? Why else would they say Canadian non-combatants from a failed state?)

Most of the exercise will take place near Lansdowne St. and Ashburnham Dr.

The public should be aware that military personnel will be in uniform during the exercise, the Department of National Defence states.

The 1st Canadian Division Headquarters that's based in Kingston, Ont. issued the release.

So, they're also doing these for things at home, obviously, because, you see, all our manufacturing was given to China, years ago, by our own prime ministers and high bureaucrats signing all these deals, signing it all away, knowing what was going to happen, and nothing was coming in to replace it. You can only set up so many businesses to import stuff from China. And even then, it's mainly people from China who come over to start those businesses, because then they're bilingual, but there's only so many it can support for those too. A service economy is guaranteed to fail.

Years ago, in the 80s, when they talked about bringing in a service economy to Britain, that was already plundered with GST, and value added tax, they called it there. They decimalized the currency about the same time as well. It totally confused everyone, as they jacked all the prices up. And they had the same kind of problem there. And they said at the time, it's like throwing a dog in a swimming pool. It can only paddle when it's got the strength. When it's got no more strength, it can't climb out of the pool, and it drowns. And that's really the definition of a service economy. It's guaranteed that we all go down eventually. And they knew this too.

They haven't replaced all the manufacturing jobs. They have made no attempt to replace manufacturing jobs in the States or in Canada. And they've written off a whole workforce, people who don't like to go into academia and fiddle around there with shirts and ties and pens and all that stuff. People who were very efficient at what they did, and

they would put up with hardships and working conditions that most folk would never put up with. But they could do it. And they got a good enough wage that they would stay at those particular jobs and produce good materials from Canada, from the factories, and the States.

So, failed states are coming, folks, because we can't even pay our debts off, and all debts are paid off by your tax money anyway, and there's only so much tax money they can take from you before you can't feed yourself. And yet, there's been nothing said to the general public about how we're going to get out of the mess we're in. We're still, by the way, borrowing millions and billions to give off to other countries in billions. We're still borrowing to give, while we're broke at home. So, this is an agenda, to bring us all down. You see the West is supposed to all come down to maybe a second level of standard of living. Not a Third World, but maybe Second World, in between, for those who have got the cash to pay for hospital care and stuff like that. But it's definitely coming down, and that's definitely on the cards. So, here they are practicing for failed states in Canada, using the military on Canadians. Quite interesting what's really happening. And it gets very little mention anywhere.

Now:

Unable to pay bill, Mich. city turns off lights

Unable to pay \$4 million electric bill, Michigan city turns off and removes many streetlights

In Highland Park, Michigan.

(A: That was a kind of classy area at one time.)

As the sun dips below the rooftops each evening, parts of this Detroit enclave turn to pitch black, the only illumination coming from a few streetlights at the end of the block or from glowing yellow yard globes.

It wasn't always this way. But when the debt-ridden community could no longer afford its monthly electric bill, elected officials not only turned off 1,000 streetlights. They had them ripped out — bulbs, poles and all. Now nightfall cloaks most neighborhoods in inky darkness.

How can you darken any city?" asked Victoria Dowdell, standing in the halo of a light in her front yard. "I think that was a disgrace. She said the decision endangers everyone, especially people who have to walk around at night or catch the bus.

So, this is hitting all over, but it's generally kept fairly quiet, just below some of the mainstream, national papers. I'll put these links up tonight. Remember, all the articles, the topics I mention, I put the links up at the end of the night.

Now, we've got to remember, for those, for the few, and it's unfortunate it's a few, who've studied history, to do with political movements, Communism, the tenets of Communism, where they were supposed to go, how they would do it. Part of it was to destroy the family unit, and then destroy all permanent bonding between male and female. That was imperative. Promiscuity was to get promoted massively. And it's all been accomplished in the West. And parents don't even know anymore what's right and wrong, because, see, they were corrupted generation by generation, with more sex on TV and all the rest of it. Everything's cool. And here's their children today. This article is from Toronto News:

Do you know what your children did last summer?

(A: It says kids here, but kids are really young goats, so I don't like to dehumanize them. Which also, by the way, was what the Communists said in the early 1920s. They'll use terminology for the West to pick up, that dehumanizes their own species, and kids was one of them. Anyway:)

Children were rewarded at a Markham day camp last summer for such things as pole dancing,

(A: A day camp, right.)

taking off their clothes and sucking a counsellor's toe, the Star has learned.

(A: I wonder what else they did.)

One Markham mother (whose name is being withheld to protect the identity of her children), said she knew something was wrong when her 12-year-old daughter and her friend were tight-lipped after she asked about their third day at the Town of Markham-operated Camp Chimo.

"They just looked at each other and said, 'We can't tell you,'" the mother said.

When she asked them why not, the girls – who were enrolled in the first two-week session of the Voyageurs program for 12- to 14-year-olds — told her their counsellors had said not to tell their parents what they'd done that day.

(A: And it goes on to say:)

"And then I said, 'Well, you have to tell me,'" she said.

The girls said they'd played a game called "What would you do for an ice cream bar?" where campers were split into groups and were rewarded with treats for completing various tasks.

First, her daughter told her she'd licked the inside of a porta-potty wall.

(A: Isn't that wonderful.)

"The counsellor said if you do that, you can earn an ice cream bar," she said her daughter told her.

The mother said she tried not to overreact. She told her daughter she could have gotten sick.

But then the story continued.

Her daughter said she'd also rubbed ash from the campfire on her face and washed it off in the muddy river running through Milne Dam Conservation Park, where the camp was being held, off McCowan Rd.

"And then she said, a girl laid down, she pulled up her top, I spit in her belly button and someone else drank it," the mother said. "So they were doing body shots with spit."

Her daughter told her other kids did worse for an ice cream snack — pole dancing without pants on and running around the outdoor camp with their shorts on their heads.

(A: This will be a subsidized, by the taxpayer, camp, by the way. You know, with a license to operate.)

One girl sucked the toe of a male counsellor hired to work with special-needs campers, she said.

"When a male adult counsellor asks a 12-year-old girl to suck his toe and I'll give you an ice cream bar, that's sick," the mother said.

(A: She can actually, thank goodness someone can actually recognize that's still sick.)

Markham Mayor Frank Scarpitti confirmed the game took place at the camp on July 6 and involved 38 campers.

"The dares, the challenges, came from the campers themselves," he said. "What was really unfortunate about this

incident is that the dares were actually allowed to proceed.”

So the children know how to pole dance at twelve and stuff. I guess they watch it on Music Television. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you have to understand that culture is a very important thing, because culture gives you some kind of peace of mind, and it saves you a lot of heartache down the future, if you keep a kind of culture that's got straight, strict morals. Not a lot of them, because you all know what they have to be to get a quiet society, but everyone knows the basic rules. In fact at one time, you didn't need all these cops and regulators and civil servants to tell you what the rules were. You had just a few rules and it worked out very well that way. But, of course, they had to get in under the scientific socialism and restructure everything, and make everything fair, they call it. Fair. Fair actually means destruction of the culture that had survived up until then. And it says here:

Back in the Eighties, a string of Labour-run town halls were notorious for their extremism, mismanagement and financial extravagance.

Justly known as the 'Loony Left,' these authorities were epitomised by Ken Livingstone's spendthrift and dogmatic regime at the Greater London Council. Their excesses were supposed to have ended with the rise of New Labour. But, as Gerry Adams once famously said of the IRA, the ideological extremists 'never went away'. They merely transferred their activities from the urban municipalities to the heart of government.

(A: And then it goes on to this. It says:)

Alarming: The Human Rights Commission has warned that it may be illegal for any school

(A: In Britain)

to require girls to wear skirts as part of their uniform, since this could discriminate against transsexual pupils.

(A: So, here you are again, for this. Apparently it's the most important thing in the world, as we're falling apart, we're all broke, and there's wars going on everywhere. And there's no work coming in for peoples. And there's more taxes and we're going into austerity. But no, see, you've got to make sure the transsexuals, this tiny, tiny group, you know, that at one time was treated elsewhere for other things, get what they want. So you have to rearrange the whole country to suit them. Big agenda here, eh?)

Thanks to the 13 years of Labour rule, lunatic Leftism now has more influence than ever. Its politically correct zealotry flourishes throughout the public sector and the quangos.

Its fixations with race and gender are written into law. Its obsession with social engineering is transforming the fabric of Britain, destroying traditional, unifying bonds such as family life and nationhood.

(A: Well, they've completely destroyed it.)

The fanaticism of the Left was recently exposed in guidance issued by the Equality and Human Rights Commission for public bodies on how to treat transgender people, including transvestites and those undergoing a change of sex.

In one startling passage in this 68-page document, the Commission warned it may be illegal for any school to require girls to wear skirts as part of their uniform, since this could discriminate against transsexual pupils.

Such an edict would be laughable were it not so indicative of the disturbing mindset of the equality bureaucrats who wield such control over our lives.

(A: And it goes on and on, but it's more than just that, you know. It says:)

Such action highlights three of the most dangerous traits of the Left-wing doctrinaires. One is their remorseless focus on categorising individuals by race, gender, sexual orientation or class - and then placing them within hierarchies of victimhood according to the perceived disadvantage they have suffered.

Another is the sexualisation of children, in which the innocence of youth is destroyed by the aggressive promotion of the so-called 'sexual rights' agenda.

(A: Well, now you've got twelve year olds going to day camp and doing pole dancing and sucking people's toes, and a lot of other things I'm sure too went on at that camp. Because they're anything but naïve now. They watch all the stuff on TV. They've got it all on the internet for them. There's lots of porn on the internet. And they just emulate what they see.)

The third is the eagerness to obliterate all traditional morality by presenting support for normal, married family life as outmoded and discriminatory.

While warning that requiring girls to wear skirts is 'potentially unlawful', the Equality Commission document highlights, as an example of 'good practice', the real-life case of 'a young transperson

(A: A transperson? I thought that's only when they move.)

born female attending a mixed-sex primary school'.

On the advice of a 'gender identity clinic' in London and the local 'lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender youth service', the school transformed its procedures to accommodate this one young child who had been 'identified as transgender' by a psychologist.

The changes including a 'gender neutral uniform' - whatever that might be - and 'a new system of lining up for class by mixed-sex group labelled using basic shapes (such as Triangles, Circles and Rectangles) rather than by gender.'

So the whole school, etc, no doubt the whole county has to change its ways because of one person. Huh? Huh? Really? But this stuff is promoted by all the teachers, all the teachers out there. And you have to go through the John Dewey stuff and all the other great exposés of writers in the past who went through the whole Communist regime, and by God it's all here. They must destroy all that was, that made society stand up and fight against you, if you want to conquer them, by demoralizing them in every way, debasing them, until they're so debased they don't know they're debased. They think it's normal. They've then been conquered, you see.

Now, just to follow this up, it's so politically correct now, you see.

Unisex toilets to tackle bullies *(A: In schools)*

Unisex lavatories - with blurred glass walls - could help in the battle against school bullies, government guidelines for England suggest.

The recommendations for new secondary schools also include putting toilet blocks close to staffrooms or offices for subtle supervision.

(A: So you get watched while you piddle, as well.)

If the ideas are taken up, urinals would be a thing of the past

(A: They're going to remove all the urinals for the guys.)

and privacy would be protected.

(A: Making unisex toilets.)

Campaigners say crumbling facilities damage pupils' health and well-being.

(A: Oh, it's nothing to do with this.)

They say school toilets are recognised as being a trouble-spot for bullying, with some children avoiding going, possibly leading to continence problems.

And then you scroll down, and what is it? It's for the bisexuals and transgenders and all the rest of it. You know, guys walking into guys' toilets wearing girls' stuff and stuff like that. That's what's happening. So, we'll change the whole toilet system, unisex only. Anything can go, eh? End of society, folks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put a link up tonight to do with Detroit. It's getting bad, things, bad all over, really. And the drivers now of buses are terrified to go downtown, and they're refusing to drive their buses on I think Friday, I don't know if it's a one-day stop or what is, but apparently their drivers are getting attacked now. And they're just scared to drive. Society and civilization is breaking down the more you understand what's happening. And there will be a lot more of it, as they go on a roll with austerity too, believe you me.

And then too, I've always said, you know, why do people who are simply wealthy, and they're front men too, guys that they put up to the top as great geniuses, you know, that start off in garages or pick up rags and sell them to ragmen, and you know, just spend their money thriftily and all that kind of stuff, end up telling governments what to do, and we have to go along with them. Of course, we'll be paying for everything. I mean, Bill Gates, you know, he's a front man, of course. You don't get to the top in anything, unless the big society at the top pulls you up. It says:

Microsoft founder Bill Gates has spoken to the BBC about asking the G20 to step up development efforts to ease poverty and his backing of a tax on financial transactions.

(A: He wants us all to pay, each time you cash a check or use your card for anything, you'll pay so much to I think it's the United Nations he wants it to go to, or one of the big world banks. It says:)

Mr Gates is to submit a report to the G20 group of advanced and emerging economies at a two-day summit in Cannes.

(A: Well, so there you go. There's your democracy in action, eh? Because you're stinking rich, you'll be listened to, right? But if you're someone who's a genius and poor, you won't get anywhere near them. They'll just kick you down the banking, maybe even drown you. Who knows. But that's how it works eh. They put out these famous guys to come forth with these ideas, and we have to do all the paying, not him. We have to. This guy is a multi-billionaire, but we have to do all the paying and lending, actually giving money to countries and we have to borrow the money in the first place to give it to them. It's just disgusting, this ring that they go around in cash, from borrowing to governments, to governments handing it out across the world, and then taxing us as the guarantors to pay off the loans of the borrowing in the first place. Anyway:)

He told the BBC's George Alagiah that "steps have to be taken to restore confidence" that governments will pay their debts.

Really? Really? Governments are going to pay their debts? This is the ordinary people they're going to tax here. The big boys won't be using your little credit cards, believe you me, to pay anything at all.

And then Gillard, this Welsh woman, I think she's Welsh, that they put into Australia, to be the Prime Minister, the Fabianist, Fabian Society member, officially. She's been given the spotlight, obviously, with the carbon taxes and to get this going across the whole world, obviously. Obviously. That's how it's done. They pick a member and give

them lots and lots of press. Otherwise they'd have nothing important to say.

Gillard intervenes to get G20 action

Prime Minister Julia Gillard has received strong backing from G20 leaders for bolstering the resources of the International Monetary Fund to shore up the uncertain global economy.

(A: All of this crisis that was created, by the way, was to bring in the second part of Bretton Woods II. And that's what Maynard Keynes talked about. He said, he would not see the Part II, in his lifetime. It would come down the road. Well, this is it now. And they've got the excuse, you see, to rise the IMF to what he called its proper position as a global authority. And it really will be doing the bookkeeping for every nation across the planet, starting with the EU, all EU countries. And that's where it is starting too, of course. Everything, so there you go, they're right on schedule with it. He said it might take fifty years. He was pretty well dead on. So:)

Ms Gillard told the first day of summit, in the French resort city of Cannes, that the world was closely watching the deliberations and markets were demanding concrete action on dealing with the sovereign debt crisis and eurozone instability.

So, the IMF is to be given the power, and the Bank for International Settlements is the big bank that Carroll Quigley said will be at the very, very pinnacle, with the IMF beneath it with the World Bank. He wrote that in the 1960s, because he was at all their meetings. And if they can't get countries to agree with things, they simply bankrupt you and make it happen. That's how they do it. Get their way. Quite simple.

In Ireland too, the government, overnight, just without any debate whatsoever, just banned the sale of raw farm milk, which is incredible, because it was the greatest milk in the world. It was. And so was their beef, mind you, great beef there too. But everything was dairy there, dairy, dairy, dairy. It says:

The total ban on raw milk sales might even be taking effect as you read this.

What's amazing here isn't just the 180-degree turn on raw milk from complete freedom to a complete ban -- it's the fact that Ireland is actually living, breathing PROOF

And it gives you the full article, which I'll put up as a link at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

And everyone has heard about these new streetlights. They've already put them in some places. Some places for a long time, actually, without telling you, that have microphones in them, have got cameras in them, and the cameras can actually move as you move, and follow you and track you. And incredible boom microphones with tremendous quality systems in them, so that they can pick up even whispers. But they had that, you know, even the cameras, throughout England, over the years. They never told the public for years, they had these little tiny condenser boom microphones, could pick up you whispering or chatting to someone in a shop doorway, 200 yards away. You're the last to know about what's going on. So, tracked and traced and all the rest by your street lamps as well. So, isn't that a bright idea, eh?

And also, it's astonishing, last year maybe, I think a year ago, or maybe two years, the big scandal came out of New Jersey to do with them trafficking in human organs. And sometimes the complete bodies. And it's to do with Israel. And at that time, people in New York wanted Semitic kidneys, hearts, and so on. So they'd, you know, get them for them and import them.

An Israeli man

(A: This is the latest story)

who brokered black-market sales of human kidneys in the U.S. arranged transplant surgeries at medical centers, including Johns Hopkins Hospital

(A: Why go for the little dirty ones, eh? Why? Get the good clean ones.)

in Baltimore, according to five people familiar with the case.

Levy Izhak Rosenbaum, 60, pleaded guilty yesterday to three counts of organ trafficking and one count of conspiracy, becoming the first person convicted in the U.S. of organ trafficking. A 1984 U.S. law bans the sale of human organs.

He said in federal court in Trenton, New Jersey, that three ailing people paid him a total \$410,000 to arrange the sale of kidneys from healthy donors, and an undercover FBI agent paid him \$10,000.

Rosenbaum, who lives in the Borough Park neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York, was arrested in a July 2009 crackdown by the Federal Bureau of Investigation on money laundering and political corruption in New Jersey. After yesterday's hearing, Rosenbaum's lawyers depicted him as a lifesaver.

(A: That's how they do it, eh. That's New York for you, eh. Oh, he was actually helping the people. He's a lifesaver. Yeah.)

"The transplant surgeries occurred in prestigious American hospitals and were performed by experienced and expert kidney transplant surgeons,"

What he was doing, he was buying them for about \$10,000 a kidney each, and selling them for up to \$100,000, even higher. One I think went for \$400,000. And he was buying masses of land, too, all over the place, and big houses, etc. You know, the American dream. This is one article on it. I'll put two up on this, two links; one complements the other, and fills in the rest. And then too, Khamenei, remember the old Khamenei:

Khamenei accuses U.S. of "terror" attacks in Iran

Iran's Supreme Leader Ayatollah Ali Khamenei said on Wednesday he had 100 "undeniable documents" proving the United States has been behind "terrorist acts" in the Islamic state and elsewhere in the Middle East.

His comments come after Washington accused Iran of being involved in a plot to kill Saudi Arabia's ambassador to Washington, a claim Iran has dismissed as baseless.

(A: And even the CFR pooh-poohed that initially too, until their bosses told them to, you know, be positive on this. He says:)

"We have undeniable documents which show America was behind the curtain of terror in Iran and the region," Khamenei said during a commemoration of the 1979 storming of the U.S. embassy in Tehran by revolutionary students.

"By presenting those 100 documents, we will disgrace America in the world," he added. He did not say when he would produce the documents and to whom.

That's if you can get anybody in the West to publish them.

And you know, there's a saying that anyone who comes to America can make it. They can make it good, you see. And it's true. If you work hard enough, you'll make it good in America. And this article here is about:

Convicted serial killer Kembo now a children's author selling his book from prison

(A: Under a female name. So he's a special person now. He's trans-something, you know.)

Using a pseudonym, serial killer Charles Kembo has written a children's book that is being offered for sale on Amazon.com.

The 372-page book - The Trinity of Superkidds Book One: Quest for Water –

(A: He's a good psychopath, because he knows where the world is getting pushed and he sniffs, he hones right in on the winner, you see. Global warming, conservation, all that stuff.)

Quest for Water – was launched in March 2010, according to an interview Kembo, posing as a female writer named J.D. Bauer,

(A: That's the old Rothschild name.)

gave to a Vancouver writer working for an online information magazine site.

(A: And it says:)

In the online interview, at suite101.com, Kembo is asked why he has been described as “reclusive”.

(A: He's in prison, right?)

“I decline interviews,” he replied. “Why avoid media? My family has been a subject of extortion for a number of years. Lately, I have received threats on my life from some fanatical groups.

(A: And then he pulled his profile photo off online for safety reasons, but he's got it up on other ones too, just to contradict himself.)

Kembo, who was born in Malawi and came to Canada in December 1989, claimed in the interview he was born in Toronto.

He claimed that his book, the proceeds of which he planned to give to an international charity aimed at ending world hunger, had sold 14,000 copies in the first two weeks

(A: See, he's politically correct.)

and that it had been optioned for a movie by an American studio.

Asked by Burtinshaw what he hoped his readers would take from his novel, which was to be a series, Kembo replied that it was an “honest appeal” to the best instincts of youth.

He should know that, because he killed a few of them. And you should see what he did do, actually. And quite the character. But it just goes to show you, you know, you can come to, yep, you can make it. You can make it anywhere, you see. And that's just like one of these good stories. It lifts your spirits.

And I should actually go to the callers now, and I think there's two on the line. There's Carlton from New York hanging on there. Are you there, Carlton?

Carlton: How are you doing, Mr. Watt?

Alan: I'm not bad. Yep, not bad.

Carlton: For one, I'm going to let you know, I'm about to send you something tomorrow, for your second book. So, you should be on the lookout for that I guess next week or sometime. And I would encourage everybody listening to do the same as well. You were actually talking about the selling and things of kidneys and organs and things of that

nature. And I'm actually, I actually work at a dialysis center, so I see, you know what I'm saying, the effects of kidney disease first-hand, every single day. But it's just to me, it's a shame how these people have got to sit on this machine, man, for like three, four hours, and they have the ability to actually give people, but of course, there's no money in curing people. So, they've got to go through all of this craziness, man. And my mother is on dialysis, so I see how that works, all the time. But this, you're actually putting me in mind of a movie that I saw, right. And you probably might have heard of it. It's called RepoMan. You've heard of it. You've seen it.

Alan: Yeah, I saw that one.

Carlton: Yeah, that was crazy. Crazy. But I can see that happening, because they are on a lower scale now. They're starting to cut back on the Medicare and the Medicaid. Like they was making announcements in here today saying that everybody's Medicare and Medicaid is changing, and they may not cover their transportation and all this stuff like. They, the powers that be are doing people real, real dirty right now.

Alan: I know. I've talked to a lot of folk in different hospitals in the US, and they tell me how they've been cutting back for years, actually, and they've really speeded up the process. And some of them, I've got transplant surgeons that talk to me. There's no shortage, by the way, of organs inside America. These were organs, they wanted Semitic organs shipped in from Israel. But there's no shortage of them inside America. And he said, sadly, almost every case, where he goes and harvests the organs, right now is from teenagers, male and female who have either shot themselves in the head, or they're hit and runs now. A big spate of hit and runs in San Francisco area right now, young people. And he meets all the other harvesters, because they all get these jet planes and fly all over the place and meet them all. He takes heart and lungs. And he says, there's no shortage of organs within the United States itself.

Carlton: And then the even crazier part about it, you know what they're pushing on them now. Flu vaccines.

Alan: Oh, I know. I know.

Carlton: And you already know, who was the worse case or worst folks that should get vaccines? People with already compromised immune systems and babies and old folks. And like they're pushing it on them, pushing it on them. But I've asked many of the techs, and even some of the administrators in here, and they're not even taking the god dang old flu shot.

Alan: No, they're not. In fact, there's doctors, there's doctors actually getting other doctors to sign on, that they've actually given the other one the shot. They don't trust them at all.

Carlton: Yeah, I know. And I've even talked to the doctor in here about that whole situation, and he actually came out and said to me that, yes, we know that the medical industry is all about the bottom line. But, you know, that everybody just gives you that, "what can you do, it's the system" thing. And that's the one thing that's really started to piss me off now, is everybody's apathy, because apathy is going to be the death of us. Seriously.

Alan: Apathy. Apathy is on the cards. Bertrand Russell said towards the end of creating the completely dysfunctional society we shall introduce apathy, he said. And this was designed a long time ago, this part of this system, by experts, and this is what we're experiencing as you say, is apathy.

Carlton: And I see it, like totally now. Totally.

Alan: Another thing, in the US hospitals, what they're telling me too, the staff, is that they're becoming filthy. They've cut back so much on cleaning staff, and a lot of the hospitals now they go into are actually filthy.

Carlton: And it's crazy. They make, just in this little dialysis center that I work in, it's about five thousand dollars per patient, per treatment, and it's about four shifts a day, different shifts, different people each day, and about twenty, twenty-five people a shift. And you're telling me you're not making enough money? That's crazy.

Alan: It's the greediest. Life is the greediest system that they have out there. Anything to do with life, keeping life, saving life, is the most greediest, foulest system out there. Or seventeen-and-a-half grand for ten days or nine days in a hospital. It's utterly disgusting. Yeah. You're quite right.

Carlton: It's ridiculous, but I hear your commercial coming through. I'll holler at you. Like I said, I'm sending you some money, so look out for it.

Alan: I will do. Thanks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Pat hanging on the line from London. If you're still there.

Pat: Yeah. Hi, Alan. I was hearing you earlier on, on one of the other networks earlier on today, which is interesting, talking about the monarchy and things like that, and Europe, I think. We really are in perilous times here at the moment. And, just thinking about the monarchy. I joined that discussion a bit late, and I couldn't get on easily. But it's interesting. Have you ever come across a website called Eutruth.org?

Alan: I don't think so. No.

Pat: It's amazing. It goes into all sorts of things. Frankfurt subversion, and whatever. What's happened in the Queen. And it's interesting enough. Did you know that apparently Queen Elizabeth's political and constitutional tutor was Sir Henry Martin, a Fabian Communist, that she was well trained for surrendering our sovereignty without. She's meant to act as a final check and balance. And you know, her coronation oath she made with a King James Bible in her hand. And you know, she's signed all these treaties making us subject to a foreign power, you know, clearly against the will of the people. You know. And it's interesting that every time one of these treaties comes along, Buckingham Palace is inundated with mail saying please don't sign it, before it's been put to a referendum and the people. And it's interesting enough that it says here that Prince Charles or William or Harry, can never be king, because you cannot have a king without a kingdom. You know, they can only be princes of a region or principality within Europe. And we've just been made into a principality of Europe now.

Alan: That's right.

Pat: You know, the Lisbon Treaty abolished whatever sovereignty. They're carrying on this charade, this puppet thing in London that they've got power there, but we haven't. We've given it all away, haven't we?

Alan: Absolutely. And the Queen is all for this, you know. They've got some strange deal hammered out where she still has authority. I don't know where it's written down. But she's not worried, obviously you know.

Pat: Well, she does. She easily could have said no to all the treaties, because she has the constitutional power in the same way that her governor general in Australia sacked the government of Whitland in 1975.

Alan: That's right.

Pat: And there was no choice, because it was an ill formed government and it couldn't pass legislation. But, yeah. It's disappointing, really, because I personally am a firm believer in the principle of the monarchy. If you look in the Bible, the King James Bible, some of Israel's kings were as wicked as men could ever get, but it didn't stop the principle of the monarchy being founded by God in the same way, I mean, I and others hold to the British Israelite teaching that the Caucasian people of the world were descended from the Israelites. Which is in the Scottish Declaration of Independence. It mentions that. It eludes to that. Robert the Bruce and all that. But, interesting enough, people talk about the royal family being blue-blooded and German or whatever. Yes, it's true. King George I was German speaking, but he was descended from King James VI of Scotland, through Sophia, who married Ernest Augustus, Duke of Brunswick. And also, if you look at the House of Hanover, it is a Caucasian Anglo-Saxon Monarchy. You also find Henry II Plantagenet. So you find English and Scottish queens in the House of Germany. So, is it really German? There's several issues here.

Alan: Well, actually, it's probably more German than anything, because even the House of Windsor was changed in World War I because of the German name that they used prior to that. And it didn't go too well when they were fighting the Germans, so they changed it to the House of Windsor. I understand what you're saying, but regardless, I mean, Britain has been sold out from the top down.

Pat: And you know, she's signed all these treaties. She hasn't thought anything about us. And she easily could have insisted on a referendum and putting it.

Alan: No, I'll tell you, nobody is going to even get the chance of any referendum. This is a must-be plan, planned a long time ago, and all the elite are on board with it, for this world system. Because they're going to rule or at least own a good chunk of it. That's why. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember, donate, buy the books, because as I say, I don't go out to build an empire, but I do need a few pennies trickling in here, and I'd really appreciate them. Thank you. See you Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Peterborough Ontario Scheduled for Failed State Military Exercise Until Nov. 9](#)

[Unable to Pay Bill, Michigan City Turns Lights Off](#)

[Requiem for Detroit](#)

[Did You Know What Your Children Did Last Summer--How About Nudity and Pole Dancing at a Day Camp?](#)

[Communist Britain to Banish School Skirt](#)

[Urinals to be Removed from Male Toilets and Males to use Unisex Toilets in Schools](#)

[DDOT Drivers in Detroit Refuse to Work--Lives at Risk](#)

[Bill Gates asks G20 to Implement Tobin Tax](#)

[Gillard the IMF's Best Promoter](#)

[G20 Boosts IMF's Power as Planned over 50yrs Ago](#)

[Total Ban on Raw Milk--Ireland](#)

[Intellistreets](#)

[More Israel-New Jersey Organ Trafficking](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Iran's Ayatollah Ali Khamenei Claims Proof of U.S. Behind Terrorist Acts in Middle East](#)

[Serial Killer Jumps on Sustainability Bus with Novel](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 22, 2009 (#435)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 22, 2009:

Culture Weaponized -- They've Made a Zoo out of You:

"Never Underestimate, Sharp Minds Rule
Above Front-Men Jokers who Play the Fool,
With Role of Anguish over Decision Making,
Their Eyes Shed Tears, while Hands are Taking,
Protecting Master Banksters, Knowing Their Goal,
Regardless How Much, or Many Times They Stole
The Wealth of Yet Another Naive Generation,
While the Brandy Club Dine at Exotic Location,
Look at Society, Broken, De-Culturalized,
Silent A-Bomb is C.W., Culture Weaponized"

© Alan Watt Oct. 22, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 22nd 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can see hundreds of audios for download - audios I've done over the years - and you can download them for free. You can also bookmark all the other sites I have up there. If you find the next day when you try to download them off the .com site, sometimes there are so many folk going in a one time it will be slow in there. So bookmark the other ones and alternate using them sometimes, even for tonight's show, and you'll

get through right away hopefully. These are my other sites [listed above]. cuttingthrough.jenkness.com has been very dependable. Sometimes it has held all the sites together when the main ones were pulled. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and it has all the same audios as the rest but it has the addition of transcripts of these talks and they are written in the various language of Europe. Remember too, I'm always looking out for NEW TRANSLATORS so get in touch with me. I don't bite your head off if you try to reword it to suit the culture and the people and the understanding of your actual language. Tremendous problems sometimes exist getting from Basic English, which is a very basic language, and into a superior language in fact. I don't bite people's heads off as long as they get the message across so that their own people can understand what I'm saying.

Remember too, no one backs me here. The advertisements on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN, Republic Broadcasting Network there. They are the radio station that broadcasts this show. That pays for their air time, the staff, equipment, upgrades and their bills and all the rest of it; stuff that we all face even in our own little homes but much, much bigger of course, to broadcast. So I need your help to keep going and you can do it by donating to me. You'll see how to do it on the web site. [Payment and donation options listed above.] PayPal, Checks and cash are good from the US and International Postal money orders are good from the US to Canada. They used to do the international money orders across the world but they stopped it since 2001, but the US ones still are good for Canada. Outside the Americas you can use Money Gram or Western Union or cash. Some people have sent an occasional bank order draft and they seem to accept that as well. But that's what I need is your help to keep going. It costs ME a lot of money. Believe you me, this is full-time here, full-time. Anyone who is working on computers knows how much even THAT takes just keeping them upgraded and getting things to work and restarting them over and over again from scratch. If you're using them all the time, it's ALL of your time pretty well. This is the biggest con out there, the computer. It really, really is. But it's short-lived for me. Once I'm finished, I won't be using it anymore; that's all. It's not there for our benefit. For those who get the disks burned by people with computers - of the talks I give - and passed to them at meetings to play on your CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with tonight's talk after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday, I talked about psychological warfare and how the systems of controlling MASS man and they always look at MASS man, everyone else comes under categories underneath that main heading.

I read from the Parameters Magazine, which is the US Army War College Quarterly, from the summer of 1997. This character who wrote this particular exposé on the future of really, he's talking about the New American Century, as it's called; a term that was applied openly to the public when Bush was in. The group he belonged to, or all the advisors around him, all the top appointees, all belonged to that club. It was established before HE came along of course. It actually goes all the way back into the 70s – people don't know that – where the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, an American branch of the same organization and the intelligence services which are all combined by the way; all of them are combined. The British/American OSS during World War II – it was created then – was an *amalgamation of the 2 services of the US and the British Secret Service* but it was already run from the headquarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's where they set up their headquarters. They were the global spies and the spy system for the planet at that time.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs and so on, if you read back in their writings over the years, you see what's coming; THEY PUBLISH WHAT'S COMING, ALWAYS. It's a very expensive magazine actually; its way too high-priced. That again is to discourage folk from buying it. Some of the best books out there, even some of the best books by

Bertrand Russell. He had two faces; one for the public to get followers to push their things they believed in, while they never knew they were getting used for other reasons. He had another face for his own class, a very elite class. Some of his best books are about £500-£1,000. That's when they were not in demand or even heard about too much by the public... to exclude people. It's the same thing with the nightclubs, places in London where it's £500 to get in or more. That's to exclude the common riff-raff, as they call it.

Well it's the same technique that's used with managing the whole planet. There are many structures or layers of information on how WE all operate. They don't have to look upon us individually. They've got it all worked out. Studies for *hundreds and hundreds of years* have been done and collected and dissected and then experiments applied on whole populations over and over again. They teach a lower level of this to the Army War College and the intelligence services. The thing is, they don't know that they don't know ALL of the story. So they are very arrogant, as every group tends to be, that thinks they are professional and they know it all.

What he is giving you in that Parameters Magazine that I read from, is a sort of lower version of it, of the really high stuff, the really high stuff. Most of it is used to control ALL of us at home as well. They will throw in words - because this is going to get published and the public would read it - they will put in words which are patriotic to make you *think* that we are included. But if you read it carefully, you'll see you are NOT included. When he says the US and 'we', he is not talking about the people. HE'S TALKING ABOUT THE ESTABLISHMENT THAT ALREADY RULES THE UNITED STATES. We've always had establishments tied together that rule every country. They don't go into politics; they don't have to. They put the guys forward. In Canada, there's a company called Power Corp. They have nothing to do with energy supply. They train leaders. I can't remember how many Prime Ministers - the one family who owned this company - were put forward who became Prime Ministers of Canada. They run Canada basically... to make sure it doesn't get into the wrong hands, which is anybody that's not in their little club. That's the reality of life.

As we go through the shock and awe since 2001 - a *series really of shock and awes* - they've used it over and over before in different so-called recessions, as they love to call depressions. You're always downtrodden. They're working on the next phase. In fact, when we catch up to what's happening, they're already working on maybe the 5th phase, 80-100 years down the road. I'm not kidding. This is the LOW level of it, the guys here at the war college. Remember this is 1997. I'm going to read another part of it because it's very important to what they're doing in the Middle East. They actually mention in this article the countries they'd go after. They mention 'Islamic countries' and how they'd crumble under the onslaught of not only their physical war but also of their cultural war, their TOTAL CULTURAL WAR.

Here's what he says. Remember too, I had the link up last night. I'll put the link up again tonight for you to go through. It's well worth reading through. Now, he's talking from his own perspective, not from the American people's. 'Ours', remember what he means by 'ours'.

Constant Conflict

RALPH PETERS / From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.

Ours is also the first culture that aims to include rather than exclude. The films most despised by the intellectual elite (*Alan: Meaning the ones that he works for.*)--those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex--are our most popular **cultural weapon**, bought or bootlegged nearly everywhere. American action films, often in dreadful copies, are available from the Upper Amazon to Mandalay. They are even more popular than our music, because they are easier to understand. The action films of a Stallone or Schwarzenegger or Chuck Norris rely on visual narratives that do not require dialog for a basic understanding. (*A: Have you ever watched those things? I mean you could put grunts in there and you would still know what's going on.*) They deal at the

level of **universal myth**, (A: *Universal myth, that's very important to understand. If you understand that, you'll know what's driving you and you might catch on to the forces that understand that MAKE you get driven.*) of pre-text, celebrating the most fundamental impulses (A: *Basic impulses.*) (although we have yet to produce a film as violent and cruel as the Iliad). (A: *That's his little snobbish bit saying you probably haven't read the Iliad because you're not intellectual.*) They feature a hero, a villain, a woman to be defended or won--and violence and sex. Complain until doomsday; it sells. The enduring popularity abroad of the shopworn Rambo series tells us far more about humanity than does a library full of scholarly analysis. (A: *That's all they have to see. They do surveys all the time. What's most popular? That's for the masses; the masses don't read scholarly analysis. In fact, now they can hardly throw a sentence together. As I said earlier in the show, English is a BASIC language. It certainly is today. It didn't used to be. But like Orwell's 1984, every year the dictionary gets thinner and thinner. When you can not convey a thought in pure detail, then it's in bits and pieces; it makes no sense. It's incongruous, it's doesn't fit together properly. There are parts of the jigsaw puzzle missing and people just turn off. People have no ability of concentration today for very long periods. The young admit it.*)

When we speak of a global information revolution, the effect of video images is more immediate and intense than that of computers. **Image trumps text in the mass psyche**, and computers remain a textual outgrowth, demanding high-order skills: computers demarcate the domain of the privileged. We use technology to expand our wealth, power, and opportunities. The rest get high on pop culture. (A: *So he's talking about the elite. 'WE use technology to expand OUR wealth, power, and opportunities. The rest get high on pop culture.'* You see, one of the little secrets they are taught when they get into psy-ops, and they feel very special; that's how easy it is to trick guys too: *YOU KNOW IT; YOU'RE UP AT THE TOP NOW, YOU KNOW IT ALL. They know as much as they're meant to know. So WE use technology, his own class. He knows at that level at least, he's not serving the people; he's serving a system and a class, a very small class.*) **If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine.** (A: *It's so interesting too because at one of the much-music awards recently, some actor - who I think is doing his part as a stunt to introduce a video game - they don't just give their little devil sign anymore, he actually stopped and had all the audience join in a prayer to Satan.*

Prayer to Satan during MTV telecast - sign of the times?

James L. Lambert - Guest Columnist - 10/16/2009

No kidding, eh? That in itself if an image, you see... boom, it's stuck in your mind. Also remember, as he says, the effect of 'VIDEO IMAGES is more immediate and intense than that of computers.' The image especially if it's repetition, remember 9/11? For weeks and weeks and weeks every station was bang, bang, bang. It's like those cars, when they were doing all the experiments to see if it worked on the public. They would have race cars that were smashing themselves. They kept showing you the same smashes over and over and in slow motion and all the rest of it, until you say, *WELL, THAT'S ENOUGH ISN'T IT? No. It wasn't enough. They were doing surveys to see how it affected you. That's how they used that technique on 9/11 to make sure that EVERYONE GOT THE MESSAGE, implanted, embedded in your mind. Because they had it all planned obviously, this whole war on terror, as a front of course for the whole agenda. So, 'the rest get high on pop culture.' That's for the masses. 'If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine'...* When we and they collide, they shock us with violence, but, statistically, we win. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the baser type reality that we've all been indoctrinated in to. We are born into it and they go into overdrive once we hit school, now it's kindergarten, to indoctrinate you into a fake belief system and make you the society. So you grow up into a society that they have already planned *that you grow up in* that serves them. That's always been the way; it serves those at the top. In the mean time, they want us to go through this big world shakeup, that's planned. It's a planned shakeup.

This is 1997 and it's a military magazine. What he is saying here isn't unique to me at all because I've read much more of their stuff even long before that. They knew exactly what they were going to do with the world even *during* World War II. They published so much about World War II. IN World War II, during it, they actually published what would

happen to Germany towards the end, before they'd actually had D-Day. How they would split Berlin up and keep them apart for a whole generation, a WHOLE generation to eliminate any possibility of them uniting into the same kind of Germany, *nationalistic*. How they would indoctrinate a whole generation and everyone brought up within about 50-60 years or whatever, they would indoctrinate them into a different reality, a different past even. Everything is done in advance. They even published a post World War II map of the world with a new little country in it called Israel. They didn't get their so-called recognition until 1948 by the UN.

Everything is planned in advance; nothing is left to chance. NOTHING is ever left to chance to those who rule the world and own the world and the resources and wealth. They even own the lesser elites, the names that we're used to seeing in newspapers and high society magazines; that type of stuff. This article goes on to say...

As more and more human beings are overwhelmed by information, (A: *Remember, information is a technique of warfare. You get overwhelmed by it all, it's not by chance.*) or dispossessed by the effects of information-based technologies, there will be more violence. Information victims will often see no other resort. As work becomes more cerebral, those who fail to find a place will respond by rejecting reason. (A: *So, only those who've got it, you know, the higher IQs in the Darwinian sense will make it; the rest are just well, YOU'RE JUNK GENES, according to these guys.*) We will see countries and continents divide between rich and poor in a reversal of 20th-century economic trends. (A: *They were writing about that at the United Nations, because they are part of this whole big deal, back in the 60s, the division of rich and poor.*) Developing countries will not be able to depend on physical production industries, because there will always be another country willing to work cheaper. (A: *You better remember, that's what they mean at home as well. They're actually telling us to compete with China, ho-oh, for the wages. ...compete with China.*) (A: *Now here's a good statement, long before Bush was given it by his scriptwriter who no doubt worked for the same psy-ops team.*) The have-nots will hate and strive to attack the haves. And we in the United States will continue to be perceived as the ultimate haves. States will struggle for advantage or revenge as their societies boil. Beyond traditional crime, terrorism will be the most common form of violence, but transnational criminality, civil strife, secessions, border conflicts, and conventional wars will continue to plague the world, albeit with the "lesser" conflicts statistically dominant. In defense of its interests, its citizens, its allies, or its clients, (A: *clients..*) the United States will be required to intervene in some of these contests. We will win militarily whenever we have the guts for it.

There will be no peace. (A: *This is called Constant Conflict. Constant Conflict... look at Orwell's 1984. Try and get the black and white version done in Britain with Richard Burton. It's pretty well done. They've got a lot crammed into a movie. It's hard to get a whole book crammed into a movie but they got the very important parts in there. There will be no peace, constant war. That's how you hold onto power, by keeping everybody running, running, running.*) At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, there will be multiple conflicts in mutating forms around the globe. Violent conflict will dominate the headlines, but cultural and economic struggles will be steadier and ultimately more decisive. The de facto role of the US armed forces will be to keep the world safe for our economy (A: *He's does not mean you, remember that.*) and **open to our cultural assault**. (A: *Remember, early yesterday I mentioned that they talked about using American culture, the debased form they've given all of us across the world, and making the whole world the same. It says..*) To those ends, we will do a fair amount of killing. (A: *Cultural ASSAULT, very important to remember that. I could go on and on and on with this article but I will put the link up for you on my site at the end of the show for you to go through yourself. He tells you how they would debauch the whole planet and all the Islamic countries and anyone else that stands in their way, by the onslaught of CULTURE; the degrading culture that can only destroy the bonding that kept the culture and people together. It's a survival mechanism. Destroy the culture, you own them, you rule them. Mazzini said it: WE DESTROY THE CULTURES IN ORDER TO RULE THE PEOPLE. Do you think this is a new technique? These guys knew it long before Bernays. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading little bits of an article, one particular article. There are many out there from the same kind of sources. It's from a Major Ralph Peters who at that time was assigned

to the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for intelligence. I've got an article after that, which will follow up on that. You'll see how it follows right into the present conflict, how it's being used, and how they've conned the public again. Part of their job, by the way, that Mr. Ralph Peters' job is and was then, was to set up a system that appears to be a separate system of propaganda for pro-war, to mobilize the public back home. So they use all these techniques on the public, their own public first of all. If you can't control your own public's minds you can't go off and control the minds of other peoples across the planet.

Getting back to the article, just to read a little bit of the last piece of it, he says...

The next century will indeed be American, (*A: Remember, it's the New American Century.*) but it will also be troubled. We will find ourselves in constant conflict, much of it violent. The United States Army is going to add a lot of battle streamers to its flag. (*A: That's your propaganda stuff, John Wayne movies.*) We will wage information warfare, but we will fight with infantry. And we will always surprise those critics, domestic and foreign, who predict our decline.

This guy Major Ralph Peters has quite the résumé here and a good repertoire definitely.

Major (P) Ralph Peters is assigned to the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence, where he is responsible for future warfare. (*A: They've got to understand the public especially because they always say for warfare, the first casualty is truth. You must propagandize your public for war. That's been going on forever, how to build up the propaganda and lies and sell it to the public to get them to kind of back you.*) Prior to becoming a Foreign Area Officer for Eurasia, he served exclusively at the tactical level. He is a graduate of the US Army Command and General Staff College and holds a master's degree in international relations. Over the past several years, his professional and personal research travels have taken Major Peters to Russia, Ukraine, Georgia, Ossetia, Abkhazia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, Pakistan, Turkey.... (*A: In other words, he's been a bit of a spy all over the place.*)

So by bringing in the debased, the WEAPONIZED CULTURE, that hits at your basic, basic instincts and drive you, the Rambo movies, the sex, the violence, you always get the female at the end and the good-looking one, and all that kind of stuff. That's what they feed us, the weaponization of culture, the music, television, where pre-pubertal CHILDREN are being driven into sex. They're actually copying sexual acts before they even know what it is or feel any urges in themselves. That's the weaponization of culture. That's how you degrade it at the bottom.

A degraded society is so easy to control because they haven't got a clue what's happening. They can't be cohesive together to stand up to anything because they've been debased. Your culture is your first line of protection. It's a survival mechanism, a COLLECTIVE survival mechanism. Why do you think they kept talking about how the world would get more and more violent and crime would skyrocket and we're just adding armies of police across the Western world? Why do you think they were doing that? Because they PLANNED everything. They weaponized the culture a long time ago and as always, once the farmer breaks the leg of the cow, down it goes on its side, then he kicks it because it can't get up. That's what you see in the paper, OH, MY GOD; LOOK AT THESE BRUTAL PEOPLE; LOOK HOW DEBASED THEY ARE, GETTING DRUNK AND BLAH, BLAH, BLAH; LOOK AT ALL THE VIOLENCE IN THE STREETS. That's the affect that was planned when you weaponized culture. That's it.

This article goes into Islam, how they'd destroy Islam basically by introducing the same weaponized culture. You know the fallout; everyone knows the fallout from it and in comes the whole UN system. You'll get easy abortion. Give them all the propaganda: DON'T WORRY, WITH ANTIBIOTICS, FOR ALL THE DISEASES YOU'LL GET THROUGH SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES. They give

them the music, the drugs, the BOOZE, the booze as well. Look at the mess that some Western countries are in because of the booze promotion. You can't turn on a TV without ads for booze... and they're all owned by Lords, all these big companies. Just like the media barons, they all go over and get knighted by the Queen. What's new in that? Britain was the first country that we know of, along with the US and the guys of the Skull and Bones, they're all descended from the guys that helped the British and prospered off of flooding China with opium *as a method of warfare to destroy the culture*.

This article falls right in with what I am saying. This is from Der Spiegel.

'Good Morning Baghdad'

(A: *A play on 'Good Morning Viet Nam.'*)

Nightclubs, Corruption and Iraq's New Normalcy

SPIEGEL ONLINE / 10/21/2009 / By Bernhard Zand

Life is returning to the streets of Iraq as improved security has meant theater openings, packed restaurants and an emerging middle class. But violence is still an element of daily life and corruption threatens to become debilitating. (A: *Then he goes on about the description of a guy who owns a night club, how he's dressed and how these three girls are hanging around him, kind of like you see in the West; we've had that for years.*)

Mohammed al-Rahhal wears sideburns, a white suit and a red shirt open to his chest. On stage at a Baghdad nightclub, he sings, dances and taps his boots to the beat of the music. A band is playing behind him, and four young women are swooning at his side -- three thin ones wearing pumps and full-length dresses, and a heavy, slightly clumsier one.

The audience at Khayyam (A: *One of the many clubs that the US has put through there, name after Omar Khayyam, obviously.*) -- named after a Persian poet -- is drinking ice-cold beer, nibbling on Lebanese hors d'oeuvres, and swinging exuberantly to the music. A bouncer is collecting small arms at the entrance. Then a businessman stands up, walks up to the stage, pulls a stack of banknotes out of his pocket and whispers something into the singer's ear. (A: *It's like a replica of what we have and what we've had for years in the West as we went down the tubes. Then they've got all this stuff to aim at the youth.*)

"Long live the youth of Adhamiyah!", Rahhal bellows into the microphone. Adhamiyah is one of the Sunni districts of Baghdad that, until two years ago, was firmly in the stranglehold of (A: *the fake...*) al-Qaida.

"Long live the youth of Madinat al-Sadr!" It's a reference to the eastern Shiite slum that has been the scene of devastating suicide attacks. Cheers erupt. The businessman tosses piles of 1,000-dinar and one-dollar bills into the air. The money is whirled about by the ceiling fans, and it slowly falls to the floor, like confetti.

"This is Iraq!" a Turkmen from Kirkuk yells over the din. "This country will never become a theocracy!" The euphoria escalates into joyful pandemonium. Young men -- Kurds and Arabs, Sunnis, Christians and Shiites -- jump up and dance in front of the stage. (A: *Then it goes on and on and on about the night clubs and what they are doing.*)

People have no idea of how that last article ties in to everything that is happening today, the weaponization of culture, the destruction of the family unit; that's MANDATORY under the United Nations, MANDATORY.

They're building Super Cities all across the Middle East. I think Obama put another -- I lose track of cash once I pass about 6 or 10 or 12 zeroes -- into building permanent bases. These are permanent bases because that's the New American Century. It was decided back in the 70s, where rather than go off and fight the wars to take the oils and so on and the resources and keep their power, they might as well make permanent bases across all of their targeted areas.

They are building massive, massive, ultra-modern cities to hold the elite who will then move it. They're actually moving into these cities in some places already. They will last for maybe 100-150 years as we go down the tubes paying for all of this by the way. That's what is happening now. That's the intention of it all. That's the method of it.

There is a site out there that records the wealthiest and the oldest families in Europe and America and their real estate. The reason it is up now is because these old families that are intergenerational, very elite, wealthy families with their big, old estates, are selling them. Guess where they're all moving? The old family homes are moving of to the Middle East and into the Super Cities built FOR these special people in China... as the rest of us go down the morass, as we go into the debased hell that they have planned. They will work out incrementally and give us the next bit and the next bit and the next bit until we're all dying off gradually or speedily, depending on how they want it, up to the year 2050. They plan in LONG TERMS. Many guys in the intelligence agencies - and it's always been this way - will work their whole life on certain projects knowing that they started it but they know - just like the old building masons that built cathedrals - their generation won't see the guys who take over and that will finish it. It might take 2 or 3 generations. It's always been that way. Nothing BIG happens by chance. Nothing BIG happens by chance.

Everyone knows in the intelligence communities that no one can pull off a terrorist attack in this day and age without it being known about because you wouldn't believe... you think we are all being surveilled to the maximum; it's always been like that in every possible group that you could possibly spring up in anywhere in the world. Nothing is by chance. If it's allowed to go ahead, it was planned and often we know that the CIA and the FBI have supplied materials to make bombs to get things to happen. That came out with a court case with the FIRST World Trade Center bombing. That came out in the court case. They created a group, through propaganda, of Arabian guys, one of them caught on that his handler was maybe setting him up. They all thought they were going to put a fake bomb in the World Trade Center. That came out in the court trials; look up the records of the main newspapers at the time, when the trials were going on. This guy got clever enough so he had a little tape recorder and he got his handler, luckily enough at that very time, where the handler was sent in. He said, WELL, WE'RE NOT PUTTING IN A REAL BOMB ARE WE? This guy says, OH YES YOU ARE, and he supplied the stuff for it. Just as well he had the tape recorder and it was played in court. THINK. THINK out there. Nothing can happen on such a scale without intelligence services knowing about it. You have to look in to see of the peoples who are warned not to go to work in certain areas on certain days. That was in the papers too. Nothing isn't known on that kind of scale.

Getting back to this article here from Der Spiegel, it just goes on about how they're putting it in there, but they're putting it in across the whole of Iraq. Actually, they've got to do the same with Iran because Iran was on the list of the countries to be attacked back in the 90s. They had to get Afghanistan, big plans for pipelines and all that; very strategic place. They had to get Iraq next. Then they had to, and I mean completely, finish Iraq; they'd already been fighting it, and we forget this, for about 10 years or so. Then they had to go for Iran next; demonize Iran. Then Syria as well. It's all part of it.

Remember the last article I read from the War College, the title was 'Constant Conflict,' perpetual war... using all techniques. They would use HARD FORCE which is military straightforward soldiers bombing and all the rest of it. Then they use SOFT FORCE which is non-governmental organizations. They used them in Europe; during elections too. They provide them with uniforms, different colors, like the orange guys; that was called Soft Force. They also use the cultural force. Do you know all the military over there and the intelligence guys have qualified, some of them are Professors in anthropology and cultures and ethnology? To look at all the weak points they haven't covered yet to see where they have to PUSH it more to destroy the existing cultures and what they call 'Americanize' it.

What they're putting in isn't an *American* culture. American Culture is destroyed as far as I'm concerned. There are only people who have residues of it within themselves. But that which is pushed upon the people was invented for them. Back in the 60s, there was a meeting with the Royal Institute of International Affairs with its American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, and it was in the newspapers at the time, as to WHO, which country, would create the culture for the world, using the British version of Hollywood or the American version. Of course, they decided on the American and in with it would be promoted the music industry as well. You think everything just appears, your fashion appears and your mid-drift bulge appears to let the draft in? ...all the girls out there with their fashions? Nothing, nothing is. You have a herd instinct. You see what's IN, what is shown by the ones you're supposed to look up to or you idolize and fantasize about; OH, THEY'RE UP THERE ON STAGE, THEY'RE SO... THAT'S WHAT I WANT TO DRESS LIKE. Is that WHO you are? IS that who you are? Hmm?

Weaponization of culture has been done. It's a perfect art. They've had it *ongoing* for an awful long time. It makes those at home who have already been debased, it completely segregates and divides, which is an essential part of warfare and its methodology to destroy intergenerational CONVERSATIONS; passing on of knowledge; even seeing eye-to-eye on certain points. It completely destroyed it. They said that they'd have to segregate the generations. That's been successful. It was a long time ago. That was one of the cries of, I think it was Ruben, the communist guy in the US during the 1970s, DON'T TRUST ANYBODY OVER 30. That's what they were chanting, chanting, chanting in music and in their rallies to the youngsters and of course they got even younger and younger. That's why too, by the way, they don't like teachers anymore who are over that age. They want them young so the children will identify with them and the new paradigms that they're indoctrinated with. Everything is run, EVERYTHING IS RUN FROM A CENTRAL COMMAND USING INCREDIBLY ACCURATE PSYCHOLOGY, BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES. Quite a world we live in and folk take it all for granted.

As this guy is promoting this wonderful world that they are bringing in for themselves.... Obviously they are not part of it. They understand all that stuff they debase you with. It doesn't apply to them. They don't watch much-music and copy the fashions and belong to the herd, as they say. They are just as equally watching YOU as they are an Afghanistani over yonder. Perhaps more so... perhaps more so until definitely they all pull out and don't need you any more. We are paying our last cents in taxes, through labor. That's all that money is. Tax is only labor taken from you. If they said to you, YOU GOT TO WORK 40% OF THIS YEAR FOR US, FOR NOTHING, you'd object. But they just do it by taking away your labor through tax. You don't think about it. It's a psychological trick. Everything is a trick. Back with more of the art on conology after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that little wail in the guitar carry on a bit longer there because that's how you are; you feel like wailing once in a while and that's what I'm doing tonight. I'm showing you SOME of the very basic stuff of how the world is always conned. Conology, the art of conology, it's always been around. Generally it was the secret societies that just held it all to themselves as they prospered. It's a science. It's TAUGHT to those who get into certain military positions and they are not taught it ALL because there are ones way above them with much, much better data, more precise data and more extensive data. Archives, you might call them, of the ages.

It's YOU they are spying on. YOU... they've got to know what you are doing. That's why they gave you the internet. They gave you it, gave you a few years *to get hooked on it*. Lots of porn out there... That's all anybody knew, there was lots of porn on the internet and that got most of them in. The next thing you know, they bring in their little rules and all that. Then they tell you, OH, WE'RE MONITORING THIS AND MONITORING THAT and BINGO, 9/11 comes along in 2001, right on queue

to kick off the American century and here we go. We're all being watched and monitored. Here is Britain that's always the flagship for the rest to follow.

State spying to cost £200 million each year to track your every online move.

(A: How in your face can it be?)

By James Slack / 21st October 2009 / The Mail Online

Big Brother: Social networking visits will be logged under the **massive expansion** of state spying.

An astonishing **£380 a minute** will be spent on surveillance in a massive expansion of the Big Brother state.

The £200 million-a-year sum (*A: We're supposed to bankrupt here. It shows you money is a complete farce.*) will give officials access to details of every internet click made by every citizen - on top of the email and telephone records already available.

(A: Yesterday I mentioned, or the day before, about a guy who's putting it forward, a guy who owns a so-called spyware company. He's got programs out there for sale. He's going into the ICANN of course, with the rest of them, to DEMAND that we go cashless as well. This is why they GAVE you the internet. They get you hooked on the darn thing and the whole idea is to make it indispensable so they will know EVERY darn thing you are doing in this time of austerity that we're going in to now, where they will know every can of baked beans you buy and if it's in your house. If you've got 2 cans of the baked beans and they know you didn't buy the other, they will want to know where it came from. I'm not kidding. You are going to see rationing. I read that years ago on the air. You are going to see rationing. That's the plan.)

It is a 1,700 per cent increase on the cost of the current surveillance regime. (*A: Then they go into the usual OH, DEAR, DEAR, TUT, TUT stuff that the opposition or whoever gives.*)

Last night LibDem home affairs spokesman Chris Huhne described the sum as 'eye-watering'. (*A: No kidding. EYE-WATERING. OH, OH...*)

So it just goes on and on and on and on and on and on. It's going to plan... going to plan because you see, they know what they have to do to all of us as they bring us through into the NEW world order. This new world order, you know, where the survival of the fittest have it all and they gradually kill off all the ones that paid for them. WE are the staging rockets to push them on into the Brave New World future that they talk about. And guess what? The staging rocket's fuel is almost spent.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Constant Conflict" by Ralph Peters, 'Parameters' Summer 1997, pp. 4-14 \(carlisle.army.mil\).](#)

["Prayer to Satan during MTV telecast - sign of the times?" by James L. Lambert \(onenewsnow.com\) - Oct. 16, 2009.](#)

[" 'Good Morning Baghdad' - Nightclubs, Corruption and Iraq's New Normalcy" by Bernhard Zand \(spiegel.de\) - Oct. 21, 2009.](#)

["Big Brother Britain: £380 a MINUTE spent on tracking your every click online" by James Slack \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 21, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Shows per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"CULTURE-CREATION FAMILIARITY,
AND
COGS WHO LIKE THE WHEEL"

November 30, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 30, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hello. This is Alan Watt and this is November 30th, 2006.

"Early Morning Rain"
By Gordon Lightfoot

In the early morning rain,
With a dollar in my hand,
And an aching in my heart,
And my pockets full of sand.
I'm a long way from home
Lord I miss my loved ones so.
In the early morning rain,
With no place to go.

Out on runway number nine,
Big 707 set to go.
And I'm stuck here in the grass,
With a pain that ever ever grows.

For the last few days it's been freezing rain every day and night, in fact, and everything has stopped. The major highways up this way are closed. Nothing's moving. For about a week prior to that, I've seen some of the heaviest spraying we've had for a long time in the skies. I know that they were getting heavily sprayed down in Michigan area and in parts of Pennsylvania. We're witnessing the total manipulation of weather. For those with memory, if they can remember maybe 10, 12, 15 years ago, you would see the regular weather channel with the map and the simulated streams like the jet stream. The Gulf Stream would come up, as well, and if you watch it now, you'll see things that never ever happened in the past. You can see the jet stream come up to British Columbia and do a sharp right-angled turn, and go straight across Canada to the other coast. This is not a natural phenomena, and it's not because of the "global warming" and all the rest of it. This is not natural phenomena. This is manipulated phenomena.

So much so, the regular weather stations are themselves are unable to predict any long-term forecast anymore. In fact, not so long ago, on a CBC documentary some of the head people at the Canada weather bureau admitted that they were stopping doing long-term forecasting, which they used to do when they'd be two, three, four months ahead. They could fairly well predict, on average, within certain limits, what the weather could or probably would be like if everything maintained its steady flow, and so on. They can't do that anymore because of the spraying. They didn't mention the spraying, of course. They won't do that. No one is going to talk about the spraying in any serious fashion on any major

media. It's a "no-no". A must-be "no-no." No one is to talk about it, and this is one of the heaviest phenomena we've had done to the public, probably since the first inoculations, with its ulterior motives. Another must-be and the children mustn't be told the truth.

Well, it's the same with the spraying. **It's obvious that there are tremendous orders going out from the top to keep the media silent about it, because no one in the regular media will go near it.** They will not mention it whatsoever. Apparently a couple of stations down California way did touch on it, but again it's tongue-in-cheek, with the usual way to leave the audience, "Well is it, or isn't it? Is it natural? Is it not natural? Is it just crazy people?" That's how it's presented.

It would be interesting to see how this constant downpour of freezing rain will affect things. Is it a big experiment again, or is it meant to bring down the power lines and create another crisis? Generally, freezing rain does not last all day for one day, never mind a few. A new phenomena. The trees are glazed like icing cakes. They're glazed. Even the grass is coated like that. It's like glass and it's still pouring down right now.

The reason these webcasts are a bit late is because the webmaster wasn't there. He's been away for a few days and so I've been unable to get them up there. I hope people don't panic, and with the winter coming in they should expect this sort of thing anyway, because sometimes we do have power outages, as well, in winter. The more rural you are, the more likely you are to have them, and that's a natural winter, never mind today's unnatural winters.

I'd like to talk a little bit about conspiracy theory. Now the term "conspiracy theory" was given to the public to use, and those who are trying to expose things have adopted this without thinking. It's quite interesting how psychology works and how it's known to work. I've always stated that if you have the facts, especially the facts that are written about by some of the main players in this grand scheme of things, not about them but by them, then you have the facts and you use the facts. That's not a conspiracy.

Now **H.G. Wells** said the same thing back in the 1920's. He says, "***This is an open conspiracy.***" Even then, they published many, many books about their goals, their future, the world planning, and the organization that would go into it. The kind of future they were going to bring in, and it's never changed. That's ongoing, and there are many books published by "in-crowd" type professors, books, which are not promoted by the media. They're out there for the public, if they want to go through them. Most of them won't because the public are trained, like everything else in their tastes. Their tastes are not their tastes. They're given to them, whether it's entertainment, book reading or whatever, and if the media doesn't tell you that this is a "must-see book," then they won't read it. It's only the odd-ball here and there, like me, who goes through the dry dusty books, which are definitely boring, until you come across gold in an occasional paragraph here and there. However, legally, the information has been put out.

For those who accept the term "conspiracy theorists," they're adopting a term, which is discrediting them right off the bat. I hope people stop using "conspiracy theory," the term the other side would like you to use about yourselves. I get many, many phone calls, and I often have to, nowadays, unhook the phone. At one time I did literally take calls non-stop from 7:00 in the morning until midnight, one in the morning, and I wouldn't even have time to eat. I've stopped that, because, why kill myself? It is true that a lot of people will suck you dry, and that's really what a lot of people are there for - is to suck you dry. Others are genuine enough, but I can't keep going over the process of waking up to everybody's who's starting to wake up, because it's too draining on a one-to-one basis. For me, it's like coming back from outer space to see a molecule of dust somewhere, something I'd seen long ago. It's low-level stuff.

The popular conspiracy media don't help this process, because the process works by giving out certain information. If we take the regular media - their job is to give you your thoughts for each day. To stop you thinking for yourself, they give you the topics. They'll give you the answers or a pretended debate about the outcome. You're guided to a conclusion, which is not yours, but you'll accept it, not realizing it's not yours, because you're only given limited information on any topic. When you try and avoid that kind of media, people tend to look for truth elsewhere, and elsewhere used to be alternative AM or shortwave radio. It's now combined with Internet today and sure enough, there's lot of them out there, and all they're doing is -- when you're trying to skip your downloading from the regular media, you're going over what's in the regular media and the alternative media.

Now, the process of indoctrination, it doesn't matter who gives you the information to be indoctrinated with, or your thoughts for the day, as long as you get them - that's the important part, so I tend not to look into shows that go through what politician has been put forth to bring out whatever bill, because it's irrelevant. These names are really irrelevant. These people are irrelevant. If it wasn't them, it would be another look-alike that would be put in their place to do the same thing. They just happen to be the high Masons that are in at the moment, and they're given their marching orders, and they do it.

I liken this kind of mentality of the day-by-day blows, what's being done to you, as the laboratory. It's like mice in a cage, and every day at the crack of dawn, they start chattering about, "Well, what do you think they'll do to us today? Will they inject us? Will they take one of us out and dissect him? Will they put the wires in our brains and make us dance?" There are a thousand possibilities, you see, and sure enough, at eight o'clock in comes the white-coated priest and he starts on his business and they're chattering, "What's he doing now? Is going to do this, is he going to do that?" That's where alternate media has always been, at that stage. They're chattering about the next blow that's going to be struck, or could be struck, and they take every possibility to the extreme. It's almost like a panic situation, and people do get panicked by that kind of stuff.

The sky is always falling. Everyday it's falling, and I tell people that here's the important thing:

When you realize that all you're doing by being terrified, and why you're terrified, it's because you're reacting to an older way of life, the one you were born into, changing, and really everything that you thought about that older way of life is more like a Hollywood fiction than a reality. There were no "good old days" and this system has always been here. All they're doing is changing their system, to make it more efficient for themselves, into the next phase, and this has been going on for millennia.

Follow history. History is a horror show. A horror show of money from the Middle East, since ancient times, being introduced everywhere. Standing armies following it, recruited by money, kept together by money. Taxation, and armies going off to conquer, slaughter and dominate, all down through history, so that a few men behind the scenes -- a few families, really, could benefit from the vast wealth of slavery.

Charles Galton Darwin wrote in his book "*The Next Million Years*" quite matter-of-factly. He spoke the same way as Aldous Huxley spoke, and they knew each other very well. Charles Galton Darwin said, "***There has always existed slavery in one form or another. We are simply creating a more sophisticated version of it.***" That has been done, you see. We are trained now to be good "producers-consumers," the terms used at the U.N. to describe the perfect world citizen. You have value to the system, as long as you're producing within the system and consuming within the system. If you're one or the other, you're a bad citizen. You have to be both. That can tell you that as soon as you retire, you're now a consumer, and you're on the bad books. You can tell where it's going to end up with the elderly eventually.

It will be very much like "*Logan's Run*," the book and movie, where people will grow to a certain age and then go off to be -- into some sort of tank, and you go up in smoke and that's you off to nirvana, the next step, supposedly. That could be done. That could be introduced. Anything you see in society, any culture, any belief system can be taught, especially when any of it has been done in previous times. Plato said that himself. Now, there's no species on this planet, no (other) species -- you've all watched the wildlife species. You're overrun with wildlife species programs, and Audubon Wildlife, and all this stuff from insects' sexual nature, to whatever - Incessant stuff, not there by accident. And you see all these scientists observing and filming and big money going into this.

Well, you see, that's nothing, because MAN has been the most studied creature on this planet, even thousands and thousands of years ago. Nothing has been studied more than the nature of man, of woman, of children, male and female, down through the milestones, as they go from childhood to adolescent to teenager, and so on. This is how perfectly we are understood. The ancient Greeks said this in their own writings, that "anything which has been made to happen within the past, within culture, or was taught, a belief system can be re-introduced," because all these things are - - are formulas. If you know the formula, the sequence of introduction of a topic, a thing, whatever, you can replay it again and it will work exactly the same way, if it's introduced the same way, and followed up the same way.

We can see this from the whole New Age movement, planned long ago, written about extensively in the 1800s, and

gradually introduced, backed by big money, getting towards the earth worship, until you're just a species on the planet, along with the insects and the worms, and now we have no more rights than the worms. That's the biodiversity treaty that was signed. Therefore, anything can be done to humanity. Culture itself - Culture is "to grow." To grow, you culture something. When they do it in laboratories for bacterium, they put it in a little Petri dish, and it grows, and they call it a "culture". You culture it, so culture is grown. Now that means there's a gardener somewhere who grows it. That's the big boys. They give you your culture. We emulate what's given to us, without thinking, and culture is plastic. It can be bent, shaped, directed into anything that they wish, anything at all. However, it's much easier to re-introduce something that's been done before, because then it's guaranteed to work.

I've talked to many elderly people who've watched and followed the machinations of this agenda for most of their lives. They often were ardent listeners to, at that time, it was the shortwave radio, which had or gave out the alternative news, but it also gave it all the spins and the Christianity side of things. "It will overcome, don't worry. God's in control." After they had just terrified you for an hour or so, and again selling its fear-based products. What they've all told me, is that they've wasted so much time watching senators, congressmen, politicians in different countries, introduce different bills. They've heard the moves to write -- at first it was writing to your congressman. Then it was phone their offices. Bombard them with phone calls. Then it was faxed. Everybody faxed them, and now it's emailing them. What they've all told me, is that nothing they have ever done, and all that they've watched and participated in, has made no dent whatsoever. The agenda is the agenda.

People who are freaking out everyday have not really woken up, or else they've fallen into the trap that their country is being taken over, by the day, when it really wasn't theirs to begin with. They haven't realized that. It's hard to let go of the founding myths that people are given, because they want so much to believe that the heroes they have been given were genuine, and yet every country has its founding mythologies. They've always given founding mythos for building nations, which they've always controlled. To be kept in a constant state, a daily state of terror, is not good for anybody's health and it's not productive. It's not productive.

You cannot USE this system or BEAT this system by USING the system. The complaints do not work. We've watched that in our lifetimes. We've watched the European Union come to pass. We've watched the people in different countries voting "no," they didn't want it. They got it regardless, even when they voted "no," the majority of them. These, again, are "must-be's". **These are high Masonic "must-be's."** You're going to get it whether you like it or not. That's the thing.

As to what's happening today, and what's going to happen, everybody knows it's coming down, with the massive build up of internal armies called "special police forces." They call them the "multi-jurisdictional task-force." There's a whole different bunch of fancy names they have. They're interlinked with the military, and many of them in the police force actually go over to these warring countries for practice, and then come back to their units at home. This has been going on for years, and the sad truth is, that whenever a topic comes into the public's mind, it in a sense is old stuff. When you start catching on to something, even though the open formality of signing some agreement or whatever may yet still be to happen, the fact is the machinery for it all was set-up years ago. The bureaucracies and the training was set-up years ago.

Even the generations growing up, the young ones, were indoctrinated into the next phase of what is to be. That's why there's no communication between generations. Each one is scientifically updated for what they will experience, in change form, in their lifetime. Read the old communist speeches on this very technique. **Beria** in the **Soviet Union** gave quite a few talks on this scientific indoctrination of children, and the way that they could actually change them at that time, back in the '20's and '30's. They could change the indoctrination for change every five years and update it. He said **"It used to take us a generation, 70-odd years, to get a change through in society."** Now they can do it in five years of intense indoctrination. That's media bombardment. That's teaching at school. That's all of those things combined, and novels and all the other things that reinforce all of these ideas. Now it's down to, pretty well, the year.

Every kindergarten child going into school is getting taught a little bit more along the agenda than the guy who was in kindergarten last year. These are all preparations for changes for the society that they're going to grow up into, and they will accept them passively, because they've been indoctrinated to accept them. We're not dealing with haphazard circumstance here. There's no bumbling fools at the top, and when the public catch on, as I say, to what's going on, its

old stuff, old stuff.

A good example of the legalities they use to reinforce their system was announced by Bob Rae who was the Premiere (that's like the Governor of Ontario some years ago). At that time he played the part, and I mean it. He played the part of being "left of Marx" with the NBP party in Canada, and sure enough when his term was over, he put us in four or five times debt of what we had before. He's recently re-emerged as a liberal candidate for the leadership, because they don't care about parties. These boys are playing the universal game here. It's a game really. They know there's only one agenda, it doesn't matter what party they pretend to belong to.

However, **Bob Rae** had put so many laws into the books, and the whole team that worked with him put so many laws into the books, he said, "It doesn't matter," now that the NBP was leaving office to make way for the next party. He said, "***It would take them years to unravel this -- the legalities to change any of it.***" You have to wonder why, you think if you had bad laws it's a simple matter of just taking out the appropriate laws, the files, and tossing them in the fire where they belong, but we're dealing with a system that you and I are not allowed into. It's like a religion. It is a religion, in fact. They have their own version of things and law, and they have their own meaning of law. Law is of utmost importance to them.

That's why in the **U.S. Constitution** they said that, "***the people under law.***" They never explained what they meant. **THEY NEVER DEFINED LAW, you'll notice, AND THEY WERE ALL MASONS OF COURSE.**

We live in a topsy-turvy world of Disney -- it's a Disneyland. One reality for Joe Public and another reality for those who get "into the know," and even those guys don't know too much. They're told all they need to know for their position. They know, in fact, not to ask the wrong questions.

One fellow in Canada asked me -- How could he check into any Masonic doctrine or control of Canada, and I'll answer him now. Look at the Parliament building. Just look at the architecture. That's all you have to start with. In fact, that would keep you going for a long, long time if you got into it.

The LANGUAGE, on one level, which is all around you, is SYMBOLIC. It's all symbols.

You won't be taught this at school. In fact, you're taught not to think at school. You're taught to repeat but not to think. **Critical thinking is taboo.** They'd probably put you on Prozac today. **They don't teach logic in school anymore.** They teach "socialization processes" to go along with the group; group-think, which is just consensus led by a very well indoctrinated leader. However, start off with Parliament buildings in any country, by the way. You'll see the same architectural structure. You'll see the spires which are just obelisks. Look at the tops of the windows. You'll see the arches - then count them. Everything is part of the Masonic language.

It's all around you. Every place has got a Masonic Lodge under one name or another, and yet it's quiet, isn't it? So quiet. They have the outward sects all fighting each other. "It's the Jesuits. No, it's the Billy Graham's and Protestants," and on it goes. And yet, amongst every group, here's these little quiet temples where every important member of every board, from the school board to the council board, to whatever, in your area, that's where they all go. That's where they meet, and unless you join them, you won't get inside on their meeting nights when they pull out all their "***jewels,***" as they call them, and put all the stuff on the floor on the little chessboard. The yin and the yang. The male and the female. The spirit, the earth.

There's a completely different world, all around you, shown in symbolism. That is why a Mason from any country, without knowing another's verbal language, can go into any other country and get the exact same meanings from the architecture, the logos all around them, by counting the flutes on pillars and cathedrals, et cetera.

You live in a world where you have been taught -- not only taught to be blind, you have been blinded, because a child left to his own devices, without super-indoctrination from the parents or the school, would ask the right questions. Generally it starts with a simple word - "**WHY? WHY IS THAT?**" etc.

The shock of waking up is akin to the meaning that's always existed of being reborn. Born again, because you have to re-evaluate everything you have ever thought was true. In fact, you have to re-evaluate all of the foundational beliefs that you had, which kept you standing, basically. The props are gone. You're kind of floating above the floor a little bit but you're still in "Level One" reality. The first thing people will do is to grab all the information that's out there, and try and download this into people's minds around them, and they sound crazy, because they are. They're frantic. They're frantic and it shows. They sound crazy about all the things are happening, and they're telling this to people who are still watching the six o'clock news.

You can't do that with people and expect to be believed. You have to go cautiously; so don't start to evangelize until you know far, far more than the stage that you're at, because then comes a form of calmness to deal with this. This has been ongoing, for thousands of years. You become calm, and you must remember that you can't hit people with a hundred problems at once. The human mind is not meant to cope with that kind of problem. It can only deal with one thing at a time, and to ramble all over the map, with "the sky is falling" will just ridicule yourself and ostracize yourself as being crazy. Accept the fact that change is happening.

There's been so many changes within your own lifetime that you didn't even notice. Most people alive today have floated through the whole period where the **General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT Treaty)** was signed. It was in-between the sports, soaps, police dramas and hospital dramas that they watch. People floated through that, and it was to do with world trade, who would get the trade and the Star Chamber court that would decide penalties for nations that broke the rules, et cetera. Then, of course, we all paid through that GATT Treaty - taxpayers of the world paid to have their own factories moved to China.

Only a short time ago, Canada and the U.S. (and before that Britain as well) actually had factories. They made things themselves. People have floated through that transfer of the tooling, the machinery, everything to China, never mind the years of planning and negotiations of bureaucracies who have dealt with all of this stuff. It didn't just happen. They didn't shake hands and that was it. It took years and years of preparation to make that happen, but people have lived through this, and seen the ending of "Made in the USA" or "Made in Canada," until it's "Made in China." Everything they buy is made in China, and yet those same people didn't think anything strange about it.

Why would the capitalist nations (supposedly capitalist nations) be funding the transfer of their wealth, production, to a communist nation - its supposed arch-enemy? And today, most people have never asked that simple question. Who'd of thought, eh?

Who would have thought, that the old story about communism versus capitalism -- who would have thought, that the communists would beat you by being better capitalists than you are? And the reason is, the capitalists and the communists were created by the same group, the dialectical process. It is more efficient, certainly, using China with a totalitarian government to run a system and stand against all complaints. There's no complaints department in China. You don't complain in China. They're ruthless, and yet here is China, supposedly still communist, China holding the debt of the United States. They hold the massive debt that the United States owes. They buy all the big bonds.

Before that, they used to play this game with Japan. Japan would hold the debt, and it's gone back and forth like a yo-yo, and the U.S. had owned Japan's debt and back and forth et cetera, even though modern-day Japan was set-up during and before World War II. It was planned and set-up to become what it became, by people within the United States. It was also propped up. They planned to make it the electronic leader of the world, during World War II. They went in and applied the plan. Hopkins was involved, and good buddy FDR and others had it all laid out. They had a perfect society, with its class distinctions that no one questioned, and everybody was obedient. A perfect obedient society, who'd work for peanuts, and give them status, because it was status that they craved. A very obedient, very hard working people, and sure enough, they became leaders in electronics for a while.

Nothing happens by chance. ***FDR himself said, "that if it happens in politics it was planned that way."*** Even the scandals are planned.

"The Boxer"

By Paul Simon

I am just a poor boy.
Though my story's seldom told,
I have squandered my resistance
For a pocketful of mumbles,
Such are promises.
All lies and jest,
Still, a man hears what he wants to hear,
And disregards the rest.
When I left my home
And my family,
I was no more than a boy
In the company of strangers
In the quiet of the railway station,
Running scared,
Laying low,
Seeking out the poorer quarters
Where the ragged people go,
Looking for the places
Only they would know.

CHORUS

Lie-la-lie.....

Asking only workman's wages
I come looking for a job,
But I get no offers,
Just a come-on from the whores
On Seventh Avenue.
I do declare,
There were times when I was so lonesome
I took some comfort there.

People generally tell you where they are in their head-space and in their understanding by the questions they ask you. Those who are still just hovering above the floor in “Level One” will ask you the same questions, "Is there a God?", because they're trying to drag their old paradigm, that which they were used to, into the new paradigm. They want rules, laws and regulations, which their old paradigm is full of, you see. They want re-affirmation. I always tell them or I ask them, "Why do you ask me that?", because it doesn't matter what I believe. Belief can only be a personal thing, if it's based on experience, and it's more important the questioner answers that question for themselves. And the big scary thing is "Well what if there isn't?" Or, “What if it's not the old guy in the sky, the big father figure who's going to watch over me?” And that's why you just can't wake up everybody.

A lot of people will fall apart completely, if you went into the truth with them. **Not everyone can break-out of the conditioning.** In a sense, it's all they know. **It's the only reality they've ever known, even though it was fake. It's all they know.** If they haven't started waking up for themselves and at least asked a few pertinent questions, then is it your job to wake them up, or is it your fear of everything, that makes you need to have people around you, understanding and know what you know? Is that the group mentality breaking-out in yourself?

The world is going through massive changes, always has been. The culture has been turned upside down, not for the first time. Go back to Plato again, he talked about it 2,300-odd years ago. Most folks float through the changes, as though it were quite normal, even though there was chaos within their own lives and all around them, they still think it's normal, because they can't think for themselves. They only think what the media tells them to think, like Mr. Kissinger said, and he should certainly know.

You can only get peace when you break through all of the old paradigm, and don't fall for all the traps which are laid out for you to fall into, and always have been laid out for you to fall into, when you're breaking free.

Some people become hyper-neurotic, because, see, religion apart from dominating your life, regulating it and making you obedient, religion was there to tell you don't worry. "There, there, it will be all right in the end," and after this "oh terrible life," you'll live forever and the bad guys will get punished, and that's the only thing that you can believe in. Everyone, in every nation, has seen the **CORRUPT EVIL DOERS ALWAYS BENEFITING IN THE SYSTEM AND THEIR FAMILIES**, and **so they GAVE YOU the HOPE or the reasoning**, they will get punished after death, you see, and you take their word for it.

THAT STOPS YOU FROM DOING ANYTHING ABOUT IT IN THIS LIFE. YOU ALLOWED THE EVIL TO FLOURISH.

It's a very clever technique. Once you take that away from someone, they're really floating then and grasping at everything, because religion also told them, "Well don't worry, you see, you'll live forever in a new body or whatever, a new spirit." It depends on which group you belong to. A lot of people fall into a hyper-neurosis. They become hypochondriacal - terrified of dying in this life, and they go out there and they fall immediately into the health traps. The health foods, and all of the pills that you can stuff your face full of, and exotic things from far away countries that are supposed to cure everything under the sun. Then they fall into the New Age traps, and the New Age and the health food industry go together. It's all part and parcel of the same new religion you're seeing, designed by the same boys who ran every other system.

However, they fall into this "I can't die" thing. "I just don't want to die. I must keep living and so if this grass here is better for me than the porridge oats I've been buying, then if I stuff my face full of this expensive grass from overseas or at the top of the Andes Mountains or somewhere, I'll live forever." They become hypochondriacal and totally obsessed with health, and almost like religious fanatics, with those around them who want to do the same as they do.

Then they get into all the other New Age stuff that's out there - the "feng-shui," and, "Oh energies are coming up and oh my God they're coming through the windows and it will deflect them all over the place!" All this bombardment by energies is going to finish them off, unless they do all the right rituals, and they become bound, totally bound by ritualism. Ritualistic thinking and behavior. Again, this is intentional. It was created from the top. Nothing would exist in their system, nothing would definitely be promoted in the system unless it was authorized to be there, and yet people will say, "Well, is there no hope?" I tell them, "Well, it depends how you view the outcome." Traditionally in the West, because we've been taught group-think all time, and we've been taught nationhood, it's us against them. **There's ALWAYS a THEM somewhere.** We've been taught that we all go together in heavenly chariots, all together, to the same place, and that's all nonsense. It's nonsense.

Even in Christianity, I don't think the one they were founding it after, ever said he came to save everybody. Broad was the way that led to damnation. Narrow was the way for the few to go, and there's a deeper truth there than people realize, and it's an eternal truth, you see. That wasn't the first time that had been written down. In fact, most of the things in the New Testament were all said, long before, over and over again, because there are eternal truths built in there, as well.

The journey that anyone's on is their own life experience - beginning to end. It's not supposed to be a producer-consumer experience, until you become what they now term -- the dehumanizing term "geriatric". It's like calling a baby a "fetus," it dehumanizes it and that's intentional, by the way.

Life is supposed to be a process of attainment, not by the world standards, which is diplomas, degrees and applause, but personal achievement. I tell people about hope, and I say, "If you have truly broken through against the thousands of years of perfected indoctrinations, on every generation, and an even more intense indoctrination in the last hundred-odd years through universal education, (which the Masons proudly will tell you in their own writings, they were the ones to push to get the same standardized indoctrination) --

If you have broken through all of that, and your religious indoctrination to give you terror at the thought even of thinking for yourself -- If you've broken through all the conditioning, you're so apt to miss a vital thing. **That, in itself, is a miracle, you see. That's the first miracle.** That's truly a miracle. People who have been a little bit awake for some years are so apt to forget that, but they never stop and analyze why they broke through. **Why them and not someone else? It's because somewhere within the individual is the ability to analyze themselves.**

Every trait of evil and kindness that you see in the world is also held within yourself. There are people in this world who are incapable of looking at themselves critically. They can rationalize and justify anything they do, to save their ego. Those are the ones - the leg boys for the New World Order. Many of the names you already know. They can, and although it will sound absurd to the listeners, rationalize death, destruction, slaughter and depopulation.

Someone who's broken through has the ability to see all of those critical things within themselves - possibilities, and that's what was meant by the microcosm. **Everything that has happened in the world and can happen - the potentials are all within yourself, as an individual.** People who have broken through have also had the ability, not only to recognize that there is something intensely wrong with everything around them, but they also have the ability to reflect upon themselves, because how could you possibly scream about the New World Order and what's coming down the pike, if you haven't thought out a process of how to steer everything in a different direction?

They all want the change. Everyone wants the change, but it's just that they want a leader to do it all for them. That, again, is the group-think mentality that the West has been totally indoctrinated with. They've never thought out the process of, "We know where this is all heading. How should or could it be?" If they get to that stage they'll still think in group-think, like we (us) against them. You'll find there's just as many of them, the Kissinger types, at the bottom levels of society scattered through occupations, as there are at the top. Actually, there's more down at the bottom levels.

The same traits are showing within them, and there's people that you probably know around you who have those traits. They work as petty officials or they're in police, military or something to do with authority, because they love authority. I've been through that in previous talks, the authoritarian figure. The sadomasochism. The sadomasochist shows masochist behavior towards a superior, because he craves that power. He worships power, and when it gets it, he is the sadist. He's also the sadist to those beneath him, while he's groveling to those above him.

The problem isn't just a small elite, at the top, manipulating all of this. Yes, they have the power. Yes, they have the agenda. Yes, they have thousands of think-tanks to deal with every possible outcome within society, but they completely depend upon the same personality types as themselves existing all the way down all the strata, right down to the bottom levels as well. There's no clear definition of **US** or **THEM**. We're dealing with types of personalities here.

How many people, truly, in a week, reflect on the chaos in the world, or the starvation that's happening in different parts of the world, or the people getting slaughtered in the Middle East now for the agenda, and families getting wrecked, bombed and shot? It doesn't matter whose side is doing it. The doers are the same personality types, pro or against. How many people, truly, sit and think about these things and go off and ponder? [How many think about] the AIDS sweeping through Africa, when we know it's a man-created disease to depopulate? How many people go off for a walk or sit in solitude and think about this? See, most people, truly, want diversion from all of that. Yes, they'll scream and shout about their own rights getting lost. They'll scream and shout when they feel the force around them getting closer to themselves, so all you're really seeing is a reaction to individuals being touched by the evil that's all around them.

It's almost like screaming if someone burns you. In fact, it's very much like that. How many of them would be screaming at all if they were not being burned? It was just everyone else around the planet that was being burned, but to give them a second thought? You see, we're tremendously, tremendously selfish. People who are screaming out about the New World Order are just screaming because that which is familiar to them is being changed, without them being considered, or even participating in the decision making.

The world has been a hell, for a lot of people, for an awful, awful long time. We love to think that we're all sane, but what would you call sanity? What is sanity? What is civilization? What is progress? Who defines these things for us?

When you stand back and look at most eras down through history, and people look back with nostalgia. They make

movies, nostalgic movies, about fictional times, and the closest they get to reality is to show you an upper middle class and the little things that absorb them. Little dramas they go through, under the guise of fantasy or drama, and yet they never tell you the other side of the story, when the masses of people were suffering horribly in squalor and poverty. They don't want to look at that, it's too depressing. **That which you will not face will be repeated on every generation, until we do say, enough, enough.**

The system we are living in if we take away all the flags, banners, propaganda and the tinsel, **THIS SYSTEM IS ANTI-HUMAN. THERE'S NOTHING HUMAN ABOUT IT. IT'S ANTI-HUMAN.**

It "croaks" the life out of humanity. It's the epitome of dog-eat-dog, at all levels, and this is the system we're being taught is the only way to go. Then they wonder as everyone competes against everyone else as they leave school. They're all trained to compete and run after the carrots, and elbow everybody else out of the way, as you try to grab that carrot. That's called "civilization."

No, no. This is **ANTI-HUMAN BEHAVIOR.** Why would anyone want to save it?

The SYSTEM is CORRUPT, ALWAYS WAS. In a **MONETARY SYSTEM** you **CAN NEVER** get anything else **BUT CORRUPTION.**

Well that's all for me for now. May your god go with you.

"Who'll Stop the Rain?"

By Credence Clearwater Revival

Long as I remember
The rain's been coming down
Clouds of mystery falling
Confusion on the ground
Good men through the ages
Trying to find a sun
And I wonder, still I wonder
Who'll stop the rain?

I went down Virginia
Seeking shelter from the storm
Caught up in the fable
I watched the tower grow
About your plans for new year
Wrapped in golden chains
And I wonder still I wonder
Who'll stop the rain?

Heard the singers playing
How we cheered for more
The crowd had rushed together
Trying to keep warm
And still the rain kept falling
falling on my head
And I wonder still I wonder
Who'll stop the rain?

(Transcribed by Linda)

Sept. 14, 2010 (#663)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

"Cyber Telephone Wars?"

Sorry for the repeat of last night's show (on RBN).

RBN was unable to reach me again, so I called them as I have been doing for the last week with same problem.

Got the bumper music each time, then it would go back to the ringing sound.

Eventually board-op e-mailed another number and I was able to get through to them successfully for last few minutes.

Hopefully the problem will be resolved soon.

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 14, 2010... and I just got on live, believe it or not. For about a week now RBN had been unable to, I don't know why, get through to me. I'm getting calls from the States without problems from other people every day but it's not coming through. So I generally, what I've been doing it the last week or so is phoning the station. That's what I did tonight. At about 3 minutes past 8, I realized I couldn't get through again so I phoned the station and I kept hearing the bumper music and then it went back to the ringing sound. I did that about 10 times, 15 times or so and I'm only getting on just now. So I don't know what on earth is going on. It's the oddest thing. And it's not my end so I don't know what's going on. As I say, I hear the bumper music and then it goes back to a ring. It's one of these mysteries, plus it's costing me a fortune to phone RBN from Canada, every day. So believe you me, if you have donations at all to give anywhere, please send them to me. I'm not getting paid by advertisers, as you well know. You can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and hopefully buy the

books and so on that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] But these are the big mysteries that have been happening. Before this happened there was a problem where we would keep getting cut off at 8:30. It turned out to be, what we were told, was some exchange in Canada that wasn't automatically recycling into its next cycle or something and it was cutting us off EXACTLY at about 8:29 every night. This went on for a month. Then that was cleared up and now this has started. So who knows? It's maybe the cyber boys playing their games, or whatever, but the oddest thing is that I do seem to be getting to phone IN to RBN and hear the music and then it goes back to the ringing sound again, when I call. I can't explain that at all.

So here I am, towards the end of the show and I'm sorry you had to listen to a repeat from, I think, last night. Hopefully it will be cleared up by tomorrow. This is the weirdest situation imaginable, to have this happening for a week now. I had a whole bunch of things to say tonight but there is no real point to do it at the end of the show. That's just the way it goes. Tomorrow hopefully we can make up for that by giving a better show. It's a pity because, as I say, I have a bunch of stuff ready to go.

There is cyber warfare going on. We do know that. I've read the articles openly and there is one that came out recently where they are really stepping it up at home. I guess if you are not authorized to be out there you will come under attack. That will be the telling point of who's who down the road I'm sure. And if you are really hurting them in some way or another, or you are waking people up, in the RIGHT fashion, then you become a threat. We've all been told that we are a threat nowadays if you are speaking out against what they call the new world order. Kissinger himself explained that abroad, in fact, in Europe, when he was asked what the definition of terrorism was in the US, he said ANYONE WHO OPPOSES THIS NEW WORLD ORDER. He meant globalism with all of its socialist, Sovietized ramifications. They are certainly annoying a lot of people now with phone tapping, disrupting their phones, dropping their lines, and that kind of stuff. I guess we'll just have to get used to it until it becomes impossible for some of us to continue. That might be the ultimate aim of course that they have in mind. I already have chokes by Yahoo; I've got a little box on my site with a letter from Yahoo telling me that they've put a choke on my uploads, to try and dissuade me from uploading on a site which I'm paying for which is supposedly unlimited bandwidth. I'm getting the same thing from Xplornet Services for satellite. I'm paying for high speed; I've never got it. They also have me on a choke that restricts my upload speed too, so you're up half the night uploading. That's how they try to put you off, folks. Anyway we'll see what happens tomorrow night. Hopefully it can get resolved somehow and I'll talk to you again, about something maybe interesting and different from the usual that we hear on Patriot Radio.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 10, 2008 (#86)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt March 10, 2008:
"DABBLING DARWIN AND THE "OLD BOYS' "
NEW WORLD ORDER–
ALL THE WORLD'S A STAGE
AND
WE ARE BUT THE AUDIENCE"
© Alan Watt March 10, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 10, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 10th, 2008. I always ask newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go over the material that's available for free. Lots and lots and lots of talks over the years on the histories and the people who brought us to the position we're in right now, as we go through the big transition into open "global governance" as they call it, which is just another form of tyranny and the big boys at the top make no real bones about that. The pretense of government as we've had it was just that. It was a pretense. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find transcripts of a lot of the shows in the various languages of Europe.

That's the hard part in this world is to go through the transition. People are trying to hold on to what they think is normal in a time when all the normal has been already destroyed. We're in flux and when you're in flux you eventually will find all new kinds of new norms are brought forth from the top, because all culture is coordinated at the top and promoted downwards to the public, who simply adapt it to their own lives. They adapt their opinions, views and all the rest of it and that's why we're in flux. We're in flux now because it's intended that all the old world, everything that used to be, has to be destroyed and we have to be all accepting. That's the key to it, all accepting of everything, and that means never ending acceptance of everything that it becomes new; and when new types of humans and so on are presented to the public, they've already been conditioned through movies and fiction to accept it. After all, we're all human, so it says.

Even with the movie "*Artificial Intelligence*" we saw that theme being pushed over and over and over again and the

"**Millennium Man**" I think it was called as well with Robin Williams. They had the same idea to get their message across to the public: "what is human?" We have trans-this and trans-that and now it's going into post-humanism and trans-humanism as the old types supposedly dies away, and to the average person they think we're just evolving and it's happening as science just open pages and finds things out for the first time—and nothing is further from the truth. The sciences published to the public and what they apparently discover were known a long, long time ago, even with genetics. That is why in the 1920's big players were very confident and published lots of books on the coming society, the Eugenical Society, where everyone would be programmed scientifically and also eventually would all lead in to a eugenics program with people who are allowed to breed and those who are not allowed to breed.

We also see fertility rates dropping like a stone and that was also forecast because the big boys had lots of meetings, which they published, world meetings on reducing the population, where they discussed all the methods to bring that about, including the food, water and everything else that we take for granted. Therefore when the United Nations publishes the next sperm count (which is about time that they did it, they always do it every year) and it's down 75 percent or probably 80 percent, it will be no big deal. They never back up why it's not a crisis, because it's intended that way. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, this big, big mass that clouds reality and we have distortions of our perceptions, which are well backed up by repetition as Mr. Russell said. Repetition does wonders and eventually when all your friends are repeating the same stuff you'll be the odd one out if you don't go along with them. They'll think you're odd. That's all right. That's a good sign that you're actually waking up and you're looking at the robots around you and that's when decision time comes. Do you want to remain in the land of robots and talk robo-speak or do you want to say something that matters? And hopefully someone out there will hear it. That's what I do, trying to cut through this incredible scientific indoctrination we've been given, the very indoctrination that was written about and spoken about many lectures worldwide by Lord Bertrand Russell. The scientific technique of indoctrination and he did mention it wouldn't just be through school. It would be long lasting. It would be your whole life long in fact. Continuing education through propaganda and they brought onboard the big marketing companies to make that happen and it's been tremendously successful.

You also find CIA, MI6 and other big spooky agencies have been running the culture industry since at least openly – well, amongst themselves since the 1950's. Now they're only admitting that they've been doing it. That also goes with the fashion industry and I always tie that back to **Plato's Republic** written 2,300 odd years ago, where he talked about this very technique of creating a reality for the masses and how even then all culture had to be authorized from the top down because anything coming up from the grassroots could have unforeseen consequences; it would cause ripple effects in their system. Therefore everything is authorized. Even the rebellious outfits that every generation are given by the fashion industry, they're designed for them. It's all okayed.

When you go back to the writings of Charles Galton Darwin, quite a big character up there with eugenics, he was also a physicist in the 1940's and '50's and he wrote "**The Next Million Years.**" In that book it's almost a question-answer type of scenario, almost on the style of Plato where he had these dialogues with real or imaginary people, but it's a way to get their information out to their own friends. Charles Galton Darwin, the grandson of Charles Darwin, you'll find it's interesting because their purpose is hereditary. It's so closely inbred that the bankers will turn out bankers who will stay bankers and the guys into eugenics and so on will stay in the same field for generations. They're almost like clones of their parents they're so inbred and it's the closest thing there are to clones when you have three, four, five, six, generations of inbreeding between two families.

He talks about the structure and function of government and he said on page 193. He says:

"If transportation is easy world conquest will be easier both for military reasons and because the more uniform culture should make the world government more acceptable."

Alan: A "uniform culture" and this is happening right now. People think we're living in diversity but they're not. You see when everyone has no moral opinions about things, everything is relative, moral relativism, then you think that anything goes – but who does it serve? Now those at the bottom might think it serves us, but it's to serve those at the top because they introduce the new norms as we're going through letting go of all the old ones. Very simple technique and

you have to be able to look at both sides of everything to understand the big picture.

He goes on to say too, this is Darwin:

"Widespread wealth can never be common in an overcrowded world..."

Alan: Always been a big problem with these guys is overpopulation. He says:

"...and so in most countries of the future the government will inevitably be autocratic or oligarchic..."

Alan: This is what we've got you see.

"...some will give government and some bad, and the goodness or badness will depend much more on the personal merits of the rulers than it does in a more democratic country. Whatever forms the government may take, there can be little doubt that the world will spontaneously divide itself into what I shall call provinces, that is to say regions..."

Alan: Now remember, he wrote that back in the 1950's and that's what we have under the United Nations today and we're amalgamating the Americas and so on. He talks about regions.

"...though with no permanently fixed boundaries, which possess some homogeneity of climate, character and interests. I use the same word whether the different provinces are federated together, or whether they are what we should now call separate sovereign states. How large will these provinces tend to be? That will depend on the means of communication and transport, and so once again there arises the question of whether the fuel problem is solved wholly or partially or not at all. In the past the chief means of communication was the horse, and the countries of Europe are still mostly of a size adopted to suit this almost extinct means of transport, though some of the more newly formed ones do show a trace of the influence of the railway. None of them are really of a size suited to the motor-car or the aeroplane, or to present power production, whether by coal or water-power et cetera. If the fuel problem is solved completely, so that mechanical power and transportation is available in the future to a greater extent even than at present, then the provinces will be large; for example, the whole of Europe may well be one, and the whole of North America another."

Alan: Then he goes on to describe how human nature is not designed to live in cities, something that the ancients knew. The ancients knew that in the stories of Nimrod, who is only one name for the same character that was worshipped in every country at one time. Nimrod was always given the title of the city-builder along with his wife. The city was the first artificial structure to contain people and within a city, since nothing is grown, then they cannot support themselves; they need money to do it, a substitute for barter. They can then hire people, which was the first hired army as well, and they went off to conquer other city-states and rural areas. This system goes back a long time and that's what they call the beginning of civilization: the building of the city-states. That's what it's all about, an artificial system with a religion behind it, but Galton Darwin himself understands this. He knows his history and he has access or had access to archives, as all the big ones do. Archives that are kept closed to the public where the real histories and complete histories are kept.

Some professors admit to this, that they – maybe one in 60 or one in 80 – are eventually given access to certain archives and even then they have to be very careful what they're allowed to tell the public. People should read Charles Galton Darwin's *"The Next Million Years,"* a fantastic read because everything he talked about then wasn't coming from his own mind. He'd been at many, many global meetings in his day with the elite, his own class, where all of this was discussed.

Getting back to the city, he said that even though it's an unnatural state for people to be crowded into cities, he talks about them being easier to control by authorities because they're dependent upon everything that they need for survival ultimately from those authorities and their sort of pipelines of food, water, et cetera that come through. He said through scientific training they could become used to it and maybe even made to be dependent upon it, thinking it was the most natural thing that there was.

Those who've grown up in cities don't realize that prior to the Great Depression in the Americas especially, most folk, 97 percent lived outside the cities on the land and that's where they were far healthier mentally and physically. However, the Depression was the means to get them in to the big cities and to lose their land and you see the effects of it today. Now everyone is under layer upon layer upon layer of massive bureaucracies and various organizations of enforcement, from child welfare all the way up to the police and military and all the rest of it. Quite a system we live in and yet because it's been done incrementally it seems quite natural to most people. You turn on television and your favorite sitcoms are on. The world must be all right. Very, very simple. People should look into Charles Galton Darwin's writings because as I say he wasn't speaking off the top of his head.

He does mention too the creation of a creed, which is a religion, would be very helpful. Very, very helpful because it could last a few generations, whereas simply appealing to the morality of people along a certain pathway doesn't work too well, but religion does. What he was referring to was the New Age, what's now called the New Age. It's something that's been promulgated at least since the 1960's much more openly and heavily, although they started it in the late 1800's by Blavatsky and others, because you've got to have a religion to keep the people acting uniformly, even though they're all thinking they're doing their own thing; they're not. They're being very, very uniform because they give them the choices; limited choices of what to pick, but really they're along the same pathway, which is a form of mind control and the New Age has worked wonders. It's been marketed primarily initially towards women because they understood the psyche of the female and they gave the men sports and created stuff like that. We're all understood perfectly well and manipulated by the scientists. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and just mentioning one of the bigger boys who put a lot of information out to the public. It's not too interesting to most of them, there's no sex or violence or throwing puppies off cliffs, as the American troops like to do – the products of the state giving them their morality. However, books like Galton Darwin's are really indispensable for understanding the big agenda and to show you that all of the things you're being told today were planned and set up to be instituted a long time ago and there's nothing happening at all, not one single phase of this transition phase, by chance.

Here's another thing that Darwin said, page 191 of "*The Next Million Years*". He's talking about the regions, these provinces, these trading blocs.

"Consider next what are likely to be usual relations between the provinces. It is too much to expect that there can ever be a permanent world government benevolently treating all of them on a perfect equality; such an institution could only work during the rare occasions of a world-wide golden age. To think of it as possible at other times is a misunderstanding of the function of government in any practical sense of the term. If the only things that a government was required to do were what everybody, or nearly everybody, wanted, there would be no need for the government to exist at all, because the things would be done anyhow..."

Alan: Do you understand what he just said there? He's telling you there's another function of government. The real function of government is to control people for someone else; a higher minority in fact. It's not there to keep the people happy.

He goes on to say:

"...this would be the impracticable ideal of the anarchist. But if there are to be starving margins of population in most parts of the world, mere benevolence cannot suffice. There would inevitably be ill feeling and jealousy between the provinces, with each believing that it was not getting its fair share of the good things, and in fact, it would be like the state of affairs with which we are all too familiar. If then there is ever to be a world government, it will have to function as government do now, in the sense that it will have to coerce a minority - and indeed it may often be a majority into doing things they do not want to do."

Alan: He's telling you in his day too it was working just the same way. It's not there to please you. It's not there to serve the people. It has another purpose and they use coercion into getting their agendas through – not for the happiness of the public.

On page 99 he says:

"Civilization has taught man how to live in dense crowds, and by that very fact those crowds are likely ultimately to constitute a majority of the world's population..."

Alan: He 's talking about city-states. You'll notice that the UN a few years ago started to advise that we increase the size of the cities to be called super-cities or city-states.

He says:

"Already there are many who prefer this crowded life, but there are others who do not, and these will gradually be eliminated."

Alan: He's talking about the rural people.

"Life in the crowded conditions of cities has many unattractive features, but in the long run these may be overcome, not so much by altering them..."

Alan: The conditions.

"...but simply by changing the human race into liking them."

Alan: Do you understand what he's saying there? Do you understand they can make us think anything is normal and even get us to like the abnormal? Quite simple, quite simple. They understood humanity a long, long time ago. We are the most studied species on the planet.

Now we'll go to the phones. We've got Clarence in Oklahoma. Are you there, Clarence?

Clarence: Yes. Hello Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Clarence: I love your program. This is the best expositions I've had since I graduated from college. This is like my college extension class right now listening to your talks and you've said so much and I started out but the last thing you said is absolutely true. You can get people to accept anything if you have the [roots]. The first thing I wanted to say that brought it about, I remember my grandparents and I'm 56 years old. My grandparents, the ones that lived that I knew, they lived through the Depression and like you said. You said exactly what I was going to say. At that time the United States was mostly agrarian so it didn't have that big of an effect. Well, it had an effect but these people they farmed. What I want to say is governments – and that's why the family farmers have been pushed off their farms. This was done by design and has been and that's why you've got Archer-Daniels-Midland and ConAgra and all these people. They don't want small family farmers and they're pushing them out because they're independent. They can live independently and the controllers, those that are above our government, there's one thing they hate is undisciplined or uncontrolled slaves and that's what they want us all to be eventually and that's what they're working on.

Alan: The United Nations – you should look into the Department of Agriculture. Now remember, they were just the metamorphosis from the League of Nations. They said *"farming was too important to be left to small farmers."*

Clarence: Could you hold me over?

Alan: Sure. I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Clarence from Oklahoma still on the line. Are you there, Clarence?

Clarence: Yes sir, I sure am.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Clarence: Oh gosh. There's so many things I could – I've listened to your shows and others so long, I could talk about but what I want to say is that there is a – this thing has been going on and as you well know and this is what I've been learning. I have a Bachelor's Degree from Land Grant University where I live and I think listening to your show long enough somebody ought to somewhere ought to give me at least a Master's, I'm figuring, after listening to you. But that doesn't mean anything to me anymore. Those are just imprimaturs of the people, the elites, the ruling people, through the education system and I understand that now. I understand what I've been through and I finally woke up and they don't like people that wake up because they can't control them. There will be people that will be up and they'll say hey wait a minute, there's something wrong here; but beside that, what I wanted to say is that I did take a college course back 30 some years ago at a local junior college before I went to the big college and had a sociology instructor who – and since I woke up I now remember, this came back to my memory. I'd forgotten this class. He was quite a character. He was very unconventional and I doubt if he's in teaching right now as unconventional as he was. Actually, the guy reminded me of George Carlin. He was rather opinionated. At any rate, he went to the blackboard. Remember when there were blackboards and so on?

Alan: Yes.

Clarence: So he went up there. He drew three triangles on that blackboard. He said these represent pyramids. He told us that right at the beginning. These represent pyramids. Then he went to the very tip of each one and drew a horizontal line to the top of each one equal at the top of each pyramid. He said the first pyramid is academia. The second pyramid is the government, military, everything; the third pyramid is the corporations, the bankers, all that. Then he started drawing, from those little tips, he would draw lines with a little arrow and each one, it looked like little black missiles going over the top of earth at a nuclear war. He drew all that. He said they are interchangeable.

Alan: It's a power structure as I say that goes back thousands of years and people don't realize there were corporations even thousands of years ago. They formed combines. They used to call them combines, where they had similar interests and resources et cetera and markets, and they were really international corporations even as early as Sumer. The priesthoods there literally took track of all commoners coming in and out and drew up all the legal papers and even chiseled them in stone, and there's thousands and thousands left there, which people are still reading. They traded with India and they even set up Bahrain as the main country that was a staging port for trade with India and that was their prime commerce was putting wool out there. They also had lawyers, which were priests as well, which dealt with land divisions and the breaking up of other lands into smaller pieces and who owned them and so on; and they had taxation systems for everything, including death duties when you died. Nothing is new.

Nothing is new and these characters understood mathematics and geometry to a very high degree, so they'd already inherited sciences from a much, much earlier period obviously. Yet, when you trace the Phoenicians, for instance, a term broadly used for people who literally had the world's trading routes in the ancient world for maybe a few hundred years and kept it all so secret. They never told anyone else where they got their resources from. The Phoenicians set up literally factory towns with slaves in them and they financed wars too from all their profits; and from every country they'd take over, generally through debt, because they introduced money to those countries and then got them into debt and took over the countries, they created bigger and bigger countries we now call empires. They were called "empire builders" and they used everyone behind them as a slave. Nothing really has changed down to the present day.

When we see that other third pyramid that exists with international corporations, inside that same pyramid you'd also find thousands of what we call institutions; and it's an interesting word, institute. It's something that's not quite public but it's supposed to serve a public good, according to whoever implemented it and authorized it, and you'll find it's the same boys at the top that run the money who run the institutions and they are completely integrated. Armies again were recruited by the Phoenicians from the slaves; from the conquered peoples they would become slaves, they would put them into a military and use them as slave armies.

Today it's different. Even this guy Charles Galton Darwin said something awfully interesting. He said "*there's always existed a form of slavery.*" In previous times of course it was much more obvious. You were either born or taken into

slavery; and your children, if you had children while you were in slavery, that belonged to the master as well. That was part of paying off the debt and we're doing the same thing today through a different means. It's through taxation and debt and national taxes and national debt. Something that you'll find even the Founding Fathers talked about: "*A generation born into paying off the debt from a previous generation are de facto slaves.*"

Nothing has changed here at all. It's still the same system. Now the world, the throne of the world is their goal and by careful working and networking, incredible, incredible communication and networking for the last say 100 years more openly, by their publications at least, they've pretty well pulled it off and they said there would be no opposition to this. They said that there can only be one standardized world, one standardized culture; and the United Nations said when it started up, said oh yes we have diversity and keep your sovereignty, culture et cetera. That was the big lie that they told because if you go back further in the United Nations and here they are telling them at the League of Nations in 1917 they'd have to do the same thing: Standardize a world culture and then introduce eugenics et cetera, et cetera, et cetera; so they're born liars. They con the public but they also control us through all the entertainment they give us that we think is for our benefit. It's destroyed conversation. It's destroyed family life. No one talks in the family anymore. They stare at television and people don't have opinions of their own, although they'll fight you to keep the opinion they've adopted.

Clarence: Exactly. And I want to mention one more thing and I'll let you go back to any other callers and everything. What I've also noticed about all these people from these empires and from the ruling elites and they've been here all along, they've changed names throughout the millennia. It doesn't matter. They're here. It's a matter of – the human race is nothing more than a little tribe that's too big and what they've done is it branched out, and think about it. I watched the BBC News this morning and they had a little deal on Kazakhstan. Stalin moved all of – that was his big prison colony, Kazakhstan, and the Kazaks are less than 50 percent now but since they became "independent," they really aren't. But they're starting to assert their culture again. He sent people from all kinds of nations and cultures and religions from throughout the Soviet Union there to prison camps where [inaudible] and the Kazaks were originally a nomadic people like – that's what the nature of the human species is, and they told about how they took their language away and they taught them Russian and now they're trying to learn their language back. I myself, here in Oklahoma, I'm one-quarter blood quantum Cherokee, and believe me, I know only about two or three words of that language; and so what they're doing there, they did the same thing to not just my people but all the other tribes because there were so many other native Americans.

Alan: What you'll find with people with this system is there's many ways to define genocide when you realize how much goes in to it – it's not just killing people off. Britain was very good at that too. You'll find very few people in say Scotland, for instance, now that can speak Gaelic. For a generation it was forbidden to speak it on pain of death by London and they sent teachers up to ensure that that's all that was taught to the children to destroy any remnant of that culture and they did the same the worldwide over. Wherever they've gone they've done the same thing and the same thing with the American Indians and forced them into another religion et cetera, but definitely it was mandated they could not speak their religion in classroom. They were brutalized. Even in Canada here there's cases going on on the West Coast right now that the brutalization and it was by the Anglican Church that sent in the ministers and teachers. They were awfully abusive to the children there to an awful extent if they tried to use their own language in school, but that's what is called genocide. That's all part and parcel of genocide – to destroy and eradicate a culture.

Clarence: That's exactly what my ancestors, a quarter of them, experienced. I'm one of those people – the other quarter are from where you are from and from Scots, Irish, Dutch, German, all of Europe. The rest of them is European but I always identify with the underdog and the people that were – and those other people that were sent over here, the regular people, they didn't know what they were doing.

Alan: No, they didn't. In fact, the best way to get them across was to create famines at home or drive them off their land. They cleared them and Scotland was cleared, they called it the highland clearances. That was by law and it was the Red Coats with the bayonet and the big cannon that literally took thousands and thousands of people and clans and put them on ships and sent them abroad to depopulate the country. Thanks for calling, though. I have to go to the next caller.

Clarence: I sure appreciate it. It's been great talking to you, Alan.

Alan: Okay. You hang in there.

Clarence: Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. Now we've got Zee in California. Are you there?

Zee: Hi Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Zee: Hi. Thanks a lot for taking my call. I do appreciate everything you do. You have one of the best shows out there. I do appreciate it. I have a question for you. Actually, I have two questions for you. First question is have you ever read Isaac Asimov's series, the robot series books?

Alan: Yes, years ago.

Zee: It was one of my favorite series but the fascinating thing about that is that all the citizens of the earth are living inside of giant domes and they're petrified of going outside because of a biological threat that they perceive and they've been so conditioned that they cannot leave. These giant super-cities is kind of what you were talking about earlier, so what are your thoughts on that? Is that some sort of foreshadowing of what's going to happen?

Alan: They knew back then that they'd have to create some incredible scenario to terrify the public for total control. These characters will pull off whole world con games on a grand scale to get their way. It's like when they went to the moon, and as a child I saw the flag fluttering on the moon when they stuck the thing in. I said well there's no air on the moon. Why is it fluttering in a breeze? You're talking about incredible con games that are pulled on a global scale, and it's like Adolph Hitler said, *"if you're going to tell a lie you tell a big one."*

Zee: Yes. The bigger the lie is the more believable.

Alan: This whole scenario to get folks into domes is quite real. I've got a lot of the documentation here from people working with the United Nations, where they've got all these drawings of these domes, even ones for the elderly, ones for the workers, et cetera, et cetera. These are going to be the new habitat areas of the future. However, I spoke to a top architect who is also one of the richest guys on the planet. Architecture is his hobby and he owns hundreds of companies and other corporations, this guy, Galen Weston his name is. Prince Charles is on his polo team, not the other way round. He showed me some of his drawings back in the early '80's that he'd done and it was exactly the same thing. It was this massive dome, sort of geodesic type dome. It was covering the whole of what would then be the next Toronto, a much smaller Toronto but a Toronto nonetheless, and I said well where's all the other houses? He says, "oh, they won't be there." And he said all traveling will be done underground by a subway, so people would never go into the open air.

Zee: Yes, absolutely, just like what is happening in these books is this exact same thing. This is exactly and Asimov was known to have contact. I mean he knew what was going to happen.

Alan: Yes. He belonged to the Futurist Society.

Zee: Yes, exactly. Now my second question is, forgive me if this is something that's common knowledge, but are you in any way related to Alan Watts?

Alan: Not that I know of. I've got relatives certainly all over the place. There's even some apparently that went to California and they owned some oil fields in the late 1800's, early 1900's.

Zee: Fascinating. I was just wondering because you guys had a very similar name, but thank you so much for everything you do. You do an excellent job and keep it up. Don't ever stop doing it.

Alan: Yes, I'll try my best.

Zee: Keep it up and take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, everything that happens as I say was planned a long time ago and yet when they bring things forward to the general public it's as though it's a response to an immediate crisis. That's how it's presented to us, yet these characters were talking about massive dome cities back in the 60's, that we know of, and publishing it in science fiction books and then doing drawings in the '70's and '80's on the same scenarios.

Just to get back to Galton Darwin for a minute, talking about slavery, when he said that "*the world has always had slavery in one form or another.*" He said, "we are simply in the process" (this is in the 1950's) "*we are simply in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery.*" What he meant by that is a system where you'll be truly, truly in belief that you are free. In fact, you'll think you've never been so free; and look at it today, when 60 percent of people's incomes through various taxations, direct and indirect, is taken right back out of their pocket again. Taxation is a form of slavery when your labor is taxed. That's the law. That's the law you see. It's always been the law. It was always common law too, long before they put it in books, and yet the people do it as though it's all quite natural because their parents did it too.

As I say, mammals and the offspring of mammals, the offspring look to the adults for signs of danger and what they should be weary of. If the parents don't know – the human parents don't know – then the children won't think there's anything odd about the society which they're brought up in. We've got a generation growing up, which is exactly what they wanted, who will think there's been terrorism forever. They'll never know a time without checkpoints and ID cards and eventually chips. They'll think it's always been here and we've always been under some kind of weird attack. That's essential for their plan. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and there are a couple of minutes to go and we have one caller. We'll try to squeeze him in. It's John from Chicago. Are you there, John?

John: Yes I'm here. I just had a question. Actually, I've been going through your website over the weekend. I've been watching all the videos and I was actually thinking about picking up the books but I had a question regarding the shows that you have, Ancient Religions and History, whether any of that information is pretty much the same as in the books because it's kind of expensive to get the CDs too. I was just wondering do you recommend getting all the material or would the books be enough for me?

Alan: The books are good in their own sense. It's meant to wake a person up. It's a different style of writing. I don't go through stuff boringly and dryly. I shock people by symbols and statements and showing you how the language itself is coded, which works on your mind; you're literally programmed. Whereas as the CDs go into a lot of the ancient histories down through the centuries of the techniques that they were using on other peoples up to the present time.

John: Okay thanks. Because that's very interesting because actually ever since I was a kid I was like very, very interested in history even like a particular scholar remembering dates, just trying to learn and stuff about where we come from and where we're going, I guess. So you would recommend getting the books with the audios too?

Alan: Yes. It certainly compliments. It gives a much bigger picture to realize just how old the system is and how its been implemented before in different phases by using these techniques.

John: Okay. Well thank you very much for your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now. Here's a little statement before I finish with Charles Galton Darwin. Again, a guy who belonged to the Futurist Society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the big boys who run the world and run the real government.

On page 189, he's talking about slavery existing down through society and down through time:

"One of the triumphs of our own golden age has been that slavery has been abolished over a great part of the

earth. It is difficult to see how this condition can be maintained in the hard world of the future with its starving margins, and it is too be feared that all too often a fraction of humanity will have to live in a state which, whatever it may be called, will be indistinguishable from slavery."

That's page 189. You understand that nothing is new. Nothing here at all is new we're going through, right down to gender issues, trans-genders, post-humanism, all that kind of stuff, was planned a long time ago and long before Darwin came out with this stuff in the 1950's following his grand-daddy's agenda. This was always known and they've been implementing it all down through the ages. Even the sexual revolution was tested in the 1920's. They went back to the drawing board; got the pill. They worked fervently to get the pill and bring down the fertility rates too by other means on the males and females, which have been very successful, which they've never openly admitted to actually doing it. They admitted to wanting to do certain things with inoculations and so on and food, and we see it plummeting and that was all planned as I say when our grandparents were born.

Quite amazing, isn't it, to realize you're just living an agenda, as the media keeps telling you you're on the cutting edge, you know all there is to know; and they bring forth experts at the bottom level every other day. Well, every day in fact, to keep up this pretense that we're just evolving on a daily and weekly basis. Quite the joke, isn't it?

Well, from a still cold Ontario, Canada, it's good night from Hamish the dog and myself, and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

April 26, 2011 (#819)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 26, 2011:

Daily News for Mushrooms:

"The News for Mushroomland, Dished Out as Poop,
Mushrooms are Bending, Beginning to Stoop,
Along with New Cons Such as Carbon Tax
Which Will Flatten Many and Break a Few Backs,
Those Indoctrinated Try to See the Dawn's Early Light,
But Resilience is Waning Under Layers of Shite,
And Beneath All this Muck, It's Harder to Focus
On the Banking Parasites and Army of Locusts,
Optimistic Mushrooms Say They won't Be Beaten,
They'll Keep on Voting Before They are Eaten,
Others Become Mystics to Force on Some Luck,
Look Out! Here's Another Shitload of Muck"

© Alan Watt April 26, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 26, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of April 2011. I always start off this broadcast by advising newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios that I've put up over the years where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly complex system, way above

politics although it uses politics as well, but way above politics, which guides the world along a predetermined path, like a big business plan, really, where they work out different parts of the agenda, the social agenda, the animal agenda as well – that's coming up next year too with the Rio Summit and so on – and how everything's going to live in its little corridor or its little habitat area, including what's left of humanity. Hopefully, as I say, I'll give you the shortcuts and you can piece it all together for yourselves because most of it doesn't appear in the news. What does appear in the news is never the full story and that's how your opinions are made, by omission of half the other side of the story. You're always guided into the conclusions you're expected to have. It's an old trick of course, and now they incorporate that into neuroscience as well, all that kind of *conology* as I call it.

Remember too, all those sites I have listed on the .com site have transcripts as well of a lot of the talks I've given over the years in English. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages too, to choose from. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on the guests disguised as experts or whatever who end up selling you stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly to RBN for the broadcast and that pays *them* for this time. It pays them for their staff too and their equipment and their air time and their debts as well. We've all got debts believe you me; everyone gets the bills coming in. So you can help me with mine by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, donations are certainly, certainly appreciated because it's costly to do what I do. I'm just in the process of renewing a whole bunch of web sites right now too and they all have to get paid on time. And the reason I have so many web sites is because I've had so much trouble in the past with the web sites giving me hassles where they say they'll run out of disk space and I've got to wait about a month before they increase it and all this nonsense, as they give you the runaround from a much higher source, of course.

Because if you're not authorized to be out there, in this day and age, believe you me, you never get plain sailing, on anything. The simplest things in fact are going to give you trouble, and that's what hassle's all about because our minds are guided by information. And always remember, it doesn't matter if I start giving you the wrong information too, you have to really start wondering what's happened to me. Because all information has to be authorized or at least countered – at least countered – by similar information, with spins on it, from other sources. We are living in a battle. There's always been a battle for the mind, always. From the earliest of times of writing, battles for the mind have gone on and those who control, it's true, the pen – is mightier than the sword – control the minds of the public. And since, really, we live in a parasitical society, from the top down – that's what we've been given, as normalcy – then those at the top, the dominant minority as Quigley and other philosophers have talked about, and historians, you'll find that they must continue dominating into centuries and centuries beyond now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking really about how the future's always planned out and it's done by definitely secretive societies – let's call it that, secretive societies – that once in a while get their names in the paper, most of the times they do not. Of course we know that they also use technocrats, as Brzezinski called them, and Quigley called them too. Brzezinski himself was a technocrat that was sent across the world to get the jobs done, and he was never elected into anything therefore he was never responsible to the public, but he had a lot of power and sway. He could go across the world to world leaders and advise them on the way to go. Well, this is how the world is really run and this voting stuff is just a kind of panacea for the public, to make them believe that they're somehow involved in their own destiny. That's all it is and it stops revolutions every few years. Over 100 years ago, 200 years ago in fact, they found out that revolutions or rebellions tended to break out every 5 years or so, so they gave us this thing called democracy and elections to make us think... and it kind of puts off the revolutions and rebellions you see, and it's

much easier to handle the public. Because in democracy you simply vote out the present bunch and you hope the next bunch will be better. And that's what you really do when election time comes around, so we don't have rebellions and the revolts and so on.

Now, the ones who have access to real government, of course, we know are the guys that put them in. And the guys who also work for the guys who put in the politicians, meaning the lobbyists, are also given access to the politicians to make sure that they go along with the right agenda at all times. Now, the bureaucracies are incredibly important because the parties come and go you see, and they keep shuffling different politicians back and forth, but the bureaucrats are always there. They spend their whole life, their career, involved in their department. They know what the big long-term agenda is. That's why Churchill said, WE'VE GOT TO DO WHAT ADOLF HITLER DID, MAKE SURE THAT WE HAVE THE CIVIL SERVICE IN OUR POCKET, because, you see, these are the ones that really count; they really do count. No politician actually can even get anything done at all without the bureaucrats, who are in charge of those areas, coming out and helping them along through their 4 or 5 year term. So that's how it really works.

Now, lobbyists are quite amazing because they bypass, again, the general public. The world is run by foundations and non-governmental organizations all working, all funded really, when you follow the pyramid, it's the big, incredibly big private banking system that sets them up. Of course, when you go into foundations, the book called **Foundations: Their Power and Influence**, you'll also find out how they started up. The Rockefeller one for instance, began really as a way to hedge their need to pay so much taxes when they owned the oil supplies of America basically. So they used this too to make sure the world goes in the direction that they want it to go. Of course they're only part of one big massive organization across the world. And it is ONE organization at the top.

Here's an article here that appeared in the paper and it shows you how nothing is ever as it seems to be. We know this carbon tax thing is a must-be; Lord Rothschild tried to introduce it in 2002. He eventually did reintroduce it again in 2010. But in 2002 he had the bag sewn up basically, that the cash would come through his family, private bank in Switzerland. Al Gore of course was rampaging across the world on, again, Rothschilds' and Rockefellers' behalf, pushing the same scam. It's a must-be thing in other words. I call it must-be's; nothing's going to stop it. It doesn't matter if you've got snow all summer long, they'll keep saying climate change or global warming – that's been dropped for climate change, which means the weather. The weather's always changing, that's what seasons are all about, but it's a nice way to obfuscate reality for the public that can't think through things. And what they really mean by this is there's too many people; it's man-made global warming and man-made climate change. This is what they're really getting at and of course their answer, supposedly, is to tax you into utter poverty while they fatten themselves at the top again. That's really what it's about, a planned society living in third world poverty across the world. Much easier to bring the populations down that way too and manage them as they simply go down the tubes.

So here's an article here. Lobbyists who created the Climategate scandal, academics, are funded by the taxpayers and the BBC. This is how they work things out at the high levels; they don't spend their own cash.

The Green Lobbyists Who Cleared 'Climategate' Academics

thegwpf.org / 24 April 2011 Jason Lewis, The Sunday Telegraph

A shadowy lobby group which pushes the case that global warming is a real threat is being funded by the taxpayer and assisted by the BBC.

The little-known not-for-profit company works behind the scenes at international conferences to further its aims.

One of its key supporters headed the official investigation into the so-called "Climategate emails" (*Alan: I mentioned that at the time; he also worked for the Royal Society.*), producing a report which cleared experts of deliberately attempting to skew (*A: ...meaning falsify...*) scientific results to confirm that global warming was a real threat. (*A: I mentioned that at the time. I read the article and says, look who they've sent to investigate; he's one of them.*)

Another scientific expert linked to the group came forward to praise a second independent investigation into the Climategate affair which also exonerated researchers.

Set up with the backing of Tony Blair, then the Prime Minister, and run by a group of British MPs (*A: Members of Parliament.*) and peers (*A: That's the guys that get all their peer group, as they say.*) the organisation, Globe International, started life as an All Party Group based in the House of Commons. (*A: So you think it's all for the people. No. They have private companies working in there too; you're paying for them all.*)

It is now run as an international climate change lobbying group flying its supporters and experts club class to international summits to push its agenda. Last year, it said, it spent around £500,000 flying its supporters to these meetings. (*A: That was Copenhagen and so on.*)

It has also paid out at least £75,000 on travel for prominent UK politicians, including for its former presidents Elliot Morley, the ex-Labour environment minister now facing jail for expenses fraud, and Stephen Byers, the former Labour cabinet minister who was suspended from the Commons after he was filmed describing himself a "cab for hire" when offering to lobby his parliamentary contacts for cash. (*A: They're all crooks you see; that's who you pick for these things.*)

Now Globe is planning a mass lobby of the United Nations Rio 2012 summit in Brazil, where world leaders will discuss climate change, by holding a World Summit of Legislators in the city to coincided with the event.

(*A: Now, for those who don't know it, the first Rio Summit was headed by Maurice Strong who is a Rockefeller front man, for the big organization above. Rockefeller picked him up very young and basically made him a CEO of oil fields and everything else to see how the real world worked and the real economies worked of the world. Then he worked as a technocrat for Rockefeller and the world group that owns the planet. He even was set up in China to help the World Trade Organization use our tax money to get the factories over to China, so they based him in China for a while, lovely accommodation he had. A public broadcasting program that was on one rainy Sunday a few years back, they showed him in Beijing and he was visiting the graveyard of one of his relatives; I don't know if it was a cousin or an aunt. It said that SHE WAS ONE OF THE MAIN CONFIDANTS AND ADVISORS FOR MAO TSE TUNG. So you're talking about people who have long historical backgrounds in revolution for the big world system, that's still on the go today. Quite amazing how it all goes.*)

Anyway, the first Rio Summit gave animals rights and trees rights and everything else rights. The one thing that they didn't give rights was humanity. What they did discuss too, were corridors for humans to live in, in habitats, and the corridors for animals, and any human straying over into the animal's section was fair game to be eaten and it was just too bad, so sad and all the rest of it. And of course, they get masses of funding from your tax money across the planet to put you basically into a kind of mud hut village I call them, because that's what they'd like to put you in down the road; probably will too because we won't be able to afford anything else, with all the taxes. Anyway, the next one is in 2012, the Summit, something that you've got to watch because you will not believe the documentation that will come out of this. Of course all they do is have their big fancy meals there, stuff themselves, do a bit of quantitative easing off their chairs, and sign the papers that they've been working on for years and years. That's what these meetings are really all about. Anyway, back to this article and it says here...)

Next week the group's current President Lord Deben, the former Tory Cabinet Minister John Gummer, is due to launch a major report on climate change policy alongside Chris Huhne, the Energy Secretary.

Globe has also recently held behind-closed-doors meetings with William Hague, the Foreign Secretary, and other senior Coalition ministers. (A: *So here is this private company having secret meetings with your politicians, that you're paying for, supposedly, to represent you. What a joke anyway; it's never been that way.*)

Last year two prominent experts linked to Globe were drawn into the controversy over emails leaked from the University of East Anglia's Climate Research Unit.

Lord Oxburgh, the organisation's director, was called in to head an internal inquiry into the leaked emails which included one infamous message referring to a "trick" to "hide the decline" in global temperatures. (A: *...because it's been falling for years actually.*)

The peer's investigation cleared the scientists of malpractice. But critics claimed the report was a whitewash and Lord Oxburgh also failed to declare his involvement with Globe (A: *...this private corporation...*) before he began his investigation. (A: *So they get their own boys to investigate themselves and to clear them and so on.*)

Meanwhile Bob Ward, from the Grantham Institute, which works alongside Globe, praised a second inquiry by former civil servant Muir Russell, which also cleared the climate researchers. (A: *Muir Russell also is a member of the Royal Society who's all for the climate change and blame the people stuff.*)

Globe International's work is paid for with donations from multi-millionaire backers and through partnerships with other environmental groups.

Globe also confirmed last night that it received direct funding from the Department of Energy and the Department of International Development (DfID). including a grant of £91,240 provided by DfID since the Coalition came to power last year. (A: *So they're using your tax money as well, and for the big corporations like IBM and so on that back them, because they're all on board together folks; that's just a tax write-off for them anyway.*)

More cash from DfID is filtered through the Complus Alliance - a "sustainable development communications alliance" (A: *...they call it.*) of broadcasters based in Costa Rica which is also supported by the BBC World Service Trust, the Corporation's independent charity. (A: *And of course they get their big cash from the taxpayers as well. So it's all sewn up folks. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about one of the big organizations that helps working behind the scenes to get this global strategy on carbon taxes and all that through on the public. Not only carbon taxes but literally design a new way for you to live and get the governments to pass laws to make you and force you to comply with them too. That's how the world is really run. It says here in this same article, the BBC World Service Trust, the Corporation's independent charity, also gives this organization cash. It says...

Complus, which was awarded DfID cash last year and in 2006, says it has an "ongoing relationship with Globe" (A: *That's nice, the way they put it, you know; I hope they're proactive.*) helping it run "**shadow** negotiation" teams at international summits of world leaders. (A: *What's a shadow negotiation team? That means the ones that don't want to get their names in the limelight, folks, but they have more power than anybody else.*)

A spokeswoman for Complus said: "The BBC is a founding member not a funding member. They can make in-kind contributions, like organising events, supporting logistics, sharing content." (A: *In other words, they fund them by paying for this rather than direct contributions. It's great how they got it all figured out, eh?*)

She added that Complus did not fund Globe but work with them on "convergent objectives". (A: *They convert, the same strategy to bring us into mud huts.*)

Last night a DfID spokesman confirmed the department had given Complus £250,000 in total to provide research, advocacy and communications work (A: *That means propaganda on the public, folks, communications work...*) on

the impact of climate change.

The spokesman said: "These contributions were awarded under the previous Government. The current Government has not given them any funding. *(A: And that will be a lie too. You'll find it will be continuous and we'll find out about that next year, or maybe after the next Rio Summit.)*

The BBC trust's money is drawn from the £15.2 million-a-year it gets from the Foreign Office *(A: That's the British department, the Foreign Office.)* and DFID and £800,000 from licence payers. *(A: ...because you have to pay your license to the government, for the BBC, to watch their rotten indoctrination shows that they have on there.)* The BBC charity failed to respond to questions about its relationship with the project and how much this involvement was costing. *(A: I should add, the taxpayer.)*

The Zoological Society of London, the world famous charity behind London Zoo, also provides Globe with scientific advice "providing high level input" from its top conservationists and zoologists. Globe said it paid ZSL for its expertise. *(A: Yeah, sure. And who also funds the Zoological Society of London? And who is the head of that? Another member of the Royal Society.)*

Last night Globe's general secretary Adam Matthews said: "Globe is not a lobbying organisation. *(A: No. It's a SHADOW, it's a SHADOW organization, eh?)* It is an international group of legislators. It was set up by the legislators themselves. *(A: The guys that get the laws passed, eh.)*

"We facilitate them coming together to discuss environmental issues. Our members have multiple views - some quite sceptical on some aspects of the climate change debate."

"We are funded by the World Bank *(A: Well The World Bank also gets funding to them as well.)*, the European Union *(A: That's their big government over there now, the soviet, eh.)*, international parliaments and Governments, including the UK Government. The coalition Government contributes to our work through DFID." *(A: It's just astonishing that the public are kept in utter blind ignorance of how the world REALLY DOES work. This is only one area. This is ONE area to do with the environment.)*

Globe International, registered as a **not-for-profit** firm *(A: It pays no taxes.)* under the name The Global Legislators Organisation Ltd, makes minimal disclosures about its finances to Companies House. *(A: That's where you have to register there, in Britain.)*

Last year it declared a £500,000 loss, but still managed to fly a number of key supporters to summits and international conferences.

Barry Gardiner MP, its vice president and former Labour biodiversity minister, attended to at least four international conferences on Globe's behalf, including a trip to Tokyo, Japan, Seoul and South Korea costing more than £7,000.

Another trip to China cost more than £8,000. Mr Gardiner's daughter is also a member of Globe's full time staff. *(A: That's just coincidence though.)*

It also paid nearly £3,000 to fly Gregory Barker, now Coalition climate change minister, *(A: They're all in the pocket, eh. All these politicians are in the pockets of these private organizations.)* to Washington DC. *(A: Then it's got a whole list of different people too, who are also on the, you know, pay tab of this private company that gets funded by the taxpayers, who know nothing at all about it, that's going to make them live in little mud huts down the road. That's the reality. That's the real world, and none of it's mentioned at voting time by any of these puppets that they put in front of you.)*

Now, there's another article here about...

Billions of dollars sneaks out the door through UN committees

joannenova.com.au

(A: And it's from Australia, it's to show that this is worldwide, you see. See, the Council on Foreign Relations that basically runs, it even has foundations, front foundations that they set up to get everybody in all the other corporations and foundations on board with the world agenda, you see. SO YOU'VE GOT TO TAKE ALL THE COUNTRIES INTO CONSIDERATION HERE BECAUSE WHATEVER HAPPENS IN ONE IS HAPPENING IN ANOTHER AT THE SAME TIME IN EXACTLY THE SAME WAY, THE SAME LAWS PASSED TOO.)

There are billions of dollars of money sneaking out the door of Western Nations and being used to feed the monster bureaucracy, the UNFCCC and its cohort.

In The Carbon Tax that Ate Australia Tony Cox and David Stockwell point out the Australian contributions fly so under the radar (despite being millions of dollars) that even the Australian government seems to have forgotten they agreed to pay them. *(A: See, they're paying the carbon tax; it was passed by that Fabian Socialist that took over from the last Fabian Socialist, as the Prime Minister.)* Greg Combet, the minister for Climate Change promises "every dollar of the Carbon Tax will be given back to the people": *(A: But he's talking about the people across the world because you see, this is the redistribution of the wealth. And it doesn't go to the people of the world by the way, or to Africa or anywhere. It goes to their own corporations set up in their other countries. Isn't it wonderful, democracy? We're giving it to people in the Middle East right now, you know, in one way or another. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through some of the carbon cons that are coming out and how it's all going to put us in to little straw and mud huts basically down the road. We'll live in little villages and we'll wear little grass skirts, if we're lucky, if we're allowed to cut the grass that is and make the skirts out of them. As long as they're enviro-friendly we'll be okay, I suppose. You'll get your little commie supervisors who work on behalf of their fascist masters who will come around to make sure that everything's okay. Back to the article here, it says here that...

But Combet in Cancun promised 10% of the Australian carbon tax as a tithe to the UN. (And there's the \$599 million as part of the Fast *(A: ...farce... I should call it a farce alright.)* Fast Start Finance program over three years that is in the pipeline.) *(A: So the governments are committing massive amounts to the United Nations you see, and here's what the countries are committing right now, from that Copenhagen meeting they had last year. It says, total pledged/total committed:)*

Australia AUD 599 million

Belgium EUR 150 million *(A: For their fast start and their total is 42 million Euros.)* / EUR 42,0 million

Canada CAD 400 million - *(A: Canada... Canada, where we've got one of the highest tax brackets on the planet, we're giving 400 million dollars. Isn't that nice? Just to get it up and going, quickly, the FAST START, which will always stay there, when you're paying the main stuff on the side of it too.)*

Denmark DKK 1 200 million / DKK 308,0 million

European Union EUR 150 million / EUR 50,0 million *(A: On top of all the independent countries, under the union, as well.)*

Finland EUR 110 million

France EUR 1 260 million

Germany EUR 1 260 million

Iceland USD 1 million -

Japan USD 15 000 million - *(A: ...US dollars.)*

Luxembourg EUR 9 million -

Malta EUR 1 million

Netherlands EUR 310 million

Norway USD 1 000 million / *(A: Eventually that will go up to...)* USD 382,0 million *(A: That's what they've got*

actually marked down for Norway.)

Portugal EUR 36 million / (A: *And once it's up and running it will be...*) EUR 12,0 million

Slovenia EUR 8 million

Spain EUR 375 million (A: *Some of these countries, remember, were bankrupted just recently too, and they're going to really get it again.*)

Sweden EUR 800 million

Switzerland CHF 140 million

United Kingdom GBP 1 500 million (A: *What's few thousand here or there, when they're dealing in billions these days. It seems so like petty cash now, we're so used to trillions of dollars in debts and stuff. Anyway...*) /

GBP 568,0 million 8

United States USD 1 700,0 million (for 2010)

Look at the cash and you wonder why these big international corporations are all on board with their SHADOW governments and stuff, working, you know, behind the scenes there. Because these are the guys that are going to trade all this stuff that you're paying eventually, you see. That's the con that's going on there. BIG, BIG money. In fact, Rothschild said it, he says *THIS IS THE NEXT STOCK MARKET*. In other words, there will be no other stock market eventually; it will just be for basic stuff like food and so on as they take the world down. And this is going to take over from the stock market basically. It will be the new type of investment and eliminating carbon, supposedly. And they've got the big magicians all ready with scientific-sounding terms and so on, ready to con you all into believing it.

So anyway, that's out of Australia. It's interesting, as I say, how Australia really has been... I've said years ago that the CFR said it was going to be part of this Asian bloc that they're setting up; Australia and New Zealand. In fact, there are books going back, from the Council on Foreign Relations, back to the 1930s, talking about setting China up as the big honcho for manufacturing. Quigley himself touched on the fact that there were two organizations the CFR set up as front groups to help work down through the years, many many years, to bind them together with China, these particular countries. One of them was the Institute for Pacific Relations; that's what they called it. It was an actual CFR totally funded and organized group to make it all happen. Anyway, there's an article from The Australian.

Julia Gillard (A: *The Prime Minister of Australia.*) rejects need to contain China

theaustralian.com / Matthew Franklin in Beijing / April 27, 2011

In other words, she's so happy with the new business projects they've got working with China, their mining there and so on; there's a lot of farmers coming in as well by the way, from China into Australia. They're being integrated, if you read through this long boring article that misses most of the truth, then you'll find that they're actually integrating the systems. That's why the last Prime Minister, also a Fabian Socialist, also spoke Chinese, that's why they put him in. So that's to be part of the ASEAN project as well. And that was decided long before I was born, folks, or most of you as well I suppose.

What comes out, too, after the events never really bothers anybody because we think now that 20 years ago or something is somehow ancient history. That's how people are taught to think nowadays, you see. If it's not up-to-date and brand new and happening today it's of no interest to anybody. But for those who remember the Falklands War and the British ships that got sunk when Argentina went to war and claimed over the Maderas they called it at the time, the Falklands Islands, who was financing these Exocet missiles and all the rest of it. Who paid for them all? No one asked the questions and now, now that it's okay to tell you, it's in the mainstream media, The Mail Online.

'A deep-rooted hatred of the British': How Israelis 'armed junta' in Falklands conflict

Israel secretly provided arms and supplies to Argentina during the Falklands conflict, according to revelations in a new book.

Israeli Prime Minister Menachem Begin had such a deep-rooted hatred of the British that the Jewish state covertly became the biggest supplier of military equipment to the Argentine military junta.

Gas masks, radar alert systems, air-to-air missiles and fuel tanks for fighter bombers were sent from Tel Aviv to arm General Galtieri's forces. The most audacious deal involved supplying 23 French-built fighter aircraft – Mirage IIICs – which were camouflaged with the insignia of Peru. *(A: So they camouflaged, it's an old dodge, that.)* But they arrived after the war was over. *(A: The particular aircraft. But I remember at the time it happened because when the British troops stumbled across some of the equipment caches that the Argentineans had, they found better equipment than they had, even the night vision gear and all the rest of it. Then they show you a picture of Margaret Thatcher...)*

[Picture] All smiles: Margaret Thatcher shakes hands with then-Israeli Prime Minister Menachem Begin in 1979. But the Jewish leader's hatred of the British spurred him to send weapons to Argentina's military junta during the Falklands War.

Britain, under Margaret Thatcher, retook the Falkland Islands in June 1982, two and a half months after Argentina invaded. Some 255 British servicemen, more than 650 Argentines and three islanders were killed. *(A: I remember too, that. It's kind of ironical because the British ships that were sunk, actually the British were sinking some of the Argentinean ships and Britain had not only sold them TO Argentina a few months beforehand and they were still paying them up in installments, and Britain had to sink them. So it's just amazing how the bankers always win and here's the Israelis giving them all this equipment, and the Exocet missiles and stuff. That's the real world we live in, folks. Quite something else isn't it? Isn't it just something else indeed?)*

I'll also put up a video tonight. It's New York school teachers, at I think it's their union meeting, discussing how to promote Marxism and Socialism in the classroom, to fill the nice little empty heads with things they *should* think about and believe. So I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

(video) NYC school teacher: Here's how you promote socialism in the classroom

washingtontimes.com / Kerry Picket / April 21, 2011

Now...

Americans depend more on federal aid than ever

usatoday.com / By Dennis Cauchon 27 April 2011

Americans depended more on government assistance in 2010 than at any other time in the nation's history, a USA TODAY analysis of federal data finds. The trend shows few signs of easing, even though the economic recovery *(A: What recovery?)* is nearly 2 years old.

A record 18.3% of the nation's total personal income was a payment from the government for Social Security, *(A: ...18.3%...)* Medicare, food stamps, unemployment benefits and other programs in 2010. Wages accounted for the lowest share of income — 51.0% — since the government began keeping track in 1929.

The income data show how fragile and government-dependent the recovery *(A: ...the recovery...)* is after a recession *(A: It's a depression; let's call it what it is.)* that officially ended *(A: ...officially ended, because some guy said so.)* in June 2009.

The wage decline has continued this year. Wages slipped to another historic low of 50.5% of personal income in February. Another government effort — the Social Security payroll tax cut — has lifted income in 2011. The temporary tax cut puts more money in workers' pockets and counts as an income boost, even when wages stay the same. (A: [Alan laughing.] and you're paying higher taxes and everything's going up in price with inflation. It's quite beautiful isn't it? Isn't it? Isn't it quite, quite beautiful, eh?)

I'm also putting up tonight too, an article to do with India. India is now investing into the new third world nations. You see, India's getting financed to go up with our tax money, by the way, under the World Trade Organization; that is the rule. They don't have to pay any carbon taxes for 20 years; that's all agreed to by the world community, you know, those guys that represent you. They can pollute as much as they want and all the rest of it. They're going to bring in jobs into the third world to help them on. So they're sending negotiators over to the USA, you see, now that it's third world, and they want the child labor laws altered so as they can start setting up little plants in America, where we can make little glass beads and sell it back to the Chinese, but first you'll have to bring in slave labor again and child labor. So there are negotiations going on right now to lower some of the US states' child labor laws. No kidding. I'll put that link up too. Isn't that wonderful, how we're going through an economic recovery and the up-and-coming nations, that your cash is making up-and-coming, are going to give you jobs back in return. Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that wonderful, folks, this hands across the seas stuff? Doesn't it make your heart just, just boom with pride and love for humanity? Hmm?

And, old story but, again, reissued, because it happens all the time. We know why they're in Afghanistan; we've had so many videos out now with troops protecting the poppy fields, American troops, British troops, and other countries' troops. They give you a *minuscule* amount of cash that's actually been used to make sure these poppy fields are taken care of properly.

£300,000 of YOUR money 'found its way to Al Qaeda terrorists' (A: ...supposedly...) from aid budget

(A: Well, we know they're not terrorists anymore; they were always working with the CIA, even today.)
dailymail.co.uk / Tim Shipman and Daniel Martin / 25th April 2011

British taxpayers' money was used to fund a key aide to Al Qaeda terrorists, leaked documents reveal.

More than £300,000 from the British aid budget was paid to an Afghan politician, Mullan Haji Rohullah, according to papers released by the whistleblowing website WikiLeaks.

Rohullah received the money to run a scheme to eradicate poppy crops that were linked to drugs trafficking. (A: That was their cover story, right.)

But instead, he allegedly supported Al Qaeda and helped terrorists escape allied forces – while continuing to traffic the drugs himself.

Well, that's what they're all doing. That's what Bush did when he went in, remember, to Afghanistan. He made it law that they could start growing the poppies again. Remember? So that the heroin could flow through France and other countries and be refined into the heroin. That's what, of course... it's a big income, massive income, and lots of big banks would just totally crumble if they couldn't launder that cash through them. Lots of them would just crumble, to blazes. Even in Canada too, and the RCMP said that years ago, THE BIG BANKS WOULD FALL IMMEDIATELY IF THEY STOPPED FUNNELING ALL THE DRUG MONEY THROUGH.

So remember too, that Britain was basically the country that funded opium operations from way back in the 1800s. Even during the early 20th century a politician brought up in parliament when he found out in the 1920s that the British Opium Company was still on the go, and nobody knew; the whole country was kept in utter ignorance of this. The taxpayers of Britain were funding it and its policing and all the rest of it. Then you turn into the books of George Orwell – and his name was Blair – and you find out that he himself, his father was the overseer sent over to Burma to look after the poppy fields there. And all the people who got shares in this Crown Corporation, were obviously The Crown, *The Crown* and their relatives, and the British taxpayers funded it all, and put railway lines in so as they could ship it out in bulk and all the rest of it. You know nothing's really changed folks. We have *shadow* organizations, *shadow* ones, that make laws, with all legislation and legislators on board, to make sure that you go and live in little mud huts. Isn't that nice? Well, those folk who want to go back to nature, good luck to you. Good, good luck to you. Nice little dream. And you can live in a little fantasia world of Disney.

In Britain too, just to show you what's coming across the world...

Every new pet dog must have a £35 microchip (A: ...implanted.):

Plan to control dangerous animals by putting all eight million pets on massive database

By James Millbank / dailymail.co.uk / 24th April 2011

(A: We're on the database too, that's what they mean by equality. Everything that lives and breathes carbon has to be on their databases, you see. And when you register anything, by the way, to government, you no longer legally own it. I hope you understand that. If you own something it's illegal to steal it from you. So if you register it down, you're actually giving them the first dibs at ownership of whatever it happens to be, your car or anything else. So once you've done that you can't complain when they come and take your pooch away. It says...)

A confidential Whitehall document obtained by The Mail on Sunday says: 'The compulsory microchipping of dogs on change of ownership would affect anyone breeding dogs for sale or gifting to another person or persons. (A: So you can't even give them away.)

This would apply to anyone breeding dogs, whether they are a breeder or a private person whose bitch has a litter, whether planned or not.'

But the proposals last night prompted criticism . . .

Well, you obviously get criticism but nothing else is done because agendas go on, you see. And that's how things are done on COLLECTIVE reasoning. They use it: WELL, SOMEBODY GOT BITTEN ON THE WEST COAST THEREFORE THE COLLECTIVE PUNISHMENT IS ALL YOUR DOGS ARE GOING TO GET CHIPPED. That's the soviet technique, you see. They're using it because we combined with the Soviet system. The Fascists feel far safer when they've got a massive bureaucracy and a massive police force and a massive army ready to make the peasants obey. That's why they love socialism. They invented socialism. They gave you communism. The richest people on the planet gave you communism.

And, even, as I say, New Zealand, because it's lumped into this Asian/Pacific region group, they're on about the fact that they themselves lack capabilities to intervene in a US-China conflict.

Robert Ayson: Rise of Chinese dragon could divide Australia and NZ

By Robert Ayson / nzherald.co.nz / Apr 20, 2011

We lack defence capabilities to intervene in a US-China conflict. (A: But then you read through the article again

and it's an economic debate really, about all their trade with China and so on and so on. And you know darn well it's being submerged into China. I'll put that up tonight as well. So that is the big plan and nothing's going to change it.)

Then we'll go into the new big parks they're creating in the US where you will not be allowed to set foot on as they increase their wilderness areas, for the, you know, wild cats and stuff. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll just jump back to that article actually to let you know what it's all about, to do with India. Now that they're up on the rise, because of your tax money being funneled through there through a whole bunch of different directions and means, it says...

India to Outsource Services to Maine as State Eliminates Outdated Child Labor Laws

benningtonvalepress.com / April 19, 2011 / By BC Bass

AUGUSTA, Maine -- Joining the ranks of Ohio and Wisconsin, Maine has become the next crucial battleground in the GOP's fight to reform the country's archaic labor laws, thus restoring the economy to a thriving and sustainable contender in the 21st century global marketplace. State Representative David Burns is the latest Republican lawmaker concerned that the country is not fully utilizing all of its employment resources, which he says is imperative to repairing this struggling economy. Burns' bill, LD 1346, proposes significant changes to Maine's existing child labor laws, encouraging employers to hire children and teenagers at more competitive wages than their adult counterparts.

Under the legislation, employers would be able to pay anyone under the age of 20 as little as \$5.25 an hour for their first 180 days on the job, and the bill would eliminate the maximum number of hours a minor could work on a school day.

Len Waybill, chief economist for San Narciso's Peter Pinguid Society, said, "Combine with this the reforms that conservative lawmakers are working toward on collective bargaining agreements, public sector employee pay, killing socialized health care, and eliminating taxes, and you're looking at economic recovery in months, not years." (A: *Oh, ha, ha, ha.*)

Anyway the fact is you see, India wants to get in on the act and give the next third world – which is really the US, if you get rid of all of its consumerism right now, which is going to happen as the money inflates and inflates – then countries like India are going to be bossing you around. It's quite something else isn't it? Quite something else, but it was all foreseen a long, long time ago, for those that care to look into what life was all about. No kidding you, it was too.

And Colorado, as I say,...

Colo. wilderness areas would increase by thousands of acres under new bill

By Mitchell Byars / denverpost.com / 04/23/2011

U.S. Rep. Jared Polis marked Earth Day (A: *The Earth Day, that's the one that's taking over from Easter, for those who didn't know it.*) by reintroducing a bill that would designate thousands of acres in Eagle and Summit counties as federal wilderness.

During a news conference Friday at the state Capitol, the Boulder Democrat introduced the Eagle and Summit County Wilderness Preservation Act.

"Protecting Colorado's natural treasures means protecting our state's identity and our state's prosperity," Polis said. "At their heart, our wild places are an investment, a savings account that pays enormous dividends both (A: *Listen*

to this...) in **karma** as well as cash." (A: *I tell you, Bezmenov was right on how they used Hinduism to really whack the public's minds. Anyway...*)

Polis' bill got backing at the news conference from Colorado nature photographer John Fielder and outdoorsman Aron Ralston.

The bill would designate 167,000 acres in Eagle and Summit counties as wilderness and special management areas. Wilderness designation would prohibit mechanized vehicles and development in those areas. (A: *That's a lie too, by the way, because under the UN agreement that oversees all these biospheres, as they like to call them, the big corporations can put in a bid to mine or whatever, but no one else can go on the land. It's really putting all the resources aside so as that only the chosen will get in, these big chosen companies.*)

Anyway, everything's a con, as I say, and it's just astonishing that the public continue to expect politicians to change their world for the better, since they're all in the bag of the bagman, the guy that carries the cash. That's who puts them in, isn't it? And people had better do something on an individual basis to wake up because you can't keep saying we, we, we. If you put most of the 'we' together they'd start killing each other off because they all have different ideas of how their personal lives and the world should be run in general. You can only change yourself. Start now and regain your individuality. Think for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Big Biz Climate Interests Paid for by Your Tax Money](#)

[Fast Start Carbon Taxes](#)

[Australian Fabian Gillard is all for Closer Ties with China](#)

[How Israel Armed Argentina to Fight British in Falklands War](#)

[How to Promote Socialism in Classroom](#)

[More Americans Depend on Federal Aid](#)

[India Outsourcing Jobs to Third-World Underdeveloped Areas in US--Child Labour to be re-introduced \(spoof of things to come\)](#)

[British Tax Money went to Ensure Healthy Poppy Fields in Afghanistan](#)

[Every Pet to be Microchipped](#)

[Australia and New Zealand Continues Integration with China](#)

[Colorado Wilderness Reserves to Expand](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 18th, 2012 (#1090)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 18th, 2012:

Damaged Mentality from Manufactured Reality:

"Reality, Reality, Wherefore Art Thou, Reality?
All the Experts Running the World, Why is All Calamity?
Bogus Facts Mass-Produced Trying to Give Credence,
Made by Those Who Benefit, Hence Forced Obedience,
Science Prostituted Itself, Sacrificed On the Altar,
Ensuring Eco-Grants Come In, Consensus doesn't Falter,
We're Living Through the Birth of a New Religion,
We'll Worship Images of Trees, Owl, Toad and Pigeon,
Going Back to Peasant Farming with All Crops Re-borne,
Courtesy of Monsanto, GM Rice and Wheat and Corn,
And Way High Above, Fly the Jets of the Few
Who'll Live on Mt. Olympus Above Plain Me and You"

© Alan Watt May 18th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 18th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 18th of May 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find over a thousand audios for download, for free. And hopefully, if you can wade through them and keep your sanity, you'll understand the system you were born into, completely different from the one that's drummed into you at school, the one that's drummed into you through the daily media, all through your lives, and from politics and all the rest of it. A complete mind-warp indeed, because that's how we're trained. We're trained not to know what really is going on, what the real truth is, and even to see what's in front of your eyes at times as well. It's perception management. And those who get into your head

first are the ones who alter and distort your perceptions to suit themselves, you understand. It's all to make sure that you don't wisen up to the system in which you actually live. So, you're living in this system, and I try and go through the history of this particular organization that sat at tables in the 1800s, early 1900s, and decided to basically take the world over, because they decided they already owned most of it financially already, through debt creation to different governments and kings and queens, and they thought, why not?

And, of course, when Darwin came along, it fitted their ideals. They obviously were the fittest to survive, the most favored race, they might call themselves a species or a subspecies of a race, being the most intelligent as they thought of themselves. And through cash and the cons of money they could run the entire planet. But they also wanted to take over all of the world's resources. And they certainly set up different organizations underneath them, massive umbrella organizations to do just that, still going on today, of course, and we're actually seeing some of it coming through in our lifetime, with the takeover of all the oil across the Middle East, pretty well. So, it's not hard to believe, once you get into the history of it, because there are professional historians who worked with this organization, and who have written books about it, on how they function and how they use wars and actually create wars to get their agenda through. Out of conflict, remember, you get treaties signed, you get amalgamations of countries, as well, and you get common rules and regulations and centralization of all government, which is imperative, if you're going towards a world government.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me get along by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I won't bring on advertisers as guests that will entertain you for an hour or terrify you, and then sell you the cure. I simply try and dish out the news, as we can have it. Because most news is distorted or misinformed too. Lots of stuff is misinformed out there. And it's very, very difficult to get truth. You must think for yourselves. If you can't think for yourselves, don't follow anybody at all, until you can. That's imperative. And we're all being used in one way or another, because the ones who rule the world through cash have been at this for such an awful long time. They have so many organizations and think tanks working on every aspect of society, ongoing, into the future, what will happen, what they plan to happen, the reactions against their planning, everything is catered for. You can do anything you want when you can create cash out of nothing, and hire thousands of think tanks and nongovernmental organizations to work as an army to demand legislation, which you want to get through anyway, across the whole planet. That really is the farce of this democracy we live in.

We've never had democracy. It's a placebo, a panacea, you might say. And it's worked pretty well up till now, but it's getting pretty shattered and shredded at the edges, and there's little holes coming through the cloth of it. We can see the light once in a while. It won't last too long, I think. And that's why the big boys are bringing in the police states across the world. That's what they always do when their old system goes down. But the thing is, they hope to lead in the new system as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And it is a Matrix indeed, because there are so many levels to this Matrix and so many departments and rules. It goes on forever, basically. And when you think you've got to the end of it all, and you know it all, of course there's another level above you, still to go. That's how this deception really works. Old techniques, mind you. I keep saying this, that governments have been around in one form or another for thousands and thousands of years. And knowledge is never lost. I mean, the first trick really was for the first one to come up with some idea of getting all the people around them to obey them. That was the first trick, a long, long, long time ago. How do you get them to obey you? And so, you can dream up something, or you're the big guy on some islands you'll find, like Borneo and so on, every tribe has a big man, a guy who's bigger than all the rest of them. And he becomes the automatic chief, just because he's big. And the idea, he's a kind of phallic symbol, he's going to beat all the rest of them, you see. And so you feel safer with the big man there. But then he wants to get kept in a better lifestyle than the rest of you, so you've got to start bringing offerings to him, and then you deify him, like a god, before you know it. And that's what the ancients used to do, and from the earliest times that we know of, because I'm certain there's far more ancient archives hidden around the world, that we're not given access to, because the technique to be prosperous and do well in this world, and live a fairly easy life, is always to rule over others, in one form or another.

So, we've had many advisors, you might say, to kings and queens, all down through the ages, in every country that had kings and queens. Advisors becomes a profession, you see. And the psychopathic types are the best ones to

recruit, because they grow up just observing those around them. They feel nothing, but they watch how other people react, normal people react to situations, and they become very, very good at manipulating situations. Experts, in fact. And they always end up as the advisory policies to the front men, who are just really almost actors, pretty well. We call them prime ministers and presidents, the ones that are put in there by the CFR. And then you have cliques of these advisors, who know the global plan. They're so important, far more important than any president. These are the guys who also do the script writing too, and it has to match the global plan. It has to match the same global plan that Britain, the US, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and everybody else is in on, you see. It's just the public that's not in on the big global plan, you see. So, really they're the more important people, are the ones who advise them what to do, and how to handle the public and what to tell the media. And they do it all the time. They never tell us the truth on anything, actually. And I really mean that. We're never told the truth on even the most simplest of things.

If you get the average psychopath, he can, or he or she can talk for an hour on little trivia, about themselves or whatever, or what they've seen that day, or what they saw during the week or what they've done, and all of it can be a lie. They never stop practicing, you understand. There's no reason for it, because they're not gaining anything by it. But it's a way with them. They get off on deceiving people. They really do. They get happy on deceiving people. And that's what governments are in the business of doing.

Propaganda was a widely used term, for centuries in fact. Propaganda. The Catholic Church actually came up with the term, and then it was taken over to actually mean spinning something for your point of view for a particular reward, or to get the public to follow you, and that's how it became understood in later times. And then, of course, Bernays came along, and he liked propaganda. He liked the term, because it was more honest, but eventually called it public relations.

Now, everything, when you go out to ask for any documentation on anything, from any public body, you have to go through the public relations department, which also does censoring. They decide if you're going to get something or not, you see. It goes from courthouses to everything, up to even police. They always have a public relations spokesperson for them. And whenever you see that, you know you're not going to get the truth. They're going to put it across in such a way that they delete certain things that they should tell you, and maybe even put in some things which are completely untrue altogether. You're not going to get the truth out of them. That's the world we live in. And we go along with it, because we play with them, and they play with us. And most folk are quite happy being played with in this manner. They even watch the 6 o'clock news every night. And that shows you that there's a sadistic streak in most people.

You're living in an age where everything's changing. Everything is changing. It's been changing for an awful long time. And big, big forces were working up to the big changes, even before the two world wars. There were definitely organized groups. Very well funded, organized groups, setting up what was known as the Communist system. You didn't find any really poor radicals before Lenin, etc. They all came from wealthy families. And you'll always find that those that do the changing of the system, they'll get all the people at the bottom to follow them, because they're cannon fodder. But the ones near the top, generally come from the middle classes, and they are the ones who start revolutions off, under the guise of helping the poor, generally. And then they become a worse tyrant than the ones that went before. That's what you live in, in this system.

So, I always tell you, don't follow anybody. Really, don't follow anybody. You can't. You've got to think for yourselves. It's the hardest thing for a person to do. Hardest thing. Hardest thing to let go of everything you've utterly believed in all your life. For young people they've got a chance, because when they're in their teenage years they've got the chance to question everything. They tend to jump into whatever the main group are going along with, because of the peer pressure, they like to be part of the group. And it's hard for them to step out of it and say, I want to think for myself here. Very, very difficult. And that generally will stay with them throughout life. If they go with the group, they'll go with the group through life, through the different stages of life, as they get older. They'll still go with the group. And vote the way that daddy did, or whatever, or they decided to vote. It goes forever with them. It doesn't change.

But they do have a chance in their teenage years, especially a few who know that the system is all wrong. They just

know it. It's intuitive with them. Often they can't verbalize it. And they go into boring jobs. And some of them get depressed. Some of them take drugs. Some of them start boozing too much, and then they get in a lot of trouble, and then they blame themselves, because the whole society around them will tell them it's their fault. Why don't you fit in? It's because their mind is open to more than the people who have already fitted in. They're still wild.

This is going back to Charles Galton Darwin, the wild man. Darwin said himself, most people are domesticated. And that was the goal, to domesticate all people. The wild man, he says, are at the top; we must remain wild, because we're guiding the world, and they have to be really sharp for anything that might go wrong out of the control or something that didn't start with themselves and make sudden decisions. So, they have to retain their wild decision-making capabilities. If you still have it as a teenager, you'll end up in trouble, and then you'll be blacklisted in society, and you'll blame yourself, and you'll get depressed and so on and so on. Very difficult in this time and age, because the signs and symptoms of a disease are everywhere. Everywhere.

Just think what's happened since 2001. Go before that to the 1990s, to the PNAC Group, Project for the New American Century, with Wolfowitz and Cheney and all these guys and Rumsfeld, and what they drafted up and signed up, all the countries they wanted to take out. And then, Bush followed the list. And then, Obama has followed the list, the rest of the list. They're still ongoing. Long before 2001 came along. And they said, the public would never go along with it. In the 90s, they said, they'd never go along with it, unless we get something on the scale of a Pearl Harbor event happening. Massive propaganda out of a crisis, you see. They always take advantage of crisis.

So, you're living through a script. Now, that's only one part of a script. When you get into the rest of the script, you've got nothing but social engineering, running ahead in so many different directions, starting of course with the children. Even before they're born in fact, even with the mothers getting special injections for this or that, like experiments, and of course to see how the child ends up. It's quite fascinating to go into all the stuff that's really, really going on.

And then you must always go back to the big players, who not only predicted this part of the changes of all of society, across the world, but who participated in setting up all of this, including the whole culture that would be present today, fifty and sixty years ago. I've mentioned them on the air many, many times, some of them, who wrote books about it. These guys participated in bringing a common culture across the world, of basically obedience, in a socialistic fashion, for the general populations of the entire planet. They even talked about bringing China up to make it the main manufacturer for the planet. They had all this, that was in the 1930s. So, we're living through a script, you understand.

Meanwhile, we'll co-exist with this fascist elite at the top, the ones who have all the cash, because they're not going to give it up. They utilize and they ride over changes, you see. They utilize them to make sure they're always on top, through all the big changes. The same happened in the Soviet Union. There were big, big international corporations working in the Soviet Union from day one of Lenin, till it was finished, till it finished, in fact. GM was over there. Ford was over there. Big, big companies over there, working for them the whole time.

So, you understand, the ones on top decided, well, we'll get a Communist, Socialist type society, with hundreds and hundreds of government agencies directing the lives of every single individual from birth to death. And that way you can always veer off or stop something, nip it in the bud, anybody who comes along with an idea to change it, from the bottom, that is. Or even from the middle classes, where most of them come from. And Communism was the best way to do it.

Now, terrorism is fantastic, because, you see, after the Communists took over, this big laboratory, the Soviet Union, shut its borders. And they did incredible things in experimentation on human beings inside Russia. Some amazing things, that they'd never get away with anywhere else, at least in a more open society. We never get a fully open society. We just get a little peek once in a while. We're supposed to be open and we can't even get answers from our governments on anything. I'll continue on this theme when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about the system in which we live, or exist, I should say, really,

and the system that's to come in. It's being implemented as we speak. It has been for a long time. Where the masses have to come down into an austere level. The United Nations actually put out papers years ago on this. They could either keep two billion people alive living pretty well at a good state of existence, or nine billion living in squalor. And this is how they rationalized all of this. So, the idea was, well, we'll have seven billion living in squalor, call it austerity, and bring them down step by step by step, into their little Communitarian areas, growing their own little GM veggies, and maybe they'll give us the chemicals for free. You know, the herbicides. And then you'll have two billion at the top, which is about what we've already got with the multi-billionaires and so on. And they'll live in the fascistic system, above the clouds, you understand. They don't have the clouds of PR that we live under. They'll be in the light. And that's basically how it's going to be. And so, we're going through all of this today.

So, they came up too with the idea of man, remember, at the Club of Rome, man is the enemy of the planet. They had to get an idea to unite all of mankind. See, they always use you, before they flatten you. They use you first, and then they let you have it. So, man was the enemy of the planet. So, we'd all have to sacrifice, you see, and save the world, and come together as one. This oneness idea. Remember, they've been at this for a long time. They wanted a world government when they set up the League of Nations.

The guys who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs wanted to be in control of a world government, and they are. And all their branches of Council on Foreign Relations, across the planet, run every other country, the same as the US is run, and Canada. Sometimes they change their names, when you catch on to them, like Canada did, but it's the same organization. They put in your prime ministers. Every prime minister and president has been a member, in the whole British Commonwealth, and the US, of this organization, according to Carroll Quigley who was their historian for their archives, for over sixty years, and that was in the 1960s he wrote his books on that. So, they've been at this for a long, long, long time.

And believe you me, the future is not a good one. They also wanted to bring down the lifespan of the public too. And they had meetings in the fifties about it. They had the King of England, right after WWII had a world meeting about bringing down the population, because wars weren't killing enough of the peasantry, basically, you see. And of course, they were going by Charles Galton Darwin's books and ideas, and all the other eugenicists, that all the inferior types would consume all the stuff for the superior types and end it all for the superior types. We'd overtake them, etc. And that's still the program today. So, nothing really changes in this system, at all. It's the same agenda, one agenda, and the only thing is, they have to come up with new religions. And I say religions because they talked about creating new religions for this very, very purpose, to bring in the new society. And they've funded many of them into existence.

Now, Gorbachev talked about it in one of his books. I think it was *Towards a New Civilization* or one of his other books. They're all ghostwritten for him anyway. But in the book he said that he personally was an atheist, but he says, we, meaning he was taking part in this, we are creating for the people of the earth a new religion for the world. And he says, it's going to be based and it must be based on a form, a form of earth worship, you see. And he's still working at this today, with all the big think tanks and organizations across the world.

So, they come in with the Club of Rome that was given the task to unite man. They were the guys who came up with the idea of crisis creation, what can we use? UFOs are out the window. Not enough of the public are believing in them. Nothing is attacking us from out there, so what can attack? Well, actually the atmosphere. Everything is going to turn on humankind. The world itself and its very atmosphere is turning on man. Global warming would fit the bill, basically. That's what they said. Famine, global warming, drought, etc, would fit the bill. This is right after deciding there was going to be an Ice Age, and then they changed it to the frying age. Regardless, it's a great myth, you see. And you can make any myth into a reality, at least in the minds of the public. And so, they've gone full-steam ahead with this. They can't turn back.

It doesn't matter how many scientists come out and tell you the other side of the story, with lots of facts, and lots of data, that don't come from these special computer models that are always giving you bogus results. I mean, all they are, these special computers, are guaranteed to do, is to take a rotten script of a supposed scary movie and turn it into a blockbuster thriller, horror. That's what they are. Take any little thing and they'll turn it into a horror story. That's what these computers are.

And whole armies of people are living on grants, big massive grants to keep this religion going. So, they're priests you see, they're high priests, and they can't verify anything. Nothing ever turns out the way they say it's going to do. It doesn't matter. It's a religion, you understand. And you're heretical. They've actually said that. You're heretical if you don't believe in it. When you hear these terms getting used, you're hearing religious terminology, because they have no factual basis to back it up with.

Now, they're going to all weird and wonderful ideas to convince us, all this stuff that you see in the papers about what they're doing, how they're going to get rid of the carbon dioxide. You understand, carbon dioxide *follows* warming, and even when you start cooling, it still rises. It lags behind, before it changes. That's always been known, right up until they came up with the idea that it's causing global warming, you see. And it's an idea.

Here's one of the ridiculous things they're going to, by people getting well paid to spend your tax money, under the guise they're going to save you, you see.

Seabed test mimics carbon dioxide release

(Alan: No joking. This is not April Fools. It says:)

Scientists are beginning a month-long experiment in Scottish waters to study the impact of a possible leak from an undersea carbon dioxide storage site.

Which isn't built. It's a test. And I'll tell you about it when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about the system in which we live, and how the big boys plan to keep riding it, even when they change it into a new system. And all of the groups are getting used. The left wing, right wing, everybody gets used on the way, because they've got all these think tanks at the top, and they know where they're going. And everyone will believe it's a new system. We're all saving the world by doing your bit.

Remember, Communist China, and it's still Communist by the way, is the model state for the United Nations, for us all to copy. Now, you don't have courts in China. You just have three judges. That's what you have generally in any criminal trial. Three judges and they decide. And you're presumed guilty from the start, you see, because the cops have already done the investigations. It's just a matter of coming to a decision on the punishment. And they have many, many other things of course, that you don't want to emulate too, from China. But the State is in charge. The State is God. And I really mean that, it is God.

And even the prisoners, when they're being sentenced, get down on their knees, like all peasants do, and plead for mercy, literally on their knees, in front of judges. And then they're admonished, for letting down the State. You're not letting down God or your family. No, you're letting down the State, you see. Everything rules from the top in China. And that's what they want us all to go under, the same thing. And that's why they're bringing down the heavy hand, across all the rest of the so-called first world countries, as we start to go into the police state, type of system, which may last a while. I think, personally, it will, years, I think, before we're ready to understand that once you toss all your deities out the window, that gave you rights, you'll get all your rights given by the states. And of course, the states can also take them away, just as fast. That's a fact, folks. And the state becomes supreme. They are the gods. And then everybody with a little government badge is also a little sub-god, you see, a mini-god. And the people have to worship them and kowtow to them, because they're terrified of them.

But they still, even in China, have this. You think it's not a class system in China? Who's kidding who? If you get a certain income, above a certain income, or you work for the state at a certain level, you're allowed to have two or three children. You just pay one fine. A one-time fine, that's all. You don't go to jail, or even to court to get the fine, you just pay upfront and that's it. But if you're one of the mass peasants that are doing all the work at the bottom, and stuck in factories, sometimes locked in, and paid peanuts, no, one child for you. They'll drag the wife off to the abortion factory. And that's what's to be, we're all supposed to emulate down the road.

So, anyway, getting back to this story in Scotland here. And I'll go into this too, because Lord Rothschild dreamt up this whole scam. He came up, remember, with the carbon credits, that would go through his family bank, his private bank in Switzerland. Carbon credits. He also came up with the idea of burying carbon dioxide under the sea, in undersea vaults that they'd create. What a con! What a religion this is, eh? Get us all believing in this stuff. Anyway, well, why not? People built vast palaces and cathedrals for their deities in the past, in all ages, so big building projects are part of these money guys' system, because you pay for it all, and of course, it keeps them in power, because they lend out the rubbish that you pay back to them in real estate and sweat. So:

Scientists are beginning a month-long experiment in Scottish waters to study the impact of a possible leak from an undersea carbon dioxide storage site.

Working in Ardmucknish Bay near Oban,

(A: Beautiful place, Oban. They've already got a folly there. You should look it up.)

researchers will allow CO₂ to bubble through sediments from a buried pipe and look for impacts on marine life.

(A: Now, I don't know what this is going to cost everybody.)

Capturing CO₂ from power stations

(A: Do you really want to capture CO₂ from power stations? Suppose there's a little leak there with something else in it. Hmm?)

and burying it under the seabed is viewed as an important global warming fix.

A number of countries have plants in operation, though the UK does not.

This is believed to be the first time that an impact of CO₂ escape on seabed ecosystems has been investigated.

"We want to study what happens if there is a leak from a carbon capture and storage (CCS) reservoir - or more likely, from a fault in a pipe or at the injection site," said Henrik Stahl from the Scottish Marine Institute

(A: Well, he's got a job for life, making out these little tests eh? Great fun for them. It's like being at school, primary school.)

in Oban, who is in charge of the project.

"We'll study how this affects the ecosystem, the animals and microbes living in the sediments, and how the CO₂ transforms in its passage through the upper layers of the sediment," he told BBC News.

Injection was due to begin on Monday, but late delivery of a part meant a postponement. It is now due to begin on Wednesday.

(A: Isn't that amazing, eh? It says, they're going to release:)

80-800kg of CO₂ per day

(A: It's like Hollywood. Have you ever watched all these movies where they have massive wars? They've fired more bullets in Hollywood than have been fought in all the wars in history. You know that? And they have everything burning, cities burning, everything is burning, and big black piles of smoke come up, and everything. And they get away with it. But if you do that, oh, carbon, carbon pollution. Oh, my god. So, here's these guys pumping)

80-800kg of CO2 per day from a pipe buried about 10m down

(A: 10 meters, about 30-odd feet down.)

in sediment.

What a joke. What a joke. So, they're going to pump this into the atmosphere, when it's a crisis to do so. They can get away with it, because they're getting paid to do with it. Understand, everything is a con game. Every darn thing is a con game. But it must have all the trappings of a religion. The guys wearing the fancy dresses and white coats and that must have stern faces and never laugh and giggle when they're talking to the public about these things, because they're going to get awfully well paid for it all, you see. They live a life, a fair lot. They just turn a paper in once or twice a year, and your paycheck keeps coming in. The grants keep coming in. Not bad, eh? But they're doing these ridiculous things all over the planet.

And as I say, CO2 is released by the sea when it warms. And, as I say, even when the sea starts cooling, it keeps on going. It builds up. It's not like the brakes on your car that can lock. It doesn't happen that way in nature. It keeps coming, until many, many years later. It follows warming. It doesn't precede warming. That was always the case in science before, but you can always jiggle science when it suits you for a different cause, you see.

And getting back to reality, and I was talking about, what is reality? What is reality? To most folks, honestly, it's just watching TV, having the same programs on, having a laugh at things and doing what everybody else does, is reality to them. They think that's normalcy. Because everyone else is doing what they're doing. But no. See, all your views, all the things that you do are given to you, including all the scientific toys you're given.

In one of the *Brave New World* movies, there's a good little line in there, oh, yes, we've got high technology that the people use, but we only give them enough to keep them under control. Not to free them, to keep them under control. And everyone is under control now. They all know they're being watched and monitored. But they don't mind. That's quite the feat, getting to that stage.

But, what is reality? Now, one of the Bush's aides, these aides are advisors, remember, the guys who come up with the cons. They give them the image and they write their speeches for them. They plan agendas, all the political agendas, war agendas, everything. And this is what he said, this aide of Bush said to the journalist Ron Suskind, he said, "We're an Empire now." Right? Now, what's he talking about, we're an empire? Did you know you were an empire? Did you ever think you were an empire? Do you think at all? We are an empire. And who is we? "We're an Empire now. And when we act, we create our own reality." He's telling you the answer to what I just asked you. "And while you're studying that." See, there's we and then there's you. Okay, so there's a clique at the top who are an empire. "We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're studying that reality – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors... and you, all of you," all the journalists there, "will be left to just study what we do." They'll never know the truth of why they'd doing things, but they'll study it, and then they'll give us their conclusions, which are generally always wrong.

That's how you run the world. And that's what the media is for, isn't it, is to parrot out what's generally given off as press releases to the general public. The Pentagon, I've read the articles before, where it puts in so many thousands of articles in the papers every year, across the world. It just sends them off to the papers. It just faxes them out, and it's straight in there and that's it. No questions asked. We're all under control, mind control for sure, all of us. And most folk haven't got a clue. Most folk don't care, because once again, a lot of folk are really happy under this form of a Socialist government, worldwide, as it stands right now.

There's ones terrified they're going to lose it at the very, very bottom, because they are, under ObamaCare and everything else that's coming, because, you see, the UN only guarantees that everyone across the world will get the most minimal healthcare available. That's your right. The most minimal healthcare available. That's why it's been slashed to the bone in Britain, and it's getting slashed to the bone in the US, as we speak. I get lots and lots of reports from people in hospitals in the US who are telling me the same thing. A lot's going on. And the ones at the

bottom get it first.

And it's sad too, because we're not connected with humanity. We're all disconnected with basic humanity, that's other people. And even killing now is remote killing. We have remote killing through drones and things. It's impersonalized. It's de-personalized. It fits in with your movies. You sit back, there's no blood running all over your walls, when you watch all the blood and guts on television, so you're already immune to it in a sense. It's in that strange world that you live in. It's partly hypnotic, every day, you're under a form of hypnotic trance. You're never really aware of really what's going on. Or, it's too far away to be concerned about. It's impersonal, again. You only watch it when it's entertaining. So, slaughter becomes entertainment.

If it becomes entertainment, it's for a purpose. It's to desensitize you. And look at how we're living today. You've got Olympic games going on with battleships, with missiles pointed at arenas. I mean, what are they going to do? Blow the whole thing up to get one terrorist? And of course, snipers going across back and forth, all the time, with rifles pointed on the crowds. You've got a massive over-response of police, in any situation, even domestic now. It's often the death sentence. All training, training, training, training you through a process of obedience, obedience, obedience, until they can get you to much like China, where you'll grovel literally on your knees to judges without any jury. It's all got a purpose, you know. Everything's got a purpose. They don't hire stupid people at the top, even when their system appears to the left wing to be crumbling. Remember, the left wing's answer to everything is to bring in Marxism. And Marxism, of course, is an invention of the same boys at the top that ran the money system, and still do run the money system. In fact, it's an externalization of their religion, you might say, materialistic, based on that, materialism. But most folk don't know. And they don't think. And they want to be entertained.

You can also lose your head just going from site to site to site on the internet. And I've read the articles before, from the top guys who said the internet is flooded with so much information, and they make sure it is too, to utterly destroy your mind, if you have nothing to believe in, in the first place, even yourself. There's purpose to everything. There's people that get books churned out. And you never ask where all the funding comes from. They're all ghostwritten, for most people, but you never ask, where do you get this funding? Where do you get this kind of promo? Nothing happens by itself. Everything has a purpose to destroy something, to bring in something new.

And when you empty one deity from your head, another one pops in, because it's been created for you at the same time. And everyone I'm sure, knows well that:

A federal judge granted the preliminary injunction last Wednesday to block provisions of the 2012 National Defence Authorization Act, that would allow the military to indefinitely detain anyone it accuses of knowingly or unknowingly supporting terrorism.

The 565 pg NDAA contains a short paragraph on Statute 1021, letting the military detain anyone it suspects substantially supported Al Qaeda, the Taliban, or associated forces.

Well, that would be the US Pentagon. Because that's who funded them. I've put up the video before, where Brzezinski is over there in the 70s, in Afghanistan, helping set up the Taliban, to defeat the Soviets that were in there at that time. That was their Vietnam. Afghanistan was the Soviet Vietnam. And he stands there, Brzezinski, and he says, this is a Holy War. And they all go, yeah. So, really, you'd have to go and arrest a lot of these guys who are still running the US today. But that's not the purpose of it. The purpose is if you put a penny in a box somewhere, somebody who's blind and the money is going off to somewhere to do, or they claim it is, to do with the Taliban. You'll never know. So, it's all nonsense. It's all nonsense.

And they try to tell you too, that everybody is trying to beat everybody else. They're so desirous of cutting global warming and carbon that every country is trying to outdo the other. It's like a race. Oh my. Have you heard that? Have you seen it lately? Have you seen all your communities out there saying, "yeah, we've got to cut the global warming"? "We've got to cut the carbon. We want to be first." So:

UN climate talks have opened in Germany, with the EU struggling to keep its position of a global leader.

Small developing countries that linked up with the EU in a new coalition last year say the bloc must commit to tougher emission cuts and more finance.

(A: So, the ones who are receiving all this cash, you know, the redistribution of wealth, in the small developing countries, as we get cut to the bone back home, they're demanding more emission cuts, supposedly.)

Existing pledges on "climate aid" run out at the end of this year, and the EU has yet to clarify what happens then.

Most EU nations want to increase carbon cuts but they have not worked out how to negotiate around Poland's blocking.

(A: Apparently Poland was blocking it because they've got more sense there.)

Attempts to toughen the EU's target from 20% to 30% below 1990 levels by 2020 have stumbled on Polish government fears about its economic impact on the major coal-producing and coal-burning nation.

And that's true. It would flatten them. They don't have all the nuclear stuff and the alternate methods of producing energy. And Poland is full of coal. Ask Margaret Thatcher. She shut all the coalmines in Britain, because of the strikes there, and she started importing the Polish coal. And Poland was still Soviet then, at that time. It was Communist. But she imported all that coal and flooded Britain, after she closed down all the coalmines in Britain. So, the Polish know, they've got good stuff there, good coal and all the rest of it. And here's a bunch of these non-democratic party members from this EU, new Soviet, telling them, no, you can't use it. You better just freeze. To save carbon, you understand. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about reality and the big system and where it's supposed to go, and how it's all happening, and it is happening all the time, as we rampage ahead into this new, beautiful New World Order. And which is going to be fixed for an awful long time, once it's fully up and running. The system will be rigid, really fixed, believe you me, when they have achieved all their goals. And here's an example of the media conning you. It says:

Members of the European Parliament Cancel Rio+20 Participation

(A: Everybody is going to say, oh yeah, that's fantastic, you see.)

The European Parliament has cancelled plans to send a delegation to the UN's Rio+20 summit on sustainable development taking place in June, saying the costs are too prohibitive.

The Parliament had planned to send 11 MEPs. [Members of European Parliament]

But instead, they're sending, guess what, the Commission. Now, the Commission are the bosses. See, the Parliamentarians can't make a law, change a law. All they can do is yell at each other, etc, and put on a pantomime for the general public. The Commission makes the laws. So, they're going. That's the only ones that matter. You see how they can twist this here and make you think they're sort of calling it all off. No, the Commission are, this is the only important ones that matter, because it's not a democratic union. It's not a democratic parliament. It's a case where the executive literally run the whole show.

And:

Monsanto plans massive biotech experiment in the US

(A: The maize seedling, etc.)

The US government has for the first time signed off on a large-scale experiment involving genetically modified crops, which will lead to biotech big shot Monsanto introducing an engineered corn seed across America from South

Dakota to Texas.

So, I'll put that up tonight too, and all the links at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And then, there's also:

NZ calls for ban on fertility-damaging soy-based baby formula

(A: Now, we've had that here for probably as long as I've been alive. And, sure enough, you look at all the fertility studies. These are not accidents, folks, where you've got bisphenol A in the water or it's put into the food as well. And stuff like that. Or the soy-based baby formula stuff that's been going on forever. They know what they're doing, because, remember, it's to make an infertile population. They want to cut the numbers. That's why these big corporations are given the go-ahead on some high level. So, anyway, they've banned this for the moment, soy-based baby formula.)

Yet another study showing that genetically modified foods cause sterility — this one in humans instead of just animals.

“Health and medical experts in New Zealand have called for a ban on soy-based infant formula after a recent mouse study suggested soy damages the reproductive tract and immune system.”

They've already had the populations here on it for ages and they know darn well that the sperm count has plummeted down 85% so far in the male. I'm talking about the young male, in the age of about 21, years of age. That's normal now. But it's not by accident. It's not because they're just greedy sods at the top. It's all agreed to by the ones that you think are looking after your health at the very, very top, the Food and Drug Administration, Departments of Agriculture and all the rest of it. It's all part of the big plan. It doesn't continue after generation after generation, it doesn't continue by mistake. You have to understand that. You have to understand it.

And:

Swine flu vaccine 'linked to' sleeping disorder

I read it last year from Finland, and now the latest study has said it, narcolepsy has been found in lots of the children there, because of the fake, the rotten flu vaccine that didn't do a darn thing, except make folk ill. Some of them permanently. It doesn't happen by accident. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Seabed Co2 Experiment--No, it's not an April Fool Joke](#)

[Military Detention Law Blocked by NY Judge](#)

[EU Countries Competing for Goody-Two-Shoes Award for Carbon](#)

[Members of European Parliament Cancel RIO+20 Participation--But the Euro Commission \(Real Government\) will Attend](#)

[More Monsanto Experiments in US](#)

[New Zealand bans Soya Based Fertility Damaging Baby Food](#)

[Swine Flu Vaccine and Narcolepsy](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 10, 2012 (#997)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 10, 2012:

Damn the Plan:

"Masters of Mayhem with Ponderous Eyes,
Prepared this Future, Its Techniques and Lies,
Confident by Studies Upon Their Prey,
Their Plan Would Never Go Astray,
Wealth, Their Power with Total Reliance,
Would Be Funnelled into Specific Science
To Alter Behaviour and Even Addict,
According to Experts Paid to Predict,
First Radio then TV then Internet,
They're So Sure They'll Get You Yet,
Then for Children, Make it Fun,
They're Yours Forever, Forever Young"

© Alan Watt Jan. 10, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 10, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January the 10th 2012. For newcomers, you should always make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com archives. There's almost 1,000 audios for free download where hopefully you'll get the picture of the system you're born into, the real one above the media spin, above political spin.

You'll find out who, and the names and organizations and individuals, well over 100 years, who have been putting together this system of what they call globalism. It's actually a fixed society, a more scientifically organized society, a society where rather than have democracy they can get their big projects done without any hubble from the public. And that's really what it's about. It's a scientifically driven society, an ordered society, which will make it much easier for those at the top to bring us down into what they call a *workable population size* and to manage it better and more efficiently for themselves, those at the top, the elite, the natural Darwinists, the ones who believe that's why they're there already: very, very rich, the best schools, best marriages, from wealthy parents and so on. So it's a very simple plan. Power never really changes its structure; it simply uses science now to get this particular structure into being much more quickly. And I mean *all* sciences, especially the science of the mind; it's more important than anything else.

So help yourself to those audios. Remember, all the sites listed have transcripts for print up as well in English and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a bunch to choose from there. *Also remember, you can buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that keeps me just ticking over.* I'm not into an empire-building business here. I'm trying to just get by. And I don't bring on advertisers as guests and I don't have shares in all the different companies that sell things to you. *So if you buy the books and disks I might just tick on a little bit longer. It's up to you. [Order and donation options listed above.] And believe you me, donations are awfully welcome. Sometimes people don't want to buy so much and they'll send a few bucks your way once in a while, when it's very necessary.*

Now, what I do, as I say, I chronicle the events and give you the histories that led up to where we are today, including generations of brainwashing, including the planned wars they always have in every generation, to bring in the global society. Remember, *YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN 5 YEARS OF WARFARE — from a government level, that's taking over all different departments, functions and so on under martial law — THAN YOU CAN IN 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND PROPAGANDA*; that was Carroll Quigley that said that. So wars have many different functions. It changes the societies and the cultures on both opponents actually as well. It's a very important part of the war creation business. And you can see how everyone's given up their rights, you know, from day one basically. Most folk give up their rights for the old, old, the most ancient story in the book... *GIVE UP YOUR RIGHTS AND WE'LL GIVE YOU SECURITY.* And of course without any rights you have no security. You know.

The ancient Romans knew that because they were always turning the army out on them, and we're doing the same today of course too. The problem is today with the planned wars that were published in the 90s with all the countries that were to be taken out, under the New American Century which is a continuation into the Obama regime, you'll find out that America especially, and Canada too to an extent and Britain and other countries, are going to be the objects of hatred for the next 30 years with dispossessed peoples, the ones that owned a bit of land, maybe a hut or two, and they're not too happy to have it all blown up and stolen, and the ground underneath it too by the big corporations. So that means that we're going to live under perpetual so-called anti-terrorism bills and laws and regulations, and deeper and deeper and deeper intrusion into our lives.*IF* you want to put up with it. That's really the bottom line isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've mentioned so much of this big agenda because I've read from the books, sometimes on the air, from big players who took part in the world think tanks. They're not just think tanks; they don't sit around and think. They come up with plans of course and then they find ways to implement the plans on an unsuspecting public. After all, if you want to depopulate you don't say, *well please step forward for volunteers*. It doesn't happen like that. So they just go ahead and do it; that's how government really works.

Government really hasn't changed since the medieval times or even before. It really hasn't. Francis Bacon said the same thing too, to King James. He says, IT'S BEST THAT THE PUBLIC NEVER REALLY KNOW THE TRUE MACHINATIONS OF GOVERNMENT... meaning the true direction, the true purpose, etc, etc, etc. Nothing has changed. In fact there's more public relations, which is propaganda – that's what the public relations field is; they used to call it just plain propaganda. There's more propaganda experts working for government than you'd ever imagine. Nothing is given out to the public unless it goes through the propaganda filter channels where they soften things and twist things and make it sound, oh, innocuous, and you know, quite safe.

And over the years I've mentioned too, about the depopulation agenda, which has been going on steadily since the 1950s when they started off, really, with the mass inoculations and then watching the cancers escalate like crazy, all kinds of new cancers they never had before. And today it's all quite normal because we adapt so quickly; we're normalized into anything at all. And we see that happening even with the transgenderism and all the rest of this kind of stuff as we go into transhumanism. Step by step by step you're constantly prepared for the next step and the next step and you adapt and adapt and adapt.

At the same time they want to bring down the population, as I say, through your food, your water, and THE NEEDLE as Bertrand Russell said. A big, big player, Bertrand Russell. And this article here is from 2002. I've read later articles too, with even later exposés, because government filters out the truth, maybe 20-30 years, sometimes even 50 years, and there's even a 100-year limit on some things they don't want the public to know about. By the time it's released to the public most have died off; they've been experimented on and no one cares. Young folk don't really care about anything that happened in the past: Granddad's ancient history; it's like the Romans to them; that's how they categorize things. This article here is from 2002 and it says...

Millions were in germ war tests

Much of Britain was exposed to bacteria sprayed in secret trials
guardian.co.uk / Antony Barnett, public affairs editor The Observer / 21 April 2002

The Ministry of Defence turned large parts of the country into a giant laboratory to conduct a series of secret germ warfare tests on the public. *(Alan: Now, for the hard of thinking, it's good to always go back a little bit. Ones who talk in bits and bytes and text each other bits and bytes of information, you know, they're the hard of thinking. So you have to say things sometimes twice or three times to them to get their attention.) . . . a series of secret germ warfare tests on the public. (A: Now the Ministry of Defence you'd think is there to protect the public. It's so Orwellian, such a world that we live in, isn't it?)*

A government report just released provides for the first time a comprehensive official history of Britain's biological weapons trials between 1940 and 1979. *(A: And mind you, this is what the government's giving out. Some of this stuff can't be released for another 40-50 years. Sometimes at the end of that they can re-stamp it for another 40-50 years.)*

Many of these tests involved releasing potentially dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms over vast swaths of the population without the public being told. *(A: Does that ring a bell with all the chemtrails going on right now?)*

While details of some secret trials have emerged in recent years, the 60-page report reveals new information about more than 100 covert experiments. *(A: That's a lot of scientists, these wonderful psychopaths, the new priesthood in their white coats, getting big paychecks from your tax money to find ways to kill you and sicken you and study you. And they're quite calm about it as you all get sick. And they get all the medical reports coming in from*

hospitals and they go HMM, ISN'T THAT INTERESTING, YOU KNOW, THE TRACHEA, IT'S TOTALLY CLOSED, TOTALLY CLOSED UP HERE. ISN'T THAT INTERESTING BERTIE? And that's how they talk to each other. We're not people, you see. We're just creatures. We're just lab rats.)

The report reveals that military personnel were briefed to tell any 'inquisitive inquirer' the trials were part of research projects into **weather and air pollution**. (A: *Does that also ring a bell? [Alan laughing.]*)

The tests, carried out by government scientists at Porton Down, were designed to help the MoD (A: *Ministry of Defence*.) assess Britain's vulnerability if the Russians were to have released clouds of deadly germs over the country. (A: *And so what they did, you see, is they doused the people with deadly germs over the country, just to see what the RUSSIANS would do, how would it be if the Russians did it with their version of it, you see.*)

In most cases, the trials did not use biological weapons but alternatives which scientists believed would mimic germ warfare and which the MoD claimed were harmless. But families in certain areas of the country who have children with birth defects are demanding a public inquiry. (A: *They're still waiting, by the way. They used all kinds of things, even radioactive substances too, over vast, vast areas of especially England, southern England, or the eastern part of England.*)

One chapter of the report, 'The Fluorescent Particle Trials', reveals how between 1955 and 1963 planes flew from north-east England to the tip of Cornwall along the south and west coasts, dropping huge amounts of zinc cadmium sulphide (A: *That's a highly carcinogenic substance.*) on the population. The chemical drifted miles inland, its fluorescence allowing the spread to be monitored. In another trial using zinc cadmium sulphide, a generator was towed along a road near Frome in Somerset where it spewed the chemical for an hour. (A: *But that was per day, by the way. We only found out because it was an American who went over from the American forces to work with them, who came back to America and blew the whistle; he didn't want it to be done in the US.*)

While the Government has insisted the chemical is safe, cadmium is recognised as a cause of lung cancer and during the Second World War was considered by the Allies as a chemical weapon. (A: *Why is that? It's because it is a chemical weapon.*)

In another chapter, 'Large Area Coverage Trials', the MoD describes how between 1961 and 1968 more than a million people along the south coast of England, from Torquay to the New Forest, were exposed to bacteria including e.coli (A: *That's a pretty deadly thing too, isn't it?*) and bacillus globigii, which mimics anthrax. These releases came from a military ship, the Icewhale, anchored off the Dorset coast, which sprayed the micro-organisms in a five to 10-mile radius. (A: *It also sprayed, again, the cadmium as well – I should say that too.*)

The report also reveals details of the DICE trials in south Dorset between 1971 and 1975. These involved **US and UK** military scientists spraying into the air massive quantities of serratia marcescens bacteria, with an anthrax simulant and phenol.

Similar bacteria were released in 'The Sabotage Trials' (A: *That's what they called them.*) between 1952 and 1964. These were tests to determine the vulnerability of large government buildings and public transport to attack. In 1956 bacteria were released on the London Underground at lunchtime along the Northern Line between Colliers Wood and Tooting Broadway. The results show that the organism dispersed about 10 miles. Similar tests were conducted in tunnels running under government buildings in Whitehall.

Experiments conducted between 1964 and 1973 involved attaching germs to the threads of spiders' webs in boxes to test how the germs would survive in different environments. These tests were carried out in a dozen locations across the country, including London's West End, Southampton and Swindon. The report also gives details of more than a dozen smaller field trials between 1968 and 1977.

In recent years, the MoD has commissioned two scientists to review the safety of these tests. (A: *In other words, they hire their own scientists and tell them what to do; they're a military bunch, you see.*) Both reported that there was no risk to public health, although one suggested the elderly or people suffering from breathing illnesses may

have been seriously harmed if they inhaled sufficient quantities of micro-organisms.

However, some families in areas which bore the brunt of the secret tests are convinced the experiments have led to their children suffering birth defects, physical handicaps and learning difficulties. *(A: So anyway, they were demanding an official inquiry, but they'll never get it. And it goes on and on and on.)*

As I say, it's only one of *many* of their so-called press releases under the Official Secrets Act. It also means they don't have to give you an awful lot of the worse ones which they also did as well. They were trying, by the way, spraying zinc cadmium and other metallic particles back in the 1950s in Britain, and Scotland as well, up in Scotland, because I saw that myself in the 60s. Anyway it says here that they can basically do what they want. It's ALL FOR YOUR GOOD, you see; you can't tell the public because, well, then you'd know and you wouldn't be too happy about being, well, poisoned and given all these strange bacteria and viruses, etc. With a National Health Service it's great because you can get all the real-time data flooding through nowadays, through computers, right to one computer, right in Ottawa. They actually put one in, so they can get live time, you know, how many folk are going into doctors' offices or clinics with different problems, breathing difficulties, etc. It's really great if you're up there at the top these days.

Now, I mentioned too, about psychopathy and how psychopaths gravitate towards power. They love power. They love cash. And they love to be up there in the limelight as well.

Ex-cons vie for \$100,000 seed cash

thechronicleherald.ca / January 7, 2012 / CASSANDRA SZKLARSKI

TORONTO — If you're a successful criminal *(A: Here you are; it's a study that was done.)*, chances are you have what it takes to be a successful businessman, says self-made multimillionaire and TV personality Kevin O'Leary.

That's the premise behind O'Leary's new CBC-TV reality series Redemption Inc., which puts 10 ex-convicts through a series of weekly entrepreneurial challenges to see who most deserves a \$100,000 investment in their dream business.

"Every criminal is a businessman, think about it," says O'Leary, best known as a brash judge on CBC-TV's Dragons' Den and the outspoken co-host of CBC News Network's The Lang and O'Leary Exchange.

"If you're a very successful drug dealer you're a logistics expert, you're great in sales, you're great in marketing, you're great at inventory control. And now you can apply those talents to something that's legal as opposed to illegal, that's the whole idea of the show."

The 10 ex-cons in Redemption Inc. include a hothead former cocaine trafficker who dreams of starting up a truffle farm, a former thief with hopes of starting his own tattoo shop, and a former crack dealer who wants her own snow removal business. *(A: I guess the stuff is much the same color, eh?)*

Each episode puts their business acumen to the test by dropping them into real-world scenarios to show off their sales, marketing and teamwork skills.

At the end of nine weeks, a single candidate deemed most likely to succeed gets \$100,000 to start a business. *(A: Not bad, eh? Crime pays, you see. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – I put all these links up, mind you – but I'll also put up one to do with the "Secret Presidential Chemtrail Budget Uncovered – Congress Exceeds Billions To Spray Populace Like Roaches". I'll put that up there as well, for those who care to have a look at it.

And I mentioned a few days ago too, about Canada, how it's going to be so-called deregulated – it's a great con, this deregulation stuff. Because the same big boys at the top always hold the majority; it's *their* business, they simply sublet it out to smaller carriers.

A dystopian future for Canada's Internet

www2.macleans.ca / Peter Nowak / January 5, 2012

On Tuesday, independent Canadian ISP Teksavvy announced its new service plans, effectively dropping the other shoe in the long-running usage-based internet billing debate. (A: *They want to have you billed by use basically.*) While on the surface there are some things to like, at the core the new plans—and regulatory system they're based on—paint a disturbing picture of the future of Canada's Internet.

The CRTC set things in motion in November with its government-ordered revisit of the issue and came up with something called capacity-based billing (A: *It's sort of like 'quantitative easing' you know, [Alan chuckles]... they come up with these names.*), a sort of diet UBB. In essence, instead of large network owners charging indie ISPs for every byte their customers download, the new system requires the smaller companies to buy chunks of capacity based on how much they think they're going to need on a monthly basis. (A: *You can imagine the catastrophe that'll cause, because it'll never be the same.*)

As Jesse Brown noted on this site earlier this week, while some commentators praised the decision, others—including Teksavvy—said the regulator screwed things up again. While the system itself was okay, the fees that a few big network owners are allowed to charge through it were way too high, the company said, which will inevitably result in price increases for customers. (A: *Well, of course, that always happens.*)

All eyes have since been on Teksavvy, one of the largest and most vocal of the UBB opponents, to see what it would do. In the end, the company's new plans and the accompanying explanation are something of a mixed bag. On the one hand, most existing plans are going up by \$3 to \$4, which fits the predictions by some observers that the CRTC's ruling would push up rates by 10 to 15 per cent. The issue, as Teksavvy puts it, is that while its fixed costs actually went down somewhat thanks to the decision, the variable ones can potentially go up significantly. The company's pricing notice reads: . . .

So I'll put this one up as well for you; they go on and on and on about it. But the fact is, we're certainly going to go up and up and up and up and up. And they give you other countries where they've already tried it, Australia and New Zealand, etc. That's how they do things now: *well so-and-so's doing that, you know, they're cutting heads off in China... we should do the same thing here.* That's how they really justify things today isn't it? ...someone else is doing it. So I'll put this one up for you to have a wee gander at, as I say.

And another one too is to do with the Generation Gimmie. You see, you've had different generations, X, Y and all the rest of it. Now it's generation gimmie. It's quite a good little documentary; it's a video. It's about questions they're asked, to students basically, what they think of America, how they see America and how they've been taught basically Marxism in the school system. And they think that the government is there to give them everything that they want, including paying their way through universities and so on. So you should have a little look at this. It's quite an interesting thing to see the different studies that are being done on how, again, every generation grows up with its new indoctrination, and they have a different America, and they see a different America, and they will *bring in* a different America. They'll bring in the America that those who brainwashed them want, you see. Every generation does.

Will Generation 'Gimme' Work for the American Dream? Eye-opening insight into America's youth –
youtube.com

This article here too, it says...

Refuse to Eat These Foods – They Could Destroy Your Reproductive Organs

articles.mercola.com / Dr. Mercola | January 10 2012

(A: Now, there's a big thing about making us all sterile. It's a big, real mandate, folks, and there's big articles up there, from the big boys themselves, talking about ways to do it. And they've actually been doing it of course because we're almost sterile now in the West. This article says...)

Avoid genetically engineered (GE) corn and soy, which have already been shown to reduce fertility in animal.

Private firm plans release of genetically modified (GM) mosquitoes into the environment of the Florida Keys, sometime this month.

In an effort to reduce the mosquito population, the mosquitoes are genetically modified with a gene designed to kill them unless given an antibiotic known as tetracycline. Offspring of the GM mosquitoes will thus die before reaching adulthood.

Genetic engineering (GE) of both plants and animals is in full swing. As a result, virtually **ALL** processed foods and beverages contain at least one genetically engineered ingredient. Animal-based foods are also affected, such as meat and eggs, as conventionally-raised livestock are typically fed GE feed *(A: That's genetically engineered stuff with all different kind of genes and stuff added to it.)*; the toxins of which tend to bioaccumulate in the animal. *(A: And plus it's full of toxins from the sprays they use to raise the feed too.)*

What will happen when we increasingly begin to replace natural-born life forms with genetically engineered versions? Based on the best evidence available, that the end result is bound to be less than ideal for human survival. *(A: That's the point of it all.)*

Animal studies have linked GE crops to a wide variety of health problems, from abnormal immune responses and organ disruptions to reproductive problems in both males and females. Glyphosate, the active ingredient in Roundup, used in large doses on GE RoundupReady crops, has also been linked to fertility problems in male and female rats, along with a 35 percent drop in testosterone levels at otherwise non-toxic glyphosate levels. *(A: None of this is a coincidence because these chemicals really are old chemicals; they knew what it did a long, long time ago. But it fits in with the big agenda, eh? You can be sterile like a eunuch but you can still eat all your fatty stuff. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the wonderful experiments they're doing with the GM food and mosquitoes, etc. And it says here...

The first GM mosquito release took place in the Cayman Islands in 2009 *(A: I think Bill Gates had something to do with that.)*, and the second in Malaysia in 2010.

Now, residents of the Florida Keys, like those of the Cayman Islands and Malaysia, will be subjected to these genetically manipulated insects, **without having any say in the matter**. *(A: That's wonderful. You see, we're post democratic as I keep telling you.)*

Natural Society reports:

"The mosquitoes are genetically modified with a gene designed to kill them unless given an antibiotic known as tetracycline. *(A: How many folk can they bite in the meantime though? Well, we'll wait and see; it's another*

experiment isn't it?)

Offspring of the GM mosquitoes will receive this same lethal gene which will kill the offspring before it can ever reach adulthood.

As more genetically modified mosquitoes mate with wild mosquitoes, the idea is that more and more offspring will be produced with the lethal gene, thereby reducing the mosquito population.

Of course the risks these mosquitoes post ... are highly unknown ...

With the release of genetically modified insects could come the downfall of both local and global ecosystems ..." *(A: Never mind the fact that these things can start mutating in the wild as well, and goodness knows where they'll end up.)*

While the biotech industry remains steadfast in their official stance that genetically engineered foods and animals are safe *(A: Even though there's not a single study come back that actually says any of this stuff is safe. Cancer of the stomach is very common with the rubbish we're eating today.)* and provide valuable benefits, reality is telling us otherwise...

Genetic Engineering of Plants and Animals is in Full Swing

Unfortunately, many people are still completely in the dark about the genetic engineering taking place, both in plants and animals.

I've written numerous articles about the health dangers of genetically engineered (GE) foods, and while I've not covered the issue of genetically modified animals to any great extent, this too is taking place. For example, sheep that are 15 percent human have already been developed in an effort to create spare parts for organ transplants, and goats have been engineered to deliver spider silk in their milk.

Cows have also been genetically engineered to create something more akin to human breast milk, in an effort to make cow's milk more nutritious...The list goes on, but you probably get the gist.

While the rationale behind all of these experiments appears altruistic *(A: Well not in business it ain't.)*, the fact of the matter is that we're playing with and artificially altering carefully balanced systems. And when we do so, unexpected ramifications are virtually guaranteed to occur, because we simply do not understand all there is to know as of yet... *(A: And of course, they do know what it's causing. As I say, even the genetically engineered potatoes, for goodness sake, were killing mice and rats, giving them cancers of the stomach. Well you know, we're all mammals you know. What do you think happens to us as well? So I would say that the depopulation agenda is in full swing.)*

And it's amazing, this is so amazing too, as I say, you understand that every profession has to be ticketed or licensed by the government. And what that does basically is keep everybody in line. If you're a doctor you've got to keep your mouth shut on certain things that you might happen to see or notice as time goes on in the general population. And to do with, for instance, all childhood inoculations; every single doctor knows what's happening. They all darn well know, every single one of them knows because they see the effects of the mothers coming back with the child, after they've had their early mumps/rubella/measles injections, and they see the amount of autism that's happened as well. THEY KNOW. THEY DARN WELL KNOW. It's the same with all these scientists involved in this stuff as well; they know what it's doing to the human population, and it's not happening by accident. Because remember Tony Blair? When Tony Blair was in Britain, he was mandating that all Britain *must* accept the modified crops and so on from Monsanto, but in the same breath he said that certain places will be exempt *including* their own parliamentary, for all the politicians, restaurant, he said; they will still be eating organic food. Well why would he make such an exception? ... if this stuff is so darn safe? eh? It's common sense you know, just common sense isn't it?

One more article, Greek parents nowadays are too poor to care for their children and they're turning them into the church in droves because of the so-called austerity that we've all to go under shortly. And they can't afford to have their children anymore; lots of them have lost their houses and they're homeless. I'll put this link up as well. And it's just a portent of what's to come to the rest of the so-called civilized world, thanks to the bankers and the fanatics behind them, that work for the bankers, that must bring their particular monetary system into fruition, regardless of the hell it creates on the way. Regardless.

The Greek parents too poor to care for their children - bbc.co.uk / 9 January 2012

Another article too...

Child sexual abuse cases in Hollywood (A: So many more cases now...)attract attention
latimes.com / January 8, 2012

I'll put this up as well. It seems to be escalating there but there's nothing new in that because Hollywood is *THE* den of iniquity of all kinds. And they say YOU CAN GET ANYTHING YOU WANT IN HOLLYWOOD and they really, really mean it. They really mean it. Whatever you're after and you got cash, you'll get it. You'll get it there. It's even a bit worse than Las Vegas in some ways.

And another article too, I want to put up tonight, is from LifeSiteNews. And it's about, again, how they change terminology to change the way you think about things. And it says that...

Academics who are trying to redefine pedophilia as 'intergenerational intimacy'

lifesitenews.com / Anne Hendershott / Jan 04, 2012

(PublicDiscourse.com) - The anger and disgust that most of us experienced when we learned of the allegations of sexual abuse of boys in the sports programs at Penn State and Syracuse University suggest that our cultural norms about the sexual abuse of minors are intact. Yet it was only a decade ago that a parallel movement had begun on some college campuses to **redefine pedophilia as the more innocuous "intergenerational sexual intimacy."**
(A: That's the way they prefer you to call it, you see. I'll put that link up as well. It's quite a lengthy article, and it's very, very true indeed. These organizations are well funded by the big foundations that fund just about everything else that destroys society, by intention of course. It's not by accident whatsoever this is all happening. They're always INCREDIBLY well funded, always, it's astonishing.)

Now, I'll go to the callers now because there are some folk waiting from long distance. There's Darrin from Ireland, are you there Darrin?

Darrin: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Darrin: How are you?

Alan: Not bad at all, yeah.

Darrin: A book I'd like to recommend to all your listeners is a book called *The Shallows: how the internet is changing the way we think, read and remember*, by Nicholas Carr. And it's a cheap book. It's an amazing read. And it goes through the history of reading and the internet and what it's doing to our little fragile minds. I'll read a quick page from 108 in the book, and this is from an article in 2005 by the Annual Review of Sociology.

...the recent changes in our reading habits suggest that the 'era of mass [book] reading' was a brief 'anomaly' in our intellectual history. We are now seeing such reading return to its former social base: a self-perpetuating minority that we shall call the reading class.

And I'll read another one; it's full of all quotes from maybe, about 100 years now. And here's a quote from 1889 in the Harper article by Edward Bellamy, what the future's all about. And in the article he says...

...people would come to read "with the eyes shut." They would carry around a tiny audio player, called an "indispensable," which would contain all their books, newspapers, and magazines. Mothers, wrote Bellamy, would no longer have "to make themselves hoarse telling the children stories on rainy days to keep them out of mischief." The kids would all have their own indispensables.

And it's kind of funny, 100 years down the line, nearly everyone has an iPod or an MP3 keeping them quiet. And I'll read something else as well. This is from page 116 of the same book.

When we go online, we enter an environment that promotes cursory reading, hurried and distracted thinking, and superficial learning. It's possible to think deeply while surfing the Net, just as it's possible to think shallowly while reading a book, but that's not the type of thinking the technology encourages and rewards. One thing is very clear. If, knowing what we know today about the brain's plasticity, you were to set out to invent a medium that would rewire our mental circuits as quickly and thoroughly as possible, you would probably end up designing something that looks and works a lot like the Internet.

And it's just amazing to really see that the thing that most people hold in their hand now has been planned for 100, maybe now, even 200 years, at the most.

Alan: HG Wells also talked about 'the world brain' which would be a supercomputer, which would have all data on everything that people could be able to tap into. And he wrote that, again, in the early 1900s. So they knew where they were going with all of this. Of course it's easy to do it. All you do is make sure all the funding for science is directed at the science that you want to be brought in. It's that easy. You don't give out grants and say, *do what you want and find things out*. You say, *we want you to study on this particular path and come up with x, y, z*, you know. And that's how you make sure that you can actually do it. Whatever you want will eventually be done with unlimited financing.

Darrin: I'll read one last quote from this book. It's from Franklin Roosevelt's science advisor during World War II. And he writes, this is what he proposed...

The world is arising in an age of cheap complex devices of great reliability; and something is bound to come of it. Mr Bush proposed that it would be useful not only to scientists but to anyone implying logical processes of thought and he called this machine a 'memex'. Incorporated into a desk the memex, wrote Bush, is a device in which an individual stores a compressed form of all his books, records, and communications, and which is mechanized so that it may be consulted with exceeding speed and flexibility. On top of the desk are translucent screens on which are projected images of the stored materials, as well as a keyboard, a set of buttons and levers to navigate the data base. The essential feature of the machine is the use of associative indexing to link different pieces of information. Any item may be caused at will to be selected immediately and automatically. The

processes of two things together which emphasize, which is a very important thing. With the memex Bush anticipated both the personal computer and the hyper media system of the world wide web.

And I hope people realize that the internet might be full of amazing facts but it's not promoting deep thought. It's actually doing the opposite. You're outsourcing... you're outsourcing memory and you're not making, you can't make the connections while using the internet. You have to have the space and the time to consolidate memories that go in, and you can only do that with the likes of books, in detail.

Alan: Most folk have found...

Darrin: You can't do that with fast-paced reading.

Alan: They have done many studies and they find that people who read eBooks, from the computer, can't retain very much of it at all; but if they print it up it's a completely different story, they can actually retain a good deal of it. So it's bits and bytes they retain if they simply read off the screen. And it's designed that way too with all the distractions and so on. So it's a weapon, it's a weapon for those who want to rule the minds of the masses. It's not too difficult to do. It was designed, even with all its pornography, long before they gave it to the general public. So it's a weapon. They could never bring in, by the way, the new world order and total observation of every citizen without the computer. Couldn't be done. So this was a must-be even during World War II and prior to that, to bring in something that would connect us all, that could spy on every single one of us. It was essential for that, for world government in a totalitarian system. Thanks for calling. And you're quite right. And there's Daniel hangin' on from the UK there as well. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: It's funny what your previous caller was saying, because I notice my memory's terrible now after using the internet so much. I believe it's because you can't focus on anything. You click, click, click and you look at something else and something else. And I'm sure that's why on television, incidentally, they flash lots of images. And you notice, they never actually hold an image for more than half a second.

Alan: That's right.

Daniel: They always flash on everything and you can't focus on any one thing. I mean, anyway I've seen it in places I've gone. But what I wanted to ask was, I was looking at Russia Today, and noticed all this massive buildup, you know, with Iran. They've got these, building hospitals in Georgia as well; Americans building hospitals in Georgia, and put all these thousands of troops around, ready to go into Iran, but they say it's a training exercise. But then they always say that don't they?

Alan: They always do.

Daniel: I mean, they seem to be kind of lucky, because every time they have a training exercise it's a reason to start up a war, isn't it?

Alan: Sure, sure it is.

Daniel: You remember once I phoned up and we were talking about cancer? James Goldsmith. Well, I wonder if you might let me read a very short bit out of Russia Today about Chavez?

Alan: Yeah, go ahead; I heard the story.

Daniel: Well it says...

Chavez discusses America's hottest export: cancer

Rt.com/ 29 December, 2011

America has troops on the ready outside North Korea, has spy drones stationed to enter Iran and has God knows how many other secrets up its sleeves. What else could the US be up to? If you ask Hugo Chavez, it's cancer.

The creation and spreading of cancer over Latin American leaders.

That's what Venezuelan President Hugo Chavez said on Wednesday this week while addressing troops at a military base, a speech that was televised across the country. Speaking only a day after Argentina President Cristina Fernandez de Kirchner was diagnosed with the disease, Chavez suggested — and he stressed, he only suggested — that the toll of neighboring leaders diagnose with cancer seems almost too odd to be true. Chavez recently had a tumor removed from his pelvis and Fernandez and he join a list of Latin American figurehead with the disease that also includes Paraguay's Fernando Lugo, Brazil's Dilma Rousseff and former Brazilian leader Luiz Inacio Lula da Silva. *(Caller: And the quote says...)*

"It's a bit difficult to explain this, to reason it, including using the law of probabilities," said Chavez, who called the coincidence *"very, very, very strange."*

"It would not be strange if they had developed the technology to induce cancer and nobody knew about it until now ... I don't know. I'm just reflecting," said Chavez.

Speaking to the troops, the leftist leader and longtime opponent of American policy said that another Latin American leader, Fidel Castro, warned him years earlier of what the US is capable of. *"Fidel always told me, 'Chavez take care. These people have developed technology. You are very careless. Take care what you eat, what they give you to eat ... a little needle and they inject you with I don't know what,'"* insisted Chavez.

And that's essentially it. But I mean, you already mentioned that the other, when you were saying, they can put a little bit of uranium on your car seat. And now you've got this world leader who's in opposition to the US, and all these South American leaders have got cancer.

Alan: It's a whole field in itself, and it's part of the tools of the hitman basically. They've got actually a form of air pistols that can fire very high blasts of very narrow beams of air basically, maybe a half inch wide or even smaller, and take particles of uranium in, through insufflation; there's no mark on the skin; it'll go right through your skin. That's old stuff from the 60s the CIA were using. So they're way ahead of that now. And plus too, with all the other technological weapons that they've got, through electronics they can target people in line of sight, even from a cell phone tower — that came out from Finland; it was patented — and basically, eventually, beaming you long enough you'll get cancer too. Thanks for calling; you're quite right. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Aaron from Nevada if he's there.

Aaron: Hi Alan. Hey, I just got to chime in; it wasn't really what I wanted to talk about, but I have to say this first. I want to remind those people from the United Queendom that they are hand-in-glove with *everything* America is doing. So the idea of being like a David I. and blaming Americans or American government for everything, is false. I'm not

going for it, and I just want to remind them that Karl Marx is buried in London and he was exiled there and did most of his important work there in Jolly Old England.

Alan: He's actually buried, I think, in Hyde Park, and right opposite him is Mr Spencer, of Marx and Spencer. So you've got Marx and Spencer right opposite each other. [Alan laughing.]

Aaron: [Caller laughing.] Yeah, any miscreant is welcome in London, to come up with, you know, dismantling ideas and concepts for the world to latch onto over time. So, just to be clear on that. But anyways, I was studying a couple things. About in the 20s, in Germany, this school developed as a method, based on Marxism, and it was this thing called 'critical thinking'. Basically, they attack a society's norms and precepts, and just by endless criticizing and breaking everything down.

Alan: That was the Frankfurt School. The Frankfurt School did that.

Aaron: Bingo. And they got chased out of Germany when Hitler rose to power. So where did they go? Chicago and New York.

Alan: That's right. And they were funded by the government from then on, by the way.

Aaron: Okay, and so there's that. I was like wow; okay, that told me a lot. And that follows along your line of thinking, you know, and everything. The other thing, I was listening to this other radio show; I don't usually listen to it. There's like a guy with pointy boots and this bullhorn or something; this guy pounds the table all the time. Anyways, he had a caller who lived in San Francisco and went downtown and conducted his own little survey, which I thought was brilliant. I was like, *that's* a good idea. And he asked everybody in the United Nations plaza, like you know, a broad cross-section of people walking around and stuff. He said, *what do you think about world government? Are you for world government* – you know, the idea, concept or whatever – *or against it?* And the numbers were shocking. He said, specifically, that every single Hispanic or Latino, however you want to phrase it, that he asked this question of, was FOR world government. And to me that was really an ominous finding. So I want to do my own poll too and see. You know, this is really an uphill battle if you have huge elements of the society that think world government is a great idea.

Alan: Absolutely. And that's why even in Britain and elsewhere too, it was generally the so-called Labour or Liberal governments that brought them in, on the promise that they'd get the vote from them too. That was part of the indoctrination as well, that we're all internationalists, etc, etc, and that would eventually erode the concept of being patriotic to a national government, and we must be international. So you're quite right, yeah.

Aaron: Thank you very much.

Alan: That's taught in school now too though. It's taught in school and university, so it's well on its way. Again, intergenerationally, just bump it up a bit and up a bit more. The average Canadian coming out of school now, if you ask them about communism, all they know is it was a wonderful experiment where people tried to take charge of their own lives and themselves and work communally together for the greater good. That's all they know. They know nothing about the mass slaughters, the millions upon millions of slaughters and executions carried out by it either. And that's the sadness. And those who control the reins of power control the reins of the educational system.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And sorry, Judy, I couldn't get to you; maybe get to you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK--Millions Exposed in Germ Warfare Tests](#)

[Every Criminal Could be a Successful Businessman](#)

[Secret Budget for Chemtrailing](#)

[Canada--New Internet Rules](#)

[Generation "Gimme"](#)

[GM Foods and Destruction of Human Reproductive System](#)

[Greek Parents too Poor to Care for Children](#)

[More on Pedophilia in Hollywood](#)

[Lifesite News Academics Promoting "Intergenerational Intimacy"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

October 28th, 2011 (#951)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct 28th, 2011:

Dangerous Diagnosis, Poor Prognosis:
**"Signs Everywhere of Moralistic Destruction,
Relativity Taught, Government Corruption,
Yet Chaos is Planned and Directed,
Symptoms Evident and Disease Suspected,
How Could an Elite a Hundred Years Ago
Make Global Plans then Make It So?
It Took Men of Moneyed Occupations,
Creators of Debt, Owners of Nations,
Putting in Charge of Each Institution
Sworn Members, Demons of Destitution,
Owning All Media, Setting the Pace
Of Planned Changes for the Human Race,
All Privately Owned in System Feudal,
Enforced by Degenerates, Uniformed, Brutal"**

© Alan Watt Oct 28th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct 28th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of October, 2011. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download for free. And you'll see a whole bunch of sites there, the official sites I have listed on the .com site. You can download on any of those sites. If you find sticking on one, try another. And also, they also carry transcripts of a lot of the talks that I've given for print-up in English. If you want transcripts in other languages, go into

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and look for the variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't have sponsors. I can have them if I want them, but I don't. I don't give you gimmickry to bring in cash. I just say it like it is.

And if you want to keep this going, you can always support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from your post office. The same price as the regular post, postal order. And you can send cash. Or you can use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it at the Cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, you've got PayPal. Now, straight donations are also certainly welcome in this day and age of hyperinflation, because that's what we're going into. I've watched the prices just shoot up every time I go into the town. And it's quite good actually going in once a month or so, to see the prices. You really notice it then, going up all the time, even for basic foodstuffs and things like that, into the Age of Austerity, as they say. And unfortunately it whacks guys like me, and you too, who really don't have a big income. You could have if you wanted to, I suppose. At least I could if I wanted to, but I'd rather go this way, which gives me more rein to be honest with you. And not to promote certain things I might or might not agree with. So, it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going and support me. And donations, as I say, are awfully, really necessary right now, and really, really welcome.

I try to chronicle, basically, the system as we go through the big changes, the planned changes. And it's out in the open today, if anybody really wants a serious search of it, to go into the big international organizations, and you'll find they're planning for the future. You'll find out how we got to arrive at this particular time and place, and society, planned a long, long time ago, just as the future for the next fifty years or a hundred years is planned for the next generations to go through as well, and all the changes that are already formulated for them to experience in their lifetimes. It's not difficult at all, actually, because all the big corporations, the big foundations, all work together. You'll find IBM in there, probably near the top as well, with all the big think tanks, as they structure the world according to the new Smart Planet, the new Smart System, the new Smart Society. In other words, the dumbing down of the whole population of the planet, who are to be dependent upon their system of science and equipment, etc, in order that the elite might control you all the better. And that's really what it is. We're well under way.

And of course, part of the system too was to destroy all the societies that existed before, all histories, almost all religions, and everything that really gave you the structure of society that kept you all together, in order to bring out this new mish-mash, that will eventually go into a global society of political correctness. And it will get rammed, it's already been rammed down our throats, with the whole multicultural thing. It's in soaps and everything, to make sure you get the message. You're supposed to be a good person and just simply blend in, and forget your culture, forget your history. And the EU, for instance, has even stopped teaching history prior to World War II for all. I mean, that's a massive block, the whole European Union. That's millions of people who will grow up not knowing what happened before World War II. And that's the agenda, folks. We're in Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, a few years later. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, I've talked before about how the future is always planned. Everything that's released to the public was planned long, long before you ever dreamed of it, never mind smelled it. And things are implemented when it's time to implement, especially technologies that are meant to coincide with cultural changes. Remember too that if you want to alter behavior in society and in people, in individuals, you simply put something into their environment that wasn't there before. And of course Skinner went on and on about that too. And he worked with the government as well on various projects as all these top, now it's all neuroscientists that are working with them as well, changing your behavior, behavior modification.

Most behavior modification comes through actual fiction, really through movies and dramas and soaps, etc. It can turn the whole society upside down. And if you've lived long enough, you'll have seen it happening. You'll have witnessed it happening in your own lifetime, as all moral standards are cast away for the new moral standards, and the new PC way of being, which is at complete odds with the last one, you see. And that is the Order Out of Chaos. You must create chaos, destroy the old order to bring in the new. In other words, to create that or to perfect that which was left imperfect, they say at the top. And we're living through it all now. And everything is propaganda. Everything is deception Especially all your mainstream media news on all these wars, these continuous wars we've

been having since about 1990, with Gulf War I, 1991 to the present time.

Continuous wars, but not only across the world, it's wars upon your mind back home, as well. As society continues to go through the cultural, oh, it's a roller coaster really, as we get pushed further and further into the planned society, the society where no one will bond with anybody, except for a few hours overnight. And that's really what's happening today. We're already at that stage. People can't bond because they've had so many partners by the time they're eighteen. They'll never bond with anyone. That's part of the destruction of the family unit. Most people don't want families anymore, and they're dependent now in the First World Countries on mass immigration from countries that still have families, and they'll have children, to pay off national debts, etc. But also to eradicate the one enemy, really, who's an awful useful tool and fool that fought all the wars for those who are the elite. We've almost finished the wars for them, and they've made sure there's nothing to go back to. We're all dysfunctional, and we shall just fade away, you know, by the wayside as time goes on. Everything is planned, in not only a geopolitical fashion, but a social-political fashion as well. And that's how precise this agenda is.

Depopulation will come, of course. It already is coming with cancer rates skyrocketing since the 50s, and increasing all the time. And that ties in exactly with their depopulation. Infertility is rampant, because of all the inoculations that were really bio-warfare attacks, plus your food. Even your food has been so incredibly tampered with by scientists who worked for the big warfare establishment, suddenly are making your food, and we're supposed to feel good about that, you know. So, for the average person who wants to live in naivety you have to let them, allow them to live in this naivety, while you try and find the few, maybe around you, or somewhere in life, as you travel, that can understand what you're talking about. Most don't want to know. That's also a decision that they make. "Don't burst my bubble. It will upset me."

And that ties in too with the society that Bertrand Russell and the big players who designed this present time that we're living through now, they designed it a long time ago, they said, we shall create a society of egosyntonic and egocentric people, lovers of themselves, narcissistic, and they have done so. That's where people really are today. It's me, me, me. And people now are so isolated from real people, by playing on the internet and twittering away, they can't actually have face-to-face conversations anymore. They feel all, kind of uneasy, when they have to talk and meet real people. Quite fascinating to study this, as you go through life. And don't panic about it, just study it. And also the horrors that you must watch, as well, as country after country is taken down.

And we're watching the last countries taken down that don't have the international bankers running their central banking system for them. Libya was one, of course. And they had no debt whatsoever. Of course, that's why it had to be taken down, ultimately. And now it's getting plundered by the big corporations, that went to see prime ministers and presidents before they attacked the countries, to divvy up the oil fields and the resources. Water too is an incredible resource from Libya, and that will flow in different directions through Egypt, into Israel, and different places, as well. So, it's all done before the attack, and all the other pabulum, is simply demonizing an enemy, in order to get the public support, albeit rather anemic, but it's good enough to go in and destroy peoples.

And, at home too, as all morality goes down the tubes. If there's any morality left, I don't know. Because moral relativity is taught through all the schools, it's in all the movies. And there's no real value on right and wrong anymore. It's all blurred. And that was their intentional technique as well. And we read articles in the papers all the time. Here's one here, and remember, I mentioned the one, last week, or earlier on in the week about the police bureau in New York busted for gun smuggling, and for one-armed bandit smuggling, just like the mob, the mafia, and into various other things, drugs as well. That was a big story. It was kind of hushed up rather quickly. From the New York Police Department, it says there were:

Eight NYPD officers

(Alan: That they caught, anyway)

and one New Jersey corrections officer have been arrested on charges that they were running a gun-smuggling ring that trafficked more than \$1 million in illegal weapons and stolen goods.

The officers arrested include five active-duty officers assigned to Brooklyn and three retired NYPD officers, although two of the retired officers were active when committing the alleged crimes, prosecutors said. All those arrested were picked up by FBI agents and NYPD Internal Affairs investigators early Tuesday.

(A: But apart from all the firearms and so on, it says:)

One officer bragged to an informant in July, as an associate displayed a shotgun for sale, that it was a "sample" and that they could get anything "from A to Z."

And then it goes into one-armed bandits, stolen cigarettes. They were lifting them out of parked tractor trailers and all the rest of it. This is a mob operation, which is not unusual for New York. And then you go into this article that's come out:

Two Florida police officers to be charged

Two Florida police officers who allegedly stole cash from pain clinic clients, kidnapped a man and lied about cases will be charged next week....

Billy Koepke

(A: They were detectives.)

and Brian Dodge, of the Fort Lauderdale Police Department's Street Crimes Unit have been under investigation for several months,

It says they also set up people and they put cocaine on them, and have them charged as well. How many folk are in jail because of false charges, eh? It makes you wonder. It really does. And so, you can't really trust anything today. It's so corrupt, but that's meant to happen, as all morality goes out the window. And we'll see more and more of this, as even younger folk, who are even more confused into the moral relativity, grow up and start wearing the uniforms. You already see it in the military. It's one of the first places you'll see it, where they slaughter with no compassion whatsoever. It's just another video game to them.

And when you hear about all the drugs coming in from the US border and Mexico, it's rather unusual to see them actually easing up at certain parts of the border. It kind of contradicts the whole intent of what they're supposed to be doing.

The border between Big Bend National Park in Texas and the Mexican village of Boquillas del Carmen

(A: Are being opened up. It says:)

U.S. officials say the crossing, the first of its kind on the southern border, is a concession to trade and tourism in an isolated stretch of hard country where visitors now have to travel a long distance to legally get across the Rio Grande and enter the U.S.

U.S. Customs agents stationed miles away will remotely scan travelers' documents,

(A: Interesting.)

allowing visitors to pass easily between Big Bend and the Mexican village of Boquillas del Carmen, which has fallen on hard times as beefed-up border security has cut down on U.S. visitors.

Under the plan, surveillance cameras will monitor crossers at the entry point, which will be part of a visitors' center on the U.S. side. Park staff would be available to answer questions, and Border Patrol agents in the area would be on call to intervene if someone tries to skirt the system.

Well, you know it's set up to skirt the system, because the drug boys will be through there with fake ID, colluding with the intelligentsia on both sides obviously. They've been doing it for years. But that's the world you live in, isn't it?

And I've been saying for years, the whole idea of Europe, which is to be a big, which already is a big super-Parliament, a super-Soviet you might say, where you must amalgamate all the countries into one super-government, which has already happened. And they're trying to get the last vestiges of sovereignty away from them, via this monetary crisis, that was brought on by them. I mean, it's so crazy, if one ship is sinking, why should you all end up sinking trying to save the sinking ship. It doesn't make sense. It's not meant to. It's meant to get you all into trouble, so that the only way out is to go even deeper into debt, and amalgamate totally. And, of course, that's what they're after. But it's also got an added effect, too, because now they bring China into it, you see. Interdependency.

So, this article here says:

The head of the eurozone's bailout fund is beginning attempts to persuade China to invest in a scheme to help rescue member countries facing debt crises.

After meeting Chinese leaders, Klaus Regling said there were no formal negotiations and would be no deal now.

(A: They mean at the moment.)

It is thought China may pay about 70bn euros (\$100bn) into the fund, which is expected to be boosted to 1tn euros.

(A: So now they'll all be tied together, you see. It says:)

Meanwhile French President Nicolas Sarkozy said debt-ridden Greece's entry to the eurozone was a mistake.

(A: Oh, it takes all these trillions of dollars before they admit. It's no mistake at all, folks, believe you me. It says:)

Greece was "not ready" when it joined in 2001, he said, adding that it could be rescued thanks to a new deal on the debt crisis.

European leaders worked into the early hours of Thursday in Brussels to secure an agreement aimed at preventing the crisis from spreading to larger eurozone economies.

The deal triggered a worldwide shares rally.

So, in other words, here we are, tied in totally with China, which is the whole idea of the thing in the first place. And it also gives the IMF and the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements total control over all of Europe now. That was part of the big, big plan that they were after. They wrote about it back in the 1920s. Interesting, eh. Pulled it off too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you know, as I say, when all values go down the tubes because of moral relativity. Where there's no real right and wrong. It's all blurred anymore. And no one can really make a decision or a conviction on anyone, because you can't judge them anymore. "Well, that could happen to anybody," and all that kind of stuff. And that's how they get to you through moral relativity at school. And they actually do better jobs at university. They give you all these scenarios where, oh, if five were lying sick, and one could be saved quickly, and one could die, and this other one, you could save his life, it would take ten hours, and the other ones might die, who would you pick, etc, etc. Until, by the end of your whole course, there's no real right and wrong anymore, you know, it's all a group type think. And they go into other moral decisions, too, until nothing is wrong anymore, you see. Now, here's an article here too, from the Center for Disease Control:

CDC Director Arrested for Child Molestation and Bestiality

(A: Well, I've told you before, you see, only the psychopathic ones get up to the top. The Center for Disease Control is an interesting organization, because, you see, it's a military organization. And when you look into their sites, you'll see most of them wearing uniforms at the top. But they'll still have other people in from civvy street as well, working alongside of them. Anyway, this article here says:

A high-ranking CDC official who played a significant role in the 2009 H1N1 propaganda campaign

(A: That was to make you all take the flu shot, which was useless)

has been arrested and charged with two counts of child molestation and one count of bestiality.

As an official in charge of the CDC Health Recommendations for all American children *her* actions raise troublesome questions about her level of concern for the health and well-being of children in general.

Other recent stories raising questions about the ethics and integrity of the agency include documentation showing the CDC has never obtained any input from toxicology experts to assess the health effects of water fluoridation, and the recent fraud indictment of Dr. Thurson, who was hired by the CDC to debunk the link between thimerosal in vaccines and autism.

(A: It's such a corrupt system. It really is. Anyway, it says:)

Dr. Kimberly Quinlan Lindsey, a top official with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has been arrested and charged with two counts of child molestation and one count of bestiality.

Dr. Lindsey, who joined the CDC in 1999, is currently the deputy director for the Laboratory Science Policy and Practice Program Office. She's second in command of the program office.

Prior to that role, she was the senior health scientist in the Office of Public Health Preparedness and Response,

(A: You can imagine what she'd be like in that. You know. Oh, I don't want to even picture it in my mind.)

an office that oversees the allocation process for \$1.5 billion in terrorism preparedness.

"Authorities also charged Lindsey's live-in boyfriend, Thomas Joseph Westerman, 42, with two counts of child molestation.

The two are accused of 'immoral and indecent' sexual acts involving a 6-year-old ...

The bestiality charge says Lindsey 'did unlawfully perform or submit to any sexual act with an animal.'"

Between January and August last year, Dr. Lindsey and her boyfriend allegedly involved the child during sex, and DeKalb County police claim they discovered photographs of Lindsey performing sex acts on a couple of her pets.

Some of you may wonder why I've chosen to discuss this story. Some may think it's in poor taste and doesn't belong in a newsletter about health. However, I believe it's relevant to be aware that someone in charge of your child's health is allegedly engaged in child abuse.

(A: Well, you should really, really think about these things, because they are. You know, there's more perverts at the top really. That's where they go if they're psychopathic. They go right to the top. And they've always got to get another high, because psychopaths live on highs. They love drugs too. They love drugs. And they have no moral qualms about anything, so they break all the moral rules to get a bigger and bigger high. Anyway, this:)

Dr. Lindsey Played Primary Role in Bogus Swine Flu Propaganda Campaign

In 2009, even though it was a complete sham. And I'll put this article up on my site, along with the other articles I mention tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. These are just simple examples of what you'd find, if you were to check into any of these people at the top of every agency that runs your life, actually. Because only psychopaths can get up there. You see, you live in a psychopathic system. It's their system. They designed it a long, long time ago for you, starting with the cash system. And it takes a swift mind, and a good ability to con people to manage that kind of system, right to the present day. And they started thousands of years ago. Some people thought, well we'll just get big guys as a gang, and we'll go and rob people. No, that's the lower-level psychopath. The ones who say, we'll create this thing called money, and then we can own the peoples who have armies, and pay the armies and get bigger armies, you see. Because, without money, armies would just eventually give up and walk off home, which they used to do at one time. So, the guys who rule the money system rule the world, and they always give you a psychopathic system; it spins off down from like scales off of them, falling off them from the top, down to the ones at the bottom, and they give you the psychopathic system. And well, this stuff is all in movies now, and it's all part of entertainment. So, society is getting perverted as we go along anyway. Again, moral relativity.

Also, to show you that nothing is new, as I say, all technologies are designed long, long before you ever read anything in popular science saying we're working on something. It's always a lie. Anything they discuss to the public in working on something, or hope to one day find an ability to do this, blah, blah, blah, has been done long ago. And what you're presented with is something that is technically antique from those at the top, because there's three levels, three levels of every kind of science. And there's the university level, professor level down. Then there's the one above them. And then one above them again. And even the ones that come out with things that really work, eventually, are still lower-level research. And that's why it's called research. The searching has already been done before. This article here is on the internet discussed in 1967, and to show you how far they knew they would take it, back then. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how, when anything is announced to the public through the mainstream, or what we think of as cutting edge magazines to do with science, it's always obsolete. And the real stuff was designed a long, long time ago. And what we get at the bottom is always obsolete to those at the top, of course. This article, there's actually three parts of it to do with the internet. I think it was first produced in 1967, and it shows you a family with flattop screens and desktops, doing all their stuff on the internet, shopping, the whole thing. Their banking. It would be automatic deductions. They get print-outs from a printer. All that kind of stuff. And it shows you from 1967. It was put out by Philco and Ford. And Philco was one of the big electronics companies back then. It just shows you how this stuff doesn't come out of someone's imagination, believe you me, when they're dead on with everything. That's the agenda. A long, long time ago. So, I'll put the links up for that tonight too.

Getting back to corruption is rampant in society, it's the normal, actually, in society now. And one of the best things they can do, of course, is keep it all secret from the public, if they can. If they get caught, they classify it, they make it classified for so many years. This happened to do with the incredible amount of money that has gone missing in these wars, these ongoing wars, of constant conflict. It says:

Wartime Contracting Commission Classifies Findings

(A: Of the fraud and theft)

for Next 20 Years

Although the Commission on Wartime Contracting was created to expose waste and abuse, their records are sealed until 2031

(A: There's your transparency, again.)

The Commission on Wartime Contracting in Iraq and Afghanistan has decided to not reveal its full findings and materials to the public for another two decades, despite its stated purposes of investigating and exposing government waste.

The Commission has been at work for three years, revealing that up to \$60 billion in US war funds were lost due to waste, fraud, and abuse. One report concluded that “criminal behavior and blatant corruption” were directly responsible for much of the waste in the expensive “reconstruction” projects in Iraq and Afghanistan since 2002. It also found that one in every six contracting and grant dollars spent in Iraq and Afghanistan has been wasted.

(A: What they mean is stolen.)

But the Commission now says it won't allow its full records to be opened to the public at the National Archives until 2031, because, according to one official, some of the documents contain “sensitive information.”

(A: I mean, it's so bad they can't tell you, in other words. No one will care in twenty years. We'll be up in crisis trying to get food and bread crusts by then.)

Evidence of government theft, profligacy, criminality, and waste is indeed sensitive information. That revealing these things was the purpose of the Commission seems lost on those deciding to hide important information from Americans.

Throughout United States history, that information which has been withheld from the public has primarily been withheld to prevent voters from having the chance to make informed decisions about their political leaders. The Obama administration came in promising unprecedented transparency in government, but this is yet another example of keeping the workings of government secret so as to insulate Washington bureaucrats from accountability.

There's nothing new in that. All countries are doing that. Britain is just the same too. And Britain generally classifies it for fifty years, and by that time everyone involved is retired with multi-millions and lived and gone fishing and died and no one cares by then.

Now, Canada is coming out with the plastic money. Plastic money has already been introduced into Australia, I think New Zealand, and some other countries. And it all looks much the same. It's got little windows in it too, and I don't know if something is imbedded in the window or not, or holographic stuff, but plastic money. See, it was a great con game, the whole idea of recycling plastic, because the idea was to train the public, again, behavior modification, with the help of law to enforce it. They always give you threat at the same time, and fear. And the government then is approached by big corporations. Actually, they're approached in advance with the whole scam, who get the public purse to build them plastic recycling plants. And then they make plastic products. And then, the public delivers it to them. We sort it out ourselves, little peasants that we are. And through fear, because we're fearful of getting fined for not putting it in the right box, we sort it all out for them. The public purse pays for the transportation down to these big centers and factories that we built, with our money, for private companies. And then, they make new goods out of it. So, plastic money is a fantastic way for the big boys again, they won't have to buy paper anymore. They get all this for free. So, this, it says:

Dirty, sexy money: people saw sex toys, religious symbols on plastic cash

Canada's new plastic money may give you a little more bang for your buck. New documents show a focus group mistook a strand of DNA on the \$100 bill for a sex toy.

(A: Why were they looking under microscopes on the \$100 bill?)

Most people also thought the see-through window on the new polymer notes was shaped like the contours of a woman's body. Bank of Canada Governor Mark Carney holds a new \$100 bill as he unveils the new polymer bank notes in \$50 and \$100 denominations at the Bank of Canada in Ottawa on Monday, June 20, 2011.

(A: I wonder if it's still made in Germany, because that's where Canada's money is printed. It's a German company that does it.)

Most people also thought the see-through window on the new polymer notes was shaped like the contours of a woman's body.

Others looked into the port holes of a famed Canadian icebreaker and saw a skull and crossbones staring back at them.

These are just some of the offbeat images focus groups thought they saw on the plastic bank notes that go into circulation next month.

Internal documents show the Bank of Canada fretted that Canadians would find all kinds of unintended images on the new bills.

In other words, this is a gloss-over piece, this whole thing. It's rubbish in other words. It's rubbish. As they just skim why we're doing it, and the fact that they're getting it all for free, and the fact that it still has to be printed overseas. And we don't really actually have a Bank of Canada anymore. We have a guy who negotiates with the private banks, all the loans for the government. So, it kicks off, as I say, next month, and we'll see what comes out of it. We're just joining the rest of them, as it's plastic, plastic, plastic.

And getting back to plastics and so on.

Gender-bending chemical that 'makes girls as young as three aggressive and hyperactive'

A common chemical used in products ranging from baby bottles to CD cases could be causing girls as young as three to become hyperactive and aggressive, researchers have claimed.

(A: I love these researchers. They don't tell you who they are.)

A study by leading U.S. scientists has found that those exposed to high levels of bisphenol A (BPA) in the womb are more likely to suffer from behavioural problems.

It's interesting that, because we know that it definitely effects the male fetus, between eight and twelve weeks. And literally, it will emasculate him before, you know, he's born. And he'll have problems throughout his life. Anyway, they've known that. And I've put various articles up over the years on that very topic. These are estrogen mimickers. And it's in make-up, it's in the creams that women slap on their faces. It's in their perfumes. It's in the food. It's in so many different things, that they make sure that everyone gets it. And getting back to Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project in the 1940s. In the 1950s, he published the book, *The Next Million Years*, from the elite's point of view. You have to read it, if you haven't read it. Because he outlines the techniques they would use, to ensure they would effeminate the males. He also said, if we altered the hormonal levels of males and females, it might make the females more aggressive, and the men more placid, and various other traits as side effects. So, it's interesting to couple that in with this article here. It says:

BPA, which is used to harden plastics, can be found in the lining of tins and bottles and the ends of knives and forks.

(A: Etc.)

It is known as the gender-bending chemical, as previous studies have shown it can interfere with the way hormones are processed.

Well, that's exactly what Charles Galton Darwin says. They must disrupt the endocrine system, the hormone producing system. And it's been awfully, awfully successful. Otherwise, you see, all the lesser types, the useless

eaters that would be around, now, in a post-industrial society would outbreed, he said, the ones who should dominate, the better types. You know, the academic type, the scientific classes, the ones who are way up there, as opposed to those who are left down there with no work to go to. It's all been done, folks. He also discussed injecting it into you, putting it in the water and the food. Well, they've done the whole lot with it. They've done everything with it. They haven't missed a beat, to make sure it happens that way.

And that's why, in the 60s, actually, a few years after he wrote the book, it was noticeable with people like even Professor Carroll Quigley, who mentioned in his own book, he says, suddenly, he says, apart from all the free love stuff that was promoted and put out intentionally by a very select few people, back then, he also mentioned that suddenly girls were having no hips, and having problems giving birth to children. Well, nothing happens suddenly in your biological makeup, by itself. It was not evolution, you see. It's not evolution at all. The only way we know to make people evolve or change is by chemical interference or tampering with your DNA, or x-raying you too many times. But suddenly, you had women with problems with childbirth. Narrower hips, narrower pelvic cavity, and that's still a problem today.

And these are just proofs of, when they sit at think tanks at the top, discussing what Charles Galton Darwin talked about, you can always take it to the bank. These guys will do what they want. They don't have these big meetings for no reason and make a wish list up, and say, oh, if only we had unlimited power, we'd do it. No, no, they already had unlimited power. And they don't ask for volunteers, obviously. They just go ahead and do it.

Now, we know that Prince Charles has been a bit of a joke, of course, because Prince Charles, he's come up with some gaffs, when he opens his mouth, just like his daddy. I remember his daddy, who was really Prussian, that was kind of imported with his family into Greece, and then they were kicked out of there. They imported them, because they ran out of royalty in Greece, you see. So they imported this bunch in. And eventually, they kicked them all out, along with eighty of his relatives, and, you know, they pushed off and fobbed on to the British taxpayer for years. It was sixty years before they admitted to the taxpayer, you're paying each one of them millions of pounds actually to keep them happy, in the lifestyle they were accustomed to. Anyway, his daddy, who often said that the British man was too lazy, he should be more like the Germans, here he was, living on the taxpayers' purse for the British. That didn't matter.

Charlie is much the same, you know. Charlie was a total failure at school. I don't think he passed any exams at all. And they used to keep coming out with promos and little leads in the newspaper, saying, oh, he's getting special trumpet exercises now from a specialist, this expert musician, who says that Charles has got a real hang of it. And then it would fade away, because you knew damn well he was gaffing it up. He wasn't very good at all. And then they would come up with different campaigns to give Charlie a reason for being. And then, eventually, they came out with, oh, the Prince without a function. He had no real function. And then they hit upon environmental sustainability and architecture, and they gave it to this dumbbo. And he's been doing his campaigns ever since about that.

Anyway, he comes out with gaffs. I remember once he said he was an Olympian. This was like a high society, kind of semi-secret. In other words, the ones at the top who make decisions like gods for the rest of society. Then he came out and said that he was descended directly from David. So, that kind of confused everybody. And then he also said that he wasn't just defender of the faith, that used to be Christian in Britain. He suddenly came out and said he was defender of faiths, you see. And now he's related to Dracula. It says:

Blue bloods: Prince Charles joins campaign to save Transylvania's forests - because of his family connections to 'Count Dracula'

(A: You know, old Vlad the Bad. So it says:)

Prince Charles is campaigning to save the forests of Transylvania, inspired by his ancestral links to Vlad the Impaler,

(A: This is a guy who was a kind of a hero at one point, when he stopped the Tartars invasions coming in by

basically putting, well, borders of people on shafts. They were shafted. That was the original meaning of shafting, by the way, where they impaled you by pulling you down, via the anus on a very sharp stick, a stake, and right up through your mouth. That was a very popular thing for royalty to do, back then. William the Conqueror did it too, when he came into Britain. Anyway, he says:)

The 15th century nobleman better known by his patronym, Dracula.

(A: He wants to drink your blood, just like Charles, who's a bit anemic looking.)

Rapid economic growth in Romania - which is now part of the EU - means that the forests of the Carpathian Mountains are under threat from development and logging.

(A: Beautiful area. It truly is a beautiful area. But Charlie is buying it up, like a lot of his buddies are buying up beautiful areas across the whole planet, you see, where they haven't introduced all their artificial seeds and all the rest of it.)

The Prince is calling for the forests, some of the last untouched wilderness areas in Europe, to be protected before they are lost, like the woodland that once covered Britain.

(A: What they're actually doing is buying, they're buying whole villages and towns up, just like the old feudal days, you know. So, technically, they own all the people, and the little farms, and the tradesmen, and everything else, to make sure, that if anything goes wrong with their plans, like Plan, you know, probably down near Y or something or Z, then they can always go to these little places and keep being served, like they used to do in days of old. And it says, anyway:)

Prince Charles, left, is descended from Transylvanian prince Vlad III, known by the sobriquet Vlad the Impaler and the patronym Dracula, right, through his great-grandmother, Queen Mary, wife of George V.

He claims a family connection to the area through Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia, who earned the sobriquet Vlad the Impaler thanks to his favoured method of torture and execution.

The 15th century nobleman, notorious for his bloodthirsty campaigns against the Ottomans and fierce repression of his people, is a distant ancestor of Charles's great-grandmother, Queen Mary.

And it's quite interesting to read the rubbish, because a lot of it's what we call B.S. Because, you see, Charles's family really comes in from Prussia in Germany. And in those days, you know, when King George came over, when they were kind of running out of royal blood and all that, a lot of them had come in as merchants and they bought their duchies, the places they lived, and eventually acquired the titles. So, they have to try and make connections between preceding royalty, that lived before them. So, a lot of it's nonsense. A lot of it's nonsense. You have to really go into that, to find out who they really are. But what is true is that royalty down through the ages loved this impaling thing. And they actually did that across Britain and elsewhere, just to terrify the public, whenever they moved into a country. And King William did that too, as I say, and various conquerors. Ones that are the Great and called Conquerors generally did the same thing, to terrify the public. And it works awfully well, mind you. It's pretty good.

Another article here is:

Rewriting The Past At The Ministry Of Truth

It's a good article on Real Science, and it shows you how the climate graphs, etc, from days gone by, were altered and most of them disappeared. They show you some of the original ones with the real temperatures and the real stuff, as opposed to the stuff that they made up and tried to put down the memory hole. And that's how you rewrite history, or rewrite reality, is get rid of all the old data, and put new stuff in, pretending it is the old data. So, this article is quite good. It's got a lot of links to it. It Never Happened, Science Denial, Rewriting History, Hiding the Decline in Warming, Making The Past Cooler In Danevang, Texas, etc, etc. So, they literally fudge so many stuff,

but this site shows you what they've changed, fudged, and lied about, as opposed to the actual records that were available at the time. It's well worth looking at. And I'll put this link up too.

Britain, as I say, is privatized, pretty well, from top to bottom. And even private companies looking after their missile sites. And you've also got the police as well.

Second Midland police force to hire private cops

A second Midland police force is hiring private rent-a-cops to work on murder investigations, the Sunday Mercury can reveal.

And I'll talk about this article when I come back, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just finishing off, before I take a caller, to do with the private policing of Britain now. Securicor has got some big contracts. Now they call them G-Force, G4S, which is G-Force.

Now, I'll go to Alex from Victoria, BC. Are you there, Alex?

Alex: Hi. Yes, I am. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad, yeah.

Alex: Well, I'm just reading your Volume I, Cutting Through, and it's just amazing. My son and I were reading it, and we've got fourteen pages into it. We can't wait to keep doing it. We parked the French Revolution and everything else we were doing. And it's the most generous writing I've ever seen. It's amazing.

Alan: You see more each time you read it, the way it's written.

Alex: Yeah. Well, we plan on reading it quite a few times, because it's not all going to go in at once. You can see that you'd have to read it several times and maybe even use a color coded sort of system, maybe read it once without trying to get the interpretation and the meanings behind all the words, and then to read that and learn that, because there's, you know, double the value right there. And just it's really awesome. It really deprograms you, just like you said it did. It's amazing.

Alan: Yeah, this is the whole key. I mean, only recently they're coming out with the different secret society codings. There's been some stuff in the newspapers recently about them. And what I try to show you is the techniques that are used and have been used for an awful long time, that have multiple levels of coding. That's why once you've read the book, you have to start again at the beginning, because now you understand higher levels and you'll see more and more of them as you go through the same reading material. It's a different technique of waking you up. And you have to. You see, we're passive, we're passive viewers of television. We're passive readers of mainstream. And I try to make the mind wake up, as it's supposed to do, to interpret for itself and reject or accept or think at least, what they're actually looking at and thinking about. And it works awfully well.

Alex: Yeah, absolutely. The word television was interesting, the way you cut that up and made it, like, you know, how you told us how it worked. It's awesome. It's really fulsome.

Alan: There's nothing out there, you know, that wasn't put out there for a purpose, especially with names of things. There's not a darn thing that was put out there just for a name's sake. It was put out there with occultic meanings in them actually, blatantly, by those that laugh up their sleeves as we parrot the words, without thinking about them.

Alex: And here they all are, going right back to troglodyte.

Alan: When I was young, there was a group called the Troglodytes. They called them the Troggs. And they wrote some interesting songs as well. And there was movies put out about the Troglodytes as well, that would come up

out of manhole covers. It goes back to the days of Herodotus, even, who went to Egypt, like all the philosophers did and historians did, from Greece. And they were all trained in Egypt. And he went underground, and he talked about the miles of underground tunnels underneath Egypt, where they could actually put whole armies through, and pop up behind enemies and things like this. So, underground, the use of underground bases is nothing new. It's an incredibly old system. And then, Francis Bacon puts the same thing in his New Atlantis, where America, he's talking about America, would be run with apparently a government on top, an open government, but in reality, it would be run by experts and scientists who lived underground or inside mountains. Then you think, like all the underground bases they have today that they admit to from the Cold War, and no doubt, they've got new ones again, all set up for the future too.

Alex: You bet, absolutely. Well, thank you very much for everything you're doing, and I've got to read this a couple of times. Absolutely.

Alan: Okedoke. You take care then, and call again. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember, buy the books and discs, because I don't use hucksterism and shameless advertising to bring the cash in here. See you Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NYPD--Smuggling Guns, Slot-machines, Stolen Cigs, etc..

Police involved in Drugs, Kidnapping

Unmanned Border Checkpoint--Electronic Scanners

Euro-Crises Moves to Synthesis with China for Financial Interdependence

CDC Director Arrested for Child Molestation and Bestiality

Futurist Documentary from 1967

& Video

& Video--The Internet in 1969

Wartime Contracting Commission Inquiry to be Withheld from Public for 20yrs.

Canada--Banknotes go Plastic

Researchers Conclude Study on Bisphenol A Causes Girls as Young as 3yrs. to be Hyper and Aggressive

Prince Charles "Inspired by Family Connections to Count Dracula"

Prince Charles "Transylvania is in My Blood"

Global Warming from the Ministry of Truth

Private Cops in Britain

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 3, 2007 (#46)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 3, 2007:
"DARPA GIVES THE NAME OF THE GAME -
ULTRASOUND STIMULATES (CONTROLS) YOUR SENSORY CEREBRAL
CENTRES"

© Alan Watt December 3, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 3, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 3rd, 2007. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many talks as you want to, and for those who speak other tongues, the tongues of Europe, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various tongues of Europe for free and pass them around to your friends. It's quite something to live in this present time where all the speculations of previous generations could go all over the roadmap and yet we're going through times where you have evidence of where the future is going because so much has been published by the various institutions that are bringing it all about.

There's really no conspiracy out there. In fact as far back as the early 1900's H.G. Wells published "**The Open Conspiracy**" and he said the same thing. He said there's no real conspiracy. He said everything's been published. It's just

the public don't bother to read the books and that's so true because the books that the public do read are generally pushed out there to fascinate them, to intrigue them. Something that Adam Weishaupt talked about. He said the best way to confuse people or even recruit people into working as useful idiots, he called them, is to give them a great mystery, a great mystery and intrigue them into your organization and then you can use them, and hasn't that ever been done and still going on today. There's no amount of people who are willing followers because we love to be fascinated.

In fact, this present culture has been reared on entertainment, so much so that they can't really tell the difference between fact and fiction and that's has been helped by the mainstream media whose job of course it is to blend fact with fiction. You have that all the time and you have your main libraries and also the booksellers who no longer really label everything as fiction and non-fiction. Everything is lumped into certain categories. Very broad categories and Joe Average can't really tell the difference often when it comes to fact or fiction.

The facts are that we're going into a totalitarian regulated system, a system much talked about in fact at the beginning and before the beginning of the 1900's but definitely after at beginning they published a lot of work of how this democracy idea would never work and this came out from London and they planned to create big institutions. Institutions that would guide us into the real future, the future they'd planned and how democracy wouldn't work because there were too many conflicting parties in democracy to get things actually done; and the boys at the top who run their world love to get their own way and plan things and follow it through. Democracy would always hinder them as people haggled about points and fine points and so on and politicians battled with each other for brownie points and so they set-up a parallel government. This parallel government would be based at least initially in London, England, and it was given a Royal Charter to exist, so it speaks on behalf of the Crown you might say and that which the Crown stands for, which is an aristocracy of wealthy elites who realize this is their world. They've created it so and they want to plan their future. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and I'm just mentioning now big meetings were held in London and other major centers in Europe because they were all connected with same people at the top who are all related actually and they said a democracy had too many conflicting parties. Parties which could never be reconciled in any way and the bickering would go on forever and this would stagnate culture. Something they really hate at the top, stagnation of culture, when they have an agenda to put forth. The agenda has always been how to control people, to make it happen actually, by studying them, putting incredible amounts of money out on studying human nature and finding ways to ultimately control all of it and then to bring the population down to keep it in check, to have what they call a manageable level. Since everything at the top is run on economics we forget that our little lives here, you and I and all the rest of the people, we're all part of an economic system and when the herd is too big it becomes unmanageable for them. It's not productive enough and they plan to start knocking it down and they were writing about that part as early as the 1700's. You should checkout Thomas Malthus's writings on population. It's quite interesting.

Now before I go onto this next topic, which backs up what I talked about last week with the types of scanners they're using for the brain now for the video games, this follows on from it. I have Jason in Pennsylvania on the line. Are you there, Jason? Hello Jason.

Jason: Yes, I'm here. I just wanted to thank you for all your hard work and I'm actually an artist trying to helpful the blanks of the Great Work for people visually and I was just curious if you had time for a quick off topic question.

Alan: It depends how far off the beat it is.

Jason: It has to do with actually the science of altering humanity through women to create the perfect man I guess, the perfect worker, which I believe is symbolized through the use of "Y" with two dots over top of it [Ÿ].

Alan: That's within the range because I've talked on this before. You see they've had many, many meetings about creating new types of worker bees for a future society that would serve an elite, an intellectual elite, very well without all the problems. See we presently need to be entertained. We need to have money left to reward ourselves with and buy things from China every month like trained little animals and it's using up what they claim is their resources, so they did target women and brought down the fertility rate actually through different means. One was simply by encouraging them to go out into the workforce (it doubled the tax base, too, of course), but also to have smaller families because they

start wanting things. They want money to buy things and maybe they would shelve having children or postpone it indefinitely and buy the actual items themselves. That's what Charles Galton Darwin talked about in his book "*The Next Million Years*" and he was the grandson of Charles Darwin.

He said if we can entice them to get a better house or a better car or something like that or to own things and constantly buy, buy, buy, they won't have children. They'll give that up. He was right in that extent. That's true in the Western world; the families tend to dwindle right down. Most of the population is rising simply because of massive immigration. That happened in Britain and was admitted to by Margaret Thatcher. They also went another road and that was to introduce various bisphenols from plastics into so much of the things that you drink from especially and it mimics a female hormone and it can re-upset the hormonal balance as well. Then when you see how they've gone into the massive investigation into a birth control pill and all the effects that that had, the side effects and so on, this was even noticed by Carroll Quigley who noticed the changes in structure of the male and the female in a very rapid succession. That doesn't happen in nature by chance. It happened very quickly. Women's hips are becoming narrower and men's shoulders are becoming very, very narrow, too, within one generation and this is all to do with the excess female hormones now. They're actually synthetic too so they have side effects outside of the normal estrogens et cetera. Those side effects are also reengineering us; and who knows what the food does to back this up? Now they knew about the plastics and what plastics give off. They even encouraged – they made a whole fad out of drinking out of plastic bottles. That's not by chance because they knew in the 1930's exactly what it did to the human body.

Jason: Now in your book you stated that the end goal was to almost create a complete hermaphrodite race. Am I correct on that?

Alan: That's right. Even NASA put a two-hour documentary out a few years ago and David Suzuki narrated it and they were talking about long-term space travel to go off and mine. That was the first or the major purpose of going off into space if one day they had to, and I'm sure too it will be a way for the elite to escape if they have to as well. However, they knew, they went through the different problems – this has all been discussed at major NASA meetings: interpersonal conflicts onboard a ship with male and female as they all compete for the women, the women compete with each other for the men, there'd be chaos and they thought of other ways of getting round that. They thought of even creating a human type that could be born and the whole process of coming together, sperm and ovum, would take place in a machine on route to their destination and the being that would come out of it would neither quite male nor female. In other words, you'd have no gender problem at all if you create a whole bunch of them. These are the things which they've actually discussed and talked about. Essentially you could create a being, and this has been discussed about too, which is neither male or female and basically sexless all together. No sexual drives or impetuses and you could initiate hormonal reactions to self-generate by inoculation of certain things into them at a certain time.

Jason: Now are they trying to make this being almost asexual? Is it going to reproduce or is it just solely for work?

Alan: I think it will be able to reproduce only as I say if the ones at the top give you an added hormone or a chemical or something that will set the process in motion; and perhaps one day, if you're a good model, that will be how they reward you is to allow yourself to be reproduced like a clone.

Jason: That's pretty much answers it all.

Alan: Well thanks for calling in. Yes, it's a whole incredible amazing thing. You don't have to even imagine this stuff. It's been discussed at high, high level science meetings the whole future and the "problem" as they call it – they always call it down through history the problem. They had the Turkish problem at one time. They had the Jewish problem they called it at one time. That's what the British government called different factors of society that were standing in the way of something, of something that they had planned and so problem by problem they work on it and get rid of it, move it to the side and go ahead. The gender problem is the other one because in this perfect world for perfect slaves they want a society with no conflicts whatsoever amongst the workers, because all conflicts detract from the work at hand and cause problems. If you have home or domestic problems and so on, you can't concentrate on your job so that's classified as basically as unproductive. It detracts from production.

Now we've also got Ryan in New York. Are you there, Ryan? Hello Ryan.

Ryan: I used to wonder why there would be so many changes throughout the decades in America and why things would be changing so fast by the decade and there's so much access and even though we were worried about ethnocentricity in like high school. We wouldn't even know that we were like the most ethnocentric people around and I just can't help but think that we were set-up to totally finish off these wars.

Alan: You're correct. In fact that's the most amazing thing because you'll find that some of the big authors that were involved in a lot of the culture creation. They talked about this very thing how the United States was actually created – the culture was created via the media through external forces to the people and the people adopted everything that came from the advertising industry until that was wrapped integrally with the whole culture itself, so you're quite right.

Ryan: It's like the war on drugs was just a sifting process to beef up police for the war on terror.

Alan: They had one war on something for 50-odd years. It's an ongoing state of war and it's interesting, too, that there are clauses within the Constitution where a president becomes de facto a dictator or a tyrant, depending on how you want to view it, during times of war. When you've got ongoing wars it's just like revolutions. Most revolutions are bloodless like the cultural, the sexual, various revolutions. They're all pushed from the top, though, and we adapt into the new culture. It's the same with the wars on things. They pick a topic, soak you with more taxpayers money, give you more militarized police and more rights for themselves to invade your home et cetera and it's ongoing war. This is what Orwell was talking about. Ongoing war can viewed from many different aspects. Most people think of the word and they don't go beyond what they see on television or men in uniform over in some other country. Most wars happen at home.

Ryan: When they kill they think they're evolving I guess and programming is just specialized killing I guess.

Alan: Yes and there are books out about Hollywood talking about Hollywood and the Pentagon from the earliest days and how billions of dollars have been spent on making movies.

Ryan: Well "Jarhead" says it all.

Alan: Yes and that's all intentional and that becomes, right down to the video games, you rear a whole generation who don't think much and they go into a war without asking questions. Hold on until after these messages and we'll talk on the other side of this break. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and I'm back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got Ryan from New York on the line. We're talking about the culture itself and how the U.S. was pretty well designed to take up its role in the world and we certainly do know that it had strange beginnings when you go into the presidents and even the first president really of the United States that was related to the British royalty that came out with a new country with no history. The couldn't use European countries because they everyone else knew that each country had in turn plundered all the rest for a small aristocracy, so they gave us a knight in shining armor and that was the United States that step-by-step has fulfilled a role of creating a Novus Ordo Seclorum, a New World Order. A new secular type of order and that's its role. It was openly freemasonic from the beginning and it still is at the top, if you watch all the signals given off during major speeches, for those with eyes to see and ears to hear. It's always been that way. Most people have to have things pointed out to them because that's what they think the media is there for, to tell them what to think. They can't think for themselves and that works very well. Do you have anything more to add to that, Ryan?

Ryan: No, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. He's quite right. We know as far back as Rudyard Kipling that wrote a very good book called "*The Man Who Would Be King*" and they made that into a movie with Michael Caine and Sean Connery. Excellent book, it had a Masonic tale added to it. Kipling himself was also a propagandist for the British Commonwealth. He was brought up in India but he was staunchly in favor of Britain leading this world into this new British system worldwide. He came over and gave a speech to the Senate, being a High Mason you're allowed to do that, on the Senate floor and he quoted is famous poem where he said, "*we pass the torch on to you. The white man's burden,*" and that was their role from then on. Then the Royal Institute for International Affairs created its American branch, The Council on Foreign Relations took over the job of directing the world because it had a massive tax base and plenty manpower to bring off

this job. They said that the U.S. would take over and become the policemen of the world for a while. Eventually it would falter. It would rally again a couple of times and falter at the very end and then China would take over as the policemen of the world. That's how it's all set up. We're living through the theatrics right now at the moment as they finish off their job of standardizing the planet.

Now we've also got another caller there on the line. Hello, Maggie?

Maggie: Yes. I was just thinking in this brave new world of perfect control of everything, reproductive control, just everything that you've been talking about and they've been planning, don't you think that once they've achieved that they might become a little bit bored and start to turn on each other? Secondly, do you think they foresee that problem at all?

Alan: Yes, they do foresee it.

Maggie: What do they think they're going to do about that or will they cross that bridge when they come to it?

Alan: No, they're going to use technology to stop themselves eventually.

Maggie: Really.

Alan: Yes and it's interesting because I've got an article I'll read in a little moment that backs up this whole thing about using video games and how they affect your brain, but they've already got a little ring they can put round a brain which will monitor each other's thoughts basically and keep them all in check at the top as well. It will be on a higher level than those down below and less intrusive, but it's an actual ring; and Arthur C. Clarke, I wondered where he came up with this idea but I knew he belonged to The Futurist Society and every book he's written has been about the agenda and so he was given a story obviously because this has been reported in major magazines and I'll be reading about that in a little while. They think they can actually keep themselves inter-scanned everyday on a daily basis and they won't be able to hide any nasty details from each other at the top.

Maggie: It still seems to me like some foxy individual among them is going to try to find a way around this.

Alan: I'm sure you're right because these characters are so devious and even in their own little games with each other at times and they have the ability to think outside the box and see unique opportunities to alter anything technological-wise that's made. If you made a machine that you couldn't break into they'd find a way to do it, so I'm sure it will be a power play for a while as different ones try to get into this failsafe type system they want to set-up and then conquer everyone else's mind. See the thing is – the goal itself is going to give the ability of one person eventually being in charge of everyone else on the planet. The main programmer, the one who designs all the programs for all this stuff that's coming up will be – they'll probably call themselves God or gives themselves an old deity's name. That's what we're setting ourselves up for and most people will go along with this step-by-step in the bottom levels before they get to the final stage of this. They'll go along thinking it's going to entertain them all the more and it's quite amazing to see it all happen now even in your own lifetime.

Maggie: Yes. Now once they've reach this perfect state of perfect numbness, which is what it sounds like to me, what will the pleasures of the people at the top that they still enjoy. Will it be fine music and art and food and racehorses and that sort of thing? Will they still have the capacity to?

Alan: Yes. In fact that's pretty well what Arthur C. Clarke foresaw.

Maggie: That's about it, okay.

Alan: I'll be back after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through this Matrix. I've been talking to Maggie there in Texas about how the elite themselves plan to save themselves because generally they battle each other towards the end of empires and so on for the position of top dog. Arthur C. Clarke mentioned this in his last novel "*3001*" where they all live in these big spiraling towers, all the wealthy elite, and they all just play themselves and have amazing experiences with all the new types of ways to amuse themselves, this ideal rich. There's

no real mention of what happened to all the old type, you know the Class B, and C and D and E and F type humans that had existed because the elite see themselves as being the chosen people to come through all of this. They're the naturally evolved types with the higher intellects and this thing called virtue that of course every other class can't have apparently and he wrote about it. Sure enough, here's a document here and people should look into this one that came up and was sent to me by a listener. It backs up what I was talking about.

It's from **CNNMoney.com** and this was published on July 24th, 2006 and it says:

"SAN FRANCISCO (Business 2.0 Magazine) -- Two years ago, a quadriplegic man started playing video games using his brain as a controller. That may just sound like fun and games for the unfortunate, but really, it spells the beginning of a radical change in how we interact with computers - and business will never be the same. Someday, keyboards and computer mice will be remembered only as medieval-style torture devices for the wrists. All work - emails, spreadsheets, and Google searches - will be performed by mind control. If you think that's mind-blowing, try to wrap your head around the sensational research that's been done on the brain of one Matthew Nagle by scientists at Brown University and three other institutions, in collaboration with Foxborough, Massachusetts based company Cyberkinetics Neurotechnology Systems."

Alan: This is where it all is, Cyberkinetics Neurotechnology.

"...The research was published for the first time last week in the British science journal Nature. Nagle, a 26-year-old quadriplegic, was hooked up to a computer via an implant smaller than an aspirin that sits on top of his brain and reads electrical patterns."

Alan: It reads the patterns, the languages, the languages of the pulsations throughout your brain from and to your eyes, your ears and so on. It's mapping your brain.

"...Using that technology, he learned how to move a cursor around a screen, play simple games, control a robotic arm, and even - couch potatoes, prepare to gasp in awe - turn his brain into a TV remote control."

Alan: It chats on and it chats on and now this is quite interesting because this device and this experiment was done by DARPA. Now DARPA is a branch of the Pentagon and Homeland Security. They are not in the business of helping paraplegics or quadriplegics but this is how they always introduce technologies into the public. Get the idea implanted and then it comes out in reality we take it for granted. Very simple. We don't think about the consequences for the real purpose of them, because this is going to be linked up with computer games. Computer games which will not only do EEGs on your brain (electroencephalographs), it will also use a form of transmission to and from your brain. Read your patterns. Get the ideal you, the personal you by using ultrasonic technology. This is all underway and the Pentagon is behind it. Now that should rattle us all and get us all suspicious.

What's taught at all military academies including the ones in Canada?

Every officer training corps is taught that the way to have peace is to basically eliminate all the causes of war. The big think tanks have already blamed the general public in every country for the causes of war, even though it's the guys at the top from the elite who declare wars you see; but no, they want to reduce the population step by step by step.

It says:

"Stu Wolf, one of the top scientists at DARPA, the Pentagon's scientific research agency..."

Alan: That's who's behind all these games.

"...which gave birth to the Internet..."

Alan: It gave us the Internet, the Pentagon. They had it for years before they designed and gave it to us. It's a step-by-step process and we adapt, we adapt like rats following through a maze picking up the seed and we adapt so quickly.

"...is also without implant. Stu Wolf, one of the top scientists at DARPA seriously believes we'll be wearing computers in headbands..."

Alan: Headbands. Right from Arthur C. Clarke. That came out in the '90's, Arthur C. Clarke's one, because he was in on the know.

"...within 20 years. By that time, we'll have super fast, super tiny computers that make today's machines look like typewriters. The desktop will be dead, says Wolf, and the headband will dominate."

Alan: Right out of Arthur C. Clarke's "3001" novel. Isn't that quite amazing? Mr. High, High Mason, Arthur C. Clarke and you can read that particular article for yourself. I think we've got Kevin from Texas on the line. Hello Kevin?

Kevin: Yes sir.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Kevin: Just had a couple of quick questions. They may not be quite on the subject but I guess everybody takes it for granted. We know about the chemtrails. I mean we know that's going on.

Alan: The ones who look up do.

Kevin: I think everybody now knows what's going on, but it gets me a little bit thinking these people that are doing this have to know that they are doing this to themselves because they are not spending their entire lives indoors.

Alan: If you're thinking in what we think is real time, this is the kind of logical question we ask is why would they do this to us and not harm themselves? It isn't until you realize that science is so far ahead of anything we are told about. It literally is dished out on queue when it's necessary. They have portable machines that can literally filter your blood and you can put it in your pocket in the high levels. They can be doing this on a daily basis. There's many ways that they themselves will not be affected because their first concern is always to save themselves, always. They don't get the same inoculations that you get. They don't eat the same food that you eat. They don't eat the modified stuff and you can bet your bottom dollar that whatever they're spraying on the public will not affect them and there's some way to filter this out of their system in a very easy, simple, portable way that we don't even think of or know exists.

Kevin: I would think that they're – okay, I could understand that. That makes a little sense now to me. I mean if they're processing themselves like that, that would explain a lot of their low mental capacity.

Alan: They don't need a high IQ. They need the psychopathic ability. They hire the scientists that come up from the ranks of the general public, the certain ones that are exceptionally talented in some area, maybe a mad genius even, and they hire these characters to do all their thinking for them. They hire the think tanks to do all the their thinking for them too, but you can bet your bottom dollar these guys have methods to neutralize the stuff that we're breathing in and as I say they don't even eat the modified food that we do.

Kevin: That kind of leads into my next question, which you may or may not want to answer. First I had one little comment to make before I ask my last question and I detect a Scottish accent, I may be wrong but I do, and that's fine with me because I'm a Scotsman. I'm an American, Texan, but from Scotch descent. My mother's maiden name was Rhodes. We all know about that, don't we?

Alan: Yes we do.

Kevin: My last question was: What are you, Mr. Watt, going to do when they knock on your door?

Alan: If they knock on my door it will be my own fault for staying too long and I generally have a good intuition as to when things have gone far enough and it's time to move and I preferably won't be here. I think really by 2010 we're

going to see the start of more chaos as the Kyoto goes into effect and they start cutting back on your power, your gasoline. Making you pay extortionist sums for fuel, for heating oil, for all the things that you take really up to the present for granted. That's going to be the start of the first perhaps riots because they predict we're going to have them for the next 20, 30 years. They didn't tell us when they'd start but you can pretty well say it's when the Kyoto – it's already signed into law when they start to implement all of these things and all of these high taxes that are going to be added on to all your fuel and energy consumption and people start losing even more jobs and you start seeing the credit cards being pulled in and money controlled even tighter. That's when they're going to start seeing riots. That's when they'll come out and get the people.

Kevin: I understand that, but for whatever it's worth I mean I'm in Texas now and you're up there in Canada and if I'm anywhere nearby let me knock on your door and I'll be happy to come over and stand next to you.

Alan: That's good to know that. I appreciate that.

Kevin: Take care, Mr. Watt.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Andrew in Victoria. Are you there, Andrew?

Andrew: Yes. Hi Alan. How are you tonight?

Alan: I'm keeping out of this awful snow. It's a whole week everyday in the snow, just clearing the snow.

Andrew: I hear you. Here in Victoria I can tell you that yesterday we're probably the only place in Canada that didn't have snow. We just had the rain mixed with snow and we're the only place without it.

Alan: Really. That's because they made up for it. They dumped it all here right over my house, over my house. I've getting about eight inches per day averaging.

Andrew: Eight inches a day?

Alan: Yes.

Andrew: The start of a new ice age, right?

Alan: Well whatever they get. I was on another show today and I was mentioning the publication that came out a couple of years ago when the Pentagon said they'll shortly own the weather. Whenever they announce that they do own the weather and we're seeing it because I had so many emails from New England and Maine and all over the eastern seaboard talking about the most intensive spraying they've seen leading up to the storm. I've seen them do this before even in my area in previous years, so they're doing it. They've got to convince the public it's all to do with the melting polar cap and all the rest of it. They make it happen and they come forward with the solution, which is your life is not your own and we're all interdependent and you'll have to do what we tell you and follow what the scientists say.

Andrew: Well that's it. You hit a major word there, interdependence. It's a new word that we've been fed on in the New Age and what I'm teaching my daughter is skip that. Stick with independence. That's where we want to be.

Alan: Maggie Thatcher pushed that out when she escorted Mikhail Gorbachev around the world on a tour and she was the first one to really use that publicly at least on television. Although there were books published. Even Manley P. Hall, high freemason, published that in one of his books that they'll be bringing in a world of interdependence where everyone will be dependent on the whole system for every need they have and that's the point. Independence is bad. Interdependence is good and so you'll all have to play the game.

Andrew: Yes and if you don't fit in then well you must have a psychiatric illness and off you go.

Alan: Yes. In China they use it already. They call it social and antisocial behavior. Even down to having a second child

is now termed as being antisocial. You're taking the food away from the rest of the people by having that second child and you're antisocial, so this has been used now across all societies this kind of terminology. If you don't want to give up independence in a specific area you have to – see in an interdependent society you have to work in a system, get your money or credits because credits eventually will be dished out by the government and you have to pay rent. There will be no private property in the new system and therefore you must work, so that guarantees that you work for the system in the way that the system is designed. You won't be allowed to choose what you work at and you'll be dependent for every need for your own personal survival on the system. That's the world they're talking about. They create social approval and social disapproval, that's the term they use in China.

Andrew: Wonderful. The model state according to the United Nations.

Alan: Exactly. That's the model state for us all to follow. A controlled society and even in China the population will be brought down drastically because they won't need a big manufacturing system to supply a much reduced population in the world, so they will be brought down too.

Andrew: That's right and China is creating their work camps. I mean you look at [FoxPaw]. They're the people that make Apple Computers. You go by an Apple and it says designed in California, assembled in China.

Alan: That's right, and you know that Eve started the whole thing by eating an apple. What a coincidence, eh?

Andrew: Yeah, taking a bite out of the apple.

Alan: And the best apple there is is a red rosy one called a Macintosh. Everything is in front of us. It's all a big joke and the gatekeeper's in control of it all.

Andrew: Yes, and then they create an illusion of competition between Jobs and Gates.

Alan: That's right. Here are the top companies in electronics that the public think is an entertainment business like SONY and all the rest of them are hand-in-glove, the same agenda to do with brain implants et cetera, because all the biggest corporations in the world are actually started up by the Pentagon or the CIA or by MI6. They're real corporations and they bring in money and they do make other products but their main thing is to make sure they're always in control of the future and technology. They could never allow a competitor to come up and come out with something drastically different and that's why the big ones are all joined together at the hip basically.

Andrew: And here as I stare at an Apple computer there's a little television camera right in the middle at the top and when it's active there's a little green light that comes on beside it to say hey you know this camera is watching you, but anybody who knows anything about computers knows it's a simple matter of just to send a signal to say turn off that light, so for all I know as I'm standing here somebody's watching me without my knowledge. It's 1984, right now.

Alan: It's right there and they've already admitted it. Some of them they can activate the microphones in the laptops anytime that they wish to and hear everything that's being said in rooms.

Andrew: That's why the computer is on or off.

Alan: That's right. In fact the biggest producer – they're made just outside Shanghai. Most laptops of all companies are made by the same company. One factory makes them of all brand makes and that's your other clue that they're all one. They've given out one to the United Nations. It's called the \$100 computer and they're giving them out to people in Africa and different countries. Over here they cost about \$300 and that buys supposedly two other ones to give away to Africa and it was invented at MIT and funded again by the big dark forces at the Pentagon and they're so far advanced to anything that you're given here it's staggering. They could even work on cell phone technology; you don't even need to be hooked up to the regular internet. The sound cards are more superior and you get antennas with them as well. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and I've got race through another two callers. I've got Vera

from Missouri here. Are you there, Vera? Hello Vera?

Vera: Hello. The scientists who work for these elite, the super intelligent people, aren't the elite afraid of them?

Alan: No. You'll find that if you study – you see the thing is to study as many previous systems as possible. It gives you an idea of how it works and so much was written about the Soviet system and what they've found out and many books have been published about the Soviet system. It was an experimental system that's now used worldwide and the most monitored people and spied upon people were bureaucrats who work for the system and the scientific intelligentsia. They had more taps on their phones, in their rooms and so on. There was so much data collected daily on every single one of their main employees that they couldn't miss one when they went kind of haywire. They'd catch them before anything happened and it's the same here, same system.

Vera: Kind of scary but I've been studying this for a long, long time. Well not studying it but been looking at it. I have a very old book here and I'll read this really quick and I'll shorten it but it says: "There will always be individuals more intelligent than the average who will not consider themselves bound by the social laws imposed on others. They will be so intelligent that not being restrained by any moral break they will end by developing a civilization similar to that imagined by Aldous Huxley," and that was written in 1947 by a French physicist.

Alan: Yes and it's true when Huxley wrote his book "Brave New World" in the 1930's, 1933 and then followed it up.

Vera: He was talking about his colleagues.

Alan: Yes, and now we find out all these major characters worked for the British Secret Service. All these mainstream authors that really changed our ways of thinking and took some fantastic voyages and so on, they were all employed and MI6 took over that role and even big poets were even employed by the culture creators to get ideas into our minds and shape our minds as we went along with the agenda, thinking it was all quite natural.

Vera: It never looked natural to me.

Alan: Oh I know. If your mind is awake you understand what's happening all the time.

Vera: Well it's quite depressing I'll tell you.

Alan: I know. Well thanks for calling.

Vera: Thank you.

Alan: I've got Dave in California. Are you there, Dave?

Dave: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Dave: I just have a couple of questions about chemtrails. I live in the Bay Area and I've noticed the last couple of years what I call "HAARP clouds," really bizarre shapes and formations, geometric almost in the clouds and I had a couple of facts which I don't know if they're real or not. I'd like your comment. Over the last couple of years, every now and then, maybe three or four times I wake up in the middle of the night and it's almost like I'm connected to an electric current and I'm just wide awake for about an hour and can't go to sleep until after that. I have no explanation for it except possibly they're doing experiments.

Alan: They are using HAARP on top of the spraying and I think it was Teller that came out with all that technology back in the '50's and you're probably getting the side effects of that.

Dave: I see.

Alan: I have to go. That's the music coming in.

Dave: Okay, thank you.

Alan: From Hamish and myself, up in a very snowy Ontario, Canada, there's a lot of shoveling too, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 29, 2009 (#481)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2009:

Darwin Dared -- Happy Slaves are Impaired:

"We Live at the Pinnacle of Political Knavery
As They Introduce the Sophisticated Form of Slavery,
First Mentioned to Lessers by Charles Galton Darwin,
A Superior Inbred, No Humility, Not Charmin',
Claimed Overbreeding by Lessers, Top of his Fears,
Laid Down in his Book, 'The Next Million Years,'
Wanted Institutions Specializing in Sterilization,
The Victim-Taxpayers, Ones who would Pay Them,
A Golden Age, New Order then would Arrive,
Master Race, Nature's Chosen, Fit to Survive"

© Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 29th 2009. Newcomers to the show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Scroll down the front page and bookmark the other sites I have up there because once in a while the big ones go down. That way you can always get the latest shows for download. These are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, I remind the audience that you bring me to you. I don't charge you to get into the sites and download the shows. I'm not backed by any company or any foundation, or any political organization. I'm

not selling various items for other people on this program. The ads that you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers right to RBN and that pays for the air time. It's very expensive. It pays for their staff and their bills at the radio station. So it's up to you to keep me going by donating to me or by buying the books I have for sale on the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them, who don't like using computers and I don't blame them at all; it's such a time-wasting thing. It helps the other side of course, that's why we have them. It's to keep tabs on everything you are looking at. You can always write to me at [address above.]

It's very important because most of the people make their money *from* advertising. They get a cut from every ad that they mention or they bring on guests to get a much bigger cut of course. This way I can be left to give out the facts as I see them, as far as anybody CAN see facts in this incredible system that rules the world. There is a system that rules the world, very intelligent, knows where it's going and uses many, many different sciences to keep itself going in a form, of I guess an invisibility cloak, you might say. In other words, we are trained to see the world one way and *they make sure of that through the educational system and through media and entertainment* while they at the top have been trained in a completely different way as to the way that things really work and the power structure that runs the world. There is nothing new in that. There have always been power structures but at one time they were more national, in ancient times and very national. Sometimes when one city-state would go and rise against another, the people they'd go to find to kidnap basically were THE HIGH PRIESTS THAT KNEW THE SYSTEM TO CONTROL THOSE PEOPLE ON BEHALF OF THE KING BECAUSE KNOWLEDGE IS POWER. Today it's done through very specialized universities that cost an awful lot of money to get in. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that knowledge is power and how in ancient times when one city-state went to plunder another, it wasn't just all the gold and silver and the most beautiful women they took back with them, it was also the high priests that understood techniques of controlling the masses or the mob which could always be used by the conquering city-state. You could never get enough of this knowledge, what makes people tick. Most folk will go through their whole lives never realizing a true, higher reality. All they realize is the day-to-day business of surviving and paying tribute to whoever is in charge of you or technically owns you. That's always been the way of society.

We merged with city-states and eventually you got countries. Then you had the big battles between the different countries as they tried to take over each other. Expansionist wars, imperialistic wars, then we had the communist era too, after the so-called Fascist era... Don't be confused by the terms because really they both came out of SOCIALISM COUPLED WITH DARWINISM and really bolstered the elite's right to dominate the rest. It gave validity to it through the theories of Darwin, *that the fittest were the master race and therefore had the right to dominate everyone else*. That's never changed. That wasn't unique to Germany. There are people today in certain parts of the world with the same belief system and they are the last ones you would think of. There's nothing new in that.

Today we have this WORLD CLASS basically, as they merge the world into one big system. You'll find the same hereditary type politicians are in charge of most countries. The backgrounds they have are generally in academia, lots of investing, the legal system, and they are into world socialism. World socialism is just the Soviet system on steroids, where again, it's coupled with the fascist system because in the Soviet system a small minority ruled the whole country with an iron fist. This is what they're going to do with the WORLD soviet system where we're all supposedly here 'FOR THE GREATER GOOD.' That's a beautiful term that. It's caught many by surprise down through the ages and made an utter fool of them, but it's always used, 'FOR THE GREATER GOOD.'

We never think beyond the words we are given because in a sense language can be used in the Pavlovian style where ONE word can trigger an emotion. That's very, very important to understand, how we are tricked into going along with things. I mean, who's going to argue with the word 'good'. Yet again, no one will ask, define 'good.' You'll find different interpretations of 'good' depending on who is saying it. The media of course are the last ones ever to ask the right questions because they are IN on the big agenda; they mustn't rock the boat. They all want to keep their jobs at the bottom; they know what their bosses want to hear. They don't ask the pertinent questions like when George Bush Sr. said he saw 'THE NEW WORLD ORDER COMING INTO VIEW.' It was all very mysterious the way it was presented it to the public and not one single reporter asked him what he meant by it. Not one.

This is the age where nations are used to wring out the last drop of cohesiveness and taxation out of them as they push towards internationalism. It's so funny because before 9/11 came along, all you saw in the newspapers across the world was the word 'global' and 'globalism' as though it was just a natural fact of existence. That's how it was. We were global and everything was globalization. That was the mantra for many, many years. Once they get something going, a new war phase, to rush the international phase through – it's all through the United Nations – they go back. When they want to use you as soldiers and tax you for the wars – especially the US – you're back to being a nation again. So they bring out the familiar tribal emblems that you are used to, the flag and they drape themselves in the flag and they stand like the Statue of Liberty and pose and all that stuff and you don't think WAIT A MINUTE, THIS COULD BE ANYBODY HERE WHO'S POSING. It could be a Martian for all you know, but it doesn't matter. It's a desired effect in a Pavlovian style. SYMBOLS THAT YOU SEE AND WORDS THAT YOU HEAR – and words are just symbols too remember; in different languages – HAVE AN IMPACT THAT TRIGGER PAVLOVIAN RESPONSES IN YOU and you go along and never think about what is the *real* intent behind this. However, those who run the system are perfectly, perfectly aware of what they are doing.

Believe you me, once all this is over in the Middle East, if it takes another 20 years to dominate the entire region over there and then in Asia and all the other countries, once that's all dominated, suddenly we'll just go back. One day we'll suddenly be talking 'globalism' again. It will be in all the newspapers, global this, globalism that and people will adapt, as they always do, adapt into the new system as though it's always been that way. Nationalism is very handy when they want you to conquer and push for globalism and once you are all global, they do away with nationalism again. It's a simple trick and it works very well.

So many changes have happened since 2001. They were already on the go when the FIRST Gulf War broke out. That was the first big push into the new system because organizations in the world, including the **Project for a New American Century** in the US, already had it mapped out, all the countries that they'd have to take out to conquer and dominate and to seize their resources. They started this with Afghanistan to be followed with Iraq, then Iran and then Syria as well. We have lived through all of this as they go from one target to the next so cunningly that often the public are left behind and it's often up to the media to tell them who they are fighting NOW, as though we'd always been fighting them, exactly as George Orwell said in **1984**. They keep changing their gun sights but we're not supposed to notice. "IT'S ALWAYS BEEN EASTASIA; WE'VE ALWAYS FOUGHT EASTASIA." See. That also works very well too.

You can not have a country that is a sovereign, independent country where through treaties... I've always wondered about the US. Through treaties which are legally binding, they can OVERRULE *every other law that you have on the books*. Until you go into the beginning of the US... Remember, these guys were idealists at the start. They all belonged to certain fraternities. They talked about an INTERNATIONAL BROTHERHOOD. Benjamin Franklin actually put it in his

writings, on display there at the Franklin Museum, you'll see where he said that, I HOPE THIS FEDERATION OF THE STATES OF AMERICA WILL BE THE BEGINNING OF A WORLD FEDERATION EVENTUALLY TO BE RULED BY 12 WISE MEN, ...12 wise men. He wasn't alone in this belief that the brotherhood of man would eventually dominate the world. HOW IT'S DONE IS BY THE SIGNING OF TREATIES. That's why in the US Constitution, again it's left kind of vague. These guys were not stupid, who had the Constitution and the Bill of Rights written up. A lot of them were lawyers; these guys are very careful with their words. When they do want changes to be made possible IN THE FUTURE, they will word it in such a way that they can always do that very thing that they wish. Lots of people were quite content in the beginning thinking WELL, THE TREATIES WERE TO DO WITH THE TREATIES OF THE US STATES THEMSELVES. That's how it would sound until you really get to look into it. It's so vague that no, it could mean anything.

We know that through the League of Nations, then on to the United Nations, that everything's been put into bondage through treaties that you must submit to. It's fascinating too to see that the US, and I've always seen this happening and coming. I've said it for years. The US, with the guns of America, will be turned on the whole world until it all succumbs to this world governmental system and while they are finishing it off – this is exactly what's happening – they are pulling the rug from underneath your feet at home at the same time. They don't want the US to be a dominant force when it brings IN the new world order. They want it bankrupt and heading towards third world poverty. Bank crashes don't happen by themselves. They are foreseen. There are people who keep a pulse on the bubbles that are out there all the time. There are oversight committees that know exactly what's going to happen and they can encourage it to happen or they can delay it for as long as they wish.

The big banking boys... It's so interesting to see Rockefeller, when he was thanking all the groups of reporters that attended the various Council on Foreign Relations meetings, he said, THANKS FOR KEEPING IT ALL SECRET ALL THESE YEARS – all these years, he said, for not telling the public; -IT'S FAR PREFERABLE THAT AN INTELLIGENTSIA AND BANKERS DECIDE THE FUTURE OF THE WORLD RATHER THAN LEAVING IT TO THE COUNTRIES' OWN FREE WILL AND TO THE ERRATIC ROADS THEY WOULD TAKE. That's what basically he was saying; I'm paraphrasing it. Therefore, the bankers are heavily involved; the international bankers are heavily involved with bringing in this new world order. THEY RUN THE FOUNDATIONS. THEY RUN THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. THEY FUND THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT WITH THEIR NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS. THEY FUND HUNDREDS OF OTHER DUMMY, FRONT FOUNDATIONS THAT SPECIALIZE IN CERTAIN AREAS TOO. That's how it's really run. As Professor Carroll Quigley said, THAT IS THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. If you are in a parallel government, you are not responsible to the public. You can get things done, like Maurice Strong and Kissinger and Brzezinski, behind the scenes and no eggs will get on you. No eggs will land on you, you're not responsible but you get things done. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on some of the techniques that are used and how people react and how they behave. Every generation is born thinking they're going to live forever. Ask anybody about the age of 15-16 and they will tell you... you see that blank stare as they can't imagine ever getting old and wrinkled. They think they're going to live forever. Because of that and because of other things that are acting on their bodies, they're not really interested in what's REALLY, really happening outside of themselves. They can be motivated by professors in university to go off and fight for some cause or other where they see an injustice and because they see things in very much black and white, no gray areas in things, they're so easily lead to push for often the wrong things or things they'd regret much later. So they're always used.

Our lives are so short. We blink through life really. Agendas that are risen out with 100 year, 150 year, 200 year *parts* to them is nothing new. We find this technique was used, for instance, within the Soviet system and the League of Nations and the United Nations and they still use it today. 50 year plans for a certain project, 20 year plans for another,

70 for another and on it goes. When we hear these numbers bandied about and we say, WELL, IT DOESN'T AFFECT ME and that's how we simply take care of it. We HEAR it but it simply bounces off us somehow and we don't really think it's real. But everything that you are hearing is going to be paid for BY you and those around you because everything is a cost and YOU are the only source of income that the big boys at the top have.

Slavery is a wonderful thing, in many different forms. We don't realize slavery at one time was considered quite normal in ancient times; it was a normal way in Greece and Rome. So much so, that at one time in I think it was Rome, it got so bad that almost $\frac{3}{4}$ of its entire population were slaves. In those days a slave had a kind of set work hours. If you were a really hard working, maybe a bit manic and have a bit of time to yourself, you could acquire some money in a side job. A lot of the slave owners came out of being slaves themselves and went into the only business that made sense to them because they knew all the ropes, and they became slave owners. So much so, that they had their own big monuments built to them when they ended up dying awfully rich. That was accepted in those days. When you were conquered by a city-state next door, you were automatically subjected to them. The common folk were just basically bought and sold quite easily, while the elite of both sides tended to forgive each other, pay some tribute and then INTERMARRY. We've had this system going on down through the centuries right up to the present time because WEALTH MARRIES WEALTH, always.

Agendas for a world system were born also quite a long time ago USING a slave system. It was Charles Galton Darwin, another inbred person, related to Charles who was completely inbred for generations with only one other family because they believed in the master race even then. Charles Galton Darwin said in his book in the 1950s... Charles Galton Darwin worked as a physicist on the atomic bomb project so he wasn't just another little theorist who liked cutting up bits of bodies and eyes of toads and newts and all that stuff. He was into physics. He was at the head of the British atomic energy firm at that time. He wrote his book, **The Next Million Years**. He talked about the need to cull off and sterilize all the inferior types starting in Britain and going across the world, so that the ones who should have the world and the future to themselves would certainly have it without all the useless eaters eating up all the excess grass out there in the fields. So he wanted to cull them off and have the right to do so and he put it forth in a sort of academic style format to try to persuade you why it should be. He got accolades from all the major media in Britain. If you don't have a copy of that book, try to get one in the hardcover with the original - you know the little binder over the top of it, the slip jacket - and look at all the accolades they had from all the mainstream media saying YEAH, THIS GUY SAID IT LIKE IT SHOULD BE SAID and AT LAST IT'S COME OUT INTO THE LIGHT and all that stuff. They truly believed that in a post-industrial era, which they saw coming, they wouldn't need all the working classes for a start. He also said THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER. WHENEVER YOU ARE TAXED ON SOMETHING, YOU ARE A SLAVE. That represents your labor. Under the legal definition of slavery, it's using someone's labor, generally against their will. So you call it a tax and you take it off in a money form and you don't think of it as being the same but legally it IS still the same. It's the same with property, you either own something or you don't own it. If you have to pay tribute to a government or anybody else, and they can come and lien on you and put in the heavies, that's just a mafia; it's called extortion. It's the same thing, you're still a slave. You see.

We accept it all because it's given different terms to it. The odd thing is, the more folk that go along with it, the more you think it's normal. Again, that's the *coward* instinct in the herd mentality that the people who do nothing for all the lives will do; it's a herd instinct. They need someone to *guide* them and then they'll generally go along with them if they think they will win. They won't go near them if they think they might not win. But they always follow the leaders, generally when the battle is almost over. That's the history of humankind unfortunately and the big boys who rule the world know that. "A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY," Charles Galton Darwin said. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining how slavery has always been here in some form or another. Simply by altering the technique of the implementation and usage of slavery, *you don't recognize it for what it is*. However, those at the top who deal with legalities and academia understand it perfectly well. They also know IT'S ESSENTIAL THAT THE PUBLIC ARE KEPT IN THE DARK FOR AS LONG AS POSSIBLE, PREFERABLY FOREVER. Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, **The Next Million Years**, WE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY.

We've seen all the big mass movements to feed the world and this, that and the other over the years. Then songs like 'We are the world' all came out and these were all politically endorsed and foundation funded projects to get us all into this idea of equality. A vague, very vague... it's always very vague equality because they don't want you to realize that you're going to be *equally all poor at the bottom*, which is the majority of you when they do away with all the middle classes, which is the intention of this big system. That's why the UN has said for years, every 10 years or so, THE GAP BETWEEN THE POOR AND THE VERY RICH IS WIDENING, like it was a rah-rah thing. There's never a mention as to, this is going to end up a major crisis or there's never a comment made to it. WHENEVER YOU HEAR THESE STATEMENTS BY THE UN AND THERE IS NO COMMENT, YOU KNOW IT'S PART OF THE AGENDA. For instance, the rate of sterilization going on and infertility going on across the world every year. They publish the figures every year and they tell us we're down to about 85% LOSS of sperm count in the Western male and there is no comment there. Technically, you'd think it would be a crisis, because something is obviously CAUSING it, until you start thinking and say, WELL THEY KNOW WHAT'S CAUSING IT, IT IS THE AGENDA and that's why there is no comment and that's why there is no crisis.

Most folk don't think. They wait for the media to think for them and that's why they go to their graves never, ever knowing any reality at all of what they lived through... never, ever knowing ANYTHING about reality. I've met guys, lots of guys that fought in different wars; I had a grandfather that was in two, both World Wars. I think he went to his death never knowing, never knowing the reasons for the wars. He never read back to find out all the information that had come out since the different wars as to the different powers behind it, the funding, all that kind of stuff, the big agenda, the GREAT agenda, the UN, nothing. I think he was pretty typical of his age because every age is much the same as the last. We live in ignorance.

What's amazing too, is that the ordinary people are all so willing to go off and fight for anybody's cause *except their own*, especially the US. Really, the US is always off fighting some war but they won't fight any at home, for their own rights. Why is that? It's because the bulk of the populace within a military are just like my granddad. They join up for different reasons and they do what they're told. Their job is not to think. It's to do what they're told, to get pay checks, and have some fun in their off time and that's it. Their job is not to think or to find out or discover or philosophize about anything. That's why they can always recruit guys every year especially when the economy is bad. It's fantastic time for recruitment. Then they go off on expansionist wars.

Now they are allowing foreign police to come in to the US and work with impunity. That's why you got to watch these little AMENDMENTS that are often more important than the original laws. This article is from noonehastodietomorrow.com.

Obama Gives INTERPOL Immunity to Operate At Will In The USA

By Beaufort Observer, on 12-28-2009 / noonehastodietomorrow.com

Last week, as the nation's attention was focused on the Senate's debate on health care reform, President Barack Obama signed an amendment to Executive Order 12425.

It is only one paragraph long and few would pay much attention to what its effect is. But it has enormous implications.

Here's the background.

Generally, foreign military and police organizations are restricted from operating in the United States without oversight by the CIA, FBI, Departments of Defense, State, Homeland Security or through some other arrangement that makes such operations subject to U. S. authority. In 1983, President Ronald Reagan signed Executive Order 12425 that allowed the International Criminal Police Organization (INTERPOL) to operate in the United States but generally subject to the same laws that restrict CIA, FBI and other Federal, state and local law enforcement agencies. Specifically, INTERPOL agents were not immune from being prosecuted for violating American laws.

One of those laws is 42 U.S.C. Â§ 1983 which prohibits law enforcement authorities from violating an American's constitutionally protected rights. Presumably, that does **not** apply to INTERPOL as a result of this Executive Order President Obama has just signed.

The effect of Obama's amendment is to give them **immunity from violating any American law.** *(Alan: So here are foreign cops... Do you realize that Interpol is PRIVATE organization? Rothschild's are the ones that started it up years ago. Now they can come into a country, do whatever they want, violate American law, something that you get locked up for or one of your own cops could get locked up for, but they're free, they have a sort of diplomatic immunity.)* Agents of INTERPOL will now presumably have the same protection that foreign diplomats have while in this country. It is that immunity that has been used by other countries to spy on the United States. *(A: That's true.)* This arrangement, for example, now would make it possible for an American citizen being seized by INTERPOL agents and taken out of the country outside the reach of American courts and the rights they would enforce, most notably habeas corpus or the right for a judge to review a person's detention. The extent to which INTERPOL would be exempt from American extradition laws now becomes questionable.

Likewise, INTERPOL agents could seize property, including firearms, without search warrants and conduct other warrantless searches. They could break into homes and businesses to search and seize records without fear of prosecution, either criminally or civilly. In short, the powers that INTERPOL would have by being immune to U. S. law is virtually the same as martial law provides.

Interesting. It's interesting how this is all... and this is not by some kind of OH, THEY DIDN'T NOTICE WHAT THEY WERE SIGNING. You'd be surprised again at the general population, how they'll vaguely listen to stuff and vaguely give excuses about it and never get the point of anything, but you'd better believe it. There have been BIG debates on high levels on giving INTERPOL these kinds of rights and laws. It will also go through the human rights courts and the human criminal courts of the United Nations as well. That's ALL connected, all connected. You'd better believe it.

No matter how often you go into the past to show people how megalomaniacs have jumped at the Darwinian belief of superior types and inferior types and supermen and all that stuff, always of course believing they are PART of the upper ranks, obviously. We see the aftermath down through the history pages that nobody bothers reading anymore because they think THAT'S IN THE PAST; THESE THINGS THAT HAPPEN IN THE PAST NEVER HAPPEN AGAIN. THAT'S THEIR BIG MISTAKE. That's why they always DO happen again on even *worse scales*. But you still get little articles popping up here and there about the great sterilization project that was put forth by the Rockefeller Foundation who helped bring sterilization into the US. In fact THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION BECAME A MODEL FOR THE NAZIS *to build on*. The Soviets were already doing it as well. They were way ahead of Germany, long before Nazi Germany came along, in mass cullings. In fact the Germans, when they were friendly with the Soviets, they went to them to find out how to do mass cullings. I used to say, you

never saw any people in wheelchairs in the Soviet system. Think about it.

This article here is from the NewsObserver.com.

Foundation to help sterilization victims still in the works

Masthead / Dec 26, 2009 / AP.com

RALEIGH -- State officials are still working to set up a special foundation that could eventually be used to pay reparations to North Carolinians who were sterilized by a state program.

Lawmakers set aside \$250,000 in this year's budget to establish the foundation. *(A: I wonder if they'll ever dish anything out. They generally wait until everybody is dead before they do. It was the same thing that happened in Canada when Bill Clinton signed a deal that allowed all the tainted blood from the prisoners – they knew it was all tainted and infected – to be imported into Canada through Connaught Laboratories. Connaught Laboratories by the way, was set up as part of the bacterial warfare department of Canada in World War II. But that's just little things aside. Canada waited until pretty well everyone who got contaminated blood was dead and then they paid about a half a dozen survivors. That's generally what they always do. They wait 10 years or more, just forestall it, forestall it. Folks have been waiting for it for all this time just to get reparations and they're still waiting. Getting back to the North Carolinians...)*

But the Winston-Salem Journal reports little of the money has been spent six months into the budget year.

"There's not an office. There's not a hiring. It's all still in progress," said Jill Lucas, a spokeswoman for the N.C. Department of Administration, where the foundation will be housed.

North Carolina sterilized more than 7,600 people under a eugenics program between 1933 and 1973. *(A: This is the one that Adolf modeled his one after too when they started sterilizing and then killing everyone who had a mental disorder or there were children who were deformed in such a way or even thought that could be deformed or their IQ wasn't up to snatch.)*

The program was intended to keep people considered mentally disabled or otherwise genetically inferior from having children.

The program targeted the poor and people living in prisons and state institutions. While officials obtained written consent, many didn't know what they were signing and were essentially coerced, state historians said.

The state has estimated about 2,800 victims of the program are still alive, and there are several proposals about how to compensate them.

Part of the proposals will be to LET THEM DIE OFF AND WE'LL GIVE THEM A CHEAP PINE BOX TO GET BURIED IN. That's generally what they do. See, that's the real world. They don't give a darn about people, at the top. We are nothing at the bottom; we are cannon fodder.

It's interesting too that the Rockefeller guys were the guys who started that whole thing off in the US, across different US states; it's only *one* I'm talking about here. There's old man Rockefeller today, the third generation or whatever he is today, at 94 years of age, trotting the globe, up on YouTube and Google *still giving lectures to the new world order boys on how they need to cull off the useless eaters*; THERE'S JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE you know. Nothing changes AND FOLK DON'T FEEL THE HAIR ON THE BACK OF THEIR NECK CREEPING UP. It doesn't happen; they've been neutered! You know what happens too? When big things happen and big laws are passed and the world goes into panic and governments ram things through, they always say, HOW DID THIS HAPPEN? HOW DID THIS HAPPEN? Like they never saw it coming, as they play with

cartoon figures and virtual reality and all the rest of it. I wonder why they never see it coming...

This article is from nationalnewsobserver.com. Very interesting article really but most folk won't be bothered about it I suppose.

Coble talks up his no-pension pledge

Masthead / Dec 27, 2009 / newsobserver.com

U.S. Rep. Howard Coble has just about given up on trying to abolish congressional pensions.

But Coble, 78, a Greensboro Republican and the longest-serving member of the state's congressional delegation, says he'd like to see others follow his pledge to refuse his pension.

"CBS Evening News" featured Coble on a segment last week about former members of Congress who were convicted of crimes and are still eligible to receive their pensions, some amounting to six figures a year.

Coble and U.S. Rep. Ron Paul, a Texas Republican, are the only members of Congress who say they won't accept their pensions. Coble said his salary is plenty. *(A: It's true enough. They go in for 4 or 5 years... See, there's a whole thing even with the founding of the US which is one of the last places to be founded in a country. People used to go in to SERVE the country. Now they go in to serve themselves in every way they possibly can, over the table, under the table, wherever. But they did it without a salary often. They'd leave whatever they were doing for 4 years and go back to what they worked at. Now they get a massive paycheck plus a great big expenses account. They live like kings for 4 or 5 years - they make it 5 years in Canada and Britain and elsewhere - they get a lifetime's pension, index-related to the cost of living. Isn't that amazing? I mean, the rest of the public can't say OKAY, I'LL WORK IN THIS SUPERMARKET AND I'LL STACK THE SHELVES FOR 4 OR 5 YEARS, AND I'LL GET A LIFELONG PENSION. Why did they get this kind of perk? You see, that's called corruption. When you have anything like that in government, you're already corrupt. You're already corrupt. It's no different than a heroin addict getting a taste of the stuff. They aren't going to say, WELL, I'LL GIVE IT UP ON FRIDAY WHEN MY TERM IS UP. Anyway...)*

"I figured taxpayers pay my salary (A: For his work time and that should be.) - not a bad salary," he said. "And I figure that's sufficient. Let me fend for myself after the salary's collected."

That's the way it should be. That's the way it should be, but *the psychopaths are the ones who come out of the majority and climb up the ladder*, the real sharks. They're not exceptionally intelligent but they have a cunning. There's a difference between cunning and intelligence. Tremendous, tremendous difference. You don't have to have a high IQ to have a cunning in you. They can always see the opportunity. These guys, the majority who go in, they see it right away.

Now I'll go to Steve in Indiana. Are you there Steve? I tell you, hold on. I'll talk to you after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Steve from Indiana.

Steve: Alan, always a pleasure.

Alan: How are you?

Steve: I'm hangin in here; that's all we can do. Last week you talked about short wave radios. What I'd like to have is your take on, is the information that's coming over their transmitters, are they censored like most of our stuff over here?

Alan: I tell you what happens to short wave. There are 2 systems in a short wave. There's a ham operators where anyone can apply and go through a little bit of training, in fact get a license, and broadcast.

Steve: Right. That's me.

Alan: That's worldwide and a lot of ham enthusiasts talk to themselves across the world. You'll find more information from across the world than you will within the US. The US probably has more short wave ham guys than anywhere else but they're so damn politically correct. They're scared of losing their licenses by mentioning anything that matters.

Steve: Right. I'm one that does not fit in that category. Every once in a while I will listen to stuff like Radio Havana and I try to point out to people like, if the communists were your enemy, why do we have a torture chamber over there basically.

Alan: It's interesting because you see all governments have a short wave station and they broadcast. When I was small, I had a kit, I built one that actually worked, a short wave radio receiver, and I could pick up Radio Moscow. What used to amaze me was Radio Moscow had the *same* format of giving news and the daily routine of news as the BBC did. In fact, they were identical. They'd say THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE HAS DECLARED THAT BLAH, BLAH, BLAH AND THE MINISTRY OF THIS HAD DECLARED, and that's what you got in Britain. That's when I caught on to the fact that they were so similar, too similar in fact. But I also knew that they could cut out, some countries could block out a short wave broadcast coming in from a banned nation. There was a sort of war on to get the better short wave radios or guys fixing them themselves to get better reception because you could at least hear *other points of view* from across the entire planet. It was so interesting for me to realize that there were all so many different... You often found, for instance, where Britain was meddling in some other country's affairs, but it never reached the national news in your own country. It's the same in the US. You'd hear all these things that you'd never heard of or big corporations who wanted the oil here or something, so you'd hear all these different reports that you never heard on the mainstream at all. What happens is that all the big journalists for every big newspaper who do foreign affairs, they all listen to short wave all the time.

Steve: Right. It's been my experience that it's really easy to listen to stuff in the short wave radios. They are very inexpensive.

Alan: They are very inexpensive. In the US, there are still short wave Patriot Radio stations that you can listen in to in some of the US states that again, give a whole range of new ways of looking at things and a lot of information doesn't hit the internet.

Steve: Right. With a lot of signals, it does not take much of an antenna to pick this stuff up. I've been doing this for more than 30 years.

Alan: Yes. In fact, a little bit of copper wire just clipped to your main antenna will do the trick.

Steve: Absolutely. I really think it would be advantageous for everybody's part if you came down to the States. I really believe that.

Alan: That's definitely in my mind, believe you me.

Steve: Okay Alan. Talk to you soon.

Alan: I'll talk to you again. Thanks for calling.

So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where it will probably go to 20 below zero Fahrenheit or more even, like last night, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And I'm going to demand my share of global warming!

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama gives Interpol Powers Within US](#)

[Foundation for Victims of Sterilization](#)

[Representative Coble on Politicians' Pensions](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Shows per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 22, 2010 (#498)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 22, 2010:
Darwinian Thriving Means 'The Fittest' Surviving:

"Who Planned these Changes So Long Ago?
Using Ignorant Fronts who'd Never Know
They were Useful Fools in Long-Term Plan
To Enslave the World, Each Woman, Man,
Using Democracy, Freedom, to Destroy the State,
Now Post-Democratic, Our Guided Fate
Is Post-National Too, World's Interdependent,
Generations were Used by those Unrepentant,
Psychopathic Elite, who Believe, to Survive,
Most Must Perish So their Own Can Thrive"

© Alan Watt Jan. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 22, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 22nd of January 2010.

I always suggest to newcomers to the show to go to the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use in case the big ones go down and that way you can always download the latest shows. It's always a good idea to try these other sites for downloading once in a while because everyone tends to go into the 'com' site at the same time and it can be kind of sticky, you might say, on download. Now, the official sites I have are www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca, there's www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca and there's also www.cuttingthrough.jenknness.com. The European site is www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's a good site too. It has

all the same audios. It's a very dependable site for download but it has the addition of the transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given over the years and you can download them and print them up and choose from the languages of Europe. For those who get the discs burnt and passed to them, and don't use computers, they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

The tin can time is at the start of the show where I rattle the tin can, and I'll do it figuratively here, use your imagination, but basically it's for you to keep bringing me to you, you the audience.

I don't get backed by any foundation, any big organisation, any big company that's selling anything at all and the ads you hear on the show are paid directly by advertisers straight to RBN to broadcast the station on satellites and so on. It pays for their staff, their board time, their board operators and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you can see how to pay for the books I have for sale. Remember personal cheques from the US to Canada are fine. You can also use an International Postal Money Order form your post office. Make sure it's the pinkish, orange international communist one, not the green one and that can be cashed in Canada. Moneygram is good and Western Union. From outside the Americas, it's the same thing again, Moneygram, Western Union or cash or Paypal. Now, you can donate through Paypal. You can also purchase through Paypal. If you want to purchase the books and discs I have for sale, then you can send a separate email to me and I'll get the order out to you.

We adapt in our lives to all the new things that come along. Adaptation itself is a very old science but we're so studied as human beings. We're the oldest and most studied species really on the planet. It wasn't until about the 1800s they started to go into the deep study of even insects. They already knew how humans behaved especially to do with nations, keeping the people occupied, keep us busy working, producing and obedient. Ancient sciences and yet it took off with the various humanitarian and social studies that broke out, more openly, in universities round about the 1800s and onwards and more so than ever, ever today.

Really, academia is a big part, a very, very big part of helping plan the future on behalf of their masters; the ones who fund them, the big foundations and the government itself. They've always been in beds with planning the future for society and really, we're in an age, we always think of technological advances and electronics and so on that we forget about psychology itself and behavioural psychology.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix just talking about how we're the most studied species on the planet and never more so than in modern times when incredible money goes towards even more intricate studying of human behaviour on individual levels, on group levels and societal, and even the coming world level. They're already studying the international types themselves, the ones who are the crème de la crème in their own areas, who travel internationally, work internationally for the new society that's to come up in the future. This is already underway and we tend to forget that we're always managed in some way or another, by many different techniques, never mind the beginning of your indoctrination, at school especially, where they say they must get you in early by a law, to socialise you. What they really mean is to standardise you. That's what school's about; standardisation and again, more so today than ever before.

In the 1800' and early 1900s it was really individuality really that was stressed at school and how well you could work up to the best you could be on an individual level. Today it's all groupthink to make you more sociable. See, we're being managed now more so than ever. This tied in with what Charles Galton Darwin said, and others have said in the past, that the public won't need to retain their ability for self-preservation because the state will be making all their decisions for them. We're at that stage. We've been at that stage for an awful long time in actuality.

For everything you can imagine there's a government agency looking over it, especially looking over you. We don't live in a static society. We don't live in a society where things just evolve by chance. You have 10, 15 maybe a 100 major world projects to do with bringing in a planned future, on the go at the same time, in any moments of the day. We forget that.

We're taught at the level of the media indoctrination that we get, we're taught that things just happen by chance and sporadically, and governments go off and deal with the problems at the time. Hence you have sudden terrorism and you suddenly have to go off with massive armies over to those countries, and dominate those countries to pacify them. We

suddenly have to change our whole ways of living because of terrorism. It's everywhere apparently and it can go on for as long as they wish it to go on for. A hundred years if need be.

Society's being changed all the time in a planned direction. We never really see; most folk don't see where they're going. We live such short life-spans. We're consumed often with just getting by, getting through the day, getting through the week for work and we're consumed as well with our own little personal problems, your family interactions or whatever it may be. These basically eat up your time, worrying about money, worrying about rent or mortgages or taxes or whatever. This is how you're kept occupied through your entire life and the big boys like it that way.

When you go back into the history books, you'll find that before people could get an 8 hour day, they could work 12-16 hours a day. That was normal, in fact, right through the industrial revolution in countries like Britain. And when the 'Chartist Movement' and other movements came forward to try and get more rights for the people, who were living in awful squalor, at pittance wages, no welfare there if you were injured, no social security or benefits at all. In fact, often your family would have to go down the mines, for instance, if you were off sick to keep your job open. Otherwise you lost it until you recovered. It was the same in factories too.

The elites at that time wrote lots of books about what would happen if they went through with this. They thought it was a ridiculous idea to give the peasantry such time off because they might get up to 'no good'. Because, you see, that's the class system that truly did exist and it still does exist today. People don't like to talk about it but it's still there. They've always looked on the bulk of the populace, the working groups, as villeins, and that's where the term 'villain' came from and it meant, a 'peasant' really, a 'serf'. So if you had time off you could maybe communicate to other people in your spare time and you might start thinking of ways that you could start getting some power into your own hands.

In the old 'laissez faire' liberalist, capitalist societies that they had, that was a 'no-no'. It was a rather ridged, fixed society. In those days there were also other groups that had planned a particular type of future, such as the Marxist types and so on and through all the propaganda that they put out, in reality, they'd stand up for anybody's rights only so that they could gain more power for their organisation for themselves, to overthrow the existing structure which was pretty bad and technically to bring in an even worse system. Because, who cares, to the guy at the bottom, who your master is really? A master is going to be a master.

So never you fall for the groups that say; "Yeah, we're championing your freedoms for you". Unless you're involved, you see, don't give your power to someone who'll say; "We're doing it for you", and do your homework as well, because it's a very old technique.

It's for the psychopaths to come forward in a time of crisis and say; "We'll do it. I know what to do. I've got the plan". You back them up and find that you're often in a worse state than you started off; pretty well standard as I say. But these movements, especially one of them, did succeed in staying behind the scenes and promoting the big Marxist movements. It was odd to me to find that Marxism was taught across the whole world as a good thing because it can only be a good thing if you take half of the rest of the writings away and only read the other half. In other words, it's been censored, because Marxism was to be a totalitarian type system. It also had within its context, Darwinism, pure Darwinism and the survival of the fittest and they did believe in Marxism (and Karl Marx said this himself) that Darwin was one of their champions.

He said that eventually, a 'super elite', an 'elite' of intelligentsia would rule the world and rule everyone else. And part of their problem, they saw at the time was overpopulation, even back then, in the days of Karl Marx.

It's odd to see that this combining of overpopulation, this fear that the previous elite already had always, was combined into Marxism. What they really meant by that was the wrong kind of people were becoming too numerous; the wrong kind, and the wrong kind were just ordinary folks who were uneducated and were pretty poor, the working types themselves.

It's hard for most folk to imagine that Marxism was an elitist organisation that went into the Soviet Union eventually, which in itself, was a totalitarian organisation with a small clique at the top, living very high on the hog, in a very rigid, conservative manner, very conservative. Everybody had to adapt into this rigid, monolithic system that had been created.

And these were the same guys remember who had blasted previous organisations and helped fight against them, like the Catholic Church. They complained that the Catholic Church was a monolith that couldn't be moved so it'd have to be destroyed and they became the very same thing themselves once they were in power. It became a rigid society.

All you had to do in school in the Soviet Union was to keep 'learning' what Lenin said and what Marx said and eventually what Stalin said, just learn what they said and parrot it and parrot it and it became static. Most movements, in fact, all movements become static and rigid and ruthless when they're questioned in that static phase.

However, in universities across the world today, they're teaching it was a good thing. They say it took over from Christianity, which is a bit of a nonsense because there were many movements on the go, back in the 1800s, to do with giving people more freedoms, and they were outside of Marxist philosophy or theosophy, and it is a religion really, a belief system and we'll never ever know what would have happened if these other systems had risen to a good height.

We find the same thing with the Fabian Socialists that were set up by multi millionaires, in Britain, and big players like George Bernard Shaw. They always hire the authors because the authors, through fiction, give you your ideals. They alter your behaviour and perception of things through emotion. They tie emotion with hard political facts, and they'll put it in such a way like a computer language that you follow to the end, and you will have the very opinion at the end they want you to have. In fact, they know you're going to have it.

Wells and Shaw and many other writers, novelists of fiction and non-fiction were hired by the hundreds to write the stuff that they put out for nearly 50 or 60 years to shape the minds of the public.

The Fabian Society had direct (and this is from their own writings) they had a direct line, communications, to the Kremlin for years and years. And the only problem they had at the Kremlin, with the Fabian Society, was that they were always waiting for the time for revolution as Fabianists, because Fabians believe in doing a slow takeover from within. You get into every organisation. You gradually take it over, including government itself, and that was done very successfully.

Fabians agreed with all of the Soviet system in fact that they had in place. They were going to take a longer time to get there, thinking that if they could change the whole structure and perception of society, in a way that those living through a 100 years, wouldn't even notice. They'd simply adapt and adapt. They'd have nothing to fight against.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, just going over a little bit of history and a little bit of fact to do with the real world, the real society in which we live and how it's not a happenstance society just fumbling along but it's actually planned in the direction it's going.

The Fabian Society was funded by the Astor family and many other big foundations at the time. You'll find that the big foundations, these private; private non-profit they call themselves, organisations, that are really owned by either international bankers or international industrialists, and sometimes both, and who fund other front foundations, hundreds of them, (who) run the world.

They're unelected but they get the voice of every news media across the world, generally because their owners also own the media and they get on television whenever they need to say their latest, and it becomes the facts of life to us all and they're not responsible to the public. We don't vote them in. They run all the non-governmental organisations that are out there, the big ones that are funded.

Look into the United Nations and look at its umbrella organisations and try and count them and I'll talk to you in a month's time, after you've added them all up. These are the organisations that attend the international meetings, in the exotic, faraway places that most folk can't attend, but they've got the cash to do so, these poor grassroots organisations. They don't go round the doors with tin cans. They get paid salaries from these foundations. They have pension plans. They have office towers some of them and floors in the office towers and stacks of computers and staff. And we think that we have power when we vote politicians in. It's such a laugh.

Rockefeller himself said years ago, when he was thanking the media, after one of his big meetings, I think it was a

Bilderberg meeting, and he said that; “we couldn’t have done this without you”, without the media’s help keeping silent about what the big agenda was and he said it was far preferable, and I’m paraphrasing here, he basically said it was far preferable to have the world run by bankers and financiers and intelligentsia than have the direction of the world run and go along the road directed by national, sovereign nations.

Private organisations run us. If you notice since before 9/11 happened in fact, the public/private started to be mentioned for the first time. I think Prince Charles was one of the first guys to make this new term known to the public where basically, private companies, they said, were far more efficient in handling the big institutions we’ve set up like power companies.

Canada, for instance, had a lot of its own taxpayer-funded power companies, same with the roadways, all these kind of things, but it was just all too inefficient and it would be far more efficient if we sold them off, for peanuts obviously, to selected organisations, private companies. And then you find out that departments within governments have been doing the same darn thing for years, giving them off to private companies. We find that parts of the military are run by private companies.

Technically, you see, we’re already run by private companies. The new system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about was to be a new ‘feudal’ system where the CEOs would be the new feudal overlords. That’s where we are today and they want a world society to rule over in their feudalistic manner.

I’ve mentioned the movie, quite a few times that ‘Rollerball’, James Caan was the actor in it. But it was one of the first movies to come out and show you a system in the future, techniques that would be used to keep the crowds happy, how information would be limited to the general public, who would not really have much interest in getting information, even if they had access to it, as to what reality was. And the whole point to the movie was to destroy individuality. Everybody had to be a team player in this world run by corporations. That was the whole point of the plot of the movie. It’s worth seeing.

It’s astonishing, as I say, how we’re given so much predictive programming from Hollywood and through novels but then again not so when you go into the writings of various books I’ve mentioned, such as the one ‘America’s Cultural Cold War’ where the CIA, and this is declassified stuff that went into the book, the author got access for the first time, and said that the CIA had run American culture since its very beginning of the set up of the CIA, at really the end of World War II, right through the whole pop/rock nihilistic art phase, all that stuff, the pushing of promiscuity. It wasn’t the left that was doing it, it was the CIA.

Who does the CIA actually work for? What is their mandate? What’s their long-term goal? You think you know because you never question it. You never question it.

These societies, these organisations all work towards a common global agenda with other services or secret societies across the world like MI6, MI5, Mossad and many, many others.

It’s completely different from the people the bottom from their perspective and it’s onboard with a unified world in a particular type of unified world which is under an authoritarian managed control. That’s what it’s about.

Back with more after this break, but they funded all the authors.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix talking about how the world really, really is and how nothing’s left to chance when it comes to managing the direction of the world, either in the economy or banks and where they’re going. And don’t believe for a minute that no-one looks after the banks and the bubbles in the stock market. Of course they do.

When Greenspan came out in the ‘90s and told the stock market to cool it and they did, it was because it wasn’t time to crash it. That’s why he came out. It wasn’t time to crash it then. We’ve been through the planned crash and what it does to governments is give them far more power over the public who now owe even more and more and more and their children and grandchildren down to their seventh or whatever are going to pay off this debt supposedly; supposedly. And they can bring in inflation. They can make things so expensive that you stop purchasing, which is part of the agenda, because we’re over, we’ve gone past the age of consumerism. They’ve told us that over and over again.

Consumerism is bad. Production is bad.

The guy in charge of NASA who's an activist for all the 'greenies' who has got a political position obviously in NASA, said they should destroy all their existing factories, blow up the dams he actually said, and advocated violence by all the greenie groups to bring the US back to a state of what was called its 'natural state', its pre-human state, you might say. These are the fanatics that are used, on a lower level; mind you, not the high ones, the lower level. He's maybe the top at NASA but it's still a lower level from the guys who plan it. So be very careful what you push for and be very careful who leads you.

There's a movie called 'Land of the Blind'. It's a good exposé on this very thing where a totalitarian regime runs a small country. You will see the psychopathic personalities and how they behave amongst themselves at the top and how they control the public. And then they get overthrown by the revolutionaries who end up being exactly the same once they're in power. As I say, there has been a group going down through the centuries, which have stood up as the champions for many other groups, but always kept themselves quiet. However, once systems are overthrown, they move in and occupy the top positions.

That's what happened with the Bolshevik Revolution too in Russia. There already had been a revolution. The Bolshevik was a really a coup, an overnight coup, by just over a dozen specially trained people, in the middle of the night and they and their offspring ran the Soviet Union right up to the recent times. Be very, very careful.

And getting back to this public/private deal, where: How can you have a 'democracy' when so many of your institutions now are 'farmed out' to private companies? It's beautiful in a sense because, you see, in the feudal times, you didn't have any recourse to rights of any kind. You really didn't.

When governments came along, and so-called democracy, the sham of democracy, with a glimmer of hope once in a while over the last 100 years, but not very long, people had to answer to the public for their actions, for their governmental actions and politicians could be tossed out eventually or voted out the next time when you got in a new government. And of course politicians themselves will play to the crowds and they'll play to the gallery at the same time. Politicians will grab anything that seems to be popular. They've got pollsters on the go all the time. They'll grab a topic and run with it. They feel nothing themselves because they are themselves psychopathic. Personally I think that's the only kind who go into politics in the first place, judging from my own experiences and watching them all my life.

However, they know where they're going at the top level, the ones who rule all of this. And the public/private deals are better because, as I say, they can do certain things and you have no complaints department. The general public has no one to complain to. If they complain to their governments, they'll say 'well, we don't deal with that, it's farmed out to so and so', and they leave it at that. Well maybe if you try to get a lawsuit against this big multi-national corporation, and borrow your country's savings, to take them on in court, then you don't have a chance of getting addressed at all. That's why they've done this, you see. It's part of the reason they've done this.

It's funny to think, and I've read the articles before, to do with game theory and how each one of us that had ever been mentioned on a census or had a birth certificate in the world, was put through the Rand computers as a number, for predictability purposes, with all the information they had on you at that time and they tried to limit you down to an organism who played games and you only played games where you could possibly win and benefit personally. We're all reduced to a psychopathic level which shouldn't surprise us, because the guy who dreamed it up, was a paranoid schizophrenic with massive psychopathic traits as well. That's what was used during the whole Cold War to run the Western world via The Rand Corporation.

Now, who is the Rand Corporation? It says on its own website:

"The RAND Corporation is a non-profit..."

(Alan: Here we go, non-profit.)

"...research organization providing objective analysis and effective solutions that address the challenges facing the

public and private sectors around the world.”

(A: Who do they work with? Well, I’ve got the PDF here for Obama’s ‘healthcare system’. It’s all about copying the British system and where they can cut back on all expenses for the basic minimum care. But they also do all the projections for how the government should run its security for the next 100-odd years or more; this private remember, private, non-profit research organisation. Now, do we vote them in? No.

Do we have access to what they’re really up to? Not at all! In other words, they’ve got a free hand to work out these manipulative techniques to get the whole world to go along with that plan that they’ve sold the government on.

This document here too is a PDF, now I’ll put this link up for you to download it yourself, about their latest one, or one of their many latest ones actually. They’re doing ones all the time for the governments and it’s for the creation of a ‘Stability Police Force’ for the United States, a ‘stability police force’. It goes through all of reasons why they’re going to justify it, the justification and options for creating US capabilities. And if you go through it, it’s about the fact that the US is going to be for a 50 to 100 years involved in going into countries, we can call them invasions, they’ll call them policing, to standardise them basically, to totally destroy the old culture. So there’s going to be a lot of flak and comeback. It’s what they call ‘insurgency’, for a long time to come. So what they want to do is get this big police force, a rapid response police force, based in the US, using US troops and different departments of security and policing to work together in this. They’ll always be on standby.

It says they can also work with similar organisations in other countries, but it can also be used at home as well and I’ll put the link for this one up. You can peruse it at your leisure. It’s the usual dry, boring stuff and you’ve got to glean from it what it really is. This, remember, is available to the public, which means that a lot of hard stuff is taken out, harsh stuff I should say, is taken out. It’s made more palatable but you can still read between the lines. It’s what they’re hinting at all through it. So I’ll put that one up as well.

They’re a private, non-governmental, organisation that advises. They’re one of the top think-tanks that works problems out on behalf of the governments; quite something. And that’s how all the governments are run by the way.

See, in the old days they used to go to the astrologer and courts used to compete. Different courts or kingships and kingdoms used to compete for the best astrologers who could command incredible, high salaries.

You can take it from two points of view. You can take it from the fact that (when) a king is in power, he’s always afraid of his position. His courtiers around him are all living high on the hog and they want to keep their positions too, for themselves and their families and so in those days they got the magic guys in, the guys who would read the stars or read crystal balls or do your charts and all that stuff and say “well this is a good time to attack Spain”, or it’s not and all that kind of stuff, you see, because governments love to be pretty certain about staying in power. That’s what it’s all about, staying in power. Now they use these Rand-type think-tanks to do the same thing. What do you project for the next 50, 80 or 100 years?

So these private think-tanks, they’re paid incredible money, by YOU, the taxpayer, that most folk are oblivious of. They have one project after another to look into, like crystal gazers doing projections on current data, media trends, world trends and all this kind of stuff. But they also know obviously, the kind of world their masters want to be brought in.

We’re so far, so far out of the loop at the bottom, because we work through our lives, we’re worrying, we’re scurrying, we’re kept up and down through price increases, high taxation, everything goes up every year, the quality goes down and we’re running all the time.

The more that we’re kept running, you see, the less time we can sit and think and converse with each other on any recourse to do with what’s actually happening. That suits the big boys quite merrily and that’s why they love this terrorism stuff. If you’ve noticed, whenever you get a lull and nothing much happens, suddenly they have a threat of terrorism. Or remember when Bush was in. Each time his poll rating would drop or nothing happened?

They’re changing the whole of the United States of America. They’re trashing the constitution and the rights of the public and nothing’s happening. Then bingo, a fuzzy video, supposedly of Osama Bin Laden, would come out of nowhere. Then the CIA would translate it and then nationals from those countries would then give us the correct translations, which were totally different from what we were hearing from the CIA translations.

They were always on queue for when the polls for Bush were dropping and it's the same thing with Obama because Obama is no different. He serves the same masters. He proved it by the way. Did he change anything to do with the banking laws? No, he made sure that the guys who claimed they'd lost all this dough were given your tax money to bring their kitty back up to what it should be and now they're giving each other big fat salaries.

Then you look at the string of socialists behind him; that should scare the blazes out of us, because these are hardened, hardened Fabian types, who truly believe in the rule of the elites over the masses, the intelligentsia over the masses to do with a planned society, depopulation, for this Orwellian; it's not even Orwellian. It's H.G. Wells' vision of the future that he wrote about in 'A Modern Utopia'.

And all of this is put through predictive programming through movies; everything through movies often years before the actual thing will come out in reality in your real life. You've had maybe 10 different movies about the same kind of thing which imbed in your brain the possibility that this could be normal, so when it does happen, it is normal to you.

Hollywood and novelists have always been used and that's what it said in 'Americas Cultural Cold War'. They mention lots of the novelists, and even poets and the guys who were doing all the art, in the US, Britain and France because they had offices all across Europe as well. They ran the culture. Everybody, as I said, thought it was the 'lefties' that were doing it. Everyone thought it was the 'lefties' that were pushing promiscuity and all that kind of stuff.

Meanwhile, we knew darn well who was bringing in all the LSD and pushing it all over the place. Bags used to appear over university walls, garbage bags of free LSD, thrown out of limos, to get it all going. Then the BBC, the Etonians, it was all staffed by Etonians, promoted the use of it. "Aren't we naughty, tee-hee-hee", program after program after program, as they'd interview pop stars who were falling off and out of their seats, and that was happening literally, and the laughter, "isn't this fun", and the promiscuity, and everybody thought it was the 'lefties' that were doing it; quiet fascinating really.

You have to really look into reality to find it and it's not an easy thing to find, and even when you find a lot of information, you'll never have all of it; you'll never, never have all of it. How can you have all of it when the main countries have official secrets acts? When they can sign anything they don't want the public to know, into law that it won't be spoken about, for 50 years, and, they can reclassify it at the end of 50 years?

We're kept in the dark; as they tell us, in Russellian style, that 'you've never had it so good. You've never had so much openness. You've never had so much freedom and such access to communication.' Yeah, we get lots of data but how much fact are we given in anything? That hasn't changed at all and often people get confused between facts and data. **99.9%** of all the data you're bombarded with daily is totally irrelevant to you.

Part of the plan too, years ago, was to start using communications data, television especially, not just to change the culture through comedy and shows, and propaganda like detective stories, making you think that that's what the police are all about, or hospital stories on how the hospitals really are, as they dramatise it in fiction. It was also to make you see aspects of other cultural values across the whole planet to bind you together, across the planet. In the mean time, what it leaves you with is a feeling of disassociation because you can't relate. You see it on television but you can't relate to people over in Iraq getting bombed, or people getting blown up, or Afghanistan, or all the previous wars before it.

Vietnam was a TV show, a TV dinner time show. That's what it was to the average person across the world who'd come home and eat their fast foods or whatever they were forced to eat at that time, a la Bernays style and they'd watch this stuff.

Initially, they were kind of shocked when they saw some real graphic stuff over in Vietnam, but eventually they could see bombs going off, napalm burning people and they'd sit and munch away. It became surrealistic and unreal to them, as everything on television must.

Desensitization, desensitization.

We're never given the open books to anything at all. In Canada for instance, when Gouzenko, the first Soviet to cross over to Canada, actually the whole Western world, the first Soviet to come across, with whole lists of operatives within the Canadian, US and British governments, in high bureaucratic positions and in the military, when he came across, the

Prime Minister of Canada told the RCMP to 'leave him out in the cold. Maybe the communists that are looking for him will pick him up and whisk him back home', because at that time it was the end of World War II. We were still great pals with Uncle Joe. They hadn't turned him into the 'bad bear' in the dialectic process yet. Eventually he managed to write some books himself, but they said they wouldn't declassify his stuff for 50 years, and Trudeau put another 50 years on it.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I thought I'd just let that guitar wail on there because sometimes you feel like wailing and this is the end of the week, so I'm doing my wailing stuff.

It's so important really, to understand that we're living through a script and all the fallout and chaos and all the personal chaos that'll hit us too, because of the changes. We're all considered and factored in before we're even born and how to deal with the chaos was factored in before we were born. Even the timetables of the integration of different parts of the world into this United Nations system, was all predetermined, again, before we were born.

If you were to take a company of strategists, say like, the Rand Corporation, or the one who advises the Canadian military or government, same with Britain's department of defence, they will propose a plan when they're told; "This is what we want to do. Your job is to find out how to implement it". And they'll do studies, all these studies on how the public will probably react; different sections or factors of the public. And on paper, they'll figure out ways of overcoming the reactions that will come against them, and remember, they haven't even started rolling out the process to start it yet, to begin it.

So they've covered every possible base before it even happens.

Britain was famous for this; famous for it. It would even train some of the leaders for the top of unions, before they created the unions, and then they'd promote the creation of the unions, knowing their boy at the top was their own and the people all followed them.

The techniques of manipulating the public are endless and very old. So be careful as I say. You know, if you stand up, you should really stand up for yourself. It's the only power you really have. You can only really be responsible for yourself, no-one else.

I've mentioned it before about the Milgram experiments to do with obedience and obedience to authority. So many books have been written over a 100 years on obedience to authority. That's also what those who advise governments go by; all of these studies and experiments they've done.

The reason that the majority of the public go along to get along is because it's almost through osmosis, as Jacques Ellul said. That's how they're downloaded, through osmosis, they learn through osmosis, through vagueness, through all the little things that come filtering through their mind, from radio, television, newspapers and magazines, because they're all telling you what is the standard way to be and everyone knows it. This is the authorised way to be, to behave. Here are the authorised dresses for the different age groups. Here are the authorised topics of conversation and so on.

If you were to ask them, "Why don't you talk about other aspects of society?" you'll see them getting a bit scared at times and they couldn't explain to you why they're nervous. It's because it's outside the authorised media induced and promoted norm, and even that is changed and updated when it suits the masters, and you update with it, until you're all normal again together.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Link: [Rand on Domestic Police Force-PDF](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 5, 2007 (#47)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 5, 2007:
"BEND OVER PLEASE -
DATA COLLECTION ON THE PASSIVE MASSES"
© Alan Watt December 5, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 5, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 5th, 2007. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can go into various topics on the associations, the fraternities and the royal institutes that are all connected to create your present and your future and you can download as much as you want for free. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get transcripts in the tongues of Europe and we're adding to those transcripts all the time. There's a few more coming in from other nations.

You know just living, just living and being aware and always being aware it's not hard to project the future because most people are wrapped in the present and what they think is the present happens to be all the topics that fill their heads: the entertainment that fills their heads, the music, the movies, what they're doing in their lives with those in their immediate vicinity and they don't really see the big picture as they're actually living through it. They don't see what's coming and a long time ago I saw with the war on drugs that big changes would come in the future because I know that they created the drugs at the top. The whole culture was created from the top down and the police forces grew and I could see the security systems coming into schools until a generation has grown up in many schools by going through security equipment, bypassing it, being searched before they can get into school. Lockdowns within schools. Security guards inside the schools and that's training a generation for a future that they'll grow up in, thinking it's all quite natural and normal and they'll have nothing to compare it to.

When you don't have a time in your life where you haven't had that then it's all normal to you and those now who are

coming into their 20's with their cell phones and all the rest of it, they take everything for granted thinking everything that exists is just normal, including being searched at airports and ordered around. You know at the airports there's no discussion there as to rights and wrongs or your rights. You don't have any. You're just ordered as to what to do and when to bend over and how far and all the rest of it and most people comply, and even the older generation that did not have this going through school comply as well. Everyone wants to get along and get to their destination at any cost and unfortunately there's no indignancy in them. Most people have no indignancy whatsoever. That's not a new phenomena.

In centuries past in high circles of power, this technique of controlling the masses, the mass person who has no indignancy in them, is well understood. They go to the wall and that's why Zbigniew Brzezinski talked about them. They don't fight back. They just turn around and eat their dead. That's what he said. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the majority of people that have always been the problem. That's why democracy was picked an awful long time ago by the elite. They knew that the masses, about 80-odd percent at least, would go and do whatever they were told to do no matter how pitiful it is for themselves. They will follow orders and do what they're told and it isn't until they're against the wall that they start really complaining and then it's too late, because when you're against the wall that's when you get shot, you see. That's what happens or you have unorganized rabbles as they say at the top because there's no coordination; there's no planning. They never really want to believe that the king or the queen or the government could ever do anything bad to them even when their senses tell them it's actually happening and so the elite and the majority become the problem, almost working together to make this totalitarian system come into being. That's always been the problem for the those that think down through the centuries and those who don't want to go along the garden path, because there's a big, big drop at the end of it into the void and we know it's there.

Yet they've trained as I say a generation through the school system to be prodded and searched and to walk through past equipment that looks through their clothing and now the adults are doing the same thing as though it's all quite natural. There's a whole bunch of television drama shows funded by the Pentagon or the BBC in England to train you into this through drama and fiction that this is all so normal, it's normal behavior; but there's nothing normal about it. They never had this during World War II or any other world war before that. They never had this kind of intrusion into everybody's private life and it's becoming the normal now because people are not indignant and Zbigniew Brzezinski said that in an interview to one of the big magazines what he thought about the people, would they ever revolt because of all the plans they had made at the top? He says, "What do I think of the people? He says, well you can kick them. You can beat them. You can starve them but do they do anything? He says, no, they just around and eat their dead." That was his opinion of the general population and these are the psychopathic creeps that are up there advising presidents and running all over the planet having real power, by the way, because that's what Carroll Quigley said.

He said these people, these technocrats as they're called, unelected technocrats wield the real power and they're happy to know it and it keeps them out of the limelight a lot of the time. The politicians, the front men take the heat. They get the tomatoes thrown at them. They take the heat for what happens but the technocrats are the big movers and shakers and they never, as you notice, retire. They never retire. They put in 12 hours per day into their 80's and 90's. It's quite incredible to live through this your whole life, watching everything happen, knowing the bulk of the populace around you, including your own parents when you're growing up, don't know. They don't know what's coming down on them and they've been trained to trust. Trust these ones that come out of special wombs up there somewhere above them that are altruistic and just love them and deal with all the big problems while they can play; and that's what advanced socialism really means. It means perpetual childhood for everyone because experts beyond you, above you are dealing with all the big problems. You see, that's what it's all about, perpetual childhood for the people underneath them and unfortunately lots of people like that. They like that and if you could possibly get the airwaves of the entire planet and give them all the data showing them how this has all happened and where it's going, most of them would vote the same system right back in, even if you told them it would only last a few years, they'd vote the same thing right back because it's all they know.

People who belong to the majority are terrified of taking a risk or terrified of a change. They'll do anything to stay put in their little world and play. They're terrified of change of any kind and the technology that's dished out, as I keep telling people, was not given for your benefit. The Pentagon had the Internet long before the public were given access to it. It

was designed and set-up to create a world system of control, world system. Every single country on the planet and the data on every individual, all the data will be in that computer and they've already done a simulation. They have simulated matrix worlds where they have a double of you in that world with all the data which they've already acquired on you in that person.

Now they're bringing out the video games where they can monitor your brain and actually map you individual brain to put into that same structure and one day you'll go to sleep and you'll wake up thinking you're in the real world, but it will probably be the matrix world that you're in. Quite something, isn't it?

Now here's an article that ties in with this because Barbara De Lollis in *USA Today* that talked about this. It's also in Mark Baard's *ParallelNormal.com* for December 5th and it's to do with:

"Continental Airlines passengers in Houston in Houston will be able to board flights using just a cellphone or personal-digital assistant instead of a regular boarding pass in a three-month test program launched Tuesday at Bush Intercontinental Airport. The program could expand to airlines and airports nationwide."

Alan: As I say, *ParallelNormal*, Mark Baard's blog, here he's got:

"Report: Travelers love being scanned."

Alan: That's the data they're giving you or the PR that you love being scanned. It's good for you. You'll like it. It says:

"Happy to help: The U.S. Department of Homeland Security and Continental Airlines tell USA Today that customers can aid the fight against terrorism by allowing security personnel to scan their mobile phones. Continental says travelers love "the convenience."

Alan: Isn't that wonderful? And here you thought it was about chatting to people across the world and asking them what they're buying and what they've bought and what they're going to buy and all that.

It says:

"The Transportation Security Administration's scheme to scan mobile phones instead of boarding passes strikes me as high hackable."

Alan: That's what Mark thinks.

He says:

"More significantly, it provides Homeland Security an excuse to point scanners at travelers' mobile devices, which often contain their personal, and sensitive, private information."

Alan: Well I do believe to be honest that most really won't mind, because I've heard people at checkout counters being asked personal information and they just blurt it out like a repertoire to a checkout person. That's quite incredible, or people that do polls on the phone and the person sitting next to you is blurting out all their personal data. It's just amazing. Amazing isn't it?

It says:

"More significantly, it provides Homeland Security an excuse to point scanners at travelers' mobile devices."

"Mark my words: this three-month pilot project is just the first of many that Homeland Security will launch to gain further access to the contents of mobile phones, even to commandeer them for intelligence and data gathering."

Alan: Because that's what their really for. It's quite amazing. If they forced you to have a computer, if the governments

gave them all for free and forced you all to have them, if they forced you to have a cell phone, you'd be suspicious. If you make it appealing and they make you want it and you pay for it, it doesn't dawn on you you're doing exactly what they want. It doesn't dawn on the average person at all. Not at all. It's fantastic how people go into this. Now I've even had emails from people who will only use PayPal or something. They call it "secure," secure transference devices. "Secure." There's nothing secure in the internet. There's NOTHING secure. I just talked to someone who had their bank account cleaned out by someone in Zaire and the person who was cleaned out lives in New York. But they still believe this propaganda that it's secure. There's nothing secure.

Some of the high levels in Britain there at the top government that deals with the public and the public information have lost umpteen discs recently out of their whole collection with the data of millions and millions of British people. It's just gone somewhere. They know it's been stolen. It didn't get to its destination, put it that way, but people still think the internet and so on happens to be secure. That boggles the mind. The Pentagon had it for donkey's years. So did the Soviet Union. They shared it before the public were given this internet. It's called a net or a web.

Now what is a net and what is a web?

You get stuck on a web. You get stuck on it. Spiders catch you on a web you see, and a net the fish go into it and you pull the drawstring and they're all caught in the net. They even use all this terminology and sexual terminology: hard drive, a floppy, ram, and so on. They're laughing at us all the time as we parrot all this nonsense they give us, but isn't it amazing as I say that people have no sense of indignancy anymore? People used to fight battles and have wars for the right of privacy. That was one of the main reasons supposedly, supposedly had the War of Independence in the United States. You see the British troops already could walk into any home in Britain with their rifles and bayonets and go through your whole home without any warrants and so they said they wanted privacy in their own home. Today they give it up happily. I'm Alan Watt and I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and just complaining – it's been a day for complaining, shoveling snow and then hauling wood up a hill and so on, but just looking at the general populace and how they're going along with everything, as always. It's almost like seeing the wolves encircling you and the sheep are all huddling closer and closer but pretending nothing is really happening, and that's what gets most people. Yet everything that's happening could literally be stopped, never will be by the people themselves but it could be stopped, whether it's high gasoline prices or all this intrusiveness, just by non-compliance. If everybody would stop driving for a day you'd see the oil companies kick into gear and the prices drop right down. It's the same thing with airports. Stop going to the airports and my goodness you'd see it clear up very, very quickly and they'd be calling you yes sir and madam again very, very quickly. No problem at all but you'll never get the 80-odd percent of the public to go along with that, which the elite count on.

Now we've got Jason in Florida. Are you there, Jason?

Jason: Yes Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not so bad.

Jason: I just wanted to share with you. I went to the flea market in my local town and bought to seemingly unrelated items. It was a bicentennial fifty-cent piece and a deck of cards and it wasn't until I got home I realized that they had the same picture of the same goddess on them. It was Persephone and Persephone is evidentially the statue on top of the capital building in DC and I just wanted to know what that means. Does that mean Persephone is like our patron saint of the United States?

Alan: Sort of, in a sense. It was to do with the old goddess. It's actually the nature worship because it's to do with plants and how they die and come back up again, so they have this nice fairy tale about going into Hades to rescue the fair damsel and bring her back to the surface. All these old mythologies are actually about nature and how things grow and die by the seasons and they gave them stories and how the nature goddess, with her daughter too, she would die or go into Hades and a story about how she was rescued and brought out again and was reborn. It's all to do with nature worship to an extent. But to do with money generally, even in Rome, the mint for Rome was in the **Temple of Juno**, so

they always use female goddesses for anything to do with the earth and their control and even call their church by the female term as well, so it's all to do with nature and nature's god, nature's laws, et cetera. They believe at the top they run nature, in other words.

Jason: Wow. Then one more thing. My girlfriend wanted me to ask you what your thoughts on Eustace Mullins.

Alan: I haven't heard too much of Eustace Mullins. Someone told me and I could be wrong that he was also into this British Israel type thing.

Jason: I'm not sure. She knows a lot more than I do. She just wanted to know if you knew anything about him.

Alan: I know there are some good historians but they often have a twist somewhere that go off in one of the other directions so I can't really comment on him.

Jason: Okay. Well thank you very much. Try to keep warm up there, Alan.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling. Yes, it's been cold all right and moving all that wood up a hill wasn't too pleasant either, before I burned my dinner tonight again and Hamish is quite happy because he ended up getting it.

Now there's Al from New York there. Are you there, Al?

Al: Yes Alan. How you doing?

Alan: I'm surviving.

Al: Oh that's good to hear. We need more people like you.

Alan: Yes. Do you have a question or a comment?

Al: I have both a comment and a question. Me, growing up as an African American male, I seem to think like the whole world is against Africans for some reason or these people in the top, they have a special thing for Africans or what's going on? My other comment or my question is the nation of Islam. What do they have to do with the Masons? I know there is something not too right about them. As a young African American male, those are the only groups that I thought was telling the truth for long time until I listened to you and now realize that they weren't telling the whole truth.

Alan: Yes. That's how you get people to follow. You tell them a good part of the truth and fill in a lot of little blanks for them and then you withhold another little part because one day you'll use them when they become useful, generally in conflict scenarios. Britain is a great example by keeping – they kept Northern Ireland in a state for centuries, 500 years. Canada, which is still run by Britain, kept Montreal in a separate state. They can rile them up every so often when they want internal conflict, so they always create a situation where they can use racial conflict, religious conflict, ethnic conflicts or even language conflicts if need be, and anything at all they can stir up and get people fighting each other. Then they come forward with laws which restrict everyone and get them further ahead with their agenda. Now Africa, it's absolutely true from the 1700's they were writing about the future of Africa because they pictured people who were economists, big economists for the British Crown and who advised diplomats, in the diplomatic corps for London to do with trading and so on. They had all the different races marked out in order of preference for being saved for a future society and John Stewart Mill and then his son who took over both said that the blacks who could mimic the white man's ways would be allowed to survive. Those who would not would have to perish or be eliminated. Hang on and we'll talk about more after this break.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we're talking to Al from New York on what the plans were by the elite to do with the black populations. As I say, that really was all categorized in the lists that big economists made in the 1700's and 1800's for the British establishment because Britain at that time was building a massive world empire. The U.S. took over from them to complete the whole organization and it is the Anglo-American Establishment as Quigley called it, but they categorized different people. You'll find in H.G. Wells as well in a two-part

history of the world that he wrote, called "*History of the World*," his son actually finished it off for him because he died in '48 so it was published in about 1950 in two volumes, but H.G. Wells also had this same category as John Stewart Mill with the certain whites at the top. They brought in what they thought were Jews because those who survived through persecutions through centuries and prospered had proven their Darwinian right basically to help and survive to help this other elite. They put down the Irish because the Irish kept rebelling against that particular system and the blacks and American Indians down as a write off. They would be written off and not allowed into a new age because under the Darwinian type laws that existed in the Brotherhood before Darwin came along, his grandfather actually wrote the first book on it, they said if they were allowed to come in to the new world, this new era, they would by the Darwinian type laws bring down the superior ones. It says those who could adapt, the few who could adapt to the white man's economic system and mimic him would be allowed to survive and that really hasn't changed today. These guys at the top are utterly racist and they use populations and they will annihilate populations if their usefulness is then over even.

Al: Alan, so you're saying they're not only racist but they adapted Egyptians or Africans way of keeping people minds but they use it – it's like the use the same thing that they use against their descendents. I mean is it that way or is it like more the concept of race like Herodotus described people by the way they looked, tribes. Who came up with that concept of race? When did that come around?

Alan: It's very difficult to know. I know that from the earliest times of definitely even commerce, the commercial system that brought in money even before it was coined and it was actually weighed out, commerce brought that system with them. Commerce was there almost simultaneously with kings, the society of kings and sovereigns who then married into their own family in fact. Even the commoners below them of the same species were deemed inferior, so it seemed to be something that came in with this advent of wealth. Wealth no longer being oats and stuff that you could eat or even tools, but wealth being what someone at sometime invented – this substitute for real wealth or real estate, which is called money or gold or silver that you could weight out. That brought this entire system with it and even then they noticed that certain people and certain tribes didn't need that system and would not adapt to it. They were perfectly independent and today they call them and the sociologists and ethnologists will call them today "stagnant civilizations" because they will not adapt to the white man's silly neurotic, psychotic, dysfunctional way of working, earning money and then being dependent on the system, so they're called "arrested civilizations" or "stagnant civilizations" because they're completely independent. That's one of the reasons they want to kill off anyone who really wants to be independent and whole peoples who are still independent. That's their archenemy really.

Al: Alan, my phone is going dead but I have one last question. Like the old Mexicans in Central America and the Mayans, they tried to have the same systems as the [inaudible] systems and control the populations, so was that their downfall? They just got overthrown by the regular--

Alan: In Latin America I think a lot of the peoples who eventually brought in the technology to design, the sciences to design, showed the pyramids and so on, showed an understanding and you'll find that there were even professors in the United States that belonged to Harvard. Barry Fell was one of them who discovered that Egyptian contact with Latin America and the Eastern seaboard of the Americas had happened thousands of years ago and they actually found Egyptian writings and ancient Iranian writings in Algonquin Park here in Canada. The CBC did I think a six-part documentary special on that where definitely the priests were here, so I think they brought the technology with them. I also think that some people who ran the seas at those times, big traders, probably the Phoenicians, transported whole peoples into Latin America. However, I think the people eventually who ran the big civilizations in Latin America left, to be honest with you, and those who had been brought in to serve them were left and they didn't have the sciences to keep it all going. That's what I suspect. They almost mimicked what they'd seen happen to do with sacrifices and so on, but they couldn't really explain it as to why they did it. Someone taught them at one time but I think they probably pulled out. They definitely had contact. "*America B.C.*" People should try and get that book "*America B.C.*" by Professor Barry Fell, excellent one to read. There's another couple he made as well on that topic and the big boys don't want to even talk about it, even though they've found coins that were minted in ancient Rome on the eastern seaboard. They found different coins of different countries going back 2,000 years. It's a very interesting topic.

Now we've also got Dan from Pennsylvania. Are you there, Dan?

Dan: How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Dan: Yeah, I'm not so bad. I'm a little sore myself from cutting and splitting wood.

Alan: Oh you too, eh?

Dan: Yeah. It's nice to not use oil when you can.

Alan: Yes I know.

Dan: I think you have a great show tonight and what do you think of the book "King Rat" as well as the movie? It kind of shows society with the psychopaths running the show at the top.

Alan: Yes, you've got it right on and that's exactly it. The psychopaths in this particular type of system they thrive. This is their system. We have the key in fact that this is their system because they give you traditionally a psychopathic culture of dog-eat-dog and a few winners and lots of losers and we're taught that this is normal society. We have a society created by psychopaths that serve the psychopaths and they can only win in this particular system since they run the whole system: the money, the fraudulent banking and the con games of money. They run the whole show and they can't help but succeed.

Dan: We certainly see the con game of money with the mortgage paper debt all over the place today.

Alan: It doesn't even have to be paper. I mean money itself is a con.

Dan: Oh no, I understand. I'm a follower of you and I agree but it scares me about "King Rat" because people were in prison and they were still belonging to the old system and it just blows my mind because I don't think there's much hope for the general population. I think there's a small group that will see and be able to understand what the psychopaths are doing.

Alan: History has always been deflected, at least deflected from the system by the few and the masses go along whichever way it happens – whoever wins in the end, that's who they follow blindly. They don't ask many questions and take everything for granted, but you're right. Most people I think are going to go down with the system. They're too selfish and here's another thing to ponder. It isn't necessarily that there's too few good people in the world today. I've often wondered if there's too many bad people in the world today because there's so many psychopathic types out there who are so selfish, so into themselves. It's me, me, me.

Dan: I think the system breeds onto itself of course and it's strange when you get out of the system and I was fortunate enough to go sailing not long ago and I got out of the system a couple of different ways, one by destroying my cell phone and completely removing it and I felt different after I got away from that as well as the internet. When you get away from it you start to get your independence back in a strange way. So I guess we just keep throwing the pebbles in the pond as you say and get the ripples going. I have seen some results and I do keep pointing to your site, so keep up the great work and wow, what an education you provide. Thank you so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Dan: Take care.

Alan: Now I've got Ted in North Carolina. Hello.

Ted: Hey Alan? I was wondering – I got your stuff in the mail and everything and tried reading it. I've got to read it again because it's a little difficult the first time around, but I've noticed I start looking at words different and I'm looking on TV right now. Yeah, I still look at it but I don't let it program me, but it's just like the word they've got, "breaking

news,” up there and when I look at the word “breaking” I see “a king” in it. It's like a subliminal. A lot of these words have other words in them and if you look at them real good you'll see it. Is that part of the programming?

Alan: It's part of the programming. You'd be surprised how many words out there that contain inner words. Your subconscious reads the inner words as well and it helps to program you and you don't even think about it. Even with the way they string – remember that every letter is a symbol and your subconscious understands symbology and you can actually program people through symbology when they're looking at pictures or shapes or symbols. That's what writing and reading really comes down to, and the average person can write basically. It's getting worse with every generation now but they can write and they call it spelling because it puts you under a spell. That's why it's right under that in the dictionary. Spelling and spell. Look at the two of them. It casts a spell over your mind because even John Dee put out a big book on that. It's full of Masonic coding or Rosicrucian – real Rosicrucian, not the jokers that are out today pretending they're Rosicrucian; but it was all to do with coding, under the guise of calling spirits down, if you understand the symbology of the letters and the way he strings them together. He's showing you codes and that's how they used to communicate with each other. However, we can also be programmed by codes and that's what newspapers are. They're programming methods especially when they couple pictures next to a big headline, which can often make you believe the opposite of the headline or vice versa. It's all to do with the way it's strung together.

Ted: It seems like to me when I look at the symbols and I understand some of the symbols and then you can pick out the symbols was in the words sometimes. It will be in it and it's pretty plain actually.

Alan: That's right. If you look, many symbols today have a horizontal line and above it is a capital M and so you've got two pyramids over a line, but it's also a 13 on its side. That's what it is, like McDonald's. You're seeing a 13 and you turn it up again and it's 13 but it's also a B. The letter B as well you see and you can actually break down the letters and I put that in my books how this is done and so letters are also numbers as well, if you understand how to read them.

Ted: Yes. I was reading about the defence and I've got to go back over it all. It's a lot to take in the first time around, but I'm following it pretty good. I've got the big picture of it anyway. I think I know how it really works, how the orders control it all, but at the same time you pick up the details later once you know what's happening you can start seeing it, even when they make speeches on TV you can start reading through it pretty easy.

Alan: They make very good speeches if you know what they're actually saying and when you do it can be scary because you really hear what they're really saying.

Ted: That's right. You said it. It's amazing. I always thought something was wrong because I came up very poor and I knew something wasn't right too, but no one ever told me how it really worked and I heard you on the Reality Check, you know the one that you had up on YouTube, and the first time around I said this guy is crazy, right? But then I go back and I listen to it. It was probably five times and I said no he's not crazy. He knows exactly what he's talking about and really the first time I heard it I said that's it. I said that's it and I listen to all your blurbs. I downloaded most of your stuff on the website. I think just about everything. I read the book first but I'm going back through your CDs now because I heard you explain the sound and all of that and I knew I'd read that in the book. The CDs, I've got to do something because it sounds a little – I don't know if it was the mike you were on or what. It was a little tough to hear it sometimes.

Alan: Yes and it was also on shortwave too. It wasn't the best reception. That was taken from Shortwave Radio International.

Ted: Have you ever thought about just going back through the book and doing some audio? Doing the audio as you go through the book?

Alan: I'm going to put out a lot more if I can get time to, on symbology and languages et cetera, because you find the same coding is all through every other language as well. That's the interesting part.

Ted: It's very interesting stuff and if you come out with something new I would certainly purchase it, Alan.

Alan: You'll notice too they upgrade languages always at the same time. It's fascinating to see it.

Ted: I remember you said that.

Alan: They brought Shakespeare out and the King James Bible and it basically created what we think of as the English language because before that they were speaking a form of Old Saxon German and they were doing the same thing in Germany too. Like creating High German, Luther's book brought out what we now call "High German," so every country was being upgraded in Europe at the same time in their language by the same priesthods.

Ted: You know it's amazing that they were that organized, isn't it?

Alan: They'd already been around for thousands of years.

Ted: And they've got the archives, right?

Alan: They have the archives of information.

Ted: Okay. Thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now I've got Klaus in Iowa. Klaus?

Klaus: Yes. How are you tonight?

Alan: Not so bad. Hold on Klaus and we'll be back after the break. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we're talking with Klaus from Iowa on the phone. Are you there, Klaus?

Klaus: Yes I am here. How are you doing?

Alan: I'm just relaxing after humping wood up a hill.

Klaus: I had two items I wanted to kind of bring to your attention. They're a little bit disparate but they do relate to a lot of the stuff that you're talking about. Number one, you had mentioned something about people and societies being independent and that is not what the powers that be like to have, right? Are you aware – have you seen the book called "*The Law of the Somalis*?"

Alan: The Somalis? Not that one, no.

Klaus: Are you familiar with Somalia in Africa?

Alan: Yes.

Klaus: Are you familiar with the fact that they have no central government?

Alan: Yes.

Klaus: And that they are working basically on customary law?

Alan: That's right. There's even people in Iran, tribes that moved through there are very similar to that in fact.

Klaus: Right. Well I would recommend if you have an opportunity to get hold of this book. It's by Michael Van Nooten and this book was published in 2005. It's a fairly new book. It's an incredible exposition of the study of their laws and the whole system that they go by: the family, the clan and all the various levels.

Alan: You see that's how all of even Europe used to be. You didn't have whole cities of lawyers or words that you

couldn't understand. They were very simple, very basic. Everyone knew the cultural laws or rules as they called them and there was no problem. Our whole system was taken over on behalf of the elite by this fake legal system.

Klaus: Yes. It kind of stems from the old biblical concepts of the tens, the hundreds, the thousands and Michael Van Nooten is very, very interesting. He was a Dutch lawyer, an attorney from the Netherlands. He died in 2002. Someone by the name of Spencer Heath McCowen took his work and edited and published it and the interesting thing is he had spent the last 12 years of his life living with the clan because he had married into one of the clans and a fascinating story. Just absolutely fascinating and it's a marvelous, marvelous book and how they basically he describes the fact that when you have central government, "democracy" and so forth, it is totally destructive of the civilization.

Alan: You become a slave.

Klaus: Absolutely.

Alan: That's all it is. It's a cover. Charles Galton Darwin said it. He says, "*we're creating a new more sophisticated form of slavery,*" and that is exactly what democracy is.

Klaus: Yes. Anyway, I really recommend the book if you have a chance to read it. He's also got a really beautiful appendix here called the Freeport Plan, kind of an overall viewpoint of developing a Freeport city but in the clan system. It's just an amazing concept.

Alan: Well that's it for me and Hamish from Ontario, Canada tonight and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Oct. 3, 2008 (#175)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 3, 2008:

**"DC's Partying Now, They've All Done Their Duty,
Champagne, Laughter, Dividing Up Booty,
Actors in Drama, Not One There by Chance,
Favourite Opera Plays 'Pirates of Penzance,'
This Fabulous Windfall Took Just Over a Week,
Scaring Hell Out of Public, All Trembling and Meek,
Soon Forgetting, as though Under Sedation,
Slumbering Life, Age of Crisis Creation"
© Alan Watt Oct. 3, 2008**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 3, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October the 3rd, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on there you'll find my other web sites. Those are the *official* web sites and the *official* mirror sites. You can download lots of previous talks I've given on this Brave New World agenda that we're living through. We've been living through it our entire lives and most people haven't been aware of it. They think things happen at the time and crisis tends to come out of nowhere. Mind you, it's always rapidly apparently solved by the

politicians and that's what you're supposed to think. Also look into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up and pass around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who have been following me for some time, it's a good idea if you've already bought the books that are up for sale, to buy more and pass them around to your friends because that does keep me going. I notice it here too naturally when the economy is bad very little comes in. You can also donate to me as well and you'll find out how to do that on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site.

I've also been harping on last week about problems I've had about people selling my books who are not authorized. I never even knew these people and then another site that tried to emulate my name on the web site page. For newcomers who came to it, they actually thought it was me. I was getting all kinds of emails coming in and whether intentional or unintentional, personally, I think it was intentional, it was intended to drag them off into chat rooms and forums and so on. Don't be fooled because I've never, ever gone into any forum or chat room and I don't intend to. These places are infiltrated right away with provocateurs and before you know it they're all fighting with EACH OTHER. That's what they're intended to do. Even if you start one up with the best of intentions, people will come in, they call them sleepers, everyone will like them for a while and then they'll start and bend it off and get dissention going and then everyone wants to kill each other. So I stay clear of these chat rooms and forums. They also tend to pass each other's mail around which shows you they have no integrity at all, because if you don't value privacy and a one-on-one exchange, then they obviously have no integrity whatsoever.

People have to start realizing that if you want to fight anything in this world you must have INTEGRITY. That means that you have rules that you stand by for yourself, never mind about other people. What do other people do, they go by the way of the world. What's everyone else doing? That's how they judge themselves and that's how they conduct themselves... the same as everyone else. You have to be DIFFERENT in order to come through this. And for those out there that want to be leaders, you should start there. YOU MUST WORK ON YOURSELF. YOU can only be in charge of yourself. That's the only guarantee that you have. Other people will do what they want. Build yourself up first. It's all you can do.

For those who make their living on my talks, and lots of them have in the past. There are authors that have got books out there and so on, because I've given out so much information over many, many years. I ask them to use me but don't abuse me. Don't pretend and don't fool the public that you ARE me. If you do, I WILL come down on you. Luckily I have enough friends all over the world that help me out with the nuisance factors. Otherwise, I'd be doing this full time, just chasing them down. I'll be back... with the world in general, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Now everyone's on about the banking system and the big bail out that occurred, which was a MUST BE, obviously, and we went through a huge drama, a staged drama where Presidents and higher ups came out on television and freaked out the people by telling them to panic, basically. Since we're always kept in the dark, when they tell you to panic, it's planned that way. When real things go on, we know nothing about it. That's how governments operate. That's how they've always operated because they are not democratically elected. These guys at the top and all their advisors and the script writers are chosen YEARS in advance. Carroll Quigley talked about this in his book, **Tragedy and Hope**. He also went into it in more detail in **The Anglo American Establishment**. These are two MUST READ BOOKS on how the system is really run. So we were all supposedly to panic in order to allow them to LOOT the country and sign on another four generations of children not yet born to pay off this extra debt. That's what debt is. DEBT IS SLAVERY.

These are the masters of piracy. They've been looting countries down through the centuries, if you go into Bush and his

background and a whole bunch of these guys, they actually had ancestors who were into the opium trade. Then they went and looted China once they got them all addicted to opium. They stopped at nothing. DIRECT ancestors from these same people. So here they are robbing countries and nations but what's more ominous isn't for just private gain, this is an international, organized BODY of people that came into the forefront of history AS this organized body back at the end of World War II. When they set up the United Nations, which isn't just a forum where people go on and debate their problems to their oppositions. The United Nations was set up to be THE EMBRYO of world government. All you're going through today is this sort of... shenanigans, as they move you from ANY vestige of an idea of national countries, sovereign countries, to INTERNATIONALISM. We're already global. We're already tied economically with all the countries in the world. In fact, all these people at the top, in your governments, are generally multimillionaires who have shares in corporations across the planet. So they can allow other countries to do as they wish, they always look after their investments first.

In an article I read last week, they talked about PERPETUAL WAR and what does Fascism do? It lives on perpetual war. That was the scenario that George Orwell pointed out in his book **1984**. It wasn't really the idea that wars should be won, it's that they should go on forever. We have a war economy. It's about all that's left in the US, it's a war economy. We forget that a major war pulled the US and Britain out of the last Great Depression, otherwise it would have been a continuing depression. This bail out is just another farce. People forget that for many years that the US government has had an organization attached to government that injected MASSIVE funds into the stock market and into the banking industries, every month or so, to KEEP THE STOCKS UP. So why make a big hullabaloo about it now? That means it's intended to panic you. What's the outcome of this? Well, we breathe a sigh of relief when your loot... your money is looted from you and then you say, thank you for saving us. But the real idea is to set up a WORLD INTERNATIONAL BODY. They are moving from national banks into THE international bank... the GLOBAL BANK... to give it teeth to run EVERY COUNTRY ACROSS THE WORLD. Run all of its economy and LOOT the planet equally. That's what it's about for the new global plantation they're setting up.

Read the books by the parallel government. Who are they? Well, you'll find that Quigley and others talked about it. MOST of the big boys belong to it. Back in the 40s, 50s, 60s, 70s and all your present players today, who were politicians, at the top, belonged to it. Quigley talked about it. It's called the Council on Foreign Relations for America and it's also called the Royal Institute of International Affairs for England and EVERY British Commonwealth country has a branch as well. THEY HAVE ADMITTED THAT THEY RUN THE WORLD. They ARE the parallel government. They draft up policies which become bills. They present them to each country and it's signed into law. They drafted up and they worked behind the scenes to bring in the unification of Europe. They admit that in their own writings. Look in to their web site. They also drafted up the bill for the unification of the Americas. That was on national television in Canada in 2005. They are UNElected by anybody. They are NOT a governmental agency. They are a parallel government. Margaret Thatcher referred to them as such as well.

Right now, Britain is setting up and it's in the papers, this new ECONOMIC WAR COUNSEL which is going to mandate the policies for Britain supposedly. They've been doing it for years. They mandate all the new policies to merge us into this new GLOBAL standardization system of economics. The queen has been very busy knighting one of these characters after another. They all have to be knights and peers, etc. in the British system and no doubt, some of the big players in America will be running off there to get the sword tap on their shoulders as well. That's also become tradition. This is a big drama; a massive drama they're playing out for the public to swallow. That money will go into pockets and into big CEOs' personal accounts and they'll bank it off in Switzerland or somewhere, because it always does. You'll never see any accountability for it. It's a coup. It's a big win for the pirates and they know it too. Scare the hell out of the public, offer the solution and the public breathe a sigh of relief because they want to carry on as what they think is normal.

There's an article in the Guardian.co.uk today. Friday, October 3. October is 10 and the 3, and add 10 and 3 and you have 13. Unlucky for some but some Knights Templars do love it. There's a PR shot of Bush greeting Henry Paulson and shaking their hands and smiling and all gleeful and then they talk about the 700 billion dollars bail out, which is 380 billion pounds. At one time a pound was weighed in gold. That's why they call it pounds. So you have a pound of gold, you see. And it's still called pounds today. Then they tell you that the shares on Wall Street started to skyrocket and then it plummeted again. After all the PR stuff, I'm trying to get down to the relevant part. The only relevant part in the whole thing that makes any difference to me and it says here about the package deal. Where did this sum come from, 700 billion?

Bush signs \$700bn economic bail-out plan approved by Congress

Wall Street shares soar on news of bill's passage

**Andrew Clark, New York guardian.co.uk,
Friday October 03 2008 18.47 BST**

Critics of the bail-out still have strong reservations - some have pounced on an apparent admission by the Treasury that the figure of \$700bn to buy up securities was arbitrary. Forbes magazine quoted a treasury spokeswoman saying that it was not based on any particular data point (*Alan: In other words, there's no statistics or anything to say why they came up with the figure, she says...*): "We just wanted to choose a really large number."

Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that wonderful where you can literally just sit and make a guess at what you want to be given. A big fat number and you're guaranteed that a President will sign it down that the tax payer and their children to come, are forfeit for it. They'll pay it off. Because, you see, THAT is in the Old Testament, those who held the debt owned the slaves. The children of the slaves became slaves themselves until that debt was paid off for many generations. Nothing has changed. All this wonderful Darwinistic society that we live in where we're all so materialistically based and where science supposedly rules, isn't it odd that we're still going by some ANCIENT DICTUM that says that your children must be slaves as well? And how can you be born into a free society, as Jefferson said, when you have to take the tab of the bill for a previous generation's debt? You're born a slave, he said. And he was quite right.

What do the general public want? Well, they want to be happy. They've been told that's what life's all about. Just be happy and PLAY. They've been created to be very base; it's the basest generation ever. Not by chance. If the elite wanted a more moralistic society with good morals, less crime, they'd have given it to you; but they wanted a debased generation because by debasing you conquer. And now that debased society is to spearhead the thrust into every other country and debase them as they take down those countries and we have a standardized, corrupt world society. That's what it's all about.

Parents are sort of out of the picture. They've been out of the picture on all of this their whole lives. They don't really care what happens as their children are taught all sorts of weird stuff. Stuff that used to be taught to the REAL sexual perverts, in fact, at one time. They're taught this in school as being normal. They know nothing about history or philosophy or anything else, but they can tell you all about the deviancies that they are supposed to think about as being quite natural. Well, see, that's intentional. You must go after the children. Through the children they then shape

society in which they will grow up thinking it's all quite natural. Old stuff done many times down through thousands of years... these ARE SCIENCES. As I say, if they wanted to give you a good culture to suit them, they would have done so. And you know what? The people would have followed it without question, thinking it was all quite natural too.

I'll be back with more of this recruitment drive on CHILDREN, after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This is an article from MSN, on the 29th of September, 2008

MI6 recruitment drive on Facebook

news.uk.msn.com

pa.press.net - 29.09.2008 01:40

Popular social networking site Facebook is being used to recruit secret MI6 agents, it has been revealed.

The Secret Intelligence Service (SIS) has begun advertising on the website as part of its campaign to recruit operational officers.

The Facebook adverts were launched a few weeks ago in a bid to reach a large and wide variety of people, a Foreign Office spokeswoman said.

So they're after the young, you see? Shortly, you're going into a HELL where you won't know who to trust. You won't be able to say anything in front of children whatsoever. They'll even have them coming up to you and quizzing you. The better ones will be good at it and they'll naturally get things out of you which I'm sure you'll regret afterwards probably. More so if the guys come and knock your door down and take you away. This is the Brave New World scenario that we're coming into and Orwell talked about it in **1984** as well... these little children that turned in their parents and got well rewarded for doing so. And they do give them lots of nice rewards.

Here's another one that falls right in line with this. Again, where's the outcry? Where's the outrage from parents? Well, you see, you don't have parents today. They're socialized. They expect the state to bring up their children for them. They don't want to be bothered teaching them values. After all, isn't that what the state is there for? That's what they believe. I can remember when they fought the state for THE RIGHT to pass on their values to their children. Today it's the reverse. They get up in arms if there's a school strike and demand that the government take care of their children for them. That's how they can reverse it so quickly and so easily. And the sheep, of course, never notice and one day they'll shout two legs good, four legs bad and then four legs good, two legs bad. They don't notice the slogans changing because they're never conscious.

This article here is from the DC Examiner.com

Homeland Security, Sesame Style

By Jeff Dufour and Patrick Gavin

POSTED September 18, 2008 | 7:30 AM

Big Brother and Big Bird

(Alan: There's a photograph there of a MUPPETT and Meryl Chertoff.)

When it comes to securing the homeland, who better to help you sleep at night than various characters from the popular children's show, "Sesame Street" ... ?!?

In a move that will make Bush administration detractors bring back those duct tape jokes again, the Department of Homeland Security has partnered up with the famous children's show.

"We all want our children to feel safe in this world," said Meryl Chertoff, wife of Homeland Security Secretary Michael Chertoff, at a ceremony held at the John Tyler Elementary School to announce the partnership. "And who better to do that than our Sesame Street friends, Grover and Rosita!"

"I always knew that [Mr. and Mrs. Chertoff] would be big Muppett supporters!" said Sesame Workshop CEO Gary Knell.

As you can imagine, the partnership is aimed at children, and seeks to encourage family preparedness plans in the case of emergencies.

"Family preparedness is the cornerstone of personal and community readiness," said Secretary Chertoff in a statement (he was scheduled to attend the event, but has been busy handling the aftermath of Hurricane Ike in Texas). *(A: Personally, I think he was off torturing someone, somewhere just for fun.)* "And we could not be more pleased to team up with Sesame Workshop."

This article here is a good PR part. It's meant to make light of something which is very serious because the children... you see, they're always going for the children, bypassing the parents, going for the children and indoctrinating them. In the past when parents were suspicious of this kind of thing, very suspicious, and stood up EN MASS about this sort of stuff, they'd back off here and there. But today, there's not a murmur from the public as their children are turned into little INDOCTRINATED SPIES. After all they love... you know children live in hypnosis, they wander in and out of hypnosis all day long. They can't really tell absolute fact from absolute fiction at that particular age in life, especially the ones that are watching Sesame Street. Here, they're mixing something very serious, the new Nazi-fied system, that's what it is, something very, very serious and the children could not possibly think that the Muppets are bad. They don't see it as that. They see it in these nice, furry little creatures, they're comical and they love them. It's being used for INDOCTRINATION PURPOSES. The public cannot see it! It's just astonishing! Astonishing.

The public are called "the profane" by the elite. That means "those who live in darkness." They are the base people. The pyramid on the dollar bill is resting in a wasteland. The wasteland MEANS the general population. That's what all the Masons know, the base people. You have to come out of that if you want to win anything for yourself or for others. It's always yourself first because THE FIRST BATTLE IS ALWAYS TO SAVE YOURSELF. You do that by many, many means and do a lot of work on yourself before you can help other people. And it's never, ever over. That's always been the way down through time.

Another article that I should just touch on before I go to the callers. This is what's happening in Africa. It's so quiet, you know, how we can get distracted from other countries. Never realizing what's going on abroad, we don't see the big picture as they amalgamate the entire planet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folk, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix on this red October day. I'm talking about all the other things that are happening in the world. Before I go onto this article, I should also recap that whole scam with the \$700 billion and just mention that they're looting the planet. This is traditional down through the ages. The bankers never, ever are brought to trial and they never will be because we are living in THEIR SYSTEM. They set up the system and those with them set up the system in which we live. That's why century after century they can cause many depressions

and loot countries. They've never closed those loop holes SO THAT THEY CAN DO IT AGAIN. That's why it's set up. When they go into the big global bank system, they've got the WHOLE WORLD AT THEIR MERCY and my, can they loot the planet then, when there's no opposition at all... they have to destroy nations first, create internationalism and create all the chaos to bring us to internationalism.

After all, that was the answer to war supposedly, wars these same characters financed and they financed EVERY SIDE OF IT. If you did have a period of peace, they'd make sure a war started to get you on your knees again so that you'd say, well I guess global, a global system isn't such a bad idea after all. So you can't win IN their system by USING their system. They maintain this system and will keep it as their system. Don't believe for a second that all the drama that you saw on television with oppositions to this bill being passed wasn't prescribed. Everyone plays their part. Those who are going to oppose it ARE TOLD to oppose it publicly. NO ONE SAYS ANYTHING WITHOUT SCRIPTS in this system, anything that's shown to the general public. When they turn around at the end and vote for it... change their mind suddenly... it's because the little demands they've made to get up the ladder have been given to them. All the promised have been made to them. Their phones have been very, very busy with powerful people above them guaranteeing them their career is not only safe but is going to go higher. That's how it works. Nothing to do with the general public.

This is from the BBC, this article here, on what they doing with Africa, quietly, at this time.

US Africa command battles sceptics

By Adam Mynott

BBC News

Wednesday, 1 October 2008

A new unified United States military command for Africa is coming into full operation amid scepticism about US intentions.

The creation of Africom is recognition by the US that Africa and security issues on the continent are now a priority.

It reflects concerns about tackling Islamist extremism, securing oil supplies, and countering Chinese influence in Africa. *(Alan: This is the excuse they're giving. Really, what they're doing is going after all the world's resources. That is a MUST BE in the Council on Foreign Relation's agenda. They must grab ALL resources across the planet.)*

The US government says it represents an opportunity to strengthen ties and increase humanitarian work in Africa, *(A: They're doing it under peaceful means, mind you, that's why it's a military, an army with guns and grenades and bazookas and all the rest of it, because they believe in peace. War is peace said George Orwell and freedom is slavery.)* and the mission statement of the new command speaks of promoting "a secure African environment in support of US foreign policy". *(A: This is also part of, you're either with us or you're with the terrorists. That's a mandate that every county must be on board and under the New American Empire, as they're calling it temporarily. It's not to last too long. Once they've finished their job, America is to sink. That means the people have to sink into the global system with a much lower standard of living. Let's never forget that. The Elite will move on. They already have cities build up across the planet to move into.)*

US officials have said Africom does not signal a new grab for Africa, *(A: Of course not, of course not. It suddenly feels guilty about it.)* but there are considerable doubts among Africa's 53 countries.

Many feel little consultation took place *(A: Well there has been none really.)* about the role of Africom and half a

dozen African counties have shunned approaches from the Pentagon proposing that they might house the command's headquarters.

Liberia has expressed an interest, while the US is said to be looking for a willing southern African country, but for the time being Africom's headquarters will remain in Stuttgart in Germany. *(A: There's the independence for Africa. It's been run by other countries, always has been and this African, Africom headquarters will be based and stay in Stuttgart Germany.)*

They're going to make sure that they get hold of all the world's resources while they bring off the world society, bring it in to being. That is what this is all really about. See, there are no nations any more under the New American Policy. It's just that America has been chosen to FINANCE THE LAST WARS AND to FINANCE troops into it and also to bring their culture in TO DESTROY the existing cultures. I read that last week from an Army article. Once you have a debased culture, you can use those people to go in and debase the other country. Who would have thought they'd have weaponized culture... the weaponization of culture? First they had to debase the American population through Hollywood and through the music and all the rest of it. It took them 50 odd years to do it. And now, you spread that like a disease into other cultures and THEY FALL. They fall because when you debase a society it cannot stand. It cannot stand together. Well know tactic. ANCIENT TACTIC. Used in Rome, used in Greece, used down through the ages. They've weaponized culture. Who'd have thunk, huh?

I'm going to go the callers now. We've got Rick in California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. I'm here, Alan.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Rick: 3 things I want to bring up. I really like that you're talking about Africa. I wanted to read something to you... remember that article you read Wednesday, I read the whole thing. Just a couple sentences from Ralph Peters. He says, "They cannot rival us without becoming us. Wise competitors will not even attempt to defeat us on our terms. Rather they will seek to shift the playing field away from military confrontations or turn to terrorism and non-traditional forms of assault on our national integrity. Only the foolish will fight fair." He's saying that he's the terrorist... that they, the establishment, that they are the terrorists in this.

Alan: Well, they're admitting that they are going to go in to destabilize the culture, destroy the culture, debase the culture and call the other guys terrorists when they try to fight back.

Rick: Yeah and another thing I wanted to bring up too is I watched this think thank thing on CSPAN the other night with Clinton and Shimon Perez and Tom Brokaw and they were all smirking at each other before it started, really nasty and like they were on the golf course and I got an epiphany and it is that government seems to be like an under graduate career. It's when you LEAVE government, you graduate and you go up to the alumni. You go ON to bigger things like the think tanks. It's always former heads of state, former Secretaries of Defense and so on that have the REAL power.

Alan: That's right. That's the parallel government and that's what Thatcher said. It's made up of ex-politicians, ex-bureaucrats, ex-military and so on.

Rick: The third thing I want to bring up is... you remember you were talking about "that woman"... we thought it was going to be Hilary Clinton, I have a feeling, I guess it's going to be Sarah Palin. That woman you were talking about... bringing violence.

Alan: It doesn't really matter because I don't care if they put one of the Muppets up there, the agenda won't change. It never has faltered regardless of any country's change of government. It's never, ever faltered. It's signed through treaties annually, many, many different kinds of treaties tie you up, bind you, and everyone in politics KNOWS their part in the agenda and they KNOW that it's international. They KNOW all of this but they PLAY to the public. They play to the public.

Rick: Okay. Well thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Andrea in Texas. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Yeah, I'm here.

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: I just wanted to comment, I was outside a moment ago and I was looking at the sky and they're spraying. You know you had mentioned the article about the birds and I've been noticing this for a few months now. I remember about 5 years ago the birds were so bad in the fall that you'd have to shoot out blank shots to scare them away and now I look at the sky and I see flocks of 3 and 5 birds flying across. It's ridiculous.

Alan: Yes. It's terrible. I know. I can walk through the forest here and I'm lucky to see a single bird... and there's no industry up here. There's no factories blaring away, it's fairly quiet. The trains go past but that's about all. But when I first came here, not too long ago, you'd wake up at dawn. The noise from the birds would wake you up and then you'd here them all settling in at sunset as well. YOU DON'T HEAR ANY OF THAT now at all.

Andrea: Yeah, in the morning you don't. Even the bugs, the mosquitoes are still here but... the bees, I may see one butterfly here and again but that's about it. What else... this whole thing going on with the banks, I had to write a little news article on it and I just thought it was odd that now three companies, you know that number, are going to own one third of banking in the US. It just made it apparent how much of a show this is and they pulled out all these bail outs in a matter of a week, back to back, when you sit there and look at it. They just pull this money out of their butts and you know for anything in politics to happen, it would take them months and years to sign the agreements and come up with everything.

Alan: It took an awful long time of negotiations, planning, and lawyers do not work... you know lawyers work very, very slow, like snails. That's obvious.

Andrea: Alright, everybody buy his books. Oh yeah, when you're trying to talk to people, I know the dead are dead, but what can we do to rally the people that we have or something. I don't know what I'm really asking for.

Alan: What we're asking for is very difficult and here's the problem. It isn't just one aspect of our LIFE that we have to point out that we have to defend or keep or try and preserve, you realize that EVERY aspect of our life is controlled by other people, at the top. They have agencies for everything. When you sit down, you realize there's very little at all in your life that YOU ARE IN CONTROL OF. You are allowed to go to work and come back from work and watch TV and do a few other things but laws are always changing. Anything that's even yours can be taken away from you AT ANY MOMENT. You're not even safe owning a house, because if you can't afford the taxes... they take it away... THEY STEAL YOUR HOUSE FROM YOU. It's when you realize the big, big picture we really need a different way alright, but it's not the way that they plan to give us, at the top. They call it a new way as well. We do need a new way but NOT that one. We've never had a system in which the public have truly had a voice. Big corporations that fund NGOs into existence have pretended to speak for the people, but the people themselves have never had their own champions. The NGOs

are always supplied to make it appear that way, but they're funded by the big foundations. THAT'S THE DIRE STRAIGHTS WE'RE IN. From school education to everything, everything is global, and even the educational system COMES from the United Nations and UNESCO. How you would take that back, I don't know.

Andrea: We've got this big movement here on campus, this center for democracy and governance. You see all these different policies and new organizations forming that are basically getting, I guess, everybody to work for the state, the world government.

Alan: That's exactly what the policy is. If you look at the charter and the mandate of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they say that the world they're bringing in will be a world of SERVICE. Anyone who's born, their only service will be to SERVE THE WORLD STATE. Eventually, even the money system, as the governments take on the role of banker, they will dish out credits to people in lieu of money. That will go right into your bank automatically. You will NOT be able to save it up according to Lord Bertrand Russell. You get the same amount every week. If you haven't spent it all, it starts off at the same rate on a Monday and if you DON'T go along with this system, they're going to use it to PUNISH you by withdrawing your credits. It's going to be used as a form of social control. This is all arranged and agreed and these guys have never, ever, in their writings, changed their direction, changed their mind or altered their plans so YOU CAN COUNT ON IT.

Andrea: One last question. If a person's been working as Guggenheim fellow, of the Guggenheim (*Foundation*) Institute, does that mean they pretty much know what's going on?

Alan: Oh, they know what's going on. Absolutely. Guggenheim's been up there BIG TIME. They always had governments or foundations that seem to come from the... you'd think at a causal glance that it's for the ordinary people, but it never, ever was. Their job was to create the SOCIALIZED aspect. When you look at true socialism, it's a form of Nazism as well. All governments essentially are Nazified because they deal with the mass man, not the individual. All these big social movements that were funded by Guggenheim and others, on the socialist side, are in exactly the same agenda as the Fascists that we see today. They want sustainability and all the other different things that have been given to them. They're along with the same agendas. They're all for it. It's really all one... as I say, it's really one bird with two wings. That's what we have working here.

Andrea: I stay away from the fighting but they're going to have some meetings coming up with school and you're talking about people saying stuff at the right time. Do you think that maybe would be an opportunity for somebody to say something?

Alan: Absolutely. The only thing we HAVE the right to do right now and that is disappearing too, is to SPEAK OUT and at least tell the people that are presented in front of us, at least tell these characters, that WE KNOW WHAT THEY'RE UP TO. For so long, they've had us in the dark and we're simply living through a drama for the public. And we, if we don't understand what's happening will play the hurt opposition of the public. We got to understand ALL the facts and what's really going on and CONFRONT THEM WITH IT. And we got to start saying NO. Because they're taking us all down FAST into this awful new world that they've got drafted up. It will be a utopia FOR the elite. There's no doubt about it. It'll be their utopia. They're going to bring down the populations DRASTICALLY. It's an ongoing plan. It's a war plan in different phases on different fronts. They have all the fronts covered and they have big foundations funding big organizations to work on EVERY problem. This is how AWESOMELY BIG THIS IS. That's what shocks the average person if they even get that far to understand that. It's not just about complaining about a politician or a banking system, IT'S THE WHOLE STRUCTURE that governs our societal life and IT'S NOT OURS. We don't have a say in it and we've got to start taking that back very FAST. The big boys know it too. They know they're going to have riots in the future when

they start rationing and they WILL ration. They're already talking about bringing meat rationing into Britain now. I've said that years ago this would happen. Because IN WAR, and remember they want a WHOLE war scenario for A HUNDRED YEARS... A HUNDRED YEARS WAR... you have refuges and that's what's going to be happening, too. They're going to be moving people out and in the cities as refuges. We saw that in Katrina. We'll see it in other ones they're going to bring on and pandemics that they'll bring on. They want food rationing, gasoline rationing, all the things you have in a real war WILL BE USED BECAUSE IT WORKED BEFORE. The Club of Rome said the only time people do what they're told and obey authorities and don't complain is when they think they are working for themselves, to save themselves through a war situation. They're using all of those tactics. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix trying to put as much information out there in as short a time as possible. I was just looking at one of the articles from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. This is from their own web site. It says here, "Does it matter who wins? US foreign policy after the election." Monday the 15th of September 2008, that's from Chatham House and it says here and it's all chaired by professors and editors and research follows and all the rest of it:

Does it Matter Who Wins? US Foreign Policy After the Election

US Election Series

Monday 15 September 2008 17:30 to 18:30

Location: Held at the British Academy, 10 Carlton House Terrace, SW1Y 5AH

Participants: Alexander Lennon, Editor-in-Chief, The Washington Quarterly; Research Fellow in International Security Policy, Center for Strategic and International Studies

Chair: Professor Michael Cox, Chair, United States Discussion Group, Chatham House

It is widely thought that the next US administration's foreign policy will differ from that of the Bush administration. This is probably true with regard to issues such as Iraq, climate change, democracy promotion, diplomatic contact with Iran and North Korea, and relations with key Asian states China, Japan, and India. The speaker will suggest that the candidates are less distinct from each other than we might have been led to believe.

What they're doing is having a debate about it amongst their own peer group. I always mention peer groups because these characters and all associations at that level have to deal with their own peers. We're too ignorant at the bottom, according to them, to participate. We don't know what we're talking about; we're just too uncouth and primitive. They always talk with their peer groups and you'll find, too, in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, you cannot JOIN it. You must be ASKED to join it. In other words, if they can use you and IF they've TESTED you out, they test you out to see if you can keep secrets. They don't want people who are attending world meetings about the big, big plan, you know, the 50 year plan for this, the 100 year plan for that part of it, the 200 year plan for another part of it, they don't want them going off and blabbing their mouths off to the people round about them at the bottom. You have to be VETTED to see if you can keep secrets to become a member. You'll find most major journalists across the Western world NOWADAYS are members of it, certainly in Britain, the commonwealth countries and the United States of America. The Royal Institute for International Affairs was SET UP with the intent of starting off a nucleus, using the British Empire, as a nucleus for a STANDARDIZED WORLD and they passed on the main

responsibility and the FUNDING of it to the United States a long time ago. They then set up the Harold Pratt Building in New York City and you'll find again, that most of your politicians, your journalists, the editors, the newspaper owners, are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations. *Why* is that? Because if you want to plan an agenda and pull it off and keep it secret from the public, you must have them all working in a coordinated effort and all marching in step. Using the same terminology to the general public, the same slogans, the same excuses as to why we must unite and give up all our rights and THAT'S how they do it. They're interchangeable when it comes to speaking to the public. They ALL say the same slogans and give the same answers for the need to unite the planet into this new communistic style society, the Sovietized society that the Club of Rome said it PREFERRED.

Well, that's it for tonight. From Ontario, Canada, and Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Sept. 5, 2013 (#1405)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 5, 2013:

Dead Loss if You Don't Know Who's Boss:

"The Global Dominance Agenda seems Insane
And the U.S. is Set to Take the Blame,
Yet Internationalists Who Own the Nations,
Extremely Wealthy in Money Occupations,
Have used Countries before, Set on Fire
Revolutions Promising the Heart's Desire
Of Freedom, Equality, Liberty, the Con,
They Bind All with a Financial Thong
Of Slavery, Class, Privileges and Debt,
Privatize Government Departments and Yet
While Stomping Naive into the Mud
They Use Military for the Letting of Blood,
This Huge Agenda Requires Sacrifice,
For War is Peace and Other Orwellian Lies"

© Alan Watt Sept. 5, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 5, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on September the 5th, 2013. For newcomers, I advise

you to make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's lots of audios for free download. I take you through the system that you're living through, that you're born into. It's a complete system, actually very well worked out. And it should be too because it's been on the go for an awful long time, well over a hundred years in fact. You'll find that the big private foundations, the big money boys, set themselves up a long time ago, at the height of the British Empire even; they were based in London, the City of London. They set up private organizations which would be a parallel government, the *real* government in fact, the ones that controlled all the cash; that's where the money lies. So they set up foundations, tax-free, tax-exempt foundations to basically give themselves lots of cash to use for think tanks, and with these think tanks they advise with policies for every country across the world, on all their social policies, including military and so on and so on.

They're still on the go today, these private organizations. Some of them sound very official, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is a private organization, and its American counterpart the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) – it's a member of the same organization – to take over the same kind of world Empire, for globalism. They are incredibly powerful indeed. They also hire thousands of NGOs, non-governmental organizations; in fact, they found them and set them up. They lobby governments for all the changes that you're hearing about today, constantly, constantly advocating these changes to suit the boys at the top. So help yourself to the website.

Remember too, that you can help me tick along here by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's all there is that I have for sale. You can help me tick along by donating too. To do so go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also get on the sites listed there, on that particular site you'll see a whole bunch of sites, you'll find they all carry the audios for free download. They all carry transcripts in English for print-up of many of the talks I've given over the years. You can get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Remember, straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the planned inflation, which they call *quantitative easing* these days.

So we're living through a script, and that's what folk don't understand, it's a script. Remember, I've mentioned so many times in the past that Professor Carroll Quigley, who was at one time the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, this private group of course, that puts their own members into governments as well and the high bureaucratic positions. He was their historian for them and he said basically THEY'VE BEEN BEHIND ALL THE WARS IN THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS, and maybe even further back under different names. Basically we're going through a continuation today of the same system, war after war, all planned well in advance and everything is lined up like ducks in a row, with the same propaganda being used pretty well to take down all the countries that are on the list to be taken down. Of course you've got to remember that the PNAC group (Project for the New American Century) back in the 90s published the countries that they wanted to be taken out, and Obama is simply continuing the same agenda in his particular rein, as they call it.

So we're living through a script. And even the social changes you're experiencing today are all planned, again, by the private foundations and implemented through all their front men that they have *in* government and outside of government. So we're living through *their* script. Most folk don't quite get that it's *their* script. They've planned, too, to not just bring in a global government, but also to bring in an authorized controlled society across the whole planet. That's the big undertaking that has to be finished this century, because this is what they call, in their own terms, in their own language, 'the Century of Change'. So they have to finish off all the countries that will *not* come under the global World Bank system, the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF (International Monetary Fund) and go along with the World Trade Organization. They all have to be plundered, smashed to smithereens if necessary, and brought into

the fold and run by the global organization. That's what's really happening today.

Most folk at the bottom haven't a clue because they're caught up in the day-to-day problems that they encounter, with deindustrialization, jobs all been given to China for instance, as they have been for the last 25 or 30 years almost, all through treaties drawn up, again, by the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs. They created the World Trade Organization as well, privately run. They decided to give China all the business and deindustrialize the Western countries. Of course now they're dealing with all the problems of unemployment, etc. etc. etc. So everything is completely interrelated to do with these private organizations.

The governments never listen to the general public. They never listen to the public. When they don't get what they want they go back for the vote on whatever it happens to be, whether it's to join the European Union, in some countries they did it *five times in a row*. And just using marketing skills they find out who's not voting, why they're not voting, how can they sway them to vote, etc. etc, the fear factor, *you'll be left behind*, all of this stuff. And they're using the same techniques of course with the NAFTA agreement, because America is eventually to become the same as the EU with a central parliamentary system. During the free trade negotiations, before NAFTA even came along – that was the precursor, where everything was set up, was in the free trade negotiations – they actually discussed, the US government and Canada and Mexico discussed setting up a Parliament for the Americas in Montréal, of all places, but that's where they decided to put it if they build one. So they're still working on this and the integration is still going ahead.

Right now, at this moment of course, we're all waiting for the list – the list of countries to be taken out, from the 90s, that's still ongoing – to be continued. And these boys never change their plans. They never do. When the big foundations publish their agendas and what they want to happen, you can take it to the bank; it's the only bank that really works because they never, ever change their agendas. Now tonight I'll put up a couple of links to do with – and all the articles that I'll mention, mind you, I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com after the broadcast. But it was back in 2007, for instance, that General Wesley Clark was at the Commonwealth Club of California, and I'll put the link up for that too and I'll put also a little video clip up with it as well, where he discusses this.

Wesley Clark (US 4 Star General) US will attack 7 countries in 5 years

youtube.com

Wesley Clark , Oct 3 2007 at the commonwealth club of California. (San Francisco California)
<http://www.newamericancentury.org/>

He openly says that there was a policy coup. (Donald Rumsfeld , Paul Wolfowitz , Dick Cheney) - Project for the New American Century.

He stated that they are going to destroy the governments of 7 countries in 5 years. (*Alan: ...within 5 years of each other.*)

There actually has been more than 7 countries, when Military coups have failed, then there have been military interventions.

So in other words, they bring in first what we call Color Revolutions, where they put in students from all over the world to go and protest within countries that they want to take down or foment revolution. If that doesn't work then they get their armed mercenaries in afterwards, like is happening in Syria right now. So he discusses all of this on the videos and

you can listen to them. There's two videos of him talking about it, I'll put them both up tonight for those who want to see it.

The Syrian War What You're Not Being Told - youtube.com

But America, really, is the big stick in the world, as we know, because after the Cold War, supposedly, it would be the only country left with the kind of power to finish off the global agenda. We'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm talking about the US's power basically as the big military power *for the world*. And it will go down the hill that way too because if you go back into the other globalists, from even back in the 1930s for instance, who taught at Oxford University, you'll find that some of them wrote lots of books about the world order and the global society they were going to bring in. They talked about THE US TAKING OVER FROM BRITAIN as the big stick on the world, military-wise that is too; and it's pretty well happened. You'll find that they actually talked about THE US EVENTUALLY FAILING AND HOW THEY WOULD GET PUSHED BACK ONE OR TWO POINTS AND THEN RALLY FORTH AGAIN – that's standard what happens in empires, and they seem to be winning again, but actually, the first time they start to lose anything at all, it's really a sign of the way; it might take another 50 years for that to happen. But of course that's the big plan too as we go into a global society. By that time the US will have forced the world into it, or those who run the US or control the US.

But here is from the Jerusalem Post right now to do with Syria and so on. It says...

AIPAC, J Street back separate letters to Obama

jpost.com / HILARY LEILA KRIEGER / 03/20/2013

WASHINGTON – The AIPAC-backed letter by Sens. Ben Cardin (D-Maryland) and Susan Collins (R-Maine) begins by labeling Palestinian unilateral efforts at the UN “unacceptable” . . .

(A: So Palestine, as you know, is getting no recognition from anybody, but they managed to get a little foot in the door when they lobbied at the United Nations themselves. Most folk don't really care about the Palestinians because they're kept out of the news as much as possible. But AIPAC is the American Israel Public Affairs Committee; it's the most powerful lobbying group, according to Wikipedia, in the country. And Britain's got one too, their own form of it, so have other countries as well. Very powerful. But it says here that this actual letter by Senator Cardin and Susan Collins was actually backed by AIPAC itself, you see; so they're spokespeople for them. And there's the dilemma that the US has, because within the US you have the powerful lobby group that's there for another country, not for the US. So whose interests, really, are being served here? ...when another country's being used to go to war to finish off strategies, that's going to basically benefit a different country altogether? Anyway it says...)

The letter garnered more than 60 signatures, according to AIPAC.

The other letter, which more than 200 J Street supporters from around the country lobbied for during visits to Capitol Hill Tuesday, opens by calling on Obama to reiterate his commitment to both Israel's security and a two-state solution during his two-day visit, which begins Wednesday.

“It is essential for you to reaffirm on your upcoming trip that finding a pathway to peace remains a priority for your administration,” *(A: But at the same time they're all wanting them to go to war with Syria, on their behalf. I'll put this up tonight for those who want to read it themselves.)* states the letter, sponsored by Sen. Dianne Feinstein (D-California).

And also as I've said already, that's one article on AIPAC. Another one says...

AIPAC says they support (A: ...the US...) US strike on Syria

jpost.com / By REUTERS / 09/04/2013

Influential US pro-Israel groups remained quiet on the topic to avoid being seen as rooting for the United States to go to war. (A: *This is from, again, the Jerusalem Post.*)

WASHINGTON - Three influential pro-Israel groups urged US lawmakers on Tuesday to authorize US President Barack Obama to launch an attack on Syria, signaling a stepped-up lobbying effort for American military action.

The statements by the American Israel Public Affairs Committee (AIPAC), the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) and the Republican Jewish Coalition (RJC) represented the groups' most public show of support for US military action since the Aug. 21 attack near Damascus in which Syria's government is accused of using chemical weapons to kill more than 1,400 people.

During the past two weeks, the groups had been unusually quiet as the Obama administration sought to build a case for limited strikes against Syrian President Bashar Assad's government.

Supporters of the groups and government sources acknowledged that the groups had made it known that they supported US action. But, the sources said, the groups generally want the debate to focus on US national security rather than how a decision to attack Syria might help Israel (A: *In other words, they want the US to take all the blame for it, for their benefit really. And I'll put this up today as well.*). . .

So it isn't straightforward as you well know. Nothing really is. You have within the US a big powerful, powerful Military-Industrial Complex but you also have people from other countries, or who see another country as their own, not the US so much, and they're using that too for their own interests.

Also this article too, is from the Times of Israel...

Israeli policy statement supports Obama on Syria

timesofisrael.com / Rebecca Shimoni Stoil / September 4, 2013

WASHINGTON — As Congress began to debate US military involvement in Syria, Israel's Ambassador to Washington Michael Oren released Israel's first official position statement on the subject Tuesday night. At a subsequent event, he dismissed those critics who argue that the US should not retaliate for the Assad regime's use of chemical weapons because it would put Israel in danger.

Shortly after the Senate Foreign Relations Committee concluded a lengthy session debating the approval of a retaliatory strike, Oren released an official statement in which he said that "Israel agrees with President Obama that the use of chemical weapons is a 'heinous act' (A: *Well they all do that, when they're not using it themselves.*) for which the Assad regime must be held accountable and for which there must be 'international consequences.' Israel further agrees with the President that the use of chemical weapons promotes the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (A: *...where have you heard that before?*) and encourages 'governments who would choose to build nuclear arms.'" (A: *They are meaning Iran, because they want Iran to be taken out too.*)

And then...

New York Times 'Airbrushes Details of Hawkish Israeli Stance' on Syria after Aipac

Pressure

ibtimes.co.uk / Timur Moon / September 4, 2013

(A: That's from the International Business Times and it says...)

Powerful Israel lobby group in Washington accused of encouraging self-censorship of Syria reprisal report.

The New York Times has come under fire for "self-censoring" its own reporting on the Syria crisis after pressure from Israel's powerful lobbying group in Washington, the American-Israeli Public Affairs Committee (Aipac).

(A: That's AIPAC again. That's a powerful group; it can literally run your propaganda in your own country.)

The newspaper ran a news story on 2 September outlining President Obama's efforts to secure congressional backing for military intervention in Syria, in which it broached the sensitive issue of Israel's position on the possibility of imminent air strikes.

The report detailed the president's meetings with influential senators and members of Congress, and with committees including the Senate Armed Forces Committee, the Senate Foreign Relations Committee and the Senate Select Committee on Intelligence, before moving on to Aipac and its agenda.

It quoted one unidentified administration official who described Aipac as "the 800-pound gorilla in the room".

(A: Don't you think the people themselves, everybody should get a vote if you're going to be involved in a war? But you don't, do you? But when you have these powerful lobby groups, that can make or break any Senator or Congressman, what are you going to do about that? There's a conflict here.)

And also this article too, it's from Pravda in fact and it says...

Syria: The case against Assad

english.pravda.ru / 03.09.2013

The apparent desperation of those who support the Syrian "opposition", insinuating that the Syrian Government used chemical weaponry without a shred of evidence, using photographs to prove the case, taken in Iraq in 2003, using dodgy proof from the King of Spin, the BBC, spells out a sorry story similar to those of Libya and Iraq. *(A: And it's true enough, they're all much the same aren't they? It's not a bad article too. It goes through some of the history of this, that everybody's forgetting about too because you're always caught up in the now; and that's what the media tries to do, they don't want you to think back and put things together. So it's not a bad article at all. I'll put that up tonight as well.)*

Also from Pravda it says...

The price of dignity (part two): The destruction of Libya

english.pravda.ru / 03.09.2013

It's quite a good article in fact. It goes through the history of Libya and the Western interference it's had, since it was created basically, all after oil and the minerals and all the rest of it they had there too; not just one country but many countries have been trying that afterwards. But it's a good history, which is kind of omitted in the present time that we live in.

And also from Wikipedia too, it talks about the American Israel Public Affairs Committee; and it's good, it's not too bad actually, for Wikipedia. But it talks about...

The American Israel Public Affairs Committee (AIPAC) is a lobbying group that advocates pro-Israel policies **to**

the Congress and Executive Branch of the United States. (A: *Is that anywhere in the Constitution at all, folks?*) The current President of AIPAC is Michael Kassen from Westport, Connecticut.

Describing itself as "America's Pro-Israel Lobby", AIPAC is a mass-membership, American organization whose members include Democrats, Republicans, and independents. The New York Times has called it "the most important organization affecting America's relationship with Israel." (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about AIPAC and its influence on American policy. And from Wikipedia it says that it's...

. . . a mass-membership, American organization whose members include Democrats, Republicans, and independents. The New York Times has called it "the most important organization affecting America's relationship with Israel." It has been described as one of the most powerful lobbying groups in Washington, DC. Its critics have stated it acts as an agent of the Israeli government with a "stranglehold" on the United States Congress with its power and influence. (A: *Then it goes on to talk about...*)

In 2005, a Pentagon analyst pleaded guilty to charges of passing US government secrets to two AIPAC staffers in what is known as the AIPAC espionage scandal. Both staffers were later fired by AIPAC. In 2009 all charges against the former AIPAC employees were dropped. (A: *They actually do that, many times. They're even still doing it for, I think, Pollard who's still in prison in the US for passing secrets to Israel. But they just keep lobbying to get them off, off the hook. And they have a lot of power to get it done too. And it's a good history it gives you too on Wikipedia. It tells you how old the actual committee was and so on. But it goes into its aims and activities and how they actually can make or break, as I say, Congressmen, because everyone's dependent on donations. It says here...*)

The Washington Post states that AIPAC's "web site, which details how members of Congress voted on AIPAC's key issues, and the AIPAC Insider, a glossy periodical that handicaps close political races, are scrutinized by thousands of potential donors. Pro-Israel interests have contributed \$56.8 million in individual, group, and soft money donations to federal candidates and party committees since 1990, according to the non-partisan Center for Responsive Politics. Between the 2000 and the 2004 elections, the 50 members of AIPAC's board donated an average of \$72,000 each to campaigns and political action committees." (A: *So they can really make and break, and it actually says, Democrats or Republicans who are running for Congress. And it mentions that in this article as well. So there's definitely a conflict within the US. I think the world is aware of it too. And definitely this is all going along, with these wars, with Israel's policies as well. Because they had the same articles of the countries to be taken out when George Bush Junior was in; and it tallied with the PNAC group then as well.*)

Also the article I'll put up tonight too is called, The Syrian War What You're Not Being Told, as I said before. That's a YouTube one and you can hear how old this agenda is.

Also from Global Research in Canada it says...

“Greater Israel”: The Zionist Plan for the Middle East

globalresearch.ca / Israel Shahak / August 26, 2013

Introduction by Michel Chossudovsky

The Infamous "Oded Yinon Plan". (A: *This is what they call it.*)

The following document pertaining to the formation of “Greater Israel” constitutes the cornerstone of powerful Zionist factions within the current Netanyahu government, the Likud party, as well as within the Israeli military and intelligence establishment.

According to the founding father of Zionism (A: ...who is...) Theodore Herzl, “the area of the Jewish State stretches: “From the Brook of Egypt to the Euphrates.” According to Rabbi Fischmann, “The Promised Land extends from the River of Egypt up to the Euphrates, it includes parts of Syria and Lebanon.” (A: As well. And that has been mentioned, that, by different leaders of Israel over the years. So that’s another thing to keep in mind with all these wars that are going on.)

Now, it says Russian children now, as America exports some strange philosophy across the world because it’s now called ‘progressive’, it says...

Russian children get [same gender] love books from the West

english.pravda.ru / 04.09.2013

Representatives of the LGBT community like to point out that remarkably creative people are abundant in their community. This is a correct statement, considering the level of creativity with which the idea of homosexuality is promoted and propagated among children in the Russian hinterland by some publishers. This is evidenced by a scandalous story that recently took place in Vladimir.

Another "book" scandal erupted in Vladimir, Russia. Local Ombudsman for Children Gennady Prokhorychev came across children's literature of a very specific nature in a local bookstore. Formally, the book was one of the many "encyclopedias" (A: ...that’s what they call them...) on the burning topic of sex and where [children] come from. (A: If you go through the history, by the way, of the printing press, and the various revolutions throughout Europe, they all had a lot of ties to today in fact. You can find that the same kind of characters were putting out the same kind of books back then, to try to destroy the cultures across Europe, in order to change it. And some of them called themselves the Encyclopedists, the group that they formed at the time, to change the cultures of the actual people who would oppose them.)

Also as we go through this nonsense of war, war, war, which also covers a lot of things that are happening domestically, and to other countries across the world, because it hides a lot of things that are going on right now. But it says...

Israel missile test amid fear of Syria escalation

bbc.co.uk / 3 September 2013

Israel has carried out a joint missile test with the US in the Mediterranean, amid heightened tension over possible Western military strikes on Syria.

The test came as the US Congress prepared for its first public hearing on a possible military response to alleged chemical weapons use by Syria.

Earlier, the UN confirmed that more than two million Syrians were now refugees from the 30-month conflict.

More Syrians were now displaced than any other nationality, it said.

A senior Israeli defence official confirmed to the BBC that a missile had been fired on Tuesday to test its defence systems. (A: It says too, it was fired towards the direction of Syria in fact as well. You couldn’t really get the saber rattling going as much as it’s going on right now, by the ones who want it all to happen, eh.)

And as things are going on across the world too, don’t forget that you’re involved. And this is the whole thing too, as governments try to... In fact, I don’t like the name that governments use when they want to go to war. It’s like, *Britain has decided*, or, *the US has decided*, and so on and so on. No one’s ever, ever asked their opinion on anything, the vast majority. That’s why they call them the silent majority; you have no say in anything. In fact, you’re kept out of the say as

much as possible. You're trained that way, not to participate in having any power at all. *Leave it to the experts. Leave it to all the specialists above you*, that come out of special wombs and so on, and you *just play* yourselves – that's what you're told to do, that's why you get so much entertainment.

We've touched on this particular character many times before, because of his shady past. It says...

Obama 'science diplomat' advocated for population control

(A: ...and you can guess who it is of course.)

dailycaller.com / 09/04/2013 / Michael Bastasch

The Obama administration has been engaging in "science diplomacy" (*A: ...it's called. Very Orwellian, again, eh. Science... It's all called science today. Remember, the global society wants experts to rule us all, and various government agencies to decide everything about us, even if you can breed in the future or not. And I'm not kidding about that.*) by sending out its top science adviser to visit foreign dignitaries. (*A: So exporting, again. It's not just porn and so on that they're exporting from the US, it's also this.*)

But John Holdren (*A: ...John Holdren, again...*), director of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy and the Obama official engaged in this jet-setting, has expressed controversial views about government-imposed population controls.

The Guardian reports that Holdren regularly meets with top scientists from other countries such as Brazil, Russia, China and Japan as a new way "to reach out to bridge cultural and economic gaps between the United States and the rest of the world."

Holdren has previously stated that the United States and the rest of the world have too many people, (*A: What they really mean is the wrong people actually, folks. They don't need us all anymore, you see. Because they've set up most of the manufacturing for everything in China, for instance, and they don't need the old people anymore, the old-style human, because there's no work for most of them. And there's even less work in the future; they know that too. Anyway, he's going on about the population bomb and so on and so on...*) a population bomb that technology can't defuse.

"Dr. Holdren has a record only surpassed by his longtime collaborator Paul Ehrlich for spreading misinformation and making failed predictions," Myron Ebell, director of international energy and global warming policy at the Competitive Enterprise Institute, told The Daily Caller News Foundation.

"In addition, Dr. Holdren has advocated a wide array of despicable policies, such as mandatory population control, and was a willing stooge of the Soviet Union as a member for several decades of the Pugwash Conference (and of which he was chairman when it was awarded the Nobel Peace Prize in 1995)," Ebell added. "John Holdren is therefore the perfect "science diplomat" for an administration that peddles junk science and supports policies that will make poor people, and especially poor people in poor countries, poorer. As President Obama's science diplomat, he can now advocate for global impoverishment on a global stage."

Testifying before the Senate in 1974, Holdren and fellow scientist and population control advocate Paul Ehrlich argued that the world was moving towards a no-growth economy because of overpopulation and technology would not be able to mitigate the problem.

"We are going to move to a no-growth [economy]," Ehrlich said. (*A: See, everything's planned way ahead, folks. It's all planned way, way ahead, long before Ehrlich even came along too.*) "Now, whether we do it intelligently through the Government by planning as rapidly as possible, or whether we move there automatically-by the way, when I look at some of the figures these days, I think we're moving there much more rapidly than people realize—we're going to get there, obviously." (*A: He said. The only problem is, when is the government going to take ALL responsibility for everything that we do? ...everything we do, individually. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Mr Holdren and Paul Ehrlich and how it's still going on today, a very old agenda, as I say. Because a hundred years ago the big boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Royal Society were talking about the same agenda then, *what will we do after the industrial revolution starts to slow down* and so on, and after we've got all these wars through, and we've got the global society, etc., *how do we train the public? What do we do with them then? We bring down the populations and create institutional changes*, these kind of things. Now it says here...

One such collaboration [between Ehrlich and Holdren] was an essay entitled "Population and Panaceas: A Technological Perspective" from 1969 that argued "man's present technology is inadequate to the task of maintaining the world's burgeoning billions, even under the most optimistic assumptions." (A: *Now the fact is, in most first world countries the populations have been plummeting; even the United Nations admits that. And the countries are going along with a policy of mass immigration, to not only keep the populations up, but also to bring in a global society. In fact, these wars, by the way, are part of it. Where do you think all these refugees end up going? That's a big, big part of it, folks. Destroy the existing cultures for a global society. It's all been discussed.*)

Holdren and Ehrlich further argue that technological advancements to increase food supplies would be fruitless until "the population growth rate drastically reduced."

"No effort to expand the carrying capacity of the Earth can keep pace with unbridled population growth," they wrote. (A: *That was back then.*)

Holdren was heavily criticized after being tapped by President Obama in 2009 for being an author in a textbook that floated such ideas as forced abortions, putting sterilants in the drinking water and government-mandated family planning. (A: *...that's forced abortion and so on and sterilization. This is what's in the US government, folks, the ones that are bringing 'progressiveness' to the world, and everything else along with it.*)

One passage of the textbook even argued that such coercive population control methods could even be constitutional.

"Indeed, it has been concluded that compulsory population-control laws, even including laws requiring compulsory abortion, could be sustained under the existing Constitution if the population crisis became sufficiently severe to endanger the society," Holdren and Ehrlich wrote. "Few today consider the situation in the United States serious enough to justify compulsion, however." (A: *But he's still up there as the Science Czar, isn't he?*)

Holdren's office denied the doctor supported coercive approaches to controlling the population. (A: *He does that right now, but it's all documented in the books that they put out.*)

"Dr. Holdren has stated flatly that he does not now support and has never supported compulsory abortions, (A: *Well, he's a good liar, that's why he's in government, because it was in his books.*)

Anyway, this is what they put out for you, and these are the guys who are supposedly running the countries. Remember, you don't have countries anymore. That's what Van Rompuy said, the guy who was appointed as the head of the EU Parliament. He says, THE NATION-STATE IS OBSOLETE. I read the article on the air at the time; go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and read it for yourselves. See, people think, they always think, as I say, when you get pushed to go to wars and so on, that you're still a nation. No, you're not. No you're not. You're run by a small clique, a minority of people, and the whole world is like that now, with an internationalist agenda. It's been like that for a hundred years. And so you don't have what you think is your own country with its own customs and so on.

That's why they're always changing... you're progressive... You're going through the agenda, folks.

And as all this is happening too it says...

Pandemic of pension woes is plaguing the nation

cnbc.com / 5 Aug 2013 / John W. Schoen

Across the nation, cities and states are watching Detroit's largest-ever municipal bankruptcy filing with great trepidation. Years of underfunded retirement promises to public sector workers (*A: ...that's what you get in the big socialist society, is so many folk working for government, right down to the bottom.*), which helped lay Detroit low, could plunge them into a similar and terrifying financial hole.

A CNBC.com analysis of more than 120 of the nation's largest state and local pension plans finds they face a wide range of burdens as their aging workforces near retirement. (*A: See, they've never had old folks before. You understand how things are written, people? They've never... The population boom, they never had people born before, until the 1950s apparently. And my goodness, they're going to get old one day; folk apparently never got old before that. And a lot of them didn't, actually; they were starved to death, or forced to work 16 hours a day sort of thing.*)

Thanks to a patchwork of accounting practices and rosy investment assumptions, it's not even clear just how big a financial hole many states and cities have dug for themselves. That may soon change, thanks to a new set of government accounting standards that could serve as a nasty wake-up call to states and cities relying on rosy scenarios and head-in-the-sand accounting.

What it boils down to, it's not just in the US. It's the same – understand, we're global. Every country is doing what every other country is doing, because they all get orders from the same internationalists. It's been that way for a long, long time. And they're going to plunder the pensions; actually, they've been spending them all along anyway. And they're going to bring us all down into austerity; that's part of the big plan. Austerity, you understand, where every penny you have will go to basic survival, for food, water, all owned by private internationalists, and it will go for your energy as well, to the energy corporations. That's where your money is to go, all your extra spending money; there will be *no more* extra spending money.

And also...

Major Pharmaceutical Company Wants To Block Access To Clinical Trial Data Of Their Drugs In Fear of Profit Loss

(A: It's quite an article actually, but it talks about...)

collective-evolution.com / September 4, 2013 / Lisa Bloomquist

AbbVie (recently split off from Abbott Laboratories), maker of Humira, and InterMune, maker of Esbriet, have filed a lawsuit against the European Medicines Agency (the European equivalent of the FDA) to block access to clinical trial data on the benefits and harms of their drugs, claiming that these vital facts are “trade secrets” whose release would harm their profits. (*A: It would also harm the people that take them, according to this article.*) Medical researches have been denied [access] to clinical trial information.

Of course, when a drug causes cancer, release of clinical data information could potentially harm the profits of the company that makes it. Humira, a drug that is quickly becoming one of the best-selling drugs in the world, mainly because of the marketing techniques used by AbbVie, causes cancer.

(A: And it gives you one of their ads to watch if you want to watch it.) Here's one of their ads – don't forget to

feel bad about your plaque psoriasis.

The FDA warning label on Humira warns of increased risk of “Lymphoma and other malignancies” including “a rare type of cancer called hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma” that “often results in death,” along with “increased risk of serious infections leading to hospitalization or death, including tuberculosis (TB) (A: *...it opens you up to tuberculosis infection...*), bacterial sepsis, invasive fungal infections (such as histoplasmosis) and infections due to other opportunistic pathogens.” Since the FDA is pretty slow on the uptake of actually putting adverse effects of drugs on their warning labels, (A: *This author says...*) I’ll mention that, in addition to Lymphoma, TB and other infections, Humira is also linked to the following:

Leukemia, Skin Cancer, Candidiasis, Kaposi’s Sarcoma, Histoplasmosis Cryptosporidium

All of which can lead to death.

No wonder AbbVie wants to hide their data from their clinical trials. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] No kidding eh? [Alan chuckles.]*)

And it’s true enough, you know, marketing can sell you anything, folks. It can sell you anything. And of course except the side effects, and you’re supposed to just simply overlook that.... *oh one in so many will get something nasty happening, perhaps.* That’s what your doctor’s told, because the American Medical Association was all set up by the Rockefellers, remember, including what the doctors will be taught. And that’s still the same today.

Also, I’ve mentioned this before, Natural Capital Declaration...

Natural Capital Declaration announces new signatories and supporters as implementation begins

naturalcapitaldeclaration.org

(A: *I read the article the other day on the air to do with Agenda 21 and how everything is being privatized, etc. too, to save the world and save the earth, etc. But now the big Rothschild boys, that started up the green banks – for those who don’t know about it, look into green banks; it was Rothschild who put it forward, and all the little banks that you see are actually subsidiaries of his own bank – and they’re putting out natural capital. It says...*)

7 June 2013, Oxford, UK and Geneva, Switzerland: The Natural Capital Declaration (NCD) has announced two new signatories and three new supporters: FMO, First Green Bank, TEEB for Business Coalition, Trucost and the Association for Sustainable & Responsible Investment in Asia (ASrIA).

The NCD, a finance-led initiative committing banks, investors and insurers to integrating natural capital considerations in financial products and services, was launched at the UN Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20) in June 2012.

Earlier this week, the NCD announced the start of a new ‘Roadmap’ phase, which aims to turn these commitments into reality through a programme of work by four working groups, each led by a bank. (A: *...the same boys that run and own and set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs, folks. It’s quite something. See, they’re going to own the air itself, and you’re going to pay for every little bit of pollution, including your CO2 and so on, as they make trillions of bucks off you in the process ...to save the earth of course. What a great con that one is.*)

Banks plan valuation of 'natural capital' - wired.co.uk / 31 August 13 / Duncan Geere

Can the World Banks' Green Bonds Become a Scalable Climate Solution? - theenergycollective.com / September 2, 2013

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[General Wesley Clark----'US will Attack 7 Countries in 5 Years'](#)

[The Syrian War What You're Not Being Told](#)

[AIPAC Supports US Strike in Syria](#)

[AIPAC, J Street back separate letters to Obama](#)

[AIPAC on US -Syria](#)

[AIPAC - American Israel Public Affairs Committee](#)

[Israeli policy statement supports Obama on Syria \(Sept. 5, 2013, Times of Israel\)](#)

[New York Times 'airbrushes details of hawkish Israeli stance' on Syria after AIPAC press \(Sept. 4, 2013, Int'l Business Times, UK\)](#)

[How White House push to Jews spurred shift on Syria \(Sept. 4, 2013, Jewish Daily Forward\)](#)

[The Case Against Syria](#)

[The Destruction of Libya](#)

[Obama to step on Hitler's path?](#)

[Greater Israel Plan](#)

[Russian children get gay love books from the West](#)

[Israel Missile Test](#)

[Holdren Pushing for Population Control](#)

[Pandemic of pension woes is plaguing the nation](#)

[Pharma Company Wants to Block Access to Clinical Trial Data of One of Their Drugs](#)

[Nature Capital Declaration](#)

[Valuation of "Natural Capital" for Agenda 21](#)

[Can the World Banks' Green Bonds Become a Scalable Climate Solution?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 302)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 20, 2009:

Death by Stealth -- Allergic to Food:

"New Nature's Bounty Looks So Good,
Problem, We're Allergic to the Food,
Fruit and Veg. Not What it Seems,
Pesticide-Laden, Foreign Genes,
To Save the World We Must be Willing
To Eat This Stuff That Does the Killing,
Governments and Monsanto on Same Boat
To Push This Weapon Down Our Throat,
Which Swells and Closes, Puff and Wheeze,
Terminated by This Novel 'Disease,'
We're Weak and Dumb, Under Hypnotism,
There'll be Pills for Oral Allergy Syndrome"

© Alan Watt April 20, 2009

Monday 20th April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 20th 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, trying to fill out the histories of the big institutions and the movements that work together to bring in their form of a managed utopia. I try and give you lots of shortcuts to understanding what's really happening and why certain announcements come into the newspapers, it's not because things happen spontaneously, it's because it's time to get another part of the agenda out into the workings of the public, through administration and policies and all the rest of it. Plus: I try to go over the books written many years before these policies were ever heard of by the public and the think-tanks etc, using the actual books they published themselves, for themselves mainly, knowing the public wouldn't read them, because nothing really is kept secret from the public, if the public wants to look for it. The media itself fills in an intermediate position; their job is to feed little bits of data to you in a certain format, so that you'll think that everything that's happening, the road we're on, is all quite natural.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also keep me going by buying the books I have for sale, the CDs, DVDs and so on at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Or: you can help me out by donating through PayPal, or personal cheque in the US and Canada; and you'll find out how to do that too at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website.

Today, I was on another show, in British Columbia, and talking to people who were probably politically-active, I'd say; and who think they're informed; but, really, most people who just get their stuff from the general media never really realise that whatever debate you're given, to debate amongst yourselves that is, both sides of the debate is passé, it's over and done with by the time you're given the topics to even argue about amongst yourselves and that the agenda already was formulated years ago and that they've been implementing these very things that we're still debating at the bottom. That's how the world is really managed. And I was explaining to the host that global governance, they're using the term governance, not because it's a happenstance word, it's because governance means a rule by experts, not democracy. Experts will rule the world, and I mean rule, not serve, the peoples, it's to do with rulership of the natural aristocracy, those who have proven their wealth and held onto it for generations and have accumulated it and who really are called The Institution, the Dominant Minority, as Huxley called them. With all their minions of servants in academia, who train the next batch of hard workers, along a specified predicted pre-scripted course, they give them the reality for their generation. They start them off early, even in kindergarten, programming them for the changes they will find quite normal in their lifetime. It's almost like a form of Plato's Cave, being upgraded all the time, for each generation. That's how the world is managed, you see, that's true governance; your reality is governed all the time. And I'll be back with more on this topic - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go on with tonight's topics, I should remind people too that lots of discs are burned and passed around and lots of people download stuff and never look at the site; and for those who end up getting discs and wonder how to order or how to donate, you can write a personal cheque if you want, you can order [listed above].

Years ago, I talked about how a dominant minority, who already owned a system, and an empire at one point, now it's a much bigger empire, of course, it's almost the planet, how they never share or give up power and how they always project, just like long-term business plans and that's how big corporations run, they go 50 years or 100 years for investments and their plans are written ahead. Geopolitics, everything is factored into them. It's the same with running the world; now, remember, the UN was set up to be, basically, a parliament of the world, eventually THE parliament. And all of its branches would be brought up to their full power, the IMF, World Bank etc and dish out the money or the credit to the entire planet. It goes on and on, every law that comes down the pike to your nations, comes from the United Nations, initially, and signed into law. Standardisation: the first plank was centralisation of government, in every country. The next plank was to tie them all together, through treaties; and, eventually, to amalgamate them into blocs with parliaments, sub parliaments that then would become under the dictates of the world parliament. Written about, a hundred-odd years ago: the parliament of the world; the parliament of the world. Shelly wrote a poem about it, in the

1800s and Truman used to quote that poem in every major speech that he made, "When the guns fire no more" etc and then it came down to the Parliament of the World, big-big dominant minority group behind it all and they rule us and they give us our realities from generation to generation.

I've also said too, and I've quoted from articles that were written in the 1960s and 1970s, to do with a coming information age that would be given to the public that was already used and built up by the military-industrial complex. Brzezinski talked about it, in his book *Between Two Ages*, now he was up at the NSA at the time, so he should know. It has many purposes but one of them was never to free the people, it would be used as an incredible tool of data-collection and using, like television and repetition of different topics, or the same topics or phrases, again, it would be used to condition the public into their opinions, until, really, they'd be addicted to it, they could never do without it. That's the intent, because you will go cashless eventually and it will be used as a form of social approval and disapproval, if they cut you off the net: you won't be able to do your banking, get money to pay your rent etc. Bertrand Russell talked about this sort of technique to be used in the future and it's coming now. 'Cloud' will come in and that will take over and be THE one for the planet and everyone will rush into it thinking 'my god I don't have to worry about spy ware or viruses or upgrades, it's all done for me, out there somewhere in the big cloud'. And the Cloud, eventually, will be censoring your emails and actually popping up windows to tell you 'are you sure you want to use this word, this politically incorrect word in this email?' Then it might give you a little list of fines or punishments etc etc. This is all planned, folks; that's how you do it. Also, you see, they could never ever have allowed Bill Gates and Microsoft Windows to take the world lead. Bill Gates: everything parted like the sea for Moses, everything parted, to allow this one corporation to be the main guys who deal with all info for the internet age. No one could go against them and sue them, everybody stayed clear; why is that? It's because you cannot allow free competition when you have total control and you plan to keep total control. Anything in technology and science must be under the NSA and the military-industrial complex; therefore, Bill Gates is part of the military-industrial complex; was from the beginning, very simple, very-very simple.

Those who studied the Soviet era said the same thing, or found the same thing; they said that those who will win the future will be those with the highest technologies. It's a war of sciences, therefore, you could never give it to the public and allow interlopers to come in with their own systems that would bypass the military-industrial complex, it would defeat the purpose; quite simple. It's the same with everything because, in war, you look at food, water, energy, everything, that's all part of modern warfare. When they go into places like Iraq, the first thing they do is they blow up all their ability to sustain themselves; water plants/ purification plants; food factories; crops, if need be; everything, that's all under warfare. Which also means that those big corporations who are pushed to the front, and have big political clout, who are telling us 'oh we all have to go GMO / Green', are part of the military-industrial complex. No competition you see, one way and that's it; and again, just like Moses, the Red Sea parts and they just skyrocket right through there, nobody touches them. No judge in any country will go against them for what they do. If you're caught with some seed that's blown on your land or a bird's pooped it out, and this is literally in the Canadian records, you're guilty of having their seed, you will be punished. They won't be punished for contaminating your fields with their seed. Military-industrial complex - big plans for us and bio-engineering our food, because food is also a weapon, ultimately.

This article here - and remember, I sometimes quote sites too that I'm sure are in the greening, part of the whole agenda, so you must always discern for yourself; but you find little bits here and there that are worthy to speak about at least - and this is from the Union of Concerned Scientists, about the GMO crops. Now, I've already read articles before how the GMO crops, this saviour of all mankind, is putting countries under because they're failing in Africa, they're failing all over the place; and elsewhere, there's one third less yield that they're bringing up. So, here's the Union of Concerned Scientists. It says here:

Evaluating the Performance of Genetically Engineered Crops

It says that for years, the biotechnology industry has trumpeted that it will feed the world, promising that its genetically engineered crops will produce higher yields, the promise has proven to be empty, according to Failure to Yield.

A report by Doug Gurian-Sherman released in March 2009 says:

Despite 20 years of research and 13 years of commercialisation, genetic engineering has failed to significantly

increase crop yields in the United States,

Actually, it's gone down a third but I'll get into that. It says it's

the first report to closely evaluate the overall effect genetic engineering has had on crop yields in relation to other agricultural technologies.

What they mean by “traditional technologies”, not splicing in the genes. It says:

The study reviewed two dozen academic studies of corn and soybeans, the two primary genetically engineered food and feed crops grown in the United States.

Actually, it's all through everything now.

Based on those studies, the UCS report concluded that genetically engineering herbicide-tolerant soybeans and herbicide-tolerant corn has not increased yields.

I'll tell you what it has increased though, is an awful lot of poisons, it's in the plant, it's in every cell of the plant and you're eating them, they know this.

Insect-resistant corn, meanwhile, has improved yields only marginally. The increase in yields for both crops over the last 13 years, the report found, was largely due

Any increases, this is it: any increase at all that was there, in any area, was largely due

to traditional breeding or improvements in agricultural practices.

In other words: they're telling you that traditional stuff works, we all knew that; but this part of the military-industrial complex has got incredible powers. Remember: they signed a secret deal with Canada, the Canadian Government, the elected government ha-ha-ha-ha-ha, they kept it secret from the public for ten years that they were feeding us this stuff; it was in the carrots and it was in everything. And they were watching the health of the people, not telling us and, by a fluke, we found out, from a leak from Britain, then it was blasted all over the news here and it came out in the mainstream papers: yes, they signed secret deals with Monsanto. That's military-industrial complex; well, who's the enemy here? Hmm? It says:

The UCS report comes at a time when food price spikes and localised shortages worldwide have prompted calls to boost agricultural productivity, or yield - the amount of a crop produced per unit of land over a specified amount of time... biotechnology companies maintain that genetic engineering is essential to meeting this goal,

Of course they will.

with Monsanto currently running an advertising campaign in the United States that warns of an exploding world population

You see it's all part of the same system? Overpopulation, we are the only solution; we are the saviours, as we're all dying off of weird cancers etc. Everybody's allergic to everything now too, so the killers themselves are saying ‘we're the saviours, we've just got to do more of it, that's all’!

I'll be back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Union of Concerned Scientists, to do with the failure, as far as yields go, with the GM crops. It says here:

Monsanto currently running an advertising campaign in the United States that warns of an exploding world

population and claiming that its "advanced seeds significantly increase crop yields".

Which is untrue, it's a lie. Australia's having a heck of a time, because you see: the old seed that was hybrid through hundreds of years of people splicing things together and so on, just splicing, normal splicing, ended up having good seeds for localised areas, for the climate etc, dry periods and wet periods. This stuff [GM] doesn't, it can't do it, like one shoe fits all, it doesn't work across the world. That's why the same big boys, the military-industrial complex by the way, are hoarding all these hybrids from all the world, grabbing them and taking them off to that place off Norway, to store for the future. See, food is a weapon and you're going to see it used that way over the next twenty years or more. It says:

The UCS report debunks that claim, concluding that genetic engineering is unlikely to play a significant role in increasing food production in the foreseeable future.

Everything's put forward today through fear, fear, the Terror of Nightmares, remember that video, the Terror of Nightmares, the fear of Nightmares. They use this scenario to get everything through in this global agenda and it all works together at the top.

The biotechnology industry has been promising better yields since the mid-1990s, but the "Failure to Yield" report documents that the industry has been carrying out gene field trials to increase yields for 20 years without significant results.

I disagree there; I think they've had fantastic results because folk are sick and dying all over the place. How much pesticide can you swallow in your life, hmm? Incredibly potent stuff, I've seen them use these particular chemicals along the railroad tracks and along where electric poles go across. Nothing will grow there, it's mud for years, everything dies. This is the stuff they spray on their herbicide-resistant crops; it kills everything off, except the one that you're going to eat. Well, guess what happens with plants - they soak up the moisture from the ground - guess what it soaks up with it? It doesn't take a great detective to figure out what's going on. So, I'll put these links up at the end of the show.

Last week, and many times before, I've talked about the increasing official statistics, it's probably worse, to do with people getting asthma. Asthma's normal now you see, everything's becoming normal; all these diseases are suddenly normal. They get asthma in their 30s and their 40s and they're allergic to everything; I read an article last week, multiple allergies people are getting and it's normal now and doctors are telling them that, the young ones getting churned out, you see, they're being upgraded too for a new era, they don't know the past, or statistics in the past for diseases, so they think it's all normal we're all keeling over with all these diseases, it's quite normal. This article here is from the Mail Online 16th of April 2009:

'The tiniest piece of celery can leave me gasping for breath': Rising number of children allergic to fruit and veg.

I wonder what it could be? Why suddenly? According to their theories of millions of years of evolution, we're adapted to the food we eat; could it be that the food has been altered? No!

By Daniel Martin.

Soaring numbers of children are being diagnosed with allergies to fruit and vegetables. Doctors have seen the numbers rise by as much as five times

Five times!

in some areas of the country, putting children at risk of asthma. Experts

You know this big new priesthood.

Experts fear the rising tide of intolerance to fruit and veg could be the new peanut allergy, which affects one in

50 children.

Symptoms of the new phenomenon - known as 'oral allergy syndrome'

I love how they just make up these things out of the blue, they must have Merlin the Magician there, going through his old books, until we're all parroting it: 'Oh what's wrong with you, you like death?' - 'Oh, I've got oral allergy syndrome'

- include swelling in the mouth and throat, which in the worst cases can lead to severe breathing difficulties.

It can also lead to death, when you can't suck any air through!

The syndrome is linked to hay fever, a seasonal condition. But because fruit and veg are consumed all year round, the effect is more debilitating.

No kidding? We're allergic to our food suddenly. Oh where is Sherlock Holmes when you need him? We need a rocket scientist to figure this one out.

Dr Pamela Ewan, an allergy consultant at Addenbroke's Hospital in Cambridge, said cases of oral allergies to fruit and veg were rising, particularly among children.

Well, what have they had more than anyone else? Well, they've had all these special inoculations that they start off with, as soon as they're out the womb. What do injections and inoculations do? They alter your immune system and your immune response to things. OK, could that be a factor? Could it? Secondly, could it secondly be that the food itself has been altered, hmm? Let's get the best detectives on the planet to try and figure this out, shall we? Hmm?

'We have seen a big rise in the number of cases in the past four to five years,' she said. 'It is a bit like the peanut was the epidemic of the 1990s. I think fruit and vegetables are becoming the epidemic now.'

“fruit and vegetables are becoming the epidemic now”!

In terms of numbers, fruit and vegetables are the new form of peanut allergy.'

She added: 'We think fruit and vegetables are healthy, which they mostly are, but you can be allergic to them.'

I'll go on with more of this particular topic, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about, you know, the suddenness of everything, everything's sudden today, isn't it? We suddenly have autism across the planet, just skyrocketing; and we suddenly have allergies to all these foods, and fruit and veg, after they've all been genetically modified and soaked with all kinds of weird chemicals, made by the military-industrial complex, because that's who runs the big chemical agencies. However, to go on with this article here, it says; and I'm glad it's a specialist now, most doctors who aren't really too bright get passed off to be specialists in allergies, it's an easy job, because they haven't got a clue, outside of the few things they can look at. So, they tend to get side-lined off into that, so they'd never come up with any astonishing documentation on anything. Here's one here, telling us:

'We think fruit and vegetables are healthy,

Here you are: folk, they can't breathe anymore

which they mostly are, but you can be allergic to them. Early on when we first picked this up, it was passed off as not being serious. It began with fairly mild itching in the mouth.

Itching in the mouth eh?

'But now we are seeing people who are getting really severe throat closure, a significant swelling at the back of the throat which can impede breathing.'

Well, yeah, it can kill you.

Figures are hard to come by, but in south Wales, the numbers being diagnosed have gone up from one for every 100,000 of the population to five - in just six years.

OK, what's changed in six years? Hmm?

Muriel Simmons, chief executive of the charity Allergy UK, said: 'What is happening is that people who have hay fever also react to fruit and vegetable items.

So it's your fault, so you're really prone to hay fever, there's your spin by a charity, no doubt another Foundation, you see. Then they go on to say:

'At the moment, birch pollen is very much around, and people with this allergy may have trouble with apples, pears, tomatoes and celery because of the cross reaction with the pollen.

Well, it never happened before six years ago, huh? Ha-ha!

'This doesn't happen to everyone but, with 25 per cent of the population having hay fever, up to that number could have oral allergy syndrome. And that would make it all year round.

So, we're looking for perpetual allergies now. They'll probably turn round eventually and say the same the thing when you end up with autism or ADHD with inoculations. 'Well, you see, you had defective genes, otherwise, you know, you'd be like all the other ones out there'. They'll blame you; but they certainly will not go into the cause of it because they know at the top, above this class here, they know what's causing it. It's sky-rocketing, up 40-odd percent, that's what I read last year, 40-odd percent, in a couple of years. It's a mystery isn't it? Isn't life just a big mystery?! Ha-ha!

Before I take callers, I want to mention something here about how we go through this Punch and Judy show as a House will go into Congress or Parliament, or whatever, waving the left hand sign corona or the right-hand sign, you know it depends what particular party they're playing with; and they fulfil their part of the agenda. Bush junior was sent in to help bring in his daddy's vision, his daddy who announced the coming of a New World Order, in 1990, then 1991, both of them on September the 11th, which is a coincidence, of course. Then, younger George, his job was to react the way Göring suggested, a strong stance on terrorism from within and, before you know it, you're all under suspicion and you have no rights whatsoever, you're basically under martial law and they couldn't hit you with more things at that one time because they wanted to standardise the planet, the US was financing the take-over of the Middle East, doing all the work, providing the manpower, supplies and so on. So, they didn't want to give you it all, all the carbon taxes at the same time; and then, when George was ready to move out, then they bring down the economy, because it was right on time to bring in the IMF and the World Bank and bring them up to their proper position, as it was designed to do, according to John Maynard Keynes who designed it, at Bretton Woods, he was the main architect, as they like to call it, the Mason behind it.

Obama's in now and he's signing all the international laws that were postponed during the Bush era, only postponed, to make George look good and let him get away with having his war on terror, to implement the machinery to control us all; that was his job.

This article here is from the Telegraph, it says "US", I love how they collectively put you all in, all you people who had a vote on this right?!

US declares greenhouse gases are threat to public health

This is a legal declaration remember; you remember the wars on things? The wars on terror, the wars on drugs, the wars on poverty, that always have an opposite effect?

America has signalled a fundamental shift in its stance on global warming

Fundamental shift you see.

with a declaration from the Obama administration that greenhouse gases are a threat to public health. 20 Apr 2009.

The statement issued by the US Environmental Protection Agency is expected to pave the way for new regulations of cars,

Now, I've gone through Agenda 21 for the UN, it's all on target.

power plants, building sites and factories by identifying carbon dioxide and five other gases as pollutants.

We all breath out carbon dioxide folks; and this is not about the factories; the factories are primarily now in China, where the working class is. It says:

Environmental groups applauded it as a landmark decision

The environmental groups, all set up and funded by the Foundations, owned by the World Bankers, the parallel government, as they call themselves. So, their trained seals applauded the landmark decision

that would allow Barack Obama to meet his call for a low carbon economy but industry groups warned that the so-called "endangerment finding"

"endangerment finding"!

could cripple the struggling US economy.

Well, they couldn't hit you with all that when Bush was in, as I said. We might get 'ticked off' and pull some troops back from Iraq or somewhere. They had to wait until Obama came in, that's just how they play the game, it's all a one party system. Then it goes on:

America is the world's biggest producer of greenhouse gases but, under the Bush administration, Washington consistently downplayed the threat from global warming and stalled the EPA finding.

Now, I've gone through the whole history of global warming, including the guys who dreamed up the idea at the Club of Rome and they printed it in their own book *The First Global Revolution*, go and get it, read up for yourself. They were looking for a way for controlling all the public of the planet, uniting them in a common war and they picked on the idea of global warming. They dreamed it up, that think-tank, founded by the big Foundations and they are a Foundation themselves.

The EPA decision, which is subject to a 60-day public review, does not automatically trigger new carbon rules

It's all going to hit you, in the pocket.

but will allow the government to push ahead with regulating greenhouse gases under federal clear air laws.

This is as they're spraying you like bugs everyday with some darned air force that won't take recognition for doing so. Do you realise we're living in Disneyland? And they're using old guilt techniques to make us think we are the problem; we are the problem. Religion ran worlds for thousands of years with guilt and they're using the same techniques: 'It's all your fault, you breathe, you have to heat yourself, you're the problem'. That's why they always use what's worked before and this green agenda is a religion that was set up to be so. Gorbachev talked about it, in his own book, he said *We're creating a new world religion' and it would be based on a form of earth worship.*

Every religion has its high priests you see, well they're supplied to you, these experts who can look at the sky and diagnose, to the molecule and the thermal unit, how much global warming there is. They don't need their crystal balls, these guys are experts; Merlin's all.

The EPA said rising levels of greenhouse gases "are the unambiguous result of human emissions, and are very likely the cause of the observed increase in average temperatures and other climatic changes".

Rot! Because all the other scientists and even NASA itself said that the earth is in a cooling phase, but they won't back off and I've said that before. If you're standing up to your neck in snow, this must-be will go ahead and they'll tell you you'd better believe you're living in global warming, because there's no other plan, this is the plan. It will serve its purpose, until they no longer need to use it or the excuses. So:

... man-made pollutions a cause of global warming as "compelling and overwhelming". The EPA also said that exhaust emissions from motor vehicles contribute to climate change.

The agency's action was prompted by a Supreme Court decision in 2007 in which the court said the government could restrict heat-trapping gases under the Clean Air Act if the EPA found them to be a danger to public health and welfare.

Stop the spraying; we'll be a lot healthier, stop altering the weather. I've got a link somewhere to do with owning the weather, the first one was very good, it had all the clips from the US Military talking about owning the weather and it's been taken down, I think. There's another one up there but I'll see and put the link up tonight and you can see it for yourself; they own the weather. But this article just goes on and on, getting the public ready, you know and it brings on all the big Foundations, these gurus, these Merlin's:

Joe Mendelson, global warming policy director

Did you know we had a global warming policy director?

at the National Wildlife Federation,

You know: the one that Prince Phillip's into, the guy that said we had to depopulate the planet you know.

described the decision as "historic and a game-changer for climate policy that will have political and policy repercussions domestically and abroad".

Ho-ho, oh boy, is it ever! Your life is going to be ruled from birth to death, through this environmentalism and 'saving the planet', because, as the Club of Rome said, if we make the people think that they're the cause of something, which they've picked as global warming, they can rule you and everything you do, everything is energy, everything is energy and it'll all fit right in with the depopulation agenda, which is out in mainstream newspapers now, bringing down the population by all and every means possible, even though it's already been dropping since World War I actually, and now with the Western countries. Immigration is the only reason it seems to be overcrowded. This is how it really works; this is how it really-really works. Plato's Cave, they give us a new one every time; and most folk just parrot what they're given, never question it; but the worst thing, of course, is grabbing the children, grabbing the children and the initial indoctrination, as Bertrand Russell said, will ensure they'll never break free of their conditioning for their entire lives. Ideology and policy is being taught now in kindergarten, political ideology, to children.

Now, we'll go to Sean, in Utah, are you there Sean?

Sean: How you doing tonight Alan?

Alan: Not bad, under this sprayed and very rainy sky!

Sean: Oh. Good to speak with you again; and going along the lines of the population, the population control, I'm looking at Foreign Affairs from October 1972 and this chapter here, they talk about the book "Limits to growth". And they say

it's sponsored by the Club of Rome, of course; and I own that book, The Global Revolution and it is a fascinating book. It's really interesting to see what they say, just about how, even back then, they were projecting and like you always say, they have everything covered. They've thought out every scenario and it's just interesting that they say; if I could just read a sentence here:

The fearsome growth of population, increasing at a rate that doubles every thirty years

Sean: and this is in 1972, but it says right here that:

Aluminum 31 years

Sean: It has a timetable for all these

natural gas 22 years.

Sean: I just thought that was interesting, it even mentions even with the braking effect of birth control that we're still, basically, we're done for.

Alan: These guys literally said in that book that they looked around for a way to unite the planet, under a warfare technique, with a common enemy and they picked man himself as the enemy, they said that if they could convince man that they're causing atmospheric changes, that would fit the bill, that's the term they used: *that would fit the bill*.

Sean: Right, that's exactly it, I've read that over and over and it's just; but I thought this was just an interesting psychological mind-trip that they played here.

Alan: It also tells you, it shows you too how long they've set up the machinery, we have, we've been living with the machinery in motion for this particular time now, it's been rolling thirty years, a steady-increasing drum beat into global warming, climate change and pollution etc, because that's the agenda for controlling all our lives. You see, whenever we even hear about things, or start to hear the things in a conscious fashion, it's already implemented. They've conditioned us and prepared our minds to accept it.

Sean: This is a good one though Alan: it says the Club of Rome, an international invisible college of 70 scientists and specialists, so that's just admitting right there that.

Alan: That's what they used to call the Rosicrucian Lodge, it was the invisible college.

Sean: That's just amazing!

Alan: Yes, eventually a world run by experts who will be scientists.

Sean: Well, I appreciate your work Alan, I'll be sending a cheque along shortly and take care of yourself and keep fighting the good fight.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Rico from Toronto, are you there Rico?

Rico: How you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad, not so bad.

Rico: I was calling you about Friday, because I'm in Toronto right? So, Friday, I'm driving down going to see my friend, borderline Markham, and it's maybe about 7 so the sun hasn't gone down yet. I just see a plane with a big Chemtrail and I look up at the sky when I came off the highway and I just saw lines everywhere. Everywhere and it was a plane still in the sky, like spraying, it was crazy; and today my sister comes in and says my friend works out about four times a week and she says she's always tired. She says she works out about four times a week and she's always tired, you know what I mean? Just like, where's that coming from?

Alan: I get that a lot, a lot of people call me over the years and Chicago was getting heavily sprayed there last year and everybody that phoned me was just lethargic, they'd have to go to sleep during the day at times. That's one side effect of the spray; but I also know people in Air Canada, the flight crew, who say major spraying is over all the cities across the world now. Major cities, that's where the worst is. Hang on, I'll be back with more, just hang on, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, Rico has another question, are you still there Rico? Hello Rico?

Rico: I almost never watch TV right? Well, last week, for the little holiday that they had, I went to go visit my sister, in Montréal, so I was like watching TV, just for a quick second and this programme was coming on and they were talking about television and stuff like that and the guy said something that was so disingenuous like, goes like "The TV camera lens reflects the truth" and I was like that's not true, the lens reflects whatever you want it to reflect for your agenda.

Alan: That's right.

Rico: You know what I mean?

Alan: It is very true. It's also, you see, they're conditioning the public, it's very true, that's what Brzezinski said, that through various means of media and technology, they'd convince the public to expect that the media itself will do the reasoning for the public and it's true, we don't think through or reason ourselves. It's like Wag The Dog movie, an excellent movie, it shows you how cons are done with television etc and the famous statement there is "See, it must be true, it's on TV". So, it's quite right.

Rico: After you mentioned it, I checked out that movie Brazil and I don't even see that as a comedy, it just seems like,

Alan: Real life now!

Rico: It's just not a comedy you know. It was scary, scary, when they put him in the pentagon prison and they were just watching him and he literally like went into his mind to escape the nightmare.

Alan: It was telling you that was the only escape you have, because the ultimate goal, just like Nineteen-Eight-Four, is to conquer your mind, if they can conquer that last bit of spirit and will in you, then they believe that they have total control, that gives them an incredible kick.

Rico: Well, I just wanted to bring those two points up and I'll be listening in / calling in again, so, thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Ronnie from California, are you there Ronnie?

Ronnie: What's up Alan, how you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Ronnie: First off, I definitely thank you for your search for truth and all the research you've done and everything you've done over the years. I got some bad news I guess, let's put it that way, I really don't think there's any going back, I think we're in the system and it's over, the battle was fought and it's done, I don't think we're ever going to. I think the New World Order will succeed, I mean I think they've already succeeded.

Alan: Yes, I know, as Albert Pike said, we never begin a premature revolution, it's likening it to a garden or a farm, you've got to prepare that field in many different ways, before you plant the seed and that's what they do: they prepare our minds for generation to generation and there is no opposition, no real genuine opposition. You see, you can't go back to the past, because they've already taken all of the institutions away from you, so you're right.

Ronnie: And the more it's coming out, and the more I'm seeing this and I've just discovered this amazing thing, I've

never seen it before, it's on i-tunes and the CFR they have podcasts, the actual Institute for International studies, or whatever, they have podcasts.

Alan: It is the end of the show though, but actually, right enough, there are podcasts you can listen to, from the CFR. But from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["GE Fails To Boost US Crop Yields: Study" \(at informationliberation.com\) - April 17, 2009.](#)

[" 'The tiniest piece of celery can leave me gasping for breath': Rising number of children allergic to fruit and veg" by Daniel Martin \(dailymail.co.uk\) - April 16, 2009.](#)

["US declares greenhouse gases are threat to public health" by Tom Leonard \(telegraph.co.uk\) - April 20, 2009.](#)

[Video: "Owning The Weather" \[Predictive Propaganda Programming on Low-Level Techniques\] \(youtube.com\).](#)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#263)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2009:

Death by Taser, an 'Act of God':

"Canadian Police Chiefs want to Tase,
Hysteria o'er Taser is a Craze,
Though Many Died in Taser Incidents,
It's Obviously All Crazy Coincidence,
These Shocking Statements Chill to Bone,
'They'd Probably have Died if Left Alone,
No Coroner Report has Said It's True
That You'd Die When Thousands of Volts Pass Through,'
It's Like a Shot with Bullet in the Head,
Could be a Brain Haemorrhage Made You Dead,
Like a Truncheon Blow, for Goodness Sake,
Coincided with the Time for Skull to Break,
We're Not Medicos, Your Health to Cater,
We're Cops, We're Bad, We Want to Taser"
© Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2009

Tuesday February 24th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Tuesday the 24th February 2009.

I always advise newcomers to look into my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where there's lot of talks I've given in the past, where I've tried to give you shortcuts, the real histories that have led us up to where we are today and where we're supposed to go. I also try to let you know the books that I use, which are not conspiracy books, they're published by the big Foundation boys themselves, the big players, the movers and shakers, the ones that are called Technocrats that are unelected yet they roam all over the planet at their meetings, international meetings, and they successfully bypassed any idea of democracy an awful long time ago.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buy the books I have for sale and the discs etc., that's what keeps me ticking over. I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I am on; and so I depend up you, the listeners, to keep me going, because it is expensive just doing what I'm doing here and very-very time consuming indeed.

It's astonishing to watch the machinations of the big boys, as they prepare for the years of riots ahead; because, obviously, they never tell the children what they're up to and they truly do treat us like children. We can see the movement towards anti-riot control everywhere across the planet; in fact they've been rehearsing this for many-many-many years into riot control. Even before 9/11 came along, in 2001, there was big money going into - across Europe and the Americas - creating these special police forces and SWAT teams and all the rest of it and riot teams and a whole multitude of different sections of police, some of their names you wouldn't even know who they were, to do with what's coming up today. Because, they do plan for their own think-tanks for at least 30 years of on-going rioting, planned, as I say, before they decided to burst the bubble on the economy. They could have kept the same con game going for as long as they wanted; but they decided to bring it down now, because it's the time to bring it down, according to their plans.

However, their plans, remember at the top, are not just to scrape in money or, I should say shovel full, by the shovel full, into their coffers. Money's just a means of control and power to them and that's only one part of their strategy at the top. They truly are in league with Academia, in fact they finance and control Academia and sciences and they decided a long time ago that they want a nice little utopia, where science itself, will create new types of servants for them that won't need entertainment and won't need distractions and who will work happily for them forever, self-repairing humanoid robots basically.

They don't need so many of us any more, we are taking up THEIR resources for their offspring for the future and why should the *useless eaters*, those with inferior genes do that, when those with the superior genes obviously will need it for their offspring.

This is all part of a very old agenda that's been discussed in universities across the planet. I have many lectures and talks given here on the drastic reduction of the population by necessity. I've read many-many quotes and articles, over the years, on this very topic. The reason the public can even hear some of these things themselves and dismiss it is because they cannot believe anyone is so evil as to actually mean what they say and go ahead and do it. That's why they can do it.

Back with more - after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how we're trained, incrementally, over the years, to think that everything's always normal, even though, if you go back with a time machine and compare ten years, fifteen years, twenty years with today, you see how drastically everything had changed.

Incrementalism is the key to it; we're trained like animals, stage by stage. I can remember, years ago, when Hill Street Blues was shown over in Europe; and Hill Street Blues was about cops and of course they give you the personalities to identify with, that were really human and good guys and all that kind of stuff, and then there was a SWAT team attached to them and the guy in charge of the SWAT team was kind of gung-ho but very militaristic and they had these little discussions between the chief of police and the SWAT team leader, as they would often fight over should they use the SWAT team or not etc, etc. All to save the public, mind you; but really, it was a conditioning process, to get the public used to accepting this; and, over the years, gradually, you started to see all the police wearing the same kind of

black uniforms, across the planet and they're all SWAT team members. That's how they train us, incrementally, through fiction first and then reality. Whatever we see in fiction, we accept in reality, down the road.

And how far we've come, because if they'd tried this stunt 20 years ago that I'm going to read now, there would have been an outrage about it; but not anymore because we're trained, we're trained you see and most people like to, it's a strange thing, it's like those who used to bring apples for the teacher, they want to please the teacher; the people-pleasers. They always let the rest of society down, you see. After all, who likes to be in school?

This from the Daily Times Herald, Carroll, Iowa. Tuesday the 24th February 2009:

Guardsmen to conduct urban training at Arcadia in April

By Butch Heman staff writer, he says:

The primary phase will be done Saturday, April 4, when convoys will be deployed from Carroll to Arcadia. Pictures of the arms dealer will be shown in Arcadia, and soldiers will go door to door asking if residents have seen the suspect. The drill will culminate in the apprehension of the suspected arms dealer.

Now, this is not for work overseas, because they're not selling firearms out of a store in Iraq, you see; so, where do you think this is supposed to be talking place, this kind of scenario for the up-coming future? It says here:

The Carroll National Guard unit will train on urban military operations by holding a four-day exercise at Arcadia. The purpose of the April 2-5 drill will be to gather intelligence, then search for and apprehend a suspected weapons dealer, according to Sgt. Mike Kots, readiness NCO for Alpha Company. Citizens, law enforcement, media and other supporters will participate.

It's almost like an order, isn't it? "Media and other supporters will participate"

Troops will spend Thursday, April 2, staging at a forward operations base at Carroll. The next day company leaders will conduct reconnaissance and begin patrolling the streets of Arcadia to identify possible locations of the weapons dealer. The primary phase will be done Saturday, April 4, when convoys will be deployed from Carroll to Arcadia. Pictures of the arms dealer will be shown in Arcadia, and soldiers will go door to door asking if residents have seen the suspect. Soldiers will knock only at households that have agreed to participate in the drill, Kots noted.

In other words: the ones with the apples for the teacher, you know. It says:

"Once credible intelligence has been gathered," said Kots, "portions of the town will be road-blocked and more in-depth searches of homes and vehicles will be conducted in accordance with the residents' wishes.

The residents want this, right? (supposedly). "More in-depth searches of homes and vehicles" - with roadblocks as well.

"One of the techniques we use in today's political environment

That's interesting: "today's political environment"

is cordon and knock," Kots explained. "We ask for the head of the household, get permission to search, then have them open doors and cupboards. The homeowner maintains control.

Really? A guy behind you with a rifle, "the homeowner maintains control"!

We peer over their shoulder, and the soldier

At the back of you, right?!

uses the homeowner's body language and position to protect him."

The soldier - so he's watching for any sudden movements, don't drop the sugar when you're up at that cupboard whatever you do!

During this phase of the operation, troops will interact with residents and media

It's a media event, you see, to make sure it's all quite normal, that's how they present it.

while implementing crowd-control measures and possibly treating and evacuating injured persons. The unit will use a Blackhawk helicopter for overhead command and control, and to simulate medevacs. The drill will culminate in the apprehension of the suspected arms dealer. Alpha Company will conduct a review of the drill on Sunday, April 5. A meeting to give residents more information and accept volunteers will be held 7 p.m. Monday, March 2, in the Arcadia American Legion hall.

Kots said the exercise will replace Alpha Company's weekend drill for April. "We have a lot of extended drills this coming year," he added. In addition to surveillance, searching and apprehension, the exercise will also give the troops valuable experience in stability, support, patrol, traffic control, vehicle searches and other skills needed for deployment in an urban environment. "This exercise will improve the real-life operational skills of the unit," said Kots. "And it will hopefully improve the public's understanding of military operations."

Well, I hope so; I hope so, I hope they get the point.

The pre-drill work with residents is as important as the drill itself. "It will be important for us to gain the trust and confidence of the residents of Arcadia," said Kots. "We will need to identify individuals that are willing to assist us in training by allowing us to search their homes and vehicles and to participate in role-playing." "We really want to get as much information out there as possible, because this operation could be pretty intrusive to the people of Arcadia."

No kidding? No kidding, eh? So there you go: this is all for what's coming up and there'll be similar exercises going on across the country, at the same time, I can pretty-well guarantee you that. Again, too, it's wonderful how they can put this stuff out in local papers and the state next to it, or the county next to it, won't even have an idea it's happening. They might even have their own one and it's in their local paper, they don't its happening across the country. This is how isolated they can keep you; it's so simple with the media, isn't it?

I've read articles before about the tasing massacres that go on, since they gave the new toys to the police, who seem to be only too joyful to use them out on people. And how they've killed a whole bunch of people, by multiple tasers and so on; but, because of what's coming up, you see, with the up-coming riots, which is definitely going to happen, it's planned that way. The cops are getting desperate too and edgy, so they're coming out here and this is from Canada, CBC Canada, February the 24th 2009:

All officers need Tasers, police associations say

Canadian Police Association president Charles Momy

Oh!

says public safety is enhanced by the use of stun guns, which he said all officers should be authorized to carry. Canada's two main police associations defended the use of Tasers on Tuesday, saying all officers should be equipped

Blah, blah blah ... because they say:

they save lives and there is no proof they have been directly responsible for civilian deaths.

You know why? Because, you see, they ask the coroners to put it down as heart failure, you see; and, of course, many things can cause heart failure, it's just a pure coincidence the heart failure happens when they're getting tasered. That's no joking; they actually ask the coroners to do this. And the coroners, who belong to the same Masonic clubs, play the game, you see, they play the game. Of course, what they'll say is well there's never been a blind study to see if that person would have had a heart attack at that particular time, at that place, if they had not been tasered, that's how they'll do it, you see. I've read report after report on this; there's been some cases where people have had their faces chewed off with multiple stuns, as these little hooks go into them, it astonishing, really astonishing. However, they need this stuff

because they're all getting edgy, you see, for what's coming. It says:

"We reiterate that to date, there is no evidence, either scientific or medical, that a conducted-energy weapon has been the direct cause

The "direct cause", right?

of death anywhere, at any time, on any person," Chief Tom Kaye, vice-president of the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police,

That's a United Nations Association, by the way.

said in a news conference in Ottawa.

I wonder how well he knows the maker, the big company that makes these tasers? Because there will be a connection here.

The Canadian Police Association and the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police, representing chiefs and rank-and-file officers, said the public has been subjected to "inaccurate and incomplete" information on electrical stun guns and they want to dispel some myths related to their use. The bottom line is that [conducted-energy weapons] saves lives," said Charles Momy, president of CPA.

Boy, he's saying a lot, this guy, isn't he? They save lives, save lives eh? They stun you and they kill you and they save lives; but he had a heart attack at that moment, because it was pure chance, just pure chance. He said:

"They certainly enhance public safety and officer safety. It is our position that all police officers should be authorized to carry CEWs," Momy said, adding that officers should also be provided with regular and adequate use-of-force training. The associations say the weapon should only be used if there's a threat to the police officer or a threat to the public.

Well, we've already seen that overthrown now. The police don't go and grab someone anymore, even when there are about 4 or 5 of them standing there. They'll just taser you to death, 'oh sorry, he had an accident, he had a heart attack when he'd been tasered, separate thing altogether'.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

A few years' ago, we all saw the prisoners at Guantánamo Bay, with their orange suits on, who'd been kneeling in the sun, with black hoods on and their hands tied behind their backs; and folks would say 'Well, they're prisoners, we're witnessing prisoners being help by guards'. What you were witnessing was torture, because you try kneeling in the sun for hours without moving, maybe getting a swift kick, if you happen to move, with a black hood on your head and no water and so on. That's called torture; and, you see, there really are people who enjoy torturing, regardless of all the studies that have been done to show that anyone in experimental situations can be ordered and generally complies with the order from a superior to torture. There are people, there are lots of people who enjoy torture and the studies, even in psychology of those who end up going into police and enforcement occupations have a bully-type mentality, they like authority, they like the smell of fear off the public, they like and enjoy it. That's why they become officers, it's not to keep the peace, or to help the people, it's because they like to feel - they smell the fear of the public - when they stop your car, they smell it; and they enjoy that, you see.

These people couldn't get any kind of respect if they were in any other occupation; but putting that uniform on and wearing the gun there gives you that respect, people fear you, you see.

We're witnessing a terrible future coming up, because they've been recruiting these people for years and years, they've been brought up, as a whole generation on video games, where the whole idea is to kill, kill, kill, designed for the military, given to this generation for this time, for this time coming up, by the long-term planners.

To continue a little bit with this article, it says here, and it's all utter rot what we're getting told here, because they want these badly and there's contracts, big money involved too. It says here:

"There has to be some active resistance on people's behalf.

To be stunned, right?!

It's got to be some kind of assaultive, combative behaviour," said Kaye, who is chief of the Owen Sound, Ontario Police force. The device should not be used in passive-resistance cases, said Kaye. He acknowledged that police

See how they word this too:

may have used it in those types of cases in the past.

They "may have", which means they may not have, see, they're very-very careful how they say things. It says:

"They may have allowed it be used more as a compliance device.

Well, you see, that's torture.

We're suggesting that that's not correct," he said, adding that there needs to be a better job done of reporting and tracking the use of the device.

No kidding, eh? He says:

Police use of tasers generated concern intense public concern after the Polish immigrant Robert Dziekanski

And I read that, on the air, at the time

died at Vancouver International airport more than a year ago. An RCMP officer hit Dziekanski with a taser shot before his death.

More than once, I think, too.

British Columbia called an inquiry that has been looking at the use of Tasers and the circumstances surrounding Dziekanski's death. Kaye wouldn't comment on the Dziekanski case or whether he believed a Taser was responsible

Well of course he won't, his job is make sure that it's got nothing to do with killing people. So, I won't read anymore of this rubbish on this particular PR story; and that's all this is, a PR story, because it's self-evident what it's all about, self-evident.

Now, there's a lot going on to do with bacterial and viral warfare and I've read from books in the past, to do with how far back it goes, that we know of; in fact, they were practising with viral warfare back in 1917 in some countries. I've got a whole show I'm going to do on that one day. In World War II, Canada led the world in bacterial and viral warfare, little old snow white Canada, the pristine little clean country that it is; it covers a lot of dirt under that snow, because we learnt from Britain, after Britain really rules Canada, at least London does.

It's so easy for them, even in World War II, they could actually breed a new kind of virus within an hour in fast incubation studies. Part of the programme too, in World War II, one of the many parts, the different areas, included the destruction of crops in enemy territory by various means. Another tactic was to get something to carry the virus or the bacterium; and so they bred special - what they called - Bomber Mosquitoes, these big mosquitoes that can carry a heavy loading dose, because that's what infects you. If there's too few viruses or bacterium, often it won't take in your body; your antibodies can overcome it. However, if they can get enough into the body, in a loading dose, it might overtake your body's immune system and beat it. They bred these special big mosquitoes and Bellville, in Ontario, Canada was one of the big laboratories, I think it's still going, that breeds these and they sell them and they send them off to other bacterial warfare units, even in the US and other places too, still on-going. Here's the spin on mosquitoes today, it's going to help us you see. It's going to help us, this is from PLoS Medicine:

Malaria Control with Transgenic Mosquitoes

This is how they're going to spin it to us. It says here, this is from 2009, by Marshall and Taylor, I guess these two guys did the study on it.

Malaria has been eliminated from a large part of the world. By the mid-twentieth century both North America and Europe were free of the disease,

I'll carry on with this and tell you where it's going, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've been discussing mosquitoes, of all things, because it's one of the oldest methods of transmitting disease. We should never forget that; and billions of mosquitoes can be bred in a very small area and released. In fact, I've read articles, over the years, where the US Military had gone into small villages with massive tractor-trailers and opened them up and spread mosquitoes; and the next morning, people woke up to find mosquitoes all over their buildings, millions and billions of them. It was never disclosed as to what they were trying to prove or if these mosquitoes were carrying anything. They've done so many of these kinds of experiments on the public we'd go into shock, if we knew what had really been going on. However, here they are talking about using mosquitoes to prevent disease, you see. Now, if you release mosquitoes, even if they were going to prevent disease, in the middle of a plague for instance, it's going to spread the plague, regardless of what it's preventing. It's the greatest vector, or method, for transmission, very quick and easy and very cheap to breed too. This report says:

Malaria has been eliminated from a large part of the world. By the mid-twentieth century both North America and Europe were free of the disease, although both had suffered greatly during the prior century. While a variety of means were used to achieve this eradication, the most important are thought to be reducing the number of breeding sites for malaria vectors and improving residential areas to separate humans from mosquitoes.

Well, actually, you see they bred more of them because that's when they started to put in the wetlands, creating wetlands. It's fantastic you see, for the bugs, they love it, mosquitoes love it.

Other parts of the world have not been so fortunate. In sub-Saharan Africa, it is now estimated that there are more than 360 million clinical cases and one million deaths due to malaria each year.

They almost decimated it by the way, when they were using DDT; but, actually, there were other certain factors and Foundations, up in arms about that because they wanted the population reduced; and I've read articles and from books where people like Huxley and others who bemoaned the fact the Black Death wasn't around anymore. To continue this, it says:

Furthermore, despite ambitious goals such as those of the Roll Back Malaria Initiative to halve malaria deaths by 2010, mortality from the disease has actually risen halfway through the program. Clearly the tools we have to control malaria, or the ways in which we are using them, are not working.

No kidding.

The failure of existing methods for malaria control has sparked interest in several new approaches. These include better and cheaper anti-malarial drugs, renewed efforts to find a vaccine, and the development of genetically modified mosquitoes (GMMs)

That must be a Grand Master Mason I guess, genetically modified mosquitoes (GMMs)

designed either to reduce population sizes or to replace existing populations with vectors unable to transmit the disease. In this review we describe some of the efforts currently underway to create GMMs and assess some of the obstacles they face.

Then they go into the background:

Malaria in humans results from infection by any of five species of Plasmodium: P. falciparum, P. vivax, P. ovale, P. malariae, and P. knowlesi. These are transmitted to humans by approximately 50 species of mosquitoes, all belonging to the genus Anopheles.

Then it goes on and on about the different types. However, it says:

Most species of mosquitoes do not transmit malaria, and even among species that do, many individuals seem incapable of transmitting the disease, i.e., are refractory. Accordingly, there is reason to hope that the genes that permit malarial infections in mosquitoes can be identified and then replaced or altered in terms of their function. In this way, it is hoped that mosquito populations will become refractory to the parasite, eventually leading to malaria transmission being halted.

Then it goes into the different laboratories that are working on this:

The laboratory of Marcelo Jacobs-Lorena at Johns Hopkins University has successfully engineered mosquitoes that confer resistance to rodent malaria.

So it's great for rodents, right?

Their approach was to first to identify receptor sites...[etc, etc]

And they went on from there. This gives you a list of the different laboratories that are working on this and this ties in with the next article you see, because guess who's really behind all this? Here's an article here from Fox News and their science page February the 5th 2009:

Bill Gates Unleashes Swarm of Mosquitoes on Crowd

This is all happening at the same time, you see everything happens at the same time, they give you just, apparently, unrelated stories, you see; and this great philanthropist, this supposedly, supposedly I say, self-made man that the doors just opened and he went right to the top, is now a philanthropist, with a big Foundation, along with the rest of the big Foundations that helped lead the world in certain directions (pre-ordained, of course). Here's

Bill Gates unleashing a swarm of mosquitoes on a crowd,

by James Duncan Davidson

Microsoft founder turned philanthropist Bill Gates released a glass full of mosquitoes at an elite technology conference to make a point about the deadly disease malaria. "Malaria is spread by mosquitoes," Gates said

The guy's learning as he gets older, isn't he? ...

while opening a jar onstage at the Technology, Entertainment, Design Conference — a gathering known to attract technology kings, politicians, and Hollywood stars. "I brought some. Here I'll let them roam around. There is no reason only poor people should be infected."

Oh, oh, can you believe it, "only poor people should be infected", oh, oh.

First reported on social networking site Twitter, Facebook's Senior Platform Manager Dave Morin blogged, "Bill Gates just released mosquitoes into the audience at TED." Gates then waited a minute or so before assuring the audience the freed insects were malaria-free. The unusual presentation on malaria prevention was confirmed by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation's media office.

Now, remember what most of their money goes into, Bill and Melinda here, it goes into what they call Family Planning, which is really abortion outfits across the world, mainly the Third World, in line with the agenda set out by Kissinger, when he declared that the greatest threat to the nation, in fact to the planet, was over-population and a lot of things went into motion then, to bring them down. Of course, what they call Family Planning, which is abortion, was one of them, under the pretence that they care for women but it's actually to do with depopulation.

Here's Bill and Melinda, who give all this money to all these UN agencies or NGOs. The UN will always say, legally,

they don't run abortion clinics. Which is true, it's all their NGOs that do it; and they're funded by the Foundations. So, here they are, they want to increase the population of humans obviously, by eradicating Malaria. I don't trust these guys at all. It says:

Gates retired as head of Microsoft last year to focus more on his foundation. One of its key projects is ending malaria and it has spent millions on fighting the disease. The philanthropist has been pushing to reduce malaria deaths through the non-profit. In September, Gates announced that the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation would provide \$168.7 million to the PATH Malaria Vaccine Initiative to help develop a vaccine for the deadly disease.

Like, sure, sure. This is the kind of stuff you see we're being given to prepare us for mosquitoes, because there's more to it than that. This is from, and I've read it before, it's from null-hypothesis.co.uk and this article came out I think January the 15th. It says here:

Mosquitoes as new medical syringes

See how it's all coming out at the same time. It's coordinated across the world.

New plans to use mosquitoes as micro-syringes have been released by a leading British biotechnology company. John Soames, Chairman of the Medical Life Sciences group based in Cambridge, England, held a press conference yesterday afternoon to announce the news to the world's media. The new technology is set to revolutionise the medical profession, allowing minuscule amounts of drugs, vaccines and serums to be injected directly into patients. Soames said yesterday; "the amount of drugs that are administered in a typical syringe are measured in millilitres, with infusion pumps able to give as little as 0.1 ml doses. However

And they're calling them:

Mozzy-Nozzle or Hyperdermozz are far more sensitive and are able to inject as little as 0.01ml of fluid directly into their target. This is ideal for giving antibiotics to very specific areas of the body such as individual hair follicles or skin pores.

I guess they just tell the mosquitoes where to bite.

Another benefit of using insect-borne jabs is to remove the fear factor associated with syringes. Some 10% of the population suffer from Trypanophobia (the fear of needles) and having an insect that gives you the jab that you don't feel until it's too late is rather appealing.

I tell you, I've been bitten with mosquitoes here and when they hit a nerve you feel it alright, you certainly feel it; these proboscis are about a quarter inch long or longer in some of them. It says:

Surgeries around the country could be rearing their own mosquito colonies as early as next year,

See it's all happening at once, maybe you think it's all independent; they've all come to the same conclusion at the same time, independently of course.

Harry Freeman from Breed 'n' Bite in Derby, said; "it's come as a bit of a shock, but we'll be trying to increase our demand as soon as we know what type of mosquito they need".

These companies already exist all over the place.

The most likely candidate is Culex pipiens, the most common urban mosquito, and one that has been modified to have a transparent abdomen

They've modified it.

with a graduated millilitre scale for loading the insect with the correct dose

Then it goes on about the kinds of mosquitoes they're going to use. It's quite amazing, but when I scrolled down here, there's a letter sent to the Gates Foundation, because that's who is behind this. It doesn't mention it in that article but

that's who's behind this particular one, again, he's everywhere. This is from Health Freedom USA.org:

Gates Foundation: The Ethics of Funding Mosquito "Flying Syringes"

This was sent from Ralph Fucetola JD to Dr. Rima Laibow, and the Gates Foundation and the Helsinki Declaration is what it's about. He says:

I am a trustee of Natural Solutions Foundation, the largest "netroots" health freedom NGO. This email is to comment upon the below media article, "Flying Syringe" about the Gates Foundation's most recent Grand Challenges Awards and our concern that your organization is not paying enough attention to the ethical requirements of the Declaration of Helsinki of the World Medical Association. The Natural Solutions Foundation, founded in 2004, is an international NGO (Non Governmental Organization) focused on health freedom.

Then he goes on to say here:

The Mission of the Foundation is to discover, develop, demonstrate and disseminate natural solutions [etc, etc.]

It says and also to take care of health freedoms and defend them for people. They say:

The Helsinki Declaration absolutely forbids "treating" people without their informed consent. It further forbids "experimental" treatments without fully informing people of side effects. There are a number of other provisions of the Declaration that might also apply to the act of releasing genetically modified mosquitoes for the purpose of involuntarily "vaccinating" people.

It says here:

The Natural Solutions Foundation and its Trustees [etc] ... would be pleased to enter into a dialogue with the Gates Foundation about the ethical issues involved with involuntary or mandated vaccinations.

Well, going back to what I said at the beginning, to do with mosquito breeding: it was initially done for carrying disease for warfare purposes; and when you see all these big foundation boys that all started off, remember, as bankers, with their foundations, with an agenda of depopulation and eugenics, it has never changed its direction. Why on earth would you ever trust them to release anything on the general public? Again, it is without our consent, isn't it? And this is what these articles are about, you see. They're going to start in hospitals, supposedly, except for Africa, they'll use them as the guinea pigs, as they always do; and then they'll put them on the general population.

Now, the reason the supposed influenza nasal spray was stopped getting used in malls, was because the stuff wafted across the malls and everyone in the area were getting doses of this stuff without their consent. Here, they want to release mosquitoes on the public. Does a mosquito ask for your consent? I don't think so. What's it really injecting into you, what else have they modified in this particular bug? since the military-industrial complex has always been at the head of experimental mosquitoes, for transmission of diseases. I don't trust them at all, at all.

Boy, I'm ranting tonight, I'm telling you, because everything really is so incredibly obvious. So incredibly obvious, it really is.

Here's an article here, you see all the greenies are getting worried about the credit crunch and the Depressions, this world-wide Depression that's coming down fast, the planned Depression. And I've said before, this greening project, with its carbon taxes and so on will continue because it's all part of the depopulation programme and bringing down the numbers of humans, since each human is - supposedly - responsible for 'x' amount of carbon being pumped into the atmosphere in their lifetime. This is the quackery they're using to push it. Some of them are panicking, wondering if they'll lose all their grants and all their loans and all the money they've gotten thrown at them. This is from the Telegraph, Tuesday 24th February 2009 and it says here (it's by Christopher Booker):

Climate change rhetoric spirals out of control

Christopher Booker says that the Government must be absolutely sure that their data on climate change is accurate.

It was another bad week for the "warmists",

They call themselves "warmists"

now more desperate than ever to whip up alarm over an overheating planet.

That's actually cooling (I added the last part).

It began last weekend with the BBC leading its bulletins on the news that a "leading climate scientist" in America, Professor Chris Field, had warned that "the severity of global warming over the next century will be much worse than previously believed".

Well, these guys have got some religion eh? A belief system.

Future temperatures "will be beyond anything predicted", he told a Chicago conference. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) had "seriously underestimated the size of the problem".

They're all abandoning it at the IPCC in droves.

The puzzle as to why the BBC should make this the main news of the day only deepened when it emerged that Prof Field was not a climate scientist at all but an evolutionary biologist.

Evolution and a Biologist.

To promote its cause the BBC website even posted a video explaining how warming would be made worse by "negative feedback". This scientific howler

Joke that is.

provoked much amusement and derision on expert US blogs, such as Anthony Watts's Watts Up With That – since "negative feedback" would lower temperatures rather than raise them. The BBC soon pulled its video.

Its alarmist video you see.

This was followed on Sunday by yet another outburst from the most extreme of all the scientists crying wolf on global warming, Al Gore's ally Dr James Hansen.

Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading an article from the Telegraph, where the global warming guys are panicking that they might lose some of their funding because the world's gone broke, you see, so they're really whipping up the hysteria and it says here:

This was followed on Sunday by yet another outburst from the most extreme of all the scientists crying wolf on global warming, Al Gore's ally Dr James Hansen, director of the Goddard Institute for Space Studies.

Of all things.

In The Observer he launched his most vitriolic call yet for the closing down of the coal-fired power stations which are the world's main source of electricity, repeating his claim to a British court last year that the new coal-fired plant at Kingsnorth will alone be responsible for "the extermination of 400 species".

They're always pulling these numbers out of the air. David Suzuki did it, years ago, about 15 years ago; there should, technically, be nothing left on the planet, by his estimate and he's still doing it. Ha-ha!

"Coal-fired power plants are factories of death,"

Now, listen to the terminology from marketers, this is marketing, they're using big marketers you see:

"Coal-fired power plants are factories of death," wrote Hansen, "the trains carrying coal to power plants are death trains". This deliberate echo of the trains carrying Jews to Nazi death camps recalled how the more extreme warmists like to equate sceptics on climate change with "Holocaust deniers".

I said that a while back, they're using this terminology, because they're using marketers you see and psychologists. It says:

But such overheated language seemed somehow at home in the newspaper which in 1996 solemnly predicted that by 2016 half a million Britons would be dying each year from having eaten BSE-infected beef.

You don't even hear about that anymore. These alarmists are amazing guys, aren't they? Remember, it's all eugenics, you see, depopulation. Of course, they want you to be in a Third World status across the planet, the global plantation, so they can then bring us down quietly and there's no feedback from anyone. We're all dying passively, lawfully, by the way; all very lawfully. It's very important we die lawfully, especially for the policemen; they don't want to pull their tasers on us then.

The last thing is from the BBC, and you can look up this, I think it's an audio or a video. It says:

Time for national citizenship service?

I'll leave all these links at the end of the show on my website.

Tuesday, 24 February 2009. Labour MP Frank Field thinks it is time to introduce a compulsory national citizenship programme for 16 to 25-year-olds. It would mean young people working on community projects such as helping out on environmental schemes or mentoring in schools. He discussed his plans in the studio with Jon Gaunt.

I'll leave that up there and you can listen to it, at your leisure. You see, what they're doing, remember, I've said that they're going to bring in a world of service and service to the world state; and they're also bringing back the old CCC, I think they called it, in the first Great Depression, where they started up camps for unemployed young men and they give them army uniforms and they worked helping build roads and all this kind of stuff; make-work projects. This is their answer to the global depression. We'll all end up working for the State, in service to the world community. That's what it's really all about; quite something isn't it?

This is the world in which we live and, as I say, it's all planned, long in advance; everyone knew that the Stock Market was a con game forever but they pulled the plug now, because they've set up the machinery to deal with all the chaos and that's why they gave us 9/11 on 2001. Bush set the machinery into place, now they've put Obama in to actually use it.

I hear the music coming in, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it's global freezing, it's goodnight and may your God (or your gods) go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Guardsmen to conduct urban training at Arcadia in April" by Butch Heman \(carrollspaper.com\) - Feb. 17, 2009.](#)

["All officers need Tasers, police associations say" CBC News \(cbc.ca\) - Feb. 24, 2009.](#)

["Malaria Control with Transgenic Mosquitoes" by John M. Marshall and Charles E. Taylor \(medicine.plosjournals.org\) - Feb. 10, 2009.](#)

"Bill Gates Unleashes Swarm of Mosquitoes on Crowd" (foxnews.com) - Feb. 5, 2009.

"Mosquitoes as new medical syringes" (null-hypothesis.co.uk).

**"Gates Foundation: The Ethics of Funding Mosquito "Flying Syringes" "
(healthfreedomusa.org) - Oct. 25, 2008.**

**"Climate change rhetoric spirals out of control" by Christopher Booker
(telegraph.co.uk) - Feb. 21, 2009.**

"Time for national citizenship service?" (news.bbc.co.uk).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 18th, 2012 (#1068)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 18th, 2012:

Debauch and Conquer:

"Reading News Today Leaves You Frowning,
Full of Trivia and Gossip, Sex and Clowning,
Rapes, Pedophilia, The New Clear Family,
My Two Mums-My Two Dads, A Real Calamity,
Yet Promoted from Highest Pinnacles of Power,
In Sit-Coms or Movies Devoured Hour by Hour,
Guise of Sex-Ed., Schools, Promote Promiscuity,
To Be Upgraded Every Few Years for Continuity,
History Shows Debauched Cultures All Fall,
Down Goes Each Nation, Dreams and All"

© Alan Watt April 18th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 18th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of April 2012. For newcomers, you should look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make sure that you download as many of the free audios as you can, because there's so much information in there to do with the system you're living in, the systems that your parents lived in, because we're all organized systems for every generation of indoctrination, and you'll find out that this has been going on for well over a hundred years through education and through the media. Basically, getting you ready for the next big stage of moving. Moving your whole way of living to another way; always, mind you, it gives you the feeling that you're doing something for yourself. In reality, you're really being conned, as always, because we've always been conned at the bottom level for thousands of years, and the big boys themselves, the big boys who currently own all the big corporations, international corporations, are the ones who are behind all of this

thing that's going on today, to do with global warming, and to do with carbon credits and all this kind of stuff. It's all for their own benefit to get an obedient compliant society that will go along into the future, paying everything that they earned, basically, for very high priced energy supplies to their own homes, food, and everything else. That's really what it's about. And they get the fanatics down below, pay them awfully well, mind you, and get them to be their commissars basically. That's how it runs. So, I give you a lot of the names, organizations, foundations, and the big bankers that own the foundations which fund the thousands of non-governmental organizations. Help yourself to the audios.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me get by, and I mean that, just trickle by, by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donating as well. And straight donations are seriously, seriously welcome, because things are really falling back right now, until I'm not breaking even for the cost of even putting this out. And it's an all-day job, believe you me, every day is an all-day job from early in the morning until very late the following morning. That's how it works out.

So, we're living in a planned society. A planned society, and, as I say, the previous generations lived through their eras too of planned societies. In the 1800s into the early 1900s, we always got, across the world, the same kind of histories. You were the best country in the world, it didn't matter where you lived, and you had kings and queens who paraded around in carriages and so on, and big crowds went to see them, because somehow they personified deity in a sense. And, of course, the rich at the top lived the same, in the same manner as the kings and the queens, and they had a completely different take on life than the ones that cheered the guys at the top on. They paid for, the people at the bottom paid for every war that came along, and there was lots and lots of wars. There's hardly a period where they didn't have wars in Britain, really, for century after century, because they got the Central Banking systems in long ago. And from then on, it was just war after war, and empire building. Today, they don't need the empires. They've already got that. They've got a global form of government underway, well underway, in fact, all bound together through treaties, and adding to them, literally daily, because there's so many treaties churned out by the United Nations to all kinds of groups.

And so, they want a global governance system, as they want to call it. Carroll Quigley described it as a new feudalistic system where the corporation CEOs would be the new feudal overlords, and he should know, since he worked for the Council on Foreign Relations, which is way up there, under the control of the big International Bankers. Same bankers that brought you Communism, and same bankers that already owned, or they were the capitalists you might call it. And they can't get change done without conflict, you understand. Most folk, if there's no conflict, no opposing force, the same system could last for hundreds of years. So, they create an opposing force, knowing where they want to take the public, and that is your solution. It's the Hegelian dialectic. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the system we live in, because very few folk truly have a grasp on what it actually is, because they don't know the past. Or they think the past is always irrelevant. Well, the past was simply a series of tests of changing cultures, step by step, different types of culture, for different parts of history, for the time period that they were living in, because that's how you run the world. And you never lose track of the world if you keep coming up with a new plan to, well, scam more money off the general public. The best thing is to get something that they truly believe in. And today, of course, it's global warming and carbon pollution, and all this kind of stuff. And you're going to pay pretty well everything you've got in the future, to various governmental agencies, which are in partnership with private agencies, that will be coming around everybody's home. That will be a normal thing. Probably a weekly inspection in the not too distant future, according to some of the reports I've been reading from their own websites. And you have no idea how stealthily this goes on, constantly, and it's seldom mentioned in the newspapers at all, because newspapers are not there to inform you about things. They're there to keep you distracted, generally, or give you little emotional things to get angry about, but it ends up leading nowhere.

So, anyway, geothermal experiments are going on all over the world. It's another term for fracking, as well, I think. And this article here is about:

Geothermal experiment on Newberry Volcano gets OK

(Alan: So, they're experimenting on volcanoes in the US and Japan. This is from Bend, Oregon. It says:)

The federal government has given overall approval to plans by a geothermal energy company to pour millions of gallons of water deep into the ground on the flanks of the Newberry Volcano south of Bend.

The Bulletin newspaper reports the U.S. Bureau of Land Management has concluded the demonstration planned for this October by AltaRock Energy will not cause any significant

(A: I like that, how they word it.)

will not cause any significant earthquakes or contaminate local groundwater.

(And it says:)

AltaRock is demonstrating a new technology for fracturing hot rocks to create the reservoir of fissures needed to produce commercial levels of geothermal energy.

(A: Now, you understand, I've said this so many times, there's no point in really working as an employee anymore. I mean, there never really was, in the past, you know. You could certainly get better money back in the 50s probably if you worked for GM or Ford or something, and in the 60s, but that's all gone down the tubes. And people are struggling to survive now with two or three jobs sometimes. And we were told that, even back in the 60s that down the road you will be doing two or three jobs to get by, because they'd already planned by then to be internationalized and farm all your work abroad somewhere. So, if you're a private company now and you can be a prostitute and be a man of all seasons and grab the cash, regardless of any convictions of anything, if you can actually do that, then you'll make a lot of cash, because the government is handing out so much money, of your money, to these private corporations. That's true fascism, you see. And fascism and communism is the same thing.

The system coming in, as I say, is a communistic-style system based on the Soviet system, rule by councils. Councils for everything, right down to your local level. And the big Greenie sites that are out there are boasting about this, because they're in on the know. Anyway, getting back to this fracking company, it says:)

The project has been given \$21.5 million in federal stimulus funds.

(A: That's your tax money. So, you understand, they're throwing money at you if you want to be a true Greenie and come up with some great idea, you see, they'll just throw the cash at you. And you'll probably pocket most of it, no doubt, and they will too, and nothing will be done about it, as always, with these Green projects. But no one complains. So, \$21.5 million in federal stimulus funds, and that's just one going on across the country. It's costing these guys nothing. And of course, once they get up and going, and if they can get whatever they want out of there, the energy they want, they're rolling in more millions. It costs them nothing. It's all connections, old school clubs and old school ties. It says:)

BLM concludes that any earthquakes won't be felt in Lepine, and a mile of solid rock beneath the test well and local groundwater will protect the aquifer.

So, the locals are worried about their water in that area, because it's not just water, it's generally chemicals they put in there too to cause the explosion. It would be amazing too if the planet starts breaking up, and just falling apart, eh, down the road. Of course they'd say that they never saw that coming. But that's the way it really is.

And you can't get anywhere today working as a small business person for yourself, unless you join the Greenies, because you'll be taxed to death. That's how it works. You're taxed to death. And Maggie Thatcher and others, back in her time in the '80s, said that eventually there would be no private businesses at all, there will only be big corporations, international corporations only. And that is the agenda. That's why you get taxed so much as a small

business.

This other article says:

Across the United States more than 2,700 companies are collecting state income taxes from hundreds of thousands of workers – and are keeping the money with the states’ approval, says an eye-opening report published on Thursday.

(A: Well, why not cut out the middle man, eh, the government, and give it straight to the employer, the corporation?)

The report from Good Jobs First, a nonprofit taxpayer watchdog organization funded by Ford, Surdna

(A: I guess the guy’s name is.)

and other major foundations, identifies 16 states that let companies divert some or all of the state income taxes deducted from workers’ paychecks. None of the states requires notifying the workers, whose withholdings are treated as taxes they paid.

(A: And who are the guys that are doing this?)

General Electric, Goldman Sachs,

(A: Of course.)

Procter & Gamble, Chrysler, Ford, General Motors and AMC Theatres enjoy deals to keep state taxes deducted from their workers’ paychecks, the report shows. Foreign companies also enjoy such arrangements, including Electrolux, Nissan, Toyota and a host of Canadian, Japanese and European banks, Good Jobs First says.

(A: So it says:)

Why do state governments do this? Public records show that large companies often pay little or no state income tax in states where they have large operations, as this column has documented. Some companies get discounts on property, sales and other taxes. So how to provide even more subsidies without writing a check? Simple. Let corporations keep the state income taxes deducted from their workers’ paychecks for up to 25 years.

(A: Do you know how inflation works? Of course you know how it works, it goes up every year, and you get less and less for one dollar. And can you imagine the cash they’d have to give back in the future, if they ever bothered getting round to it. Probably won’t. They’ll just postpone it for another 25 years, as they usually do. But if they gave money back, it’s pretty well worthless. It’s like peanuts to them, by then. And it says:)

It was not always this way. Letting companies keep their workers’ state taxes apparently began in Kentucky two decades ago as a way to retain jobs.

Last July when I wrote about six big companies that pocket Illinois state taxes I knew there was more to this. But I had no idea how pervasive these diversions were until I read an advance copy of the 39-page report by Good Jobs First.

(A: And it’s called basically:)

CORPORATE SOCIALISM

I told you, the big bankers and the corporations love socialism, because socialism is really the same as capitalism or fascism. It’s all the same isms. Only they have more cons going on to fool the public. That’s really all it is. And I

can remember even when they built the Honda factory in Ontario, the government and local government, all the taxpayers, paid for the plant to have roads built, first of all, and put in the massive septic tanks for them, put in water supplies for them, put the highways down to them, and gave them grants to build the darn plant.

So, again, see, you've got to be somebody who's big to get all these free grants given to you. And then you basically get the whole thing for nothing. Oh, we'll give you jobs, they say. Well, that's good enough, right? By the time actually they've paid enough in workers' salaries that would equal what the government put in, and you put in, to build the darn thing, it's up and away somewhere else. So, they lose nothing out of it at all. It's just gain, gain, gain. That's true, technically, fascism, as they like to call it, but fascism and socialism is all the same to me.

And another article I'm putting up too is to do with this other term that's out there amongst all the big corporations, and again, it's in with all the global citizenship group, the Rockefeller foundations, etc, earth system sciences, etc. It's called the Blue Economy. I'll put that up.

Report to the Club of Rome 100 innovations – presented weekly over 2 years

And you can go back over the two years and see the different reports and all the technologies, etc, that they want in. But they've got all the big boys in there, talking about Green Prosperity. That's what, if you say you're a corporation who's Green, you want to be Green, you see, again, they'll throw cash at you. Just start using their lingo, and you'll be rolling in dough, you see. And sustainability, all that kind of stuff, system stuff, is in there with it.

And another one I'm putting up tonight too is interesting. I was sent a link to this one. It's called The Carbon War Room. And The Carbon War Room is in the States. They have them all across the world, of course, their own Carbon War Rooms, where they advise and guide NGOs through money from foundations they get. The foundations are run by the international bankers. And how to keep petitioning government for what they want and getting access, just like lobby groups. They are lobby groups, in fact. And they also get money from the taxpayer to help fund them, as well. Wonderful. The taxpayer always either buys the bullets for his own shooting, or pays for the manacles that's going to imprison him and hold him. That's the public. But it's interesting to scroll down this one too, and see all those who are involved with it.

You understand, they're calling this war. It is a war, to get carbon taxes passed, because carbon taxes and sustainability and greening, they're all the same terms for the same agenda, which is micro-observation of every individual on the planet, and training you generation by generation on what to believe about it all, from school, starting at the age of five they say. I've read the policy for the Australian one recently, from their own government site, and they want to start brainwashing them at five years old. And they call themselves Change Agents. The teachers are to be the Change Agents, they said in their own report, from the government. Back with more, shortly.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big enviro groups which get so much money it's just astounding, actually. But they've got a big job to do, and that literally is to brainwash whole generations across the planet, starting from the age of five, so that they'll grow up thinking that what they've been taught and conditioned with is absolutely true. And I even got the curriculum too, that they're going to teach, for the teachers in Australia, from the government. And as I say, they call themselves Change Agents. The teachers must be Change Agents. That's changing the whole way of thinking for the child, that's going to stick with them forever, all through their lives, and they'll believe it all, you see. And it's very good too, because they give toolkits to teachers in a specific psychologically-designed way so that they will be brainwashed. And it's through repetition and repetition of trigger words and so on. Each time the teachers mention them up, the children will immediately go into that zombie look, as they're getting downloaded with more of the same kind of stuff. It really works awfully well, apparently.

But once they brainwash you into believing all that, then you've got them for life. That's why they have to always grab children. Same in the old days too, as I say, when all you got taught was to worship your king or queen or whatever, and fight for your king and country, and then your history consisted of battles and the names of the guys that won them, and that was it, basically. And you basically thought that was your function, you know. You either shoveled coal in the mines, and when war came along you went off to fight people you never knew before and kill them. And again the big war profiteers, massive profit in wars, loved wars, because that was the reason for it.

That's why even in World War I, you had different heads of state, in different countries—you had the tsar of Russia, you had the king in England, and you had the German Kaiser—who were all cousins. They were all cousins. They didn't mind if you won or lost because you always benefited, because you were invested in the private banking system and the loan business for big corporations that made armaments and equipment and got horses for World War I and stuff like that, big guns, you know, the big battle guns they used. And it's very profitable.

But we've got to the stage now, you understand, where they can blow up the whole world. And so, they had to get a new strategy, and that was sustainability, for themselves at the top, that is, while you suffer down below, and the day will come when you can't even heat yourself. Or, if you get a little bit of electricity for an hour, you'll be groveling and very grateful. And you'll be texting back, thank you very much, you know, the corporation of the world that runs the energy. I'm not kidding you. Because people will do that. They'll adapt and adapt. Most of them will do.

I've always said, there's a symbiotic relationship between those who rule and the masses, the bulk of the masses. You see, one can't live without the other. One needs the other. Each needs the other. And it's only the ones outside of it that understand the cons, that are left out in the cold, basically, and they use democracy, by using the masses, to get things through. You can point them to something, and they'll go for it, you see. It's quite easy to do. They've done it so many times. Democracy is an old repeated experiment, you know, even in ancient Greece they had periods of democracy. And it was well observed and analyzed and it hasn't changed to this day. You can always steer the majority of the public in the direction that you want them to steer. And again, you've got ten to fifteen percent maybe left, that are stuck between the minority who rule, which is a dominant minority, and the masses. And then they say to you, well, eighty percent of the public haven't minded paying this latest tax or fee or whatever, what's wrong with you? And then they pass a law. And something that was voluntary becomes mandatory, and you have to go along because all the dopes around you already had jumped on the wagon, basically. That's how it works. That's why it works. And there's whole volumes and volumes and volumes of books written on this kind of stuff, to do in marketing, and to do in the archives, of course, of those who rule the world, and they do have archives, like Professor Quigley got into the archive of the CFR, a very rare, rare privilege indeed. And saw the other side of history, what caused it, which was the CFR themselves. So anyway, that's how the world goes.

Now getting back to the Carbon War Room, this particular one. As I say, they have them all over the world, but this one is in Costa Rica, and it's run by José Maria Figueres, former president of Costa Rica. He's now the President of the Carbon War. Room. He takes over from Jigar Shah, founder of SunEdison. And then you go down there and then you find out that this Mr. Maria Figueres, Jose Maria Figueres, is also the head, he was appointed as the head of the World Economic Forum, where all the big characters go to, all the big banks and everything go to that one. So, he's a well connected fellow, I'll put it that way, you know. So the big boys at the top all want this Carbon War Room, because, you see, they're going to plunder everybody with carbon taxes, down to the individual level. What it costs. What you cost the whole world to keep alive, you'll be surprised. And your pockets will be awfully empty, as well.

Now, it's rather sad what happens to do with today's society. Today's society is more degenerate in every way than any other society that's been in the past. One of the reasons is there's no religion anymore, basically, for most people there's no religion. Even the religions that exist are nothing like the same religions were a hundred years ago. Nothing like it at all. The modern Christian is a wimp, basically. They're wimps. And basically, you could put them together with the New Age movement, and they're much the same. They want to be left alone, to be happy, and they love charismatic churches, where they can wave their hands like sea anemones, all in unison. And they don't want to hear bad news. And because of that they allow the nasty things to happen. Back after this.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about really how society has plummeted, by design, in the last really fifty, sixty years, and even before in fact, and through a strategy of infiltration and changing the norms into new norms, always changing into new norms. Most folk think you're just evolving and society is evolving by itself. Nothing is further from the truth, because they can't allow anything to be grass roots, even Plato mentioned that, because it might upset the initial plan. So, anything that's changes in culture is authorized from the top, you see, and pushed by the top. That's why all the big media go into cultural changes big time when they're told to. But I was mentioning there, the only thing that halted it for centuries, like the rights, it gave people rights and

stood up for the rights of people, as a people, right down to the individual, was Christianity. And of course, once the 20th century came in, we suddenly found ourselves in every country following a sort of Socialist, which was really Communist, system, and the media, the mainstream medias of all countries, especially the BBC in Britain, started pushing the same kind of new norms down on the general public and always putting out almost comic strips on Christian types.

Christian types at one time were not the limp-wristed types that you have today, you know, that can't go anywhere without a suit and tie. And even in the US especially, and Canada, you'll still see these old shelters that they built, behind all the houses, in case even Indians attacked them. The Indians weren't pleased that everyone was coming in and taking their land, naturally, and they'd occasionally attack settlements or houses. And you'll see these little fortified squares made of thick timbers with small windows. That was where everybody went into, with their guns, to shoot back, you see, rather than get just burned down and killed. And most of those folk were Christians at that time. Today, it's the opposite. They're terrified of standing up for themselves in anything that's physical. And they've been brainwashed by the World Council of Churches, that Rockefeller set up. Because all the formatting of their seminaries and their teachings comes through this organization that step-by-step changed everything, until all they talk about now is the Old Testament, all the time. That's all they talk about is the Old Testament, really. That was the agenda. They forgot the New Testament was a new religion. Doesn't matter though. It's all happened.

And now anything goes, especially sex, because part of the Communist Manifesto remember and the Socialist Manifesto was the destruction of the family unit, and to promote promiscuity. And the Soviets brought in that, right at the beginning of their reign of terror, and also, free abortions, until they got the pill, and they still had free abortions. Most folk in the Soviet Union, until it so-called "fell", it didn't fall, it merged, as it was supposed to, they actually, most women used abortions as contraception, a method of contraception. They were too stingy to give them the pills, except the upper classes. And they had classes there, believe you me.

So, society constantly plummets, and it's worse and worse, and we accept more and more, because you're all being degraded further, as you watch television and think you're being entertained, you see. Because your values plummet with it, as is intended. Anyway, there's so many stories now about abuse of teenagers, or children. And this one here is the abuse of teenage boys in a detention center. It's from The Guardian in England. And it goes through cases of people who went to prison, young Borstal institutes they called them at the time, if they were young, and maybe could be twelve even to seventeen or eighteen. And how they were raped, basically, by prison guards, wardens, by certain ones. And how the boys, you know, the boys who all belong to the Masonic clubs, that's the guys who love to wear uniforms and all these things, would keep quiet about the ones who were doing it, for their whole lifetime. And it says here:

"There are two things that are important to successfully sexually abuse somebody," Young says. "By successful, I mean without being prosecuted. One, anonymity or silence – if you can't carry out your act without people knowing, you're not going to be at it very long. The second thing you need is a victim who's 'reliable'; a reliable victim is someone who's already been abused to the point where, if they do speak out, who on Earth is going to believe them?"

(A: And of course, you get further punishment for speaking out, too.)

And who on Earth is going to believe Kevin Young, the pauper's son, who has been in and out of care, who's a knife-wielding thug, a bully?"

(A: That's how they described him.)

That is how a number of care home reports described Young, but he insists he was a quiet, over-obedient boy. "The truth is, nobody would have believed me."

And this goes on and on. There's so many incidences of this thing happening right now. And one of the other ones that's to do with this:

Prisons chief admits failings in service over sexual abuse

This is an example of the same guy, Kevin Young. And how the staff covered up for the main perpetrators, said nothing, and knew what he was doing. And they'd see him being left with one child every night, type of deal. Quite common, of course, and that's just the way it is folks. Society is not as, you know, nice as you think it is, out there, especially today. It's far, far worse. At one time, anybody seeing something like that would have reported him, whether they worked there or not, they would have reported it. But again, today, it's all 'keep your head down. Don't get named in reports for anything, so don't turn in somebody who's abusing the children.' That's really how it is.

And, tonight too, I'm also putting up a list of the female teachers in the US that, so far to date, have been caught, have actually been having sexual affairs with their students. Some very young, actually, students. And it's all females, this one, because it's both sexes, you see, both genders, I should say. And you'll see that they're actually perpetrators. It goes on for thirteen pages. And where do they get all this from? Everybody has been destroyed, basically, of their morality by watching television their whole darn life. And television started off with the kind of innocent type things. Fairly innocent, mind you. Occasionally risqué. But they gave things you could relate to, cowboys and the Wild West in the old times. That kind of stuff. And then little detective stories. And then, eventually, they upped the ante, and gave you more and more sex. Just a little bit more risqué again, because it's an agenda. They know exactly how much to push every year. So much so, they can actually project, oh, it will be forty years until we can bring in this part and the public will follow and copy it. Or fifty years. Or even a hundred. A hundred.

This article too is to do with, there was a bill being introduced and the Democrats killed it. And it was to crack down on teacher-student sex. And it says:

Majority Democrats on a California state legislative committee have decided to kill a plan that would have cracked down on intimate relationships between school teachers and their students, prompting a pro-family organization to warn that it is just another reason for parents to pull their children from the government education industry.

(A: And you should not just for that; that's one big part of it. Another part too is the indoctrination that's literally up on the government's websites now, how to indoctrinate the children at an early age, on, basically, we're all part of the World Global Citizenship. It means sustainability for everybody. And they have this massive new system of private companies and government agencies working together and expanding all the time, to literally as I say, come into every home in the country on a weekly basis and inspect you all, and talk to you all, to see if you've got the right-think. And God help you, if you've got the wrong-think. But it says:)

Assembly Bill 1861 would have made it a felony if any teacher or employee of a public or private school "engages in a sexual relationship or inappropriate communications with a pupil."

(A: Because they've started texting them now, you see, as well.)

Those communications were defined as anything that is "sexual, lewd or lascivious in nature."

"This is yet another reason for conscientious parents to flee the dysfunctional, immoral, and imploding government school system for church schools and home schools, which are much safer physically, emotionally, mentally, and spiritually," said Randy Thomasson, president of SaveCalifornia.com.

"Why are Democrat legislators supporting child sex abuse? Why don't they care about children's immature hearts and minds being immorally manipulated and sexually seduced by public school teachers," he continued. "It is certifiably evil that this bill to protect schoolchildren's bodies was defeated by this Democrat-controlled committee."

(A: Anyway:)

It died in the Assembly Public Safety Committee,

(A: Amazing, eh, for the public safety. "Oh, wait. Oh, no, we can't stop that from happening.")

and according to the Sacramento Bee, critics worried that it would duplicate laws already on the books against sex between adults and children, and also could be used to prosecute those who text messages and exchange emails concerning various pieces of literature, such as the "Great Gatsby."

(A: What rubbish. What rubbish. Huh? What rubbish. So, they're all perverts, you see. They're all perverts. And it says:)

The proposal had been prompted by the recent case in which a student, 18-year-old Jordan Powers, moved in with a teacher, 41-year-old James Hooker.

(A: What a name, eh?)

The two claimed Powers was of age, 18, before their relationship became romantic.

However, reports in the last few days indicate the couple may have split.

Well, who cares. But the fact is, there's a lot more younger ones that this is happening to. There's a case on that list I'm going to give you where one woman was getting bunches of fifteen-year-old boys, having parties for them and getting them stoned and drugs, the whole lot, and having sex with females and males. So, that's the new normal, you see. "So what," everybody says. "So what?" Most folk, I'm not kidding you, are so drugged down and dragged down by pornography; again, your morality goes with it. "Well, so what," you know. That's what you think. The movies put that stuff out. Because, you see, they create the culture, and those who think they're avant-garde just follow. You understand, any drive that you have that's normal, like food, eating, sex, anything like that, which is normal, has to be controlled. There's always the side effect. If you don't control it, you balloon up, if you're eating too much. And you become addicted to pornography very easily. It's a big, big business right now, with people who are addicted to pornography, trying to deprogram them. And it creates chaos in a society, in their communities too. All part of the pornography industry, that was allowed to go full-steam ahead, as part of the Marxist takedown.

And here's an article too. It shows you how bad it's gone, really. Because, when you try to depict a man, a woman, and a child—a husband, a wife, and a child—I know I'm upsetting a lot of people out there just by saying wife. Oh, that's like property. Oh, oh, we shouldn't say wife. What are you going to call her? Oh, partner, partner, eh. Partner could be anything. It could be a giraffe now. Bestiality. Who knows.

Warwick School Superintendent Peter Horoschak is stepping in after a student mural at Pilgrim High School was deemed inappropriate and painted over because it depicted a man holding the hand of a woman and child.

A parent of a Pilgrim High School student who first reported the incident to WPRO's John DePetro Show. The mural was meant to depict the life of a man and it ended with the scene with the man, woman and a child. The student artist, 17-year-old Liz Bierendy, said that she depicted the man and woman has married with wedding rings. According to Horoshack's press release the scene was painted over because "some of the members of the Pilgrim High School community suggested that the depiction of a young man's development from boyhood through adulthood as displayed may not represent the life experiences of many of the students at Pilgrim High School."

(A: That's for the few who've got two daddies and two mommies, if you don't get the point of it. Everything is so politically correct now, you see, that what was normal not so long ago is now, oh, taboo, today. Where you can have sex with the students if you're a teacher. That's okay. And of course, you cannot depict a man, a woman, and a child, in other words, a family. A family, you understand. It's taboo. Unless it's a new-normal family, you know.)

According to the release, the assistant principal approached the Bierendy after the concern was raised from the school and "asked her to look at other ways to show the outcome of the subject's progression to adulthood."

(A: Well, she should've put in there an orgy of all guys getting together, maybe the guy gets into an orgy with guys, and stuff like that, before he ends up, you know, trying something else. I mean, I guess, then they'd be happy.)

After consulting other administrators, Superintendent Horoschak asked the assistant principal to meet with the student again and discuss her views on the proposed changes to the mural. The assistant principal reported that the student “preferred the original idea” however she “would take the weekend to think about any changes to the original sketch.”

That's how they get you in school. And it's how you get it in the workplace and anywhere else, if you're normal, you see. That's how they get you. You get a little talking-to. “It would be much better to keep everybody happy,” if you just, in other words, compromise, eh. You understand, you keep compromising and compromising and you've lost all your values all together, and you'll have no respect for yourself. That's the new normal. And people think they're going to save America.

Remember too, Plato talked about that too. It was to really promote promiscuity with women. He says that women are collective, he says, we should make a collective of them, and they'd all be basically available to anybody that wants them. Well, they did that in the 60s, you see, giving them the pill, rock music, dope, and since then, it's worked awfully well. You understand, it's the same agenda, all down through time, to create the controlled, eugenically controlled society. That's what it is. Same agenda, folks. That's why they all love Plato's Republic, all the big boys at the top. They talk about it. Why bother having a family when you can just take your pick and have one or two a week, whatever it happens to be, you know. And they're women in common. Keep women in common, in other words. It's so clever too. You make them think they're free and technically they're all held in common, because they'll have so many partners in their life, that's the same outcome. The outcome is the thing that matters. It's the same thing.

Now, there's someone on the phones hanging on here, I should try and get in here. And I think it's from Ohio. It's Jules. Is Jules there?

Jules: Yeah, hello.

Alan: Hello.

Jules: Hi, Alan. In the past you've talked about levels of reality. I have one simple question. What happens to you if you start waking up to the higher levels of reality?

Alan: What'll happen is you will probably have a depression. A lot of people have a depression when they understand the totality, the enormity, how enormous this whole thing is, and how you, yourself, you start to see how you yourself have been conditioned with all your opinions, all through your life. And it's so vastly different from the low reality, so vastly different. And it's so vastly different even from the middle reality that you really have to start rethinking everything from scratch, for yourself. And if you can get through that, there's a reward for you; in other words, you're much more calm. You're calmer. You understand what's going on. You're incredibly streetwise. Whatever article comes across the pages that you read, you'll know what spin is put on it, right away. And there's so many clever spins, mind you. You recognize them right away. You're not fooled. Your problem will be how to communicate to others. It's almost like giving them a university education. Hold on, and we'll continue, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Jules from Idaho. Are you still there, Jules? Hello?

Jules: Hello. Alan, what about metaphysical occurrences? I've read your books and some of the symbols and some of the numbers that you talk about pop up a lot now, not just where it's put there by man, but other places. Metaphysical. I don't know. Is that something that happens too?

Alan: You will definitely have experiences. There's no doubt about it. The thing is, I mean, these experiences are really for you. It's not something you can just give to someone else. If they can manage it themselves, good

enough. But the thing is, it's really for you, if you get to that level. And remember, part of metaphysics too, is, you can classify it in two different ways. You can either go with the fact it's outside of yourself, something approaching you, some insight coming to you from a source. Or the neuroscientists of today try to demolish it all by saying, well, everything happens in your mind; it's just unexplored regions of your mind that are waking up and working. Whatever it happens to be, the fact is, you get tremendous insights into yourself, and into others as well. Tremendous insights. The thing is, you understand, the problem with metaphysics today is that's completely taken over as well, by the same agencies that run the world. They promote the New Agers.

In fact, the Masonic magazine, back in the 50s, up until and through the 50s was called the New Age. That was the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. It was called the New Age magazine. They said in it, we shall create the New Age. They'll put forth the gurus that will lead the world and so on. And technically, they don't really need so many of them today, except the disinformation ones that jump into patriotism. They're really counterintelligence. They mix fact, fiction, and make it all muddy.

True metaphysics is a very personal thing, because it's for you. And it's never the same as anyone else's experiences, except your mind will wake up, in so many different areas, that you never even knew that you had. It will give you abilities you didn't even know that you had, or even existed within you. But that's really for your own personal use. You also have to use knowledge of what's happening in the physical world and how to work through your life in this physical world as well. There's no big school for it. If there's a big school out there it's a con. It's a con to bring people into sustainability and love the greening planet, and all that stuff, and don't oppose tyrants. That's really what it's for. So, it can only be used on a personal basis. And you have to remember too that those who rule the world today have been heavily into this kind of thing themselves, in their big organizations, for thousands of years. So, there's a power to it.

Now here's the thing that the whole patriot movement lacks: they don't have any common ideology, and common convictions, to stand up against any kind of tyranny. Understanding what's going on in the world isn't going to do it and stop it. And you can't get America back, as you know it, because, after a few generations of destroying the culture, people don't know what to go back to anymore. And most folk who think they've woken up to what's happening with the evil that's on the planet today are really reacting, when it's hitting them personally, and they understand the immediacy of things coming down the pike, because it's published. So, you really have to.

Jules: I want to say thank you.

Alan: Thank you too. And email me too, and I'll maybe go into a deeper explanation for you.

Jules: Great.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And that's what the people need today, a common ideology, a common end goal, which means really, you've got to have a common culture, and the whole point of Sovietization and Socialism is to destroy all existing cultures and bring in their own, which is diktats from your appointed governors. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Geothermal Experimentation at Newberry Volcano](#)

[Taxed by the Boss---Who Keeps the Cash](#)

[Club of Rome and UNEP---The Blue Economy](#)

[Carbon War Room Run by World Economic Forum \(Those Who will Prosper from the Carbon Exchange\)](#)

[Perv Wardens in Prison System](#)

[Sexual Abuse in British Prison Systems](#)

[Female Teachers--Sex with Students--List](#)

[Crackdown Bill on Teacher-Student Sex Killed by Democrats](#)

[School Covers Mural that Depicts Man, Woman and Child](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#287)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 30, 2009:

Debunk--Rising Sea Level Sunk:

"Climate Report Shows Predictions to be
Against All Evidence, No Rising Sea,
Dr. Mörner Used No Computer Model,
Donned His Shoes, Went for a Toddle
To the Places Where Tide does Rise,
Used Measuring Tool, Used His Eyes,
Found Copious Evidence to Refute
The IPCC, Who Supercompute
With Expensive Machines from Crisis Inc.,
Which Guarantees to Make an Optimist Sink
Into Neurotic Fear of Panic and Gloom,
Endless Predictions of Pending Doom,
Mörner's Findings are Not Fashionable
Amongst Elite Who Push the Irrational"
© Alan Watt Mar. 30, 2009

Monday 30th March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 30th 2009.

Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I do my best to fill in all the gaps in history, to show you that the world is really run by a powerful elite, who plan the future. It makes perfect sense, that's really what high levels of government are always about, just as their first duty is to preserve themselves, preserve government; but they plan the future, like any big business, to do with their investments, where they want to be, etc, etc. We're going into this global society that was planned an awful long time ago, written about copiously, and what's happening with the shake-ups across the world today, it's what Mr. Rockefeller referred to at a World Bank meeting and he says you can't make an omelette without breaking eggs. That's really what all the financial depression is about etc. He also said that this generation would be the cannon fodder for this agenda. So, here we are, going along through an agenda most people don't even know, they think everything's happening by chance. Therefore, look into my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I try and give you a lot of information that I've gleaned over the years, to do with those behind it; and they do publish their works from the big Foundations that sit and plan it all out and work it into being.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and pass round to your friends; they're written in the various of Europe.

You can also buy my books at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and discs and so on and that keeps me going; or, you can donate; or, you can also write to me or send cheques (and cheques are fine, from the US and Canada) [listed above].

That keeps me going; and as times get worse, I'm sure many of us will fall by the wayside and that's just the way it will go. As I say, the big agenda is steam-rolling ahead; and what's astonishing is that most people are oblivious to it. Most people, truly, are oblivious; they're flabbergasted by the things that happen by the day, by the week, such as the sudden - supposedly - sudden financial meltdown, that was planned that way. They're flabbergasted at the unemployment that's suddenly hit them; but they think it's all just accidents and that's how the media gives it to them. Yet the same media, I must admit, will sometimes given them clues, from the big think-tanks that forecast all of this, the ones that work for the Council on Foreign Relations; I've read some of their articles myself, from the CFR. People should look into their website, Council on Foreign Relations, it's just astonishing what they're working on. They give you their predictions and what they see coming down the road in the future; and remember, they are sworn to *global governance* they call it, where they bring in a world of servitude, basically, to the world state.

That's what's astonishing to people, they don't think about the words that are used, even the term that was given to us after the GATT Treaty and we watched the factories being shipped off to China, to be set up from the Western world, all paid for by our tax money, by the way, because we promised, we, under our government, they made us responsible for payments of losses in income to those factories, until they were set up and running in China. Astonishing stuff; but, as I say, most folk are oblivious to it, they adapt to everything, unfortunately.

Back in a moment - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break, I was discussing the GATT Treaty and how we watched everything, at least those of us who noticed, watched all the factories going off to China. The West built up China, gave them incredible financial aid and help and technique, so they could become the manufacturer for the world; and the term that they used, the economists used for the Western world, that which was left, was to be a *service economy*. Now remember what the word "service" means, it has different levels of meaning in fact, because the world they're going to bring in is to be a world of service. That ties in with Carroll Quigley's statement where the new feudal overlords in this feudal system will be the CEOs of big international corporations. We're all going to be in service to them; we're also put down as the guarantors of all debt, we service the debt. We never think about these things; but lawyers certainly would, they understand they must use all the different meanings of certain words, to win their cases.

Meanwhile, as I say, we play ahead and we adapt, we play and we adapt through our lives to everything that happens. As Darwin said, we're the most adaptable species on the planet; that was echoed of course by Skinner and other ones to do with behaviour modification. And then, Bertrand Russell, of course, one of the masters of this, who sat in all the big think-tanks (in the 1930s, '40s, '50s and even the '60s) where they planned the future, the one we're going through right now, the global society, which they're terming *governance*, you see. People on the street hear these terms, the slogans, and they start to parrot them themselves, without thinking. We find we come to our conclusions by osmosis, not by

reasoning, by repetition, from media and magazines and newspapers. Yet, they do tell us where they're taking us, all the time, all the time. When I was reading from the book by Julian Huxley (brother of Aldous Huxley), he talked about the depopulation programme that would go along with this global society and he said we must think the unthinkable, talking to his own peer group, of course. In other words: they must start, literally, putting into action plans to sterilise and depopulate, through illnesses, manufactured illnesses, the population of the planet; he called it "the unthinkable". Most people who are fighting the system, don't get that through their heads that it's actually happening; and I say 'we', at the bottom, must start to think and accept the unthinkable, that they've been doing it you see, because the statistics will certainly stand up to prove that. It isn't until you understand that that you truly understand what you are up against: that there's nothing that happens by accident. The mass sterilisation of the males in the West, that started from the 1950s, like clockwork, 'bang' away it went with inoculations to the present time, with all of the bisphenols and other artificial estrogens in the food in the tin cans (and even in the beer cans by the way, that's why they targeted beer cans, to get the guys) but also in the make-up of women who'd apply it to their skin and it would go right into their body and affect the male foetus. That's what you call bio-warfare, it's a form of bio-chemical warfare, planned, discussed and known about, the actions of these particular chemicals were understood in the 1800s, nothing new.

When the United Nations gives its statistics every year, calmly, quietly, without adding anything to it, they just blandly say that over 75% of all male sperm is, basically, immotile, it's of no use. They don't make any comment to it; why not? It should be a crisis, but it's because that is the agenda. All we hear about now is "sustainability" that started off with Mr. Rockefeller and his particular Foundations and think-tanks. When you go into the reports, the think-tanks, and I read different reports, the first one was from a think-tank that did the military observations for the future for Britain and NATO, and it coincided with the one that came out later, from the US DCDC (that's from the official military Marine Corps and you'll find it on the website). What they said, they all said the same thing. I think the other one came out on the 23rd of January, for the US Military, that is. DCDC report states that:

Economic globalization and indiscriminate migration may lead to levels of international integration that effectively bring interstate warfare to an end;

By "states" they mean "nations".

however, it will also result in communities of interest at every level of society that transcend national boundaries and could resort to the use of violence.

They also go into more of this on page 12 of the same report:

Changing Values.

Now remember what Huxley said (Julian Huxley), he said they'd have to gradually introduce, through different techniques, he meant entertainment through education and so on, that they'd have to gradually devalue human life and get us to accept the devaluation of human life. The easiest way, of course, was to give us a pretty sick society. We have lived through it, those of us who are a bit older, have already lived through all the changes that came through the culture industry, where sex was promoted to the nth degree, exactly as Huxley said it would be; he said himself it wouldn't matter because it would be like eunuchs, entertaining eunuchs, in other words: you'd be sterile. He also said that you'd have to bring a form of degradation in and we've had a degraded society; when we have corpses hanging in art galleries, waxed corpses for art. They're on display and you can pay and go and watch them and 'ooh and ahh' and all that kind of stuff, alongside the jars of the fetuses. Once again, the devaluation of human life; and we, gradually, gradually, accept it; until, if they just take your neighbour away and make piecemeal of him, what's the big deal? You'll literally think of it in economic terms, that's what's coming. From that report, it says:

*Secularism and materialism are likely to grow in significance
in an increasingly competitive, inter-connected world,*

That's also interdependent.

reflecting trends that are already well established in the more developed regions. Meanwhile, cultural mixing, the pace of change and a rapid confluence of modern ideas and traditional values are likely to increase the trend towards moral relativism

That's exactly what I was saying, there's no right and no wrong anymore. 'So what?' is the attitude; moral relativism.

and increasingly pragmatic values.

That's being promoted through the education system, for about 20-30 years, probably 30 years.

These developments will trigger responses from complex, traditionally defined communities, as well as among significant minorities, which will seek the sanctuary provided by more rigid belief systems, including religious orthodoxy

I guess it's Christianity and so on they're talking about.

and doctrinaire political ideologies, such as Populism and Marxism.

They've already got it all figured out exactly how society will react, as they go through the last of these particular changes; and we won't really care that much, because, you see, if you don't have a cohesive unified culture, you have moral relativism and no one stands up for anyone else. Therefore, only those who are organised, the big NGO (non-governmental organisations) that are funded by the Foundations, have a say. That's how it works, this is warfare, you see, this is warfare technique, Geo-Political too.

Owing to this increased interdependence and intensifying competition, most states will be bound together by their economic linkages,

That's already been done, through so many treaties. It says and it's going further now with countries having to bail out other banks' countries, trans-national:

but will nonetheless be preoccupied by the need to sustain national economic vitality and political advantage. Individual well-being will depend increasingly on access to, and exploitation of, opportunity within the globalized economy, but most people will nonetheless regard the operation of globalized processes as, in many ways, threatening. This is likely to result in local arrangements to mitigate the harsher effects of globalization and the rigorous operation of the market on some countries or communities, in the interests of socio-economic stability or competitive advantage.

Individually, we're supposed to get stepped up to an even higher level of individual competition and then locally, as a group, you'll be put into more competition. This is all part of the United Nations ideal world idea of Communitarianism: we'll all be born into a system where we're needed; you won't get born if you're not needed for an economic function. Then we'll be competing with other communities, as time goes on. This is from top think-tanks, they don't sit and pop LSD to come up with this stuff and go home and forget it all; this is what all the think-tanks, from the CFR, the US Military think-tanks, at the top, the British NATO etc, all say the exact same things of what's coming for the next fifty-odd years. They even talk about, on page 100, the:

Development of Neutron Weapons

...The ability to inflict organic destruction, while leaving infrastructure intact,

Again, it's all economically-based; we're just unfortunately in the way. Collateral damage, that's people, but the infrastructure, the buildings will remain intact,

might make it a weapon of choice for extreme ethnic cleansing in an increasingly populated world.

Doesn't that make you feel better? This is from your top think-tanks, that don't work for you, by the way, they work for this agenda. As do the top boys in militaries across the world. We're already globalized; they're just putting the final signatures on the last part of it.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading a part of that DCDC, whatever report it was, from the US Military think-tank, the top one that agreed with everything from the British Department of Defence, which also did the one for NATO; and it, basically, agrees completely with the Council on Foreign Relations one. It doesn't surprise me, because the Council on Foreign Relations have their men in all the different think-tanks involved. So, it's always the same agenda and the same visions of the future, because, you see, you make the future happen, you don't let it happen, if you want to keep control, you make it happen - and that's what we're living through right now. As I say, we're just the unfortunate; we're just the eggs that have to get broken, to make the big omelette, as Mr. Rockefeller said. However, they go on and on about national sovereignty, how it will gradually turn into international ideas of sovereignty. We'll act together as regions and we'll kind of forget, over maybe a generation, about our national sovereignty altogether. That's what they've been working on through the schools, for a long-long time and it's actually working with a lot of people already. These guys use science, that's the technique of it: science is the key to everything; and they use that to the maximum and with the Internet, they've never had such an inflow of data on every individual. They've got us all sussed-out, individually, they know what we are, what we like, what we like to do, what our hobbies are, and even what we think about different political ideas; we help them, constantly, it's the greatest tool they've ever had. The pulse of the people is always being taken.

Now, part of the whole idea, again, for sustainability and this whole idea that you're here to work, a world of service, they have to have a threat, you see, to replace traditional wars. The Club of Rome was given that task - it's a big think-tank - to come up with an enemy, a new enemy, at a time when there are no national enemies. And they did, literally, look at the alien agenda threat, that kind of stuff, could they make that work with enough movies and Sci-Fi's and late night talk shows that would go into the spooky stuff; could they really do that? And they could; but it would take an awful long time, maybe a couple of generations, maybe more, to really build the possibility up that they'd actually accept that was real and then bring on a fake threat from outer space, or whatever. Even Ronald Reagan talked about that many times, in his speeches; he said the planet would only unite if we had another threat, such as an invasion from 'out there'. We see the same things now, with different governments in the world, talking about the same thing. Asteroids will do as well, an asteroid might come in one day, maybe a thousand years from now, maybe fifty, let's do something about it; so the whole world unites, to fight to defeat a common enemy. However, the Club of Rome thought that the easiest way to do it was through propaganda, gradually building, through education, through the schools, to do with sustainability and that man was going to destroy the planet was the idea, so man himself was the enemy, the new enemy of the world. Remember: government needs enemies to stay in existence, that was, supposedly, the reason they came into existence in the first place. You know the big guy who's six feet four, says I'll protect this little boy, this bunch here, from that bunch over there. That's really how it kind of starts; and if they've no enemies left and they're taxing the people like crazy, people get upset. During the whole Cold War, we were taxed to the hilt, as the big military-industrial complex of the Western world made fortunes, by giving us latest versions of missile after missile, every other month, that we just had to have, because the enemy had even better ones. It was all nonsense, of course, but money was taxed like crazy off the public; and they didn't mind so much because, after all, they were being protected, that's what they were told.

Now, it's to save the planet from us. Remember, eugenicists started off this whole idea, it's not that there's too many people, as Huxley said: *there's too many of the wrong sort of people*. What did he mean by that? Those with the lower IQs, those who were not up in his class. Or, those who were not in a scientific league, to help his class. And they also foresaw the time when industry would be gone, because it was part of the plan, always, to move it to China. What would you with all those people with nothing to sell but their labour? That really is what's behind it, not because there's overpopulation. So the Club of Rome came up with the idea, as I say, and that's what's working today; they will not change their plans, even if we're up to our eyeballs in snow, they'll yap on about global warming, that's the mandate, that's how schizophrenic it will become. They're all on board with this.

Now this is an article from the Telegraph on the 30th March:-

Rise of sea levels is 'the greatest lie ever told'

Remember, they told us years ago that islands in the Pacific were going to sink; and by now actually, they should be under 3 feet of water, if I remember right, from the United Nations and all that. This is by Christopher Booker, 28th of March actually, 2009. He says:

If one thing more than any other is used to justify proposals that the world must spend tens of trillions of dollars on combating global warming, it is the belief that we face a disastrous rise in sea levels. The Antarctic and Greenland ice caps will melt, we are told, warming oceans will expand, and the result will be catastrophe.

*Although the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) only predicts a sea level rise of 59cm (17 inches) by 2100, Al Gore in his Oscar-winning film *An Inconvenient Truth* went much further, talking of 20 feet, and showing computer graphics of cities etc.*

I'll be back with more; it's a very interesting article by a true expert, back after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt, just Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph, written by Christopher Booker, the article's called:

... 'the greatest lie ever told'

*Although the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) only predicts a sea level rise of 59cm (17 inches) by 2100, Al Gore in his Oscar-winning film *An Inconvenient Truth* went much further, talking of 20 feet, and showing computer graphics of cities such as Shanghai and San Francisco half under water.*

This has been in all the sci-fi movies too hasn't it? Predictive programming.

We all know the graphic showing central London in similar plight. As for tiny island nations such as the Maldives and Tuvalu, as Prince Charles likes to tell us and the Archbishop of Canterbury was again parroting last week, they are due to vanish.

In other words: they're all in on it, they're on board, the pirates always get on board with the same nonsense; but he goes to talk about a real expert, one who did the leg-work, one who worked for the big organisations at the top. He didn't just build computers, he went out to check himself; I mean, isn't it the most practical thing to do? He says:

But if there is one scientist who knows more about sea levels than anyone else in the world it is the Swedish geologist and physicist Nils-Axel Mörner, formerly chairman of the INQUA International Commission on Sea Level Change.

He was the Chairman.

And the uncompromising verdict of Dr Mörner, who for 35 years has been using every known scientific method to study sea levels all over the globe, is that all this talk about the sea rising is nothing but a colossal scare story.

They're using fear and nonsense to terrify us into compliance, to with sustainability and population reduction; and, of course, to fleece us out of trillions more of dollars, perpetual slavery, in other words: to pay off debt you can't pay off.

Despite fluctuations down as well as up, "the sea is not rising," he says. "It hasn't risen in 50 years." If there is any rise this century it will "not be more than 10cm (four inches), with an uncertainty of plus or minus 10cm". And quite apart from examining the hard evidence, he says, the elementary laws of physics (latent heat needed to melt ice) tell us that the apocalypse conjured up by Al Gore and Co could not possibly come about.

The reason why Dr Mörner, formerly a Stockholm professor, is so certain that these claims about sea level rise are 100 per cent wrong is that they are all based on computer model predictions,

They buy 'crisis' computers and tell them to build it in 'we want these answers'. They give us good graphics and stuff and scales and all that, because they like to show the public graphs, since the days of Malthus.

whereas his findings are based on "going into the field to observe what is actually happening in the real world".

When running the International Commission on Sea Level Change, he launched a special project on the Maldives, whose leaders have for 20 years been calling for vast sums of international aid to stave off disaster.

Of course, it's a great scam.

Six times he and his expert team visited the islands, to confirm that the sea has not risen for half a century. Before announcing his findings, he offered to show the inhabitants a film explaining why they had nothing to worry about. The government refused to let it be shown.

Ha-ha-ha. Because they had so much money to gain if it went through, right? Everything's a great con isn't it?

Similarly in Tuvalu, where local leaders have been calling for the inhabitants to be evacuated for 20 years, the sea has if anything dropped in recent decades. The only evidence the scaremongers can cite is based on the fact that extracting groundwater for pineapple growing has allowed seawater to seep in to replace it. Meanwhile, Venice has been sinking rather than the Adriatic rising, says Dr Mörner.

See the facts don't suit; just go out and measure the things, rather than stare at the silly little computer from the crisis creation company.

One of his most shocking discoveries was why the IPCC

That's the big panel, paid by the UN and there's all kinds on there, even janitors.

has been able to show sea levels rising by 2.3mm a year. Until 2003, even its own satellite-based evidence showed no upward trend. But suddenly the graph tilted upwards because the IPCC's favoured experts had drawn on the finding of a single tide-gauge in Hong Kong harbour showing a 2.3mm rise.

One report, this is all based on one report.

The entire global sea-level projection was then adjusted

So they adjusted the whole sea, for the whole planet, on one tide, one incoming tide gauge in Hong Kong harbour, that's what it's all based on. So they adjusted it:

upwards by a "corrective factor"

As they called it.

of 2.3mm, because, as the IPCC scientists admitted, they "needed to show a trend".

That's their words! So we've got to change our behaviour to suit this, understand that; and become depopulated, because of fraud. It's only fraud because it's an agenda, which we must believe, in true Orwellian manner, true Orwellian. It's not good enough to tell them what they want to hear, we've got to believe it. It's a very good article to read and I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

You know, our most 'favoured nation' trading partner is China, as everyone who buys anything today knows; and going back to that article I read from the Department of Defence and the US Military Marine Corps' main think-tank, where they talk about the interdependence and the coming together of nations more globally, we'll fight things globally, regionally, rather than nationally, you see. We'll take regional partners; and on Mail Online, it says here:

China's hi-tech 'death van' where criminals are executed and then their organs are sold on black market

They've got death vans in China, because they're very practical and pragmatic, nothing goes to waste in China. And they show you a photograph of one of these new vans they have. I guess there are little fridges in there, for the organs; and they show you a prisoner getting pushed in the back, where he's strapped on an electronic trolley that then moves him on backwards and then give him three different injections. And I guess when they declare him brain dead, that's when they harvest your organs that go to very wealthy people. So, it's a going concern, under the guise, of course, that the guy's a criminal; I always say that crime pays but not for the criminal, it's for the guys at the top, the real ones. This is from the 27th of March 2009:

Death will come soon for Jiang Yong. A corrupt local planning official with a taste for the high life, Yong

solicited money from businessmen eager to expand in China's economic boom. Showering gifts on his mistress, known as Madam Tang, the unmarried official took more than £1 million

About \$2 million.

in bribes from entrepreneurs wanting permission to build skyscrapers on land which had previously been protected from development. But Yong, a portly, bespectacled figure, was caught by the Chinese authorities during a purge on corrupt local officials last year. He confessed and was sentenced to death.

You also get sentenced to death, in China, for failure to pay your income taxes. This is the model State for the world, remember; we've all got to emulate China and the other parts of their system, which is one-child policy per family, and may other aspects as well.

China executed 1,715 people last year, so one more death would hardly be remarkable.

Now remember, again, going back to what I was talking about Huxley and so on, they must devalue human life, it must be devalued, right, and we're at that stage. Even this article is another step towards it, because China want to export these wagons, where they can put you and kill you and strip you and off with your organs so fast, it's so efficient that they're hoping that other people will cash in on this whole deal.

But there will be nothing ordinary about Yong's death by lethal injection. Unless he wins an appeal, he will draw his final breath strapped inside a vehicle that has been specially developed to make executions more cost-effective and efficient.

Everything's economic; economics these days, economics. Then it goes on:

In chilling echoes of the 'gas-wagon' project pioneered by the Nazis...

Etc, Etc, they go on: it's a similar type, only better, more efficient. They can drive it around, pick you up and do the thing on the spot. It says:

After trials of the mobile execution service were launched quietly three years ago

It was in the papers at the time but they tried to keep it out of the Western papers.

- then hushed up to prevent an international row about the abuse of human rights before the Olympics last summer

And of course the media all complied.

- these vehicles are now being deployed across China. The number of executions is expected to rise

So, it's a going concern, they'll just create more crime, you see, all they do is create more crime on the books, until everything's a crime and they can really bump up their business in body parts.

to a staggering 10,000 people this year (not an impossible figure given that at least 68 crimes - including tax evasion and fraud - are punishable by death in China).

Developed by Jinguan Auto, which also makes bullet-proof limousines for the new rich in this vast country of 1.3 billion people, the vans appear unremarkable. They cost £60,000, [\$120,000 each] can reach top speeds of 80mph and look like a police vehicle on patrol.

Maybe the police will start buying them, maybe they will, with cutbacks and all the rest of it, it'll be more efficient in the Western world, won't it? Who knows? Who knows? Nothing, nothing would surprise me now, nothing, because we have been de-culturalised, we're in a state of apathy. Most folk are narcissistic, they live in their little bubble and they really don't care about anyone else, as long as it's not them. That's how far the war on us has got to: moral relativism /'so what?' there's nothing moral to stand up for anymore; that's the point of it.

That's what they're doing in China and you can read this article, I'll put the link up for that too. Then, of course, in China

as well, they think it's China, apparently they've been hacking all the government computers across the world. It makes me wonder about this whole article. How come we at the bottom level get sold very expensive (to us, anyway) spyware systems, that generally don't do anything? I often wonder in fact if they're the authorised ones, the big ones are always popular, it probably makes it easier to gather data on you in fact, when you're scanning through all your stuff, it probably sends it all off somewhere. Remember, all our computers must be hackable and have 'back doors' that government agencies can get into. They're made that way, by law; a law that was passed in the '90s. Meanwhile, we're told that our governments – now, they don't buy 50-\$100 spyware programmes, or use the freebies that we do. Whatever they're using, I guarantee you, is in the millions of bucks; and yet, supposedly, they're hacked, that's what we're being told, by a system that will come through email, download software into your computer and then turn on, even your controls for microphone etc, and listen to what you're saying in the room. There was articles out in the Western world, because you see, by law, as I say, they put all these back doors for government agencies into computers. Our own governments have been doing that since they gave us computers, so here they are complaining that China's doing it on them. It's astonishing; and apparently, it's mainly to do with the Dalai Lama, because of Tibet and China wants it back, so it's the Dalai Lama who first came forward and asked Canadian researchers to look into his computer system and they found the stuff and they found it in almost any other country. But let's be honest, the NSA for the West is doing exactly the same thing across the world too, to every other country too. There's nothing private on the computer, unless you truly are up at the NSA's level, nothing's private; and remember they had it, they had that whole system long-long before we even heard of the Internet. It was the military-industrial complex that used Internet, as we now call it.

I think there's Sam in Australia, is Sam there on the telephone? We'll see if he's there.

Sam: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging on here!

Sam: It's good to talk to you again; good to hear you as well. I've been away for a few weeks but I had all your old podcasts to listen through to, so pretty amazing and I've also got your books as well. So, thank you for sending those through, I managed to read them, they are fantastic, man. I've got a few questions that I'd like to email you in the future, I want to just read through the all three again, just amazing in terms of, you know, I'm just really grateful for the knowledge but also the fact that it just would have taken me years and years and years to sort of get through by just reading these books, so you've saved me a lot of time too, so thank you very much.

Alan: Well, time's the one thing we don't have these days eh?

Sam: No, it's pretty scary, but I was just watching a couple of 'docos' recently, I'm unsure whether you've seen both of them. One's a CBC documentary called Domsday Called Off.

Alan: No, I didn't see that one.

Sam: Have a good look at it, it's quite funny, in the sense that it's about this whole climate change debate and it's pretty savaging in terms of, it basically just disproves climate change. And it's amazing because they go through how the IPCC has put all this together and that it's basically just a political agenda and the fact that they've taken out the two very-very crucial elements of the whole global warming debate. And that is, historically, they've taken out the Medieval Warming Period, which you've spoken of, and they've taken out the last mini Ice Age. Now, if you've got that, what you've got is the Hockey Stick theory, right? And mostly they also talk about the fact that we didn't actually start looking at the stars physically until we actually started measuring this; and it's just point by point, they just take the whole thing apart and they interview a lot of very respected scientists. And things like the whole model that you're talking about, all this false stuff that they feed into the computers. I mean, at the end of the day, they're based on things like surface temperature. They interview the guy, there is a professor there that actually said well there has to be a better way of doing that. So, he had a look at all these weather satellite data from globally, for the last ten years and he discovered in the lower and upper atmospheres, where most of the climate change business gets done, there has been no, none, fluctuation difference in temperature.

Alan: That's right.

Sam: The whole thing is such as scam.

Alan: The thing is though, this is what I'm saying, we're going through schizophrenia here because the elite aren't ever going to back off, because it seems to be their main plan and they've already taken so many years now to indoctrinate the youth into this greening thing, to bring the world together. We even see it with upcoming riots, they're demanding jobs from the government; and I call it *changes in the weather*, because they want the weather to be altered as well, to save the planet from weather change etc, it's so incredible but that's what they're doing. Hold on, till after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Sam from Australia, who's talking about the farce of global warming; and how even major documentaries have been made about it, from the CBC, who be a national organisation run by the Canadian Government, yet the Canadian Government is all completely on board with this whole agenda, regardless of any facts that you present to the contrary. Are you still there Sam?

Sam: Yeah, it was amazing just watching it, because I've always been suspicious of it. The way they pushed it through in Australia, was that they had one documentary shown, which was the one that was first made by the English producer. They screened that and then they had a panel of 'experts' after the thing debating it and that was it. From that moment on, that was the sort of nodal point where they just went 'ok now we believe it, now the whole country believes it', it was just amazing how quick. But, you know, to the credit of most of my friends, who are sceptics but they're still asleep, you know

Alan: Every country has got its Member of Parliament or Congress, to do with a department of environment, basically. All these guys are completely on board with this, in every country.

Sam: And they must know that these facts.

Alan: I'm sure they do.

Sam: And yet they still go ahead with it. It makes you see stuff in a different light. But, anyway, the second documentary I wanted to point out, was something that was on Australian ABC called Four Corners and there was a couple of interesting 'docos' there, investigative journalism; there's one called the Dishonouring of Marcus Einfeld. Now Marcus Einfeld is a Federal Court judge, or ex Federal Court Judge, who is now being jailed and the whole thing centred around the fact that he tried to avoid a speeding fine ticket, he claimed that his friend was driving the car that day and it turned out the friend that he claimed had driven the car had been dead for three years. So, basically, he's just been sentenced for perverting the course of justice, which just lands him with two years in jail. But it's interesting because through all these lies and with his position and stuff, they were able to track where he was that day, and what he'd eaten for lunch and where he was. In the documentary this guy comes on, one of the policemen comes on and goes "yes, well we got gigabytes of data on this guy". Now, just basically he was tripped from the restaurant in the City, back to his house. Now, the thing is, it they were able to go back and work out exactly what he'd done, exactly what he'd eaten and so anyone who ever says that we're not being watched, you're being paranoid, you know, there is no big brother state, have a look at any crime, that's sort of big crime and watch how they can piece together the phone calls, what was said, what was recorded, how they can dig all this up. We are being watched.

Alan: We are being watched; and I've read many articles here, from mainstream again, from the big police organisations etc and the NSA telling us that. They keep telling us that they're watching everything we do and right now, they're funnelling all information, phone, fax, computer through central lines of filtering now, so they can monitor all data going through the one system, that's what all the big servers have been up to for the last few years.

Sam: We are completely under a totalitarian regime.

Alan: We are, we absolutely are. Thanks for calling, Sam.

Sam: Thanks Alan.

Alan: That's the music now, so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

["DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" \[PDF file, 6 MB\] \(U.K. Department of Defence Document\).](#)

[CFR: "Essential Documents - DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme, 2007-2036" \(cfr.org\).](#)

["Rise of sea levels is 'the greatest lie ever told' " by Christopher Booker \(telegraph.co.uk\) - March 28, 2009.](#)

["China's hi-tech 'death van' where criminals are executed and then their organs are sold on black market" by Andrew Malone \(dailymail.co.uk\) - March 27, 2009.](#)

["Vast spy system loots computers in 103 countries, researchers say" by John Markoff, New York Times \(at boston.com\) - March 29, 2009.](#)

Nov. 19, 2009 (#455)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 19, 2009:

Dedication to Legislation -- They are Legion for They are Many:

"Truth is All Around for Those Who Wish to Seek,
The 21st Century has Given Power to Every Control Freak,
Their Army, It is Structured to Boot All in One Direction,
Your Life's an Open Book, Authorized for Government Inspection,
Herd Management's What They Call It, Abolition of All that's Dear,
If You Like Making Own Decisions, Then You're a Rogue Steer,
This Control-Freak Planned Society is Coming Down the Pike,
Disempower These Goons Before Too Soon, Force Them to Take a Hike"

© Alan Watt Nov. 19, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 19th 2009. Newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and peruse all the audios you can go through at your leisure, for download. There are so many topics that are covered. There are hundreds of talks there. You can spend a long, long time listening to them because I try and patch together the holes into the big system we are given called History. The holes that you walk across at school that are just blanks there. We get battles and we get dates and times and winners and losers and famous people and all of that stuff but we're not given the reasons *why* and the *geo-political reasons*, the far-flung future scenarios that they plan way in advance and who benefits of course and again, who finances all this stuff, who

profits from it all. I try and fill all the gaps in for you.

You can look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and when you are there bookmark all the other sites I have up because once in a while I get hassles from the big ones and if you bookmark these, you'll get all the latest downloads from the alternate sites. These are the ONLY sites I have. Anything else you see on the internet isn't mine. [Sites listed above.]

Remember too that you do bring me to you, you the listeners. No one's backing me here. If I was getting backed or authorized to be here, I wouldn't get the hassles I do get every darn day. It's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by buying that which I have for sale on the web site or you can donate to me as well. There are different methods of paying. [Options listed above.] You can order through PayPal as well if you just send me a separate email along with the PayPal order. It's up to you how you want to do it. Some people just send cash to cut out the little fat guy with the podgy fingers that gets fatter as we get poorer. For those who get the disks burned and passed around at meetings - they don't use the computer - you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

You probably find that I get a hard time getting the shows up recently. That's because the satellite company that I have to deal with because I'm in the rural areas here, have leaned on me. Someone's leaned on them - probably from the government no doubt - and told someone with the old school tie to give me a hassle. Lots of hassles I've had in the past with them but they've literally cut my speed to less than half. Once it goes below a certain speed, I can't upload at all. That's what happened last night. I can't even record this live from the internet as I'm doing this show because that's the poor speed they've given me. I'm going to talk more about that because people should not join Xplornet when they get ripped off like this. I'll explain after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned before about the troubles with this particular company. It's a subsidiary of Hughes military-industrial bunch and they own the satellites that run across Canada here. They sublet some of their waste, I would call it, to the population and we pay through the nose for it if we want to USE the satellite. It seems to be that they've arbitrarily demoted me from the higher speed that I'm paying for into the lower speed. They even emailed me to tell me I'm on the lowest package, even though I'm paying for a higher package. So I had to get in touch with them again and remind them that I'm on the higher package. Of course, I'm still waiting for any reply. They'll keep this going for weeks probably. The last time it was about a month, two months. This is not by accident. They are not stupid. They'd like you to think its just bureaucratic, interdepartmental bungles and there is nothing further from the truth. This is how they give you harassment. This is standard harassment. Nothing you can take to court with, it's just to give you harassment until you get off the air basically. That's what they are trying to do.

In the mean time, they continue to charge me for the higher speed and they haven't told their other department that's what I'm on, supposedly, and they've got me under a lock. So it takes me hours and hours to upload every night after the show. Last night and today I was putting up the shows from last night and finishing it off today as well, and the speed dropped to 68 kilobits per second. 68. You've got to have over 90 or it's failure speed. That happens continuously. It's been like that for 3 or 4 weeks now. That's the standard harassment you get. I know if I phone them up they'll give me the next part, part two of the harassment and they'll tell you, 'It's your satellite system.' They told me that about 2 months ago and it cost quite an arm and a leg to replace parts that did not need it because afterwards I found out I was on a lock. That was the problem, but they conned and they lied and here they go again with the latest scam dropping me down to the lowest speed and claiming their other department has me down for that, even though

the accounts department has me on the higher speed and they certainly take the cash for it. This is the company that took two years before they sent me a receipt for anything I paid for. Two years. Then I got them all at once, within the same week and a half, all at once. Sure enough, on those receipts it tells me what plan I'm on, which is the higher speed that they claim I'm not on. So this is what they do. They make you run from one department to the next and here they are all sitting next door to each other, probably in view of each other.

These are the con games that are played when you get harassment from the top. This is from the top because someone in Canada has given the word to someone with the old school tie and told them to just give him a hard, hard time. I promise you, any more of this stuff - and I've told them this too in an email - I'll put a web site dedicated to putting them down and telling folk not to go on Xplornet. I'll stop talking about them when they get me back up to the proper speed that I'm paying for. That's my deal. That's the only way you can deal with these people. They're full of dirty tricks. That's how they really come after people. They don't just bump you off left, right and center unless they really have to, but they make it so hard for you to move or do anything in the hope that you'll just throw up your arms and give up. That's what they hope. Standard, standard harassment procedure from the top so I'll keep on at this every night until they have the courtesy to reply to me on anything at all to do with this particular case.

I'm sure everyone out there in the audience knows that we truly are on a roll into a really totalitarian system. You can't open a newspaper on any day without seeing more laws passed, more CALLS for totalitarian policies from people with uniforms on, policemen and officials at the top of policing, ALL demanding more rights to stick it to the public basically. That is all about the new world order. Everybody who's a control freak now seems to be deliberately put IN to place, AT the right places, to make all of this come about. To most folk, they get lost in it. It's a bewilderment of barrage of attacks from so many different directions they can't really make sense of it, either that or they shut down all together, but the plan is very, very simple. You can look into the histories of ANY totalitarian regime in the past because they are all the same and they apply it to this one... and it's not difficult to do.

You always get a system, whether you are studying communism or Nazism, it's always the same system. You have the top clique at the very top who know the policies and the theory of their particular religion and you have all these fanatics down below them that are the enforcers of the religion. Then you have the pyramid all the way down to the bottom citizenry who have to obey the particular system but it's all RUN FROM THE TOP and everyone in it is WATCHED. That's the standard policy. They didn't have this ability to watch everyone so minutely as they do today back in the Soviet era or in the German Nazi era, but they certainly do have it today. It's no coincidence that the same big companies that worked on managing the totalitarian regimes, IBM and these kind of guys, are still at it today as well.

People think they are separate companies but that's not true at all. They are not separate companies. At the very beginning of the Cold War they said that THE COUNTRY THAT WOULD WIN WOULD BE THE COUNTRY WITH THE HIGHEST TECHNOLOGY AND SCIENCE. Therefore, obviously, they couldn't allow any particular company with a good idea to come out with technology and sell it to the public that hadn't been authorized by those at the top. IF people had sudden access to information that it's on, that would not do. So they made sure that THEY would set up - the CIA and MI-6 - set up legitimate corporations - international corporations, legitimate ones - that would lead the field so to speak. Now, you can't lead the field unless you are getting incredible funding from the tax payer. You can't do it. It's all war-based economies where science flourishes. Therefore, they've had these ongoing wars. Wars on terror; wars on poverty; wars on, wars on, wars on, all the way back, and wars on the Reds, now it's on those who are anti-Green. You get very confused with the colors but it's the same techniques that are being used today.

The ones at the top have access to ALL the data on every single individual almost across the whole planet. That's an incredible power that they've never had before. They have deemed it, with all their meetings over the last 40, 50 years at the top, that they would go through STAGES OR PHASES OF SOCIETY with the upcoming generations. They planned a long, long time ago to reduce the populations. They'd have to reduce the populations they said, to manage them. That means dominate them. When they say manage, it means dominate. The power elite must always remain the power elite. *The first order of business is to protect the power elite*, which most folk think of as the governmental structure but it's higher than government. Most of the guys who make and give the orders don't have to BE in government, they TELL governments what to do. In fact, everybody IN government is put there by them. That's the real meaning of democracy. Just like they wouldn't take a risk on allowing competition, say in the field of technology, they'd have to always be the advanced guard.

The same thing goes with politics. You could never let someone come in there that was really genuine and really can speak for the people and demand rights of the people, when you have a particular agenda that's not very kind to the people on your books waiting to go. So the politicians are vetted YEARS before we ever hear of the names of them and GROOMED for their positions. I'm sure they even know... they probably even knew when Obama came in that he would be coming in 10 years, from 10 years before sort of thing. I really mean *that's how well organized it all is*. And after so and so, it will be *your* turn; that's how it's done. Because they've got to be SURE of their man. They've got to be sure of them, 100% sure. No risk at all. They've got to be 100% sure of their man. That's how the Western democracies worked and still work today.

We have them coming out for the first time over the last few years of the big foundations OPENLY advocating the direction that the society is to take, the world society, with their MYRIAD of non-governmental organizations. Really, this is how the Soviet was run. This is the *new* Soviet system for the planet, an updated, upgraded Sovietized system. Sovietization was 'rule by councils.' The council leaders were all chosen by the Politburo and in our societies, the heads are all chosen by the foundations themselves. This is what's called 'the parallel government.' Now they're even openly taking in the heads of the NGOs into the big world meetings with them, pretending that they speak on behalf of the people... these special interest groups. Whereas in actual fact, they protect government and demand government pass certain laws to *save the environment* and *cut down the population* on behalf of their masters, like the Rockefellers. It's a beautiful cover isn't it?

They get the young always, always the enthusiastic young, brainwash them in a certain area, not really by giving them ALL information but SELECTED information and that's how you mislead people, *by not giving them the rest of the story*. So they use idealism and these youngsters are just like young, sovietized, brainwashed people. The same techniques are used even within their own particular groups; they use the communist system where from the top down... In communism, you had to study Lenin and Marx your whole life long, *your whole life long* if you were a member of the party. The idea being that through repetition and repetition you would LOSE THE SELF INTO THE PARTY. The party was the cause. You were a cog in the machine and you would be PROUD to be so. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining how similar the techniques used for the Greenies out there are to the techniques used for the Sovietized system, the so-called Stalinist or Leninist concept, and how you had to go by the book once you joined these particular organizations and only read pro-Marxian stuff.

Now it's all, you must read the Lenin's of the Greening movement. That's all you read is that particular kind of stuff, anything else is taboo. That's to complete the indoctrination process by constant repetition. That's how you lead

fanaticism. Of course, they're using fanaticism to bring in this so-called new world order with the promise – there's always a lie attached to the promise – that they're going to bring in this lovely utopia for all. It isn't until you look at the rest of the policies, especially the ones by Sir Crispin Tickell, the advisor on the Optimum Population Trust, he's advisor to Prince Charles and the British Parliament. They want to reduce the population. So you've got all these willing workers who are really bringing in their own extinction because you can guarantee, like Julian Huxley said, that *many would believe that they would have the right to come through into this new world and they were going to be sadly disappointed*. Well guess what? You're going to be, all those who are Greenies and don't want to hear anything else except peace, love and go green.

This is a method to literally bring in what was called **The Communist Manifesto**, the redistribution of wealth. Not from those that have the wealth, but from people who are working and paying taxes. That's where it all comes from. Everyone knows it. If you've noticed too, they're not going to make the big boys pay extra taxes; they never do. It was like when they jacked up all the taxes at one point, even the Queen for the first time went along with it kind of tongue-and-cheek, to pay taxes. Then a Man Alive program did a documentary. They tried to find out how much she's actually paid through this private accountancy firm that did all her bookkeeping for her and they couldn't even get past the guards at the gate. That's where the wealthy go. Of course, it ends up that she's paying nothing. In fact, they can actually claim more back than they put out apparently. Elton John said the same thing at the same time. He says, this doesn't effect the wealthy; they always leave a loophole for us.

So for all those fools who are always rah-rahing more taxes, they should understand that it's a communist idea. The redistribution of wealth is to flatten society, eliminate ANY middle classes right down till there is nothing left but a very poorly educated, by the way, working class - that's where they've brought us to almost now - and the ultra elite, well educated bunch of technocrats and bureaucrats that run the system in a communistic fashion for the fascists above them. That REALLY is it summed up.

People don't even realize that the amount of communist characters that still exist in society, still going along with the old ideals. I used to wonder why the socialists and communists in Europe and elsewhere always pushed for higher taxes. Coming from the working classes, the only people who were suffering from paying taxes were the working classes. They were the only ones hurting, believe you me, in Europe. These characters were always pushing for it. That's when I clicked into the idea that somehow there was a connection between these policies of excessive taxation and the big bankers. I was spot on. There's a big tie there because every group out there really is working for the big banker at the top.

Even in world wars, you don't have two opposing sides. You've got two opposing sides and you've got another one above them that kind of runs both sides - they could stop either side too - and that's THE BANKER lending out the cash, making his terms with compound interest rates and all the rest of it. The banking families are really a form of Royalty. They use the same tactics as Royalty. You can see it with the Rothschild's and all the other ones that came into, at least the limelight, in the 1700s and then the 1800s. They intermarry to each other, just like Royalty. They are the Royalty of finance. They have their own individual religion and their own individual belief system and you'd better believe it that they want to make sure that the world is going to be their great grandchildren's in the future - NOT OURS BUT THEIRS - as it always has been.

They use all the mealy-mouthed little prunes at the bottom, the little fanatics to go along with it all, still falling for the old Marxist ideal of just higher taxes and get the fairer society. This is from the Archbishop of CANTERBURY in England

and it's from the Telegraph.

Archbishop of Canterbury claims higher taxes would be good for society *(Alan: only a communist would say that.)*

Higher levels of tax would be good for society, according to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

By Martin Beckford, Religious Affairs Correspondent / 16 Nov 2009

Dr Rowan Williams said that taxation should not be seen as a way of stifling business or redistributing wealth *(A: How are you supposed to see it?)* but helping to make the world a better place in which to live. *(A: Well, what does that mean? It's going to stifle business and it's going to redistribute wealth from those who are working. How it is going to make it a better place to live in? See, this is the fantasy of Lenin. It's not meant to be understood; it was lie from the beginning. Here he is prattling this stuff off. And this guy IS a lefty. He's actually left of Karl Marx. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the communist type system that's been used by those with the most amount of money on the planet to bring in this new world order of so-called sustainability. Marx died basically; he just dropped dead and they couldn't bring it in the old-fashioned way, where they were getting less people joining up and so on. So they'd find a new way to achieve their aims and of course, global warming was the one that would "fit the bill" as the Club of Rome said. We'd all have to change our lives to save the planet. What a great idea. What a great con, isn't it? Here you have the communists again, all prattling on about it like Dr. Williams, the Archbishop of Canterbury...

Dr Williams, the most senior cleric in the Church of England and a self-confessed "hairy lefty", has made a series of critical statements since last year's banking crisis on the excesses of the financial sector and Labour's attempt to spend its way out of recession. *(A: This is the guy that wants more taxes.)*

In his latest comments, delivered to the TUC Economics Conference on Monday, he pointed out that the term "economics" derives from a Greek word meaning "housekeeping" and should be about "creating a habitat that we can actually live in". *(A: Well, Mr. Hairy lefty, why don't you live in your own little hut and I'll live in mine. These characters have never lifted a broom in their life. He's got housekeepers and everything lifting everything up after him cleaning up. Its okay for these guys who've got guaranteed paychecks isn't it? I'd hardly call his job work. He's also a Druid, by the way. But that's the communist way, infiltrate everything, get to the top and that's it.)*

However he said that over the past few decades, the market has been treated as an "independent authority", creating social disruption around the world and the "extraordinary phenomena" of debt trading. *(A: He wants to increase taxation, that's more debt. That's more debt, you see. They governments will spend it as fast as they get it on some other project for the elite at the top. He's well aware of where the money goes. They always go cap-in-hand to the bankers that this guy really, really serves. The bankers live off debt and interest off the debt.)*

Dr Williams claimed that the "fantasies of unlimited growth" had led to a "vicious cycle" in which consumers are encouraged to buy more goods, which also uses up limited energy and raw materials.

Instead, he said the economy should be geared towards creating a secure and sustainable environment for families. *(A: Listen to their absolute hypocrite here.)*

As part of this, the archbishop said: "We have to ask about 'green taxes' *(A: Here we go, right on queue with the Rockefeller et al agenda.)* (including 'green' tax breaks) that will check environmental irresponsibility and build up resources to address the ecological crises that menace us.

What ecological crisis? It's all a fantasy dreamed up by them, but it's actually better than communism isn't it? It's a

better fantasy because they can scare the hell out of the people with imminent disaster. This is what they are doing. Even though the world is cooling, that's got nothing to do with it, nothing at all to do with it. They'll stick to that if you are up to your eyes in snow.

So he thinks that equal taxation will build a 'habitat,' a habitat... these guys think like armies. They love armies. They love people all marching along in armies. They love marching songs and marching tunes. They've got to think of society as all going along some road *together*, it makes them feel safer, rather than different people going out there doing their own thing. That kind of scares them, people doing their own thing... from these totalitarian freaks. If this guy truly was in a religion - which he obviously doesn't even believe in and probably never ever did - but if he still was in the religion and he did believe in it, he'd be all marching along singing Christian songs. Now it's *ecological* because his nature would never change whether he's an atheist or he's a religionist. It doesn't change his nature. He loves this idea that we are 'all in it together' marching towards somewhere where the leaders have erected the Soviet system. Enough on that stupid left-of-Marx character.

This is the rubbish that we are getting fed from well-placed leaders at this particular time, all in the right positions at this particular time. I mentioned last night that Holland is the first country; they've been chosen. These characters don't come out and just put on green road taxes. How can you get a green road tax when you're on tarmac? Anyway...

Netherlands to levy 'green' road tax by the kilometre

The Independent - By Relax News / November 14, 2009

(A: They didn't even wait for the Copenhagen Treaty to be signed. They want to show that they are really good guys; but they've really been chosen for the task. That's because for about 20 or 30 years now all of the world can say, 'well so-and-so's doing it over in Japan so we should do it too.' So they're cutting heads off down there in the jungle of Latin America, so we should do that as well. That's how they do that. They've been chosen in the Netherlands because obviously they think that the people there would have less chance of really bitching or doing something about it, or protesting it than elsewhere. That's why they've chosen the Netherlands to kick it off.)

The Dutch government said Friday it wants to introduce a "green" road tax by the kilometre from 2012 aimed at cutting carbon dioxide emissions by 10 percent and halving congestion.

"Each vehicle **will be** equipped with a GPS device that tracks how many kilometres are driven and when and where. *(A: They're going to track your every movement.)* This data will be then be sent to a collection agency that will send out the bill," the transport ministry said in a statement.

Ownership and sales taxes, about a quarter of the cost of a new car *(A: A quarter of the cost.)*, will be scrapped and replaced by the "price per kilometre" system aimed at cutting the Netherlands' carbon dioxide emissions by 10 percent.

Dutch motorists driving a standard family saloon will be charged 3 euro cents per kilometre (seven US cents per mile) in 2012. *(A: That's just starting it off.)* That would increase to 6.7 cents (16 US cents per mile) in 2018, according to the proposed law. *(A: You know once they've got it on the books there, they'll jack it up by about 20 cents and 25 cents and so on whenever they want to. That's standard procedure.)*

When they're doing that, they already had the big OPEC meeting with the oils boys and told them to hold back their oil so that prices will go up before they sell it to the public. Here it is today. People think that oil companies and so on are somehow independent. Now, no country would allow itself to be held at ransom by a private business. That tells you that you're already in the age of feudalism, CORPORATE FEUDALISM that's merged with banking. Actually, it's run by

banking. Whoever gives out the loans is the boss, believe you me. Governments as well, they go cap-in-hand to borrow money from the bankers. They'd never allow someone to hold them at ransom; therefore it's all decided amongst them at the top.

Sharks off the British coast: Oil tankers refuse to unload until prices rise... keeping YOUR fuel costs soaring

By Ray Massey / 19th November 2009

These tankers have been parked off our shores for months, refusing to unload their oil until prices have risen even higher. The delay makes millions for speculators... and keeps your petrol costs soaring. (*A: That's your gasoline.*)

Laden with fuel, three oil tankers sit idly within sight of the British coastline, playing a waiting game that is driving up petrol prices for hard-pressed motorists.

They are part of a flotilla of ten vessels refusing to unload their cargo until market speculation has driven up its price to the level they want.

And as the value of that cargo is currently rising by over £1million a day, driven partly by profiteering traders and speculators, it is unlikely to see a petrol station any time soon.

As I've said before, these things all work together at the top. Believe you me, a government could quite easily just say 'hey, you're not going to import here again,' or slap a massive fine on them for playing the dirty. It doesn't happen because it's all agreed upon by those at the top, those who really run the whole system... it's all agreed upon. And with Holland spearheading this carbon tax on your driving - again, what a great scam, carbon tax - you can see where it's all going. People will get hit hardest in rural areas where they have to travel to work and their prices will all go up for all the incoming groceries, etc. That's standard. You pay a lot more in the country than you do in the city at the stores and gradually, gradually they will be forced out into the major cities that are already overcrowded but that's okay. We've all to live on top of each other until this generation dies off with all these cancers and so on that we're full of, apparently, since we got the first polio vaccines and we'll die off very quickly over a 30-year period but we'll riot now and then in the meantime. That's what they're getting all ready for and have been for the last 20 odd years. We're living through an agenda, an absolute agenda. They always give you a meme, or a thought, a way, a religion, a cause to believe in for each part of the agenda and that's what you're going through right now.

It's interesting too that Canada is going to get new uniforms for urban jungle warfare... IN Canada. Is that a little HINT perhaps of things to come?

Soldiers could get uniforms for urban jungle

Camo tailored for Toronto, Montreal, and Vancouver -- but not Ottawa

By David Pugliese, The Ottawa Citizen, November 18, 2009

OTTAWA — Future Canadian soldiers could be wearing new uniforms designed to provide camouflage on the streets of **our largest cities**. (*A: Our largest cities... that's for the hard of thinking.*)

The Defence Department will know by March what designs might work for what is being called a Canadian Urban Environment Pattern.

Those designs are to be based on the "unique requirements" of the urban settings of Vancouver, Montreal and

Toronto, according to an outline of the project being co-ordinated by scientists at Defence Research and Development Canada in Suffield, Alberta.

Ottawa, the nerve centre of government and the military, was left off the list because it doesn't rate as a major metropolitan centre. *(A: That's true. They do no work there.)*

"We're not trying to slight any city in the country," explained Scott Duncan, head of the soldier and systems protection group at DRDC Suffield. "We chose the three largest urban centres to have baseline data in this early development project."

He said information gathered on what patterns might work best in those three cities could also have applications for other urban centres.

Duncan said the \$25,000 study to come up with camouflage patterns did not necessarily mean a new uniform would be produced for the Canadian Forces anytime soon. Once the patterns are determined, the results will be presented to the Canadian military and it will be up to the leadership on how to proceed, he added. *(A: Then he goes back to why they are doing it. This is beautiful.)*

"If you were to refer back to the Canada First Defence Strategy, one of the principal mandates that has been given to our military is that they must provide protection to the citizens of Canada and help exercise Canadian sovereignty," Duncan said. *(A: I heard there was an army of Laplanders going to come down here sometime in the near future. They are fed up of eating reindeer meat.)*

"Given our large urban population, should any operations be required, there's a good probability that some of them will be taking place in urban environments."

Remember, the Department of Defence for NATO and Britain gave its 90-page document of the upcoming riots for 30s years. There's to be a 30-year riot period as they bring in food shortages and all man-made planned things. That was followed by the US military that came out with the SAME agenda. I have them up on my web site under the archives section. Canada also came out with its and lo and behold, they all agree with each other. There's going to be 30-odd years of riots and so on and unrest amongst the populations. So here they are, getting all ready. Just like the sci-fi movies they showed you where you have all these guys with their camo gear on fighting *urban* warfare against this bunch of peasants in rags and firing slingshots and all that kind of stuff. They're brazenly going ahead, getting ready for it all because that's their orders, right, from the top. That's why they're doing it, they've been told to. It's quite something.

Then we have more Canadians. Canada loves to portray itself as a country that's pristine, with all that lovely white snow that's covered with all the stuff from the chemtrails, but anyway... it tries to keep quiet and out of the major media over nasty incidents and corruption, even though there's plenty here. Just as it did when it kept it out of the world's news that Canada LED *the world* in military bacterial and viral warfare and did so from the start of World War II right up to the present. Once in a while something comes out and they get their faces all muddy. It says here...

Canadians handed over innocent Afghans to torture: diplomat

(A: A diplomat who was based there.)

Wed Nov 18 / By Murray Brewster, The Canadian Press

OTTAWA - A federal official has dropped a political bombshell on Parliament, alleging suspects handed over by Canada to Afghan authorities were tortured - and that the government was at best indifferent and at worst tried to cover it up.

Richard Colvin, an intelligence officer based in Washington who spent 18 months in Afghanistan in the No. 2 diplomatic post, delivered the stunning revelations to a packed committee room Wednesday.

His calm, precise recitation to the special House of Commons committee on Afghanistan directly contradicts nearly three years of assurances by the Conservative government that there was no credible evidence prisoners handed over to local authorities were abused, in violation of international law.

What they were doing there is the same thing as the US was doing in Iraq. This is how the army runs. It runs with the bureaucrats basically and orders come down from the top with certain quotas to fulfill and they have to go out and do it. They just round people up that are walking in streets. It doesn't matter as long as they're numbers, they're headcounts, and they're all put in for torture and abuse. As long as those quotas are fulfilled, everyone in bureaucracy is happy. Who suffers is none of their business. They don't care.

That's why they had the same kind of thing in the movie **Brazil**, a Terry Gilliam movie, an excellent movie about a very near future scenario where government is in total control of every aspect of life. He KNEW the scheme because he'd been brought up and educated in some of the best places on the planet. He obviously mixed with the people at the top who were discussing these things. How they'd have cameras up everywhere and how they'd have SWAT teams coming into folks' houses and kidnapping people, very efficiently, and killing the wrong people once in a while through bureaucratic blunders. Their whole job then, the whole movie in fact is how they cover their ass and try to blame other departments for this screw-up; the people who get killed really don't matter much at all to them. That's what we're going into now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article about Canada and how the troops there are doing exactly the same as the US troops in handing over prisoners, to fulfill quotas basically – people who were in the wrong place at the wrong time – and how it's alienating the people from the troops that are supposedly out there to *win the foreigners over*. Well, they're not foreigners. They live there. They're not insurgents; they're resistance movements.

People don't like being invaded and eventually pipelines put across their land and all their goodies taken from them for foreign powers. That's what's happening, as it's happening in Iraq. I mentioned last week how they'd awarded all the top oil contracts to people like Exxon and all these characters. They got the first grabs at it all, presents if you like, of the oil fields there. The same thing will happen in Afghanistan and by the way, the poppies are still growing and the heroin is flowing because it's being protected BY the troops. The first thing that Bush did once they went into Afghanistan was to allow the re-growing of poppies. After all, Poppy Bush was not named Poppy Bush for nothing. He was head of the CIA at one time as well as being President and that's when they were swapping all the drugs for guns and all the rest of it to supposedly fight the lefties. Nothing changes.

I might manage to get Karen in from Oregon. Is Karen there?

Karen: Hi. Listen, thank you very much for what you do. I have a question for you. What do you think of Continental Congress 2009, aside from the fact that it's being totally boycotted by the regular, privately paid-for media?

Alan: I don't even know who's going to it or what really is going to be set up at it or whatever.

Karen: Alan, I really want to encourage you. Please go to it. You can go to taxfree15.com and you'll find a link to it.

You can watch it live and actually its delegates who have been voted on by people in their states, from every state in the United States. Bob Schultz is spearheading it. Edward G Griffin has been involved. Gary Franchi is involved. These people are really taking the time to legally, *legally* document all the numerous grievances of our government gone wild and then to form a plan of action to peacefully and totally begin to withdraw support. It would be, in my opinion it's an awesome way for us to start to take back our power.

Alan: I'll tell you one thing. Something has to be done because if it goes much, much further there will be no chance of taking anything back. So I quite agree with you. Something really drastic has to be done because if you can't air your grievances, that's the last right you have, and have people have to address them and do something about them. They know darn well at the top themselves, there's nothing left except riots. It seems to me that they may very well ignore everything that's said by the people at the bottom trying to get their rights back and they may just go ahead with this whole scheme anyway. It looks to me as if the US was taken over quite some time ago, completely.

Karen: Well it was taken over but I believe that these are serious steps to take it back. I really want to encourage you, please go to taxfree15.com. Take that link and check out what they have to say and look at some of what is happening because it's an historic event and it's being completely ignored by the media.

Alan: I will check it out.

Karen: Thank you very, very much. And thank you for all you do and the happy news you give us each and every day.

Alan: That's right. Okay. [Alan laughing.] That's because it's always raining here. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Archbishop of Canterbury claims higher taxes would be good for society" \[Archbishop of Canterbury Wants Higher Taxes\] by Martin Beckford \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Nov. 16, 2009.](#)

["Netherlands to levy 'green' road tax by the kilometre" \[Holland Chosen to Spearhead Tax-as-you-Drive Scheme\] \(independent.co.uk\) - Nov. 14, 2009.](#)

["Sharks off the British coast: Oil tankers refuse to unload until prices rise... keeping YOUR fuel costs soaring" \[Oil Tankers Sit off Coast Until Prices Rise\] by Ray Massey \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Nov. 19, 2009.](#)

["Soldiers could get uniforms for urban jungle" \[Canadian Troops to Get Urban Uniforms to Patrol Canadian Major Cities\] by David Pugliese \(ottawacitizen.com\) - Nov. 18, 2009.](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

["Canadians handed over innocent Afghans to torture: diplomat" \[Canada and Torture\] by Canadian Press \(at citytv.com\) - Nov. 18, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Shows per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 20, 2012 (#1239)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2012:

Default Position = Conditioned Decision:

"To Know, Or Not to Know, That is the Question,
By-passing Conditioned Responses is Quite the Lesson,
Even Asking Why any Topic Leaves You Queasy,
It's Your Default Position Making You Uneasy,
Your Opinions aren't Yours, You Learned with Devotion
From a System Called School which Played with Emotion,
So You, The Perfect Graduate, Have had Removal
Of Logic and Reason, Left with Authority's Approval,
Sunstein and Behaviourists Found it Convenient
To Scientifically Indoctrinate, Leaving You Obedient"

© Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 20, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 20th of December, 2012. I always suggest and get this out of the road – I know most folk skip this part – because I always mention that you are the audience that bring me to you and I depend upon you to keep me going. So you can buy the books, hopefully, and the discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome. If you go into my website you'll see other sites listed, the official sites I have. They all have

audios for free download and they have transcripts for print-up in English. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages of some of the talks that I've given.

I go through the history of this big system that you're born into, the system that you take for granted, as did your parents and grandparents before you. People don't realize they're born into a complete system. It's a complete total system worked out by professionals at very high levels, thousands and thousands of them that work for every single government. In fact, the government really works *for them* when you really boil it all down. Because there *is* a parallel government which is the *real* government, the one made by foundations which front for the big international banking boys who got together, formed these organizations, and even got Royal charters like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to help bring in a world type system, which they and the elite would run, in a different way, a scientific way, than previous governments and ages. They'd also go after all the resources on the planet, including human resources too. Big, big plans.

Of course, HG Wells was a propagandist for them in fact. Huxley worked for them as well, both Huxleys, and various other ones, bringing in this new system. Their big idea was to alter the mindset of the general population, get rid of individuality. The United Nations has stated this too, THE INDIVIDUAL IS THE ENEMY OF THE WORLD STATE. They want a collective society of dumbed-down obedient people where the proper people would run the world, THE ONES WHO WOULD STILL BE WILD IN TEMPERAMENT, they wouldn't be inoculated into a dumb morass like the general public, AND THEY WOULD KEEP THEIR INSTINCTS SHARP, SO THEY WOULD BE UNAFFECTED. AND THEY WOULD RULE THE WORLD. Charles Galton Darwin himself wrote the book, **The Next Million Years**, where he discussed this, about not altering themselves at the top. But he also said too that THE ORDINARY PEOPLE WOULDN'T NEED THEIR COMPLETE INTELLECT OR INSTINCTS BECAUSE THE STATE, by then, WOULD BE MAKING ALL THEIR DECISIONS FOR THEM. And here you are, it's all here. It's happened. And the public have just adapted step by step into the changes.

You have to go through the history of revolutions, not just the major bloody ones, but most revolutions that have happened all through the 20th century, in conjunction with the bloody ones. Because domestically in the countries that were unaffected, bloodwise that is, you had all these quieter revolutions. And the sexual revolutions. Now you've got gender revolutions and so on. These were all part of the strategies to divide and conquer, divide and conquer a society from a monolithic type structure into a divided, completely multi-divided nation, each one. Then the elite group who planned all this come in and dominate you as a DOMINANT MINORITY. That's what Huxley called them himself, a dominant minority. And it's all happened pretty well.

This is the Century of Change, remember, the 21st century that they talked about in academia for the last 50-odd years. Their big utopian dream was to come to pass in *this* century of the scientifically-managed society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. It truly is a matrix system because most folk really have been brought up with scientific indoctrination. This goes way, way back to the boys who worked for this global society, this big agency they worked for at the time, associated with the Royal Institute of International Affairs – the American branch is the Council on Foreign Relations; now they have Council on Foreign Relations branches across the world.

They even have their own version of history. One of their historians was Professor Carroll Quigley who worked with the State Department. He actually wrote a book on it, how they actually were RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THE BIG EVENTS OF

THE 20 CENTURY, actually right up to this step too. Because the wars you're seeing going on are simply continuations of standardizing the planet, taking the world over, instituting puppet governments across the world which they call democratic. Which are not, they're all on board exactly with each other's agendas and there's no difference whatsoever in their priorities either. And they standardized central banks under The World Bank. Again, that was all figured out in Quigley's book too, **The Anglo-American Establishment**. It's a book you've got to read. So it's all arranged, and most folk don't know it.

And as it's happening too, they make sure you have the proper type of schooling which dumbs you down. It doesn't teach you reasoning and logic; it actually impairs it in fact, if not blocks it all together. You get *groupthink* now in school – they call it *groupthink* – because you have to agree with the class, the class has to agree with you. And if you don't agree with the class they'll *keep at you* until you come around and see it their way, you're on board with them. So you standardize the public as well. That's also helped with incredible amounts of novels for children, and then into video games, and also into cartoons and everything else to do with children. All the politically correct updates are in those particular things. It gives you your opinions as you grow up, how you feel about certain things as you grow up, and even how to react against things that you've been taught to react against, or for, for that matter. It's just astonishing how well it's really worked so well.

But today too we have the same old games going on, because the media's all owned by a club of the same boys basically, across the world. They're on board with the agenda too. They keep us, you know, amused at times. They also keep us confused much of the time and give us lots and lots of trivia. But now the children themselves are watching TV, these high definition screens, digital and all the rest of it; they can't tell fact from fiction anymore. And so many of them are drugged to the eyeballs and dull of emotional responses in fact. Some who get off it eventually say that, they were like zombies when they were on it; they felt nothing. Of course, this is a well-established fact; there's lots of articles on the drugging of children and what it does to them. But at the same time too, some of these so-called antipsychotic drugs they're giving them as well, along with speed or amphetamines really, because they give them that too. For *being* hyper they give them speed; there's a magic potion for you. But you understand, they're bombed out of their skulls. Then they're watching movies like you wouldn't believe by the militarized Hollywood culture where we've had 20-odd years or more of nothing but movies and good guys/bad guys and mass slaughter... for fun. We're given this for fun. Because you see, they need a militarized culture right now to recruit guys, right now, and for the last 10, 15, 20 years, to fight all the wars which they knew they'd make happen *at this time* to standardize the rest of the countries into the global system.

But again, people have no idea of the collusion that Hollywood has to do with what you think and what you feel about things, your opinions and everything else too. And you think you're being entertained. You don't bring on *professors* and *specialists* to help work out movies, people who are into *behaviorism* and *neuroscientists* and all of this, just to make movies, folks. This is to make sure the right impressions are instilled, imprinted in fact, on the minds of the viewers. They first started to see how easy it was using simple things which they knew were drives, like sexual drives and so on and they sexified everything until they overdid it of course. All the children start copying it, and then you have a dysfunctional generation when they grow up. Then one of the communist planks is fulfilled, because no one gets married, you see; that was part of it too. And they need the militarized culture.

Then you've got youngsters too, supposedly shooting places up and all the rest of it. Because their hero is the guy who's got the power, and the power is dressed in black with all the armor plating on and you look just like a combat trooper, a SWAT team person. And that's what they emulate, the person with the power. And they know all this too. Plus too, I'll

put up a little link tonight, and this fact is true, that this Dark Knight movie has so much in it to do with the references of the two last shootings we've had, Aurora and Sandy Hook. You actually see the actual map that they used, and plus they were sending out posters before this, with the little place circled, this little town *circled* on it, to do with 'attack zone' and so on. That is not coincidence. That is not coincidence, folks. But again, Hollywood churned out lots of movies before 9/11 and they had the word '911', or even the weight '911' in it too. And you can't just dismiss this. This is *twilight language*, as they say. And it's almost like the big boys putting their little jokes in there and giving you the finger at the same time. And I'm not kidding about that.

Sandy Hook Labeled "Strike Zone" In Dark Knight Rises - gothamist.com

And when it comes to the joke of politics, I mean a politician is just a stooge who will take orders from his trainers. He'll say what he's told to say; he'll read the dummy boards and he'll behave in certain ways. Sometimes they give them a little bit more deportment; every politician in Britain has a minimum of £500 to £1000 worth of expenses that goes into deportment, and they're taught by actors on how to stand and pause and look impressive, or sad or whatever. Everything today is an act, an incredible act. Because the publics are glued to TV. All their reality comes from TV, and they think it's all just as real – the guy is doing all the right movements an actor would make, therefore he's very, very good, and you believe them.

Now, there's an article here, it says...

Obama Campaign Reveals How it Collaborated with Hollywood to Win

(Alan: And there's nothing new in this kind of thing.)

laist.com

Before the presidential election, the Obama campaign wasn't shy about the fact that it was cozying up to Hollywood to rally support. But now, the administration has revealed just how much it worked with industry insiders to help re-elect the president, and it turns out that they had a significant and strategic involvement.

In a piece this week, the Hollywood Reporter discloses that Obama's official relationship with Hollywood executives began during a meeting in Beverly Hills last year between the incumbent and "top-level agents and producers":

The plan that emerged from that meeting, [Eric] Ortner says, was very scientific: "The idea was to mobilize constituency groups to build a ground game. It was very strategic."

From there, celebrities including Bruce Springsteen, Katy Perry and John Legend hit the ground running. They headlined concerts and made appearances in swing states, during which campaign workers would gather the contact information of attendees, whom they would later hit up directly with pleas to vote for Obama.

Their effort proved successful:

In the Vegas neighborhood where Perry performed for more than 13,000 people, area residents "rushed" their polling places on Election Day, according to local media accounts.

The actors and musicians involved with the effort also used social media to promote the president's campaign messages, with 90 million fans ultimately reached.

Obama's Hollywood Organizers Reveal Winning Strategy That Helped Tip Election - hollywoodreporter.com /

11/14/2012 / Tina Daunt

So that's really how it's done. And it wouldn't make any difference which side was, you know, pushing this thing. They all use the same kind of techniques, if they can. But there's no doubt, Hollywood is all for the global agenda. Because after all you see, it's not there by chance. It's not just there to entertain you, and to get awfully rich which it actually does too. It's also there to influence you, because those who run, basically, the media and entertainment – the culture industry – run the country. And that's a fact, folks. Because your culture is not the same culture you had when you were small, or your parents had. Hollywood literally changed it. People have adapted and adopted the Hollywood culture, on a much lower scale of course. But all that they've seen and heard and what they've been taught to think about, they have adopted it. So it's all here.

And interesting too...

IntercontinentalExchange Finally Wins NYSE Euronext For \$8.2 Billion

(A: *New York Stock Exchange.*)

forbes.com / 12/20/2012

IntercontinentalExchange, a collection of over-the-counter and options markets, will buy NYSE Euronext (A: *It's called. Euro-Next, interesting name eh.*) for \$8.2 billion in a cash-and-stock deal.

ICE will pay \$33.12 a share, a 37% premium over yesterday's closing price of \$24.05. Plus, when the deal closes, NYSE Euronext shareholders will own 36% of ICE shares.

The NYSE Euronext headquarters on Wall Street will remain unchanged, the company says. ICE will open another New York building in 2013, adding to two existing locations in New York and Atlanta. By merging, the companies expect \$450 million in cost synergies within two years. "Synergies appear massive for companies with little business overlap," says Peter Lenardos, a RBC Capital Markets analyst.

New York Stock Exchange sold to derivatives company in \$8bn takeover

guardian.co.uk / 20 December 2012 / Dominic Rushe

So everything is owned, isn't it, you know. Everything, even your stock exchange is too. Of course they're all owned; it's not yours of course. It's not yours at all. The money is not yours either, really. The debt is yours [Alan chuckles.]. They give it to you and you accept it. That's why it's yours, you *accept* it. But that's how things really are.

Now going back to what I said at the beginning, perpetual childhood is really the dream of the socialist managers, perpetual childhood for all those that they manage, which is the vast populations. There's a quote here and it's from de Tocqueville. It says...

(Perpetual childhood In Strategy)

qualiaquotesforlife.wordpress.com/ June 2, 2011

"... (A) society which tries to keep its citizens in 'perpetual childhood': it will seek to preserve their happiness, but it chooses to be the sole agent and only arbiter of that happiness. Society will develop a new type of servitude which covers the surface of society with a network of small complicated rules, through which the most original minds and the most energetic characters cannot penetrate ... it does not tyrannise but it compresses, enervates, extinguishes, and stupefies a people, till each nation is reduced to be nothing better than a flock of timid and industrious animals, of which government is the shepherd." – de Tocqueville

Isn't it the truth though. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. And what a life it is too, because we truly are treated like children and bombarded with media and data, and conflicting data too. It's like the data that they give you at all these shootings and so on that happen. And then they give you so many conflicting stories that eventually you give up trying to think logically and just go with the eventual official story. That's how it's done. That's *why* it's done too. If there's reporters on the spot, they don't make mistakes, like second people being there and stuff like that, unless they *are* there, unless it's intentional that they lie to you. And most reporters actually don't even go there. They just get reports from the cops themselves. And the cops go through public relations. So everything's managed, and eventually your mind is managed as well.

This article too is to do with the ongoing, to end this old system of sovereign nations you have to multiculturalize, and then make everyone feel guilty if they're not too happy about it. But it's not to create a hands-across-the-street sort of thing. It's to do away with the existing culture, the dominant culture, for the new minority to take over, not the ones you're seeing coming in by the way. Of course, even the incoming newcomers, immigrants and so on, they hope that they too will lose their culture and not adopt the old British system; there's nothing left to adopt – it's gone, for instance, this is in Britain. And so you get this new mushy culture, which really is a Sovietized culture where government is in charge of everything, with so many agencies, massive welfare systems too, social work departments, psychologists testing children, all that kind of stuff. This is the new society that they've dreamed of for so long. Bertrand Russell and others talked about it, ad-nauseam, where everyone would get tested psychologically, etc. and they'd create the proper kind of citizens. The state would create them.

Well here's an article too and it's by Peter Hitchens. Now, he was the brother of Christopher Hitchens and Christopher was at complete opposite poles with him, but it's interesting how they viewed things. It says...

Alien nation: The new census reveals a Britain that would be unrecognisable even to our grandparents

dailymail.co.uk / Peter Hitchens / 15 December 2012

Peter Hitchens says that the Census (*A: ...statements that came out, and numbers and figures.*) is not just a description of the state of things on a day in 2011 but a prophetic document telling us where we are going.

Christianity is on the decline while Islam is on the up and fewer of us are married for the first time ever.

The future will be another country. They will do things differently there. (*A: The same place but it's a different country and they'll do things differently.*)

The Census is not just a description of the state of things on a day in 2011, it is a prophetic document telling us where we are going, whether we like it or not. I don't.

For the past 60 years or so, we have lived in a nation that was more or less familiar to anyone who had grown up in the pre-war Britain of 1939.

Even the devastation of conflict had not transformed it out of recognition.

People behaved, thought, worked, laughed and enjoyed themselves much as they had done for decades.

They lived in the same sorts of families in the same kind of houses. Their children went to the same kinds of schools.

And they had grown up in a land that was still identifiably the same as their grandparents had known.

And so it went back for centuries.

As recently as 1949, the prices of most goods were roughly the same, and expressed in the same money, as the prices of 1649. *(A: Because it was the old coinage they used.)*

A short-distance time-traveller between 1912 and 2012 might be perplexed and astonished, but he would not be lost.

That period is now coming to an end. I suspect that anyone in Britain, travelling between 2012 and 2112 would be unable to believe that he was in the same place.

What is the most significant single fact in the Census? I do not think there is one. Several are shocking or disturbing, if you are not fond of change, and delightful if you are.

But there are some, which taken together, prophesy a transformation to come.

Look at these – manufacturing is now only the fourth-biggest employer, after supplying and selling goods and services, health and social work and education. *(A: So manufacturing is down.)*

So, in the nation that was once the ‘Workshop of the World’, we now have more teachers than industrial workers. *(A: And again, that’s part of the socialist system. Understand, even Lenin said this, and Stalin too, YOU’VE GOT TO PAY YOUR ARMY, YOUR MILITARY, YOUR POLICE AND YOUR TEACHERS, A LOT, BECAUSE THE TEACHERS INDOCTRINATE THE NEXT GENERATION, the way the state wants them indoctrinated.)*

London is rapidly becoming a separate nation, as different from England as Scotland or Wales are, with indigenous British people now in a minority, in some areas a very small minority indeed, and incidentally with extremes of wealth and poverty not known since Edwardian times.

Then of course there is the decline in Christianity, down by four million, from 72 per cent to 59 per cent; the growth in indifference to religion, with non-believers almost doubling to 14.1 million; and also of Islam, rising so fast that one British resident in 20 is now a Muslim. *(A: This is all done on purpose, folks, by the big people who rule. And it’s not Muslim.)*

The Muslim population is young, and keen on large families, while the Christian population tends to be older and less likely to have children.

This is very much a work in progress, far from complete. A lot of nominal Christians are no longer bothering to pretend to a faith they have never cared much about.

Do not be surprised if, in ten years, the gap between the number of professing Christians and the number of Muslims has grown much smaller.

The secularists, who have so enthusiastically sought to drive Christianity out of British life, may realise with a gulp of apprehension that they have only created a vacancy for Islam – a faith that is not at all troubled by Richard Dawkins.

Perhaps most significant of all is the accelerating disappearance of marriage as the normal state of life for grown-up people.

For the first time, fewer than half of adults are married. *(A: I’ll continue this article, it’s quite interesting, because the whole culture is gone. It’s not just religion; that was just a part of it. Whether you believed in it or not, it was a cultural society based on it for the common rules. Back after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big system changing and not just Britain but the world, and it's all intentional. And Peter Hitchens whose brother was Christopher Hitchens, who was at the complete opposite pole. But Peter Hitchens is decrying basically the culture and things that held the culture together. Because at one time you could walk anywhere in complete safety and all the rest of it; you didn't have all the trouble you have today. You didn't have the joblessness as well. And it's all gone, and the pride is gone. You've got a welfare state now, which means you've got a dominant government, a totally dominant government in a welfare state. But he says...

Getting hitched (A: *He's talking about getting married.*): Homosexuals seem to be most enthusiastic about marriage just as heterosexuals tire of it

This means many things – a greater number of fatherless households, a greater number of cohabiting couples, the rapid disappearance of what was once a strong social force. (A: *It's also your communities too, are all destroyed as they were.*)

Since the stable married family is a fortress of private life and individuality (A: *And there's the problem, individuality. They say it has to go.*), its retreat will mean the opposite of that: more state interference and surveillance, more conformism – and more conformists – and mass culture. Its main effect will be on the children.

Many of them will grow up outside what used to be normal, a lifelong two-parent home.

They will, as a result, be different sorts of people. Already, almost half of Britain's 15-year-olds do not live with their 'birth parents'; 300,000 sets of parents split each year.

I cannot believe this is not part of the reason for the so-called 'riots' of 2011, in which young men brought up without male authority ran wild.

These were equal-opportunity events, and their causes were home-grown, not imported. This will get much, much worse.

Again, conservatives will find this worrying and ill-omened. Liberal 'progressives', who have never had much time for the married family, seeing it as a sort of prison, will view it as a liberation. (A: *...because that's part of the Manifesto.*)

Edmund Leach, giving his influential Reith Lectures in 1967, put it this way: 'Far from being the basis of the good society, the family, with its narrow privacy and tawdry secrets, is the source of all our discontents.'

It is striking that just as homosexuals seem to be most enthusiastic about getting married, heterosexuals are tiring of the whole thing.

But now compare the giant political fuss over same-sex marriage with the numbers of people affected. (A: *Meaning, the promotion of it and the media coverage.*) See just what a tiny proportion of the country is involved.

While the decline of conventional marriage involves many millions, there are 105,000 people in civil partnerships, one-fifth of one per cent of the population, one person in 500.

And that is seven years after they first became available.

I have deliberately left migration to the end. The figures are astonishing, with one in ten people in England and Wales now born abroad, and the rate of increase over the past few years equally astounding – almost half of these new citizens have arrived here since 2001.

And, in a figure that has not attracted the attention it should have, almost three million people live in households where no adults speak English as their first language.

The main significance of this is the speed of it. Even now, official immigration still stands at 180,000 a year. Probably these totals are an underestimate, as illegal migrants tend not to fill in forms.

But the really important fact is that this revolution is the result of a deliberate, planned attempt to change this country for ever, and we have the evidence of this.

On October 23, 2009, a former New Labour official called Andrew Neather wrote an article in the London Evening Standard which was that very rare thing – a genuine revelation of a political secret.

The crucial passage described ‘a major shift from the policy of previous governments’.

It disclosed that a ‘big immigration report was surrounded by an unusual air of both anticipation and secrecy . . . there was a paranoia about it reaching the media . . . Earlier drafts I saw also included a driving political purpose: that mass immigration was the way that the Government was going to make the UK truly multicultural.

‘I remember coming away from some discussions with the clear sense that the policy was intended – even if this wasn’t its main purpose – to rub the Right’s nose in diversity and render their arguments out of date. That seemed to me to be a manoeuvre too far.

‘Ministers were very nervous about the whole thing . . . There was a reluctance elsewhere in Government to discuss what increased immigration would mean, above all for Labour’s core white working-class vote . . .

‘Part by accident, part by design, the Government had created its longed-for immigration boom. But Ministers (A:*politicians, that is.*) wouldn’t talk about it.’ Why not? Because Labour voters wouldn’t have liked it. (A: *It had been discussed.*)

‘While Ministers might have been passionately in favour of a more diverse society, it wasn’t necessarily a debate they wanted to have in working-men’s clubs in Sheffield or Sunderland.’

On Friday the Labour leader, Ed Miliband, was still trying to appeal to working-class voters whose views his metropolitan fat-cat party secretly despises. (A: *Ed Miliband remember, with his brother, their dad was a top communist in Britain; he taught in universities there. He ran off from Europe to Britain and taught it there, communism.*)

While praising immigration to his London audience, he pretended to be concerned about it by admitting there is ‘anxiety’ about the pace of change.

He promised (absurdly, since the EU has controlled our frontiers for many years) that ‘Britain must always control its borders’. (A: *Actually, the EU said you couldn’t stop them coming in.*)

But he then swiftly dismissed the idea – which would be the only hope of future harmony – that migrants should assimilate, saying this was ‘wrong for our country’.

He proclaimed: ‘One Nation doesn’t mean one identity. People can be proudly, patriotically British without abandoning their cultural roots.’

Is this true? In the days when the USA still sought to assimilate its migrants, it certainly didn’t think so. It insisted that they became Americans in every way, and as soon as they could.

Half the point of American state schools was the creation of new young Americans.

Since that policy was abandoned 30 years ago, the USA has in reality ceased to be one country, with large areas speaking Spanish and retaining the customs and cultures of their homes, hostile or chilly to their American fellow citizens, who return the favour.

Any observant person in Britain can see the same process in such cities as Bradford [in England], where multiculturalism has created two solitudes with their backs turned on each other.

Bit by bit, the people of this country are ceasing to have key things in common. They don't share a religion, or a culture, or a history. Many don't even share a language.

They don't eat the same food or watch the same TV stations or have a common sense of humour.

They sometimes even disagree about whether to drive on the left. *(A: ...side of the road.)*

They come from completely different legal and political traditions. *(A: And it's true, a lot of them come from countries where there's been totalitarianism, and they actually go along with it when they come into totalitarian countries like, well, Britain. [Alan chuckles.]*

In a strange paradox, many of the new Britons are more socially and morally conservative than their indigenous British neighbours, though their presence here is a sort of revolution in flesh and blood.

Many of the new migrants also have a completely different work ethic, not having grown up in our entitlement-based welfare state – which is why one of their main unspoken functions in Labour's plan has been to keep wages down by providing a huge pool of cheap and willing unskilled labour.

Without mass immigration, the minimum wage would long ago have had to rise sharply, creating the crisis that all economists predicted when it was introduced.

As it is, we are fast becoming a low-wage, unskilled economy, with overcrowded cities, multi-occupied housing and hopelessly strained medical services, transport and schools.

There is also a widening gap between the rich, who can afford servants again for the first time since the era of Downton Abbey, and the poor, who have to be those servants.

The only way we will be able to sustain this is by becoming steadily cheaper, devaluing our currency through inflation and incidentally destroying the savings and pensions of the thrifty.

And he goes on and on about what's happening. But it's all happened. I mean, it's all been done, by design, to bring in the new society, you see, which really is no society at all. It's just an obedient society of many, many groups all obeying government, or else. I mean, that's what the new system is. And it was designed a long, long time ago, and you have a new dominant minority running the whole show.

Also tonight I'll put up, ha, in Scotland, Scotland, it's incredible how the communism runs Scotland. It truly is. Because they're really taking... The government agencies are in everybody's homes. If you've got a child you're probably terrified in Scotland because they're right in there.

The Scottish Child Health Programme: Guidance on the 27-30 month child health review

scotland.gov.uk

There's a PDF that comes with this; I'll give you it. Because this is from the UN too; they're helping it out. The EU bunch are helping it out too. They want to literally monitor you, health-wise, mental-wise and so on, right through your life. This is only part of it, to the 30-month part. And even the 30-month part is comical; they want to go on long after that. But they're right into their parents as well, what kind of jobs they have, are they healthy, do they smoke, do they occasionally drink, all this stuff, people who look after me and all this kind of stuff. Then it even goes into mental health; they also mean of the parents too – and that's going to be judged by some social worker that's been made paranoid by all of their indoctrinations and so on and so on. And then...

My wider world (A: It's quite interesting. Up to 30 months, they're talking about...)

Home learning environment

Play opportunities

Books and reading

Screen time (e.g. television, computer)

Early learning and childcare

Nursery/childminder/playgroup attendance or registration

Inoculations, vaccinations, it's all there. Socialism is totally... Actually, the Soviets would have loved this system. See, we're beyond the Soviet. We're into what the Soviet was supposed to turn out *to be*. We're the next phase of it. It's all happened. Big government, you see, running it properly, scientifically.

Another article I'll put up tonight too, is called...

New Report: Three-Fifths of Colleges Seriously Restrict Free Speech on Campus

thefire.org / Dec 18, 2012

So they can't get it; it's at loggerheads with the First Amendment. This is in the US. I'll put this up tonight because it's interesting. And it is true, their own speech codes in universities and colleges are conflicting, totally conflicting with the First Amendment right of free speech. So I'll put this article up tonight as well.

Now, Hillary Clinton... As we go into all these partnerships with free trade organizations, the BRIC countries, you've got the Pacific Rim groups and so on, the transpacific partnerships, the trans-European partnerships. We've got all these partnerships. Free trade, again, the brainchild of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, from a hundred years ago. And when anybody else tries to do the same, because they're getting shelled in there by, say, different missiles surrounding their countries, you're Sovietization, or Sovietizing your country.

Clinton's 'Sovietization' comment attracts Kremlin's ire

rt.com / December 19, 2012

(A: So the US Secretary of State, Hillary Clinton, she's annoyed the President of Russia.)

The Russian President's press secretary said recent remarks by US Secretary of State Hillary Clinton about 're-Sovietizing the CIS countries points to a total lack of understanding about the processes taking place in the region.

As the former Soviet countries that make up the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS) continue to adjust to the occasionally harsh realities of democracy and globalization, Clinton's comment struck a raw nerve.

The US Secretary of State explained efforts to promote greater integration in the CIS as "a move to re-Sovietize the region."

"It's not going to be called that," Clinton remarked. "It's going to be called a customs union; it will be called the Eurasian Union and all of that. But let's make no mistake about it. We know what the goal is and we are trying to figure out effective ways to slow it down or prevent it." *(A: Now, that's exactly what we're doing. What do you think the economic union of Europe is? That's a union, European UNION, you know. And we have the Transpacific Partnership, which is a union, and many other unions. But anybody else that's not quite in the club, that does their own little thing, then apparently they're becoming Soviet. And they didn't call the BRIC countries Soviet, when the Latin American countries got involved with China and different ones making their own little deal. But there's big bones to pick, you see, with Russia, for a lot of the folk that were kicked out of it.)*

To associate these open developments with some sort of "Sovietization" fails to appreciate the changes taking place in the former Soviet Union," he said in an interview with the Russia 24 TV channel.

Indeed, Russia and the CIS states, much like other regions of the world, are coalescing into various economic and political unions, not to mention security alliances. Moscow is certainly wondering if Clinton has forgotten that the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), which continues its mission creep across the former Soviet space, is a vestige of the Cold War period. Indeed, the majority of Russians believe the western military alliance has outlived its purpose and should be disbanded. *(A: Because it was supposed to be ONLY for the Cold War period, and of course they were in there bombing Libya and different places.)*

At the same time, Clinton overlooked the basic differences between what passed for integration in the Soviet period compared with today. For starters, in the Soviet period, all of the decisions were passed down from Moscow in an effort to bring the various Soviet Republics in line with communist ideology. *(A: ...and he goes on and on and on.)*

But it just shows you... Because the US, they're into Bulgaria and different places putting missiles in; they put missiles into Turkey. And of course they're trying to do the old Cold War thing and surrounding Russia with missiles. It's the same thing on the go, you see. So that's why that's all happening.

Also I want to mention tonight too, about this... Talk about culture going down the tubes with the ones who are involved in culture creation. There's a band in Britain called LostProphets and they're all in the wilderness now, because their front man, their singer was accused of plotting to rape a baby. No kidding. He's been arrested. It says...

**Lostprophets band members in "state of shock" after frontman
Ian Watkins accused of plotting to rape a baby**

mirror.co.uk / Natalie Evans / 20 Dec 2012

The band released a statement after the 35-year-old singer appeared in court yesterday charged with six child sex offences. *(A: The accused is Ian Watkins.)*

Members of Welsh rock band Lostprophets are "in a state of shock" after lead singer Ian Watkins was accused of plotting to rape a baby.

The 35-year-old frontman appeared in court yesterday charged with six child sex offences - including conspiring with a female fan, 24, to rape a one-year-old girl.

(A: Apparently there's two females now that they've got.)

The singer and two women, who cannot be named for legal reasons, are also accused of conspiracy to engage in sexual activity with a girl under 13. *(A: Well I'd say yeah, a 1-year-old girl is under 13.)*

Watkins - a former boyfriend of TV presenter Fearne Cotton - was further charged with three separate charges of possession, making and distributing indecent images of children.

He is also accused of possession of “extreme pornography”, some involving animals.

Watkins’ bandmates - Jamie Oliver, Lee Gaze, Luke Johnson, Mike Lewis and Stuart Richardson – released a statement on their website today speaking of their “shock”. (A: *Well, really?*)

Lead singer of Welsh rock band Lostprophets, Ian Watkins, charged with child sex offences

mirror.co.uk / Natalie Evans / 19 Dec 2012

But you know, the whole culture is in degradation – I’ve been saying that for years – by design. And that TV tube has altered the world, intentionally too. Not just for ratings, not just for the cash... but by planning. I’ve mentioned before that the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs had that meeting in the 60s to do with who they were going to give the power to, to give the world its culture. They were talking about using the British film studios that they had in London, or should they use Hollywood, to create not just music, but movies and music. They decided eventually, after this two-weeklong meeting, they would give it to the US and Hollywood, and it has been done. And the whole agenda pretty well of destroying the cultures of those countries has been completed.

So there’s nothing... This doesn’t even shock people anymore. What does shock people anymore? You don’t get shocked unless you follow the boob tube for your news, a school shooting, and they lead you through a whole bunch of things that supposedly have happened, haven’t happened, they keep changing their mind about the story, until you give up, but you go along with the emotion and it goes right into gun control. From there to there, just like that. So emotion and the creation of emotional hype has the desired effect for an agenda to go through. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt. I’ll go to the calls now and there’s Anthony from New York hanging on there. Are you there Anthony?

Anthony: Yes I’m here. Thank you for taking my call. I just wanted to slightly change the subject, but this one’s a follow-up on that one shooting, the Sandy Hook shooting over in Connecticut, was pretty horrible. I noticed that there was a link between the Newtown, Connecticut and the shooting that took place in Australia, where the shooter was also from a place called Newtown, in Australia back in 1996. I was wondering if you knew anything about that shooting that took place in 1996 in Australia?

Alan: I do remember that. Again, it was the same kind of thing. It was a lone guy. I think he shot up a bunch of tourists actually, Japanese if I remember right, at the time. That was one of the big shootings that was set off there. It was never explained properly. And then there was another one after that too. There’s been a lot of questions asked, if these were set-ups as well. So yeah, when you get the names jiving like that you just can’t ignore them. There’s no doubt, particularly, the Hollywood guys sent out these posters with the little pictures of the map and so on, and T-shirts as well, to people before the movie even came out, with Aurora on it – and that’s in the movie; you can actually see it in the Batman movie on top of a building. Then you see the map where they’re going to have a hit, or a strike, and it’s Sandy Hook. I mean it’s there.

Anthony: Also, real quick, what was very interesting as well is that I believe a year before they had the Department of Homeland Security that had a drill there, which was... I guess the drill was probably supposed to be simulating something similar also as well, which is very, very interesting. Very bizarre also as well.

Alan: Yes. And again too, reporters are taught to report on facts before they publish anything to the people. And yet

here they are saying there was a shooter found, another one found and handcuffed outside the school, and then he's not there anymore. Then they found all these .223 cartridges all over the school from the rifle, then later they say the rifle was found in the trunk of the car; obviously it wasn't used. They keep giving you these contradictory reports. Now, reporters don't do that, just like that. Even in the excitement they're supposed to get the facts right. So I think the technique they're using is like a twilight technique, they call it, where you're still addicted to the tube – because everyone today is, they're addicted to the tube for all information. So they keep watching it and they get so confused, then eventually when the final story comes out they won't question anything at all; they'll take it just as it's said. But nothing makes sense in this. They said that the woman was a homeschooler of this child; she was not. They said she worked at the school; she didn't work at the school. They even said in the early reports, remember, that the husband in New Jersey was found dead; he wasn't. I mean, you just don't make these mistakes. Any reporter today has access to more information on us, than we have on each other, and they can get it instantly, believe you me, and in real time. So this is a technique that's being used here to disassociate the people from thinking logically themselves, and pull them, step by step, right into the emotional bit, with the crying with Obama and all that, into the objective which is gun confiscation. This is a technique, there's no doubt about it.

Anthony: That's amazing. They were even saying that there were even reports of the principal giving some sort of report or complaint to the police, and now all of a sudden that's been removed.

Alan: Everything gets removed step-by-step-by-step and you're left in the twilight zone. But you've got the objective there, you've got rage, an emotional rage all mixed up with it. And it's been done before. You have to go into the old Bath bombing in the US back in 1923, where a guy blew up a school, and they didn't ban janitors; it was the janitor that did it. A taxi driver in Britain ran over eight guys after a dispute; they didn't ban taxis. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Sandy Hook with Usual Hollywood "Coincidences"](#)

[Hollywood and Electing Obama](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[New York Stock Exchange Sold to Derivatives Company in \\$8bn takeover](#)

[Sale of nearly 200-year-old institution to Intercontinental Exchange comes amid historic shift to electronic trading](#)

[& IntercontinentalExchange Finally Wins NYSE Euronext For \\$8.2 Billion](#)

[de Tocqueville on Perpetual Childhood](#)

[Britain, Alien Nation](#)

[Scotland---Child Health Programme \(Beyond Big Brother\)](#)

[Three-Fifths of US Colleges' Speech Codes Conflict with 1st. Amendment Right](#)

[Hillary's "Sovietization" Comment attracts Kremlin's Ire](#)

[Lostprophets --Band Members in Wilderness after Lead Singer Charged with Plotting Rape of Baby and other Sex Offences](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

January 20th, 2012 (#1005)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 20th, 2012:

Degradation is Entertainment's Preoccupation:

**"How Do You Save a Culture so Degraded
With Moral Relativity, Survival Faded,
No Right or Wrong Taught in School
Except Political Correctness, That's So Cool,
We can't Protect Children, Nor Each Other,
Pornography is Mainstream, Gulped as Fodder,
All Kinds of Deviancy in All Entertainment
To Infect Everyone, There's No Containment,
All the Old Ways Destroyed to Bring in New
And Chaos is Managed by a Ruling Few,
Government is Now Boss, Not Father nor Mother,
Children's Services in Charge of Sister and Brother,
Culture is Weaponized to Damage Majority
Which Then Laughs at Luddites, Surviving Minority"**

© Alan Watt Jan 20th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan 20th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January the 20th, 2012. For newcomers, I always start off by advising you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, in order to find out how this big system that overlays the world and presently is running it, it's been running it for a long time, actually, got into existence and the treaties that they signed, country to country, an old plan. A plan that really came out in the 1800s, in fact, at least one part of the plan came out, because the same characters down through the ages have been doing this for an awful long

time. We start off really with the foundation of the Milner Group, the Cecil Rhodes Society, and then it blends into what they call the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations. And today, that organization is across the whole planet, with its sister organizations called the Council on Foreign Relations, in India, everywhere, Canada. They have them in Australia, New Zealand. The Canadian one changed its name recently because too many folk were talking about it.

Regardless, these organizations are the ones that really give you all your media, all your news. They set policy through all their multiple think tanks for every government on the planet. And, of course, they also initially set up the United Nations a long time ago, to bring in this world order that they talk about all the time. So, what I do is chronicle the events, and give you some of the past history along the way, of how they did it up till now, where they're going with it, and give you links to their own sites, their own documentation, basically, telling you where they're taking the world. And they cover every aspect of life, including how many children they want in the future. How much of a population they want by the year 2050 or 60, and that kind of thing. So, we're really micro-controlled throughout society. They run the music business, the entertainment business, everything is run, because your culture is all given to you, by the same people, as they alter it all the time too, to suit their own needs. And, of course, the people down below just lap it up and like monkey see, monkey do, we copy everything we see on television. So, go into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Remember too, you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, an international postal money order. Some people send cash. Or you can use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. And donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

As I say, there's just too few, too few radio stations that are up against this massive giant. And really the US is almost the last country to at least have the ability to have independent shows, and independent radio stations. And even they're going to get hammered too, under all the new laws. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked for years on and off about the psychiatric industry. I've talked too about the effects of inoculations, the vaccines, etc. I've tied that in with eugenics, a long time ago. That's really taken off. It's across the board now. Lots of folk are repeating the same stuff. And people are really looking at it in more detail than they've ever looked before. Because, you see, the eugenicists talked about using the needle, as they say, they called it the needle, to bring in the right kind of population which they desired, as far back as the 30s, 40s, and into the 50s. And out came the polio vaccine with all its live simian viruses at the time, hundreds of them, which they knew were in them. Some of them just cause cancer, like the simian 40, the SV-40 virus. And they knew that too at the time. So, it tied in with bringing the populations down. Everybody really is coming down with cancer these days. The very young too. Lots of cancers out there, different kinds. Brand new ones they don't even have names for, the type of growth that they get on kidneys, etc, that just expand, and within two or three days the thing is the size of a watermelon. It never happened before. But they've got better inoculations now. More of them, you see. So they've definitely been working hard in the biowarfare industry.

Now, the effects of them too, we've seen with autism skyrocketing. And you can actually follow the charts of inoculations. And the earlier they get them and the more they give the young children, the more autism there is. I mean, it would take a moron not to see it, studying the charts, and the distribution too and the age groups that they're going for, because they're completely the same, if you did two charts. Now, what they're doing now, because there's so much an outcry against autism, and children dying too, that they're trying to re-diagnose, redefine what autism is. You see. And it says:

An expert panel appointed by the American Psychiatric Association is working on the new definition, which would be included in the fifth edition of its Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders....

(Alan: It's a very, very scientific book, this. You know, they have nervous foot disorder, stuff like that. And rubbish like that, I should say really. That's what I'm trying to say for the hard of thinking. They put these things in. The more disorders the better, because they feel really important the more things they can classify as, you

know, professionally, that needs professional diagnosis, you understand. I mean, most of the whole mental disorder side of things in psychiatry is bogus. Lots of fancy terms. And all they're really doing is describing the signs and symptoms of a few illnesses, basically. And again, too, go into the history of the mental health service, and you'll find they were tied in completely, they're an offshoot of the eugenics society. It's a long history, but completely tied in with it. Anyway, it says, they met at Kopavogur in Iceland on January 19th:)

The study results, presented at a meeting of the Icelandic Medical Association, are preliminary, but indicate at least 1 million U.S. children and adults have a diagnosis of autism or a related disorder,

(A: Now they've got, you know, people that are going out to schoolteachers, and the teachers are diagnosing the adults now as Attention Deficit. Oh, that's in the book. You're Attention Deficit. Probably because you're not listening to her, you know. But who listens to teachers anyway? But the thing is, you see, that's how it's got through society, through, again, the teaching profession. And I've gone through these books for diagnosing hyperactive children and so on, they're using in schools, and I can't think of anyone, including myself, that wouldn't have been on pills, at a very early age. We'd all fit into the same categories, you see. Again, that goes under Big Pharma coming in to create the Doped Society. And there's no doubt about it too, the medications that they put these children on, the amphetamines, etc, they actually shrink the brain. And they know that too. But, so what? You know, you've got a passive public, not too bright. So, anyway, what they're doing here, it says:)

People with Asperger's or pervasive developmental disorder, not otherwise specified, have some of the same social struggles as those with autism but do not meet the definition for the full-blown autism, the experts said.

(A: And I've said that for ages, all these new categories are really just offshoots or just degrees of autism.)

The new definition would consolidate all three diagnoses under one category, autism spectrum disorder,

(A: It sounds even better, eh? Oh, you've got autism spectrum disorder.)

eliminating Asperger's syndrome and pervasive developmental disorder, not otherwise specified, from the manual.

(A: In other words, they're taking categories or degrees of autism out of it, and they'll bring the numbers down. It will look much better. Oh, autism has suddenly gone down again, since we changed that diagnosis, you know. Just like that. It says:)

Under the current definition, a person can qualify for the diagnosis by exhibiting six or more of 12 behaviors. With the new definition, one would have to exhibit three deficits in social interaction and communication and at least two repetitive behaviors -- much narrower criteria, the experts said.

Parents and those who care for those with the disorder are concerned that treatment and services might be cut off or restricted under the proposed definition....

Well, that's part of the purpose of it. And the other purpose is to bring down the numbers. This is how you do things, you know, from the top. You know, we just don't catch on. We think it's only on TV we see the nasty guys scheming and plotting. No, no, no, that's how it really is at the top, in every sphere.

This article here is:

Baby Dies After 9 Vaccines in One Day

(A: And I think this baby was only nine weeks old, when they were given all these injections. Nine vaccines, nine of them, in one day. And apart from not giving them at all, they shouldn't give children these things at all, so young, regardless, and personally, I wouldn't have them get any of them, but that's my own opinion. The thing

is, they're known to cause so many problems, and the younger the child they go to the worse it is. And when the child too, already is showing signs of something else wrong, like bronchial problems and stuff, you just don't give it to them. But no, everybody must get them now, or the staff feel, they've all been told, inject everybody. Inject them all, you know.)

The end of last year was masked with sadness for Belgium parents Raphaël Sirjacobs & Béatrice Dupont, as their nine week old daughter Stacy Sirjacobs lost her fight for life. Stacy died just one week after her first vaccinations and left her twin sister Lesly behind. Devastated by their loss their parents are convinced that vaccines and hospital failures were the cause of their beautiful daughters death.

Stacy and Lesly were born one month premature by Caesarean section and spent the next four days in an incubator. Stacy needed resuscitation at birth.

Following medical advice parents Sirjacobs and Dupont decided to have the twins vaccinated.

(A: See, everybody believes the people in white coats. Oh, it's perfectly harmless. You know.)

Stacy was slightly unwell with a cold on the day of her vaccinations but doctors assured her parents that it was safe to give her the vaccinations.

(A: This sounds like the Canadian medical service here. That's how they are here.)

The twins received Prevenar, a vaccine against meningitis and pneumonia, Infanrix Hexa, a six in one vaccination for diphtheria, tetanus, polio, pertussis, hepatitis B and Haemophilus type B, and finally the Rotarix, a preventive vaccine for gastroenteritis.

This means that these tiny vulnerable babies received a staggering nine vaccines in one day, vaccines that may have caused one of them to die.

A week after her vaccinations Stacy became unwell with a fever of 39.9 degrees C. Her parents decided to administer Perdolan to lower her fever. As their daughter was still very poorly they called the hospital who advised them to bring their daughter in.

The medical staff diagnosed Stacy with a slight chest infection

(A: That's all it was. A slight chest infection. Here's your temperature you could boil eggs on, and it says, a slight chest infection.)

and infection in her blood

(A: You know. Isn't that amazing?)

and told her parents not to worry

(A: Septicemia, eh?)

as this was "not serious".

(A: It must have been Canada.)

Stacy was then given medication

(A: No, it wasn't. But it's very like Canada. See, we're all global now. We've got the same miserable health services.)

Stacy was then given medication and put on a drip feed and kept in for observation.

(A: And it just shows you, she died regardless.)

Despite Stacy having a heartbeat of 200 to 230 beats per minute

(A: Oh, that's quite normal. Oh, yeah.)

the pediatrician told her parents that she was fine...

Do you understand, under the United Nations Treaty, through the World Health Organization, every country who signed it is to come down to the minimal healthcare necessary. That's what it says in the charter. Minimal healthcare will be provided to all. That means doctors with minimum gray matter in their brains, as well, that they wouldn't hire anywhere else. We've all got them now. We all have them. So, anyway, this child died, and this is another casualty, one of the many casualties that get written off 'for the greater good', you know. That's what they tell you. "Well, you see, the few who die, etc, well, you've got to understand, some will die, but it's for the greater good." Yep. That's the Communist slogan, isn't it?

Then we go on to, this one here is about children in Scotland. Scotland is pretty well Communist now, and under Mr. Salmond, they call him. A very suspicious name to me. Salmond? It wasn't the most common name in Scotland when I was there. Anyway, it says here that children now get mental health observation, or indicators they call it, for their whole life, starting as a child. All children.

Presentations from the launch of a set of national mental health indicators for children and young people in Scotland.

New national mental health indicators for children and young people in Scotland were launched at an event on 25 November 2011.

The indicators provide for the first time, a way to assess and monitor the mental health of Scotland's children and young people over time. They will inform the development of the first national mental health

(A: First national mental health)

profile for children and young people (aged from pre-birth to 17 years).

(A: Pre-birth, I guess they do it mentally there. They probably have psychics come in and rub their hands over the tummy, you know, and do a diagnosis right there.)

The event, at Glasgow's Royal Concert Hall, featured the following presentations...

(A: And they give you all the presentations, which is all PR:)

...opens the conference and talks about the importance of the mental health indicators.

And all the biggies who are going to profit off it, all the doctors and all the sirs and etc, etc, that have got shares in Big Pharma, no doubt. But can you believe it? There you go. There's a whole country now where every child is going to be tested throughout their life, basically, for their "mental health." And who decides what's right and wrong for mental health? You might argue, oh, and that's a disease you've got. You've got, you know, inflexibility disorder of opinion, like the Soviets had. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just going through an article from Scotland National Health Service. This will come across the world, because that's part of the big WHO, the World Health Organization's agenda, from the United Nations, where every child is going to be monitored and put on a register to

measure their so-called mental health. And that includes, this is the way the Soviet went too, that includes the fact that if you don't like the particular type of government that you've got or a policy that they have, that's all noted down. And, of course, they'll rectify that. Then you're put on medication. And you won't care what's happening in government anymore. You'll be quite happy with whatever government they give you, because you'll be doped to the gills. And that's really how it is. We're really getting into this New World Order.

You understand, using technocracy, placing experts above politicians now – not that politicians are much good, and they're all hand-chosen anyway, before we see them – but the fact is, once you put the experts above you, you're into technocracy. And under technocracy, the whole idea is a world run by experts to eventually do away with politicians, and we're post-democratic according to The Club of Rome. We're getting used to the whole idea, and now we're run by so-called experts. Exactly what Lord Bertrand Russell said back in the 1930s and 40s. And he was in all the think tanks when they planned it all, way back then. So, we're here folks. It's actually here. And no kidding, they're going to design, they want to design the perfect society in the meantime, without just modifying us, that is, in the womb, but in the meantime they want to literally diagnose us all the time, and have us doped with Big Pharma, you see. And that's the way it's going to be. And the people just accept it. They just accept it.

Now, Anonymous, the big hacking group that took down some of government and music industry sites in the largest attack ever, of course. And it says:

Hactivists with the collective Anonymous are waging an attack on the website for the White House after successfully breaking the sites for the FBI, Department of Justice, Universal Music Group, RIAA and Motion Picture Association of America.

In response to today's federal raid on the file sharing service Megaupload, hackers with the online collective Anonymous have broken the websites for the FBI, Department of Justice....

(A: Blah, blah, blah. Also Warner Music Group is in there too.)

"It was in retaliation for Megaupload, as was the concurrent attack on Justice.org," Anonymous operative Barrett Brown tells RT on Thursday afternoon.

Only hours before the DoJ and Universal sites went down, news broke that Megaupload, a massive file sharing site with a reported 50 million daily users, was taken down by federal agents. Four people linked to Megaupload were arrested in New Zealand and an international crackdown led agents to serving at least 20 search warrants across the globe.

The latest of sites to fall is FBI.gov, which finally broke at around 7:40 pm EST Thursday evening.

Less than an hour after the DoJ and Universal sites came down, the website for the RIAA, or Recording Industry Association of America, went offline as well. Shortly before 6 p.m EST, the government's Copyright.gov site went down as well. Thirty minutes later came the site for BMI, or Broadcast Music, Inc, the licensing organization that represents some of the biggest names in music.

Also on Thursday, MPAA.org returned an error as Anonymous hactivists managed to bring down the website for the Motion Picture Association of America. The group, headed by former senator Chris Dodd, is an adamant supporter of both PIPA and SOPA legislation.

Universal Music Group, or UMG, is the largest record company in the United States and under its umbrella are the labels Interscope-Geffen-A&M, the Island Def Jam Motown Music Group and Mercury Records.

Brown adds that "more is coming" and Anonymous-aligned hactivists are pursuing a joint effort with others to "damage campaign raising abilities of remaining Democrats who support SOPA."

So, there you go. That's someone who's taking direct action, against obviously government that doesn't listen to the people. And the last, see, the last thing you can do, supposedly in democracy, is protest. Where do you go from there? Everyone knows where you go from there. But, under the law, that's the last thing, you can protest. And

how do you protest governments that are made up of corporations? And a lot of the politicians are straight in from CEO positions from corporations. How do you make them listen?

Now, we'll find lots and lots of articles like this one. I've read a couple before. And I've mentioned the term Androgynous, a long time ago. That's part of the big world order thing, Androgyny, under the Communist auspices. A guy is only a guy, because, you see, he's given little toys that are masculine toys to play with and girls are given little pink dresses, and all that stuff. This is written like stone, into the Communist doctrine, that we've all to live through. And, like all animals, they call us animals, you see, we can be retrained to be anything that your masters, your handlers want you to be. So, they're using the usual groups to do it. And there will be lots more of these articles coming out.

Couple Finally Reveals Child's Gender, Five Years After Birth

It's a boy! And he's five. Beck Laxton, 46, and partner Kieran Cooper, 44,

(A: I don't know if that's two women or what.)

have spent half the decade concealing the gender of their son, Sasha.

(A: This is really an article here to get attention, you see, to get debate going and stirring. Most folk say, "well, you know, I've watched Oprah. I guess everything is okay, you know." So anyway, it says:)

"I wanted to avoid all that stereotyping," Laxton said in an interview with the Cambridge News. "Stereotypes seem fundamentally stupid. Why would you want to slot people into boxes?"

Well you see, nature did it folks. You see. And you can't argue with nature. It keeps reasserting itself. If you tamper with it, you have all hell to pay. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And this article is for Canadians, because the Premiere Conference on Healthcare was held recently. And some of the listeners, who listen to this broadcast attended it and did a video of it. So, it's up on youtube. I'll put the link up tonight, with all these links in fact, of the stories I mention, at the end of the night. It was about Canada's Healthcare Premiere Conference. So, have a look at that, and you'll see the antics that go on there.

Now, I've mentioned for years too about, and I've given out the documentation where all this stuff comes from. It says:

Look Up: The New Age of Inoculation Is Aerial Vaccines and Nano Delivery Systems

(A: And it talks about here:)

Geoengineering initiatives (commonly referred to as chemtrails) are no longer considered discreet military operations, and are finally admitted by governments. Aerial vaccines and nano delivery systems are one of many geoengineering projects.

(A: It's all listed down, actually.)

The use of aerial manned and unmanned vehicles for the aerial spraying under State and Federal mandates for vector control began under the Geneva Act for Chemical and Biological Weapons in 1949.

(A: That's how far back they talked about all these different things they could do by spraying different things in the air over the public.)

Over the years since its inception many amendments to this act and US parallel acts such as the Patriot Act of 2001,

Space Preservation Act of 2001 and Weather Modification Research and Technology Act of 2005 have included the following implementations under terrorist and riot control for aerial spraying of the mass population in selective city locations:

(A: And I mentioned before that, I think it was when Cheney was asked after 9/11, how they were going to keep the public quiet and not panic after the next attack, if there was another attack? And he says, we already have aerosolized, one of them was Valium, actually, and the rest of the chemical added to the same compound would be long-acting Prozac. And they could spray it over the cities. That's what he said. And this is basically contained in this, because one of the amendments is the fact that it would be for riot control, etc. This goes into:)

- Weather Modification.
- Vector Control (insects, virus, and other similar vectors).
- Mass Inoculations of the Public.

Aerial vaccines are also directed towards animals by the use of plastic packets dropped by planes or helicopters.

(A: Canada has had this for years, where they drop the rabies vaccine, they say into the forest. You see them popping out of the sky, actually. Just don't open up these little things. They can melt on you too. One woman got awfully sick recently too, where one did bust on her arm, coming down, and she ended up getting badly infected and had to go for treatment. And luckily, I think she survived. Anyway, it says:)

Sanofi (who is one of the largest vaccine manufacturers in the world) has subsidiary companies such as Merial Limited who manufacture Raboral, an oral live-virus poisonous to humans yet distributed [to] wildlife in the masses.

(A: Actually, I think I hit a bit of that one day, walking in the forest. And it makes you kind of scared of water for a while. You don't want to drink any. But afterwards your coat's nice and glossy. You get a nice glossy coat, all over your body. And you kind of lose that doggy smell from your breath as well. It says:)

"In the United States, more than 12 million doses of RABORAL V-RG vaccine are used each year. Since the first use of RABORAL V-RG in the late 1980's, more than 100 million doses have been distributed around the world." At the beginning of the year, a KVUE news report

(A: And the link is here.)

indicated that the Texas Department of State Health Services would initiate an aerial vaccine drop of 1.8 million doses in January

(A: This is this January.)

alone. Raboral V-RG is a poison because according to the material safety data sheet its ingestion, parenteral inoculation, droplet or aerosol exposure to mucous membranes or on broken skin is considered a health hazard exposed to infectious fluids or tissues.

(A: Actually it mentions one of them, a woman here who got it too.)

In August 2009, during a similar autumn Raboral V-RG baiting campaign in western Pennsylvania, a woman aged 35 years who was taking immunosuppressive medication for inflammatory bowel disease contacted the Pennsylvania Department of Health (PADOH) after handling a ruptured bait, which had leaked liquid rabies vaccine onto a patch of abraded skin on her right hand. The patient subsequently developed vaccinia virus infection and was treated with human vaccinia immune globulin intravenous (VIGIV) and an investigational antiviral agent.

As well. So, be very careful if you see these little things dropped around you or lying in the forest or in fields or wherever you are. Some of them get really close to towns. You might get it in your back garden. So, be very careful. And children too of course, are naturally inquisitive and they'd probably bust it open and maybe even taste

it. Who knows.

Now, the Occupy Protest Movement is now, guess what, moving into schools, step two, and it says, this is from the BBC:

The idea developed after members of the St Paul's camp

(A: In England, London.)

were invited into a number of schools and universities.

The camp's "Tent City University" has won support from numerous high-profile speakers and academics.

(A: Who are all onboard with this Global Communist Order. It's not bad getting rid of these particular banks, but who wants to be under this global system? You see, it's very clever. And we know that eventually they put out their manifesto, at least the big boys did, who were running them, like Soros.)

Former citizenship teacher Jamie Kelsey Fry says that with protesters due to be evicted within weeks, an outreach programme is the natural next step.

So, they'll probably get funding, probably from the government itself, you know, to teach the children in school to get ready for this new, beautiful Green World Order. We're all equal. And we'll redistribute the wealth, that's what we're doing now, across the planet, to big international corporations.

An article too I'll put up tonight.

Chemical found in deodorants, face cream and food products is discovered in tumours of ALL breast cancer patients

Parabens are a chemical compound found in everyday toiletry products

“The fact that parabens were present in so many of the breast tissue samples does justify further investigation.”

A chemical widely used as a preservative in cosmetics, food products and pharmaceuticals has been found in tissue samples from 40 women with breast cancer.

A number of studies since 1998 have raised concerns about the potential role of these parabens in breast cancer as they possess oestrogenic properties.

(A: Well, these are these estrogen mimickers, they call it, and it's in hair shampoo. It's in everything. Your little boy is using it. It's in your cosmetics, and that really changes the little boy into something else. He's not quite sure what he is, if you happen to be using that stuff, or ingesting it, at the age of gestation of eight to twelve weeks, with a pregnancy, you know if you're pregnant with a boy.)

Oestrogen is known to play a central role in the development, growth and progression of breast cancer.

I've been saying this for years and years, and now it's in the mainstream. That's the Mail Online. I'll put that link up too.

And I've talked so much about, you understand, people want to save this world, but they really want to save this system before it gets any worse. They're quite happy, because they're trained into accepting this system, as it is right now, which is different from the system ten years ago, or twenty years ago, and thirty years ago. Each group is trained into the system. And most folk really just don't want it to get any worse than it is. “Just stop it right here. Let me live my life. And then carry on and let the next generation take the rap.” And that's how they really think. Society right now is so degraded. We're so into degradation, which you think is all normal now, with all your porn

and all the rest of it, which is really doing a number on people's brains, believe you me. And the big boys, the top of the psychologists, the guys who work with prisoners and pedophiles and that, they're going crazy themselves. I read an article not too long ago, where a psychiatrist eventually had to go for help. He was working with these pedophiles, watching all the stuff that they give them to watch in prison. And it went for his brain cells. I mean, it just made him go weird. You can't have normal sex after watching all that stuff. And I could go on about this for ages, because I understand it all. I've studied all this stuff. Anyway, it says:

Paedophile David Morrison jailed for raping 14-month-old girl

(A: Four years you get. That's like two years inside, for raping a 14-month-old girl. It's really getting ridiculous, but again, you see, this is supposed to happen until they get a big outcry, because they're going to legalize pedophilia. That's one of their big objectives here. And it says:)

A man who raped a 14-month-old girl and posted the images on the internet has been jailed for four years.

(A: This guy was from Grangemouth in Scotland)

...was also told that he would be monitored for the rest of his life.

Judge Lord Bonomy

(A: Where do they get these names? Lord Bonomy.)

imposed a lifelong restriction order, which means Morrison will be detained until he no longer poses a threat to the public.

(A: Well, that's forever. He won't be detained for that. They'll have him out on the streets before you know it. And there's no treatment for them by the way. Once it's imprinted in your brain, there's no treatment here. There just isn't any treatment.)

The alarm was raised after Morrison admitted to a friend he fantasised about sex with children.

He was caught by an international investigation led by Central Scotland Police, which built up evidence that Morrison had raped the child through online chat logs, photographs and expert analysis of veins on his hands.

So, anyway, all this started you understand with the Kinsey Report. And I put up all the links to expose the Kinsey Report as absolute rubbish, because Kinsey, like Freud, like Darwin before them were all put out there, heavily backed and funded by Rockefeller, by the way, Foundation, to do exactly what they did. To really bend folk's heads and say "gee, I don't do all these weird things. I guess I'm missing out on something." Because it was a fabricated report. I mean, Kinsey, who was one of the weirdest characters himself. He told all his staff to have sex with each other. And then eventually he wanted the guys to all have sex with each other, his staff. And then he hired pedophiles, who worked for the government, by the way – (you've got to see the things I'll put up tonight, the links) – to go around and bugger little babies – (again, just like that one I read) – two years old and under, with a stopwatch, to see when they screamed, etc, etc. Hollywood, did you know Hollywood is the most perverted organization on the planet, but that's its purpose. And they churn out this glowing movie, this fictional movie about the wonderful Kinsey and how he brought us out of the dark ages. Look around you at society, folks. It's a mess.

And the government loves it, because, see, none of you can bond anymore. You can't get along with anybody anymore. And now, you're all on your own, individually, wandering around like little atoms. Can't find another little atom to stay with, you know. No. It doesn't work anymore.

And again, getting back to what the Communist plan was too, was to degrade society, and they called it contamination. Well, it's now mainstream contamination. You've been watching it for years, and it's imprinted in your brains. You're all damaged. Across the world.

Prime Minister Harper of Canada says, Oh, Iran 'frightens me,' he says. No kidding. That's what he says. Iran frightens me. It says:

Iran 'frightens me,' Harper says

It's beyond dispute Iran is developing nuclear weapons and lying about it, Prime Minister Stephen Harper told CBC News chief correspondent Peter Mansbridge on Monday.

A good crafted little talk with Mr. Mansbridge, who's our main propagandist. Everybody grew up with him. He's bald now. But he'd never lie to you. In fact, it says, every night, he's "the most trusted man in Canada", says the CBC who employs him. So, anyway, a contrived interview to get the average Canadian into backing the wars, that are still going on, and according to Haass are going to go on for another twenty to thirty years. Do you understand? That's wars that are going to create a massive backlash for generations from people who lose their homes, lose their businesses, lose their relatives. They aren't going to be very happy. Which means, anti-terrorism is going to escalate and escalate and escalate, until you'll have to be chipped and monitored yourself by the end of thirty years, which is of course what they want. To keep you safe, you understand.

I'll also put up the complete transcript of the speech by President Bashar al-Assad tonight, because all the media, again, cut out most of the stories to make it look bad. But it's up to you to decide what you think of it yourself, and the history of Syria, etc. It's up to yourselves. But at least I'll put up the full transcript in English, and you can look at that for yourselves and see what you think.

And:

Report: UK soldiers rape Afghan kids.

UK officials said on Wednesday that they are investigating allegations of "inappropriate behavior"

(A: It's inappropriate, you see.)

by the soldiers,

(A: You understand they're all perverted now. Everyone is perverted. This didn't happen in years gone by. It didn't happen. A very rare occasion, from a psychopath, you'd get this, but now it's, you know, the videogame crew, the porno crew that grow up, and this is what they're doing.)

The Sun reported.

According to the paper, the soldiers filmed raping a boy and a girl separately and showed the video to other servicemen who reported them.

"We take any such allegation extremely seriously," the British Ministry of Defense said.

And they'll look into it, yadda, yadda, yah. And that's how they tell us things.

This article here says, this is from the US, and it's an official study:

Violent sex crimes by U.S. Army soldiers rise

(A: Well, gee, I'm surprised again, eh. So:)

Violent sex crimes committed by active U.S. Army soldiers have almost doubled over the past five years, due in part to the trauma of war,

(A: That's what it is. Well, they had wars before. They didn't have this kind of thing happen. The Red Army had it. The Soviets were notorious for it. Actually the Germans had the least instances of it. They were the most disciplined. But today, it's rampant.)

according to an Army report released on Thursday.

(A: So, right off the bat, you see, they give you the premise. It's "due in part to the trauma of war." No, it's because they're going into places where they can do any damn thing that they want, and there's nobody to report it. Because, once you take over a country there's no law except the gun, and the rulers are the guys with the guns.)

Reported violent sex crimes increased by 90 percent over the five-year period from 2006 to 2011. There were 2,811 violent felonies in 2011, nearly half of which were violent felony sex crimes. Most were committed in the United States.

One violent sex crime was committed by a soldier every six hours and 40 minutes in 2011, the Army said, serving as the main driver for an overall increase in violent felony crimes.

Higher rates of violent sex crimes are "likely outcomes" of intentional misconduct, lax discipline, post-combat adrenaline, high levels of stress and behavioral health issues, the report said.

(A: So, they've already come to the conclusions, rather than say there's something sick in society from which these soldiers were actually pulled. It says:)

"While we have made tremendous strides over the past decade, there is still much work to be done," Army Vice Chief of Staff General Peter Chiarelli said in a statement.

"Many of our biggest challenges lie ahead after our soldiers return home and begin the process of reintegrating back into their units, families and communities," Chiarelli said.

Violent sex crimes committed by U.S. Army troops increased at a rate that consistently outpaced the national trend, a gap that is expected to continue to grow, the Army said.

(A: That's because once they're in the army, of course, they tend to be more brutalized as well, and become brutal, and they get away with it as well. Plus, once you demonize an enemy, you don't see them as people anymore. They're just things, unfortunately. And they've been awfully successful with the Arabian countries.)

The top five violent felony offenses committed by soldiers in 2011 were aggravated assault, rape, aggravated sexual assault, forcible sodomy and child pornography.

This is what's in your army, folks. And they're just a cross-section taken from your own communities, your own society. Bezmenov was right. You're utterly contaminated. It's happened. You see, it's done. And it's mainstream stuff, I understand, all the pornography that you're seeing. You don't understand even why they show you certain kinds of pornography. And I could go into it, I better not in this program, but I could go into the whole history of it, and the psychology of it, and what it's meant to do. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I let that guitar wail a bit there, because I'm in a kind of Friday wailing mood. Anyway, there's Jane from Ontario on the line for a chat. Is Jane there?

Jane: Yes.

Alan: Go ahead, Jane.

Jane: Yeah, the Anonymous hackers, like I'm really suspicious of them. Like, you know, if they'd hacked into the Department of Justice, the FBI, etc, it's not like I'm sympathetic toward those, you know, what they're hacking into. But they've protested on behalf of Julian Assange, who is kind of a suspicious character. I've heard. I've never seen proof of it, but I've heard that George Soros has been behind Julian Assange. And they've protested on behalf of the Occupy Movement. And they've protested that people, basically people should be able to download movies and entertainment free. Which, you know, I don't have a big opinion on that, but I'm just saying, I don't think Anonymous is genuine.

Alan: Well, the thing is, it's what government wants. That's the question. What does government want? Well, it's like everything else. If they want martial law for the next thirty years, they've got to make something happen, which they've done. And of course, if they want total control over the internet, which they're after, they need an attack. So, we don't know. We don't know if this is true or what. We don't know if it's government doing it itself.

Jane: If someone is protecting, if someone is concerned about Julian Assange, the Occupy Movement, and the ability of people to get music and movies for free, those are not the things I care about. Like I don't want the internet to be taken away. I don't want to not be able to hear things like your broadcast. But I don't really care whether people can download free movies, or whether they. I don't care about Julian Assange, because I think he's a phony. The Occupy Movement, some of the people are genuine, but the whole movement has been co-opted.

Alan: Well, they did come out. They did come out and admit who was at the top of it, at least they took responsibility, and basically it was the Communist Party. Basically, that's who they are. And the Communist Party is run by multi-millionaires like Soros, you know.

Jane: And this is who Anonymous is, you know, they're protesting on behalf of these things. So, I'm just saying, you know.

Alan: Well, who benefits at the end, as I say, who benefits will be, government will say, "see there are bad hackers out there. We've got to really restrict you even more." I've noticed that some people's sites have been crashing, by the way, recently, in the last two or three days. And their computer is crashing too. And up comes, the first thing that comes up, a special ID thing comes up about you, a special ID number. And then the computer will resume. So, they've put something in our computers, the government has, already, of certain ones of us anyway, to make sure that they know every damn thing you're doing online. You're definitely being watched. So, that's happening across the world, right now. Because everything is global. Nothing happens just in one country anymore. It's all global agenda. So, but you're right. I am always suspicious of those who are put up as heroes. And Assange as well has got a strange history, even the way he was bred, in the Community of the Great White Brotherhood, by his ma, in Australia. So, they're all part of a globalist movement. We'll never know about this other group, but government will use it. They'll use this attack, whether it was real or not, they'll use this to change our lives again. Thanks for calling, Jane.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Autism Redefined to Reduce Numbers](#)

[Baby Dies after 9 Vaccines in One Day](#)

[Marxist Scotland Leads with National Mental Health Monitoring for all Children](#)

[Anonymous Downs Gov. Music Industry Sites](#)

[More Transgender Child Promos](#)

[Canada Health Care Conference](#)

[New Age of Aerial Inoculation of Vaccines](#)

[Occupy Protesters to Teach in Schools](#)

[Common Chemical found in Deodorants and Food--Link to Breast Cancer](#)

[Paedophile gets 4yrs. for Raping 14month-old Girl](#)

[The Kinsey Syndrome video](#)

[Kinsey's Paedophiles video](#)

["Iran Frightens Me" says Prime Minister of Canada](#)

[President Bashar Al-Assad of Syria--Full Speech](#)

[UK Soldiers Raping and Sodomizing Afghan Children](#)

[Violent Sex Crime In US Army Rises](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | | |
| CDs | | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#285)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 26, 2009:

Demands a-Plenty at Meeting G20:

"Media on Cue, Unravels More Fear,
Mobs versus Cops in Full Riot Gear,
At G20 Meeting on April 2nd,
Millions Berserk! Security Reckoned,
Rebellious Youth Flashcamp Round Column,
Where Nelson Looks Down, Face All Solemn,
Many Camps with a Thousand Demands
They'll Ask of Their Masters, Banker Brigands,
Who'll be Sympathetic, Shine Pure as Dove's Feather,
Saying 'We've got a Plan, Let's All Work Together,
Let Bygones be Bygones, Old Wounds Shall Heal,
Let's Kiss and Make Up, Here's the New Deal' "

© Alan Watt Mar. 26, 2009

Thursday 26th March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of March 2009.

I advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website, you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you the big picture of the system that runs this world. There's one continuous system at the top, they have an agenda, they know where they're going and they have to get the consent of the public all along the way. They keep giving us New Deals, New Deal Mark 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and we're coming up to the next New Deal, where we must consent to our own depopulation and voluntary sterility, basically, when to get little snips done here and there. To sustain the planet, you understand and all of this utter nonsense, but it's been put over to the public in such a massive way of indoctrination, over many years, they're pretty confident they can get them to go along with it. And, sure enough, the public seldom really retaliate and complain about anything, unless their television breaks down or something like that, or the costs of their cable TV goes up; that's the sad truth of things.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I give, which you can print up, they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buy that which I have for sale there, that keeps me going; or, you can donate to me, there's a donate button on the site. And I should say that I'm only here as long as you want me here, when the cash dries up, I'm out of commission as well, because it costs money to do what I'm doing. I pay for satellite because I live in the country, they can't get cable piped into here, it's over a \$100 a month for this shitty service that I get from a very well known military-industrial complex that owns the satellite and shares it with the

peasants down below. So, it's up to you to keep me going, because, believe you me, and I've said this years ago, the only reason I came out into the public was to try and do something, although I thought it was pretty futile at the time, I wasn't even sure people were willing to listen or even comprehend that which I had to say, because I spent years studying this agenda. Growing up, I made full use of the libraries around me, full use; and I was astonished to find, sure enough, there is an agenda, there's always been an agenda, there's always been, as Aldous Huxley said, *a dominant minority*, and, as he said in his speech at Berkeley, *I don't see why there won't always be a dominant minority ruling the people*. Well, this dominant minority is the only thoroughly organised association on the planet. It doesn't really see any opposition anywhere. They wrote copiously about the Marxist system, because they helped set up the Marxist system, as the big-big / huge experiment. And they said it would work because, once again, they set up a system that was in that area of the world, that region, the only organised system available to the people.

We have many apparent opposition parties and groups to what's happening in the world today; but, really, many of them are part of what the elite want to bring in. The upcoming demonstrations will have the greenies there of all kinds and the ones for sustainable development, the ones that want green and equality etc etc across the world; and they always use the young to do it because the young are idealistic. They know how to use idealism, the young see things in black and white, there are no shades of grey; they have no wisdom to fall back on. They don't realise that what they're demanding from the elite, the same elite who have given us wars, world wars and all the other wars and depressions, will just give them a new deal. So why would you ask the shark to help you out this time? It won't work, you'll ask for what they want to give you ultimately anyway.

I'll be back with more - after this break - on more on this topic, it's a very important topic.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I try to give you the histories of the big system, the organised system that includes the bankers who put the politicians in place, that use Foundations and NGOs and front groups, to get their way in the world. They fund all universities and then when they fund universities, they also put out little handouts to the Deans to tell them what they'd like to have studied in the universities and what they'd like to have omitted, there's always a catch you see to everything they do for the public, there's always a catch that's for their own benefit, not for the public's. And down through history, as I say, we've been given *New Deals*, we're given new deals, supposedly, when Britain got a Parliament together, that's a New Deal, even though you had to be a land-owner to vote at that time. That held steady for an awful long time, in fact, up until World War I when they gave the ordinary people the vote; but they never decided, at all, to allow the public to guide the course of the country, or the world, for that matter. Because, democracy, of course, would take the power away from those who held it; power never ever gives itself up, never, never ever abdicates.

Before they even gave the vote to the ordinary people in Britain, for instance, you had the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Darwinists, all one big group in fact, all intertwined / inter-married, who set up a system to bypass any idea of the coming democracy that would be used to fool the people. We have front organisations we call governments; if governments were there for the people, you wouldn't have them going into Congress or Parliament and voting with the party, against their own constituents. So, why have politicians who must vote with the party and not for their constituents, what's the point in having them? Democracy is supposed to be when the politician goes off to the main meeting hall, or his Upsala, as they used to call it and speaks on your behalf, it doesn't happen. 'Well, I'm sorry constituents, I have to vote with the party', so you don't have that, we never did really have it in fact. And Margaret Thatcher, I've gone over this many times, gave talks on this in her New World Order speeches, including the one she gave at Massey Hall in Toronto, in the '90s, early '90s on the coming New World Order, where she said that "I belong to a parallel government". A parallel government that was made up of ex politicians, the heads of state, high level bureaucrats who'd left government positions and she said that we get the jobs done, whereas democracy can't, it's too cumbersome, with all the haggling that goes on in the Houses, the big political houses; and there are too many competing interests etc, therefore they have their agenda. Now, what agenda are they talking about? Remember, the whole idea of free-trade was based in England in Queen Elizabeth the 1st's era; and all around Queen Elizabeth the 1st you had this openly Rosicrucian Order. Francis Bacon joined, all these boys, Francis Drake, Raleigh etc; and they came up with the idea of a British Empire that would expand into the world and the world would copy this system, governmental system and come into an order of free-trade, free-trade, in the 1500s. Out of that one Court, they gave birth to the first giant corporation, international, which was the British East India Company and the East India Company

also went into countries and through gradualism and bringing envoys with them, from England, they would try and get a similar system, an appendage, if you like, of Britain's set up in that country; free-trade. They even came up with term 'Most favoured Nation' trading status, the one they gave China only a few years ago.

We're living through a vast plan, by people who came out, in the time of Darwin, and admitted that they believed that they were physically, mentally, biologically superior and that Darwin had proven their point, something they'd always known they said, in their own writings on eugenics, that they, obviously, had evolved more than the peasants down below. You find Mr. Rockefeller and all these characters are all part of this one big clan that finance the NGOs and the Foundations and the universities and the media and all education, to get us to go along with their big plan. Their plan has a timetable, like a long-term business plan, implementation dates for certain things. Now, these same people came out with the conspiracy theorists, to ridicule those who follow what they print and publish. They slap 'conspiracy theorist' on you. They also put out red herrings, people who come out and mix the truth with utter nonsense, sci-fi nonsense, to discredit the truth; that's called counter-intelligence. They have published so much about their intentions and there's never been a time when they're on a roll as today, as they roll out the next part of their agenda.

Now remember, this twenty-first century, as they said in the last century, was to be a century of change; and they gave the mantras to Obama and different ones too: 'change is good' 'change is good' rah-rah-rah like a parrot. Slogans win for them you see, repetition and slogans.

What do they want? They want a world where their sciences, which they own and control, will bring in a new population eventually, down the road, they've published all this stuff in all the science magazines, of enhanced beings that will serve them better. However, they want a really reduced population, because, after all, they don't like extra livestock around that aren't being of any use to them, they're not producing. The Western world has gone past that great transition from industrial-technological to a service economy. These boys at the top are like the lord farmers, the old lord farmers that had all the tenant farmers down below them; and there's simply too much livestock around for their liking. We get in the way, we're untidy across the landscape; and therefore, they must convince us all that we are the problem and they've done a darn good job so far. Ordinary people now will chat to each other about 'well I guess they're right, there's too many of us'. These people all live in cities, where unlimited immigration has been bulging their seams out for years, to make them believe that they're overcrowded. While the United Nations, that's a front group for this big dominant minority, publish every year that the Western families and offspring have been reduced, for years and years and years. We're not replacing ourselves; and that's the reason they give for the immigration: we've got to bring in people to pay off the debt. Since the debt keeps accumulating, because it's planned to, how could you ever pay it off? It's not intended to, they're going to bring in a new system but first they must get everyone rioting and complaining to them, especially the young, who've already had about ten years of indoctrination into the greening agenda and sustainability. At the end of it all, when we're all war weary and battle torn, they'll unroll another New Deal, which is the one that they'd probably written fifty-odd, sixty years ago, shake the dust off it and present it to the public. We'll breathe a sigh of relief and be good willing servants. That's how they plan to do it.

From the BBC, today, March 26th 2009, it says:

Population growth 'unsustainable'

Now, this is a handout to the BBC that, again, is owned by the British Government remember. There used to be so many complaints about the BBC because they didn't hire anyone that wasn't from Eton, to make sure their own class ran it you see; and it's funded from the government by tax payers' money. It's a propaganda outfit, for the agenda; and I mentioned a few days ago, that the Optimum Population Trust, which is a private front group for the Rockefellers, the Rothschilds, the Carnegie, Ford, etc, all these Foundations. I mentioned how their boss, their boss man, who will shortly be a lord himself (they inherit their titles from their daddies, good old superior papa) and who is Prince Charles' green advisor by the way, who runs this Optimum Population Trust. They've now given out their handout, their official handout, at the same time as other handouts are coming, that's how they do it, everything happens at the same time, they give you a little bit of preparation, because we adapt so fast to ideas and then they come out with the whole thing; and we swallow it all, bean by bean basically.

The Optimum Population Trust is holding a conference on how population growth will affect climate change, with a leading environmentalist, Dr Martin Desvaux warning that the UK will be unable to reach its carbon emission reduction targets whilst sustaining its population.

Now remember: this is the same BBC that called for halving the population of Britain last week. It had to be done.

Correspondent Caroline Duffield reports from Lagos, Nigeria on the problems caused by a rapidly growing population, while correspondent James Rodgers reports from Moscow, where the population is shrinking. Professor John Guillebaud, professor of family planning

That's abortions and so on.

and reproductive health

That's fixing you up, after they've destroyed your cervix, after abortion.

at UCL, discusses how population growth can be brought down without infringing on people's right to reproduce.

How can they bring down the population "without infringing on people's right to reproduce"? Well, they've got to convince you to do it voluntarily, that's all there is to it, quite simple, isn't it? And you should go through that particular article, look into the Optimum Population Trust and Mr. Porritt, soon to be lord Porritt, when good old papa goes to his final superior resting place. And we find, as I say, it all comes out at the same time.

CNN politics.com March 25th 2009 - this is a beauty! It's on their page called political-ticker. I'll read this, it's really astonishing and yet not astonishing.

Back in a moment- after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how the boys at the top plan their agenda, while they make us all believe in the accidental view of history: accidents just happen; crashes just happen, no one can foresee them and so on and so on, as they guide us along to the new system. It's a world system of world service, where money eventually will be supplanted really, or replaced with tokens of some kind or another, then that'll be done away with altogether when we're so happy to be born into a world to serve the big green planet in which we, I don't know if you can call it live, but exist.

I talked about the Optimum Population Trust, a massive organisation again, funded by the big Foundations at the top and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all these big boys at the top, all these lords know each other; and they're all part of the pyramid structure that controls our lives and guides us with our thoughts and where we're all going. And these guys will never, you cannot, you cannot negotiate with these guys; I hope people realise that that go to London. There's no negotiations with people who are ruthless, who come from ruthless families, going back centuries; and who will always come out at the end and give you the new deal, while the same ruthless guys are in control of it, what do expect will keep happening? The same thing, obviously. Back to what I'm saying here, how this ties in with the Optimum Population Trust:

Planned Parenthood to honor Hillary Clinton

cnnpolitics.com March 25th

Planned Parenthood Federation of America will hold a gala honoring Secretary of State Hillary Clinton Friday in Houston, Texas. The health care provider

Did you know it was a 'health care provider', that's what it was, Planned Parenthood? Look into the history folks of what Planned Parenthood is and who set it up. So, it's a "health care provider".

announced it will host the awards and dinner ceremony in the Lone Star State to pay tribute to those who have made significant contributions to the advancement of women's reproductive health and rights and promotion of family planning and prevention efforts.

Clinton is set to receive PPFA's highest honor, the Margaret Sanger award,

Who was Margaret Sanger? She was the one who set it up; she was a top eugenicist, Fabianist. She loved Adolf Hitler and his policies, for getting rid of the weak and infirm and those who are below par mentally. She loved Lenin, she loved Stalin, she loved all of these people, because Socialism was up her alley. Socialism is the technique they use for all of this you see - you're just a creature, they can manipulate you forever and ever. You are the clay; they can keep remoulding you into the perfect being, to serve them, that is. So, she can get the Margaret Sanger award. Doesn't that make you feel better the Secretary of State is a believer in Margaret Sanger and all her policies of getting rid of all the weak, the elderly, the infirm and those that they claimed were below par in a few gene areas. Eugenics is out in the open today, out in the open, in your face; but you have a dumbed-down public who live on trivia and that's why they can put it in your face. As I say, everything ties in together, everything is tied in together.

Now, the Mail online, and I use this as an example of how psychology is used in the media, to the extent that most folk are unaware of, in fact. The British papers are really the prototype for the planet; everything that happens in fact in Britain is done world-wide, after it's been tested in Britain; and the newspapers across the planet are emulating the British style, because it's down to a perfected state. From the mail online, it says:

G20 rioters

They're calling them rioters, before they riot, you see.

to hang banker effigies from lampposts as city staff are told to wear disguises

This is from the Daily Mail, 26th March 2009. It says

City workers are being urged to stay at home or to dress down

In other words: dress like a commoner.

during next week's G20 summit to avoid being targeted by anti-capitalist protesters.

So now, you see, they're anti-capitalist protesters. I think, last week, the same newspapers had other phrases that they used for them, this week it's anti-capitalist protesters. They're already telling us what to think of the coming protesters, that's how it's done. It says:

Unprecedented measures are being put in place to prepare for thousands of demonstrators targeting the City

That's the sovereign city of London, it says "the city"

and Canary Wharf. About 3,000 anti-capitalist

Here's repetition again.

About 3,000 anti-capitalist protesters are expected, with groups next Wednesday marching to the Bank of England, holding

And they don't have camping anymore, they used to call them camps, now the media's calling them like the 'flashmobs'

'flashcamps'

'flashcamps' oh, they're going to hold 'flashcamps'

outside the European Climate Exchange in Bishopsgate,

I didn't even know we had one, a European Climate Exchange, I didn't know it was in England.

and marching on the US Embassy. Demonstrators have vowed to hang effigies of bankers from lampposts along the protest route.

Then it says they're taking

extra security precautions to protect their staff after vandals attacked former RBS chief Sir Fred Goodwin's Edinburgh home.

He probably threw a brick through it himself. I'll read more on this, after these messages, because there's a lot more to it, what's coming up; and the protesters should know what's going on, so should the public, back in a moment, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Mail Online, to do with the upcoming - what they're claiming here are - riots. They don't even bother to call it demonstrations; no, it's "riots - by anti capitalists". Last week, they said they were all anarchists. You know the Mail Online and all the newspapers in Britain are owned by members, generally lords, of the CFR, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, same thing you see. Because, knowledge is power and they've never ever allowed the major power out of their hands, never; therefore, they give hand-outs to these papers who just print them, print them up, willingly, because that's their job. And they demonise, you see, those they want to demonise and stigmatise those they want to stigmatise; and elevate those they want to elevate. So, the bankers are great boys you see, they've ripped us off I can't remember how many times in my life, or my parents' or my grandparents' times, just so many times that you just can't count them; they're good guys, good guys at the top. And all those who oppose them, after getting ripped off, are "anti capitalist" / anarchists, supposedly, according to this article here. It says:

An extra 2,500 police, including riot units and intelligence officers, are being deployed at a cost of £10 million to tackle any violence, while security consultants are giving firms constant updates on threat levels.

There's Fascism right there: security consultants, they must be into everybody's data you see, private organisations, working with Government and the Law.

The demonstrations, as 20 world leaders meet at the ExCeL Centre in Docklands to discuss how to end the world recession,

This is what it's all about: how to end the world recession, this big accident that just happened

are expected to be the biggest in London this decade.

Remember now, I've read the articles in the recent past about the Military's Think-tank in Britain and the one for the US, have come out with identical massive papers on the future, for the next 50 years. They want thirty years of rioting, apparently, in those particular documents, that's what they foresee, so you're going to see the start of it. How do you kick it off? Well you collapse the economy and screw the people, again; that's how you start it off; simple, all techniques have been used before. It says:

One warns: 'The front door is to be permanently locked during these two days.'

This is companies.

The London Chamber of Commerce have warned businesses to take security precautions, including making sure staff carry ID, keep movement in and out of the offices to a minimum and cancelling all but essential meetings.

That's when these big fat fellers run off to see their call-girls.

Colin Stanbridge, chief executive of the LCCI, said: 'There will be concern among businesses at the protests but the vast majority of firms will have robust security

The private security firms are all run by ex SAS guys and MI5 and MI6 guys, are just booming these days, great business.

The financial advisory group Bluefin, which employs 500 staff in London-has told employees not to go to its office in Mark Lane in the City unless absolutely necessary. A spokesman for the bank UBS said: 'We are telling people to be cautious. If you have client meetings do you need to have them here?'

Now, who, who lead the young down through the years? Now, remember Bertrand Russell, in a book about him in fact, written for him, has photographs of him at what they called the Committee of 100, these were the real vanguards of the peace leagues / the anti-bomb leagues. He ran these groups; now Lord Bertrand Russell also was a eugenicist who believed and worked for these boys at the top. His job was to go out into the world and get everyone behind him, to create a fake anti-war movement, that they really would believe in it, all the followers really believed in it; so that the public who watched these demonstrations on their TV would live in horror they were going to get nuked at any minute, keeping you in constant fear, that was the idea of the Cold War, apart from making high-tech advances with unlimited tax money from the people, to make more chains for the future. We're seeing it all come out now, with security etc etc watching everything that we do.

They always give you the opposition, but they also use university leaders, professors, to get the young up and going. Now, who's leading one of these groups?

Chris Knight, professor of anthropology

Those guys who believe in evolution

at the University of East London, is organising protests under the banner G20 Meltdown.

That's one group that's going. He also is a member of what they call Radical Anthropologists, they've got a whole new theory on Anthropology and how vocabulary itself and changes in language advance social causes and literally are sort of evolutions in themselves. I have a different opinion: I believe they're created by those who know how to create them, because civilisation and knowledge is very-very ancient and well-studied. It says; this is what Chris said:

'We are going to be hanging a lot of people like Fred the Shred

That's Sir Fred who got the massive bonus after collapsing his bank.

from lampposts and I can only say let's hope they are just effigies. If he winds us up any more I'm afraid there will be real bankers hanging from lampposts.' Meanwhile, the group claiming responsibility for vandalising the former Royal Bank of Scotland chairman's home has threatened further action against 'criminal' bank bosses. A statement claiming to be from the group responsible for damage at his £3 million mansion

That's nowhere near his bonus there.

warned of further attacks, saying: 'This is just the beginning.' The threat sparked fears of a terror campaign against those blamed for the collapse in the financial system.

Then it goes on and on and on, about how terrible it was to poor old Sir Fred. He lost a window. People have been losing their homes, all over the planet. Poor Sir Fred, poor Sir Fred, I'm sure he's well insured. He probably also owns the insurance company.

We'll go to Kyle from Connecticut on the phones, if he's there, is Kyle there?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kyle: It's funny everybody out here protesting the AIG execs at their mansions who are getting, you know, a couple of million but they don't realise that there's big fish out there to fry.

Alan: There's bigger fish and here's the thing too: and I keep mentioning this little phrase that was put out in New York during the Civil War, when they had the riots in New York, the Tammany riots, where the Mayor said *We can always hire half the poor to kill the other half*. Today they would say half the lower classes to kill the other half of the lower classes; and what you'll always see is the people at the bottom, who think they're middle class, and they're mainly at universities and so on, clash with the hired cops who all come from the working class themselves, while the boys in the ivory towers stand way high above it all, looking down on it, with their grin and holding their brandy and saying everything's going to plan, as always. You see, it's pointless to take your aggression out on paid thugs, and that's really

what today's military police are; they're paid thugs, they're now contaminated with their indoctrination, they've had ten years of intense indoctrination, that's made them ultra paranoid about the public; and they see themselves as a fraternity, they use military tactics to bond them together and so they will be utterly ruthless upon the same public that goes for them. So, you have people at the bottom squabbling with people at the bottom and they never go to the ones who cause the problem in the first place.

Kyle: I know and that was a good lesson you taught.

Alan: Yes, and that's the problem with all of this, because the same ones at the top, they did the same thing with the Great Depression, they pulled out FDR, out of Wall Street, so they put a bankers' man in, to give us a 'New Deal' and here they are, again, they're all waiting to give the public a New Deal. Bush, remember, used the same term 'Here's the New Deal'. They keep giving us, the same people, who use us like slaves, tax us to the hilt, let us accumulate and then they plunder us every fifty years or so, are going to give us another New Deal, after all these riots. It'll be coupled with sustainability, the greening of the planet and that'll bring in population reduction and we'll all say oh good, the riots are all over and you don't realise they got exactly what they wanted at the top and they'll have a world of service, a world of service, where we're here to serve the world economy and the world economic system and the planet. However, in reality, we'll be like the peasants of Russia, who went through the Revolution and will end up working in the fields, for the elite, as usual. It's the same old thing: you can't go to the killer shark and negotiate, because these guys have declared all out war: biological, through your food, through your water, through inoculations, on the general public a long time ago, they're utterly ruthless. And they can hire as many thugs at the bottom to crash your skulls in; I hope people realise that. War has been declared upon the people, by people who are absolutely resolute in their agenda, utterly resolute in their agenda, there's no negotiations with these characters at the top. They are not going to change their agenda because we ask them nicely to do it.

Kyle: No and they're really slick too.

Alan: Very slick.

Kyle: They're pushing the fair tax again.

Alan: A fair tax!!

Kyle: A 23% national sales tax and they claim they're going to abolish the IRS and the income tax but, if they don't within 7 years, then they could get rid of the national sales tax. So, it's perfect for them, to have a 7 year period to just get rid of the baby boomers. And they're done paying their income tax, so they're just going to pay sales tax.

Alan: There'll be sales tax and then they'll phase in the individual carbon taxes that go to the world government that'll be up and pretty well running by then.

Kyle: It's funny the acronym WHO, the World Health Organisation.

Alan: Dr. Who I call them! The time lords is their big joke because they rule the world inter-generationally for centuries, so they're the time lords, Dr. Who.

Kyle: I look forward to watching your time DVD where you explain some things about that.

Alan: Oh they love their jokes that are put out to the public in movies and television series and so on. They do love their jokes because they truly believe they're so superior and the reason is because they've always got what they wanted. They don't leave anything to chance and, believe you me, they will lead any of what people think are revolutions, they'll make sure that they have the leaders for it, who will come to terms with exactly what the elite want them to come to terms with; and everyone will go back home thinking 'good, we've won' - no, they haven't won, they'll be into the new system, the next New Deal, which is exactly what elite wanted in the first place.

Kyle: That's what I see happening right now, this change; and I was driving myself crazy reading UN documents and all their resolutions that are the problem here and the problem there and you know their terms are just amazing: "*trade distorting domestic support*"!

Alan: Ha-ha!

Kyle: I read that one today,

Alan: Yes, they love their terms and all the rest of it but everything, everything we read that's put out for us to read is predictive programming, so that we will - subconsciously - adapt our ideas towards what they want us to adapt to, without really reasoning it out for ourselves; and that's the technique of massive control and psychology. In fact, getting back to that article I was reading, from the Mail online, I was going to mention how it's laid out. The paper is laid out, standard Britain, here's your main story that could just as well have been the slaughter at Gaza, with the world's fourth largest military bombing these peasants. However, on the right hand side, here's what they give the women: they give the women all the movie stars and what's happening to them, all these women you know:

'35 year old's recovery hampered by North Pole jaunt';

'Madonna prepares to fly to Malawi'.

They don't want women involved in what's happening; and it's so black and white here: here's the main story on the left and the guys will read that; women will automatically look into all this trivia that's put out there, hoping to divert them, because the last thing they want, the last thing they want are angry women, or mothers, having their photographs taken in the streets because that automatically wins public support when women and children are involved. So, they divert the women into:

'Kitty Hopkins how I cost my married lovers £3 million'

This is next to the main story in the newspaper. Or, how this film star:

'No gourmet sex please'

blah blah

'Lucy Cavandish says she's satisfied by Tesco's value added cuddles and a quickie and it doesn't leave her exhausted'

And there's she's in bed with a guy. This is how they psychologically lay out the media, to get the guys to watch this stuff, as they give you the wording "anarchist", "anti-capitalist"; and on the right hand side, they want to divert the women off into that, they don't want the women coming out and demanding their rights. It is so perfect, psychology is used in everything that you look at; and the people have grown up with this, thinking it's all normal, they don't even realise why it's laid out that way!

Kyle: I could see it in most news that I watch, they repeat the same thing over and over again. As you say, eight times; and you believe it.

Alan: Yes, and what you'll find is that after the news, they'll go off to a talk by experts on that topic, who will, again, use the same terms; and then, later on in the night, they get another series on, more experts using the same terms again, as though they're all unrelated, but in fact that's predictive programming, getting you used to the terms, eight times minimum, until we start to parrot them ourselves. It's all psychology.

Kyle: I mean the letters themselves, in your writings I see just, it's all distorted.

Alan: Yes. It is, but they do love, as I say, their little codes, their little laughs and the language is full of codes and that's also what I write about as well. They've been at this for a long-long time. They created the English language, about the 1500s, they brought out the King James Bible at the same time, to introduce it and all the Shakespearian plays. The modern dictionaries will tell you that they owe about 180,000 words to Shakespeare, this busy-busy scribbler!

Kyle: I think that's why they have such a problem with the Greeks and people that actually know the meanings of words.

Alan: Yes, well, again George Orwell came out with it very well, he said (in '1984') that the dictionary will be very-very thin, it gets thinner every year, as they take words out of the dictionary and you're left with linguistic minimalism, to the

extent that there can be no terror and no terrorists out there in society, when, basically, you don't have the words to convey your thoughts. That literally was the goal in '1984', with the dictionary.

Kyle: The memory hole.

Alan: Yes, and so we see it happening today with the songs, the rap and all the rest: minimalism, linguistic minimalism, until people can't even convey properly a thought or definitely philosophies; and if you want to riot about something, you must have a philosophy to go by that has an outcome and a direction. They don't have that, except for the ones they've been given, to do with greening and sustainability and equality across the world and all that stuff.

Kyle: What do you think about Timothy Leary's beliefs, I mean, he sounded similar to Socrates.

Alan: Timothy Leary, it was admitted a few years ago, Timothy Leary was employed by the CIA.

Kyle: Just to hand out acid and get everybody

Alan: His job was to get the youngsters into the drugs; now, remember, the guys at the top, look into the history of the Skull and Bones Society and all those boys at Yale University, they all made their big pile of loot putting opium into China; they've always been involved in the drug industry, using drugs on the people, to conquer them. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt here, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Rachel from North Carolina, are you there Rachel?

Rachel: Hello.

Alan: Yes.

Rachel: Hi, good to talk to you again. Oh, there just an avalanche of information out there, so I've been pretty much buried, but I just decided to look into Geithner, just for fun and I looked on Wikipedia and I'm just looking at his profile and it's talking about how he's now the Secretary of Treasury, but he was previously the president of the Federal Reserve; and the strange thing is, you know, I've heard people talk about his ties with Goldman Sachs and all these conflictive interests and I'm like what about that big one right there. Just the fact that he was the president of the Federal Reserve; that seems to me, maybe I'm crazy, but that seems me to be like appointing the former president of Glaxo-Smith-Kline to health and human services or something and then giving them the contracts and have them oversee that no corruption happens.

Alan: Of course, they've got to keep it in the family and that's what they do. See, from their perspective, they haven't failed in anything, they're right on schedule and course and - technically - they're doing a good job, because they want to change the system into the next level of their system; so that's why.

Rachel: But, I mean why, you know I see these congressmen grilling these people and everything, it's like why don't they bring up that as obvious corruption. There's no separation between corporations and the government anymore. It's basically like you can go back and forth, you can be in a corporation and go ahead; it would be like if it was Citibank and we'd just decide to have that president come and be the head of the Federal Reserve and then Bernanke says well, I'm not going to tell you where all that money went and maybe it went to all his friends, you know the president of Citibank's friends and everything. So, how would you know? There would be no way of ensuring that your regulators, who are supposedly the secretary of Treasury, are doing their job, because you know they previously worked for these private companies.

Alan: Well, exactly, the whole thing was a con to begin with, the whole Federal Reserve System etc. etc. and the whole thing is a con, it's always been a con; and that's the key to it. As I say: their boys have done the right thing, they pulled off what they pulled off and they'll all get promoted for doing what they're supposed to do, at the right time, which was to create another crisis on top of many crises, during, supposedly, a war on terror worldwide that's changing the world, just to add to the mayhem to bring in a new system.

Rachel: It's just, for me, you know, I'm not even that smart; in fact, I really only discovered you last year sometime, at the end of the year. It just seems so obvious to me that these things are happening and it's obviously just a big crock; and then, I thought ok, well let me get active, I'm going to go to our City Council meeting, here in Durham. You know what their big serious problem was? It was Duke Students are partying and disrupting the neighbours! I'm not kidding, they spent 20 minutes, at the beginning they had kids singing and they were bringing people up and patting each other on the back about what a great job they were doing; and then, they had developers come in there and ask about re-zoning and then, I mean, really their big thing was this Duke students' party.

Alan: Oh, absolutely, and then they'll all go off to their lodges, the Easter Star and have a party!

Rachel: Unbelievable.

Alan: That's how it works.

Rachel: Well, thank you very much.

Alan: Thank you. Well, again, an hour flashes by and I had so many topics to say, but there's simply not enough time in an hour. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

["Population growth 'unsustainable' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - March 26, 2009.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["Planned Parenthood to honor Hillary Clinton" by Sarah Parker \(cnn.com\) - March 25, 2009.](http://cnn.com)

["G20 rioters to hang banker effigies from lampposts as city staff are told to wear disguises" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - March 26, 2009.](http://dailymail.co.uk)

Oct. 31, 2012 (#1205)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 31, 2012:

Democracy a Token for a System Unspoken:

"Authority, Authority, World's Ruled by The Authority,
Those Involved All Know This, Just Not the Vast Majority,
Club of Rome said "Too Many Sides, Democracy won't Work,"
New System Introduced -- "Anti-Terrorism" where Bad Guys Lurk,
This System is into Every Single Facet of Culture,
Changing, Training Herds into Culture of the Vulture,
Vultures Plan the Future, They Profit from Their Schemes
Which are Conveyed to Masses as Coincidence it Seems,
Yet People Must Acquiesce to Their Own Deception,
Preferring Disney World of Party-Play, Tranquilized Perception"

© Alan Watt Oct. 31, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 31, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 31st, 2012.

For newcomers as always I suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Lots of free audios for download and you can start to understand the system you are born into. It also makes you look at yourself too because many of the things you adopt as normal were actually given to you by professional people. They were marketed into your brain basically and plus it was also put into your mind through education too.

So help yourself to the audios and remember all those sites listed there on the .com site have the same audios, they also have transcripts in English for print up. And you get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I try not to scare the bejesus out of you and sell you the antidote. I simply give you the bad news of what they call life today. This modern life that really again is all a big plan. And it's a plan because it's been written about by lots of guys involved in creating the plan over the last hundred years. And there are so many books out there in universities too even to do with your conditioning and how to condition the masses it's just astonishing. But then again we're given entertainment to take our minds off these things, to think everything is quite normal and just be happy, relax and leave it all to your betters. That's perfect socialism. Perfect socialism really is a society run by a small elite, or a cadre if you like, with a whole group of scientists beneath them who run everything efficiently on behalf of this elite. You know the better type, the ones who have more intelligence than you. That's what they say themselves.

And now we're going through the biggest changes we have had since really the beginning of the industrial revolution. I think it was Kissinger that said that himself at one time, a long time ago before all this Agenda 21 thing started, and 9/11 started, and we went into the whole fast process into the New American Century. And again too, this is the Century of Change remember, the Century of Change. Everything has to be completed in this century for the big boys to have their global utopia. That includes population reduction, better control over the minds of the public. Under the guise of terrorism they understand everything that you are doing because you can't keep anything to yourself anymore, it's all electronic. And they're well on their way to establishing their perfectly controlled society, or a police state, call it what you want. This is only transitory as they go through every phase to the next phase and the next phase.

Remember too as I say you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't bring on the sponsors, I don't get paid by advertisers. I don't have shares in any products that are being sold whatsoever. And to do so from the U.S. to Canada remember you can use a personal check. You can still use international postal money orders from your post office, you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. Across the world Western Union and PayPal. And straight donations are really, really awfully welcome during these austere times as we go into hyperinflation, which is all part of the agenda too.

And what I do too is to show how the past is linked to the present, how the big boys themselves formed their big organizations and foundations which in turn run thousands of think tanks on every facet of society to do with controlling, changing, altering behavior step by step for over a hundred years, and to a hundred years beyond now even, they're working on the kind of humans they want to have around then.

And you know foundations and institutions, they're not elected, they are private organizations. But they also put their own boys into government. There are lots of them and they even boast about it. The CFR for instance said that they've always put their own people in on top. It doesn't matter if they're left wing or the right wing. It doesn't make any difference at all. Every president and prime minister in the Western world has been one of their boys for a hundred years. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. It's astonishing too how most folk adapt to the changes, and thus we are an adaptable species. The most adaptable species in fact because really when you think about all the other animals they can survive quite happily in the wild in all kinds of climates but humans are pretty weak that way but we've got the brain to make up for it, so we have all these different ways of surviving. But we're adaptable. And because we're

adaptable those at the top of course who are into behaviorism can make things happen to us or bring things to us which we adapt to in a happy sort of way preferably. And also in an authoritarian way when they just use the force or the threat of force, we adapt to that as well.

And we read stories all the time about people being caught and pummeled to death or shot or whatever it happens to be by mistake and we always think well that's so far away from me, or it's not my town, not my village, or it's not my neighbor and it's not me, so it's okay. It's not as bad as it seems. But you understand we're going through a massive, massive change as authority comes to the top over any idea of public input into society, which you like to call democracy. I personally think democracy is a lot of nonsense. When you study the history of it it's a good façade certainly. It stops you having rebellions every so often. But in reality too as I say people adapt into, and you can adapt into any situation until you can't back out of it. You're exactly where the big people want you to be.

And obedience to authority is the technique that has been drummed and hammered into you, more so just for your local news or the national news, but also from the fiction that you watch. You don't want these black-clad goons busting in with their big machine guns and so on and putting the boot on *your* neck. And so you're watching all this all the time so you obey them, obey, obey, you understand. It's all obedience training, because the Club of Rome on behalf of the United Nations, because it's the biggest think tank for the United Nations, said that democracy would never work, true democracy would never work and therefore a form of authoritarian society would have to be created. Well welcome to it, it's done under the guise of terror.

But it's also a very old, old plan you understand. They never intended to give you some free happy society because you are owned, like any big corporation owns all its subsidiaries and that's how we are. If you simply look at how big corporations plan fifty, sixty, seventy years ahead, that's how governments do it too on behalf of the elite. They must always make sure that the elite are always the same elite or their offspring come in and take over the positions of control. It's been like that for an awful long time and they do mergers, they have takeovers of companies. And that gets me onto the topic too because you're watching the European amalgamation, the creation of massive bailout, which gets all the countries into dept trying to bail them out and it strengthens the new central bank, the private bank of the EU, exactly as we were told by Quigley back in the sixties. That was their intention: first create the continents through what seems to be kind of trivial little agreements they make and then gradually step by step amalgamate them into one with the bank ruling over them, that's the big ruler. And then the central banks are under the Bank for International Settlements. It's all documented stuff. So they're right on target with it too but they also want to amalgamate the Americas as well and we've seen them try to really push it through with again the 9/11 controversy and the border security, etcetera. And it's happening step by step. There is more agreements signed very quietly into law on the U.S. side and the Canadian side that make it happen. And the people again yawn and go back to sleep because you're trained not to listen to anybody except someone who is famous on regular mainstream media television. And if you see your regular newscaster saying something you'll believe it then, even a lie, but you have a hard time believing anything else for yourselves because you're trained, you literally are trained that way.

Kissinger said it and Brzezinski said it too that eventually the public would be unable to reason for themselves, they expect the media to do their reasoning for them. In other words you're socialized, you're domesticated, and you look to the media to give you any warning of something that you should know about. Well the media is privately owned, folks; it doesn't have to tell the truth on anything. And not only privately owned, it's part of the intelligence services, they all have, there have been so many documents out about it before and court cases come out where you find CIA are imbedded in all the major media across the country. But here's an article here about the integration of Canada again step by step.

"NIAGARA FALLS — Armed U.S. border guards may soon be on Canadian soil in Fort Erie, Ontario, pre-inspecting government vehicles before they cross the Peace Bridge into America. While details have not yet been determined, that's one of the options being considered in a preliminary agreement that has been worked out between Canada and the U.S. to speed up traffic across the Peace Bridge."

Alan: It's to speed – so they always give you a nonsense reason for it.

"The pilot agreement was announced earlier this week by New York Senator Charles Schumer after year-long

negotiations involving the U. S. Department of Homeland Security and its Canadian counterpart, Public Safety Canada. The Peace Bridge and another unnamed international crossing will be the scene of the pilot project that begins in late December and will run for 18 months. Schumer called the pilot program a two-way victory..."

Alan: It's always a victory as we amalgamate.

"...for both countries because it will speed up traffic across the bridge."

Alan: They say. You understand we had a great system before 9/11; it was very quick, worked awfully well, but again the reason for this has got nothing to do with catching bad guys.

It says:

"The Buffalo and Fort Erie Public Bridge Authority is supportive of the commercial pre-inspection concept. Chairman Sam Hoyt said they are looking "forward to its eventual testing and implementation at the Peace Bridge.""

Alan: So the rest of it's just PR...it's just PR, PR, PR and it talks about, and it even lies on it too by the way. The lie part is this part here. It says:

"The two organizations will be sharing information on travelers who are not Canadian or U.S. citizens, such that a record of entry into one country could be considered as a record of exit from the other country."

Alan: So it says they're only going to share foreigners', not Canadian or U.S. citizens', data. Now five or six years ago I read from the government's report where they were already sharing all the data on one computer base for all Canadians and all U.S. citizens as well. But hey, what's the truth when it comes to officialdom? You understand the higher they get in officialdom and the more arrogant they become, because they don't believe that they're servants and they're serving the people. That's an old, old concept. They're way beyond that, they are the authority and they do lie to you all the time. You always lie to children, you see; that's how they see us, as children; *they'd all get restless if we tell them the truth, so just tell them a little fib and it will go down much easier.*

And the Farm Bill in the U.S. was coming up for renewal. It says:

"The September 30th deadline has come and gone, and Congress has returned home without passing a new farm bill. And while farm special interests bemoan that Congress fiddled while Rome burned, the outcome is actually good for American taxpayers, who would have funded a bloated, subsidy-stuffed trillion-dollar farm bill. Even the Washington Post noted in a recent editorial that "no farm bill at all might be better than a bad bill." But it's too soon to start celebrating. Congress returns in November and will face pressure from the powerful farm lobby to pass the bill."

Alan: It says here. Now what it really means is you've got Agri-farm corporate businesses, the big boys, not the little farmers, and they lobby government all the time for all their freebees and handouts. And that's what that's really all about.

It says:

"These are largely anti-farm-production programs that restrict land use on private farmland to support wetlands, grasslands, and non-threatened species while doing precious little to grow the nation's crop supply and stabilize rising food prices. The Wetlands Reserve Program, which transfers land rights from private to government control, is the largest of these USDA-run conservation easement projects. Specifically, it retires farmland..."

Alan: "Retires farmland", a nice term, eh?

"...in order to "restore, protect, and enhance" wetlands and wildlife. An estimated 2 million acres of cropland are encumbered under the program. It raises the question: With our nation's farms suffering from one of the harshest droughts in half a century and crop damage threatening to push up food prices to record levels, why is Congress proposing to spend hundreds of millions of additional tax dollars to convert farms to wetlands when the land could be used to grow crops?"

Alan: Well you see you got to get wetlands to get mosquitoes growing so as you can bring in the plagues when it's the right time. That's part of it.

"The program's approach of taking land out of production stems from early federal land retirement programs intended at the time, ironically, to control falling crop prices. Back in the 1930s, lawmakers removed land from farming as a means of reducing production supply and supporting food prices. Conservation purposes were secondary. But today the pendulum has swung so far toward protecting everything from wetlands, to dry lands, to even non-endangered species that the impact these policies have on falling food production and rising prices is not even considered."

Alan: In other words it's political correctness, at least to the average person who views it.

"Worse, most of the land under easement is encumbered permanently. That means there is little wiggle room to adjust for severe conditions such as this summer's drought. The Wetlands Reserve Program was considered controversial in its early years due to concerns that it would infringe on private property rights. Congress slashed the program in the early 1990s and refused to authorize any funding. Not so today. The 2008 farm bill, which expired September 30th, authorized 3 million acres for enrollment, up from 2 million in the previous farm bill. President Obama's 2012 budget requests \$785 million, almost double the amount authorized for 2011. But unless Congress passes the new farm bill, the wetland program's days may be numbered, since the program does not have budget baseline protection. This means it receives no future funding unless costs are offset by cutting other programs in the farm bill."

Alan: So we'll wait and see what happens with this one because remember it's all under Homeland Security now, all the farming, and they can get money to them in a different fashion if need be to get all these things through.

And another one too is...

"The Federal government has filed another mortgage fraud lawsuit against the Bank of America contending that the defective loans generated by the bank's countrywide financial core subsidiary caused mortgage finance giants Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac to lose more than \$1B."

Alan: So they're all suing each other because they're all crooked. They've all been involved in it. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and it's interesting too to see so many articles, that I don't read generally on the air, there's just too many of them, to do with police investigating them for things that they've put up on Facebook or whatever, but they're all the way down to simply complaining, people who are disabled complaining about the treatment they get and so on. And it's enough to get you a visit from the cops now. And one article here I got today is about police raid an activist's home, it's a disabled activist's home, for 'criminal' posts on Facebook.

And it says:

"She has now made a formal complaint to South Wales police and in the letter, she lays out in detail what happened that night."

"She has given me permission to share it with you..."

"Complaint Against South Wales Police – Harassment and Intimidation of a Vulnerable Disabled Person. Subject Access Request under the Data Protection Act."

"I am a vulnerable disabled person with a serious mental health condition, currently in the DWP's Support Group for Employment and Support Allowance (the Support Group is reserved for the most severely disabled benefit claimants who are unable to work and are too unwell to be in the Work Related Activities group). I experience considerable anxiety and severe depression, exacerbated by having to struggle for many months to get into the Support Group and receive disability benefits. I am happy to supply medical information regarding the severity of my condition. I struggle to get to sleep because of anxiety and agitation due to severe depression, and I need to work hard at calming myself enough to sleep. At approximately 11.40pm on Friday night, 26th October, shortly after I had succeeded in falling asleep for the night, the doorbell rang very loudly and repeatedly, half a dozen times. Shocked and disorientated I stumbled to the front door, pulling on some pants. To my immense shock there were two police officers at the door, a male and a female officer in high-vis jackets and bristling with equipment as if here to deal with a riot. They told me they had come to investigate criminal activity that I was involved in on Facebook. I was profoundly shocked and disorientated. I asked what criminal activity. They said complaints had been made about posts I'd made on Facebook about the Jobcentre."

Alan: The employment place.

"I explained that I had been involved in Disabled People Against Cuts, a campaigning group. (In fact I had withdrawn my involvement from any campaigning earlier that day – I am too unwell to participate in protests and campaigns, and I had been to London with disability campaigners on 20th October and it had left me exhausted almost all week). I had posted some posts on Facebook in the previous couple of days suggesting that disabled people exercise the right to peaceful direct-action protest against the DWP because PCS (the DWP staff union) was disinclined to campaign for a stop to the Work Capability Assessments which are destroying the lives of hundreds of thousands of disabled people and killing 73 of us a week."

Alan: A lot of them are committing suicide and so on.

"Like many disabled people I am profoundly distressed by the Work Capability Assessments and Atos, and by our treatment by the DWP. However, there is nothing even remotely criminal about suggesting on Facebook that disabled people protest against the DWP. It is completely and utterly unacceptable that two police officers were sent to a disabled person's home in the middle of the night for making such Facebook posts. I asked them who had complained about my Facebook posts. They refused to tell me. I asked them how they'd obtained my address. They wouldn't tell me either."

Alan: See this is what you get in police states, folks. This is a standard police state thing. If you complain about anything or government cutbacks or whatever, in they come to harass you and intimidate you.

"Things went on to become considerably more stressful and intimidating. The officers asked me for ID [identification]. As a campaigner and trade union activist (before I became ill) I have attended briefings on the law in relation to protest, and I knew that I had no obligation to show ID given that I had done nothing criminal and the police had no reason to suspect I had. I was shocked and deeply upset by the accusation that my Facebook posts are criminal as I have always been a strong proponent of peaceful protest. I therefore declined to show the officers ID. The male officer then said that failure to show them ID was obstructing the police in their duties. I was appalled by this because I knew it not to be true, and it seemed inconceivable to me that a serving police officer would not know the law. I could only conclude that the officer KNEW what he was telling me was untrue, and it was a threat to intimidate me because I had advocated legitimate peaceful protest in some Facebook posts. They kept interrogating me about my posts on Facebook. They then said that some of my posts had been deleted. I have deleted no posts at all in the last couple of weeks – I have nothing to hide. Then they asked me if I was the organizer of a protest against the UKBA the following day, in support of a Cardiff family who had been deported last week. I have absolutely nothing to do with that protest, although I support it and one of the family members is a friend of mine. I told the officers this. They asked me if I would be attending the protest the next day. I said I failed to see how that could possibly be any of their business but as it happened,

while I had intended to attend the protest, I was too ill and would not be doing so."

Alan: So they went back to the ID thing again and more interrogations and so on and just distressed this woman.

It says:

"I said I wanted to make a phone call and would get back to them. I tried to close the door but the male officer stepped into the hallway to prevent the door closing and the female officer also stepped into the hallway and used her body to keep the door open. This absolutely terrified me. I fled into the bedroom and started crying uncontrollably. While I looked up numbers on my mobile phone I heard the male officer saying that I was probably sending emails. The female officer spoke to someone by radio or phone and described me as "being very obstructive". They had invaded my home in the middle of the night, accused me of criminal activity on Facebook and of organizing a peaceful protest the following day I had nothing to do with, had been very intimidating and aggressive – and they said I was "being very obstructive"!! In fact I was terrified, in considerable distress, and crying uncontrollably. I tried some friends and left sobbing messages on their answer phones. In a panic and terrified, and searching the phone's address book for someone who could help, I found the number of a legal observer who'd once legal observed a protest I'd been involved in."

Alan: He answered the call and then he helped out, a legal observer. That's what you need now, your own personal lawyer, living with you I guess really. {Laughs} That's the safest thing to have. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about how people who are on disability are being harassed now. You see if you're on any kind of list at all you're fair game as far as cops are concerned and they don't care who they arrest or why. They really, really don't care; an arrest is an arrest for them. And they hope to get up the ladder by pleasing their bosses by just arresting people. But as I say this person had a real hard time of it and this is the system we live in today where the cops themselves are liars because eventually these cops that went to this woman's house eventually says well they weren't there at all to find out about her Facebook, they were there to pay a welfare visit. At that time of night, a welfare visit? Born liars, born liars. They should be ashamed of themselves, but forget that, there is no shame these days.

Now NATO, NATO was supposedly set up to stop the Warsaw Pact countries, the group under the Soviet system. And once of course the Soviet system pretended to come down – because they really just merged with the west, completely now, that was the whole point of it; that was the intention of it; both sides at the top knew this – but there was no function for NATO except to be, you know, a plunderer of other countries and force other countries to adopt the same corrupt system that we have, run by the same special few people that run it all with their central banking systems and political correctness and everything else that disrupts and destroys their culture. You can't control people unless you destroy their culture; that's the first step in controlling vast amounts of people. When you're after the whole world you've got to destroy all the cultures and bring in this new Americanized culture which isn't American either because the same guys that run Hollywood gave you your culture. I've read the articles from the military magazine that talks about this and how they'd use that culture across the world. You know prostitution, kiddy porn, all that stuff that's now quite common in the West as we go down the tubes. And that would destroy the cultures of the other peoples. But NATO it says here, NATO is, that's what they're really up to, is just forcing warfare across the world to bring in the same system, you see, standardizing the system. Slovenia, little Slovenia is asking the people to really vote or go and push for NATO to leave, and to get out of NATO all together. And it says:

"Joining the alliance was the biggest and most expensive mistake of Slovenian foreign policy, Delo wrote."

"The newspaper said that NATO is no longer an alliance for the protection of its members and instead has become an organization that intervenes around the world."

Alan: That's a very, very polite way of saying plundering. So:

"The leading newspaper Delo on Saturday criticized NATO's failure in Afghanistan and suggested that the government consider leaving "this anachronistic organization." Slovenia would be wise to leave NATO because its money is being spent on the alliance's "failed project" in Afghanistan while domestic spending cuts are affecting pensioners, young families, culture and education. The fact is that joining the alliance was the biggest and most expensive mistake of Slovenian foreign policy, Delo wrote. The newspaper said that NATO is no longer an alliance for the protection of its members and instead has become an organization that intervenes around the world. "The current crisis is an excellent opportunity to leave this anachronistic organization, which is lost in time and space." The call for leaving NATO was made after the Slovenian government pledged to provide 500,000 U.S. dollars to Afghan security forces after NATO ends its combat operations there in 2014. Based on the principle "in together, out together," Slovenian troops would stay in Afghanistan until the completion of the mission of the NATO-led International Security Assistance Forces, Prime Minister Janez Jansa said Thursday. After 11 years of war in Afghanistan since October 2001, the U.S.-led forces recently announced plans to hand over security responsibilities to Afghan forces in 2013, and to withdraw the ISAF by the end of 2014."

Alan: But they'll just go on from one country to the next until they standardize the world. Because collectively it's the biggest army on the planet you see. That's why it's being used this way, standardizing the planet for the big banking boys you see that run it. {Laughs} And a different agenda too because there is definitely a group involved at the top of it that's had a very long history of causing revolution across the world. In fact that's what you're actually seeing, it's not war against revolutionaries, it's the culmination of a very long revolutionary group that's been at this for hundreds of years, that runs NATO and us.

Now this is an article I mentioned before when it first came out and it's like something from a movie or April the First, April Fool's day.

"No prank: On Halloween, US military forces train for zombie apocalypse."

"The scenario is part of a counterterrorism summit held this week. A zombie invasion would have characteristics similar to other catastrophic events and would be 'a federal incident,' a summit organizer says."

Alan: See, only after you've been indoctrinated with so many stupid zombie movies would you even take this seriously, you know.

It says:

"Why is the US military preparing for a zombie apocalypse? That's the latest training exercise that US Marines and Navy special-operations forces will be taking part in on an island off the coast of San Diego – starting on Wednesday, aka Halloween. "This is a very real exercise. This is not some type of big costume party," Brad Barker, president of the Halo Corp. security company, told the Associated Press. This scenario is dire, modeled in part on a public-service campaign that the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) launched last year, warning that US citizens should be prepared in the event of a zombie invasion."

Alan: The CDC actually had: supposing somebody let loose a virus or bacterium that started eating your brain; and this is where they got the idea from, for zombies. I guess like the movies we'll all end up going after the guys that don't have it yet, for some strange reason, and wanting to contaminate them.

It says:

"It will play out Wednesday and Thursday at Halo's annual Counter-Terrorism Summit security conference, which will be attended by, among other people, former Central Intelligence Agency director Michael Hayden. Zombies will invade Paradise Point Resort, which covers 44 acres on an island that will be transformed with Hollywood-style sets, including a Middle Eastern village and a pirate cove. Some 1,000 US military personnel, police, and state and federal government officials will be charged with responding. "No doubt when a zombie apocalypse occurs, it's going to be a federal incident, so we're making it happen," Mr. Barker told the AP."

Alan: Well if they eventually put out some brain-rotting disease it will be made to happen by the feds and I have no doubt about that at all. God, they have no amount, there is just no amount of ideas to spend your money, eh? It's just amazing. This is the only business in town these days, in security. It really is you know. In fact every business in town is a con, it's either security and terrorism everywhere, or global warming and alternative energy that all flops and doesn't get off the ground and we spend billions into it. It's the only game in town you know.

Now, in Australia again they're getting hammered big time.

"Data retention proposals make cybercrime suspects of us all"

"The Federal Government is concerned about cybercrime, which we understand and expect. However, in response to this concern, they're putting forward a proposal that would oblige ISPs to retain all customer phone and Internet records for up to two years, in line with the 'European Directive'."

Alan: See we are global, folks, the European Directive and everyone's signed it. Every country across the planet signed it.

"They're not just talking about suspected offenders here, they're talking about everyone – you and me and even every child that ever uses a mobile or personal device like a tablet or smart-phone, or a home computer, or school laptop. Everyone in Australia – even your grandma. That just seems over-the-top to me. We don't live in a country wracked by civil unrest or political violence."

Alan: Now here is someone who doesn't understand what's happening. Lots are like that.

"We live in a stable, western democracy."

Alan: They haven't a clue that this is a big worldwide project of authoritarianism; you're already out of any democracy if you ever thought you had it. And it's a completely new way of living; it's an authoritarian way of living you see, if you haven't got it yet.

"Attorney General Nicola Roxon claims the changes are required to allow law enforcement departments and intelligence agencies to crack down on criminals in this digital age..."

Alan: And they've always got an excuse for whatever they do, as they literally teach you that you have no privacy, you're just a *thing*. If you're not wearing a uniform today you're a thing you know and that's how they see you. That's all we are. And to prove you're a thing, and I've mentioned this before too, from the Carnegie Trust, again another foundation you see that's heavily involved in drafting up policies of how we should live and how governments must go along with their agendas to train us and so on. And this is one of the later ones from it, but I've read it before...

"At a time of economic turmoil it is perhaps unsurprising that the minds of policy makers focus on the question of how to restart economic growth. But in recent decades people have begun to question the adequacy of GDP as the primary indicator of the progress of societies. A number of governments, local, devolved and national have begun to explore how to measure wellbeing as a complement to traditional measures such as GDP."

Alan: In other words they're training you for austerity and to be happy.

"The project was carried out in partnership with IPPR North and provides evidence from six case studies of experiences of measuring wellbeing in France, the USA and Canada. The report concludes that wellbeing measures are at their most effective when they are supported by a combination of..."

Alan: Listen to this.

"... strong leadership, "

Alan: That's your celebrities.

"...technocratic policy processes..."

Alan: That's your technocrats, unelected.

"...and building momentum through wide buy-in from civil society,"

Alan: You see you have to buy-in through all the ads and stuff that's getting put in your face to go into this new way of living. You have to buy-in to the cons.

It says also:

"...the citizens and the media. Where these elements come together, we have seen benefits for individual and community wellbeing by identifying policy gaps and innovative ways of working. It can also provide a valuable tool for holding governments to account."

Alan: And I'll give you links for that tonight and you can go into it deeper if you want to or you even care, but these policies are being rammed down your throats and it's obviously being rammed down the children's throats as well in various, various countries. And even the chairman of the Federal Reserve talked about gross well-being as the thing for the future. Train the public to do with less and train them to be happy. But there is also other aspects of it; they could use Pharma to make you happy all the time and various other techniques as well. It's all part of Agenda 21 by the way.

And also tonight I'll put up one, it's called,

"Psychocivilization and Its Discontents: An Interview with José Delgado"

Alan: Delgado remember too was into putting implants, electric implants into animals and humans back in the 60's on behalf of the U.S. government to try and find ways of managing whole populations of peoples down the road. You got to start somewhere, right? And there are also videos up on Delgado, an awfully arrogant scientist, as they all are of course because they were given special permission to do things that they should have been hung for, literally hung for. And that's what government does; they can actually decide who gets hung and who doesn't. It's okay when government gives them a special permission to do abominable things. But they show, it says here...

"The letter from Professor Delgado carries two insignias. One is made of Hebrew letters on what looks like a Torah scroll. Under the scroll it says "lux et veritas"—light and truth. The other insignia reads "Investigacion Ramon y Cajal." In our letter to him, we have explained that we are two artists who have been studying his "astonishing research..."

Alan: So they get an interview with this guy and he's still of course as gung-ho as ever to find ways of controlling the public and I mean don't forget Delgado really didn't believe the people had the right to think for themselves, literally, literally have their own opinions. He really did not believe that. He really believed in a small elite running the world, again, and the scientific group around them managing all the rest of the herd down below them, for peace you understand. It's the only way they're going to have peace, is control the herd through mind control of various forms. What he was into was more direct stuff, putting wires right into the brains of people. And I'll also put up a link tonight to one where you'll actually see him doing it, on people that is. It was great too how they managed to keep it all from the public, for many years, that he was actually sticking this stuff into people's brains. You understand whatever you're told is a lie from government. Whatever you're told too, there is always a different reason they're doing it than the one they're going to tell you. There is always something way beyond anything you'd figure out, why they're really doing things. And when they give you the latest of things that they're up to, it's generally fifty years old. They're way ahead of it by then.

But they used all kinds of electro-stimulation in groups of apes and so on right up to humans and that used to excite them as they could make them turn left and right or sit down or whatever. And his famous one of course is the bull, where he actually had implants in a bull; he used a little remote control and as it charged towards him it stopped. So would you if you felt a massive pounding like a sledgehammer hitting you in the head, because that's I'm sure what it did to the bull. Remember these are behaviorists you understand employed by the government. This is no little out-of-

the-way scientist. He was employed by the U.S. government and he worked at Yale for goodness sake.

And I'll put that up tonight again for those who care at all. Personally I think the people are so far gone because you see another school of thought because they don't just put all their eggs in one basket, they always have other ones using psychology and behaviorist tricks, etcetera to train the public. And they can; they can make you believe anything and have you copy what they believe. Just look at the culture. And just look at the rap music and how you have created a whole gangster culture there. And you think those guys did it themselves? If the boys that run the music industry and Hollywood didn't want that to become the predominate culture you would not have seen it or heard it, folks. It was done for a reason for this particular time in history. I hope you understand that.

So, as I say I'll put up two links tonight on Delgado for those who care about it. And Health Canada, I mentioned last week about some country had pulled Novartis flu injections because they're full of this gungy stuff and they had some bad reactions from people, but:

"Health Canada has told the provinces and territories..."

Alan: That's in Canada.

"... that had bought Novartis products that the vaccines are now safe."

Alan: That they're now *"safe to use"*. They haven't done anything to them but they're now safe. All that floating matter you see in them, it's just dead you know bits and pieces of matter, that's all it is. Don't worry about it, like dead viruses and tissue and stuff, don't worry about that, it won't do you any harm. And so it's *"safe to use"* the experts have told you. It says:

"Provinces and territories that have bought Novartis vaccines for this year's flu shot campaigns can now resume use of the products. The decision follows a risk assessment conducted by Health Canada, using information gathered from European regulatory agencies and the company."

Alan: That sells it. {Laughs} Because they want to sell it, right? They don't want to recall it.

"“None of the information reviewed indicated a safety issue”"

Alan: They said in a statement. And of course it's sold in Canada under the brand name Flud and Agraflu. Strange name to give a flu shot, *"Agraflu"*. Maybe it will make you allergic to all corns because it's all GM anyway.

"...make up a total of 20 per cent of Canada's combined flu vaccine purchase this year. GlaxoSmithKline has the lion's share of the national purchase, 57 per cent."

"Sanofi Pasteur and AstraZeneca make up the rest, with 20 per cent and three per cent respectively."

Alan: It's great lobbying isn't it? You're guaranteed sales, create a panic and a hype about the flu that nobody bothered about before and then you've got guaranteed sales by governments, sometimes years ahead, you get them to sign the line, ten years they'll buy them up. Ten years, what a great business this fascism is, isn't it? Terrific. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and I'll go to Dave from Maryland if he's still on the line there. Are you still there Dave? Hello Dave?

Dave: Alan, hello. Alan are you there?

Alan: Yep I'm here.

Dave: Hey how's it going in the austerity?

Alan: Well we got over this little blast we got from the wind, this great hurricane and all that stuff. A few trees just bent this way and that way and then it was over.

Dave: Yeah, still recovering from Sandy, that's what they're calling this one. Yeah, I was basically calling in, I appreciate the work that you're doing. It kind of, it hit me. I've been listening to the show for a while but it hit me that the fact that you don't bring on advertisers and gimmicks and so on because I called a radio station the other day and I have to say it was a three-hour-long radio station and you know it's like they're promoting liberty, you know similar concepts and it kind of struck me, it kind of struck me oddly that they labeled me as a truther. You know the topic was completely different and I happened to mention something about September and when I went on a break, when they went on break all of a sudden I was labeled as a truther. So I was like, what? You know like in {inaudible} a football locker room or something. So, I encourage people to donate when they can, whatever debt currency that we have left.

Alan: Yeah, I know, as the currency goes down because inflation is the same in the States and Canada. We're in it together and we're tied at the hip and the plan is to bring us down into austerity. And I personally do think that's why they crashed the banks at that time; otherwise they could have kept the same con going for years like they had before. So it was time to bring us down into this new system of austerity, since they've been writing about it for a few years and wanting to implement it. They needed something to implement it, now you're seeing it all. It's a reshuffling of the whole political, the social system I'd call it, the social system of the Americas and the culture and everything. But it's true enough in the patriot business, I call it the patriot business because it's a huge business out there, it's a big niche for folk and they're selling everything under the sun and getting awfully wealthy off it, you know; it fills a need I suppose but it is definitely a business for those who are up at the top of it. You can cash in on it if you want to, or you can simply just do what I do here and get by on the occasional donations and hope for the best, and keep your fingers crossed.

Dave: Yeah, if there is a little bit of time left, yeah even like with the music biz, the so-called enlightened artists, you know that are hopping on this NWO wagon or whatever.

Alan: Well any niche will do because it becomes popular you see after a while and everyone cashes in on it and gets their name out there to sell whatever they're selling, which is generally themselves or their products or whatever. And I mean fear, remember, fear is a great business. Ask the government; fear is a great business to be involved in if you want to get awfully rich and that's what unfortunately a lot of them end up doing and they just become other corporations like every other corporation. And then of course they go into the business of eliminating competition, that's another big part of big business as well. And then they lose themselves in it, as you get involved in the corporate side of things. I don't have that problem because I'm not into being a corporation at all. Thanks for calling.

Dave: Thanks Alan.

Alan: And you take care.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Armed US Border Guards on Canadian Soil](#)

[Congress Fails to Pass farm Bill](#)

[Bank of America in Lawsuit](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Disability Activist Questioned by Police over Facebook Posts](#)

[NATO No Longer an Alliance to Serve Members](#)

[Zombie Apocalypse Military Exercise No Halloween Prank](#)

[Data Retention Proposals Make Suspects of All of Us](#)

[Carnegie Trust---Institutionalizing Well-Being with Austerity](#)

[Delgado ---Psychocivilization and its Discontents](#)

[Delgado and Bull Story](#)

[Canada--Novartis Flu Vaccine with "Tiny Bits" of Floating Dead Virus Safe to Use](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 4, 2008 (#97)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN:

Title Copyright Alan Watt April 4, 2008:

"DEMOCRACY BY BUREAUCRACY BY WELL-FUNDED NGO HYPOCRISY"
© Alan Watt April 4, 2008

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 4, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes,
and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Newcomers, look into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, that's the official website that I put out, and download as much as you want from all the previous talks that help to fit the pieces of the puzzle together, because I go into the histories and the foundations and the groups and the people who are giving you what is now called a "New World Order," why they're doing it and where they're taking it, and it's a never-ending story. We're taught to always look upon starting a project and finishing it; you don't realise that we are the building material. We are the raw material and they truly believe they can go on indefinitely using us, our basic DNA, for creating infinite types of human species forever and ever and ever. Their agenda goes on forever and ever and ever, conquering this, conquering that, conquering the stars eventually, they hope, and it's all to do with conquering; because they believe that when you lose your ability to conquer, you fade away as a species, you become decrepit and under their laws of nature, you are no longer fit to survive.

Also look into **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu** for transcripts which you can read in the various languages of Europe; download them, print them up, pass them to your friends. This is April the 4th, 2008.

It's truly amazing to live your life, always knowing what the next part of an agenda is going to be. Early on you catch on, at least I did when I was young, that there was no point in trying to tell most people what was really, really happening in their little worlds. We live in little worlds, our "immediate circle" as they call it, those around us, how far you travel in a day generally, back and forth, and that's your little world. Because we're all so separate, even little counties are separate from other counties, you don't realise there are big, big machinations going on all the time and things are coming from not just federal governments affecting your little circle, but coming from world government—which is United Nations. You simply see the effects of it, thinking it's just local or whatever, and the job of the media (even your local media) is to keep you in that mode of thinking, like your own separate little cage.

A few years ago in Canada they were talking about making voting mandatory because people were so sick of politicians

and political parties and the accumulating debt, never mind the scandals that we all see breaking out all the time, that they were getting so fed up and jaded with politics altogether; which isn't a bad thing, because once politics goes, then you'll find that the world will continue and those who really rule it must come to the fore and show their teeth. They're simply doing it, that very thing actually, in a different fashion by ruling the world by front groups and organisations, and using the politicians as the yes-men that sign the demands into law that these NGO groups make.

The Soviet system was the model for all of this, the big test bed, the second big experiment, "The Great Experiment" they called it, the U.S. being the first. Believe you me, the U.S. and the Soviet system have been vastly studied, intensely and minutely studied for things which would come to pass as they combined the two together, more and more, into one. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about this strange system called democracy, something written about thousands of years ago by different philosophers in ancient Greece. They played out for us the scenarios we go through in democracy and how it ends up in the end—it always ends up with a form of dictatorship.

This particular article I'm going to read, which is very important to do with this because they're trying to make everyone vote now. This is from the mirror.co.uk, 25th of March, 2008, it was published, by James Lyons the political correspondent. Because they use the Soviet Union as I say; in the Soviet Union you were allowed to pick Politburo member 1, 2, 3 or 4, the idea being that once you voted them in, by law, you had to vote them in, you had to vote someone in, by law, then whatever they did to you was on your own head. It's a legality involved on it: "well, you voted us in, what did you expect?" That's the kind of attitude that you have, and that was found out even in local elections here in Canada, where a member in Sudbury complained about even the local council that was voted in and the strange direction they were going on and all these weird things they wanted to build that had nothing to do with serving the public. He was told that in democracy the only right that you have is to vote someone in; there is no recall, there is no complaints department once they're in power, and it's the same at the federal level. However, they want everyone to vote for this strange legality so that they can tax you and abuse you, and always telling you that they're helping you, as they grin and bear their teeth, and teaching us through propaganda that we don't see the teeth. That's how it's done, very, very simple; it's like a fairy story you tell the children.

From this particular mirror.co.uk article, they're talking about Britain and it also affects Canada too because they're trying to do it here; they already have in most of the British Commonwealth countries voting, by law, like Australia and other countries too; I think Holland has to do it and Belgium and some others.

"Radical fine plan to boost election turnout" by James Lyons, Political Correspondent, 25/03/2008

People who fail to vote at elections could be fined under controversial new proposals being studied by justice minister Jack Straw.

Alan: I'd love to call him the "straw man" because that's really what it is.

It is one of a series of radical reforms being considered to boost flagging election turnouts.

More than one in three voters snubbed the 2005 general election.

And MPs are concerned that unless the falling turnout trend is reversed...

Alan: Now listen to this:

... it will undermine the principle that governments rule in the name of the British people.

Alan: There's your trick, you see, if you vote then they pretend to rule in the name of you the voters. It's quite interesting.

In Australia non-voters are fined up to £30 unless they register in advance as someone who objects to voting on religious grounds.

Alan: You could join the UFO Party for that one, I suppose.

Labour chief whip Geoff Hoon is said to be in favour of fining non-voters. And polling experts reckon Labour...

Alan: That's like Democrat in the U.S.

...would benefit more than the Tories...

Alan: Which is Conservative.

...or Lib-Dems.

But welfare minister James Plaskitt warned it could backfire.

He said: "In a democracy the freedom not to choose is as important as the freedom to make a choice.

"Parties need to put up proposals to win over voters otherwise you can get a grudging democracy which I don't think is good."

Alan: Here we are, under totalitarianism, and they're still pretending that you've got democracy. We're getting watched more closely than scientists watch bugs in a cage, and they still have this pretence of democracy going on in these articles.

And he warned that extremist parties like the BNP...

Alan: That's the British National Party, the extremists, because under the United Nations (which we're all under) if you still think that your country should be nationalist, you're called an extremist.

...could end up benefiting. He said: "If you are forcing people to vote they may say I'll teach you a lesson by voting for someone you don't like."

Alan: Ha ha, there's another good one. Bring on the clowns

Shami Chakrabarti of civil rights group Liberty said: "It would be a sad indictment of politics in the oldest democracy...

Alan: There's another good joke right there. These guys are really good.

...if the only way they could persuade us to vote is under threat of criminal sanction."

Other proposals in Mr Straw's reform package include holding elections at weekends and allowing voters a "second preference" vote if their first choice candidate fared badly. The most recent poll on compulsory voting showed the public were narrowly opposed by 49 per cent to 47 per cent.

Alan: What a joke, isn't it really? We're going into—we are under totalitarianism. We have homeland securities in every country all working together, all linked completely together, intertwined to the hilt, joined at the hip, sharing the same data on every citizen on the planet. They don't have enough data; they want to know what you're eating everyday. They've already got the whole genome project done, they know what your DNA type is, they know what your great-

great-great-great-grandfather's type was too and what his IQ was. They know more than you'll ever know about you; because you, being part of a herd, which they claim they own, they have to know all about their animals and so we truly are living in "Animal Farm" here and we get these joking stories to keep us all amused. Unfortunately people will be arguing over these stories thinking it's all awfully real.

That's the con game of democracy that we have going on. As I say, the Soviet Union was a prototype where they made it compulsory that you had to vote. Now they're just spreading their wings and they have to have us vote eventually, even though it's getting worse and worse and worse, and it's hard to keep up any façade of democracy whatsoever. Then they can say to you, "well, you voted us in," as they take your homes away, as they tax you to the hilt with their ever-increasing taxation—which is part of the agenda, of course, the end of private property—and all the other manifestos that they've created in the world down through the years; their combining together to get their way.

That's the real set-up of the world we're living in. We're under the microscope, every single one of us, and it's not enough at the moment; they want us ultimately to be chipped, even, so they can track and trace us and watch the meetings we meet with other chips at—we'll all appear on their screen as these chips meeting together, and they'll know what you're talking about and we'll all be categorised. That's only one phase of it, because, as I say, at the end of this "hundred years war"—the same phrase that's been repeated over and over and has been again recently by the top players—they plan to have a completely different society emerge at the other end of it than anything you could possibly imagine; it's beyond science fiction, in fact. They haven't shown us that sci-fi bit yet.

They've shown us the riots that will happen when they start cutting back on the food supply. Now remember, as all this hype about the coming food shortages escalates and also everything you purchase including the food goes up in price, as gasoline and diesel and all methods of transporting it to the stores goes up and up, remember that it's all part of a warfare type strategy. They know there's going to be riots down the road; they've written about it. The Department of Defence from Britain, its top think tank, has given out its 90-page report on it. It's on my website, look into it. They talk about the coming riots of all kinds and they foresee 30 years of escalating riots. Now think about it: what's going to get the average Joe and Jane away from the television set and rioting on the street? What it will be is your basics. Your basics: a roof over your head, food to eat, water to drink, heat, from energy and so on. You're going to pay through the nose; we're already doing it for all energy resources and that's under the Kyoto agreement that we had no say in. It was spearheaded by Non-Governmental Organisations and signed into law by all the governments of the world because it's the plan. There is no democracy, there's only an agenda: when we start to get that through our heads, then we can plan from there.

If you still think it's just a matter of voting in someone or some party, then please go back to sleep because you've never really woken up. This is beyond that. We never had that; we never had that system at all.

I grew up watching an agenda unfold, reading about it when I was very young, watching the stages of it unfold, predicting what was going to happen because I knew the agenda; they printed and published it in many of the big books that were available at libraries. It was almost like seeing déjà vu with each part of it come into play. What was more astonishing was always the same reaction from everyone around me, including all the adults, of being utterly stunned, still thinking mistakes were being made and it was just this party or that party, or this particular prime minister or that one, or a president in the U.S. or whatever. They would argue over that and no amount of evidence would break through their conditioning; because, you see, to break through conditioning you have to crash, technically. You have to crash to a stage where you're wide open to learn from scratch and to use your own perceptions and your own logic, and not the constant barrage of propaganda that assails you every single day of your life from a hundred different sources. Remember what Russell said: Repetition, repetition, repetition, is how they get their ideas into the minds of the general public. That's how it's done. You have to crash in order to see and use your own perceptions. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, back Cutting Through the Matrix, and I just got told (before everyone starts complaining) there's problems with the line, I think it's the carrier on the other end somewhere, so this voice might be coming in like some kind of warbling bird or a Dalek, perhaps, from Dr. Who, but there's nothing I can do about it. It's not this end here.

The thing is, though, there's never been democracy. You understand China had tried democracy about 500 or 600 B.C. Greece tried it. Other countries have tried it in ancient times, and it's a circle you go round and you always end up, regardless of right-wing or left-wing, you always end up with dictatorship at the end. Not only do you end up with dictatorships, we already have a scientific elite telling us that they will be the natural heirs to democracy. Because democracy, remember what the Club of Rome said (the Club of Rome that published "The First Global Revolution" towards world government), they said that they looked at all the previous systems running countries and vast nations and they said that they favoured collectivism over any other system, because in collectivism the scientists, the bureaucrats, the technocrats have nothing in their way; there's no barriers in their way and they can steamroll full ahead. In other words, run it in a scientific manner; and that's the same thing that Bertrand Russell and the Royal Institute for International Affairs basically promote. Democracy is too cumbersome. Margaret Thatcher said the same thing, she said we ex-politicians, ex-prime ministers and -presidents, constitute a parallel government, she says we know each other, we work outside of politics now but we work towards this agenda because democracy itself is too slow and cumbersome and there's too many conflicting parties to get anything done.

Every elite of every nation on this planet belong to one big club and they're all in cahoots together. It doesn't matter what they call themselves, the ones running Christianity, Judaism, the Moslems or whatever, they're all part of the multi-billionaire club and they've been intermarrying each other for centuries. They don't care about religions; they have their own high religion and they truly believe that they are all technically the Darwinian proof of superiority.

Now we'll go on to Steve from Denver. Are you there, Steve?

Steve: I had a quick question for you. You had mentioned something on another one of your shows, someone brought it up to you and you agreed with them, something about the Dalai Lama being a 360-degree mason. Could you expound on that and tell us are there any other 360-degree masons and what does that mean?

Alan: I didn't say he definitely was a 360 but it wouldn't surprise me if he was certainly way up there; that's what I said. Any one of the top ones that run religion is always in on the big agenda; they know what religion is for. They've been trained since a very young age as to not only what it's for, but the whole history, not only of the religion that they're put in charge of, but the history and the social histories and the governmental histories behind all the religions, and so they are way above simple rituals for the public, waving smoke in front of their eyes and all this kind of stuff. They are in on the importance of their role over the public.

Steve: Are you agreeing or disagreeing with that premise that there are 360-degree masons out there?

Alan: Of course there are. There's 360 degrees in a circle. In ancient times they used to have 360 days in a year; ancient Egypt ran on 360. You see the serpent eating its tail and that's what it symbolises; it's in so many of the high Masonic emblems it's incredible. It's not just the beginning and the end, the alpha and the omega, or simply the rebirth as you go around in the circle of life into another reincarnation; it's also the whole circle. That's what they talk about too, when you're going around the circle or the block, you're circling the block. It still doesn't occur to most of the guys who even perform that ritual the full significance of what they're involved in.

Steve: I hear you're going to break and thank you very much, and if you could, mention any others that attend.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back after these messages. Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, and I understand that the phones on the other end are all kind of warbley and we'll just have to put up with it because there's nothing we can really do at this end here at all. It just means that I'll be up for another hour on top of the four hours after the show uploading to all the sites after I've taken it off of a backup tape and try to rectify it. Because that's what I do here, it takes five hours after I finish a show to get everything uploaded to the sites and that's another hour from a tape to a disk when the show goes warbley, stuff like that. Just to let you know what I do myself, I don't have a huge team here at all, I don't have a team to do all that kind of stuff for me.

Now we've got Richard from New Brunswick on the line. Are you there, Richard?

Richard: I actually called in initially to report the fact of the technical difficulty you're experiencing, but the interesting thing is that all your advertising comes through clear.

Alan: It does?

Richard: Absolutely impeccable, but when you're speaking it's all warbley.

Alan: I guess the advertising is already on disk, though; that won't be coming through the phone line from here to RBN.

Richard: I don't know how you're doing things over there, Alan. I mean I've run a few pieces of equipment like what I suspect might be being used, but if they just change the channel that you're on perhaps that would rectify everything. I don't know. I think you're down in Ontario and they're in the States somewhere, right?

Alan: They're in Texas.

Richard: Oh, I understand what's happening. Maybe it's your microphone.

Alan: It's not my end. It's the telephones at the other end, their server that's doing it.

Richard: Well I called in initially to report it, then I found out listening on the phone I could hear you and understand what you're saying, whereas I can't through the internet, so I stayed online. Maybe you could just leave me online and carry on with the conversation.

Alan: Yes, I know what you mean. That would be the way to go, maybe.

Richard: Hey, good luck on everything, Alan. We love you out here, man.

Alan: You take care. Bye now. There's nothing I can really do, but as I say this does add to it, I'll be up till four this morning uploading with all this back effort, and this is the sort of thing you put up with every day, this kind of stuff, and people ask me why I don't have time to write the books.

Now we've got Tony from Massachusetts there. Are you there, Tony?

Tony: How you doing, Alan?

Alan: I'm trying to keep cool.

Tony: I understand. I heard you when I first tuned in tonight and I thought, wow, he must really be sick or something is wrong. Hearing the other callers I realised you definitely had this problem and I'm sure it will be rectified sooner or later. Well, I had two questions for you. The first one was in relation to, you mentioned not too long ago, in a few of your talks, you mentioned how they plan mass displacements of populations possibly out of cities and moving people around and depopulating entire areas when they believe these pandemics or whatever it is they decide to do. I was wondering, looking at the whole Katrina disaster, could that have been some sort of a dry run perhaps? It just seemed that the way after the whole incident took place and information came out on it, you kind of wonder, wow, you know.

Alan: It was a dry run. It was a dry run because ten years before Katrina a movie was made by the backing of the big foundations and institutions including, I think, the Cecil Rhodes foundation; that was on at the trailer at the end. It was about a hurricane hitting Louisiana and the whole premise was we were causing it, global warming, yada-yada-ya, World Wildlife Fund and all these characters helped make this movie. You saw these people, thousands of people moving northward en masse into another state to implant the idea that mass migrations of people will take place in the coming disasters.

There's no doubt about it, we know for instance that when New Orleans gets with hurricanes all the buses from the entire state know the procedure. They practice this procedure, they'd done it just the year before, and they all come in by the hundreds to evacuate the people to a safe place and so on. FEMA stopped all that happening; they turned the buses back two or three times in a row; they forbade anybody to go in and help those people. The whole idea for about four or five days was to show us, the viewers, how helpless everyone was and it made us all feel totally helpless because nothing was being done to help those people at that time. That was to get the sense of apathy and impotence across to us all. Then of course, later on, once they got underway with FEMA, FEMA said that they were the only ones authorized by law to work in an emergency; no one else was allowed to do it by law. Then you saw the mass evacuations, so that was indeed part of the whole process to get us ready for mass migrations.

It's a wartime scenario, they've written papers on this of people getting moved from countries if need be, mass migrations. They want a mayhem situation, chaos, for the next hundred years to bring out this whole New World Order that they've been looking forward to; so you're right.

Tony: Wow, that is incredible. In light of that, you would think that the general public would at least, just from the way that disaster, that whole thing actually turned out, you would think that they would at least see that and say, wow, if that's how that whole situation worked out, what's going to happen when they really drop the bomb? It's just really, really scary.

My second question was I had a question on Mr. Alvin Toffler, I'm sure you are familiar with his writings. Is there anything as far as the whole agenda and the New World Order and would I be able to glean anything from his writings?

Alan: Alvin Toffler is one of the players from the futurist society and he wrote "Future Shock" and it was a whole new, again, society to come into view. He also wrote "The Third Wave," as they term it, which is a Masonic term (Plato called it the third way). He's friends with Newt Gingrich and Newt Gingrich was handing out that book "The Third Wave. It's about the coming together of Soviet system and the capitalist system creating a third way; it's a Hegelian dialectic with the synthesis in fact. Newt Gingrich was handing that out free to all the congressmen in the U.S. when it came out a few years ago.

Tony: Wow, that's interesting, well I guess I'm going to pick that up and take a read of it. I saw it in the bookstore the other day but was kind of hesitant on grabbing it, but I definitely will. Well I appreciate your answers and I will continue listening to you and thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling. Now we're going to go to Ken in Fort Worth. Hello Ken, are you there?

Ken: Hey, you know they're trying to merge the United States, Canada and Mexico, right? Have you seen the New American magazine issue with forty pages of information on it?

Alan: Not the latest one, no.

Ken: Hey, if you google New American, real simple, and you'll find a story, the cover says U.S., Canada and Mexico merger mania. It's got forty pages of information, it's worth reading and passing around you know and telling other people about it. You know what IRS stands for?

Alan: I've heard a whole different bunch of meanings, but I know it's a scrambled "SIR" as well.

Ken: "I Resemble Satan," that's what it means.

Alan: It's quite a little statement, though, it's scrambled as well for SIR; "you always pay Sir," as they say in medieval English.

Ken: Hey, people ought to do a particular on their mail and bills and cheques and write down: IRS, where is the law?

You know, file 1040, where is the law?

Alan: It doesn't matter; I know what the law is: Whoever has the arsenal and pointing the guns at you, they're the law. Mao Tse-Tung said "power comes from the barrel of a gun," and these guy literally own the army. They are the government and they own the armies and they're not kidding anymore; they're not even giving you the pretence of a constitution or rights anymore.

Ken: I think what's happened is they wanted a constitution convention here and we stopped it in Florida and Alabama back in '88, and they're mad.

Alan: They're not so mad. You see they don't put all their eggs in one basket; they have three plans on the go at one time: A, B, C and sometimes D as well.

Ken: I believe that they wanted to have a constitution convention and say, hey, you folks didn't want it no more and we trashed the constitution and we're going to do something different; but we stopped them, now they don't know what to do. You've got political butts come out, you had Randy Weaver, you had Waco, you had [inaudible], they took the guy's church away in Indianapolis. They don't care anymore.

Alan: These characters don't care anymore. They have the power, they have the means, they have the organisation, nothing else is organised against them; they know that. They've made sure of it, in fact, and they have such high-tech weaponry and snoops everywhere, we're all being monitored every time we turn round.

Ken: Have you seen this current popular science magazine that shows a C-130 with a laser?

Alan: I've seen that. It's interesting that they showed that laser because remember there was a big airliner shot down a few years ago and people swore on the east coast that they saw like a light beam going up to it and the thing blew up.

Ken: How long have they been using this laser?

Alan: It was probably lasers that did that at that time; that would be their experiment as well.

Ken: That's a good point; just because they tell you now, they might have shot Roswell thing down, you don't know.

Alan: Of course they've been using it in space satellites too. Remember that was the Star Wars program, they could blast not just satellites, they could pinpoint anyone on the planet and burn a hole through you.

Ken: Now who's going to stop that?

Alan: Exactly.

Ken: Hey, nice talking to you, buddy.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Anyway, I'm just going to read something here because maybe my voice will be a little bit better; the callers—it's just too much like Donald Ducks talking to Donald Ducks on this end of the line here. It's happened a few times on this show and I think it's just a harassment thing of some kind because I can't spare the time to fix every problem and re-do tapes and so on. It's just burning out, it can't go on.

This is from Britain again, Times magazine, March 28th, 2008.

Head teachers to get powers to 'stop and search' for drugs

By Greg Hurst, Political Correspondent

Schools are set to be given further powers...

Alan: Even further powers; they already have so many already.

...to search pupils for drugs, alcohol and stolen goods to help head teachers to enforce discipline among the most disruptive students.

Ed Balls,

Alan: What a name.

...the Children's Secretary, wrote yesterday to Sir Alan Steers,

Alan: Another name, Steers, cattle.

...the head of a review of behaviour in schools, asking for advice on how such powers could be introduced most effectively. Head teachers are already able to search pupils for guns or knives under the Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006, which also allows them to make random searches or to install walk-through metal detectors.

Alan: Now the reason I'm reading this is to show not just people in Britain, Canada, or the U.S., but across the whole planet what's been happening here. Remember what Russell and others said: The state would eventually destroy all family input so that the old contaminated culture would be destroyed. That was all part of it. The state would give the students their new culture, their new morality. Now we see what they've been fed, we've all been through it, for about 40-50 years, what's been fed steadily to the youth and they simply mimic what they see. They take the drugs that have been flooding into the country, brought in by the big boys, the CIA, MI6, Mossad and all the rest of them out there. They're fed a steady diet of massive violence like never before in history, massive violence. All their heroes win by brute force and being psychopathic; they simply slaughter their way from the beginning of a movie to the end, last man standing. They emulate what they see; they mimic it, as Charles Galton Darwin said. They mimic what they see, that's why you're given this particular culture. You can't have all of this anti-criminal law and so on getting passed if you don't have crime. You create the crime. You create the behaviour to warrant the introduction of new totalitarian laws, so you create the culture to suit, very simple technique.

To continue with this particular article from The Times:

Sir Alan's initial review proposals included a requirement that all state schools should take a share of disruptive pupils and if they expel students they should accept others who have been excluded from neighbouring schools on a "one out, one in" basis.

Mr Balls also yesterday attacked as "wrongheaded" the call by the National Union of Teachers to campaign against military recruitment by the Armed Forces in schools.

I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just prattling on here because I can't take callers because they sound like Donald Duck or the Daleks from Dr. Who, and it's no fun for listeners when they can't really make out what you're saying. I'll just continue, hoping that you can hear what I'm saying, although it might sound duckish as well, and maybe one day we'll find out what's causing this because it's happened a few times and it just gives us all extra work. I'll be up extra hours taking this from tape, trying to smooth it out and putting it up on the site.

Now people should check into the Irish Times business section, this is an article on the brain-enhanced world, management groups to do some predictive programming, I think it was March 28th it was published. It says:

A management group called Net Results has looked into the crystal ball for 2018. Some of what it finds is wild and wacky but other predictions have a ring of truth, writes Karlin Lillington.

Robot workers, microchip-enhanced brains, computers you speak to, terrorist cyber and infrastructure attacks that bring down the internet, and travel hubs such as Heathrow and JFK - sounds like the latest Hollywood blockbuster. Think middle management instead. Such are the predictions for the business world of 2018 that trained managers will be expected to negotiate, according to a fascinating study released this month by the Chartered Management Institute in Britain. Not in their usual fare, I should think. And yes it does sound wild and wacky. The report does make business management sound the most exciting place to be. Here was I with the stereotypical picture of boring management conformity, whereas in future your bank manager may be busily uploading new information packs to her embedded brain chips, heartily chastising the PC, bravely fending off terrorists and hackers, and sending the robot to the canteen for a tray of coffee (although maybe that will be outside the robotic union agreement). Among 16 "possible futures" highlighted in the report are "the world under cyber attack" in which an unleashed virus shuts down much of the internet and systematically deletes business and private data.

Alan: Now you can be sure that all of this stuff is going to happen and the viruses will be released by those in charge, because you have to have ongoing war and only they have the means to make that happen. Ongoing war—look into the causes of war, the funders of wars, the planners of wars; and to stay in power, people at the top need war. This upcoming war that is to last 100 years is on the general population and the general population are totally oblivious of the fact. Through war they can get so much done through taxation; they have a compliant public who want to be kept safe and the wolves make hay in those particular periods of time.

Upcoming is a microchip world to enhance abilities of employees, but more chillingly, "some also use them to monitor and control their employees".

Alan: There's the real part of it, will be given:

...to monitor and control their employees. That may sound laughable - especially only a decade away - but the report soberly notes this "scenario may be closer than we think". And remember - these are managers making these predictions, not Daily Mail headline writers.

Alan: These are top managerial staff making these predictions.

That's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or gods go with you.

Transcribed by Samantha.

Nov. 28, 2008 (#204)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 28, 2008:

Democracy Defined and Redesigned, or the Masonic Plan of Their Green Man:

"Democracy Redefined by Council on Foreign Relations,
Death-Rattle of Sovereignty, End of Nations,
Governance by Foundations and NGOs,
Paid Lackey Scientists Who'll Bring Us Woes,
With Predictions of Calamities, CO2 and Terror,
While Military-Industrialists Control the Weather,
With Fart Tax, Energy Tax, We're Taxed to Death,
The Next One will be to Tax Those with Bad Breath,
We're So Beaten Down, Ought to be Screaming,
Make Inmates of Those Who Sprout About Greening,
It's Said 'Energy Equals MC Squared,'
If We Believe in This BS, We Must Be Impaired,
Yet Experts and Politicos, Psycho-Straightfaces,
Well-Paid, Tell Rationalists They're All Nutcases"
© Alan Watt Nov. 28, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 28, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday, the 28th of November, 2008. Now for those who are just tuning in for the first time, I advise them to go to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the web site there, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given which will take you through this vast journey of history. Showing the powerful

people and actors, as they're called - by themselves - on the world stage and how they form foundations and so on and how they all interconnect. They basically gave us the culture of the West. They're creating the NEW culture for the future as we speak, as we live. Always planning ahead. Always to profit themselves too, mind you, under tremendous guises of charity and doing good for others. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

Most people don't realize that in about the 1800s, very powerful men just seemed to come out of nowhere. They were called the robber barons. A very good book to read is called **The Robber Barons** and they go through the big names that are household names today, international names like the Rockefellers, and the Goulds, the Carnegies and so on. They tell you basically, often tongue and cheek, how they made their money, which was by really theft and plunder and very good con games. In fact, quite a few of them COLLAPSED the banking system of the U.S. about 3 times in the 1800s. They got together and collapsed it and robbed thousands of people of their pensions and everything. They became very great for that. See, they're called *great people*. That's what we have in history books.

Out of it also came their big foundations, their foundations through which they WOULD alter their persona of reality. Such as the Rockefeller family who were into eugenics. They were the most RACIST family probably in the U.S. You should read their history. Read the book called **The Rockefellers**, and how they gunned down lots of miners who were living on pittances, living in these factory towns owned by the Rockefeller family. The Rockefeller family actually brought in their own preacher to make sure they were taught, you know, the RIGHT kind of Christianity... OBEY your master. They had to buy all their foodstuffs and so on from the company store owned by Rockefeller as well. They were paid in TOKENS, Rockefeller tokens, so they couldn't spend it anywhere else. This is the real history of the U.S., the one that they don't tell you in Hollywood when they give you the cowboys and Indian stuff.

These factory towns were all across the United States. These powerful people after, especially after the incident when they gunned down so many miners and their wives, using the U.S. forces and militia and *getting away with it too*, brought in big IMAGE makers. One of them was a man called Gates. You can imagine who he's related to. The other one was Mackenzie King from Canada, a sort of hack politician who knew how to kiss everyone's rear end but he was rewarded later on, mind you, and they made him Prime Minister of Canada. But the connection here was the Anglo-American Establishment that you'll find that Professor Carroll Quigley and others talking about. It's rather fascinating to realize that it was already on the go then and they had PLANNED a brave new world at the beginning of the 1900s. Back with more of this after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the powerful men who were already there in the 1800s, emerged in the early 1900s as multi-millionaires and how they had a cartel, basically, of all essential goods but they also cast an eye on the future. They eventually blended with the English establishment, the London Establishment really. In fact, they formed an association with them. This eventually became the Council on Foreign Relations, something that the Rockefeller family basically funded into existence. They could not call it the Royal Institute of International Affairs because ROYAL wouldn't go too well with U.S. citizens at that time. They have many, many branches belonging to the same group. They're into everything. You would not believe what they're into.

In fact, during World War II the Rockefellers often wrote out checks for projects for the CIA and after World War II and through the Cold War, from their own personal check books. That's how closely integrated they ARE with the government and really, the secret societies such as the CIA - which IT IS a secret society - form. They also cast an eye, as I say, to the future and the kind of world they wanted to plan and bring into existence. Now remember, from the

beginning they wanted population CONTROL. They also had a list of *superior and inferior* races... which they have never changed, *even today*.

They also realized that they could never have democracy AS SUCH for the people because the people might not WANT to let them have their way at the top and plunder them, rule over them and steal from them and imprison them and have wars. They love wars. Wars are very profitable and you can always gain more territory through wars. Therefore, they came up with this Anglo-American idea, a combination, a merging. It's called "The Special Relationship" in political circles between London and Washington D.C. Margaret Thatcher referred to it all the time, in her talks.

It really is a fascist system with rich, very rich, old families - who are often intermarried - running big, massive foundations who sponsor the non-governmental organizations which APPEAR to be part of democracy *but in reality, they LEAD policy* in this thing called democracy. Here's an article from the Council on Foreign Relations. It's called,

Global Governance Sovereignty and Globalisation

Author: Richard N. Haass, President, Council on Foreign Relations

February 17, 2006
Project Syndicate

The world's 190-plus states (*Alan: They call them STATES, not NATIONS.*) now co-exist with a larger number of powerful non-sovereign and at least partly (and often largely) independent actors, ranging from corporations to non-government organisations (NGOs) (*A: Well they know this because they FUND the non-governmental organizations.*), from terrorist groups (*A: Which they also have been know to fund.*) to drug cartels (*A: We'll say no more about that.*), from regional and global institutions to banks and private equity funds. The sovereign state is influenced by them (for better and for worse) as much as it is able to influence them. The near monopoly of power once enjoyed by sovereign entities is being eroded. (*A: Well that's their agenda, you see, because they're for global government but not for the people.*)

As a result, new mechanisms are needed for regional and global governance that include actors other than states. (*A: Meaning nations.*) This is not to argue that Microsoft, Amnesty International, or Goldman Sachs be given seats in the United Nations General Assembly (*A: But listen to this...*), but it does mean including representatives of such organisations in regional and global deliberations when they have the capacity to affect whether and how regional and global challenges are met. (*A: So there you have the Soviet system without mentioning the word Soviet because that's where they took it from. Where the NGOs pretended to represent factions of the public and the politicians pretended that they were genuine and they'd listen to them. That's what it is. Now the big foundations, especially this one here that's published this, are responsible for many of these particular NGO groups and their bosses, the big foundations that FRONT for the old families of Europe, make sure that they're all funded very, very well.*)

Moreover, states must be prepared to cede some sovereignty to world bodies (*A: See, WORLD BODIES*) if the international system is to function.

This is already taking place in the trade realm. Governments agree to accept the rulings of the World Trade Organisation because on balance they benefit from an international trading order, even if a particular decision requires that they alter a practice that is their sovereign right to carry out. (*A: Most people don't even know who put forth the idea of the World Trade Organization that led to the GATT Treaty. They could tell you all about the stars in Hollywood and the affairs they've had and who divorced from who and so on, but the things that affect*

their lives and will be coming more apparent in the very near future, are DIRECTLY affecting their lives, they're completely ignorant of.)

Some governments are prepared to give up elements of sovereignty to address the threat of global climate change. Under one such arrangement, the Kyoto Protocol, which runs through 2012, signatories agree to cap specific emissions. What is needed now is a successor arrangement in which a larger number of governments, including the United States, China and India, accept emission limits or adopt common standards because they recognise that they would be worse off if no country did. *(A: Now remember, this whole ball of wax, this whole ball of gas really, of global warming is a CON GAME dreamed up by one of their KEY foundations. That was the Club of Rome who dreamed the idea up in the 1970s and boasted about it in their own published book called **The First Global Revolution**. A con game to dominate the world, totally. Last Wednesday, I read an article from China claiming it was doing the world a favor and helping to cut global warming and emissions by aborting people. You see where it's going to, all this stuff? It's going to be the biggest stick you've ever seen.)*

All of this suggests that sovereignty must be redefined if states are to cope with globalisation.

At its core, globalisation entails the increasing volume, velocity and importance of flows within and across borders of people *(A: Now, that's only ones who are authorized remember, if you look at their charters.)*, ideas, greenhouse gases *(A: I guess they're going to carry them across back and forth too.)*, goods, dollars, drugs, viruses, emails, weapons, and a good deal else, challenging one of sovereignty's fundamental principles: the ability to control what crosses borders in either direction. Sovereign states increasingly measure their vulnerability not to one another, but to **forces beyond their control**.

Globalisation thus implies that sovereignty is not only becoming weaker in reality, but that it needs *(A: Now listen, IT NEEDS.)* to become weaker. States would be wise to weaken sovereignty in order to protect themselves *(A: Here's the big con.)*, because they cannot insulate themselves from what goes on elsewhere. Sovereignty is no longer a sanctuary.

They go on to talk about how the world's all come together to fight terrorism, another big con this particular organization and many of its associates have been part of dreaming up, the war on terror. It's astonishing, astonishing to realize the cons that rule us.

As I say, we had religion for thousands of years which was USED by powerful institutions, political institutions, governing institutions that had people at one time TERRIFIED OF THE DARK, *terrified of the very forest in which they lived* because of unseen forces all around them. They were fine before all that. They got on fine, just fine and happy and healthy but in came these high priests you see and scared the bejesus out of them... until you couldn't go anywhere that was safe except the big church's sanctuary. It was all lit up with candles and they had even more demonic figures called gargoyles outside to scare off the badder ones. That's how it worked. That was the psychology of it.

We've been run by ghosts, you see. Ghosts have ruled us for thousands of years and believe you me, this term is not just cast up out of the darkness in this context because that's what they're using now, this global warming, the whole scam of it.

Here's an article here and it's from The Telegraph, Friday the 28th of November, 2008.

The world has never seen such freezing heat

By Christopher Booker

Last Updated: 5:35AM GMT 18 Dec 2008

A surreal scientific blunder last week raised a huge question mark about the temperature records that underpin the worldwide alarm over global warming. On Monday, Nasa's Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS), which is run by Al Gore's chief scientific ally, Dr James Hansen, and is one of four bodies responsible for monitoring global temperatures, announced that last month was the hottest October on record.

This was startling. Across the world there were reports of unseasonal snow and plummeting temperatures last month, from the American Great Plains to China, and from the Alps to New Zealand. China's official news agency reported that Tibet had suffered its "worst snowstorm ever". In the US, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration registered 63 local snowfall records and 115 lowest-ever temperatures for the month, and ranked it as only the 70th-warmest October in 114 years. (A: *Back with more of this CHILLING story after this break.*)

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're going through the nonsense to do with global warming from an article from The Telegraph. As I say, it was exposed that their particular official claim that October was the warmest month and so on has been completely disputed and repudiated. It says here

So what explained the anomaly? GISS's computerised temperature maps seemed to show readings across a large part of Russia had been up to 10 degrees higher than normal. But when expert readers of the two leading warming-sceptic blogs, Watts Up With That and Climate Audit, began detailed analysis of the GISS data they made an astonishing discovery. The reason for the freak figures was that scores of temperature records from Russia and elsewhere were not based on October readings at all. Figures from the previous month had simply been carried over and repeated two months running. (A: *Now, do you really believe that somebody at that level makes these kind of mistakes? Of course they don't because they must create this big boogey man. A boogey man, a ghost, if you like, of global warming and greenhouse gases that neither you, the average person can prove or disprove just like the medieval man couldn't disprove or prove the existence of these gargoyle demons who he was told prowled all across the place. And that's what they're using. They fudge records because, you see, it was settled. You got to understand when these big foundations come together, and they settle and AGREE upon a course of action for the future, they MEAN IT. They will not vary their plan even though it's completely ridiculed and exposed, they will stick to it because global warming is to be the big stick to rule your lives, INDIVIDUALLY, believe you me.*)

The error was so glaring that when it was reported on the two blogs - run by the US meteorologist Anthony Watts and Steve McIntyre, the Canadian computer analyst who won fame for his expert debunking of the notorious "hockey stick" graph - GISS began hastily revising its figures. (A: *I bet they did.*) This only made the confusion worse because, to compensate for the lowered temperatures in Russia, GISS claimed to have discovered a new "hotspot" in the Arctic - in a month when satellite images were showing Arctic sea-ice recovering so fast from its summer melt that three weeks ago it was 30 per cent more extensive than at the same time last year. (A: *In other words, they're utter LIARS. You see, I'll say it for what it is. They're utter liars.*)

A GISS spokesman lamely explained that the reason for the error in the Russian figures was that they were obtained from another body, and that GISS did not have resources to exercise proper quality control over the data it was supplied with. (A: *They deal with NASA, for goodness sake, and NOAA, these big organizations with all these satellites.*) This is an astonishing admission: the figures published by Dr Hansen's institute are not only one of the four data sets that the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) relies on to promote its case for global warming, but they are the most widely quoted, since they consistently show higher temperatures than the others. [Alan laughs]

If there is one scientist more responsible than any other for the alarm over global warming it is Dr Hansen, who set the whole scare in train back in 1988 with his testimony to a US Senate committee chaired by Al Gore. Again and again, Dr Hansen has been to the fore in making extreme claims over the dangers of climate change. (He was recently in the news here for supporting the Greenpeace activists acquitted of criminally damaging a coal-fired power station in Kent (A: *Well, isn't that terrorism now, isn't it? So he's what? He's allied with terrorists...*

hmm.), on the grounds that the harm done to the planet by a new power station would far outweigh any damage they had done themselves.)

Yet last week's latest episode is far from the first time Dr Hansen's methodology has been called in question. In 2007 he was forced by Mr Watts and Mr McIntyre to revise his published figures for US surface temperatures, to show that the hottest decade of the 20th century was not the 1990s, as he had claimed, but the 1930s. *(A: How's that for it? How's that for a good con job, eh? And this is the head guy, who has been told by the Club of Rome to lead the charge and all the other players or actors that work for the real government of the world make sure that they hold him up as the prophet.)*

Another of his close allies is Dr Rajendra Pachauri, chairman of the IPCC *(A: Who make their living on this global warming scam.),* who recently startled a university audience in Australia by claiming that global temperatures have recently been rising "very much faster" than ever, in front of a graph showing them rising sharply in the past decade. In fact, as many of his audience were aware, they have not been rising in recent years and since 2007 have actually dropped. *(A: So here he is with a GRAPH telling you not to believe your lying eyes.)*

Dr Pachauri, a former railway engineer with no qualifications in climate science *(A: Well he's the ideal candidate to be one of these characters, you see. I mean, he doesn't want to go back to being an engineer on a railway, does he? Not with the salary he's getting from the United Nations.),* may believe what Dr Hansen tells him. But whether, on the basis of such evidence, it is wise for the world's governments to embark on some of the most costly economic measures ever proposed, to remedy a problem which may actually not exist, is a question which should give us all pause for thought. *(A: And that's for those who can still do some thinking. This is a BIG agenda and you ain't seen nothing yet. I'll be back with more after this break.*

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to show you how this whole climate change nonsense and global warming and greenhouse gases will affect you. It's already happening and this is going to happen through all the British Commonwealth countries. It will also eventually catch on in America because the last report, the previous report, the very first report talked about how we're all interdependent and there are no nations anymore basically. The big, powerful BODIES rule our lives and they claim, so they should. Who needs democracy, eh? They have redefined democracy as government with the big foundations and the NGOs which the foundations lead and pay. That's what democracy is.

This is from the BBC.

Think tank calls for 'home MOTs'

By Pallab Ghosh

Science correspondent, BBC News

Page last updated at 03:55 GMT, Wednesday, 26 November 2008

The government's science think tank *(A: It has its own think tank.)* has proposed that homes in the UK should have regular MOT-type energy check ups. *(A: Now, in Britain, an MOT is the Ministry of Transportation. So they're using this analogy here... and you have to get your car checked up and certified every year or you can't drive it, you can't get it insured and you won't get your little sticker. You get the PRIVILEGE of driving. You have privileges, you see, in the British Commonwealth countries. You don't have any rights. They want to do this to homes now. They want access to your homes. This is the start of it.)*

The think tank, Foresight, is to release a report suggesting a number of radical ways to meet the UK's green goals *(A: You see, it's global warming, you know.)* over the next 50 years. *(A: They will, they will. They're using this as a war, remember, for the global system said at the Club of Rome. They'd create a global society that must be under the threat of war. MAN would be the enemy of the planet and the planet to an extent would be at war with*

him and global warming would 'FIT THE BILL'. So it doesn't matter how farcical it seems or how much you expose it, they are going to RAM it along because they never change their policy. When all these foundations come together, they never change. So here you go.)

The report calls for less centralised, more small-scale energy production.

It also suggests using "intelligent metering" in homes and businesses, to show the real-time costs of different types of energy.

Energy efficiency assessments of buildings (A: *Now this is very important.*)- which account for half of all energy use - would also help meet the targets for CO2 emissions.

The report says that the UK is "locked-in" to using certain forms of energy, and leading energy experts say that radical solutions (A: *RADICAL should scare you.*) are needed if the UK is to diversify its energy use, to meet its target of reducing CO2 emissions by 2020. (A: *You know if you had no CO2 emissions, it means we'd all be dead... because that's what we breathe out.*)

Buildings account for about half the country's energy use - and so should be the government's main focus in trying to reduce CO2 emissions. But it has had limited success in persuading businesses and home owners to become more energy efficient.

The Foresight report says this is down to inertia. Customers and suppliers they say are locked in to centralised energy production and inefficient consumption.

'Stick-and-carrot'

The report calls for *incentives* to encourage greener local energy production and more effective measures to get consumers to use less energy.

Options put forward include intelligent metering which show the true cost of gas and electricity and more regular energy efficiency assessments of homes (A: *regular energy efficiency assessments of homes... that's the key word, the key term here. Because they're going to FAIL your home and you're going to be on the street you see, if it doesn't come up to their par, as they say. And believe you me, they keep UPPING the building's safety standards codes every year. You could never keep up with it. So regular energy efficiency assessments of homes*) and businesses, which the report describes as "an MOT for buildings". (A: *Now that's a test and for Britain if your car fails because you have a pinhole rust spot on the bottom floor somewhere - and I'm not kidding - a pinhole will do it, they fail you and you can't drive the car.*) You need meters connected to the electricity supply network getting real-time information about energy costs

Jim Watson, Sussex University

"Rather than making roads safer, these would make our future climate safer," says Professor Yvonne Rydin from University College London and one of the report's authors.

"One of the problems is that people are not fully aware of the energy they are using and the cost of that energy to themselves and to the planet." (A: *They certainly are aware of the cost to themselves because the cost is through the roof. They're getting gouged mightily, especially since they privatized all the systems that deliver energy to their homes by Maggie Thatcher's government.*)

The Foresight team is led by Professor John Beddington, the government's chief scientist. (A: *So here we have a scientific dictatorship. Exactly what Bertrand Russell said they'd bring in and what Aldous Huxley said too.*) He says that an MOT-type energy assessment could be tied to penalties (A: *Here's the key. Penalties.*) and incentives to encourage homeowners and businesses to adopt energy-saving technologies. (A: *Now, when they say penalties, it means they're going to FINE you mightily until you comply. Generally the first fine ensures you can't*

comply because it bankrupts you. This has already been tried. In some of the agencies which they already have out there FROM the United Nations, by the way, in every Western country, they've set them up now and they're going around homes and they fine you \$5000 if your down pipe from your roof to drain off the roof has a dent in it. I'm not kidding. Now they want to do the same thing if there's a leak from your home. You're living in some old banged-up house and it's all you can afford, you're going to suffer for it. COERCION. It's interesting how they define LAW, you know. At first they use coercion, which is really the threat of force, and then they use force. That's what law is.)

"There's potential for a stick-and-carrot approach perhaps regulation that links rateable values [of homes and commercial premises] to energy emissions," he says.

Now it's interesting too, you know, one of the technocrats who was sent to Canada to get the privatization of the Ontario Hydro, which is the electric corporation, privatized in the late 80s was brought from the World Bank. This man has had a finger in every pie. That was Maurice Strong and he was put on in charge as the chairman of Ontario Hydro Company. In the newspapers at the time, he talked about the coming brownouts and shortages that would be created and how the taxpayer should now help FUND the installation of massive generators to keep big businesses and big factories, etc going.

They started this amazing project back then. Everyone was saying well, what's happening, what's going on here? We were never given an excuse for it. You see, that's 20 years ago pretty well. That's how far ahead they were planning all this rubbish that we're hearing about today with global warming and so on. The whole idea was in the British style system, which every country, including the U.S. has adopted completely, the public build up infrastructure and *essential* services such as electricity and power, roads and so on. In Britain, they bring in the other party who say it's too expensive, we have to privatize it. They privatize it for 10 years until they ran it into the ground and just basically ran off with the proceeds, then again, they bring in the public sector to pay for the upkeep and the repairs and so on and then they privatize it again. This is how the con game goes.

The citizens of Ontario had built up this massive power, electric power system. Then Maurice Strong was sent in, FROM THE UN to take over that position. While he was in, it was found out that he was taking his full paycheck from the United Nations while he was still chairman of the hydro company for Ontario. After his little scandal, he says, okay, I'll accept a dollar a month for pay from Ontario Hydro.

The public have no idea, as I say, no idea whatsoever what is really, really ever going on and they're not helped by the media, which isn't there to bring them to any reality. Technocrats, as Carroll Quigley said, run behind the scenes. They're moved all over the place. They're never, ever elected, but they have more POWER than any politician. That's what he said in his own book. They wield more power. That's their consolation for not being in the public eye. In fact, that's the only way they can get so much done, by being kept OUT of the public eye.

It's just on and on. If you really understand that the HUGENESS of this and the CORRUPTION OF IT ALL... because even those who're in the conspiracy here, to take over a whole planet - and that's what it is, generally under charitable works and foundations and organizations ALL working in this INTEGRATED NET *which they own* are filling their pockets and all their pals' pockets with INCREDIBLE money from the looted public. We should write a new book on the barons, the robber barons of the 21st century.

A few months ago there was a big scandal broke out when people's pets in the West, dogs and cats, were just suddenly dying. After much kaffuffle and the pleading of ignorance, the scientific community came out and admitted that it was

mainly coming from wheat, etc, from China that was used for mixing in these awful dog foods that they feed the animals and the cat foods. The Federal Drug Administration had known for YEARS this stuff was being introduced and they kept quiet about it. Then they said at the time, a few months ago, it would never be allowed into the public's food supply, the human food chain. The symptoms of this were renal failure primarily, kidney damage and very strong smell of ammonia as the animal lost control of its bladder and would gradually die. There'd be blood in the urine. It's an awful death. But here's an article here from NaturalNews.com. It says,

FDA Hid Names of Melamine Contaminated Infant Formula Products from the Public

By Mike Adams, November 27, 2008

When the FDA discovered melamine in U.S. *infant* formula products (A: *Okay, now they told us what? It was NOT in the food chain for humans. So it was discovered in US infant formula. They love children if you've noticed. After all the series of talks I've given to do with Bisphenol-A and so on, they really do love children.*), it made a conscious decision (A: *The FDA made a CONSCIOUS decision...*) to withhold that information from the public. Instead, it called a teleconference with the infant formula manufacturers to warn them about its findings! (A: *Now, WHO does the FDA supposedly - we know it's all a con and democracy is a con and so on - who are they supposed to really WORK FOR? Why are they going to the manufacturers instead of the public? I'll let you figure that one out. And by the way, if you do your homework on the FDA, look at the representatives who sit on these government bodies. They've ALL worked generally just recently for the big corporations involved, including Monsanto, including the companies that make the pesticides and so on for all these crops. These people are often CEOs of these organizations. That's who's protecting you, right, you can TRUST THEM.*)

The truth about the melamine only became public after the Associated Press filed a Freedom of Information Act request, demanding the test results from the FDA. Absent that request, this whole issue would have continued to remain an FDA secret. (A: *This POISON they're putting in the food would have been kept a secret.*)

In the aftermath of that decision, the FDA is now under intense fire for once again betraying the public trust and acting to protect the interests of corporations rather than the people. Congress, public health groups and consumer advocates (like me) are blasting the FDA for utterly disregarding public safety and catering (once again) to the financial interests of the companies it regulates. (A: *As I say, these guys have all been on the boards of these companies, these inspectors.*)

The FDA, of course, claims that low levels of melamine are perfectly safe for babies to consume in unlimited quantity. Sure they are! And Bisphenol-A is safe, too. So is aspartame, sodium nitrite, sucralose, MSG and every other food ingredient poison you can think of. According to the FDA, they're all safe for babies to eat or drink in virtually unlimited quantities.

Needless to say, the FDA has become the laughing stock of all intelligent observers. It's not hard to figure out that the FDA has sold out to Big Business (A: *It was CREATED by big business.*) and betrayed the people, thrusting defenseless babies directly into the line of fire of dangerous chemicals and toxic additives.

Yet the FDA still conspires to hide the truth about these dangers from the public.

Truth be told, it is the FDA that has become the real danger to the public. This agency is a complete failure.

And it goes on and on and on about that. You have to go into the melamine thing. There's a lot of information there on melamine. It was killing thousands of people in China about a month ago, children mainly. Now it's over the main stream media and apparently these sellers of milk... of course, it's all the government who runs China, it's a good ally, communist China - and it had diluted the milk to such an extent they'd add this melamine to WHITEN it to make it look

more like milk. It went into all milk products and so on. It says here,

Former pet food contaminate melamine now surfacing in baby formula. Melamine is raising its ugly head again, this Times reporters are saying that traces of Melamine were found in a Chinese brand of baby formula. The Canadian broadcasting company is reporting, September 11th, 2008 that 14 babies developed kidney stones (A: *Kidney STONES. A lot more DIED when the big, real news got out to the public. Quite astonishing, really. Melamine, melamine. They also make plastics out of it, you know, for your table tops and stuff, but it's good for babies to eat. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go on to a caller, read the Health and Science magazine. Health and Science, September the 17th, 2008. It has an article on melamine there and what it did in China. 1200 babies across the country were sickened (I'm not going into the full report on that) and KILLED at least 2 so far, he says, so far. It's rather an in depth article. By the way, the big companies that we know so well, like Nestle, etc, were ALL *INVOLVED* in this. They use it to bulk up the baby food, they say. No doubt it's to bulk up things like Chcolato and things that we love so much.

Now, I'll go to the callers and we've got Jarrod in New York there. Are you there Jarrod? Hello, Jarrod?

Jarrod: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello. Go ahead.

Jarrod: You know... my God. I just wanted to tell you, I work in a bottle room, a recycled bottle room, and I see it, what Bertrand Russell said. "There's no nonsense so arrant that can not be made the creed of the people" and I see people come in who tell me they're so proud of recycling. I remember that article you went over a few months ago. I think it was a Japanese scientist said that the whole recycling is such a scam, that you actually pollute more when you recycle. It's just like... wow.

Alan: It is such a scam. You've got to understand, even in Canada, a lot of our stuff was shipped to the States and it was well understood by every party including politicians that the mafia were involved with shipping the stuff down for disposal.

Jarrod: The mafia's involved over here too.

Alan: And so what they did was create a legitimate business out of recycling where they started up new companies, with public money, of course, made them private, for recycling, and they got all this plastic FOR FREE and the public deliver it to them. That's not a bad deal, eh? [laughs]

Jarrod: The mafia over here, they're the ones who handle all the garbage when they collect.

Alan: Yes. That's how it is.

Jarrod: That's the world we live in. Families. Criminal families. But I watched a lot of the movies that you recommended. God, can it be more obvious?

Alan: It's in your face. I just got a word there that of the top 8 movies coming out shortly that the top 8, the first 8, top 8, that ALL are very similar to **Children of Men**. All scenarios of masses of poor people in the world and this private army that's storming all over them, EVERY ONE IS THE SAME.

Jarrold: Wow. I just watched, it's on your web site, it's called **Shenandoah**. It was good. It showed you, like you said, the hardships of war.

Alan: It even shows you how it really is. It's all politics to do with big businesses involved and who gets money and contracts from the government, even for taking the horses, etc.

Jarrold: But it didn't show the part when, I read this even in school, they would just commandeer your house for soldiers and do whatever they wanted.

Alan: That's right.

Jarrold: A funny thing too with Hollywood, I watched another documentary that you recommended, **Hollywoodism**. It's how this whole *dream* of what America's supposed to be was made in the studio.

Alan: That's correct. They did. They made it in a studio. They actually say in the movie, the big producers at Warner, 'We gave the Americans their culture.'

Jarrold: Oh man.

Alan: Thanks for calling though.

Jarrold: Alright. Thanks Alan.

Alan: For those who listen to me, it's good if you help donate. You'll find out how to on my web site, CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. That keeps me going. From Hamish and myself, from a very snowy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Sovereignty and globalisation" by Richard N. Haass, President, Council on Foreign Relations \(cfr.org\) - Feb. 17, 2006.](#)

["The world has never seen such freezing heat" by Christopher Booker \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Nov. 16, 2008.](#)

["Think tank calls for 'home MOTs' " by Pallab Ghosh \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Nov. 26, 2008.](#)

["FDA Hid Names of Melamine Contaminated Infant Formula Products from the Public" by Mike Adams \(naturalnews.com\) - Nov. 27, 2008.](#)

["Brief History of Melamine" by Kate Pickert \(time.com\) - Sep. 17, 2008.](#)

["FDA Draws Fire Over Chemicals In Baby Formula" by Lyndsey Layton \(washingtonpost.com\) - Nov. 27, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
Live on RBN (#197)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 18, 2008:

Democracy Hypocrisy:

**"Foundations in Complicity,
Purr, Lion-Head Felicity,
Inform Leaders What to Say,
When Dealing with Profane Prey,
Snake-Eyed Soros with His Money,
Market-Legal Plunder, Crimson Honey,
Running the Tank which Made Obama,
Who Must Follow and Speak Scripted Drama,
Followers Will, as Followers Do,
Wake Up in Abattoir, Tear-Drenched Dew"**
© Alan Watt Nov. 18, 2008

18th Nov 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 18, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive you see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 18th of November 2008. There are always newcomers coming into the website, and onto this Station as well (RBN) and I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and listen to my previous talks I've given on this big world agenda and I try to give you short cuts, because there is an Elite, there is a massive establishment at the top and they do try and put enough stuff out there. They do put out a lot of stuff there, to confuse you and keep you running in circles and pointing the fingers at different people, different groups and so on, while they camouflage themselves. That's standard, in order to confuse you and keep you off the real track of what's behind this big World Order and where it's going and I've given lots of talks

you can download for free and fill in the little short cuts for you, take you right to the big Foundations, the big organisations - incredibly rich - that truly run this planet.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download, print up; and, they're written in the various languages of Europe.

That's the key to everything really - is the Matrix. The Matrix is a system, a system where you're taught and trained, from birth, to accept the world, as it's presented to you by those in control of the world. They decide what is taught, from kindergarten onwards and through your educational system. They decide what kind of media information you'll have and they also give you your culture, music, the arts, drama, the movies etc. That is all part of controlling the mind of the people. It's not hard to understand, when you realise that people were insular in the past and they were very nationalistic; and, even the idea of nationalism was a technique used, by the elite, to gain their own way in the world and to build empires. You're proud to be a member of a tribe; they simply created a super tribe, called you a name, such as "British", or whatever, and off you would go with that nice smart uniform. Probably the best clothes you ever had in your life, in fact, for most people. And: they put the music to it: the marching bands - big, big thing, the marching bands - and people don't think, because, as I say, they use tribalism, natural tribal instincts and they use it to control and use the people. A few years ago, they talked at the United Nations about creating a *super tribe*, a *world tribe*; because their biggest problem now is how do you keep the same tactics and techniques in use for a world army? It's kind of hard to identify with a world system. A national system is quite easy: you're already programmed, from youth, to admire the men in uniform, wearing familiar uniforms and wearing the familiar badges and patches and carrying the right familiar flags. However, for a world system, they must -initially at least - create a world mercenary army. That is what they're doing, of course, with the likes of Blackwater and other organisations, which have been quietly there for many, many, many years, being set up. They hire the best mercenaries, the ones who enjoy what they do and they're well paid to do it. They follow orders.

What really runs the world? The world is run by Think Tanks and Foundations, a system talked about by Albert Pike, in the 1800s, and Adam Weishaupt, to do with running the world through masses of money, concentrated in a few hands, funding philanthropies. Back with more, after this break.

--- BREAK ---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and, just before the break, I was talking about how the Foundations were set up, a long time ago, to front for the already-existent Aristocracies of mainly Europe - but, combining that of America as well, eventually - and they set up these Non-Governmental Organisations that would be Think Tanks, they would create Public Policy; their members would come in and out of politics, they would be embedded within the bureaucracies and they do exist. Margaret Thatcher talked about the 'Parallel Government' that she belonged to. She was referring to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch - The Council on Foreign Relations. Everything that is printed in the Foreign Relations magazine comes to pass. They give you the future, because they are all working towards a particular future. A tremendous power, because they have access to government; they can be in government and can, supposedly, serve the public, at the same time. Something that was mentioned by Albert Pike, about the Foundations, how they create Foundations which would amass a massive wealth and they become masters over the masters of the world; and, they run under philanthropy, that's their greatest guise and they're all inter-related. I've never really seen one of these major Think Tanks or Foundations that is not on the same track as all the other ones. They're really specialised blocs, they specialise in their own areas, to guide public opinion, guide political opinion, as well and get laws passed too, which sometimes they draft up, like the Amalgamation of the Americas. The CFR took credit for that, private organisation, non-governmental.

Here's an article from bloomberg.com November the 18th

Soros-Funded Democratic Idea Factory Becomes Obama Policy Font

By Edwin Chen. It says:

Three blocks from the White House, on the 10th floor of a sleek glass building, young workers pound at computers, with giant flat-screen TVs overhead. It has the look and feel of a high-tech start-up. In many ways it is. The product is ideas. Thanks in part to funding from benefactors such as billionaire George Soros, the Center for American Progress

Another big Foundation, a Think Tank, you see.

has become in just five years an intellectual wellspring for Democratic policy proposals

It's the other side of the Dialectic.

including many that are shaping the agenda of the new Obama administration. Much as the Heritage Foundation provided intellectual heft for the Republican Party in the 1980s, CAP has been an incubator

I like the CAP: we're at the top of the Cap Stone.

for liberal thought and helped build the platform that triumphed in the 2008 campaign. "What CAP has done is recapture the role of ideas as an important political force, something the Republicans had been better at for 25 years," said Walter Isaacson, president of the Aspen Institute

Another one you see, another

non-partisan policy-research organization in Washington. CAP's president and founder, John Podesta, 59, former chief of staff to President Bill Clinton, is one of three people running the transition team for president-elect Barack Obama, 47. A squadron of CAP experts is working with them. Some of the group's recommendations already have been adopted by the president-elect.

You see: the president-elect is just a front man for the agenda; and, the public are generally unaware of the big Foundations and Philanthropic characters behind them. They've never looked into their characters, or what their viewpoints are on their nation, never mind the entire planet. It says some of the Group's recommendations have been adopted such as:

Withdrawal of Troops: These include the center's call for a gradual withdrawal of U.S. troops from Iraq and a build-up of forces in Afghanistan

They want to build up forces there, because they've got to guard the poppy fields for the heroin trade.

a plan for universal health coverage

Now, remember what I said before, Lenin talked about services created in the west which would become Authorities. Under the United Nations' Proposals, which Mr. Soros backs, completely, you're to get the most basic health care, world-wide, as possible. Anyone visiting Canada should walk into one of the clinics here and you'll see what they mean by "basic". It says here, they're going to:

create "green jobs" linked to alleviating global climate change.

We used to have weather, now we have 'climate change'.

CAP also is advocating the creation of a "National Energy Council" headed by an official with the stature of the national security adviser and who would be charged with "transforming the energy base" of the U.S.

That's a big, big project. It's going to be a big stick on everyone and here it is: created by another independent, non-governmental organisation, using their front man - Obama.

To help promote its ideas, CAP employs 11 full-time bloggers who contribute to two Web sites, ThinkProgress and the Wonk Room; others prepare daily feeds for radio stations. The centre's policy briefings are standing-room only, packed with lobbyists, advocacy-group representatives and reporters looking for insights on where the Obama administration is headed.

You should read this for yourself because this is a standard technique: they put a man in and he reads speeches written by professional speech writers who work with the big Think Tanks. We don't have democracy, it does not exist. You have a parallel government, with specialised areas and Think Tanks, working in their own particular area, running the world; and, it's been like that, for an awful long time.

Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR, stated in his own book, *Tragedy and Hope* (and the Anglo-American Establishment) that this parallel government had already been in existence for 60 years and he wrote the book in the 1960s.

The CFR was set up in the Harold Pratt building, in New York, and Harold Pratt - the Pratt Family - were deeply involved with the Anglo American Establishment and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They, again, under this Philanthropy, set up The Council on Foreign Relations Headquarters. Now, remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, their main office in England, in London, was also turned into the home of the O.S.S. [Office of Strategic Services] during World War Two. Why? You see, they are the O.S.S.! They are the O.S.S.; they became M.I.6. M.I.6., like all of the organisations in Britain, have their official wing of militarized and the unofficial one, which works amongst the civilian populations and that is the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they make sure that the top authors, professors who have a voice to the media, are chosen by them. They are members of the RIIA. That's how they run the world.

In the U.S., they use their front men, through The Council on Foreign Relations; and, you see, all these major Think Tanks are specialised, in their own particular area.

It's hard for the Americans to understand and believe that, in Canada, they give out more information about the U.S. than they do in the US! Such as in 2005, they were on mainstream news, during the signature agreement between the U.S. President, Canadian Prime Minister and the Mexican President, to sign the first open Integration Treaty for the Americas. The whole show was presented on mainstream news, by the Council on Foreign Relations, who admitted they drafted up the whole idea - and even the documents that were being signed, by the presidents and prime ministers. The same Group brought in the Income Tax Bills in the United States and the Royal Institute of International Affairs brought it in, in Britain, at the same time; the same with property taxes. You find that they have been behind all of the major moves towards to what is thought of as Socialism and it's often confused with Communism, because the aims are identical. Remember the other major Think Tank, the Club of Rome, where the founders of that particular one, state in their own book (*The First Global Revolution*) that they looked at all the systems of the world and they found that Collectivism - which is Communism - was best-suited to rule the people, for the future. Carroll Quigley said the same thing, he said we - The Council on Foreign Relations - work with dictators, we work with communists, fascists and so on, we don't mind; because the whole idea is to get all of those characters working, towards the same agenda. It does become confusing to the novice, that's why you have to go into their writings, to find out what it's really, really all about.

Prestige, and prestigious institutions, are lusted after by people of every race. Those who get up into running and having a big say in their country, want to belong to these big organisations. It's like being knighted - very, very similar - you've honours conferred on you, it gives you a lot of privileges. You're above the law, in many aspects. You can actually be a sovereign entity, kind of like Knights of Malta, and be an internationalist: you can have an international passport and diplomatic immunity; meaning: you don't get patted down and prodded at airports, or your bags opened and searched. People from all races want to join this and it's not THE Jews, it's not THE Germans; it's not this and it's not that. It's just that the aristocracy of each one, those who have made it up there, above the common herd, financially, by any means that they could, want to get into this privileged global club, with all the benefits that it confers upon its members. I'll be back with more about this, after this break.

--- BREAK ---

I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through The Matrix*, mentioning the big Foundations and how foreign policy and domestic policy is created. Not from the public itself, not through 'democracy', not through the promises that are given during the political campaigns but by the big Foundations and organisations that are behind the front men, the politicians who are groomed and trained for their roles; and, all these Think Tanks and Foundations are all on the same track. That's what you do find out, that's the Pyramid. Look at all the blocks that build the pyramid, that's what they are; and, they use the dialectic on the public: Left Wing, Right Wing and so on. It is all the same agenda, because when you go in to the creation of, say, the Fabian Society, for instance, you find that the founders were Eugenacists first, they were members of the Elite, they were authors, professors, advocates of the British system, who did believe that the best way to help the poor was to simply eradicate them. They were the ones who looked at the world, looked at the poverty, looked at the fall-out from the industrial era, knowing that it was only a short-term phase we were going through and

that other eras, like technology, would come after industry and they wouldn't need all those people anymore. However, to the working classes they were seen as some kind of working class hero; nothing can be further from the truth; everyone's been had in the system.

Here's an article from Hysterical and - 'Hysterical', that's a good title! - it's **Historical** (which is hysterical!) and **Investigative Research**, that's www.hirhome.com March the 4th 2008. It says:

What is the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR)? History shows that the policies debated and proposed by the CFR almost always become US foreign policy. And yet, the CFR is supposed to be a private organization. Very little is known about it. And political scientists almost never investigate it. It pays to study the CFR, however, if we wish to understand how power works in the United States, and what ideology the US ruling elite answers to.

Then it says:

An introduction. In 1977 political scientist Thomas Dye delivered his presidential address to the Southern Political Science Association at the University of California at Santa Cruz. His topic: the role of allegedly 'private' policy-making organizations in determining US policy. His address was then published in 1978 as a research paper in The Journal of Politics, and much space was devoted to the importance of the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) in the making of United States foreign policy. All around, this was a rare event that helped correct a failing identified by sociologist G. William Domhoff in his 1970 book, The Higher Circles: The Governing Class in America: "there's never has been any research paper on [the CFR] in any scholarly journal indexed in the Social Science and Humanities Index". Many political scientists, apparently, thought this was a proper state of affairs and wanted matters to remain thus, because Dye wrote in the first page: "I appreciate the assistance of G. William Domhoff, University of California, Santa Cruz. I apologize to those eminent political scientists who told me that [studying] the activities of private policymakers was not 'political science'".

It is certainly curious that 'eminent political scientists' should be opposed to research on the Council on Foreign Relations and other supposedly 'private' policy organizations. We shall return to these matters. First, however, let us get a sense for what the CFR is and give some context to evaluate Dye's use of the phrase "private policymakers" in reference to this organization.

It says:

"Political scientist Lester Milbraith observes that the influence of [the] CFR throughout the government is so pervasive that it is difficult to distinguish CFR from government programs: 'The Council on Foreign Relations, while not financed by government, works so closely with it that it is difficult to distinguish Council actions stimulated by government from autonomous actions.'"

You could say it in the reverse direction, as well: it is difficult to distinguish government actions stimulated by the Council from autonomous government action. Dye gives a list of quite major US foreign policy initiatives which the CFR led, "including both the initial decision to intervene militarily in Vietnam and the later decision to withdraw." Further, he points out that many important members of the CFR are simultaneously top government officeholders. For example, "Council members in the Kennedy-Johnson Administration included Secretary of State Dean Rusk, National Security Advisor McGeorge P. Bundy, CIA Director John McCone, and Under-Secretary of State George Ball." A list of important figures in the CFR over the years up to 1978, which Dye also provides, shows that many are former top officials in the United States Government.

But the CFR is not merely where present and former officeholders meet; it is also an incubator for future officeholders. As William Domhoff observed:

"Douglass Cater, a journalist from Exeter and Harvard who served on the staff of President Lyndon B. Johnson, has noted that 'a diligent scholar would do well to delve into the role of the purely unofficial Council on Foreign Relations in the care and breeding of an incipient American Establishment.' ...Turning to the all-important question of government involvement ... the point is made most authoritatively by John J. McCloy ... director of CFR and a government appointee in a variety of roles since the early 1940s:

This is what he said:

‘Whenever we needed a man,’ said McCloy in explaining the presence of CFR members in the modern defense establishment that fought World War II, ‘we thumbed through the roll of council members and put through a call to New York.’”

The Harold Pratt Building. I'll be back with more, after this break.

--- BREAK ---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, where I try to fill in all the little bits and details in history they omit from history books. I urge everyone to look into Carroll Quigley's The Anglo-American Establishment, to find out that The Council on Foreign Relations is just the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, based in London, England; and, he gives the history of the main players and how they set it up and what their goals were: world governments, but particular world governments and he goes into that, in good detail. To continue with this article from www.hirhome.com, he says:

In what sense, then, can we say that the CFR is private? In this technical sense: the money to support the CFR comes from private foundations and corporations. It is obvious, now, why “[the] CFR was called by [Washington journalist Joseph] Kraft a ‘school for statesmen [which] comes close to being an organ of what C. Wright Mills has called the Power Elite -- a group of men, similar in interest and outlook, shaping events from invulnerable positions behind the scenes.’” Financial backers of the CFR get to turn their views into policy without the scrutiny that would accompany running for office, under the cover of a supposedly ‘private’ organization.

Now, Quigley also said that the 'technocrats'- as they call the Kissingers and the Brzezinksis and the Maurice Stronges and many others - that run around the world, attending global meetings and putting down policy and creating The Earth Summit and so on. He said they are the ones who wield the real power, not the presidents or prime ministers; and, they're not answerable to the public. This article is verifying that fact. It's much easier when you're not under public scrutiny; in fact, the public generally never knows what they're up to. It doesn't even know what they are in fact. It says:

Even the academic world of “eminent political scientists,” as we have seen, cooperates in keeping the CFR in a penumbra, because according to them studying what the CFR does is supposedly not ‘political science.’

Well, it's not: they don't play politics, they create agendas; big difference. They create public policy.

This penumbra obscures not only the process of foreign policy-making in the United States, but in the Western world as a whole. Thomas Dye writes: “A discussion of the CFR would be incomplete without some reference to its multi-national arm -- the Trilateral Commission. The Trilateral Commission was established by CFR board Chairman David Rockefeller in 1972, with the backing of the Council and the Rockefeller Foundation.

You see, they really run the world, the Foundations, and they fund them, because where people thought they were given democracy, it was a sham. The Elite were not going to give up power, ever; and, they created democracy for the public and their own Foundation-run system: the parallel government, which is the real government, to get things done. That's what Maggie Thatcher said, she said: 'you can get things done quickly, without all the haggling and debates that go on in Parliament. It says here:

The Trilateral Commission is a small group of top officials of multi-national corporations and governmental leaders of industrialized nations, who meet periodically to coordinate policy among the United States, Western Union, and Japan.”

That's the key how all these Foundations work: they must be coordinated with each other, in sync; and, they are. This article goes down and down: with some of the early leaders who set it up, the funding, the Foundations and so on; but, they come to this stage where they say 'what did they all have in common, these very rich people?' and what they do find is that the founders were all Eugenicists, Darwinists and Eugenicists. From Woodrow Wilson, JP Morgan and the Rockefellers. It says:

... funded by money from the Rockefeller and Carnegie foundations, and then also by the Ford Foundations...Do these various interests have anything dramatic and telling in common? The answer is yes: they were all backers of the

eugenics movement.

And they still are.

The American eugenics ideology is not familiar to most people because discussion of the American eugenics movement -- despite this having been perhaps the most important social and political movement of the first half of the 20th c. -- somehow never makes it into high school and university curricula. I used to do the following experiment with my college students at the University of Pennsylvania, an Ivy League school: I would ask them to raise their hand if they had heard of the eugenics movement. Nothing moved. The eugenics ideology has the following main components: 1) it claims that Germanic stock

It was actually Prussian really.

*-- the so called 'white Aryan' or 'Nordic race' -- is biologically superior; 2) it proposes that Germans ought to rule the world as a 'master race'; and 3) it wishes to curtail the reproduction of 'inferiors,' 'defectives,' and 'degenerates,' or else to exterminate them. In his detailed study of the American eugenics movement, *War Against the Weak: Eugenics and America's Campaign to Create a Master Race* (published in 2003), historian Edwin Black writes:*

"In 1916, [American eugenicist] Madison Grant's The Passing of the Great Race declared that the white Nordic race was destined to rule the world, and confirmed the Aryan people's role in it. German nationalists were heartened by America's recognition of Nordic and Aryan racial superiority. Reviews of the book inspired a spectrum of German scientists and nationalists to think eugenically even before the work was translated into German.

...[American eugenics leader] Harry Laughlin prepared a detailed pro-German speech for the Ninth Annual Meeting of the Eugenics Research Association, held at [the Carnegie Institution's complex at] Cold Spring Harbor

That was all based on eugenics, that whole experimental laboratory.

[in New York] in June of 1920. ... Declaring that 'modern civilization itself depended on Germanic and Teutonic conquest, Laughlin closed by assuring his colleagues, 'From what the world knows of Germanic traits, we logically concede that she [Germany] will live up to her instincts of race conservation...' ... [The Carnegie Institution's] Eugenical News published it in their next issue, as did a subsequent edition of the official British organ, Eugenics Review." The other great Carnegie administrator and leader of the American eugenics movement, Charles Davenport,

Here's another sweetheart.

had similar views:

"Davenport saw ethnic groups as biologically different beings -- not just physically, but in terms of their character, nature, and quality. Most of the non-Nordic types, in Davenport's view, swam at the bottom of the hereditary pool, each featuring its own distinct and indelible adverse genetic features. Italians were predisposed to personal violence. The Irish had 'considerable mental defectiveness',

Because they kept fighting the British.

while Germans were 'thrifty, intelligent, and honest'"

Now here's the key to it too, all of you who think these people are your masters and bosses and they're just the same as you, running your national countries.

The leaders of the eugenics movement said that the working classes in the West were 'Mediterranean,'[types] not Germanic, and therefore had bad genes that made them stupid, unfit for reproduction (for they would pollute 'society' with their bad genes), and undeserving of democratic rights. The upper classes, by contrast, were Germanic: of Anglo-Saxon, Norman, Frankish, Scandinavian, Visigothic, etc., origin. To understand this view, one must know that when the Latin Roman Empire's political structure collapsed, Western Europe was conquered by Germanic military aristocracies that, in alliance with the Vatican, recreated the Roman Empire as the Germanic Holy Roman Empire of the Middle Ages. Pope Leo III crowned Charlemagne, the king of the Germanic tribe of the Franks, the man who conquered almost all of Western Europe, 'Holy Roman Emperor' in the year 800. Charlemagne then proceeded to distribute lands to his

aristocratic accomplices all over his dominions, and this became the basis of the European nobility.

And, I'll add to it: to the Feudal System, as well. You see, there's much more to the eugenics movement than meets the eye and these people who dress up in fancy military uniforms, like they do in England, at the top of the royal families, all belong to this movement. They believe in it and, in fact, if you look at the present bunch in London, they're all from Prussia and Germanic backgrounds. In fact, their name was Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, until World War One, when it was thought to be sort of ironical that they were asking, the King was asking the British folk, to go off and fight for England and Britain and here he is with a German name. So, they changed it, looked back into the Tudor times, picked a name, Windsor, and called them 'Windsor' instead. And, that's the tricks that are played. We've had Prince Phillip, of course, who is part of this Prussian-Germanic strain, come out and say 'there is too many people' and he's echoed the eugenics, basically their mottos down through the years, since he's been married to the queen of England. Nothing changes; but, to the average person, they see the emblems, they see the flag-waving and they think 'hmm, that's our royalty, they speak for us, they identify with us' and nothing - but nothing - is further from the truth.

Once again, Professor Carroll Quigley delved right into that whole system. Now, remember, he was the historian, the official historian, for the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He goes through the history of this combination, whose goal was to bring in a world government - but a new world order as well. A planned society; family planning turns into global planning. That's what it was all about and he said the same thing: 'The Anglo-American Establishment', in great detail. You've got to get those books and read them.

Now, I'll go to the callers now; and, we've got **Rachel** in North Carolina, are you there **Rachel**?

Rachel: Hi.

Alan: Hi.

Rachel: Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Rachel: I appreciate you, because you are one of the last sane people on the earth.

Alan: Hah!

Rachel: and, basically, I guess what I want to ask you about, is my approach to trying to help people to see the corruption; because, what I generally try to do, is: I start out with the Bush-Nazi connection and the coup of 1934 and J.P. Morgan and then Prescott Bush, eugenics and bringing like the Nazi scientists over and I.G. Farben and Bayer, that were already producing AIDS-infested drugs and then shipping them out and then shipping them offshore and then I get into like the mind-control experiments with [Donald] Ewen Cameron.

Alan: Yes, he was a winner.

Rachel: Then I talk about like Norman Dodd, in his interview, then I go into the atomic veterans and Federal Reserve and Aaron Russo and the Money Masters. And then I talk about cancer viruses and the vaccines and like the hundreds of CIA covert ops to take out the Third World. And then I go into, you know, them funding both sides of the war and then how, you know, we are basically being sterilised and the whole 'disappearing male' thing.

Alan: That's right.

Rachel: So, you know, when I see this and I see and that's like the tip of the iceberg

Alan: Yes, it is.

Rachel: Literally, if I went into all the police state tactics they are doing now and ordering the tanks and all the current stuff too about there - you know, this is just the tip of the iceberg - but when I see all this stuff, I see a connection and I see the agenda and I see that it's not just unorganised corruption; but, what happens is: when I first tell people this stuff, first they say 'it's not that bad, you know, don't worry about it' and then they say, when I continue to tell them and show them articles and go on and on, they finally say 'ok, you're right but it's just unorganised corruption, it's not a

coordinated effort and, so, there's nothing you can really do about it, so you should just be happy, everything's ok.' And the other thing is: I see this as obviously population control. So, my question is: how do I hold together or are there sources where you can pull them into seeing that it's not just a bunch of unorganised corruption and people wanting money and power and just rampant. Oh, and I don't even get into like the whole occult side, with Luciferian, Bohemian Grove, worshipping the Devil and all that. But, it's just like, how do you show people that this is literally taking us down, right now, this a complete war on our minds, on our bodies, on, I mean, technologically, they're just going crazy here.

Alan: Yes, they are and, you're right, the only thing you can do really, is to always have the documents from the big global meetings, in your hand, while you're discussing certain topics, because, only then, will they connect the dots and say 'my goodness, they did discuss this two years ago and here it is coming in to play.' They can only say its coincidence for so long, before they have to crumble; especially when you have the documentation there. I mean, people talk about conspiracy theory, they'd rather believe in coincidence theory: one thing's a coincidence after another. And, you're right, the average person can accept corruption, you see; in their own personal lives, everybody's a little bit corrupt. You cannot help it because we live in a corrupt system, it's a dog-eat-dog pariahical system, in a monetary system; therefore, everyone is fearful of poverty and everyone can understand guys helping themselves. So, it's so easy for them just to put it down to corruption; and, that's how it's portrayed to them by the media, when they throw a dog to the public, once in a while. However, when you show them the documentation, from powerful people and institutions, with outlining the agenda, including the take-down of the public, and the eugenics societies that go under different names, like Bio-ethics committees now, and you look at Transhumanism and you have the documentation in your hand, with people they've heard in the mainstream, major players, famous names, like the Kissingers and so on, they can identify with and show them those documents, then they might have a chance. When you give them names they've never heard of before, institutions they have never heard of in the mainstream, they can't identify with it. You see, Kissinger and Brzezinski said that the public will come to a stage where they can't reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do it for them; and, that has really happened. Personally, I do believe that Arthur Koestler, with all the experiments he wrote about, under the United Nations, they would target the part of the brain that gave you your survival capabilities and individuality. I think most people actually are really physically damaged, as well; so, you have to test them out first.

Rachel: Which of these documents could I use, specifically?

Alan: You can go into: the Council on Foreign Relations has massive websites out there and look at all of the areas they cover, with all their Think Tanks and special divisions. It's every facet of your life, including the coming food shortages; they've been working on that for 15 years, just one section of them. Another section's been working on the monetary system for the world, for about 20 years; every facet of your life, including population reduction. You have to go into their own websites for the proof; and, you must go into also the Rockefeller Foundation. You can get the list of all the organisations they fund. There are actually speeches on Youtube. You're living with a visually-orientated society today, that can't read anymore. Most people can't read very long and, on Youtube, you'll hear Rockefeller himself give speeches on the necessity of eugenics being brought to the fore in the reduction of population.

Rachel: The other I get is, you know, because I can't stop talking about it, and so, I get this 'you're so negative'. Eventually, they just shut down; they don't want to talk to me ever again; and 'you're too negative and you know you need to, you know this is just corruption, you're feeding into it' and, I guess what they say is I'm giving them power by focusing on it.

Alan: In other words, if you don't talk about it, it won't happen, right! Hold on and we'll finish this, after this break.

--- BREAK ---

Alan: Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix with **Rachel** on the line from North Carolina. Are you still there **Rachel**?

Rachel: Yes, I am.

Alan: Yes, that's the problem, the whole New Age movement has taught them to ignore unpleasantness, literally turn their backs on it and don't be negative and just 'be happy' like the song goes: "Don't worry, be happy" and that ties in, as I say, with the destruction of their self-preservation abilities that was discussed. I think it's actually happened, it's

worked with a lot of people and they're standing on the railroad track, the train is coming down and their Walkman's on and they want to be blissfully ignorant. And: they'll blame you - as the bearer of bad news - for interrupting.

Rachel: Right, in fact, this happened because I was in this spiritual email group, you know, and they started talking about how Obama is our saviour, you know he's coming in and gonna do all this change. So, I finally got sick of it and I wrote in and I, basically, said 'Obama is directly responsible for convincing Congress to take us down with this bail out bill that has gone from like \$100,000,000 to \$3.5 trillion and then they never even bought up the bad debt for the foreclosures so everyone's losing their homes. So, he's no saviour of ours and he's also creating this complete police state, right in front of our eyes' and just bringing this agenda home and it's like: basically, they completely attacked me. Oh, and then the spiritual teacher of this group talks about a new world order and how one world government is going to be great, we're going to evolve and get light bodies and stuff.

Alan: That's right: Transhumanism!

Rachel: I basically said this is all, you know: we have to be careful because the new world order was used with Hitler and Bush and we saw what they did and they totally crucified me and then I said "forget it" and I just backed off.

Alan: Yes, you have to go into the history of the whole New Age movement, to see where it originated from and it was pushed by, basically, in Britain, MI5. They still put out members, they train members to go out there into society, to create mystery and confusion and lead the public, because it's the greatest form of mind control of all. Religion has always been used and they have been taught to be ego-syntonic, to purr like cats.

Rachel: The chosen people, which is what they say and I'm just like: why would you even want to be the chosen people if other people are all suffering and, you know, what kind of bliss would that be?

Alan: Well they always answer you with: 'it's bad karma'!

Rachel: oh yeah, that's what they told me for telling them all this stuff, they said you know you're going to get bad karma and you're the one, bringing all this negativity into the group and blah, blah, blah.

Alan: That's right, if you just ignore the nasty things they will go away and you'll live in a world of lightness and it's like a United Nations worker, a woman who was talking about the war in the Middle East and when she was asked about why all these people were being slaughtered over there, all these innocent people, she says 'well, they chose to come back there, it's their karma'. I'm not kidding, I'm not kidding. They can rationalise murder and slaughter with karma.

Rachel: That's another thing: is like somehow they think that we're the 'chosen ones' and there's going to be this divine intervention before all this happens and I'm just thinking: well, there was no divine intervention for Iraq and all the millions of people around the world that died in the Third World because these covert operations were going on. Nobody saved them.

Alan: No.

Rachel: and nobody's going to come to our rescue, because they think the U.S. was, I mean it was the U.S. but, in general, it was these criminals that are coordinated and Globalist.

Alan: It's really tragic, as I say, the New Age movement has fulfilled its function, it keeps them playing like children, forever, they pay their money they take their courses and they think they've bought their way to the top. What a joke! But: carry on, don't give in and thanks for calling.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada - where it's getting pretty cool - it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

-----0-----

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Articles covered in the show:

["Soros-Funded Democratic Idea Factory Becomes Obama Policy Font"](#) by Edwin Chen (bloomberg.com) - Nov. 18, 2008.)

["What is the Council on Foreign Relations \(CFR\)?"](#) by Francisco Gil-White, Historical and Investigative Research (hirhome.com) - March 4, 2008.)

February 11th, 2011 #767
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 11th:

Democracy is Plutocracy.
Controlling Truth -- Indoctrinate Youth:

"At the Risk of Being Stoned I Have to Be Blunt,
The Fantasy of Democracy's a Corporate Front,
In Globalist Agenda, Nothing's as it May Seem,
Where a Compliant Workforce Live in a Dream,
As They're Prompted and Guided in What to Think,
Media-Prodged to Look at World's Latest Stink,
While at Home, Post-Democratic, Here's Austerity,
Democracy Raped Sheeple with Usual Severity,
Imprison Banksters? No, Offer Them Thanks
After Bi-Centennial Plunder, Give Bailouts to Banks"

© Alan Watt February 11th

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 11th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 11th of February, 2011. I always suggest at the start of the show that new comers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can help yourself to hundreds of audios for download, and hopefully I'll help to piece together this big system in which you live, this big Matrix system where perceptions are distorted and turned 180 degrees. How psycholinguistics is used. How massive foundations with hundreds and hundreds of think tanks working with non-governmental organizations run your world and plan the future. They know exactly where they're going with it, and you've been really conditioned your whole life towards it, whether you know it or not. So were your parents, in fact. But it's getting more obvious today, for those in the know who are awake. And there's not too many, unfortunately, who are completely awake to

all of this.

So, help yourself, to the audios, and remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. So, you can support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com. You can use a personal check to order from the US to Canada. You can also use an international postal money order from the US to Canada, or send cash, or use PayPal. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site. And follow it up by an email, with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you can use Western Union for fast wire transfer. You can also use Money Gram, which I think wires as well, but they give you the option of sending a check, which you can post. It's far cheaper. Some people just send cash, and again, PayPal, just send the donation, and follow it with an email, your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can.

On this particular program, it's a hard word to use, program. I don't want to program you. That's why they call them radio programs, you get programmed. Same with television too. And it's not a show, because it's not show business that I'm doing here. It's really educational. On this particular talk though, and all the talks, I try to piece together how the system really is working all together. All sides work together, really, in the dialectical game that's put out there. And they use deception. They must always get the compliance of the public. You must get them on board with every part of the agenda. And across the whole world now, we're getting the supposed color revolutions where people just suddenly decide they want something called democracy, and I hope once they get it, they can come back over to our countries and show us how it's done. Because we've never had it ourselves. But the mainstream media are all on board with it. The same mainstream media that keep you in the dark about all the big things that are happening to you, and who never have a cry out when we're getting massively taxed or raped and pillaged by the banks, or your own governments. You know, the media is very quiet on these topics, but suddenly they're your friend.

And you're all forgetting that with this Egyptian thing that's going on over there. You're all forgetting it. You're getting caught up in this fervor, this "youth generated" fervor, that somehow, something wonderful is happening to the Egyptians, and it takes your mind off what's happening at home, as rations are being cut, even fuel rations in the States now, to the elderly in some places, thanks to Obama. But that's little print in the newspapers, as opposed to the big stories of someone else's supposed happiness, as more puppet regimes are installed in place, across the world. And that's really what's happening in Egypt. It was time for the old fellow to go. He'd served them well. And he will leave eventually with lots of his loot. They always do that with their pals. And he'll live happily ever after, he and his family. And that's how it's done. They did the same thing a long time ago with Uganda, when Idi Amin was forced out, and he left with millions and millions of pounds worth of his loot, with his family. And he got a beautiful place in California and somewhere else across the world too. So, they're all pals with it, and it's time for them to go, and they know it. They're in for a particular amount of time. And as I say, it's geo-politics, but there's more to it than that. And I'll touch on this, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's an old saying, you know, it says, fool me once, shame on you, and fool me twice, shame on me. And we should always remember that, because when is your media going to be your friend? They're suddenly your friend, and they're cheering for some poor downtrodden people somewhere across the planet. It's the same media that keeps it quiet when they're plundering those same countries, and suddenly they're your friend. It's just astonishing how folk fall into it. We're given our arguments. We're given the topics even to talk about, because technically, we should be talking about nothing except what's happening back home, where you're trying to get back what your parents and grandparents fought to achieve in the first place. We've lost everything. I'm going to put up a video tonight and it shows you Brzezinski, when he went over to Afghanistan to stir up the Jihad. And I've had this up before, this particular video. I'll put this up with another one, and this article, and you actually hear him talking to what was the beginning of the Muslim Brotherhood, where he was stirring them to fight the Soviets, who had gone into Afghanistan at that time. And so, it's good to know the players and things, and who's behind it and what's happening, to understand anything at all. And you've got to have some kind of memory, and you have to put two and two together for yourselves.

This article here says:

Obama's calls for the resignation of Mubarak come as no surprise to anyone who's been watching this to any length

at all. It's well worth going into who the players are, in this attempted revolution:

1) April 6 and Kifaya kicked off the rebellion, and the Muslim Brotherhood is sustaining it. These are the trademark Brzezinski/Soros puppets that are always used to kick off these 'UN soft power revolutions': NGOs, student groups and Leninist vanguards attached to Wall Street foundations (*Alan: And that's a fact folks. That's who runs the Leninist bunch*) (in this case, the Freedom House Foundation, the International Center on Nonviolent Conflict and the International Crisis Group). (*A: And I've mentioned all these a few weeks ago, because you find that Brzezinski and these boys happen to run all of them.*) It's the same MO as in all other color revolutions - for ex., Tunisia, Iran and the Ukraine.

2) The coordinating factor here is the International Crisis Group, a UN front staffed by people such as Brzezinski, Soros, Wesley Clark, Solana, Shimon Peres and, of course, El Baradei. This is the guy who was chosen to take over. (*A: That's the latter one.*) The motive here is to install a puppet islamo-socialist regime similar to the ones in Iraq and Afghanistan. Baradei is the guy chosen to bring it in, and the Muslim Brotherhood will be its pillar and its sustaining force.

3) The Muslim Brotherhood (MB) deserves a section of its own here. The MB (*A: It's not Men in Black, it's the Muslim Brotherhood.*) has always been the prime British intelligence asset in the region, being instrumental during the Nasser affair. It's an incredibly important player in the entire Middle East, given the power of its influence networks; its function has always been to take leadership over the Sunni and get an anti-Shia Jihad going. This divide & rule game has helped keep the region in tension ever since WWII, and is now being played out like never before. For NATO, these MB ghouls are the 'good' radical Muslims: they're ardent Fabian socialists, (*A: And by the way, they are Socialists, and actually Marxists, a lot of them too.*) at their inner circle, and they're the ones who provided the man power and the ground networks to set up the NATO protectorates of Kosovo, Albania, and Bosnia.

The MB was also the breeding ground for characters like Ayman al Zawahiri and many other organizers of Qaeda, during the 80s. There is no reason whatsoever to suppose their cooperation has somehow ended, in the meantime (that cooperation was alive and well in 2001), yet that subject is rarely, if ever discussed, on the mainstream.

(*A: And that's true too, because you're not supposed to know what's going on.*)

The OBJECTIVE. Nothing here is happening by chance. The plans for North Africa and the Middle East are laid out in the Brzezinski/Bernard Lewis/PNAC doctrine. The first stage was to create what Brzezinski called "imperial mobilization" into the region, to establish a permanent international military presence -- that was accomplished with the Iraq and Afghanistan wars. At the same time, as Brzezinski said, in *The Grand Chessboard* (1997), that imperial mobilization would come hand in hand with the setting up of a police state structure in the west.

(*A: You think these guys don't know where they're going?*)

The next stage is to completely shred the region, bit by bit, nation by nation. This will be done through these collectivist, islamo-socialist regimes, that are meant to destroy traditional Muslim culture, (*A: And that's a fact. They must destroy the culture.*) create civil wars, and even regional wars, in the medium/long run. (*A: And that's true too, because Brzezinski and Kissinger both said it would be better if we had factional wars going and civil wars, after we've been in and we leave what's left of the countries to them, once we've bombed them out of existence. It would be good to keep going with civil wars for a long time.*)

In the end the whole area will have been deculturalized, wrecked, and broken up into many mini-states, which will be production hubs run by global agencies such as the IMF and the World Bank, and policed by international forces. In other words, the end of the nation-state, and the coming of a neo-feudalist system, run by international financiers, using international agencies as their enforcement arms.

This, of course, will not happen within a vacuum. During this period, many (real) terror and panic migrations will be exported into Europe, and the economic downturns caused by restlessness in the Middle East (particularly in oil

prices) will cause the western economies to further collapse into a poverty, two-class status. These things will allow for the "order out of chaos" projection that was described in the 2006 "Strategic Trends Report", by British military intel. *(A: And I've got it on my website, that whole report. It's 90-odd pages. Go into the archives section. And also, check it out later with the US one, which came out later in the year. They're identical for the future planning.)*

It's also the "great transition" that the UN and its many institutes harp on about. The complete end of the nation-state and its replacement with global and regional management bodies. *(A: Now what was it the head of the European Union said recently? And I read it from their own newspaper. He said it was the end of the nation-state, folks.)* Constant crisis and conflict, to allow for that transitional process. Economic, social, cultural standardization, of the entire globe.

In the end, a few decades from now, these boys expect to achieve their system of global governance, whereby local populations will be ruled by continental authorities who will, in turn, report to a worldwide body: a 'world state'. It's just the old project of a world society, of scientific socialism and high-tech feudalism, that was put forth by characters such as Hegel, Bentham, St. Simon and Lenin, and is now being carried out by monopoly capitalists.

People have to go keep wising up to the techniques being used, and denouncing them for what they are.

And ain't that a fact. So I'll put that link up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end. And, as I say, you'll see Brzezinski on the video too, stirring up the Jihad in the Muslim Brotherhood, to have a Holy War. That's what he says, Yours is a Holy War. As long as they were fighting the Soviets at that time. That's the reality of it. I mean, people have to stop being fooled. Stop being fooled. Have you noticed too, the young women too, who are often the spokespeople for these groups over in Egypt are speaking perfect Oxford English? Hmm? Haven't you noticed things, little hints like that?

Meanwhile, supposedly as we're supposed to be cheering on, so happy for folk getting democracy, as they call it. It says here:

Military help sought on Canada-U.S. border

(A: And this is from the CBC)

With the U.S.-Canada border under sudden intense scrutiny in the United States, a handful of American senators placed it under an ever-harsher spotlight Thursday by asking for the military's help in patrolling the boundary.

(A: Now, I'll tell you right off the bat, you see, the US were told pretty well nothing about this integration of the US-Canada border; but, thanks to shows like this, the word got out. And so this is their counter, to try to give a counter stance to con the public in the US again, that they're actually, oh, they're more afraid of the Canadian border than you can imagine. In other words, it's propaganda, put out by Psyops.)

Democratic senators from states located near or along the 6,400-kilometre border are asking the U.S. Department of Defence to provide military radar in an effort to nab drug traffickers who use low-flying aircraft to move their product from Canada into the United States.

That's their excuse about it. Now, they've been doing this forever. Years and years and years they fly, mainly and BC, mind you. And this is their excuse about it. So, I'll put this talk up tonight, as well, and it's a PR piece, as I say, to try and diffuse the fact that they've integrated the border patrols. Intelligence services are integrated. And the fact that US and Canadian intelligence agencies can share all the citizenries of the whole of North America, all their data, from the same computers. Just to let you know, if you didn't know what was going on there.

And another article too, was from the Toronto Star, which generally is further left than Marx. It says:

Canada kept U.S. border talks under wraps

(A: And that's true. They always give you a Sun and a Star. Have you ever noticed that? A Sun and a Star. You know, one is supposed to be right wing, and one is supposed to be left wing. And I think the Star was bought over by the teacher's union some years ago. And Peter Worthington who wrote for it for years said this was the last time he would be able to say any truth. Ha, ha. So, anyway.)

Canada kept U.S. border talks under wraps: document

The federal government deliberately kept negotiations on a border deal with Washington secret while it planned ways to massage public opinion in favor of the pact, according to a confidential communications strategy.

The 14-page public relations document recommended that talks keep a “low public profile” in the months leading up to the announcement by Prime Minister Stephen Harper and U.S. President Barack Obama. At the same time, the government would secretly engage “stakeholders” — interested parties such as big business groups and others — in a way that respected “the confidentiality of the announcement.”

(A: Meaning it was to be totally secret.)

In advance, the government departments involved — including industry, foreign affairs, international trade and citizenship and immigration — were to “align supportive stakeholders to speak positively about the announcement,” according to the strategy prepared by Public Safety Minister Vic Toews’ officials.

(A: So, in other words, they use their PR teams on what to say to the public, if anything at all.)

On Friday, Harper and Obama signed off on a plan that for the first time envisions throwing up a single security ring around the perimeter of Canada and the U.S.

That's the whole border of North America, folks. That's what it's about, not the border between Canada and the US. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading this article about basically, the integration of Canada and the US, that's ongoing, year by year, as they sign more integration schemes and documents and so on. Same formula as they used for the European Union, and I lived through all of that nonsense as well, with the same nonsense coming from governments, as they went over to form closer ties, closer ties. I thought, well, how close can you get? That sounds rather sexually strange here. And of course, you end up with integrated everything. That's what they're doing here. It says here.

Harper and Obama signed off on a plan that for the first time envisions throwing up a single security ring around the perimeter of Canada and the U.S.

(A: Now, they've been working on that for years, because in 2006 they called it Fortress America. And they showed you, the same media, of course, that help you—stay in the dark, that is—showed you a big map of this big Canadian Fortress Ring, including America as well, all around the coastlines of Canada and the US. One system. And they talked about integrating everything else at the same time.)

The wide-ranging blueprint calls for increased cooperation between the two countries’ police, border and intelligence agencies; an integrated Canada-U.S. exit-entry system using high-tech identification techniques and more sharing of information about Canadians with U.S. authorities.

At least three major business organizations *(A: And they're the only ones that count.)* — the Canadian Chamber of Commerce, the Canadian Council of Chief Executives and the Canadian Trucking Alliance — quickly issued statements praising the framework agreement Friday.

(A: That's because they were in on it for the last six months.)

The document was prepared last fall, when the Canada-U.S. talks were being conducted without any public notice.

(A: That means even informing us.)

Under “communications challenges,” the document lists: “Greater information sharing is part of the initiative. *(A: Democracy is wonderful, eh?)* The safeguarding of privacy and sovereignty will be of concern for Canadians.”

(A: Oh, oh, yeah.)

It also says Canadians may be too sanguine about security to see the need for the deal. “The Canadian public may underestimate the security threat to Canada.”

(A: Well, it's their government it seems to me.)

The confidential government document also contains a list of “high risk” stakeholders — those in Canada who might raise strenuous objections to stepped-up Canada-U.S. security arrangements.

Officials surmised that Jennifer Stoddart, the federal privacy commissioner, would be worried by plans to share more personal data on Canadians with U.S. authorities.

(A: Well, actually, you see, they always give you, in democracy, in democratic countries, like Britain and so on, and the British Commonwealth, which still exists in Canada, you always get a Privacy Commissioner, who's paid by the taxpayer, and he sits in Parliament, but he can't do anything. They tell you that. They always tell you what to be worried about, but then they say, we have no authority to do anything about it. Anyway, it says:)

“Will raise concerns re information sharing and protecting private information,” the document says of Stoddart. In response, the government should stress that “we value and respect our separate constitutional and legal frameworks that protect privacy, *(A: As they give it all away. Is this beautiful doublespeak? Isn't it?)* civil liberties and human rights.” It also recommended “ongoing engagement by officials” with Stoddart.

Advocacy and civil rights groups such as the Council of Canadians, led by Maude Barlow, were also expected to react negatively because of “privacy concerns.”

(A: Maude Barlow I really think is a front too, because I remember when they were putting up the negotiations in France, for the World Trade Organization to do with investment in countries, where they could literally come into a country, and if you demanded that this factory that they were going to set up would go along with your minimum wages and so on, and you didn't, then they could sue the country. And she was allowed into it. The only person I think allowed into it that was from the public. And when she came back out, she said that she complained about the wages of people in China. Nothing to do with Canada. Anyway:)

The strategy paper again recommended that Conservatives should stress Canada’s protections for human rights and privacy. It also suggested *(A: Well, suggesting means nothing. You can suggest all you want. Their minds are made up and they've done it. It's all gone ahead.)* that cabinet ministers be made available to the media to counteract Barlow’s statements.

And then it goes, refugee and immigration organizations, and so on are all upset, yadda, yadda, yadda, yah. So, it's the same thing. It's the European Union, once again, only it's in North America, with the same little comments getting made. I think they just copied the same script from Europe in fact, and the same public relations. It worked there. It will work anywhere, I suppose. And remember, Karl Marx talked about this in the 1800s, a unified Europe and a unified Americas, for trading, and a Far East/Pacific Rim region. That's all pretty well been done, and we're